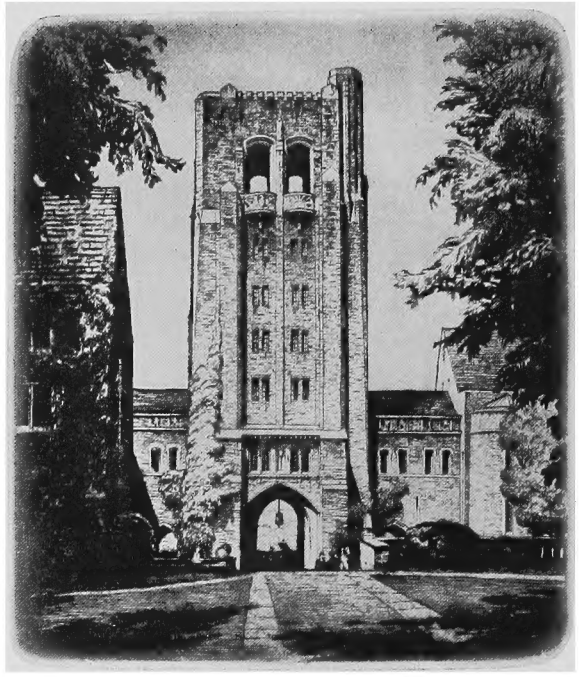

Cornell Law School Library

Cornell University Library
Z 1035.S69 1901
Reader's guide to the choice of the best
3 1924 024 836 342

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT 50,000)
IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES

LONDON
SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO. LIM.
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU
1901

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard hands; just let him compose a Lexicon. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour hath all the forms of torture."—SCALIGER.

"Nocturna versate manu, versate diurna."—HORACE.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—CHAUCER.

First Edition, May, 1895; reprinted September, 1901.

TO

MY WIFE

TO WHOSE CONTINUED AND ZEALOUS ASSISTANCE THE SPEEDY

PUBLICATION OF THIS WORK HAS BEEN LARGELY DUE

THIS VOLUME IS GRATEFULLY DEDICATED

W. S. S.

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924024836342

PREFACE

THIS work was originally designed to form a First Supplement to the second edition of *The Best Books*, which was published in March, 1891. But a considerable change of plan has been necessary, owing to my inability to obtain anything like a perspective view of current literature, and the rapidity with which my work, in so far as it is critical, has had to be done. My original intention was from time to time—perhaps every five years—to have added supplements to the main work, carrying it on within the same scope and with a similar degree of inclusiveness and of exclusiveness. But it has not proved to be feasible, for altogether apart from the question of *selection*, I have found it quite impossible to form a "personal acquaintance," even though partly by proxy, with all the more important new books; and, after some futile attempts, I have had to resign myself to the preparation of a mere record of practically all new publications in book-form which came within my scope and which seemed to me to have any lasting value at all, special prominence having been given to subjects of the day: to this I have added brief characterizations, where it has seemed to me desirable, and where it has been within my power. By this means I hope to place the student and the general reader who desires to prosecute his studies, as far as current literature is concerned, in a position to form his own judgment on the material available, though a mere tyro will not find the book of much value as a Guide to Reading, which was my original starting-point. With regard to the characterizations which I have added, I think it right to say that a very large number of them represent little more than the general consensus of opinion of the most trustworthy scientific reviews. "In a multitude of counsellors there is wisdom," and part of my function has been to digest—with an unfettered mind and sinking all personal bias—the verdicts of the best reviewers, though in cases of doubt I have not always contented myself with this: in a number of cases I have made personal inquiries and received personal reports from specialists, both British and foreign,[1] and have, in general, used all the somewhat extensive means within my control to get the common opinion of competent authorities, where such has seemed of moment. Under no circumstances can hasty critical judgments of books, made, even by experts, within a few months or even years of publication, be of much permanent value—at any rate those of the present compilation do not profess to be so; nor must the relative proportions assigned to them be taken to indicate the relative importance of the books they deal with. It is probable that a somewhat more eclectic survey than the present would have met the requirements of the majority of

[1] My more especial thanks are due to Dr. H. J. Campbell, the Revd. Dr. Holden, Mr. J. Fitzmaurice Kelly, Professor H. Logeman, Mr. J. H. Muirhead, the Revd. John Owen, Professor D. G. Ritchie and my brother Professor E. A. Sonnenschein.

those likely to consult the book; but in a work of this kind the greater the exclusiveness the greater the difficulty of its preparation, and I have comforted myself with the hope that *superflua non nocent.*

In another respect this book differs somewhat from its predecessor. It includes some entries of "bad" books, more especially where their authors' names are not unknown. In all such cases, however, I have sought to indicate their quality, and to warn readers off them—an unnecessary proceeding for those whose tastes are "booky," but useful for others, I hope, more particularly in these days when much "puffing" occasionally leads to large sales and pseudo-reputations. I have also used this Supplement for addenda to the main work, limiting such entries, however, to essential additions: books which should have been, but were not, included in the previous volume.

This work is more comprehensive than *The Best Books* in a few other respects. It supplies the American as well as the British publishers' names and the American as well as the English prices of all books of which editions have been published in both countries. And in cases where Series of books, *quâ* series, will be of interest to possible purchasers, these have been inserted collectively as well as distributively over the volume. Such series, however, as are mere jumbles of disconnected works, uniformly bound for trade purposes, are not so treated. A few other minor improvements, which will be self-explanatory, have been introduced; but in general structure the book is identical with its predecessor, and may be taken to "run on at the foot of it."

A matter to which special attention needs to be drawn is that all the "Classes" into which the work is divided are not co-terminous in point of date. This was also the case in *The Best Books.* Whilst one "Class" was at press, I have continued my work upon the next; and thus each "Class" is less "up to date" than its successors, though its literature is continued from the date at which it terminated in *The Best Books.* An unscientific method, from a strictly bibliographic point-of-view; but one which will nevertheless make the book a little more useful to some students. The drawback to this method is, moreover, somewhat diminished by my having inserted, as freely as I could, announcements of books which were in preparation, some of which had actually appeared by the time that later "Classes were printed off. Before "Class H," it should be stated, few books of 1894 were in time to be included; from that "Class" onwards the characterizations become fewer and further between.

One of the commonest pitfalls in bibliographic work lies in the difficulty of identifying *all* authors with *all* their works dealt with. I have taken great pains in this respect, distinguishing writers of the same Christian and surname both in the body of the book and in the Index, even at the cost of not following the description of an author given on his title-page. The hard-and-fast bibliographer follows title-pages exactly,[1] thereby at times perpetuating mere authors' vagaries or publishers' mistakes; and my attitude towards scientific bibliography in this respect must be taken as typical of my point-of-view in similar matters

[1] The British Museum, amongst other libraries, adopts this plan, which in one of its recent catalogues has led to some incongruous results, *e.g.*, the late Francis William Lauderdale Adams figures in it firstly as Adams (Francis), author of *Australian Life, John Webb's End, The Melbournians* and *The Songs of the Army of the Night*; secondly, as Adams (Francis William), who has to be contented with the authorship of *Henry and Other Tales*; and thirdly, as Adams (Francis William L.), to whom *Australian Essays* and *Leicester: an autobiography* are credited.

throughout the book. In spite, however, of the trouble I have taken, I have been disappointed to find, when preparing the Index for press, that many slight, if not misleading, errors of this very kind have crept in. I believe, however, that they are all rectified in the Index, which must be taken, in this regard, as controlling the body of the book.

One remark I should specially like to add. Let no one take this book more seriously than it is intended, in spite of its formidable appearance. It is but the attempt of an otherwise busy man to afford students a ready means of keeping *au courant* with the latest literature, conveniently classified. A perfect Guide could have been prepared only by a combination of specialists with a very strong editor, all working without remuneration: an ideal devoutly to be wished but unlikely to be achieved. With the temerity, perhaps, of a non-expert, I have done what I can, as well as I can, with a result, however, which does not satisfy even myself; but in the quaint words of a writer of the early part of the seventeenth century, "Who faulteth not, liueth not: who mendeth faults is commended: the printer hath faulted a little: it may be the author oversighted more"; and my thanks will be gratefully rendered to all who, in using my book, may discover errors worth pointing out and acquaint me with them, or who may make suggestions for the improvement of future Supplements.

Conscious as I am of my shortcomings I can only plead with old Anthony à Wood that, "A painfull work it is, I'll assure you, and more than difficult, wherein that toyle hath been taken as that no man thinketh, and no man believeth, but he that hath made the triall." (Preface to his *History of Oxford*)

W. S. S.

62, *Russell Square,*
London.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

DATES in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition has appeared, the date of the first edition is put in square brackets, that following being the date of the last edition. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous centuries are given in full.

PUBLISHERS' NAMES in round brackets after a non-English Town-name are the names of the London agents for the book in question.

AUTHORS' TITLES in square brackets *before* their initials imply that such titles were acquired after they had written the book named; *e.g.*, Hampden, [Bp.] R. D. *Scholastic Philosophy.*

* before a book or part of a book implies that it is considered to be of exceptional importance or value, at least for the section in which it occurs with an asterisk.

Abp.	Archbishop.
Acc., *or* acc.	account.
[Agnos.]	[Agnostic].
[Am.]	[American] or occasionally [now resident in America]
[Am. Bapt.]	[American Baptist].
[Am. Eth.]	Member of an American Ethical Society.
Anec. Oxon.	Anecdota Oxoniensia.
[Ang.]	[Anglican].
Ang.-Sax., *or* A.-S.	Anglo-Saxon.
Archd.	Archdeacon.
[Austral.]	[Australian].
[B.-C.]	[Broad-Church].
B. & F. Phil. Lib.	British and Foreign Philosophical Library.
[Bapt.]	[Baptist].
Bp.	Bishop
[C.-E.]	[Church of England].
[C.-I.]	[Church of Ireland].
[C.-S.]	[Church of Scotland].
Camb. Press	Cambridge University Press.
Clar. Press	Clarendon Press (Oxford).
col.	coloured.
[Cong.]	[Congregationalist].
Ct.	Count.
diss. *or* dissert.	(German) dissertation.
[ed.]	[editor].
Econ., econ.	Economist, economical.
elz 8°	elzevir 8vo.
etc. after an author's name indicates that he has co-authors in the bk. named.	
[Eth.]	Member of the London Ethical Society.
[Ev.-Un.]	[Evangelical Union], a group of ab. 100 churches in Scotl., wh. maintain the universality of Christ's atonement: founded by Dr. Jas. Morison in 1841.
[F.-Ch.]	[Free Church] of Scotland.
[Fch. Sw. Prot.]	[French Swiss Protestant].
gl 8°	globe 8vo, a size of bk. introduced by Messrs. Macmillan & Co.
Gold. Treas. Ser.	Golden Treasury Series.
Gu.	Guillaume.
Guill.	Guillielmus.
[H.-C.]	[High-Church].
Hab.- *or* Habil-Schr.	Habilitations-Schrift.
in prep.	in preparation.
in prog.	in progress, or course of issue. A date preceding this is the date of pubn. of the 1st part or vol. of the bk. or series.
[Indep.]	[Independent].
[Ir.]	[Irish].
[Irv.]	[Irvingite].
L.P.	LARGE PAPER.
[Leyd. sch.]	[Leyden school] of Theology.
Littér. (*or* Litt.) Pop.	Littératures Populaires.
ME.	Middle English.
MHG.	Middle High German.
[Meth.]	[Methodist].
[Miss.]	[Missionary].
n.d.	*no date; i.e.*, pub. without a date on the title-page: the date in brackets after *n.d.* (where given) is that of actual issue.
n.p.	no price fixed by publisher: applies to a few LARGE PAPER issues.
[O.-C.]	[Old-Catholic].
O.-E.	[Old English].
OHG.	Old High German.
o.p.	*out of print.*
Or. Ser.	Oriental Series.
Prc.	Principal.
Pce., *or* Prce.	Prince.
[Presb.]	[Presbyterian].
Prf.	Professor.
[*pb.*]	[published at].
[Qu.]	[Quaker].
[R.-C.]	[Roman-Catholic].
[Rat.]	[Rationalist].
[Ref. C.-F.]	[Reformed Church of France].
[Ref. D.-C.]	[Reformed Dutch Church].
[S.-J.]	[Society of Jesus].
Sch.- *or* Schl.-Progr.	School Programme.
Ser., *or* ser.	Series.
[Shak.]	[Shaker].
[Sw.-Prot.]	[Swiss Protestant].
[Theos.]	[Theosophist].
tr.	translated by.
[tr.]	[translation].
[Unit.]	[Unitarian].
[Univ.]	[Universalist].
Univ.	Universal *or* University.
ut inf., or *ut infra*	*as below.*
ut sup., or *ut supra*	*as above.*
v.p.	various prices.
v.s.	various sizes.
v.d.	various dates.
[*w.*]	[*worth*].
[Wesl.]	[Wesleyan].

FOREIGN MONEYS QUOTED

c. = cent: United States *etc.*	= $\frac{1}{2}d.$	
c. = centime: French *etc.*	= $\frac{1}{10}d.$	
c. = centesimo: Italian *etc.*	= $\frac{1}{10}d.$	
c. = centimo: Spanish and Colonial	= $\frac{1}{4}d.$	
f. or *fr.* = franc (100 centimes)	= 10*d.*	
kr. = krona (100 *öre*)	= 1*s.* 1*d.*	
l. = lira (100 centesimi)	= 10*d.*	
m. or *mk.* = Mark (100 Pfennig	= 1*s.* 0*d.*	
pes. = peseta (100 cents)	= $9\frac{1}{2}d.$	
pf. = Pfennig	= $\frac{1}{100}s.$	
$ = dollar (100 cents)	= 4*s.* 2*d.*	

*** Other abbreviations adopted in the book will, it is thought, be readily intelligible.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLER-PUBLISHERS, LEARNED SOCIETIES, etc.,

TO WHOM INSUFFICIENT POSTAL ADDRESSES ARE APPENDED IN THE BODY OF THIS WORK.

ADAMS (W. J.) & SONS : 59 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
ALEXANDER & SHEPHEARD (printers) : Furnival Street, Chancery Lane, London, E.C.
ALLDAY (J.) : Shakespeare Press, Edmund Street, Birmingham.
ALLEN, E. W. : 4 Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
ALLEN, GEORGE : Orpington, Kent ; and Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
ALLEN (W. H.) & Co., Limd. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
ALLMAN & SON, Limd. . 67 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.
Anthropological Society : London—united in 1871 with Ethnolog. Soc. as the Anthrop. Institute, London.
ARBER, PRF. EDWARD : Mason's College (and 34 Wheeley's Road), Birmingham.
Archbishop's Mission to the Assyrian Christians : 7 Dean's Yard, Westminster—*Agents* S.P.C.K., London.
ARNOLD (EDWARD) : 37 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
ARROWSMITH (J. W.) : Quay Street, Bristol.
ART AND BOOK CO. : Leamington ; Office, 22 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Arundel Society : 19 St. James' Street, London, W.—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
ASHER & CO. : 13 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Asiatic Society (Royal) : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.
ATKINSON (JAMES) : 6 King Street, Ulverston.
AUGENER & CO. : 86 Newgate Street ; and 1 Foubert Place, London.
Autotype Company : 74 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.

BACON (G. W.) & CO., Limd. : 127 Strand, London, W.C.
Bacon Society : London.
BAGSTER & SONS, Limd. : 15 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BAILLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX : 20 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BAIRD (W. &. J.) : Royal Avenue, Belfast.
BAIN (J.) : 1 Haymarket, London, S.W.
BATSFORD (B. T.) : 52A High Holborn, London, W.C.
BELL (GEORGE) & SONS : York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
BELL & BRADFUTE : 12 Bank Street, Edinburgh.
BEMROSE & SONS : 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BENTLEY (RICHARD) & SON : 8 New Burlington Street, London, W.
BICKERS & SON : 1 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
BIGGS & CO. : 139–140 Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
BILLING & SON (printers) : Guildford, Surrey.
BLACK (A. & C.) : 4 Soho Square, London, W.C.
BLACKIE & SON : Glasgow ; and 49–50 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BLACKWOOD (WILLIAM) & SONS : Edinburgh ; and 37 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BLADES, EAST &. BLADES : 23 Abchurch Lane, London, E.C.
BLISS, SANDS & FOSTER : 15 Craven Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BONNER, A. & H. B. : 34 Bouverie Street, London, E.C.
BRADBURY, AGNEW & CO., Limd. : 8–10 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
British Colonial Publications Co. : 53 Carter Lane, London, E C.—*Agents* Simpkin & Co.
British & Foreign Unitarian Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
British Museum : Great Russell Street, London, W.C.—*Agents* Longmans & Co., Quaritch, and others.
British Record Society : London—*Agent* C. G. Clark.
British North Borneo Co. : Leadenhall St., London, E.C.
BROWN, J. : *British Chess Magazine*, 19 Bagby Street, Leeds.
BROWNE & BROWNE : Newcastle on Tyne.
BRUTON & CO. (printers) : 34 Tenter Street, Moorfields, London, E.C.
BRYCE (DAVID) & SON : 129 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.
BUMPUS (J. & E.), Limd. : 350 Oxford Street, London, W.
BURLEIGH, (THOS.) : 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
BURNETT (CHARLES) & CO. : 9 Buckingham Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BURNS & OATES, Limd. : Orchard Street, Portman Square, London, W.
BUTTERWORTH (H) & CO. : 7 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Cambrian Archæological Association : (no official headquarters), Treasr. Rev. E. L. Barnwell, Melksham, Wilts.
Cambridge University Press : Cambridge—*Agents* C. J. Clay & Sons, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
Camden Society : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
CARPENTER : London—*defunct.*
CASSELL & CO., Limd. : La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Catholic Truth Soc. : 18 West Sq., Southwark, London, S.E.
CATTY & DOBSON : Dyer's Buildings, Holborn, London, E.C.
CAUSTON (SIR JOSEPH & SONS) (printers) : 9 Eastcheap, London, E.C.
Celtic Society : Dublin ; merged into Irish Archæol. and Celtic Soc. in 1854.
CHAMBERS (W. & R.) : Edinburgh ; and 47 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
CHAPMAN & HALL, Limd. : 11 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Chaucer Society : London. Hon. Sec. W. A. Dalziel Esq., 67 Victoria Road, Finsbury Park—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.

CHATTO & WINDUS : 214 Piccadilly, London, W.
Chetham Society : Manchester. Hon. Sec. C. W. Sutton, Free Libr., King St., Manchester.
Chiswick Press (printers) : Took's Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Church Printing Company : Burleigh Street, Strand, London, W.C.
CHURCHILL (J. & A.) : 11 New Burlington Street, London, W.
Clarendon Press : Oxford ; and Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
CLARK (CHARLES J.) : 4 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
CLARK (T. & T.) : 38 George Street, Edinburgh.
CLARKE (JAMES) & CO. : 13 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
CLIVE (W. B.) & CO. : 13 Booksellers' Row, Strand, London, W.C.
CLAY, (W. F.) : 18 Teviot Place, Edinburgh.
CLOWES, (WM.) & SONS, Limd. : 27 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
COCKS (ROBERT) & CO. : New Burlington Street, London, W.
COLLINS (WM.), SONS & CO., Limd. : Glasgow ; and Bridewell Place, London, E.C.
Colonial Institute (Royal) : Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
Congregational Union : Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
CONSTABLE (ARCHIBALD) & CO. : 14 Parliament Street, London, S.W.
CONSTABLE, T. & A. (printers) : University Press, Edinburgh.
Co-operative Publishing Company : Bristo Place, Edinburgh.
CORNISH (J. E.) : 16 St. Ann's Square, Manchester.
CORNISH BROTHERS : 37 New Street, Birmingham.
COUSINS & CO. : 6 Helmet Court, (338) Strand, London, W.C.
COX (HORACE) : 346 Strand, London, W.C.
CRAMER (J. B.) & CO. : 199, 201, 207 and 209 Regent Street, London, W.
Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society : Kendal—*Agents* Thurnam, Carlisle.
CURWEN (JOHN) & SON : 8 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.

DANIELL (F. B.) : 32 Cranbourne Street, London, W.C.
DAVEY (S. J.) : 47 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
DAVIS (M.) : 147 New Bond Street, London, W.
DAVY & SON : Dryden Press, Long Acre, London, W.C.
DAY & SON : 21A Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
DEACON & CO. : Charing Cross Chambers, London, W.C.
DEAN & SON : 160A Fleet Street, London, E.C.
DEIGHTON, BELL & CO. : 13 Trinity Street, Cambridge—*Agents* Geo. Bell & Sons.
DE LA RUE (THOS.) & CO. : Bunhill Row, London, E.C.
DENT (J. M.) & CO. : 69 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.
DHOLE, HEERALAL : Central Agency, 127 Musjid Bari St., Calcutta—*Agents* Theosoph. Pub. Co., London ; Open Ct. Pub. Co., Chicago, U.S.A.
DICKINSON (R. D.) : 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
DIGBY, LONG & CO. : 18 Bouverie St., Fleet St., London, E.C.
Dilettanti Society : 21 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
DIPROSE & BATEMAN : Sheffield Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.

DOUGLAS (DAVID) : 15A Castle Street, Edinburgh.
DOWSETT & CO. : 3 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
DRAKE (R. INGALTON) : Eton, Windsor.
DRANE (HENRY J.) : Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Dublin University Press : Dublin—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
DUFFY (JAMES) & SONS : 14–15 Wellington Quay, Dublin, Ireland.
DULAU & CO. : 37 Soho Square, London, W.
DURRANT & CO. : 90 High St., Chelmsford, Essex.

Early English Text Society : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
EASON & SON, Limd. : 86 Middle Abbey Street, Dublin.
EDEN, REMINGTON & CO. : 18 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Egypt Exploration Fund : 37 Great Russell St., London, W.C.—*Agents* B. Quaritch and others.
ELAND (H. S.) : 236 High Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
Electrician Printing and Publishing Co., Limd. : Salisbury Court, Fleet St., London, E.C.
ELLIOTT (JAMES) & CO. : Temple Chambers, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Engineering Office : 35 and 36 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
English Dialect Society : (since 1893 in Oxford)—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
EPPS (JAMES) & CO. [Homœopathic Chemists] : 48 Threadneedle St., London, E.C.
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE : East Harding Street, London, E.C.
Fabian Society : 276 Strand, London, W.C.
FAITHFUL : London—*defunct.*
Fanciers' Gazette Office : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
FIELD & TUER : now trading as "The Leadenhall Press," *q.v.*
Fine Art Society, Limd. : 148 New Bond Street, London, W.
Folklore Society : London—*Agent* David Nutt.
FOSTER (JOSEPH) : 21 Boundary Rd., Finchley Rd., London, N.W.
Freethought Publishing Company : 63 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
FROWDE (HENRY) : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

GALE & POLDEN : Chatham, Kent ; and 2 Amen Corner, London, E.C.
GALL & INGLIS : Edinburgh ; and 25 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Garden Office : 37 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
GARDNER (ALEXANDER) : 7, Gilmour Street, Paisley, Scotland.
GARDNER (WELLS), DARTON & CO. : 2 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
GARRETT (J. E.) & CO. : 48 Southampton Row, London, W.C.
GAY & BIRD : 15 King William St., Strand, London, W.C.
Geographical Society (Royal) : 1 Savile Row, London, W.
Geological Survey of United Kingdom : London—*Agent* E. Stanford.
GIBBINGS (W. B.) & CO., Limd. : 18 Bury St., London, W.C.
GIBBONS (STANLEY) : 8 Gower Street, London, W.C.

GILBERT & RIVINGTON, Limd. (printers): 52 St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
GILL (GEORGE) & SONS: 23 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
GILL (L. UPCOTT): 170 Strand, London, W.C.
GILL (M. H.) & SON: 50 O'Connell St. Upper, Dublin.
GLAISHER (HENRY): 95 Strand, London, W.C.
GLEN & HALL: 379A Strand, London, W.C.
GOODALL & SUDDICK: 62 Boar Lane, Leeds, Yorkshire.
GOOSE & NUDD: Rampant Horse Street, Norwich, Norfolk.
Grampian Club:—*Agents* Houlston & Sons.
GRANT (JOHN): George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
GRANT & CO.: 72–75 Turnmill Street, London, E.C.
GRATTAN H.: 16 Borough High Street, London, S.E.
GRAVES (HENRY) & CO.: 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
GRAY (HENRY): 47 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
GREEN (WILLIAM) & SONS: Edinburgh.
GREVEL (HERMANN) & CO.: 33 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
GRIFFIN (CHAS.) & CO.: 12 Exeter Street, Strand, London, W.C.
GRIFFIN (J.) & CO.: Portsmouth.
GRIFFITH, FARRAN, OKEDEN & WELSH, Limd.: "Newbery House," Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.
Grolier Club: 64 Madison Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
Guildhall Library Committee: Guildhall, London, E.C.
GURNEY & JACKSON: 1 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Gypsy Lore Society—*Agents* T. & A. Constable, University Press, Edinburgh.

HACHETTE & CO.: 18 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
HADDEN, BEST & CO.: 3 West Harding Street, London, E.C.
Hakluyt Society: Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
HALL: London—*succeeded by* Glen & Hall.
HALL (J.) & SON: Cambridge.
Hampshire Record Society: Hon. Sec. Rev. G. N. Godwin, East Boldre Vicarage, Southampton—*Agents* Warren & Son, Winchester.
Harleian Society: 140 Wardour Street, London, W,—*Agents* Mitchell & Hughes.
HARRISON & SONS: 59 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
HATCHARDS: 187 Piccadilly, London, W.
HAYMAN, CHRISTY & LILLY, Limd. (printers): 113 Farringdon Road, London, E.C.
HAZELL, WATSON & VINEY, Limd.: 1 Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
HEINEMANN (W.): Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
HENRY & CO.: 93 St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C.
HEYWOOD (ABEL) & SON: 56–58 Oldham Street, Manchester.
HEYWOOD (JOHN): Deansgate, Manchester.
HICKS (EDWARD): Bishopsgate Street, London, E.C.
HODDER BROTHERS: 18 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
HODDER & STOUGHTON: 27 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
HODGE (WILLIAM) & CO.: 26 Bothwell Street, Glasgow—*Agents* Williams & Norgate.
HODGES, FIGGIS & CO., Limd.: Grafton Street, Dublin—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
HODGES (JOHN): 25 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

HOGG (JOHN): 13 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Homœopathic Publishing Company: 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
HOUGHTON & HAMMOND: Birmingham.
HOULSTON & SONS: 7 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Huguenot Society: 10 Oppidans Road, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
HURST & BLACKETT, Limd.: 13 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

ILIFFE & SON: 3 St. Bride Street, London, E.C.
Index Society: London—now incorporated in British Record Society.
India Office: Whitehall, London, S.W.—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co., and others.
INFIELD (H. J.): 160 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
INNES (A. D.) & CO.: 31 & 32 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING COMPANY: 57 Charing Cross, London, W.C.
IREDALE (ANDREW): Cary Place, Fleet Street, Torquay, Devonshire.
Irish Academy (Royal): 19 Dawson Street, Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co.
Irish Archæological and Celtic Society: Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co.
Irish Record Office:—*vide* Rolls Series.
ISBISTER & CO., Limd.: 15–16 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C. (On the 1st July, 1890, the business of Wm. Isbister, Limd., was incorporated.)

JACKSON: =Jackson & Walford, 18 St. Paul's Churchyard, London—stock taken over by Hodder and Stoughton.
JARROLD & SONS: Norwich; and 10 & 11 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
JARVIS, J. W.) & SON: London: *now defunct.*
JOHNSON (T. G.): 121 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (ARCHIBALD) & CO.: 6 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (RUDDIMAN) & CO.: 26 Charterhouse Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (W. & A. K.): Edinburgh; and 5 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (GEORGE P.): 33 George Street, Edinburgh.
Journal of Horticulture Office: 171 Fleet St. London, E.C.

KELLY & CO. (printers): 51–52 Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
Kelmscott Press (WM. MORRIS): Hammersmith Mall, London, W.—*Agents* Simpkin & Co., Limd.
KENNING (GEORGE): 16 and 16*a* Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Kilkenny Archæological Society: Dublin—*defunct.*
KING (H. S.) & CO.—*succeeded by* Kegan Paul & Co., *now* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
KING (P.S.) & SON: Canada Buildings, 5 King Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
KING (WALTER): 11 Bolt Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
KNIGHT & CO.: 90 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

LANE (JOHN): The Bodley Head, Vigo St., Regent St., London, W. (*v.* Mathews, *infra*).
LAWRENCE & BULLEN: 16 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

LAYTON (C. & E.) : 56 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Leadenhall Press : 50 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
LEWIS (H. K.) : 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
Lewisham Antiquarian Society : Hon. Sec. L. L: Duncan, Lingards Rd., Lewisham, Kent.
Library Association : 20 Hanover Square, London, W.
LINCOLN (W. S.) : 69 New Oxford St., London, W.C.
LIVINGSTONE & SON : Edinburgh.
LOCKWOOD (CROSBY) & SON : 7 Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
Linnean Society : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
London Institution : Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.
London Library : 12 St. James' Square, London, S.W.
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. : 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
LOW (SAMPSON), MARSTON & CO., Limd. : St. Dunstan's House, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
LUZAC & CO. . 46 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.

MACKAY (W. & J.) & CO. : Chatham, Kent.
MACKENZIE (WILLIAM) : 43 Howard St., Glasgow ; and 69 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
MACLEHOSE (JAS.) & SONS : 61 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
MACMILLAN & CO. : 29–30 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
MACMILLAN & BOWES : 1 Trinity Street, Cambridge.
MACNIVEN & WALLACE : 132 Princes Street, Edinburgh.
Maitland Club : Glasgow—*defunct.*
Manresa Press [of Fathers of S. J.] : Roehampton—*Agents* Burns and Oates, Limd.
Manx Society : Douglas, Isle of Man—*defunct—pubns. on sale by* Quaritch.
Marine Biological Association : Plymouth.
MARION & CO. : 22–23 Soho Square, London, W.
MARLBOROUGH (E.) & CO. : 51 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
MARSHALL (JOHN) & CO. : 42 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
MASON AND PAYNE : 7 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.
MASTERS (J.) & CO. : 78 New Bond Street, London, W.
MATHEWS (ELKIN) : Vigo Street, Regent Street, London, W. ; from Feb. 1892 until Oct. 1894 trading in parnership with John Lane (*q.v.*) as Mathews (Elkin) & Lane (John).
MAXWELL (W.) & SON : London—*now incorporated in* Sweet & Maxwell, Limd.
MENKEN (E.) : Bury Street, Oxford Street, London, W.C.
MENZIES (JOHN) & CO. : 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh.
METHUEN & CO. : 36 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Middlesex County Record Society : London.
Midland Educational Trading Company, Limd. : Corporation Street, Birmingham.
MITCHELL & HUGHES : 140 Wardour Street, London, W.
MOFFAT & PAIGE : 28 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, E.C.
MORGAN & SCOTT : 12 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
MORGAN (W. W. jun.) : Fleet House, Bulwer Road, New Barnet, Herts.
MOWBRAY & CO. : Oxford ; and 65 Farringdon Street, London, E C.
MURRAY (FRANK) : St. Peter's Street, Derby.
MURRAY (JOHN) : 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.

MYERS (A. N.) & CO , Limd. : 15 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.

National Press Agency : 13 Whitefriars Street, London, E.C.
National Society : Broad Sanctuary, Westminster, London, S.W.
National Temperance League : 33 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
NELSON (THOS.) & SONS : Edinburgh ; and 35 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
NETHERTON & WORTH : Truro.
NEWTON & ESKELL : 20 High Holborn, London, W.C.
NICHOLS (H. S.) & CO. : 62A Piccadilly, London, W.
NICHOLS & SONS : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
NIMMO (J. C.) : 14 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
NIMMO (W. P.), HAY & MITCHELL : St. James' Square, Edinburgh.
NISBET (JAMES) & CO. : 21–22 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NORGATE (FREDERICK) : 7 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
NORRIE & WILSON : 156 Minories, London, E.C.
NOVELLO, EWER & CO. : 1 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NUTT (DAVID) : 270 Strand, London, W.C.

Old Welsh Texts Society : Hon. Sec. J. Gwenogvryn Evans, 7 Clarendon Villas, Oxford.
Ordnance Survey Office : London—*Agent* E. Stanford, and others.
Oriental Translation Fund, NEW SERIES [1891 *sqq.*], Roy. Asiatic Soc., 22 Albemarle St., London, W.
Oriental University Institute : Woking.
OLIPHANT, ANDERSON & FERRIER . 30 St. Mary's Street, Edinburgh.—*Agent* J. F. Spriggs, 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
OLIVER & BOYD : Edinburgh.
Oxford Historical Society : Oxford.

PALMER & HOWE : 73, 75 & 77 Princess Street, Manchester.
PALMER (C. S.) : *Church Times* Office, Little Queen Street, London, W.C.
Palestine Exploration Fund . 1 Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.—*Agent* A. P. Watt.
Palæontographical Society : Somerset House, Strand, London, W.C.
PAPWORTH (J. W.) : 33 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
PARDON & SONS (printers) : Wine Office Court, London, E.C.
PARKER & CO. : Oxford ; and 6 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
PARTRIDGE (S. W.) & CO. : 6 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
PASSMORE & ALABASTER : 4 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
PATERSON (WILLIAM) : Edinburgh—*now defunct.*
PAUL (KEGAN), TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO. : Charing Cross Rd., London, W.C.
PEACE & SON (W.) : Kirkwall, Orkney, Scotland.
PEARSON (JOHN) : 46 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
PENTLAND (YOUNG J.) : Edinburgh : and Giltspur Street, Smithfield, London, E.C.

PERCIVAL & CO. :—*now* Rivington, Percival & Co.
PETHERICK (E. A.) & CO. : The Colonial Book Agency, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.—*now defunct.*
PHILIP (GEORGE) & SON : 32 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Philological Society : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
PICKERING & CHATTO : 66 Haymarket, London, W.
PITMAN (SIR ISAAC) & SONS (of Bath) : 1 Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society—*Agents* Masters & Co.
POLLARD & SON : 40 North Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
PORTER (R. H.) : 18, Princes Street, Cavendish Square, London, W.
POTTER (S. C.) : 31 Poultry, Cheapside, London, E.C.
Powys-Land Club : Hon. Sec. Morris C. Jones, Powys-Land Museum and Libr., Welshpool.
Primrose League : 64 Victoria Street, London, S.W.

QUARITCH, (BERNARD) : 15 Piccadilly, London, W.

RAITHBY, LAWRENCE & CO. : 25 Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.
RAVENSCROFT & MILLS : Buenos Ayres.
READER (ARTHUR) : 1 Orange Street, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.
REBMAN, F. J. : 11 Adam Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Record Commissioners : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longman & Co. and others.
REDWAY (GEORGE) : *now amalgamated with* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
REEVE (LOVELL) & CO. : 5 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
REEVES (WILLIAM) : 185 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
REEVES & TURNER : 5, Wellington Street, Strand, London, W.C.
REID (THOMAS) & CO. (printers) : Sunderland—*Agents* Simpkin & Co., Limd.
Religious Tract Society : 56, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
RENSHAW (HENRY) : 356 Strand, London, W.C.
REYNOLDS (JAMES) & SONS : 174 Strand, London, W.C.
RICE (WILLIAM) : 85 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
RICHARDSON & SONS : Leicester ; and 6 Great Russell St., London, W.C.
RIVINGTON & CO.: 3 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. [*now incorporated in* Longmans & Co.].
RIVINGTON, PERCIVAL & CO. : 34 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
RIDGWAY (WM.) : 169 Piccadilly, London, W.
RIXON & ARNOLD : 29 Poultry, London, E.C.
RODWELL : London—*defunct.*
ROLLIN & FEUARDENT (of Paris) : 19 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
Rolls Series Publications : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longmans & Co., and others.
ROUTLEDGE (GEORGE) & SONS, Limd. : 7 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
ROWNEY (GEORGE) & CO.: 64 Oxford Street, London, W.
ROWORTH & CO. : Newton St., London, W.C.
Roxburghe Club : London—*Agents* Nichols & Sons.
Roxburghe Press : 3 Victoria St., London, S.W.
Royal Society of London : Burlington House, London, W.

SABIN & DEXTER . 10 and 14 Garrick Street, London, W.C.
St. Anselm's Society : 6 Agar Street, Strand, London, W.C.
St. Giles Printing Company : Edinburgh.
Salvation Army : Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, E.C.
Scientific Press, Limd. : 140 Strand, London, W.C.
SCOTT (WALTER), Limd. : Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Scottish History Society : Edinburgh. Hon. Sec. T. G. Law, c/o T. and A. Constable, Printers, Edinburgh.
Scottish Literary Club : Frederick Street, Edinburgh.
Scottish Rolls Series [pub. under direction of Lord Clerk Register of Scotl.]—*Agents* Eyre & Spottiswoode.
Scottish Text Society : Edinburgh.
SEELEY & CO., Limd. : 46 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Selden Society : 23 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
Shakespeare Society, New : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co., Limd.
SHAW (J. F.) & CO. . 48 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
SHAW (JOHN) & SONS : 78 & 9 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
Shorthorn Society : 12 Hanover Square, London, W.
SILVER (S. W.) & CO.: Sun Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & CO., Limd. : Stationers' Hall Court, and Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
SKEFFINGTON (WM.) & SON : 163 Piccadilly, London, W.
SMITH, ELDER & CO.: 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
SMITH (J. RUSSELL)—*defunct ; stock purchased by* Reeves & Turner.
SNOW (JOHN) & CO. : 2 Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Social Democratic Federation : 337 Strand, London, W.C.
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge : *defunct.*
Society for Preservation of the Irish Language : 6 Molesworth Street, Dublin.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge : Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
Society of Antiquaries : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
Society of Antiquaries of Ireland : Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co., Dublin.
Society of Literature (Royal) : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
SONNENSCHEIN (SWAN) & CO. : 6 White Hart Street, and 24 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
SOTHERAN (HENRY) & CO. : 136 Strand, W.C., and 37 Piccadilly, London, W.
South Kensington Museum . Cromwell Road, London, S.W.—*Agents* Chapman & Hall, Limd.
Spalding Club, New : Aberdeen—Hon. Sec., P. J. Anderson, 2, East Craibstone Street, Aberdeen.
SPENCER & CO : 23A Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Spenser Society : London—*Agents* Kegan, Paul & Co, Limd.
SPIERS (JAMES) : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SPON (E. & F. N.) : 125 Strand, London, W.C.
Spottiswoode Society : London—*defunct.*
SPRAGUE & CO. : 22 Martin's Lane, Cannon Street, London, E.C.
STANFORD (EDWARD) : 26–27 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.
STEEL & JONES : 4 Spring Gardens, London, S.W.
STEVENS & HAYNES : 13 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
STEVENS & SONS : 119 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

STEVENS (HENRY) & SONS : 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
STEWART (W.) & CO. : 41 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
STOCK (ELLIOT) : 61–62 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
STOTT (DAVID)—now trading as Thomas Burleigh, 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
STRAHAN & CO., Limd. : London—*defunct;* stock purchased by Isbister & Co., Limd., Swan Sonnenschein & Co., and others.
Sunday School Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Sunday School Union : 56 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Surtees Society : Durham—*Agents* Whittaker & Co.
Sussex Archæological Society : Lewes Castle, Lewes, Sussex.
SUTTON, DROWLEY & CO. . Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Swedenborg Society : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SWEET & MAXWELL, Limd. : 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Sydenham Society (New) : London—*Agent* H. K. Lewis.

TAYLOR & FRANCIS : Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
THACKER (W.) & CO., Limd. [of Bombay] :—*Agents* W. Thacker & Co.
THACKER, SPINK & CO. [of Calcutta] :—*Agents* W. Thacker & Co.
THACKER, SPINK & CO. : 87 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
Theosophical Publishing Company : 7 Duke Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
THIN (JAMES) : 55 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
THORNTON (JOSEPH) & SON : 11 Broad Street, Oxford.
TRÜBNER & CO. . *now incorporated in* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON : 143 Oxford Street, London, W.
TUTIN, J. R. : Waterworks Street, Hull.

UNWIN (T. FISHER) : Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
UNWIN BROTHERS (printers) : Gresham Press, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

VACHER & SONS : 62 and 63 Millbank Street, London, S.W.
Victoria Street Society : 20 Victoria Street, London, S.W.
Villon Society : London—*Agents* Reeves & Turner.
VINTON & CO., Limd. : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
VIRTUE (J. S.) & CO., Limd. : 294 City Road, London, E.C.
VIZETELLY (H.) & CO. : 42 Catherine Street. Strand, London, W.C.—*now defunct.*

WALKER (JOHN) & CO. : Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WALLACE (C. L. H.) : Oxford Mansion, London, W.
WARD & DOWNEY : 12 York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WARD, LOCK, BOWDEN & CO. : Warwick House, Salisbury Square. London, E.C.
WARD (MARCUS) & CO., Limd. [of Belfast] : Oriel House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
WARNE (FREDERICK) & CO. : 15 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WARREN BROTHERS : High Street, Royston.
WARREN & SON : 85 High Street, Winchester.
WASHBOURNE (R.) : 18 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
WATERLOW & SONS, Limd. : 85–86 London Wall, London, E.C.
WATERSTON (GEORGE) : Edinburgh.
WATSON (GEORGE) & SON : 162 Ingram Street, Glasgow.
WATT, A. P. : Savoy House, Savoy St., London, W.C.
WATTS & CO. : 17 Johnson's Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
WEEKES & CO. : Hanover Street, London, W.
WELDON (C. E.) & CO. : 7 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Welsh MSS. Society : Llandovery, Wales—*defunct.*
Wesleyan Conference Office : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WEST, NEWMAN & CO. : 54 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.
WHITAKER (JOSEPH) : 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WHITE (ROBERT) : Worksop.
WHITING & CO. : 30 and 32 Sardinia Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.—*now defunct.*
WHITTAKER & CO. : 2 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
WHITTINGHAM (W. B.) & CO. : 91 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.
WILLIAMS AND NORGATE : 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WILSON (EFFINGHAM) & CO. : 11, Royal Exchange, London, E.C.
Wiltshire Archæological Society : Devizes — *Agent* B. Quaritch.
WINSOR & NEWTON, Limd. : 37–40 Rathbone Place, Oxford Street, London, W.
WISDEN (JOHN) & CO. : 21 Cranbourn Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Women's Progressive Society : 12 John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
WOOLMER (THEOPHILUS) : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WRIGHT (JOHN) & CO. : Bristol Steam Press, Bristol, Gloucestershire
WYMAN & SONS, Limd. : 74–76 Great Queen Street, London, W.C.

Zoological Society : 11 Hanover Square, London, W.

*** *Many books published in the English provinces may be obtained of Messrs.* SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & CO., LIMD.

AUTHORS, TITLES AND SUBJECTS INDEX.

The numerals refer to the PAGES.

The Title-entries are limited to Anonymously-published Books the Authors of which are *unknown*, *not commonly known* or *uncertain*; and to Series of Books with a collective name. Quite unimportant anonymous books of which the titles sufficiently indicate their character are not indexed at all, as being more naturally sought under their Subjects. Pseudonyms are cross-referenced.

The **SCHEME OF ABBREVIATIONS** is as follows:—

Complete Ideal Specimen:—Smith, John *Essays* (two) 750 (763, 790); *Studies* 751 [*Art of Writing* 780, *On Taste* 170].

(1) The word within round brackets immediately following the title [(two)] indicates the NUMBER OF BOOKS under titles so abridged which occur on the page immediately following [750];

(2) The first numeral after the title [750] represents the FULLEST or most important ENTRY OF THAT BOOK;

(3) Numerals in round brackets [(763, 790)] represent INCIDENTAL ENTRIES of the entire book. They are occasionally worth turning up, as giving clues to the contents of the book;

(4) Titles and numerals within square brackets [*Art of Writing* 780] represent PARTS OF BOOKS ENTERED SEPARATELY. They follow immediately after the entire book of which they form part.

Aa, J. van der *Philos. Scholast.* 89.
Aachen: Dialect 722.
Abbâsides: Empire of 341.
Abbehusen, Carl *Raoul de Houdenc* 765.
Abbey, Rev. C. J. *Relig. Thought* 91 (592).
Abbeys and Abbey Churches: British Generally 504, Yorks. 257; Fountain's 258, Hexham 254, Jedbergh 263, Lindores 262, Margam 260, Melrose 263, Newminster 254, Strata Florida 260, Westminster 253.
Abbot, Prf. Ezra [Am.] *Authorship of Fourth Gosp.* 20 (98).
,, Fcs. E. [Am.] *Way out of Agnosticism* 5.
,, Willis J. [Am.] *Battlefields* 349.
Abbotsford Series of Scottish Poets, 591.
Abbott, Dr. *Libr. of Tr Coll., Dubl.* 546.
,, Dr. C. C. [Am.] *Recent Rambles* 403.
,, Dr. Edwin A. *Cardinal Newman* 65; *Philomythus* 98.
,, ,, + Rushbrooke [eds.] *Four Gospels* 24.
,, Dr. Ev. *Hist. of Greece* 302; *Pericles* 302 (298).
,, Gen. Hy. L. [Am.] *Defence of Sea Coast* 467.
,, Dr. Lyman [Am.] *Evol. of Christianity* 32.
,, Prf. Thos. K. *Essays on O. and N.T.* 16 (18); *Paul's Epp.* 26.
Abd'al Dialilal-Tenessy *Beni-Zeivan* 636.
Abd el Qâder *Réglems. Milit.* 636; *Ström. d. Wiss.* 636.
Abdomen: Diseases 436.
Abdy, Dr. J. T. *Feudalism* 305.
à Becket, St. Thos.—*v.* Becket.
Abel, Dr. C. *Aegypt.-indoeur. Sprachverwandtsch.* 622; *Aegypt. u. Indogerm.* 622; *Brief an Meyer* 622.
,, Eug. [ed.] *Scholia in Pindar.* 684.
,, ,, + Vári [eds.] *Scholia in Nicand.* 695.
,, L. + Winckler [eds.] *El-Amarna* 630; *Keilschr. Texte* 630.
Abelard [Pierre Abailard] *De Unit. Trin.* 92 (92). Life etc. 225.
Abercrombie, Ralph *Forecasting* 390; *Weather* 376.
Abercromby, Jno. *East. Cauc.* 276 (658).
Aberdeen, C'ess. of *Thro' Canada* 285.
,, Earl of *Corresp.* 323 (319); Life 319.
Aberdeen: Doctors etc. 428; Gilds 186; Hist. and Topogr. 261; Marischal Coll. 222; St. Machar Cath. 370.
Aberdeenshire: Hist. and Topogr. 261.
Aberdour and Inchcombe: Hist. etc. 261.
Abhandlungen d. archäol. epigr. Sem. 671.
Abhidhamma Atthasâlini Atthayoj. 650.
Abhidhammasangaho 650.
Ablett, T. R. *How to Teach Drawing* 229.
Abney, Cpt. W. de W. *Colour Measurement.* 144, 496 (377); *Colour Photom.* (two) 496; *Negative Mkg.* 498; *Solar Spectr.* 388.
Abou Hanifah *Kitab ab Ahbâr* 636.
Abraham, Rev. W. H. *Studies of Socialist Parson* 194.
,, (Patriarch): Life 20.
Abrahams, I. + Schlechter [trs.] *Wit in Talm. Liter.* 10.
Abram, Wm. Alex. [ed.] *Preston Guilds* 187; *Preston Guild Rolls* 366.
Abreu, G. de Vasconcellos *Investigações em Samscritol.* 643.
,, ,, [ed.] *Curso d. Liter. Sansc.* 642.
Abruzzi: Folklore 117.
Abû Alî al-Hosain b. Abdulla *v.* Avicenna.
,, Bekr ez Zobaïdi *Kitâb al Istidrâk* 636.
,, ,, Ibno 'l Anbari *Kitabo-l'-Adhdad* 636.
,, Islâk As-Shirâzî *At Tanbîh* 636.
,, Mihgân *Carmina* 637.
,, Obeyd *Stealing of the Mare* 637.
,, Selah *Churches of Egypt* 38.
Abul Ala el Ma'ari: his philos. 637.
,, Hasan *Mujmil et Târikh-i-Ba'dnâdirije* 654.
,, ,, Jehuda Halewi *Al-Chazarî* 637; *Divan* 637.
,, Oasem Ben Ahmed Ezziâni *Maroc* 636 (621).
,, Walid Merwan Ibn Djanah *Parterres Fleuris* 636.
Abyssinia: Law 168; Missions to 73; Mussulm. Conquest 636; King Theodore 323; Philology 639; Proverbs 107; Topogr. etc. 278; Travel (Early) 274.
Academia della Crusca *Vocabolario* 740.
Académie Française *Dictionnaire* 753.
Academy, Russian *Russian Dict.* 775.
Acarie, Mme.: Life 62.
Accademia Española *Diccionario* 744.
Accountancy: 211; Railways 212, Hospitals 450.
Accounts of Lord High Treas. of Scotl. 327.
Achârânga-sûtra 650.
Achæa: Dialect 676.
Achelis, Th. *Max Müller* 622.
Acids: Manufacture, etc 478.
Ackermann, A. *Bibl. Accentuation* 640.
,, E. *Häusliche Erziehung* 228.
,, Rich. *Quellen z. Shelley* 739.
Ackworth School: 53.
Aclam, Lucien *Langue Mosquito* 667.
Acland, A. H. D. *Choice of Books* 541.
,, Sir Hy. *Oxford Museum* 254.
,, ,, Thos. Dyke *Chem. of Farming* 469.
Acosta, Jos. *Hist. of Indies* 238.
Acoustics: 383; Musical 509.
Acquoy, L. G. R. [ed.] *Middeleuwsche Liederen* 122.
Acrobats: 513.
Across France in a Caravan 241 (520).
Act of Uniformity: 52.
Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 16.
,, *Austriæ Inferioris* 321.
,, *et Decreta Oecum. Concil Vatic.* 59.
,, *et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi* 337.
,, *Germanica* 717.
,, *Martyrum et Sanctorum, Syriace* 632.
,, *Mar Kardaghi* 632.
,, *Pontificum Helvetica* 46.
,, *Sanctorum* [Bolland] 61.
,, *Semin. philol. Erlang.* 670.
Acting—*v.* Drama.
Actinozoa: 413.
Acton, Lord *Histor. Essays* 297; '*Introd.*' *to Machiavelli* 138.
Actors: Lives 512.
Acts and Regulns. of Educ. Dept. S. Australia 215.
Acts and Resolves of General Court 148.
,, *of the Privy Council of Engl.* 312 (165).
Acts of the Apostles: Comms. 25.
Acworth, W. M. *Railways, of Scotl.* 212; *Railways, and Traders* 212.
Adam of Murimuth *Cont. Chron.* 311.
,, G. Mercer *Sir J. A. Macdonald* 347 (209).
,, Jas. *Nuptial No. of Plato* 133 (694).
,, Jno. *The Dravidians* 342.
,, Prc. Jno. *Commercial Corresp.* 211.
,, Dr. Ludw. *Arist. Theor. v. Epos* 692.
,, Rud. *De Herod. Rat. Hist.* 688.
Adam 755 (739, 765); Monograph on 755.
Adamantius *Works* 695.
Adamnan, Bp. *Life of St. Columba* 262.
Adams, Rev. Benj. W. *Santry* 264.
,, Maj. C. *Great Campaigns* 464.
,, Chas. F., jun. [Am.] *C. F. Adams* 351 (350); *Massach.* 288; *R. H. Dana* 152; *Three Episodes* 288.
,, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] *Columbus* 284 (350).
,, Douglas *Skating* 518.
,, [Mrs.] Estelle Davenpt. [ed.] *Poet's Praise* 593.
,, Frcs. *Australs.* 294; *New Egypt* 278.
,, Prf. Geo. Burton [Am.] *Civilizn. dur. Mid. Ages* 304.
,, G. Huntingdon [Am.] *Tariff* 164.
,, Prf. Hy. *Bldg. Constrn.* 480; *Hdb. f. Enginrs.* 459.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Histor. Essays* 297 (299); *Hist. of U.S.* 348 (351).
,, Herb. B. [Am.] *Liter. of Charities* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *Life and Wgs. of Jared Sparks* 564.
,, ,, + Vincent [Am.] *Recent Histor. Liter.* 297.
,, Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Philanth.* 197; *Municips.* 172; *State and Ind. Actn.* 172.
,, H. G. *Nests and Eggs of Birds* 421.
,, Rev. Myron [Am.] *Creat. of Bible* 97.
,, Oscar Fay [Am.] *Jane Austen* 557.
,, Vet.-Maj. Walt. S. *Dis. of Horse* 472.
,, Wm. Davenport *Burlesque* 553 (588).
,, ,, [ed.] *English Epigrams* 613.
,, W. H. Davenport *Anglo-Ind. Hist.* 342; *Lighthouses* 456; *London* (two) 252; *Maid of Orleans* 332; *Witch, Warlock and Magician* 108.
Adams, Chas. F. [Am.] *Life* 351.
Adamson, Prof. R. *Hist. of Psych.* 131.
Adderley, Aug. J. *Fishers. of Baham.* 474.
,, Rev. Jas. *Stephen Remarx* 581.
Addis, Rev. W. E. *Xty. and Rom. Emp.* 33 (34).
,, ,, [tr.] *Documts. of Hexateuch* 97.
Addiscombe College: 220.
Addison, C. G. *Knights Templars* 306.
,, Jos. *Spectator* 608 [*Sir Roger de Cov.* 608]; Life 555.
,, Kate *Economical Cookery* 514.
Addy, Sid. O. *Hall of Waltheof* 258; Suppl. to Sheffield Gloss. 731.
Addyman, Fk. T. *Agric. Analysis* 469.
Adeciduata: 423.
Adeline, Jules *Art Dictionary* 488.
Adenès li Rois: Monograph on 761.
Adeney, Prf. W. F. *Ezra* etc. 21 (19); *Theol of N.T.* 28 (14).
Adgar *Légendes de Marie* 764 (756).
Adkins, W. R. D. *Our County* 254.
Adler, Dr. *Sanitn. by Mosaic Law* 447.
,, Felix [Am.] *Creed and Deed* 5; *Moral Instrn.* 231 (5, 214); Ethical Pamphlets 5.
,, Dr. Herm. *Altern. Generations* 399.
Admiralty Dept.: *Seamanship* 466.
,, Court: Procgs. and Pract. 165; Records 150.
Adoption: Hindu Law 167.
Adrasteia: 113.
Adressbuch d. deutschen Bibliotheken 547.
,, *d. Professoren, Dozenten* etc. 217.
Adrian, Freih. F. v. *Höhenkultus* 105.
,, Gerh. *Quaestiones Statianae* 706.
,, iv.: Life 62.
Advaita Philosophy: 651.
Adventure Series 238.
Adventures: Collections 237–8; Sporting [518–20.
Advertizing: 211.
'Advocate, An' *Marriages* 202.
Aegean Islands: Coins 362; Topogr., etc. 265.
Aegina: Coins 362: Inscripp. 675.
Aelfric *Homilies* 735; Aids 735.
Aeolis: Dialect 676.
Aeronautics: 532.
Aerotherapy: 446.
Aeschines *In Ctesiphontem* 600.
Aeschylus *Opera* 685; Trs. 685.
Aesop *Fabulae* 680; Tr. 104.
,, Aids 104, 680; Bibl. of MSS. 570.
Aesthetics: 144–5 (Persian Treatise 654); Musical 509.
Afanasief [ed.]: Russian Folk-tales 119.
Afghanistan: Alex. the Gt's. Campaigns in 270; Brit. Campaigns 323; Ethnol. 270; Folklore 127; Hist. and Travel 270, 280, 634; Philol. 655.
Aflalo, Fred. G. *Sea-Fishing* 526.
Africa: Agric. 468; Antiqs. 357; Explorers 277–8; Fauna 425 (Lepidopt. 416, Shells 417); Fevers 433; Fisheries 474; Flora 409 (Ferns 404, Lichens 405, Orchids 406); Geogr., Travel, etc. 277–82; Geol. 396; Health 450; Hist. and Biogr. 346; Latin Dialects 700; Lat. Inscripp. 700, 699; Missions to 73; Music 506; Mythol. and Folklore 128–9; Novels on Life etc. in 577; Philol. 664–5; Portug. Discovs. and Missions 272; Provbs. 107; Sport 519, 518; Wars 323.
Agada 10.
Agardh, J. G. *Analecta Algologica* 404.
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rod.: Life 391.
Age: Domestic Animals 472; Horses 473.
Agent: Remuneration 152; Election 156; Land 468.
,, (Scottish)—*v.* Solicitors.
Agglutinants: Manufacture 479.
Agincourt, Battle of: 312.
Agius, J. Jimeno *Ortografía Castellana* 744.
Agnew, Sir Andr. *Sheriffs of Galloway* 263 (370).
Agnostic Annual 5.
Agnostic's View of the Resurrection 98.

AGNOSTICISM: 5, Darwin's rel. to 610; Novels on 581, 611.
AGRARIAN TENURES – *v.* Land.
AGRICULTURE: 468–77; Co oper. 184, 187; Hist. 178; Holdings 157; Labourer: Brit. 179, U.-S. 180; Insurance 176; Latin Writers on 715.
AGUIRRE: Expedition of 274.
Aho, Juhani *Squire Hellman* 586.
Ahrens, Heinr. Ludolf *Kleine Schriften* 669.
AIDAN, St.: Life 41.
Aidë, Hamilton *Voyage of Discovery* 578.
Aids to Student of Bible 29.
Aie d'Avignon: Monograph on 761.
Aier, C. Rāmachandra [ed.] *Small Courts Act* 166.
,, N. R. N.+Sāma Rao *Mohammedan Law* 168.
Aikman, C. M. *Manure* (two) 470.
,, ,, [tr.] *Poems fr. German* 602.
Ainger, Arth. C. *Eton Songs* 221 (593).
,, ,, +Wintle *Engl.-Latin Gradus* 699.
AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm.: Life 58.
AINUS: 276; Mythol. and Folklore 130; Philol. 659.
Aiol 761.
AIR: Analysis 478; Experiments on 386.
AIREDALE COLLEGE: History 48.
Airy, Osmund [ed.] *Essex Papers* 316
Aislinge Meic Conglinne 772.
Aitchison, Sir C. *Lord Lawrence* 345 (342).
,, R. S. *Medical Handbook* 431.
Aitken, Geo. A. *John Arbuthnot* 555.
,, ,, [ed.] *Works of Steele* 606 (604).
AIX-LA-CHAPELLE: University 216; Dialect *v.* Aachen.
AJLUN: Antiquities 31.
AKBAR, JELLALADIN MOHAMMED: Life 344.
Akers, C. E. *Argentine Sketches* 291.
Akhtal *Diwān* 637.
Akielewicz. Mik. *Gram. litewskiego* 774.
AKRA: Philology 664.
AKSUM: Antiqs. and Inscripp. 278.
ALACOQUE, Marg. Mary: Life 62.
Alâdin Gulâm Husen [ed.] *Gulistâne Panjatan* 652.
ALAMGIR—*v.* Aurang-zeb.
Al-Belâdsori *Lib. Expugn. Regionum* 635.
ALASKA: Bear-htg. 520; Geogr. and Travel 287, 286; Geol. 396; Indn. Ceremonls. 667.
ALBANIA: Phil. and Literature 773, 620.
ALBANY, Leop., Duke of: 610.
Alberdingh Thijm *Faustsage* 104.
Albert, A. C. *Philippe de Beaumanoir* 767 (739).
,, Maur. *Médecins grecs* 679.
,, OF ERBACH, Ct.: Life 306.
ALBERTUS MAGNUS: 90.
Albertano of Brescia *Liber Consilii* 553.
Al-Beruni *Chronol. of Anc. Nations* 636.
Albornoz, Juan de *Lingua Chiaponeca* 667.
Alboulqâsem Ben Ahmed Ezziâni *Maroc* 636.
Albrecht, Aug. *Mots Rares* 753.
,, Ern. *De Adiectivi Attrib.* 696.
,, Gust. *Totengebräuche* 106.
ALBUMINARIA: 437.
Albuquerque, Alf. *Commentaries* 343. Life 345.
AL-CAZAR: Visit to 279.
ALCHEMY: 111; Gk. Writers on 695; Modern Alchemy 55.
Alciati, Andrea *Emblems* 84.
Alcock, C. W. *Association Football* 518.
Alcoforado, Marianna *Letters* 60.
ALCOHOL: as Cause of Disease 429.
ALCOHOLISM: Treatm. 435; Homœop. 452.
ALCOTT, Amos Bronson [Am.]: Life 563.
,, Louisa May [Am.] *Recollections* 563.
ALCUIN: Life and Labours 225.
ALCYONARIA: 413.
ALDEN, Mrs. G. R. [Am.]: Life 202.
Aldine Poets 589.
ALDINE PRESS AND ALDUS FAMILY: 545.
Aldrich, T. B. [Am.] *Sister's Tragedy* 601.
Alembic Club Reprints 376.
Alerding, Rev. H. [Am.] *Catholic Ch. in Vincennes* 61.
ALEUTIC PHILOLOGY: 668.
Alexander, A. *Drill* 230; *Gymn. Exercises* 230.
Alexander, Gen. E. P. [Am.] *Railw. Practice* 173.
,, Frcesca. [tr.] *Roadside Songs* 117.
,, Maj.-Gen. G. G. *Confucius* 8.
,, J. *Model Steam Engines* 460.
,, Pet. *Thermodynamics* 384.
,, Bp. Wm. *Bk. of Deuteron.* 21 (19); *Epp. of John* 27 (19); *Leading Ideas of Gospels* 24; *Primary Convictns.* 95; *Verbum Crucis* 75 (two).
,, Dr. Wm. *Johnny Gibb of Gushet Neuk* 579.
,, Dr. W. L. *Anc. Brit. Church* 40 (32).
ALEXANDER THE GREAT: Life 302, 272; Syriac Hist. of 632.
,, LEGEND: 571; Mid.-Engl. versn. 736; Mod. versn. 104; Scott. versn. 731.
,, ,, Old-Fch. versn. and Monogr. on 763.
,, i. of Russia: Relns. w. Mme. Krudener 339.
,, iii. of Russia: Russia under 339.
Alexandre du Pont *Roman de Mahomet* and Monogr. on 763.
ALEXANDRIA: Coins 362; Folklore 128.
ALEXANDRIAN THEOLOGY: 89.
Alexi, Theod. *Rumänisch-deut. Wörterb.* 742.
Alexis, St., Vie de 764; Monographs 764.
,, ,, Syriac Legend 632.
Alexsandrow, Alex. *Nominalzusammensetzungen* 774.
Al-Fârâbi *Philosoph. Abhandlungen* 637.
Alfaradhi, Aben *Hist. Virorum doctt. Andalusiæ* 635.
Al-Fayyoûmi, Josef [tr.] *Vers. arabe d. Pentateuque* 637.
Alfonce *Fables* 104.
Alford, Chas. *Geol. Feats. of Transvaal* 396.
,, Dn. Hy. *Poet. Wks.* 596; *Riviera* 266.
Alfred the Great *Legal Code* 150, 735; *Orosius* 735.
,, ,, Life 310; Aids to Works 735.
Alfriend, Fk. H. [Am.] *Jeffer. Davis* 351.
ALGAE—*v.* Seaweeds.
ALGEBRA: 378–9; Double 380; Vector 380.
Alger, Jno. G. *Englishmen in Fch. Revol.* 333; *Glimpses of Fch. Revol.* 333.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Sources of Consoln.* 84.
ALGERIA: Birds 422; Folklore 128; Geogr. etc. 279, 242; Philol. and Liter. 626–7, 633; Sport 518.
ALGIERS: Siege of [1541] 636.
ALGONQUIAN INDIANS: Bibliogr. of 283.
ALHAMBRA, PALACE OF: Hist. etc. 268.
Al-Hamdâni *Geogr. d. Arab. Halbinsel* 635.
Al Hansa [Tomadhir] *Anis el Djolasa* 637; *Diwan* 637.
Al-Hariri *Assemblies* 636 (637).
Alheim, Pierre d' *Jargon de Villon* 768.
Ali, Syed Amir *Mohammed* 11; *Muham. Law* 168.
ALIENS, DESTITUTE: Immigratn. 187, 207.
Alif Lailat [*Arabian Nights*] 635; Gujarâti tr. 651.
Aliscans 761.
ALJAMIA: Dialect and Liter. 745.
ALKALIES: Experiments on 386; Manuf. etc. 478.
ALKALOIDS: Animal 398.
Allan, C. E. *Law rel. to Goodwill* 165.
,, W. [Am.] *Army of N. Virginia* 349.
Allanson-Winn, R. G. *Boxing* 518.
,, ,, +Phillipps-Wolley *Broadsword* 528.
Allaoua [ed.] *Thèmes et Versions* 634.
Allardyce, Alex. *Balmoral* 579.
,, Paul *Stops* 618.
Allcroft, A. H.+Masom *Hist. of Rome* 303; *Sicily* 302.
ALLEGHENY: Roman-Cath. Church in 60.
ALLEGORIES: 613.
Allen, Prf. Alex. G. V. [Am.] *Jonathan Edwards* 52 (46).
,, Rev. A. J. C. *Church Catechism* 82.
,, C. B. *Medical Specialists* 429.
,, Chas. Dexter [Am.] *American Book Plates* 541 (535).
,, C. F. R. [tr.] *Bk. of Chinese Poetry* 661.
,, C. L. *Bulbs* 476.
,, ,, F. M. [=Edm. Downey] Tales 579.
,, Grant *Colrs. of Flowrs.* 377; *Lower Slopes* 598; *Opins. of a Philosr.* 608; *Post-Prandial Philosy.* 608; *Science in Arcady* 403.
Allen, Grant [tr.] Catullus' *Attis* 110.
,, Dr. H. [ed.] *Local Therapeutics* 446.
,, Dr. Hor. N. [Am.; tr.] *Korean Tales* 130.
,, Jane Lane [Am.] *Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky* 288.
,, Jno. H. [Am.] *Tariff & its Evils* 173.
,, Jno. Parnell *Building Constructn.* 480.
,, 'Cpt.' Jno.: Life 54.
,, J. Romilly *Early British Church* 40.
,, Jos. Hy. [Am.] *Christian History* 31.
,, Mary L. *Luncheon* 515; *Soups* 515.
,, T. W. *Gk. MSS. in Ital Libs.* 674.
,, Dr. Tim. F. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 452.
All England Series 518.
Alleyne, Edw. *Diary* 221; Life of 221.
Allibone, S. A. [Am.] *Dict. of Engl. Lit.* 537 (538, 563).
Allies, Mary H. *Hist. of Church in Engl.* 59; *Pope Pius vii.* 62; *Three Catholic Reformers* 61 [*Bernardine of Siena* 62, *St. John Capristan* 62, *St. Vinc. Ferrer* 62].
,, T. W. *Formation of Christendom* 32.
Allingham, H. W. *Derangmt. of Knee-Joint* 442.
,, Wm. *Varieties in Prose* 615 (608), [*Petrie* 374].
Allinson, E. P.+Penrose [Ams.] *Philad.* 173.
ALLITERATION: Latin 698.
Allnat, Chas. F. B. *Cathedra Petri* 69; *Church and Sects* 69; *Which is the True Church?* 69.
Allon, Dr. Hy. *Indwelling Christ.* 78 (75).
ALLOYS: Metallic 487.
Allsop, F. C. *Electr. Ltg.* 462; *Induction Coils* 462; *Telephones* 462.
,, Rob. Owen *Turkish Bath* 458.
ALL SOULS' COLLEGE, OXFORD: 218.
Allston, Washgtn. [Am.] *Letters* 493; Life of 493.
ALMANACKS: History of 767.
Almond, Dr. H. H. *Serms. by Lay Headmaster* 232.
AL-MOTAMED: Life 548.
ALOYSIUS, Gonzaga, St.: Life 62, 61.
Alpe, E. N. *Law of Stamp Duties* 164.
Alpenburg, J. N. v. [ed.] *Deutsche Alpensagen* 121.
ALPHABET: Aramaic 631; Engl. 727; Hebr. 639; Pehlevi 652; Sansk. 643; Semitic 628; Zend 652.
Alphita 620.
ALPS: New Zeal. 295; Swiss 268 (Provbs. 107).
ALSACE: Dialect (Germ.) 722; Folklore 125; Printing: Hist. of 545; Printers' and Pubrs.' Marks 543; Topogr. 241; Watering Places 449.
Alscher, Rud. *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 727.
Alt, Dr. Adolf [Am.] *Treat. on Ophthalmology* 441.
ALTAIC HIEROGLYPHS: 628.
Altamira, Rafael *Enseñanza de la Historia* 230.
Altenburg, Ed. *Observv. in Italici Iliadis* 706.
Altenglische Bibliothek 733.
ALTERNATION OF GENERATIONS: 399.
Altfranzösische Bibliothek 760.
Althaus, Dr. Jul. *Failure of Brain Power* 434; *Influenza* 437; *Syphilis* 442.
Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek 725.
,, *Textbibliothek* 725.
Alton, J. *Negation d. Infinitivs* 682.
Altona, Joh. *Chansons de Geste* 759.
Alvarez, Frco. *Embassy to Abyss.* 238. Life 62.
Alviella, Ct. Goblet d' *Conception of God* 2 (7); *Hist. des Religs.* 103; *Migration d. Symboles* 101.
Aly, Friedr. *Cicero* 713.
Amadio, F'r. *St. Bernardine of Siena* 61.
Amânat *Indarsabhā* 652.
AMAND-DURAND [pub.] *Oeuvre d'Albert Dürer* 494.
AMARYLLIDAE: 406.
"Amateur Angler" [=R. B. Marston] *Days in Clover* 526; *v. also* Marston, R. B.
Amateur Photographer's Annual 498.
Amateur Work 458 (516).
Ambrose, St. *Works* 36; *Holy Spirit* 93.
AMBROSIA and NECTAR: 113.
Ambrosius, Père [=Trapp] *Zulu-Kaffirsche Sprache* 666.
AMBULANCE SURGERY: 440.
AMDA-SION, King: Wars of 638.
Amélineau, Prf. E. *Actes des Marytrs* 625; *Géogr. d. l'Egypte* 625; *Gnosticisme Egypt.* 9 (620); *Morale Egypte* 625; *Patriarchate Copte Isaac* 625; *Rapports s. Egyptol.* 625; *Sépulture en Egyp.* 625 (620).
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Contes de l'Egypte* 635; *Monastères d. l. Basse-Egyp.* 625; *Monumts. Egyp. Chrét.* 625 (626); *St. Pakhôme* 637 (620).
AMERICA, NORTH, and U. S.: Actors 513; Agric. Zool. 469; Antiqs. 358; Architecture 505; Bibliog. 538 (Bibles 18, Hist. Lit. 297); Bibliophily 540; Bk.-pl. 540; Ceramics 502 (China Collectg. 501); Charities 198; Coast-Defce. 467; Coins 363; Const. 209–10; Cookery 514; Crime etc. 198; Currency 175; Discov. 284–5; Eccl. Hist. 46 (Bapt. 49; Cong. 50; Meth. 50–1; Presb. 52, 51; Prot.-Ep. 48; P.-E. Serms. 78; Purit. 52; Quak. 53; Revivalism 55; Rom.-Cath. 60–1, 62–66; Unit. 57–8); Educ. 224–5, 215; Emigr. and Immig. 187; Epitaphs 361; Farms 468; Fisheries 474; Fauna 425–6 (Batr. 418; Birds 422; Bisons 423; Fishes 418; Lepid. 416; Moll. 417; Spiders 414; Syrphidae 415); Flora 409 (Trees 406); Geog. and Travel 282–92 (U.S. 286–7, 287–9; Engl. Visits to 287, 42); Geol. 396–7 (Cave-fauna 414; Insects 414; Shells 417); Hist. 346–53 (Local 286–9. Polit. 210); Indust. 173, 179 (Depress. 175, Textile 484); Iron-trade 487; Irrign. 470; Law 148–169 *passim*; Labour 179–82, 185; Librs. 547; Liter.: Hist. and Biogr. 563–5: Local Govt. 190, Instits. 173; Marrge. 203; Metall., Mineral. etc. 486, 396 (Mines 486; Prec. Stones 503); Money 177–8; Music 507; Navy 466; Negro Quest. 199–200; Novels 582–4; Paintg. 493; Pauperm. etc 196, 197; Phosphates 478; Poetry 601–2 (War Ball. 591); Post.-stps. 373; Printg. 544; Prisons 173, 189; Rys. 212–3; Rain 391; Reformers 192; Rifles 524; Rural Econ. 244; Sewage 458; Slang 730; Sports 517 (Footb. 527; Mntrg. 529; Spg. Advs. 519–20, 518; Whist 530); Stage 512; Univ. Educ. 234 (Work 226); Voltr. Serv. 463; Waterways 456; Water-wks. 458; Witchcr. 108; Women 202.
,, SOUTH—*v.* SOUTH AMERICA.
American Acad. of Polit. and Social Science: Pubns. 172.
,, Assoc. for Care of Inebriety: Pubns. 435.
,, Dialect Soc. *Dialect Notes* 666, 730.
,, Economic Assoc.: Publications 172.
,, Soc. of Church History *Papers* 46.
A[mer.] L[ibr.] A[ssoc.] *Index* 534.
American Catalogue 538; *Educational Catalogue* 214.
,, *Commonwealths* 286.
,, *History Series* 346.
,, *Journal of Archæology* 355.
,, ,, *of Philately* 373.
,, *Men of Letters* 563.
,, *National Portrait Gallery* 347
,, *Reformers* 192.
,, *Religious Leaders* 46.
,, *Sonnets* 590.
,, *State Reports* 149.
,, *Statesmen* 350.
AMERICANISMS: 730.
AMERICANS IN EUROPE: 244–5.
AMERICAN INDIANS: Ethnol. 283–4, 237; Folklore 129; Hist., Life etc. 283–4; Missions to 73; Mounds 358; Philol. and Liter. 666–8: Wars with 349.
Ames, Fisher [Am.] *Whist* (two) 530.
AMETROPIA: 441.
AMHARIC PHILOL. and LITERATURE: 639.
Amherst, A. M. T.+Newberry *Hist. of Gardening* 476.

Amherst, Earl: Life 343.
Amiaud, Arth. *Légende de St. Alexis* 632 (764).
,, ,, + Scheil [eds. and trs.] *Inscrs. de Salmanasar ii.* 630.
Amicis, E. de *Romce. of Schlmaster.* 586.
Amies, W. T. [Am.; ed.] *Flags of all Nations* 373.
Amis et Amiles 761 (590); Monographs 761.
Ammen, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] *Old Navy and New* 353 (466).
Ammon *Theatre of Women* 372.
,, Geo. *De Dionysii Halic. Fontibus* 688.
AMMUNITION: 465.
'AMOR ET PSYCHE': 103.
Amos, Prf. Sheldon *Science of Law* 376, *of Politics* 376.
,, Mrs. Sheldon *Methodism* 50 (8).
AMOS, BOOK OF: Commentaries etc. 23.
AMPHIBIA: 418.
Amphlett, F. H. *Lower Thames* 526.
,, Jno. *History of Clent* 257.
Amrhein, Wilh. *De Genere dicendi* 688.
ANABAPTISTS: 49.
Anacreon *Opera* 681, Trs. 681.
ANÆSTHETICS: 439.
ANALYSIS: Agric. 469; Chemical 387; Commerc. 478; Geomet. 380; Medic. Chems. 431; Metallic—*v.* Metallurgy.
Analecta Juris Pontificii 80.
Anandâśrama Sanskrit Series 644.
Anandavardhana *Dhyanyâloka* 649.
ANARCHISM: 195; novel on 581.
'Anaryan [=F. F. Arbuthnot; tr.] *Early Ideas* 112.
ANATOLIA: Travel in 269.
ANATOMY: Artistic 496; Compar. 410 (Harvey on 428); Duck and Auk 419; Fowl 419; Hist. of the Study in Cambr. 232; Human: Normal 429–30, Pathol. 444–5, Surg. 439; Mammalia etc. 422, 419; Raven 420; Veterin. 471.
ANCESTOR WORSHIP: 105.
Anc. Laws and Instits. of Ireland 151.
ANCINA, B. Giov. Giovenale: Life 62.
Ancona, Aless. d' *Sant' Albano* 764.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poemetti Popolari Ital.* 117.
Andagoya, Pasc. de *Narrative* 238.
Andersen, Hans Christ. *Corresp.* 569.
Anderson, A. A.+Wall *Romance of N Shabe* 577.
,, Dr. Alex. [Am.]: Life etc. 497.
,, A. M. *Criminal Law* 155.
,, Geo. *Appar. in Manuf. of Gas* 480.
,, Elder Jas. H. [Am.] *Ch. of Latter-Day Saints* 51 (8).
,, Dr. J. *Engl. Interc. w. Siam* 178 (275).
,, Dr. Jno. *Zool. & Anat. Researches* 425.
,, Jno. A. *Parish of Banchory-Devenick* 261.
,, Jno. Corbet *Croydon Church* 360; *Uriconium* 355.
,, ,, [ed.] *Register of Croydon Ch.* 369.
,, Jno. Eustace *Parish of Mortlake* 369.
,, J. H. *George iii's Reign* 317.
,, J. P. *Bibliography of Burns* 556.
,, Cpt. Lindsay *Among Typhoons* 271.
,, Mary [Am.]: 573.
,, Olive S. L. ['Iola'; Am.] *Amer. Girl in Boy's Coll.* 224.
,, P. J. [ed.] *Aberd. Univ.* 222; *Marischal Coll.* 222.
,, Prf. Rasmus B. [Am.] *Folklore of Norway* 121.
,, T. K. *Law of Execution* 167.
,, W. *Scottish Nation* 326.
,, ,, *Hydraulic Machinery* 4 6.
,, W. C. [Am] *Dictionary of Law* 150.
,, Thos. *Letters fr. Country House* 403.
ANDES: Languages 667.
Andrade, Rev. Alph. de *Daily Meditns.* 84.
Andréani, A. *Ecoles Françaises* 216.
Andree, R. *Anthropophagie* 105.
Andresen, Geo. *De Codicibus Taciti* 712.
,, Karl Gust. *Sprachgebrauch* 721.
Andrews, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] *Old English Manor* 300 (173).
,, Prf. Elisha B. [Am.] *Honest Dollar* 174 (172); *Instits. of Econcs.* 170.
,, Jas. Bruyn [ed.] *Contes Ligures* 117.
,, Jno. *Studies in Photography* 498.
,, Bp. Lanc. *Works* 2; *Gk. Devotns.* 87.
,, Mich. *Culiu e of Flax* 471.
Andrews, Sam. J. [Am.] *Life of our Lord* 33.
,, T. *Progagn. of Salmonidæ* 474.
,, Wm. *Ch. Lore* 71; *Curiosities of Ch.* 71; *Frosts* 391 (123); *Punishmnts.* 189.
,, ,, [ed.] *Derbysh.* 246 (243); *Engld.* 244 (243); *Essex* 247 (243); *Leics.* 251 (243); *Lincs.* 251 (243); *Northants* 254 (243); *Warwicks.* 256 (243); *Yorks.* 257 (243).
,, W. F, *Herts Brasses* 361.
,, W. Loring [Am.] *Bradford Map* 289; *Roger Payne* 483.
Anecdota Oxoniensia 620 [Aryan Series 641, Classical 670, Semitic 628].
,, *Varia Graeca et Latina* 696.
ANECDOTES: Collections 614.
Angas, Geo. Fite: Life 294.
Angellier, Aug. *Robert Burns* 556.
ANGELOLOGY: Christian 93
ANGEVIN ENGLAND: Jews of 301.
ANGKORA: Ruins 661.
Anglin, S. *Design of Struct.* 456 (458, 505).
ANGLING—*v.* FISHING.
ANGLO-INDIAN: Cookery 514; Hist. Biogr. 343–5; Novels on Life of 580—*v. also* INDIA.
ANGLO-NORMAN Dialect and Liter. 755–6.
,, ,, Record Soc.: Publications 310.
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 310.
ANGLO-SAXON: Antiqs. 354; Law 150; Liter. 734–6; Philol. 732–3.
ANGLO-SIBERIAN Trading Syndicate 277.
ANGOULÊME, Duchesse d': Life 335.
ANIMALS: Automatism 143; of Bible 31; Colouratn. 400; in Decoratn. 500; Distribn. 400; Domestic 517 (Age 472); Genealogy 399; Hoofed 422; Life 411–2; Mechanics 411; in Mythol. and Folklore 109–10; Painting 95; Psychol & Intelligce. 412–3; Rights 142; Variation 400; Wild 422.
ANJOU: Franco-Gallic Dialect 756.
Ankura [ed.] *Diederik van Bern* 104.
Annales du Midi 739.
,, *du Musée Guimet* 620.
,, *Impériales de l'Annam* 661.
Annals of British Geology 391.
,, *of our Time* 318.
ANNAMITIC: Folklore 129; Hist. 661; Philol. and Liter. 661; Relig. 661.
ANNE, Queen: 328.
Année Épigraphique 699.
Annuaire des Traditions Populaires 102.
Annual American Digest 149.
,, *Index to Periodicals* 534.
,, *Literary Index* 534.
,, *of Universal Medical Sciences* 432.
,, *Register* 307 (318).
,, *Reports* 357.
ANONYMOUS LITTR.: Bibliography of 537.
Anschütz, R. *Boccaccio's Falken* 727.
Anscombe, Alf. *St. Gildas of Ruys* 329.
Ansels de Mes: Monograph on 761.
Anselm, St. *Bk. of Meditns.* 84: Life 41.
Anselmus de Orto *Jur. Civ. Instr.* 150.
Anson, Com. C. V.+Willett *Oyster Culture* 475.
,, Sir Wm. R. *Law and Custom of Constit.* 154 (207).
Ansted, Alex. [artist] *The Riviera* 266.
Anstey [-Guthrie], F. *Giant's Robe* 573; *Man fr. Blankley's* 588; *Punch's Ibsen* 592; *Music-Hall Songs* 592; *Reciter* 588; *Talkg. Horse* 573; *Travg. Comps.* 588; *Voces Populi* 588.
Antagaladasha-sûtra 650.
ANTELOPES: 423.
Anthologia Graeca 680; Aids 680.
,, *Latina* 702; Aids 702.
Anthologie des Poètes Wallons 758.
,, *Satyriaque* 768.
ANTHONY OF PADUA: Life 62, 61.
ANTHOZOA: 413.
Anthropol. Inst. *N. & Q. on Anthrop.* 240.
ANTHROPOLOGY (Doctrine of Man): 94.
,, (Ethnology)—*v.* Ethnology.
,, (Physical)—*v.* Man.
ANTHROPOMETRY: 423.
ANTHROPOPHAGY: 105.
ANTILLES: Travel in 290.
ANTIOCH, Syriac Church of: 39.
Antiphonarium, Bangor 87.
Antiquarian Library 354.
ANTIQUARIES: Lives 374.
ANTIQUITIES: 354–74; Biblical 28–31; Greek 302–3; Roman 304.
,, POPULAR: Engl. 123; Germ. 125—*v. also* Folklore.
ANTIQUITY: HISTORY OF 300–4.
,, OF MAN; 423.
ANTISEPTICS: 439; Obstetric 443.
ANTI-VACCINATION—*v.* VACCINATION.
ANTI-VIVISECTION—*v.* VIVISECTION.
Antoine *A travers nos Ecoles* 216.
Antonescou, G. M. *Dict. Roumain* 742.
Antoninus, M. Aurel. *Thoughts* 134; Essay on 32.
ANTS: 416, 414, 415.
ANTWERP: Early Printing 545.
Anuari de la Assoc. d'Excurs. Catal. 746.
ANUS: Diseases of 442.
Anuttaropapâdika-sûtra 650.
Anuyogadvâr-sûtra 650.
Anzeiger f. indogerm. Sprach- u. Altertumskunde 641.
APACHE INDIANS: 299, 283.
Apastama *Grihya-sûtra* 645.
APENNINES: Archæol 489; Topogr. etc. 266.
Apgar, Prf. Austin C. [Am.] *Trees of Northern U.S.* 406.
APHASIA: 623.
APHORISM WRITERS: Works of 613.
APHRAATES: on his *Homilies* 632.
APIDAE—*v.* BEES.
APOCALYPSE: 27.
APOCRYPHA, Judaic and Christian: 16–17; Syriac 632; Slavonic texts 773.
APODA: 414.
Apollodorus Atheniensis *Bibl.* 696; *Fragm.* 696.
Apollonius Pergaeus *Opera* and Trs. 695.
Apollonius Rhodius *Argonaut.* and Trs. 681.
,, of TYANA: Life etc. 135.
,, *Apology of* 35.
APOLOGETICS, CHRISTIAN: 95–100.
APOLOGISTS: 89.
APOSTLES: Age of 33–4; Training of 93.
APOSTLES' CREED: 91.
Apôtres, Les Sorts des 749
Appadîkshita *Chitra-Mimâmsâ* 649.
Appayadîkshita *Siddhântalesa* 647.
Appel, Carl [ed.] *Provenzal. Inedita* 749.
APPERCEPTION: 227.
APPENDICITIS: 436.
APPLE: Culture 477.
Applegarth, Alb. C. [Am.] *Quakers in Pennsylv.* 53.
APPLETREE, Derbyshire: 246.
Appleton & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Annual Cyclopædia* 307.
,, Lewis *Memrs. of Hy. Richard* 206.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] *Greek Poets* 680.
Apte, Vaman Shivaram *Sansk.-Engl. Dict.* 642; *Sansk. Composn.* 643.
Apuleius *Works* 570.
AQUARIUM: 400.
AQUEOUS VAPOUR CLOUDS: 391.
Aquinas, St. Thos. *Opera* 90; *Lord's Prayer* 24; *Summa Theol.* 90; *Tract. de Homin.* 90.
,, ,, Life etc.: 61, 90
ARABIA: Folklore 126, 103; Geography and Travel 270, 269 (Arab. Petræa 30–1, Turkish 277); Horse 473; Law 768; Liter. 634–8; Philol. and Inscripp. 633–4, 631.
Arabian Nights, The—*v. Alif Lailat.*
ARACHNIDA: 414.
Aradh'rounath 627.
ARAGON DIALECT: Literature 745.
ARAKAN, Burma: History 275.
ARAMAIC: Folklore 127; Philol. 631–2 (Biblical 18); Plant-names 110; Provbs. 107.
Aratus *Phaenomena* 695.
ARAUCANIAN: Philology 667.
Arbaud, D. [ed.] *Chants Populaires* 749.
Arbellot, Abbé Frçois. *Noms en Limousin* 748
Arber, Prf. Edw. [ed.] *London Publishers* 537 (564); *Regrs. of Statrs'. Co.* 537.
ARBITRATION: Chamber of 152; Industrial 181; Law 152; for Surveyors 457.
Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' *L'Epopée celtique* 771; *Noms Gaulois* 770; *Prem. Habitants* 641.
,, +Loth *Littérature celtique* 771.
ARBORICULTURE: 475.
ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno.: Life 555.
ARCADIA, Greece: Mythology 113.
Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta 427
Archæologia 354.
,, *Æliana* 247.
,, *Oxoniensis* 254.
,, *Scotica* 260.
Archæological Institute, Royal: *Catalogue of Library* 354.
Archæological and Histor. Collns. rel. to Renfrew 263.
,, *Survey of India* 357.
ARCHÆOLOGY: 354–74; Biblical 28–31; Gk. and Lat. (magazines) 671.
Archbishop of Canterbury's Judgmt. re Bp. of Lincoln 48.
,, Mission to Assyr. Christians, *Syriac Gram.* 631; *Mod. Syr. Gram.* 632; *Syr. Verbs* 632.
Archbold, W A. J. *Somerset Relig. Houses* 313.
Archer, Fk. *How to Write a Play* 618.
,, T. *Pictures and Royal Ports.* 309.
,, Thos. *Highway of Letters* 252 (550).
,, Wm. *Theatrical World* 512.
ARCHERY: 528; Scottish 517.
ARCHES: Strength of 457.
Archibald, Rev. Jno. *Columbian Church of Moray* 263.
ARCHITECTURE: 503–5 (Latin Writers on 715); Byzant. 356; Educ. aspect 228; Jaunpur 357; Photography for 498—*v. also* Churches.
Archiv für slavische Philologie 119.
Archivio Glottologico Italiano 741.
,, *Palæografico Italiano* 740.
ARCTIC REGIONS—*v.* POLAR REGIONS.
ARDEN, FOREST OF: Topography 256.
ARDENNES: Folklore 117; Geol. 394; Story on Life in 578.
Arés *Isländerbuch* 725.
ARGENSON, Marg. d': Life 332.
ARGENTINE REPUB.: Geogr. and Travel 291; Sheep-breeding 472.
ARGOLIS: Excavns. at Argos 356; Inscripp. 675.
ARGOT—*v.* SLANG, French.
Argyll, Dke. of *Burdens of Belief* 598; *Irish Nationalism* 208; *Scotld. as it was and is* 327 (182); *Unseen Foundns.* 183.
ARGYLLSHIRE: Fauna 424; Folklore 115.
Arhiva Societatii Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi 743.
ARIANISM: 89.
Arias, Fr. Fcs. *Charity of Christ* 86; *Virtues of Mary* 86.
ARIÈGE: Poetry of 748.
Aristides *Apology for Xtns.* 89 (36); Aid 89.
Aristophanes *Opera* and Trs. 685. Stage 679.
Aristotle *Opera Philos. et Polit.*, and Trs. 691–2, 133–4 [*Eth.* 141, *Phys.* 670, *Pol.* 203].
,, Aids 692–3, 133–4; Educ. Ideals 225; Life 397.
Aristoxenus *Melik u. Rhythmik* 695.
ARITHMETIC: 378; Educ Aspects 228 Gk. Writers on 695.
ARIZONA: 287, 286; Apache wars 283.
ARKANSAS: during the Civil War 349.
Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi 726.
ARLES: Academy 216.
Arlidge, J. T. *Hygiene of Occupations* 182.
ARMENIA: Church 39; Ethnol. 658; Geogr. and Travel 277, 269; Philol. and Liter. 655; Wom. of Turkey 127.
Armeno, Christof. [tr.] *Peregrin. di tre Giovani* 654 (727).
Armour, S. B. *Valuation of Property* 161.
ARMOURERS' & BRAZIERS' COMPANY: 186.
ARMS AND ARMOUR: Anc. 359; Heraldic 371; Milit. 465; Mod. 173; in O.-F. romces. 760.
Armstrong, Mrs. C. C. [Austral.] *Fern Album* 404.
,, Edw. *Elisabeth Farnese* 340; *Fch. Wars of Relig.* 331 (43).
,, E. A. *Europe*: 1404–1610, 306.
,, Geo. *Names and Places* 30 (31).
,, Isabel *Two Englishwomen in Greece* 265.
,, Walt, *Brit. Rivière* 492; *Wrestlg.* 518.

ARMSTRONG, Cpt. [Irish informer]: Life 330.
ARMY and ARMIES: Armies 463; Colours and Flags 373; Lists: Engl. 322, U.-S. 352.
ARMY-CORPS: Mobilization of 465.
Armytage, George J. *Index to Dugdale's 'York'* 369; *Canterb. Marr. Licenses* 366 (367); *Regrs. of St. George's Mayfair* 367.
Arnamagnæanische Fragmenta 725.
Arnhart, L. *Erziehungslehre* 225.
Arnobius *Adversus Nationes* 35.
Arnold, Sir Edwin *Adzuma* 606; *Japonica* 276; Poet. Wks. 598; *Seas and Lands* 239 (285, 287).
[,, Rev. Fred.] *Essays* (three) 608.
,, Mat. *Letters* 557; *Poet. Wks.* 598 (590).
,, ,, [ed.] *Isaiah* 23.
,, ,, Bibliogr. 557; Essays on 550.
,, [Miss] M. J. *Recollns. of Card. Wiseman* 66.
,, Theod. *Studien d. Horaz* 704.
,, Thos. *Letters* and Life, 42, 221, 225.
,, Thos. [ed.] *Memls. of St. Edmund's Abbey* 368.
Arnold-Foster, H. O. *This World of Ours* 389.
Arnoldson, K. P. *Pax Mundi* 205.
ARNOTT, Dr. Neil: Life 428.
Arnoudt, Rev. F. [tr.] *Imitation of Sacred Heart* 84.
Arona, Juan de *Dicc. de Peruanismos* 745.
ARRAN: Fauna 424.
Arrian *Works* [tr.] 687, 272.
Arrivabene, Ferd. *Vocabolario Mantovano* 741.
ARTHROPODA: 414–6.
Arthur, Rev. Alex. *Bk. of Daniel* 23.
,, Wm. *God without Relig.* 4; *Relig. without God* 3 (5, 6).
ARTHUR, Chester A. [Am.]: Life 350.
Arthur and Merlin 571 (733).
ARTHURIAN ROMANCES—*v.* ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN.
Artillery Co., Hon. *Anc. Vellum Bk.* 324.
Artin Pasha, Yacoub *Instrn. Publ. en Egypte* 216.
ARTISTIC: Anat. 496; Life, novels on 577.
ARTIZANS' DWELLINGS: Law 159,
Arts and Crafts Essays 499.
ARTS, DOMESTIC: 514–7.
,, FINE: 488–513. Generally 488–90; Hist. and Biogr.: Amer. 494, Brit. 490–3, Chald. 377, Flem. and Dutch 493, Fch. 493–4, Germ. 494, Ital. 494, Mexic. 358, Primit. Amer. 358, Span. 495.
Criticism 617; Educ. aspect, 229, 488; Mythol. in 113; Organizn. of 488—*v. also* Names of Special Subjs.
,, INDUSTRIAL: 454–62, 468–88.
,, MILITARY and NAVAL: 463–8.
Arvisenet *Divine Counsels* 84.
Arya Chánakya 652.
ARYAN: Philol. 641–55, 669–775 (Orig. of Lang. 620; cpd. w. Hamit., Semit. and Turan. 622, 620); Race 641, 299. 620 *-v. also* PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.
ASAPH PSALMS: 9.
ASBESTOS: 486.
Asbjörnsen, P. C.+Moe *Norske Folkesagn* 121.
Asbóth, J. v. *Tour thro' Bosnia* 361.
,, Osk.[ed.] *Russische Chrestomathie* 775.
ASCENSION OF CHRIST: 93.
Aschbach, Jos., Ritter v. *Wiener Universität* 218.
Aschenberg, H. *Sir David Lyndsay* 554.
Ascoli, Prf. G. J. *Gloss. Palæo-Hibern.* 770.
Asconius Pedianus *Oratt. Sic. Enarratio* 713.
ASHANTE: Philology 664.
Ashbee, C. R. [ed.] *Manual of Handicraft* 233.
,, H. S. *Bibliogr. of Tunis* 279 (two, 306).
Ashby, Irene M. *Elizabeth Fry* 180 (53).
,, N. B. [Am.] *Riddle of the Sphinx* 172.
Ashden, Chas. H. *St. Albans* 249.
Asher, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Henry Hudson* 238.
Ashley, Prf. W. J. *Economic History* 178 (170); *English Manor* 300; *Study of Econcs* 232; *Villein Tenure* 300; *Woollen Industry* 178 (172).
Ashman, W. M. *Silver Printing* 499.
Ashmole, Elias *Visitation of Berksh.* 364.
'Ashmont' [=Dr. J. Fk. Perry; Am.] *Kennel Secrets* 524.
Ashton, Jno. *Curious Creatures* 109; *Lotteries* 177; *Social Engl. under Regency* 317.
,, ,, [ed.] *Real Sailor Songs* 593.
,, ,, +Mew *Drinks of the World* 448.
ASIA: Fauna 425 (Birds 421–2, Lepid. 416, Mamm. 423, Rept. 418) Flora 408; Geogr. etc. 269–77; Geol. 395; Hist. 341–6; Industr. 179; Portug. Discvs. and Missions 272; Sport 519, 518.
,, CENTRAL—*v.* CENTRAL ASIA.
,, MINOR: Antiqs. 356; Art. 489; Flora 408; Geogr.&Topogr.269; Sport 518.
ASKRIGG, Yorks: Parish 258.
Asmus, P. *Die indogerm. Religion* 102.
,, Rud. *Quaestiones Epicteteæ* 693.
ASPINALL, Clarke: Life 198.
Assises de Jérusalem 767.
ASSAYING: Ores 487.
'Assistant Master, An' *Priv. Schools* 218.
Assmann, P. [ed.] *Angelsächs. Homilien* 736.
ASSYRIA: Geogr., Hist. etc. 30, 301, 629, 627; Inscripp. and Liter. 629–31; Philol. 629; Relig. 9; Sports 517.
ASSYRIOLOGY: History of 629.
Assyriologische Bibliothek 629.
ASTEROIDS: Discoveries of 387.
ASTHENOPIA: 441.
Astley, Sir Jno. *Fifty Yrs. of my Life* 521.
,, Jno. [ed.] *Monum. Inscrns. of Coventry* 360.
ASTOR, J. J. [Am.]: Life 350, 454.
ASTROLOGY: Sansk. writers on 649; Modern 55.
Astronomical Soc., Royal *Catalogue of Library* 387.
ASTRONOMY: 387–9; Babylonian 630; Gk. Writers 695; History 679; Latin Wrs. and Aids 715; in Mythol. and Folklore 111; Sansk. Wrs. 649; rel. to Theol. 4. Monogr. on Pp. de Thaün's poem 756.
ASTURIAN DIALECT: Literature 745.
Asuri-Kalpa 645.
Asvaghoska *Buddha-Karita* 650 (641).
ASYLUMS: 450–1.
Atchison, Chas. C. *Winter's Cruise* 239 (450).
Athanasius, St. *Wks. and Letters* 36; Life 36.
ATHAPASCAN INDIANS: Bibliography 283.
Atharva-veda 645.
ATHEISM: 610.
Athenæum: Listy pro Literaturu 773.
Athens National Library *Catalogue* 535; *Gk. MSS.* 674.
ATHENS, ANCIENT: Constitn. 303; Educn. 223; Election by Lot 303; Mythol. and Monumts. 112.
,, MODERN: Topography etc. 265, 240.
ATHLETICS: 528–9, 518.
Athole, Dke. of *Mutiny of Bl. Watch* 328.
Atkins, Jas. *Tradesmen's Tokens* 363.
,, Sam. E.+Overall *Clockmaker's Company* 186.
,, T. de Courcy *The Kelt or Gael* 769.
Atkinson, D. H. *Ralph Thoresby* 374.
,, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Distrib. of Products* 181; *Industr. Progress* 179 (181); *Margin of Profit* 180 (173); *Taxn. and Work* 176 (175, 173, 187).
,, Emily *Impressns. fr. Browning*, 557.
,, G. F. *Biology of Ferns*, 404.
,, H. *Old Engl. Game Fowl*, 420.
,, Can. J. C. *Forty Yrs. in Moorld. Parish* 258; *Playhrs.* 412; *Walks and Talks* 412 (403, 526).
,, Can. J. C. [ed.] *Chartul. of Rievaulx* 259, *of Whitby* 259; *Coucher Bk. of Furness* 250.
,, Dr. Pp. *Dynam. Electricity* 384; *Electr. Transformn. of Power* 460.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Study of Politics* 203.
Atkyns, Sir R. *Glostershire* 248.
ATLANTIC CABLES: 462.
,, COAST OF AMERICA: Develpmt. of 283.
,, STEAM TRAFFIC: 467–8.
ATLASES: General 237; Commerc. Geogr. 237; Historical 237.
ATMOSPHERE: 391—*v. also* AIR.
ATONEMENT: Christian Doctrine 92.
ATTENTION: Psychology of 143.
Attfield, J. B. *Eng. and For. Banks* 176.
ATTICA: Coins 362; Dialect 676; Hist. of Writers 678; Inscripp. 675.
Atzler, Fel. *Qu i. german. Sprachen* 718.
Auberee 763.
Aubertin. Chas. *Lang. et Lit. Frç*, 759.
,, ,, [ed.] *Choix de Textes* 754.
,, J. J. *Wanderings and Wondergs.* 239.
Aubrey, Jno. *Remains of Gentilisme* 103.
Aucassin et Nicolete Monograph on 766.
AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of: Life 345.
AUCTIONS: Books 536; Pictures 488.
Aufrecht, Prf. Theod. *Catalogus Catalogorum* 643.
Augustinus, St. Aur. *Opera* 35; *City of God* 36; *Letters* 36; Life 36, 41.
AUGUSTODUNUM: 297.
AUKS: Anatomy 419.
Auning, Rob. *Lettischer Drachenmythus* 118.
Aurès, A. *Métrologie Assyrienne* 629.
AURANG-ZEB, Emperor: Life 344, 272.
'Aus Al-Hutej'a *Diwân des Garwal* 637.
Ausgaben u. Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol. 739.
'Aus ibn Hajar *Gedichte u. Fragmente* 637.
Ausonius, Dec. Magnus *Mosella* 702.
Austen, Jane Novels 572; Life *etc.* 557, 549.
Austen-Leigh, E.C.[ed.] *List of Clubs* 198.
Austin, Alf. *Garden that I Love* 476; Poems 599.
,, ,, [selns. fr.] *Days of the Year* 590.
,, Chas.: 610.
,, F'r. *Life of Father Charles* 63.
,, J. B. *Duties of Man* 142.
,, Pp. *Duty tow. Animals* 142.
,, Thos. [ed.] *Two Cookery Bks. of 15 Cent.* 514.
Australasian Handbook and Dict. 293.
AUSTRALASIA: Birds 422; Geogr., Hist. etc. 292–5; Land-systs. 183; Novels on 578.
AUSTRALIA: Agric. 468; Constitn. 208; Cookery 515; Defences 209; Disease 433; Drink-problems 200; Early Cartography 285; Early Newsppr. Press 562; Educn. 215; Electoral-syst. 209; Fauna 426 (Lepid. 416, Mamm. 423); Flora 409; Geol. 397; Labour Party 185; Sermons 77; Slang 730; Socialism 194; Sports 517; Tokens 363; Travel, Hist. *etc.* 294–5.
,, ABORIGINAL: Folklore 127, 129; Philol. and Liter. 663.
AUSTRIA: Boating in 523; Economists 171; Educn. 217–8, 215; Folklore 121; Folk-medicine 111; Geogr. etc. 241, 240; Hist. 331; Labour 180; Polit. Econ. teachg. 232; Printing, hist. of 545; Provbs. 107; Pub. Hygiene 447; Rom.-Catholm 60; Water ways 456.
Auswahl hebräischer Classiker 640.
Autenrieth, Dr. Geo. *Homeric Dict.* 683.
AUTHORITY in matters of Religion: 3.
AUTHORS—*v.* LITERARY.
AUTOBIOGRAPHY: Essay on 551.
AUTOGRAPHS: 372–3.
AUTOMATISM: Animal 143.
Auvergne, d' *Amant rendu Cordelier* 761.
Auvray, L. *MSS. de Dante* 568.
Avadâna Cataka 650 (620).
Avancino, Fr. Nic. *Life and Tchg. of Christ* 86.
Aveling, Dr. Edw. *Botany* 402 (376); *Geology* 392 (376); *Student's Marx* 171 (174).
,, ,, +Elean. M. Aveling *Workg. Class Movemt.* 185 (174).
Aveling, H. F. *Boarding-out System* 160.
AVENTIN: Life 297.
AVES—*v.* BIRDS.
Avesta 13 (620, 622); Gujarâti tr. 651; Treatises on 13, 653, 620; Philol.—*v.* Zend.
"Aveugle, Un" [=Maur. de. la Sizeranne] *Les Aveugles* 234.
AVEYRON: Peasant-life in 241.
Avianus: *Fables* 104.
Avicenna: *Kitâbu'l-ishârât* 637; *Traités Myst.* 637.
Avignon *Catal. des MSS. d. l. Bibl.* 535.
,, Early Printing in 544.
Avis, R. *Bird Preserving* 401.
AVON, River: 256.
Axon, W. A. [ed.] *Bygone Lancashire* 250 (243); *Engl.-Dialects* 729.
AYLESBURY, Bucks.: 244.
Aymeri de Narbonne 761.
Aymonier, Et. *Dict. Khmêr-frç.* 661; *Epigr. Kambod.* 661; *Gram. Chame* 661; *Inscrs. Khmêr* 661; *Notes s. l'Annam* 661.
,, ,, [ed.] *Textes Khmêrs* 661.
Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc. *Archæol. Collns.* 261.
AYRSHIRE: Folklore 115; Topogr. and Hist. 261.
Ayres, M. C. [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
Azais *Idiomes* 739; *Verses* 739.
Azcue, Prf. R. M. de *Euskal Izkindea* 656.
AZEGLIO, Constance d': Life 338.
AZIMUTHS: 466.
AZTEC—*v.* MEXICO.
Azo *De Legibus Angliae* 150.
Azurara *Discov. of Guinea* 272.

"B., E. V." [ed.] *Bk. of Heavenly Birthdays* 592.
Baar, Jos. *De "Bacchidibus"* 708.
Baarden, Rev. M. J. van *Lang. of Galilla* 663.
Baas, Dr. Jos. H. *Hist. of Medicine* 427.
Babbage, Gen. *Calculg. Engines* 378; Life 610.
,, Chas. *Tables of Logarithms* 379.
Babcock, W. H. [Am.] *Two Lost Centuries* 310.
BÁBÍ-ISM: 11.
BABOO ENGLISH: 730.
Babrius *Fragmenta* and Tr. 681.
Babylonian and Oriental Record 629.
BABYLONIA: Hist. 301, 631, 627; Inscripp. and Liter. 629–31; Relig. 9; Sports 517; Topogr. etc. 30.
Bach, Alb. B. *The Art Ballad* (two) 508.
,, Job. Seb.: Life 508.
,, Jos. *De usu Pronom. Demonstr.* 708.
Bacher, Dr. Wilh. *Agada* 10; *Hebr. Sprachwiss.* 639.
Bachmann, Alb. *Mittelhochd. Gramm.* 720 [*Leseb.* 720]
,, Friedr. *Cant. de Creatione* 736.
,, Dr. Joh. *Secundus d. Schweigsame* 638.
,, ,, [ed.] *Æthiop. Lesestücke* 638; *Corp. Jur. Abess.* 168; *Dodekaproph. Æthiop.* 638; *Klagelieder Jerem.* 638; *Proph. Jesaia* 638.
Bächt, H. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762.
BACKGAMMON: Oriental 517.
Backhouse, Jas. jun. *European Birds* 420.
Bacon *Annals of Ipswyche* 256.
,, & Co. [pubs.] Cycling Maps 521.
,, Alice M. [Am.] *Japan. Girls* 276, *Interiors* 276.
,, B. Wisner [Am.] *Genesis of "Gen."* 97.
,, Fcs., Ld. *Advanct. of Learng.* 135; *Essays* 135 (608); *Novum Organ.* 135 (140); Selns. fr. Wks. 135 (590). Life 298; as a Rosicrucian 57; as auth. of Shaksps'. wks. 555.
Bacon Soc *Baconiana* 135.
,, Roger *Works* 90; Life 298, 550.
BACTERIOLOGY: 398.
BACTRIAN, OLD—*v.* ZEND.
Bâdarâyana *Câriraka-Mîmânsâ* 647.
Baddeley, St. Clair *Joanna I. of Naples* 337.
Badenoch, [Miss] L. N. *Insect World* 414.
Baden-Powell, Lt. B. F. S. *In Savage Isles* 239 (293).
Baden, B. H. *Forest Law* 475; *Land Systems* 183; *Land Tenure* 183.
,, R. S. S. *Cavalry Instrn.* 464; *Reconnaissce.* 465.
Badham, F. P. *Formation of Gospels* 98.
Badke, Otto *Frz. Fürwörter* 752.
Badlér *Land Surveying* 457.
Badminton Library 518.
Bädi *Hexenprocesse* 108.
Badt, Benno W. *Sibyllisch. Orakel* 683.
Baffin, Wm. *Voyages* 238.
BAGATELLE: Game of 531.
Bagby, Alf. [Am.] *Advbs. in Horace and Juvenal* 704 (two).

BAGDAD: 276.
Bagehot. Walt. *Internat. Coinage* 175; *Physics and Politics* 376; *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* 173.
Bágh o Bahár'652, 621.
Bagnall, Jas. E.+Grove *Flora of Warwickshr.* 408.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Textile Industries* 484.
Bagshaw, Dr. Christoph. *True Relatn.* 312.
Bagwell, Rich. *Ireld. under Tudors* 329.
BAHAMAS: Fisheries 474; Travel in 291.
Bahâr-i 'Ajam 653.
Bahlsen, Leo *Der frz. Unterricht* 229.
Baier, Chrn. *Tacitus und Plutarch* 712.
Baïf, Jean Ant. de *Oeuvres* and Monograph on 768.
Baigent. F. Jos. [ed.] *Crondal Records* 248 (366).
Baildon, W. Paley [ed.] *Civil Pleas* 150; *Equit. Jurisdict.* 150; *Pleas of Star Chbr.* 150.
Bailey, J. E. [ed.] *Rectors of Manchs.* 250.
,, W. C. *Lepers of Indian Empire* 438.
Baillie, Alex. F. *Kurrachee* 273.
,, Geo., of Jerviswood *Correspond.* 328.
,, Helen *Manual for Visitors* 82.
Baillon, Prf. H. *Histoire des Plantes* 403.
Baily, W. L. [Am.] *Our Own Birds* 422.
Bain, Prf. Alex. *Educn.* 376; *Engl. Composn.* 612; *Mind and Body* 376.
,, Eben. *Merch. and Craft Guilds* 186.
,, F. W. *Corner in Gold* 175; *Occam's Razor* 194; *Unseen Foundn.* 183; *Wealth Creation* 170.
,, Geo. *Hist. of Bairnshire* 263.
,, J. A. Kerr *People of Pilgrimage* 613.
,, Jos.+Rogers [eds.] *Glasgow Registers* 370.
,, R. Nisbet [tr.] *Russ. Fairy Tales* 119.
Bainbridge, Abp. Chr. *Liber Pontificalis* 87.
Baines, Edw. *Hist. of Lancs.* 250.
,, F. E. [ed.] *Records of Hampstead* 252.
Bainvel, J. V. *Métrique Latine* 698.
Baissier, G. *Mme. de Sévigné* 565.
Baist, G. *Arab. Hauchlaute* 744; *Roman der Rou* 756; *Span. Sprache* 744.
Baital Pachisi 112.
BAKAÎRI: Philology 667.
Baker, Lady *Letters to Girl Friends* 202.
,, Alf. *Sir Isaac Pitman* 624.
,, B. *Strength of Beams* 457.
,, Chas. W. [Am.] *Monopolies* 182 (173).
,, Maj. Eden *Preliminary Tactics* 464.
,, F'r. F. *Holy Wisdom* 88.
,, Ira O. [Am.] *Masonry Construction* 480.
,, Jas. *Our Foreign Competitors* 183.
,, Jno. Gilb. *Amaryllidæ* 406; *Bromeliaceæ* 406; *Iridæ* 406; *New Ferns* 404.
,, M. N. [Am.] *Sewage Purific.* 458.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Waterworks* 458.
,, Sir Sam. W. *Wild Beasts* 518 (422).
,, Wm. S. [Am. ed.] *Itin. of Geo. Washington* 351; *Sketch of G. Washington* 351.
Bakunin, M. *God and the State* 195.
Balagi, Mor. *Ungarisches Wörterbuch* 656.
Balav bodha Dipika 650.
Balch, Elizab. *Old English Homes* 244.
,, Emily G. [Am.] *Publ. Assist. of Poor* 198 (172).
Baldry, Alf. Lys *Albert Moore* 492.
Baldwin, [Am.] *Treatise on Designing* 485.
,, Mrs. Alf. *Where Town and Country Meet* 578.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Sir Thos. Malory* 733.
,, Jas. [Am.] *The Book Lover* 541.
,, Prf. Jas. M. [Canad.] *Psychology* (two) 143.
,, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Psychol. appl. to Tchg.* 227 (214); *Psychol. and Educ.* 214.
Baldwin. W. J. *Hot-Water Heating* 481.
Baldy, Dr. J. M. [Am.; ed.] *Text.-bk. of Gynecol.* 443.
Bale, Bp. Jno. *Index Britann. Scriptorum* 537.
,, M. P. *Modern Shafting* 459.
Balfe, M. W.: Anecdotes of 511.
Balfour. Arth. Jas. *Bimetallism* 175; *Essays & Addresses* 608 (172, *Plens. of Rdg.* 511. *Relig. of Humanity* 6).
,, Sur.-Gen. Edw. G. *Agric. Pests* 469.
,, F. H. *Taouism* 9 (8).
,, F. M.+Parker *Lepidosteus* 417.
,, Hy. *Evol. of Decor. Art* 500.
Balg, G. H. [Am.; ed.] *Ulfilas* 718.
BALKAN PENINSULA: Hist. 341; Travel, etc. 268–9.
Balkwill, F. H. *Testimony of Teeth* 400.
Ball, Rev. C. J. *Jeremiah* 23 (19); *Hebr. Gram.* 18, *Primer* 18.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocrypha* 16.
,, E. A. Reynolds *Mediterr. Resorts* 450.
,, Fces. Mary: Life 62.
,, Dr. Jas. B. *Diseases of Nose* 441; *Intub. of Larynx* 441.
,, J. Dyer *Cantonese Vocab.* (two) 660; *How to write Chin.* 660; *Things Chin.* 271; *Tung-Kwûn Dial.* 660.
,, Sir Rob. S. *Atlas of Astron.* 387; *Cause of Ice Age* 392 (370); *High Heavens* 388; *Starry Realms* 389; *Story of Sun* 388; *Time and Tide* 390 (377).
,, Prf. V. *Colloqs. of Garcia d. Orta* 446; *Econ. Geol. of India* 395.
,, W. Platt *Use and Disuse* 399 (377).
,, W. W. Rouse *Hist. of Mathics.* 377; *Mathem. Recreatns.* 378 (*Cara Tricks* 531, *Fourth Dimensn.* 379); *Newton's Principia* 382.
BALLADS: 591: Essay on 550—*v. also* FOLK-SONGS.
Ballance, Chas. A.+Edmunds *Ligation of Arteries* 439.
Ballantyne, Arch. *Voltaire's Visit to Engl.* 566.
,, A. R. *Robert Hancock* 497.
,, Dr. J. W. *Diseases of Foetus* 445, *of Infancy* 444.
,, ,, +Williams *Structures in Mesoalpinx* 443.
BALLANTYNE PRESS: 544.
Ballard, Julia P. [Am.] *Moths and Butterflies* 415.
Ballerstedt, E. *Chaucer's Naturschilderungen* 553.
BALLIOL COLL., OXON.: 219, 218.
BALLISTICS: 479.
BALLOT SYSTEM: Australia 209.
Ballou, Maturin M. [Am.] *Equatorial America* 291; *Malta* 268; *New Eldorado* 217.
,, Wm. R. *Equine Anat. and Physiol.* 472.
Bally, Chas. *De Euripidis Tragoed.* 686.
Balmes, J. L. *Fundam. Philos.* 67.
Balmforth, Ramsden *New Reformation* 191 (174).
Balsillie, Dav. *Lesson of the Revol.* 94 (333).
BALTIMORE during Civil War 350—*v. also* CALVERT.
BALTISTAN: Travel in 270.
BALUCHISTAN: Geogr. & Travel 270, 273; Philol. 655.
Balzac, H. de *Lettrs.* 566; Novels 585. Bibliogr. 566; Criticism 565; Syntax of 751.
Balzani, Ugo *Popes & Hohenstaufen* 60 (32).
BAMBARA: Philology 664.
Bamber, M. Kelway *Chem. and Agric. of Tea* 471.
Bamford, Rev. J. M. *Christ in the City* 78 (81).
,, S.: Life 192 (174).
Bana *Kâdambarî* 647.
Bânabhatta *Srî Harsha Charita* 649 (621).
BÂNCHORY-DEVENICK, Aberdeensh.: 261.
Bancroft, Hub. Howe [Am.] *Chrons. of Commonwealth* 350; *Hist. of Pacif. States* 286; *Liter. Industries* 616; *Mexico* 290.
BANDAGING: Surgical 440.
Bandello, Matteo: Novels 570 (586).
BANDIERAS, The: Lives 191.
BANFFSHIRE: Hist. and Topogr. 261, 263.
Bang, A. Chr. *Völuspaa* 119
,, Dr. W. *Religion des Avesta* 13 (7).
,, Willy *Uralaltaische Forschungen* 656.
Bangert, Fred. *Altfrz. Epos* 759; *Floovant Sage* 762.
Banister, Prf. H. C. *Sir Geo. A. Macfarren* 508.
BANKRUPTCY: 172; Law 152.
Banks. Dr. C. E. [Am.; ed.] *New Engl.'s Vindicn.* 284.
,, Dr. L. Alb [Am.] *White Slaves* 196.
BANKS AND BANKING: Econom. relns. 176; Investmts. in 213; Bk. of Eng. Restriction 297.
BANKS, LAW OF 152; Bank Notes 153; Savgs. and Nat. Bks. 163.
BANNOCKBURN: Battle of [1314] 370.
BANTU PHILOLOGY: 664.
BANVILLE, Theod. de: essay on 548.
BAPTISM: Christn. Doctr. 70; rel. to Confirmn. 82; Customs 105.
BAPTISTS: 49; Sermons 78.
Bär, S.+Delitzsch [eds.] *Text. Masoret.* 78.
BABBADOES: Geology 397.
Bar Bahlule, Hassan *Lexicon Syriacum* 631.
Barbaro, J.+Contarini *Tana & Pers.* 238.
,, M. Ant. *Despatches* 43.
BARBARY: Corsairs 306; States: Geogr. etc. 279.
Barber, Dr. Edwin A. [Am] *Pottery of U.S.* 502.
,, Dr. Hy. *Brit. Family Names* 372; *Furness Notes* 250.
,, T. W. [ed. & ill.] *Engineer's Sketch-book* 458.
BARBETS (birds): 419.
Barbier, A. A. *Ouvr. Anon.* 537; *Supercheries* 537.
Barbier de Meynard, A. *Dict. Turc-Française* 657 (621); *Poésie en Perse* 653.
BARBIZON SCHOOL OF PAINTERS: 493.
Barbosa, Duarte *E. Afr. & Malabar* 238.
Barbour, Bp. J. *The Bruce* 736 (327, 731); Poems 591.
Barcianu, A. Drocu- *Teoria verbului* 742.
Barclay, P. *Lessons from Habakkuk* 24.
,, Thos. *Law of France* 162.
Bardslen, Rev. C. W.+Ayre [eds.] *Registers of Ulverston Ch.* 366.
Barère *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Barfield, Jno. *Congo Language* 664.
Barham, W. H. *Navigation* 466.
Bar Hebræus *Tarikh Mokhtasar eddoual* 636.
,, essay on 341.
Barillari, Mich. *Satira Latina* 701.
Barine, Arvède *Bernardin de St.-Pierre* 566 (565).
Barker, E. Harrison *Wayfaring in Frce.* 241; *Wandg. by S. Waters* 241.
,, Prc. G. C. M. *ii. Bk. of Chron.* 21 (19)
,, Prf. Geo. F. [Am.] *Physics* 382.
,, G. F. R.+Stenning [eds.] *Westminster School Register* 222.
,, W. R. *St. Mark's* 248.
Barkley, H. C. *Asia Minor and Armenia* 269 (277); *Ratcatching* 525.
Barkly, Mrs. *Boers and Basutos* 281 (323).
Barlaam and Josaphat 104; Mid.-Engl. versn. 737; Old-Fch. versn. 764.
Barlow, C. W. C.+Bryant *Mathematical Astronomy.* 388.
,, Geo. Poet. Wks. 599; *Woman Regained* 580 (577).
,, Jane *Bogland Studies* 579; *Irish Idylls* 579.
Barmby, Rev. J. [ed.] *Durham Accompts* 247; *Ep. to Roms.* 26 (19).
Barmeyer, E. *Nominalcomposition* 740.
Barnaby, Syd. W. *Marine Propellers* 467.
Barnard, A. *Noted Breweries* 479.
Barnes, [Am.] *Med. and Surg. Hist.* 440.
,, J. M. *Ferns of Lake District* 404.
,, Mary S.+E. [Ams.] *Studies in Amer. Hist.* 347.
,, Rev. W. E. *Canon. and Uncan. Gosps.* 98 (17).
Barnett, Edith A.+O'Neill *Domestic Economy* 514.
,, Rev. S. A.+Mrs. S. A. *Practical Socialism* 194.
Barns, W. E. [Am.] *Labor Problem* 180.
Barnsley, Sid. H.+Schultz *Byzantine Archit.* 356.
Baron, Chas. *De Plat. dic.* 694; *Pron. Rel.* 672.
BARONETAGE: 364.
BAROTSE, Africa: 280.
Barr, J. *Typhoid Fever* 438.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Amer. Humor. Verse* 592 (590); *Humour of Amer.* 588.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Pumping Machinery* 456.
BARRÈS, Mlle.: essay on 565.
Barret, Chas. G. *Lepidoptera of Brit. Islds.* 415.
Barrett, Ashley Wm. *Dental Surg.* 440.
,, C. R. B. *Essex* 247; *Somersetsh.* 255; *Tower* 253; *Trin. House* 252.
,, Fk. *Jaws of Death* 581; *Lady Biddy Fane* 576.
,, Rev. Geo. S. *Relig. in D. Life* 75 (81).
,, Lawrence [Am.] Life, etc.: 513.
,, W. F.+Brown *Practical Physics* 382.
,, -Hamilton, G. E. H. *Harrow Birds* 421.
Barrie, J. M. Novels 573 (579); *Better Dead* 588. Essay on 550.
Barron, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Urie* 328 (326).
Barrow, Dr. Is. *Evil Speaking* 82.
BARROWS AND MOUNDS: 358.
Barry, Rev. Alb. *Life of Marg. Mary Alacoque* 62.
,, Bp. A. *Christy. and Socialism* 194 (81); *Lights of Science* 3; *Parables of O. T.* 20.
,, ,, [ed.] *Teacher's Prayer-Bk.* 88.
,, Jno. W. *Corsican Studies* 241.
,, J. Wolfe *Railway Appliances* 465.
BARRYMORE, Earls of: Lives 330.
Bartels, M. *Medicin d. Naturvölker* 111.
,, W. *Quatre Livres des Rois* 766.
Barter, S. *Manual Instruction* 233.
Barth, Andr. *Laut- u. Formenl. d. Waldens.* 748.
,, Hy. *N. and Cent. Africa* 279.
Barth, J. *Etymol. Stud.* 639; *Nominalbildg.* 628.
Barthe, Alf. *Präpositn.* '*par*' *u.* '*pur*' 755 (752).
Bartholomae, Dr. Ch. *Indog. Sprachges* 641; *Arisches* 641.
Bartholomew Anglicus [Barth. de Glanvilla] *Encyclop.* 105 *s.n.* Steele (240).
Bartholomew, J. *Atlas Guide to Europ.* 240; *Century Atl.* 237; *Gazetteer of Brit. Isl.* 243; *Libr. Refer. Atl.* 237.
,, Jno. G. *Atlas of Commerc. Geogr.* 237; *Graphic Atlas* 237; *Macm.'s Schl. Atl.* 237; *Phys. Atl.* 389; *Royal Atl.* 292.
Bartlett, Jno. [Am.] *Concord. to Shaks.* 554.
Bartley, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] *Medical Chemistry* 431.
BARTOLOZZI, Frsco.: essay on 497.
Barton, E. A. *Medical Handbk.* 451.
BARTON, Bern.: Life 557.
,, Clara [Am.]: Life 202.
Bartsch, Christian [ed. and tr.] *Dainu Balsai* 118.
,, Karl: Correspondence 716.
Barttelot, Maj. Edm. M. *Letters and Diaries* 280 (322).
Baruch, Rest of the Words of 17.
Bary, Prf. A. de *Fungi etc.* 399.
BARYE (Fch. painter): essay on 488.
Bascle de Lagreze, Gust. *Société en Béarn* 749.
Bascom, Prf. Jno. [Am.] *New Theology* 5.
BASEBALL: 528, 517.
Bashkirtseff, Marie *Jrnl.* 566; *Letters* 566. Criticism of 566, 550.
Basil the Great *Works* 36; *Holy Spirit* 93; *Liturgies* 87.
Basile, Giov. Battista *Pentamerone* 117, 570.
Basiliadis *Galatêe* 677.
BASILIKOS, Jac.: Life 677.
BASKO-SLAVONIC Ethnol. and Philol. 773.
BASLE: Dialect 723; Printers' Marks 543.
BASQUE: Bibliogr. 655; Folklore 130; Philol. and Liter. 655–6; Provbs. 107.
BASSANDYNE BIBLE: 18.
Basse, Wm. *Poetical Works* 595.
Basselin, Olivier *Vaux de Vire* 768; Aids 768.
Basset, A. B. *Hydrodyn. and Sound* 383; *Optics* 383.
,, Prf. René *Dial. d. Syouah* 627; *Etudes Berbères, etc.* 638 (626, 634); *Mélanges* 634.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Berb.* 627; *Deux Lettres Ethiop.* 638: *Documts. Mussulm.* 636; *Logmân Berb.* 627; *Textes Berb.* 627.
Bassett, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Persia* 72.
BASSI, Ugo: Life 338.
Bassianus, J. *De Ord. Judic.* 150.
Bässler, F. *Sage v. Ewig. Jude* 105.

Basso Padovano, Italy: 266.
Bast, F. J. *Commentatio Palæogr.* 673.
Bastable, Prf. C. F. *Commce. of Ntns.* 187 (174); *Inter nat. Trade* 187; *Publ. Finance* 176.
Bastian, Dr. A. *Buddhismus* 12; *Ethnisch. Ethik.* 102.
,, Prf. H. C. *Brain and Mind* 376; *Paralysis* 435.
Bastien-Lepage, Jules—*v.* Lepage.
Bastin, J. *Principaux Adverbes* 751.
Basuto-Land: 281.
Bas-Valais: Dialect 757.
Batang: Travel in 271.
Batavia, Java: Visit to 275.
Batchelor, Rev. Jno. *Ainu of Japan* 130 (276); *Ainu Dict.* 659.
Bates, Hy. Walt. *Nat. on Amazon* 291.
,, Kath. Lee [Am.] *Engl. Relig. Drama* 552 (608).
,, Lois *Guessing Games* 532.
Bateson, Wm. *Study of Variation* 400.
Bath, W. Harcourt *Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, etc.* 415.
Bath, Somersetshire: Celebrities 255; Novel on Life in 578; Stage 511.
,, (Medical): Medicated 438; Turk. 458.
Bäthgen, Fr. [ed. and tr] *Sindbad* 105.
Batiffol, Abbé Pierre *La Vaticane* 674.
Batley, Yorks.: Parish of 258.
Batrachia: Amer. 418; Skull of 418.
Batson, Mrs. Steph. *Dark* 579 (580).
Batten, J. *Early Hist. of Somerset* 255.
Batteries, Electric: 462.
Battles: of Am. Civil War 349; of Yorks. 257.
Batty, Jno. *Spirit and Influ. of Chivalry* 305.
Battye, Aubyn T. *Pictures in Prose* 403.
Batûm: 277.
Baudelaire, Chas.: Translations from 602.
,, ,, Essays on 548, 565, 615.
Baudin *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Baudisch, Jul. *Vergleiche im Neufrz.* 754.
Baudissin, W. W. *Semit. Religionsgeschichte* 9.
Baudoin de Condé: Monograph on 763.
,, Prf. *Old Polish Language* 774.
Baudouin, Alph. *Patois de Clairvaux* 757.
Bauduy, Dr. Jerome K. [Am.] *Diseases of Nerv. Syst.* 434.
Bauer, Adf. *Forschgn. a. Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία* 692.
,, Herm. *Andreas, Guthlac, etc.* 734.
,, Ludw. '*Punica*' *d. Silius Italicus* 706.
Baumann, Arth. A. *Betterment* 190.
,, Ed. *Quaestt. Terent.* 708.
,, Joh. *Platos 'Phaedo'* 694.
,, Dr. Jul. *Volksschulen, etc.* 217.
Baumbach, Rud. *Tales from Wonderland* 585.
Baumeister, A. [ed.] *Hymni Latini* 83.
Baumgartner, A. *Râmâvana u. Râma-Liter.* 646.
Baumker, W. [ed.] *Niederländ. geistl. Lieder* 122.
Baunack, Jos. *Aus Epidauros* 676.
,, ,, + Th. *Studien* 669.
Baunard, Mgr. *Life of Gen. de Sonis* 335.
Baur, Gust. *Erziehungslehre* 225.
Bavaria: Boating in 523; Dialect 722; Folklore 125; Folk-Medicine 111; Geogr etc. 241.
Bax, E. Belfort *Ethics of Socialism* 193 (174); *Fch. Revol.* 194 (333); *Outlooks* 193 (174); *Probl. of Reality* 141; *Relig. of Socialism* 193 (174); *Soc. Side of Reformn.* 193 (335) [*Anabaptists* 49].
,, Cpt. Ironside *Electric Lighting* 462.
Baxter, Jas. P. [Am.] *Geo. Cleeve* 284; *New France* 288.
Baxter, Rob. *Panic of* 1866, 175.
,, Rev. Rog. [Am.] *Meditations f. Every Day* 84.
Bayard: Life 298.
Baye, Bar. J. de *Arts of Ang.-Saxs.* 354.
Bayle, P.: Scepticism of 610.
Bayley, C. Raymond *Henry the Navigr.* 272 (298).
Baylis, T. Hy. *Temple Church* 253.
Bayne, Dr. Peter *Free Church of Scotld.* 51.
,, ,, [ed.] *Documts. rel. to Act of Unif.* 52.
Baynes, Herb. *Dante and Ideal* 568 (548); *Rel. Thought in India* 13.
,, Prf. T. Spencer *Shakespere Studies* 554.
Baynham, G. W. *Elocution* 612.
,, Walt. *Hist. of Glasgow Stage* 512.
Bazan, Emilia P. *Russia* 266.
Bazeley, Rev. W. + Hyett *Gloucs. Bibliography* 248.
Bazin, René *A Blot of Ink* 585.
Beach, C. F. [Am.] *Equity Jurisprudence* 156.
Beaconsfield, Earl of *Tales* 573 (572).
,, ,, Life, etc. 319, 548; Crit. of his Novels 557.
Beadnell, Hy. *Spelling & Punctuatn.* 618.
Beadon, R. J. *Uniform Postage* 208.
Beal, Prf. Sam. *Buddhism in China* 9 (8).
,, ,, [tr.] *Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun* 270 (272).
Beale, Prf. Lionel *Our Morality* 203.
,, S. Sophia *Churches of Paris* 242 (504).
,, T. Willert *Light of Olden Days* 511 (507).
,, Thos. Wm. *Oriental Biographical Dict.* 344.
Beames, Jno. *Bengali Language* 651.
Bear: Folklore 110; Hunting 518–9, 287.
Beaumont, Sir Jno. *Works* 590.
Beard, Rev. Chas. *Martin Luther* 43.
,, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] *Nervous Exhaustion* 434.
Beardmore, W. Lee *Drainage* 457.
Béarnais: Dialect 757; Provbs. 107.
Bease *Gramâtiqa Español.* 744.
Beast-Epics: 109–10, 103; Old-Fch. 764; Franco-Norm. 756.
Beaton, Card. Dav.: Life 41.
Beatty, Pakenham *Spretæ Carm. Musæ* 599.
,, Dr. Wm. *Death of Nelson* 323 (321).
Beaufort. [1st] Dke. of *Progress thro' Wales* 370.
,, [8th] Dke. of, *etc. Driving* 518; *Hunting* 518.
Beaujon, A. *Dutch Sea Fisheries* 474.
Beaulieu, Paul Leroy- *Emp. of Tsars* 266, *Modern State* 203 (174); *Papacy, Socialism & Democ.* 183 (194, 206).
Beaumarchais, Caron de: Essay on 565.
Beaumont, F. + Fletcher: Bibliography of 555.
,, Geo. F. *History of Coggeshall* 248.
,, Dr. Jos. *Works* 590.
,, Prf. Roberts *Colour in Woven Design* 485.
,, Wm. *Lords of Warrington* 366; *Warrington Church* 365.
,, W. M. *Shadow Test in Ametropia* 441.
Beaune: Dialect 757.
Beauregard, Ollivier *Divinités Egyptiennes* 9.
Beaurepaire, de *Poésie pop. en Normandie* 759.
,, Eug. de *Basselin, Jean le Houx, etc.* 768.
,, Geo. de Robillard de *Culte des Ancêtres* 105.
Beauty: 145.
Beauty & Hygiene f. Women & Girls 443.
Beaver, Alf. *Memorials of Old Chelsea* 252.
Beaver, The: 423; in Folklore 110.
Bebb *Early Versns., etc. of O. & N.T.* 35.
Bebel, A. *Woman* 201.
,, Heinr. [ed.] *Proverbia Germanica* 107.
Becher, Ferd. 10; *Buch d Quintilian* 715.
Bechert, Melvin: *De M. Manilio* (two) 705.
Bechstein, Ludw. [ed] *Märchenbuch* 124; *Sagenbuch* 124; *Thüringer Sagenbuch* 126.
Bechtel, Fritz *Indogerman. Lautlehre* 642.
Bechuanaland: 281; Philol. 665; Sport 519.
Beck, Chas [Am.] *Age of Petronius* 706; *MSS. of Petronius* 706.
,, J. W. *Obs. ad Flor.* 709; *Studia Gelliana* 716 (715).
,, Wm. *The Friends* 53.
Becker, Ed. *De Syntaxi Interrog.* 708.
,, Geo. F. [Am.] *Quicksilver Deposits* 396.
,, Gust. [ed.] *Catalogi Bibliothec. Antiq.* 546.
,, Heinr. *Studia Apuleiana* 715.
,, J. *Œdipus von Sophokles* 687.
,, Jas. H. [Am.] *Elem. Psychology* 227.
,, Pp. Aug. *Romanische Versmaase* 738.
Becket, St. Thos à: Life 41, 311.
Beckett, Rev. W. H. *English Reformation* 40 (32).
Beckford, Wm. *Vathek* 578.
Beckwourth, Jas. P. *Life and Adventures* 283 (238).
Beckx, Fr. Pierre J. *Month of Mary* 86.
Becq de Fouquières, L. *Jeux des Anciens* 106.
Becquer, Gust. Ad. *Poems* 604.
Bedauve: Philology 627.
Beddard, Prf. Fk. E. *Anim. Colorn.* 400.
Beddoe, Dr. J. *Anthrop. Hist. of Eur.* 237 (641).
,, Beddoes, Guy' [ed.] *Habit & Health* 448.
,, Thos. Lovell *Letters* 557; *Poet. Wks.* 596 (590).
,, ,, Essay on 551.
,, W. F. *Law of Mortgage* 159.
Beddome, Maj. R. H. *Flora Sylvatica* 408.
Bede, Ven. *Hist. Eccles.* and Trs. 40, 735; *Life of St. Cuthbert* 41; *Liber Scintill.* 732.
,, Essay on 41.
Bedell Lectures 95.
Bedford, Hy. *St. Vincent de Paul* 66.
,, Rev. W. K. R. *Knights of St. John* (two) 306.
Bedfordshire Notes and Queries 245 (123).
Bedfordshire: Geneal. 364; Topogr. etc. 245.
Bédier, Jos. *Lais de Marie de France* 763; *Les Fabliaux* 101 (760).
Bedingfeld, Can. Edm. *Life of M. Mostyn* 65.
Bedjan [ed.] *Manuel de Piété* 631.
Beeby, W. H. *Flora of Surrey* 408.
Beechens, F. R. *E. T. Daniell* 491.
Beecher, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am.] *Bk. of Prayer* 88; *Life of Jesus* 33.
,, Life 350.
Beechey, Can. St. Vincent *Rossall Schl* 221.
Beeching, Rev. H. C. [ed.] *Paradise of Engl. Poetry* 590.
,, ,, + Mackail + Nichols *Love's Looking-Glass* 593.
Beer, G L. [Am.] *Policy of Engl. tow. Am. Cols.* 172.
Bee Keeping: 473.
Bees: 416, 414, 415; in Folklore 110.
Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. *Elizabeth* 313 (309).
Beet, Prf. J. Agar *Credentials of Xty.* 95; *Epp. to Ephes. etc.* 26; *Firm Foundations* 95; System. Theol. 91; *Thro' Christ to God* 95 (5, 92).
Beethoven, Ludw. v.: 508.
Beetles—*v.* Coleoptera.
Beeton, Mrs. *Family Cookery* 514.
Beever, Jno. *Practical Fly Fishing* 526.
Beetz, Karl *C und ch vor latein a* 755.
Begbroke, Oxfordshire: Parish of 254.
Begg, J. Henderson *Law rel. to Law Agents* 158.
,, Jas.: Life 52.
Begg, R. Burns *Isobel Burns* 556.
Behaghel, Prf. Otto *Gram. of Germ. Lang.* 720; *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 720.
,, ,, + Gallée *Altsächsische Grammatik* 719.
Behar—*v.* Bihari.
Behâristân 654.
Behnke, Emil *Stammering* 435.
Behramji M. Malabari: Life 344.
Behrends, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am.] *Philosophy of Preaching* 74.
Behrens, Alb *Altfrz. Verbums* 754.
,, Dietr. *Bibl. d. Patois gallo-romans* 756.
,, Prf. H. *Microchemical Analysis* 387.
Behring, W. *Sicil. Untersuchungen* 742.
Behringer, E. *Würdigung des Heliand* 719.
Behrs, C. A. *Recollections of Tolstoy* 569.
Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman Philologie 727 (717); Germ. Abthg. 717; Roman Abthg. 739.
,, Erlanger, zur Engl. Philologie 727 (717).
,, Münchener, zur Roman. u. Engl. Philologie 739 (717, 727).
,, Wiener, zur Deutsch. u. Engl. Philologie 727 (717).
,, zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss. 629.
,, zur Kunde der Indogermanischen Sprachen 641.
,, zur Volks- u. Völkerkunde 102.
Belcher, W. D. *Kentish Brasses* 361.
,, Lady: Life 319.
Belgedougou: Philology 664.
Belfast: Town Book of 264.
Belfield, Dr. W. T. [Am.] *Micro-organisms to Disease* 398.
Belger, Chrn. *Moritz Haupt* 716.
Belgian East Africa: 281.
Belgium: Bibliogr. of Pubns. 538 (Law 147); Bibliophily 540; Constitn. 209; Dramas 606; Educn. 215; Folklore 117; Geogr. etc. 241; Geol. 394; Hist 338; rels. to Holland 336; Labour 180; Novels 584; Printing; Hist. of 545; Publ. Hygiene 447; Study of Hist. in 230; Water-ways 456.
Belin *Université d'Aix* 216.
Beljame, Prf. Alex. *Dryden* 728.
Belkassem ben Sedira *Dialogs. Arabes* 633; *Lange Arabe* 633.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cours de Littér. Arabe* 634.
Bell, Prf. Alex. Montgom. *Convey ancing* 154.
,, Andr. *De Locat. in prisca Lat.* 697.
,, Dr. Andr.: Life 225.
,, Can. Chas. D. Poetical Wks. 599; *Winter on Nile* 278.
,, E. Weston *Scottish Deerhound* 524.
,, Hy. Glassford *Mary, Qu. of Scots* 327.
,, Hesketh J. *Obeah* 108.
,, Mrs. Hugh *Chamber Comedies* 532; *Nursery Comedies* 532.
,, H. T. Mackenzie *Chas. Whitehead* 561; Poet. Wks. 599.
,, J. H. *Brit. Folks & Brit. India* 273.
,, Sir Lowthian *Amer. Iron Trade* 487.
,, Malcolm *Edw. Burne Jones* 491.
,, [Mrs.] Nancy ["N.d'Anvers"] *Tourist's Art Guide* 490.
,, Wm. *Shakespeare's Puck* 108.
Bellairs. Lady *Gossips with Girls* 202.
,, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. *The Military Career* 234.
Bellamy, Edw. [Am.] *Lkg. Backward* 145.
Bellarmine, Card. *Art of Dying Well* 85; *Seven Words* 24.
Bellasis, Serjeant: Life 62.
,, Edw. *Serj. Bellasis* 62 (151); *Westmorel. Ch. Notes* 246.
,, Serj. *Philotheus* 69; Life 62.
Belleau, Rémy: Monographs on 768.
Bellécius, Fr. *Solid Virtue* 85.
Bellemis, A *Spiritual Exercises* 85.
Bellenden *First Five Bks. of Livy* 731.
Bellesheim, Can. A *Cath. Ch. of Scotl.* 60
Bellew, Surg.-Gen. H. W. *Ethnography of Afghanistan* 270 (655).
Bellezza, Paolo *Fonti di Sallustio* 711.
Belling, H. *Prolegomena zu Tibull* 706
Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] *Llegendas Catalanas* 746.
Bello, Andr. Conjug. Castell. 744; Gram. Castell. 744.
Bells and Bell-Ringing: 361.
Belmore, Earl of, *Finagh, Co. Tyrone* (two) 264.
Belomancy: 236
Belot, A.: essay on 565.
Belton, J. D. [Am.: ed.] *For. Quotns.* 533.
Bemis, Dr Edw. W. [Am.] *Co oper.* 172; *Gas in U.S.* 190 (172); *Mine Labor* 172.
Benalt, Thos. *Visitatn. of Lancs. and Chesh.* 366.
Benares Sanskrit Series 644.
Ben Iziula A. *Zur Schulbankfrage* 235.
Benecke, E. F. *Index Poetarum Latin.* 702.
Beneden, P. J. van *Parasites* 376.
Benedict XIV, Pope *Heroic Virtue* 70.
,, St. *Devotions* 85; Life 62.
Benedictine Order 38.
Bénédite, G. [ed.] *Philæ* 625 (626); *Tomb. Théb.* 626.
Benfey, Prf. Theod. *Gesam. Schr.* 620 [Migr. of Fables 101].
Bengal: Archives 273; Kalarians 299; Local Govt. 190.
Bengali: Philol. and Literature 651.
Bengesio, Georges *Bibliogr. de Voltaire* 566.
Bengison, Georges *The Gastronomist* 514.
Bengough [Canad.] *Canadian Politics* 347.
Benham, Chas. E. *Worthies of Colchester* 241.
,, Can. Wm. [ed.] *Dict of Relig.* 32 (7).

BENIN RIVER, Africa: 280.
BENIZI, St. Pp.: Life 62, 61.
Benjamin, Dr. Park [Am.] *VoltaireCell* 462.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mod. Mechanism* 458 (454).
Bendorf, Prf. Otto [ed.] Colln. of Lycian Inscripp. 676.
Bennett, Prf. Alf. W. *Flowerless Plants* 404.
,, Arth. *Dream of an Englishman* 205.
,, J. G. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Sterndale: criticism etc. of 508.
,, W. H *Hernia* 442; *Varicose Veins* 442.
,, Prf. W. H. *The Theol. of O. T.* 28 (14).
Benni, Abp. C. B. *Syriac Ch. of Antioch* 39.
Benny, Pp. B. *Crim. Code of Jews* 299.
Benoist. Ant. *De la Syntaxe française* 755.
Benoît de Ste. More *Eneas and Aids* 763 (756); *Roman de Troie* 763 (756).
Benot, Eduard *AcentuaciónCastellana* 744.
Bensly, Prf. R. L. [ed.] *Harklean Versn. of 'Ep. to Hebr.'* 27.
Benson, E. F. Novels 582.
,, Abp. Edw. W. *Living Theol.* 76 (75, 81); *Techn. Educ.* 233.
,, Marg. *Capital, Labour and Trade* 84.
,, Rev. R. M. *The Final Passover* 84.
,, W. A. S. *Handicraft and Design* 499 (233).
Bent, J. Theod. *Cyclades* 114; *Ruined Cities* 281; *Sacred City* 278.
,, [ed.] *Early Voyages in Levant* 268.
Bentham, Jer. *Fragm. on Govmts.* 135 (204); *Princ. of Morals* 142.
,, essay on 610.
BENTINCK, Ld. Geo. Cavendish: Life 521.
,, Ld. Wm. Chas.: Life 345.
Bentley, A. F. [Am.] *Western Farmer* 179.
,, A. J. M. *Beri-Beri* 433.
,, Rich. *Plautine Emendatns.* 670.
Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351.
,, Pp. *Rocheford Hundred* 365.
,, Thos. H. [Am.]: Life 350.
Benyowsky, Ct. de *Memoirs* 269 (238); Life 298.
Benzoni, Girol. *Travels in America* 238.
Beówulf 734.
,, Bibliogr. of MSS. 570.
Béranger, Jean Pierre de *Songs* 602 (590).
BERBER: Philol. Bibl. & Liter. 626–7; rel. to Basque 655.
BERCHMANS, St. Jan: Life 62.
Berdoe, Dr. Edw. *Browning Cyclopædia* 557; *Browning's Message* 557 (548); *Orig. and Growth of Healing Art* 427 (111).
Bérenger-Féraud, L. J. B. *Légendes de la Provence* 116.
Bereus, E. M. *Myths of Greece & Rome* 113.
Berenson, B. [Am.] *Venetian Painters* 494.
Beretning on d. Kjøbenh. Borger Tilstana 216.
Berg, Otto *Verbum bei Molière* 751.
Bergaigne, Abel: on Rig-Veda (three) 644. Life 622.
,, ,, + Henry *Manuel p. étud. le Sanscrit* 642.
BERGAMO: Dialect 741.
Berger, Hugo *Erdkunde d. Griechen* 679.
,, Rev. Joh. A. *Life of Neuman* 65.
,, Ph. *L'Ecriture dans l'Antiquité* 623.
Bergerat, E. *Wild Sheep Chase* 241.
Bergh, A. [ed.] *Segner fra Valdis* 121.
Bergmans, Paul [ed.] *Travaux bibl. parus en Belg.* 539.
Bergner, Rud. *Rümanien* 742.
BERIA: Dialect 746.
BERI-BERI DISEASE 433.
BERING, Vitus: Life 296.
Berington, Rev. Jos. + Kirk *Faith of Catholics* 67.
"Berkeley" Bks. on Card-games 530, 531.
,, Corn. Hastings [ed.] *Jap. Letters* 244.
,, Bp. Geo. *Princ. of Human Knowl.* 135 (141).
,, ,, essays on 608, 609, 610.
Berkshire Notes and Queries 245.
BERKSHIRE: Flora 408; Geneal., Registers etc. 364; Novels on 579.
Berlese, A. N. *Icones Fung.* 404.
Berlin Geog. Soc. *Geograph. Bibliogr.* 236.
BERLIN: Municipal Governmt. of 190.
,, Königl. Bibl. *Arab. HSS.* 634; *Armen. HSS.* 655; *Lat. HSS.* 535 (697); *Neu-ersch. Litter.* 535. *Sankr. u. Prâkr. HSS.* 643 (649); *Türk. HSS.* 657.
BERLIN; Königl. Museen *Aegypt. Urkunden* 625; *Griech. Urkunden* 674; *Mittheiln. a. Orient. Samml.* 621.
BERLIOZ, Hector: Criticism of 508, 507.
BERMUDAS: 286.
BERNADETTE, Marie-Bernard: 69.
Bernard, Aug. *Origine de l' Imprim.* 542.
,, Bayle *Life of Sam. Lover* 559.
,, Chas. de: Essay on 565.
,, Hy. Meyners *The Apodidæ* 414 (377).
,, Rev. J. H. *Liter. of 2nd Cent.* 96 (16); *MS. of S. Cyril* 37.
,, St. *Works* 36 (58); *Love of God* 85; *Mother of God* 86; *Sermons* 35, 766; *Vitis Mystica* 84.
,, ,, Bibliogr., Life etc. 36.
,, Can. T. D. *Central Tchg. of Xt.* 25.
,, + Brown [eds.] *Housing of Working Classes Act* 159.
BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St.: Life 62.
BERNE: Folklore 126.
BERNEUX, Bp.: Life 62.
Bernhardy, G. *Grundr. d. Griech. Lit*, 678.
Bernheim, Prf. Ernst *Lehrb. d. histor. Methode* 230.
,, Prf. H. *Suggestive Therapeutics* 434.
Bernier, Dr. Frc. *Travels in Mogul Emp.* 272 (238).
Bernstein, Prf. A. *The Five Senses* 376.
,, Edw. *Ferd. Lassalle* 192.
Berot *Purgatoire de St. Patrice* 756 (764).
Béroul *Tristan*, and Ai s 762 (761).
BERRI, Duchesse de: Life 335, 202.
Berridge, Dr. E. W. *Diseases of Eyes* 452
Berry, Arth. *History of Astronomy* 387.
,, Rev. Chas. A. *Vision & Duty* 78 (75).
,, Geo. A. *Ophthalmoscopic Diagn.* 441.
,, Dr. J. Sterling *Xty. & Buddh.* 99 (two).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Pedigrees of Berks etc.* 364 (two, 369), *of Essex* 365. *of Hants* 366, *of Herts* 366, *of Kent* 366, *of Sussex* 369.
Bersanetti F. + Allan *Greco et l'Ital.* 623.
Bert, Edm. *Hawks and Hawking* 525.
Berthe, Rev. P. A. *Garcia Moreno* 65.
Berthelot, M. P. *Explosives* 479.
BERTHOD: Monograph on 767.
Berthond, S. H. [ed.] *Légendes de Flandres* 122.
Bertin, G. *Fatherld. of Abraham* 300.
,, Geo. *Bushmen and their Lang.* 664.
Bertram, Jas. *Fisher Folk* 475; *Memories of Books etc.* 557 (550); *v. also* "Curzon, L. H."
,, Rich. *Religion and Life* 57.
,, y Bros, Pau [ed.] *Rondalística* 118.
Bertran de Born *Œuvres* 749 (739); Monograph on 749.
Bertrand, Alex. *Nos Origines* 769.
,, St. Louis: Life 62.
Bersier, Dr. Eug. *Twelve Sermons* 79.
BERWICKSHIRE: Anthol. of 591; Birds 421.
Besada, Aug. G. *Hist. d. l. Lit. gallega* 745.
BESANÇON: Incunabula 543.
Besant, Annie *Death—and After?* 55; *Reincarn.* 55; *Seven Princ.* 55; *Theosophy* 55 (8); *Thro' Storm to Peace* 55.
,, Walt. Novels 573 [*Rebel Queen* 581]; *Cpt. Cook* 309; *Liter. Handmaid* 617; *London* 252; *Wk. in Holy Ld.* 30 (31); *Wk. of Pal. Expl. Soc.* 31.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dorothy Wallis* 511.
,, Dr. W. H. *Solutions of Exx. in Hydrost.* 383.
Bescherelle, L. N. *Dict. National* 753.
Besler, M. *Ortsnamen* 721.
Besser, Reinh. *Belleau* 768.
Bessey, Prf. Chas. E. [Am.] *Botany* 402.
Besthorn *Ibn Zaiduni Vita* 637.
BESTIARIES—*v.* BEAST-EPICS.
Betham, G. K. *Story of a Dacoit* 580.
,, Matilda: Life 202.
Bethe, Erich *Theban. Heldenlieder* 113.
Bethune, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Fishing* 525.
Bettany, G. T. *World's Inhabitants* 236; *World's Religs.* 7 (8, 10, 11, 12); *Red, Brown and Black Men* 129 (283, 294).
BETTERMENT: 190, 207.
BETTERTON, Thos.: Life 512.
Betts, C. W. [Am.] *Amer. Medals* 363; *Counterfeit Halfpence* 363.
Beues of Hamtoun, Sir 511.
Bevan, Rev. A. A. *Commentary on Bk. of Daniel* 23 (98).
,, D. + Coplin [Am.] *Pract. Hygiene* 447.
,, F. R. *On Breaking Retrievers* 524.
,, Theod. F. *British New Guinea* 293.
Beven T. *Law of Negligence* 161.
Beveridge, Erskine *Memorial of Crail* 262.
BEVERLEY, Yorks: Hist. and Antiqs. 258.
Bevington, Louisa *Bearings of Evol. Theory* 4 (8).
BEWDLEY, Worcs.: Hist. 257.
Bewes, Wyndham A. [ed.] *Copyright and Patents* 161.
BEWICK: Tail-pieces 549.
Beyschlag, Prf. *New Test. Theology* 28.
BEZIQUE: Game 530.
Bezold, Dr. Chas. *Keilschriftforschg.* 629.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cuneif. Tablets* 630; *Orient. Diplomacy* 630.
Bezzenberger, Prf. A. *Litauische Forschungen* 118.
Bhagavadgitâ 646, 622; Aids 646. Gujarâti tr. 651.
Bhâgavata-Purâna 646; Gujarâti tr. 651; Marâthi tr. 652.
Bhagwati-sûtra 650.
Bhandarkar, R. Gopal *Search for Sansk. MSS.* 643.
Bhâradvâdjaçikshâ 644.
Bhimâ-hârya *Nyâyakosa* 648.
Bhoja Raja *Champuramayana* 647.
Bholanauth Chunder *Raja Digambar Mitra* 344.
BIBLE AND BIBLICAL STUDY: 13–31; Apocryph. 16–7; Archæol. 28–31; Bibliogr. and Hist. 17–8: Biogr. (collective) 29; Canon 17; Dogmatics 28; Exegesis 19–27: Hermeneutics 19; Hieroglyph. Bibles 18; Inspirn. 96; Introdn. 13–14: Lang. 18 (Style 729, Words 729); MSS., texts and trs. 14–15; Old-Fch. trs. 766; Myths 99; Revision [1881–5] 16; Scient. and Hist. accuracy 96–8; Textual crit. 16.
,, Aethiop. tr. 638: Old-Sax. tr. 719; Rouman. MS. 743.
,, NEW TEST; Ritual 70; Soteriology 93; *v also* Separate Bks. & Subjs.
Bible Student's Library 14.
Biblical Manuals 14.
BIBLIOGRAPHY: GENERAL. Bibliogr. of Bibliogr. 534; Universal 534–7. Book, the printed 540; Bk. Colln. and Seln. 540–2; Bk.-plates 541; Printg. 542; Verse, bibliograph. 593.
,, ANTIQUITIES: Coins 362; Geneal. and Heraldry 363; Lake-dwellings 359. Greek 355; Pompeii 356.
,, ARTS & TRADES: Generally 454: Bookbdg. 483; Coffee 471; Electr. Engin. 460; Explosives 479; Irrigatn. 470; Mining 485; Railway-engin. 455; Shorthand 624.
,, FINE ARTS: Generally 488; Violin 510.
,, GEOGRAPHY ETC.: Generally 236; Africa 277; Amer.: gener. 282; Amer.-Indn. 283; Asia-Minor 269; Australas. 292; Barbary-states 279; Cambr. 245; Canada 285; Devonshire 246; Essex 247; Glo ster 248; Gt Brit. 243; India 271; Japan 275; Kent 249; Lancs. 250; Lond. 251; Mexico 290; New Zeal. 295; Palest. 30; Philipp.-Isl. 275; Rome 266; Staffs. 255; Switz. 268; Unit. States 286; Yorks. 257.
,, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: Universal 297; Amer. 347; Barbary-Corsairs 306; Belg. 338; Frce. 331 (Revol. 332): Spain 340; Women 298.
,, INDIVIDUALS: Arnold, M. 557; Balzac 566; Beaconsfd. 319; Beaumont, F. 555; Bernard, St. 36; Brice, Andr. 563; Browning 558; Burns 556; Burr, A. [Am.] 351; Crane, W. 491; Dante 568; Fletcher, J. 555; Franklin, Benj. [Am.] 352; Fuller 2; Gladstone 320; Lafontaine 566; Lamb 559; Meredith, Geo. 559; *Reynard the Fox* 109; Ruskin 560; Shaksp. 554; Shelley 560; Thackeray 561; Voltaire 566; Vondel 539; Wagner, Rich. 509.
BIBLIOGRAPHY: LITERATURE: Amer. 563; Ballads 591; *Chans. d. Roland* 761; Chap.-bks. 123; Fiction 551; Plays 552 (Mysteries 552); Romances 570; Versification 589.
,, MEDICINE & SURGERY: Generally 427; Homœop. 452; Mineral-wtrs. 450; Parasites 438.
,, MILITARY ART: Gener. 463; War 463.
,, MYTHOL. & FOLKLORE: Austria 124; Basque 130; Demonol. 108; Fce. 116 (Orne 116); Germ. 124; Greece 112; Low-Germ. 124; Phallic-worsh. 109; Provbs. 106; Scand. 119; Teuton. 119, 124.
,, NATIONAL: Europe 538–40; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 337–8; Unit. States 338.
,, NATURAL SCIENCE: Generally 375; Astron. 387; Birds 419; Boty 401; Chem. 385; Diatoms 404; Geol 391; Insects 414; Meteorol. 390; Microsc. 401; Mineral. 393; Mollusca 417; Palæont. 393; Zool. 409.
,, PHILOLOGY AND ANC. LITER.: Gener. 619; Afric. 664; Amer.-Indn. 666; Arab. 634; Aryan 641; Basque 655; Berber 626; Breton 771; Bulg. 773; Catal. 747; Chin. 659; Corean 659; Dauphiné 745; Egypt. 625; Engl. 726, 727: Ethiop. 648; Fch. 751; Fch. Dials. 756; Germ. Dials. 721; Gk. 669 (Inscripp. 675); Hebr. and Samar. 640; Jain 649; Japan. 659; Latin 669, 701; Lithuan. 774; Mod.-Gk. 677 (Dialects 677): Old-Pruss. 774; Romance 738; Sansk. 643; Saxon, Old- 719; Slav. 772; Spain 744; Syriac 631; Teuton. 716; Turk. 657; Ural-Altaic 656.
,, SOCIOLOGY: Charities 197; Educn. 214 (Cambr. Univ. 245. Germ. High-schls. 217); Law 147; Pol. and Soc. Econ. 169; Socialism 193; Women 201.
,, SPORTS: Angling 525; Cards 530; Fencing 528; Huntg. 522; Mountaineering 529.
,, THEOLOGY AND ECCLES. HIST.: Bible 17–18; Ethnic Theol. 7; Huguenot 43; Quakers 52; Rom. Cath. 58; Vaudois 39.
Vide also BOOKS.
BIBLIOPHILY—*v.* BOOKS.
Biblioteca dels Escons de Catalunya 746.
,, *Pop. de la Assoc. d'Excurs. Catal.* 746.
Biblioteche d'Italia: Inventari 536.
Bibliotechnica Grassoccia, Capricci e Curiosita 741.
Bibliotheca Belgica 539.
,, *Diabolica* 108.
,, *Geographorum Arabicorum* 635.
,, *Indica* 644 (661).
,, *Juridica* 147.
,, *Lancastriensis* 250.
,, *Lindesiana* 591.
,, *Normannica* 756.
,, *Patrum Latinorum Britannica* 36.
,, *Samaritana* 640.
,, *Zrinyiana* 656.
Bibliotheek van Middelnederl. Letterkunde 724.
,, *van Nederlandsche Letterkunde* 724.
Bibliothek in logerman. Gramm. 641.
,, *Italienische* 741.
Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus 58 (534).
,, *de l'Ecole des Chartes* 760.
,, *de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes* 621 (760).
,, *Egyptologique* 625.
,, *Grecque Elzévirienne* 677.
,, ,, *Vulgaire* 677.
,, *Méridionale* 749.
Bibliothèque Natl., Paris *Codd. Hagiogr.* 637; *MSS. Espagn. et Port.* 744; *Grec.* 673; *Lat. et frç.* 535, 759. History of 547.
Biblioths. Publ. de Frc. *MSS.* 535.
BICESTER, Oxon.: Deanery of 254.
Bickell, Prf. Gust. *Carmina Vet. Test.* 640; *Lord's Supper* 24 (70); *Metrices Biblicæ* 640.
Bickersteth [Miss] M. *Japan as we saw it* 276 (72).
Bickerton, Thos. H. *Col. Blindn.* 441 (377).

Bickford-Smith, R. A. H. *Greece under King George* 265 (337).
Bickley, W. B. [ed.] *Inhabs. of Birm.* 369; *Regr. of Knowle* 369.
Biddle, A. [Am.] *Law of Insurance* 157.
Biddulph, C. E. *Persia* 276.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Afghan Poetry* 655.
Bidgood, Jno. *Elementary Biology* 397.
Bidpai (Pilpay) *Fables—v.* Æsop.
Biedermann *Geschichtsunterricht* 230.
Bieler, Joh. *Echtheit des Lucian* (two) 696.
Biese, Alf. [ed.] *Griech. Lyriker* 680; *Röm. Elegiker* 702
Bigarne, Ch. *Patois de Beaune* 757.
Bigelow, Dr. H. R. [Am.] *Gynæcol. Electro-Therap.* 443.
,, Lt. Jno., *jun.* [Am.] *Principles of Strategy* 464.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Law of Bills* 153, *of Fraud* 157.
,, Poultney [Am.] *Germ. Emperor* 335 (337); *Paddles and Politics* 241 (523).
Bigg, Dr. *Clementine Homilies* 35.
,, G. S. *The Wife's Health* 443.
,, H. Heather *Orthopædy* 440.
Biggar, E. B. *Canada* 285.
Biggs. C. H. W. *Elect. Engineering* 460.
BIHARI: Peasant-life 273; Philol. and Liter. 651; Provbs. 106.
BIHE, Africa: 280.
BIJÁPUR: History of 273.
Bikelas, Demetrios *Christian Greece* 337 (60, 305).
Billequin, A. *Dictionnaire Chinois* 659.
BILLIARDS: 531.
Billings, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Ventilation* 449.
,, ,, *etc.* [Ams.] *Hospitals, etc.* 450; *Natl. Medical Dict.* 432.
Billroth, Prf. Th. *Care of the Sick* 450.
Billon, F. L. [Am. ed.] *Annals of St. Louis* (Mo.) 288.
BILLS OF EXCHANGE: Law of 153.
BIMETALLISM: 175, 608.
Binder, Wilh. [ed.] *Schwäbische Volkssagen* 126.
Binet, Alf. *Animal Magnetism* 376; *Double Consciousness* 143.
Bing, S. [ed.] *Artistic Japan* 489.
Binger, Cpt. Louis Gust. *Langue Bambara* 664.
Binmore, H [Am.; ed.] *Laws governing Chicago* 148.
Binyon, Laur. *Lyric Poems* 599.
Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde 671.
BIOGRAPHY—*v.* Subjects and Countries.
BIOLOGY: 397–401, 232; of Ferns 404; conn. w. Medicine 232; rel. to Theol. 4.
Birch, Walt. de Gray *Hist. of Margam Abbey* 260.
,, ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Charter of Edw. Confess.* 310, *of Oslac* 310; *Cartul. Saxon.* 310; *Charters of Lond.* 252; *Liber Vitæ* 248 (366).
,, ,, + Jenner *Early Dwgs. and Illuminations* 500.
,, Col. Jno.: Life 315.
Bird, A. F. R. *Boating in Bavaria* 523.
,, H. E. *Chess Hist.* 531; *Chess Prac.* 531.
,, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] *Jrnys. in Persia* 276 (39); *Shintoism* 130 (8).
,, S. R. Scargill *Docums. in Pub. Rec. Off.* 308.
BIRDS: 419–22; in rel. to Agric. 469; of Bible 31; Cage 517; Folklore of 110, 236; Game 525; Names 730; Nests and Eggs 421 (Indian 422); of Paradise 419; Poems on 593; Popular bks. on 412; Skin-preserving, etc. 401.
Birdseye, Clar. F. [Am.: ed.] *Statutes etc. of New York* 148.
Birdwood, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Rec. of In. Off.* 272 (342); *Regrs. of Letters* 178.
BIRKBECK SCHOOLS: 233.
Birkhaeuser, Rev. J. A. *Hist. of Ch.* 32.
Birkmire, W. H. *Iron and Steel* 505.
Birks, Can. T. R. *Horæ Evangelicæ* 98.
BIRMINGHAM: History, etc. 256.
Birrell, Augustine *Essays ab. Men, etc.* 550; *Res Judicatæ* 550.
Birt, Theod. on Catullus (three) 703; *De Xenoph.* 690.
Bischoff, Erich *Prolegg. zu Dion. Cato* 713.
Bishop, Chas. Edw. *De Adiect. verb.* 705 685.
,, Dr. C. F. [Am.] *Elections in Amer. Colonies* 210 (172).
,, E. Stanmore *Lects. on Antiseptics* 451.
,, Rev. H. H. *Pictor. Archit. Frce.* 504; *Greece and It.* 504.
,, Mrs.—*v.* Bird, Isabella.
,, Jno. Geo. *Brighton in Olden T.* 256.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Code Practice* 166.
,, M. C. *Prison L. of M. Antoinette* 334.
BISHOPS, ENGLISH: Lives 41–3.
Bishvás, R. L. *Upanvas Málá* 651.
BISKRA, Algeria: 279.
BISMARCK, Prince: Life 336; rel. to Socialism 193.
BISONS: 423.
BISPHAM, Lancs.: Parish of 250.
Bissell, Prf. Edwin C. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis in Colours* 97.
,, Dr. Mary T. [Am.] *Phy. Devel.* 230.
Bisset, Andr. *Omitted Chapters* 314.
Bissuel, Cpt. H. *Touaregs de l'Ouest.* 627.
Bithell, Rich. *Scientific Agnosticism* 5.
BITHYNIA: Coins 362.
BITTON, Gloucs.: Parish of 248.
Bjarnar Saga Hétdoelakappa 725.
Björling, P. R. *Pumps* 456; *Pump Details* 456.
Björnson, Bjönstierne. Dramas 607; Novels 587.
Björnström, Dr. F. *Hypnotism* 434.
Blaas, C. M. *Der Ewige Jude* 105.
BLACASSETZ: Monograph on 750.
'Black Palmer' *Scotch Loch-Fishing* 526.
Black Book of Carmarthen 771.
Black, A. *Principles of Building* 480.
,, A. [Am.] *Ohio* 289 (286).
,, Alex. [Am.] *Photography* 497.
,, C. *Introduction to Swahili* 665.
,, Chas. E. D. *Indian Surveys* 273 (357, 391, 395).
,, G. [ed.] *Doctor at Home* 451.
,, Dr. Geo. A. [Am.] *Land Ownership in Manhattan* 172.
,, H. Campbell [Am.] *Dict. of Law* 150.
,, Prf. Jos. *Experimts. on Magnesia* 386 (376).
,, Rob. *Racing* 591; *Jockey Club* 521.
,, Wm.: Novels 574.
,, ,, Criticism of 608.
,, Wm. Geo. *Folk-med.* 103; *Parochial Law* 160; *Scot. Co. Councils* 160; *Shipping Cases* 158; *Teinds* 80.
,, W. H. [ed.] *Regis. of Kempsford* 366.
,, W. N. [Am.] *Storage and Transportn.* 173.
BLACK DEATH: 312.
,, FOREST: 242, 241.
,, FRIARS—*v.* FRIARS, BLACK.
,, SEA: 341.
,, WATCH: Mutiny of [1743] 328.
Blackall, Clar. H. [Am.] *Builder's Hardware* 481.
'Blackbird, Andr. L.' [Am.] *Ottawa Indians* 284.
Blackburn, Chas. F. *Rambles in Books* 540 (547).
,, Hy. *Art. of Illn.* (two) 484; *Artistic Travel* 242 (267).
Blackden, M. W. + Fraser [eds.] *Graffiti of Hat-Nub* 630.
Blacker, Rev. B. H. [ed.] *Monum. Inscripp.* (two) 360.
BLACKFOOT INDIANS: Folk tales 129.
BLACKHEATH, Kent: Hundred of 249.
Blackley, Can. W. L. *Thrift and Indep.* 197.
,, Insurance Scheme of 197.
Blackmar, Fk. W. [Am.] *Span. Institns. of S. W.* 291 (173).
Blackmore, R. D.: Novels 574.
BLACKSMITH: Trade 483.
Blackstone, Sir Wm. *Comments.* 149.
BLADDER: Dis. 437; Surg. Diseases 442.
Bladé, Jean Frç. [ed.] *Epigraphie d. l. Gascogne* 700 (116).
Blades, Wm. *Bks. in Chains* 540 (535, 542); *Bibl. Misc.* 534; *Enem. of Bks.* 535; *Pentat. of Prtg.* 542; *Shaksp. and Typogr.* 554.
,, ,, Life 534.
Blagrove, G. H. *Dangerous Structs.* 481.
Blaikie, Prf. W. G. *Bk. of Joshua* 21 (19), *of Saml.* 21 (19).
Blaine, R. G. *Pract. Mechanics* 458.
Blaine, Jas. G. [Am.]: Life 351, 350.
Blair, Andr. [Am.] *Analysis of Iron* 487.
,, J. A. *Anal. of Potable Waters* 478.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Elevation of Negro* 199; *Unwise Laws* 173.
,, Patrick J. *Elects. and Elect. Petitns.* 156.
BLAISOIS: Dialect 757.
Blake, Rev. Buchanan *How to Read the Prophets* 23.
,, H. P. *Capture etc. Fishes* 475.
,, J. [ed.] *Tables for Conversion* 213.
,, Wm. *Works* 615; *Poems* 596 (589, 590).
,, ,, Life, etc 491, 551.
BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman: Life 512.
Blanford, W. T. *Mammalia of Brit. India* 423 (425).
,, ,, [ed.] *Fauna of Brit. India* 425.
Blase, Dr. H. *Irrealis im Lat.* 700; *mod. et Temp.* 697; *Plusquamperf.* 697.
Blaserna, P. *Sound and Music* 376.
Blasis, Carlo *Theatrical Dancing* 511.
Blasius Caryophilus *De Antiquis Marmoribus* 495.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Storms* 391.
BLASPHEMY: Wiclif on 1.
Blass, Dr. F. *De Antiphonte* 135; *Pronunc. of Gk.* 674.
,, Herm. *Textes juellen d. Silius Italicus* 706.
Blätter f. Pommersche Volkskunde 722.
Blau, A. [ed.] *Index z. Böhtlingk's 'Ind. Sprüche'* 644.
,, Prf. L. *Masoretische Untersuchungen* 10.
Blavatsky, Mme. H. P. *Caves of Hindust.* 55; *Key to Theosophy* 55; *Theos. Gloss.* 55.
Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] *Genealogia Bedfordiensis* 364.
,, F. H. M. *Comic. Graec. Fragm.* 684; *Frag. Gr. Fragm.* 684.
BLEACHING: 480.
Blémont, Emile [ed.] *Traditions du Canada* 103.
Blennerhassett, Rose + Sleeman *Advents. in Mashonaland* 281.
Blessington, Marg., Countess of *Conversatns. w. Byron* 557.
,, ,, Life etc. 201, 551.
Blew, Wm. C. A. *Brighton and its Coaches* 520.
Bligh, Rev. E. V. *Lord Ebury* 87; *Second Coming* 94.
Blind, Matilde *Mme. Roland* 334; *Marie Bashkirtseff* 566; *Poetical Wks.* 599.
BLIND, The: Education of 234–5.
BLINDNESS, COLOUR—*v.* COLOUR-BLINDNESS.
Blissard, Rev. W. *Ethic of Usury* 180 (174).
Bloch, Gilb. *Frz. Orthographie* 752.
Blogg, H. B. *Life of Francis Duncan* 322.
Block, A. *Phönicisches Glossar* 633.
Blois, Frç. Louis de [Blosius] *Spiritual Works* 85; Life 62.
Blomfield, Bp. Alf. *O. T. and New Criticism* 97.
,, Rev. J. C. *Deanery of Bicester* 254.
,, Reg. + Thomas *Formal Garden* 477 (476).
Blomqvist, A. W. *De Genetivi ap. Plautum* 708.
Blondeau, Nic. *Dictionnaire érotique* 751.
Blondel, Rob. *Œuvres* 756; *De Reduct. Normann.* 756.
BLOOD: Chemistry of 429, 431; Circuln. (discov.) 428; Coagulatn. 429; Diseases 436; Surg. Diseases 442.
Bloody Assizes, The 316.
Bloomfield Prf. Maur. [Am.] *Contribs. to Veda* 645; *Suffixes* 623.
,, ,, [tr.] *Hymns of Atharva Veda* 622.
Bloomfield, Rob.: Essay on 551.
BLOOMSBURY, London: Hist. and Topogr. 252.
Blore, Edw. *Monumental Remains* 359.
,, Thos. *County of Rutland* 255.
Blosius—*v.* Blois, Frç Louis de.
Blot, Frr. *The Agonising Heart* 86.
Blott, Walt. *Chron. of Blemundsbury* 252.
BLOWFLY: 415.
BLOWPIPE: 387.
Bloxam, M. H. *Effigies in Croyd. Ch.* 360, *in Peterb. Cath.* 360; *Fragm. Sepulchr.* 359; *Monums. in Bottesf. Ch.* 360, *in Leics.* 360, *in Lincs.* 360, *in Warw.* 360, *in Worcs.* 360; *Rugby* 221 (256).
Blume, C. L. *Rumphia* 408 (406).
Blumer J. *Geschlechtswandel im Hochd.* 720.
Blümner, Prf. Hugo *Farbenbezeichn.* 701; *Home Life of Gks.* 303; *Metapher* 674.
BLUNDELL'S SCHOOL, Tiverton: 220.
Blunt, Julia S. *Confirmation* 82.
,, Wilf. Scawen: Poetical Works 599.
,, ,, + Lady Anne [trs.] *Stealing of the Mare* 637.
BLUSHING: Pathol. and Treatmt. 434.
Blyden, E. W. *The African Problem* 199
Blyth, A. Wynter *Publ. Health* 447; *Sanit. Law* 160.
,, Edm. Kell *Life of Wm. Ell's* 233.
BLYTH, Notts and Yorks: Parish of 254.
Bo, L. L. de *Westvlaamsch Idioticon* 723.
Boaden, Jas. *Memrs. of Mrs. Siddons* 513.
Board of Trade *Report on Strikes* 185.
Boas, F. D *Eskimo-Dialekt* 668.
,, F. S. *Shaksp. & his Predecessors* 552.
,, Dr. Franz *Chinook Gram. etc.* 667.
Boase, Rev. C. W. [ed.] *Register of Exeter Coll.* 219 (two); *Reg. of Univ. Oxfd.* 219.
,, Frederic [ed.] *Modern English Biogr.* 319.
,, Geo. C. [ed.] *Collectanea Cornubiensia* 365.
BOATING: 523; for Women 517.
"Bobbin, Tim" [= Jno. Collier] *Wks.* 730.
BOBBINGWORTH, Essex: Sepulchral Monumts. 359.
Boccaccio, Giov. *Decameron* 586.
,, ,, Life 298; *Sources of Decam.* 103; on the *Falcon* 727.
Bock, E. [ed.] *Stimmen hervorrag. Lehrer* 227.
,, Mor. *Amis et Amiles* 761.
Boclinville, Clem., *etc. Mélanges Wallons* 785.
Bod, P. *Historia Hungarorum Eccles.* 44.
Boedder. B. *Natural Theology* 3.
Boddy, Alex. A. *With Russian Pilgrims* 266.
Bodel, Jean *Chanson des Saxons* 761.
Bodemann, E. [ed.] *Incunabeln* 543.
Bodensteiner, E. *Szenische Fragen* 678.
Bodleian Facsimile Series 543.
Bodleian Lib., Oxon. *Arab. Papyri* 634 *Catalogi Codicum MSS.* 535; *Historic Bindings* 484.
,, History of 546.
BODLEY, Rachel [Am.]: Life 202.
Body, Can. Geo. *The Life of Love* 76.
BODYKE: 173.
Boece, Extracts from 327.
Boer, C. Z. de *Woordenb. op Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
Boer, T. de *Philos. nach Al-Gazzali* 635.
Boericke, Dr. Wm. + Dewey [Ams.] *Remedies of Schüssler* 452.
Boerio, Gius. *Dialetto veneziano* 742.
Boero, Gius. *Life of Peter Favre* 64.
BOEOTIA: Inscriptions 675.
BOERS, The: Life of 281.
BOETHIUS, St.: Life 36.
Bogatsky *Golden Treasury* 83.
BOHEMIA: Boating 523, 242; Folklore 118.
BOHEMIAN: Novels 586; Philol. and Liter. 773.
BOHEMIANS—*v.* GYPSIES.
Bohm, Herm. *Zur deutschen Metrik* 721.
Böhm, J. *Erziehungslehre* 226; *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 215; *Unterrichtslehre* 226.
Böhm-Bawerk, Prf. E. *Austr.-Economists* 171; *Capi al and Interest* 171 (180); *Hist. v. Deduct. Pol. Econ.* 171; *Theory of Capital* 171 (180).
BÖHME, Jacob: 90.
Boehmer, G. H. [Am.] *Naval Architect.* 467.
Bohn's *Handbook of Games* 529 (518).
Bohnenberger, Karl *Schwäb. Mundart* 722
Böhtlingk, Prf. Otto *Max Müller* 622 (101).
,, Festgruss z. Doktor Jubiläum 643.
Boies, H. M. [Am.] *Prisoners and Paupers* 188 (196).

BOIGNE, Benoit de: Life 272.
BOILEAU, Nicolas: Essay on 767.
BOILERS 419, 460.
Boisgobey, F. du *Ocean Knight* 585.
Boissevain, G. M. *Monetary Question* 175.
Boissier, Alf. *Contrats Babyloniens* 630.
,, ,, [ed.] *Documents Assyriens* 630.
,, Gaston *Horace et Virgile* 704;
Boissière, G. *Prosodie Latine* 698.
Bojunga, K. *Neuhochdeut. Substantivflexion* 720.
Bokatheva, N. *Repertorium Bibliographicum* 540.
BOKHARA: History 654; Travel 270.
Boland, Mary A. [Am.] *Invalid Cookery* 515.
Bolas, Thos. *Chemistry* 376; *Stereotyping* 483.
'Boldrewood, Ralph' [=T. A. Browne; Austral.] Novels 578.
BOLINGBROKE, Visc.: Life etc. 221, 318, 550.
Boll *Studien über Ptolemaeus* 689.
Bolles, Alb. S. [Am.] *Bank Officers* 176; *Pract. Banking* 176.
,, Fk. [Am.] *Stroller in New Engl.* 288 (403).
Bolletino della Commiss. Archæol. Commun. di Roma 671.
,, *dell' Instituta di Correspondenza Archeol.* 671.
BOLOGNA: Incunabula 543.
Bolton, A. [ed.] *Mosaic Pavements* 502.
,, C. K. [Am.] *Saskia, Wife of Rembrandt* 493.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Chem.* 385; *Scientific Periodicals* 375.
,, Sarah K. [Am.] *Famous Artists* 490; *Successful Women* 202; *Famous Voyagers* 239.
,, T. *Living Organisms* 401.
Bolus, Harry *Icones Orchid.* 406 (407) *Orchids of Cape* 406.
Bombay Sanskrit Series 644.
BOMBAY: Hist. 342, 343, 273; Sport 518.
Bon Mot Series 614 (588).
Bonafous, Raim. *De Propertii Amoribus* 706.
Bonaparte, Prce. L. L. *Catalogue of his Libr.* 536 (609).
Bonavia, Dr. E. *Flora of Assyr. Monums.* 630; *Philos. Notes* 402.
Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. *Rob. Murray McCheyne* 52. Life 52.
,, Dr. Jas. *Philosophy and Economics* 170 (131).
Boncompagni *Rhetorica* Noviss. 150.
BONES and JOINTS: Diseases 442.
Bonham, Jno. M. [Am.] *Railway Secrecy* 212 (173).
BONIFACE, St.: his Conversn. of Germy. 72.
,, viii. 67.
BONITZ, Herm.: Life 671.
BONN: Incunabula 543; University 217.
Bonnar, Thos. *George Meikle Kemp* 503.
Bonnard, Jean *Traductns. d. l. Bible* 766.
Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh *Life of Bradlaugh* 319.
Bonnet *L'Arbre des Batailles* 731.
,, Max *Philologie Classique* 669.
BONNEVILLE, Lake, U.S.: Palæontology of 396.
Bonney, G. E. *Induction Coils* 462; *Electroplater* 487; *Electrical Experiments* 461.
,, Prf. T. G. *Christian Doctr.* 3 (95); *Old Truths* 3 (95); *Our Planet* 392 (394).
Boenning, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Practical Anatomy* 430.
Boenninghausen, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Therapeutic Pocket Bk.* 452.
Bonsall, Steph., *jun.* [Am.] *Morocco as it is* 279.
Boensel, O. *English Idioms* 729.
Bontier + le Verrier, P. + J. *Conq. of Canarians* 238.
Bonvalot, Gabr. *Across Thibet* 271.
Bonwick, Jas. [Austral.] *Austral. Press* 562; *Wool Trade* 485.
Booch, Friedr. + Frey *Russ. Hand-Wörterb.* 775.
Book by Book 17.
Book Lover's Library 535.
BK. OF ANEURIN: 771.
Book of Com. Prayer Texts 88; Treatises on 87–8.
,, ,, *the Dead* 625, 9.
,, ,, *of the Governors* 632.
,, ,, *Jubilees* 16.
,, ,, *Llan Dâv* 771.
,, ,, *Lismore, Lives of Saints fr.* 61 (620).
,, ,, *Maccabees*: O.-F. versn. 739.
,, ,, *Nunna-Minster* 366.
,, ,, *Revelation* Commentaries etc. on 27.
,, ,, *the Rhymers' Club* 591.
,, ,, *Sindibâd—v. Seven Sages.*
,, ,, *Trinity College, Dublin* 223.
BOOK-BINDING: 483, 550; Amateur 516; Design 499; Examples 484.
BOOK-ILLUSTRATION: 484.
BOOK-KEEPING: 211; for Textile manufcts. 484.
BOOK-PLATES: 541–2.
BOOKS: Anon. and Pseudon. 537; Chained 540; Collectn. and Selectn. 540–1; Condemned to be burnt 537; Country 551; Famous 535; Forgeries 537; Illustrated: Early 543–4, Fch. 538; the Printed Book 540; Priv.-illustr. 542; Priv.-printed 538; Prohib. and Suppressed 537; Title page 540.
BOOKSELLERS: Lives 542—*v. also* DORNE.
BOOK-TRADE: 484.
Books about Books 535.
Bool, A. H. *Photographic Painting* 499.
Boone, Prf. R. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ. in U.S.* 224 (214).
Booth, A. J. *Robert Owen* 192.
,, B. *Ocean to Ocean* 54; *Salv. Army* 54.
,, Cath. [Mrs. Wm.] Salv. Army pamphlets 54. Life 54.
,, Chas. *Life and Labour in Lond.* 179 (196); *Pauperism and Endowmt. of Old Age* 197.
,, Edwin [Am.]: Life and Art 513.
,, F. T. *Rough Notes on Birds* 420.
,, 'Gen.' Wm. Salv. Army pamphlets 54,
,, ,, Life 54.
,, J. [ed.] *Metrical Epitaphs* 361.
BOOTS AND SHOES: Manufacture 482.
Bopp, Prf. Frz. *Gramm. d. Sanskr. Spr.* 642.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Ardschuna's Reise* 646: Life etc. 622.
,, Karl *Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen* 722.
Borchardt. Wilh. [ed.] *Sprichwörtliche Redensarten* 107.
BORDEAUX: 241.
Bordier, Henri L. [ed.] *Eglises et Monastères* 766.
BORDLEY, Sim. Geo.: Life 624.
Borgeaud, Dr. Chas. *Modern Democracy* 206 (174).
Borinski, K. *Baltasar Gracian* 613; *Phonetik* 623.
Borlase, Wm. C. *Age of the Saints* 40.
Bormann, Ern. *Die Jagd i. altfrz. Romanen* 759.
Börner, Otto *Raoul de Houdenc* 765.
BORNEO: Fauna 425 (Birds 421, Mamm. 423); Geol. & Mineral. 395; Philol. and Liter. 663; Sport 519; Travel 274.
BORNU, Kingd. of: Travel in 279.
Borradaile [ed.] *Gujurât Caste Rules* 651.
Borrer, Wm. *Birds of Sussex* 421.
Borrmann, Joh. *Ruhe u. Richtung* 718.
Borromei, Ad. *Grammatica Etrusca* 700.
BORROMEO, St. Carlo: Life 62.
BORROW, Geo.: Essay on 550.
Börsenverein des deutschen Buchhandel *Katalog* 531 (542).
Bos, A. *Gloss. de la Langue d'Oil* 754.
,, Dr. J. Ritzema *Agricultural Zoology* 469.
Bósa Saga 725.
Bosanquet, Dr. Bern. *Civilizn. of Christendom* 6 [*Luxury* 171]; *Essays and Addr.* 6 (141) [*How to read N.T.* 19, *Socialism* (two) 194]; *Hist. of Æsthetic* 144 (131); *'In Darkest Engld.'* 54.
Boscawen, W. St. Chad *Relig. of Babyl.* 9 (8).
Boschi, G. *Scuola Elementare* 223.
BOSCO, Don: Life 62.
BOSNIA: Folklore 118; Hist. 341; Monum. Remains 361.
Boscobel Tracts 315.
BOSPHORUS: Coins of 362.
Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europea 340.
Bossola, Amilc. *Flessione verbale* 740.
BOSSUET: Essays on 565, 610.
BOSTON, Lincs.: Ch. of, Monumts. in 360.
,, Mass.: Hist. 288; Novel on Old Bost. 578; Siege of 349; Unitarianism in 57.
,, ,, Publ. Libr. *Arts. on Local Hist.* 286; *Bibliogrs.* 543.
Bos. ell, Jas. *Life of Johnson* 556.
,, ,, Life 555, 556.
Bosworth, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Diseases of Nose* 440.
,, Dr. Jos. *Anglo-Saxon Dict.* 732.
Botanische Jahrbücher 401.
BOTANY: 401–9; Agricultural 469; Marine 400; Pharmacol. 446.
Bothamley, C. H. *Optical Lantern* 532.
Botsford, Dr. G. W. [Am.] *Athenian Constit.* 303.
BOTTESFORD CHURCH, Leics.: Sepulchral Monumts. 360.
Bötticher, Wilh.: *Erziehg. d. Kindes* 226.
BOTTICELLI: Essay on 488.
Bottone, S. R. *Dynams.* 461; *Electric Lighting* 462; *Electr. and Magn.* 384 (376); *Electro-motors* 461.
Botume, Elijah Hyde [Am.] *Days among Contrabands* 199.
Bouchot, Henri *Ex-Libris* 542; *Livres à Vignettes* (two) 538.
BOUDIN, Archd. Henri-Marie: Life 61.
Bougaud, Bp. *Revel. of Sacred Ht.* 65.
Boüinais, Lt.-Col. + Paulus, A. *Culte d. Morts* 105 (661).
BOULANGER, Gen.: Fce. at time of 334.
Boulenger, Geo. Alb. *Reptilia of Brit. India* 418, *of Sol. Isl.* 418.
Boulger, Demetrius *Ld. Wm. Bentinck* 345 (343); *Hist. of China* 341.
BOULONNAIS: Geology of 394.
Bounin, G. *La Soltane* 739.
Bouquillon, Dr. *Education* 225.
Boural ère, A. de la *Imprim. à Poitiers* 544.
Bourazan, F. *Sacred Dictionary* 28.
Bourciez, Ed. *De Præpositione 'ad'* 701.
Bourdillon, Rev. Fcs. *Straight On* 82.
Bourgade la Dardye, de *Paraguay* 292.
Bourgain *Chaire française* 760.
BOURGEOYS, Marg.: Life 61.
BOURGES: Cathedral 488.
BOURGOT, Paul: Essay on 565.
Bourgoin, J. *L'Art Arabe* 626.
Bouriant, T. *Grec. d. Livre d Hénoch* 626; *Descr. d. l'Egypte* 626; *Evang. d. St. Pierre* 626; *Livre d'Hénoch* 626; *Miss. au Caire* 16; *Temple d. Méd.* 626.
,, U. *Miss. au Caire* 625.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons Pop. Arabes* 638.
Bourinot, Dr. J. G. [Canad.] *Canad. Studs.* 208; *Cape Breton* 286; *Feder. Govt. in Can.* 208.
Bourke, Jas. G. [Am.] *Scatalogic Rites* 111.
,, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] *On Border w. Crook* 283 (349, 352).
,, Can. Ulick J. *Aryan Origin of Gaelic* 769.
Bourne, C. G. *Polyzoa* 417; *Rotifera* 413.
,, E. G. [Am.] *Surplus Revenue of* 1837, 177 (173).
,, H. R. Fox *Emin Pasha Exped.* 280; *Sir Pp. Sidney* 314.
Bousfield, Edw. C *Photo-Micrography* 401.
BOUTET DE MOUVEL: Essay on 493.
Boutmy, Prof. Em. *Constit. Law* 309; *Engl. Constit.* 207 (309).
,, Eug. *Langue verte typogr.* (two) 759.
Bovet, Mme. de *Tour in Ireland* 264.
,, Marie Anne *Charles Gounod* 508.
Bovey, H. T. *Theory of Structures* 459.
Bowden, Rev. C. *Life and Doctr. of Jesus* 33.
,, Chas. H. [ed.] *Life of Ancina* 62.
,, E. M. [ed.] *Imitation of Buddha* 12.
,, Jno. Edw. *Life of F. W. Faber* 63.
Bowdich, Mrs. *New Vegetarian Dishes* 515.
Bowen, Edw. W. [Am.] *The ē Vowel* 732.
,, Sir Geo. F. *Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt.* 294 (209).
,, H. Courthope *Engl. Liter. Tchg.* 231; *Froebel* 228 (214).
,, J. L. [Am.] *Massachusetts in War of* 1861–65, 288.
Bower, Prf. F. O. *Pract. Botany* 402; *Vascular Cryptogams* 404.
,, G. S. [ed.] *Directors' Liability Act* 154.
,, ,, + Webb *Law rel. to Elect. Lighting* 160.
,, Cpt. Hamilton *Journ. across Tibet* 271.
Bower MS. 643.
BOWER-BIRDS: 419.
Bowers, Edw. A. [Am.] *Forests on Public Lands* 172.
Bowes, Jas. L. *Japanese Enam.* 501; *Pottery* 501; *Vindicn.* 501.
,, Rob. *Corresp. to Court of Scotl.* 327.
Bowker, R. R. [Am.] *Economics* 170; *Work and Wealth* 173.
,, ,, + Hickcox [Am.] *U.S. Govt. Pubns.* 538.
,, ,, + Iles [Am.; eds.] *Reader's Guide in Econ. Science* 169.
Bowles, Emily *Life of Chaatal* 63.
,, ,, *A Gracious Life* 62.
Bowley, A. L. *England's Foreign Trade* 178 (174).
'Bowlong, Col.' *A Black Prince* 580.
BOWLS: Game 528.
Bowman, Sir Wm. *Collected Papers* 429.
Bowring, Lewin B. *Haidar Ali* 344.
Boxall, R. *Use of Antiseptics* 443.
BOXING: 518.
BOXLEY, Kent: Parish of 249.
Boyce, Annie Ogden *Quaker Family* 54.
,, Frcs. B. *Drink Problem* 200.
,, Prf. Rup. *Morbid Histol.* 445.
Boyd, Dr. A. K. H. ['A. K. H. B.'] *St. Andrews* 42 (557).
,, R. Nelson *Coal Pits* 486 (two).
Boyesen, Prf. H. H. [Am.] *Germ. Liter.* 567; *Ibsen* 569.
Boyle, Edw. + Davies *Rating* 161 (177).
,, Fredk. *About Orchids* 406.
,, Rev. J. R. *Durh.* 247; *Newc.* 247.
Boyne, Jas. W. *Cottages* 505.
Boynton, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] *U.S. Navy dur. Rebell.* 350.
Boys, Prf. C. V. *Soap Bubbles* 381 (377); *Time* 377.
BOYS: Sports and Games 517; Working (Clubs for) 185.
Bozon, Nicole *Contes* 103 (761, 766).
Braasch, Karl *Lat. Personennamen* 698.
Brabner, J. H. F. [ed.] *Gazetteer of Engl. and Wales* 243.
Brace, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Unknown God* 7.
BRACHIOPODA: 417.
Brackett, Anna C. [ed.] *Woman* 234.
,, C. F. Pope [Am.] etc. *Electricity* 461.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Negro* 199 (173); *Coloured People* 199.
Bracton *De Legibus Angl.* 150.
Braddon, Mary E. [Mrs. Jno. Maxwell] *Novels* 574.
Bradfield College Register 220.
Bradford, E. H. + Lovett [Ams.] *Surgery* 440.
,, Dr. Thos. L. [Am.] *Homœop. Bibliogr.* 452.
Bradlaugh, Chas. *Labour and Law* 181; Life 319.
Bradley & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Atlas of World* 237.
,, A. G + Champneys + Baines *Marlboro' Coll.* 221.
,, Emily T. *Arabella Stuart* 315.
,, Dr. F. H. *Appearce and Reality* 141 (131).
,, Jno. W. *G. G. Clovio* 494.
,, ,, + Godwin *Illumination* 500.
,, Tom *Coaching Days* 520
Bradshaw, Mrs. Alb. S. *Wife or Slave?* 580.
,, Hy. *Coll. Papers* [*ABC Schl.-bk.* 218 (550), *Early Prtg.* 543].
,, ,, [ed.] Bullock's *Oratio* 544; *Stats. of Linc. Cath.* 251.
,, Dr. Jno. *Sir Thos. Munro* 315 (313).
,, ,, [ed.] *Engl. Anthol.* 590; *Milton* 595 (589).
BRADSTREET, Mrs. Anne [Am.]: Life 563.
Brady, Dr. Geo. S. *Copepoda* 414.
,, W. Maziere *Anglo-Rom. Papers* 61; *Irish Reformn.* 44.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cork, Cloyne and Ross* 264.
Braga, T. *etc.* [eds.] *Fontes da litt. Port* 746.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cancioneiro portug.* 746.
Bragge, Wm. *Bibliotheca Nicot.* 374.

Braght, van *Dutch Martyrology* 49.
BRAHE, Tycho : Life 387, 298.
Brahma-Baibasta-Purâna 646.
Brahma-Veda 645.
BRAHMANISM : 12 – *v. also* Rig Vedas.
BRAHMANS, MODERN : Life etc. 273.
BRAHMO-SOMAJ : 13.
BRAHMS, JOH. : 507, 508.
BRAHUI : Philology 658.
BRAIN : Anat. 431 ; Diseases 434–5 ; Localizn. 431 ; Physiol. and Pathol. 143 ; Racial 237 ; Surgery 442 ; Weight and Size 237.
Brainard, F. R. [Am.] *Knots, Splices etc.* 466.
Braine, E. *Kingswood Forest* 248.
BRAINERD, Rev. Dav.: Life 73.
Braithwaite, Jas. [ed.] *Retrosp. of Med.* 432.
,, Dr. R. *British Moss Flora* 405.
Brakelmann, Jules [ed.] *Chansonniers* 763.
Bramhall, M. St. J. [tr.] *Niponese Rhymes* 130.
Bramston, Rev. J. T. *Sermons for Boys* 232.
Bramwell, Dr. Byrom *Atlas of Clinical Medic.* 432 ; *Pleurisy & Empyema* 436.
,, Ld.: Wit and Wisdom of 151.
Brandes, G. *Hoved Stromn.* (and Germ. tr.) 548.
Brandl, Alois *Engl. Volkspoesie* 122 ; *Mitteleng. Liter.* 734.
Brandram, Sam. [ed.] *Selns. fr. Shakesp.* 612.
Brandstetter, R. *Mal.-polyn. Forsch.* 663.
,, Renw. *Luzerner Mundart* 723 ; *Recept. d. Schriftspr.* 720.
Brandt, Abbé de *Knowl. of Lord* 85.
Brann, M. *Gesch. d. Juden* 640.
Brannt, Wm. T. [Am.] *Metal-Worker* 487 ; *Scourer* 480.
Brantley, W. T. [Am.] *Contract* 154 ; *Pers. Prop.* 162.
Brantome, Sieur de *Oeuvres* 769.
BRASENOSE COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
BRASSES, MONUMENTAL : 361.
BRASS-WORK : Repoussé 516.
Brassey, Ld. *Papers and Addresses* 466 [*Work and Wages* 181].
Brassington, W. Salt *Bookbdg.* 483 ; *Worcs.* 257.
,, ,, [ed.] *Block Bks.* 544.
Braune, Wilh. *Althochd. Gram.* 719 (717); *Gotische Gram.* 717.
Braunholtz, E. *Barlaam u. Josaphat* 764.
Brauns, D [ed.] *Traditions Japon.* 130.
Braunschweiger, Meyer *Verbum in Alfric* 735.
Bray, Chas. *Philosophy of Necessity* 94.
Brayshay, G. R. *Roads in Scotland* 521.
BRAZIL : Flora 409 (Orchids 407) ; Geogr.-names 283 ; Geol. and Phys. Geogr. 397 ; Hist. and Travel 291, 297 ; Philol. 667–8 ; Span. Dialects: Folk-songs 746 ; Poets 745.
BREAD : Dietetics of 448.
BREAKESPEARE, Nich. : **Life 62.**
BREAKFASTS : 515.
Bréal, Michel *Langs. Ancs.* 230 , *Langs. Viv.* 231; *Mélanges* 102; *Orthog.* 752.
BRECKNOCKSHIRE : Hist. & Topogr. 260.
Breese, Edw. [ed.] *Caldrs. of Gwynedd* 370.
Bremer, D. *Deutsche Phonetik* 721.
,, Frederika : Life etc. 202, 549.
Bremner, Christina S. *In a Dandi* 272.
,, Dav. *Industries of Scotland* 179.
Brémond d'Ars, V'cte. de *Père de Rambouillet* 751.
Brémont, C'esse. de *Gentleman Digger* 577 ; *World of Music* 507.
Brenan, Rev. M. J. *Eccl. Hist. of Irel.* 44.
BRENDAN, St.: Life 62, 61.
Brennan, Rev. Mart, S. [Am.] Cathols. 69.
Brenner, Osc. *Mittelhochd. Gram.* 720 ; *Mundarten in Bayern* 722.
,, ,, + Hartmann [eds.] *Beiträge z. Bayerns Mundarten* 722.
Brentano, Prf. L. *Hours and Wages* 182 (174) ; *Relatn. of Labour* 185.
Breslauer philol. Abhandlungen 670.
BRESSE : Folk-songs 103.
BRETENIÈRES, Rev. Just de : Life 62.
Breton, Jules *Life of an Artist* 494.
,, Nich. *Bower of Delights* 594 (590).
,, P. N. [Canad.] *Canad. Coin Collr.* 363.
BRETON, CAPE : 286.
,, France—*v.* BRITTANY.
Brestchneider, Dr. E. *Botany of Chinese Classics* 408 ; *Recherches s Pékin* 621.
Brett, Edwin J. *Arms and Armour* 359.
,, Reg. B. *Footprints of Statesmen* 318.
,, Thos. *Present Laws of England* 149.
Brevans, J. de *Liquors* 479.
Brevia Placita 150.
Brewer, Dr. E. Cobham *Hist. Note-bk.* 298.
,, ,, + Alexander *Aëronautics* 532.
,, R. F. *Orthometry* 589.
BREWING AND BREWERIES : 479 ; Chemistry 479.
Brewis, N. T. *Gynæcolog. Diagn.* 443.
Brewster, Dr. F. C. *Disraeli* 557 (319) ; *Molière* 566.
,, M. Augusta *Egypt and Palestine* 269.
Breymann, Prf. Herm. *Friedr. Diez* 739.
Breza, Ad. *Literatura Polska* 744.
BRIANDA DE BARDAXI : 46.
BRICE, Andr.: Bibliogr. and Life 563.
Bricchetti-Robecchi *Dial. d. Siuwah* 627 ; *Ling. Somali* 627.
BRICK : Bricklaying 481 ; Manuf. 481.
Brickdale, Rev. Jno. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Salop* 368.
Bridell-Fox, Mrs. *W. J. Fox* 58.
Bridge, Hor. [Am.] *Nath. Hawthorne* 563.
,, J. F. *Musical Gestures* 509.
Bridgeman, Can. *Church of Wigan* 251.
,, Rev. Geo. T. O. *Prc. of Wales* 326 (370).
Bridger, Dr. A. E. *Treatm. of Consump.* 436.
,, C. [ed.] *Regr. of Warminghurst* 369.
Bridges, Rob. Seymour *Milton's Prosody* 555 ; Plays 606 ; Poet. Wks. 599.
Bridges-Lee, J. *Indigo Manufacture* 471.
BRIDGES : 456–7 ; Design 458 ; Law 160.
BRIDGET, St. : Life 62. 61.
Bridgett, Rev. T. E. *Blunders and Forgeries* 69 ; *Drink* 200 ; *John Fisher* 41 ; *Our Lady's Dowry* 59 (86) ; *Sir Thos. More* 41 (314) ; *Ritual of N.T.* 70 ; *Suppl. of Holy Ghost* 93.
,, ,, + Knox *Catholic Hierarchy* 59.
,, ,, [ed.] *Wit and Wisdom of Sir T. More* 41.
Bridgman, F. A. [Am.] *Algeria* 279.
,, H. H. *City of London* 252.
,, Laura [Am.] : Brain of 234.
Brief, Siegm. *Conjunctn. b. Polybius* 689.
Brierley, Ben *Works* 731.
,, ,, *Rabelais* 769 (566).
Brigg, Wm. [ed.] *St. Nicholas Acon* 367.
Briggs, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.] *Bible, Church and Reason* 95 (97) ; *Hexateuch* 97 ; *Inspirn.* 96 ; *Whither?* 95.
,, ,, Defence of 51.
,, R. A. *Bungalows* 505.
,, Wm. + Edmondson *Sphere* 380.
,, ,, + Stewart *Anal. of Simple Salt* 386.
BRIGHOUSE, Yorks. : Hist. 258 ; Independency 49.
Bright, Prf. Jas. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Ang.-Sax. Reader* 732 ; *Gosp. of St. Luke* 15.
,, Jno. : Life 319.
,, Tom. *Agric. Valuer* 468.
,, Can, Wm, *Three Gt. Fathers* 36 ; *Morality* 76 (81, 141).
Brighton, Dr. J. G. *Sir Provo Wallis* 323.
BRIGHTON, Sussex : History 256.
BRIGHTON-ROAD : 520.
Brightwen, Mrs. *Wild Nature* (two) 412.
Brihat Nighanta Ratnâkara 649.
Brill, W. G. *Nederland. Spraakleer* 723.
Brinckley, Cpt. *Japanese Pottery etc.* 501.
Brinckman, Rev. A. *Romanism* 69.
,, Cpt. R, *89th Regiment* 325.
Brindley + Weatherley [eds.] *Sepulchral Monuments* 359.
Brinkman : Catalogues (three) 539.
Brine, Adm. Lindesay *Amer. Indians* 283 (358).
Brinton, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] *Amer. Race* 606 (283) ; *Essays of Americanist* 129 (283) ; *Lenape and Etruscans* (two) 700 (627). *their Legends* 283 ; *Races and Peoples* 235.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annals of Cakchiquels* 283 ; *Lib. of Abor. Lit.* 283 ; *Rig Veda Amer.* 129 (283).
,, Jno. *Palestine and Syria* 269.
Briquet. C M. *Filigranes* 623.
Bristol and Gloucs. Archæol. Soc. : Publications 248.
BRISTOL, Somerset : 248.
Bristowe, L. S. *Legal Handbk. for Hosp. Author.* 446.
BRITAIN, ANCIENT : Church 40 ; Coins 362 ; Inscripp. 676—*v. also* CELTIC.
British Archæol. Assoc.: *Coll.* 354 ; *Jl.* 354.
BRIT. COLONIES ; COLLECTIVELY : Coins 363 ; Diocesan Hist. 40 ; Currency 174 ; Educn. 223 ; Emigrant-life 238 ; Engl. Dialects 730 ; Furniture 482 ; Gentry 364 ; Geogr. etc. 264–5 ; Health 451 ; Hist. and Chron. 325 ; Labour in 180 ; Law Cts. 166, Law rel. to 168 ; Polity tow.—*v.* Colon. Pol. ; Postage Stamps 373 ; Resources etc. 265—*v. also* Names of Colonies.
,, AMERICA, NORTH : 282 ; Hist. 347 ; Policy tow. 172, 205.
,, ,, SOUTH : Law 166.
,, COLUMBIA ; Novel on Gold-fever 578 ; Sport 283.
,, GUIANA : Discov. 284 ; Hist. etc. 292 ; Magist. Law 166.
,, INDIA—*v.* INDIA.
,, SOUTH AFRICA CO.: 280, 282.
British Museum : Bibliography : Bibles 17 ; Hebr. bks. 640, Hebr. MSS. 640 ; Romances 570 ; Sansk. *etc.* bks. 643 ; Span. MSS 744.
,, ,, Charters : Ancient 310 (307) ; Magna Carta (two) 311.
,, ,, Classical Texts : Herondas *etc.* 681.
,, ,, Coins and Medals : Chinese 362 ; Engl. 363 ; Gk. 362 ; Indn. 362 ; Oriental 362 ; Roman 362.
,, ,, Fossils : Birds 419 ; Cephalop. 417 ; Fishes 417 ; Mollusca 417 ; Rept. & Amphib. 418 ; Wealden Plts. 403.
,, ,, Gems : Engraved 502.
,, ,, Inscriptions : Gk. 675 ; Tell el-Amarna 357.
,, ,, Natural Hist. Specimens : Echinod. 413 ; Hymenopt. 416 ; Lepidopt. 415 ; Lichens 405 ; Snakes 418.
,, ,, Prints and Paintings : Prints (three) 497 ; Jap. and Chin. Ptgs. 489.
,, ,, Sculpture : Greek 495.
,, ,, Seals : 363.
,, ,, Vases : 502 ; Polychr. Athen. Vases 502.
,, ,, *Phycological Memoirs* 406.
,, Record Soc. : *Chancery Procgs.* 364 ; *Inquisitiones : Gloucs.* 366, *Lond.* 367 ; *Signet Bil's Index* 364 ; *Wills : Berks* 364, *Canterb.* 366, *Dors.* 365, *Gloucs.* 366, *Lichfd.* 368 ; *Sussex* 369.
,, *Weekly Pulpit* 75.
BRITTANY : Mythol. and Folklore 114 ; Liter. and Bibl. 771 ; Philol. 770 (Fco.-Gall. Dial. 756) ; Provbs. 106 ; Slang 770 : Topogr. etc. 242, 241.
Britten, Jas. + Boulger *Botanists* 402.
,, ,, + Holland *Engl. Plant Names* 730.
Britton, Wiley [Am.] *The Civil War* 349.
BROAD CHURCH : 48.
Broadfoot, Maj. Geo. : Life 323.
Broadley, A. M. *Tunis* 306.
Broadmead [*Chapel*] *Records* 49 (two).
BROADS OF NORFOLK AND SUFFOLK—*v.* NORFOLK.
BROADSWORD—*v.* FENCING.
Brockelmann, Dr. C. *Lex. Syr.* 631 : *Ibn al Athir.* 634.
Brockway, Dr. F. J. [Am.] + O'Malley *Anatomy* 429.
Brodbeck, A. *Zoroaster* 13.
Brodhurst, B. E. *Talipes* 440.
Brodie, C. Gordon *Dissections* 430.
Brodrick, Dr G. C. *Merton College* 219.
Broke. G. *With Sack and Stock* 287.
BROMELIACEÆ : 406.
BROMSGROVE CHURCH, York ; 257.
BRONCHI : 435.
Bronisch, Ghelf *Oskische Vocale* 700.
Bronn, Dr. H. G. *Classen u. Ordngn.* 417.
Brontë, Charl. / Em. ; Anne Novels and *Poems* 573, 597.
,, Lives etc. 557, 549.
BRONZE : Age 354 ; Invention of 489.
Brook, E. S. [Am.] *New York* 286.
Brooke, Geo. *Madrep. Corals* 413.
,, Gustavus Vaughan : Life 512.
,, Lord *Works* 590.
Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. *Devel. of Theol. Engl. Poets* 552 ; *E. Engl. Liter.* 734 (310) ; *Irish Liter.* 549 ; *Serms.* 78 : *Tennyson* 561.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns* 83.
Brookfield, A. M. *Speaker's A B C* 612.
Brooklyn Ethical Soc. *Amer. Civilisn.* 191 ; *Evoln.* 4 (6) ; *Man and State* 204 (6) ; *Sociol.* 191 (6).
Brooks, Arth. [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Am. Sailor* 348, *Soldiers* 348. *Historic Girls* 202
,, Noah [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 (350) ; *Statesmen* 350 (two).
,, Bp. Phillips [Am.] *Letters of Travel* 239 ; Serms. 78. Life 48.
,, Prf. W. K. [Am.] *Macroura* 414 ; *Oyster* 417 (475) ; *Salpa* 417.
Brophy, Thos. *Pattern-Cutting* 482.
Brothers, A. *Photography* 497 (498).
Brougham, Reg. *Friesland "Broads"* 523 (241).
Broughton, L. *Estoppel* 156.
,, Rhoda. Novels 574.
,, Maj. Thos. D. *Mahratta Camp* 273 (238, 342).
Brown, A. [ed.] *Marr. Women's Acts* 159.
,, Alex. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis of U.S.* 347.
,, A. Samler *Madeira* 268 (280) ; *S. Afr.* 281.
,, Chas. Brockedon [Am.] : 563.
,, Cornel. *Newark* 254 ; *Notts* 254 (243).
,, Dr. Dav. *Apocalypse* 27.
,, Edw. *Poultry* (two) 473.
,, Edw. Miles *Rushworth Glossen* 732.
,, Prf. Fcs. [Am.] *Assyriology* 30.
,, Rev. Fred. [ed.] *Somers Wills* 368.
,, G. [ed.] *Investments* 213.
,, Prf. G. Baldwin *Fine Arts* 488 ; *Fine Arts in Engl.* 488 (308).
,, Geo. W. [Am.] *Baltimore and 19 April '61*, 350 (173).
,, Goold [Am.] *English Grammars* 727.
,, Horatio F. *Lagoons* 266 ; *Venice* 338 ; *Venet. Prtg. Press* 545 (617).
,, Jas. *Sanquhar* 261 (455).
,, Dr. Jas. *Scottish Probationer* 52.
,, Rev. Jas. Baldwin *Christ* 78 ; *Stoics and Saints* 134.
,, Jas. D. *Dict. of Musicns.* 506 ; *Libr. Appliances* 54 ; *Music Library* 54.
,, Jno. *West Kilpatrick* 261.
,, Dr. Jno. : Life 557. 262.
,, Jno. Allen *Greenford Parva* 251.
,, Dr. J. C. *People of Finld.* 267 (128, 339).
,, J. Hy. *In the Open* 403.
,, J. Moray *Hog-huntg.* 524 ; *Polo* 528 ; *Powder, Spear and Spur* 519 ; *Stray Sport* 518 (519, 524).
,, Rev. J. W. *Italian Campaign* 45.
,, P. Hume [ed.] *Geo. Buchanan* 554 ; *Early Travllrs. in Scotl.* 260 (325) ; *Jno. Knox* 45 ; *Tours in Scotl.* 260.
,, Rob. *Burns Club* 556.
,, Dr. Rob. *Story of Africa* 277.
,, Rev. R. D. *Sermons* 79.
,, Maj. R. H. *Fayum and Moeris* 357.
,, Rev. Thos. *Church and State* 45.
,, T. *Secs. of Companies* 154.
,, Rev. T. E. *Old John* 599.
,, Walt. Lee [Am.] *Assaying* 487.
,, W. + Charlton *River Dart* 247.
,, W. [ed.] *Cartul. de Gyseburne* 258 ; *Subsidy Roll* 368.
Browne, Edw. G. *Babi ism* 11 (8) ; *Sufiism* 11 (8) ; *Trav'r's. Narr.* 11 ; *Year among Persians* 276.
,, ,, [tr.] *The New History* 11.
,, F. G. [ed.] *Companies Acts* 154.
,, G. + Powles *Divorce* 165.
,, G. Lathom *Nelson* 323 ; *Wellington* 322.
,, Lennox *Knock's Remedy* 436.
,, M. *Chaucer's England* 312.
,, Montagu *Vertebrate Animals* 424.
,, Sir Thos. *Hydriotaphia* 359 ; *Religio Medici* 614.
,, Walt. T. "*Simplex*" *Shorthand* 624.
,, Wm, of Tavistock *Poems* 595 (590).
,, W. Hand [Am.] *Geo. Calvert* 351 (350).
Brownell, W. C. [Am.] *Fch. Art.* 493 (two, 488, 495).
Browning, [Mrs.] Eliz. Barrett : Life etc. 549, 551.
,, Oscar *Colleoni* 337 ; *Dante* 568 (548), *Relig. of Dante* 8 ; *Educ. Theories*

214; "*Geo Eliot*" 548; *Flight to Varennes etc.* 307 (297, 333); *Goethe* 567 (548); *Guelfs and Ghib.* 337.
Browning, Rob. *Life of Strafford* 315.
,, ,, Life, Bibliogr. and Criticism 557–8, 548, 551, 608, 611.
Brownlow, Can. W. R. *Slavery* 199.
Brownrigg, C. E. *Class. Compendium* 670.
Brownson, Hy. F. [Am.; ed.] *O. A. Brownson* 63.
,, Dr. O. A. [Am.] *The Convert* 63. Life 63.
Broz, Ivan *Slovenskog s Dodatkom* 773.
Bruce, A. *Nerve Tracts* 430.
,, Prf. Alex. B. *Apologetics* 95, 5 (1); *Kingdom of God* 28 (92).
Bruce, H. [Am.] *Gen. Houston* 353 (350); *Gen. Oglethorpe* 353 (350).
,, Pp. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* 173.
BRUCH, Max 508.
Bruchmann, C. F. H. [ed.] *Epitheta Deorum* 113.
Brucianus, Codex 625.
Brueck, Dr. H. *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* 32.
Brücke, Prf. E. *The Human Figure* 496.
Bruen, Dr. E. T. [Am.] *Management of Diet* 448.
Brueyre, L. *Litt. Angl. et Trads. pop.* 122.
Bruggencate, K. ten *Engel. Woordenboek* 723.
Brugiere, Sara van Buren [Am.] *Good Living* 514.
Brugmann, Prf. Karl *Indog. Spr.* (& tr.) 641.
Brugsch, Dr. Heinr. *Aegyptologie* 624; *Egypt* 301; *Relig. d. Aegypt.* 9.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fest Kal.* 625; *Tente Funér.* 625; *Thesaur. Inscr.* 625.
Brühl, Carl *Aelfries Heptateuch* 735.
Bruining, A. *Vedânta* 647.
,, G. *Nederduit. Synoniemen* 723.
Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] *Life of Muard* 65.
BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau"]: Life 319.
Brun de la Montaigne 761.
BRUNEAU, Mathurin [Fch. Pretender]: 335.
,, ,, [Fch. Musician]: 508.
Brunet, Gustave *Dict. d. Ouvr. Anon.* 537; *Fantas Bibl.* 540; *Fous Littér.* 540; *France Littér.* 543; *Imprims. Imag.* 537.
Brunetière, Ferd. *Etudes Crit.* (*Chans. d. Rol.*) 761; *Evol. d. Poés. Lyr.* 565.
Brunn, F'r. J. *Syriac-Latin Dict.* 632.
Brunner, C. *Spuren d. röm. Aerzte* 702.
Brunnhofer, Herm. *Urgesch. d. Arier* 641.
Brünnow, Rud. E. [ed.] *Arab. Chrestom.* 634.
Bruno, Giord. *Heroic Enthusiasts* 136 (603).
,, ,, essay on 136.
Bruns, Prf. Ivo *Griech. Tragödien* 679.
BRUNSWICK: Educatn. in 217; Mediæv. MSS. in 535.
Brushfield, T. N. *Andrew Brice* 563.
BRUTÉ, Bp.: Life 63.
Bryan, Enoch A. [Am.] *The Mark* 300.
,, Benj. [ed.] *Vivisector's Directory* 142.
Bryant, J. D. [Am.] *Oper. Surgery* 439.
,, Dr. Sophie *Studies in Character* 231 (141); Pamphlets 6.
,, Wm. C. [Am.] Poetical Works 601.
Bryce, Dr. Jas. *Amer. Commonwealth* 209; *Legal Studies in Oxon.* 233.
Bryden, H. A. *Gun and Camera* 281 (519); *Kloof and Karoo* 519.
Bryers, T. *Cotton Spinning* 485.
Brymner, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] *Canad. Archives* 347.
Brynildsen, J. *Korsk-engelsk Ordbog* 725.
BRYOZOA: 417.
Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] *J. K. Mackenzie* 72.
BUBASTIS: 357.
BUBI PHILOLOGY: 664.
BUCCANEERS: 284–5.
Buchan, Peter [ed.] *Ballad Minstrelsy* 591.
,, Wm. Paton *Ventilation* 481.
Buchanan, *Scottish Writings* 731.
,, D. *Speeches* 209.
,, Geo.: Life 554.
,, Jno. [Austral.] *Grasses of N. Z.* 405.
,, Rob. *Coming Terror* 191 (608); *Outcast* 599; *Piper of Hamelin* 606; *Wandering Jew* 599.
,, ,, essay on 550.
Buchegger Herm. *Ueber d. Präfixe* 738.
Bucher, Germ.-Colin *Poésies* 768.
Buchholtz, A. *Buchdruckerkunst in Riga* 546.
Buchholz, Heinr. *Dial. de Orat. d. Tacitus* 712
Büchler, Dr. Ad. *Hebr. Accente* 640.
,, W. *Orthographie-Reform* 721.
Büchner, Dr. Geo. *Lothringer-Epos* 762.
,, Dr. Wilh. *Ueber d. 'Aias' d. Sophokles* 687.
Buchwald, F. *Sprachgebrauch Xenophons* 690.
Buck, Carl D. [Am.] *Oskischen Sprache* 700.
,, Mich. R. [ed.] *Medicinischer Volksglaube* 111.
BUCKHOUNDS, ROYAL: 522.
BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of 315, 610.
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE: 245; Church-bells 361; Geneal. etc. 364.
Buckland, Anne W. *Anthrop. Studies* 236 (*Birds* 110, *Divinatn.* 105, *Kent's Cavern* 358, *Mus. Instrs.* 506, *Serp. Worsh.* 109); *Our Viands* 448 (514).
,, Fk. *Logbook of Fisherman* 526.
Buckler, W. *Larvæ* 415.
Buckley, Arabella B. [= Mrs. Fisher] *Moral Tchgs. of Science* 3 (377); *Thro' Magic Glasses* 412 (401).
,, Rev. J. M. *Faith-Healing* 56.
,, Rob. B. *Irrigation Works* 470.
,, T. E. + Harvie-Brown *Vertebrate Fauna* 424.
Bückmann, Ludw. *Vers. v. 7 Hebungen* 721.
Bucknill, Lt.-Col. J. T. *Subm. Mining* 467.
Bucks Archit. & Archæol. Soc. *Records of Bucks* 245.
Buckton, Geo. Bowdler *Cicadæ* 415.
Budd. F. *Underworks of Carriages* 482.
Buddhaghosa *Visuddihmaggo* 650 (662).
Buddhist Mahayana Texts 650.
,, *Texts from Japan* 650.
BUDDHISM: Chinese 8–9; Indian 12, 648; Tibetan 661.
,, Compared w. Xty. 99, 550, w. Xt. 550.
,, ESOTERIC: 55.
BUDDIST Literature 650–1; Monumts. 357.
Budenz, J. *Magyar-Ugor Szótár* 656.
Budge, Dr. E. A. Wallis *Catal. of Fitzwm. Mus.* 357; *Egyptn. Antiqs. of Ly. Meux* 357; *Mummy* 357.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bk. of Governors* 633 (38).
,, Frances A. *Early Friends* 53; *Elwood* 53; *A Missionary Life* 53.
,, Jane *George Fox* 53.
,, J. *Miner's Guide* 485.
Budinger, Max *Thukydides* 689.
Buel, J. W. *Heroes of Dark Cont.* 277.
Büeler + Meyer [eds.] *Ital. Chrestom.* 741.
BUENOS AYRES: Travel in 291.
Buffen, F. Forster *Mus. Celebrities* 507.
Bugg, Lelia H. [Am.] *A Lady* 199.
Bugge, Dr. Sophus *Gude-Oprindelse* (& Germ. tr.) 120; *Runeindskr.* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *Norske Folkeviser* 121.
BUGIS PHILOLOGY: 663.
BUGS: 415, 414.
Buhl, Prf. Frz. *Canon & Text of O. T.* 17 (16).
Bühler, Prf. G. *Hermachandra* 649; *Indisch. Inschr.* 643; *Indn. Studies* 643 (646).
,, J. A. [ed.] *Provs. Raetho-Rom.* 107.
Buier, Arth. *Anglicismes* 758.
BUILDING: 480–1; Law 159; Superintendence 595.
,, SOCIETIES: Law 153.
BUITENZORG, Java, Visit to 275.
Buke of ye Chesse 731.
Bula N'zau *Congo Free State* 519.
Bülbring, Dr. Karl B. *Ablaut* 729; *Wege u. Ziele* 726; *Zeitwt.* 729.
BULBS: 476.
"BULFORD, Lt. Harry T." [Mme. VELASQUEZ]: Life 202.
BULGARIA: Flora 407; Folklore 118; Hist. 341; Novels 586; Philol. and Liter. 773–4; Women of Turky. 127.
Bulgaris, Nic. *Holy Catech.* 91 (87).
Bulgarski Pregled 774.
Bulkeley, E. W. [ed.] *Reg. of S. Mary* 365.
BULL, Ole: 511.
Bullen, A. H. [ed.] *Xmas. Garland* 592; *Musa Proterpa* 592; *Poems of Eliz. Age* 592.
Bullein, Wm. *Feuer Pestil.* 428.
Buller, Sir Walt. L. [Austral.] *Birds of N. Z.* 422.
Bulletin de Corres. Hellénique 671.
,, *de Folklore* 117.
BULL-FIGHTING; 268.
Bullinger, A. *Aristoteles Metaphysik* 692.
Bulloch, Jno. *The Pynours* 186.
Bumbacu, B. *Conjug. i. Román.* 742.
BUNBURY, H. W.: Life & Crit. 491.
Bund, Prf. J. Willis *Salmon Probs.* 474.
BUNDESRATH, German: 209.
BUNGALOW: Architecture of 505.
Bunge, Prf. G. *Phys. and Path. Chem.* 431.
BUNKER HILL, BATTLE OF: 349.
Bunner, Hy. C. [Am.]: Stories 582.
Bunyan, Jno. *Works* 613, 614 [*Pilg. Prog.* 49].
,, ,, essays on 49, 548; expositn. 613.
,, *Library* 49.
Bunyan, C. J. *Bp. MacDougall* 72.
Burbank, Rev. W. H. [Am.] *Negative* 498; *Prtg. Meths.* 499.
Burch, Geo. J. *Electr. Science* 344 (461).
Burchardi, G. *Intensitiva* 642.
Burckhardt, E. + Fenwick *Cystoscopy* 442.
Burdett, Hy. C. *Accounts* 450; *Hospitals* 450 (two).
,, -Coutts, *Brook-field Stud* 473.
BURDO, Adolphe: Life 280.
Buresch, K. *Klaros* 683.
Buret, Dr. F. *Syphilis* 442.
Burgatzcky, Dr. Otto *Imperfect* 754.
Burger, Friedr. *Stichomet. Unters.* 691.
,, K. [ed.] *Monum. Typogr.* 544; *Repert. Bibliograph.* 543.
Burges, Wm. *Archit. Designs* 505; *Stone Wk.* 505.
Burgess, J. J. H. *Rasmie's Büddie* 731.
,, Jos. Tom *Warwicksh.* 256.
,, Dr. Jno. W. [Am.] *Amer. Univ.* 234; *Concl. of Peace* 346; *Polit. Science* 204.
,, W. W. *Old Chelsea* 252.
Burghersh, Priscilla *Letters* 319.
Burgin, G. B. *His Lordship and Others* 588.
BURGON, Dn, Jno. W.: Life 42.
BURGUNDIAN DIALECT: 755.
BURIALS: Hygienic Aspect 448.
Burke, Algernon *Hist. of White's* 199.
,, Sir Bern. [ed.] *Colonial Gentry* 364.
,, Edm. *Natural Society* 194; *Regicide Peace* 332, 316; *Selns.* 330; *Speeches on Amer. War* 349.
,, Life and essays on: 330, 318, 610.
,, S. Hub. *Tudor Dynasty* 40 (58, 313).
,, F'r. Thos. N.: Life 63.
,, Ulick R. *Benito Juarez* 290.
,, W. [Am.] *Federal Finances* 178.
BURLESQUE: 553; Fch. 767—*v. also* PARODIES.
Burlington Fine Art Club *Bookbdgs.* 484.
BURMA: Geogr., Travel etc. 275; Health 433; Philol., Ethnol. and Liter. 662; Syst. of Arithc. 378.
Burmeister, Friedr. *Velleius Paterculus* 712.
Burn, Rob. Scott *Carpenter* 481; *Draughtsman* 499; *Mechanics* 458; *Steam Eng. User* 460.
Burnaby, Ev. *Land's End* 243.
Burnand, F. C. *My Time* 574; Wks. 588.
Burnard, Fk. *Life in Shetld.* 263.
Burne, Rev. J. B. *Parson & Peasant* 74.
,, Sir O. T. *Lord Clyde* 345 (343).
BURNE-Jones, Sir Edw.: 491, 488.
Burnet, Jno. *Gk. Philos.* 132 (two).
,, R. W. *Foods* 448.
,, Dr. C. H. [Am.; ed.] *Dis. of Ear* 440 (441).
Burnett, Mrs. F. H. *One I Knew Best* 563.
,, Dr. J. Compton. Homœop. bks. 452, 453.
Burney, Fces.—*v.* D'Arblay, Mme.
,, Cpt. [Adm.] Jas. *Hist. of Buccaneers* 284.
,, S. G. [Am.] *Studies in Psychology* 143.
Burnham, S. M. [Am.] *Prec. Stones* 502.
Burnie, R. W. *Sid. G. Thomas* 455.
Burnouf, Eug. *Lettres* 622.
Burns, Dr. Dawson *Temper. Hist.* 200.
,, Sir Geo.: Life 198, 455.
,, Isobel [Mrs. BEGG]: Life 556.
,, Rob. *Poetical Works* 596 (589). Life, Bibl. and Criticism 556, 550; Scottish contemporaries 551.
,, Rev. Thos. *Communion Plate* 502.
Burnside, F. R. *Tea Roses* 477.
Burr, Aaron [Am.] Bibliography 351.
,, F. M. [Am.] *Life of Anderson* 497.
Burr, Geo. L. *Charlemagne* 336 (298).
,, Theodosia [Am.]: Life 350.
Burroughs, Jno. [Am.] *Flight of Eagle* 564.
Burrow, J. C. + Thomas *Mines & Miners* 486.
Burrows, Prf. Mont. *Comms. on Hist. of Eng.* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *Collectanea, ser. ii.* 218 (219, 254).
Bursian, K. *Apuleius* 715.
Burt, B. C. [Am.] *Greek Philos.* 132.
Burton *Bewdley* 257; *Kidderminster* 257.
,, Catherine: Life 63.
,, Rev. Hy. *Gosp. acc. to Luke* 25 (19).
,, Isab. *Life of Sir R. Burton* 277.
,, Jno. Hill: essay on 262.
,, Sir Rich. Works 277 (280, 615). Life: 277 (239).
,, Rob. *Anat. of Melancholy* 614.
,, Prf. W. K. *Optics* 498; *Photogr.* 498.
,, ,, + Pringle *Processes of Photogr.* 498.
BURUJIRD: Travel in 276.
Bury, Prf. Jno. B. *Roman Empire* 304.
,, Dr. Judson *Clinical Medicine* 432.
,, Rich. de: Life 41.
,, Visc., etc. *Cycling* 518.
BURY-ST.-EDMUNDS: 309; Abbey 255.
Busch, Ern. *Anglonorm. Spr.* 755.
,, Rich. *Betheuerungsformeln* 765.
,, Dr. Wilh. *Engl. und. Tudors* 313.
Bush, G. Gary [Am.] *Higher Educn.* 224.
Bushill, T. W. *Profit-sharing* 185 (174).
Buschmann, J. C. E. *Sonor. Spr.* 668.
Bushong, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *Gynecology* 443.
BUSINESS—*v.* COMMERCE.
Busse, Gust. *Conjunctiv im altfrz.* 754.
Buswell, Hy. F. [Am.] *Pers. Injuries* 161; *Stat. of Limitns.* 158.
Butcher, Prf. S. H. *Aspects of Gk. Genius* 678 (302) [*Arist.* 134 (692); *Sophocl.* 687].
Bute, Jno., Marq. of *Lang. of Tenerife* 666.
,, ISLE OF: Hist. and Antiqs. 261.
Butler, Dr. A. G. *Finches* 419; *Harold* 606.
,, Gen. Benj. Frankl. [Am.] *Autobiog.* 352 (152).
,, Chas.: Essay on 615.
,, Edw. A. *Household Insects* 414.
,, Can. Geo.: Life 42.
,, Bp. Jos. *Human Nature* 136.
,, Life etc.: 41, 610.
,, Josephine E. *Geo. Butler* 42.
,, Dr. Nich. M. *Horace Mann* 226 (214).
,, Sam. *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589); essay on 553.
,, Sam. *Bp. Saml. Butler* 221; *Life and Habit* 399; *Odyssey* 683; *Selns.* 399.
,, Bp. Sam.: Life 221.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *Mexico* 290.
,, W. C. *Confectioner* 515.
,, Gen. Sir W. F. *Marlborough* 322 (309); *Napier* 323 (309).
Bütschli, Prf. O. *Microscopic Foams* 399.
BUTTERFLIES: 415–6, 414.
BUTTER-MAKING: 473, 479.
Butterworth, H. [Am.] *Zig-Zag Jnys.* 240.
Büttner, B. G. *Suah. Spr.* 665; *Schriftst.* 666 (621).
,, ,, [ed.] *Suah. Anthol.* 666, *W'b.* 666 (621).
,, Dr. Herm. *Roman de Renart* 763.
,, Rich. *Porcius Licinus* 710.
Buxton, Edw. North *Short Stalks* 518.
,, Sydney *Polit. Questns.* 207.
,, ,, + Barnes *Death Duties* 164.
,, Mrs. Sydney *Bible History* 29.
,, Sir Thos. Fowell: Essay on 308.
Bygada Prouençalo 749.
By-Paths of Bible Knowl. 29 (96, 300, 356)
Byam, Geo. *Wild Life in Cent. Amer.* 289 (520).
Bygone Beauties 309.
,, *Series* 243.
Bygones rel. to Wales and Border Countries 259.
Byrne, [Am.] *Metal-Worker* 486.
[,, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] *Gossip of Cent.* 319 (151, 335, 428, 490, 507, 511, 512, 513).
Byron, Lord *Works* 597; *Conversns.* 557; *Letters* 557. Essays on 548, 615; Contemp. crit. 617.
Bythewood, W. M. + Jarman *Conveyancing* 154.

Bywater, Prf. Ingram *Aristotle's Nicomach. Ethics* 692.
Byzantische Zeitschrift 677.
BYZANTINE: Empire 305; Gk. Liter. 678 (*Staneas* 773); Music 506.

C., M. A. *Commercial Travellers* 211.
C., R. O. *Nat. Trg. Schl. f. Cookery* 514.
Caballero y Rubio, Ram. *Modismos* 744.
,, Fernan: Life 202.
Cabinet Portrait Gallery 319.
CABINET MAKING: 482.
Cable, G. W. [Am.] *Negro Question* 199; *Silent South* 199.
CABLES: Submarine 462; Traction 456.
CABOT, Seb.: Voyages 285.
Cabrini, F'r. *Saturday Dedic. to Mary* 86.
CACHY DIALECT: Phonology 757.
Cacique MS. 668.
Caddy, W. H. *Wood-Carving* 516.
CADE, Jack: Rebellion 312.
Cadiot, P. J. *Roaring in Horses* 472.
Caedmon Works 732; works on 734.
Caesar, C. Jul. *Opera*, Trs. and Aids 709. (304). Chiasmus 698.
Cæsar, Julius (Old-Fch. romance) Aid 763.
Caffin, Rev. B. C. *Peter* etc. 27 (19).
CAGE-BIRDS: 517.
Caillard, Emma M. *Electricity* 460.
Caine, Rev. Cæs. *Annals of York* 259.
,, Ralph H. [ed.] *Love Songs* 592.
,, [T.] Hall *Cobwebs of Crit.* 617; *Manx Natn.* 249; Novels 574 (*Scapegt.* 581).
,, W. S. *India* 272; *Rd. the World* 239.
Caird, Prf. Edw. *Essays in Liter. & Philos.* 132, 548 (*Carlyle* 558; *Cartesianism* 136, 140; *Dante* 568; *Goethe* 567; *Metaphysic* 141; *Probl. of Philos.* 131; *Rousseau* 139; *Theory of Ethics* 131; *Wordsw.* 552); *Evol. of Rel.* 2.
Cairns, Prc. Jno. *Christ* 78.
CAIRO, Egypt: Hist. and Life in 278.
CAIROLIS, The: 338.
CAIUS COLLEGE, Cambridge: 220.
Caivano, Em. *Ortografia ital.* 740.
Cajori, Prf. Florian [Am.] *Hist. of Math.* 377.
CAKCHIQUEL INDIANS: History 283.
CALABRIA: Dialect 741.
Caland, W. *Synt. d. Avesta* 652.
CALAS, Jean: 67.
CALCULATING: MACHINES 378.
CALCULUS: Mathematical 380–1.
CALCULI: 437.
CALCUTTA: Law Reports 149.
Caldecott, Alf. *Colonisation* 205 (264).
CALDERON DE LA BARCA: essay on 569.
Calderwood, Prf. Hy. *Evolution* 399 (4).
Caldi, G. *Logica di Aristotele* 693.
Caldwell, W. H. *Monotremata* 423.
Calendar of Anc. Corresp. 308.
,, *of Documents rel. to Scotl.* 327.
,, *of Entries in Papal Registers* 304 (311).
,, *of Letters and Papers*: Hy. viii. 312, 313; Eliz. 313.
,, *of Letters betw. Engl. and Spain* 312.
,, *of State Papers*: Chas. i. 314; Commonwealth 314; Chas. ii. 316.
,, ,, ,, Colon. Series 325 (272).
,, ,, ,, *for Advance of Money* 314.
,, ,, ,, *for Compounding* 314.
,, ,, ,, *rel. to Ireland* 329.
,, ,, ,, *preserv. at Venice* 313.
CALENDAR, CHURCH: 71.
CALHOUN, Jno. C. [Am.]: Life 350.
CALIFORNIA: Bench and Bar 152; Fruit-frmg. 477; Grape-cult. 471; Health 450; Irrign. 470; Topgr. etc. 287, 286.
CALIGRAPHY—*v.* WRITING.
Calixte, R. F. *Anna M. Taigi* 66.
Callaway, Bp. *Relig. of Amazulu* 103.
,, Morgan [Am.] *Absol. Partic.* 732.
Callenberg, C. *Geistl. Schauspiel* 760.
Callendar, H. L. *Shorthd.* 624; *Temp.* 391.
Calmour, A. C. *Play-Writing* 618.
Calpurnius Siculus, Titus *Eclogues* 703.
Calvert, Dr. [ed.] *Reg. of Shrewsb. Sch.* 221.
,, Alb. E. *Discov. of Austral.* 294; *W. Austral.* (two) 295.
,, Cecilius [Am.]: Life 351.
,, Edw.: Life 491.
,, Geo. [Am.]: Life 351.
,, Rev. Jas.: Life 73.
,, Sam. *E. Calvert* 491 (two).
Calvin, Jean *Opera Omnia* 1.
Calvin, Jean, essay on 32.
CALVINISM: 51.
Calvo, Joaq. B. *Costa Rica* 289.
Cambier, Le P. *Langue Cougolaise* 664.
CAMBODIAN PHILOLOGY: 661.
Cambon *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Cambrian Archæol. Assoc.: *Archæol. Cambr.* 259 (355).
Cambridge Bible for Schools 19.
,, *Greek Test. for Schools* 20.
,, *Natural History* 411.
,, *Natural Science Manuals* 376.
CAMBRIDGE: Boat-Club 523, Cricket 527; Painting 544.
,, UNIVERSITY: 220; Study of Anat. 232, of Gk. 230; Trin. Coll. Lib. 546; Univ. Life (verse on) 593.
CAMBRIDGESHIRE: Genealogy etc. 365; Palæont. 394; Topogr. etc. 245.
Camden Library 243 (308).
,, Soc. *Pubns.* 307; *Wills* 364.
,, Wm. *Britannia* 243; *Derbysh. Visitn.* 365; *Devonsh. Pedigrees* 365; *Huntingdon Visitn.* 366; *Leics. Visitn.* 367; *Rutlandsh. Visitns.* 368.
,, ,, *Britannia*: essay on 550.
CAMEO CUTTING: 516.
Cameron, D. Y. *The Clyde* 263.
,, Jno. *Notabilities of Wakefield* 259.
,, P. *Phytophagous Hymenoptera* 416.
,, Peter Hay *Game Laws* 164; *Joint-stk. Comps.* 153.
Camino, Vit. da *Metrica lat. ital.* 740.
CAMISARDS, The: 331.
Camp, Walt. [Am.] *Amer. Football* 527.
CAMPANOLOGY: 361.
Campaux, Ant. *Texte d'Horace* 704.
Campbell, Ld. Arch *Children of Mist* 260; *Crofter* 262.
,, Dr. Colin *Luke's Gospel* 25.
,, Lady Colin [ed.] *Etiquette* 199.
,, Douglas [Am.] *The Puritan* 52.
,, ,, H. [Am.] *Botany* 402.
,, Sir Geo. *Indian Career* 345.
,, Dr. Harry *Flæshg.* 434; *Nerv. Org.* 431.
,, Dr. Hy. J. *Biology* 397 (376).
,, Helen [Am.] *Anne Bradstreet* 563; *Wage Earners* 180.
,, Dr. Jas. *Church of Scotld.* 45.
,, Jno., Ld. *Shakesp's. Legal Acqs.* 554.
,, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] *Hittites* 301 (628).
,, J. Dykes *Coleridge* 558 (590).
,, J. D. D. *Fisheries of China* 474.
,, J. F. [ed. & tr.] *Tales of W. Highl.* 115.
,, Prf. Jno. P. [Am.] *Biolog. Tchg.* 232.
,, ,, Lewis *Xtn. Ideal* 78; *Gk. Trag.* 679.
,, M. F. A. G. *Typogr. Neerl.* 545.
,, Thos. *Poet. Wks.* 597 (589).
CAMPING-OUT: 520.
Campion, Maj. J. S. *On Frontier* 519.
CAMPOBELLO, Ct.: Life 63.
CANADA: Bibliogr. 285; as Brit. Colony 205; Coins 363; Constit. 208; Diocesan hist. 40; Educ. 216; Engl. and Fch. visits to 287; Fauna 425 (Birds 422, Lepid. 416); Fisheries 474; Fch. Colloquialisms 758; Geogr. & travel 285; Geogr. names 283; Geol. 409; Hepaticæ 405; Hist. and biogr. 347; Ice-age 392; Indians (Folklore 129, Liter. 667); Law Repts. 149 (Legal Directories 158, Merc. Law 159); Local Govt. 190; Nat. Hist. 409; Novel on 578; Oddfellows in 185; Pacific Ry. 287; Palæont. & Miner. 396; Prohibn. in 207. 200; Publ. Librs. 547; Sermons 77; Sewage 458; Sport 519; Traditns. 103; Water-ways 456; U.S. Recipr. treaty w. 172; Upper Can. in 1805–15, 245.
Canadian Indian Magazine 129.
CANALS: 172; Engineering 456—Agric. *v.* Irrigation.
CANARY, The: 517.
,, ISLANDS: 280; Health 450.
CANCER: 439, 445; of Mouth etc. 441; in Women 444.
Candler, A. *Measles* 437.
,, C. *Koch's Cure* 436.
CANDLES: Manufacture 479.
Candlish, Prf. J. S. *Doctr. of Sin* 94 (19).
Candolle, A. de *Cultiv. Plants* 376.
,, ,, + C. *Monogr. Phanerogam.* 406.
Canel, A. [ed.] *Blason pop. d. Norm.* 116.
Canella Secades, F. *Estud. asturianos* 745.
Canfield, W. B. [Am.] *Sick Room* 450.
CANIDÆ: Natural History 423.
Cannan, Edwin *Prodn. and Distrib.* 170.
Canne, J. *Necessitie of Separation* 49.
CANNING, Charl., C'ess.: Life 320.
,, Chas. Jno., Visc.: Life 345.
,, Geo. Parodies 588.
CANNING INDUSTRY: 479.
CANOEING: 523.
CANON LAW: 80.
,, OF SCRIPTURE: 17.
Canova, Ant. *Works* 495.
CANT—*v.* SLANG.
CANTABRIA, Spain: 268.
Canterbury Poets 590.
CANTERBURY: Inscripp. 360; Topogr. 243; Walloon Church 43.
Canticum de Creatione 736; Aid 736.
CANTONESE: PHILOLOGY 660.
Cantor, Mor. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 679.
Cantos Populares Vascongados 130.
Canute: Laws of 150.
CAPE COLONY: 281; Sport 519.
,, OF GOOD HOPE: 277; Orchids 406.
Capelle, Dr. C. *Wb. z. Homer* 683.
Capeller, G. *Griech. gebild. Wört.* 753 (728).
Caper, Flavius *Opera Gram.* 714.
Capgrave, J. *St. Katharine* 737.
CAPITAL AND INTEREST: 170–1.
,, ,, LABOUR: 179–82.
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT: 189.
Capitals of the World 236.
Capito. C. *Steam Engines* 460.
CAPPADOCIAN INSCRIPTIONS: 628, 630.
Cappeller, Prf. C. *Sansk. Lex.* 642.
Capps, Edw. [Am.] *Gk. Stage* 678; *Vitruvius* 715 (678).
CAPRI, Italy: 266 (265).
CAPRISTAN, St. John: Life 61.
Capron, Rev. F. H. *Antiq. of Man* 4.
Cara, C. A. de *Hethei e Pelasgi* 628.
Caratsch, S. [ed.] *Poesias umorist.* 743.
CARAVANNING: 520.
Carayan, A. *Histoire* 58.
Cardahi, P. G. *Dict. Syr.-Ar.* 633.
CARDIGANSH.: Geneal. etc. 370; Topgr. 260.
Cardon, G. *Univ. de Douai* 216.
CARDS: Games 530–1; Tricks and Sharping 531.
Carducci, Giosuè *Poems* 603.
Carel, G. *Heptaméron* 768.
Careta y Vidal, A. [ed.] *Quentos* 746.
Carew, Thos. *Poems etc.* 595.
Carhart, Prf. D. C. [Am.] *Field-Bk.* 455.
CARIA: Ancient Art 489.
CARIBBEE ISLANDS: Life in 290.
Carini, Isid. *Sigli ed Abbrev.* 675.
CARINTHIA: Folklore 121.
Carlander, C. M. [ed.] *Sven. Anteckn.* 542.
CARLAVEROCK, Siege of [1300]: 370.
Carleton, Will [Am.] *City Festivals* 601.
CARLISLE Cumberld.: Topogr. etc. 246.
Carlos, E. S. *Brit. India* 342.
CARLOVINGIAN ROMCS.:—*v.* ROMANCES.
CARLSBAD: as Health-resort 449.
Carlsen, J. *Imbeciles in Denm.* 435.
,, Wilh. *War* 205.
Carlton, C. M. [ed.] *Inscripp. of Durh.* 359.
CARLYLE, Jane Welsh: Life & Letters 558.
,, Thos. *Works* 615; *Essays* (*Burns* 556, *Chartism* 206, *Germ. Poets* 567); *Heroes* 615; *Hist. of Liter.* 548; *Last Wds.* 615; *Rescued Essays* 615.
,, ,, Life, Letters, Crit. etc. 558, 548, 550, 610, Edinb. Life 262, Ethics 551.
Carlyon-Jenkins, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life* 338.
CARMARTHENSHIRE: Geneal. etc. 370; Monum. Inscr. 360.
"CARMEN SYLVA" [QU. OF ROUMANIA]: Life and Crit. 568, 567.
Carment, Sam. [ed.] *Olden Times* 260.
Carmichael, Lt. *Advs. of Detective* 577.
,, Dr. Jas. *Disease in Children* 444.
CARNARVONSHIRE: Geol. 395; Rec. of 260.
CARNATION CULTURE: 476.
Carnegie, Dougl. *Law in Chem.* 386.
,, Rev. W. H. *Convers. to Creed* 5.
Carnel, D. *Dialect flamand* 757.
Carneri, B. [tr.] *Ungar. Lieder* 127
CARNIVORA: 423.
Carnot, M. F. S. *Heat* 384 (460).
Carnoy, Prf. H. *Contes d. Anim.* 109 (103).
Caro, E. *Geo. Sand* 565
Caröe, W. D. + Gordon *Sefton* 251.
CAROLINA, U.S.: Swamp of 396.
CAROLINE, QUEEN: at Naples 307.
CAROLS: Collections of 592.
Caronti, Andrea [ed.] *Incunaboli* 543.
CARPATHIAN MOUNTAINS: 241.
Carpenter, Mrs. Boyd *Cookery* 514.
,, Edw. *Adam's Peak to Elephanta* 272 (274); *Civilisn.* 193 (174); *Engl's. Ideal* 193 (174); *Tow. Democ.* 599.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chants of Labour* 194.
,, Prf. J. Estlin *First* 3 *Gosps.* 98 (14); *Life in Palest.* 30 (14).
,, Mary: Life 202.
,, Russell Lant *Christianity* 78.
,, Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] *Intro. to Ang.-Sax.* 732.
,, Bp. Wm. Boyd *Perm. Elems. of Rel.* 95; *Prayers* 88; *Tennyson* 561.
,, Dr. W. B. *The Microscope* 401.
CARPENTERS' COMPANY: 186.
CARPENTRY and JOINERY: 481–2; Ornamental 517.
CARPETS: 485; Design 499.
Carr, A. *Church and Rom. Emp.* 32.
,, J. Comyns *Book Illustrn.* 484.
,, J. W. [ed.] *Geol. etc. of Notts.* 395.
,, T. F. R. *Mussels* 475.
Carre, Rev. Thos. *Sweet Thoughts* 86.
Carrie, Mgr. *Dict. & Gram. Fiote* 664.
,, ,, [ed.] *Histoire Sainte* 664.
CARRIERS: Law of 153.
CARRINGTON, Ld.: Life in Australia 294.
CARROLL, Abp. [Am.]: Life 63.
Carson, Hampt. L. [Am.] *Supr. Court* 166.
Carstairs, R. *Brit. Wk. in India* 273, 342.
Carstensen, A. Riis *Greenland* 296.
CARTAGENA: Travel in 291.
Carter, Chas. *Sinhal. Dict.* 650.
,, Elizab.: Life 202.
,, Frankl. [Am.] *Mk. Hopkins* 50 (46).
,, R. Brudenell *Eye-sight in Schls.* 235.
,, Thos. *War Medals* 363.
,, Rev. Thos. T. [ed.] *Treas. of Devot.* 84.
CARTESIANISM:—*v.* Descartes, René.
CARTHAGE: Inscripp. 633; Visit to 279.
CARTHAGINIAN THEOLOGY: 89.
CARTHUSIANS: Martyrology 60.
CARTMEL, Lancs.: Deanery of 250.
Cartmell, J. A. *Trade Marks* 162.
CARTOGRAPHY, EARLY: of Amer., Austral., Canada 285.
Carton, Henri *Hist. d. l. Critique* 767.
Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] *Lepage* 494; *Madame* 317; *Pilgrims' Way* 243 (249); *Sacharissa* 317.
Carus, Dr. Paul [Am.] *Ethical Probs.* 6. *Fundam. Probls.* 6 (140, 141, 143); *Homilies* 6; *Idea of God* 3; *Primer of Philos.* 131; *Soul* 6 (143).
,, Prf. Jul. Vict. *Fauna Medit.* 425.
CARVAJAL, Luisa de: Life 63.
CARVING: 514.
,, WOOD—*v.* WOOD-CARVING.
CASANOVA *Citad. d. Caire* 626; *Verres* 626.
,, Escape fr. Prison 298 (238).
Casartelli, L. C. *Mazdayasn. Relig.* 13.
Casati, Maj. Gaetano *Equatoria* 280.
CASAUBON, Is.: Life 671.
CASE-BOOKS: Surgical 439.
Casey, Dr. Jno. *Point, Line, etc.* 379.
Casopis 775.
CASS, Lewis [Am.]: Life 351.
Cassavetti, Cécile *Anthea* 580.
Cassell, D. *Hebräisch. Wörterb.* 639.
,, Paulus *Aristoteles* 692.
CASSELL, Jno.: Life 562.
,, + Co. [pubs.] *Biogr. Dict.* 298; *Bk. of Househd.* 514; *Cathedrals* 504; *Eng. Dict.* 728; *Gazetter* 243; *Lat. Dict.* 698; *Storehouse* 533; *Techn. Educr.* 233; *Univ. Atlas* 237; *World of Advent.* 237.
Cassian *Op.* 35 (tr. 36); *Coll.* 35 (tr. 37).
Cassius Severus *Opera* 712.
Castan, Aug. [ed.] *Incunables* 543.
CASTE, Hindu: Novel on 580; Rules 651
Castellani, Prf. Carlo *Invenz d' Stampa* 542; *Stampa in Venezia* 545.
Castens, A. on Comenius (two) 226.
CASTILIAN DIALECT & LITERATURE 745.
Castle, Eg. *Eng. Bk. Plates* 541 (535).
CASTLES: Aberdeensh. 26; Naworth 246 Pontefr. 259; Rockghm. 254; Vincigliata (Tusc.) 266; Walmer 249.

Caswell, J. H. [Am.] *Black Hills of Dak.* 396.
CAT, The: 517, 550; Anc. Egyptn. 489; Poems on 593.
CATALANIAN PHILOL. AND LITER.: 747.
CATALOGUES: — *v.* Auctions, Bibliogr., Libraries.
CATALOGUING: Art of 547.
CATECHISMS: 82, 91.
Cates, Arth. [ed.] *Dict. of Archit.* 503.
Cath Finntrâga 620.
,, *Ruis Na Rigfor Boinn* 772.
Catharine of Genoa, St. *Purgatory* 94.
CATHEDRALS: Brit. 504; Linc. 251; St. Paul's 253; Wells 255; York 259.
CATHERINE OF ARAGON: Life 313.
,, OF MEDICI: Life 332.
,, ii. OF RUSSIA: Life 339.
,, OF VENICE: Life 202.
,, St.: Monogr. on Old-Fch. Poem 764.
Catholic Standard Library 58.
CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH: 50.
,, TRUTH SOC.: *Biogrs.* 61; *Ch. of O. E.* 59; *Confer. Pprs.* 59; Pubns. 59.
Catholicon Anglicum 728.
,, *de Lille* 753.
Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh 772.
Cathrein, Rev. V. *Socialism Exposed* 194.
Catlin, Geo. [Am.] *Indn. Gallery* 283.
"Cato Dionysius" *Disticha* 713.
,, M. Porcius *De Agri Cultu.* 715.
CATTLE: 472, 469; Medic. 471–2.
CATTLE-SHIPS, UNSEAWORTHY: 208.
Catullus, C. Valer. *Opera* (and trs.) 703.
CAUCASUS: Folklore 127; Philol. & Liter. 658; Sport 518; Travel 276.
Cauer, Friedr. *Arist. Staat d. Athen.* 692.
,, Paul *Horaz* 704; *Uebersetzen* 669.
Caulfield, Rich. [ed.] *Council-bk. of Kinsale* 371; *Regr. of H. Trin., Cork* 371.
Causdell, C. Stuart *Federation* 205.
Caux, J. W. de *Insurce. of Fishermen* 475
Cavanagh, F'r. Pius *Aquinas* 90.
,, T. *Scotland Yard* 188.
Cave, Hy. W. *Ceylon* 274.
Cave-Browne, J. *All Sts., Maidst.* 249; *Boxley Parish* 249.
Caveda, José *Poésias* 745.
"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones] *Amer. Leads* 530; *Round Games* 530.
Cavendish, Cpt. A. E. J. *Korea* 271 (519).
,, G. *Life of Wolsey* 314 (590).
,, Hy. *Experims. on Air* 386 (376).
CAVOUR, Cte. de: Essay on 338.
Cawston, Arth. *Street Improvements* 190.
CAXTON, Wm.: Life etc. 298. 549.
Cayley, Prf. Arth. *Mathem. Papers* 378; *Theta-functions* 379.
,, J. J. + Bridgman *Fish Market* 475.
Cazenove, Dr. Jno. G. *God* 92.
Cranenburgh, D. E. [ed.] *Crim. Ct.* 155.
Cecchi, Ant. *Caffa* 666.
CELEBES: Fauna 425; Flora 408; Lang. 663; Travel *etc.* 275.
Celesia, Eman. *Pedag. Ital.* 223.
Celestial Writing 624.
CELL, The Living: 398.
,, VOLTAIC: 462.
CELTIC: Hist. 669; Law 151; Mythol. and folkl. 114–6; Ornamt. 500; Philol. and liter. 769–72; Provbs. 106.
CEMENT Manufacture 481.
Census of England and Wales 187.
Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles 768.
CENTRAL AFRICA: Sport 520; Topogr. *etc.* 289–90; Waterways 456.
,, ,, INDIANS: Philol. & Liter. 667–8, 129.
,, ASIA: Engl. and Russ. in 270; Fauna 425; Hist. 654; Travel *etc.* 270; Chinese Writers on 661.
Central-Anzeiger f. judische Litter. 640.
Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen 534.
Century Dictionary 728.
Cepari, F'r Virgil *St. Aloysius* 62.
CEPHALOPODA: Fossil 417.
CERAMICS: 501–2; Painting 500.
Cerna, Dr. D. [Am.] *Never Remedies* 445.
Cerny, Ad. *Myth am. Wends* 119.
Cerroti, F. *Bibl. di Roma* 266.
CERTIORARI: Law of 167.
Cervantes Saavedra, Mig. de *Don Quixote* 587; *Journey to Parnassus* 603; *Numantia* 607. Life 569.
Cesareo *Petronius* 706.
Cesaresco, C'ess, E. M., *Ital. Churctrs.* 338.
Cesnola, Gen. A. P. *Cypr.* and *Salam.* 301.
CETACEA: 423.
CEYLON: Birds 421; Buddh. 12; Irrign. 470; Law Cts. 166; Sport 518; Tea 471; Travel *etc.* 274.
Ceyte, F. *Quaestt. Apuleianae* 715.
Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. *Lang. Limousin* 749; *Troubadours* 750.
,, ,, [ed.] *Acad. d. Jeux Floraux* 750; *Marie Madel.* 750; *Poésies d. Troubs.* 749.
Chabosean, Aug. *Philos. Bouddh.* 12.
CHAD, Lake: Travel 279.
,, St.: Life 41.
Chadwick, Dn. G. A. *Bk. of 'Exod.'* 20 (19); *Mark* 25 (19).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Calculator* 213.
,, W. I. *Mag. Lant.* 532; *Stereosc.* 409.
Chaffers, Wm *Gilda Antifabr.* 186.
Chaignet, A. E. *Mé rique Grec.* 674.
Chaignon, F'r. *Meditations* 85.
Chailly-Bert, J. *Engl. Settlemts.* 274.
CHALDAEA: Art 489, 377; Epic 630; Philol. and Liter. 631 (Biblical 18); Science 377.
Challenger, H.M.S.: *Reports* 400.
Challis, Rev. Jas. *Pract. Astron.* 388.
,, Hy. Wm. *Real Property* 163.
Challoner Bp. R. *Devotns.* 71; *Medits.* 85.
Chalmers, M. D. [ed.] *Sale of Gds Act* 165.
,, + Hough [eds.] *Bankruptcy Acts* 152.
,, Rob. *History of Currency* 174.
,, Dr. Thos.: Life 52.
Chamberlain, A. F. [Canad.] *Mississaga Indians* 667.
,, Basil H. *Lang. etc. of Jap.* 659; *Things Jap.* 276.
,, ,, [tr.] *Aino Folk-tales* 130 (103).
,, D. H. [Am.] *Spanish Treaty* 173.
,, Mrs. + Douglas *Gardening* 476.
,, Jos. *Irish Question* 208.
Chambers, C. E. S. *Wks. ill. by Leech* 492
,, Edm. K. *Literary Forgeries* 537.
,, G. F. *Pictorial Astron.* 388 (276).
,, ,, *Publ. Health* 160; *Tithes* 156.
,, Dr. Rob. *Golfing* 528; *Hist. of Rebellin.* [1745–6] 328; *Tradns. of Edinb.* 262.
,, W. & R. [pubs.] *Encyclopædia* 533.
,, W. O. *Propagation of Fish* (two) 474.
CHAMFORT: 548.
Chamier, Adr. C. [ed.] *Actes d. Eglises Frç.* 43.
,, Dan. *Roman Law* 167.
CHAMISSO, Adelb. v.: Life and Crit. 567.
CHAMPAGNAT, F'r. J. B. M.: Life 63.
Champier, Vict. *Almanachs* 767.
'CHAMPIONSHIP, HEREDITARY' 251.
Champlain, Sam. *Voy. to West Indies* 238.
Champlin, J. D. *jun.* + Apthorp *Cyclop. of Music* 507.
,, + Bostwick *Cyclop. of Games* 517
Champneys, A. C. *Hist. of English* 726.
,, Fcs. Hy. *Painful Menstruation* 444.
Chancellor, E. B *Christch., Oxon.* 219.
,, Fred. *Monums. of Essex* 359.
CHANCERY, COURT OF: Proc. and Pract. 165.
Chandogya-Upanishad 645.
Chan-Hai-King 660.
Chandos' Herald *Prince Noir* 312.
,, Jas. Brydges, Duke of: Life 317.
Channells, [Miss] E. *Egyptn. Princess* 341.
CHANNING, W. E. [Am.]: 32.
Chanson d'Antioche (and Aids) 761.
,, *d. Gestes*—*v.* FRENCH, OLD-: LITER.
,, *Lemouzina* 750.
,, *de Roland* (and Aids) 761.
Chansonnier d. St. Germain des Pres 761.
CHANTAL, Fremyot de: Life 63.
Chantelauze, Régis *Ports. Hist.* 769.
Chantillon *Commerce* 211.
CHANTING: 510.
Chantre, Prf. [Am.] *John Calvin* 298.
CHAP-BOOKS: Engl. 123; Scottish 115.
Chapin, F. H. [Am.] *Colorado* 288.
Chapman, Ab. + Buck *Wild Spain* 519 (267, 425).
,, Alf. *Income Tax* 164.
,, Prc. Chas. *Pre-Organ. Evol.* 4 (92).
,, Mrs. E. F. *Indian Women* 344
,, Eliz. R. *Comtist Lover* 608 (136); [*Kindness* 142].
,, Rev. H. B. *Where is Christ?* 76 (81).
,, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Medic. Jurisprud.* 446.
Chapman, Hy. Steph *Deal* 249.
,, Bp. Jas.: Life 42.
,, Chappell, Wm. *Popular Music* 507.
CHAR (fish): 526.
CHARACTER: in Face 424; in Hdwrg. 56.
Charaka Samhitâ 649.
CHARANTE DIALECT: Phonology 757.
CHARBAKISM: 648.
Chardon + Denisse *Dict. Demot.* 624.
Chardry *Josaphat* 756 (764).
Charency, de *Basque* 655.
CHARITABLE BEQUESTS: Law 153.
CHARITIES: 197–8; Organizatn. of 197 (235), 450.
,, Florentine (Renaissce.) 338.
CHARLEMAGNE: Empire 297; Life 336.
CHARLES I. [=Emp. Chas. v.]: Life 340
,, D'ORLEANS: Monograph on 765.
,, F'r.: Life 63.
,, Cecil [Am.] *Honduras* 290.
,, Mrs. Rundle *Christian Missns.* 71.
,, Rev. R. H. [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* 16.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Bk. of Jubilees* 16.
Charles-Bordes [ed.] *Chansns. Basques* 656.
CHARLESTON: Earthquake [1886] 390
Harbour, Defence of 464.
Charleton, R. J. *Newcastle* 247.
Charron, Pierre *Wisdom* 136; essay on 136.
CHARTERHOUSE SCHOOL: 220.
Chartier, Alain *Curial* (and Aids) 765.
CHARTIST MOVEMENT: 206.
Chase, Bp.: Life 73.
,, D. A. *Burmese Handbook* 662.
,, Fred. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 224.
,, Dr. F. H. *Cod. Bezae* 15; *Lord's Prayer* 98 (24).
,, G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackstone's Comms.* 149.
,, Salmon P. [Am.]: Life 351, 350.
'Chasseresse, Diane' *Sportg. Sketches* 518.
Chateaubriand, Frç. Aug. de *Genius of Christianity* 95.
Chatelain, E. [ed.] *Paléogr. d. Class.* 697.
Châtelain de Coucy *Lieder* (and Aid) 763
Châtelaine de Vergi 765.
Chater, F. J. T. *Fishermen* 475.
Chatterton, Thos. *Poetical Wks.* 596 (589).
Chaucer, Geoff. *Works* 594 (589); Lib. and Crit. 553–4, 298, 549; Provbs. in 106.
Chauncy, Maur. *Suffgs. of Carthusians* 60.
CHAUTAUQUA MOVEMENT: 234.
Chauvin, Prf. Victor *Bibliogr. Arabe* 634.
CHAVANNES (Fch. painter): 488.
Chavliac, Gvy de *Chirurgie* 428 (767).
Cheal, J. *Fruit Culture* 477.
Checkley, Edwin [Am.] *Phys. Traing.* 230.
CHEESE-MAKING: 473.
Cheikho, Père [ed.] *Chrestom. Arabe* 634; *Chen. Poets of Arab.* 637.
CHELTENHAM: Coll. 220; Par. Ch. 252.
CHELSEA: Hist. and Topogr. 252.
CHEMISTRY 385–7; Agric. 469; Analyt.—*v.* ANALYSIS; Blood 429; Electro- 462; *Engineerg.* 455; Industrial 478 *sqq.*; Paints 490; Photogr. 498; Physiol. and Med. 431.
Cheney, Ednah D. [Am.] *C. D. Rauch* 495.
,, J. & S.W. [Ams.] Engraved Wk. of 497.
,, Simeon P. [Am.] *Wood Notes Wild* 419.
Ch'eng Yü K'ao 660.
Chennells, [Miss] E. *Egyptn. Pr'cess.* 278.
CHERBULIEZ, Vict.: Essay on 565.
Cheref-eddîn-Râmi *Anis-el 'Ochchâq* 654.
CHEROKEE INDIANS: 283.
Cherry, Prf. Rich. R. *Criminal Law* 299.
Chertsey Worthies Library 590.
CHERUBINI, M. L.: Essay on 508.
CHESHIRE: Brasses 361; Fauna 424; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Rom. Rems. 355; Topogr. 245.
Chesney, Mrs. + Miss *Gen. F. R. Chesney* 322.
,, Gen. F. R.: Life 322.
,, Gen. Sir Geo. *Indian Polity* 205 (273).
Cheshire, F. R. *Honey Bee Diagrs.* 416; *Temperance Handbook* 200.
CHESS: 531.
CHEST, The: 433.
Chester, Eliza [Am.] *Chats w. Girls* 234; *Girls and Women* 202; *Unmarried Woman* 202.
,, Col. J. L. [ed.] *Marr. Licenses* 367.
,, ,, + Armytage [eds.] *Marr. Lics.* 367.
,, W. D. *Customs Department* 177.
CHESTER: Topogr. *etc.* 245.
,, PLAYS: 608.
CHESTERFIELD: Topography 246.
,, [4th] E. of *Letters* 612; Life *etc.* 317, 565.
Chetham Soc.: Publications 250.
Chettle, Hy. *Tragedy of Hoffmann* 605.
,, ,, *etc. Patient Grissil* 605 (727).
Chetwynd, Sir Geo. *Racing Remins.* 521.
Chevalier, L. *Deut. Mythus* 110.
,, Sulp. P. ['Gavarni'] : Life 494.
,, Can. Ulys. *Repert. Hymnol.* 83.
CHEYENNE INDIANS: Wars 283.
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. *Devout Study of Crit.* 13 (19, 21, 97). *Founders of O. T. Crit.* 13; *Jerem.* 29; *Psalter* 97.
,, Prf. W. Watson *Suppuration* 439.
Cheyney, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Anti Rent Agitation* 173.
Chia Louh Kouoh Kiang *Seize Royaumes* 660.
CHIAPANEK PHILOLOGY: 667.
CHIAPO-MARANONIANS: 237.
Chiarelli, Bonav. *Dialetto veneto* 742.
CHICAGO: Laws 148; Massacre [1812] 349; Pauperism *etc.* 196.
Chief Ancient Philosophies 132.
Chignell, A. [ed.] *London Charities* 198.
Chih Louh Kouoh Kiang Yuh Tchi *Works* 621.
Child, C. G. *John Lyly* 554 (739).
,, Prf. F. J. [Am.] *On Chaucer* 733.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads* 122.
,, Gilb W. *Ch. & St. und. Tudors* 80 (40).
,, Col. Jac. T. [Am.] *Pearl of Asia* 275.
,, Theod. [Am.] *Art and Crit.* 488; *Desire of Beauty* 145; *Feasting* 514; *Span.-Amer. Repubs.* 291.
,, Thos. *Swedenborgianism* 8.
'CHILDHOOD OF JESUS': Monogr. on 730.
CHILDREN: Diseases, Hygiene *etc.* 444, 443; Feeble-minded *etc.* 197; Labour 180; Life (Sketches of) 609; Marriage (India) 203; Punishment (Legal) 189; Literature for 611 (Hist. of 550); Poems on 593.
Childs, G. W. [Am.] *Recollections* 565.
CHILI: Birds 422; Hist. 291; Lang. 667; Travel 291.
CHILLINGWORTH Dr. Wm.: Essay on 610.
CHINA: Art 489; Ceramics 501; Chess 531; Coins 362; Currency 175; Fauna 425 (Birds 421, Lepid. 416); Fisheries 474; Flora 408; Geogr. and topogr. 270–1, 269. 274, 277 (Anc. 660); History 660–1, 341; Missions to 72; Music 506; Mythol. and Folkl. 129; Literature 660–1; Philol. and bibliogr. 659–60; Provbs. 107; Publishing 617; Religs. 8, 621; Sport 518; Therap. and pharm. 446; Waterways 456.
,, Tartary, Turkestan—*v.* TARTARY, TURKESTAN.
,, AND PORCELAIN.—*v.* CERAMICS.
'Chinaman, John Coming' [= Archib. Lamont] *Bright Celestials* 271.
CHIN LUSHAI LAND: 273.
CHINGPAU—*v.* SINGPHO.
CHINOOK AND CHINOOK-JARGON: 667.
CHIPPEWAY INDIANS: 283; Philol. 667.
CHIPPING, Essex: 248.
,, LAMBOURN, Berks.: 245.
CHIROMANCY: 56.
Chisholm, H. W. *Weighg. & Measurg.* 377.
Chiswick Press Series 590.
CHITTAGONG: Proverbs 106.
Chitty, Jos. [ed.] *Reported Cases* 148; *Statutes* 148.
CHIVALRY: 305, 759–60.
Chocarne, F'r. *Père Lacordaire* 64.
Chodzko, Alex. *Etudes Bulg.* 774; *Gram. paléoslave* 773.
CHOLERA: 437; Homœop. treatment 452.
Chope, R. Pearse *Dial. of Hartld.* 730.
CHOPIN, Fredc.: Life 508.
Choricius Gazaeus *Orationes* 691.
[Choyce, Jas.] *Log of Jack-tar* 338.
CHRIST: in Art 488; Ascension 93; Atonemt. 92; Cross (Syr. legend) 632; Divinity 92; Heavenly Priesthood 93; Incarnatn. 92; Last Supper 24; Life 33; Lord's Prayer 24; Metaphors 24; Miracles: Expos. and homil. 23; Parables 24; Passn. Plays on—*v.* Pass. Plays; Resurrn. 24; Seven Last Wds. 24; cpd. w. Socr. and Buddha 550; Temptn. 33;

Testimy. to N.T. 97 ; Training of Apostles 93 ; Work 92.
CHRIST : Prf. Wilh. v. *Univ.-unter.* 234.
,, ,, *Abhandl. v. s. Schülern* 670.
Christaller, J. C. + Bohner *Akra-Spr.* 664.
CHRISTCHURCH COLL., OXON : 219, 218.
Chrestian de Troyes—*v.* Crestien.
Christian E. B. V. *Sign of Wicket* 527.
,, Jno. [tr.] Behar Provbs. 106 (651).
CHRISTIAN : Art and Symb. 489, 34 ; Ethics 81–2 ; Evids. 95–100; Inscripp. 34. 700 (Irish 770) : Life 81–2 ; Liter. (Early) 547 ; Names 372 ; Sects 47–69, Early 39 ; Socm. 194.
CHRISTIANIA UNIVERSITY : 224.
CHRISTIANITY : Early 33–4 ; 'Esoteric' 56 ; Growth of Spirit of 32 ; cpd. w. other Religs. 99–100 ; rel. to Mod. Theosophy 55 ; Social Aspects 81 ; rel. to Socialism 194.
Christie, R. C. [ed.] *Anns. Cestrienses* 365.
,, W. F. K. [ed.] *Norska Gaator* 121.
CHRISTIE'S AUCTION SALES : 488.
CHRISTINA OF SWEDEN : Life 202.
Christine de Pisan : Oeuvres (and Aids) 765 (761).
CHRISTLIEB, Dr. Theod. : Life 44.
CHRISTMAS : 106.
CHRIST'S HOSPITAL : 220.
Christy, Miller *Birds-Nesting* 421 ; *Birds of Essex* 421 ; *Lists of Birds* 419.
'CHRONICLES, BOOKS OF' : Comm. on 21 ; Hist. Accur. 97.
,, OLD FRENCH : Texts and Aids 766.
Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. 1328–88, 311.
Chronique du Mont-St. Michel 763 (761).
,, *de Nestor* 621.
,, *dite de Nestor* 775.
CHRONOLOGY : Anc. Natns. 636 ; Assyr. 629 ; Brit. Cols. 325 ; Engl. 308 ; Greece 302, 620 ; Hindu 643 ; Irel. (6 cent.) 329 ; Universal 298.
CHRYSANTHEMUMS : 476.
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John : Life 36, 37 ; Liturgies 87.
Chrystal, Prf. G. *Algebra* 379.
CH'UNG-KING : Port of 271.
CHUR : Folklore 126.
CHURCH : Embroidery 516 ; History—*v.* ECCLES. HIST. ; Music 507 ; Plate 502—*v. also* BELLS, BRASSES, SEPULCHR. MONUMTS.
,, AND STATE : 80, 173.
,, OF ENGLAND : Doctrs. 47–8; Wiclif on 1.
Church History Series 32.
CHURCHES : Brit. 504 ; Cambs. 245 : Chesh. 245 ; Chesterfd. 246 ; Columb. (of Moray) 263 ; Kent 249 ; Lancs. 250 ; Ripon 259 ; St. Frideswide, Oxon. 255 ; St. John Evang., Westmr. 253; St. Mark, Brist. 248 ; St. Mary, Oxon. 254 ; Southwell Minster 254 ; Temple, Lond. 253 ; Westmoreld. 246 ; Worcs. 257 ; Wrexh. 260 ; Yorks. 257.
,, EASTERN : 39.
,, EUROPE : 504–5 ; Paris 242.
Church, Prf. A. H. *Chem. of Paints* 496 ; *Pottery* 501.
,, Rev. A. J. *Laureate's Ctry.* 561 ; *Picts. of Rom. Life* 304 ; *Rom. Life in Days of Cicero* 304 ; *Stories fr. Gk. Comedns.* 678, *fr. Gk. Tragns.* 678 ; *Universities* 308.
,, Can. C. M. *Church of Wells* 255.
,, Jas. R. [Am., ed.] *Univ. Football* 527.
,, Sir Rich. : Life 337.
,, Dr. R. W. *Letters* 47 ; *Oxfd. Movemt.* 47 (42, 615) ; *Poetry of Early Religs.* 8 ; *Sermons* (two) 76. Essay on 550.
,, Col W. C. [Am.] *Life of J. Ericsson* 455.
Churchill, Chas. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (589) ; *Rosciad* 596.
,, Fredk. *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
,, Lord Rand. S. *South Afr.* 282 (519).
Churchward, W. B *Peterkin's Dghtr.* 578.
CHURCHWARDENS : 74.
Churton, Arch. Edw. *Gongora* 569 (604).
,, Rev. E. T. *Retreat Addresses* 77.
Chuyen Do't Xu'a 661.
Chwatal, A. R. [ed. & tr.] *Ital. Sprüche* 107.
Chwolson, D. [ed.] *Grabins. a. Semirjetschie* 632.
Cian, V. + Nurra [eds.] *Canti Sardi* 117.
Cianfogni, Can. *St. John of God* 61.
Ciasca, A. *Evang. Harmon.* 637.
CICADAE : 415, 414.
Cicero, M. Tullius *Opera Omnia* 712 ; *Op. Orat.* 713 ; *Op. Philos.* 713 (Trs. 134) ; *Op. Rhet.* (and Tr.) 714 ; *Epistt.* (and Tr.) 712.
,, ,, Aids 713, 714 ; Life 304.
CIDER : Manufacture 471.
Cigale [ed.] *Sloven. Wörterb.* 773.
CILICIA : Travel in 269.
CINDERELLA STORY : 104.
CIOCIARIA : Folklore 117.
Cionca, L. *Gram. d. romän. Spr.* 742.
CIRCLE : Geometry of 380.
CIRCUMCISION : 439.
CIRIAN OF CLONMACHNOIS, St. : Life 61.
CIRRIPEDIA : 414.
CISTERCIAN ORDER : 38.
CITIZENSHIP : 204–5.
CIVIL ENGINEERING : 455–8.
,, LIBERTY : 204–5 ; Law 158 ; Religious Lib. 80.
,, SERVICE : 205.
,, WAR, AMERICAN [1861–5] : 349–50.
,, ,, ENGLISH [1642–9] : 314 ; in Chesh. 245, Devonsh. 247.
CIVILIZATION : Socialist Aspect of 193.
,, HISTORY of : 299, 302 ; India 342 ; Mid. Ages 304 (Irish elem. in 329) ; Scotl. 326.
Claflin, Mary B. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 564.
Clairin, P. *Genetif Latin* 697.
CLAIRON, Mlle. (actress) : 565.
CLAIRVAUX : Dialect 757.
CLANS OF SCOTLAND : 260–1.
Clapperton, Geo. *Paper Making* 483.
,, (Afr. travr.) : Life 280.
Clare, Geo. *For. Exch.* 176 ; *Money Mkt.* 176 (213).
,, Jno. : Essay on 551.
,, of Montefalco, St. : Life 63.
CLARE, COUNTY : Hist. and Topogr. 264.
CLARENCE, DUKE OF : Life 320; in Ind. 272.
CLARENDON, E. of : Life 610; '*Rebelln.*' 610.
Claretie, Leo *De Statii Silvis* 706.
Clarisse et Florent 761.
Clark, Alb. C. [ed.] *Harl. MS. of Cic.* 713.
,, Rev. Andr. [ed.] *Colleges of Oxf.* 218 ; *Reg. of Univ. Oxfd.* 219 ; *Life of Ant. à Wood* 374 (218).
,, Sir Andr. *etc. Fibroid Disease* 436.
,, C. H. [Am.] *Methods in Micros.* 401.
,, D. K. *Enginr.'s Pkt.-bk.* 459 ; *Steam Engine* 460.
,, [Miss] E. B. 12 *Months in Peru* 292.
,, Prf. E. C. *Greek at Cambridge* 230.
,, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] *Railrd. Commissns.* 212 (172).
,, Geo. T. *Ld. of Morgan* 370 ; *Limbus Patr.* 370.
,, J. *Salmon Disease* 474.
,, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Capital and Earngs.* 180 (172) ; *Wages* 172 ; *Wealth* 170.
,, ,, + Giddings [Am.] *Distrib. Proc.* 181
,, Jno. *Manl. of Linguistics* 622 (727).
,, J. W. [ed.] *Conveyancing* 154.
,, Jno. Willis *Libraries* 546.
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters Patent* 220.
,, ,, + Hughes *Life of Sedgwick* 392.
,, Lyonel *Developmt.* 498 ; *Plat. Toning* 499.
,, Rob. *Golf* 528.
,, T. M. [Am.] *Building Superintce.* 505.
,, Prf. W. [Canad.] *Savonarola* 45.
Clarke & Co. [Ams.] *Biblioth. Amer.* 282.
,, A. M *St. Francis di Geronimo* 64.
,, C. B. *Compositæ Indicæ* 407.
,, E. *Eyestrain* 441.
,, Col. F. C. H. *Lects. to Staff. Coll.* 465.
,, Maj. G. S. *Fortification* 465.
,, H. Butler *Span. Gram.* 744 ; *Liter.* 569.
,, ,, [ed.] *Reader and Writer* 745.
,, H. Savile *Billiards* 531.
,, H. S. *A Little Flutter* 588.
,, Rev. H. W. *History of Tithes* 80.
,, J. J. *Cancer etc.* 439.
,, J. W. *Lects. to Plumbers* 481.
,, Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.] : Life 58.
,, Latimer *Metric Measures* 213.
,, Rev. Rich. F. *Holy Coat* 68 ; *Lavigerie* 199 ; *Life of Jesus* 86 ; *Lourdes* 69.
,, Dr. Rich. H. [Am.] *Bps. of Cath. Ch.* 61 (60).
,, T. C. + Bogart [Ams.] *Amer. Railwy.* 455.
Clarke, Wm. *Walt Whitman* 564 (548).
Clarke MSS. 314 (315).
CLASSIFICATION OF KNOWLEDGE : 140.
,, OF BOOKS : 547.
,, ,, OF LANGUAGES : 622 ; Abor. Amer. 666.
,, ,, NAT. SCIENCES : Birds 419 ; Zool. 410 ; Botany 403.
CLAUDE : essay on 493.
Claudius Marius Victor, *Alethia* 35.
Claudianus, Claudius *Carmina* 703.
,, Mammertius, *Opera* 35.
Claus *Verbreit. d. frz. Spr.* 751.
CLAVERHOUSE : essay on 610.
Clavijo, Ruy Gonz. de *Timour* 270 (238).
Clay, Hy. [Am.] : Life 350.
,, Jno. Wm. [ed.] *Yorks. Wills* 369.
Clayden, P. W. *Engl. und. Coalitn.* 318.
Cleanthes of Assius *Fragments* 134.
Clédat, Prf. Léon *Orthogr. frç.* 752 ; *Rutebeuf* 763.
,, ,, [ed.] *Catulle* 703.
CLEEVE, Geo., of Casco Bay : 284.
Clef d'Amors 764 (756).
Clegg, Jno. T. *David's Loom* 578.
,, Thos. B. [Austral.] *Conciln. Act* 181.
Cleland, W. [Canad.] *Presb. Ch. in Irel.* 51.
'Clelia' *Great Pan Lives* 555.
Clement, Clara E. [Am.] *Venice* 338.
,, G. A. [Am. ; ed.] *Fire Ins. Decisns.* 157.
,, of Alexandria : treatises on 37, 32.
,, of Rome *Ep. to Cor.* 37, 35 ; *Recogn.* 632.
Clément Simon, G. *Coll. de Tulle* 216.
Clemow, Dr. Fk. *Cholera in Russ.* 437.
CLENT, Worcs. : History 257.
Cleomedes *De motu* 695.
CLERC, ALEVIS : Life 63.
Clergy List 41.
CLERGY—*v.* PASTORAL THEOLOGY.
,, PENSIONS 609.
'Clergyman of C. of Eng., A' *Do Dead Return?* 57.
Clerical Directory 41.
CLERICAL LIFE : Novels on 577.
Clerk, Sir J., of Penicuik *Memrs.* 328 (326).
Clerke, Agnes M. *Homer* 682 ; *Syst. of Stars* 389.
A. St. J. *Settled Land Acts* 163.
,, ,, + Brett *Convey. Acts etc.* 154.
,, Ellen M. *Jupiter* 389 ; *Venus* 389.
CLERKENWELL, Lond. : Topogr. 252.
Cleveland, Duchess of *Kaspar Hauser* 336.
,, Steph. Grover [Am.] : Life 350.
CLEVELAND, Yorks. : Topogr. 258.
,, U.S.A. : Rom. Cath. Church in 60.
,, Steph. Grover [Am.] *Writings and Speeches* 351 ; *Message* 173.
Clevenger, Dr. S. V. [Am.] *Spin. Concussn.* 442.
Clibborn, A. S. B. *Two Years' War* 54.
Cliefe, H. H. T. *England's Sin* 82.
Clifford, Edw. *Father Damien* 63.
,, Hy. *Jane Dormer* 313 (64).
,, Dr. Jno. *Baptists* 49 (8) ; *Xtn. Certainties* 95 (75, 78).
,, M. *Circumcision* 439.
,, Prf. W. K. *Exact Sciences* 376 ; *Seeing and Thinking* 377. Essay on 550.
,, Mrs. W. K. Novels and Tales 574.
Clifton, W. *Notes on Colour* 496.
CLIFTON COLLEGE : 220 ; Cricket 527 ; Serms. 232.
CLIMATOLOGY : 390–1.
Clinch, Geo. *Bloomsby.* 252 ; *Kent Bibliogr.* 249 ; *Maryleb.* 253 ; *Mayfair* 253.
CLINICAL : Medicine 432 ; Surg. 439.
CLITHEROW, Marg. : Life 63.
CLIVE, Rob. Gen. Lord. : Life 344 (322).
CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY : 186.
CLOCKMAKING : 482.
Clodd, Edw. *Jewish Hist.* 300.
Clode, Chas. M. *London* 252.
,, W. *Tenement Houses* 157.
CLOISTER-LIFE—*v.* MONACHISM.
Cloetta, W. *Litteraturgesch. d. MA.* 548.
CLOOTS, Jean Bapt. ['Anacharsis'] 193.
Close Rolls, Calendar of 311 (308).
CLOTILDA OF BURGUNDY : Life 202.
CLOUDS : 391.
Clouet *French Portraits* 332.
Clough, Arth. Hugh *Poems* 597 (590).
Clouston, W. A. *Hierogly. Bibles* 18 ; *Liter. Coincids.* 618 ; *Noodles* 535.
,, ,, [tr. ; ed.] *Eastn. Stories* 127 ; *Persn. Tales* 653 (127) *Wise Sayings* 613.
CLOVIS, Geogio Giulio : Life and Wks. 494.
Clowes, Alice A. *Chas. Knight* 562.
,, F. + Coleman *Quant. Anal.* 387.
,, W. Laird *Black America* 199.
CLOYNE, Ireld. : Records 264.
CLUB-FOOT : 440.
Club Series of Games 530.
CLUBS : 198–9 ; Angling 525 ; Jockey Club 521.
,, for Working People 185.
CLUNIAC FOUNDATIONS : 38.
Clutterbuck, Walt. J. *Arctic Seas* 296 ; *Ceylon and Borneo* 274.
CLYDE, Fdm. Ld. : Life 345, 322.
,, RIVER : 263.
Cnyrim, Eug. [ed.] *Prov. Sprichw.* 749.
COACH : Building and Painting 482.
COACHING : 520.
COAL : Mining and Miners 486 ; Trade 486
COAL-TAR PRODUCTS : 478.
Coates, Geo. *Herd Book* 472.
,, Rob. : Life 512.
Coats, Cpt. W. *Hudson's Bay* 238.
Cobb, Aug. G. [Am.] *Earth Burial* 448.
,, A. S. *Threadneedle Street* 213.
,, T. *Wedderburn's Will* 577.
Cobban, J. Maclaren *Red Sultan* 577 ; *Reverend Gentleman* 577.
Cobbe, Frances P. *Friend of Man* 593.
Cobbett, G. T. B. + Jenkin *Ind. Clubs* 529
,, M. + J. R. *Swimming* 518.
,, Wm. : essay on 610.
Cobbold, Dr. T. S. *Parasites of Fish* 474.
COBDEN, Rich. : Life 320.
,, AND MANCS. SCHOOL : 172, 608.
Cobet, Prf. G. C. *Briven* 671.
Cocchia, E. *Livio e Polibio* 710.
COCHIN CHINA ; Travel in 275.
Cochran-Patrick, R. W. *Mediæv. Scotl* 327 (179).
Cochrane, Rob. *Benefic. Lives* 198.
Cockayne, G. E. [ed.] *Peerage* 364.
Cockburn, L. *Circuit Journeys* 152.
,, Dr. Jno. *Hist. of Duels* 305 (151).
,, Mrs. : Life 202.
Cocker, W. J. [Am.] *Govt. of U.S.* 209.
COCK-FIGHTING : 525.
COCK-LANE GHOST : 615.
Cocks, Alf. Heneage *Bells of Bucks.* 361.
,, Rich. *Diary* 275 (238).
COCOA : Cultivation *etc.* 471.
COCORAN, Peter : essay on 550.
Code Annamite, Le 661.
CODES, LEGAL : 148 ; Educ. 225 ; Inter. 169
Codex Alexandrinus 14.
,, *Ambrosianus* 14.
,, *Bedae* 15.
,, *Evangelium* 15.
,, *Exoniensis* 734 (735) [*Riddles* 735].
,, *Laudianus* 15.
,, *Palatino-Vaticanus* 772.
,, *Sangallensis* 15.
,, *Suprasliensis* : on 773.
,, *Vaticanus* 14 (15).
,, *Vercellensis* 734 (732, 735, 736).
Codicle române anotate 743.
Codman, Cpt. Jno. [Am.] *Mormon Problem* 173.
Codrington, Dr. R. H. *Melanesians* 293 (127, 299).
COELENTERATA : 413.
COELOSYRIA : Topography *etc.* 30–1.
Coetlosquet, F. du *Theod. Wibaux* 66
COFFEE : Cultivation *etc.* 471.
,, HOUSES : Early History 315.
Coffey, Geo. *Tumuli* 359.
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351
,, on War of Rebell. (four) 350.
Coggeshall, Rad. de *Chronicon Angl.* 310.
COGGESHALL, Essex : 248.
Coggin, F. E. *Ist. Ch. of Genesis* 97.
Coghlan, T. A. [Austral.] *Seven Col. of Austral.* 293 ; *Wealth of N.S.W.* 294.
Cogniaux, A. *Orchidaceæ Brasil.* 407.
Cohen, H. *Livres à Figures* 539.
,, Dr. S. S. + Eshner [Ams.] *Diagnosis* 432.
Cohn, Geo. *Suffixwandlungen* 701.
,, Prf. Herm. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
,, L. *Paroemiographen* 679.
,, ,, [ed.] *Philonis de Opif.* 135.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Study of Constit.* 209 (173).
Cohnheim, Dr. *Pathology* 444.
Coignet, Mme. Clerisse *Portraits* 767.
COINS, TOKENS AND MEDALS : 362–3.

COIRE—*v.* Chur.
Coit, Dr. Stanton *Ethical Movemt.* 6 (8); *Intell. Honesty* 6; *Neighbrhd. Guilds* 185 (6, 174).
,, ,, [ed.] *Ethical Songs* 6.
Coke, Mrs. Talbot *Gentlew. at Home* 514.
Colby C. C. [Canad.] *Parl. Govt.* 208.
,, Rev. F. T. [ed.] *Heraldry of Exeter* 365; *Visitation of Devon* (two) 365.
COLCHESTER, Essex: 248.
Cole, Arth. C. *Methods of Micr. Research* 401; *Studs. in Micr. Sci.* 401.
,, E. [ed.] 1000 *Best Poems* 591.
,, Prf. Grenv. A. J. *Gypsy Road* 521; *Prac. Geol.* 392.
,, Hy. D. [ed.] *Heraldic Bearings* 366.
,, W. H. *Perman.-Way Matl.* 456.
Colebrook, H. T. *Law of Inherit.* 167.
Colell, J. [ed.] *Faules y Simils* 746.
Coleman, Jas. *Printed Pedigrees* 363.
,, J. B. + Addyman *Agric. Chem.* 469.
Colenso, Rev. W. *Maori Dict.* 663.
,, Bp. J. W.: Life of 42.
COLEOPTERA: 415, 414.
Coleridge, Hartley *Worthies* 257 (250); essay on 551.
,, Rev. H. J. wks. on Christ: Life (fourteen) 33, Parab. 24, Passn. (two) 86; on Mary (three) 86. Lives of S. Anthy. 62, M'r. Ball 62, Kostka 64, Mary Ward 66, St. Fcs. Xavier 64.
,, Sam. Taylor *Poet. Wks.* 597 (586); *Letters* 548.
,, ,, Life: 558; ess. on 551, 615; Contemp. Crit. of 617; *his Supernatm.* 551.
COLET, Dn.: Life 41.
Coll y Vehi, José *Sátira provenzal* 749.
COLLABORATION, LITERARY: 617.
Collectio Libror. Juris Antejustiniani 167.
Collection des Anc. Alchimistes Grecs 695.
,, *de Contes et Chansons Popul.* 103.
,, *of Poems wh. have obtd. Chancr.'s Gold Medal* 593.
,, ,, *Songs and Madrigals of* 15 *Cent.* 507.
COLLECTIVISM: 193–5.
COLLÈGE DE FRANCE: 216.
COLLEONI, Bartolomeo: Life 337.
Colles, Julia K. [Am.] *Authors of Morristown* 289.
COLLETET, Fŗois.: essay on 767.
Collett, Rob. *Bird Life in Norw.* 421.
COLLIE-DOG: 524.
Collier, Jno.—*v.* 'Bobbin, Tim'
,, J. Payne *Shaksp. Emendations* 555.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589).
,, Price [Am.] *Mr. Picket Pin* 284.
,, R. + Clutterbuck [eds.] *Archives of Andover* 366.
,, Dr. Rob. + Turner *Ilkley* 258.
Collignon, A. *Etude s. Pétrone* 706.
,, Max. *Manl. of Mythol.* 113.
Collilieux, Prf. Eug. *Dictys et Darès* 763; *Deux Edrs. d. Virgile* 763.
Collin, Hy. + Calman [Ams.] *Post. Stps.* 373.
Colling, Jas. K. *Art Foliage* 505; *Detls. of Goth. Archit.* 503; *Goth. Orn.* 503.
Collings, Geo. *Roof Carpentry* 481.
Collingwood, W. G. *Art Tchg. of Ruskin* 560 (145); *Life of Ruskin* 560.
,, Adm. Ld.: Life 323
Collins *Life of Macdonald* 347.
,, Arth. [ed.] *Sidney State Pprs.* 221.
,, Dr. [ed.] *Regrs. of Charterh. Chap.* 367.
,, F. [ed.] *Wills in York Reg.* 369.
,, F. Howard *Dimin. of Jaw* 399; *Epit. of Herb. Spencer* 140.
,, J. Churton *Illns. of Tennyson* 561; *Jon. Swift* 586; *Soph. and Shaksp.* 554; *Study of Engl. Lit.* 231; *Voltaire in Engl.* 566.
,, Mrs. R. [ed.] *Regrs. of Kirkburton* 369.
,, Wm. *Poetical Works* 596 (589).
,, W. E. *Early Hist. of Frisia* 72 (336).
,, Septima M. [Am.] *Trip to Alaska* 287.
Collitz, H. + Bechtel [eds.] *Griech. Dialekt-Inschr.* 675.
Collum, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] *U.S. Marine Corps* 348.
Collyn, C. P. *Wild Red Deer* 522.
'Colmore, Geo.' [Mrs. Colmore Dunn] *Conspir. of Silence* 577; *Dau. of Music* 577.
COLOGNE UNIVERSITY: 217.
Colomb, Vice-Adm. P. H. *Naval Defence* 467; *Naval Warfare* 467.
,, ,, *etc. Great War of* 189–, 206.
COLOMBIÈRE, Claude de La: Life 63.
Colonial Church Histories 40.
,, *Office List* 265.
,, *Year Book* 265.
COLONIAL POLITY: 205; tow. Amer. 172.
COLONIES, BRITISH—*v.* BRITISH COLS.
,, NON-BRITISH—*v.* Names of Mother-Countries.
Colonna, Fcso. ['Poliphilus'] *Strife of Love* 570.
,, essay on 570.
COLORADO: 288, 286; Geol. 396; Mines 486.
'COLOSSIANS, EPISTLE TO': Comments. 26.
COLOUR BLINDNESS: 441.
,, THEORY OF: 144.
COLOURING AND COLOURS: 496; Colourg. of Metals 487.
COLOURS IN ANIMALS: 400; Lepidopt. 415.
,, OF BRITISH ARMY: 373.
Colquhoun, Arch. C. *Matabeleland* 282.
Colson, C. *Dock Construction* 456.
Colston, Jas. *Guildry of Edinb.* 186; *Incorp. Trades* 186.
COLUMBA, St.: Life 41, 61.
,, U.S.: Constitn. 210; Slavery 199.
,, College, N.Y. *Biolog. Series* 398; *Classical Studs.* 670; *Studs. in Hist. etc.* 172; *Syst. Pol. Econ.* 170; *Studs.* 621.
,, ,, Life in (verse on) 593.
,, RIVER: Language 667.
,, U.S. OF: 292; Orchids 407.
Columbian History of Education 225.
COLOMBO: Travel in 274.
Columbus, Christopher *First Letter* 284; *Latin Letter* 284; *Journal* 284 (238); *Select Letters* 238.
,, ,, Life *etc.* 284, 173, 239, 231, 298.
Colville, [Mrs.] Zélie *Black Man's Garden* 282.
COLVIN, Sid.: on his *Life of Keats* 551.
Comba, Dr. Emilio *Waldenses in Italy* 39.
Combe, Geo. *Constit. of Man* 615; *Discns. on Educ.* 226 (615); *Mor. Philos.* 615.
Comegys, B. B. [Am.] *Primer of Ethics* 231.
Comerford, Rev. M. *Kildale and Leighlin* 44.
COMENIUS, J. A.: Life *etc.* 226.
COMETS: 389 (387).
Comicorum Graec. Fragm. (and Trs.) 684.
COMINGES, Cte. de: Life 316.
COMMANDER ISLANDS: Birds 422.
Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca 692.
Commentarii notarum Tironianarum 673.
Commentationes philologicæ (Münich) 670.
,, *Philologae Ienenses* 670.
,, *Woelfflinianae* 670 (698).
COMMERCE: 211–13.
,, HISTORY OF: 178–9; Florentine (Renaissce.) 338; Stone Age 237.
,, INTERNATIONAL—*v.* TRADE, INTERNATIONAL.
COMMERCIAL: Crises 175 (Influence of State Borrowg. on 194); Educn. 233, 226; Geogr. 237; Law 159; Morality 82, 193; Products 469; Statistics 478; Terms 758.
COMMINES, Ppe. de: Monographs on 769.
Commission, Royal *Housing of Wkg. Classes* 196; *Labour* 180.
Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. Wright (Am.)] *1st. Rept.* 175, *2nd.* 189, *3rd.* 185, *4th.* 180, *6th.* 180: *Marr. and Div.* 203.
Committee, Select, on Artiz. and Labrs'. Dwgs. *Repts.* 196.
,, ,, on Town Holdings *Reports* 196.
Commodianus, *Carmina* 35.
COMMON LANDS: Preservation of 183.
,, LAW: 153.
Commons, Prf. Jno. R. [Am.] *Distrib. of Wealth* 170.
COMMONWEALTHS: Growth of 297.
,, IDEAL: 145.
COMMUNISM: 193–5; rel. to Protectn. 173.
Compagnoni, S. *Gram. ital.* 740.
COMPANIES, JOINT-STOCK: Law 153–4, 161.
Comparetti, D. [tr.] *Kalewala* 128; *Sindibad* 103.
Compayré, Prf. J. Gabr. Abelard 225 (90, 214); *Evol. Intell.* 227; *Lects. on Pedog.* 226 (115); *Psychol.* 227.
COMPENSATIONS: Surveying 457.
Comper, J. *Liturgies* 87.
COMPETITION, FOR.: Effect on Agric. 468.
Complainte de Jérusalem 767.
COMPOSERS, MUSICAL: Lives 507–9.
COMPOSITAE: 407.
Compotus Rolls of St. Swithun's Priory 366.
COMPOUND WORDS AND PHRASES: English 729.
COMPROMISE: 204.
Comptes Rendus de l'Acad. d. Inscs. 671.
Compton *Metal Turning* 482.
,, Herb. *Milit. Europ. Advents.* 272 (342).
,, T. [Am.] *Tottenham Friends* 53.
,, Theod. *Mendip Valley* 255 (408, 424).
Comput en Vers Provençaux 750.
Comstock, J. H. *Entomology* 414.
Comte, Aug. *Appeal to Conservatives* 136; *Posit. Philos.* 204.
,, ,, essays, *etc.* on 136.
Conant, Mrs. Han. O'B. *Dr. A. Judson* 49.
CONCILIATION, INDUSTRIAL: 181.
CONCORD, BATTLE OF: 349.
CONCORDANCE: *Bhagavad-Gitâ* 645; *Bible* 18; *Lat. Poets* 702; *Râmâyana* 646; *Shaksp.* 554; *Shelley* 560; *Spectator* 608; *Upanishads* 645.
CONCRETE: Manufacture 481.
Condé, Jean & B. de Monograph on 763.
Conder, Cpt. Maj. C. R. *Altaic Hieroglyphs* 628; *Future of Palest.* 31; *Palest.* 30 (239); *Syrian Stone Lore* 30(31); *Tell Amarna Tablets* 30(31).
,, Edw. *Company of Masons* 56.
,, Prf. Josiah *Flowrs. of Jap.* 500; *Jap. Flowr. Arrgmts.* 500; *Landsc. Gardening in Jap.* 477.
,, René F. R. *Church Latin* 701.
Cone, Dr. Orello [Am.] *Gospel Crit.* 98; *Gospel and Earliest Interpretns.* 98.
CONFECTIONERY: 515.
CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMER.: History 356.
CONFESSION: Roman-Catholic 68.
CONFIRMATION, CHRISTIAN: 82.
CONFUCIUS AND CONFUCIANISM: 8, 32.
CONGO FREE STATE: Travel and Sport 280–1, 519.
CONGOLESE: Philology 664.
CONGREGATIONALISM: 49–50; Sermons 78.
Congrès Internat. d. Traditions Popul. 102.
CONGRESS, FOLKLORE: 102.
,, U.S.: History 210.
Congreve, Wm. *Plays* 605; essay on 553.
CONIC SECTIONS: 380.
CONJURING: 532.
Conn, Prf. H. W. [Am.] *Living World* 389.
CONNECTICUT, U.S.: Palæont. 396; Slavery 199; Topogr. *etc.* 288–9.
Connell, C. J. *Land Rev. Policy* 183.
Connelly, Emma M. [Am.] *Kentucky* 288 (286)
CONNEMARA, Ireland: Topogr. *etc.* 264.
,, Lord: Tours in India 272.
Conrad Hirsaugensis *Dialogus* 671.
,, T. A. [Am.] *Fossil Shells* 417.
Consbruch, Max περὶ ποιήματος 674.
Conscience, Henri: Novels 584.
CONSCIENCE: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
CONSCIOUSNESS, DOUBLE 143.
CONSIDERATION, LEGAL: Hist. of Doctrine 151.
CONSISTORY COURTS: Judgmts. 149.
CONSOLATION IN AFFLICTION: 84; Rom.-Cath. 86.
Constable & Co. [pubs] *Handatl. of India* 271; *Orient Miscell.* 238.
Constans, Léop. *Lang. de Tacite* 712.
,, ,, [ed.] *Livre d. l'Epervier* 739.
CONSTANTINE xii.: Life 305.
Constantinides, Prf. M. *Neo-hellenica* 677.
CONSTANTINOPLE: Council of 67; Fall 307; Gilds 304; Hist. and Antiqs. 269; Palace 304.
CONSTITUTIONS: Europe 209; Gt. Brit. & Irel. 207 (Colonies 208–9); Greece & Rome 206; U.S. 209–10; Cent. & S. Amer. 210.
CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY: England 309–10; U.S. 348.
,, LAW: 154, 204.
"Consul's Wife, A" [= Mrs. J. E. Blunt] *People of Turkey* 114 (265).
CONSULS: Law rel. to 154, 168.
CONSUMPTION: 436; Homœop. 453.
Contemporary Pulpit 75; *C. P. Libr.* 75.
,, *Science Series* 376.
CONTEMPT OF COURT: Law rel. to 167.
CONTINUATION SCHOOLS: 233.
CONTRACTS: Law rel. to 154.
CONVENT LIFE: Roman-Catholic 59—*v. also* NUNNERY LIFE.
,, OF ST. MARY, YORK: 259.
CONVERSATION, ART OF: 618.
CONVEYANCING: 154, Precedts. of 13 cent. 150.
CONVICTS: 188–9; Labour 189.
CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH: 34.
CONVULSIONS: Homœop. treatmt. 452.
COOKERY: 514–5; Old-Fch. texts 766
Conway, J. *Salmon and Deer* 526 (524).
,, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *The State Last* [illegible]
,, Moncure D. [Am.] *Barons of Potomac* 351; *Nat. Hawthorne* 563 (548); *Thos. Paine* 192.
,, Prf. Wm. Martin *Dawn of Art* 489; *Karakoram-Himalayas* 529 (274); *Woodcutters* 542.
,, ,, + Coolidge [eds.] *Climbers' Guides* 268.
Conybeare, F. C. *Armen. Church* 39 (8).
,, ,, [ed.] *Aristotle's Categories* 692.
,, ,, [tr.] *Monumts. of Early Xty.* 35.
Conze [ed.] *Attische Grabreliefs* 675.
Cook, Prf Alb. S. [Am.] *Bible and Prose Style* 729 (618); *First Bk. in O.-E.* 732 (733); *Lindisf. Gosps.* 732.
,, ,, [ed.] *Art of Poetry* 589.
,, C. *Prisons of World* 189.
,, Edw. T. *Studies in Ruskin* 560.
,, Can. F. C. *Origins of Relig.* 620.
,, F. G. [Am.] *Marriage* 203.
,, Cpt. Jas. *Journal* 239.
,, Theod. A. *Old Touraine* 242.
,, Thos. and Son (tourist agents): 240.
,, W. *Pheasants*, etc. 473.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Trusts* 182.
Cooke, C. J. Bowen *Locomotives* 460.
,, Dr. F. *Aphorisms in Anat.* 439.
,, Frces. E. *Father Damien* 63.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Guide-Bk. to Browning* 557.
,, Prf. Josiah P. [Am.] *Labor. Pract.* 387; *New Chem.* 376.
,, Dr. M. C. *Algae* 406 (376); *Fungi* (two) 405 (376); *Hepat.* 405; *Myxomyc.* 399; *Ponds and Ditches* 400; *Reptiles* 418; *Romce. of Low Life* 404; *Veget. Wasps* 405.
,, Rev. Rob. *Mgr. de Mazenod* 65.
,, Rob. *Visitn. of Lincoln* 367, *of Lond.* 367.
,, Dr. T. *Dissection Guide* 430.
,, Wm. Hy. *Grimsworth* 249.
Cooley, A. J. *Practical Recipes* 478.
,, Thos. M. [ed.] *Railways of Amer.* 212.
Coolsma, S. *Soendaneesch Woordenbk.* 663.
Cooper, Jas. [ed.] *Cart. Eccl. S. Nich.* 261.
,, Jas. Fenimore [Am.] *Works* 582.
,, Thos. *Life* 82; *Thoughts* 82.
,, Thos. Sid. *My Life* 491.
,, W. D. *Sussex* 369; *Winchelsea* 256.
,, Wm. R. *Serpent Myths* 109.
Cooper-King, Lt.-Col.—*v.* King, Lt.-Col. Cooper-
CO-OPERATION: 184–7, 172; Hist. of, in U.S. 173.
Co-operative Congress Report 184.
,, *Wholesale Soc. Ann.* 184.
CO-OPERATIVE: Agric.—*v.* AGRIC., CO-OPER.; Credit Assocs. 176.
Cope, Rev. Chas. Hy. *Chas. West Cope* 491.
,, Chas. West: Life 491.
,, E. D. [Am.] *Batrachians* (two) 418.
COPENHAGEN UNIVERSITY: 216.
COPEPODA: 414.
COPERNICUS: Life 298, 387.
Copinger, W. A. *Copyright* 161; *Latin Bible* 18; *Predestin.* 93.
,, ,, [ed.] Corrns. to Hain 543.
Copletson, Bp. Reg. S. *Buddhism* 12.
Copner, Jas. *Memor. Mnemonica* 227.
Copp, H. N. [Am.; ed.] *Land Laws* 15–.
Coppée, Frç. *Blessed are Poor* 585; *Tin Tales* 585.
,, H. [Am.] *General Thomas* 353.
Coppens, Rev. Chas. [Am.] *Logic* 68.
COPPER: Metallurgy of 487.
COPYRIGHT: Law 161.
,, INTERNATIONAL: Ethical and Econ Aspects 162.

COPTIC PHILOLOGY, INSCRIPP. AND TEXTS 625–6.
CORALS AND CORAL REEFS : 413.
Corballis, Jas. H. *Sport* 518.
Corbett, Col. Edw. *Coachman's Chatter* 520.
,, Julian *Sir Fcs. Drake* 284 (309).
CORDAY, Charl. de : Life 333.
Corbin, Carol F. [Am.] *Philos. of Love* 202.
Cordier, Prf Henri *Bibl Sinica* 659 (621); *Chin. Studies* 659.
"Cordon Bleu" [Mme. Lebour-Fawsett] *Cookery* 515.
COREA : Folklore 130 ; Philol. and bibliogr. 659 ; Sport 519 : Topogr. *etc.* 271.
Corelli, Marie : Novels and Tales 574.
CORINTH AND COLONIES : Inscripp. 675.
,, SHIP-CANAL : 456.
CORINTHIANS : Clement's *Ep. to* 37, 35 ; Paul's 26, 19.
CORK, Ireland : Records of 264.
CORNEILLE, Pierre : Language of 751.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY : 224.
Cornely, R. *Ep. to Corinthns.* 19.
Cornely, R. *etc. Cursus Script. Sacr.* 19 (13).
Cornford, Rev. J. *Bk. of Com. Prayr.* 88.
Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Headache* 434 ; *Pain* 435.
Cornish, C. M. [ed.] *Irish Songs* 772.
,, F. W. *Crusades* 305 (308).
,, T. *Crustacns.* 475 ; *Macker. Fshrs.* 475.
CORNISH PHILOLOGY : 770.
Cornoldi, Rev. F. J. *Scholast. Philos.* 89 ; *Syst. of St. Thomas* 90.
Cornu, J. *Die Portug. Sprache* 746.
Cornutus, L. Ann. *Ars Rhetor.* 695.
Coroleu, Jos. [ed.] *Historichs Catalans* 746.
CORNWALL : Dialect 730 ; General 365 ; Novels on 578 ; Topogr. 246.
CORNWALLIS, Chas. [1st] Marq. : Life 344.
CORONATION STONE : 359.
COROT, J. B. C. : Life etc. 494 (493), 488.
Corpor. of City of Lond. Lib. *Catal.* 535 ; *Hebraica* 610 (535).
CORPORATIONS : Law rel. to 155.
Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum 698.
,, *Inscriptionum Arabicarum* 634.
,, ,, *Atticarum* 675.
,, ,, *Graecarum* 675.
,, ,, *Latinarum* 699.
,, ,, *Semiticarum* 628 (*Aram.* 631, *Phoenic.* 633).
,, *Juris Civilis* 167.
,, *Papyrorum Ægypti* 625 (673).
,, *Poet. Latin.* 702.
,, *Reformatorum* 1.
,, *Scriptorum Eccles. Latinorum* 35.
CORPUS CHRISTI COLL. : Cambr. 220 ; Oxon. 218.
Corpusculum Poesis epicae graecae 680.
Correa, Caspar *Voy. of Vasco da Gama* 272 (238).
Corroyer, E. *Gothic Archit.* 503.
Corry, J. *Hist. of Lancs.* 250.
CORSICA : Topography etc. 241.
Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] *Intro. to Browning* 557, *to Shakesp.* 554.
Cortes, Hernan *Fifth Letter* 290 (238).
Cortese, G. *Vocab. d. C. Nepote* 710.
COS : Inscriptions 675.
Cosijn, Prf. P. J. *Altwestsächs. Gram.* 732 ; *Nederl. Spraakk.* 723.
COSIN, Bp. Jno. : Life 41.
COSMIC SYSTEMS : Origin of 388.
COSMOLOGY : Babylonian 9.
Cossa, Prf. Luigi *Intro. to Pol. Econ.* 169.
Costa, Dr. B. F. de [Am. ; tr.] *Discov. of Am.* 285.
COSTA RICA : 289 : Span. Dialect 745.
Costelloe, B. F. C. *Church Catholic* 67 (8) ; *Mass* 71 (8).
COSTER, Laur. Janszoon 542.
Costomiris, Geo. A. *Méd. Grecs* 679 (695).
COSTUME : 372 ; Military 464.
COSWAY, Rich. : Cat. of Wks. 491.
Cotes, Kenelm D. *Soc. Hist. of Engl.* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *Social England Series* 308.
Cotman, J. S. *Arch. and Pict. Rems.* 253.
Cotsworth, M. B. *Rlwy. Rates* 212.
COTTAGE : Architectre. 505 ; Gardeng. 476.
Cotterel, S. *Pubns. on Railw. Syst.* 455.
Cotterill, Bp. Hy. *Revealed Relig.* 95.
,, Prf. J. H. + Slade *Appl. Mechs.* 458.
,, Rev. Jos. M. on Polycarp's *Ep. to Philippns.* 37.
Cotton, Berth. de *Hist. Anglic* 310.
,, J. S. *Brit. Power in India* 342 ; *Mtst. Elphinstone* 345 (343).
[,, ,, (ed.)] *Progress of India* 223.
,, Louise *Palmistry* 56.
,, R. W. *Barnstaple dur. Civ. War* 247.
,, Wm. *Drama in Exeter* 511.
,, Wm. A. *Bromsgrove Church* 257.
COTTON AND COTTON-SPINNING : 485.
Couch, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] *Warwick. Avon* 256.
,, Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] *Remins. of Oxf.* 219.
Coudreau, H. [ed.] *Langs. Ouayana* etc. 667.
Coues, Prf. Elliott [Am.] *Ornithol.* 419.
Coulanges, Fustel de *Origin of Property* 300 (174).
Coulson, G. *Hist. of Holderness* 258.
COUNCILS OF CHURCH : 34 (Constant. 67, Trent 767) ; Rom.-Cath. 59.
COUNTERPOINT & CANON, MUSICAL : 509.
COUNTRY LIFE : Sketches *etc.* of 244–5, 403, 412.
COUNTY COUNCILS ; Law rel. to 160—*v. also* LONDON.
Couperus, Louis : Novels 584.
Coupland, Sid *Exam. of Sputum* 432.
,, Dr. W. C. *Gain of Life* 608.
,, ,, [ed.] *Thoughts of the Ages* 8 (99).
Courant, Maur. *Bibl. Coréenne* 659 (621).
Courmelles, Dr. F. *Hypnotism* 434.
Couronnement de Louis 761 (two).
COURSING : 525.
Court, J. E. *Troubadrs. toulous.* 749.
Courtney, W. L. *Early Idealism* 131 ; *Herkomer* 492 ; *Studs. at Leisure* 550 ; *Whist* 530.
,, W. P. *Represn. of Cornwall* 365.
Courtois-Suffit *Temples d'Esculape* 111.
COURTS : Procedre. and Pract. 165–7 ; Chanc. (early) 150, 151 ; Consistory (judgmts.) 149 ; Excheq. (hist.) 150, 177 ; of Requests (pleas) 151.
COURTSHIP : 202.
Cousens, Hy. *Bijápur* 273.
Coutts, Bar'ss. Burdett [ed.] *Woman's Missn.* 202.
Couvreur, Père *Conversn. Chinois* 660.
Covel, Jno. *Voyage in Levant* 238.
COVENANTERS : 51.
COVENTRY PLAYS : 608.
Cowan, T. W. *Honey Bee* 416.
Cowell, E. B. [ed.] *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* 622.
,, Pet. *Library Staffs* 547.
COWEN, F. H. : essay on 508.
Cowham, J. H. *School Organis.* 235.
COWICHAN LAKE : Sport 283.
Cowie, Andson *Sulu Vocab.* 662.
,, Geo. *Wyggeston's Hosp.* 221.
COW-KEEPING : in India 472.
Cowley, A. [ed. & tr.] *Samar. Liturgies* 11.
,, Abrah. *Poet. Wks.* 590 ; essay on 553.
Cowper, Fk. *Sailing Tours* 523.
,, H. S. *Turkish Arabia* 277.
,, Rev. J. Meadows [ed.] *Canterb. Ch. Regs.* (six) 366, *Marr. Lics.* 366 ; *Inscrs. of Holy Cross* 360 ; *Our Parish Bks.* 366.
,, J. R. *Mixed Humanity* 577.
,, Wm. : Life *etc.* 553, 549, 550, 551, 565.
Cowperthwaite, J. H. [Am.] *Money and Finance* 175 (173).
Cox, Fces. E. [tr.] *Hymns fr. Germ.* 83.
,, Dav. : Life 491.
,, Sir Geo. W. *Gk. and Lat. Religs.* 11 (8, 12).
,, Harold *Land Nationalizn.* 184 (174).
,, Homersham *First Cent. of Xty.* 33.
,, Harding + Lascelles *Coursing and Falcoury* 525 (518).
,, Jno. *Physical Science* 375.
,, Rev. J. C. *Derbysh. Annals* 246.
,, J. Roalfe *Horses* 472.
,, Marian Roalfe [ed.] *Variants of Cinderella* 104 (103).
,, Dr. Sam. *Bk. of Eccles.* 22 (19) ; *Hebr. Twins* 20.
,, Sam. S. [Am.] *Free Hand and Free Trade* 173.
,, Rev. W. L. Paige *Study of Theol.* 4.
Coxe, Brinton, [Am.] *Judic. Legisl.* 209.
Cozzens, S. W. [Am.] *Anc. Cibola* 287.
Cozzolino, V. *Hygiene of Ear* 441.
Crabbe, Rev. Geo. *Par. of Thompson* 254.
,, ,, *Tales* 597 ; ess. on 550.
Crackanthorpe, Hub. *Wreckage* 580.
Cracknell, A. G. *Solns. to Smith's Algeb.* 378.
CRACOW : MSS. 536 ; University. 217, 224.
'Craddock, Chas. Egbert' [= Miss Mary N. Murfree ; Am.] Tales 582.
Craib, A. *America and Amerns.* 287.
Craig, E. T. *Irish Land and Labr.* 184.
,, J. Duncan *Miejour* 749.
,, Jno. : Life 45.
Craigie, Jno. *Scottish Conveyancg.* 154.
Craigmyle, Eliz. [tr.] *Germ. Ball.* 602 (590).
Craik, Hy. [ed.] *Engl. Prose Writers* 551.
CRAIL, Fifeshire : 262.
Cramer, Rev. W. *Xtn. Father* 81 ; *Xtn. Mother* 81.
,, J. B. and Firm : 511.
Crämer, Paul *Jagd i. Spessart* 125.
Cramond, Dr. Wm. *Annals of Banff* 261.
Crandall, C. H. [Am. ; ed.] *Am. Sonnets* 601.
Crane, N. *Baseball* 528.
,, Prf. T. F. [ed.] *Chansons Popul.* 602.
,, Walt. *Claims of Decor. Art.* 499 ; *Decorn. & Illn. of Bks.* 484 ; *Decorat. Illn. of Bks.* 484 (535) ; *Illns to 'Tempest'* 554 ; *Rel. of Art to Educ.* 229 ; *Renascence* 599.
,, Bibliography of his Wks. 491.
Cranenburgh, D. E. [ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 166 ; *Ind. Evid. Act* 156.
Cranstoun, Dr. [ed.] *Satir. Poems* 327 (326. 593, 731).
Crasan, Flor. *Gram. român.* 742.
Crashaw, Rich. *Poems* 595, 590.
Crasset, J. *Meditations* 85.
Craufurd, Rev. A. H. *Gen. Craufurd* 322.
Craven, Mme. Aug. *Lady G. Fullerton* 64 ; *A. N. Narischkin* 65.
,, Rev. J. B. *Church in Orkney* (two) 45.
,, Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] *Prison Life of Jeff. Davis* 351.
CRAVEN, Yorks. : Topogr. 258.
Crawford, Earl of [ed.] *Bibl. Lindesiana* 591 ; *Early Edns of Gk. and Lat. Wrs.* 669 ; *Proclamations* 313.
,, F. Marion *The Novel* 617 ; Novels 574 (580, *Three Fates* 577, *Witch of Prague* 581).
,, Jno. Martin [Am. ; ed.] *Industs. of Russ.* 179 (267).
Crawfurd, Osw. *Round the Calendar* 267.
Crawhall, Jos. [ed.] *Chap Book Chaplets* 123 ; *Old Ffrendes* 123.
Crawley, Chas. *Husband and Wife* 157.
,, Rich. : Poems 597.
Crealock, Lt.-Gen. H. H. *Deer Stalking* 524.
Creasy, Sir Edw. S. *Celebr. Etonians* 21.
CREDIT : 176.
CREDITOR—*v.* DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
CREE INDIANS : 283.
CREEDS AND CATECHISMS : 91.
Creeny, Rev. W. F. *Illns. of the Incised Slabs on the Cont. of Europe* 361.
Creighton, Dr. Chas. *Hist. of Epidemics* 427 (437, 445) ; *Jenner & Vaccn.* 428.
,, Louise *First Hist. of Frce.* 331.
Crellin, Pp. *Book-keeping* 211.
CREMATION : Hygiene 448 ; Law 160.
CREOLESE : Folklrs. 128 ; Philol. 665, 746.
Crepaz, Adèle *Emanc. of Wom.* 201 (174).
Crepieux-Jamin, J. *Handwriting* 56.
Crerar, Rev. T. [ed.] *F.-Ch. of Scotl.* 51.
Crescini, V. *Fiorio e Biancifiore* 765.
Crestien de Troies : Poems (and Aids) 762 (739).
CRESTS, HERALDIC : 371.
Creswell, F. S. *Hockey* 528 (518).
CRETE : Coins 362 ; Dialect 676 ; Inscripp. 675 ; Topogr. 269.
CRIBBAGE : 530.
CRICKET : 527 (517) ; for Women 517.
,, (insect) 415, 414.
CRIES, STREET : London 123 ; Paris 766.
CRIMEAN WAR [1854–6] : 323.
CRIMINAL LAW : 155 ; Anc. 299 ; India 166 ; N.Y. 166.
CRIMINALS : Socialist Defence of 193 ; Novels on : Am. 583–4, Brit. 577.
CRIME AND CRIMINOLOGY : 188–9.
Crimp, W. S. *Sewage Disposal* 458.
CRIPPLES : 235.
Cripps, F. S. *Flow of Gases* 480 ; *Guide Framing* 480.
,, R. A. *Galenic Pharmacy* 446.
Crisp, Fred. A. [ed.] *Cath Regr. of Ufton Ct.* 364 ; *of Woburn Lodge Chap.* 369 ; *Fragmt. Geneal.* 364 ; *Index to Visitn. of Derbysh.* 365 ; *Monum. Inscrs. of St. Olave's* 360 ; *Parish Regrs.* (three) 365, (four) 368, 366, 367, 369, 370 ; *Sep. Monums of Bobbgw.* 359.
,, Steph. : Life 53.
,, Rev. Wm. *Secoana Grammar* 665.
CRITICISM : 617, 618, 550 ; Hist. of Fch. 767.
CRITICS : and Authors 550 ; as Artists 610.
CROATIAN : Bibliogr. 538 ; Philol. 775.
Crosby, Osc. T + Bell [Ams.] *Elect. Ry.* 462.
Crocker, E. K. *Educ. of Horse* 472.
,, F. B. + Wheeler [Ams.] *Dynamos* 460.
,, Geo. G. [Am.] *Deliberative Bodies* 155.
,, Jas. [artist] *Old Exeter* 247.
Crockett, Col.-Dav. [Am.] *Autobiography* 349 (238).
,, S. R. : Novels and Tales 579.
,, Rev. W. S. [ed.] *Minstrelsy of Merse* 591.
Croft, Sir Alf. *Educ. in India* 223.
CROFTERS, Scottish : 262.
Croiset, Alf. + Maur. *Littér. Grecque* 678.
Croker, [Mrs.] B. M. *Family Likeness* 580.
,, T. Crofton [ed.] *Songs of Irel.* 115.
Croll, Dr. Jas. *Evolution* 4 (399).
'Cromarty, Deas' *Minist. Miniatures* 45.
Cromb, Jas. *Highland Brigade* 324.
Crombie, J. W. *Poets and Peoples* 548 (*Folkpoetry of Spain* 118, *Mistral* 750).
Cromie, Hy. *Index to Ellesm. MS.* 553.
CROMWELL, Oliver : Life, Family *etc.* 315.
Cron, Jos. Adjektiv im Altfrz. 754.
CRONDAL, Hants : 248.
Cronnelly, R. F. *Irish Family Hist.* 371.
CROOK, Gen. Geo. [Am.] *Indn. Campgns.* 283 (352).
Crooks, G. B. [Am.] *Bp. Mat. Simpson* 51.
Crookshank. Rev. C. H. *Methodism in Irel.* 50.
,, Prf. E. M. *Hist. of Vaccin.* 428, 437.
Cropper, Percy J. *Quakers in Notts.* 53.
CROPS, Agricultural : 470, 469.
Crosby, H. [Am.] *Sev. Chs. of Asia* 27.
CROSBY, Lancs : Records 250.
Crosland, Mrs. Newton *Liter. Life* 558.
Cross, J. W. *Impressns. of Dante* 608 (287, 568).
,, M. I. + Cole *Microscopy* 401.
,, T. *Stage Coachman* 520.
,, W. H. *Malarial Fevers* 433.
CROSS, HOLY—*v.* CHRIST.
Crosse, Andr. : Life 461.
,, Mrs. Andr. [Corn. A. H.] *Red-Letter Days* 549 (320, 461, 558) ; *Andr. Crosse* 461.
CROSSES, STONE : 359.
Crossing *Crosses of Dartmoor* 359.
Crosskey, Dr. H. W. *Creation* 4 (14) ; *Unitns.* 57 (8) ; *Rational Piety* 57.
Croston, Jas. [ed.] *Christenings etc. in Prestbury* 365 ; *Co. Fams. in Lancs.* 366.
Croswell. S. G. [Am.] *Exors. & Adms.* 165.
Crottet, E. *Supplém. à Cohen* 539.
Crouch, Arth. P. *Capt. Enderis* 577.
Crow, C. L. *Reimpaar* 733.
CROW INDIANS : 283.
Crowe, Eyre *Thackeray in Am.* 561 (287).
Crowest, F. J. *Cherubini* 508.
'CROWQUILL, Alf.' : Life *etc* 491.
Crowther, J. S *Ch. of St. Mary* 250.
CROYDON, Surrey : Monum. Antiqs. 360.
Crozet *Tasmania* 292 (275, 295).
Crozier, A. A. [Am.] *Botanical Terms* 402.
Crudeli, Prf. T. *Climate of Rome* 450.
CRUIKSHANK, Geo. : Life *etc.* 491.
Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] *Coptic MSS.* 626 (357).
CRUSADES AND CRUSADERS : Hist. 305 (Arabic accs. 636) ; in Old-Fch. romances 760, Old-Provencal 749.
,, HISTORIANS OF : 760.
Crusius, Prf. O. *Babrius* 681 ; *Herondas* 681.
,, ,, + Cohn *Paroemiogr. phen* 679.
CRUSTACEA : 414 ; Cultivn. of 475.
Cruttwell, Rev. Chas. T. *Lit. Hist. of Early Xty.* 89 (547).
Cryer, T. + Jordan *Machine Constr.* 458.

CRYPTOGAMIA: Generally 404.
CRYSTAL-GAZING: 615.
CRYSTALLOGRAPHY: 394.
CTENOPHORA: 413.
Cucheval, Prf. *Eloquence lat.* (three) 702.
Cudworth, Ralph *Intell. Syst.* 136; Life etc. 136.
,, Wm. *Terra-Cotta Lamps* 502.
CUIJP, A: Essay on 493.
Cullimore, D. H. *Climates* 449.
Cullum, G. W. [Am.] *U.S. Milit. Acad.* 352.
CULTURE: 223, 226, 297, 610—*v. also* CIVILISATION, SELF-CULTURE.
Cultus Arborum 109.
Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. Soc. *Trns.* 246 (359).
CUMBERLAND: Ferns 404; Fauna 424; Geneal. etc. 365; Geol. 394; Hist., Topogr. etc. 246; Mon. Inscripp. 359.
,, Rich.: Essay on 550.
Cuming, E. D. *Shadow of Pagoda* 275.
Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon *Ceylon* 274.
Cummings, Dr. W. H. *Dict. of Musicns.* 507.
CUNARD STEAMSHIP LINE: 468.
Cundall, Fk. *Painters of Holland* 493 (490).
,, Jos. [ed.] *Tales of Advent.* 237.
Cundill, Maj. *Dict. of Explosives* 479.
CUNEIFORM: Characters 628; Inscripp. and Philol. 629–31 (Vannic 655).
Cunisset-Carnot *Vocables dijonnais* 757.
Cunliffe, Dr. J. W. *Influ. of Seneca* 552 (134, 714).
Cunningham, Gen. Sir A. *Mahabodhi* 357.
,, Dav. *Social Well-being* 196.
,, Prof. D. J. *Dissector's Guide* 430; *Pract. Anat.* 430.
,, Sir Hy. S. *British India* 342; *Canning* 345 (343).
,, J. T. *Common Sole* 418 (475).
,, Pet. *London* 252; *Nell Gwynn* 513.
,, Prf. W. *Growth of Industry* 178; *Money* 174; *Path tow. Knowl.* 172 (191, *Malthus*, *Princ.* 187).
,, Wm., of Craigends *Diary* 326.
Cuntz, Otto *Agrippa u. Augustus* 715.
CUPAR ANGUS: Cistercian Abbey 370.
Cupples, Geo. *Scotch Deerhounds* 524.
Curiosities of Street Literature 123.
CURLING: 529.
CURRENCY: 174–5; Orig. of Metallic 362.
Currie, Jas. [Am.] *Early Education* 228.
Currier, Dr. C. G. [Am.] *Pract. Hygiene* 447.
,, Chas. F. A. [Am.; tr.] *Laws of Frce.* 209 (172).
Cursor Mundi 736.
Curti, Theod. *Sprachschöpfung* 619.
Curtin, Jerem. [Am.] *Myths of Irel.* 115, *of Russians* 118 (119, 127).
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] *Const. Hist. of U.S.* 348.
,, G. W. [Am.]: Essays 611; Novels 582; *Works* 204 (616).
Curtiss, Rev. G. L. [Am.] *Meth. Epi. Ch. Hist.* 50.
,, Prf. S. Ives [Am.] *Frz. Delitzsch* 44.
Curtius, Prf. Ern. *Gesammelte Abhandl.* 669.
Curtius Rufus, Q. *Hist. Alex. Magn.* 709 (Tr. selns. 272).
Curwen, J. S. *Boy's Voice* 510.
Curzon, Geo. *Persia* 276, 346 (39).
',, Louis Hy.' [=Jas. Bertram] *Blue Ribbon of Turf* 521; *Mirror of Turf* 521; *v. also* Bertram, Jas.
CUSHMAN, Charl. [Am.]: Essay on 513.
Cust, Lady *The Cat* 517.
,, Dr. R. N. *Bible Trsns.* 12; *Ling. Essays* 620.
Custance, Hy. *Riding Recollns.* 521 (522).
Custer, Gen. [Am.]: in Kansas and Texas 349.
,, Mrs. Eliz. B. [Am.] *Boots and Saddles* 349; *Tenting on Plains* 349.
CUSTOM HOUSE: 177.
CUSTOMS, PRIMITIVE: 105–6, 620 (Grimm); N. Engl. 288.
CUTHBERT, ST.: Life 737, 41.
Cuthell, Edith + Burrell *Ind. Memories* 272.
Cuthill, Jas. *Market Gardening* 477.
Cutler, E. + Lynn *Tchrs. Legal Gde.* 225.
,, + Smith + Weatherly *Copyrt.* 161.
,, Judge Ephr. [Am.] *Life & Times* 152.
CUTTING-OUT: as subj. of instrn. 232.
Cutts, Dr. E. L. *Early Xtn. Art* 489; *Hdbk. of Church* 47.
CYCLADES: Travel in 265.
CYCLING; 521, 518, 517.
Cyclopædia of Nature Tchgs. 75, *of Tempce.* 200.
CYCLOPÆDIAS, GENERAL: 533.
Cymmrodorion Soc. *V Cymmrodor* 259.
CYMRIC: PHILOLOGY 770; LITER. 771.
Cynewulf: Works and Aids 734–5.
Cyprian, St. *Opera* 35; Life 37.
CYPRIPEDIUM: 407.
CYPRUS: Antiqs. 356; Hist. and Topogr. 269, 677.
Cyril of Alexandria, St. *De Adoratione* 37.
,, ,, ,, on a MS. of 37.
,, ,, Jerusalem *Catech. Lects.* 37 (36).
CYRILLIC:—*v.* BULGARIAN.
CYSTOSCOPY: 442.
CYZICUS: Coins 362.
Czekanowski, A. *Tung. Wörterverz.* 658.
Czyczkiewicz, A. *Homers Od.* 682; *Tacit.* 712.
CZECH:—*v.* Hungarian.
Czischke, L. *Perfektbildg. i. Frz.* 754.
Cunha, J. d'Almeida da *Ling. Mavia* 665.

Dabney, W. D. [Am.] *Reguln. of Rys.* 212 (173).
Dack, Chas. *Mary Qu. of Scots* 327.
DACOTA INDIANS: Folktales 129.
DACTYLOMANCY: 56.
Dacus, J. A. [Am.] *Gt. Strikes in U.S.* 185.
Dadd, S. T. + Montefiore *Anim. Ptg.* 495.
Daft, Rich. *Cricket* (two) 527.
Dahn, Felix *Bausteine* 124.
Dähn, Hans *Scenische Untersuchn.* 678.
Dähnhardt, Osc. [ed.] *Scholia in Æsch.* 685.
DAHOMEY: Philology 664.
DAI LIBRI G. (miniaturist): 494.
Daily News Comr. [G. F. Millin] *Life in Villgs.* 187; *Soc. Horizon* 182 (174).
DAIRY FARMING: 473, 469.
DAKOTA: Flora 409; Petrol. 396.
,, INDIANS: Philology 667.
Dâlâl, D. D. *Gujarati Gram.* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gujarati Proverbs* 651.
Dalbiac, Maj. Pp. H. [ed.] *Quotns.* 533.
Dalboquerque, A. *Comms.* 272 (238, 343). Life 345.
Dale, Dr. R. W. *Living Christ* 78; *Fellowship w. Christ* 78; *Impressns. of Austral.* 215.
DALE, Derbyshire: 246.
Dalgairns, F'r. J. B. *Communion* 71; *Sacred Heart of Jesus* 85 (59).
DALHOUSIE, [1st] Marq.: Life 345.
Dall, W. H. [Am.] *Shell-brg. Molluscs* 417.
Dallam, Thos. *Voyage in Levant* 238.
Dalla Torre, K. W. v. *Cat. Hymenopt.* 416.
Dallas, Geo. Mifflin *Diary* 351.
Dalman *Galiläische Gram.* 631.
Dalmedico, M. M. *Langue Turque* 657.
Dalmellington, Jas. L. [Am.] *Draughts* 531.
D'Alton, Jno. *Kg. Jas'. Irish Army* 371.
Dalton, Can. *Trav'r. in Palest.* 31.
,, Chas. *Army Lists* 322 (364); *Waterloo Roll Call* 324 (322).
,, H. *Rel. Libty. in Russia* 80.
Daly, Dr. J. B. *Dawn of Radicalism* 318 (174).
Dalziel, Hugh *Collie Stud Bk.* 524; *Dis. of Horses* 472; *Fox Terrier Stud Bk.* 525; *St. Bernard Stud. Bk.* 525.
Damascus Successor *In Plat. Parmen.* 694.
DAMIEN, F'R. [De Veustier]: Life 63.
Dammann, Osc. *Giraut de Calanso* 750.
Dampier, Wm. *Voyages* 239; Life 239.
DAMS AND DAMMING: 456.
Dana, Dr. C. L. [Am.] *Nerv. Diseases* 434.
,, Prf. Edw. S. [Am.] *Syst. of Mineral.* 393.
,, ,, Jas. D. [Am.] *Volcanoes* 390.
,, Rich. Hy. jun. [Am.]: Life 152.
DANCING: 532; Theatrical 511.
D'Ancona + Bacci [eds.] *Letter. ital.* 741.
Dandin *Dasâkumâracharita* 647.
Dania Tidsskrift for Folkemal 120.
Daniel, Geo. *Poems* 595.
,, ,, *Catal. of Libr.* 536.
,, F. B. *Work of Cosway* 491.
,, Rev. R. B. *Church Music* 507.
'DANIEL, Bk. of' Comms. etc. 23; Higher Crit. 98.
Daniell, C. J. *Competn. of Asia* 175 (179).
,, E. T.: Life 491.
,, G. W. *Bp. Wilberforce* 43 (40).
,, J. J. *Hist. of Cornwall* 246.
Danilevski, G. P. *Tarakanova* 339 (587).
DANISH:—*v.* DENMARK.
Dannenberg, B. *Sege off Melayne* 571.
Dannheisser, E. *Jean de Mairet* 769.
Dannreuther, E. *Mus. Ornamentn.* 509.
Dansey, J. C. *Engl. Crusaders* 305.
[Danson, J. T.] *Wealth of Households.* 170.
Dante *Works* 603; *Vulg. Eloq.* 740.
,, Bibl., Life, Crit. etc. 568, 298, 548, 550, as a Prophet 297.
Danton, G. J. *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
DANUBE: Ethnol. 742; River 240.
Danvers, F. C. *Ind. Off. Records* 343; *Portug. in India* 343; *Portug. Records* 343.
Dakyns, J. R. *Geol. of Mallerstang* 394.
DAPONTÈS, C. *Ephemerides Daces* 677 (621).
DARASZ: Life 191.
D'Arblay, Mme. *Diary & Lettrs.* 558 (556); Novels 572. Essay on 549.
Dardy, L. [ed.] *Anthol. d. l'Albret* 748.
'DARES'—*v.* 'DICTYS and DARES.'
Dareste, R. *etc.* [eds.] *Inscr. Jurid.* 675.
Darkest England Social Scheme 54.
DARLEY, Geo.: essay on 551.
Darlington, H. R. *Ry. Rates* 212 (163).
,, Durham: 247.
Darmesteter, Prf. Ars. *De Floovante* 762; *Gram. histor.* 751; *Reliques* 620 (739); *Talmud* 10; Words in Rashi 753. Life 739.
,, Prf. Jas. *Arsène Darmesteter* 739; *Essais Orient.* 102; *Inscr. d. Quandahâr* 655; *Mahâb. et Shâh-Nâmeh* 646; *Proph. d'Israel* 10; *Relig. of Parsis* 13 (7).
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Chants d. Afghans* 127 (655).
,, ,, [tr.] *Zendavesta* 13 (655).
,, Mme. Jas.—*v.* Robinson, A. Mary F.
,, ,, M. *Froissart* 766.
Daron, Et. Aç. de *Hist. Univ.* 655 (621).
Darras, Abbé J. E. *Cath. Church* 32.
Darstellungen a. d. Geb. d. nichtchr. Relig'sgesch. 7.
DART, RIVER: 247.
DARTMOOR: 243.
DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, New Hants: 224.
Dartnell, G. E. + Goddard *Wilts. Wds.* 731.
Darwin, Chas. *Coral Reefs* 413; *Nat. Voyage* 239; *Volc. Isls. of S. Am.* 413. Life 397, 399, 400; rel. to Agnosticism 610, to Hegel 132, to Lamarck 193.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Chas. Darwin* 397; *Intro. to Botany* 376.
,, ,, + Acton *Phys. of Plants* 402 (376).
DARWINISM—*v.* EVOL., STRUCTURAL.
Dasent, J. R. [ed.] *Acts of Privy Co.* 150.
Dashapennâ-sûtra 650.
Dassaritis, E. *Psych. d. Plutarch* 225 (694).
DAUBIGNÉ (Fch. painter): 493.
Daudet, Alph. Novels 585; 30 *Yrs.* 566.
,, ,, essays on 549, 565.
D'Aulnoy, Mme. *Fairy Tales* 116.
DAUNAU: Incunabula 543.
DAUPHINÉ: Anon. Liter. 537; Dialect 748, 757; Topogr. 241.
Daurel et Beton 761.
Dauze, P. [ed.] *Repert. d. Ventes* 536.
Davenport, Dr. F. H. *Dis. of Women* 443.
,, J. M. [ed.] *Lords Lt. of Oxf.* 368.
Davey, H. *Musical History* 506.
,, Rich. *Fch. Revol.* 333.
David, King: Life and Times 21.
,, Rud. *Synt. d. Ital.* 740.
,, of Menevia: Life 222.
Davids, F. *Kastellan v. Coucy* 763; *Thibaut von Champ.* 750.
,, Prf. T. W. Rhys—*v.* Rhys-Davids.
Davidson, Prf. Andr. *Geogr. Pathol.* 444.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hyg. of Warm Climates* 433.
,, Prf. A. B. *Bk. of Ezekiel* 23 (19).
,, Dr. Chas. [Am.] *Mystery Plays* 608.
,, Capt. C. J. L. *27th Regiment* 325.
,, E. A. *Metal Plate Dwg.* 487.
,, Mrs. H. Coleman *Eggs* 515; *Our Daughters* 201.
,, J. *Bibl. Devon. Suppl.* 246.
,, Jno. *Gt. Men* 579; *Plays* 606; Poetical Wks. 599; *A Random Itin.* 608.
,, J. L. Strachan—*v.* Strachan-Davidson.
,, Rev. J. T. Bks. for Young Men (five) 82.
,, Bp. R. T. + Benham *Abp. Tait* 42.
,, Dr. Thos. *Aristotle* 223 (225, 214). Life 52.
Davies, Sg.-Cpt. A. M. *Hygiene* 447.
,, Mrs. Christian: Life 202.
,, E. Hy. *Machinery f. Mines* 485.
,, Frdk. *Cakes* 515; *Creams* 515.
,, G. C. + Broughall *Aveyron* 241
,, Sir Jno. *Poet. Works* 590.
,, Rev. J. Ll. *Order and Growth* 76.
,, Rev. J. S. *Dolomite Strongholds* 529.
,, Rob. *York Press* 544.
Davis, A. *Hebr. Accents* 18 (640).
,, C. T. [ed.] *Brasses of Worcs.* 361.
,, Dr. Edw. P. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 443.
,, Ellis J. *Whose Fault?* 577.
,, G. B. Report on Schls. 217 (224).
,, Dr. Gwilym G. [Am.] *Bandaging* 440.
,, Jefferson [Am.] *Confed. States* 350. Life 351.
,, Mrs. Jefferson [Am.] *Jefferson Davis* 351.
,, Jno. *Voyages and Works* 238.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Angl.-Saxon Chron.* 310.
,, Dr. J. M. + Keating [Ams.] *Mother and Child* 443.
,, Nath. *Carthage and Remains* 310.
,, Rebecca H [Am.] *Silhouettes* 287.
,, Rich. Harding [Am.] Tales 582.
,, Thos. *Patriot Parliament* 328.
,, ,, Osborne: Life 330, 558.
,, Rev. V. D. *Epp. to Philippns.* 26 (14).
,, W. M. [Am.] *Elem. Meteorology* 390.
Davison, Fcs. [ed.] *Poetical Rhapsody* 592.
Davitt, Mich. *Land League* 208.
Dawes, Ann L. [Am.] *C. Sumner* 352 (350).
Dawn of Literature Series 517.
Dawson, Dr. [Canad.] + Sutherland *Br. Cols.* 264.
,, Dr. Aen. M. [Canad.] *Pius ix.* 62.
,, Hy.: Life 492.
,, Jas. [Austral.] *Austr. Aborigs.* 127.
,, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] *Canad. Ice Age* 392; *Erect Trees* 396; *Geol. Hist. of Plants* 376; *Ideas of Evoln.* 4; *Salient Points* 392.
,, Wm. H. *Bismarck and Socialism* 193 (174); *Germ. Socialism & Lassalle* 192 (174, 193); *Germy. & Germans* 242; *Independy. in Skipton* 49; *Unearned Incremt.* 184 (174).
,, W. J. *Makers of English* 552; *Quest & Vision* 550; *Threshd. of Manhd.* 82.
Day, Cpt. C. R. *Catal. of Musical Instrs.* 510; *Mus. of S. Ind.* 506; *Native Mus. Instrs.* 506.
,, Dr. F. [Am.] on Junius' *Letters* 317.
,, Dav. T. [Am.] *Miner. Resources of U.S.* 396.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Comm. Fishes* 474; *Fish Cult.* 474; *Fd. of Fishes* 474; *Ind. Fish* 474.
,, Prf Hy. N. [Am.] *Aesthet*, 144; *Ethics* 141; *Psychol.* 143; *Logical Praxis* 140; *Ontolog. Science* 141.
,, Jno. *Works* 605.
,, Lewis. F. Design appl. to Wd.-Cvg. 516; *Nature in Ornamt.* 499; *Orn.* Design 499; *Princ.* 499.
,, Wm. *Turf Celebrities* 521.
Dayaram Gidumal *B. M. Malabari* 344.
De Sancta Cruce 632.
DEAF-MUTES: 235.
Deakin, Alf. [Austral.] *Irrigated India* 272 (470); *Temple and Tomb* 272.
DEAL, Kent Hist. and Topogr. 249.
Deane, Mary *Mr. Zinzan* 578.
,, Rev. W. J. *Abrah.* 29; *Danl.* 29; *David* 21 (29); *Saml. and Saul* 29; *Joshua* 21 (29); *Pseudo-epigrapha* 16 (28).
,, ,, *etc.* [eds.] *Amos etc.* 23 (19); *Provbs.* 22 (19).
DEATH, DOCTRINE OF: Xtn. 94; Theistic 94.
,, CUSTOMS: 106.
,, DUTIES: 164.
Débat d. Hérauts d'Armes 761.
DEBT, NATIONAL: 177; U.S. Repdn. of 177.
DEBTOR AND CREDITOR: Law rel. to 155.
Deby, Julien *Bibliog. of Micros.* 401.
DECALOGUE, The 21.
DECCAN: Hist. 342; Music 506.
,, College Lib. *Catalogue* 643.
Dechent, H. *Sibyll. Weissagn.* 683.
DECIDUATA: 423.
DECIMALS: 378.
DECORATIVE ART: 499–500; Amat. and Minor Arts 516–7; Eccles. 80; Foliage 505; Gothic 503; Renaissce.: Ital. 504, Span. 504; Stonewk. 505.

Decoudray, Gust. *Hist. of Civilisn.* 299.
Decurtins, C. *Rätorom. Litt.* 743.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rätorom. Chrestom.* 743.
DEERHOUNDS: 524.
,, STALKING: 524, 518.
DEFENCE: Naval 467.
Defoe, Dan. *Dissenters* 48; *East. Counties* 253; *Engl. Gentleman* 226 (231). Novels 572. Life 556.
Deecke, Wilh. *Falisker* 700.
Deering, Waller *Ang.-Sax. Poets* 734.
Defrecheux, J. *Noms. d. Anim.* 758.
Defries, Esther P. *Browning Primer* 557.
Degenhardt, E. *Metapher* 755.
Degerdon, W. E. *Woodwork* 516.
Deichmann, Bar'ess [tr.] *CarmenSylva* 568.
Deimling, H. *Chester Plays* 608.
DEISM: 4.
Deite, Dr. C. A. *etc. Soaps* 479.
Deiter, H. *Amsterd. Cod.* 713.
Dejardin, J. [ed.] *Dict. d. Spots* 107.
Dejob, Prf. Chas. *Influ. d. Conc.d. Tr.* 767.
Delachenal, R. *Avocats au Parlmt.* 767.
Delacroix, Prf. M. *Les Racines* 753.
Delafield, F. F. [Am.] *Pathol. Anat.* 445.
Delafosse *Dict. Dahoméen* 664.
DELAGOA BAY: 282, 407, 425.
Delaite, Julien: Walloon gram. (four) 758.
Delalain, Paul *Librairie Paris.* 546.
,, ,, [ed.] *Marques d'Imprimeurs* 543.
Deland, Marg. [Am.] Novels 582; *Old Garden* 601.
DELANY, Mrs.: Essay on 549.
Delattre, P. A. L. *L'Assyriologie* 629.
Delaunay, Père *Gramm. Kiswahili* 666.
,, Ferd. *Moines et Sibylles* 683.
Delaware, Bp. of [Am.] *Amer. Church* 32.
Delbrück, B. *Sprachstudium* 641; *Vergl. Syntax* 642.
Delfour, J. *Lycée du Pau* 216.
DELHI: Sport 518.
Deliee, F. J. *Fco.-Am. Cookery* 514.
Delille, E. [Am.] *French Writers* 565.
Delinotte, L. P. + Nolen *Idiotismes* 723.
Delisle, L. *Mir. d. Nostre Dame* 765.
Delitzsch, Prf. Frz. *Comm. on Genesis* 20, *on Isaiah* 23; *Mess. Prophcs.* 28. Life 44.
,, Prf. Fried. *Assyr. Gram.* 621, *Hdwb.* 629; *Kappad. Keilinschr.* 628 (629).
Dell, Ella E. *Picts. fr. Shelley* 560.
Delphin [ed.] *Etude d. l'Arabe* 634.
DELPHINE INSCRIPTIONS: 675.
',, MYSTERIES' [Provenç.]: Monog. on 750.
Delsarte, Frçois. *Oratory* 612.
Delvau, A. *Langue verte* 758.
Demange, F. J. *Ecoles d'un Villge.* 216.
Demarquay, J. N. *Medic. Pneumatol.* 446.
Demarr, J. *Advs. in Australia* 294.
Demattio, T. [ed.] *Raccolta provenz.* 749.
Dembitz, L. N. [Am.; ed.] *Kentucky Jurispr.* 148.
DEMOCRACY: 206-7; Tory 208.
Democritus *Fragmenta* 693.
DEMOGRAPHY—*v.* HYGIENE.
De Morgan, A. *Trigonometry* 380.
DEMONOLOGY: 108, 109, 110; Xtn. 93.
Demosthenes *Opera* (and Trs.) 691. Essay on 669.
DÉMUIN: Dialects 757; Folklore 116.
De Musset, Alf.—*v.* Musset, Alf. de.
DENBIGHSHIRE: Registrs. 370; Topogr. 260.
Denham, M.A. *Denh. Tracts* 123 (115, 103).
Denifle, H. *Univs. frçes.* 216.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stat. Univ. Padua* 223.
,, ,, + Chatelain [eds.] *Cart. Univ. Paris.* 216.
DENISON, Edw.: Life 192.
Denk, Dr. V. M. O. *Alicatal. Liter.* 747; *Gallo-fränk. Unterricht* 216.
Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche 722.
DENMARK: Archit. 504; Dramatic Wks. 607; Educn. 216, 224; Folklore 120; Hist. and Topogr. 267, 339; Medic. Organizn. and Hygiene 447; Philology 725-6; Provbs. 107; War of 1864, 339.
Denney, Rev. Jas. '*Ep. to Thessns.*' 26(19).
Denning, Dav. *Cabinet-Making* 482.
,, Wm. F. *Telesc. Work* 388.
Dennistoun, Jas. *Dukes of Urbino* 337.
,, ,, [ed.] *Coitness Collns.* 370.
DENSITY OF THE EARTH: 392.
Denslow, Van Buren [Am.] *Econ. Philos.* 170 (188).
Densmore, Dr. E. *How Nature Cures* 448.
,, Dr. Helen [Am.] *Maybrick Case* 447.
Dent, C. T. *Mountaineering* 529 (518).
,, Rob. *Birmingham* (two) 256.
DENT, Yorks.: History 259.
DENTISTRY: 440; Educ. 234; Jurispr. 447.
Denton, J. *Estates of Cumberl.* 365.
,, W. *Engl. in 15 Cent.* 178.
DEPEW, Chauncey. [Am.]: Life 454.
Depierre *Cotton Goods* 485.
DEPPE: Reminiscences of 508.
Depping, G. B. + Michel *Véland* 105.
DEPRESSION IN TRADE: 175.
DEPTFORD: TRINITY HOUSE 252.
De Quincey, T. *Works* 615; *Papers of Liter. Theory* 618. Life and Criticism 558, 550.
DERBY, 3rd Earl *Correspondce.* 313.
,, 14th Earl: Life 320.
,, Races: 521.
DERBYSHIRE: Topogr. and Nat. Hist. 246; Birds 421; Dialect 730; Geneal. 365; Geol. 394.
Derenbourg, H. [ed.] *Chrest. arab.* 634; *MSS. arab.* 621; *Textes arab.* 634.
Dering, R. G. *Dr. Mirabel's Theory* 581; *MSS. Arabes* 621.
Dermatological Papers 438.
Dermot and the Earl 756 (329, 764).
Derôme, Léop. *Editns. Orig.* 538.
De Ros, Ly. *Recoll. of Wellington* 322. Life 321.
Derrécagaix, Col. V. *Mod. War* 464.
DERRY AND CONNOR, Ireland: 264.
De Salis, Mme. Cookery bks. 514; *Dogs* 524; *Eggs* 473; *Floral Decor.* 514; *Wrinkles* 514.
Desart, Earl of: Novels 582.
DE SAUGIÈRES Essay on: 548.
Descars, A. *Tree Pruning* 475.
DESCARTES, René: Life and Crit. 13, 298, 387, 550.
Deschamps, Eust. *Oeuvres* 765 (761).
DESIGN Art of: 496; Architectl. 505; Decor. 499-500; Metal plate-wk. 487; Textiles 485.
Desjardins, Prf. Alb. *Sents. moraux* 768.
DESKS, SCHOOL: 235.
Des Michels, Prf. Abel *Lang. Chinois* 659.
Desprès, A. *Edns. d. La Fontaine* 566
Dessau, Herm. [ed.] *Inscr. Lat.* 699.
DESSERTS: 515.
De Staal, De Stael—*v.* Staal, Stael.
Destailleur, H. *Livres Rares* 536.
Desty, R. [Am.; ed.] *Lawyers' Repts.* 149.
De Tabley, Ld. *Poems* 601.
DETAILLE (Fch. artist): Criticism of 493.
DETECTIVE NOVELS: Brit. 577; Am. 583-4.
Determann, J. W *Ep. Verwandsch.* 759.
DETERMINANTS: 378.
Dettori, Giac. *Sardismi* 741.
Dettweiler, P. *Ciceron. Schulschr.* 713.
Deuerling, A. *Cic. als Sch.-Schriftst.* 713.
Deussen, Prf. P. *Gesch. d. Phil.* 647.
'DEUTERONOMY': Comms. 21—*v.* *also* 'PENTATEUCH.'
Deutsche Puppenkomödien 104, 125.
Devas, C.S. *Pol. Econ.* 68: *Fam. Life* 81.
Devaux, Abbé A. *Patois d. H.-Dauph.* 757; *Lang. d. Dauph.* 757.
Devendranath Tagore *Offering* 13.
De Vere, Aubr. Poet. wks. 597.
DEVEREUX, Rob [3rd] Earl of: 221.
Devéria, G. *Mémoires Divers* 625.
,, ,, [tr.] *Front. Sino-Annam.* 661 (621); *Rels. d. Chine* 661 (621).
DE VEUSTIER:—*v.* DAMIEN, Father.
DEVIL:—*v.* DEMONOLOGY.
Devillard, E. [ed.] *Chrest. d. Anc. frç.* 754.
Devils of Loudun 108.
Devine, Rev. Arth. *Convent Life* 59; *Hist. of the Passion* 86.
De Vinne, Th. L. [Am.] *Printg. Types* 483.
De Vitry, Jacques:—*v.* Vitry, Jacques de.
DEVONSHIRE: Birds 242; Dialect 730; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Kent's Cavern 358; Monum. Effigies 359; Staghtg. 522; Stone Crosses 359; Tales on 578; Topogr. *etc.* 246-7.
DEVOTIONAL BOOKS: 82-88; Early-Eng. 737; Old-Fch. Poetry 764.
Devries, W. L. [Am.] *Ethopoiia* 691.
Dewar, Cpt. J. C. *Voy. of Nyanza* 209.
Dewey, Dr. Davis [Am.] *Statistics* 533 (172).
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Leibnitz* 132; *Logic* 131.
Dewey, Dr. W. A. [Am.] *Hom. Mat. Med.* 452.
DE WINT, Peter: Life 491.
Dexter, Dr. Franklin [Am.] *Peritoneum* 430.
D'Eylac *Bibliophilie* 541.
Dhammapada 650, 622.
Dharma Samgraha 647 (641).
Dhom, Heinr. *Garniers Hippolyte* 769.
DIABETES: 436.
DIAGNOSIS:—*v.* MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS.
DIALECTS: Amer. 730; Dutch 723; Engl. 729-31; Fch.: Anc. 755-6, Mod. 756-9; Germ. 721-3; Gk.: Anc. 676, Mod. 677; Ital.: Anc. 700, Mod. 741-2; Jutld. 725; Oriental, *v.* Names of Countries; Portug. 746; Provenç. 748; Span. 745.
DIAMOND-FIELDS: South Africa 282.
DIANA OF POICTIERS: Life 332.
DIANTHUS (pink): 407.
DIARISTS: 611-2.
DIATOMS: 404.
DIAZ: (Fch.-painter): Essay on 493.
,, -Rubio y Carmena *Gram. espag.* 744.
Dibdin, J. C. *Edinb. Stage* 552.
,, Dr. T. F. *Edns. of Classics* 669.
,, W. J. *Pract. Photometry* 480.
Dicey, Prf. A. V. *Leap in Dark* 208; *The Verdict* 208.
Dickens, Chas. *Letters* 558; Novels and Tales 573; Works 615. Life and Crit. 558, 548, 549: his Reading 611.
,, Mary Angela: Novels 574.
Dickinson, G. L. *Mod. Frce.* 333 (334).
,, I. W. *Yorks. Life and Char.* 258.
,, Jno. [Am.]: Life 352.
Dickson, H. N. *Meteorology* 390.
,, Rob. *Scotl's. First Printer* 544.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Modern Punctn.* 618.
,, Prf. W.P. *Max Müller on Miracles* 99.
Dictys and Dares Engl. versn. 570; Lat. 570; O.-F. 763; Welsh 763.
Διδαχὴ τῶν Ἀποστόλων: essay on 37.
Diderot, Denis *Art and Style* 488 (618).
,, ,, Essay on 548; as Art-Critic 549.
Didon, Fr. *Jesus Christ* 33.
Didot, Amb. Firmin *Ess. s. l. Topogr.* 542; *Livres Précieux* 536; *Roms. de Chevalerie* 570.
Diebitsch-Peary, Josephine [Am.] *Arct. Jl.* 296.
Diehl, Prf. C. *Excursns. in Grce.* 355 (265).
,, L. V. *Skat* (two) 530.
Diels, H. *Sibyll. Blätter* 683.
Diener, Osw. *Serm. Thuc.* 689.
DIETETICS: 448; School 235.
Dieterich, A. *Hymn. Orphic.* 684.
Dieterici, F. [ed.] *Thier u. Mensch.* 635.
DIETRICH VON BERN: Story of 104.
Dietze, J. *Quaestt. Hygin.* 715.
Diez, Frd. [ed.] *Anc. Gloss.* 767; *Etym. Wb.* 738. *Reliquien* 739. Life *etc.* 739.
DIGAMBA MITRA, Raja: Life 344.
Digby Mysteries 607.
DIGESTIVE ORGANS: Diseases 436; Surgical Dis. 442.
DIGESTS, LEGAL: 148-9.
Diggle, J. W. Can. *Ep. Fraser* 42; *Sermons* 76 (81).
DIJON: Dialect 757.
DILAPIDATIONS: 457.
Dilettante Library 548.
Dilke, Sir Chas. W. *Probls. of Gt. Brit.* 205.
,, ,, + Wilkinson *Impl. Defence* 206 (467).
,, Lady *etc. Women's Work* 201 (174).
Dillmann, A. *Gramm. d. Geez* 638.
,, C. *Mathematik* 619.
Dillon, Val.—*v.* "Lanin, E. B."
,, M. *Banking in Irel.* 176.
Dilthey, C. *Anthol. Graeca* 680.
Dimmock, A. *Horizontal Bar* 529.
Dingeldein, O. *Reim* 674 (698); *Theatermasken* 678.
Dingey, P. S. [Am.] *Pattern Making.* 459.
DINNERS: 515.
Dinusenchas 115, 772.
Dio Cassius: *Hist. Romana* 687.
DIOCESAN HISTORY: Brit. and Col. 40; Irish 44.
Diodorus Siculus *Bibl.* 687; Tr. 272.
Diogenes Laertius *De Vitis* 688.
Dionysius Halicarnassus *Antiq. Rom.* 688; *Fragm.* 694.
Diophantus Alexandrinus *Opera* 695.
DIPHTHERIA: 435, 437.
Dippold, Geo. T. [Am.] *Great Epics* 570.
DIPTERA: 415, 414.
DIRECTORS OF COMPANIES: Law 154.
Dirks, W. H. + Smith [eds.] *Cav. Lyr.* 590.
Dirr, A. *Annamit. Spr.* 661; *Langue Haoussa* 665.
Discailles, E. *Conc. d. l'Enseign.* 215.
DISEASE: Causes of: Alcohol 429, Mental 429. Endemic 433; Infectious 449; rel. to Evoln. 444.
DISEASES: of Laug. 623; of Plants 402.
DISENDOWMENT OF CHURCH: 80.
DISESTABLISHMENT OF CHURCH: 80, 207.
DISLOCATIONS: 440.
Disney, H. W. *Law of Schlmastrs.* 225.
Disputisoun bitw. Bodi and Soule (and Aid) 736 (727).
DISSECTIONS: Human 443.
DISSENTERS:—*v.* NONCONFORMISTS.
Dissertationes philologicæ Argentorat. 670; *Halens.* 670; *Vindob.* 670.
Distant, W. L. *Naturalist in Transvaal* 425 (282, 396, 409, 416).
DISTILLING: 479.
DISTRICT-NURSING: 451.
DITS, OLD-FRENCH: 763 (767).
Ditchfield, Rev. P. H. *Church in Netherl.* 44 (32); *Old Engl. Sports* 517.
Dittmar, H. *Horati sat.* 704.
Dittmer, Wilh. *Pron. possess.* 754.
DIVINING-ROD: 105, 236.
DIVORCE: 202-3; Law 159.
,, COURT: Proced. and Pract. 165.
Dix, Doroth. Lynde [Am.]: Life 198.
,, Edwin Asa [Am.] *Pyrenees* 242.
,, Dr. Morg. [Am.] *Sacram. Syst.* 92.
Dixey, Dr. F. A. *Influenza* 437.
Dixon, Rev. A.C. [Am.; ed.] *Holy Spirit* 93.
,, Chas. Books on Birds (six) 420 (212) [*ottings* 421, 422]; *Migrn. of Birds* 419; *Nests and Eggs* 421.
,, Edw. T. *Foundns. of Geom.* 379; *Reasoning* 140.
,, Ella Hepw. *A Mod. Woman* 580.
,, Hy. Hall *Law of Farm* 157.
,, Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] *Dict. of Phrases* 729.
,, Can. R. W. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 40.
,, W. M. *English Poetry* 552.
DJEBEL-NEFOUSA DIALECT: 627.
Doane, T. W. [Am.] *Bible Myths* 99.
Dobell, Bert. *Priv. Prin. Bks.* 538.
Dobie Prf. [ed.] *Ethiop. vers. of Ezra* 22.
Doble, C. E. *Place Names in Oxf.* 729 (219).
Dobson, Austin *Beau Brocade* 599; *18th Cent. Vignettes* 549; *Four Frenchw.* 333 (334): *Hogarth* 491; *Walpole* 318.
,, ,, essay on his *Hogarth* 551.
,, Edw. *Manuf. of Bricks* 481.
,, Wm. *Repres. of Preston* 366.
,, W. T. *Bassandyne Bible* 18.
DOCKERS' STRIKE [1889]: 185.
DOCKS: Construction 456.
DOCUMENTS: DECIPHERMENT—*v.* PALÆOGRAPHY.
DOCTORS: Lives 428.
DOCTRINE, CHRISTIAN: History of 89-91.
Dodge, C. W. [Am.] *Pract. Biology* 397.
,, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] *Alexander* 302; *Cæsar* 304; *Fred. the Gt.* 336; *Gust. Adolph.* 340; *Hannibal* 303; *Napol.* 335; *Riders* 522.
,, Wm. Earl [Am.]: Life 455.
Dodgson, C. L. *Curiosa Math.* 379, 378.
,, E. S. *Bibl. Basque* 655.
Dods, Dr. Marcus *Ep. to Cor.* 26 (19); *Erasmus* 32 (44); '*Genesis*' 20 (19); *Gosp. of S. John* 25 (19); *Intro. to N.T.* 14.
DOGMATICS, BIBLICAL: 28.
DOGS: Anecs. 412; Breeds and breeds., Diseases 524-5; Instincts 412; Nat. Hist. 423; Poems on 593.
Dog Owners' Annual 524.
Döhring, Prf. A. *Pädagogik* 226.
Doinel, J. *Gui Fabi* (two) 765.
Dole, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Citizen* 204.
,, N. H. [Am.] *History of Russia* 339.
Dolge, A. [Am.] *Distrib. of Earnings* 185.
Döllinger, Dr. J. J. I. *Essays on Hist. Subjs.* 297 (306) [*Fch. Revol.* 333, *Knights Templars* 306, *Relig. Freedom* 80, *Univs.* 234]; *Studies in Eur. Hist.* 297 (304, 306) [*Jews* 301]; *Vatican Decrees* 59 (69). Life 63.
DOLOMITE MOUNTAINS: 529.

Domcke, Jul. *Faustbücher* 104.
Domesday Bk. Chesh. & Lancs. 2,5 (150)
,, Essays on 243, 308.
DOMESTIC ANIMALS : 517 ; Age 472.
,, ARTS : 514–7.
,, ECONOMY : 229, 514–7.
,, MEDICINE AND HYGIENE : 451.
Domingo de Sancto Thomas *Leng Quichua* 668.
DOMINIC, St. : Life 63.
Dominiguez, Luis L. [ed.] *Conq. of La Plata* 284 (238).
Dommer, A. *Drucke aus Marb.* 545.
Don Baltasar de Caravajal 739.
Donald, Dr. A. *Midwifery* 443.
Donaldson, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 234.
,, J. *Hist. of Education* 215.
Donalitius *Littauische Dichtungen* 774.
Donat, Carl v. *Applied Tactics* 464.
Donatus *Comm. in Terent.* 708.
DONCASTER, Yorks. : 258.
DONEGAL, Ireld. : Flora 408 ; Geol. 395.
Doniol, H. *Patois d'Auvergne* 739.
Donisthorpe, Wordsw. *Democ.* 194; *Indiv.* 194 ; *Liberty* 194 ; *Plutol* 194.
Donkin, Bryan *Engines* 459.
,, Dr. H. Bryan *Diseases of Childhd.* 444.
Donnati, A. *Hospital Nurse* 450.
Donne, Dr. Jno. *Poems* 595 (590) ; Life *etc* 555, 41, 550. Ess. on *Death's Duel* 550.
Donnell, E. J. [Am.] *New Science* 173 ; *True Issue* 173.
Donovan, J. *Lyre to Muse* 506.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Act in Court* 152.
'Donovan, Dick' [J. E. Muddock ; *q.v.*] Detective Stories (eleven) 577.
Doorninck, J. I. van *Vermonde* 537.
'Dora d'Istria, Mme.' [=Helène Ghika, P'cess Kolzoff-Massalsky] *Poésie ch. l. Ottomans* 657.
Dorat, C. J. *Kisses* 616 ; *Mth. of May* 616. Essay on 548.
Dorchester, Dan. [Am.] *Xty. in U.S.* 46.
DORDOGNE : Topogr. 241.
DORÉ, Gust. : Life etc. 494, 491.
Dorfeld, K. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
DORIE, Henri : Life 63.
DORMER, Jane—*v.* FERIA, Duchess of.
DORNE, Jno. (Oxon. bkslr.) : 218.
Dorner, Prf. I. A. *Future State* 94.
Dorothy Wallis : an autobiography 582.
DORSETSHIRE : Ch. Plate 502 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Topogr. *etc.* 247, 234.
D'Orsey, Rev. A. J. D. *Portug. Discovs. etc.* 272 (72).
Dos Passos, B. F. [Am.] *Collat. Inherit*, 164.
,, ,, J. R. [Am.] *Interstate Com. Act* 173.
Dosson, S. *Quinte Curce* 709.
Dostoievsky, Fedor *Poor Folk* 587.
DOTT, Toru : Life 344.
DOUAI UNIVERSITY : 216.
Douay, L. *Etudes etymol.* 667.
DOUBLE CONSCIOUSNESS : 143.
DOUBS : Folklore 116.
Douce, Fcs. *Illusns. of Shakesp.* 554.
Doughty, C. M. *Arabia Deserta* 634.
,, F. W. [Am.] *Cents of U.S.* 363.
,, H. M. *Friesl. Meres* 523 (241); *Wendish Lands* 242 (241, 523).
Douglas, Dr. C. H. J. [Am.] *Massachusetts* 177 (172).
,, Gavin : Poems 591.
,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Scot. Minor Poets* 591 (590) ; *Scot. Fairy Tales* 115.
,, Prc. G. C. M. *Six Min. Prophs.* 23 (19).
,, Hester *Sunbeams fr. Heaven* 84.
,, Jas. *Bombay* 273.
,, Jas. *Hardy Florist's Flowers* 476.
,, Prf. R. K. [tr.] *Chinese Stories* 129 (660) ; *Mod. Soc. in China* 271.
DOUGLASS, Fred. [Am.] : Life 200.
Dove, P. E. [ed.] *Domesday Studies* 243.
Dow, Gerhard : Essay on 490.
Dowden, Prf. E. *Introd. to Shakesp.* 554.
Dowell, S. [ed.] *Tax on Inhab. Ho.* 164,
Dowie, Muriel M. [ed.] *Women Adventrs.* 202 (338).
Dowling, Rich. *Baffling Quest* 577 ; *Mystery of Killard* 579.
DOWN AND CONNOR : Diocesan Hist. 44.
Downes, Dr. R. P. *Pillars of Faith* 95.
Downey, Edm.—*v.* "Allen, F. M."
Downie, J. W. *Diseases of Throat* 435.
Dowse, Dr. S. *Art of Massage* 433.
Dowsett, C. F. [ed.] *Land* 183.
Dowsing H. J. *Engin. Price Book* 461.
DOWTH, Irel. : Tumuli 359.
Doyle, A. Conan : Novels 574 (577) ; *Round the Red Lamp* 580.
,, Can. Fcs. C. *Gregory Lopez* 65 ; *Relig. Life* 85 ; *Rhetoric* 376 ; *St. Benedict* 62.
,, Dr. Thos. *Educ. of Irel.* 223 : Life 63.
Dozon, Aug. [tr.] *Epopée Serbe* 119.
Dozy, Dr. R. P. A. *Islamisme* (and Fch. tr.) 11.
Drachmann, A. B. *Pin farfo tolkning* 684.
,, H. *Cruise of 'Wild Duck'* 587.
Dräger, A. *Histor. Syntax* 696 ; *Zur Lexicogr.* 698.
Draganov, Prf. P. [ed.] *Mak.-Slav. Sbornik* 774.
DRAGON-FLIES 415, 414 ; in rel. to Agric. 469.
DRAGOON-GUARDS : History 324.
DRAINAGE : Household 457.
Drake, Sir Fcs. *World Encomp.* 238. Life 284.
,, H. H. *Blackheath* 249.
,, Nath. *Shakesp. and Times* 554.
,, ,, [ed.] *Memls of Shaksp.* 554.
,, S. A. [Am.] *Making of Virginia* 289 ; *Pine Tree Coast* 288.
DRAMA, FOLK- —*v.* FOLKLORE *passim.*
DRAMATIC ART : 511 : Play-wrg. 618. Plays for Amateurs 532.
,, HISTORY, BIOGR. & CRIT. : Brit. 511–3 (Elizab. 551) ; Catal. 747 ; Fch. 767, 769 (Old-Fch. 765–6) ; Gk. 678–9 ; Lat. 701 ; Sansk. 646 ; Span. 569.
,, WORKS : Brit. 604–8 ; Fch. 769 (Old-Fch. 765–6) ; Gk. 684–7 ; Lat. 707–8 : Pers. 653 ; Sansk. 646.
Dramatic Peerage 512 ; *Year Book* 512.
Drane, Aug. Th. *Marg. Mary Hallahan* 64 ; *Knights of St. John* 306 ; *St. Dominic* 63.
Draper, Prf. J. W. *Relig. and Science* 376.
DRAUGHTS : Game 531.
DRAVIDIANS : Ethnol. 237, 342 ; Philol. and Liter. 658.
DRAWING : Art of 496 ; Architectl. 505 ; for Woodcarvers 233—*v. also* DESIGN.
DRAWINGS : 497 ; Early 500.
DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS : 532.
Drayson, Maj. Gen. A. W. *Billiards* 531 ; *Whist* 530.
Drayton, Mich. *Battaile of Aginc.* 312 (590, 595) ; *Muses Elizium* 595 ; *Poems* 595.
DREAMS : 56 ; Psychol. aspect 144.
Dredge, Jas. *Fch Artillery* 464 ; *Pennsylv. Railroad* 212.
,, ,, [ed.] *Electric Illumination* 462.
,, Rev. J. I. *Devon Bibliogr.* 246.
Drescelius, Jer. *Heliotropum* 85.
DRESDEN GALLERY : Ital. pictures 490.
DRESS—*v.* COSTUME.
Dresser, A. R. *Lantern Slides* 532.
Drexler, W. *Mythol. Beiträge* 112.
Dreves, G. Maria [ed.] *Anal. Hymnica* 83.
Dreyer, J. L. E. *Tycho Brahe* 387.
Dreyling, G. *Chans. d. Roland* 761 ; *Karlsepos* 759 (739).
DRILL : Milit. 464 ; *v. also* GYMNASTICS.
DRINK—*v.* INTEMPERANCE.
DRINKING CUSTOMS : 106.
DRINKS : Descr. and Antiq. 448.
Driver, Prf. S. R. *Introd. to Lit. of O.T.* 13 (1, 97) ; *Isaiah* 29 ; *Serms. on O.T.* 13 ; *Tetragrammaton* 35 ; *Text of 'Saml.'* 21.
,, ,, [ed.] *'Leviticus'* 14.
Droysen, H. *Arist. 'Αθην. Πολ.* 692.
,, Prf. J. G. *Kleine Schr.* 669 ; *Princ. of History* 230 (298).
Droz, Th. *L'Esprit Gaulois* 767.
Druce, C. G. *Flora of Berks* 408.
Druery, C. T. *British Ferns* 404.
DRUIDISM : 114.
Drujon, Fern. *Ouvrages Poursuivis* 537 ; *Destruction des Livres* 537.
Drummond, Prc. Jas *Ep. to Galtns.* 26 (14).
,, Jas. *Sculptured Monumts.* 360 (260).
,, P. R. *Perthshire* 263.
,, R. B. [ed.] *Free Thought* 57.
,, Wm., of Hawthornden ; Meml. to 262.
Drummond, W. H. *Game of Africa* 519 (425).
Drury, R. *Jl. in Madag.* 282 (338).
Druzbicki, Fr. G. *Conscience* 94.
Dryden, Jno. *Aureng-zebe* 605 (238, 344) ; *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589).
Drysdale, Rev. A. H. *Bible Songs* 31 (29) ; *Hist. of Presbyterians* 51.
Duane, Dr. A. [Am.] *Dict. of Medic.* 432.
Dubois, Abbé *Work of Ministry* 74.
,, H. P. [Am.] *Priv. Libs. of N.Y.* 540.
,, Louis *Olivier Basselin* 768.
,, Marcel *Geog. de Strabon* 689.
DUBLIN : Castle 329 ; Fch.-Refd. Chs. 43 ; Hist., Records *etc.* 264, 329 ; Life o 330 ; Sepulch. Monums. *etc.* 360 ; Trin. Coll. 223 (Library 546).
Du Bose, Prf. W. P. [Am.] *Soteriology* 93.
Dubouchet, A. *Rabelais* 769.
Du Camp, Max. *Gautier* 566 (565) ; *Recollections* 566.
Du Cange, C. Du Fresne *Glossarium* 676.
Ducéré, Ed. *Bourgeoisie bayon.* 749 ; *Vie privée bayon.* 749.
Du Chaillu, P. *Ivar* 580 ; Life 239.
Duchochois, P. C. *Photogr. Processes* 499, *Studios* 499.
DUCK : Anatomy 419.
Duckett (Irish informer) : Life 330.
,, Sir G. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Westmoreld.* 369.
,, ,, [tr.] *Visits to Cluniac Foundns.* 38.
Duckitt, H. J. *Recipes* 514.
Duckworth, Russell *Rev. f. Lonsdale* 671.
Duclas, H. *Hist. des Ariégeois* 748.
Duden, K. *Etymol.* 720 ; *Orthograph.* 720.
Dudgeon, Mat. *Travels* 279.
,, Patr. *Origin of Surnames* 372.
DUELLING : History 305.
Duff, Prf. Archib. *O.T. Theology* 28.
,, Prf. Dav. *Early Church* 33.
,, E. Gordon *Early Printed Books* 543 (535, 542).
,, M. E. Grant- —*v.* Grant-Duff.
,, R. W. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
Dufferin, Helen, Ly. [Countess of Gifford] *Songs* 599.
,, and Ava, M'ch'ess *Canad. Jl.* 285.
Duffy, Bella *Tuscan Repub.* 338 (297).
,, Sir Chas. Cavan *Autob.* 330 ; *Convers. w. Carlyle* 558 ; *Th. Davis* 558 (330).
DUFILEH, Africa : 280.
Dufilho, L.—*v.* "Kerardven, L."
Dufresne, J. [ed.] *Examples of Chess* 531.
Dugdale, R. L. [Am.] *The Jukes* 173.
,, Sir Wm. *Visitn. of Lancs.* 366, *of Staffs.* (two) 368, *of Yk.* 369.
Dühr *Frz. Adjektiv* 751.
Duijser + de Vries *Nederlandsch* 723.
Duimovich, A. M. *Poetas arâb.* 745.
Dukes, Dr. Clem. *School Diet* 235 ; *Work and Overwork* 235.
,, Rev. E. J. *Congreg. Churches* 49.
Dulaure, J. A. *Divinités Generat.* 109.
DULWICH, Surrey : Hist. and Topogr. 253.
,, COLLEGE : 221.
Dumas, Alex. *Memrs.* 566 ; Novels 585.
,, ,, essays on 548, 565.
,, ,, *fils* : essay on 565.
Du Maurier, G. Novels 577.
DUMBARTONSHIRE : 261.
Du Méril, Edélstand *Fable Esop.* 104.
DUMFRIESSHIRE : Famils. 370 : Topogr. 261.
Dümichen, Dr. Joh. [ed.] *Theban. Festkal.* 625.
Dumont, A. *Melanges d'Arch.* 620.
Dumoutier, G. [ed. and tr.] *Chants d. Annam.* 129 (103) ; *Symboles* 661.
Dunbar, Prf. C. F. [Am.] *Banking* 176.
,, ,, [ed.] *Laws rel. to Currency* 175 (152).
,, Newell [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
,, Wm. *Poems* 594. 591 (731).
Duncan, Maj. Fcs. *Royal Province* 370.
,, Col. Fcs. : Life 322.
,, L. L. *Church of Lewisham* 366.
,, ,, [ed.] *Kent Regrs.* 376, *Wills* 366.
,, ,, + Barron [eds.] *Registers of St. Margaret's* 366.
,, Sara J. [Canad.] *Amer. Girl in Lond.* 244 ; *Mem Sahib* 580.
DUNCKER, Max : Life 671.
DUNCKERLEY, Thos. : Life 56.
Dunckley, Dr. H. *Ld. Melbourne* 319 (320).
Dundee Univ. Coll. : Studs. fr. Mus. of Zool. 410.
DUNDEE, Scotl. : Boro' Laws 186 ; Hist. 262.
Dunham, Dr. *Homœop.* 452 ; *Mat. Med.* 452.
Düning, H. H. A. *Metrodori Vita* 693.
Dunker, K. *Jehan le Marchant* 765.
Dunkin, E. *Midnight Sky* 388.
DUNKIRK, BATTLE OF [638] : 315.
Dunmore, Earl of *Pamirs* 270 (274).
Dunn, H. A. Colmore *Fencing* 518.
,, S. T. *Flora of Surrey* 408.
Dunne, F. [Am.] *Draught Player* 531.
Dunning, A. E. [Am.] *Sund. Sch. Lib.* 233.
Dunscombe, Dr. S. W., *jun.* [Am.] *Bankruptcy* 172.
Duplan, A. P. *Patois d. Bigorre* 769.
Dupanloup, Bp. F. A. P. *Catechising* 82 ; *Preaching* 74.
DUPLEIX, Jos. Frc. : Life 345.
Duplessis, G. *Edns. d'Ovide* 705.
Dupont, P. *Hist. d. Imprim.* 542.
Dupouy, E. *Médic. d. Rome* 702.
Dupré + Hake, Dr. A. *Chem.* 386.
Du Prel, C. *Mystik d. Gr.* 683.
Dupuis, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] *Solid Geom.* 380 ; *Algebra* 378.
Durand, A. *Orthogr. frç.* 752.
,, Sir Mortimer *Helen Treveryan* 580.
,, Bp. Wm. *Symbolism of Churches* 489.
Durante *Il Fiore* 739.
DURAS. Mme. de : essay on 565.
Duray; Gust. *Lexic. Grec.* 674.
D'Urban, W. S. M. + Mathew *Birds of Devon* 421.
Dürer, Alb. *Little Passion* 494 (535).
,, ,, on his Works 494.
Duret, Vict. *Gramm. Savoyarde* 748.
Durgasinha *Dhatuvrittisara* 649.
Durham, Cathed. Lib *Exempla* 766.
Durham, F. A. *Liberia* 199 (280).
DURHAM : Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Liturgy 87 ; Monum. Inscripp. 359 ; Topogr. 247
During, Julia [Am.] *Amor in Society* 202.
"DURMARS LI GALOIS" : monogr. on 761.
Duruy, Vict. *Hist. of Middle Ages* 305, *of Rome* 303.
Duséjour, Dionis *Orig. of Graces* 616.
Düsterdieck, F. *Revel. of S. John* 27.
DUTCH—*v.* HOLLAND.
,, EAST-INDIES—*v.* EAST INDIES.
,, REFORMED CHURCH 54 ; in Austin Friars 367.
Duthie, J. F. *Fodder Grasses of Ind.* 405.
Dutschke, Dr. H. *Olymp.* 112 (114).
Dutt, R. Chunder *Anc. India* 342 ; *Hist. of Civilzn. in Ind.* 342.
,, ,, [tr.] *Lays of Anc. India* 644.
Dutton, Cpt. E. C. [Am.] *Charleston Earthqu.* 390.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Sea-Sickness* 435.
Duval, R. [ed. and tr.] *Dialectes neo-aram.* 127.
Duvar, J. Hunter *Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages* 354 (two).
Du (*or* De) Veil, Dr. C. M. '*Acts of Apost.*' 49.
DWARFS : 108.
Dwight, Dr. Jas. [Am.] *Lawn Tennis* 528.
Dwon, L. *Montgom. Fams.* 260.
Dwyer, Can. P. '*Gen.' Booth's Submerged Tenth* 54.
Dyce, Rev. A. *Gloss. to Shaksp.* 554.
DYEING AND BLEACHING : 480.
Dyer, Dr. H. *Science Teaching* 232.
,, Prf. L. [Am.] *Studs. of Gods* 355 (112).
,, T. F. Thistelton *Church Lore Gleanings.* 71 ; *Folkl. of Shakesp.* 122 ; *Ghost World* 57.
Dykes, J. E. + Stuart [eds.] *Pub. Health* 161 ; *Roads and Bridges* 160.
,, Dr. J. Os. *Gosp. acc. to Paul* 26 ; *Plain Words* 78 (75).
Dykstra + Hettema *Friesch Wdb.* 718.
Dymock, Jas. *Great Sacrifice* 85.
Dymond, J. *Princs. of Morality* 205 (53).
DYNAMICS : 382, 381.
DYNAMOS : 460-1.
Dynâtâdharmakathânga-sûtra 650.
Dyroff, Ad. *Pronomen reflex.* 672.
DYSMENORRHŒA : 444.
DYSPEPSIA : 436.
Dziatzko, C. *Bibliothekwesen* 547.

Eadmer, Bp. *Historia Novorum* 41.
Eadwine Canterbury Psalter 737.
Eales, Dr. S. J. *Bernard of Clairvaux* 36 (35) ; *Bishop Grey* 32.
,, ,, [tr.] *Mystic Vine* 84 ; *Wks. of Bernard* 36.

EAR : Anat. 431 ; Dis. 441, 440 (Homœop. 452).
Earl, A. G. *Laboratory Wk.* 382 (387).
,, Ethel *Dinners in Miniature* 515.
Earle, Alice Morse [Am.] *China Collectg.* 501 ; *Customs of N. Engl.* 288 ; *Sabbath* 28 (52).
,, Prf. Jno. *A.-S. Liter.* 547 ; *Engl. Prose* 729 (618) ; *Land Charters* 300.
,, ,, [ed.] *Psalter of* 1539, 729.
EARTH : Density 392.
EARTHQUAKES : 390.
Earwaker, J. P. *Ch. of St. Mary, Chester* 245, *Sandback* 246.
,, ,, [ed.] Lancs. and Chesh. Wills (four) 365 ; Mancs. (two) 250.
EARWIGS : 415, 414.
EASEMENTS : Law rel. to 163.
East Anglian, The 253.
EAST INDIA CO. The : 272.
EAST INDIES : Engl. intercourse w. 178 ; Fauna 425 ; Flora 408 ; Hist. 272 ; Travel *etc.* 274-5.
,, ,, DUTCH : Bibl. 663 ; Folkl. 127.
EASTER : Customs 106
EASTERN CHURCHES : 39 ; Liturgies 87.
,, QUESTION : 297, 336.
Easton, Rev. M. G. *Bible Dict.* 28.
Eastwick, Cpt. R. W. *Mast. Marnr.* 272 (338).
EATING : Customs 106.
Eaton, Rev. A. W. *Ch of Engl. in N. Scot* 40.
Ebeling, Herm. L. [Am.] *Messeniaca of Pausanias* 688.
,, W. *Orig. d. l. L. Frç.* 751.
Eberhardt. P. *Gilleb. de Cambray* 764.
Eberli, H [ed.] *Switzerland* 268 (593).
Ebers, Prf. G. : Novels 585 ; *Story of my Life* 567.
,, ,, [ed.] *Papyrus Ebers* 625.
Ebersole, E. C. [Am. ; ed.] *Repts. of Cases* 149.
Ebert, Prf. Ad. *Engl. Mysteries* 608 ; *Ital. Mysts.* 608 ; *Liter. d. MA.* (and Fch. tr.) 548.
,, Em. *Sprichwörter* 759.
Ebsworth, Rev. J. W. [ed.] *Cavalier Lyrics* 591 ; *Roxb. Ballads* 591.
EBURY, Ld. : as a Church Reformer 87.
Eby, S. C. [Am.] *Swedenborg* 55.
ECARTÉ : 530.
Eccles, A. Symons *Sciatica* 435.
'ECCLESIASTES, BK. OF' : Comm. 22 ; Higher Crit. 98.
ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE :—*v.* ARCHITECTURE.
,, COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS : 34.
,, HISTORY : 31-69.
,, LAW : 155-6.
,, POLITY : 70-80.
Vide also CHURCH, CHURCHES.
Ech Chenchouri *Successns. Musulm.* 636.
ECHINODERMATA : 413.
ECHINOIDEA : 413.
Eckart, A. [ed.] *Spec. Ling. Brasil.* 667.
,, Rud. *Niederd. Rätsel* 722 ; *Niedersächs. Sprachdenkm.* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Niederd. Sprichw'r.* 107.
Eckinger, T. *Orthographie* 697.
Eckstein, F. A. *Lat. u. Gr. Unterr.* 230.
Ecob, H. G. [Am.] *Well-Dressed Woman* 515.
Ecole de Langues Orient. Viv. Pubns. 621.
ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE, PARIS : 216.
ECONOMY, DOMESTIC—*v.* DOM. ECON.
,, POLITICAL—*v.* POLITICAL ECONOMY.
ECZEMA : 438.
Eddas (and Trs.) 725, 120 ; Treatises 120, 570.
Ede, Geo. *Iron and Steel* 487.
Eden, Sir F. M. *State of Poor* 196.
Eder, Hugo *Alain Chartier* 765.
Edersheim, Dr. A. *Jesus* 33 ; *Rites of Jews* 28 ; *Synopt. Gosps.* 35 ; *Tohu-va-Vohu* 608.
Edgar, Dr. A. *Bibles of Engl.* 18 ; *Discipl. of Church* 45.
,, Jno. *Early Scot. Educ.* 222.
Edgeworth, Prf. F. Y. *Bibl. of Econcs.* 169 ; *Mathem. Psychics* 171.
,, Mrs. *Maria Edgeworth* 556.
,, Maria : Novels 572 ; Life and Letters 556 ; essay on 549.
,, Mich. P. *Pollen* 402.
Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc. : *Proceedings* 534.
EDINBURGH : Gilds 186 ; Hist. and Topogr. 262 ; Printing 544 ; Univ. 222 (Life in 262).
Edis, Dr. A. W. *Sterility in Women* 444.
EDISON [Am.] : Life 454.
EDITH OF SCOTLAND : Life 202.
Edkins, Dr. Jos. *Evol. of Hebr.* 639 ; *Symbolism among Chinese* 8.
Edleston, Dr. J. [ed.] *Regr. of Gainsfd.* 365.
Edmands, J. [Am.] *Bibliog. of 'Junius'* 317.
Edmonds, Mrs. *Rhigas Pheraios* 337.
EDMUND, St. : Life 63.
Edmunds, L. + Renton *Letrs. Patent* 161.
,, Rev. W. *Families of Lampeter* 370.
Education Library 214.
EDUCATION : 214-35. 172, 173, 615 ; Dramatic 511 ; Medic. 427.
EDUCATIONAL LIFE : Novels on 581.
Educational Review 214.
EDWARD I. : Life 311.
,, VI. : Life 313 ; Prayer-bks. 88.
,, THE BLACK PRINCE : 312.
Edwardes, G. W. *Sketches in Holland* 241.
Edwards, Amel. B. *Pharaohs* 278 (357, 489).
,, C. E. [Am.] *Campfires* 520.
,, E. M. *Seven to Tyne* 244.
,, F. A. *Newspprs. of Hants.* 562.
,, H. Sutherld. *Old and New Paris* 242 ; *Romanoffs* 339.
,, H. T. *Wales and Welsh Church* 46.
,, Jas. *Hemiptera Homoptera* 415.
,, Jon. [Am.] *Trinity* 93 ; Life 52.
,, Jos. *Calculus* (two) 380.
,, M. Betham *France of To-day* 241 (183) ; *North Ctry. Comedy* 588 ; *Roof of France* 241 ; *Romance of Fch. Parsonage* 581 ; *Six Life Studies* 202.
,, Pet. *Anapædobaptism* 49.
,, Prc. T. C. *Ep. to Hebr.* 27 (19).
,, Wm. D. *Prop. in Land* 163 (157).
,, Wm. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of N. Amer.* 416 ; *Catal. of Lepidopt.* 416.
Edwinson, G. *Electrn. at Home* 487.
,, ,, etc. *Metal Working* 516.
Edye, Maj. L. *Royal Marines* 325.
Egan, Prf. Maur. *A Gentleman* 82 (231).
,, Pierce *Life of an Actor* 511 (588).
Egbert, Abp. *Pontifical* 87.
"Egerton, Geo." *Keynotes* 580.
,, Rev. J. C. *Sussex Folk* 256.
Egglestone, [Am. ; ed.] *War Ballads* 591.
,, Rev. Edw. [Am.] *Novels* 583.
EGGS : Cookery 515.
Egils Skallargrimssovar Saga 725.
Egleston, T. [Am.] *Catal. of Minerals* 393.
Egli, Dr. J. J. *Geogr. Namen* 721.
EGYPT, ANCIENT : Alchemy 111 ; Archæol. 357 ; Art 489 ; Bibliogr. 625 ; Cats 489 ; Ceramics 501 ; Games and Sports 517 ; Geogr. 625 ; Gk. papri 673 ; Hist. 301 ; Medic. 428 ; Philol. and Inscr. 625-6, 620 (comparative 622, 620) ; Publishing 617 ; Relig. 9, 278 ; Science 377 ; Serpt.-Worsh. 109 ; Temples and Temple-worsh. 387.
,, MODERN : Churches and monasts. 38 ; Debt 169 ; Educn. 216 ; English in 278 ; Folklore 126, 103, 128 ; Hist. 341, 278 ; Philol. 633 ; Plant-lore 110 ; Travel *etc.* 278, 269, 280.
Egyptian Explor. Fund Pubns. 357 (625).
Ehni, J. *Mythus d. Yama* 112 (12).
Ehret, Ph. *Sept Sages* 763.
Ehrhardt, G. *Aristoph Wespen* 685.
Ehrich, L. R. [Am.] *Quest of Silver* 175 (173).
Ehrlich, A. *Celebrated Pianists* 508.
,, Frz. *Mittelitalien* 707.
Eichhorn, J. G. *Gesch. d. Liter.* 547.
Eichler, G. *Redebilder* 690.
,, H. *Tacitus Annalen* 712.
,, M. [ed.] *Harzsagen* 126.
Eichthal, E. d' *Rythme* 753.
Eicke, Theod. *Rolandsage* 761.
EIGHT-HOURS DAY—*v.* HOURS OF LABR.
Eimer, Prf. G. H. T. *Organic Evoln.* 398.
Eiriks Saga 725.
Eisenberg, J. *Bacteriol. Diagnosis* 398.
Eismann, P. *Partic. Thucyd.* 689.
Eissler, M. *Metallurgy of Lead* 488.
Eivind, R. [& tr.] *Finnish Legends* 128.
Eland, Rev. F. *Serms. fr. Browning* 557.
ELASTICITY : 381.
'ELCKERLIJK' : Monograph on 608.
Eldad had-Dâni *Works* 636.
ELEATIC PHILOSOPHY : 132, 134.
ELECTION BY LOT : 303.
ELECTIONS : Amer. 210 ; Law of 156.
ELECTORAL SYSTEMS : Australia 209.
ELECTRICITY, PURE : 384-5.
,, APPLIED : Engineerg. 460-2 ; Lighting 462 (Law of 160) ; Med. and Surg. 432 ; Metallurgy 487.
ELEUSINIAN MYSTERIES : 113.
ELFORD CHURCH, Staffs. : Effigies in 360.
ELGIN : Parish and Boro' 262.
ELGINSHIRE : 263.
Elias, Sam. *Gleichztgkt. b. Caesar* 709.
Elie, Maistre *Ovid's Ars Amat.* 764.
Élie d. St. Gille 761.
Eliot, C. N. E. *Finnish Gram.* 656.
,, Geo. : Life 202 ; essays on 548, 549, 550.
ELIS : Coins 362.
ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND : Life etc. 313, 202 ; Catholics under 59-60 ; Engl. under 244 : Ireld. under 329 ; *Letters to Camb. Univ.* 220 ; Prayer-bk. 88.
,, OF ROUMANIA—*v.* 'CARMEN SYLVA.'
Elizabethan Library 590.
El Koury el Chartouni *Gramm. Arabe* 633 ; *Style épist.* 634.
Ellacombe. H. T. *Parish of Bitton* 248.
Ellicott, Bp. C. J. *Christus Comprobator* 97 ; *Intros. to Bible* 13.
Ellinger, J. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
Ellinwood, Dr. F. F. [Am.] *Orient Religs.* 09.
Eliot, Sir Jno. *Apol. of Socr.* 204 ; *De Jure Majest.* 204 ; *Letters* 204 ; *Monarchie of Man* 204 ; *Negotium* 204.
ELLIOT, Hugh : at Naples and Berl. 307.
,, B. K. + W. F. [Ams.] *Law of Rds.* 160.
,, Eben. : essay on 551.
,, Eleanor : Memoirs of 249.
,, Eug. S. [Am. ; ed.] *Whist Congr.* 530.
,, [Mrs.] Frces. Minto *Constantin.* 269 ; *Old Ct. Life in Span.* 340.
,, Rev. Jno. : Life 73.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms* 183 (468, 173).
,, Nenion *Teinds* 45.
,, Dr. O. L. [Am.] *Tariff Controv.* 187.
,, Rob. H. *Mysore* 274 (471).
Ellis, Lt.-Col. A. B. *Ewe-sphkg.-Peoples* 279 (128, 664) ; *Gold Coast* 280 ; *Tshi-sphkg. Peoples* 664 ; *Yoruba-sphkg.-Peoples* 279 (666).
,, A. J. *Hdbk. for Electors* 156 (147).
,, Alex. J. *Musical Scales* 506.
,, Alf. S. [ed.] *Landowners of Gloucs.* 366. *of Yorks.* 369.
,, Edwin. J. *Memr. of Blake* 49.
,, Fred. S. *Concord. to Shelley* 560.
,, ,, [tr.] *Reynard the Fox* 571.
,, Havelock *Criminal* 188 (376) ; *Man and Woman* 424 (376) ; *Natlizn. of Health* 447 ; *New Spirit* 548.
,, J. J. *J. W. Kirton* 210.
,, Prf. Robinson *Noctes Manil.* 705 ; *Phædrus* 706.
,, W. A. *Wagner-Sketches* 509.
,, Wm. : Life 233.
Elliston, T. *Organs and Tuning* 510.
Ellwood, T. *History of* 53 (316).
Ellwanger. G. H. [Am.] *My House* 515.
,, H. B. [Am.] *The Rose* 477.
Elmendorf, Dr. J. J. [Am.] *Moral Theol.* 90
Elmer, J. *Practice in Lunacy* 158.
Elmhirst, Cpt. P. ['Brooksby'] *Foxhound etc.* 518 (522).
ELMIRA STATE REFORMATORY, N.Y. : 9.
El Misterio d. l. Reyes Lagos 745.
Elmslie, Prf. W. G. *Memr. and Rems.* 52.
El Nesawi *Djelal-Eddin Man* 636 (621).
ELOCUTION—*v.* RHETORIC.
Eloi St., Miracles de (and Monogr.) 764.
ELPHINSTONE, Mounstuart : Life 345.
El Sabio, Alfonso *Cantigas* 746.
Elson, L. C. [Am.] *Reminiscences* 507.
Elter, Ant. *De Gnomolog.* 679.
Elton, Chas. I. *Career of Columbus* 284 ; *Shelley's Visits* 560.
,, ,, + Mary A. *Bk. Collectrs.* 541 (535, 546),
,, ,, ,, ,, *Catal. of their Libr.* 536.
ELTON, Huntingdonshire : 249.
Elucidarium, and Tracts in Welsh 771.
ELVES : 108.
Elvey, Sir G. J. *Life and Remins.* 508.
Elvin, C. N. *Orders of Chivalry* 305 (363).
,, Rev. C. R. S. *Records of Walmer* 249.
Elwin, Rev. Warwick *Baptism* 70.
ELWOOD, Thos. : Life 53.
Elworthy, F. T. *Wellington (Somst.)* 255.
Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Introd. to Pol. Econ.* 170 (376) ; *Labor Movemt.* 185 ; *Organizn. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.* 172 ; *Outl. of Econ.* 170 ; *Repts. of Am. Econ. Ass.* ii.-v., 172 ; *Social Aspects of Xty.* 194 (81, 171 ; *Philanthropy* 197).
,, Talid. *Archæol.* 355 ; *Olympos* 112 (114).
Elyard, S. J. *Wilts. Homes* 256.
EMBLEMS : 84.
EMBROIDERY : 516.
EMBRYOLOGY : 411.
Emden, A. + Snow *Winding Up Pract.* 154
,, + Thompson *Ann. Digest* 148.
,, Bar. L. v. [ed.] *Life of Heine* 567.
Emecke, H. *Chrestien v. Troyes* 762.
Emerson, Ellen R. [Am.] *Masks* 489.
,, Dr. P. H. *Engl. Lagoons* 523 ; *Idylls of Broads* 523 ; *Wild Life* 523.
,, R. W. [Am.] *Engl.* 244 ; ess. on 550, 611.
EMIGRATION : 187 ; to Am. 282 ; Guide 240.
Emin Pacha [Dr. Schnitzler] Expedn. 280 ; Life 278.
Eminent Actors Series 512.
Emmerich, Anne C. *Meditns.* 86 ; Life 63.
EMPYEMA : 436.
Emtage, W. T. A. *Theory of Electr.* 385.
Enault, E. *Du Parfait* 670.
ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, GENERAL : British 533 ; Arabic 635.
ENDEMIC DISEASES : 433.
ENDEMONIADAS OF QUERETARO : 46.
Endlich, F. M. *Blowpipe Anal.* 387.
,, G. A. [Am.] *Interpret. of States.* 147.
,, ,, + Richards *Married Women* 159.
Enfances Vivien, Les 761.
ENGADIN : Dialect 743.
Engelbergensis Monast. *Catal. MSS.* 536.
Engelhardt. M. *Lat. Konjugation* 697.
Engelien, A. *Neuhochdeut. Sprache* 720.
Engelmann, Dr. R. [ed.] *Bilderatlas zu Ovid* 705 ; *Atl. to Homer* 683.
Engels, Fdk. *Condn. of Wrkg. Class* 180 (174) ; *Socialism* 193 (174).
ENGINEERING : Agric. 470 ; Civil 455-8 ; Electr. 460-1 ; Hist. of 454 ; Labour 180 ; Marine 467 ; Mechan. 458-60 ; Milit. 465 ; Steam—*v.* STEAM ENGINES.
ENGLAND : Eccles. Hist. 40-3, 47-69 ; Folktales 103 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 243-9 ; Hist. and Biogr. 307-25 ; Life (social and rural) 244-5—*v. also the* Topical Headings *throughout this Index.*
,, LANGUAGE AND LITER. Ang.-Sax. *v.* ANGLO-SAXON ; Old & Mid. 733-4, 736-7 ; Mod. Lang. 726-29, Liter. *v.* Names of Depts. of Liter. ; Dialects 729-31.
,, ,, as subj. of instrn. 229, 231.
Engländer, Dav. *Imperativ.* 754.
Englefield, Sir H. *Vases* 502.
English, H. G. *Art of Riding* 522.
English Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers 307.
,, *Leaders of Religion* 40.
,, *Men of Action* 309.
,, *Miscellanies ill. North. Counties* 731.
Englishman in Paris 334 (242).
ENGRAVING : 496-7.
Ennis, G. + Macdaniel *Transfers* 164.
Ennius, Q. *Opera* 703.
Ennodius *Opera* 35.
Enoch, Book of 16.
ENTERTAINERS, DRAWING-ROOM : 513.
ENTERTAINING : Art of 514.
Entomological Soc. *Catal. of Lib.* 414.
ENTOMOLOGY—*v.* INSECTA.
ENTOMOSTRACA : 414.
EPHEMERÆ : 415, 414.
'Εφήμερις 'Αρχαιολόγικη 671.
Ephemeris Epigraphica 699.
'EPHESIANS, EPISTLE TO' : Comms. on 26.
EPHESUS : Excavns. at 356.
Ephraem, St. *Comm. on Diatessaron* 38 ; *Hymni* 37 ; *Wks.* 36. Monograph on his Poems 632.
Ephrussi, C. *Songe d. Poliphile* 570.
Epictetus *Dissertt.* 693 ; Trs. 134.
EPICUREANISM : 610.
EPIDAURUS : Inscriptions 676.
EPIDEMICS : 437 ; Hist. 427, 428.
EPIGRAMS : Brit. 613 ; Gk. 680 (Hist. 679)

Epigraphia Indica 643.
EPIGRAPHY, Basque: 656.
Dravidian: Tamil 658.
Gk. and Latin: 671; Gk. 675–6; Lat. 699 700.
Hamitic: Egyptn. and Coptic 625.
Indic: Sanskrit 643.
Iranic: Afghan 655; Armen. 655; Old-Pers. 652; Vannic 655.
Malaic: 622.
Monosyllabic Lang.: Cambodian 661.
Semitic: 628; Abyss. 639, 278; Arab. 634; Aramaic 631, 639; Assyr. and Babyl. 629–31; Cappadoc. 628–9; Ethiop. 638; Hebr. 639; Himyaritic 628. 621. Hittite 628–9; of Mediterr. 627; Nabat 631: Phœnic. 633; Sabæan 628; Sinait. 631.
Teutonic: Ang.-Sax. 733; Engl. Sepulchral 359–61; Scand. 726—*v. also* RUNES.
EPILEPTICS: 235.
EPIPHANIUS: on his *Vitæ Prophet.* 632.
EPISTEMOLOGY: 141.
'EPIS. TO SEVEN CHURCHES': Comms. 27.
EPITAPHS: 361.
Epochs of American History 346.
,, *of Church History* 32.
,, *of Indian History* 342.
Epping + Strassmaier [eds.] *Astron. d. Babyl.* 630.
Epps, W. [Austral.] *Land Systs. of Austral.* 183 (174).
EQUADOR: 397, 292.
EQUATIONS, DIFFERENTIAL: 381.
EQUATORIA, Africa: 280–1.
EQUIPMENT, Military 464.
EQUITY: Law 156; Records, Early 150.
ERASMUS, Desiderius: Life 44, 41.
Erbe, K. *Ausspr. d. Deut.* 721.
Erdmann, Prf. J. E. *Hist. of Philos.* 131 (132, 138).
,, M. *Athenerstaat* 692; *Lysinca* 691.
Erhardt. L *Homer. Gedichte* 683.
ERICHSON, Leif: Discov. of Amer. 285.
ERICSSON, Jno.: Life 455, 454.
Erk, L. [ed.] *Liederhort* 124.
Erlach, F. K. F. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 124.
Erle, Sir Wm. *Trades Unions* 153.
Erman, Prf. Ad. *Ægypt. Gram.* (& tr.) 624 (621); *Life in Anc Egypt* 301; *Plurabildg.* 626; *Spr. d. Pap. Westc.* 626.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Papyrus Westcar* 626 (126, 621).
Ernest ii. [of Saxe-Cob.] *Memrs.* 336.
,, ,, of Hanover: Life 336.
Ernst, F. G. *Orthopædic Appar.* 440.
,, K. *Studien zu Rabelais* 769.
,, Wm. *Memr. of Chesterfield* 317.
Erotianus Hippokr.: Gloss. to 695.
Errington de la Croix, J. *Vocab. Malais* 662.
ERSKINE, Card.: Life 61.
,, of Carnock, Jno. *Journal* 326.
ERZEROUM: 276, 277.
ESAU: 20.
ESCHATOLOGY: Christian 94.
Esclarmonde (and Aid) 762.
Escrig y Martínez [ed.] *Dicc. Valenc.* 745, 746.
Esgriche I Mieg *Ortogr. Castell.* 744.
Esh-Shingiti [ed.] *Fuhúl esh shi'r* 634.
ESKIMOS—*v.* ESQUIMAUX.
Eskuscher, G. [ed.] *Hess. Kinderliedch.* 125.
Esop—*v.* Æsop.
ESOTERIC: Buddhism 55; Xty. 56.
Espagnolle, Abbé. J. *Orig. d. Frc.* 751.
Espérandieu, E. [ed.] *Inscr. d. Périgueux* 699.
Espin, Rev. T. E. *Rev. T. W. Webb* 387.
Espinasse, F. *S. Bamford* 192; *Liter. Recollns.* 558; *Voltaire* 566 (548).
'ESPRIT GAULOIS': 767.
Esquemeling, J. *Buccaneers* 285; essay on 548.
ESQUIMAUX: Bibliogr. 283; Ethnol., Travel etc. 286, 296, 299; Philol. 668.
ESSAY WRITING: Engl. 229; Germ. 229.
ESSAYS, LITERARY: Brit. 608–11; Amer. 611; Europ. 611. *For* Special Essays *v.* Topical Headings.
Esseghir ben Elhadj *Nozet Elhâdj* 636 (621); Fch. tr. 636.
Essert, O. *Bueves de Commarchis* 761.
Essex Papers 316
ESSEX: Birds 421; Coins 363; Geneal. etc. 365; Sepulch. Monums. 359; Topogr. etc. 247–8.
,, Rob. Devereux, Earl of: in Irel. 329.
ESTHER, QUEEN: Life 21, 22.
ESTHONIAN: Philology 656.
Estienne de Fougières *Manières* 767.
ESTIMATES: Engineering 457.
ESTOPPEL: Law 156.
Etablissements de St. Louis (and Aid) 767.
ETCHING AND ETCHINGS: 497.
Ethelmer, Ellis *Woman Free* 201.
ETHEREGE, Sir Geo.: essay on 553.
Ethical Library 141 (6).
Ethical Series 142.
ETHICS: 141–2, 131; Popular and Elem. Manls. 231; Æsthet. elem. in 145; rel. to Pol Econ. 171, to Relig. 5–6, 610.
,, Christian 81–2; Ethnic 102; Jewish 10; Medical 429; Pedagogical 227; Socialist 193.
ETHIOPIA: 267.
ETHIOPIC: Philol. and Liter. 638–9 (*Bk. of Ezra* 22).
ETHIOPIANS—*v.* ABYSSINIA.
Etienne, Prf. Eug. *De Diminut.* 756; *Garnier d. Pt.-Ste.-Maxence* 764; *Lang. Frç.* 751.
ETHNIC: Ethics 102; Religs. 7–13 (cpd. w. Xty. 99–100).
ETHNOLOGY: General 236–7; Afghan. 270, 655; Afr. 627; Amer.-Indn. 283–4; Annam 661; Aryan (Primit.) 641; Austral. 294; Bantu 664; Basko-Slav. 773; Burma 662; Cauc. 658; Celtic 769; Finl. 267; Fce. 751; Hunza-Nagyr 668; India 271; Laconic 676; Melanes. 293; Old Test. 31; Peru 668; Rouman. 742; Siam 662; Slavonic 772; Teutonic 716; Thrace 673; Wales 770; rel. to Folklore 102.
ETON COLLEGE: 221, 220; Songs 593.
ETRURIA: Art 498; Dialect 700; Inscrs. 699; Sepulchres 356; Topogr. 620; Witchcraft 108.
Etudes Egyptologiques 625.
,, *Romanes dédiées à Gaston Paris* 739.
EUAN-SMITH, Sir C.: Miss. to Fez 279.
EUCHARIST: 70; Wiclif on 1.
EUCHRE: 530.
Eucken, R. *Das Gymnasium* 217.
Euclid *Omnia Opera* 695; *Geometry* 379.
Eudoxus *Phaenomena* 695.
Eugippius *Opera* 35.
EUGUBINE TABLES: 699.
Eulalie, St. 764.
Euler, A. *Altfrz. Karl-Epos* 759.
,, C. *Turnwesen* 230.
EUGENE, Prince: Novel on 586.
EUGÈNIE, Empress: Life 334.
Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temp.) 311.
EUPHRATES VALLEY: 277.
EUREKA DISTRICT, U.S.: Geol. 396.
Euripides *Opera* (and Trs.) 686.
EUROPEAN CONT.: Archit. 504–5; Armies 463; Art-guides 490; Bibl. of pubns. 538–40; Coins 363; Constitns. 209; Educn. 215 (of Women 234); Ethnol. 237; Fauna 425 (Birds 420); Flora 407–8 (Pinks 407); Forestry 475; Geogr. *etc.* 240–69; Geol. 395; Gilds 186; Health-resorts 449; History 306–7 (Commerce 178, Liter. 547–9); Industr. Life 183; Incised Slabs 361; Irrign. 470; Labour 179; Lake-dwlgs. 359; Mountaineerg. 529; Primit. Aryans in 641; Printed books (Early) 543–4; Reformn. 39; Republicans 191; Slavery and Serfdom 199; Sport 518–9.
Eusebius of Cæsarea *Works* 37 (34, 36).
Euting, Dr. J. *Altaram. Inschr.* 631; *Hebr. Alphab.* (two) 639; *Nabat. Inschr.* 631; *Pehl. Alph.* (two) 652; *Phönik. Inschr.* (two) 633; *Semit. Characters* (two) 628; *Sinait. Inschr.* 631; *Tab. Script. Aram.* 631, *Uigur.* 657.
Entropius, Flavius *Hist. Roman.* 709.
EUXINE: Inscripp. 676, 699.
Evangile d. Nicodème 761.
Evans, A. J. *Syrac.* 'Medallions' 362; '*Horsemen*' *of Tarentum* 362.
,, B. *Early Engl. Baptists* 49.
Evans, Christmas: Life 49.
,, Can. D. Silvan *Welsh Dict.* 770.
,, [Mrs.] Elizab. *Kaspar Hauser* 336; *Louis xvii.* 335.
,, Maj. E. B. *Philatelic Hdbk.* 373.
,, Edw. T. *Parish of Hendon* 253.
,, ,, W., *jun.* [Am.] *Landor* 559.
,, Mrs. Fk. *Landmks. of Africa* 129.
,, Geo. G. [Am.] *U.S. Mint* 363; *Washington Illustrated* 289.
,, Sir Jno. *Coins of Britons* 362.
,, Maria M., Lady *Greek Dress* 372.
,, Rev. T. Rhys *Council of Trent* 32. Life and Letters 50.
,, W. *Commission Agents* 152.
Eve, G. W. *Decorative Heraldry* 535.
Events of our Own Time 319.
Everard, Maj. H. *29th Regiment* 325.
Everett, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Ethics* 231; *Fichte* 132; *Science of Thought* 140.
,, Prf. J. D. *System of Units* 382.
Everitt, Graham *Engl. Caricaturists* 491; *Guillotine the Great* 333.
Eversmann *Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.* 422.
Evetts, B. T. A. *Bible and Hy. Ld.* 30.
EVIDENCE: Law 156.
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY: 95–100.
EVOLUTION, STRUCTURAL: 399–400, 144, 609, 610; Experim. 400; of Plants 402; rel. to Disease 444, to Ethics, 142, to Hered. 398, to Theol. 4, 6.
,, MENTAL: 400, 144—*v. also* PSYCHOL.
Ewald, A. C. *Paper and Parchmt.* 308.
,, Dr. C. A. *Digest. Orgs* 436; *Stomach* 436.
,, P. + Löwe [eds.] *Script. Visigoth* 745.
Ewart, H. C. [ed.] *Toilers in Art* 490.
,, Cpt. J. S. *79th Regiment* 325.
,, Dr. W. *Cardiac Outl.* 436; *Pulse* 433; *Symptoms* 432.
EWE-SPEAKING PEOPLES: 279 (664).
Ewing, Prf. J. A. *Magn. Inductn.* 385 (462); *Steam Engine* 460.
EXAMINATIONS: Educational 235.
Excerpta Cypria 269.
EXCHANGE, FOREIGN: 176.
EXCHEQUER—*v.* COURT OF EXCHEQUER.
EXECUTORS: Law 165.
EXECUTIONS: Law 167.
EXEGESIS, BIBLICAL: 23–27.
Exell, Rev. J. S. [ed.] *Bibl. Illustrator* 75.
EXEMPLA: Collns. 103, 766.
EXERCISE—*v.* PHYSICAL EXERCISE.
EXETER: Drama in 511; Newsp. Press (Early) 563; Topogr. 247.
,, COLLEGE, OXON.: 219, 218.
EXHAUSTION, NERVOUS: 434.
EXILE SYSTEMS: 189.
EX-LIBRIS: 541–2.
EXMOOR: Topogr. 247.
'EXODUS, BOOK OF': Comms. 20—*v. also* PENTATEUCH.
EXPERIMENTAL: Physiol. 431; Psychol. 143.
EXPLORERS—*v.* VOYAGERS.
EXPLOSIVES: Manuf. *etc.* 479.
Expositor's Bible 19.
EXPRESSION—*v.* PHYSIOGNOMY.
EXTRADITION: Law 169.
Eyl, Albr. v. *Deut. Schriften* 717.
EYE: Diseases 441, 440 (Homœop. 452); Ophthalmic Nursing 451.
EYESIGHT IN SCHOOLS: 235.
EYMARD, Fr. Julian: Life 63.
Eyrbyggja Saga 725.
Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am.] *St. Cuthbert* 41.
Eyre-Todd, G. [ed.] *Ballad Poetry* 591.
Eys, W. J. Van—*v.* Van Eys, W. J.
Eysert, Leop. *Rhesus* 686.
Eyton, Preb. R. *Lord's Pr.* 24; *Search f. God* 76.
'EZEKIEL, BOOK OF': Comments. 23.
'EZRA, BOOK OF': Comms. 21, 628; Ethiop. vers. 22; Life 21.
Faber, Dr. F. W. *Devotl. Wks.* etc. 85; *Hymns* 83; Life 63.
,, Reg. S. *Bibl. d. l. Provid.* 43.
FABERT, Marsh. Abr.: Life 332.
Fabi, Guy *Guillaume le Doyen* 765.
Fabia, Ph. *Prologues d. Térence* 708; *Sources de Tac.te* 712.
Fabian Society *Fabian Essays* 193; *What to Read* 169.
FABLES: Migrn. of 101; Sansk. 647; Turk. 657—*v. also* Æsop.
FABLIAUX, Old-Fch.: Hist. 760, Texts 763.
Facciolati, J. *etc. Lexicon* 698.
FACETIÆ: Prose 588–9, Verse, 592–3; Legal 151.
FACTORY: Accnts. 211; Laws 156; Sanitn. *etc.* 449; System 179.
FÆCES: Examination of 432.
Fagan, Louis *Engraving* 497.
,, ,, [ed.] *Art of Bartolozzi* 497.
'Fagot, P.' [= Pierre Laroche; ed.] *Folklore du Lauraguais* 116.
Fahey, J. *Kilmacduagh* 264.
FAHIL: 31.
Faidherbe, Gen. L. L. C. *Langs. Sénég.* 666.
Fairbairn, Prc. A. M. *Christ in the Cents.* 78 (75); *City of God* 4; *Place of Christ* 91.
,, J. *Bk. of Crests* 371.
Fairholt, F. W. [ed.] *Civic Garland* 251; *Ld. Mayors Pageants* 251.
FAIRIES: 108; Poetry rel. to 108.
Fairley, W. [ed.] *Epitaphiana* 361.
FAIRS: 125.
Faith and Criticism 49.
FAITH-HEALING: 56.
Faizullah Bhai *Arab. Poetry* 635.
,, ,, [ed.] *Moslem Present* 634.
Falb, Rud. *Andessprachen* 667; *Land d. Inca* 667.
Falconer, W. [Am.] *Mushrooms* 477.
FALCONRY: 525.
Falera, P. *Catalán mod.* 747.
FALIERO, Marino: Life 298.
Faligan, E. *Légende de Faust* 104.
Falkener, E. *Games* 517 (106, 531).
Falkenstein, C. K. *Buchdruckerkunst* 542.
FALKIRK, BATTLE OF [1298]: 370.
FALKLAND, Eliz., Ly.: Life 63.
Falkner, Prf. R. P. [Am.] *Econcs. in Italy* 232.
,, ,, [ed.] *Prison Statistics* 173; *Statistics of Prisoners* 189.
FALLOPIAN TUBES: Surg. Diseases of 444.
FAMILY NAMES—*v.* NAMES, FAMILY.
,, THE PRIMITIVE 299.
FAN, The: 372.
,, PHILOLOGY: 664.
FANCY DRESS: 515.
'Fane, Violet' [= Mary Montgom. Singleton] *Poems* 599.
Fanfani, P. *Vocab. Ital.* 740.
Fanshawe, E. L. *Liquor Legisln.* 200.
,, Reg. *Two Lives* 599.
Fant, C. '*Image du Monde*' 764.
FANTI—*v.* ASHANTE.
Fantosme, Jordan *Chron.* 327.
Faraday, Mich. *Researches in Electr.* 384.
Faranghi Nâstri 653.
Fargher, J. C. [ed.] *Manx Carols* 772.
Farini *Roman History* 338.
Farjeon, B. L. *Fair Jewess* 581; *Great Porter Square* 577.
Farmer, J. S. [ed.] *Slang* 730.
FARMING—*v.* AGRICULTURE.
Farnell, G. S. [ed.] *Gk. Lyr. Poetry* 680.
FARNESE, Elizab.: Life 340.
Farningham, Mar. *Nineteen Hundred* 581.
FAROE ISLANDS: Folklore 120.
FAROESE: Literature 724.
Farquhar, Geo. *Dram. Works* 605; Essays on 550, 553.
Farquharson, A. C. *Ptomaines* 398.
Farragut, Dav. G. [Am.]: Life 353.
,, Loyall [Am.] *D. G. Farragut* 353.
Farrar, Archd. F. W. *1st Bk. of Kings* 21 (19); *Hebrews* 27; *Lord's Prayer* 76 (24); *Minor Prophs.* 23 (29); *Social Probls.* 81; *Solomon* 29; *Voice fr. Sinai* 76 (21); *Serms.* 76.
,, ,, + Meynell *W. Holman Hunt* 492.
,, ,, etc. *English Minsters* 504.
Farrer, Rev. Edm. *Brasses of Norfk.* 361; *Church Heraldry* 368.
,, Jas. Anson *Bks. Condemned* 537 (535); *Paganism* 99 (33).
FARRIERY: 473.
Fassbender, Ludw. *Roland HSS.* 761.
Fastenrath, Joh. [tr.] *Catal. Troubad.* 746 (747).
Faster, G. *Dict. Tchèque* 656.
Fate of the Children of Lir 772.
,, *of the Children of Tuireann* 772.
,, *of the Children of Uisneach* 772.
Fathers for English Readers 35.
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH: Wks. and Lives 35–38.

FATS: Manufacture 479.
Faulkner, T. *Chelsea* 252.
Faulmann, Prf. K. *Etymol. Wb.* 720; *Gesch. d. Stenogr.* 624.
FAUNA: Deep-sea 400; Local 424–6.
Faunce, Dr. D. W. [Am.] *Prayer* 99.
FAUNS: 108.
FAUST-STORY: 104.
Faustus *Opera* 35.
FAVRE, Marie Jacqueline: Life 63.
,, Pierre: Life 64.
Fawcett, E. D. *Hartmann the Anarchist* 581; *Riddle of Universe* 141.
,, Mrs. Hy. *Eminent Women* 202.
Faye, [ed.] *Norske Folkesagn* 121.
FAYUM, The: 357.
Fearenside, C. S.+Evans *Engl. Hist.* 308.
Featherman, A. *Social Hist.* 237.
Febrés, P. Andrès *Gram. Araucana* 667; *Dicc. Arauc.* 667.
FEDERAL GOVERNMT.—*v.* CONSTITUTNS.
'FEDERALIST The:' 610.
FEDERATION, IMPERIAL: 205.
Federer, C. A. [ed.] *Yorks Chap Bks.* 123.
Feer, Léon [ed.] *Extr. du Kandjour* 661 (620).
Fehr, Emil *Oracula Sibyll.* 683.
Feije, H. J. *Impedim. Matrim.* 203.
Feilberg, Rev. H. F. *Bidrag* 725.
Feist, A. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
,, Dr. S. *Gotische Etymologie* 641.
Felbermann, Louis *Ancestrs. of Fut. Queen* 321; *Hungary* 241 (331).
Félibrige Latin, Le 748.
Felkin, Dr. R. W. *Hypnotism* 434.
Fell, Dr. W. *Indices ad Beidhaw.* 637.
Feller, H. *Koch's Cure* 436.
Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. *Chas. ii.* 315.
FELSTEAD SCHOOL: 221.
FENCING: 528.
Fénélon, Frç. *Educ. d. Filles* (and Tr.) 234.
Fenge, L. *Reime des Computus* 756.
Fengler, Mart. *De Graec. Epigr.* 679.
Fenland Notes and Queries 251.
Fennell, Dr. C. A. M. *Nat. Dict.* 728.
Fenton, F. D. *Maori People* 295.
,, H. T. [Am.] *Patents* 162.
Fenwick, Dr. S. *Clinical Lects.* 436.
,, T.F.+Metcalfe [eds.] *Visitn. of Gloucs.* 366.
Ferdusi *Shah Nameh* 654.
Ferger, Wilh. *De Vocativ.* 708.
Ferguson, A.M.+J. *Spices* 471; *Tobacco* 471.
,, Dug. *Bush Life* 295 (293, 294).
,, F. O. *Archit. Perspective* 505.
,, J. *Ceylon* 274.
,, Mary C., Lady *Bp. Reeves* 374; *Story of Irish* 329.
,, R. S. *Hist. of Cumberl.* 246 (243); *Ch. Plate of Carl.* 246; *Heraldry of Westm.* 369; *Her. Visns. of Westm.* 369.
,, ,, [ed.] *Boke of Recorde* 246; *Charters of Carlisle* 246 (265); *Cumberl. M.P.'s* 369; *Testam. Kareol.* 365.
,, ,, +Nanson *Recds. of Carlisle* 246.
,, W. *Birds of Ceylon* 421; *Palmyra Palm* 421.
Fergusson, Dr. Jas. *Brochs* 359; *Hist. of Archit.* 503; *Parthenon* 505; *Tree and Serp. Worsh.* 109.
FERIA, Jane Dormer, D'ess. of: Life 64.
FERMANAGH, Ireland: History 264.
Fernald, J. C. [Am.] *Prohibition* 200.
Fernández Ferraz, J. *Nahuatlismos* 745.
FERNANDO PO ISLAND: Language 664.
Fernow, B. [Am.] *Amer. Forest Admin.* 172; *Ohio Valley* 289.
FERNS: 404; Garden 476.
Féron, L. *Enseignem. d. Latin* 230.
Ferrand, D. [ed.] *Muse Normande* 757.
,, G. *Le Comal* 627.
FERRAR, Nich.: Life 41.
Ferrari, Dem. *Sonetto ital.* 740.
Ferraro, G. *Gloss. Monferrino* 741.
FERRER, St. Vinc.: Life 64.
Ferrier, Prf. D. *Cerebr. Localisn.* 430; *Lesion of Regions* 431.
FERROTYPING: 498.
FERSEN, Cte. de: Life 333.
Fertiault, F. *Lang. Verd.-Chal.* 758.
FERTILIZATION OF PLANTS: 402.
'FERUMBRAS, SIR': Monograph on 571.
Festi(v)al [Old.-Engl.] 733.
Festus, Sext. Pomp. *Opera* 714.
FETTES COLLEGE, Edinb. 221; Serms. 232.
FEUCHÈRES, Mme. de: Life 334.
FEUDALISM: History of 305.
FEUERBACH, Ludw. Andr.: 32.
FEUILLET, Oct.: essay on 565.
Feustell, Heinr. *Compar. Lucret.* 705.
FEVERS: 437; Malarial 433; Typh.—*v.* TYPHOID.
FEZ: Mission to 279.
Ffoulkes, Rev. E.S.F. *Ch. of St. Mary* 254.
FIANS: 108.
FIBRES: Cotton 485; Struct. 484.
Fichte, J. G. *Science of Rights* 146 (204).
,, ,, Expos. of his *Sci. of Knowl.* 132.
Fick, Prf. Aug. *Griech. Personennamen* 674 (675); *Vergl. Wörterb.* 642.
Fickelscherer, M. *P. Manutio* 545.
FICTION: Arab. 635; Old-Fch. 766–9; Mid.-Engl. 737; Persn. 653; Sansk. 647.
,, Americanisms in 611; Moral Aim 611; Philos. of 551: Realism in 609.
,, NOVELS—*v.* NOVELS.
Fiebiger, E. *'Ogier l. Danois'* 765.
Field, Cyrus [Am.]: Life 454.
,, D. Dudley [Am.]: *Internat. Code* 169.
,, Eug. [Am.] Poetical Works 601.
,, Mrs. E. M. *Child and his Bk.* 550 (218).
,, G. P. *Dis. of Ear* (two) 441.
,, H. C. [Austral.] *Ferns of N.Z.* 404.
,, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Atlantic Cable* 462; *Barbary Coast* 279.
,, J. *Prison Discipline* 189.
,, 'Michael' *Quest. of Memory* 606; *Sight and Song* 599; *Stephania* 606; *Undern. the Bough* 599.
FIELD: Engineerg. 455, 456; Geol. 392; Ornithol. 419; Sports—*v.* Sports.
Fielde, Adele W. [Am.; ed.] *Chin. Nights* 129.
Fielding, Rev. G. H. *Malling* 249 (366, 408, 424).
,, Hy.: Novels 572; *Voy. to Lisbon* 267 (590). Essay on 548.
,, Mrs. J. T. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 564.
Fiennes, Celia *Thro' England* 244 (316).
'FIERABRAS': Monograph on 762.
FIESCHI: essay on 334.
Fieu, Rev. S. *Lenten Meditns.* 86.
Fife, Jas. *The Hereafter* 94.
FIFE LIGHT-HORSE: 324.
FIFESHIRE: Hist. 262 Registrs. 370.
Figuera, G. de la *Spirit. Compend.* 85.
Figuier, L. *Day after Death* 94.
FIJI: Language 663.
Filelfe, Frç. *Lettres grecques* 677 (621).
FILIBUSTERS: History 349.
Filippini, A. [Am.] *Cooking Eggs* 515; *Fish* 515; *Dessert* 515.
Filson Club [Am.] *Procedgs.* 288.
Finamore, G. [ed.] *Credenze Abruzz.* 117.
FINANCE, PUBLIC: 176–7; Hist. 178.
Financial Reform Almanack 182 (188).
Finch, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Insurce. Cases* 157.
Fincham, H. W.+Brown *Bk.-Plate Lit.* 541.
FINCHES (birds): 419.
FINCHUA, St.: Life 61.
Finck, H. T. [Am.] *Pacific Coast* 287; *Sp. and Morocco* 267 (279); *Rich. Wagner* 509.
FIN-DE-SIÈCLE WORDS—*v.* SLANG, FCH.
Findlay, Rev. G. G. *Ephesus.* 26 (19); *Galatns.* 26 (19); *Thessalns.* 26 (19).
FINDLAY GREEK: Sport 283.
Fine, H. B. [Am.] *No. Syst. of Algeb.* 378.
FINE-ARTS: 488–503.
Finerty, J. F. [Am.] *War-Path* 284.
FINGAL'S CAVE, Staffa: 262.
FINGER-PRINTS: 424.
FINIAN, St.: Life 61.
FINLAND: Animal Lore 110; Birds 421; Ethnol. 267; Fishes 418; Hygiene, Public 447; Mythol. and Folklore 128; Novels 586; Philol. and Hist. of Liter. 656.
Finlason, W. F. *Earldom of Wiltes* 369.
Finlay, A. *Seaman Guide* 440.
Finlayson, Rev. J. [ed.] *Inscr. on Monums.* 360.
,, Dr. Thos. C. *Essays etc.* 608.
FINNEY, Rev. Chas. G. [Am.]: Life 55.
Finsler, G. *Lehrpläne* 224; *'Orestie' des Aischylos* 685.
FIOTE—*v.* CONGOLESE.
Firenzuola, A. *Beauty of Women* 145.
Firmenrich-Richartz, J. M. [ed.] *Völkerstimmen* 722 (124).
Firminger, Rev. T. A. C. *Gardng. f. Ind.* 476.
FIRST EDITIONS: Amer. Authors 538; Brit. 538; Fch. 538.
Firth, Chas. H. *Cromwell* 315 (298); *Maj.-Gen. Harrison* 315.
Fisch, R. *Nomina Personalia* 700.
Fischer, Dr. Aug. *Gewährsmänner* 635.
,, C. Th. *De Hannonis Periplo* 688.
,, H. *Ludwig Uhland* 716.
,, Herm. *Gesch. d. MHDeutsch.* 720.
,, Rud. *Engl. Tragödie* 552.
,, Wilh. *D. Bote i. altfrz. Epos.* 759.
FISH: Cookery 515; Culture 474–5; Dis. 474; in Folklore 110; as Food 448.
FISHERIES: 474–5; International 207.
FISHERMEN, PROFESSIONAL: 475; Fish Trade 475.
FISHES: Nat. Hist. 417–9 (Pop. bks. 412); Fossil: of N. Jers. and Conn. 396, of N. Amer. 396.
Fisher, A. K. [Am.] *Hawks and Owls* 420 (469).
,, Maj. A. T. *Farrier* 473; *Rod and River* 526; *Stable and Sadd.-R.* 472.
,, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] *Colonial Era* 347 (346); *Reveln.* 96; *Theistic and Xtn. Belief* 4.
,, Irving [Am.] *Value and Prices* 171.
,, Bp. Jno. *Works* 1; *Prayr.* 88; *Psalms, Penitl.* 22; Life 41.
,, J. A. *Railway Accounts* 212.
,, J. R.+Strahan *Law of Press* 162 (158, 161).
,, Maj. P. [ed.] *Tombes of Lond.* 360, *in St. Paul's Cathedral* 360.
FISHGUARD INVASION [1797]: 317.
FISHING: 525–7, 523; Prehistoric 358; for Women 517.
Fishwick, Col. H. *Bispham* 250; *Kirkham* 366; *Poulton-le-Fylde* 250; *Rochd.* 251; *St. Michael's-on-Wyre* 251.
,, ,, [ed.] *Exch. Depos.* 366; *Regrs. of Rochd.* 366; *Wills in Som. Ho.* 366.
FISK, Wilbur [Am.]: Life 51.
FISKE, Jas. [Am.]: essay on 297.
,, Prf. Jno. [Am.] *Amer. Revol.* 349; *Beginngs. of New Engl.* 204, 288; *Civil Govt. of U.S.* 209 (348); *Dest. of Man* 94; *Hist. of Amer.*: *Disc. of Amer.* 285 (346); *Theod. Parker* 58 (46); *E. L. Youmans* 402.
,, Prf. Willard [ed.] *Bibliogr. Notices* 539.
FISTULA: Homœop. treatmt. 452.
Fitch, Dr. J. G. *Bell, Lancaster and Arnold* 225 (214); *Notes on Amer. Schls.* 224.
,, Lucy *Massage* 451.
Fittis, R. S. *Annals of Perth* 263; *Heroines of Scotl.* 326 (202); *Sports and Pastimes* 517.
Fitzgerald, Dr. C. E. *Physiol. etc.* 450.
,, Edw. *Letters* 558. Essay on 551.
,, Percy *Art of Acting* 548; *Hy. Irving* 513; *Hist. of Pickwick* 558; *Jas. Boswell* 555; *London* 252; *Lond. City Suburbs* 252; *Sheridans* 556.
,, ,, [ed.] *Life and Wgs. of Lamb* 559.
,, Percy H. *Jewels of Mass* 71.
,, [Mrs.] P. F. *Protest agst. Agnosticm.* 5; *Ideals of Emotions* 143.
Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] *Songs of Eliz. Era* 592.
Fitz-Nigel, Bp. R. *Dial. de Scaccario* 177.
Fitzpatrick, Jas.+Fowke *Sec's. Manl.* 154.
,, Dr. T. *Transatl. Holiday* 287.
,, W. J. *T. N. Burke* 63; *Dr. Doyle* 63; *Secret Service* 330 (318).
Fitzroy, A. I. *Dogma* 48.
FITZSTEPHEN, Sir Jas.: essay on 550.
FITZWARINE, Fulk: essay on 308.
Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambr. *Cat. of Music* 506; *Engraved Gems* 502.
FIVES (game): 518.
Flagg, A. T. *Primer of Navign.* 466.
,, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Washingn. Allston* 493.
FLAGS: 373.
F[laherty], W. E. *Annals of Engl.* 308.
Flamenca, Roman de Monograph on 750.
FLAMENG (Fch. artist): essay on 493.
FLANDERS: Folklore 122; Novels 584; Philol. and Liter. 723–4 (Fch. dial. 757); Painting 493.
FLATHEAD INDIANS: 283.
FLATS, LAW RELATING TO: 157.
FLAUBERT, Gust.: essays on 565, 611.
FLAX: Cultiv. *etc.* 471; Manuf. 485.
FLAXMAN: essay on 490.
Fleay, F.G. *Biogr. Chron. of Engl. Drama* 512 (552); *Chron. Hist. of Shakesp.* 554, *of Lond. Stage* 512.
Fleckeisen, Prf. K. F. W. A. *Commentationes Fleckeisenianae* 669.
Fleet, C. *Glimpses of Ancestors* 256.
FLEET MARRIAGES—*v.* MARRIAGE.
,, STREET, London: 252.
FLEMISH—*v.* FLANDERS.
Fleischman, J. [Am.] *Blending* 471.
Fleischner, Ludw. *Frz. Sprachunterr.* 229.
Fleiter, G. *De Quintil.* 715.
Fleming, Prf. J. A. *Current Transfr.* 460; *Lectures* 460.
Flensburg, N. *Pronomen αὐτός* 672.
Fletcher, Banister *Arbitratns.* 457; *Dilapidations* 457; *Streets of Venice* 504; *Valuations* 457.
,, C. R. L. *Gust. Adolphus* 340 (46, 298).
,, ,, [ed.] *Collectanea* 219.
,, Giles *Russia in 16th Cent.* 238.
,, J. J. *Technical Terms* 758.
,, Jos. *Poetical Works* 590.
,, Jos. Smith *Card. Newman* 65; *Poet. Wks.* 599.
,, L. *Optical Indicatrix* 394.
,, Marg. *Hungary* 241.
,, Dr. Moore R. [Am.] *Home Doctor* 451.
,, Phineas *Poetical Works* 590.
,, Ralph *Cruelty to Animals* 142.
Fletcher, W. *Common Roads* 457; *Steam Locomotion* 456.
,, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.] *Leics. Pedigrs.* 367; *Rectors of Loughboro'* 367; *Regrs. of Loughboro'* 367.
,, W. I. [Am.] *Publ. Librs. in Amer.* 547.
,, W. Y. *Bookbinding* 483.
Fleury, Prf. J. *Patois Normand* 757.
FLIES: Nat. Hist. 415, 414.
FLIGHT TO VARENNES: 333.
Flint [ed.] *Oeffentl. Bibliotheken* 547.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Law of Trusts* 164.
,, Prf. Rob. *Philosophy of History* 145; *Socialism* 194.
,, Weston [Am.] *Statistics of Librs.* 547.
Flohr, O. *Knittelvers* 717.
Floovant (and Monographs) 762.
FLORAS, LOCAL: 407–9.
Flore et Blanchefleur (and Monographs) 765; Low-Germ. versn. 722.
Florence of Rome, le Bone 737.
FLORENCE, Italy: Folklore 117; Hist. *etc.* 266, 338; MSS. in 536 (Sansk. 643); Paintgs. in 490.
FLORIDA, U.S.: essay on 513; Hunting 520; Orange Cult. 477; Travel *etc.* 288.
Flösser, A. *Deut. Uebers. Molière* 717.
FLOUR MILLING: 483.
Flower, Prf. Wm. H. *The Horse* 423 (376).
,, ,, +Lydekker *Mammals* 422 (393, 423).
FLOWERING PLANTS: 406–7, Wild 495—*v. also* HORTICULTURE.
FLOWERS: Decorative 500; Paintg. 495.
Fluegel *Volksmedizin* 111.
Flügel, Dr. Ewald *Chaucer Concord.* 553; *Sir Philip Sidney* 314.
,, Dr. J. G. *German Dict.* 720.
Flügge, Prf. C. *Micro-Organisms* 398.
Flürscheim, Mich. *Rent etc.* 183.
FLY-FISHING—*v.* FISHING.
Flynn, J. S. *Sir Rob. N. Fowler* 320.
Foà, E. *Landlord and Tenant* 157.
Foakes-Jackson, Rev. F. J. *Ch. Hist.* 31.
Foebner, H. *Medic. Aberglauben* 111.
Fock, Gust. *Catal. Dissert.* 669.
FOETUS: Diseases and Deforms. 445.
FOG: in Folklore 111.
Foggett, J. S. *Wheel-Making* 482.
Foley, N.+Pray *Engin. Ref. Bk.* 459.
FOLK-DRAMA—*v.* FOLKLORE, *passim.*
FOLK-ETYMOLOGY—*v.* PHILOLOGY.
FOLKLORE AND MYTHOL. 101–30. Addit. references 620; Arab. 638; Catal. 746; Ceylon 274; Fch. 759; Nubia 627; Portug. 746; Provenç. 749 Syria 632.
Folklore Catalâ 746.
,, Society. Pubns. 103, 102.
FOLK MEDICINE: 111.
FOLK-SONGS:—*v.* FOLKLORE, *passim.*

Follmann, M. F. *Mundart d. Lothr.* 722.
Fölster, H. *Miracles d. Notre Dame* 765.
Folwell, Dr. W. W. [Am.] *Analysis in Pol. Ec.* 172.
Fontaine, H. *Electrolysis* 487.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Potomac Flora* 396.
FONTAINEBLEAU: 610; Biblioth. de 546; Gk. MSS. at 673.
FONTBONNE, St. John: Life 64.
Fontes Rerum Byzant. 305.
FOODS: Anal. 478; Hygiene of 448, 449.
FOOTBALL: 527, 518, 517.
Foote, G. W. *Secularism* 6 (8).
,, J. A. *Foreign and Dom. Law* 169.
Footman, J. *Church of St. Michael* 245.
Forbes, Archib. *Afghan Wars* 323 (319); *Sir Hy. Havelock* 322 (309).
,, Edwin [Am.] *Thirty Years After* 350.
,, Prf. G. *Transit of Venus* 377.
,, Dr. Jno. *Servant of our Lord* 23.
,, Bp. Patr.: Life 45.
,, Rev. R. *Infer. Cts. of Free Ch.* 155.
,, W. A. *Savings Banks* 163.
Forbes-Leith, Rev. W. *St. Cuthbert* 41.
Forchhammer, P. W. *Homer* 682; *Prolegomena z. Mythol.* 101.
Forchheimer, Dr. F. *Dis. of Mouth* 444.
Ford, Clar. *Mme. de Krudener* 335 (339).
,, Is. N. [Am.] *Tropical America* 291.
,, Jno. *Dram. and Poetic Wks.* 605.
,, Paul L. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Frankl.* 352.
,, Rich, *Gatheringsfr. Spain* 267; *Handbook for Spain* 267.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Auld Scots Ballants* 591 (115); *Harp of Perthshire* 591; *Thistledown* 614.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Amer. Citiz.'s Manl.* 173.
Fordham, G., jun *Annual Parliaments* 208.
Fordyce, W. *Hist. of Durh.* 365.
Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers 548.
FOREIGN EXCHANGE: 176.
Foreman, Jno. *Philippine Islands* 275.
"Foreman Pattern-Maker" *Fitting* 459; *Helical Gears* 459; *Iron Founding* 459; *Pattern-Making* 459; *Toothed Gearing* 459.
FORENSIC MEDICINE: 446–7.
,, ORATORY: 612
Forest, Julia B. de [Am.] *Hist. of Art* 488.
Foresti, A. *Epopea Greca* 113.
Forest Plea Rolls 150.
FORESTRY: 475; Amer. 172.
FORFARSHIRE: History 262.
FORGERIES: Literary 537.
FORM, MUSICAL: 509.
Forman, H, Buxton *Shelley Libr.* 560.
,, ,, essay on his ed. of Keats 551.
Formby, Rev. H. *Anc. Rome* 60: *Monotheism* 60; *Sacr. Septenarium* 93.
FORMOSA: Lang. 663; Travel in 269.
Fornaciari, R. *Ling. Ital.* 740.
Fornaldarsögur 725.
Fornelli, N. *Pedagogia* 230.
Forrest, Prf. G. W. *Clive* 344.
,, ,, [ed.] Selns. fr. Lettrs. in Bombay Sec. 342, in Forgn. Dept. of India 342, in Milit. Dept. 342; *Warren Hastings* 344 (342).
,, Kath. A. *Manx Recollections* 249.
,, R. E. *Eight Days* 580.
Forschungen d. Vereins f. niederdeut. Sprachforschg. 722.
Förstemann, A. W. *Æneasmythus* 707; *Herod* 688.
,, E. *Mayahandschriften* 668.
Forster, C. D. *Agric. Holdings* 157.
FORSTER FAMILY: 53.
Förster, Max *Aelfrics Homiliae* 735.
,, T. *Philozoia* 142.
Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] *Subject Index* 535.
Fortescue Papers 314.
Fortune, T. T. [Am.] *Black & White* 199.
Forsyth, Dr. A. R. *Abel's Theorem* 379; *Differ. Equatns.* 381; *Functl. Invariants* 379; *Invariants* 379; *Theta Functns.* 379; *Theory of Functions* 379.
,, [Miss] E. M. [ed.] *Intima Sacra* 56.
,, Cpt. J. *Highlds. of Cent. India* 273.
FORTH RAILWAY-BRIDGE: 457.
FORTIFICATION: 465; Coast 467.
FORTUNE THEATRE: History of 221.
FOSCARI, Francesco: 338.
Fo-shu-hing-tsan-king 622.
FOSSIL: Birds 419; Botany 403; Corals 413; Echinod. 413; Fishes—*v.* FISHES; Cephal. 417; Gasterop. 417; Insects 414; Plants—*v.* PLANTS; Reptil. 418; Shells 417; Sponges 413.
Foster, A. J. *Crooked Spire* 246; *Ouse* 245.
,, Birket: Life 492.
,, Prf. C. Le N. *Ore Mining* 485.
,, Dr. F. B. [Am.; ed.] *Medic. Dict.* 432.
,, G. Et. [Am.] *Liter. of Cherokees* 283; *Se-quo-yah* 283.
,, Jas. *Evaporation* 478.
,, Jos. [ed.] *Alumni Oxon.* 219; *Collectanea* 364; *Index Eccles.* 41; *Noble and Gentle Fams.* 364; *Oxf. Men* 219; *Parl. Repres.* 319; *Pedigrs. of Cumberl.* 365, *of Northbld.* 368; *Peerage* 364.
,, Prf. Mich. *Physiology* 430.
,, Roger [Am.] *Taxatn. of Railws.* 173.
,, R. F. *Whist Manual* 530.
,, R. H. + Harris *Ly. Marg. Boat Club* 523.
,, T. Gregory '*Judith*' 734.
,, W. C. *Trestle Bridges* 456.
Foth, K. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
Fothergill, Jessie; Novels 574.
,, Dr. J. M. *Town Dweller* 451.
,, W. E. *Zoological Types* 410.
Fotheringham, Rev. D. *Presbyterianism* 51 (8).
,, L. M. *Advents. in Nyassald.* 282.
Fottrell, G. *Land Purchase Acts* 163; *Sales* 163.
Fouard, Abbé C. *The Christ* 33; *S. Pet.* 34.
Fouché, Jas., Dke. of Otranto *Memrs.* 333.
Fouillée, A. *Educ. fr. a Natl. Stdpt.* 226, 227, 230 (214); *Philos. d. Platon* 694.
Foulis, of Ravelston, Sir Jno. *Acc. Bks.* 326.
Foulkes, W. D. [Am.] *Civil Serv. Reform* 205; *Slave or Saxon* 173.
FOUNTAIN S ABBEY, Yorks: Memls. 258.
Fourès, A. [ed.] *Cants del Soulelh* 749.
Fournel, V. *Vieux Paris* 760.
Fournereau, Luc. *Ruines Khmères* 661; *Siam Ancien* 662 (620).
,, ,, + Porcher *Ruines d'Angkor* 661.
Fournier, H. *Typographie* 542.
,, M. [ed.] *Statuts d. Univs.* 216.
Fournival, R. de *Bestiaire d'Amour* 764.
FOURTH DIMENSION: 379.
Fovarque, H. W. + Ogle *Public Libr. Legisln.* 160 (54).
Fowke, V. de S. [ed.] *Companies Act* 153.
Fowler, J. A. [Am.] *Insurce. in Phila.* 212.
,, J. K. [ed.] *Dict. of Medicine* 432.
,, ,, ['Rusticus'] *Echoes* 244 (245); *Further Recollections* 244.
,, Rev. J. T. *Life of St. Cuthbert* 41.
,, ,, [ed.] *Acts of Chap. of Ch. of SS. Pet. and Wilf.* 259; *Cartul. d. Nov. Mon.* 254; *Coucher Bk. of Selby* 259 (369); *Memls. of Ch. of Ripon* 259.
,, N. C. [Am.] *Advertising* 211.
,, Sir Rob. Nich.: Life 320.
,, Dr. Thos. *Corpus Christi College* 219.
,, Rev. W. Warde *City State* 303; *Julius Cæsar* 304 (298); *Marsh Warbler* 420.
,, Can. W. W. *Coleoptera* 416.
FOWLS: Anat. 419; Managemt. 473.
Fox, Chas. Jas.: Life 318.
,, Geo. *Journal* 53; Life 53.
,, Sar. E. *Edwin O. Tregelles* 54.
,, Wm. Johnson: Life 58.
,, Dr. Wilson *Diseases of Lungs* 436.
Fox-Bourne, H. R.—*v.* Bourne
Fox-Davies, A. C. *Armor. Families* 371.
Fox, The: in Folklore 110; Nat. Hist. 423.
Foxe, Cpt. L. *Hudson's Bay* 296 (238, 284).
FOX-HUNTING: 522.
Foxwell, Prf. H. S. *Claims of Labor* 180.
Fraccaroli, Gius. *Metrica ital.* 740.
FRACTURES: 440.
Frahm, L. [ed.] *Norddeut. Sagen* 124.
Fraipont, Prf. G. *Making Sketches* 496.
Frampton, Mary *Journal* 320.
France, [Jacq.] Anatole *Sylvestre Bonnard* 585. Essay on 550.
FRANCE: Agric. Condn., Land-tenures etc. 183.
Architecture: 504.
Artillery: 464.
Bibliography *etc.*: Bibliogr. 538–9; Bibliophily 540; Bk.-auctns. 536; Bk.-plates 542, 541; Colon. Pubns. 539; Early-prtd. bks. 543–4, 544; MSS. 752, 535 (Gk. 673, Lat. 752); Suppressed bks. 537.
Charities: 198.
Church and Religion: Eccles. Hist. 43; Jansenists 59; Renaiss. Sceptics 90; Rom.-Cath. 60; Salv. Army in 54; Sermons 79.
Colonies; French Abroad: Bibliogr. 539; in Amer. 288 (Fch. visits to Am. 287); Canada 347; Gold Coast 280; India 345; Indo-Chin. 270 (Tonquin 341).
Constitution and Constit. Hist.: 209.
Cookery: 515.
Costume: 372.
Education: 216, 215; Law 225; Study of History in 230; Techn. Educn. 233; Univers. instrn. in 232.
Flag: 373.
Folklore *etc.*: 116; Games 106; Provbs. 107; Witchcraft 108.
History and Biography: 331–5 (Fch.-Revol. Fams 372); Invas. of Irel. [1798] 330.
Hygiene, Public: 447.
Labour: 180.
Latin Inscriptions: 700.
Law: Courts 151; Industr. Propy. 162; Nationty. and Mil. Serv. 169.
Literature: Hist., Biogr. and Crit. of 565–7; Old-Fch. 759–60; Mid.-Fch. 767–8.
,, Works: Dram. 607; Facetiae 588; Maxims 613; Novs. 584–5; Poetry 602; Prose, Miscell. 615–6. Old-Fch. 760–67; Mid.-Fch. 768–9.
Painting and Painters: 493–4, 488.
Philology: 751–4; Dialects 755–9; Old-Fch. 755; Middle-Fch. 754–5; as Subj. of Instrn. 229.
Printing: History 544—*v. also* Bibliogr., *supra.*
Topography etc.: 241–2.
Waterways: 456.
Francis of Assisi *Works* 85; Life 64.
,, di Geronimo: Life 64.
,, de Sales *Works* 67, 85; Life 64.
,, Xavier: Life 64.
,, Beata [ed.] *Scenery of Tennyson* 561.
,, G. G. [ed.] *Swansea Charters* 370.
,, H. R. *Junius Revealed* 317.
FRANCISCAN ORDER: 38; Martyrs 60.
Franck, Ad. *La Kabbale* 10.
,, Prf. J. *Wdb. d. nederl. Taal* 723.
FRANCO-GALLIA: Dialect 757.
FRANCO-GERMAN WAR [1870–71]: 334; Tactical studs. 464.
Fränkel, Carl *Bacteriology* 398.
,, M. [ed.] *Inschr. Pergamon* 676.
,, S. *Aram. Fremdwr.* 633.
FRANKFURT: Printers' Marks 343; Univ. 217.
Frankland, Prf. P. F. + Mrs. *Micro-Organisms* 398.
,, ,, *Friends and Foes* 377.
Franklin, Alf *Anc. Bibls. de Paris* 546: *Cris de Paris* 766.
,, Benj. [Am.] *Autob.* 352; *Poor Richard* 352. Bibliogr. 352; Life 352, 454.
,, Sir Jno.: Life 296, 239.
FRANKS: Conversn. to Xty. 72.
Franz, G. *Bedeutungswandel* 751.
,, R. *Klass. Dramen* 678.
Franzen, J. *Plea f. Slöjd* 233.
Franzisci, F. *Cultur-Studien* 121.
Franzos, K. E. *Chief Justice* 585.
Französische Studien 751.
Fraser, Prf. A. C. *Locke* 138 (132).
,, Dr. Don. *Autob.* 52; *Metaphors* 24; *Sound Doctr.* 51.
,, Dr. H. *Law of Libel* 158.
,, Rev. Jas. *Report* 216 (224).
,, Bp. Jas.: Life 42.
,, L. M. *Hist. of Trinidad* 290.
,, M. A. C. *W. Austr. Yr. Bk.* 295.
,, Sir Wm. *Disraeli* 319; *Hic et Ubique* 320 (609); Geneal. Works (fourteen) 370.
Frassinetti, Vy. Rev. Jos. *Consoln.* 86; *Dogm. Catechm.* 67; *Parish Priest* 74; *St. Teresa's Pater-Noster* 88.
FRAUD: Law of 157.
Frazer, J. G. *Golden Bough* 7 (102).
Fream, Dr. Wm. *Elem. of Agric.* 469; *Soils* 470.
Frederic, Har. *New Exodus* 267; *Young Emperor* 337.
FREDERICK ii.: Life etc. 336, 322, 565; Novels on 586.
,, iii. *Diary* 336. Life 336.
FREDERICKSBURG, CAMPAIGN OF: 464.
Fredericq, Prf. P. *Study of Hist.* (two) 230.
Freeborough, E. *Chess Endings* 531.
FREEDOM OF WILL: 94.
FREE-KIRK: 51.
'Free Lance, A.' *Organ. of Science* 376.
Freeman, A. C. [Am.; ed.] *Am. State Reps.* 149.
,, Alice [Am.]: Life 202.
,, Prf. Edw. A. *Chief Periods* 302; *Feder. Govt.* 206; *Hist. Essays*, ser. iii. (*Athens* 265), iv. 297; *Hist. of Sicily* 302; *Sicily* 302 (297); *Studies of Travel* 265; *Western Europ.* 306. Life 559.
Free Public Lib., Sydney *Bks. rel. to Austr.* 292.
Freericks, H. *Kehrreim* 720.
FREE-TRADE: 187–8, 348.
FREE WORSHIP: 80, 110–1, 109.
FREIBURG UNIVERSITY: 218.
French, C. W. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 (192).
Frenzel, J. *Relativ. Satzbau* 672.
Frere, Jno. Hookham *Parodies* 588.
Frerichs, H. *Quaest. Lucret.* 705.
Frese, F. *Catullus* 703.
Freshfield, Dougl. *De Saussure* 268 (239).
,, Edwin [ed.] *Parish of S. Barthol. Exch.* 367, *of S. Christ. le Stocks* 367.
FRETWORK: 516.
Freudenberger, M. *Chaucer's Ver.* 733 (727).
Freund *Gui d. Bourg* 762.
,, L. [ed.] *Deutsche Sprüche* 107.
,, S. *Zeitsätze im Arab.* 633.
Frey, Col. [Gén.] *L'Annamite* 661; *Annamites* 661.
,, Ew. *Temporalconin* 720 (717).
,, Jos. *Quaest. Nigidianae* 714.
Freybe, A. *Ostern.* 106.
Freymond, E. *Jongleurs* 759.
Freytag, E. R. [ed.] *Hist. Volkslieder* 126.
,, Gust. *Crown-Prince* 336; *Lost MS.* 585; *Remins.* 567.
FRIARS: Black 259; Grey 38.
Frick, C. [ed.] *Chronica Minora* 709.
,, O. *Pädag. Abhandl.* 226.
Fricke, J. H. A. *Katechismus-Unterricht* 215.
Friedländer, E. + Malagola [eds.] *Acta Bonn.* 217.
,, Dr. M. *Jewish Religion* (two) 11.
Friedrich, G. *Horatius Flaccus* 704.
,, Thom. *Kabiren* 629.
Friedrichs, E. *Pronom. i. Goth.* 718.
Friedwagner, M. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762.
FRIENDLY ISLANDS: Language 663.
,, SOCIETIES: 185.
Friends' Biographical Series 53.
FRIENDS (Quakers): 52–4.
Fries, B. *Scand. Fishes* 418.
Fries, K. *Quaestiones Herodoteæ* 688.
FRIESLAND: Topogr. 242.
Fripp, Rev. E. *Compn. of 'Genesis'* 97.
Frischbier, H. [tr.] *Volkslieder* 118.
FRISIA: Early History 72; Philol. & Liter. 718–9.
Friswell, J. Hain *Gentle Life* 609 (231); *Wicked World* 609.
Frith, Hy. *How to Read Character* 56; *Locom. Eng.* 460; *Romce. of Engineerg.* 454, *of Navign.* 239; *Triumphs of Engineerg.* 454.
,, W. P. *John Leech* 492.
Fritze, E. *Iul. Frontin.* 715.
Fritzner, J. *Ordbog* 725.
Fritzsche, Rob. *Quæst. Lucaneæ* 704.
Frizzi, G. *Frizetti fiorent.* 117.
Fröbel, Fried. *Educ. of Man* 214 (Selns. 228); *Letters on Kindergarten* 228; *Mother-Play* 228.
Frobisher, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* 238.
FROG, The: Skull 418.
FROGHOPPERS: 415, 414.
Froger, L. *Poésies de Ronsard* 768.
Froissart, J. *Meliador* 762.
,, Monographs on 766, 610.
Fromm, E. *Gesch. u. Geogr.* 236 (297).
Frossard, J. D. [Canad.] *Nickel Ores* 396.
Frost, J. *County Clare* 264.
,, J. *Robert Garnier* 769.

Frost, Rob. *Letters Patent* 161.
FROSTS: 391; Frost of 1739, 328.
Frothingham, Nat. L. [Am.]: Life 57.
,, R. jun. [Am.] *Siege of Boston* 349.
,, O. B. [Am.] *Boston Unitarianism* 57; *Recollns.* 57.
Froude, Prf. J. A. *Divorce of Cath. of Aragon* 313; *Earl of Beaconsfd.* 319; *Hist. of Engl.* 313; *Span. Story of Armada etc.* 609 (313) [*Norway* 267, *S. Teresa* 66, *Templars* 306].
FRUITS: Cookery 515; Culture 477; as Foods 449; Preserving 479.
Fry, Elizab.: Life 189.
Frye, G. V. [Am.] *Candy-Maker* 515.
Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. *Llantwit Major* 222; *St. Aidan* 41.
,, C. E. *Relns. of State w. Fishermen* 475; *Salmon Fisheries* 474.
Fuchs, Prf. E. *Ophthalmology* 441; *Verhütung d. Blindht.* 235.
FUEL: 486.
Fuente, V. de la *Hist. d. l. Univs.* 224.
FUGUE AND FUGAL ANALYSIS: 509.
Fügner, Frz. *Livius xxi.–xxiii.* 710.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lexicon Livianum* 710.
Fuhr, K. '*Pastime of Pleas.*' 727; *Westgerman. Allit.* 718.
Führer, Dr. A. *Excavns. at Malhurâ* 357.
Fuhse, F. *Sitten b. Essen* 106.
FULAH: Philology 665.
Fulda, Dr. A. *Kyffhäusersage* 125.
Fuller Worthies Library 590.
Fuller, Andr. *Memoir* 49.
,, Prf. J. M. *Bk. of Daniel* 23 (19).
,, Rev. Morris *Our Title Deeds* 80.
,, Dr. Thos. *Sermons* 2 (76); *Works* 590. Bibliography of 2.
Fullerton, Prf. [Am.] *Spinoza* 142.
,, Anna M. [Am.] *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
,, Georgiana Charl., Ly. *Luisa de Carvajal* 63; *Ly. Falkland* 63. Life 64.
,, W. *Archit. Examples* 505.
Fulton, Rob. [Am.]: Life 455, 454.
,, Prf. R. J. + Trueblood [Ams.] *Elocution* 612.
Fumagalli, G. *Bibliogr. Etiopica* 638.
Funcke, O. *School of Life* 21; *World of Faith* 79 (20).
FUNCTIONS: Algebraic 379; Elliptic 381.
FUNERAL CUSTOMS: 106.
FUNGI: 404–5.
FUNGI-SLIME:—*v.* MYCETOZOA.
Funk, B. *Samoan. Sprache* 663.
,, H. *De Apoll. Athen.* 696.
,, S. *Haggad. Elemente* 632.
Fur and Feather Series 419 (518).
FUR-BEARING MAMMALIA: 422.
Furber, H. W. [Am.; ed.] *Which?* 187.
Furchheim, F. *Bibliogr. di Pompei* 356.
Furkert, M. *Verbum i. Guthlac* 735.
Furneaux, W *Outdoor World* 401.
FURNESS, Lancs.: Topogr. etc. 250.
FURNITURE: 482; School 235.
Furnivall, Dr. F. J. *Bibl. of Browning* 558; Pref. to '*Canterb. Tales*' 553.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bk. of Nurture* 514; *Early Engl. Meals* 514; *Engl. Wills* 364.
Furse, Col. G. A. *Communicns.* 465; *Mobilisation* 465.
Fürst, Dr. H. *Protectn. of Woodlds.* 475.
,, Isid. *Perfumes* 479.
,, Dr. Jul. *Gloss. Græco-Hebr.* 639.
FUTURE LIFE:—*v.* IMMORTALITY.
Fylling, P. [ed.] *Folkesagn* 121.

G., J. B. *Essays New and Old* 548.
G. A. PHILOLOGY: 664.
Gabbott. E. R. *Mines* 213.
Gabelentz, Geo. v. d. *Sprachwiss.* 622.
,, H. C. v. d. *Baskisch. u. Berber* 626 (655).
Gabelsberger, F. X. *Zeichen-Kunst* 624.
GAELIC: Ethnol. 769; Folklore 115; Liter. 772; Philol. 770.
Gaetana Amalfi [ed.] *Trad. Sorrent.* 117.
Gaetano di Giovanni [ed.] *Usi* 117.
Gage, J. *Hist of Hengrave* 255.
,, S. H. [Am.] *Microscope* 431.
Gagin, C. *Barbarismos* 745.
Gaidoz, H. *Mythol. Gauloise* 114.
,, ,, + Sébillot *Bibl. d. Trads.* 116.
Gaimar. Geoff. *Lestorie d. Engles* 310 (756, 766). Monogr. on his *Havelock* 756.
Gainâ-sûtras 622.
GAINSBOROUGH, Thos.: Catal. of his wks. 491.
Gairdner, Jas. [ed.] *Sailing Dirns.* 466; *Three 15-cent. Chrons.* 313.
,, ,, + Spedding *Sunday* 28.
'GALATIANS, EPISTLE TO': Comms. 26.
Galbo, J. *De Personarum* 707.
Galdos, B. Perez Novels 587.
Gale, Norm. Poet. Wks. 599 (*Cricket Songs* 527).
Galen, Claudius *Opera* 695 (428). Crit. of 428; Life 397.
Galer, Allan M. *Norwood* 253.
GALIANO, Abbé: essay on 565.
GALICIAN-PORTUGUESE: Spec. of Liter. 746.
Galiens Li Restores 765 (739).
GALILEO: Life 298, 387.
GALILLA: Philology 663.
Galino, T. *Musique et Versif.* 754.
Gall, Prf. J. + Robertson *Rgs. in Sci.* 381.
,, and Inglis [pubs.] *Gt. North Rd.* 521.
GALLA: Philol. and Ethnol. 627.
Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] *Libros Rasos* 540.
Gallaudet, E. Miner [Am.] *Internatl. Law* 168.
Gallavardin, Dr. *Alcoholism* 452.
Gallée, Prf. J. H. *Gustiska* 718.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* 719.
GALLEGO: Dialect and Liter. 745.
Gallenga, A. *Invasn. of Denmk.* 339.
Gallert *Schulwesen in Engl.* 218; *Infinitiv b. Molière* 751.
Gallery of Engl. and For. Portraits 309.
Gallia Christiania 43.
GALLIC, OLD: Philol. 770; Ethnol. 769.
GALLIENI, Cpt.: Life 280.
Gallina *Iscrizioni ethiop.* 638.
GALLOWAY, Scotland: History 263.
GALL-STONES: 436.
Gallup A. [Am.] *Milit. Signalling* 465.
Gallwey, Rev. Pet. *Moral Trg.* 231; *Ritualism* 47.
Galpin, Rev. F. W. *Plts. of Harleston* 408.
Galton, Sir Dougl. *Army Sanitatn.* 440; *Healthy Hospitals* 450.
,, Fcs. *Finger Prints* (two) 424; *Hereditary Genius* 398.
Galvani, G. *Glossario moden.* 741.
Galvano, Ant. *Discovs. of New Wld.* 238.
GALWAY, Ireland: Hist. and Antiqs. 264.
GAMA, Vasco da: Voyages 272.
Gambaro, Prf. Raff. *Commerce* 211.
GAMBETT, Léon: Life 335.
GAMBLING: Commerc. Effect 175.
Gambrall. T. C. [Am.] *Maryland* 288.
GAME: Birds 420, 525 (Amer. 422, Ind. 422[1]; Keepers 403; Laws 164.
GAMES, HISTORY OF: Anc. and Orient. 106; Fch. (Early) 760; Gk. 223.
,, INDOOR: 529–32.
,, IN KINDERGARTEN: 228.
Gamgee, Prf. A. *Physiol. Chem.* 431.
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda *Geo. Romney* 492; *Lady Hamilton* 323.
'Ganconagh' *John Sherman* 579.
GANGUELLA, Africa: 280.
GANOIDEI: 417.
Ganthony, R. *Ventriloquism* 532.
Ganzenmüller, Dr. C. '*Ciris*' 707.
Garbé, Dr. Rich. *Redemptn. of Brahman* 580; *Samkhya-Philos.* 647.
Garbelli, F. *Biol. in Ital.* 546.
Garcia de Orta *Colloquies* 446.
Garcke, E. + Fells *Factory Accs.* 211.
GARDENING: 476–7.
Gardiner, Rev. R. B. [ed.] *Regr. of St. Paul's Schl.* 211, *of Wadham Coll., Oxon.* 220.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Japan as we saw it* 276.
,, Dr. Sam. Rawson *Hist. of Civil War* 314 (315); *Studs. Hist of Engl.* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *Constit. Docums. of Purit. Revol.* 314 (52); *Procgs. rel. to Dke. of Buckgh.* 315, *agst. Prynne* 315, *in Star Chbr.* 314.
Gardner, Dr. A. K. *Conjug. Relatnshps.* 203.
,, Alice *Julian the Philosopher* 298.
,, J. Starkie *Iron Work* 500.
,, [Mrs.] Mary *Mod. Gk. Gram.* 677.
,, Prf. Percy *Coins of Elis* 302 *of India* 362; *Early Oriental Coins* 362; *New Chaps. in Gk. Hist.* 355 (302, 683) [*Eleusis* 114].
,, ,, [ed.] *Catal. of Gk. Vases* 502.
GARFIELD, Gen. J. A. [Am.]: Life 350.
GARIBALDI: 338.
'GARIN LE LOHERIN': (& Mongphs.) 762.
',, DE MONGLANE': Monographs on 762.
Garizio, E. *Vocab. di Cesare* 709.
Garke, H. *Prothese u. Aphaerese* 719.
Garland, Rev. G. V. *Apocalypse* 27.
,, Hamlin *Prairie Songs* 601.
Garmo, Prf. C. [Am.] *Ethical Training* 231; *Method* 227.
Garner, R. L. [Am.] *Speech of Monks.* 400.
Garnett, Prf. J. M. [Am.; ed.] *Selns. in Prose* 551.
,, Lucy M. J. *Women of Turkey* 127 (114, 268, 299).
,, Dr. Rich. *Poems* 599.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chaplet fr. Gk. Anthol.* 680.
Garnier, E. *Porcelain of Sèvres* 507.
,, Rob.: Monographs on 769.
,, Russell M. *Engl. Landed Interest* 182 (178); *Land Agency* 468.
,, T. P. *Title Deeds of C. of E.* 80.
,, de Pont-Ste.-Maxence: Monograph on 764.
Garratt, S. *Reveln. of St. John* 27.
Garrett, E. H. [ed.] *Elizab. Songs* 592.
,, E. W. *Law of Nuisances* 161.
,, R. D. *Pig-Keeping* 473.
GARRICK, Dav.: Life 512.
GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [Am.]: Life 200 (192).
Garrod, Archib. E. *Rheumatism* 438.
,, A. H. *Coll. Scient. Papers* 422 (419).
Garron. Andr. [Austral.; ed.] *Australasia Illus.* 292; *Pict. Atl. of Austral.* 292.
Garry, F. N. + A. G. [eds.] *Par. of St. Mary* 364.
GARSDALE, Yorks.: History 259.
Garshin, V. *Stories* 587.
Gartner, Th. *Rätorom. Mundarten* 743.
GAS: Anal. 478; Cookery by 514; Engines 459; Manuf. and Wks. 480; rel. to Municip. 190; Theory of 382.
GASCOIGNE, Geo.: Life and Crit. 554.
GASCONY: Dial. and Liter. 748; Folklore 116; Lat. Inscripp. 700.
Gaskell, Mrs. Eliz. *Cranford* 573. Essay on 549.
Gasner, E. *Neuengl. Schriftspr.* 726.
Gasper, H. [Am] *Sportsman* 523.
Gasquet, Dr. F. A. *Edw. vi. and Bk. of Com. Pryr.* 87 (58); *Gt. Pestilence* 312; *Hy. viii. and Suppress. of Monasts.* 313 (58).
Gasselin, E. *Dict. Arabe* 633.
Gasté, Prf. Armand *De Scoltis* 679; *Jean le Houx* 768; *Mort. d. Roland* 761; *Olivier Basselin* 768.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons Normandes* 756.
Gaster, Dr. M. *Nicht-lat. Elem.* 742; *Rumän. Liter.* 743.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Roumaine* 743.
GASTEROPODA: Fossil 417 (N. Jers. 396).
Gaston, H. A. [Am.] *Encyclo. of Law* 162.
GASTRONOMY: 514–5.
GATES, Adelia: Travels of 278.
GATESHEAD, Durham: 247.
Gatfield, G. *Books on Heraldry* 363.
,, ,, [ed.] *Index to Suffolk Pedigrs.* 368.
Gâthâs 652. Essays on 620, 653.
Gatschet, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Forty Vocabs.* 667; *Migration Leg. of Creeks* 283.
Gattie, G. B. *Goodwin Sands* 198.
Gatty, Dr. A. *Key to 'In Memor.'* 561.
,, ,, [ed.] *Regrs. of Ecclesfl. Ch.* 369.
Gau, J. *Richt Way to Heuine* 731.
Gaudentius, Dr. A. [ed.] *Bibl. Jurid.* 150.
Gauket. Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Gaul, K. W. *Lex Salica* 701.
GAUL: Ethnol. 769; Inscripp. 676 (Latin 700); Mythol. 114; Relig. 769.
Gaulot, P. *Friend of Queen* 333 (334).
Gausseron, B. H. *Bibliogr. Instruct.* 536.
Gautier d'Arras *Oeuvres* 765 (760).
,, de Coinsy *Miracles d. l. Ste. Vierge* 764.
,, de Metz *Image du Monde* (and Aid) 764.
,, Prf. Léon. *Chivalry* 305, 759; *Epopées* 759; *Poésie Liturg.* 759; *Poés. Relig.* 759.
,, Théoph.: Life and Crit. 566, 565.
'GAVARNI' [Sulpice Paul Chevalièr]: Essay on 494.
Gavuzzi, G *Vocab. Piemontese* 741.
Gay, Jean *Ouvrs. rel. à l'Afrique* 277.
,, Jno. *Letters and Prose* 556 (590, 614); *Poet. Wks.* 596 (590). Ess. on 550.
Gaye, Selina *World's Farm* 412.
Gayet, A. J. [ed.] *Monumts. Coptes* 625 (626); *Stèles* 625; *Templed. Louxor* 625 (626).
Gaylord, R. E. [Am.] *Reuben Gaylord* 50.
,, Reuben [Am.]: Life 50.
Gaymar, Geoff.—*v.* Gaimar, Geoff.
GAZA LAND, S. Africa: 282.
GAZETTEER: Scotld. 260.
Gearey, Carol. *Three Empresses* 334.
GEARING: 459.
Geary, N. *Law of Marrge.* 159 (147, 157).
Gebhard, F. *Horaz. Oden* 704.
Gebhardt, O. v. [ed.] *Apok. d. Petrus* 17.
Geddes, Prf. Pat. *Anal. of Econ.* 170; *Chaps. in Mod. Boty.* 402.
,, ,, + Thomson *Evol. of Sex* 399 (376).
,, Rev. W. D. + Duguid *Basilicæ* 261 (370).
Gedge, I. D. *Village Community* 253.
Gee, G. E. *Jeweller's Assistant* 482.
GEEZ:—*v.* ETHIOPIC.
Geffcken, J. *Timaios Geogr.* 689.
Gehlhardt, P. *De Adverbiis* 708.
Gehrling, A. *Index Homericus* 683.
Geibel, Eman. *Brunhild* 603.
Geiger, W. *Etym. d. Afghan.* 655; *Balochi* 655.
Geijer, E G. + Aizelius [eds.] *Folkvisor* 121.
,, P. A. *Studier* 751 [*y och ö* 752].
Geikie, Sir Archib. *Class bk. of Geol.* 392; *Geol. Map of Scotl.* 395; *Sir A. C. Ramsay* 392.
,, Prf. Jas. *Fragmts. of Earth-Lore* 392 (389, 395).
Geipel, W. + Kilgour *Formulæ* 461.
Geitlin, G. *Gramm. Neo-Pers.* 653.
Gelabert y Gordiola, J. *Leng. Sanskr.* 642.
GELASIAN SACRAMENTARIES: 87.
Gelbcke, F. A. [ed.] *Engl. Bühne* 604.
Geldart, Rev. E. M. *Mod. Greek* 676.
Geldner, K. *Studien z. Avesta* 653.
,, ,, [tr.] *Avesta* 652.
Gell, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] *Cloud of Witnesses* 84.
Gelmetti, L. *Riforma ortogr.* 740.
Gelosi, J. *Suffixes frç.* 752.
Gemoll, W. *Realien b. Horaz* 704.
GEMS:—*v.* PRECIOUS STONES.
GENEALOGY: 363–71.
GENERATIVE ORGANS: DISEASES 442.
Genesis Comms. *etc.* 20; Old-Sax. versn. 736
GENEVA: Revolutionists in 330.
Genest, Rev. J. *Engl. Stage* 511.
GENIUS: 144, 398.
GENLIS, Mme. de: Life 333.
GENNADIUS: *Works* 36.
GENOA: Hist. 338; Topogr. *etc.* 266, 240, 241.
Gensonné *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Genthe, A. *Deut. Slang.* 722.
GENTLEMAN: Char. 231; Country 309.
'*Gentleman's Mag.*' *Lib.* 354 (243, 504, 544, 548).
Gentry, W. D. [Am.] *Sympts. of Mat. Med.* 452.
Gentsch, E. *Adverb i. Altprov.* 747.
Genung, Prf. J. F. [Am.] *Elem. of Rhetoric* 612; *Outl. of Rhet.* 612; *Study of Rhet.* 612 (214, 229); *Tennyson's 'In Mem.'* 561.
Genzâ [*Sidrâ Rabbâ*] 632.
GEODESY: 457.
GEOFFROY DE PONS: Monograph on 750.
GEOGRAPHICAL: Distrib. of Birds 420, of Dis. 444; Myths 111; Names—*v.* NAMES.
GEOGRAPHERS, ANCIENT: Arab. 635; Gk. 687–90, 679; Lat. 709–12; Pers. 654.
GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOL. AND TRAVEL: 236–96; as a Subj. of Instrn. 239.
,, COMMERCIAL: 211.
,, PHYSICAL: 389.
Geological Soc. of Lond. *Catal.* 391; *Jl.* 394; *Prcgs.* 394; *Trsns.* 394.
,, Surveys, Pubns.: Canada 396, 409, 425; India 395; New South Wales 397; Unit. Kingd. 394 (*Catal. of Libr.* 391); Unit. States 396.
GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY: 391–7, 232; for zool. student 410.
GEOMETRY: 379–80; Architectl. 505.
Georg, H. *Æneis Kritik* 707.
George, Bp. *Gedichte u. Briefe* 632.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Condn. of Labr.* 183 (174); *Perplexed Philosopher* 183 (140).

Georges, K. E. *Lex. d. Wortformen* 698.
Gerard, Dorothea *Orthodox* 581.
,, Fcs. A. *Angelica Kauffmann* 494.
,, Jas. W. [Am.] *Peace of Utrecht* 316.
,, Rev. Jno. *Science and Scientists* 4 (399); *Science or Romance?* 4 (399).
,, Jno: Essay on his *Herbal* 550.
Gerber, A. + Greef *Lex. Tacit.* 712.
GERBERT DE MONTREUIL: Monograph on *Roman de Violette* 765.
Gercke *Seneca Studien* 714.
Gerhard, E. *Ueber Orpheus* 684.
Gerhard v. Minden: Works 722.
Gerhart, Dr. E. V. [Am.] *Instits. of Rel.* 91.
Gericke, T. *De Tacit.* 712.
'GERM, THE': Essay on 550.
,, PLASM 399: THEORY 445.
GERMANY: Army 463.
Bibliography *etc.*: Bibliogr. 539; Bibliophily 540; Book-plates 542, 541; Book-trade 484; Early-printed bks. 543–4, 545; MSS. *etc.* in 535.
Church *and* Relig.: Eccles. Hist. 43–4 (32); Conversn. to Xty. 72; Hymns 83; Rom.-Cath. 60; rel. to Rome in MA. 297; Sermons 79.
Colonies: East Africa: 281 (Sport 519).
Constitution: 209.
Education: 217–8, 215; Law 225; Intrn. in Pol. Econ. 232, in Hist. 230.
Epileptic Colony: 196.
Fauna: 425.
Folklore and Mythology: 124–6 (Folksongs 103, Folktales 109); Animallore 110; Folk-medic. 111; Plantlore 110; Provbs. 107; Witchcraft 108.
Geography, Topography *etc.*: 242.
History: 335–7; Social life 240.
Hygiene, Public: 447.
Inscriptions: 676.
Labour: 180.
Law: Bibliography 147.
Libraries: Early 546.
Literature: History, Biogr. and Crit. of: 567 (Epics 570. Germ.-Amer. liter. 567).
,, Works: Drama 607; Maxims 613; Novels 585–6; Poetry 602–3: Wrgs., Collected 616.
Painting: 494.
Philology: Old-High and Old-Low 719; Middle 720; Mod. 720–1; Dialects 721–2.
Printing: History 545; in Amer. 544.
Soldier in U.S. Wars: 348.
Stone-ware: 502.
Theology: History 90–91.
Water-ways: 456.
GERMINATION OF PLANTS: 402.
Gerstenberg, C. *Sallust* (two) 711.
Gerstenhauer, A. *Alcæus et Sappho* 681 (684).
GERTRUDE, St.: Life 64.
Gérusez, Prf. Eug. *Etudes littéraires* 767.
Gesenius, W. *Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb.* 639; *Hebr. and Engl. Lex.* 18.
Gessi, R. *Seven Yrs. in Soudan* 278.
Gesta Romanorum 104 (570, 727). Essay on 104.
Geulincx, Arn. *Opera Phil.* (and aid) 137.
Geyer, A. [Am.; ed.] *Directy. of Bksllrs.* 484.
Geyso, E. v. *Studia Theognidea* 684.
GHENT: Bibliogr. of 545.
Gheyn, Père van den *Orig. d. Aryas* 641.
Ghose, L. N. *Indian Chiefs* 344.
,, U. Ch. *Loc. Self Gov. Manl.* 190.
GHOSTS:—*v.* Psychical Research.
GIACOMMELLI (Fch. artist): essay on 493.
Giacosa, Prf. P. *Bibl. Med. Ital.* 427.
Gradwell, Mgr. *Succat* 66.
Gibb, T. *Metallurgy of Copper* 487.
Gibbes, Prf. Heneage *Pract. Pathol.* 445.
Gibbins, H. de B. *Brit. Commerce* 178; *Engl. Social Reformers* 191; *Hist. of Commerce* 178; *Indust. Hist.* 178.
Gibbon, Edw. *Autob.* 556. Ess. on 550, 610.
Gibbons, A. [ed.] *Ely Episc. Recs.* 251 (367); *Liber Antiquus* 251; *Wills of Linc.* 367.
,, Dav. *Labour Contracts* 156.
,, Card. J. [Am.] *Faith of our Fathers* 69. Life 64.
,, R. [Am.] *Money* 173.
,, W. S. [Am.; ed.] *N.Y. Reporter* 149.
Gibbons', Stanley, Monthly Journal 373.
Gibbs, A. E. [ed.] *Recs. of St. Albans* 249.
,, G. [Am.] *N. Amer. Ethnol.* 283.
GIBRALTAR: Hist. & Topogr. 268, 267, 240.
Gibson, Rev. E. T. + Goss [eds.] *Crosby Recs.* 250.
,, Dr. G. A. + Russell *Diagnosis* 432.
,, Rev. G. G. S. 8 *Yrs. in Kaffraria* 73.
,, Rev. Hy. *Catechism made Easy* 67.
,, Herb. *Sheep-Breeding* 472.
,, Jas. *Tombsts. of Covenanters* 51.
,, Dr. J. M. *Gosp. acc. to Matth.* 25 (19).
,, Jno. W. *Samuel Bordley* 624.
,, Louis H. [Am.] *Convenient Houses* 505.
,, Marg. Dunlop *Arab. MSS. at. Mt. Sinai* 628; *Arab. Versn. of Paul's Ep.* 628; *How the Codex was fd.* 15.
Gibson-Craig Libr. *Facss. of Bookbindgs.* 484; *Sale Catal.* 536.
Gide, Prf. Chas. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
Giddings, F. H. [Am.] *Sociology* 172.
Gieschen, L. '*Cura Pastoralis*' 735.
Giesemann, P. *De Metro paeonico* 674.
Giesen, C. *De Plutarchi Disput.* 694.
Giesswein, A. *Hauptprobl. d. Sprachwiss.* 619.
Gietmann, G. *Ausspr. d. Engl.* 727; *De re Metr. Hebr.* 640.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eccles. and Cant. Cant.* 19.
Giffen, Dr. Rob. *Bimetallism* 175; *Growth of Capital* 180; *Working Classes* 180 (173).
GIFFORD, Wm.: Essay on 551; Hunt's satire on 550.
Gigli, Gius. [ed.] *Superstizioni* 117.
Gil *etc.* [eds.] *Textos Aljam.* 745.
Gilbert, Mgr. D. *Love of Jesus* 71; *Statns. of Cross* 86.
,, Dr. G. *Gk. Const. Antiqs.* 302.
,, Jno. T. [ed.] *Anc. Recs. of Dubl.* 329 (264); *Chartuls. of S. Mary's Abb.* 371; *Docums. rel. to Irel.* 330; *Hist. of Ir. Confed.* 329; *Jacobite Narr.* 329; *Regr. of Abb. of St. Thos.* 371.
,, Josiah *Nature* 95 (97).
,, Mrs. (actress): Essay on 513.
,, Wm. *Loadstone* 384.
Gilchrist, Murray *Stone Dragon* 581.
GILDAS: Life 222.
Gildersleeve, Bas. L. [Am.] *Essays and Studies* 226 (669) [*Apollon. of Tyana* 135].
GILDS: Brit. 186–7; Constantin. 305.
Giles, F. [Austral.] *Australia* 294.
,, Herb. A. *Chinese Dict.* 659.
,, P. *Manual of Philol.* 622 (669).
Gilfillan, Rev. Geo. *Martyrs of Covenant* 51. Life 52.
GILGAMES: Twelve Labrs. of 630.
GILGIT: Travel in 270.
Gilkes, A. H. *Thing that hath been* 581.
Gill, C. H. *Sugar* 478.
,, L. Upcott [pub.] *Watg. Places* 450.
GILLEBERT DE CAMBRAI: Monograph on his *Lucidaire* 764.
GILLES, St.: Life 764.
Gillet, W. *Phonograph* 462.
Gillhoff, J. [ed.] *Mecklenb. Volkrätsel* 125.
Gilliéron, Jules *Patois de Vionnaz* 757.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mélanges Gallo-Rom.* 757; *Petit Atlas* 757.
Gillies, H. C. *Interpret. of Disease* 435.
Gilliland, [Miss] M. S. *Pleasure and Pain in Educn.* 6.
Gillmore, Parker, *Gaza Land* 282; *Gun, Rod, and Saddle* 518; *Sportsman's Diary* 518; *Wild Beasts* 519.
GILLRAY, Jas.: Essay on 491.
Gilman *China Mus. Scale* 506.
,, Dan. C. [ed.] *Organizn. of Charits.* 450.
,, N. P. [Am.] *Socialism* 194.
,, ,, + Jackson [Am.] *Conduct* 81, 231.
Gilmartin, Rev. T. *Church History* 32.
Gilmore, Rev. G. W. [Am.] *Korea* 271.
,, Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Art of Expression* 612; *Rhetoric* 612.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Rear-Guard of Revol.* 349.
Gilmour, D. '*Penn Folk*' 263.
,, Rev. Jas. *Diaries etc.* 72 (277); *More ab. Mongols* 72.
Gilpin, Bern.: Life 41.
,, Rev. W. *Gilpin Family* 246.
Gimazane, J. *Amm. Marcelin* 709.
Gimm, J. *De Adiect. Plaut.* 708.
Gindley, A. *Comenius Leben* 226.
Giordano, M. *Istruz. Publica* 223.
Giornale storico della Letter. ital. 741.
GIPSY:—*v.* GYPSY.
Giraldus Cambr. *Opera* 329 (263); Essay on 329.
Girard:—*v.* Girart.
Girard, [Am.]: Life 350.
,, P. *Educ. Athén.* 223.
Girart d'Amiens *Escanor* 762.
,, de Bornelh: Poems 750.
,, ,, Calanso: Monograph on 750.
,, Pateg: Monograph on 750.
,, de Rossilho: Monographs on 750.
,, ,, Viane: Monographs on 762.
Giraud, B. *Stable Building* 505.
Giraut:—*v.* Girart.
Girdlestone, E. D. *Xtn. Socialism* 194.
,, Can. R. D. *Founders of Bible* 97 (14).
GIRLS: Educn. of 234, 232 (Physical 230); Sports and Games 517.
,, Working: Clubs 185; Refuges 198. *Vide also* WOMEN.
Gironci, Maria *Ital. Cookery* 515.
GIRTON, Thos.: Essay on 491.
Giry, Prf. A. *Diplomatique* 623.
GIRYAMA PHILOLOGY: 665.
Gisborne, Wm. [Austral.] *New Zeald.* 295.
Gismond of Salern, Tragedy of 604.
Gissing, Geo. Novels 575 [*The Emancipated* 580, *New Grub St.* 577].
Gitlbauer, Dr. M. *Griech. Tachygr.* 673.
GIULIANI, St. Veronica: Life 61.
Gizycki, Prf. G. v. *Introd. to Ethics* 6 (376).
Gladden, Rev. Washgtn. [Am.] *Tools and Man* 81 (194); *Working People* 180.
Gladstone, Dr. J. H. *Spelling Reform* 233.
,, ,, + Tribe *Secondary Batteries* 377.
,, W. E. *Female Suffrage* 201; *Impreg. Rock* 97; *Irish Questn.* 208; *Ldmks. of Homer. Study* 682; *Romanes Lect.* 219; *Speeches* 320 (207). Life 320.
Glamis Book—*v.* Strathmore.
GLAMORGANSHIRE: Geneal. *etc.* 370; Topogr. 260.
Glancey, Rev. M. F. [ed.] *Charctcs. fr. Ullathorne* 67 (66).
Glanvilla, Barth. de:—*v.* Barthol. Anglicus.
Glanville, Ern.: Novels 577.
GLASGOW: Bldgs. *etc.* 263; Insignia 370; Registrs. 370; Stage 512; Statistics 533; Univ. 222.
GLASS: Hist. and Manuf. 480.
,, PAINTING: 501; (Amateur 516); Design 499.
,, WEIGHTS: Arabic 362.
Glasscock, J. C. [ed.] *Recs. of St. Mich's. Ch.* 366.
Glave, E. J. [Am.] *Congoland* 280.
Glazebrook, R. T. *Heat* 384 (376); *Light* 383 (376); *Matter* 382 (376).
Glen, A. *County Govt.* 160.
Gleston, T. [Am.] *Metallurgy* 486.
Gliddon, A. J. L. *Faith Cures* 56.
Gloag, Dr. Paton *Johannine Wrgs.* 98.
Globe Editions 590.
GLOUCESTERSHIRE: Dialect 730 (Spec. of 733); Early Pleas of Crown 150; Fauna and Flora 424; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Geol. 394; Topogr. 248.
Glover, Rob. *Visitation of Chesh.* 365, *of Staffs.* 368, *of Yorks* 369.
,, S. *Hist. of Derby* 246.
GLUCK, C. W.: Essay on 508.
GLUES: Manufacture 479.
GUESSING GAMES: 532.
Glynne, Sir Steph. *Churches of Lancs.* 250, *of Yorks* 257.
Gnerlich, Rob. *Versbau d. Anglonorm.* 755.
Gnomologium Parisinum Ineditum 680.
GNOSTICISM: Coptic 625; Egyptn. 9.
GOA: Early Travel in 274.
GO-BANG (game): 532.
Goebel, Ed. *Homer. Blätter* 682.
Gobhila-grihya-sûtra 12 (645).
GOBI, DESERT OF: 277.
GOBLETS: Early 501.
GOD: Christian Doctrine 92.
Godard, J. G. *Poverty* 196 (174).
Goddard, Arth. *Players* 512.
Godefrey of Boleyne 571 (590).
Godefroy, A. etc. *Cypripedium* 407.
,, Fred. *Dict. d. l'anc. Lang. frç.* 754; *Hist. d. l. Litter. frç.* 767; *Réponse à Attaques* 754.
,, ,, [ed.] *Morceaux Choisis* 755.
Godet, Prf. F. *Intro. to N.T.* 14.
Godfray, H. M. [ed.] *Regis. d. Baptesmes* 43.
Godin, J. B. A. *Capital and Labour* 185.
Godley, A. D. *Modern Oxford* 254.
GODOLPHIN, Earl of: Life 318.
,, Mrs.: Life 317.
Godwin, H. C. [Am.] *Field-Book* 456.
,, Wm. *Political Justice* 195 (174) Essay on 551.
Goesbriand, Bp. L. de [Am.] *Christ on Altar* 86.
Goff, Cpt. G. L. *91st Highlanders* 325.
Gogol, N. V. *Inspector* 607.
Goh, Dagors *Shintôism* 130 (8).
Gohling, V. *Satzverbindg. i. Roland* 761.
Going, Rev. Jno. *Euchar. Worship* 70.
GOLD: Metallurgy 487 (in U.S. 486); Goldfields: Afric. 282, Austral. 295; Mining Life, Novels on: Afric. 577, Austral. 578.
,, COAST, Africa 280; Language 664, 666.
,, FISH: 474.
,, MARK: 508.
,, SMITH: 482. Goldsmiths Co. 186.
,, STANDARD:—*v.* BIMETALLISM.
Goldbeck-Löwe, Ad. *Freil Verse* 721.
Golden Treasury Series 590.
Golden, W. E. [Am.] *English Drama* 552.
Goldie, F'r. Fcs. *Life of Berchmans* 62, *of Favre* 64, *of Rodriguez* 66.
,, Goldoni, C. *Comedies* 607.
Goldsmid, E. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Goldschmidt, J. *Volksmedizin* 111.
,, L. *Bibl. Æthiopica* 638; *Buch Henoch* 16
,, Mor. *Altgerm. Elemente* 744.
Goldsmith, D. + Guthrie [Ams.; eds.] *Repts.* 149.
,, Oliver *Citiz. of World* 608 (590); *Plays* 590; *Poems* 596 (590); *Traveller* 596; *Vicar of Wakefd.* 572; *Wks.* 614.
Goldstaub, Max. + Wendriner [eds.] *Bestiarius* 742 (109).
Goldziher, I. *Muham. Studien* 11.
Golénischeff, W. [ed.] *Tablettes Cappad.* 628, 630.
GOLF: 528, 518 (517); for Women 517.
Golowin, Cpt. *My Captivity* 275 (338).
Golther, Wolfg. *Rolandslied d. Konrad* 761.
Goltz, Bar. v. d. *Nation in Arms* 464.
Gomes, F. Luiz *Brahmans* 273.
Gomme, Alice B. [ed.] *Singing Games* 106.
,, G. Laur. *Ethnol. in Folkl.* 102; *Folkl Relics* 300; *Hdbk. of Folkl.* 102, 101; *Liter. of Local Instits.* 535; *Village Commun.* 300 (376).
Gompertz, Lewis *Man and Brutes* 142.
,, Th. *Herm. Bonitz* 671; *Staatswesen d. Athen.* 692.
GONCOURT, Bros. de *Sister Philomène* 585. Essays on 565, 611.
Gonggrijp, J. R. P. F. [ed.] *Hhikajat Kalila* 662.
GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis de: Life 569.
Gonner, Prf. E. C. K. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
GONVILLE COLLEGE CAMBRIDGE: 220.
GONZAGA, St. Aloysius: Life 62, 61.
Gonzales, M. *London in* 1731, 244.
Gooch, Sir Dan.: Life 455.
,, Fanny C. [Am.] *Mexicans* 290.
Good, A. *Magic at Home* 532.
Goodale, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Physiol. Botany* 402.
Goodall, E. *Human Brain* 430.
Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.] *Fishery Industries* 474.
Goodenough, Lt.-Gen. A. H. + Dalton *Army-Bk.* 463.
,, Commod. J. G.: Life 323.
,, Mrs. *Life of Love and Duty* 323.
Goodeve, T. M. *Patent Practice* 161.
Goodfellow, J. *Bread* 448.
Goodhart, Dr. J. F. *Neuroses* 434.
Goodman, E. J. *Best Tour in Norw.* 267.
,, Rev. G. *Church in Victoria* 40.
Goodnow, F. J. [Am.] *Comp. Admin. Law* 206.
GOODWILL: Law rel. to 165.
Goodwin, Amina *Pf. Playing* 510.
,, C. J. [Am.] *Apollonius Rhodius* 681.
,, Bp. Harvey *Foundns. of Creed* 91.
GOODWIN SANDS: 198.
Goodyear, C. [Am.] Life: 350, 454.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Grammar of Law* 489 (111, 126); *Hist. of Art* 488 (490).
Goovaerts, A. *Typogr. Musicale* 539.

Gordon, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am.] *Ecce Venit* 94.
,, Alex. *Folks o' Carglen* 579.
,, Sir Arth. *Earl of Aberdeen* 319.
,, Gen. C. J.: Life 322.
,, [Mrs.] E. A. *Clear Round!* 239.
,, H. P. *Land of Abn. Dollr.* 287.
,, J. D. *India and Kashmir* 272.
,, Mrs. J. E. H. *Decor. Electricity* 462.
,, W. J. *Life on Railrd.* 456; *Horse World* 472; *Our Country's Birds* 420, *Flowers* 407.
Gordy, W. E.+Twitchell, W. I. [Ams.] *Pathfinder* 347.
Gore, Rev. Chas. *Inspiration* 96; *Missn. of Church* 47; '*Romans ix-xi.*' 35.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lux Mundi* 92 (47, 96): *The Incarnation* 92 (47).
,, Dr. Geo. *Electro-Chemistry* 462; *Separation of Metals* 487.
,, J. E. *Astron. Gloss.* 388; *Astr. Lessns.* 388; *Scenery of Heavns.* 388; *Star Groups* 389; *Visible Universe* 388; *World of Space* 388.
,, J. Howard *Geodesy* 457.
Gorges Society. Publicatns. 284.
GORGONS: 113.
Görke, Rich. *Raoul de Cambrai* 762.
Görlich, Ew. *Burgund. Dialekt* 755.
GORONGOZA, Africa: 280.
Gorra, Eg. *Lingue neolat.* 700; *Storia Troj.* 763.
Görres, G. *Griech. Mythol.* 113.
GORUB, Excavations at: 357.
GOSCHEN, J. G. *Imagination* 227.
Gospel and the Age Series 75.
GOSPELS: Comms. 24-5; Harmony 29; Higher Crit. 98.
Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] *Col. P. Revere* 353.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Tariff Administratn.* 188 (172, 178).
,, W. H. *Llewellyn Jewitt* 374.
Gosse, Prf. Edm. *Cecil Lawson* 492; *Gossip in Libr.* 550; *Jacobean Poets* 552; *King Erik* 606; *P. H. Gosse* 409; *Questns. at Issue* 609; *Secret of Narcisse* 575.
,, ,, +Jessopp *Life of Donne* 555.
,, ,, Catalogue of his Libr. 540.
,, Pp. Hy.: Life 409.
,, R. W. *Ulric Zwingle* 46.
Gosset, Adel. L. J. [ed.] *Thos. Fuller* 2.
Gossip, G. H. D. on Chess (four) 531.
Gotch, J. A.+Brown, *Arch. of Renaiss.* 504.
Gotha, Herzogl. Bibl. *Arab. HSS.* 634.
Goethe, J. W. v. *Boyhd.* 567; *Colours* 144; *Faust* 607 (590); *Maxims* etc. 613. Life and Crit. 567, 565; Novel on 586.
Gothein, Marie *Wordsworth* 562.
GOTHENBURG SYSTEM: 201.
GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE: 503.
,, HISTORY: 305.
,, PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 718 (*N. T.* 15).
,, ,, SPANISH—*v.* VISIGOTHIC.
GOTHLAND (Swed. Island): Churches 505.
GÖTTINGEN UNIVERSITY: 218.
Gottlieb, Th. *Mittelälterl. Biblioth.* 546.
Gottschalk *Sprache v. Provins* 747.
,, Frz. *Senarius* 698.
Gottschall, Rud. v. *Poetik* 589.
Götz, Geo. *Emend.* '*Militis Glor.*' 708; *Liber Glossarum* 698; *Meletemata Festina* (two) 714.
Götzeler, L. *In Dion. Halic.* 688.
Götzinger, W. *Ortsnamen St. Gallens* 738.
Götzschmann, M. F. *Bergmänn. Ausdrücke* 758.
Goubaux, A.+Barrier *Horse* 472.
Goudelin, Pierre *Oeuvres* 750
Gouget, E. *L'Argot Musicale* 758.
Gough, Hy. [ed.] *Scotl. in* 1298, 327 (370)
,, Hugh. Visc.: Life 322.
,, Jno. B. [Am.]: Life 201.
,, R. *Parish of Myddle* 255.
Gouin, Prf. Frc. *Tchg. Langs.* 231.
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. *J. W. Burgon* 42.
Gould. A. C. [Am.] 524 (465); *Sport* 523 (526).
,, Dr. E. R. L. [Am.] *Condn. of Labr.* 179.
,, F. J. *Agnostic Isl.* 581; *Hist. of Relig.* 7.
,, Dr. G. M. [Am.] *The Meaning of Life* 4; *Medical Dict.* (two) 432.
,, Jay [Am.]: Essay on 297.
,, R. F. *Hist. of Freemasonry* 56.
Gould, Rev. S. Baring *Church in Germy.* 43; *Freaks of Fanaticism* 32 [*Anabaptists* 49]; *Histor. Oddities* 297 (32); Novels 575; *Old Country Life* 244; *O. T. Characters* 20 (10); *Strange Survivals* 105; *Tragedy of Cæsars* 304; *Troubad. Land* 242.
,, ,, +Sheppard [eds.] *Songs of West* 122 (591).
Goulding, R. W. *Louth Records* 251.
Goumy, Ed. *Les Latins* 701.
GOUNOD, Chas. Frçois: Life 508.
GOUT: 438.
Gover, W. H. *Advising on Title* 163.
GOVERNMT. FEDERAL—*v.* CONSTITUTIONS.
,, LOCAL AND MUNIC.—*v.* LOCAL GOVT.
,, SCIENCE OF—*v.* POLITICS, SCIENCE OF.
Gorett, L. A. *Kg's. Bk. of Sports* 28 (517).
Govinda *Kâvyâprâdîpa* 649.
Gow, Dr. J. *Method of Engl.* 727 (229).
Gowen, Rev. H. H. *Pacific* 73 (293).
Gower, G. L. *Surrey Woods* 731; *Westerham* 366.
,, Ld. Ron. *Joan of Arc* 332; *Rupert of Rhine* 315.
,, ,, [ed.] *Staffd. House Letters* 321.
Gowers, Dr. W. R. *Diseases of Nerv. Syst.* 434; *Syphilis* 442.
Goyen, P. *Higher Arithmetic* 378.
Gozzi, G. *How to Succ. in Liter.* 617.
Grabein, Paul *Altfrz. Gedichte* 759.
Gräber, R. *De Praepos. lat.* 697.
Grace, W. G. *Batting* 527; *Cricket* 527.
Gracian, Balt. *Worldly Wisdom* 613.
Grade, P. *Negerenglisch* 730.
Gradl, H. *Ortsnamen* 721.
Gradus ad Parnassum 699.
Grady, H. W. [Am.]: Life etc. 352.
Graf, A. *Roma d. Med. Evo* 763.
,, [ed.] *Mit. d. Med. Evo* 103.
Graf, E. *De Graec. re Musica* 679; *Pindars Logaoed. Strophen* 684.
Gräf, A. *Futurum b. Chaucer* 733.
Gräfenhain, R. *De more libr. dedic.* 678.
Graff, L. v. *Planarians* 413.
Graham, Dougal *Coll. Wrgs.* 115.
,, H. *Birds of Iona* 421.
,, Dr. Jas. [Austral.] *Hydat. Dis.* 433.
,, J. E. *Manual of Elections* 156.
,, P. A. *All Yr. w. Nature* 403; *Nature in Bks.* 550; *Rural Exod.* 187 (174).
,, R. H. *Geom. of Positn.* 380 (459).
,, Prf. W. *One Pound Note* 175; *Socialism* 193 (376).
Grahame, K. *Pagan Papers* 609.
GRAIL, HOLY: Myths 548; Romances and Legends 570-1.
Grain, Corney *Corney Grain* 513.
Grameid, The—*v.* Philip of Almericlose.
GRAMMAR: Compar. 623, 620; rel. to Logic 620—*v. also* Names of Langs.
GRAMMARIANS, ANCIENT: Gk. 694; Arab. 635; Lat. 714, 702; Sansk. 648.
Grammatiken, Aeltere deutsche 720.
,, *Samml. kurzer, deut. Mundarten* 722.
,, ,, ,, *german. Dialekte* 717.
Gramont, Cte. de *Mem.*—*v.* Hamilton, A.
Granada, D. *Dicc. Rioplatense* 745.
GRANADA, Spain 268: Conquest of 340.
Grand, Sarah: Novels 580.
Grandgent, C. H. [Am.] *Germ. and Engl. Sounds* 721.
Granger, F. S. *Psychology* 143.
,, [Miss] M. E. *Life Renewed* 84.
GRANGERISM: 542.
Granier, C. *Bibliogr. Charitable* 197.
Grant, A. J. *Age of Pericles* 302.
,, G. M. [Am.; ed.] *Quebec* 286.
,, Sir J. Hope *Journals* 322 (343).
,, Bp. Thos.: Life 64.
Grant-Duff, Sir M. St. E. *Ernest Renan* 43; *Sir Hy Maine* 345.
Grant Garde Derrière 768.
GRANTHAM, Lincs. 251.
Granville, Dn. Dennis *Letters* 42.
,, Harrt., C'ess of *Letters* 320.
GRAPE: Culture of 471.
GRAPHIC STATICS: 459.
GRAPHICS, MECHANIC: 458.
GRAPHOLOGY: 56.
GRAS, F. [ed.] *Romancero provenç.* 749.
Grasby, W. C. [Austral.] *Tchg. in Three Conts.* 215.
Grashuis, G. J. *Soendaneesch* 663.
,, ,, [ed.] *Soendan. Bloemlezing* 663.
Grass, Karl *Adamsspiel* 755.
Grässe, J. G. Th. *Allgem. Literärgesch.* 547; *Bibl. Magica* 108; *Ewig. Jude* 105; *Sagenkreise d. MA.* 103 (548); *Tannhäuser* 105.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sagenschatz Sachsens* 126.
GRASSES: 405.
GRASS FLIES: 415, 414.
,, HOPPERS: 414.
,, LANDS: 470.
Gratry, Prf. A. *Knowl. of God* 92.
Grattan, Mrs. H.—*v.* Guinness, F. E.
Grätz, Prf. H. *History of Jews* 300 (10, 29).
Grau, R. *De Ovid. Metam.* 705.
GRAUBÜNDEN: Folklore 126.
Grauert, E. F. *Portuguese Lang.* 746.
Graul, Dr. C. [tr.] *Ind. Sinnpflanzen* 658.
Graux, C.+Martin *Notices d. MSS. Grecs.* 674.
,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Facss. d. MSS. Grecs.* 674.
Gräeven, J. *Corn. Artis Rhet.* 695.
Gravenhorst, H. '*Perser' d. Æsch.* 685.
Graves, Dr. R. P. *Sir W. R. Hamilton* 387.
Gray, Prf. Andr. *Absol. Measurements* 462 (384, 385).
,, Prf. Asa [Am.] *Letters* 402; *Synop. Flora* 409.
,, Dav.: Essay on 551.
,, Mrs. E. C. H. *Sepulchs. of Etrur.* 356.
,, G. R. *Birds of China* 421.
,, Prf. Jas. *Ntli Liter.* 662 (650).
,, Jno. *Elect. Influ. Machines* 461.
,, J. Chipman [Am.; ed.] *Law of Prop.* 163.
,, Rev. J. Comper+Carey *Class and Desk* 75.
,, Prf. Jno. H. [Am.] *Gas Comps.* 190.
,, Jno. M. *J. and W. Tassie* 495.
,, Prf. L. C. [Am.] *Nerv. Diseases* 434.
,, Maxwell: Novels 575.
,, Thos. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (589); Life and Letters 556, 221; essays on 550, 551.
GRAYLING: 526.
GRAZ UNIVERSITY: 218; *Anal. Graec.* 670.
Graziani, A. M. *Jacq. Basilicos* 677.
Great Artists Series 490.
,, *Commanders Series* 352.
,, *Educators, The* [series] 214.
,, *Explorers and Explorns.* [series] 239.
,, *French Writers* [series] 565.
,, *Musicians Series* 507.
,, *Public Schools* 220.
,, *Streets of the World* 236.
,, *Writers Series* 548.
Greaves, J. *Elem. Hydrostatics* 383.
Grébaut, E. [tr.] *Hymne à Ammon-Ra* 625.
,, ,, etc. [eds.] *Musée Egypt.* 625.
Grebel, M. *Tornoiment Antéchrist* 764.
Gredt, N. [ed.] *Sagenschatz* 122.
GREECE, ANC., Archæol. and Antiqs.: 355-6.
Art 489; Egypt as birthpl. of 278.
Chronology: 620.
Codices of Bible: O.T.:—*v.* Septuagint; N.T. 15 (Text 15).
Coins: 362.
Duels: 305.
Education: 223.
Games and Sports: 517.
Govt. and Institns.: 302-3; Federal 206.
Hellenism: in medv. Fch. wrtrs. 751.
History: 301, 620; rel. to Rome 302.
Inscriptions: Latin, in 699.
Literature: Hist. of 678-9, 620; Influ. on West 297.
,, Works and Aids 680-96.
Medicine: Hist. 427; Works 695.
Music: History 506; Work 695.
Mythology and Folklore: 112-4 (Recent Treatmt. of 302); Alchemy 111; Anim.-lore 109; Folk-medic. 111; Incantns. 108; Plant-lore 110.
Philology: 672-6 (w. Latin 669-71); as subj. of Instrn. 230, 226.
Philosophy: 132-5, 131-2.
Publishing: History 617.
Sculpture: 495.
Vases: 502; Medical 427.
GREECE, MODERN: Archit. 504; Costume 372; Flora 408; Hist. and Biogr. 337, 341 (War of Indep. 677, Novel on 580); Nätl Lib. *Catal.* 535; Liter. 677 (Romances 570); Philol. 676-7; Topogr., Life *etc.* 265.
GREEK CHURCH 39; Catech. 91; Liturg. 87.
GREEK FATHERS OF CHURCH: Wks. and Lives 35-8.
,, WOMEN OF TURKEY: Customs 127.
Greely, Gen. A. W. [Am.] *Explors.* 239 (350).
Green, Maj. A. O. *Arabic Gram.* 633.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arab. Stories* 634.
,, Prf. A. H. *Birth and Growth of Worlds* 377.
,, Anna Kath. [*now* Mrs. Rohlfs; Am.] Detective Stories 583.
,, E. [ed.] *Lincs. Pedigrees* 367.
,, Dr. F. W. E. *Col. Blindness* 441 (376).
,, G. W. [Am.] *Repudiation* 177.
,, Hy. *Alciati and his Emblems* 84; *Shakesp. and Emblem Writers* 84.
,, H. J. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
,, Dr. J. R. *Short Hist. of Engl. People* 308; *Stray Studies* 297.
,, Mrs. J. R. *Town-Life* 178.
,, Rev. R. *Mission of Methodism* 50.
,, Rob. F. *Chess* 531; *Solo Whist* 530.
,, S. G. *Bible Lands* 236; *Fch. Picts.* 236; *Germ. Picts.* 236; *Scott. Picts.* 236.
,, Sanford M. [Am.] *Crime* 188.
,, Prf. T. H. *Coll. Wks.* 204. Crit. of 137.
,, W. S. *Selkirk Glaciers* 286.
Greene, F. V. [Am.] *Gen. Greene* 352.
,, G. A. [tr.] *Ital. Lyrists* 603.
,, Gen. Nath. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, Rob. *Green Pastures* 594 (590).
,, Dr. W. T. *Foreign Birds* 517.
Greener, W. W. *Breech-Loader* 524.
GREENFORD PARVA [Perivale]: 251.
Greenhill, Prf. A. G. *Elliptic Functions* 381; *Hydrostatics* 383.
GREENHOUSE: 477.
GREENLAND: Birds 422; Missionaries to 73; Travels 296.
Greenstreet, J. [ed.] *Lincs. Survey* 367.
Greenville, Dn. Dennis—*v.* Granville.
Greenwell, Rev. W. *Coinage of Cyzicus* 362.
,, ,, [ed.] *Foed. Prior. Dunelm.* 247; *Inquiss. Post Mort.* 365.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Chess Exemplified* 531.
Greenwich, Royal Observatory *Astron. Observations* 388 (390).
Greenwood, Alice D. *Empire and Papacy in Middle Ages* 305 (376).
,, Fredk. *Lover's Lexicon* 202.
,, Dr. H. '*General' Booth* 54.
,, Thos. *Free Pub. Librs.* 547; *Museums* 490; *Sunday School Libs.* 233.
Greg, R. P. *Compar. Philol.* 619.
Gregg, Florence *Story of Bp. Colenso* 42.
Gregor, Mrs. J. *Whose Blame?* 580.
,, Rev. W. *Folklore of Scotl.* 103.
Gregoria, G. de *Fonol. Sicil.* 742.
GREGORIAN SACRAMENTARIES: 87.
Gregorio, G. de *Glottol. Bantu* 664; *Litter. Neo-lat.* 701.
Gregorius, A. *Lucani Pharsal.* 704.
Gregory of Nazianzum *Works* 37 (36).
,, of Nyssa *Works* 37 (36).
,, i. ['The Great'] *Works* 37. Life 62.
,, ,, *Dialogues*: Fch. vers. 764; Mid.-Engl. 737 (727); Old.-Engl. 736; Aids 764.
,, Dr. C. R. *Prolegomena* 16.
,, R. A. *Vault of Heaven* 388.
,, Sir Wm. H. *Reminiscences* 320.
GREIFSWALD UNIVERSITY: 217.
Grein, Chr. W. M. [ed.] *A. S. Bibl.* 732.
GRELLET, Steph.: Life 53.
GRENADA, America: Witchcraft 108.
Grenville, T. *Bibliotheca Grenv.* 536.
Gresswell, Dr. D. *Scarlatina* 437.
,, J. B.+A. *Bovine Prescriber* 472; *Diseases of Horse* 472.
Greswell, Rev. Wm. P. *Brit. Colonies* 264; *Brit. Colonisation* 205 (264); *Geogr. of Africa* 281, *of Canada* 285; *Hist. of Canada* 347.
Gretton, Dr. F. E. *Mem.'s Hark-back* 221.
Greville, Lady *Gentlewoman in Soc.* 199.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gentlewomen's Bk. of Sports* 517; *Ladies in Field* 517.
Greville-Nugent, Mrs. *Mosques* 279.
Grevillea 404.
Grey, Earl *Commerc. Policy* 188; *Corresp.* 320; on Reciprocity 205.
,, Sir Geo. *Polynes. Mythol.* 127; Life 295.
GREY FRIARS:—*v.* FRIARS, GREY.
Gribayédoff, V. [Am.] *Fch. Invas.* 330.
Gribbe, J. D. B.+Hehir *Med. Jurispr.* 446.
Gribble, Th. *Prelim. Survey* 457.

'Grid' *Real Cookery* 514.
Grienberger, Th. v. *Rom. Ortsnamen* 738.
Grierson, G. A. *Bihar Peasant Life* 273; *Padumwati* 651.
,, ,, +Hoernle *Bihar Dict.* 651.
,, J. *Railway Rates* 212.
Griffin, Can. *Parochial Sermons* 79.
,, H. H. *Cycling and Athletics* 578.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Flags* 373.
,, Sir Lepel *Rangit Singh* 344 (343).
Griffis, Dr. W. E. [Am.] *Japan* 130 (346); *Sir Wm. Johnson* 353 (350).
Griffith, Mrs. *India's Princes* 344.
,, Rev. C. H. *Strathfield Saye* 248.
,, F. Ll. +Petrie *Hierogl. Papyri* 357.
,, R. T. H. [tr.] *Hymns of Rig-Veda* 644.
,, W. [ed.] *Code of Civ. Proc.* 166; *Easemt. Act* 163; *Evid. Acts* 156; *Trans. of Prop. Act* 166; *Trusts Act* 164.
,, Rev. W. A. *Hanes Emynwyr Cymru* 83.
Griffiths, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] *Thro' England* 244 (316).
,, Maj. A. *Fch. Revol. Genls.* 333; *A Prison Princess* 580; *Secrets of Prison House* 188.
,, Dr. A. B. *Bacteriol.* 398; *Micro-Organisms* 398; *Physiol. of Invertebr.* 411.
,, J. *Geom. of Triangle* 380.
,, Rev. J. [ed.] *Wills of Oxford* 368.
,, W. *Starches* 478.
,, W. R. [ed.] *Bldg. Statutes* 159.
Griggs & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Philos. Class.* 132.
,, & Sons [prtrs.] *Book Plates* (two) 541; *Carpets* 485; *Industrial Arts* 500.
Grigorakis, G. Σχολία τ. Φοινισσῶν 686.
Grihya-sûtras 622.
Grimble, A. *Shooting* 523 (526).
Grimke, A. H. [Am.] *W. L. Garrison* 200 (192); *Chas. Sumner* 192.
Grimley, Rev. H. P. *Prayr. of Humanity* 24.
Grimm, F. *Gebrauch d. Präpos.* 733.
,, Herm. *Literature* (*Bros. Grimm* 716); *Ilias* 682.
,, Jak. *Deut. Wörterb.* 718 (721); *Klein. Schr.* 620 (*Finn. Epos.* 128).
,, ,, +Wilh. *Briefe* 716.
,, Wilh. *Kleinere Schriften* 620.
Grimme, Prf. H. *Mohammed* 11 (7); *Strophenbau d. Ephraems* 652.
Grimshaw, Rob. [Am.] *Catechisms* (three) 460 [*Steam Boiler* 459].
GRIMSWORTH, Herefordshire: 249.
Grimwood, Ethel St. C. *Manipur* 343.
Grindon, L. *Lancashire* 250.
'Gringo. A' [Am.] *Aztecs* 290.
Grinnell, G. B. [Am.; ed.] *Blackfoot Tales* 129; *Pawnee Hero-Stories* 129.
Grisebach, E. *Deut. Bibliophile* 540.
GRISELDIS STORY: 104.
Griswold, J. [Canad.] *Fire Underw.* 212.
,, W. M. [Am.; ed.]: Lists of Novels (five) 551.
Gröber, Prf. G. [ed.] *Roman. Philol.* 738.
Gröble, J. N. *Hypoth. z. Aristoph.* 685.
GROCYN: Memoir of 218.
Groeneveld, H. *Griseldissage* 104.
Groff, Flor. [ed.] *Contes Arabes* 635; *Zein el Asnam* 635.
GROLIER, J.: Essay on his Libr. 540.
Gronlund, Laur. [Am.] *Co-Oper. Cwealth.* 174; *Our Destiny* 193 (174).
Groom, Th. T. *Anim. Palæont.* 410 (393).
Groome, F. H. [ed.] *Gaz. of Scotl.* 260.
Groot, D. de *Nederl. Spraakl.* 723.
,, J. J. M. de *Relig. Syst. of China* 8; Fch. tr. 620.
Groeppel, A. *De Eurip.* 686.
Gross, Dr. C. [Am.] *Gild Merchant* 186.
Grosse, H. *Griech. Medium* 672.
Grosseteste, R. *Carm. Ang.-Norm.* 756 (763).
Grote, G. *Minor Wks.* 615; Recolls. of 610.
Groth, E. *Altengl. 'Exodus'* 734.
,, Klaus: Essay on 548.
GROTIUS, Hugo: Life 298.
GROUND-RENTS: in Phila. 117; Taxn. 207.
GROUSE 420; Etiol. 420; Shootg. 523–4, 518.
Grove, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Dict. of Music* 507.
,, Mrs. L. *Dancing* 532 (518).
,, Lt.-Col. Percy *2nd Drag. Gds.* 324; *79th Qu. Cameron Highlrs.* 325; *Scottish Regts.* 324.
Growoll, A. [Am.] *Bookseller's Libr.* 484 (534); *Bookselling* 484.
Grube, W. *Linguist Ergebn.* 657.
Gruber, E. *Elem. lat. in rom.* 742.
,, Dr. J. *Dis. of Ear* 441.
Grueber, Herb. A. *Roman Coins* 362.
Gruel. L. *Christ. Plantin* 545.
Grün, E. F. +Severn *Koch's Treatmt.* 436.
Grünbaum, Dr. M. *Semit. Sagenk.* 126 (635).
Grünberg. A. *De Val. Flacco* 706.
Grundtvig N. F. S. [ed.] *Danske Ordspr.* 107.
,, Sv. [ed.] *Corp. Carm. Færoen.* 120; *Danmarks Folkeviser* 120; *Danske Minder* 120.
,, ,, +Sigurdsson [eds.] *Isl. Fornkv.* 120.
Grünhut, L. *Kohelet Rabba* 10.
Grünwald, E. *Sprichw. b. Plato* 694.
Grunzel, J. 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεια 692.
Gruppe, O. *Griech. Culte* 101.
GUARANI PHILOLOGY: 668.
GUARANO-MARANONIANS: Ethnol. 237.
Guaras, A. de *Queen Mary* 313.
'Guardian of Poor in Irel.' [ed.] *Irish Peasant* 208 (174. 264).
Guarnerio Pier En. *Versif. ital.* 740.
GUATEMALA: Travel in 283.
GUAYAQUIL: Travel in 291.
GUBERNATIS, Ct. de A. *Man. di Mitol.* 101.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. Intern. d. Ecrivains* 548.
Gudemann, Prf. A. [Am.] *Class. Philol.* 671.
Güdemann, M. *Unterr. b. d. Juden* 224.
Gudgeon, T. W. [Austral.] *Defenders of N. Zeal.* 295; *Hist. of Maoris* 295.
GUELFS AND GHIBELLINES: History 337.
Guérin *Quest. d. Latin* 230.
,, G. Maur. de *Journal* 5.
GUERNSEY: Church Regrs. 43.
Guerre des Camisards 750.
Guers, Can. E. *Fch. Soldiers* 336.
Guest, Jno. *Rotherham* 259.
,, Wm. *Stephen Grellet* 53.
Guernsey, R. S. [Am.] *New York* 289.
Gui de Bourgogne 762.
Gui de Cambrai *Barlaam et Josaph.* 764.
GUIANA, BRITISH:—*v.* BRITISH GUIANA.
Guicciardini, Fr. *Counsels* 613.
Guidi, Prf. I. *Lessicogr. Arab.* 633; *Ling. Amariña* 639; *Poeti u. Khazânut* 635; *Trad. d. Evangel* 637 (638).
,, ,, [ed.] *Canz. Gheez* 638; *Docum. Amar.* 639; *Provbi. Abiss.* 107.
Guieysse, P. +Lelèbure [eds.] *Papyr. d. Soutimes* 625.
Guigard, J. *Armorial d. Bibliophile* 542.
Guillaume *Vie d Pestalozzi* 226.
,, de Berneville *Vie d. St. Gilles* 764 (761).
,, ,, St. Paix *Rom. d. Mt. St. Michel* 756 (765).
,, ,, Lorris—*v. Rom. de la Rose.*
,, Le Clerc *Bestiaire* 109, 756 (760, 764, 765). Monogrs. on 756.
,, ,, Maréchal *Strigui l et Pembr.* 756 (766).
Guillaume d'Angleterre 756.
,, *d Orange* Monograph on 762
,, *de Palerne* 761.
Guille-Allès Libr. *Encyclopædia Catal.* 535.
Guillemard, Dr. F. H. H. *Australasia* 293 (292); *Magellan* 239.
Guillemin, A. *Electricity* 384.
Guillois, Rev. A. *Confession* 68.
Guimps, Rog. de *Pestalozzi* 214.
GUINEA, NEW:—*v.* NEW GUINEA.
Guinness, F. E. [=Mrs. H. Grattan] *Central Africa* 73.
,, Rev. M. G. *China Missn.* 72.
Guiraldenc, L. D. *Poésies languedoc* 750.
Guiraudon, Cpt. Th. G. de *Afr. Langs.* 664.
,, Th. G. de *Jebilee Dialect* 627.
Guiraut:—*v.* Girart.
GUISBOROUGH, Yorks.: Chartulary 258.
GUISNES: Protestant Church 43.
Guizot, Guill. *Ménandre* 687; Soirée at 334.
,, Mme: Life 565.
GUJARAT AND GUJARATIS: 273.
GUJARATI: Philology and Literature 651.
Gujastak Abalish 653.
Gulistân 654.
Gull, Sir Wm. *Collected Works* 420.
Gullick, T. J. *Glass Painting* 501.
Gummere, Prf. F. B. [Am.] *Germanic Origins* 243 (299, 716); *Poetics* 589.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Engl. Ballads* 591.
Gumplowicz, Prf. L. *Sociology* 190.
GUMS: Manufacture 479.
Gunasekara, A. M. *Sinhal. Gram.* 650.
Gundry, R. S. *China* 270.
Gunn, E. S. *Business Training* 211.
,, Rev. Jno. *Geol of Norfolk* 395. Life 392.
GUNNERY: 464–5.
Gunnlaugssaga Ormstungu 725.
GUNPOWDER: 465.
'Guns' *Whitehead Torpedo* 467.
,, Sporting 524.
Gunter. E. *Mod. Tactics* 464.
Günther, H. *Altfrz. Kunstroman* 755.
,, S. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 217.
Gunton, G. [Am.] *Social Economics* 170.
Guppy, Dr. Hy. B. *Family Names* 372.
Gurdon. Ly. C. [ed.] *Suff. Folk-l.* 123.
Gurlitt, W. *Ueb. Pausanias* 688.
Gurney, J. H. *jun. Birds of Norf.* 421.
Gurnhill, Rev. J. *Gainsb. Regs.* 367.
Gustafsson, F. *De Liv. xxi.* 710.
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS: Life 340.
,, VASA: Life 340.
GUTENBERG: Life 542, 298.
Gutheim, F. *Konson.-Assimil.* 752.
Guthrie. F. Anstey—*v.* Anstey, F.
Gutmann. J. *'Buke of Howlat'* 736.
Gutscher, Dr. H. [tr.] *Attisch. Grabschr.* 675.
Gutschmid, A. v. *Kleine Schriften* 620 [*Griech. Gesch.* 669]; *Neue Beiträge* 629.
Gutteridge. J. *Lights and Shadows* 455.
Guttmann, K. *Instrum. ab b. Ovid* 705.
Gutzeit, W. v. *Sprache Livlands* 722.
Guy, Hy. *Sources d. Marot* 768.
,, Rev. R. [ed. & tr.] *Synods in Engl.* 59.
Guy of Warwick 571.
Guyau, J. M. *Educ. and Heredity* 227 (376).
GUYENNE: Folksongs 116.
Guyot, A. *Tables* 390.
,, Yves *Soc. Econ.* 190 (174); *Tyranny of Socialism* 194 (174).
GUY'S HOSPITAL: History 450.
GUZMAN. Alonzo de *Life and Acts of* 238.
,, Dominic de:—*v.* DOMINIC, St.
Gwatkin, H. M. *Ammon. Sectns.* 35; *Arianism* 89 (32); *Peshitto N. T.* 35; *Syr. Bible* 35.
Gwilt *Equilib. of Arches* 457.
Gwinnell, W. F. *Geology Notes* 342.
GWYN, Nell: Life 513.
GYMNASTICS: 230; Gk. 223; as a Sport 528–9, 518.
Gwynn, Rev. J. *Syriac MS. of N. T.* 632.
GYNECOLOGY: 443–4.
'GYP' [Mme. de Martel]: Life 565.
GYPSY: Folkl. 130; Hung. and Roum. 241.
,, TENTS: 520.

H., H. *Education of Dogs* 524.
H——m, G. [ed.] *Sa' han och sa' hon* 107.
HAAREM LIFE: 341.
Haarhoff, B. J. *Bantu-Stämme* 664.
Haas, A. [ed.] *Rügen'sche Sagen* 125.
,, Carl *Hexenprocesse* 108.
,, Ritter J. *Chin. Conversb.* 660.
Haase, A. *Frz. Syntax* 752.
,, F. K. *Chastean a'Amour* 756.
,, H. *Pik. u. wall. Denkm.* 755.
'HABBAKUK': Commentaries 24, 23.
HABIT:—*v.* EVOLUTION, STRUCTURAL.
HABSBURGS—*v.* AUSTRIA.
Hachette & Cie. [pubs.] *Atl. d. Géog. Hist.* 237.
Hack, F. W. *Kindness to Animals* 142.
Hackel, E. *True Grasses* 405.
Häckel, W. *Sprichw. b. Chauc.* 106 (727, 733).
Hackel *Abp. Williams* 610.
Hackett, H. B. *Acts of Apostles* 49.
HADDINGTONSHIRE: History 262.
Häder. H. *Steam Engine* 460.
Hadfield, R. A. +Gibbins *Shorter Wkg.-Day* 181 (174).
Hädicke, H. *Ländermann* 753.
Hadow, W. H. *Stud. in Music* 507.
Häfer, P. *Allitern. b. Gower* 729.
Haferkorn, H. E. [Am.] *Lists of Techn. Lit.* 454 (460, 463 485, 488).
Hâfiz, *Diwan* (and Trs.) 654.
Hagberg, Th. *Rolandssagan* 761.
Hagedorn, W. *Chaucerschüler* 733.
Hagerup, A. T. *Birds of Greenld.* 422.
Hagfors, E. *Praepos. in Aristot.* 692.
'HAGGAI': Commentaries 23.
Haggard, H. Rider: Tales 576.
Hague, A. [Am.] *Geol. of Eureka* 396.
Hahn, G. *Frz. Zeitwort* 752.
Hahn, J. G. v. *Albanes. Studien* 773.
Haig, A. *Uric Acid* 445.
HAILEYBURY COLLEGE: 221, 220.
Hailstone, E. *Yorks. Worthies* 257.
HAILSTONES: 391.
Hain, L. *Repert. Bibliogr.* 543.
HAINAUT: Folklore 117.
Haine, A. [ed.] *Theologia Moral.* 90.
Haines, C. R. *Xty. and Islam in Spain* 11 (46); *Islâm as Missy. Relig.* 11.
Haji Khalfa *Lex. Encyclop.* 635.
HAIR: Diseases 438.
Hake, A. Egmt. [ed.] *Taeping Rebelln.* 322.
,, +Weslau *Free Trade in Capl.* 180 (176).
,, Dr. Gordon *Memories of* 80 *yrs.* 490 (220, 320, 559).
,, T. Gordon. Poems 599.
Hakim Ahmad *Ma'mûl-i-Ahmadi* 652.
Hakluyt, R. [ed.] *Voyages* 237 (Am. 284, 238).
,, Society Publicns. 238.
Halbherr, Prf. [ed.] Inscripp. of Crete 675.
Haldane, J. W. C. *Steamships* 467.
Hale, A. C. *Massage* 433.
,, C. H. *Graves of Fathers* 359.
,, Edw. Everett [Am.] *Geo. Washington* 351 (350); *New Engl. Boyh.* 563; *Span. Cities* 267; *Story of Massach.* 288 (286'; *Sybil Knox* 583.
,, ,, [ed.] *F. Clarke* 58.
,, G. W. *etc.* [Ams.] *Police Cyclo.* 189.
,, H. *Oreg. Trade Lang.* 667.
,, Cpt. J. H. *Salmon Flies* 526.
,, Susan [Am.] *Mexico* 290 (297).
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *'Cum' Constrns.* (and Germ. tr.) 697; *Reading Latin* 230.
Hales, Prf. J. W. *Folia Litteraria* 550.
Halévy, J. [ed.] *Compos. Hebr.* 640; *Inscrs. de Zindjirli* 628.
,, ,, [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* 16.
Haley [Am.] *Quæst. Petronianæ* 706.
Halfmann. H. *Hebr. Syntax* 639.
HALFORD, Sir Hy.: Life 428.
Halfpenny, J. *Gothic Ornamts.* 259.
Haliburton, H. *Scottish Fields* 556.
,, R. G. *Dwarfs of Mt. Atlas* 279.
Halifax. Geo. Saville, Marq. of *Letter to Dissen'er* 48.
,, Visc. *Worship* 70.
,, Yorks.: Hist. and Antiqs. 258.
Hall, Col. *Tactical Studies* 464.
,, Bolton [Am.; ed.] *Who Pays Your Taxes?* 178 (173, 188).
,, C. F.: Life 239.
,, Dr. F. de H. *Dis. of Nose* 440.
,, Flor. H. [Am.] *Correct Thing* 199; *Social Customs* 199.
,, F. T. *Pedigree of Devil* 108.
,, Rev. G. [ed.] *Montgomery MSS.* 329.
,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Schl. Readg.* 214; *Tchg. Hist.* 215.
,, ,, +Mansfield [Am.] *Bibl. of Educ.* 215.
,, H. E. [tr.] *Epp. of Clement* 35.
,, Hub. *Antiqs. of Exchequer* 177.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mem. of Excheq.* 150.
,, Jas. *Civil War in Chesh.* 245; *Hist. of Nantwich* 246.
,, Dr. J. R. Clark *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* 732.
,, Bp. Jos. *Christ Mystical* 90.
,, M. H. *Church in Northumbria* 40.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Irrigation in Calif.* 470; *Irrigtn. Developmt.* 470.
HALLAHAN, Marg. Mary: Life 64.
Hallam, Arth. Hy. *Poems etc.* 597 [*Lyrical Poetry of Tennyson* 561].
,, T. 4 *Dialect Words* 729.
HALLAMSHIRE, Yorks.: History 258.
Hallen. Rev. A. W. C. *Glass-makers* 480.
,, ,, [ed.] *Baptisms of Muthill* 370; *Lond. City Regs.* (nine) 367.
Haller, Dr. J. [ed.] *Altspan. Sprichw.* 106 (107).
Hallett, H. S. *Shan States* 275.
Halliburton, Prf. W. D. *Chem. Physiol.* (two) 431.
Halliday, Maria *Monums. Porlock Ch.* 360.
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. *Early Hist. of Freemas.* 56; *Pop. Eng. Hists.* 123; *Shaksp. Rarities* 554.
,, ,, J. O. [ed.] *Westry-bk. of Hy. Trin.* 369.
HALLS, FAMOUS BRITISH: Gener. 244; Derbysh. 246; Lancs. 250; Lawford Hall 248; Westm. and Cumb. 246.
Haltrich, J. *Culturgesch. d. Sachsen* 121; *Macht d. Aberglaubens* 121; *Thiersage* 110.

Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] *Forfatter-Lex.* 540.
Hamadâni *Lettres* 635; *Séances* 637.
Hamann, K. [ed.] *Hallust-HS.* 711.
HAMBURG: Gymnasium 218.
Hamburger, J. *Realencyclo.* 11.
Hamdorf, A. *Pariser Argot* 758.
Hamdy. Rev.+Reinach [eds.] *Nécrop. Roy.* 625.
Hamerton, P. G. *Drawg. and Engrg.* 496 (497); *Fine Arts in Fce.* 493; *Man in Art* 497; *Rembrandt's Etchgs.* 493.
Hamilton, Alex. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, Ct. Ant. *Memrs. of Gramont* 316; ess. on 565, 610.
,, C. D. P. *Scientific Whist* 530.
,, Cather. J. *Women Writers* 549.
,, Emma, Ly.: Life 323.
,, Gen. D. *Records of Sport* 519.
,, Prf. D. J. *Pathology* 444.
,, Dr. Edw. *Fly-Fishing* 526; *Riverside Naturalist* 400.
,, Edw. J. [Am.] *The Modalist* 140.
,, Jno. *Irish Landlord* 264.
,, N. E. S. A. *Collier's Shaksp.* 555.
,, Pet. [Am.] *Kambles* 239.
,, Walt. *French Book-Plates* 542 (535).
,, ,, [ed.] *Parodies* 592.
,, W. F.+Metcalf *Company Law* 153.
,, Sir Wm. Rowan: Life 387.
Hamilton Palace Libr.: Sale Catals. 536.
Hamilton Papers 327.
HAMITIC PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS 624-7; cpd. w. Semit. and Aryan 622, 620.
Hamley, Gen. Sir E. *Outposts* 464; *War in Crimea* 323 (319); Life 322.
Hammer, C. *Quintil. Deklam.* 715.
Hammerschmidt, K. *Koniunktiv* 672.
Hammershaimb, V. U. [ed.] *Faerosk Anthol.* 120 (725); *Sjúr. Quæd.* 120.
Hammond, Can. C. *Ch. or Chapel?* 48; *Nonconf.* 48; *Seal & Sacramt.* 82.
,, W. A. *Virtue in Plato* 694.
,, W. G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackst.'s Comms.* 149.
Hampole, Rich. *Prose Treatises* 733.
Hampshire Record Soc.: Pubns. 326 (248).
Hampshire Notes and Queries 248.
HAMPSHIRE: Geneal. *etc.* 366; Newsppprs. (Early) 562; Topogr. *etc.* 248-9.
,, NEW:—*v.* NEW HAMPSHIRE.
Hampson, G. F. *Moths of India* 416.
HAMPSTEAD: Hist. and Topogr. 252.
Hampton, Isab. A. [Am.] *Nursing* 450.
HAMPTON COURT PALACE: 251.
'Hamst. Olphar' [= Ralph Thomas] *Martyr to Bibliog.* 534.
Hance, E. M. [ed.] *Hist. Gleangs.* 365 (366).
Hancock, A. U. [Am.] *Hist. of Chile* 291.
,, Rob.: Life and Wks. 497.
,, Rev. T. *Christ and People* 76.
HAND, F'r.: Life 64.
Handbook of American Repubs. 291.
,, ,, *Folklore* 103.
,, ,, *Lond. Geol. Field Class* 395.
Handbooks for Bible Classes 19.
,, ,, *Investors* 213.
Händcke, Dr. E. *Elsäss. Urkunden* 722.
HÄNDEL, G. F.; Life 508, 608.
HANDICRAFT:—*v.* TECHNICAL EDUCATN.
HANDRAILING: 482.
HANDWRITING: as subj. of Instrn. 230; 'Philos.' of 56, 373.
Hane, G. *Accent latin* 752.
Hanebuth, K. *Jeanne d Arc Dichtgn.* 768.
HANGING: 189; in Chains 189.
Häniche, O. E. *Quaestt. Apollod.* 696.
Hannay, Dav. *Marryat* 548; *Rodney* 323 (239, 309).
,, Jas. *Satire* 553.
,, Jno.: Life 42.
Hannett, Jno. *Forest of Arden* 256.
,, ,, *Art of Bookbinding* 483.
Hannibal, A. *Last-Fitting* 482.
Hanno Carthag. *Periplus* 688. Aid to 280.
Hanoteau, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] *Poes. d. Kabyl.* 627.
Hanotaux, Gabr. *Etudes histor.* 767.
,, +Vicaire *Imprim. d. Balzac* 566.
HANOVER: Folklore 125; Incunab. 543.
Hansard & Co. [pubs.] *Debates* 318.
,, Knollys Soc. *Baptist Writers* 49.
Hanschmann, A. B. *Froebel* 228.
Hansell, Dr. H. F.+Bell [Ams.] *Ophthalmology* 441.
Hansen, R. *Wb. z. Xenoph.* 690.
Hanslick, Dr. E. *Beautiful in Music* 509.
Hanusz, J. *Mundart v. Kuty* 774.
Haraprasad Shastri *Vernac. Liter.* 651.
Hardaway, Dr. W. A. [Am.] *Skin Dis.* 438.
Harcourt, Prf. V. *Achvmts. in Engrg.* 454.
Hardern, Rev. T. B. *Ch. Discipline* 70.
Harding, C. W. *Mollusks* 475.
,, Wm. *Mental Nursing* 451.
Hardinge, Visc. *Viscount Hardinge* 343.
Hardman, Rev. J. W. *Prayer-Book* 87.
HARDWARE: Labour 180; Builders' 481.
Hardwick, C. *Friendly Societies* 185.
Hardy, Prf. Arth. S. [Am.] *Calculus* 380.
,, Prf. Edm. *Buddhismus* 12 (7); *Vedischbrahman. Periode* 12 (7).
,, Rev. E. J. *How to be Happy tho' Marrd.* 203; *Five Tals. of Wom.* 202.
,, R. P. *Old Age Pensions* 197.
,, Thos.: Novels 575; essays on 551 (*Tess* 559).
,, W. J. *Book-Plates* 541 (535).
,, ,, [ed.] *Handwrg. of Kings* 373.
,, ,, +Page [eds.] *Feet of Fines* 367.
Hare, Aug. J. C. *France* 241; *Memls. of Quiet Life* 42; *Two Noble Lives* 320 (343).
,, F. A. [Austral.] *Last of Bushrgrs.* 295.
,, Prf. H. A. [Am.] *Therapeutics* 446.
Hargreaves, M. K. *Vener. Diseases* 442.
Hariccandranrityam 652.
Harichandra *Dharmasarmâbhudaya* 647.
Haringer, Rev. R. P. M. *M.Hofbauer* 64.
Hariri *Molhat el Irab* 636.
HARIRI: Philol. and Ethnol. 627.
Haristoy, P. *Proverbes Basques* 107.
Harker, A. *Bala Volc. Ser.* 395.
Harkness, Prf. J.+Morley *Functns.* 379.
Harland, J. [ed.] *Lancs. Lieutenancy* 367.
,, J. W. *Printing Arts* 483.
,, Marion [= Mrs. M. V. H. Terhune] *Com. Sense in the Household* 514. Life 202.
Harleian Soc.: Publications 364.
Harlez, Prf. C. de *Ecole Philos. en Chine* 9; *Religionen Chinas* 8 (7); *Religs. de la Chine* 8.
,, ,, [tr.] *Textes Taoristes* 660 (620).
HARMONY OF GOSPELS: 29.
,, MUSICAL: 509.
Harnack, Prf. Ad. *Altchristl. Litter.* 547; *Hist. of Dogma* 89 (1); *Medicinisches* 111.
,, Prf. Axel *Calculus* 381.
Harou, A. [ed.] *Folklore de la Belg.* 117; *Folklore de Godarville* 117.
HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle: Life 61.
Harper, C. G. *Brighton Road* 520; *Drawing* 484; *Eng. Pen Artists* 496; *Paddington to Penzance* 243.
,, H. A. *The Bible and Mod. Discovs.* 29; *Walks in Palestine* 30.
,, Prf. R. F. [Am.; ed.] *Assyr. Lettrs.* 630.
,, Dr. W. R.+Weidner [Ams.] *N.T. Greek* 18.
Harpsfield *Pretended Divorce* 313.
Harrebomée, P. J. [ed.] *Spreekwoordenbk.* 107.
Harries, Herm. *Tragici Graeci* 679.
Harriot, T. *Virginia* 284 (289).
Harris, E. *Death Duties* 164.
,, Dr. A.+Lawrence *Electrotherap.* 451.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Law of Certiorari* 167.
,, G. F.+Burrows *Paris Basin* 395.
,, Helen B. [=Mrs. J. R.] '*Apol.*' of *Aristides* 89; *Soc. of Friends* 52.
,, J.C. [Am.] *Unc. Remus & Friends* 128.
,, Dr. J. R. *Codex Bezae* 15; *Codex Sangall.* 15; '*Diatessaron*' of *Tatian* 38; *Gospel of Peter* 17.
,, ,, [ed.] *Baruch* 17; *Bibl. Fragmts.* 14; *Syr. and Pal. Inscrs.* 633.
,, Rev. Jno. T. *Wrgs. of John* 25 (27).
,, Seym. F. *Roman Law* 167.
,, W. B. *Journ. thro' Yemen* 277.
,, Wm. C. [Am.] *Fishes of America* 418.
,, Dr. W. T. [Am.] *Hegel's Doctr. of Reflection* 137 (132), *Logic* 137; *Study of Philos.* 131; *Spiritual Sense of Dante's 'Div. Com.'* 568.
Harrison, A. P. [ed.] *Roll of Karlaverock* 370.
,, Rev. Alex. J. *Ascent of Faith* 95; *Ch. in rel. to Sceptics* 95; *Probls. of Xty.* 95 (6).
,, Clinord *Stray Records* 513.
Harrison, Eliz. [Am.] *Child-Nature* 228.
,, Fred. *Annals of Old Manor House* 256; *Humanity* 136 (8).
,, ,, [ed.] *New Calen. of Gt. Men* 136 (298).
,, Prf. J. B.+Jukes-Browne *Geol. of Barbados* 397.
,, J. C. *Probate and Divorce* 165.
,, J. La Roy [Am.; ed.] *Cap & Gown* 593.
,, Jane E.+MacColl [eds.] *Greek-Vase Ptgs.* 502 (675).
,, Mary *Cookery* (two) 514.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Separable Prefixes* 732.
,, Maj.-Gen. Thos.: Life 315.
,, T. H. *Minorca Fowl* 473.
,, Wilmot *Edinb. Houses* 242; *Paris Houses* 242.
,, Wm. *Elizab. England* 244 (313).
,, ,, [ed.] *Househdrs. in Dougl.* 366.
,, W. Jer. *H st. of Photogr.* 498; *Photogr. for All* 498.
,, ,, +Wakefield *Earth Knowledge* 389.
Harrisse, Hy. *Bibl. Amer.* 285; *Discov. of N. Amer.* 285; *Notes à Nouv. Fce.* 285.
HARROW SCHOOL: 221, 220; Sermons 232.
Harry, J. E. [Am.] *Leptinean Orats.* 691.
Harsha, King *Khandana-khandkâdyam* 648. Hist. of 649.
Harstrick, A. *Präpos. b. Alfred* 735.
Hart *New Army List* 463.
,, *Orthographie* 727.
,, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] *S. B. Chase* 351 (350); *Essays on Amer. Govt.* 210; *Federal Govt.* 206; *Formation of Union* 349 (346).
,, Dr. B. *Essays in Gynæcol.* 443.
,, Dr. C. P. *Nervous Diseases* 453.
,, Dr. E. *Hypnotism* 57; *State Medic.* 437.
,, Frcs. *Western Australia* 295.
,, Geo. *Pyramus-und-Thisbe* 104.
,, Ger. E. [Canad.] *Fall of New Fce.* 347.
,, H. C. *Flora of Donegal* 408.
,, J. H. *Cacao* 471.
,, W. H. + Lyons [eds.] *Chartul. of Ramsey* 366.
Harte, [Fcs.] Bret. [Am.] Novels and Tales 583; Works 616 (583).
Hartfelder, K. *Humanistenschule* 221; *Melanchthon* 217.
Hartig, Prf. R. *Diseases of Trees* 475; *Timbers* 475.
Harting, J. E. [ed.] *Bibl. Accipitr.* 525; *Kepinge of Sparhawkes* 525; *Walton and Cotton's Angler* 526.
Hartington, E. *New Academe* 581.
Hartland, E. S. *Sci. of Fk.-tales* 103 (376).
,, ,, [ed.] *English Fairy Tales* 122.
HARTLEPOOL, Durham: 247.
[Hartley, Mrs. Mary]: Novels 579.
Hartman, J. *De Horatio* 704.
,, Dr. J. J. *Analecta Xenoph.* 690; *De M. Tullio Cicerone* 713.
Hartmann, F. [ed. & tr.] *Bhagavad-Gitâ* 646.
,, Dr. Frz. *Böhme* 90; *Temp. of Wisd.* 57.
,, Karl *Gir. d. Viane* 762.
,, K. A. M. *Reves Magos* 745.
,, Mart. *Hebr. Verskunst* 640.
,, R. *Anthropoid Apes* 376.
Hartridge, G. *Ophthalmoscope* 441.
Hartry, Malachy *Triumpalia Chronol.* 38.
Hartshorne, Alb. *Glasses and Goblets* 501; *Hanging in Chains* 189.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Family Medicine* 451.
Harvard Univ. *Sanskrit Series* 644; *Studies in Philol. and Lit.* 621, *in Class. Philol.* 670.
HARVARD UNIVERSITY: 224, 297; Football 527; Life, verse on 593.
Harvey, C. L. *Calvary etc.* 464.
,, Christ. *Works* 590.
,, Hy. *Diary* 329.
,, Rev. Moses *Newfoundland* 286.
,, Dr. Wm. *Motion of Heart* 428; *Prelectiones Anat.* 428. Life 397, 298.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Priv. Printed Bks.* 538; Cambr. Matricns. etc. 220.
Harvie-Brown, J.A.+Buckley *Fauna of Argyll* 424.
Hartwig. Dr. O. *Halle Realkatalog* 547.
Harwood, Rev. C. *W. M. Ainsworth* 58; *Rodolph Suffield* 58.
HARZ MTNS.: Folklore 126; Topogr. 242.
Hasdeu, B. P. *Elements turcs* 742.
Hase, B. *Altfrz. Chans. d. Geste* 759.
Haslewood, Rev. F. *Chislet* 366.
,, ,, [ed.] *Memls. of Smarden* 366; *Monum. Inscrs. of St. Marth.* 360.
Hasluck, P. N. *Milling Machines* 459; *Watch and Clock Jobbing* 482.
Hassall, Arth. *Eur.* 306; *Louis xiv.* 332 (298).
,, Dr. Arth. Hill *Narr. of Busy Life* 428.
Hasse. E. *Dual im Attischen* 672.
Hastings, C. W. [ed.] *Gas Wks. Statistics* 480; *Water Wks. Statistics* 458.
,, Fcs. Rawd., Marq. of: Life 345.
,, Warren: Life 344, 343.
Hatch, Dr. Edwin *Influ. of Gk. Ideas* 89 (33, 91, 223. 7).
,, ,, +Redpath *Concord. to Septuagint* 18.
,, ,, *Memorials of* 42.
,, Dr. F. H. *Introd. to Petrol.* 393; *Mineralogy* 393 (376); *Text-Bk. of Petrol.* 393 (376).
HATCHARD, Jno.: Life 562.
Hatfield, Dr. M. P. [Am.] *Diseases of Children* 444.
Hatherly, Rev. S. G. *Byzantine Mus.* 506.
Hatoulet J. + Pigot [eds.] *Proverbes Bearnais* 107.
Hatschek, Prf. B. *Amphiox.* 376; *Zool.* 410.
Hattler, F'r. F. *Cath. Kindergarten* 61.
Hatton, Jos. *Club-land* 198: Novels 580; *Under Gt. Seal* 578.
,, Rich. D. *Elem. Design* 499.
,, Family *Correspondence* 314.
Hatzidakis, G. N. *Neugriech. Gramm.* 677 (641).
Hauff, Wilh. *Constant Lover* 585.
Haughton, G. *Geogr. of Engl. & W.* 243.
Haulleville, Bar. de *Cathm. & Protm.* 69.
Haultain, F. W. N. *Midwifery* 443.
HAUNTED HOUSES:—*v.* PSYCH. RESEARCH.
Haupt, C. *Livius-Kommentar* 710.
,, H. *Street Railway Motors* 456.
,, K. [ed.] *Sagenb. d. Lausitz* 125.
,, L. M. [Am.] *Canals and Transp. n.* 172.
,, Prf. Moriz, Lachmann's Lettrs. to 671; Life 716.
Haupt, O. *Monetary Question* 175.
,, Prf. P. *Assyr. E Vowel* 629; *Assyr. Formenl.* 628; *Prolegg. to Ass. Gram.* 629.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sac. Bks. of O.T.* 14.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Sumer. Familienges.* 630.
Hauptmann, Mor. *Letters* 508.
Haureau, B. *Langues Anciennes* 230.
,, ,, [ed.] *Catulle* 697; *Notices d. MSS. Latin* 697.
Hausen, Friedr. *De Antiph. Tetral.* 690.
HAUSER, Kaspar: Life 336.
Häusler, R. *Elocut. Æschyl.* 685.
Hausrath, A. *Æsop. Fabeln* 680; *Time of Apostles* 33 (1).
HAUSSA: Folklore 128; Philol. 665.
Hauvette, A. *Hérodote* 688.
Havelock the Dane Mid.-Eng. versn. 736.
,, *Lay of* 756 (765).
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy.: Life 322.
Haverfield, F. *Roman Remains* 354.
Havergal, Rev. F. F. [ed.] *Mon Inscrs. of Herefd.* 360.
Havet, L. *Orthographic* 752; *Prose Metr. d. Symmache* 713.
Haviland, A. *Distrib. of Disease* 444 (246, 394).
,, C. T. [Am.; ed.] *Law of Corporns.* 155.
HAWAII: Birds 422; Flowrs. 407; Folklore 127; Lang. 663; Topogr. *etc.* 293.
Haweis, Rev. H. R. *Broad Ch.* 48; Sir *Morell Mackenzie* 428.
Hawell, Rev. [ed.] *Ingleby Reg.* 369.
Hawker, Col. Peter *Diary* 524.
,, Rev. R. S. *Prose Works* 578 (615). Essay on 550.
Hawkins, C. C.+Wallis *Dynamo* 461.
,, Sir R. *South Sea* 292 (238).
,, Rush C. [Am.] *Earliest Presses* 543.
Hawkins-Ambler, Mrs. G. A. *Health Gossips* 443.
HAWKS: of United States 420.
HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno.: Life 337.
Hawley, J. G. [Am.] *Extradition* 169.
HAWORTH, Yorks.: History 258.
Hawthorne, Jul. [Am.] *Confessions* 611; Detective Stories 584; Novels 584.
,, ,, +Lemmon [Am.] *Amer. Liter.* 563;
,, Nat [Am] *Amer. Notebks.* 286; *Our Old Home* 244; *Wks.* 582. Life 563.

Hay, Andr. *Diary* 326.
,, Bp. G. *Devout Christian* 85; *Pious Xtn.* 85; *Sincere Xtn.* 85.
,, Jas. *Swift* 556.
,, J. O. *Arakan* 275.
,, W. *Shorth and Simplified* 624.
,, W. de. L. *Dict. of Xtn. Names* 372; *Fungus-Hunter's Guide* 405.
Haycraft, Prf. Jas. B. *Darwinism* 398.
,, T. W. *Liabs. of Directors* 154.
Hayden, F. S. *Cremation* 448; *Disposal of Dead* 448.
,, Rev. H. E. [ed.] *Virginia Geneals.* 371.
,, Rev. W. *Irish Lang.* 770.
Haydn, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Heroes on Missn. Fields* 73.
,, Jos. [ed.] *Bk. of Dignities* 309 (364).
,, Jos. (musician): Life 508.
Hayes, Cpt. H. M. *Points of Horse* 472.
,, Cpt. + Mrs. M. H. *Horsewoman* 522.
,, Dr. J. L. [Am.; tr.] *Corolla Hymn.* 83.
,, Mrs. M. H. *Leper Friends* 438.
,, Ruth B. [Am.]: Life 350.
Haym, R. *Max Duncker* 671.
Haynes, Dr. F. E. [Am.] *Reciprocity Treaty* 172.
,, Dr. I. S. [Am.] *Guide to Dissectn.* 430.
,, T. H. *Fisheries Disputes* 207.
Hayward, Dr. J. D. *Canoeing* 523 (518).
,, R. B. *Co-Planar Vectors* 380; *Solid Geometry* 380.
HAYWOOD, Eliz.: Essays on 550.
,, Jno. [Am.] *Tennessee* 289.
Hazen, Prf. H. A. [Am.] *Tornado* 391; *Comic Writers* 553; *Liber Amoris* 559; *Spirit of Age* 609; *Works* 615. Essays on 549, 550.
,, ,, [ed.] *Convers. of Northcote* 491.
,, W. Carew *Coinage of Eur.* 363; *Livery Comps.* 186; *Manl. of Old Engl. Plays* 552; *Old Cookery Bks.* 535; *Old Garden Liter.* 535; *Studs. in Jocular Lit.* 553 (535).
,, [ed.] *Engl. Drama* 511; *Tales and Legends* 122.
Head, Dr. Barclay V. *Greek Coins* 362.
HEAD: Anat. 431; Diseases (homœop.) 452; Surg. 440.
HEADACHE: 434.
Headlam, J. W. *Election by Lot* 303.
,, Stew. D. *Serv. of Humanity* 76.
,, Walt. *Editing Æsch.* 685.
Heales, Maj. A. *Churches of Denmk.* 504, *of Gottland* 505.
Healey, Eliz. *Educ. Systems* 224.
Health Exhibition Publications 448.
Health Lectures for the People 448.
HEALTH:—*v.* HYGIENE.
,, OFFICER: 447.
,, RESORTS: 449–50.
Healy, Rev. J. *Anc. Irish Church* 44 (32); *Insula Sanctorum* 223.
Heard, Rev. J. B. *Alex. Theol.* 89.
Hearn, Lafcadio [Am.] *Fch. West Indies* 290; *Japan* 276.
,, ,, [ed.] *Creole Proverbs* 665.
Hearne, Thos. *Remarks and Collns.* 374 (40, 219, 614).
HEART: Diseases 436.
HEAT: 384.
Heath, A. H. *Lime and Cement* 481.
,, Prf. Chr. *Clinical Lects.* 439.
,, [Miss] F. *Paper Folding* 516.
,, Rich. *English Peasant* 179 (244, 174) *Reformn. in Fce.* 43 (32).
Heathcote, C. J. + C. *Tennis etc.* 518.
,, ,, + Tebbutt *Skatg. Curlg.* 529 (518).
Heaton, J. L. [Am.] *Vermont* 289 (286).
HEAVEN: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
Heaviside, Oliver *Electr. Papers* 384 (461); *Electro Magn. Theory* 384.
Heberdey, R. *Reisen d. Pausanias* 688.
HEBREW: Law 299; Liter. 640; Philol. 639–40 (of Bible 18); Relig. *v.* JUDAISM; Texts of O.T. 14–5.
'HEBREWS, EPISTLE TO': Comms. *etc.* 27.
HEBRIDES: Fauna 424; Hist. and Topogr. 262.
Hecht, M. *Gr. Bedeutungsl.* 669.
,, R. *Fremd. Nationalitäten* 678.
Hecker, Rev. I. T. [Am.] *Ch. and Age* 70.
Hedderwick, Dr. J. *Backwd. Glances* 563.
,, T. L. H. *Election Manual* 156.
Hédé-Haüy, A. *Contes de La Fontaine* 566
Hedges, Sir Wm. *Diary in Bengal* 238.
Hedler, A. *Heliandforschung* 719.
Hedley, Bp. J. *Divine Saviour* 79.
,, W. S. *Hydro-Elect. Meths.* 432.
Heerdegen, F. on Lat. semasiol. 696.
Hefele, Bp. C. J. v. *Card. Ximenez* 66.
Hefferich + deClermont *Langs. néo-lat.* 744.
Hegel, G. W. F. *Hist. of Philos.* 137 (131, 140). Treatises on 137, 132.
HEHN, Vict.: Life 671.
Heiberg, J. L. *Hippocrates* 695.
Heichen, P. [ed.] *Druckerzeichen* 543.
HEIDELBERG UNIVERSITY: 218; MSS. 535.
Heidhues, B. *Gedicht d. Simonides* 694.
Heigham, J. *Holy Mass* 71.
Heighway, W. *Esthetics of Photogr.* 499; *Photogr. Printer* 499, *Terms* 498; *Portr. Photogr.* 499.
Heilagra Manna Sögur 725.
Heilprin, Prf. Ang. [Am.] *Arctic Probl.* 296; *Bermuda Isls.* 286 (396, 426); *Distrib. of Animals* 376; *Town Geology* 396.
,, L. [Am.] *Hist. Refer. Bk.* 298.
Heim, H. *Gesetze W. d. Eroberers* 756.
,, R. *De Rebus Magicis* 715.
,, ,, [ed.] *Incantamenta* 108 (680).
Heimskrin la 725.
Heine, H. *Fch.-Affairs* 242 (334); *Germy.* 242; *Ital. Travel Sketches* 265; *Picts. of Travel* 242; *Poet. Wks.* 603; *Works* 617. Life and Crit. 567, 548.
Heinecken, Bar. *Etampes* 543.
Heinicke, W. *De Cicer. Doctr.* 714.
Heinrich, E. *Ephé Sprache* 621.
,, G. A. *Agrarische Sitten* 121.
Heinsius, W. [ed.] *Bücher-Lex.* 539.
Heintze, A. *Gut Deutsch* 721.
Heinze, P. + Götte *Poetik* 721.
Heinzel, R. *Gralromane* 759.
Heiðarviga Saga 725.
Heitman, F. B. [Am., ed.] *Regr. of Offcrs.* 352.
Heitz, P. *Initialschmuck* 545.
Hektoen, L. [Am.] *Post-mort. Exam.* 430.
Helbig, F. *Ewiger Jude* 105.
Helbing, F. *Vellius Paterc.* 712.
HELENA OF BRITAIN: Life 202.
,, Mon.: Rom.-Cath. Church in 60.
'HELIAND': Monographs on 719.
HELL: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
Hellenic Soc. *Excavs. at Megalop.* 356.
Heller, M. *Aristot. Repub.* 692.
Hellman, Fces. [Am.; tr.] *Lyrics* 602.
Hellquist, E. *Nominalbildningen* 725.
Hellyer, S. S. *Plumbing* 481.
Helm, R. *De P. Papin-Stat.* 706.
Helmbold, H. *Aristoph. 'Pax'* 686.
HELMINTHOLOGY:—*v.* PARASITES.
Helps, Sir A. *Animals and Masters* 142; *Ess.* 613 (609); *Frds. in Counc.* 609.
Helps to Study of Bk. of Com. Prayer 88.
Helten, Prf. W. L. van *Middelned. Spraakk.* 724, *Versbouw* 724; *Nederl. Spraakk.* (two) 723; *Vondel's Taal* 724.
HELVETIUS, C. A.: on his Educ. Theor. 226.
Hemachandra *Anekârthasamgraha* 649; Life 649.
HEMANS, Felicia: Essays on 549.
HEMIPTERA: 415, 414.
Hempel, Dr. W. *Gas Analysis* 478.
Hemphill, Prf. S. *Liter. of 2nd Cent.* 38.
Hempl, Prf. G. [Am.] *Chaucer's Pronunc.* 733; *German Orthogr.* 721; *Old Engl. Phonol.* 733.
Henderson, Dr. [ed.] *Manuale* 87; *Missale* 87.
,, A. [ed. and tr.] *Latin Provbs.* 702.
,, Dr. Arch. *Palestine* 30.
,, Dr. C. R. *Dependent Classes* 196.
,, Dr. E. F. [ed. and tr.] *Histor. Documts.* 304 [*Magna Carta* 311].
,, Maj. G. F. R. *Campaign of Fredericksburg* 464; *Tactics* 464.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Thos. Jefferson* 226.
,, T. F. *Old-World Scotland* 260.
,, Wm. *Folklore of N. of Engld.* 103.
,, W. J. *Preludes* 508 (509).
HENDON, Middlesex: Hist. & Topogr. 253.
Hendrych, Prf J. *Frz. Adjectiv* 751.
Hengesbach, J. *Inclination* 747.
Hengwrt MSS. 771 (571).
Henley, W. E. Poet. wks. 599; *Views and Reviews* 548. Essay on 550.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyra Heroica* 591.
Henley, W. E. + Stevenson *Three Plays* 606.
,, ,, + Whibley [eds.] *Engl. Prose* 551.
Henne am Rhyn, Otto *Frau i. d. Kulturgesch* 106; *Jüd. Volk* 10.
,, ,, [ed.] *Deut. Volkssage* 124.
Hennemann, J. B. '*Wars of Alex.*' 736.
Hennequin, Alf. [Am.] *Play writing* 618.
Hennessy, Rev. [ed.] *Clergy of Lond.* 367.
Henninger, E. *Taufe u. Namengeb.* 105.
Henoch, Dr *Diseases of Children* 444.
Henri de Navarre: Life 332, 43.
,, D'Orleans, Prce. *Tonkin and Siam* 274 (275).
Henrici, A. A. v. *Volksheilmittel* 111.
,, E. *Ephe-Sprache* 664.
Henrietta Maria: Life 317.
Henry viii. and C. Parr: Novel on 586.
,, the Minstrel *Wm. Wallace* 731.
,, of Portugal: Discov. of Guinea 272; Life 272 (239).
,, B. C. *Ling Nam* 271.
,, Prf. Jos. [Am.] *Scientific Writgs.* 381.
,, the Minstrel *Poems* 591.
,, Patr. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, Prf. Vict. *Comp. Gram. of Eng. and Germ.* 716 (641, 720, 726), *of Gk. and Lat.* 641; *Decasyll. rom.* 738; *L'Oeuvre d. Bergaigne* 622.
,, ,, [tr.] *Artharv. Veda vii.* 645.
,, Rev. W. *Lough Erne* 364 (330).
,, W. Wirt [Am.] *Patrick Henry* 352.
,, Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Pubns. 87.
Henryson, Rob. *Poems* 591, 731.
HENSELT musicn.: Essay on 508.
Henslow, Rev. G. *Floral Structure* 376; *Making of Flowers* 406 (377).
Hensman, Mary *Dante Map* 568.
Henty, G. A. *Those other Animals* 588.
Hentze, C. *Parataxis b. Homer* 682.
HEPATICÆ: 105.
Hepworth, T. C. *Amateur Photogrs.* 498.
Heraeus, Wilh. *Spicilegium Crit.* 712; *Vindiciae Livianae* 710.
HERALDRY: 371; Decorative 535.
Herbart J. F. *Science of Educ.* 226 (137); *Textbk. in Psychol.* 227 (137, 214, 226). Life and Wks. 215, 226; Psychol. 137.
Herberstein, Bar. S. *Notes up. Russ.* 238.
Herbert, Col. A. K. *Fifty Breakfasts* 515.
,, Geo. Poet. Wks. 595 (589, 590). Life and Crit. 555, 551, 41.
,, Mary Eliz. Ly. *Bp. Berneux* 62; *Bp. Bruté* 63; *Henri Dorié* 63; *Père Eymard* 63; *Martyr fr. Quarterdeck* 63; *Théoph. Vénard* 66.
,, M. L. *Explorns. in Egypt* 357.
,, T. A. *Law of Prescription* 151.
Herbst, L. *Zu Thukydides* 689
Herdman, W. A. *Tunicata* 417.
'HEREDITARY CHAMPIONSHIP': 251.
HEREDITY: 398–9; in rel. to Educn. 227, to Hybridity 237, to Marrge. 203.
HEREFORD CHURCH: Mon. Inscripp. 360.
HEREFORDSHIRE: *Brasses* 361; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Topogr. 249.
Herford, Rev. R. T. *Prophecies* 23 (14).
Hergenröther, Card. J. *Catholic Ch.* 80 (69).
Hericault, C. *Epopée frç.* 759.
Héricher, L. *Etymologies difficiles* 753.
Heringham, W. P. *etc. Med. Pathol.* 444.
Hérissé, E. *Pastry Making* 515.
Herkless, J. *Cardinal Beaton* 41.
Herkomer, Prf. Hub. *Etchg.* 497. Life 492.
Herlet, B. *Æsop. Fabel* 104.
Herman, Dr. G. E *Difficult Labour* 443; *Midwifery* 443.
Hermaniacos, C. v. *Guerre de Troie* 677.
Hermann [Am.] *Tricks w Cards* 531.
,, Alb. *Alexanderbuch* 731.
HERMAS: 16; on his witness to Gosps. 37.
HERMENEUTICS, BIBLICAL: 23.
HERMES: 113.
Herms, Mary [tr.] *Moltke* 336.
Herner, S. *Zahlwörter* 639.
HERNIA: 442.
Herodianus *Opera Historica* 688.
Herodotus *Historiae* (and Trs. and Aids) 688; on Circumnav. of Afr. 280.
Heroes of the Cross [series] 32.
,, *of the Nations* [series] 298.
Heron, G. A. *Consumption* 436.
Héron-Allen, Edw. *Codex Chiromantiæ* 56; *Dactylomancy* 56; *De Fidiculis Bibliogr.* 510.
Hero(n) das *Mimiamboi* (and Trs. and Aids) 681.
Herrick, Rob. *Works* 595 (589, 590).
HERRING (fish): 474.
,, J. F. sen.: Catal. of wks. 492.
Herringshaw, T. W. [Am.] *Poets of Amer.* 563 (601).
Herrmanowski, E. *Quaestt. Terent.* 708.
,, P. *Deut. Götterlehre* 124.
HERSCHEL, Carol.: Life 202.
,, Sir Wm.: on the Stars 387.
Herschell Committee *Rep. on Currenc.* 174.
,, Dr. G. *Health Troubles* 451; *Indigestion* 436.
Hertefeld, A. *Game of Skat* 530.
Hertel *Ueb. mundartl. Unters.* 721.
,, B. *Verb. in 'Crist'* 735.
Herter, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Nerv. Syst.* 434.
HERTFORD COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
HERTFORDSHIRE: Brasses 361; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Topogr. *etc.* 249.
Hertslet, Sir E. [ed.] *Coll. of Treaties* 168; *Map of Eur.* 307 (168) *Treaties betw. G. B. and Pers.* 168.
Hertwig, Prf. O. *Cell* 398; *Embryology* 411.
Hertz, Prf. H. *Electric Waves* 385.
,, Prf. Mart. *Karl Lachmann* 716.
,, ,, [ed.] Latin Dict. 698.
,, W. *Apparatus Gelliani* 716.
,, Wilh. [tr.] *Spielmannsbuch* 763.
Hertzka, Dr. Th. *Freeland* 145.
HERVAGAULT (Fch. Pretender): 335.
Hervey, Arth. *Masters of Fch. Music* 508.
,, Bp A. C. '*Bks. of Chrons.*' 97.
,, Gen. C. *Records of Crime* 189.
,, M. H. *Dark Days in Chile* 291; *Imper. Federn.* 205 (174, 188).
,, Rev. T. [ed.] *Dean and Colmer Regrs* 366.
,, T. K. *Bk. of Christmas* 71 106).
,, W. *Visitn. of Suffolk* 368.
HERVEY ISLANDS: Language 663.
Hervieux, L. *Les Fabulistes Latins* 104, 703 (101, 706).
Herwerden, H. *Epigramm. graeca* 680.
HERZEGOVINA: Folklore 118.
HERZEN: Life 191.
Herzfeld, G. *Räthsel d. Exeterb.* 735.
Herzog, H. *Flore u. Blanschflur* 765.
Heslop, R. O. *Northumb. Words* 731.
Hess, J. J. [ed.] *Gnost. Papyrus* 625.
HESSE: Dialect 722; Early Printing 543 Folklore 125.
Hesselbarth, H. 3 *Dekade d. Livius* 710.
Hessels, Dr. J. H. *Gutenberg* 542; *Haarlem the Birthplace of Prtg.* 542.
,, ,, [ed.] *Archives of Dutch Ch.* 367; *Attestations* 367.
Hessian Histor. Exhib. *Bookbinding* 484
Hetherington, Helen F. + Burton *Paul Nugent* 581.
Hettema, Dr. F. Buitenrust *Oud-friesch Woorlb.* 718.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bloemlezing* 719.
Hettinger, Dr. F. *Evidences of Xty.* 95 (4). *Suprem. of Apostolic See* 69.
Hetzel, J. *Erklär. d. Propertius* 706.
Heulhard, A. *Rabelais* 769.
Heume, W. *Cäsar i. Mittelfrz.* 755.
Heuser, E. W. *Lothr. Geste* 762.
Heusler, A. *Germ. Versbau* 718 (717).
Hewett, Sarah *Peasant Speech* 730.
,, Sir Wm.: Missn. to Abyss. 278.
Hewins, W. A. S. *Engl. Trade* 178 (177).
Hewison, Rev. J. K *Isle of Bute* 261.
Hewitson, A. *Stonyhurst College* 251.
Hewitt, E. P. *Stats. of Limitatns.* 158.
,, Dr. F. *Anæsthetics* 439.
,, Prf. Graily *Severe Vomiting* 443.
,, J. F. *Ruling Races* 342.
,, T. *Corporation Duty* 155.
Hewlett, W. O. *Notes on Dignities* 364.
'HEXATEUCH': Comms. on 20–1; Higher Crit. 97.
HEXHAM ABBEY, Northumberld.: 254.
Hey, G. *Slav. Siedelungen* 772.
,, O. *Semasiol. Studien* 696.
Heynacher, M. *Silius Italicus* 706.
Heyne, M. *Deut. Wörterbuch* 721.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altniederdeut. Denkmäler* 719.
Heyse, Paul *Incurable* 586.

Heywood, Judge *The Annual Co. Cts. Pract.* 166.
,, J. *Art of Chanting* 510.
,, Jno. *Spider and Flie* 594.
Heywood, Rev. O. *Autob., Diaries etc.* 257 (250).
,, ,, + Dickenson [eds.] *Noncon. Regr.* 369.
Hiao-King 660 (9).
Hibbert, F. A. *English Gilds* 186.
,, Dr. S. *Itin. thro' Shetl.* 263.
Hibbert Lectures 7.
Hicketier, F. *Zur Betonung d. Lat.* 697.
Hickie, W. J. *Lexicon to N.T.* 18.
Hickok, Prf. L.P. [Am.] *Empirical Psychol.* 143; *Moral Science* 141.
Hicks, W. M. *Elem. Dynamics* 383.
Hickson, Mary [ed.] *Old Kerry Recs.* 371.
,, Syd. J. *Fauna of Deep Sea* 400 (376); *Naturalist in Celebes* 275 (408, 425).
Hiecke, R. H. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
Hierocles [Grammaticus] *Synecdemus* 695.
Higgens, C. *Ophthalm. Practice* 441.
,, Elford *Hebrew Idolatry* 10.
Higgins (the 'Sham Squire'): Life 330.
,, F. C. *Copper Coins* 363.
Higginson, Fcs. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Commonsense ab. Women* 201 (174); *Concerning All of Us* 611; *Fcs. Higginson* 352 (350); *New World and New Bk.* 611.
,, ,, + Mary T. [Am.] *Such as they are* 601.
,, ,, + Bigelow [Am.; eds.] *Amer. Sonnets* 601.
Higgs, G. *Atlas of Spectrum* 388.
HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE: 165-7.
HIGHLANDS, Scotld.: Church and Social Life 45; Clans and Tartans *v.* CLANS; Folklore *v.* GAELIC; Games 517; Regimts. 325; Sculpt. Monums. 360.
HIGHWAYS: Law rel. to 160.
Hignard, H. *Hymnes Homériques* 682.
Hilary of Poitiers *Works* 37 (36); *De Trinit.* 35.
Hilberg, I. *Worstellg. d. Ovid* 705.
HILDA, St.: Life 41.
Hildebrand, F. *Liber Censualis* 756.
,, R. *Gesamm. Aufsätze* 720 (229, 717).
,, ,, [Festgabe] *Forschungen* 717.
Hildebrandt, Prf. Ad. M. [ed.] *Herald. Bücherzeichen* 542.
,, P. *De Scholis Ciceron.* 713.
Hildrop, Jno. *Brute Creation* 142.
Hilff, F. *Stl. Ital.* 'Punic.' 706.
Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] *Hermæ Pastor* 16.
,, H. *Senecæ Epist.* 714.
Hill & Yeoman *Boot Manuf.* 482.
,, Dr. Alex. *Physiol. Note-Bk.* 430.
,, Arth. Geo. *Churches of Cambs.* 245; *Organ Cases* 510.
,, Dr. D. J. [Am.] *The Soc. Infl. of Xty.* 81.
,, D. O. [ed.] *Edinb. Portraits* 262.
,, Fredc. *Autobiography* 320 (189).
,, Dr. Geo. Birkb. *Footsteps of Dr. Johnson* 556; *Sir Rowl. Hill* 205; *Writers and Readers* 231 (609).
,, ,, [ed.] *Wisdom of Chesterfd.* 612, *of Johnson* 614.
,, G.W. + Frere [eds.] *Memls. of Stepney* 367.
,, Georgiana *English Dress* 372.
,, Gray *With the Bedouins* 270.
,, Headon: Detective Stories 577.
,, J. [ed.] *Games of Draughts* 531.
,, Rev. J. H. [tr.] *Earliest Life of Xt.* 38.
,, Prf. J. W. *Canine Companions* 524.
,, Octavia *Common Land* 183.
,, Rev. T. S. [ed.] *Notices of Thorington* 368; *Regrs. of Bramfd.* 368.
,, Fr. Walt. H. [Am.] *Ethics* 68; *Philos.* 68.
,, W. Lair [Am.; ed.] *Statutes and Codes* 148.
,, Woodman *Machin. and Applces.* 458.
Hille, H. *Platon. Lehre v. Eros* 694.
Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Vedische Mythol.* 12; *Neu- u. Vollmondopfer* 112.
Hiller, E. *Griech. Bukoliker* 678.
Hilliard, H. W. [Am.] *Politics* 348.
Hillier, G. L. + Bramson *Amat. Cyclg.* 521.
,, + Walker *Traing f. Racing* 521.
,, H. C. *Against Dogma* 398.
Hillner, J. *Geburt u. Taufe* 121.
Hills, A. F. *Vegetarianism* 448.
Hilmer, H. *Pronom Personnel* 752.
Hilpert, Dr. J. L. *German Dict.* 721.
Hilprecht, Prf. H. V. [ed.] Babyl. Exped. 630.
HIMALAYAS: Mountaineerg. 529; Sport 519; Topogr. etc. 274.
Hime, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. *Quaternions* 381.
HIMJARITIC INSCRIPTIONS: 628, 621.
Hincmar, Abp. *Collectio* 150.
Hinde, G. J. *Sponge Remains* 413.
Hindekoper, R. S. *Age of Animals* 472.
HINDI: Philol. and Liter. 651.
Hindley, C. [ed.] *Cries of London* 123.
HINDU: Folklore—*v.* INDIA; Law—*v.* INDIA; View of Europe 244, 245.
HINDUISM: 12; cpd. w. Xty. 100, 99, w. Moham. 273.
HINDU-KOH MTNS.: 274.
HINDUSTANI: Philol. and Liter. 651.
Hingeston-Randolf, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Devonsh. Regrs. (three) 365.
Hinman, R. [Am.] *Phys. Geography* 389.
Hinrichs, J. C. [pub.] *Bücher-Catal.* 539.
Hinton, Is. T. *History of Baptism* 49.
,, R. J. [Am.] *Irrig. in U.S.* 470.
Hinze, W. *Zum 'Andreas'* 734.
Hiob: oberengadin. Drama 743.
Hiorns, A. H. *Metal Colouring* 487; *Mixed Metals* 487.
Hipkins, A. J. *Musical Instrumts.* 510.
HIPPENHOLME, Yorks.: *History* 258.
Hippisley, Cpt. R. L. *Elect. Search* 462.
HIPPOCRATES: Life 397.
HIPPOLYTUS: on his *Homily* 32.
Hiranyakesi-grihya-sûtra 645.
Hirche, P. *Fachausdrücke* 759.
Hirschfeld, G. *Felsenreliefs* 628.
,, Dr. H. [ed.] *Arab. Chrestom.* 634.
Hirst, Dr. B. C. + Piersol [Ams.] *Monstrosities* 429.
Hirt, Dr. L. *Nervous System* 434.
,, P. *Quintilian* 715.
Hirth, Dr. F. *Anc. Pottery* 501; *Chinese Docum. Style* 660; *Chines. Studien* 660; *Docum. Chinese* 660.
Hissey, J. J. *Across England* 243 (520).
Histoire Littéraire de la France 759.
HISTOLOGY: Pathological 445.
HISTORIANS, ANCIENT: Arab. 635; of Crusades 760; Gk. 687-00, 679; Lat. 709-12, 702; Old-Fch. 766; Persn. 654.
Historic Houses of United Kingdom 244.
,, *Towns Series* 236.
Histor. and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. Pubns. 263.
Historical MSS. Commissn. *Reports* 307; *Old Welsh MSS.* 771.
HISTORY AND HISTOR. BIOGRAPHY: 297-353; Diocesan *v.* DIOCESAN; Eccles. 31-69 (Early 620); Econ. and Comm. 178-9; Local *v.* GEOGRAPHY; Old Test. 29; Philos. of 145; as Subj. of Instrn. 230, 309.
Hitchcock, Dr. H. [Am.] *Amer. State Constitn.* 173.
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *Amer. Painters* 493.
Hitopadesa 647; Bengali tr. 651.
Hittell, J. S. [Am.] *Mankind* 299.
HITTITES: Hist. and Inscripp. 301, 628-9; Relig. 11.
Hjelt, E. *Organ. Chemistry* 386.
HOBBEMA: Essay on 493.
'Hobbes, Jno. Oliver' [=Mrs. Craigie] Tales 580.
,, Thos. *Behemoth* 137; *Elems. of Law* 137 (146); *Leviathan* 204. Life and Crit. 298, 610.
Hobday, E. *Villa Gardening* 476.
Hobhouse, L. T. *Labour Movement.* 184 (174).
,, Dr. E. W. *Treat. on Trigonom.* 380.
,, ,, + Jessop *Elem. Trigonom.* 380.
,, J. A. *Problems of Poverty* 196 (127, 174).
Hoccleve, T. *Minor Poems* 737.
Hochart, P. *Authentic. d. Tacite* 712.
HOCKEY: 528.
Hockin, Rev. F. *John Wesley* 50.
Hodder, E. *G. F. Angas* 294; *Sir G. Burns* 198 (455); *Conqu. of Cross* 71; *Hist. of S. Austral.* 295.
,, G.: Reminiscences of 511.
Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am.] *Evang. Theol.* 91.
Hodges, C. C. *Abbey of S. Andr.* 254.
,, Dr. Chas. [Am.]: Life 52.
,, J. A. *Enlarging* 498; *Photogr.* 498; *Lantern-Slide Manl.* 532.
Hodgetts, Edith M. S. [tr.] *Tales* 119.
,, E. A. B. *In Track of Russ. Famine* 266; *Liquid Fuel* 486.
Hodgkin, J. E. + Edith *Pottery* 501.
,, Dr. T. *Theodoric* 305 (298).
Hodgson, Rev. J. + Raine *Northumbld.* 254.
Hoek, Dr. P. P. *Oyster Culture* 475.
Hoey, Mrs. Cashel *Mme. de la Rochefoucald* 66.
HOFBAUER, Clem. Maria: Life 64.
Hofberg, H. [ed.] *Svensk. Folks.* 121.
Höfer, E. [ed.] *Wie d. Volk spricht* 107.
,, J. *Apposition* 754.
Höffding, Prf. H. *Psychology* 143.
Hoffer, L. *Chess* 531.
Hoffmann v. Fallersleben, A. H. *Mein Leben* 716.
,, ,, [ed.] *Horae Belg.: Niederl. Geistl. Lieder* 122, *Volkslieder* 122.
Hoffman, J. G. E. *De Hermeneuticis* 693.
,, Prf. [=Angelo Lewis] *Cyclo. of Card Games* 530; *Home Gymnastics* 230; *Patience Games* 530.
,, Prf. A. W. *Address* 231.
,, Ed. *Stärke, Höhe, Länge* 721; *Vokalismus v. Basel* 723.
,, Eman. *Modus-Gesetz* 697.
,, Ern. [ed.] *Epigrammatum Graec.* 680.
,, Ern. Th. W. *Weird Tales* 586.
,, F. + Power, *Chem. Anal.* 431.
,, Friedr. *Begriff d. Gram.* 671.
,, Gust. *Schimpfwörter* 675.
,, Dr. Otto *Griech. Dialekte* 676; *Gr. Unterricht* 230; *De Mixtis Dial.* 676.
Hoffmann, O. A. *Hermes* 113.
Höfft, C. Th. *Rolandslied* 761.
Hofman, H. O. [Am.] *Metall. of Lead* 488.
Hofmann, Fritz *'Avoir' u. 'estre'* 754.
,, M. J. *Satiren Juvenals* 704.
Hofmeister, A. [ed.] *Univ. Rostock* 218.
Hogan, J. F. *Robert Lowe* 321.
Hogarth, D. G *Devia Cyprus* 356.
,, + Munro *Roads in Asia Min.* 269.
,, R. *Herring Fishery* 474.
,, Wm.: Life *etc.* 491, 549, 551, 553.
Hogg, Jas.: Essays on 550, 551.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fortunes* 454.
,, R. *Apple and Pear* 477.
Hogue, A. [Am.] *Irreg. Verbs* 672.
HOHENSTAUFEN, The: 60.
Höhler, Wilh. [ed.] *Scholia Juven.* 704.
Hohn, P. A. [ed.] *Skildringer* 120.
Höhnel, Lt. L. v. *Lakes Rudolf & Stefanie* 281 (519).
HOISTING MACHINERY: 459.
Holbein, H. *Dance of Death* 494; *Ports. of Ct. of Hy. viii.* 314.
Holborow, A. *Evolution* 4.
Holden, Dr. H. A. *Onomasticon* 685.
Holder, Prf Alf. [ed.] *Alt-Celt. Sprachschatz* 770.
,, ,, + Keller [eds.] *Scholia in Horat.* 704.
,, C. J. [Am.] *Agassiz* 391 (375); *Darwin* 397 (375).
,, W. *Cremation* 448.
HOLDERNESS, Yorks.: Hist. and Topogr. 258.
Holdsworth, E. W. *Appar. Fishg.* 474.
,, W. A. *Parish Law* 160.
,, ,, [ed.] *Public Health Act* 160.
Hole, Rev. C. *Home Missions* 74; *Prayer Bk.* 14.
,, Jas. *National Railways* 208.
,, Dn. S R. *Bk. ab. Garden* 476; *Memories* 320 (42); *Little Tour in Irel.* 264.
,, W. [artist] *Quasi Cursores* 222.
Holgate, C. W. [ed.] *Comrs. of Wincs.* 222.
Holland *Buke of Howlat* 736 (731); Aid 736.
,, F. M. [Am.] *F. Douglass* 200 (192).
,, Can. H. Scott *Pleas and Claims* 76 (25, 81, 205); *Sermons* 76 (75).
,, Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 601.
,, Dr. J. W. *Urine* 437.
,, S. L. *Juryman's Hdbk.* 167.
HOLLAND, Bibliog.: 539; Anon. Liter. 537.
Dutch in Gold Coast: 280.
Ecclesiastical Hist.: 44; Puritanism 52.
Education: 223; Study of Hist. 230.
Fisheries: 474; Oysters 475.
Folklore: 122; Folktales 103; Proverbs 107.
Geography *etc.*: 241; Bibliogr. 539; Broads 523.
History: 338; rels. to Belg. 336.
Labour: 180.
Law: Bibliogr. 147.
Life, Social; 240; Novel on 580.
HOLLAND: Literature: History of 724; Morality-play 608; Novels 584.
Painting: Biography 493.
Philology: 723-4.
Printing: History 545.
Stone-ware: 502.
Water-ways: 456.
Hollaender, L. *Kunaxa* 690.
Holle, K. F. *Alphabetten* 643.
Holley, Marietta E. [Am.] Tales 588.
Hollingshead, J. *Leicester Square* 253.
Hollingsworth, A. T. *China* 501.
Hollman, S. C. *Univ. Göttgn.* 218.
Holm, Prf. A. *Hist. of Greece* 302.
Holman, S. W. *Measurements* 382.
,, T. *Life in Navy* 466.
Holmes, E. M. + Batters *Marine Algæ* 406.
,, Oliv. Wendell [Am.] *Autob.* 563 (Life 563); Works, Collectd. 616; Essays 611; Poet. wks. 601.
,, Justice O. Wendell [Am.] *Speeches* 152.
,, R. *Black Friars of Pontefract* 259; *Pontefract* 259.
,, ,, [ed.] *Entries of Pontef. Corp.* 259; *Sieges of Pontef. Castle* 259.
,, T. V. + Sherborn *Excursions* 394.
Hölpef, F. *Engl. Schriftspr.* 733.
Hölscher, M. *Frz. Ortsnamen* 753.
Holst, Prf. H. v. *Hist. of U.S.* 348.
Holthausen, F. *Soester Mundart* 722.
Holtzmann, A. *Agni* 646; *Arjuna* 646; *Mahâbhârata* 646.
Holub, J. *'Elektra' d. Soph.* (two) 687.
Holy Rood-tree, Hist. of 736.
HOLY GHOST: Xtn. Doctrine of 93.
,, LAND:—*v.* PALESTINE.
Holyoake, G. J. *Co-oper. Movemt.* 184; *Rochdale Pioneers* 184 (174); *Self-Help* 184 (174); *Sixty Yrs.* 192 (174).
Holyroyd, A. [ed.] *Ballad Liter.* 123.
Holz, G. *Geschloss.* 718.
Holzer, E. *Varroniana* 706.
Hölzer, V. *Lat. Semasiol.* 696.
Holzinger, C. R. v. *Eurip. 'Alkestis'* 686.
HOMBURG: as Health-resort 449.
Home, Mme. D. *Gift of Home* 57.
,, D. M. *Salmon Fisheries* 474.
,, Dav. Milne *Anc. Waterlines* 392; *Firth of Forth* 392. Life 392.
HOME: Education 228; Gymnastics 230.
Life: 81-2; Women's Wk. 202.
Missions: 74.
Rule: Ireland 208, 207; *v. also* LAND LEAGUE; Isle of Man 249.
Homer *Opera* 681. Aids 681, 548; Dialect 676; Educn. 223.
Hommel, Prf. F. *Aufsätze [Babylon. Ursprung]* 627 (624); *Arab. Barlaam Vers.* 635.
,, ,, [ed.] *Südarab. Chrestom.* 634.
HOMICIDE: Law rel. to 157.
HOMILETICS: 74-5.
HOMILIES: Ang.-Sax. 736; Mid.-Eng. 736; Old.-Fch. 766—*v. also* SERMONS.
HOMŒOPATHY: 452-3.
HONDURAS: 290.
Hone, Annie M. *Woman's Enterprise* 202.
Hong-Liang Kih *Chih Louh Kouon Vuh Sché* 660.
Hood, C. *Warming Buildings* 481.
,, Lord *Letters fr. W. Indies* 290 (322).
,, Thos. *Poems* 597.
Hooke, Dr. R. *Micrographia* 401 (376).
Hooker, Sir J. D. *Flora of Brit. India* 408 (407); *Himalayan Journals* 274.
,, ,, + Jackson [eds.] *Index Kew.* 403 (406).
,, Sir Wm J. *Icones Plant.* 403.
,, Rich. *Eccles. Polity* 610. Life 41.
Hoole, Rev. C. H. *Cod. Alex.* 14; *MSS. of N.T.* 15.
,, Dr. Hy. *Training* 528.
Hooper, G. *Abr. Fabert* 332.
Hoops, J *Pflanzennamen* 730.
Hope, Mrs Anne *Conversn. of Teut.* 71; *Franciscan Martyrs* 60.
,, Ascott, R. *Redskin* 349.
,, R. C. *Hy. Wells* 105; *Mediæv. Music* 506.
,, W. H. St. John *Seals of Camb.* 220; *Stall-pls. of Knts.* 305.
Hope-Moncrieff, A R. [ed.] *Where to Go* 449.
Hopkins, B. J. *Astronomy* 388 (455)
,, Maj. F. P. *Fishing Experces.* 526.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Experim. Science* 382.
,, Jno.: Essay on 550.

Hopkins, Louisa Parsons [Am.] *How Shall my Child be Taught?* 226; *Educ. Psychol.* 227; *New Educ.* 226.
,, Dr. Mark [Am.]: Life 50.
,, Prf. W. J. [Am.] *Telephone Lines* 462.
Hopkinson, Dr. J. *Dynamo Machin.* 461.
,, S. D. *Leeds Proposals* 175.
Hoppe, A. *Supplementlex.* 728.
,, Otto. *Schwed. Wb.* 726.
Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Early Renaiss.* 488; *Sermons* 78.
Hopps, Rev. J. P. *Death a Delusion* 57.
Hoppus, E. [ed.] *Measurer* 213; *Tables* 213.
HOPS AND HOPPING: 470.
Hora, E. A. *Polskoczeski* 774.
Horace *Opera* 703; Trs. 704 [*Ars Poet.* 589]. Aids 704.
Horder, Rev. W. G. *Hymn Lover* 83.
Hore, E. C. *Tanganyika* 281 (73).
,, J. P. *Royal Buckhounds* 522.
Horfs. C. *Anseïs de Mes* 761.
HORIZONTAL BAR: 529
Hörmann, K. [ed.] *Narodne Pjesme* 118.
,, L. v. [ed.] *Sprichwörter* 107.
Horn, E. *Disputationen* 217.
,, F. *Platonstudien* 694.
,, P. *Neupers. Etymologie* 653.
Horn: Monograph on 756.
Hornaday, W. T. [Am.] *Extermin. of Bison* 423; *How to Collect Skins* 401; *Taxidermy* 401.
Hornby, J. *Gas Engineer* 480.
Horne, H. P. *Binding of Bks.* 483 (535); *Ports. of Gainsboro.* 491.
Hörning, R. [ed.] *Karaite MSS.* 15.
Hornung, E. W. [Austral.] *Boss of Taroomba* 578.
Horr, N. T. [Am.] *Bibl. of Cards* 530.
HORSE: Anat., Medic. *etc.* 472; Managmt., Breeds *etc.* 472–3; Nat. Hist. 423; Riding and Breaking 522.
,, GUARDS: 324.
,, RACING: 521.
Horsley, Prf. V. *Brain* 436 (442).
Horstman, Dr. C. [*before* 1894 Horstmann] [ed.] *Old English Library* 733.
Hort, Dr. F. J. A. *St. Paul's Epp.* 26.
HORTENSE, Qu.: Novel on 586.
HORTICULTURE: 476–7.
Hörtnagel, J. *Deut. Stil.* 721.
Horton, Rev. R. F. *Inspiration* 96; *Revelation* 96; *Verbum Dei* 74.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book of Proverbs* 19.
,, S. D. [Am.] *Silver in Eur.* 175
Hose, C. *Mammals of Borneo* 423.
'HOSEA': Commentaries on 23.
Hosie, A. *Western China* 271.
HOSIERY: 485.
Hoskier, H. C. *Codex Evang.* 15.
Hoskins, A. B. *Singing in Schls.* 232.
,, Prf. L. M. [Am.] *Graphic Statics* 459.
Hoskold, H. D. *Engineer's Assistant* 455; *Surveying* 457.
Hosmer, Prf. Jas. K. [Am.] *A.-S. Frdm.* 309.
HOSPITAL: 450–1; Med. Jurispr. of 446.
HOESS, Mary Crescentia: Life 64.
Höss, W. *De Serm. Isocrat.* 691.
Hossner, M. *Unbetont. Vocale* 752.
Hotop, A. *De Eustath. Provb.* 679.
Houck, G. F. [Am.] *Church in Ohio* 60.
Houdas, Prf. O. [ed.] *Chrestom. Maghrebine* 634.
Houdin, Rob. *Card-Sharpers* 531; *Card-Sharping* 531; *Conjuring* 532; *Stage Conjuring* 532.
Hough, Walt. [Am.] *Museum Specs.* 401.
,, Prf. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists* 131.
Houghton, B. *Lang. of Chins* 662.
,, Rich. [1st] Lord: Life and Letters 559; essay on 551.
,, Rob. [2nd] Ld. *Verses* 599.
,, Dr. R. C. [Am.] *John the Baptist* 34.
,, Rev. W. *Fld. Sprts. of Ancs.* 517; *Insects* 414; *Sole* 475.
Hoult, P. *Effic. of Prayer* 99.
Hounsell, B. *Coach Drives* 520.
,, G. C. [ed.] *Flags* 373.
HOURS OF LABOUR: Eight Hrs. Day 181, 182, 195, 207. Shop Hours Act 156.
Hourwich, Dr. I. A. [Am.] *Russ. Village* 183 (172).
House, C. A. *Brit. Canary* 517.
HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT: 514–5.
HOUSE OF LORDS: 207; Aboln. & Reform 207 Debate on Juv. Punishmt. 189.
HOUSE PROPERTY: as an Investmt. 213.
HOUSES: Architre. 505.
,, FAMOUS: Gt. Brit. 244; Edinb. 262; Paris 242; Yorks. 257.
HOUSING OF THE POOR: 196–7.
Houssay, F. *Industries of Anim.* 412.
HOUSSAYE, A.: Essay on 565.
Houston, E. J. [Am.] *Forestry* 475.
,, Gen. [Am.]: Life 353.
,, W. [Canad.; ed.] *Canad. Constit.* 208.
Houtsma, Th. [ed.] *Seldjoucides* 654.
Hovenden, R. [ed.] *Wallon Church* 43 (366).
How the Wyse Man taught hyse Sone 727.
How, Bp. W. *Knowl. of God* 76 (75).
Howard, B. D. *Trans-Siber. Savages* 276.
,, C. *Dramatic Notes* 512.
,, G. B. *Orient. and W. Churches* 93. 70 (39).
,, Prf. G. E. [Am.] *Local Constit. Hist.* 348 (173, 190).
,, J. J. *etc. Theyden Mount* 365.
,, ,, [ed.] *Miscell. Geneal.* 364 (541).
,, ,, + Chester [eds.] *Visitn. of Lond.* 367.
,, Maj. Gen. O. O. [Am.] *Gen. Taylor* 351.
,, Ld. Wm. *Househd. Bks.* 246.
,, of Effingham, Ld. Documents 322.
Howe, Hy. [Am.] *Hist. of Ohio* 289.
,, H. M. [Am.] *Metallurgy of Steel* 487.
,, Dr. S. G. [Am.]: Life 198.
,, Walt. [Am.; ed.] *The Garden* 476.
Howell, F. W. W. *Icelandic Picts.* 265.
,, Geo. *Ernest Jones* 192; *Trades Unionism* 184 (174).
,, Jas. *Epist. Ho-Elianæ* 611 (314).
Howells, W. D. [Am.] *Criticism* 618; Novels & Tales 583; *Venet. Life* 266.
Howie, Rev. R. *Churches and Churchless* 45.
Howland, G. [Am.] *Hints to Tchrs.* 235 (214).
,, O. A. [Canad.] *New Empire* 347.
Howlett, R. [ed.] *Chronicles* 310.
Howoth, Sir H. H. *Glacial Nightmare* 393.
Hoyermann, F. *Span. Sprache* 744.
Hoyle, Edm. *Games* 529.
,, Wm. E. *Echinoidea* 413.
Hrafnkell Froysgodi Saga 725.
Hruschka + Toischer [eds.] *Volkslieder* 125.
Huart, C. *Etudes Turques* 657.
Hubbell, J. H. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Direc.* 158.
Huber, C. *Voyage en Arabie* 634.
,, Dr. J. Ch. *Bibl. d. Helminth.* 438.
,, K. *Roman d. Mt.-St.-Michel* 756.
Hueber, Th. *Fauna Germanica* 425.
Hubert, J. *Retouching* 498.
,, P. G., jun. [Am.] *Liberty and a Living* 182; *Inventors* 454 (350).
Hübner, Dr. E. *Bibl. d. klass. Altert.* 669.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mon. Ling. Iber.* 699.
,, H. *Eigennamen* 751.
Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Nemertia* 413; *Oyster Culture* 475.
Hübschmann, H. *Osset. Spr.* 641.
Hudson, C. V. *N. Zeal. Entomol.* 414.
,, Prf. H. N. [Am.] *Study of Shakesp.* 229.
,, Rev. J. *Wards of Norwich* 186.
,, T. J. [Am.] *Psychic Phenom.* 434.
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Leet Jurisdiction* 150.
,, W. H. *Birds in a Village* 420; *Idle Days in Patagonia* 426 (291); *Naturalist in La Plata* 426 (291, 409); *Purple Land* 271.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *Intro. to Spencer* 140.
Hudleston, W. H. + Wilson *Gasteropoda* 417.
Hue de Rotelunde *Ipomedon* (and Monograph) 765.
Hues, Rob. *De Globis* 466 (238).
Huffcut, E. W. [Am.] *English in Schls.* 229 (214, 231).
Hüffner, F. *De Plauti comoed.* 708 (709).
Hug, L. + Stead *Switzerl.* 341 (297).
Huggins, Marg. L. *G. P. Maggini* 510.
HUGH OF LINCOLN, St.: Life 41.
Hughes *Windsor Castle* 245.
,, [ed.] *Sheriffs of Salop* 368.
,, Dr. + Dake [Ams.] *Drug Pathogenesy* 452.
,, A. R. *Nerves* 430.
,, D. E. [Am.] *Compend of Med.* 431.
,, Rev. Hugh Price *Ethical Xty.* 78 (75, 81); *Social Xty.* 78.
,, H. W. *Coal Mining* 486.
,, Abp Jno.: Life 64.
,, Thos. *Livingstone* 73; *Lowell* 590.
,, + Neale [eds.] *Manl. f. Co-opers.* 184.
,, Rev Thos. *Loyola* 226 (65, 214).
,, MRS. Watts *Voice Figures* 383.
Hughes, W. + Williams *Mod. Geogr.* 236.
,, Rev. W. *Dark Africa* 73; *Bp. W. Morgan* 46.
,, W. G. C. *Condensed Mechanics* 459.
,, W. R. *Dickens-Land* 558.
,, W. T. [Am.; ed.] *Technol. of Law* 153.
Hughes-Hughes, W. O. [ed.] *Regr. of Tonbr. Schl.* 222.
Hugo, Victor *Things Seen* 334. Life and Crit. 566.
Hugoline *Summa* 150.
Huguenot Soc. Publications 43.
HUGUENOTS: 43; Glass-makers 480.
Huish, M. B. *Birket Foster* 492.
Huit, Chas. *Vie de Platon* 692.
Hulbert, A. *Church of Almondbury* 369.
Hulburd, P. [ed.] *Love Lyrics* 592 (590).
Huld Safn alþýðlegru fraeða Islenzkra 120.
Huldar Saga 725
Hulke, J. W. *Hypsilophodon* 418; *Potacanthus* 418.
Hull, Prf. E. *Geol. of Palest.* 30 (31); *Mt. Seir* 30; *Volcanoes* 390 (376).
,, ,, *etc. Donegal* 395.
Hulme, Prf. F. E. *Birth and Dev. of Ornamt.* 500; *Heraldry* 371 (354); *Symbolism* 489 (354).
Hulst, Abbé *Martyr of our own Times* 62; *M'r. Mary Teresa* 65.
Hulton, S. F. *Rixæ Oxon.* 219.
Hultzsch, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] *S. Ind. Inscr.* 643 (658).
,, Fr. *Polybios* 689; *Vitruvius* 715.
Humann, C. + Puchstein *Kleinasien* 628.
Humbert, C. '*E muet*' 752.
Hume, Rev. Alex. *Hymns* 731.
,, Allan O. *Nests and Eggs* 422.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stray Feathers* 422.
,, Dav. *Morals* 137 (141). Essay on his *Essays* 610.
Humfrey, Marian *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
HUMMELAUER, de *Bks. of Saml.* 19; *Judges and Ruth* 19.
HUMOUR: 543, 560—*v. also* FACETIAE.
Humphrey, Fces. A. (Am.) *New Engl.* 288.
,, F. P. *Queen at Balmoral* 321.
,, Wm. *Marriage* 203; *Relig. State* 67.
Humphreys Arth. L. *Monmouth Rebell.* 316; *Town of Wellington* 255; *Piccadilly Booknen* 562.
Humphry, Mrs. *Housekeeping* 514.
Humphrys, N. H. *Illuminating Gas* 480.
Hund. Dr. J. [Am.] *Surgical History* 427.
Hundred Merry Tales 572.
HUNGARY: Bibliogr. 539; Eccles. Hist. 44; Folklore 127 (Folktales 103); Geogr. *etc.* 241; Hist. 331; Jews in 267; Liter. 656, Drama 607, Novels 586; Philol. 656; Waterways 456.
Hungerford, Mrs. *Molly Bawn* 579.
Hunolt, Rev. Fcs. *Sermons* 79.
Hunt, [ed.] *Yacht List* 523.
,, Rev. Jno. *Relig. Thought* 48.
,, J. H. Leigh *Dram. Essays* 552 (512); *Essays and Poems* 609 (590, 597); *Tales* 573 (572); *What is Poetry* 589. Life and Crit. 559; Contemp. Crit. 559; his *Ultra-Crepidarius* 550.
,, Prf. Th. [Am.] *English Prose* 618 (551); *Studies in Liter.* 618 (551).
,, Dr. T. S. [Am.] *Mineralogy* 393.
,, Wm. (artist): Criticism of 492.
,, Rev. Wm. *Engl. Church in M.A.* 32.
,, Wm. Holman *Pre-Raphaelitism* 490. Life *etc.* 492.
Hunter, A. A. [ed.] *Chelt. Coll. Regr.* 220.
,, H. St. J. *Decimal Approx.* 378.
,, Rev. Jno. [ed.] *Hymns* 83.
,, Jno.: Life 428.
,, P. Hay *After the Exile* 29.
,, R. T. *Distress for Rent* 157.
,, Rev. S. A. *Chin. Therapeutics* 446.
,, Fr. T. *English Carmelite* 63.
,, Dr. Wm. *Diseases of Blood* 436.
,, Wm.: Life 428.
,, Sir W. W. *Bibl. of India* 271; *Bombay* 343 (273); *Earl of Mayo* 345 (343); *Marq. of Dalhousie* 345 (343); *Ind. Empire* 341 (272).
,, ,, [ed.] *Atlas of India* 271; *Letters fr. Bengal Archives* 13 (183).
HUNTING: 522; for Women 517—*v. also* SPORTING ADVENTURES.
Huntingdon, G. P. + Metcalf *Psalter* 22.
HUNTINGDONSHIRE: Folkl. 123; Geneal. *etc.* 365.
Huntington, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Peace of Church* 70.
HUNZA-NAGYR: Campaign [1891] 270; Philol. and Ethnol. 668.
'HUON DE BORDEAUX': Monographs etc. on 762 (729).
Huon de Méri *Tornoiemenz Antecrist* (and Aids) 764.
,, le Roi *Seneffiance de l' a b c* 767.
Hurlbert, W. H. [Am.] *France* 241.
HURON IROQUOIS INDIANS: Ethnol. 237.
Hurst, G. H. *Painters' Colours* 479.
,, J. + Cecil *Commercial Law* 159.
,, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Indika* 273.
,, J. T. *Formulæ* 505.
Hurter, Dr. H. *Nomenclator* 58.
,, ,, [ed.] *Patrum Opusc.* 35.
Husband, T. F. *Emerson* 6
HUSBAND AND WIFE: Law 157—*v. also* MARRIAGE.
Husenbeth, F. C. *Lady of Lourdes* 69.
Husmann, G. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 471.
Huson, T. [artist] *Snowdon* 260.
HUSS, J.: Life 293.
HUSSARS, 10TH ROYAL: Memoirs 324.
Husse, O. *Beiwörter* 760.
Hutchinson, G. W. C. *Learng. to Draw* 496.
,, Hor. *Fiddler Fellow* 581.
,, Hor. G. *Golfing* 528; *Mrs. Batters' Pedigr.* 588.
,, ,, + Lang *Golf Links* 528.
,, Maj. H. D. *Military Sketching* 465.
,, Rev. H. N. The *Autob. of Earth* 392; *Creatures of other Days* 393; *Extinct Monsters* 393; *Story of Hills* 389.
,, Prf. Jon. *Archives of Surgery* 439.
,, J. *Men of Kent* 249.
,, Mrs.: Life 317.
,, Prf. S. *Nose and Throat* 440.
,, Rev. S. W. *Stoke-on-Trent* 255.
,, W. *Cumberland* 246; *Durham* 247.
Hutchison, Dr. J. *Our Lord's Signs* 24 (25).
,, Jno. *Practice of Banking* 176.
,, W. M. *Colt-Breaking* 522 (473).
Huth Library *Catalogue* 536.
Hutton, Cpt. Alf. *Fixed Bayonets* 528; *Old Sword Play* 528; *Swdsman.* 528.
,, Arth. W. [Am.] *Card. Manning* 65; *A Natl. Church* 8.
,, Cath. *Remins. of a Gentlewoman* 318 (244).
,, Laur. [Am.] *Curiosities of the Amer. Stage* 512; *Landmks. of Edinb.* 262.
,, Abp. Mat. *Correspondence* 41.
,, Rich. H. *Card. Newman* 65 (40); *Contemp. Thought* 550. Ess. on 551.
,, Walt. S. *Steam-Boiler Constr.* 459.
,, Rev. W. H. *Marq. Wellesley* 345 (343).
,, ,, [ed.] *St. Thos. of Canterb.* 311 (307).
,, W. R. [Am.] *Washington Bridge* 457.
,, Prf. T. H. *Cray Fish* 376; *Darwin* 377; *Essays on Controv. Quests.* 97 (609) [*Agnost.* 5]; *Evol. and Ethics* 142 (4, 5, 609): *Fish Diseases* 474; *Possibilities* 99 (5); *Social Dis ases* 54; Coll. Works 609 (381, 398, 615) [*Admin. Nihilism* 204, *Animal Automatism* 143; *Autob.* 409, *Darwiniana* 399, *Descartes' 'Meth.* 136, *Govt.* 204; *Inequality* 139, *Man's Place* 399, *Natl. Rights* 142, *Progr. of Science* 375, *Phys. Basis of Life* 399; *Science and Educ.* 232 (234)].
Hyatt, A. + Arms [Ams.] *Insecta* 414.
HYBRIDITY: in rel. to Heredity 237.
HYDATID DISEASE AND CYSTS: 433.
Hyde, Dr. D. [ed. and tr.] *Beside the Fire* 115; *Covis na Teineadh* 772; *Love-Songs of Connact* 772; *Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta* 772; *Songs of Connaught Bards* 772.
,, J. W. *Royal Mail* 205.
HYDER ALI: Life 344.
HYDERABAD: 273
HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING: 456.
HYDROPHOBIA: 437.
HYDROSTATICS & HYDRODYNAMICS: 383.
HYDROZOA: 413.
HYGIENE: 447–50; Law 160; Milit. and Naval 440; Schl. 235; Sickroom 450; Veterin. 471—*v. also* SANITN

Hyginus, C. Jul. *Opera* 715.
Hylák, F. *Medialer Aorist* 682.
Hyltén-Cavallius, G. O. [ed.] *Wärend och Windarne* 121.
HYMNOLOGY AND HYMN-WRITERS : 83.
Hymns, Ancient and Modern 83.
Hyndman, H. M. *Commerc. Crises* 175 (174).
Hyvernat, Prf. H. [ed.] *Actes d. Martyres* 625 ; *Paléogr. Copte* 625.
Hyperides *Orationes* 691.
HYPNOTISM : 434, 57.
HYPOBOREAN PHILOLOGY : 668.
HYTHE SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY : 463.

Iamblichus Chalcid. : *De Mathem.* 695 ; *De Myster.* 693; *In Nicom. Arithm.* 695. Treatise on 135.
Ibbett, W. J. *Praise of Venus* 599.
IBERIAN INSCRIPTIONS : 699.
Ibn el Abbar *Completumerib Assilah* 635.
,, Acem *Toh-fah* 636.
,, al Athir : his rel. to Tabari 634.
,, el Qoutya *Conqu. de l'Andal.* 636.
,, Khaldoun *Prolegomènes Histor.* 636.
,, Mâlek *Alfiyyah* 636 ; *Lamiyyat* 636.
,, Zaiduni *Epist.* 637 ; *Vita* 637.
Ibsen, Henrik : Dramas 607 ; Life and Crit. 569, 548, 550, 551, 611 ; Parodies on 591.
Icazbalceta, J. G. [ed.] *Bibliog. Mexic.* 290.
ICE AGE : 392–3, 236.
,, SPORTS : 529 : Hockey 528.
ICELAND : Bibliogr. 539 ; Early Soc. 339 ; Folklore 120 ; Philol. and Liter. 724–5 (Sagas 124, 310) ; Topogr. *etc.* 265.
ICES : Preparation of 515.
IDAHO, U.S. : History 286.
IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of—*v.* NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford Hy.
IDIOTS : Education 235.
IDLE, Yorks. : Dial. 731 ; Nonconformy. 48.
Iglesia, Ant. de la *Dial. gallego* 745.
IGNATIUS, F'r. : Life *etc.* 42.
,, St.—*v.* LOYOLA, Ignatius.
Ihlseng, M. C. [Am.] *Mining* 485.
Ihne, W. *Römische Gesch.* 303.
Ilakkana Vilakkam 658.
Ilberg, J. *Hippokrates Gloss.* 695.
I-li 661.
Iliev, A. T. [ed.] *Spir. Prods. of People* 118.
ILKLEY, Yorks. : Hist. 258.
ILLAHUN : 357.
Illaire, Wt. v. St. P. *Suaheli-Hdb.* 666 (621).
ILLE-ET-VILAINE : Dialect 757.
ILLEGITIMACY : 203.
ILLINOIS, U.S. : History 288.
Illingworth, Rev. J. R. : Sermons (two) 76.
ILLTYD : Life 222.
ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS : 500.
ILLUMINATION, ART OF : 500.
ILLYRIA : Latin Inscriptions 699.
Iltz, J. *Praeposit. Aristoph.* 685.
Imâd Ed-dîn El-Katib *Syrie* 636.
IMAGINATION : Cultivn. and Use 227.
Imbault-Huart, C. *Lang. Chin.* 659.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docums. s. l'Asie* 661 (621).
Imhoof-Blumer, F. + Gardner *Numism. Comm.* 362 (688).
IMMACULATE CONCEPTION : 68.
Immerwahr, W. *Akad. Kulte* 113 ; *Lakonika d. Pausanias* 688.
IMMIGRATION : 187, 179.
IMMORTALITY, Animal : 413.
,, Human : Xtn. Doctr. 94 ; Gk. Doctr. 113.
Imperial Institute *Year Book* 265.
IMPERIAL FEDERATION : 205.
IMPLEMENTS :—*v.* INSTRUMENTS.
Imray, J. + Biggs *Méchan. Engineerg.* 458.
Inagaki *Eastern Question* 346.
Inama, V. *Filologia Classica* 669.
INCA INDIANS : Philology 667.
INCANDESCENT LAMP : 462.
INCARNATION : Xtn. Doctr. 93 Wiclif on 1.
INCHBALD, Mrs. : Essay on 549.
INCOME TAX : 164.
Incorporated Council of Law Reportg. : Pubns. 148.
,, Law Soc. : *Catal. of Lib.* 147.
INCUNABULA : 543–6, 537 ; Bibliogr. of 536 ; Oriental 619.
INCURABLES : 610.
INDEPENDENCY : 49–50 ; Sermons 78.
Inderwick, F. A. *Interregnum* 315 ; *Edw. i. and Winchelsea* 256 (311).
Index Soc. *Notices in 'Gent. Mag.'* 364.
Index Expurgatorius 537.
,, *Library* 364.
,, *to Periodical Literature* 534.
,, *to Statutes in Force* 148.
,, *of Wills in York Register* 369.
India Office Library *Sanskrit MSS.* 643.
India List 643.
INDIA : Administrn. *etc.* 273 ; Polity 205.
Agriculture *etc.* : Agric. 468 ; Agric. Pests 469 ; Commerc. Products 469 ; Cow-Kpg. 472 ; Gardening 476 ; Irrign. 470 ; Mangols 471 ; Quinine 471 ; Tea 471.
Anglo-Indian—*v.* Anglo-Indian.
Antiquities : 357.
Architecture : 505.
Chess : 531.
Child-Marriage : 203.
Coins : 362.
Crime : 189.
Currency :—*v.* BIMETALLISM.
Education : 223.
Ethnology : 271–4.
Fauna : 425 ; Birds 422 ; Lepid. 416 ; Mamm. 423.
Fisheries : 474.
Flora : 408 ; Compositae 407 ; Grasses 405 ; Orchids 407 ; Trees 408.
Folklore : 112 ; Folktales 103 ; Animal-lore 109 ; Provbs. 106.
Geography, Travel, Life, *etc.* : 271–4, 270 (Life 244, 273) ; Govt. Surveys 273.
Geology and Palæontology : 395.
History and Biography : 341–5 ; Alex. the Gt.'s Campgns. in 272 ; French in 621 ; Mutiny 343 (Novel on 580).
Labour : 180.
Land-tenures *etc.* : 183.
Law : Codes 148 ; Criminal 155 ; Easemts. 163 ; Evidence 156 ; Proced. and Pract. of Cts. 166 ; Reports 149 ; Trusts 164.
Literature : 643–52 ; Dravidian 658.
Medicine and Hygiene : Children 444 ; Clinical 433 ; Med. Jurisp. 446 ; Med. Staff 234 ; Pharmacol. 446.
Meteorology and Climate : 391.
Music and Musical Instruments : 506.
Philology : 642–3 ; Dravidian 658.
Publishing, Ancient : 617.
Railways : 212.
Religions : Hinduism—*v.* HINDUISM ; Missns. to 72 ; Syrian Ch. in 39 ; Theosophy (Mod.) 55–7.
Sailing Directory : 466.
Sport : 519, 518.
Water-ways : 456.
Women's Influence in : 202.
Indian Mus., Calcutta. *Mammalia* 422.
,, Officer, An' *Russia's March* 270.
INDIAN CLUBS : 529.
INDIA-RUBBER : Manipulation *etc.* 471.
INDIANA, U.S. : Natl. Gas Field 396.
INDIES, WEST : Geogr., Travel *etc.* 290, 322 ; Witchcraft 108.
INDIGESTION : 436.
INDIGO : Manufacture *etc.* 471.
INDIVIDUALISM : 194–5.
INDO-CHINA : Fauna 425 ; Flora 408 ; French in 270 ; Geogr., People *etc.* 274–5, 661–2 ; Missns. to 72.
Indogermanische Forschungen 641.
INDO-GERMANIC (or -EUROP.) :—*v.* ARYAN.
INDOOR GAMES : 529–32.
INDUCTION : 140.
,, COILS : 462.
INDUSTRIAL : Depressn. 175 ; Hist. 178–9.
INDUSTRIES AND TRADES : 478–88 ; Amer. (Recent devel.) 173 ; London 179 ; Russia 267.
INFALLIBILITY OF CH. AND POPE : 69.
INFANTS :—*v.* CHILDREN.
INFECTIOUS DISEASES : 449.
INFLAMMATION : Pathol. of 445 ; of Lungs 436.
INFLUENZA : 437.
Informacōn for Pylgrymes 30.
Ingalls, Jas. M. [Am.] *Direct Fire* 464.
Ingersoll, R. G. [Am.] *Walt Whitman* 564.
Inglis, Ld.-Just. Jno. : Life 152.
,, Lady *Siege of Lucknow* 343.
,, J. *Oor Ain Folk* 263.
,, Dr. Jno. *New Hebrides* 73.
Ingram, Jno. [ed.] *Anecds. of Burns* 556 ; *Scotch Anecdotes* 614.
,, Prf. J. K. *Posn. of Pol. Ec.* 170 (174).
,, Dr. T. D. *Engl. and Rome* 69.
INGRES (Fch. painter) : Essay on 448.
'Ingulph' *Chron.* 310. Crit. of 310.
INHABITED HOUSE DUTY : 164
INHERITANCE : Hindu Law 167.
Innes, A. D. *Seers and Singers* 552.
,, A. T. *Church & State* 80 (19) ; *Studs. in Scot. Hist.* 45.
,, H. W. + Mares [Ams.] *Hist. of Shorthand* 624.
,, L. C. *Law of Torts* 164.
INNS OF COURT AND CHANCERY : 253.
INOITS :—*v.* ESQUIMAUX.
INSANITY : Hist. 435 ; Law 158 ; Med. Jurisp. 447 ; Novels on 557 ; Treatment 435.
INSCRIPTIONS :—*v.* EPIGRAPHY.
INSECTA : 414–6 ; in rel. to Agric. 469, 414.
INSOLVENCY : Law 152.
INSPIRATION OF BIBLE : 96.
INSTRUMENTATION : 509.
INSTRUMENTS : Agric. 470 ; Medic. 432–3 ; Music. 510 ; Surg. 440 ; Surveyg. 457.
INSURANCE ; Agric. 176 ; Law 157 : Life, Fire, Marine 211 ; Wrkg.-class 197.
INTAGLIO ENGRAVING : 497.
INTEMPERANCE : 200–1 [in Canada and U S. 207].
INTEREST : 180 ; Tables 213.
INTERLUDES : English 607–8.
Internat. Amer. Conference : Pubns. 168.
,, Congress of Experim. Psychol. *Rpt.* 143.
,, ,, of Hygiene & Demogr. *Transns.* 447.
International Education Series 214.
,, *Humour* [series] 588.
,, *Scientific Series* 376.
,, *Theological Library* 1.
INTERNATIONAL LAW : 168–9.
,, TRADE :—*v.* TRADE.
INTESTINES : 442.
Introductory Science Text-Books 376.
INVALIDS : Cookery for 515.
INVENTIONS : History of 454.
INVERESK, Edinburghsh. : Topogr. *etc.* 262.
INVERNESSHIRE : Old Life 262 (263).
INVERTEBRATA : 410 ; Embryol. 411 ; Physiol. 411.
'Investigator' *Voyage of* 296.
INVESTMENTS :—*v.* MONEY.
Inwards, R. *Weather-lore* 111.
'Iola'—*v.* Anderson, Olive S. [Am.]
IONA : Sculpt. Monums. 360.
,, AND MULL : Birds 421.
IONIA : Coins 362 ; Dialect 676.
IONIC PHILOSOPHY : 132.
'Iota' *Yellow Aster* 580.
IOWA, U.S. : Law Repts. 149 ; Palæont. 396.
Ipomedon (and Monograph on) 765.
IPSWICH, Suffolk : Hist. 256 ; Inscr. 360.
IRANIC : Folklore 127 ; Philol. and Liter. 652–5 ; Provbs. 107.
Ireland under Eliz. and James i. 329.
Ireland, Mrs. A. *Jane W. Carlyle* 558.
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters of Geraldine E. Jewsbury* 558 ; *Seln. fr. Chas. Reade* 576.
,, Dr. W. W. *Thro' Ivory Gate* 143.
IRELAND : Antiquities : 355 ; Xtn. Inscrs. 770 ; Crannogs 359 ; Monum. Inscrs. *etc.* 360 ; Tumuli, Crosses *etc.* 359.
Architecture : 504.
Banking : History 176.
Church and Religion : Eccles. Hist. 44 ; Ch. of Irel. Sermons 77 ; Methodism 50 ; Missns., Early 72 ; Monachism 38 ; Presb. 51 ; Saints 61.
Education : 223.
Fauna : Birds 421.
Fisheries : 474.
Flora *etc.* : Botanists 402 ; Ferns 404.
Folkl. and Myth. : 115 ; Folk medic. 111.
Genealogy *etc.* : 371.
Geography and Topography : 263–4.
Geology and Palæontology : 394–5.
History and Biography : 328–30 ; Informers 330 ; Potato-famine 615.
,, Strongbow's Invasn. : Old-Fch. poem on 756.
Home Rule :—*v.* HOME RULE.
Irish Abroad : 264.
Land Tenures *etc.* : 183 ; Law 163.
Law ; Anc. 299 ; Land 163 ; Licensg. 160.
IRELAND : Life and People : 264, 615 ; Peasant 208 ; Novels on 579.
Literature, Hist. : 549 ; Anc. 771 ; Poets 551 :—*v. also* ENGLISH.
,, Works : Ballads 591 ; Songs 592 ; Anc. 771–2 :—*v. also* ENGLISH.
Philology : 770.
Medical Profession : 429.
Sport : 518.
Surnames : 372.
Water-ways : 456.
IRIDEAE : 406.
Irish Archæol. and Celtic Soc. Pubns. 263.
Irish Peasant, The 208 (174, 264).
IRISH SOCIETY : History of 330.
IRON : Fields 487 ; Metallurgy 487 ; Trade 487.
IRONWORK : Archit. 505 ; Decor. 500.
IROQUOIS INDIANS : Bibliography 283.
IRRIGATION : 470.
Irving, Rev. Edw. : Life *etc.* 50, 58.
,, Hy. *The Drama* 511 ; Life 513.
,, Washington [Am.] *Alhambra* 268 ; *Columbus* 350 ; *Granada* 340 ; *Knickerb.'s Hist. of N.Y.* 582 ; Tales 582.
,, ,, Essay on 563.
IRVINGISM :—*v.* Irving, Rev. Edw.
Irwin, C. H. *Presbyterianism* 57.
ISAAC : Life 20.
,, Coptic Patriarch : History of 625.
ISABELLA OF CASTILLE : Life 61.
ISAGOGICS : 13–4.
ISAIAH : Comms. *etc.* 23 ; Higher Crit. 98 ; Life 23.
Isar and his People 267.
Iserloh, H. *Delphin. Mysterien* 750.
Isham, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Questn.* 173.
ISHMAEL PACHA : Court of 278, 341.
ISLAM AND ISLAMISM : 11–2, 341.
ISLE OF MAN : Folklore 115 ; Geneal. 365 ; Liter. 772 ; Surnames and Place-names 372 ; Topogr. 249.
,, WIGHT : Heraldry 365 ; Topogr. 248.
Isocrates : Orationes (and Trs.) 691 ; *On the Peace* 673.
Isola, Prf. Hipp. *Ling. Romanze* 738.
ISPAHAN : 276.
ISRAEL :—*v.* JEWS, JUDAISM.
Istoria Petri et Pauli 750.
'Isys, Cotswold' *Dry-Fly Fishing* 526.
ITALIC POETRY : 702.
ITALY, ANCIENT :—*v.* ROME and LATIN.
Antiqs : Medals 363 ; Sepulchr. Monuments 361.
,, MEDIÆVAL AND MOD. : Archit. 504.
Bibliography : 539 ; Early-prtd. bks. 543–4 ; Bks. and MSS. in 536.
Church : Eccles. Hist. 45 ; Renaiss. Sceptics 90 ; Rom.-Cath. 60 ; Waldenses in 39.
Cookery : 515.
Economics : 170 ; Instrn. in 232.
Education : 223 ; Early Academies 67 ; Instrn. in Economics 232.
Flora : Fungi 405 ; Lichens 405.
Folklore : 117 (Folktales 103) ; Animal-lore 109 ; Folk-medicine 111 ; Provbs. 107 ; Witchcraft 108.
Geology : 394 ; Volcanoes 390.
Greek MSS. in : 674.
History and Biography : 337–8.
Irrigation : 470.
Labour : 180.
Libraries : 546 ; Gk. MSS. in 674.
Literature : Hist. and Biography 568.
,, Works : Drama 607 ; Maxims 613 ; Novels 586 Poetry 603 ; Romcs. 570.
Painting : Biography 494.
Philology : 740–1 ; Dialects 741–2.
Printing : Early 545 ; Prtrs.' Marks 543.
Sculpture : Renaissance 495.
Topography, Life *etc.* : 265–6, 240, 297, 330 ; Novels on 580.
Water-ways : 456.
Itinéraires de Jérusalem 767.
Iverach, Prf. J. *Xty. and Evoln.* 4 (14) *St. Paul* 34 (29).
Iyenaga, T. *Development of Japan* 346.

'JACK' : Etymology of 372.
JACKALS : Natural History 423.
Jackson, Prf. A. W. W. [Am.] *Avestan Alphab.* 652, *Gram.* 652.

Jackson, Prf. A. W. W. [ed.] *Avesta Reader* 652.
,, ,, [tr.] *A Hymn of Zoroaster* 653.
,, Andr. [Am.]: Life 351.
,, C. + Margerison [ed.] *Yorks Diaries* 258.
,, Prf. D. C. [Am.] *Electro-Magnetism* 461.
,, E. *Refraction* 441.
,, F. G. *Design* 499.
,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Naval Commissrs.* 317.
,, Dr. G. T. [Am.] *Diseases of Skin* 438.
,, Mrs. Helen [Am.] *Poems* 601.
,, Jno. *Handwriting* 230.
,, Jno. R. *Commercial Botany* 469.
,, Lowis *Europ. Progr.* 306 (299, 533).
,, T. G. *Wadham College* 220.
,, Thos. Jefferson ['Stonewall'; Am.] 353.
,, Mrs. T. J. [Am.] *Gen. Jackson* 353.
,, Wm. *Papers and Pedigr.* 246 (365, 369).
Jacob, G. *Arab. Dichter* 635, *Geogr.* 634.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arab. Bibel-Chrestom.* 621.
,, Dr. G. *Ortsnamen* 721.
,, Col. G. A. *Conc. to Upanish.* 645 (646).
,, ,, [ed.] *Atharvana Upanishads* 645.
,, H. P. *Public School Life* 220.
,, (Patriarch): Life 20.
,, Col. S. S. *Jeypore Portfolios* 505.
Jacobi, Dr. A. [Am.] *Diphtheria* 435.
,, C. T. *Making of Bks.* 484 (483); *Notes on Bks.* 483; *Printing* 483.
,, Prf. H. *Hindu Dates* etc. 643; *Râmâyana* 646.
,, Mary P. [Am.] *Primary Educ.* 228.
Jacobs, C. *Roman d. Troie* (two) 763.
,, H. E. [Am.] *Lutheran Movemt.* 40.
,, Jos. *Essays and Reviews* 550 (65); *Jewish Stats.* 301; *Tennyson* 561.
,, ,, [ed.] *Æsop* 104 (101); *Engl. Fairy Tales* (two) 123; *Indn. Fairy Tales* 122; *Jews of Angevin Engl.* 301 (307); *Reynard* 109 (101).
Jacobson, W. H. A. *Gener. Organs* 442.
Jacoby, H. *Pädagogik* 226.
,, J. *Accent latin* 752.
Jacox, Rev. Frcs. *Scripture Provbs.* 22.
Jacques de Vitra *Exempla* 103.
JACQUELINE OF HOLLAND: 202.
Jacquinet, P. *Prédicateurs* 768.
'Jadroo' *Disease and Race* 444.
Jagaddhara *Stutikusumânjali* 647.
Jagannâtha *Rasagangâdhara* 649.
'JAGD IM SPESSART' LEGEND: 125.
Jaeger, H. *Henrik Ibsen* 569.
Jagic, Dr. V. *Cetinjer Kirchendr.* 773; *Mendanersentenzen* 773; '*Spaneas*' 773.
,, ,, [ed.] *Missale glagol.* 773; *Slav. Apocryphen* 773.
Jago, F. W. P. *Cornish Gloss.* 730.
,, Wm. *Bread Making* (two) 479; *Chem. of Wheat* 479.
Jahn, Ulr. [ed.] *Volkssagen* 125.
Jahrb. d. Vereins. f. niederdeut. Sprachforschung 722.
Jahrbüch. f. jüdische Gesch. u. Litter. 640.
Jahresber. über d. Griech. Inschriften 675.
,, *üb. d. Fortsch. d. roman. Philol.* 739.
Jahres-Verzeichn. d. erschien. Abhdgn. 619.
,, *d. ersch. Schriften* 619 (539).
Jahuda Bonsenyor *Libre d. Paraules* 747.
Jain Religious Book Soc. Publicatns. 650.
JAIN: Liter. and Philol. 649–50; Tales (in Gujarâti) 651; Religion 648.
Jaksch, Prf. R. v. *Diagnosis* 432.
JAMAICA: Statistics 290; Travel 291.
JAMES I. of Aragon: Life 340.
,, ,, of England: *Letters to Cambr. Univ.* 220; Irel. under 329; Rom.-Caths. under 60.
,, IV. of Scotland: Life and Times 327.
,, V. of Scotland *Poems* 591.
James, Cpt. *Hudson's Bay* 296.
,, C. A. *Mining Royalties* 486.
,, Rev. C. C. *Harmony of Gospels* 29.
,, Croake *Curiosities of History* 32.
,, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Canal and Railwy.* 172; *Legal Tender* 172; *Railway Questn.* 212 (172); *Reln. of Munic. to Gas* 190 (172).
,, ,, [tr.] *Coast of Germy.* 209 (173); *of Switz.* 209 (173).
,, F. *Songs* (two) 228.
,, F. L. [Am.] *Micros. Technol.* 401.
,, H. B. *Chilian Birds* 422.
,, Sir Hy. *Irish Leagues* 208.
James, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] *Essays in Lond.* 611; [*Pierre Loti* 566]; *Little Tour in France* 241; Novels 583.
,, Rev. Herb. *Country Clergyman* 74.
,, Jas. L. *Shall I try Austral?* 294.
,, Jno. *Letters* 219.
,, M. R. [ed.] *Apocrypha Anecdota* 16.
,, Prf. Wm. [Am.] *Princ. of Psychol.* 143. [*Aphasia* 623, *Hypnotism* 434].
,, W. P. *Romantic Profess.* 609 (618).
Jameson, Rev. H. G. *Brit. Mosses* 405.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Hist. Wrg. in Amer.* 297.
,, Jas. S. *Em. Pasha Exped.* 280.
,, Mrs. A.: Essay on 549.
Jami. Poems (and Trs. and Aid) 654.
Jamieson, Andr. *Applied Mechanics* 458; *Electricity and Magn.* 384.
Jaimmû *Sanskrit MSS.* 643.
Jan, F. v. *De Callimacho* 684.
Janauschek, Dr. P. L. *Bibliogr. Bernardina* 36; *Origines Cister.* 38; *Kenia Bernard.* 36.
Janes, A. *Phoneric Shorthand* 624.
Jannaris, Prf. A. N. *Dict. of Mod. Gk.* 677; *Wie spricht man in Athen?* 677.
JANSENISTS: 59.
Janvier, T. A. [Am.] *Provence* 749 (242); *Stories of Old New Spain* 584.
JAPAN, Art: 489; Ceram. 501; Fans 372.
Buddhist Texts: 650.
Constitution: 276.
Earthquakes and Volcanoes: 390.
Education: 224.
Fauna: Birds 422; Lepidopt. 416.
Fisheries: 474.
Fauna *etc.*: Flowers 408; Gardeng. 477.
History: 346; Industr. Hist. 179; Amer. Intercourse with 179.
Missions to: 72; Jesuit Miss. Press 546.
Music and Musical Instruments: 506.
Mythology and Folklore: 130.
Philology and Literature: 659.
Sporting Adventures in: 518.
Travel, Life *etc.*: 275–6, 269, 274.
Japp, Dr. A. H. *De Quincey Memls.* 558; *Good Men* 198; *Hrs. in Garden* 412.
,, ,, + Holmes *Men of Business* 454.
Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Ericsson's Destroyer* 173; *Heavy Ordnance* 173; *Mod. Armour* 173; *Torpedoes* 173.
Jaraczewsky *Alexandersage* 571.
Jarchow, H. N. *Forest Planting* 475.
Jardine, Sir W. *Naturalist's Libr.* 411.
Jardon, A. *Achener Mundart* 722.
JARGON: —*v.* SLANG.
Jarman, J. A. *Algebraic Factors* 378.
Jarmain, G. *Wood Dyeing* 480.
Jarnik, J. U. *Index zu Diez* 738.
Jarro [ed.] *Teatro ital.* 741.
Jäschke, R. *Ital. Dict.* 740.
Jasmin, Jacques *Œuvres* 750. Life 566.
Jastrebov, J. *Obyčai i Pěsni* 119.
Jastrow, Prf. J. [Am.] *Experim. Psychol.* 143.
,, Dr. M. *Dict. of Targumim* 11.
Jataka 650.
Jatta, A. *Lichen. Ital.* 405.
JAULAN: Topography 31.
JAVA: Fauna 425; Philol. and Liter. 663: Travel and Topogr. 275, 277.
JAW: Diminution of 399.
Jawîni *Nigaristan* 621.
Jay, Rev. A. O. *Darkest London* 54; *Social Problem* 196.
,, G. B. [ed.] *Regs. of Tombland* 368.
,, Jno. [Am.] *Wgs. and Corresp.* 352. Life 352.
,, Wm. [Am.]: Essay on 200.
Jeaffreson, C. S. *Nursing* 451.
,, J. C. *Bk. of Remins.* 559; *Qu. Victoria* 321.
,, ,, [ed.] *Middles. Co. Recs.* 367.
,, Mary *Charl. Corday* 333.
Jean de Flagy *Loherain* (and Aids) 762 (761).
,, ,, Meun tr. of Vegetius 763.
,, le Paulu, St.: Monograph on 764.
,, Priorat *Oeuvres* (and Aid) 763.
JEANNE D'AUBERT: Life 332.
,, D'ARC: Life 332, 565; Fch. poems (15–17 cents.) on 768.
Jeanroy, Alf. *De Nostratibus* 759; *Poés. en Fce.* 759; *Poésie lyrique* 116.
,, ,, + Teulié [eds.] *Mystères provenç.* 749.
Jeans, J. S. *Water Ways* 456.
,, Victorine *Fact. Act Legisl.* 179 (156).
Jeayes, I. H. [ed.] *Catal. of Charters* (two) 308.
Jebb, Prf. R. C. *Erasmus* 44; *Gk. Poetry* 678; *Wk. of Univs.* 234.
JEBILEE DIALECT (Berber): 627.
Jecklin, D. [ed.] *Volksthümliches* 126.
JEDBERGH ABBEY: 263.
Jeep, L. *Redetheile* 702.
Jefferies [Jno.] Rich. *Red Deer* 403; *Toilers of the Field* 179 (403). Life and Crit. 559, 550.
Jefferson, Jos. [Am.] *Autobiogr.* 513.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Wrgs. & Lettrs.* 351. Life *etc.* 351, 347; his views on Educn. 226.
JEFFREY, Frcs., Ld.: Essay on 550.
JEFFREYS, Judge: Life 316.
Jehan de Tuim *Roman de Jules César* (and Monograph on) 763.
Jeiler, Rev. I. *Mary C. Höss* 64.
Jekyll, Jos. *Correspondence* 320.
Jelinck, B. *Volksk. Böhmens* 118.
Jellinek, M. H. *Germ. Flexion* 717.
Jellinghaus, H. *Niederl. Volksmundarten* 722.
Jelly, E. C. *Bryozoa* 417.
Jenkins, A. F. + Cobbett *Gymnastics* 518.
Jenkin, Prf. Fleeming *Papers* 172.
Jenkins, H. C. *Metallurgical Machin.* 487.
,, Can. R. C. *Pre-Triden. Doctr.* 69.
Jenkinson, A. *Russia* 266 (238).
,, A. *Tennyson* 561.
Jenks, Prf. E. *Constit. Experimts.* 315; *Doctr. of Consideration* 151; *Govt. of Victoria* 209.
,, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Road Legisln.* 172.
Jenner, Dr. E. Life and Criticism 428.
,, Sir Wm. *Fevers and Diphth.* 437.
Jennings, Rev. A. C. *Church Hist.* 14.
,, Hargrave *Indian Religion* 55.
,, I. H. *Photo-micography* 401.
,, Hy. J. *Lord Tennyson* 561.
,, Jno. *Domestic Cats* 517.
,, Dr. O. *Cycling* 521; *Morphia Habit* 435
,, Wm [tr.] *Ski King* 661.
Jensen, Dr [ed.] *Schumann* 508.
,, H. C. *Miracles d. N. Dame* 765.
,, Prf. P. *Hittite Quest.* 628; *Kosmol. d. Babyl.* 630 (9).
Jenyns, Soame *Disquisitions* 142.
Jephet Ibn Ali *Bk. of Danl.* 23.
Jephson, A. J. M. *Emin Pasha* 280.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stories in Afr. Forest* 129.
,, Hy. *Platform* 204 (206).
JEREMIAH: Comms. on 23; Life 23.
Jeremias, Dr. A. *Izdubar-Nimrod* 630; *Leben n. d. Tode* 9.
Jerome *Canary Breeding* 517.
,, Jerome K. *Novel Notes* 588.
,, St. *Works* 37 (36).
Jerrold, Blanchard *Gustave Doré* 494.
,, Dougl. *Hdbk. of Swindling* 609 (588); *Mrs. Caudle* 588; *Tales* 573 (572). Life 559.
,, Walt. *Mrs. Gladstone* 320: *O. W. Holmes* 563; *Dougl. Jerrold* 559.
JERSEY: Geneal. 365; *Registers* 43.
,, NEW, U.S.A.: —*v.* NEW JERSEY.
JERUSALEM: —*v.* PALESTINE.
Jervise, Andr. *Augus and Mearns* (two) 262.
Jerxsen, K. *Horazens Epistel* 704.
Jespersen, Prf. O. *Chaucer* 553; *Progress in Language* 726 (642).
Jesse, Cpt. W. *Geo. Brummell* 319.
Jessen, E. *Dansk. Ordbog* 725.
Jessett, F. B. *Cancer* 441.
Jessop, C. M. *Appl. Mathem.* 382.
Jessopp, Dr. A. *J. Donne* 555; *Random Roaming* 609; *Studs. by Recluse* 309 (243) [*St. Albans* 310]; *Visitns. of Norwich* 254.
,, ,, [ed.] *Counsels of Fuller* 2.
JEST-BOOKS: 588.
JESUITS: Bibliogr. 58; Educn. 217, 226; Hist. 59; Missn. Press in Japan 546; Novel on 581; in Poland 45; Sermons 79—*v. also* ROMAN-CATHOLIC.
JESUS COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
Jevons, Prf. W. S. *Money* 376; *Pure Logic etc.* 140.
JEWELLER, The: 482.
Jewers, A. J. *Wells Cathedral* 255.
,, ,, [ed.] *Church Notes* 365.
Jewett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *Diabolology* 93.
,, Sar. O. [Am.] *Normans* 305 (297); Stories 584.
Jewish Pulpit 79.
Jewitt, Llewellynr: *Corporation Plate* 502. Life 374.
Jewry, Mary *Cookery* 514.
JEW, WANDERING: Legend of 105
JEWS: Art 489.
Education: 224.
Exchequer, *Plea Rolls* 150.
History: Anc. 29; Secular Hist. 300–1.
Jewish Question: 207.
Jews in Oxford 218; in Russia 267.
Life: Novels on 581.
Religion and Philosophy: —*v.* Judaism.
Sanitation: 447.
Sermons: 79.
Women: Customs rel. to 127.
Jeyes, J. H. [ed.] *Muniments. at Berk. Castle* 366.
Jezierski, A. St. *De univ. Ovid.* 705.
Jiriczek, O. L. [tr.] *Färöische Märchen* 120.
Jivâbhigama-sûtra 650.
Joachim, Herm *Theophrast.* 694.
,, H. [tr.] *Papyros Ebers* 625 (428).
,, Jos.: Essay on 508.
JOANNA I., Qu. of Naples: Life 337.
Job. L. *Conjug. lat.* 697; *Granim. Vocab.* 700.
,, BOOK OF: Commentaries 22.
Joceline, Eliz. *Mother's Legacy* 231.
Jöcher, C. G. *Gelehrten-Lex.* 534.
JOCKEY CLUB: 521.
Joel, K. *Xenoph. Sokrates* 690.
'JOEL, PROPHECIES OF' Commentaries 23.
Johannes de Oxenedes *Chronica* 310.
JOHANNESBURG, S. Africa: Society, Novel on 577.
Johannsson, A. *Lapid. de Cambr.* 766.
,, K. F. *Griech. Sprachk.* 672.
John of Capua [tr.] *Directorium* 104.
,, ,, Damascus *Orthodox Faith* 37.
,, ,, Ephesus *De Bratis Orient.* 633; *Eccles. Hist.* 633.
,, the Baptist: Life 61, 34.
,, St., the Evangelist: Comms. on *Gosp.* 25, *Ep.* 27. Life 61.
'JOHN BUNCLE, LIFE OF': Essay on 550.
,, O'GROATS: Topography 243.
JOHN'S COLLEGE: Cambr. 220; Oxon. 218.
Johns, Rev. B. G. *Among Butterflies* 415.
,, Rev. C. H. *Grasses* 405.
,, Hopkins Univ.: *Contrib. to Assyriol.* 629; *Studs. fr. Biol. Labr.* 410; *Univ. Studies* 173.
Johnson [Am.; ed.] *Biblioth. Platon* 694.
,, Amy *Sunshine* 383.
,, C. P. *Bibl. of Thackeray* 561.
,, C. W. *Gardener's Dict.* 476.
,, E. R. [Am.; ed.] *Universal Cyclo.* 533.
,, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] *System. Theol.* 91.
,, Emery R. [Am.] *Inland Waterways* 456.
,, F. *Conjunct. et Optat.* 686.
,, Grace *Ang.-Ind. Cooking* 575; *Fast-Day Cookery* 575.
,, Harriet *Jeremiah* 23 (14).
,, Jas. *Gothenburg System* 201.
,, Maj. J. [Am.] *Charleston Harbour* 464.
,, J. T. + Christaller [eds.] *Vocabs. of Niger* 666.
,, Lionel *Thos. Hardy* 559.
,, Reg. B. Essay on Leigh Hunt 559.
,, Rob. *Retouching Negatives* 498.
,, Dr. Sam. *Works* 614; *Essays* 590; *Letters* 556; *Life of Addison* 555; *Lives of Poets* 551; *Poems and Plays* 596. Life and crit. 556, 550, on poetry 551.
,, S. G. [ed.] *Boro' of Nottingh.* 254.
,, Mrs. T. F. *Old Leicester* 251.
,, V. E. *Debt to Past* 377; *Egypt. Sc.* 377.
,, Virg. W. [Am.] *Genoa* 266; *Lilly of Arno* 266.
,, Sir Wm.: Life 353.
Johnston, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S* (two) 348.
,, A. K. *Merchant Co. of Edinb.* 186.
,, Chas. *Sanskrit Nouns* 642.
,, Clifton [Am.; artist] *New Engl.* 288.
,, Dr. Geo. *Correspondence* 410.
,, Jno. (Latin poet): Life 45.
,, Hy.: Novels 579.
,, H. H. *Livingstone* 278 (239); *Kilima-Njaro Exped.* 665; *Riv. Congo* 664.
,, Dr. Jas. [Am.] *South Cent. Africa* 280.
,, Rev. Jas. B. *Place-Names of Scotl.* 770.
,, J. F. *Agric. Chemistry* 469.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Eye Studies* 441.

Johnston, W. J. *Analyt. Geometry* 380.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Atlas of Phys. Geogr* 389; *Royal Atlas* 237.
Johnston-Lavis, Dr. H. J. [ed.] *Geolog. Map* 390; *S. Ital. Volcanoes* 390.
Johnstone, C. L. *Families of Dumfriessh.* 370.
,, Grace *Women of Restor.* 317.
JOHORE: Sport 518.
JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES: Law 153-4.
JOINTS: Diseases 442.
JOINVILLE, Sire de: Monograph on 610.
Jókai, Maurus *Jew Boy* 607; Novels 586.
Jolley, A. J. *Synoptic Problem* 98.
Jolly, Dr. J. *Hist. of Hindu Law* 167; *Schulgrammatik* 229.
Joly, N. *Man before Metals* 376.
JONAH: Comms. 23; Life 21.
Jonas, Ch. [Am.] *Bohemian* 773.
Joncas, L. Z. [Canad.] *Fisheries* 474.
Jonckbloet, W. J. A. *Nederl. Letterk.* 724.
Jones, Col. A. M. *Brit. Ferns* 404.
,, C. *Solicitor's Clerk* 158.
,, Chapman *Photography* 498.
,, Chas. *County Ct. Guide* 166.
,, Dav. *Welsh Church* 46.
,, Dwight A. [Am.] *Negligence* 161.
,, Sir Edw. Burne:—*v.* BURNE-JONES, Sir Edw.
,, Ern. *Wks. and Spchs.* 206; Life 192.
,, E. E. Constance *General Logic* 140.
,, Prf. G. W. [Am.] *Logar. Tables* 379.
,, ,, + Wait + Oliver [Ams.] *Algebra* (two) 378; *Project. Geom.* 380; *Trigon.* 380.
,, Inigo: Life 503.
,, Prf. Jas. *Dishonest Criticism* 69.
,, Prf. Hy. *Browning* 557; *Morality* 6.
,, Hy. Arth. Plays 606.
,, Leon A. [Am.] *Corpor. Bonds* 155; *Forms* 154.
,, Lloyd *Rob. Owen* 192 (174).
,, Lynds E. [Am.; ed.] *Best Reading* 541.
,, R. H. *Asbestos* 486.
,, Theoph. *Brecknockshire* 260.
,, T. M. *Conscience in Animals* 144.
,, [Miss] W. *Games of Patience* 530.
,, Walt. *Heating by Hot Water* 481.
,, Rev. W. H. + Kropf [trs.] *Magyar Folk-tales* 103.
,, Rev. W. H. R. [ed.] *Regr. of S. Osmund* 369.
,, Wm. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxes* 173.
JONGLEURS: 759.
Jonson, Ben *Plays* 604; *Timber* 614. Ess. on 553; Language 726.
Jónsson, F. *Oldnorske Litt.* 725.
Joost, A. *Sprachgeb. Xenophons* 690.
JOQUES, F'r.: Life 64.
Jordan, D. S. + Gilbert [Ams.] *Fishes of Amer.* 418.
,, Rev. J. *Hist. of Enstone* 368.
,, L. *Rutebeuf* 763.
,, W. L. *The Ocean* 390.
JORDAN, RIVER: 30-31.
Jordanus, Friar *Mirabilia* 269 (238).
Joret, Ch. *La Rose* 111; *St. Alexis* 764; *Tavernier* 272.
Jorio, G. [ed.] *Codici Ignorati* 690.
Jörss, P. *Genuswechsel* 751.
Jortin, Dr. J. *Erasmus* 44.
Joseph, D. *Paläste* 683.
,, Prf. Morris *Ideal in Judaism* 11 (79); *Jewish Ethics* 10 (8).
JOSEPH: Life and Times 20.
,, St.: Life 64, 61.
JOSEPHINE, Empress: Life 333, 334. Novel on 586.
Josephson, A. G. S. *Abhandl.* 619.
Josephus, Flav. *Opera* 29.
JOSHU, Dr. Anadibai: Life 344.
Joshua ben Sira *Bk. of Wisdom* 633.
'JOSHUA, BOOK OF': Comms. 21; Higher Crit. 97. Life of Joshua 21.
Jouancoux, J. B. + Devauchelle *Patois Picard* 757.
JOUBERT: Essay on 565.
Jouin, Rev. R. P. L. [Am.] *Compendium Logicae* 68; *Elem. Philos.* 68.
Joule, J. P. *Scient. Papers* 381. *Life* 381.
Journal of Hellenic Studies 355.
JOURNALISM: Biogr.: Brit. 562-3, Amer. 564; Life, Novels on 577; Practical 618—*v. also* NEWSPAPER PRESS.
Joyce, Herb. *Post Office* 205.
,, Dr. P. W. *Hist. of Irel.* (two) 328.
Joynes, J. L. *Songs* 194.
Joynson, F. [ed.] *Iron Maker* 487.
Juanola, Rev. P. J. *Lengua Bubi* 664.
JUAREZ, Benito: Life 290.
Juarraes Bombasan, L. *Novela hist.* 744.
Jubinal, M. L. A. [ed.] *Contes et Dits* 763 (766).
JUDAISM: 10-11, at period of Xt's. Birth 28; Philos. 640; Worsh. & Rites 28.
Judd, J. W. *Volcanoes* 376.
'JUDE, EPISTLE OF': Commentaries 27.
Judenknabe, Der 766.
'JUDGES, BOOK OF': Commentaries 21.
JUDSON, Dr. A.: Life 49.
Juglar, Clem. *Panics in U.S.* 175.
Julianos der Abtrünnige: *Syrische Erzählgn.* 633.
Julienne, St., Vie de 764.
Jullian, Cam. [ed.] *Inscrs. Romaines* 700.
Jumpertz, M. *Röm.-Karth. Krieg* 710.
'Junius' *Letters* 317; Essay on 317.
,, ,, 'Indept. Movemt. in N.Y. 173.
Junker, Dr. W. *Travels in Afr.* 280.
,, v. Langegg, F. A. [ed.] *Jap. Thee-Gesch.* 130.
Jukes, J. B. *Geology* 392.
Jukes-Browne, A. J. *Geology* 392; *Geol. of East Lincs.* 394.
,, ,, + Dalton *Geol. of S.-W. Lincs.* 394.
Julian, Rev. J. *Dict. of Hymnol.* 83.
Junot, Mme. *Memoirs of Napoleon* 335.
JUPITER (planet): 389.
Jupp, E. B. *Carptrs.' Co.* 186.
JURA: Folklore 116.
Jurassic Rocks of Britain 394.
Jurges, P. *De Sallustii Hist.* 711.
Jurid. Soc. of Edinb. *Forms of Process* 166.
JURISPRUDENCE: 147; Medical 446-7.
JURY: Law 167.
Jusatz, C. H. *De Irrationalitate* 698.
Jusserand, J. J. *French Ambassador* 316; *Hist. Litt. Angl.* (and tr.) 549; *Piers Plowman* 554.
Just, Dr. E. A. *Bromide Paper* 498.
Juste, T. *Memrs. of Leop. i.* 338.
Justin Martyr *First Apology* 37.
JUSTINUS: Chiasmus of 698.
JUTE: Manufacture 485.
JUTLAND: Dials. 725; Liter., Hist. of 550.
Juvenal *Satirae* (and Trs. and Aids) 704.
Juvencus *Evangel.* 35.
JUVENILE:—*v.* CHILDREN.

KAARTA: Philology 664.
KABAIL: Philol., Bibl. and Liter. 626-7.
Kabbala 10 (640).
Kadler, A. *Sprichwörter* 760.
KAFIR: Philol. 666; War (novel on) 577.
Kaftan, Prf. *Christl. Religion* 95.
KAGURU: Philology 665.
Kahl, W. *Mundt. i. Elsass* 772.
Kahlana Pandita *Râjatarangiṇî* 649.
Kahlden, Prf. C. v. *Pathol. Histol.* 445.
Kahle, B. *Altnord. Sprache* 724; *Sprache d. Skalden* 724.
KAHUN: 357.
Kaibel, Prf. G. Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 692.
,, ,, [ed.] *Epigrammata* 680 (675); *Inscripp.* 676.
Kainz, K. *Chin. Sprache* 659.
KALAHARI DESERT, Africa: 280, 281.
Kalakaua, King [ed.] *Legds. of Hawaii* 127.
Kalbfleisch, K. *In Galeni de Placit.* 428.
Kalendar of Shepherdes 594.
KALENDAR:—*v.* CALENDAR.
Kalepky, Th. *Negat. i. Provenz.* 747.
Kalevala 128.
Kaliczkowski, A. *Polish Liter.* 774.
Kâlidâsa *Meghadûta* 647; *Raghuvamsa* 646; *Sakuntala* 646; *Shrutabodha* 647.
Kalilah and Dimnah 114; Latin tr. 104; Russian tr. 635.
Kalinka, E. *De Usu Coniunct.* 676.
Kalkar, O. *Ordbog* 725.
Kalki-Purâna 646.
Kalkmann, A. *Pausanias* 688.
Kalkner, F. *Symbolæ* 698.
Kallenberg, H. *Griech. Artikel* 672.
Kalm, P. *Visit to Engl.* 244 (178).
Kalpa Sûtram Atmanindâbhiavnâch 650.
Kaluza, Prf. M. *Altengl. Vers.* 732; *Beowulf* 734; *Chaucer* 553.
Kaluza, Prf. M. [ed.] *Li Beaus Desconus* 735; *Studien z. germ. Allit.-vers.* 718 (732, 734).
KAMBA: Philology 665.
Kames, Hy. Home, Ld. *Criticism* 617.
KÄMMERER (Fch.-artist): Essay on 493.
Kamp, J. [ed.] *Danske Folkeminder* 120.
KAMTCHATKA: Birds 422; Topogr. 269.
Kanada *Aphorisms* 648.
Kandjour Fragments 661 (620).
Kane, E. K. [Am.]: Life 239.
,, P. [Am.] *Wanderings* 283.
K'ang Hsi 659.
Kanga, K. E. *Avesta Lang.* 652.
KANSAS, U.S.A.: in Civil War 349.
Kant, Imman. *Kritik of Judgmt.* 137 (144); *Politics* 137 (204) [*Perpet. Peace* 205]; *Prolegg.* 137. Treatises on 138, 132.
Kapp, G. *Dynamos* 461.
Kappel, A. W. + Kirby *Beetles* 414.
Kappes, M. *Aristoteles-Lex.* 692.
KARA SEA: 277.
KARACHI (KURRACHEE): History 273.
Karadja, Prince. *Etincelles* 613.
Karagic [Karajich], V. S. *Lex. Serb.* 775.
KAKAKORAM HIMALAYAS: 529.
'Károly, Karl' *Paintgs. of Florence* 490; *Raphael's Madonnas* 494.
Karpeles, G. *Gesch. d. Liter.* 547.
,, ,, [ed.] *Heine's Life* 567.
KARR, Alphonse: Essay on 565.
Karsland, V. *Women and Work* 201.
Karsten, G. *Consonantenverbindgn.* 755.
,, H. T. *Terent. Prologi* 708; *Uitspr. v. h. Latijn* 697.
KASHMIR: Hist. 649; Topogr. 274, 270, 273.
Kâsikâ-vritti 648.
KATANGA & KATANGA COMPANY: 281.
Katherine, Convent of St. *Cat. of MSS.* 634.
Katyayana *Sarvanukramani* 641.
Kaufmann, Alex. *Quellenangabe z. Simrock's Rheinsagen* 126.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mainsagen* 126.
,, Geo. *Deut. Universitäten* 217.
,, Rev. M. *Chas. Kingsley* 192 (42).
,, Maria Angelica: Life 494.
,, W. *Egyptn. State Debt* 169.
Kautsch + Socin [eds.] 'Genesis' 97.
Kavanagh, Arth. MacMurrough: Life 330.
,, Julia *Woman in France* 332.
KAVIRONDO: Philology 665.
Kawczynski, M. *Orig. d. Rhythmes* 623.
Kay, Dav. *Memory* 214.
,, Jos. *People in England* 180.
Kaye, [Sir] J. W. *East India Co.* 272.
,, Bp. J. *Clement of Alex.* 37.
Kayser, C. G. [ed.] *Bücher-Lex.* 539.
,, Prf. E. *Compar. Geology* 392.
,, G. *Bibl. de l'Afrique* 277.
,, H. *Syntax Molières* 751.
,, K. [tr.] *Buch d. Wahrheit* 632.
Kayserling, Dr. M. *Bibl. Judaica* 640.
Kazimirski *Dialogues Persans* 653.
Kean, Rev. J. *Holy Places* 30.
Keane, A. H. *Eastern Geogr.* 274 (293).
Kear, J. A. *etc.* [Ams.] *Draughts* 531.
Kearton, R. *Birds' Nests* 421.
Keary, Anna M. *Castle Daly*; *Nations around Israel* 29.
Keary, C. F. *Coinage of Xtn. Emp.* 362; *Engl. Coins* 362; *Influ. of Paganism* 99 (8); *Italn. Medals* 363; *Norway* 267; *Two Lancrofts* 577; *Vikgs. of W. Xtendom.* 339 (119, 306).
Keating, G. *Three Shafts of Death* 772.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Maternity* 443.
,, ,, *etc.* [Ams.] *Dict. of Med.* 432.
Keats, Jno. *Letters* 559; *Poetical Works* 597 (589). Essay on 550; Buxt. Forman on 551; Colvin on 551; Contemp. Crit. of 617.
Keay, J. S. *Spoiling the Egyptns.* 173.
Kebbel, T. E. *Agric. Labourer* 179 (174); *My First Grouse* 518; *Old and New* 244; *Rough Shooting* 518.
Keble, Rev. Jno. *Xtn. Yr.* 597. Life 47.
KEBLE COLL., OXON.: 218; Sermons 75.
Kedney, Prf. J. S. [Am.] *Hegel's 'Aesth.'* 132; *Mens Christi* 81.
Keeling, Annie E. *Methodist Women* 50.
Keely, Jno. Ernst. [Am.]: Life 532.
,, Dr. R. N. + Davis [Ams.] *Arct. Seas* 296.
Keen, Dr. W. W. [Ams.; eds.] *Text-Bk. of Surgery* 439.
Keene, Chas. Sam.: Life and Letters 492.
,, H. G. *Hist. of India* 341; *Liter. of Frce.* 565; *Mâdhava Râo Sindhia* 344 (343).
Keener, W. A. [Am.] *Quasi-Contracts* 154
Kehr, C. [ed.] *Gesch. d. Methodik* 217.
Kehrbach, K. [ed.] *Mittheilungen* 217.
Keightley, T. *Mythology* 113.
Keil, B. *Solonische Verfassung* 692.
,, G. *De Flavio Capra* 714.
Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek 629.
Keiper, P. *Frz. Familiennamen* 721.
Keith-Falconer, Prf. I. on Fables 101.
'Keith, Leslie' *Lost Illusion* 581.
(Kekulé, Prf. R.) *Bonner Studien an* 669.
KELANI VALLEY, Ceylon: 274.
Kelle, J. *Psalmen Notkers* 717.
Keller, A. *Span. Sprache* 744.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altspanisches Lesebuch* 745.
,, Fr. J. E. [Am.] *Angeli Dei* 93; *Leo xiii.* 62.
,, Gottfr. *Tales* 586.
,, Otto *Zur lat. Sprachgesch.* 696 (698); *Lat. Volksetymol.* 698; *Thiere d. class. Alterth.* 109.
,, W. L. *Maistre Wace* 756.
Kelley, W. D. [Am.] *Lincoln and Stanton* 173; *Old South and New* 173.
Kellgren, Dr. A. *Lyng's Syst.* 449.
Kellner, L. *English Syntax* 726.
Kellogg, Dr. G. H. *Hindi Gram.* 651.
,, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] *Genesis of Religion* 3; '*Leviticus*' 20 (19).
Kelly, Jas. Fitzmaurice *Cervantes* 569.
,, Prf. Mat. *Dissertations* 44.
,, Rich. J. *Newspaper Libel* 158.
,, T. *Voice Production* 510 (612).
Kelmscott Press Publications 590.
KELTIC:—*v.* CELTIC.
Keltie, J. Scott *Applied Geogr.* 211; *Partition of Africa* 277.
Kelvin, Ld.—*v.* Thomson, Sir Wm.
Kelynack, Dr. T. N. *Vermiform App.* 445.
Kemble, F. A. [Fanny] *Further Records* 513. Essay on 611.
Kemp, Dixon [ed.] *Yacht Calendar* 523.
,, Geo. Meikle: Life 503.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Ore Deposits* 396.
,, Wilf. *Plasterer* 481.
Kempe, A. B. *Straight Line* 377.
,, H. R. *Engineer's Pocket Book* 461.
Kempis, Thos. à *Imit. Christi* (and Trs.) 84 (737). Essays etc. on 84, 32, 67.
Kempson, M. *Hindustani* 651.
Kempt, R. *Convivial Caledonia* 261.
Kemy, Cpt. Lawr. *Brit. Guiana* 292.
Ken, Bp. T. *Prose Works* (and Life) 40.
Kendal, J. F. *Watches* 482.
KENDAL, Lancs.: Topogr. 246.
Kendall, J. D. *Iron Ores* 487.
,, May *Songs* 600.
,, P. F. *Glacial Geology* 393.
Kendrick, Rev. A. C [Am.] *Ep. to Hebr.* 27.
,, H. *Pigeon-Fanciers* 473.
Kenealy, Dr. Arab. *Dr. Janet* 580.
Kennan, G. [Am.] *Siberia* 189 (277).
Kennard, Mrs. Edw.: Novels 582.
,, H. M. *Philistines* 30.
Kennedy, Adm. *Sporting Sketches* 520.
,, Prf. A. B. W. *Mechcs. of Machin.* 458.
,, Jno. *Unity of Isaiah* 98.
,, J. H. *Natural Theology* 4.
,, W. R. *Civil Salvage* 157.
,, W. Sloane [Am.] *Whitman* 564; *Whittier* 564 (192).
KENNEL:—*v.* DOG.
Kennethorne *Anc. Architre.* 505.
KENNINGTON, Lond.: 253; Oval 527.
Kenrick, J. *Hist. of Phœnicia* 301.
Kent Archæol. Soc. *Archæol. Cantiana* 249
Kent, C. B. R. *Ess. in Politics* 204 (207).
,, J. *Ld. Geo. Bentinck* 521.
,, Walt. G. *Water Meter* 458.
,, W. Saville *Gt. Barrier Reef* 413; *Lobsters* 475.
KENT: Brasses 361; Fauna 424; Flora 408; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Roman Remains 355; Topogr. *etc.* 249, 243.
KENT'S CAVERN, Devonshire: 358, 236.
KENTUCKY, U.S.A.: Hist. & Topogr. 288; Laws 148; Revolns. [1798] 348.
Kenwood, H. R. *Pub. Health Labor. Wk.* 447 (478).
Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] *Class. Texts fr. Br. Mus.* 673; *Gk. Papyri* 673.

KEPLER, Joh. : Life 298, 387.
Ker, Prf. Jno. *Letters* 52.
Kera imouren bouaoual Rebbi 627.
KERAMICS :—*v.* CERAMICS.
'Kerardven, L.' [= L. Dufilhol] *Guionvac'h* 771.
Kerly, D. M. *Equitable Jurisd.* 151.
Kerman + Klein + Thomé *Creator's Wonders* 411 (403); *God's Glorious Creation* 389.
Kern, H. *De Fidjitaal* 663 : *Onderwijs d. Nederl. Taal* 723.
,, O. *De Orph. etc. Quaest.* 684.
Kernahan, Coulson *Sorrow and Song* 609.
Kerner v. Marilaun, Prf. A. *Plants* 403.
Kerr, Ly. A. *Mixed Marriage* 581.
,, Henrietta : Life 64.
,, Rev. J. *Hist. of Curling* 529.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Intro. to N.T.* 14.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Business Corporations* 155 ; Homicide 157.
,, Prf. Rob. *Amer. Architre.* 505.
,, Rob. P. [Am.] *God in History* 32.
,, Cpt. W. A. *Horsemanship* 522 (518) ; *Riding for Ladies* 522 (518).
Kertbeny, K. M. [tr.] *Ungar. Volkslr.* 127.
Kerviler, R. [ed.] *Bio-bibl bret.* 771.
Kervyn de Lettenhore *P. Paris* (two) 766.
KERYKEION : 113.
Kesselring, M. *Voc. i. Altlothr.* 755.
Kettle, D. W. *Pens, Ink and Paper* 623.
Kettlewell, Rev. S. '*De Imit. Xti.*' 84.
Keussen, H. [ed.] *Köln Matrikel* 217.
Keutel, G. *Altfrz. Ritterrom.* 760.
Kew Gardens *Bulletin* 469.
Kew, H. W. *Dispers. of Shells* 417.
Keynes, J. N. *Scope of Pol. Ec.* 171.
Khalil Ed-Dahiry *Egypt* 635 (621).
KHAMPTI : Philology 662.
KHARTOUM : Fall of 278.
KHASIA MOUNTAINS : 274.
KHASSA : Philology 652.
KHIVA : History 654.
KHOKAND : Hist. *etc.* 654, 621.
Khush-Hal Khan Khatak 655.
KIBANGI : Philology 665.
Kickham, C. J. Novels 579.
KIDDERMINSTER, Worcs. : History 257.
KIDLINGTON, Oxfordshire : Parish 254.
KIDNEYS : Diseases 437, Surgical 442.
Kidson, J. R. + F. *Leeds Pottery* 501.
KIEFF, Russia : Travel 267.
Kielland, A. L. *Tales* 587.
Kiesewetter, C. *Faust* 104.
Kietz, C. *Agonist. Stud.* 223.
Kilbon, G. B. [Am.] *Woodwork* 233.
KILDARE, Ireland : Diocesan Hist. 44.
Kilgour, M. H. *etc. Elect. Distrib.* 462.
Kiliaen, C. *Synonymia* 723.
KILIMA NJARO, Mt. : 281.
Kilkenny Archæol. Soc. Pubns. 263.
Killen, Prf. W. D. *Framewk. of Ch.* 70.
Kilner, [Miss] E. A. 4 *Welsh Cos.* 259.
KILPATRICK, Dumbartonshire : Hist. 261.
Kimball, Prf. A. L. [Am.] *Gases* 382.
,, Henrietta D. [Am.] *Witchcraft* 108.
Kimber, T. *Histor. Essays* 52.
Kimmins, Dr. C. W. *Chem. of Life* 448.
Kim van Kien tan truyen 621.
KINA BALU, Mt., Borneo : Explorn. of 421.
KINCARDINESHIRE : Barony of Uric 328.
KINDERGARTEN SYSTEM : 228.
KINDNESS TO ANIMALS : 142.
King's Council in Irel. *Roll of Procgs.* 329.
King, Cpt. Chas. [Am.] Milit. Novels 584.
,, Lt.-Col. Cooper- *Berkshire* 243.
,, Dr. E. G. '*Asaph*' *Psalms* 9 (630).
,, G. *Cinchona Cultivn.* 471.
,, Dr. Geo. *Flora of Malay* 408.
,, Grace [Am.] *Jean B. Lemoine* 350.
,, Jno. H. *The Supernatural* 3.
,, Rich. Ashe *Wearg. of Green* 579.
,, T. W. [ed.] *Lancs Fund. Certifs.* 367.
,, W. + Pope *Gold, Copper etc.* 395.
Kinglake, R. A. *Somers. Worthies* 255.
King Florus and Fair Jehane 590.
,, *Milinda, Questions of* 622.
King's Quhair, The 731.
KINGS, BKS. OF : Comms. 21 ; Lives of Kgs. 21; Old-Fch. versn. (and Aids) 766.
Kingsbury, Dr. G. C. *Hypnot. Suggestn.* 434.
,, Preb. T. L. + Garratt [trs.] *Th. Christlieb* 44.
Kingscote, Mrs. H. *English Baby* 444.
,, ,, + Sastri [trs.] *Tales of Sun* 112.
Kingsford, Anna *Clothed w. Sun* 56 ; *Dreams* 56.
,, ,, + Maitland *Perfect Way* 56.
,, Dr. W. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canad.* 347.
Kinsky, F. J. *Pädag. Schr.* 226.
Kingsland, W. *Esoteric Basis* 55.
Kingsley, Can. Chas. *Coll. Wks.* : Sermon vols. (nine) 76 ; *Alton Locke* 194 ; *Town Geol.* 395 ; *Yeast* 194.
,, ,, Life and Crit. 42, 548, 610 ; as Xtn. Socialist 192.
,, Hy. *Tales of Old Travel* 239.
,, Prf. J. S. [Am.] *Natural Hist.* 411.
Kingston, A. *Fragmts. of 2 Cents.* 317 (245).
KINGSTON-UPON HULL : Gild-life 186.
KINGSWOOD FOREST, Glocs. : 248.
Kingzett, C. T. *Nature's Hygiene* 447.
Kinkead, Prf. R. J. *Jr. Med. Gde.* 429.
Kinley, D. [Am.] *Indep. Treasy.* 177 (173).
Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. *Scratchley* 293.
Kinne, Carl *Formulas* 767.
Kinns, S. *Graven in Rock* 96.
Kipling, J. L. *Beast and Man* 423 (109).
,, Rudyard : Novels and Tales 580 ; Poetry 593 (*Barr.-rm. Ball.* 600). Essays on 548, 550.
Kirby, H. C. [ed.] *Regrs. of Orptgn.* 366.
,, ,, + Duncan [eds.] *Mon. Inscrs.* 360.
,, R. H. *etc.* [eds.] *Cartmel* 250.
,, T. F. *Annals of Wincs.* 222.
,, ,, [ed.] *Wincs. Scholars* 222.
,, W. F. *Butterflies* 411 ; *Evolutn.* 4 ; *Lepid. Heteroc.* 415 ; *Neuropt. Odont.* 415; *Textbk. of Entomol.* 414.
Kirchhoff, A. *Mor. Haupt* 716.
Kirchoff, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Insanity* 435.
Kirchrath, L. v. *Durmars le Gallois* 761.
Kirk, J. F. [Am.] *Dict. of Eng. Lit.* 537.
,, Rev. R. *Cwealth of Elves* 108.
,, Rev. Thos. *Samson* 21.
,, T. [Austral.] *Forest Flora* 406 (409).
Kirkaldy, W. G. *Strength of Matls.* 459.
Kirkby, J. de *Surv. of York* 257.
KIRKCUDBRIGHTSHIRE, Scotl. : Hist. 263.
Kirkham, G. *Open-air Prchr.* 75.
Kirkland, J. [Am.] *Chicago Massacre* 349.
,, W. *Derby Words* 730.
Kirkman, M. M. *Ry. Rates* 212.
Kirkpatrick, Prf. A. F. *Bk. of Psalms* 22 (19) ; *Div. Libr. of O.T.* 14 ; *Doctr. of Prophets* 23.
,, T. S. G. *Gold Miner.* 487.
KIRTON, Dr. Jno. Wm. : Life 201.
Kirkup, T. *Hist. of Socism* 193.
Kirschner, H. *Plat.* '*Kratyl.*' 694.
KIRWAN, Bp. Fcs. : Life 64.
'KITE' : Voyage of 296.
Kissel, C. *Bücherzeichen* 541.
,, J. *Sprichw. b. Lyndesay* 554.
Kitâb al Aghani 637.
Kitchin, Dn. G. W. *Pius ii.* 62 ; *Screen of Wincs. Cath.* 249 ; *Wincs.* 249 (236).
,, ,, [ed.] *Compotus Rolls* 249 (366) ; *Wincs. Cath. Records* 366.
,, ,, + Madge, F. T. [eds.] *Docum. rel. to Wincs.* 249 (366).
KITEKE : Philology 665.
Kittel, R. *Hist. of Hebrs.* 29 (1).
Kittermaster, F. W. [ed.] *Salop* 368 ; *Warwicksh. Arms* 369.
Kitton, F. G. *Chas Dickens* 558.
Kittredge, G. L *MSS. of* '*Troilus*' 553.
Kitze, A. *Ross i. altfrz. Rom.* 759.
KIYANSI : Philology 665.
Kjœr, L. O. *De Juvenal.* 704.
Kläber, Dr. F. *Bild b. Chaucer* 553.
Klähr, Th. *Rich. Mulcaster* 226.
Klapprott, L. *End-e in Langland* 726.
Klatt, J. *Jaina-Onomast.* 649.
,, L. *Syntax d. Altfrz.* 754.
Klebor, P. *De Herodot.* 688.
Klee, G. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
Kleen, Dr. E. *Carlsbad* 449 ; *Massage* 433.
Klein, Dr. E. *Grouse Disease* 420.
,, Prf. F. *Lects. on Mathem.* 378 ; *Riemann's Theory* 379.
,, J. *Quaest. Nigid.* 714.
,, O. *Blacassetz* 750.
,, W. [ed.] *Griech. Vasen* 675.
Kleinpaul, Dr. R. *Leben d. Spr.* 619.
Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *Europ. Schls.* 215 (214).
Kley, F. *Vida St. Honorat* 750.
Klinkhardt, J. *Bibl. Pedag* 214.
Klinkert, H. C. *Maleisch Wbk.* 662 ; *Vertaling in het Maleisch* 662.
,, ,, [ed.] *Kitâb Boenga Rampai* 662 ; *Drie Mal. Gedichten* 662 ; *Facs. v. Mal. HSS.* 662.
KLOPSTOCK : essay on 548.
Klötzer, R. F. J. *Griech. Erziehg.* 223 (682).
Kluge, Prf. F. *Etym. Wb.* (and Tr.) 721 ; *Gesch. d. engl. Spr.* 726 ; *Gesch. d. Reimes* 734; *Nomin. Stammbild.* 717.
,, G. *De Euclid. Elem.* 695.
,, H. *Entstehung d. Ilias* 683.
Klussmann, R. *Verzeich. d. Abhgn.* 619.
Kluyver, A. *Wb. v. Kilian* 723.
Knabenbaur *Danl.* 19 ; *Ezek.* 19 ; *Jerem.* 19 ; *Job* 19 ; *Min. Proph.* 19.
Knecht, Dr. E. *etc. Dyeing* 480.
KNEE-JOINT : 442.
Kneipp, S. *Plant Atlas* 449 ; '*Thus Shalt Thou Live!*' 449 ; *Water Cure* 449.
Knight, A. E. *Bible Plants* 31.
,, Chas. *Working Life* 562. Life 562.
,, E. F. *Cruise of* '*Alerte*' 290 ; *Sailing* 518 ; *Where 3 Empires Meet* 270.
,, F. A. *Moorland and Sea* 412 ; *Rambles of Dominie* 412.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Patent Manl.* 162
,, G. W. Commons [Am.] *Higher Educ.* 225.
,, Jos. *Garrick* 512 ; *Theat. Notes* 512.
,, Prf. W. *Aspects of Theism* 5 ; *Xtn. Ethic* 141 ; *Philos. of Beautiful* 144.
,, ,, [ed.] *Philos. Classics* 132.
,, ,, + Oliphant *Stories of Golf* 528.
Knight-Bruce, Mrs. W. *Khama* 281.
Knights, Mark *Peeps at Past* 254.
KNIGHT'S TOUR : 517.
KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS, TEMPLARS, AND OF MALTA : 306.
Knighton, Hy. *Chronicle* 311.
KNITTING : as Subj. of Instrn. 232.
,, FRAME-WORK : 485.
Knobloch, H. *Streitgedichte* 749.
Knoop, O. *Plattdeutsches* 722.
Knortz, K. *Nordæmer. Liter.* 563.
,, ,, [tr.] *Nokomis* 129.
KNOTTS : 466.
KNOWLEDGE, CLASSIFICATION OF :—*v.* CLASSIF. OF SCIENCES.
,, THEORY OF :—*v.* EPISTEMOLOGY.
Knowling, Rev. R. J. *Witness of Epp.* 98.
KNOWTH, Ireland : Tumuli *etc.* 359.
KNOX, Alex. : Essay on 550.
,, Jno. *Works* 1 ; Life 45.
,, Col. T. W. [Am.] *Dog Stories* 412.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Rob. Fulton* 455 (350).
Knudtson, Dr. J. A. [ed.] *Assyr. Gebete* 630.
Kobell, E. v. *Pflanzensagen* 110.
,, Louise v. [ed.] *Convers. of Döllinger* 63.
Köberlin, A. *De Particip.* 710.
Kobilinski, G. v. *lat. Synonyma* 699.
Koch, Dr. F. *Christine de Pisan* 765.
,, Hans *De Proverbiis* 679.
,, Konr. *Platos Gorgias* 694.
,, Max *Präposn. b. Isokrates* 691.
,, Dr. R. *Bacteriology* 436. On his Remedy f. Consumptn. 436.
Köcher, Edm. *Präposit.* '*de*' 748.
,, Herm. *Opuscula Philol.* 717.
Kofler, J. *Apoll. Rhodios* 681.
Köhlen, G. *Techn. Ausdr.* 758.
Köhler, Albr. *Lentulus Spinther* 713.
Koehler, S. R. [Am.] *J. and S. Cheney* 497.
Kohlschein *Plurielfrç.* 752.
Kohn, M. *De Usu Adjectiv.* 689.
Kohut, Dr. A. [ed.] *Aruch Compl.* 11.
KOLARIANS OF BENGAL : 299.
Kolbe, M. *Layamon* 736.
Kölbing, Prf. T. *Romantischen Poesie* 548.
Koldewey, F. [ed.] *Schulordn.* 217.
Koelle, Dr. S. W. *Mohammed* 11.
Köllmann, A. *a-Laute* 727.
Kolls, A. *Zur Lanvalsage* 763.
KOLOKOTRONES *Klepht and Warrior* 338.
Kolzoff-Massalsky, Pess.—*v.* 'Doria d'Istria.'
KONARSKI : Life 101.
Königsberger, B. *Aus Masorah* 10.
Konings, A. *Theologia Moral.* 68.
Koones, J. A. [Am.] *Everybs. Law-bk.* 162.
Köppen, F. v. *Armies of Europe* 463.
,, W. *Geogr. Namen* 642 ; *Weihnachtsspiele* 106.
Koppmann, K. *Seebuch* 722.
Köppner, F. *Dialekt Megaras* 676.
Koran 622, 637. Essay on 341.
Körner, C. *Geschlectswandel* 726.
,, P. *Robert Garnier* 769.
,, W. *Russ. Sprache* 775.
Kornitzer, A. *Ciceros Reden* 713.
Kornrumpf, E. *Geschichtsunterr.* 230.
Korolenko, V. Novels 587.
Körösi, A. *Lingua Ungherese* 656.
Korschelt, Dr. E. + Heider *Embryology* 411.
Kortz, F. *De Front. Oper.* 715.
Koesters, H. *Ad Valer. Flaccum* 706.
Körting, Dr. G. *Frz. Encyclop.* 751 ; *Frz. Formenlehre* 751; *Lat. Roman. Wb.* 738.
,, H. *Frz Roman* 767.
Koschwitz, E. *Aussbr. d. Frz.* 752 ; *Langue d. Felibres* 747 ; *Neufrz. Schriftspr* 751 ; *Parlers Parisiens* 758.
Kosoritz, E. *Dialetto triest.* 742.
KOSTKA, St. Stanislas : Life 64 (61).
Kostromiten, J. *Carnival* 587.
Kötting, G. *Alexiuslegende* 764.
Kovalevsky, Prf. M. *Customs of Russia* 299 (151, 339).
Krabbes, Th. *Die Frau* 760.
Krafft Ebing, Dr. v. *Psychopath. Sex.* 445.
Kraft, P. *Konjunktwechsel* 752 (751).
Krah, A. *De Infinitivo* 687.
Kramer, M. *Ludus Coventriæ* 608.
Krapf, Dr. L. + Rebmann *Nika Dict.* 665.
Krapotkin, Prince. *Russ. and Rch. Prisons* 195 ; *War, Law and Authority* 195.
Krapp, F. *Subst. Infinitiv* 672.
Kraszewski, J. I. *Jew* 586 ; *Iermola* 586.
Kraus, Dr. E. *Alb. of Erbach* 306.
,, E. *Puppenspiel v. Faust* 104.
,, E. X. [ed.] *Christl. Inscr.* 700.
Kraus-Boelte. M. [Am.] *Kindergarten Guide* 228.
Krause. A. *Baudouin u. Condé* 763.
,, E. ['Carus Sterne'] *Trojaburgen* 105 ; *Trojasage* 571 ; *Tuisko-Land* 102 (641).
,, G. *German Unity* 335.
,, Karl *Präpositionen* 688.
,, K. Ch. F. *Sprachphilosophie* 619.
Krauss, Dr. F. S. *Sitte d. Südslav.* 118 ; *Sreca* 118 ; *Volksglaube* 118.
,, ,, [tr.] *Sagen d. Südslav.* 118 (7).
Krebs, F. *Rection d. Casus* 670.
Krebiel, H. E. [Am.] *Wagner. Drama* 509.
Krek. G. *Slavische Liter.* 118.
Kremer, A., Freih. v. *Einnahmebudget* (two) 634 ; *d. Abul Ala Ma'arri* 637 ; *Gedichte d. Labyd* 638.
Kretschmer, P. *Griech. Gramm.* 672, *Vaseninschriften* 675.
Kretz, C. *De Luciani Dial.* 696.
'KRISHNADÂSA' : Monograph on 648.
Kristensen, E. T. [ed.] *Danske Ordsprog* 107 ; on Danish folklore (nine) 120.
Kriehn, Dr. G. [Am.] *Engl. Rising* [1450] 312.
Krishna Dvaipâyana *Brahmasûtras* 647.
Krishnadâsa : 648.
Krohn, J. *Finska Litter.* 656 (128).
,, ,, [+ K.; eds.] *Kalevalan Toisinnot* 128.
,, K. *Bär u. Fuchs* 110 ; *Mann. u. Fuchs* 110.
,, ,, [ed.] *Suomalaisia Kansansatuja* 110 (128).
,, S. *Spr. etc. d. Samaritaner* 10.
KRUDENER, Mme. de : Life 335. 565.
Krüger, C. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
Krull, A. *Gui de Cambrai* 764.
Krumbacher, Dr. K. *Byzant. Liter.* 678.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mittelgriech. Sprichwörter* 677.
Krones, F. v. *K.-Franzens-Univ.* 218.
Kshemendra *Brihat Kathâmanjari* 647 ; *Dasâvatâracharitra* 647.
Kuchenbächer, K. *Altfrz. Gregor.* 764.
Kuhl, F. *Chs. d'Orléans* 765.
Kuhn, E. *Baarlam u. Joasaph* 104 (635).
,, F. περὶ διχρόνων 698.
Kühne, Dr. H. *Demonst of Bacteria* 398.
,, K. *Q. Horatius Flaccus* 704.
Kühnel, P. *Slav. Ortsnamen* 773.
Kühner, R. *Griech. Gramm.* 672.
Kukula, Dr. R. *Bibliograph. Jahrb.* 217.
Kukuljievic Sakcinski 538.
KULDJA : Travel in 271.
KUM : Travel in 276.
Kumânla Bhatta *Tantravârtika* 648
Kumârila *Tantravârtika* 647.
Kümmel, J. *De Vell. Paterc.* 712.
KUNAMA : Philology 627.

KUNBI: Philology 665.
Kunz, A. *Böhm. Taschenwb.* 773.
,, F. *Artikel im M.H.D.* 720.
,, ,, *Realien in Vergil* 707.
,, G. F. [Am.] *Gems of N. Amer.* 503; *Gem Colln. of U.S. Nat. Mus.* 503.
Kunze, A. *Girart d. Viane* 762.
,, Alf. *Sallustiana* 711.
,, Otto *Bodi and Soule* 736.
,, Dr. Otto *Revisio Plantarum* 403.
,, R. *Symbolae Strabon.* 689.
Kupferschmidt, M. *Havelocksage* 756.
KURDISTAN: Folklore 127; Liter. 655; Manners and Cust. 269; Provbs. 107; Travel in 276.
KURILE ISLANDS: Travel in 276.
KURRACHEE:—*v.* KARACHI.
Kurral 658.
Kürschner, Prf. J. *Litter.-Kalendar* 539.
Kurth, G. *Hist. poét. d. Mérov.* 759.
KUSHITIC: Philology 627.
Kvacsala, J. *J. A. Comenius* 226.
KWARA: Philology 627.
Kwong Ki Chiu *Chinese Dict.* 660; *Engl. Phrases* 660; *First Conversn.-Bk.* (two) 660; *Manl. of Corresp.* 660.
KYFFHÄUSER-SAGE: 125.

L——N, G. A. [ed.] *Ordspråk* 107.
Labanoff, Prce. Alex. [ed.] *Letrs. of Mary of Scots* 327.
Labid:—*v.* Lebid.
Laborde, Cte. L. de *Palais Mazarin* 546.
La Bouillerie, Mgr. de *Eucharist* 71.
LABOUR: 179–82; Agricultl. *v.* AGRIC. LABOURER; Combinatns. *v.* TRADES UNIONS; Farm 468; Laws *v.* FACTORY LAWS.
Labour Ass.f.Prom.Co-op.Prodn.*Rept.*184.
Labourasse, H. *Patois d. l. Meuse* 757.
LABRADOR: Geogr., Nat. Hist. *etc.* 286; Flora 409.
La Bruyère, Jean de *Characters* 611.
LACE: 516.
LACEY, Rev. T. A. *Temple Worship* 70.
Lachlan, R. *Pure Geometry* 379.
Lachmann, Karl *Kleinere Schriften* 717. Life 716.
LACONIA, Greece: Ethn. 676; Mythol. 113.
Lacordaire, Abbé J. B. *Jesus Christ* 92; *Thoughts* 67; Life 64.
Lacouperie, Prf. A. Terrien de *Beginngs. of Wrg. in Thibet* 660, *in W. Asia* 660 (623); *Coins of Chin. and Jap.* 362; *Oldest Bk. of Chinese* 661 (8).
Lacroix, Paul *Anc. France* 760; *Paris ridicule* 767.
LA CROSSE (game): 517.
Lactantius *Opera* 35.
LADAK, Central Asia: Travel in 270.
Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am.] *Descartes* 142; *Intro. to Philos.* 131; *Outl. of Physiol. Psychol.* 143.
,, Hor. O. [Am] *New Mexico* 289 (286). *Ladies at Work* 201.
LADIES:—*v.* WOMEN.
LADO, Africa: Travel in 280.
LADRONE ISLANDS: Travel in 292.
'Lady Pioneer, A' *Indian Alps* 274.
LADY MARGARET BOAT CLUB, Camb: 523.
Lafargue. P. *Evol. of Property* 300 (174).
Lafaye, Prf. B. *Synonymes frç.* 754.
,, G. *Catulle* 703.
LAFAYETTE, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
Lafenestre, G. + Richtenberger *Louvre* 490.
Lafontaine, J. de: Tales 602. Bibliog. 566.
LAFORGUE: Essay on 565.
Lagadeuc, J. *Catholicon* 770.
Lagarde, P. de *Bibl. Syr.* 631; *Bildg. d. Nomina* 628 (631, 633, 639).
Lagrange, Dr. F. *Phys. Exercises* 230(376).
La Grasserie, R. de *Classif. d. Langs.* 622; *Études de Gramm. Comp.* (fourteen) 623; *Langs. Amérs.* 668; *Strophe* 754.
Lagus, E. *Folklore suédois* 121.
Lahmeyer, L. *Stud. z. lat. Gram.* 698.
Laidlaw, Prf. J. *Miracles* 24.
Laigle, A. *L'Education* 227.
Laing, A. *Lindores Abbey* 262.
,, Sam. *Agnost. View of Bible* 5; *Human Origins* 423 (4, 299, 354, 357); *Mod. Science* 4; *Probs. of Future* 191.
Laird O'Coul's Ghost 115.
Laishley *Rep. on Educ.* 215 (235).
Laistner, L. *Nebelsagen* 111; *Räthsel d. Sphinx* 102 (101).
Lake, H. *Remin. of Disraeli* 319.
,, Nancy *Daily Dinners* 515.
,, DWELLINGS: 358.
Lakshman Ramchandra *Sansk. Dict.* 642.
Lala, Baijnath *Engl. and India* 244.
Låles, P. *Ordspråk* 724.
Lalibala, Vie de 638.
L'Alighieri 741.
Lalin, Dr. E. *De Particul.* 708.
Lalita Vistara 648 (620).
Lalor, J. J. [Am.; ed.] *Cyclo.* 169.
LAMARCK: Essay on 193.
Lamazou P. [ed.] *Chants Pyrén.* 130.
Lamb, A. C. *Dundee* 262.
,, Chas. *Works* 615; *Dram. Ess.* 512, 606; *Essays* 609 (590); *Lettrs.* 615; *Prince Dorus* 615. Life, Bibl. etc. 559, 615; essay on 550; Selns. fr. 609.
,, ,, [ed.] *Specs. of Dram. Poets* 604 (590).
,, ,, + Mary *Tales fr. Shakesp.* 555.
LAMB, The: in Folklore 110.
LAMBALLE, Princesse de: Life 334.
Lambert, Dr. J. M. *Guild Life* 186.
Lamberton, W.A. [Am.] Πρός w. *Accus.* 672.
Lambing, Dr. A. A. [Am.] *Cath. Ch.* 60; *Mixed Marr.* 203; *Sacramentals* 70.
Lamborn, R. H. [Am.] *Mex. Painting* 495.
LAMBRECHT, E. *Cat. d. l. Bibl. Ecol. d. Chartes* 621.
Lambros, S. [ed.] *Roms. Grecs.* 570.
LAMELLIBRANCHIATA: 417.
Lamennais, Abbé R. F. de *Wds of Believer* 69; *Past and Fut.* 69. Life 191.
Laming, Prf. R. *Lang. Chinoise* 659.
Lammens, H. *Mots deriv. de l'Arab.* 753; *Synonymes Arabes* 634.
Lammert, G. *Volksmedizin* 111.
Lamplough, T. *Yorks Battles* 257.
LAMPS: Terra-Cotta 502.
LANARKSHIRE, Scotland: Geneal. etc. 370; Hist. 263.
Lancs. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc. *Trns.* 250.
,, ,, Historic Society *Trns.* 250.
LANCASHIRE: Brasses 361; Dialect 730–1; Fauna 424; Geneal. *etc.* 366–7; Geol. 394; Indept. Coll. 49; Novels on 578; Presbyts. in 51; Roman Rems. 355; Topogr., Hist. etc. 250–1.
Lancaster, C. *Art of Shooting* 524.
,, Sir J. *Voyages* 272 (238).
,, Jos.: Life 226.
LANCASTER CHURCH: 250.
Lanciani, Prf. Rod. *Rome* 356.
,, ,, [ed.] *Forma Urb. Rom.* 356.
Lancicius, Nic. *God and Sts.* 85; *Wks.* 67.
Land, Prf. J. P. *Geulincx* 137.
,, *and House Property Yr.-bk.* 213.
LAND: Agency 468; as an Investmt. 213; Laws 157 (Roman 304; Purch. Acts Irel. 163), *v. also* PROPERTY, REAL; Munic. Ownership 172; Nationalizn. 184; Property in 173; Tenures 182–4, 173 (Primit. 300, 309): *v. also* AGRICULTURE.
,, BANKS: 176.
,, LEAGUE, Irish: 208; Irel. under 330.
Landberg, Cte. C. de *Critica Arab.* (*Ousama ben Mongida* 636); *Primrs. Ar.* 638; *Provbs.* 107 (635).
LANDERS, The (Afr. explorers): Lives 280.
LANDES, The: Topography 241.
LANDLORD AND TENANT: Law 157.
Landmann, Dr. *Der Euphuismus* 727.
Landnáma Bóc 725.
Landois, Prf. L. *Human Physiol.* 430.
Landon, Rev. Edw. H. *Councils of Ch.* 34.
,, J. *School Managemt.* 214.
Landor, A. H. S. *Hairy Ainu* 276.
,, Walt. Savage *Works* 615 [*Pericles and Aspasia* 590, *Poems* 597]. Essays on 550, 559.
LANDSCAPE GARDENING: 477.
LAND'S END, Cornwall: 243.
Landshoff, H. *Kindheit Jesu* 736.
Lane, E. W. *Arab.-Engl. Lex.* 633; *Arab. Soc.* 126; *Manners and Cust.* 278.
,, ,, [tr.] *Stories fr. Arab. Nights* 635.
,, H. + Griffiths *Rheum. Diseases* 438.
,, Jno. *Contin. of 'Squire's Tale'* 554.
,, ,, *Bibl. of W. Crane* 491.
,, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Equit. Taxation* 178.
,, Laura M. *Alex. Vinet* 46.
,, Theod.: essay on 491.
Lanfranc *Chirurgie* 737.
Lang, Andr. *Angl. Sketches* 527; *Cock Lane* 615; *Essays in Little* 548 (615); *Homer* 683; *The Library* 541; *Sir Staff. Northcote* 320; Poet Wks. 600 [*Ban* 593]; *St. Andrews* 262; *Works* 615.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ballads of O. Frce.* 602.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fairy Bk.* (three) 103; *Blue Poetry Bk.* 591.
,, Dr. Arn. *Compar. Anatomy* 410.
,, Rev. J. M. *Gideon and Judges* 21 (29).
Langbein, Dr. G. *Electro-deposn.* 487.
Langbridge, Rev. F. Poetical Works 600.
Lange *Roman de Reynart* 763.
,, A. *Götter u. Heldensage* 124.
,, C. *Hygini Opera* 715.
,, E. *Thukydides* 689.
,, Helene *Educ. of Women* 234 (214).
,, Hugo *Versichergn. b. Chaucer* 553.
,, K. *On Apperception* 227.
,, P. *Ronsards Franciade* 768.
,, Paul *Pictures of Norway* 267.
,, R. *Japan. Umgangssprr.* 659 (621).
,, W. *Aristoph. 'Thesmophor.'* 686.
Langenpusch, E. '*Heliand*' 719.
Langhorne, Rev. W. H. *Reminis.* 262.
Langl, Prf. J. *Griech. Götter* 113.
LANGLAND, Wm.: Life and Crit. 554; Lang. 726.
Langlois, E. *Roman de la Rose* 765.
Langley, A. F. C. [ed.] *Peterston-super-Ely* 370.
Langmaid, J. + Gaisford *Steam Machy.* 467.
LANGTON, Steph.: Life 41.
Langstroff, C. 4 *Livres d. Rois* 766.
Langtry, Rev. J. *E. Canada* 40.
LANGUAGE:—*v.* PHILOLOGY; *also* Names the several Langs.
LANGUE D'OC: Topogr. 241; Philol. *v.* PROVENÇAL.
,, D'OÏL:—*v.* FRENCH, OLD-.
Lanier, Sidn. [Am.] *Poems* 601.
'Lanin, E. B.' (=Val. Dillon] *Russn. Charstics.* 266.
Lankester, Prf. E. Ray *Advancemt. of Science* 398; *Degeneratn.* 377.
,, ,, *etc. Zoolog. Articles* 410 (413).
Lansdell, Dr. H. *Chin. Cent. Alia* 270 (271, 425).
Lansdowne, A. *Scotland Yard* 188.
Lanson, G. *De Manillo Poeta* 705.
Lantsheere, L. de *Hittites* 628.
Lanusse, M. *Dialecte gascon* 748.
Lanzone, R. *Mitologia Egizia* 9.
Lanzoni, L. *Names of Eucharist* 71.
Lapham, Dr. I. A. [Am.] *Antiq. of Wisconsin* 358.
LAPIDARIES: Old-Fch. Wks. on 766.
Lapide, Corn. à *Comm. in Sacr. Script.* (and tr.) 19 (58); *on Gosps.* 24.
LA PLATA: Flora 409; Nat. Hist. 426, 291; Travel 291.
LAPPONIC: Folklore 128; Philol. 656.
LAQUETTE, Jacqueline de: Life 298.
Larchey, L. *Dict. D'Argot* 758.
Larkin, H. *Carlyle* 558.
Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] *Knights Hosp.* 306.
Larminie, W. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Folk Tales* 115 (772).
LARNACA: Travel in 240.
La Roche, J. *Griech. Gramm.* 672; *Homer's 'Odyss.'* 682; *Homer. Untersuchn.* 682; *Theognis* 684.
,, Pierre—*v.* 'Fagot, P.'
La Rochefoucauld, F. de *M. Reflections* 613.
Larrabee, W. [Am.] *Railrd. Quest.* 212.
Larsson, L. [ed.] *Isländska Handskrift.* 724.
La Rue J. *Langue verte* 758.
LARYNX: 434; Surg. 440–1.
La Sale, A. de *Quinze Joyes d. Mariage* 768.
Lascelles, Ger. *Hare and Rabbit* 419.
LASSALLE, Ferd.: Life 192; Crit. 195.
Lassel, E. *Plutarchi Oper.* 694.
Lasserre, H. *Marie-B. Bernardette* 69; *Lady of Lourdes* 69; *Mirac. Epis. of Lourdes* 69.
Last, J. T. *Kaguru Lang.* 665; *Kamba Lang.* 665.
Lasteyrie, R. de *etc. Bibl. histor.* 331.
Lataste, Marie *Lettrs. and Wrgs.* 64; Life 64, 61.
Latham, H. *Oxford Bibles* 544.
,, Rev. H. *Pastor Pastorum* 93.
,, H. J. [Am.] *God in Business* 99.
Latham, M. *Renaiss. of Music* 506.
Latimer, Eliz. W. [Am.] *France in 'xix. Cent.* 334; *Russ. and Turkey* 339.
,, Jno. *Annals of Bristol* 248.
LATIN, CLASSICAL: Inscripp. 676, 700; Liter.: Hist. of 701–2, Wks., Trs, and Aids 702–16; Philol. 696–700, 669–71, as Subj. of Instrn. 230, 610; Philos. 134–5, 131–2.
,, POST-CLASSICAL: Codd. of N.T. 15 (Versn. of N. T. v. Vulgate); Fathers of the Church 35–8; Hymns 83; Liturg. 87; Passion Plays 552; Philol. and Liter. 700–1; forms of Placenames and Surnames 729; rel. to Romance langs. 701, 738.
La Touche, Dr. J. J. D. [ed.] *Reg'rs of Fch. Churches* 43.
La Tour-Keyrié, A. M. de [ed.] *Proverbes* 749.
LATTER-DAY SAINTS:—*v.* MORMONS.
LATTICE WORK, DECORATIVE: 517.
Lattmann, Dr. J. *Gebr. d. Tempora* 697; *Lat. Unterr.* 230; *Verirrungen* 229 (230).
Latyschew, B. [ed.] *Inscripp. Eux* 676 (699).
LATUDE, H. M., de: Escape fr. Prison 238.
LAUD, Abp.: Life 41, 610.
Lauder, Sir T. D. *Scottish Rivers* 261.
Lauderdale, Dke. of *Papers.*
Laughlin, J. Laur. [Am.] *Polit. Econ.* 170.
Laughton, Prf. J. K. *Naut. Surveying* 466.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docs. rel. to Ld. Howard* 322.
Laune, H. *Lang. Annamite* 661.
LAURAGUAIS: Folklore 116.
LAURENS, J. P. essay on 390.
Laurent, Vie de St. 756 (764).
Laurès, J. [ed.] *Lou Campestre* 748.
Lauridson, P. *V. Bering* 296 (239).
Laurie, A. P. *Food of Plants* 469; *Pigments of Old Masters* 496.
,, Prf. S. S. *Comenius* 214; *Instits. of Educ.* 227; *Language* 230; *Rise of Univs.* 214; *Theory and Art of Educ.* 226.
LAUSITZ: Folklore 125.
Lauth, Dr. F. J. *Aegyptens Vorzeit* 9.
Laveleys, Prf. E. de *Luxury* 171 (174).
Laveran, Prf. A. *Paludism* 433.
LAVIGERIE, Card.: and Slave Trade 199.
Lavisse, Prf. E. *Fredk. the Gt.* 336; *Polit. Hist. of Europe* 306.
Law, Rev. Aug.: Life 64.
,, E. *Hampton Ct. Palace* 251.
,, T. G. *Jesuits and Seculars* 59 (313).
,, Wm. Works 90 (84). Essay on 40.
LAW: 147–169. *Additl. Subjects:* Administr. 206; Eccles. 80; Educ. 225, 233; Forest 475; French (hist. of) 760; Japan. 276; Legal Novels 577; Philos. of Law 146. Anglo-Sax. 736, Arab. 635, Babylon. 630, Old Fch. 767; Primit. 299; Sansk. 647.
Law Reports 148.
Lawes, G. + Masters *Mixed Herbage* 470.
LAWFORD HALL, Essex: 248.
Lawgâkshi Bhâskara *Arthasangraha* 648.
Lawless, Emily: Novels 578.
,, ,, [ed.] *With Essex in Ireland* 329.
Lawley, Rev. S. [ed.] *York Breviary* 87.
Lawrence, Dr. Jno. *English Metre* 729.
,, Jno. *Treatise on Horses* 142.
,, Jno. L. M. [1st] Lord: Life 345.
,, J. E. *Musical Biography* 507.
,, L. A. *Essex Coinage* 363;
,, Marg. W. [Am.] *Tobacco Problem* 449.
,, Prf. T. J. *Publ. Internat. Law* 169.
,, W. J. *Gust. Vaughan Brooke* 512.
Lawrie, A. D. *How to Appeal* 161.
Laws, B. G. *Two-Move Chess Probl.* 531.
Lawson, Cecil: Life 492.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Index Digest* 153 (156); *Rights at Law* 153 (156).
,, J. P. [ed.] *Book of Perth* 263.
,, W. N. *Designs and Trade Mks.* 162.
,, W. R. *Spain of To-day* 267.
Lawton, Geo. W. [Am.] *Caucus Syst.* 173.
Layamon: compd. w. Wace 736.
Layard, G. S. *C. S. Keene* 492; *Tennyson and his Illustrators* 490 (561).
Laycock, S. *Warblins* 731.
Layman's Handbook 48
LAYSAN: Birds 422.
Lea, Dr. A. S. *Animal Body* 386.
,, Eliz. M. *Northumbr. Gloss.* 732.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Indulgences* 601; *Relig. Hist. of Spain* 46.

Leach, A. F. [ed.] *Visitns. of Southwell* 254 (368).
,, R. A. *Pauper Children* 160.
LEAD: Metallurgy of 488.
LEADWORK: Decorative 500.
Leader, J. D. *Mary, Qu. of Scots* 327.
Leaders in Science 375.
Leadman, A. D. H. *Proelia Eborac.* 257.
LEAF: Collecting 406; Morphol. 404.
Leaf, Dr. W. *Compan. to 'Iliad'* 682.
Leamy, E. [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* 115.
Leaper, C. J. *Experim. Photogr.* 498; *Mater. Photogr.* 498; *Princ. of Photogr.* 498.
Learned, Dr. M. D. [Am.] *Walt. of Aquitaine* 734.
LEARNED SOCIETIES: Bibl. of Pubns. 538.
LEASES: Law 163.
LEATHER: Manufacture 482.
LEATHERWORK: Amat. 516; Decor. 500.
Leathes, Prf. S. *Law in Prophs.* 98 (14, 23).
Le Bas, P. *Comm. s. Live* 710.
Lebid [=Labīd] *Diwan* 638: Monogr. on 638.
Le Blant, E. [ed.] *Epig. Chret.* 700; *Inscr. Chrét.* 700.
Le Brasseur, G. *Cookery* 514.
Le Braz, A. *Legende d. l. Mort* 114.
LEBRUN (Fch. artist): Essay on 493.
Le Caron, Maj. *Secret Service* 208.
Lechmere, Kath., Lady [tr.] *Synopsis* 87.
Lecky, Dr. W. E. H. *The Empire* 264; *Hist. of Engl.* 316 [317, 330]; *Poems* 600; *Polit. Value of Hist.* 297.
Leclerc, Ch. *Bibl. Amer.* 275 (666).
Le CLERC, Guillaume—*v.* Guillaume.
Le Conte, Dr. J. [Am.] *Geology* 392; *Sight* 376.
Lecoy de la Marche, A. *Ch tire frç.* 760; *Troisième Siècle* (two) 759.
Lederer, Ph. [ed.] *Abbreviaturen* 640.
,, S. *Virgils Culex u. Ciris* 707.
Ledieu, A. *Patois d. Démuin* 757.
,, ,, [ed.] *Trads. d. Démuin* 116.
Ledrain, E. [ed.] *Monumts. Egypt.* 625.
Lee, A. E. [Am.] *European Days* 240.
,, Rev. A. T. *Tetbury* 248.
,, Dr. F. G. *Edward vi.* 313; *Sinless Conception* 68.
,, Hy. *Sea Fables* 110, *Monsters* 110; *Vegetable Lamb* 110.
,, L. Y. + Wace *Bankruptcy* (two) 152.
,, R. B. *Collie* 524; *Mod. Dogs* 524; *Terriers* 525.
',, Vernon' [=Violet Paget] *Althea* 609; *Baldwin* 609.
Leeb, W. L. [ed.] *Sagen Niederöster* 121.
Leech, H. J. [ed.] *Life of Gladstone* 320.
,, J. H. *Butterflies from Japan* 416.
,, Jno: Life and Crit. 492, 491.
Leeds, J. W. [Am.] *Theatre* 53.
LEEDS, Yorks: Geneal. *etc.* 369; Hist. and Topogr. 251; Mus. Festivals 507; Pottery 501.
LEEK, Staffs.: Hist. and Topogr. 255.
Leeper, A. *Ch. of St. Patrick* 360.
Lees, F. R. [Am.] *Temperance* 200.
,, J. M. [ed.] *Sheriff Ct. Styles* 166.
Leest, W. *Stud. üb. Balzac* 751.
Leeuwen, Prf. J. F. van [ed.] *Enchir. Dict. Epic.* 680.
Le Fanu, W. R. *Irish Life* 330 (559).
Lefébure, E. *Mythe Osirien* 9.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hypogées de Thèbes* 625 (620, 626); *Rites Egypt.* 625.
Lefevre, A. F. *Race and Lang.* 619.
,, G. Shaw *Agrarian Tenures* 182.
Le Fèvre, Jehan *Oeuvres* 764.
Leffingwell, Dr. A. [Am.] *Illegtmcy.* 203 (174).
,, W. B. [Am.; ed.] *Shooting* 519.
Leffinann, H. + Beam [Ams.] *Exam. of Water* 478.
Lefmann, Prf. S. *Franz Bopp* 622.
Lefranc, A. *Coll. d. France* 216.
Lefroy, Dn. W. *Agoniae Christi* 76 (75); *Xtn. Ministry* 74.
,, W. C. *Abbeys of Yorks* 257.
LEFTHANDEDNESS: 424.
LEGACY DUTIES: Law 164.
Legal Handbook Series 147.
LEGAL TENDER: Decisns. on 172.
,, —*v.* LAW.
Le Gallienne, Rich.: Poems 600 [*Bk. Bills of Narc.* 593]; *Geo. Meredith* 559; *Prose Fancies* 609; *Relig. of Liter. Man* 609.
Legenda Aurea 737, 590.
Leger, Prf. L. *Cyrille* 118; *Gottesidee b. d. alt. Preussen* 118; *Hist. of Aust. Hung.* 331; *Littér. Russe* 775.
,, ,, + Bardonnaut *Racines russes* 775.
Legg, J. W. [ed.] *Missale ad us. Westm.* 87 (two); *Missale Roman.* [1474] 87.
,, ,, + Hope [eds.] *Invents. of Christchurch* 366.
Leggatt, W. *Jute* 485; *Weaving* 485.
Legge, Alf. O. *Sunny Manitoba* 286.
,, Rev. A. G. [ed.] *N. Elmham* (two) 368.
,, Prf. J. *Religion of China* 8.
,, ,, [tr.] *Sacr. Bks. of China* 660 (622); *Texts of Taouism* 622.
Legouvé, E. *Reading* 232; *Recollns.* 566.
Legrain, E. *Livre d. Transformns.* 626.
Legrand, E. *Bibl. Neo-Hellen.* 677; *Dict. Grec. Mod.* 677.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibl. Grecque Vulg.* 114.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Poèmes Hist.* 621 (114, 677).
,, L. *Univ. de Douai* 216.
LEGRAS, Louise de: Life 65.
Leguat, F. *Voy. to Rodriguez* 277 (238, 274).
Lehmann, C. A. *Cic. 'Ad Attic'* 713.
,, C. F. *Samassumukin* 630.
,, Prf. K. B. *Practical Hygiene* 447.
,, Rud. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
,, R. C. *Bilsby. Electn.* 588; *In Camb. Courts* 593 (588); *Punch's Prize Novels* 588.
Lehmann-Filhes, M. [tr.] *Isl. V'sagen* 120.
Lehner, F. X. *Infin. b. Xenoph.* 690.
Le Houx, J. *Vaux de Vire* (& Aids) 768.
Lehrbücher d. german. Philolo, ie 717.
,, *d. Seminars f. Orient. Spr.* 621.
Leibnitz, G. W. v.: Works 138. Aid 138, Exposn. of his *New Essays* 132.
Leics. and Rutl. Notes and Queries 251.
LEICESTERSHIRE: Ch. Plate 502; Fauna 424; Geneal. *etc.* 367; Schools 221; Sepulc. Mons. 360. Topogr. 251.
LEICESTER SQUARE, London: Hist. 253.
Leighton, R. F. [Am.] *Medic. MSS. of Cic.* 713.
Leijonhufvud, S. + Brithelli *Svensk. Litt.* 540.
LEINSTER, Ireland: Geology 395.
Leipziger Studien z. class. Philol. 670.
Leisching, L. *Laur. Oliphant* 559.
Leishman, Dr. T. *Ritual of Church* 45.
Leite de Vasconcellos, J. *Dial. beirões* 746; *Lingoas Raianas* 746.
Leith, J. M. *Salmon Legislation* 474.
Leithäuser, J. *Gallicismen* 722.
Leitner, Dr. G. W. *Hunza Nagyr Hdb.* 668; *Muhammedanism* 11 (8); *Oriental Educ.* 223; *Sciences of Lang. and Ethnogr.* 668.
Lejard, J. *Prosodie Latine* 698.
Leland, C. G. [Am.] *Drawing* 496; *Etrusc.-Rom. Rems.* 108; *Gypsy Sorcery* 130; *Leatherwk.* (two) 500; *Mems.* 563; *Metal-wk.* 516; *Papier Maché* 516; *Stencilg.* 500; *Repoussé Wk.* (two) 516; *Wood-Carvg.* (two) 516.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ceramic Painting* 500.
,, Stanford Junior Univ. *Studies* 173.
LELANT, Cornwall: 246.
Lell, F. *Absol. Accusativ* 672.
Lely, J. M. *Copyrt. Law Reform* 162.
,, ,, [ed.] *Statutes* 148.
LEMAIRE (Fch. artist): Essay on 493.
LEMAITRE (Fch. author): Essay on 565.
Le Martens, F. [ed.] *Traités* 169.
Lemercier, A. P. *Sources d. Catulle* 703.
Le Messurier, Col. A. *Lond. to Bokhara* 270 (276).
Lemkuhl, R. P. A. *Theol. Moralis* 67.
LEMNOS: Inscr. 700; Travel in 265.
Lemoine, Jean B. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Jul. *Folklore Wallon* 117.
Lemon, Mark *Jest Book* 588.
Lempertz, H. [ed.] *Bilder-Hefte* 545.
LENAN, St.: Life 61.
LENÂPE INDIANS: 283.
Leney, I. H. [=Mrs. I. W. Russell] *Ellan Vannin* 115.
Lénient, C. *Poésie patriot.* 759.
Lenn, C. H. *Side Dishes* 515.
LENNOX, Jas. [Am.]: Life 541.
,, FAMILY: 370.
Lenormant, F. [ed.] *Sceaux Hamath.* 628.
LENT: Devotional books 86.
Lentzner, Dr. K. *Chamisso* 567; *Colon. English* 730; *Slang-English of Australia* 730.
,, ,, [ed.] *Provincialismos* 745.
Leo. i. *Epp. and Sermons* 37.
,, xiii. *Encyclical on Aquinas* 90, *on Labour* 183. Life 62.
,, F. *Hesiodea* 681; *De Stati Silvis* 706.
Leon, F'r. *Orders of St. Francis* 61.
,, Nestor Ponce de *Technol. Dict.* 454.
,, Pedro de Cieza *Chron. of Peru* 292 (238); *Travels* 238.
Leonard, R. M. [ed.] *Dog in Poetry* 593.
LEONARDO DA VINCI: Life 490.
LEONINE SACRAMENTARIES: 87.
LEONORUS: Life 222.
Leopardi, Ct. G. *Essays* etc. 611 (138); *Poems* 603.
Leopold i. of Belgium: Life 338.
,, J. A. + L. [eds.] *Van de Shelde* 723.
Leoprechting K. v. [ed.] *Aus. d. Lechr.* 125.
LEPAGE, Jules Bastien: Life *etc.* 494.
LEPÈRE (Fch. artist): Essay on 493.
Le Petit, Claude: Essay on 767.
,, Jules *Edns. Origs. frç.* 538.
LEPIDOPTERA: 415-6; Pupae (Colrs. in) 400.
LEPIDOSTEIDA: Struct. and Devel. 417.
Le Plongeon, Aug. [Am.] *Sacr. Mysts.* 56.
Leprosy Investign. Com. *Journal* 438.
LEPROSY: 438; Siber. Lepers 277.
Lepsius, Dr. R. [ed.] *Denkmäler* 626.
Lequeux, A. [tr.] *Théâtre Japonais* 659.
Leroux, A. *Patois d. Pays d. La Mée* 770; *Poésie bret.* 771.
,, H. + Garnier *Acrobats* 513.
Le Roux de Lincy [ed.] *Provbs. frçs.* 107.
LESAGE, Alain René: Essay on 565.
Lesaint, M. A. *Prononciation frç.* 752.
Leser, E. *Sermon St.-Bern* 766.
Leskien, A. *Nomina im Litauischen* 774; *Quantität u. Betonung* 773.
Lesley, Bp. *History of Scotland* 731.
Leslie, Fred.: Life 513.
,, G. D. *Letters to Marco* 492 (412).
,, R. C. *Old Sea Wings* 523; *Sea-Boat* 523; *Waterbiography* 523.
,, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- *Essays* 172.
Lespy, V. *Sorcières d. le Béarn* 108.
,, ,, [ed.] *Provbes. Béarn.* 739.
,, ,, + Raymond *Gloss. Bearnais* 757.
Lesquereux, L. [Am.] *Flora of Dakota* 409.
LESSEPS, F. de: Life and wk. 335 (455).
Lesshaft, A. *Educ. d, l'Enfant* 228.
Lessing, G. E. *Nathan the Wise* 607.
L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. *Lady Belcher* 319.
,, F'r. *St. Thomas of Herefd.* 66.
,, Guy [tr.] *Palestine und Moslems* 30.
,, H. [ed.] *Norf. Official Lists* 368.
,, M. *What we are Coming to* 145.
Lethaby, W. R. *Archit.* 503; *Lead & k.* 500.
Lethbridge, Sir R. *Golden Bk. of India* 344 (273); *Hist. of India* 341.
Letourneau, Prf. C. *Biology* 397; *Evol. of Marr.* 299 (376); *Property* 300 (376).
Letters from Queensland 294.
,, *from Wales* 46 (80).
LETTER-WRITERS: Works of 611-2.
,, WRITING: 309.
LETTISH:—*v.* LITHUANIAN.
Letts, Prf. E. A. *Qualit. Anal.* 387.
LEUCOMAINES: 398.
Le Van, W. B. [Am.] *Safety Valves* 460; *Steam Engine* 460.
LEVANT: Early Travels in 268.
Lever, Chas.: Novels 573. Essay on 548.
Levermore, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Repub. of N. Haven* 173.
Leverson, Dr. M. R. [Am.] *Higher Educ.* 230.
Levéit, R. + Davison *Trigonom.* 380.
Levey, G. C. *Austral. Encyclo.* 292.
Levi, Prf. Leone *Cond. of Fishermen* 745; *Internat. Law* 376.
,, Dr. S. *Ind. Monum.* 643; *Théat. Ind.* 646.
Levighi, L. *'Dial. de Orat.'* 712.
Levin, S. *Hebr. Synonymik* 639.
'LEVITICUS': Comms. 20—*v. also* PENTAT.
Levitt, Cpt. C. *Voyage to New Engl.* 284.
Levy, A *Life of Napoleon* 335.
,, Prf. E. *Provenz. Wb.* 748; *Paulet de Marseilles* 750.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies relig.* 749.
Lewalter, J. [ed.] *Deut. V'lieder* 125.
Lewes, V. B. *Air and Water* 391.
Lewicki, P. *De Infin. Horat.* 704.
Lewin, Cpt. T. H. [tr.] *Hill Provbs.* 106.
Lewin, Walt. *Clarke Aspinall* 198.
Lewins, W. *H.M. Mails* 205.
Lewis, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Paganism in Xty.* 99.
,, Agnes S. *Rev. Saml. Savage Lewis* 374 (671)
,, ,, [ed.] *Catal. of Syriac MSS.* 632 (628).
,, Dr. C. T. [Am.] *Latin Dict.* 698.
,, Sir G. C.: Essay on 610.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Consolid. of Rys.* 210.
,, Prf. Hy. C. [Am.] *Glacial Geol.* 393.
,, Hub. *Anc. Laws of Wales* 299 (151, 183, 326).
,, H. E. *Singers of Wales* 83.
,, J. [Am.; ed.] *Railrd. Repts.* 163.
,, Jas. (actor): Life 513.
,, Maj. J. F. *Fortification* 465.
,, P. G. *Nursing* 451.
,, Rev. S. S. *Gems* 502; Life 374.
,, Dr. W. D. [Am.] *Sheep & Tariff* 173.
,, W. J. *Sheriff Ct. Practice* 166.
,, and Clark, Cpts. [Ams.] *Hist. of their Exped.* 287.
LEWISHAM, Kent: St. Mary's Ch. 360.
LEXINGTON, BATTLE OF: 349.
Lexis, W. [ed.] *Deut. Universit.* 217.
Ley, J. *Hebr. Rhythmus* 640.
,, Rev. W. C. *Weather* 390.
Leyden *Ægypt. Monum.* 626; *Catalogu: Codd. Orient.* 536, *van d. Javaan HSS.* 663.
,, Jno. *Complaynt of Scotl.* 327.
LEYDEN UNIVERSITY: History 223.
Leyland, J *Peak of Derbyshire* 246. *Yorksh. Coast* 258.
,, Mr., of Prince's Gate: House of 488.
Leys d'Amors 750.
Leysseune, P. *Enseignemt. Prim.* 216.
L'HERMITE: Essay on 490.
Liard, L. *De Democrito* 693.
Lias, Rev. J. J. *Corns.* 26; *First Ep. of John* 27; *Princ. of Bibl. Crit.* 97 (14).
Li Beaus Desconus 737.
LIBEL: Law 158.
Liber as-Sojutii de Nomin. Relat. 636.
,, *Vitæ* [Hyde Register] 248 (366).
Liberatore, F'r. *Polit. Econ.* 170; *Universals* 90.
LIBERIA, Africa: 280; Negro-questn. 199.
LIBERTY, CIVIL:—*v.* CIVIL LIBERTY.
,, INDUSTRIAL:—*v.* INDIVIDUALISM.
LIBRARIES, PUBLIC: Hist. and Economy 546-7; Law 160.
,, SCHOOL AND VILLAGE: 233.
Library Assoc. of U. K. *Handbooks* 547; *Catal. of Engl. Bks. to* 1640 (proposed) 537.
,, *of American Biography* 350.
,, *of Economics and Politics* 173.
,, *of Popular Science* 376.
,, *of Religious Biography* 61.
Libro de Tributos 668.
,, *dei Vizii e delle Vertù* 742.
LIBYAN: Philol. and Liter. 626-7.
LICENSING: Laws 160.
Lichotinski, S. *Partic. in Tacitus* 712.
LICHENS: 405.
Lichtenberger, Dr. F. *German Theol.* 90.
Liddell, Col. R.S *14th Roy. Hussars* 324.
Liddon, Can. H. P. *Advent in St. Paul's* 76; *Christmastide in St. Paul's* 76; *Easter in St. Paul's* 76; *Essays and Addr.* 609 [*Buddh.* 12 (99), *Dante* 568, *St. Paul* 34]; *Life of Pusey* 47; *Passiontide Serms.* 76; *Paul's Ep. to Roms.* 26; *Sermons* 76 (75), *on 'Magnificat'* 76, *on O. T. Subj.* 76, *on Some Words of Christ* 76.
Lie, Jonas: Novels 587.
Liebermann, Dr. F. *'Dial. d. Scaccario'* 177 (150); *Leges Anglorum* 736.
,, ,, [ed.] *Angl.-Norm. Geschichtsquellen* 150 (756, 767); Ang.-Sax. Laws 150; *Consil. Cnuti* 150; *Instit. Cnuti* 150; *Quadripartitus* 150.
Liebich, Dr. B. *Pâuini* 648.
Lieblein, J. *Hierogl. Namenwb.* 624.
Lienhart, H. *Laut- u. Flexionsl.* 722.
LIENS: Law 157.
Liesenberg, F. *Ammianus Marcell.* 709.
Lieven, Pr'ess. *Correspondence* 320.
LIFE BOATS: 198.
Liggins, Rev. J. [ed.] *For. Missions* 71
Ligne, Pr'ess.: *Memoirs* 334.
LIGHT:—*v.* OPTICS.

Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. *Apostolic Fathers* 35; *Biblical Miscellanies* 20; *Dissertations on Apostolic Age* 33 [*Xtn. Ministry* 70] *Essays on 'Supernat. Rel.'* 96; Sermons (six) 76 [*Leaders in N. Ch* 41 (*Aidan* 41), *Ordin. Addr.* 74]; *Thirty-Nine Articles* 47.
Lighthall, W. D. [ed.] *Canad. Poems* 590.
LIGHTHOUSES: 456.
LIGHTING: Elect. 462 (Law 160); Gas 480.
LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS: 462.
Ligne, Pr'esse de *Memoirs* 216.
Liguori, St. Alph. *Ascetical Works* 68; *Glories of Mary* 86; *Myst. of Faith* 71; *Passion* 86; *Prayer* 88; *Psalms and Cant.* 87; *Reflections* 85; *Theologia Moralis* 67.
Liladhar, G. [ed.] *Kathâ Sangraha* 651.
Lilford, Ld. [ed.] *Birds of Brit Isl.* 420.
Liliencron, R. v [ed.] *Volkslieder* 124.
Lilley, Rev. J. P. *Lord's Supper* 24 (70).
Lillie, Arth. *Influence of Buddhism* 99; *Miracles and Modern Magic* 57.
Lilly, Wm. S. *Gt. Enigma* 5; *Mysticism* 90 (8); *Right and Wrong* 141; *Shibboleths* 191.
,, ,, + Wallis *Law aff. Catholics* 80.
Lillywhite, J. [ed.] *Cricket Annual* 527.
LIMA: Travel in 291.
LIMBURG: Folklore 122.
LIME: Manufacture 481.
LIMITATION: Law 158.
LIMOUSIN: Place-names 748.
Lina, Th. *De Praepos. usu* 694.
Linacre: Cat. of Grocyn's books 218.
Lincke, Dr. A.A. *Fortschr.d.Assyriol.* 629.
,, K. *De Xen. Libr. Socrat.* 690.
LINCLUDEN: Abbey and College 263.
Lincoln, Abr. [Am.] *Wrgs. and Speeches* 351. Life *etc.* 351, 173, 350.
,, Bp. of: Trial 48.
,, Jno. Larkin [Am.]: Life 671.
LINCOLN: Bps., Lives of 41; Cath. 251; *MS.* 571.
,, COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
Lincolnshire Notes and Queries 251.
,, *Record Soc.* Pubns. 251.
LINCOLNSHIRE: Dialect 731; Geneal. *etc.* 367; Geol. 394; Novel on 578; Place-names 729; Sepulchr. Monums. 360; Topogr. 251; Weather Jl. 390; Worthies 251.
Lind[-Goldschmidt], Jenny *Memoir* 511. Essays on 202, 611.
Linderbauer, B. *De Verb. Mut.* 713.
Lindholm, P. A. [ed.] *Hos Lapphönder* 128.
Lindley, Sir N. *Study of Jurisprud.* 147.
,, ,, + Gull *Law of Companies* 153.
Lindner, Dr. G. A. *Empir. Psychol.* 227 (143); *Erziehungslehre* 226; *Unterrichtslehre* 226.
LINDORES ABBEY, Fifeshire: 262.
L[indsay], A. M. *Ricardo's Exch. Remedy* 175.
,, B. *Zoology* 376.
,, Bp. Dav.: Life 45.
,, Sir Dav.: Poems 591. Life and Crit. 554, 549.
,, Rev. J. *Xtn. Thought* 90.
Lineham, W. J. *Mech. Engineerg.* 458.
LINEN: Manufacture 485.
LINGUISTICS: *v.* PHILOLOGY.
Linklater, Dr. R. *Holy Eucharist* 70.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lord's Day* 70; *Sunday* 28.
LINKUI ISLANDS: Travel in 269.
Linn, T. *Health Resorts* 449.
LINNELL, Jno.: Life 492.
Linschoten, J. H. van *E. Indies* 272 (238).
Linse, E. *De Ovid. Vocab.* 705.
Linskill, Mary: Novels 579.
,, W. T. *Golf* 518.
Linton, J. H. *The Burman* 275.
,, W. J. *Engl. Repub.* 206 (174); *Europ. Republican* 191 (192); *Jas. Watson* 192; *Life of Whittier* 564 (548); *Masters of Wood Engraving* 496.
Lioy, Prf. D. *Philos. of Right* 146.
Lippert, J. *Christenthum* 120; *Religionen d. Culturvölker* 120; *Seelencult* 120.
Lippmann [ed.] *Dwgs. of Rembrandt* 493.
Lipsius, H. *Aufgaben d. Class.Philol.* 669.
[,, ,,] *Gr. Stud. z. Geburtstag* 670.
,, R. A. + Bonnet [eds.] *Acta Apost. Apocr.* 16.
LIQUOR LAWS: 160.
LIQUORS: Manufacture 479.
LISBON, Portugal: Travel in 267.
Lister, J. *Cotton Manuf.* 485.
Liszt, Abbé *Letters* 508. Crit. 508.
Litanies en Vers Provençaux 750.
Lichfield, F. *Hist. of Furniture* 482.
LITERARY: Art & Professn. 617; Blunders 618; Coincidces. 658; Collabn. 617; Forgeries 537.
,, MAN: Religion of 609; Novels on 577.
LITERATURE, UNIVERSAL: 547–69; as Subj. of Instr. 230–1.
,, LOCALLY:—*v.* Names of Countries.
,, TRADITIONAL:—*v.* Folklore.
Vide also BIBLIOGRAPHY, BOOKS.
LITHGOW, Wm.: Life 298.
LITHOGRAPHY: 483.
LITHUANIA: Folklore 118–9; Philol., Bibl. and Liter. 774.
Little, A. G. *Grey Friars* 38 (219, 254, 368).
,, C. E. [Am.] *Historical Lights* 298.
,, G. H. *Transpt. of Petroleum* 468.
,, Can. W. J. Knox *Christian Home* 81; *Journey of Life* 76 (75): *Sunlight and Shadow* 76 (81).
Littlechild, Chf.-Inspr. *Reminiscences* 577.
Littledale, Prf. H. *Tennyson's 'Idylls'* 561.
,, Dr. R. F. *Petrine Claims* 69.
Littlehales, Hy. [ed.] *The Prymer* 88.
Litton, Rev. E. A. *Dogmatic Theol.* 47.
Littré, Em. *Dictionn.: Suppl.* 753 (758).
Liturgia S. Apost. Adaei et Maris 39.
LITURGICAL POETRY OF MID. AGES: Fch. 759.
LITURGIES: 87–8; Nestor. 39; Samar. 11.
LIVER: Diseases 436; Homœop. 453.
Liverpl. Marine Biolog. Com. *Repts.* 424.
LIVERPOOL, Lancs.: Fauna of Bay 424; Geol. 394.
LIVE-STOCK:—*v.* CATTLE.
LIVERY-COMPANIES:—*v.* GILDS.
Livet, C. L. *Lang. de Molière* 751.
Living English Poets 591.
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav.: Life 278, 73, 239.
Livy *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 710.
Livius, Rev. T.: Virg. Mary (two) 86.
LIVONIA: Philology 656, 722.
Livre des Femmes [*Zenan-Nameh*] 657.
LIVRON, A. de *Marine Dictionary* 466.
Ljungren, C. A. *Substs. in Jonson* 726.
LLAMAS: of Lahoul 274; Tibetan 271.
LLANBRYNMAIR, Montgomeryshire: 260.
LLANTWIT MAJOR: University 222.
Llan Dâv, Book of 771.
Lloyd, Chas. [ed.] *N. T. Græce* 15.
,, Cliff. *Land League* 330 (208, 264).
,, Com. E. W. + Hadcock, *Artillery* 464.
,, Hy. D. [Am.] *Strike of Millionaires* 115.
,, J. W. Y. [ed.] *Princes, Lds.-Marchr etc.* 771.
,, Cpt. L. *Scandin. Advents.* 519.
,, R. D. [ed.] *Victorian Monarchy* 321.
,, Walt. *The Galilean* 33.
,, Rev. W. V. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Montgom.* 370.
Loaring, H. J. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Lobeck, C. A. *Aglaophamos* 684.
Löbel, D. Th. *Türk. Wb.* 657.
LOB NOR: Travel in 271.
LOBSTER: Culture 475.
LOCAL GOVT.: 190; ACT, 1888, 160.
,, OPTION: 201.
Loch, C. S. *Charity Organisn.* 197 (174); *'Gen.' Booth* 54; *Intro. to Char. Regr.* 197; *How to Help* 197; *Old Age Pensions* 197.
LOCHIEL: Life 298.
Lock, C. G. W. *Miner's Pkt.-book* 485; *Mining Machy.* 485.
,, Rev. J. B. *Dynamics* 383; *Statics* 383; *Trigonometry* 380.
,, Walt. *John Keble* 47.
Locke, [ed.] *Births, Marrs. etc.* 364.
,, Jno.: Life and Crit. 138, 298, 550, 610.
Locker-Lampson *Rowfant Libr.* 536.
Lockhart, Miss [tr.] *Francis of Assisi* 64.
,, J. G. *Life of Scott* 560; essay on 550.
,, J. H. S. [tr.] *Chinese Quotns.* 660.
,, W. *Church of Scotland* 45.
Lockwood, E. *Marlbro' College* 221.
,, H. [Am.] *Dict. of Prtg.* 483 (544).
,, H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of France* 331 (209).
,, and Co. *Bldrs'. Price-bk.* 481.
Lockyer, Prf. J. Norman *Dawn of Astron.* 387; *Meteoric Hypoth.* 388: *Researches in Spectrum Anal.* 389; *Spectroscope* 377; *Spectr. Anal.* 376.
LOCOMOTIVES: *v.* STEAM ENGINES.
Lodge, Edw. *Portraits* 309.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Boston* 288 (236); *Histor. and Political Essays* 350.
,, Prf. O. J. *Electricity* 377; *Lightning Conductors* 462; *Pioneers* 387 (375).
,, R. *Europe* 1272–1494, 306.
,, Can. S. *Scrivelsby* 251.
Lods, Rev. A. *Evang. et Apoc.d.Pierre* 16.
,, ,, [ed.] *Livre d'Hénoch* 16.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Euang. sec. Petr. et Pet. Apoc.* 17.
Loftie, Rev. W. J. *Cathed. Churches* 504; *In. Jones and Wren* 503; *Inns. of Ct.* 253; *London City* 252; *Orient Guide* 270; *Westm. Abbey* 253.
Loftus, Ld. A. *Diplom. Reminisc.* 320.
Logan, J. A. [Am.] *Voluntr. Soldr.* 463.
,, Rev. R. *Royal Family* 309 (321).
,, W. H. [ed.] *Pack of Ballads* 123.
LOGARITHMS: 379.
Logeman, Prf. H.: on Caxton 733 (109); on Dutch Elem. in Engl. 728; *Vraie Croix* 733.
,, ,, [ed.] *'Elckerlijk'* 608.
LOGIC: 140, 131; Rel. to Grammar 620; Sanskr. Wrs. on 648; Wiclif on 1.
Logie, T. *Patois of Cachy* 757.
Loiseau, A. *Littér. Portug.* 746.
Lollis, de *Canzon. prov. O* 749.
LOMBARD COMMUNES: History 338.
LOMBARDY: Irrign. 470; Rural Life 266.
Lombroso, Prf. C. *Man of Genius* 144 (376).
Lommel, E. *Nature of Light* 376.
London, T. *Hygiene* 448.
London and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. *Trns.* 251.
LONDON AND SUBURBS: Hist. & Topogr. 251–3 (in 1811–2, 245); Banks 176; Birds and Insects 421; Charities 198; Climate 390; Clubs 199, 198; Cries 123; Geol. 395; Govt. 190, 207; Journalism 562; Livery Cos. 186; Medic. Specialists 429; Monum. Inscrs. 360; Parish Regrs. *etc.* 367; Paupers 196 (Work among 74); Populn. 179; Signs 252; Streets classif. 179; Social Life 318; Stage 512; University for 234; Working-Classes and Labour 179.
LONDONDERRY, SIEGE OF [1689]: 329.
Loney, S. L. *Dynam.* 383; *Stat. & Dyn.* 382; *Mechs.* 382; *Trigon.* 380.
Longfellow, Hy. W. [Am.]: Poet. Wks. 602; Essay on 550.
Longinus, C. *De Sublim.* 693, Tr. 135 (144).
Longman, C. J. + Walrond *Archery* 528 (518).
Longmore, Sir T. *Rich. Wiseman* 428.
Longridge, J. A. *Artillery of Future* 465; *Applicn. of Wire* 465; *Internal Ballistics* 479; *Smokeless Powder* 465.
LONGRIDGE, Lancs.: 250.
Longstaffe, Dr. G. B. *Statics.* 187 (437, 533).
,, W. H. D. *Antiqs. of Darlington* 247.
,, ,, [ed.] *High Ct. for Durh.* 365.
,, ,, + Booth [eds.] *Halmote Ct. Rolls* 247.
Longus *Daphnis and Chloe* 570.
Lönnrot, E. [ed.] *Kanteletar* 128; *Suomen Kansan Arvituksia* 128.
Lonsdale, Rev. Jas. *Serms.* 76. Life 671.
Look, H. v. *Der Partenopier* 765.
Loomis, L. C. [Am.] *Guide to Travel* 490.
LOPEZ, Gregorio: Life 65.
LOTCK, J. E. [ed.] *Altberg. Spr'denkm.* 739.
Lord, Prf Fcs. E. [Am.] *Rom. Pron.* 697.
Lord's Prayer in 300 *Languages* 622.
Lorentz, A. *Verbum im Altfrz.* 754.
,, Dr. F. *Schwach. Präterit* 718.
,, P. *Pronom. Personal*, 672.
Lorenz, F. W. *Roman de Rou* 756.
,, O. [ed.] *Catal. Général* 538.
Loret, V. *Egypte* 626; *Flore Pharaon.* 626; *Langue Egypt.* 624.
LORETTO SCHOOL: Sermons 232.
Loria, A. *Economics in Italy* 170.
Lorimer, G. C. [Am.] *What I know ab. Bks.* 541.
,, Prf. J. *Studies* (*Corân*) 168.
Loring, Dr. G. B. [Am.] *Year in Portugal* 267.
Lorne, Marq. of *Canad. Picts.* 236; *Palmerston* 220 (319).
LORRAINE: Dialects: French 755, Germ. 722; Waterg.-places 449.
Lortzing, F. *Fragm. Demokrits* 693.
Losch, F. *Balder* 125.
Lösch, K. *Bemerkgn. z. Appian* 687.
Löseth, E. *Roman de Tristan* 759; *Tristanromanens* 762.
LOT: Topography 241.
Loth, Jos. *Mots Latins* 770.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Cretonne* 770.
Lothrop, T. K. [Am.] *W. H. Seward* 352 350.
'Loti, Pierre' [= Jules Viaud]: Novels, *etc.* 585; *Morocco* 279. Essays on 566, 565, 611.
LOTTERIES, STATE: History 177.
LOTUS PLANT: in Archæol. and Art 485.
Lotz, E. *Auslassung* 755.
,, W. *Eigennamenlexikon* 629.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Inschr. Tiglath-Piles.* 630.
Lotze, Herm.: Phil. of Rel. 3 (138). Treatises on 138.
Loubens, D. [ed.] *Provbes. frçses.* 107.
Louis, Hy. *Gold Milling* 487.
LOUIS xiv.: Life 332; Policy 297.
,, xv.: Ct. of 332; Women of his rn. 332.
,, xvi.: Women of his rn. 332.
,, xvii. (Dauphine): Life 335.
,, PHILIPPE: 335, 615.
Louise *Sorcellerie* 108.
Lounsbury, Prf. T. R. [Am.] *Studies in Chaucer* 553.
LOURDES: Rom.-Cath. Miracles at 69.
LOUTH, Lincs.: Topogr. etc. 251.
LOUVET: Speeches in Fch. Revol. 332.
LOUVRE, Paris: Guide to 490.
Lovat, Lady [tr.] *Life of Blosius* 62.
Love, A. E. H. *Theory of Elastic.* 381.
,, J. *Scot. Church Music* 507 (83).
Lovera, Prf. B. *Gramm. rumena* 742.
Love's Garland 592.
LOVE: 202–3; "Art of" [O.-F. poems) 764–5.
LOVER, Sam.: Life 559.
LOVETT, Rich. *Holland* 236; *Irish Picts.* 236; *Life of T. R. Evans* 50; *Lond. Picts.* 252 (236); *Norweg. Picts.* 236; *U.S. Picts.* 287 (236); *Welsh Picts.* 259.
,, Wm. *Life and Struggles* 192.
Low, C. R. *Battles of Brit. Army* 321, *of Brit. Navy* 322.
,, D. A. + Bevis *Machine Drawing* 458.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Hard Times Tokens* 363.
,, W. H. *Engl. Lang.* 726, *Liter.* 549.
,, & Co., S. [pubs.] *Engl. Catal. of Bks.* 537.
LOW-GERMAN:—*v.* DUTCH.
Löw, I. *Aram. Pflanzennamen* 110.
Lowe, E. J. *Ferns* (two) 404
,, Rt. Hon. Rob.—*v.* Sherbrooke, Visc.
,, Rob. W. *Thomas Betterton* 512.
,, Rev. W. H. *Hebrew Grammar* 14.
Löwe *Präposn. b. Ovid.* 705.
,, Joh. C. G. (musician): Life 508.
Lowell, E. J. [Am.] *Fch. Revoln.* 333.
,, J. Russell [Am.] *Coll. Wrgs.* 616 [*Essays* 550]; *Letters* 564; *Old Engl. Dramats.* 552; Poet. Wks. 602. Life and Crit. 564, 611; as Critic 551.
,, Josephine S. [Am.] *Arbitration* 181 (173); *Publ.-Relief* 197 (173).
,, Percival [Am.] *Noto* 276.
Löwenthal, A. *Pseudo-Arist. üb. d. Seele* 693.
,, J. [ed.] *Morphy's Chess* 531.
Lower, M. A. *Bodiam* 369.
Lowery, W. [Am.; ed.] *Decisns. on Patents* 162.
Löwinson-Lessing, Prf. F. *Rk.-formg. Minerals* 393.
Löwisch, M. *Engl. Aussprache* 727.
Lowndes, G. R. *Camping Sketches* 243, 520; *Gipsy Tents* 520.
Lowne, B. T. *Blow-Fly* 415.
,, + Masters *Teratolog. Series* 429.
Lowrey, C. E. [Am.] *Philos. of Cudworth* 136.
Lowry, H. D. *Wreckers* 578.
,, R. + McCardle [Ams.] *Hist. of Mississ.* 288.
Loyola, Ign. *Spirit. Exercises* 850. Life 65, 61, 298; Educ. System 226.
LOZÈRE, The: 241.
Luc Vân tiên ca diên 621.

Lübben, Dr. A. *Mittelniederd. Gramm.* 722.
Lubbock, Sir J. *Ants etc.* 376; *Beauties of Nature* 389 (403, 411); *Flowers, Fruits and Leaves* 377; *Orig. and Metam. of Insects* 377; *Scient. Lects.* 403; *Seedlings* 402; *Sense and Instinct* 376; *Wild Flowers* 377.
Lübke, H. *Menander* 687.
Lucan *Pharsalia* (and Aids) 704.
Lucas *Gottfr. v. Villehardouin* 766.
,, C. P. *Hist. Geogr.* 265 (290).
,, E. V. *Bern. Barton* 557 (559).
,, F. W. *Appendiculæ Hist.* 347 (285).
,, J. *Studia Theognidea* 684.
,, W. J. *Brit. Butterflies* 415.
Luce, M. *Studs. in Tennyson* 561.
LUCERNE: Dialect 723; Folklore 126.
Luchs, A. *Genetivbildung* 708; *Quaestiones Metricae* 708.
Lucian *Opera* (and tr.) 696; *Anach.* 225 (223). Oaths in 675
Luciferus Calaritanus *Opera* 35.
Lucilius, G. *Opera* 705.
Lückenbach, A. *De Germ. Tacit.* 712.
LUCKNOW, SIEGE OF: 343.
Luckock, Dn. H. M. *Church in Scotl.* 45 (32); *Divine Liturgy* 70; *Intermediate State* 94.
Lucretius *De Rer. Nat.* (and Aids) 705.
Lucy, H. W. *Faces and Places* 618 (588): *Ludbroc, Death Song of* 725.
Ludlow, J. M. + Jones *Wkg.-Classes* 180.
LUDLOW, Salop: Tower Restorn. 255.
Ludolph, the Saxon *The Passion* 86.
LUDUS LATRUNCULORUM: 531.
Ludwich, A. *Homerica* 682; *Scholia in 'Odyss.'* 683.
Ludwig, Prf. A. *Gram. Formen d. Samskr.* 642; on Rigveda (three) 645.
Luff, A. P. *Manl. of Chemy.* 431.
Lugard, Cpt. F. D. *East Afric. Emp.* 281 (468).
Luick, K. *Versbau d. 'Judith'* 734.
Lukas, F. *Kosmogonien* 7.
,, Frz. *Eintheilg. b. Platon* 694.
'LUKE, GOSPEL OF': Comms. 25—*v. also* GOSPELS.
Lukin, Rev. J. *Turning* 482.
Lum, D. D. [Am.] *Anarchy* 195.
Lumby, Prf. J. R. [ed.] *Compan. to Bible* 29.
Lumholtz, Dr. C. *Travels in Austral.* 294.
Lummis, C. F. [Am.] *Land of Poco Tiempo* 289 (290); *Strange Corners* 283; *Tramp acr. Continent* 287.
LUNACY: - *v.* INSANITY.
LUNCHEONS: 515.
Lundell, J. A. *Prononc. russe* 775; *Skand. Volkspoesie* 119 (106).
Lundström, W. *Quaest. Papinianae* 706.
Lüneberg, Heinr. *De Xenoph. Aetate* 690.
LUNGS: Diseases 436.
Lunn, C. *Norfolk Broads* 523.
Lunt, Edw. C. [Am.] *Condn. of Econ. Science* 173.
Lupton, Arn. *Mining* 485.
,, J. H. *Wakefield Worthies* 259.
,, J. I. *Horses* 472.
,, J. J. + J. K. M. *Pedestrian's Record* 521.
Lupul-Antonescul, A. *Veacula xvi.* 743.
Lutaslawski, W. *Folies de Tristan* 762.
Luthardt, Prf. C. E. *Christian Ethics* 81.
Luther, Mart. *Early Wks. and Catec.* 91; Table-talk 43. Life 43, 298.
Lütolf, A. [ed.] *Sagen a. Fünf Orten* 126.
Lutoslawski, Prf. W. *Logice Platona* 694.
LUTTRELL: on his *Diaries* 308.
Lutz, L. *Casus-Adverb.* 672 (697).
Lutze, Dr. A. *Homœop. Theory* 452.
LUXEMBURG: Folklore 122; Dialect 722.
LUXURY: 171, 195.
Luys, J. *The Brain* 376.
Luzzatto, D. *Dialetti di Venezia* 742.
Lyall, Sir A. *Hinduism* 12 (8); *Nat. Rel. in India* 12; *Rise of Brit. Domin.* 342; *Warren Hastings* 344 (309).
'Lyall, Edna' [=Ada Ellen Bayly] *To Right the Wrong* 575.
LYBIA: Names 700.
LYCIA: Art 489; Inscrs. 676.
LYCOPODS: Garden 476.
Lyde, L. W. *Anc. History* 300; *Commerc. Geogr.* 211.
Lydekker, Rich. *Life and Rock* 411 (392); *Mammalia* 411; *Phases of Anim. Life* 411, 393 (392).
Lydgate, Jno. *Chorle and Bird* 594; *Horse etc.* 594; *Isopus* 594; *Minor Poems* 594; *Storie of Thebes* 594 (551); *Troy Book* 594.
LYDIA: Art 489.
LYDIARD, Wilts: Manor 256.
Lyell, J. C. *Pigeon Keeping* 473.
,, [Mrs.] K. M. *Geogr. Hdb. of Ferns* 404.
LYLY, Jno.: Monographs on 554, 727.
Lyman, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
,, Theod. [Am.] *Diplomacy of U.S.* 168.
Lynam, C. *Bells of Stafford* 361.
Lynch, E. M. *Parish Province* 579.
,, Hannah *Geo. Meredith* 559.
,, Archd. J. *Christian Bishop* 64.
,, Lawr. L. [Am.] Detective Stories 584.
,, Rev. T. T. *The Rivulet* 597.
Lynker, K. [ed.] *Deutsche Sagen* 125.
Lynn, W. T. *Celest. Motions* 388; *Comets* 389.
Lyon, I. W. *Colonial Furniture* 482.
LYONS, France: Dialect and Liter. 748; Incunabula 543.
LYRICS, Brit. and Amer.: Collections 592.
Lyschinska, Mary J. + Montefiore *Eth. Tchgs. of Fröbel* 228.
Lysias *Opera* (and Aids) 691.
Lysons, Rev. D. + S. *Magna Brit.* 243 (246).
Lyster, E. A. [ed.] *With Gordon* 322.
Lyttelton, Rev. E. *Cricket* 527 (518); *Mothers and Sons* 228.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essays on Educn.* 226.
,, Lord: Life 221.
,, Can. W. H. *Life after Death* 448.
Lytton, Bulwer [1st Earl] *Novels* 573; *Plays* 590. Essays on 551.
,, [2nd Earl; 'Owen Meredith'] Poetical Wks. 597.

M., A. *Ayame-Sam* 659.
'M.A.' + 'Ll.B.' *Guide to Bar* 158.
'M.A., Oxon.' [=Rev. Wm. Stainton Moses] *Spirit Teachings* 57.
M.C.C. *Cricket Scores and Biogs.* 527.
M[owat], J. L. G. *Notes on the Oxfordsh. Domesday* 254.
Maack, Rich. *Flexion der engl. Substants. v.* 1100 *bis etwa* 1250, 732.
'Maartens, Maarten' [Joost M. W. Poorten] Novels 575 [*God's Fool* 577].
Maass, E. *Aratea* 695.
,, K. *Deut. Märchen* 124.
Mabie, Ham. W. [Am.] *Essays in Lit. Interpr.* 550 (611); *My Study Fire* 611; *Short Studies* 550 (611); *Und. the Trees* 611.
Mabinogion 771.
Macalister, Prf. A. *Study of Anat.* 232 (410); *Physical Anthropol.* 376.
McArthur, C. *Marine Insur.* 157.
McAulay, A. *Quaternions* 381.
Macaulay, Dr. J. *Mercy to Animals* 142; *Sea Pictures* 236.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cromwell Anecdotes* 315.
,, Ld. *Essays* 609 [*Chatham* 318, *Clive* 344, *Warren Hastings* 345]; *Lays of Anc. Rome* 597.
McArthur, J. N. *Government* 204.
McBride, Dr. P. *Dis. of Throat* 440 (441).
Maccallum, Prf. M. W. *Tennyson's 'Idylls'* 561 (570).
MacCarthy, D. *Florence MacC. Reagh* 371.
McCarthy, Justin *Charing Cross to St. Paul's* 252; *Fch. Revol.* 333; Novels 575; *Sir Rob. Peel* 320 (319).
,, Justin H. [tr.] *Seln. fr. Hafiz* 654; *Thousand and one Days* 653.
MCCHEYNE, Rev. Rob. M.: Life 52.
McClellan, G. *Regional Anat.* 429.
,, W. B. [Am.; ed.] *Amer. Yachting* 523.
McClelland, W. J. *Geom. of Circle* 380.
MCCLURE, Sir Rob. J. Le M.: Voy. of 296.
MacColl, Rev. Malc. *Xty. in rel. to Sci.* 4 (91).
McConnell, Dr. S. D. [Am.] *Am. Ep. Ch.* 48.
McCook, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] *Am. Spiders* 414.
McCormick, Cyrus H. [Am.]: Life 454.
,, Rev. W. T. *Across Iceland* 265.
McCosh, Prf. J. *Moral Nature* 141; *Real. Philos.* 141; *Rel. Aspect of Evol.* 95; *Types of Philos.* 132.
Macoun, J. [Canad.] *Canadian Plants* 409.
MacCoun, T. [Am.] *Hist. Geogr. of U.S.* 286.
McCoy, Prf. F. [Austral.] *Zool. of Vict.* 426.
McCrackan, W. D. [Am.] *Swiss Repub.* 341.
MacCraith, J. MacR. *Cathreim Thoird.* 329.
M'CREE, Rev. G. W.: Life 196.
McCrie, Rev. C. G. *Rubric Worship* 51.
McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] *Invasion of India by Alex.* 272 (302).
McCulloch, H. [Am.] *Men and Meas.* 348.
,, Jno. [Am. actor]: Essay on 513.
MacDermott, M. [ed.] *New Spirit* 591.
McDermott, P. L. *Brit. E. Africa* 281.
,, W. + Duffield *Gold Amalgam.* 487.
McDevitt. Rev. J. *Father Hand* 64.
MacDonald, A. [Am.] *Abnormal Man* 188; *Criminology* 188.
,, A. F. *Ocean Railways* 467.
,, Maj. Claude: Mission to Niger 280.
,, Rev. D. *Africana* 128.
,, Frederika *Buddha and Buddhism* 12; *Old Indn. Poetry* 8; *Relig. of Nature* 139 (8).
,, Dr. Geo. *Essays* 610; *Hope of Gospel* 78; Novels 575; Poet. wks. 600; *Unspoken Sermons* 78.
,, ,, [ed.] Selns. fr. Sir P. Sidney 572.
,, Dr. Greville *Diseases of Nose* 441.
,, Rev. Jas. *Myth and Religion* 128 (129).
,, Jas. *Place-Names in Strathbogie* 770.
,, Sir Jno. A. [Canad.]: Life 347 (209).
,, Can. J. C. *Abp. Magee* 42.
,, Marsh. [Dke. of Tarentum] *Recollns.* 335.
,, W. A. *Humanitism* 190.
Macdonell, Prf. Arth. A. *Camping Out* 520 (518); *Camping Voyages* 242 (520, 523); *Sansk. Dict.* 642.
,, J. + Wallis *State Trials* 149.
McDonnell, Lt.-Col.: Pakeha-Maori wars 295.
,, R. W. *Steam Engine* 460.
,, W. D. *Theories of Wages* 181.
Macdougall, A. W. *Maybrick Case* 447.
,, Bp. F. T.: Life 72.
,, Marion S. [Am.] *Fugitive Slaves* 199.
McDowall, W. *Chrons. of Lincluden* 263.
Macduff, Dr. J. R. *St. Paul's Song of Songs* 26.
MACEDO-ROUMANIAN DIALECT: 743.
MacEvilly, Abp. J. *Epp. of Paul and Cath. Epp.* 26 (27); *Gospels* 24.
MacEwen, Prf. W. *Atl. of Head Sectns.* 430; *Dis. of Brain* 442.
McFadden, F. [art.] *Old Southampton* 248.
MACFADYEN, Dr. J. A.: Life & Serms. 50.
Macfarlane, Prf. A. [Am.] *Algeb. of Vectors* 380.
MACFARREN, Sir Geo. A.: Life *etc.* 508.
Macgeorge, A. *Insignia of Glasgow* 370.
,, Andr. *Church and State* 45.
McGibbon, D. + Ross *Archit. of Scotl.* 504.
Macgregor, Prf. Jas. *Apology* 96 (93); *Bk. of Exodus* 20 (19).
,, Jno. *Toil and Travel* 239.
MACGRIGOR, Sir Jas.: Life 428.
McGuckin, W. G. [Am. ed.] *Whist Nuggets* 530.
Mach, Prf. E. *Mechanics* 382.
MACHALE, Abp. Jno.: Life 65.
Machéras, L. *Chron. d. Chypre* 677 (621).
Machiavelli, N. *Hist. of Florence* 338. Life *etc.* 138, 298.
MACHINE CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN etc. 458–60, 195.
MACHINERY: Cotton-Spinning 485; Electr. 460–2; Hoisting 459; Hydraul. 456; Metall. and Mining 485; Milling 459, 460; Printg. 483; Steamship 467.
,, Effect on Wages and Labour 181.
MACHINES, CALCULATING: 378.
MACHYN: Essay on his *Diaries* 308.
McInnes, Rev. D. [ed.] *Gaelic Tales* 103.
McIntosh, C. *Bk. of Garden* 476.
,, W. C. *Invertebrs. of St. Andr.* 418.
Macintyre, Maj.-Gen. *Hindu-Koh* 274.
Mack, Dr. C. S. *Philos. of Homœop.* 452.
,, T. v. *Wb. f. Telegr.* 759.
Mackail, J. W. *Biblia Innocent.* 29 (590); *Latin Liter.* 701.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Selns. fr. Gk. Anthol.* 680.
MACKARNESS, Bp. J. F.: Memorials of 42.
Mackay, Rev. A. M.: Life 73.
,, Æn. J. G. *Fife and Kinross* 262.
,, Dr. C. [ed.] *Jacobite Songs* 593.
,, Eric *Love Lttrs. of Violinist* 600.
,, F. *English Poor* 196.
,, J. H. [Am.; tr.] *Anarchists* 195.
Mackay, T. *Poor Law* 197; *Wkg.-Class Insurc.* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *A Plea for Liberty* 194; *Policy of Free Exch.* 194.
Mackaye, Maria E. [Am.] *Abbess of Port Royal* 565.
Mackel, Dr. E. *Germ. Elemente* 753 (748).
McKendrick, Prf. J. G. *Life in Motion* 411.
,, ,, + Snodgrass *Physiol. of Senses* 431.
Mackennal, Dr. A. *J. A. Macfadyen* 50.
Mackenzie, Dr. A. C.: Essay on 508.
,, Col. A. R. D. *Mutiny Memoirs* 343.
,, Sir Don. *Rûski Târikh* 651.
,, F. A. *Poultry Keeping* 473.
,, Hy. *Man of Feeling* 572.
,, Dr. Jno. Kenneth [Am.]: Life 72.
,, Prf. J. S. *First Principles of Philos.* 131; *Manl. of Ethics* 141 (6); *Social Philos.* 190 (145); *The Three Religs.* 6.
,, Sir Morell *Essays* 429 (610) [*Leprosy* 438, *Smoking* 449 (510)]. Life 428.
,, M. M. *etc. Comp. Law* 153; *Windg. up* 154.
,, W. M. *Poor Law Guardn.* 160.
MACKEREL FISHERIES: 475.
McKerlie, P. H. *Galloway* 263.
Mackinder, Prf. H. J. + Sadler *Univ. Extens.* 234.
McKinley, W. [Am.] *Speeches* 188 (352).
MCKINLEY TARIFF: 188.
Mackinnon, J. *Culture in Scotl.* 326.
,, ,, *S. Afr. Traits* 281.
Mackintosh, Dr. J. *Scotland* 326 (297).
Mackintyre, Maj.-Gen. D. *Hindu-Koh* 519.
MACKLIN, Chas.: Life 513.
MacKnight, T. *Edmund Burke* 330.
,, Rev. W. H. E. *Lydiard Manor* 256.
MACKONOCHIE, Rev. A. H.: Life 42.
McLachlan, D. B. *Reformed Logic* 140.
,, T. B. *Wm. Blackblock* 577.
Maclagan, Abp. W. B. *Pastoral Letters* 74.
Maclaren, Dr. A. *Bible Class Exposns.* 20 [*John* 25, *Luke* 25, *Matth.* 25]; *Colossians* 26 (19); *Psalms* 22 (19); Sermons 78 [*Cong. Xt.* 78 (75)].
,, J. W. H. *Studia Herodotea* 688.
McLarty, F. M. *Affairs of Colony* 275.
McLaughlin, Prf. A. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Mich.* 224; *Lewis Cass* 351 (350).
,, E. T. [Am.; ed.] *Literary Criticism* 617.
,, Rev. T. *Scott. Highlands* 260 (324).
Maclay, Wm. [Am.] *Journal* 210.
Maclean, Dn. A. J. + Browne *Catholicos* 39.
,, F. *Spectra of Sun* 389, *of Sun and Metals* 389.
,, Prf. G. E. [Am.; tr.] *O. and M. Engl. Reader* 733.
,, Hect. [tr.] *Ultonian Ballads* 115.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Fingal's Cave* 262.
,, Sir J. *Helland Cornwall* 365; *Tintagel and Trevalga* 365.
Maclear, Can. G. F. *Church in Scandin.* 32; *Introd. to Gospels* 91.
,, ,, [ed.] *Helps to Study of Bible* 29.
McLellan, J. A. *Appl. Psychol.* 227.
McLennan, J. F. *Orig. of Exogamy* 299.
,, Malc. *Muckle Jock* 579.
Macleod, Don. [ed.] *Dumbarton* 261.
,, Dr. Don. *Xt. and Society* 78 (75, 81).
,, H. D. *Bimetallism* 175; *Dict. of Pol. Econ.* 169; *Theory of Credit* 176 (175).
,, Rev. J. G. *Henrietta D'Ossiville* 66.
MacMahon, Maj.-Gn. A. R. *Far Cathay* 271 (274).
MacMaster, Rev. J. *Capital Punishmt.* 189.
McMichael, Dr. A. R. *Materia Medica* 452.
Macmillan, D. C. [Am.] *Election Franchise* 173.
,, Dr. Hugh *Gate Beautiful* 78; *Mystery of Grace* 78.
,, Prf. M. *General Happiness* 191 (174).
,, W. G. *Electro-Metallurgy* 487.
,, & Bowes [bksllrs.] *Bks. rel. to Camb.* 245.
,, & Co. *Bibl. Cat. of Pubns.* 538.
Macmorran, A. *Pub. Hlth. Acts* 160.
MCNALLY, L. (Irish informer): Life 330.
Macnamara, C. *Asiatic Cholera* 437.
,, F. N. + Storey-Maskeleyne [eds.] *Regr. of Kensgtn.* 367.
,, W. H. *Law of Carriers* 153 (163).
McNeil, Bedford *McNeil's Code* 486.
McNeill, G. E. *etc.* [Ams.] *Labor Movemt.* 185.
,, N. *Liter. of Highldrs.* 772.
McNutt, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Kidneys* 437.

Maçoudi, *Prairies d'Or* 636.
Macpherson, A. *Life in Highlds.* 326, 262 (45).
,, E. [Am.] *Hdbk. of Politics* 210.
,, Flor. [tr.] *Poetry of Mod. Greece* 114.
,, Rev. H. A. + Ferguson *Fauna of Lakeld.* 424.
,, Jas.: Life and Letters 556.
,, Rev. Jno. *Ep. to Ephesus* 26; *Bible Dict.* 28.
,, J. G. *Golf and Golfers* 528.
,, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] *Afric. Colonizn.* 280 (199).
,, W. C. [Austral.] *Baronage and Senate* 207.
MacQueary, Rev. H. H. [Am.] *Evol.* 4.
Macqueid, Kath. *Beside the River* 578.
McRae, C. *Fathers of Bio ogy* 397 (428).
Macray, W. D. *Bodleian Libr.* 546.
,, ,, [ed.] *Abbey of Ramsey* 366; *Charters rel. to Selb.* 248 (2,5, 356); *Parish of Ducklington* 368; *Sarum Charters* 257 (369).
Macready, J. F. C. H. *Ruptures* 439.
MacRitchie, D. *Ainos* 276; *Fians* 108; *Testim. of Tradn.* 108.
MACRURA: Embryol. etc. 414.
McTaggart, W. B. *Absol. Relativism* 6.
Macveigh, J. *Records of 93rd* 325.
MacVicar, Dr. M. [Am.] *Princ. of Educ.* 226.
MacVine, J. 63 *Yrs.' Angling* 527.
Macy, Prf. J. [Am.] *Our Governmt.* 210.
MADAGASCAR: Phil. 663; Travel etc. 282.
Madan, A. C. *Swahili Dict.* 666.
,, F. *Bks. in MS.* 500 (535, 623).
Madden, R. R.: Life 559.
,, Dr. T. M. *Gynæcology* 443.
Maddison, A. R. [ed.] *Lincs. Wills* 367.
Maddox, E. E. *Use of Prisms* 441.
MADEIRA: Flora 408; Travel in 268.
Mâdhava Achârya *Sarva-darsana-samgr.* 647.
MADISON, Jas. [Am.]: Life etc. 351, 347.
MADOC AP OWAIN GWYNEDD: Discov. of Amer. 285.
Madox, T. *Hist. of Excheq.* 177.
MADRAS: Army 324; Forest-trees 408; Sport 518.
Madrigals of Fifteenth Century 507.
Maerlant, J. van *Istorij v. Troja* 105.
Maeterlinck, M. Plays 606.
MAGAN, Fcs. (Irish informer): Life 330.
MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
Magee, Abp. W. C. *Christ the Light* 77 (75); *Gosp. of Age* 77 (75); *Growth in Grace* 77 (75); *Letters and Speeches* 77 (42); *Speeches and Addr.* 77 [*Disestabl.* 80, *Temper.* 200]. Life 42.
Magellan, Fern. *First Voyage* 238 (239). Life 239.
Mager, A. *Amis et Amiles* 761.
,, H. [ed.] *Presse des Colon.* 539.
MAGGINI, G. P.: Life 510.
MAGIC: 108; Greek Papyri 673; Gypsy 130; *v. also* ETHNOL., FOLKLORE.
,, LANTERN: 532.
,, SQUARES: 517.
Maginn, W. *Miscell. Wks.* 588 (615).
Maginnis, A. J. *Atlantic Ferry* 467.
MAGLORIUS: Life 222.
MAGNA CARTA: 209, 311.
Magner, D. [Am.] *Taming the Horse* 522.
MAGNETISM—*v.* ELECTRICITY.
Magnus, H. *Ueberlfg. d. Ovids* 705.
,, Sir Pp. *Indust. Educn.* 214.
Magnusen, F. *Boreal. Mythol. Lex.* 120.
MAGNUSSON, Arne *Katalog d. HSS.* 724.
Maguire, E. [Am.] *Coast Fortificatns.* 467.
,, W. R. *Drainage* 457 (481).
MAGYAR—*v.* HUNGARY.
Mahâbhârata (& Aids) 646; Hindi tr. 651.
Mahâbodhivamso 650.
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. *Gk. World und. Rom. Sway* 303; *Old Gk. Educn.* 214; *Probls. in Gk. Hist.* 302.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gk. Pictures* 265 (236); *Petri Papyri* 673 (357, 626) [Eurip. 686, Homer 683, Monopoly papyrus 673, Plato 694].
,, ,, + Bernard *Kant's Crit. Phil.* 138.
Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] *Adm. Farragut* 353 (352); *Influ. of Sea-Power on Fch. Revol.* 298 (333, 467), *upon History* 298 (316, 467).
MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR: Life 344.
Mahâvamsa 650.
Mahâ-vastu 648.
MAHAYANA TEXTS: 650.
MAHDI OF EGYPT AND MAHDIISM: 278.
MAHOMET—*v.* MOHAMMED.
MAHRATTAS: History 342.
Maidment, J. + Pitcairn [eds.] *Nugæ Derel.* 326.
Maignien, E. *Ouvrages Anon.* 537.
Maimonides, Moses *Guide to Perplexed* 637; Commentaries (five) 637.
Main, Mrs. *Home in Alps* 268.
Mainati *Dialetto triestine* 742.
MAINE, Sir Hy.: Life 345; ess. on his *Popular Govt.* 548.
,, France: Dialect 756; Folklore 126.
,, U.S.A.: Trappg. 520; Travel etc. 288–9.
MAINTENON, Mme. de: Ess. on 297, 565.
MAINZ:—*v.* MAYENCE.
Mair, C. [Am.] *Amer. Bison* 423.
Mairet, J. de: Life and Wks. 769.
Maisel, H. *HSS. d. Cassius Dio* 687.
Maisey, Gen. F. C. *Sânchi* 357.
MAISTRE, Jos. de: Essay on 610.
Maitland, E. *Bible's Acc. of Itself* 56.
,, Prf. F. W. [ed.] *Bracton and Azo* 150; *Pleas* (three) 150.
,, ,, + Baildon [eds.] *Court Baron* 150.
,, J. [Am.] *Amer. Slang Dict.* 730.
,, J. A. F. *Germ. Music* 508 (507); *Music in Fitzwm. Mus.* 506.
,, ,, [ed.] *Engl. Carols* 592 (507, 509).
,, Sir J. R. G. *Culture of Salmon* 474.
,, Sir Rich. *Poems* 591.
,, Dr. S. R. *The Dark Ages* 58.
Maittaire, M. *Annales Typogr.* 543.
Major H. *Domestic Economy* 229.
,, J. *Greater Britain* 327 (326).
,, H. R. [ed.] *Early Indics. of Austral.* 238; *India in 15 Cent.* 238.
MAKUA RIVER: Tales 665; Travel 280.
Majumdar, Dr. P. C. *Cholera* 452.
Makâla i-shakhsî sayyâh ki dar kaziyya-i-Bab navishta-ast 654.
Makers of America [series] 350.
Malabari, Behramji M. *English Life* 245; *Gujaratis* 273.
,, ,, [ed.] *Infant Marrge.* 203.
'MALACHI': Comms. etc. 23.
MALACOSTRACA: 414.
Malalankara vatthu 662.
Malan, Dr. S. C. *Bk. of Proverbs* 22.
MALARIAL FEVERS: 433; Roman 450.
Malaval, Frç. *St. Philip Benizi* 61.
MALAYAN ARCHIPELAGO: Fauna (Lepid. 416, Papil. 400); Flora 408; Folklore 127: Philol. and Liter. 662–3; Topogr., Travel etc. 273, 274.
Malbon, T. *Civil War in Chesh.* 245.
Malcolm, Sir J. *History of Persia* 346.
Malden, W. J. *Tillage* 470.
MALDIVE ISLANDS: Early Travel in 274.
Maldonatus, J. *Comm. on Gospels* 24 (58).
'Malet, Lucas' *Wages of Sin* 575 (577).
Malherbe, C. *Esclaremond* 762.
MALICIOUS PROSECUTION: Law 158.
Malik Mohammad *Padumawati* 651.
Malleson, Rev. F. A. *Wordsworth* 562.
,, Col. G. B. *Akbar* 344 (343); *Clive* 344 (343); *Dupleix* 345 (343); *Indian Mutiny* 343 (319); *Refoundg. of Germ. Emp.* 336.
Mallet, C. E. *French Revoln.* 333.
,, D. *Culte d. Neit* 626; *Etabl. d. Grecs.* 626.
,, Sir Louis *Free Exchange* 172 (175, 177, 184, 188).
MALLING, Kent: Topogr. 249.
Mallock, W. H. Novels 575; *Labour* 195; *Verses* 600. Essay on his *Missing Science* 611.
MALO-RUSSIAN:—*v.* WHITE-RUSSIAN.
Malot, Hect. Novels 585; Essay on 565.
MALTA: History 268.
,, KNIGHTS OF:—*v.* KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.
MALTHUS AND MALTHUSIANISM: 172, 187.
MALTING: 479.
Maltzew, A [ed. and tr.] *Nachtwache* 773.
MAMMALIA: 422.
MAN: Xtn. Doctr. of 94.
,, PHYSICALLY: 423–4; Antiq. 423 (in N. Amer. 400); Hints on anthrop. research 240.
Manassewitsch, B. *Milit. Wb.* 775.
Mancs. Anglers' Assoc. *Anglers' Evgs.* 527.
Mancs. Public Free Lib. *Edns. of Fuller* 2; *Shorthand Coll.* 624.
MANCHESTER: Churches, Rectors etc. 250; Presbyterianism 51; Ship Canal 456; Topogr. etc. 250.
,, SCHOOL':—*v.* COBDEN.
MANCHURIA: Philol. 658; Travel in 270.
MANDAITIC: Literature 632.
Mandelkern, S. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 775.
Mandeville, Ber. *Fable of Bees* 142.
,, Geof. de: Life etc. 311.
Mândûkyopanishad 645.
MANG'ANJA: Philology 665.
Mangiuca, S. *Daco-rom. Spr.* 742.
Mango, Frç. [ed.] *Novell. Sarde* 117.
MANGOES: Cultivation 471.
MANICA, Africa: Travel in 280.
Manilal Dvivedi *Philos. of Çankara* 648.
Manilâl Nabhubhâi *Siddhânta Sâra* 651.
Manilius, M. *Astronom.* (& Aids) 705 (715).
MANIN, Dan.: Life 338.
MANIPUR: Disaster [1891] 343.
Manissadjian, J. J. *Osmanische Sprache* 657 (621).
Manitius M. *Christl. lat. Poesie* 701; *Horaz im Mittelalter* 704.
MANITOBA: Birds 422; Sport 283; Travel in 286.
Manley, J. J. *Liter. of Fishing* 525.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Hernia* 442.
Mann, E. C. [Am.] *Jurispr. of Insany.* 447.
,, Hor. [Am.] *Life and Works* 226.
,, Prf. J. D. *Forensic Medicine* 446.
,, M. F. *Eine Alfrz. Vers. d. Lapidarius* 766.
Manner, Rev. E. *Tulu Dict.* 658.
Mannering, G. E. [Austral.] *New Zeal. Alps* 295.
Manners and Customs of the French 241.
,, *and Rules of Good Society* 199.
MANNERS, Ld. Jno.: Ess. on his poems 550.
,, SOCIAL: 199.
Mannhardt, Wilh. *Götterwelt* 119; *German. Mythen* 119; *Korndämonen* 110; *Mythol. Forschgn.* 110 (119); *Wald-u. Feldkulte* 101.
Manning. Mrs. *India* 342.
,, Card. H E. *Letters* 65; *Pastime Papers* 610. Life 65.
,, Robert:—*v.* Robert of Brunne.
,, Rev. S. *Amer. Picts.* 236; *Engl. Picts.* 236; *Ital. Picts.* 236; *Land of Pharaohs* 236; *Swiss Picts.* 236; *Those Holy Fields* 236.
Mannucci, V. *Nomi ital.* 740.
MANOR, OLD ENGLISH: 300.
MANS, Ralph du *Estat d. l. Perse* 621.
MANSFIELD COLLEGE, OXON.: 219.
,, Rich. (actor): essay on 513.
Manson, E. *Tradg. Cos.* 153.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bramwelliana* 151.
,, M. *Geolog. Climates* 393.
MANSUR, Caliph: Essay on 341.
Mant, Rev. N. *Chapel at Marlb. Sch.* 221.
Mantegazza, Prf. *Art of Taking a Wife* 203; *Physiognomy* 424 (376).
MANTSHOU:—*v.* MANCHURIA.
MANTUA, Italy: Dialect 741.
Manu *Institutes* 647, 622.
Manuals of Catholic Philosophy 68.
,, ,, *Early Christian History* 34.
,, ,, *Practical Law* 147.
MANURES AND MANURING: 470.
MANUSCRIPTS: Arab. 634; Armen. 655; of Bible 14–5; Fch. 752 (Old Fch. 759); Gk. 673–4; Hebr. and Samar. 640; Icel. 724; Jain 649; Javan. 663; Lat. 697, 724; Maya 668; Old-High-Germ. 719; Proveng. 749; Sansk. 643; Span. 744; Syriac 632; Turk. 657—*v. also* PALÆOGRAPHY.
Manutius, Paulus *Epistulæ* 545.
MANX:—*v.* ISLE OF MAN.
MAORI:—*v.* NEW ZEALAND.
MAPS:—*v.* ATLASES.
Marais, P. *etc.* [eds.] *Incunables* 543.
Maranesi, E. *Vocab. modenese* 741.
MARANONIANS: Ethnology 237.
MARÂTHAS: Novel on 580.
MARÂTHI: Literature 652.
Marban, P. *Lengua Moxa* 668.
Marbot, Bar. de *Memoirs* 334 (335).
Marbury, Mary O. [Am.] *Favourite Flies* 526.
Marcel, G. [ed.] *Réprodn. de Cartes* 285.
Marcel, J. J. *Dialectes d'Algér* 633.
Marcellus Empiricus *De Medicam.* 715.
Marcet Carbonell, M. *Catalanismos* 747.
Marchant, J. R. V. [ed.] *Shop Hours Act* 156.
Marchot, P. *Patois Wallon* 758; *Phonét. frç.* 752.
Marcialis, E. *Vocab. sardo* 741.
Marcou, Prf. F. L. [ed.] *Morceaux choisis* 755.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Palæontol. Bibliog.* 393.
,, P. *Histor. Infinitiv* 752.
Marcy, G. N. + Dodd *Summons* 167.
,, H. O. *Hernia* 442.
MARENO, Garcia: Life 65.
Mares, G. C. *Shorthand* 624.
Maretic, T. *Croatian Orthogr.* 775.
Marey, E. J. *Animal Mechanism* 376
MARGAM ABBEY, Glamorganshire: 260
MARGARET, St.: Life 65.
,, OF SCOTLAND: Life 262.
,, MARY, St.: Life 65.
Vide also MARGUERITE.
Margarethen-Legende, Altlomb. 741.
Margerison, S. [ed.] *Ch. of Calverley* 369.
Margival, N. de *Panthère d'Amours* 765 (761).
Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. *Ecclesiasticus* 98.
,, ,, [ed.] *Aristot. De Pomo* 693, *Rhetor.* 693; *Chrestom. Baidaw.* 037.
Margot, A. "*Extrinsèque*" 752.
Marguérite d'Angoulême *Heptameron* 584 (768). Life 332; Monogr. on *Heptam.* 768.
,, de Valois *Memoirs* 769 (332).
Marguerite, St., Vie de 756 (764).
MÂRI, Apostle Dominus: 632.
MARIA THERESA: Novel on 586.
MARIE ANTOINETTE: Life etc. 334, 565; Novel on 586.
,, DE L'INCARNATION: Life 61.
,, DE MEDICIS: Life 332.
,, OF FRANCE: Monographs on 765 (756).
,, Joseph, Abbé *St. Teresa of Jesus* 66.
,, LOUISE: Life etc. 335 (334).
,, THÉRÈSE, M'r.: Life 65.
Vide also MARY.
Marie Madeleine, Ste. 750.
,, ,, *La Vièrge* 764; Aids to 764.
Marienklage, Altprovenz. 750 (739).
Marienlob 764.
Maries, Ch. *Cultivated Mangoes* 471.
Mariette, A. *Egyptian Hist.* 301; *Voy. d. l'Haute Egypte* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Album d. Bulâq* 626; *Deir-el-Bahari* 626.
MARILLAC, Louise de: Life 65.
Marina, G. *Romania e German.* 712.
Marine Biol. Assoc. *Journal* 398.
MARINE: Boilers 459; Engineerg. 467; Insurance 157; Law 158.
,, CORPS: England 325; U.S. 348.
,, BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY: 400.
Marion, Prf. H. *Educ. dans l'Univ.* 234; *Idées Pédag.* 216; *Psychol. appl. à l'Educ.* 227.
MARISCHAL COLL. & UNIVERSITY: 222.
Mark, Prf. K. F. H. *Medical Life* 429.
'MARK, GOSPEL OF': Comms. 25; *v. also* GOSPELS.
MARK, The: 300.
MARKET-GARDENING: 477.
Markham, Cpt. A. H. *Franklin* 296 (239).
,, C. R. *Columbus* 284 (239); *Davis* 239; *Indian Surveys* 273; *Latin-Amer. Repubs.* 292.
,, ,, [tr.] *Discov. of Peru* 238; *Rites of Incas* 23.
Marks, Prf. D. W. *Jews* 11 (8).
Markus, P. *Yogaphilosophie* 648.
MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of: Life 322, 318.
,, COLLEGE: 221.
Marlowe, Chr. *Tamburlaine* 604.
,, ,, + Chapman *Hero and Leander* 595.
MARONITES: History 636.
MAROT, Clément: Monograph on 768.
MARQUESAS ISLANDS: Travel in 293.
Marrack, R. + Mathieson *Investmt. Guide* 164.
MARRIAGE: 202–3; and Heredity 203; Law 159. Mixed Marriages 203; Novels on 580 (Mixed Marrs 581); Primitive 299; Socialist view 193.
,, SETTLEMENTS: Law 159.
MARRIAGES: Fleet 308.
Marriott, J. A. R. *Modern Italy* 338

Marryat, Cpt. F.: Life 559.
,, Flor. *Capt. Marryat* 559.
Marsden, Dr. J. H. *Midwifery* 453.
,, Kate *Siberian Lepers* 277 (438).
,, R. G. [ed.] *Recs. of Admir. Ct.* 150.
Marseille. H. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
Marsh, A. E. W. *Madeira* 268.
,, Rev. F. T. *Hosp. of St. Wulstan* 257.
,, J. B. *Cameo Cutting* 516; *Hops and Hopping* 470; *St. Paul's Cross* 253.
,, R. *Mahatma's Pupil* 581.
,, T. W. *Recs. of Friends* 53.
MARSH WARBLER: 420.
Marshall, Dr. *Purgatory* 94.
,, Prf. Alf. *Elem. of Economics* 171; *Princ. of Economics* 171.
,, Mrs. A. B. *Cookery Book* 514.
,, Prf. A. M. *Biolog. Lects.* 398; *Vertebr. Embryol.* 411.
,, C. H. T. *Capitonidæ* 419.
,, D. *Scottish Families* 370.
,, Rev. F. [ed.] *Football* 527.
,, G. W. *Anc. Cts. of Probate* 364.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscr. of Haworth* 360; *Regr. of Ardeley* 366, *of Nottgh.* (three) 368; *Visitn. of Northumb. and Wilts* 368, *of Nottgh.* 368, *of Wilts* 369.
,, H. R. *Pain, Pleas. and Æsth.* 144.
,, Isab. + Porter *Index to Chaucer* 553.
,, Rev. Jno. *Greek Philosophy* 132.
,, Julian *Tennis, Fives etc.* 518.
Marshman, J. C. *Hist. of India* 341.
Marston, P. B. Poetical Works 600.
,, E. *How Stanley Wrote* 280.
,, R. B. *Coarse Fish* 474; *Cultiv. of Freshw. Fish* 474; *Walton and Wrs. on Fish* 525—*v. also* 'Amateur Angler.'
MARSUPIALIA: 423.
Martel, F. [ed.] *Enseignemt. Prim.* 225.
Martellière, P. *Gloss. d. Vendômois* 758.
Martens, F. *Frz. Synonymik* 754.
,, F. Le. *Traités* 169.
Martiloge, The 87.
Martin, [Mrs.] A. *Ostrich Farm* 281 (475).
,, A. Patchett *Lord Carrington* 294; *Robert Lowe* 321 (47).
,, B. E. *Footprints of Lamb* 559.
,, C. T. *Record Interpreter* 697 (729).
,, Dr. E. *Minor Surgery* 440.
,, ,, + Hare *Treatm. of Wounds* 442.
,, Ern. *Roman de Renart* 763.
,, Eug. *Univ. d. Pont-à-Mousson* 216.
,, F. *Spitzbergen and Greenland* 238.
,, Prf. H. N. *Effect of Narcotics* 446.
,, Hor. T. [Canad.] *Castorologia* 423 (110).
,, J. [ed.] *Provbes. d. Bretagne* 106.
,, J. B. '*The Grasshopper*' 176.
,, Cpt. Steph.: Life 323 (322).
,, Sir Th. [ed.] *Diaries of Gooch* 455.
,, Thos. C. [Am.] *Inventns. of Tesla* 384.
MARTIN'S BANK: 176.
Martin-Leake, S. *Cpt. S. Martin* 323 (322).
Martindale, J. B. [Am.; ed.] *Law Directy.* 158.
,, + Westcott *Extra Pharmac.* 446.
Martineau, Gertr. *Drawg. & Carvg.* 233.
,, Harriet *Endowed Schools of Irel.* 223. Essay on 549.
,, Dr. Jas. *Author. in Relig.* 3 (95); *Essays* 2 (90, 610) [vol. i. 32, 57, ii. 32, 57, iii. 57, 132, iv. 57]; *Home Prayers* 88. Essay on 550.
Martini, E. [ed.] *Cat. di MSS.* 674.
Martius, C. F. P. v. *etc. Flora Brasil.* 409.
Martyn, C. [Am.] *W. E. Dodge* 455; *J. B. Gough* 201 (192); *Wendell Phillips* 200 (192).
,, Rev. Hy.: Life 72.
MARTYROLOGY: Coptic 625; Dutch Baptist 49; Rom.-Cath. 60; Syrian 632.
Marucchi, H. [ed.] *Monum. Ægypt.* 626.
Marvell, Andr. *Poems* 595 (590).
Marvin, Rev. A. P. [Am.] *Cotton Mather* 50.
,, C. *Petroleum Industry* 486.
Mary Agnes, Sister *Nunnery Life* 42.
Marx, A. [ed.] *Märch. v. dankb. Tieren* 109 (113).
,, K. *Capital* 171. Crit. of 195.
MARY, Qu. of England: Life 313.
,, Qu. of Scots.: Life, Letters etc. 327. Essay on 565.
,, Virgin: Apparitns. of (modern) 68–9; Devot. bks. on 86; Hymns to 83; Miracle-plays (Old-Fch.) on 765 (Bibl. of MSS. 570); Pusey's crit. of 69; Raphael's Madonnas 494.
MARYLAND, U.S.: Education 224; Geol and Phys. Geogr. 396; Hist. and Topogr. 288, 173; Negroes and Slavery 199—*v. also* CALVERT.
MARYLEBONE, Lond.: Hist. 253; Cricket Club 527.
Marzials, F. T. *Gambetta* 335; *Gavarni* 494.
MASAI, Africa: Philol. 665; Travel in 281.
MASANIELLO, T.: Life 298.
Mascke, H. *Sprachlaute* 623.
MASDEVALLIA: 407.
MASHONALAND, Africa: Geogr. and Travel 281–2, 280; Novel on Life in 577; Sport 519.
Maskeleyne, J. N. *Sharps and Flats* 531.
Masing, Dr. L. *Macedo-slav. Dialekte* 774.
,, W. *Ursprung d. Reims* 738.
Mason, Amel. G. [Am.] *Women of French Salons* 332.
,, Can. Arth. J. *Confirmation* 82 (70); *Faith of Gospel* 91.
,, Ern. *Womanhood* 201.
,, Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Veto Power* 210.
,, Geo. *Picts. in Black and White* 498.
,, Geo. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, Jas. *Chess* 531.
,, J. *West Coast of Scotland* 518.
,, Sir Josiah: Life 455.
MASONRY: 480–1; Master Masons of Scotland 504.
,, FREE-:—*v.* FREEMASONRY.
Maspéro, G. *Conjug. en Egypt.* 624; *Etudes d. Myth. Egypt.* 9 (625); *Life in Anc. Egypt.* 301 (9); *Momies royaux* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Etudes Egypt.* 626; *Monums. d'Egypt.* 626; *Versn. Théb. d. l'Anc. Test.* 15 (626).
Maspons y Labrós, F. [ed.] *Cuentos pop. catal.* 746; *Jochs d. l. Infancia* 746; *Rondallayre* 746.
Masqueray, E. *Dict. Touareg* 627.
MASS, The: 71.
MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.; Educ. 224; Financ. Hist. 177; History 288–9; Laws 148.
MASSAGE: 433.
Massee, G. *Evol. of Plt.-Life* 402; *Fungi* (two) 405; *Myxogasters* 399; *Plant World* 402 (376).
Massinger, P. *Way to Pay Old Debts* 605.
Massingham, H. W. *London Press* 562.
Masson, Prf. Dav. *Edinb. Sketches* 262 (559); *Recolls. of 3 Cities* 260 (261).
,, ,, etc. *Footsteps of Poets* 551.
,, G. *French Literature* 547.
Massorah 10 (640), 14.
Masters, C. H. [Austral.] *Golden Gate to Golden Horn* 240.
,, Ellen T. *Art Needlework* 516.
,, R. *Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.* 220.
Masters of Contemp. Music [series] 507.
MATABELELAND, Africa: Geogr. and Travel 281–2. Novel on 577.
MATAOKA OF POWHATAN: Life 202.
MATERIA MEDICA: 445–6; Homœop. 452; Veterin. 472.
MATERIALISM: 6. Novel on 581.
MATERIALS, STRENGTH OF: 459.
MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: 378.
MATHEMATICS: 377–81; History of 377 (Educ. in MA. 217); as Subj. of Instrn. 231. Arab. 638; Gk. 69b (Hist. of 679).
Mather, Dr. Cotton [Am]: Life 50, 350.
,, Dr. G. R. *Two Gt. Scotsmen* 428.
,, Geo. + Blagg *Bp. Rawle* 42.
Matheson, Rev. G. *Messgs. of Old Religs.* 99; *Spir. Devel. of S. Paul* 34.
,, R. E. *Surnames in Ireland* 372.
Mather, J. M. *19th Cent. Poets* 552.
Mathers, E. P. *Zambesia* 282.
Mathews, G. B. *Theory of Numbers* 379.
,, Dr. J. M. *Dis. of Rectum* 442.
Martignon, F'r. *Duties of Parents* 81.
MATRIARCHAL THEORY—*v.* MARRIAGE: PRIMITIVE.
Mätschke, O. *Nebensätze d. Zeit* 754.
Matson, H. [Am.] *References* 534.
MATTER: Properties of 382.
Matthes, J. C. *Nederl. Ogier* 765.
Matthes, R. F. *Boegineesch. Wb.* 663.
Matthew, J. E. *Musical Hist.* 506.
' ,, of Westminster' *Flores Histor.* 311.
' ,, GOSPEL OF': Comms. 25: Rushworth Gloss. 732—*v. also* GOSPELS.
Matthews, Jas. B. [Am.] *Americanisms* 730; *Restraint of Trade* 163; *Studies of Stage* 513; *With my Friends* 617.
,, Jno. H. *St. Ives* etc. 246.
Matthias, Th. *Sprachleben* 721.
Mattison, T. *Coach Body-Maker* 482.
Maturin, C. R. *Melmoth* 572.
Matzke, J. E. *Mouilliert. l* 755.
Mätzner, E. [ed.] *Alteng. Sprachprob.* 733.
Mau, E. [ed.] *Danske Ordsprogskat* 107.
Maude, Col. F. C. *The Mutiny* 343.
Maudsley, Dr. H. *Responsibility* 376.
Maughan, W. C. *Roseneath* 261.
Maugis d' Aigremont 762.
Maugny, Cte. de *Second Empire* 335.
Maundevill, Sir Jno. *Buke of* 269. Ess. on 737.
MAUPASSANT, Guy de: Novels 585. Essay on 565.
Maurenbrecher, B. *Quaest. Sallust.* 711.
Maurer, K. *Lateinfrage* 230.
[,, ,,] *German. Abhandlgn. zu* 717.
,, Th. *Cantica d.* '*Antig.*' 687.
Maurice, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. *Coll. Theol. Wks.* 2 [*Sacrifice* 28, Serms. 77, *Socl. Moral.* 194]. Essay on 32.
,, Col. J. F. *Sir John Moore* 322 (309); *War* 463.
MAURITIUS: Travel in 274.
Maurmann, E. *Mundt. v. Mühlh.* 722.
Maus, F. W. *Peire Cardenal* 750.
Mauss, Frz. *Gui de Bourgogne* 762.
Maverick, A. [Am.] *H. J. Raymond* 564.
MAVIA PHILOLOGY: 665.
Mavor, Prf. J. *Econ. Hist.* 169; *Scotch Ry. Strike* [1891] 185.
Maw, W. H. *Marine Engineerg.* 467.
Maximianus (Etruscus) *Elegiae* 705.
MAXIMS: 613; Legal 153.
Maxwell, Al. *Old Dundee* 262.
,, D. *Bygone Scotl.* 326 (243, 260).
,, Sir H. E. *Letter of the Law* 588; *Meridiana* 610; *Scott. Land-Names* 770; *W. H. Smith* 321; *Studs. in Topogr.* 770.
,, Sir J. Clerk *Scientific Papers* 381.
,, J. R. *Negro Question* 199.
,, Th. *Terminol. Medica* 432.
,, W. H. *Legendary Tales* 518; *Wild Sports of W. of Irel.* 518.
May, E. H. *Jeremy Taylor* 42.
,, Maj. E. S. *Field Artillery* 465.
,, M. *Stammkunde* 717.
MAYA INDIANS: MSS. 668; Rites 56.
,, STONE: 358.
MAYBRICK POISONING CASE: 447.
Maycock, W. P. *Elect. Lighig.* 462, *Notes* 461.
Mayen, G. *De Particulis* 697.
MAYENCE: Early Prtg. 545; Germ. Dialect 722.
Mayer, A. M. *Sound* 377.
,, ,, + Barnard *Light* 377.
,, Alf. M. [Am.; ed.] *Rod and Gun* 519.
,, Ant. *Wien's Buchdrucker* 545.
,, Gertr. T. *Women of Letters* 549.
,, J. *Epigrammata graeca* 679.
,, H. *Univ. Freiburg* 218.
Mayet, Prf. P. *Agric. Insurance* 176.
Mayeux, H. *Decor. Composn.* 499.
MAYFAIR, London: Hist. and Topogr. 253.
MAY-FLIES: 415, 414.
Mayhew, Rev. A. L. *Bible Words* 729; *Old-Eng. Phonol.* 733.
,, Lt.-Col. C. G. A. *Volunteers* 463.
Maynard, C. J. [Am.] *N. Amer. Butterflies* 416.
,, Lady: Life 317.
Maynarde, Thos. *Voyage of Drake* 238.
Mayne, Cpt. C. B. *Battles in Soudan* 464.
,, R. G. + J. *Medical Terms* 432.
Mayo, A. D. [Am.] *Third Estate* 199.
,, C. H. [ed.] *Regr. of Buckld. Newton* 365, *of Milborne* 368, *of N. Wootton* 365.
,, [6th] Earl of: Life 345.
Mayo-Smith, R. [Am.] *Statistics* 172.
Mayor, Prf. Jos. B. *Ep. of James* 27; *Mutato Nomine* 231.
,, ,, [ed.] *Admiss. to St. John's Coll.* 220.
MAZDAYASNIAN RELIGION: 13.
MAZENOD, Bp. de: Life 65.
Mazzini, G. *Wrgs.* 615 (192); *God and People* 207. Life etc. 615, 192, 338.
Mead, Th. H. [Am.] *Mother Tongue* 727.
Meade, L. T. [=Eliz. T. Smith] *Medicine Lady* 580.
Meakin, J. E. B. *Arabic of Morocco* 633.
MEASLES: 437.
MEASUREMENT, PHYSICAL: 382; Colour 496; Electr. and Magnet. 385, 462; Gas 480; Temperature 391.
,, ,, of Children 423; of Mammalia 423.
MEASURES AND WEIGHTS—*v.* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
MEAT INSPECTION: 449.
Meath, Earl + C'ess. of *Social Aims* 191.
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: 458–60.
MECHANICS: 381–2; of Architre. 505.
,, ANIMAL: 411.
MECHANICS' LIEN: 159.
MECKLENBURG: Folklore 125.
Mecredy, R. J. + Stoney *Cycling* 521.
Médaille, Rev. P. *Medns. on Gosps.* 85.
MEDALS: 362–3.
Meder, Frz. *Pas, mie, point* 754.
Mediæval Legends [series] 103.
MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMTS.: 432–3: Bacteriologl. 398: Eye 441; Gynaekol. 443; Heart 436; Nerv. dis. 434.
,, JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY: 446–7. Med. Professn. in rel. to State 232.
,, LIFE: Novels on 580.
MEDICINE AND SURGERY, GENERALLY: Bibl. and History 427; Biogr. 428; Coll. Wrgs. 428–9; Medical Educ. 232, 234, 427, Ethics 429, Professn. 429.
,, GENERALLY: 431–2; conn. w. Biology 232; Early Engl. 737; Folk medicine 111; Gk. 690 (Hist. of 679); Lat. 715 (Hist. of 702); Sansk. 649.
,, Chemy. 434; Clinical 432; Endemic Diseases 433.
,, Digest. Orgs. 436; Fevers and Epidemics 437–8; Gout and Rheumat. 438; Heart and Blood-vess. 436; Insan. 435; Larynx etc. 435; Lungs etc. 436; Nerv. Syst. 434–5; Parasites 438; Skin 438; Thyr. gland 436; Urin. orgs. etc. 437.
,, VETERINARY: 471–2.
Vide also ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, SURGERY.
Medical Annual 432, *Directory* 429.
Medicorum Graecorum Opera 695.
MEDITATIONS, Devotional: 84–86.
MEDITERRANEAN SEA: 240; Fauna 425 Winter Resorts 450.
MEDOC: Topography etc. 242.
MEDUM: Excavations of 357.
Mee, A. *Astronomy* 388.
Meehan, Rev. C. P. *Francisc. Monasts.* 38
MEGALOPOLIS: Excavations at 356.
MEGARIS: Coins 362: Dialect 676; Inscriptions 675.
Mehler, E. *Woordenb. op Homerus* 683, *op Xenoph.* '*Anab.*' 690.
Mehren, A. F. *Averroes* 635; *Avicenne* 635
Meier, J. *Volkspoesie* 124.
Meifert, C. *De Soph. Codd.* 687.
Meigret, L. *Gramm. françoeve* 755.
Meinck, E. *Nibel'dichtg. Wagners* 124.
Meiners, W. *Scholia Aristoph.* 686.
Meinhardt, P. *Forma Jurament.* 675.
Meinhold, W. *Sidonia* 590.
Meissner, A. L. *Fch. Composn.* 753.
,, B. [ed. and tr.] *Altbabyl. Privatrecht* 630 (629).
,, ,, + Rost [eds.] *Bauinschr. Sanheribs* 630.
,, F. *Einfl. deut. Geistes* 565.
,, J. *Usus Casuum* 705.
MEISSONIER, J. L. E.: Life and Works 494
Meitzen, Prf. F. E. A. *Statistics* 533.
Melanchthon, Pp. *Opera* 1. As Educationist 217.
MELANESIA—*v.* POLYNESIA.
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egypt. et Assyr. 629 (626).
,, *du Musée Guimet* 620.
,, *Orientaux* 620.
,, *Renier* 620.

MELANISM: in Lepidoptera 400.
Melbourne,[2nd]Visc. *Papers* 320. Life 320.
Meldola, Prf. R. *Chem. of Photogr.* 377; *Coal* 478 (377); *Photogr. Chem.* 498.
Meleager *Fifty Poems* 683.
Melia, Rev. k. *Auricular Confession* 68.
Meline, J. F. [Am.] *Mary of Scots* 327.
Mellé, Rosine *Fch. Writers* 565.
Mello, Rev. J. M. *Geol. of Derbysh.* 394.
MELROSE ABBEY, CHURCH OF: 263.
Melville, Herm.: Works 583 (293).
Melzer, A. L. *Lex. d. Ausfuhrind.* 758.
,, P. *De Hercule* 708.
Mémoires de la Soc. Néo-philolog. 621.
Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 *Edw. i.* 311.
MEMORY: 227.
Men of Achievement [series] 350.
,, *of the Bible* [series] 29.
,, *and Women of the Time* 298.
Menander: Transl. selns. 678. Essay on Old Slavon transln. 773.
Ménagier de Paris 766.
Mendeléeff, Prf. D. *Chemistry* 386.
Mendelsohn, S. [Am.] *Crim. Jurispr. of Hebr.* 299.
Mendelssohn *Biblioth. Hebr.* 640.
,, Fanny: Life 202.
,, F. B. *Letters* 508 (548). Essay on 508.
Mendenhall, T.C.[Am.] *Century of Electr.* 384 (377, 461).
MENDIP HILLS, Somerset: 255; Geology 395.
Mendoza, Juan G. de *Hist. of China* 238.
Menéndez y Pelayo M. [ed.] *Antologia castell.* 745, *hisp.-amer.* 745.
Méneval, Bar. C.-F. de *Napoleoni* 335.
Menge, Dr. H. *Repetitorium* 696 (698).
,, R. + Preuss *Lex. Caesar.* 709.
Menger, L. E. *Possess. Pronouns* 740.
Menges, H. *Volksmundart* 722.
Mennel, J. N. *etc.* [eds.] *Volksschulgesetz* 225.
Mennell, P. *Coming Colony* 295.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. of Austral. Biogr.* 292.
Mennung, A. '*Bel Inconnu*' 765.
Mensiaux, Marie de *Trebelli* 511.
MENSTRUATION: 444.
MENSURATION: 378.
Mentz, F. *Bibl. d. Mundart.* 721.
,, R. *Die Träume* 759.
MEQUINEZ, Morocco: Visit to 279.
MERAN, Tyrol: Folklore 121.
MERCANTILE—*v.* COMMERCIAL.
Mercator, G. [G. Kauffmann] *Three Maps* 237.
MERCHANDIZE MARKS LAW: 162.
Merchant, F. J. *De Cic. Partit.* 714.
MERCHANT MARINE SERVICE: 467–8.
,, TAYLORS' SCHOOL: 221.
Mercier, Mrs. J. [ed.] *Work* 201.
,, Dr. C. *Asylum Organisn.* 450; *Sanity and Insanity* 435 (376).
'Mere Don, A' *Modern Oxford* 254.
Meredith, Geo: Novels 575; Poet. wks. 600; *Tragic Comedns.* 192. Bibliogr., Crit., etc. 559, 550, essays on his poetry 551, on *Shaving of Shagpat* 550.
,, Louisa A. [Austral.] *Bush Friends* 409 (407); *Friends and Foes* 409.
,, Owen': —*v.* Lytton, [2nd] Earl of.
Merguet, H. *Lex. z Cicero* 714 (713).
Meringer, R. *Indog. Declination* 642.
Merivale, H. + Marzials *Thackeray* 561 (548).
Meriwether, L.[Am.] *Afloat & Ashore* 240.
Merle, H. *etc. Blinden* 235.
,, Rev. W. *Consid. Temperiei* 390.
Merlet, Prf. G. *Etudes littér.* 767.
Merlin, L. *Langue vert* 758.
Merlin, Roman de 762 (761); Provenç. vers. 760.
Merlo, P. *Suggi Glottol.* 620.
Mermaid Series 604.
Mermillod, Card. *Supernatural Life* 85.
Merrick, Rev. G. P. *Work am. Fallen* 203 (74).
Merrill, Anna L. [Am.] *Hy. Merrill* 374.
,, E. A. *Elect. Lightg. Specifns.* 462.
,, Hy. [Am.]: Life 374.
,, J. H. [Am.; ed.] *Encyclo. of Law* 150.
Merriman, Prf. M. [Am.] *Geodetic Surveying* 457; *Retaining Walls* 456.
,, ,, + Jacoby [Am.] *Roofs & Bridges* 457.
Merry, Dr. W. W. [ed.] *Fragm. of Rom. Poetry* 702 (700).
Merrylees, J. *Carlsbad* 449.
'Merrythought, A.' *Carving* 514.
Merten, W. *De Partic Copul.* 697.
MERTON COLLEGE, OXON.: 219, 218.
Merwart, K *Quatre Livres d. Rois* 766.
Merx, A. [ed.] *Paléogr hébr.* 639 (634); *Targum. Chrestom.* 621.
MESHRA-ER-REQ, Africa: Travel in 280.
MESMERISM: 56.
MESOALPINX: 443.
MESOPOTAMIA: Monachism 38; Travel in 269.
Message to Earth, A 56.
MESSIANIC PROPHECY: 28.
MESSINA, Sicily: Visit to 240.
Messiter, C. A. *Sport and Advent.* 283 (519).
METAL: Engravg. 496–7; Turning 482; Work, Amateur, 516 (Design 499).
METALLURGY: 486–8—*v. also* MINING.
METALS: Magn. Induction in 385.
METAPHORS: of Christ 24; Fch. 755; Gk. 675—*v. also* STYLE.
METAPHYSICAL SOCIETY: 47.
METAPHYSICS: 141.
Metaxas, C. *Guerre de l'Indépce.* 677.
Metcalf, H. [Am.] *Ordnance* 465.
Metcalfe, J. H. *Book Plates* 541.
,, Rev. R. W. [ed.] *Ravenstonedale Regs.* 369.
,, Walt. C. [ed.] *Visitn. of Berks.* 364, *of Bucks.* 364, *of Dorset* 365, *of Lincs.* 367, *of Worcs.* 369.
,, W. M. [tr.] *Scottish Saints* 61 (731).
Metchnikoff, E. *Pathol. of Inflam.* 445.
METEORIC ORIGIN OF COSMIC SYSTS.: 388.
Meteorolog. Soc., Roy. *Cat. of Libr.* 390.
METEOROLOGY: 390–1; in Folklore 111.
METEORS: 387.
METER, WATER: 458.
Metge, Bernat *Le Songe* 747.
METHODISM: 50–1; Sermons 78.
METHWOLD, Norfolk: History 253.
METRICS AND POETICS, Comparat.: 623.
,, Greek: 674; Gk. writer on 695.
,, Latin: 698–9; Middle-Lat. 700.
,, Romance: 738; French 753 (Ang.-Norm. 755, O.-F. 754, Mid.-Fch. 755); Ital. 740; Provenç. 748; Rouman. 743.
,, Sanskrit: 649.
,, Semitic: Hebrew 640.
,, Teutonic: 718; Ang.-Sax. 732; Dutch 724; Engl. 729 (O. and Mid.-Eng. 733); Germ. 721 (OHG. 719, MHG. 720); Scandin. 724.
Metrodorus *Fragmenta* 693.
METROLOGY:—*v.* WEIGHTS AND MEAS.
Metropolitan Year-Book 190.
Mettlich, J. *Ritter Horn* 756.
MEUSE: Dialect 757.
Meusel, H. *Coniecturae Caesar.* 709; *Lexicon Caesar.* 709.
Mevius, L. *Unterr. in Naturgesch.* 214.
Mews, J. [ed.] *Digest* 148.
,, ,, + Todd [eds.] *Annual Digest* 148.
Mexican Pictorial Chronicle 668.
MEXICO: Archæol. 358; Art (Ancient) 489; Bibl. 290; Conquest 285; Constitn. 210; Hist. 290; Novel on 584; Philol. and Liter. 668; Topogr. and Travel in 290, 283, 291; War in U.S. 349.
,, NEW:—*v.* NEW MEXICO.
Mey, O *Volkssch. in Frankr.* 216.
Meyer *Plant. Labrad.* 409.
,, Annie M. [Am.; ed.] *Woman's Wk.* 202.
,, C. *Aberglaube d. MA.* 124.
,, D. *Lustspiele Molières* 751.
,, Eiard H. *Germ. Mythol.* 119 (101, 120, 124, 717) [*Naturdäm.* 109]; *Indog. Mythen* 101 (120); *Völuspá* 120.
,, Prf. E. v. *Hist. of Chem.* 385 (55, 386).
,, Fritz *Die Stände* 760 (739, 759).
,, Prf. Frz. Sales *Ornament* 499.
,, Prf. Gust. *Alban. Stud.* 773; *Bibl. neugr. Mundart.* 677; *Griech. Gramm.* 672 (641); *Essays u. Stud.* 620, 103; *Lat. Elem. i. Alban.* 773; *Lehnworte im Neugriech.* 677 (773); *Türk. Stud.* 657; *Wb. d. Alban.* 773 (641).
,, G. H. *Organs of Speech* 376.
Meyer, Hans *E. Afr. Glaciers* 281 (425).
,, J. J. *Langues Malaises* 662.
,, Prf. L. *Theoret. Chemistry* 386.
,, Paul *Alex. le Grand* 763 (760); *Docs. MSS. d. Gr. Bret.* 752; *Epopée frç.* 760; *MS. d'Orléans* 765; *Salut d'Amour* 749; *Strabonana* 689.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rec. d'Anc. Textes* 754.
,, ,, + Raynaud [eds.] *Chansonr. frç.* 763.
,, Peter *Aristoteles Politik* 692.
,, R. *Aelt. Neuhochdeut.* 716.
,, Rich. M. *Altgerm. Poesie* 718.
,, W. *Urspr. d. lat. u. gr. Dicht.* 674 (698).
,, Wolfg. *De Codice Plutarch.* 694.
,, Lübke, W. *Gramm. d. roman. Spr.* (and Fch. tr.) 738.
Meylan, H. [ed.] *Non. Marcellus* 714.
Meynell, Alice C. *Poems* 600; *Poor Sisters of Naz.* 59; *Rhythm of Life* 610.
,, Vy. Rev. C *Sermons* 79.
,, Wilf. [ed.] *Child Set in Midst* 59; *Newman* 65.
Meyrac, A. [ed.] *Trads. d. Ardennes* 117.
Meyrick, Can. G. *Ch. in Spain* 46 (32).
,, [Sir S. R. *Visitn. of Wales* 370.
MEZZOFANTI, Card. G. C.: Life 65.
MEZZOTINT ENGRAVING: 497.
Miall, C. S. *Henry Richard* 206.
,, E. *Title-Deeds of C. o. E.* 80.
'MICAH': Comms. etc. 24, 23.
Michael, C. D. *The Slave* 200.
,, F'r. *Father Ignatius* 42.
,, H. J. *Bibl. d. rabbin. Schr.* 640.
MICHAEL ANGELO: Life etc. 494, 488, 490.
Michaëlis, C. [*afterw.* Mme. Vasconcellos; ed.] *Antol. Español.* 745.
,, Dr. H. *Portug. Dictionary* 746.
,, K. T., *De Plut. Codice* 694.
MICHAUX STONE: 630.
Michel, Em. *Rembrandt* 493.
,, Frcsq. *Scottish Lang.* 326.
Michell, R. B. *Easements* 163.
,, Thos. *Russian Pictures* 236.
Michels, V. *Nominalgeschlecht* 720.
Michie, Rev. A. *Missionaries* 72.
MICHIGAN, U.S.: Education 224; Iron Deposits 396.
MICRO-ORGANISMS:—*v.* BACTERIOLOGY.
MICROSCOPY: 401; in Medicine 433.
MICROTOMY: 401.
Middendorf, Dr. E. W. *Sprachen Perus* 668.
MIDDLE, Salop: Parish of 255.
,, AGES, GENERALLY: Architre. 503; Epics 103; Fables 104; Fiction 551; History 304–5; Illum. MSS. 500; Law 150–1; Libraries 546; Literature 548; Music 506 (Notatn. 507, Organs 510); Palæogr. 623; Romances 570–1; Superstitns. 103; Virgil in 105.
Vide also Names of Countries and Subjects.
,, CLASSES: 198–9; Socialist view of—*v.* SOCIALISM.
Middlemore, J [ed.] *Proverbs* 106.
MIDDLESEX: Birds and Insects 414; Genealogy 367; Geol. 395; Hist., Topogr. etc. 251–3; Monum. Inscr. etc. 360.
Middleton, Conyers: Essay on 610.
,, G. *Analogy* 623 (670).
,, G. A. T. *Surveying Instruments* 457.
,, Sir Hy. *Voyage to Bantam* 238.
,, Prf. J. H. *Ancient Rome* 356; *Illum. MSS.* 500 (623, 673, 697); *Gems in Fitzwm. Mus.* 502.
,, Wake, Rev. C. H. *Wk. of Alb. Dürer* 494.
Midrash 10 (640).
MIDWIFERY: 443; Homœop. 453.
Miers, H. A. + Crosskey *Soil* 449.
Migne, Abbé J. P. [ed.] *Patrologia* 35.
Mignini, G. *Gram. stor. ital.* 740.
MIGRATION OF BIRDS: 419.
,, ,, FABLES: 101.
Migula, Dr. W. *Bacteriology* 398 (376).
Mijatovich, C. *Constantine* [*xii.*] 305.
Mikhailovski, V. M. *Shamanstvo* 111.
MIKIR PHILOLOGY: 652.
Miklosich, F *Die Darstellg. im slav. Volksepos* 118 (773); *Türk. Elemente* 657 (742).
Mikoulitch, V. *Minie's Marriage* 587.
Mikszath, C. *People of Pawlocz* 586.
Milá y Fontanals, M. *Estudios Catal.* 747.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poètes Catalanes* 739.
MILAN, Italy: Music in 330.
Milbourn, T. [ed.] *Vintner's Co.* 186.
Miles, Alex. *Ward Work* 451.
,, Alf. H. [ed.] *Mod. Humour* 612; *Poets and Poetry* 591 [*Lady Poets* 591, *Sacr. Poets* 592].
,, E. H. *Gk. and Lat. Synt.* 670.
,, W. A. *Correspondence* 334.
Miletic, L. *Article in Bulgar.* 774.
Milford, Rev. L.S. [ed.] *Huileyb. Regr.* 221.
Milhaud, G. *Science grecque* 679.
Milinda Panho 12 (650).
MILITARY: Arts 463–5 (Lat. writers 715); Biogr., Amer. 352–3, Brit. 322; Educ. 234; Hist, Brit. 321; Instruments 510; Law (Fch.) 169; Life: Novels on (Amer.) 584, Poems on 593; Photogr. 498; Survg. and Hygiene 440; Terms 758; Topog 465.
,, ACADEMY, U. S.: 352.
Mill, H. R. *Realm of Nature* 389.
,, Rev. J., of Shetld. *Diary* 326.
,, J. S. *Polit. Econ.* 171. Life etc. 138, 172, 550.
Millais, J. G. *Game Birds* 420.
MILLAR, Andr.: Essay on 544.
,, R. C. *Accountant* 211.
Millard, Prf. J. *Elocution* 612.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shakesp. Recitns.* 612.
,, J. E. *Lucani Sententia* 704.
MILLENNIUM: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
Miller, A. *Alexandergesch.* 689.
,, D. *etc.* [Ams.; eds.] 50 *Amer. Bibliogs.* 538.
,, Edw. *Doncaster* 258.
,, Rev. Edw. *Irvingism* 50 (8).
,, Mrs. Fenwick *Ladies' Company* 202.
,, Dr. Fk. E. *etc.* [Ams.] *Dis. of Eye* 440.
,, Hugh *Landscape Geol.* 477; *Schools and Schoolmrs.* 559.
,, Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] *Every-day Life* 81; *Making Most of Life* 82.
,, Jos. ['Joe'] *Jest Book* 588.
,, S. A. [Am.] *N. Amer. Geol.* 396.
,, Thos. Hugh *Calculus* 380.
,, W. + v. Stackelberg [eds.] *Osset. Erzählgn.* 655.
,, W. B. E. *etc.* [Ams.] *Dis. of L. Stk.* 471.
,, W. H. *Olde Leeke* 255.
,, W. S. *Schl. of Musketry* 463.
Miller-Maguire, Dr. T. *Campgns. in Virginia* 350.
MILLER (trade): 483.
Millet, F. D. [Am.] *Danube* 241.
,, J. F.: Life etc. 488, 493.
,, René *Rabelais* 769.
Millett, Mrs. E. *Austral. Parsonage* 73.
,, G. B. [ed.] *Regrs. of Madron* 365.
Millican, A. *Orchid Hunter* 292 (407).
Millien, A. [ed. and tr.] *Ballades Tcheques* 774; *Chantes russes* 775.
Milligan, Prf. W. *Apocalypse* (two) 27; *Ascension* 93 (24); *Bk. of Reveln.* 27 (19); *Elijah* 29.
Millin, G F.—*v. Daily News* Commissnr.
MILLING: Gold 487; Machy. 459, 460; Mills of Pacif. States 486.
Millis, C. T. *Metal Work* 487.
Mills, Prf. C. K. [Am.] *Nursing* 451.
,, F. W. *Diatomaceæ* 404; *Inter. Photogr.* 498; *Photogr. for Archits.* 498, *appl. to Microsc.* 401.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Priory of Holy Trin.* 264.
,, Jos. T. *John Bright* 319
,, Dr. L. H. *Dict. of Gâthâs* 652; *Study of Gâthâs* 653; *Zoroastrm.* 13 (8).
,, Prf. T. Wesley [Am.] *Anim. Physiol.* 411; *Compar. Physiol.* 411 (472); *Dog* 524.
,, W. H. *Railway Construction* 455.
Miln, W. S. *Herring Fishing* 474.
Milne, Dr. (of Bombay): Life 428.
,, Prf. J. *Earthquakes* 376; *Miner's Hdbk.* 485.
,, ,, + Burton *Gt. Earthqu. of Japan* 390; *Volcanoes of Japan* 390.
Milner, Alf. *Engl. in Egypt* 278.
,, Geo. *Country Pleasures* 403; *Studies of Nature* 424.
,, H. E. *Landsc. Gardening* 477.
Milroy, Dr. A. *Doctr. of Ch. of Scotl.* 45.
,, W. McC. [Am.] *Partic. in Vulgate* 701.
Milton, Jno. Poet. Wks. 595–6; Prose Wks. 614, 49. Life, Crit. & Prosody 555, 548, 551, ess. on his *Areopag.* 550,

Milton, Jno. L. *Diseases of Skin* 438.
MIMÂMSÂA PHILOSOPHY: 647, 648.
MINAHASSA: Travel in 275.
Minchin, Prf. G. M. *Hydrostatics* 383.
,, J. G. C. *Balkan Peninsula* 341.
MIND:—*v.* PSYCHOLOGY.
MINERALOGY: 393.
MINERAL RESOURCES AND MINES: S. Afr. 282; W. Austral. 295; U.S. 396, 486.
MINES: as Investments 213.
MINING AND MINERS: 485–6; Labour 180 (in Hocking Valley 172); Laws 159; Ore Assaying 487; Terms 758.
,, SUBMARINE: 467.
Minerva [annual] 215, 219.
Minet, Wm.+Waller *Regrs. of Guisnes* 43.
Minhâdj At-Tâlibîn *Zelés croyants* 636.
MINISTRY CHRISTIAN: 70.
MINNOW-FISHING: 526.
Minor, J. *Neuhochd. Metrik* 721.
MINORITIES: RIGHTS OF: 132.
MINOT, Prf. C. S. [Am.] *Human Embryol.* 411.
MINSTERS:—*v.* CATHEDRALS ETC.
MINT, U.S.: History 177.
Minto, Prf. W. *Liter. und. Georges* 549; *Logic* 140.
Minton, Dr. H. *Uter. Therap.* 453.
MINUCIUS FELIX *De Errore Prof. Relig.* 35.
Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary *Asie Centrale* 654 (621).
Mirabeau *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Vièrge Marie 765.
,, *de Nostre Dame* (and Aids) 765 (761).
MIRACLE-PLAYS:—*v.* MYSTERIES AND MIRACLE-PLAYS.
MIRACLES, CHRISTIAN: as Evidences 98–9; of Rom.-Cath. Ch. 68–9.
,, OF CHRIST:—*v.* CHRIST.
Miradj-Nameh 657 (621).
MIRANDOLA, Pico della: Life 568.
MIRI PHILOLOGY: 662.
Mirkhond *Abu Bakr etc.* 654 (621); *Muham.* 654 (621); *Rauzat-us-Safâ* 654 (621).
Mirror for Magistrates: Essay on 550.
Mishna 10 (640).
Missing Friends 294 (338).
Mission *Archéol. Frç. au Caire* 626.
Missionary Year-Book 71.
MISSIONS, CHRISTIAN, Foreign: 71–3. Addit. references.: Amer. Indns. 283, Ceylon 274, Corea 271.
,, ,, Home: 74.
,, MOHAMDN.: Islam as missy. relig. 11.
MISSISSAGA INDIANS: Philology 667.
MISSISSIPPI, U.S.: Compy. 328; Hist. 288.
MISSOURI, U.S.: Hist. 288; dur. Civ. War 349, Law Repts. 149.
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Menthon 765 (761).
,, *d. Vieil Testament* 766 (761).
Mistral, F. Poet. Wks. (and Aid) 750 (739).
Mitchell, Arth. *Past in Pres.* 355 (115, 299).
,, Prf. A. F. *Ballads* 731.
,, A. T. [ed.] *Regrs. of Masham* 368.
,, C. F. [ed.] *Building Constrn.* 480.
,, Clifford [Am.] *Dis. of Kidneys* 437.
,, Ellen M. [Am.] *Greek Philos.* 132.
,, Dr. H. W. [Am.] *Evol. of Life* 399.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Duplicate Whist* 530.
,, Kate *Book of Hygiene* 443; *Drink Question* 200 (174).
,, S. W.+Rice [Ams.] *Venom of Serpents* 418.
,, Wm. F. *Remins. of the Mutiny* 343.
,, W. S. *Fish in Diet* 448.
Mitford, Bertram. Novels 577.
,, Mary Russell *Our Village* 616.
Mitre, Gen. Don B. *Emanc. of S. Am.* 291.
Mitra, A. C. *Hindu Law* 167.
,, Rajendralâla *Indo-Aryans* 342.
Mitsotakis, J. K. *Neugriech. Gramm.* 677.
Mittheilungen d. deut. arch. Inst. z. Athen 671.
,, *d. litau. litter. Gesell.* 774.
Mivart, Dr. St. Geo. *Birds* 419; *Dogs, Jackals etc.* 423; *Essays* 398 (610); *Frog* 377; *Happiness in Hell* 94; *Introd. to Science* 375 (377); *Philos. Catechm.* 68; *Types of Anim. Life* 411.
Mixing in Society 199.
Mlčoch, Dr. M. M. [ed.] *Psalterium* 22.
MOCENIGO, T.: Life and Times 338.
MOCHUA, St.: Life 61.
Mocker, G. B. *De Musis* 678.
Mockler Ferryman, Cpt. A. F. *Up Niger* 280.
MODEL STEAM-ENGINES: 460.
MODELLING: 516.
MODENA: Dialect 741.
Modern Odyssey, The 240.
Modern Science [series] 376.
MODERN-GREEK: Mythology and folklore 114 (folk-poetry 103); Philol. and Liter. 676–7, 620.
Moens, W. J. C. [ed.] *Hants. Allegns.* 366; *Reg'rs. Dutch Ref. Ch.* 367; *Walloons and Church* 43 (368).
MOERIS, LAKE: Excavns. & Topogr. 357.
Moggallâyana Vyâkarana 650.
Mogk, Dr. E. *Kultus u. Glaube* 124; *Mythol.* 119 (120, 124); *Nord. Liter.* 120; *Norw.-isl. Liter.* 725.
MOHAMMED: Life 11, 654. O.-F. romce. on 763.
MOHAMMEDAN: Coins 362; Dynasties 341; Folklore 126 (folksongs of Bosnia 118); Law 168.
MOHAMMEDANISM: 11–2; cpd. w. Hinduism 273; in India 341–2, 273, in Spain 46, 11.
MOHAWK INDIANS: 284.
Moissy, H. *Gloss. Ang.-Norm.* 755, 757.
Molbech, C. [ed.] *Danske Ordsprog* 107.
MOLDAVIA: Geneal. of Princes 621.
Moldenke, Dr. A. B. [Am.: ed. and tr.] *Cuneif. Texts* 630.
Mole, Serj.-Maj. E. *King's Hussar* 322.
Molesworth, Mrs. *Stories of Sts.* 61.
Molière, J. B. P. Tr. Selns. 566. Lang. 751.
Molinari, G. de *Religion* 171 (195).
Molinier *Jean Bodin* 108.
Molins, A. de *Escrit. y Art. catal.* 747.
Moll, Dr. A. *Hypnotism* 434 (376).
Möller, G. H. *Dict. med.-pharm.* 758.
,, Prf. W. *Hist. of Church* 31.
Molloy, J. Fitzg. *Faiths of Peoples* 99.
MOLLUSCA: 417; Cultiv. of Edible 475.
MOLLUSCOIDEA: 417.
Mollweide, R. *Glossen z. Sallust* 711.
Moloney, Cpt. C. A *W. Afr. Fisheries* 474.
,, Dr. J. A. *With Cpt. Stairs* 281.
Moltke, Ct. H. v. *Danish War* 339; *Fco.-Germ. War* 336 (464); *Essays, Spchs. and Memrs.* 336; *Letters* 336; *Tact. Probls.* 464; *Two Friends* 336, 586. Life etc. 336, 322.
Moltzer, M. N. J. *Apoll. Rhod.* 706 (681).
Molyneux, E. *Grape-Growing* 471.
Momerie, Prf. A. W. *Church and Creed* 78; *Relig. of Future* 78.
Mommsen, Prf. Th. [ed.] *Comm. Phil. in hon.* 669; *Festschr. zu* 669; *Tarif d. Dioclet.* 699.
Monaci, E. [ed.] *Crestom. ital.* 741.
MONAGHAN, Ireland: History 264.
Monck, Fces. E. O. *Canad. Leaves* 285.
MONASTERIES: Dissoln. of 313; Relig. Poetry of 759.
MONASTIC LIFE: Norwich 254.
,, ORDERS AND MONACHISM: 38.
Moncrieff, Scott *Irrigation* 470.
Mondon-Vidailhet, C. *Lang. Abyss.* 639.
Mone, F. J. *Deut. Heldensage* 124.
MONET (Fch. painter): Essay on 488.
Money, W. *Parish of Speen* 245.
MONEY: Econ. wks. 174–5; Investmts. 213.
MONEY-LENDING: 193.
MONFERRINO: Dialect 741.
MONGOLIA: Missns. to 72; Philol. 657; Travel 277.
Monie, H., *jun. Cotton Fibre* 485.
Monier-Williams, M. S. *etc. Fig. Skatg.* 529.
,, ,, Sir M.+Wigram [eds.] *Old Haileyb.* 221.
MONKEYS: Speech of 400.
Monkhouse, A. *Books and Plays* 550.
,, Cosmo *Leigh Hunt* 559 (548).
MONMOUTH'S REBELLION [1685]: 316.
MONMOUTHSHIRE: County Families 367; Hist. and Topogr. 253.
Monnier, F. *Instrn. Popul.* 217 (224).
Monographs and Lects. fr. Germ. Sources 429.
,, *on Education* [Series] 214.
MONOMETALLISM: 175.
MONOPOLIES: 182, 190; Law 164; Natural 172.
Monopoly Papyrus 673.
MONOTREMATA: 423.
Monro, D. B. *Anc. Gk. Music* 506.
Monseur, Prf. E. *Folklore Wallon* 117.
MONSTERS, EXTINCT: 393.
MONSTROSITIES: Human 430; Veget. 430.
Montagne, V. A. de la *Vlaam. Pseudon.* 537.
Montagu, Irv. *Camp and Studio* 339.
,, Ly. Mary W. *Letters and Wks.* 612.
Montague, C. *Tales of Nomad* 281 (323, 519).
,, Prf. F. C. *Constit. Hist.* 309.
,, Maj.-Gen. W. E. *Milit. Topogr.* 465.
Montaigne, M. de *Essays* 139 (611). Life etc. 139, 298, 565, 610.
Montalembert, Cte. de *Letters* 65.
MONTANA, U. S.: Hist. 288; Cheyenne Wars 283.
Montano d' Ivedria Torniamo a Virg. 707.
Montbard, G. *Among Moors* 279.
Montchrestien, A. de *Sophonisbe* 739.
Montefiore, C. G. *Orig. of Relig.* 10 (7).
,, Sir Moses (*and* Lady) *Diaries* 198.
Monteir, Abbé L. *Bibliogr. dauphin* 748.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brounché d. Nouvèus* 748.
Monteiro, Marianna *Columbus* 32.
,, Rose *Delagoa Bay* 282 (409, 425).
,, Mariana *Columbus* 284.
Montel, Rev. P. E. *Gramm. Bambara* 664.
MONTENEGRO: History 341.
Montesquieu, C. de *Persn. Lett's.* 617, 331; *Temple of Gnidus* 617.
Montet, Prf. E. *Progrès d. l'Hébr.* 639.
Montfleury, Bar. de V. de *Patois Vellav.* 758.
Montford, L. M. G. de *Devot. to Virgin Mary* 86. Life 65.
Montgomerie, A. *Poems* 591, 731.
Montgomery, Bp. *Kennington* 253 (527).
,, H. R. [ed.] *Early Poetry of Ireld.* 772.
,, Wm., of Rosemont: Manuscripts 329.
MONTGOMERYSHIRE: Geneal. etc. 370, 260; Hist. and Topogr. 263.
Monthaye, P. A. *Instr. de Belg.* 215.
MONTROSE, MARY OF: Life 328.
Montsabré, Père *Marriage* 203.
MONUMENT, The, London: History 253.
Monumenta Germaniae Historica 702.
,, ,, *Pædagogica* 217.
,, *Historiæ Patriæ* [Sardiniæ] 338.
,, *Vatic. Hist. Hung Illust.* 331.
MONUMENTAL BRASSES: 361.
Monumenti Inediti 699.
MONUMENTS: Early Stone 359; Sepulchr. 359–61.
Moon, G. W. *Learn. Men's Engl.* 727.
Moor, J. F. *Fut State of Anims.* 413.
Moore, Alb.: Life and Works 492.
,, Can. Aub. F. *Advent to Advent* 77; *Aspects of Sin* 94 (77); *Hist. of Reformn.* 40 (39); *Message of Gosp.* 77; *Twenty Sermons* 77.
,, Mrs. B. *Keely and his Discovs.* 532.
,, A. W. *Folklore of I. o. M.* 115; *Surn. and Place-Names of I. o. M.* 372.
,, C. C. *Games of Pool* 531.
,, C. G. [ed.] *Regrs. of Broad Chalke* 369.
,, C. W. *Gde. f. Prospectors* 486.
,, Maj. E. C. S. *Sanit. Engineerg.* 457.
,, F. Frankft. *Daireen* 577; *From Bush to Breakers* 293; *I Forbid the Banns* 580; *Journalist s Note-Bk.* 562.
,, Fcs. W. [ed.] *Original Hum. Pieces* 612; *Orig. Plays* 612.
,, Fredk. *Lepidopt. Indica* 416.
,, Geo. *Impressns. and Opins.* 565 (548); *Mod. Painting* 488 (493); Novels 575; *Strike at Arlingfd.* 606.
,, H. [ed.] *Practical Forms* 154.
,, Har. E. *Back to the Land* 187 (174).
,, H. Keatley *Music in KG.* 228.
,, I. *Hist. of Devonsh.* 247.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Extradition* 169.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Letters to Am Farmers* 173.
,, Sir Jno.: Life 322.
,, J. L [Am.] *Tropes of Vergil* 707.
,, Thos. *Epit. of Gardeng.* 476.
,, Thos. (poet): Essays on 550, 551.
,, Thos. *How to be Married* 159.
,, Rev. Thos.+Brinckman *Ang. Brief* 69.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Orange Culture* 477.
Moorehead, W. K. [Am.] *Fort Ancient* 358; *Primitive Man* 358.
Moorhouse, Bp. J. *Tchg. of Xt.* 77 (96).
Moorsam, Rev. R. M. [ed.] *Compan. to 'Hymns Anc. and Mod.'* 83.
MORAL EDUCATION: 231; Moral Tchgs. of Science 3–4.
MORAL PHILOSOPHY:—*v.* ETHICS.
MORALITY, COMMERCIAL:—*v.* COMMERC. MORALITY.
,, PLAYS:—*v.* MYSTERIES ETC.
Morandini d'Eccatage, F. *Rimes frç.* 753.
Morant, G. C. *Chili* 291.
,, Maj. G. F. *Poultry* 473.
Moratti, C. *Lingue italiche* 700.
MORAVIA: Folklore 125.
MORAVIAN SCHOOLS: 217.
MORAY, Scotland: Episcopate in 263.
MORDWINIC PHILOLOGY: 656.
More, Hannah: Essays on 549, 550.
,, Hy. *Alchem. Wrgs.* 55; *Wks.* 590.
,, Sir Thos. *Utopia* 145 (590). Life 314.
Moreing, C. A.+Neal *Telegr. Code* 486.
Morel-Fatio, A. *Catal. Litter.* 747. *Sprache* 747; *Note sur l'Article 'ipse'* 747.
Morelli, G. [Iv. Lermolieff] *Ital. Painters* 494 (490).
Morf, H. *Spr. Einheitbestrebgn.* 743.
Morfill, W. R. Poland 339 (297, 569); *Slav. Liter.* 547, *Relig.* 118 (8).
,, ,, [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* (Slav. vers.) 16.
Morga, Ant. de *Philippine Islands* 238.
Morgan, Prf. C. Lloyd *Animal Life* 412 (400); *Sketches* 411; *Geol. of Mendip Vall.* 395.
,, J. de *Missn. au Caucase* 658.
,, Lady: Life etc. 202, 549.
,, Owen ['Morien'] *Light of Britannia* 114.
,, Thos. J. [Am.] *Stud. in Pedagogy* 226.
,, ,, [ed.] *Educ. Mosaics* 227.
,, Bp. Wm.: Life 46.
Morgenstern, O. *Curae Catull.* 703.
Moriarty, G. P. *Dean Swift* 556.
,, ,, [tr.] *Paris Law Courts* 151.
Morin, L. *French Illustrators* 493.
,, ,, (Fch. artist): Life 493.
Morison, Jeanie: Poet. wks. 600; on Browning's poems 557.
,, R. C. H. [ed.] *Elocution* 612.
Moritz, B. [ed.] *Arab. Schriftstücke* 634.
,, E. R.+Morris *Brewing* 479.
Morley. Prf. Hy. *Early Papers* 559; *Engl. Writers* 549; *Memrs. of Barthol. Fair* 123.
,, ,, [ed.] *Parodies* 592.
,, Jno. *Coll. Wks.* 616 [*Compromise* 204, *Studs. in Liter.* 548]; *Chatham* 318 (309); *On Study of Liter.* 231; *Walpole* 317.
,, T. *Armourer's Coy.* 186.
MORMONS: 51; Problem in U.S. 173.
MOROCCO, Africa: History 636; Lang. and Liter. 626–7 (Arab. Dialect 633); Travel etc. 279, 267.
MORPHIA HABIT: 435.
Morrah, H. A. *College Groves* 593.
Morrell, C. F. *Bankruptcy* 152 (147); *Insurance* 157 (147).
Morris, Alf. *Labour Quest.* 195.
,, Dr. B. R. *Game Birds* 420.
,, C. [Am.] *Civilisation* 299.
,, ,, [ed.] *King Arthur* 571; *Tales fr. Dramatists* 552.
,, E. E. [Austral.; ed.] *Australia* 194.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* 214.
,, Rev. F. O. *Brit. Birds* 420, *Butterflies* 415, *Moths* 415, *Nests and Eggs* 421.
,, Prf. G. S. *Hegel's Philos. of State* 132; *Kant's Crit.* 132.
,, Harrison, S. [Am.] *Tales fr. Shakesp.* 555.
,, Hy. *Telugu Grammar* 658.
,, ,, [ed.] *Human Anatomy* 429.
,, Isab. *Summer in Kieff* 267.
,, Rev. Jno. *Becket* 41; *Catholics und. Eliz.* 60, *und. Jas. i.* 60; *und. Henrietta Kerr* 64; *Missrs. und. Eliz.* 60.
,, ,, [ed.] *Historical Papers* 59.
,, Jon. F. [Am.] *British Flag* 373.
,, J. H. *Teaching of Drawing* 229.
,, Lewis: Poetical Works: 600.
,, Lydia T. *Musical Composers* 508.
,, Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] *Yorks. Folk-Talk* 731.
,, May *Decorative Needlework* 516.
,, M. O'Connor *Dublin Castle* 329; *Memini* 522.
,, Mowbray *Montrose* 328 (309).
,, [Miss] Dr. R. Anna [Am.] *Phys. Educn.* 230.
,, Rob. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Can. Rup. *Chester* 245.
,, T. *Provosts of Methven* 370.

Morris, Wm. *Defence of Guinevere* 600 (590); *Dream of Jno. Ball* 145 (590); *Glitterg. Plain* 600 (590); *King's Lesson* 145; *Poems by Way* 600 (194, 590); *Signs of Change* 193. Sources of his *Earthly Parad.* 727.
,, ,, + Bax *Socialism* 193.
,, ,, Kelmscott Press Pubns. 590.
,, Rev. W. B. *Apostle of Ireland* 66; *Ireld. and St. Patrick* 66.
,, Wm. O'Connor *Great Commandrs.* 322 (324); *Moltke* 3, 6; *Napoln* 335 (298).
Morrison, Gilb. B. [Am.] *Ventilation* 235 (214).
,, Rev. W. D. *Crime* 188 (174); *Jews* 300 (297).
Morse [Am.]: Life 454.
,, Jno. T. *jun.* [Am.] *Franklin* 352 (350); *Lincoln* 351 (350).
Morselli, E. *Pessimismo d. Lucrezio* 705.
,, H. *Suicide* 376.
MORTAR: Manufacture of 481.
Morte Aymeri de Narbonne 762.
Morten, Honnor *How to Become Nurse* 451; *Nurse's Dict.* 451 (432).
MORTGAGES: Law 159.
Mortimer, Mrs. E. *Kinderg. Lessons* 228.
,, J. *Chess-Player's Pocket-book* 531.
Morton, G. H. *Geol. of L'pool.* 394.
,, J. C. *Labour on Farm* 468.
,, J. N. *Univ. (Scotl.) Act* 225.
,, Levi [Am.]: Life 454.
Moser, H. *Gesch. d. Stenogr.* 624.
Moses [Patriarch]: 20—*v. also* PENTAT.
Prf. B. [Am.; tr.] *Constit. of Columbia* 210 (172), *of Mexico* 210 (172); *Govt. of Switzerland* 209
,, Rev. W. Stainton—*v.* 'M.A., Oxon.'
MOSQUITO INDIAN PHILOLOGY: 667.
MOSQUITOES (insects): rel. to Agric. 469.
MOSSAMEDES, Africa: Philology 665.
MOSSES: 405.
Mostratos, D. G. *Pädag. d. Helvetius* 226.
MOSTYN, Marg.: Life 65.
MOTHER: Health 443.
',, GOOSE': 123.
MOTHERWELL, W.: Essay on 551.
MOTHS: 415–6, 414.
MOTION, PERPETUAL: 383.
Mott, C. C. + Walker *Rounders* 528 (518).
Motti, Prf. P. *Russ. Gramm.* (two) 775.
Motylinski, C. *Djebel-Nefousa Dial.* 627.
Moule, A. E. *China* 271.
,, Prc. H. C. G. *Chas. Simeon* 42 (40); *Christ is All* 77 (75); *Chrn. Doctr.* 91 (14); *Coloss. and Philem.* 26 (19); *Communion* 70; *Jesus and Resurrn.* 24 (25); *Philippians* 26 (19); *Prayers* 88; *To my Younger Brethren* 74; *Veni Creator* 93.
,, H. J. *Old Dorset* 247.
Moulièras, Prf. A. *Manuel Algér.* 633.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Arab.* 634; *Fourberies de Si Djeh'a* 627; *Legendes d. Kabyl.* 627; *Thèmes Arabes* 634.
,, ,, [tr.] *Fourberies de Si Djeh'a* 627.
Moullin, C. W. M. *Surgery* 439.
MOUNDS:—*v.* BARROWS AND MOUNDS.
MT. SEIR, Palestine: 30.
MOUNTAIN, Rev. J. G.: Life 73.
MOUNTAINEERING: 529; in Colorado 288; in Selkirk 286.
MOUNTAINS: 389.
MOUNTEBANKS AND ACROBATS: 513.
Mourek, Prf. V. E. *Gotských Predlozek* 718; *Nebensatzes i. Got.* 718.
MOUTH: Children's Diseases 444; Surgery of 440–1.
Mowat, J. L. G.—*v.* M., J. L. G.
MOXA PHILOLOGY: 668.
Moyle, Dr. J. B. *Contract of Sale* 165.
MOZART, W. A.: Life etc. 507, 508.
Mozley, Anne *Ess. fr. 'Blackwd.'* 610 (191).
,, Rev. T. *Creed or a Philos.* 91; *Letters fr. Rome* 59; *Remins. of Towns* 220; *The Son* 92.
Mu'allakât *Sieben Mu'allakât* 638.
MUARD, Rev. M. J. B.: Life 65 (61).
Much, M. *Kupferzeit* 641.
Muchau, H. *griech. Städtenamen* 674.
Muchir B. Abba Mari *Yalkut* 637.
Mück, H. *Obs. in Senecam* 714.
Mucke, E. *Conson. Graec.* 676.
,, K. E. *Niedersorb. Spr.* 775.
Muckley, W. J. *Colours* 496.
Muddock, J. E. *Stormlight* 581.
,, ,, —*v. also* 'Donovan, Dick.'
Mugica, P. de *Gram. d. Castell.* 745.
'Mühlbach, Louisa' [= Clara Müller Mundt]: Novels 586.
MUHLENBERG, Dr. W. A. [Am.]: Life 648.
MÜHLHEIM, Germany: Dialect 722.
Mu'in uddin Jawini *Nigaristân* 654.
Muir, Prf. Jas. *Dairy Work* 473.
,, J. B. *Engr. Wks. of Herring* 492; *New-Market Calendar* 521.
,, M. M. P. *Alchem. Essence* 385; *Chemistry of Fire* 385.
,, Rev. Pearson *Church of Scotland* 45.
,, Thos. *Theory of Determinants* 378.
,, Sir Wm. *The Caliphate* 11.
Muirhead, G. *Birds of Berwickshr.* 421 (110).
,, J. H *Elements of Ethics* 141; *Gk. Ideal* 6; *Positn. of an Ethical Soc.* 6; *What is an Eth. Soc.?* 6.
Mukhopadhyay, A. *Geom. of Conics* 380.
MULAI-EL-YEZEND: Novel on 577.
MULCASTER, Rich.: Life and Works 226.
Mülder, D. *A. v. Johannsdorf* 720.
Muleret, H. [Am.] *Goldfish* 474.
Mulhall, M. G. *Balance Sheet for the World* 533; *Dict. of Statistics* 533; *Progress of World* 533.
Mulholland, Rosa; Novels 579.
Mullen, Bp. T. [Am.] *Canon of O.T.* 17.
Müllenhoff, K. *Deut. Altertumsk.* 124.
Muller, H. C. *Hellen. Spr.* 672, 677.
Müller, A. + Gies *Türk. Gramm.* 621.
,, Alb. *Griech. Bühnenwesen* 679.
,, Aug. *Der Islam* 341.
,, Aug. *Milton's Abhäng. v. Vondel* 555; *Verbum in Judith* 734.
,, Prf. D. H. [ed] *Epig. Denkm. aus Abess.* 639, *a. Arab.* 634; *Inschr. v. Sendschirli* 628.
,, E. *Christine de Pisan* 765.
,, Ferd. [Austral.] *Plants of Victoria* 409.
,, Dr. Friedr. *Musuk-Sprache* 665.
,, Prf. F. Max *Anthrop. Relig.* 3 (99); *Natural Relig.* 3; *Physical Relig.* 3; *Science of Lang.* 622; *Theosophy* 3; *Three Lects. on Science of Lang.* 622 (231); *Vedanta Philos.* 648.
,, ,, [tr.] *Vedic Hymns* 17 (622, 644).
,, G. *Phraseol. d. Sallust* 711.
,, H. *Studia Statiana* 706.
,, Dr. Hans *Vokab. zu Cäsar* 709.
,, Heinr. D. *Hist.-myth. Unters.* 113.
,, Hugo *Versus Gnomici* 735.
,, Prf. Iwan v. [ed.] *Hdb. klass. Alt.* 669.
,, Joh. *Nat. Quaest. Seneca* 714.
,, Joh. *Wissensch. Vereine* 375.
,, Prf. J. W. + Logeman *Raynaert d. Vos* 109.
,, Karl O. *Prolegomena* (and tr.) 102.
,, Konr. *Girart v. Rossillon* 750.
,, Luc. *De Horat. Epist.* 704; *Volksdichtung der Römer* 701.
,, Ludw. *Das Rondel* 760.
,, Max. *Asien u. Europa* 628.
,, F. Max.—*v. supra.*
,, Fr. Mich. *Catholic Dogma* 67, *Doctr.* 67, *Priest* 74, *Priesthood* 74; *Eucharist* 71; *God* 67; *Mass* 71, *Prayer* 88; *Prodigal Son* 85.
,, Otto *Lebensgewohnheiten* 759.
,, R. *Wilhelm v. England* 756.
,, Rud. *De Lesbonacte* 695.
,, Wern. *De Caes Bell. Afr.* 709.
,, Willi. *Altdeut. Relig.* 120; *Deut. Heldensage* 124; *Griech. u. deut. Heldensage* 113; *Volkskunde d. Deut.* 125.
,, Prf. Wilh. *Life of Moltke* 336.
Müller-Simonis, P. *Du Caucase* 655.
Mullinger, J. Bass *Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge* 220; *Univ. of Cambr.* [Epochs Church Hist.] 32.
Mullins, Lt.-Gen. J. *Irrigation* 470.
Müllner, C. *De Imaginibus* 703.
Mummery, F. + Hobson *Industry* 170.
MUMMIES, EGYPTIAN: 357.
Munby, A. J. [ed.] *Faithful Servants* 361.
Münchener Turn-Lehrer-Verein 230.
Munday, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., Earl of Huntingdon* 727.
Munger, Rev. T. T. [Am.] *Appeal to Life* 78.
MUNICIPAL: Govt. and Hist. 190, 173; Law 159–61 (Electns. 156, Ownersh. 122).
MUNICH GALLERY: Ital. Pictures in 490.
Munk, Dr. E. *Greek Tragedy* 679 (*Æsch.* 685, *Eurip.* 686, *Soph.* 687).
,, S. [tr.] *Philos. Jnive* 640 (635).
,, Dr. W. *Gold-headed Cane* 428; *Sir Henry Halford* 428.
MUNKACSY: Essay on 488.
Munoz y Rivero, J. *Idioma de Espan.* 745; *Man'. de paleogr espan.* 745; *Nociones d. l. caracteres* 745; *Paleogr. popular* 745, *Visigoda* 745.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Pal. Hispan.* 745.
Munro, Prf. *Chief Rents* 177.
,, Jno. *Electy. and Uses* 461; *Heroes of Telegr.* 461; *Pioneers of Electy.* 461; *Romance of Electricity* 461.
,, Prf. J. E. C. *Commerc. Law* 159; *Constit. of Canada* 209.
,, J. M. H + Wrightson *Soils* 470.
,, Dr. Rob. *Lake Dwellings* 359.
,, R. J. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
,, Sir Thos.: Life 345.
Munroe, C. E. [Am.] *Liter. of Explos.* 479.
Munrow, W. *Leprosy* 438.
Münster Univ. *Dissertationes* 739.
Müntz, E. + Fabre *Bibl. d. Vatican* 546.
Muoth, G. C. *Gramm romontscha* 743.
Murari, R. *Ritmica ital.* 740.
Murch, J. *Bath Celebrities* 255.
Murdoch, W. L. *Cricket* 527.
Murdock, H. [Am.] *Reconstr. of Eur.* 307.
Mure of Rowallan *Works* 731.
Muret, Prf. Ed. [ed.] *Germ. Dict.* 721.
Murfree, Mary N. [Am.]—*v.* Craddock, C. E.
,, W. L., *jun.* [Am.] *For. Corporns.* 155.
MURGET, Henri: Essay on 565.
MURILLO, B. S.: Life etc. 488, 490.
Murko, M. *Sieben Weisen* 105.
Murphy *Art of Weaving* 485.
,, J. J. *Natural Selection* 4 (94).
,, Dr. T. [Am.] *Log College* 51.
Murr, Dr. J. *Pflanzenwelt* 110.
Murray, Dr. A. S. *Greek Archæology* 355; *Greek-Sculpture* 495.
,, A. T. *Parody in Aristoph.* 685.
,, Rev. A. W. *Bible in Pacific* 18.
,, Dav. *Prop. of Married Person* 159.
,, Dr. Dav. *Japan* 346 (297).
,, Dav. Christie *Making of a Novelist* 559 (618); Novels 575.
,, Jas. A. *The Avifauna of Ceylon* 421; *Birds of British India* 422.
,, Dr. Jas. A. H. *English Dict.* 728.
,, J. C. *Introduction to Ethics* 141.
,, Jas. H. *Companion Dict.* 454 (432).
,, Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] *Francis Wayland* 49 (46).
,, Jno.: Life 562.
,, R. W. [ed.] *South Africa* 346 (343).
,, Rev. T. B. *Pitcairn* 73.
MURRAY ISLAND: Philology 663.
Musa das Escolas 745.
Musée Pédagogique 216.
Museo Italiano di Antichita Classica 671.
Muses' Library [series] 590.
MUSEUMS: Educatl. 226; of G. B. and I. 490; Law 160; Specimens for 401.
Musgrave [ed.] *Flags of all Nations* 373.
,, C. Abel *Caricature of German* 229.
MUSHROOMS: Culture 477.
Musical Notation of the Middle Ages 507.
MUSIC: 506–11; Gk. Writers on 695 (Hist. of 679); Netherld. Bibliogr. 539.
,, as Subject of Instruction: 232; in Kinderg. 228; in Publ. Schls. 226.
,, of Birds: 419.
MUSICAL: Instruments 510; Novels on Life 577; Slang (Fch.) 758.
Muskett, P. E. *Living in Australia* 515 (293); *Dis. of Infants* 444.
MUSKHOGEAN INDIANS: Bibliogr. 283.
Mussafia, A. *Gautier de Coincy* 764; *Ipomedon* 765; *Marienlegenden* 764; *Tundalo* 737.
Muss-Arnolt, W. *Assyr. Glossar.* 629; *Glosses to Kluge* 721; *Semitic Words* 674 (698).
MUSSELBURGH, Scotland: Topogr. etc. 262.
MUSSELS: Cultivation of 475.
Musset, Alf. de: *Comedies* 607; Life and Crit. 566 565.
Musson, S. P. + Roxburgh *Jamaica* 290.
Mustard, W. P. [Am.] *Serv. Comm. to Verg.* 707.
MUSUK PHILOLOGY: 665.
Muter, J. *Analytical Chemistry* 387.
MUTINY, INDIAN [1857–8]: 343.
,, OF THE BLACK WATCH [1743]: 328.
Mutzbauer, C. *Gr. Tempuslehre* 672.
MYCETOZOA: 399.
Myers, Em. *Lord Althorp* 321.
,, F. W. H. *Science and Fut. Life* 610 (57, 94).
Mylne, Rev. R. S. *Master Masons* 504.
My First Book 618.
Myrbach + Villars *Sketches of Engl.* 243.
MYSIA: Coins 362.
MYSORE: Coffee-planting 274.
Mystère de l'Incarnation 769.
,, *de la Passion* 766.
,, *de Sainte Barbe* 771.
,, *de Saint Anthoni de Viennès* 750.
,, *de Saint Eustache* 750.
,, *de SS. Petri et Pauli* 750.
,, *des Trois Doms* 750.
v. also Mistère.
MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND MORALITY PLAYS: Delphine 750; Engl. 607–8; Old-Fch. 765; Provenc. 750.
MYSTICISM: Arab. 636; Christian 90, in Spain 46; Pers. 12.
MYSTIC NUMBERS: 56.
MYTHOLOGY; 101–30; Gk. Writers on 696; Compar. 101–3, 620; Depts. 103–11; acc. to Races 112–30—*v. also* FOLKLORE, RELIGION.
MYXŒDEMA: 436.
MYXOGASTERS: *v.* MYCETOZOA.

N., B *Jesuits* 59.
Nădedje, I. *Gram. române* 742.
NABATÆAN INSCRIPTIONS: 631.
Nabert, Prf. H. *Deut. Sprachgebiet* 716; *Map of Distribn. of Germs.* 716.
Nadaillac, Marq. de *Custs. & Monums.* 354.
Nădedje, I. *Liter. romane* 743.
Naetebus, G. *Strophenformen* 754.
Nagel, L. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
,, H. *Metr. Verse* 768.
NAGYR PHILOLOGY AND ETHNOL.: 668.
NAHUATLA PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 668.
'NAHUM': Comms. etc. 23.
Naick *Pleader's Text-book* 166.
Naihsargibaprayaçcittikadharmâs 661.
Nairne, Rev. A. K. *Plants of W. India* 407.
NAIRNSHIRE, Scotland: History 263.
NAIRS, The: 299.
Nâladivar 658.
Nalivkine *Khanat d. Khokand* 621.
Nallino, C. A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Qorani* 637.
NAMES, CHRISTIAN:—*v.* XTN. NAMES.
,, FAMILY & PERSONAL: Engl. 372 (Latin forms 729); Germ. 721; Greek 674; Latin 698; Rouman. 743—*v. also* NICKNAMES.
,, PLACE: Amer. 283; Aryan, Generally 642; Babyl.-Assyr. 629; Egyptn. (anc.) 624; Engl. 728–9; Fch. 729, 753 (Limousin 748); Gallic 770; Germ. 721 (Tyrol 723, Westphal. 723); Greek 674; Ital. 740; Latin (late) 700; Romance 738; Rouman. 743; Scottish 770; Slav. 773.
Nandisûtra 650.
Nansen, Dr. F. *Eskimo Life* 296; *Greenland* 296.
NANTWICH, Cheshire; 246.
Naoroji, Dadabhai *Parsi Religion* 13 (8).
Napier, Prf. A. [ed.] *Aldhelm Glosses* 732.
,, Adm. Sir Chas.: Life 323.
,, Geo. G. *Lord Tennyson* 561.
,, Macvey: Essay on 548.
,, Sir W. F. P. *Penin. Camp.* 323. Life 322.
NAPLES: Hist. 338; MSS. at 536.
NAPOLEON I.: Life 335, 322; Funeral of 334; at St. Domingo 297. Novels on 586.
,, III.: Life 335.
,, Prince Louis: Life 334.
Napolski, St. v. *Mittelalt. Leben* 749.
Napp, L. *Miracles d. N. Dame* 765.
Naquet, A. *Collectivism* 195 (174).
Nârada *Dharma-sâstra* 622.
Narcissus, a Twelfth-Night Merrimt. 605.
NARCOTICS: Effect of 446.
Nardo Cibele, A. [ed.] *Zool. Veneta* 109.
Narinori Okoshi *Fisheries in Japan* 474.
NARISCHKIN, Natalie: Life 65.
Nash, Beaut: Essay on 550; Novel on 578.

Nash, J. T. *Volunteering in India* 343.
,, Thos. *Unfortunate Travlr.* 572 (590).
,, T. R. *History of Worcs.* 257.
,, V. + Smith *Dockers' Strike* 185.
Nasmith, Dav. *Roman History* 167 (303).
,, Dr. Dav. *Modern Thought* 298.
,, Jos. *Cotton-Spinning* (two) 485.
Nasr-Eddin-Hodja *Plaisanteries* 657; *Sottisier* 657.
Nassau, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Fanwe Primer* 664.
Nassiri Khosrau *Voy. en Perse* 654 (621).
Nassiruddin el-Toussy *Quadrilatère* 638.
Nastasi, Prf. J. *Crest. d. Troyes* (two) 762.
Nathan, N. *Suffix '-alis'* 752.
National Liberal Club: Polit. Economy Circle *Trns.* 173.
,, Portrait Gallery *Catalogue of* 309.
National Churches, The 32.
NATIONAL DEBT: 177.
'NATIONALISM':—*v.* SOCIALISM.
NATIONALIZATION: Health 447; Land 184.
Natorp, P. *Ethikâ d. Demokr.* 693.
Natta, F. *Vocab. Sallust.* 711.
NATURAL HIST.:—*v.* BOTANY, ZOOL. *etc.*
,, PHILOSOPHY:—*v.* PHYSICS.
,, RIGHTS:—*v.* RIGHTS, NATURAL.
Nature Series 377.
Nauck, J. A. *Tragic. Dict.* 684. Life 671.
Naumann, F. *Ammian. Marcell.* 709.
NAUNDORF (Fch. Pretender): 335.
Naval Annual 466.
NAVAL ARTS etc.: 466–8; Engineerg. 467; Flags 373; Surg. and Hygiene 440.
,, BIOGRAPHY: Amer. 353; Brit. 323 (Commissrs. 317).
,, HISTORY: Amer. 348 (dur. Rebelln. 350); Brit. 321; Philos. of 298.
,, LIFE: Poems on 593.
Navarrete de *Cervantes* 569.
Navery, R. de *Galley Slave* 66.
NAVIES: 466.
NAVIGATION: 466, 467–8.
NAVIGATOR ISLANDS:—*v.* SAMOA.
Naville, Ed. *Bubastis* 357; *Festiv. Hall* 357.
,, ,, [ed.] *Aegypt. Todtenbuch* 9.
Navy Records Society *Pubns.* 322 (238).
NAWORTH CASTLE, Cumberland: 246.
NAZARETH HOUSE: 59.
Neale, J. A. [ed.] *English Law* 149.
NECK: Surgery of 440.
NECTAR AND AMBROSIA: 113.
Nedich, Prf. L. *Novije Srpske Lirike* 775.
Needham, J. F. *Khampti Lang.* 662; *Singpho Lang.* 662.
NEEDLEWORK: 516.
NEGLIGENCE: Law 161 (Ry. Co.'s 163).
NEGRO-AMERICAN: Folktales 128; Philol. 730, 665; Question 199–200, 204; Soldier in U.S. Wars 348.
NEHEMIAH: Comms. on 21, 628; Life 21.
Nehring, H. [Am.] *N. Amer. Birds* 422.
Neidhard, Dr. C. *Sympts. of Head* 452.
Neighbor, Rev. R. E. *Mikir Vocab.* 652.
Neil, Rev. J. *Palestine* 30.
NEILGHERRY TRIBES: 299.
Neilson, G. *Per Lineam Valli* 354; *Trial by Combat* 151 (305).
Nelson, A + F. [Ams.] *Sarah C. Polk* 351.
,, Earl *Holy Eucharist* 70.
,, Hor. [ed.] *Priv. Intern. Law* 169.
,, Horatio, Visc.: Life 323.
,, Thos. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Dr. W. *Five Years at Panama* 292.
,, W. *Woodwork Course* 233.
NEMATHELMINTHES: 413.
Nemesianus *Eclogues* 703.
NEMESIS: 113.
Nencini, F. *De Terenz. Fontibus* 708.
Nennius *Hist. Britt.* 310. Vindication of 310.
NEO-PLATONISTS: 135.
NEO-PYTHAGOREANS: 135.
Neovius, Rev. A. [ed.] *Parask. Runot* 128.
NEPAL, India: 273, Himalayas 274.
NEPALI: Literature 652.
Nepos, Cornelius *Opera* (and Aids) 710.
NEPTUNE (planet): 387.
Nerchakhy, Moham. *Boukhara* 654 (621).
NERI, St.: Life 61.
Nernst, Prf. *Theoretical Chemistry* 386.
Nerrlich, P. *Dogma kl. Altert.* 671.
NERVOUS SYSTEM: Anat. 431 (in Vertebr. 410); Diseases 434–5, 442 (Homœop. treatm. 453); Physiol. 431.
Nestle, Dr. E. *Epiphanius Vitæ Proph.* 632; *Marginalia* 632; *Syr. Gramm.* 621.
,, ,, [ed.] *Vet. Test. Graec.* 15.
NESTORIANS: 39.
NETHERLANDS:—*v.* BELGIUM, HOLLAND.
Néthy, J. de [ed. & tr.] *Ballades Hongr.* 127.
Nettelbladt, F. Freih. v. *Suaheli-Dragoman* 666.
Nettleship, Prf. H. *Influ. of Liter.* 231; *Lects. on Latin Liter.* 704 (707).
Nettleton, J. A. *Manuf. of Spirit* 479.
Neubauer, Dr. *Dialects in Palest.* 35; *Jewish Author. on Ps.* 35; *Mediæv. Jew. Chrons.* 640; *Square Chars. in Bibl. MSS.* 35; *Temanite Inscrns.* 35.
,, R. *De Coniunc. us. Gell.* 716.
Neubaur, L. N. *Ewiger Jude* 105.
Neueren Sprachen, Die 717 (623, 739).
Neuhaus, C. *Marienlegenden* 764.
Neukomm, E. *Vieux Paris* 760.
Neuman, L. G. *Parasites* 438.
Neumann, Bp. Jno. N. [Am.]: Life 65.
,, Jul. *Menelaos u. Helena* 686.
,, K. E. [tr.] *Buddhist. Anthol.* 12; *Wahrheitpfad* 650.
,, Max *Eustathios* 682.
,, Max *Gedicht von Judith* 734.
,, Walth. *Philoktet-Mythus* 687.
,, Wilh. *Relativpronomen* 752.
NEURALGIA: 434; Homœop. treatmt. 453.
NEURITIS: Peripheral 434; Sciatic 435.
NEUROPTERA: 415, 414.
Neuss, Jos. *Deut. Aufsatz* 229.
Neussel, O. *Sage v. Gregorius* 764.
NEVADA, U.S: *History* 286.
Nevins, J. B. *Picts. of Wales* 326.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Witchcraft in Salem* 108.
NEWARK-UPON-TRENT, Notts.: Hist. 254.
Newberry *Beni Hasan* 357.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Fossil Fishes* 396; *Palæozoic Fishes* 396.
Newbigging, T. *Hdb. f. Gas Enginrs.* 480; *Valn. of Gas-Wks* 480.
,, ,, + Fewtrell *Coal Gas* 480.
Newbolt, Can. W. C. E. *Penitence* 22.
NEWCASTLE, Duchess of: Essay on 549.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: 247; Monums. and Tombs 360.
'NEW CHURCH': 55.
NEW COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
Newcomb, S. [Am.] *Labor Quest.* 180, 171.
Newell, E. J. *St. Patrick* 66 (35).
,, M. L. [Am.] *Malic. Prosecn.* 158.
New Engl. Histor. and Geneal. Regr. 371.
NEW ENGLAND, U.S.: Democr. in 206; Geneal. 371; Hist. and Topogr. 288–9, 284, 287 (Econ. and Social 179); Novels on Life in 584.
NEW ENGLISH ART CLUB: 488.
NEWFOUNDLAND: Diocesan Hist. 40; Fisheries 474: Novel on Life in 578.
NEW GRANGE, Ireland: Tumuli etc. 359.
,, GUINEA: Fauna 426; Flora 409; Folklore 127; Geol. 397; Lang. 663; Topogr., Travel etc. 293, 209, 274.
Newhall, B. [Am.] *Gorgias of Plato* 694.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Leaf-Collector* 406; *Shrubs* 406; *Trees* 406.
NEW HAMPSHIRE, U.S.: 288–9; Rom.-Caths. in 61.
,, HAVEN, REPUBLIC OF: 173.
,, HEBRIDES: Missions to 73.
,, JERSEY, U.S.: 289; Gasterop. 396; Palæontol. 396.
Newman, Prf. F. W. *Comments on Æsch. and Eurip.* 685 (686); *Card. Newman* 65; *Essays on Diet* 448; *Higher Trigonom.* 380; *Miscellanies* 610 (172, *Odyssey* 683, *Vaccin.* 437).
,, Jno. *Concrete* 481; *Cylinder Bridge Piers* 457; *Earthwork Slips* 455.
,, Card. J. H. *Coll. Works* 68(2); *Diffics. felt by Anglics.* 69; *Letters* 65 (219); *Meditatns.* 85; *St. Steph. Harding* 32. Life etc. 65, 550; Theory of Faith 67.
,, Rev. W. *Seven Last Words* 84.
,, W. L. *Intro.* to his ed. of Aristotle's *Politica* 134.
NEWMARKET RACES: 521.
NEW MEXICO, U.S.: 286; Hist. and People 289, 286, 287.
NEWMINSTER ABBEY, Northumberld.: 254.
Newsholme, Dr. A. + Palmberg *Publ. Hygiene* 447.
,, ,, + Scott *Domest. Econ.* 229.
N. 'S. WALRS: Constitn. 209; Fisheries 474; Geol. 397; Hist. 294; Labour Party 185; Resources 294.
NEWSPAPER PRESS:—*v.* PRESS.
New Sydenham Soc. *Atlas of Pathol.* 444.
NEW TESTAMENT:—*v.* BIBLE.
Newth, G. S. *Chem. Experiments.* 387.
Newton, Prf. A. *Dict. of Birds* 419.
,, [Sir] C. T. *Ess. on Art* (Rel. of Gks.) 113.
,, E. T. *Classifn. of Animals* 410.
,, [Sir] Is. Life 298, 387; Essay on his *Principia* 382.
,, Dr. R. *Bible Models* 82.
,, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Social Studies* 194.
,, Rev. W. W. [Am.] *Muhlenberg* 48 (46).
NEW YORK STATE AND CITY: Anti-rent agit. [1839–46] 173; Charities 198; Elmira Reformy. 189; History 289; Law-Courts 166, Repts. 149, Statutes etc. 148; Pauperism 196; Priv. Libs. 540; Property-tax 178: —*v. also* UNITED STATES.
,, ZEALAND: Diocesan hist. 40; Fauna: Birds 422, Fishes 418, Insects 414; Flora: Ferns 404, Forest Flora 406, 409; Folklore 127; Geogr. 285; Hist., Travel etc. 295, 286, 292, 405; Lang. 663; Life: novels on 578; Maori Phil. and Liter. 663, Missns. to 73; Mountaineerg. 529; Resources 295; Trout 526.
NIAGARA, U.S.: 287.
'NIBELUNGEN-LIED': Bibliogr. of MSS. 570.
Niblett, J. T. *Portative Electricity* 462; *Secondary Batteries* 462.
NICANDER: Scholia of 695.
NICARAGUA, Cent. Amer.: Prehist. Fishg. 358; Ship-canal 456.
NICENE CREED: 91.
Niceville, L. de *Butterfl. of India* 416.
Nichol, Prf. J. *Carlyle* 558; *Hannibal* 606.
,, Jno. *Liter. Anecd. of 18 Cent.* 544; *Lit. Hist.* 544.
,, J. P. *Victor Hugo* 566 (548).
Nicholas, Sir Edw. *Correspondence* 316.
,, Thos. *Co. Fams. of Monmouthsh.* 367; *Glamorgansh.* 370.
,, Rev. W. *Xty. and Socialism* 81.
,, of Verona: on his *Pharsalia* 739.
Nicholas Papers 314.
Nicholls, Sir Geo. *Engl. Poor Law* 196.
,, Dr. H. A. A. *Tropical Agric.* 468.
,, H. G. [ed.] *Forest of Dean* 366.
,, J. R. *Irrign. in India* 470.
[Nichols, Frcs. M.] *Lawford Hall* 248.
,, J. Gough [ed.] *Collectanea Topogr.* 364 (243).
,, ,, [ed.] *Herald and Genealogist* 364; *Topogr. and Geneal.* 364 (243).
Nicholson, E. W. B. *Pedigree of 'Jack'* 372; *Rights of Animal* 142.
,, Geo. *Conduct of Man* 142.
,, Jno. *Folklore of E. Yorks* 123.
,, Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machinery* 181 (174); *Political Economy* 171.
,, P. *Staircase and Handrails* 482.
NICKNAMES: 372.
Nicol, J. *Statistics of Glasgow* 533.
N[icol], M[ary] E. [Am.] *Dinners* 514.
,, T. *Bible Lands* 29.
Nicolaides, Jean *Livres d. Divination* 103.
Nicolaissen, O. [ed.] *Sagn fra Nordl.* 121.
Nicolas, A. *Divinity of Christ* 92.
,, Sir Harris [ed.] *Privy Council* 151.
Nicolay, J. G. + Hay [Ams.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351.
Nicole, Prf. J. [ed.] *Livre du Préfet* 305; Scholia to Homer (two) 683.
,, de Margival *Panthere d'Amours* 765.
Nicoll, Dr. W. R. *Key of Grave* 84.
,, ,, [ed.] *Songs of Rest* 592.
Nicolls, J. A. + Eglinton *S. Africa* 519.
Nicolson, Bp. *Visitatn. of Carlisle* 246.
,, Jas. B. *Parly. Elections* 156.
,, ,, + Mure *Cty. Council Guide* 160.
,, Wm. *Myth and Religion* 102.
Niebuhr, B. G. *Hist. of Rome* 303.
Niemeyer, M. *Plautin. Studien* 708.
Nieremberg, J. E. *Adoration* 85.
Nietzki, R. *Dye-stuffs* 480.
NIGER AND NIGRITIA, Africa: 280, 279 Langs. 666; Malarial fevers 433.
,, COMPANY, ROYAL: 280.
Nightingale, J. E. *Church Plate of Dorset* 502, *of Wilts* 502.
Nigidius Figulus *Reliquiae* (and Aids) 714.
NIHILISM: 195, 308; Novels on 581.
NIKA PHILOLOGY: 665.
NILE RIVER: 278; White Nile 280.
,, RELIEF EXPEDITION: 280.
Nimmo, Jno. *Narrative* 326.
'Nimrod' [=C. J. Apperley] *Chace* 522 (520, 521).
Nindel, O. *Euripides* 686.
NINEVEH: Topography etc. 30.
Ninni, A. P. *Dial. venet.* 742.
,, I. *Vocab. d. Treviso* (two) 742.
Nino, de A. [ed.] *Usi abruzz.* 117.
,, de la Guardia, El Santo: 46.
Nippold, F. *Hexenglauben* 108.
Nirnayasâgasa Press *Sanskrit Series* 644.
Niryavalisûtra 650.
Nisard, C. *Chansons Popul.* 116.
Nisbet, Alex. *Heraldic Plates* 371.
,, Hume *Bail Up* 578; *Colonial Tramp* 294; *Divers* 578: *Less. in Art* 495.
,, Jno. *Forestry* 475; *Forest Trees* 475 (406).
,, J. F. *Insanity of Genius* 144.
Nischal Dasjee *Vicharsagar* 648.
Nisco, N. *Kgd. of Naples* 338.
NITHSDALE, Dumfriessh.: Scenery 261.
NÎTI LITERATURE: 662.
Nitobe, I. *U.S. and Japan* 179 (173).
Nitti, Prf. F. S. *Catholic Socialism* 194 (174); *Population* 187 (174).
Niven, R. *Angler's Lexicon* 526.
,, T. B. W.—in *The Church of Scotld.* 45.
Nixon, R. C. J. *Trigonometry* 380.
Nizam Oul-Moulk *Siasset Namèh* 654 (621).
Nizami *Laili and Majnum* 654.
'Nizier du Puitspelu' [Clair Tisseur] *Patois Lyonnais* 748.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fragmts. Lyonn.* 748; *Noel satirique* 748.
Noakes, S. G. *Gymnastics* 528.
Nobla Leyczon 750.
Noble, E. M. *Quakerism* 53.
,, Jas. Ashcroft *Sonnet in Engl.* 550 (589).
,, Jno. [ed.] *Hdbk. of Cape* 281.
NOCTUÆ: British 415.
Nodal, J. H. *Bibl. of Ackworth Schl.* 53.
Noel, E. *Metrology* 213.
,, P. + de Parnajon *Gradus ad Parnass.* 699.
,, Roden *Byron* 548; *Poems* 600 (590).
Noer, Ct. T. A. *Emperor Akbar* 344.
Noethen, Rev. Th. *Good Thoughts* 85.
Nogueira, A. F. *O Lun Kumbi* 665.
Nöldeke, Prf. Th. *Alexanderroman* 571; *Ghassân. Fürsten* 636; *Die v. Guidi syr. Chronik* 632: *Sketches fr. East Hist.* 341 (300) [*King Theod.* 323].
,, ,, [ed.] *Delectus Carm. Arab.* 634 (621); *Tigre-Texte* 639.
Nolhac, P. de *Bibl. d F. Orsini* 546.
Noll, A. H. [Am.] *Mexico* 290.
Non-Christian Religious Systems 99 (7).
NONCONFORMISTS AND NONCONFORMITY: 48–58; in Wrexham 260; Novel on 581.
Nonius Marcellus *Compend. Doctr.* 714 (670).
NONJURORS: 40.
Norden, E. *In Varronis Saturas* 706.
Nordenskiöld, Bar. A, E. [ed.] *Facs. Atlas* 285 (292).
Nordisk Tidskrift f. Filol. og Paedag. 726.
Nordström, V. *Instit. Roman.* 688; *Quaest. Aristotelicae* 692.
Nordurlandasaga 725.
Noreen, A. *Urgerm. Lautlehre* 718 (724); *Altisländ. Gramm.* 724; *Gesch. d. nord. Spr.* 724.
Norfolk, H. E. [ed.] *Gleangs. in Graveyds.* 361.
Norfk. & Norw. Arch. Soc. *Archæol.* 253.
NORFOLK: Birds 421; Broads and Rivers 253, 523; Dialect 731; Flora 408; Geneal. 368; Geol. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 253; Monum. Brasses 361; Musical Festivls. 507.
Norges Indskrifter 726 (700).
Nork, F. *Sitten d. Deutschen* 125.
Norman, C. B. *Tonkin* 341.

Norman, Hy. *Real Japan* 276 (346).
,, Hy. [Am.] *Bodyke* 173.
,, Jno. Hy. [Am.] *World's Exchanges* 176, *Monet. Systs.* 174.
,, M. Muriel [*née* Dowie] *Girl in Karpathns.* 241.
,, Pp. *Signs of Lond.* 252 (374).
NORMAN CONQUEST : 310–1.
,, HISTORY : 311, 305.
NORMANBY, Lord : Essay on 334.
NORMANDY, France : Dialect and Liter. 757 ; Folklore 116 ; Topogr. etc. 242.
Norris, J. P. [Am. ; ed.] *Ports. of Shakesp.* 554.
,, Rachel *Nursing Notes* 451.
,, Wm. Edw. Novels 575.
,, W. F. + Oliver *Ophthalmology* 441.
NORSE : Discov. of Amer. 285 ; Philol. and Liter. 724–5 ; Vinland of 237.
N. Midl. Schl. of Cookery *Home Cooky.* 514.
,, Riding Record Society *Pubns.* 369.
North, C. N. McI. *Highland Arts* 261.
,, Ern. *Bibliogr. of Lamb* 559.
,, Lord : Life 221.
,, Marianne *Recollecns.* (two) 240.
,, Oliver *Pract. Assaying* 487.
,, Roger *Lives of Norths* 317. Ess. on 550.
Northall, G. F. [ed.] *Folk-Rhymes* 122.
Northamptonshire Notes and Queries 254.
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE : Hist. and Topogr. 254 ; Registers 368.
Northcote, Jas. *Conversations* 491.
,, Prov. Jas. S. *Mary in Gospels* 86.
,, Sir Jno. *Note Book* 314.
,, Sir Staffd. : Life and Letters 320.
Northend, C. [Am. ; ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
NORTHUMBERLAND : Dialect 731 ; Folklore 123 ; Geneal. 368 ; Hist. and Topogr. 254.
NORTHUMBRIA : Church in 40.
Northumbrian Gloss to Gospels 732.
Norton, A. B. [Am.] *Ophthalmic Dis.* 452.
,, A. T. *Recent Surgery* 439.
,, C. L. [Am.] *Florida* 288 ; *Polit. Americanisms* 210 (730).
,, G. P. *Textile Book-Keeping* 484.
,, Lord *High Church and Low Ch.* 47.
Norvegia 121.
Norway, G. *Cornish Maid* 578.
NORWAY : Anon. and Pseud. Liter. 537 ; Bibliogr. of Pubns. 540 ; Birds 421 ; Educn. 224 ; Fisheries 474 ; Folklore 121 ; Local Option 201 ; Sport 519, 518 ; Travel in 267.
NORWICH : Antiqs. 254 ; Leet jurisdn. 150 ; Monastic life 254 ; Walloon ch. 43 ; Wards of city 186 ;—*v. also* NORFK.
NORWOOD, Surrey : Hist. and Topogr. 253.
NOSE : Surgery of 440–1.
Nostradamus, M. de *Oracles* 55.
Notes and Gleanings 247.
,, *and Queries* 102.
Notizia degli Scavi di Antichita 671.
NOTKER'S PSALMS : Studies on 717.
Nottage, C. G. *Search of Climate* 449.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE : Crosses 359 ; Fauna 424 ; Geneal. 368 ; Geol. 395 ; Hist. and Topogr. 254 ; Quakers in 53.
Notts and Derby. Notes and Queries 254 (246).
Noulet, J. B. [ed.] *Nonpareilhas Receptas* 739 ; *Ordenansas* 739.
,, ,, + Chabaneau [eds.] *Deux MSS. provenç.* 749 (739).
Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux 620 (621).
NOVA SCOTIA : Diocesan hist. 40 ; Palæont. 396 ; Portug. in 285.
'Novalis' [F. v. Hardenberg] Trs. fr. 567. Life and Crit. 567.
NOVEL, The : 617–18 ; Historical 609 ; Names in 609 : Naming of 609 ; Present State 548 ; Tyranny of 608.
NOVELS : Early 570–1 ; Amer. 582–4 ; Belg., Dutch and Flem. 584 ; Brit. 572–82 (Bibl. and Hist. 551) ; Fch. 584–5 ; Germ. 585–6 ; Italn. 586 ; Scandin. 587 ; Slav., Hung. and Finnish 586–7 ; Span. and Portug. 587 :—*v. also* FICTION.
Nover, J. *Thiersage* 109.
Nowell, E. C. *Parl. in Tasman.* 209.
Noyer, Mme. du *Correspondence* 332.
Noyes, Dr. H. D. [Am.] *Dis. of Eye* 441.
NUBIA, Afr. : Folkt. 627 ; Travel etc. 278.
NUISANCES : Law of 161.
NUMBERS : Figurat. use of, in Old-Fch. 739 ; Mystic 56.
,, THEORY OF : 379.
NUMISMATICS : 362–3.
Nunn, T. W. *Growing Children* 444.
NUNNERY LIFE IN ENGLAND : 42.
NUPTIAL NUMBER OF PLATO : 133.
NURSING : 450–1.
Nutt, Alf. *Holy Grail* 103.
Nuttall, Mrs. Z. [Am.] *Anc. Mexicans* 358.
Nyare Bidrag t. Kdm. Sven. Landsmalen 121.
NYASSALAND, Africa : 282, 280.
NYÂYA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
Nyren, J. *Cricketer's Tour* 527.
Nyrop, C. *Adjectiv. in de romanska Sprog* 738 ; *Oldfr. Heltedigning* (and Ital. tr.) 760.

'O., S. G.' *Letters* 191.
OAK : 406 ; in Folklore 110.
Oakeley, E. M. [ed.] *Clifton Coll. Regr.* 220.
,, Can. F. *Cath. Worsh.* 70 ; *Mass* 71 ; *Tract. Movemt.* 47 ; *Voice of Creation* 4.
Oakeshott, J. G. [artist] *Details* 504.
OAKS RACES : 521.
Oates, E. W. *Birds of India* 422.
OATHS : Law 167.
'OBADIAH, BOOK OF' : Comms. etc. 23.
'Obeid Allah Mohammed ben' Imrân *Arte Poet.* 638.
Ober, F. A. [Am.] *Knock-about Club in Antilles* 290, *in Everglades* 288, *in Spain* 267.
Oberdick, J. *Lat. Orthogr.* 697.
Oberle, K. A. *Germ. Heidentum* 124.
Oberholtzer, E. P. [Am.] *Referendum* 210.
Obersteiner, Prf. H. *Cent. Nerv. Orgs.* 430.
OBJECT LESSONS : 232.
O'Brien, M. D. *Right to Freedom* 195.
,, Wm. *Irish Ideas* 208.
O'Bryne, R. *Victories of Brit. Army* 323.
OBSTETRICS : 443–4 ; Nursing 451.
O'CARROLL, Margaret : Life 61.
Occioni, O. *Silio Italico* 706.
OCCULTISM, Modern :—*v.* 'THEOSOPHY.'
OCEAN : 390.
Ocean Steamships 468.
OCEANIA :—*v.* POLYNESIA.
Ochoa, C. de [ed.] *Dicc. castellana* 744.
O'Clery, L. *Hugh O'Donnell* 772 (329).
,, The *Making of Italy* 337.
O'Connell, Dan. Chas. : Life 330.
,, Mrs. M. J. *Last Colonel* 330.
O'Connor, T. P. *Sketches in House* 318.
ODDFELLOWS : 185.
Odermann + Côte *Hauswörterb.* 756.
Odgers, W. B. *Pleading* 167.
Odin, Alf. *Patois de Blouay* 758 ; *Patois des Canton d. Vaud* 758.
O'Donnell, Cpt. H. *Recs. of 14 Regmt.* 325.
,, Hugh Roe [Prce. of Tirconnell] : Life 772 (329).
O'Donoghue, D. J. *Poets of Ireland* 551.
,, Rev. Denis *Brendaniana* 62.
ODYSSEUS LEGEND : 113 ; *v. also* Homer.
OECUMENICAL COUNCIL : 59.
OEDIPUS LEGEND : 113.
Officer of the Long Parliament 315.
Officium Eccl. Evesham. 87.
O Flanagan, J. R. *Irish Parlts.* 328.
Ogier le Danois (and Aids) 765.
Ogilby, J. [Austral.] *Austr. Mammals* 423.
Ogilvie, Prf. W. *Birthright* 183.
,, W. T. *Postage Stamps* 373.
Ogle, A. *Marq. of Argenson* 332.
,, O. [ed.] *Roy. Letters to Oxfd.* 219 (254).
OGLETHORPE, Gen. [Am.] : Life 353.
O'Grady, S. H. *Dog of Stars* 579 ; *Red Hugh's Captivity* 579 ; *Story of Ireland* 328.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Silva Gadelica* 771 (115).
O'Hagan, J. *Joan of Arc* 332.
O'Hanlon, Can. J. *Irish Saints* 61 (*St. Patr.* 66).
OHIO, U.S. : Cath. Church in 60 ; Educn. 225 ; Geol. 396 ; Hist. 289 ; Mounds etc. 358.
Oehler, R. *Atlas zu Caesar* 709.
Ohlert, A. *Klass. Alterthum* 231.
Ohnefalsch-Richter, Dr. M. *Kypros* 356 (683).
Ohnet, G. : Novels 585. Essay on 565.
Ohrwalder, J. 10 *Years' Captivity* 278.
Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann 772.
Oihenhart, A. [ed.] *Proverbes. Basques* 107.
OILS : Manufacture 479.
Oiseau : traité mystique 637.
OJEBWAY INDIANS : 667 ; Missions to 73.
O'Kane, Prf. Jas. *Rubrics* 70.
,, Jno [Am.] *Catholic Heroes* 61.
OKE-CHO-BEE LAKE, Florida : 288.
O Kennedy, Rev. R. *Holy Angels* 93.
O'Laverty, Rev. J. *Down & Connor* 44.
'Old Colleger' *Eton of Old* 221.
,, Mortality, junr. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Old English Library 733.
,, *Latin Biblical Texts* 15.
,, *Testament*—*v.* BIBLE.
,, ,, Arab. tr. 637 ; Basque tr. 656 (620).
Old Welsh Texts [series] 771.
OLD AGE PENSIONS : —*v.* STATE PENSIONS.
Oldcastle, J. *Journals and Journalism* 618 ; *Cardinal Manning* 65.
Olden, Rev. T. *Church of Ireland* 44 (32) ; *Scriptures in Ireland* 44.
Oldenberg, Prf. H. *Study of Sanskrit* 642 ; *Vedic Mythol.* 645.
,, + Müller [trs.] *Grihya-Sutras* 12 (644).
Oldfield, A. *Typography* 483.
,, J. *Tuberculosis* 436 (448) ; *Vegetarian Cookery* 515.
Oldham, C. H. *Trinity College* 223.
,, Rev. R. S. *Old Catholicism* 8.
OLDHAM, Lancs. : Topography 250.
O'LEARY, Fr. : Life 330.
OLIER, Jean-Jacques : Life 66.
Oliphant, C. F. *Alfred de Musset* 566.
,, F. R. *Pilgrimage to Jerusalem* 30.
,, Laur. : Life 559–60 (55).
,, Mrs. [Marg.] *Thos. Chalmers* 52 ; *Jerusalem* 31 ; *Joan of Arc* 332 (298) ; *Laur. Oliphant* 559 ; Novels 576 ; *Rn. of George ii.* 317 ; *Royal Edinburgh* 262.
,, ,, + F. R. *Victor. Age of Eng. Liter.* 549.
,, T. L. K. *Jacobite Lairds* 370.
Oliver, Dr. A. *How to Preach* 74.
,, Prf. D. *Vegetable Kingdom* 403.
,, E. E. *Across the Border* 270.
,, G. *History of Beverley* 258.
,, Dr. J. *Diseases of Women* 443.
,, J. + Barron *Cheese Making* 473.
,, Prf. J. W. *Systematic Botany* 403.
,, M. L. *Margaret Clitheroe* 63.
,, T. *Lead Poisoning* 447.
Ollanta [drama] 668.
Ollerich, C. *Deut. Consonanz* 747.
OLNEY, Bucks : Topography 245.
Olschki, L. S. [bksln.] *Incunables* 543.
OLYMPIAN REGISTER : 302.
Olympiodorus Works (and Tr.) 690.
Oman, C. W. C. *Byzant. Emp.* 305 (297) ; *Europe* : A.D. 476–918, 306 ; *Hist. of Greece* 302 ; *Marlborough* 322 (298) ; *Warwick, the King-maker* 312 (309).
,, Prf. J. C. [tr.] *Indian Epics* 646.
Omar Khâyyam *Rubaiyât* 654.
'Omârah Al-Hakami *Yaman* 636.
O'Meara, Kathleen *Bp. Grant* 64.
Omont, H. [ed.] *Cats. d. livres p. p. Alde Manuce* 545 ; Cats. and Facss. of Gk. MSS. (six) 673 ; *Demosth. Codex* Σ 691 ; *Poétique d'Aristote* 692 (673).
Ompteda, Bar. *Hanov.-Eug. Officer* 336.
O'Neill, H. *Sculptured Crosses* 359.
,, [Miss] H. C. *Devonshire Idylls* 578 ; *Told in Dimpses* 578.
,, ,, + Barnett *New Life* 444.
,, J. *Night of the Gods* 102.
Ongley, F. [tr.] *Ottoman Land Code* 168.
ONOMATOPOIEIA : 620.
OPHIDIA :—*v.* SNAKES.
Ophiolatreia 109.
OPHTHALMOLOGY :—*v.* EYE.
OPIUM : Habit 435 ; Trade 82.
OPPENHEIM, J. (16 cent. printer) : 545.
Oppert, Prf. G. *Inhabs. of Bharatavarsa* 271
OPTICAL LANTERN : 532.
OPTICS : 383 ; of Architecture 505, of Photography 498 ; Psychol. of 144 ; Light Velocity 387 ; Vision 441.
Oracles, Sibylline (and Trs. and Aids) 683.
Orain, A. *Gloss. d'Ille-et-Vilaine* 757.
ORANGE : Culture 477.
ORANGE, Prince of :—*v.* WM. OF NASSAU.
Oratorian Lives of the Saints 61.
ORATORY :—*v.* RHETORIC.
,, PULPIT :—*v.* PREACHING.
ORCHIDS : 406 7.
Ordene de Chevalerie 305 *s.n.* Caxton (764).
ORDINANCES, CHURCH : 70.
Ordnance Survey *Catal. of Maps* etc. 243.
ORDNANCE : 464–5, 733.
Ordronaux, J. [Am.] *Legisl. in U.S.* 154.
Ore, Geron. de *Rit. Peruan.* 668.
Oreans, K. *Die E-Reime* 748.
ORES :—*v.* MINERALOGY.
ORGANS : 510.
OREGON, U.S. : 286 ; Trade Lang. 667.
O'Reilly, Bp. B. *John MacHale* 65.
,, E. J. *Rels. of Church to Soc.* 70 (58).
,, Jno. Boyle : Life 564. 66.
'O Rell, Max' [= Paul Blouet] *Frenchman in America* 287 (285).
Orelli, Prf. C. v. *Isaiah* 23 ; *Jerem.* 23 ; *Minor Prophets* 23.
ORIEL COLLEGE, OXON. : 219, 218.
Oriental Club, Phila. *Orient. Studies* 621.
Oriental Transl. Fund : New Series 621.
ORIENTAL, GENERALLY : Art 489 ; Biogr. Dict. 344 ; Cookery 514 ; Games 106, 517 ; Law 167–8 ; Magic 108 ; Music 506 ; Numismatics 362 ; Philol. : Bibliogr. 619 ; Religions 7–13 ; Romances 763.
Orientalische Bibliographie 619.
Orientus : Carmina 35.
Origen *Philocalia* 37. Essays on 37, on his *Apology* 89 (37).
ORIGNY, Aisne : Church Registers 43.
ORKNEY : Eccles. Hist. 45 ; Fauna 424.
Orlando, Gen. *Sinonimi italiani* 740.
ORLEANS, Dke. D' : Life 334.
,, J. D' *Tartar Conquerors* 238.
Orloff, N. *Gk. and Russ. Churches* 39 (8).
Orme, T. [ed.] *Univ. Coll. Sch. Regr.* 222.
Ormerod, Eleanor *Agric. Entom.* 469 ; *Injurious Insects* 469.
,, G. [ed.] *Chesh. and Lancs. Fams.* 367.
,, Dr. J. A. *Nervous System* 434.
Ormonde *Letter-Book* 328 (326).
ORMUZ, Persia : Early Travel in 274.
ORNAMENT :—*v.* DECORATIVE ART.
ORNAMENTATION, MUSICAL : 509.
ORNE, France : Folklore 116.
ORNITHOLOGY :—*v.* BIRDS.
Ornsby, Rev. G. *Corresp. of Cosin* 41 ; *Letters of Granville* 42.
,, Prf. R. *Francis de Sales* 64.
OROGRAPHY : 389.
O'Rorke, Terence *Ballysadare* 371.
Orosius, Paulus *Adv. Paganos* 35 ; *De Err. Prisc.* 35.
Orpen, Adela E. *Chrons. of Sid.* 278.
Orpheus *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 684.
Orr, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Development* 398.
,, Prf. J. *Incarnation* 92.
,, Mrs. Sutherl. *Rob. Browning* 557.
Orsini, Abbé *Virgin Mary* 86.
Orth, F. *Reim u. Strophenbau* 754.
Orthographia Gallica 767.
ORTHOMETRY : 589.
Orton, E. [Am.] *Survey of Ohio* 396.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Compar. Zoology* 410.
Ortuzar, C. *Locuciones viciosas* 744.
Orvar-Odds Saga 725.
Osborn, Adm. S. *N.-W. Passage* 296.
,, Em. F. D. [ed.] *Lady of 18 cent.* 316.
,, Prf. H. S. [Am.] *Prospector* 486.
O[sborne], S. G. *Letters* 191.
OSCAN DIALECT : 700.
Osgood, J. R. [Am.] *Correspondence* 565.
O'Shaughnessy, A. *Poetical Works* 600.
O'Shea, Cpt. J. A. *Recollections* 330.
OSIRIS, MYTH OF : 9.
Osler, Dr. W. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
OSSETIC : Literature 655.
OSSEVILLE, Henrietta d' : Life 66.
Oesten, R. '*Aye d'Avignon*' 761.
Osterhage, G. *Lohengrin Kreis* 760.
Oesterlein, N. *Wagner Bibl.* 509.
Oesterley, H. *Romulus* 104.
OSTRICH FARMING : 475.
Ostrogorski, M. *Rts. of Women* 201 (174).
Ostrom, K. W. *Massage* 433.
Ostrup, T. [tr.] *Arab. Sauge* 126.
Ostwald, Prf. W. *Outlines of Chemistry* 386 ; *Solutions* 386.

Oswald, J. F. *Contrmpt of Ct.* 167.
,, Jno *Cry of Nature* 142.
,, St.: Life 41.
Othmer, K. *Christ. v. Troyes* 762 (771).
OTRANTO, Italy: Folklore 117.
Ott, Rev. G. *Ebist. and Gosps.* 85.
,, J. H. *Aelfric's Lives of Sts.* 735.
,, M. *Sextius* (two) 684.
OTTAWAY INDIANS: 284.
Otten, G. *Rushworth Gloss.* 732.
,, S. *Cäsur im Altfrz.* 754.
Ottley, W. Y. *Hist. of Engraving* 436.
Ottman, R. E. *Redup. Präterita* 718.
Otto, Dr. A. [ed.] *Sprichw. d. Römer* 702.
,, G. [artist] *Bücherzeichen* 541.
,, R. *Infinitiv b. Camoes* 746.
Ottolenghi, R.: Novels 584.
Oudemans, A. C. *Sea Serpent* 418 (110).
OUDH, India: Antiqs. 357; Sansk. MSS. 643.
OUEZ'AN, Finistère: Travel in 279.
'Ouida' [Louise de la Ramé]: Novels 576 [*Dog of Flanders* 142, *Puck* 142].
Our Celebrities 319.
Ouroussow, C'ess. *Erste Erziehung* 228.
Ousama ibn Monquidh *Exemples* 636 (621).
OUSE, RIVER: 245.
OUTPOSTS, MILITARY: 464.
Ouvry, Col. H. A. *Cavalry Experces.* 343.
Oval Series of Games 518.
OVARIES: Diseases of 444.
Overall, W. H. [ed.] *Churchwardens of St. Michael* 367.
OVER-PRESSURE IN SCHOOLS: 235.
Overton, Can. J. H. *Evang. Revival* 32; *Hannay* 42; *Wesley* 50 (40).
Ovid *Opera* (and Aids) 705.
Ovidio, F. d'+Meyer *Italien. Spr.* 740.
Owen, A. C. *Art Schools* 489.
,, Dougl. *Declaration of War* 169.
,, Edm. *Manual of Anatomy* 429.
,, Rev. Elias *Welsh Folklore* 116.
,, Geo of Henllys *Gerald the Welshman* 326; *Pembrokeshire* 260 (326, 370, 395).
'J. A. [ed.]': Nat. Hist. Sketches (seven) 412.
,, ,, + Boulger *Country Month by Month* 403.
,, Rev. Jno. *Skeptics of French Renaiss.* 90 (6, 132, 565); *Relig. Aspect of Skepticism* 6 (8); *Skeptics of Ital. Renaiss.* 90 (6, 132, 337, 568) [*Bruno* 136, *Charron* 136, *Machiav* 138].
,, Jno. W [Austral.] *Austral. Serms.* 77.
,, Mary A. [Am.; ed.] *Old Rabbit* 128.
,, Sir Rich. *Palæontology* 393. Life 392.
,, Rob. *Autobiography* 192. Life 192.
OWLS: of U.S. 420.
Oxenden, Bp. A. *History of My Life* 42; *Plain Sermons* 77.
Oxford, Rev. A. W. *Anc. Judaism* 10 (8).
,, Historical Soc.: Pubns. 219 (254).
,, Philological Soc. *Hercul. Papyri* 673.
,, Radcliffe Observ. *Observns.* 388 (390).
OXFORD, COUNTY: Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 254-5, 244; Marsh-warbler 420; Place-names 729.
,, MOVEMENT: 47-48.
,, TOWN: Hist. and Topogr. 254.
,, UNIVERSITY: 218-20; 'Aestheticism' 615; Bodl. Lib. 546; Cricket 527; Grey Friars in 38; Hist. in 1811-2, 245; Life, verse on 593; Political Science at 232; Printing 544; Revels 550.
OXYGEN: in Materia Medica 446.
OYSTER: Culture 475; Nat. Hist. etc. 417.

P., L. [ed.] *Inheritance of Saints* 84.
Paasonen, H. *Mordvin. Lautlehre* 656.
Pabst, F. *Rob. v. Gloucs.* 736.
,, O. R. ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατιώτου 691.
Pachtler, G.M. [ed.] *Ratio Studiorum* 217.
PACIFIC SLOPE, America: Grasses 405; Quicksilver 396.
Packard, Dr. A. S. [Am.] *Cave Fauna* 425 (414); *Geometrid Moths* 416; *Labrador Coast* 286 (396, 409, 425); *Phyllopod Crustac.* 414.
Pädagogische Abhandlungen 214.
,, *Bibliothek* 215.
,, *Handbibliothek* 215.
,, *Vorträge* 215.
Pädagogisches Jahrbuch 214
Padmaraja Pandit *Jain Authors* 649.
PADUA UNIVERSITY: 223.
PAEDOBAPTISM: Fuller on 2.
PAEONIANS: History 669.
Page, A. *County of Suffolk* 368.
,, H. A. *Railway Injuries* 439.
,, J. *Brainerd* 73; *Spurgeon* 49.
,, Rev. Nelson [Am.] *T. Nelson* 350.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Aliens in England* 43.
PAGEANTS: 251.
Paget, Sir Geo. E.: Memoir of 429.
,, Sir J *Old Case-Books* 439.
[,, Jno.] *Siege of Rouen* 312.
,, Jno. H. W. *Exmoor* 247; *Rivers of Devon* 247.
,, Dr. R. C. M. [Am.] *Pract. of Med.* 431.
,, W. [ed.] *Northumberl. Assize Rolls* 254 (368); *Yorks Chantries* 369.
Paget, Dr. F. *Spirit of Discipline* 77.
,, Prf. S. G. E. *Lectures* 429.
PAHLAVI: TEXTS 653; Alphabet 652.
Pähler, K. *Sophokles 'Aias'* 687.
Pain, Barry: Facetiae 588.
PAIN: Medical aspect 435; Psychol. of 144; Theistic Doctr of 94.
Paine, Prf. J. K. [Am.; ed.] *Composers* 508.
,, Thos. *Writings* 207; Life etc. 192 (318), 610.
Painter, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 214.
,, Wm. *Palace of Pleasure* 572.
PAINTERS' MATERIALS: 496; Manuf. 479.
PAINTING: Art of 495; on Glass 501; Photographic 499.
,, COACH: 482.
Pais, A. *Teatro di Seneca* 708.
,, E. [ed.] *Inscripp. ital.* 699.
Pakhôme St., Histoire de 637 (625).
PAISLEY, Scotland: Burns Club 556; Hist. 263.
PAKEHA-MAORI WARS: 295.
Palæographic Soc. *Facss. of Gk. Wrg.* 673.
PALÆOGRAPHY, COMPARATIVE: 623. Illum. MSS. 500.
,, CELTIC: Welsh 771.
,, CLASSICAL: Gk. 673-4; Lat. 697.
,, HAMITIC: Egyptn. and Coptic 625-6.
,, ROMANCE: Fch. 752; Ital. 740; Span. 745.
,, SANSKRIT: 643.
,, SEMITIC: 628; Arab. 634; Bible 14-5; Hebr. 639.
,, TEUTONIC: Anglo-Saxon 732.
,, TIBETAN: 661.
,, UIGURIAN, MONGOL. AND MANTSHU: 657.
Palæontographical Soc. Publicns. 394.
PALÆONTOLOGY:—*v.* GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT., FOSSIL.
PALÆOSLAVONIC:—*v.* BULGARIAN.
Pâlarâsa 650.
PALERMO, Italy: Mosaic Pavemts. 502.
Palestine Exploration Fund Pubns. 31 (356, 629); *Map of Palest.* 30.
PALESTINE: Conquest of 636; Topography etc. 30-1; Travel in (Early) 654, Fch. 767.
Palestinean Version of Scripts. 14.
Paley, Dr. F. A. [ed. and tr.] *Gk. Comic Poets* 548.
,, Archd. W.: Essay on 610.
Palfrey, J. H. G. [Am.] *New England* 289.
Palgrave, F. T. *Amenophis* 600.
,, ,, [ed.] *Golden Treasury* 592.
,, R. F. D. *Oliver Cromwell* 315.
,, R. H. I. [ed.] *Dict. of Pol. Econ.* 169.
,, W. G. *Vision of Life* 600.
Pali Text Soc. *Journal* and Publicns. 650.
PALI PHILOLOGY & LITERATURE: 650-1.
Palin, E. F. *Teaching Arithm.* 228.
Palladino, Rev. L. B. [Am.] *Cathol. Ch.* 60.
Palliopp, Z. + E. *Idioms Romauntschs* 743.
Palliser, Mrs. Bury *Lace* 516.
Palm, A. J. [Am.] *Death Penalty* 189 (173).
PALM: Cultivation 471.
Palma, F'r. L. de la *Sacr. Passion* 86.
Palmberg, Dr. A. *Public Health* 447.
Palmer, A. H. [ed.] *Saml. Palmer* 492.
,, Alf. N. *Anc. Tenures* 260 (183); *Wrexham* (five) 260.
,, Dr. A. S. [ed.] *Perfect Gentleman* 231.
,, E. R. *Revelation* 96.
,, Mrs. H. L. [Am.] *Home Life in Bible* 31.
,, Cpt. H. S. *Ordnance Survey* 243.
,, Rev. J. R. *Immac. Conception* 68.
Palmer, Sam. [artist] *Milton's Poems* 596 (497). Life and Letters 492.
,, Sam. [ed.] *Index to 'Times'* 318.
PALMERO, Italy: *Prima Stampa* 536.
PALMERSTON, Visc.: Life 320.
PALMISTRY: 56.
PALMYRA: Hist. of and Travel in 270; Palm 471.
[Paltock, R.] *Peter Wilkins* 572.
PALUDISM: 433.
Pamely, C *Colliery Manager* 486.
PAMIRS, The: Travel in 270.
PAMUR PHILOLOGY: 664.
PANAMA: Canal 456; Life at 292.
PANARD, C. F.: Essay on 548.
Pancatantra 647.
Panchadasi 648.
Pancoast, H. S. [Am.; ed.] *Eng. Liter.* 551.
PANCREAS: Diseases of 436.
Pandit, S. P. [ed.] *Atharva-Véda* 645.
Pandurang Hari *Memrs. of Hindu* 344.
PANICS, COMMERCIAL: 175.
PÂNINI: Essay on 648.
Panniers, L. [ed.] *Lapidaires frçs.* 766.
Panton, Mrs. J. E. *Bye Paths* 403; *Country Sketches* 403; *Within Four Walls* 451.
Paoli, C. *Abbreviature* (and Germ. tr.) 697; *Lat. Paldog.* 697.
Papadimitriu, S. *Scholien d. Eurip.* 687.
Papageorgius, P. N. [ed.] *Scholia in Soph.* 687.
PAPACY: Hist. 59; (Mediæv. 304-5):—*v. also* ROMAN-CATHOLICISM.
PAPAL: Infallib. 69; Supremacy 69.
PAPE-CARPENTIER, Marie: Life 202.
PAPER: Manufacture 483.
,, FOLDING: 516.
,, MONEY: 175.
PAPHLAGONIA: Coins 362.
PAPIER-MACHÉ WORK: 516.
PAPIN-DUPONT, Léon.: Life 61.
PAPUAN LANGUAGE: 664.
'Papus' *Tarot of Bohems.* 55.
Papyrus Ebers 428.
,, *Rainer* 626.
PARABLES OF CHRIST: 24.
PARAGUAY, Republic of: 292.
Paracelsus *Alchem. Wgs.* 55.
PARALLEL LINES: Theory of 379.
PARALYSIS: 435.
Parâsera *Smriti* 647.
PARASITES: 438; of Sheep 472.
PARASITIC FUNGI: 405.
Paravicini *Exchequer* 177.
,, Fces. de *Balliol College* 219.
Parchment Library 590.
Pardoe, Julia *Marie de Medicis* 332.
Pare, Wm. *Co-operat. Agric.* 184.
Paris, Gen. *Nomenclator Bryolog.* 405.
,, Gaston *Contes Orient.* 760; *Manuel de l'Anc. Frç.* 759; *Poésie frç. au 15 Siècle* 768; *Poésie lyrique* 759; *Poésie d. Moy. Age* 759; *Romans d. l. Table Ronde* 759.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons frç.* 761; *Chants d. Piedmont* 117; *Plus Anc. Monums.* 761.
,, ,, + Bos *Vie de St. Gilles* 766.
,, ,, + Meyer *Corpus Gloss.* 767.
,, Paulin *Chanson d'Antioche* 761; *Chansons de Geste* 760; *Garin de Loherain* 762; *Historiens d. Croisades* 760; *Rom. d. Septs Sages* 105 (763); *Vie de Froissart* 766.
PARIS: Bibliophily in 540, 541; Commune 334; Geol. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 242 (in 17 cent. 767); Incunabula 543; Law Cts. 151; Librs. 546, 540; Parlt. (14-17 cents.) 767; Printing (Early) 544, 543; Suburb. life 330; University 216; *v. also* BIBL. NATIONALE.
PARISIANISMS: 758.
Parise la Duchesse 761.
Pariset, C. *Vocab. parmig.* 741.
Parish, Rev. W. D. [ed.] *Carthusians* 220.
Park, A. *Object Lessons* 232.
,, G. R. *Repres. of Yorks* 369.
,, J. J. *Village of Hampstead* 252.
,, Mungo: Life 279, 280.
Parke, Dr. T. H. *Equatorial Africa* 280 (425, 433); *Health in Africa* 450.
Parker, C. S. *Sir Rob. Peel* 320.
,, Fcs. W. [Am.] *How to Study Geog.* 229 (214).
Parker, Fk. R. *Election Agent* 156.
,, Gilb. *Round the Compass* 294.
,, H. J. *Domest. Archit.*—*v.* Turner, T. H.
,, J. *Thermodynamics* 384.
,, Jas. *Early Hist. of Oxfd* 219.
[,, Jas.] *1st Pr.-Bk. of Edw. vi.*; *Revisns. of Prayer Bk.* 88.
,, Dr. Jos. *People's Bible* 20; *Prayer Book* 88; *Well Begun* 82.
,, Abp. Mat.: Life 41.
,, Nella *etc. Home Acting* 532.
,, R. W. *Diphtheria* 435.
,, Prf. T. Jeffrey *Elem. Biology* 397; *W. K. Parker* 410.
,, Rev. Theod. [Am.] *Roxbury Serms.* 78. Life 58.
,, Prf. Wm. Kitchen *Duck and Auk* 410; *Myxinoids* 417; *Skull in Batrachia* 418, *of Fowl* 419, *of Lepidost.* 417, *of Mamm.* 422 *of Pig* 423, *of Salmon* 418, *of Sturgeons* 417; *Wing in Fowl* 419. Life 410.
Parkes, Sir Harry *Making of Australian Hist.* 294 (209). Life 271 (316).
,, Kineton [ed.] *Painter Poets* 590.
,, L. C. *Infectious Diseases* 419.
Parkin, G. R. *Imperial Federn.* 205.
Parkinson Rev. T. [ed.] *Legends of Yorks.* 123.
PARLIAMENT (BRITISH), HISTORY: 309; 18 cent. 316. Contemp. 318, 319.
,, (IRISH), HISTORY: 328.
,, (FRENCH), HISTORY: 14-17 cents. 767.
PARLIAMENTARY: Elections (law of) 156; Law 154; Procedre. (early) 308.
PARLIAMENTS, ANNUAL: 208.
Parkman, F. [Am.] *Hf. Cent. of Conflict* 347.
PARMA, Italy: Dialect 741.
Parmentier, L. *Euripide* 686.
Parnaso Lusitano 746.
Parnell, T. *Poet. Whs.* 596 (589).
PARNY, Vcte. de: Essay on 548.
PAROCHIAL LAW: 160.
PARODIES: Collections of 592. Treatises on 553.
PARŒMIOLOGY:—*v.* PROVERBS.
Parr, Cpt. H. H. *Dress of Infantry* 464.
Parry, Dr. C. H. H. *Art of Music* 506 (509): *Mediæv. and Mod. Music* 506. Essay on 508.
,, E. A. *Chas Macklin* 513.
,, Fcs. *Maya Stone* 358.
,, Jos. *Water Supply* 458.
Parshall, N. C. [Am.] *Proofs of Evoln.* 4.
PARSISM: 13, 12.
Parsons, A. *Liab. of Ry. Cos.* 163.
,, Alb. R. [Am.] *Anarchism* 195; *Parsifal* 509.
,, Alf. [artist] *Wordsw.'s Sonnets* 598.
,, E. [Am.] *Tennyson* 561.
,, H. G. [Austral] *W Australia* 295.
,, J. R. *jun.* [Am.] *French Schools* 216.
,, S. *jun.* [Am.] *Landscape Gardening* 477.
,, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Laws of Business* 159.
,, Thos. W. [Am.] *Poems* 602.
Parthenope of Blois 571; Monogrs. on 765.
PARTHIA: Field-spts. 527; Hist. 301.
Partington, J. E. [ed.] *Ethnog. Album* 293.
PARTITION: Hindu Law 167.
PARTNERSHIP: Law 161; Companies 153-4.
Parton, J. [Am.] *Gen. Butler* 352; *Famous Americans* 350; *Andr. Jackson* 351.
Partridge, F. L. M. A. *St. Bridget* 62.
,, R. W. *Lunacy Acts* 158.
PARTRIDGE: Nat. hist. etc. 420.
Parvin, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
PASCAL, Blaise: Life etc. 298, 565; his *Pensées* 67.
Pascoe, F. P. *Darwin. Theory* 399.
Pashley, R. *Pauperism* 195.
Paske, Surg.-Gen. C. T. *Myamma* 275 (433).
,, + Aflago *Sea and Road* 526.
Pasley, C. W. *Limes* 481.
Paspatés, A. G. *Palace of Constant.* 305 (269).
Pasquier, E. D. *Memoirs* 334.
,, Etienne: his philol. wk. 739.
PASSERINE BIRDS: British 420.
Passion of St. Perpetua 37.
PASSION OF CHRIST: 84; R.-Cath. view 86.
,, PLAYS: 607-8; Old-Fch. 766.
PASTEUR, Louis: Life 385.
Pastor, Prf. L. *Hist. of Popes* 59 (58).
PASTORAL EPISTLES: Comms. 26; Higher Criticism 98.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY : 74.
Pastrnek, F. *Bibl. d. slav. Phil.* 772.
PASTRY : Cookery 515.
PASTURES AND GRASS-LANDS : 470.
PATAGONIA : Nac. Hist. 426 ; Travel 291.
Patanjali *Yogo-Sûtra* 648.
Patent Rolls Calendar of 308 (311).
PATENT LAW : 161–2.
PATENT MEDICINES : 446.
Pater, Walt. *Greek Studies* 669 ; *Child in the House* 560 ; *Plato* 132 (133, 694).
Paterson, Jas. [artist] *Nithsdale* 201.
,, Jas. *Lithology of Gas Coals* 478.
,, W. + Cotton [eds.] *Statutes* 148.
'PATHELIN, FARCE DE' : Monogr. on 766.
PATHOLOGY AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY: 444–5; Clinical 431; of Influenza 437.
PATIENCE (game) : 530.
Patmore, Coventry *Religio Poetae* 610 ; *Unknown Eros* 600.
Paton, F. Noel [ed.] *Bards and Birds* 593.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Scot. Nat. Memls.* 326 (355).
,, Rev. Jas [ ] *Brit. Hist. and Papal Claims* 69 ; *Jno. G. Paton* 73.
,, Rev. Jno. G. : Life 73.
,, W. R. *Theocritus* 684.
,, ,, + Hicks *Inscrs. of Cos* 675.
Patrick, St. *Writings* 44 (60). Life 66, 61.
,, Rev. Jno. '*Apol.' of Origen* 89 (37).
Patrick's Purgatory, St. Angl.-norm. versn. 756.
PATRISTICS : 35–38.
Patrologia Syriaca 632.
Patten, Prf. S. N. [Am.] *Consumpn. of Wealth* 173 ; *Educ. Value of Pol. Econ.* 232 (172) ; *Malthus and Ricardo* 172 ; *Prohibn.* 200 ; *Protectn.* 188 ; *Stability of Prices* 172 ; *Taxatn.* 173 ; *Theory of Dynam. Econcs.* 171 (173).
PATTERN-MAKING : 459–60.
PATTERNS FOR NEEDLEWORK : 516.
Patterson, How. [Am.] *Yachting* 164.
PATTI, Adelina : Essay on, 511.
Pattinson, J. *Brit. Railways* 456.
Pattison, Rev. M. *Casaubon* 671. Recollns. of 560.
Patton, Fcs. L. [Am.] *C. Hodge* 52 (46).
PAU, LYCÉE DE : 216.
Paul, C. Kegan *Faith and Unfaith* 67 (610) [*Books* 484].
,, F. T. *Domestic Economy* 229.
,, Prf. Herm. *Deut. Metrik* 721 ; *Mittelhd. Gramm.* 717.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grundr. d. germ. Phil.* 717 [*Bibliogr.* 716].
,, ,, + Braune [eds.] *Beiträge* 717.
,, J. B. *Ordinary of Arms* 371.
,, of Leon, St. : Life 222.
,, St. *Epistles*, Comms. on 26 ; Higher Crit. 98 ; Life 34 ; Theology 28.
,, Wm. *Contribs. to Hortic. Liter.* 476 ; *Rose Garden* 477 ; *Roses* 477 ; *Villa Gardg.* 476.
Pauli, Dr. C. *Altital. Forschn.* 700.
,, ,, [ed] *Corp. Inscr. Etrusc.* 699.
Paulinus Pellaeus *Eucharist* 35.
,, Petricordia *Carmina* 35.
Paulitschke *Ethnographie d. Somâl* 627 ; *Forschungsreise* 627.
Paulson, J. *Index Hesiodeus* 681 ; *Studia Hesiodea* 681.
Pauly, F. *Porphyrion* 704.
PAUMOTU ARCHIPELAGO : Language 663.
PAUPER CHILDREN : Law rel. to 168.
,, LITIGATION : 197.
PAUPERISM :—*v.* POOR.
Pausanias Grammaticus *Fragmenta* 695.
,, *Arcis Athen.* 688 ; *Attica* (tr.) 112 (310, 355, 688) ; Περίοδος Παυσαν. 265 ; Numism. Comm. on 362.
PAULET DE MARSEILLES : Essay on 750.
Paver, W. [ed.] *Families of York* 369.
Pavie, A. + Lefèvre-Pontalis *Indo-Chine* 661.
Pavitt, A. *Nationality* 169.
Pavot, T. *Etymologies* 753.
PAWNEE INDIANS : Folk-tales 129.
Payn, Jas. : Novels 576.
Payne, A. G. *Veget. Cookery* 575.
,, E. J. *History of the New World* 285 (3, 298, 299, 346).
,, G. *Collectanea Cantiana* 249 (355).
,, J. B *Armorial of Jersey* 365.
Payne, Jno. O. *Cathol. Missns.* 72 ; *St. Paul's Cath.* 253.
,, ,, + Estcourt *Cathol. Non-jurors* 40(60).
,, Jos. *Hist. of Educn.* 215.
,, Roger : 483.
,, T. *Prison and Platform* 54.
,, Prf. W. H [Am.] *School Supervision* 235.
Payne Gallwey, Sir R. *Letters to Young Shooters* 524 [*Retriever* 524].
Peabody, Dr. A. P. [Am.] *Harvard Graduates* 224.
PEACE, International : 205.
Peach, R. E. M. *Swainswick* 255.
Peacock, E. [ed.] *Rom. Caths. in York* 60 (369) ; *Students of Leyden Univ.* 223.
,, Dr. G. *Thomas Young, M.D.* 381.
,, Mabel G. W. [ed.] *Names of Royalists* 364.
,, Thos. Love : Works 576. Essays on 550. 551.
PEAK, The, Derbyshire : 246.
PEAR : Culture 477.
Pearce, A. J. *Astrology* 55.
,, J. H. *Inconsequent Lives* 578.
Peard, Fces. M. *The Baroness* 580.
Pearl 736.
,, *Cyclopædia* 533.
Pearson, Rev. A. *Christus Magister* 25.
,, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] *Renaissce. in Italy* 337.
,, Dr. C. H. *National Life* 191 (195).
,, E. [ed.] *Banbury Chap Bks.* 123.
,, Bp. J. *Expos. of Creed* 91.
,, J. C. *Manual Instruction* 233.
,, Prf. K. *Gram. of Science* 377 (141, 376) ; *New Univ. f. Lond.* 234.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Canadian Hepaticæ* 405.
Pease, A. E. *Biskra* 279.
Pécaut, F. *Educn. Nationale* 216.
Peckover, Alexandrina *Jos. Sturge* 54.
Pedagogical Library 215.
Peddie, Dr. A. *Dr. John Brown* 557.
,, Dr. Wm. *Manual of Physics* 382.
PEDESTRIANISM : 521.
PEDIGREES :—*v.* GENEALOGY.
Peel, R. *Coal Mining* 486.
,, Sir Rob. : Life 320.
PEERAGE AND BARONETAGE : 364.
Peet, S. D. [Am.] *Prehist. Amer.* 358.
Peignot, G. ['G. P. Philomneste'] *Manuel du Bibliophile* 540.
Peire Ladils *Poésies* 750.
PEIRE CARDENAL : Monograph on 750.
,, VIDAL : Monograph on 750.
Peiser, F. E. *Hettit-Inschr.* 628 ; *Jurisp. Babyl.* 630.
,, ,, [ed.] *Babyl. Verträge* 630 ; *Gesandtschaftsbericht* 636.
Pekelharing, C. A. + Winkler *Beri-Beri* 433.
PEKIN, China : 621.
Pelagonius *Ars Veterin.* 715.
PELASGIANS : 113 ; rel. to Hittites 628.
Pelay-Briz, Franc. [ed.] *Cansons de la Terra* 746 ; *Endevinallas catal.* 764.
Pelham, Prf. H. F. *Roman History* 303.
Pellechet [ed.] *Incunables* (two) 543.
Pellegrini, A. *Epigr. Fenicia* 633.
Pellegrino, G. *Anacreonte Teio* 681.
Pellenden, Jno. *Poems* 591.
Pellew, C. E. [Am.] *Chemistry* 431.
,, G. [Am.] *John Jay* 352 (350).
Pellow, T. *Adventures* 270 (279, 306, 338).
PELVIS, Female : Anatomy 431.
Pemberton, T. E. *T. W. Robertson* 513.
Pembroke, Earl of *Libty & Socialism* 195.
,, + Dufferin & Ava *Yachting* 523 (518).
,, Wm., Earl of [*d.* 1219] : Life 756.
PEMBROKE COLLEGE, OXON. : 218.
PEMBROKESHIRE : Geneal. 370 ; Geol. 395 ; Topogr. 260.
Pen and Pencil Series 236.
Peñafiel, Dr. A. [ed.] *Mexican Art* 358.
Pender, Ly. *Norm. and Engl. Hist.* 311.
Pendleton, Jno. *Derbysh.* 243 ; *Newsp. Reptg.* 562 (535, 624) ; *Railways* 212.
PENINSULAR WAR [1808–14] : 323.
Penka, K. *Heimat d. Germ.* 641 (716).
Penley, B. S. *Bath Stage* 511.
Penn, Wm. *Conduct of Human Life* 53. Life 53.
Pennell, Eliz. R. [Mrs. Jos.] *To Gipsyland* 241 (269).
,, H. C. *Fishing* 518.
,, Jos. *Book Illustn.* 484 (535) ; *Jew at Home* 267 ; *Pen Drawing* 496.
Pennell, Jos. + Eliz. R. *Stream of Pleasure* 244 ; *Play in Provence* 242.
Penner, E. *Geo. Peele* 729.
Pennington, Can. A. R. *Church of Italy* 45 (32) ; *Preludes to Reformn.* 39 (32).
,, Is. : Life 53.
Pennsylvania Univ. *Babyl. Exped.* 630 ; *Cappadoc. Inscr.* 628 ; *Pol. Econ. and Law Series* 173 ; *Wharton Sch. Studies* 173.
PENNSYLVANIA, U.S. : Financ. Hist. 172 ; Quakers in 53 ; Railrd. 212.
Penon, Dr. G. *Neerl. Letterk.* 724.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dicht- en Prozawerken* 724.
Penrose, Boies [Am.] *Ground Rents* 173.
PENSIONS : Law 162.
,, OLD-AGE :—*v.* STATE PENSIONS.
PENTATEUCH : 20–21 : Accuracy 97.
,, Samaritan : 15.
Pentreath, Dolly *Cornish Township* 578.
PENZANCE, Cornwall : Topogr. 243.
PEOPLE'S BANKS : 176.
Pepper, Dr. W. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
Pepys, Sam. *Diary* 316.
PERCHE : Fnco.-Gallic Dialect 756.
Percival. H. R. [Am.] *Prayer Bk.* 48.
Percy, Bp. T. [ed.] *Reliques* 122 (591).
Peretz, B. [ed.] *Altprov. Sprichw.* 749.
Perez, B. *Feline Instinct* 412.
Pérez Pastor, C. *Bibl. Madril.* 540.
Perfecki, K. *Götternamen* 674.
PERFUMERY : Manufacture etc. 479.
PERGAMUS : Inscriptions 676.
Perger, A. v. *Pflanzenabergl.* 110.
PERICLES : Life 302.
Peri Didaxeon 737 (727).
Perinaldo, Rev. F. da *Suffergs. of Xt.* 86.
Periods of European History 306.
PERITONEUM : Anatomy 431.
PERITYPHLITIS : 436.
PERIVALE, Middlesex : 251.
Perk, M. A. *Troubadours* 749.
Perley, S. [Am.] *Histor. Storms* 391.
Perkins, F. C. [Am.] *Cornell Univ.* 224.
,, H. *Catal. of Libr* 536.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cricket Matches* 527.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Fce. under Regency* 332.
PERMANENT WAY : 456.
Perowne, Dr. E. H. *Galatians* 26 (19) ; *Haggai etc.* 23 (19).
PERPETUAL MOTION : 383.
PERPETUITIES : Law 158.
Perrens, F. T. *Hist. of Florence* 338.
PERRON : Life 272.
Perrot, G. + Chipiez *Hist. of Anc. Art* 489 (8) [*Hittites* 629].
Perry, Prf. *Mechanic Graphics* 458.
,, Prf. A. L. [Am.] *Political Economy* 171.
,, Can. G. G. *Hugh of Lincoln* 41 (32) ; *Reformn. in Engld.* 32.
,, ,, + Overton *Bps. of Lincs.* 41.
,, Prf. J. *Spinning Tops* 381 (377).
,, Dr. J. F. [Am.] – *v.* 'Ashmont.'
,, J. T. *Chronol. of Architre.* 503.
,, Jairus W. [Am.] *Law of Trust* 164.
,, T. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* 678.
,, W. A etc. [Ams.] *Game Fishes* 418.
PERRY ('Wine') : Manufacture 471.
PERSIA, ANCIENT : 489 ; Field-sports 517 ; Philol. and Liter. 652–3 ; 'Publishing' in 617.
,, MODERN : Ceramics 501 ; Folklore 127 (Folktales 103) ; Hist. 346, 276 (State-pprs. rel. to 272, in 1660, 621, in 1747–50, 654) ; Missns. to 72 ; Topogr. of Travel in 276, 269, 272 (Early travel 654) ; Philol. and Liter. 653–4.
PERSIAN GULF : 277.
Persius *Satirae* (and Aid) 705.
PERSPECTIVE : Architectural 505.
Persson, P. *Wurzelerweitg.* 642.
PERTHSHIRE, Scotland : Geneal. etc. 370 ; Hist. and Topogr. 263 ; Poets 591.
Pertz, G. H. [ed.] *Monum. Germ.* 335.
PERU : Archæol. 358 ; Conquest 285 ; Hist. and Travel in 292, 291 ; Philol. and Liter. 668 ; Span. Dialect 745.
PESSIMISM : 610.
Pessonneaux, E. *Gradus ad Parn.* 699.
PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Lienh. u. Gertrud* 215. Life etc. 226, 215.
PESTEL : Life 191.
Petavel, Dr. E. *Immortality* 94.
Peter, St., Gospel acc. to 17.
PETER, St. Comm. on his *Ep.* 27 ; Life 34 ; Titles and Prerogatives 69.
,, A. [ed.] *Volkstümliches* 121.
,, H. *Script. hist. Aug.* 679.
PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of : Life 322.
,, CATHEDRAL : Effigies in 360.
Petermann, J. H. *Armen. Gram.* 621 ; *Chald. Gram.* 621.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pentat. Samarit.* 15 ; *Samarit. Gram.* 621.
Peters [pubs.] *Kat. d. Musikbibl.* 506.
,, Dr. Carl *Light on Dark Afr.* 280.
,, Chas. [ed.] *Home Handicrafts* 516.
,, E. T. [Am.] *Credit Assns.* 176.
,, Dr. K. [ed.] *Röm. Elegiker* 702 ; *Wb. z. Ovid* 705.
,, R. *Roman de Mahomet* 763 ; *Scarron's Jodelet* 739.
,, W *Die Wolf'schen Proleg.* 682.
Peterscu Vangheliu *Dial. Mac. Rom.* 743.
Petersen, Can. G. *Fiery Soliloquy* 85.
,, H. *Nordboernes Gudedyrkelse* 120.
Peterson, Prf. P. *Hdb. to Rig-Veda* 645 (644)
Peter Wilkins 572.
Petiscus, Dr. A H. *Gods of Olymp.* 113 (114).
Petit de Julleville, Prf. L. *Langfrçse.* 751 ; *Théâtre en France* 760.
,, L. D. [ed.] *Nederl. Pamfletten* 539.
,, Dr. L. H. *Bibl. Médicale* 427.
Petitot, E. [ed.] *Tradns. Inds.* 667.
Petrarch, Fr. *Canzoniere* 603 ; *De Remediis* 539. Life etc. 568, 298 ; Bibl. of Edns. 539.
Petrie, Geo. : Life 374.
,, W. M. Flinders *Illahun* 357 ; *Kahun* 357 ; *Medum* 357 ; *Story of a 'Tell'* 31 ; *Tell el-Amarna* 357 (631) ; *Ten Yrs.' Digging* 357 ; *Tell el Hesy* 31.
PETRIE PAPYRI :—*v.* MAHAFFY, J. P.
Petrik, G. [ed.] *Bibl. Hungariæ* 539 ; *Ungarns Deut. Bibl.* 539.
Petrocchi, P. *Dizion. ital.* 740.
Petrocokino, J. T. *Widowhood* 203.
PETROLEUM : 486 ; Engines 459 ; Transport 468.
PETROLOGY : 333, 232.
Petronius Arbiter *Satirae* (and Aids) 706.
Petschenig, M. *Hor.-scholiasten* 704.
Pettigrew, J. B. *Animal Locomotion* 376.
Pettersen, H. *Anonymer* 537.
P[ettes], G. W. [Am.] *Whist* (two) 530.
Petzold, E. *Allit. i. Chaucer* 733.
Peyton, Rev. W. W. *Memorabilia of Jesus* 25 (4, 98).
Pezzi, D. *Ling greca ant.* 676.
Pfannenschmid, H. *Weihwasser* 125.
Pfeiffer, E. *HSS. d. 'Partonopeus'* 765.
,, Ida : Life 202.
Pfeil, R., Graf. v. *Experiences* 339.
Pfleiderer, Prf. O. *Devel. of Theol.* 91 (131).
Pflugk-Harttung, Prf. *Celtic Civilzn.* 329.
Pfoundes, C. *Religions of Japan* 130 (8).
Pfuhl, H. *Rondeaux* 748 (760).
Phædrus *Fabulæ* (and Aids) 706 ; Mediæv. paraphrases 104.
PHALLIC WORSHIP : 109.
PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGY : 446. 445 (Homœop. 452) ; Terms 758.
PHANEROGAMS : 406–7.
Pharmacopoulos, *Indépce. d. Hellènes* 677.
PHARYNGOBRANCHII : 417.
PHEASANT : 420.
Phelps, Prf. A. [Am.] *Note-Book* 740. Life 50.
,, Eliz. S. [Am.] *Austin Phelps* 50.
,, H. [Am.] *Marine Surveying* 466.
,, Rev. W. *Somersetshire* 255.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Romantic Movemt.* 549.
'Phil.' *Postage Jubil.* 373.
PHILADELPHIA, U.S. : Ground Rents 173 ; Geol. 396 ; Hist. of Insurc. in 212.
'Philalethes' *J. D. Fraser* 581.
PHILANTHROPY : 197–8, 194.
PHILANTHROPISTS : Lives 198.
Philatelic Soc. of Lond. Pubns. 373.
,, *Journal* 373 ; *Record* 373.
PHILATELY : 373.
'PHILEMON, EPISTLE TO' : Comms. on 26 ; *v. also* PASTORAL EPISTLES.
Philip v. of Spain : Marriage of 340.
,, & Son [pubs.] *Systematic Atlas* 237.
,, A. *Function of Labor* 180
,, of Almerieclose, J. *Grameid* 328 (326)
,, R. W. *Pulmonary Tuberculosis* 436.
Philipott, Jno. *Visitn. of Kent* (two) 366.
Philippe *Merveilles d'Irlande* 750.

Phillipe de Beaumanoir *Coutumier* (and Aid) 767 (739).
,, de Comines: Essay on 610.
,, de Navarre *Quatre poét.* 767 (761).
,, de Remi *Oeuv. poét.* 761.
,, de Thaun: Monogr. on *Compoz* 756.
Philippe, Jul. *Imprim. à Paris* 544.
'PHILIPPIANS, EPISTLE TO': Comms. on 26.
,, POLYCARP'S EPISTLE TO: 37.
Philippide, A. *Literat. Romîne* 743.
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: 275; 274; Printing in 546.
Philipps, A. L. [ed.] *Pedigrees* 370.
Philips, F. C. Novels 582.
,, Col. G. *Textbk. of Fortification* 465.
,, N. G. [artist] *Old Halls* 250.
,, P. *Forth Bridge* 457.
Philipsen, H. *Artikel i. Alfred* 735.
Philipson, J. *Coach Making* 482.
,, Wm. *Brakes, Carriages* (three) 482.
Phillimore, W. P. W. [ed.] *Berks. Wills* 364 (219); *Inquis. p. Mortem* 367; *Lond. and Middles. Notebk.* 252 (367).
Phillipps, Sir Thos. [ed.] Geneal. etc. wks. (sixteen) 360, 366–70 *passim.*
Phillipps-Wolley, C. *Broadstick* 518; *Gold in Cariboo* 578.
,, ,, etc. *Big-Game Shooting* 518.
Phillips, Col. A. N. *Hindust. Idioms* 651.
,, Claude *Sir J. Reynolds* 491; *Fred. Walker* 493.
,, [Miss] E. Watts *Watts Phillips* 513 (563).
,, Fcs. *Fathers of English Church* 41.
,, H. A. D. *Criminal Jurisprud.* 155.
,, H. J. *Engineerg. Chem.* 455; *Fuels* 486.
,, Dr. J. *Diseases of Women* 443.
,, Jno. *Geology of Yorks* 395.
,, Jno. R. [ed.] *Shers. of Cardigansh.* 370.
,, L. *Medicated Baths* 438.
,, M. [Am.; ed.] *Making of Newspaper* 564.
,, W. *Discomycetes* 376.
,, Watts: Life 513 (563).
,, Wendell [Am.]: Life 200.
,, W. H. + Praeger *Ferns of Ulster* 404.
Phillpotts, E. *Sugar-Cane Land* 290.
Philo-Ryzantinus *Mechan. Syntaxis* 695.
,, Judaeus *De opificio mundi* 135.
Philobiblion Soc. Publications 535.
Philologische Untersuchungen 670.
PHILOLOGY: 619–775. Comparative: 619–24; Aryan 641–2. As subj. of Instrn. 230–1; Study of Mod. 550.
,, African 664–6; Amer. Aborig. 666–8; Celtic 769–72; Classical 669–71 (Gk. 672–96, Lat. 696–710); Hamitic 624–7; Hypoborean 668; Indic 642–52; Iranic 652–5; Malayo Polyn. 662–3; Non-ary. and non-semit. 655–62; Romce. 738–69; Semitic 627–40; Slavonic 772–5; Teuton. 716–37.
Philosopher Dick 295.
PHILOSOPHY: Introd. 131; Gener. Hist. 131–2; rel. to Theol. 3. Rom.-Cath. 68.
ANCIENT, Gk. and Rom.: Texts and Aids, Gk. 691–4, Rom. 713–4; Trs. and Aids 132–5.
,, Arabic: Works 637; Treatises 635.
,, Hebrew and Jewish: Essay on 640.
,, Hindu: Works 647–8; Hist. 647, 648. —*v.* also HINDUISM.
MODERN: Persian 654. Works, Lives, and Crit. 135–40.
,, DEPARTMENTS OF—*v.* ÆSTHETICS; ETHICS; LOGIC; METAPHYSICS.
,, NATURAL—*v.* PHYSICS.
,, OF HISTORY: 145, 298.
,, OF LANGUAGE: 619–20.
,, OF LAW: 146.
,, OF RELIGION: 2–3.
,, POLITICAL: 145.
Philoxenus, Bp. *Discourses* 632.
Philpots, Dr. J. R. *Oysters* 417 (475).
Philpott, Hy. J. [Am.] *Tariff Chats* 173.
Philpson, C. B. *Redemptn. of Labour* 184.
,, S. L. *Law of Evidence* 156.
Phishnâvyakaranasûtra 650.
Phisterer, F. [Am.] *New York* 289.
PHOENICIA: Hist. 301; Philol. and Inscr. 633 (Glosses 627); Settlements in Sicily 302.
'PHIZ' [H. K. Browne]: 491.
PHONOGRAPH: 462.
PHONOLOGY, COMPARATIVE: 623; Aryan 642; Writing 624.
AFRICAN: Bantu 664.
CLASSICAL: Gk. 673; Lat. 697.
IRANIC: Afgh. 655; Mordwinic 656.
ROMANCE: 738; Catal. 747; Fch. 752 (O.-F. 755, Dialects 757); Ital. 740; Provenç. 748; Span. 744.
SEMITIC: Hebrew 640.
SLAVONIC: 773; Alban. 773; Basko-slav. 773; Macedo-slav. 774; Polish 774.
TEUTONIC: 718; Anglo-Sax. 732; Engl. 727 (O. and M. E. 733; Dials. 729); Germ. 721 (OHG. 719); Scand. 724.
PHOSPHATES: of America 478.
PHOTOGRAPHY: 497 9.
PHOTOMETRY: 480; Colour 496.
PHOTOMICROTOMY: 401.
PHRENOLOGY: 424.
PHRYGIA: Ancient Art 489.
PHTHISIS: 436.
PHYLLOPODA: 414.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION—*v.* GYMNASTICS.
,, EXERCISE: Hygienic aspect 449.
,, GEOGRAPHY: 389.
PHYSICS: 381–5; Chemical 386; Medical 432–3.
Physiognomici Scriptt. Graec. et Lat. 695.
PHYSIOGNOMY: 424 (Gk. 695; Lat. 715); rel. to Handwriting 56.
PHYSIOGRAPHY & METEOROLOGY: 389–91.
PHYSIOLOGICAL: Botany 402; Chemistry 434; Psychoy. 143.
Physiologus, Il 743.
PHYSIOLOGY: Comparative 411; Human 430–1; Veterin. 472.
PHYTOPHAGA: 416.
Piano [ed.] *Frasi piu usuali* 638.
PIANOFORTE MUSIC: Evolutn. of 508; Playing and Tuning 510.
Piat, L. *Dict. Occitanien* 748.
Piatt, D. [Am.] *Gen. Thomas* 353.
,, J. J. [Am.]: Poetical Works 602.
,, Sar. M. D. [Am.]: Poetical Wks. 602.
Picard + Larcier *Bibl. d. Droit Belge* 147.
PICARDY, France: Dialect 757.
Piccope, Rev. G. J. [ed.] *Lancs. Wills* 367.
Pichard, A. E. *Code de l'Instrn.* 225.
Pick, E. *Memory and its Doctors* 227.
Pickard, J. *Schausp. u. Chor.* 679.
,, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Schl. Superv.* 235 (214).
Pickles, W. *Flax Calculator* 485.
'PICKWICK PAPERS': History of 558.
Pico, G. F. *Pico della Mirandola* 568.
,, della Mirandola: Life 568.
Piconio, B. *Epp. of Paul* 26 (58).
Picot, Em. *Princes d. Moldavie* 621.
Picton, H. W. *Story of Chemistry* 385.
,, J. A. *Nonconformity* 48 (8); *Sir J. A. Picton* 374.
,, Sir Jas. A.: Life 374.
PICTS: 108; Symbolism 355.
PICTURE-DEALERS: Essay on 488.
Picturesque Mediterranean, The 240.
Pidgin, C. F. [Am.] *Statistics* 533.
Pidsley, W. E. H. *Birds of Devon* 421.
Piechotta, J. *Curae Apuleianae* 715.
PIEDMONT, Italy: Dialect 741, 748; Folk-songs 117; Irrign. 470.
Piehl, K. [ed.] *Inscr. hiéroglyph.* 626.
Piepenbring, Rev. C. *Theol. of O.T.* 28.
Pierce, E. L. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 352.
,, G. A. *Dickens Dict.* 558.
Pierre de Fontaine *Le Conseil* 767.
Pierret, E. *Bibl. Historique* 546.
,, P. *Panthéon Egyptien* 9.
Piersol, G. A. [Am.] *Histology* 431.
Pierson, Rev. A. T. [Am.] *Enterprise of Missions* 71; *Heights of Gospel* 78.
,, P. *Metrique Naturelle* 623.
Piffard + Fuller [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 438.
PIG: Skull 423.
,, KEEPING: 473.
,, STICKING: 524, 518.
PIGEONS: 473.
PIGEON-SHOOTING: 524.
Piggott, F. T. *Exterritoriality* 154; *Garden of Japan* 408; *Mus. of Japan* 506.
PIGMENTS:—*v.* COLOURS.
Pigott, T. D. *London Birds and Insects* 421 (412, 414)
,, W. G. F. [ed.] *Regrs. of Abington Pigotts* 365.
Pike, G. H. *John Cassell* 562.
Pike, Warburton *N. Canada* 286 (519).
PIKE (fish): Struct. and Devel. 417.
Pikler, Prf. J. *Objective Existence* 144.
PILCHARD FISHERIES: 475.
Pilcher, Dr. J. E. [Am.] *First Aid* 440.
PILGRIM'S WAY [Wincs. to Canterb.]: 243.
Pilinski, A. [ed.] *Xylographie* 544.
Pilling, J. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Amer.-Indn. Langs.* (six) 283 (seventh on 666).
,, W. *Land Tenure* 183.
Pinches, F. *Church of Melrose* 263.
Pinchot, Giff. [Am.] *Forestry Abroad* 172.
Pincott, Fred. *Sikhism* 13 (8).
Pindar Odes (and Tr.). Essay on 610.
Pineau, Léon [ed.] *Contes d. Poitou* 116 (103); *Folklore d. Poit.* 116 (103).
Pinero, A. W.: Plays 606.
Pinet, G. *Ecole Polytechn.* 216.
Pingrey, D. H. [Am.] *Mortgages* 159.
Pink, W. D. [ed.] *Visitns. of Hants* 366.
,, ,, + Beaven *Represn. of Lancs.* 367.
Pinkerton, A. [Am.] *Profess. Thieves* 189.
,, J. [ed.] *Vitae Stt. Scot.* 61 (731).
,, P.: Poetical Works 600.
,, T. A.: Novels 576.
Pinks, J. W. *Clerkenwell* 252.
PINKS (flowers): 407.
Pinnock, W. H. *Bible and Hist.* 29.
Pinsent, Ellen *Jenny's Case* 578 (580).
Pinto, F. M. *Voyages* 274 (270, 338).
'Pioneer, A.' [J. Phillips] *Austr. Life* 294.
Piozzi, Mrs.—*v.* Thrale, Mrs.
Pipe Roll Society Publications 310.
PIPES: TOBACCO: 374.
,, WATER: 458.
Piquepe, P. *Enamelling* 498.
PIQUET (game): 530.
Pirenne, Prf. H. *Bibl. de Belgique* 338.
Pirkis, C. L. *Loveday Brooke* 577.
PIRON, A. (Fch. poet): Essay on 548.
PISCES:—*v.* FISHES.
Pischel, Prf. R. *Hofdichter* 643.
Pitcairne, W. D. *Savages of N. Guinea* 293 (294).
PITCAIRN ISLAND: 73.
Pitman, Mrs. E. R. *Lady Hymn-Wrs.* 83
,, [Sir] Is. *Hist. of Shorth.* 624; *Shorth. Instructor* 624. Life 624.
Pitré, G. [ed.] *Curios. tradiz.* 117.
PITT, Wm. [Earl of Chath.]: Life etc. 318.
,, Wm. [son]: Life etc. 318, 221; Foreign Policy 307.
Pitt-Lewis, G. [ed.] *County Courts Act* 166; *Winding up* 154.
,, ,, + de Colyar *County Courts* 166.
PITTSBURG, U.S.: Rom.-Cath. Ch. in 60.
Pitz, O. *Altfrz. Fableaux* 760.
PIUS II., VII., IX.: Lives 62.
Pixley, F. W. + Wilson *Book-Keeping* 211.
Pizzamiglio, Dr. L. *Co-oper. Socs.* 184 (174).
Pizzi, I. *Lingua Persiana* 653.
Pjesme 775.
PLACE, Fcs.: Life 321.
,, NAMES:—*v.* NAMES.
Placita Aulae Hosp. Dom. Regis 150.
,, *Forestae* 150.
PLAGUES: 437.
'Plain Tory' *Tory Democracy* 208.
Planer, J. *Phœnix* 735.
PLANETS: 389.
Planta, R. v. *Osk. umbr. Dial.* 700.
Plantin *Thesaurus Theuton.* 723.
,, Christ. (printer): 545.
PLANTS: Diseases 402; Food 469; Fossil, as climate-tests, 391, of N. Jers. 396; Life, evoln. of 402; in Mythol. 110–1; Names: Abyss. 639, Engl. 730.
,, of Assyr. monums. 630; of Bible 31. *Vide also* BOTANY.
Planudes, Max. *Epistulæ* 671.
Plasberg, O. *Hortens Dialogo* 713.
PLASTERING: 481.
PLATE, GOLD- AND SILVER-: 502.
Platen, E. *Rabelais* 769.
Plater, E. A. *Holy Coat* 68.
PLATFORM: 204.
Plathe, P. *Adjective im Frz.* 751.
Plato *Opera* (and Aids) 693, Trs. and tr. Selns. 133 [*Repub.* 145]. Essays on 133, 610; Xtn. Elem. in 32; Oaths in 675; his *Phaedo* 132.
PLATT-DEUTSCH: Philol. and Liter. 722.
Platts, J. T. *Persian Grammar* 653.
PLATYHELMINTHES: 413.
Platzmann, J. *Alt. Am. Gramm.* 667.
Plauth, H. [ed.] *Japan. Leseb.* 659.
Plautus *Comoediae* (& Trs. & Aids) 707–8.
Playfair, Sir L. *Soc. Welfare* 172 (226, 447).
,, Col. Sir R. L. *Bibl. of Tripoli* 279; *Scourge of Xtendom* 306.
,, ,, + Brown *Bibl. of Morocco* 279.
PLAYWRIGHTS: Lives 512; *v. also* DRAMATISTS.
PLAY-WRITING:—*v.* DRAMA.
Plea Rolls of Jewish Exchequer 150 (301).
PLEADING: Law of 167.
PLEAS, EARLY (*Placita*): 150–1.
PLEASURE: Psychology of 144.
Pleines, A. *Hiat u. Elision* 748.
Plener, E. E. v. *Factory Legislation* 156.
Plessis, F. *Properce* 706.
PLETSCH, Otto: Essay on 490.
PLEURA: Diseases of 436
Pleyte, W. [ed.] *Papyr. de Turin* 626.
Plimsoll, S. *Cattle Ships* 208; *Our Seamen* 208.
Plinius Secundus *Epist.* (and Aid) 716; *Hist. Naturalis* (and Aids) 715.
Plochmann, F. *Cæsars Sprachgebr.* 709.
Plöger, E. *Partikeln in Altlothr.* 735.
Ploix, C. *Le Surnaturel* 103.
Plum, W. R. [Am.] *Milit. Telegraph* 465.
PLUMBING: 481.
Plummer, Dr. A. *Bk. of Revelatn.* 27 (19); *Ch. of Early Fathers* 32; *Epp. of James and Jude* 27 (19); *Pastoral Epp.* 26 (19).
,, C. [ed.] *Elizab. Oxford* 219; *Two Saxon Chrons.* 310.
Plumptre, Dr. E. H. *Bk. of Ezek.* 23 (19).
,, Mrs. F. H. '*Braille' System* 235.
Plüss, T. *Sophokles 'Elektra'* 687.
Plutarch *Dialogi Tres* 694; *Flesh-eating* 449; *Man's Enemies* 628; *Moralia* 694; *Romance Questns.* 114; Selns. (tr.) on Alex'rs. campaigns 272; *Vitae* (and trs.) 688. Essay on 225.
PLYMOUTH, Devonshire: History 247.
,, Mass., U.S.: Records of 288.
PNEUMATOLOGY, MEDICAL: 446.
PNEUMONIA: 436.
POACHERS AND POACHING: 403.
Pococke, Archd. *Tour in Irel.* 263 (330, 26).
Poe, Edgar A. [Am.] *Works* 616.
Poensen, Prf. C. [ed.] *Javaan. Prosa* 663.
POERIOS, THE: Lives 338.
Poetae Christiani Minores 35.
POET: As Historian 609.
POETICS: 589; *v. also* METRICS.
POETRY:
AMERICAN: Hist. and Biogr. 563–4; Wks.: Collns. 601, 589–93, Indiv. 601–2.
ANGLO-SAXON: Hist. 734; Wks. and Aids 734–5.
ARABIC: Hist. 635; Wks. 637–8.
BRITISH: Hist. and Biogr. 551–2; Wks.: Collns. 589–93, Indiv. 594–601. Middle-Engl. 736, 737.
FRENCH: Old-Fch.: Hist. 759–60, 768, Wks. (and Aids) 763–5, 765. Mid. Fch.: Wks. (and Aids) 768. Mod. Fch.: Wks. (Trs.) 602.
GERMAN: Works (Trs.) 602–3.
GREEK: Hist. 678–9; Wks. (Trs. and Aids) 680–4. Mod.-Gk.: Wks. 677.
HEBREW: Essay on 640.
IRISH, ANCIENT: Wks. (and Trs.) 772.
ITALIAN: Wks. (Trs.) 603.
LATIN: Hist. 701; Wks. (and Trs. and Aids) 702–7.
PERSIAN: Wks. (and Trs. and Aids) 654.
PORTUGUESE: Wks. (Trs.) 604.
PROVENÇAL: Hist. 749; Wks 749.
RUSSIAN: Wks. (Trs.) 604.
SANSKRIT: Hist. 643; Wks. (and Trs. and Aids) 647.
SLAVONIC: 773; Russian (Trs.) 604.
SPANISH: Wks. (Trs.) 604.
TURKISH: History 657.
WELSH, ANCIENT: Wks. 771.
Vide also LITERATURE, DRAMA.
POETS: British poems on 593.
,, LAUREATE: Essay on 550.
Poggio Bracciolini, Fr. *Facetiae* 570; *Fables* 104.
Pognon, H. [ed.] *Genies Malfaisants* 632.
Pohl, Th. *Reime in Wace* 756.
Pohler, Dr. J. *Bibl. Hist. Milit.* 463.
POISON, SNAKE-: 418.

POITIERS, France: Printing 544.
POITOU, France: Folklore 116; Frco.-Gall. Dialect 756.
Polain, E. *Edns. p. Vorsterman* 545.
Polak, H. J. *Ad Odysseam* 683.
Poland, H. *Fur-bearing Anims.* 422 (423).
POLAND: Bibl. of Pubns. 540; Condn. 336; Educn. 224; Hist. 339; Jesuits 45; Jews 267; Literature: hist. of 569: Novels (tr.) 586; Philol. 774.
POLAR REGIONS: 296 (283); Birds 421, 422; Sport 518.
Polasche, R. A. *ἄν u. κέν* 672.
Pole, Dr. Wm. *Whist* 530.
Polemo Works 695.
Póletti, O. *Chin Dict.* 660; *Wan tzu rien* 660.
Polevoi, P. *Russian Liter.* 569.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shazki* 119.
POLICE: 189.
'Poliphilus'—*v.* Colonna, Frsco.
POLISH:—*v.* POLAND.
POLISHES: Manufacture 479.
POLITICAL ECONOMY: 119–90; Rom.-Cath. 68; as Subj. of Instrn. 232.
,, HISTORY: Europe 306; Unit. States 210, 348—*v. also* HISTORY.
,, Philosophy 145; Poetry 593; Prisoners 189; Reformers (biogr.) 191–2; Terms (Amer.) 210; Val. of Hist. 297.
POLITICS: as a Career 173; Sci. of 203–10.
,, CONTEMPORARY: Brit. 207–8; Brit. Colon. 208–9; Japan. 346; United States 210.
Politzer, Prf. A. *Dissectn. of Ear* 430.
Polk, Bp. Leonidas [Am.]: Life 353.
,, Sar. C. [Am]: Life 351.
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Leonidas Polk* 353.
Pollard, A. F. *Jesuits in Poland* 45.
,, Alf. W. *Chaucer* 553; *Early Illustr. Books* 543 (484, 535); *Title Page* 540
,, ,, [ed.] *Miracle Plays* 607; *Odes fr. Gk. Dramts.* 684 (680).
,, E. A. [Am.] *Confederacy* 351.
,, J. *Municipal Government* 190
,, W. *Quaker Reformation* 53 (8).
Polle, F. *Wie denkt d. Volk?* 619.
Pollen. Dr. J. [tr.] *Rhymes fr. Russn.* 604.
,, J. H. *Acts of Martyrs* 60.
POLLEN, PLANT-: 402.
Pollio, C. Asinius *Bellum Alex.* (and Aid) 710.
Pollock, Sir F. *Hist. of Politics* 203; *Leading Cases* 592; *Oxford Lects.* 147, 610 [*Exams.* 235, *Hist. of Sword* 528, *Home Rule* 208, *Libr. of Alp. Club* 529, *Relig. Equality* 80]; *Spinoza* 140 (8).
,, ,, [ed.] *Revised Reports* 148.
,, W. H. *Fencing* 518; *King Zub* 588.
Pollok, Col. *Foreign Sport* 518.
Polo, Marco *Voyages* (and tr.) 269. Life etc. 239, 517, 528.
Polster, L. *Quaestt. Statian.* 706.
Polybius *Historiae* (and Aids) 689.
Polycarp *Ep. to Philipns.* 37.
Polydore Vergil: Extracts fr. 327.
POLYNESIA: 'Blackbirding' (novels on) 578; Fauna 426; Folkl. 127; Missns. to 73; Philol. 663; Travel in, Ethnol. etc. 293–4.
POLYPOMEDUSÆ: 413.
POLYZOA: 417.
POMERANIA: Folklore 125.
POMPEII: Bibliog. 356; Pavements 502.
'POMPEY THE LITTLE': Essay on 550.
PONDS: Anim. Life in 400.
Poniatowski, Prce. *Coll. of Gems* 502.
PONT-À-MOUSSON UNIVERSITY: 216.
Pontavice de Heussey *De l'Isle Adam* 567.
Ponte, Ven. L. de *Balthasar Alvarez* 62; *Mysteries of Faith* 86.
PONTEFRACT, Yorks; Hist. & Topogr. 259.
PONTUS: Coins 362.
Pool, J. J. *Mohammedanism* 11; *Woman's Influence in East* 202.
,, (game): 531.
Poole, G. A. *Eccles. Architre.* 504; *St. Cyprian* 37.
,, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Fruits* 515.
,, J. *Telephone Handbook* 462.
,, Reg. Lane- *Wicliffe and Reformn.* 32.
,, Reg. Stuart *Study of Coins* 362.
,, Stanley Lane- *Aurangzeb* 344 (343); *Barbary Corsairs* 306 297); *Cairo* 278; *Sir Rich. Church* 337; *Moghul Emperors* 362 (342); *Moham. Coins* 362; *Moham. Dynasties* 341; *Sir Harry Parkes* 271; *Saladin* 298.
,, ,, [ed] *Coins and Medals* 362.
,, Dr. T. D. *Vaccin. Eruptns.* 437.
,, W. F.+Fletcher [Ams.] *Period. Lit.* 534.
,, W. H.+Mrs. *Cookery f. Diabetic* 515.
Poor, H. V. [Am.] *Securities* 213.
,, Law Reform Assoc. Pubns. 196.
,, *Law Conferences* 196.
POOR, The: Housing of 196–7; Life and Condn. 196–7.
,, LAW: 196, 160.
Poore, Dr. G. V. *Rural Hygiene* 447.
Poorten, J. M. W.—*v.* 'Maartens, M.'
Pope, A. [Am] *Game Birds of U.S.* 422.
,, Alex. Poet Wks. 596 (589).
,, Dr. Geo. U. *Indn. Hist.* (two) 342; *Lessns. in Tamil* 658.
,, Mary *Novel Dishes* 515.
POPES:—*v.* PAPACY.
Popol Vuh 668.
Popov, A. J. *Bibliogr. Materialy* 772.
Popowski, J. *Powers in Cent. Asia* 270.
Poppelreuter, J. *Comœdiæ attic.* 679.
Poppenberg, F. *Werner* 717.
Popular County Histories [series] 243.
POPULATION: 187; London 179.
PORLOCK, Somerset: Sep. Monums. 360.
Porphyrio, P. *Comm. in Horat.* 704; *Quæstt. homer.* 682.
Porritt, G. T. *Yorks. Lepidopt.* 415.
PORSON, Rich.: Life 221.
Porta Linguarum Orientalium [series] 621.
Portal, C. [ed.] *Incunables* 543.
,, Sir Ger. H. *Missn. to Abyss.* 278.
Porter, A. *Gamekeeper* 164.
,, Abp. G. *Letters* 66.
,, Noah [Am.] *Berkeley* 142; *Kant* 132.
,, R. P. [Am.] *Bread Winners* 180.
,, W. H. *Erasmus* 44.
,, Maj.-Gen. W. *Knights of Malta* 306.
Portfolio of Italian and Sicil. Art 484.
Portius, S. *Graec. Vulg.* 677.
PORTRAIT PAINTING: in Egypt 278.
,, PHOTOGRAPHY: 499.
PORTRAITS, BRITISH: 309; Court of Hy. viii. 314; Oxfd. characters 219.
,, FRENCH: 332.
PORTUGAL: Discovs. in Asia and Afr. 272; Folklore 118, 746; Gk. MSS. in 674; Hist. 340, 297; Jesuits 59; Rom.-Cath. 60; Sport 518; Travel in 267.
,, in Africa: Gold Coast 280, South 282; in India: hist. 343, biogr. 345; in Nova Scotia 285.
,, LITERATURE: Novels (tr.) 587; Poetry (tr.) 604.
,, PHILOLOGY: 746.
Posewitz, Dr. T. *Borneo* 395 (274).
POSITIVISM: 6; *v. also* COMTE.
Posnansky, H. *Nemesis* 113.
Posnett, H. M *Compar. Literature* 376.
Posse, Bar. N. *Gymnastics* (two) 230.
Posselt, E. A. *Struct. of Fibres* 484.
POSSESSION, LEGAL: Law of 162.
Post, Truman A. [Am.] *Truman M. Post* 50.
,, Truman M. [Am.]: Life 50.
Postgate, Prf. J. [ed.] *Corp. Poet. Lat.* 702.
POST OFFICE: 205; Terms 759.
POSTAGE: Uniform Imperial 208.
,, STAMP COLLECTING: 373.
[Potapenko] *Village Priest* 587.
POTATO: Culture 477; as Food 448.
Poten, B. *Milit. Erzeih'gswesen* 217.
POTOMAC, U.S.: Barons of 351; Fossil Flora 396.
Pott, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Fcs. Bacon* 57 (555).
Pottana Matyndu *Srimat Andhra Bhagavatam* 658.
Potter, A. C. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Beaumont + Fletcher* 555.
,, Beatr. [Mrs. S. Webb] *Co-op. Movemt.* 184 (174).
,, Prf. M. C. *Agricult. Botany* 469.
,, Paul: Essay on 493.
,, Dr. S. O. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* (two) 445.
,, Rev. T. J. [Am.] *Sacr. Eloquence* 74.
POTTERY:—*v.* CERAMICS.
Pottgeisser, Fr. J. *Sermons* 79.
Potts, Dr. A. W. *Schl. Sermons* 232.
,, Dr. J. H. [Canad.; ed.] *Thoughts of Wesley* 50.
Poulson, G. *Beverlac* 258.
Poulton. Dr. E. B. *Colours of Animals* 400 (376); *Colr. Rel. of Pupæ* 400.
POULTON-LE-FYLDE, Lancs.: Parish 250.
POULTRY-KEEPING: 473.
Pound, A. J. [ed.] *Magist. Law* 166.
POVERTY:—*v.* POOR.
Powell, F. York *Alfred the Gt.* 310 (298); *Alfred and Danes* 310 (307); *Teutonic Heathendom* 120 (8).
,, H. A. *Traumatic Insanity* 435.
,, Jas. Baden *Holy Eucharist* 70.
,, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] *American Siberia* 189
,, Maj. J. W. [Am.] *Linguistic Famls.* 666.
Power, H.+Sedgwick [ed.] *Med. Terms* 432.
,, F. D. *Pocket Bk. f. Miners* 485.
Powys-Land Club *Collns.* 260 (370).
Poynting, Prf. J. H. *Density of Earth* 392.
,, ,, +Thomson *Text-Bk. of Physics* 382.
Poynton. F. J. *Parish of Kelston* 368.
Poznanski, Sam. [ed.] *Hebr. Sprachw.* 639.
Pozzi *Treat. on Gynæcol.* 443.
Prâchîna Gujerâti Sâhityâ Ratnamâlâ 651.
Practical Engineer's Year-Book 459.
Pradel, Fr. A. *St. Vincent Ferre* 64.
Pradnyâpanâ-sûtra 650.
Praed, Mrs. Campbell *Outlaw* 578.
,, W. M.: Essay on 550.
Praeger, F. *Wagner* 509.
Prager Studien 670.
Prakas'ananda *Vedânta Siddhântam.* 648.
PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 649–50.
Pralle, G. *Frauenstrophen* 719.
Prasse, A. *De Plutarch. Vitis* 689.
Pratje, H. *Altepisch. Casus* 670.
Praetorius, F. *Æthiop. Gram.* 621; *Beitr. z. äthiop. Gram.* 638; *Gram. d. Callaspr.* 627.
Prato, Stanisl. *Contes Mythiques* 103.
Pratt, A. E. *Snows of Tibet* 271 (425).
,, Anne *Grasses, Sedges etc.* 405.
,, R. *Sciography* 505.
,, Lt.-Col. S. C. *Guide to Promotion* 234.
,, W. T. *Law of Highways* 160.
PRAYER: Doctr. etc. 88; as Xtn. evid. 99.
,, BOOK, ANGLICAN: 87–88.
,, THE LORD'S: 24.
Preacher's Homil. Comm. on O.T. 20.
Preachers of the Age [series] 75.
PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS: 74–5. Essay on 32.
,, FRENCH, Hist.: O.-F. 760; 17 cent. 768.
Preble, G. H. [Am.] *Steam Navign.* 468.
PRÉCIEUX, The: 751.
PRECIOUS STONES AND GEMS: 502–3; *v. also* LAPIDARIES.
Preda, P. *Pedag. d. Rabelais* 226.
PREDESTINATION: Christian doctrine 93.
Preece, W. H.+Sivewright *Telegraphy* 462.
,, ,, +Stubbs *Telephony* 462.
Preger, T. [ed.] *Inscrs. Graec.* 680 (675).
PREGNANCY: 443.
Preising, A. *De L. Ann. Senec.* 708.
Prellwitz, W. *Deut. Bestandteile* 774.
,, Dr. Walth. *Wb. d. griech. Spr.* 674.
Prentice, A. N. *Renaiss Archit.* 504.
,, Prf. G. [Am.] *Wilbur Fisk* 51 (46).
PRE-RAPHAELITISM: 490. *The Germ*, essay on 550.
PRESBYTERIANISM: 51–2; Sermons 78.
,, ENGLISH: 51.
Prescott, W. H. [Am.] *Works* 616.
PRESCRIPTION, LAW OF: History 151.
PRESCRIPTIONS, MEDICAL: 445.
PRESERVES, FRUIT-: Manufactre. 479.
PRESIDENTS, American: Lives: Coll. 350; Indiv. 351.
PRESS: Censorship of, in Spain 46.
,, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: Amer. 564; Brit. 562–3.
,, LAW rel to; 162; Libels 158.
Prestage, E. [tr. & ed.] *Letters of Nun* 60.
Preston, F. M. *Railway Law* 163 (147).
,, Harriet W.+Dodge [Ams.] *Private Life of Romans* 304.
,, Prf. T. *Theory of Heat* 384; *Theory of Light* 383 (382).
PRESTON, Lancs.: Gilds 187.
Pretsch, B. *Corn. Nepos* 710.
Preuner, A. *Jahresb. üb. Mythol.* 112.
Preuss, S. *Index Demosth.* 691.
Preussner, *Rob. Manning* 736.
Preyer, Prf. W. *Geistl. Entwickelg.* 227; *Mind of Child* 214.
Price *Inscrs. disc. by Sarzec* 630.
,, F. G. H. *London Bankers* 176.
,, Jul. M. *Arctic Ocean* 277 (271).
,, L. L. *Pol. Econ. in Engl.* 170.
,, Lake [artist] *Tauromachia* 268.
,, R. J. Lloyd *Dogs* 524 (527).
,, Rev. W. S. *Campaign in E. Africa* 73.
,, W. T. [Am.] *Technique of Drama* 511:
PRICES: 172: Stabil. of 172.
,, Builders' 481; Old Bks. 536.
Prichard, I. F. *Chrons. of Budgepore* 273.
,, J. C. *Origin of Celtic Nats.* 769.
Prickard, A. O. *Arist. on Poetry* 134 (589).
Pride of Life, The 607.
Prideaux. [Miss] S. T. *Bookbinding* 483.
Priese, O. *Gotisch. Wörterb.* 718.
PRIESTHOOD, CHRISTIAN: 93.
Priestley, Jos. *Scient. Corresp.* 385. Life 318.
PRIESTLEY RIOTS: 318.
Priestman, Rev. J. *God's Birds* 31.
Primatt, Dr H. *Duty to Animals* 142.
Primaver. 593.
Prime, W. [Am.] *15th Cent. Bibles* 17.
PRIMITIVE SOCIETY: History 299–300.
Prince and Dérvish 650.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Meths. of Instrn.* 217.
PRINCETON COLLEGE, U.S. Football 527; Life (verse on) 593.
Pringle, A. *Optical Lantern* 532; *Photomicography* 401.
Prinsep, H. T. [ed.] *Crimin. Procedre.* 155.
PRINTERS: Imaginary 537; Marks 543.
PRINTING: Art 483; Hist. 542–6; Photogr. 499; Shaksp.'s knowl. of 554; Terms (Fch.) 759.
PRINTS: 497.
Prior, Mat. *Poetical Wks.* 596 (589).
Priscianus Theodorus *Euporiston* 715.
Priscillianus *Opera* 35.
Prishna Vyâkarana-sûtra 650.
PRISONS & PRISON-SYSTEMS: 188–9; Life in (novel on) 580; Reformers (biogrs.) 189; Statistics 173.
Pritchard, Prf. C. *Thoughts of Astronomer* 4; *Uranometria* 389.
Pritchett, R. T. [artist] *Smokiana* 374.
PRIVATELY-PRINTED BOOKS: 538.
PRIVY COUNCIL: 165; Proc. and Ordin. 151.
PROBATE COURT: 165.
Probyn-Nevins *Blessed Virgin* (two) 86.
'PROCESS': Drawg. & Reprodn. 484, 499.
Procop *Robert Garnier* 769.
Proctor, Edna D. [Am.]: Poet. Wks. 602.
,, R. A. *Old and New Astronomy* 388.
,, ,, *etc. Nature Studies* 403.
PROFIT, MARGIN OF: 180.
,, SHARING: 185.
PROHIBITED BOOKS: 537.
PROHIBITION OF DRINK: *v.*—INTEMPCE.
Proehle, H. [ed.] *Deut. Sagen* 124; *Kinder- u. Volksmärch.* 124; *Harzsagen* 126.
PROPELLERS AND PROPULSION: 467.
PROPERTY, PRIVATE:—*v.* CAPITAL, LAND; ANARCHISM, SOCIALISM.
,, PERSONAL: Law 162.
,, PRIMITIVE: 300.
,, REAL: Law 163 (Mortgage 159; Sale 165; Transfer, Indian 166).
PROPHECY, MESSIANIC: 28.
'PROPHETS, BOOKS OF THE': 23–4.
Propugnatore, Il 741.
PROSODY AND STYLE: 623; Arab. 634; Gk. 674–5; Engl. 729; Germ. 721; Lat. 698–9; Sansk. 643.
PROSTATE: Diseases 437, 442.
PROSTITUTION: 203.
Prothero, G. W. [ed.] *Statutes* 313 (314).
,, R. E. *Dean Stanley* 42.
PROTECTION OF TRADE: 187–8; and Communism 173.
PROTESTANT EPISC. CHURCH IN U.S.: 48; Serms. 78.
PROTESTANTISM: Compared w. Catholicism 69.
PROTOPLASM: 399.
PROTOZOA: 413.
Prou, M. [ed.] *Facss. d'Ecrits.* 697 (752).
Prout, Prf. Eben. *Counterpt.* 509; *Dble. Counterpt.* 509; *Fugue* 509; *Fugal Anal.* 509; *Harmony* 509; *Musical Form* 509.
,, Sam: Criticism of 492.
PROVENÇAL: Folklore 116, 749; Liter. 749–50 (Poetry 565); Philol. 747–8.

PROVENCE: Topography etc. 242.
PROVERBS: 106–7. Additional references Arab. 635, Creole 665; in O.-Fch. romces. 759; Gk. 679 (Mod.-Gk. 677); Gujarâti 651; Lat. 702; Provenç. 749; Sansk. 644.
'PROVERBS, BOOK OF': Comms. on 22.
Prudden, Dr. T. M. [Am.] *Bacteria* 398.
Prudhon, P. J. *Econ. Contradictn.* 195; *Property* 195; *What is Property* 195.
Pruen, G. G. etc. [eds.] *Cheltenham College* 220.
PRUSSIA:—*v.* GERMANY.
,, EAST:—*v.* LITHUANIA.
PRUSSIAN, OLD-:—*v.* LITHUANIAN.
Pryde, Dr. D. *Pleasant Memories* 560.
Pryer, H. *Rhopalocera Nihonica* 416.
Prym, E.+Socin [eds. and trs.] *Kurdische Sammlgn.* 127; *Tûr'Addin* 632.
Pryme, Abr. de la *Diary* 257.
PRYNNE, Wm.: Proceedings against 315.
'PSALMS, BOOK OF': Text, Engl. tr., Comms. etc. 22; Higher Crit. 97. Old-Irish treatise on 772.
,, ,, A.D. 1539: Lang. and Style 729.
,, ,, Versions: Ang.-Sax. 735; Mid.-Engl. 737; Provenç. 750; Welsh 771.
,, *Asaph* 9, 630.
,, *of the Pharisees* [=*Pss. of Solomon*] 17.
'PSALTER, KENTISH': Vocab. of 735.
Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita [Rouman.] 743.
Psaumes de la Pénitence [Provençal] 750.
Psautier de Metz 760.
Pseudo-Callisthenes *Alex. the Great* 632.
PSEUDONYMOUS LITERATURE: 537.
PSEUDO-PHILOMENA: Monograph on 762
Psichari, J. *Etudes néo-grec.* 676.
PSYCHICAL RESEARCH: 615; Ghosts 57.
PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE: 435.
,, THERAPEUTICS: 434.
PSYCHOLOGY: 143–4; Animal 412–3; as aid to Occultism 56; Pedagogical 227; *v. also* SENSES.
PTEROPHORINA: British 415.
PTOMAINES: 398.
Public Schools Year Book 220; Athletics Division 527.
Public Records in Ireland *Reports* 328.
PUBLIC MEETINGS: Law and Proced. 155.
,, RECORD OFFICE: 308. Pubns. in Classes F and E *passim.*
,, SCHOOLS: Engl. 220–2 (Cricket 527); *v. also* names of countries etc.
,, SPIRIT: Duty of 204.
Publishers' Trade List Annual [Am.] 538.
PUBLISHERS: Marks 543; rels. w. Authors 617.
,, AMERICAN: Biography 565.
,, BRITISH: Biography 562.
PUBLISHING: 484; History etc. 617.
Puech, A. *Prudence* 706.
PUCK: Folklore rel. to 108.
PULCHERIA OF CONSTANTINOPLE: Life 202.
Puller, Rev. F. W. *Primitive Saints* 69.
PULLMAN, Geo. [Am.]: Life 454.
Pulpit Commentary on O. and N. T. 19.
PULSE: 433.
Pulsford, Dr. J. *Loyalty to Christ* 77.
Pulte, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Homœop. Physn.* 452.
Pulvermacher, N. *De 'Georgicis'* 707.
PUMPS: 456.
'PUNCH': History of 491.
PUNCTUATION: 618.
PUNIC WARS: 303.
PUNISHMENT, FUTURE: Xtn. doctrine 94.
PUNISHMENTS, LEGAL: 188–9.
PUNJAUB, India: Agric. Resources 470.
PUQUINA PHILOSOPHY: 668.
'Puranas': Texts and Trs. 646.
Purcell, E. S. *Cardinal Manning* 65.
Purdy, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Diabetes* 436.
Purey-Cust, Dn. A. P. *York Minster* 259 (369).
PURGATORY: Christian Doctrine 94.
Purinton, Dr. D. B. [Am.] *Xtn. Theism* 95.
PURITANISM: 52; *v. also* NEW ENGLAND.
Purnell, C. W. [Austral.] *Intelligence of Animals* 412.
'Purple Heather' *Game Shooting* 524; *Guns and Shooting* 524.
Pursuit of Dearmuid and Grainne 772.
Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am.] *Just. Martyr* 37.
Puschmann, Prf. T. H. *Medical Educn.* 427.
Pusey, Dr. E. B. *Minor Prophets* 23 Life 47 (42).
Pushkin, A. S.: Novels 587.
PUSHTO PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 655.
Putnam, G. H. [Am.] *Authors in Ancient Times* 617; *Question of Copyright* 162 (173).
,, G. P. [Am.; ed.] *Views of Universal History* 298.
,, Ruth [Am.] *Wm. of Orange* 338 (298).
Pütz, F. *Arthursage* 570.
Pycroft, J. *Oxford Memories* 219.
Pyle, Howard [Am.; ed.] *Buccaneers* 285 (338).
PYNOURS (Aberdeen Craft): 186.
Pypine, A. H + Spasovic *Littératures Slaves* 773.
PYRAMUS-AND-THISBE STORY: 104.
Pyrard, Frc. *Voy. to E. Indies* 274 (238).
PYRENEES: Inscrs. 700; Topogr. 244.
PYRENOMYCETES: 405.
PYTHAGOREAN PHILOSOPHY: 132.
'Q' [=A. T. Quiller Couch] *Green Bays* 592; Novels 576 [*Detectable Duchy* 578].
Qabezon, Q. *Reforma Ortográfiqa* 744.
Qaragadagî *Mons. Jourdan im Qarabeg* 653.
QUACK MEDICINES: 446.
Quadripartitus 150 (310).
Quain, Dr. J. *Elements of Anatomy* 429.
QUAKERS: 52–54; Novel on 581.
QUANDAHAR INSCRIPTION: 655.
QUARA PHILOLOGY: 627.
Quaritch, Bern. *Book-collectors* 541; *Gen. Catal.* 536, *of Mediæval Liter.* 536, *of Romces. of Chiv.* 570. *Learned Socs.* 538; *Liturg. Hist.* 87; *Plates to ill. Romances of Chiv.* 500.
Quarles, Fcs. *Works* 614 (590).
QUARTER-SESSIONS: Proced. & Pract. 165.
QUATERNIONS: 381.
Quatre Livres des Rois 766.
Quatrefages, A. *Human Species* 376.
QUEBEC: 286.
Quedenfeld *Berber-Völkerung* 627.
QUEEN'S BENCH: Proced. and Pract. 165.
,, COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
QUEENSLAND: Travel, Resources etc. 294. Great Barrier Reef 413.
Queen's Prime Ministers, The 319.
Queiros, E. de *Dragon's Teeth* 587.
Quellen u. Forschungen 717.
Quellien, N. *Argot d. Nomades* 770.
Quental, A. de *Sonnets* 604.
Quentin-Bruchart, E. *Bibl. de Fontainebl.* 546.
QUÉRARD, Jos.-Marie: Life 534.
Questions of King Milinda 12 (650).
,, *of the Day* [series] 173.
QUEVEDO Y VILLEGAS, F. G. *Pablo d. Segov.* 587.
Quibell Bros. *Sheep-Breeder* 472.
QUICHES: Sacred Rites of 56.
QUICHUA: Philol. Ethnol. and Lit. 668.
Quick, K. *Heimische Metra* 729.
,, Rev. R. H. *Educ. Reformers* 214.
QUICKSILVER: Pacif. Slope Deposits 396.
Quiehl, K. *Frz. Aussprr.* 752.
Quigley, Dr. R. F. [Am.] *Mother of God* 86.
Quilliam *Faith of Islam* 11.
Quilter, H. *Preferences* 488 [*Pre-Raphaelitism* 490].
,, J. H. *Hosiery* 485.
Quincey, Thos. de—*v.* De Quincey.
Quinet, Edg.: Essay on 548.
,, Mme. Edg. *Vrai d. l'Education* 228.
QUININE: Cultivation 471.
Quintilian *Inst. Orat.* (and Aids) 715.
Quinze Joyes de Mariage 768.
QUOITS (game): 528.
QUOTATIONS: 533; Chinese 660.
Qur'ân—*v. Koran.*
Qvigstad, J. K. *Nord. Lehnwörter* 656.
R., Geo. *Salvation Army* 54.
Raabe, R. [tr.] *Dominus Mâri* 632.
RABBIT: rel. to Agriculture 469.
Rabe, A. *Demos. Kranzrede* 691.
,, H. *Theophr.* Περὶ λέξεως 694.
Rabelais, Frc. *Works* (tr.) 584; Aids to 769. Life etc. 566, 298, 565; his Pedagogy 226.
Raccolta di Canzoni popolari sard. 117.
RACE-HORSES AND HORSE-RACING: 521.
RACES OF MAN:—*v.* ETHNOLOGY.
RACHEL, Mme.: Life 202.
Racine, J. *Dramatic Works* 607.
RACKETS (game): 518.
Rackham, R. B. *Canons of Ancyra* 35.
Rada y Delgado etc. [ed.] *Codex Maya* 668.
Radchenko, Z. [ed.] *Folk-songs* 119; *Narodnia* 119.
Radcliffe, Mrs. Anne: Essay on 549.
,, E. P. D. *The Noble Science* 522.
,, J. [ed.] *Regrs. of St. Chad* 369.
,, Rich. *Letters* 219.
Räder, H. *Robert Garnier* 769.
Radermacher, L. *Observ. in Eurip.* 686.
Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit* 215.
RADETSKY: his Capture of Vienna 337.
Radford, G. *Yorks. by Sea* 257.
Radley, C. J. *Self-Help* 197.
Radloff, Dr. W. *Türk-Dialecte* 657.
Radtke, J. *Observv. in Cornif.* 714.
Rae, Prf. G. M. *Syrian Church* 39.
,, Jno. *Contemp. Socialism* [*Anarchism* 195, *Xtn. Socialists* 194, *Nihilism* 195, *Soc'm of H. George* 183].
,, M. J. *Eczema* 438.
,, W. Fraser *Business of Travel* 240; *Egypt* 278; *Sheridan* 556.
Raeburn, Sir H. [artist]: Portraits 491.
Raffles, Sir S. *History of Java* 425.
Rafter, G. W.+Baker [Ams.] *Sewage* 458.
Regnaud, Prf. P. *Lignes d. l'ocalisme* 641; *Mélanges de Philol.* 641; *Orig. et Phil. d. Lang.* 641; *Princ. d. Ling.* 641.
RAIANA DIALECT: 746.
Raikes, A. H. *Violin Chat* 510.
RAILWAYS: Economics 212; Engineerg. 455–6; Hist., Descrn. etc. 212; Injuries 439; Labour 180; Law 763; Life on 456; Rates 212; State in rel. to 194; State Purchase 208, 210, 172; Stock (as investment) 213; Strikes 185; Terms 759.
,, ELECTRIC: 462.
,, ELEVATED, N.Y.: Taxation 173.
,, LIGHT (for Exploration): 240.
,, MILITARY: 465.
Raimbaut de Vagueiras *Briefe* 750.
Raimbert de Paris *Ogier* 765 (761). Aids 765.
Raimon de Cornet *Poésies* 750.
,, Feraut: Monograph on 750.
Rain, T. [ed.] *Life of Rev. J. Wray* 73.
RAINBOW: 391.
Raine, Can. J. *Parish of Blyth* 254; *York* 259 (236).
,, ,, [ed.] *Charters of Finchale* 365; *Corr. of Dr. M. Hutton* 41, *of Coldingham* 365; *Cuthbert* 41; *Deposns. in Criminal Cases* 151; *Durh. Househd. Bks.* 365; *Fabric Rolls of York* 369; *Guilds of York* 187; *Invents. of Jarrow* 365; *Priory of Hexham* 254; *Regr. of Abp. W. Gray* 369; *Roll of J. Burnaby* 365; *Sanct. Dunelm.* 365.
Rainerius de Perusio *Ars notaria* 150.
Raines, Can. F. R. *Fellows of Coll. Ch. of Mancs.* 250; *Vicars of Rochdale* 251.
RAINFALL: 391.
Rainy, Prc. R. *Ep. to Philippians* 26 (19).
Rajendralala Mitra *Nepal. Buddh. Lit.* 652.
Râjprashni 650.
RAJPUTANA: Coins 362.
Raju, P. V. R. [tr.] *Tales of Mandarins* 112.
Raleigh, Prf. *English Novel* 551
,, T. *Law of Property* 162 (163).
,, Sir Walt. *Choice Passages* 614 (590); *Discovs. of Guiana* 284 (238). Life 314, 239; Voyages 284.
,, ,, +Wotton *Poetical Works* 595 (589).
Ralph, J. [Am.] *Canada's Frontier* 286 (519).
,, of Coggeshall—*v.* Coggeshall.
Ram, G. S. *Incandescent Lamp* 462.
,, Helen *Anne C. Emmerich* 63.
Ram Chandra Bose *Hindu Philos.* 648.
Ramakrishna, T. *Life in Ind. Vill.* 273.
Râmânuja *Sûtra Bhâshyam* 645. Doctrs. of 648.
Râmâyana (and Aids) 646.
Rambeau, Th. *Darstg. d. Sallust.* 711.
RAMBOUILLET, HÔTEL DE: 751.
Ramé, Louise de la—*v.* 'Ouida.'
Ramorino, F. *Pronunzia lat.* 697.
Ramsay, Allan: Essay on 262.
,, Sir And. C.: Life 392.
,, +Hogarth *Syro-Cappad. Monums.* 629.
,, *Denkm. a. Kappad.* 629.
,, E. P. [Austral.] *Food Fishes of N.S.W.* 474.
,, Cpt. H. *Western Thibet* 661.
,, Sir Jas. H. *Lancashire and York* 312.
,, Prf. W. M. *Church in Rom. Emp.* 33 (34); *Hist. Geog. of Asia Minor* 269.
,, Prf. Wm. *Inorganic Chemistry* 386. *Systematic Chemistry* 386.
Ramsey *Dict. of W. Tibet* 271.
,, S. [Am.] *English Language* 726.
Ranbeck, E. *Benedictine Calendar* 38.
Rance, A. J. *Académie d'Arles* 216.
Rand, McNally & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Atlas* 237.
,, B. [Am.; ed.] *Sels. ill. Econ. Hist.* 170.
Randall, Dn. R. W. *Addr. f. Retreat* 77.
Randell, T. *Polycarp's Martyrdom* 35.
Randles, Dr. M. *Design of H. Script.* 97.
Randolph, J. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Jos. F. [Am.] *Law of Commercial Paper* 153.
Ranken, G. [Austral.] *Geog. of Australas.* 292.
Rankin, D. J. *Zambesi Basin* 282.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arab Tales* 665.
,, Dr. Jas. *The Creed* 91; in *The Church of Scotland* 45.
Rankine, Prf. J. *Law of Leases* 163.
Rannow, M. *Althochd. Isidor* 717.
Ransom, A. *Causes of Phthisis* 436.
Ransome, Prf. C. *Shakespeare's Plots* 555.
,, ,, [ed.] *Battles of Fred. Gt.* 336.
Rao Bahadur Dhanapatisinha [ed.] Jain series 650.
Raoul de Coucy—*v.* Chatelain de Coucy.
Raoul de Cambrai 762 (761). Aid 762.
RAOUL DE HOUDENC: Monographs on 765.
Raper, Lt. H. *Practice of Navign.* 466.
RAPHAEL: Life 494 (490).
Rapolla, D. *Vita di Orazio* 704.
Rashprashni 650.
Rassegna di Letteratura pop. e dial. 117.
RASTRICK, Yorks: History 258.
Raszmann, A. *Deut. Heldensage* 124.
RAT-CATCHER OF HAMELN: 103.
,, CATCHING: 525.
RATES: 177–8, Law 161; Railwy. 212.
Rathbone, F. [ed.] *Old Wedgwood* 501.
,, Wm. *District Nursing* 451; *Protectn. and Communism* 173.
Ratnâkara *Chandoratatnâkara* 647; *Haravijaya* 647.
Rato de Argüelles, A. *Palabras* 744.
Rattigan, W. H. *Jurisprudence* 147.
Rau, C. [Am.] *Prehist. Fishing* 358.
,, M. *Angelsächs.* '*Genesis*' 736.
Rauch *Gerundium b. Curtius* 709.
,, Christn. D.: Life 495.
Raue, Dr. C. G. [Am.] *Psychology* 56.
Rauf Coilyear, Tailb of 571.
Raumer, S. *v. Metapher b. Lucrez* 705.
Rauschenfels, J. *Frz. Sprache* 229.
Rauschmaier, A. *Zahlen im Altfrz.* 755 (739).
Ravaisse, P. *Hist. d. Caire* 626.
RAVEN: Myology of 420.
Raverty, Maj. H. G. *Hist. of Afghans* 270; *Notes on Afghanistan* 270; Persn. history 654.
Rawes, Fr. H. A. [ed.] Aquinas (three) 90, (one) 71; Holy Ghost (two) 93.
Rawle, E. J. *Forest of Exmoor* 247.
,, Bp. Rich.: Life 42.
Rawlinson, Can. G. *Job* 22 (19); *Kings* 21 (19); *Ezra and Neh.* 21 (29); *Isaac and Jacob* 20 (29); *Kings* 21 (29); *Moses* 29; *Parthia* 301 (297); *Relig. of Assyria* 9 (8).
Rawnsley, Can. H. D. *Edw. Thring* 222; *Lit. Assocns. of the Lakes* 562.
Rawson, H. G. [ed.] *Profit-sharing* 185.
Ray, L. *Cruise of 'Teal'* 523.
,, Prf. P. K. *Deduct. Logic* 140.
,, S. H.+Haddon *Torres Langs.* 663.
Raymond, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Art* 488.
,, Hy. Jarvis [Am.]: Life etc. 564.
,, Dr. R. W. [Am.] *Mines* (four) 486.
,, Walt ['Tom Cobbleigh']: Novels 579.
Raynal, dom W. *Lincoln Judgmt.* 48.
Raynaud, G. [ed.] *Rondeaux* 768 (761).

Raynouard, F. J. M. *Lex. Roman.* 748.
Read, D. B. [Canad.] *Gen. Simcoe* 347.
Reade, A. Arth. *Journalism* 618.
,, Chas. *Cloister and Hearth* 576.
READING: Choice of 540–1; as subj. of Instrn. 232.
REAL PROPERTY:—*v.* PROPERTY, REAL.
REALITY AND APPEARANCE: 141, 132, 144.
Reaney, Mrs. G. S. *Our Brothers* 82.
REASONING:—*v.* LOGIC.
REAY, Ld.: Governorsh. of Bombay 343.
REBELLION: 1688, Lond. during 252. 1745–6, 328.
Recha, C. *Verbalpräfixe* 623.
RECITATION BOOKS: 612.
Récits d'un Ménéstrel de Reims 766.
Reckenzaun, A. *Elect. Tractn.* 462.
Reclus, E. *Earth* 243; *Primitive Folk* 299 (237, 376).
RECONNAISSANCE, MILITARY: 465.
Rec. Soc. of Lancs. and Chesh. Pubns. 250.
Record of Carnarvon 151 (260).
Records of the Burgh of Edinb. 262.
,, ,, *Fenstanton, Warboys, & Hexham* 49.
,, ,, *the Past* 629 (29, 96, 300, 301, 356, 626).
,, ,, *the S.P.G.* 72.
RECREATIONS:—*v.* SPORTS AND RECRTNS.
,, 'SCIENTIFIC': 532.
RECTUM: Diseases 442.
Recueil de Textes et de Traductions 620.
,, ,, *Travaux rel. à Egypt. et Assyr.* 629 (625, 626).
,, *des Historiens des Gaules* 766.
Red Book of Exchequer 177.
,, ,, *of Hergest* 771.
REDEMPTION: Xtn. doctrine of 92.
Redford, G. *Reminiscences* 488.
Redgrave, A. + A. J. [eds.] *Factory Acts* 156.
,, [Miss] F. M. *Richard Redgrave* 492.
,, Gilb. R. *Cox and de Wint* 491 (490); *Hist. of W'r-Colr. Ptg.* 490.
,, Rich.: Life 492.
,, S. *Cats. of Nat. Ports.* 309.
Redhouse, Sir J. W. *Turkish Dict.* 657.
Redlich, P. *Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich.* 756.
Redmond, Rev. N. M. [Am.] *Serms. on Gosps.* 79.
RED TERROR, THE: 195.
Redwood, B. + Holloway etc. *Petrolm.* 486.
Reed, C. E. B. *Compans. of Lord* 34.
,, Eliz. A. [Am.] *Hindu Lit.* 643; *Persian Literature* 653.
,, Talb. B. *Letter Founderies* 544; *Memoir of Blades* 534.
,, Thos. A. *Sir Isaac Pitman* 624.
Rees, J. D. *Dke. of Clarence in Ind.* 272; *Ld. Connemara in India* 272; *Muhammadans* 342.
,, W. L. *Sir George Grey* 295.
Reeves, A. M. [ed.] *Wineld. the Good* 285.
,, Edw. *Homeward Bound* 240.
,, J. A. *Sap* 402.
,, Sims: Life: 511.
,, Bp. W. [ed.] *Abp. Cotton* 264. Life 374.
REFEREES COURT: 166.
Refer. Catalogue of Current Liter. 538.
REFERENDUM: American 210; Swiss 209.
REFORMATION, GEN.: 39–69 *passim.*
,, ENGLAND: 40; Satires 327 (593).
,, FRANCE: 43.
,, GERMANY: 64; Social Side 193.
,, IRELAND: 44.
,, SCOTLAND: 45.
,, SWEDEN: 46.
,, SWITZERLAND: 46.
REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH: 54.
Reformer's Bookshelf 174 (191).
REFRACTION OF THE EYE: 441.
Regamey, F. *Japan* 489 (276).
Regel, E. + Schuler *Heut. Englisch* 729.
REGIMENTAL HISTORY, AMERICAN: dur. Rebell. 350.
,, ,, BRITISH: 324–5.
Reginald of Durham *Lib. de Cuthb.* 41.
Register of the Gt. Seal of Scotl. 327.
,, *of Privy Council of Scotl.* 328.
REGISTERS, PARISH ETC.: 364–71.
,, OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS: English 220–2.
,, UNIVERSITY: Camb. 220; Oxf. 219–20. German 217–8. Paris 216.
Reynaud, Prf. P. *Orig. du Lang.* 619; *Rig Veda* 12.
REHAN, Ada [Am.]: Essay on 513.
Rehfuss, W. F. [Am.] *Dental Jurisp.* 447.
Reich, Dr. Emil *Hist. of Civilizn.* 302 (299); *Universal History* 297.
Reichardt, A. *De Ennii 'Anal.'* 703; *Saturn. Vers.* 699.
Reiche, F. *Chron. d. Anim. Marcell.* 709.
Reichel, C. *Sir Fyrumbras* 571 (762).
,, Bp. C. P. *Sermons* 77.
,, G. *'Sir Eger' etc.* 736.
,, H. *Studien zu Villon* 768.
,, Rev. O. J. [ed.] *Manls. of Can. Law* 80.
Reichelt, C. *Dativ in ος et ης* 672.
Reichenberger, S. *Götternamen* 674.
Reid, Eliz. *Capt. Mayne Reid* 560.
,, Dr. G. *Practical Sanitation* 447.
,, G. W. *Works of G. Cruikshank* 491.
,, H. S. *Chin-Lushai Land* 273.
,, Cpt. Mayne: Life 560.
,, Stuart, J. *Earl Russell* 321 (319)
,, T. Wemyss *Lord Houghton* 559.
,, Thos *Clock Making* 482.
Reily, J. P. [Am.] *Card. Gibbons* 64.
Reimann, P. *Altniederdeut. Präposn.* 719.
Rein, Dr. W. *Outl. of Pedag.* 226 [*Bibl. of Ped.* 214]; *Zeichenunterr.* (two) 229.
Reinach, S. *Chrons. d'Orient* 675 (355); *Origine d. Arvens* 541.
Reinecke, G. *De Coniunct. usu* 714.
Reinhardt, R. *De inf. c. art. conj.* 689.
Reinhardstöttner, C. v. *Port. Gram.* 738.
Reinhold, Dr. H. *Grch. Oertlichkeiten* 684.
Reininger, G. *Accentn. frç.* 752.
Reinisch, Prf. Leo *Bedauye-Spr.* 627; *Kafa-Spr.* 666; *Kunama-Spr.* 627; *Quara-Spr.* 627.
Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, O. v. *Stud. a. Meran* 121.
Reis, H. *Mainzer-Mundart* 722.
Reiss, W. + Stübel *Necrop. of Ancon* 358.
Reiter, S. *Längen b. Eurip.* 687.
Reith, Dr. G. *St. John's Gospel* 25 (19).
Reitz, E. *De Praepos. ὑπέρ* 688.
Reitzenstein, R. *Epigramm* 679.
Relaieff, K. F.—*v.* Rileyev, K. F.
Relation de Sidi Brahim de Massat 627.
RELIGION: Authority in 3; Instrn. in 226; Philos. of 2–3; Relation to Ethics 5–6, 610, to Mythol. 102, to Philos. 3.
,, LIBERTY:—*v.* LIBERTY.
,, NOVELS ON: 581.
Vide also THEOLOGY, NAT. THEOL. ETC.
RELIGIOUS DRAMA: 607–8.
Religious Systems of World 8 (99).
Reling, H. + Bohnhorst *Unsere Pflanzen* 110.
Reliquary, The 365.
Reliquæ Oratorum Romanorum 712.
Relton, F. B. *Fire Insur. Cos.* 212.
Rembrandt, P. *Etchings* 493. Life etc. 493, 490.
REMIGIUS: Life 41.
Remondino, P. C. *Shores of Calif.* 450.
Remusat, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
,, Paul *A. Thiers* 567 (563).
RENAISSANCE: Architre. 503 (Ital. 504, Span. 504); Art 488; Libraries 546; Liter. 548; Music 506 (Organs 510).
,, HISTORY: French 90; Italn. 337, 90.
Renan, Ern. *Bk. of Job* 22; *Future of Science* 5; *Ecrivs. juifs* 640; *Hist. of People of Israel* 29 (10); *Studs. of Rel. Hist* 32. Life etc. 43, 548, 565.
Renart, Roman de—*v. Reynard the Fox.*
RENAUD: Monograph on 750.
RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU: Monog. on 765.
',, DE MONTAUBAN': Monogr. on 762.
Renaut, Jean *Rom. de Galerent* 765 (739).
Re(n)clus de Moiliens *Miserere* 764.
Renehan, [Bp.] L. F. *Irish Church Hist.* 44.
RENFREWSHIRE: Hist. and Topogr. 263.
RENILLA: 413.
Renn, E. *Griech. Eigennamen* 705.
Rennert, H. A. [Am.] *Span. Past. Roms.* 569.
Renouard, *Hist. of Medicine* 427.
Rensselaer, Mrs. J. K.—*v.* Van Rensselaer.
RENT: Distress for 157; Ground Rents in Phila. 173; N.Y. Anti-rent agitn. [1839–46] 173; Taxatn. of 177.
Renton, A. W. *Dict. of Law* 162.
,, Edw. *Intaglio Engraving* 497.
,, W. *Outl. of Eng. Liter.* 549.
RENTY, Bar. de: Life 61.
REPORTING:—*v.* PRESS.
Reports of Royal Commissions:
Education: 218, 223, 224, (Blind etc. 235, Milit. 234, Ref. Schls. 223). Austral. 215. America 223, 224. Irel. 223, Scotl. 222.
Fisheries: 474.
Labour: 180; Profit-sharing 185.
Public Records: 308.
Vaccination: 437.
REPORTS, LEGAL: 148–9.
REPOUSSÉ WORK: 516.
Repplier, [Miss] Agnes [Am.] Essays 611.
REPTILIA: 418, Popular bks. 412; in Folklore 110.
REPUBLICAN GOVERNMT.: 307, 548.
REQUESTS, LAW OF: 153.
Requin, Abbé H. *Imprimerie en Avignon* 544; *Jean d. Fontay* 765.
RESCUE WORK: 196.
RESOURCES:—*v.* STATISTICS.
Rest of the Words of Baruch 17.
Restivo, P. *Lengua Guarani* 668.
Restori, A. *Liter. Provenz.* 749.
,, ,, [ed.] *Antol. Spagnuola* 745.
RESURRECTION OF CHRIST: Xtn. doctrine 93, 24; as Xtn Evidence 98.
'RESURRECTION DAYS': 428.
Rethwisch, C. *Deutschl's. Schulwesen* 217.
'Retired Chaplain' *Life of Ind. Chapl.* 273.
',, Officer' *Remins. of 70 Yrs.* 273.
RETREAT ADDRESSES: 77.
RETRIEVER DOG: 524.
Reunert, T. *Diamonds in S. Afr.* 282.
REUNION OF THE CHURCHES: 70.
Reusch, F. H. *Index d. Verbot. Bücher* 537.
Reusens *Paléographie* 623.
Reuss *Sorcellerie en Alsace* 108.
,, Prf. F. *Isokrates Panegyrikus* 691.
Reussner, H. A. *Syntax in d. 'Andreas.'* 734.
Reuter, J. N. *Nominalcomposita* 724.
REVELATION: Xtn. Doctrine 96.
',, BOOK OF': Comms. 27.
Revell, W. F. *Browning's Crit. of Life* 557 (548).
REVERE, Col. Paul [Am.]: Life 353.
REVERSI (game): 532.
Reville, Prf. A. *Religion Chinoise* 8
Revillout, E. [ed.] *Corp Papyr. Ægypti* 626.
Revista Lusitana 746.
REVISION: of Bible [1881–5] 16; of Pray. Bk. 87–8.
Revival of Irish Literature 549.
REVIVALISM, RELIGIOUS: 54–5.
Revue Archéologique 671.
,, *d'Assyriologie et d'Archéol. Orient.* 629.
,, *de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes* 739.
,, *de l'Histoire des Religions* 102.
,, *de Métrique et de Versification* 753.
,, *des Etudes Grecques* 670.
,, *des Etudes Juives* 640.
,, *des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans* 756.
,, *des Patois Gallo-romans* 757.
,, *Egyptologique* 625.
,, *Sémitique d'Epigr. et d'Hist. Anc.* 628
REVER: Essay on 508.
Reynard the Fox 109 (590, 616). Treatises on 763.
Reynolds, C. B. [Am.; ed.] *Game Laws* 164.
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Practical Midwifery* 443.
,, H. E. [ed.] *Wells Cathedral* 255.
,, Prc. H. R. *Athanasius* 36 (32); *Light and Peace* 78 (75)
,, Sir Josh. *Discourses* 488. Life 491.
,, Preb. J. W. *Nat. Hist. of Immortal.* 94.
,, Marcus T. [Am.] *Housing of Poor* 197 (172).
,, Prf. Osborne *Jas. Prescott Joule* 381.
,, S. H. *Vertebrate Skeleton* 376.
,, & Sons [pubs.] *Geological Atlas* 394.
,, Thos. (Irish informer): Life 330.
RHABDOMANCY: 236.
RHÆTO-ROMANIAN: Folklore 118 (Provbs. 107); Philol. and Liter. 743.
Rhead, G. W. *Etching* 497.
RHEUMATISM: 438.
RHETORIC: Art of 612, 618; as subj. of Instrn. 229; Selns. f. recitn. 612.
,, Arab. 638; Gk. (and Aid) 695 (Orators 690–1); Lat. 714–5 (Hist. of 702; Orators 712–3); Sansk. 649.
RHIGAS PHERAIOS: Life 337.
RHINE: Xtn. Inscrs. 700; Folklore 126.
RHODE ISLAND, U.S: 288–9.
Rhode *Littér frç.* 767.
Rhodes, G. W. *Nine Circles* 142.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 349.
RHYMING DICTIONARY: 589.
RHYNCOTA: 415, 414.
Rhys, Ern. *London Rose* 600.
,, ,, [ed.] *Morte d'Arthur* 571.
,, Prf. Jno. *Celts and Pre-Celts* 769; *Ethnol. of Br. Isles* 769; *Studs. in Arthur. Leg.* 570 (114).
Rhys-Davids, Prf. T. W. *Buddhism* 12 (8).
,, ,, [tr.] *Buddhist Birth Stories* 101 *Suttas* 622.
Rialle, G. de *Mythol. Comparée* 102.
Ribbeck, Prf. O. *Röm. Dichtung* (and Fch. tr.) 701.
[,, ,,]: *Comm. philol.* 670.
RIBCHESTER, Lancs.: Parish of 250.
Ribot, Prf. Th. *Attention* 143; *Memory* 276; *Personality* 144.
Ribton-Turner, C. J.:—*v.* Turner, C. J. Ribton-.
Ricardo, D. *Polit. Econ.* 171 (177); on Exchange 175.
Ricards, Bp. J. D. [Am.] *Catholic Xty.* 69.
RICASOLI, Bettino: Life 338.
Rice, B. L. [ed.] *Inscs. at Sravana Belgoda* 643 (649).
,, D. H. [Am.] *Protective Philosophy* 188.
,, Rev. H. *Native Life in S. India* 273.
,, Prf. W. N. [Am.] *Science Teaching* 232 (214).
Rich, Abp. Edm.:—*v.* Edmund, St.
,, O. *Bibliotheca Americana* 282.
Richard le Pélerin *Chans. d'Antioche* 761.
Richard, Abbé *Apparn. of Virgin* 68.
,, Hy.: Life 206.
,, St. [Bp. of Chichester]: Life 41.
,, Walt. *Her Majesty's Army* 463.
Richards, J. [Am.] *Machine Constructn.* 458.
Richardson, A. [ed.] *Cremation* 160.
,, Dr [Sir] Benj. W. *Foods for Man* 448 *Thomas Sopwith* 455.
,, C. T. *Brit. Flag* 373; *Flag of Fce.* 373.
,, E [ed.] *Effigies in Elford Ch.* 360.
,, G. + Ramsey *Plane Geometry* 379.
,, J. *Furness Past and Present* 250.
,, M. A. *Loc. Histn's. Table Bk.* 368.
,, M. I. *Elements of Music* 509.
,, M. T [Am.] *Pract Horse-shoer* 473.
,, ,, [ed.] *Practical Blacksmithing* 483.
,, R. *Story of the Niger* 280.
,, Sam.: Essay on 550.
RICHARDSONS, OF CLEVELAND: 54.
Richars li Biaus 762.
Richings, B. *Voices fr. Tombs* 361.
RICHMONDSHIRE, Yorks: Topography 259
RICHMONT (Fch. pretender): 335.
Richter, Ern. *Xenoph. Studien* 690.
,, Eug. *Socialistic Future* 145 (195, 581).
,, Jean Paul: Criticism of 567.
,, K. *Plantæ Europeæ* 407.
,, P. *Dramaturgie d. Æschyl.* 685.
,, Paul *De usu Particul.* 708.
,, P. E. [ed.] *Verzeichn. d. Bibliotheken* 547.
Rick, H. *Platon. 'Theætet'* 694.
Riddell, Charl. E. [Mrs. J. H.] *Mad Tour* 242.
RIDDLES: 532; Ang.-Sax. 735; Low-Germ. 722; *v. also* FOLKLORE.
Ridgeway, Prof. W. *Origin of Metallic Currency*, 362, (174, 213).
RIDING: 522; for Women 522, 517.
Ridout, Thos. *Letters* 245, 347.
Ried, Dr. W. N. der *Bibl. d. Vaudois* 59.
Rieder, H. *Observv. Annacanae* 714.
,, M. [ed.] *Alt- u. angelsachs. Leseb.* 719.
Ries, J. *Was ist Syntax?* 623.
Riemann *Ortsnamen d. Coburg* 721.
,, Dr. H. *Musical Hist.* 506; *Musical Instrumts.* 509; *Pianoforte Playing* 510.
,, O. + Dufour *Rhythm. grec.* 674.
Riese, A. *Rhein. Germanien* 712.
Ri(e)vaulx, Yorks: Chartulary 259.
RIFLES: 465.
RIGA, Russia: Printing in 546.
Rigal, Prf. Eug. *M. T. Cicero* 713; *Alex. Hardy* 760; *Hôtel d. Bourgogne* 760.
Rigaud, L. *Argot Mod.* 758; *Jargon Parisien* 758; *Dict. d. Lieux* 758.
Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.] *Dakota Dicty.* 667.
RIGHT, PHILOSOPHY OF: 146.

RIGHTS, NATURAL: 142; of Animals 142; of Women 201.
Rig Veda 12; Treatises etc. on 644 (Grammar 620).
Riis, Jac. A. [Am.] *Children of Poor* 196; *How Other Half Lives* 196.
Riktantravyākarana 644.
Riley, H. T. [ed.] *Altars in St. Alban's* 360.
Rileyev, K. F. *Poems* 604.
RIMBAUD, Arth.: Essay on 565.
Rimmer, Alf. *Rambles round Eton* 221, *rd Mancs.* 250, *rd. Rugby* 256 (221); *Stonyhurst* 221 (251).
Rindfleisch, W. *De Ael. Dion.* 694.
RINGS: *v.* PRECIOUS STONES.
Ringwalt, J. L. [Am.] *Transportn. Syst.* 212.
RINGWORM: Homœop. treatm. 453.
Rinn, L. *Orgines Berbères* 627.
Riordan, W. E. *Army Med. Serv.* 440.
Ripalda *Catechism* 656.
Ripley, Jno.: Life 201.
,, Dr. W. Z. [Am.] *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* 177 (172).
Ripon Millenary 259.
RIP VAN WINKLE: 103.
RIPLEY, Jno.: Life 201.
RIPON, Yorks.: Hist. and Churches 259.
Risley, H. H. *Widow and Inf. Marr.* 203.
Risop, A. *Frz. Konjug. a.-ir* 752.
Ritchie, Anne Thackeray *Miss Angel* 494; *Recs. of Tennyson* 561 (558, 560); *Tennyson* 561.
,, [Prf.] D.G. *Darwin and Hegel* 132 (172, 204); *Darwinism and Politics* 204 (174); *Polit. Science at Oxfd.* 232; *Princ. of State Interference.* 204 (172, 174) [*Polit. Philos. of Green* 137].
,, ,, + Muirhead *Hist. of Polit. Philos.* 131.
,, J. Ewing *East Anglia* 253.
RITES: of Xtn. Ch. 71; of Jewish 28.
RITSCHL, A.: on his Theology 138.
Ritson, J. [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 108; *Metrical Romces.* 736; *Pop. Poetry* 591; *Scot. Songs* 592.
Ritter, C. *Unters. üb. Plato* 694.
,, E. *Centénaire d. Diez* 739.
RITUAL: Law of 155; Rom.-Cath. 70.
RITUALISM: Ch. of Engl. 48, 47.
Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal 750.
,, *Provençal* 750.
RIVAROL: Essay on 548.
Rivaux, Can. *M'r. St. John Fontbonne* 64.
RIVER PLATE. S. Amer.: Span. Dial. 745.
RIVER POLLUTION:—*v.* SEWAGE.
RIVERS, TIDAL: Hydraulics etc. 456.
'Riverside Visitor' *Pinch of Poverty* 196.
RIVERSIDE LIFE: 400.
Rives. Amélie [Mrs. A. R. Chanler; Am.] Tales 583.
RIVIERA: Folktales 117; Topogr. 266.
Rivière, Briton: Life and wks. 492.
,, Jules *My Musical Life* 508.
Rivington, Chas. (and firm): Life 562.
,, & Co. [late pubs.] *Buildg. Constrn.* 486.
,, S. *Tonbridge School* 222.
,, Septimus [ed.] *House of Rivington* 562.
Rivista critica della Letter. ital. 741.
,, *delle Tradiz. Popolari Ital.* 117.
,, *di Filologia Romanza* 739.
Rivodó, B. *Entretenimientos gram.* 744; *Leng. castell.* 744.
Rivoli, Duc. de *Livres à Fig. vénit.* 539; *Missels vénit.* 539.
Riza Qouly Khan *Ambass. a Kharezm* 654 (621).
ROACH, Jno. [Am.]: Life 454.
ROAD-MAKING: 457.
ROADS: Law rel. to 160; Am. 172.
ROARING IN HORSES: 472.
Robbie, W. *Aberdeen* 261.
Robert, C. *De Apollod. Bibl.* 696.
,, P. *De Cassii Severi Eloq.* 712.
Robert de Blois *Oeuvres* 765 (760).
,, of Avesbury *Gesta Edw. iii.* 311.
,, ,, Brunne [Rob. Manning]: on his tr. of Langtoft 736.
,, ,, Gloucester: on his Language 736.
,, ,, Torigni *Chronicle* 310.
Robert Tornow, W. *De Apium signific.* 110.
Roberts, Prf. A. *Gk. the Lang. of Xt.* 18.
,, Chas. [ed.] *Pprs. on Phys. Educn.* 230.
,, Cecil *Adrift in America* 287.
,, Eleazer *Owen Rees* 579.
,, Griffith *A Welsh Grammar* 770.
Roberts, Rev. H. *Khassi Grammar* 652.
,, J. *Weights and Measures* 213.
,, ,, + Gollan *Law of Publ. Health* 160.
,, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Modern Surgery* 439.
,, Morley *Western Avernus* 287.
,, P. *Y Cwtta Cyfarwydd* 370.
,, Dr. R. D. *Earth's Hist.* 392; *Univ. Extensn.* 234.
,, R. L. *Nursing and Hygiene* 451.
,, T. *Jurassic Rocks* 394.
,, W. *Christie's* 488; *Printers' Marks* 543 (535).
,, Sir Wm. *Digestion and Diet* 436 (448).
Roberts-Austen, Prf. W. C. *Alloys* 487; *Study of Metallurgy* 486.
Robertson, Rev. Alex. *Campobello* 63; *Sarpi* 338
,, Andr. *Kidnapped Squatter* 578.
,, Dav.: Life 410.
,, Prf. Eric *Hist. of Scottish Liter.* 549.
,, ,, [ed.] *Children of the Poets* 593.
,, J. D. *Words of Gloucester* 730.
,, J. N. W. B. [ed. and tr.] *Liturg. of Chrysos. and Basil* 87.
,, Prf. Jas. *Religion of Israel* 10.
,, Jno. M. *Eight Hrs. Quest.* 181 (174); *Fallacy of Saving* 197 (174); *Mithraism* 8; *Mod. Humanists* 191 (174); *Religns. of Anc. Amer.* 129 (8).
,, Dr. Jos. *Concilia Scotiae* 60.
,, T. W.: Life 513.
,, W. [ed.] *Tales of Ayrshire* 115.
,, Can. W. A Scott *Chaucer's Road* 553.
,, Dr. Wm. *Hist. of America* 348, *of Scotland* 327.
,, Rev. W. *Martyrs of Blantyre* 73.
,, Dr. Wm. B. *Luther* etc. 43 [*Germ. Stud. Life* 217].
Robespierre, M. de: Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Robida, A. *Ten Cents. of Toilette* 372.
Robinson, A. Mary F. [Mme. J. Darmesteter] Poetry 600.
,, Chas. J. [ed.] *Regr. of Merch. Tayl. Sch.* 221.
,, Dr. Chas. S. [Am.] *Simon Peter* 34.
,, Conway [Am.] *Court of Chancery* 151.
,, E. F. *Coffee Houses* 315 [*Bibl. of Coffee* 471].
,, Rev. E. J. [tr.] *Tales of S. India* 658.
,, Hy. Crabb *Diary* etc. 560.
,, H. J. *Colonial Chronology* 325.
,, H. P. *Photogr.* (five) 498; *Studio* 499.
,, ,, + Abney *Silver Printing* 499.
,, Prf. J. A. + James [ed.] *Gosp. acc. to Peter* 17.
,, Dr. Jas. H. [Am.] *Germ. Bundesrath* 209 (173); *Constitn. of Pruss.* 209 (172)
,, Jno. R. *Earls of Barrymore* 330; *Princely Chandos* 317.
,, ,, + H. *Robert Coates* 512.
,, Phil *Country Sights* 412; *Fishes of Fancy* 110; *Noah's Ark* 412; *Poets' Birds* 412; *Poets and Nature* 412.
,, Rob. *Select Works* 49.
,, Rowland E. [Am.] *Vermont* 289.
,, Dr. Tom *Baldness and Greyness* 438.
,, Wm. *Gas and Petrol. Engines* 459.
,, Wm. *Garden Design* 477; *Hardy Flrs.* 476.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cottage Gardening* 476.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Friends of Half a Century* 53.
,, Prf. Wm. C. [Am.] *Forensic Oratory* 612; *Law of Patents* 162.
Robson, Prf. A. W. M. *Gall Stones* 436.
,, G. Y. *Arrangemts. w. Creditors* 155.
,, Dr. J. *Hinduism and rels. to Xty.* 100.
,, R. *Mason's Guide* 481.
Roby, H. J. + Wilkins *El. Lat Gram.* 696.
ROCHDALE, Lancs.: Parish and Vicars 251; 'Pioneers' 184.
Roche, J. J. [Am.] *Filibusters* 349 (338); *J. B. O'Reilly* 564 (66).
ROCHEFOUCALD, Mme. de la: Life 66.
Rochemonteix, Marq de *Oeuv. diverses* 625; *Temple d'Edfou* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Nubiens* 627.
ROCHESTER, Earl of: Essay 610.
Rocheterie, M. de la *Marie Antoin.* 334.
Rochholz, E. L. [ed.] *Naturmythen* 126.
Rochs, A. *Veilchen-Roman* 765.
Rock, Dr. D. *Church of our Fathers* 87 (58); *Hierurgia* 71 (58).
Rockhill, W. W. [Am.] *Land of Llamas* 271 (277).
ROCKINGHAM CASTLE, Northants: 254
ROCKY MOUNTAINS, America: Mines 486; Selkirk Range 286, 283.
Rocquain, F. *Revol. Spirit* 333 (174, 194)
Rodd, R. *Custs. of Grce.* 265 (114).
Rodemeyer, K. Th. *Praesens Histor.* 688.
RODENTIA: 423.
Rodger, Ella H. B. *Aberd. Doctors* 428 (261).
Rodgers, C. J. [ed.] *Coins in Calc. Mus.* 362, *in Lahore Mus.* 362.
RODNEY, G. B., Adm. Ld.: Life 323 (239).
Rodriguez, St. A. *Christian Perfection* (two) 85. Life 66.
RODRIGUEZ ISLAND: 277.
Rodway, J. [Am.] *Brit. Guiana* 292.
Roe *Memr. of Col. Birch* 315.
Roffe, E. [ed.] *Brit. Monum. Inscrs.* 359.
ROFREDUS BENEVENTANUS *De Pugna* 150.
ROGER-COLLARD: Essay on 334.
Rogers, A. *Land Rev. of Bombay* 183.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Three Pers. Plays* 653.
,, Dr. C. *Bk. of Burns* 556, *of Wallace* 327; *Socl. Life in Scott.* 326.
,, ,, [ed.] *Boswelliana* 556; *Regr. of Crail* 370; *Rental-bk. of Cupar* 370.
,, Clara K. *Philosophy of Singing* 510.
,, F. *Art of Bookbinding* 483.
,, Prf. J. E. Thorold *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.* 170; *Hist. of Agric.* 178 (182); *Industr. and Commerc. Hist. of Eng.* 178 (170); *Six. Cents. of Work and Wages* 178; *Social Econ.* 173; *Work and Wages* 178 (174).
,, ,, [ed.] *Oxf. City Docums.* 254 (219).
,, Sam. *Poetical Works* 597.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Geol. of Virginias* 396.
,, W. H. H. *Effigies of Devon* 359; *Strife of Roses* 312 (364).
,, ,, [ed.] *Memorials of West* 360.
,, Walt. T. *Manl. of Bibliography* 534.
Rogerson, Col. W. *53rd Regiment* 325.
Roget, J. L. *Old Water-Col. Soc.* 490 (491).
Rohde, Erwin *Psyche* 113.
Rohé, Dr. G. H. + Lord [Ams.] *Dis. of Skin* 438.
Röhrich, M. *De 'Culicis' Codd.* 707.
Röhricht, Prf. R. *Bibl. Geogr. Palæst.* 30.
,, ,, [ed.] *Regesta Regni Hierosol.* 30.
Roitzch, M. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
ROLAND, Mme.: Life etc. 334, 565.
'ROLAND, CHANSON DE': Essay on 565.
Rolfe, Prf. J. C. [Am.] *Tragedy Rhesus* 686.
Rolfes, Dr. E. *Verhältn. Gottes* 693 (692).
Roll, O. *Volksetymologie* 753.
Rolla, P. *Etimol. sardi* 741.
Rolland, Jno. *Court of Venus* 731; *Seuin Sages* 105 (731).
Rollins, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] *Palm to Glacier* 291.
ROLLOCK, Rob.: and Edinb. Univ. life 262.
ROMAIC:—*v.* GREEK, MODERN.
Roman de la Rose (and Monographs on) 765; Authorship of 727.
Romancero Français 761.
Romance of Science [series] 377.
ROMAN CATHOLICISM: Bibl. 58; Christology 92; Controversy 69; Devotional *etc.* 86; Doctr. 67–9; Eschatol. 94; Eucharist 71; Hagiogr. and Biogr. 61 6; Hist. 58–61; Laws affectg. 80; Marrges. 203; Mass 71; Missns. 72; Novels on 581; Prayers 88; Serms. 79; Socialism 194; Worsh. and Ritual 70.
,, REMAINS IN GREAT BRITAIN: 354–5.
,, WALL: 354
ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE: 116–8; Provbs. 107.
,, PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE: 738–72; rel. to Latin 701, 738.
ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN: Engl. 570–1; Fch. 762 (Hist. of 759).
,, EARLY EUROPEAN: 570–1; Illns. to 500; Span. Pastoral. hist. of 569.
,, ENGLISH: 570–1, 737; Summy. of 550.
,, FRENCH, OLD: Hist. etc. of 759–80; Texts Aids and Trs. 760–3, 765.
Romanes, Dr. G. J. *Anim. Intell.* 376; *Darwin and After Darwin* 399; *Exam. of Weismannism* 398; *Jelly Fish* 376; *Organ. Evoln.* 377. Catechism of 610.
,, ,, + Ewart *Echinodermata* 413.
Romani, Dr. Fed. *Sardismi* 741.
Romanische Bibliothek 739.
ROMANOFF DYNASTY: 339.
Romans d. Berte au Grans Piés 761.
,, *de Carité* 764.
'ROMANS, EPISTLE TO': Comms. on 26.
ROME, ANC. AND MEDIÆVAL: Archæol. and Antiqs. 356; Art 489; Coins 362; Educn. 223; Federal Govt. 206; Games 517; Hist. and Antiqs. 303–4; Law 167 (Penal 299); Magic Incants. 108; Medicine 427; Mythol. and Folklore 114 (Ancestor-worsh. 105); Pavemts. 502; Publishg. 617; Rel. to Xty. 33, to Germy. 297; Settlemts. in Sicily 302.
,, MODERN: Art Galls. 490; Bibliogr. 266; Climate *etc.* 450; Hist. 338; MSS. in 536.
Vide also ITALY, LATIN.
Roemer, A. *Notation* 679.
Romilly, H. *Letters* 293 (282); *From Verandah Window* 127.
ROMNEY, Geo.: Life *etc.* 492, 491.
Römstedt, H. *Schriftspr. b. Caxton* 733.
RONALDS, Sir Fcs.: Life 461.
Ronan, Rev. P. *Flathead Indian* 283.
Ronca, U. *Metrica latina* 699.
RONDEAUX, French: Coll. of 768.
RONNER, Henriette: Life *etc.* 493.
Ronsard, P. de *Œuvres* (and Aids) 768.
Rönsch, H. *Collectanea Philol.* 620; *Semasiolog. Beitr.* 698 (696)
Rönström. T. O. J. *Metri Vergil* 707.
Rood, O. N. *Mod. Chromatics* 376.
ROOF: Carpentry 481; Design 458; Making 456–7.
Roorda. T. [ed.] *Rādjā* 653.
Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] *New York* 236; *Politics* 173.
ROPE TRACTION: in Railways 456.
ROPER, Marg: Life 61.
Roque-Ferrier, A. *Mélanges d. Crit.* 749.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes languedoc.* 748.
Rorer, Mrs S. T. [Am.] *Cook-Book* 514.
Rösch, W. *Cornelius Tacitus* 712.
Röschen *Gebr. d. Negation* 766.
Roscher, W. *Econ. Liter.* 169.
,, W. H. *Lexikon d. gr. u. röm. Mythol.* 113: *Studien* 113 [*Hermes* 113].
Roscoe, E. S. *Bp. of Linc's. Case* 48; *Bucks Sketches* 245; *Rambles w. Fishing-Rod* 527.
,, Sir H. + Lunt *Inorganic Chemist.* 386.
,, Wm. C. *Poems* 597.
Rose, A. *Cynewulfs Crist* 735.
,, J. A. *Engraved Portraits* 309.
,, J. H. *Continental History* 307.
,, Stewart *St. Ignatius and Jesuits* 65.
,, T. G. *Costless Life Assur.* 212.
,, Thos K. *Metallurgy of Gold* 487.
,, Rose, W. *Neuralgia of 5th Nerve* 434.
ROSE, THE: 477; in Folklore 111.
Rosebery, Earl of *Wm. Pitt* 318 (309).
,, ,, [ed.] *Persons in Rebelln.* 328 (326).
Rosenbauer, F. *Sätze im Altfrz.* 755 (754).
Rosenbaum, J. *Gesch. d. Lustseuche* 109.
Rosenberg, J. *Aram. Verbum* 631.
Rosenbusch, H *Quaestt. de Parodi* 679.
ROSENEATH, Dumbartonshire: Hist. 261.
Rosengarten, J. G. [Am.] *Germ. Soldr.* 348.
Rosenkranz, Dr. J. K. [Am.] *Philos. of Educn.* 214.
Rosenstock, P. E *Plato's 'Kratylos'* 619.
Rosenthal, J. *Muscles and Nerves* 376.
,, Dr. L. A. *Zusammenhg. d. Mischna* 10.
Rosevear, Eliz. *Needlework* 232.
Rosewater, Dr. V. [Am.] *Special Assessmts.* 178 (172).
ROSICRUCIANISM: 57.
Rosier *Waymouth's Voyage* 284.
Rosmini, A. S. *Method appl. to Educ.* 215.
Rosny, L. de *Populus. Danub.* 742; *Romains d. Orient.* 742.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dynasties Divines* 621.
Ross, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *Absol. Participle* 733.
,, Rev. D. M. *Cradle of Palestine* 31.
,, Dr. E. A [Am.] *Sinking Funds* 177 (172).
,, F. Boone *London* 252 (243); *Celebrities of Yorks* 258; *Ruined Abbeys* 504.
,, Dr. J. + Bury *Neuritis* 434.
,, J. D. *Highland Mary* 556.
,, ,, [ed.] *Burnsiana* 556.
,, M. + Cooper *Highl. of Cantabria* 268.
,, P. [ed.] *Songs of Scotland* 592.

Ross, Dr. W. *Aberdour and Inchcombe* 261.
Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. *Marq. of Hastings* 345 (343).
Ross, Ireland: Records of 264.
ROSSALL SCHOOL: 221.
Rosseels, E. *Huis v. Plantin* 545.
Rossel, V. *Suisse romande* 739.
Rossetti, Christina *Face of Deep* 27; Poet. Wks. 597.
,, Dante G. Poetical Wks. 597 (590). Life etc. 492, 488, 550.
,, ,, [tr.] *Dante and his Circle* 603.
,, Wm. Mich. *Blake* 589.
Rossi, J. B. de [ed.] *Inscr. Christ.* 700.
Rossignol, J. P. *Éduc. chez l. Anciens* 223.
ROSSINI: Essay on 508.
Rost, P. [ed. and tr.] *Tiglat-Pileser* 630.
,, V. C. F. *Griechisches Wörterb.* 674.
,, W. *Orthog. d. 'Parad. Lost'* 555.
ROSTOCK UNIVERSITY: 218.
ROTATORIA: 413.
Roth, Prf. C. *Artistic Anat.* 496.
,, F. W. E. *Köbel* 545; *Schöffer* 545.
,, H. L. *Liter. of N.Z.* 295.
,, Dr. O. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 445.
[,, Prf. R. v.] *Festgruss an* 643.
Rothe, Dr. C. *Homer. Frage* 683.
ROTHERHAM, Yorks: History 259.
Rothschild, W. *Avifauna of Laysan* 422.
Rothenbach, J. E. [ed.] *Volksthüml. a. Bern* 126.
Rothenstein, W. [artist] *Oxf. Characters* 219.
Rothwell, R. P. [Am.] *Bimetallism* 175.
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scot. 327.
Rooke, T. G. *Inspiration* 96.
Rooper, G. *Thames and Tweed* 527.
Rooses, Max *Christ. Plantin.* 545.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corresp. de Plantin* 545.
Roosevelt, Blanche *Elizab. of Roumania* 568; *Victorien Sardou* 567.
,, Th. [Am.] *New York* 289; *Wilderness Hunter* 520.
,, ,, + Grinnell [Am.] *Big Game Htg.* 520.
Root, A. J. [Am.] *Bee-Culture* 473.
Roper, E. *Track and Trail* 286.
,, W. O. [ed.] *Church of Lancaster* 250.
Ropes, A. R. *Hist. of Europe* 306.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ly. Mary Wortley Montagu* 612.
,, J. C. *Campaign of Waterloo* 324.
Rötter, E. *De 'Heautontim.'* 708.
ROUEN, France: Siege of 312.
Rougé, E. de *Mémoires Divers* 625.
ROUMANIA: Folklore 118, 742 (Folktales 103); Philol. and Liter. 742–3 (Hist. of Lit. 568); Travel in 269.
Round, J. H. *Geoff. de Mandeville* 311.
ROUND GAMES (at cards): 530.
,, TABLE:—*v.* ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN.
ROUNDERS (game): 528.
Rousiers, P. de *Amer. Life* 287.
Rousseau, Bar. A. *Cong. of Tunis* 279 (306).
Rousseau, J. J. *Confessns.* 139; *Emile* 227 (214, 215); *Reflns. on Fch. Revol.* 332; *Social Contract* 332. Essays on 139, 565; his theory of Educ. 549.
,, P. E. Th. (artist): Essay on 493.
Rousselot, P. J. *Pat. d. Cellefrouin* 757.
Routh, Dr. E. J. *Anal. Statics* 383.
Routledge, Rev. C. F. *St. Martin's Ch.* 249.
Rouvier, L. M. *Manl. of Sacr. Heart* 86; *Our Lady's Novena* 86.
Row, Preb. C. A. *Xtn. Evidces.* 14; *Xtn. Theism* 95.
Rowbotham, J. F. *Great Composers* 508; *Hist. of Music* 506; *Troubadours and Courts of Love* 506 (308, 749).
Rowe, Elean. *Chip Carving* 233; *Wood Carving* 233.
,, Rev. G. S. *James Calvert* 73.
,, L. S. [Am.] *Instrn. in Fce.* 232; *in Germ.* 232.
ROWING: 523, 518, 517.
Rowlands, Rev. D. *Fishguard Invsn.* 317.
,, J. [ed.] *Caerm. Monum. Inscrs.* 360.
ROWLANDSON; Thos. (caricaturist): 491.
ROXBURGHSHIRE, Scotland: Abbeys 263.
Royal Commissions:—*v. Reports.*
,, Engineers *Catal.* 463; *Profess. Papers* 454.
,, Society *Catal. of Scient. Pprs.* 375; *Philos. Transns.* 377; *Rept. on Colr. Visn* 441.
,, Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. Pubns. 263.
Royal English Dictionary 728.
Royal Natural History 411.
ROYALTIES: Mining 426.
Royce, Prf. J. [Am.] *Hegel* 142; *Hist. of Philos. Tendencies* 131.
Roydhouse, R. T. + Taperell [Australs.] *Labr. Party in N.S.W.* 185 (209).
ROYSTON, Cambs.: 245.
Rozier, F. A. [Am.] *Mississ. Valley* 238.
RUBENS, P. P.: Essay on 490.
Rubensohn, O *Mysterienheiligtümer* 114.
RUBICON (game): 530.
Rubinstein, *Autob.* 508; *Music and its Masters* 508.
Rubió y Ors, J. *Lo Gayté* 747.
Rückert, F. [tr.] *Saadi's Gedichte* 654.
Rudal, A. R. + Greig [eds.] *Trustee Act* 164.
Ruddock, Dr. E. H. *Homœop. and Health* 452.
RUDOLF LAKE, Africa: 281.
Rudolph, A. *Vengeance Fromondin* 762.
,, F. *Quelle d. Athanaios* 696.
,, K. *Garin de Monglane* 762.
Rudow, C. F. W. *Rumän. Schrifttum* 743; *Verslehre* 743.
,, ,, [tr.] *Rumän. Volkslieder* 118.
Rudrata *Crncârâtilaha* 749; *Kâvyâlankâra* 649.
Ruelens, C. *Le Livre Belge* 540.
,, ,, + de Backer *Annales Plantiniennes* 545.
Ruffini: Life 191.
,, J. Novels 586.
Rufinus *Works* 37 (36).
RUGANDA PHILOLOGY: 665.
RUGBY SCHOOL: 221, 220.
,, TOWN: 256.
RÜGEN, ISLAND OF: Folklore 125.
Rüger, A. *Präpos. b. Pausan.* 688.
Ruggiero, Prf. E. de *Dizion. Epigr.* 699.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Epigraph.* 699 (675).
Rühl, F. *Staat d. Athener* 692.
Rühlemann, O. *Gregorius d. Gross.* 764.
Rule, P. M. *The Cat* 517.
Rule of St. Benedict Ang.-Sax. and Lat. 732, 736; Mid. Eng. (Whiteney) 737.
Rulers of India [series] 343.
RUMFORD, Ct. [Am.]: Life 385.
RUMINANTIA: 423.
Rumpelt, H. B. *Germ. Numerals* 720.
Rumsey, Prf. Almaric *Employers* 156 (147); *Executors* 165 (147).
Runciman, J. *Ethics of Drink* 191 (200); *Joints in Social Armour* 191; *Side Lights* 191.
Rundall, Thos. [ed.] *Documt. on Japan* 238; *Voys. to Cathia* 238.
Rundell, J. B. on Shorthand 624.
Rudeberg, J. L *Nadeschna* 604.
RUNES AND RUNIC INSCRIPTIONS: 726.
RUNJEET SINGH: Life 344.
Runze, G. *Religionsgesch.* 619.
RUPERT, PRINCE: Life 315, 298.
RUPTURES: 439.
Ruricius *Epistolae* 35.
Rushworth, G. McN. [ed.] *Lat. Hist. Inscrs.* 699.
Rushworth Gloss to Matthew 732.
Ruskin, Jno. *Elemts. of Drawg.* 496; *Lects. on Archit.* 503 (495) [*Pre-Raphaelitism* 490, *Turner* 492]; *Letters* (three) 560 (616) [*Essay on Liter.* 560 (616)]; *Nature of Gothic* 503 (590); *Notes on Prout and Hunt* 492; *Poems* 600; *Poetry of Architre.* 503; *Sesame and Lilies* 202; *Seven Lamps of Architre.* 503; *Val d'Arno* 371; *Verona* 489 (266). Life, Criticism and Bibliogr. 560, 550. Selns. fr. 616, on Music 509.
Rusquec, H. du *Dict. Breton* 770.
Russell, Dr. C. W. *Card. Mezzofanti* 65.
,, Sir Chas. *New Views on Irel.* 208; *Speech in Parnell Comm.* 208.
,, Geo. W. E. *W. E. Gladstone* 320 (319).
,, Hy. *Ruin of Soudan* 278.
,, Earl [Lord John]: Life 321.
,, Jno. *Schls. of Greater Brit.* 215 (216).
,, Jno. W. *Pure Geometry* 379.
,, Percy *Author's Manual* 617; *Guide to Novels* 551.
,, Prf. [Am.] *Locke* 142.
,, Rachel, Lady: Life 317.
,, Rollo *Epidemics* 437; *Hail* 391.
,, S. A. *Elect. Light Cables* 462.
,, W. Clark *Collingwood* 323; *Dampier* 239 (309); *Nelson* 323 (298): Novels 576.
Russell, W. Clark [ed.] *British Seas* 244; *Nelson's Words* 323.
,, Dr. W. H. on Crimean War 323.
RUSSIA, BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLICATIONS: 540.
CHURCH etc.: 39; Jews in 269; Relig. Liberty 80.
EXILE SYSTEM: 189.
FOLKLORE: 119; Folk-medic. 111; Folktales 103.
HISTORY: 339; War with Turkey [1877–8] 339; rels. to China 270.
INDUSTRIES: 267, 179.
LAW: Anc. 299 (151); Treaties 169.
LITERATURE: Hist. and Biogr. 569, 775; Dramas 607; Novels 587; Poetry 604.
NIHILISM: 195.
NOVELS ON: 580.
PHILOLOGY: 775; Marine Dict. 466.
SOCIAL CONDITION, DEVELOPMENT etc.: 266–71, 183, 173.
SPORT: 519. 518.
TOPOGRAPHY etc. 266–7.
WATER-WAYS: 456.
,, IN ASIA: Birds 422; Travel in 276–7.
,, IN CENTRAL ASIA:—*v.* CENTRAL ASIA.
RUSSIAN COMPANY: 178.
Russo, Fr. N. *De Philos. Morali* 68; *Summa Philos.* 68.
Rust, C. D. [Am.; ed.] *Civil Proc. of N.Y.* 166; *Crim. Proc. of N.Y.* 166.
,, E. *Erziehung d. Ritters* 760.
Ruete, H. [ed.] *Anthol. geistl. Lyrik* 215.
RUTEBOEUF: Monographs on 763.
RUTH: Life 21; Comms. on Bk. of 21.
"Rutherford, Mark, ed. by Reuben Shapcott" [=W. Hale White]: Tales 581. Essay on 550.
Rutherford, Rev. S. *Letters* 52.
,, Dr. W. G. [ed. and tr.] *Scholia Aristoph.* 686.
Rutland Papers 313.
RUTLAND, Dke. of: Essay on his *Poems* 550.
RUTLANDSHIRE: Dialect 731; Fauna 424; Heraldic Visitns. 368; Hist. and Topogr 255.
Ruyyaka *Alankârasarvava* 649; *Sahrdayalilâ* 649.
RUYSDAEL, J. van: Essay on 493.
Ryan, Rev. A. *St. Patrick* 66.
,, C. *Egyptian Art* 489
,, W. P. *Irish Lit. Revival* 549.
Rydberg, G. *Dével. de 'facere'* 738.
,, V. *Teut. Mythol.* 120 (102).
Ryde, W. C. [ed.] *Rating Appeals* 161.
Rye, Walt. *Norfolk* 243; *Norfolk and Suffolk Words* 731.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pedes Finium* 365.
Ryland, F. *Ethics* 141; *Eng. Lit.* 549.
Rylands, J. P. *Book Plates* 541.
,, ,, [ed.] *Beargs. of Prescot* 367; *Funer. Certifs.* 367; *Lancs. Inquisns.* 367.
Ryle, Prf. H. E. *Canon of O.T.* 17; *Ezra and Neh.* 21 (19); *'Genesis'* 97.
,, ,, + James *Psalms of Pharisees* 17.
,, Bp. J. C. *Holiness* 82.
RYLEIEFF: Life 191.
Ryley, Rev. G. B. + McCandlish *Free Church* 51.
Rzach, A. *Sibyll. Orakeln* (two) 683.

S., W. *Disc. of Common Weal* 182.
Saadia ben Josef al-Fayyoûmî *Œuvres* 637.
Saalfeld, G. A. *Bibl. Sacr. Uulg.* 18 (698, 701).
SABÆAN INSCRIPTIONS: 628.
Sabatier, Prf. A. *Apostle Paul* 34 (98).
Sabbadini, Prf. R. *Comm. di Donato* 708.
SABBATH, The: 28.
Sabetti, Rev. A. *Theol. Moralis* 67.
Sabin, J. [Am.] *Bibl. Americana* 282.
Sabouroff Collection *L'Art Grec* 495 (502).
Sacaze, J. [ed.] *Inscr. d. Pyrénées* 700.
Saccardo, P. A. *Fungi Ital.* 405; *Pyrenomyc.* 405.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Fung.* 405.
Sacerdote, G.: Ital. Words given by Nathan ben Yehiel in *Aruch* 740.
'SACHARISSA':—*v.* SIDNEY, Dorothy.
Sachau, E. [ed.] *Arab. Volkslieder* 127.
Sachs, H. *Geschlechtswandel im Frz.* 751.
,, Prf. J. v. *History of Botany* 401.
Sachs, Prf. K. + Villatte *Suppl.-Lexikon* 753.
Sacred Books of the East 622.
,, *Laws of the Aryas* 622.
SACRIFICES: Hindu 112.
SACRILEGE: 80.
Sadânanda *Vedânta-sara* 648.
Saddharma Pundarîk 622.
SADDLER'S COMPANY: 186.
Sa'di [of Shiraz] *Bostan* 654; Marâthi tr. 652.
Sadia Gaon *Œuvres* 637.
Sadler, H. *Thos. Dunckerley* 56.
,, Dr. M. E. *University Extensn.* 234 (174).
,, ,, *etc. Lects. on Co-oper. Life* 184.
,, Rev. M. F. *Epp. of SS. James etc.* 27, *of St. Paul* 26, *to Titus etc.* 26 (27); *Revelation of St. John* 27; *Sermon Outlines* 75.
,, S. B. *Sailmaking* 466.
Sadlier, A. T. [Am.] *Women of Caihol.* 61.
Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] *Industr. Chem.* 478.
Sadvimçabrâhmana 645.
Safarik, P. J. + Palaczky [eds.] *Denkmäler d. böhm. Spr.* 773.
SAFETY-VALVES: 460.
SAFFÂRID DYNASTY: 341.
Safford, F. *Merchandize Marks* 162.
,, Dr. T. E. [Am.] *Mathemat. Teachg.* 214.
,, Dr. T. H. [Am.] *Mathem. Tchg.* 231.
Saga Library 725.
SAGADHOC COLONY: 284.
SAGHALIEN: Ainus—*v.* AINUS.
SAHARA, Africa: 279–80.
SAILING: 523, 518; *v. also* NAVIGATION.
SAIL-MAKING: 466.
Saineanu, L. *Dict. Rom.* 742; *Gram. si Logica* 620; *Semasiol. române* 743; *Istoria filol române* 739.
ST. ALBANS, Herts: 249; Abbey 360.
Saint-Amand, I. de *Women of Fch. Court* 331 (332, 334, 335).
ST. ANDREWS, Scotland: 262; Marine Investments 418.
ST. BERNARD: Life 548.
ST. BERNARD'S DOG: 525.
St. Clair, Geo. *Buried Cities* 30.
Sainte-Beuve, C. A. *Essays* 565 (611); *Portraits* 565; on Horace 704.
ST. EDMUND'S COLL., Ware, Herts: 222.
,, EVREMUND: Essay on 548.
,, FRIDESWIDE'S CHURCH, Oxfordshire: Chartulary 255.
,, GILES', London: Hist. & Topography 252.
St. George, R. *Visitn. of Cumberl.* 365, *of Lancs.* 367, *of Nhbrld.* 368. *of Staffs.* 368. *of Westmoreland* 369.
Saint-Hilaire, J. Barth. *Probl. d'Arist.* 692.
St. Hill, Kather. *Gram. of Palmistry* 56.
ST. IVES, Cornwall: 246.
,, JAMES' PALACE, Lond.: Memls. 253.
St. John, R. F. St. A. [ed.] *Burmese Reader* 662.
ST. JOHN'S COLL., Fordham, N.Y.: 225.
St. Julien d'Antioche 656.
ST. JUST: Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
,, KILDA: Birds 421.
St. Leger, W. *Ballads fr. 'Punch'* 592.
ST. LOUIS, Missouri: Hist. etc. 288, 610; Bridge 457.
St. Marc, Prf. H. *Enseign. d. l Ec. Pol.* 232.
ST. MARY'S CONVENT, York: Hist. 259.
,, MARY BOURNE: Parish 248.
St. Maur, Mrs. A. *Impressions* 283 (520).
ST. MICHAELS-ON-WYRE, Lancs.: Parish 251.
,, OLAVE'S JEWRY CHURCH, Lond.: 360.
,, PANCRAS, London: History 253.
,, PATRICK'S DAY: 615.
,, ,, PURGATORY: 615.
,, PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, London: 253; Library 535; Tombs 360.
,, ,, CROSS, London: 253.
,, ,, SCHOOL, London: 221.
Saint Pierre, B. de *Paul and Virginia* 585. Life 566.
SAINT PLAYS: History 552.
St. Priest, Cte. de *Ambassade de France* 621.
Saintrain, Rev. H. *Our Lady* 86.
SAINS-SAËNS: 508.
SAINTS, LIVES OF: 61; Ang.-Sax. 736; Early-Engl. 737; Old-Fch. 764; Syrian 341.

Saintsbury, Geo. *Earl of Derby* 320 (319); *Essays in Eng. Liter.* 550 (549), *on Fch.-Novelists* 565; *Miscell. Essays* 548 (550, 565).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cal. of Verse* 591; *Polit. Pamphs.* 316; *Tales of Mystery* 572.
Saint Voyage d. Jhérusalem 761.
SAINT WULSTAN'S HOSPITAL, Worcs.: 257.
Sakellion, J. [ed.] Πατμιακὴ Βιβλιοθήκη 674.
Sakes, Dr. L. A. *Xt. v. Krishna* 100.
Sakolowski, P. *De Anthol. Palat.* 680.
Sala, B. *Gramática Catal.* 747.
,, G. A. *Things I have Seen* 560.
Salah ed-din *Imâd ed-dîn* 636.
Salaman, J. S. *Arbitrator's Manual* 152; *Trade Marks* 162.
,, Malc. C. *Woman* 201.
Salamanca, F. de *Philos. of Handwrtg.* 373.
SALDANHA, DKE. OF: Memoirs 291.
Salemann, C. + Shukovski *Persische Grammatik* 621.
Salani, P. A. *Poètes Arabes* 635.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alif Lailat* 635; *Kitab al Aghâni* 637.
Salîl-Ibn-Razîk *Imâms and Seyyids* 270 (238).
Salisbury, J. *Worcs. Words* 731.
,, W. A. *Portugal and People* 340.
SALISBURY, Marq. of: Life 321; Parlmt. of 318.
,, Wilts.: Charters 257; Liturgy 87.
Sallust *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 711. Chiasmus 698.
'Salmelainen' [= E. Rudbeck; ed.] *Suomen Kansan* 128.
Salmen, C. *Littér. Hongroise* 656.
Salmey, Charl. M. *Fans of Japan* 372.
Salmon, D. E. + Curtice [Ams.] *Paras. of Sheep* 472.
,, E. *Juvenile Literature* 550.
,, Prf. G. *Infallibility of Church* 69.
,, J. *Growth of City of London* 190.
SALMON AND SALMONIDAE: Cultivn. and Fisheries 474; Fishing 526, 523, 518–20; Skull 418.
Salmond, Prf. S. D. F. *Doctrine of Immortality* 94; *Parables of Lord* 24.
Salmoné, Prf. *Moham. Domin.* 126 (341, 634).
Salomon, Otto *Slöjd* (two) 233.
Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus bewixt 737.
Salt, Hy. S. *Animal's Rights* 142 (448); *Life of Thoreau* 564; *Rich. Jefferies* 559; *Vegetarianism* 448.
,, ,, [ed.] *Songs of Freedom* 590.
Saltair Na Rann 620.
Salter, J. *Chrysanthemum* 476.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Ethical Relig.* 6; *First Steps in Philos.* 131 (6); Pamphlets (eleven) 6.
SALTS: 478.
Saltzmann, H. *Guillaume d'Orange* 762.
SALVAGE: Law 157.
SALVATION: Xtn. Doctrine of 93.
,, ARMY: Bks. pub. by *and* on 54, 187.
Salvatore, Filip. *St. Veronica Giuliani* 61.
Salvianus *Opera* 35.
Salvini, T. *Autobiography* 513.
Salzmann, C. G. *Ameisenbüchlein* 215.
Salwey, E. R. *Light Railways* 240.
Salzmann, J. *Frz. Laute* 752; *Herzfelder Mundart* 722.
Samantakûtavannâ 651.
Samaveda (and Aids) 645.
SAMARITAN: Liter. 640; Liturgies 111; Pentat. 15; Philol. 639.
Samassumukin 629.
Samavâyâng-sûtra 650.
Sâmavidhâna 645.
Sammlung indogerm. Wörterbücher 641.
,, *Ital. Neudrucke* 741.
SAMOA: Hist. 293; Philol. 663.
SAMOTHRACE: Travel in 265.
Samson, G. G. *Bees* 473.
Samson-Himmelstierna, H. v. *Russia* 339.
SAMSON: Life 21.
,, OF DÔL, St.: Life 222.
Samter, E. *Quaest. Varronianae* 706.
'SAMUEL, BOOKS OF': Text 21; Comms. on 21.
Samuelson, J. *Greece* 265; *India* 273 (342); *Labor-Saving Machy.* 181.
Sanborn, F. A. [Am.] *Dr. S. G. Howe* 198 (192).
,, ,, + Harris [Ams.] *A. Bronson Alcott* 563.
'SAND, GEO.': Life 202.
Sanday, Prf. W. *Corbey St. James* 35; *Oracles of God* 96; *Inspired Word* 96; *Present-Day Quests.* 77 (81).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cheltenham Canon. Bks.* 35; *Cod. Rossan.* 35; *Gospels of Theoph.* 35.
SANDBACH, Cheshire: Hist. 246.
Sandby, Wm. *T. and P. Sandby* 491.
SANDEAU, Jules: Essay on 565.
Sandeman, F. *Hook and Crook* 526.
Sander, F. *Mythologie du Nord* 120; *Rigveda und Êdda* 645.
Sanders, A. *Nerv. Syst.* (two) 410.
,, D. *Deut. Silbenmessung* 721.
,, F. [ed.] *Registers of Eastham* 365.
,, Lloyd C. *Sheridan* 556 (548).
,, ,, [ed.] *Celebrs. of Century* 298.
,, Rev. W. H. + Fay [Ams.] *Umbundu. Vocab.* 666.
Sanderson, E. *Hist. of England* 308.
,, R. P. [ed.] *Debatable Lands* 368.
Sanderval, A. O. V. de *Atlant. a. Niger* 665.
Sandford, Bp. C. W. *Words of Counsel* 77.
SANDWICH ISLANDS: —*v.* HAWAII.
Sanford, Rev. E. B. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Rel. Knowl.* 32.
Sänger, Sam. *Rabelais* 769.
Sangermano, Fr. *Burmese Empire* 275.
SANGIR ISLANDS: Travel in 275.
SANITARY ENGINEERING: 457–8.
SANITATION: —*v.* HYGIENE.
SAN JUAN: Travel in 291.
Sankaranarayana, P. *Telugu Dict.* 658.
SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY: 648.
SAN MARINO, Italy: 265.
,, MARTIN: History of 291.
SANQUHAR, Dumfriesshire: Hist. 261.
SANSKRIT: Bibl. and Hist. of Liter. 643–4 (Texts, trs. and Aids 644–9, 650–1); Philol. 642–3.
Sansom, Dr. A. E. *Dis. of Heart* 436.
Santee, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Convulsions* 452.
Santley, C. *Student and Singer* 511.
SAN WÔI DIALECT (Chinese): 660.
SAÔNE, HAUTE-: Folklore 116.
SAP OF PLANTS: 402.
Sappho *Songs* (and Aid) 684. Sapphic verse in Lat. poets 699.
Sarasvati Gangâdhar *Guru Charitra* 652.
,, Ramabai: Life 344.
Sarat Chandra Das *Tibetan Dict.* 661.
Sarcey, Fr. *Recollns.* 567. Essay on 565.
SARDINIA: Anc. Art 489; Dialect 741; Folklore 117; Hist. 338; Wild-sheep shtg. 518.
SARDOU, Victorien: Life 567.
Sargant, B. + Whishaw [eds.] *Gde. to Bks.* 541.
,, C. Hy. *Urban Rating* 177 (161).
,, W. L. *Robert Owen* 192.
Sargeaunt, J. *Felstead School* 221.
,, Lt.-Col. R. A. *Railways in India* 212.
Sargent, C. S. [Am.] *Silva of N. Amer.* 406.
,, J. Y. *Dano-Norweg. Gram.* 725.
,, W. A. *Licensing Laws of Irel.* 160.
Sarll, A. *Book-keeping* 211.
SARPI, Pietro: Life 338.
Sarrazin, Gabr. *Poésie Anglaise* 552.
,, Greg. *Thomas Kyd* 552.
Sars *Norske Historie* 120.
SARYÂNANDA: on his *Sâgadûcharita* 643.
Sarzec, E. de *Découv. en Chald.* 630.
SASSINIDES: Religion under 13.
Sâtanâhana *Gûthâsaptasati* 647.
Satapatha-brâhmana 645 (622).
SATHAS, Constantin: 620.
Sastri, N. [tr.] *Folkl. of S. India* 112.
SATIRICAL LITERATURE: Brit., hist. 553, poems of time of Reformn. 327 (593); Fch.: colln. 768; Latin: essay on 701; Provenç. 749.
Sato, Shosuke *Land Questn.* 183.
Satow, E. *Jesuit Missn. Press* 546.
Sattler, J. [artist] *Bücherzeichen* 541.
SATURNIAN VERSE: 699.
Sauer, W. *Mahâbhârata* 646.
Sauerland, E. *Ganelon* 761.
Saundby, R. [Am.] *Diabetes* 436.
Saunders, E. *Hymenoptera* 416; *Hemiptera Heteropt.* 415.
,, F. [Am.] *Discov. of New World* 284; *Some Famous Bks.* 535.
,, R. C. [ed.] *Index of Cases* 166.
,, [T.] Bailey *Jas, Macpherson* 556.
Saunders, W. H. B. [ed.] *Legends of Hunts.* 123.
,, Wm. *First Lond. Co. Cncl.* 160 (190).
Saura-Purâna 646.
Saussaye, Prf. P. D. C. de la *Science of Religion* 8 (114, 7, 102).
SAUSSURE, H. B. de: Life 268.
Savage, Prf. G. C. [Am.] *Ophthalmology* 441.
,, T. [Am.] *Inter. b. U.S. & Span. Am.* 179.
Savigny, F. C. v. *Possession* 162.
Savill, T. D. *Epid. Skin Dis.* 438.
SAVINGS-BANKS: Law 163; Agric. 176.
SAVONAROLA, Gir.: Life 45.
SAVOY: Dialect 748.
Sawyer, J. C. *Odorographia* 479.
,, J. R. *Autotype Photography* 499.
Saxo Grammaticus *Danish Hist.* 339 (103).
Say, Léon, *Turgot* 565.
SAXON CHARTERS: 310.
,, OLD-: Philol. and Bibliogr. 719.
,, OLD WEST: Philology 732.
SAXONY: Folklore 126, 121.
Sâyana *Jaiminîya nyâya* 647.
Sayce, Prf. A. H. *Races of O. T.* 31 (29); *Social Life am. Assyr. and Babyl.* 30 (9, 29, 301); *Times of Isaiah* 23 (29): on Hittite lang. 629.
Sayles, J. [Am.] *Real Estate* 163.
Saxby, Jessie M. E. *Birds of Omen* 110.
Sbornik za Narodni Umotvor. 774.
Scaife, W. B. [Am.] *America* 283 (173); *Florentine Life* 338 (337).
SCANDINAVIA: Fishes 418; Folklore and Mythol. 119–21 (Folktales 103); Hist. 339–40; Life (novel on) 580; Liter. hist. 569, novels 587; Philol. 724–6.
Scaramelli, J. B. *Directorium Ascet.* 85.
SCARLATINA: 437.
Scarron, P. *Comical Romance etc.* 589 (512, 584). Essays on 739, 767.
Scartazzini, G. A. *Compan. to Dante* 568.
SCATALOGIC RITES: 111.
SCEPTICISM: 6; Church in rel. to 95.
SCEPTICS, RENAISSANCE: Fch. 90; Ital. 90.
Scerbo, Fr. *Dialetto calabro* 741; *Greco e Latino* 669.
Schaack, M. J. M. [Am.] *Anarchy* 195.
Schack, A. F., Graf v. *Engl. Dramatiker* 552.
Schack-Schackenburg, H. *Ægypt. Studien* 626.
Schäfer, Curt *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
,, E. *Nepos-Vokabular* 710.
,, Heinr. W. *Die Alchemie* 111.
,, Herm. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762 (739).
,, Jos. *Quæst. ad Sil. Ital.* 706.
,, M. *De Iteratis ap. Theogn.* 684.
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtn. Church: Swiss Reformn.* 31, 46; *Liter. and Poetry* 548 [*Dante* 568, *St. Bernard* 36, *University* 234]; *Renaissance* 337; *St. Chrysostom and St. Augustine* 37 (36); *Theol. Propæd.* 1.
,, ,, + Gilman [Am.] *Libr. of Relig. Poetry* 8 (99).
Schäffer, A. *Span. Nationaldrama* 569.
,, L. *Maistre Pathelin* 766.
Schäffle, Dr. A. *Imposs. of Socl. Democ.* 195 (174); *Labour Protection* 195 (174) [*Max. Wkg. Day* 181]; *Quintess. of Socialism* 195 (174).
Schanz, Prf. M. *Gesch. d. röm Lit.* 701.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hist. Synt. d. gr. Spr.* 672.
,, Prf. P. *Xtn. Apology* 95.
Scharschmidt, E. *Estienne Pasquier* 739.
SCHARWENCKA (musician): Essay on 508.
Schäublin, F. *Plat. 'Kratylos'* 694.
Schauermann, F. L. *Ornament* 499; *Wood-Carving* 517.
Scheeben, M. J. *Dogmatik* 67.
Schefer, Chas. [ed.] *Chrestom. Pers.* 621; *Asie Centrale* 621.
Scheffel, J. V. *Trumpeter* 603.
SCHEFFER, Ary: Essay on 32.
Scheffler, L. *Perfect. in 'vi'* 699.
Scheil, Père V. *Tombeaux Thébains* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscr. d. Samsi-Ramman* 630; *Deux Traités de Philon* 626.
Scheliha v. *Coast Defence* 467.
Schelling Prf. F. E [Am.] *Geo. Gascoigne* 554; *Poetic Criticism* 552.
,, F. W. J. v.: Exposition of 132.
Schenck, Prf. S. L. *Bacteriology* 398.
,, R. *De Dativi poss. Ciceron.* 713; *Obs. in fab. Aristoph.* 685.
Schenkl, H. *Die Epictet. Fragm.* 693.
Scherer, E. *Essays on Eng. Lit.* 548.
,, W. *Jac. Grimm* 716; *Hist. of Germ. Lit.* 567; *Kleine Schr.* 717 (719).
Scherffig, Dr. R. *Frz. Antibarbarus* 753.
Scherman, L. *Ind. Visionslitter.* 643.
Schetelig, Dr. A. *Homburg-Spa* 449.
Scheuer, F. *De Tacit. 'de Orat.'* 712.
Schiemann, Th. *Viktor Hehn* 671.
Schiller, Fr. v. *Maid of Orleans* 607; *Wm. Tell* 607. Criticism of 567; Novel on 586.
,, H. *Gesch. d. Pädag.* 215; *Hdb. d. Päd* 227.
Schilling, B. *De Scholiis Bobiens.* 713.
Schiltberger, J. *Bondage* 239 (238).
Schimberg, A. *Scholia Didymi* 683.
Schindler, H. *Die Kreuzzüge* 749.
Schipper, J. *Fremde Metra* 729.
Schirling, V. *Verteidigungswaffen* 760.
Schaldebach, H *Elucid. d Honor. Aug.* 764.
Schlagintweit *Bouddhisme du Tibet* 620.
Schlee, F. [ed.] *Scholia Terentiana* 708.
Schlegel, G. *Chineesch Woordenb.* 660.
Schleider, A. W. *Afrik. Petrefakten* 664; *Somali-Sprache* 652.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D. *On Religion* 3 (139); *Serms.* 79.
Schlemm, A. *De Fontt. Plutarchi* 694.
Schlich, Prf. W. *Manl. of Forestry* 475.
Schliebitz, V. *Person d. Anrede* 755.
Schlimmer *Terminol. med.-pharm.* 653.
Schloss, D. F. *Industrial Remun.* 181.
Schlossar, A. [ed.] *Volksschauspiele* 125.
Schlösser, P. *Quatre Livres d. Rois* 766.
Schlüter, W. *Altsächs. Sprache* 719.
Schmalz, J. H. *Sprachgebr. d. Asin. Pollio* 710.
Schmeding, T. *Aufenthalt d. Neuphilol.* 231.
Schmeller, J. A. [ed.] *Carmina Burana* 701.
Schmid, K. A. *Gesch. d. Erziehung* 215.
,, Wilh. *Der Atticismus* 678.
Schmidinger, D. F. *Unters. über Florus* 709.
Schmidt, Ad. M. A. *Liv. Lexic.* 710, *Comm.* 710.
,, Dr. Alex. *Shaksp. Word Book* 554.
,, B. *Korkyraeische Studien* 687.
,, Carl *De Articulo* 672.
,, Ern. *De Pind. Carm. Nem.* 684.
,, Frz. *Hochzeit, Taufen etc.* 126.
,, Friedr. *Briefe Ciceros an Att.* 713.
,, Herm. *De Duali Græcorum* 672.
,, Hub. *Observv. in Hesiod.* 681.
,, Joh. *Commentar z. Nepos* 710.
,, Joh. *Urheimath d. Innogerm.* 641.
,, Dr. Karl *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 215.
,, Osk *Doctr. of Descent* 376; *Mammalia* 376.
,, Otto *Endgn d. Präsens i Altprov.* 748.
,, Otto Ed. *Briefwechsel d. Cicero* 713.
,, Phil. *Syntax d. Herodian* 688.
,, R. *Kathâkantukam d. Crivara* 654.
,, Rich. *Zur kelt. Grammatik* 769.
,, W. *De Roman. imprim. Suet.* 711.
Schmitt, Frz. *Ideenlehre in Plato* 694.
Schmitz, M. *Die Gedichte d. Prudentius* 706.
Schmoeger, Rev. K. E. *Anne Cath. Emmerich* 63.
Schnauss, H. *Photogr. Pastimes* 498.
,, Dr. J. *Collot. and Photo-lithog.* 499.
Schneck, B. *Quaestt. Paroemiogr.* 679.
Schneegans, C. *Pseudo-Philomena* 762.
,, H. *Sicilian Dialect* 742.
Schneider, G. *Choice Ferns* 476.
,, Geo. *Homer. Wortsforschung* 683.
,, R. [ed.] περὶ διαλέκτων 676.
,, Prf. W. *Relig. d. afr. Naturvölker* 128 (7), *d. Südseevölker* 127 (7).
,, Wilh. *De Propertio Serm* 706.
Schnellbächer, K. *Gebr. d. Conjunct.* 752.
Schneller, C. *Tirol. Namenforsch.* 743 (723), *Ortsnam.* 723.
,, ,, [ed.] *Märch. a Wälschtirol* 121.
Schneren, G. van der *Teuthonista* 723.
Schoebel, C. *Ramayana* 646 (620).
SCHOEFER FAMILY (printers): 545.
Schofield, Dr. A. T. *Faith Healing* 56.
,, W H [Am.] *7th Novel in 'Decameron'* 586.
Schola Rustaweli *Mann im Tigerfelle* 658.
SCHOLARS: Lives 671.
SCHOLASTIC AGE: 89–90.
Scholle, F. *Rolandslied* 761.

Scholz. Dr. F. *Sleep and Dreams* 144.
Schömann, G. *Apollonius v. Perga* 695.
Schön, Dr. J. [ed. and tr.] *Magana Hausa* 128 (665).
Schöne, A. *Nationaldrama d. Röm.* 701.
,, Luc. [ed.] *Jargon et Jobelin* 768.
Schönermark. W. *Rabelais Werke* 769.
Schoenhof, J.[Am.] *High Wages* 181 (173); *Industr. Situatn.* 173; *Tariff* 188 (173); *Techn. Educn.* 233.
Schönle, Ferd. L. *Dioiorstudien* 687.
SCHOOL-BOARDS: 232.
,, LIBRARIES:—*v.* LIBRARIES.
,, PROGRAMMES, etc.: General Philol. 619; Gk. and Lat. 669; Romce. and Engl. 738.
Schoop, *Zeichenunterricht* 229.
Schopenhauer, A. Works 139 [*Fourfold Root* 141, *Suicide* 142, *Women* 201] Life 139.
Schopf, S. *Lieder d. Peire Vidal* 750.
Schötensack, Prf. H. A. *Thraker* 676.
Schott. C A. [Am.] *Rain and Snow* 391.
Schouler, Prf. J. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 348; *Jefferson* 351 (350).
Schouppe, Rev. X. F. *Sermons* 79.
Schrader, Prf. E. *Keilinschriften* 629.
,, ,, [ed.& tr.] *Höllenfahrt des Istar* 630.
,, F. *Enseignemt. de la Géog.* 229.
,, H *De archaeol. Thucyd.* 689.
,, Dr. O. *Victor Hehn* 671.
,, W. *Erziehungslehre* 217.
Schreiber, Lady C. *Cards* 530; *Fans* 372.
,, E. *Aug. Henry Law* 64.
,, Dr. J. *Vaganten-Strophe* 700 (720).
,, J. *Langue Tigraï* 639.
,, Th. *Atl. of Class Antiqs.* 303.
Schreiner, Olive *Dream Life* 577; *Dreams* 613. Essay on 550.
Schrenk, L. v. *Amur-Land* 657.
Schriften zur german. Philologie 717.
Schröder, C. *Osterspiel* 722.
,, F. *Catulliana* 703.
,, G. *Lond. Slang-Dialekt* 730 (728).
,, L. v. *Griechische Götter* 113.
,, R. *Glaube u Aberglaube* 759.
Schröer, A. [ed.] *Benediktinerregel* 736; *Regula S. Benedicti* 737.
Schubert, Prf. A. v. *Natural History* 412.
,, Frz.: Essay on 508.
,, Prf. H. v. *Gosp. of S. Peter* 17.
,, R. *Herod. Darst. d. Cyrussage* 688.
Schuch, Rev. I. *Priest in Pulpit* 74.
Schuchardt. Prf. H. *Bask. Zeitwort* 656; *Kreol. Stud.* 746 (665); *Magyar Nyelv Román* 656.
Schuchhart, Dr.C.*Schliemann's Excavns.* 355 (356).
Schulenburg, A. C., Graf v. d. *Spr. v. Murray Insel* 663, *d. Zimshian-Ind.* 667.
Schuller, J. K. *Tod u. Begräbn.* 121.
'Schulmann, Ein' *Schulliteratur* 214.
Schultess, F. *Annaeana Studia* 714.
Schultz, E. *Spr. d. 'English Gilds'* 733.
,, Prf. H. *Old Test. Theol.* 28.
,, O. *Provenz. Dichterinnen* 749.
Schultze. A. *Eskimo Language* 668.
,, V. *Griech. röm. Heidentum* 113 (114).
Schulz, O. *Ortsgottheiten* 113.
Schulze, Andr. *Konsonantismus* 756.
,, C. *Aufsätze üb. Pädag.* 214 (215).
,, K. P. *Beit. z. Erkl. d. röm. Eleg.* 701.
,, ,, [ed.] *Römische Elegiker* 702.
,, W. *Quaestiones Epicae* 679.
Schulze-Gaevernitz, Prf. G. v. *Social Peace* 184 (174).
Schumacher, E. *Syntax Rusteboeufs* 763.
,, G. *Across Jordan* 31; *Jaulan* 31; *Surv. of Fahil* 31; *Northern 'Ajlun* 31.
Schumann, J. Chr. G. *Pädag.* (two) 215; *Kirchengesch.* 215.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pädag. Chrestomathie* 215.
,, Rob: Life etc. 508, 507, 508.
Schürer, Prf. E. *Hist. of Jewish People* 34 (300).
,, H. *Spr. d. Rolandsliedes* 761.
Schürman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] *Belief in God* 3.
Schürmann, J. *'Verkürzt. Partic.'* 740.
Schurz, C. [Am] *Abraham Lincoln* 351.
Schuster, P. R. *De Orphic. theog.* 684.
Schützenberger, Prf. P. *Fermentation* 376.
Schuyler, E. [Am.] *Amer. Diplomacy* 168 (154).
,, M. [Am] *Amer. Architecture* 505.
Schvarcz, J. *Aristoteles* (two) 692.
Schwaab, E. F. *Secr. of Canning* 479.
Schwab *Coupes Magiques* 108.
,, C. *Age of Horse* 473.
,, Rabbi I. [Am.] *Sabbath in History* 28.
,, J. C. [Am.] *N.Y. Prop. Tax* 178 (172).
,, Dr. M. [ed.] *Incunables Orient.* 619.
,, ,, [tr.] *Talmud* 10.
Schwally, F. *Aramäisch* 631.
Schwan, E. *Gram. d. Altfrz.* 754; *Altfrz. Liederhdschrn.* 759.
,, ,, + Pringsheim *Der frz. Accent* 752.
Schwartz, Prf. E. *Demosth. 'Philippika'* 691; *De numer. Eurip* 687.
,, ,, [ed.] *Scholia in Euripidem* 687.
,, F. L. W. *Heut. Volksglaube* 124; *Ursprung d. Mythologie* 101.
,, P. *'Umar Ibn Abi Rebi'a* 635.
,, W. *Volksglaube in Homer* 682.
Scwarz, A. *Kritik d. Sophokl.* 687.
Schwarze, W. *Fontt. Plutarch.* 689.
Schwarzfeld, M. [ed.] *Poesiile Alecsandri* 128.
Schweigel, M. [ed.] *Esclarmonde* etc. 762.
Schweinfurth, Dr. G. *Abys. Pflanzenna-men* 639.
Schweinitz, Dr. G. de *Dis. of Eye* 441.
Schweitzer, P. *Skand. Liter.* 569.
[Schweizer-Sidler, Prf. H.] *Philol. Abhdgn.* 690.
Schwerdtfeger, G. *Aelfric's Homilien* 735.
Schwickert, J. J. *ater Olymp. Pindars* 684.
Schwieder, A. *Chrestien de Troyes* 762.
Schwieger, P. *Amis und Amiles* 761.
Schwob, M. *Jargon d. Coquillards* 758 (768).
,, ,, + Guieysse *Argot frç.* 768 (758).
SCIATICA: 435.
Scidmore, Eliz. R. [Am.] *Days in Japan* 276.
SCIENCE, NATURAL: 375–126; as subj. of Instrn. 232, 214; Moral Tchgs. of 3–4; Soc'ist crit. of 193; rel. to Theology 3–4 (Rom.-Cath. contribrs. to 69, in rel. to Future Life 94).
SCIENCES, CLASSIFICATION OF THE: 140.
SCIOGRAPHY: 505.
Sclater, P. L. + Thomas *Antelopes* 423.
SCOGAN, Hy.: Essay on 727.
Scot, Alex. *Poems* 731, 591.
Scotch-Irish Soc. of Amer. *Scotch-Irish in Amer.* 264.
SCOTLAND, ANECDOTES: Collns. 614.
ANTIQUITIES: Generally 355; Coronatn.-stone 359; Lake-dwlgs. 359; Plate 502; Stone-monums. 359.
ARCHITECTURE: 504.
BIOGRAPHY: Heroines 202; Saints 61; *v. also* HISTORY *infra*.
CHURCH: Creeds 91; Hist. 45; Law 155; Missus. 72; Music (Church) 507; Presbytm. 51–2; Rom.-Cath. 60; Teinds 80.
CLANS: 260–1.
ECONOMICS: Land Quest. 182; Marrges. 202; One-pd. note 175; Ry. strike [1891] 185.
EDUCATION: 222; Univs. Act 225.
FAUNA: 424; Birds 421.
FOLKLORE: 115.
GENEALOGY etc.: 370; Heraldry 371; Peerage 364.
GEOGRAPHY etc.: 260–3; Early travels in 260.
GEOLOGY: 395.
HISTORY: 326–8.
INDUSTRIES: Hist. 179; Herring fisheries 474; Railwy. 212.
LAW: Agents 158; Arbitrn. 152; Biography 152; Co. Councils 160; Crimin. 154; Eccles. 155; Electns. 156; Leases 163; Marit. 158; Paroch. 160; Propy. of Marid. Pers. 159; Proc. and Pract. 166; Publ. Health 161; Rating 161; Roads & Bridges 160.
LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY: Hist. Liter. 549 (of Dram. Liter. 552); Philol. (and texts) 731; Poetry: collns. 591 (Ballads 591, Songs 592); *v. also* ENGLISH.
NOVELS ON SCOTTISH LIFE: 579.
PRINTING: History 544.
REGIMENTS: 324.
SPORTS: 517, 518; Cricket 527; Deerhd. 524; Fishg. 527; Football 527.
Scott, Dr. + Davey *Histor. Documts.* 372 (623).
,, Dr. Alex. *Chemical Theory* 386.
,, Alex. W. [Austral.] *Austral. Lepidop.* 416.
,, Dr. Arch. *Buddhism and Xty.* 99.
,, Benj. *A State Inquiry* 203.
,, Chas. Newton *Foregleams of Xty.* 99.
,, Clement + Howard *E. Blanchard* 512.
,, Rev. Dav. Clem. *Mang'anja Dict.* 665.
,, Dr. D. H. *Structural Botany* 402.
,, Edw. *Dancing* 532.
,, Rev. Jas. *Corean Man.* 629; *Dict.* 659.
,, Mary Monica *Abbotsford* 560.
,, Leader' [Mrs. Baxter] *Old Florence* 266; *Vincigliata* 266.
,, R. H. *Meteorol.* 376; *Meteorolog. Instrumts.* 390.
,, Rev. S. C. *John Baptist Church* 245.
,, Sir Walt. *Journal* 560; Letters 560; Novels 573; Poet. wks. 597 (589); *Tales of Grdfather.* 326. Life etc. 560, 550, 551, 556, 565, Conn. w. Ballantyne 544.
,, Prf. W. A. [Am.] *Repudn. of State Debts* 177 (173).
,, Wm. Bell *Autob. Notes* 492 (560) [on Walt. Whitman 564]; Poet. wks. 600.
,, W. R. *Introd. to Cudworth* 136.
Scott-Montagu, Jno. *Wildfowl* 419.
Scott-Russell, J. *Wave of Transln.* 390.
Scottish Clans and their Tartans 261.
,, *Football Annual* 527.
,, History Soc. Publications 326 (731).
,, Text Soc. Publications 731.
,, *History fr. Contemp. Writers* 326.
Scougal, Fces. *Prisons* 189.
SCOUTING, MILITARY: 465.
Scratchley, Sir P. + Kinloch-Cooke *Austral. Defences* 209.
SCREWS AND SCREW MAKING 460.
'Scriblerus Redivivus' [=Edw. Caswell] *Art of Pluck* 593.
Scriptores Physiognomici Gr. et Lat. 695.
SCRIVELSBY, Lincs: 251.
Scrutton, Prf. T. E. *Copyrt.* 161; *Merc. Law* 159.
Scudder. Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Diagnosis* 432; *Dis. of Wom.* 443; *Mat. Med.* 445; *Pract. of Med.* 431; *Princ. of Med.* 431.
,, Dr. S. H. [Am.] *Common Butterflies of U.S. & Can.* 416; *Fossil Insects* 414; *Life of Butterfly* 415; *Scient. Serials* 375.
SCULPTURE: 495; French 493; Art Foliage for 505.
SEA: Fishg. (amateur) 526; Serpent 418 (110); Sickness 435.
,, Influence on History 298.
SEABURY, Bp.: Life 73.
Seager, J. R. *Law of Elections* 156.
Seal, H. *State Interference* 195.
SEALS: in Brit. Museum 363.
Seaman, O. *With Double Pipe* 600.
SEAMANSHIP: Art of 466.
SEAS, BRITISH: 244.
Seaton, A. E. + Rounthwaite *Mar. Eng. Rules* 467.
,, Mary: Life 202.
SEAWEEDS: 406.
Sébillot, P *Instrns. et Quest.* 101; *Mémoires Orig.* 770; *Tabac dans l. Trads.* 111.
SECHUANA PHILOLOGY: 665.
SECOND ADVENT: 94.
SECULARISM: 6.
Secundus [Neo-Pythag.] *Philosophy* 638. Life etc. 638.
SEDBERGH, Yorks: History 259.
Sedding, J. D. *Art and Handicr.* 499; *Garden-Craft* 476.
SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam: Life 392.
Sedulius *Opera* 35.
Seebohm, F. *Oxford Reformers* 314; *Celtic Open-field Tillage* 300.
,, H. *Birds of Japan. Emp.* 422; *Classifn. of Birds* 419; *Geog. Dis. of Brit. Birds* 420.
SEEDLINGS: 402.
Seeger, H. *Schr. v. Kühn u. Walter* 229; *Spr. d. Guill. le Clerc* 756.
Seeley, H. G. *Fossil Reptilia* 418.
,, Prf. [Sir] J. R. *Goethe* 567.
[,, ,,] *Natural Religion* 4.
,, L. B. *Mrs. Thrale* 557.
Seelye, Eliz. E. [Am.] *Story of Washgtn.* 285.
,, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Duty* 231.
SEFTON, Lncs.: Hist. and Topogr. 251.
Sege of Jerusalem 571.
,, *of Melayne*: Monograph on 571.
Segerstedt, H. *Striden on Homer* 683.
Segneri, Rev. P. *Lenten Serms.* 79 (86); *Lives of Sts.* 61; *Manna of Soul* 85.
Segur, Marq. de *Gaston de Segur* 66; *Truths of Religion* 67.
,, Gast. de: Life 66.
Seidel, A. *Arab. Umgangsspr.* 633; *Suaheli Gram.* 666.
,, Rob. *Industr. Instruction* 215.
Seidenadel, K. [tr.] *Altgr. Epigramme* 680.
Seidensticker, O. [Am.] *Germ. Prtg. in Amer.* 544
Seifart, K. [ed.] *Sagen a. Hildesheim* 123.
Seiler, J. *De Partic. Copul.* 697.
Seilhamer, G. O. [Am.] *Amer. Stage* 512
Seismological Soc. of Japan *Trns.* 390.
Seitz, Prf. D. K. *Niederd. Alliteratn.* 722.
Selbach, L. *Streitgedicht* 749.
Selborne, Roundell, Earl of *Hymns* 85; *Privy Council* 165.
SELBORNE, Hants: Charters etc. 248, 255.
Selby, A. L. *Elem. Mechanics* 382.
,, W. D. [ed.] *Lancs. & Chesh. Records* 367.
SELBY, Yorks: Coucher bk. 259.
Selden, Jno. *Table Talk* 555 (611).
,, Society: Publications 150.
SELDJOUCIDES: History of 664.
SELENE (Greek goddess): 113.
Selenka, Prf. E. *Zoolog. Pkt.-Bk.* 410.
SELF-CULTURE: 234.
,, -HELP:—*v.* CO-OPERATION.
,, -MADE MEN: Lives 454–5.
Selfe, Rose E. *Dr. Arnold* 221.
Seligman, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Finance* 177 *Owen and Xtn. Socialists* 194 (192) *Ry. Tariffs* 212; *Shifting. and Incid. of Taxatn.* 177 (172); *Mediev. Guilds* 186 (172).
SELKIRK, BATTLE OF: 327.
,, MOUNTAINS: 286; Sport 283.
Sell, Dr. K. *Church in Mirror of Hist.* 32.
Sellar, Prf. W. Y. *Rom. Poets* 704 (701, 705).
Sells, V. P. *Mechanics of Life* 383.
Selous, F. C. *South-East Africa* 282 (519).
SEMASIOLOGY: Lat. 696; Rouman. 743.
Semi-Azimuths 466.
Semisch, F. *Leben d. Horaz* 704.
SEMITIC: Folklore 126; Law (anc.) 299; Philol. and Liter. 627–40, 620 (cpd. w. Egyptn. Aryan and Turan. 622); Race 341, 620; Religions 9–11.
Semitistische Studien 628.
SEMPER, Karl *Conditions of Existence* 376.
Semple, Dr. C. E. A. *Forensic Medicine* 446; *Materia Medica* 445.
Senart, E. *Epigraphie Ind.* 643.
SENDSCHIRLI: Excavns. at 628.
SENECA: Influ. on Eliz. tragedy 552.
SENEGAMBIA: Philology 666.
Senes, G. *Evol. del Ling.* 740.
'Senex' *Counsel to Ladies* 213.
Senior, W. ['Red Spinner'] *The Thames* 244; *Waterside Sketches* 527.
Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] *Surgery* 439; *Tuberculosis* 442.
SENSES: Physiology of 431.
SENTIMENTALISM: 6 (*s.n.* Bosanquet), 609.
Sepp *Religion d. Deutschen* 124.
,, S. *Pyrrhonëische Studien* 695.
Sept Sages, Romans d. (and Aid-) 105, 632, 763 (727, 761).
SEPTIC DISEASES: 439.
'Septuagint' 15. Concordance to 18.
Sepulchral Monuments: 359–61; of Etruria 356.
Sequin, E. *Claude de la Colombière* 63.
SE QUO-YAHI [=Geo. Guess (Am.)]: Life 283.
Serao, Mathilde: Novels 586.
Serat Kantjil 663.
Serbin, A. *Strabo üb. Vulkanismus* 689.
Sergeant, Rev. E. W. *Cath. Worship* 70.
,, Lewis *John Wiclif* 41 (298).
,, ,, [ed.] *Govermnt. Handbook* 207
SERQ: Church Registers 43.
SERMON ON THE MOUNT: 25.
Sermon Bible 75.
,, *Year-book* 75.
SERMONS: 75–79, 1 (Wiclif), 11; to Schl-boys 232; *v. also* EXEMPLA, HOMILIES

SERPENT, SEA-: 418, 110.
,, WORSHIP: 109, 236.
Serrell, G. *Doctr. of Election* 156.
Serveri de Gerona *Pastoralen* 750.
SERVETUS, Mich.: Life 428.
SERVIA: Folklore 119 (Folktales 103); Hist. 341; Philol. and Liter. 775.
Service, J. *Infants* 444.
Servius, M. H. *Comm. in Vergilium* 707.
Seth, Prf. A. *Modern Realists* 131.
,, Prf. Jas. *Freedom* 94 (141).
Seton-Karr, Lt. H. W. *Bear Htg.* 287(520).
,, W. W. *Marg. of Cornwallis* 344 (343).
'Sette of Odd Volumes': Pubns. 535.
Settegast, F. *Ehre i. d. Troubad.* 749.
SETTENBRINI, Luigi: Life 338.
SEVEN CHURCHES OF ASIA 27 (19).
,, LAST WORDS OF CHRIST: 24, 84.
,, PINES, BATTLE OF: 350.
,, SAGES—*v.* SEPT SAGES.
Severn, A.+A. R. *Char Fishing* 526.
,, Jos.: Life and Letters 492.
SEVERN RIVER: 244.
SEVIGNE, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
SEVRES: Soft Porcelain 501.
SEWAGE: 458.
Sewall, Sam. *Diary* 288.
Seward, A. C. *Fossil Plants* 391 (376).
,, F. W. [Am.] *W. H. Seward* 352.
,, W. H. [Am.]: Life 352, 350.
SEX, HUMAN: 424; in Art 488; Pathol. 445; Secondary Characters 415.
SEXES, HUMAN: Relations of 202-3(Novels on 580).
Sewill, H. E. *Dental Surgery* 440.
Sext(i)us Pythag. *Sentent.* (and Aids) 684.
Seybold, Ch. F. *Guarani Gramm.* 668; *Lex. Hisp. Guaran.* 668.
Seyffert, Prf. O. *Dict. of Class. Antiqs.* 303; *Jahresb. üb. Plautus* 708.
Seymour, Rob.: Essay on 491.
,, Prf. T. D. [Am.] *Lang. of Homer* 683; *Homeric Cæsura* 683.
Seznam pover a zwyklosti pohanskych 773.
SGAMBATI (musician): Life 508.
Shadwell, C. L. [ed.] *Regist. Orielense* 219.
,, Ellen *Dict. of Bird-Names* 730.
SHAFTING: 459.
Shakspere, Wm. Dram. Wks 604-5 [*Hamlet* in Mod. Gk. 677]; Poems 595 (590). Bibliogr., Life, Crit. *etc.* 554-5, 298, 548, 549, 552, 553; Concords. and Gloss. 554; Plots and Tales 555; Portraits 554; his *Othello* 555; Puck 108; *Rich. iii.* 550; as a Schoolmaster 229; his *Sonnets* 555; Shaksp. Controversies 555. His 'Land' 256.
Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] *First Bk. in Geol.* 392; *Nature and Man* 392; *Story of our Continent* 283 (396).
SHAMANISM: 111.
Shand, Mrs. A. I. *Sir Edw. Hamley* 322.
Shann, G. V. [tr.] *Euchology* 87.
Sharp + Alleman [Am.; eds.] *Lawyers' Directory* 158.
,, A. Mary *Ufton Court* 245 (364).
,, Amy [Mrs. Wm.] *Victorian Poets* 552.
,, ,, [ed.] *Women Poets of Victorn. Era* 591 (590).
,, D.+Fowler *British Coleoptera* 416.
,, Dr. F. C. [Am.] *Æsth. Elem. in Morality* 145.
,, W. *Gt. Engl. Painters* 490; *Heine* 548; *Jos. Severn* 492; *Vistas* 610.
Sharpe, Sir C. *Hist. of Hartlepool* 247.
,, Sir Cuth. [ed.] *List of Knights* etc. 365.
,, Dr. J. *Psalm cx.* 22.
,, Dr. R. Bowdler *Attempts to Classify Birds* 419; *Birds of Parad.* 419; *Brit. Birds* 411; *Index to Gould* 419.
,, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] *Wills of Lond.* 367.
,, Sutton [artist] *Luxurious Bathg.* 497.
Sharpless, Dr. Is. [Am.] *English Education* 218 (214).
Shattuck, H. R. [Am.] *Woman's Parl. Law* 155 (154).
Shaw, Alb. [Am.] *Co-operatn.* 172; *Icaria* 145 (193).
,, A. D. *Vocab. of Ki-swahili* etc. 666.
,, G. Bern. *Quintess. of Ibsenism* 569 (193); *Widowers' Houses* 606.
,, Giles [ed.] *Notes and Queries* 250.
,, Hy. [ed.] *Ill. Ornam. of Mid Ages* 500.
,, H. S. H. *Calculating Machines* 378.
,, Jno. *Antiseptics in Obstetr.* 443.
Shaw, R. Norman *Archit. Sketches* 504.
,, ,, + Jackson *Architecture* 228.
,, Vero+Hayes *Dogs f. Hot Clims.* 524.
,, W. A. *Prov. Synod. of Lancs.* 51.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mancs. Presb. Classis* 51.
Shea, Sir A. [Canad.] *Newfoundl.* 474.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S.* 60 [*Abp. Caroll* 63]; *Hist. of Ch. in Am.* 60; *Abp. J. Hughes* 64 (46); *Fr. Jogues* 64; *Lives of Sts.* 61.
Sheard, M. *Parish of Batley* 258 (369).
Shearman, Rev. J. F. *Loca Patriciana* 66.
,, Montague *Athletics and Football* 518.
,, ,, + Haycraft *Chamber of Arbitrn.* 152.
Shedd, Dr. W. G. T. [Am.] *Calvinism* 51; *Revisn. of Westmr. Stands.* 51.
Shee, W. A. *My Contempors.* 321 (330, 560).
Sheen, A. *Workhouse* 198.
SHEEP: 472; Parasites 472; Amer. Tariff. 173.
SHEFFIELD, Yorks: Dialect 731.
Sheldon, Mrs. F. *Sultan to Sultan* 281.
,, Prf. J. P. *Dairyg.* 473; *Dairy Farmg.* 473; *Future of Brit. Agric.* 468.
,, W. L. [Am.] Ethical Pamphlets (ten) 6.
Shelford, L. [ed.] *Real Prop. Stats.* 163.
Shelley, Mary *Tales* 573 (572).
,, P. B. Poet. Wks. 598 (589). Bibl. Concord., Illns., Life *etc.* 560, 550, 551, 609; Contemp. Crit. of 617; Sources *etc.* 739.
Shepherd, H. A. [Am.] *Antiqs. of Ohio* 358.
Sheppard, Rev. J. E. *St. James's Pal.* 253.
Sherard, R. H. *Emile Zola* 567.
Sherborn, C. D. *Gen. et Spec. Anim.* 410.
SHERBKOOKE, Visc.: Life 321 (47).
Sheridan, R. B. Dram. Wks. 606. Life 556.
SHERIFF COURT PRACTICE: 166.
SHERLEY, Sir A.: as auth. of Shaksp. plays 555.
Sherlock, F. *Illustrious Abstainers* 201.
Sherman, Prf. L. A. [Am.] *Analytics of Liter.* 589.
,, Porter [Am.] *Tariff Primer* 173.
Sherrin, R. A. A. [Austral.] *N. Zeal. Fishes* 418.
,, ,, + Wallace *Early Hist. of N. Zeal.* 295.
Sherwell, J. W. *Saddlers' Company* 186.
Sherwood, M. E. W. [Am.] *Entertaining* 514; *Manners* 199.
,, S S. [Am.] *Hist. and Theory of Money* 174.
SHETLD. ISLANDS: Bird-lore 110; Poems 731; Topogr. *etc.* 263, 243.
Shield, Dr. A. M. *Surgical Anatomy* 439.
Shields, G. O. [Am.; ed.] *Big Game of N. Amer.* 520.
,, F. J. (artist): Essay on 490.
Shihâb ad Din *Conqu. of Abyssinia* 636.
Shi-King 661 (8); Aid 661.
Shillingford. J. *Letters and Pprs.* 312.
Shindler, Rev. R. *From Usher's Desk* 49.
,, T. [ed.] *Rochester Calendar* 366.
SHINTÔISM: 130.
SHIP-BUILDING: 467; Labour Rept. 180.
,, -LIGHTING BY ELECTRICITY: 462.
SHIPS: Amer. Tariff 173; Ancient 467.
,, TRAINING: of Royal Navy 466.
,, UNSEAWORTHY: 208.
,, OF WAR: 466.
Shipley, A. E. *Invertebrata* 410.
,, J. B.+M. E. *Eng. Re-disc. of Am.* 285.
,, Rev. O. [ed.] *Carmina Mariana* 83.
Shipp, Jno. *Military Career* 338.
Shire-Horse Stud Book 473.
Shirley, Ev. P. *County of Monaghan* 264.
Shirres, L. P. *Anal. of Economics* 171.
Shiva Samhita 648.
Shoemaker, Dr. J. V. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 445.
SHOOTING: 523-4, for Women 517; *v. also* SPORTS: ADVENTURES.
Shore, H. N. *Smuggling Days* 188.
,, T. W. *Hampshire* 248 (243).
SHORING: 482.
Shorter, Clem. *Life of Brontës* 557.
SHORTHAND: 624.
SHORTHORNS: 472.
Shorthouse, J. H. Novels 576.
Shortland, Vice-Adm. *Naut. Surveyg.* 466.
Shoup, Prf. F. A. [Am.] *Mechanism* 143 (141).
Shrâddhadinkrityam Atmanindbhâvnâch 650.
SHREWSBURY: Gilds 186; School 221.
Shriver, Edw. J. [Am.] *Want & Wealth* 173.
SHROPSHIRE: Geneal. *etc.* 368; Hist. 255; Roman Remains 355.
SHRUBS: 406.
Shrubsole, W. G. *Etching* 497.
Shuck, O. T. [Am.] *Bench and Bar* 152.
Shuckard, W. E. *Cage Birds* 517.
Shufeldt, Dr. R. W. *Myol. of Raven* 420.
Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] *Anc. Rome* 356.
Shutter, Rev. M. D. [Am.] *Wit of Bible* 20.
Shuttleworth, Can. H. C. *Church of Eng.* 47 (8); *Music in Worship* 79.
SIAM: Edicts and Laws 168; Engl. Intercourse w. (17 cent.) 178; Philol., Ethnol., *etc.* 662, 661; Topogr. *etc.* 275, 274.
Siao Hio: *Morale de la Jeunesse* 661, (9, 620).
Sîbawaihi *Gramm.* 636 (648); *Kitab Sibouya* 636.
SIBERIA: Shamanism 111; Trav. in 277, 269.
Siborne, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] *Waterloo Letters* 324.
,, Cpt. Wm. *Waterl. Campaign* 324 (321).
Sibson, A. *Agric. Chemistry* 469.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Collected Works* 429.
Sibthorpe, Surg.-Gen. C. *Clin. Manl. f. Ind.* 433.
Sibthrop, Prf. J. *Flora Græca* 408.
Sichler, L. [tr.] *Contes Russes* 119.
SICILY, ANCIENT: Hist. 302; Inscrs. 676.
,, MODERN: Dialect 742; Geogr. *etc.* 240.
Sickels, H. E. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Reports* 149.
Sickinger, A. *Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
Sicotière, L. de *Bibl. d. Usages* 116.
SIDDONS, Mrs. Sarah: Life 513.
Sidebotham, Can. H. *Pastor. Visitn.* 74.
Sidgwick, A. *Distinction* 140 (4,399); *Fallacies* 376; *Process of Argumt.* 140.
,, Prf. H. *Elements of Politics* 204.
Sidi Ahmed ben Yousof *Dictons* 638.
Sidney, Dorothy, C'ess. of Sutherld.: Life 317.
,, Sir Hy. *Letter unto P. Sidney* 221.
,, Sir Pp. *Apol. for Poetrie* 589; *Arcadia* 572 [*Sonnets fr.* 595]; *Astrophel and Stella* 589; *Misc. Wks.* 614; Selns. fr. 595 (590); *Works* 590. Life 314.
SIEBENBÜRGEN-SAXONY: Educ. 217; Folklore 121.
Siebert, G. *Romans Flamenca* 750.
,, J. *Tannhäuser* 717.
Siebs, T. *Gesch. d. fries. Spr.* 718.
Siecke, E. *Liebesgesch. d. Himmels* 111.
Siegfried, Prf. C. [ed.] *Bk. of Job* 22 (14).
,, ,, + Stade *Hebr. Wb. z. A. T.* 639.
Siemens, Dr. W. v. *Papers* 384 (381, 455, 461); *Recollns.* 384.
Siemering, F. *Mythen b. Lucrez* 705; *Quaestt. Lucret.* 705.
Sienkiewicz, H. Novels 586.
SIERRA LEONE: Novel on Life in 577.
Sievers, Prf. E. *Altgerm. Metrik.* 718 (717, 732, 733); *Angelsächs. Gram.* 717; *Gotische Liter.* 718. *Sprache* 718; *Phonetik* 642 (641); *Runen* 726; *Schwellvers* 734.
Siewert, Dr. P. *Plautus in Amphitr.* 708.
Sigerson, Dr. G. *Political Prisoners* 189.
,, Hester *A Ruined Race* 579.
Sighart, Prf. J. *Albert the Great* 90.
SIGHT:—*v.* OPTICS.
,, SECOND:—*v.* PSYCHICAL RESEARCH.
SIGNALLING: Military 465.
SIGNBOARDS: 374.
Sigwart, Dr. *Logic* 131.
Sihler, E. G. [Am.] *Lex. of Cæsar* 709
SIKKHISM: 13, 273.
SILESIA: Folklore 121.
Silius Italicus *Punica* (and Aids) 706.
Sillem, C. H. W. [ed.] *Gymnas. in Hamb* 218.
SILVER: 488; in U.S. 486; *v. also* BIMETALLISM, PLATE.
Silvernail, W. H. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Repts.* 149.
SILVERSMITH: Trade 482.
Sim, G. *Food of Fishes* 474.
,, T. R. *Ferns of Kaffraria* 404, *of S. Afr.* 404.
SIMCOE, Gen. J. G. [Am.]: Life 347.
Simcox, Edith J. *Primit. Civilizns.* 299.
,, Rev. W. H. *Bk. of Revel.* (two) 27 (19); *Cessatn. of Prophecy* 77; *Lang. of N.T.* 18 (14); *Wrs. of N.T.* 18 (14).
Sime, Jas. *Bismarck* 336 (298); *Geogr. of Europe* 240.
Sime, Jno. *Sir Francis Ronalds* 461.
SIMEON, Rev. Chas.: Life 42.
'SIMIAN LANGUAGE': 400.
SIMILES:—*v.* STYLE.
Simmins, S. *Mod. Bee-Farm* 473.
Simmonds, A. B. [ed.] *Amer. Song* 601.
,, P. L. *British Commerce* 478.
,, T. C. *Modelling* 516; *Wood-Carving* 517; *Woodwork* 481.
Simms, G. E. *Butterfly Collecting* 414.
,, R. *Bibliogr. of Staffs.* 255.
,, Wm. Gilmore [Am.]: Life 564.
Simon, Prc. D. W. *Redemptn of Man* 92 (93).
,, Sir J. *Eng. Sanit. Institns.* 447 (457).
,, Joh. A. *Xenophon-Studien* 690.
,, Jules *Victor Cousin* 565.
,, P. *Exped. of Ursua and Aguirre* 274 (238).
,, R. *Amarusataka* 647; *Ved. Schulen* 645.
Simond, C. [ed.] *Contes* 103.
Simonds, Prf. W. E. [Am.] *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 555.
Simonet, F. X. *Voces Ibér. y Lat.* 744.
Simpkin, R. *Our Armies* 463.
Simpkinson, H. W. *Regr. of Marlb. Coll.* 221.
Simpson, J. *Wild Rabbit* 469.
,, Sir J. Y. *Archæol. Essays* 427.
,, Kath. [ed.] *Jeanie o' Biggersdale* 123.
,, Bp. Mat. [Am.]: Life 51.
,, R. *Sciatic Neuritis* 435
,, Dn. W. S. *S. Paul's Cath. Lib.* 253.
,, Wm. *Coach Painters* 482.
Simrock. K. [ed.] *Deut. Märchen* 124. *Räthselbuch* 125, *Sprichwr.* 107, *Volkslieder* 124; *Rheinsagen* 126.
Sims, A. *Vocab. of Kibangi* 665, *of Kiteke* 665, *of Valulema* 666.
Simson, J. *Men of Kent* 249; *Thanet* 249.
SIN: Christian Doctrine of 94.
SINAITIC INSCRIPTIONS: 631.
Sinclair, A. H. [Can.] *Munic. Monops.* 190.
,, Arch. + Henry *Swimming* 529 (518).
,, Mrs. F. *Flowers of Hawaii* 407.
,, Archd. W. M. *Christ and our Times* 77 (75); *Servant of Christ* 82.
SINDHIA, Mâdhavo Râo: Life 344.
'SINDIBÂD, BK. OF':—*v.* 'SEPT SAGES.'
Singer, S. W. [tr.] *Wayland Smith* 105.
SINGERS: Lives 511.
SINGHALESE: Philol. and Liter. 650-1.
SINGING: Art of 510; Games 106: as subj. of Instrn. 232.
Singleton, Mary M.—*v.* "Fane, Violet."
SINGPHO: Philology 661.
Sinker, Dr. R. *Libr. of Tr. Coll., Camb.* 546.
,, ,, [tr. and ed.] *Psalm of Habakkuk* 24.
SINKING FUNDS: 177.
Sinnett, A. P. *Rationale of Mesmerism* 56. *Sinonoma Bartholomei* 620.
SIOUX INDIANS: 284; Bibl. 283; Wars 283.
'*Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel*': Monogr. on 736 (731).
Sire, F'r. Chas.: Life 66.
,, Prf. V. *Father Charles Sire* 66.
Sisley, Dr. R. *Influenza* (two) 437.
Sitwell, Sir G. *Wayfaring Life* 316.
Sitzenberger, E. *Lichenæa Afric.* 405.
Sixt, G. *Gedichte d. Prudentius* 706.
Sizeranne, M. de la—*v.* 'Aveugle, Un.'
Sjögren, J. A. *Liv. Gram.* 656, *Wb.* 656.
Sjöstrand, N. *De Vi et Usu Supini* 697; *In Syntaxin Draeger.* 696.
Skaife, R. H. [ed.] *Guild of Corp. Chr., Yk.* 259.
Skandinavisches Archiv 726.
SKAT (Game): 530.
SKATING: 529, 518.
Skattegraveren 120.
Skeat, Miss *Vowel Sounds* 729.
,, W. W. *Primer of Eng. Etymol.* 728; *Princ. of Eng. Etymol.* 728 [*Spellg.* 233].
,, ,, [ed.] *Facss. of O. E. MSS.* 732.
Skeats, Rev. H. S. + Miall *Free Chs.* 48.
Skeen, W. *Early Typography* 543.
SKELETON: Vertebrate 376.
Skelton, H. J. *Iron and Steel* 487.
,, Dr. J. *Mary Stuart* (two) 327.
,, ,, [ed.] *The Roy. House of Stuart* 314.
Skene, Dr. W. F. *Coronation Stone* 359.
Skerlo, H. *ἀνά bei Homer* 683.
SKETCHING: Art 496; Milit. 465.

Skertchly, S. B. J. *Syst. of Universe* 389.
Sketchley, W. *The Cocker* 525.
Skey, [Mrs.] L. C. *Mors et Vita* 84.
Skias, A. N. Περὶ τ. κρητ. διαλέκτου 676.
SKIN: Diseases 438; Homœop.treatm.453.
Skinner, J. *Angling Clubs* 525.
,, T. *London Banks* 176.
,, Maj. Thos. *Fifty Years in Ceylon* 274.
,, W. R. *Mining Manual* 213.
SKINNERS' COMPANY: 186.
Skipton, H. S. *Essay Writer* 229.
SKIPTON, Yorks: Independency in 49.
SKITTLES (game): 528.
Skobielski, J. *Sapphisch. Vers* 699.
Skottowe, B. C. *Hanov. Kings* 316; *Hist. of Parlt.* 174.
Skrine, Rev. J. H. *Columba* 222; *Edw. Thring* 222.
Skutsch, F. *Forschungen* 696 (699, 708, 738).
SKYE, ISLE OF: Topography 262.
Slack, Cpt. C. *Drill* (three) 464.
SLADE, Felix: Coll. of Glass 50.
Sladen, D. *Japs at Home* 276.
SLANDER: Law 158.
SLANG: Breton 770: Engl and Amer. 730; Fch. 758 (of Villon 768); Germ. 722.
Slater, J. H. *Book Collecting* 540; *Early Edns.* 538; *Engravgs.* 497; *Libr. Manual* 540; *Round Bk.-stalls* 536.
[,, ,, (ed.)] *Book-Prices Current* 536.
,, Rev. W. F. *Early Church* 34.
Slaughter, M. S. [Am.] *Substs. of Terence* 708.
SLAVE COAST, West Africa: 279.
SLAVERY: 199–200.
SLAVONIC: Folklore 118–9 (Folktales 103, *Seven Sages* 105); Philol. and Liter. 772–5.
Sleeman, Sir W. H. *Ind. Official* 273 (238).
SLEEPLESSNESS: Homœop. treatmt. 453.
SLIGO, Ireland: History 264.
Slingsby, R. *Flash-Lt. Photogr.* 498.
Slingo, W. + Brooker *Elect. Engineerg.* 461.
Sloane, T. O'C. [Am.] *Elect. Dict.* 461, *Toy-Making* 461; *Rub. Stamps* 471.
,, Prf. W. M. [Am.] *Fch. War and Revol.* 349 (346).
Sloane-Stanley, Cpt. C. *Midshipman's Life* 323.
SLOVENIC, OLD-: —*v.* BULGARIA: PHILOL.
SLOYD: 233.
Smaha, Prf. J. *Comenius* 226.
Smale, M + Colyer *Dis. of Teeth* 440.
Small, Dr. A. W. [Am.] *Amer. Nationality* 348.
,, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Decline of Manhd.* 452.
SMALL-POX: 437.
Smalley, G. W. *London Letters* 318.
Smart, B. C + Crofton *Engl. Gypsies* 130.
,, Christoph. (poet): Essay on 550.
,, Hawley. Novels 582.
,, T. B. *Bibl. of Mat. Arnold* 557.
,, Wm. *Theory of Value* 171.
Smeaton, J. *Plumbing etc.* 481 (457).
Smetham, J. *Letters* 492; *Liter. Wks.* 616 (490, *Blake* 491, *Reynolds* 491).
Smiles, Dr. S. *Jasmin* 566 (750); *Publisher & Friends* 562; *Wedgwd.* 501.
Smilovsky, A. V. *Heavens!* 586.
Smith [ed.] *Wills at Somerset House* 367.
,, Adam: Essay on 172.
,, Albert: Reminiscences of 511.
,, A. H. [ed.] *Provbs. of Chinese* 107.
,, A. J. [Am.] *Synopsis of Literature* 549.
,, A. L. *Fredk. ii.* 336 (298); *Raleigh* 314 (298).
,, Alex.: Essay on 490.
,, Alex. *Summer in Skye* 262.
,, Rev. Alf. C. *Autob. of Passport* 520.
,, Arth. H. *Chinese Characteristics* 271.
,, Bruce *Liberty* 195 (204).
,, Chas. *Treatise on Algebra* 378.
,, Chas. Roach *Collectanea Antiq.* 354; *Retrospections* 374.
,, Chas. W. *Depress. in Trade* 175; *Commercial Gambling* 175.
,, C. Fell *Steven Crisp* 53.
,, C. W. [ed.] *Family Theatricals* 532.
,, Clem. Lawr. [Am.] *Catullus* 703.
,, Dr. Edw. *Foods* 376; *Health* 448.
,, Edw. *Foreign Visitors to Engl.* 535.
,, Eliz. T.—*v.* Meade, L. T.
,, Prf. F. A. *Swedish Fisheries* 474.
,, F. Darwin *Greek Accentuation* 673.
,, F. Harrison *Through Abyssinia* 278.
Smith, F. Hopkinson [Am.; ed.] *Day at Laguerre's* 268; *Mexico* 290; *Spain etc.* 240.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Amer. Illustrators* 493.
,, Vet.-Cpt. Fred. *Veter. Hyg.* 471, *Physiol.* 472.
,, Dr. Geo. *Hy. Martyn* 72; *Modern Apostle* 72.
,, Prf. Geo. Adam *Hist. Geog. of Holy Land* 269 (30); *Isaiah* 23 (9); *Preaching of O. T.* 19 (75).
,, Geo. Barnett *Hist. of Parlmt.* 309; *Leaders of Industry* 454; *Lesseps* 335; *Women of Renown* 202.
,, Dr. Geo. Vance *Bible and its Theol.* 57; *Chapters on Job* 22 (14).
,, G. Greg. [ed.] *Days of Jas. iv.* 327.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poets of Time of Jas. iv.* 731.
,, Prf. Goldwin *Jane Austen* 548; *Canada* 209 (205); Essays 191; *W. L. Garrison* 200; *Pitt* 318; *Questns. of Day* 207 (191, 210); *Trip to Engl.* 245; *United States* 348 (210).
,, ,, [tr.] *Bay Leaves* 702; *Specs. of Gk. Tragedy* 684.
,, Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] *Battle of Seven Pines* 350.
,, H. Ecroyd *L'pool Mersey Distr.* 250 (424).
,, H. Llew. *Report on Techn. Educ.* 233; *State Socialism* 195.
,, Haskett *For God & Humanity* 560 (581).
,, Hy. Boynton [Am.]: Life 52.
,, Hy. Greenhough *Romce. of Hist.* 298.
,, Hy. Stooks *Repres. of Yorks* 369.
,, Herm. *Tuning Pianoforte* 510.
,, Hor. *Interludes* 616.
,, Can. I. Greg. *Xtn. Monasticism* 38.
,, ,, + Grundy *Aristotelianism* 133.
,, J. Bucknall *Traction* 456; *Wire* 488.
,, J. E. *St. John the Evang., Westmr.* 253.
,, J. Toulmin *The Parish* 190.
,, Jas *Memoirs, Letters* etc. 560.
,, Dr. [Sir] Jas. Edw. *Flora Græca* 408.
,, Rev. Jas. E. ['Shepherd Smith']: Life 58.
,, Jas. F. [Canad.; ed.] *Ontario Rpts.* 149.
,, Jno. *Fruits and Farinacea* 449.
,, Cpt. Jno. *Bermudas* 238. Life 297.
,, Jno. Guthrie *Par. of Strathblane* 370.
,, Jno. W. *Banker and Customer* 152; *Husb. and Wife* 157; *Joint-Stock Cos.* 153; *Merc. Law* 159.
,, Jos. *Friends' Books* 52.
,, K. W. [Am.] *Archaisms of Terence* 708.
,, Laura A. [ed.] *Thro' Romany Songld.* 138.
,, Louisa E. *Bonnes Bouches* 515.
,, Lucy Toulmin *Holy Cross, Birm.* 187.
,, ,, [ed] *Wardrobe Accounts* 312.
,, ,, [ed.] *Troublous Days of Rich. ii.* 312 (307).
,, M. V. [Am.] *Governors of Virg* 289.
,, Mary *Autobiog. and Poems* 455.
,, May F. *Reading Vocal Music* 510.
,, Dr. P. H. Pye *Diseases of Skin* 438.
,, Lt.-Col. R. Baird *Agric. Resources of Punjb.* 470; *Irrign. in S. India* 470; *Ital. Irrign.* 470; *Waterwks.* 470.
,, R. H. *Cutting Tools* 459.
,, R. M. *Domestic Animals* 472.
,, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] *Thes. Syriacus* 632.
,, Rich. Horton *Condit. Sentences* 672.
,, Prf. Richmond M. [Am.] *Emigrn. and Immigrn.* 187; *Polit. Econ.* 171; *Statistics* 171.
,, Rod. H. [Am.] *Sci. of Bus.* 176 (173).
,, S. Birket [ed.] *Kjobenh. Univers. Matr.* 216.
,, Dr. Seb. B. [Am.] *Marr. Process in U.S.* 203; *Eccles. Law* (three) 80.
,, Rev. Syd. *Peter Plymley's Lettrs.* 316; *Selns. fr.* 610. Essay on 550.
,, Dr. Thos. *James Begg* 52.
,, Thos. Assheton: Life 522.
,, Tom C. *Chipping* 248; *Longridge* 250; *Preston Church* (two) 367.
,, ,, + Shortt *Parish of Ribchester* 250.
,, Vincent, A. *Numismcs. in Ind.* 362.
,, W. *Trip to U.S.* 287.
,, W. A. *Salmon Disease* 474.
,, W. Anderson 'Shepherd' *Smith* 58 (50).
,, Mrs. W. H. *Children's Japan* 276.
,, W. P. Haskett *Climbg. in Brit. Isl.* 529.
Smith, Prf. W. Robertson *Relig. of Semites* 9 (10); *O.T. in Jewish Church* 97.
,, Dr. Walt. C. Poetical Works 600.
,, Wm. [ed. *Old York* 259; *Registers of Topcliffe* 369.
,, Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] *Dict. of Bible* 28, *of Anc. Biogr.* etc. 303, *of Gk. and Rom. Antiqs.* 303.
,, Dr. Wm. Benj. [Am] *Geom. of Point* 379.
,, Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy.: Life 321 (562).
,, Willoughby *Submarine Telegy.* 462.
,, Worthington G. *Suppl. to Berkeley's Fungol.* 405; *Man the Primev. Savage* 354.
Smithers, L. C. [ed.] *Transfig. of Fum-Hoam* 660.
SMITHERY: 459–60.
Smithsonian Institution [Am.] *Pubns.* 377.
SMOKING: —*v.* TOBACCO.
SMUGGLING: 188.
Smyth, Prf. H. W. [Am.] *Gk. Dialects* 676 (673).
,, [Dr.] J. P. *How we got our Bible* 17; *How God insp. Bible* 17; *Old Docums.* 17.
,, Dr. Newman [Am.] *Xtn. Ethics* 81 (1).
,, W. H. *Lds. of Manor of Hartwell* 364
SNAKES: 418; Poison 418.
Sneath, Prf. E. H. [Am.] *Hume* 142.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ethical Series* 142 (132).
Snell, A. T. *Electricity* 461.
,, F. J. *Chrons. of Twyford* 247 [*Blundell's Schl.* 220]; *Ital. Liter.* 568.
,, Hannah *The Female Soldier* 338 (202).
Snow, F. [Am.; ed.] *Internat. Law* 168
,, Dr. H. *Cancer* (three) 445; *Circumcision* 439; *Proclivity of Women* 444.
,, T. *etc. Annual Practice* 165.
,, Ter. B. *Gregory the Gt.* 62 (32); *Order of St. Benedict* 38.
Snowden, J. K. *Tales of Yorks* 579.
SNOWDON DISTRICT: Topography 260.
SNOWFALL: 391.
Snyder, E. N. *Mahâvamsa* 650.
,, W. L. [Am.; ed.] *Mechanics' Lien* 159.
Soames, Rev. H. A. *Measuremt. of Childr.* 423.
,, Laura *Introd. to Phonetics* 642 (376).
SOAP BUBBLES: 381.
,, MANUF.: 479: Toilet-Soaps 479.
Sobolevskij *Old-Slav. Phonol.* 773; *Old-Slav. Sounds* 773.
,, Serg. *De præpos. usu Aristoph.* 685; *Syntaxis Aristoph.* 685.
Social England Series 308 (178).
,, *Science Series* 174 (191).
,, *Questions of To-day* 174.
SOCIAL: Aspects of Xty. 81; Contract 332; Novels 581; Reformers (biogr.) 191–2.
,, ECONOMY: 190–203.
,, HISTORY: —*v.* HISTORY, *passim.*
SOCIALISM: 193–4 [Xtn. 81, Germ. 192]; Biogr. 191–2, Novels 581.
Societad Rhaeto-Romanscha *Annales* 743.
Société des Anciens Textes: Pubns. 761.
,, p. l'Etude d. Langs. Romanes: Pubns. 739.
Society of Antiqs. *Archæologia* 354.
,, ,, of Scotl.: Pubns.: 260 (355).
,, ,, of Authors (and Pubns.) 617.
,, ,, for Biblical Archæology *Procgs.* 629.
SOCIETY, PRIMITIVE: —*v.* PRIM. SOCIETY.
,, ISLANDS: Philology 663.
Socin, A. *Arab. Grammatik* 621; *Arab. Dialekt v. Marokko* 633.
Socrates Scholasticus *Eccles. History* 37 (34, 36).
SOCRATES; 133; cpd. w. Buddha and Xt. 100, 550; his δαίμων 683.
Söding, H. *Infin. ap. Martial.* 705.
Sohini *Code of Crim. Proc.* 166.
Sohm, Dr. R. *Roman Law* 167.
Sohn, C. E. *Act. Princ. of Pltts.* 386.
SOILS, Agric.: 470, 469; rel. to Health 449.
Solá, Lt.-Col. F. G. *Fisheries of Spain* 474.
SOLAR SYSTEM: 388–9.
Soldan, W. G. *Hexenprocesse* 108.
SOLE: Nat. Hist. and Cultiv. 418, 475.
Solerti, A. *Metrica ital.* 740.
Soleville, E. [ed.] *Chants d. Bas-Quercy* 116.
SOLICITORS: Law rel. to 158.
Solis-Cohen, S. + Eshner *Diagnosis* 432.
Sollas, Prf. W. J. *Granites of Leinster* 395.
Solly, Rev. Hy. *Wkg. Men's Clubs* 185; *These Eighty Years* 192.
Solly, Rev. Hy. Shaen *Gosp. of Mark* 25 (14).
,, J. Raymond *Acting* 612.
Solms-Laubach, H. z. *Fossil Botany* 403.
Solmsen, F. *Lat. Lautgesch.* 697.
Solomon, Psalms of 17.
SOLOMON ISLANDS: Nat. Hist. 424 (Batrachia 418); Travel in 293.
',, SONG OF': 22.
Solomonsen, C. J. *Bacteriol. Technol.* 398.
Solon, M. L. *Art Stoneware* 502.
Soltau, F. *Homer. Schiffer-Epos* 113 *Punische Sprache* 708.
SOMALILAND, Africa: Philol. and Ethnol. 625, 627; Sport 519.
Some Minor English Arts 516.
SOMERS' ISLANDS: —*v.* BERMUDAS.
Somerset [12th] Duke of *Letters* etc. 321.
,, Record Soc.: Pubns. 368.
SOMERSETSHIRE: Fauna 424; Flora 408; Geneal. *etc.* 368; Geol. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 255; Novels on 578–9; Relig. Houses 313; Sepulc. Monuments 360; Stag-htg. 522.
Somerville, Miss R. O. + Ross *VineCty.* 242.
,, T. *George Square, Glasgow* 263.
Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] *Morte d'Arth.* 571.
,, J. *Jacques Basilicos* 677.
SOMERVILLE, Dr. Alex. N.: Life 72.
,, Mary: Life *etc.* 202, 549.
'Son of the Marshes'—*v.* 'Owen, J. A. [ed.].'
SONGS, BRITISH: Gen. Collns. 592; Cricket 529; Eton 221; Hunting 522; Kindergarten 228; Socialist 194.
,, FOLK-: —*v.* FOLKLORE.
Song of Dermot and the Earl 75 (329, 764).
SONIS, Gen. de: Life 335.
Sonnefeld, G. *Beówulf* 734.
Sonnenburg, R. *Frz. verse* 753.
Sonnenschein, Prf. Edw. A *Greek Gram.* 672; *Ideals of Culture* 223 [*Gk. Games* 232]; *Scient. Emend.* 708.
,, W. Swan [ed.] *The Best Books* 541.
SONNET, The: 589.
Sonntag, M. *Vergil* 707.
SONZA, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
Sophocles *Opera* (Trs. and Aids) 687, 678.
Sophron, *Mimorum Reliquiæ* 684.
SOPWITH, Thos.: Life 455.
SORABJI, Cornelia: Life 344.
SORBIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE: 775.
SORCERY: —*v.* MAGIC.
Sordello *Poesies* 750.
Sorel, Alb. *Mme. de Staël* 566 (565); *Montesquieu* 565.
Sörensen, A. *Serb. Heldendichtg.* 119.
Sorley, Prf. W. R. *Utilitarians* 131.
Sorn, J. *Sprache d. Persius* 705; *Sprachgebr. d. Eutropius* 709.
SORRENTO: Folklore 117.
Sortais, G. *Ilios et Iliade* 683.
SOTERIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN: 93.
Soto, Ferd. de *Discovery of Florida* 238.
SOUDAN, Africa: 278; War 464.
Souhart, Cpt. R. *Ouvrages s. l. Chasse* 522.
Soule, R. [Am.] *Dict. of Synonyms* 729.
Soulier, Fr. P. *St. Philip Benizi* 62.
Soulsby, B. H. *Offic Milit. Pubs.* 463.
SOUPS: Cooking 515.
Souriau, M. *L'Evol. d. Vers. frçs.* 753.
Southall, J. E. *Wales* 770 (326).
Southam, A. D. *Elect. Engineerg.* 461.
SOUTH AMERICA: Geol. and Phys. Geogr. 397; Nat. Hist. 426; Philol. 667–8; Sport 520; Topogr., Travel *etc.* 291–2; Water-ways 456; *v. also* BRITISH S. AMERICA.
SOUTHAMPTON, Hants: 248.
Southesk, Earl of *Pict. Symbolism* 355.
SOUTHEY, Rob.: Contemp Crit. of 617.
Southgate, H. [ed.] *Gone Before* 84.
S. Kens. Mus. *Embroidery* 516; *Fans* 372, *Lace* (two) 516; *Wood-carvg.* 517.
SOUTH SEA COMPANY: 328.
,, ,, ISLANDS: —*v.* POLYNESIA.
Southwell, Rob. *Works* 590.
,, Fr. Rob. *Love of God* 85.
SOUTHWELL MINSTER, Notts: 254.
Souvestre, E. etc. [eds.] *Contes d. Basse-Bret.* 114.
SOVEREIGNTY: 610; Conception of 132.
Sowerby, G. B. *Shells of S. Afr.* 417.
,, J. *Forest Cantons of Switzer.* 268.
,, J. C. etc. *English Botany* 408.

Sozomen *Eccles. Hist.* 37 (34. 36).
Spackman, W. H. [Austral.] *Trout in N.Z.* 526.
SPAIN, ARCHITECTURE: Renaissance 504.
BIBLIOGRAPHY: 540; Gk. MSS. in 674.
BIOGRAPHY: Arabic 635.
ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY: 46; Rom.-Cath. 60.
EDUCATION: 224.
FISHERIES: 474.
FOLKLORE: 118; Folksongs 548; Folk-tales 103; Proverbs 107.
GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL etc.: 267–8, 240, 242.
HISTORY: 340; Armada 313; Conq. by Arabs 636; Developmt. 297; Treaty 173.
INSCRIPTIONS: 676; Latin 699.
LITERATURE: Hist. 569 Drama 607; Maxims 613; Novels 587; Poetry 604.
NATURAL HIST.: Fauna 425; Flora 408.
PAINTING: 495.
PHILOLOGY; 744–5. Spanish-Gothic *v.* Visigothic.
SPORT: 519, 518.
Vide also SPANISH AMERICA.
Spalding, Lt.-Col. *Suvôroff* 339.
,, A. *König der Tiere* 110.
,, T. A. *House of Lords* 207.
Spandau, A. *De Sermone Propert.* 706.
Spangler, H. W. [Am.] *Valve Gears* 459.
SPANISH AMERICA: Dialect & Liter. 745; Instits. 173; Intercourse w. Amer. 179; Topogr., Hist. etc. 291–2.
Spanoghe, E. *Emendd. Tullianæ* 713.
Spark, Dr. W. *Musical Remins.* 508.
Sparkes, J. C. L.+Burbidge *Wild Flowers* 495 (407).
SPARKS, Jared [Am.]: Life & Letters 564.
SPARROW: in rel. to Agriculture 469.
Spearman, R. H. *City Councillor* 160.
Specht, F. *Nord. Gramm.* 724; *Verbum reflexivum* 724.
'Special Correspondent, A.' [=A. Fraser Macdonald] *Ararat* 277 (39).
SPECIALIZATION OF STUDIES: 226.
SPECIFICATIONS: Electr. Lighting 462.
SPECTRUM AND SPECTROSCOPE: 388.
SPEEN, Berks.: Parish 245.
Speight, H. *Craven and N.-W. Yorks* 258.
Spelling, T. C. [Am.] *Extraordinary Relief* 167; *Trusts* 164.
SPELLING REFORM: 233.
Spelman, Sir H. *Hist. of Sacrilege* 80 (58).
Spence, Dn. H. D. M. *Cloister Life* 38 (311); *Dreamland in Hist.* 311 (38).
,, ,, [ed.] *Gosp. acc. to Luke* 25 (19).
,, J. C. *Dawn of Civilisation* 318.
,, Rev. Jos. *Anecdotes* 614. Essay on 549.
Spencer, Earl. Althorpe Libr. 536. Life 321.
,, Adam *Roll Turning* 460.
,, A. J. [ed.] *Small Holdgs. Act* 157.
,, F. E. *Did Moses write Pentat.?* 97.
,, G.L.[Am.] *Hdb.f. Sugar Manufrs.* 478.
,, Herb. *Essays* 139 [*Ethics of Kant* 138, *Green's Explans.* 137]; *Man v. State* 195; *Natl. Seln.* 140 [*Negat. Benef., Posit. Benef.* 197]; *Princ. of Ethics* 140 (141); *Princ. of Sociol.* 140 (191). *Rejoinder to Weismann* 398. Aphorisms fr. 140. Treatises on 140.
,, J. H. [ed.] *Regs. of St. Geo. Wilton* 368.
,, Wm. Geo. *Lucid Shorthand* 624.
Spender, J. A. *State & Pensions* 197 (174).
Spens, W. C.+Younger *Employers* 156.
Spenser, Edm. Poet. Wks. 595 (590). Ess. on 549.
SPHERE: Geomet. Properties 380.
SPICES: Cultivation etc. 471.
SPIDERS: 414.
Spiegel, G. *Charakt. d. Martialis* 705.
Spielmann *History of Punch* 491.
Spiers, R. P. *Orders of Architre.* 503.
Spillmann, M. H. *Henrietta Ronner* 493.
SPINAL CORD: Dis. 434–5; Concessn. 442.
Spindler, H. *Syntax. Propert.* 706.
Spinks, W. *Private Streets* 160.
SPINNING: Cotton etc. 484–5.
,, TOP: Physics of 381.
SPINOZA, Bened. de: Life etc. 140, 298.
Spirgatis, M. [ed.] *Pariser Univ. v.* 1464: 216.
SPIRITS: Distillation 479.
SPIRITUALISM: 57, 610, 615.
[Spitzer] *Collection Spitzer* 500 (502).
,, R. *Frz. Kulturstudien* 106.
Spon & Co. [pubs.] *Workshop Rects.* 459.
SPONGIA: 473.
SPORTS: 517–38 (Ethical aspect 142); Advents. 518–20; Law 164; Novels on 582.
Spottiswoode Dr. W. *Polarisn. of Light* 377.
Sprague, Rev. P. W. [Am.] *Xtn. Socialm.* 194.
Sprigge, J. J. *Costs of Prodn.* 617; *Methods of Pubg.* 617; *Pauper Litign.* 197.
Sprogis [ed.] *Pamniatniki Latiskago* 118.
Sprotte, J. *Infin. b. Sophokles* 687.
Spruner, K.+Sieglin v. *Handatlas* 237.
Spry, J. *Oddfellows' Textbk.* 185.
Spuller, M. *Modern France* 297.
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. *Gosp. of Kgdm.* 25; *Metr. Tab. Pulp.* 78; *Messages to Multit.* 78 (75): *Pastor in Pryr.* 88; *Sermons etc.* 78 (75). Life 49.
Spurrier, W. J. *Cyclist's Routebk.* 521.
SPUTUM: Examination of 432.
Spyers, T. G. *Labr. Commissn.* 180 (174).
Squire, Dr. J. E. *Consumption* 436; *Superfluous Hair* 438.
,, J. T [ed.] *Regs. of Wandsworth* 369.
,, P. W.+A. H. *Comp. of Pharmac.* 446.
Staal, Mme. de [Mlle. de Launay]: *Memrs.* 566.
STABLE: Architectre. 505; Managmt. 472.
Stables, Dr. Gordon *Boy's Bk. of Health* 528; *Cruise of 'Wanderer'* 520; *Girl's Bk. of Health* 443; *Humble Frds.* 412 (142); *Log of a Gentlem. Gipsy* 520; *Wife's Gde. to Health* 443.
Stace, Col. E. V. *Engl.-Arab. Vocab.* 633.
Stacpole, Cpt. J. *Meat Inspection* 449.
Stade, Hans *Captivity* 238.
Stadelmann, F. *Erzieh. b. Gr. u. Röm.* 223.
Stadler, H. *Quellen d. Plinius* 715.
Stadtmüller, H. [ed.] *Anthol. Graec.* 680.
STAEL, Mme. de: Life etc. 566, 565, 549; on her *Delphine* 608.
Staffe, Bar'ess. *Dressing Room* 515.
STAFFORDSHIRE: Church Bells 361; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. & Topogr. 255.
STAGE: Brit and Amer. Hist. and Biogr. 511–3; Gk. 678–9. Novels on 582; Quaker view of 53; *v. also* DRAMA.
Stagg, A. A.+Williams [Ams.] *Football* 527.
STAG-HUNTING: 522.
Stählin, L. *Kant, Lotze and Ritschl* 138.
Stainsfield, C. W. *Austral. Tokens* 363.
STAIRCASING: 482.
Stalker, Dr. J. *Imago Christi* 92; *Preacher & his Models* 75; *The Four Men* 82.
Stallo, J. B. *Modern Physics* 376.
STAMMERING: 435.
Stammhammer, J. *Bibl. d. socialökon. Liter.* 169 [*Socialismus* 193].
Stamp Advertizer 373; *Stamp News* 373.
STAMP DUTIES: Law 164.
Standage, H. C. *Cements etc.* 479 (481); *Colrs. in Oil Ptg.* 496; *Polish and Varn. Mkr.* 479; *Water-colr. Pigmts.* 496.
Standard Dictionary 728.
Standing, P.C. [ed.] *Gentlem. v. Playrs.* 527.
Stanford, Dr. C. V.: Essay on 508.
,, E. [pub.] *Atlas* (three) 237.
Stanford Dict. of Anglicised Words 728.
Stange, E. *De Archaismis Terent.* 708.
Stangl, Th. *Virgiliana* 714.
Stanhope, Earl *Life of Pitt* 318.
,, Lady Hester: Life 202.
Stankiewicz, M. *Bibliogr. litewska* 774.
Stanley, Dn. A. P. *Life etc. of Arnold* 42 (221); *Gk. Topogr.* 265. Life etc. 42. 610.
,, Bp. E. *Familiar Hist. of Birds* 420.
,, H. [ed.] *Rouman Anthology* 743.
,, Hy. M. *Darkest Africa* 280. Life 239.
,, ,, [ed.] *My Dark Companions* 129.
,, Maude *Clubs f. Workg. Girls* 185.
,, W. F. *Surveying etc. Instrns.* 457.
Stanning, J. H. [ed.] *Regrs. of Leigh* 367.
Stannus, Hugh *Alf. Stevens* 495.
Stansfield, F. W. H. *British Ferns* 404.
Stanton, G. K. *Worcs. Churches* 257.
,, Mary O. [Am.] *Physiognomy* 424.
,, Rev. Rich. M. *Menology* 61.
,, Prf. Vinc. H. *Place of Authority* 3.
Stapleton, A. *Crosses of Notts.* 359.
,, Mrs. B. 3 *Oxfordsh. Parishes* 254 (219).
Stapylton, H. E. C. [ed.] *Eton Sch. Lists* 221.
STAR-CHAMBER: Pleas of 150.
Starcke, C. N. *Primitive Family* 376.
Starling, E. H. *Human Physiol.* 430.
Stark, J. [artist] *Rivers of Norfk.* 253.
Starr, L.+Westcott [Ams.] *Dis. of Childr.* 444.
,, Dr. M. A. [Am.] *Brain Surgery* 442; *Nervous Disease* 434.
STARS: 389.
Stasse, A. *Code d. l'Enseign. e. Belg.* 215.
STATE: in rel. to Church 80, to Educ. 225. to Medic. Profns. 232.
,, PENSIONS: 198: Individualist view 194.
,, SOCIALISM: —*v.* SOCIALISM.
,, TRIALS: 149. *Vide also* GOVERNMENT.
Statesman's Year-Book 207.
Statesmen, Past and Present 319.
STATICS: 381–2.
,, GRAPHIC: 459.
STATIONERS' COMPANY: Registers 537.
STATISTICS, GENERALLY: 533; rel. to Economics 171, 172.
,, LOCALLY: Europe 306; Glasgow 533; Brit. Cols. 265 (Australasia 293, N.S.W. 294, N.Z. 295, Queensl. 294, Vict. 295, W.A. 295; Canada 286; Jamaica 290); Japan 276; S. Amer. Repubs. 291; *v. also* CLASS E *passim.*
,, COMMERCIAL: 478; Insurce. 212; Railways. 456; Waterwks. 458.
,, ECONOMICAL: Drink 200; Educat. (Ital.) 223; Populn. 187; Prison 173 (Amer. 189).
,, MISCELLANEOUS: Animal Measurements. 423; Jews 301; Libraries 547.
Statius *Silv.* (and Tr. and Aids) 706.
STATUTES, LEGAL: 148; Constrn. of 147; Preparn. and Publicn. 147.
Staub+Tobler *Schweiz. Idiotikon* 723.
Stavert, Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Regs. of Burnsall-Craven* 370, *of Skipton* 370.
Stavrides, J. '*Perses' d'Eschyle* 685.
Stead, R. [ed.] *Bygone Kent* 249 (243).
,, W. T. '*Gen.' Booth* 54; *Journalist on Journalism* 562; *Pope and Labr.* 183, *and New Era* 69.
STEAM: Boilers 459; Engines 460.
STEAMSHIP: Navign. & Engineerg. 467–8.
Stearns, J. N. [Am.] *Temperance* 200.
,, Prf. L. F. [Am.] *Xtn. Experience* 95; *H. B. Smith* 52 (46).
STEAVENSON, Dr. W. E. *Electrolysis* 432
Stebbing, Rev. T. R. R. *Hist. of Crustacea* 414; *Naturalist of Cumbrae* 410.
,, Wm. *Peterborough* 322 (309); *Sir Walter Raleigh* 314.
Stecher, J. *Légende de Virgile* 105.
Stedman, E. C. [Am.] *Nat. of Poetry* 589.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Victorian Anthology* 591.
Steel, A. G.+Lyttelton *Cricket* 518.
,, Flora Annie. Novels 580.
,, Mrs. H. W.+Temple [trs.] *Wide-a-Wake Stories* 112.
STEEL: Architectl. 504; Metallurgy 487.
Steele, Mrs. F. M.+Adams [Ams.] *Beauty of Form* 496.
,, R. B. [Am.] *Chiasmus* 698.
,, Sir Rich. *Plays* 606 (604). Essay on 549.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Mediæval Lore* 105 (240, 375); *Story of Alexander* 104.
,, Sar. L. *Rt. Hon. M. A. Kavanagh* 330.
Steenstra, Prf. P. H. [Am.] *Being of God* 92.
Steere, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] *Swahili Tales* 666.
Stefan, A. *Guill. li Cler's 'Fergus'* 756.
Steiger, K. *De Vers. paeon.* 674.
Stein, Dr. *Zend Dictionary* 652.
,, G. [ed.] *Schol. in Aristoph. 'Lyrist.'* 686.
Steinbach, Dr. P. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
Steinberger, A. *Œdipussage* 113.
Steindorff, G. *Kopt. Gramm.* 625 (621).
Steinen, K. v. d. [ed.] *Bakaïri-Spr.* 667.
Steiner, A. *Flexion i. Altpoln.* 774.
,, B. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Maryl.* 224; *Slavery in Connect.* 199 (173).
Steingass, Dr. F. *Persian Dict.* 653.
Steinmüller, G. *Tempora b. Bertran* 749.
,, Carl J. *Die Thierwelt* 109.
Steinschneider, M. *Hebr. Uebersetsn.* 640.
Steinthal, A. E. [ed.] *Elem. Educ. Act* 225.
,, H. *Abriss d. Sprachwiss.* 622.
Stejneger, L. [Am.] *Ornithol. Explor.* 422.
Stemplinger, E. *Strabons lit. Notizen* 689.
STENCILLING: 500.
Stengel, E. *Roman. Verslehre* 739.
,, ,, [ed.] *Diez-Reliquien* 739.
,, P.+Oehmichen *Gr. Kunstaltert.* 679.
STENOGRAPHY: 624.
STEPHANIE LAKE, Africa: 281.
Stephen Bar Sudaili. Works 633.
,, Carol. E. *Quaker Strongholds* 53.
,, Sir Jas. Fitzj. *Criminal Law* 155; *Horæ Sabbat.* 610 (132, 297) [*Joinville, Froissart, Comines* 331].
S[tephen], J. K. *Lapsus Calami* 593 (592); *Quo Musa fendis?* 593; *The Living Langs.* 231.
,, Leslie *Agnostic's Apol.* 5 [*Materialism* 6; *Newman's Faith* 67]; *Hours in a Library* 551. Essay on 550.
,, St.: Life 61.
Stephens, F. G. *Cruikshank* 491 (490).
,, Prf. Geo. *Bugge's 'Studies' Exam* 120; *The Runes* 726.
,, Hy. C. *Paroch. Self-Govt.* 190.
,, H. Morse *Albuquerque* 345 (343); *Europe* 333 (306); *French Revol.* 333; *Portugal* 340 (297).
,, ,, [ed.] *Speeches of Fch. Revol.* 332.
,, Preb. W. R. W. *E. A. Freeman* 559; *Hildebrandt* 32.
,, Thos. *Madoc* 285.
Stephenson, Prf. A. [Am.] *Publ. Lands* 304.
,, Syd. *Ophthalmic Nursing* 451.
STEREOSCOPE: 499.
STEREOTYPING: 483.
STERILITY IN WOMEN: 444.
Stern, B. [tr.] *Wladimir's Tafelrunde* 119.
,, Prf. E. v. *Hannibalische Truppen* 710.
,, Wald. *De Moschi Aetate* 681.
Sternbach, L. *Curae Menand.* 687.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthol. Planud. App.* 680.
Sternbeck, H. *Wortau/stgn. in Raynouard* 748.
Sternberg, A. *Angriffswaffen* 760.
,, Dr. G. M. [Am.] *Bacteriol.* 398 *Photo-microgs.* 410.
,, R. *Versif. metr. Chronik* 736.
'Sterne, Carus'—*v.* Krause, E.
,, Laur. *Sentim. Journey* 572. Essays on 548, 550, 551.
,, Sim. [Am.] *Corrupt Legislation* 173.
Sterrett, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Hegel's Philos. of Relig.* 3 (137) [*Xtn. Unity* 70]; *Reason and Authority* 3.
Sterry, J. Ashby *Naughty Girl* 588; *Nutshell Novels* 588.
Sterzinger, J. v. *Böhm. Wörterb.* 773.
STETHOMETER: 433.
Steuart, J. A. *Jolly Pashas* 588; *Kilgroom* 579.
Steub, L. *Zur Namenk. d. Alpen* 743.
Steven, J. L. *Mediastinal Tumours* 439.
Steveni, W. B. *Famine-stricken Russia* 266.
Stevens, Dr. A. A. [Am.] *Prac of Medic.* 431.
,, Alf.: Life and Works 495.
,, [Miss] A. De Grasse *Old Boston* 578.
,, B. F. [ed.] *Campaign in Virginia* 349; *MSS. rel. to Amer.* 349 (286).
,, C. A. [Am.] *Berdan's Sharpshootrs.* 350.
,, Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] *Constit. of U.S* 348.
,, Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] *Pauline Theol.* 28.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Recolls. of Jas Lennox* 541.
,, Jno. W. [Am.] *Leather Manufac.* 482.
,, Jos *St. Mary Bourne* 248.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Through Russia* 267.
,, T. M. *Mercantile Law* 159.
Stevenson, Rev. A. B. [ed.] *Register of Fillongley* 369.
,, E. [ed.] *Famous Reviews* 617.
,, Fcs. S. *Historic Personality* 298.
,, G. *Estimating* 481; *Repairs* 481.
,, G. J. *Methodist Preachers* 50.
,, H. *Birds of Norfolk* 421.
,, I. [Am.] *Chas. Brockden Brown* 563.
,, Rev. J. *Rituale Dun.* 87; *Wyclif* 41.
,, R. L *Coll. Works* 616; *Across Plains* 610 (287) [*Letters to Ly. Man* 617]; *Ballads* 601; *Child's Garden of Verses* 601; *Foot note to Hist.* 293; Novels 576; *Silverado Squatters* 287. Essays on 548, 550.
,, Dr. T.+Murphy [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene* 447.
,, W. *Trees of Commerce* 475.
,, Wm. *Bygone Notts.* 254 (243).
Stewart, A. *Our Temperaments* 424.
,, Prf. Balf. *Conservation of Energy* 376.
,, C. E. *Sale of Goods* 165; *Wills* 165.

Stewart, Dr. D. D.+Lawrance [Ams.] *Med. Electricity* 432.
,, D. W. *Scottish Tartans* 261.
,, G. E. *Law of Bankruptcy* 152.
,, Hor. *Wyre-Drawers' Company* 186.
,, Hugh F. *Boethius* 36.
,, J. A. *MSS. of 'Nicom. Eth.'* 693; *Notes on 'Nicom. Eth.'* 133.
,, Dr. R. W. *Tutorial Physics* 382; *Heat* 384; [*Light* 383; *Magnetism* 384].
,, Prf. T. G. *Albumin.* 437; *Nerv. Syst.* 434.
,, Prf. Wm. [ed.] *Univ. of Glasgow* 222.
,, Wm. R. H. *Aids to Otology* 441.
Steyrer, J. *Urspr. d. Sprache* 620.
Sthânâng-sûtra 650.
Stichel, K. *Altprov. Verbum* 748 (739).
Stickney, A. B. [Am.] *Railway Probl.* 212.
Stieler, A. [ed.] *Handatlas* 237.
Stiernet, J. B. *Littérature frç.* 767.
Stifân ed Douaihi *Maronites* 636.
Stillé, Dr. G. J. [Am.] *John Dickinson* 352; *Maj.-Gen. Wayne* 353.
Stillman, W. J. [Am.] *Old Ital. Masters* 494.
Stimming, A. *Girart v. Rossillon* 750; *Provenz. Litteratur* 749.
Stimson, F. J. [Am.] *Amer. Stat. Law* 149.
Stirling, J. *Propagation of Salmonidae* 474.
,, Dr. J. Hutchinson *Darwinianism* 400 (397); *Philos. and Theol.* 5 (3, 4).
,, Prf. Wm. *Practical Histology* 431.
Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. *Works* 616 [*Artists of Spain* 495, *Charles v.* 340, *Velasquez* 495].
Stobæus, Ioannes *Anthologium* 680.
Stoeber, A. [ed.] *Sagen d. Elsasses* 125; *Oberrhein. Sagen* (two) 125.
Stock, C. H. *Shoring* 482.
Stocker, F. A. [ed.] *Volkstheater* 126.
STOCK-EXCHANGE AND STOCKS: 213; Law 164.
Stocks, Rev. J. E.+Bragg [eds.] *Mkt. Harb. Recs.* 367.
Stockman, R. *New Remedies* 446.
Stockton, Fcs. Rich. [Am.]: Novels 583.
Stocqueler, J. H. *Horse Guards* 324.
Stoddard, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Across Russia* 267; *Spanish Cities* 267.
,, F. H. [Am.] *Miracle Plays* 760.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Under Evening Lamp* 551.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Lives of Presidents* 350; *Men of Business* 454 (350).
Stoett, F. A. *Middelned. Sprakk.* 724.
Stoffel, Col. *Guerre de César* 709.
,, C. *Studies in English* 730 (727).
Stoffels, A. *Dict. de l'Acad. Frç.* 753.
Stöhsel, K. *Byron's 'Werner'* 727.
STOICS AND STOICISM: 134.
STOKE-ON-TRENT, Staffs.: Archdeaconry 255.
Stokes, A., *etc. Patent Medicines* 446.
,, Prf. Sir Geo. G. *Light* 377; *Nat. Theol.* 4.
Stojanovic, L. [ed.] Golden Bulls 775.
Stokes, Prf. G. T. *Acts of Apost.* 25 (19); *Irel. & Ang.-Norm. Church* 44, 329.
,, Marg. *Six Months in Apennines* 489 (61, 266, 504).
,, Dr. Whitley [ed.] *Ang.-Ind. Codes* 148; *Dinnsenchas* 115; *Sts. fr. 'Bk. of Lismore'* 61.
,, ,, +Windisch [eds.] *Irische Texte* 772.
Stoll *Problem d. Apollonius* 695.
Stolz, F. *Lat. Sprache* 697.
STOLZMAN: Life 191.
STOMACH: Diseases 436.
Stone, H. S. [Am.; ed.] *First Editns.* 538.
,, [Miss] J. M. *Faithful unto Death* 60.
,, L. [Am.] *Domesticated Trout* 474.
,, P. G. [artist] *Antigs. of I. o. W.* 248.
,, W. L. [Am.; tr.] *Lettrs. of Brunsw. Officers* 349.
STONE AGE: 354 (Art 489, Commerce 237); Monumts. *v.* MONUMTS.; Ware 502; Work 505.
STONES, PRECIOUS:—*v.* PRECIOUS STONES.
STONYHURST COLLEGE, Lancs.: 221, 251.
Stoppato, L. *Fonologia ital.* 740.
Storaker+Fuglestvedt [eds.] *Volkesagn* 121.
Storch, Th. *A.-S. Nominalcomposita* 732.
Storey, M. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 352 (350); *Politics* 173.
Störiko, A. *Dumart u. Garin* 762.
Stork, M. A. *im Auslaute* 752.
Storm, Prf. Joh. *Engl. Philol.* 726; *Nord. Myth.* 101; *Romance Langs.* 738.
STORMS: 391.
Storrs, Dr. R. S. [Am.] *Bern. of Clairvaux* 36.
Story, A. T. *Wm. Blake* 491; *Punch to Padan Aram* 610; *John Linnell* 492.
,, F. C. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Digest* 158.
,, Jos. [Am.] *Constit. of U.S.* 210.
,, Prf. R. H. [ed.] *Ch. of Scotld.* 45.
,, W. W. *Excursions* 489 (610); *Poet's Portfolio* 610.
Story of the Nations [series] 297.
,, *of the States* [series] 286.
Stössel, C. *Altprov. Lyrik* 749.
Stourac, F. *Gentivus b. Herodot* 688.
Stout, Dr. G. F. *Herbart's Psychol.* 137; *Princ. of Psych.* 131.
Stover, Rev. W. M. [Am.] *Umbundu* 666.
Stow, Jno. *Survey of London* 252 [*Lond. under Eliz.* 313].
Stowasser, Dr. J. M. *Dunkle Wörter* 698; *Latein. Wb.* 698; *Noniana* 714.
Stowe, Har. B. [Am.] *Self-made Men* 454. Life 564.
Strabo *Geograph.* 265; Selns. and Aids 689.
Strachan-Davidson, J. L. *Cicero* 304 (713).
Strachey, Sir Jno. *Hastings* 345.
,, W. [ed.] *Virginia Britannia* 284 (238).
Strack, H. L. *Hebr. Gram.* 621; *Talmud* 10; *Wb. z. Xenoph.* 690.
Stradanus, Joh. [=Jan van der Straet] *Illustns. to 'Div. Comedy'* 568.
STRAFFORD, [1st] EARL OF: Life 315.
Strahan, Dr. S. A. K. *Marriage and Disease* 203; *Suicide and Insanity* 142.
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS: Hist., People, etc. 275.
Straker, C. *Lithography* 483.
Stramwitz, E. *Enjambement* 754.
Strang, Wm. [artist] *Death and Ploughman's Wife* 497; *Earth Fiend* 497.
Strange, Dan. [Am.] *Farmer's Tariff* 188 (173).
Stranjek, I. *Septem Sap.* 105.
Strassburg Univ. *Cat. d. arab. Lit.* 634.
Strassmaier, J. N. [ed.] *Babyl. Texte* 630.
STRATEGY, MILITARY: 464.
Stratford, J. *Wiltshire* 256.
Stratham, H. H. *Thoughts on Music* 508.
STRATHBLANE, Stirlingshire: Parish 370.
STRATHFIELDSAYE, Hants: 248.
Strathmore, P. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* 328 (326).
Stratmann, F. H. *Middle-Engl. Dict.* 733.
Stratton, F. [ed.] *Pub. Health Act* 160.
Strauss, Dav. Fr. *Life of Jesus* 33.
,, V.v.+Torney *Altägyp. Götterglaube* 9.
Streane, Rev. A. W. [tr.] *Chagigah* 10.
Streatfeild, F. W. *Organ Chemistry* 387.
,, Rev. G. S. *Lincs. and Dancs* 731 (729).
Street, A. E. *Critical Sketches* 549.
,, Geo. E. *Sep. Monums. in Italy* 361.
,, G. S. *Autobiogr. of a Boy* 616; *Miniatures and Moods* 610.
STREETS: Illumn. 480; Law 160; Rys. 456.
Strehly, G. *Lois de Manou* 647.
Streich, A. *Pädag. f. deut. Schulen* 215.
Streifinger, J. *Styl'd. Juvenalis* 704.
Streitberg, W. *Comparative auf-ōz-* 717; *German. Sprachgesch.* 717.
STRENGTH OF MATERIALS: 459; Arches etc. 457.
Strettell, G. W. *Teneriffe* 450.
Stretton, C. E. *Locomotive Engine* 460.
STRIDHAN: Hindu Law of 167.
STRIKES: 185.
Stringer, F. A. *Oaths and Affirmns.* 167.
Strohmeyer, C. E. *Boiler Managmt.* 459.
,, F. *Altfrz. Relativsatz* 754.
,, H. *Robert von Gloucester* 736.
STROLLING-PLAYERS' LIFE: 511.
Strong, G. [ed.] *Heraldry of Herefordsh.* 366.
,, Prf. H. A. *Methods of Tchg. Mod. Lgs.* 231.
,, ,, etc. *History of Language* 622.
,, Dr. J. *Concordance to Bib'e* 18.
,, T. B. *Manual of Theology* 91.
STRONGBOW'S INVASION OF IRELD.: Old-Fch. poem on 756.
Strowbridge, J. L. [Am.] *Cider-Maker* 471.
Strümpell, L. *Pädag. Pathologie* 227.
Struss, W. H. [Am.] *Ring Kiuing* 522.
Stuart, Lady Arabella: Life 315.
,, Bp.: Life 73.
,, Rev. E. A. *Children of God* 77 (75).
,, J. A. E. *Shrines of Yorks* 258.
Stuart, J. M. *Anc. Goldfields of Afr.* 280.
,, J. S. S.+C. E. *Cost. of Clans* 261.
Stuart-Wortley, A. J. etc. *Grouse* 420 (419); *Partridge* 420 (419); *Pheasant* 420 (419).
Stubbs, Rev. [Dn.] C. W. *Christ and Economics* 77 (75, 82); *For Christ and City* 77 (81, 82); *Land & Labourers* 184 (174).
,, Dr. J. W. *Hist. of Univ. of Dublin* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Loftus & Trin. Coll. Dubl.* 223.
,, Bp. W. *Mediæv. and Mod. Hist.* 305.
,, ,, [ed.] *Select Charters* 177 (note).
Stübel, A.+Uhle *Tiahuanaco* 358.
Studd, E. F. [ed.] *Law of Tithes* 156.
Studemund, W. [ed.] *Stud. in Prisc. Scriptt.* 700 (708).
[,, ,,] *Commentationes in honor.* 670.
Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica 35 (1).
,, *Sinaitica* 628.
Studien, Berliner 670.
,, *Französische* 751.
,, *z. german. Alliterationsvers* 718.
,, *Neuphilologische* 717.
Studies in Class. Philology (Chicago) 670.
,, ,, ,, (Cornell) 670.
,, *in Secondary Education* 233.
,, *and Notes in Philol. and Liter.* (Harvard) 727.
Stukeley, Dr. W. Life and Corresp. 258.
Stumme, H. [ed. & tr.] *Tunische Märchen* 129.
STURGE, Jos.: Life 54.
STURGEON: Skull of 417.
Sturges, O.+Coupland *Pneumonia* 436.
Sturm, Prf. G. [artist] *Animals in Ornamt.* 500.
Sturmhöfel, A. *Scene d. Alten* 679.
Stutfield, G. H.+Cautley *Stock Exchange* 164 (213).
,, H. E. M. *Brethren of Mt. Atlas* 581.
Stuttgt. Oeff. Bibl. *Die HSS.* 535.
STUYVESANT, Peter: Life 352.
STYLE, PROSE: English 618, 548; French 754 (Old-Fch. 755, Mid.-Fch. 755); Ital. 740; Roman. 743.
Subhadra Bhikshu *Buddh. Catechism* 55.
SUBMARINE: Cables 462; Mines 467.
SUCCESSION: Law 165; Duties 164.
Suchier, H. *Altfrz. Gramm.* 754; *Die frz u. prov. Spr.* 747 (751).
Suckling, Prf. C. W. *Dis. of Brain* 434, *of Nervous System* 434.
,, Sir J. Works 596. Essay on 553.
SUDBURY, Canada: Mineralogy 396.
Sûdraka, King *Vasantesenâ* 646.
Sudré, S. *Sources de Renart* 109 (761).
Suetonius *Opera* (and Aid) 711.
SUEZ CANAL: 456.
SUFFIELD, Rev. Rob.: Life 58.
Suffolk, Earl of *Racing and Steeplechasing* 518.
,, Instit. of Archæol. *Procgs.* 255.
SUFFOLK: Broads 523; Folklore 123; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 255; Palæont. 394.
SUFI-ISM: 12; Bâbîism 11.
SUGAR AND SUGAR-REFINING: 478.
Sugg, Mrs. *Cooking by Gas* 514.
Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu 661.
SUICIDE: 142.
SUIDAR: 423.
Suka-saptati 647.
Sullivan, Sir Arth.: Essay on 508.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Direct Legisln.* 204.
,, T. D. [tr.] *Blanaid* 772.
,, Prf. W. K. *Celtic Literature* 771.
Sully, Prf. Jas. *Human Mind* 143; *Illusions* 376.
Sulpitius Severus *Opera* 35; *Wks.* 37 (36).
Sulzbach, A. *Poesie d. Juden* 640.
SUMERIAN: Inscriptions 630.
Summers, W. C. *Argon. of Val. Flacc.* 706.
SUMMONS: Law of 167.
SUMNER, Chas. [Am.]: Life 352, 350.
,, Bp. G. H. *Churchwarden's Manual* 74.
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Alex. Hamilton* 352 (350); *Rob. Morris* 350; *Social Classes* 195.
SUN AND SOLAR SYSTEM: 388–9; Myths of 111.
SUNDA: Philology 663.
SUNDAY-SCHOOL: 233.
Sunderland Lib. *Sale Catalogue* 536.
Sundevall, C. J. *Wings of Birds* 419.
Sundman, G. [artist] *Finnish Birds* 421; *Fishes of Finland* 418.
Superfluous Woman, A 580.
SUPERNATURALISM: Xtn. 95–100; Secular 57.
SUPERSTITIONS:—*v.* FOLKLORE, MYTHOLOGY.
Süpfle, T. *Deut. Cultureinfl.* 753.
SUPPLY AND DEMAND: 172.
SUPPRESSED BOOKS: 537.
Surésvara *Brihadâranyaka bhâshya* 648; *Taittirîya-bhâshya* 645.
SURGERY: 439–42; Early Engl. 737; Educn. 234; Hist. 427–8; Veterin. 472.
Suriano, Michele *Despatches* 43.
SURNAMES:—*v.* NAMES.
Surrey Archæol. Soc. *Collns.* 256.
,, Earl of: Essay on 549.
SURREY: Dialect 731; Flora 408; Geneal. etc. 368; Quakers 53; Topogr. and Hist. 256 (Hills 243).
Surtees, Scott *Wm. Shakesp.* 555.
,, Society: Publications 247 (257).
SURVEYING: 457; Nautical 466.
Susanna [Engadine drama] 743.
Susemihl, F. *Griech. Literatur* 678; *Quaest. Aristot.* 692; *Theogon. Orphic.* 684.
Sussex Archæol. Soc.: Pubns. 256.
SUSSEX: Birds 421; Church Bells 361; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 256; Quakers 53.
Sutcliffe, G. L. *Concrete* 481.
Sutherland, A.+G. *Hist. of Austria* 331.
,, Alex. *Commercial Instruction* 211.
,, Alex.+Geo. *Hist. of Australia* 294.
,, [2nd] Duke of *Letters* 321.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Statutes & Stat. Constrn.* 147.
Sutrakritangasûtra 650.
Sutras of the Vedas 645.
Sutta Nipâta 651, 622.
Suttasangaho 651.
Sutter, Julie *Colony of Mercy* 196.
Sütterlin, A. *Strassb. Mundart* 722.
,, L. *Verba denom. in Altgr.* 672.
Suttner, Bar'ess B. v. *Lay Down Arms* 206.
Sutton, H. G. *Pathology* 444.
,, J. Bland *Evol. and Disease* 444 (376); *Dis of Ovaries* 444; *Tumours* 439.
SUTTON PLACE, Surrey: History 256.
SUVÒROFF-RYMNIKSKI, Ct. A. V.: Life 339.
Suzanne, A. *Egg Cookery* 515.
Svenonius, T. L. *Chrestien de Troies* 762.
Svenskt Bog-Katalog 540.
SWABIA: Dialect 722; Folklore 126 (Folk-medicine 111).
SWAHILI: Philol. & Lit. 665–6; Provbs. 107.
Swainson, Rev. C. *Bird Names* 103.
SWAINSWICK, Somersetshire: Parish 255.
Swan, Annie S. *Courtship* 202.
,, R. M. W. *Orientn. of Temples* 281
Swank, J. M. *Manuf. of Iron* 487.
Swann, H. K *Birds of London* 421
Swanwick, Anna *Poets* 549 (551).
SWEARING: 82.
SWEDEN: Bibl. of Pubns. 540; Bk.-plates 542; Drink 201; Eccles. Hist. 46; Educn. 224; Fisheries 474; Folklore 121 (Provbs. 107); Hist. and Biogr. 340; Philol. 725; *Publ. Hygiene* 447; Sport 519; Water-ways 456.
SWEDENBORG, Emman.: Life 55.
Sweeney, Abbot, J. N. *Oecum. Council* 59; *Serms.* 79.
Sweeny, Dr. P. *Catholic Letters* 69.
Sweet, Dr. H. *Engl. Grammar* (three) 727; *Shorthand* 624.
Sweeting, Rev. W. D. [ed.] *Regrs. of St. John Baptist, Peterb.* 368, *of Maxey* 368.
Swete, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] *Akhmim Fragm. of Gosp. of Peter* 17; *O. T. in Gk.* 15.
Swift, F. D. *Jas i. of Aragon* 340.
,, Dn. Jon. *Drapier's Lettrs.* 316; *Jl. to Stella* 612; *Polite Conversns.* 615 (590). Selns. 615 [*Lettr. to Yg. Clergym.* 74].
SWIMMING: 529, 518. Life & Criticism 556–7, 318, 550.
Swinburne, A. C. Poet. Works 601 (606).
SWINDLING: 609.
Swiney, Col. G. C. *32nd Light Infantry* 325.
Swinhoe, Col. C. *Lepid. Heterocera* 416.
Swinton, A. H. *Insect Variety* 414.
,, Mrs. J. R. *Georgiana, Lady de Ros* 321.

Swinton, R. B. *Chess for Beginners* 531.
SWITZERLAND: Constitn. 209 (cpd. w. Canada 208); Dialects 723, 758; Eccles. Hist. 46 (Salv. Army in 54); Educn. 224, 215; Folklore 126; History 341; Labour 180; Marsh-warbler 420; Literat.(Romance) 739; Mountaineerg. 529; Poems on 593; Topogr. 268.
Swoboda, A. *Quaestt. Nigidianae* 714.
,, H. *Griech. Volksbeschlüsse* 675.
,, W. *Heywood als Dramatiker* 727.
Sworder, H. *Infectious Diseases* 449.
SWORDSMANSHIP: 528.
Swynnerton, Rev. C. [tr.] *Indian Nights* 112.
Sybel, Dr. H. v. *Fdg. of Germ. Emp.* 336.
Sydney, W. C. *England and English* 316 (549); *Social Life in Engl.* 316, 318.
Sydow, H *De Juven. Comp.* 704.
Sykes, J. F. J. *Publ. Health Problems* 447 (376).
Sylvester, Josh. *Works* 590.
SYLVICULTURE: 475.
SYMBOLISM: Amer. 358; Chin. 8; Xtn. 8, 91, 489; Pictish 355. Migratn. of 101; of Plants 110.
Syme, D. *Modificn. of Organisms* 400.
Symes, Prf. J. E. *Fch. Revoln.* 333; *Polit. Econ.* 171.
SYMINGTON, Wm.: Life 455.
Symmachus, Q. Aur. *Relationes* (& Aid) 713.
Symonds, J. A. *Essays* 610; *Greek Poets* 678 [*Herondas* 681]; *In Key of Blue* 610; *Mich. Angelo* 494; *Miscellanies* 610; *Renaissce. in Italy* 337 (138); *Sketches in It. and Gr.* [*Athens* 265]; *Swiss Highlands* 268; *Whitman* 564.
,, Marg. *Days on Doge's Farm* 266.
Symons, Arth. *Silhouettes* 601.
,, B. *Heldensage* 119 (124).
,, G. J. + Wallis *Brit. Rainfall* 391.
Synesius *Works* 690.
Synge, [Mrs.] G. M. *Thro' Wonderld.* 288.
SYNONYMS: Arab. 634; Dutch 723; Engl. 729; Fch. 754; Lat. 699.
SYNTAX, COMPARATIVE: 623.
SYOUAH DIALECT (of Berber): 627.
SYPHILIS: 442.
SYRACUSE: Medallions 362.
SYRIA: Church 39 (Saints 341); Conq. of 636; Excavns. 628; Folklore 127 (Provbs. 107); Stonelore 31; Topogr. and Travel 30–1, 269, 654.
SYRIAC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE: 631–3; Bible 14; Gosps. 15.
SYRPHIDAE: 415.
System Park Lib. *Sale Catalogue of* 536.
Szarvas, G. + Simonyi *Lex. Hung.* 656.
Szczepanski, F. v. *Bibl. Electrotech.* 460; *Directy. of Tech. Liter.* 454.
Szelinski, V. *Sprichw. d. Römer* 702.

T., H. B. [Am.; ed.] *Whist Leads* 530.
T., J. *Halls of Derbyshire* 246.
T., S. A. *Cocking* 525.
Taafe, J. *Order of St. John* 306.
Taaffe, T. G. [Am.] *St. John's Coll. Fordham* 225.
Tabari *Annales* 636. His rel. to Ibn at Athir 634.
TABLE-TURNING: 615; *v. also* SPIRITUALISM.
Tabulæ Igurinæ 699.
TACHIGRAPHY: Greek 673.
TACHIMETRY: Gk. Inscripp. 675.
Tacitus *Opera* 711; Trs. 712, 303; Aids 712, Chiasmus 698.
TACTICS, MILITARY: 464.
TAENIA ECHINOCOCCUS: 433.
Taft, L. R. [Am.] *Greenhouse Constrn.* 477.
TAIGI, Anna Maria: Life 64 (61).
'Taillevant'—*v.* Tirel, Guill.
Taine, H. A. *Contemp. France* 334 (335). Essay on 565, on his *Hist. Engl. Lit.* 548.
Tainsh, E. C. *Study of Tennyson* 561.
Tait, Abp. A. C.: Life 42.
,, Rev. J. *Mind in Matter* 5.
Taittiriya Samitā 645.
Talamon, C. H. *Appendiciis* 436.
TALAUT ISLANDS: Travel in 275.
Talbert, F. *Prononc. au* 16 *Siècc.* 752.
Talbot, Maj. A. C. [tr.] *Trns. into Persn.* 653.
,, G. J. *Decisions on Ritual* 155.
Talbot, Mary Anne: Life 202.
,, Can. R. T. *Our Bible* 17.
'*Tale of Incestuous Daughter*': Aid 736.
Tallerman, D. *Farm Produce Realisn.* 468; *Foreign Competitn.* 468.
Talleyrand, Prce. de *Memoirs* 334.
Tallqvist, H. L. [ed. & tr.] *Babyl. Schenkungsbriefe* 631; *Contr. Nabû-Nā'ids* 631.
Talmud Jerusalim 10 (640).
TAMACHEK:—*v.* KABAIL.
Tamm, F. *Svensk Ordbok* 726.
TAMERLANE: Life 298.
TAMIL PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE: 658.
Tam-tu'-Kinh 621.
Tancred, Cpt. G. *Record of Medals* 363.
TANGANYIKA LAKE, Africa 281.
TANGIERS, Morocco: Travels in 268 (267), 279.
Tannery, P. *Astron. Ancienne* 679.
TANNHÄUSER: 717.
TANNINS: Hist., Chemistry etc. 386.
Tantras (and Trs.) 646.
TAOUISM: 8–9.
Taplin *S. Austral. Folklore* 127.
Tappertz, E. *Conjunct. ap. Manil.* 705.
TARAKANOVA, Princess: Life 339.
Târânâtha Tarkavâchuspati *Mahâvyutpatti* 649.
Tarducci, Prf. F. *Christoph. Columbus* 284.
Tardy, Rev. L. *St. Clare of Montefalco* 63.
TARENTUM: Coins 362.
Targioni-Tozzetti, Giov. [ed.] *Novelline Ciociaria* 117.
TARIFF: Amer. 173, 178; Rys. 212; *v. also* TRADE, INTERNATL.
Târikh-i-Jadid 11 *s.n.* Browne (654).
Târikh-i Zendiyyé 654.
Tarkalankara *Sabdasakiprakasika* 648.
Tarkaratna *Blaktiratnakar* 648.
Tarn, E. W. *Light* 505; *Mechanics of Architre.* 505.
TARN, The: Topography 241.
TAROT OF THE BOHEMIANS: 57.
Tarr, Prf. R. S. [Am.] *Econ. Geol. of U.S.* 396.
Tarring, C. J. *Law rel. to Colonies* 168.
Tarsot, L. *Ecoles et Ecoliers* 286.
Tartarian Tales 657.
TARTARY, CHINESE: 270.
Tarver, J. C. *French Dict.* 753.
'Tasma' [Austral.] Novels 578.
TASMANIA: Constit. Hist. 209; Early Voyage to 295; Fauna and Flora 409 (Orchids 497).
TASSIE, Jas. *and* Wm.: Lives 495.
Tasso, Torq. *Jerusalem Delivered* 603.
TATAR: Folklore 127; Philol. & Liter. 657.
Tate, G. *Barony of Alnwick* 368.
Tathāgata-udāna [or *uppattipātha*] 651.
Tatian *Diatessaron* 38 (29).
TATTOOING: 236.
Tauler, Dr. J. *Meditns.* 84.
TAURUS MTNS.: Travel in 269.
TAUSIG (musician): Life etc. 508.
Tautain, Dr. *Langue Foule* 665.
Taunton, Rev. E. L. *Church Music* 79.
Taussig, Prf. F. W. [Am.] *Silver Sitn.* 175 (172, 173); *Tariff Hist.* 188 (173).
,, ,, [ed.] *Pprs. and Spchs. on Tariff* 188.
Tavera, P. de *Imprenta en Filipinas* 546.
Tavernier, Bar. J. B. *Travels in India* 272. Life 272.
TAVERNS: Scottish 261.
'TAX, THE SINGLE': 183.
TAXATION: 177–8, 172, 173; Incidce. 172; Laws 164.
,, : of Ground Rents 207.
,, U.S.: 209; Prop. Tax 172.
'Taxpayer' [Am.] *True & False Finance* 173.
TAXIDERMY: 401.
Tayler, J. *Red Palmer* 526.
Taylor, A. *Sanit. Inspector* 447.
,, Com. Alf. D. *India Directory* 466.
,, Alg. *Memories of a Student* 138.
,, Bayard [Am.] *Views Afoot* 240.
,, Dr. Chas. *Theol. of 'Didache'* 37; *Witness of Hermas* 98 (16, 37).
,, Dr. Chas. *Old Manorial Halls* 246.
,, D. W. [Am.] *Resistance of Ships* 467.
,, E. B. + G. M. *Wtr.-Pipe Discharge* 458.
,, Rev. E. S. *Hist of Playing Cards* 530.
,, Edw. R. *Art Teaching* (two) 229; *Drawing and Design* 496.
,, Ellen M. *Madeira* 408.
Taylor, Fredk. *Practice of Medicine* 431.
,, H. C. *Wandgs. in Sch. of Health* 449.
,, Hannis [Am.] *Orig. of Eng. Const.* 207.
,, Howard, [ed.] *Chess Brilliants* 531.
,, Can. Is. *Origin of Aryans* 376.
,, J. *Business of Publ. Meetgs.* 155.
,, Dr. J C. *Hlth. Res. of Canary Isl.* 450 (280).
,, J. T. *Chemistry of Photogr.* 498; *Optics of Photogr.* 498.
,, Jane: Essay on 549.
,, Bp. Jer. Selns. fr. 2. Life 42; as Moralist 610.
,, Dr. Jno. *Book of Micah* 24.
,, Jno. J. *Cotton Weaving* 485.
,, Marie H. [Mrs. Bayard Taylor (Am.)] *Young Housekeeper* 514.
,, R. V. *Biographia Leodiensis* 258.
,, R. W. Cooke- *Factory System* 179.
,, Sam. *System of Stenography* 624.
,, Sedley *Syst. of Sight-Singing* 510.
,, Tom *Leicester Square* 253.
,, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Paul the Missiony.* 34.
,, Rev. W. E. *Giryama Grammar* 665.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *African Aphorisms* 107.
,, W. F. [ed.] *Engl. und. Chas. i.* 314 (307).
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Miracles* 24; *Ruth and Esther* 21 (22).
,, Gen. Zachary [Am.]: Life 353, 351.
Tchou-Chin-Goura 659.
Tchou-Hi *Kia-li* 661.
TEA: Cultivation *etc.* 471.
Teall, F. H. [Am.] *Compound Words* 729.
Tebb, W. *Leprosy* 438 (437).
Techener, J. + L. *Bibliophilie* 541.
Techmer, F. *Engl. Phonetik* 727 (752).
Technical Index, The 454.
TECHNICAL EDUCATION: 233, 232.
,, TERMS: 454, 758–9.
TECK, Duke of: Ancestry 321.
Tectz, F. *Kolometrie i. Soph. 'Antig.'* 687.
Teegan, Prf. Thos. H. *Educ. in Fce.* 216; *Technical Industr.* 216 (233).
TEETH: Testimy. to Evoln. 400.
,, DISEASES *etc.*:—*v.* DENTISTRY.
TEHERAN: 276.
TEINDS:—*v.* TITHES.
Telang, K. T. *The Mahrattas* 342.
TELEGRAPH, ELECTRIC: 462; Milit. 465; Mining Code 486; Terms 759.
TELEKI, Ct. Sam.: Exped. to Africa 281.
TELEOSTEI: 418.
TELEPHONE: 462.
Télty, Iwán *Griech. Aussprache* 674.
Tell el-Amarna Tablets 630–1, 30, 357.
TELL EL-HESY, Lachish: 31.
'Tellet, Roy' *Draught of Lethe* 577; *Outcasts* 577; *Pastor and Prelate* 577.
TELUGU PHILOLOGY AND LITERAT.: 658.
Tempea, J. *Stilistica române* 743.
TEMPERAMENTS, HUMAN: 424.
TEMPERANCE:—*v.* INTEMPERANCE.
TEMPERATURE: Measuremt. of 391.
Temple-Leader, J. + Marcotti *Sir J. Hawkwood* 337.
Temple, Sir Rich. *Jas. Thomason* 345 (343); *Journal in Hyderabad* 273; *Life in Parlmt.* 321.
,, Cpt. [Maj.] R. C. *Burmese Syst. of Arithc.* 378; *Legends of Punjab* 102.
Temple Library 590.
TEMPLE, London: 253.
TEMPLES: Orientatn. and Measurmt. 281.
TEMPORAL POWER OF POPE: 69.
TEMPTATION OF CHRIST: 33.
TENANCY: Hist. of Law 151.
TENANT AND LANDLORD: Law 157.
ten Brink, Prf. Bernh. *Gesch. d. eng. Litt.* (and tr.) 734 (549); *Altengl. Liter.* 734; *Shaksp.* etc. 554.
,, Prf. Jan *Gesch. d. nederl. Letteren* 724; *Letter. Schetsen* [*Reinaert* 109].
Tendering, F. *Katherinenleben* 764.
TENERIFFE: as Health Resort 450; Lang. 666; Lepidopt. 416.
Tenger. Miriam *C'tess. Ther. Brunswk.* 508.
TENNENT, Wm. [Am.]: Life 51.
TENNESSEE, U.S. Hist. and antiqs. 289.
TENGRI NOR: Travel in 271.
TENNIEL, Jno.: Essay on 490.
TENNIS: Hand 518; Lawn 528, 518, 517, for Women 517.
Tennyson, Alf. [1st] Ld.: Works 598. Life, Crit., Illns. *etc.* 561, 549, 550, 551, 606, 609, 610.
[Tennyson, Alf. + Tennyson, Chas.] *Poems by Two Bros.* 598.
,, Fredk. Poetical Works 598.
,, Hallam [2nd] Ld. *L. of Tennyson* 561
Ténot, F. *Rabelais et sa Mission* 769.
Terence *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 708; Metrics 698.
TERHUNE, Mrs. [Am.]: Life 202.
TERRA-COTTA: Lamps 502.
TERRIER-DOGS: 525.
Terry, Ellen *Reminiscences* 513.
Tertullian *Opera* 35; *Apol.* 89 (38).
Terweij, T. *Nederl. Spraak.* (two) 723.
Terzetti, *La Grèce* 677.
Teske, C. [ed.] *Book Plates* 542.
TESLA, Nikola Inventions of 384 (461).
TETBURY, Gloucs.: 248.
TETTIGIDAE: 415, 414.
Tetzner, R. *Infinit. in Xenoph.* 690.
Teuffel, S. *W. S. Teuffel* 671.
,, Prf. W. S. *Roman Liter.* 701. Life 671.
TEUTONIC: Mythol. and Folklore 119–26 (Provbs. 107); Philol. and Liter. 716–37.
Teutsch, F. [ed.] *Siebenb. Schulordn.* 217
te Winkel, J. *Nederland. Letterkunde* 724; *Niederländ. Sprache* 723.
Tewkes, J. W. [Am.; ed.] *Zuñi Ceremonls.* 667.
TEXAS, U.S.: Hist. 289, 286; Gen. Custer in 349.
Texte u. Untersgn. z. Gesch. d. altchr. Lit. 35.
TEXTILE FABRICS: 484–5.
Texts and Studies 36 (1).
Thacker & Co. [pubs.] *Ind. Directory* 271.
Thackeray, Anne—*v.* Ritchie, Anne T.
,, W. M. *Cruikshank* 490; *Four Georges* 316. Bibl., Life, Crit. *etc.* 561, 548, 611; his Drawgs. 491.
THALBERG (musician): Essay on 511.
THALIACEA: 417.
THAMES, RIVER: 244; Angling 526, 527; Frosts and Fairs 123.
,, VALLEY: Geology 395.
'Thanet, Octave' [=Alice French; Am.] Novels 584.
THANET, Kent: Topogr. and Hist. 249.
THASOS: Travel in 265.
Thayer, Hy. O. [Am.] *Sagadhoc Coly.* 254.
,, J. B. [ed.] *Evid. at Common Law* 156.
,, Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Bks. and their U.* 541.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Bks. f. Yg. Men* (two) 82.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Dawn of Ital. Indep.* 337.
,, ,, [ed.] *Best Elizab. Plays* 604.
Theal, G. Mc C. *Hist. of S. Africa* 346.
THEATRE:—*v.* STAGE.
THEATRICALS, AMATEUR: 532.
Thearle, S. J. P. *Ship-Building* 467.
THEBAN: Folk-Songs 113; versn. of O.T. 15.
Thebes, Roman de 763 (761).
Thédenat, H. *Noms gaulois* 770.
Théel, Prf. H. *Echinocyamus Pusillus* 413.
Thein, Rev. J. *Christian Anthropol.* 96.
Theiner, A. [ed.] *Monum. Vetera* 329 (327).
'THEISM': 5–7; Theistic Church 7.
Thelert, G. [ed.] *Bücher-Lexikon* 539.
Thelkeld, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] *Austral. Gram.* 663.
Thénard [ed.] *Mémo. d'un Bourgeois* 739.
Theobald, F. V. *British Flies* 415 (469).
,, W. *Genera and Species* 395; *Conts. of Memrs. of Geol Surv. of Ind.* 395.
Theocritus Works (tr.) and Aids 684. Tr. Selns. 678.
THEODORE, Kg. of Abyssinia; 323, 341.
Theodoli, Lily, Marchesa *Und. Press.* 580.
Theodoret *Works* 38 (36).
THEODORIC THE GOTH: Life 305.
Theognis: Tr. Selections 678.
Theological Educator 14.
,, *Translation Library* 1.
Theologischer Jahresbericht 102.
Theologisch Tijdschrift 103.
THEOLOGY, DOCTRINE OF GOD: 92.
,, CHRISTIAN: 1–2, 13–31; Biblical 28; Practical 81–8; Systematic 89–100; Theol. in Liter. 91.
,, ETHNIC: 7–13, 619.
,, NATURAL: 2–7; rel. to Philos. 3, to Science 3–4.
Theon Smyrneus Mathem. *Expos. rerum math.* (and Fch. tr.) 694.
THEORY OF FUNCTIONS: 379.
,, ,, NUMBERS: 379.

THEOSOPHY, Modern: 55-7; Novels on 581 (Amer. 584).
THERAPEUTICS: 446, 445; Homœop. 452.
THERESA OF AVILA: Life 202.
,, ST.: Life 66; her Pater-Noster 88.
Therianas, D. *Adamantios Korais* 677.
THERMODYNAMICS:—*v.* HEAT.
Theroulde, St. Hub. *Conjug. frç.* 752.
THESEUS LEGEND: 113.
'THESSALONIANS, EPISTLE TO': Commentaries on 26.
Theuriet, A. *Lepage* 494. Essay on 565.
Thibault, A. *Glossaire Blais.* 757.
Thibaut, Dr. G. on Hindu astrology 649.
THIBAUT IV. DE CHAMPAGNE: Monograph on 750.
Thiele, G. *De Cornif.* 714; *Hermagoras* 691.
,, J. M. [ed.] *Danmarks Folkesagn* 120.
Thiemann, K. *Plat. Eschatologie* 694.
THIEN-SHAN MOUNTAINS: 271.
Thierry Poux, O. *Monums. d. l'Impr.* 544.
Thiers, L. A. *Hist. of Consulate* 334 (335). Life 567.
Thimm, Cpt. C. A. *Bibl. of Fence* 528.
Thin, Dr. G. *Leprosy* 438.
This, C. *Sprachgrenze in Lothr.* 716.
Thomas, Ambrose: Life 508.
,, Bp. of Margâ *Bk. of Governors* 633.
,, of Hereford: Life 66.
,, Cyrus [Am.] *Cherokees* 283; *Mounds* (three) 358.
,, E. *De Velleiani Volum.* 712.
,, Emil *Erlerng. mod. Spr.* 231.
,, Fcs. S. *Ancient Exchequer* 177.
,, F. W. *Brit. Educ. in India* 223; *Mohamns. and Hindus* 273.
,, Geo.: Life 272.
,, Gen. Geo. [Am.]: Life 353 (352).
,, Vy. Rev. H. J. *Short Sermons* 79.
,, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Medical Dictionary* 432.
,, Marg. [Austral.] *Sp. and Tangier* 268.
,, P. *Lucubrat. Manilianæ* 705.
,, P.- M. F. *De Epicuri Canonica* 693.
,, the Rhymer: Poems 591.
,, Rob. *Metapher in Griech.* 675.
,, Sid. Gilchrist: Life 455.
Thos. de Cantorbery, Vie de St. 761.
,, *le Martyr, Vie de* (and Aid) 764.
THOMASON, Jas.: Life 345.
Thompson, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *For. Miss.* 71.
,, D. G. [Am.] *Philos. of Fiction* 551; *Politics in a Democracy* 210.
,, [ed.] *York. and Lancs.* 312 (307).
,, Edw. H. *Borromeo* 62; *Gonzaga* 62; *Joseph., St.* 64; *Kostka* 64; *Muard* 65; *Olier* 66; *Suffgs. of Ch. in Britty.* 60; *Taigi* 66.
,, E. M. *Gk. and Lat. Palæogr.* 673 (623, 697).
,, E. [Canad.] *Birds of Manitoba* 422.
,, Fcs. *Poems* 601.
,, F. D. *Track of the Sun* 240.
,, F. E. *Homeric Grammar* 683.
,, G. E. *Life in Tripoli* 279.
,, G. J. S. *Best Thing to Do* 440.
,, Bp. H. M. [Am.] *The World and the Logos* 95.
,, Sir Hy. *Colln. of Calculi* 437; *Fish as Food* 448; *Nankin Porcelain* 501.
,, Herb. M. *Purse and Conscience* 171 (174); *Theory of Wages* 181.
,, Bp. Hugh M. [Am.] *World and Man* 81 (33).
,, Is. G. [Am.] *Law of Highways* 160.
,, J. C. [Amer.; ed.] *Railroad Cases* 163.
,, Jos. *Lancs. Independent College* 49.
,, Maur. [Am.] *Ethics of Liter. Art* 618; *Louisiana* 286.
,, Phillips [Am.] *Politics of Labor* 180.
,, R. W. [Am.] *Protect. Tariff Laws* 188.
,, Sam. *Visitation of Surrey* 369.
,, Prf. Silv. P. *Electro-Magnet* 384 (461).
,, Thos. *Electrical Tables* 461.
,, Syd. R. *Hector Berlioz* 508.
,, Dr. Theoph. *Influenza* 437.
,, Wm. *Birds of Ireland* 421.
,, Rev. W. *Sedbergh* etc. 259.
,, W. H. *Peals of Union Triples* 361.
THOMPSON, Norfolk: Parish 254.
Thoms, G. H. *Judicial Factors* 158.
[Thomsen, Prf. Vilhelm] *Festskrift* 620.
Thomson, Col. *Fife Light Horse* 324.
,, Dav. C. *Barbizon School* 493; *Corot* 494.
,, J. *Golfing* 528.
Thomson, J. A. *De Compar. Vergil.* 707.
,, J. Arth. *Animal Life* 412; *Outl. of Zoology* 410.
,, J. C. + McKinney [Ams.; eds.] *Corporn. Cases* 155.
,, Rev. J. E. H. *Bks. wh. infl. Lord* 28 (10).
,, Prf. J. J. *Researches in Electr.* 384.
,, J. M. *Chemistry of Pigments* 496.
,, J. P. [Austral.] *Brit. New Guinea* 293 (397, 409, 426).
,, Jas. Poetical Works 596.
,, Jas. ['B.V.'] Wks. 616 (601). Essay on 551.
,, Jos. *Mungo Park* 279 (239)
,, Rev. Thos. *Scottish People* 326.
,, ,, Wm. [Ld. Kelvin] *Math. and Phys. Pprs.* 381 (378); *Pop. Lects.* 381 [*Const. of Matter* 382, *Navig.* 466].
,, Prf. Wm. H. [Am.] *Materialism and Nerv. Syst.* 431.
Thornbecke, A. [ed.] *Univ. Heidelb.* 218.
Thoreau, H. D. [Am.] *Works* 616; *Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers* 199 (174) [*Anarchism* 182, *Civil Disobce.* 195]; *Essays* 611; *Letters* 564; *Walden* 182. Life etc. 564, 550.
Thoresby, R. *Diary and Corresp.* 374; *Ducatus Leodiensis* 258. Life 374.
Thorkelsson, J. *Island. Ordböger* 724.
Thorlacius, Skule *Antiquitt. Boreal. Observv.* 120.
Thornbury, G. W. *Shakesp.'s Engl.* 554.
Thorne, R. Thorne *Diphtheria* 435.
Thornley, J. *Brasses of Lancs.* 361.
Thornton, Alice *Autobiography* 258.
,, B. *Compar. Climatology* 450 (390).
,, F. du Pré *Elementary Arabic* 634.
,, J. *Advanced Physiography* 389.
,, J. K. *Surgery of Kidneys* 442.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Training* 528.
,, Jno. *Human Physiology* 430.
,, Lewis *Opposites* 610.
,, Percy M. *Stuart Dynasty* 328.
Thorold, Bp. A. W. *Faith and Duty* 77 (82); *Gospel of Work* 77 (75, 82).
Thorpe, Prf. T. E. *Histor. Chemistry* 385.
,, ,, etc. *Dict. of Appl. Chemistry* 478.
,, W. G. *Middle Temple* 253.
Thous. and One Nights—v. Alif Lailat.
Thousand & One Quarters of an Hr. 657.
Thoyts, E. E. *Old Documents* 623.
THRACE, ANCIENT: Ethnol. 676.
,, MODERN: Sea 265.
Thrale, Mrs. [Mrs. Piozzi] *Autob., Lettrs.* and *Ital. Society* 266 (337, 557). Life 557.
THREAD-MAKING: 484.
THRIFT: 197.
Thring, A. T. [ed.] *Tithe Act* 156.
,, Rev. E. *Addresses* 227. Life 222.
THROAT: Diseases 435; Surgery 440-1.
Thro' Connemara in Governess Cart 264.
Thrupp, G. A. *Coachbuilding* 482.
Thruston, G. P. [Am.] *Antiqs. of Tennessee* 289.
Thucydides *Opera* (and Aids) 689.
Thudichum, Dr. J. L. W. *Wines* 471.
Thum, O. '*Incestuous Daughter*' 736.
Thumb, A. *Neugr. Dialektkunde* 677.
Thummig, M. *Reimchronik Langtofts* 736.
Thuriet, C. [ed.] *Tradns. du Doubs* 116.
THURINGIA: Folklore 126.
Thürlings, A. *Musikdruck* 545.
Thursfield, J. R. *Sir Robert Peel* 320.
Thurston, E. *Calcutta Mint* 362; *East India Co.'s Coinage* 362.
,, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Engine Trials* 460 (459); *Rob. Fulton* 455 (350); *Heat* 384; *Manl. of Steam Engine* 460; *Steam Engine* 376.
Thüssing, J. *De Temp. ap. Plin.* 715.
Thwaite, B. H. *Our Factories* 449.
,, R. G. [Am.] *Colonies* 347 (346); *Wisconsin* 289 (286).
Thynne, Fcs. *Speght's Chaucer* 553.
THYROID GLAND: 436.
TIBET: Philol. 661; Travel in 271, 270.
Tibullus *Opera* (and Aids) 706.
Tibus, A. *Namenk. westfäl. Orte* 723.
TIC-DOLOUREUX: 434.
Tickell, Rev. G. *Blessed Marg. Mary* 65 (62).
TIDES: 390, 387, 466.
Tidy, C. M. *Story of Tinder-Box* 381 (377).
Tiedeman, C. G. [Am.] *Law of Sales* 162; *Unwritten Constit. of U.S.* 210 (154).
Tiele, Prf. C. P. *Babylon. Assyr. Gesch.* 631; *Egyptian Relig.* 9 (8).
Tiemann, W. F. [Am.] *N.Y. State Volunteers* 350.
Tiercelin, L. + Ropartz [eds.] *Parnasse Creton* 771.
Tiersot, J. *Chanson Populaire* 116.
Tiffany, C. L. [Am.]: Life 454.
,, F. [Am.] *Dorothea Lynde Dix* 198.
,, J. K. [Am.] *Post. Stamps of U.S.* 373.
TIFLIS: Visit to 277.
TIGER-SHOOTING: 517.
TIGRÉ AND TIGRIÑA PHILOLOGY: 639.
TIGRIS VALLEY: 277.
TILDEN, Sam. J. [Am.]: Life 350.
TILE-PAVEMENTS: Ancient 502.
TILES: Designs for 499.
TILLAGE: Agricultural 470.
Tille, A. *Volkslieder v. Faust* 104.
Tillyard, F. *Banking* 152 (147, 153).
Tim 581.
TIMBERS: 475.
Times Ann. Summaries 318; *Behr. Sea Arbitrn.* 207; *Biographies* 319; on Parnell Comm. (two) 208; *Regr. of Events* 318; *S. Africa* 281.
Timmermans, A. *Argot Parisien* 758; *Onomatopée* 620.
Timmins, H. T. *Herefordshire* 249.
,, Sam. *Warwickshire* 243.
'TIMOTHY, EP. TO': Comms. on 26; *v. also* PASTORAL EPP.
Timpe *Philippe de Commines* 769.
Timperley, C. H. *Anecdotes* 544.
Tincanius, C. *De Alcaei Carm.* 681.
Tindal, Rev. N. *History of Essex* 247.
TINNE, Alexandrine: Life 202.
TINNED FRUITS: 515.
TINWORTH, Geo.: Essay on 490.
TIPPERARY, Ireland: History 264.
TIPU SAIB: Life 344.
Tirard, H. M. + N. *Nile Steamer* 278.
Tirebuck, Wm. Novels 579.
Tirel, Guill. [='Taillevent'] *Viandier* 766.
Tiro, M. Tullius *Comm. Not. Tiron.* 716.
Tirowallwa-Nâyanâr 658.
Tischendorf, C. [ed.] *N.T. Græc.* 15.
Tisdall, W. St. C. *Gujarati Gram.* 651.
Tissandier, G. *Scient. Recreations* 532.
Tissington, S. [ed.] *Coll. of Epitaphs* 361.
Titcomb, Sar. E. [Am.] *Sun Myths* 101 (111).
TITHES: 80; Law 156; in Scotland (Teinds) 45.
TITIAN (artist): Essay on 490.
TITIENS, Mme.: Life 511.
Titkin, H. *Gram. rumînă* 742; *Roman. Spr.* 742.
TITLE, LEGAL: Land 163.
TITLE-PAGES: History of 540.
'TITUS, EP. TO': Comms. on 26; *v. also* PASTORAL EPP.
Tjaden, P. *Poetik Ruteboeufs* 763.
TOADS: Skull 418.
TOBACCO: Cultivn. etc. 471, 609; in Folklore 111; Hygiene 449.
Tobler, A. *Beitr. z. frz. Gramm.* 751; *Girard Pateg* 750.
Tobler-Meyer, W. *Deut. Familiennam.* 721.
TOBOGANNING: 529.
Tobrá y Fornés, Prf. E. *Span. Dials.* 745.
Tod, J. *Apostolic Succession* 47.
,, Col. J. *Annals of Râjast'hân* 342.
Toda, E. *Poesía catalana* 747.
TODAS (people): 299.
Todd, J. + Whall *Seamanship* 466.
Todhunter, Dr. I. *Theory of Elasticity* 381.
TOKENS: 362-3.
Tollemache, Beat. L. *Grisons Incidts.* 268.
,, Lionel A + Beat. L. *Safe Studies* 610 [*Pattison* 560]; *Stones of Stumbling* 610.
[,, Mrs. Marg.] *French Jansenists* 59.
Toller, Prf. T. N. *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* 732.
Tolman, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Old Persian Gramm.* 652.
Tolstoi, Ct. L. Works 587; *Fruits of Enlightenmt.* 607. Life etc. 569; 548, 549.
Tomaschek, W. *Die alten Thraker* 676.
Tombstone Library 361.
Tompkins, Rev. H. G *Joseph* 20 (29).
,, H. B. [Am.] *Burr Bibliography* 351.
Tomkinson, Lt.-Col. W. *Diary of a Cavalry Officer* 324 (323).
Tomline, Bp. G. *Life of Wm Pitt* 318.
Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] *Border Ballads* 123; *Concerning Cats* 593.
TONBRIDGE SCHOOL: 222.
TONE, Theob. Wolfe: *Autob.* 330.
Tonge, T. *Visitn. of N. Cos.* 368 (370).
TONIC SOL-FA: 510.
TONQUIN: 274; as Fch. Protectorate 341; Gulf of 271.
TOOKE, Horne: Life 318.
Tooley, Sar. *Life of Har. B. Stowe* 564.
TOOLS: 459.
Töpel, C. *Untersuchgn. z. Rabelais* 769.
Töpke, G. [ed.] *Matr. d. Univ. Heidelb.* 218.
Topolovsek, J. *Baskoslav. Spracheinht.* 773.
TORNADOES: 391.
Torp, A. *Geschlechtslos. Pron.* 642; *Nominalflexn.* 670.
TORPEDOES: 467, 173.
Torquati, G. *Orig. d Ling. ital.* 740.
Torr, Cecil *Ancient Ships* 467.
Torrend, Rev. J. *Bantu Langs.* 664; *Xosa-Kafir Gram. etc.* 666.
Torrens, W. McC. *Hist. of Govt. by Cabinets* 316; 20 *Yrs. in Parl.* 321.
TORRES STRAITS: Languages 663.
Torrington, Adm. G. B. Visc. *Memoirs* 323.
TORTS, LAW OF: 164.
TOTNES, Devonshire: 247.
Tottel, Rich. *Miscellany* 733.
TOUAREG DIALECT (of Berber): 627.
Toubin, C. *Etymologie Histor.* 642.
Tougard, Abbé A. *L'Hellénisme* 751.
Toung Pao 660.
TOURAINE: Château of 242.
Tourguénief, I. S. Works 587.
Tourneaux, M. *Bibl. de Paris* 332.
Toussaint-Samson, Emma *Parisian Brazil* 291.
Tout, Prf. T. F. *Edward i.* 311 (309); *Europe* 306.
Tovey, Rev. D. C. [ed.] *Gray and Friends* 556.
Tow: Manufacture 485.
TOWDENACK, Cornwall: 246.
TOWER OF LONDON: History 253.
T[owle], [Mrs.] E. A. *Rev. A. H. Mackonochie* 42.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Heroes of Invention* 454.
TOWN, The: Orig. of 309; Engl. (15 cent.) 178 (312).
Towneley Mysteries 607, 608.
TOWNESEND, Col. Rich.: Life 315.
Townsend, C. [Am.] *Amat. Theatricls.* 532.
,, Malc. [Am.] *Index to U.S.* 286.
TOXICOLOGY: 446-7.
Toy, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Judaism* 28 (10).
Toynbee, Cpt. H. *Weather Forecastg.* 390.
,, Paget J. *Dict. of 'Div. Com.'* 568, *Dict. of Old Fch.* 754.
,, ,, [ed.] *Specimens of Old Fch.* 754.
Tozer, F. K. *Settler's Encyclopædia* 240.
,, Rev. H. F. *Church and Eastn. Emp.* 32; *Islands of Ægean* 265 (269).
TRACHEA: 435; Surgery 440-1.
TRACTARIAN MOVEMENT: 47-48.
Tractatus de diversis Histt. Rom. 702 (727).
Tracy, A. *Rambles thro' Japan* 276.
TRADE: Depressn. 175; Soclist. view of 193.
,, INTERNATIONAL: 187-8; Trade Policy of Imp. Federn. 205.
,, MARKS: Law 161-2.
,, RESTRAINT OF: Law 163.
,, SIGNS: 374.
,, UNIONS: 184-5; 172; Individualist view of 194; Law 153.
Vide also ARTS AND TRADES, COMMERCE.
Träger, E. *Gesch. d. Alexandriners* 754.
Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta 684.
Traill, Dr. H. D. *Marq. of Salisbury* 321 (319); *Number Twenty* 588; *Saturday Songs* 593.
,, ,, [ed.] *Social England* 308 (178).
TRAINING OF THE APOSTLES: 93.
,, for Cycling 521; of Dogs 524; Gymnastic 528.
,, SHIPS: 466.
TRANS-CASPIA: Travel in 276.
,, CAUCASIA: Travel in 276.
TRANSPORT: 173; Fish 475; Milit. 465; Petrol. 468; Water 456; *v. also* RAILWAYS.
TRANSVAAL: Fauna 425 (Lepid. 416); Flora 409; Geol. 396; Trav. in 282.
TRANSYLVANIA: Folklore 121

Traquair, Phoebe+Black *Dante* 568.
,, Prf. R. H. *Fishes* 411.
Traube, L. [ed.] *Karol. Dichtgn.* 717.
Traubel, H. L. etc. [Ams.] *In re Walt Whitman* 564.
Traut, H. *Quaestt. Theocrit.* 684.
Trautwein, P. *De Prologg. Plaut.* 708.
TRAVEL :—*v.* GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES.
,, ART OF : 240.
'TRAVELLER, The' : Voyage of 296.
TRAVELLERS, LIVES OF :—*v.* VOYAGERS.
'Travers, Graham' *Mona Maclean* 580.
Treanor, Rev. T. S. *Goodwin Sands* 198.
TREASURY, U.S. : History 177.
TREATIES : 168 ; Treaty Map of Eur. 307.
Trebe, J. H. *Les Trouvères* 760.
TREBELLI, Mme. : Essay on 511.
TREBIZOND : 276, 277.
Tredwell, D.M. [Am.] *Priv.Illus.Bks.*542.
Tree, H. Beerbohm *Imagin. Faculty* 511.
TREES : 406 ; *v. also* ARBORICULTURE.
Tregarthen, G. *Australian Commonwlth.* 294 (297).
Tregear, E. [Aust.] *Maori Polyn.Dict.*663.
TREGELLES, Edwin Oct : Life 54.
Treitschke, H. v. *Zukunft d. Gymn.* 217.
Treis, K. *Ritterschlag* 760.
Trelawney, E. J. *Advs. of Youngr. Son* 338.
Tremain, Mary [Am.] *Slavery in Columbia* 199.
Trenholm, W. [Am.] *People's Money* 175.
Trent, W. P. [Am.] *Wm.G.Simms* 564 (563).
TREPHINING : 236.
Trevelyan, Marie *Welsh Life* 259.
Trevert, E. [Am.] *Electricity* 461.
Treves, F. *Operat. Surgery* 439 (430) ; *Surgical Operns.* 439 (430) ; *Phys. Educn.* 449 (230).
,, ,, +Lang *Dict. of Medical Terms* 432.
TRÈVES, HOLY COAT OF : 68.
TRIAL BY COMBAT : 151.
TRIALS, STATE : 149, 551.
TRIANGLE : Geometry of 380.
Tribukeit, P. *De Proverbiis* 678.
TRIESTE : Dialect 742.
Triggs, O. [Am.] *Browning and Whitman* 564 (548, 558).
TRIGONOMETRY : 380.
Trimble, H. [Am.] *Tannins* 386 (482).
TRINIDAD : Travel in and Hist. 290.
TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBR. : Library 546.
,, ,, DUBLIN : Hist. etc. 223 ; Libr. 546.
,, ,, OXON. : History etc. 218.
,, DOCTRINE OF : 92.
,, HOUSE, Deptford : 252.
TRIPOLI : Travel in etc. 279.
Tristram, Sir 571(731). O.-Fch.romce. 762.
Tristram, C. [ed.] *Judgmts. in. Consist. Cts.* 149.
,, Can. H. B. *Flora & Fauna of Palest.* 31 ; *Nat. Hist. of Pal.* 31 ; *Land of Israel* 301.
,, W. Outram *Coaching Days* 520.
Trollope, Rev. Andr. *Ch. Plate of Leics.* 502.
,, Ant. Novels 579.
,, E. *Sepulchral Monuments* 359.
,, Bp. Edw. *Pope Adrian iv.* 62.
TROOP-LEADING : 464.
TROPICAL NATURE : 400.
Troost, Karl *Zeno Citiensis* 694.
Tross, A. [ed.] *Poésies Gasconnes* 748.
Trotter, Cpt. L. J. *Earl of Auckland* 345 (323, 343) ; *Hist. of India* 342 ; *Warren Hastings* 343.
TROUBADOURS : Hist. and Wks. 749–50.
Trouessart, E. L. *Microbes* 376.
Troup, Rev. G. E. *Words to Yg. Xtns.* 70.
,, J. Rose *Stanley's Rear Column* 280.
TROUT : 526 ; Cultivn. 474 ; *v. also* SPORTS : ADVENTURES.
Trowbridge, W. R. H. [Am.] *Caribees* 290.
Troy, Destruction of (and Aids) 571 ; O.-Fch. text 763.
,, *War of* (14 cent. Gk. poem) 677.
TROY LEGEND : 105, 113.
,, ,, NEW YORK : History 289.
True, F. W. [Am.] *Cetacean* 423.
Trumbull, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Child-Training* 228.
,, M. M. *Earl Grey on Recipr.* 205 ; *Free Trade Strug.* 188 ; *Lab.Questn.* 181.
Trumelet, C. *Algérie Légend.* 128.
Trumpp, Dr. E. *Brahui Grammar* 658.
Trüper, J. *Familienrechte* 228.
TRUSTEES : Law 164.
TRUSTS : Industr. 182 ; Railway 212.
Tryphon : on Greek Grammar 673.
Tschudi, J. J. v. *Peru* 668.
TUBERCULOSIS : Bones and Joints 442.
Tucker, H.W. *Eng. Ch. in other Lands* 32.
Tuckerman, B. [Am.] *P. Stuyvesant* 352 (350) ; *Wm. Jay* 200.
Tuckey, Dr. C. Ll. *Psycho-Therapeutics* 434 ; *Value of Hypnotism* 434.
Tuckwell, Rev. H *Xtn. Socialism* 194.
,, Rev. W. *The Ancient Ways* 222.
Tuer, A.W. [ed.] *Delightf. Desgns.* 489 (500).
Tuffnell, R. H. C. *Coins of S. India* 362.
Tuke, D. H. *Psychol. Medicine* 435.
TULLE, COLLEGE DE : 216.
TULU PHILOLOGY : 658.
Tumlirz, K. *Tropen u. Figuren* 721.
TUMOURS : 439 (Homœop. 453) ; in Women 444.
TUMULI : Irish 359 ; *v. also* BARROWS.
Tundale *Visions* 737 (764). Aid 737.
TUNGUSIC PHILOLOGY : 658.
TUNG-KWUN DIALECT (of Chinese) : 660.
TUNICATA : 417.
Tunnicius, A. [ed.] *Sprichwörtersmml.* 107.
TUNIS : Bibl. and Hist. 279 ; Folklore 129 ; Philol. and Liter. 626–7.
TUNNELLING : 457.
Tunstall, Dr. J. O. *Househd. Nursg.* 451.
Tunzelmann, G.W. *Electr. in Mod. Life* 376.
Tupper, C. L. *Indn. Protectorate* 205 (273).
TURANIAN : Ethnol. 237 ; Folklore 127–8.
TURBELLARIA : 413.
Turchin, J. B. [Am.] *Noted Battles* 350.
TURENNE, Marsh. : Life 322.
TURF : 521.
TURGENIEFF, Van : Essays on 550, 565.
Turgot [Prior] *St. Margaret* 65.
TURKESTAN, CHINESE : Travel in 270.
TURKEY-IN-ASIA : Travel in 277.
,, -IN-EUROPE : Folklore 127 ; Land Code 168 ; Hist. 341 ; Philol. and Liter. 657 (Elemts. in Rouman. 742) ; Trav.in etc. 268–9 ; War [1877–8] 339.
TURKI : Philology 657.
TURKISH BATH : Construction 458.
Turnbull, Dr. L. [Am.] *Anæsth. Agents* 439.
,, Wm. Robertson *Othello* 555.
Turner, A. *Dental Educ.* 234 (440).
,, B. D. *Latin Prose Compn.* 699.
,, C. H. *St. Polycarp's Martyrdom* 35.
,, C. J. Ribton- *Shakesp's. Land* 256.
,, D. *Medical Electricity* 432.
,, F. Storrs *The Quakers* 53.
,, H. *Field Fortification* 465.
,, Prf. J. A. [Am.] *Punctuation* 618.
,, J. Horsfall *Bibl. Halifax.* 258 ; *Brighouse etc.* 258 ; *Haworth* 258 ; *Indep. at Brighouse* 49 ; *Nonconfy. in Idle* 48 ; *Yorks. Books* 257.
,, J. M. W. [artist] *Liber Studiorum* 492 ; *Richmondsh.* 259 ; *Southern Coast* 244. Criticism of 492.
,, Sam. (Irish informer) : Life 330.
,, S. E. [Am.] *Germanic Constitn.* 209.
,, T. H.+Parker *Donest. Architre.* 504
,, Thos. *Iron and Steel* 487.
,, Thos. A. *Argentina* 291.
,, W. H. [ed.] *Visitatns. of Oxford* 368.
,, Sir Wm. *Brain* 430 ; *Cell Theory* 398.
TURNING, WOOD AND METAL : 482.
Turnor, Edm. *Grantham* 251.
TURO-TURANIANS : Ethnology 237.
Turpin *Karol. Magn. et Rothol.* 739.
TUSCANY, Italy : Folksongs 117 ; Hist. of Repubs. 338 ; Vincigliata Castle 266.
Tusser, T. *Good Husbandry* 313 (182).
Tutin, J. R. *Wordsworth Dict.* 562.
Tutt, J. W. *Brit. Noctuæ* 415, *Pterophor.* 415 ; *Melanism* 415 (400) ; *Random Recolls.* 412 ; *Woodside* 412.
'Twain, Mark' [=S. L. Clemens ; Am.] Tales 588.
Tweed, Isa *Cow-Keeping* 472.
TWEED, RIVER : Fishing 527.
Tweeddale, Marq. of *Ornithol. Works* 419.
Tweedie, Mrs. A. *Jaunt to Norway* 267.
,, Maj.-Gen. W. *Arabian Horse* 473.
Twells, Can. H. *Preaching* 75.
Twelve English Statesmen [series] 309.
Twichell, Rev. Jos. H. [Am.] *John Winthrop* 350.
Twining, Louisa *Recollns.* 192 (198).
,, T. *Travels in India* 272 (287).
TWYFORD, Devonshire : 247.
Tyacke, Mrs. R. H. *How I Shot my Bears* 274 (519).
Tyconius *Rules* 38.
Tyler, L. G. [Am.] *Parties and Patrge.* 210 (173).
,, Thos. *Religion of Hittites* 11 (8).
Tylor, C. *Camisards* 331 ; *Huguenots* 43.
,, Dr. E. B. *Primitive Culture* 102.
Tymms, S. [ed.] *Regrs. of Bury* 368.
,, T. V. *Mystery of God* 92.
Tyndall, Prf. J. *Forms of Water* 376 ; *New Fragmts.* 610 (381, 398) [*Alps* 268 ; Autob. 385 ; *Carlyle* 558 ; *Göthe's Wk. on Colr.* 144 ; *Pasteur* 385 ; *Phthisis* 436 ; *Rainbow* 391 ; *Rumford* 385 ; *Sabbath* 28 ; *Young* 381]. Essay on 550.
TYNE, RIVER : 244.
TYPE-FOUNDING : 483.
,, -WRITING : 211.
TYPHOID FEVER : 438 ; Aetiology 429.
TYPHUS FEVER : Distinctn. fr. Typhoid 437.
TYROL : Dialects 723 ; Folklore 121.
Tyrrell, W. *Nervous Exhaustion* 434.
TYRONE, Ireland : History 264.
Tyrwhitt, Rev. R. St. J. *Hdbk. of Pict. Art* 496 ; *Sketching Club* 496.
Tyssen *Ch. Bells of Sussex* 361.
,, Amherst D. *Charitable Bequests* 153.
Tytler, P. F. *Hist. of Scotland* 326.

Ubach y Vinyeta, F. *Teatre Català* 747.
,, ,, [ed.] *Romancer català* 746.
Uckermann, W. *Artikel in Aristoph.* 685.
Uffelmann, Dr. J. *Hygiene of Child* 444.
UFTON, Beds. : Parish 245.
UGRIO-TURANIANS : Ethnology 237.
Uhde, C. *Architect. Monumts.* 504.
Uhland, J. L. *Briefwechsel* 716 ; *Sagengesch.* 103. Life 716.
Uhle, Dr. M. *Gram. d. vorkl. Chin.* 660.
Uhlemann, E. *Corneille's Prosaschr.* 751.
Uhlenbeck, C. C. *Baltoslav. u. Germ.* 773.
Ulfilas, Bp. Fragments 718 (15).
Ullathorne, Bp. W. B. *Autob.* 66 ; *Church Music* 79 ; *Conventual Life* 59 ; *Immac. Concptn.* 68 ; *Letters* 66 ; *Mixed Marriages* 203 ; *Works* 67. Life 66 ; Selns. 66.
Ullmann, C. T. *Serm. Æschyl.* 685.
,, K. *Appendix Probi* 714.
Ullrich, R. *Lib. Sec. Tibull.* 706.
Ulrich, J. [ed.] *Altital. Leseb.* 741.
ULSTER, Ireland : Ferns 404.
ULTRAMONTANISM : Modern 47.
UMBRIA, ANCIENT : Dial. 700 ; Inscrs. 699.
,, MODERN : Folk-medicine 111.
UMBUNDU PHILOLOGY : 666.
Umlauft, F. *Geogr. Namenbuch* 743.
Ummaega Jataka 650.
Uncle Toby's Birthday Book 590.
Underhill, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty of Conscience* 49.
,, J. [ed.] *Athenian Oracle* 562.
Underwood, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Builders of Amer. Lit.* 563 ; *The Poet and the Man* 564 ; *Quabbin* 289.
,, H. G. *Corean Dict.* 659 ; *Introd. to Corean* 659.
UNDERWRITING : Fire Policies 212.
UNEARNED INCREMENT : 184, 172.
Ungemach, H. *Chester-Plays* 608 (739).
UNITARIANISM : 57–8 ; in Amer. 32 ; Serms. 78.
Unit. States Bureau of Educ. *Educ. Lit.* 214.
,, ,, Comm. on Fish and Fisheries 474.
,, ,, Geol. and Geogr. Survey 283.
UNITED STATES :—*v.* AMERICA.
UNIVERSAL HISTORY : 297–9 ; fr. Socialist pt. of view 193.
,, MONEY : 175.
UNIVERSALISM : 58.
UNIVERSITIES, HISTORY OF : Orig. and Early hist. 225. Denm. 216 ; Engl. 218–20 ; Fce. 216 ; Germ. and Austr. 217–8 ; Holl. 223 ; Irel. 223 ; Italy 223 ; Norw. 224 ; Pol. 225 ; Scotl. 225 (Life at Edinb. Un. 262) ; Spain 224 ; U.S. 224–5 (Wk. in 226) ; *v. also* EDUCATION.
UNIVERSITY : Educn. 234, 232 ; Extension 234 ; and Specializn. 226 ; Serms. 75 ; Verse 593.
,, COLLEGE, OXON. : History etc. 218.
,, ,, SCHOOL, LONDON : Register 222.
UNTERWALDEN : Folklore 126.
Unwin, Prf. W. C. *Developmt. of Power* 462 ; *Machine Design* 458.
Upanishads 622, 644. Concordce to 645.
Upapâtik-sûtra 650.
Upâsakdashâ-sûtra 650.
Upcott, L. E. [ed.] *Lessing's 'Laokoon'* 488.
UPHOLSTERY : 482.
UPPER CLASSES : 198–9.
UPPINGHAM SCHOOL : 222.
Upton, Prf. C. B. *Basis of Belief* 3 (7) ; *Ethics and Theol.* 3.
,, Har. T. [Am.] *Early Presidents* 350.
Upward, Allen *Case agst. Owen* 577.
URAL-ALTAIC PHILOL. & LITER. 656–8
URBAN RATING : 177.
URBINO, Dukes of : Lives 337.
URDU PHILOLOGY AND LITER. : (51.
Urechi, G. *Chron. d. Moldavie* 743 (621).
URETHRA : Diseases of 442.
URI : Folklore 126.
URIC ACID : Pathology 445.
Uriel, M. G. *Bibl. ecrit. arag.* 745.
URINARY ORGANS : Diseases 437, 442.
URINE : 437 ; Diagn. 432.
URMI LAKE : Travel at 276.
URN BURIAL : 359.
Urquhart, J. W. *Dynamo Constrn.* 461 ; *Elect. Light Fittg.* 462 ; *Ship-Lightg.* 462.
URSUA : Expedition of 274.
Urwick, W. *Trin. Coll., Dubl.* 223 ; *Indn. Picts.* 236.
USE AND DISUSE : Effects of 399.
Usener, Dr. H. *Altgriech. Versbau* 674.
Usher, J. E. *Alcoholism* 435.
Ussel, Rev. P. *Gramm. Fiote* 664.
Ussher, W. A. E. etc. *Geol. of Line* 394.
Ussing, Prf. J. L. *Gr. og Rom. Metrik* 674.
USURY : 180.
UTAH, U.S. : 286.
Utharamimânsâ 648.
Uttarâdhyana-sûtra 650.
UTOPIAS : 145 ; Novels 581.
UTRECHT, PEACE OF [1713] : 316.
Uzanne, O. *Book-Hunter* 540.

Vacaresco, H. [ed.] *Bard of Dimbovitza* 118.
Vacaspatimisra *Sâmkhyattvakaumudî* 648.
VACCINATION : Eruptns. 437 ; Questn. 437.
Vachon, M. *Musées en Anglet.* 229.
VADÊ : Essay on 548.
Vâgbhatta *Ashtânga-Hridaya* 649 ; *Rasaratnasamuchchaya* 649.
VAGRANCY : Publ. Charities 198.
Vahlen, J. *De Eurip. 'Hercule'* 686 ; *De Serm. Liv.* 710 ; *De Versibus Enn.* 703 ; *De Versib. Theocrit.* 684 ; *Quaestt. Ennianae* 703.
VAISESHIKA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
Vaizey, J. S [ed.] *Trust Investmt.* 164.
Valaoritis. Poetical Wks. 677.
Valbuena, A. de *Dicc. d. l. Acad.* 744
Valdés Armando P. Novels 587.
VALENCIAN DIALECT : 745.
Valentin und Namelos 722.
Valentine, L. [ed.] *Picturesque Engld.* 244.
Valera, Juan. Novels 587.
Valerius Flaccus *Argonautica* (& Aids) 706.
VALLADOLID UNIV. *Códices y MSS.* 536.
Valle, P. della *Travels in India* 272 (238).
Vallée, L. *La Bibliothèque* 540.
Vallings, Rev. F. J. *Jesus the Christ* 29.
Valmaggi, L. *Filologi Classica* 669.
Vâlmîki—*v. Ramayana.*
Valroger, L. de *Les Celtes* 769.
VALUATIONS : Agric. 468 ; Enging. 455 ; Gas-wks. 480 ; Survg. 457 ; Tables 213.
VALVE-GEAR : 459.
Vâmana *Kâvyâlankârasûtras* 649 : *Stilregeln* 648.
Van Aalst, J. A. *Chinese Music* 506.
Van Alstine, [Mrs.] R. K. *Charl. Corday* 333.
Vanbrugh, Sir J. *Plays* 606. Essay on 550, 553.
Van Brunt, Hy. [Am.] *Greek Lines* 503.
Van Cleve, B. Fk. [Am.] *Mechanic* 459.
VANCOUVER : Sport 283.
VANDERBILT, Corn. [Am.] : Life 350 (454).
Van der Chijs, J. A. *Ned. Ind. Bibl.* 662.
Vanderhaeghen, F. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Gantoise* 545 ; *Bibliotheca Erasmiana* 44.
,, Vict. *Geulincx* 137.

Van der Linde, Dr. A. *Erfindg. d. Buchdr.-Kunst* 542 ; *Gutenberg* 542; *Haarlem Legend* 542.
Van der Naillen, A. *Himalay* 584.
Van Dyke, H. [Am.] *Xt.-Child in Art* 489.
,, Prf. J. C. [Am.] *Art for Art's Sake* 489.
,, Dr. Jos. S. [Am.] *Theism and Evoln.* 4.
,, T. S. [Am.] *Southern California* 287.
Van Eyes, W. J. *Verbes basques* 656.
Van Heurck, Prf. H. *Microscope* 401.
VANNIC INSCRIPTIONS : 655.
Van Ornum, W. H. [Am.] *Why Govern?* 195.
Van Oss, S. F. *Amer. Railroads* 213.
Van Rensselaer, Mrs. J. King [Am.] *Devil's Picture Books* 530.
,, M. G. [= Mrs. Schuyler van Rensselaer; Am.] *Art Out of Doors* 477 ; *Engl. Cathedrals* 504.
Van 'T Hoff *Chemistry in Space* 386.
Van Wijk, Prf. G. *Maleische Spraaklr.* 662.
Varâha-Mihira *Bribat Jataka* 649 ; *Panchasiddhântikâ* 649.
VARANI, B. Battista : Life 61.
VARIATION, ANIMAL : 400 ; Causes 415.
VARICOSE VEINS : 442.
Varigny, H. de : *Experimental Evolution* 400 (377).
Varnhagen, H. *Gesta Roman.* 104 ; *Programmabhdlgn.* 738 (214, 726).
VARNISHES : Manufacture 479.
Varrentrapp, C. *Joh. Schulze* 217.
Varro *Rer. Rust. lib.* 715.
Varthema, Ludov. *Travels in 16th Cent.* 238.
Vasconcellos, J. L. de [ed.] *Fastos Portug.* 118.
,, Mme.—*v.* Michaëlis, C.
VASES : 502.
,, GREEK : Inscrs. 675 ; Medical 427.
Vasey, Dr. G. [Am.] *Grasses of Pacific* 405.
Vassall, Harry *Rugby Football* 518.
VATICAN DECREES : 59.
Vâtsyâyana *Kamasutra* 649.
Vattel, E. de *Law of Nations* 168.
VAUDOIS, The : 39.
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. *Coll. Edn. of Serms.* 77 [*Earnest Words* 82] ; *Prayers of Xt.* 24 (77) ; *Restful Thoughts* 77.
,, ,, [ed.] *Epistle to Hebrews* 27.
,, Hy. [Silurist] *Works* (ed. Grosart) 590; (*ed. Lyte*) 596 (589) ; *Secular Poems* 596.
,, Prf. Hy. H. [ed. and tr.] *Brit. Reason* 106.
,, J. D. *Chinese of Str. Settlems.* 275.
,, Dr. Rob. *Revolns. in Eng. Hist.* 309.
,, Abp. Rog. B. *St. Thos. of Aquinas* 90; *Science and Relig.* 4.
,, ,, [tr.] *Practice of Humility* 85.
,, Thos. *Alchemical Writings* 55.
Vaux, Rev. J. E. *Church Folk-Lore* 71.
Vazoff, Ivan *Under the Yoke* 586.
Veckenstedt, E. *Musique et Danse* 116.
VECTOR ALGEBRA : 380.
Vedântaparibhâshâ 648.
Vedânta-sûtras 648 (622).
VEDANTA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
VEDAS :—*v.* RIG VEDA, etc.
Veer, G. de *Voys. to Cathay* 238.
Vega, G. I. de la *Amazons* 238 ; *Yncas* 238.
VEGETARIANISM : 448–9 ; Cookery 515 ; Flesh-eatg. a cause of Consumptn. 436.
Vegetius *De re militari* 763.
VEINS : Diseases (Homœop.) 453 ; Varicose 442.
Veitch & Sons *Orchid. Plants* 407.
VELASQUEZ, Mme. : Life 202.
,, J. R. : Life and Works 495.
Velde, Mme. de *Fch. Fiction* 565.
Velenovsky, J. *Flora Bulgarica* 407.
Vélez de Aragón *Dicc. castell.* 744.
VELLAVIEN DIALECT : 758.
Velleius Paterculus *Opera* (and Aids) 712.
Venable, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *Essays* 227 ; *Liter. Culture in Ohio* 289.
Venables, Rev. E. [ed.] *Chron. de Parco Lude* 251.
VÉNARD, Théophane : Life 66.
Venator, M. *Wb. Berg- u. Hüttenk.* 487.
VENDÔME DIALECT : 758.
VENDOR AND PURCHASER : 165 ; of Pers. Prop. 162.
VENEREAL DISEASES : 442.
Vengeance Fromondin 762.
VENICE, Italy : Animal-lore 109 ; Dialect 742 ; Hist. 338 ; Lat. Inscrs. 700 ; Life 266 ; Mosaic pavemts. 502 ; Printg. 545 ; Publishg. 617 ; Streets and Canals 504.
Venn, Dr. J.+S. C. [eds.] *Gonv. and Caius Colls.* 220.
VENTILATION : 481, 449 ; Schls. 235.
VENTRILOQUISM : 532.
V[enturi], E. A. *Mazzini* 192.
Venus la Deesse d'Amor 765.
VENUS (goddess) : Worship of 109.
,, (planet) : 389.
Vera y González *Dicc. castell.* 744.
Vercelli Book—v. Codex Vercellensis.
Vercoullie, Prf. J. *Etymol. Woordenb.* 723 ; *Gram. der Nedarl. Taal* 723 ; *Nederl. Spraakkunst* 723.
Vercruysse, F'r. B. *Meditations* 85.
Verdaguer, J. *Atlántida* (and trs.) 747 ; *Cansons* 746 ; *Llegenda* 746.
VERDUNO-CHALONNAIS DIALECT : 758.
Verdy du Vernois, Gen. I. *Troop-Leading* 464 ; *War Game* 464.
Vere, Dr. A. de [R.-C.] *Relig. Problems* 68.
,, Schèle *The French Verb* 752.
VERESTCHAGIN, Vasili : Essay on 549.
Verga, Giov. : Novels and Tales 586.
Vergil *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 707 ; in Mid. Ages 105 ; O.-Fch. *Eneas* 763.
,, Grammaticus *Opera* 714.
Vergniaud : Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Verhandlungen d. Versamml. deut. Philol. 217.
Verkovich [ed.] *Veda Slovena* 774 ; Bulg. Natl. Songs 774.
VERLAINE : Essay on 565.
VERMES : 413.
VERMIFORM APPENDIX : Pathology of 445.
VERMONT, U.S. : 289. 288 : Rom.-Caths. 61.
Verner, Cpt. W. *Milit. Topography* 465.
VERNEY FAMILY : Memoirs of 315.
Vernaleken, Th. [ed.] *Alpensagen* 121 ; *Mythen in Oesterreich* 121.
Vernes, M. *Idées Messianiques* 683.
Verney, Fces. P., Ly. *Verney Family* 315.
Vernier, D. *Grammaire Arabe* 633.
,, L. *Versific. d. Romains* 699.
Vernon MS., Minor Poems of 736.
Vernon, W. W. *Rgs. on 'Inferno'* 568.
Vernon-Harcourt, Prf. L. F. *Civil Engineering* 455.
VERONA, Italy : 266, 488.
Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] *Mythol. and Monums. of Athens* 112 (301, 355).
Verrey, L. C. Fowl (three) 473.
Vers de la Mort, Li 762.
VERS DE SOCIÉTÉ : 593.
Verschuur, G. *At the Antipodes* 293.
VERSIFICATION :—*v.* METRICS, POETICS.
VERTEBRATA : 417–24 ; Embryol. 411 ; Fossil 394 ; Nerv. Syst. 410.
Vertomannus, L. *Voyages* 269.
Verwijs, E. + Verdam *Middelnederl. Wbk.* 724.
VESALIUS : Life 397.
Vespucci, A. *Lettere* 284. Essay on 285.
Vetala-panchavimsati 112.
VETERINARY ANATOMY, MEDICINE, etc. : 471–2 ; Lat. wrs. 715.
VETO POWER IN U.S. : 210.
VEUSTER, DE :—*v.* DAMIEN, F'r.
Vialis [ed.] *Représentns. théâtr.* 760.
Vibart, Col. H. M. *Addiscombe* 220.
Vibert, J. G. *Science of Painting* 495.
Vicaire, Gabr. [ed.] *Chansons d. l. Bresse* 103.
Vicary, J. F. *Saga Time* 339.
Vicat, L. J. *Mortars* 481.
Vicharmala 648.
Vickermann, C. *Woollen Spinning* 485 ; *Woollen Thread* 485.
Vickers, J. *The Real Jesus* 33.
Vicol, F. L. *Negatn. i. Lat.* 697.
Victor [Episc. Vitensis] *Hist. Persec. Afric. Provinc.* 35.
VICTORIA, QUEEN : Life 321.
,, AUSTRALIA : Bushrgrs. 295 ; Dioces. hist. 40 ; Educn. 215 ; Fauna 426 ; Flora 409 ; Govt. 209 ; Resources etc. 295.
Vidal, F. *Roumain et Provenç.* 742 (747).
VIDOCQ : Life 298.
Vidyâranya *Sankaradigvijayal* 648.
Vidyâsâgara, Jîbân. [ed.] Sanskrit Texts series 644.
Viellgreu, A. *Ling's System* 433.
VIENNA : Congress of 337 ; Printing 545 ; Univ. 218.
VIÈRGE (artist) : Essay on 493.
Vierordt, Prf. O. *Physical Diagnosis* 432.
Vieta, J. Cortils y *Ethnol. d. Blânes* 746.
Vietor, Prf. W. *Aussprache d. Deut.* (two) 721 ; *Elem. d. Phonetik* 642.
Vigeant, A. *Bibl. de l'Escrime* 528.
Vignoli, T. *Myth and Science* 376.
Vigny, A. de *Cinq Mars* 585.
Vigors, Col. *Memls. of Dead* 360.
Vijnâna Bhikshu *Sânkhyasûtras* 648.
VIKINGS : History 339.
VILLA : Architre. 505 ; Gardening 476.
VILLAGE : Almshouses 609 ; Buildings 505 ; Libraries *v.* LIBRARIES ; Life 187 (in Ind. 273).
,, COMMUNITIES : 300.
Villari, Linda *Here and There* 265.
Villars, P. [ed.] *Latude and Casanova* 338.
Villefranche, J. M. *Life of Don Bosco* 62 ; *Grammaire lyonnais* 748.
Villehardouin, G. de *Conquête de Constant.* (and Aids) 766.
VILLEINAGE : 300.
VILLEMAIN : Essay on 334.
Villemarqué, T. H. de la [ed.] *Contes d. Bretons* 114.
Villes, G. *Perplexed Farmer* 468 (470).
VILLIERS DE L'ISLE ADAM : Life 567.
Villiers-Stuart, H. *Adventures* 291 (288, 290, 520).
Villon, F. *Œuvres* (and Aids) 768 ; Tr. 602.
Vilmar, A. F. C. + v. Pfister *Idiotikon v. Hessen* 722.
Vinaya-Texts 622.
Vinaza, Conde de la *Bibl. hist. castell.* 744 ; *Escritos d. l. Portug.* 659.
VINCENNES, U.S. : Rom.-Cath. in 61.
Vincent, Aug. *Visitn. of Surrey* 369.
,, of Lerens *Rule of Faith* 38 (36).
,, Fk. [Am.] *Central America* 289 ; *South America* 291.
,, Mrs. How. *Newfdld. to Cochin* 240 (275).
,, J. H. *Chautauqua Movement* 234.
,, Jas. Edm. *Duke of Clarence* 320.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Govt. in Switz.* 209 (173).
,, ,, [tr.] *Constitn. of Belgium* 209 (172).
,, ,, R. Harry *Elems. of Hypnotism* 434.
,, W. T. *Recolls. of Fred. Leslie* 513.
VINCENT DE PAUL, St. : Life 66.
Vindication of Rights of Brutes 142.
VINET, Alex. : Life 46.
Vinne, Th. L. De [Am.] *Printing Types* 483.
Vines, Prf. S. H. *Text.-Bk. of Botany* 402.
Vinogradoff, Prf. P. *Villainage* 300 ; *The Manor* 300 (308).
Vinson, Prf. J. *Bibl. d. l. lang. Basque* 655 ; *Bibl. d. Folklore Basque* 130.
,, J. *Les Français dans l'Inde* 621.
VINTNERS COMPANY : 186.
VIOLIN PLAYING : 510.
Viollet, P. *Establ. de St. Louis* 767 ; *Hist. d. Droit* 760.
Vipâk-sûtra 650.
Virey, Ppe. *Papyrus Prisse* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tomb. d. Rekhmara* 626 ; *Tomb. Théb.* 626.
Virgil—*v.* Vergil.
VIRGIN MARY : *v.* MARY.
VIRGINIA, U.S. : Army in Civil War 349 ; Civil War campgns. in 350 ; Discov. 284 ; Financ. hist. 177 ; Geneal. 371 ; Geol. 396 ; Hist. 289, 173 ; Swamp of 396 ; *v. also* MASON, Geo. [Am.].
Virmaître, C. *Argot fin-de-siècle* 758.
Vishnu-Purâna 646, 622.
VISIGOTHIC : Palæography 745.
Vising, J. *Die realen Tempora* 738.
Vision of Mac Conglinne 772.
VISION :—*v.* OPTICS.
VISITATION OF THE SICK : 74.
VISITING, DISTRICT : 82.
Visseq, Rev. P. A. *Dict. Fiot* 664.
Vissering, W. *Chinese Currency* 175.
Viterbo, Prf. *Lingua Oromonica* 627.
VITICULTURE : 471.
Vitruvius *De Archit.* (and Aids) 715.
Vitry, Bp. J. de *Exempla* 103.
Vitu, A. [ed.] *Jargon de Villon* 768.
Vivian, Lt.-Col. [ed.] *Marr. Licenses* 365.
VIVIER (horn-player) : Recollns. of 511.
VIVISECTION : Ethical Aspect 142.
Vizetelly, H. *Glances back* 321.
Vizianagram Sanskrit Series 647 (644).
VLACH WOMEN : Customs 127.
Vlasto, E. *Les Giustiniani* 677.
Vogel, A. *Herbart* 215 ; *Mittelschul-Pädag.* 217 ; *Pestalozzi* 215.
,, C. *Quaestt. Plutarch.* 694.
,, Dr. E. *Pkt. Bk. of Photography* 498.
,, H. *Chemistry of* 376.
Vogelreuter, O. *Griech. Unterricht* 231.
Vogels, J. *Untersuchn. üb. Mandeville* 737.
Vogler [ed.] *Suðar Kvæði* 120.
Vogring, G. *Homer. Dialekt* 676.
Vogt, P. *De Luciani Libell.* 696.
VOICE : Culture 510 ; Figures 383.
Voigt, O. *Ideal. d. Schönht.* 760.
Voision, L. *Grammaire Birmane* 662.
VOLCANOES : 390.
Volček, J. *Slavonic Literature* 773.
Volkening, E. [ed.] *Verlagsänderungen* 484.
Volkmann, W. *Diogenes Laertius* 688.
Voller, W. R. *Flour Milling* 483.
Vollers, Dr. K. *Ægyp.-arab. Umgangsspr.* 633.
Volmer *Philippe Commynes* 769.
Volsungasaga 725.
VOLTAIC CELL : 462.
Voltaire, F. A. de *Tales* 585. Life etc. 566, 610.
Volta Zanino *Abbreviature* 697.
VOLUNTEER SERVICE : 463.
VOMIT : Exam of 432 ; in Pregnancy 443.
Vonbun, F. J. [ed.] *Beitr. z. Mythol.* 126 ; *Sagen Vorarlbergs* 121.
VONDEL : Bibliog. of his wks. 539.
Vondrak, W. *Altsloven. Studien* 773.
VORARLBERG : Folklore 121.
Voretzsch, Prf. C. *Frz. Heldensage* 760 ; *Ogier d. Däne* 765 ; *Reinh. Fuchs* 109.
VORSTERMAN, G. (Antwp. printer) : 545.
VOSGES : Topography etc. 242.
Vought, Dr. W. [Am.] *Cholera* 437.
Vouillième, E. *Incunabeln z. Bonn* 543.
VOYAGERS AND TRAVELLERS : Lives 238.
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS : Collns. 237–8 ; Modern 239–40 ; Scientific 400.
Voysey, Rev. C. *Bible and Theistic Faith* 7 ; *Pain, Death, and Sin* 94 ; *Relns. of Ch. and State* 7 ; *Sling and Stone* 7 (77) ; *Theism* 7 (8).
Vrbka, Ant. *Leben d. Comenius* 226.
Vries, M. de [ed.] *Nederland. Wbk.* 723.
,, S. G. van *Exercitt. Palæogr.* 716.
VULGATE : 15. Bibliog. 18 ; Grecity 18 ; Lang. 701.
Vyner, R. T. *Notitia Venatica* 522.
Vyâsa—*v. Mahâbhârata.*

Wace, Prc. H. *Christian Faith* 97 (5).
,, ,, + Schaff [eds.] *Library of Fathers* 36.
,, Rob. : Monographs on 756 (763).
Wachendorf, H. *Observv. in Plutarch.* 689.
Wachsmuth, C. *Comm. de Zenone et Cleanthe* 134 ; *D. alte Griechenld in neuen* 114 ; *Diodorus* 687.
Wackernagel, K. *Griech. Accent* 673.
,, Rud. *Wilhelm Wackernagel* 716.
,, Wilh. *Kl. Schr.* 717 [*Thiersage* 109]. Early Life 716.
Wackernell, J. E. *Deut. Volkslied* 124.
,, ,, [ed.] *Passionspiele in Tirol* 727.
Waddell, P. H. *Old Kirk Chron.* 262.
Wadding, L. *Annales Minorum* 534.
Waddington, C. *Pyrrhon* 694.
WADHAM COLLEGE, OXON. : 220.
WADHAMS, Bp. Edgar P. [Am.] : Life 66.
Wadmore, J. F. *Skinners' Co.* 186.
WAGES : 179–82, 172 : *v. also* LABOUR.
Wagler, P. *Die Eiche* 110.
Wagner *Lautbestand d. Schwäb.* 722.
,, *Aucassin et Nicolete* 766.
,, Herm. *Remy Belleau* 768.
,, J. M. *Hoffmann v. Fallersleben* 716.
,, Leop. *Names* (two) 728.
,, Rich. *Autob. Sketches* 509 ; *Letters* 509 ; *Prose Works* 509. Life etc. 509, 507, 508.
,, Rich. *D. Imperativ. Infinitiv* 672.
Wagner, Dr. W. *Epics and Romances* 570.
Wahl, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Electro-Deposn.* 487.
Wahle, H. *Pharsale d. Nic. v. Ver.* 739.
Wåhlin, L. P. O. *Modi ap. Apoll. Rhod.* 681.
Wahnschaffe, Dr. F. *Examn. of Soils* 470.
Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition 115.

Waite, Arth. E. *New Light of Mysticism* 55; *Occult Sciences* 55.
,, ,, [ed.] *Elfin Music* 108.
,, G.W.+White[Ams.]*Road to Cæsar* 709.
Waitz, H. *Die Fortsetzn. v. 'Percl. l. Gall.'* 762.
Wake, H. T. [ed.] *Inscrs. of Brigham* 359.
Wakefield, Rev. M. *Kavirondo Vocab.* 665.
WAKEFIELD, Yorks: History 259.
Wakeman, H. O. *Ch. and Puritans* 32; *Europe*: 1610–1715, 306.
,, W. F. *Irish Antiquities* 355.
Walbran, J. R. [ed.] *Baptisms* 365; *Fountains Abbey* 258.
Waldästel, O. *L. Ann. Senec.* 714.
WALDENSES, The: 39.
Waldere's Lay, King 734.
Waldmann, M. *Frz. Synonyma* 754.
Waldmeier, Th. *Autobiography* 73.
Waldner, E. *Paras. i im Altfrz.* 755.
Waldo, Dr. F. *Mod. Meteorology* 390.
Waldstein, C. [Am.] *Excavns. at Argos* 356.
,, Dr. C. *John Ruskin* 560.
WALES: Census 187; Eccles. hist. 46 (Hymns 83, Methodism 50); Educn. 222; Ethnol. 770; Folklore 116 (Provbs. 106); Geogr. and topogr. 259–60, 243; Geneal. etc. 370; Geol. 394–5; Hist. 326; Land tenures 183; Laws, anc. 151, 299; Life of people 259; Liter. 771; MSS. 771; Novels on 579; Philol. 770; Rom. remains 355.
Walford, Corn. *Fairs* 123. Life 374.
,, Edw. *Corn. Walford* 374; *Frost Fairs* 123; *Wm. Pitt* 318.
,, L. B. *Twelve Authoresses* 549.
Waliszewski, K. *Romce. of Empress* 339.
Walker, Alex. *Beauty in Woman* 145.
,, Bettina *Musical Experces.* 508.
,, E. J. [ed.] *Regrs. of Halifax* 370.
,, Prf. Fcs. A. [Am.] *Adoptn. of Constit.* 346; *Laboring Class* 172; *Pol.Econ.* 171.
,, Fredk.: Life etc. 493.
,, G. [ed.] *Chess Studies* 531.
,, Geo. [artist] *Costume of Yorks* 372.
,, Col. Rev. Geo. *Siege of Londonderry* 329.
,, Prf. Hugh *Scottish Literature* 549.
,, Dr. Jane H. *Handbook for Mothers* 443.
,, M.D. [Am.] *Schüssler's Treatment* 452.
,, Rob. *The Clyde* 263.
,, Thos. Alf. *International Law* 168.
Walkley, A. B. *Playh. Impressions* 512.
Wall, A. J. *Asiatic Cholera* 437.
,, E. J. *Carbon Printing* 499; *Dict. of Photogr.* 498.
,, J. Chas. *Tombs of Kings* 359.
,, Rev. W. *Infant Baptism* 70.
Wallace, Dr. Alf. Russel *Australasia* 292; *Island Life* 407; *Land Nationaln.* 184 (174); *Malay Archipel.* 275; *Natl. Seln. and Trop. Nature* 400; *Travels on Amazon* 397.
,, Chas. J. *Existences and Xty.* 4.
,, J. *Plymouth Rock* 473.
,, J. [Am.] *Illinois and Louisiana* 288.
,, Gen. Lewis [Am.] Novels 583.
,, Prf. Rob. *Indian Agriculture* 468; *Rural Econ. of Australia* 468.
,, Dr. Wilf. *St. Edm. of Canterb.* 63 (311).
,, Wm. *Scotland Yesterday* 260.
,, Prf. Wm. *Epicurus* 6; *Germ. Idealists* 131; *Schopenhauer* 139 (548).
,, Sir Wm.: Life 327.
Wallace-Dunlop, M. A. *Glass* 501 (480).
WALLACHIA:—*v.* ROUMANIA.
Wallas, Graham *English Citizen* 204; *Hist. of Chartism* 206; *Life of Place* 321.
Wallaschek, Dr. R. *Primitive Music* 506.
Wallem, F. M. *Fish Supply of Norw.* 474.
Waller, Dr. A. D. *Human Physiol.* 430.
,, Dr. B. C. *Perseus w. Hesperides* 601.
,, Edm. *Poems* 596 (590).
,, Rev. Hor. *Health Hints* 450.
Walley, Prf. T. *Meat Inspection* 449.
Wallis, A. [ed.] *Bookbinder's Art* 484.
,, Hy. *Ceramic Art of Anc. Egypt* 501; *Persian Ceramic Art* 501.
,, ,, [ed.] *Examples of Ceramic Art* 501.
,, Adm. Sir Provo: Life 323.
WALLOONS: Dialect and Liter. 758; Folklore 117 (Provbs. 107); Hist. 43.
WALL-PAPERS: Design 499.
WALMER, Kent: 249.
Walmesley, O. *Mining Laws* 159.
Walmsley, Dr. F. *Outl. of Insanity* 435.
Walpole, F. *Ansayrii* 301.
,, Hor. [Earl of Oxford] *Letters* 317. Life *etc.* 318, 221, 549.
,, Sir Rob.: Life, 317, 221.
,, Spencer *British Fish Trade* 475; *Fish Transport* 475; *Land of Home-Rule* 249.
Walrond, Rev. F. F. *Christian Miss.* 72.
Walsh, Bp. W. P. *Voices of Psalms* 22.
,, Wm. S. *Literary Curiosities* 534.
Walshe, Dr. W. H. *Faculty for Langs.* 620.
Walsingham, Ld.+Payne-Gallwey *Shooting* 518.
Walter of Arras—*v.* Gautier d'Arras.
,, of Henley *Husbandry* 182 (737, 756, 766).
,, E. L. *Rhotacism* 740.
Walther of Aquitaine, Saga of 734.
Walters, Dr. Alan *Lotos-Eater in Capri* 266; *Palms and Pearls* 274.
,, Rev. Fk. *Browning's Poems* 558.
,, Jno. Cuning *Tennyson* 561; *Tennyson Land* 561.
WALTHEOF, HALL OF: 258.
,, Th. *Bedeutg. d. Psychologie* 215.
Walton, Elijah [artist] *Alps* 268; *Clouds* 391; *Welsh Scenery* 259.
,, Is. *Lives of Hooker* etc. 41. Essay on 550.
,, ,, +Cotton *Complete Angler* 526.
Waltzing, J. P. *Inscrs. Lat.* 699.
Walworth, Rev. C. A. *Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams* 66.
,, Ellen H. [Am.] *Kateri Tekakwitha* 284.
Wandelt, O. *Sprichw. u. Sentenzen* 760.
WANDERING JEW: 105.
Wandschneider, W. *Verbs in Langley* 726.
Wanklyn, J. A. *Gas Engineer* 480.
,, ,, +Cooper *Air Analysis* 478.
Wapelhorst, Prf. P. I. *Comp. Sacr. Liturg.* 70.
War Library 321.
WAR: 206; Anarchist view of 195; Art of 463–4; Law 169; Medals 363; Naval 467.
,, SHIPS: 466.
Waraker, Prf. T. *Nav. Warfare* 206 (467).
Warburton, Lt.-Col. *Race Horse* 521.
,, R. E. Egerton- *Hunting Songs* 522; *Songs and Verses* 522.
,, Bp. Wm. Essay on his *Div. Legn. of Moses* 610.
'Ward, Artemus' [=C. F. Browne; Am.] *Works* 588.
,, Prf. A. W. *Counter-Reformation* 32.
,, Rev. B. *St. Edmund's College* 222.
,, Genevieve (actress): Essay on 513.
,, Prf. H. Marshall *Diseases of Plants* 402 (377); *Oak* 406 (376); *Timber* 377.
,, H. S. *Ferrotyper* 498.
,, H. W. *My Gardener* 476.
,, Hy. L. D. [ed.] *Catal. of Romances* 535.
,, Hy. *Chaucer's 'Knight's Tale'* 553.
,, Herb. *Congo Cannibals* 280.
,, Prf. Jas. *Epistemology* 141 (131).
,, Jas. *Principles of Ornament* 499.
,, Jas. *Flax* 471.
,, Jno. *Dale and its Abbey* 246.
,, Jul. H. [Am.] *Church in Society* 81; *Bishop White* 48.
,, Mary A. [Mrs. Humphry Ward] Novels 576. Essay on 611.
,, Mary Cathar. Eliz. C.: Life 66.
,, May Alden [Am.] *Dante* 568; *Petrarch* 568.
,, Osborne [Am.] *Anc. Workg. People* 179.
,, R. *Supplejack* 578.
,, Rob. *Fallacies of Teetotalism* 200.
,, Rowland *Horn Measuremts.* 423; *Sportsman's Handbk.* 401.
,, Wilfrid *Clothes of Religion* 67; *W. G. Ward* (two) 47 (43); *Wish to Believe* 67.
,, Dr. Wm. Geo. *Essays on Church's Author.* 67, *on Devot. Subj.* 67 (85), *on Philos. of Theism* 67 (3). Life 47.
Warden, A. J. *Laws of Dundee* 186.
Wardle, T. *Sewage Treatment* 458.
,, W. *Practical Coal Mining* 486.
WARE, Herts.: St. Edmund's College 222.
Warfield, Prf. B. B. *Textual Crit. of O.T.* 14.
,, E. D. [Am.] *Kentucky Resoluts.* 348.
Warham, E. B. *Gests. and Attitudes* 612.
Waring, Dr E. J. *Bibl. Therap.* 450.
Warker, N. [ed.] *Wintergrün* 122.
Warmbier, E. *Studia Heraclitea* 693.
Warming, Dr. E. *Systematic Botany* 403.
WARMING:—*v.* VENTILATION.
Warnecke, F. [ed.] *Bücherzeichen* (two) 542.
,, Herm. *Tristan-Fragment* 762.
Warner, Prf. A. G. [Am.] *Charities* 198 (173); *Co-opern.* 172.
,, Chas. Dudley [Am.] *Amer. Italy* (*Our Italy*) 287; *As We Go* 611; *In Levant* 269; *Studies in South West* 287; *Winter on Nile* 278; *Wk. of Washington* 563.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Mental Faculty* 227 (143); *Phys. Expressn.* 376.
,, G. F. [ed.] *Library of James vi.* 326.
,, H. *Potato-Culture* 477.
,, R. *Orchidaceous Plants* 407.
,, +Williams+Gower *Orchid Album* 407.
Warnke, F. *Pflanzen in Sitte* 110.
Warren, Sir Chas.+Conder *Jerusalem* 31.
,, Rev. F. E. [ed.] *Regrs. of Bardwell* 368.
,, Prf. F. M. [Am.] *French Lit.* 565.
,, S. J. *Idées philos. d. Jaïnas* 649.
,, Prf. W. H. *Enginrg. Constructn.* 458.
Wars of Alexander 736.
WARS OF THE ROSES: 312.
Warships of the World 466.
Warter, J. W. *Old Shropsh. Oak* 255.
Warvelle, G. W. [Am.] *Vendor and Purch.* 165.
WARWICK, Earl of ['Kingmaker'] Life 312.
,, Lady: Life 317.
WARWICKSHIRE: Flora 408; Geneal. *etc.* 368; Hist. and Topogr. 256; Holy Cross 187; Sepul. Monums. 360.
Washbourne, Thos. *Works* 590.
Washburn, E. [Am.] *Criminal Law* 155.
WASHINGTON, Geo. [Am.]: Life and Family 351.
,, U.S.: Hist. *etc.* 280, 173, 286, 287 (Bridge 457); Statutes *etc.* 148.
WATCHMAKING: 482.
WATER ANALYSIS: 478.
,, CURE: 447.
,, MARKS ON PAPER: 623.
,, SUPPLY: 458; Works 470.
'Waterdale' *Waterdale Researches* 383.
WATERFORD, Marchioness of: Life 320.
Waterhouse, Col. J. *Preparn. of Drawings* 499.
WATERLOO, BATTLE OF [1815]: 324.
Waters, R. E. Chester [ed.] *Inhabts. of Melbourne* 365; *Owners in Lindsey* 367.
Waterton, Rev. E. *Pietas Mariana* 86.
Watkin, Sir E. *Alderman Cobden* 320.
,, W. T. *Roman Chesh.* 355, *Lancs.* 355.
Watkins, A. *Singing* 232.
,, Archd. H. W. *Modern Criticism* 98.
,, Rev. M. G. *Worthies of Lincs.* 251.
Watkinson, Rev. W. L. *Transfig. Sackcloth* 77 (75).
Watson, Dr. C. *First Ep. of St. John* 27.
,, D. H. W. *Kinetic Theory of Gases* 382.
,, G. [ed.] *Bygone Penrith* 365.
,, H. B. M. [Austral.] *Web of Spider* 578.
,, J. *Tenancy and Ownership* 151.
,, Jas. *Art of Printing* 544.
,, Jas. *Jedburgh Abbey* 263.
,, Jas.: Life 192.
,, Jno. *Hist. of Halifax* 258.
,, Jno. *Nature and Woodcraft* 403; *Poachers* 403.
,, ,, [ed.] *Confessns. of Poacher* 403; *Hdb. f. Farmers* 469; *Ornithol.* 469.
,, Jno. *Spinning* 484; *Weaving* 485.
,, Jno. [ed.] *Boys and Girls* 201.
,, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] *Princ. of Evoln.* 131; *Schelling's Transc. Philos.* 132.
,, Paul B. [Am.] *Swedish Revoln.* 340.
,, Dr. Rob. A. *Job* 22 (19); *Judges and Ruth* 21 (19).
,, ,, +Eliz. S. Watson *George Gilfillan* 52.
,, Wm. *Blockade Runner* 350 (338).
,, Wm. *Excurs. in Criticism* 551 [*Critics* 617, *Liter. Idolats.* 552, *Punishmt. of Genius* 559, *Style* 618]; Poet. Wks. 601.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyric Love* 592 (590).
Watson, W.+Bean *Orchids* 407.
Watt, Alex. *Paper Making* 483.
,, Geo. [ed.] *Economic Products of India* 469.
,, Jas. Crabb *John Inglis* 152.
,, W. A. *Legal Philosophy* 146.
Watts, Cpt. C. N. *Cyclo. of Milit. Sci.* 463.
,, Hy. [ed.] *Dictionary of Chemistry* 385.
,, Hy. Edw. *Cervantes* 569; *Spain* 340.
,, Prf. Rob. *New Apologetic* 96.
Waugh, Arth. *Tennyson* 561; *Theatrls.* 532.
,, Edwin *Works* 731.
Waurin, J. de *Croniques* (and Tr.) 312.
Wauters, A. J. *Emin Pasha Exped.* 280.
WAVES: 390; Electric 385.
Wawn, Cpt. W. T. *S. Sea Islds.* 293 (294).
Wayland, Fcs. [Am.] *Baptist Churches* 49. Life 49.
WAYLAND SMITH: 105.
Waylen, J. *House of Cromwell* 315.
WAYMOUTH: Voyage of 284.
WAYNE, Maj.-Gen. Ant. [Am.]; Life 353.
Weale, J. P. M. *Portug. in Africa* 282.
,, W. H. J. [ed.] *Anal. Liturgica* 87 (83).
WEATHER: 390; Weatherlore 111.
Weatherly, L. A. *Ambulance Lects.* 440.
,, ,, +Maskeleyne *Supernatural?* 57.
Weaver, Rev. F. W. [ed.] *Somerset Incumbts.* 368, *Wills* 368; *Visitn. of Heref.* 366, *of Somerset* 368; *Wells Wills* 368.
WEAVING: 484–5.
Webb, Hy. J. *Elem. Agriculture* 469.
,, Herb. L. [Am.] *Insulated Wires* 488.
,, [Mrs.] Maria *The Penns* 53.
,, Sid. *London Progr.* 190 (174); *Socialm. in Engl.* 193 (174), 172.
,, ,, +Cox *Eight Hours Day* 181.
,, Mrs. Sid.—*v.* Potter, Beatrice.
,, Preb. T. W. *Celest. Objs.* 388. Life 387.
,, Dr. Wm. S. [Am.] *California and Alaska* 287.
,, W. W. *Currencies of Hindu States* 362; *Indian Medical Service* 234.
Webber, S. [Am.] *Power for Machines* 485.
,, W. H. Y. *Lighting* 480.
Weber, Dr. A. *Königsweihe* 645; *Pârasîprakâça d. Krishnadâsa* (two) 648.
,, F. *History of Music* 506.
Webster, A. D. *Pract. Forestry* 475.
,, [Mrs.] Augusta. Poetical Works 601.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Ectopic Gestation* 443; *Pelvic Anatomy* 430.
,, Dan. [Am.]; Life 350.
,, Noah [Am.] *English Dict.* 728.
,, Prentiss [Am.] *Law of Citizenship* 205 (158, 160).
,, Rev. Wentworth *Inscripp. Basque* 656.
,, W. F. *Sale of Land* 165.
Wechssler, F. *Roman. Marienklagen* 764.
Weckerlin, J. B. *Chanson Pop.* (two) 759 (116).
Wecklein, N. *Griech. Tragödie* 679.
Weddâsê Mârjâm 638.
Weddell, G. [ed.] *Arcana Fairfax.* 446.
Wedding, H. [Am.] *Bessemer Process* 487.
WEDGWOOD, Jos.: Life 501; Ware 501.
Weed, Thurlow *Autobiography* 565.
Weeden, W. B. [Am.] *New Engl.* 289 (179).
Weeks, J. [Am.] *Arbitratn. and Conciln.* (three) 181; *Labr. Differences* 181.
Wehlitz, H. *Partic. Präterit.* 754.
Wehmann, M. *De ὥστε usu* 672 (687).
Weidner, A. *Schulw'b. z. Nepos* 710.
,, Prf. R. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theol.* 28; *Xtn. Ethics* 81; *Pract. Theol.* 81.
Weigand, Dr. G. *Aromunen* 742; *Olympo Walachen* 742; *Vlacho-Meglen* 742.
Weigelt, R. *Franz.* oi *aus* ei 755.
WEIGHTS & MEASURES: 213; Assyr. 625.
Weihenmaier *Absol. Partizip* 697.
Weinberger, I. *Tacit 'Germania'* 712.
Weir, Harrison *Our Cats* 517.
,, P. *Invaders of Britain* 310.
,, Cpt. Rob. etc. *Riding* 522 (518).
Weisbach, F. H. [ed.] *Achämenideninschr.* 631 (629).
,, Dr. J.+Herrmann *Hoistg. Machin.* 459.
Weise, A. J. [Am.] *Troy's* 100 *Years* 289.
,, Prf. F. O. *Charact. d. lat. Spr.* 696.
Weismann, Prf. A. *Germ Plasm* 399; *Heredity* 399.
Weissbach, F. W.+Bang *Altpers. Keilinschr.* 652 (629).
WEISSE HIRSCH, DER: 125.
Weissenborn, E. *Achilleis u. Ilias* 683.

Weissenfels, O. *Cicero* 713.
Weissmann, K. *Scenische Aufführg.* 679.
Weisslovitz, N. *Prinz u. Derwisch* 650.
Weisweiler, J. *Genit. Gerundii* 697.
Weitemeyer, H. *Denmark* 267 (339).
Weizsäcker, C. *Apostolic Age* 34 (1).
Welch, Chas. *City of London* 252 (186); *Hist. of Monumt.* 253.
,, J. J. *Naval Architecture* 467.
Weld, Rev. A. *Suppr. of Soc. of Jesus* 59.
,, Prf. Laenas G. [Am.] *Determinants* 378.
Weldon [pub.] *Fancy Dress* 515; *Needlework* 516.
,, Bennett *Benedictine Monks* 38.
,, W. D. *Hand Camera* (two) 498; *Photogr. Hdbk.* 498.
Welford, R. *Hist. of Newcastle* 247; *Monums. in St. Nicholas* 360.
Welldon, Rev. J. E. C. *Fire upon Altar* 232.
WELLESLEY, Marq. of: Life 345, 221.
Wellhausen, Prf. J. *Israel and Judah* 10.
WELLINGTON, Duke of: Life 322, 221.
,, Somerset; Hist. and Topography 255.
Wells, Dr. C. [ed.] *Turkish Chrestom.* 657.
,, Chas. Jerem. *Joseph and Brethren* 601.
,, Dav. A. [Am.] *Econ. Changes* 170; *Mercht. Marine* 173; *Mexico* 290; *Ships* 173; *Tariff* 173.
,, H. G. *Text-Book of Biology* 397.
,, Hy. P. [Am.] *City Boys in Woods* 520; *Salmon Fisherman* 526.
,, J. [ed.] *Oxford and Oxford Life* 219.
,, J. *Teaching of History* 230.
,, Rev. Jas. *Rescuers and Rescued* 74 (196).
,, Rob. *Confectionery* 515; *Flour Confectioner* 515; *Toffy and Sweets* 515.
,, Rog. + Kelly [Ams.] *Eskimo Vocabs.* 668.
,, Sid. H. *Engineering Drawing* 458.
,, Sir Spencer *Preventable Diseases* 448.
WELLS: Superstitns. rel. to 105.
,, Somerset: Cathedral 255.
Welsh, Chas. *Books for Children* 550; *Bookseller of Last Cent.* 550.
Welter [ed.] *Limburg. Legenden* 122.
Welton, J. *Manual of Logic* 140.
Welzhofer, H. *Sophokles 'Antigone'* 687.
Wenckstern, F. v. Bibl. of Japan 275.
Wendelborn, F. *Reime d. Végèce* 763.
Wendell, Prf. Barrett [Am.] *Cotton Mather* 350.
WENDIC: Folklore 119; Philol. & Lit. 775.
Wendorff, F. *Erklär. aller Mythol.* 101.
Wendt, Prf. H. H. *Teachg. of Jesus* 92 (98).
,, O. *Engl. Unterricht* 229 (218).
Wenham, J. G. + Richards [eds.] *School Manager* 235.
Weninger, Rev. F. X. [Am.] *Serms. and Conf.* 79.
Wenley, R. M. *Socrates and Xt.* 100 (133).
Wentworth, T. P. [Am.] *Life am. Ind.* 283.
Wentzel, H. *De Infinitivo* 697.
Werblunski, S. L. *Hwb. d. russ. Spr.* 775.
Werge, J. *Evol. of Photogr.* 498.
'Werner, E.' [= Eliz. Bürstenbinder] Novels 586.
,, F. L. Z. *Brethren of Cross* 607.
,, J. R. *Stanley's Rear-grd.* 280.
,, Jul. *Quaestiones Babrianae* 681.
Wesemann, O. *Altprovenz. HS.* 750.
Wesley, Rev. Jno.: Life 50.
WESLEYANISM: 50-1; Sermons 78.
Wessely, C. [ed.] *Griech. Zauberpapyri* 673.
Wessner, P. *Quaest. Porphyrioneae* 704.
West, A. S. *English Grammar* 727.
,, Prf. A. F. [Am.] *Alcuin* 225 (214).
,, B. B. *Wills* 165.
,, ,, [ed.] *Half Hrs. w. Millionaires* 454.
,, Dr. E. W. [tr.] *Pahlavi Texts* 13 (622).
,, G. *Methodism in Marshland* 50.
,, J. M. *Military Topography* 465.
,, Dr. Max [Am.] *Inherit. Tax* 178 (172).
,, Sir Raym. *Educ. in India* 223.
,, Dr. S. H. *How to Exam. the Chest* 433.
,, T. B. C. + Collins *Nineteen Charts* 523.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Missions to 73; Resources 295.
Westcote, T. *View of Devonshire* 365.
Westcott, Can. B. F. *Gospel of Life* 89; *Hist. of Relig. Thought* 89 [*Origen* 37]; *Social Aspects of Xty.* 194.
,, ,, [ed.] *Epistle to Hebr.* 27.
,, W. Wynn *Numbers* 56.
Westenholz, F. v. *Griseldissage* 104.
Westermarck, Dr. E. *Human Marr.* 299.
Western, A. *Engelske Bisætninger* 726.
Westerwick, O. *De Plut. studiis* 694.
Westhofen, W. *Forth Bridge* 457.
WEST INDIES: —*v.* INDIES, WEST.
WESTMINSTER: Abbey 253; Ch. of St. John 253; School 222, 220.
,, Confession 51; Liturgy 87; Synods 59.
WESTMORELAND: Fauna 424; Ferns 404; Geneal. etc. 368; Geol. 394; Topogr. 246.
Westoby, W. A. S. *Post. Stamps* 373.
WESTON, MISS: Work am. Sailors 198.
Westphal, J. *Engl. Ortsnamen* 729.
,, Dr. Rud. *Allgemeine Metrik* 623.
WESTPHALIA: Dialect 723.
Westwood, J. O. [ed.] *Illum. Illus. of Bible* 14; *Palæogr. Sacra* 14 (500).
Wethered, Dr. F. J. *Medic. Micros* 433.
Weyman, Stanley. Novels 576 [*New Rector* 577].
Weymouth, F. M. *Drum Armatures* 462.
Wezel, E. *Silius Italicus* 706.
Whale, G. *Greater London* 190.
Whaley, Rev. C. *Parish of Askrigg* 258.
Whall, Cpt. W. B. *Handy-Book of Tides* 466.
Wharton, E. R. *Quelques a Latins* 697.
,, Fcs. [ed.] *Internat. Law of U.S.* 168.
,, G. F. [ed.] *Legal Maxims* 153.
,, Dr. H. R. *Minor Surgery* 440.
Wharton School Annals of Polit. Sci. 173.
Wheater, W. *Some Historic Mansns. of Yorks* 257.
Wheatley, H. B. *Dedicn. of Bks.* 535; *How to Catal. a Libr.* 535; *How to Form a Libr.* 535; *Intro.* to Blades' *Bks. in Chains* 534; *Liter. Blunders* 618 (535); *London* 252.
,, L. A. *Story of 'Imit. Xti.'* 84 (535).
Wheaton, H. [Am.] *Internat. Law* 168; *Law of Nations* 168.
WHEATSTONE, Sir Chas.: Essay on 610.
'Wheelbarrow' [Am.]: —*v.* Trumbull, M. M. [Am.].
Wheeldon, J. P. *Angling Clubs* 525.
Wheeler, Prf. B. I. [Am.] *Alexander the Gt.* 302 (298).
,, E. J. [Am.] *Prohibition* 200.
,, G. *Privy Council Law* 165.
,, Geo. *Photographic Enlargements.* 498.
,, Jno. *Appraiser* 213.
,, J. T. *College Hist. of India* 342.
,, Cpt. O. E. *Milit. Photography* 498.
,, P. F. *Partnership etc.* 161 (147).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Index to 'Spectator'* 608.
,, W. H. *Tidal Rivers* 456.
WHEEL-MAKING: 482.
WHERSTEAD, Suffolk: Hist. & Topogr. 256.
Whishaw, F. J. *Tsarland* 267 (519).
WHIST (game): 530.
Whistler, J. M. *Making Enemies* 493. Essay on 488.
,, Rev. R. F. *Hist. of Aillington* 249.
Whitaker, J. R. *Notes on Pathology* 444.
,, Dr. T. D. *Loidis and Elmete* 258.
,, Wm. *Geol. of London* (two) 395.
WHITBY, Yorks.: Chartulary 259.
Whitcomb, S. L. [Am.] *Amer. Liter.* 563.
White *Art of Weaving* 485.
,, Andr. D. [Am.] *Schools of History* 203.
,, Arn. *Tries a' Truth* 191.
,, ,, [ed.] *Destitute Alien* 187 (174).
,, Arth. Silva *Developmt. of Africa* 277.
,, ,, [ed.] *Britannic Confederation* 205.
,, Rev. Edw. *Independency* 49 (8); *Mod. Spiritualism* 57.
,, Gleeson [ed.] *Book-Song* 593 (535); *Designing* 499.
,, Prf. H. J. *Codex Amiatinus* 35.
,, Hor. S. [Am.; ed.] *Deutsche Volkslieder* 124.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Stage in Aristophanes* 679.
,, ,, + Morgan [Am.] *Dict. to Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
,, Jno. [Austral.] *Anc. Hist. of Maori* 663 (127).
,, Rob. *Battle of Bannockburn* 370.
,, T. Charters *The Microscope* 401.
,, Thos. W. *Our English Homer* 555.
,, Wm. *Gt. Delusion* 437; *Swedenborg* 55.
,, Bp. Wm. [Am.]: Life 48.
,, Dr. W. Hale *Materia Medica* 445.
,, ,, —*v. also* 'Rutherford, Mark.'
,, W. S. [ed.] *Leyland Register* 367.
Whitehead, C. E. [Am.] *Camp-Fires* 520.
,, Jno. *Mount Kina Balu* 121 (274).
Whitfield, E. E. *Commer. Sciences* 233.
,, R. P. [Am.] *Gasteropoda* 417 (396).
Whiteford Papers 612 (549).
Whitford, Jno. *Canary Islands* 280 (450).
Whitefriars Lib. of Wit & Humour 588.
WHITEHEAD, Chas.: Life & Criticism 561.
Whitelegge, B. A. *Hygiene* 447.
Whiteley, R. L. *Chem. Calculatns.* 386.
WHITE RUSSIAN: Folklore 119.
WHITE'S CLUB, London: History 199.
Whitham, J. M. [Am.] *Steam Engineerg.* 460.
Whiting, D. *Fruit Farming* 477.
Whitlock, F. B. *Birds of Derbysh.* 421.
Whitman, C. O. [Am.] *Meths. of Research* 401.
,, Sid. *Realm of Habsburgs* 241, 331.
,, Walt. [Am.] *Autobiogr.* 564 (616); *Democ. Vistas* 616 (207; Poet. Wks. 602; Wks. 616. Life & Crit. 564, 548.
Whitmore, W. H. [Am.; ed.] *Mother Goose* 123.
Whitney, H. C. [Am.] *Life on Circuit* 351.
,, J. D. [Am.] *United States* 287.
,, S. W. [Am.] *Reviser's Greek Text* 16.
,, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Language* 376; *Max Müller* 622; *Sansk. Gram.* 641.
,, W. N. *Roads of Japan* 276.
Whiton, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Evoln. of Revelu.* 173.
Whittaker, Dr. Jas. T. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
,, Jos. *Deer Parks* 477.
,, W., *etc. Geol. of Camb. and Suffk.* 394.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Mirror of Justices* 150.
Whitten, W. *Quaker Picts.* 53; *Whittier* 53.
Whittier, J. G. [Am.] Poet. Works 602. Life 564.
,, Wilf. *John Greenleaf Whittier* 564.
Whitwell, Mrs. E. R. *Spain* 268.
Whymper, E. *Aneroid Barometer* 390; *Great Andes* 292 (397); *Scrambles am. Alps* 268.
Whyte, Dr. A. *Bunyan Charcts.* 49, 613; *Wm. Law* 40.
,, ,, [ed.] *Char. etc. of Wm. Law* 90 (40).
WIBAUX, Theod.: Life 66.
Wichmann, Carl *De numeris Demosth.* 691.
,, Clem. *Altengl. Roland* 761.
Wickson, E. J. [Am.] *California Fruits* 477.
Wicksteed, C. *Land for People* 184.
,, Rev. P. H. *Dante* 568; *Ibsen* 569 (548).
Wiclif, J. Latin Wks. Life etc. 41, 298, 549.
Widdicombe, Rev. J. *Basutoland* 73.
Wide, S. *Lakon. Kulte* 113, 676).
Wider Hope, The 94.
Widmann, J. *St. Nikolaus-Spiel* 125.
Widmark, P. F. *Svensk Ordbok* 726.
Wiechmann, E. *Prov. geschl. 'E'* 748.
,, F. G. [Am.] *Sugar Anal.* 478; *Theor. Chemy.* 386.
Wieck, Dr. [ed.] *Stories f. Sermons* 737.
,, H. *Teufel a. d. Mysterienbühne* 760.
Wied, C. 'Ομιλεῖτε Ἑλληνικά 677.
Wiedemann, Prf. A. *Relig. d. Aegyptr.* 9 (7); *Götter- u. Dæmonennamen* 626.
,, F. *Ehstnisch-Deut. Wörterb.* 656.
,, O. *Litauisch. Präteritum* 774.
Wiel, Alethea *Two Dogs* 338.
,, A. R. + Mrs. *Church Embroidery* 516.
Wieprecht, J. *Homilien d. Haimo* 755.
Wiesen, J. *Schulwesen i. talm. Altert.* 224.
Wieser, Prf. F. v. *Natural Value* 171; *Theory of Value* 171.
Wiezel, G. *Veltlinerkrieg* 743.
WIFE: Health of 443.
WIGAN, Lancs.: Church and Manor 251.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas [Am.] *Children's Rights* 228; Tales 583.
WIGGINS, Cpt.: Exped. to Siberia 277.
Wigmore, J. H. [Am.] *Austr. Ballot Syst.* 209.
Wigram, Rev. S. R. [ed.] *Chartul. of S. Frideswide's* 255 (219).
Wigstrom, Eva [ed.] *Folkdigtning i Skåne* 121.
WIGTOWNSHIRE, Scotland: 263.
Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, U. *Aristot. u. Athen* 692; *Comment. Gramm.* 672; *Philol. u. Schulreform* 231; *De Trag. gr. Fragm.* 679 (684).
Wilberforce, Prf. B. *St. Lewis Bertrand* 62.
,, H. W. W. *Lawn Tennis* 518.
,, Bp. S. *Speeches on Missns.* 71. Life 43.
Wilcken, U. [ed.] *Griech. Paläogr.* 673.
Wilcocks, H. C. *Hdbk. of Drawing* 496.
Wilcocks, J. C. *Supply of Mussels* 475.
Wilcox, Gen. C. M. [Am.] *Mexican War* 349.
Wilde, Lady [ed.] *Anc. Cures* 115 (111); *Notes* 551 [*Calderon* 569]; *Social Studies* 202 (191)
,, Dr. F. G. S. *Sleeplessness* 453.
,, Oscar *Dram. Wks.* 606 [*Salome* 606]; *Intentions* 610; *Poems* 601 [*Sphinx* 601].
WILDENBORCH, Starling van den: 548.
Wilder, Marshall P. [Am.] *People* 513.
Wildridge, T. T. [ed.] *Fams. of Kingston* 370; *Holderness* 258; *Northumbria* 254.
Wildenbruch, E. v. *Master of Tanagra* 586.
Wiley, W. H. + S. K. [Ams.] *Yosemite etc.* 287 (396).
Wilhelm, J. [ed.] *Tables of Interest* 213.
,, Jos. W. + Scannel *Cath. Theology* 67.
WILHELM, Emperors: —*v.* WILLIAM.
Wilken, Prf. *Lizard in Mythol.* 110.
Wilkens, F. *Konsonantismus* 719.
WILKES, Jno.: Life 318.
Wilkie, Rev. C. H. [ed.] *Regr. of St. Andrew's* 369.
Wilkins, Dr. Chas. *Wales* 116.
,, Jno. *Autobiog. of Gamekpr.* 403.
,, Mary E. [Am.] Tales 583.
,, W. H. *Alien Invasion* 187 (174).
,, W. J. *Daily Life in India* 273.
Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. *Ern. of Hanover* 336.
,, Dr.: Marlbro' Coll. under 221.
,, H. D. *Submarine Cable-Laying* 462.
,, Rev. J. F. *Blackley Scheme* 197; *Mutual Thrift* 185 (174, 197).
,, Jos. *Worthies of Barnsley* 258.
,, Spenser *Bismarck* 336; *Brain of Army* 463; *Citizen Soldier* 463; *Great Alternative* 467.
,, ,, + Gawne, J. M. [trs.] *Field Serv.* 463.
,, W. T. *Photogravure* 499; *Photomechan. Processes* 499.
Wilks, S. + Bettany *Guy's Hosp.* 450 (428).
Will, D. J. C. O. *Gen.-Urin. Diseases* 437
WILL, FREEDOM OF: 94.
Willard, A. R. [Am.] *Prep. of Statutes* 147.
,, E. S. (actor): Essay on 513.
Willcox, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Divorce Probl.* 203 (172).
Willeby, C. *Chopin* 508; *Masters of Engl. Music* 508 (507).
Willert, P. F. *Hy. of Navarre* 332 (43, 298).
William of Malmesbury *De Regum Gestis* 310; *Hist. Novell.* 310.
,, ,, Nassau, Prce. of Orange: Life 338.
,, ,, Wykham: Life 41.
,, i. *Laws*: Monographs on 756. O.-Fch. poem on 756.
,, ii. Emperor of Germany: Life etc. 337.
Wm. Salt Archæol. Soc. *Collectns.* 255 (368).
Williams, Bp. *Xty. ang. N. Zrs.* 73.
,, A. [Am.] *Subj. Mood in Fch.* 752.
,, Rev. A. A. + Burns [eds.] *Regs. of Colton Church* 367.
,, A. M [Am.] *Sam Houston* 289.
,, Benj. S *Ferns and Lycopods* 476.
,, Butler *Practical Geodesy* 457.
,, Chas. *Sir Evelyn Wood* 322.
,, Rev. Chas. *Anec. of Dogs* 412; *Dogs* 412.
,, Chas. A *Frz. Ortsnamen* 753 (770.
,, C. M. [Am.] *Systems of Ethics* 142.
,, Dr. Chas. Theod. *Aero-Therapeuts.* 436.
,, Dav. *Hist. of Monmouthshire* 253.
,, Eleazer [Am.]: Life 335.
,, Fcs. How. [Am.] *Atman* 584.
,, Fred. N. *Pinks* (three) 407.
,, Fred. Wells [Am] *S. Wells Williams* 72
,, Prf. Geo. H. [Am.] *Crystallogr.* 394; *Petrography* 232 (214).
,, ,, + Clark [Ams.] *Geol. of Maryld.* 396.
,, Harry *Steam Navy of England* 466.
,, Howard *Ethics of Diet* 449 (142).
,, J. W. *Aids to Biology* 397.
,, J. W. H. *Unsoundness of Mind* 435 (447).
,, Jas. *Educatn.* 225 (147). *Wills* 165 (147).
,, Jas. *Village Buildings* 505.
,, Jas. L. [Am.] *Home etc. of Shakesp.* 256, 554.
,, Bp. Jno. [Am.] *World's Witness to Christ* 95.
,, Jos. W. *The Telescope* 388.
,, Rev. Is. *Autob.* 48 (43). Selns. fr 2.
,, Meta E. [ed.] *Tales fr. Mabinogion* 116.
,, Sir M. Monier- [tr.] *Ind. Wisdom* 644.

Williams, Montagu *Leaves of a Life* 152; *Round London* 152 (196).
,, R. O. [Am.] *Our Dictionaries* 728.
,, Rich. *Llanbrynmair* 260; *Montgom. Worthies* 260.
,, Roger. *Bloudy Tenent* 49.
,, S. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Mod. Educ.* 215.
,, Dr. S. Wells [Am.]: Life 72.
,, Steph. W. *Abbey of Strata Florida* 260.
,, W. E. H. *Irish Parliament* 328.
,, W. Matthieu *Iron and Steel Making* 487; *Vindicn. of Phrenol.* 424.
,, Dr. Wm. K. [Am.] *Communes of Lombardy* 338.
Williamson, Rev. Alex. *Lights fr. Eastern Lands* 20.
,, Rev. Arth. *Intermediate State* 94.
,, B. *Stress and Strain* 381.
,, D. *Cookery and Pastry* 514.
,, Geo. C. *Trade Tokens* 363.
,, Cpt. Thos. *Indian Field Sports* 519.
,, W. *Horticultural Exhibitor* 476.
,, W.C. *Fossil Plants of Coal Measrs.* 403.
Willink, A. *World of Unseen* 94 (379).
Willston, Dr. S. W. [Am.] *Syrphidæ* 415.
Willkomm, G. *Frame-Wk. Knitting* 485
,, M. *Prodromus Floræ Hispan.* 408.
Willmann, O. *Didaktik als Bildungsl.* 227.
Willmore, F. W. [ed.] *Regs. of Walsall* 368.
Willock, J. *Legal Facetiæ* 151.
Willoughby, Dr. F. F. *Health Officer* 447; *Princ. of Hygne.* 448; *Publ. Hlth.* 447.
,, How. *Australian Pictures* 236.
,, Sir J. C. *Excavns. at Zimbabye* 282.
,, Westel W. [Am.] *Supreme Ct. of U.S.* 166 (173).
,, ,, + W. F. [Am.] *Govt. and Admin. of U.S.* 210.
,, W. F. + de Graffenried [Ams.] *Child Labor* 180 (172).
WILLS: Law 165 (Hindu 167); Regrs. etc. of 364–71.
Wilmanns, Prf. W. *Altdeut. Reimvers* 719; *Deut. Gramm.* 720 (717, 721); *Gesch. d. älter. deut. Liter.* 719; *Mhd. Metrik* 720.
Wilmers, Fr. W. *Christian Religion* 67.
Wilmot, Cpt. Eardley *Devel. of Navies* 466 (319).
,, Sir Jno. Eardley *Fam. Foxhunter* 522.
Wilmotte, M. *Dialectologie Wallonne* 758; *Le Wallon* 758.
Wilson, A. J. *Life Insurance* 212.
,, ,, [ed.] *Handbks. for Investors* 213.
,, Dr. A. Marius *Myxoedema* 436.
,, Dr. Andr. *Glimpses of Nature* 403; *Health for the People* 448; *Manual of Health* 448.
,, Col. Sir Chas. *Clive* 322 (309).
,, Col. Sir Chas. W. *Jerusalem* 31.
,, Dr. Claude *Mountaineering* 529.
,, Sir Dan. [Canad.] *Left-handedness* 424 (377); *Lost Atlantis* 237.
,, Rev. E. F. [Am.] *Manl. of Ojebways* 667; *Missiony. Wk. am. Objebws.* 73.
,, Edw. L. [Am.] *Scripture Lands* 30.
,, F. Mary *Primer on Browning* 558.
,, G. B. *Developmt. of Renilla* 413.
,, G. H. [Am.; ed.] *Musical Year-Book of U.S.* 507.
,, Dr. G. R. *Drunkenness* 200 (174).
,, H. A. [ed.] *Leonine etc. Sacramentaries* 87.
,, H. Schütz *'Tis Sixty Yrs. Since* 561.
,, J. *Carpentry and Joinery* 481.
,, J. M. *Reminiscences of Behar* 471.
,, Arch. J. M. *Addrs. to Girls* 234; *Serms.* 232.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Black Phalanx* 199.
,, Rev. Jas. [ed.] *Inscr. of Dalston* 359; *Regs. of Dalston* 365.
,, Rev. J. B. [ed.] *Regs. of Knightwick* 369.
,, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Med. Formulary* 432.
,, Jas. G. [Am.; ed.] *Hist. of N.Y.* 289.
,, Jno. *Presbytery of Perth* 370.
,, Jno. *English Punctuation* 618.
,, Prf. Jno. ['Christ. North']: Ess. on 550.
,, S. B. + Evans *Aves Hawaiienses* 422.
,, W. H. *Pattern-Making* 460.
,, T. M. *Local Option in Norway* 201.
,, Col. W. J. *Hist. of Madras Army* 324.
,, Woodrow [Am.] *Congr. Govt.* 210; *Division and Reunion* 349 (346); *Govts. of U.S.* 210; *An Old Master etc.* 204; *The State* 204.
Wiltse, Sara E. [Am.] *Story in Educ.* 228.
Wiltshire Archæol and Nat. History Magazine 256.
,, *Notes and Queries* 256.
WILTSHIRE: Church-plate 502; Dialect 731; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 256–7; Monum. Inscrs. 360; Novel on 579.
Wimmer, G. *Tornoiemenz Antéchrist* 764.
WINCHELSEA, Lady: Essay on 550.
,, Sussex: History 256.
WINCHESTER, Hants.: Cathed. Records 366; Siege by Matilda 756; Topogr. etc. 248–9, 243.
,, COLLEGE: 222, 220: Cricket 527; Serms. 232.
Winchester, Boyd [Am.] *Swiss Repub.* 209.
,, [Miss] M. E. *Advents. in Gt. City* 578.
Winckel, Prf. F. *Obstetrics* 443.
Winckelmannsprogramme 671.
Winckler, H. *Altorient. Forschn.* 627; *Altorient. Untersn.* 631; *Assyriologie* 629.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altbabyl. Keilschrifttexte* 631; *Thontafelfund* 631 (621); *Keilinschr. Textb.* 631; *Samml. v. Keilinschr.* 631.
Windelband, Prf. W *Hist. of Philos.* 131.
Winder, E. [ed.] *Vorarlb. Dialectdichtg.* 723.
Windisch, E. *Nyâyabhâshya* 648.
WINDSOR CASTLE: 245; Bookbindgs. 484.
Windt, H. de *Pekin to Calais* 271; *Ride to India* 273 (270, 276); *Siberia* 189 (277).
WINDWARD ISLANDS:—*v.* CARIBBEES.
WINE MANUFACTURE: 471.
Wines, Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Laws of Anc. Hebr.* 299.
,, F. H. [Am.] *American Prisons* 173.
Wingate, Maj. F. R. *Madhiism* 278 (322).
WINGS: Birds 419; Fowl 419.
Winkler, H. *Sprachgesch.* (two) 622 (656).
Winn, Hy. [Am.] *Property in Land* 173.
,, R. G. Allanson—*v.* Allanson-Winn, R.G.
,, Wm. *Boating Man* 523.
Winshill, P. T. *Temperance Movemt.* 200.
Winslow, Reg. *Artistic Copyright* 161.
,, Dr. W. H. *Human Eas* 452.
Winsor, Justin [Am.] *Cartier to Frontenac* 285; *Columbus* 284.
WINSTANLEY, Wm.: Essay on 550.
Winter, A. *Elmira Reformatory* 189 (174).
,, D. C. *Law and Pract. of Divorce* 159.
,, Dr. J. + Wünsche [eds.] *Jüd. Litter.* 640.
,, Max *Kleidung u. Putz* 760.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Edwin Booth* 513; *Shadows of Stage* 513 (512); *Shakespeare's Engl.* 313 (554).
Winternitz, M. *Altind. Hochzeitsrituel* 645.
Winters, W. *Norfolk Antiquities* 253; *Our Parish Registers* 305.
WINTHROP, Jno. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Theod. [Am.] Essay on 611.
Wintringham, W. H. *Birds of Wordsw.* 562 (110, 420).
Wintz, Sophia, G. *Our Bluejackets* 198.
Wintzell, C. *Studia Theocritea* 684.
Winzet, Ninian *Certain Tractates* 731.
WIRE: Manufacture and Uses 488.
Wirgmann, Rev. D. A. *Church and Civil Power* 80.
Wirth, R. A. [Am.; ed.] *Funeral Sermons* 79; *Lenten Sermons* 79.
Wirtz, E. *'Miracles d. St. Eloi'* 764.
WISCONSIN, U.S.: Antiqs. 358; Educn. 225; Hist. 289; Iron-deposits 396.
Wisden, J. [ed.] *Cricketer's Almanack* 527.
Wise, B. R. *Industrial Freedom* 188.
,, Chas. *Rockingham Castle* 254.
,, T. J. + Smart *Bibliogr. of Ruskin* 560.
Wiseman, Card. N. *Essays* 67; *Sermons* 79. Life 66.
,, Rich. (surgeon): Life 428.
Wishart, A. *Behring Sea Questn.* 209.
,, Bp. G. *Memoirs of Montrose* 328.
Wislocki, W. [ed.] *Acta Univ. Cracov.* 217.
Wismar, T. *Geogr. Namenkunde* 642.
Wissmann, Maj. H. v. *Equator. Africa* 280.
Wistasse le Moine 765 (739).
WIT AND HUMOUR: 553, 614; *v. also* FACETIAE.
Witchell, C. A. + Strugnell *Fauna and Flora of Gloucs.* 424 (408).
,, E. *Geol. of Stroud* 394.
WITCHCRAFT: 108, 615.
Wither, Geo. Poetical Works 596.
Withrow, W. H. [Canad.] *Our Own Country* 286.
Witkowski, S. *De Vocibus hybrid.* 698.
Witrzens, J. *Betonungssystem* 673.
Witt, Prf. C. *Retreat of Ten Thousd.* 302.
,, J. de [Am.; tr.] *The Psalms* 22.
Witte, E. *Ammianus Marcellinus* 709.
Wittenbrinck, G. *'Havel. d. Däne'* 736.
Witthaus, Dr. R. A. [Am.] *Med. Studts. Chemy.* 431.
,, ,, *etc.* [Ams.] *Medical Jurisprud.*, 446.
Witthöft, F. *Sirventes Joglaresc* 739.
Witzschel, A. [ed.] *Sagen a. Thüringen* 126.
Wlislocki, Dr. H. v. on the Gypsies (seven) 130; *Volksgl. d. Magyaren* 7; *Volksleben d. Magyaren* 127.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Märch. d. Armenier* 130; *Volksdichtgn. d. Zigeuner* 130
Wodrow, R. *Biograph. Collns.* 45.
Woerner, J. G. [Am.] *Law of Administn.* 165.
Wohlfeil, P. *'Lay of Havelock'* 736.
Wolf, Ferd. *Kleinere Schriften* 739.
,, J. W. *Beitr. z. deut. Mythol.* 124.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hessische Sagen* 125.
,, Jos. L. *Wild Animals* 422.
Wolff, Sir Hy. Drummond *Notes of Past* 334.
,, Hy. W. *Country of Vosges* 242; *The Watg. Places of Vosges* 242 (449); *People's Banks* 176; *Rambles in Black Forest* 242.
,, J. *Dorf- u. Stadtnamen* 721.
,, Jul. Novels 586.
,, Dr. Lawr. [Am.] *Exam. of Urine* 437.
(Woelffin, Prf. E.) *Comment. Woelfflin.* 670.
Wolfram, v. Eschenbach *Parzival* 571.
Wolley, C. Phillipps—*v.* Phillipps-Wolley.
Wollner, W. *Volkscpik d. Grossruss.* 119.
Wollstonecraft, Mary *Rights of Women* 201.
WOLOF PHILOLOGY: 666.
Wolseley, Gen. Visc. *Life of Marlborough* 322; *Soldier's Pocket Book* 465.
WOLSEY, Card.: Life 314.
Wolstenholme, E. P. [ed.] *Forms and Precedts.* 154.
Wolston, Rev. W. T. P *Simon Peter* 34.
Wolter, Eug. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
,, F. A. *Etnografii Latishkago* 119.
Wolverton, Ld. *Sport in Somaliland* 519.
WOLVES: Natural History 423.
WOMEN, BEAUTY OF: 145; Portraits 309.
BIOGRAPHY, Collective: Adventurers 132; French 332 (Revol. 333); Hindu 344; Methodist 50; Restoratn. 317; Rom.-Cath. 61; Soldier 238; Writers 549.
CHARACTERISTICS: 201.
CUSTOMS RELATING TO: 106; of Japan 276; in O.-Fch. Romances 760.
DISEASES: 443–4; Homœop. 453.
DRESS AND TOILET: 372, 515.
DUTIES: 202.
EDUCATION:—*v.* GIRLS.
EMPLOYMENT: 180, 201.
LAWS RELATING TO: 159.
NOVELS ON WOMAN QUESTIONS: 580; Hindu 580.
REFUGES FOR: 198.
RIGHTS AND SUFFRAGE: 201, 207, 610; Primitive 299.
SPORTS FOR: 517.
WORKING WOMEN: Labour 180.
Vide also DOMESTIC ECON., MARRIAGE.
Woenig, F. *Pflanzen i. alt. Ægyp.* 110.
WOO OF HWANG-HO: Life 202.
Wood, A. A. *Magic Lanterns* 532.
,, Ant. à *Athenæ Oxon.* 309; *Oxford* 254 (219).
,, Life 374 (219).
,, Rev. C. W. *Marriage* 203.
,, Cath. J. *Home Nursing* 451.
,, Rev. Chas. J. [Am.] *Survivals in Christianity* 99.
,, Rev. Edm. G. *Sunday Worship* 70.
,, F. H. *N.T. Quotns.* 35; *Synopt. Gosps.* 35.
,, G. *Instruction in Woodwork* 481.
,, Sir H. Evelyn: Life 322.
,, Sir H. Trueman *Light* 383 (376).
,, J. G. *Through Matabeleland* 282.
,, J. P. *Law of Arbitration* 152.
,, Rev. J. T. *Discovs. at Ephesus* 356 (29).
,, Mrs. J. W. *Dante G. Rossetti* 492.
Wood, Rev. Jas. [ed.] *Dict. of Quotns.* 533.
,, Rev. Jno. G. *Man and Beast* 142; *Out of Doors* 412; *Strange Dwellgs.* 412. Life 410.
,, Stuart [Am.] *Theory of Wages* 181 (172).
,, Rev. Theod. *The Rev. J. G. Wood* 410.
Wood-Martin, Col. W. G. *Hist. of Sligo* 264.
Woodberry, Geo. Edw. [Am.] *J. R. Lowell* 564 (563).
Woodburn, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Causes of Am. Revol.* 349.
Woodbury, W. E. *Encyclop. of Photogr.* 498; *Gelatine-Chloride* 499.
WOOD CARVING: 516–7; *v. also* SLOYD.
,, ENGRAVING: 496–7.
,, TURNING: 482.
Woodford, C. M. *Head-Hunters* 293 (426).
Woodgate, W. B. *Boatg.* 518; *Rowg.* 518.
Woodhead, Dr. S. *Bacteria and Products* 398 (376).
Woodhull, A. A. [Am.] *Milit. Hygiene* 440.
Woodrow, G. M. *Gardg. in India* 476.
Woods, F. H. *Bk. of Samuel* 35.
,, Hy. *Element. Palæontol.* 393 (376).
,, Marg. L. *Esther Vanhomrigh* 557.
,, R. *Pigeon* (three) 473.
,, Rob. A. M. *Engl. Social Movemts.* 193.
Woodward, A. S. + Sherborn *Foss. Vertebrata* 394.
,, C. J. *Five-Figure Logarithms* 370.
,, Prf. C. M. [Am.] *Manual Training* 233 (376); *St. Louis Bridge* 457.
,, Prf. F. C. [Am.] *English in Schls.* 231 (214).
,, G. M. [caricaturist]: Essay on 491.
,, H. B. + Newton *John Gunn* 392.
,, Rev. Jno. *Ecclesiast. Heraldry* 371.
,, ,, + Burnett *Treat. on Heraldry* 371.
WOOL: Dyeing 480; Manuf. and Hist. of Industry 485, 178.
Wooldridge, Dr. L. C. *Chem. of Blood* 429 (431, 444).
Woolhouse, W. S. B. *Measures etc.* 213.
Woollright, Cpt. H. H. *57th Regt.* 325.
Woolward, F. H. + Lehmann *Masdevallia* 407.
WORCELL: Life 191.
Worcestersh. Hist. Soc. Publicns. 257.
WORCESTER: Cathed. (sepulc. rems.) 360; Hospital 257.
,, COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
WORCESTERSHIRE: Dialect 731; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 257; Monum. Brasses 361.
Wordsworth, Bp. Chas. *Annals of Life* (two) 43; *Primary Witness* 96.
,, Chr. [ed.] *Coronation of Charles i.* 87.
,, Rev. Chr. *Rutland Words* 731.
,, Eliz. *Decalogue* 21; *Wordsworth* 562.
,, Bp. Jno. *The Corbey 'St. James'* 35.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fragms. of Early Latin* 702.
,, ,, + White [eds.] *Novum Test* 15; *Old Lat. Bible Texts* 15.
,, Wm.: Poet. Wks. 598 (589), 590: Prefaces and Essays 589; Prose Wks. 616. Life. Crit. etc. 562, 548, 550. 551; Contemp. Crit. 617: Dict. 562; on *Peter Bell* 550.
WORKHOUSES: Medical Officer 198.
WORKING CLASSES: 179–82; Clubs 185; Housing 159; *v. also* WAGES, WOMEN.
WORKSWORTH, Derbyshire: 246.
Wormald, A. R. *Photog. Exposure* 498.
Worsfold, W. B. *Visit to Java* 275.
WORSHIP, ANCESTOR: 105.
,, CHRISTIAN: Church 70; Family 88.
,, JEWISH: 28.
,, PHALLIC AND SERPENT: 109.
Worsley, Rev. H. *Engl. Reformation* 40.
Worth, R. N. *Co. of Devon.* 247 (243); *Devonsh. Parishes* 247; *Hist. of Plymouth* 247.
Wortabet, Prf. *Arabic Dict.* 633.
Worthington, A. M. *Dynamics of Rotatn.* 383.
,, T. K. [Am.] *Finance in Pennsyl.* 172.
,, T. Locke *Dwellings of Poor* 196 (174).
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Engl. Archit.* 504.
Worthey Mrs. *New Continent* 581.
Worthy, C. *Suburbs of Exeter* 247 (365).
,, ,, [ed.] *Devonsh. Wills* 365.
Wotton, Sir Hy. *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589). Life 41.
WOVEN FABRICS: Design 499.

Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [ed. & tr.] *Folk-tales* 118.
,, Theod. *Caprices* 601.
Wray, Col. *Construction* 480.
,, Baxter *Chess* 531 ; *Rd. Games* 530.
,, Rev. Jno. : Life 73.
Wrede, F. *Specimen e.-ostgot. Gram.* 718 ; *Sprache d. Ostgoten* 718.
WREN. Sir Christ.: Life 503.
Wrench. R. G. K. [ed.] *Wincs. Word-Bk.* 222 (730).
Wreschner, Dr. L. *Samar. Traditionen* 640.
WRESTLING : 518.
WREXHAM, Denbighsh. : Hist. & Topogr. 260.
Wright, Prf. Alder *Threshd. of Science* 232.
,, Andr. *Court Hand Restored* 623.
,, Arn. *Baboo' English* 730.
,, Rev. Arth. *Composn. of Gospels* 98.
,, Dr. C. R. Alder *Oils* 479 ; *Toilet Soaps* 479.
,, ,, + Leech *Iron* 487.
,, Carroll D. [Am.] *Condn. of Wkg.-man* 180 ; *Hrs. of Labr.* 181 ; *Indust. Concil.* 181 ; *Profit-Share.* 185; *Rel. of Pol. Econ. to Labr. Quest.* 181 (171) ; *Statistics in Colls.* 533 (172) ; *Wrkg. Girls of Bost.* 180.
,, Dr. Chas. H. H. *Introd. to O.T.* 14.
,, Prf. G. F. [Am.] *Finney* 55 (46); *Glacial Period* 393 (376).
,, Har. *Office of Magistrate* 166.
,, Herb. E. *Handybk. for Brewers* 479.
,, J. *Primer of Horticulture* 476.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Herondas* 681.
,, Rev. Jno. [Am.] *Bibles of Amer.* 18.
,, Dr. Jos. *Dialect of Windhill* 731 ; *Primer of Gothic Lang.* 718.
,, Lewis *Optical Projection* 532.
,, Prc. Mark R. *Heat* 384.
,, Dr. Theod. F. [Am.] *The Human* 92.
,, Thos. *Essays* 551 [*Comic Liter.* 553 *Satir. Lit.* 553].
,, ,, [ed.] *Carlaverock Roll* 370 ; *Story of King Arthur* 571.
,, Thos. *Brontës in Irel.* 557 ; *Life of Cowper* 556. *Town of Cowper* 556 ; *Life of Defoe* 556 ; *Life of Dickens* 558.
,, Prf. Wm. *Comp. Gram. of Semit. Langs.* 627 ; *Syriac Liter.* 632.
,, Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date* 31.
,, W. H. K. [ed.] *W. Ctry. Poets* 591 (551).
Wrightson, J. *Farm Crops* 470.
,, R. H. *Sancta Respublica* 304.
WRITING : Orig. and Hist. 623 ; *v. also* PALÆOGRAPHY.
,, PHONETIC : 624.
,, TYPE- : 211.
Wroth, Warwick *Medals* 362.
Wulff, O. *Zur Theseussage* 113.
Wülfing, J. E. *Synt. Alf. d. Gr.* 735.
Wüllner, Prf. A. *Electr. and Magnet.* 384.
Wunderich, H. *Deutsch. Satzbau* 720.
Wundt, Prf. W. *Human and Animal Psychol.* 143 (413) ; *Logik* 102.
Wünsch, Prf. J. D. [ed.] *Keilinschr. v. Asrut Darga* 655.
,, R. *De Taciti Germ. Codd.* 712.
Wünsche, Dr. A. [tr.] *Midrash Tehillim* 10.
Wurtz, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* 376.
Wurtzburg, E. A. *Building Societies* 153.
Wüstenfeld, F. *Imâm el-Schâfi'f* 635.
Wustmann *Sprachdummheiten* 721.
,, R. *Verba Perfektiva* 719.
Wuttke, A. *Gesch. d. Heidenthums* 102.
Wyatt, A. J. *Notab. of A.-S. Gram.* 732.
,, ,, + Johnson *Gloss. to Aelfric* 735.
,, C. W. *British Birds* 420.
,, Chas. J. *Man. of Contin. Schls.* 233.
,, Fcs. [Am.] *Phosphates of Amer.* 478.
,, Sir Thos. : Life and Criticism 555.
WYCHERLEY, Wm. : Essay on 553.
WYGGESTON'S HOSP SCHOOL, Leics.: 221.
Wyld, Dr. R. S. *Senses* 383.
Wylde, W. [Am.] *Inspection of Meat* 449.
Wylie, A. *Labour etc.* 195 (171).
,, J. H. *England under Henry iv.* 312.
Wyllie, W. L. *Tidal Thames* 244.
Wynne, Prf. F. R. *Sacred Commission* 74.
,, ,, + Bernard + Hemphill *Liter. of Second Cent.* 96 (17, 89).
,, Owen *Law of Evidence* 156.
Wyntoun, Andrew of *Poems* 591.
WYOMING, U.S. : History 286.
WYRE-DRAWERS COMPANY : 186.
Wyss, W. *Sprichwörter* 702.
WYTHER, Geo. : Essay on 550.

XAVIER, St. Fcs. :—*v.* FRANCIS XAVIER.
Xenophon *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 690. Oaths in 675.
XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. F.: Life 66.
XOSA-KAFIR :—*v.* KAFIR.

YACHTING : 523 ; Laws 164.
Yajurveda 645.
YAKÛB THE COPPERSMITH : 341.
YALE COLLEGE, U.S. : Football 527 ; Life in (verse on) 593.
YALULEMA PHILOLOGY : 666.
YAMA MYTH : 112.
YARNTON, Oxfordshire : Parish 254.
Yasna 653.
Yawger, Rose N. *Indn. and Pioneer* 283.
Ybarra, Prf. A. *Spanish Method* 744.
Yde et Olive 762.
Year Book of Library Assoc. 54 ; *of Pharmacy* 446.
,, *Science* 375.
,, *Scient. Socs.* 375 (538).
,, *Treatment* 432.
Year Books of rn. of Edw. i. 311 (148), of Edw. iii. 312.
Year's Art, The 488.
Yeatman, J. P. *Feudal Hist of Derby* 246; *Geneal. Hist. of Derby* 365.
,, ,, [ed.] *Certifs. of Knights Fees* 365.
Yeats, Dr. J. *Golden Gates of Trade* 211 ; *Map Studies* 211.
,, W. B. *Celtic Twilight* 115.
,, ,, [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* (two) 115 ; *Irish Stories* 579.
YEHA INSCRIPTIONS : 278.
Yeigh, F. [Canad.] *Ontario's Parl. Bldgs.* 347.
Yeijiro Ono, Dr. *Transitn. of Japan* 179 (172).
YELLOW SEA : 271, 277.
YELLOWSTONE VALLEY, U.S. : 288, 287 ; Park 396.
YEMEN, Arabia : Hist. 636 ; Travel in 277.
YENESEISK, AND ESTUARY : 277.
Yeo, Dr. I. B. *Food* 448; *Medical Treatmt.* 446 ; *Typhoid Fever* 438.
,, J. *Marine Steam Engine* 467.
YEZO, Japan : Travel in 276.
Yi King (and Aid) 661 (8, 620).
Y Llyuyr Coch o Hergest 771.
Ynglinga Saga 725.
YOGA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
Yogaratnâkarah 649.
Yonge, Prf. C. D. *Great Generals* 322 ; *Life of Wellington* 322.
,, Charl. M. *Cameos fr. Engl. Hist.* 315, 316 ; Novels 576 ; *Old Woman's Outlook* 248.
,, ,, + Coleridge *Strolling Players* 582.
,, Rev. J. E. *Apostle's Creed* 14.
YORK : Gilds (early) 187 ; Hist., Topogr. etc. 259 ; Printing 544 ; Rom.-Caths. (in 1604) 60.
YORK LITURGY : 87.
Yorkshire Bibliographer 257 ; *Folkl. Jl.* 257 ; *Genealogist* 257 (370) ; *Notes and Queries* 257 ; *Record* 257.
YORKSHIRE : Coachg. 520 ; Costume 372 ; Dialect 731 ; Folklore 123 ; Geneal. etc. 369-70 ; Hist. & Topogr. 257-9 ; Lepid. 415 ; Monum. Inscrs. 360 ; Nonconformity 48 (Indep. 49 ; Method. 50) ; Novels on 579 ; Palæont. 395, 394.
YORUBA : Ethnol. 279 ; Philol. 666.
YOSEMITE, U.S. : Topogr. and Geol. 287 (396).
Youatt, W. *Complete Grazier* 472 (470) ; *Humanity to Brutes* 142.
YOUMANS, Edw. Livington [Am.] : Life 402.
Young, Arth. *Tour in Ireland* 263, 183 ; *Travels in France* 183 (241).
,, Prf. C. A. [Am.] *Astron.* 388 ; *Sun* 376.
,, D. *Methodism in Wales* 50.
,, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Labor* 179.
,, Rev. Eg. R. [Am.] *Canoe and Dog-Train* 283.
,, Sir F. *Tour in S. Africa* 281.
,, F. Chilton [ed.] *Ornam. Carptry.* 517.
,, Jno. *Gallery of Forfar Notables* 262.
,, Lambton, J. H. *Sea Fishing* 526.
,, Rob. *Parish of Elgin* 262.
,, ,, *Christian Missions* 71 ; *African Heathenism* 73.
,, Rob. M. [ed.] *Town Bk. of Belfast* 264.
,, Sid. *Annals of Barber-Surgeons* 427.
,, Thos. *Humanity to Animals* 142.
,, Dr. Thos. : Life 381.
,, W. [ed.] *Munic. Bldgs. of Glasg.* 263.
,, Wm. *Dulwich College* 221.
Young Ladies' Treasure Book 517.
YOUNG ENGLAND MOVEMENT : 548.
,, MEN : Counsels to 82.
Younghusband, Cpt. G. J. *Queen's Commissn.* 234.
Youssouf, R. *Dictionn. Turc* 657.
Yuan Hsiang-fu *Foreign Devils* 245.
Yucatan : Travel in 283.
Yule, Col. H. + Nicholson *Mandeville* 269.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cathay and Way Thither* 238.
YUN-NAN ; Travel in 271.
Yushkevich [ed.] *Litovskianarodina Piesni* 119.

Zabala, A. O. *Dicc. Pámue* 664 ; *Fan Vocab.* 664.
Zacher, K. *Aristophanes-Scholien* 686.
Zahm, Rev. J. A. [Am.] *Sound and Music* 509.
Zahn, J. v. *Ortsnamenbuch* 721.
Zaehnsdorf, J. W. *Art of Bookbindg.* 483.
Zainud-Din Ibn il-Wardî *Donum Ward.* 636.
Zakka, A. Κριτικαὶ εἰς Αἰσχύλον 685.
Zambaldi, F. [ed.] *Lyric. gr. Reliq.* 680.
ZAMBESIA, Africa : 282, 281 ; River 280.
Zanardelli, Prf. T. *Etrusque* 700 ; *Prononc. ital.* 740.
Zanchi, V. *Ec. e. Troj. d. Eurip.* 686.
Zander, C. M. *De Lege Uersific.* 699.
,, ,, [ed.] *Versus Ital. Ant.* 702 [treat. on Metre 699].
,, E. *Article dans le Frç.* 755.
Zanetti, Dr. Z. *Medicina d. n. Donne* 111.
Zangemeister, K. *Realkat. z. Heidelb.* 547.
Zangwill, I. *Bachelor's Club* 588 ; Novels 581 ; *Old Maid's Club* 588.
,, ,, + Cowen *Premier and Painter* 577.
Zaniol, A. *Aur. Prudenzano Clem.* 706.
ZANZIBAR, Africa : Visit to 280.
Zapiski [of Russn. Geogr. Soc.] 119.
Zappata, A. *Q. Valer. Catull.* 703.
Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et Ba'eda Mâryân 638.
ZARATHUSHTRIANISM :—*v.* PARSISM.
Zarncke, F. *Der deut. Cato* 713.
Zatelli, D. *Négation* 752 (740).
Zecchini, S. B. *Frasi sinonime* 740.
ZECHARIAH : 23.
Zeisberger, D. *Indian Dict.* 667.
Zeitlin, W. *Bibl. Hebraïca* 640.
Zeitschrift des Vereins f. Volkskunde 103.
,, *für. afrik. Sprachen* 664 (128).
,, ,, *Völkerpsychologie* 103.
Zéliqzon, L *Aus. d. Wallonie* 758.
Zeller, E. *Gymnas. u. Univ.* 217.
,, P. *Lebensgew. i. Karlsepos* 760.
Zemmrich, J. *Toteninseln* 111.
Zend-Avesta—v. Avesta.
ZEND : Liter. 652-3 ; Philol. 652.
ZENJ REVOLT [9 cent.] : 341.
Zenker, R. *Provenz. Tenzone* 749.
ZENNOR, Cornwall : 246.
Zeno Citiensis *Fragmts.* 694 (134).
,, Nic. and Ant. *Voyages* 238.
ZENOBIA, of Palmyra : Life 202.
ZEPHANIAH : 23.
Zerbini, E. *Dialetto bergamasco* 741.
Zernial, U. *Thiere u. Pflanzen* 109.
Zerweck, N. *Hebr. Präpos. 'm n'* 639.
Zetsche, Æm. W. *Roman de Brut* 756.
Zeuner, Dr. G. *Valve Gears* 459.
,, R. *Wortsch. d. Kent. Psalt.* 735.
Zeuthen, H. G. *Mathemat. Historie* 679.
Ziegler, Prf. Theob. *Social Ethics* 141.
Ziehen, Prf. Th. *Physiolog. Psychology* 143 (376).
Zieler. G. *Lat. Ablativus* 697.
Zielinski, Dr. Th. *Aug. Nauck.* 671.
Ziemer, Prf. H. *Philol. Uebersicht* 619.
Ziemssen, Dr. O. *Constit. Syphilis* 442.
Zietsch, A. '*Seege of Troye*' 571.
ZIGANA PASS : Visit to 277.
Zilch, G. *Frz. Pronomen* 752.
ZIMBABYE, Mashonaland : 282.
Zimmer, Hans *Althd. Grammatik* 719.
,, Prf. Heinr. *Irish Elem. in Mediev. Cult.* 329 ; *Nennius Vindicatus* 310.
Zimmerli, J. *Deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze* 716.
Zimmermann, Athan. *Englands Oeffentl Schulen* 220 ; *Universitaten Englands* 218.
,, Aug. *Etymolog. Versuche* 698.
,, E. *De epist. temp. usu* 713.
,, G. A. *Deutsch in Amerika* 567.
ZIMSHIAN INDIAN : Philology 667.
Zincke, F. B. *Wherstead* 256.
ZINDJIRLI :—*v.* SENSCHIRLI.
Zingerle, A. 4 *Dec. d. Livius* 710.
,, I. V. *Sitten d. Tiroler Volkes* 121.
Zivanovic, Prf. J. Servian Syntax 775.
Zivier, E. *Codex Suprasliensis* 773.
Ziwet, Prf. A. [Am.] *Theor. Mechcs.* 383.
Zoechbauer, F. *Annalen d. Tacitus* 712.
Zola, E. Novels 585 [*Downfall* 336]. Life and Crit. 567, 549, 565 ; his Idealism(!) 610.
Zöller, M. *Gesch. d. röm. Litt.* 701.
Zollner, Rev. J. E. *Pulpit Orator* 79.
Zoological Soc. *Catal. of the Lib.* 409.
Zoological Record 409.
ZOOLOGY : 409-26, 232. Agricultural 469 ; Marine 400 ; *v. also* ANIMAL.
ZOOPHYTES : 413.
ZOROASTRIANISM :—*v.* PARSISM.
Zosimus *Opera* (and Tr.) 688.
Zotenberg, H. '*Barlaam et Josaph.*' 764
ZUG : Folklore 126.
ZULULAND, Africa : Philol. 666 ; Novels on Life *etc.* in 577.
Zupitza, Prf. J. [ed.] *O. and M. Engl. Reader* 733.
Zuretti, C. O. *Analecta Aristophanea* 685.
,, ,, [ed.] *Scolii d'Aristoph.* 686.
Zwick, R. *Renaut v. Montauban* 762.
ZWINGLI, Ulrich : Life 46.

Synopsis of Classification

INCLUDING THE SECTIONS OF "THE BEST BOOKS" (OCCASIONALLY MODIFIED) NOT OCCURRING IN THE PRESENT WORK.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography: General Works.
2. Introduction to Theology. Encyclopædia and Methodology.
3. Collected Writings of Theologians. Series.

II. Natural Theology.

4. Philosophy of Religion.
5. Natural Theology: (*a*) History.
6. ,, ,, (*b*) Generally. Theology & Science.
7. Theism, and Anti-theistic Theories: (*a*) Generally.
8. ,, ,, ,, (*b*) Special Theories.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental).

9. General Works on Comparative Religion.
10. Religions of China.
11. Religion of Ancient Egypt.
12. Semitic Religions: (*a*) Assyrian, Judaism, etc.
13. ,, ,, (*b*) Mohammedanism & Hist. of Islamism.
14. Religions of India.
15. Parsism (Zoroastrianism).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. Biblical Introduction and Higher Criticism (Isagogics).
17. Biblical MSS., Texts and Translations.
18. Textual Criticisms: Entire Testaments.
19. Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures.
20. Canon of Scripture.
21. History and Bibliography of the Bible as a Book.
22. Biblical Language.
23. ,, Hermeneutics (Theory of Interpretation).
24. ,, Exegesis.
25. Commentaries on the Historical Books: (*a*) Pentateuch—Ruth.
26. ,, ,, ,, (*b*) Samuel—Chronicles.
27. ,, ,, ,, (*c*) Ezra—Esther.
28. ,, on Poetical Books: (*a*) Job and Psalms.
29. ,, ,, ,, (*b*) Proverbs—Song of Solomon.
30. ,, on the Prophets: (*a*) Major Prophets.
31. ,, ,, (*b*) Minor Prophets.
32. ,, ,, Apocrypha (Old Testament).
33. ,, ,, Four Gospels: Collectively.
34. ,, ,, Matthew. 35. Mark.
36. ,, ,, Luke. 37. John.
38. ,, ,, Acts of Apostles.
39. ,, ,, Pauline Epistles.
40. ,, ,, Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).
41. ,, ,, Epistle to Hebrews.
42. ,, ,, Catholic Epistles (James, Peter, John, Jude).
43. ,, ,, Book of Revelation.
44. Biblical Dogmatics.
45. Contributions of Scripture to Science.
46. Biblical Archæology: (*a*) Generally.
46* ,, ,, (*b*) History and Biography.
47. ,, ,, (*c*) Topography, Antiquities.
47* Illustrated Bibles. Bible Illustrations.

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

48. Introduction, Bibliography.
49. General Histories, Antiquities, Essays, etc.
50. Christ, the Founder of the Church: Life and History.
51. Apostolic Age and Early Christianity.
52. Persecutions of the Early Christians.
53. The Catacombs. Christian Inscriptions and Art.
54. Councils and Convocations of the Church.
55. Patristics: Writings and Lives of Fathers, etc.
56. Church in Middle Ages: General History.
57. Monastic Orders and Monachism.
58. Early Sects (Albigenses, Vaudois, Waldenses).
59. The Reformation and Modern Times: Generally.

VI. Ecclesiastical History: According to Countries.

60. Bohemia.
61. Eastern Churches.
62. England.
63. France. Huguenots.
64. Germany.
65. Holland.
66. Hungary.
67. Ireland.
68. Italy.
69. Poland.
70. Scotland.
71. Spain.
72. Sweden.
73. Switzerland.
74. U.S. of America.
75. Wales.

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

76. Church of England: (*a*) Generally.
77. ,, ,, (*b*) High Church.
77* ,, ,, (*c*) Broad Church.
78. Protestant Episcopal Church in United States.
79. Nonconformists and Nonconformity Generally.
80. Baptists and Anabaptists.
81. Congregationalism and Independency.
82. Irvingism (The Catholic Apostolic Church).
83. Lutheran Church (in America).
84. Methodism and Wesleyanism.
85. Moravianism.
86. Mormons.
86* Plymouth Brethren.
87. Presbyterianism.
88. Puritanism.
89. Quakers (Friends).
90. Reformed Churches (Dutch and German).
91. Revivalism and Revivalists.
92. Shakers.
93. Swedenborg, and the New Church.
94. Theosophy (Modern) Occultism, etc.
95. Unitarianism.
96. Universalism.
97. Roman Catholicism: (*a*) Bibliography, History, etc.
98. ,, ,, (*b*) Hagiography, Biography.
99. ,, ,, (*c*) Doctrine, Philosophy, Polity.
100. ,, ,, (*d*) Controversial Works.
101. ,, ,, (*e*) Saints of the Church.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. Principles and Constitution of Church. The Ministry.
103. Church Ordinances and Worship.
104. Church Calendar, Ceremonies, Rites, etc.
105. Missions: (*a*) Foreign Missions.
106. ,, (*b*) Home Missions, Charities.
107. Church Officers: work & duties (Pastoral Theology).
108. Homiletics (Preaching and Preachers' Aids).
109. Sermons: Collections of.
110. Church Management: Decoration, Vestments, Music, etc.
111. Ecclesiastical and Canon Law.
112. Church & State, Disestablishmt. & Disendowmt.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. Christian Ethics, the Christian Life, etc.
114. Devotion: (*a*) Catechism and Confirmation.
115. ,, (*b*) Hymnology.
116. ,, (*c*) Meditations.
117. ,, (*d*) Liturgiology and Anglican Prayer-Book.
118. ,, (*e*) Prayers and Family Worship.

X. Systematic Theology.

118* Introduction.
119. History of Doctrine.
120. Creeds and Catechisms (Symbolics).
121. Systems of Theology: Comprehensive Works.
122. Doctrine of God (Theology).
123. Doctrine of Christ (Christology).
124. Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.
125. Angelology and Demonology.
126. Way of Salvation (Soteriology).
127. Doctrine of Man (Anthropology), and of Sin.
128. Eschatology.
129. Christian Evidences (Apologetics): (*a*) Generally.
130. ,, ,, (*b*) Inspiration and Revelation.
131. ,, ,, (*c*) Accuracy of the Bible.
132. ,, ,, (*d*) Miracles and Prayer.
133. ,, ,, (*e*) Prophecy.
134. ,, ,, (*f*) Christianity comp. with other Religions.

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. Philosophy of Mythol. History & Methods of Study.
2. General Works on Comparative Mythology.

II. Special Departments.

3. Folk-Tales, Superstitions, Customs, etc.
4. Proverbs.
5. Demonology, Magic, Witchcraft and Sorcery.
5* Fairies, Elves, Dwarfs.
6. Phallic and Serpent Worship.
7. Animals and Plants in Mythology and Folklore.
8. Astronomy and Meteorology in Mythol. Folklore.
8* Geography in Folklore.
9. Medicine in Folklore.
10. Mythology in Art.

III. Mythology and Folklore: According to Races.

11. Indic.
12. Greek. 13. Modern Greek. 14. Roman.
15. Celtic: Breton, British, Irish, Scottish, Welsh.
16. Romance: (*a*) French and Belgian.
17. ,, (*b*) Italian, Sicilian, and Corsican.
18. ,, (*c*) Spanish and Portug., Rhæto-Romanian and Roumanian.
19. Slavonic.
19* Teutonic: (*a*) Generally. 23. Teutonic (*e*) English.
20. ,, (*b*) Scandinavian. 24. ,, (*f*) German.
21. ,, (*c*) Austrian. 25. ,, (*g*) Swiss.
22. ,, (*d*) Dutch & Flemish.
26. Semitic: (*a*) Generally.
26* ,, (*b*) Arabian. 27. Semitic (*c*) Egyptian.
27* Iranic and Caucasian: (*a*) Modern Aramaic.
28. ,, ,, (*b*) Persian and Afghan.
29. ,, Turanian: (*a*) Malayo-Polynesian. 32. Iranic (*d*) Tungusic and Mongolic.
30. ,, (*b*) Bhotyan. 33. ,, (*e*) Finnish.
31. ,, (*c*) Tataric. 33* ,, (*f*) Lapponic.
34. African.
35. American Aboriginal (Including Canadian).
36. Chinese (including Annamitic).
37. Japanese (including Ainu and Corean).
38. Unclassed: (*a*) Basque.
39. ,, (*b*) Gypsy.

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography, Introduction, Encyclopædia.

II. History of Philosophy.

2. Generally. Series.
3. Ancient Philosophy.
4. Mediæval and Modern Philosophy.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

5. Pre-Socratic Schools: Earlier Ionic, Pythagorean, Eleatic.
6. Sophists.
7. Socrates and Socratic Schools.
8. Plato and the Older Academy.
9. Aristotle and Aristotelianism.
10. Peripatetics.
11. Stoics and Stoicism.
12. Epicureans.
13. Sceptics and Scepticism (Greek).
14. Eclectics.
15. Neo-Pythagoreans, Neo-Platonists, Jewish-Alexandrians.

IV. Modern Philosophers.

16. Bacon, Francis, Lord.
17. Bain, Alex.
18. Bentham, Jeremy.
19. Berkeley, Bp. Geo.
20. Bruno, Giordano.
21. Butler, Bp. Jos.
21* Charron, Pierre.
22. Coleridge, S. T.
23. Comte, Auguste.
24. Cousin, Victor.
24* Cudworth, Ralph.
25. Descartes, Réné.
26. Diderot, Denis.
27. Ferrier, Prf. J.
28. Fichte, J. G.
28* Geulincx, Arnold.
29. Green, T. H.
30. Hamilton, Sir Wm.
31. v. Hartmann, Ed.
32. Hegel, G. W. F.
33. Herbart, J. F.
34. Herbert of Cherbury, Lord.
35. Herder, J. G.
36. Hobbes, Th.
37. Hodgson, S. H.
38. Hume, David.
39. Hutcheson, Francis.
40. Kant, Immanuel.
41. Leibnitz, G. W.
41* Leopardi, Giacomo.
42. Lessing, G. E.
43. Lewes, G. H.
44. Locke, John.
45. Lotze, Hermann.
46. de Machiavelli, N.
47. Mansel, Dean H. L.
48. Mill, Jas.
49. Mill, J. Stuart.
50. de Montaigne, Michel.
51. de Montesquieu, C., de S.
52. Paley, Dr. W.
53. Pascal, Blaise.
54. Reid, Thos.
55. Rosmini-Serbati, Antonio.
56. Rousseau, J. J.
57. Schelling, F. W. J.
58. Schleiermacher, F.E.D.
59. Schopenhauer, A.
60. Shaftesbury, Lord.
61. Smith, Adam.
62. Spencer, Herbert.
63. de Spinoza, Bened.
64. Stewart, Dugald.
65. Vico, G. B.
66. Voltaire, F. A.
67. Whewell, Dr. Wm.

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

58. Logic.
69. Metaphysics.
70. Ethics (Moral Philosophy).
71. Psychology.
72. Æsthetics.
73. Philosophy of History.
74. Political and Social Philosophy.
75. Philosophy of Right and of Law.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Law: Introduction to the Science of.

1. Bibliography. Jurisprudence.

II. Law: Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. Statutes and Codes.
3. Digests and Reports.

III. Law: Comprehensive General Treatises.

4. Treatises, Commentaries, Dictionaries.

IV. Law: History and Antiquities of.

5. History of Law. Early Legal Works.
6. Trials.
7. Legal Biography, Letters, Speeches, etc.

V. Law: Special Departments.

8. Adoption.
9. Affiliation.
10. Agency.
11. Agreements.
12. Arbitration and Award.
13. Auctions.
14. Auditors.
15. Bailments.
16. Banking.
17. Bankruptcy.
18. Bills of Exchange, etc.
19. Bills of Sale.
20. Building Contracts.
21. Building Societies, etc.
22. Carriers.
23. Charities.
24. Clubs.
25. Common Law.
26. Companies, Joint Stock.
27. Constitutional and Parliamentary Law.
28. Consuls.
29. Contracts.
30. Conveyancing.
31. Corporations.
32. Criminal Law.
33. Customs and Usages.
34. Damages.
35. Debtor and Creditor.
36. Deeds.
37. Deliberative Assemblies.
38. Domestic Relations.
39. Domicile.
39* Ecclesiastical Law.
40. Elections, etc.
41. Employer's Liability.
42. Equity.
43. Estoppel.
43* Evidence.
44. Executive Officers.
45. Factory Laws.
46. Fraud.
47. Guarantees.
47* Guardian and Ward.
47** Homicide.
48. Husband and Wife.
49. Infants. Infancy.
50. Insurance.
51. Land Laws.
52. Landlord and Tenant.
53. Legal Profession.
54. Libel and Slander.
55. Liberty.
56. Limitations. Perpetuities.
57. Lunacy.
57* Malicious Prosecution.
58. Maritime.
59. Marriage & Divorce.
60. Marriage Settlements, etc.
61. Master and Servant.
62. Medical Jurisprudence.
63. Mercantile Law.
64. Military & Naval Law.
65. Mines and Minerals.
65* Mining Laws.
66. Mortgages and Liens.
67. Municipal and Local.
68. Naturalization, Aliens.
69. Negligence.
70. Nuisances.
71. Partnership.
72. Patents, Copyright, etc.
73. Pawnbrokers.
73* Pensions.
74. Popular Books.
75. Possession.
75* Press.
76. Prisons.
77. Property: Personal.
78. ,, Real.
79. Public Meeting.
80. Quarantine.
81. Railways and Canals.
81* Restraint of Trade.
82. Registratn. of Births, etc.
83. Rent.
84. Savings Banks, etc.
85. Securities.
86. Settlements.
87. Sports.
88. Stocks, Stockbrokers, etc.
89. Succession.
90. Students' Guides.
91. Taxation.
92. Tender, Legal.
93. Torts.
93* "Trusts" and Monopolies.
94. Trusts and Trustees.
95. Vaccination.
96. Vendor and Purchaser.
97. Warranties.
98. Waters.
99. Weights & Measures.
100. Wills, Executors, etc.

VI. Law: Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

101. England: (*a*) House of Lords.
102. ,, (*b*) Privy Council.
103. ,, (*c*) High Court of Justice.
104. ,, (*d*) Court of Chancery of Co. Palatine of Lancaster.
105. ,, (*e*) Inferior Courts.
106. Scotland and Ireland.
107. Colonial and Indian.
108. United States of America.
109. Special Works of Procedure & Pract. of All Courts.

VII. Law: Roman and Oriental.

110. Roman Law.
111. Hindu Law.
112. Mohammedan Law.
112* Other Oriental Law.

VIII.[–IX.] Law: International.

113. General and Special Works.

X. Political Economy (National).

114. General Works. History of Economics, etc.
115. Money. Currency. Commercial Panics, etc.
116. Banking and Banks. Exchange. Credit.
117. Public Finance and Taxation.
117* Industrial and Commercial History: Generally.
118. Capital and Labour. Work and Wages.
119. Land, and Land Laws.
120. Co-operation. Trade Unions, Strikes, etc.
121. Population. Emigration and Immigration.
122. International Trade: Free Trade, Protection.
123. Crime, Punishment, Police, Prisons.
124. Local and Municipal Government and Taxation.

XI. Social Economy.

125. General and Collective Treatises.
126. Socialism. Communism. Collectivism.
127. Pauperism. Life and Condition of the Poor.
127* Insurance and Thrift. Old Age Pensions.
128. State and Private Philanthropy. Charities.
129. The Upper and Middle Classes.
130. Slavery. Negro Question.
131. Temperance and Intemperance.
132. Women: Position, Employment, Duties, etc.
133. Relation of the Sexes. Marriage, Divorce, etc.

XII. Science of Politics.

134 Comprehensive Works.
135. Citizenship. Civil Liberty.
136. Colonial Policy.
137 Civil Service.
138. International Relations: Peace and War.
139. Political Institutions. Democracy. Federal Govt.
140. Constitution of Great Britain and Ireland.
141. Political Hist. of Gt. Britain. Hist. of Parliament.
142. British Politics: Contemporary.
143. Constitution and Politics of British Colonies.
144. Constitutions, etc., of Continental Europe.
145. Constitution, etc., of United States of America.
145* Constitutions of Central and South America.
146. Political Hist. of U.S. Hist. of Congress, etc.
147. Politics of United States.

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. General Works. History. Commercial Geogr.
149. Economy of Trade.
150. Practical Commerce: Principles and Methods.
151. Insurance: Life, Fire, Marine.
152. Railways.
153. Stocks and Shares. Investments.
154. Tables (Arithmetical and Money). Weights and Measures.

XIV. Education.

155. Bibliography. Cyclopædias. Series, etc.
156. History and Methods: (*a*) Generally.
157. ,, ,, (*b*) According to Countries.
158. Student Life: School and University.
159. State in Rel. to Educ.: Law, Codes.
160. Systematic Pedagogy: (*a*) Ancient.
161. ,, (*b*) Mediæval and Modern.
162. Pedagogical Psychology & Ethics: (*a*) Generally.
163. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
164. Methods of Instruction: (*a*) Home Education.
165. ,, (*b*) Kindergarten.
166. ,, (*c*) Primary Education.
167. ,, (*d*) Special Subjects.
168. ,, (*e*) Courses and Systems of Education.
169. ,, (*f*) Corrective and Remedial Education.
170. School Management: (*a*) The Teacher.
171. ,, ,, (*b*) Hygiene.
172. ,, ,, (*c*) Architecture, Furniture, etc.

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY.

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. Bibliography, Dictionaries, Gazetteers, etc.
2. Comprehensive Manuals of Geography.
3. Ethnology: General and Comprehensive Treatises.
4. Atlases.
5. Collections and Series of Voyages and Travels.
6. Biography of Voyagers and Discoverers.
7. Modern Voyagers round the World, etc.
8. Art and Business of Travel.

II. Historical Geography.

9. Manuals.
10. Ancient and Mediæval Writers.

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. Europe: Generally.
12. Austro-Hungary and Bavaria.
13. Belgium and Holland.
14. France.
15. Germany (including Heligoland).
16. Great Britain and Ireland; (*a*) Generally.
17. ,, (*b*) England according to Counties.
18. ,, (*c*) Wales.
19. ,, (*d*) Scotland and Islands.
20. ,, (*e*) Ireland.
21. British Empire and Colonies: Collectively.
22. Greece (Modern) and Archipelago.
23. Iceland and the Faroe Islands.
24. Italy and Islands.
25. Russia-in-Europe.
26. Scandinavia (including Lapland and Finland).
27. Spain and Portugal (incl. Gibraltar, Malta, etc.).
28. Switzerland.
29. Turkey-in-Europe (incl. all Balkan Peninsula except Greece).

VI. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. Asia Minor (including Crete and Cyprus).

V. Geography etc. of Asia.

31. Asia: Generally.
32. Arabia.
33. Central Asia.
34. China. Tibet. Corea.
35. India and Ceylon.
36. Indo-China and East Indies.
37. Japan.
38. Persia.
39. Russia-in-Asia: Caucasus and Mongolia.
40. Turkey-in-Asia.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.

41. Africa: Generally.
42. Egypt and Nubia.
43. Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.
44. Abyssinia and Blue Nile Basin.
45. The Barbary States.
46. West Africa, Sahara, Nigritia, Canary Islands.
47–8. Eastern Equatorial Africa (incl. Emin Pacha Exped.).
49. Tropical South Africa.
50. South Africa.
51. Madagascar.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. America Generally: (*a*) Bibliography. Large Areas.
53. ,, (*b*) American Indians; History and Ethnology.
54. ,, (*c*) Discovery, Conquest, and Early Voyages.
55. Dominion of Canada. Newfoundland.
56. United States: (*a*) Collectively.
57. ,, ,, (*b*) Individual States.
58. Central America.
59. West Indies.
60. South America: (*a*) Collectively.
61. ,, ,, (*b*) Individual States.

VIII. Geography etc. of Australasia.

62. Australasia: Generally.
63. Polynesia: (*a*) Generally.
64. ,, (*b*) Individual Islands.
65. Australia: (*a*) Generally.
66. ,, (*b*) Individual Colonies.
67. New Zealand.

IX. The Polar Regions.

68. Earlier Voyages.
69. Recent Voyages.

CLASS F.—HISTORY INCL. HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

1. Bibliography. General Works. Essays. Series.
2. Philosophy of History.
3. Methods of Study of History.
4. History of Civilization.

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. Polit. and Social Institutions—Laws, Customs, etc.

III. History of Antiquity.

6. General and Comprehensive Works. Series.
7. Secular History of the Jews (including Hittites).
8. Egypt: Ancient.
9. Assyria and Babylonia. Phœnicia. Parthia, etc.
10. Greece: Ancient.
11. Greek Institutions, Social Life and Antiquities.
12. History of Rome: to the Fall.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. General and Comprehensive Works.
14. Special Works and Monographs.

V. History of Europe.

15. General Works on Europe and on Modern Hist.
16. England: (*a*) General and Comprehensive Works.
17. ,, (*b*) Constitutional History: Generally.
18. ,, (*c*) before Norm. Conq.
19. ,, (*d*) 1066–1199.
20. ,, (*e*) 1199–1327.
21. ,, (*f*) 1327–1485.
22. Engl. (*g*) 1485–1603.
23. ,, (*h*) 1603–1660.
24. ,, (*i*) 1660–1760.
25. ,, (*k*) 1760–1789.
26. ,, (*l*) 1789–xix. cent.
27. ,, (*m*) xix. Century; Biogr. Memrs., Journals, Speeches, etc.
28. England: (*n*) Military and Naval History.
29. ,, (*o*) Military Biography.
30. ,, (*p*) Naval Biography.
31. ,, (*q*) Recent Wars and Campaigns.
32. ,, (*r*) Regimental History.
33. British Colonial History: Collectively.
34. Wales.
35. Scotland: (*a*) Generally.
36. ,, (*b*) Early Periods.
37. ,, (*c*) Middle Ages.
38. ,, (*d*) Reformation to 1603.
39. ,, (*e*) 1603 to Nineteenth Century.
40. Ireland: (*a*) Generally.
41. ,, (*b*) Early Period to Tudors.
42. ,, (*c*) Tudor Period.
43. ,, (*d*) Stuart Period to Queen Anne.
44. ,, (*e*) Eighteenth Century.
45. ,, (*f*) Since the Union.
46. Austro-Hungary.
47. France: (*a*) Generally.
48. ,, (*b*) Before 1789.
49. ,, (*c*) Revolution of 1789, and its Eve.
50. ,, (*d*) Since the Revolution of 1789.
51. Germany.
52. Greece: Modern,
53. Italy: Modern.
54. Netherlands (Belgium and Holland).
55. Poland.
56. Russia: European and Asiatic.
57. Scandinavia.
58. Spain and Portugal.
59. Switzerland.
60. Turkey and Modern Egypt.

VI. History of Asia.

61. China. Corea.
62. India.
63. Japan.
64. Persia: Modern.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. British S. Africa. Native States and Republics.

VIII. History of America.

66. North America: (*a*) Generally.
67. ,, (*b*) Colonial Period: 1607–1763. Canada.
68. ,, (*c*) United States: (*a*) General History.
69. ,, (*d*) ,, (*β*) Special History.
70. ,, (*e*) ,, (*γ*) Particular Periods.
71. ,, (*f*) ,, (*δ*) Civil War, 1861–65.
72. ,, Historical Biography: (*a*) Collectively.
73. ,, ,, (*b*) Presidents: Lives, Speeches, Writings.
74. ,, ,, (*c*) Statesmen: Lives, Speeches, Writings.
75. ,, Military and Naval Biography.

IX. Gypsies.

76. Gypsies.

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities Generally: Locally.

1. Collective Treatises.
1* England and Wales.
2. Celtic, Roman, and other Remains.
3. Scotland.
4. Ireland.
5. Greece.
6. Italy.
7. Scandinavia. France.
8. Oriental: Generally. Asia Minor, Persia, etc.
9. Africa: Egypt, etc.
10. India. Ceylon.
11. America.

II. Antiquities: According to Departments

12. Barrows, Mounds, Caves, etc.
13. Lake Dwellings.
14. Early Stone Monuments, Circles, Crosses, etc.
15. Arms, Implements (Stone, Bronze, and Iron).
16. Sepulchral Monuments and Monum. Inscriptions.
17. Epitaphs.
18. Monumental Brasses.
19. Bells and Bell-Ringing (Campanology).
20. Coins, Tokens, Medals (Numismatics).
21. Seals.

III. Genealogy. Heraldry. Names.

22. Genealogy and Family History.
23. Heraldry. Arms. Crests.
24. Surnames and Christian Names. Nicknames.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. Costume.
26. Autographs.
27. Postage Stamps (Philately).
28. Flags.
29. Signboards and Trade Signs.
29* Pipes.
30. Lives of Antiquaries.

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. Bibliography. Introduction. History. Biography
2. Dictionaries and General Description.
3. Greek and Roman Writers on Natural Science
4. Philosophy and Classification of the Sciences.

II. Mathematics.

5. General Treatises. History. Collected Writings
6. Arithmetic.
7. Algebra.
8. Geometry & Applications of Algebra to Geometry.
9. Calculus.

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

10. Generally: (*a*) Collected Writgs. Biography, etc.
11. ,, (*b*) Text Books. Physical Technics.
12. Mechanics. Hydrostatics. Hydrokinetics.
13. Acoustics.
14. Optics. Polariscope.
15. Heat.
16. Pure Electricity and Magnetism.

IV. Chemistry.

17. Bibliography. History. Biography, etc.
18. General Text Books. Theoretical Chemistry, etc.
19. Practical and Experimental Chemistry.
20. Analytical Chemistry.

[*By an error* V. *and* VI. *have been omitted in the series of numerals.*]

VII. Astronomy.

21. General Treatises. History and Biography.
22. Solar System.
23. Lunar System.
24. Stellar System.

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. Physical Geography: General Treatises.
26. Orography (Mountains, Valleys, Rivers).
27. The Ocean.
28. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.
29. Meteorology and Climatology: (*a*) Generally.
30. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.

IX. Geology and Palæontology.

31. Generally. Bibliography. History. Biography.
32. Mineralogy. Petrology.
33. Crystallography.
34. Precious Stones.
35. Locally: (*a*) G. Britain and Ireland. (*a*) Generally.
36. ,, (*b*) ,, ,, (*β*) according to Counties.
37. ,, (*c*) Continent of Europe.
38. ,, (*d*) Asia Minor, Asia, and Africa.
39. ,, (*e*) North America.
40. ,, (*f*) Central and South America. West Indies.
41. ,, Australasia.

X. Biology.

42. Generally. Biography. Monographs.
43. Structural Evolution. Darwinism.
44. Scientific Voyages. Manuals for Travellers.
45. Marine and Freshw. Zool. and Bot. Aquarium.
46. Microscope and Microscopy.
47. Taxidermy.

XI. Botany.

48. History. Biography. Terminology.
49. Morphological, Physiol., & Practl.: (*a*) Generally
50. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
51. Descriptive and Popular Botany: Generally.
52. Fossil Botany: Generally.
53. Cryptogamia: Generally.
54. Diatoms and Desmids.
55. Ferns.
56. Fungi.
57. Grasses.
58. Lichens, Mosses, Hepaticae, Jungermanniae

59. Seaweeds (Algae).
60. Trees and Shrubs.
61. Flowering Plants (Phanerogamia).
62. Local Floras: (*a*) Comprehensive.
63. ,, (*b*) Continent of Europe.
64. ,, (*c*) Great Britain and Ireland.
65. ,, (*d*) Asia and Asia Minor.
66. ,, (*e*) Africa.
67. ,, (*f*) America.
68. ,, (*g*) Australasia and Oceania.
69. ,, (*h*) Arctic and Antartic.

XII. Zoology.

70. Bibliography. History. Biography. Coll. Writgs.
71. Classification. Distribution.
72. Systematic and Morphological Zoology: Generally.
73. Comparative Anatomy.
74. Practical Zoology.
75. Embryology.
76. Descriptive and Popular Zoology.
77. Animal Psychology and Intelligence.
78. Protozoa.
79. Cœlenterata (Zoophytes).
80. Echinodermata.
81. Vermes.
82. Arthropoda: (*a*) Crustacea.
83. ,, (*b*) Arachnida (Spiders).
84. ,, (*c*) Insecta: (α) Generally.
85. ,, ,, (β) Neuroptera (Dragon-flies, May-flies, etc.).
85* ,, ,, (γ) Rhyncota [=Hemiptera (Bugs), Flies, etc].
85** ,, ,, (δ) Diptera (Flies).
86. ,, ,, (ε) Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths).
87. ,, ,, (ζ) Coleoptera (Beetles).
88. ,, ,, (η) Hymenoptera (Bees, Ants, etc).
89. Mollusca. Conchology.
90. Molluscoidea (Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, Tunicata).
91. Vertebrata: Generally.
92. Pisces (Fishes). Ichthyology.
93. Amphibia.
94. Reptilia (Reptiles).
95. Aves & Ornithology (*a*): Generally. Monographs.
96. ,, (*b*) Locally (α) Europe and Great Britain.
97. ,, (*c*) ,, (β): Exotic: General Treatises.
98. ,, (*d*) Popular Books on Birds.
99. Mammalia.
100. Man: Physically, incl. his Antiquity & Longevity.
101. Local Faunas (*a*) Comprehensive.
102. ,, ,, (*b*) Europe.
103. ,, ,, (*c*) Asia and Asia Minor.
104. ,, ,, (*d*) Africa.
105. ,, ,, (*e*) America.
106. ,, ,, (*f*) Australasia.

CLASS H*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography. History.
2. Biography.
3. Collected Writings.
3* The Medical Profession.

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. Human Anatomy: (*a*) General Treatises.
5. ,, (*b*) Practical Dissections.
6. ,, (*c*) Special Treatises.
7. Human Physiology: (*a*) General Treatises.
8. ,, (*b*) Special Treatises.
9. ,, (*c*) Experimental. Histology.

III. Medicine.

10. General Treatises. Dictionaries.
11. Diseases and Germs. Bacteriology.
12. Clinical Medicine and Chemistry.
13. Medical Diagnosis, Physics and Instruments.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. General and Special.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. Nervous System (Brain, Spinal Cord).
16. Insanity. Alcoholism. Opium and Morphia Habit.
17. Larynx, Trachea, and Bronchi.
18. Lungs and Pleura.
19. Heart and Blood-Vessels.
19* Thyroid Gland.
20. Digestive Organs.
21. Urinary Organs.
22. Fevers. Epidemics.
23. Gout and Rheumatism.
24. Skin.
25. Parasites, Human [and Animal].

VI. Surgery.

26. General Treatises.
27. Antiseptics and Miscellaneous Subjects.
28. Anatomy & Pathology. Diagnosis & Therapeutics.
29. Operative Surgery. Anæsthetics.
30. Orthopædic: Fractures and Dislocations.
31. Military and Naval Surgery and Hygiene.
32. Dental Surgery and Dentistry.
33. Minor Surgery: Bandaging and Ambulance.

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

34. Mouth, Throat, Nose, Tongue, Jaws, Face.
35. Eye.
36. Ear.
37. Breast.
37* Blood-Vessels.
38. Bones and Joints.
39. Brain and Nerves.
40. Male Generative Organs.
41. Digestive Organs.
42. Urinary Organs.
43. Venereal Diseases.
44. Rectum and Anus.

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. Midwifery.
46. Diseases of Women (Gynæcology): (*a*) Generally
47. ,, (*b*) Special Diseases and Regions.

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. General and Special Treatises.

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. General Treatises.
50. Special Treatises.

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. General Treatises. Pharmacopœias.
52. Special Treatises.
53. Pharmacological Botany.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

54. General and Special Treatises.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. General Treatises.
56. Special Departments.
57. Health Resorts.

XIV. Hospitals and Asylums. Nursing.

58. Hospital Construction, Management, History.
59. Nursing: Medical and Surgical.

XV. Domestic Medicine and Hygiene.

60. General and Special Treatises.

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. General Treatises.
62. Special Treatises on Diseases and Regions.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. Bibliography. Dictionaries of Terms.
2. Industrial and Commercial Biography.

II. Engineering.

3. Civil: (*a*) Comprehensive Works. Inventions.
4. ,, (*b*) Railways and Tramways.
5. ,, (*c*) Hydraulic: Canals, Dams, Harbours, etc.
6. ,, (*d*) Bridge-making. Road-making. Tunnelling.
7. ,, (*e*) Surveying. Topography. Drawing, etc.
8. ,, (*f*) Sanitary.
9. ,, (*g*) Water Supply.
10. Mechanical: (*a*) Generally.
11. ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
12. ,, (*c*) Steam Engines: Locomotive and Stationary

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. General & Specl. Treatises. History. Biography.

IV. Military Arts.

14. Generally. Armies. Volunteer Service.
15. Art of War: Strategy and Tactics.
16. Equipment. Drill.
17. Gunnery. Ordnance. Ammunition.
18. Engineering. Fortification. Topography, etc.

V. Naval Arts.

19. Art of Navigation. Nautical Astronomy, etc.
20. Navies and War-Ships.
21. Naval War. Naval Defence, etc.
22. Engineering.
23. Ship-Building: Naval and Marine.
23* Merchant Service.

VI. Agriculture.

24. General and Economic Treatises.
25. Science and Practice of Agriculture: Generally
26. Commercial Products.
27. Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.
28. Economic Botany.
29. Economic Zoology.
30. Agricultural Engineering. Irrigation. Implements.
31. Soils. Manures. Crops. Ensilage.
32. Pasture and Grass-Lands.
33. Hops and Hopping.
34. Cotton Culture.
35. Cocoa. Coffee. Spices. Sugar. Tea. Tobacco, etc.
36. Cardamom. India-Rubber. Indigo. Quinine, etc.
37. Viticulture. Wine Manufacture.
38. Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology, and Medicine
39. Cattle and Sheep.
40. Horses.
41. Dairy Farming. Pigs. Poultry.
42. Bees and Bee-Keeping.
43. Fish-Culture. Fisheries. Fish-Trade.
44. Ostrich-Farming.
45. Forestry: Arboriculture. Sylviculture.
46. Gardening: (*a*) Generally.
47. ,, (*b*) Horticulture.
48. ,, (*c*) Greenhouse and Foliage Plants.
49. ,, (*d*) Landscape Gardening. Parks.
50. ,, (*e*) Fruit-Culture. Fruit.
51. ,, (*f*) Market-Gardening.

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. Generally. Dictionaries.
53. Chemical Manufactures: Generally.
54. Chemical Analysis: Commercial.
55. Alkalies. Acids. Salts.
56-57. Oils. Fats. Varnishes. Soap. Glues, etc.
58. Perfumery: Chemist and Druggist.
59. Explosives. Fireworks.
60. Brewing. Distilling. Malting (incl. Vinegar).
60* Canning. Fruit-Preserving.
60** Bread-Baking.
61. Dyeing. Bleaching. Calico printing.
62. Glass Manufacture.
63. Gas Manufacture. Gas-Works.
64. Building and Masonry: (*a*) Generally.
65. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
65* Bricks. Lime. Cement. Mortar.
66. House-Painting. Paper-Hanging.
67. Plumbing. Glazing. Gas-Fitting.
68. Carpentry and Joinery.
69. Turning: Wood and Metal.
70. Cabinet-Making and Upholstery.
71. Coach-Building and Painting.
72. Monumental Mason.
73. Gold and Silversmith. Clock and Watchmaker.
74. Leather Manufacture.
74* Miller and Grinder.
74** Blacksmith.
75. Printing. Type Founding
76. Paper Manufacture.
77. Book-Binding.
77* Book Trade.
78. Textile Industries.
79. Mining: (*a*) Generally. Engineering, etc.
80. ,, (*b*) Coal Mining, Fuel, Petroleum, etc.
81. Metallurgy and Metal-working.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. Art Generally (*a*): History, etc.
83. ,, (*b*) Theory and Criticism.
84. ,, (*c*) Ancient Art: Generally.
85. ,, (*d*) Oriental. Greek and Roman.
86. ,, (*e*) Christian Art and Symbolism.
87. ,, (*f*) Mediæval and Renaissance.
88. ,, (*g*) Art Guides to Galleries, etc.

89. History of Painting: (*a*) Generally.
90. ,, (*b*) Collective Biography and Criticism.
91. ,, (*c*) British School: (*a*) History.
92. ,, (*d*) ,, (*β*) Biography and Works.
93. ,, (*e*) American School.
94. ,, (*f*) Flemish and Dutch Schools.
95. ,, (*g*) French School.
96. ,, (*h*) German School.
97. ,, (*i*) Italian School.
98. ,, (*k*) Spanish, Portug., and Russian Schools.
99. Sculpture: (*a*) History. Examples.
100. ,, (*b*) Biography and Criticism.
101. Bronzes.
102. Art of Painting: (*a*) Generally.
103. ,, ,, (*b*) Colour and Colouring.
104. Drawing.
105. Artistic Anatomy.
106. Engraving: Wood and Metal. Zincography.
107. Etching. Etchings.
108. Prints: Print Collecting.
109. Photography.
110. Decorative Art: (*a*) Generally.
111. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Department.
112. Glass. Glass-Painting and Staining.
113. Ceramics.
114. Plate.
115. Gems. Rings. Ivories. Precious Stones.

IX. Architecture.

116. General Treatises. History. Biography.
117. Gothic.
118. Ecclesiastical: Generally.
119. ,, and Secular: (*a*) England.
120. ,, ,, (*b*) Scotland and Ireland.
121. ,, ,, (*c*) Other Countries.
122. Modern Domestic and Practical Architecture.

X. Music.

123. General History. Dictionaries.
124. Biography. Criticism and Letters.
125. Theory of Music.
126. Miscellaneous Books.
127. Musical Instruments: (*a*) Generally.
128. ,, ,, (*b*) Organ. Harmonium.
129. ,, ,, (*c*) Pianoforte.
130. ,, ,, (*d*) Violin, and other Bow Instrumts.
131. Cornet.
132. Art of Singing. Voice-Culture.
133. History and Biography of Opera and Singers.

XI. Drama.

134. Dramatic Art.
135. History of the Stage.
136. Theatrical Biography and Criticism.

XI.* Other Public Performers.

136* Drawing-room Entertainers.
136** Acrobats.

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. Domestic Economy (Household Management).
138. Domestic Servants.
139. Cookery of the Table.
140. Dress and Toilet.
141. Art in the House.
142. Needlework.
143. Lace.
144. Minor Decorative Arts: Books for Amateurs.
145. Domestic Animals.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. General Treatises.
147. Sporting Adventures Collectively: Locally.
148. Coaching and Driving.
148* Caravanning.
148** Camping Out.
149. Cycling.
149* Pedestrianism.
150. Horse Racing. Race-Horses.
151. Hunting.
152. Riding. Breaking of Horses.
153. Boating: Yachting, Canoeing, Rowing.
154. Shooting and Trapping. Sporting Guns, etc.
155. Deer-stalking. Pig-sticking.
156. The Dog: Breeds, Breeding, Diseases.
157. Game and Game Birds.
158. Falconry. Coursing. Cock-fighting. Rat-catching.
159. Angling: (*a*) Generally. Sporting Fishes.
160. ,, (*b*) Local Sport.
161. Cricket, Football, Baseball, Hockey, Rounders.
162. Lawn Tennis. Tennis. Racquets. Fives, etc.
163. Archery. Golf. Polo
164. Athletics. Boxing. Wrestling, etc.
165. Mountaineering.
166. Swimming. Skating. Curling. Tobogganning, etc.
167. Indoor Sports: (*a*) Generally.
168. ,, ,, (*b*) Card Playing.
169. ,, ,, (*c*) Chess. Draughts. Backgammon.
170. ,, ,, (*d*) Billiards. Bagatelle.
171. ,, ,, (*e*) Drawing-room Amusements.
172. Aeronautics.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. General Encyclopædias.
2. Dictionaries of Quotations, Allusions, etc. Statistics.

II. Bibliography.

3. Universal: (*a*) Generally. Series.
4. ,, (*b*) Catalogues of Libraries. Values of Books.
5. Pseudonymous, Anonymous Books. Imaginaria.
5* Prohibited and Suppressed Books. Forgeries.
6. National Bibliography: (*a*) Great Britain.
7. ,, ,, (*b*) United States. Canada.
8. ,, ,, (*c*) Continent of Europe.
9. The Printed Book.
10. Book Collection and Selection. Bibliophily.

III. History of Printing.

11. Generally. Origin of Printing. Printers' Marks.
11* Early Printing and Incunabula: Generally.
12. Great Britain and America.
13. France.
14. Germany. Austria.
14* Belgium. Holland.
15. Italy.
15* Other Countries.

III.* Libraries.

16. History of Libraries: Public and Semi-Public.
16* Library Economy and Statistics.

IV. History, Biography and Criticism of Literature.

17. 'Universal.' European: Generally.
18. British: (*a*) General History. Collective Essays.
19. ,, (*b*) Specimens illustrating its History.
20. ,, (*c*) Fiction.
21. ,, (*d*) Poetry.
22. ,, (*e*) Dramatic Literature.
23. ,, (*f*) Humorous and Satirical Literature.
24. ,, (*g*) Biogr. and Criticism: Individually.
25. ,, (*h*) ,, Publishers and Booksellers.
26. ,, (*i*) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
27. American: (*a*) History and Specimens.
28. ,, (*b*) Biogr. and Crit.: (*a*) Collectively.
29. ,, (*c*) ,, (*β*) Individually.
30. ,, (*d*) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
31. ,, (*e*) Publishers and Booksellers.
32. Dutch and Flemish.
33. French: (*a*) History.
34. ,, (*b*) Biograph. and Crit. Essays: (*a*) Generally.
35. ,, (*c*) Collective Essays: (*β*) Individually.
36. German: (*a*) History.
37. ,, (*b*) Biography and Criticism.
38. Italian: (*a*) History.
39. ,, (*b*) Biography and Criticism.
39* Roumanian.
40. Slavonic.
41. Scandinavian.
42. Spanish. Portuguese.

V. Prose Fiction.

43. Romances, Early. National Epics.
44. ,, Greek.
45. ,, Italian (including Early Novels).
46. ,, British: (*a*) Arthurian Cycle. Grail Legends.
47. ,, ,, (*b*) English Texts of Non-English Romances.
48. ,, Carlovingian Cycle.
49. ,, Spanish & Portug. (incl. Early Novels).
50. Novels: British.
50* ,, ,, Minor Novels: topically arranged.
51. ,, American.
51* ,, ,, Minor Novels: topically arranged.
52. ,, Belgian. Dutch. Flemish.
53. ,, French.
54. ,, German.
55. ,, Italian.
56. ,, Slavonic. Hungarian. Finnish.
57. ,, Scandinavian.
58. ,, Spanish. Portuguese.

VI. Facetiæ, Parodies etc. in Prose.

58* Series.
59. British.
60. American.
61. Continental European.

VII. Poetry.

62. Theory, Philosophy and Art.
63. British and American: (*a*) Series.
64. ,, ,, (*b*) Collections: General. Anthologies.
65. ,, ,, (*c*) ,, of Ballads.
66. ,, ,, (*d*) ,, Miscellaneous.
67. ,, ,, (*e*) ,, Colonial.
68. ,, Poets: Individually.
69. American: (*a*) Collections.
70. ,, (*b*) Poets: Individually.
71. ,, (*c*) Humorists.
72. French.
73. German.
74. Italian.
75. Modern Greek.
76. Scandinavian.
77. Slavonic.
78. Spanish. Portuguese.

VIII. Dramatists.

79. British: (*a*) Collections. Specimens. Series.
80. ,, (*b*) Dramatists: Individually.
81. Continental European Dramatists.
82. Mystery & Passion Plays. Moralities & Interludes.

IX. Essayists.

83. British.
84. American.
85. Continental European.

X. Letter Writers. Diarists.

86. British and American.

X.* Oratory. Rhetoric.

86* British and American. Art of Rhetoric.

XI. Maxim Writers, Epigrams, etc.

87. British and Foreign.

XII. Anecdotes.

88. Collections.

XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Prose Writings.

89. British.
90. American.
91. Continental European.
91* The Literary Art and Profession.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. Bibliography.
93. Origin and Philosophy of Language.
94. Collected Essays.
95. Series. Permanent Serials.
96. Comparative Philology: (*a*) Generally.
97. ,, (*b*) History and Biography of the Study.
98. ,, (*c*) Grammar. Etymology. Phonology. Metrics.
99. Relation of Lang. to Writing: (*a*) Palæography.
100. ,, (*b*) Stenography (Shorthand).

XV. Hamitic Philology and Literature.

101. Ancient Egyptian and Coptic Philology.
102. ,, ,, Inscriptions, Texts, etc.
103. Libyan Philology and Literature.
104. Kushitic Philology.

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. General and Collective Works.
105* Hittite [probably non-Semitic] Philol. and Liter.
106. Assyrian, Babyl. and Cuneiform Philology.
107. ,, ,, and Cuneiform Inscr. and Literature.
108. Chaldee [West (Biblical) Aramaic] Philology.
109. Syriac [East-Aramaic] Philology: (*a*) Classical.
110. ,, (*b*) Mandaitic.
111. ,, (*c*) Modern Syriac.
112. Literature and Inscriptions.
113. Phœnician and Carthaginian Philol. and Inscr.
114. Arabic Philology: Classical and Modern.
115. ,, Literature.
116. Ethiopic Philology (Geez, Amharic, Tigré, etc.).
117. Hebrew and Samaritan Philology.
118. ,, ,, Literature.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germ.) Philol. and Liter.

119. Comparative Treatises: (*a*) Generally.
120. ,, (*b*) Grammar. Phonology.
121. Indic Philol. and Liter.: (*a*) Sanskrit Philol.
122. ,, (*b*) Sansk. Liter. (α) Bibliogr. Hist. of Liter.
123. ,, (*c*) ,, (β) Series and Collections.
124. ,, (*d*) ,, (γ) Individual Texts, & Trs., & Aids.
125. ,, (*e*) Prakrit Philology and Literature.
126. ,, (*f*) Pali and Singhalese Philology.
127. ,, (*g*) ,, and Early Buddhist Sanskrit Liter.
128. ,, (*h*) Modern Aryan Languages of India.
129. Iranic Philol. and Liter.: (*a*) General Philology.
130. ,, (*b*) Zend, Old Bactrian and Old Persian Philol.
131. ,, (*c*) Zend Literature.
132. ,, (*d*) Middle Persian Philology and Literature.
133. ,, (*e*) Modern Persian Philology.
134. ,, (*f*) Modern Persian Literature.
135. ,, (*g*) Balochi Philology.
136. ,, (*h*) Pushto (Afghan) Philol. and Literature.
137. ,, (*i*) Kurdic Philology and Literature.
138. ,, (*k*) Ossetic Philology and Literature.
139. ,, (*l*) Armenian Philology and Literature.

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (Europe and Asia).

140. Basque.
141. Ural-Altaic: (*a*) Generally. Lapp, Finnish, etc.
142. ,, (*b*) Magyar Philology and Literature.
143. ,, (*c*) Finnish-Ugrian Philology.
144. ,, (*d*) Osmanli-Turkish Philology and Literature.
145. ,, (*e*) Turki (Tatar-Turk.) Philol. and Liter.
146. ,, (*f*) Mongolic Philology and Literature.
147. ,, (*g*) Tungusic and Mantshou Philol. and Liter.
148. Caucasian Philology and Literature.
149. Dravidian Philology and Literature.
150. Japanese and Corean Philology.
151. ,, ,, Literature.
152. Monosyllabic: (*a*) Chinese Phil.: (α) Gener.
153. ,, (*b*) ,, (β) Dialects.
154. ,, (*c*) ,, Literature.
155. ,, (*d*) Thibetan Philology and Literature.
156. ,, (*e*) Annamitic. Cochin-Chinese, etc.
157. ,, (*f*) Burmese Philology and Literature.

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philol. and Liter.

158. Malaic Philology and Literature.
159. Melanesian and Polynesian Philology and Liter.
160. Australian Philology and Literature.

XX. African Philology and Literature.

161. General and Special Treatises.

XXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology and Literature.

162. General Works.
163. N.-American Indian Philology and Literature.
164. Central and S.-American Indian Philol. and Liter.

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. Aleutic and Esquimaux Philology.

XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

166. Gypsy Philology.
166* Unclassed Asiatic Philology.

XXIV. Greek and Latin Philology: Jointly.

167. Bibliography. Encyclopædia. Introduction.
168. Collected Essays. Grammar: (*a*) Generally.
169. Grammar: (*b*) Accidence.
170. ,, (*c*) Syntax.
171. ,, (*d*) Etymology.
172. Metrics.
172* Palæography.
173. Magazines and Permanent Serials.
174. History of Classical Study. Biogr. of Scholars.

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. Grammar: (*a*) Generally.
176. ,, (*b*) Accidence.
177. ,, (*c*) Syntax.
178. ,, (*d*) Phonology.
179. ,, (*e*) Palæography. MSS. Textual Criticism.
180. ,, (*f*) Orthography. Pronunciation.
181. ,, (*g*) Etymology: Lexicography, Dicts.
182. Prosody.
183. Metrics. Style.
184. Epigraphy (Inscriptions).
185. Ancient Dialects.
186. Middle and Modern Gk. Philology and Literature.
187. History of Greek Literature: (*a*) Generally.
188. ,, ,, (*b*) Departs.: (α) Poetry, Drama.
189. ,, ,, (*c*) ,, (β) Prose.
190. Poets.
191. Dramatists.
192. Historians and Geographers.
193. Orators.
194. Philosophers.
195. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, Music, Rhetoric.
196. ,, Physical Science (incl. Mathem. & Medic.).
197. ,, Military Science.
198. ,, Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. Grammar: (*a*) Generally. Introdn. Hist. of Lang.
200. ,, (*b*) Accidence.
201. ,, (*c*) Syntax.
202. ,, (*d*) Phonology.
203. ,, (*e*) Palæography. MSS. Textual Crit.
204. ,, (*f*) Orthography. Pronunciation.
205. ,, (*g*) Etymology.
206. Style.
207. Prosody. Metrics.
208. Epigraphy (Inscriptions).
209. Ancient Dialects.
210. Post-Classical and Vulgar Latin: Philol. and Liter.
211. History of Latin Literature: (*a*) Generally.
212. ,, (*b*) Departs.: (α) Poetry. Drama.
213. ,, (*c*) ,, (β) Prose.
214. Poets.
215. Dramatists.
216. Historians and Geographers.
217. Orators.
218. Philosophers.
219. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, etc.
220. ,, Rhetoric.
221. ,, Agriculture and Surveying.
222. ,, Physical Science (incl. Medicine).
223. ,, Military Science and Architecture.
224. ,, Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. Generally.
226. Gothic Philology and Literature.
227. Frisian Philology and Literature.
228. German Philology: (*a*) Old-High and Old-Low.
229. ,, ,, (*b*) Middle-High.
230. ,, ,, (*c*) Modern-High.
231. ,, ,, (*d*) Dialects.
232. Dutch and Flemish Philology and Literature.
233. Scandinavian: (*a*) Icelandic and Norse Philol.
234. ,, (*b*) ,, Literature.
235. ,, (*c*) Swedish and Danish Philology.
236. English: (*a*) Generally. History of Language.
237. ,, (*b*) Grammar: Generally. Phonology.
238. ,, (*c*) Etymology.
239. ,, (*d*) Accidence and Syntax.
240. ,, (*e*) Metrics. Phrases. Prosody. Style.
241. ,, (*f*) Dialects.
242. Anglo-Saxon Philology.
243. Later Anglo-Saxon Philology.
244. Old and Middle English Philology.
245. Anglo-Saxon & Old & Mid. Eng. Liter.: (*a*) Hist.
246. ,, (*b*) Collections.
247. ,, (*c*) Popular Epics.
248. ,, (*d*) Christian Epics.
249. ,, (*e*) Didactic Poetry.
250. ,, (*f*) Lyrical Poetry.
251. ,, (*g*) Principal Prose Works.
252. ,, (*h*) Minor Prose Works.
253. ,, (*i*) Later Literature.
254. Old and Middle English Literature: (*a*) Poetry.
255. ,, ,, (*b*) Prose.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. Generally.
257. Modern Italian Philology: (*a*) Grammar, etc.
258. ,, ,, (*b*) Dialects.
259. Roumanian (Wallachian) Philology and Liter.
260. Rhæto-Romanian Philology and Literature.
261. Spanish Philology.
262. Portuguese Philology.
263. Catalanian Philology.
264. ,, Literature.
265. Old Provençal (Langue d'Oc) Philology.
266. Provençal Dialects.
267. ,, Literature.
268. French Philology: (*a*) Bibl. Hist. of Lang., etc.
269. ,, ,, (*b*) Grammar, Orthogr., etc.
270. ,, ,, (*c*) Etymology.
271. ,, ,, (*d*) Accidence.
272. ,, ,, (*e*) Metrics. Style, etc.
273. Old French Philology (Langue d'Oil).
274. Middle French Philology.
275. French Dialects: (*a*) Ancient (with Specimens)
276. ,, ,, (*b*) Modern.
277. Old French Literature.
278. Middle French Literature.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. Philology: (*a*) Generally. Linguistic Ethnology.
280. ,, (*b*) Cymric Branch.
281. ,, (*c*) Irish-Gaelic Branch.
282. Literature: (*a*) Cymric Branch.
283. ,, (*b*) Irish-Gaelic Branch.

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. Generally. Collectively.
285. Individual Languages and Literatures.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.

286. Volapük. World-English.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY.

Reference should also be made to A § 9 : Ethnic Theology.

SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Theological Propædeutic : intro. to study of theology, vol. i. $1.50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF (AND SELECTIONS FROM) THEOLOGIANS. SERIES.

Series and Collections.

Corpus Reformatorum, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (*later*) H. E. Bindseil & (*later*) W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E. Reuss, vols. i.–lxxvi. ea. 12*m*. 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 34–92 *in prg.*

CALVIN, J. *Opera Omnia* [*ut infra*], vols. i.-xlviii. [=xxix.-lxxvi. of series] 63-92 *in prog.* MELANCHTHON, Pp. *Opera Omnia* [*ut infra*], 28 vols. [=i.-xxviii. of series] 34–60.

International Theological Library, ed. Prfs. S. D. F. Salmond [F.-Ch.] + C. A. Briggs [Am. Presb.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* / Scribner, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] *Apologetics* [*ut* A § 129] 10/6 ($2.50) 92
DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.] *Intro. to Liter. of O.T.* [*ut* A § 16] 12/– ($2.50) [91] 91
SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] *Christian Ethics* [*ut* A § 113] 10/6 ($2.50) 92

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica : essays chiefly in Biblical and Patristic criticism—*v.* A § 55 : Patristics.
Texts and Studies : contributions to Biblical and Patristic literature—*v.* A § 55 : Patristics.
Theological Translation Library : New Series, ed. Prf. T. K. Cheyne [B.-C.] + Prf. A. B. Bruce [F.-Ch.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

HARNACK, Adolf. *History of Dogma* [tr.] ..... *in prep.*
HAUSRATH, A. *Time of the Apostles* [tr.] ..... *in prep.*
KITTEL, Reed. *History of the Hebrews* [tr.] ..... *in prep.*
WEIZSÄCKER, Carl. *The Apostolic Age* [tr.] .... v.i. ann. for Nov. 93.

Three volumes to be pub. annually for subscr. of 21/–. Each vol. separ. 10/6.

Individual Writers.

Reformation and Pre-Reformation.

CALVIN [CAUVIN], Jean [1509–64] Opera Omnia, ed. W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E. Reuss, vols. xxxii.–xlviii. [for vols. i.–xxxi. *v.* B.B.A § 3] [Corpus Reform.] ea. 12*m*. 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 87–92, *in prg.*

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester* ; ? 1459–1535] English Works ; vol. i. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 16/– 8° E.E.T.S. (Paul) 76

Vol. ii., ed. Rev. R. BYRNE, *in prep.*

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72] Works, now first coll. & ed. Dr. Dav. Laing, w. notes, etc.; ports., etc., 6 v. [*w.* 50/–] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46–64

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497–1560] Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (*later*) H. E. Bindseil, 28 vols. [Corpus Reform.] ea. 12*m*. 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 34–60

WICLIF, John [1324–84] Latin Works 8° Wyclif Soc. 83–93 *in prg.*

De Benedicta Incarnatione ..... ed. Rev. E. HARRIS 86
An early wk., giving an insight into the develop. of W's. ideas, written prob. 1363, when he had not yet divested himself of the scholastic habit of mind; but it conts. the germ of the revolt fr. mediæv. Rome and the prophecy of the Engl. Bible. Based on Oriel MS., collated w. Vienna codex. Preface (30 pp.), notes and index.

De Blasphemia ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93

De Civili Dominio ..... ed. Dr. Reg. Lane POOLE 85
Conts. his view of property, his theory of govt. and of the rt. of rulers over the prop. of the Church. Very competently ed. by an industrious scholar, it forms the most valuable wk. we have on W's. social ideas, shedding a flood of light on his so-called communistic theories. Bas. on Vienna MS. (the only existing one).

De Composicione Hominis ; w. facs. of MS. ..... Dr. Rud. BEER 84
A small bk., one of W's. early wks. (pub. when he read his scholastic lects at Oxon.), ranking as the first purely philos. writing in a Wiclifian sense, its aim bg. to harmonize the Aristotelian psychology w. Xtn. dogma. Based on 5 Vienna and Prague codices.

De Ecclesia ..... Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 85
States at length his doctr. of the Ch., both as to idea and as to realization. In 3 pts. (23 chaps.): the *Triumphant* (blessed in heaven), the *Sleeping* (souls in purgatory), the *Militant* (Xtns. in the world). Lengthy Intro. ; notes (crit. and histor.) by F. D. MATTHEW. Based on 3 Vienna and Prague MSS.

De Ente Prædicamentali & xiii. Quæstiones .... ed. Dr. R. BEER 91

De Eucharistia ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 92

De Officio Regis [=bk. viii. of his *Summa Theologiae*] ed. A. W. POLLARD + C. SAYLE 87
An intricate discussion, arguing in a scholastic way the socio-polit. problem of the royal prerogative in its mediæv. form. Based on Vienna and Prague MSS.

[*Dialogus*]. *Speculum Militantis Ecclesiae vel Dialogus* ed. A. W. POLLARD 85
Mainly on endowmt. of the Ch. ; conts. also W's. final opin. on Transubstantiation. Ed. fr. Ashburnham MS , coll. w. 3 Vienna codices.

Logica & Logicæ Continuatio .. ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI, *anncd. for* 1894

Philosophical Works ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI *anncd.*

Polemical Works ..... ed. Dr. Rud. BUDDENSIEG 83
The first vol. of the Soc's. pubs., w. Intro. by Dr. B. on W's. Lat. wks. and their bearing on his schemes of reform, on the Polem. wks. and their general import, w. descr. of Vienna, Prague, Olmutz, and Ashburnh. MSS. Includes the Polem. Tracts agst. the Sects, and those agst. the Pope—all showing the keen-eyed and determined Yorkshireman in the heat of his struggle agst. the Pope and the four Mendicant Orders. 3 Indices.

Sermones, pt. i. [*Super Evangelia Dominicalia*] Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 86
A splendid ser. of sermns., belonging to the latest period of his life, and contg. virulent attacks on the Mend. Friars, lordly prelates, Pope and Romish abuses. Intro. [tr. F. D. MATTHEW.] Bas. on Trin. Coll. Camb. MS. comp. w. Vienna codex.

Sermones, pt. ii. ..... ed. Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 87
Same period as part i., showing his polit. as well as eccles. and doctr. convictions. Based on Trin. Coll. Camb. and Vienna MSS.

A § 4

Seventeenth Century.

ANDREWS, Bp. Lanc. [*Chich.*, *Ely*, *Wincs.*; 1565–1626] Complete Works; w. life, index., etc.; 11 v. 115/6 8° *Oxford* 46–82

FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608–61] Coll. Sermons: 1631–59, ed. Jno. E. Bailey + Wm. E. A. Axon, 2 v.; 2 ports. 31/6 *nt.* 8° Pickering 91

Only 400 printed, and 100 *L.P.* 52/6 *nt.* A monumental edn., contg. his *Prayer before Sermon* [fr. *Pulpit Sparks* 1659], 30 separate sermons, 6 larger treatises [comments on pt. of *Ruth*, on *Christ's Temptations*, on *Jonah*, *The Infant's Advocate* (=pædobaptism), the *Triple Reconciler*, etc.], fragm. passages, and short tract on *Hist. of Jews.*

Selections.

GOSSET, Adelaide L. J. [ed.] The Marvellous Wisdom and Quaint Conceits of Thos. Fuller 4/6 f 4° Pickering 93

An elegantly printed selection, showing good judgment on the part of its editor.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [C.-E.; ed.] Wise Words and Quaint Counsels of Thos. Fuller; w. sketch of life c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An admirable selection of "wise, witty, and tender" passages.

Bibliography.

Mancs. Free Public Lib. Catalogue of the Coll. of edns. of Thos. Fuller & others of that name 3*d.* m 8° F. P. Lib. *Mancs.* 91

A catal. of the coll. of late J. E. BAILEY, of Mancs., wh. was purchased by *The Mancs. Guardian* and presented by that paper to the town.

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down & Connor*; 1613–67].

Selection.

DENNIS, Jno. [ed.] Jeremy Taylor's Golden Sayings: a selection fr. his writings; w. intro. 3/6 c 8° Innes 93

A good selection, alphab. arrgd. under subject-headings: eminently devotional, but well varied in matter and style, contg. some of TAYLOR'S shrewdest, wittiest, most pathetic, and wisest passages, sonorous or pithy. Judicious sketch of life.

Nineteenth Century.

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit. 1805—*liv.*] Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] 91

Vol. i.: Personal: Political.
Priestley, Arnold, Channing, Theod. Parker, Lessing, J. H. Newman, Coleridge and Carlyle, Schleiermacher, Comte, J. J. Tayler, Jno. Kenrick—Internat. Duties, Foreign Policy for 1856, Slave Empire of the West.

Vol. ii.: Ecclesiastical: Historical.
Church and State.
Church of England.
Battle of the Churches.
Philos. Christianity in France.
Letter and Spirit.
Europe since Reformation.
Phaethon.
Alexandria and her Schools.
Professional Religion.
The Unitarian Position.
Church Life? or Sect-Life?
Tracts for Priests and People.
The Crisis of Faith.
The New Affinities of Faith.
Way Out of the Trinitarian Controversy.
The National Church as a Federal Union.

Vol. iii.: Theological: Philosophical.
Theological Essays.
F. W. Newman: 1 "Phases of Faith." 2. New Passage in Sec. Edn.
Hans Christian Oersted: "One Mind in Nature."
H. L. Mansel: "Limits of Religious Thought."
Nature and God.
Science, Nescience, and Faith.
Messianic Ideas, Early History of.
Ernest Renan: "Vie de Jésus."

Philosophical Essays.
Wm. Whewell: "Elements of Morality"; "Systematic Morality."
Sam. Bailey: "Theory of Reasoning."
Sir Wm. Hamilton's Philosophy.
J. S. Mill's Philosophy.
Alex. Bain's Psychology.
Is there any Axiom of Causality?

Vol. iv.: Academical: Religious.
College Addresses.
Scope of Ment. & Moral Philos.
Plea for Philos. Studies.
The Christian Student.
Plea f. Biblical Studies & Something More.
Factors of Spiritual Growth in Mod. Society.
Transient & Permanent in Theol.
Theol. in rel. to Progressive Knowl.
A Word for Scientific Theology.
Why Dissent?
Religion, as affected by Modern Materialism.
Mod. Materialism: its Attit. tow. Theology.
Ideal Substitutes for God.
Relation betw. Ethics & Religion.
Loss & Gain in Recent Theology:
and 16 Occasional Sermons, *etc.*

The Essays etc. which do not appear in these volumes are contained in the author's *Studies of Christianity*, *ut* ℳℳ. A § 95.

MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. [C.-E.; 1805–72] Collected Theological Works ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91–93

Christmas Day, and Other Sermons [43] 92
Doctrine of Sacrifice [*ut* A § 44] [54] 93
Epistles of St. John [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 42] [57] 93
Friendship of Bks. and other Lects. [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 10] [74] 93
The Gospel of St. John [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 37] [57] 93
The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 36] [64] 93
Lects. on Apocalypse and Bk. of Revel. [*ut* ℳℳ. A 43] [ ] 93
Patriarchs and Lawgivers [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 25] [51] 93
Prayer-Bk., The, & Lord's Prayer [48; 49] 93
Prophets and Kings [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 26] [53] 92
Sermons pchd. in Linc. Inn Chapel, 6 vols., conts. some 120 sermons in all [*v.y.*] 91–92.
Social Morality [21 Camb. lects.] [69] 93
Theological Essays [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 128] [53] 92

It was the pub. of this wk. wh. led to Maurice's compulsory resignation of the chair of eccles. hist. at King's Coll., Lond., the doubtful orthodoxy of the author's views on the Atonement and Eternal Punishmt. being brought before the Council by Dr. JELF, the then head-master.

A handy edn. of the wks. of a man than whom few have done more to mould the relig. thought of the best minds or have thrown themselves more whole-heartedly into the best movements of their time.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801–90] Collected Works—*ut* A § 98.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.; 1802–65].

Selection.

Selections from the Writings of Isaac Williams 3/6 ($1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Generally —*v. also* A §§ 6–9: Nat. Theol., *and* A § 122: Doctr. of God.

d'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet Origin and Growth of the Conception of God [Hibbert Lectures 1891] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Its design is to give continuity to the anthrop. and histor. accounts of the manifestations of religion, fr. a constructive pt. of view, and fr. this developmt. to deduce some forecast of the future of religion.

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. The Evolution of Religion, 2 vols. [Gifford Lectures, 1890–92] p 8° 14*s.* *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Gives an account of the evol. of relig., and also deals w. the main questions as to the nature and evidence of relig. wh. have been raised in modern times. In the First course of lects. the main stages in the developmt. of pre-Xtn. religs. are treated; the Second is devoted to the developmt. of the Jewish and Xtn. religs. An exceedingly important and thoroughly interesting work, by the acknowledged chief of the neo-Hegelian school in Britain.

A § 6

CARUS, Paul [Am. Eth.] The Idea of God 15*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 93

An interesting little history and analysis of the idea of God: 32 pp.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad. Presb.] The Genesis and Growth of Religion [Stone Lectures 1892] $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Macmillan 92

A general expos. of the various theories on the subject, and a special criticism of those of Herb. SPENCER [*ut* H.H. A § 4] and Max MÜLLER [*ut infra*].

KING, Jno. H. The Supernatural: its origin, nature and evolution, 2 vols. 15/- 8° Williams 92

In 2 sects.: *Orig. and Nature of Supernal Concepts*, and *The Evol. of the Supernatural.* Maintains that the tendency to believe in the supernal is organic in the human mind, and that the form of belief varies only acc. to the stage of developmt. of the individual.

LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion, ed. F. C. Conybeare [Philos. at Home ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A very suggestive and thoughtful little bk., conservative and strongly theistic. Conts. little that is not in his *Microcosmos* [*ut* H.H. C § 45], but forms a masterly compendium of his most characteristic speculations and conclusions. The tr. was commenced by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, a dau. of Prf. Max MULLER, and completed and ed. by her husband.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Natural Religion; Physical Religion [Gifford Lects. 1889, '90] ea. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Longman [89] 92; 91
" " Anthropological Religion; Theosophy or Psycholog. Relig. [Giff. Lects., '91, '92] ea. 10/6 ($3) c 8°, 92; 93

The *First* wk. is introductory, contg. an exam. of the various definitions of natural religion and a statement of the objects it may hope to achieve. The *Second* shows how different nations had arrived at a belief in many gods of nature, and at last in one God above all gods. The *Third* shows how different nations arrived at a belief in soul. Having thus given a history of the discovery of an objective or cosmic Deity and of the discov. of the soul, the *Fourth* (and final) wk. conts. a hist. of the various attempts that have been made to define the relation betw. the infinite in nature and the infinite in man, or the union of the soul with God. The author's main stdpt. is that man in the foundation, and largely in the devel., of his relig. ideas has been under the guidance of reason or—what to the author is identical—of language, and that mythol. is a "disease of language." After pub. of first two bks. an attempt was made to silence Max MÜLLER as Gifford lecturer at Glasgow, but the charge of heresy (aimed not only at the lecturer, but also at the Senate of the Univ. and its Principal, Dr. J. CAIRDI, was thrown out in the Glasgow Presbytery by 17 to 5 votes, and the appeal made by the defeated party to the General Assembly at Edinb. simply dismissed. When the late Lord GIFFORD bequeathed £80,000 for endowmt. of Nat. Theol. lectureships in the Univs. of Edinb., Glasg., Aberd., and St. Andrews, he directed the lecturers, who were to be elected "subject to no dogmatic tests whatever," to treat their subj. "as a strictly natural science, without refer. to any supposed special or so-called miraculous revelations."

PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —*his* History of the New World [*ut* E § 54] *contains a good deal of matter of interest here.*

SCHLEIERMACHER, Fried. On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers, tr. Jno. Oman 7/6 c 8° Paul 93

A remarkable bk., wh. had a remarkable influence on German thought. Orig. addressed to the author's literary companions (the "cultured despisers") in the Wednesday Club, where he met men of all schools, incl. the two SCHLEGELS, TIECK and NOVALIS, at the instigation of the first of whom the bk. was written. Well tr., w. an informing Intro. on the inner life of the author and the contents of the bk.

SCHURMAN, Prf. Jac. Gould [Am.] Belief in God: its origin, nature and basis 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Dickinson 91

The Winkley Lectures (six) at Andover Theol. Semin. 1890. The Winkley lectureship has been occupied by experts in theol., economics, polit. science and law, their theories having been largely historical and sociological, and generally of a practical bearing.

STERRETT, Prf. J. Macbride [Am. Episc.] Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion s 8° $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90 / 7/6 Sonnenschein 91

Conts. *Hegelianism: a prefat. Study; Hegel's Intro. to his Phil. of Relig.; The Vital Idea of Relig.; Theol., Anthropology and Pantheism; Method of Compar. Relig.; Classifn. of Positive* (pre-Xtn.) *Religs.; The Absolute Relig.*; w. an appendix on *Xtn. Unity in America and the Historic Episcopate.* Author is Prf. of Ethics and Apologetics at Seabury Divinity Schl., and the wk. is apologetic in purpose throughout, supplying however as good a view of the Hegelian system as can be had. "There is only one man living who understands me," said HEGEL on his deathbed, and then, after a solemn pause, he added, "and he does not."

WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.] Essays on the Philosophy of Theism—*ut* A § 98.

Authority in Religion.

*MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion 14/- 8° Longman 90

An important work, the object of wh. is to make clear the ultimate ground of pure religion in the human mind and the permanent element of the religion of Christ in history. Addressed to ordinary cultured readers rather than to specialists and philosophers.

STANTON, Prf. Vinc. H. [B.-C.] The Place of Authority in Matters of Religious Belief 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91

A Broad-Church attempt to reconcile the claims of free research w. some modicum of belief in traditional or sacerdotal authority, evid. suggested by MARTINEAU'S bk., but unphilosophic both in principle and in argument.

STERRETT, Prf. J. MacBride [Am. Episc.] Reason and Authority in Religion c 8° $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Griffith 91

Conts. disserts. on *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123] and MARTINEAU [*ut supra*]. Addressed to the thoughtful laity, but its arguments are rather technical for the "general reader."

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct—*v.* B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Religion (and Theology) and Philosophy.

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—*ut* A § 7.

UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] The Philosophic Basis of Belief [Hibbert Lectures 1889] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

" " Are Ethics and Theology vitally Connected? [Mancs. New Coll. inaug. address] 6*d.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 92

6. NATURAL THEOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL WORKS. RELATIONS BETWEEN THEOLOGY AND SCIENCE.

Generally —*v. also* A § 129: Christian Evidences (*a*): Generally.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 88; 85

Pt. i.: *Positivism and Frederic Harrison*, 2/- ['85] '88; pt. ii.: *Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer*, 4/6 '85. *Vide also sub. voc.* Deism, *infra.*

BARRY, Bp. A. [*Sydney*; C.-E.] Some Lights of Science on the Faith [Bampt. Lect. '92] 12/6 8° Longman 93

BOEDDER, B. [R.-C.] Natural Theology [Stonyhurst Manls. of Cathol. Philos.] 6/6 c 8° " 91

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights [Boyle Lectures, 1890] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91

Eight lects. on the pres. conflict betw. science and theology, followed by 12 miscell. discourses. Two sermons on Inspir. of Script., 2 on Growth of Jesus, and those on the Demoniacs of Gadara and Apostol. and Mediæv. Miracles are spec. good.

" " Christian Doctrine and Modern Thought [Boyle Lectures 1891] 5/- c 8° Longman 92

An exam. of some leading statements in Xtn. doctrine or dogma, with a view of seeing whether, as students of mod. science, we may still accept these as the best approximations to the expression of mysteries wh. "in themselves transcend human understanding and language."

BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs. FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science c 8° 3/6 Stanford 91 / 75*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A quite popular bk. on the reconciliation (or reciprocal illustration) of theology and science. 5 chapters out of the 6 wh. form the bk. orig. appeared in *The Chautauquan.*

A § 6

COX, Rev. W. L. Paige [C.-E.] Scientific Study of Theology 4/6 c 8° Skeffington 93

A free, catholic little bk., useful for those who are beginning to apply methods of reason and science to questions of theology.

CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] The Method of Creation [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund.Sch.Ass.[88]89

*FAIRBAIRN [Prc. A.M.; Cong.] The City of God: a series of discourses in religion 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92

Very able and vigorous essays on *Faith and Mod. Thought, Theism and Science, Man and Religion, God and Israel, Problem of Job, Man and God, Jesus of History and Christ of Faith, Xt. in Hist., The Riches of Xt's. Poverty, Quest. of the Chief Good, Love of Xt., The City of God.*

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief—*ut* A § 129.

,, ,, Manual of Natural Theology 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, pt. i.: Natural Religion—*ut* A § 129.

KENNEDY, J. H. Natural Theology and Modern Thought [Donnellan Lectures] 5/- c 8° Hodder 91

LAING, Sam. Human Origins—*ut* H § 100.

,, ,, Modern Science and Modern Thought—*ut* B.B. A § 6.

Capron, Rev. F. H. The Antiquity of Man, fr. pt. of view of Religion 4/6 8° Stock 92

A reply to LAING, setting forth the scient. view and the Biblical view, the last chapter being devoted to the usual "reconciliation" of the two.

MACCOLL, Rev. Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science and Morals 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) [89] 90

OAKELEY, Can. Fred. [R.-C.] Voice of Creation Witness to Mind of its Divine Author 1/-*nt.* 8° Burns & Oates 76

PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. The Memorabilia of Jesus—*ut* A § 37: Gospel of John.

[SEELEY, Prf. J. R.] Natural Religion: *by the author of* Ecce Homo! gl 8° 6/- Macmillan [82] 91 / $1.25 Roberts, *Bost.* [82] 86

STOKES, Prf. Sir Geo. G. Natural Theology, ser. i.–ii. [Gifford Lects. 1891, 1893; simple and clear] c 8° ea. 3/6 Black / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [*Sydney*; R.-C.] Science and Religion $1 12° Baltimore Pb. Co., *Balt.* [79] 88

Lectures on "the reasonableness of Christianity and the shallowness of unbelief."

WALLACE, Chas. J. The Analogy of Existences and Christianity 6/- c 8° Hodder 92

An obscure title and an obscure bk., designed to unfold the subtle harmony wh. exists betw. "the truths wh. science opens out to us as *real* facts" and "the wondrous spiritual and *real* truths wh. Xty. would teach us."

Astronomy.

PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. Occasional Thoughts of an Astronomer on Nature and Revelation 7/6 c 8° Murray 89

By the late Savilian Prf. of Astronomy at Oxford (*d.* June, 1893).

Biology.

GOULD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] The Meaning and Method of Life 9/- c 8° Putnam 93

A search for a scientific religion, wh. author, a medical doctor, believes he has found in biology.

Deism.

ARTHUR, Wm. God without Religion: Deism and Sir James Stephen 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 87

Evolution —*for general books on* Evolution *vide* H § 43: Evolution.

BEVINGTON, Miss Moral and Relig. Bearings of Evol. Theory—*in* Rel. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

Brooklyn Ethical Soc. Evolution: popular lectures and discussions before the Society $2 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 90

CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. [Un.-Presb.] Evolution and Man's Place in Nature—*ut* H § 43: Evolution.

CHAPMAN, Dr. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God c 8° 6/- Clark, *Edin.* / $2.40 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An able exposition and criticism of the evol. theory. The author simplifies his problem by selecting as *the* Biblical idea of God that wh. most nearly approaches the Agnostic conception of the Deity or Eternal Reality.

CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution 7/6 p 8° Stanford 90

Anti-materialistic, its chief argument being that directing motion and producing motion are two distinct things, and that matter and energy alone and unguided can never produce an ordered and organic universe.

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.] Modern Ideas of Evolution as related to Revelation and Science c 8° 5/- R.T.S. [90] 91 / $2 Revell, *N. Y.* 90

A temperate discussion of the leading positions of the rival modern theories of evolution, contending that while science has reason to be grateful for the *facts* ascertained, revelation has as yet nothing to fear from the mutually destructive views of the present followers of Darwin. It embodies the thoughts of an eminent geologist on some of the chief flaws and discrepancies in what he justly styles the "hypothesis" of Evolution.

GERARD, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Science and Scientists: some papers on natural history 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 89

The best anti-Darwinian argument from the Roman-Catholics, attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizations, however, rather than DARWIN himself.

,, ,, Science or Romance? [another evolutionary castigation] 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 91

HOLBOROW, A. Evolution and Scripture 6/- c 8° Paul 92

On the relation betw. the teaching of Scripture and of astronomy, geology and biology.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agnos.] Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70.

IVERACH, Prf. J. Christianity and Evolution [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75c. Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93

KIRBY, W. F. Evolution and Natural Theology [more evol. than nat. theol. in it] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83

MACQUEARY, Rev. How. H. [Am.] The Evolution of Man and Christianity $1.75 c 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [90] 91

MURPHY, Jos. J. Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93

Theolog. rather than philosophical; w. spec. refer. to DRUMMOND'S *Natural Law in the Spiritual World, ut* B.B. A § 6 (where that impressive but signally defective wk. is too favourably characterized). Argues that the new ideas of the nature and order of things, incl. the doctr. of evolution, constitute a better basis for Theistic and Xtian. faith than the old. Author describes himself as a "natural realist on a basis of evolution, and a spiritual believer on a basis of natural realism." On the subj. of the final destiny of "the rejected," he is, in plain English, a universalist.

PARSHALL, Nelson C. [Am. Eth.] Proofs of Evolution 50c. 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 93

SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* C § 68.

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—*ut* A § 7.

T., T. E.S. The Two Spheres of Truth with relation to Present Day Theories 7/6 8° Unwin [90] 92

VAN DYKE, Dr. Jos. S. [Am.] Theism and Evolution; w. intro. Prf. Arch. A. Hodge [Am. Presb.] $1.50 c 8° Armstrong, *N. Y.* 86

An exam. of mod. specul. theories as related to theistic conceptions of the universe.

Genesis: Higher Criticism—*v.* A § 131: Christian Evidences (*c*): Accuracy of Bible.

7. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (*a*): GENERALLY.

Vide also **A** § 4: Philos. of Religion, *and* **A** §§ 129–133: Christian Evidences.

BASCOM, Prf. Jno. [Am. Cong.] The New Theology $1.50 (6/–) 8° Putnam 91

Naturalism, Supernaturalism, Dogmatism, Pietism, Spiritualism. Argues that the new theol. is not a creed but a tendency, not a result but a movement, consisting largely in breaking old bonds and refusing to accept new ones, and conts. a defence of Xty.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.]—*in his* Apologetics: or Christianity Defensively Stated, *ut* **A** § 129.

Bk. i. (118 pp.) is devoted to a discuss. of *Theories of the Universe: Christian and Anti-Christian*, agst. Pantheism [SPINOZA], Materialism [STRAUSS, LANGE, *etc.*], Deism, Mod. Speculation, Theism, and Agnostic[ism [SPENCER & FISKE (Am.)].

CARNEGIE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Through Conversion to the Creed 3/– c 8° Longman 93

Denotes briefly and in broad outline the orig. and devel. of relig. faith in the soul, showing that there is nothing in them wh. reason cannot accept.

DU GUÉRIN, Geo. Maur. Journal, tr. Jessie P. Frothingham [Am.] p 8° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* / 2/6 Chatto *n.d.* (91)

Partly genuine, partly affected and sometimes wholly maudlin meditations and lucubrations ab. Nature, God and man, and so on. At one time (and perhaps still in France) much read, owing to STE. BEUVE'S well-known appreciation of it (a tr. of the essay is here added) and Mat. ARNOLD'S echo thereof. GUÉRIN was b. 1810 and d. 1839.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Aspects of Theism 8/6 ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 93

LILLY, Wm. S. [R.-C.] The Great Enigma 14/– 8° Murray 92

Intended (for popular reading) as an antidote to mod. atheism and agnosticism. Divided into 7 parts, *The Twilight of the Gods* [referring to doubt bg. in the air], *Atheism, Critical Agnosticism, Scientific Agnosticism, Rational Theism, The Inner Light* and *The Christian Synthesis*, wherein he battles respectively with MONTEIL [*Catéchisme du Libre-Penseur*], RENAN and Herb. SPENCER, the 3 concluding chaps. being better than the critical ones, but the whole is well and persuasively, rather than convincingly, written, and thoroughly readable. Repr. fr. *Quart. Rev., Fortnightly* and *Contemp. Rev.*

RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Future of Science: Ideas of 1848 [tr. (badly)] 8° 18/– Chapman / $2.50 Roberts, *Boston* 91

A sort of *Apologia pro vita sua*: a fascinating self-portraiture of a genuine truth-seeker, a perfect specimen of what the Gks. termed a Skeptic, *i.e.* a man who has a natural distrust of dogma or finality in speculative subjects of all kinds. "I have tasted in my childhood and early youth the purest joys of the believer, and I say from the bottom of my heart that these joys are nothing by comparison with what I have felt in the pure contemplation of the Beautiful and the passionate search after Truth. I desire for all my brethren who have remained orthodox a peace to be compared with that in which I live since my struggle is over, and since the appeased storm has left me in the midst of this great Pacific Ocean—a sea without wind or storm, upon which one has no star but Reason, no compass but one's own heart."

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] An Agnostic's Apology: and other essays 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93

The "other essays" are: *The Scepticism of Believers, Dreams and Realities, What is Materialism? Newman's Theory of Belief, Poisonous Opinions* (on rel. of coercion to expression of opinion), *The Religion of all Sensible Men.*

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology [Gifford Lectures 1889 (the first)] 9/– p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

By the well-known founder of Hegelian studies in Engl. Discusses the proofs of God's existence, traces their successive appearance in the hist. of philos., and vindicates them agst. the objections of HUME, KANT and DARWIN (to the last of whom nearly a quarter of the vol. is devoted). Author says the Ch. of Scotl. is—like the Ch. of Engl.—divided into 3 parties, high, broad and low, and it is to the last mentioned that he belongs. A learned bk., but full of tortuosities of style and somewhat thin humour.

TAIT, Rev. Jas. Mind in Matter 6/– c 8° Griffin [84] 92

An argument on theism, forcing science to be the servant of orthodoxy.

8. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (*b*): SPECIAL THEORIES.

Agnosticism.

ABBOT, Fcs. E. [Am. Unit.] The Way out of Agnosticism: or the Philos. of Free Religion $1 16° Little & Brown, *Bost. n.d.* (90)

Aims to show that in order to refute Agnosticism and to establish "enlightened theism" nothing is now necessary but to "philosophise that very scientific method wh. Agnosticism barbarously misunderstands and misuses."

Agnostic Annual for 1893 6*d.* c 8° Watts [84–]93 *in prog.*

Conts. short papers by Leslie STEPHEN, Prf. MOMERIE, Edw. CLODD, Gerald MASSEY, Sam. LAING. The *Annual* was started in 1884.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God; pt. ii. Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer, *ut* **A** § 7.

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.]—*in his* Through Christ to God, *ut* **A** § 129.

BITHELL, Rich. [Agnos.] Handbook of Scientific Agnosticism 2/– c 8° Watts 92

FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F. A Protest against Agnosticism 3/6 8° Paul 90

A successful protest against the excessive study of physicists.

*HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Agnosticism—*in his* Essays on Controverted Questions, *ut* **A** § 131.

This essay, by the author of the term "Agnostic," wh. he invented as a name for his own opinions and those of the schl. to wh. he belongs (above all of Hume and to a gt. extent of Kant), throws much light on Agnosticism as a philos. method. "Agnosticism is not a creed, but a method, the essence of wh. lies in the rigorous applicn. of a single principle. . . . Positively the principle may be expressed: In matters of the intellect follow yr. reason as far as it will take you without regard to any other consideration. And negatively: In matters of the intellect do not pretend that conclusions are certain wh. are not demonstrated nor demonstrable" (p. 362).

" " Evolution and Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70.

" " Possibilities and Impossibilities—*ut* **A** § 132.

LAING, Sam. [Agnos.] An Agnostic View of the Bible 6*d.* c 8° Watts 93

MYERS, F. W. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Science and a Future Life, *ut* **A** § 128.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.]—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology and other Essays, *ut* **A** § 7.

The first two essays are in the nature of an *Apologia*, the former being in no small degree a polemic agst. Xty.

WACE, Prc. Hy. [*Kg's Coll., Lond.*; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its recent Agnost. Attacks—*ut* **A** § 131.

Ethical Religion

—*for* Philosophical Ethics *v.* **C** § 70; *for* Popular Books on Ethics *v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Moral Educ.

As a great deal of interest is at the present time being taken, in both England and America, in the "Ethical Movement," this list has been made fairly comprehensive. The Am. bks. and pamphlets [=repr. lectures] can nearly all be had of the London Ethical Soc. (Essex Hall, Strand, W.C.).

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.; ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress: seven essays—*ut* **D** § 128.

ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am. Eth.] Creed and Deed [pub. of Soc. for Ethical Culture] $1. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*

A series of essays, by the Pres. of Am. Ethical Soc., a converted Jew, on *Immortality, Religion, The New Ideal, Spinoza, The Founder of Xtianity., Reformed Judaism, etc.*

" " The Moral Instruction of Children—*ut* **D** § 167.

" " *Pamphlets* ea. 10*c.* 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*

Atheism. | *Meaning of the Ethical Movement.* | *Need of a new Moral Movement.* | *Sketches of a Rel. based on Ethics.*

Freedom of Public Worship. | *Reforms needed in the Pulpit.* | *Sunday and the World's Fair.*

A § 8

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. [Eth.]—*in his* Essays and Addresses [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 91

Admirable papers on *Two Mod. Philanthropists* [Geo. MOORE (1806–76) and Jean LECLAIRE (1801–72)], *Indiv. and Social Reform, Socialistic Features of Anc. Societies, Artistic Handwk. in Educ., True Conception of another World, Kingdom of God on Earth, How to read the N.T.* (repr. separ., 2*d*. Lond. Eth. Soc.), *Philos. Importce. of a True Theory of Identity, "Knowledge" and "Opinion."*

,, ,, The Civilization of Christendom: and other studies [Ethical Library] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Future of Relig. Observance, Transition fr. Paganism to Xty., Civiliza. of Xtendom., Are we Agnostics? Function of an Ethical Soc., Right and Wrong in Feeling, Luxury, Individualism and Socialism, Liberty and Legislation, etc.

Brooklyn Ethical Society *Popular Lectures and Discussions before the Society by var. contribs.* c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 90–91

Evolution .....$2..90; *Man and the State* [*ut* D § 134].....92; *Sociology* [17 papers].....$2..91

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie [Eth.] *Pamphlets* ea. 2*d*. c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. *v.y.*

Characteristics of a Sound Intellect. | *Intellectual Factor in Educ.* | *Moral Educ.* [repr. fr. *Jl. of Educ.*, Apl. 88]

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] The Ethical Problem 30*c*., *cl.* 50*c*. c8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 90

3 lects. [1. *Ethics a Science*, 2. *The Data of Ethics*, 3. *Theories of Ethics*] del. bef. Soc. f. Eth. Culture, Chicago: a criticism of the position of the societies for ethical culture.

,, ,, Homilies of Science 8° $1.50 Open. Ct. Pb. Co. / 6/6 Arnold 91

Short ethical exhortations and sermon-like discussions of relig., moral, social and polit. topics. Advanced and strongly anti-dogmatic.

,, ,, The Soul of Man; 152 diagr. and ill. 8° $3 Open Ct. Pb. Co. / 12/6 Arnold 91

The facts of physiol. and experim. psychol.; w. ethical and relig. conclusions derived fr. them.

,, ,, Fundamental Problems 8° $1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. [89] 91 / 6/- Longman 91

The Method of Philosophy regarded as a systematic arrangement of knowledge: "Monistic Positivism," starting fr. facts and aiming at a unitary concepn. of facts. Deals with Sensation and Memory, Problem of Causality, Idea of Absolute Existence, Stronghold of Mysticism, Hedonism and Ascetcism.

COIT, Dr. Stanton [Am. Eth.] The Ethical Movement Defined—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

,, ,, Neighbourhood Guilds: an instrum. of social reform [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 92

,, ,, Intellectual Honesty in the Pulpit 10*c*. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*

,, ,, [ed.] Ethical Songs; w. music [See also v. GIZYCKI, *infra*] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

Ethical Library—*ut* C § 70.

GILLILAND, [Miss] M. S. [Eth.] Pleasure and Pain in Education 3*d*. 12° Lond. Eth. Soc.

v. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. [Eth.] Introd. to the Study of Ethics, ed. Dr. Stanton Coit [Am.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

HUSBAND, T. F. [Eth.] Emerson 2*d*. c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc.

JONES, Prf. Hy. [Eth.] Morality as Freedom 2*d*. c 8° ,, ,,

*MACKENZIE, Jno. S. [Eth.] Manual of Ethics—*ut* C § 70

,, ,, The Three Religions 3*d*. Lond. Eth. Soc.

*MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. [Eth.] The Elements of Ethics—*ut* C § 70

,, ,, *Pamphlets* ea 2*d*. Lond. Eth. Soc. *v.y.*

The Greek Ideal in rel. to Mod. Life. | *Position of an Ethical Soc.* | *What is an Ethical Soc.?* '93.

SALTER, Wm. M. [Am. Eth.] Ethical Religion $1.50 16° Roberts, *Boston* [89] 93

,, ,, First Steps in Philosophy: Physical and Ethical—*ut* C § 1.

,, ,, *Pamphlets* ea. 10*c*. (or 5*c*.) 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila. v.y.*

Christmas fr. Ethical Stdpt. | *Duty of Liberals to their Children* (5*c*.). | *Eight Hours Movement* (5*c*.). | *Ethics and Philosophy.* | *Ethics for Yg. People.* | *Freedom of Thought and Speech.* | *Future of the Family.* | *Personal Morality.* | *What can Ethics do for us?* '91. | *What does the Eth. Soc. stand for?* | *What is the Moral Life?*

SHELDON, W. L. [Am. Eth.] *Pamphlets* ea. 10*c*. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila. v.y.*

Are we Atheists? | *Christ that is to be.* | *Ethical View of Prayer.* | *Ethics and Belief in God.* | *Ethics for the Young.* | *How far is it right to make Happiness the chf. aim in Life?* | *Meaning of Ethical Movemt.* 91. | *Mission of Joy.* | *Social Ideals.* | *True Heroism.*

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. [Eth.] Epicurus 3*d*. 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. 92

Materialism.

MCTAGGART, Wm. B. [Mat.] Absolute Relativism: or the absolute in relation 7/6 c 4° Stewart 93

A statemt. of the case for Materialism, followed by a crit. exam. of the teachings of its representatives fr. DEMOCRITUS, "its founder," to HAECKEL and BUECHNER.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] What is Materialism?—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology, *etc.*, *ut* A § 7.

Pessimism

—*v.* C § 59: Schopenhauer.

Positivism

—*v. also* C § 23.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God; pt. i.: Positivism and Frederic Harrison—*ut* A § 6.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Religion of Humanity—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

Secularism.

FOOTE, G. W. The Gospel of Secularism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Mr. FOOTE has written numerous other papers, etc.; but this will suffice.

Scepticism.

HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Xty. & Scepticism, *and* The Church in rel. to Sceptics—*ut* A § 129.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

,, ,, Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

,, ,, The Religious Aspects of Skepticism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Also pub. independently, 23 pp. 6*d*. *nt.* 8° Nutt '91. It first appeared in the 2nd ed. of *Religious Systems*, and is repr. in the 3rd.

A § 9

Theistic Church —*for books on* Christian Theism proper *v.* A § 129: Christian Evidences: Generally.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Theism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
,, ,, Mystery of Pain, Death and Sin—*ut* A § 127.
Conts. discourses in refutation of Atheism and Pessimism.
,, ,, Lects. on the Bible and the Theistic Faith and its Foundations 1/- 8° Williams 81
,, ,, Letter to the Lords on Present Relations of Church and State 1/6 8° Ridgway 84
,, ,, The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.-x. [sermons, etc.] p 8° Williams 68-93 *in prg.*
i. 6/-['67] '70; ii. 7/6, '67; iii. 7/6, '68; iv. 7/6, '69; v. 6/-, '72; vi. 7/6, '73; vii. 5/-, '79; viii. 7/6, '81; ix. 7/6, '81; x. 7/-, '93. Vols. i.-iv. were orig. pub. by Trübner, and afterwards transferred to Williams and Norgate. The series conts. ab. 1,000 serms. in all.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).

For the Theologies (and Mythologies) of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, *v.* B *passim.*

This section includes some selected Foreign Books, *as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.*

9. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

Bibliography.

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut infra.*

Dictionary.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion: Christian and other religious doctrines, etc.—*ut* A § 49.

Series.

Darstellungen aus d. Gebiete d. nichtchristlichen Religionsgeschichte 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90 *in prog.*

BANG, Dr. W. *Religion des "Avesta"* [*ut* A § 15] *in prep.*
GRIMME, Dr. H. *Mohammed*, pt. i. [Life] [*ut* A § 13] *2m.75* 92
HARDY, Prf. E. *Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pâli-Werken* [*ut* A § 14] *2m.75* 90
,, ,, *Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens* [*ut* A § 14] *4m.* 93
HARLEZ, Prf. C. *Die Religionen Chinas* [*ut* A § 10] *in prep.*
KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. *Volksglaube d. Südslaven* [*ut* B § 19] *3m.* 90
SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. *Religion d. afrikan. Naturvölker* [*ut* B § 34] *4m.50* 92
,, ,, *Religion d. Südseevölker* [*ut* B § 29] ..... *in prep.*
WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. *Religion d. alten Aegypter* [*ut* A § 11] *2m.75* 90
v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. *Volksglaube u. religiöser Brauch d. Zigeuner* [*ut* B § 39] *3m.* 92
,, ,, *Volksglaube u. relig. Brauch d. Magyaren* [*ut* B § 31] *3 m.* 93

Non-Christian Religious Systems—*ut* A § 134.

Treatises —*v. also* B § 2 (esp. ASMUS, & LIPPERT).

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Religions; 300 ill. 8° 7/6 Ward & Lock *n.d.* (90 / $5 Xtn. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* 91
A quite popular acc. of the religs. of the world, their doctr., rites, priesthoods, and sacred bks.; w. biogrs. of their founders and great teachers. Fairly good. The Amer. edn. has an intro. by Rev. Dr. J. HALL, of N.Y.

Reissued in separ. Parts:
The Great Indian Religions; 58 ill. [*ut* A § 14] *2s. 6d.* ($1) 92
Judaism and Christianity; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 12] 3/6 ($1.40) 92
Mohammedanism; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 13] 2/6 ($1) 92
Primitive Religions; 56 ill. [Confuc., Taoism, Shintoism, *ut* A § 10] 2/6 ($1) 91
The Amer. edns. of the separ. pts. are pb. by Ward & Lock, *N.Y.*

BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Am. Cong.] The Unknown God: inspiration among pre-Christian races 8° $2.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* / 12/- Hodder 90
Shows how the Unknown God has been worshipped by the peoples of distant ages long previous to the advent of Xty. *Egypt, Jews, Gk. Mysteries, Zeus, Relig. of Socrates and Plato, Stoics, Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius, Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Conversion of Non-Xtn. Nations, etc.*

*FRAZER, J. G. The Golden Bough: a study in comparative religion, 2 vols. 28/- ($6.50) 8° Macmillan 90
An attempt to explain the rule of succession to the priesthood of Diana at Aricia. Comparative method, throwing a good deal of light on some obscure or neglected facts in primitive religion, espec. in early relig. of the Europ. Aryans.

GOULD, F. J. [Agnos.] A Concise History of Religion, vol. i. 2/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93
This vol. supplies a clear and accurate acc. of the prin. religions (excl. Judaism, Xtianity, and Mohammed, wh. are to be treated in 2 more vols.), based on good authorities. Chiefly fr. the anthropological pt. of view.

Hibbert Lectures: Publications of the Hibbert Trust [Unit.] 8° ea. 10/6 Williams / ea. $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90-92

New Vols.:
D'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet *Origin and Growth of Conception of God* [lects. '91]—*ut* A § 122 92
DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. *Religion of Parsees* [lects. '92] *ut* A § 15 *in prep.*
HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] *Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Gk. Influence on Xty.* [lects. '88]—*ut* A § 119 90
MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] *Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Hebrews* [lects. '92]—*ut* A § 12 ..... [92] 91
UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] *The Philosophic Basis of Belief* [lects. '89]—*ut* A § 4 ..... *in prep.*

LUKAS, F. Die Grundbegriffen in den Kosmogonien d. alten Völker 6*m* 8° 93

PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. C. History of Art in Antiquity: *New Vols.*—*ut* I § 85.
Contain a hist. not only of art but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here.

A § 10

Religious Systems of the World: contrib. to study of compar. relig. 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $4.5 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [89]93

Gives an excellent bird's-eye view of nearly all of the most important religious systems of the ancient and modern worlds, 819 pp. and Index.

Pre-Christian and Non-Christian:
Egypt.....Prf. C. P. TIELE
Hittites.....Thos. TYLER
Babylonia.....W. St. Chad BOSCAWEN
Assyria....Can. G. RAWLINSON
Anc. Judaism Rev. A. W. OXFORD
China.....Prf. Jas. LEGGE
Taoism.....F. H. BALFOUR
Japan.....C. PFOUNDES
Shintôism (1).....Dagors GOH
,, (2) Isab. BIRD (Mrs. BISHOP)
Hinduism.....Sir Alf. LYALL
Old Indian Poetry Mrs. F. MACDONALD
Buddhism Prf. T. W. RHYS-DAVIDS
Buddhism in China Prf. Sam. BEAL
Zoroastrianism Dr. L. H. MILLS
Parsi Religion Dadhabai NAOROJI
Mithraism..Jno. M. ROBERTSON

Gk. and Latin Sir Geo. W. COX, Bt.
Influ. of Paganism on Xty. C. F. KEARY
Slavonic Religion W. R. MORFILL
Teutonic Heathendom Prf. F. York POWELL
Mahommedanism Dr. G. W. LEITNER
Sikhism.....Fred. PINCOTT
Sufiism.....E. G. BROWNE
Bibtism.....E. G. BROWNE
Anc. America Jno. M. ROBERTSON
Christian, Theistic and Philosophic:
Armenian Church F. C. CONYBEARE
Greek.....N. ORLOFF
Russian.....N. ORLOFF
Church Catholic B. F. C. COSTELLOE

The Mass..B. F. C. COSTELLOE
Religion of Dante Oscar BROWNING
Old Catholicism Rev. R. S. OLDHAM
Church of Engl. Can. SHUTTLEWORTH
Nonconformity J. Allanson PICTON
Presbyterianism Rev. David FOTHERINGHAM
Independency..Dr. Edw. WHITE
Baptists....Dr. Jno. CLIFFORD
Quakers.....Wm. POLLARD
Methodism..Mrs. Sheldon AMOS
Irvingism..Rev. Edw. MILLER
Unitarians Dr. Hy. W. CROSSKEY
Theism.....Rev. Chas. VOYSEY
Mysticism.....W. S. LILLY
Theosophy.....Mrs. BESANT

Swedenborgianism Rev. Thos. CHILD
Mormons Elder J. H. ANDERSON
Jews in Mod. Times Prf. D. W. MARKS
Jewish Ethics Rev. Morris JOSEPH
Spinoza..Sir Fred. POLLOCK, Bt.
Relig. of Nature [Rousseau] Mrs. F. MACDONALD
Humanity....Fred. HARRISON
Relig. Aspects of Skepticism Rev. Jno. OWEN
Evolution Theory Miss BEVINGTON
Ethical Movement Dr. Stanton COIT
Secularism.....G. W. FOOTE
A National Church Arth. W. HUTTON

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie Manual of the Science of Religion [tr.] 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 91

Tr. by Mrs. Colyer-FERGUSSON, dau. of Prf. Max MÜLLER. This vol. is a tr. of only vol. i. of orig. (1887), and deals w. *China, Egypt, Babyl. and Assyr., India.* Vol. ii. of orig. (1890) deals w. *Persia, Greece, Rome, Germ., Scand.*, and *Islam*; it is not tr. yet. The whole is a masterly summary of all that is known of the chief religions of the world (Judaism and Xty. excepted), w. continual refer. to the liter., philos., polit. hist., art and daily life of the peoples, and is remarkable for its extraordinary comprehensiveness of scholarship, its sobriety, good sense and impartiality. Good bibliogr. references.

Sacred Poetry.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [B.-C.] The Sacred Poetry of Early Religions [2 lects. del. in S. Paul's Cath.] 1/- 8° Macmillan [74] 74

Later incorp. in *The Gifts of Civilisation: and other Sermns. and Lects.* 7/6 c 8° *id.* ['80] '92.

Comparative Mythology: General Treatises—*v.* B § 2.

Philosophy of Religion—*v.* A § 4.

Primitive Society —*v.* F § 5.

Relation of Oriental (and other Ancient) Religions to Christianity—*v.* A § 134.

Translated Selections from the Great Religious Books.

COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

To form a comprehensive coll. of short tr. selections fr. the "Bibles" of the world, classified under subject-headings, to facilitate a compar. view of the moral teachings of the various faiths. Will be issued as a compan. vol. to *Relig. Systems of the World* [*ut supra*].

SCHAFF + GILMAN Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] / Arth. [Am.] (eds.) Library of Religious Poetry: w. biogr. and liter. notes $5 8° Dodd&Mead, *N. Y.* 81

10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

Collectively.

Treatises.

BETTANY, G. T. Primitive Religions [World's Religions] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 91

A quite popular acc. of Confucianism, Taouism (and Shintôism).

de GROOT, J. J. M. Religious System of China: anc. forms, evol., customs, etc., vol. i., bk. 1 12/- r 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

Bk. i.: Disposal of the Dead conts. (1) Funeral Rites, (2) Ideas of Resurrection.

HAPPEL, J. Die altchin. Reichsreligion v. Stdpkt. d. vergl. Relig'gesch. 1*m.* 8° Schulze, *Lpz.* 82

de HARLEZ, Prf. Chas. Les Religions de la Chine: aperçu historique et critique 4*m.* 50 8° *Leipzig* 91

,, ,, Die Religionen Chinas [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Religionen] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*

LEGGE, Prf. Jas. The Religion of China—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

RÉVILLE, Prf. A. La Religion Chinoise, 2 vols. 12*f.* 8° Fischbacher, *Paris* 89

Symbolism.

EDKINS, Jos. Ancient Symbolism among the Chinese 6*d.* c 8° Luzac 90

Confucianism.

Life of Confucius [B.C. 551–479].

ALEXANDER, Maj.-Gen. G. G. Confucius, the Great Teacher: a study 6/- c 8° Paul 91

Conveys an adequate knowledge of "the Great Teacher" to the general public.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts (*and Aids*) —*v.* K § 154: Chinese Literature.

Translated Texts (*and Aids*) —*for* Translations of Minor Texts *v.* K § 154.

I-li trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—*ut* K § 154 (*and note thereto*).

Shi-King tr. Clem. F. A. Allen, *sub tit.* The Book of Chinese Poetry—*ut* K § 154.

Yi-King
de LACOUPERIE, Prf. A. The Oldest Book of the Chinese [Yi-King], vol. i. . History and Method—*ut* K § 154.

A §§ 11–12

Taouism.

Texts, Translations and Aids—*v.* K § 154 : Chinese Literature.

Treatise.

BALFOUR, F. H. Taouism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
v. STRAUSS + TORNEY, V. —*in their* Essays zur allgemeinen Religionswissenschaft 6*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 79

Chinese Buddhism.

Treatises.

BEAL, Prf. Sam. Buddhism in China—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
de HARLEZ, Prf. Chas. L'Ecole Philosophique Moderne en Chine : système de la Nature [Sing-li] *Paris* 91
A lucid expos. of the views of Tcheou-tze, Tchang-tze, Shao-tze, Tcheng-tze, Tchoui-hi. Repr. fr. *Mém. de l'Acad. Belg.*

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts (and Aids) —*v.* K § 154 : Chinese Literature.
Translated Texts —*for* Translations of Minor Texts *v.* K § 154.
Hiao-King : livre sacré de la piété filiale, ed. and trad. Léon de Rosny—*ut* K § 154.
Siao Hio : Morale de la Jeunesse, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—*ut* K § 154.

11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.

Treatises.

AMÉLINEAU, E. Essai sur le Gnosticisme Egyptien 15*f.* 4° Leroux, *Paris*
BEAUREGARD, Ollivier Les Divinités Egyptiennes : leur origine, culte, expansion ; ill. r 8° *Paris* 66
Conts. useful ill. fr. the archæological collection of Dr. Ernest GODDARD.
BRUGSCH, Dr. H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter, vol. ii. [last] ; 45 ill. 10*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 88
A careful study of Egypt. relig. and mythol., the result of 40 yrs'. wk. on the subject. Complete in 1 vol., w. Index, 16*m.*50, '91. Index separ. 50 *pf.*
LANZONE, R. Dizionario de Mitologia Egizia 8° *Turin* 81–88
LAUTH, Dr. F. J. —*in his* Aus Aegypten's Vorzeit 10*m.* 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 81
LÉFÉBURE, E. Le Mythe Osirien, 2 pts. 40*f.* 4° *Paris* 74 ; 75
LIEBLEIN, J. Gammelaegyptisk Religion : populaert fremstillet, 3 pts. 8° 83[1]; 84 ; 85
Renouf, Le Page [R.-C.] J. Lieblein : Egyptian Religion [a digest and criticism] 84
MASPERO, G. Etudes de Mythologie et d'Archéol. Egypt. [=Bibl. Egypt., vol. ii.] 12*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
Also his many articles in *Revue de l'Hist. des Religions.*
PIERRET, P. Panthéon Egyptien *Paris* 81
v. STRAUSS + TORNEY, V. Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pts. i.–ii. 22*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 89 ; 90
i. *Götter u. Göttersagen*, 12*m.*, 89 ; ii. *Entstehung u. Gesch. d. alt. ägypt. Götterglaubens*, 10*m.*, '90
TIELE, Prf. C. P. The Egyptian Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
*WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. Die Religion der alten Aegypter [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] 2*m.*75 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90
The best and fullest account yet pub., clear in statement and admirably arranged. Follows MASPERO in his view of the original nature and developmt. of Egypt. relig., and characterizes the rival system of BRUGSCH as that wh. represents the conceptions of Gk. and Rom. days rather than actual history.

Texts —*v. also* K § 102.

Book of the Dead —*v.* chap. ix. *of* Budge's *Dwellers on the Nile*, *ut* B.B. A § 46.
Naville, Ed. [ed.] Das Aegyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie, 2 vols. 24*m. nt.* f° Asher, *Berlin* 86
With 660 lithogr. plates. The *Einleitung* may be had separ. 30*m. nt.* : it is of much importance.
Pierret, P. [tr.] Le Livre des Morts : traduit *Paris* 82
de Rouget, E. Etude sur le Rituel funéraire—*ut* B.B. K § 102.

12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.

Generally.

Treatises.

BAUDISSIN, W. W. Graf Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte, pt. ii. 8*m.* 8° Grunow, *Leipzig* 78
*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Religion of the Semites, ser. i. : Fundamental Institutions 8° 15/- Black 89 / $4 Appleton, *N. Y.* 90
A very important work, the 1st vol. of a comparative acc. of Semitic religion. The main topic of this vol. is the origin and theory of sacrifice.

Assyrian and Babylonian.

Treatises.

BOSCAWEN, W. St. Chad The Religion of Babylonia—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 89.
JENSEN, Prf. P. Die Kosmologie der Babylonier : Studien und Materialien—*ut* K § 107.
JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Die babylon.-assyr. Vorstellungen vom Leben nach d. Tode 6*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 87
KING, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. Early Relig. of Babyl. [Hulsean Lects. '89] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
MASPERO, G. —*in his* Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.], *ut* F § 8.
RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. The Religion of Assyria—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —*in his* Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians, *ut* A § 47.
Chap. on. Religions of the People—rather vague.

Texts —*v.* K § 107.

A § 12

Judaism (a): Ancient.

Bibliography. —*v.* K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Treatises.

BETTANY, G. T. Judaism and Christianity [World's Religions; popular] 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Les Prophètes d'Israël 8° Calm. Levy, *Paris* 92

A brilliant *résumé* of the most recent Biblical research, by one of the first Zendists of Europe, thoroughly versed in Oriental thought and a scholar of the widest culture.

GRÄTZ, Prf. H. —*in his* History of the Jews [tr.], *ut* F § 7: Secular History of the Jews.
HENNE AM RHYN, O. Kulturgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes 10*m.* 8° 92
HIGGENS, Elford Hebrew Idolatry and Superstition, and their Place in Folklore 3/6 c 8° Stock 93

Finds that much of the idolatry and superstit. of the Hebr. dur. the period of the Kings and the Prophets was assimilated by them fr. older nations which preceded them in, and whose descendants were never exterminated from, Palestine. Ch. 1 deals w. Tradit. Beliefs, 2 w. the Prehist. Religion of the Soil, 3 w. Worsh. of Heavenly Bodies, 4 w. Divination, Witchcraft, *etc.*, 5 is the Summary of evid. and conclusion.

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] Jewish Ethics—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
KROHN, Sam. Zur Sprache, Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. Morgenl. Ges.] 12*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 76
*MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Relig. of anc. Hebrews [Hib. Lects. '92] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An interesting expos. of histor. and relig. aspects of the O.T. as they appear to a professing Jew, yet one who does not shirk the results of mod. criticism.

OXFORD, Rev. A. W. Ancient Judaism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] —*in his* History of the People of Israel [tr.], *ut* A § 46.*
ROBERTSON, Prf. Jas. [C.-S.] The Earlier Religion of Israel [Baird Lecture 1889] c 8° 10/6 Blackwood [92] 92 / $3 Randolph, *N.Y.* 92

A moderate, candid, and interesting statemt. of the Conserv. view; a sort of mild attack on WELLHAUSEN and mod. crit. historians of Germ., France and Holland, about whom the bk. is full of information. Notes and Index.

*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* Religion of the Semites, *ut supra.*
THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

On Jewish apocalyptic literature.

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity—*ut* A § 44.

A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Test. to the New.

*WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Sketch of the History of Israel and Judah c 8° 5/- Black / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [81] 91

A repr. (the 3rd) of his art. *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. ix.) vol. xiii. [1881], w. Appendix, in wh. he institutes a comparison betw. Judaism and Xty. Carries the histor. theories of the advanced school to their utmost logical limits.

Old Testament Theology, etc.—*v.* A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics.

Texts and Aids.

Original Texts (and Aids) —*v.* K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids).

Agada.
BACHER, Dr. Wilh. Die Agada der Tannaiten, 2 vols. vol. i. 8*m.*, vol. ii. 10*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb* 84; 90

A most industrious compilation, full of first-hand notices resp. the teachers of the later Jewish Church, down to the completion of the *Mishna.* Vol. i. From HILLEL to AKIBA [B.C. 30-A.D. 135]; vol. ii. From AKIBA'S death to close of the *Mishna* [A.D. 135-220].

,, ,, Die Agada der Palaestinensischen Amoräer, vol i. 10*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Carries on the above wk. to the Amoræans, the successors of the Tannaites. "The Tannaites had treated the text of the Bible; so also did the Amoraim treat that of the second code [the *Mishna*], and their discussions are stored up in the *Gemara*, wh. forms the second element in the *Talmud*" (GRÄTZ, *Hist. of Jews*, Eng. ed. ii., 494 *ut* F § 7); but with respect to Agadic teaching there is no distinction betw. them.

Kabbala.
*FRANCK, Ad. La Kabbale: la philosophie religieuse des Hébreux 7*f.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* [43] 89

Starts w. the *Kabbala* of the 13 cent., when it took the form of a comm. on the *Pentateuch;* discusses its authentic, and disallows its supernat. origin, finding that it and the other surviving text of the *Kabbala*, the *Book of the Creation*, were the work of several generations of Hebr. commentators, ultimately tracing the bk. as an offshoot of the *Zendavesta*, w. wh. it has numerous and curious coincidences. A learned, rational, and very readable bk.

Massorah [early Jewish textual comm. on Bible; date uncertain]—*v. also* A § 17.
BLAU, Prf. L. Masoretische Untersuchungen 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92
Midrash.
GRUENHUT, L. Kritische Untersuchung d. Midrasch Kohelet Rabba, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 92
WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [tr.] Midrash Tehillim: übersetzt, 2 vols. 14*m.* 8° 93
Mishna.
ROSENTHAL, Dr. Ludw. A. Ueber den Zusammenhang der Mischna, pts. i.-ii. ea. 2*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91; 92
Talmud Jerusalim [*or* of Babylon; compos. of *Mishna*, w. the supplem. *Gemara*, a later coll. of trads.]

Translations.

ABRAHAMS + SCHLECHTER, I./S. [trs.] Wit and Witticism in the Talmudic Literature c 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
SCHWAB, Dr. Moïse [tr.] Le Talmud de Jérusalem: traduit, vol. xi. [last] [the 1st Fch. tr.] 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
STREANE, Rev. A. W. [tr.] The Treatise Chagigah 8° 10/- Camb. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A tr. of the *Chagigah*, one of the 63 treatises wh. together constitute the Babyl. Talmud, w. Intro., notes, and indices. Presents for the first time in English the whole of a Talmudic treatise, w. both *Mishna* and *Gemara* (the 2 pts. of wh. almost all the treatises consist).

Treatises.

DARMESTETER, Arsène Le Talmud [66 pp.; a reprint] 8° *Paris* 90
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.]—*in his* Legends of Old Testament Characters—*ut* A § 24.
KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik—*ut supra, s.v.* Massorah.
STRACK, Herm. L. Einleitung in den Thalmud [Schr. d. Institutum Judaic., Berl.] 1*m.*20 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 87

Reprinted from HAMBURGER'S *Real.-Encyclop. für Bibel u. Talmud, ut infra.*

A § 13

Dictionaries.

HAMBURGER, J. Realencyclopädie für Bibel u. Talmud, pt. ii. Talm. Artikel 39*m.*75; Suppl. 3*m.* 8° *Strelitz* 83; 86

JASTROW, Dr. M. Dict. of Targumim, Talm. Babli & Yerus. & Midrashic Liter., fasc. iv.-v. ea. 5/- 4° Paul 90; 93 *in prg.*

There will be about 15 parts in all, since this 5th fasc. reaches the word חמת.

KOHUT, Dr. A. [ed.] Aruch Completum: sive lexicon, vocabula et res in Targ., Talm. et Midr., 10 vols. 200*fr.*; *red. to* 60*fr. nt.* 4° (Welter, *Paris*) 78-92

Ancient Hebrew Law —*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society, *sub voc.* Law.

Judaism (b): Modern.

Treatises.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. M. [Jew] Text-Book of the Jewish Religion 1/6 c 8° Paul [90] 91

,, ,, The Jewish Religion 5/- c 8° ,, 91

MARKS, Prf. D. W. [Jew] The Jews in Modern Times—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sermons.

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism 5/- c 8° Nutt 93

A coll. of short discourses on subjects of spec. interest to Jews of the pres. time, orig. deliv. at Hampstead Sabbath Afternoon Services. In the scarcity of Anglo-Jewish homiletic liter., and as an attempt to establish Judaism on the ground of reason, a very notable volume. Author also contrib. to *Jewish Quart. Review*, 1890, a good article on *Preaching*.

Hittites

—*v. also* F § 7.

TYLER, Thos. The Religion of the Hittites—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Samaritan Liturgies.

COWLEY, A. [ed. & tr.] —*has a corpus of Samaritan Liturgies in prep.*

To occupy 2 vols. 8vo., and will aim at being a complete edn. of the Samaritan texts (nearly all hitherto unpub.) of their services for their festivals and fasts as still celebrated in Nablûs (Samaria), with variants fr. best MSS. at Oxon., Cambr., Lond., Rome, Berlin, Gotha, and in Lord CRAWFORD'S lib. [=vol. i.]; with an English tr. of the whole, and Intro. [=vol. ii.]. The only other coll. of these texts was pub. by HEIDENHEIM in 1884; it conts. only a relatively small portion, and is a poor bk.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Treatises.

ALI, Syed Ameer The Life and Teachings of Mohammed: or the Spirit of Islâm 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91

A clear and forcible expos. of Mohammedanism, intended primarily for circulation amongst Xtns. A curious sign of the times, representative of the growth of Islâm in the midst of Xtn. countries, and interesting as enabling us to contemplate Islâm from within and Xty. from without. Some of its statements ab. Xty. are, however, outrageous. The author is a judge of the High Ct. of Bengal, and here becomes the spokesman of our fifty million fellow subjects who hold his creed. His Mohammedanism is of a distinctly Rationalistic type, attributing the defects of modern Islamism to the fossilizing influence of the patristic theologians, disavowing slavery, polygamy, divorce, *etc.*

BETTANY, G. T. Mohammedanism and other Religions of the Mediterranean 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92

A quite popular acc. of Mahomet, the *Koran* and modern Islâm. One of "The World's Religions" series.

DOZY, Dr. R. P. A. Het Islamisme 8° *Haarlem* 63

,, ,, Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Islamisme, trad. V. Chauvin 3*fl.*75 8° Brill, *Leyden* 79

GOLDZIHER, Ign. Muhammedanische Studien, pt. i. 8*m.*; ii. 12*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89; 90

GRIMME, Prf. H. Mohammed, pt. i. [Life] [Darstell. d. nicht-christl. Relig.] 2*m.*75 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92

A short and scholarly sketch, written with a full acquaintance w. Moslem tradition and recent research.

HAINES, C. R. Islâm as a Missionary Religion; map [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

,, ,, Christianity and Islâm in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

KOELLE, Dr. S. W. Mohammed and Mohammedanism Critically Considered 15/- 8° Longman 90

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Muhammadanism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

MIRKHOND [1432-98] Life of Muhammad, the Apostle: *tr. fr. his* Rauzat-us-safa—*ut* K § 134.

MUIR, Sir Wm. The Caliphate: its rise, decline and fall 8° 10/6 R.T.S. / $4.20 Revell, *N. Y.* 91

Traces the rapid spread of Mohammedanism after the death of its founder; pictures the Caliphate in the height of its splendour and power; and analyses the causes wh. led to its final fall. Historical not polemical. Based on original Arabian authorities.

POOL, Jno. J. Studies in Mohammedanism: histor. and doctr.; w. chap. on Islâm in Engl. 6/- c 8° Constable 92

An interesting, tho' informal and discursive, survey of Mussulman faith, practice and history, consisting of 40 papers compiled fr. well-known and usually trustworthy sources, one of its purposes bg. to provide a prophylactic agst. perversion to Moham. A conspic. feature of the bk. is its acc. of the Moh. church founded in L'pl. by Mr. Quilliam (a L'pl. solicitor), with a following of 52 members, incl. 14 ladies: in wh., or indeed in the future of Islâm in Engl., the author evidently has no great faith.

QUILLIAM, Abdullah The Faith of Islam 1/- 8° Wilner Bros., *L'pool* [89] 92

Its object is to prepare Xtns. for the acceptance of Islam as a creed, a consid. portion of it consisting of quots. fr. Xtn. authors who have acknowledged what is excellent in that religion. *Vide* note to POOL, *supra*.

Bábí-ism [a variety of Sufiism, w. a strong practical bias].

BROWNE, Edw. G. [ed. & tr.] A Traveller's Narrative, written to ill. the Episode of the Báb, 2 vols. c 8° 15/- *nt.* Camb. Press / $6.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

,, ,, Bábí-ism—*in* Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 9.

The former is a facs. of the orig. anon. Persian text [=vol. i., *not sold separ.*], w. Engl. tr., intro. and learned notes [=vol. ii., *sep.* 10/6 *nt.*]. SEYED MAHAMMED ALI, commonly known as the Báb, was a young merchant of Shiraz, *b.* 1824. At age of 24 he began to declare his rank of Báb-hood, his doctrines at first differing but little fr. those of Islâm, but later he adopted a dreamy humanitarian liberalism, teaching the brotherhood of mankind, greater freedom for women, liberal provision for the poor, wickedness of wars, *etc.* He rapidly gained adherents, and persecution followed at the hands of the Mollahs (regular clergy). After suffering imprisonmt., he was put to death at Tabriz in 1850. Whilst in captivity, his followers rose in armed revolt, but were suppressed, and the head-quarters of the sect had to be removed fr. Persia to Bagdad. In 1867 a schism (the usual fate of a sect), occurred. Since the d. of the Báb, MIRZA YAHYA had been the acknowledged chief, but now BEHA claimed the leadership, a claim admitted by most. This work was composed by his order, and comprises a hist. of the relig., w. statemt. of its doctr. and principles. In conseq. of the dissensions wh. broke out the Govt. sent MIRZA to Cyprus and BEHA to Acre, in both of wh. places Mr. BROWNE had interviews with them. The religion itself seems to be an essentially transitory one. *Vide* also Mr. BROWNE'S article in *Jl. R. Asiatic Soc.*, vol, xxi.

,, ,, [tr.] The New History (Tarikh-i-Jadid) 10/6 *nt.* c 8° Camb. Press 93

A circumstantial acc. of the movemt. fr. its beginnings in 1844 to d. of its founder in 1850, based chfly. on the contemp. hist. of Hájí Mírzá Jání of Káshán. Tr. fr. a text prepared by collation of the only 2 MSS. known to exist in Europe; w. orig. docums. and facss. added.

A § 14

Suffiism [a species of quietism & mysticism, uncertain whether of Semit. or Aryan descent, and not in full accordance with teachings of Islâm].

BROWNE, Edw. G. Suffiism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA: BRAHMINISM, BUDDHISM, HINDUISM.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The Great Indian Religions; ill. [World's Religions] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92

A quite popular acc. of Brahminism, Buddhism and Zoroastrianism, w. some descr. of their sacred writings.

Brahminism.

Treatises —*v. also* K § 124.

EHNI, J. Der vedische Mythus der Yama—*ut* B § 3.

HARDY, Prf. Edm. Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens [Darst. nicht-christl. Relig.] 4*m.* 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 93

HILLEBRANDT, A. Vedische Mythologie, vol. i. [Soma and allied gods] 24*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91

REGNAUD, P. Le Rig Véda, et les Origines de la Mythol. Indo-Europ., pt. i. 12*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

The Vedas.

Rig Veda-samhitâ [*c.* 1500 B.C.].

Original Texts and Aids thereto—*v.* K § 124.

Translated Texts —*for* Minor Texts (*and* Aids) *v.* K § 127.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i. [Sacred Books of the East] 18/6 8° Clar. Press [69] 92

The 1st pt. conts. trs. (w. running comms.) of the *Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vâyu* and *Vâta*. The 1st ed. contd. only 11 *Hymns* (w. comms.); this 2nd ed. contains at least twice as many.

Sûtras.

OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, Dr. Herm. / Prf. F. Max [trs.] The Grihya-Sutras: rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies, vol. ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 92

This Second Part conts. the *Gobhila, Hiranyakesin* and *Apastamba* sûtras, tr. Dr. Herm. OLDENBERG, and the *Apastamba* and *Yagna-Paribhâshâ* sûtras, tr Prf. F. Max MÜLLER.

Buddhism

—*for* Chinese Buddhism *v.* A § 10; *for* "Esoteric Buddhism" *v.* A § 94.

Treatises.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Der Buddhismus als religionsphilosophisches System 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93

CHABOSEAU, Aug. Essai sur la Philosophie Bouddhique 5*f.* 8° Carré, *Paris* 91

COPLESTON, Bp. Reg. S. [*Colombo*] Buddhism Primitive and Present in Magadha and in Ceylon 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

A system. and scholarly attempt to trace, as it were, a straight line down the ages from GOTAMA in Magadha to SUMANGALA, now Principal of the Pali Coll. in Colombo and High-Priest of Adam's Peak. Its scope is thus limited to Singhalese Buddhism. It considers that the oldest biog. of GOTAMA cannot claim in its pres. form any higher antiq. than 4th cent. A.D. (=9th fr. date of its subject), and that there is little *historical* evidence for the centuries before 260 B.C., assigning therefore an immense importance to the era of Asoka as that in wh. Buddhism and Buddh. liter. took the shape in wh. we now have them. His acc. of ASOKA and estimate of the value of his rock-inscriptions to the hist. of Buddhism are the best popular presentations we have of them.

HARDY, Prf. Edm. Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pâli-Werken [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 2*m.*75 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90

A useful sketch of ancient Buddhism, based on the best authorities and (better still) on the texts themselves.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on Buddhism—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

Conts. two lects.: On Life of Buddha, and a comparison betw. Buddhism and Xtianity.

MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika Buddha and Buddhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. Buddhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts and Aids thereto —*v.* K § 127.

Translated Texts —*for* Minor Texts (*and* Aids) *v.* K § 127.

[Milinda Panho] tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda, v. i. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 90

The most interesting, import., and fr. an artistic pt. of view meritorious, of the non-canon. bks. of Pali Buddh. liter., consistg. of a set of discussions, in dialogue form, of pts. of difficulty in the Buddh. system, ill. by parallels and similes taken fr. contemp. life and fr. anc. liter. The chief questioner is the historic Græco-Indian king MENANDER, well-known to numismatists (whose identity was first establ. by Sir Alex. CUNNINGHAM).

Selections.

BOWDEN, E. M. [ed.] The Imitation of Buddha; w. pref. Sir Edwin Arnold 2/6 16° Methuen [91] 92

Translated quotations fr. Buddhist literature for each day in the year.

NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] Buddhistische Anthologie [tr. fr. the Pâli canon] 6*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

Founded entirely on original and hitherto untranslated sources.

Relation of Christianity to Buddhism—*v.* A § 134: Christianity comp. w. Other Religs.

Hinduism.

Texts, Translated Texts and Aids—*v.* K § 124 ¶ 9: Philosophy.

Treatises.

LYALL, Sir Alf. Natural Religion in India [Rede Lect. 1891] 1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Camb. Press 91

" " Hinduism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

A §§ 15–16.

Sikhism.

PINCOTT, Fred. Sikhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Brahmo Somaj [Hindu sect of monotheists founded by RAMOHUN ROY (1774–1833)].

BAYNES, Herb. —*his* Evolution of Religious Thought in Modern India *conts. a full account of the* Brahmo Somaj 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

DEVENDRANATH TAGORE The Offering of, tr. Mohini M. Chatterji 8° *Calcutta* 89

Conts. the farewell words to the Brahmo churches of the aged writer, who for over 40 years has been the leading spirit and official president of the Adi-Brahmo Somaj, wh. was the pioneer of all the Brahmo churches in India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).

Treatises.

BANG, Dr. W. Die Religion des Avesta [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*

BRODBECK, A. Zoroaster: Beitrag z. vergl. Gesch. d. Religionen 8*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpzg.* 93

CASARTELLI, L. C. Philosophy of the Mazdayasnian Religion under the Sassanides [tr.] 16/- 8° *Bombay* 89

An epitome of the doctrines of the Zoroastrian philos. and religion in the Persian empire from A.D. 226 to 651: good and evil spirits, cosmology, ethics, eschatology, chiefly deriv. fr. the *Bundahish* [*ut* JJ. A § 15.]

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. The Religion of the Parsis [Hibbert Lectures 1892] 8° Williams / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

MILLS, Dr. L. H. Zoroastrianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

NAOROJI, Dadabhai The Parsi Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World. *ut* A § 9.

Texts (and Aids thereto.)

Original Texts (and *Aids*)—*v.* K § 131: Zend Literature, and K § 132: Pahlavi Literature.

Translated Texts (and *Aids*)—*for* Minor Texts *and* Aids *v.* K §§ 131–132.

*Avesta trad. Prf. Jas. Darmesteter, 3 vols. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. 20*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92; 92; 93

A new tr. in Fch. (*v.* JJ. A § 15 for his prev. Engl. tr. made in conj. w. Dr. L. H. MILLS), based upon the latest discovs. of MSS., w. an Intro. (119 pp.) on hist. of Zoroast. studies, the *Avesta* and its interpret., the priests, rites, *Gâthas*, and descr. of the ceremonial details wh. accomp. the recit. of the text dur. celebr. of the liturgy, together w. some 3000–4000 short footnotes, special intros. and appendices for the scholar. The *Prix Decennial* (20,000 fr.), awarded every alternate yr. by one of the 5 branches of the *Institut*, "for the work or discovery best calculated to honour or profit the country, wh. may have been produced during the last 10 yrs.," has been adjudged to Prf. DARMESTETER for this wk. and his *Chants Pop. des. Afghans* [*ut* K § 136].

Collection.

WEST, Dr. E. W. [tr.] Pahlavi Texts, translated, vol. iv. [Contents of the *Nasks*] [Sac. Bks. of East] 8° 15/- Clar. Press / $3.75 *ut.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Bábí-ism —*v.* A § 12: Mohammedanism, *sub voc.* Bábí-ism.

Kabbala —*v.* A § 12: Semitic Religions (FRANCK).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.

Works on Introductions and the Higher Criticism of SEPARATE BOOKS *or* PARTS *of the Bible are classed with the* COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25–43.

Whole Bible.

CORNELY + KNABENBAUER + de HUMMELAUER, R.+Jos. / Fr. [S.-J.] etc.—*in their* Cursus Script. Sacr., *ut* A § 24.

Introductio Generalis, sive de U.T. canonis, textus, interpret. historia, 12*fr*, '86; *Introd. Specialis* in singulos Libros Vet. Test., 2 pts., 18*fr*. 87; *Introd. Specialis* in sing. Libr. Nov. Test, 12*fr*. '86.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Glo'ster*; ed.] Plain Introductions to the Bks. of the Bible, 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Cassell 93; 93

Books of the Old Testament, 3/6, '93; *Books of the New Testament*, 3/6, 93.

Old Testament: Entire.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

In 2 pts. (1) The David Narratives, (2) *The Bk. of Psalms*; w. an anal. of *Bks. of Samuel* (showing the distinctness of the diff. docum. of wh. they are composed) and a chap. on Inspiration of the Psalmists, wherein he grants, *e.g.* that Pindar, the Vedas, Dante, Browning, were "inspired," being an essay in reconciliation, but partly a contrib. to criticism, carrying on the wk. begun in his *Jeremiah* [*ut* JJ. A § 24] and his *Hallowing of Criticism* [*ut* JJ. A § 108].

" " Founders of Old Testament Criticism 7/6 c 8° Methuen 93

A ser. of histor., biogr. and crit. studies of scholars of the last 100 yrs. who have founded the new method of studying the O.T., beg. w. EICHHORN and GEDDES and closing w. EWALD, KUENEN, Robertson SMITH, SAYCE, DRIVER (to whom 124 out of 372 pp. are given), etc. Practically a histor. sketch of the "Higher Criticism."

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [B.-C.] An Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament [Intern. Theol. Lib.] p 8° 12/- Clark, *Ed.* / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 91

An account of the sources, date, authorship, and general character of the var. bks., an outline of each being given, then a literary analysis (the var. pts. bg. assigned to their sources), and finally an inquiry into the date of the sources and of the Book in its pres. form. Learned, candid, considerate, and on the whole the conclusions are those of the prevailing school of modern criticism, tho' w. important modificns.: Can. DRIVER is somewhat conservative on the *Psalter*, and, tho' less so, also on the *Pentateuch* (the anal. of this latter is very complete).

" " Sermons on Subjects connected with the Old Testament 6/- c 8° Methuen 92

Intended as a Supplement to the above, indicating its spiritual validity. 12 sermons and an Introd.

A § 17

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Divine Library of the O.T. : five lectures 3/- *nt.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

On the origin, preservation, inspiration and permanent value of the bks. of the O.T. Emphasizes their *human* side and the large influence which the action of literary processes has exercised upon their growth, tho' holding fast to the "conviction that the hist. of Israel was a divinely ordered hist., and the relig. of Israel a divinely given revelation, leading up to the coming of Christ."

WRIGHT, Rev. Chas. H. H. [C.-I.] An Introduction to the Old Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

New Testament : Entire.

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Introduction to the New Testament [tr.] Clark, *Edin.*, *in prep.*

The original is in 3 vols., vol. i. contg. S. Paul's *Epp.*, ii. the *Gospels* and *Acts*, iii. *Hebrews*, *Catholic Epp.* and *Apocal.*

KERR, J. H. [Am.] Introduction to the New Test., w. intro. Dr. B. B. Warfield [Am. Presb.] $1.50 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 92

MCCLYMONT, Rev. J. A. The New Testament and its Writers c 8° 3/6 Black / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Series.

Bible Student's Library ea. 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 91–93 *in prog.*

GIRDLESTONE, Can. [C.-E.] ..*Foundations of the Bible* [*ut* A § 131] [91] 93
LEATHES, Prf. Stanl. [C.-E.] ..*Law in the Prophets* [*ut* A § 131] [91] 93
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] ..*Principles of Biblical Criticism* [*ut* A § 131] 93

Biblical Manuals ed. Prf. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] *v.p.* c 8°. Sund. Sch. Ass. *v.y.*

CARPENTER, Prf. J. E. [Unit.] ..*Life in Palestine* [*ut* A § 48] 1/- [84] 93
" " *The First Three Gospels* [*ut* A § 131] 3/6 [90] 90
CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] ..*Meth. of Creation* [*ut* A § 6] 1/- [88] 89
DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] *Philippians and Philemon* [*ut* A § 39] 1 6 89
DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] ....*Epistle to Galatians* [*ut* A § 39] 1/6 93
HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] *Prophecies of Captivity* [*ut* A § 30] 1/6 90
JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] .....*Story of Jeremiah* [*ut* A § 30] 1/6 90
SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Unit.] .....*Chapters on Job* [*ut* A § 28] 1/- 89
SOLLY, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] ..*Gospel acc. to Mark* [*ut* A § 35] 3/6 93

Theological Educator f 8° ea. 2/6 Hodder / ea. 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 87–93 *in prg.*

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. .....*Theology of N.T.* [*ut* A § 44] 93
BENNETT, Prf. W. H. .....*Theology of O.T.* [*ut* A § 44] 93
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] .....*Intro. to N.T.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 16] 90
HOLE, Prf. Chas. [C.-E.] .....*The Prayer Bk.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 117] 87
IVERACH, Prf. J. .....*Christianity and Evolution* [*ut* A § 6] 93
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] *Manl. of Church Hist.*, 2 pts. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 49] 88
LOWE, Rev. W. H. ..... *Hebrew Grammar* 87
MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] *Outlines of Xtn. Doctr.* [*ut* A § 121] 89
ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] *Manl. of Xtn. Evidences* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 129] [87] 88
SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] .....*Language of N.T.* [*ut* A § 22] 89
" " ....*Writers of New Test.* [*ut* A § 22] 90
WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. .....*Textual Crit. of O.T.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 18] 87
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. .....*Intro. to Old Test.* [*ut supra*] 91
YONGE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] *Expos. of Apostles' Creed* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 120 88

17. MSS. (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

(INCLUDING TREATISES ON THE INDIVIDUAL MSS.).

The most important FOREIGN EDITIONS *are included here.*

Whole Bible.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Biblical Fragments from Mount Sinai [Gk. and Syriac ; O. and N. T.] 4° 10/6 Camb. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria, 50 illum. pl., & cuts *o.p.* [*pb.* 90/- ; *w.* 60/-] r 4° W. Smith 43–45
" " Illum. Illns. of Bible fr. MSS. of Middle Ages ; 40 illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; *w.* 25/-] s 4° Dolman [46] 49

The stock of the former was purchased by H. G. Bohn, the booksr., and reissued with an undated title in 1849, the price being reduced to 70/-. It is a valuable coll. of col. facss., comprizing examples fr. 113 MSS. in the orig. langs., and in Oriental, Gk., Anc. Irish, A.-S., Welsh, Frankish, Lombardic, Slavonic and other styles, fr. Brit. Mus., lib. of Dke. of Sussex, Trin. Coll., Dubl., Oxford, Camb., Munich, Paris, Vienna, Upsala, Rome and Verona.

Greek Codices.

Codex Alexandrinus ["A" ; 5 cent. ; in Brit. Mus.]
HOOLE, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] Pamphlet on the Cod. Alex. Clar. Press 91

Confined to 2 points, (1) what may be learnt ab. the hist. of the MS. fr. internal evid., (2) the list of contents prefixed to it, wh. he has deciphered by photography and a powerful magnifier, and by the side of wh. he prints a corresp. list fr. *Codex Claromontanus* [also 5 cent.].

Codex Vaticanus ["B" ; 4 cent. ; in Rome] Photogr. Facs. of New Test., ed. Rev. Jos. Cozza-Luzi *Rome* 89

Syriac Version.

Codex Ambrosianus [1–2 cent. ; Ambros. Lib.] photolith., ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, pt. iv. [in 5 pts.] 40/- f° *Milan* 8

Palestinean Version of the Holy Scriptures, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam [C.-E.] ; 3 facss. [Anecd. Oxon., Semit. Ser. pt. 5] 4° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A small fragm. of the Palest. verse of the Scripp., about wh. so little is known (the largest portion is the *Evangelistarium* pub. by ADLER and re-ed. Prf. de la GARDE ; other portions have been ed. Dr. J. P. N. LAND): text, line-for-line tr., copious notes and Introd. Consists of pts. of N.T. and one small fragm. of O.T. in the Palest. dialect of Syrian, ed. from the 5 parchmt. leaves (palimpsests) sent fr. Egypt to Bodl. Lib., Oxon., by Rev. Greville J. CHESTER in 1891.

Old Testament.

Hebrew Texts, Massorah [*v.* also A § 12, *s.v.* Massorah].

BAER + DELITZSCH, S. / Fr. [eds.] Text. Masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit ; w. notes r 8° Tchntz., *Lpzg.* 91–92 *in prg.*

New vols. *Jeremiah*, *1m.*50, '90 ; *Libri Josuæ et Judicum*, *1m.*20, '91 ; *Liber Samuelis*, *1m.*50, '92.

HAUPT, Prf. Paul [Am.; ed.] Sac. Bks. of the Old Test. : Pt. xvii. Job, 3/6 *nt.* v. Levit., 2/6 *nt.* 8° Hinrichs *Lpz.* (Nutt) 93 *in prg.*

The first attempt at a system. revision of the Hebr. Scripp. since the Massoretic text was fixed in 6 cent. Promise is made that it will embody the assured results reached by mod. scholarship, both as regards actual wording of docums. and assignmt. to definite periods. To comprize 26 Pts., of wh Pt. xvii. : *The Bk. of Job*, ed. Prf. C. SIEGFRIED, of Jena, and v. : *Leviticus*, ed. Can. S. R. DRIVER, appear first (notes tr. Prf. R. E. BRÜNNOW). Various colours (blue, green, and red) for the various documents are used to indicate (1) parallel compositions, (2) polemical interpolations, (3) correcting interpolations—in *Job* conforming the speeches of JOB to the spirit of the orthodox doctr. of Retribution. The crit. notes are short and to the point, and the bibliogr. references exhaustive. Among the scholars taking pt. in the enterprize are :—

England.		*America.*	*Germany.*	
Rev. C. J. BALL.	Can. S. R. DRIVER.	Prf. W. R. HARPER.	Prf. K. BUDDE.	Prf. C. SIEGFRIED.
Prf. T. K. ABBOTT.	Prf. H. E. RYLE.	Prf. WARD.	Prf. C. H. CORNILL.	Prf. A. JEREMIAS.
Can. T. K. CHEYNE.	C. J. MONTEFIORE.	Prf. C. H. TOY.	Prf. B. STADE.	Prf. KAMPHAUSEN.
	J. G. SPURRELL.	Prf. CURTIS.	Prf. R. KITTELL.	Prf. J. WELLHAUSEN.

An Engl. tr. of the wk. is to follow. The use of colours to indicate var. docums. in a Biblical bk. is not new : it was introduced by Prf. BÖHMER some 20 years ago.

A § 17

HOERNING, Reinhart [ed.] Descript. & Coll. of 6 Karaite MSS. of Portions of Hebr. Bible in Arab. char. 42/6 r 4° Brit. Mus. (Williams) 89
In 42 facss., with a complete reproduction of one (*Exod.* I., i.-viii., 5).

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la VALLE]

PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. 8° Moeser, *Berlin* 82–91 *in prog.*
New Parts: Pt. ii.: *Exodus* 15*m.* '82; iii.: *Leviticus* 12*m.* '83; iv.: *Numbers* 15*m.* '85; v.: *Deuteronomy* 15*m.* '91.

Greek Version [Septuagint, B.C. 277].

NESTLE, Dr. E. [ed.] Vet. Test. Graec. Codd. Vat. et Sinait. cum text. recepto collati 5*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Leipz.* [80] 87

*SWETE, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] The Old Testament in Greek acc. to Septuagint, vol. ii. [1 *Chron.*-*Tobit*] 8° 7/6 Camb. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Supplies the text of the Vatican MS. (where that fails of Alexandrine codex, failing both of the uncial consid. next in value), w. full crit. appar. of variants of other MSS. wh. have been crit. edit. Makes no attempt to settle the orig. text., but supp.ies an accur. record of what has been handed down as the texts. A larger ed. is in contemplation, to comprize the same text, but w. the variations of all the uncial MSS., of the most import. cursives, of versions, and of quotations made by PHILO and others.

Concordance —*v.* A § 22, *s.v.* Concordances (HATCH + REDPATH).

Theban.

MASPERO, G. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ancien Testament 20*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

New Testament.

HOOLE, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] Acct. of some MSS. of the N.T. in Lib. of Christchurch, Oxon. [hitherto ined.] 1/– 8° Clar. Press 92

Greek Codices.

Codex Bezæ ["D"; 5–6 cent.].

Chase, Prc. F. H. [C.-E.] The Old Syriac Element in the Text of the Codex Bezæ 7/6 *nt.* ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 93
A fresh investigation into the character of the text, esp. in regard to *Acts of Apostles*, throwing light on questions regarding origins of N.T. and early missionary efforts of the Church.

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel A Study of the Codex Bezæ [Texts and Studies] 8° 7/6 *nt.* Camb. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
The *Codex Bezæ* is a MS. of the *Gospels* and *Acts* w. Gk. on one side and Lat. on the other. Critics of last cent. regarded the Lat. as the orig. text, and the Gk. as dependent on it. Recent critics take the opposite view (*v.* Intro. to SCRIVENER'S edn., *ut* ℣.℣. A § 17), but Dr. HARRIS reverts to the old opinion, and gives his reasons here.

Codex Evangelium 604 [Scrivener = Evan. 700 of Gregory; 12 cent.; Egerton MS. 2610 in Brit. Mus.].

Hoskier, Herm. C. Account and Collation of Gk. Codex Evangelium 604; 2 facss. 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nutt 90
An exhaustive collation and analysis of the MS., wh. is an interesting text, w. good miniatures of the 4 evangelists. The author's appendices contain collations of a MS. of xii. cent. in author's possession and others in Paris, Cheltenham, Basle, Geneva, Harvard and Andover, U.S.A., in all cases fr. personal inspection. By a friend and disciple of Dr. BURGON, to whom the bk. is dedicated. Mr. HOSKIER states that in 1883 ab. 2000 MSS. of Gk. N. T. (many of course only fragments) had been collated, in 1890 3,555, an increase of 75 per cent.

Codex Laudianus ["E"; Oxford].

Chase, Prc. F. H. [C.-E.]—*in his* Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezæ, *ut supra.*
A good deal o attention is given in this work to *Codex Laudianus.*

Codex Vaticanus ["B"; 4 cent.; in Rome]—*v. supra, s.v.* Whole Bible, Greek Codices.

Greek Texts.

LLOYD, Chas. [ed.] Novum Test. Græce f 8° 3/– Clar. Press / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [27] 91
With 3 appendices by Prf. W. SANDAY. Prettily printed on the "Oxford India-paper," (a thin but opaque paper used by the Clarendon Press for several of their pocket volumes).

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Testamentum Novum Græce: Prolegomena *by* Dr. C. R. Gregory, *v.* A § 18, *s.v.* New Test.

Syriac Codex [the newly-discovered codex of Gospels].

Gibson, [Mrs.] Marg. D. How the Codex was Found; 2 ill. 3/6 c *nt.* 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 93
A narrative, fr. Mrs. LEWIS' Journals, of 2 visits to Sinai (1892, 1893), contg. acc. of discov. of the MS. at Convent of St. Catherine's, Mt. Sinai, a recent Gk. descr. of Sinai fr. Perikles GREGORIADOS, and extrs. fr. Journal of St. SYLVIA of Aquitaine [4 cent.]. Mrs. GIBSON is sister of Mrs. LEWIS, and accompanied her. Facs. of MS. as front.

Latin Codices.

Codex Sangallensis [Δ; 9 cent.].

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel The Codex Sangallensis: a study in text of Old Latin Gospels 3/– r 8° Camb. Press 91

Old Latin Biblical Texts s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 83–88 *in prg.*

No. i *Gosp. acc. to Matthew* (fr. the St. Germain MS. (g_1)] ..... Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH 6/– ($1.50 *nt.*) 83
No. ii. *Portions of Gosps. of Mark and Matth.* [fr. Bobbio MS. (k.) *etc.*] WORDSWORTH + Prf. Wm. SANDAY + H. J. WHITE 21/– ($5.25 *nt.*) 85
No. iii. *The Four Gospels* [fr. Munich MS. (q.)] ..... H. J. WHITE 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) 88
With a fragm. fr. *John* in Hofbibl., Vienna (*Cod. Lat.* 502).

Latin Version [Vulgate, A.D. 385].

WORDSWORTH + WHITE, Bp. Jos. / Prc. H. J. [eds.] Novum Test. nostri Iesu Christi Latine, sec. edit. S. Hieronymi,
fasc. i.-iii. 20/– ($8.40 *nt.*) 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prog.*

i.: *Euang. sec. Mattheum* .. 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) '89 | ii.: *Euang. sec. Marcum* .. 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) '91 | iii.: *Euang. sec. Lucan* .. 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) '93

Anglo-Saxon.

BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] The Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon f 8° 5/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Edited from the MSS., with introduction, notes and glossary.

Gothic [ULFILAS (4 cent.)]—*v.* K § 226.

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

Treatises on the Texts of INDIVIDUAL BOOKS *are classed with the* COMMENTARIES (A §§ 25–43 *passim*), *on the* INDIVIDUAL MSS. *with the* MSS. (A § 17).

Whole Bible.

ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on the Original Texts of Old and New Testaments 10/6 8° Longman 92

A coll. of repr. magazine arts. contg. a remarkable attack on HATCH'S *Biblical Greek* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 22] wherein the author protests agst. his often arbitrary use of the LXX. The other essays are on the Massoretic text, the sacrificial sense of ποιεῖν, the lang. of Galilee in time of Xt., histor. evidence of the miracle of Holy Thorn, and on certain text-critical problems of O.T.

Old Testament.

BUHL, Prf. Frz. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament, *ut* A § 20.

Of considerable value here.

History of Old Testament Criticism—*v.* A § 16 (CHEYNE, *Founders of O.T. Criticism*).

New Testament.

*GREGORY, Dr. Casp. R. Prolegomena *to* Tischendorf's Nov. Test. Græce: ed. octava, v. III. pt. ii. 8*m.*50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

This 2nd pt. of the *Prolegg.* has appeared 6 yrs. after the 1st, and 16 after the death of TISCHENDORF. It conts. a suppl. to the 1st, giving list of uncial MSS., enumeration of cursives and lectionaries, the whole occup. *c.* 350 pp. of sm. print, w. notices of 2,800 of the minor copies. The descriptions are minutely accurate and the account fairly full. A further pt. is to follow.

The Revision of 1881–1885.

WHITNEY, S. W. [Am.] The Revisers' Greek Text, 2 vols. $5 f 8° Silver, *Boston* 92

A crit. exam. of certain readings (textual and marginal) in orig. Gk. of N. T. adopted by the (Anglo-Amer.) revisers.

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES (JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN)

TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS and TREATISES.

Collectively —*v. also* A § 55 (esp. *Texts and Studies*).

BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.; ed.] The Apocrypha [Suppl. to Variorum Bible] 6/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 92

An excell. edn., w. the best various readgs. and rendgs. fr. the best authorities, and a good deal of orig. comment, more so than was the case w. the *Variorum Bible*

BERNARD, Rev. J. H. —*in* The Liter. of the Second Century [popular]—*ut* A § 129.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudoepigrapha: acc. of certain Apoc. wrgs. of Jews and early Xtns. p 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

JAMES, M. R. [ed.] Apocrypha Anecdota [Texts and Studies] 8° 6/- *nt.* Camb. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A coll. of 13 Apocryphal bks. and fragms., here first ed. fr. MSS.

Individually.

Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha.

LIPSIUS + BONNET, R. A. / M. [eds.] Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 12*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 90

Acta Petri, Acta Pauli, Acta Petri et Pauli, Acta Pauli et Theclæ, Acta Thaddæi, ed. LIPSIUS.

Enoch, Book of [the original of wh. is now generally agreed to have been in Hebrew].

BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Réproduction [heliograv.] du MS. d'Enoch et d. Ecrits attrib. à St. Pierre—*in the* Mémoires pub. p. la miss. arch. frç. au Caire, vol. ix., pt. 3. 40 *fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Conts. his edn. (Intro. by A. LODS (of Gk. fragments discov. in winter of 1886–87 at Akhmîm, in Egypt, wh. it seems agree w. the text of an unpub. Ethiopic MS. on wh. Rev. R. H. CHARLES bases his tr. [*ut infra*]. They unfortunately cont. only parts of the first 28 chaps., but sufficient to prove that the Ethiop. text used by Abp. LAWRENCE in his tr. [(1821) 83, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 19], and edit. by A. DILLMANN [6*m.*50 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 1851; tr. *ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 19], is much inferior to that wh. CHARLES uses. BOURIANT considers the MS. belongs to 8 or 9 cent. He promises an edn. of photo. facss. of the papyri.

CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [tr.] The Book of Enoch: translated 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A tr. fr. DILLMANN'S Ethiopic text [*ut supra, s.n.* BOURIANT], revised by other hitherto uncollated Ethiop. MSS. and w. the Gizeh and other Gk. and Lat. fragments, and the Slavonic version, wh. are here pub. in full. Intro., notes, appendices and indices.

GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Das Buch Henoch a. d. Aethiop. in d. ursprüngl. hebraische Abfassungsprache zurückübers. [w. Germ. Intro. and notes] 5*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93

HALÉVY, Jos. [tr.] —*has in prep. a crit. Heb. tr. based on Dillmann's Ethiop. text.*

LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed.] Le Livre d'Hénoch: fragms. grecs découverts à Akhmîm [thesis; 190 pp.] 15 *fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

The newly-discov. Gk. fragments, w. crit. notes, in wh. he relies on DILLMANN'S text.

" " L'Evangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre: les rectifications à apporter au texte grec du livre d'Enoch 3*f.*50 s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

MORFILL, W. R. [tr.] —*has a tr. of the* Slavonic version [*v. sup.*, *s. nom.* Charles, *note*] *in prep.*

Hermas Pastor.

HILGENFELD, Dr. Adolf [ed.] Hermæ Pastor Graece integrum ambitu primum ed. 4*m.* 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels—*ut* A § 131.

Jubilees, Book of.

CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [ed. and tr.]—*has an edn. of Ethiopic text, w. Eng. tr., notes and appendices, in prep.*

To be based on MSS. in Brit. Mus. and Paris, which are more complete than those used by DILLMANN.

A §§ 20-21

Peter, St., Gospel acc. to [a fragm. of the Gk. text, newly recovered in Egypt].

Apocryphal Gospel of St. Peter: Greek text, revised [w. some corrns. of the MS.] 1/- 8° Macmillan 93

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —*his* Canon. and Uncanon. Gosp. [*ut* A § 131] *conts. a tr.*

BOURIANT, U. [ed.] —*his ed. of* Bk. of Enoch [*ut supra*] *is followed by the* Gosp. acc. to St. Peter.

Cambridge Press [pubs.] —*has a revised text, w. English tr., in prep.*

v. GEBHARDT, Oscar [ed.] Bruchstücke d. Evangeliums u. d. Apokalypse des Petrus 12*m*.50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpzg.* 93

A facsimile edn., from a photograph of the MS. at Gizeh: 10 plates and 52 pp. text (in German).

LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Evangelii sec. Petrum et Petri Apocalypseos quae supersunt 4*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

A good edn. of text, w. full statemt. of all information about them to be gathered fr. early writers. Notes and Latin tr.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel A Popular Account of the Gospel of Peter 2/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 93

With translation. A scholarly bk., and, tho' styled "popular," too technical for the reader not versed in N.T. Introduction.

ROBINSON + JAMES, Prf. J. A. / Dn. M. R. [eds.] The Gospel acc. to Peter and the Revelation of Peter 3/- *nt.* c 8° Camb. Press [92] 93

Two lectures on the newly-recovered fragments, containing text and tr., the latter interspersed in sections thro' the lectures.

v. SCHUBERT, Prf. H. Gospel of St. Peter: synopt. tables, w. tr. and crit. appar.; tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 1/6 *nt.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] The Akhmîm Fragment of the Gospel of St. Peter, w. intro. & notes 5/- *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

Revised text w. Intro. (summarizing the best opinion and information and comparing it with other apocryph. bks.) and notes based on his 1893 lectures at Cambridge. Facs. front. after heliogr. reprod. by Leroux, *ut supra*.

Psalms of the Pharisees [=*Psalms of Solomon*].

RYLE + JAMES, Prf. E. H. [C.-E.] / Dn. M. R. [C.E.] The Psalms of the Pharisees; w. tr., intro. and notes 8° 15/- Camb. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Gk. text, revised: pub. for first time in England. A coll. of psalms, comp. *c.* 40 B.C., breathing hostility to the Hellenizing Sadducees and modelled after the national Psalter, prob. of Pharisaic origin and tr. fr. Hebrew (though Hilgenfeld is in favour of a Gk. original). An interesting link betw. the O. and N.T.'s, tho' of chief importance for the Messianic prophecy cont. in Ps. xvii and xviii The Edrs. say "The Messiah of this Psalm [xvii.] is not divine. Divinely appointed, divinely raised up, endowed w divine gifts he is; but he is nothing more than man." Text based on 4 MSS. at Vienna, Copenh., Moscow and Paris.

Rest of the Words of Baruch: rev. text, w. intro. Prf. J. Rendel Harris 5/- 8° Camb. Press. 90

A Christian Apocalypse of year 136 A.D.

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION [*ut* A § 16] *deal with this subject.*

Whole Bible.

Book by Book: Popular Studies on the Canon of Holy Scripture 7/6 p 8° Isbister 92

Popular arts. by Bp. of RIPON, Bp. of WORCS., Dn. of GLOUCS., Can. MACLEAR, Archd. FARRAR, Prf. Marcus DODS, Prf. Stanley LEATHES, Prf. J. ROBERTSON, Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON, Prf. Wm. SANDAY, Prf. G. SALMON, Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN, and Prf. W. G. ELMSLIE, to each of whom has been allotted a bk. or group of bks.

SMYTH, [Dr.] J. Paterson How we got our Bible; 8 ill. c 8° 1/- Bagster / $1 Pott, *N.Y.* [86] 93

An excellent and deservedly popular bk., conveying an intelligent and informed conception of the hist. of the formation of the Biblical Canon.

" " How God Inspired the Bible 2/6 c 8° Bagster [92] 92

" " The Old Documents and the New Bible; 11 ill. 2/6 c 8° " [90] 90

Gives an admirably clear and lively acc. of Hebrew writing, earlier and later; of the formation of the Massoretic text; of the use for purposes of textual criticism of the Talmud and the Targums; and of the hist. of the more important versions, the *LXX.*, the Syriac, the Vulgate.

TALBOT, Can. R. T. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Our Bible: how it has come to us 1/6 c 8° Isbister 93

Pop. acc. of Bible before and after invent. of prtg., of the var. trss., translators, and of Canon of Script.

Old Testament.

BUHL, Prf. Frz. Canon and Text of the Old Test., tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Tr. fr. Danish. A succinct yet comprehensive crit. digest of the results of recent study, by the successor to the Lpz. chair of late Frz. DELITZSCH; with many literary references, increased by Engl. bks. in Engl. edn. More valuable on the Text than on the Canon.

MULLEN, Bp. Tobias [*Erie*; Am. R.-C.] The Canon of the Old Testament c 8° $3 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 13*s. nt.* Washbourne 92

RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. [C.-E.] Introduction to the History of the Canon of the Old Test. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Traces historically the gradual growth and formation of the Hebr. Canon of Script., wh. passed through a very similar course of develmt. to that of the N.T. The liter. of O.T. is dated acc. to the conclusions of the critical school, and the bk. is throughout candid and liberal, but claims that the general recognition wh. the Hebr. Bible received fr. Christ and His apostles suffices to invest it w. divine authority.

New Testament.

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels—*ut* A § 131, *s.v.* Gospels.

WYNNE, Prf. F. R. —*in* The Liter. of the Second Cent. [*ut* A § 129] *gives acc. of gradual growth of N.T. Canon.*

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

Printed Editions: Generally.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Bibles, pt. i. [by Russell Martineau] 4/- r 4° British Museum 92

This Pt. is devoted to *Complete Bibles in all Languages*; *c.* 2,700 separ. titles or entries.

PRIME, Wendell [Am.] Fifteenth Century Bibles: a study in bibliography $1.50 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Incl. the Latin Bibles, and the earliest vernacular Bibles (Germ., Ital., Dutch, French, Bohem.), down to A.D. 1,500.

A § 22

Translations (chiefly modern).

CUST, Dr. R. N. Bible Translations 2/6 c 8° Stock 90

A useful catalogue of all the known langs. and dialects into wh. the Bible or any pt. of it has been tr. up to June 1890, in 3 lists: 1. langs. in alphab. order (269 and 62 dialects), 2. these langs. grouped geograph., 3. these langs classif. in continents acc. to their linguistic families. It does not give different versions in the same lang., wh., for bibliographic purposes, is a loss. Author is Hon. Govr. of Brit. and For. Bible Soc.

MURRAY, Rev. A. W. The Bible in the Pacific 6/- c 8° Nisbet 89

An acc. of the various trss. in the Polynesian dialects, w. incidents of his missionary life.

Hieroglyphic Bibles.

CLOUSTON, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles *in prep.*

The 1st Engl. version was pub. in London *c.* 1780, and went thro' 20 edns. down to 1812. The invention, however, was not English, similar bks. having been known many yrs. previously in Germ., Holland and Denmark, the parent having been pub. at Augsburg in 1687 *sub. tit.* "*Geistliche Herzens-Einbildungen*, etc."

Latin Bible (Vulgate ; A.D. 385).

COPINGER, W. A. The First Half-Century of the Latin Bible ; 54 facss. [only 250 printed] 56/6 24° Quaritch 92

A bibliogr. acc. of the Lat. Bibles fr. 1450 to 1500, giving a collation of each and facss. (unreduced) of 54 of the most important (incl. the Gutenberg and Pfister, the 42-line and 36-line): an appendix gives, in tabulated form, a chronolog. list of the Lat. Bibles prod. in 16th cent. (438 in no.). The list of 15 cent. Vulgates is v. cpl., enumerating 124 edns. and 14 spurious edns. (of wh. 68 are in his own collection) against Hain's 106 edns. and 3 spurious edns.

English Versions.

DOBSON, W. T. History of the Bassandyne Bible ; w. notes 7/6 8° Blackwood 87

A history of the first-printed Bible in Scotland, w. notices of the early printers of Edinb., and 18 facs. ill., printer's marks, *etc.*

EDGAR, Dr. Andr. The Bibles of England 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

A popular account of the principal English versions.

American Editions.

WRIGHT, Rev. Jno. [Am.] The Early Bibles of America ; 6 facs. titles 5/- *nt.* c 8° Gay & Bird 93

Bibliographical and to some extent also biographical. Of no great value. 50 copies on *L. P.* 10/6 *nt.*

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

For HEBREW PHILOLOGY GENERALLY, *v.* K § 117 ; *for* CHALDEE *and* ARAMAIC, *v.* K § 108.

Whole Bible.

ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on Orig. Texts of O. and N.T.—*ut* A § 18.

Concordance.

STRONG, Dr. Jas. Exhaustive Concordance to the Bible [*c.* 1700 pp.] 4° Hodder *in prep.*

Old Testament.

Hebrew, Chaldee and Aramaic.

Dictionary.

*GESENIUS, Wilh. Hebrew and English Lex. of O. T., tr. Edw. Robinson, ed. Prf. Frcs. Brown [Am.] + Prf. S. R. Driver + Prf. Chas. A. Briggs [Am.], pts. i.–ii. [to Garash] ea. 2/6 s 4° Clar. Press 92 ; 93 *in prg.*

Pract. a new work based on the *Thesaurus* of GESENIUS as completed by E. RÖDIGER [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 117] and with use of latest edns. of GESENIUS' *Hdwb. üb. d. Alte Test.* An indispensable wk. Will occupy 10 pts.

Grammar.

BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] The Merchant Taylors' Hebrew Grammar [a good book] 6/- 8° Bagster [77] 82

" " Hebrew Primer [exercises, readings, pieces for compos.] 6/- 8° "

DAVIS, A. The Hebrew Accents of the Twenty-one Books of the Bible 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92

Vulgate.

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Uulgatæ Editionis Græcitate 7*m.*50 8° Vieweg, *Quedlinb.* 91

Concordance.

Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277), *etc.*].

HATCH + REDPATH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] / H. A. [eds.] Concord. to the Septuagint and other Gk. Verss. of Old. Test., pt. i.–ii. 4° ea. 21/- Clar. Press / ea. $5 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

To be cpl. in 6 pts. at 21/-: subscr. for whole (till pub. of pt. v.) 84/-. The texts used are those of *Cod. Alex.* A., *Cod. Vat.* B., that of *Cod. Sin.* S., and that of the *Sixtine Edn.* of 1587 R. It includes the Apocrypha. Pt. ii. brings the wk. down to ἔπαινος. A lasting monument of English scholarship.

New Testament.

Dictionary.

HICKIE, W. J. Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament 3/- (75*c.*, *nt.*) pott 8° Macmillan 93

A handy little volume, compiled on sound principles fr. the latest and best authorities.

Grammar and Style.

HARPER + WEIDNER, Dr. W. R. [Am.] / Prf. R. F. [Am.] Introductory New Testament Greek Method 7/6 8° Nutt 90

Contains also a manual comprizing text and vocab. of Gospel of John, and list of words.

ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. A Short Proof that Greek was the Language of Christ Gardner, *Paisley*, *in prep.*

SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Language of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 89 / 75*c.* Whittaker, *N. Y.* 90

" " [C.-E.] The Writers of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 90 / 75*c.* Whittaker, *N. Y.* 91

Two candid and sober little bks., the former describing the common type wh. is to be found in all the writers, the latter dealing with the style and lang. of each.

23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible. EXEGETICAL WORKS *are classed with* COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25–43 *passim.*

Old Testament.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the Old Testament to the Age 1/– c 8° Hodder 93

The inaug. addr. on author's induction to chair of Hebr. and O. T. Exegesis in F. Church Coll., Glasgow. An expos. of the value and interest of O.T. study.

New Testament.

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. How to Read the New Testament—*in his* Essays and Addresses c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 90

24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS: COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTS.: ENTIRE. SERIES.

Whole Bible.

Series.

*Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges, ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.]; maps, etc. 12° Camb. Press / Macmillan *N.Y.* 90 *sqq. in prg.*

New Vols.:
Ezra and Nehemiah Prf. H. E. RYLE [*ut* A § 27] 4/6 ($1.25) 93
Psalms Prf. A. F. KIRKPATRICK [*ut* A § 28] 3/6 (90c.) 91
**Ezekiel* Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON [*ut* A § 30] 5/– ($1.25) 92
Haggai, Zech. and Malachi Dn. J. J. S. PEROWNE [*ut* A § 31] 3/6 (90c.) 90
Galatians Dr. E. H. PEROWNE [*ut* A § 39] 1/6 (40c.) 90
Philippians Rev. H. C. G. MOULE [*ut* A § 39] 2/6 (60c.) 89
Coloss. and Philem. [*ut* A § 39] Rev. H. C. G. MOULE 2/– (50c.) 93
Thessalonians G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A § 39].....2/– (50c.) 91
Revelation Rev. G. A. SIMCOX [*ut* A § 43].....3/– (80c.) 90

CORNELY + KNABENBAUER + de HUMMELAUER, R.+Jos. / Fr. *etc.* [S.-J.] Cursus Scripturae Sacrae *v.p.* 8° Lethielleux, *Paris* 86–92 *in prg.*

By several priests of the Society of Jesus.

Part I. Libri Introductii.
Vol. i. *Intro. Generalis* ..12*fr.* 86
Vol. ii. *Intro. Specialis Vet. Test.*, 2 pts. 18*fr.* 87
Vol. iii. *Intro. Specialis Nov. Test.* 12*fr.* 86

Part II. Comment. in Vet. Test.
Samuel i.–ii. .... de HUMMELAUER 7 *fr.* 50 86
Judges and Ruth de HUMMELAUER 6*fr.* 50 88
Job .....KNABENBAUER 10*fr.* 86
Eccles. and Canticum Canticorum Gerh. GIETMANN 9*fr.* 50 90
Minor Prophets, 2 pts. ..KNABENBAUER 15*fr.* 87
Isaiah, 2 pts. .....KNABENBAUER 18*fr.* 50 87; 88
Jeremiah, KNABENBAUER 10*fr.* 50 89
Ezekiel ....KNABENBAUER 9*fr.* 90
Daniel, Lament. and Baruch 8*fr.* 50 92

Part III. Comment. in Nov. Test
Paul's Epistles to *Corinthians*, 2 pts. CORNELY 20*fr.* 60 90; 91

*Expositor's Bible, ed. Dr. W. Robertson Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]: to occupy 40 v.: 6 v. *ann.* c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88–93 *in prg.*

Genesis Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 25] 88
Exodus Dn. G. A. CHADWICK [*ut* A § 25] 90
Leviticus Prf. S. H. KELLOGG [Canad.] [*ut* A § 25] 91
Joshua Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 25] 93
Judges and Ruth Dr. R. A. WATSON [*ut* A § 25] 90
Samuel i.–ii., 2 v. Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 26] 88; 88
Kings i. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* A § 26] 93
Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther Prf. W. F. ADENEY [*ut* A § 27] ..93
Job Dr. R. A. WATSON [*ut* A § 28] 92
Psalms, 2 vol. Dr. Alex. MACLAREN [*ut* A § 28] 92; 93
Proverbs Rev. R. F. Horton (Cong.) [*ut* A § 29] 91
Ecclesiastes Dr. Sam. COX (Bapt.) [*ut* A § 29] 91
Isaiah, 2 vols. Rev. G. A. SMITH [*ut* A § 30] 89; 91
Jeremiah Rev. C. J. BALL [*ut* A § 30] 90
Daniel Prf. J. M. FULLER [*ut* A § 30] 93
Matthew Dr. J. Monro GIBSON [*ut* A § 34].....90
Mark Dn. G. A. CHADWICK (*Armagh*) [*ut* A § 35] 88
Luke Rev. Hy. BURTON [*ut* A § 36] 90
John, 2 vols. Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 37] 91; 92
Acts, 2 vols. Prf. G. T. STOKES [*ut* A § 38] 91; 92
Corinthians i. Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 39] 89
Galatians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A § 39] 89
Ephesians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A § 39] 92
Philippians Prc. R. RAINY [*ut* A § 39] 93
Colossians Dr. Alex. MACLAREN [*ut* A § 39] 88
Thessalonians Rev. Jas. DENNEY [*ut* A § 39] 92
Pastoral Epp. Dr. Alf. PLUMMER [*ut* A § 40] 89
Hebrews Prf. T. C. EDWARDS [*ut* A § 41] 88
Epp. of James and Jude Dr. Alf. PLUMMER [*ut* A § 42] 91
Epp. of John Bp. W. ALEXANDER (*Derry*) [*ut* A § 42] ....[89] 89
Revelation Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN [*ut* A § 43] 89

Handbooks for Bib. Classes & Private Students, ed. Prf. Marcus Dods [F.-Ch.] + Dr. Alex. Whyte [C.-S.] *v.p.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* / Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–93 *i.prg.*

New Vols.—Commentaries:—
Exodus, 2 vols. Dr. Jas. MCGREGOR [*ut* A § 25] ea. 2/– (80c.) 89
Minor Prophets (6 *Intermediate*) Prc. G. C. M. DOUGLAS [*ut* A § 31] 1/6 (60c.) 90
John's Gospel, 2 vols. Dr. Geo. REITH [*ut* A § 37] ea. 2/– (80c.) 89

General Subjects:
Biblical Doctrine of Sin [*ut* A § 127] Dr. Jas. S. CANDLISH 1/6 '93
Church and State Rev. A. T. INNES [*ut* A § 112] 3/– $1.20 '90
Seven Churches of Asia [*ut* A § 43] 1/– (40c.) 90

Pulpit Commentary on Old and New Tests., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell r 8° *v.p.* Paul / ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 88–93 *in prg.*

New Vols.:
Deuteronomy Bp. W. ALEXANDER (*Derry*) [*ut* A § 25] 15/– ..93
Kings ii. Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 26] 15/– 89
Chron. ii. Prf. P. C. BARKER [*ut* A § 26] 15/– 90
Job Can. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 28] 21/– 92
Proverbs Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 29] 15/– 91
Ezekiel Dr. E. H. PLUMPTRE [*ut* A § 30] i. 15/–; ii. 12/6 '91; '92
Amos, Obad., Jonah, Micah Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 31] 15/– 93
Luke Dn. H. D. M. SPENCE [*ut* A § 36] 2 v. ea. 10/6 [89] 89; 89
Romans Dr. J. BARMBY [*ut* A § 39] 15/– 90
Peter, John and Jude Rev. B. C. CAFFIN + Dr. A. PLUMMER + Dr. S. D. F. SALMOND [*ut* A § 43] 15/– 89
Revelation Dr. A. PLUMMER [*ut* A § 44] 15/– 90
(With Intro. by Dr. T. RANDELL)

Individual Commentators.

à LAPIDE, Corn. [S.-J.; *c.* 1566–1637] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 24 vols. [best edition] £12 4° *Paris* (Nutt) 57–63

Separately, *New Test.*, complete 84/–; *Gospels*, 2 vols., 24/–.

" " Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 10 vols. 126/– *nt.* 4° *Paris* (Nutt) [59] 74

" " Commentary, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman [R.-C.], vols. i.–vi. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 8° ea. 12/– *nt.* Hodges / $18 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* [76 *sqq.*] 92–93

Matthew and Mark, 3 vols.; *John's Gosp. and Three Epp.*, 2 vols.; *Luke, Acts* in prep., and rest of N.T. to follow.

A § 25

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible, vols. xi.–xx. ea. 8/– Hazell / ea. $1.50 Funk, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prog.*

xi. *Job* .....89 | xiv. *Eccles.*, *Song of Sol.*, *Isa.* i.–xxvi. .....91 | xvi. *Jerem.* xx. to *Daniel* .....92 | xx. *Mark and Luke* 93
xii. *Psalter* .....90 | xv. *Isa.* xxvii. to *Jerem.* xix.....91 | xvii. *Hosea–Malachi* 92
xiii. *Proverbs* .....90 | xviii.–xix. *Matthew* 93

Mainly homiletic, and only moderately good. To comprize 25 vols. in all.

Miscellaneous Books.

SHUTTER, Rev. Marion D. [Am. Univ.] Wit and Humour of the Bible c 8° $1.50 Arena Pb. Co., *Bost.* / 7/6 Gay & Bird 93

The first book on its subject: a poor pioneer, somewhat vulgar, and very dear at its price.

Old Testament.

Preacher's Homiletic Commentary on the Old Testament 8° Dickinson 91 *in prog.*

New Vol. *Ezekiel*, Revs. D. G. WATT+T. H. LEALE+Geo. BARLOW, 7/6 '91.

Miscellaneous Books.

BARRY, Bp. Alf. [*Sydney*] The Parables of the Old Testament 4/– p 8° S.P.C.K. 89
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-[B.-C.] Legends of Old Testament Characters, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 15/–] c 8° Macmillan 71

A collection derived from the *Talmud* and other sources.

New Testament: Entire.

Camb. Gk. Test. for Sch., ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [*now* Bp. of Worcs.]; since 1892 Prf. J. A. Robinson 12° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *v.y.*

New Vols: *Corinthians* ii. Rev. J. J. LIAS [*ut* A § 39] 3/– (90c.) 92. *Hebrews* Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* A § 41] 3/6 (90c.) 89. *Revelation* Rev. W. H. SIMCOX [*ut* A § 43] 5/– ($1.25) 93.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Bible Class Expositions, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92–93 *in prg.*

Matthew, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 34] ..92; 92 | *Luke* [*ut* A § 36] ..93

Miscellaneous Books.

ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Authorship of the Fourth Gospel, and other Critical Essays $3.50 8° Ellis, *Boston* 88

Twenty dissertations of unequal lengths, all but one rel. to the N.T., its MSS., editors, revisions, etc. Conts. the valuable paper by late Bp. J. B. LIGHTFOOT [*Durh.*]. The essay on Fourth Gospel has been pub. separately in England 7/6 8° Hodder.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Biblical Miscellanies [posthum. pubd.] 12/- 8° Macmillan 93

25. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*a*): PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, RUTH.

The Hexateuch [Pentateuch and Joshua].

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Genesis.

Commentaries, etc.

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] A New Commentary on Genesis [tr.], vol. ii. 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

His *Comm. on Genesis* [4th edn. (entirely rewritten, 1872)] was then in the van of historical and philological research; and the venerable author has here brought out a new work [*Neuer Comm. üb. d. Genesis*, 12m. 8°, Dörffling u. Franke, *Leipz.* '88] rather than a new edn. of it, incorporating what 15 yrs. have achieved for illustration and criticism of the text.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Book of Genesis [Expositor's Bible] 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88
Practical Reflections upon every Verse of the Book of Genesis 4/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 92

Provides brief spirit. or moral reflections on ea. verse or group of verses. Avoids all specul. questions. Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING [*Linc.*]

Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Hebrew Twins: vindication of God's ways w. Jacob and Esau Unwin *in prep.*
FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] World of Faith and Everyday World, as displayed in life of Abraham [tr.] 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Isaac and Jacob: their lives and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Joseph [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 91

A scholarly little bk., seeking to harmonize the Biblical picture of Joseph and his times w. our recently-acquired monumental evid. Conserv., yet quite trustworthy.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Alex. Light from Eastern Lands on the Lives of Abraham, Joseph and Moses 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Exodus.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [C.-E.] The Book of Exodus [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
McGREGOR, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] The Book of Exodus, 2 vols. [Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° ea. 2/– Clark, *Edin.* / ea. 80c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

Leviticus.

Commentary.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] The Book of Leviticus [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

Takes the conservative view of the origin of Leviticus—that it is, mainly at least, of Mosaic authorship: in fact, that the elabor. ritual wh. it describes and enjoins was intended for, and prob. actually practised in the wanderings of, Israel.

Text.

DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Leviticus—*ut* A § 17, *s.v.* Old Test.: Hebrew (HAUPT).

A §§ 26–27

Deuteronomy.

Commentary.

ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [*Derry*; C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Deuteronomy [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 93

The Decalogue.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai the Basis of God's Moral Law c 8° 5/- Isbister / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

A series of discourses on the Ten Commandments, deliv. at Westm. Abbey fr. Nov. '91 to Jan. '92. A list of bks. on the Commandmts. is added.

WORDSWORTH, Eliz. The Decalogue 4/6 c 8° Longman 93

A ser. of addresses del. to lady students on Sund. evgs. at Lady Margaret Hall, Oxon., by the Principal, on *The World, The Flesh, The Devil, etc.* Forms a useful adjunct to lessons on the Catechism.

Joshua.

Commentary.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Book of Joshua [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Life.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Joshua: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Judges and Ruth.

LANG, Rev. Jno. M. Gideon and the Judges: a study historical and practical [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

A good orthodox history of the Judges, presented with a good deal of "local colour" and warmth.

WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Books of Judges and Ruth [Expositor's Bible] 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

Samson.

KIRK, Rev. Thos. Samson: his life and work 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 92

Ruth.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen c 8° $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Burnet 91

A graphic descr. of a Gentile widow in the midst of Jewish surroundings and of a Jewish orphan in a Gentile city.

26. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*b*): SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.

Samuel.

Text.

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Books of Samuel 8° 14/- Clar. Press / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. an Intro. on Hebrew palæography and the anc. versions, w. facss. of inscriptions.

Commentary.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Books of Samuel, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88; 88

Kings.

Commentary.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The First Book of Kings [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

Brilliant, picturesque, and with at any rate a show of scholarship; but not wholly trustworthy.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Books of Kings [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Lives: Collectively.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Kings of Israel and Judah [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

David.

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [C.-E.]—*in his* Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] David: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Jonah.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The School of Life: life-pictures fr. the life of Jonah [tr.] c 8° 3/- J. Clarke [84] 91 / $1.25 Randolph, *N.Y.* 85

Chronicles.

BARKER, Prc. G. C. M. [C.E.] The ii. Book of Chronicles [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

27. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*c*): EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER.

Collectively.

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah: their lives and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

RYLE, Prf. H. E. [C.-E.] The Books of Ezra and Nehemiah; 3 maps [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A §§ 28–29

Ezra.

Text.

DOBIE, Prf. [ed.] —*has a crit. edn. of* Ethiopic vers. of Ezra *in prep.*

Founded mainly on the hitherto uncollated Paris MS., the deficiencies made good fr. the Frankft., Berl. and Brit. Mus. MSS., account being also taken of the Latin, Arabic and Syriac versions.

Esther.

Life.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen—*ut* A § 25, *s.v.* Ruth.

28. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS (*a*): JOB, PSALMS.

Job.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Job [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 21/- Paul / Randolph, *N.Y.* 92

RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Book of Job: w. a study on age and character of poem [tr.] 5/- c 8° Thomson 89

A badly translated and poorly printed edn.; but the only one available in English.

SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Chapters on Job for Young Readers [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89

WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Book of Job [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

A very good volume of the series.

Text.

SIEGFRIED, Prf. C. [ed.] The Book of Job—*ut* A § 17, *s.v.* Old Test.: Hebrew (HAUPT).

Psalms.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Text and Translation.

MLČOCH, Dr. Melch. M. [ed.] Psalterium seu Liber Psalmorum justa Vulgatam Latinam et Versionem Textus Orig. Hebr. 10*m.* 1 8° Hölzel, *Olmück* 90

With notes, introductions, and exegetical remarks in Latin.

de WITT, Jno. [Am.; tr.] The Psalms: a new tr., with intro., essay and notes $2 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

Revision of a work which appeared in 1884–86 *sub tit.* "*The Praise-Songs of Israel.* Deserves attention.

Commentaries and Aids.

HUNTINGDON + METCALF, G. P. / H. A. [C.-E.] The Treasury of the Psalter [devotional] 7/6 c 8° Eyre & Spot. [ ] 92

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Book of Psalms [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Psalms, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92; 93

A scholarly, honest, and suggestive piece of work.

WALSH, Bp. W. P. [*Ossory*] The Voices of the Psalms c 8° 5/- Hodder / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

Individually, or in Groups.

Pss. vi., xxxii., xxxviii., li., cii., cxxx., cxliii.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459–1535] Sermons on the Seven Penitential Psalms, ed. Rev. Kenelm Vaughan [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates

Pss. li. & xxiii.

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [C.-E.] Penitence and Peace [addresses on Pss. li. and xxiii.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92

Ps. cx.

SHARPE, Dr. J. [C.-E.] Psalm cx.: three lectures, w. notes [conservative] 2/6 s 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

29. COMMENTARIES ON POETICAL BOOKS (*b*): PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.

Proverbs.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Proverbs [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

HORTON, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] The Book of Proverbs [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

JACOX, Rev. Frcs. Scripture Proverbs illustrated, annotated and applied c 8° 5/- Dickinson [74] 78 / $4 Whittaker, *N.Y.*, *n.d.* (76)

MALAN, Dr S. C. [C.-E.] Original Notes on the Bk. of Proverbs, vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/- 8° Williams 89; 92

The proverbial lore of var. nations, esp. of East, ill. the *Bk. of Prov.*, occas. of exegetical value. Vol. i. deals w. ch. 1–10, ii. w. ch. 11–20; iii. (to follow) w. ch. 21–31.

Ecclesiastes.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Commentary.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ecclesiastes, w. a new tr. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

A revised and elaborated edn. of his *Quest of the Chief Good* [1867], *ut* NB. A § 20.

A §§ 30–31

30. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (*a*): MAJOR PROPHETS.

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Doctrine of the Prophets [Warburtonian Lects., 1886–90] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 93
Studies in the wk. of the Prophets in rel. to their own times and to their contrib. to the progress of revelation. A good summary of recent results.

LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—*v.* A § 131.

Isaiah.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Commentaries and Aids.

ARNOLD, Mat. [Rat.] Isaiah of Jerusalem in Authorized Version, w. notes 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 83
BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read Isaiah; 1 map [of Assyria] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
The Prophecies arrgd. in order of time and subject, w. explan. and gloss. Not a commentary, but a histor. representation of a prophet's views and environments. Adheres unreservedly to the critical school. Has a useful chronol. table [B.C. 755–539].

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Prophecies of Isa. [tr.], w. intro. Prf. S. R. Driver, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / ea. $2.50 Funk, *N.Y.* 90; 91
A tr. of the fourth German e ln, wh. is dedicated to Profs. CHEYNE and DRIVER, of Oxford. Rev. J. Denny's tr. *sub. tit. Biblical Comm. on the Proph. of Isaiah*, 2 vols., ea. 7/6, c 8°, Hodder, 91–91, in the "Foreign Biblical Library," is tr. from the third edn. of DELITZSCH'S original. A very learned and valuable work, giving evidence of a full knowledge of the latest critical results and the most recent historical investigations. A thoroughly Christian commentary, at the same time.

FORBES, Dr. Jno. The Servant of our Lord [Isaiah xl.–lxvi.] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] The Prophecies of the Captivity [Isaiah xl.–lxvi.] [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch Assoc. 90
v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Isaiah Expounded, tr. Prf. J. S. Banks [Wesl.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89
Tr. of part of a *Kurzgefasster Kommentar* on the whole of Scripture, by different writers, now appearing under the editorship of Drs. STRACK (Berlin)+ ZÖCKLER (Griefswald).

SMITH, Rev. G. A. The Prophecies of Isaiah, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

Life.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Times of Isaiah as ill. fr. Contemporary Monuments [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/– R.T.S. / Revell, *N.Y.* 89
Illustrations of Jewish Foreign Policy in the time of Isaiah, afforded by Assyrian and other monuments.

Jeremiah.

BALL, Rev. C. J. The Prophecies of Jeremiah [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets, pt. iii.: Jeremiah 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] The Prophecies of Jeremiah, tr. Rev. J. S. Banks [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

Life.

JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] The Story of Jeremiah and his Times [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90

Ezekiel.

*DAVIDSON, Prf A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Book of the Prophet Ezekiel [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° 5/– Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
The best English commentary on the Prophet.

PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Ezekiel, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 12/6, 15/– Paul / Randolph, *N.Y.* 91; 92

Daniel.

Commentary.

ARTHUR, Rev. Alex. Critical Commentary on the Book of Daniel 5/– *nt.* c 8° Macleod 93
FULLER, Prf. J. M. [C.-E.] The Book of Daniel [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Textual Criticism.

BEVAN, Rev. A. A. [C.-E.] A Short Commentary on the Book of Daniel 8° 8/– Camb. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A sound and lucid linguistic comm. on the Hebr. and Aramaic text, very useful for "students"; w. a scholarly Intro. touching on general questions, well up to date.

JEPHET IBN ALI [of Bosrah, the Karaite] Comm. on Bk. of Daniel, ed. and tr. w. notes Prf. D. S. Margoliouth [Anecdota Oxon.] 4° 21/– Clar. Press / $5.25 *nt.* Macmillan 90

31. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (*b*): MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively.

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets; pt. i., maps 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
The Prophecies arranged chronologically, in their historical setting; w. explans. and glossary. Conts. Jonah, Amos, Hosea, Zechariah (ix.–xiv.), Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Joel; pt. ii. to contain Jerem., Ezek. and the post-Exilian prophets. *Vide also* A § 30, *s.vv.* Isaiah, Jeremiah.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/– Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 93
DOUGLAS, Prc. G. C. M. [F.-Ch.] The Six Intermediate Minor Prophets [Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° 1/6 Clark, *Edin.* / 60*c.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habbakuk, Zephaniah. Conservative.

FARRAR, Arch. F. W. [B.-C.] The Minor Prophets [lives; Men of the Bible Series] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

LEATHES, Dr. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—*ut* A § 131.

v. ORELLI, Prf. C. [Prot.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets [tr.] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*

PEROWNE, Dr. J. J. S. [C.-E.] Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Index to his Commentary on the Minor Prophets [*ut* B.B. A § 31] 3/– 4° Innes 91

A § 33

Micah.

TAYLOR, Dr. Jno. The Massoretic Text and the Ancient Versions of the Book of Micah 5/- c 8° Williams 91
A useful essay, by a young and promising scholar.

Habakkuk.

BARCLAY, P. Present-Day Lessons from Habakkuk [ten lectures] 3/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 90
SINKER, Dr. Rob. [tr. & ed.] The Psalm of Habakkuk 3/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
A revised tr., with exegetical and critical notes on the Hebrew and Greek texts.

33. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Harmony —*v.* A § 46.

Commentaries, etc.

ABBOTT+RUSHBROOKE, Dr. E. A. / Rev. W. G. [eds.] The Common Tradition of 4 Gosps.: in text of Revis. Vers. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 84
ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry*; C.-E.] The Leading Ideas of the Gospels 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [72] 92
A new bk. rather than a new edn., in wh. the doctrine formerly set forth in a series of 5 sermons (pchd. at Oxon. 1870–71) is now developed into a well-reasoned theological treatise, full of "sweetness and light"; scholarly but over-orthodox.
à LAPIDE, Corn. [R.-C.; *c.* 1566–1637] Commentary upon the Gospels, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman—*ut* A § 24.
MALDONATUS, Joh. [S.-J.] Commentary on the Holy Gospels, tr. [fr. Lat.] Geo. J. Davie, vols. i.–ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 88–89
Vols. i.–ii. comprize *Matthew*. To be completed in 4 vols.
MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*; R.-C.] Exposition of the Gospels 8° 18/- Gill. *Dublin* / Benziger, *N.Y.* 87–89
i. *Matthew* and *Mark*, i 8°, 12/6 ($3.75 *nt.*) '87; ii. *Luke*, 8°, 7/6 ($2 *nt.*) '87; iii. *John*, i 8°, 10/6 ($3.20 *nt.*) '89.

Christ.

For CHRIST'S

Atonement	—*v.* A § 123	**Incarnation**	—*v.* A § 123	**Passion**	—*v.* A § 116	**Training of the Apostles**	—*v.* A § 123
Books wh. Influenced Him	—*v.* A § 44	**Life**	—*v.* A § 50	**Resurrection**	—*v. infra* and A § 123	**Work**	—*v.* A § 123
Divinity	—*v.* A § 123	**Ministry**	—*v.* A § 123	**Second Advent**	—*v.* A § 128		
		Miracles	—*v. infra* and A § 132	**Temptation**	—*v.* A § 113 (THOMPSON)		

Last Supper —*for bks. on the* Eucharist *v.* A § 103.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual; tr. Dr. Wm. F. Skene 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
A poor tr. of the substance of BICKELL'S *Messe und Pascha* [a devout and scholarly bk., attempting to show the way in which Christ made the Lord's Supper grow out of the Passover]; w. a pref. and valuable intro. by SKENE on the conn. of the Early Xtn. Ch. w. the Jewish Ch.
LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper: a Biblical expos. of its orig., nature, and use 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Metaphors.

FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng. Presb.] Metaphors in the Gospels 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
A series of short studies on Christ's metaphors.

Miracles: Expository and Homiletic Treatises—*for* Systematic works *v* A § 132.

HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
An exeget. and doctr. study on the 8 Miracles in the Fourth Gosp., accepting them as authentic facts and the Gosp. as the authentic wk. of John.
LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] The Miracles of our Lord [expository and homiletic] c 8° 9/- Hodder [90] 92 / $1.75 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 92
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Miracles of our Saviour expounded and illustrated c 8° $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90 / 7/6 Hodder [91] 93

Parables.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Chapters on the Parables of our Lord [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pub. Soc. *N.Y.* 89
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Parables of our Lord [Bible Class Primers] 12° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*

Prayer: the Lord's.

AQUINAS, Thos. [1225–74] Commentary on the Lord's Prayer, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Edw. Male [C.-E.] 2/- f 8° Skeffington 93
CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church—*ut* A § 131.
EYTON, Prebd. Rob. [C.-E] The Lord's Prayer [18 expos., didactic and devot. sermons] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer—*ut* A § 109.
GRIMLEY, Rev. H. P. [C.-E.] The Prayer of Humanity [sermons on the Lord's Prayer] 3/6 c 8° ,, 91
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E] The Prayers of Jesus Christ 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92
A series of Lent lects. deliv. in the Temple Church, London. Short, scholarly, and pious.

Resurrection.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Return of the King: disc. on the latter days—*ut* A § 50.
MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Ascension and Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord—*ut* A § 123.
MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection 2/6 c 8° Seeley 93
Exposit. studies on *John* xx.–xxi. Devotional rather than critical.

Seven Last Words.

BELLARMINE, Card. [R.-C.] The Seven Words on the Cross [tr. fr. Latin] c 8° 5/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [84]

34. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries —*v. also* A § 33 : Four Gospels.

GIBSON, Dr. J. Monro The Gospel according to St. Matthew [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Matthew, 2 vols. [Bible-Class Expositions] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92 ; 92
SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Gospel of the Kingdom [comm. on "Matthew"] 6/– c 8° Passmore 93

Posthum. pub. Arranged in short sects., w. devout and pract. comments.

Sermon on the Mount.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*St. Paul's* ; C.-E.]—*serms.* 18 *and* 19 *in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109.
PEARSON, Rev. Alf. [C.-E.] Christus Magister : some teachings fr. the Sermon on the Mount 5/– c 8° Nisbet 92

An applic. of the teachings of the Serm. on Mt. to our present social and individual life.

35. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MARK (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries —*v. also* A § 33: Four Gospels.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [*Armagh* ; C.-E.] The Gospel according to St. Mark [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88
SOLLY, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] The Gospel according to Mark [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

36. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON LUKE (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries —*v. also* A § 33 : Four Gospels.

BURTON, Rev. Hy. The Gospel according to St. Luke [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
CAMPBELL, Dr. Colin Critical Studies in St. Luke's Gospel : its demonology and Ebionitism 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Luke [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92
SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [C.-E.] *etc.* Gospel according to St. Luke, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ea. 10/6 Paul / ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* [89] 89 ; 89

37. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON JOHN (SEPARATELY).

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Commentaries, etc.—*v. also* A § 33 : Four Gospels.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Gospel according to St. John, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91 ; 92
HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, w. notes [critical and expository] r 8° Hodder 89 ; 90

Vol. i. : *The Gospels and the Epistles*, 10/6, '89 ; vol. ii. : *Revelation*, 7/6 '90.

HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel—*v.* A § 33, *s.v.* Miracles.
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Gospel of St. John [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus 10/6 c 8° Black 93

By the *Memorabilia* (wh. author throughout treats as a noun singular) is meant Gosp. of John. The bk. is not a comm., but rather an expos. of theol. in the light of biology, a science in wh. the author is quite at home. An orig. and strong bk., tho' the attempt to read mod. scient. ideas into the Gosp. is over-laboured.

REITH, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] St. John's Gospel, 2 vols. [Hdbks. f. Bible-Classes] 12° ea. 2/– Clark, *Edin.* / ea. 80*c.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

Separate Chapters.

xiii.–xvii. BERNARD, Can. T. D. [C.-E.] The Central Teaching of Christ 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A study and exposition of John xiii.–xvii., wh., in the words of the writer, "close the teaching of Christ in the flesh and introduce the teaching of Christ in the Spirit."

xiv.–xvi. MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Holy of Holies [a series of sermons on John xiv.–xvi.] c 8° 5/– Yates & Alexander / $1.40 Macmillan 90
xx.–xxi. MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection [expos. and devot. studs. on John xx.–xxi.]—*ut* A § 33.

Miracles —*v.* A § 33.

38. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES (SEPARATELY).

Commentary.

STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-I.] The Acts of the Apostles, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91 ; 92

A lucid and vigorous work, rich in illns. fr. all sources, usual and unusual : perhaps somewhat discursive. Vol. ii. forms practically a life of S. Paul.

Lives of the Apostles—*v.* A § 55 : Apostolic Age.

A §§ 39-40

39. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

Collectively.

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Short Notes on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans, Galatians, Corinthians, etc., [Dubl. Univ. Press Series] 4/- *nt.* f 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 92

BEET, Rev. Jos. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epistles to Ephes., Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

Marked by the same accurate scholarship and exegetical skill wh. characterize his other *Comms.* With literal trs.

FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. [Wesl.] The Epistles of the Apostle Paul [popular but scholarly] 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92

MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam;* R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp., 2 vols. r 8° 18/- Gill, *Dublin* / $6 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* [55] 91

With Intros., analyses, pharaphrase, and a comm., interspersed w. moral reflections.

PICONIO, Bern. [R.-C.] Exposition on the Epistles of St. Paul, tr. A. H. Pritchard, 3 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 90-91 *in prog.*

PICONIO, a learned Capuchin monk of the 17 cent., was also the author of a comm. on the Four Gospels. He is held in high esteem by the Catholic world, and his familiarity w. the writings of the Fathers is especially noteworthy.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles of St. Paul [w. introd. and notes] c 8° Bell / Pott, *N.Y.* 89; 90

Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians, 6/- ($2) '89; *Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy,* 6/- ($2) '90.

Romans.

BARMBY, Dr. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Gospel according to St. Paul: first 8 chaps. of Romans c 8° 6/- Nisbet / $1.75 Carter, *N.Y.* 88

HORT, Dr. F. J. A. [C.-E.] Introd. Lectures on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans and to Ephes. [posthum.] Macmillan *in prep.*

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Explanatory Analysis of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 14/- 8° Longman 93

A collection of papers wh. were distrib. to students attending the author's lects. deliv. in 1875-76, revised by LIDDON himself, but posthum. pub.

MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] St. Paul's Song of Songs [pract. expos. of 8 chaps. of *Romans*] c 8° 3/6 Nisbet / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Corinthians.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Corinthians, vol. i. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Corinthians ii. [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° 3/- Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Galatians.

DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Epistle of Paul to the Galatians [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

Written in a scholarly, singularly lucid and easy style, forming an admir. bk. for beginners.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. The Epistle to the Galatians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

PEROWNE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Galatians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 1/6 Camb. Press / 40c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Ephesians.

MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] A Crit. Comm. on St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92

Careful and availing itself of the latest and best materials, w. a good bibliogr. chapter; but not critical, nor possessing that historical spirit wh. is the indispensable condition of lasting wk. in Bibl. introduction, textual criticism or exegesis.

Philippians.

DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89

MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Philippians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

RAINY, Prc. Rob. [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Philippians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Colossians.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Epistle to the Colossians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] The Epistles to the Colossians and Philemon [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 2/- Camb. Press / 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Thessalonians.

DENNEY, Rev. Jas. The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

Diffuse and somewhat commonplace.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Cambridge Bible f. Schools] 12° 2/- Camb. Press / 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A valuable Appendix on the Man of Lawlessness conts. a sketch of the hist. of the var. ideas wh. have been held ab. Antichrist since the early days of Xtianity.

40. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Generally.

PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Pastoral Epistles [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews c 8° 6/- Bell / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 90

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Timothy.

SADLER, Dr. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles of St. Paul to the Coloss., Thessal. and Timothy—*ut* A § 39.

Philemon.

DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon—*ut* A § 39.

A §§ 41-43.

41. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Commentaries.

EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. The Epistle to the Hebrews [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Hebrews [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

KENDRICK, Rev. Asahel C. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on Epistle to the Hebrews $1.75 8° Amer. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 89

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews, *ut* A § 40.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews : Greek text, w. notes & essays 14/- ($4) 8° ,, [89] 92

Textual.

BENSLY, Prf. R. L. [ed.] The Harklean Vers. of Ep. to Hebr., caps. xi. 28—xiii. 25 [w. intro. & notes] 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews : the Greek text w. notes 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90

A companion volume to his *Epistle to the Romans* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 39].

42. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Collectively.

CAFFIN, Rev. B. C. [C.-E.] *etc.* Peter, John and Jude i. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam ;* R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp.—*ut* A § 39.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The General Epistles of SS. James, Peter and Jude [w. intro. and notes] c 8° 6/- Bell / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

James.

*MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [C.-E.] The Epistle of St. James [w. copious bibliogr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 93

The Gk. text, w. an elab. intro., crit. and exeg. notes, paraphrase and good commentary. A sound and scholarly wk., indispensable to a thorough study of the *Epistle*. Author believes the *Ep.* to be "the earliest of the bks. of N.T., writ. prob. in *first* decade of Xtn. era," wh. if correct, would be of inestimable advantage for the orthodox cause. He dismisses the theory that the *Ep.* is a tr. fr. an Aramaic original without hesitation, and is of opinion that the picture it presents of pre-Pauline Xty. is of spec. value in an age of relig. dissent like the present.

PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

John.

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry* ; C.-E.] The Epistles of St. John [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong [89] 90

Twenty-one discourses, w. Greek text, comparative versions and notes (chiefly exegetical).

HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. i.—*ut* A § 37.

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The First Epistle of St. John : an expos. w. homil. treatment c 8° 7/6 Nisbet / $1.50 McClurg, *Chic.* 92

WATSON, Dr. Chas. [F.-Ch.] The First General Epistle of St. John [notes of lectures ; popular] 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 91

Jude.

PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude—*ut supra.*

43. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Commentaries, etc.

BROWN, Dr. Dav. [F.-Ch.] The Apocalypse : its structure and primary predictions 8° 5/- Hodder / $1.25 Xtn. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* 91

Champions views of the Apoc. wh., tho' once universal in the Prot. Ch., are no longer widely held by scholars ; but as good a statement of the old school as there is. Finds the "fixed quantity" of the Apoc. is the prediction of 2 periods of persecution wh. were to come on the Church—one fr. pagan, the other fr. papal, Rome.

DÜSTERDIECK, F. [Prot.] Crit. and Exeg. Hdbk. to Revel. of S. John [tr.] [Meyer's Comm.] $3 f 8° Funk & W., *N.Y.* 87

GARLAND, Rev. G. V. The Practical Teaching of the Apocalypse 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 91

GARRATT, S. [L.-C.] A Commentary on the Revelation of St. John [Evangelical] 10/6 8° Hunt [66] 90

HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. ii. Revelation—*ut* A § 37.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Book of Revelation [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 8° Hodder 89

,, ,, Lectures on the Apocalypse 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

,, ,, Discussions on the Apocalypse 5/- ($1.50) c 8° ,, 93

Appeared in pt. as *Appendices* to the Baird Lects. on *Revel. of St. John* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 43]. The Lects being repub. in sep. form [*ut sup.*] the *App.* are thus made available : they discuss date, authorship and unity of the apocalypse.

PLUMMER, Dr. A. [C.E.] *etc.* The Book of Revelation [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

ROSSETTI, [Miss] Christina G. The Face of the Deep : a devot. comm. on Apocalypse 8° 7/6 S.P.C.K. / $3 Young, *N.Y.* 92

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Revelation of St. John the Divine c 8° 6/- Bell / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

SCOTT, Rev. T. L. Visions of the Apocalypse and their Lessons [Donellan Lects. 91-92] 6/- c 8° Skeffington 93

SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Bk. of Revel., [posth.] ed. G. A. Simcox [brother] [Camb. Gk. Test. f. Schls.] c 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, The Book of Revelation [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/- Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Epistles to the Seven Churches.

CROSBY, How. [Am.] The Seven Churches of Asia : or, Worldliness in the Church 75c. 16° Funk & W., *N.Y.* 90

Seven Churches of Asia : or Sev. Golden Candlesticks. By auth. of "The Span. Brothers" [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.] 12° 1/- Clark, *Edin.* / 40c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

A §§ 44–46

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also A § 16 : Introduction to the Bible.

Old Testament Theology—*v. also* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism (*a*) : Ancient.

BENNETT, Prf. W. H. The Theology of the Old Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

DUFF, Prf. Archib. [Un.-Indep.] Old Testament Theology : hist. of Hebr. relig. fr. 800 B.C., vol. i. 10/6 8° Black 91

A history of Hebrew religion, vol. i.: 800 B.C. to Josiah, 640 B.C. ; ii.: to the period ending w. the Exile ; iii.: to Alexander ; iv.: to beg. of Xtn. era. A devout and stimulating wk., eschewing the great burning questions of O.T. criticism (a decision upon them bg. taken for granted) and throughout "preaching" rather than arguing.

PIEPENBRING, Rev. Ch. The Theology of the Old Test., tr. Prf. H. G. Mitchell [Am.] $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

*SCHULTZ, Prf. Herm. [Prot.] Old Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Jas. A. Paterson, 2 vols. 18/–*nt.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92

The religion of Revelation in its pre-Xtn. stage of development. Tr. fr. 4th edn. (it first appeared in 1869–70). Occupies a middle position betw. that of scholars like DELITZSCH on the one hand and STADE on the other. Well translated.

New Testament Theology.

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. The Theology of the New Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

BEYSCHLAG, Prf. [Prot.] New Testament Theology [tr.] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*

*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God 7/6 p 8° ,, ,, [89] 93

An excellent bk., exhibiting the Teaching of Xt. as reported in the Synopt. Gospels, the general category of such tchg. being the Kingdom of God. The bk. has gone into its 5th edn. in its 4th year.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, vol. i. $1.50 12° Revell, *N. Y.* 91

Paul.

STEVENS, Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] The Pauline Theology : the orig. correlation of doctr. tchgs. of Paul $2 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Designed to aid the reader in determining what materials Paul's writings furnish for the construction of a theolog. system.

Soteriology —*v.* A § 126 : The Way of Salvation (DU BOSE).

Jewish Belief ab. the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* A § 12 : Judaism, A § 19 : Apocryphal Scripp.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudo-epigrapha [*v.* A § 19]—*covers much the same ground as* THOMSON, *ut infra.*

THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

A critical review of Jewish apocalyptic literature : a popular abstract of a subject wh. is treated in a critical and learned method by writers on the life of Christ and of the Jewish people in the time of Christ. Not wholly trustworthy.

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity 8° $3 Little & B., *Bost.* 90 / 14/– Low 91

A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.

Prophecy : Messianic.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Messianic Prophecies in Historical Succession, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss [Am.] c 8° 5/– Clark, *Edin.* / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

The author's final literary work, the last printed sheet having been laid on his bed the day before he died. Scholarly ; orthodox evangelical school.

Sabbath.

EARLE [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England [*chiefly repr. fr.* Atlantic Mthly.] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/– Hodder 91

GAIRDNER + SPEDDING, J. J. Sunday, Ancient and Modern—*in their* Studies in English History [*ut* B.B. F § 16].

GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports 4/6 c 8° Stock 91

A hist of the declarations of Jas. I. and Chas. I as to the use of lawful sports on Sundays (w. repr. of the declarations) and a descr. of the sports then popular. Rather miscellaneous treatmt., and his authorities not always trustworthy. His chief authority is PRYNNE, acc, to whose [and VICARS'] Puritanic views all evils arise fr. amusements, leading to the conclusion that "happiness is wrong."

LINKLATER, Rev. R. [C.-E. ; ed.] Sunday and Recreation : a symposium 3/6 c 8° Griffith 89

Various views of the Sunday Question by Dr. Rob. LINKLATER, Archd. HESSEY, Revs. Edgar SMITH, W. B. SERGEANT, Harry WILSON, W. B. TREVELYAN.

MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. M. [B.-C.] The Doctr. of Sacrifice deduced fr. the Script. [Serms.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [54] 93

SCHWAB, Rabbi I. [Am. Jew] The Sabbath in History, 2 pts. $1.25 8° S. Joseph's Prg. Co., *Mo.* 91

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*on Sabbath Observance, in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Worship and Rites.

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Rites and Worship of the Jews ; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [35] 90

Doctrine of God (Biblical)—*v.* A § 122 (CHAPMAN).

46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

BOURAZAN, F. A Sacred Dictionary 17/6 8° Nisbet 90

Scripture names and terms, w. brief geographical historical references. Fairly good.

EASTON, Rev. M. G. Illustrated Bible Dictionary and Treasury ; maps and ill. 5/– 8° Nelson 93

Popular articles on history, biography, geography, doctrine and literature.

MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] The Universal Bible Dictionary 6/– 8° Hodder 93

Short arts. on words and names in the Canonical Books and O. T. Apocrypha, doctrinal terms being excluded. Based on Dr. Ed. C. A. RIEHM'S *Hdwb. d. Bibl. Altertums* [2 vols., ill. 31*m.* r 8° Velhagen, *Bielefeld* 84]. It forms a useful popular bk., suitable for the laity, Sunday schl. teachers, *etc.*

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed. ; C.-E.] Dictionary of the Bible, vol. i., ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller [C.-E.] 42/– m 8° Murray [60] 93

A new and cheaper ed. of this vol., extending [1853 pp.] to nearly twice its former dimensions. The whole wk. (3 vols.) may now be bought for £4 4*s.* (formerly £5 5*s.*). Some 30,000 sets of the previous edn. had been sold up to June, 1893.

A §§ 46*–47

Bible Companion.

Aids to the Student of the Holy Bible — 5/– r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Cambridge Companion to the Bible ; maps — 8° 3/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Popular arts. by var. writers on the hist. and archæol. of Bible, w. index, glossary of Bible words and concordance; pp. 420. Liberal on questions of criticism, aiming at setting forth the latest conclusions of scholars.

MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E. ; ed.] Helps to the Study of the Bible ; pl. and maps — c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A coll. of scholarly papers by specialists; pp. 399. Conts. a Harmony of the Gospels. Conservative on all questions of criticism. Superior in type and get-up to the Camb. vol. *supra*, wh. is, however, spec. rich in Introductions to the separate books, tho' its maps are not so numerous. Each is also issued bound up w. the Authorized vers. of Bible as *The Camb. Teachers' Bible* and *The Oxford Teachers' Bible* resp.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge ; ill. — [a series of small elem. bks.] f 8° *v.p.* R.T.S. / *v.p.* Revell, *N.Y.* 89 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

New Volumes :
DRYSDALE, A. H. *Early Bible Songs* [*ut* A § 47] 2/6 ($1) 90
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Times of Isaiah* [*ut* A § 30] 2/– (80c.) 89
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Races of Old Test.* [*ut* A § 47] 3/– ($1.20) 91
" " *Social Life among Assyrians & Babylonians* [*ut* A § 47] 2/6 ($1) 93
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. ..*Joseph* [*ut* A § 25] 2/6 ($1) 91
WOOD, Rev. J. T. *Mod. Discoveries at Ephesus* [*ut* G § 8] 2/6 ($1) 90

Records of the Past : Engl. trss. fr. Anc. Monums. of Egypt and W. Asia ; New Ser. vols. i.–vi.—*ut* K § 107.

46.* BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*b*) : HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY (COLLECTIVELY).

History : Old Testament.

BUXTON, Mrs. Sydney — Sidelights on Bible History ; ill. — 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Popular, showing where Bible hist. is interwoven w. and affected by that of nations other than the Israelites.

GRAETZ, Prf. H. — —*in his* History of the Jews, *ut* F § 7.

HUNTER, P. Hay — After the Exile : 100 years of Jewish hist. and literature, 2 vols. — ea. 5/– c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 91 ; 92

Vol. i. Close of the Exile to coming of Ezra ; vol. ii. Coming of Ezra to the Samaritan Schism. Vivid and picturesque.

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1 cent.] — *Opera : ed. crit. Bened. Niese, vols. i.–v. — 63*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 85–92

An excellent edn., w. crit. appar. The work itself, though "standard," is no longer of great value.
i.: *Antiq. Judic. lib.* i.–v. 14*m.*, 87 ; ii.: *Id.*, lib. vi.–x. 12*m.*, 85 ; iii.: *Id.* lib. xi.–xv. 18*m.*, 92 ; iv.: *Id.*, lib. xvi.–xx. 14*m.*, 90 ; v.: *De Judæorum Vetustate sive contra Apionem* lib. ii. 5*m.*, 89.

" " — Opera : rec. B. Niese : Ed. Minor, vols. i., ii., iv., v. — 16*m.*20 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88–92 *in prog.*

i.: 3*m.* '88 ; ii.: 3*m.* '88 ; iii.: 5*m.*, '92 ; iv.: 4*m.* '90 ; v.: 1*m.*20, '89.

" " — Opera Omnia, rec. S. A. Naber, vol. i. 2*m.*, ii. 3*m.*, iii. 3*m.*60, iv. 3*m.*60 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 89; 92 ; 93

KEARY, [Miss] Annie — The Nations around Israel — 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [70] 93

An interesting, popular book about many nations that are but insignificant names as read in Hebr. history.

KITTEL, Rud. — History of the Hebrews [tr.] — [Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

MACKAIL, J. W. — Biblia Innocentium — 6/– p 8° Reeves & Turner 93

The story of the O.T. Jews up to the coming of Christ, told for children.

PINNOCK, W. H. — The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols. — 18/– 8° Reeves & Turner 87

*RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] — History of the People of Israel [tr. (badly)], divs. ii.–iii. — 8° ea. 14/– Chapman / ea. $2.50 Roberts, *Bost.* 89 ; 91

Div. ii. : Fr. David to Capture of Samaria ; iii. : Hezekiah to Return fr. Babylon ; iv. : [to Subjection of Jews by the Greeks] was pub. in orig. early in 1893, but is not tr. yet. Beautifully written in a polished and graceful style, but cannot be regarded as a final or even trustworthy history of the Jews.

Biography (Collectively).

Men of the Bible — c 8° ea. 2/6 Nisbet / ea. $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*

Abraham Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* B.B. A § 25] 86
Daniel Rev. H. DEANE [*ut* B.B. A § 30] 88
David Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 26] 89
Elijah Prf. W. MILLIGAN [*ut* B.B. A § 26] 87
Ezra & Neh. Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 27] 91
Gideon Dr. J. M. LANG [*ut* A § 25] 88
Isaac & Jacob Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 25] 90
Isaiah Prf. S. R. DRIVER [*ut* B.B. A § 30] 88
Jeremiah Prf. T. K. CHEYNE [*ut* B.B. A § 30] 88
Jesus the Xt. Rev. F. J. VALLINGS 88
Joshua Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 25] 89
Kings of Israel and Judah Can. G. RAWLINSON 87
Minor Proph. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* A § 31] 90
Moses Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* B.B. A § 25] 87
Paul Rev. J. IVERACH [*ut* A § 31] 90
Samuel & Saul Rev. W. DEANE [*ut* B.B. A § 26] 88
Solomon Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* B.B. A § 26] 87

Harmony of the Gospels.

JAMES, Rev. C. C. [C.-E.] A Harmony of the Gospels in the Words of the Revised Version — c 8° 5/– Camb. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

TATIAN [2 cent.] — Diatessaron—*v.* A § 1.

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*c*) : TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES.

Vide also E § 30 : Asia Minor ; G § 8 : Asia Minor, *etc.* ; and A § 105 : Foreign Missions.

Collectively.

HARPER, Hy. A. — The Bible and Modern Discoveries, w. intro. Walter Besant ; map and ill. — c 8° 7/6 Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89]91

Takes sacred hist. as rel. in the Bible, step by step, and retells it w. explanations and illns. drawn fr. mod. research and personal observation.

NICOL, T. — Recent Explorations in Bible Lands — 5/– f 8° Young, *Edin.* 93

A § 47

ST. CLAIR, Geo. Buried Cities and Bible Countries c 8° 7/6 Paul / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

Full of valuable information drawn fr. pubs. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Author has lectured for the Fd. for several yrs.

SMITH, Prf. G. Adam The Historical Geography of the Holy Land 12/- 8° Hodder 93

WILSON, Edw. L. [Am.] In Scripture Lands: new views of sacr. places; 150 new ill. r 8° $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 / 15/- R.T.S. 91

An interesting and fresh description of personal travel and research. The first instance of the fully-equipped artist-photographer visiting the Holy Land. Reproduces by camera and word-painting the people, the ruins and the most famous spots. Chiefly repr. fr. the *Century Magazine* (1887–90).

Assyria, Babylonia and Nineveh—*v. also* E § 30, *and* G § 8.

BROWN, Prf. Frcs. [Am.] Assyriology: its use and abuse in Old Testament study $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

EVETTS, Basil T. A. New Light on the Bible and the Holy Land; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 93

A valuable wk., by one whose former conn. w. Assyrian Dept. of Brit. Mus. enables him to speak w. authority, summing up the results of recent Assyriol. research and discuss. on Bible History. Popularly written and exceedingly interesting.

KENNARD, H. Martyn Philistines and Israelites 6/- 4° Chapman 93

Its main thesis is that fr. the time of Abraham 2 great races contended for the mastery of the East, the Hamitic Cushites and the Semitic Elamites, whose conflicts "have been adroitly narrowed by the priestly writers into petty engagmts. betw. Philistines and Israelites." "Beyond a doubt we have been hood-winked and bamboozled by priestcraft. Instead of Abraham, Moses and David bg. simple shepherds, and viceregents of the Almighty, they were great Cushite Emperors and worshippers of the Sun-God Masu, Ahen or Amen."

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell. *N.Y.* 93

A graphic picture of the peoples, their times, modes of life, surroundings, and civilization. Incl. the Chaldeans, whose origin is doubtful.

Palestine, Cœlosyria and Arabia Petræa—*v. also* E § 30, *and* G § 8, *s.v.* Palestine.

Bibliography and Cartography.

*RÖHRICHT, Prf. Reinh. Bibliotheca Geographica Palæstinæ 24*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 91

3,515 titles of bks, arranged chronologically, from A.D. 333 to 1878; and a cartography of 747 maps. An indispensable bk. of reference, full of research and learning.

,, ,, [ed.] Regesta Regni Hierosolymitani: MXCVII.–MCCXCI. 8° *Innsbruck* 93

A catalogue of letters and State Papers rel. to the Latin kgdom. of Jerusalem, chronol. arrgd. (1519 entries). Most import. papers are epitomized, others briefly noticed; at the end of each entry refs. to wks. in wh. the docum. has been pub. Conts. much valuable geograph. information.

Map.

Palestine Explor. Fd. Map of Palestine; ed. Geo. Armstrong + Sir C. Wilson + Maj. C. R. Conder, ea. edn. 40/- Stanford 90; 90

(1) *Modern Edition*, (2) *Old and New Test. Edn.*, each (col.) 40/—=ea. 21 sheets, 80×102 in., 2⅜m. to 1 in. (1:168,960). Embraces the whole of Palest., both E. and W. of Jordan, and extends on N. to Beirût. on S. to 'Ain Kadîs (the suggested site of Kardesh Barnea), and on E. it embraces the Hauran and the E. Trachonitis. (1) gives topogr. features and mod. names only; (2) gives the information of (1) *plus* names of all places ment. in O. and N.T., sites identified, and names of places referred to in *Apocrypha*, Josephus, and *Talmud*.

Place Names.

ARMSTRONG, Geo. Names and Places in O. and N. T. and Apocrypha [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 5/- 8° Watt 87

The index to O.T. sites incl. *c.* 1150 names of places in Holy Land, Mesopotamia, Edom, Desert of Sinai and Egypt—*viz.* all mentioned in O.T. and Apoc.; that to N.T. sites conts. 162 names (144 known, 10 uncertain, 8 not identified). The *New Testament Names* is pub. separ. 1/6.

Travels and Accounts.

BESANT, Walt. Twenty-one Years' Work in Holy Land; *c.* 50 ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 8° 3/6 Watt / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

A popular *résumé* of the wk. of the Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc., giving some of its results and shewing what remains to be done.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] Life in Palestine when Jesus lived [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88] 93

CONDER, Maj. C. R. Palestine; ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.85 Dodd, *N.Y.* [89] 90

,, ,, Syrian Stone Lore: monumental history of Palestine [Palest. Expl. Fd.] c 8° 7/6 Watt / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

Attempts the reconstruction of Palestine fr. its monuments—showing all that we should know of Syria if there were no Bible at all.

,, ,, The Tell Amarna Tablets [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93

HARPER, Hy. A. Walks in Palestine; photogravs. 4° 25/- R.T.S. / $7.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 88

Edition de Luxe 45/-.

HENDERSON, Dr. Arch. Palestine: its historical geography; maps and index 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 93

An admirable little handbk., brought thoroughly down to date.

HULL, Prf. Edw. Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petraea; ill. and col. maps [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 21/- 4° Watt 86

,, ,, Mount Seir; ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° ,, 85

A popular, bright acc. of an adventurous journey across Sinai, up the Valley of the Akabah, and round the Shores of the Dead Sea, dur. the Geolog. Exped. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc.

Informacōn for Pylgrymes: in facs. reprod., ed. E. Gordon Duff [only 350 printed] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. [1498] 92

Fr. the unique copy in the Advocate's Lib., Edinb. It is the only Guide-Bk. to the Holy Ld. pub. in Eng. in 15 cent., and the first of a series on the subj. pub. between that time and the Reformation. It was first printed by WYNKYN DE WORDE in 1498, and repr. by him in 1515 and 1524. Edr. adds a good Intro. on "Pilgrims" of old, from St. WILLIBALD [706–786] to Rev. Rich. TORKINGTON, who started on his travels in 1513.

KEAN, Rev. J. Among the Holy Places; photo. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 92

A readable acc. of a pilgrimage through Pal., w. descrip. of Jerus., Damascus, Jordan Valley, *etc.*

LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Palestine under the Moslems; map and plans c 8° 12/6 Pal. Expl. Fd. / $3 Houghton, *Boston* 90

Presents the reader w. trss. of various mediæval Moslem accounts of Palestine and its Holy Places, wh., beginning in the middle of the 9 cent., reach in unbroken succession down to close of 15 cent., thus completing the Bible, Early Christian (Roman and Byzantine) and classical writers' accs., wh. extend to 7 cent., when the Arabs conquered Syria.

NEIL, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Pictured Palestine; ill. 7/6 8° Nisbet 92

A series of word-pictures exhibiting the contrast betw. the manners and customs of the East and those of the West, ill. the Bible narrative; by one who has an intimate personal acquaintance w. the country and people.

OLIPHANT, F. R. Notes of a Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and the Holy Land 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

Orig. appeared in great part as letters to *The Spectator*.

A § 49

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Jerusalem: its history and hope; 50 (good) ill. 21/- ($3) m 8° Macmillan 91

L.P. 50/- *nt.* Eastern hist. and scenery as they affect the personages who are the heroes of her bk.—David, Solomon, the Maccabees and the Prophets: a sort of paraphrase of the Bible Hist. of the Holy City, pleasantly written and with no little contempt for the researches of mod. criticism.

Palestine Exploration Fund Publications—*v. supra et infra sub nomm.*:— *v.s.* Watt 85–93 *in prog.*

Map: Palest. Explor. Fd.
ARMSTRONG, Geo. *Names and Places* 87
BESANT, Walt. 21 *Years' Work* 87
CONDER, Maj. C. R. *Syrian Stone Lore* 86
CONDER, Maj. C. R. *Tell Amarna Tablets* 93
HULL, Prf. Edw. *Geol. of Palest.* 86
" " " *Mount Seir* ..85
Pal. Expl. Fd. *The City and the Land* 93
PETRIE, W. M. F. *Tell el Hesy* 91
SCHUMACHER, G. *Across the Jordan* 85
" " *The Jaulan* ..89
" " *Survey of Fahil* 2/6
SCHUMACHER, G. *Northern 'Ajlun* 90
TRISTRAM, H. B. *Flora and Fauna* 88
WARREN + CONDER *Jerusalem* ..85

Palestine Exploration Fund The City and the Land [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93

Consists of seven Lectures:
BESANT, W. *Gen. Wk. of the Soc.*
CONDER, Maj. *Future of Palestine*
DALTON, Can. *Mod. Traveller in Palestine*
PETRIE, W. M. F. *Story of a "Tell"*
TRISTRAM, Can. *Nat. Hist of Palestine*
WILSON, Col. Sir C. W. *Jerusalem*
WRIGHT, Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date*

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Tell el Hesy (Lachish) and Notes on Places in Palest. [Pal. Expl. Fd]. 10/6 4° Watt 91

An acc. of the author's own excavations on the Plains of Philistia, w. 3 plans and *c.* 270 ill. of walls, brick-wk., pilasters, pottery, flints, *etc.* The great mound of Tell el Hesy is covered w. ruins of successive towns, Amorite, Jewish, Gk., *etc.*, and was one of the 5 Amorite strongholds.

ROSS, Rev. D. M. The Cradle of Palestine; 9 photogravs. [a pop. bk. on modern Palestine] 5/- c 8° Hodder 92

SCHUMACHER, Gottlieb Across the Jordan; maps and ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- c 8° Watt 85

A hist. of the short survey undertaken by the author in the little-known but deeply-interesting country of the Hauran.

" " The Jaulan; 144 ill., col. maps and plans [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° Watt 89

A record of the journey for the survey of the Jaulan.

" "* A Survey of Fahil, the ancient Pella; ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 2/6 8° Watt

The first home of the Christians after their retreat fr. Jerusalem.

" " Northern 'Ajlun: w. the Decapolis; *c.* 60 ill., maps & pls. [Pal Expl. Fd.] 3/6 c 8° Watt 90

Deals w. the anc. Decapolis of Peræa, and descr. the numerous sites still showing anc. remains.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; 20 pl. (13 col.) [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 63/- 4° Watt 88

Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 47, *s.v.* Pal. Expl. Fd.], contg. a cpl. catal. of all vertebr. fauna (incl. fresh water fishes), the most singular portion of the flora, terrestr. and fluviatile mollusca, phanerogams and ferns. Hebr. names where known (*i.e.* every one fd. in Bible) and vernac. Arabic names given, w. refs. to authorities, geogr. area of ea. species, *etc.*

WARREN + CONDER, Sir Chas. / Maj. C. R. Jerusalem; w. portfo. of 50 shts. of designs, etc. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 105/- 4° Watt 85

Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 47, *s.v.* Pal. Expl. Fd.], and the main authority on Jerusalem. It incl. the whole of the discovs. made in and around the city fr. the Ordnance Survey in 1865 to 1885, a short hist. of the city, acc. of its monuments, *etc.*

Cyprus

—*v.* G § 8 (OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER).

Ethnology.

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Races of the Old Testament; ill. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 3/- c 8° 3/- R.T.S. / $1.20 Revell, *N.Y.*

An excellent popular sketch of the differ. races of the O.T., based upon contemp. data.

Home Life.

PALMER, Mrs. H.L. [Am.] Home Life in the Bible $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 81

Natural History.

KNIGHT, Alf. E. Bible Plants and Animals; w. 30 facs. ill. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90

Illns. of over 1,000 passages of Scripture fr. the works of travellers and other sources.

PRIESTMAN, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] God's Birds 3/6 s 8° Burns & Oates 93

The raven, dove, quail, eagle and other birds of the Bible, with "lessons" derived fr. them.

Songs.

DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Early Bible Songs [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] f 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES. DICTIONARIES, SERIES, COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General Histories.

ALLEN, Jos. Hy. [Am. Unit.] Christian History in its Three Great Periods, 3 vols. $3.75 8° Roberts, *Bost.* 89–91

FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. F. J. [C.-E.] Outlines of Church History to A.D. 337 [to d. of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 91

A cram-bk. but a really useful and enlightened one. Adopts substantially the views of Bps. LIGHTFOOT and WESTCOTT.

*MOELLER, Prf. W. [Prot.] History of the Christian Church, tr. Rev. And. Rutherfurd, 2 vols. 8° ea. 15/- Sonnenschein / ea. $3.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

Vol. i.: to A.D. 600; vol. ii.: to Reformation. Based on an original study of the sources, it forms the most comprehensive, scholarly and trustworthy hist. of the Church yet produced in English. Each section is accomp. by an exceedingly full bibliog. of its anc. liter. and of the voluminous discussions of mod. writers. Its theol. pt. of view is that of moderate and enlightened conservatism; its characteristics, absence of bias and search for truth.

*SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church: The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols. 8° ea. $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 21/- Clark, *Edin.* 93

A contin. of this stupendous wk., written in a catholic spirit and amply provided w. bibliog. references [*v.* A § 73, *s.n.* Schaff (*note*)]. Author (b. 1819) died Oct. '93.

A § 49

Roman Catholic.

ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, vols. iv.-vii. [last] ea. 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 82–91

iv. *Church & State as seen in Formation of Xtendom [o.p.; pb.* 12/–] 82
v. *The Throne of the Fisherman built by the Carpenter's Son* 87
vi. *The Holy See and the Wanderings of Nations*.....89
vii. *Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood* 91
Takes a very adverse view of MOHAMMED.

Commenced in 1869 [*ut* B.B. A § 97], this laborious wk. is now brought to a conclusion. It forms the Rom.-Cath. counterpart of GIBBON and MILMAN, covering the same ground, ending w. coronation of CHARLEMAGNE by LEO iii. [A.D. 800]. Remarkable for its learning, industry, and research. Vols. i.–iv. are *o.p.*

BIRKHAEUSER, Rev. J. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Church fr. its First Establishment [student's text-bk.] $3*nt.*8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 88
BRUECK, Dr. H. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch., tr. Rev. E. Pruente [Am. R.-C.], 2 v. [student's text-bk.] $3*nt.*8° Benziger, *N. Y.* [ ]86
DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] General History of the Catholic Church [Am. tr. fr. French], 4 vols.; ill. 8° $12 O'Shea, *N. Y.* / 40/– *nt.* Burns & Oates 65–66
GILMARTIN, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Manual of Church History, vol. i. 10/6; ii. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 91; 92

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dict. of Religion: Xtn. and other docts., sects, terms, biog., etc. r 8° 10/6 Cassell [87] 91
SANFORD, Rev. Elias B. [Am.; ed.] Concise Cyclopædia of Religious Knowledge; maps and ill. $3.50 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 91
Biblical, biographical, theological, historical and practical.

Series.

Church History Series: a series of popular books; some ill. ea. 2/6 to 3/– c 8° R. T. S. 86–92 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. Lindsay [Cong.] *The Ancient British Church* [*ut* A § 62] 2/6 89
BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] *English Reformation of* 16 *cent.* [*ut* A § 62] ..3/6 90
EVANS, T. Rhys [C.-E.] *The Council of Trent* [*ut* B.B. A § 54].....2/6 88
HEALY, Dr. Jno. [C.-E.] *The Ancient Irish Church* [*ut* A § 67].....3/– 92
HEATH, Rich. [C.-E.] *The Reformation in France*, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. A § 63, and *inf.* A § 63] ea. 2/6 86; 88
i. To Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; ii. after same.
PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] *Preludes to the Reformation* [*ut* A § 59] 2/6 86
REYNOLDS, Prc. Hy. R. [Cong.] *Athanasius: his Life and Life-Work* [*ut* A § 55] 2/6 89

Epochs of Church History: ed. Bp. M. Creighton [C.-E.] [all prev. occurring in B.B.] f 8° ea. 2/6 Longman / ea. 80c. Randolph, *N. Y.* 86–89

BALZANI, U. .....*Popes and Hohenstaufen* 88
BRODRICK, G. C.....*University of Oxford* 86
CARR, A. ..*Church and the Roman Empire* 87
GWATKIN, H. M.....*Arian Controversy* 89
HUNT, Rev. W. *Eng. Church in the Mid. Ages* 88
MULLINGER, J. B...*University of Cambridge* 88
OVERTON, Rev. J. H. *Evan. Reviv. in* 18 *Cent.* 86
PERRY, Can. G. G...*Reformation in England* 86
PLUMMER, Dr. A...*Church of Early Fathers* 87
POOLE, R. Lane *Wycliffe and Early Reform* 89
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. *Hildeb. & his Times* 88
TOZER, Rev. H. F. *Church & Eastern Empire* 88
TUCKER, H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lands* 86
WAKEMAN, H. O. *Church and the Puritans* 87
WARD, A. W. .....*Counter-Reformation* 89

National Churches, The: ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield [C.-E.]; map (or maps) c 8° ea. 6/– Wells Gardner / ea. $2 Pott, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

America .....Bp. of DELAWARE, *in prep.*
Germany Rev. S. Baring-GOULD [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 64] 91
Ireland.....Rev. T. OLDEN [*ut* A § 67] 92
Italy....Can. A. R. PENNINGTON [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 68] 93
Netherlands ....EDITOR [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 65] 93
Scandinavia Dr. G. F. MACLEAR [C.-E.] *in prep.*
Scotland Can. H. M. LUCOCK [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 70] 93
Spain Preb. Fk. MEYRICK [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 71] 91

The object of the series is to supply an unbroken narrative of the national Churches of Christendom.

Biography.

Heroes of the Cross [series of pop. non-controv. Xtn. biogs.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92 *in prog.*

Columbus..Mariana MONTEIRO [R.-C.] [*ut* E § 6] 93
Gregory the Great..Abbot Terence B. SNOW [*ut* A § 98] 92
Grey, Bp. Rob. [*Cape Town*] ..Dr. S. J. EALES 93
Harding, St. Stephen.....Card. J. H. NEWMAN [R.-C.] *in prep.*
Repr. fr. his *Lives of the Saints, ut* B.B. A § 1.
Hugh of Lincoln..Can. G. G. PERRY [C.-E.] *in prep.*

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] The Evolution of Christianity c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– J. Clarke 92

Nine lects. deliv. at Boston, U.S.A., presenting a lucid view of Xty. as a subject of organic growth conforming itself to laws inherent in the nature of things. A feature of the bk. is the author's intense belief in the applic. of religion to actual life, and the entire absence of "other-worldliness."

KERR, Rob. Pollok [Am. Presb.] The Voice of God in History; port. and ill. $1.25 12° Presb. Comm. Pb., *Richmd., Va.* 90
SELL, Dr. Karl The Church in the Mirror of History, tr. Eliz. Stirling 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
Studies on the progress of Christianity.

Collective Essays.

Historical.

DODS, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus and other Essays 5/– c 8° Hodder 91

Erasmus, Xtn. Element in Plato, Hippolytus' Homily, Clement of Alexandria, Maurice, Confucius, Xty. and Civilisation, Marcus Aurelius, On Preaching.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Freaks of Fanaticism [=*sec. ed. of his* Historic Oddities, ser. ii.] 6/– s 8° Methuen 92

Designed to emphasize the dangers of mysticism the moment it begins to influence the common rules of right and wrong. Nearly half the vol. is given to a very interesting acc. of the Anabaptists of Munster; but the bitterness of the author's dislike to Protestantism renders it an unsound guide through the Reformation period.

JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Christian History prior to the Reformation 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92

An interesting and curious medley of Xtn. *ana*, gathered fr. a wide field of histories, annals, chronicles and biogs.—a sort of eccles. *Percy Anecdotes*. Incl. no miracles and little doctrine.

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. i.–ii.—*ut* A § 3.
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] Studies of Religious History [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

Religs. of Antiq., Hist. of People of Israel, Crit. Historians of Jesus, Mahomet and Origins of Islamism, Life of the Saints, Author of "Imit. of Christ," Calvin, Channing and the Unit. Movemt. in U.S., Feuerbach and New Hegelian Schl., Ary Scheffer's "Temptation of Xt."

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

Life of Christ.

BEECHER, Rev. Hy. W. [Am. Cong.] The Life of Jesus, the Christ, 2 vols. 8° $5.50 Bromfield, *N.Y.* / 28/- Dickinson 91

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Jesus the Messiah c 8° 7/6 Longman / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

An abridgment of his *Life and Times of Jesus*, *ut* B.B. A § 50.

LLOYD, Walt. [Unit.] The Galilean: a portrait of Jesus of Nazareth 2/6 c 8° Williams 92

Gives a portraiture of Christ, regarding him as a man, and asserting the distinction betw. the Galilean and the Jew. Not argumentative; purely descriptive on these assumptions.

STRAUSS, Dav. Friedr. [Rat.] Life of Jesus crit. examined, tr. "Geo. Eliot" [Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [46] 93

A cheap repr. of a tr. of a bk. wh. marked an epoch on its first appearance in 1835. It will always hold a place as a classic in the liter. of Christology, being as it is the link wh. connects the old schl. of rationalism, whose methods were always destructive, with the modern schl. of constructive criticism. Its theory is briefly known as the Mythical Theory. Prf. Otto PFLEIDERER [Prot.] adds an interesting Intro. to this edn.

VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Real Jesus: review of his life, char. and death fr. Jewish standpoint 6/- 8° Williams 91

Represents the view of Christ's life held by the Theistic Church, to whose members it is addressed.

Roman-Catholic.

BOWDEN, Rev. C. [R.-C.] The Life and Doctrine of Jesus Christ [w. short "reflections"] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Burns & Oates 80

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; *d.* 1893] The Life of our Life: a harmony, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] c 8° 15/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $4 Cath. Pub. Soc., *N.Y.* 84

" " The Passage of our Lord [conclusion of above] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 92

" " The Works and Words of our Saviour fr. the 4 Gospels [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 82

" " The Story of the Gospels harmonized for meditation [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 84

" " *Works on the Holy Infancy* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / ea. $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 85

The Preparation of the Incarnation ....85 | *The Thirty Years: our Lord's infancy and early life* 85
The Nine Months: life of our Lord in the womb 85

" " *Works on the Public Life of Christ* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 6/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / ea. $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 75–90

Ministry of John the Baptist ....75 | *Sermon on the Mt. continued*, 2 vols. ....79 | *Preaching of the Cross*, 3 vols. .... (ea. 6/-)
Sermon on the Mt.: The Beatitudes ....79 | *Training of the Apostles*, 4 vols. ....80–85 | *Passiontide*, 3 vols. 89–90

" " The Return of the King: discuss. on the latter days [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 83

DIDON, Father [R.-C.] Jesus Christ, tr. Dr. Bern. O'Reilly [R.-C.], 2 vols. p 8° 12/- Paul [91] 93 / $7 50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Though a devout Roman Catholic (Order of St. Dominic), the author avoids controversial points; and the bk., wh. is a scholarly and instructive one, is of much value to readers of all communions.

FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] The Christ the Son of God, tr. G. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 2 vols. 14/- ($4) c 8° Longman 90

From the standpoint of modern Catholic scholarship. The author is at the head of the younger generation of Catholic scholar[illegible] France, where the book at once received the heartiest recognition. Eschews criticism and controversy, being "an act of Faith," written in blind credulity and as such *super criticam*, as was Sigismund *super grammaticam*. Picturesque and imaginative, like RENAN—only "more so." Intro. by Card. MANNING.

Chronology, etc., of Christ's Life.

ANDREWS, Sam. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon the Earth; maps $2.50 Scribner / 9/- Clark, *Edin.* [62] 92

An almost rewritten edn. of the bk. [*v.* B.B. A § 50], wh. is an unpretentious but excellent life of Christ in its histor., chronolog. and geograph. relations, treating the apologetic difficulties in the details of the life w. much candour and success. A book the student should at all times have at hand.

Passion of Christ —*v.* A § 116: Meditations.

Temptation of Christ.

THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man—*ut* A § 113.

Training of the Apostles by Christ—*v.* A § 123.

Jewish Belief about the Time of Christ's Birth—*v.* A § 44.

51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Christianity and the Roman Empire [Manls. Early Xtn. Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93

A brief, intelligent and interesting acc. of the development rather than the hist. of the first 3 cents. of Xty. Adopts unreservedly the views of "the German School." A good (but not perfect) intro. to the subj., for pop. use; but the opinions of LIGHTFOOT (and, if the student read Germ., of NEUMANN) should also be studied.

COX, Homersham The First Century of Christianity, 2 vols. [Westminster Lib.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Griffith [86] 93

DUFF, Prf. Dav. [Unit. Presb.] The Early Church: hist. of Xty. in 1st 6 cent., [posth.] ed. Dav. Duff [son] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Very readable and picturesque lectures, giving a lucid and candid acc. (largely biographical) of the princ. events, writers and rel. controversies of the first 6 cents.

FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—*ut* A § 134.

*HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon Christian Church—*ut* A § 119.

HAUSRATH, Adolf The Time of the Apostles [tr.] [Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durham*; C.-E.] Dissertations on the Apostolic Age 14/- ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

Five learned disserts. repr. fr. the author's edns. of Paul's *Epistles* [*ut* B.B. A § 39]—on the *Brethren of the Lord*, *St. Paul and the Three*, *The Xtn. Ministry* (w. a short App. on author's final view on authent. of the 7 Ignatian Epp., and extracts fr. his own wrgs. ill. the subj. of the essay), *St. Paul and Seneca*, *The Essenes*. Index (by Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR). Posthum. pub. by the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Church in the Roman Empire before A.D. 170; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

An important wk., tracing the history of the relations wh. the Rom. Imper. Govt. maintained tow. the growing power of the Church, and describing the situation of Xtn. hist. within the general hist. of the Rom. Emp. before A.D. 180. Pt. i. (8 chaps.) is entitled *St. Paul in Asia Minor* (wh. the author's archæol. and topogr. knowledge brilliantly illuminates). Pt. ii. (the longer) is founded on lects. del. in 1892 (at Mansfield College, Oxon), and covers the period A.D. 64–170, treating more espec. of the whole question of the persecutions of the Church. The whole book is a model of strictly scientific application of archæol., histor., topogr. and numismatic evidence to the investigation of early Christian history.

A §§ 52–54

SCHÜRER, Prf. Emil History of Jewish People in Time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols. Index 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / ea. $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 85–91

Division i. (in 2 vols.) Political History of Palestine fr. B.C. 175 to A.D. 135. Division ii. (in 3 vols.) Internal Condition of Palestine and of the Jewish People in the time of Christ. Of a standard character; very full in bibliogr. references; free fr. theological bias. Ably tr. by Rev. Jno. MACPHERSON+Rev. Peter CHRISTIE+[Miss] S. TAYLOR. This vol. concludes the *Foreign Theolo. Lib.* pub. by T. & T. Clark, of *Edin.* Since its commencement in 1846, four vols. have been regularly pub. each year. The series as a whole has been most useful in its influence on the progress of theolog. science both in Gt. Brit. and in America.

SLATER, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] The Faith and Life of the Early Church: an intro. to Church hist. 7/– c 8° Hodder 92

A thoroughly modern and fairly critical, though not quite adequate, intro. to the study of the Primitive Church. Its chief characteristic is its exposition and defence of the view that Catholic Xty. was the result not of an amalgamation or reconciliation of contending parties (as commonly held) but of the triumphs of Gentile Xty. It is to some extent a defence of Wesleyanism agst. Roman and Angl. pretensions. WEIZSÄCKER'S and PFLEIDERER'S theories incisively criticised.

*WEIZSÄCKER, Carl The Apostolic Age [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams 93

Thoroughly historical in spirit and critical in method, realizing the best results of modern criticism.

Series.

Manuals of Early Christian History, ed. Prf. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93 *in prg.*

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] *Christianity and the Roman Empire* 3/6 '93 [*ut supra*].

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

EUSEBIUS OF CÆSAREA [*d.* 340] Historia Ecclesiastica—*ut* A § 55.
SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [*c.* 380—*post* 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*ut* A § 55.
SOZOMEN [*d. circ.* 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*ut* A § 55.

Biography: Apostolic.

Collectively.

REED, CHAS. E. B. Companions of our Lord [quite popular] c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1.60 Revell, *N.Y.* [73] 91

Individually.

PAUL, ST.

Iverach, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] St. Paul: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

Liddon, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lect. on Life of St. Paul—*in his* Essays and Addresses—*ut* K § 83.

1. The Preparation; 2. The Missionary, the Church Ruler, and the Martyr.

Mathieson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] The Spiritual Development of St. Paul 5/– c 8° Blackwood [91] 92

Sabatier, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Apostle Paul: sketch of devel. of his doctrine, tr. A. N. Hellier c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

A vivid, novel and readable sketch (orig. pub. some 20 yrs. ago), ed. w. an essay on the Pastoral Epistles by Prf. Geo. G. FINDLAY. Affirms the Pauline authorship of the *Pastoral Epistles.*

Taylor, Dr. Wm. [Am. Cong.] Paul the Missionary; ill. c 8° $1.50 Harper 87 / 5/– Burnet [82] 92

Intended to point the pract. lessons for mod. life wh. are suggested by Paul's personal experiences and missionary labours.

Theology of Paul —*v.* A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics, *s.v.* New Test., Paul (STEVENS).

JOHN THE BAPTIST.

Houghton, Dr. Ross C. [Am.] John the Baptist, the Forerunner of our Lord: his life and wk.; ill. $1.50 12° Hunt&Eaton, *N.Y.* 89

PETER, ST.

Fouard, Abbé Const. [R.-C.] S. Peter, and the 1st Years of Xty., tr. Geo. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 9/– ($2) c 8° Longman 92

Supplies an acc. of the Church at Jerusalem under the Apostles and of the estab. of PETER'S seat in Rome, w. a descr. of the state of society in Rome at the time of the establishment of Christianity.

Robinson, Dr. Chas. S. [Am. Presb.] Simon Peter: his life and times; map and ill. c 8° $1.25 Am. Tract. Soc., *N.Y.* / 3/6 Nelson 89

Wolston, Rev. W. T. P. Simon Peter: his life and letters 2/6 *nt.* c 8° *Gosp. Messgr.* Off., *Ed.* 93

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. —*in his* The Church in the Roman Empire, *ut* A § 51.

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—*v.* A §§ 55 *and* 119.

53. CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, ART, ETC.

Inscriptions.

Germany · The Rhine—*v.* K § 208 (KRAUS).

Christian Art —*v.* I § 86: Christian Art.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

Generally.

LANDON, Rev. Edw. H. [C.-E.] Manual of the Councils of the Holy Catholic Ch., 2 vols. ea. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith 93; 93

Vatican Council, 1869–70—*v.* A § 97.

Westminster Synods—*v.* A § 97.

A § 55

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS (GREEK AND LATIN, 2ND TO 7TH CENTS.) AND OF OTHER EARLY CHRISTIAN WRITERS.

Collectively.

CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [tr.] Apology of Apollonius and other Monum. of Early Xtianity: tr., w. intros. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Trs. of *The Acts of Paul and Thekla, The Apology and Acts of Apollonius* [pronounced by HARNACK to be the finest specimen of such early Xtn. liter. yet discov.], *Acts of S. Phocas, Acts of S. Polyeuctes, Acts of S. Eugenia, Acts of S. Codratius, Martyrdom of Holy Theodore, Acts of S. Callistratus*, etc.; mostly tr. fr. the Armenian, w. intro. by tr. to each. Supplies in a succession of vivid pictures an insight into the pract. worship of Xty. dur. first 3 cents. of its history.

GWATKIN, Prof. Hy. M. [ed.] Selections fr. Early Writers ill. Church Hist. to time of Constantine 4/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 93

Editions, Translations and Series of Writings.

Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.–xxiv. *v.p.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 67–91 *in prog.*

i. SULPICIUS SEVERUS, *Opera* .....Carl. HALM. 3*m.*20 67
ii. MINUCIUS FELIX, *De Errore Profan. Relig.* Carl. HALM. 2*m.* 68
iii. Pt. 1 S. THASCUS CAEC. CYPRIANUS, *Opera*, 1 W. HARTEL. 5*m.* 68
iii. Pts. 2–3 IDEM, *Opera*, pts. 2–3.....W. HARTEL 10*m.* 71
Opera Spuria; Prefaces; Indices.
iv. ARNOBIUS, *Adversus Nationes*....Aug. REIFFERSCHEID. 6*m.* 75
v. Paul. OROSIUS, *Hist. adv. Paganos*..C. ZANGEMEISTER. 16*m.* 81
vi. ENNODIUS, *Opera* .....W. BARTEL. 15*m.* 82
vii. VICTOR [Episc. Vitensis], *Historia Persec. Afric. Provinc.* Mich. PETSCHENIG. 3*m.*60 83
viii. SALVIANUS, *Opera* .....Franc. PAULY. 7*m.* 84
ix. EUGIPPIUS, *Opera*, 2 pts. .....Pius KNOELL. 24*m.*40 85 86
x. SEDULIUS, *Opera* .....Joh. HUEMER. 9*m.* 85
xi. CLAUDIANUS MAMMERTIUS, *Opera* Aug. ENGELBRECHT. 6*m.* 85
xii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS, *Opera* .....F. WEIHRICH. 15*m.* 87
Speculum and *De Divinis Scripturis.*
xiii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Opera*, pt. ii. .....M. PETSCHENIG. 15*m.* 86
Collationes.
xiv. LUCIFERUS CALARITANUS, *Opera* .....W. HARTEL. 9*m.* 86
xv. COMMODIANUS, *Carmina* .....B. DOMBART. 5*m.* 87
xvi. *Poetæ Christiani Minores*, pt. i. 16*m.*40 88
PAULINUS PETRICORDIA, *Carmina* .....M. PETSCHENIG.
ORIENTIUS. *Carmina* .....Robinson ELLIS.
PAULINUS PELLAEUS, *Eucharist.* .....G. BRANDES.
CLAUD. MARIUS VICTOR, *Alethia & Probae Cent.* C. SCHENKL.
xvii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Opera*, pt. i. ....M. PETSCHENIG. 20*m.*50 88
Prolegg.; Instit.
Contra Nestorium. Indices.
xviii. PRISCILLIANUS, *Opera* .....G. SCHEPSS. 8*m.*50 89
Added is: Orosius, *Commonit. de errore Prisc. et Origenistarum.*
xix. LACTANTIUS. *Opera*, pt. i. S. BRANDT + G. LAUBMANN. 25*m.* 90
Divinae Instit. & Epitom. Div. Inst. (BRANDT.)
xx. TERTULLIAN, *Opera*, pt. i. A. REIFFERSCHEID + G. WISSOWA. 15*m.*60 90
xxi. FAUSTUS, *Opera*; RURICIUS, *Epistolae*....Aug. ENGELBRECHT 16*m.* 91
xxiv. JUVENCUS, *Evangel.*.....Joh. HUEMER. 7*m.*20 91
xxv. Pt. 1. AUGUSTINUS, *De Util. Credendi, etc.* .....Jos. ZYCHA 20*m.*40 91
,, Pt. 2. ,, *Contra. Felicem, etc.* Jos. ZYCHA 7*m.*60 92
Vols. xxii.–xxiii. to appear later.

Intended ultimately to incl. all the Latin eccles. writers down to A.D. 800. Scholarly and cheap. Pub. for the Vienna Academy: vols. i.–xv. by Gerold of Vienna, vols. xvi. *sqq.* by Tempsky of Vienna (Freytag, *Lpz.*).

Fathers for English Readers ea. 2/6 S.P.C.K. / ea. 80*c.* Young, *N.Y.* 89

New Vols.: *Bernard of Clairvaux* ..Dr. S. G. EALES [*ut infra*] 2/6 90 | *Patrick, St.* .....E. J. NEWELL [*ut* A § 57] 90

HALL, H. E. [tr.] The Two Epistles of Clement to Corinthians, *etc.* [Christian Classics] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 92

Fairly good trs. of the two *Epp.* of CLEM. *to Corinths.*, the *Ep.* of POLYCARP *to Philipps.*, the *Teaching of the Twelve*, w. brief introductions.

HURTER, Dr. H. [S.-J.; ed.] Sanctorum Patrum Opuscula Selecta; w. comms., ser. II., vols. i.–v. 12*m.*40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 84–88 *in prog.*

Ser. II., vols. i.–ii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS Hipponensis, *In Johannis Evang. tractatus*, 2 pts. .....ea. 2*m.* 84
Vol. iii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Collationes xxiv.* 3*m.* 87
Vol. iv. HILARIUS, *De Trinitate lib. xii.* 2*m.*40 88
Vol. v. BERNARDUS, *Sermones in Cantica Canticorum* 3*m.* 88

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durh.*; ed.] The Apostolic Fathers, ed. and completed Rev. J. K. Harmer 16/- ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

Apparently intended for lay readers, all controvers. matter bg. scrupulously avoided. Issued for the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund. Comprizes the *Epistles* (genuine and spurious) of CLEMENT OF ROME, IGNATIUS, POLYCARP, *the Martyrdom of Polycarp, the Tchg. of the Apostles. Ep.* of BARNABAS, *Shepherd* of HERMAS, *Ep.* of DIOGNETUS, *Fragm.* of PAPIAS, reliques of the Elders preserv. in IRENÆUS. Revised texts, w. trs. and short intros. (partly deriv. from his larger wk. [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 55]. The last work of the great scholar. The tr. of the *Didache* and the intro. to it spec. interesting.

MIGNE, Abbé J. P. [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiae Cursus Completus: Series Graeca, vol. cxl. 20*fr.* 8° Garnier, *Paris* 88

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica: by Members of the Univ. of Oxford; pl. & facss., 3 vols. [not to be cont.] 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 85–91

i. 10/6 ($2.75 *nt.*) 85
Recent Theories on Tetragrammaton..Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Light thrown by LXX. on Bk. of Samuel F. H. WOODS
On Dialects in Palest. in time of Christ Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
New Theory of Orig. and Comp. of Synopt. Gosps. by Wetzel .....A. EDERSHEIM
Comm. on Gosps. of Theophilus of Antioch Prf. W. SANDAY
Text of the Codex Rossanensis [Σ] Prf. W. SANDAY
The Corbey St. James (ff) .....Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH
A Syriac Bibl. MS. of 5 cent...Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Date of Polycarp's Martyrdom T. RANDELL
Newly Discov. Temanite and Nabat. Inscripp. .....Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Further Remarks on the Corbey St. James Prf. W. SANDAY

ii. 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) 90
Early Jewish Authorities on "Psalms"..Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Orig. and Mutual Relation of Synoptic Gospels F. H. WOODS
St. Polycarp's Martyrdom.....C. H. TURNER
Clementine Homilies .....Dr. BIGG
Evid. of Early Versions and Patristic Quotations on Text of O. & N.T. .....BEBB
The Ammonian Sections, Eusebian Canons and Harmonizing Tables in Syriac Tetra-Evangelium ..... Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Codex Amiatinus and its Birthplace Prc. H. J. WHITE

iii. 16/- ($4 *nt.*) 91
Intro. of the Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. and acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Expos. of Romans ix.–xi. ..Rev. C. GORE
Matls. for Crit. of Peshitto N.T. .....Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Exam. of N.T. Quotations of Ephrem Syrus .....F. H. WOOD.
The Text of the Canons of Ancyra ....R. B. RACKHAM
Cheltenham List of Canon. Bks. of O. & N.T. and of Cyprian..Prf. W. SANDAY

Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Gesch. d. altchristl. Literatur, hrsg. Osc. v. Gebhardt + Ad. Harnack Hinrichs, *Leipzig, in prog.*

The *Texte* comprize the *Agrapha*, works by APHRAATES [tr.], ATHENAGORAS, EUSTATHIUS, Abp. of Antioch, TATIAN, TERTULLIAN, *etc.* The *Untersuchungen*, by Ad. HARNACK, Alb. JAHN, P. KOETSCHAU, F. LOOFS, E. NOELDECHEN, A. RESCH, Ed. SCHWARTZ, Hans STACHELIN and J. WERNER (in German), are on the *Acts of Karpus*, the Διδαχή, IRENÆUS, LEONTIUS of Byzant., *Medicine in the Oldest Church Hist.*, ORIGEN, TERTULLIAN, *etc.* Vol. i. 22*m.*50, '82–'83; ii. 22*m.*50, 84–'86; iii. 26*m.*, '83–'88; iv. pts. 1–2, 7*m.*20, '88–'91 *in prg.*; v. 3*m.*, '88–'89; vi. 26*m.*50, '89–'91; vii.–ix. *in prg.*

A § 55

Texts and Studies: contribs. to Bibl. and patristic liter., ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson *prices net* 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91 *sqq. in prg.*

Vol. i., no. 1. *Apology of* ARISTIDES [*ut* A § 119] Prf J. R. HARRIS 5/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
,, no. 2. *Passion of S. Perpetua* [*ut infra*] ....EDR.+Seth K. GIFFORD 4/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
with orig. Lat. of Acts of the Scillitan martyrs.
,, no. 3. *Lord's Prayer in the Early Church* [*ut* A § 33] ..Dr. F. H. CHASE 5/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
,, no. 4. HERACLEON *Fragms. of* A.E. BROOKE 4/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
ii., no. 1. *A study of Codex Bezæ* [*ut* A § 17]..Prf. J. R. HARRIS 7/6 ($2.60 *nt.*) 91
,, no. 2. *The Testament of Abraham* M. R. JAMES 5/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 92
,, no. 3. *Apocrypha Anecdota* [*ut* A § 19]....M. R. JAMES 6/- 93
iii., no. 1. *Rules of* TYCONIUS [*ut inf.*].....F. C. BURKITT *in prep.*

WACE+SCHAFF, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] / Prf. P. [Am. Presb.] [eds.] Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers:
New Series, vol. i. 4° ea. $3 Xtn. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* / 4 vols. 42/- Parker, *Oxon.* 91-93 *in prog.*

The first series (ed. by SCHAFF alone) has been completed in 14 vols. (not 25, as orig. announced), and comprises SS. Augustine to Chrysostom. This second series is jointly undertaken by the Principal of King's College, London, and the well-known Professor of the Union Theol. Seminary, New York; and will consist of 13 or 14 vols. English edn. sold only in sets of 4 vols. for 42/-. The trs. are in most cases reprints or revisions of previous ones; and each author or text is provided with prolegg., life, notes and bibliogr.

Vol. i. EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA 90
ii. SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS; SOZOMEN 91
iii. THEODORET; JEROME and GENNADIUS; RUFINUS; JEROME'S *Apol. in reply to Rufinus* 92
iv. ATHANASIUS 92
Vol. v. GREGORY OF NYSSA 93
vi. JEROME.....93
vii. GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM; CYRIL OF JERUSALEM.....*in prep.*
viii. BASIL .....*in prep.*
ix. HILARY OF POITIERS .....*in prep.*
x. AMBROSE.....*in prep.*
Vol. xi. CASSIAN; SULPITIUS SEVERUS; VINCENT OF LERENS ..*in prep.*
xii. LEO I.; GREGORY I. .....*in prep.*
xiii. JOHN OF DAMASCUS; *Decrees & Canons of the Seven Oecumen. Councils* [A.D. 325-787]..*in prep.*
xiv. EPHRAEM SYRUS .....*in prep.*

British.

Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica, ed. H. Schenkl, vol. i. pt. 1, 3*m.*80; pt. 2, 3*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91; 93.
Vol. i. pt. 1. The Bodleian Lib., Oxon. '91.

Literary History —*v.* K § 119.

Lives.

BRIGHT, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Lessons from the Lives of Three Great Fathers 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91

Well-written sketches of lives of SS. Athanasius, Chrysostom and Augustine w. 21 Appendices, consisting of trss. fr. their writings and fragmentary doctrinal discussions fr. Anglo-Cath. point of view, abounding in quotations from Cardinal NEWMAN.

Individually: Editions, Lives, Criticism, etc.

AMBROSE [? 340-397] Works, tr. Rev. Hy. de Romestin [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Letters, Hymns.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of the Christians—*ut* A § 119.

ATHANASIUS, ST. [? 326-373] Select Works & Letters [tr.], ed. Prc. Amb. Robertson [C.-E.]
[Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Trs. of nearly all the import. wks. of ATHANASIUS (exc. the exegetical): *Agst. the Heathen, On the Incarnation, On the Opinion of Dionysius, Life of Antony*, etc., with valuable Prolegg. on his life, wrgs. and theology, hist. of Arianism and liter. rel. to ATHANASIUS and Arianism. Trs. mostly repr. for the Oxford *Library of the Fathers* [*ut* B.B. A § 55, *s.n.* PUSEY], the greater number of wh. were made by Card. J. H. NEWMAN, differing fr. and more valuable than his trs in his *Select. Treats. of Athan.* [*ut* B.B. A § 55, *s.n.* ATHAN.], wh. omit the Fourth Discourse agst. Arianism, and which are too free to be of much use for an accur. knowl. of ATHAN.

Reynolds, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] Athanasius: his life and life-work; port. and ill. [Church History Series] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 89

A picturesque sketch of the great Alexandrian archbishop, pourtraying one of the most varied and wonderful lives in the whole world of Church history; w. a summary of the Arian controversy.

AUGUSTINE, ST. [354-430] The City of God [*De Civitate Dei*] tr. J. H., 2 vols.
[Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1610] 90
,, ,, Letters, sel. and arrgd. Mary H. Allies [R.-C.] 6/- 8° Burns & Oates 90
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine—*ut infra, s.v.* Chrysostom.

BASIL, the GREAT [*d.* 379] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.
,, ,, On the Holy Spirit—*v. also* A § 124.

BERNARD, ST. [of Clairvaux; 1091-1153; "last of the Fathers"] Works—*v. infra* (*s.nn.* JANAUSCHEK & EALES [tr.]).

Bibliography.

Janauschek, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Bibliographia Bernardina [=vol. vi. of "Xenia," *infra*] 9*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 92

Life.

Eales, Dr. S. J. [tr.] Life and Works of St. Bernard of Clairvaux, vols. i.-ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 89; 89

Cont. the greater pt. of the *Letters* only; the *Sermons* and *Treatises* are to follow, and the tr. intends to complete his labours by an elaborate life of the Saint.

,, ,, St. Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux [Fathers for English Readers] f 8° 2/6 S.P.C.K. / 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 90

A short popular account of the Saint and his works

Janauschek, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Xenia Bernardina, 4 pts. in 6 vols. 50*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 92

Vols. i.-ii. cont. Bernard's *Sermones de Tempore, de Sanctis, de Diversis*, repr. in a handy edn. fr. the 3rd edn. of Joh. MABILLON, *Paris* [1667] 1839, w. variants fr. MSS. of Austrian monasteries, and ed. by Drs. Bened. GSELL+Leop. JANAUSCHEK; vols. iii.-iv. a short descr. of the Austr. MSS., w. indices; vol. v. conts. *Beiträge zur Gesch.* of Austrian Cisterc. monasteries (literature, lists of abbots, etc.); vol. vi. is a bibliog. to 1890 of wks. and edns. of BERNARD, bks. about him, etc.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] St. Bernard as a Hymnist—*in his* Literature and Poetry 8° $3 Scribner / 12/- Elkin Mathews 90
Storrs, Dr. Rich. S. [Am.] Bernard of Clairvaux: the times, the man, and his work 9/- c 8° $2.50 Scribner / 9/- Hodder 92

A sympathetic account, in the form of lectures; but diffuse and not always accurate, being based on more or less antiquated writers.

BOETHIUS, ST. [470-526].
Stewart, Hugh F. Boethius: an essay [based on Hulsean Prize Essay, Camb.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

A learned and scholarly essay, giving an anal. of the *Consolation of Philos.* and of certain theol. tracts trad. assigned to Boethius, and discussing the question whether B. was a Xtn. or a Pagan in disguise, expatiating on his contribution to the problem of Realism and Nominalism. With literary references at head of each chapter.

A § 55

CASSIAN [*d. circ.* 490] Collation of the Fathers, tr. Prc. Edgar C. S. Gibson [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

CHRYSOSTOM, St. [347–407].

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine [Studies in Christian Biography] c 8° 3/6 Nisbet / 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

Two useful and solid studies, full of information and forcibly written; the latter (naturally) the longer of the two.

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, St. [*d. circ.* 216].

Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Some Acc. of Writings and Opins. of Clem. of Alex. [A. & Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/– c 8° Griffith [35] 90

CLEMENT OF ROME, St. [67–100] Epistles [two] to the Corinthians 8/6; Appendix [new portions], w. intro. notes, and trs. 8/6 8° Macmillan 69; 77

CYPRIAN, St. [200–258].

Poole, Geo. A. Life and Times of St. Cyprian [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 90

CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA [*d.* 444].

Bernard, Rev. J. H. On some Fragms. of an Uncial MS. of S. Cyril of Alex.; 4 autotypes 6/– 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92

Trans. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. xxix., pt. 18. The fragm. [?6 cent.] are of the *De Adoratione*, and were among the papyri brot. fr. Egypt by Mr. Flinders PETRIE.

CYRIL OF JERUSALEM [*d.* 388] Catechetical Lectures [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers, vol. vii.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Διδαχή τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [catechetical church-manual of post-apostolic age].

Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Essay on the Theology of the "Didache," with the Greek text 1/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 89

Forms an Appendix to his *Lectures on the Teaching of the Twelve*," *ut* B.B. A § 55.

EPHRAEM SYRUS [*d.* 379] Hymni et Sermones, ed. Th. J. Lamy; w. Lat. tr., vol. i. 22*m.*, ii. 20*m.* r 8° Kirchheim, *Maintz* 82; 86

" " Works, tr. Prf. Jno. Gwynn [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Select Commentaries, Homilies, Hymns.

EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA [*d.* 340] Works [tr.] ed. Prfs. A. C. McGiffert + E. C. Richardson [Ams.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Church Hist., tr. MCGIFFERT, w. prolegg. and notes. Prolegg. (56 pp.) deal w. life, wrgs. (w. bibliog.) and *Ch. Hist.*, and incl. an import. discuss. on attitude of EUSEB. to Arianism. *Life of Constantine the Great, Oration of Constantine* [tr.], ed. RICHARDSON. The trs. based on the Bagster ed. of *Life of Const.*, CONST'S. *Oration to the Saints* and the *Orat. in Praise of Const.*, and the notes are also based on Bagster. The Prolegg. on life, character, wgs. and the "Mythical CONSTANTINE" are original. Excellent bibliography.

GREGORY I. ["The Great"; *c.* 544–604] Works, tr. Dr. Jas. Barmby [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Pastoral Theology, Letters.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [? 329–391] Works, tr. Rev. J. E. Swallow [C.-E.], *etc.* [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Orations, Sermons, Letters, Prolegomena.

GREGORY OF NYSSA [? 331–395] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Agst. Eunomius, Great Catechetical Oration, On the Soul and the Resurrection, On Virginity, On the Holy Trinity, On the Making of Men, Agst. Macedonius, Letters.

HERMAS [early 2 cent.].

Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Witness of Hermas to the Gospels—*ut* A § 131.

HILARY OF POITIERS [*d.* 368] Works, tr. Prf. Wm. Sanday [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

On the Trinity, On the Synods.

JEROME [*c.* 340–419] Works, tr. Can. Wm. H. Fremantle [*Canterb.*] *etc.* [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Commentaries, Letters, etc. His *Lives of Illustrious Men* and *Apology in reply to Rufinus* are also cont. in same series, vol. iii., *ut sup.*

JOHN OF DAMASCUS [*d.* 754] Exposition of the Orthodox Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra. s.n.* Wace.

JUSTIN MARTYR [103–164] First Apology: addr. to Emp. Anton. Pius [A. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 89

Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Test. of Just. Martyr to Early Xty. [Lcts. at Princeton Theol. Sem.] $1.75 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

LEO I. [*d.* 441] Select Epistles & Sermons, tr. Rev. Chas. L. Feltoe [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Philocalia; Gk. text, ed. fr. MSS. J. A. Robinson, w. intro. on sources of text, crit. appar. and indices c 8° 7/– *nt* Camb. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Patrick, Rev. Jno. The "Apology" of Origen: a chap. in hist. of apologetics—*ut* A § 119.

Westcott, Bp. B. F. [C.-E.] Origen and the Beginnings of Xtn. Philosophy—*in his* Essays in the Hist. of Religious Thought in the West [*ut* A § 119].

A panegyric on Origen, and a favourable comparison of his teachings w. S. Augustine's. The bk. conts. also an analysis of the *De Principiis.*

Passion of St. Perpetua, ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson + Seth K. Gifford [Texts and Studies] 8° 4/– *nt.* Camb. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A reprint of Prf. J. Rendel HARRIS' edn. of the Greek text, w. corrections supplied by Prf. HARRIS himself, with the Latin *en regard*, wh. Prf. ROBINSON holds (as does Prf. HARRIS now) to be the original.

POLYCARP [*d.* 167].

Cotterill, Rev. Jos. M. —*article in* Jl. of Philol., March '91 *apparently proving decisively the spuriousness of the* Epistle to the Philippians *attributed to Polycarp, tracing it to Antiochus Palæstinensis.*

RUFINUS Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Apology against Jerome Commentary on Apostles' Creed, Prefaces, etc.

SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [*c.* 380–*post* 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Prf. A. C. Zenos [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut* B.B. A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.

SOZOMEN [*d. circ.* 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Chester D. Hartrauft [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra.*

Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut* B.B. A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.

SULPITIUS SEVERUS [*d. post* 420] Works, tr. Dr. Alex. Roberts [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Life of St. Martin of Tours, Dialogues, Letters.

A § 57

TATIAN [latter hf. 2 cent.] Diatessaron : Arabic version, from the Syriac ed. Ciasca *Rome*
Ephraem, St. [*d.* 373] Commentary on the "Diatessaron" : Lat. vers. by Aucher, re-ed. Moesinger
,, ,, The same, ed. Zann
*Harris, Prf. J. Rendel The "Diatessaron" of Tatian : a preliminary study 5/– r 8° Camb. Press 90
Consists of notes, divided into ten brief chapters.
Hemphill, Prf. S. —*in* Liter. of Second Cent. [*ut* A § 129], *tells the story of the* "Harmony" *in a readable form.*
Hill, Rev. J. Hamlyn [tr.] The Earliest Life of Christ ever compiled fr. the four Gospels [=tr. of "Diatessaron"] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*
Tr. fr. CIASCA'S Latin version, compared w. the Arabic ; w. tr. of EPHRAEM'S *Commentary* (fr. Dr. MOESINGER'S Latin edn.) and an Intro. on the MSS. and their history, an acc. of TATIAN himself and his commentators, and an estimate of the value of the wk. for criticism and exegesis of the Gospels. Appendices.
The *Diatessaron* was for cents. the regular Church Gospels in the Euphrates valley, and was prob. widely known elsewhere. It has only recently been recovered in (1) the Arab. tr., (2) an Armen. commentary on the 4 Gospels, from which the fragms. of the *Diatessaron* have been extracted. It is of great importance for the textual crit. of N.T., even tho' not yet found in its earliest form. It was constantly used by the *Syrian* fathers, tho' this use of course diminishes steadily fr. the 2 cent. onwards till first half of 5 cent., yet could not have passed out of use even by 9 cent., when the Arab. tr. fr. the Syriac was made. TATIAN was a disciple of JUSTIN MARTYR.

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis [and 2 *trss.*]—*ut* A § 119.
,, ,, Excerpta Tertull. in Isidori Hispalensis Etymologiis, ed. M. Klussman 2*m.* 50 8° Herold, *Hambg.* 92
,, ,, —*a further vol. of* Tertullian's *treatises*, ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley, *is in prep.* 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
To incl. *De Praescriptione Haereticorum, Ad Scapulam, Ad Martyras*, w. the appendix of *Pseudo-Tertullian adversus omnes Haereses*. Use is being made of the fresh collation of *Codex Agobardinus* made by late Prf. A. REIFFERSCHEID, *ut supra, sub tit. Corp. Script. Eccles. Lat.*

THEODORET [*d.* 403] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.]+Dr. E. C. Richardson [Am.]+Can. W. H. Fremantle [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Church History, Dialogues, Letters.

TYCONIUS [*fl.* ? A.D. 400] The Rules of, ed. fr. MSS. F. C. Burkitt [Texts and Studies] 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
With an examination of his witness to the Old Latin Version.

VINCENT OF LERENS [*d.* 450] Commonitory on the Rule of Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

Vide also A § 97 : History of Roman Catholicism.

Early Monasticism : Generally.

SMITH, Can. I. Greg. [C.-E.] The Rise of Christian Monasticism 14/– c 8° Innes 91
Made up chiefly of essays contributed by author to SMITH'S *Dict. of Xtn. Biogr.* and *Dict. of Xtn. Antiq.* [*ut* B.B. A § 49], revised and arranged in 2 series, the one dealing methodically w. the growth of Brotherhoods, Monastic Instits., Usages, *etc.* (forming the only system. treatise on the early hist. of monasticism in English), the other consisting of biogr. sketches of Anthony, Simeon Stylites, Benedict, Columba, *etc.* Full refs. to authorities, but the varying value of the authorities consulted is the weak part of the book.

Egypt.

ABU SELAH Hist. of the Churches and Monasteries of Egypt, ed. & tr. Basil T. A. Evetts 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Mesopotamia, etc.

BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis —*in his edn. of the* Book of Governors, *ut* K § 112.
The Introduction conts. an acc. of the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopot. and surrounding countries. The *Bk. of Governors* ("*Historia Monastica*") of THOMAS, Bp. of Margâ, covers the period B.C. 570–850.

Great Britain.

DUCKETT, Sir G. F. [tr.] Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations : translated 7/6 m 8° Paul 91
Tr. from original records in the Bibl. Nat. of France.

LITTLE, And. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 92
An erudite and laborious monograph on the Franciscans in Oxford, giving copious information fr. printed and esp. fr. MS. sources in H.M. Record Office, Oxf. Univ. archives and various public libraries. More than half the book is occup. w. biogr. and esp. bibliogr. notices (in 3 catalogues, alphab. arrgd.) of Custodians, War dens, Lectors and Regent Masters of the convent, which was estab. in 1224, the year in which the first Franciscans came to England. Many great names are incl., *e.g.* Rob. Grosseteste (their 1st lector), Roger Bacon, John Duns Scotus, Wm. Ockham. Contains a hitherto unpub. list of questions disputed at Oxon. at end 13 cent. derived from Munic. Lib. at Assisi, and very copious notes and references throughout. A valuable contrib. to liter. hist. of Mid. Ages.

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.*; C.-E.] Cloister Life in the Days of Richard Cœur de Lion ; ill. 21/– i 8° Isbister 92
Popular sketches of mediev. monastic life, as ill. in the histories of Lincoln under the great Hugh, of Bury St. Edmunds, under Abbot Sampson, of Tewkesbury and its abbey, of the ancient abbey of Evesham and of Osric, Kg. of Northumbria ; with an account of La Grande Chartreuse. Well ill. by Herb RAILTON+A. QUINTON. As much a contrib. to local hist. as to the hist. of the Church. Forms a compan. work to his *Dreamland in History* [ill. ; 21/– i 8° *id.* 91], which is a history of the old Norman Abbey, of which, as Dean of Glouc., he is the guardian.

Dissolution of the Monasteries.—*v.* F § 22.

Ireland.

HARTRY, Malachy [17 cent.] Triumphalia Chronologica Monasterii S. Crucis, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [S.-J.] 10/– *nt.* s 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 93
A history of the Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross, Co. Tipperary, writ. by a monk of the Monastery in 1640, cont. acc. of foundn. of Abbey, of the relic of the True Cross and the miracles wrought by it, of the Abbots, etc., ed. with English tr., notes and ill. Appendix conts. biogrs. of 44 Irish Cistercians, and Intro. by Editor gives account of rise of the Order and of its coming into Ireland, *etc.*

MEEHAN, Rev. C. P. [R.-C.] Rise & Fall of Irish Franciscan Monasteries 4/– c 8° ; smaller edn. 1/– 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [91] 93 ; [91] 93
The 5th (larger) edn. conts. orig. docums. fr. the Rinuccini MSS., Public Records and Franciscan Archives of Dublin, hitherto unpub.

RANBECK, Egid. [R.-C.] The Benedictine Calendar, ed. Jno. A. Morrall, pt. i. [January], 31 ill. 3/6 4° Hodges 93 *in prg.*
To occupy 12 pts. A Life of a Benedictine Saint is given to ea. day in the yr., tho' the ill. (here reprod. by Meissenbach process) are the chief features of the bk. Orig. pub. at Augsbg. in 1677.

SNOW, Abbot Terence B. [R.-C.] Necrology of the Engl. Congreg. of Order of St. Benedict 10/– 8° Burns & Oates 83
A list, w. brief notices, of all Engl. Benedictines who have died fr. 1600 to 1883.

WELDON, Bennett Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks, ed. fr. MS. by a monk 12/6 4° Hodges 81
From the renewing of their congregation in days of Qu. MARY to d. of JAMES II.

Cistercian Order [founded by St. BERNARD, A.D. 1113].

JANAUSCHEK, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Origines Cistercienses ; vol. i. 20*m.* i 4° Hölder, *Vienna* 77

Monastic Biography—*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

58. EARLY SECTS.

Vaudois.

Bibliography.

der RIED, Dr. W. N. Essai bibliographique . . en Pays Bas . . au sujet des Vaudois 8° *The Hague* 89

Contains 123 titles of works, wh. have appeared in the Low Countries from 1616 to 1888; magazine articles excluded.

Waldenses.

COMBA, Dr. Emilio History of the Waldenses in Italy, tr. Prf. Teof. E. Comba 7/6 8° Truslove 92

A hist. of the Waldenses from their origin to the Reformation.

59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 49: General Histories of the Church, *etc.*

MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent—*ut* A § 62.
PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] Preludes to the Reformation [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 86

Reformation: according to Countries—*v.* A §§ 62–73, *passim.*

VI. Ecclesiastical History: according to Countries.

61. EASTERN CHURCHES.

For the APOCRYPHAL BOOKS of the Early Eastern Churches, *v.* A § 19: Apocrypha.

Generally.

HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92

Armenian Church.

CONYBEARE, F. C. The Armenian Church—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
"Special Correspondent, A" [= A. Fraser MACDONALD]—*in his* The Land of Ararat, *ut* E § 40.

The object of this journey up "the Roof of the World" (the anc. name of the highest pt. of Armenia) was to inquire into the grievances of the Xtns. in Armenia (which appear to arise chiefly fr. the Kurds and fr. unjust taxation by Turkish Govt.), and to relieve them, if possible. As a bk. of travel also the wk. has interest: journey made by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence to Erzeroum, partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia to Batûm.

Greek and Russian Churches.

BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Xtian. Greece, tr. [fr. Mod.-Gk.] Marquess of Bute [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90
ORLOFF, N. —*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Two articles on *The Greek Church* and on *The Russian Church.*

Nestorians.

BISHOP, Mrs. [Isab. BIRD]—*her* Journeys in Pers. and Kurd. [*ut* E § 38] *cont. acc. of a visit to the* Rayah Nestorians.
CURZON, Geo. N. —*the chap. on the N.-W. and W. Provinces in his* Persia and Persian Question [*ut* E § 38] *conts. some important pp. on the Nestorians and their foes, the mountain Kurds.*
MACLEAN + BROWNE, Dn. A. J. [C.-E.] / Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Catholicos of the East and his People; map and ill. 5/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 92

An acc. of 5 yrs.' wk. in the Abp. of Canterb.'s Assyrian Mission, contg. a readable descr. of missionary labour in the Nestorian Church in Kurdistan and Persia. The polit. aspect of the situation is, however, better stated by CURZON, *ut supra.*

Liturgiology.

Lessons, Apostles and Gospels Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 89
Liturgia Sanctt. Apostolorum Adaei et Maris, cui accedunt duæ aliæ in quibusdam festis et feriis dicendæ: necnon ordo baptismi 25/– 4° Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 90

A handsome ed. of the Liturgies and Baptismal Office, in red and black, in the Nestorian variety of the estranghela script., wh. is more solid and stately than the more usual Jacobite cursive: a performance very creditable to the Mission Press. A list of the pamphlets, *etc.*, pub. by the Press or in conn. w. the Mission, may be had fr. the offices, 7, Dean's Yard, London, S.W.

Indian Branch —*v.* Syrian Church, *infra.*

Syriac Church of Antioch.

BENNI, Abp. C. B. [*Mossoul*] Tradition of the Syriac Church of Antioch 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Syrian Church in India.

RAE, Prf. Geo. Milne The Syrian Church in India; 6 pl. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

A scholarly wk. on the origin and annals of a Xtn. Church, neither Roman nor Protestant, founded some 14 or 15 hundred years ago in S. India. and likely to remain only as a curious survival among other and more modern missionary enterprizes. The author believes that neither St. Thomas nor St. Bartholomew, who, since times of St. Jerome [4–5 cent.] and Gregory of Tours [6 cent.], have been credited w. the foundation of the Church there, ever visited India, and that the Syrian Ch. in India was an offshoot in 6 cent. fr. the Nestor. Ch. of Persia.

62. ENGLAND.

Early Churches.

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Ancient British Church [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

ALLEN, J. Romilly Monumental History of the Early British Church f 8° 3/- S.P.C.K. / $1.25 Young, *N.Y.* 90

The hist. of the Ch. from eccles. structures, sepulchral monuments and other relics.

BEDE, Ven. [*d.* 735] Ecclesiastical History, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller [of Göttingen], pt. i. 18/- 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 90

The Latin version and the Anglo-Saxon of King ALFRED in parallel cols., w. modern Engl. version at foot.

" " Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum, ed. Alf. Holder [German Bücherschatz] 2*m.* 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* [82] 90

HALL, M. H. The Builders of the Church in Northumbria [Bede, Alcuin, etc.] 2/- f 8° Masters 90

Cornwall.

BORLASE, Wm. C. The Age of the Saints: monograph of Early Christianity in Cornwall; ill. *subscr.* Pollard, *Truro, in prep.*

Enlarged fr. *Journal* of Roy. Instit. of Cornwall; with legends of Saints.

Reformation.

BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The English Reforma. of Sixteenth Cent.; maps & ports. [Church Hist. Ser.] c 8° 3/6 R.T.S. / $1.40 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

With chaps. on Monastic England and the Wiclifite Reformation. Popular.

BURKE, S. Hub. [R.-C.] Hist. Ports. of Tudor Dynasty & Reform. Per. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 4 v. ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [79-83] 81-83

Full-length "portraits," graphically and on the whole very impartially drawn.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors—*ut* A § 112.

*DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Jurisd., vol. iv. [Mary, 1553-1558] 8° 16/- Routledge / $5 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

Acute and learned, tho' over-laborious and even discursive: this Marian vol., dealing w. the most wretched and shameful period of Engl. hist., will long remain authoritative if not standard.

JACOBS, Prf. H. Eyster [Am.] The Lutheran Movement in England dur. rns. of Hy. viii. and Edw. vi. c 8° $2 Frederick, *Phila.* / 12/0 Gay & Bird 91

MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent 16/- 8° Paul 90

A series of lectures and papers, posthumously published.

WORSLEY, Rev. Hy. [C.-E.] The Dawn of the English Reformation: its friends and foes 10/6 8° Stock 91

Aims at a biograph. treatmt., telling the story of the great struggle by interweaving a series of lives of princ. actors and writers conn. w. it, not neglecting opponents. Interesting and of some historical value.

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century.

Nonjurors.

HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30: Lives of Antiquaries.

KEN, Bp. Thos. [*Bath and Wells*; 1637-1711] Prose Works; w. life [Anc. and Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89

LAW, William [1686-1761].

Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.] Introduction—*to his* Characters and Characteristics of Wm. Law, *ut* A § 119.

An excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.

PAYNE + ESTCOURT, Jno. Orlebar / Vy. Rev. E. E. [R.-C.'s.] English Catholic Non-jurors of 1715 21/- 8° Burns & Oates 86

A summary of the register of their estates, w. genealog. and other notes, and unpub. docums.

Nineteenth Century.

Tractarian Movement —*v.* A § 77.

Diocesan History.

British.

Series.

Diocesan Histories [a series of short popular bks.] f 8° S.P.C.K. 90-93 *in prg.*

New vols.:—*Carlisle*.....R. S. FERGUSON, 2/6 '90; *Sodor and Man*.....Rev. A. W. MOORE, 3/- '93.

Colonial.

Series.

Colonial Church Histories maps and ports. [a series of short popular bks.] *v.p.* f 8° S.P.C.K. 89 *sqq. in prog.*

Eastern Canada and Newfoundland..Rev. J. LANGTRY [C.-E.] 3/- 93 | *New Zealand*.....Dn. Hy. JACOBS [C.-E.] 89

Nova Scotia.

EATON, Rev. Arth. W. The Ch. of Engl. in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution c 8° 7/6 Nisbet [91] 92 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.*

Victoria.

GOODMAN, Rev. Geo. The Church in Victoria dur. Epis. of Bp. Chas. Perry 10/6 8° Seeley 92

PERRY was the first Bishop of Melbourne, assuming the charge in 1848 and resigning it in 1876. The author was assoc. w. him fr. an early date.

Biography.

(A) *Collectively.*

Series.

English Leaders of Religion c 8° ea. 2/6 Methuen / ea. $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91-93 *in prg.*

Newman, Card. J. H. .....Rich. Holt HUTTON [*ut* A § 98] [90] 91 | *Wesley, Jno.* .....Can. J. H. OVERTON [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 84] 91

Simeon, Chas. .....Rev. H. C. G. MOULE [C.-E.] [*ut infra*] 92 | *Wilberforce, Bp. S.* .....G. W. DANIELL [*ut infra*] 91

A § 62

Individual Writers.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Index Ecclesiasticus, Part i. (1800–1840) 21/– r 8° *priv. prin.* 90

Alphab. lists of all eccles. dignitaries of England since Reformation, incl. the names in LE NEVE'S *Fasti* [*ut* **B.B.** A § 62]: a sort of "Clergy List" dating fr. the Reformation.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.* ; C.-E.] Leaders in the Northern Church 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90

Admirable sketches (in the form of sermons) of the characters, lives and wk. of SS. Columba, Aidan, Oswald, Hilda, Cuthbert and Ven. Bede, w. accs. of Bern. Gilpin, Bp. Cosin, Rich. de Bury and Bp. Butler; eminently fair and scholarly.

PERRY + OVERTON, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] / Can. J. H. [C.-E.] Biogr. Notices of the Bishops of Lincolnshire 16/– 8° Clifford Thomas, *Linc.* 92

From Remigius to Wordsworth.

PHILLIPS, Frances Fathers of the English Church, ser. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bemrose 91 ; 92

Ser. i.: Augustine, Bede, Chad, Anselm, Hugh of Lincoln, Steph. Langton; ser. ii.: St. Richard, Bp. of Chichester, Wm. of Wykeham, Abp. Mat. Parker, Abp. Laud. Short biogrs., vividly but simply written, with discretion and fairness.

SHAW, W. H. [Am.] Introd. Lects. on the Oxford Reformers : Colet, Erasmus & More 50*c.* 8° *Philadelphia* 93

WALTON, Isaac [1593–1683] Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– (40*c.*) c 8° Routledge [1670] 88

Contemporary (Directories).

Clergy List for 1893 [annually] 10/6 s 8° Kelly [42–] 93 *in prog.*

Clerical Directory, Crockford's, for 1893 [annually] 15/– r 8° Cox [59–] 93, *in prog.*

(B) *Individually* (*incl. also* Autobiographies, Reminiscences, Letters, *etc.*).

Seventh to Thirteenth Centuries.

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne and "Apostle of Northumbria"; *d.* 651].

Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. Life of St. Aidan [popular] 2/6 c 8° Partridge 84

Lightfoot, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] St. Aidan—*in his* Leaders in the Northern Church, *ut supra.*

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109].

Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Historia Novorum in Anglia, ed. Rev. Martin Rule 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84

Deals considerably w. the life of Anselm, and conts. EADMER'S treatise *De Vita et Convers. Anselmi* and his tract *Quædam Parva Descr. Miraculorum Anselmi.*

BECKET, St. Thomas [1118–1170].

Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life and Martyrdom of St. Thomas Becket 12/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [59] 91

Full of information on the monasteries and churches wh. BECKET is said to have visited, of traces of his presence on the Continent, of his relics, *etc.*

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687].

Bede, Ven. [673–735] Life of St. Cuthbert, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Jos. Stevenson [S.-J.] [*v* also Forbes-Leith, *inf.*] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates

Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am. R.-C.] History of St. Cuthbert; ill. $5 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [49] 87

Forbes-Leith, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Life of St. Cuthbert fr. Illum. MS. of 12 cent. ; 45 illum. pl. [*w.* 126/–] 8° *priv. prin.* 88

Fr. the Lawson MS. Conts. also BEDE'S prose life of CUTHBERT. w. short descrns. of each by Edr. Only 105 printed.

Fowler, Rev. J. T. [C.-E.; ed.] Life of St. Cuthbert in English Verse 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] —*his* Miscellanea Biographica *conts.* 2 *lives of* Cuthbert 7/6 8° ,, ,, 38

Reginald of Durham Libellus de Cuthberti Virtutibus, ed. Can. Jas. Raine 21/– 8° ,, ,, 34

EDMUND OF CANTERBURY, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH ; *d.* 1240 ; *can.* 1246]—*v.* A § 98.

HUGH OF LINCOLN St. [*c.* 1135–1200].

Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] Hugh of Lincoln [Heroes of the Cross] Hodges *in prep.*

Fourteenth Century.

WICLIF, John [1324–1384].

Sergeant, Lewis Jno. Wyclif: last of the schoolmen & 1st of Engl. reformers; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/–($1.50) c 8° Putnam 92

A popular picture of WICLIF as an Oxford Schoolman. Regards WICLIF not as a forerunner, but as the Reformer-in-chief, of the Prot. Reformation.

Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] The Truth about John Wyclif 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85

The Jesuit's view of his life, writings and opinions: a good bk. of its kind.

Sixteenth Century—Lives of minor Roman-Catholics who died after the Breach with Rome in 1534 will be found in A § 98 : Roman-Catholic Biography.

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546].

Herkless, Jno. Cardinal Beaton : priest and politician ; port. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester* ; ? 1459–1535].

Bridgett, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed John Fisher ; port. & ill. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [88] 90 / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. *N. Y.* 88

A good life of the famous Bp. of Rochester, Chancellor of Cambridge under HENRY VIII.

HUTTON, Abp. Mat. [*York* ; prev. Bp. *Durh.* ; 1546–1605].

Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535].

Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life and Writings of the Blessed Thos. More ; port. after Holbein c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [91] 92

An excellent Life based on the State Records and other important documents recently made available, tho' good use has been made of the Lives by Cresacre MORE and others of the 17th and 18th cents. and the mode modern wks. of Sir J. MACINTOSH, FOSS, Ld. CAMPBELL and F. SEEBOHM.

,, ,, [ed.] Wisdom and Wit of the Blessed Thos. More ; w. intro. c 8° 6/– Burns & Oates / Benziger, *N. Y.* 92

MORGAN, Bp. Wm. [*d.* 1604]—*v.* A § 75 : Wales.

Seventeenth Century.

COSIN, Bp. Jno. [*Durh.* ; 1594–1672].

Ornsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E. ; ed.] Corresp. of John Cosin, Bp. of Durham, 2 vols., ea. 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68 ; 72

FERRAR, Nicholas [1593–1637].

Anon. [a lady] Nicholas Ferrar : his household and friends ; port. and 1 view 6/– c 8° Longman [92] 93

FERRAR, after sitting as M.P. for Lymington, removed fr. the world w. his family to his estate at Little Gidding, nr. Huntingdon. The househd. consisted of ab. 30 persons, their time bg. occup. w. prayer, study, charitable wk., "fair writing," embroidery, and w. the composition of the famous harmonies. FERRAR was ordained a deacon by LAUD in 1626, and amgst. his other friends were Geo. HERBERT, CRASHAW, Abp. WILLIAMS, DONNE and WOTTON. A pleasant bk. Five previous lives of FERRAR have appeared.

A § 62

GRANVILLE [GREENVILLE], Dn. Dennis [*Durh.*, *d.* 1703].
Ornsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E.; ed.] Letters, *etc.*, of Dennis Granville: ed. fr. originals in Bodl. Lib. Oxon. 16/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 61

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down and Connor*; 1613-1667].
May, E. H. Dissertation on the Life, Theology and Times of Dr. Jeremy Taylor 5/– c 8° Bemrose 92

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [*Rugby*; 1795–1842].
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life and Correspondence of Thos. Arnold; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/– (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [44] 90
A cheap. edn. of one of the best biogrs. in the Engl. lang. Illus. very poor (—but easily torn out).

BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A.K.H.B."] Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews; 1865–90, 2 vols. 27/– ($6) Longman [92] 92; [92] 92
Vol. i.: 1865–1878, 12/– ($3); ii.: 1879–1890, 15/– ($3). Full of refs. to prominent eccles., liter. and polit. personages. A strong Anglican tone runs thro' the book.

BURGON, Dn. Jno. W. [*Chichester*; 1813–1888].
Goulburn, Dn. Edw. M. [C.-E.] John William Burgon: a biography, 2 vols., ports. c 8° 24/– Murray / $9 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A rather rambling bk., w. extr. fr. the letters and early journals of one of the most lovable of men, if one of the most hot-headed of controversialists.

BUTLER, Bp. [*Lichfield*]—*v.* D § 157: Educ. in England, *s.v.* Shrewsbury School.

BUTLER, Can. Geo. [*Wincs.*; 1820–1890].
Butler, Josephine E. [wife] Recollections of George Butler 10/6 Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
BUTLER, son of the famous Master of Harrow, was successively Vice-Prc. of Cheltenham Coll., Prc. of L'pool. Coll., Canon of Wincs. This bk. is largely autobiographic, and fairly interesting.

CHAPMAN, Bp. Jas. [*Colombo*; 1799–1879].
Memorials of James Chapman, D.D. 5/– c 8° Skeffington 93
Chapman was the first Anglican Bp. of Ceylon, wh. before his time had formed part of the see of Madras.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815–1890]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.

COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [*Natal*; 1814–1853].
Gregg, Florence [Unit.] The Story of Bishop Colenso, the Friend of the Zulus [popular] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. 92

FRASER, Bp. Jas. [*Mancs.*; 1818–1885].
Diggle, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] The Lancashire Life of Bishop Fraser; port. 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 91
A large coll. of letters, speeches and extrs. fr. charges: of small value or interest, tho' several edns. have been exhausted in the first 2 yrs. of its life.

HANNAY, Jno. [1818–1888].
Overton, Can. W. J. [C.-E.] John Hannay: a clerical study; port. 5/– c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

HARE, Aug. J. C. Memorials of a Quiet Life, vol. iii.; 57 photos. 10/6 c 8° Smith & E. (now G. Allen) 76

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [1835–1889] Memorials of, ed. by his Brother [sermons and biogr. notices] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90

HOLE, Dr. S. R. [*living*] Memories—*ut* F § 27.

IGNATIUS, F'r.
Mary Agnes, Sister Nunnery Life in the Church of England 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
An account of seventeen years with F'r. IGNATIUS.
Michael, F'r. [R.-C.] Father Ignatius in America: his travels, sermons and lectures; front. 6/– c 8° Hodges 93
F'r. IGNATIUS, altho' he adds O.S.B. to his name, is not a member of the Roman Church. He is an amateur Anglican monk, and has been called "the Restorer of Monasticism in the English Church."

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792–1866]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–1875].
Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley—*ut* D § 125.
Deals chiefly with Kingsley's Christian Socialism.

MACKARNESS, Bp. J. F. [*Oxford*; 1820–1889].
Mackarness, Chas. C. [son] Memorials of the Episcopate of Bishop Mackarness 5/– c 8° Parker 92

MACKONOCHIE, Rev. Alex. H. [1826–1887].
T[owle], [Mrs.] E. A. Rev. A. H. Mackonochie: a memoir, ed. Edw. F. Russell; port. and 2 pl. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*; 1821–1891] Letters and Speeches, ed. Chas. S. Magee [son]—*ut* A § 109.
Macdonald, Can. J. C. [*Peterb.*] Life and Letters of the late Archbishop Magee, 2 vols. 8° Isbister *in prep.*
MACDONALD was formerly Chaplain to the Archbishop

MANNING, [Card.] H. E. [1808–1892]—*v.* A § 98.

NEWMAN, [Card.] Jno. Hy. [1801–1890]—*v.* A § 98.

OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [*Montreal*; 1808–1892] The History of my Life: an autobiography 5/– ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91
Eleven out of the 25 chaps. are devoted to his episcop. life in Canada. He was formerly Rector of Pluckley, Kent.

PUSEY, Dr. Edw. B. [1800–82]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.

RAWLE, Bp. Rich. [*Trinidad*; 1812–1889].
Mather + Blagg, Geo. / Chas. G. [his exors.] Bishop Rawle: a memoir; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

SIMEON, Rev. Chas. [1759–1836].
Moule, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Charles Simeon [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 92
A sympathetic life of the man to whom Evangelical religion owed so much in Camb., and whose wk. there has won admiring recognition from a novelist like J. H. SHORTHOUSE, no less than fr. preachers and theologians.

STANLEY, Dn. Arth. Penrhyn [*Westm.*; 1815–1881].
Prothero, R. E. Life of Dean Stanley, 2 vols. 8° Murray *in prep.*
Dr. G. G. BRADLEY, STANLEY'S successor to the Deanery of Westminster, commenced this *Life*, but has abandoned the idea of its completion, wh. is to be effected by Mr. PROTHERO.

TAIT, Abp. Archib. Campbell [*Canterb.*; 1811–1882].
*Davidson + Benham, Bp. R. T. [*Roch.*] / Can. Wm. Life of Archib. C. Tait, Abp. of Canterbury, 2 vols. 10/– *net* ($4) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Gives a clear and authoritative account of the manner in wh. TAIT, both as Bishop of London and as Primate, impressed his own character upon the Church history of his time. Full of varied and val. inform. but too bulky to be easy reading.

A §§ 63–64

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812–1882]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement

WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [*Oxon.*, and *Wincs.*; 1805–1873; "Soapy Sam"].

Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91

An interesting and unbiassed acc. of the life and labours of the man who first made the Episcopate a working profession.

WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [1802–1865]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [*St. Andr.*; 1806–1893] Annals of my Early Life: 1806–1846 15/– ($5) 8° Longman 91

" " Annals of my Life: 1847–1856, [posthum.] ed. W. Earl Hodson 10/6 ($3) 8° " 93

By the nephew and associate of the poet WORDSWORTH, son of the Master of Trinity, brother of the Bp. of Linc. and uncle of the pres. Bp. of Salisb. Reminiscences of studies and sports at Harrow and Oxford and later as 2nd Master at Wincs. Coll., with references to Card. MANNING, Abp. TRENCH, Mr. GLADSTONE, and other celebrities. An entertaining bk. in spite of its dead-weight of academical and occas. verse and "testimonials." A 3rd vol. is to appear.

Nonconformist Biography—*v.* A §§ 80–95, *passim.*

Roman-Catholic Biography—*v.* A § 98.

63. FRANCE AND THE HUGUENOTS.

Generally.

SAMMARTHANI FRATRES [R.-C.] Gallia Christiania, ed. Dom. P. Piolin [R.-C.] vols. i.–v., xi., xiii. ea. 50*fr.* 4° Palmé, *Paris* [17v6 sqq. / 70 sqq, in prg.]

Huguenots.

Bibliography.

FABER, Reg. S. Bibliothèque de La Providence 8° priv. prn., Chiswick Pr. [87] 90

Catal. of the lib. of the [Huguenot] French Hospital, Victoria Pk. Rd., London.

History.

ARMSTRONG, Edw. The French Wars of Religion—*ut* F § 48.

HEATH, Rich. The Reformation in France, pt. ii. [after Edict of Nantes] [Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 88

Huguenot Soc. Proceedings of the Society, vols. i.–iii.; w. a few maps and pl., ea. 4 pts. 8° Huguenot Soc. 92 *in prg.*

Vol. i. [1885–1886] King, *Lymington* '87; vol. ii. [1887–1888] Spottiswoode, *Lond.* '89; vol. iii. [1888–1891] *id.* '92. Cont. several useful historical papers.

" " Publications 4° Huguenot Soc. 87–93 *in prg.*

Of vol. i. only 309 copies printed; of later vols. 500 each.

i. *The Walloons and their Church at Norwich: their history and registers* [1565–1832], ed. Wm. J. C. MOENS; in 2 pts. with *Index Nominum* 4° King, *Lymington* 87–88

ii. *Les Actes des Colloques des Eglises Frç. et d. Synodes d. Eglises Etrang. refugiées en Angleterre* [1581–1654], ed. Adrian C. CHAMIER 4° " " 90

iii. *Transcript of the Registers of the Prot. Ch. at Gvisnes* [1668–1685], ed. Wm. MINET + Wm. C. WALLER 4° " " 91

iv. *Registre des Baptesmes, Marriages, et Mortz, et Jeusnes de Leglise Wallonne et des Isles de Jersey, Guernsey, Serq, Origny*, etc., ed. Humphrey M. GODFRAY 4° " " 90

v. pt. 1. *Registers of the Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterbury*, ed. Rob. HOVENDEN, pt. 1 [Baptisms] 4° " " 91

vi. *Despatches of Michele Suriano and Marc Antonio Barbaro* [1560–1563], ed. Sir Hy. LAYARD 4° " " 91

Valuable despatches, rescued from the oblivion of the "Marciana," continuing the *Relazione* of MICHEL pub. by TOMMASEO [in *Documens. Inédits serv. à l'Hist. de Frce.*], and adding to the information cont. in the reports of SURIANO and BARBARO [1560–63; in same collection]. Lovers of MARY, Qn. of Scots, will find a fresh aliment for their chivalrous pity in this vol.

vii. *Registers of the French Conformed Churches, Dublin*, ed. Dr. J. J. Digges LA TOUCHE [Baptisms, Marriages, Burials and Nominal Index] 4° Thom & Co., Ld., *Dublin* 93

viii. *Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in England* [1509–1603], ed. Wm. PAGE 4° King, *Lymington* 93

TYLOR, C. [Qu.] The Huguenots in the Seventeenth Century 5/6 c 8° Simpkin 92

A good popular history of the Edict of Nantes.

WILLERT, P. F. Henri of Navarre and the Hugnts. of Fr.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 93

Biography.

HENRY OF NAVARRE [1553–1610]—*v.* F § 48.

Nineteenth Century.

RENAN, Ernest [1823–1892].

Grant-Duff, Sir Mount St. E. Ernest Renan: in memoriam 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

DUFF was for some 30 yrs. *cher monsieur et ami* to RENAN, and these "recollections" give a good sketch of RENAN'S life and survey of his mental history.

64. GERMANY.

Generally.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [B.-C.] The Church in Germany; maps [The National Churches] c 8° 6/– Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

Biography.

Reformation.

LUTHER, Martin [1483–1546] Table Talk [tr.], ed. Hy. Bell [selns.; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3*d.* 18° Cassell 86

Beard, Rev. Chas. [Unit.] Martin Luther and Reformat. in Germ., ed. Rev. J. F. Smith [Unit.] 16/– 8° Paul 89

This posthumously pubd. work was written as the first vol. of a comprehensive hist. of the Reformation in Germany. Ends with the close of the Diet of Worms.

Robertson, Dr. Wm. B. [*of Irvine*; Unit. Presb.] Martin Luther; German Student Life; Poetry: three lectures c 8° 3/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

The Luther lecture is an excellent little work to place in the hands of a young man. Posthumously pub.

A §§ 65-67

Nineteenth Century.

CHRISTLIEB, Dr. Theodor [*Bonn*; Lutheran; 1833–1889].
Kingsbury + Garratt, Preb. T. L. [C.-E.] / Can. Sam. [C.-E.] [trs.] Theodor Christlieb 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

A memoir by his widow; w. 19 sermons [tr.]. Christlieb was spec. interested in Foreign Missionary wk. and a writer on missions [*v.* ℬ.ℬ. A § 105]. He spent 1858–1865 in ministerial wk. in Islington, London.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [1813–1890].
Curtiss, Prf. S. Ives [Am. Cong.] Franz Delitzsch: a memorial tribute; port. 3/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

A sketch of the life and work of DELITZSCH; w. a full bibliog. of his writings.

65. HOLLAND.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [C.-E.] The Church in the Netherlands [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

Biography.

ERASMUS [1465–1536].
Dods, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus: and other essays—*v.* A § 49.
Jebb, Prf. R. C. Erasmus [Rede lecture, del. at Camb. 1890] f 8° 1/- Camb. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
Jortin, Dr. J. Life of Erasmus, 3 vols. [w. remarks on his wks.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* [1758–60] 80

An excellent and comprehensive bk., still indispensable to the student of ERASMUS, as also, in a less degree, is Dr. Sam. KNIGHT'S *Life of Erasmus*, 8° Cambridge 1726, wh. deals more particularly w. his life in England.

Porter, W. H. Erasmus [Chancellor's Essay 1893; 28 pp.] 1/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93
Vanderhaegen [ed.] Bibliography of Erasmus *Ghent* *in prep.*

66. HUNGARY.

BOD, P. Historia Hungarorum Ecclesiastica, ed. L. W. E. Rauwenhoff + Car. Szalay, 3 vols. 17*fl.* 50. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88,89,90

67. IRELAND.

Generally —*v. also* A § 97.

BRENAN, Rev. M. J. [R.-C.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [48] 64

To 1829. Incl. dates of relig. foundations, of priories, convents, synods, colleges, *etc.*

KELLY, Prf. Mat. [R.-C.] Dissertations, chiefly on Irish Church History, ed. Bp. D. McCarthy 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64
OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.] The Church of Ireland [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 92

The larger pt. of the bk. consists of a brilliant epitome of the hist. of the early Irish Church (A.D. 400–1100), incl. excellent pictures of ancient Church life, Saints, Eastern orig. of Ir.-Xty., Round Towers, invasion of Danes, wars of King Brian Boru, *etc.* Latter pt. on later hist. (Protestant side) less good, but throughout able and impartial. Author is a vicar of the Disest. Church.

RENEHAN, [Bp.] L. F. [R.-C.] Collections on Irish Ch. Hist., ed. Bp. D. McCarthy, vols. i.–ii. (1–2) 9/6 r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 61–74

Vol. i. Archbishops since the Reformation, 7/6 '61; vol. ii. Bishops since the Reformation, pt. 1 Diocese of Ferns, 1/– '74; pt. 2 Diocese of Limerick, 1/6 '74.

Early Irish Church, and Pre-Reformation Period.

HEALY, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] The Ancient Irish Church [Church History Series] c 8° 3/- R. T. S. / $1.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 92
" " —*in his* Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Ireland.
OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.]—*in his* Church of Ireland, *ut supra.*
" " Scriptures in Ireland 1,000 Years ago 3/– 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Selections from the Wurtzburg Glosses, showing the devotion to Script. studies and the care in editing the text of the Bible among the early Celtic scholars.

PATRICK, St. [? 387–? 465] Writings of, tr. Dr. C. H. H. Wright [C.-I.]; w. notes [Christian Classics] 2/– f 8° R.T.S. 89

A coll. of anc. wrgs. of PATRICK, who played so important a pt. in winning Irel. for Xty. These genuine wks. of his give an interesting insight into the relig. beliefs and practices of Western Xtendom in 5 cent. With crit. and hist. notes. For life of St. PATRICK *v.* A § 98.

*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.] Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church 6/– c 8° Hodder [89] 92

A series of brilliant lectures, forming a companion vol. to his *Irel. and the Celtic Church* [('86) '92, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. A § 67], and dealing w. the period fr. Anglo-Norman Conquest to the eve of the Reformation.

Reformation, and Post-Reformation.

BRADY, W. M. [R.-C.] The Irish Reformation, and Alleged Conversion of Irish Bishops 6/– 8° Longman [66] 67
MORGAN, Abp. P. F. [*Sydn.*; R.-C.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vol. iii. 16/– 4° Gill, *Dublin* 8–

Diocesan History.

Down and Connor.

O'LAVERTY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Down and Connor, vols. i.–ii. [Down]; iii. [Connor] ea. 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 75; 84; ?

Kildare and Leighlin.

COMERFORD, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Coll. on the Hist. of Diocese of Kildare and Leighlin, ser. i.–ii. ea. 6/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

68. ITALY.

Generally.

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] The Church of Italy; maps [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. J. W. An Italian Campaign 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

Acc. of the Evangel. movemt. in Italy from 1845–1887, fr. letters of the Rev. R. W. STUART.

Biography.

SAVONAROLA [1452–1498].

Clark, Prf. W. [Canad.] Savonarola: his life and times $1.50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90

In his Preface the author, who is Prf. of Philosophy in Trin. Coll., Toronto, briefly characterizes the other chief biographies of SAVONAROLA, acknowledging himself mainly indebted to VILLARI'S wk., *ut* JB.JB. A § 68.

69. POLAND.

Jesuits in Poland.

POLLARD, A. F. The Jesuits in Poland [Lothian Prize Essay '92] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93

A scholarly and impartial Prize Essay, full of information.

70. SCOTLAND.

Generally.

HOWIE, Rev. Rob. [F.-Ch.] The Churches and the Churchless in Scotland 7/6 *nt.* r 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 93

Thirty-nine elab. tables of figs., showing the population of Scotld. at differ. periods, the number of congregs. and members of the Scottish Churches, rate of increase or decrease per 1000 betw. 1879 and 1891, average incomes of clergy and contribs. of the people, *etc.* With an *Introductory Statement.*

LUCKOCK, Dn. H. M. [*Lichf.*; C.-E.] The Church in Scotland [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

An impartial and fair account of the Church *of* Scotland (*pace* the title) by a moderate Anglican.

MUIR, Rev. Pearson [C.-S.] The Church of Scotland: a sketch of its history; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Black [91] 91

An interesting sketch of the story of the Scottish Ch.: earlier hist. specially good. Originally formed pt. of the Bible-Class Textbks., and here enlarged.

STORY, Prf. R. H. [ed.] The Ch. of Scotld., Past and Present: its hist., doctr., ritual, etc., 5 v. ea. 7/6 8° Mackenzie 90–91

i. *Foundation to Rn. of Malcolm Canmore* ..Dr. Jas CAMPBELL 90
ii. *Rn. of Canmore to Revol. of* 1688 .....Dr. Jas. RANKIN 90
iii. *Revol. to Pres. Time* .....T. B. W. NIVEN 91
iv. *Church in rel. to Law and State* .....And. MACGEORGE 91
Doctrine of C. of S. .....Dr. A. MILROY
v. *Ritual of the Church* .....Dr. Thos. LEISHMAN 91
Discipline of the Church .....Dr. And. EDGAR
Teinds (Tithes) *and Church Property*.....Nenion ELLIOTT

A Scottish Church hist. not merely fr. the Presbyt. but also fr. an Estab. Church pt. of view. Conts. a good deal of inform. that will be new at least to Englishmen, but the views of the authors of the several vols. and pts. of vols. do not always harmonize. Sold only to subscribers to the whole series Has 30 plates.

Miscellaneous Essays: Collective.

INNES, A. Taylor Studies in Scottish History, chiefly Ecclesiastical 5/- c 8° Hodder 92

Eleven essays, seven of wh. are merely polit. pamphlets in fav. of Disestab. They are dry w. the dryness of pedantry, but have some little controversial value.

Early Church.

LOCKHART, W. The Church of Scotland in the 13th Century 6/- 8° Blackwood 90

A sketch of the life and times of David de Bernham, Bp. of St. Andrews from 1239 to 1253.

Reformation to Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. Thos. Church and State in Scotland 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 92

A readable narrative of the struggle for independence fr. 1560 to 1843. Forms the Third Series of Chalmers' Lectures.

Local.

Highlands.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlands in Olden Time; ill. s 4° Blackwood *in prep.*

Orkney.

CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. History of the Church in Orkney; ill. [Reformation to Revol., 1662–88] 10/- 4° Peace, *Kirkwall* 93

" " The Church in Orkney [1688–1882] 3/6 4° " " 93

Biography: Collectively.

Reformation.

KNOX, Jno. [1505–1572].

Brown, Hume Life of John Knox *in prep.*

By the biographer of KNOX'S contemporary, Geo. BUCHANAN, *ut* K § 24.

WODROW, Rob. Selections from his Biographical Collections, ed. Rev. Rob. Lippe 4° New Spalding Club 91

Lives of 13 divines of N.-E. Scotland, John Craig, David Lindsay (Bp. of Edinb. 1634–38), Patrick Forbes (Bp. of Aberd.), John Johnston (the Latin poet) and others. Heavy in style, but a real contribution to the history of the 1st century of the Reformation in Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

"CROMARTY, Deas" Scottish Ministerial Miniatures 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Female gossip on the personal appearance and mental characteristics of 16 Professors and 43 Ministers on charges, smartly (but vulgarly) written, fr. the pt. of view of a "Society" paper journalist. Repr. fr. *The British Weekly.*

Individually —*v.* A § 87: Presbyterianism.

A §§ 71–75

71. SPAIN.

Generally.

*Lea, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Chapters from the Religious History of Spain $2.50 8° Lea Bros., *Phila.* 90

Valuable and learned studies on *Censorship of the Press, Mystics and Illuminati, The Endemoniadas of Queretaro, El Santo Nino de la Guardia; Brianda de Bardaxi.*

Meyrick, Can. Fred. [C.-E.] The Church in Spain; map [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

A good bk., but pract. devoted to the Church in Roman, Gothic and Moorish times, only 80 out of 450 pp. being given to the hist. of the Ch. fr. time of Ferdinand and Isabella. The stories of the old Martyrologies are particularly well told.

Christianity and Mohammedanism in Spain.

Haines, C. R. Christianity and Islam in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

72. SWEDEN.

Pre-Reformation.

Acta Pontificum Helvetica, ed. J. Bernouilli, vol. i. [1198–1268] *8m.* 91

Reformation.

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus and Struggle of Protestantism for Existence—*ut* F § 57.

73. SWITZERLAND.

Reformation.

*Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols.—*ut* A § 49.

A painstaking and accurate piece of wk., accomp. by an analysis of the Swiss Reformers' wks. and opinions. Pt. of view that of a liberal-minded modern Presbyterian.

Biography.

Zwingli, Ulrich [1487–1531].
Gosse, R. W. Ulric Zwingle [Lives that Speak] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92

Vinet, Alexander [1797–1847].
Lane, Laura M. Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet; w. intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

American Soc. of Church History Papers, vols. i.–iv. ea. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* 89; 90; 91; 92

Dorchester, Dan. [Am.] Christianity in the United States: fr. first settlement to pres. time $4.50 8° Phillips & H. (*now* Hunt & Eaton), *N. Y.* 88

Biography.

Collectively: Series.

American Religious Leaders: a ser. of short biogrs. [of varying merits] 16° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / ea. 6/- Putnam, *Lond.* 89 *sqq. in prog.*

Edwards, Jon. [1703–58] Prf. Alex. G. V. Allen [Am.] [*ut* A § 87] 89 [Engl. edn. 5/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89].
Finney, Chas. G. [1792–1875] Prf. G. F. Wright [Am.] [*ut* A § 91] 91
Fisk, Wilbur [1792–1839] ..Prf. Geo. Prentice [Am.] [*ut* A § 84] 89
Hodge, Chas. [1797–1878] Frcs. L. Patton [Am.] [*ut* A § 87] *in prep.*
Hopkins, Mark [1802–87] ....Franklin Carter [Am.] [*ut* A § 81] 92
Hughes, Abp. Jno. [R.-C.; 1797–1864] Jno. G. Shea [Am. R.-C.] [*ut* A § 98] *in prep.*
Muhlenberg, W. A. [1796–1877] ..Rev. W. W. Newton [Am.] [*ut* A § 78] 90
Parker, Theod. [1810–60]..Prf. Jno. Fiske [Am.] [*ut* A § 95] *in prep.*
Smith, Hy. Boynton [1815–77] Dr. L. F. Stearns [Am.] [*ut* A § 87] 92
Wayland, Frcs. [1796–1865] Prf. Jas. O. Murray [Am.] [*ut* A § 80] 91

75. WALES.

Nineteenth Century.

Edwards, H. T. Wales and the Welsh Church; ports. 6/-; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Longman 89
Jones, Dav. The Welsh Church and Welsh Nationality [pp. xxii. 117] 1/-*nt.* c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* 93

A fair-minded pamphlet, fr. Church pt. of view, but urging the Church to recognize the claims of Welsh sentiment, patriotism, prejudices and language.

Letters from Wales [repr. of *Times* correspondence; chiefly on Tithes] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Biography.

Morgan, Bp. Wm. [*d.* 1604; tr. of Bible into Welsh (1588)].
Hughes, Rev. Wm. Life and Times of Bishop William Morgan; front. 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 91
Nevins, J. Birkbeck —*his* Pictures of Wales [*ut* F § 34] *conts. acc. of tr. of Bible into Welsh by Morgan.*

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

(DOCTRINES AND HISTORY.)

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally.

Church and her Doctrine, The 6/- c 8° Nisbet 92
A series of essays by Dr. Hy. WACE, Bp. of OSSORY, Rev. Sir Emilius LAURIE, Bp. of SYDNEY, Rev. Chas. WALLER, Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, *etc.*

CUTTS, Dr. E. L. [C.-E.] A Handbook of the Church 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 92
Full of useful facts, wh. wd. prove an armoury of weapons for the anti-Disestablisher.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Can. H. C. [C.-E.] The Church of England—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Apostolic Succession.

TOD, J. Protestant Episcopacy in Gt. Brit. in rel. to Apostolic Succession 15/- 8° Nisbet 89
Illustrated specially by the case of the Scottish Episcopal Church.

Mission of the Church.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Mission of the Church c 8° 2/6 Murray / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
Four lects. deliv. in June '92 in Cathedral Ch. of St. Asaph, N. Wales, by the Edr. of *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123]. (1) *Mission of the Church*, (2) *Unity Within the C. of E.*, (3) *Relation of Ch. to indep. and hostile Opinion*, (4) *Mission of Ch. in Society*; w. numerous doctrinal notes.

Thirty-nine Articles.

LIGHTFOOT, Dr. J. B. [C.-E.] Textbook of the XXXIX. Articles [for teachers and students] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
LITTON, Rev. E. A. [C.-E.] Introd. to Dogmatic Theol. on basis of XXXIX. Articles, pt. i. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] ii. 7/6 8° Stock 82; 92

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (*b*): HIGH CHURCH.

Doctrine.

GALLWEY, Rev. P. [S.-J.] Twelve Lectures on Ritualism, 2 vols. 8/- c 8° Manresa Press (B & O.) 79
Vol. i.: Ritualism not blessed by Heaven; opposed to Church, *etc.*; ii.: Anglican Orders, and Angl. Confessional.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi, *and* The Incarnation, *ut* A § 123.

NORTON, Lord [H.-C.] High Church and Low Church 2/6 8° Percival [92] 93
Discusses the differences of views within the Church on matters of doctr. and practice, and appeals for toleration, mutual respect, and the uniting of such differences.

Confession —*v.* A § 99.

History.

Tractarian Movement.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.; 1815–1890] The Oxford Movement: twelve years [1833–1845] 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Chiefly a personal account, based upon the author's recollns.: not professing to give a theory or history of the movt.; but contg. a record of its principal phases, w. character-sketches of Newman, Keble, Hurrell Froude, W. G. Ward, etc., men who "with all their imperfect equipment and their mistakes" seemed to the author "to be the salt of their generation."

Church, Mrs. R. W. [wife; ed.]—*has in prep. a coll. of Church's* Letters, *w. a short biography appended* Macmillan *in prep.*

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792–1866].
Lock, Walt. John Keble: a biography 5/- c 8° Methuen [93] 93
A sober little life by the sub-warden of Keble Coll., Oxon., based on the *Memoir* by Justice COLERIDGE [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 62] and hitherto unpub. corresp., incl. all KEBLE's letters to NEWMAN, wh. are now in Keble Coll. Appendix gives dates of the differ. poems in *The Christian Year* fr. MS. note-bks.

OAKELEY, Can. Fk. [R.-C.; 1802–80] Hist. Notes on the Tractarian Movt.: 1833–1845 *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Longman 64

PUSEY, Dr. Edw. Bouverie [1800–82].
Liddon, Can. H. B. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Life of E. B. Pusey, D.D., posth. ed. Revs. J. O. Johnston [C.-E.] + Rob. J. Wilson [C.-E.], vols. i.–ii. [4 vols.] 36/- 8° Longman 93
Presents all sides of the movemt. w. great minuteness, ill. by a large seln. of contemp. documents.

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [= Rob. LOWE; 1811–1892].
Martin, Patchett —*in his* Life of Lord Sherbrooke, *ut* F § 27.
Includes a sketch of the Oxford movement as seen fr. the outside.

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812–1882].
Ward, Wilfrid [son] William George Ward and the Oxford Movement; port. 14/- ($4) 8° Macmillan [89] 90
An instructive bk., wh. largely illustrates the history and fate of the Tractarian movement. WARD may be said to have been the logical and moral goad of the Tractarian party.

" " " William George Ward and the Catholic Revival 14/- ($3) 8° Macmillan 93
Sequel to above, commencing when "Ideal WARD" had entered the Rom.-Cath. fold (Sept. 1845—before the yr. was out NEWMAN, OAKELEY, FABER, DALGAIRNS, and many others had followed his example). His life in Rom. Church falls into 4 distinct periods: (1) 1845–56, when he was still feeling his way, (2) 1851–58, when he was teaching dogmatic theol. to candidates for the priesthd., (3) 1863–70, when, as edr. of *Dublin Review*, he was defending Ultramontane views agst. Liberal Catholicism, (4) 1870–82, when he was elaborating his proofs of Theism agst. the schl. of philos. wh. relied exclusively on experience. Both vols. are full of information on topics of theol. and philos. controversy (*e.g.* Modern Ultramontanism, the Metaphysical Soc., *etc.*). For WARD'S doctrinal bks., *v.* A § 99.

A §§ 77*–79

WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.; 1802–1865] Autobiography, ed. Archd. Sir Geo. Prevost [bro'-in-law] 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Throws some light on the hist. of the movemt. WILLIAMS read w. Keble, was NEWMAN'S curate at St. Mary's, joined Hurrell FROUDE, KEBLE and NEWMAN in writing verses since coll. *sub tit.* "*Lyra Apostolica*" and contrib. three of the *Tracts for the Times* [*ut* B.B. A § 77]. The *Autobiog.* was orig. written in 1851.

Convent Life —*v.* A § 62, *sub voc.* F'r. IGNATIUS.

Ritualism.

Bishop of Lincoln's Case.

Archbishop of Canterbury's Judgment in case of Read and others *v.* Bishop of Lincoln 1/6 8° Macmillan 90

The judgment was deliv. 21st November, 1890.

RAYNAL, Vy. Rev. dom Wilf. [R.-C.] Historic & Doctrinal Aspect of the Lincoln Judgment [2 lects.] 6*d.* 8° Burns & Oates 91

Report of Proceedings in Ct. of Abp. of Canterb. on Objects of Jurisdiction 4/– r 8° Clowes 89

ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] The Bishop of Lincoln's Case: report of procgs. [w. append. of pleadings, etc.] 10/– r 8° ,, 91

77.* CHURCH OF ENGLAND (*c*): THE BROAD CHURCH.

FITZROY, A. I. [B.-C.] Dogma and the Church of England 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

A ser. of passages fr. wks. of leading broad and liberal divines (Sydney SMITH to Edwin HATCH), ill. the progress of the decay of dogma in 19 cent., preceded by a prelim. sketch of the hist. of Engl. Church before 1800.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Broad Church, or, What is Coming c 8 6/– Low / $1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

Contents: *Are the Clergy obsolete?—Are the Broad Church dishonest?—The Difficulties of "Robert Elsmere"—Are the Creeds obsolete?—Mesmerism, Spiritualism and Hypnotism* (thro' wh. Mr. H. sees the future union of science w. supernaturalism), *etc.* The wk. of an eloquent and effective preacher rather than of a logician or philosopher.

HUNT, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Relig. Thought in England, 3 vols. —*ut* B.B. A 119: Hist. of Doctrine.

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

Doctrine.

Layman's Handbook, The 3/6 c 8° Arnold 92

A brief encyclo. for use of Prot.-Episc. laity, cont. explan. of innovations of last 50 yrs. under such headings as Absolution, Apost. Succession, Bowing in the Creed, Candles, Commination, *etc.*

PERCIVAL, Hy. R. [Am.] Doctrine of the Episcopal Church as set forth in Prayer Bk. 75*c.* (3/–) 12° Putnam 92

History.

McCONNELL, Dr. S. D. [Am. Episc.] History of the American Episcopal Church 8° $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 90

From the planting of the colonies to the end of the civil war, by the rector of S. Stephen's P. E. Ch., Phila.

Biography.

Individually.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Mass.*; 1835–1891].

Ayres, M. C. [Am.] Phillips Brooks in Boston: 5 yrs. editorial estimates 50*c.* 18° Ellis, *Boston* 93

Brooks, Arth. [Am.] Phillips Brooks [Black and White Series] 50*c.* 18° Harper, *N.Y.* 93

Dunbar, Newell [Am.] Phillips Brooks; w. intro. Dr. Jos. Cook [Am. Cong.]; ports. and ill. $1 12° Cupples, *Boston* 91

5 short chaps. on the personality and life of BROOKS and his standing as a preacher and author.

Life and Letters of Rev. Phillips Brooks, 2 vols. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MUHLENBERG, Dr. Wm. Aug. [1796–1877].

Newton, Rev. W. W. [Am. Episc.] W. A. Muhlenberg [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 90

WHITE, Bp. Wm. [1749–1836; 1st Bp. in Engl. line of Episc. Ch. in Amer.].

Ward, Julia H. [Am.] The Life and Times of Bishop White [Makers of America] $1 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

Tells more of the bishop than of the man. In his earlier yrs. WHITE was acquainted w. Dr. JOHNSON [*vide Boswell*], and he was also intimate w. Gen. WASHINGTON, who, when in Phila., attended his church.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Doctrine.

HAMMOND, Can. Jos. [*Truro*; C.-E.] Church or Chapel?: an eirenicon 5/– c 8° Wells Gardner [90] 92

,, ,, English Nonconformity and Christ's Christianity 5/– c 8° ,, ,, 93

Both books are fair and friendly, and their arguments, tho' antagonistic to Nonconformity, conciliatory in tone and spirit.

History.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] The Shortest Way with the Dissenters—*in* Political Pamphlets, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, *ut* F § 16.

A strange farago of irony and exaggeration.

HALIFAX, Marq. of [Geo. SAVILE; 1630–95] Letter to Dissenter on occas. of H. M's. gracious declar. of Indulgence—*in* Pol. Pamph. *ut sup.*

PICTON, J. Allanson [Unit.] Nonconformity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

*SKEATS + MIALL, Rev. Herb. S. [Cong.] / Chas. S. [Cong.] History of the Free Churches of England 6/– c 8° Alexander & Shep [68] 92

A new edn. of SKEATS' wk., wh. ended w. 1850, by MIALL, late edr. of *Nonconformist*, who has added 5 chaps., bringing the bk. down to 1891. The whole forms an excellent and judicious hist. of Engl. and Welsh dissent fr. the Cong. pt. of view.

Yorkshire.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Nonconformity in Idle; w. a hist. of Airedale College; 10 ill. 3/– c 8° *Brighouse* 76

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Anabaptists.

Doctrine.

EDWARDS, Peter — Candid Reasons for renouncing the Principles of Anapædobaptism — 2/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [76] 88

History.

BAX, E. Belfort — The Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists — [to A.D. 1534] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] The Anabaptists of Munster—*in his* Freaks of Fanaticism, *ut* A § 49, *s.v.* Collective Essays.

Baptists.

History.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] Place of Baptists in Evol. of Brit. Xty.—*in* Relig. Syst. of World, *ut* A § 9.

Biography.

Seventeenth Century.

BUNYAN, John [1628–1688].

Whyte, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] Bunyan's Characters — 2/6 p 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93

Lects. deliv. in St. George's Free Ch., Edinb., expounding BUNYAN for present day needs.

Nineteenth Century.

SPURGEON, Rev. Charles H. [1834–1892].

Page, J. [Bapt.] — C. H. Spurgeon: his life and ministry; ports. and views — 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Shindler, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.] From Usher's Desk to the Tabernacle Pulpit — [pop. life of Spurgeon] c 8° 2/6 Passmore / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

America.

WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796–1865].

Murray, Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] Francis Wayland — [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 91

WAYLAND was in 1826 chosen Pres. of the Brown Univ., Rhode Isl., and his best wk. was as an educationist. MURRAY classes him w. the great college presidents, Walker of Harvard, Woolsey of Yale, and Hopkins of Williams.

Series of Works.

Bunyan Library: standard wks. of eminent Baptist authors, 14 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 49/–; *w.* 25/–] c 8° *priv. prin.* 61–65

Broadmead [Chapel] Records [1640–87]
CONANT, Mrs. Han. O'B. [1809–65] *Life of Dr. A. Judson* [1855]
EVANS, B. .....*Early English Baptists*
,, Christmas *Life of*: .....
FULLER, Andr. [1754–1815] *Mem. of his Life and Wrtgs.*
HACKETT, Hor. B. [1808–75] ..*Expos. of Acts of Apost.* 2 v. [1853]
HINTON, Is. T.....*History of Baptism* [1840]
MILTON, Jno. [1608–74] *Selns. fr. his Prose Writings*
ROBINSON, Rob. [1735–90] ..*Select Works*
WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796–1865] *Princ. and Pract. of Baptist Churches* [1857]

Hansard Knollys Soc. wks. of Early Engl. and other Baptist Writers, 10 vols. *w.* 30/– 8° Hans. Knoll. Soc. 46–51

van BRAGHT *Dutch [Baptist] Martyrology*, 2 vols. 48; 49
Tr. fr. Dutch, and ed. E. B. Underhill.
Broadmead Chapel Records [1640–88]....47
BUNYAN, Jno. *Pilgrim's Progress* 47
A reprint of 1st edn. [1678; '84] w. intro. and collations by Geo. Offor.
CANNE, Jno. ..*Necessitie of Separation* [1634] 48
With Intro. Rev. C. Stovel.
Confessions of Faith, etc. [Baptists; 1611–88]..51
DU (*or*) DE VEIL, Dr. Chas. M. *Comm. on Acts of Apostles* [1684] 50
With histor. Intro. Dr. F. A. Cox.
Records of Fenstanton, Warboys and Hexham: 1644–1720 50
UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty of Conscience* [1615–61] 46
WILLIAMS, Rog. [1599–1683] *Bloudy Tenent of Persecution* [1644] 47
With Intro. E. B. Underhill.

Reprints of orig. edns., w. memoirs, notes, *etc.*, by Geo. OFFOR, Dr. E. B. UNDERHILL, Dr. F. A. FOX, C. STOVEL, *etc.*

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Doctrine and Polity.

DUKES, Rev. Edwin J. [Cong.] Principles and Polity of Congregational Churches — 6*d.* 8° J. Clarke 93

Faith and Criticism: essays on Congregationalism — 6/– c 8° Low [93] 93

A noteworthy manifesto, contrib. to by Prf. ADENEY, Prf. ARMITAGE, Prf. BENNETT, Rev. P. T. FORSYTH, Rev. R. F. HORTON, Rev. Eric LAWRENCE, Thos. RALEIGH, Rev. F. H. STEAD, Rev. H. Arnold THOMAS.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Independency—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

History.

Contemporary.

Congregational Year-Book: 1893 — [annually] 2/– 8° Cong. Union 93 *in prg.*

First issued in 1846, having been preceded by *The Cong. Calendar*, wh. was started in 1840. It was pub. by Hodder, for the Union, until 1889.

Record of Proceedings of International Congreg. Council [1891]; 54 ports. — 5/– r 8° J. Clarke [91] 91

The Council meets every 2 or 3 yrs., and the *Record* conts. *verbatim* repts. of speeches, papers, *etc.*

Local.

Lancashire.

THOMPSON, Jos. [Cong.] Lancashire Independent College: a jubilee memorial volume [1843–1893] 2/6 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

Yorkshire.

DAWSON, W. H. — Hist. of Independ. in Skipton, w. intro. Prc. A. M. Fairbairn [1770–1890] 3/– f 8° J. Clarke 91

TURNER, J. Horsfall — Indep. at Brighouse, or Bridge End Chapel, Pastors and People; 4 ill. 3/– c 8° *Brighouse* 78

A §§ 82–84

Biography: Individually.

England.

Nineteenth Century.

EVANS, Rev. T. Rhys [of Queen-sq. Cong. Ch., Brighton].
Lovett, Rich. Life and Letters of T. Rhys Evans; port. [w. selns. fr. serms. and letters] 6/– c 8° J. Clarke 93

MACFADYEN, Dr. J. A. [of Mancs.; 1837–1889].
Mackennal, Dr. Alex. [Cong.] Life of J. A. Macfadyen: memoir and sermons; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

United States.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

MATHER, Dr. Cotton [1663–1728].
Marvin, Rev. Abijah P. [Am.] Life and Times of Cotton Mather; port. $3.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (92)

Nineteenth Century.

GAYLORD, Rev. Reuben
Gaylord, R. E. [Am.; wife] Life and Labours of Reuben Gaylord $2 c 8° Author, *Omaha* 90

HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [1802–1887].
Carter, Franklin [Am. Cong.] Mark Hopkins [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92
By HOPKINS' successor as President of Williams College.

PHELPS, Prf. Austin [1820–1891].
Phelps, Elizab. S. [Am.; dau.] Memoirs of Austin Phelps; ill. 8° 7/6 Nisbet / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A disappointing bk., descr. a theolog. writer of considerable distinction.

POST, Dr. Truman M. [1810–1890].
Post, Truman A. [Am.; son] Truman Marcellus Post: a biog., personal and liter.; port. $2.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (91)
POST was among the early anti-slavery men, and his fearless preaching in denunciation of slavery had something to do w. the saving of the Union. Conts. many of his letters.

82. IRVINGISM (THE CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH).

MILLER, Rev. Edw. Irvingism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
SMITH, W. Anderson —*in his* "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist, *ut* A § 96.

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

Generally.

AMOS, Mrs. Sheldon [Meth.] Methodism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
GREEN, Rev. R. [Meth.] The Mission of Methodism [Fernley Lecture 1890; historical] 2/– 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90

History.

Yorkshire.

WEST, Geo. [Meth.] Methodism in Marshland [in W. Riding of Yorks.] 4/6 c 8° *Goole* 86

Ireland.

CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] Hist. of Methodism in Ireland, vol. ii. [Middle Ages] 6/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 86

Wales.

YOUNG, D. Origin and History of Methodism in Wales and the Borders 10/– 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

United States.

CURTISS, Rev. G. L. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodist Episcopal Ch. Hist. [De Pauw Univ. Ser.] $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 93

Biography.

Collectively.

Wesley and his Successors; ports. 30/– 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91
A centenary memorial of Death of Wesley; w. memoirs of the Presidents of the Conference fr. the commencement of Methodism.

Preachers.

STEVENSON, G. J. Sketches of Methodist Preachers of the several Denoms., 2 v.; 33 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/–; *w.* 12/6] r 8° Jack, *Edin.* *n.d.*

Women.

KEELING, Annie E. Eminent Methodist Women 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 89

Individually.

*WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703–1791] Wesley his Own Biographer: selns. fr. his *Journals* 7/6 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91
Hockin, Rev. Fred. John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/– [*red. to* 2/6 *in* 1892] c 8° Longman [75] 87
Overton, Can. J. H. [C.-E.] John Wesley; port. [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91
Potts, Dr. J. H. [Canad.; ed.] Living Thoughts of John Wesley [selection fr. his Miscell. Works] $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 91

United States.

FISK, Wilbur [1792–1839].
Prentice, Prf. Geo. [Am. Wesl.] Wilbur Fisk [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89

SIMPSON, Bp. Matthew.
Crooks, G. B. [Am. Meth.] Life of Bishop Matthew Simpson, of the Methodist Episcopal Ch. ; port. and ill. *subs.* $3.75 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90

A good life of one of the greatest bps. of the Meth. Ep. Ch. The earlier pt. is mainly autobiographical.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

86. MORMONS.

ANDERSON, Elder Jas. H. [Am. ; Morm.] The Church of Jesus Xt. of Latter-Day Sts.—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Practice.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.].
Case against Prf. Briggs ; pts. i.–iii. ea. 50*c. nt.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
Defence of Prf. Briggs 50*c. nt.* 8° ,, ,, 93

Before the Presbytery of N.Y., Dec. 13, 14, 15 and 19, 1892.

MCCRIE, Rev. Chas. G. The Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood 92

The Cunningham Lectures, 14th ser. Historically treated ; w. copious notes, appendices and index.

Westminster Confession.

SHEDD, Dr. Wm. G. T. [Am. Presb.]. The Proposed Revision of the Westminster Standards 50*c.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

Gives at length the author's objections to the proposed revision of the Westminster Confession.

,, ,, Calvinism : pure and mixed $1 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

A defence of the Westminster Standards.

English Presbyterianism.

FRASER, Dr. Don. [Presb. ; ed.] Sound Doctrine 2/– 16° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 92

A series of 24 articles, adopted by the Synod of the Presb. Ch. of Engl., intended to express the living belief of their Church on fundam. pts. of Xtn. doctrine, wh. is in substantial accord both w. the tchg. of the Westm. Standards and also w. the general syst. of doctr. of the Reformed Confessions of the 16 cent. The arts. are accomp. by a Comm. by the (now deceased) Edr.

Free-Church.

CRERAR, Rev. T. [F.-Ch. ; ed.] Jubilee Year of F.-Ch. of Scotl. : Procgs. of Gen. Assemb. [May, '93] 1/– 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 93

History.

FOTHERINGHAM, Rev. Dav. [Presb.] Historical Presbyterianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

SHAW, Wm. A. Introduction—*to his* Minutes of Mancs. Presbyt. Classis, *ut infra.*

Covenanters [Rn. of Charles i.].

GIBSON, Jas. Inscriptions on Tombstones in memory of Covenanters 3/6 f 8° Richardson 79

GILFILLAN, Geo. [Un.-Presb.] The Martyrs and Heroes of the Scottish Covenant 2/– f 8° Gall [2nd ed. 54] 89

Free-Church.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.] The Free Church of Scotland : her origin, founders and testimony 6/– p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A sympathetic, yet broad and catholic acc. of the Disruption and sketches of the actors in the struggle, w. a clear statement of the position and pt. of view of the Free Church of Scotland. Pub. as a memorial of the Jubilee of the Free Church.

RYLEY + MCCANDLISH, Rev. G. B. [F.-Ch.] / Jno. M. [F.-Ch.] Scotland's Free Church ; port. (Chalmers) and ill. 10/6 s 4° Constable 93

A histor. retrospect of the Disruption by Geo. Buchanan RYLEY ; w. a summary of F.-Ch. progress and finance fr. 1843 to 1893 by MCCANDLISH. In 3 pts. : *The Rule of the Monastery, Rule of the Palace, Rule of the Presbyters.* Comprehensive and condensed. Handsomely produced. Another memorial of the Jubilee. *L.P.* (250) 21/– *nt.*

Local.

England.

DRYSDALE, A. H. History of the Presbyterians in England : rise, decline and revival 7/6 c 8° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 89

Lancashire.

SHAW, Wm. A. [ed.] Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis : 1646–60, 3 pts. [*w.* 35/–] 4° Chetham Soc. 90–91

Lancs. was the home of the Presb. system in its strongest and purest form, and, out of the 9 classical presbyteries into wh. it was divided, the Mancs. Classis was the most import. and most active. Has a val. intro. to hist. of Engl. Presbyterianism in general, useful notes, good index and a biogr. list of ministers, the whole forming an import. contrib. to relig. hist. of 17 cent. Mr. SHAW intends to edit further records of Long Parliament and Commonwealth Presbyterianism.

,, ,, Materials for an Account of the Provincial Synod of Lancs. : 1646–60 1/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Cornish, *Mcs.*) 91

Ireland.

CLELAND, W. [Canad.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 10/– c 8° *Toronto* (Arnold) 91

IRWIN, C. H. History of Presbyterianism in the South West of Ireland 6/– c 8° Hodder 90

America.

MURPHY, Dr. T. [Am. Presb.] The Presbytery of the Log College : cradle of Presb. Ch. in Amer. ; ill. $2 4° Presb. Bd of Pb. *Phila.* 90

Biogrs. of Wm. TENNENT and his 4 sons, w. notices of other eminent Presbyterians of the time. Covers the whole period of Presb. hist. in Amer. : over 200 yrs.

A §§ 88–89

Biography.

RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. [1600–61] Letters, ed. Dr. Andr. A. Bonar; ill. & facs. letr. 10/6 l 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [75] 91
Cheap edn., ed. Dr. Thos. SMITH 3/6 c 8° *id.* '81. With a sketch of his life, list of wks., *etc.*

Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

BEGG, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.; 1808–83].
Smith, Dr. Thos. Memoirs of James Begg, 2 vols.; port. and views ea. 7/6 8° Gemmell (Hunter), *Ed.* 85; 88
BONAR, Dr. Andr. Alex. [1810–1893].
Bonar, Marjory [dau.; ed.] Andrew A. Bonar, D.D.. his diary and letters 6/– c 8° Hodder 93
CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.; 1780–1847].
Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Thomas Chalmers: preacher, philosopher and statesman 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
A sympathetic and appreciative study (but rather of the book-making order) of one of the greatest Scotsmen of 19 cent.
DAVIDSON, Thos. [Unit.-Presb.; 1838–1870].
Brown, Dr. Jas. Life of a Scottish Probationer [*i.e.* Davidson] [a fascinating biography] 5/– c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 91
ELMSLIE, Prf. Wm. G. [Eng.-Presb.; 1848–89]: Memoir & Remains, ed. Dr. W. R. Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]; port. 6/– c 8° Hodder [90] 90
FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng.-Presb.; 1826–1892] Autobiography, ed. Dr. J. Oswald Dykes [Presb.] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [92] 93
With a selection from his sermons.
GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. [Unit.-Presb.; 1813–1878].
Watson, Dr. Rob. A. / Eliz. S. [wife] George Gilfillan: his letters and journals; w. memoir 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
GILFILLAN, a Unit.-Presb. theologian, a little in advance of his Church, had at one time many admirers, and his liter. compilations and wks. [*The British Poets* (8° 52 *sqq.*): *Gallery of Liter. Portraits*, 3 ser. (45) 57, (49) 52, 55: *The Bards of the Bible* (*ut* B.B. A § 28) *etc.*] were very popular in their day. They are now remarkable for little more than their mediocrity and bad criticism.
KER, Prf. Jno. [Unit.-Presb.; 1819–1886] Letters [cover period 1866–1885] 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [89] 90
McCHEYNE, Rev. Rob. Murray [C.-S.; 1813–1843; *d.* 2 mos. before the Disruption].
Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. [F.-Ch.] Memoir and Remains of Rob. Murray McCheyne; port. and facss. 5/– 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [87] 92

United States.

Eighteenth Century.

EDWARDS, Jon. [1703–1758].
Allen, Prf. Alex. G. V. [Am. Cong.] Jonathan Edwards [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
An English edn. was pubd. 5/– p 8° Clark. *Edin.* '89.

Nineteenth Century.

HODGE, Dr. Chas. [1747–1878].
Patton, Frcs. L. [Am. Presb.] Charles Hodge [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost. in prep.*
SMITH, Hy. Boynton [1815–1877].
Stearns, Dr. Lewis F. [Am. Cong.] Henry Boynton Smith [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

88. PURITANISM.

History —*v. also* F § 23; History of England: 1603–1660.

Sources.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.; ed.] Documents rel. to the settlement of the Ch. of E. by Act of Uniformity [1662] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 6/–] 8° Kent 62
GARDINER, Dr. S. R. [ed. Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution—*ut* F § 23.

Modern Writers.

America.

CAMPBELL, Douglas [Am.] The Puritan in Holland, Engl. and Amer.: intro. to Am. hist., 2 vols. 8° $5 Harper, *N.Y.* / 21/– Osgood 92
Seeks to show the nature and extent of the influences wh. shaped the character of the Puritans of Holl. and Eng., when the early settlers of Amer. left their homes, tracing the orig. of the ideas and instits. wh. they introduced w. themselves and the mode in wh. they have worked into the pres. Amer. constit. system.
EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England—*ut* A § 44.

89. QUAKERS (FRIENDS).

Bibliography.

SMITH, Jos. [Qu.] Supplement to a Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books 20/– *nt.* 8° Hicks 92
The orig. wk. in 2 vols. [1867, *ut* B.B. A § 89] w. this Suppl. form a record of the entire liter. of Quakerism fr. its origin two cents. ago, cont. bibliogr. descrip. w. occas. biogr. notices appended, and a chronol. register. It incl. also books by members of the Society, before joining or after having left it.

Doctrine and Polity.

HARRIS, Helen B. [=Mrs. J. R.; Qu.] The Greatest Need in the Society of Friends 1/6 c 8° Hicks 93
By the author of *The Newly Recovered Apology of Aristides* [*ut* A § 119].
KIMBER, Thos. [Qu.] Historical Essays 5/6 *nt.* 8° (Hicks) 90
On the Worship of God, The Early Xtn. Church, The Apostle Paul, The Gentile Churches.

A § 89

NOBLE, E. M. [Qu.] The Message of Quakerism to the Present Day 3/6 c 8° (Hicks) 92
PENN, Wm. [Qu. ; 1644–1718] Reflections and Maxims rel. to Conduct of Human Life 1/– c 8° Groombridge (Hicks) [1718] 81
*STEPHEN, Caroline E. [Qu.] Quaker Strongholds 5/– ; Cheap Edn. 6*d.* c 8° Paul [90] 91 ; Hicks 93

Narrates the conversion of the authoress—a sister of Mr. Justice STEPHEN—from the National Church to the Soc. of Friends, and supplies a simple and straightforward account of their chief practices and principles. A good contribution to Quaker apologetics.

*TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers : a study, historical and critical 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 89

An impartial portraiture of modern Quakerism, very interestingly, sympathetically yet impartially written.

Theatre.

LEEDS, Josiah W. [Am. Qu.] The Theatre 18*c.* 16° Author 528, Walnut St. *Phila.* 86

An essay upon the "non-accordancy of Stage Plays w. the Christian profession."

War.

DYMOND, Jon. [Qu. ; 1796–1828] Essays on Principles of Morality—*ut* D § 138.

Ackworth School.

NODAL, Jno. H. [Qu.] Bibliography, Biographical and Topographical, of Ackworth School 2/6 *nt.* 8° Nodal & Co., *Mancs.* 90

History.

BECK, Wm. [Qu.] The Friends : who they are ; what they have done 5/– *nt.* 4° Hicks 93

A brief sketch of the sect in Britain, America and elsewhere ; not very attractively put together.

POLLARD, Wm. [Qu.] The Quaker Reformation—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers—*ut supra.*

Local.

Nottinghamshire.

CROPPER, Percy J. [Qu.] The Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire : 1649–89 7/6 4° (Hicks)

Surrey and Sussex.

MARSH, Thos. W. [Qu.] Some Records of the Early Friends in Surrey and Sussex 5/– c 8° (Hicks)

America.

APPLEGARTH, Alb. C. [Am.] Quakers in Pennsylvania [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 75*c.* 8° J. Hopk. Press, *Baltimore* 92

The customs and laws of the Pennsylv. Quakers, their attitude tow. Indians, slavery, *etc.*

Biography.

Collectively.

Series.

Friends' Biographical Series [popular] ea. 1/– *nt.* c 8° Hicks 92–93 *in prog.*

Fry, Elizabeth .....Irene M. ASHBY [Qu.] [*ut* D § 123] 92 | *Whittier, Jno. Greenleaf* [Am.]..Wilf. WHITTEN [*ut* K § 29] [*o.p.*] 92 *L.P.* edn. 2/6 *nt.* (still on sale).

Individual Writers.

BUDGE, Frances A. [Qu.] Annals of the Early Friends [biographical sketches] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° (Hicks) 77
ROBINSON, Wm. [Qu. ; ed.] Friends of Half a Century : 1840–1890 ; ports. [50 memorial sketches] 5/– *nt.* 4° ,, 91

Portraits and Pictures.

WHITTEN, Wilf. [Qu.] Quaker Pictures ; pl. [Friends' Quarto Series, no. 1] 5/– *nt.* 4° Hicks 92

Deals descriptively w. paintings, engravings, portraits, *etc.*, of spec. interest to Friends, w. biogr. notices and notes.

Individually.

CRISP, Steven [*d.* 1692].
Smith, C. Fell [Qu.] Steven Crisp and his Correspondents : 1657–1692 ; ports. and ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Hicks 92

CRISP, of Colchester, was converted to Quakerism by Jas. PARNEL in 1655, and subseq. took a leading pt. in Qu. propagandist wk. His letters, bequeathed by him to the meeting-house at Colchester, form the basis of this bk., wh. throws a good deal of light on the early hist. of Quakerism and gives a pleasant picture of early Qu. life.

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639–1713] The History of, written by himself [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– (40*c.*) c 8° Routledge [1714] 86

Supplies a picture of one phase of the social life of England, the habits and ways of thought of the persecuted "Friends" under Charles ii., which for photographic completeness and for vividness has few rivals in autobiog. liter. ELLWOOD was at one time reader to MILTON, and the suggestion for *Parad. Regained* is said to have emanated fr. a remark of his.

Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] Thos. Elwood and other Worthies of Olden Time [*repr. fr.* Friends' Qtrly. Exam.] 1/6 c 8° Nisbet 91
Webb, Maria [Qu.] —*in her* The Penns and Penningtons, *ut infra.*

FORSTER FAMILY.
Compton, T. [Am.] Recollections of Tottenham Friends and the Forster Family 2/– c 8° Hicks 91
*FOX, Geo. [1624–1692] Journal [1694], 2 vols. 5/– *nt.* c 8° ,, 92

Bi-centenary (=eighth) Edn., almost an exact repr. of the First Edn. Extremely cheap.

Budge, Jane [Qu.] Glimpses of George Fox and his Friends 2/6 c 8° Partridge [88] 93
FRY, Eliz. [1780–1845] —*ut* D § 123, *s.v.* Prison Reformers.

GRELLET, Steph. [ ].
Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] A Missionary Life [Stephen Grellet] 1/– f 8° Nisbet 88
Guest, Wm. [Qu.] The Life of Stephen Grellet [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81

PENNS and PENNINGTONS.
Webb [Mrs.] Maria [Qu.] The Penns and Penningtons of the 17th Century 3/6 *nt.* 8° Hicks [67] 91

Illustrated by family papers. Full of interesting new particulars rel. to Isaac PENNINGTON, Wm. PENN and others of the families of Chalfont and Rickmansworth, w. notices of their friend Thos. ELLWOOD.

A §§ 90–91

RICHARDSONS [of Cleveland].
Boyce, [Mrs.] Annie Ogden [Qu.] Records of a Quaker Family; ports. 7/6 4° Harris (Hicks) 89
An edn. is also pub. w. 10 genealogical tables and Index to Marriages, 12/6. The bk. supplies an interesting picture of Quakerism dur. the last 2 cents. and shd. be read by all those who, like Chas. LAMB, "love the early Quakers."

STURGE, Jos. [1793–1858].
Peckover, [Miss] Alexandrina [Qu.] Life of Joseph Sturge; port. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius [1806–1886].
Fox, [Mrs.] Sar. E. [Qu.; dau.] Edwin Octavius Tregelles; port. 10/– 8° Hodder 92
TREGELLES was a "civil engineer and minister of the Gospel," who devoted much time to evang. wk., travelling with this object in the West Indies.

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808-89]—*v.* K § 29.

90. REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH.

Dutch Refugees to England.

Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars, Lond.—*v.* G § 22: Genealogy, *s.v.* Middlesex.

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

"Salvation Army."

Doctrine and Polity.

BOOTH, B. [S.-A.] From Ocean to Ocean: Salv. Army's march fr. Atlantic to Pacific 3/6 8° Salv. Army 91
,, "General" Wm. [S.-A.] Heathen Engl., 1/–; Training of Children, 1/6; Salv. Soldiery 1/– c 8° ,, [77] 90; [84] 90; [80] 90
,, ,, Salvation Soldiery, 1/–; The Gen.'s Letters, 1/–; Docts. of Salv. Army 6*d.* 8° ,, ,, 80; 86; 82
*,, ,, In Darkest England and the Way Out [316 pp., closely printed] 3/6 8° ,, ,, [90] 91
On the state of religion in England, the work of the "Army," and details of an elaborate and extensive scheme for the religious and social betterment of the "submerged tenth" (of the population). £100,000 was quickly subscribed by the public towards carrying the scheme into effect.

,, Cath. [Mrs. Wm.; S.-A.] Papers on Aggressive Xty., 1/–; Pract. Relig., 1/–; Godliness 1/– c 8° Salv. Army [80] 90; [79] 90; [81] 90
,, ,, Popular Christianity [lects.], 1/–; Salv. Army in rel. to Ch. and State 1/– c 8° Salv. Army [87] 90; [83] 90
,, ,, Life and Death [addresses] 1/– ,, ,, 83
Darkest England Social Scheme, The 1/– 8° ,, 92
A record of the first yr.'s working of the farm colony, rescue wk., shelters, advice bureau, *etc.* In July, 1893, was started *The Darkest England Gazette*, monthly 1*d.*, f° Salv. Army.

Orders and Regulations for Field Officers [710 pp.] 5/– 8° Salv. Army [86] 91
,, ,, for Divisional Officers [156 pp.], 1/6; for Soldiers 1*d.* 8° ,, ,, 85; 90
Salvation Army, The, in relation to Church and State, and other Addresses 1/– c 8° ,, ,, 91

Criticisms on "General" Booth and his Social Scheme.

*BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *In Darkest England* on the Wrong Track 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 91
An acute and hostile criticism fr. the ethical point of view.
DWYER, Can. Pp. [C.-E.] "General" Booth's Submerged Tenth 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 91
A hostile criticism of Booth's "wrong way to do the right thing," fr. the point of view of the Church.
GREENWOOD, Dr. H. [C.-E.] "General" Booth and his Critics 1/– c 8° Howe 91
An anal. of Booth's critics, w. an outline of the intended trust-deed.
*HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Social Diseases and Worse Remedies 1/– *nt.* (30*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91
Repr. fr. his letters to the *Times*, w. a pref. and (repr.) intro. essay.
JAY, Rev. A. O. [C.-E.] Life in Darkest London: a hint to "General" Booth 1/– c 8° Webster & Cable 91
*LOCH, Chas. S. A Criticism of "General" Booth's Scheme 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 91
A hostile criticism, fr. the point of view of the London Charity Organization Soc., by its Secretary.
Truth about the Salvation Army 6*d.* r 8° Simpkin 92
Three papers by Arnold WHITE, Frcs. PEEK, and Archd. F. W. FARRAR, the first protesting the disinterestedness of the Booth family, the second giving details as to the wk. done by the "Army," and the last full of heated rhetoric.

History.

CLIBBORN, A. S. B. [S.-A.] Two Years' War in the French and Swiss Republics 1/– c 8° Salv. Army 92

Biography.

ALLEN, "Capt." John
R., Geo. [S.-A.] The Salv. Army: acc. of life, death, and victory of Cpt. John Allen 1/– c 8° Salv. Army 91
BOOTH, Catherine [=Mrs. Wm.; 1829–1890].
Life of Mrs. Catherine Booth, the Mother of the Salvation Army, 2 vols.; 77 ill. 15/– 8° Salv. Army 92
Edition de Luxe, 3 vols., 42/– *nett.*
BOOTH, "General" William [*b.* 1829; *living*].
Stead, W. T. General Booth: a biographical sketch; ports. and ill. 1/– s 8° Isbister 91
PAYNE, T. [S.-A.] Prison and Platform 1/– 8° Marshall 92
The autobiogr. of a Salv. Army "soldier," graphically and apparently earnestly told, w. very much of the phraseology and figure of speech peculiar to the "Army."

America.

Biography.

FINNEY, Rev. Chas. Grandison [Am. ; 1792-1875].
Wright, Prf. G. F. [Am.] Charles Grandison Finney [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91
An interesting account, rather overcrowded w. details, of one of the most conspicuous and most successful revivalists of this century, who was almost as well known in Engl. as in America.

93. SWEDENBORG AND THE NEW CHURCH.

Biography, etc.

SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel [1689-1772].
Eby, S. C. [Am.] Swedenborg's Service to Philosophy [48 pp.] 25*c.* 8° Franks, *Peoria, Ill.* 91
*White, Wm. Emmanuel Swedenborg : his life and writings ; port. & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 10/-] 8° Simpkin [67] 71
An elab. and painstaking effort to vindicate SWEDENBORG'S claims as philosopher and seer.

94. THEOSOPHY (MODERN) AND OCCULTISM.

(INCLUDING ALCHEMY, ASTROLOGY, FREEMASONRY, SPIRITUALISM, ETC.)

"Theosophy" and Occultism.

BESANT, [Mrs.] Annie [Theos.] Theosophy—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
,, ,, Theosophical Manuals, vols. i.-iii. ea. 1/- 16° Theos. Pb. Co. 92-93
i. *The Seven Principles of Man* '92 ; ii. *Reincarnation* '92 ; iii. *Death—and After?* '93.

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Theos.] The Key to Theosophy 4° 6/- Theosoph. Pb. Co. [89]93. $1.50 *The Path, N.Y.* 89
An exposition in form of question and answer, of the "ethics, science, and philosophy," for the study of wh. the Theosophical Soc. has been founded ; w. gloss. of Theos. terms.
,, ,, From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan, tr. fr. Russian 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92
Sketches of out-of-the-way places in the East, w. very little Theosophy in it. Appeared orig. in the form of letters in the *Russian Messenger*, and prob. cont. some of the germs of the writer's Theosophy.
,, ,, Theosophical Glossary 12/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92
"PAPUS" [Theos.] The Tarot of the Bohemians ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 92
The Tarot pack of cards, "the most anc. bk. in the world," transmitted by the gypsies fr. generation to generation, is the primitive bk. of initiation. "PAPUS" here interprets it "for the exclusive use of the Initiates," supplying them w. an "absolute key to occult science," and "the explan. of the lofty philos. and science of anc. Egypt" (no trifle for a small bk. !)
WAITE, Arth. E. [Theos.] The Occult Sciences : cyclo. of doctr. and experimt., ed. Geo. Redway 6/- c 8° Paul 91
,, ,, A New Light of Mysticism : Azoth, or the Star in the East 21/- r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 93
Embraces "the First Matter of the Magnum Opus, the Evolution of Aphrodite-Urania, the Supernatural Generation of the Son of the Sun, and the Alchemical Transfiguration of Humanity."

Relation of Christianity to "Theosophy."

KINGSLAND, Wm. [Theos.] Esoteric Basis of Christianity : theosophy and Xtn. doctrine, pts. i.-ii. ea. 1/- f 8° Theos. Pb. Co. 91; 93
An attempt to show how the Bible may be "brought into line w. the profoundest philosophy and the truest science," and w. the teachings of Theosophy.

Biography of Modern Occultists.

BESANT, Annie [Theos.] Through Storm to Peace [an autobiography] 16/- 8° Unwin 93
OLIPHANT, Laur. [Theos.; 1829-1888]—*ut* K § 24.

Alchemy.

MORE, Hy. [1614-1687] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart *priv. prin., in prep.*
KELLY, E. Alchemical Writings, tr. [tr. fr. Hamburg edn. 1676 ; w. memoir] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Elliott 93
PARACELSUS [1493-1541] Alchemical and Hermetic Writings, tr., w. vocabs. and indices Elliott & Co. *in prep.*
To appear in monthly volumes.
VAUGHAN, Thos. [1621-1665] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart *priv. prin., in prep.*

History.

*v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. —*in his* Hist. of Chemistry [tr.], *ut* H § 17.
Chap. 2 (75 pp.) is devoted to a history of the age of alchemy.

Astrology.

de NOSTRADAMUS, Mich. [1503-66] The Oracles of Nostradamus, ed. Chas. A. Ward 6/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
Full of odd information, not to say learning, by an enthusiastic exponent of his subject and hero.
PEARCE, A. J. Textbook of Astrology, vol. ii. [Mundane, astro-meteorol., medical, etc.] 15/- 8° Cousins 89

"Buddhism, Esoteric"—*for* Buddhism, *v.* A § 14.

JENNINGS, Hargrave [Theos.] The Indian Religions : or results of the Mysterious Buddhism 10/6 8° Paul 90
History of the Magi, Astronomy of the Mind, Symbolism, Templars and the Fire Philosophy, Magnetic Speculations, *etc.*
SUBHADRA BHIKSHU A Buddhist Catechism 2/- 12° Paul 90
An outline of the doctrine in question-and-answer form.

A § 94

Esoteric Christian Union [founded Nov., 1891, by Edw. MAITLAND].

New Gospel of Interpretation 1/- *nt.* 8° Lamley [92] 93

An abstract of the doctrine and a statemt. of the origin, object, basis, method and scope of the Esoteric Christian Union, whose motto is, "There is no Religion so high as Love," and whose princ. charge to its members is "to lay bare the secrets of the world's sacrificial system."

The following bks. are recognised by the Union as appertaining to the "New Gospel of Interpretation."

KINGSFORD+MAITLAND, Anna/Edw. [Theoss.] The Perfect Way : or the finding of Christ 7/6 f 4° Leadenh. Press [81] 90

A third edn. of the bk. in B.B. A § 94, a compendium of Esoteric religion, Christian theosophy and mysticism, and occultism, discussing the Fall of Man, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.

,, Anna [Theos.] Clothed with the Sun, ed. Edw. Maitland 7/6 s 4° Redway (Paul) 89

A work "interpreting all Sacred Mysteries," and realizing that "new birth of Xty.," in wh. philosophy, religion, and poetry shall be fused into a unity, to the full satisfaction of man's highest needs and aspirations.

,, ,, Dreams and Dream-Stories, ed. Edw. Maitland [*ut* B.B. A § 94] 6/- c 8° Redway (Paul) 88

Forsyth, E. M. [Miss; Theos.; ed.] Intima Sacra : a manual of Esoteric devotion 2/6 c 8° Stott 91

Compiled from the writings of Anna KINGSFORD.

MAITLAND, Edw. [Theos.] The Bible's Own Account of Itself 1/- 8° Stewart 91

Message to Earth, A 1/- *nt.* 8° Lamley 92

By a lady; but "guaranteed" by Edw. MAITLAND as a "genuine message from the Beyond."

Faith Healing.

BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. Faith-Healing, Christian Science and Kindred Phenomena 6/- c 8° Unwin 93

An attempt, by an LL.D., to construct a working hypothesis to explain away the phenomena upon wh. the Soc. for Psychic Research and others have been exercising themselves. Deals w. faith-healing, astrology, divination, dreams, somnambulism, presentiments, apparitions, witchcraft, Christian science and mind-cure.

GLIDDON, A. J. L. Faith Cures : their history and mystery 2/- c 8° *Xtn. C'wealth* Off. 90

Repr. from *The Christian Commonwealth*

SCHOFIELD, Dr. A. T. Faith Healing 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 92

Freemasonry.

CONDER, Edw. [Mason] History of the Worshipful Company of Masons, London; pl. and ill. r 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

Constituciones Artis Gemetriæ secundum Euclydem : facs. reprod. by F. C. Price, 6 vols. 75/- *nt.* s 4° (Spencer) 89

A facs. reprod. of a late 14th or early 15th cent. MS., admitted to be the oldest genuine record of the craft of masonry known. Halliwell-Phillipps gave a transcript of the poem in the 1st edn. of his wk. *infra*, and a facs. of 1st page in the sec. edn. The poem conts. 794 vv., and this edn. has a revised transcr. after Halliwell-Phillipps, a repr. of his glossary and a new Intro.

*GOULD, Rob. F. [Mason] History of Freemasonry : its antiq., symbols, constits., customs, etc., 6 vols. 4° *London* (Spencer) 84–87

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] J. O. The Early History of Freemasonry in England *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [40] 44

LE PLONGEON, Aug. [Am.] Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 yrs. ago; pl. and cuts $2.50 8° LePlongeon, *N. Y.* 86

In rel. to the Sacr. Mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldæa, India, and Freemasonry anterior to the Temple of Solomon!

Biography.

DUNCKERLEY, Thos. [1724–1795].

Sadler, Hy. Thos. Dunckerley : his life, labours, and letters 10/- 8° Diprose 91

DUNCKERLEY, a reputed natural son of George II. by either a servant-maid of Sir Rob. Walpole or a physician's daughter, it is not known which, was present at the siege and capture of Quebec by Wolfe. The bk. conts. a good deal of curious information for the general public, tho' of chief interest to Masons.

Graphology ("PHILOSOPHY" OF HANDWRITING).

CREPIEUX-JAMIN, J. Handwriting and Expression, tr. J. H. Schooling; *c.* 150 ill. 6/- 8° Paul 92

As good a bk. on the "science" as could be made, giving evidence of considerable research and industry. Tr. of *L'Ecriture et le Caractère.*

FRITH, Hy. How to Read Character in Handwriting; autogrs. 1/- (40*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock 90

Hindu Occultism (Vedanta, Yoga, *etc.*)—*v.* K § 124, *s.v.* IX. Hindu Philosophy.

Hypnotism —*v.* H* § 15 : Nervous System.

Magnetism and Mesmerism—*for* Scientific Treatises *v.* H § 16.

SINNETT, A. P. The Rationale of Mesmerism c 8° 3/6 Paul / $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Numbers, Mystic.

WESTCOTT, W. Wynn Numbers : their occult power and mystic virtue 4/- 4° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 91

Palmistry.

COTTON, Louise Palmistry and its Practical Uses; 12 pl. c 8° 2/6 Redway (Paul) / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

With chapters on Astral Influences and on the use of the Divining Rod.

HERON-ALLEN, Edw. Codex Chiromantiæ [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 83

,, ,, Dactylomancy [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° ,, ,, 83

Very few copies of each printed. Financially (but not intrinsically) worth ab. 31/6 each.

ST. HILL, Katherine The Grammar of Palmistry; 18 ill. 1/- c 8° Low [88] 93

Psychology as an Aid to Occultism.

RAUE, Dr. C. G. [Am. Theos.] Psychology applied to Occult Psychic Phenomena $3.50 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 89

An attempt to solve occult psychic phenomena on the basis of "the New Psychology," following BENEKE.

A § 95

Rosicrucianism.

HARTMANN, Frz. In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 90
A history of the "True and False Rosicrucians," with an introduction into the mysteries of Hermetic philosophy.

Mysteries of the Rosy Cross : a history of the Rosicrucians [a poor performance] 7/6 c 8° Reader 91

Bacon (Francis) a Rosicrucian.

POTT, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] Francis Bacon and his Secret Society ; *c.* 27 pl. of watermarks c 8° 8/6 Low / $2 Schulte, *Chic.* 92
A ridiculous but not unamusing bk., attributing not only all SHAKSPERE'S writings but practically all the literature of the Elizab. and Jacobean period, both English and foreign, to BACON and his fellow authors, the Roscicrucian fraternity, working under his inspiration : the "proof" being found in the somewhat similar "watermarks" of the papers on wh. their bks. were printed.

Spiritualism.

Books by Inquirers or by Disbelievers.

DYER, T. F. Thistelton The Ghost World [a coll. of stories ; no "point of view"] 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 93
HART, Ern. Hypnotism, Mesmerism, and the New Witchcraft ; 20 ill. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
A series of papers repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century* and *Brit. Medical Journal.*

LILLIE, Arth. Modern Mystics and Modern Magic Sonnenschein *in prp.*
Contains a fairly full account of the life and works of Rev. W. Stainton MOSES.

MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other essays—*ut* A § 128.

WEATHERLY + MASKELYNE, Dr. L. A. / J. N. The Supernatural ? 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* [91] 91
An *exposé* of modern theosophy, ghosts, magic, spiritualism, *etc.*, the second author being the well-known and ingenious entertainer at the Egyptian Hall, London.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Modern Spiritualism judged in the light of Divine Revelation 1/- c 8° Stock 93
Five discourses, deliv. in May, 1893, boldly attacking the theory and practice of modern spiritualists.

Books by Believers.

"Clergyman of Ch. of Eng., A." Do the Dead Return ? [w. specs. of "spirit writing"] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 93
By a clerical convert and evidently a believer, but as the author says he has "written w. a view of bearing testimony to truth," it is a pity he has chosen anonymous pubn.

HOME, D. D. [the famous (? notorious) professional spiritualist].
Home, Mme. Dunglas [his wife] The Gift of D. D. Home 10/- 8° Paul 90
HOPPS, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] Death a Delusion 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93
With an acc. of some personal experiences "on the borderland betw. sense and soul."

"M.A., OXON," [=Rev. Wm. Stainton MOSES] Spirit Teachings.
Claimed by author to be a production of other intelligences than his own, he bg. the channel thro' wh. the "teachings" came. He was edr. of *Light.* For his *Higher Aspects of Spiritualism, v.* B.B. A § 94.

95. UNITARIANISM.

Doctrine.

BERTRAM, Rich. [Unit. ; ed.] Religion and Life [nine essays] 2/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Ass. 92
By various writers. A sort of Unitarian manifesto, giving the matured opinions of men trained under Unit. influences on subjects closely connected w. religion and life. L. P. JACKS' *Religion and Art* and J. R. BEARD'S *Religion and Trade* are perhaps the two best essays.

"Convert from Unitarianism, A," An Appeal to Unitarians: record of religious experiences 3/- ($1) c 8° Longman 90
CROSSKEY, Dr. Hy. W. [Unit.] The Unitarians—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
" " A Handbook of Rational Piety 2/6 16° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
DRUMMOND, Rob. B. [Unit. ; ed.] Free Thought and Christian Faith [McQuaker Lects. 1890] 1/- 8° Williams 90
Four lectures on Unit. principles del. under the terms of the McQuaker Trust, whereby Mr. McQuaker left a sum of £30,000 to the Brit. and For. Unit. Assoc. for applying the interest in "maintaining and diffusing the principles of Unitarian Christianity in Scotland. These lectures resp. are: *Rationalism* (Rev. Frank WALTERS), *Place of Jesus in Mod. Religion* (Rev. R. A. ARMSTRONG), *What is a Unit. Xtn.?* (Dr. Hy. W. CROSSKEY), *Limits of Compromise in the Profession of Faith* (Rev. Chas. HARGROVE).

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. iii.–iv.—*ut* A § 3.

SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Bible and its Theology as popularly Taught : a review & restatement c 8° 5/- Sonnenschein / $1.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [71] 92
A rewritten and enlarged edn. (forming practically a new wk.) of a bk. [*ut* B.B. A § 95], written in 1871, wh. has contrib. perhaps more than any other to the cause of Liberal Xty. dur. past 20 yrs. It is one of the most complete statements of the liberal side of theol. controversy, and is written in a calm, reverent, and religious spirit. The new matter relates to : Bp. MOORHOUSE on *The Teaching of Christ* [*ut* A § 130], Dr. DALE on *The Living Christ* [*ut* A § 109], authorship of Fourth Gospel, Abp. MAGEE and Bps. ELLICOTT and THOROLD on the Atonement, with the Essays on this subject and on Inspiration in the *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123].

History.

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. ii.—*ut* A § 3.

United States.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Boston Unitarianism : 1820–1850 $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 90
A sketch of the life, work and times of Nath. Langdon FROTHINGHAM.

Biography.

Collectively.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Recollections and Impressions : 1822–1890 $1.50 (7/6) 12° Putnam 91
MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. i.—*ut* A § 3.
Conts. personal sketches of PRIESTLEY, W. E. CHANNING, Theod. PARKER, J. J. TAYLER, Jno. KENRICK.

A §§ 96–97

Individually: Nineteenth Century.

England.

AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm. M. [1848–1890].
Harwood, Jas. [Unit.] Memorial of the late Wm. M. Ainsworth; port. and 1 cut 6/– c 8° Williams 91.
A sel. of his serms., prayers, and letters of travel, w. a memoir by the edr. and meml. addresses by Prf. J. Estlin CARPENTER and the edr.

FOX, Rev. Wm. Johnson [1786–1864; of South Place Chapel (now Ethical Soc.), Finsbury].
Bridell-Fox, Mrs. [dau.] Life of W. J. Fox. *in prep.*

SUFFIELD, Rev. [Rob.] Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; *d.* 1891].
Harwood, Rev. Chas. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Life of Rodolph Suffield 4/6 c 8° Williams 93.
SUFFIELD was at one time well-known among R.-C.'s as the author of the popular manual, *The Crown of Jesus*, and as a missioner; joined the Units. in 1872.

United States.

CLARKE, Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.; 1810–1888].
Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.; ed.] J. F. Clarke: autobiogr., extr. fr. diary and corresp.; port. c 8° 6/6 B. & For. Unit. Ass. $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* 91.

FROTHINGHAM, Nath. Langdon [1793–1870]—*v.* Frothingham, O. B., *ut supra.*

PARKER, Theodore [Am.; 1810–1860].
Fiske, Prf. Jno. [Am. Agnos.] Theodore Parker [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost. in prep.*

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

96. UNIVERSALISM.

Biography.

SMITH, Rev. Jas. E. [1801–1857; "Shepherd" Smith].
Smith, W. Anderson "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist: story of a mind; port. and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 92.
Throws some light on the character of Rev. Edw. IRVING, and conts. some reminiscences of the socialistic dreams and schemes of Rob. OWEN and his followers. SMITH was a determined advocate of the Liberty of the Press, and his early experiences in Edinb. and Lond. are of interest. Later he was associated w. the first Lady LYTTON, some of whose unpub. letters are incl. here.

WESLEYANISM—*v.* A § 59: Methodism and Wesleyanism.

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY. SERIES. HISTORY.

MY attention having been called by correspondents from various parts of the world to the inadequacy of this and the following three sections [A §§ 97–100] in **The Best Books,** and having been specially asked by numerous persons to make these sections as complete as possible, I have here sought, by copiously supplementing the previous lists, to render the whole as fairly representative a bibliography of the current literature of Roman Catholicism as a very limited acquaintance with the subject renders possible. Such books as are also of considerable general or extra-Catholic interest have been taken into the Special Departments, as was the case in **The Best Books.** These will be found as follows (non-theological and non-ecclesiastical books by Roman Catholic writers occurring of course throughout the whole work *passim*):—

Natural Theology ..... *v.* A § 6
Biblical Exegesis ..... *v.* A § 24
BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY ..... *v.* A § 47
Ecclesiastical History Generally *v.* A § 49
LIFE OF CHRIST ..... *v.* A § 50
APOSTOLIC AGE ..... *v.* A § 51
PATRISTICS ..... *v.* A § 55
MONACHISM ..... *v.* A § 57
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Countries
ENGLAND (incl. BIOGRAPHY) .... *v.* A § 62
IRELAND ..... *v.* A § 67
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Denominations.
CHURCH OF ENGLAND ..... *v.* A § 77
Ecclesiastical Polity ..... *v.* A § 102
CHURCH ORDINANCES ..... *v.* A § 103
CHURCH MISSIONS: FOREIGN .. *v.* A § 105
HOMILETICS ..... *v.* A § 108
SERMONS ..... *v.* A § 109
CHURCH MANAGEMENT ..... *v.* A § 110
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW ..... *v.* A § 111
[MARRIAGE ..... *v.* D § 133
CHURCH AND STATE ..... *v.* A § 112
Practical Theology
CHRISTIAN ETHICS ..... *v.* A § 113
DEVOTION (*a*): CATECHISM .... *v.* A § 114
,, (*b*): HYMNOLOGY .... *v.* A § 115
,, (*c*): MEDITATIONS .. *v.* A § 116
DEVOTION (*d*): LITURGIOLOGY *v.* A § 117
,, (*e*): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP .. *v.* A § 118
Systematic Theology
HISTORY OF DOCTRINE ..... *v.* A § 119
DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY) *v.* A § 122
DOCTRINE OF CHRIST ..... *v.* A § 123
DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT *v.* A § 124
ANGELOLOGY ..... *v.* A § 125
DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) ..... *v.* A § 127
ESCHATOLOGY ..... *v.* A § 128
APOLOGETICS: GENERALLY .. *v.* A § 129

Bibliography.

HURTER, Dr. Hugo [S.-J.] Nomenclator Literarius recentioris Theologiae Catholicae, vol. i. 12*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [71–86]92.
This vol. conts. *Theol. Cathol. Seculum Primum post Concil. Trident.* [*ann.* 1564–1633], w. 39 pp. of *Tabulae Chronol. Theologorum* [1564–1633] *secundum Disciplinas dispositae*, 45 pp. of *Tab. chron. Theologorum* [1564–1633] *sec. Nationes dispositae* [viz. Italy, Spain, Frce., Belg., Germ., Engl., Poland], *Index Theologorum*] some 2,500] mentd. in the vol., w. dates of death, and full *Index Rerum.*

Jesuits.

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus, *new ed.* by C. Sommervogel [S.-J.] *to occupy* 9 or 10 v. ea. 30*fr.* 4° *Paris* [53–64]90–92 *in prog.*
Pt. i.: *Bibliographie*, by Père de BACKER; ii.: *Histoire*, by Père A. CARAYON; iii.: '92. *Vide* ℳℳ. A § 99. Long recognized as one of the best bibliographical works ever published.

Series.

Catholic Standard Library ea. 12/–*nt.* 8° Hodges *v.y., in prog.*

BERNARD, St. *Works* [tr.], vols. i.–ii. [*ut* A § 55] 89; 89
BURKE, S. Hub. *Histor. Portraits* [*ut* A § 62] .....[79–83] 81–83
GASQUET, Dr. F. A. *Henry viii. & Engl. Monasteries* [*ut* ℳℳ. F § 22] [88] 92
,, ,, ,, *Edw. vi. & Bk. of Com. Prayer* [*ut* A § 117] [90] 91
à LAPIDE, Corn. *Commentary* [tr.] v. i.–vi. [*ut* A § 24] [76 *sqq.*] 92 *sqq.*
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. *The Dark Ages* [*ut* ℳℳ. F § 13] .....[45] 89
MALDONATUS, Joh. *Comm. on Gospels* [tr.], v. i.–ii. [*ut* A § 33] 88; 89
O'REILLY, Edm. J. *Relations of Church to Society* [*ut* A § 102] ..92
PASTOR, Prf. L. *History of the Popes* [tr.], vols. i.–iv. [*ut infra*] 91–93
à PICONIO, Bern. *St. Paul's Epistles* [tr.] 3 vols. [*ut* A § 39] 90–91
ROCK, Dr. Dan. *Hierurgia* [*ut* A § 103] .....[33] 93
,, ,, *The Church of our Fathers*, 4 v. [*ut* A § 117] [49–54] *in prep.*
SPELMAN, Sir Hy. *Hist. & Fate of Sacrilege* [*ut* A § 112] ..[1693] 88

A § 97

History: Generally—*v. also* A § 49 (ALLIES, BIRKENHAEUSER, BRUECK, DARRAS, GILMARTIN).

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.; ed.] Historical Papers, vols. i.–ii. ea. 1/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 92; 93

Miscell. papers by var. writers on the hist. of R.-Catholicism in Spain, Engld. and Frce.

History of the Popes.

*PASTOR, Prf. Ludw. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Popes fr. close of Middle Ages, tr. Fred. I. Antrobus [R.-C.] vols. i.–iv. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/–*nt.* 8° Hodges 91–93 *in prog.*

Vols. i.–ii. [=vol. i. of Germ. edn. 10*m.* 8° '91] bring the wk. down to election of Pius ii. Vols. iii.–iv. [=vol. ii. Germ. edn.], bring it down to Innoc. viii. [1484]. A most industrious and honest wk., based on wide research and an intimate acquaintance w. anc. official Ital. records—the first-fruits of the liberal policy of Leo xiii. regarding the Vatican archives. Appendices of docum., *etc.* Very well tr.

Councils and Synods.

Vatican Council: 1869–70.

Acta et Decreta Sacrosancti Oecum. Concil. Vatic., ed. Th. Grandrath [S.J.] 2*m.* 80 r 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 91

DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.] Declarations and Letters on the Vatican Decrees: 1869–1887 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

27 docum. and an Appendix, of wh. 5 papers (written 1869–70, 1871, 1887) ab. the general question of Infallibility and the extraord. procedure of the Vatic. Council are of consid. value, the remainder bg. occup. w. offic. corresp. about DÖLLINGER'S excommunication, *etc.*

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Letters fr. Rome on occas. of Oecumenical Council: 1869–70, 2 v. 18/–($6) c 8° Longman 91

By the Special Correspondent of *The Times:* not hitherto reproduced. Lively and graphic gossip ab. the Council and things Roman in general, but not history.

Westminster.

GUY, Rev. R. [R.-C.; ed. & tr.] The Synods in English 6/– *nt.* r 8° Burns & Oates

The text of the Four Synods of Westmr., tr. into Engl. and arrgd. under headings, w. docums. and references.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Oecumenical Council 5/– c 8° Richardson, *Derby*

Jesuits.

History.

N., B. The Jesuits: their foundation and history, 2 vols. c 8° 15/– Burns & Oates / $4.50 Benziger, *N.Y.* 80

A popular history, drawn from well-known sources.

Poland. —*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

Portugal.

WELD, Rev. Alf. [S.-J.] Suppression of Soc. of Jesus in Portug. Dominions [Quarterly Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B.&O.)

Jansenists.

History.

DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.]—*his* Sacred Heart [*ut* A § 116] *conts. intro. on hist. of Jansenism.*

Biography.

French.

[TOLLEMACHE, Mrs. Marguerite] French Jansenists, *by the author of* Spanish Mystics 6/– c 8° Paul 93

Collects together some of the thoughts and sayings of leading Jansenists, fr. Cornel. JANSEN, Bp. of Ypres [1585–1638] to PASCAL and QUESNEL; w. in ea. case a sketch of their lives.

Individual —*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

Convent Life.

DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] Convent Life 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [89] 89

MEYNELL, Alice [R.-C.] The Poor Sisters of Nazareth; ill. 2/6 ,, ,, 89

A descriptive sketch of Convent life at Nazareth House. *Ed. de Luxe* 10/6.

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; R.-C.; 1806–89] Three Lects. on the Conventual Life *o.p.* c 8° Burns & Oates [68] 58

Miscellaneous Books.

Catholic Truth Soc. Pubns., vols. i.–xvii. ea. 1/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87–93 *in prog.*

A series of volumes consisting each of ten to twelve tracts on History, Biography, Doctrine, Tales, Poems, *etc.*, by various writers. Sometimes called the "Peacock-blue Series" on acc. of the colour of the binding.

,, ,, ,, Conference Papers: 1889, 1890, 1891 ea. 1/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 90; 91; 92

Papers read at the Manchester, Birmingham and Westminster Conferences respectively.

Great Britain.

Generally.

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] History of the Church in England [A.D. 30 to access. of Hy. viii., 1509] c 8° 6/– Burns & Oates / $1.60 Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

A good sketch, fr. R.-C. pt. of view, of rel. betw. Ch. and State, esp. fr. Norm. Conq., thro' the Plantagenet and Tudor dynasties.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title c 8° 5/– Burns & Oates / $1.25 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [75] 90

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] The Church of Old England, vols. i.–ii. ea. 1/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 86; 88

Collns. of miscell. papers on the history of Roman Catholicism in Engl. at var. periods.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BRIDGETT + KNOX, Rev. T. E. / Dr. T. F. [R.-C.'s] True Story of the Catholic Hierarchy deposed by Q. Elizabeth c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 90

LAW, Thos. Graves [Prot.] Hist. Sketch of Conflicts betw. Jesuits & Seculars in the rn. of Elizabeth 15/–*nt.* 8° Nutt 90

Based on Dr. Christ. BAGSHAW'S *True Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbech*, wh. is reprinted *in extenso* (133 pp.). There are 11 Appendices of contemp. . . . letters and official documents, and 20 pp. of bibliog. notes, wh. revive the scarce and forgotten literature of this eccles. dispute.

A § 97

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] The Condition of Catholics under James the First 14/- 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [71] 91
" " Two Missionaries under Elizabeth: a confessor and an apostate 14/- 8° " " (")[?75] 91
" " The Catholics of York under Elizabeth 14/- 8° " " (")[?75] 91

A documentary wk., seeking—and going a long way—to prove that "the persecutions under Elizab. were, in duration and intensity, fully as bad as those under any of the Roman emperors." The above 3 bks. were orig. issued as *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers as related by themselves*, series i.-iii. '75, '75?

PEACOCK, Edw. [Prot.; ed.] Hist. of Roman Catholics in the County of York in 1604 15/-sq 8° Baker 72

Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Lib., Oxon., w. genealogical notes.

Martyrology.

HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 91

CHAUNCY, Maur. [R.-C.; *d.* 1581] History of the Sufferings of 18 Carthusians in England [tr. fr. Lat.] 4° 3/- Burns & Oates / 80c., Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 90

Much of this wk. will be found in STRYPE'S *Eccles. Memorials, ut* ℬ.ℬ. A § 62.

POLLEN, Jno. H. [R.-C.] Acts of English Martyrs: hitherto unpublished [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 91

A suppl. to Bp. R. CHALLONER'S *Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who have suffered death in Engl. fr.* 1577-1684 [(1741-2) 1877; *ut* ℬ.ℬ. A § 97] (the R.-C. counterpt. of Foxe's *Bk. of Martyrs*), contg. new martyrs fr. the archives of Stonyhurst, Oscott, Westminster, and other depositories of MSS. Preface by F'r. Jno. MORRIS [S.J.] Shld. be read by open-minded Protestants who, remembering the Marian persecution, do not wish to forget the Elizabethan counter-persecution.

STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faithful unto Death; pref. F'r. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 7/6 8° Paul 92

An account of the sufferings of English Franciscans during 16-17 cents. "fr. contemporary records" (*i.e.* records by the sufferers themselves or their adherents). A learned and careful wk., covering much the same ground as Mrs. HOPE'S *Franciscan Martyrs, ut supra*, but of much greater histor. worth.

Eighteenth Century.

PAYNE+ESTCOURT, Jno. Orlebar / Vy. Rev. E. E. [R.-C's.] English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715—*ut* A § 62, *s.v.* Nonjurors.

Nonjurors —*v.* A § 62.
Stonyhurst —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancashire.

Scotland.

BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. of Scotl., tr. D. O. H. Blair, vols. iii.-iv. ea. 12/6 8° Blackwood 89; 91

Completes the wk., wh. forms a comprehensive and readable acc. of the R.-C. Ch. in Scotl. fr. its commencement to pres. day, based on the best authorities but bearing little trace of orig. research or indep. judgmt.

ROBERTSON, Dr. Jos. [*d.* 1866] Concilia Scotiae 4° Bannatyne Club 64

A very valuable and learned wk., full of research, but not readily accessible.

STEWART, Rich. Morris The Church of Scotld. fr. Qu. Margaret to Reform. [anti-Presbyt.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

Ireland —*v.* A § 67.

France.

THOMPSON, Edw. H. Sufferings of Church in Brittany dur. Gt. Revol. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 78

Germany and Austria.

BALZANI, Ugo The Popes and the Hohenstaufen [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 (80*c.*) f 8° Longman 88

Italy.

FORMBY, Rev. H. Ancient Rome and its conn. w. the Christian Religion 50/- 4° Paul 80
" " Monotheism the Primitive Religion of the City of Rome 12/-; *red. to* 5/- 8° Williams 77

Portugal.

PRESTAGE, Edw. [tr. & ed.] Letters of a Portuguese Nun [Marianna Alcoforado] [only 500 prin.] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 93

A *verbatim* repr. (for 1st time) of French original 1669, w. Eng. tr., intro., Eng. bibliogr., and a repr. of an Eng. verse tr. 1713, hitherto unknown to bibliographers.

Spain.

LEA, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Indulgences in Spain—*in* Papers of Amer. Soc. of Church Hist., vol. i. [1889], *ut* A § 74.

United States.

CLARKE, Rich. H. [Am.; R.-C.] Lives of the Deceased Bps. of Cathol. Ch. in U.S.—*ut* A § 98.

SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in U.S., 4 vols.; maps, ports. & ill. ea. $5 *nt.* 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 86-93

Vol. i.: *The Cath. Ch. in Colonial Days* [1521-1763]..'86; ii.: Life and Times of Abp. Carroll [1736-1815]..'88; iii.: Fr. the Division of Diocese of Baltimore to Fifth Council of Baltimore [1843]..'91; iv. Fr. Fifth Council of Baltimore to Second Plenary Council of Baltimore [1866]..'92. Author (*b.* 1824) *d.* 1892.

" " " Hist. of the Church in Amer.—*in* Rev. L. C. Businger's Hist. of Cath. Ch. [tr.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. § 97] $2 c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 81

Helena, Mon.

PALLADINO, Rev. L. B. [Am.; S.-J.] History of the Catholic Church in Helena, Mon. 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

Ohio and Cleveland.

HOUCK, Geo. F. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Church in N. Ohio & Diocese of Cleveland; ill. [1817-87] $2 c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 87

Pittsburg and Allegheny.

LAMBING, Rev. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in dioc. of Pittsburg & Allegheny; 4 ports. $3 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 80

Vermont and New Hampshire.

Catholic Memoirs of Vermont and New Hampshire $1; *paper* 50*c.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

Lives, etc., of Rev. Wm. Hy. HOYT, Fanny ALLEN, Rev. Dan. BARBER, Rev. Hor. BARBER and Jerusha BARBER (sister Mary Augustine).

Vincennes.

ALERDING, Rev. H. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in the dioc. of Vincennes $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y* 83

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*b*): HAGIOGRAPHY. RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

Series.

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, *etc.*, vols. lvi.–lxi. ea. 45*fr. nt.* f° Palmé, *Paris* [1643 *sqq.*] 84 *sqq.*

Vols. i.–liv. may be had for 35*fr. nt.* and lv. for 45*fr. nt.* from H. Welter, Paris.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] Catholic Biographies, vols. i.–viii. ea. 1/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87–93

Each vol. conts. eight [vol. vi. only 7] short pop. biogr. of Catholics; by various writers.

Library of Religious Biography, ed. Edw. Healy Thompson [R.-C.] c 8° 5/– or 6/– Burns & Oates / $1.50 or $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*

Aloysius Gonzaga, St. [S.-J.] .....5/– ($1.50) [67] 93
Boudin, Archd. Henri-Marie [*Eveux*] 5/– ($1.50) 80
Harpain, Marie-Eustelle .....5/– ($1.50) [ ] 93
Kostka, St. Stanislas [S.-J.].....5/– ($1.50) [ ] 93
Lataste, Marie 5/– ($1.50)
Muard, Jean Baptiste 6/– ($1.60) 86
Papin-Dupont, Léon .....6/– ($1.60) [82] 87
de Renty, Baron .....6/– ($1.60) [73] 81
Taigi, Anna Maria [1769–1837] .....6/– ($1.60) [ ] 79

Oratorian Lives of the Saints, ed. F'r. Jno. Bowden [R.-C.], vols. i.–iv. ea. 5/– c 8° Washbourne 73–75

i.: *St. Bernardine of Siena, Minor Observatine* F'r. AMADIO [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 73
ii.: *St. Philip Benizi* .....Frç. MALAVAL [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 74
iii.: *St. Veronica Giuliani and B. Battista Varani* ....Abate Filip. SALVATORI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 74
iv.: *St. John of God*.....Can. CIANFOGNI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 75

Individual Writers.

ALLIES, Mary [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century [Quarterly Series] 6/– 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79

St. Vincent FERRER, St. BERNARDINE of Siena, St. JOHN CAPRISTAN.

BRADY, W. Maziere Anglo-Roman Papers 7/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 91

1. *The Engl. Palace in Rome*; 2. *The Eldest Natural Son of Chas. ii.*; 3. *Memrs. of Card. Erskine* (Papal envoy to ct. of Geo. iii.). A good contrib. to R.-C. biogr. and Brit. hist.

HATTLER, F'r. Frz. [S.-J.] Flowers fr. the Catholic Kindergarten, tr. T. J. Livesey; ill. 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90

Stories of the childhood of the Saints. Superior edition, 3/6.

LEON, F'r. Lives of Sts. and Blessed of the Three Orders of St. Francis, 4 vols. ea. 8/6 8° Burns & Oates

Trs. from the *Aureole Séraphique*; w. a preface by Card. H. E. MANNING.

MOLESWORTH, Mrs. [Mary L.; Prot.] Stories of the Saints for Children: Black Letter St.; ill. 5/– ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

A plain narrative, gracefully told. Illns. after Martin SCHOEN, BOTTICELLI, FRA ANGELICO, *etc.*

SADLIER [Miss] Anna T. [Am. R.-C.] Women of Catholicity $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 85

Marg. O'CARROLL, ISABELLA of Castile, Marg. ROPER, MARIE de l'Incarnation, Marg. BOURGEOYS, Ethan ALLEN'S daughter.

SEGNERI, F'r. Paolo [R.-C.] Panegyrics on the Lives of Saints [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 6/– c 8° Washbourne 77

SS. Joseph, John the Evang., John the Bapt., Stephen, Ignatius, Frcs. Xavier, Aloysius, Aquinas, Neri, Ant. of Padua, *etc.*

SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Pictorial Lives of the Saints; *c.* 400 ill. [50th thousand] 8° $2 Benziger, *N. Y.* / 8/– *nt.* Burns & Oates [78] 87

STANTON, Rev. Rich. M. [R.-C.] Menology of England and Wales [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 101]: Supplement 2/– 8° Burns & Oates [87] 92

The main wk. and the supplement may be had in one vol. 16/–.

Irish Saints.

O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints, vols. i.–vii.; ill. 146/– r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 73 *sqq. in prg.*

Vol. i. 22/6; ii. 21/6; iii. 27/–; iv. 17/–; v. 18/6; vi. 22/6; vii. 17/–. To occupy 12 vols.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —*in her* Six Months in the Apennines, *ut* I § 86.

Conts. lives and studies of several Irish Sts., fr Columba to Brigid.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of Saints fr. the "Book of Lismore"; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 90

Vide note on this bk. in ℭ.ℭ. K § 1005. Lives of SS. Patrick, Columba, Bridget, Lenan, Finian, Finchua, Brenainn, Cirian of Clonmachnois, Mochua.

Scottish Saints.

METCALFE, W. M. [tr.] Ancient Lives of Scottish Saints, vol. i. [*L.P.* 25/–] 15/– 8° Gardner, *Paisley*

Translations of ALFRED'S *St. Ninian*, CUMMIAN'S *St. Columba*, ADAMNAN'S *St. Columba*, JOCELIN'S *St. Kentigern*, TURGOT'S *St Margaret*, *The Life of St. Magnus*, etc., as edit. in orig. Latin by PINKERTON, *ut infra.*

PINKERTON, J. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae, ed. W. M. Metcalfe, 2 v. [220 copies printed] ea. 15/– 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [1789] 90

United States.

CLARKE, Dr. Rich. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of Cath. Ch. in U.S., v. iii.; ports. $2.50 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 72–88

The 3 vols. may now be had for $7.50 *nt.*

O'KANE, Jno. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Catholic Heroes and Heroines of America $3.50 8° Sheehy, *N. Y.* 80

A § 98

Individually.

Popes.

ADRIAN iv. [Nicholas BREAKSPEARE; *d.* 1159—the only Englishman who ever attained the papal dignity].
Trollope, Bp. Edw. [*Nottghm.*; R.-C.] Life of Pope Adrian iv. Hodges *in prep.*
GREGORY i. ["The Great"; *c.* 544–604].
Snow, Abbott Terence B. [R.-C.] Gregory the Great [popular; Heroes of the Cross] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92
LEO xiii. [1810—*living*].
Keller, F'r Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Life and Acts of Leo xiii. ["Golden Jubilee Edn."] 8° $2 Benziger, *N. Y.* / 8/- *nt.* Washbourne [80]87
PIUS ii. [1405–1464].
Kitchin, Dn. G. W. [C.-E.] Life of Pius ii.; pl. 4° Arundel Soc. 81
PIUS vii. [1742–1823].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] Life of Pope Pius the Seventh, ed. T. W. Allies [R.-C.] [Qrtly. Series] *o.p.* c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 72
PIUS ix. [1792–1878].
Dawson, Dr. Aen. M. [Canad. R.-C.] Pius the Ninth and his Times 6/- 8° (*Canada*) 80

Saints, Priests, and Laymen: incl. non-Engl. Churchmen before the Breach w. Rome in 1534.

ACARIE, Mme. [1566–1618; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel]
Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] A Gracious Life [=life of Mme. Acarie; Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 78
AIDAN, St. [*d.* 651] —*v.* A § 62.
ALACOQUE, Margaret Mary [of the Sacred Heart; 1647–1690].
Barry, Rev. Alb. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89
Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary 6/- c 8° ,, ,, [ ] 90
ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, St. [Spanish Jesuit; 1568–1591; *can.* 1726].
Cepari, F'r. Virgil [S.-J.] Life of St. Aloysius, tr. F'r. Frcs. Goldie [S.-J.]; 12 pl. (1 col.) & 108 ill. 8° 12/6 Washbourne / $2.50 Benziger, *N. Y.* 91
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga—*ut supra, s.v.* Series.
ALVAREZ, F'r. Baldassaro [Spanish; S.-J.; *c.* 1561–1630].
de Ponte, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Life of Father Balthasar Alvarez [S.-J.] [tr. (fr. Span.)], 2 vols. 5/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 48
Tr. fr. the Fch. version [by P——, 2 vols. 12° *Clerm. Ferr.* 1843] of the Lat. tr. by Melch. TREVINNIUS [8° *Cologne* 1616; 12° *Bologne, n.d.* (1631)] of the Span. orig.
ANCINA, B. Giov. Giovenale [1545–1604].
Bowden, Chas. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Life of B. John Juvenal Ancina 8° 9/- Paul / $2.50 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. 91
A life of one of the companions of St. PHILIP NERI. Bp. of Saluzzo, admitted in 1890 to the Second Order of Saints.
ANSELM, St. [1033–1109] —*v.* A § 62.
ANTHONY OF PADUA, St. [1195–1231; *can.* 1232].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; ed.] The Chronicle of St. Anthony of Padua [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) [ ] 83
AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225–1274]—*v.* A § 119.
BALL, M'r. Frances Mary Teresa [Foundress in Ireld. of Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Frances Mary Teresa Ball; port. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 81
BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546]—*v.* A § 62.
BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–1170]—*v.* A § 62.
BENEDICT, St. [480–? 542–7; Founder of the Benedictine Order].
Doyle, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] The Teaching of St. Benedict 5/- c 8° Washbourne 87
BELLASIS, Serj. [1800–1873].
Bellasis, Edw. [bro'] Memorials 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 93
BELLASIS, son of an Anglican vicar, passed thro' all stages of belief fr. Low Evangelicism to extreme High-Churchism, and ultimately joined the Roman Ch. in 1850. The bk. is chfly. taken up w. theol. argums. and wrgs. on quests. of the day, incl. letters fr. well-known people. BELLASIS, called to the Bar in 1824, had a long and successful career, almost exclus. in Parly. business, often conn. w. railways, till his retiremt. in 1866.
BENIZI, St. Philip [1233–1285] [of the Order of the Servants of Mary].
Soulier, F'r. Peregrine [R.-C.] Life of St. Philip Benizi 8/- c 8° Burns & Oates 85
BERCHMANS, St. Jan [Dutch Jesuit].
Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of St. John Berchmans [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [ ] 90
BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St. [1380–1444].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra.*
BERNEUX, Bp.
Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Mgr. Berneux, Bishop and Martyr 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 72
BERTRAND, St. Louis [Friar Preacher of Order of St. Dominic].
Wilberforce, F'r. Bertrand A. H. [R.-C.] Life of St. Lewis Bertrand; ill. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 82
de BLOIS, Franc. Louis [BLOSIUS; 1506–1563; Benedictine writer].
Lovat, Lady [tr.] Life of Blosius 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79
BORROMEO, St. Carlo [1538–1584; *can.* 1610; Card. Abp. of Milan].
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Charles Borromeo c 8° 3/- Burns & Oates / 80c. Benziger, *N. Y.* [ ] 93
BOSCO, Don [Founder of the Salesian Society].
Villefranche, J. M. [R.-C.] The Life of Don Bosco, tr. Mary Eliz., Lady Martin [R.-C.]; port. 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 90
BOUDIN, Archd. Henri-Marie [*Eveux*]—*ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).
BRENDAN, St. [*d.* 578].
O'Donoghue, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Bendaniana: St. Brendan the voyager, in Story & Legend 7/6 c 8° Brown & Nolan, *Dubl.* 93
de BRETENIÈRES, Rev. Just. [19th cent.; Missionary and Martyr in Corea].
d'Hulst, Mgr. [R.-C.] A Martyr of our Own Times, tr. Vy. Rev. J. R. Slattery [Am.] 75*c. nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 92
BRIDGET OF SWEDEN, St. [*c.* 1302–1373; *can.* 1415].
Partridge, F. L. M. A. [R.-C.] Life of St. Bridget of Sweden [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $1.60 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 88

A § 98

BROWNSON, Dr. O. A. [Am.; 1803–1876] The Convert: leaves fr. my exper., ed. H. F. Brownson [Am.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 12° Sadlier, *N. Y.* [57] 77

BROWNSON was in succession a Presb. minister, Universalist, Deist and Rom.-Cath. In 1840 he pub. an acc. of his relig. experiences *sub tit.* "*Charles Ellwood: or the Infidel Converted.*" His cpl. *Works*, ed. Hy. F. BROWNSON [Am.; son] were coll. and pub. in 20 vols. ea. $3 8° Nourse, *Detroit* '83–'87.

Brownson, Hy. F. [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Literary, Scientific and Political Views of O. A. Brownson $1.25 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

Selections from Orestes Brownson's works.

BRUTÉ, Bp.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Bishop Bruté 3/– c 8° Burns & Oates [70]

BURKE, Vy. Rev. F'r. Thos. N.

Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] Life of the Very Rev. Thos. N. Burke, O. P., 2 vols.; port. 30/– Paul / $5 Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

A laborious and conscientious biography of a remarkable and great man.

BURTON, Catharine [of English Teresian Convent, Antwerp; 1668–1714].

Hunter, F'r. Thos. [S.-J.] An English Carmelite [Quarterly Series] 6/– c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 76

A life of Catherine BURTON, Mother Mary Xaveria of the Angels.

CAMPOBELLO, Ct. [*b.* 1803].

Robertson, Rev. Alex. [C.-E.] Campobello and Catholic Reform in Italy; port. 5/– c 8° Low 91

An acc. of religious progress in Italy. With a preface by the Abp. PLUNKET (*Dublin*).

CAPRISTAN, St. John [15th century].

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra.*

CARROLL, Abp. [American].

Shea, Jno. Gilmary [Am.; R.-C.] Life & Times of Abp. Carroll = vol. ii. *of his* Hist. of Cath. in U.S., *ut* A § 97.

de CARVAJAL, Dona Luisa

Fullerton, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Dona Luisa de Carvajal [Quar. Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [73] 81

CHAMPAGNAT, F'r. J. B. M. [Founder of Soc. of Little Brothers of Mary].

Life and Spirit of Father Champagnat; port. and 4 pl. 8/– 8° Burns & Oates 87

de CHANTAL, St. Jeanne Françoise Fremyot [1572–1641; *can.* 1767; foundress of the Order *La Visitation Ste Marie* at Annecy].

Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] Life of St. Jane Frances Fremyot de Chaatal [Quarterly Series] 5/– c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 72

CLARE of Montefalco, St. [Professed Nun of Order of Hermits of St. Augustine].

Tardy, Most Rev. L. [R.-C.] Life of St. Clare of Montefalco, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Jos. A. Locke [R.-C.] $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84

CHARLES, F'r. [of the Congreg. of the Most Holy Cross and Passion].

Austin, F'r. [R.-C.] Life of Father Charles 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 93

CLERC, Alexis [S.-J.].

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] A Martyr from Quarter-Deck [Alexis Clerc] [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 5/– Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $1.30 Pb. Cath. Soc., *N. Y.* 90

CLITHEROW, Margaret [*née* MYDDELTON; 1564–1567; martyr].

Oliver, M. L. [R.-C.] Life of Margaret Clitheroe; pref. F'r. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86

The contemp. MS. *Life of Mary Clitherow* by Jno. MUSH, priest, in possess. of Mr. Wm. MIDDLETON (the earliest of 3 extant versions) has been ably ed. by F'r. MORRIS in his *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers* [*ut* A § 97, *sv.* Gt. Britain].

de la COLOMBIÈRE, Ven. Claude.

Sequin, Eug. [S.-J.] Life of Ven. Claude de la Colombière [Quarterly Series] 5/– c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83

COLUMBUS, Christopher [*c.* 1445–1506]—*v.* E § 6.

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687].—*v* A § 62.

DAMIEN, F'r. [DE VEUSTER, "Apostle of the Lepers"; 1840–1889].

Clifford, Edw. Father Damien: his journey from Cashmere to Hawaii 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

Cooke, Frces. E. [Unit.] Story of Father Damien; port. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

A popular account of DAMIEN, intended principally for young people.

Life and Letters of Father Damien 1/–; *cl.* 2/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 89

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ignatius J. [O.-C.; 1799–1892].

v. Kobell, Louise [ed.] Conversations of Dr. Ignatius von Döllinger, tr. Katharine Gould 6/– c 8° Bentley 92

Affords some pleasant glimpses of a fascinating personality, w. a good deal of chat on histor., literary, polit. and theolog. matters. Editor and her husband were friends of DÖLLINGER, and constantly accompanied him in his walks.

DOMINIC, St. [Dominic de GUZMAN; Spanish; 1170–1221]; *can.* 1234].

*Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] History of St. Dominic; 32 pl. and ill. 15/– ($5) 8° Longman 91

A consid. enlargemt. of her *Life of St. Dominic* [3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates '57]. Derived fr. authentic sources, it presents his life in conn. w. his labours am. the Albigenses, and gives a good idea of his marvellous work, dur. last 6 yrs. of his life, in establ. his Order in nearly every European country.

DORIÉ, Henri.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Henri Dorié 2/– 8° Burns & Oates

DOYLE, Dr. Thos. [1793–1879].

Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] Life, Times and Correspondence of Dr. Doyle 7/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [61] 80

EDMUND, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH (*Canterb.*); *d.* 1240; *can.* 1246].

Wallace, Dr. Wilf. [R.-C.] Life of St. Edmund of Canterbury; map and 5 ill. 15/– 8° Paul 93

An industrious and elaborate life of the great mediæval prelate, but strictly fr. the Rom.-Cath. standpt., forming a curious compound of genuine historical research and hagiographic adulation. Conts. some good matter on SIMON DE MONTFORT and Rob. GROSSETESTE. Numerous valuable Appendices of docums., *etc.*

EMMERICH, Anne Catharine [German visionary; 18th–19th century].

Ram, Helen [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich [Quarterly Series] 5/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

Schmoeger, Vy. Rev. K. E. [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich, 2 vols. [tr.] $4 *nt.* 12° Pustet *N. Y.* 85

EYMARD, Father Julian [Founder of Society of Holy Sacrament; "the Priest of the Eucharist"].

Herbert, Mary Eliz. Lady [R.-C.] Life of Père Eymard 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81

FABER, Dr. Fredk. Wm. [of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri].

Bowden, Jno. Edw. [R.-C.] Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates 92

FALKLAND, Eliz., Lady [1585–1639].

Fuller, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Lady Falkland [Quarterly Series] 5/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 83

FAVRE, M'r. Marie Jacqueline.

Life of Mother Marie Jacqueline Favre; w. lives of others of First Religious of the Visitation 6/– c 8° Washbourne 76

A § 98

FAVRE, Pierre [S.-J. ; 1506–1546 ; First companion of Loyola].
Boero, F'r. Gius. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Peter Favre [tr. fr. Ital.] [Quarterly Series] *o.p.* c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of Favre *in prep.*

FERIA, Duchess of [Jane DORMER].
Clifford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria [Quarterly Series] 5/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.30 Cath. Pub. Co., *N. Y.* 87

Transcribed fr. the anc. MS. by late Can. E. E. ESTCOURT, and ed. Rev. Jos. STEVENSON [S.-J.].

FERRER, St. Vincent [1357–1415 ; Spanish Dominican].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra.*
Pradel, F'r. Andr. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent Ferrer, tr. [fr. Fch.] F'r. T. B. Aloys. H. Dixon [R.-C.] 5/– 12° Washbourne 75

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester* ; ?1459–1535]—*v.* A § 62.

FONTBONNE, M'r. St. John [Foundress of Cong. of Sisters of St. Joseph in Lyons].
Rivaux, Can. [R.-C.] Life of Mother St. John Fontbonne ; port. $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 87

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St. [1182–1226 ; *can.* 1550 ; Founder of the Franciscan Order].
Lockhart, Miss [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of St. Francis of Assisi 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 90

From the *Legenda Sancta Francisi* of St. BONAVENTURA [1221–1274].

FRANCIS DE SALES [1567–1622 ; *can.* 1665 ; Bp. of Geneva].
Ornsby, Prf. Rob. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis de Sales 3/– c 8° Burns & Oates

FRANCIS DI GERONIMO, St. [1642–1716 ; Italian Jesuit].
Clarke, A. M. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis di Geronimo [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/– Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.75 *nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* 91

FRANCIS XAVIER, St. [1506–1552 ; *can.* 1622 ; Jesuit Missionary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72–73] 81 / $2.75 Cath. Pub. Soc., *N. Y.* 86
Teachings and Counsels of St. Francis Xavier [tr. fr. his Letters] [Quarterly Ser.] 5/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

FULLERTON, Georgiana Charlotte, Lady [1812–1885].
Craven, Mme. Aug. [R.-C.] Life of Lady Georg. Fullerton, tr. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] ; port. 7/6 c 8° Bentley [88] 88

GERTRUDE, St. [*d.* 1334 ; Abbess of Order of St. Benedict].
Life and Revelations of St. Gertrude. *By author of* St. Francis and the Franciscans 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 92

GIBBONS, Card. [Am. R.-C.].
Reily, Jno. T. [Am. R.-C.] Cath. Hist. Collec. in Life & Times of Card. Gibbons, v. i.–ii. [3 v.] $5 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93 *in prg.*

GRANT, Thos. [1816–1870 ; First Bp. of Southwark].
O'Meara, Kathleen [R.-C.] Life of Bishop Grant ; 2 ports. 5/– c 8° W. H. Allen [74] 92

A pleasantly written lite, giving an admirable picture of the bishop.

HALLAHAN, M'r. Margaret Mary [1803–1868 ; Foundress of the Tertians in Eng.]
Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] Biographical Sketch of Margaret Mary Hallahan 3/– c 8° Longman 71

Abridged from her *Life, ut infra.*

Life of Mother Margaret Mary Hallahan *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Longman [69] 69

1st edn. has a pref. by Provost Jas. S. NORTHCOTE [*Birm.* ; R.-C.]; 2nd edn. edited Augusta Th. DRANE [R.-C.].

HAND, F'r. [Founder of All-Hallows Coll. for Foreign Missions].
McDevitt, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hand : story of a great servant of God $1.25 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 85

HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle *ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).

HOFBAUER, Clement Maria [19th cent. ; Vicar of Congreg. of Most Holy Redeemer].
Haringer, Rev. R. P. Mich. [R.-C.] Life of the Ven. Servt. of God, Clement Maria Hofbauer, tr. Lady Herbert $1.25 12° Pustet, *N. Y.* 83

HOESS, Ven. Mary Crescentia [of Third Order of St. Francis].
Jeiler, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] Life of Ven. Mary Crescentia Höss, tr. Rev. C. Deymann $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [1135–1200]—*v.* A § 62.

HUGHES, Abp. Jno. [1797–1864].
Shea, Jno. G. [Am.] Archbishop John Hughes [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston, in prep.*

IGNATIUS, F'r. —*v.* A § 62.

JOQUES, F'r. [S.-J.] ; Missionary Priest, killed by Mohawk Iroquois 1646].
Shea, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Life of F'r. Joques ; port. and map $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* [85] 86

JOSEPH, St. [Husband of Virgin Mary].
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life and Glories of St. Joseph c 8° 6/– Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 88

Based on the disserts. of Can. Ant. VITALI, F'r. José MORENO and other writers.

KERR, Henrietta.
Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Henrietta Kerr, Religious of the Sacred Heart, 2 ports. 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [86] 86

KIRWAN, Bp. Frcs. [*Killala*].
Lynch, Archd. Jno. [*Tuam* ; R.-C.] Portrait of a Christian Bishop : Lat. text, w. tr. and notes Rev. C. P. Meehan [A.-C.] 2/– 8° Duffy, *Dubl.*

Reprint of a scarce bk., which has sold for as much as £30.

KOSTKA, St. Stanislaus [1550–1568 ; Polish Jesuit].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] The Story of St. Stanislaus Kostka [Quarterly Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 75
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Stanislas Kostka—*ut supra, s.v.* Series.

LACORDAIRE, F'r. Jean Bapt. Henri [1802–1861 ; Dominican].
Chocarne, Father [R.-C.] Inner Life of Père Lacordaire, tr. [fr. Fch.] M'r. Raphael Drane [R.-C.] 6/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 83

LATASTE, Marie Letters and Writings. tr. [fr. Fch.] Edw. H. Thompson, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 5/– Burns & Oates / ea. $1.40 *nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* [81] 93; 93

Marie LATASTE, an ignorant Fch. peasant girl, is said to have been the recipient of extraordinary gifts and illuminations; and her writings on heavenly subjects here displayed, if genuine, certainly give evidence of wonderful powers for such a person. Uniform w. the translator's *Life of* LATASTE, *ut sup., s.v.* Series.

LAW, Rev. Aug. Hy. [S.-J.].
Memoir of the Life and Death of the Rev. A. H. Law, 3 vols. 14/6 8° Burns & Oates 82 ; 82 ; 83
Schreiber, Ellis [R.-C.] Life of Augustus Henry Law [Quarterly Series] 6/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 93

A § 98

LEGRAS, Mlle. [Louise de MARILLAC: foundress of Sisters of Charity and Cooperator of St. Vinc. de Paul].
"Sister of Charity, A" [Am. R.-C.] Life of Mlle. de Gras [tr. fr. Fch.] $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84
LOPEZ, Gregorio [17th cent.; Spanish].
Doyle, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] Life of Gregory Lopez, the Hermit 3/6 12° Washbourne 76
LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491–1556; Founder of the Society of Jesus].
Hughes, Rev. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits—*ut* **D** § 161.
*Rose, Stewart St. Ignatius and the Early Jesuits; *c.* 100 ill. 8° 15/- *nt.* Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $6 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [70] 91

A new and thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. given in **16.16.** A § 99, full use having been made of the new material since brought to light, esp. in the Span. pubn. of the *Cartas* [letters] *de San Ignacio*, 6 vols. The illus. are new, and of consid. archæol. interest.

MACHALE, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*].
O'Reilly, Bp. B. [R.-C.] John MacHale: his life, times and corresp., 2 vols.; fully ill. $5 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 90
MANNING, Card. H. E. [1808–1892] Letters, ed. w. notes Jno. Oldcastle [R.-C.]; ports. and facs. letter 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92

Includes the *Memorials of Card. Manning* [*ut infra*] 2/6 '92 (Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 75c. '92) and the *Letters of First* 40 *Yrs. of his life* 2/- '92.

Hutton, Arth. W. [Am.] Card. Manning: a biogr.; w. port. and bibliogr. ["Leaders of Relig."] 6/- c 8° Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Boston* 92

Chiefly compiled fr. the newspapers and other "public" materials. MANNING'S position before his "migration" to Rome, his subsequent life as a priest in London and as Superior of the Oblates of St. Charles, before his elevation to WISEMAN'S chair, are carefully and impartially described. The bibliogr. incl. books, pamphlets and reviews by and on him.

Oldcastle, Jno. [R.-C.; ed.] Memorials of Cardinal Manning; ill. [*ut supra*] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 92

A reprint of a series of papers which appeared in *Merry England*, a Roman-Catholic monthly magazine. W. a cpl. bibliog. of MANNING, compiled by himself a few days before his death.

Purcell, E. Sheridan Life of Cardinal Manning, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

One vol. is to be devoted to his Anglican, the other to his Catholic life. In his lifetime the Card. gave Mr. PURCELL every assistance in the prep. of the biography (incl. the loan of the diary he kept at Rome dur. 1847–48), and his exors. have since allowed him access to all letters and papers under their control.

MARGARET, St. [1046–1093; *can.* 1251; Queen of Scotland].
Turgot [Prior of Durham] Life of St Margaret, ed. J. H. Hinde—*in* Symeon of Durham's Wks. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68
MARGARET MARY, Blessed.
Bougaud, Bp. [R.-C.] Revel. of the Sacred Ht. to Bl. My. Marg.; and hist. of her life [Am. tr.] $1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 90
Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of Blessed Margaret Mary 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 91

With an account of the Devotion to the Sacred Heart.

MARIE THÉRÈSE, M'r. [Foundress and First Superior General of Daughters of the Cross].
"Daughter of the Cross, A" Life of Mère Marie Thérèse; prep. by Abp. Vaughan [*Westm.*]; port. 4/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93
Hulst, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.]; port. 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 70
de MAZENOD, Bp. [*Marseilles*; Founder of Order of Oblates of Mary, *etc.*].
Cooke, Rev. Rob. [R.-C.] Sketches of the Life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 2 vols. 10/- 8° Burns & Oates 79; 82
MEZZOFANTI, Card. Giuseppe Caspare [1774–1849; Librarian of the Vatican].
Russell, Dr. C. W. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Mezzofanti 6/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* ?68
de MONTALEMBERT, Cte. [1810–1870] Letters to a Schoolfellow: 1827–1830, ed. C. F. Audley 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 74
de MONTFORT, Louis Marie Grignon [1673–1716].
"Secular Priest, A." Blessed Louis-Marie Grignon de Montfort and his Devotion, 2 v.; port. 15/- Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 93
MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535]—*v.* **A** § 62.
MORENO, Garcia [1821–75; President of Ecuador].
Berthe, Rev. P. A. [R.-C.] Garcia Moreno, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.] [Quart. Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89
MOSTYN, Margaret [1625–79; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel].
Bedingfeld, Can. Edm. [*Lierre*; 1615–80; R.-C.] Life of M. Mostyn, M'r. Margaret of Jesus [Quart. Series] 6/- 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [72] 84

Edited by F'r. H. J. COLERIDGE [S.-J.] fr. the MS. M'r. MARGARET was the superioress, who, with her sister, M'r. URSULA, accomp. the nuns to their new foundation at Lierre.

MUARD, Rev. Marie Jean Bapt. [Founder of the Missionary Priests].
Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Rev. Mary John Bapt. Muard, tr. Bp. Isid. Robot $1.25 12° Pustet, *N. Y.* 82
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of Jean Baptiste Muard—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series.
NARISCHKIN, Natalie [Sister of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul].
Craven, Mme. Augustus Natalie Narischkin, tr. Georgiana Charl., Lady Fullerton [R.-C.] c 8° 2 vols. 21/- Bentley 77 / $1 Benziger, *N. Y.* 83
NEUMANN, Bp. Jno. N. [*Philadelphia*; of Cong. of the Most Holy Redeemer].
Berger, Rev. Joh. A. [R.-C.] Life of the Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann; port. and ill. $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84
NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [1801–90] Letters and Corresp. dur. Life in Engl. Ch., ed. [Miss] Anne Mozley, 2 v.; 2 ports. 30 – *nt.* ($4) 8° Longman 91

With a brief *Autobiography*, up to 1833 (written in 1874), which sketch, with these *Letters* and the *Apologia* [*ut* **16.16.** A § 97] completed the period of his Protestant career. The *autobiog.* is written in the third person; and the edr. of the *Letters*, who was chosen for the purpose by NEWMAN himself, is a Protestant. His later letters are to be edited by another hand.
"It has ever been a hobby of mine, though, perhaps, it is a truism not a hobby, that the true life of a man is in his letters . . . not only for the interests of a biography, but for arriving at the inside of things, the publication of letters is the true method. Biographers varnish, they assign motives, they conjecture feelings, they interpret Lord Burleigh's nods; but contemporary letters are facts."—J. H. NEWMAN.

Abbott, Dr. Edwin A. [B.-C.] The Anglican Career of Cardinal Newman, 2 vols. 25/- *nt.* ($10) 8° Macmillan 92

An elab. Broad-Church protest agst. the excessive adulation paid to NEWMAN after his death, which first saw the light in the author's *Philomythus* [*ut* A § 132]. These two bks. together present the Anglican' case agst. NEWMAN in its fullest force.

Hutton, R. H. [C.-E.] Cardinal Newman [Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen [90] 91 / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 90

By the editor of *The Spectator*. Displays deep insight into the nature of the great Cardinal's genius and the spirit of his life.

Meynell, Wilf. J. H. [R.-C.] Newman, the Founder of Mod. Anglicanism and Card. of Roman Ch.; port. c 8° 2/6 Paul 90 / 80c. *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. *N. Y.* 91
Fletcher, J. S. [R.-C.] Short Life of Cardinal Newman 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 90
Jacobs, Jos. [Jew] Browning, Newman and Matthew Arnold [repr. of *Athenæum* obit. arts] 2/6 c 8° Nutt 93
Newman, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Contributions to the History of Cardinal Newman *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Paul 90

Chiefly on his earlier history. By his brother, and a painful exhibition of *fraternum odium*.

A § 98

OLIER, Jean-Jacques [1608–1657 ; Founder of the Seminary of St. Sulpice].
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life of Jean-Jacques Olier — p 8° 15/- Burns & Oates 85 / $4 Cath. Pb. Soc. N.Y. 86
O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844–1890].
Roche, Jas. J. [Am. ; R.-C.] Life of J. B. O'Reilly ; w. his cpl. poems and speeches ; ports. and ill. — r 8° subsc. $3 Cassell, N.Y. / 21/- Unwin 91
d'OSSEVILLE, Henriette [Foundress of Institute of the Faithful Virgin].
MacLeod, Rev. J. G. [S.-J.] Life of Henrietta d'Osseville (Mother Ste. Marie) [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
PAPIN-DUPONT, Léon —*ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).
PATRICK, St [? 387–? 465] Writings of [tr.]—*v.* **A** § 67. [*The following* 7 *bks. shd. have been inserted in that* §].
Gradwell, Mgr. [R.-C.] Succat : story of sixty yrs. of the life of St. Patrick — c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates / $1.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92
Hypothetical and gushing "history" (or romance), dealing in detail w. the earlier half of SUCCAT'S life [373–433], ab. wh. next to nothing is known.
Morris, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] Ireland and St. Patrick — 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 88
A study of PATRICK'S character and of the results of his Apostolate.
,, ,, The Apostle of Ireland and his Modern Critics — 6*d.* 8° Burns & Oates 80
Newell, E. J. [C.-E.] St. Patrick : his life and teaching — 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
O'Hanlon, Can. Jno. [R.-C.]—*vol. iii. of his* Lives of Irish Sts. [*ut sup.*] *is a compreh. life of St. Patrick.*
Ryan, Rev. A. [R.-C. St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland — 2/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 90
Shearman, Rev. J F. [R.-C.] Loca Patriciana ; with genealogies — 18/- r 8° Burns & Oates 79
An identification of places (chiefly in Leinster) visited by St. PATRICK and his missionaries, and of contemp. Kings and Chieftains.
PORTER, Abp. Geo. [*Bombay ;* S.-J.] Letters — 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 91
Mainly written fr. India, whither, after long service in the Jesuit community in London, he was in 1887 sent—to die after 20 months.
de RENTY, Baron —*ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).
de la ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme. [Foundress of the Society of Nazareth].
Hoey, Mrs. Cashel [Frces. Sarah] [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of Madame de la Rochefoucald — 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78
RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonso.
Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of St. Alonso Rodriguez — [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 89
le SEGUR, Gaston
de Segur, Marquis Gaston de Segur, [abgd.] tr. F. J. M. A. Partridge [R.-C.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 84
SIRE, F'r. Charles [S.-J.].
Sire, Prf. Vital [bro.] Life of Father Charles Sire — $1 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90
SUFFIELD, Rev. (Rob.) Rodolph [ex-R.-C. ; *d.* 1891—*v.* **A** § 95 : Unitarianism.
TAIGI, Anna Maria ["the Roman Matron" ; 1769–1837].
Calixte, R. F. Life of the Ven. Anna Maria Taigi, tr. A. V. Smith Sligo [R.-C.] ; port. — c 8° 3/6 Washbourne / $1.25 Pustet, N.Y. 73
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Anna Maria Taigi—*ut supra, s.v.* Series.
TERESA, St. [1519–1582 ; Spanish Carmelite].
Froude, Jas. Anth. [Prot.] St. Teresa—*in his* Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays, *ut* **K** § 83.
Well exhibits, in its most attractive form, the spiritual enthusiasm of the Spanish race.
Marie-Joseph, Abbé [R.-C.] Pop. Life of St. Teresa of Jesus, tr. Mgr. T. S. Preston [Am. R.-C.] ; port. $1 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 84
THOMAS OF HEREFORD, St.
L'Estrange, F'r. [S.-J.] Life of St. Thomas of Hereford — [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 80
ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.* ; 1806–1889] Autobiography, ed. Augusta Th. Drane [R.-C.] — 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates [91] / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92
,, ,, Letters, ed. Augusta T. Drane [R.-C.] — 8° 9/- Burns & Oates / $2.50 *nt.* Benziger, N.Y. 92
Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C. ; ed.] Characteristics from the Writings of Ullathorne — 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 88
With a biographical account of the Abp's. works.
ULLATHORNE, son of a grocer and on his mother's side a lineal descendant of Sir Thos. More, successively a cabin-boy, a monk, a Govt. chaplain to convicts, a parish priest, Vicar-Apostolic of the Western District, Bp. of Birmingham and titular Archbp. of Cabasa, is an excellent example of a self-made man, this "self" being "made" by being sacrificed or rather ignored.
VÉNARD, Théophane
Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of Théophane Vénard [tr. fr. Fch.] — 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 70
VINCENT DE PAUL, St. [1577–1660 ; *can.* 1737].
Bedford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent de Paul — 3/- c 8° ,, ,, 56
de Navery, Raoul [R.-C.] The Galley Slave : an incident in life of St. Vincent de Paul, tr. [fr. Fch.] — c 8° 2/6 St. Anselm's Soc. / 70c. *nt.* Benziger, N.Y. 93
WADHAMS, Bp. Edgar P. [*Ogdensburg, U.S.A.*].
Walworth, Rev. C. A. [Am. R.-C.] Reminiscences of Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, D.D. ; ill. $1 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93
WARD, Mary Catharine Eliz. Chambers [of Instit. of the Blessed Virgin].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mary Ward, 2 vols. — [Quarterly Series] 15/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 82 ; 85
WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812–1882]—*v.* **A** § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.
WIBAUX, Theod. [Pontifical Zouave and Jesuit].
du Coetlosquet, F. [R.-C.] Theodore Wibaux — c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates / $1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 87
With a preface on the military character of the Soc. of Jesus, by Rev. Rich. F. CLARKE [S.-J.].
WISEMAN, Card. Nicholas [*Westmr.* ; 1802–1865].
Arnold, [Miss] M. J. [R.-C.] Recollections of Cardinal Wiseman — 2/- 12° Washbourne 84
XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. Francisco [1436–1517 ; Abp. of *Toledo*].
v. Hefele, Bp. C. J. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Ximenez, tr. [fr. Germ.] Can. Dalton — *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] 8° *London* 60

Original edition *9m.* 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* '44, and edn. 8*m.*, 8° *id. ib.* '51.

99. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*c*): DOCTRINE, PHILOSOPHY, POLITY, ETC.

Doctrine: Generally—Works on Special Doctrines, *etc.*, are classed with Protestant books.

*AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-1274]—*ut* **A** § 119.

BALMES, J. L. [S.-J.] Fundamental Philosophy [tr. fr. Spanish], 2 vols. 12° $4 Sadlier, *N.Y.* / 16*s. nt.* Washbourne

By a learned Spanish Jesuit, the author of *European Civilisation* [*ut* **B.B.** A § 98].

BERINGTON + KIRK, Rev. Jos. / Rev. J. The Faith of Catholics confirmed by Scripture and the Fathers, 3 vols. 8° *o.p.* London 13 / $6 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* [13] 95

Second edn., revised by Rev. J. WATERWORTH [R.-C.], w. pref. by Mgr. CAPEL.

COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Church Catholic—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* **A** § 9.

FRASSINETTI [R.-C.] Dogmatic Catechism [tr.] 2/- c 8° Washbourne [71] 87

GIBSON, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Catechism made Easy: explanation of Christian doctrine, 2 vols. 7/6 f 8° Burns & Oates [74]

LACORDAIRE, Abbé Jean Bapt. [R.-C.; 1802-61] Thoughts and Teachings of 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 92

A good selection of short passages.

LEMKUHL, R. P. A. [S.-J.] Theologia Moralis, 2 vols. r 8° 16*m.* Herder, *Freibg.* / 16/- *nt.* Duffy, *Dubl.* [85] 90

" " Theologiae Moralis Compendium 8° 7*m.* Herder, *Freibg.* / 8/- *nt.* Duffy, *Dubl.* [86] 87

LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Theologia Moralis, cura de Noir, 4 vols.; w. notes *c.* 20*fr.* 8° Vives, *Paris* 78

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Dogma c 8° 60*c.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 4/- *nt.* Washbourne

" " Familiar Explanation of Catholic Doctrine 12° $1 Benziger, *N.Y.* [75] 92 / 4/- *nt.* Washbourne 75

Intended for family use, and for more advanced students in high schools and colleges.

" " God the Teacher of Mankind, 9 vols. $10.70 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 77-83

A plain, comprehensive explanation of Christian doctrine, fr. the Rom.-Cath. pt. of view, contg. *The Church and her Enemies*, $1.10 *nt.*; *Apostles' Creed*, $1.10 *nt.*; *First and Greatest Commandmt*, $1.40 *nt.*; *Explan. of the Commandmts.*, $1.10 *nt.*; *Parents*, $1.40 *nt.*; *Grace and Sacraments*, $1.25 *nt.*; *Holy Mass*, $1.25 *nt.*; *Eucharist and Penance*, $1.10 *nt.*; *Sacramentals—Prayers*, $1 *nt.*

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; 1801-90]—*v. infra, s.v.* Collected Writings.

Stephen, Leslie Newman's Theory of Faith—*in his* Agnostic's Apology, *ut* **A** § 7.

PAUL, C. Kegan [R.-C.] Faith and Unfaith: and other essays 7/6 c 8° Paul 91

Faith and Unfaith, Thos. à Kempis and the "Imitation," Pascal's "Pensées," Story of Jean Calas, dealing w. matters of relig. sentiment, and 3 literary essays: *What we Know of Shaksp., Production and Life of Books, An Engl. Prose Style.* All prev. contrib. to various mags. *Jean Calas* shd. be cpd. w. Mark PATTISON'S essay and COQUEREL'S *Etude Historique*, by wh. both were no doubt suggested.

SABETTI, Rev. Aloys. [S.-J.] Compendium Theologiae Moralis: Am. edn. 8° $3 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 14/- *nt.* Washbourne [ ] 92

*SCHEEBEN, M. Jos. Dogmatik [tr.]—*v.* Wilhelm + Scannell, *infra.*

de SEGUR, Mgr. Familiar Instruc. and Even. Lects. on all Truths of Relig. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/- 16° Burns & Oates

SUAREZ, De Statû Religionis

Humphrey, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] The Relig. State: a digest of doct. of Suarez, 3 vols. [*c.* 1,200 pp.] 30/- r 8° Manresa Press (B & O) 84

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; 1806-89] Works, 3 vols. [lectures] r 8° ea. 7/- Burns & Oates / ea. $2.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [80-86] 88

i. *Groundwk. of Xtn. Virtues* ['82] '88; ii. *Endowmts. of Man*, etc. ['80] '88; iii. *Christian Patience* ['86] '88.

Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C.; ed.] Characteristics from Writings of Bp. Ullathorne c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 89

WARD, Wilfrid [R.-C.] The Clothes of Religion: reply to popular positivism c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / 30*c. nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

" " The Wish to Believe 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

A discussion on the temper of mind in wh. a reasonable man shd. undertake religious inquiry.

A coll. of Mr. WARD'S essays, to incl. the two above, *Witnesses to the Unseen, New Wine in Old Bottles, Some Aspects of Newman's Influence*, and *Philalethes*, is to appear shortly with Macmillan.

" Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818-82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-] 8° Burns & Oates 79

" " Essays on the Church's Doctrinal Authority 10/- 8° " " 80

* " " Essays on the Philosophy of Theism; 2 vols. [*ut* **B.B.** A § 4] 21/- 8° Paul 84

Posthum. ed. by Wilf. WARD (his son), w. Introd., wh. is a clear and interesting summary of Dr. WARD'S chief positions [*v. also* A § 77]. The *Essays* are almost all repr. fr. *Dublin Review*, wh. Dr. WARD edited fr. 1863-70.

*WILHELM + SCANNELL, Jos. W. / Thos. B. [R.-C.'s] Manual of Catholic Theology, 2 vols. 15/- 8° Paul 90

Practically a tr. of M. Jos. SCHEEBEN'S *Handb. d. kathol. Dogmatik* [3 vols. 35*m.*20 8° (Theol. Bibliothek) Herder, *Freibg.*, '74-'87] which has considerable currency in Germany.

WILMERS, F'r. W. [S.-J.] Hdbk. of the Christian Religion, tr. [fr. Germ.] Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.] 12° 6/- *nt.* Burns & Oates / $1.50 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.*

A good handbk. for advanced students and the educated laity.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.; 1802-65] Essays on Various Subjects, w. biogr. intro. F'r. Jerem. Murphy 12/- 8° Baker [53] 88

A repub. of some of WISEMAN'S best essays, repr. from *Dublin Review*, cont. *Catholic Versions of Scripture, The Parables, The Miracles, and the Actions of N.T., Two Letters on 1 John v. 7, Anc. and Mod. Catholicity, High Church Theory of Dogmat. Authority, Christian Art, Account of Council of Constantinople, Boniface VIII., Early Ital. Academies*

Collected Writings.

FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567-1622] Works, tr. Can. H. B. Mackey [R.-C.], vols. i.-iv. c 8° 27/- Burns & Oates / $7.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 83-88

i.: *Letters to Persons in the World* ($1.60) 6/-; ii.: *The Love of God* [based on the rare Eng. tr. of Rev. Miles CAR (R.-C.) 1630] ($2.50) 9/-; iii.: *The Catholic Controversy* ($1.60) 6/-; iv.: *Letters to Persons in Religion* ($1.60) 6/-. Others in prep.

LANCICIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] Select Works, 2 vols., tr. Very Rev. P. Gallway [R.-C.] 13/- 8° Burns and Oates 81

Vol. i.: *Yearly Retreat* 6/6; vol. ii.: *Rash Judgments and Aridity* 6/6.

A § 99

LIGUORI, Sr. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Complete Ascetical Works, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Eug. Grimm [Am. R.-C.] 22 vols. c 8° ea $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* / ea. 6/- *nt.* Washbourne 87-93 *in prog.*

The first complete, uniform English tr. of St. ALPHONSUS, to occupy 24 vols. in all.

i. *Preparation for Death.*
ii. *Way of Salvation and of Perfection.*
iii. *Great means of Salv. and of Perfection.*
iv. *Incarntn., Birth, and Infancy of Jesus Xt.*
v. *Passion and Death of Jesus Xt.*
vi. *The Holy Eucharist.*
vii.-viii. *The Glories of Mary.*
ix. *Victories of the Martyrs.*
x.-xi. *The True Spouse of Jesus Xt.*
xii. *Dignity and Duties of the Priest.*
xiii. *The Holy Mass.*
xiv. *The Div. office* [explan. of Pss. and Canticles]
xv. *Preaching.*
xvi. *Abdg. Sermons for all Sundays of Yr.*
xvii. *Miscellany.*
xviii.-xxi. *Letters*, 4 vols.
xxii. *Letters, General Index.*
[xxiii.-xxiv. *Life of St. Alphonsus.*]

,, ,, Complete Works [tr.], ed. Bp. Coffin [R.-C.], 6 vols. 16/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 52-57

i. *The Christian Virtues* 3/- [or in 3 pts. ea. 1/- (1) *The Love of Xt.*, (2) *Treat. on Prayer*, (3) *Xtn's Rule of Life*]; ii. *The Mysteries of the Faith: the Incarnation*, 2/6; iii. *Ditto: the Blessed Sacrament* 2/6; iv. *Eternal Truths: Preparation for Death* 2/6; v. *The Redemp., Meds. on the Passion*, etc. 2/6; vi. *Glories of Mary* 3/6.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Coll. Works: uniform edn. [Silv. Lib.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Apologia pro Vita sua [*ut* **16.16. A** § 98] ..... [64] 90
His *Letters and Corresp.* [*ut* **A** § 98] cont. a sort of contin. of this.
Arians of Fourth Century [*ut* **16.16. A** § 119] ..... [33] 90
Biblical and Eccles. Miracles [*ut* **16.16. A** § 132] ..... [43] 90
Callista [tale of 3rd cent.] [*ut* **16.16. K** § 50] ..... [56] 90
Developmt. of Xtn. Doctrine [*ut* **16.16. A** § 98] ..... [45] 90
Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Cath. Tchg. [*ut* **A** § 100] .... [50] 91
Discourses to Mixed Congregations ..... [49] 92
Discussions and Argumts. on Var. Subj. ..... [72] 91
Essays, Critical and Historical, 2 vols. [*ut* **16.16. A** § 98] .... [60] 90
Grammar of Assent [*ut* **16.16. A** § 98] ..... [70] 91
Historical Sketches, 3 vols. [*ut* **16.16. F** § 1] ..... [72] 91
Idea of a University Defined and Ill. [*ut* **16.16. D** § 168] ..... [73] 91
Lects. on Docts. of Justification [*ut* **16.16. A** § 126] ..... [38] 93
Loss and Gain [tale of a convert] ..... [48] 91
Orig. pub. anonymously.
Parochial and Plain Sermons, 8 vols. [*ut* **16.16. A** § 109] .. [35-68] 93
,, *Selections from* ..... [41] 91
Present Position of Catholics in England [*ut* **16.16. A** § 97] .... [51] 92
Sermons bearing on Subj. of Day [*ut* **16.16. A** § 109] ..... [42] 93
,, *on Various Occasions* ..... [ ] 93
,, *Fifteen, pchd. bef. Univ. Oxon.* ..... [43] 92
Preached between 1826 and 1843.
Verses on Various Occasions [*ut* **16.16. K** § 68] ..... [68] 90
Via Media of Anglican Church, 2 vols. ..... [77] 91

de VERE, Dr. Aubrey [R.-C.] Relig. Problems of Nineteenth Cent., ed. Can. J. G. Wenham [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. 93

Five essays—of wh. 3 are repr. fr. his *Essays* [*ut* **16.16. K** § 83] and the 2 last fr. *Dublin Review*—ably representing the chief relig. difficulties of the 19 cent as they present themselves to the mind of a thoughtful Roman-Catholic. *Modern Unbelief, The Subjective Difficulties in Religion, Faith Contrasted with Private Judgment*, etc.

Confession.

GUILLOIS, Rev. Ambr. [R.-C.] History of Confession, tr. [fr. Fch.] Bp. L. de Goesbriand [*Burlgtn*; Am. R.-C.] 75*c. nt.* 16° Benziger, *N. Y.* 89

A vindication of the dogma of confession from the "attacks of hereticks and infidels."

MELIA, Rev. Raph. [R.-C.] Treatise on Auricular Confession: dogmatic, histor. and pract. 1/6 18° Duffy, *Dublin*

Immaculate Conception.

LEE, Dr. Fred. G. [H.-C.] The Sinless Conception of the Mother of God: a theolog essay 7/6 8° Unwin 91
PALMER, Rev. J. R. [C.-E.] The Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary 6*d.* c 8° Stock 92

An interesting monograph on the hist. of the doctr., which has been denounced by some of the most eminent Fathers, Saints, Doctors and Popes, but has come to be promulgated as an essential article in the creed.

ULLATHORNE, Abp. [R.-C.] The Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God: an exposition [Spiritual Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Art and Bk. Co., *Leamington* / 75*c.* Kelly (now Piet), *Baltimore* [55] 69

Philosophy (*incl.* Political Economy).

AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-74] *Works, Books based thereon, and Criticism*—*v.* **A** § 119, *s.v.* Scholastic Age.
CATHREIN, Rev. V. [R.-C.] Philosophia Moralis 3*m.*50 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 93
COPPENS, Rev. Chas. [Am.; S.-J.] Logic and Mental Philosophy: a brief textbook c 8° $1.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne 91
DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Political Economy—*ut infra, s.v.* Manuals of Cathol. Philos.
HILL, F'r. Walt. Hy. [Am.; S.-J.] Elements of Philosophy [=Logic and Metaphysics] 12° $1.50 Murphy, *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne [73] 85
,, ,, Ethics, or Moral Philosophy 12° $1.50 Murphy, *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne [78] 86
JOUIN, Rev. R. P. Ludov. [Am.; R.-C.] Compendium Logicae et Metaphysicae $1.25 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* [84] 92
,, ,, Elementa Philosophiae Moralis $1.50 *nt.* 12° ,, [86] 92
KONINGS, A. [R.-C.] Theologia Moralis Novissimi eccles. doct. S. Alphonsi, 2 vols. $5 *nt.* r 8° ,, [76] 93
Manuals of Catholic Philosophy; ed. Rich. F. Clarke [S. J.] [Stonyhurst Series] c 8° Longman / Benziger, *N. Y.*

New Volume:—*Political Economy* .....Chas. S. DEVAS [R.-C.] 6/6 ($1.50 *nt.*) '92.

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] A Philosophical Catechism 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86
RUSSO, F'r. Nicol. [R.-C.] Summa Philosophica $2 *nt.* 8° Noonan, *Boston* [ ] 89
,, ,, De Philosophia Morali Prælectiones $2 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* [90] 91

A class-bk. of Ethics, being lectures delivered in the Georgiopolitan College of the Society of Jesus.

Miracles —*v.* **A** § 132.

Holy Coat of Treves.

CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] A Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat of Treves; 12 ill. 4/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With an account of its history and ("almost certain") authenticity.

PLATER, E. A. The Holy Coat of Treves: its hist., cultus, and expositions; ill. 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 92

Apparition of the Virgin at Pontmain (diocese of Laval, France).
RICHARD, Abbé [R.-C.] Apparition of the Blessed Virgin at Pontmain, tr. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 1/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Account of an alleged apparition of the Virgin to six children.

A § 100

Our Lady of Lourdes.

CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] Lourdes and its Miracles 16° 1/- Cath. Truth Soc. 75c. Benziger, *N.Y.* 88

HUSENBETH, Provost F. C. [R.-C.] Our Blessed Lady of Lourdes, 6*d.*; with the Novena 1/- c 8° Washbourne [58] 70

LASSERRE, Henri [R.-C.] Our Lady of Lourdes, tr. Father Ign. Sisk [O.-C.] 3/6 c 8° Art & Bk Co., *Leamgtn. n.d.* (86)

A history of the miraculous series of apparitions begun Feb. 11, 1858, and the singular events following them.

" " Sister Marie-Bernard Bernardette, tr. Mrs. Raymond Barker 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington*

A sequel to the above, contg. the entire hist. of the apparitions at Lourdes extracted from it.

" " Miraculous Episodes of Lourdes, tr. M. E. Martin [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

100. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*d*): CONTROVERSIAL WORKS.

Generally.

Roman Side.

ALLNAT, Chas. F. B. [R.-C.] Which is the True Church?: reasons f. joining Cath. Ch. 1/4 c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86

" " The Church and the Sects; ser. i. 1/-, ser. ii. 1/6 8° " " 86; 90

Letters in defence of *Which is the True Church?* which excited some controversy.

" " Cathedra Petri 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 84

A summary of the chief titles and prerogatives ascribed to St. PETER and to his see and successors by the Early Fathers and Councils of the Church.

BELLASIS, Serj. [R.-C.] Philotheus and Eugenia 1/- c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. [61] 93

Discourses betw. two Anglicans on Anglican difficulties. Puts the Roman case forcibly.

BRENNAN, Rev. Mart. S. [Am. R.-C.] What Catholics have done for Science $1 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 87

Claims that every branch of modern science owes not only its origin but the main part of its growth to Catholic scientists.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Blunders and Forgeries 6/- c 8° Paul 90

Rom.-Cath. essays, controvert ng Protestant "misst tements and blunders"; an aggressive bk.

BRINCKMAN, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] Controversial Methods of Romanism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90

GIBBONS, Card. Jas. [*Baltim.*; Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers [vindic of Rom. Church] c 8° 50c. Murphy, *Baltimore* 2/- Washbourne [71] 79

JONES, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Dishonest Criticism: an answer to Dr. Littledale 2/6 c 8° Hodges 87

"A chapter of Theology on Equivocation, and Doing Evil for a Good Cause," in reply to Dr. LITTLEDALE'S letter to *Pall Mall Gazette*, 22 Nov., 1886, entitled *The Priest in the Family.*

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801–90] Certain Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Catholic Teaching Considered, 2 vols. [Silver Library] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [50] 91

Vol. i. *Twelve Lectures*; ii. *Letters to Dr. Pusey conc. the Blessed Virgin, and to the Duke of Norfolk in defence of the Pope and Council.*

RICARDS, Bp. J. D. [*Retimo*; Am. R.-C.] Catholic Christianity and Modern Unbelief $1 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 84

A defence of the "Faith once delivered to the saints" fr. the "assaults of modern infidelity."

SWEENY, Dr. P. [R.-C.] Catholic Controversial Letters 3/- c 8° Washbourne 85

Protestant Side.

INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar [Prot.] England and Rome 14/- ($4.50) 8° Longman 92

A history of the relations bet. Papacy and English State fr. Rom. Conq. to Revol. of 1688. Almost exclusively controversial, bg. a piece of elabor. special pleading to prove that the Tudor supremacy was substantially the same as that of our mediæval kings.

JENKINS, Can. R. C. [*Canterb.*; C.-E.] Pre-Tridentine Doctrine 5/- 8° Nutt 91

A review of Card. CAJETAN'S Comm. on Scripp., affording a striking picture of the change for the worse effected in the doctrine of the Roman Church by the Council of Trent.

de LAMENNAIS, Abbé R. F. [ex-R.-C.; 1782–1854] Words of a Believer, *and* Past & Fut. of the People [tr.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 91

The former is a tr. of his *Paroles d'un Croyant* [1834], in wh. he boldly and defiantly threw off his allegiance to the Pope, who in return issued an encyclical letter condemning the bk. 100,000 copies are said to have been sold in the first year. Memoir of L. by MAZZINI (orig. pb. 1839) is prefixed to this, tr. by L. E. MARTINEAU.

LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] The Petrine Claims: a critical enquiry c 8° 5/- S.P.C.K. $2 Young, *N.Y.* 89

Legal, not theological, argument. Reissued fr. a ser. of arts. wh. appeared in *Church Quart. Review*, 1878–84.

MOORE + BRINCKMAN, Rev. Thos. / Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] The Anglican Brief against Roman Claims 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 93

A repertory of facts, arguments and authorities on the Anglican side.

PATON, Rev. Jas. British History and Papal Claims, 2 vols. 21/- Hodder 93

An able, zealous bk., but somewhat belated and wrong-headed—seeking to resuscitate the animosities of the last 800 yrs., now happily dead and buried.

Infallibility of the Church.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.]—*in his* Declarations and Letters, *ut* A § 97.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] The Infallibility of the Church 9/- p 8° Murray [89] 90

A course of lects. deliv. by the Divinity lecturer in the chief Protestant College of Ireland, competently dealing w. the most vital of all the controversial issues between Protestants and Romanists.

Papal Supremacy, Temporal Power.

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State—*ut* A § 112.

HETTINGER, Vy. Rev. Frz. [R.-C.] Supremacy of the Apostolic See in the Church [tr. (fr. Germ.)] 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79

PULLER, Rev. F. W. [C.-E.] The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome; pref. Bp. Edw. King [*Linc.*] 7/6 c 8° Longman 93

Five lects., dealing w. the claim to supremacy of jurisdiction. Orig. deliv. (Lent '92) to a London clerical audience.

STEAD, W. T. [Nonc.] The Pope and the New Era: letters fr. the Vatican, 1889 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 90

Deals w. necessity of Pope using the great power of the Roman Ch. as a lever in social and labour questions. By the pres. edr. of *The Review of Reviews*, but written whilst he was edr. of *The Pall Mall Gazette.*

Roman-Catholicism and Protestantism Compared.

de HAULLEVILLE, Bar. [R.-C.] Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism [tr.] 6/- c 8° Paul 78

In their civil bearing upon nations. Tr. by [Sir] Hy. BELLINGHAM [R.-C.] "Remainder" on sale by Art and Bk. Co., Leamington, at 2/6 *nt.*

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTIT. OF THE CHURCH. THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REF. THERETO.

Polity.

HARDERN, Rev. T. B. Church Discipline: its history and present aspect 3/- 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 93
KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] The Framework of the Church 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
A treatise on Church government.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—*in his* Dissertation on Apostolic Age, *ut* A § 51.
Maintains that the Episcopate in the Church was devel. out of the presbytery, and that the sacerdotal theory of the ministry did not exist in the Church of 2nd cent., the Episcopate being consid. an instit. for purposes of order and governmt.

Roman-Catholic.

HECKER, Vy. Rev. Is. T. [Am. R.-C.] The Church and the Age c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.25 *nt.* Columbus Press, *N.Y.* [88] *n.d.* (91)
An expos. of the Cath. Ch. in view of the needs and aspirations of the pres. age.

O'REILLY, Edm. J. [S.-J.] Relations of the Church to Society [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 92

Canonization.

BENEDICT XIV., Pope Heroic Virtue [tr. fr. orig. Latin], 3 vols. 5/6 *nt.* c 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 50
A portion of his treatise on the Beatification and Canonization of the Servants of God.

Reunion of the Churches.

HOWARD, Rev. Geo. B. [C.-E.]—*in his* Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches, *ut* A § 124.
Concludes by submitting a proposal for Reunion betw. the C. of E. and the Orthodox Churches of East on basis of the unaltered Creed, and gives a *résumé* of the corresp. wh. has passed betw. these Churches and ourselves dur. last 3 cents.

HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.] The Peace of the Church [Bohlen Lectures 1891] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/- Nisbet 91
A fuller and more mature statement of the author's views than that contd. in his *The Church Idea*, *ut* B.B. A § 102, which gave the first suggestion of what has since become widely known as "The Lambeth Platform."

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [Am. Episc.] Christian Unity in America—*v.* A § 4.

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

Generally.

Roman Catholic.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Ritual of the New Testament 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 87
An essay on the principles and origin of Catholic ritual in refer. to N.T.

LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] The Sacramentals of the Holy Catholic Church 12° $1.25 Benziger, *N.Y.* / 6/- *nt.* Burns & Oates 92
OAKELEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Catholic Worship: on the ceremonies and devotions of the Church 12° 1/- Burns & Oates / 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [67] 72
O'KANE, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Notes on Rubrics of Roman Ritual 8° 8/- Duffy, *Dubl.* / $2.50 O'Shea, *N.Y.* [ ] 78
Sacraments in General, Baptism, Eucharist and Extreme Unction.

WAPELHORST, Prf. P. Innoc. [Am. R.-C.] Compendium Sacræ Liturgiæ: juxta ritum Romanum $2.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [ ] 87
Probably the most important manual of Roman ceremonies which has appeared since MARTINUCCI'S standard work.

Baptism.

ELWIN, Rev. Warwick The Minister of Baptism 12/- 8° Murray 89
A history of Church Opinion from the time of the Apostles, especially w. ref. to heretical, schismatic and lay administration.

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* A § 114.
WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Baptism, 2 vols. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1705] 89
A cheap edn. For Dr. Hy. COTTON'S edn. in 2 vols. 8° *v.* B.B. A § 103.

Eucharist, Holy.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.]—*ut* A § 33.
LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper—*ut* A § 33.
LINKLATER, Dr. Rob. [H.-C.; ed.] The Lord's Day and the Holy Eucharist 5/- c 8° Longman 92
A series of essays by various writers, all holding high views as so the Real Presence.

Worship ..... Visc. HALIFAX
Temple Worship ..... Rev. T. A. LACEY
Canonical Sunday Worship .. Rev. Edm. G. WOOD
Catholic Worship & Bk. of Com. Prayer .. Rev. E. W. SERGEANT
Holy Euch. the Divinely Apptd. Service of Church EDITOR
Holy Eucharist, or Sacrifice of Praise and Thanksgiving ..... Earl NELSON
Eucharistic Worship .... Rev. Jno. GOING
Musical Rendering of Holy Euch. ..... Rev. Jas. Baden POWELL

LUCKOCK, Can. Herb. M. [H.-C.] The Divine Liturgy: order of administration of Holy Communion c 8° 6/- Rivington [Longman] / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 89
Historically, doctrinally and devotionally set forth in 50 portions.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] At the Holy Communion: helps for prep. and reception 1/- 32° Seeley [92] 93
TROUP, Rev. Geo. E. [F.-Ch.] Words to Young Christians 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
A coll. of addresses to young people on the occasion of their first admission to Eucharist

A §§ 104–105

Roman Catholic.

DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.] The Holy Communion : its philos., theology, and practice *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 53
GILBERT, Provost Dan. [R.-C.] Love of Jesus : or visits to the Blessed Sacrament c 8° 1/6 Burns & Oates / 50c. Murphy, *Balt.* [69] 71
de LA BOUILLERIE, Mgr. [R.-C.] The Eucharist & the Chris. Life, tr. [fr. Fch.] A. L. Cotton [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° Washbourne 75
LANZONI, Luigi [R.-C.] The Names of the Eucharist [tr. (fr. Ital.)] ; intro. Bp. J. C. Hedley [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696–1787] The Mysteries of the Faith : the Blessed Sacrament—*ut* A § 98.
MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Blessed Eucharist our Greatest Treasure c 8° $1.50 Pustet, *N. Y.* / 5/– *nt.* Washbourne [2nd ed. 69] 76
RAWES, Dr. H. A. [R.-C. ; ed.] The Bread of Life : Aquinas on the sacraments of the altar 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [79] 93
Arranged as meditations, w. prayers and thanksgivings, for Holy Communion.

Mass.

COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Mass—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
Dialogue on the Mass : with Challoner's Devotions for Mass [Derby Reprints] 1/– c 8° Burns & Oates
FITZGERALD, Percy H. [R.-C.] The Jewels of the Mass 2/– c 8° ,, ,, [87] 87
A short acc. of the rites and prayers used in the Holy Sacrifice.
HEIGHAM, Jno. [R.-C.] Devout Exposition of the Holy Mass, ed. Rev. A. J. Rowley [R.-C.] 3/– c 8° Washbourne 76
MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Holy Mass : sacrifice for the living and the dead $2.50 8° Pustet. *N. Y.* [ ] 75
OAKELEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Office and Ceremonial of the Mass Explained 1/– c 8° Burns & Oates 58
*ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia : the holy sacrifice of Mass, 2 v. ; ill. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/–*nt.* 8° Hodges [33] 93
Ed. W. H. J. WEALE. Orig. written for "the more intelligent and inquiring of our Prot. fellow-countrymen," and still the best expos. of the Rom.-Cath. liturgy in English. Full of curious learning, esp. in the second vol., wh. deals w. vestments and other eccles. properties. *L.P.* (250 copies), rubricated, 50/– *nt.*

104. CHURCH CALENDAR, CEREMONIES, CUSTOMS, RITES, ETC.

Customs, Lore, *etc.*

ANDREWS, Wm. Curiosities of the Church 6/– 8° Andrews, *Hull* [90] 91
Curious customs, services, records, *etc.*
,, ,, Old Church Lore 6/– 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
Right of sanctuary, trial by ordeal, charter-horns, old Engl. Sunday, anc. marriage customs, *etc.*
DYER, T. F. Thiselton Church Lore Gleanings ; facs. ill. 10/6 c 8° Innes 91
A pleasant and painstaking coll. of curious facts and fancies, legends and superstitions : building legends, church-porch, discipline, pigeon-houses, bells and belfries, churchwardens and parish-clerks, wells, acoustic jars, rights of sanctuary, *etc.* An interesting medley.
VAUX, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Church Folk-Lore : post-Reformation usages in Engl. Church mostly obsolete c 8° Griffith *in prep.*

Christmas.

HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [w. 37 pl. after R. Seymour's originals] c 8° 7/6 Warne / $2 Roberts, *Bost.* 88
Customs, ceremonies, traditions, superstitions, festivities, fun, etc. A fairly good compilation.

105. CHURCH MISSIONS (*a*) : FOREIGN.

Generally.

Encyclopædia of Missions, ed. Rev. Edwin M. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. ; maps $12 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N. Y.* 91
Histor., statist , geogr , ethnol. and biogr. facts, w. bibliographies and statist. tables.
Missionary Year-Book ed. Rev. J. T. Gracey [Am.] $1.25 c 8° Revell, *N. Y.*, *ann.*
Historical and statistical accs. of the princ. Protestant miss. socs. in Gt. Brit., Europe and America.
WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [*Oxon. & Wincs.;* 1805–73] Speeches on Missions, ed. Rev. H. Rowley 7/– 8° Wells Gardner [74] 88

Purpose, Plan and Result.

LIGGINS, Rev. Jno. [ed.] The Real Value & Success of Foreign Missions proved by disting. Witnesses 3/– c 8° Nisbet 91
The testimony of diplom. ministers, consuls, naval officers, scientific and other travellers, *etc.*
PIERSON, Rev. Arth. T. [Am. Presb.] The Divine Enterprise of Missions c 8° $1.25 Baker Co., *N. Y.* 91 / 4/6 Hodder 92
Lects. on the purpose, plan and result of missions, del. bef. Theol. Semin. of Ref. Ch. in Amer. at New Brunswick, N.J.
THOMPSON, Rev. Aug. C. [Am. Cong.] Foreign Missions $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 89
Ten lects. on the place of missions in pastorate, prayer and conferences.
YOUNG, Rob. [layman] The Success of Christian Missions 5/– c 8° Hodder 90
Full of interesting quotations, giving the *pro's* and *con's* of the Mission question, in testimony of their beneficial results.

History.

Generally.

HODDER, Edwin Conquests of the Cross, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 9/– i 8° Cassell 90–91
A popular record of missionary work throughout the world.

Early and Mediæval British Missions.

CHARLES, Mrs. Rundle [C.-E.] Early Christian Missions of Ireland, Scotland and England 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
A pleasant little bk., by the author of the well-known *Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta Family.*
HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 vols. 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 92
Vol. i. : *Conversion of Franks and English*, 2/6....[72]; ii. : *St. Boniface and the Conversion of Germany*, 2/6....[72].

A § 105

WALROND, Rev. F. F. [C.-E.] Christian Missions before the Reformation 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 73

Roman Catholic.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C.] Old English Catholic Missions 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 86

Missionary Societies.

Records of the S.P.G., Classified Digest of the ; 16 ports., and ill. [1701–1892] 15/–*nt.*8° S.P.G. Office 19, *Delahay St., Lond.* 93

Acc. of the Soc's. wk. in Amer., the Colonies, India, etc., w. short sketches of the eccles. hist. of the countries, and a record of all the missionaries whom the Soc. has supported since its estab. in 1701. Up to the Declar. of Indep. in 1784 the Soc. had spent nearly £250,000 on estab. the Ch. in U.S.

Modern Missions.

Europe.

Frisia.

COLLINS, W. E. The Early History of Frisia [Prince Consort Dissert. 1890] Camb. Press *in prep.*

With special reference to its conversion.

Asia.

China.

Church Work in North China ; w. pref. Bp. C. P. Scott ; map *o.p.* c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

A sketch of the fortunes of the Church of Engl. Mission in N. China.

GUINNESS, Rev. M. G. The Story of the China Inland Mission, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Morgan 93

MICHIE, Rev. Alex. [Miss.] Missionaries in China 3/6 8° Stanford 91

Points out the reason why, fr. various causes, Xtn. missionaries are so hated in China, and suggests a *modus vivendi.*

Records of General Conference of Protestant Missionaries of China 17/6 8° *Shanghai* (Nisbet) 90

The Conference was held in May, 1890.

Biography : Individually.

MACKENZIE, Dr. Jno. Kenneth [Am. ; medical miss. to China].

Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] John Kenneth Mackenzie c 8° $1.50 Revell, *N.Y.* / 6/- Hodder 91

Compiled fr. his letters and diaries. Interesting. Incl. an acc. of first Chin. hospital at Tien-tsin.

WILLIAMS, Dr. S. Wells [Am.]

Williams, Fred. Wells [Am.; son] Life and Letters of S. Wells Williams ; port. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 88

India.

D'ORSEY, Rev. Alex. J. D. —*in his* Portuguese Discoveries in Asia and Africa, *ut* E § 35.

Most of the bk. is devoted to an elaborate survey of Portuguese (Romanist) Missions in India, and their damaging influ. (past and pres.) on Syrian Church of S. India.

Serampore Letters : 1800–1816, ed. L. + M. Williams [Am.] ; 8 ill. and 1 facs. letter $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 92

Consists mainly of the hitherto unpub. corresp. of Wm. CAREY and others of the "Serampore Missionaries" w. Jno. WILLIAMS, an emin. Bapt. minister in N.Y. Asserts that the oppos. of East Indian Co. to Xtn. missions at end 18 cent. was so severe that recruits to CAREY, MARSHMAN and WARD had to sail *viâ* U.S., thus rousing interest in India missions, and leading up to the origin of the important Amer. Bapt. missions to India.

Biography : Individually.

MARTYN, Rev. Hy. [C.-E. ; 1781–1812].

Smith, Dr. Geo. Henry Martyn, Saint & Scholar : 1st mod. miss. to Mohammedans ; port. & ill. 8° 10/6 R.T.S. / $3 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

SOMERVILLE, Dr. Alex. N. [F.-Ch. ; 1813–1889].

Smith, Dr. Geo. A Modern Apostle : life & career of A. N. Somerville ; port. 6/– p 8° Murray [90] 91

Scotld., Ireld., India, America, Africa, Australasia and Continent of Europe.

Indo-China.

Biography : Individually.

MACDOUGALL, Bp. F. T. [*Labuan and Sarawak*].

Bunyon, C. J. [bro.-in-law] Memoirs of Bp. MacDougall and Harriette, his Wife 14/– ($4.50) 8° Longman 89

Japan.

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. [C.-E.]—*in her* Japan as we saw it, *ut* E § 37.

Supplies an interesting, if somewhat rose-coloured, acc. of the mission wk. of the C. of E. in Japan, in wh. the Bp. of Exeter (her father, who provides a Preface to the bk.), takes, as is well known, a special interest.

Mongolia.

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Diaries, letters and reports, ed. Rich. Lovett ; ill. 8° 7/6 R.T.S. / $1.75 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

The *Diaries* extend fr. 1870–1891, dur. wh. period GILMOUR laboured w. unwearied perseverance partly in Shantung and other parts of N. China, but chiefly among the Mongols.

" " More about the Mongols, ed. Rich. Lovett 5/- 8° R.T.S 93

Compiled fr. MSS. of late Jas. GILMOUR, incl. a reprod. of most of the diaries he kept dur. his first journey across the Desert of Gobi. GILMOUR'S gift of circumstantial narration has aptly been likened to DEFOE'S.

Nestorians —*v.* A § 61.

Persia.

BASSETT, Rev. Jas. [Am.] Persia ; ill. $1.25 12° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila. n.d.* (90)

A narr. of the founding and fortunes of the (Amer.) Eastern Persia Mission, w. a sketch of the verss. of the Bible and Xtn. liter. in Pers. and Pers.-Turk. langs.

Syria —*v.* A § 61.

A § 105

Africa.

HUGHES, Rev. W. Dark Africa and the Way Out ; ill. 2/– c 8° Low 92

A scheme for civilizing and evangelizing Africa, by a member of the Congo Training Instit., Colwyn Bay, N. Wales

YOUNG, Rob. [layman] Trophies of African Heathenism ; map 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Biogrs. of native African converts, w. sketches of miss. life and labours.

Abyssinia (and Syria).

Biography.

WALDMEIER, Theoph. Autobiography [10 yrs. in Abyss., 16 yrs. in Syria] 2/– 8° Partridge 90

Central Africa.

GUINNESS, F. E. [=Mrs. H. Grattan] The New World of Central Africa ; maps, ports. and ill. 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Revell, N.Y. 90

Conts. a hist. of the first Christian mission on the Congo.

HORE, Alf. Coode Tanganyika : eleven years [1877–88] in Central Africa—*ut* E § 48.

Biography.

ROBERTSON, Rev. W. The Martyrs of Blantyre : chap. fr. story of missions in Central Africa 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92

Short lives of Hy. HENDERSON, Dr. Jno. BOWIE and Rob. CLELAND.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David [1813–1873].
Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89
MACKAY, Rev. A. M. [pioneer miss. of Church Miss. Soc. to Uganda].
Mackay, Miss [sister] A. M. Mackay 7/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 91

East Africa.

PRICE, Rev. W. S. My Third Campaign in East Africa 6/– c 8° Hunt 90

South Africa.

GIBSON, Rev. G. G. S. [C.-E.] Eight Years in Kaffraria 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 91

Missionary experiences from 1882 to 1890.

WIDDICOMBE, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] Fourteen Years in Basutoland [1876–1890] 4/6 c 8° Church Prtg. Co. 91

America : North.

WILSON, Rev. E. F. Missionary Work among the Ojibway Indians ; ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

Biography : Collectively.

HAYDN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Amer. Heroes on Mission Fields ; ports. [brief biographies] $1.25 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc., *N. Y. n.d.* (90)
Lives of Missionaries in North America *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/–] c 8° S P.C.K.

John ELLIOT, Bp. SEABURY, Bp. CHASE, Bp. STUART, J. G. MOUNTAIN.

Greenland.

Lives of Missionaries in Greenland [acc. of the Moravian mission] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° S.P.C.K.

Biography : Individually.

BRAINERD, Rev. David [Am.; 1718–1747].
Page J. David Brainerd 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Conts. a graphic popular acc. of BRAINERD'S wk. among the Amer. Indians.

America : South.

Biography . Individually.

WRAY, Rev. Jno. [Cong. ; 1779–1837].
Rain, Thos. [ed.] Life and Labours of John Wray ; map and ports. 5/– c 8° Snow 92

Compiled chiefly fr. WRAY'S own MSS. and *Diaries.*

Polynesia and New Zealand.

GOWEN, Rev. H. H. The Paradise of the Pacific : sketches of Hawaiian scenery and life 5/– c 8° Skeffington 92

Chiefly extrs. fr. his familiar letters, incid. giving curious pictures of the way in wh. Europ. civilizn. and native customs mingle or run side by side.

INGLIS, Dr. Jno. Bible Illustrations from the New Hebrides 5/– ($1.75) c 8° Nelson 90

With an acc. of the progress of the mission, sketches of nat. hist , customs, *etc.*

MILLETT, Mrs. Edw. An Australian Parsonage : settler and savage in West Australia 12/– 8° Stanford [71] 72
MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor 3/– c 8° S.P C.K. [69] 85
WILLIAMS, Bp. [*Waiapu*] Christianity among the New Zealanders 7/6 ; *red. to* 5/– *in* 1874 c 8° Seeley 66

Biography : Individually.

CALVERT, Rev. James [Wesl. ; 1813 ; ? *living*].
Rowe, Rev. G. S. James Calvert of Fiji 3/6 f 8° C. H. Kelly 93

Fiji, 1837–65 ; afterwards (1872–81) to Orange Free State.

PATON, Rev. Jno. G. [1824—*living* ; Presb.].
Paton, Rev. Jas. [bro.] The Story of John G. Paton : told for young folks ; map and 45 pl. c 8° 5/– Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

A re-arrangement, for young people, of PATON'S *Autobiography* [*ut* B.B. A § 105].

106. CHURCH MISSIONS (*b*): HOME MISSIONS.

Vide also D § 127 : Pauperism, D § 128 : Charities.

History.

HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Home Missions in the Early Mediæval Period [By-paths of Ch. Hist.] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89

England.

London.

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. [C.-E.] Work among the Fallen, as seen in the Prison Cell 1/– (40*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (91)
By the Chaplain to H.M. Prison, Newgate, London.

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued : experiences among our City poor 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

Generally.

DUBOIS, Abbé [R.-C.] Zeal in the Work of the Ministry [Am. tr.] $1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 81
FRASSINETTE, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] New Parish Priest's Prac. Manual, tr. [fr. Ital.] Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 92
LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.*; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry : orig., constit., nature and wk. 8° 14/– Hodder / $3 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 90 91
The Donellan Lectures deliv. before the Univ. of Dublin.
*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] Ordination Addresses & Counsels to Clergy [posthum. pub.] 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
MACLAGAN, Abp. Wm. B. [*York*] Pastoral Letters and Synodal Addresses 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92
17 sensible and practical Pastoral Letters, deliv. to clergy and laity in diocese of Lichfd. by its late Bp., who was the first to revive the Diocesan Synod.
MOULE, Dr. H. C. G. [C.-E.] To my Younger Brethren 5/– c 8° Hodder 92
Devout and sensible advice on pastoral life and work.
MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Priesthood, 4 pts. in 2 vols. c 8° $3 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / 12/– *nt.* Washbourne [85] 92
" " The Catholic Priest 50*c.* 18° Kreuzer, *Baltimore* 7–
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Letter to a Young Clergyman [1721]—*in* Swift : Selns. fr. his wks., ed. Hy. Craik, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 89.
One of SWIFT'S best minor writings; might fitly be presented to every candidate for holy orders.
WYNNE, Rev. F. R. [C.-E.] Our Sacred Commission [course of lects. on past. theol.] c 8° 3/6 Hodder / $1 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

Visitation of the Sick and Suffering.

SIDEBOTHAM, Can. H. [*Gibraltar*; C.-E.] Pastoral Visitation of the Sick and Suffering 5/– f 8° Wells Gardner [93] 93
Pts. i.-ii. 3/6; iii. [*Readings from Scripture*] 2/6; in 1 vol. 5/–.

Country Clergy.

BURNE, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Parson and Peasant : some chapters of their natural history 5/– c 8° Methuen 91
A pleasant, gossipy book about the relations of the rural clergyman to his flock.
JAMES, Rev. Herb. [C.-E.] The Country Clergyman and his Work 6/–($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
Six lects. on Pastoral Theology, deliv. in Cambridge Divinity Schl., May term, 1889.

Churchwardens.

SUMNER, Bp. Geo. H. [*Guildfd.*] Churchwarden's Manual : duties, rights, privileges 1/– 18° Warren, *Wincs.* 90

108. HOMILETICS: PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

Preaching: Theory, Art, and History.

BEHRENDS, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am. Cong.] The Philosophy of Preaching [Yale Lects. 1890] c 8° $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Dickinson 90
DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802–78] The Ministry of Preaching : an essay in pastoral and popular oratory, tr. Dr. S. J. Eales 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90
HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Verbum Dei [Yale Lects. 1893] s 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Aims to show that preaching must be the "deliverance of a word from God, received immediately from God," and the bk. leaves an impression that only ISAIAHS and St. PAULS may honestly preach.
OLIVER, Dr. Alex. [Un.-Presb.] How and What to Preach 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 92
A Course of Lects. deliv. in United Presbyt. Coll., Edinb.; copiously ill. by well-chosen and skilfully-employed quots. fr. great writers, VINET, FAIRBAIRN, DALE, DUPANLOUP, Phillips BROOKS, etc.
PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] My Note-Book : fragmentary studies in theology c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/– Unwin 91
The Personality of a Preacher, Conscience and its Allies, Our Sacred Bks., Future of Xty., etc.
POTTER, Rev. Thos. J. [R.-C.] Sacred Eloquence : theory and practice of preaching f 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* / $1.50 *Ont.*, Pustet, *N.Y.* [72] 91
SCHUECH, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit, tr. Prf. Bonif. Lübbermann [Am. R.-C.] $1.50 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93
Forms vol. i. of *Manuals of Pastoral Theology.* Vols. ii.-iii. (cpltg. the series) are to be *The Priest at the Altar* [a treatise on Liturgy], and *The Priest in the Parish*, the whole being a tr. of the author's *Handbuch d. Pastor. Theologie*, "the most practical, thorough, clear and concise" wk., wh. is high praise considering how long and thoroughly Pastor. Theol. as a distinct science has been cultivated in Germany. The Eng. lang. is wanting altogether in any R.-C. wk. wh. treats *ex professo* of Past. Theol.

A § 109

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the O.T. to the Age—*ut* A § 23.

STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Preacher and his Models [Yale Lects. 1891] c 8° 5/- Hodder [91] 92 / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

The two Models are ISAIAH and ST. PAUL.

TWELLS, Can. Hy. [C.-E.] Colloquies on Preaching 2/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Open-air Preaching.

KIRKHAM, Garvin The Open-Air Preacher's Handbook 2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [90] 90

Preachers' Aids (ILLUSTRATIONS, ANECDOTES, *etc.*)—*for* Homil. Comms. *v.* A §§ 24 *sqq.*

Cyclopædia of Nature Teachings ; w. intro. Rev. Hugh Macmillan [F.-Ch.] 7/6 c 8° Stock 91

A coll. of classif. extrs. fr. a large no. of authors, ill. of relig., moral and social truths fr. Nature, ea. headed by a short moral aphorism, intended to render the inner meaning of natural phenomena useful to preachers and relig. teachers. 550 double-col. pp., w. subj. and authors indices.

EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Biblical Illustrator 8° ea. 7/6 Nisbet / ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90–93, *in prg.*

New Vols:

Genesis ..... 90 | *Luke*, 3 vols. ..... 89 | *Philipp., Coloss.* ..... 90 | *Timothy II.* 92
Exodus ..... 92 | *John*, 3 vols. ..... 91 | *Thessal., Timothy I.* ..... 91 | *Hebrews*, vol. i.–ii. 93

An enormous mass of closely-printed extrs. (anecd., similes, illustrations, emblems, *etc.*) of very varying values.

GRAY + CAREY, Rev. J. Comper / Rev. C. S. The Class and the Desk, 4 vols. ea. 2/- f 8° Stock [*c.* 71] 91

A sort of condensed Commentary, for the use of preachers and Sund. Sch. teachers.

Sermon Bible, The 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88–93 *in prg.*

i. *Gen.–2 Sam.* '88 ; ii. 1 *Kings–Ps.* lxxxvi. '88 ; iii. *Ps.* lxxxvii.–*Song of Sol.* '89 ; iv. *Is.–Mal.* '89 ; v. *Mat.* i.–xxi. '90 ; vi. *Mat.* xxii.–*Mk* xvi. '90 ; vii. *Luke–John* iii. '91 ; viii. *John* iv.–*Acts* '91 ; ix. *Cor.–Phil.* '92 ; x. *Romans* '92 ; xi. *Col.–James* '93 ; xii. 1 *Peter.–Revel.*

Gives the essence of the best recent homiletic literature.

Sermon Outlines.

*Contemporary Pulpit —*ut* A § 109.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Sermon Outlines for the Clergy and Lay Preachers c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Arranged acc. to the Church's Year.

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF.

Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS *are, if sufficiently important, classed under the* SUBJECTS *themselves.*

By Several Preachers.

British Weekly Pulpit, vols. i.–iii. ea. 6/- 8° Hodder 89 ; 90 ; 91 *not cont.*

These 3 vols. are all that were pubd. It is succeeded by the *Sermon Year-book, ut infra.*

*Contemporary Pulpit, The. Series ii. vols. i.–x. [completes 2nd ser.] [hf.-yrly.] i 16° ea. 6/- Sonnenschein / ea. $1.25 *nt.* Pott, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prg.*

A very good series of reports, in most cases spec. taken, of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but w. Anglican bias. Each Series is sold *complete in sets* of 10 vols. at reduced price of 35/- *net.* *Index* to each series, 2/6 (75*ct.*) ea.

*Contemporary Pulpit Library i 16° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91–92 *in prg.*

New Vols:

HOLLAND, Can. Scott [C.-E.] *Sermons* .... 92 | LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] *Sermons* .... 90 | *University Sermons : Cambridge* .... *in prep.*
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] *Sermons*, ser. ii.–iv. 90 ; 91 ; 92 | SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] *Sermons* .... 92 | *University Sermons : Oxford* ..... *in prep.*

Occasional vols. of sermons all by one preacher. A companion series to the *Cont. Pulpit*, contg. no duplicate sermons.

Gospel and the Age Series ea. 3/6 c 8° Isbister [*v.y.*] 93 *in prog.*

ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] *The Indwelling Christ* [*ut inf.*] .....[92] 93
CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] *Christian Certainties* [*ut* A § 129] 93
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] *Christ and Society* [*ut infra*] .... [92] 93
MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [*York*] *Gospel and Age ; Growth in Grace ; Christ the Light of all Scrip.* [*ut inf.*] .....[84 ; 91 ; 91] 93 ; 93 ; 93
SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [*Lond.*] *Christ and our Times* [*ut inf.*] .. 93
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] *Christ and Economics* [*ut infra*] 93

Keble College Sermons Series i. 1870–1876, 6/- ; ser. ii. 1877–1888, 6/- c 8° Rivington, 78 ; G. Allen, 89

*Preachers of the Age ea. w. port. and short bibliogr. c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry* ; C.-E.] .....*Verbum Crucis* [91] 92
BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.* ; C.-E.] .....*Living Theology* 91
BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] .....*Vision and Duty* 93
DYKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.] .....*Plain Words on Gt. Themes* 92
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] .....*Christ in the Centuries* 92
HOW, Bp. Wm. W. [*Wakef.* ; C.-E.] .....*Knowledge of God* 92
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] *Ethical Christianity* [*ut* A § 113] 92
LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.* ; C.-E.] .....*Agoniae Christi* 93
LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.].....*Journey of Life* 92
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] .....*The Conquering Christ* [91] 92
MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.].....*Christ is All* 92
REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] .....*Light and Peace* 92
SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] .....*Messages to the Multitude* 92
STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.].....*Children of God* 93
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [*Wincs.* ; C.-E.].....*Gospel of Work* 92
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. .....*The Transfigured Sackcloth* 93

Sermon Year-book and Selected Sermons for 1892 6/- c 8° Hodder 92 *ann.*

By Single Preachers: Denominationally.

Church of England.

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry* ; C.-E.] Verbum Crucis—*ut supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

BARRETT, Rev. Geo. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life 3/6 c 8° Stock 93

Foundation of Relig. [=the incarnation and sacrifice of God in Xt., and surrender of will, conscience and heart to Xt.] *The Body, The Character, Marriage, Business, Amusements*, and other sermons—clear and manly in tone.

A § 109

BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.* C.-E.] Living Theology—*ut supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

13 serms. in 2 pts., the former (8 serms.) spec. archiepiscopal, dealing w. questt. such as rel. of rich to poor, of relig. to science, of Church to dissent, of Ch. in Eng. to Ch. in Amer. and Colonies, *etc.*, the latter (5 serms.) bg. occupied w. the spiritual life of the individual.

BODY, Can. Geo. [*Durh.* ; C.-E.] The Life of Love [a course of Lenten lects.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 93
BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine 7/6 c 8° ,, 92

Serms. illg. the propos. that Xtn. morality is based on, and grows out of, Xtn. belief, and that in the Creed of Christendom are stored up all the motive forces and regulative principles needful for Xtn. conduct.

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ? 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Plain and sensible practicable serms., forming a compan. vol. to his *Religion of the Cross, ut* ℣.℣. A § 113.

*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [*S. Paul's* ; B.-C.] Cathedral and University Sermons 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

Rich and eloquent discourses of a good scholar, a great thinker, and a firm and serene Christian, ranking among the best since NEWMAN'S: *The Seriousness of Life, Human Judgmt. and Divine, The Certainty of Judgmt., Human Life in the Light of Immortality*, etc. Posthumously pubd.

,, ,, Village Sermons preached at Whatley 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Discourses pchd. to village folk; simple, serious and impressive. Posthum. pubd.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llewelyn [C.-E.] Order and Growth as involved in Spiritual Const. of Hum. Soc. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

The Hulsean Lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1890. Gives a good account of the nature of the Church and of Justice.

DIGGLE, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life 5/- c 8° Low 91

30 serms., earnest, honest, and impressive, on Drunkenness, Gambling, *etc.*

EYTON, Preb. Rob. [*S. Paul's* ; C.-E.] The Search for God, and other sermons 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [*Westmr.* ; B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai : the eternal bases of moral law c 8° 5/- Isbister / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

Serms. based on the cardinal article of the preacher's creed, the essential identity of morality and religion.

,, ,, The Lord's Prayer [Gospel and the Age Series) 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
,, ,, Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.
,, ,, Collected Edition of his Sermons, *etc.* ea. 3/6 ($1.25 *or* $1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Ephphatha [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] ..... [80] 92
Eternal Hope [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 128] ..... [78] 92
**Fall of Man, The* [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] ..... [65] 92
In the Days of thy Youth [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 167] ..... [76] 92
Mercy and Judgment [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 128] ..... [81] 92
Saintly Workers [5 Lenten lects.] ..... [78] 92
Seekers after God [*ut* ℣.℣. C § 11] ($1) ..... [68] 91
(Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius)
Sermons and Addresses del. in Amer. [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] .... [86] 92
Silence and Voices of God, The [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] ($1) ..... [73] 92
Witness of History to Christ [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 123] ..... [71] 92

FULLER, Dr. Thos. J. [1608–61 ; C.-E.] Sermons—*v.* A § 3.
HANCOCK, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Christ and the People 6/- c 8° Hodges [75] 82

Serms. on the obligations of the Church to the State and to the People.

HEADLAM, Stewart D. [C.-E.] The Service of Humanity : and other sermons 2/6 c 8° Hodges 82
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*S. Paul's* ; B.-C.] Pleas and Claims for Christ 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

Nineteen serms., the first 10 offering pleas on behalf of the Faith to the mind and the imagination, the last 9 asserting the claims of the Creed on the moral and pract. life.

,, ,, Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.
HOW, Bp. W. [*Wakef.* ; C.-E.] The Knowledge of God—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.
ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Sermons preached in a College Chapel 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 81
,, ,, University and Cathedral Sermons 5/- ($1.50) c 8° ,, 93

On *Conduct and Creed, Vocation, Service of the Heart, the Mind and the Soul*, and others pchd. in St. Paul's (five), Westm. Abbey (one), at Oxford (five), and at Cambridge (one). By the author of one of the best essays in GORE'S *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123], who has been appointed Bampton Lecturer at Oxon. for 1894

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Works : the Sermon vols. ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [*v. y.*] 90–91

All Saints' Day : and other sermons ..... [ ] 91
Discipline : and other sermons [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] ..... [68] 90
Good News of God ..... [59] 90
Gospel of Pentat. and David [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 25] ..... [63] 90
Sermons on National Subjects ..... [2nd ed. 60] 90
Sermons for the Times ..... [3rd. ed. 60] 90
Village, Town and Country Sermons [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] .... [54] 90
Water of Life, The : and other sermons [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 128] .. [67] 90
Westminster Sermons [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 109] ..... [74] 91

LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.* ; C.-E.] Agoniae Christi—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Sermons on the Sufferings of Christ, w. others on his Nature and Work.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [*S. Paul's*; B.-C.] Advent in St. Paul's 5/- ($2) c 8° Longman [88] 91

Sermons on the two comings of Christ.

,, ,, Christmastide in St. Paul's 5/- ($2) c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 89

Serms. chiefly on the birth of Christ and the end of the year

,, ,, Easter in St. Paul's 5/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91
,, ,, Passiontide Sermons [Posthum. pubd.] 5/- ($2) c 8° ,, 91
,, ,, Sermons, ser. ii.–iv. [Contemp. Pulpit Library] i 16° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 89 ; 91 ; 92

Series ii. includes the Series of *Sermons on the "Magnificat," ut infra.*

,, ,, Sermons on the "Magnificat" [pchd. in S. Paul's, Aug. '89] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman [89] 90
,, ,, Sermons on Old Testament Subjects [posthum. pubd.] 5/- ($2) c 8° ,, 91
,, ,, Sermons on Some Words of Christ [posthum. pubd.] 5/- ($2) c 8° ,, 92
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.* ; C.-E.] Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.
,, ,, Sermons, 5 ser. [pb. for Trustees of Lightfoot Fund] ea. 6/- ($1.75 *or* $1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90–91

Leaders in the Northern Church [*ut* A § 62] ($1.50) 90
Ordination Addresses and Counsels to Clergy [*ut* A § 107] 90
Sermons preached at Cambridge 91
Sermons preached in St. Paul's 91
Sermons preached on Special Occasions 91
Complete in 5 series.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life 3/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Sermons preached for the most part in America.

,, ,, The Journey of Life—*v. supra, sub tit* Preachers of the Age.
LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons : sel. and ed. Rev. Edw. L. Bryans [C.-E.] 6/- c 8° Longman 93

A § 109

MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [B.-C.] Coll. Ed. of Wks., ed. Chas. S. Magee [son] [Gospel and Age Ser.] ea. 3/6 p 8° Isbister [*v.y.*] 93

Christ the Light of all Scripture 3/6 [91] 93
Conts. *Mystery and Faith, Orig. Sin, Actual Sin, Diffic. and Efficacy of Prayer, First Pastoral Charge in Peterb.*

**Gospel of the Age, The* [*ut* H.H. A § 109]. 3/6 [84] 93
Admir. serms. on the difficulties wh. arise on acc. of the antagonism betw. the age in wh. a preacher lives and the Gosp. wh. he preaches, and possible reconcilements of the two.

Growth in Grace .....3/6 [91] 93
With Pref. by Abp. Canterb. on Magee, who "had the trust of the laity, the spirits and aims of a statesman, and who kept for the Church the flavour of his powers."

Letters and Speeches 7/6 91

Speeches and Addresses 7/6 92
Irish Church Bill [1869], *Disestablishmt., Nat. Educ. Union, Temperance Quest., Reform of Church Patronage Laws, Parish Churches Bill, Cruelty to Animals Bill, Children's Life Insurance* [1890], *etc.*

MAURICE, Rev. Fred. D. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Sermons—*v.* A § 3.

MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] From Advent to Advent: serms. pchd. at Chap. Roy., Whitehall 1888–9 c 8° 6/- Percival (Rivgtn.) $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

" " The Message of the Gospel c 8° 3/6 Percival (Rivgtn.) 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91
Addresses to candidates for ordination, and serms. pchd. chfly. bef. Univ. of Oxford.

" " Some Aspects of Sin 3/6 c 8° Percival (Rivington) [91] 91
Three courses of serms., pchd. at S. Paul's, Lincoln Cath. and Keble Coll., Oxon.

" " Twenty Sermons 6/- c 8° Nisbet 93

MOORHOUSE, Bp. J. [*Mancs.*; C.-E.] The Tchg. of Xt.: its conditions, secret and results 3/- *nt.* (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
Five sermons, 2 of wh. are on Inspiration and the O.T. (evoked by GORE'S *Lux Mundi*, *ut* A § 123); uncompromising and vigorous, yet zealously orthodox.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Christ is All—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

PAGET, Dr. F. [H.-C.] The Spirit of Discipline 6/- ($2.25) c 8° Longman [91] 91
W. intro. essay, conc. *Accidie, acedia*, or *accidie*, as descr. by CASSIAN and Thos. AQUINAS, as "akin to sadness; the homeless and solitary hermits, those who live in the deserts, are espec. assailed by it, and monks find it most troublesome ab. 12 o'c, so that some of the aged have held it to be 'the sickness that destroyeth in the noon days,' the *dæmonium meridianum* of the 91st Psalm."

PULSFORD, Dr. Jno. Loyalty to Christ 7/6 c 8° J. Clarke 93
Sermons by a modern mystic, whose influence is perhaps more intensive than extensive, and whose style is quite his own—resembling, if any one's, that of Prophet Thos. Lake HARRIS. His *Quiet Hours* [2 ser. in 1 v. 7/6 *Edin.* ('64) '86] is his best known wk.

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92
Two serms. pchd. at Cambr. on (1) *Biblical Criticism*, pleadg. for establ. of an Engl. schl. of criticism, (2) *The Social Movement*, deprecatg. active wk. on pt. of clergy.

SANDFORD, Bp. C. W. [*Gibraltar*; C.-E.] Words of Counsel to English Churchmen Abroad 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
On *The Church, Conduct, Social Evils, Religion in Politics, etc.*

SIMCOX, Rev. Wm. H. [C.-E.] The Cessation of Prophecy: and other sermons 6/- c 8° Hodder 91
SINCLAIR, Archd. Wm. M. [*Lond.*; C.-E.] Christ and our Times [Gospel and Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.] Children of God—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.
Twenty short sermons, by the Rector of St. James, Holloway, London.

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City: Liverpool sermons and addresses 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
By a vigorous and independent thinker on social questions: *For Christ and City, A Good Citizen, Social Creed of the Church, F. D. Maurice, The English Church and Historic Continuity, Church Comprehension and Reform, etc.*

" " Christ and Economics [Gospel and Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
The Church in the City, The Church in the Villages, Political Economy of the Sermon on the Mount, Usury, Almsgiving, Industrial War, etc.

THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [*Wincs.*; C.-E.] The Gospel of Work—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

" " Questions of Faith and Duty c 8° 5/- Isbister $1.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
On Xtn. duties and their applic. to life in its sorrows, failings and work. In a sober, devot. spirit, characteristic of the C. of E. at its best.

VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [*Llandaff*; C.-E.] Restful Thoughts in Restless Times 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Serms. pchd. in Temple Church, London, (of wh. VAUGHAN is Master) and in Llandaff Cathedral. Broad and generous, but occasionally vague.

" " The Prayers of Jesus Christ [Lent lects. in Temple Church] 3/6 ($1) c 8° " 92
" " Collected Edition of his Sermons ea. 2/6 f 8° Hutchinson [*v.y.*] 90

Characteristics of Christ's Teaching [66] 90
Christ the Light of the World .....[65] 90
Earnest Words for Earnest Men....[69] 90
Half-hours in the Temple Church .....[71] 90
Last Words at Doncaster .....[70] 90
Plain Words on Christian Living [2nd ed. 65] 90
Presence of God in His Temple .....[72] 90
Sundays in the Temple .....[71] 90
Voices of the Prophets .....[66] 90
This series comprizes only the earlier serms., formerly pub. by Strahan & Co.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.-x.—*ut* A § 8.
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [ ] The Transfigured Sackcloth—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Retreat Addresses.

CHURTON, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] Retreat Addresses 3/6 c 8° Masters 93
RANDALL, Dn. R. W. [*Chichester*; C.-E.] Addresses for a Retreat of Four or Six Days 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
With Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING [*Linc.*]. Written "avowedly to raise the spirit. life of my brethren the clergy" (*Pref.*), yet suitable for relig. readers generally, dealing w. great catholicity and insight w. the problems of faith, practice and the life to come.

Sermons to Schoolboys—v. D § 167.

Australia.

OWEN, Jno. W. [*Austral.*; C.-E.] Some Australian Sermons 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
Thirty-nine sermons; frank and independent, appar. by a member of the Ch. of Eng.

Canada.

OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [*Montreal*; C.-E.] Plain Sermons; port. 5/- c 8° Longman 93
Posthumously pub.; w. a Memoir.

Church of Ireland.

REICHEL, Bp. Chas. P. [*Meath*; C.-I.] Cathedral and University Sermons 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
Thirteen serms., mostly pchd. in Dublin, on *Prayer, The Earliest Missions, Limits of Christ's Knowledge, Cathedral Worship, Confession, etc.*

A § 109

Protestant Episcopal Church.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Mass.*; Prot.-Episc.] The Light of the World : and other sermons — c 8° $1.75 Dutton, *N.Y.* 90 / 3/6 Macmillan 91

,, ,, The Spiritual Man : and other sermons — 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 91

,, ,, Addresses ; w. intro. Rev. Jul. H. Ward [Am.] — $1 c 8° Brown, *Boston* 93

Baptist.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] Christian Certainties—*ut* A § 129.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Conquering Christ—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Sermons — c 8° ea 5/- Alexander & Shep. / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 91–93

Christ in the Heart and other Serms. [*Xtn. Com.* Pub.] 86

God of the Amen, The : and other sermons [91] 92

Holy of Holies, The [*ut* A § 37] .....[90] 92

Paul's Prayers : and other sermons .....[92] 93

(No American edn. of this bk.)

Unchanging Christ, The : and other serms. [89] 91

PIERSON, Dr. Arth. T. [Bapt.] The Heights of the Gospel — 2/6 c 8° Passmore 93

Twelve discourses, pchd. dur winter of 1892–93 at Metrop. Tabernacle by Mr. Spurgeon s successor.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit, vols. xxxiv.–xxxvii. — ea. 7/- 8° Passmore 89–92

Vol. xxxvii., contg. the sermons for 1891, completes the series of C. H. SPURGEON'S Sermons, owing to the preacher's death in Jan., 1892.

,, ,, Messages to the Multitudes—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemp. Pulpit Library.

Sermons, prayers and Expositions, deliv. at Metrop. Tabern. dur. last few yrs. of SPURGEON'S life. The vol. gives an excellent idea of the famous preacher's style and thought.

Congregational.

ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] The Indwelling Christ : and other sermons — [Gospel & Age Ser.] p 8° 3/6 Isbister / $1.75 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [92] 93

Prep. as a memorial of the late author's Jubilee, but did not appear till after his death [April 16th, '92].

BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] Vision and Duty—*ut supra, s.v.* Preachers of the Age.

BROWN, Rev. Jas. Baldwin [Cong.] The Risen Christ, the King of Men — c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [87] 90

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Living Christ and the Four Gospels — c 8° 6/- Hodder [90] 91 / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

Fourteen lectures deliv. to a manufacturing audience in 1890. A vigorous statement of the evidence of Christian Experience (*v.* A § 129 *s.v.* STEARNS).

,, Fellowship with Christ — c 8° 6/- Hodder 91 / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Christ in the Centuries—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

HOPPIN, Rev. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Sermons upon Faith, Hope and Love — $1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

Has an Appendix contg. notes on homiletics.

MUNGER, Rev. Theo. T. [Am. Cong.] The Appeal to Life — c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 87 / 3/6 Clarke [87] 91

REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] Light and Peace : sermons and addresses—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Methodist and Wesleyan.

BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] Christ in the City — 3/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Ethical Christianity—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Social Christianity [serms. del. in St. James' Hall, London] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 93

Presbyterian.

CAIRNS, Prc. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] Christ the Morning Star : and other sermons — 6/- c 8° Hodder 92

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis [Presb.] Some Aspects of the Christian Ideal — 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan 77

18 sermons pchd. whilst author was in C. of E. and since ; and an address on Moral Elem. in Gk. Culture.

DYKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.] Plain Words on Great Themes—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Christ and Society : and other discourses [Gospel and Age Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [92] 93

MACMILLAN, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.] The Gate Beautiful : and other Bible Teachings — 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91

A ser. of 27 short discourses to Young People, in wh. pop. science and folklore are brought into frequent use.

,, ,, The Mystery of Grace : and other sermons — 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

Unitarian.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [Unit.] Short Sermons — 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Simple non-controv. serms. for priv. reading and family services, thoughtful and gentle in spirit, and in delightful language, dealing only w. those "moral and spiritual things on which all sects and churches are agreed."

CARPENTER, Russell Lant [Unit.] Personal and Social Christianity, ed. Rev. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] ; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 93

A coll. of sermons and addresses ; w. a short memoir by Frances E. COOKE [Unit.].

PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] West Roxbury Sermons ; w. intro. and biogr. sketch — $1 f 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92

Deliv. between 1837 and 1848, and posthum. pubd. fr. his MSS

Unattached.

MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [unatt.] The Hope of the Gospel — c 8° 6/- Ward & Lock / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Twelve sermons, full of the author's most characteristic teaching, and remarkable for their spiritual beauty.

,, ,, Unspoken Sermons, ser. iii. — 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman [89] 91

MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [unatt.] Church and Creed — c 8° 4/6 Blackwood / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [89] 90

,, ,, The Religion of the Future : and other essays — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A "smart," not to say wild, assault on the churches and clergy of the day by an ex.-Anglican, *e.g.* "Take up almost any vol. of serms. you please, and you will find it full of what looks like studied ambiguity."

A § 110

France.

BERSIER, Dr. Eug. [Ref.-Ch.-F.] Twelve Sermons, tr. Mrs. Alex. Waugh ; port. 6/- c 8° Nisbet 91

Germany.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The World of Faith and the Every-Day World, tr. Sophia Taylor 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Remarkable sermons, plain, homely and forcible, somewhat in the style of SPURGEON.

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768–1834] Selected Serms., tr. Mary F. Wilson, w. biogr. sketch [Foreign Biblical Lib.] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 90

Roman Catholic.

Collection (Jesuit).

Sermons by Fathers of the Society of Jesus, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 70 ; 72 ; 75

Individual Preachers.

BROWN, Rev. R. D. [R.-C.] Sixty-eight plain Serms. on Fundam. Truths of Cath. Church 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 90

GRIFFIN, Can. [R.-C.] Parochial Sermons 5/- *nt.* c 8° Washbourne 90

HEDLEY, Bp. Jno. [*Newpt. and Menevia* ; R.-C.] Our Divine Saviour : and other Discourses 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 87

HUNOLT, Rev. Frcs. [S.-J.] Sermons, tr. Dr. J. Allen [Am. R.-C.] vols. i.–xii. 8° ea. wk. (2 v.) $5 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / ea. wk. (2 v.) 21/- *nt.* Washbourne 86–93

Tr. fr. the orig. Germ. edition of *Cologne* 1740

i.–ii. *The Christian State of Life* [on Duties].
iii.–iv. *The Bad Christian* [on the Seven Deadly Sins].
v.–vi. *The Penitent Christian* [on the virtue and Sacrament of penance].
vii.–viii. *The Good Christian* [on chief Xtn. virtues].
ix.–x. *The Christian's Last End* [on the Four Last Things] (Death. Judgmt., Hell, Heaven).
xi.–xii. *The Christian's Model* [on life and death of Xt. and example and virtues of Mary].

Worked out in considerable detail, yet orderly and simple. Adapted to all the Sundays and Holidays of the eccles. year.

MEYNELL, Vy. Rev. Chas. [R.-C.] Sermons for the Spring Quarter, ed. H. J. D. Ryder [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 83

New and Old Sermons : repertory of Cathol. Pulpit Eloquence, 8 vols. $16 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 83–88

Embraces 8 sermons for each Sunday and Holiday of Obligation of the eccles. year.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]—*v.* A § 99.

POTTGEISSER, F'r. Jul. [S.-J.] Sermons for Sundays and Chief Festivals, tr. Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.] 2 vols. $2.50 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90

REDMOND, Rev. N. M. [Am. R.-C.] Short Sermons on the Gospels for every Sunday in Year $1 *nt.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 90

SCHOUPPE, Rev. X. F. [S.-J.] Short Serm. for the Low Masses of Sunday, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. E. T. M. McGinley [Am. ; R.-C.] 5/- *nt.* Burns & Oates / $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.*

Comprizes in four series a methodical exposition of doctrine.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Sermons for all Sundays and Festivals 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 93

SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons [tr. (fr. Ital.)], 2 vols. $3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 72

THOMAS, Vy. Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] One Hund. Short Serm., tr [fr. Fch.] Rev. G. A. Hamilton [Am. R.-C.] r 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* / 12/- *nt.* Burns & Oates

WENINGER, Rev. Frcs. Xavier [Am. ; S.-J. ; *b.* 1805] Sermons and Conferences, 4 vols. 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / ea. 9/- *nt.* Washbourne [85] 90

i. *Original Short and Pract. Serms. for Every Sunday* ..... [82] 9-
Three sermons for ea. Sunday of eccles. yr.
ii. *Sermons for Every Feast* 9-
Three sermons for ea. Feast. Index to vols. i.–ii.
iii. *Conferences addressed to Married and Unmarried Men* 9-
iv. *Conferences for Married and Unmarried Women* 9-

WIRTH, R. A. [Am. R.-C. ; ed.] Funeral Sermons, $2 *nt.* ; Lenten Sermons, $2 *nt.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92 ; 91

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Sermons on Various Subjects 2/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

ZOLLNER, Rev. J. E. [R.-C.] The Pulpit Orator, tr. Rev. A. Wirth [Am. R.-C.], 6 vols. 8° $12 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 57/6 *nt.* Washbourne

Conts. 364 elaborate skeleton sermons in plain and simple language on every subj. of theol., 7 for each Sunday [2 homiletic (Epistle and Gospel), 1 dogmat., 1 litur., 1 symbol. and 2 moral].

Jewish.

Jewish Pulpit 5/- 8° *Jewish Chron.* Office 86

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism—*ut* A § 12.

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATION, VESTMENTS, MUSIC, ETC.

Church Music.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. [C.-E.] The Place of Music in Public Worship 2/- c 8° Stock 92

A practical little bk., which every choirmaster should possess. Discusses artistic as opposed to congreg. singing.

TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] The History and Growth of Church Music 1/- ; *cl.* 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.* ; R.-C.] Church Music [a discourse] 6*d.* ,, ,, 79

History of Church Music—*v* I § 124.

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

REICHEL, Rev. Oswald J. [C.-E. ; ed.] Short Manuals of Canon Law, pt. i. 1/– *nt.* 8° Hodges 93 *in prg.*
Pt. i. *Canon Law of the Sacraments* 1/– *nt.* '93; to follow are ii. *Baptism*, iii. *Eucharist*, iv. *Penance*, v. *Order*, vi. *Matrimony, etc.*

Ritualistic Practices—*v.* A § 77, *sub voc.* Bp. of Lincoln's Case.

Tithes.

CLARKE, Rev. H. W. History of Tithes 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 91
Based on his bk. pub. under same title in 1887. Mainly an attack on Lord SELBORNE'S *Anc. Facts and Fictions conc. Churches and Tithes* (1888) [*ut* **B.B.** A § 111], of wh. a new edn. [7/6 c 8° Macmillan] was issued in 1892, contg. a supplement in reply to CLARKE.

Letters from Wales [chiefly on Tithes Ques. ; repr. of *Times* corresp.]—*ut* A § 75.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. What are Teinds? [acc. of hist. of tithes in Scotld.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
ELLIOTT, N. Teinds or Tithes and Procedure in Court of Teinds in Scotld. 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

Roman Catholics : Law spec. affecting.

Analecta Juris Pontificii, 28 vols. ea. 20*fr.* 4° Welter, *Paris* 85–91
LILLY+WALLIS, W. S. / Jno. E. P. [R.-C.'s] A Manual of the Law specially affecting Catholics 12/– 8° Clowes 93
A valuable and carefully compiled work of legal reference.

SMITH, Prf. Seb. B. [Am. R.-C.] Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, 3 vols. 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* / Washbourne [77 ; 82 ?] 93 ; 80; 88
Vol. i. *Ecclesiastical Persons*, $2.50 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*) ; vol. ii. *Ecclesiastical Trials* $3 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*); vol. iii. *Ecclesiastical Punishments* $3 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*).
" " New Procedure in Criml. and Discipl. Causes of Ecclesias. in U.S. $1.50 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* [87] 88
An explan. of the instruction *Cum Magnopere* issued for the S. Cong. de Prop. Fide, in 1884, for the U.S.
" " Compendium Juris Canonici ad usum cleri et seminariorum $2 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* [90] 92

112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

History.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors 15/– ($5) 8° Longman 90
Describes the changes made in the relations of Church and State in England during the first half of the Reformation period.

INNES, A. Taylor Church and State : a historical handbook [Hdbks. for Bible Classes] 3/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
A good compendium of the historical relations between Church and State. By a lawyer.

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State [tr. fr. German], 2 vols. 20/– 8° Burns & Oates 76
An important work on the relation of the Church to the Civil Power.

WIRGMANN, Rev. D. A. The Church and Civil Power Bemrose *in prep.*
Historically considered, w. spec. refer. to constits. and canon law of the Amer. and Colonial churches.

Disestablishment and Disendowment.

FULLER, Rev. Morris [C.-E.] Our Title Deeds [a reply to Miall, *ut infra*] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 90
GARNIER, T. P. The Title Deeds of Church of England [historic vindication of the Church] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] Disestablishment—*in his* Speeches and Addresses, *ut* A § 109.
MIALL, Edw. [Cong.; 1809–81] Title-Deeds of the Church of Eng. to her Paroch. Endowments *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Longman [61] 85
An argument for disendowment, by the founder and edr. of *Nonconformist.* Repl. to by FULLER, *ut supra.*

SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [Angl.; 1562–1683] The History and Fate of Sacrilege, ed. Dr. S. J. Eales [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/– *nt.* 8° Hodges [1693] 88
A mine of information on Church endowments and property. By a strong Anglican.

Religious Liberty.

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ign. J. [O.-C.] The History of Religious Freedom—*in his* Essays on Histor. and Liter. Subj., *ut* F § 1.
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Religious Equality—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.
A dialogue betw. a student of politics and a Nonconforming Doctor of Divinity.

Russia.

DALTON, H. On Religious Liberty in Russia 2/6 r 8° Asher 90
An open letter to Privy Councillor CONSTANTINE NOBIEDONOSIEFF, the head of the Russian Synod.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS. THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, ETC.

History.

LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] History of Christian Ethics, tr. Dr. W. Hastie [For. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Systematic Works.

*SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] Christian Ethics [Internat. Theol. Lib.] p 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 92

An independent, thoughtful, and competent bk., popular in its best sense; prob. the best bk. available on the subject, but its style, tho' clear, is not free from a certain pretentiousness.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev. Luth.] System of Christian Ethics $2.50 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91

Based on MARTENSEN [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 113] and HARLESS [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 113].

" " Practical Theology $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Ethics: Philosophical —*v.* C § 70.

Social Aspects of Christianity.

BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] Christ in the City—*ut* A § 109.
BARRY, Bp. A. [*Sydn.*; C.-E.] Lectures on Christianity and Socialism [deliv. in London 1890] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90
*BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.*] Living Theology—*ut* A § 109.
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am. Econ.] Social Aspects of Christianity c 8° 90*c.* Crowell, *N.Y.* 89 / 4/6 c 8° Trübner 90
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Social and Present-day Problems c 8° 7/6 Hodder [91] 93
GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Tools and the Man 4/– c 8° $2 Bradley, *Boston* 91 / Houghton, *Boston* / J. Clarke 93

Very suggestive sermons, on property and industry under the Xtn. law, by an ardent profit-sharer, not over-strong in economics generally.

HILL, Dr. Dav. Jayne [Am. Bapt.] The Social Influence of Christianity [Newton lects. 1887] $1.25 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 88
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Christ and Society—*ut* A § 109.
NICHOLAS, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Christianity and Socialism [23rd Fernley Lecture '90] 3/– 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93
SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions—*ut* A § 109.
STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City—*ut* A § 109.
THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man $1.25 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

The Baldwin Lectures for 1890. The Temptation of Xt. is taken for the main text, the titles of the var. lects. being: *The Outlook, Led Up, Tempted, Bread, Kingdoms, The Law of the Case, The End.* By the author of *The World and the Logos* [Bedell Lects.; $1 12° Putnam '86], and *The World and the Kingdom* [Bp. Paddock Lects., 75*c.* Whittaker *N.Y.* '88]—the whole forming a series of lessons on the soc. and polit. quests. of the day.

WARD, Jul. H. [Am.] The Church in Modern Society $1 16° Houghton, *Boston* 89

Finds that the defect of Amer. Xty. lies in its "individualism, in its hand-to-hand (?) methods, in the narrowness of its relig. beliefs and in its slight grasp of the central truth of the Incarnation," and considers that the problem of to-day is "to restore the family, the State and the Church to their natural functions as central instits. for the organizn., protection, and guidance of human life."

The Christian Life, Conduct, Home, etc.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life—*ut* A § 109.
BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine—*ut* A § 109
CRAMER, Rev. W. [R.-C.] The Xtn. Father: what he should be & do, tr. L. A. Lambert [Am. R.-C.] 25*c.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [83] 93
" " The Christian Mother: educ. of her children and her prayer [Am. tr.] 25*c.* 12° " " [80] 93
CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ?—*ut* A § 109.
DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Studies of Family Life: a contrib. to social science c 8° 5/– Burns & Oates / $1.30 Cath. Soc., *N.Y.* 86
DIGGLE, Can. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life—*ut* A § 109.
GILMAN + JACKSON, Rev. N. P. / Edw. P. [Am. Units.] Conduct as a Fine Art c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Brit. and For. Unit. Ass. 91

Conts. *The Laws of Daily Conduct* (GILMAN) and *Character Building* (JACKSON). These 2 essays were written for the $1,000 prize off. by the Amer. Secular Union for the best unsectarian essay on the instruction of children and young people in the purest principles of morality.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*S. Paul's*] Pleas and Claims for Christ—*ut* A § 109.
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Ethical Christianity—*v.* A § 109.

An endeavour to describe "the particular kind of life upon earth" wh. the Christian should live, wh. can be adequately lived only by the help of that "union with God in Christ" wh. he holds Christ has made possible for us.

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Mens Christi: and other problems in theol. and Xtn. ethics $1 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 92

The author is Professor of Theology in Seabury Divinity School.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] The Christian Home: its foundations and duties 6/6 c 8° Longman [91] 91

An excellent course of lects., manly and in good taste, w. val. remarks on the Xtn. ideal of marriage.

" " Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life—*ut* A § 109.
MATIGNON, Father [R.-C.] The Duties of Christian Parents, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Constance Bellingham 3/6 c 8° Washbourne [79] 84
MILLER, Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] The Every-day Life c 8° $1 Crowell, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Hodder 93

Sensible papers on *The Beatitude for the Unsuccessful, On being a Discourager, Making Life a Song, Duty of Speaking Out, Hurting the Lives of Others*, etc.

A § 114

RYLE, Bp. Jno. C. [*L'pool.*; L.-C.] Holiness: its nature, hindrances, *etc.* 7/6 c 8° Hunt [7-] 87
SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [*Lond.*] The Servant of Christ: character and conduct of Xtns. to-day 5/- c 8° Stock 92
STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City, *and* Christ and Economics—*ut* A § 110.
THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [*Wincs.*] Questions of Faith and Duty—*ut* A § 109.

Personal Life, The Home, etc.

" " The Gospel of Work—*ut* A § 109.
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Earnest Words for Earnest Men—*ut* A § 109.

Charity —*v.* D § 128.

Commercial Morality.

Brief Counsels concerning Business. By an Old Man of Business c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* *n.d.* (91)

District Visiting.

BAILLIE, Helen Manual for Visitors in Town and Country Parishes 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

Evil Speaking.

BARROW, Dr. Is. [C.-E.; 1630–77] Sermons on Evil Speaking [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3*d.* 18° Cassell [1678] 87

Kindness to Animals—*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

Opium Trade.

CLIEFE, H. H. T. England's Greatest National Sin [=the Opium Trade] 1/6 8° Stock 92

The pamphlets of the Soc. for the Suppression of the Opium Trade may be had of Messrs. P. S. King & Co.

Sunday Question —*v.* A § 44.

Temperance and Total Abstinence—*v.* D § 131.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Arguments—*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

War: Moral Arguments—*v.* D § 138.

Young Men.

BOURDILLON, Rev. Fcs. Straight On: directions, encouragements, and warnings 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 90
COOPER, Thos. Thoughts at Fourscore and Earlier; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder 85

Contains his Letters to Young Working Men.

" " Life of, by Himself; port. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [72] 92
DAVIDSON, Rev. Jno. Thain Books for Young Men ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87 / ea. $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* [90] 90

City Youth, The ..... [86] 91 | *Good Start, A* ..... [90] 91 | *Talks with Young Men* ..... [84] 91
Forewarned—Forearmed [sermons] .. [85] 91 | *Sure to Succeed* ..... [88] 91

DAWSON, W. J. The Threshold of Manhood: a young man's words to yg. men 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90
EGAN, Prf. Maur. [R.-C.] A Gentleman 4/- *nt.* 16° Burns & Oates 93

A book on social ethics and practices, w. a chapter on *What to Read.*

"Elder Brother, An" The Successful Life: bk. for yg. men commencing business 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
MILLER, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Making the Most of Life c 8° $1 Crowell, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Hodder 91
NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [ ] Bible Models 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ]
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Well Begun: a book for young men 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93
REANEY, Mrs. G. S. Our Brothers and Sons 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ]
STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Four Men 2/6 c 8° " [92] 93

The Four Men, the Relig. for To-day, Public Spirit, Youth and Age, Temptation, Conscience, etc., addressed to young men.

THAYER, Wm. M. [Am.] Books for Young Men c 8° $1.50 Earle, *Bost.* [80] 87 / 3/6 Hodder [91] 93

Tact, Push and Principle ..... [80] 87 | *The Way to Succeed* ..... [91] 93

Young Women —*v. also* D § 132.

Christian Virgin in her Family and in the World: her virtues and mission: tr. fr. French [Rom.-Cath.] 6/- f 8° Burns & Oates 90

114. DEVOTION (*a*): CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechism.

ALLEN, Rev. A. J. C. [C.-E.] The Church Catechism: its history and contents [for tchrs. and students] 3/6 c 8° Longman 92
DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802–78] The Ministry of Catechising [tr.]; port. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 91

Confirmation.

BLUNT, Julia S. [C.-E.] Confirmation: its history and meaning 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 89

The Preparation, The Vow of Renunciation, The Creed, the Commandments, The Lord's Prayer and the Sacraments, The Service, Life after Confirmation. A sensible text-bk., fr. the Anglican standpoint.

HAMMOND, Rev. Jos. [C.-E.] Seal and Sacrament: guide to confirmation and communion f 8° 2/6 S.P.C.K. / $1 Young, *N.Y.* 92
MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] Relation of Confirmation to Baptism: study in hist. of doctrine c 8° 7/6 Longman 91 / $2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.* 92

Contends that Baptism is a sacrament consisting of two pts.: the former commonly called Baptism; the second, Confirmation.

115. DEVOTION (*b*): HYMNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

CHEVALIER, Can. Ulysse [*Valence*; R.-C.] Repertorium Hymnologicum: catalogues des chants, hymnes, proses, sequences et tropes, vol. i. 25 *fr.* 8° *Louvain* (Welter, *Paris*) 92 *in prg.*

An alphab. list, w. indications of the festivals for wh. each piece was composed, of their no. of verses and presumed authors, w. refs. to liturgical bks., MSS., *etc.*

Scottish.

LOVE, Jas. —*in his* Scottish Church Music, *ut* I 124.

Dictionary.

*JULIAN, Rev. John [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [1616 dble.-col. pp.] m 8° 42/- Murray / $10 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Acc. of authorship, hist., changes and true originals of all hymns in use in Christian (chiefly Eng.-speaking) countries, w. biogr. and crit. notices of authors and trs., and histor. articles on national and denomin. Hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, *etc.* Rev. Jas. MEARNS is assist.-edr.

History and Biography of Hymn-writers.

Generally.

MOORSAM, Rev. R. H. Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern," *ut infra.*

PITMAN, Mrs. E. R. Lady Hymn-Writers; port. [quite popular; not exclus. English] 5/- c 8° Nelson 91

SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of. Hymns: their history and development f 8° 3/6 Black / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Acc. of hist. and devel. of hymns in Gk. and Latin Churches, Germany and Gt. Britain—an enlarged repr. of his article *Hymns* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. ix.

England.

HORDER, Rev. W. G. The Hymn Lover: acc. of rise and growth of Engl. hymnody 7/6 c 8° Curwen 89

Wales.

GRIFFITH, Rev. W. A. Hanes Emynwyr Cymru [biography of Welsh hymn-writers] 1/6 f 8° Gwenlyn Evans, *Carnarvon* 91

LEWIS, H. Elvet Sweet Singers of Wales: story of Welsh hymns and their authors 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

Collections of Hymns.

Latin.

BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] Hymni Latini: Ed. Crit. 7*m.*50; Ed Minor 1*m.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60; 82

*DREVES, G. Maria [ed.] Analecta Hymnica Medii Ævi, pts. i.–xv. 121*m.*50 l 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 88–93 *in prg.*

i. 5*m.*, '86; ii. 5*m.*, '88; iii. 6*m.*, '88; iv. 8*m.*, '88; v. 8*m.*, '89; vi. 6*m.*, '89; vii. 8*m.*, '89; viii. 7*m.*50, '90; ix. 8*m.*, '90; x. 10*m.*, '91; xi. 8*m.*, '91; xii. 8*m.*, '92; xiii. 8*m.*, '92; xiv. 8*m.*, '93; xv. 8*m.*, '93.

HAYES, Dr. Jno. L. [Am.; tr.] Corolla Hymnorum Sacrorum: translated s 4° *Boston* 89

WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica—*ut* A § 117.

English.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [Unit.; ed.] Hymns Edited and Collected [w. 36 orig. hymns] 2/- *nt.* f 8° Macmillan 91

HUNTER, Rev. Jno. [Cong.; ed.] Hymns of Faith and Life [a good catholic collection] 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

Hymns, Ancient and Modern

*Moorsam, Rev. R. M. [ed.] Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern" 5/- 18° Parker 89

Conts. the origs. (in Gk., Lat., Germ., Ital., Fch., Dan. and Welsh) of all the tr. hymns, in chronolog. order, w. names and terse descrs. of all authors and trs., notes and dates, and first lines of the Engl. hymns.

On Virgin Mary.

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C.; ed.] Carmina Mariana: anthol. in verse rel. to Virgin c 8° 10/- Spottiswoode / $2.65 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

A good coll. of English verses in honour of, or in rel. to, the Virgin Mary, sel. fr. *c.* 150 Eng. and foreign authors, fr. 4 to 19 cent., of Rom.-Catholic and other Xtn. persuasions. Subscription price was 5/-. An excellent Suppl. to his *Annus Sanctus*, 5/- c 8°, *Ed. de Luxe*, 10/6.

German: translated.

COX, Frances E. [tr.] Hymns from the German 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Individual Writers.

English.

FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.] Hymns 5/-; cheap edn. 1/6, *cl.* 2/- c 8° Virtue [48] 93

A collection of his best (and very popular) hymns.

German.

BOGATZKY, Golden Treasury for Children of God [tr.]: repr. of 1st ed., ed. Chas. P. Phinn 6/- c 8° Stock 91

A repr. of an interleaved copy of the 1st edn. (1775) of the tr., or paraphrase, wh. was sent by Jno. THORNTON (for whom it was priv. prin.) to Rev. Jno. BERRIDGE (Vicar of Everton), for his corrns. and prep. for the press. It has been further revised by Rev. W. BULL. When thus sent to BERRIDGE, only two-thirds of the prose and only 37 out of the 366 hymns were in any sense BOGATZKY'S, the rest hg. been borrowed fr. Engl. authors or written expressly for the wk. by THORNTON and his friends. The verse was mostly taken fr. Is. WATTS. The notes and corrns. of BERRIDGE, a staunch Puritan in both religion and language, are of consid. interest, and the edn. as a whole presents us w. an exact reprod. of the opinions of the chief of the Evangel. fathers in the C. of E., who were neither Wesleyans nor ultra-Calvinists. Intro. by Prc. H. C. G. MOULE.

116. DEVOTION (c): MEDITATIONS.

Generally.

CARTER, Rev. Thos. T. [H.-C.; ed.] Treasury of Devotion — f 8° 3/6 Longman [69] 92 / 90c. Pott, N.Y. [69] 77

GELL, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] The Cloud of Witnesses; w. pref. Abp. E. W. Benson [*Canterb.*] — 18° 3/6 Frowde / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Daily thoughts to ill. the Calendar of Xtn. seasons, fr. all sources, sacred and secular (incl. occasionally non-Xtn.).

à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c.* 1380–1471] The Imitation of Christ: facs. of author's autogr. MS. — 6/– c 8° Stock
A facs. reprod. of the orig. MS. in Roy. Lib., Brussels, w. intro. on the MS. and its value for settling the quest. of authorship by Chas. RUELENS. Restores the rhythmical form, and gives the English reader a true rendering of the Latin as KEMPIS left it.

" " The Imitation of Christ; w. intro. Can. W. J. Knox Little [H.-C.] — 31/6 s f° Stock — 93
A facs. of the 1st edn., printed by Zainer in 1470–71, photographed fr. the copy wh. was originally in the library of St. Peter's Monastery, Salisbury.

* " " De Imitatione Christi, rec. Dr. Carl Hirsche — 8° Habel, *Berlin* [74] 93
An exact and admirably printed reprod. of the orig. text, w. valuable prolegg., arguments to the several bks. and chaps., a coll. of parallel passages and a facs. of the MS. The most careful and scholarly edn. of the *Imitatio.*

" " De Imitatione Christi — 7/6 c 8° Paul — 92
A neat edn. of the Latin text, rhythmically arranged; w. Engl. tr. *en regard.*

" " The Imitation of Christ [tr.]; w. pref. Can. Hy. P. Liddon [C.-E.] — 4/6 f 8° Stock — 89
"Now first set forth in rhythmic sentences acc. to the intention of the author." Based on the excellent Latin edn. of HIRSCHE, *ut supra.*

" " Translations of the "De Imitatione Christi," ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram — 15/– 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
Two trs. (1) fr. MS. in Trin. Coll. Dubl., of middle 15 cent., now ed. for 1st time, (2) of Dr. Wm. ATKINSON (*ob.* 1509) and MARGARET, Countess of RICHMOND, mother of Hy. vi., the former having tr. the 1st 3 bks., the latter the 4th.

" " The Imitation of Christ, tr. Can. Wm. Benham [B.-C.]; w. phototype ill. — sq. 8° 15/– Sonnenschein / $4 Gebbie, *Phila.* [86] 89

" " Meditations on the Life of Christ, tr. Archd. Wright + Rev. S. Kettlewell — c 8° 6/– Parker / $1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.* [92] 92
The *De Vitâ Christi Meditationes* is here for the first time discovered and translated. The story of the bk. is given in the Preface by KETTLEWELL.

Treatises.

Kettlewell, Rev. Sam. The Authorship of the "De Imitatione Christi"; facss. — 14/– 8° Rivington (Longman) 77
A good bk. by one who knows more about Thomas à KEMPIS than any other Englishman.

Wheatley, Leon. A. The Story of the "Imitatio Christi" — [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

*LAW, Wm. [Non-juror; 1686–1761] Works — *ut* A § 119, *s.v.* Mystics.

P., L. [ed.] The Inheritance of the Saints; w. pref. Can. H. Scott Holland [B.-C.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman — 91
Selns., chiefly fr. Anglican theologians of 19 cent., on Commun. of Sts. and life of the world to come.

SKEY, [Mrs.] L. C. Mors et Vita: thoughts for solemn seasons — 1/– f 8° Sonnenschein — 90

Consolation in Affliction.

ALGER, W. R. [Am. Unit.] The Sources of Consolation in Human Life — 16° $1.50 Roberts, *Boston* / 6/6 Sund. Schl. Assoc. — 92

DOUGLAS, Hester [C.-E.] Sunbeams fr. Heaven for Darkened Chambers; w. pref. by Bp. of Sodor & Man 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein — 89

GRANGER, [Miss] M. E. [H.-C.] Life Renewed: a manl. for conval.; w. pref. Bp. E. R. Wilberforce [*Durham*] 3/6 f 8° Longman — 92

NICOLL, Dr. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Key of the Grave — [Devotional Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder — 93

SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] Gone Before: manual of consolation f. the bereaved — 3/6 f 8° Lockwood — [73] 91

Emblems.

ALCIATI, Andrea Emblems of the Four Fountains, ed. H. Green; 200 facss. — [*w.* 7/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. — 70
An acc. of the orig. collection made at Milan 1522; and photolith. facss. of the edns. of 1531, 1534, 1546.

Green, Hy. Alciati and his Book of Emblems: biograph. and bibliogr. study; ill. — 21/– 8° Trübner — 7–

GREEN, Hy. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers — r 8° 31/6 Trübner / $10 Bouton, *N.Y.* — 69
An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression. With a view of Emblem literature down to 1616. *L.P.* edn. was pub. at 52/6 and $16 respectively.

Passion of Christ.

BENSON, Rev. R. M. [H.-C.] The Final Passover: meditns. on the Passion of Christ, vol. i., iii., iv. — 20/– s 8° Longman 93 *in prog.*
i. *The Rejection* 5/- '93; ii. *The Upper Chamber, in prep.*; iii. (2 pts.) *The Divine Exodus* 10/- '93; iv. *The Life beyond the Grave* 5/- '93.

BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX [1091–1153] Vitis Mystica: the true vine, tr. Can. W. R. B. Brownlow [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [73] 84

EALES, Dr. S. J. [tr.; C.-E.] The Mystic Vine: meditation on the Passion of our Lord — f 8° Sonnenschein — [ ]
Translated from the Latin of an unknown author.

TAULER, Dr. John [Mystic; *d.* 1361] Meditns. of Life and Passion of our Lord, tr. "A Secular Priest" — [Mediæval Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* [ ] 89

Seven Last Words.

NEWMAN, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Meditations on the Seven Last Words — 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein — 93

Roman Catholic.

de ANDRADE, Rev. Alphonso [S.-J.] Daily Meditations on the Mysteries of our Faith & on lives of Xt. & Saints [tr. fr. Span.], 4 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109] Bk. of Meditations, tr. Martin Rule [R.-C.]; pref. by Abp. of Westminster 2/6 *nt.* c 8° " "

ARVISENET, [R.-C.] Divine Counsels, tr. Rev. W. B. Caparn — 1/– c 8° Hodges — 80

ARNOUDT, Rev. F. [S.-J.; tr.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus [tr. fr. Latin] — c 8° 4/6 Burns & Oates / $2 Benziger, *N.Y.* [66] 90

BAXTER, Rev. Rog. [Am. R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day — s 12° $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / 6/6 *nt.* Washbourne [84] 92

A § 116

BELLARMINE, Card. [1542–1621] The Art of Dying Well, tr. Jno. Dalton [R.-C.] 1/6 s 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington, n.d.*
BELLÊCIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] Solid Virtue [tr.]; pref. Abp. Croke [*Cashel and Emly*; R.-C.] 7/6 12° Washbourne [79] 82
BELLEMIS, A. [R.-C.] Spiritual Exercises, tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 8° 83
BENEDICT, St. Manual of Devotions [tr.] 2/6 12° Washbourne 61
BERNARD, St. [1091–1153] The Love of God, tr. M. C. + C. Patmore 4/6 12° Paul 81
de BLOIS, Louis [BLOSIUS; 16 cent.] Spiritual Works, tr. Father Jno. Bowden [R.-C.] 3/6 f 8° Washbourne 71

The Rule of the Spiritual Life; The Spiritual Mirror; String of Spiritual Jewels.

de BRANDT, Abbé [R.-C.] Growth in the Knowl. of our Lord, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mary Fidelis [R.-C.], 3 v. 22/6 8° Burns & Oates [82] 90
CHAIGNON, F'r. [S.-J.] Meditations f. Use of Secular Clergy, tr. Bp. L. de Goesbriand [*Burlgtn., Vt.*], 2 v. $4 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.*
CHALLONER, Bp. Rich. [1691–1781] Meditations for Every Day in the Year, ed. Bp. Jno. Virtue [*Portsmth.*] 8° 3/- Burns & Oates / 30c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [43] 92
CRASSET, J. [R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day in the Year, ed. Abbot Snow [R.-C.], 2 vols. 8/- 8° Washbourne 88
" " Ditto, tr. Mrs. A. H. Dorsey [Am.], w. intro. C. Walworth [Am.] $1.80 12° O'Shea, *N. Y.*
DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [B.-C.] The Sacred Heart of Jesus 3/6 12° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 54

With an Introduction on the history of Jansenism.

DOYLE, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] Principles of Religious Life 10/6 8° Washbourne [83] 90
DRESCELIUS, Jeremy The Heliotropum, tr. [fr. Latin] R. N. Shutte 5/- *nt.* c 8° Hodges [81] 86

A devotional treatise on the conformity of the human will to the Divine.

DYMOCK, Jas. [R.-C.] The Great Sacrifice of the New Law expounded by Figures of the Old 12° 2/- Burns & Oates / 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [1687] 90

Repr. fr. the 8th edn. 1687. Vol. ii. of "Old English Ascetic Series."

FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.; 1814–63] Devotional Works, *etc.* *v.p.* c 8° Burns & Oates / Murphy, *Baltimore* [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

All for Jesus ....5/- ($1.50) [3rd ed. 55] 93
Bethlehem .....7/- ($1.50) [60] 92
Blessed Sacrament .....7/6 ($1.50) [55] 91
Creator and Creature ....6/- ($1.50) [57] 92
Ethel's Bk. of the Angels ..5/- (80c.) [58] 87
Foot of the Cross .....6/- ($1.50) [58] 92

Growth in Holiness .....6/- ($1.50) [54] 93
Hymns [*ut* A § 115] .....6/- ($1.50) [48] 93
Amer. ed. repr. of Engl. 1861 edn.
Notes on Doctrinal and Spiritual Subjects, 2 v., ed. Rev. J. E. BOWDEN [R.-C.] 10/- ($3) [66] 91

Poems .....5/- ($1.50) [ ] 89
Precious Blood .....5/- ($1.50) [60] 91
Sir Launcelot .....5/- [44] 57
A poem (no edn. by Murphy).
Spiritual Conferences ....6/- ($1.50) [59] 93

de la FIGUERA, F'r. Gaspar [S.-J.] A Spiritual Compendium [tr. fr. Spanish] 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 73
FRANCIS of ASSISI [1182–1226] Works, tr. by "A Religious of the Order" 3/- c 8° Washbourne [82] 90
FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567–1622] The Devout Life [tr.] 12° 1/6 Burns & Oates / 75c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* *n. d.*
" " Devout Life [tr.] 1/-; Love of God [tr.] 3/-; Consoling Thoughts [tr.] 2/- 18° Washbourne
" " Introduction to the Devout Life [tr.] 1/- 18° Longman 92
" " Manual of Practical Piety c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / $1 Murphy, *Baltimore*
" " The Secret of Sanctity, tr. Ella McMahon [Am. R.-C.] $1 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.*
HAY, Bp. Geo. [R.-C.] The Devout Christian; The Sincere Xtn.*; The Pious Christian *o.p.* ea. 2/6 12° Washbourne *n.dd.*

* Also $1.50 Noonan, *Boston n.d.*

LANCICIUS, Ven. Nic. [S.-J.] Pious affections towards God & the Sts.: meditns. [tr. fr. Lat. [Quar. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696–1787]—*ut* A § 99.
" " Reflections on Spiritual Subjects [tr. fr. Ital.] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 49
LOYOLA, St. Ignatius [S.-J.; 1491–1566] Spiritual Exercises: Text [tr. fr. Spanish] 2/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)
" " Spiritual Exercises: meditns. for eight days' retreat; tr. Rev. A. J. Christie, S.-J.] 2/6 c 8° " " [73] 86
" " " " tr. [fr. Ital.] of F'r. Ant. Bresciani [S.-J.] by Dr. W. Hutch [R.-C.] 2/6 18° Burns & Oates [83] 93
MÉDAILLE, Rev. P. [R.-C.] Meditns. on the Gosp. for Every Day in the Year [tr.], ed. Rev. W. H. Eyre [S.-J.] c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 91
MERMILLOD, Card. [R.-C.] Lectures to Ladies on the Supernatural Life [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 88

Lectures standing midway between the sermon and the meditation.

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Prodigal Son: or the sinner's return to God $2 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* [ ] 76
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Meditations and Devotions c 8° 5/- *nt.* Longman / Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

In 3 pts. (1) Medns. for Month of May, (2) Stations of the Cross, (3) Medns. on Xtn. Doctrine.

NIEREMBERG, F'r. J. Euseb. [S.-J.] Of Adoration in Spirit and Truth [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 85
NOETHEN, Rev. Theod. [R.-C.] Good Thoughts for Priests and People [Am. tr.] c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne 85
OTT, Rev. Geo. [R.-C.] Expl. of the Epis. & Gosp., tr. Vy. Rev. Gerard M. Pilz [Am. R.-C.]; ill. $2.50 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 76

Arrgd. for the Sundays, holidays and festivals of the year, w. lives of Sts. added by Rev. Leon. GOFFINE [Am. R.-C.]. 24th edn.

PETERSEN, Can. Gerlac [of *Deventer*] Fiery Soliloquy w. God, tr. "A Secular Priest" [Mediæv. Lib.] 3/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 72
RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonzo [R.-C.] On Christian Perfection [tr.] [for the laity] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 61
" " Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection [tr.], 3 vols. $3 8° Strong (*now* Kelly) *N. Y.* 71
SCARAMELLI, J. B. [R.-C.] Directorium Asceticum: guide to the spiritual life [tr.], 4 vols. 24/- c 8° *Dublin* (Washbourne) 69–71
SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] The Manna of the Soul, 4 vols. [tr. fr. Ital.] 30/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 79

Meditations for every day in the year. Vols. ii.-iv. may be had separ., 7/6 each.

SOUTHWELL, F'r. Rob. [S.-J.] A Hundred Meditations on the Love of God 6/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 73
VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [R.-C.; tr.] The Practice of Humility; ed. Pope Leo xiii. 6*d.* 8° " " [88] 93
VERCRUYSSE, F'r. Bruno [S.-J.] New Practical Meditations for Every Day in the Year [Am. tr.], 2 vols. c 8° $4 Benziger, *N. Y.* / 16/- *nt.* Burns & Oates 75
WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818–82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects.—*ut* A § 99.

A § 116

Virgin Mary: Devotional Books.

ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Virtues of Mary, the Mother of God [tr.] 2/- 8° Burns & Oates 72
BECKX, F'r. Pierre J. [R.-C.] The Month of Mary [tr. (fr. German)] 32° 3/- Burns & Oates / 75c. Sadlier, *N.Y.* [84] 88
BERNARD, St. [1091–1153] The Virgin Mother of God, ed. & tr. "A Secular Priest" 3/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 86
BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title—*ut* A § 97.
CABRINI, F'r. [S.-J.] Saturday Dedic. to Mary [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; pref. R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] [Quart. Ser.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 93
COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Mother of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86
Account of MARY during the life of CHRIST.
" " The Mother of the Church [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 87
Account of MARY during the first Apostolic Age.
" " Seven Words of Mary 2/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 89
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus The Glories of Mary—*ut* A § 99.
LIVIUS, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Mary in the Epistles [tr.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 91
On the "implicit teaching" of the Apostles concerning the Virgin MARY.
" " The Blessed Virgin Mary in the Fathers of First Six Cents. [tr.] Burns & Oates *in prep.*
de MONTFORD, L. M. Grignon [R.-C.] Treatise on True Devotion to Blessed Virgin Mary 2/- c 8° " " [63] 92
NORTHCOTE, Provost Jas. S. [R.-C.] Mary in the Gospels 3/6 c 8° " " [85] 85
ORSINI, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Very Rev. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 10/6 *nt.* i 8° Virtue [72]
Conts. also a hist. of devotion to the Virgin, w. addn. of *Meditns. on Litany of Virgin* by Abbé BARTHE [R.-C.].
PROBYN-NEVINS [R.-C.] Theological Influence of Blessed Virgin on Apostolic School
" " Life of the Blessed Virgin [continuation of above] *in prep.*
QUIGLEY, Dr. R. F. [Am. R.-C.] Mary the Mother of God, in Prophecy and its Fulfilment $2*nt.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92
ROUVIER, Louis-Marie [R.-C.] Our Lady's Novena [tr.] [preparation for festivals of Mary] c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / $1 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 88
" " Our Lady's Manual of the Sacred Heart [tr.] 2/- c 8° Burns & Oates
WATERTON, Rev. Edm. [R.-C.] Pietas Mariana Britannica 10/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
A history of English devotion to the Virgin.
SAINTRAIN, Rev. H. [R.-C.] Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. Thos. Livius [R.-C.] 1/-*nt.* c 8° Burns & Oates [85] 93
A manual of devotion for every day in the yr. There are other rival trss.

Immaculate Conception —*v.* A § 99, *s.v.* Immaculate Conception.

Life of Christ: Devotional Books.

ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Charity of Jesus Christ 3/- f 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
AVANCINO, F'r. Nic. [S.-J.] Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ [tr.], 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 10/6 f 8° " " 83
Arranged in meditations for every day of the year.
CARRE, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Sweet Thoughts for Jesus and Mary, ed. Rev. Orby Shipley [R.-C.] 12° 1/- Burns & Oates / 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 89
Meditations for the Feast of Christ and the Virgin Mary. Vol. i. of "Old English Ascetic Series."
CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [Am.; S.-J.] The Life and Ministry of Jesus: short meditns. for a year 2/6 c 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 92
"Father of the S. J., A." Meditations for each Day of the Year on Life of our Saviour, 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 92
de GOESBRIAND, Bp. Louis [*Burlgtn.*; Am. R.-C.] Christ on the Altar, 65 pl. (2 col.) and 240 ill. $6 4° Benziger, *N.Y.* 89
Instrns. f. Sundays and Festivals explaining how the life, miracles and teachings of Xt. in the Holy Land are continued on the altar of the parish church.
Meditations according to the Method of St. Ignatius on the Life and Mysteries of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr. (fr. Fch.)], ed. Rev. W. H. Eyre [S.-J.], 5 vols. 14/- c 8° Burns & Oates
i. *Hidden Life of Xt.* ..... 2/6 88 | iv. *Passion & Glorious Mysteries* .... 2/6 [84] 89 | v. *Life of Virgin Mary & some Saints* 3/- 87
ii.-iii. *Public Life of our Lord* .. ea. 3/- 84
de PONTE, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Meditns. on the Mysteries of Faith, tr. [fr. Span.] T. Heigham [R.-C.] 6 v., ea. 3/- c 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leam.* 52–54
i. *On Sin & Last End of Man* | iii. *Public Life and Miracles of Lord* | v. *Resurrection of our Lord*
ii. *Incarnation & Hidden Life of Lord* | iv. *Passion of our Lord* | vi. *Divinity, Trin. & Attribs. of God*

Consolation in Affliction.

BLOT, F'r. [R.-C.] The Agonising Heart: salv. of dying and consol. of afflicted, 2 v. in 1 18° 3/- *nt.* Burns & Oates / $1 Cath. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 86
FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] Consolation of the Devout Soul, tr. Lady Georgiana Chatterton [R.-C.] 1/6 12° Burns & Oates 76

Lent.

FIEU, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Lenten Meditations 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [85] 92
SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons (tr. fr. Italian), 2 vols. $3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 72

Passion of Christ.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Baptism of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 84
" " Passion tide, 3 vols.—*ut* A § 50.
DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] History of the Passion 4/6 *nt.* c 8° Burns & Oates 90
EMMERICH, Anne Cath. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " "
GILBERT, Mgr. Dan. [R.-C.] Reflections on the Stations of the Cross 1/6 16° " " [75] 91
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Meditations on the Passion—*ut* A § 99.
LUDOLPH, the Saxon The Hours of the Passion—*fr. his* Life of Christ [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 87
de la PALMA, F'r. Luis [S.-J.] History of the Sacred Passion [tr. (fr. Spanish)] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 81
da PERINALDO, Rev. Facs. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Jesus Christ [tr. (fr. Ital.)] $1.25 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 87

117. DEVOTION (*d*): LITURGIOLOGY. (ANGLICAN PRAYER-BOOK.)

Bibliography and History.

COMPER, J. Popular Handbook on Origin, History and Structures of Liturgies, pt. i. 3/6 c 8° Grant, *Edin.* 91
QUARITCH, Bern. Liturgical History and Literature [Sette of Odde Volumes] *w.* 12/6 i 16° *priv. prin.* 87
Illustrated by examples, both MS. and printed.

Series.

Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Publications 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91 *sqq. in prg.*
The Soc. was founded in 1890, in memory of the well-known Cambr. librarian, "for the Editing of Rare Liturgical Texts." The bks. are not sold separ., but only to subscribers of 21*s. per ann.*

Bangor Antiphonarium, The, pt. i.....[4°] Rev. F. E. WARREN...93
Manner of Coronation of Chas. i. [Westmr. 2 Feb. 1626]....Chr. WORDSWORTH 93
Martiloge, The: 1526.....Revs. F. PROCTOR+E. S. DERWICK..93
Missale ad usum Eccles. Westmon., fasc. i.-ii. [*ut infra*]..J. W. LEGG 91; 93
Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. usum Eveshamensis Monasterii.... Rev. H. A. WILSON..93

To be followed by *The Wincs. Troper* (Rev. W. Howard FRERE), *Hereford Breviary* (*id.*), *Missale Romanum* [Milan, 1474] (Dr. J. W. LEGG), *etc.*

Eastern. Greek and Latin.

ANDREWES, Bp. Lanc. [*Wincs.*; 1565–1626] Greek Devotions, ed. Can. P. G. Medd [C.-E.] 5/- s 8° S.P.C.K. 92
Fr. the MS. given by ANDREWES (in whose handwriting it is supposed to be) to Wm. LAUD, afterw. Abp. of Canterb., and recently discovered. Partly in Hebrew. Has a Preface contg. some valuable bibliogr. information.

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catechism—*ut* A § 120.
LECHMERE, Kath., Lady [tr.] Synopsis: a synoptical coll. of Daily Prayers, Liturgy and Principal Offices of Gk. Orthodox Church of the East; w. intro. by J. Gennadius 6/- 16° Gilbert & Rivington 91
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Expl. of the Ps. & Canticles in the Divine Office, tr. Thos. Livius (R.-C.] c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 87
ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [ed. & tr.] The Divine & Sacred Liturg. of Chrysos. & Basil the Gt. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 10/-] 32° Nutt 86
Intended for the use of Greek congregations.

SHANN, G. V. [tr.] Euchology: a manual of prayers of the Holy Orthodox Church c 8° *Kidderminster* 91
WEALE, W. H. J. Analecta Liturgica, 3 vols. [hymns and rhythmical pieces] 75 *fr.* 4° *Lille & Bruges* (Welter, *Paris*) 88–92
Forms a compl. coll. of liturgical pieces of the Middle Ages.

WILSON, H. A. [ed.] Classified Index to the Leonine, Gelasian and Gregorian Sacramentaries 5/-*nt.* 8° Camb. Press 92
According to the text of MURATORI'S *Liturgia Romana Vetus.*

Durham.

STEVENSON, Rev. J. Rituale Eccles. Dunelm.: Lat. ritual of 9 cent., w. Northumb.-Sax. tr. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 40

Salisbury.

ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] The Church of our Fathers, 4 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [49–54] *in prep.*
As seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cath. of Salisb. Edited by the Benedictines of Downshire.

Westminster.

LEGG, Jno. Wickham [C.-E.; ed.] Missale ad usum Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, fasc. 1; 7 collotype pl. [in 2 fasc.] Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91
The 1st liturgical bk. named in the inventory of the vestry of Westm. Abbey made in 1388.

York.

BAINBRIDGE, Abp. Chr. [*York*] Liber Pontificalis: the York Pontifical, ed. Dr. Henderson [C.-E.] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
EGBERT, Abp. [*York*; 731–67] Pontifical of, ed. Rev. Wm. Greenwell [C.-E.] 8° ,, ,, 53
Ed. fr. a MS. of 9 or 10 cent. in Bibl. Nat. Paris. Not sold apart fr. whole series.

HENDERSON, Dr. [C.-E.; ed.] Missale ad usum insignis Eccles. Eboracensis; the York Missal, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 74; 74
,, ,, Manuale et Processionale ad us. Eccl. Ebor. 21/- 8° ,, ,, 75
LAWLEY, Rev. Steph. [C.-E.; ed.] The York Breviary, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° ,, ,, 80; 83

Nestorian —*v.* A § 61.

English.

Collectively.

Notes on Ceremonial fr. Antient English Office Books 15/- r 8° Pickering [75] 88

Book of Common Prayer.

History.

*GASQUET + BISHOP, Frcs. A. / Edin. Edward vi. and the Book of Common Prayer [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [90] 91
An interesting and valuable bk., investigating anew the whole question of the origin and early history of the P. B., and giving much curious information on the Ch. Services at d. of HENRY viii. on CRANMER'S Projected Breviary, the Communion Bk., the new Liturgy, the Lectionaries and Calendars, forming an important contrib. to the study of the Reformation in England. With an Appendix of hitherto unpub. docums.

HARDMAN, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.] Our Prayer-Book in History, Literature and Church Lore; front. 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 90
A gossipy book, contg. some reminisc. of parson, clerk and sexton, in olden times.

Revision.

BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Lord Ebury as a Church Reformer 10/6 8° Nisbet 91
Conts. selns. fr. his speeches and letters. A hist. of the orig. and wk. of the Pr.-bk. Revision Soc.

A § 118

[PARKER, Jas.] Intro. to the History of the Successive Revisions of Bk. of Common Prayer 12/– c 8° Parker 77

Pub. anonymously. An elaborate and authoritative work, to wh. the following forms a sort of sequel.

[,, ,,] First Prayer-Bk. of Edw. vi. cpd. w. Successive Revisions of B. of C. P. 12/– c 8° ,, 77

Has a concordance and index to the rubrics in the several edns. The former bk. gives the hist. of the various changes, ill. fr. a great variety of sources, the latter supplies a tabular view of all these variations.

Aids.

Helps to the Study of the Book of Common Prayer c 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Gives a good deal of information in a concise and exegetical form. Oxf. India-ppr. Edn. 5/–.

Editions.

BARRY. Bp. Alf. [*Sydney*; C.-E., ed.] The Teacher's Prayer-Bk.; w. gloss. Rev. A. L. Mayhew 3/6 *upwds.* c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [84]92

Book of Common Prayer: facs. repr. of the black-letter edn. of 1636 *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] f° Ordn. Surv., *S'hampton.* [1636] 71

Conts. photozinco reprod. of all the MS. alterations made by the revisers of 1661, who used the copy fr. wh. this edn. is facsimiled, thus showing the final process by wh. the *B.C.P.* came to be what it is. The Preface gives an acc. of the discovery of the MS. [reprod. 1891; *ut infra*], wh. was formerly attached to the Act of Uniformity [1662], but had disappeared fr. 1819 to 1867, when it was found w. the printed bk. of 1636.

Book of Common Prayer: facs. of Original MS. of Book of Common Prayer 1662 [only 750 printed] 63/– s f° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

A lithogr. facs. reproduction, made within precincts of the Ho. of Lords under supervis. of J. H. PULLMAN, the librn. It is an exact facs. of the orig. *B.C.P.* wh. was signed by Convocation on 20th Dec., 1661, and attached to the Act of Uniformity 1662. By refer. to it any variations wh. may have crept into mod. edns. may be checked. *Cf.* 1636 edn. *supra.*

Book of Common Prayer, 1662: reproduction in type 10/6 s 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

A reprod. in type of the above facs. edn., following the orig. *literatim et verbatim* but not *lineatim.* Edn. without the Appendices, 7/6.

CORNFORD, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer; w. histor. notes 5/– c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

Marginal notes give the origin of the several pts. and date of incorporation, and the Intro. conts. the contents of the *B.C.P.* of 1549, w. summary of principal changes made at ea. revision.

EDWARD VI.: First Prayer Book of [1549]: reprinted fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith [1549] 91
,, ,, Second Prayer Book of [1552]: repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° ,, [1552] 91
ELIZABETH: Prayer Book of [1559]: reprint, with histor. intro. by W. B. [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° ,, 90

Appended are some occasional Forms of Prayer issued during the reign of Elizabeth.

LITTLEHALES, Hy. [ed.] The Prymer, or Prayer-bk. of the Lay People in Mid. Ages, pts. i.–ii. ea. 5/– ($2) r 8° Longman 90; 92

Pt. i. is the text, ed. w. intro. and notes fr. orig. MS. [G 24] in lib. of S. John's Coll. Cambr., prob. the oldest known, dating *c.* A.D. 1400. Pt. ii. (2 fasc.) conts. a collation of it w. 12 other MS. Prymers in Brit. Mus., Bodl. and elsewhere (all slightly later in date), showing the normal contents of a Prymer to be *The Hours of the Blessed Virgin, The Seven Penitential Psalms, The Fifteen Gradual Psalms, The Litany, The Office for the Dead, The Commendations.* Pt. iii. will deal w. the hist. of the Prymer generally, its rel. to service-bks. proper, and its use in church and home.

118. DEVOTION (*e*): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

Prayers.

Collections by Individual Writers.

BEECHER, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am. Cong.] A Book of Prayer, fr. Ministrations of H. W. Beecher c 8° 75c. Fords, *N.Y.* / 3/– Dickinson 92

Compiled fr. unpub. reports of late H. W. BEECHER'S ministrations, by T. J. ELLINWOOD [Am. Cong.].

CARPENTER, Bp. Wm. B. [*Ripon*; C.-E.] The Churchman's Household Pryrs. [prin. in red and blk.] 3/6 s 4° Nisbet 93
MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Home Prayers: w. two services for public worship 3/6 c 8° Longman 91
MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Prayers for the Home: Morning and Evening 3/6 c 8° Seeley 92
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Family Prayer Book 10/6 4° Hazell 89

220 prayers, sentences for spec. occasions for incorp. in prayers, short services, prayers for parents alone, for children alone, and a Family Register of Births, Deaths, and Marrs. and family autographs.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. [Bapt.] The Pastor in Prayer 2/6 c 8° Stock 93

Selns. fr. SPURGEON'S Sunday and Morning Prayers, printed fr. *verbatim* reports.

Treatises: Roman-Catholic.

BAKER, Father F. [R.-C.] Holy Wisdom: directions for the Prayer of Contemplation, *etc.* 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates 91

Extracted fr. treatises written by BAKER, and ed. Abbot J. N. SWEENEY, [R.-C.].

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459–1535] A Treatise on Prayer, ed. by a monk of Fort Augustus 2/6 Burns & Oates
FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] St. Teresa's Pater-Noster: treat. on pryr., tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 18° 4/– Burns & Oates / $1 Cath. Pb. Soc. *N.Y.* 87
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus Treatise on Prayer—*ut* A § 99.
MUELLER, Father Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Prayer the Key of Salvation $1.50 12° Pustet, *N.Y.* [ ] 76

X. Systematic Theology.

118.* INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Gospel of Life: thoughts introd. to study of Xtian. doctr. 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

The substance of lects. deliv. in his capacity of Regius Prf. of Divinity, Cambr. Thoughtful, philosophic and temperately orthodox. Starting w. 3 assumptions not confined to Xty.—"self," "the world," "God"—he discusses each, giving a sketch of pre-Xtn. religs. (China, India, Zoroastr.), w. chaps. on miracles, and Biblical and historical Xty.

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

Generally.

*HARNACK, Prf. Adolf. History of Dogma [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*
,, ,, The same [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

Latter is merely an Amer. tr. (and a very inadequate one moreover) of the author's *Grundriss d. Dogmengesch.* [4*m.* 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* '89], and of very small value compared w. his *Lehrbuch*, in 3 vols. [4*om.* 8° *id.*, *ib.* ('86) '88, ('87) '89, ('90) '90].

to Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325.

CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. [C.-E.] Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Griffin 93

Incl. the Fathers and chief heretical writers of the Ante-Nicene period. From a literary, rather than a strictly theol. pt. of view, indic. the leading intell. conceptions of the various writers, the degree of success attained by each, and their permanent value as contribs. to thought—following the same method as in his *Hist. of Roman Liter.* [*ut* 35.35. K § 211.]

*HATCH, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Influence of Gk. Ideas and Usages upon Xtn. Ch. [Hibbert Lects. '88] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 91

Posthumously ed. by Dr. A. M. FAIRBAIRN [Cong.]. The object of the bk. is to account for the difference betw. the Xty. of the Sermon on the Mount and that of the Nicene Creed, the former being "the promulgation of a new law of conduct" (in which metaphysics is entirely absent), the latter being a "statement partly of historical facts and partly of dogmatic inferences" (couched in metaphys. terms, in wh. ethics has no place): the change in the "centre of gravity fr. conduct to belief" being coincident w. the transference of Xty. fr. a Semitic to a Greek soil.

WESTCOTT, Bp. Brooke F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Essays in the Hist. of Relig. Thought in the West 6/– ($1.75) gl 8° Macmillan 91

9 essays on Plato's Myths, Æschylus, Eurip.,* Dionysius the Areopagite,* Origen [*v.* A § 55], Benj. Whichcote [a charming sketch],* Rel. of Xty. to Art [erudite and accurate], Browning's Teaching of Xty. as the Absolute Religion. The obj. of the whole is to demonstrate of W. civilization that in every realm of human activity (action, liter., art) the works wh. receive the most lasting homage of the soul are those wh. are most Christian, and that it is in each the Xtn. element wh. holds our reverence.

WYNNE + BERNARD + HEMPHILL Prf. F. R.; Rev. J. H. / Prf. S. The Literature of the Second Century, *ut* A § 129.

Alexandrian and Carthaginian Schools.

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Alexandrian and Carthaginian Theol. Contrasted [Hulsean Lects. '92–'93] 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A vigorous protest agst. Augustinian theology so long dominant in the West, w. the view of furnishing a fresh departure for those who desire a new theol. of the future in wh. things new and old are found to harmonize.

Heretics and Apologists—*v. also* A § 55: Patristics.

Works, Lives, Criticism.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of Christians, ed. [fr. Syriac MS.] Prf. J. R. Harris; w. introd. and tr. [Texts and Studies] 8° 5/- *nt.* Camb. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macm., *N.Y.* [91] 93

An excellent edn. of this hitherto missing wk. (ment. by Eusebius and Jerome). The edr. in 1889 discov. this Syr. vers. [? 7 cent. in the libr. of Convent of St. Catherine, on Mt. Sinai]. Prf. J. A. ROBINSON adds an Appendix, identifying the Gk. text of *Barlaam and Josaphat* [the main portion here reprod.; also ed. in Migne's edn. of JOHN OF DAMASCUS' *Opera*, 3 v. 45*fr.* r 8° *Paris*] with the long-lost orig. of the *Apology*. The whole forms a most interesting and valuable contrib. to understanding of pre-eccles. Xty., scarcely less import. than the *Didache* [*v.* A § 55]. The *Apol.* was presented to the Emp. HADRIAN, A.D. 125.

Harris, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.] The Newly Recovered "Apology" of Aristides: its doctr. and ethics 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93

A pop. acc. of the bk., the Syriac vers. of wh. was discov. by her husband, *ut supra*. With extrs. fr. above tr.

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] —*v. also* A § 55.
Patrick, Rev. Jno. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus: a chap. in the hist. of apologetics 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A sound and thoughtful monograph on ORIGEN'S answer to the treatise (now lost) of CELSUS agst. Christianity, charging it w. being dangerous to the State. Gives the arguments on both sides, and forms a very convenient digest of the whole controversy. A good chap. shows the relations betw. Xty. and the Empire, and the vol. conts. a tr. of the greater pt. of CELSUS' *True Word*. Author disagrees w. KEIM'S opin. that the CELSUS of ORIGEN was CELSUS the Epicurean known to LUCIAN.

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis, ed. T. Herb. Bindley c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

A good edition for young theological students, with Introduction and notes.

,, ,, Apology, tr. T. H. Bindley, w. intro. anal. and notes 3/6 c 8° Parker 90

Contains an Appendix consisting of letters of PLINY and TRAJAN respecting the Christians.

,, Apology, tr. and annot. W. Reeve; w. Meditat. of M. Aurelius [A. and M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 89
,, ,, De Præscriptione Haereticorum, hrsg. E. Preuschen 1*m.* 8° 92

Arianism.

GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in Arianism: character of reaction foll. Co. of Nicæa 10/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

Scholastic Age [8th cent. to the Reformation.]

Collectively.

van der AA, J. Prælectionum Philos. Scholast. brevis Conspectus, 5 vols. 16*m.* 8° *Louvain* [ ] 88–89
CORNOLDI, Rev. F. J. [S.-J.] Lectures on Scholastic Philosophy, Pt. i. [Logic] 2/– Burns & Oates 76

A § 119

Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

ABELARD, [1079–1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina—*ut* **A** § 122.
Compayré, Prf. Gabr. Abelard and the Origin and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* France.

ALBERTUS MAGNUS [1193–1280].
Sighart, Prf. Joachim Albert the Great, of the Order of Friar-Preachers [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/– 8° Washbourne 76
On his life and scholastic labours.

AQUINAS, Thos. [1225–74] Opera Omnia, vols. i.-vi. ea. 10/6 8° Propagand. Press, *Rome* (Burns & Oates) 91
,, ,, Summa Theologia, tr. Rev. J. Rickaby [S.-J.]; w. notes *in prep.*
To include the princ. portions of the second pt. of the *Summa*, wh. is confined to ST. THOMAS'S ethical views, and scarcely touch on religion.
,, ,, Tractatus de Homine, ed. B.A. Schiffini [S.-J.] $3.25 8° Benziger, *N. Y.*
Cavanagh, Father Pius [R.-C.; ed.] The Life of St. Thomas Aquinas, the angelic doctor; 11 pl. c 8° 4/6 Burns & Oates / $1.20 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 90
A purely legendary and pietistic life, following in the wake of R. P. JOYAU'S *Saint Thomas d'Aquin.*
Cornoldi, Father [S.-J.] The Physical System of St. Thomas, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 5/– 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 93
Elmendorf, Dr. Jno. J. [Am. Episc.] Elements of Moral Theology $2.50 *nt.* 12° Pott, *N. Y.* 92
Based on the *Summa Theologiæ* of AQUINAS.
Haine, A. [ed.] Theologiæ Moralis Elementa ex S. Thoma aliisque doctoribus, 4 v. 12/– 8° *Louvain* [ ] 89
Leo xiii. [Pope] Encyclical Letter on St. Thomas Aquinas [tr.] w. pref. Card. Manning 1/– c 8° Burns & Oates 79
Liberatore, Father M. [S.-J.] On Universals, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 92
Rawes, Vy. Rev. Father [R.-C.; ed.] Aquinas on the Adorable Sacrament of the Altar 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates
Forms vol. i. of "The Library of the Holy Ghost." With prayers and thanksgivings for Communion.
,, ,, [ed.] Aquinas on the Commandments, 2/–; Aquinas on Lord's Prayer 1/– c 8° Burns & Oates 79; 80
Form vols. i. and iii. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. ii. and iv. *v.* A § 124.
Vaughan, Abp. Rog. B. [*Sydney*; R.-C.] Life and Labours of St. Thos. of Aquinas [Bened. Lib.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 90
Since the Papal Encyclical of 4 Aug. 1870 [*ut supra*], making the philos. of St. THOMAS the groundwk. of instruction in R.-Cath. schools, there have been numerous new works ab. him and his system, chiefly fr. the R.-Cath. side and mostly in German.

BACON, Roger [1214–1294]. Works
Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, one of the chief Engl. exponents of Positivism (Newton Hall School), is intending to edit these, using (if possible) the import. Bacon MSS. wh. are thought to be in the Vatican, but wh. are not yet catalogued.

Renaissance.

*OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan [92] 93
,, ,, Skeptics of the French Renaissance 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan 93
Vol. i. deals w. General Causes (pp. 3–95), DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, PULCI, MACHIAVELLI, GUICCIARDINI, POMPONAZZI, BRUNO, VANINI [last 3, to whom more than half the vol. is devoted, of special value].
Vol. ii. deals w. MONTAIGNE, Peter RAMUS, CHARRON, SANCHEZ, LA MOTHE-LE-VAYER, PASCAL.
Together they form an excellent intro. to the hist. of Ital. and Fch. free-thought, from 13 to 17 cents., written in an attractive and scholarly manner, entirely at first-hand fr. the original sources. Its copious refers to the liter. of the Renaissance are very useful and exact. Index to each vol.

Mystics.

BÖHME, Jacob [*d.* 1624]
Hartmann, Dr. Frz. [Theos.] Life and Doctrines of Böhme, the God-taught philosopher 10/6 c 8° Paul 93
Written fr. the pt. of view of a modern Buddhistic theosophist, and the "doctrines" correspondingly diluted.

HALL, Bp. Jos. [*Norw.*; 1574–1656] Christ Mystical; ed. fr. Gen. Gordon's copy 3/6 c 8° Hodder [1654] 91
Marginal lines mark the passages wh. GORDON most admired. It is a sober little treatise, by "the Christian Seneca."

LAW, William (Non-juror; 1686–1761] Works, ed. G. Moreton, vols. i.–iii. ea. 2/6 c 8° Setley, *Brockenhurst* 93
A good repr. (made fr. Mr. G. MORETON) of RICHARDSON'S ed.; 9 vols., 1762, w. intros. by EDR. Vols. i.-ii. are occup. w. the early controvers. wrgs. (*Three Letters to Bp. of Bangor, Remarks on* [MANDEVILLE'S] *Fable of the Bees*, reply to TINDAL'S *Christianity as Old as the Creation, Absolute Unlawfulness of Stage Entertainments*, etc.); vol. iii. conts. the *Pract. Treat. on Christian Perfection*, one of his best practical treatises. Vol. iv. to cont. the *Serious Call.*
,, ,, Defence of Church Principles, ed. J. O. Nash + Chas. Gore 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Conts. the *Three Letters to the Bp. of Bangor*, as in vol. i. of Mr. MORETON'S reprt., broken up, w. a summary prefixed to ea. section, an intro. and some notes.
,, ,, Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
A bk. that has "a strange and moving spiritual pedigree." It led JOHNSON to think in earnest; it strongly affected WHITEFIELD; from it Thos. SCOTT dated the beginning of his spiritual life, and NEWMAN in his *Apologia* speaks of SCOTT as the writer "to whom, humanly speaking, I almost owe my soul." Doubtless the recent revival of interest in LAW'S wrgs. is mainly due to the tendency of the pres. age tow. mysticism and "theosophy," as a reaction agst. purely scientif. thought and methods, aided by the manly piety, practical devotional character and excellent English of the wks. themselves.
,, ,, The Spirit of Prayer [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Appendix conts. part of LAW'S exposition of BÖHME.
,, ,, The Spirit of Love in Dialogues [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-C.; ed.] Character and Characteristics of Wm. Law: sel. and arrgd. 9/– s 4° Hodder [93] 93
A judicious sel. of passages fr. his nine works, w. an intro. contg. an excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.

LILLY, W. [R.-C.] Mysticism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* **A** § 9.

End of Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Century.

LICHTENBERGER, Dr. F. [Prot.] History of German Theology in XIX. Cent., tr. Dr. W. Hastie 14/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
A fairly good bk., by the Dn. of Faculty of Prot. Theol. in Paris. Notices all Schools down to Neo-Kantian (RITSCHL, *etc.*), incl. R.-Cathol. theol. and the old Catholics. Largely biographical (but w. some import. omissions). The translator adds a long and useful Preface.

LINDSAY, Rev. Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/– c 8° Blackwood 92
An attempt to take stock of recent progr. in Brit. Xtn. theol., affirming an anthropol. rather than a dogmatic basis for future theol. fr. pt. of view of Xtn. Theism, and incl. in it nearly all that has hitherto been regarded as essential by orthodox theologians.

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.]—*in his* Essays, Reviews and Addresses, *ut* **A** § 3.

*PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto [Prot.] The Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and in Great Britain since 1825 [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 93

An elaborate and masterly survey of the hist. of mod. theol. in Germy., and of theol. in Gt. Brit. since 1825 (= date of pubn. of S. T. COLERIDGE'S *Aids to Reflection*). In four bks., 1. *Basis of Mod. Theol. in Germ. Idealistic Philos.* [KANT, HERDER, SCHLEIERMACHER, FICHTE, SCHELLING, HEGEL]; 2. *Development of Dogmatic Theol. under Influence of Idealistic Philos.* [Theol. of Schl. of KANT, of Schl. of SCHLEIERMACHER, Specul. Theol., Eclectic Theologians]; 3. *Biblical and Historical Theology* [N.T. Crit. and Exegesis, O.T. Crit. and Exeg., Hist. of Church and of Dogma]; 4. *Progress of Theol. in Gt. Brit. since* 1825; *Appendix* [of most recent criticism] (56 pp., not in 1st. ed.); *Index.*

Written spec. f. the *Libr. of Philosophy*, and tr. fr. author's MS. by Rev. J. Fred. Smith [Unit.]

Theology in Literature.

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] Religious Thought in Old English Verse 10/6; *red. to* 8/6 *in July*, 1893 c 8° Low 92

Embraces the period fr. CAEDMON, *c.* 652, to end of 18 cent.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. [Unit.] Development of Theol. as ill. in Engl. Poetry fr. 1780 to 1830 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

A lecture, setting forth the gradual growth of a more liberal and less dogmatic theology in our modern poetical literature.

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

Collectively.

MACLEAR, Can. G. F. [C.-E.] An Introduction to the Creeds [Elem. Theol. Class-Bks.] 2/6 (60*c.*) 18° Macmillan 89

Apostles' Creed.

GOODWIN, Bp. Harvey [*Carlisle*; C.-E.] The Foundations of the Creed 14/- 8° Murray [89] 90

A discussion of the grounds on wh. the articles of the Apostles' Creed may be held by earnest thinkers of the 19th cent.

PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Expos. of the Creed; w. anal. W. H. Mill, 2 v. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1659] 90–91
RANKIN, Dr. Jas. The Creed in Scotland; exposition of the Apostles' Creed 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

With extracts fr. Abp. HAMILTON'S *Catechism* [1552], CALVIN'S *Catechism* [1556] and a catena of anc. Latin and other hymns.

Nicene Creed.

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.]—*in his* Influence of Greek Ideas, *ut* A § 119.
MACCOLL, Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science & Morals [Lects. on Nicene Creed] 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 90
MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Creed or a Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Longman 93

An attempt to disengage the simple doctrine of the Nicene Creed fr. the gloss wh. has been superposed on it by the Anglican doct. of the Trinity as expressed in the Articles, Catechism, and Litany. A very interesting wk., written w. much literary skill. The venerable author's last wk., written at age of 87. He died 1893.

"*The Filioque*" —*v.* A § 124: Holy Spirit.

Greek Church.

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catec., tr. [fr. Gk.] Rev. W. E. Daniel [H.-C.] & ed. Rev. R. R. Bromage [H.-C.] 5/- c 8° Masters 93

Luther's Catechism.

LUTHER, Martin [1483–1546] Early Wks. & Catec., ed. Prc. Hy. Wace [C.-E.] + Dr. C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
" " A Catechism for the People, Pastor and Preacher, ed. W. H. Rylands Holbein Soc. 93

A reprod. of Frankft. edn. of 1553, w. facss. of contemp. cuts, stated to be by Hans BEHAIM (but prob. by Hans BROSAMER, *v. Athenæum*, 8 Apl. 93). It is the "Small Catechism" wh. is here reprod., and it has compar. little interest.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] *has a treatise, to occupy several volumes, in prep.*
*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [*Mansf. Coll.*; Cong.] The Place of Christ in Modern Theology 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

Not precisely a system of theology, but an attempt to formulate the fundamental conception of one, being an endeavour, thro' a Xtn. doctr. of God, to sketch out the first lines of Xtn. theology. Partly historical and critical, partly theological and constructive: wholly important.

GERHART, Dr. Eman. V. [Am.; Ref.-Ch.] Institutes of the Christian Religion, vol. i., w. intro. Dr. Pp. Schaff [Am. Presb.] $3 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

This vol. comprizes 4 bks.: (1) Source of Theol. Know., (2) Princ. of Xtn. Doctrine, (3) Doctr. of God, (4) Doctr. of Creation and Providence. Vol. ii. will deal w. Christology, doctrs. of Man, Holy Spirit, Salvation and Last Things.

HODGE, Prf. Arch. A. [Am. Presb.] Evangelical Theology [a course of popular lectures] c 8° $1.25 Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* / 5/- Nelson 91
JOHNSON, Dr. Elias H. [Am. Bapt.] Outline of Systematic Theology $2 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 91
MASON, Can. Arth. J. [H.-C.] The Faith of the Gospel 3/6 c 8° Longman 92

A brief conspectus, for the benefit of Church people, of the whole syst. of Church theology.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Outlines of Christian Doctrine [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75*c.* Whittaker, *N.Y.* 89
STRONG, Thos. B. A Manual of Theology [student's hdbk.] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A concise and singularly clear handbk., w. spec. good expos. of doctrines of Deism, Pantheism, Theism, and Trinitarianism, and on the topics Immac. Concept. (construed to imply monophysitism), Sin and Freedom, Transubstantiation.

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY, IN ITS RESTRICTED SENSE).

Vide also A §§ 4–8 : Natural Theology.

Scriptural Doctrine.

CHAPMAN, Prc. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* A § 6.

Man's Conception of God—*v.* A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

Man's Knowledge of God.

GRATRY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] A Guide to the Knowledge of God, tr. Abby L. Alger [Am. Unit.] $3 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92

The orig. wk (crowned by Fch. Acad.) is in 2 vols., and some of the Appendices and footnotes are here omitted. In 2 pts., the 1st being a sketch of the chief theodices offered in the hist. of human thought (largely controversial), the 2nd bg. an indep. discussion of the whole subj., crit. and constructive.

TYMMS, T. Vincent The Mystery of God : intellectual hindrances to faith 4/6 c 8° Stock [85] 90

Man's Relation to God.

WRIGHT, Dr. Theod. F. [Am. Swedenb.] The Human and its Relation to the Divine $1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

Being and Attributes of God.

CAZENOVE, Dr. Jno. G. Historic Aspects of à priori Argums. conc. Bg. and Attrib. of God 5/– ($1.50) 8° Macmillan 86

STEENSTRA, Prf. Pet. H. [Am. Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity $1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 91

A series of lects. to theol. students, dealing with the arguments for the existence of God and the arguments rel. to the doctrine of the Trinity, the form and method of presentation of which latter are new in Engl. liter.

The Trinity.

ABELARD [1079–1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina, hrsg. R. Stölzle *2m.*80 8° 91

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

BEET, Dr. J. Agar [Wesl.] Through Christ to God : a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

1. Preliminaries, 2. Justif. thro' Faith, 3. Death of Xt., 4. The Son of God, 5. Resurr. of Xt.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Preparation of the Incarnation—*ut* A § 50.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] The Sacramental System consid. as an Extension of the Incarnation 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 93

A series of 6 Lenten lects. del. bef. General Theol. Semin. of Prot.-Episc. Ch. of U.S.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi : studies in the religion of the Incarnation c 8° 6/– Murray [89] 91 / $1.75 Lovell, *N.Y.* 90

Contrib. to by Can. H. SCOTT HOLLAND, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Rev. R. C. MOBERLY, Hon. Arth. LYTTELTON, Can. F. PAGET, Rev. J. R. ILLINGWORTH, Rev. W. J. R. CAMPION, the EDR. (Prc. of Pusey House, Oxon.) and others. A clear statement of the creed of the new High-Church party; created a great deal of stir on its appearance, somewhat after the manner of the *Tracts for the Times.*

,, ,, The Incarnation of the Son of God [Bampton Lects. 1891] 8° 7/6 Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Intended for the general reader rather than the professed theol. student. A careful defence of orthodox, broad Xty. (accepting the Nicene Creed as pt. of it). Very clearly, candidly and persuasively stated.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman 91

An attempt to define the moral and intell. grounds and limits of an inquiry into the nature, person and work of Christ.

NICOLAS, Aug. [R.-C.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [tr.] [a defence] 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington*

ORR, Prf. Jas. [Un. Presb.] Christian View of God and the World as centering in the Incarnation 10/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 93

A defensive statement, at once systematic and apologetic, of the Xtn. system of truth, in wh. the Evangel. view of God and the world is presented in conn. with the main currents of secular thought. Kerr Lects. 1890–1891.

Atonement, Work, etc.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God—*ut* A § 44.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son, *ut supra.*

SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

Discussions on the Atonement ; diffuse in style and aridly scholastic, but not without value.

STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Imago Christi : the example of Jesus Christ c 8° 5/– Hodder [89] 90 / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

"Presentation Edn." (red line) 7/6 *nt.* ($3.50). Discusses Christ in the Home, the State, the Church ; Christ as a Friend, in Society, as a Man of Prayer, as a Student of Scripture, as a Worker, Sufferer, Philanthropist, as a winner of souls, *etc.*

*WENDT, Prf. Hans H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus, tr. Rev. Jno. Wilson, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / ea. $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A tr. of *Der Inhalt der Lehre Jesu*, an important contrib. to bibl. theology. The introd. to vol. i. summarizes the results of his heretical analysis of the text of the Gospels, and the rest of the wk. rigidly adheres to the scheme there outlined. The "results," briefly stated, are that there are 3 Apostolic "sources" or authorities underlying our present Gospels : (1) Mark's Gosp., (2) the Matthew discourses, ed. in 2 forms in 1st and 3rd Gospels, (3) the Johannine discourses, ed. in 4th Gosp. by a post-Apost. writer. [The reasons for this crit. anal., appearing in the orig. wk., are not tr. in the Engl. edn.] The author's acc. of the Teaching of Christ as a whole—of its "unity, consistency, moral depth and grandeur," ii. pp. 389–97)—is not materially affected by his critical results.

Roman Catholic.

LACORDAIRE, F'r. J. B. H. Jesus Christ, God, God and Man [tr.] [conferences at Notre Dame de Paris] c 8° 7/6 Chapman [72] 92 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

A §§ 124–126.

Resurrection, Ascension, and Heavenly Priesthood.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] Ascension and Heavenly Priesth. of our Lord [Baird Lects. 1891] 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 92

A sequel to his *The Resurrection of our Lord* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 132], the only other really val. *systematic* wk. on the Resurr. and Ascension. Six lects., stimulating and undogmatic, yet tinged, even more than his other wks., by a certain mysticism.

Training of the Apostles.

LATHAM, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Pastor Pastorum: the schooling of the Apostles by our Lord 6/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90

A lucid bk., full of felicities of expression and thought, as orig. as anything that has appeared since *Ecce Homo* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 50], yet emin. sane and judicious. Asserts the humanity of Christ, but entirely differs from SEELEY in his attitude towards miracles.

Life of Christ —*v.* A § 50.

124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

AMBROSE, ST. [? 340–397] On the Holy Spirit [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—*ut* A § 55.
BASIL THE GREAT, ST. [*d.* 379] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—*ut* A § 55.

On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.

" " The Book on the Holy Spirit: revised text, ed. C. F. H. Johnston c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Written by St. BASIL, Bp. of Cæsarea in Cappadocia, to Amphilochius, Bp. of Iconium, agst. the Pneumatomachi. An excellent crit. edn., w. good *appar. crit.*, intro. and notes.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.; ed.] Suppliant of the Holy Ghost 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 80

A paraphrase of the *Veni Sancte Spiritus*, here 1st prin. fr. 17 cent. MS. of Rev. R. JOHNSON [R.-C.]; w. other unpub. treatises of same author.

DIXON, Rev. A. C. [Am.; ed.] The Person and Ministry of the Holy Spirit c 8° 75c. Wharton, *Baltimore* 90 / 2/6 Dickinson 91

A collection of twelve serms. by various preachers, ed. by DIXON.

FORMBY, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Sacrum Septenarium [the seven gifts of the Holy Ghost as exemplified in life and person of the Virgin] 2/– *nt.* 16° Burns & Oates 74
HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With spec. ref. to the addition to the Creed of the "*Filioque*," a term expressing the procession of the Holy Spirit fr. the Son as well as fr. the Father, wh., introduced into the Nicene Creed in Western Ch. ab. 6 cent., has never been used by the Eastern Ch., the double procession bg. still a subj. of contention.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Veni Creator: thoughts on the Person and Work of the Holy Spirit c 8° 5/– Hodder [90] 92 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

A treat. on the most import. pts. in the Script. doctrine of the Holy Sp., tho' chfly. wr. in the interests of pract. godliness, dealing w the doctrine of the Work of the H. Spirit. Conservative in matters of crit. and interpret.

RAWES, Vy. Rev. F'r. [R.-C.; ed.] Little Handbk. on the Archconfraternity of the Holy Ghost 1/– 12° Burns & Oates 80
" " The Holy Ghost the Sanctifier 2/– " " [80] 90

Above two form vols. ii. and iv. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. i. and iii. *v.* A § 119, *s. nom.* Aquinas.

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

JEWETT, Rev. E. H. [Am.] Diabolology: the person and Kingdom of Satan [Bp. Paddock Lects. 1889] p 8° $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Dickinson 90
KELLER, F'r. Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Angeli Dei: stories of the angels [tr. fr. the German] 12° 50c. Benziger / 2/– *nt.* Washbourne 88
O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Book of the Holy Angels 5/– 16° Burns & Oates 87

Ethnic Beliefs —*v.* B § 5.

126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

Vide also A § 124: Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, and A § 128: Eschatology.

Generally.

DU BOSE, Prf. Wm. P. [Am.] The Soteriology of the New Testament 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

An endeavour to find grounds in reason for Xtn. doctrines, by an Amer. Prf. of Exegesis, whose theol. is very nearly akin to that of the English High Church School.

EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.] Observns. conc. Script. Economy of Trin. & Covenant of Redemption $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [1774] 80

Calvinistic. Edited by E. C. SMYTH [Am.]

MACGREGOR, Rev. Jas. [Presb.]—*in his* The Apology of the Christian Religion, *ut* A § 130.
SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man—*ut* A § 123.

Predestination.

COPINGER, W. A. [layman] Treatise on Predestination, Election, and Grace 10/6 8° Nisbet 89

A historical, doctrinal, and practical treatment of the subject by a barrister. With a good bibliography.

A §§ 127-128

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

Conscience.

DRUZBICKI, F'r. Gaspar [S.-J.] The Tribunal of Conscience — c 8° 3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 84

Sin.

CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S. [F.-Ch.] The Biblical Doctrine of Sin — [Hdbks. f. Bible-classes] 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A compact and scholarly little treatise; conservative.

MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] Some Aspects of Sin — 3/6 c 8° Percival [91] 91

Three courses of sermons preached in St. Paul's and Lincoln cathedrals, and in chapel of Keble Coll., Oxon.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist.] Mystery of Pain, Death, and Sin — 7/6 8° Williams [78] 92

A ser. of sermons, attempting to vindicate, on grounds of pure reason, the goodness and love of God in ordaining human lot.

Will, Freedom of.

BRAY, Chas. — The Philosophy of Necessity: or Law in mind as in matter — 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman [41] 89

First Edn. 1841 (2 vols. 8°), Second Edn. 1863 (1 vol. 8°), Third Edn. 1889 (revised and abrgd.)

SETH, Prf. Jas. — Freedom as Ethical Postulate — 1/- s 8° Blackwood 91

Passing in brief review the speculations of HUME, KANT, and HEGEL, finds that freedom and personality are ultimately one, and so accepts personality as an ultimate metaphys. conception like the conception of God and the world. Seeks to strengthen his position by limiting the conception of freedom, finding that the principle of "economy of spiritual force," "continuity of moral life," "fixity of character," lead to acts of mechanism or habit.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Generally.

DORNER, Prf. Is. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State, tr. w. intro. Dr. Newman Smyth [Am. Cong.] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

FIGUIER, Louis — The Day after Death: future life acc. to science [tr.]; 10 astronom. pl. — 2/6 c 8° Bentley [72] 90

FISKE, Prf Jno. [Amer. Agnos.] The Destiny of Man viewed in the light of his Origin — c 8° $1 Houghton, *Bost.* [84] 92 / 3/6 Macmillan 84

*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] The Intermediate State between Death and Judgment — c 8° 6/- Longman [90] 91 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

A sequel to his *After Death* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 128], wh. embodied the results of a careful investigation upon 3 quests. conn. w. the Intermediate State, (1) the lawfulness of praying for the dead, (2) the grounds for believing in intercessions of the dead on our behalf, and (3), as a consequence of this belief, the legitimacy of the practice of appealing to the dead for their help or intercession.

MURPHY, Jos. J. — —*in his* Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom, *ut* A § 6.

MYERS, Fred. W. H. — Science and a Future Life: and other essays—*ut* K § 83.

By a prominent member of the Soc. for Psychic Research, himself (considered as a non-"psychical researcher") an acute agnostic.

PETAVEL, Dr. Emman. — The Problem of Immortality, tr. Fred. A. Freer — 8° 10/- Stock / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [*S. Pauls*; C.-E.] The Natural History of Immortality — 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 91

A valuable and stimulating bk., arguing in favour of immortality on natural grounds.

SALMOND, Prf. Stew. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Christian Doctrine of Immortality — Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

Wider Hope, The: essays and strictures on doctr. and liter. of Future Punishment — c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.* 90

By var. writers, lay and clerical, incl. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [C.-E.], Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE [C.-E.], Dr. H. ALLON [Cong.], a paper on the supposed Scriptural expression for Eternity by Thos. DE QUINCEY, and bibliogr. appendix of recent wks. on Eschatology. Ed. by Jas. HOGG.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] The Intermediate State — 2/6 8° Wells Gardner 91

An essay on the rel. of Prayer to a conscious and progressive life in the Intermediate State.

WILLINK, Arth. — The World of the Unseen — 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan. 93

A serious but not very coherent attempt to determine the relation of space to things eternal, and the place and condition of the departed souls.

"*Spiritualistic*" *and Modern* "*Theosophical*" *Beliefs*—*v.* A § 94.

Heaven, Hell, Purgatory.

FIFE, James [layman] — The Hereafter: sheol, hades, and hell; and Script. doctr. of Retribution — 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Roman Catholic.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Prisoners of the King — [Quarterly Series] c 8° 4/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [78] 89

Thoughts on the Catholic doctrine of Purgatory.

CATHARINE OF GENOA, ST. [R.-C.] Treatise on Purgatory [tr.]; pref. Card. H. E. Manning [R.-C.] 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

MARSHALL, Dr. [R.-C.] The Doctrine of Purgatory — 1/- *nt.* 8° Washbourne

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] Happiness in Hell, *in* Nineteenth Cent. *review*, Dec. '92, Feb. '93, Apl. '93 ea. 2/6 m 8° Low 92-93

Cf. also F'r. Rich. F. CLARKE'S *The Verdict of Rome on "The Happiness in Hell,"* in same review, Sept. '93, explaining the methods of the Vatican in dealing w. dangerous or heretical literature, and giving the decree in full.

Second Advent (Millennium).

BLIGH, Rev. E. V. — Prophetical Signs of the Second Coming — 1/- s 8° Nisbet 91

GORDON, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am. Bapt.] Ecce Venit — [on the Millennium and Second Coming] c 8° 50c. *nt.* Revell, *N.Y.* [89] 91 / 3/6 Hodder 90

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS) (*a*): GENERAL WORKS.

Vide also A § 6: Natural Theology, A §§ 7–8: Theism and Anti-Theistic Theories.

ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [*Derry*] Primary Convictions 6/- 8° Osgood 93

Discussions, chfly. deliv. at Columbia Coll., N.Y., on the evidences of Xtianity.

Bedell Lectures [on the Evidences of Christianity] ea. $1 (4/-) 8° Putnam 82–88

COTTERILL, Bp. Hy. [*Edinb.*; Epis. C.-S.] *Revealed Relig. and the Moral Being of God* 84
McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am. Presb.] *The Religious Aspect of Evolution* [*ut* B.B. A § 6] 88
THOMPSON, Bp. H. M. [*Mississ.*; Am. Episc.] *The World and the Logos* 85
WILLIAMS, Bp. Jno. [*Connect.*; Am. Episc.] *World's Witness to Christ* 82

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] The Credentials of Christianity [Fernley Lect.] c 8° 2/6 Wesl. Conf. Off. / $1 Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 89
" " The Firm Foundations of the Christian Faith 1/- 16° Wesl.-Meth. S. S. Un. 90

A digest of the above, intended chiefly for Sunday School teachers.

" " Through Christ to God: a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

39 excell. and scholarly lects. to students, forming a defence of Xty. fr. Agnosticism, on the grounds not only of its elevated morality and strong appeal to the human heart, but also on those of human reason.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights, *and* Christian Doctr. and Mod. Thought—*ut* A § 6.
BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am Presb.] Whither?: a theological question of the times $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 89

A contrib. tow. the discussion of the revision of the Westmr. Standards. Broad and liberal.

" " The Bible, the Church, and the Reason c 8° $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/6 Clark, *Edin.* 92

Argues that the Bible, the Church and Reason are historically the 3 great fountains of divine authority—that God (or "God in Christ") makes known His presence and and will thro' these 3 channels. Both the above are interesting bks. on the doctr. and pract. bearings of the results of recent Bibl. crit., the latter more esp. so as it is less intimately conn. w. the distinctive doctr. statemts. of the Westmr. Confession.

*BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] Apologetics: or Xty. Defensively Stated [Internat. Theol. Lib.] c 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

"An apolog. presentation of Xtn. faith w. refer. to whatever in our intellectual environment makes faith difficult at the present time."—*Preface.*

CARPENTER, Bp. W. Boyd [*Ripon*; C.-E.] The Permanent Elements of Relig. [Bamp. Lects. '87] 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 91

Author takes his stand on the broad and philos. foundation of compar. religion, Xty.—for the purposes of his argument—ranking side by side w. Islamism and Buddhism as one of the Universal Religions. The "permanent elements" are Dependence, Fellowship and Progress [not v. differ. fr. the Pauline triad of Faith, Hope and Charity], the permanence of wh. depends on the laws by wh. man's spirit. nature grows. Of these he mentions four, not professing to be exhaustive; the law (1) of environment, (2) of organism, (3) of sacrifice, (4) of indirectness.

de CHATEAUBRIAND, Frç. Aug. [1768–1848] The Genius of Xtianity., tr. Dr C. I. White [Am. R.-C.] 8° $2.50 Murphy, *Baltim.* / 8/- *nt.* Burns & Oates [56] 84

An eloquent and brilliant plea for Xtianty., on æsthetic rather than religious grounds. Its historical setting and its scholarship are thoroughly weak.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] The Christian Certainties 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

Discourses and Addresses in exposition and defence of Xtian. faith. Confident, sturdy, and democratic.

DOWNES, Dr. Rob. P. [Wesl.] Pillars of Faith [popular] 3/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [93] 93
GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel 9/- c 8° Hodder 93

Seeks to establish the reasonableness of a supernat. revelation, telling the story of the Script. narrative (= ⅔ of the bk.) w. spec. refer. to its supernat. elements and to its continuity fr. ABRAHAM to appearance of CHRIST. Its main purpose appears to be to cut the ground fr. under the feet of O. T. criticism, but its chief interest is its endeavour to treat the question of the supernat. fr. an artistic pt. of view.

HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Christianity and Scepticism 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 91

A sort of guide to the methods to be adopted by clergymen in their encounters w. sceptics, rather than an armoury of answers to objections. By a Christian-Evidence lecturer of old standing, the Evid. Missioner of the Ch. Paroch. Miss. Soc.

" " The Church in Relation to Sceptics 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 92

A conversational guide to Evidential work, introducing his recollns. of debates w. Chas. BRADLAUGH, G. W. FOOTE, Mr. WATTS and Prf. F. W. NEWMAN. HARRISON is an evolutionist of the Spencerian type.

" " The Ascent of Faith: the grounds of certainty in Science and Religion 6/- c 8° Hodder 93
HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. Rev. Hy. S. Bowden [R.-C.], pt. i. c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* 90

Pt. i. is *Natural Religion*, pt. ii. *Revealed Religion* (not pub. in tr. yet). A tr. of his *Apologie des Christenthums*, orig. addressed to students of Wurtzburg Univ., conts. an intro. on *Certainty* by the tr.

KAFTAN, Prf. —*tr. of his* Wahrheit der christl. Religion Clark, *Edin.*, *in prep.*
Literature of the Seventh Century: by Prf. F. R. Wynne + Rev. J. H. Bernard + Prf. S. Hemphill—*ut* A § 119.
MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion—*ut* A § 4.
PURINTON, Dr. D. B. [Am.] Christian Theism: its claims and sanctions $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 89

Intelligence in Nature (Eutaxiological argumt.), Volition in Nature (Teleolog. argumt.) Personality of God (Intuitive argumt.), Goodness of God (Historical argumt.), Unity of God (Monistic argumt.), Infinity of God (Casual argumt.), Anti-Theistic Errors, Evolution, Immortality.

*ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Christian Theism 5/- c 8° Hodder 90

A survey of the evidence upon wh. it rests, and the objections urged agst. it considered and refuted. More or less, it is an expansion of his *Manual of Christian Evidences*, *ut* B.B. A § 129.

SCHANZ, Prf. Paul [R.-C.] A Xtn. Apol., tr. Rev. Mich. F. Glancey + Prf. Vict. J. Schoberl [R.-C.'s] 3 v. 35/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.* / $9.75 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* 91–92

Vol. i. *God and Nature* 10/- '91; ii. *God and Revelation* 12/6 '91; iii. *The Church* 12/6 '92. An elab. and learned wk., discussing its subj. with explicitness of statemt. and directness of reasoning uncommon in R.-Cath. theolog. liter., and conseq. of great service both to Prots. who want to know what mod. Roman Church theologians have to say in defence of their system and to those of the Roman Communion who wish to be furnished w. weapons for carrying on their propaganda; but perfectly useless to inquirers whose minds are still open as to the Infall. of the Church and of the Pope.

STEARNS, Prf. Lewis F. [Am.] The Evidence of Christian Experience [Ely Lects.] c 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Nisbet 91

Probably the best bk. on the Argument from Experience. Owing a good deal to FRANK (a portion of whose well-known wk. was tr. into Engl. *sub tit. The Christian Certainty*), and to DORNER, it is nevertheless thoroughly original and well thought out. The subject is most systematically handled. Dr. R. W. DALE [Cong.] has also stated the case well in his *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*, *ut* A § 109.

A §§ 130–131

THEIN, Rev. Joh. [R.-C.] Christian Anthropology; w. intro. Prf. Chas. G. Herbermann [R.-C.] $2.50 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 92

A comprehensive book on Christian apologetics fr. the Rom. Cath. standpoint.

WATTS, Prf. Rob. [Ir. Presb.] The New Apologetic: or the down-grade in theol., crit. and science 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Deals w. mod. apologists who imagine they are defending Xty. by concessions wh., in the author's opinion, wd. be subversive of faith in its fundamental truths.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [*S. Andr.*] Primary Witness to the Truth of the Gospel 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 92

With a Charge on Modern Teaching on the Canon of the O.T.

WYNNE + BERNARD + HEMPHILL $\frac{\text{Prf. F. R.; Rev. J. H.}}{\text{Prf. S.}}$ The Literature of the Second Century c 8° $\frac{\text{5/– Hodder}}{\text{\$1.25 Pott, } N.Y.}$ 91

Popular lects. del. at Dubl. 1890 by members of the Theol. Faculty of Univ. Dubl., cont. six v. interesting lects.: 2 by WYNNE on the evid. of Xty. supplied by the liter. of the sub-apost. age, and on gradual growth of N. T. Canon, 2 by BERNARD on Apoc. Gospels, and on the miraculous in early-Xtn. liter., and 2 by HEMPHILL on TATIAN'S *Harmony*, [*ut* A § 56], and on *Early Vestiges of the Fourfold Gospel.*

130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*b*): INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am. Presb.] Inspiration and Inerrancy 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91

An Inaug. Address, w. papers by 3 other Presb. prfs. (Llew. J. EVANS [Am.], Hy. Preserved SMITH, [Am.], Alex. B. BRUCE), endeavouring to show that the inerrancy of the Bible is not pt. of their Church's creed. The papers of EVANS and SMITH were pub. in Amer. together, 50c. 8° Clark, *Cincinnati* '91.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am. Cong.] The Nature and Method of Revelation c 8° $\frac{\text{\$1.25 Scribner, } N.Y.}{\text{4/6 Unwin}}$ 90

Revel. and the Bible; Gradualness of Revel.; Differentiating of Xty. fr. Judaism; Revel. and Faith; Authorship and Date of Gospels; Illns. of Character of Gosp. Histories; N.T. Writings on Time of Second Advent; Theol. Ideas of Matt. Arnold; Huxley on Gosp. Narratives. By the Prof. of Eccles. Hist. in Yale Univ.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.]—*article* Inspiration, *in his* Lux Mundi, *ut* A § 123.

Chiefly remarkable for the very candid concessions it makes to the demands of recent O.T. criticism.

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Inspiration and the Bible: an inquiry c 8° $\frac{\text{3/6 Unwin [88] 91}}{\text{\$1.25 Dutton, } N.Y. \text{ 90}}$

" " Revelation and the Bible c 8° $\frac{\text{7/6 Unwin}}{\text{\$2 Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 92

A complement to the above bk., which was destructive rather than positive, whereas this is avowedly constructive. Follows the lines of DRIVER [*ut* A § 131] for O.T. and the conclusions given in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.) for N.T., wh. latter pt. is far less good.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays on the Wk. entit. "Supernat. Rel." 10/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93

Reprinted from the *Contemporary Review* 1874-1877 [*v.* note to *Supernatural Religion* in ℭ.ℭ. A § 130].

A Reply to Dr. Lightfoot's Essays By the Author of "Supernatural Religion" 6/– 8° Longman 89

MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Apology of the Christian Religion historically regarded 8° $\frac{\text{10/6 Clark, } Edin.}{\text{\$3.75 Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 92

With reference to Supernatural Revelation and Redemption only. A fresh and able book, as suitable for laymen as for the clergy.

MOORHOUSE, Bp. J. [*Mancs.*] The Teaching of Christ: its conditions, secret and result—*ut* A § 109.

Conts. 5 serms., 2 of wh. are on Inspir. and the O.T., evoked by GORE'S *Lux Mundi*, *ut* A § 123. Uncompromising and vigorous, yet zealously orthodox.

PALMER, E. Reeves The Development of Revelation 7/6 8° Palmer 92

An attempt to defend the orthodox view on reasonable grounds by an orthod. critic of a liberal turn, who has no favour for purely verbal inspiration.

ROOKE, T. Geo. [Bapt.] Inspiration: and other lectures 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

Posthum. pub. lects. on Psychology, Inspiration and Pastoral Theology, ed. by "Two of his Students." Author was Pres. of Rawdon College [Baptist] 1876–90; and these are some of his lectures there.

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] The Oracles of God 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman [91] 91

Nine lectures on the nature and extent of Biblical Inspiration and the special significance of the O.T. Scriptures at the present time. Gives the author's opinion as to the value of recent criticism, its results and methods, and develops at the same time a theory of inspiration of his own. A sound, practical and rational bk., w. a spec. good chap. (ch. V.) on *The Blending of the Human and* [the] *Divine.*

" " The Inspired Word: Early Hist. & Orig. of the Doctr. of Bibl. Inspir. [Bamp. Lect. 1893] Longman, *in prep.*

131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*c*): SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORIC ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

Generally.

KINNS, Sam. [layman] Graven in the Rock; profusely ill. 12/6 8° Cassell [91] 91

A sample of a thoroughly bad bk., written w. a good intention: largely read and spoken about in drawing-rooms. Setting itself to prove the histor. and scient. accur. of the Bible fr. beginning to end, it brings together fr. all sorts of sources, mostly bad, argums. and confirmns. of the author's views (he has "amalgamated his own thoughts and discoveries w. those of eminent Eygptologists"). The 1st edn. was subscribed for in full on pubn. by Dukes, Earls, 15 Bishops (printed in capitals) and others (in small type). "The advent of each species has been a separate act of creation"; The Garden of Eden "extended for several miles, and was shut in by an impenetrable fence"; Adam and Eve employed themselves in "singing impromptu songs in the glades of that delightful garden"; at the time of the Deluge the population of the earth amounted to "at least two millions"; "all existing nations are descended from Noah"; there is "no doubt" that Daniel wrote *Daniel*; there is no real difficulty ab. "the longevity of the antediluvian" patriarchs, because the Rev. F. PAYNTER has an oak-tree in his garden not less than 800 yrs. old. In fact no difficulties are left for subsequent critics to solve.

History.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Founders of Old Testament Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

Historical and Archæological.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*v.* A § 46.
Records of the Past —*v.* K § 107.

A § 131

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; tr. and ed.] The Documents of the Hexateuch, newly tr. and chronol. arrgd., vol. i.: The Oldest Bk. of Hebr. Hist.; w. intro. and notes 10/6 8° Nutt 92

This wk. is similar in object to *Die "Genesis" mit aeusserer Unterscheidung d. Quellenschriften* pub. by Prfs. KAUTSCH+SOCIN, *Freibg.* '91, tho' its plan of repres. the docum. sources is different. Exhibits the docum. of the *Hexat.* in chronol. order as determ. by modern critics, and conts. the best statemt. in Engl. of the GRAF-WELLHAUSEN theory. The tr. is careful and scholarly. Mr. ADDIS is a convert to Unitarianism fr. R.-Catholicism. Vol. ii. will cont. the Deuteronomist and the Priestly Writer.

ADAMS, Rev. Myron [Am. Cong.] The Creation of the Bible c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/- Gay & Bird 93

A summary of the results of the higher crit.; follows KUENEN and WELLHAUSEN, rejecting Mosaic authorship of *Pentateuch* and regarding *Genesis* as largely mythical (not composed until Babylonian exile).

BACON, B. WISNER [Am.] The Genesis of "Genesis" $2.50 p 8° Students' Pb. Co., *Hartfd.*, 92

A study of the docum. sources of *Genesis* in acc. w. the results of mod. criticism, illustrating the "presence of Bibles within the Bible."

BISSELL, Prf. Edwin C. [Am. Cong.; ed.] Genesis printed in Colours; w. intro. $1.25 8° Belknap, *Hartfd.*, *U.S.* 92

The text of Revis. Vers. prtd. in inks of 7 colours, showing the differ. sources fr. wh. the bk. is supposed to have been compiled, *i.e.* P, J, the Redactor, J¹, matter fd. only in ch. XIV., JE, and E.—"a real 'mosaic.'" An imit. of KAUTSCH+SOCIN (*v*, note to *Addis, supra*).

BLOMFIELD, Bp. Alf. [*Colchester*] The Old Testament and the New Criticism 5/- c 8° Stock 93

A "commonsense" "reply" to DRIVER [*ut infra*] and WELLHAUSEN [*ut* A § 12], by one who is professedly no Hebrew scholar. Not likely to prove a strong bulwark of the traditional views.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] The Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/6 Clark, *Edin.* 93

" " " The Bible, the Church and the Reason $1.75 p 8° Scribner, *N. Y.*

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism, *and* Founders of O.T. Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

COGGIN, Fred. E. Exposition of the First Chapter of Genesis 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 93

An ingenious but not very convincing attempt to read the opening chap. of Genesis in the light of the conclusions of modern science. It is a pity that the task of "reconciling" *Genesis* and Science cannot be deferred until Science has reached more definite results.

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.]—*in his* Intro. to the Liter. of O.T. *and* Sermons on O.T., *ut* A § 16.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Gloucs.* and *Brist.*; C.-E.] Christus Comprobator s 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. / 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 92

An episcopal onslaught on modern critics and mod. criticism, seeking to exhibit the testimony of Christ to the O.T. See HERVEY, *infra*.

FRIPP, Rev. Edgar I. [Unit.] The Composition of the "Book of Genesis" 4/- 8° Nutt 92

Gives the Engl. text of the var. bks. amalgamated in *Genesis* (the Jahvistic, Elohistic and Priestly History narratives), analyzing them and as far as possible restoring them to their orig. forms; w. copious notes.

GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel—*ut* A § 129.

GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. [C.-E.] The Foundations of the Bible [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [90] 93

Conservative studies in O.T. criticism.

GLADSTONE, W. E. [H.-C.] The Impregnable Rock of Holy Scripture c 8° 3/6 Isbister [90] 92 / $1 Wattles, *Phila.* [90] 91

Upholds the Mosaic orig. of Levitical legislation, at least as regards much of its contents, and the early orig. of a great pt. of the *Psalms*. Quite uncritical, and a pubn. wh. will delight the great statesman's enemies as much as it will dismay his friends. Repr. fr *Good Words*.

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.]—*ut* A § 130.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Essays on some Controverted Questions 8° 14/- Macmillan / $2 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

A coll. of a no. of mag. arts. of the past 6 or 7 yrs., mainly polemical, incl. his arts. in reply to GLADSTONE and WACE on the Mosaic cosmogony, the Gadarene Swine, Agnosticism and other topics of a similar descr., introduced by an extremely clever Preface, wh. will annoy his orthodox opponents anew.

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Principles of Biblical Criticism [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 93

A popular defence of traditional belief in regard to O. and N.T.

KAUTSCH+SOCIN —*v.* Addis, *supra*.

RANDLES, Dr. Marshall [Wesl.] The Design and Use of Holy Scripture [Fernley Lect.] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92

A sober and weighty contribution; emphatically conservative, his attitude tow. the higher crit. bg. one of respectful yet decided hostility.

RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. The Early Narratives of "Genesis" 3/- *nt.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Eight papers based on a course of Camb. lects. [1890-91], and repr. fr. *Expository Times*, discussing chaps. i.-xi. of *Genesis* "w. spec. refer. to the modifns. of view wh. the frank recogn. of the claims of science and criticism seem to demand." Examines stories of Creation, Paradise, Cain and Abel, the Genealogies, Flood, post-Diluv. Genealogies.

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* The Old Testament in the Jewish Church 8° 10/6 Black / $3 Appleton, *N. Y.* [81] 92

This new edn. of the lects. has been enriched by much fresh matter, exceeding in bulk the 1st edn. [*ut* B.B. A § 131] by one-third. The Hexateuchal criticism, wh. was of a pioneer char. in Engld., is, however, more fully and more attractively treated by DRIVER.

SPENCER, F. E. Did Moses write the Pentateuch after all? 6/- c 8° Stock 92

Author is "firmly of the opin. that Moses is not played out," and here gives his reasons for such opin. Mainly an attack on WELLHAUSEN [*ut* A § 12], w. whose wk. he is evid. familiar.

WACE, Prc. Henry [*Kg's. Coll.*, *Lond.*; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its Recent Agnostic Attacks p 8° Blackwood *in prep.*

Chronicles.

HERVEY, Bp. Arth. C. [*Bath* and *Wells*; C.-E.] The "Books of Chronicles" in rel. to the "Pentat." and Higher Crit. f 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. / 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 92

A fierce attack on WELLHAUSEN, KUENEN and esp. the English critics whom they have influenced. Rendered quite futile by its exaggerated tone.

Psalms.

*CHEYNE, Can. Thos. K. [B.-C.] The Psalter: its Origin and Religious Contents [Bampton Lects.] 8° 16/- Paul / $4 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

Marks a new epoch in *English* Psalter-criticism, tho' its results have been practically a settled matter for a long time in Dutch and German schools of Biblical criticism. Assigns the whole Psalter to the post-exilic period (w. the doubtful exception of Ps. xviii.), towards establishing wh. conclusion 5 out of the 8 lects. are devoted. A thoroughly scientific exegesis, moving in harmony w. the deepest religious spirit. Examines the whole Psalter, group by group, psalm by psalm, almost verse by verse, in a sound apologetic manner.

" " Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

In 2 pts.: (1) The David Narratives, (2) *The Book of Psalms*.

A § 132

Ecclesiastes.

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Essay on the Place of Ecclesiasticus in Semitic Liter. [inaugural lect.] 2/6 i 16° Clar. Press 90

LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [91] 93

Taking the Prophets in order of Engl. Bible (Danl. incl.), goes thro' ea. bk. chap. by chap., noting the words and phrases wh. in his opin prove the writers to have been acquainted w. the *Pentateuch* as we now have it, the corresp. passages bg. prtd., side by side, w. occas. notes. Shows a thorough contempt of all mod. criticism; and its whole method is equally unscientific.

Isaiah.

KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] A Popular Argument for the Unity of Isaiah 2/6 c 8° Clark 91

A vigorous defence of the traditional view, w. exam. of opins. of CHEYNE, DRIVER, DELITZSCH, G. A. SMITH and others.

Daniel.

BEVAN, Rev. A. A. —*in his* Introduction *to his* Short Commentary on "Daniel," *ut* A § 30.

Gospels.

Collectively.

BADHAM, F. P. The Formation of the Gospels 5/– c 8° Paul [91] 92

Not very trustworthy, and its theories somewhat "faddy," being based largely on doublets and textual inconsistencies. The sec. ed. differs consid. fr. first—not for the better.

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels 3/6 c 8° Longman 93

Attempts to show that the Canon. Gospels were beyond all doubt received as the Four Authoritative Gospels at least 120 yrs. before CONSTANTINE estab. Xtianity as a State religion, and that the main features of the story of Christ's life can be traced back continuously to within 30 yrs. of his death. Contg. a tr. of *Gospel of St. Peter* and a sel. of sayings of Xt. not found in Gospels.

BIRKS, Can. T. R. [C.-E.] Horæ Evangelicæ: the Internal evid. of the Gosp. hist., ed. Rev. H. A. Birks 8° 10/6 Bell / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An inquiry into the structure and origin of the 4 gospels and the characteristic design of each narrative. By a scholar, but of the old school of scholarship, which is hardly relevant to the present state of the problems.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] The First Three Gospels: their origin and rel. [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 f 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. [90] 90

CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church [Texts and Studies, *ut* A § 55] 8° 5/– Camb. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Allows that in the period wh. intervened betw. Christ's first teaching of the Prayer and the Evangelist's giving it a place in the gospels, it had passed thro' one stage and had already entered upon the second stage of its history.

CONE, Dr. Orello [Am.] Gospel Criticism and Historical Christianity $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

A thoroughly independent and excellent pop. summary of the results of mod. crit. of the Gospels and of history of Gospel canon dur. 2nd cent.

" " The Gospel and its Earliest Interpretations $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

A study of the teaching of Christ, and its doctrinal transformations in the N.T.

JOLLEY, Alf. J. The Synoptic Problem for English Readers 3/– *nt.* (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A clearly written, temperate little inquiry into the literary orig., character and structure of the first three Gospels. Based on WEISS' theory of the Gospels, wh. has not so far made many converts [*v.* Prf. V. H. STANTON in *Expositor*, Mch. '93].

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels s 4° 7/6 *nt.* Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excell. study of the style of the *Pastor*, attempting to show that, tho' there are "no indubitable traces" of the Gospels in HERMAS, he was acquainted w. them, and "systematically disguised his allusions" to them. This bk. claims to have detected the hidden allusions.

WENDT, Prf. H. H. —*in his* The Teaching of Jesus, *ut* A § 123.

WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. The Composition of the Four Gospels: a critical inquiry 5/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Fourth Gospel (John).

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.; layman] *etc.* The Fourth Gospel—*ut* A § 24.

GLOAG, Dr. Paton [C.-S.] Introduction to the Johannine Writings 8° 10/6 Nisbet / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Apologetic, always defending the Conservative side; but tolerant and fair. Contains little that is new, but retells old things in the light of recent literature, wh. has been widely consulted.

PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus, *ut* A § 37.

WATKINS, Archd. H. W. Modern Criticism consid. in its rel. to the Fourth Gosp. [Bampton Lect. '90] 8° 15/– Murray / $5 Dutton, *N.Y.* 90

Strictly limited in its scope to external evidence, whether favourable or adverse.

Pauline Epistles.

EVERETT, Prf. Chas. C. [Am.] The Gospel of Paul c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. The Witness of the Epistles: a study in modern criticism 15/– ($5) 8° Longman 92

A good and mainly impartial summary of crit. opinions, gathered fr. writers of every school (esp. Germ. and Fch.), upon PAUL'S knowl. of the facts of Christ's life and teaching, as they were afterw. put on record, wh., if correct, wd. be an earlier testimony than the Gospels themselves.

Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).

SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] —*in his* Apostle Paul [*ut* A § 51] *affirms Pauline authorship of Past. Epp.*

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*d*): MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

Miracles —*for* Exeget. *etc.* Treatises *v.* A § 33.

ABBOT, Dr. Edwin A. Philomythus: an antidote against Christianity 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91

A hostile discussion of Card. J. H. NEWMAN'S *Essay on Eccles. Miracles* [*ut* 16.16. A § 122], intended to suggest an antidote agst. "dishonest and conveniently credulous Assent springing fr. a misplaced application of Faith to historical facts." The second edn. conts. a new Preface, entitled *Newmanianism* [sold separ. 1/– *nt.*], being a reply to the Editor of the *Spectator* (Mr. R. H. HUTTON), to Mr. Wilfrid WARD [R.-C.] and remarks on HUTTON'S *Card. Newman* [*ut* A § 98].

Agnostic's (An) View of the Resurrection of Jesus c 8° Truth-seeker Co., *N. Y.* 93

His "view" is that the disappearance of the body of Xt., which gave rise to the belief in His resurrection, was intentionally caused by PILATE to avoid a disturbance. More ingenious than convincing.

A § 134

HUXLEY, P. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Possibilities and Impossibilities 3*d.* c 8° Watts & Co. '92

A criticism of Biblical miracles.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —Preface *to his* Anthropological Religion, *ut* A § 4.
Dickson, Prf. Wm. P. [C.-S.] Professor Max Müller's Preface on Miracles [a lecture] 6*d.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 92

Prayer.

FAUNCE, Dr. D. W. [Am.] Prayer as a Theory and Fact $1 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc. *N. Y.* 90

Received the Dartmouth premium for 1889; and presents the *rationale* for prayer, w. suggestive remarks.

HOULT, Powis Dialogues on the Efficacy of Prayer [eight dialogues] 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92
LATHAM, H. J. [Am.] God in Business; ports. 3/- c 8° Nisbet 89

Letters and statements from various business persons touching answers received from prayer.

Resurrection of Christ—*v.* A § 123: Christology.

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*f*): CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9–15 *and* B *passim.*

Generally.

DOANE, T. W. [Am. Unit.] Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions; ill. $2.50 8° Truthseeker Co., *N. Y.* [82] 90

A comparison of O. and N. Test. myths w. those of heathen nations of antiquity; w. consid. of their origin and meaning. A sort of summary of heterodox opinions, contg. a great deal of out-of-the-way information fr. many sources. Good index.

ELLINWOOD, Dr. Fk. F. [Am.] The Oriental Religions and Christianity 9/- 12° $1.75 Scribner / 5/- Nisbet 92

Ely Lects. 1891. Each presents a distinct topic or particular phase of the present conflict of Xtn. w. the non-Xtn. religions of India, China, Turkey, and Persia—from standpoint of a missionary platform.

FARRER, Jas. A. Paganism and Christianity 6/- c 8° Black 91

Seeks to show that the Xtn. Church of the 1st four cents. had nothing to teach that was at once new and true, and that it did great mischief by largely contributing to the dissolution of the Rom. Empire. His selns. from Pagan moralists of the 1st two cents., breathing the loftiest humanity, contrasted w. passages fr. the Fathers breathing the very opposite spirit, are interesting; but certainly do not suffice to prove the author's main contention that Xtianity. did not better the world in either morals or religion.

KEARY, C. F. The Influence of Paganism on Christianity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
LEWIS, Dr. Abram H. [Am. 7th-Day-Bapt.] Paganism surviving in Christianity $1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 92

Regards Xty. as in some respects a crystallization of various pagan beliefs and ceremonies, and traces their influ. on the Bible, the Church, its practices, etc.

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] The Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93

Thoughtful and clear lects., "emphasizing the dividing lines wh. constitute the boundary betw. each religion and all beside."

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Faiths of the Peoples, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 92

Judaism, Cathol. Ch. in Engl., Islam, Cath. Apost. Ch., Mod. Jews, Gk. Ch., Methodists, Congreg., Ch. of Humanity, Baptists, Ritualists, New Jerus. Ch., Unitarians, Monasticism, Friends, Salvation Army, Xtn. Reunion Scheme, Moravians, Seventh-Day Baptists, *etc.* Of no special interest or value, but provides useful facts in an impartial spirit.

*Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 19.
SCOTT, Chas. Newton The Foregleams of Christianity 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93

An essay on the relig. hist. of antiquity, full of information and w. good remarks on the relation of the old religions to Christianity. Very much in the spirit of Rev. F. D. MAURICE'S *Religions of the World* [*ut* B.B. A § 134].

WOOD, Rev. Chas. Jas. [Am. Episc.] Survivals in Christianity: studies in theol. of Divine Immanence 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmil. 93

Illustrates the mixture of ethnic relig. notions w. Xty. in the early cents., giving some of the causes of the incomplete reception of Xty. among the Apostles, post-apost. Xtns., ante-Nicene and mediæv. theologians, accounting for a survival in Xty. of some incongruous and alien elements wh. "contradict the very essence of the revelation of Jesus and enfeeble it as an instrument for the salvation of the world."

Series.

Non-Christian Religious Systems ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 91 *in prog.*
New Vol.: BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] *Christianity and Buddhism* [Donellan Lects. 1889–90] 2/6, 91.

Selections from Religious Books.

COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages—*ut* A § 9.
SCHAFF + GILMAN, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] / Arth. [Am.; [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry—*ut* A § 9.

Buddhism.

BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] Christianity and Buddhism—*ut supra.*
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [*S. Paul's*; C.-E.] Lects. on Buddhism—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* A § 14.
LILLIE, Arth. The Influence of Buddhism on Primitive Christianity c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An attempt to prove that Prim. Xty. was a modified form of Buddhism, and Christ an Essene [=Buddhist monk].

SCOTT, Dr. Arch. Buddhism and Christianity: a parallel and a contrast 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90

The Croall Lectures for 1889–90.

A § 134

Hinduism.

ROBSON, Dr. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] Hinduism and its relations to Christianity 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [74] 93

A somewhat pugnacious and unscholarly bk., written w. the avowed intention of exalting Xty. at the expense of all other religs. Author was for several years a missionary in India.

SAKES, Dr. L. A. Christ *versus* Krishna 6/- 8° *Allahabad* 83

A compar. betw. the "Babe of Bethlehem" and the "Babe of Brindabun Mathurpauri," w. a concise view of Hinduism, tracing its "derivation from Christianity."

Socrates.

WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ: a study in the philosophy of religion 6/- c 8° Blackwood 89

"Theosophy"

—*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Relation of Xtianity. to "Theosophy."

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also E *passim*, F § 4 : History of Civilization *and* F § 5 : Primitive Society.
This section includes Foreign Books, the bulk of the literature of its subject being naturally in the languages of the countries dealt with.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. PHILOSOPHY OF MYTHOLOGY. HISTORY AND METHODS OF THE STUDY.

History of the Study of Folklore.

Indogermanic (esp. Teutonic).

GRUPPE, Otto —*in his* Die griech. Culte u. Mythen, vol. i., *ut* B.B. B § 12.
MANNHARDT, W. Vorrede—*to his* Antike Wald- u. Feldkulte, *ut* B.B. B § 7.
MEYER, Elard Hugo —chap. i. *of his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
STORM, J. Den komparat. Methodes Betydning f. Stud. af d. nord. Myth. 8° 75

Methods of the Study of Folklore.

SÉBILLOT, Paul Instructions et Questionnaires [*repr. fr.* Revue des Trads. Pop.] 2*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris*

Migration of Fables, Symbols, etc.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet La Migration des Symboles 6*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
A learned and compreh. *inductive* study, finding that the relig. symbols common to differ. races have not originated indep., but have been transmitted by commerce, conquest and migration. Deals w. the Trisula of the Buddhists, the Cross, Winged Globe, the Gammadion or Svastika, Trees of Paradise, Scarabaeus, *etc.* An Engl. edn., by Sir Geo. BIRDWOOD, is ann. by Constable.

BÉDDIER, Jos. —*in his* Fabliaux 12*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
Is largely concerned w. diffusion of pop. tales: sides w. Andr. LANG [*ut* B.B. B § 1] *pace* COSQUIN [*ut* B.B. B § 1], BENFEY [*ut* B.B. B § 1] and others who find the central source of folk-tales in India.

BENFEY, Theod. —*his scattered papers on* Migr. of Fables *will be incl. in the cpl. ed. of his minor writings, to be ed. by Prf.* A. Bezzenberger.
*HERVIEUX, Léop. —*in his* Les Fabulistes Latins, *ut* B § 3.
*JACOBS, Jos. —*in his edn. of* Aesop [*ut* B § 3] *and of* Reynard [*ut* B § 7].
KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. I. G. N. —*in his* Introduction *to his tr. of* Kalilag and Damnag, *ut* B.B. B § 11.
RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. —*in his* Buddhist Birth-Stories, *ut* B.B. A § 14.

Aesopic Fables —*v.* B § 3.

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max
Boehtlingk, Otto F. Max Müller als Mythendichter [14 pp.] 1*m.* 1 8° *St. Petersbg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 91
SCHWARTZ, F. L. W. Der Ursprung der Mythologie [ill. fr. Gk. and Germ. mythol.] 5*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 60
TITCOMB, Sarah E. [Am.] Aryan Sun Myths, the origin of religions; intro. Chas. Morris [Am.] c 8° $1.25 Nims & Knight, *Troy, N.Y.* / 6/– Trübner (Paul) 89
WENDORFF, Frz. Erklärung aller Mythol. aus d. Annahme d. Erringung d. Sprechvermögens 12*m.* 8° Nauck, *Berl.* 88
With special regard to Greek and Sanskrit idiom.

Origin of Religious Instinct—*v.* A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

Problems and Contents.

FORCHHAMMER, P. W. Prolegomena zur Mythologie als Wissenschaft 5*m.* 1 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 91
GOMME, G. Laur. [ed.] Handbook of Folklore—*ut* B § 2.
GRUPPE, Otto —*in his* Die griech. Culte und Mythen, vol. i., *ut* B.B. B § 12.
de GUBERNATIS, Ct. Angelo —*in his* Manuale di Mitologia Comparata 16° Hoepli, *Milan* [80] 87
LAISTNER, Ludw. —*in his* Das Räthsel der Sphinx, *ut* B § 2.
MEYER, Elard Hugo —*in his* Indogermanische Mythen, *ut* B.B. B § 3.

B § 2

MUELLER, Karl Otto — Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie *o.p.* [*pb.* 4*m.*; *w.* 3/–] 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* 25
" " — The same, tr. J. Muir Leitch, *sub tit.* Introd. to a Scient. Syst. of Mythol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 3/6] 8° Longman 44

The first attempt at a scientific treatment of mythology, but of merely historical interest now.

RYDBERG, Viktor — —*in his* Teutonic Mythology [tr.], *ut* ℬ.ℬ. B § 20.
de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. Chantepie — —*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut* A § 9.
TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. — —*in his* Preface *to his* Legends of the Punjab, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. B § 11.
TYLOR, Dr. Edw. B. — —*in his* Primitive Culture, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 5: Primitive Society.
WUNDT, Wilh. — —*in his* Logik, vol. ii. [Methodenlehre], pp. 556 *sqq.* 14*m.* 8° Enke, *Stuttgart* 83

Relation of Folklore to Ethnology.

GOMME, G. Laur. — Ethnology in Folklore [Modern Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A statement of the author's views as to the functions of folklore as a means of ethnological research, and as to the principles to be applied in the scientific analysis of custom and belief: the first attempt of its kind. Its main idea is that a non-Aryan race preceded the Aryan wave, had its own cults and customs, was conquered but not exterminated by the Aryans, and continued to a late period intermixed w. its conquerors: fr. wh. race the author traces folk-customs.

Relation of Mythology to Religion; *v. also* B § 34 (MACDONALD, J.)—*for its rel. to* Christianity *v.* A § 134.

NICOLSON, Wm. — Myth and Religion: an enquiry into their nature and relations [dissert.; in English] 8° *Helsingfors* 92

2. GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

Ethnic Religions: Comparatively—*v.* A § 9; as a Christian Evidence, *v.* A § 134.

Introduction.

GOMME, G. Laur. [ed.] — Handbook of Folklore 2/6 *nt.* 16° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90

An excellent general introduction to the whole field, edited by the energetic Director of the Folk-Lore Society: What Folklore is; Superstitions; Trees; Animals; Goblins; Witchcraft; Leechcraft; Magic; Customs; Folk and Hero Tales; Creation; Fire and Doom myths; Ballads; Place legends; Jingles, Riddles, etc.; Proverbs, Nicknames, etc.; Way to Collect Folklore, etc., etc.

Treatises.

ASMUS, P. — Die indogerm. Religion in d. Hauptpunkten ihrer Entwickg., 2 vols. 16*m.* 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 75; 77

A very instructive work. Vol. i.: *Indogerman. Naturreligion*, 7*m.*; ii.: *Das Absolute u. d. Vergeistigung d. einzelnen indogerman. Religionen*, 9*m.*

BRÉAL, Mich. — Mélanges de Mythol. et de Linguistique—*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 94.
DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. — —*in his* Essais Orientaux 7*fr.*50. 8° A. Lévy, *Paris* 83

The Supreme God in Indo-Europ. Mythol.; Aryan Cosmogonies; Essays in Mythol. and Linguistics; Prolegg. to Hist. of Religs., *etc.*

*FRAZER, J. G. — The Golden Bough—*ut* A § 9.
KRAUSE, E. ["Carus Sterne"] Tuisko-Land, d. arisch. Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10*m.* 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 91

Explanations of the legends of the *Vedas*, *Edda*, *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

LAISTNER, Ludw. — Das Räthsel der Sphinx: Grundzüge einer Mythengeschichte, 2 vols. 20*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 89; 89

Disloyal to his meteoric theory [*ut* B § 8], he here attribs. numerous myths to the *Alpdruck*.

LIPPERT, Jul. — Der Seelencult in seinen Beziehungen zur althebräischen Religion 3*m.*60 8° Hoffmann, *Berlin* 81
" " — Die Religionen der europ. Culturvölker 8*m.* 8° " " 81
" " — Christenthum, Volksglaube und Volksbrauch 10*m.* 8° " " 82

These 3 bks. carry the view that all religion has been developed fr. worship of souls to the last extreme, supporting it by a rich (and generally trustworthy) collection of material.

O'NEILL, J. — The Night of the Gods, vol. i. 30/– r 8° Quaritch 93

An "inquiry into cosmic and cosmogonic mythology and symbolism," contg. two main sections, treating of Axis myths and Polar myths resp.

de RIALLE, Girard — La Mythologie Comparée, vol. i. s 8° *Paris* 78

Conts. a good deal of interest, but based on somewhat superficial philosophical ideas.

WUTTKE, Adolf — Geschichte des Heidenthums in Beziehung auf Relig., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14*m.*; *w.* 30/–] 8° Max, *Breslau* 52; 53

i. Huns, Mediæval Mongols, Mexicans and Peruvians; ii. Chinese, Japanese, Hindoos.

Ethnic Ethics.

BASTIAN, A. — Zur ethnischen Ethik [*repr. fr.* Indonesien, pt. 4] 3*m.* r 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* 89

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Annuaire des Traditions Populaires; vols. i.-vi. [1886–1893] ea. 3*fr.*50 s 8° Maissonneuve, *Paris* 86–93, *in prg.*

Published for the Société des Traditions Populaires.

Beiträge zur Volks- u. Völkerkunde, vols. i.-iii. 11*m.*60 8° 93 *in prg.*
Congrès Internat. des Traditions Populaires, Session i. [Paris, 1889]: Compte Rendu d. Séances 8° 6*fr.* Bibl. d. *Annales Econ.* 91
Congress, International Folklore: Session ii. [London, 1891], ed. Jos. Jacobs + Alf. Nutt 15/– 8° Nutt 93

Conts. several good papers by Andr. LANG (President), Sir Fredk. POLLOCK, W. W. NEWELL [Am.], Jos. JACOBS, Emm. COSQUIN, Ch. PLOIX, C. G. LELAND [Am.], PATON, Mary A. OWEN, G. L. GOMME, etc.

Folklore — —*the present title of the organ of the* Folklore Soc., *with it is incorp.* The Archæol. Review. Vols. i.-iii. (*completing New Series*) [qrtly.] ea. 15/– 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90–92 *in prg.*

The subscr. of 21/- *p.a.* to the Society entitles the subscriber (=member) also to the bks. pub. by the Soc., *ut* B § 3.

Notes and Queries [weekly] 4*d.* f 4° *Chancery Lane* / *London* 49–93 *in prg.*

A complete set fr. 1849 to end of series vii. [1891] with the Index vols. is worth about £30.

Revue de l'Histoire des Religions, ed. Vernes; *later* J. Réville [bi-monthly] l 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Theologischer Jahresbericht, hrsg. G. Ch. B. Pünjer; *later* Lipsius ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnswk.* 81 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Conts. good reviews of all new books bearing on the subject of Comparative Religion and Mythology. Vols. i.-iv. were pub. by Reichardt, Leipzig, at 10*m.*, v.-vii., by Mohr, Heidelbg., at 10*m.*, viii., *id.*, 12*m.*

B § 3

Theologisch Tijdschrift [in Dutch] *ann.* 13/– 8° Van Doesburgh, *Leyden, in prg.*
One of the first theolog. periodicals to pay attention to the science of religion. Contains important articles by C. P. TIELE, HOEKSTRA, HUGENHOLTZ, RAUWENHOFF, BRUINING, *etc.*

Zeitschrift des Vereins für Volkskunde, ed. Karl Weinhold, *organ of* Deut. Ges. f. Volkskunde [qrtly.] *ann.* 16*m.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 90 *sqq., in prg.*
Contains good reviews of folklore books.

„ für Völkerpsychologie u. Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. Lazarus + Steinthal—*ut* B.B. K § 95.
Especially the later vols. ed. with the co-operation of U. JAHN.

II. Special Departments of Mythology and Folklore.

3. FOLK-TALES, TRADITIONAL LITERATURE, SUPERSTITIONS: COLLECTIVELY.

Treatises.

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Die grossen Sagenkreise d. Mittelalters *o.p.* [*pb.* 9*m.*; *w.* 10/6] 8° Arnold, *Dresden* 42
Forms the first half of the third part of vol. ii. of his *Lehrb. einer allgem. Literärgesch.* [4 vols. (13 pts.) 8° Arnold, *Lpz.* and *Dresd.* '37-'59].

HARTLAND, E. Sid. The Science of Folk-tales; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
PLOIX, Chas. Le Surnaturel dans les Contes populaires 18° Leroux, *Paris* 91
UHLAND, Ludw. Sagengesch. d. german. u. rom. Völker [= Schriften, v. vii.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12*m.* 50; *w.* 4/6] 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 65

Collected Essays.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Essays u. Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde 7*m.* 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* (*now* Trübner, *Strsb.*) 85
The FOLKLORE essays are 1. *Folklore*, 2. *Märchenforschung u. Alterthumswiss.*, 3. *Aegypt. Märchen*, 4. *Arab. Märchen*, 5. *Amor u. Psyche*, 6. *Quellen d. Dekameron*, 7. *Südslav. Märchen*, 8. *Rattenfänger v. Hameln*, 9. *Der Pathe d. Todes*, 10. *Rip van Winkle.* Those on FOLK-SONG are 1. *Indische Vierzeilen*, 2. *Neugriech. Volkspoesie*, 3. *Studien üb. d. Schnaderhüpfel* (w. bibliog.). For PHILOLOG. contents *v.* K § 94.

„ „ The same: ser. ii. 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Collections.

Series.

Collection de Contes et Chansons Populaires ea. 5*f.* 18° Leroux, *Paris*, 91 *sqq., in prg.*
New Vols.: DUMOUTIER, G. [ed. and tr.] *Chants et Trads. d. Annamites* [*ut* B § 36] 90
PINEAU, Léon [ed.] ..... *Contes Pop. de Poitou* [*ut* B § 16] 91
Id. ..... *Folklore d. Poitou* 92

Collection Internationale de *La Tradition*, ed. Emile Blémont + Prf. Henry Carnoy ea. 3*fr.* 50 18° *Paris* 89 *sqq., in prg.*
d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet ..... *Résumé d'Hist. des Relig., in prep.*
BLÉMONT, Emile ..... *Traditions du Canada, in prep.*
CARNOY, Prf. Hy. ..... *Contes d'Animaux* 89
NICOLAIDES, Jean ..... *Livres de Divination, in prep.*
PRATO, Stanislas ..... *Thèmes d. Contes Mythiques, in prep.*
VICAIRE, Gabriel ..... *Chans. pop. de la Bresse, in prep.*

Folklore Society: *Books pub. by the Society* 8° Nutt 79 *in prg.*
AUBREY, Jno. ..... *Remains of Gentilisme* [*ut* B.B. B § 23] 13/6 80
BLACK, W. G. ..... *Folk Medicine* [*ut* B.B. B § 9] 13/6 83
CALLAWAY, Bp. ..... *Relig. Syst. of Amazulu* [*ut* B.B. B § 34] *o.p.* 84
COMPARETTI, Prf. D. ..... *Bk. of Sindibad* [*ut* B.B. B § 3] 15/– 82
COX, Marian R. [ed.] ..... *Cinderella* [*ut infra*] 15/– *nt.* 93
Denham Tracts, ed. Dr. Jas. HARDY, vol. i. 13/6 91
GREGOR, Rev. W. *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotland* [*ut* B.B. B § 15] 13/6 81
Handbook of Folklore ..... [*ut* B § 1] 2/6 89
HENDERSON, Wm. ..... *Folkl. of N. Engl.* [*ut* B.B. B § 23] 21/– 79
JONES + KROPF ..... *Magyar Folk-tales* [*ut* B.B. B § 31] 15/– 86
MACINNES, Rev. D. ..... *Gaelic Tales* [*ut* B § 37] 15/– 88
NUTT, Alf. ..... *Holy Grail* [*ut* B.B. K § 46] 10/6 88
SAXO GRAMMATICUS, bks. i.-ix. tr. Oliver ELTON w. Intro. F. York POWELL ..... *ann. for* 93
SWAINSON, Rev. C. ..... *Bird Names* [*ut* B.B. B § 7] 13/6 85
de VITRY, Jacques ..... *Exempla* [*ut infra*] 13/6 90
CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. ..... *Aino Folk Tales—ut* B § 37

Mediæval Legends 16° Nutt 93 *in prg.*
Vol. i. *Life and Death of Dr. Joh. Faustus* ..... 1/– *nt.* 93
ii. *Virgilius the Sorcerer* ..... 1/- *nt.* 93

By Individual Editors.

GRAF, A. [ed.] Miti, Legende e Superstizioni del Medio Evo, vol. i. 5*l.*, ii. 5*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92; 93
LANG, Andr. [ed.] *Series of Fairy Books*; ill. [for children] ea. 6/– ($2) c 8° Longman [89–92] 93–93
The Blue Fairy Bk., ill. H. J. FORD + Jaccomb HOOD ['89] 93; *The Red Fairy Bk.*, ill. FORD + Lancelot SPEED ['90] '93; *The Green Fairy Bk.*, 13 pl. & 88 ill. FORD ['92] '93.

SIMOND, C. [ed.] Les Contes d'Orient et d'Occident; ill. [320 pp.] 5*f.* 4° *Paris* 90
Egyptian, Ind., Pers., Arab., Russ., Hung., Serv., Roum., Scand., Dutch, Engl., Germ., Ital., Span.

Exempla.

BOZON, Nicole Contes Moralisés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Paul Meyer 8° Soc. Anc. Textes Frç., *Paris* 89
Exempla of an English Franciscan in French of the 14th cent.

*de VITRY, Bp. Jacques [*Acre*] The Exempla: or Illustrative Stories fr. his *Sermones Vulgares*, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] 13/6 *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90
The Latin Text, with a valuable histor. Introd. (116 pp.), analysis and notes (230 pp.), and English tr. w. Indexes. The *exempla* were very early collected fr. the Bp's. sermons, and intended for the use of other preachers. Being examples of what the pious Xtn. is not to break the 1st commandmt. by believing in, they cont. much folklore and are of spec. value fr. the standpt. of compar. storiology. There is much unused similar material in other mediæv. sermons and service-bks. (wh. wants editing).

B § 3

Separate Tales and Legends.

Aesopic Fables [incl. BIDPAI (PILPAY)]—*v. also* ℭ.ℭ. B § 11, *and* ℭ.ℭ. Index p. xliv. (*s. tit.* Kalilag).

DU MÉRIL, Edelstand — Histoire de la Fable Esopique — *o.p.* 8° *Paris* — 54
HERLET, Bruno — Beiträge zur Geschichte d. äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter — [Gymn.-progr.] 8° *Bamberg* — 92
*HERVIEUX, Léop. — Les Fabulistes Latins, vols. i.–iii. — ea. 12*fr.*50 8° Didot, *Paris* 84; 84; 93

A colossal work, giving the raw materials for an inquiry into the history of the Latin mediæval *Aesop*. Vols. i.–ii. devoted to PHAEDRUS, vol iii. to AVIANUS.

*JACOBS, Jos. — The Fables of Aesop [*Caxton's version*, 1484]; 2 v. [Bibl. de Carabas] 14/–; *raised to* 21/– *nt.* c 8° Nutt — 89

The first vol. is devoted to a *History of the Aesopic Fable* (of special value); vol. ii. conts. the text of the *Fables* (w. those of AVIAN, ALFONCE and POGGIO, all in orig. (Caxton) and Glossary.

JOHN OF CAPUA [tr.] — Directorium Vitae Humanae alias Parabola Antiqu. Sapientium, ed. J. Derenbourg, pts. i.-ii. — 16*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87; 89

The Latin version of the *Kalilâh and Dimnâh*, from wh. most Western forms are derived. Part of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes*.

OESTERLEY, Herm. — Romulus: d. Paraphrasen d. Phädrus u. d. äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter 1*m.*50 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 70

Conts. a good deal of valuable information in very accessible form.

Alexander.

STEELE, R. [ed.] — The Story of Alexander: retold; ill. Fred. Mason [*L.P.* (60 copies) 21/– *nt.*] 6/– s 4° Nutt — 93

Baarlam and Josaphat—*v. also* ℭ.ℭ. K § 115, *s.v.* Fiction.

KUHN, E. — Baarlam und Joasaph: bibliograph.-literargesch. Studie — 2*m.*60 4° Franz, *Munich* — 93

Cinderella.

COX, Marian Roalfe — Three Hundred & Forty-five Variants of Cinderella, Catskin & Cap o' Rushes 15/–*nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93

Abstracted and tabulated, w. discuss. of mediæv. analogues and notes. Intro. by Andr. LANG. Extra vol. of Folklore Soc's. pubs. for 1892.

Dietrich von Bern.

ANKURA, [ed.] — De Sagen van Diederik van Bern naverteld; 4 pl. — 1*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 87

Faust.

Bibliography.

Katalog d. Austellg. v. HSS., Druckwerken, Bildern *etc.* zur Faustsage — 1*m.*50; w. 20 pl. 4*m.* 8° Knauer, *Frankft.* — 93

The exhibition was instit. by the Freie Deutsche Hochstiftung, and held 23 Aug. to 10 Nov., 1893.

Treatises.

ALBERDINGH THIJM — De Faustsage in de Nederlandsche Letteren — 1*fr.*50 8° Siffer, *Gand.* — 90
DOMCKE, Jul. — Die deutschen Faustbücher — [inaug. diss.] 8° *Leipzig-Reudnitz* — 91
FALIGAN, Ern. — Histoire de la Légende de Faust — 9*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* — 89

An erudite and laborious work.

*KIESEWETTER, C. — Faust in der Geschichte und Tradition — [Append. on Wagnersage] 10*m.* 8° Spohr, *Leipzig* — 93
TILLE, Alex. — Die deutschen Volklieder von Doktor Faust — 5*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* — 90

Faust Comedies.

Deutsche Puppenkomödien, hrsg. Carl Engel, pts. i., v., viii., ix., x. — 7*m.*40 8° Schulze, *Oldenbg.* 72–90

Pt. i. *Das Volksschauspiel Dr. Faust* [w. *Bibliotheca Faustina* 1510–1873] hrsg. Carl ENGEL 2*m.*80, '72 [2nd edn., much enlarged, 4*m.*, '82]; pt. v. *Christopher Wagner, ehemals Famulus d. Dr. Faust* [etc.] ed. ENGEL, 1*m.*20, '77; pt. viii. *Dr. Faust* [etc.], ed. ENGEL, 1*m.*20, '78; pt. ix. *Die beiden alten Volksschauspiele v. Dr. Faust and Chr. Wagner* (supplemg. ENGEL'S edns.) 1*m.*60, '90; *Dr. Joh. Faust: Volksschauspiel vom Plagwitzer Sommertheater*, hrsg. Alex. TILLE 60 *Pf.*, '90.

KRAUS, E. — Das böhmische Puppenspiel vom Doktor Faust — [conts. also tr.] 3*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* — 91

English Translation.

Life and Death of Dr. Johann Faustus; w. preface — [Mediæval Legends] 1/– *nt.* 16° Nutt — 93

The first and only English tr. of the Faust Puppet Play; as played by the Kasperle Company in Berlin.

Gesta Romanorum.

Latin Text.

DICK, Dr. Wilh. [ed.] — Die Gesta Romanorum — [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol. pt. vii.] 6*m.* 8° Deichert, *Leipzig* — 90

Edited fr. the Innsbruck MS. of 1342 and four Munich MSS.

Varnhagen, Herm. — Zu Dr. Dick's Ausgabe d. Gesta Romanorum — 50*Pf.* 8° Junge, *Erlangen* — 91

A reply to hostile critics.

The best edn. of the Latin text is still that of OESTERLEY [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 3], wh. was based on the best Latin MSS., the 3 English MSS. and 24 German MSS. The earliest MS. extant is that of 1326. The great popularity of the bk. in 17th cent. is evidenced by the 15 edns. of it wh. appeared betw. 1600 and 1703.

Griseldis.

GROENEVELD, Hinderk — Die älteste Bearbeitung d. Griseldissage in Frankreich — 3*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* — 88
v. WESTENHOLZ, Friedr. — Die Griseldissage in der Literaturgeschichte — 2*m.*40 8° Groos, *Heidelbg.* — 88

Holy Grail —*v.* K § 46.

Pyramus-and-Thisbe.

HART, Geo. — Die Pyramus-und-Thisbe-Sage, pt. i. 1*m.*60, ii. 2*m.*40 — 8° *Passau* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89; 92

In Holland, England, Italy and Spain, pt. ii. containing two 13 cent. Latin texts fr. a Wolfenbüttel MS.

Reynard the Fox—*v.* B § 7.

Seven Sages (Book of Sindibâd)—*v. also* B.B. B § 3 and K § 137.

Treatises.

MURKO, M. Gesch. v. d. Sieben Weisen b. d. Slaven [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 2*m.*60 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

PARIS, Paulin Etude sur les différ. Textes [prtd. and MS.] der Rom. d. Septs Sages, pt. i.

Shows that the tale was brought to Europe orally by minstrels returned fr. the Crusades, thus accounting for its wide divergence from the several Eastern texts.

STRANJEK, I. Quaestionum de Sententiarum Septem Sap. collectionibus, pars i. 1*m.*80 Köbner, *Breslau* 91

Texts and Translations.

BUCHNER, G. [ed.] Die Historia Septem Sapientium [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol., pt. v.] 2*m.* 8° Deichert, *Leipzig* 89

Ed. fr. the Innsbruck MS. of 1342, w. an essay [in Germ.] on the sources of the *Seuin Seages* of Johne ROLLAND of Dalkeith.

Syriac.

BAETHGEN, Fried. [ed. & tr.] Sindban : oder die Sieben Weisen Meister [w. Germ. tr.] 2*m.*80 Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 79

Ed. fr. the Syriac MS. (imperfect) discovered by Dr. RÖDIGER.

Troy.

KRAUSE, Ernst ["Carus STERNE"] Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas ; 26 ill. 8*m.* 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 93

In rel. to the Troy legend of the abducted and rescued sun-goddess (Syrith, Brunhild, Ariadne, Helena), Troy games, sword and labyrinth dances in celebration of her release.

van MAERLANT, Jacob Dit is die Istorij van Troja, ed. M. de Pauw + Edw. Gaillard, in pts. ea. 1*fr.* 8° Siffer, *Ghent, in prg.*

Diplomatic edn. of the 15 cent. MS. of Wessel van de LOE, w. the Middle-Low-Germ. fragments.

Virgil —*v. also* B.B. K § 214, *sub voc.* Virgil (*COMPARETTI, TUNISON, ZAPPERT).

STECHER, J. La Légende de Virgile en Belgique—*in the transactions of* Acad. Roy. de Belgique : 1890.

A useful contribution to the study of the fascinating subject of Virgil in the Middle Ages.

Wandering Jew.

BAESSLER, F. Uber die Sage vom Ewigen Jude [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 1*m.* 8° Lüderitz (Habel) *Berlin* 70

BLAAS, C. M. Der Ewige Jude in Deutschland [schl.-progr.] 8° *Stockerau* 70

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Tannhäuser u. Der Ewige Jude : zwei deut. Sagen 2*m.* 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* [44 ; 46] 61

HELBIG, Friedr. Die Sage v. Ewigen Juden : poet. Wanderung u. Fortbildg. [Sam. gem. Vortr.] 1*m.* 8° Habel, *Berlin* 74

NEUBAUR, L. N. Die Sage vom Ewigen Juden untersucht [Suppl. to 1st. ed. separ. 60*Pf.*] 3*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [84] 93

Wayland Smith.

SINGER, S. W. [tr.] Wayland Smith : dissert. on the tradition of the Mid. Ages *o.p.* [*w.* 3/-] f 8° Pickering 47

A tr. of G. B. DEPPING + F. MICHEL, [*Vêland le Forgeron* 8° *Paris* '33] w. additions by SINGER.

Superstitions —*v. also* B §§ 5–10.

Collection (Early and Mediæval Science).

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Medieval Lore : epitome of science, geogr., anim. and plt. lore of M.A. 7/6 8° Stock 93

Selns. fr. the *Encyclopædia* of BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA, an Engl. Franciscan, Prf. at Univ. Paris] on *The Properties of Things*, orig. written in Latin in mid. 13th cent. and tr. into Engl. before end of 14th. Spelling modernized and obsolete grammar rectified ; but otherwise very well edited. Preface by Wm. MORRIS, characteristically eulogising the mediæv. ways and modes of thought, and favourably contrasting them w. the self-satisfied science of our day. Bibliog., Glossary and Index.

Ancestor Worship.

v. ADRIAN, Freih. F. Der Höhenkultus asiatischer und europäischer Völker ; e. ethnogr. Studie 10*m.* 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 91

BOÜINAIS + PAULUS, $\frac{\text{Lt.-Col.}}{\text{A.}}$ Culte d. Morts dans le Céleste Emp. et. l'Annam [Mus. Guimet ; comparative] 3*fr.*50 12° *Paris* 93

Roman.

de BEAUREPAIRE, Geo. de Robillard Du Culte des Ancêtres chez les Romains 8° *Caen* 90

Chiefly in relation to private law.

Divining Rod.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Divination by Rod and by Arrow—*in her* Anthropolog. Studies, *ut* E § 3.

Holy Wells.

HOPE, Rob. Chas. Legendary Lore of the Holy Wells of England ; facs. ill. 7/6 8° Stock 93

A fairly good collection, classed under Counties, incl. also Rivers, Lakes, Fountains and Springs to wh. traditions or legends still cling *L.P.* (50 copies) 31/6.

Customs.

Collectively.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Strange Survivals : some chapters in the history of man ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92

On foundations, gables, holes, gallows, raising the hat, old ballads, *etc.*, attempting to trace them back to their origin in the ideas of past ages. A very pleasant book.

Anthropophagy.

ANDREE, R. Die Anthropophagie : eine ethnographische Studie 2*m.*80 8° Veit, *Leipzig* 87

Attributes the practice partly to sacrificial motives.

Baptismal.

HENNINGER, Eug. Sitten u. Gebräuche b. d. Taufe u. Namengeb. in altfrz. Dichtung [diss.] 8° *Halle* 91

B § 4

Christmas.

HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas—*ut* A § 104.

KOEPPEN, W. Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Weihnachtsspiele 2*m*.40 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93.

Easter.

FREYBE, A. Ostern in deutscher Sage, Sitte und Dichtung 2*m*. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93.

Eating and Drinking.

FUHSE, Frz. Sitten u. Gebräuche d. Deutschen beim Essen u. Trinken [to 11 cent.; dissert.] 1*m*. 8° *Wolfenbüttel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92.

Funeral and Death.

ALBRECHT, Gust. Vorbereitung auf d. Tod, Totengebräuche u. Totenbestattung [diss.] 8° *Halle* 92.

Women.

HENNE AM RHYN, O. Die Frau in der Kulturgeschichte 5*m*. 8° 92.

Games.

Ancient and Oriental.

BECQ DE FOUQUIÈRES, L. Les Jeux des Anciens; ill. 7*fr*.50 8° *Paris* 69.

FALKENER, Edw. Games Ancient and Oriental: and how to play them—*ut* I § 146 [of some value here].

England.

GOMME, Alice B. [ed.] English Singing Games; ill. [words and music; *L.P.* (100 copies)] s 4° Nutt 93.

France.

SPITZER, R. Französ. Kulturstud., pt. i.; Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Spieles in Alt-Frankr. 1*m*.60 8° Winter, *Heidlbg.* 91.

4. PROVERBS AND PROVERBIAL SAYINGS.

Bibliography.

HALLER, Dr. Jos. —*in his* Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut infra*.

German and Low-German—John Meier, *in his* Deutsche u. Niederdeut. Volkspoesie, *ut* B § 24.

Scandinavian —J. A. LUNDELL, *in his* Skandinavische Volkspoesie, *ut* B § 20.

Generally and Collectively.

Collections.

*HALLER, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter und sprichwortliche Redensarten, 2 vols. 24*m*. 8° Verlags-Anst., *Regensbg.* 83.

Conts. 555 Span. proverbs, dating fr. the times before CERVANTES, all beginning with the letter A, explained in Span. and Germ., w. parallels in Greek and Latin and in almost every living European speech and dialect, incl. Basque. Vol. ii. gives a bibliography (288 pp. doub. col.) of bks. on, or contg., provbs. and similar phrases of all Europ. nations.

MIDDLEMORE, Jas. [ed.] Proverbs, Sayings and Comparisons in various languages 7/6 c 8° Isbister 89.

Treatise.

HAECKEL, W. Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol., pt. viii.] 1*m*.80 Deichert, *Leipzig* 90.

A good contribution to comparative Paroemiology.

Indic.

CHRISTIAN, Jno. [tr.] Behar Proverbs: classified and arrgd. acc. to their subject-matter [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 10/6 8° p Paul 91

With useful notes ill. the social customs, pop. superstits., and everyday life of the people, and giving the tales and folklore on wh. the proverbs are founded.

LEWIN, Cpt. T. H. [tr.] Hill Proverbs of the Inhab. of the Chittagong Hill Tracts *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 4° *Calcutta* 73.

Greek —*v.* K § 189.

Latin —*v.* K § 213.

Celtic.

Breton.

MARTIN, J. [ed.] Die Proverbes du Conte de Bretagne [w. Germ. & Romance Parallels] 80*Pf*. 8° Blaesing, *Erlangen* 92.

Welsh.

VAUGHAN, Prf. Hy. H. [ed. and tr.] British Reason in English Rhyme 6/– c 8° Paul 89.

A collection of 2259 Welsh proverbs in metrical English, with the Welsh originals beneath.

B § 4.

Romance.

French.

LE ROUX DE LINCY [ed.] Livre des Proverbes Français, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *Paris* 59

With an Introd. on French proverbs and their use in the liter. of Middle Ages and Renaissance.

LOUBENS, Didier [ed.] Les Proverbes et Locutions de la langue frçs. [comparative] 3*fr.*50 s 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 88

Béarnais.

HATOULET+PICOT, J. E. [eds.] Proverbes Béarnais 6*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 62

Italian.

CHWATAL, A. R. [ed. and tr.] Italienische Sprüche : gesammelt und übersetzt 1*m.*50 8° Faber, *Magdebg.* 87

Rhaeto-Romanian.

BÜHLER, J. A. [ed.] Collecziun da Proverbis Raetho-Romanschs [93 pp.] 3*fr.* r 8° Rich, *Chur* 91

Walloon.

DEJARDIN, J. [ed.] Dictionnaire des Spots ou Proverbes Wallons 8*fr.*75 8° 93

Spanish.

*HALLER, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut supra.*

Teutonic.

Austrian.

v. HÖRMANN, L. [ed.] Volkstümliche Sprichwörter u. Redensarten a. d. Alpenlanden 1*m.*50 32° Liebeskind, *Leipzig* 91

Danish.

GRUNDTVIG, N. F. S. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld 8° *Copenhagen* [45] 75
KRISTENSEN, E. T. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld, Skjæmtsprog, *etc.* 8° ,, 90

Conts. over 16,000 specimens coll. by the Editor, and fr. GRUNDTVIG'S and other printed collections.

MAU, E. [ed.] Danske Ordsprogskat, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Copenhagen* 79

A new edn. of P. SYV'S Almindelige danske Ordsproge og korte Lærdomme, 2 pts. 8° Copenh. 1682–88.

MOLBECH, C. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog, Tankesprog og Rümsprog 8° *Copenhagen* 50

Dutch & Low German.

ECKART, R. [ed.] Niederdeutsche Sprichwörter u volkstüml. Redensarten 8*m.* 8° Appelhaus, *Brnswk.* 93
HARREBOMÉE, P. J. [ed.] Spreekwoordenboeck der nederlandsche Taal, 3 vols. 52/6 r 8° *Utrecht* 58–70

German.

BEBEL, Heinr. [ed.] Proverbia Germanica, bearb. W. H. D. Suringar 7*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 79
BORCHARDT, Wilh. [ed.] Die sprichwörtlichen Redensarten im deutschen Volksmund 5*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Leipzig* 88
FREUND, Leonh. [ed.] Das treue Spiegel d. Sprachweisheit, pt. i. : Deutsche Sprüche 8° Graf, *Leipzig* 93
HOEFER, Edm. [ed.] Wie das Volk spricht 2*m.*40 16° Kröner, *Stuttg.* [55] 76
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die deutschen Sprichwörter 5*m.* 8° Winter, *Frankfl.* [46] 81
TUNNICIUS, Ant. [ed.] Die älteste deut. Sprichwörtersamml. [1514], hrsg. Hoffmann v. Fallersleben 4*m.*50 l 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* (Tbnr. *Strsb.*) 70

Coll. and tr. into Lat. by TUNNICIUS, with a Mod.-High Germ. tr., notes and vocabulary.

Swedish.

H——M, G. [ed.] Sa' han och sa' hon. [conts. over 1,200 proverbs] 8° *Stockholm* [76] 90
L——N, G. A. [ed.] Ordspråk, sanna språk [over 6,500] 8° *Karlshamn* 89

Iranic.

Aramaic (Syrian and Kurd).

*LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. and tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe ; w. Fch. trs. and notes, vol. i. Brill, *Leyden* 83

Vol. i. conts. 200 provbs. of town and district of Saydâ [texts only]; ii. is to deal w. those of Damascus and Haurân ; iii. w. the Metawelis, Kesruwan, and the Nuseyrîyeh ; iv., w. Homs, Hamah and Aleppo ; v., with the Syrian Bedawy dialects. Thus 5 big vols. are to be devoted to Syria alone. Then are to follow Palestine, the Nejd, Hijâz, Yemen, *etc.* Each w. an excellent glossary. Orally collected, and thus more authoritative than the collns. of BURCKHARDT and FREYTAG [*ut* M.M. B § 27], wh. were made fr. books.

African.

GUIDI, Prf. Ignazio Proverbi, Strofe e Tavole Abissine [an essay] 8° *Rome* 91
TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. [ed. and tr.] African Aphorisms [Swahili provbs., w. tr. and notes] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Chinese.

SMITH, A. H. [ed.] The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese [pp. 384] 8° *Shanghai* 89

Basque.

OIHENHART, Arnauld [ed.] Proverbes Basques : Supplément.
Haristoy, P. Arnauld Doyenhart et son Supplément des Proverbes Basques [24 pp.] 16° Lemaignère, *Bayonne* 92

5. DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT. GHOSTS.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Diabolica : sel. of bks. rel. to the Devil 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 74
Books on demons, hell, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, divination, angels, ghosts, *etc.*

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Bibliotheca Magica et Pneumatica 2*m.*50 8° Engelman, *Leipzig* 43
A classified bibliog. of bks. dealing w. magic, spirits, witchcraft and other superstitions. Earliest times to 1842.

Demonology.

HALL, F. T. The Pedigree of the Devil ; pl. 7/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 83
Treats of the modern orthodox Devil of Xtn. belief only, assuming at any rate his ideal existence. Chaps. on the Devil, Evil, Satan, Demons, the Devil's Ancestors, Hell and Monarchs, Fire, Dragons and Satyrs, Pedigree of the Devil. Index.

Ghosts

—*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Spiritualism (*esp.* DYER, wh. is an excellent folklore colln.).

Magic.

SCHWAB, Les Coupes Magiques et l'Hydromancie dans l'Antiq. Orient. 5*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91

Greek and Roman.

HEIM, Rich. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica Graeca Latina [*repr. fr.* Jahrbb. Class. Phil.] 2*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Modern Magic —*v.* A § 94 : Theosophy and Occultism.

Witchcraft.

Great Britain.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Witch, Warlock, and Magician ; historical sketches 12/– 8° Chatto 89
Secondhand information, fairly well digested and presented.

France.

Devils of Loudun : History of the [tr.] [Bibl. Adamantea] *subscr.* 9/6 [*w.* 3/6] s 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1634] 86
An extraord. acc. of the *cause célèbre* of Urbain GRANDIER, the *curé* of Loudun, accused of magic and of having for immoral purposes caused the nuns of the convent of St. Ursula to be possessed of devils.

LESPY, V. Les Sorcières dans le Béarn [1393–1572] 2*fr.* s 8° 75
LOUISE, La Sorcellerie à Valenciennes au 16 et 17 siècles 7*fr.* 8° 61
MOLINIER, Aperçu critique sur Jean Bodin et les Procès de Sorcières [16–17 cents.] 5*fr.* 8° 64

Germany.

BAEDI, Die Hexenprocesse in Deutschland 1*m.*50 8° 74
HAAS, Carl Die Hexenprocesse : eine kultur-histor. Versuch. [w. docums.] 1*m.*50 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* 65
NIPPOLD, Friedr. Die gegenwärt. Wiederbelebg. d Hexenglaubens, 2 pts. [Zeit. u. Streitfragen] 1*m.* 8° Luckhardt, *Berl.* 75; 75
REUSS, Sorcellerie en Alsace au 16 et 17 siècles 4*fr.* 8° 71
*SOLDAN, Wilh. G. Geschichte der Hexenprocesse, hrsg. H. Heppe, 2 vols. 13*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* [43] 80

Italy : Etruscan-Roman.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Etruscan-Roman Remains in Popular Tradition ; ill. by author s 4° 21/– Unwin / $5.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
Devoted to the witchcraft of La Romagna Toscana, a mountainous district where a rude form of the Bolognese dialect is spoken, and where *stregheria*, termed by the peasants *la vecchia religione*—"something more than a sorcery and something less than a faith"—still survives, tho' not flourishes. A handsome bk., of wh. there is also a *L.P.* edn. (100 copies) 31/6 *nt.* *Cf.* also his paper in Internat. Folklore Congress [1891], *ut* B § 2.

America.

KIMBALL, Henrietta D. [Am.] Witchcraft Illustrated : facts, theories and incidents $1.50 12° *Boston* 93
With a sketch of Old and New Salem.

NEVINS, Winfield S. [Am.] Witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692 ; 35 ill. 16° $1.25 Lee & Shep., *Boston* / 3/6 Low [92] 93
Conts. also a short account of other witchcraft persecution in New England and elsewhere.

West Indies.

BELL, Hesketh J. Obeah : witchcraft in the West Indies 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 93
Chiefly from the negroes of Grenada.

5.* FAIRIES. ELVES. DWARFS.

English.

BELL, Wm. Shakespeare's Puck and his Folklore : ill fr. superstits. of all nations, 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] f 8° *London* 52
KIRK, Rev. Rob. [17 cent.] Secret Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns and Fairies, ed. Andr. Lang [Bibl. de Carabas] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt [1691] 93
A "Treatise on the Invisible People going under the name of Elves." Only 500 prin. and 60 *L.P.* [*w.* 20/–] ; 2 ill. Only one previous repr. of this scarce bk. [not in Brit. Mus.] has been made, viz., that by JAMIESON, *Edinb.*, 1815, of wh. only 100 copies were printed. KIRK was minister of Aberfoyle.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Testimony of Tradition ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 90
,, ,, Fians, Fairies and Picts ; 22 pl. 5/– 8° ,, 93
Both of the same character, elaborating the theory of WILSSON and others that traditions rel. to dwarfs, fairies, *etc.*, are all based on memories of actual dwarf races. Both bks. cont. plates of underground houses in Brit. Isles, the small dimensions of wh. are one of the "evidences."

RITSON, Jos. Fairy Tales ; w. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps'] Fairy Mythol. of *Midsr. Nt's. Dream*—*ut* B.B. B § 23.

Poetry.

WAITE, A. E. [ed.] Elfin Music [an anthology of Eng. fairy poetry ; Canterb. Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

6. PHALLIC AND SERPENT WORSHIP.

Bibliography.

Cultus Arborum : account of phallic tree-worship 7/6 c 8° Reader 90

Of next to no value in itself, but has a bibliography of *c.* 500 books.

Treatises.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Serpent Worship—*in her* Anthropological Studies, *ut* E § 3 [elementary]

COOPER, Wm. R. The Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt 4/– c 8° Bagster 73

DULAURE, Jacq.-Ant. Des Divinités Génératrices : ou du culte du phallus [anc. and mod.] [*w.* 15/–] 8° *Paris* [25] 85

FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 11.

Ophiolatreia : acc. of rites and mysteries conn. w. serpent worship [of very small value] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Reader) 89

ROSENBAUM, Jul. Geschichte der Lustseuche im Alterthume 6*m.* 8° Schmidt, *Halle* [ ] 88

With researches on phallic and Venus worship, brothels, νοῦσος δήλεια of the Scythians, pederasty, *etc.*

7. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

German.

ZERNIAL U. Thiere u. Pflanzen in d. german. Volkspoesie [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Pohle, *Jena* 76

Animals.

Generally.

ASHTON, Jno. [ed.] Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facs. ill. 12/6 r 8° Nimmo 90

Accounts of animals and men, compiled fr. the "tales" of early "travellers" and naturalists, who saw strange things; w. facss. of the old wood blocks, printed in brown ink.

MEYER, Elard Hugo Naturdämonen in Tiergestalt—*in his* Germanische Mythol. [ch. vi. § 6], *ut* B § 19.*

STEINER, Carl J. Die Thierwelt nach ihrer Stellg. in d. Mythologie u. Volksglauben, *etc.* 4*m.* 20 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* 91

Beast Epics.

GOLDSTAUB + WENDRINER, Max. / Rich. [eds.] E. tosco-venezianischer Bestiarius [w. notes] 12*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92

LE CLERC Guillaume Bestiaire, hrsg. R. Reinsch 10*m.* 8° Reisland, *Leipzig* 90

Edited, for the first time, fr. the Norman, fr. MSS. at Lond., Paris and Berl., w. Intro. and glossary.

NOVER, Jak. Die Thiersage [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 1*m.* 8° Verlagsanst., *Hambg.* 93

WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. Von d. Thiersage u. Dichtt. a. d. Thiersage—*in his* Kleinere Schriften, vol. ii. 8*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 73

A considerable paper, occupying 92 pp.

Reynard the Fox.

Bibliography and Literary History.

ten BRINK, Prf. J. De Litteratur d. Reinaertsagen—*in his* Letterarische Schetsen en Kritieken 1*fl.* 90 c 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 83

English Translations : Caxton [*tr.*] 1481.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Reynard the Foxe ; w. woodcuts fr. the Low-German ed. [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93

With disserts. on the origin and spread of the mediæval beast epic.

MORRIS, Wm. [ed.] Historye of Reynard the Foxe *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] f 8° Kelmscott Press 93

An excellent reprint, fr. type designed by MORRIS, w. ornam. borders and capitals. Only a small no. printed.

Treatises.

CARNOY, Prf. H. Les Contes des Animaux dans les Romans du Renard, vol. i. [Coll. Intern. de *La Tradition*] 3*fr.* 50 18° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

SUDRE, L. Les Sources du Roman de Renart 12*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

MÜLLER + LOGEMAN, Prf. J. W. / Prf. H. Die Hystorie van Raynaert die Vos 3*fl.* 75 8° Tjeent-Willink, *Zwolle* 92

A comparison of the edn. of 1497, with CAXTON'S translation.

VORELZSCH, Carl Der Reinh. Fuchs Heinrichs d. Glîchezâre u. d. Roman de Ren. [inaug. diss.] 8° *Halle* 91

Reprinted in the *Zeits. für roman. Philologie*, vol. xv.

India.

KIPLING, Jno. L. —*in his* Beast and Man in India ; ill. 7/6 ($6) 8° Macmillan [91] 92

Conts. a good deal of folk and animal lore, chiefly of the domesticated and semi-domesticated animals.

Greece.

KELLER, Otto —*in his* Thiere der classischen Alterthums, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 7.

MARX, A. [ed.] Griechische Märchen von dankbaren Tieren und Verwandtes 2*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* 89

A coll. of popular stories, wh. lie at the root of Æsop's *Fables*, and of wh. later forms or traces can occas. be found in Plutarch, Ælian, or Tzetzes. Traced, where possible, thro' their various forms.

Italy.

NARDO CIBELE, A. [ed.] Zoologia popolare Veneta, specialmente Bellunese 4*l.* 16° Lauriel, *Palermo* 87

A collection of beliefs, legends and traditions ; w. annotations.

B § 7

Germany.

HALTRICH, Jos. Zur deutschen Thiersage *o.p.* 4° *Kronstadt* 55

Finland.

KROHN, K. Bär [Wolf] und Fuchs 8° *Helsingfors* 88
" " Mann und Fuchs 8° " 91
" " [ed.] Suomalaisia Kansansatuja, pt. i. [Beast-tales] 8° " 86

Africa —*v.* B § 34 (HARRIS, OWEN; JEPHSON, STANLEY).

Individually.

Bees.

ROBERT-TORNOW, W. De Apium mellisque apud Veteres signific. et symbol. et mythol. 4*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93

Birds.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —*chap. on* Birds in Mythology, *in her* Anthrop. Studies, *ut* E § 3.
MUIRHEAD, G. —*his* Birds of Berwickshire [*ut* B.B. H § 96] *conts. remarks on their folklore, proverbs*, etc.
SAXBY, [Mrs.] Jessie M. E. Birds of Omen in Shetland; w. notes by W. A. Clouston 1/- 8° Viking Club 93
WINTRINGHAM, W. H. The Birds of Wordsworth poetically, mytholog. and compar. exam. 10/6 8° Hutchinson 92

Fishes.

LEE, Hy. Sea Fables Expld., 1/-; Sea Monsters Unmasked, 1/- [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 8° Clowes 8-; 8-
ROBINSON, Phil Fishes of Fancy: their place in myth, folklore, etc. [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° " 8-

Reptiles.

WILKEN, Prf. —*paper on the* Lizard in Malayo-Polyn. Mythol., *in* Jl. Asiat. Soc. of Hague 1891 [important].

Sea-Serpent.

OUDEMANS, A. C. The Great Sea Serpent; ill. [historical and critical] 25/- 4° Luzac 93

Mammals.

MANNHARDT, Wilh. Roggenwolf und Roggenhund: Beitrag z. german. Sittenkunde 2*m.* 8° Ziemssen, *Dantzig* [65] 66
" " Die Korndämonen: Beitrag zur german. Sittenkunde 1*m.*50 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* 68
" " Mythologische Forschungen, hrsg. Herm. Patzig [posthum. pubd.; Quellen u. Forschungen] 9*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 84

Placing his former meteorolog. hypotheses [*ut* B.B. B § 24, *inf.* B § 19*] to a large extent in the background, he here lays great stress on popular agricultural superstitions and practices: *v. also* his chief wk., *Wald.- u. Feldkulte* [*ut* B.B. B § 7].

Bear.

SPALDING, A. Der König der Tiere b. d. alt. Germ., pt. i. Verehrung d. Bären [progr.] 4° *Neumark* 90

Beaver.

MARTIN, Hor. T. Castorologia: hist. and trads. of Canad. beaver—*ut* H § 99.

Chfly. natural history, but has chaps. on mythol. and folklore, and traditions of the beaver, and the beaver in heraldry.

Lamb.

LEE, Hy. The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary: a curious fable; ill. 3/6 8° Low 87

Plants.

Egypt.

WOENIG, Frz. Die Pflanzen im alten Ægypten; ill. 8*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* [86] 88

Their home, hist., culture and uses in social life, customs, pop. medicine, art, etc. 1888 edn. is merely a reissue of the 1886 stock w. a new title-page.

Aramaic.

LÖW, Imman. Aramaeische Pflanzennamen [pub. under ausp. of Vienna Acad.] 20*m.* r 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 81

Greek.

ALLEN, Grant —*in his tr. of* Catullus' "Attis," *ut* K § 214.

Conts. dissertations on the myth of Attis and on the origin of Tree-Worship [*etc.*].

MURR, Dr. Jos. Die Pflanzenwelt in der griechischen Mythologie 6*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

English.

Plant-names —*v.* K § 241.

German.

CHEVALIER, L. Der deutsche Mythus in der Pflanzenwelt [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 76
v. KOBELL, Frz. Ueber Pflanzensagen und Pflanzensymbolik [a lecture] 50*pf.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 75
v. PERGER, Ant. Pflanzenaberglaube [a lecture] 1*m.* 8° *Vienna* 70
RELING + BOHNHORST, H. J. Unsere Pflanzen 4*m.*60 8° Thielemann, *Gotha* [82] 89

Plants in their folk-names, in mythology, custom, tradition, history and literature.

WARNKE, Fr. Pflanzen in Sitte, Sage und Geschichte [popular] 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 78

Individually.

Oak.

WAGLER, Paul Die Eiche in alter und neuer Zeit, pt. ii. [Berl. Studien] 4*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91

Pt. i. appeared as a Programme of Würzen, 1891; and may be had of Calvary for 2*m.*

Rose.

JORET, Chas. La Rose: dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge 7*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
Gathers together all that is known of the early history, methods of culture, *etc.*, of the rose.

Tobacco.

SÉBILLOT, Paul Le Tabac dans les Traditions, *etc.* [*repr. fr.* Rev. d. Trads.] 1*fr.*50 8° *Paris* 93

8. ASTRONOMY AND METEOROLOGY IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*INWARDS, Rich. [ed.] Weather-lore: a garner of traditions, *etc.*; 2 ill. [of many countries] 7/6 m 8° Stock [69] 93
L. P. (25 copies), 21/– *nt.* A greatly enlarged edn. of his former bk., *ut* B.B. B § 8. The fullest and most interesting book on the subject.

SIECKE, Ernst Die Liebesgeschichte des Himmels: Untersuch. z. indogerm. Sagenkunde 3*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 92

Fog.

LAISTNER, Ludw. Nebelsagen 9*m.* 8° Speman, *Stuttgt.* 79
Attributes a number of German local tales to local meteoric phenomena: but *v. also* B § 8.

MANNHARDT, Wilh. —*ut* B § 19.*

Sun.

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* Grammar of the Lotus, *ut* I § 86.
TITCOMB, Sarah E. [Am.] —*in her* Aryan Sun Myths, *ut* B § 1.

8.* GEOGRAPHY IN FOLKLORE.

ZEMMRICH, Joh. Toteninseln u. verwandte geogr. Mythen; map. [Lpz. inaug. diss.] 4° Trapp, *Leyden* 91
Also in the *Internat. Archiv. für Ethnographie*, 1891.

9. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

Generally

—*v. also* A § 94, *s.v.* Alchemy, *and* H* § 1: History of Medicine.

BARTELS, M. Die Medicin der Naturvölker 9*m.* 8° Grieben, *Leipzig* 93
BERDOE, Edw. —*in his* Origin and Growth of the Healing Art, *ut* H* § 1.
BOURKE, Jas. G. [Am.] Scatalogic Rites of all Nations *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 91
A very curious wk. on the employment of excrementitious remedial agents in religion, medicine, witchcraft, love philters, *etc.*, in var. pts. of the world; compiled fr. ab. 1,000 authorities. Not for general reading.

HARNACK, Dr. Adolf Medicinisches aus der ältesten Kirchengeschichte 4*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 92
Part of the 4th Part of vol. viii. of the *Texte und Untersuchungen* [*ut* A § 55].

SCHAEFER, Heinr. Wilh. Die Alchemie: ihr ägypt.-griech. Ursprung u. weitere Entwickelg. [Progr.] 2*m.* 4° *Flensbg.* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 87

Germany and Austria.

GOLDSCHMIDT, J. Volksmedizin im nordwestlichen Deutschland 1*m.* 8° Heyse, *Bremen* 54
KOEBNER, Hugo Ueber medicinischen Aberglauben [Gemeinfassl. Vorträge] 1*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 78

Bavaria.

LAMMERT, G. Volksmedizin u. mediz. Aberglaube in Bayern; 1 lithog. 4*m.*50 8° Julien, *Würzbg.* 69
With an historical Introduction.

Frankenwald.

FLUEGEL, Volksmedizin und Aberglaube in Frankenwalde 1*m.* 8° Leutner, *Munich* 63

Swabia.

BUCK, Mich. R. [ed.] Medicinischer Volksglauben u. Volksaberglauben aus Schwaben 1*m.* 8° Dorn, *Ravensbg.* 65

Greece.

COURTOIS-SUFFIT Les Temples d'Esculape: méd. religieuse d. l. Gréce anc. 8° Asselin, *Paris* 92
An extract from the *Archives Générales de Medicine.*

Ireland.

WILDE, Lady [ed.] —*in her* Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages in Ireland, *ut* B § 15.

Italy.

ZANETTI, Dr. Zeno La Medicina delle nostre Donne Lapi, *Città di Castello* 93
An admirable and suggestive study of popular remedies, talismans, theories of disease of the labouring folk of the Umbrian hills, by a doctor who has worked among them. Was awarded a prize by Ital. Soc. of Anthropology.

Russia.

v. HENRICI, A. A. Die Volksheilmittel verschiedener in Russland lebender Völkerschaften 4*m.* 92
MIKHAILOVSKI, V. M. Shamanstvo: sravnitelo-etnographicheskie Oeherki: Vipusk Pervii 8° Ethnograph. Soc. *Moscow* 92
A compar. study of Shamanism, the belief in the *Shaman*, a kind of medicine-man, familiar to the N.-Amer. Indns., Australs., Kaffirs, and the Siber. races. The second and chief pt. of the bk. traces Shamanism among the races of Siberia; the first treats of the views on nature and life presented by Shamanism generally.

10. MYTHOLOGY IN ART.

Greece and Rome —*v.* B § 12.

III. Mythology and Folklore according to Races.

11. INDIC FOLKLORE.

Religions and Mythology—*v.* A § 14.

Yama.

EHNI, J. Der vedische Mythus der Yama 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Compared with the analogous types of Persian, Greek and Germanic mythology.

Animal Lore —*v.* B § 7.

Folk-Tales.

Collections: Ancient.

Texts —*v.* K § 124 vii.
Translations —*for trs. of* Minor Texts *v.* K § 124 vii.

Baital Pachisi.
Vetala-panchavimsati: tr. [into English] Dhewdâs 2/– 12° *Bombay* [ ] 90

BIDPAI (PILPAY) Fables—*v.* B § 3.

Collections: Modern.

"ANARYAN" [=F. F. ARBUTHNOT; tr.] Early Ideas: a group of Hindu stories coll. and collated 4/6 8° W. H. Allen 81

Short accs. and tr. selns. fr. BIDPAI, *Pancha-Tantra, Hitopadesa, Kathâ-sarit-sagara, Dusa-kumara-charita, Baital Pachisi, Sinhasana Dwatrinsatika* [32 stories of the Speaking Statues], *Vikram-charitra, Vikramaditya.*

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales; ill. J. D. Batten [150 *L.P.*, *subscr.* 31/6 *nt.*] 6/– c 8° Nutt 92

Got up as a children's bk., but with useful analytic and comparative notes (at the end).

KINGSCOTE + SASTRI, Mrs. H. / Natesa [tr.] Tales of the Sun [Southern-Indian Tales] 5/– c 8° W. H. Allen 90

RAMASWAMI RAJU, P. V. [tr.] Tales of the Sixty Mandarins; intro. Prf. Hy. Morley 5/– c 8° Cassell [*n.d.*] *n.d.* (86)

NATESA SASTRI, Pandit [tr.] Folklore of Southern India, 3 pts. in 1 vol. 8/– c 8° *Bombay*

Trs. of 24 Tamil popular tales, by a member of the Govt. Archæological Survey.

STEEL + TEMPLE, Mrs. H. W. / Cpt. R. C. [trs.] Wide-a-Wake Stories [over 500 pp.] c 8° *Bombay* 84

A coll. of tales told by little children between sunset and sunrise in the Punjaub and Kashmir, w. intro., notes, and index.

SWYNNERTON, Rev. Chas. [tr.] Indian Nights' Entertainment; ill. [50 *L.P.*, 63/–] 31/6 1 8° Stock 93

A coll. of 85 folk-tales fr. the Upper Indus, nr. the borders of Afghanistan, tr. fr. the Panjâbi, w. Intro., classifying them under (1) Nursery tales, (2) Drolls, (3) National and professional tales, (4) Fables, (5), Miscellaneous, tho' in the bk. itself they are intermixed. The illns., fr. native sources, are very good, and one of the chief features of the bk. A second series is to appear. Mr. SWYNNERTON is chaplain on the Afghan frontier.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Sacrifices.

HILLEBRANDT, Dr. Alf. D. altindische Neu- u. Vollmondopfer in s. einfachst. Form 7*m.* 8° Fischer, *Jena* 9–

12. GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

Bibliography.

PREUNER, A. Jahresber. üb. d. Mythol. aus d. J. 1876–85; 5 pts. ea. 3*m.*60 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 86–91

Form the *Suppl.-Band* [Bd. xxv.] of *Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswissenschaft.*

Sources —*v. also* K §§ 190 *sqq.*

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125–176] Attica.
Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens; ill. and plans 16/– ($4.50) c 8° Macmillan 90

Tr. of the *Attica* of PAUSANIAS, by Mrs. A. W. VERRALL; w. introd. essay and archæolog. comm., elucidating the mythol. of Athens, by Miss Jane C. HARRISON.

Modern Writers.

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Greek and Latin Religions—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

DREXLER, Wilh. Mythol. Beiträge, i.: Cultus d. ägypt. Gottheiten in d. Donauländern 4*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 90

DÜTSCHKE, Dr. H. Der Olymp: Götterlehre d. Griechen u. Römer; 6 pl. and 47 ill. 2*m.*50 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* [87] 90

See note to ELY, *ut infra.*

DYER, Prf. Louis [Am.] Studies of the Gods in Greece—*ut* G § 5.

A statement, in an attractive form, of some of the results of recent excavations.

ELY, Talfourd Olympos; 6 photogr. pl. and 47 wdcuts. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 91

A system. manual of Gk. and Rom. mythol., dealing in main w. the *Dii Majores*, tho' the lesser deities (*e.g.* Castor and Pollux, Hercules, Æsculap.) have some space given to them. Shows well how ea. deity combined in one person various local cults, and was thus worshipped under various and even opposite aspects. Founded on DÜTSCHKE, *ut supra.*

B § 12

GÖRRES, G. Studien zur griechischen Mythologie, series i. 8*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89
Four essays on (1) Lycaon, (2) Zeus Laphystios, (3) Prometheus, (4) Odysseus, from the weather-and-seasons point of view. *Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archäol.*

,, ,, The same, series ii. 9*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
Three essays on (1) Odysseus [answering critics, *etc.*], (2) Danaids and Gorgons, (3) System of Gk. mythol., a prelim. sketch to be followed perhaps by a larger work. Same series.

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Mythology of Ancient Greece and Italy *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker [38] 54
Antiquated, but nevertheless still of some value.

MÜLLER, Heinr. Dietr. Historisch-mythische Untersuchungen 3*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 92
i.: *Pelasger und Hellenen*; ii.: *Die Sage vom trojan. Kriege u. d. homer. Dichtung.*

PETISCUS, Dr. A. H. Gods of Olympos: mythol. of Gks. and Roms., tr. Kath. A. Raleigh; 8 pl. & ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 92
Old-fashioned treatment, almost of the pre-scientific days of LEMPRIÈRE; but well done in its way.

ROHDE, Erwin Psyche: Seelencult und Unsterblichkeitsglaube d. Griechen, pt. i. 7*m.* 8° Mohr, *Heidelbg.* 90
ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Studien zur griechischen Mythologie u. Kulturgeschichte, pts. i.-iv.; ill. 17*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 78–90
i.: *Hermes der Windgott*, 3*m.*60, '73; ii.: *Die Gorgonen u. Verwandtes*, 4*m.*, '79; iii.: *Nektar u. Ambrosia*, 3*m.*60, '83; iv.: *Ueber Selene u. Verwandtes*, 5 pl., 6*m.*, '90.

SCHULTZE, Vict. Geschichte d. Untergangs d. griech.-röm. Heidentums, 2 vols. 21*m.* 8° Costenoble, *Jena* 87; 91
Vol. i.: *Staat u. Kirche im Kampfe m. d. Heidentum*, 12*m.*, '87; ii.: *Die Ausgänge*, 9*m.*, '91.

Dictionary.

ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Ausführl. Lexikon d. griech. u. röm. Mythologie, pts. xv.-xxv.; ill. ea. 2*m.* r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90–93 *in prg.*
Parts i.-xvii. form vol. i. in 2 *Abtheilungen*, costing 34*m.* Supplem. vol. (*Epitheta Deorum quae apud Poetas graecos leguntur*] ed. C. F. H. BRUCHMANN, 10*m.*, '93.

Arcadian.

IMMERWAHR, Walt. Die Kulte u. Mythen Arkadiens; vol. i.: Arkad. Kulte [in 2 vols.] 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 91

Laconic.

WIDE, Sam. —*in his* Lakonische Kulte 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 93

Art: Mythology in.

BERENS, E. M. Myths and Legends of Anc. Gr. and Rome ill. fr. sculptures [tr.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 90
COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Mythology in rel. to Gk. Art; 138 ill. sq 8° 12/6 Grevel / $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
Shows the true origin of mythol. types, a study for wh. the Germans have adopted the convenient word *Mythographie.*

LANGL, Prf. Jos. Griechische Götter- u. Heldengestalten: 50 pl. [after anc. monums.] 18*m.* f° Hölder, *Vienna* 90
NEWTON, [Sir] Chas. T. —*his* Religion of the Greeks as illustrated by Inscriptions *is reprinted in his* Essays on Art and Archæology, *ut* B.B. I § 84.

Beast Epics —*v.* B § 7, *s.v.* Greece.

Gods and Goddesses.

Collectively.

BRUCHMANN, C. F. H. [ed.] Epithetá Deorum—*ut supra, sub voc.* Dictionary (ROSCHER).
v. SCHROEDER, Leop. Griechische Götter und Heroen, pt. i. [comparative] 4*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 87
This Part deals w. Aphrodite, Eros and Hephaistos.

SCHULZ, Otto Die Ortsgottheiten in der griech. u. röm. Kunst [= Berliner Stud., vol. viii., pt. 3] 3*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 88

Hermes and Kerykeion.

HOFFMANN, Otto A. Hermes und Kerykeion: Studie zur Urbedeutung d. Hermes; 1 pl. 1*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Hamburg* 90
ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Hermes der Windgott = Studien, pt. i., *ut supra.*

Nemesis and Adrasteia.

POSNANSKY, H. Nemesis und Andrasteia [mythological and archæological] 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91
A good compendium of what is known, and what is conjectured, about these 2 goddesses.

Œdipus.

STEINBERGER, Alph. Die Œdipussage: eine litterarhistorische Skizze 1*m.* 8° Coppenrath, *Regensbg.* 88

Folk-Medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Folk-Tales, Folk-Songs, and Hero-Legends.

BETHE, Erich Thebanische Heldenlieder 4*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 91
Researches into the epics of the Theban-Argiv. cycle.

FORESTI, A. Saggi sulle Fonti della Epopea Greca [pp. 30] 8° *Bologna* 89
MARX, Aug. Griechische Märchen von dankbaren Tieren, und Verwandtes—*ut* B § 12.
MÜLLER, Prf. Wilh. Zur Mythologie der griechischen u. deutschen Heldensage 3*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* 89
Regards the heroes as symbolical representatives of their races and countries.

Odysseus.

SOLTAU, Friedr. Die Mythen u. Sagen-Kreise im Homer. Schiffer-Epos 4*m.* 8° Stargardt, *Berlin* 87
Deals also w. the *Iliad* and the Argonaut legend.

Theseus.

WULFF, O. Zur Theseussage [archæological and mythological] 5*m.* 8° Karow, *Dorpat* 92

Troy Legend —*v.* B § 3.

B §§ 13–15

Mysteries and Festivals.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy — Eleusis and the Mysteries—*in his* New Chapters in Greek History, *ut* G § 5.
Of considerable importance and great interest.

RUBENSOHN, Otto — Die Mysterienheiligtümer in Eleusis und Samothrake, ill. *7m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

Plant-Lore — —*v.* B § 7.

13. MODERN GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

BENT, J. T. — —*in his* The Cyclades, *ut* B.B. E § 22.
"CONSUL'S WIFE, A" [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* The People of Turkey, *ut* B.B. E § 29.
GARNETT, [Miss] Lucy M.—*in her* Christian Women of Turkey, *ut* B § 31.
RODD, Rennell — —*in his* The Customs and Lore of Modern Greece, *ut* E § 22.
An admirable popular study of festivals, legends, ceremonies and folk-songs, contg. numerous specs. of the songs, *etc.*

WACHSMUTH, Curt — Das alte Griechenland im neuen *2m.* s 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 64
Conts. an appendix on the customs and superstits. at births, marriages and deaths.

Collections.

LEGRAND, Emile [ed.] — Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire, vols. i.-vi. 110*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 80–92 *in prg.*
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Recueil de Poèmes Historiques—*ut* K § 186.

Folk-songs.

MACPHERSON, [Miss] Flor. [tr.]—*her* Poetry of Mod. Greece: specs. and extrs. *conts. trss. of some folk-songs* 5/– f8° Macmillan 84

14. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Sources.

PLUTARCH [? 46–*post* 120] Romane Questions, tr. Philemon Holland [A.D. 1603], ed. Prf. Frank B. Jevons [Bibl. de Carabas] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92
The earliest formal treatise on folklore: on the "maine fashions and customs of Rome," dating fr. primitive Ital. times before the *numina* of Roman animism were superseded by the full-blown gods of Greece. With dissert. by JEVONS on Ital. cults, myths, taboos [*e.g.* the *Flamen Dialis*], man-worship, Aryan marriage, sympathetic magic, and "the eating of beans." Only 550 printed, and 60 on *L.P.*

Modern Writers.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — —*in his* Greek and Latin Religions, *ut* B § 12.
DÜTSCHKE, Dr. H. — —*in his* Der Olymp, *ut* B § 12.
ELY, Talfourd — —*in his* Olympos, *ut* B § 12.
PETISCUS, Dr. A. H. — —*in his* The Gods of Olympos, *ut* A § 12.
SCHULTZE, Vict. — —*in his* Geschichte d. Unterganges d. griech.-röm. Heidentums, *ut* B § 12.
de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. J. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *art.* Rome, *ut* A § 9.
Conts. an excellent picture of the Roman system whereby Fetichism and Animism of the rudest description were organized w. such consummate statesmanship as to at least partially satisfy the moral habits and spiritual aspirations of the people thro' long centuries of growth.

Art: Mythology in — —*v.* B § 10.

Proverbs — —*v.* B § 4.

Witchcraft — —*v.* B § 7 (LELAND)

15. CELTIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH, WELSH.

Generally.

GAIDOZ, H. — Études de Mythologie Gauloise: le Dieu gaul. de Soleil et Symbolisme d. l. Roue 8° *Paris* 87
RHYS, Prf. Jno. — —*in his* Studies in the Arthurian Legend, *ut* K § 46.
Asserts that the Arth. legends are only another expression of the Celtic religion wh. personified the phenom. of nature under another set of names, but that the so-called later cycle has been confused by the introd. of a histor. element, there having been a histor. ARTHUR and a Brythonic divinity of the same name. Author promises another vol. on the dark divinities of the Celts. *Vide* also note in K § 46.

Druidism.

MORGAN, Owen ["Morien"] The Light of Britannia; port. and ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Owen, *Cardiff* 93
Based on entirely antiquated authorities [*e.g.* DUPUIS, Godfrey HIGGINS, KNIGHT, FABER, BRYANT, CALMET'S *Bible Dict.* and BELL'S *Pantheon*]. Written in Engl. by an enthusiastic Welshman (abounding in gramm. and typog. errors), it is intended to unveil the mysteries of anc. Brit. Druidism, on the framework of wh. "the Xtn. religion is scientifically arranged," and to wh. the author attribs. the invention of the solar myth (later borrowed by the Egyptns. and Gks.!): for him St. PAUL wrote an Epistle to the Druids of Galatia; and he even inquires, "Was the Lord Jesus Christ a Druid?" Amusing, nevertheless.

Breton.

Le BRAZ, A. — La Légende de la Mort en Basse Brétagne [beliefs, superstits., *etc.*] 5*fr.* 12° Champion, *Paris* 93

Folk-tales.

SOUVESTRE + du LAURENS DE LA BARRE + LUZEL, $\frac{\text{Em.+F.}}{\text{F. M.}}$ [eds.] Contes et Lég. de Basse-Bretagne; ill. 10*fr.* 8° Lechevalier, *Paris* 91
Published for the Nantes Société des Bibliophiles Bretons.

de la VILLEMARQUÉ, Th. H. [ed.] Contes Populaires des anciens Bretons, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 42

B § 15

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Irish.

WILDE, Lady [ed.] Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages of Ireland 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

Dinnsenchas [or *Dindsenchas*].

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed. & tr.] The Dinnsenchas : text, w. tr., notes & index—*in* Folklore, Dec., 1892 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92

The *Dinnsenchas* is one of the most valuable extant monumts. of Irish tradition: it is a coll. of legends in Middle-Irish prose and verse ab. the names of noteworthy Ir. places, the personages of the stories being largely those that figure in the mythol. heroic cycles of anc. Ir. liter. Date *c.* middle 12 cent.

Folk-songs.

CROKER, Thos. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- (40*c.*) c 8° Routledge [39] 86

Folk-tales.

*CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folklore of Ireland ; etched front. c 8° $2 Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 9/- Low 90

Orally collected fr. Gaelic lips when on a visit to West of Ireld. in 1887. A very good coll., racily tr.

HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed. & tr.] Beside the Fire : collection of Irish-Gaelic folk-stories ; w. notes 7/6 8° Nutt 90

Six tales in Irish text and character, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*, 8 tales tr. fr. the *Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta*, w. intro. notes on text and tales, and index ; and addit. notes by Alf. NUTT.

LARMINIE, W. [ed.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances [Camden Library ; *L. P.* 21/- *nt.*] 6/- p 8° Stock 93
LEAMY, E. [ed.] Irish Fairy Tales : translated [of not much value] 2/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 90
*O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed. & tr.] Silva Gadelica : i.–xxxi., 2 vols.—*ut* K § 283.

A coll. of tales in Irish, w. extracts ill. persons and places, ed. fr. MSS , w. Engl. trs. Vol. i. conts. the Irish texts, vol. ii. the trs. and notes.

YEATS, W. B. [ed.] Irish Fairy Tales ; ill. [Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 92
" " Irish Fairy and Folk Tales ; 12 pl. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
" " The Celtic Twilight : men and women devils and fairies ; front. 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

A series of essays and sketches of peasant characters and on fairy and ghost stories collected by him in Irish villages.

Manx.

MOORE, A. W. The Folklore of the Isle of Man 1/6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* (Nutt) 91

A good account of the myths, legends, etc., of the Isle of Man.

Folk-tales.

LENEY, I. H. [=Mrs. I. W. RUSSELL] Shadow Land in Ellan Vannin 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* (Nutt) 90

Folk-stories from the Isle of Man : "cooked."

Scottish (Gaelic).

Generally.

DENHAM, M. A. Tracts—*ut* B § 23.
MITCHELL, A. The Past in the Present : what is civilisation? 15/- 8° *Edinburgh* 80

Of some general value here.

Folk-songs and Ballads—v. also K § 65.

MACLEAN, Hector [tr.] Ultonian Hero Ballads ; port. 2/6 c 8° Sinclair, *Glasgow* 92

A good and simple tr. of these fine old heroic chants, the Homeric music of a past warrior people, who knew how to love and how to hate. Collected in Highlds. and Western Isles betw. 1516 and 1870, and arrgd. metrically and orthographically.

Folk-tales, etc.

*CAMPBELL, J. F. [of Islay; ed. & tr.] Pop. Tales of the W. Highlands [in 4 v.], v. i.-ii. ; w. Intro. ea. 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisl.* [60–62] 90;91

A repr., by the Islay Assoc., of these 2 vols. wh. had for several yrs. been *o.p.* and scarce. Vols. iii.-iv. [1862] may still be had. Some valuable annotations on the stories were contrib. by Dr. Reinh. KÖHLER to *Orient and Occident* [*ut* B § 2]. Orally collected, w. trs., one of the most important collections of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as the late author preferred to call it, "Storiology," ranking with GRIMM'S German collection. Vol. ii. of *Waifs and Strays* [*ut infra*] conts. a portrait of CAMPBELL.

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Fairy and Folk Tales ; w. intro. ; 12 pl. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
ROBERTSON, W. [ed.] Historical Tales and Legends of Ayrshire 5/- c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 90
*Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition : Argyleshire Series ; ill. 8° Nutt 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Craignish Tales*, coll. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL, w. notes [on war-dress of Celts, *etc.*] by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, 20 pl. 5/-, 89

Chiefly local trads. fr. Craignish, w. two folk-tales in Gaelic text and Engl. tr.

Vol. ii. *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. and tr. Rev. D. MACINNES, 2 pl. and 1 cut 15/-, 90

With a study of the Ossianic saga, and notes, by Alf. NUTT. Forms also vol. xxiii. of pubns. of Folklore Society.

Vol. iii. *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL [coll. fr. a roadman] 10/6, 91
Vol. iv. *The Friars*, coll. Rev. J. G. CAMPBELL ; ill. 10/6, 91

Traditions, *etc.*, of Fionn and his warrior-band ; w. Intro. and notes by Alf. NUTT. The series was instituted and is directed by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, carrying out the design set on foot by CAMPBELL, of Islay, to collect and arrange the whole body of Gaelic folklore.

Chap-Books.

FORD, Robert [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants ; w. intro. notes [genuine ballads and chap-bks.] 6/- f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
Laird O'Coul's Ghost : ed. fr. orig. MS. [18 cent. chap-bk.] 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Stock 92
MACGREGOR, Geo. [ed.] Collected Writings of Dougal Graham, "Skellat," Bellman of Glasgow, w. notes and intro. ; 2 vols. 21/- 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 83

GRAHAM was, w. a few exceptions, the only writer of purely Scottish chap-books of a secular nature, almost all the others being of Engl. origin. His writings are very facetious, and illustrate an interesting section of the social life of the period. The Introduction is biographical and bibliographical, and conts. a sketch of the Chap Literature of Scotland. Edn. limited to 250 copies.

B § 16

Welsh.

OWEN, Rev. Elias — Welsh Folklore, 5 pts. — [in 5 pts.] ea. 2/6 8° Woodall & Minshall, *Oswestry* 92 *in prg.*

Folk-tales.

Mabinogion.

Williams, [Miss] Meta E. [ed.] Tales from the Mabinogion — [Children's Library] 2/6 8° Unwin 92

Only one tale, in Lady Charl. GUEST'S tr. [*ut* 16.16. K § 282], made suitable for children.

WILKINS, Dr. Chas. — Tales and Sketches of Wales: social life, manners, customs, superstitions, etc. [*w.* 10/6] r 8° *Cardiff* 79

Proverbs — —*v.* B § 4.

16. ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*a*): FRENCH AND BELGIAN.

French.

Bibliography.

GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. Paul — Supplément *to their* Bibl. d. Trads. et Litt. Pop. des Frances d'outre-mer—*in* Revue de Linguistique, vol. xxi. [1888], pp. 105–144

Folk-songs.

JEANROY, J. — —*in his* Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au moyen âge [pp. 523] 8° *Paris* 89

NISARD, Chas. — Des Chansons Populaires chez les Anciens et chez les Français, 2 v. [*w.* 12/6] 18° ,, 67

With a study on the contemporary street ballad.

TIERSOT, Julien — Histoire de la Chanson Populaire en France 12*fr.* 8° Plon, *Paris* 89

VECKENSTEDT, E. — La Musique et la Danse d. l. Trads. [Coll. Int. de *La Tradition*, vol. iii.] 8° *Paris* 89

WECKERLIN, J. B. — La Chanson Populaire 8° Didot, *Paris* 87

Folk-tales.

d'AULNOY, Mme. [=C'ess. d'ANOIS; ed.] Fairy Tales, tr. Miss Lee + Miss A. Macdonald; ill. 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. 91

The first English tr. of *all* the 24 stories; the first 9 fr. *Les Contes des Fées*, and the other 15 fr. a second series, *Les Fées à la Mode*. Pref. by [Mrs.] Anne Thackeray RITCHIE.

Games — —*v.* B § 3.

Proverbs — —*v.* B § 4.

Witchcraft, Sorcery, etc.—*v.* B § 5.

Brittany — —*v.* B § 15.

Démuin.

LEDIEU, Alc. [ed.] — Traditions Populaires de Démuin; 16 ill. 8° Picard, *Paris* 92

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura.

THURIET, Chas. [ed.] — Traditions Populaires du Doubs, du Jura et de la Haute Saône 10*fr.* 8° Lechevalier, *Paris* 92

An excellent contribution to the study of folklore, dealing with a district of special folklore richness.

Gascony.

BLADÉ, J. F. [ed.] — —*in his* Epigraphie de la Gascogne 7*fr.*50 8° *Paris* 85

Guyenne.

SOLEVILLE, Emman. [ed.] Chants Populaires du Bas-Quercy; w. notes 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 90

Lauraguais.

"FAGOT, P." [=Pierre LAROCHE; ed.] Folklore du Lauraguais, pts. i.-iv. 8° Amalric, *Albi* 91–92 *in prg.*

A good coll. of Provençal folk-songs, pastoral and relig. poems, games, nursery sayings, *etc.*

Orne.

de la SICOTIÈRE, L. — Bibliographie d. Usages et d. Trads. du dépt. de l'Orne [35 pp.] 8° Lafoyle, *Vannes* 92

Normandy.

CANEL, A. [ed.] — Blason populaire de la Normandie, 2 v. [provbs., soubriquets, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° 59

Poitou.

PINEAU, Léon [ed.] — Les Contes Populaires du Poitou [Coll. de Contes et Chans. Pop.] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 91

* ,, ,, [ed.] — Le Folklore du Poitou [Coll. de Contes et Chans. Pop.] 5*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 92

A larger coll. than the *Contes*, comprizing not only legends and tales, but ballads, rounds, nursery songs, children's games, riddles, superstit. formulæ, customs and *dictons*. *Bonâ-fide* folklore, without dressing, but not *virginibus puerisque*. With comparative notes.

Provence [Bouches-du-Rhône, Var, Basses-Alpes and pt. of Vaucluse].

BÉRENGER-FÉRAUD, L. J. B. Les Légendes de la Provence 12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 8–

B § 17

Belgium.

HAROU, Alf [ed.] Contributions au Folklore de la Belgique ; port. 3*fr.*50 18° Lechevalier, *Paris* 93

Magazine.

Bulletin de Folklore, ed. Prf. Eug. Monseur [organ of Soc. du Folklore Wallon] *ann.* 6*fr.* 8° Lebègue, *Brussels*, 91 *sqq. in prg.*

Ardennes.

MEYRAC, Alb. [ed.] Traditions, Coutumes, Légendes et Contes d. Ardennes 10*fr.* 8° Impr. d. Petit Ardennais, *Charleville* 90
Comparative. With a preface by P. SÉBILLOT. Frontispiece.

Hainaut.

HAROU, Alf. [ed.] Le Folklore de Godarville 3*fr.* 8° Vancaneghem, *Antwerp* 93

Wallon.

LEMOINE, Jul. Le Folklore au Pays Wallon ; ill. 1*fr.*50 8° Vanderpoorten, *Ghent* [ ] 92
MONSEUR, Prf. Eug. Le Folklore Wallon [Soc. du Folklore Wallon] 1*fr.*25 16° Rozez, *Brussels* 92

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Luxemburg —*v.* B § 22.

17. ITALIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

PITRÉ, G. [ed.] Curiosità popolari tradizionali, vols. vi.-xi. 12° Lauriel, *Palermo* 90–92 *in prg.*

vi. *Usi, Credenze e Pregiudizi del Canavese*, GAETANO DI GIOVANNI 5*l.*, 90
vii. *Credenze, Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi*, Giov. FINAMORE 5*l.*, 90
viii. *Tradizioni ed Usi nella Penisola Sorrentina*, GAETANA AMALFI 5*l.*, 90
ix. *Novelline pop. Sarde*, Franc. MANGO 4*l.*, 91
x. *Saggio di Novelline, Canti ed Usi pop. della Ciociaria*, Giov. TARGIONI-TOZZETTI 3*l.*, 92
xi. *Canti pop. sardi*, Vitt. CIAN + P. NURRA 5*l.*, 93

Magazine.

Rassegna di Letteratura popolare e dialettale, ed. M. Menghini + A. Parisotti + F. Sabatini, vol. i. no. 1 [Jan. '90] *sqq.* ea. no. 50*c.* 4° Forzani, *Rome* 90 *sqq. in prg.*
Revista delle Tradizione Popolari Italiane, ed. Ct. A. de Gubernatis [organ of Ital. folkl. Soc.] [monthly] *ann.* 10*l.* 8° *Rome* 93 *in prg.*

Animal Lore —*v.* B § 7.

Folk-Medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Folk-Songs.

d'ANCONA, Aless. [ed.] Poemetti popolari italiani 5*l.* 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 89

Folk-tales.

BASILE, Giov. Battista [17 cent.] Pentamerone : or the tale of tales, tr. Sir Rich. Burton, 2 v. *subscr.* 63/–*nt.* 8° Henry 93
An unabridged tr. fr. the Neapolitan original, 1st pub. 1637. Will rise in financial value because unexpurgated. *L.P.* (only 150) 105/– *nt.*

" " Pentamerone, tr. Jno. Edw. Taylor [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 17], ed. Helen Zimmern [Children's Lib.] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93
Contains only 15 out of the 50 tales. The *Pentamerone* is a collection of fairy-tales, somewhat after the manner of BOCCACCIO'S *Decamerone*, but contg. only 50 as agst. 100 tales. BURTON'S is the first complete Engl. translation of it.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Abruzzi.

FINAMORE, Gen. [ed.] Credenze, Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi—*ut supra, s.v.* Pitré.
de NINO, A. [ed.] Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi, vols. ii.-iv. ea. 3*l.*50 8° Barbèra, *Florence* 81–87

Florence.

FRIZZI, Gius. Dizzionario dei Frizetti popolari fiorentini 3*l.* 8° Lapi, *Città di Castello* 90

Piedmont.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Les Chants Populaires du Piémont 2*fr.*50 s 8° *Paris* 90

Riviera.

ANDREWS, Jas. Bruyn [ed.] Contes Ligures ; w. notes 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 92
A very good coll. of tales fr. the district betw. Mentone and Genoa, orally collected.

Sardinia.

CIAN + NURRA, Vitt. / P. [eds.] Canti Popolari Sardi—*ut supra, s.v.* Pitré.
Raccolta di Canzoni popolari in dialetto sardo logudorese, vol. i. 2*l.*25 16° Tip. Arborense, *Oristano* 89

Terra d'Otranto.

GIGLI, Gius. [ed.] Superstizioni, Pregiudizî e Tradizioni in Terra d'Otranto 3*l.*25 16° Barbèra, *Florence* 93

Tuscany.

ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany, ed. Jno. Ruskin ; w. 20 pl. by translator 70/– 4° G. Allen 85

18. SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, RHÆTO-ROMANIAN AND ROUMANIAN FOLKLORE.

Spanish.

Folk-songs.

CROMBIE, J. W. The Folk-Poetry of Spain—*in his* Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* K § 17.

Folk-tales.

BERTRAM Y BROS, Pau [ed.] Rondallística : estudi de literatura popular s 8° *Barcelona* 90

The *Rondalles* are the tales told *round* the fire, or in turn, or *round*, by the company assembled for any evening task in the Catalan farm houses. To this little work, wh. conts. 25 such tales, hitherto ined., was awarded an extraord. prize in the Floral Games at Barcelona in 1888. In prelim. chaps. Señor BARTRAM discusses the current theories of orig. of folk-tales, the mythological or atmospheric, the historical, and the anthropological; and suggests a classif. : (1) sub-human animal tales, etc., (2) superhuman, (3) purely human. His coll. conts. 7 of (1), 7 of (2), 11 of (3).

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Portuguese.

de VASCONCELLOS, J. L. [ed.] Fastos Populares Portuguezes Clavel, *Oporto c.* 84

Conts. all the Portug. traditions rel. to hours, days, weeks, months, festivals, *etc.*

Rhæto-Romanian.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Roumanian.

Folk-songs.

RUDOW, C. Fr. W. [tr.] Rumänische Volkslieder : übersetzt [w. an Introduction] 2*m.*70 8° Barsdorf, *Leipzig* [ ] 88

VACARESCO, Hélene [ed.] The Bard of Dimbovitza : Roumanian folk-songs [tr.] c 8° 10/6 Osgood / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Tr. by "CARMEN SYLVA" [=QU. OF ROUMANIA] and Alma STRETTELL [Mrs. Peter HARRISON]. *L.P.* (50 cop.) 42/–. Orally collected.

19. SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. Volksglaube und religiöser Brauch der Südslaven 3*m.* 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90

An excellent and learned bk. Forms vol. ii. of the *Darstellungen der nicht-christl. Religionsgeschichte, ut* A § 9.

" " Sreća : Glück u. Schicksal im Volksglauben d. Südslaven 4*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 86

Extract fr. the *Mittheilungen d. Anthropolog. Gesellschaft in Wien.*

" " Sitte und Brauch der Südslaven 13*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 85

KREK, G. —*in his* Einleitung in die Slavische Literaturgeschichte—*ut* B.B. K § 284.

LEGER, L. Cyrille et Méthode [on conversion of Slavs to Xty.] 68

v. MIKLOSICH, F. Die Darstellung im slavischen Volksepos 2*m.*60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

MORFILL, W. R. The Slavonic Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Folk-tales, Folk-songs, etc.

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, W. Slavs and Magyars c 8° $2 Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 10/6 Low 91

KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. [tr.] Sagen und Märchen der Südslaven, 2 vols. [largely animal fables] ea. 6*m.* 8° Friederich, *Leipzig* 83; 84

Légendes Slaves : Recueil de Chants nationaux et populaires : text, French tr. and notes A.D. 8° Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 90

From Bohemia, Moravia, the Carpathians, the Danube, etc., pp. xx., 95.

WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. [ed. & tr.] Folk-tales fr. exclusively Slavonic Sources; w. brief. intro. & notes 7/6 8° Stock 89

Sixty tales from 17 provinces or dialects. Based on Karl J. ERBEN'S work, *ut* B.B. B § 19.

Bohemia.

Cesky Lid ["the Bohemian People"], ed. Drs. Niederle + Zibrt; ill. [folklore magazine] *in prg.*

JELÍNCK, B. Materialien zur Vorgeschichte u. Volkskunde Böhmens, pt. i. 3*m.*60 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 91 *in prg.*

Bosnia and Herzegovina.

HÖRMANN, Kosta [ed.] Narodne Pjesme, Muhamedovaca u Bosni i Hercegovini 8° *Sarajěvo* 89

An extensive coll. (pp. x., 652) of folk-songs of the Mohammedans of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Bulgaria.

ILIEV, A. T. [ed.] Coll. of Spirit. Products of the People, Cust., Usages, etc., pt. i. Folk-songs [in Bulgarian] 8° 89

Lithuania (incl. Lettish).

AUNING, Rob. Ueber den lettischen Drachenmythus [Puhkis] 3*m.* 8° *Mitau* (Stieda, *Riga*) 92

BARTSCH, Christian [ed. & tr.] Dainu Balsai, pt. i. 5*m.* ; ii. 6*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 87, 89

The melodies of Lithuanian folk-songs, w. Germ. trss. of the texts, intro. and notes. Pub. for the *Littauische Liter. Gesellschaft.*

BEZZENBERGER, Prf. A. —*in his* Litauische Forschungen [language and folklore] 10*m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 82

FRISCHBIER, Herm. [tr.] Hundert ostpreussische Volkslieder in hochdeutscher Sprache 3*m.* 8° Reissner, *Leipzig* 93

LEGER, L. Gottesidee und Cultus bei d. alten Preussen 70

SPROGIS, [ed.] Pamniatniki Latiskago Narodnago Tvorchestva 8° *Vilna* 68

A collection of *Specimens of Lettish National Poetry.*

B §§ 19*–20

WOLTER, F. A. Materiali dlia etnografii Latishkago Plemeni Vitebskoi Gubernii, pt. i. *St Petersburg* 91
This 1st pt. conts. a coll. of songs of festivals of the yr., births, deaths and marriages, funeral songs, christening songs, *etc.*

YUSHKEVICH, [ed.] Litovskianarodina Piesni 8° *Kazan* 80–82
A collection of *Lithuanian* [and Lettish] *Popular Songs.*

Russia.

BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Russian Fairy Tales; ill. [mainly of juvenile interest] 5/– 8° Lawrence & B. [92]93
Selected fr. the *Skazki* of POLEVOI, whose coll. was in turn made fr. that of AFANASIEFF [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. B § 19].

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am.; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, *etc.*—*ut supra.*

HODGETTS, [Miss] Edith M. S. [tr.] Tales and Legends from the Land of the Tzar 6/– c 8° Griffith 90

SICHLER, Léon [tr.] Contes Russes: traduits d'après le texte orig. et illustrés s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86

STERN, Bernh. [tr.] Fürst Wladimir's Tafelrunde: altruss. Heldensagen [w. intro. & bibliogr.] 3*m.* 50 8° Cronbach, *Berlin* 92

WOLLNER, Wilh. Untersuchungen üb. d. Volksepik d. Grossrussen 4*m.* 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 79

Folk-medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Servia.

SOERENSEN, Asm. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Entwickelung d. serb. Heldendichtg., pt. i. [diss.] Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
Also in the *Archiv für slavische Philologie*, vol. xiv. [1892], pp. 556–587.

Folk-songs.

DOZON, Aug. [tr.] L'Epopée Serbe: chants populaires heroïques: traduits 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
Servian, Bosnian and Herzegovinian, Croatian, Dalmatian and Montenegrine.

JASTREBOV, J. Obyčai i Pěsni tureckich Serbov 12/– 8° *St. Petersburg* 89
Customs and songs of the Turkish Serbs.

Wendic.

CERNÝ, Adolf Myth among the Lusatian Wends, vol. i. [in Wendic language] 4*m.* 8° Rühl, *Bautzen* 93

White Russian (Malo-Russian).

RADCHENKO, Z. [ed.] Narodnia Yuzhnorusskia Skazki *c.* 70

" " [ed.] Folk-songs of Gomelj [in Russian] 8° *St. Petersburg* 88
Forms pt. 2 of vol. xiii. of the *Zapiski* of the Russian Geograph. Soc., Ethnograph. Section

19.* TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*in* *Meyer, *and in* *Mogk, *ut infra.*

Generally.

KEARY, C. F. —*in kis* Vikings in Western Europe, *ut* F § 57.
Chapter ii. gives a good brief account of the creed of heathen Germany.

*MEYER, Elard Hugo Germanische Mythologie [Lehrbb. d. germ. Philologie] 5*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
A convenient, compreh. and cheap (pp. xii., 354) encyclopædic hdbk. of the subject, strictly scientific, w. copious bibliog. references and full nominal and subjects index, giving the results obtained since pub. of GRIMM'S great wk. [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. B § 20]. In 9 chaps.: 1. *Gesch. d. Wissensch. d. germ. Myth.*; 2. *Begriff u. Aufgabe d. Myth.* [chfly. German]; 3. *Quellen*; 4. *Seelenglaube*; 5. *Maren-* [or *Alp-*] *glaube*; 6. *Naturdämonenglaube* [incl. *D. Mythische Landschaft und Fauna*]; 7. *Höhere Dämonengl.*; 8. *Götterglaube*; 9. *Der Heroenmythus.*

MANNHARDT, Wilh. Götterwelt der deutschen u. nordischen Völker; ill. [popular] 6*m.* 8° Schindler, *Berlin* 60
Ascribes most of the more important myths to meteoric phenomena [*v.* also note to MANNHARDT in B § 7].

" " Germanische Mythen: Forschungen *o.p.* [*pb.* 12*m.*, *w.* 7/6] 8° Schneider, *Berlin* 58
Some additions and corrections to this were made by him in *Ztschr. f. deut. Mythologie*, vol. iv. [1859], *ut* ℳ.ℳ. B § 24.

" " Mythologische Forschungen—*ut* B § 7.

*MOGK, Dr. E. Mythologie [=Abschnitt vi. *of* Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philologie]—*ut* K § 225.
An extremely useful survey of the whole field, in 16 chapters: *Begriff u. Aufgabe d. Mythol.*; *Quellen d. germ. Myth.*; *Gesch. d. germ. Myth.*; *Verhältn. d. nord. u. germ. Myth.*; *Seelenglaube d. alt. Germ.*; *Elfische Geister*; *Dämonen*; *Altgerm. Götter*; *D. altgerm. Himmelsgott*; *Wödan-Odinn*; *Loki*, *Ullr*, *Hoenir*; *Donar-Thorr*; *Junge island.-norweg. Götter*; *Die Göttinnen*; *Eddische Cosmog. u. Eschatologie*; *Kultus d. alt. Germanen.* Other parts of the *Grundriss* are also of importance here.

Hero-legends.

SYMONS, B. Heldensage [=Abschnitt vii. (1889) *of* Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliogr., *passim*].

History of the Study—*v.* B § 1.

20. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*b*): SCANDINAVIAN.

Bibliography —*ut* B § 19* (*Meyer, *Mogk, Symons).

*LUNDELL, J. A. —Skandinavische Volkspoesie [=Abschn. viii. Anhang A. (1893) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225.
An excellent piece of work, contg. an almost exhaustive bibliog. of Scand. folk-songs, folk-drama, folk-tales, folk-books, proverbs and riddles.

Generally

—*v. also* B § 24: German Mythology and Folklore.

BANG, A. Chr. Völuspaa og de Sibyllinske Orakler 8° *Copenhagen* 79

" " The same, tr. J. C. Poestion, *sub tit.* Völuspá: oder d. Sibyllischen Orakel 1*m.* 20 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 80
Adopts PETERSEN'S views.

B § 20

BUGGE, Prf. Sophus — Stud. over de nord. Gude- og Heltesagns Oprindelse, ser. i. (3 pts.) 8*kr.* 50 8° Cammermeyer; *Christiania* 81–89

" " — The same, tr. O. Brenner, *sub tit.* Studien üb. Entstehg. d. nord. Götter- u. Heldensage, pts. i.–iii. 12*m.* 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 81; 82; 89

Whilst maintaining the heathen origin and great antiquity of most of the Edda songs, finds a strong admixture of Jewish-Christian legends and Graeco-Roman myths with them, the introd. of wh. he attribs. to the roving Vikings. The most important bk. on this side.

Stephens, Prf. Geo. — Bugge's "Studies in Northern Mythology" Examined; ill. 8/– 8° Williams 83

Eight lects. del. at Univ. Copenhagen, controverting BUGGE, and contg. much research on Norse mythology and the progress of Christianity. Only 200 printed.

MAGNUSEN, Finn [1781–1847] Veterum Borealium Mythologiae Lexicon *o.p.* 4° *Copenhagen* 27

Originally formed part of vol. iii. of the *Edda*, ed. ARNA MAGNO, 3 vols. 4° *w.* 90/– *Copenh.* 1797; 1817; 1827.

MEYER, Elard Hugo — —*in his* Indogermanische Mythen [*ut* B.B. B § 3] *and* Germ. Myth. [*ut* B § 19*] pp. 39 *sqq.*

Going even farther than BANG, BUGGE or PETERSEN, regards the several *Edda*-songs as of very varying mytholog. value.

MOGK, Dr. E. — —*in his* Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*

MÜLLER, Wilh. — Geschichte und System der altdeutschen Religion 5*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 44

A book which has not received as much attention as it deserves.

PETERSEN, Henry — Om Nordboernes Gudedyrkelse og Gudetro i Hedenold 8° *Copenhagen* 76

Maintains that Thor was the original popular chief deity, and was supplanted in the Viking age by the aristocratic Odin, the ruler of Walhalla, thus elevated in the myths of the *Edda* songs under the influence of Christianity—a view orig. taken by Skule THORLACIUS in his *Antiquitatum Borealium Observationes, Copenhagen*, 1806.

*RYDBERG, Viktor — —*in his* Teutonic Mythology, tr. [fr. Swedish] Rasmus B. Anderson 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

Opposed to BUGGE'S views.

POWELL, Prf. F. York — Teutonic Heathendom—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

SANDER, F. — La Mythologie du Nord 5*fr.* 8° Norstedt, *Stockholm* 92

An explan. of Norse mythol. fr. Latin inscripp. in Germ., Gaul and Brittany of the early centuries of Xtn. era.

SARS, — Udsigt over den norske Historie 8° [ ] 77

Adopts the THORLACIUS-PETERSEN views.

The Eddas and Sagas: Texts and Translations—*v.* K § 234.

Treatises (Mythological).

MEYER, Elard Hugo [ed.] Völuspá: eine Untersuchung 6*m.* 50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 89

Its thesis is that the *Völuspá* is a book-poem comp. in Icel. in "the first quarter of 12 cent." Conts. an analysis, commentary and reconstructed text.

MOGK, Dr. E. — —*in his* Nordische Literaturen [=Abschn. viii., pt. 2 (1889) *of* Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliogr., *passim*]

Denmark.

GRUNDTVIG, Sv. [ed.] — Gamle danske Minder i Folkemunde 54–61

" " [ed.] — Danmarks Gamle Folkeviser, vol. v. pt. 2, ed. A. Olrik 8° *Copenhagen* 90

GRUNTVIG'S unpub. collections (now in Royal Lib., Copenh.) contain material enough for 5 more vols.

KAMP, J. [ed.] — Danske Folkeminder, Æventyr, Folkesagn, Gaader, Rim og Folketro 8° *Odense* 77

KRISTENSEN, Evald T. [ed.] — Danske Sagn, pt. i. [Bjaergfolk] 4*kr.* 65 8° *Aarhus* 92

" " [ed.] — Jyske Folkeviser og Toner 8° *Copenhagen* 71

" " [ed.] — Jyske Folkesagn 8° " 76

" " [ed.] — Sagn og Overtro fra Jylland, ser. i.–ii. pt. ii. [=Jyske Folkeminder, ser. iii., iv., vi., viii., ix.] 8° *Copenhagen* 83–88

" " [ed.] — Ævrntyr fra Jylland: samlede af folkemunde, ser. i.–ii. [=Jyske Folkeminder, ser. v. and vii.] 8° *Copenhagen* 81; 84

" " [ed.] — Danske Folkeæventyr, pts. i.–iii. 8° *Viborg* 84–88

" " [ed.] — Gamle Folks Fortaellinger, i. , ii. 2*kr.*, iii. 1*kr.* 75 8° *Aarhus* ; 92; 92

" " [ed.] — 100 Gamle Jyske Folkeviser [=Jyske Folkeminder, Ser. xiii.] 4*kr.* 8° *Viborg* (Gyldend., *Copenh.*) 89

" " [ed.] — Gamle Viser i Folkemunde, Ser. iv. [=Jyske Folkeminder, Ser. xi.] 4*kr.* 8° *Viborg* 91

THIELE, J. M. [ed.] — Danmarks Folkesagn, 3 vols. [1st edn. *sub tit.* Danske Folkesagn] 8° *Copenhagen* [18–23] 43; 43; 60

Magazine.

Dania Tidsskrift for Folkemal og Folkeminder, ed. O. Jespersen + K. Nyrop *Copenhagen* 90 *sqq., in prg.*

Skattegraveren, ed. Evald T. Kristensen *Kolding* 84, *sqq., in prg.*

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Faroe Islands.

GRUNDTVIG, S. [ed.] — Corpus Carminum Færoensium, pts. i.–ii. *Thorshavn* 86

HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] Sjúrðar Quæder 51

" " [ed.] Faerösk Anthologi *Copenhagen* 86 *sqq.*

HOLM, P. A. [ed.] — Skildringer og Sagn fra Færöerne 8° *Copenhagen* [56] 60

JIRICZEK, Otto L. [tr.] — Färöische Märchen und Sagenübers.—*in* Ztschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde 1892.

VOGLER, [ed.] — Súðar Kvæði 77

Iceland.

Hold Safn alpyðlegra fraeða Islenzkra, ed. H. Þorsteinsson, *etc.* 8° *Reykjavik* 90 *sqq. in prg.*

LEHMANN-FILHES, M. [tr.] Isländische Volkssagen [tr. fr. Arnason's coll., *ut* B.B. B § 20] 3*m.* 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 88

GRUNDTVIG, + SIGURDSSON, $\frac{S.}{I.}$ [eds.] Islenzk Fornkvæði, vols. i.–ii. *Copenhagen* 54; 85

B § 21

Norway.

ANDERSON, Prf. Rasmus B. [Am.] The Folklore of Norway — *in prep.*

Folk-songs.

BUGGE, S. [ed.] Gamle Norske Folkeviser — *Christiania* 58

Folk-tales.

ASBJÖRNSEN + MOE, P. C. / J. [eds.] Norske Folke- og Huldre-eventyr og Folkesagn — 8° *Copenhagen* 79
BERGH, A. [ed.] Segner fra Valdis og Hallingdal [tales etc. fr. Valders] 79
FAYE, [ed.] Norske Folkesagn [ ] 43
FYLLING, P. [ed.] Folkesagn, 2 pts. [fr. Central Norway] 8° *Aalesund* 74; 77
STORAKER + FUGLESTVEDT [eds.] Folkesagn [fr. South Norway] 81

Riddles.

CHRISTIE, W. F. K. [ed.] Norska Gaator, ed. K. Janson — 8° *Bergen* 68

Magazine.

Norvegia: Tijdsskrift for det norske Folks Maal og Minder, ed. J. Storm + M. Moe.
Organ of the Verein für norwegische Mundarten u. Volkstraditionen. Nothing published yet, but vol. i. was ready for pubn. in 1884.

Sweden.

GEIJER + AFZELIUS E. G. / A. A. [eds.] Svenska Folkvisor fran Forntiden, ed. R. Bergström + L. Höjer, 2v. [text, notes, music] — p 8° *Stockholm* [14–16] 80; 81
HOFBERG, H. [ed.] Svenska Folksägner — 8° *Stockholm* 82
HYLTÉN-CAVALLIUS, G. O. [ed.] Wärend och Windarne. 2 vols. — 8° ,, 63; 68
Specially rich in superstitions and charms.
LAGUS, E. Du Folklore suédois en Finlande — 8° *Helsingfors* 91
NICOLAISSEN, O. [ed.] Sagn og Eventyr fra Nordland, 2 series [chiefly legends] 8° *Christiania* 79; 87
WIGSTRÖM, Eva [ed.] Folkdigtning i Skane 80

Magazine.

Nyare Bidrag till Kännedom om de Svenska Landsmalen ock Svenskt Folklif, ed. J. A. Lundell *Stockholm* and *Upsala* 79 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

21. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*c*): AUSTRIAN.

Generally.

LEEB, Willib. L. Sagen Niederösterreichs, vol. i.; 8 ill. — 2*m.*40 8° Kirsch, *Vienna* 92
VERNALEKEN, Th. [ed.] Mythen und Bräuche des Volks in Oesterreich — 6*m.* 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 59

Folk Medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Carinthia.

FRANZISCI, Frz. Cultur-Studien üb. Volksleben, Sitten u. Bräuche in Kärnten — 2*m.* 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 79
Contains an Appendix of folk-tales.

Silesia.

PETER, Ant. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus Oesterreich-Schlesien, 2 vols. — 7*m.*50 8° Schüler, *Troppau* 65; 67
i. Children's songs and games, folk-songs, drama, provbs. 3*m.*20, '65; ii. Legends, *Märchen*, customs, superstits. 3*m.*40, '67.

Transylvania.

Siebenbürgian Saxony.

HALTRICH, Jos. Zur Culturgeschichte der Sachsen in Siebenbürgen — 8° *Hermannstadt* 67
,, ,, Macht u. Herrschaft d. Aberglaubens [examples fr. Siebenb.] 8° *Schässburg* 71
HEINRICH, G. Ad. Agrarische Sitten u. Gebräuche unter d. Sächs. Siebenb. [sch.-prog.] 4° *Sächs-Regen* 79
HILLNER, Joh. Volksthüml. Glaube u. Brauch b. Geburt u. Taufe [in Siebenb.; sch. prog.] 1*m.*35 4° *Schässburg* 77
SCHULLER, Joh. K. Volksthüml. Glaube u. Brauch b. Tod u. Begräbn., 2 pts. [in Siebenb.; sch.-prog.] 8° ,, 63; 65

Tyrol.

v. ALPENBURG, J. N. [ed.] Deutsche Alpensagen — 6*m.* 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 61
SCHNELLER, Ch. [ed.] Märchen und Sagen aus Wälschtirol — 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 67
VERNALEKEN, Th. [ed.] Alpensagen — 4*m.*50 8° Seidel, *Vienna* 58
ZINGERLE, Ign. Vict. Sitten, Bräuche u. Meinungen d. Tiroler Volkes — 2*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 57
Part of it previously appeared in the *Zeitschr. f. deut. Mythol.*, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. B § 24].

Meran.

v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. O. Culturhistorische Studien aus Meran — 2*m.*40 8° List u. Francke, *Lpz.* 71

Vorarlberg.

VONBUN, Frz. Jos. [ed.] Die Sagen Vorarlbergs, hrsg. Herm. Sander — 5*m.*60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [47; 58] 89

22. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*d*): DUTCH AND FLEMISH. LUXEMBURG.

Generally.

Flanders.

BERTHOND, S. H. [ed.] Légendes et Traditions surnaturelles de Flandres 8° *Paris* 62

Limburg.

WELTER, [ed.] Limburgische Legenden und Sagen 75

Folk-songs.

ACQUOY, J. G. R. [ed.] Middeleuwsche geestelijke Liederen en Leisen [w. piano accompt.] 8° *The Hague* 88
BAUMKER, W. [ed.] Niederländische geistliche Lieder aus HSS. d. 15. Jahrh. 88

Reprint fr. *Vierteljahrsschr. f. Musikwissensch*, 1888. Important.

HOFFMANN V. FALLERSLEBEN, H. [ed.] Niederländische Volkslieder [Horae Belgicae, vol. ii.—*ut* B.B. K § 232] 7*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 57

First edn. was pub. *sub tit. Holländische Volkslieder* 8° Breslau, '33

" " Niederländische geistl. Lieder d. xvi. Jahrh. [Horae Belg., vol. x.] 4*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 54

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Luxemburg.

GREDT, N. [ed.] Sagenschatz des Luxumberger Landes 7*m.*50 8° Buck, *Luxemburg* 85
WARKER, N. [ed.] Wintergrün: Sagen, Legenden u. Märchen aus Luxembg. *ab.* 7*fr.*50 8° Willems-Poussin, *Arlon* [ ] 90–92

Appeared in parts from Oct. 1st. 1890 onwards.

Ardennes —*v.* B § 16.

23. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*e*): ENGLISH.

Bibliography.

*BRANDL, Alois Englische Volkspoesie [=Abschnitt viii., Anhang C (1893) of Paul's Grundriss. d germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225

Moderately good bibliography of English, Scottish and Irish ballads and folk-songs, and folk-tales.

Generally.

Shakespeare.

DYER, T. F. Thistleton The Folklore of Shakespeare—*ut* B.B. K § 24.

Fairies and Elves —*v.* B § 5*.

Folk-songs and Folk-rhymes. Popular Ballads.

*CHILD, Prf. Fr. J. [ed.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pt. vi.–viii. [last] *subscr.* ea. $5 4° Houghton, *Boston* 90; 91; 92

An exhaustive and final wk., giving every known version, w. intros. on sources, variants and parallels.

GOULD + SHEPPARD, Rev. S. Baring- / H. F. [eds.] Songs and Ballads of the West; pts. i.–iii. ea. 3/–; iv. 5/–; in 1 vol. 15/– Methuen 90–91

A rich and varied coll. of 110 humorous, pathetic, graceful and poetic tradit. ballads and songs of W. of Engl., orally collected. The tradit melodies are given, harmonized and arrgd. for voice and piano by SHEPPARD.

NORTHALL, G. F. [ed.] English Folk-Rhymes 10/6 c 8° Paul 92

A coll. (*c.* 600 pp.) of tradit. verses rel. to places and persons, customs and superstits., *etc.* Well edited.

PERCY, Bp. Thos. [ed.; 1728–1811] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry—*ut* K § 65.

Folk-tales.

Collections.

HARTLAND, E. Sid. [ed.] English Fairy and other Folk-tales; w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] Tales and Legends of National Origin current in England fr. early times 8° 15/– Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Reduces the narratives to a uniform prose form, with critical and histor. Intros. to each tale. Conts. SUPERNATURAL LEGENDS (*Knight and his Wife, Child of Bristol, Friar and Boy, Smith and his Dame, Vergilius, Robert the Devil, Friar Bacon, Faust, Friar Rush, Fortunatus*); FEUDAL AND FOREST LEGENDS (*Hereward the Saxon, Fulke Fitzwarin, King and the Hermit, Nut-brown Maid, Robin Hood, Adam Bel*); ROMANTIC LEGENDS (*Chevy Chace, Battle of Otterburn, Cauline* [Irish], *King and the Tanner, Squire of Low Degree, Heir of Linne, Roswal and Lilian, Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green, Whittington, Pinner of Wakefd., Hickathrift, King and the Northern Man*); DESCRIPTIVE AND HUMOROUS LEGENDS (*John Adroyns, Miller and the Tailor, Maltman of Colebrook, Miller of Abingdon, Friar who told Fortunes, Serjeant turned Friar, Monk of Leicester*).

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] English Fairy Tales; More English Fairy Tales; both ill. J. D. Batten ea. 6/– 8° Nutt 90; 93

Together form the best and fullest popular collection of English *fairy*-tales so far published. There are 40 tales in all.

Treatise.

BRUEYRE, Loys La Littérature Anglaise et les Traditions populaires [54 pp.] 8° *Montévrain* 87

B § 23

Chap Books.

Bibliography.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. Descriptive Notices of Popular English Histories [*w.* 5/–] s 8° Percy Society 48

Collections [none of any very special folklore (or other) value].

CRAWHALL, Jos. [ed.] Chap Book Chaplets; w. reprints fr. the old blocks 25/– [*w.* 7/6] 4° Leadenhall Press 83

,, ,, Old Ffrendes w. New Faces; w. col. reprs. fr. the old blks. [8 chap.-bks.] 25/– [*w.* 7/6] 4° ,, ,, 84

Curiosities of Street Literature; facs. cuts [only 250 printed] *o.p.* [*w.* 17/6] 4° Hindley 71

Cocks, catchpennies, squibs, comic tales, broadsides, dying speeches, etc.

FEDERER, Chas. A. [ed.] Yorkshire Chap Books, 2 ser.; facs. ill. *o.p.* 8° Stock 89; 91

Ser. i. conts. 12 reprints of old legendary chap-bks. issued by Thos. Gent, R. Chambers and others.

LOGAN, W. H. [ed.] A Pedlar's Pack of Ballads and Songs; w. notes; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *Edin.* 69

Most of the ballads are fr. the orig. Broadsides formerly in possess. of the late Mr. Maidment.

PEARSON, Edwin [ed.] Banbury Chap Books; facs. ill. [18 and early 19 cent.] 6/– s 4° Reader 90

Mother Goose.

WHITMORE, Wm. H. [Am.; ed.] The original Mother Goose's Melody; w. intro. and notes; facs. ill. c 8° $1.50 Damrell, *Boston* / 6/– Griffith 92

Facs. repr. of the edn. pub. by Isaiah THOMAS of Worcester, the edr., *c.* 1785, which was mainly a repr. of Jno. NEWBERY'S orig. edn. *c.* 1760, to wh. GOLDSMITH is supposed to have added the footnotes and maxims; to wh. are added eight of PERRAULT'S *Contes de ma Mère L'Oye* [1696] in the tr. of Rob. SAMBER [J. Pote, *Lond.* (1729) 1796], wh. included nine of the *contes*.

Popular Antiquities.

Cries.

HINDLEY, Chas. [ed.] History of the Cries of London: ancient and modern; facs. cuts 7/6 c 8° Hindley [81] 84

Fairs.

ANDREWS, Wm. Famous Frosts and Frost Fairs in Great Britain; facs. ill. [A.D. 134–1886] 5/– s 4° Redway (Paul) 87

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. Memoirs of Bartholomew Fair; *c.* 100 facs. cuts 7/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 80

Full of curious information not only ab. Barthol. Fair, Smithfield and its vicinity, but also ab. our old sports and customs, Barthol. Fair having for 7 centuries been bound up with the life of the nation by the ties of religion, trade and pleasure.

WALFORD, Cornelius Fairs, Past and Present [Antiquary's Library] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Stock 83

,, Edw. Frost Fairs on the Thames [Sette of Odde Volumes] [*w.* 21/–] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 86

Of no great value, but "worth" 21/– on account of its having been priv. printed in only a very small no. of copies.

Games —*v.* B § 3.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Locally —*v. also* E § 17, *passim.*

Huntingdonshire.

SAUNDERS, W. H. B. [ed.] Legends and Traditions of Huntingdonshire; pl. 15/– 8° Caster, *Peterbro'* 88

The plates are Collotypes and Woodbury prints from DRAYTON'S *Polyolbion* [*ut* B.B. K § 68] *etc.*

Isle of Man —*v.* B § 15.

Northumberland, and Border.

DENHAM, M. A. The Denham Tracts: a coll. of folklore, ed. Dr. Jas. Hardy, vol. i. 13/6 *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92

Repr. fr. the orig. tracts and pamphlets issued 1846–1852. This 1st vol. conts. Local Sayings, Pop. Rhymes, *Slogans* and Gathering Cries of the English and Scottish Borderland: it forms an Extra Vol. of Folklore Soc.'s pubs. for 1891.

TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] The Border Ballads; w. notes based on Child [*ut sup.*] [Canterby. Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

Suffolk.

GURDON, Lady Camilla [ed.] County Folk-lore: Suffolk [folk-tales] 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93

Yorkshire.

HOLYROYD, A. [ed.] Ballad Liter. of Yorks.; w. Life of Holyroyd by J. Horsfall Turner [*w.* 5/–] *priv. prin.*

NICHOLSON, Jno. [ed.] Folklore of East Yorkshire; ill. [300 prin., and 100 *L.P.*] 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Hull* 90

PARKINSON, Rev. Thos. [ed.] Legends and Trads. of York., ser. ii. [fr. liter. sources, not always quoted] 7/6 8° Stock 90

SIMPSON, Katherine [ed.] Jeanie o' Biggersdale: and other Yorks. stories 6/– c 8° Unwin 93

Yorkshire Folklore Journal, ed. J. Horsfall Turner—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.

24. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*f*): GERMAN.

Bibliography.

*MEIER, John [*sic*] Deutsche u. Niederl. Volkspoesie [= Abschnitt viii., Anhang B (1893) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225.

An almost exhaustive bibliog. of German (incl. Austr. and Swiss) and Low-German folk-songs, folk-tales, provbs., riddles and folk-drama.

MEYER, Elard Hugo —*in his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*

Treatises.

DAHN, Felix —*in his* Bausteine: gesammelte kleine Schriften, ser. i. 7*m.* 8° Janke, *Berlin* 79

Conts. eleven popular papers on Germanic mythology.

HERRMANOWSKI, Paul Die deutsche Götterlehre u. ihre Verwertg. in Kunst u. Dichtg., 2 vols. 7*m.*50 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 91; 91
LANGE, Adolf Deutsche Götter und Heldensage [popular] 3*m.*75 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 87
MEYER, Carl Der Aberglaube des Mittelalters [not much new in it] 6*m.*40 8° Schneider, *Basle* 84
* ,, Elard Hugo —*in his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
*MOGK, Dr. E. —*in his* Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
,, ,, Kultus u. Glaube d. alten Germanen [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Rel.] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster*, *in prep.*
MÜLLENHOFF, Karl Deutsche Altertumskunde, hrsg. Max Roediger, maps; vols. i.–ii., ca. 14*m.* iii. 10*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [70] 90; 87; 92
SCHWARTZ, F. L. W. Der heutige Volksglaube u. das alte Heidentum 2*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Berlin* [50] 60
SEPP, Die Religion der alte Deutschen 6*m.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 90

Deals largely w. the remnants of old German religion in folk-tales, popular customs, *etc.*

WOLF, Joh. Wilh. Beiträge zur deutschen Mythologie, 2 pts. 10*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 52; 57

Animal and Plant Lore—*v.* B § 7.

Calendar.

OBERLE, K. A. Ueberreste germanischen Heidentums im Christentum 3*m.* 8° Sommermeyer, *Baden-Baden* 83

An etymol., mythol. and histor. investigation into the days of wk., months and Xtn. festivals.

Folk-medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Folk-songs.

Collections.

ERK, L. [ed.] Deutscher Liederhort, nach HSS. hrsg. F. M. Böhme, vol. i. pt. 1 [in 3 vols. ea. of 12 pts.] 1*m.* 8° Breitkopf u. H., *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*
ERLACH, F. K. F. [ed.] Die Volklieder der Deutschen, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° *Mannheim* 34–36
v. LILIENCRON, R. [ed.] Die historischen Volkslieder d. Deutschen, w. notes; 4 vols. and Suppl. [13–16 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 23*m.*50; *w.* 32/–] 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 65–69
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die deutschen Volkslieder 6*m.* 8° Schwabe, *Basle* [51] 87
WHITE, Hor. S. [Am.; ed.] Deutsche Volkslieder [a seln., in Germ., w. Engl. Intro. and Notes] $1.50 (6/-) 32° Putnam 93

Treatise.

WACKERNELL, J. E. Das deutsche Volkslied [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 1*m.* 8° Verlagsanst, *Hamb.* 90

Folk-tales.

Collection.

FIRMENRICH-RICHARTZ, J. M. [ed.] Germaniens Völkerstimmen—*ut* K § 231 [the best coll. of dialect tales, songs, *etc.*]
FRAHM, L. [ed.] Norddeutsche Sagen 3*m.* 8° Reher, *Altona* 89–90

Treatises.

MAASS, K. Das deutsche Märchen: literar. Studie [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 80*Pf.* 8° Richter, *Hamburg* 87
MEINCK, Ernst Die sagenwissench. Grundlagen d. Nibelungendichtung Wagners 6*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92
MONE, Frz. Jos. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. deutschen Heldensage 7*m.* 8° Basse, *Quedinb.* 36
MÜLLER, Prf. Wilh. Mythologie der deutsche Heldensage 4*m.*50 8° Henninger *Heilbronn* (*now* Trübner, *Strassb.*) 86
,, ,, Zur Mythologie der griechischen und deutschen Heldensage—*ut* B § 12.
RASZMANN, A. Die deutsche Heldensage und ihre Heimat, 2 vols. 22*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 57; 58

i. *Wölsungen u. Niflungen Sage in d. Edda u. Wölsungasaga* 8*m.*, '57; ii.: *Wöls. u. Nifl., Wilcinen u. Thidrek v. Bern. in d. Thidrekssage*, 14*m.*, '58.

SYMONS, B. Heldensage [= Abschnitt vii. of Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philologie], *ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliography, *passim*]

Collections.

BECHSTEIN, Ludw. [ed.] Deutsches Märchenbuch; ill. var. edns. fr. 1*m.*20 to 3*m.* 8° G. Wigand, *Lpz.* [45] 89–92
,, ,, [ed.] Deutsches Sagenbuch; ill. 8*m.* 8° G. Wigand, *Lpz.* 53
HENNE AM RHYN, Otto [ed.] Die deutsche Volkssage 7*m.*50 8° Krüger, *Leipzig* 74
PROEHLE, Heinr. [ed.] Kinder- und Volksmärchen 4*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 53
,, ,, [ed.] Deutsche Sagen; ill. 4*m.* 8° Frank, *Berlin* 63
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Deutsche Märchen 3*m.*50 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 64

B § 24

Individually.

Jagd im Spessart.

CRAEMER, Paul — Die Jagd in Spessart in Sage und Geschichte ; 7 ill. — 4*m.* 8° Pohl, *Munich* 92

Kyffhäusersage.

FULDA, Dr. A. — Die Kyffhäusersage, [posth.] ed. J. Schmidt+E. Gnau; notes and map 1*m.*25 8° Franker, *Sangerhausen* 90

Weisse Hirsch, Der.

LOSCH, F. — Balder u. der weisse Hirsch : Beitrag z. deut. Mythol. — 3*m.*75 8° Frommann, *Jena* 92

Meteorology —*v.* B § 8.

Popular Antiquities.

NORK, F. — Sitten u. Gebräuche d. Deutschen u. ihre Nachbarstämme — 10*m.*50 8° Scheible, *Stuttgt.* 49

With spec. refer. to the myths and tales arising fr. eccles., superstitious and legal ceremonies and usages. Forms vol. xii. of SCHEIBLE'S *Das Kloster.*

PFANNENSCHMID, Heino — Das Weihwasser im heidn. u. christl. Cultus — [chfly. Germ.] 4*m.* 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 69

Popular Customs —*v* B § 3.

Popular Drama.

Deutsche Puppen Komödien, hrsg. Carl Engel, pts. ii.–iv., vi.–vii. [for pts. i., v., viii.–x. *v.* B § 3] ea. 1*m.*20 8° Shulze, *Oldenbg.* 72–90

ii. *Verlorener Sohn, Raubritter;* iii. *Don Juan, Cyrus;* iv. *Genevova, Hans Wurst, Almanda;* v. *Wagner, Antraschek;* vi. *Haman u. Esther, Reich d. Todten;* vii. *Glückssäckel, Rose v. Toggenburg;* viii. *Faust, Bezaub. Insel.*

SCHLOSSAR, Ant. [ed.] — Deutsche Volksschauspiele in Steiermark gesammelt, 2 vols. — 10*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

With an Appendix: *Das Leiden Christi* from the Gurkthal in Carinthia (Austria).

WIDMANN, Joh. — Das Brucker St. Nikolaus-Spiel — [Salzburg Gymn.-progr.] 8° *Salzburg* 91

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Riddles.

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] — Deutsches Räthselbuch — 1*m.*20 8° Winter, *Frankfort* [48–63] 74

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Alsace.

STOEBER, Aug. [ed.] — Die Sagen des Elsasses, hrsg. Curt Mündel. pt. i. [Ober-Elsass] [in 2 pts.] 2*m.*50 8° Heitz, *Strasshg.* [52] 92

" " " [ed.] — Oberrheinische Sagen und Volkslieder, 6 pts. — 6*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 40 ; 40

" " " [ed.] — Oberrheinisches Sagenbuch ; 25 pl. — [verse] 12*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 42

Bavaria —*v. also* K § 231 (Bayerns Mundarten).

v. LEOPRECHTING, Karl [ed.] Aus dem Lechrain : zur deut. Sitten- u. Sagenkunde — 3*m.* 8° Lit.-Art. Anstalt, *Munich* 55

Bohemia —*v.* B § 19.

Hanover.

SEIFART, Karl [ed.] — Sagen, Märchen, Schwänke u. Gebräuche a. Hildesheim — 2*m.* 8° Lax, *Hildesheim* [54–60] 89

Hesse.

ESKUSCHER, Gust. [ed.] — Hessische Kinderliedchen — 1*m.* 8° Hühn, *Kassel* 92

HRUSCHKA+TOISCHER, Al./Wend. [eds.] Deutsche Volkslieder aus Böhmen — 4*m.*50 8° Haerpfer, *Prague* 92

LEWALTER, Joh. [ed.] — Deutsche Volkslieder : in Niederhessen gesammelt, pts. i.–iii. ea. 1*m.* 8° Fritzsche, *Hambg.* 90–92 *in prg.*

LYNKER, K. [ed.] — Deutsche Sagen in hessischen Gauen — 2*m.* 8° Wigand, *Göttingen* [54] 00

Second edn. differs fr. the First only in having a cancel title-page with the new date on it.

WOLF, Joh. Wilh. [ed.] — Hessische Sagen — 3*m.* 8° Dieterich, " 63

Lausitz.

HAUPT, Karl [ed.] — Sagenbuch der Lausitz, 2 pts. — 10*m.*50 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 62 ; 63.

i. *Das Geisterreich,* 6*m.*, '62 ; ii. *Die Geschichte,* 4*m.*50, '63.

Luxemburg —*v.* B § 22.

Mecklenburg.

GILLHOFF, J. [ed.] — Das mecklenburgische Volkrätsel ; w. variants and Germ. intro. — 2*m.* 8° Wehdemann, *Parchim* 92

Moravia (German).

MUELLER, W. — Beiträge zur Volkskunde der Deutschen in Mähren — 4*m.* 8° Graeser, *Vienna* 93

Pomerania and Island of Rügen.

HAAS, A. [ed.] — Rügen'sche Sagen und Märchen — 2*m.*50 8° Bamberg, *Griefswald* 91

JAHN, Ulrich [ed.] — Volkssagen aus Pommern und Rügen — 6*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* [86] 90

Magazine.

New Monthly Magazine on Pomeranian folklore [? title], ed. O. KNOOP+Dr. A. HAAS — 8° *Stettin* 92 *sqq., in prg.*

B §§ 25-27

Rhine and Maine.

KAUFMANN, Alex. [ed.] Mainsagen *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3*m.*] 8° Pergay, *Aschaffenbg.* 53
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Rheinsagen aus d. Munde d. Volks u. d. Dichter 6*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* [37] 83
Kaufmann, Alex. Quellenangaben zu Simrock's Rheinsagen u. Kaufmann's Mainsagen 2*m.* 50 8° Heberle, *Cologne* 62
Author pubd. *Nachträge* to the *Rheinsagen* in the *Annalen d. hist. Vereins f. d. Niederrhein*, vol. xliv. (1885).

Swabia.

BINDER, Wilh. [ed.] Schwäbische Volkssagen, Geschichten u. Mährchen, 2 vols. 3*m.* 8° Hallberger, *Stuttg.* [42–43] 45
Previously (1842) pub. *sub tit. Alemannische Volkssagen*, etc.

Saxony

—*for* Siebenburgian Saxony, *v.* B § 21 : Austria.

FREYTAG, Ernst R. [ed.] Historische Volkslieder d. sächsischen Heeres 3*m.* 8° Glöss, *Dresden* 93
GRAESSE, J. G. Th. [ed.] Sagenschatz des Königreich Sachsens, 2 vols. 10*m.* 50 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* [55] 74

Harz Mountains.

EICHLER, M. [ed.] Harzsagen 1*m.* 16° Stolle, *Harzburg* [89] 90
PROEHLE, Heinr. [ed.] Harzsagen [Upper and Lower Harz] 5*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* [54 ; 56] 86

Thuringia.

BECHSTEIN, Ludw. [ed.] Thüringer Sagenbuch, 2 vols. 3*m.* 8° Koch, *Leipzig* [ ] 85
SCHMIDT, Frz. [ed.] Sitten u. Gebräuche b. Hochzeit, Taufen u. Begräbniss i. Thür. 1*m.* 80 8° Böhlau, *Weimar* 63
WITZSCHEL, Aug. [ed.] Sagen und Gebräuchen aus Thüringen, 2 pts. 11*m.* Braumüller, *Vienna* 66 ; 78
i. *Sagen*, 5*m.*, '66 ; *Sagen, Sitten u. Gebräuche*, 6*m.*, '78.

25. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*g*) : SWISS.

Popular Drama.

STOCKER, F. A. [ed.] Das Volkstheater in der Schweiz 2*m.* 80 8° Sauerländer, *Aarau* [91] 92

Folk-tales.

LÜTOLF, Al. [ed.] Sagen, Bräuche u. Legenden aus d. Fünf Orten 6*m.* 8° Schiffmann, *Lucerne* 65
Lucerne, Uri, Schwiz, Unterwalden, Zug.

ROCHHOLZ, Ern. Ludw. [ed.] Naturmythen 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 62
A new collection of Swss legends [*v.* ℭ.ℭ. B § 25]; with notes.

Berne.

ROTHENBACH, J. E. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus d. Kanton Bern 1*m.* 20 8° Schmidt, *Zürich* 76

Chur (Coire).

VONBUN, Fr. Jos. [ed.] Beiträge zur deut. Mythol. gesammelt in Churrhaetien 2*m.* 8° Hitz, *Chur* 62

Graubünden.

JECKLIN, Dietr. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus Graubünden, 3 pts. 7*m.* 50 8° Kellenberg, *Chur* 74 ; 75 : 78

26. SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally

—*v. also* A § 12.

GRUENBAUM, M. Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde 7/6 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93
Conts. a mass of legends, fables and stories conc. chiefly the princ. characters of the Old Test., intended primarily for the students of Bibl. Archæol. having some knowledge of Hebr. and Arabic, in wh. quotations are often made.

SALMONE, Prf. The Mohammedan Dominion *in prep.*
Will be in 2 pts., the former treating of the character, customs and folklore of the Arab.-spkg. subjects of the Sultan in Mesopot., Egypt, Syria, Smyrna and Constantinople, the latter w. the govt. and condition of the country in the past and present.

26.* SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*b*) : ARABIAN.

Generally.

LANE, Edw. —*in his* Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 60.

Folk-tales.

Arabian Nights, The —*ut* K § 115.
OSTRUP, T. [tr.] Arabiske Sange og Eventyr : efterlignede og oversatte 8° *Copenhagen* 89

27. SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*c*) : EGYPTIAN.

Mythology and Religion.

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* Grammar of the Lotus, *ut* I § 86.

Folk-tales : translated—*for* Texts *v.* K § 102.

ERMAN, Prf. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Die Märchen des Papyrus Westcar—*ut* K § 102.

27.* IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE (*a*): MODERN ARAMAIC (SYRIAN AND KURD).

Folk-songs and Folk-tales.

DUVAL, R. [ed. and tr.] Dialectes néo-araméens de Salamas [text and Fch. tr.] 8*fr.*; *red. to* 4*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 83
PRYM+SOCIN, E. A. [eds. and trs.] Kurdische Sammlungen, pt. ii. [Erzählungen u. Lieder] [texts and trs.] 8*m.*60 r 8° *Leipzig* 90
SACHAU, E. [ed.] Arabische Volkslieder aus Mesopotamien 6*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 89
Extract fr. the *Abhandl. d. k. preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin*, 50 pp.

Plant-names —*v.* B § 7.
Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

28. IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE (*b*): PERSIAN AND AFGHAN.

Persian.

Folk-tales.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] A Group of Eastern Stories—*ut* B.B. K § 134.
,, ,, [tr.] Some Pers. Tales fr. var. Sourc. [trs.]; w. intro. & notes [Spare Minute Ser.] 1/3 18° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92

Afghan.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [texts and Fch. trs.] 20/*r.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

29. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*a*): MALAYO-POLYNESIAN.

Generally.

*CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians: stud. in their anthrop. and folk-lore; map and 33 ill. 16/– 8° Clar. Press 91
*GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythol. and anc. Tradit. Hist. of New Zeal. Race; ill. 5/– r 8° *Auckl.* (Eyre & Spot.) [55] 93
SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. Religion der Südseevölker [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Religionen] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*

Australia.

DAWSON, Jas. [Austral.] —*in his* Australian Aborigines: languages and customs 14/– 4° *Melbourne* (Macmillan) 81
TAPLIN, South Australian Folklore

Dutch East Indies.

Serial.

Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie—*ut* K § 158.
Conts. numerous articles etc. on the folklore of the Dutch Indies.

Hawaii (Sandwich Islands).

KALAKAUA, King [of Hawai; ed.] Legds. & Myths of Hawaii: fables and folkl.; map and ill. *subscr.* $3 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 89
Edited by Hon. R. M. DAGGETT, late U.S. Minister to the Hawaiian Islands, who contributes an Intro.

New Guinea.

ROMILLY, H. H. From my Verandah Window in New Guinea; map 7/6 8° Nutt 89
Sketches and traditions, with an Introduction on the native tribes by Andrew LANG.

New Zealand.

*GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional Hist. of New Zealand Race—*ut supra.*
*WHITE, Jno. The Anc. History of the Maori: his mythology and trads., vols. iii.-iv. 24/– 8° Low 89

31. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*c*): TATARIC.

Bohemia —*v.* B § 19, *s.v.* Bohemia.

Hungary (MAGYAR).

Folk-songs.

CARNERI, B. [tr.] Ungarische Lieder und Balladen: übersetzt 2*m.* 12° Braumüller, *Vienna* 92

Folk-tales.

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am.; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, w. Slavs and Magyars—*ut* B § 19.
v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. —*in his* Aus dem Volksleben der Magyaren 7*m.* 8° Huttler, *Munich* 92

Folk-songs.

KERTBENY, K. M. [tr.] Ausgewählte ungarische Volkslieder 5*m.* 8° Leske, *Darmstadt* 51
de NÉTHY, Jean [ed. & tr.] Ballades et Chansons Populaires de la Hongrie 18° Lemerre, *Paris* 92

Turkey.

GARNETT, [Miss] Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey and their Folklore, 2 vols. in 1 10/6 8° Nutt [90; 91] 93
Vol. i. deals w. the Jewish and Moslem women, and conts. concluding chaps. on the origin of matriarchy. Vol. ii. deals w. the Christian women of Turkey (*i.e.*, the Vlach, Gk., Armen., Bulgar. and so-called Frank women), their usages, practices, nurs. tales, *etc.*, and has an Intro. on Ethnography and Folk-Conceptions of Nature by J. S. STUART-GLENNIE. The "Second Edn." consists merely of the 2 vols. of the First Edn. bound up in 1, w. new title-page.

B §§ 33–34

33. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*c*): FINNISH.

Generally.

BROWN, Dr. J. C. —*in his* People of Finland in Archaic Times, *ut* E § 26.
An import. wk., the materials for wh. are largely taken fr. the *Kalevala*, in wh. the main legends of Finland are embodied.

Folk-songs. Kalevala.

COMPARETTI, Dom. Der Kalewala u. d. tradit. Poesie d. Finnen : übers. [fr. Ital.] 8*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
A historical and critical study on the origin of the great national epic.

GRIMM, Jacob Ueber das finnische Epos—*in his* Kleinere Schriften, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 94.

Kalevala.
Krohn, J. [+K., son ; eds.] Kalevalan Toisinnot, pt. i.–? [variants of the Kalevala] 8° *Helsingfors* 88 *sqq.*
Pauls, H. [tr.] Kalevala : übersetzt 89
KROHN, J. Finska Litteraturens Hist., pt. i. : Kalevala 8° ,, 91
J. KROHN edited the *text* of the *Kalevala* [8° *Helsingfors*] in 1885. W. F. KIRBY'S Engl. tr. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 33] is still *in prep.* (Dec. '93).

LÖNNROT, E. [ed.] Kanteletar [lyrical songs] [ ] 87
NEOVIUS, Rev. A. [ed.] Parasken Runot, pt. i. 8° *Borga* 93 *in prg.*
A valuable coll. of folk-songs, which cluster round the *Kalevala* : some 1152 runes, all but one of which are new, 1750 provbs. and 336 riddles, w. notes.

Folk-tales.

EIVIND, R. [ed. and tr.] Finnish Legends ; ill. [The Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93.
Trs. (based on J. M. Crawford's tr., *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 33) of thirty-eight stories fr. the *Kalevala*, told for children.

KROHN, K. [ed.] Suomalaisia Kansansatuja, pt. i. [Beast-tales]—*ut* B § 7.

"SALMELAINEN" [=E. RUDBECK ; ed.] Suomen Kansan Satuja ja Tarinoita [folk-tales and legends] [ ] 66–76.

Beast-tales —*v.* B § 7.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Riddles.

LÖNNROT, E. [ed.] Suomen Kansan Arvituksia [ ] 51

33.* TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*d*): LAPPONIC.

LINDHOLM, P. A. [ed.] Hos Lappbönder : skildingar, sägner och sagor 8° *Stockholm* 84.

34. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

ELLIS, Maj. A. B. The Ewe-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa—*ut* E § 46.
On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, *etc.*

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Africana : or the heart of Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/– 8° Simpkin 82.
Conts. a good, compreh. and trustworthy acc. of social usages, beliefs, traditions, govt., and a coll. of folk-tales and myths of East Central Africa. By a Church of Scot. Missionary.

,, Rev. Jas. Myth and Religion 8° 7/6 Nutt / $2.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93.
An attempt to apply the principles of FRAZER'S *Golden Bough* [*ut* A § 9) in elucid. of the facts of savage relig. as observed by author during his lengthy missionary experience in South Africa.

SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. Religion d. afrikan. Naturvölker [Darstell. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92.

Magazine.
Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, ed. C. G. Büttner—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 161.

Abyssinia [AMHARIC].

Proverbs, Fables, etc. —*v.* B § 4.

Algeria

TRUMELET, C. L'Algérie Légendaire 4*fr.* s 8° *Paris* 92.

Central Africa.

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Africana : or the heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/– 8° Simpkin 82.
A good acc.. of social usages, trads., myths, folk-tales, superstitions, *etc.*

Egypt.

SCHWARZFELD, M. [ed.] Poesiile Populare Colectia Alecsandri [pp. 104] 8° *Jassy* 89.

Plant Lore (Ancient) —*v.* B § 7.

Haussa.

SCHON, Dr. J. [ed. & tr.] Magana Hausa : native literature c 8° 85.
Proverbs, tales, fables and histor. fragments in Haussa lang., w. Eng. trs.

Negro-American. Creolese.

HARRIS, Joel Chandler [Am. ; ed.] Uncle Remus and his Friends 5/– c 8° Osgood 93.
The final series of the *Uncle Remus* tales ; only inferior to the former [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 34] in novelty.

OWEN, [Miss] Mary Alicia [Am. ; ed.] Old Rabbit, the Voodoo and other Stories ; *c.* 50 ill. c 8° 6/– Unwin 93.
Contains a good deal of true folklore, but it is hidden away in an uncouth dialect put into the mouths of 5 negresses and one child, who draws them out. It has greater folklore interest than "Joel Chandler HARRIS'" *Uncle Remus* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 34] w. which it may be compared, but is decidedly less valuable as humorous literature.

B §§ 35–36

South Africa.

EVANS, Mrs. Frank — Some Legendary Landmarks of Africa — Cassell 93
A study of the folklore and relig. beliefs, the result of travel.

MACDONALD, Rev. Jas. — Myth and Religion—*ut supra.*

Folk-tales.

JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney [ed.] Stories told in an African Forest; ill. — 8° 8/6 Low 92 / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
A coll. of 7 Zanzibar tales, of the "Brer Rabbit" order, told in the forest by the men of the EMIN Pacha Relief Exped. dur. the march across Africa.

STANLEY, Hy. M. [ed.] My Dark Companions and their Strange Stories; *c.* 60 ill. — 7/6 s 8° Low 93
A coll. of tales heard round the camp-fires. Mostly animal-stories.

Swahili.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Tunis.

STUMME, H. [ed. and tr.] Tunische Märchen und Gedichte, 2 vols. — [w. Germ. tr.] 6*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 93

35. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL (INCL. CANADIAN) MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

BETTANY, G. T. — Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia; ill. — 2/6 ($1) f 8° Ward & Lock 90

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Essays of an Americanist; ill. — 8° $1 Porter & Coates, *Phila.* / 12/- Trübner (Paul) 90
Reprinted magazine articles, grouped as (1) Ethnological and Archæological, 2) Mythology and Folklore, (3) Graphic Systems and Literature, (4) Linguistic.

KNORTZ, K. [tr.] Nokomis: Märchen und Sagen d. nordamerikan. Indianer — 1*m.*60 8° Verlags-Magazin, *Zürich* 87

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Religions of Anc. America—*in* Relig. Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

North American and Canadian Indians.

Canadian Indians.

Canadian Indian Magazine — [conts. occasionally folk-lore] *ann.* 10/- *ann.*

Beaver —*v.* B § 7.

Dacotas.

Blackfeet [N. of Yellowstone River and E. of Rockies].

GRINNELL, G. B. [Am.; ed.] Blackfoot Lodge Tales — 8° Forest & Stream Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / 7/6 Nutt. 93
The author has passed over 20 yrs. among the Indians of the N.-W. Plains, assoc. w. them in camp and on the hunting field, and assisting at their relig. and tribal ceremonies.

Negro-Americans —*v.* B § 34.

New Mexicans —*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico (*LUMMIS).

Pawnees [Platte River, Nebraska; in 1875 went S. to the Indian territory].

GRINNELL, G. B. [Am.; ed.] Pawnee Hero-Stories and Folk-tales; w. notes; ill. — c 8° $2 Forest & Stream Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 89 / 7/6 Nutt 93
The notes cont. a good deal of folklore (customs, relationships, etc.); but some of the stories, all of wh. were told to author at camp-fires, are non-popular stories of war and adventure. Pawnees orig. came fr. the S.—fr. Louisiana and perhaps Mexico.

Central American Indians.

Mexicans and Peruvians.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.; ed.] Rig Veda Americanus: sacred songs of the Ancient Mexican — 8° $3 Author, *Phila.* / 12/- Trübner (Paul) 90

XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore

36. CHINESE (INCL. ANNAMITIC) FOLKLORE.

Chinese.

Religions —*v.* A § 10.

Folk-tales.

DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories; ill. — 12/6 8° Blackwood 92
Twelve translated "literary," not truly folklore, stories, repr. fr. various mags.

FIELDE, Adele W. [Am.; ed.] Chinese Nights' Entertainments; ill. (native) — $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Annamitic.

DURNOUTIER, G. [ed. & tr.] Chants et Traditions pop. des Annamites; ill. [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 90

B §§ 37–39

37. JAPANESE [INCL. AINU AND COREAN] MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Religions.

PFOUNDES, C. The Religions of Japan—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Shintôism.

BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. FISHER] Shintôism, pt. ii.—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
GOH, Dagors Shintôism, pt. i.—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Folklore.

Generally.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Japan: in history, folklore and art 12° 75c. Houghton, *Bost.* / 3/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

Folk-songs.

BRAMHALL, M. St. J. [tr.] Niponese Rhymes and Japanese Jingles: tr. 5/- c 8° Low 92
BRAUNS, D. [ed.] Traditions Japonaises sur la Chanson, la Musique et la Danse 8° *Paris* 89
Volume iv. of the *Collection Internationale de "La Tradition."*

Folk-tales.

JUNKER V. LANGEGG, F. A. [ed.] Japanische Thee-Geschichten: Fu-sô châ-wa, Cyklus i. 8*m.* 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 84

Ainus.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. [Miss.] The Ainu of Japan: relig., superstits. and gen. hist.; 80 good photos. 8° 6/- R.T.S. / $1.50 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

This moribund race, the hairy aborigines of Japan, wh. at one time peopled the greater pt., if not the whole, of the Jap. Archipel. and islands as far N. as Kamchatka, whose speech shows no clear relationship to any other known lang., now survives only among a few scattered communities in Yezo, the S. districts of Sakhalin, and the S. members of the Kurile group, numbering in all some 20,000 souls, the majority (*c.* 17,000) bg. in Yezo. They are, however, of great interest on acc. of their phys. features, their social usages, and their religion. BATCHELOR, *pace* Miss BIRD and others, strongly insists on claiming for them that they "are exceedingly religious." An excellent monograph on this strange Caucasic waif stranded on the remotest confines of the Mongolic world.

Folk-tales.

CHAMBERLAIN, Basil H. [tr.] Aino Folk-tales: tr.; w. intro. Dr. Edw. B. Tylor 5/- *nt.* 8° *priv. prin.* 88
Highly indelicate; sold only to members of the Folklore Society.

Corean.

Folk-tales.

ALLEN, Dr. Hor. N. [Am.; tr.] Korean Tales: coll. of stories fr. Korean folklore [well told] $1.25 (5/-) f 8° Putnam 89
Author was U.S. Foreign Secretary of the Legation for Corea.

XIII. Unclassed Mythology and Folklore.

38. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

VINSON, J Bibliographie du Folklore Basque—*in* Revue de Linguistique et de Philol. Comp., vol. xx., pp. 279–87.

Folk-songs and Folk-music.

Cantos Populares Vascongados [ ] 91
Coleccion de Aires Vascongados 8° *San Sebastian* [64] 90
LAMAZOU, Pascal [ed.] —*his* Cinquante Chants Pyrénéens, 3 pts., *conts.* 12 *Basque airs* 8° *Pau* 69; 74; 88

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

39. GYPSY FOLKLORE.

Generally.

SMART+CROFTON, B. C. / H. T. Dialect and Folklore of the English Gypsies 15/- 8° Philolog. Soc. (Paul) [63] 75
*v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. Volksglaube u. relig. Brauch d. Zigeuner [Darst. d. nicht-christl. Rel.] 3*m.* 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92
,, ,, Vom wandernden Zigeunervolke 10*m.* 8° Verlagsanstalt, *Hamburg* 90
Pictures of the life of the Siebenburger gypsies: histor., ethnolog., philolog., and poetical.
,, ,, Aus dem inneren Leben der Zigeuner 6*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92
,, ,, Zur Volkskunde d. transsylvan. Zigeuner [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 80*pf.* 8° Verlagsanst, *Hambg.* 87
,, ,, Sitte und Brauch d. Siebenbürger Sachsen [,, ,, ,,] 80*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 88
,, ,, Aus Leben d. Siebenbürger Rumänen [,, ,, ,,] 80*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 88

Folk-songs.

SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] Through Romany Songland [selected trs.] 5/- f 8° Stott 89
v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. [ed. & tr.] Volksdichtungen d. siebenbürgischen u. südungar. Zigeuner 6*m.* 8° Graeser, *Vienna* 90

Folk-tales.

v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. ed. & tr.] Märchen u. Sagen d. Bukowinaer u. siebenbürgischen Armenier 5*m.* 8° Richter, *Hamburg* 91

Sorcery and Fortune-telling.

LELAND, Chas. G. [Am.] Gypsy Sorcery and Fortune Telling; ill. by author i 8° $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 / 16/- Unwin 91
With numerous incantations, specimens of medical magic, anecdotes and tales. *L.P.* ed. (150) 31/6 *nt.*

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

(EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN.)

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. INTRODUCTION.

Generally.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] A Primer of Philosophy [quite elementary] $1 8° Open Court Pub. Co., *Chicago* 93

HARRIS, Dr. W. T. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Philosophy $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90

LADD, Prf. G. Trumbull [Am.] Introduction to Philosophy 8° $3 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 12/- Unwin 91

An inquiry after a rational system of scientific principles in their rel. to ultimate reality.

SALTER, W. M. [Am.] First Steps in Philosophy c 8° $1 Kerr, *Chicago* [92] 93 / 2/6 Sonnenschein 93

In 2 pts. (1) *Physical*, discussing the conception of matter, and (2) *Ethical*, discuss. that of duty. The author's philos. position is epitomized in Herb. SPENCER'S sentence quoted by him, that "what we are conscious of as properties of matter, even down to its weight and resistance, are but subjective affections produced by objective agencies wh. are unknown and unknowable," *i.e.* it is first Idealist and second Agnostic. Quite short; and pleasantly written.

Classification of the Sciences—*v.* C § 68.

Problem of Contemporary Philosophy.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. The Problem of Philosophy at the Present Time—*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 17.

An extremely interesting and earnest paper by one to whom Philosophy is no mere intellectual enjoyment or refinemt. of culture, but an absolute necessity of human life.

Relation of Philosophy to Theology—*v.* A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

II. History of Philosophy.

2. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY. SERIES.

Entire Period.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Hist. of Philosophy, tr. [by several hands] & ed. Prf. W. S. Hough [Am.] 3 v. m 8° 42/- Sonnenschein / $10.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [89] 93

Vol. i. *Ancient and Mediæval*, 15/-; ii. *Modern*, 15/-; *Modern: Since Kant*, 12/-. Forms the introduction to the *Library of Philosophy*, *ut infra*. A very learned, methodical, and luminous history, w. admirable criticisms and comprehensive bibliographies. Quite indispensable to the student of the hist. of philosophy, and infinitely superior to any other general history.

HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831] Lectures on the History of Philosophy—*ut* C § 32.

Practically an Introduction to his own philosophy under the name of a hist. of previous systems.

WINDELBAND, Prf. W. History of Philosophy, tr. Prf. Jas. H. Tufts [Am.] 21/- *nt.* ($5 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A hist. of philosophy, acc. to topics, not of philosophers, the biogr. statemts. bg. very brief. Select bibliographies given.

Series.

*Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy, ed. Jno. H. Muirhead 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $2.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

INTRODUCTION TO THE LIBRARY:
ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. *History of Philosophy*, 3 vols.—*ut supra.*
FIRST SERIES: HISTORY OF PARTICULAR SCHOOLS.
†COURTNEY, Dr. W. L. *Early Idealism: Descartes to Leibnitz*
†HOUGH, Prf. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists: Locke to Mill*
†SETH, Prf. A. *Modern Realists: Leibnitz, Herbart, Lotze*
†SORLEY, Prf. W. R. *The Utilitarians: Hume to Contemporary Writers*
†WALLACE, Prf. Wm. *German Idealists: Kant to Hegel*
†WATSON, Prf. J. [Canad.] *Principle of Evolution in its Scientific and Philosophical Aspects*
SECOND SERIES: HISTORY OF THEORY IN PARTICULAR DEPTS.
†ADAMSON, Prf. R. *History of Psychology: Empirical and Rational*
BONAR, Dr. J. *Philosophy and Political Economy in their Historical Relations* [*ut* D § 114] 93
BOSANQUET, Dr. B. *History of Æsthetic* [*ut* C § 72] 92
PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. *The Development of Rational Theology since Kant* [*ut* A § 119] ..... [90] 93
†RITCHIE + MUIRHEAD, D. G. / J. H. *History of Political Philosophy*
†ROYCE, Prf. J. *History of Philosophical Tendencies of Nineteenth Century*
THIRD SERIES: ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO PHILOSOPHY.
BRADLEY, F. H. *Appearance and Reality* [*ut* C § 69] 93
†CAIRD, Prf. Edw. *The Theory of Ethics*
†DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.] *Principles of Instrumental Logic*
†MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. *First Principles of Philosophy*
†STOUT, Dr. G. F. *Principles of Psychology*
†WARD, Dr. J. *Epistemology; or the Theory of Knowledge*
FOURTH SERIES: TRANSLATIONS OF FOREIGN WORKS.
†SIGWART, Dr. Logic; tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols.

† = not published yet.

C §§ 3–5

3. HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.

*BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy—*ut* C § 5.

BURT, B. C. [Am.] A Brief History of Greek Philosophy $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 89

Critical and interpretative as well as purely historical—Gk. philos. on its native soil and in Rome.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* C § 2.

MARSHALL, Rev. Jno. A Short History of Greek Philosophy c 8° 6/- Rivington & Perc. / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Intended to be used as a running commentary on RITTER+PRELLER [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 3]; but those who prefer "a clear fire, a clean hearth and the rigour of the game" will do wisely to take RITTER+PRELLER without Mr. MARSHALL as a guide.

MITCHELL, Ellen M. [Am.] A Study of Greek Philosophy $1.25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 91

Series.

Chief Ancient Philosophies ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80–89 *in prg.*

A series of popular bks. dealing with the history of ancient philosophy as bearing on modern speculation.

Aristotelianism..Revs. I. Greg. SMITH+W. GRUNDY [*ut* C § 9] 2/6 89
**Epicureanism*.....Prf. Wm. WALLACE [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 12] 2/6 80
Stoicism .....Rev. W. W. CAPES [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 11] 2/6 80

4. HISTORY OF MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

Mediæval.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.] vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* C § 2.

Of special value and fulness for the mediæval period.

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. The Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

,, ,, The Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

Modern.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. ii. . Modern ; vol. iii. : Since Kant—*ut* C § 2.

McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] The Prevailing Types of Philosophy : can they logically reach reality? c 8° 75c. *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Macmillan 90

Collective Essays.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, 2 vols., *ut* K § 17.

Vol. ii. consists of 2 arts. on *Cartesianism* and *Metaphysic* repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9—of solid philos. value; vol. i. conts. 4 papers of philos. interest: *Dante in rel. to the Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages, Goethe and Philos., Rousseau, The Problem of Philos.* [*ut* C § 1].

MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. Essays, Reviews and Addresses, vol. iii.—*ut* A § 3 (*where contents are given*).

*RITCHIE, Dav. G. Darwin and Hegel : with other philosophical studies 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A coll. of essays, dealing w. philos. problems fr. the pt. of view of Evolutionary Idealism, offering an eirenicon betw. Idealism and Materialism. *Origin and Validity, Darwin and Hegel, What is Reality? On Plato's "Phaedo," What are Economic Laws? Locke's Theory of Property, Contribs. to Hist. of Social Contract Theory, On the Conception of Sovereignty, Rights of Minorities.*

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i.-iii.—*ut* K § 83.

A series of articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review*, the subj. of wh. is substantially the chain of thinkers, French and English, which stretches across the ages of controversy betw. the Reformation and the Revol. of 1789. Shrewd and lucid monographs ; excellent journalism, however, rather than literature, still less philosophy.

Series.

GRIGGS & Co. [Am. pubs.] Philosophical Classics [critical expositions] ea. $1.25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Fichte's Science of Knowledge [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 28] .. Prf. C. C. EVERETT [Am.] 83
Hegel's Æsthetics [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 32] .....Prf. J. S. KEDNEY [Am.] 83
,, *Logic* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 32] .....Dr. W. T. HARRIS [Am.] 90
,, *Philos. of State & Hist.* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 32] ..Prf. G. S. MORRIS [Am.] 88
Kant's Ethics [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 40] .....Prf. Noah PORTER [Am.] 86
,, *Crit. of Pure Reason* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 40].....Prf. G. S. MORRIS [Am.] 82
Leibnitz's New Essays [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 41] ..Prf. John DEWEY [Am.] 88
Schelling's Transcend. Idealism [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 57] ..Prf. John WATSON [Am.] 82

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Philosophical Classics for English Readers f 8° ea. 3/6 Blackwood / ea. $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

New Vol. : Locke [*ut* C § 44] .....Prf. Alex. FRASER 90

MUIRHEAD, J. H. [ed.] The Ethical Library—*ut* C § 70.

SNEATH, Prf. E. H. [Am. ; ed.] Ethical Series—*ut* C § 70.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

5. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC).

Treatises.

*BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy 8° 10/6 Black / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An orig. and stimulating little bk., full of freshness and vigour, giving a thoroughly critical presentation of the teaching of some of the earliest speculative cosmologists fr. THALES to LEUKIPPOS and DIOGENES of Apollonia. Accepts the 2 main propositions estab. by ZELLER [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. C § 3], that (1) Gk. philos. learnt nothing fr. the Oriental systems, (2) down to time of Sophists it was completely materialistic and was entirely severed fr. theology. Conts. a complete tr. of the fragms. of the early Gk. philosophers.

*PATER, Walt. —*in his* Plato and Platonism, *ut* C § 8.

7. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

Treatises.

WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ : a study in the philosophy of religion—*ut* A § 134.

8. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

Plato [B.C. 427–348].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations (*English*)—for Foreign Trs. *v.* K § 194.

Dialogues :

Jowett, Prf. Benj. [tr.] The Dialogues of Plato : tr., w. analyses and introductions, 5 vols. m 8° 84/- Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [71] 92

The third (and finally, tho' slightly, revised) edn. of this great wk. by the late Master of Balliol, "the English Socrates," the second having been pub. in 1889 [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. C § 8]. The standard Engl. tr., an exceedingly faithful version of PLATO'S style and thought, tho' of next to no value as a "crib," and "above" the scientific side of philological scholarship. The *Analyses* are, generally speaking, a compendium of the tr., often almost identical in lang., displaying briefly, and with admirable discrimination and lucidity, the "argument" in both senses of the dialogues. The *Introductions* are a series of expanded elucidations of points raised by the *Dialogues*, at times little more than long notes, at times excursuses on larger points or portions of the Platonic matter (*e.g.* those on the Science of Lang., Psychol., Communism, Utilitarianism, the Platonic Ideas, the Philos. Systs. of Kant and Hegel, the Legend of Atlantis, Myths, *etc.*).

Republic :

Adam, Jas. [tr.] The Republic of Plato : w. tr., intro. and notes Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Vol. i. will contain General Intro. and Tr.; vols. ii.–iv. text and notes, w. a Special Intro. to each vol.

Selections.

Rolleston, T. W. [ed.] Selections from Plato [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° W. Scott 92

Selns. fr. tr. (revised) of Floyer SYDENHAM [4 vols. 4° *Lond.* 1767–80; ed. Thos. TAYLOR ("the Platonist"), 5 vols. 4° *ib.* 1804], incl. the whole of *Apol.*, *Crito*, *Phædo* and one of the *Epistles* (the 7th), w. portions of *Repub.*, *Phaedrus* and *Sympos.*

Translations from Plato, 4 vols. 12° ea. 50c. Scribner, *N.Y.* / i.–iii. ea. 3/6 Unwin; iv. 2/6 Nutt 86–91

i. *Socrates* [=trs. in full of *Apol.* and *Crito*, and ab. half of *Phaedo*]; ii. *A Day in Athens* [=tr. selns. fr. *Protag.* and *Repub.* bks. 1–2]; iii. *Talks w. Socrates about Life* [=tr. of *Gorgias* and an acc. of *Repub.* bk. 7]; iv. *Talks w. Athenian Youths* [=trs. of *Charmides*, *Lysis*, *Laches*, *Euthydemus*, *Theæt.*]

Whewell, Dr. Wm. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues ref. to the Life and Death of Socrates : tr. pott 8° 4/6 Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [59–61] 92

Euthyphro, the *Apology*, *Crito* and *Phædo*. Uniform w. G. LONG'S *Marcus Aurelius* and his *Epictetus* [*ut* C § 11].

Treatises.

ADAM, Jas. —*his* Introductions *and* Notes *to his edn. of the "Republic," ut supra.*

*JOWETT, Prf. Benj. —*his* Analyses *and* Introductions *to his tr. of the "Dialogues," ut supra.*

*PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism : a series of lectures 8/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

Ten lectures, exhibiting in a very felicitous and attractive manner the influences and tendencies (external as well as peculiar to himself) wh. combined to mould PLATO the philosopher and PLATO the literary artist; involving a considerable discussion of HERACLITUS, PARMENIDES, PYTHAGORAS and SOCRATES. Chap. vi. treats of the indiv. genius and dominant personality of PLATO. The *Repub.* is the only *Dial.* wh. receives separate treatmt.

Nuptial Number.

ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number : its solution and significance 8° 2/6 *nt.* Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Claims to have for the first time completely solved the "Nuptial Number," and to have shewn its importance for the understanding of the Platonic philosophy.

9. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

Aristotle [B.C. 385–322].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Athenaion Politeia : —*v.* K § 194.

Ethics, Nicomachean :

Gillies, Jno. [tr.] Aristotle's Ethics, comprizing his pract. philos.: tr. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1786] 93

Welldon, J. E. C. [tr.] The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle : transl. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 92

By the Headmaster of Harrow Sch., uniform w. his trs. of the *Politics* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. C § 9] and *Rhetoric* [*ut ibid.*], the style and methods being much the same. Only moderately good, but analyses and critical notes useful. Based on BEKKER'S text [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 194], w. occas. ref. to readings adopted by BERNAYS and BYWATER [*ut* K § 194].

Politics :

Ellis, Wm. [tr.] Aristotle's Politics: transl.; intro. Prf. Hy. Morley; tr. [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Routledge [1779] 93

Twining, Thos. [tr.] The Politics of Aristotle : tr. [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1789] 89

In same vol. is an anon. tr. of LONGINUS' *On the Sublime* [*ut* C § 15].

Treatises and Aids.

Generally.

SMITH + GRUNDY, Rev. I. Greg / Rev. W. Aristotelianism [Chief Ancient Philosophies] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86

The *Ethics* by SMITH and the *Logical Treatises*, *Metaphys.*, *Psychol.* and *Politics* by GRUNDY.

Ethics, Nicomachean.

STEWART, J. A. Notes on the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, 2 vols. 8° 32/- Clar. Press / $8 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The text adopted is that of BYWATER [*ut* K § 194]. A learned, lucid and practical commentary, bringing together all the principal criticism since Sir Alex. GRANT'S wk. [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. C § 9], wh. was the last complete Engl. comm.

C §§ 11–14

Poetics.

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry—*in his* Aspects of the Gk. Genius, *ut* K § 187.

The substance of lects. (at Edin. Univ.) wh. accompanied a detailed reading of the *Poetics*.

PRICKARD, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry [a lect. deliv. at Glasgow] 3/6 ($1)gl. 8° Macmillan 91

A clear and agreeably-written account of the *Poetics*; popular and short.

Politics.

*NEWMAN, W. L. —*the* Intro. *to his edn. of this bk.*, *ut* K § 194.

Conts. a complete acc. of Aristotle's theory of the Commonwealth, illustr. w. immense knowledge from anc. and mod. history.

11. STOICS AND STOICISM.

Generally.

Treatise.

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin Stoics and Saints: lectures on the later heathen moralists 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 93

Posthum. pub. lects. on EPICTETUS, MARCUS AURELIUS, *The Stoic and Society*, *Monastic System*, St. BERNARD, BECKET, FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St. LOUIS OF FRANCE, WICLIF.

Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius [A.D. 121–180].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Thoughts:

Long, Geo. [tr.] Thoughts of Marcus Aurel. Antoninus: transl. pott 8° 6/- Bell / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [69] 90

With biograph. sketch, Introd. and notes. A new edn. of bk. in ℳ.ℳ. C § 11. Uniform w. WHEWELL'S *Plato* [*ut* C § 8], and LONG'S *Epictetus* [*ut inf.*].

Cleanthes —*v. infra, sub nom.* Zeno (PEARSON, WACHSMUTH).

Epictetus.

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Discourses, Encheiridion, Fragments.

Long, Geo. [tr.] Discourses of Epict.; w. the Encheir. and Fragms., tr.: w. intro. and notes pott 8° 6/- Bell / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [69] 90

The only Engl. tr. of real value, and the only complete one. Uniform w. WHEWELL'S *Plato* [*ut* C § 8] and LONG'S *Marc. Aurel.* [*ut sup.*]. There is a superior edn. in 2 vols. pott 8° on handmade paper 10/6 ($1) '91, of wh. there is a *L.P.* issue (150 only), 2 vols. post 8° 21/- *nt.* ($8) '91.

Selection.

Teaching of Epictetus, The: [Lubbock's Best 100 Books] 1/6 c 8° Routledge 91

Trs. of the *Encheiridion*, w. selns. fr. *Dissert.* and *Fragments*.

Seneca [A.D. 5–65].

Treatise.

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. Influence of Seneca on Elizabethan Tragedy—*ut* K § 22.

Zeno [of Citium; *b.* B.C. 340] and **Cleanthes** [of Assos], who, w. CHRYSIPPUS of Soli [B.C. 282–209], were the founders of the Stoic philos. as a completed system.

Texts [Fragments only remain]—*v.* K § 194.

Treatises.

PEARSON, A. C. Intro. *and* Notes—*to his* Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes, *ut* K § 194.

The Hare Prize Essay for 1890, but unlike most Prize Essays, wh., written as a rule by young men for the purpose of the moment, give promise rather than performance, this little wk.—like BRYCE'S *Holy Roman Empire* and MCCOLL'S *Greek Sceptics*, two other prize essays—has permanent value, not merely for its complete coll. of the fragments, but also for the skilful arrangement and learned comm. wh. set the passages off. The Intro. is full and valuable.

WACHSMUTH, Curt Commentatio i. et ii. de Zenone Citiensi et Cleanthe Assio ea. 1*m.* 4° *Göttingen* 74

14. ECLECTICS.

Cicero [B.C. 106–43].

Texts —*v.* K § 218.

Translations.

De Amicitia *and* De Senectute:

Edmonds, Cyrus R. [tr.] On Friendship and on Old Age by Cicero: tr. 1/- c 8° Bell [50] 89

Melmoth, Wm. [tr.] Old Age and Friendship by Cicero: tr. [Cassell's Natl. Lib.] 3*d.* 18° Cassell [1773–77] 89

Tusculanae Disputationes.

bk. i. Black, Rob. [tr.] Death no Bane: tr., w. notes [= bk. i. *of* Tusc. Disp.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

15. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS, NEO-PLATONISTS, JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS.

Apollonius of Tyana [*c.* 4 *or* 3 B.C.–97 A.D.].

Treatise.

GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. [Am.] Apollonius of Tyana—*in his* Essays and Studies 8° $3.50 *nt.* Murray, *Baltim.* / 14/- Putnam 90

Jamblichus (of Chalcis) [*fl.* 309–329 A.D.].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Treatise.

BLASS, F. Commentatio de Antiphonte sophista Iamblichi auctore 1*m.* 8° Toeche, *Kiel* 89

Longinus [A.D. 205–270].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

De Sublimitate :

Anon. [tr.] Longinus On the Sublime : tr. [Cassell's Natl. Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [ ] 89

Havell, H. L. [tr.] Longinus On the Sublime : tr. ; w. introd. Andr. Lang 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan 90

A good tr., no other English one having been made for over 50 years.

Philo Judaeus [1 cent.].

Texts.

Libellus de Opificio mundi :

Cohn, Leop. [ed.] Philonis Lib. de opif. mundi : specimen novae ed. operum Philonis 4*m.*50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 89

Forms the fourth *Heft* of the fourth *Band* of the *Breslauer Philologische Abhandlungen.*

IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

16. BACON, FRCS., LORD [1561–1626].

Works.

Advancement of Learning [1605] : ed. F. G. Selby Bk. i. 2/– ; ii. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 93 ; 93

Essays [1597].

Anon [ed.]. Bacon's Essays : or counsels, civil and moral [Stott Lib. ; pocket edn.] 32° 3/- Stott / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Reynolds, Sam. H. [ed.] Bacon's Essays : or counsels, civil and moral ; w. intro. and notes 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A valuable edn., cont. a mass of parallel passages fr. contemp. writers, and discussions on obscure or antiquarian points. Spelling modernized [Mark Pattison pleads that "to modernize the spelling of a classic is nothing less than to deface one of the monuments of the language," and this is spec. true of Bacon]; and, though intended for the common reader, chiefly valuable for the historical student, as the use made of contemp. trs., Lat., Fch. and Ital., for the elucid. of the text is systematic and thorough, and the dissertations upon Baconian theories of polit. econ., usury, commerce, plantations, pts. of law and judicial procedure, politics and history of the day, highly valuable. Aldis WRIGHT's edn. [*ut* 16.16. C § 16 (now red. to 2/6 *nt.*)] is still the best for the general reader.

Novum Organum [1620] : transl. [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 93

Selection.

GROSART, Dr. Alex. B. [ed.] Thoughts that Breathe and Words that Burn [Elizab. Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 91

L.P. (75 copies) 15/– A judicious popular selection.

Treatise.

Bacon Society Baconiana, ed. by a sub-com. New Ser., v. i., No. 1 [May '93] [qtrly.] *subscr.* 5/– 8° Bacon Soc. 93 *in prg.*

18. BENTHAM, JEREMY [1747–1832].

Works.

Fragment on Government [1776].

*Montague, F. C. [ed.] Bentham's Fragment on Government ; w. intro. 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt*, Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The Intro. is an admirable criticism of Bentham and a statement of his place in the history of thought and of the significance of this treatise as a contribution to political philosophy. The *Fragm.* was pub. anon. in 1776, when BENTHAM was in his 29th yr., and was a polemic agst. the views of BLACKSTONE, whose polit. opinions he abhorred, whilst admiring his jurisprudence.

19. BERKELEY, BP. GEO. [1685–1783].

Works.

Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Collyns Simon [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [5–] 93

C §§ 20–25

20. BRUNO, Giordano [1550–1600].

Works : translated.

[Gli Eroici Furori] The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams, 2 pts. [an ethical poem] ea. 5/–, or together 7/6 c 8° Quaritch 87; 89

With an intro. compiled chfly. fr. Dav. Levi's *Bruno o la Religione del Pensiero*, 8° *Turin* '87. The first Engl. tr. of this famous ethical poem, dealing w. the struggles of the soul in its upward progress towards purification and freedom.

Treatise.

Owen, Rev. Jno. Giordano Bruno—*in his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

21. BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692–1752].

Works.

Human Nature, and other Sermons [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1726] 87

21.* CHARRON, Pierre [1541–1603].

Works : translated.

Treatise on Wisdom [De La Sagesse]
Lennard, Samson [tr.] Charron's Treat. on Wisdom : paraph. Myrtilla H. N. Daly [Am.] w. intro. $1.25 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A poor "paraphrase" (intended to "give the crystallized thought without its massive setting") of Samson Lennard's tr [*Of Wisdome : three Bookes written in French by Peter Charrò . . . tr. by Samson Lennard* s 4° *London* (Blount & Aspley) 1658]. The paraphrazer appears to have first heard of Charron through Buckle, whose overpraise [as also Pope's] of Montaigne's pupil and plagiarist is well-known, though *De La Sagesse* is nevertheless full of wisdom.

Treatise.

Owen, Rev. Jno. Charron—*in his* Skeptics of the French Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

23. COMTE, Auguste [1793–1857].

Works : translated.

Appeal to Conservatives : tr. T. C. Donkin + Dr. Rich. Congreve 2/6 p 8° Trübner (Paul) 89

Treatises.

Chapman, [Miss] Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover : dialogue on Positivism and the *Zeitgeist*—*ut* K § 83.
Harrison, Frederic [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men 7/6 *nt.* ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 91

The Positivist Calendar of Comte treated biographically, contg., in Comte's own words, "a concise view of the preparatory period of man's history," *i.e.* preparatory to the reign of Humanity. The biogs. (558 in no.) are short and written in the hagiological spirit of Positivism by the Edr., Mrs. Fred. Harrison, Prf. E. S. Beesly, Godfrey and Vernon Lushington, Dr. J. H. Bridges, G. P. Macdonell, etc.

" " Humanity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

A *Positivist Review*, ed. Prf. E. S. Beesly, was started on Jan. 1st, 1893, monthly, 3*d.* 8° Reeves and Turner.

24.* CUDWORTH, Ralph [1617–1688].

Works.

True Intellectual System of the Universe : [1678] ; ed. Harrison, 3 vols. [*w.* 7/6] 8° Tegg 45

An encyclopædic wk., in the form of a refutation of the then popular materialistic writers, Hobbes, Descartes and other fatalists ; yet itself too catholic in spirit to escape the charge fr. nearly all contemp. theologians of being atheistic and heretical. Two other wks. completing the whole design were completed only in outline and left in MS., 2 of wh. have been pub. : *Immutable Morality*, 1731, and *Treatise on Free will*, ed. Allen, 1838. Several of his MSS. are in Brit. Mus.
There is no modern edn. in print, by far the best being that of 1845 [*ut sup.*] : it conts. also the *Immutable Morality* [=Science of Knowledge]. The *True Intellectual Syst.* was orig. pub. (posthum.) in f° *London* 1678 ; later 2 vols. 4° *ib.* 1743 (the best earlier edn.) ; ed. Birch, 4 vols. 8° *ib.* 1820 ; and ed. Harrison, 3 vols. 8° Tegg 1845, w. tr. of the notes and disserts. of Dr. J. L. Mosheim [who pub. a Lat. tr. of it *sub tit. Systema Intellectuale*, 2 v. f° Jena 1733, 2nd edn. 2 v. 4° *Leyden* 1773]. A good *Abridgment*, by Rev. Thos. Wise, was issued in 2 vols. 4° *Lond.* 1706 ; and an edn. of this and his other wks. was pub. in 2 vols. 8° Gould & Newman, *Andover*, *U.S.* 1837.

Treatises.

Lowrey, Chas. E. [Am.] The Philosophy of Ralph Cudworth $1 s 8° Phillips & H. (*now* Hunt & Eaton) *N. Y.* 84

A study of the *True Intellectual System of the Universe*, presenting the princ. features of philos. as devel. by Cudworth.

Scott, W. R. Introd. to Cudworth's Treat. conc. Eternal and Immutable Morality ; w. notes 3/– ($1) c 8° Longman 91

With a Life of Cudworth. An appeal for a re-study of Cudworth, who, though he still holds an honourable place in the hist. of philos., is now no longer read.

25. DESCARTES, René [1596–1650], and CARTESIANISM (*v. also* C § 63, Spinoza).

Treatises.

Caird, Prf. Edw. Cartesianism—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.

Reprinted fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. A luminous account and criticism of Descartes, Malebranche, and Spinoza.

Huxley, Prf. T. H. Descartes' Discourse on Method of Using One's Reason [1870]—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

This 1st vol. is entitled *Method and Results* in allusion to Descartes, whose method" is here applied to investign. of scient., polit. and social problems of various kinds.

C §§ 28*-40

28.* GEULINCX, ARNOLD [of Antwerp; 1624-1669].

Treatise.

LAND, Prf. J. P. N. Geulincx—*in* Mind, April 1891 [*tr. fr.* Archiv für Gesch. d. Philos.] 8° 2/6 Williams / Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Conts. much information on the great Occasionalist Flemish contemporary of SPINOZA (so little known in England), and describes his forthcoming edn. of the Works, since pub. *sub tit. Opera Philosophica*, ed. J. P. N. LAND, in 3 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* '92-'93 (w. the balance of funds left over fr. the SPINOZA memorial). A good monograph in French is that by Vict. VAN DER HAEGEN, *Geulincx: étude sur sa vie, sa philosophie et ses ouvrages*, 8° 8-

29. GREEN, THOS. H. [1836-1882].

Treatises.

RITCHIE, Dav. G. Political Philosophy of T. H. Green—*in his* Principles of State Interference, *ut* D § 134.
SPENCER, Herb. Professor Green's Explanations—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 62.

32. HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831].

Works: translated.

Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Philosophie [1832]:
Haldane, E. S. [tr.] Hegel's Lectures on the Hist. of Philos.: tr., vol. i. [Trübner's Philos. Lib.] 12/- p 8° Paul 92

To occupy 3 vols. Practically a history of his own philosophy under the name of a history of previous systems.

Treatises.

HARRIS, Dr. W. T. [Am.] Hegel's Logic [a critical exposition] [Griggs' Philosoph. Classics] $1.50 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 90
,, ,, Hegel's Doctrine of Reflection $3 r 8° *New York* 91
RITCHIE, Dav. G. Darwin and Hegel—*ut* C § 4.
STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [Am.] Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion—*ut* A § 4.

33. HERBART, J. F. [1776-1831].

Works: translated.

Science of Education, tr. H. M. + E. Felkin—*ut* D § 161.
Textbook in Psychology, tr. M. K. Smith [Am.]—*ut* D § 162.

Treatise.

STOUT, Dr. G. F. —*four articles on* Herbart's Psychology *in* Mind 1888-1889 8° Williams 88-89

36. HOBBES, THOS., OF MALMESBURY [1588-1679].

Works.

Behemoth: or the Long Parliament [A.D. 1640], ed. [for the first time] fr. orig. MS. Dr. F. Tönnies 6/- 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 89

A dialogue of the Civil Wars of England.

Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684] ed. Dr. F. Tönnies; w. pref. and notes 8/6 8° ,, ,, 89

Subjoined are some selected pieces of hitherto unprinted MSS. of HOBBES.

38. HUME, DAVID [1711-1776].

Works.

Treatise of Morals; and Selns. fr. Treatise of the Passions; w. intro. Dr. Jas. H. Hyslop [Am.] [Ethical Ser.] c 8° Ginn, *Boston* / 4/6 Arnold 93

The first vol. of the "Ethical Series," ed. Dr. SNEATH of Yale Univ. [*ut* C § 70]. It conts. the whole of HUME'S orig. treat. on *Morals* [=bk. iii. of *Treatise of Human Nature*], w. pt. of his wk. on the Passions sufficient to show his position on subject of Free Will (wh. is neglected in the *Morals*).

40. KANT, IMMANUEL [1724-1804].

Works: translated.

Kritik der Urtheilskraft [1790]:
Bernard, Dr. J. H. [tr.] Kant's Kritik [*sic*] of Judgment: tr., w. intro. and notes 10/- *nt.* ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

The first complete tr. wh. has appeared in England of the third of the great *Kritiken*: a wk. wh., by reason of its abundant illustrations and somewhat discursive method, is one of the most "readable" of KANT'S writings. Briefly summed up, it may be said to consist of the application of the methods of the Critical Philosophy to the Judgment, æsthetic and teleological, and the *a priori* principles of taste. Conts. a glossary of KANT'S philos. terms.

Politics and Perpetual Peace:
Hastie, W. [tr.] Kant's Principles of Politics: tr. 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Includes his essay on Perpetual Peace.

Prolegomena zu einer jeden künftigen Metaphysik [1783]:
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [tr.] Kant's Prolegomena: tr. = vol. ii. of Mahaffy + Bernard, *ut infra.*

C §§ 41–49

Treatises.

MAHAFFY + BERNARD, Prf. J. P. / Rev. J. H. Kant's Crit. Phil. for Engl. Readers, 2 vols. v. i. 7/6 ($1.75); ii. 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [72; 74] 89; 89

Vol. i. is an Explanation and Defence of the *Critique of Pure Reason*; vol. ii. is tr. of the *Prolegomena* [*ut supra*]. Conciseness is the "note" of vol. i., wh., however, has, in this sec. ed., lost its most characteristic feature, *viz.* its vigorous attack on the Association-psychology of MILL and BAIN (1st ed. cap. iv.). Vol. ii. contg. the tr. of *Prolegg.* (so indispensable for KANT'S central doctrine), is invaluable.

SPENCER, Herb. The Ethics of Kant—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 62.
STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon [chfly. theolog. aspects] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

41. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. [1646–1716].

Works: translated.

Duncan, G. Martin [Am. tr.] Leibnitz's Philosophical Works: tr. fr. orig. Latin and French $2.50 r 8° Tuttle, *New Haven* 90

Conts. the *Monadology, New Syst. of Nature, Refut. of Spinoza, Princ. of Nature and of Grace, Letters to Clarke, etc.*

Treatise.

ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. —*his* Hist. of Philos., vol. ii. [*ut* C § 2] *gives an acc. which can hardly be excelled.*

41.* LEOPARDI, GIACOMO [1798–1837].

Works: translated.

Essays, Dialogues and Thoughts, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 93

44. LOCKE, JOHN [1632–1704].

Treatise.

FRASER, Prf. Alex. C. Locke [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Readers] f 8° 3/6 Blackwood / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

Presents a more vivid picture of LOCKE'S varied activity than has yet been given; and the account of the philosophy of the *Essay* is the most comprehensive and probably the best considered to which the student and the general reader can now turn.

45. LOTZE, HERMANN [1817–1881].

Works: translated.

Grundzüge der Religionsphilosophie [1882].
Conybeare, F. C. [tr.] Lotze's Outlines of the Philosophy of Religion—*ut* A § 4.

Treatise.

STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon—*ut* C § 40.

46. MACHIAVELLI, NICCOLÒ [1469–1527].

Treatises.

ACTON, Lord Introduction—*to* Machiavelli's *Il Principe*, ed. L. A. Burd; w. notes 14/– 8° Clar. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Conts. also copious bibliography by Mr. BURD. It is an excellent edn. of Machiavelli's most important and "most Machiavellian" work, adducing corresp. passages fr. his other wrgs. (esp. the *Discorsi*).

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Machiavelli—*in his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.
SYMONDS, J. Addington —*in his* Renaissance in Italy, *ut* B.B. F § 53, *s.v.* Renaissance.

49. MILL, JOHN STUART [1806–1873].

Life.

TAYLOR, Algernon —*in his* Memories of a Student: 1838–1888 8° *priv. prin.* 93

Contains some interesting allusions to MILL, scattered through papers on music, architecture, law, philosophy, books and mathematics.

C §§ 50–62.

50. DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL [1533–1592].

Works : translated.

Essays [1580]

Cotton, Chas. [tr.] Essays of Montaigne, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v.; w. life and notes [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 14/– *nt.* Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1759] 93

Florio, Jno. [tr.] Montaigne's Essays : tr., w. intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 3 vols. [Tudor Lib.] 45/– *nt.* s 4° Nutt [1603] 92–97

Only 600 printed : issued to subscribers at 12/6 *nt.* per vol. 12 copies on Japanese vellum at 63/– *nt.* per vol. A handsome and pleasant reprint of the orig. edn. (1603), w. Intro. on FLORIO S place in Engl. liter.

" " Montaigne's Essays, sel. and ed. Perciv. Chubb [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Scott [1603] 93

Contains seventeen of the essays, well selected.

" " Montaigne's Essays : tr. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1603] 97

McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Montaigne's Essays : tr., 4 vols. ; 2 etchgs. [Stott Lib.] 32° ea. 3/– Stott / 4v. $3. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A good tr. ; but FLORIO'S gives by far the best idea of MONTAIGNE'S style, and is spec. interesting to Englishmen, as Shakespeare "boiled down" much of it for his own purpose. The best working French edn. is that of MOTHEAU+JOUAUST, in 4 vols. 8vo, w. excellent notes and a glossary, and beautifully printed on good paper : it is based on the edn. of 1288, of wh. STE. BEUVE said "elle produit mieux une impression d'ensemble."

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Montaigne—*in his* Skeptics of French Renaissance (pp. 432–490)—*ut* A § 119.

56. ROUSSEAU, JEAN JACQUES [1712–1778].

Works : translated.

Confessions :

Anon. [tr.] Rousseau's Confessions : tr., 2 vols. ; port. [Masterpieces of Foreign Authors] 5/– f 8° Stott 91

Treatises.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Rousseau—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Inequality of Men—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

Chiefly in opposition to ROUSSEAU'S theory of property.

MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika The Religion of Nature—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

58. SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768–1834].

Works : translated.

Ueber Religion [1799] :

Oman, Jno. [tr.] Schleiermacher's On Religion : speeches to its cultured despisers—*ut* A § 4.

59. SCHOPENHAUER, ARTHUR [1788–1860].

Works : translated.

Parerga und Paralipomena [1851] :

Bax, E. Belfort [tr.] Selected Essays of Schopenhauer ; tr. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

With a biographical Intro. and sketch of his philosophy.

*Saunders, T. Bailey [tr.] Schopenhauer Series, 5 vols. c 8° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [8 9 / 9 1] 92 / 93

i. *The Wisdom of Life* .....[90] 93
ii. *Counsels and Maxims* .....[90] 92
iii. *Religion : a dialogue, and other essays* [89] 93
iv. *Studies in Pessimism* .....[90] 92
v. *The Art of Literature, and other Essays* [91] 92

These 2 form a tr. of the *Aphorism zur Lebensweisheit*, an extr. fr. the *Parerga* [2 v. ea. *2m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* '86]

Incl. the famous essay *On Women*.

Admirably translated and arranged, containing all the best things of the *Parerga*, and exhibiting SCHOPENHAUER in his most favourable light—as a *littérateur*

Ueber d. vierfacher Wurzel d. Satzes vom zureichenden Grunde [1813] *and* Ueb. d. Willen in d. Natur [1836] :

Anon. [tr.] The Fourfold Root of the Principle of Sufficient Reason, and on the Will in Nature : tr. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

The *Fourfold Root* was SCHOPENHAUER'S earliest pubn., written in his 26th yr., for his doctor's examination—a dissert. wh., as he himself says, "became the substructure for the whole of my system." By the Principle of Sufficient Reason is meant that "nothing is without a reason for its being," and its fourfold root is based in Logical, Physical, Mathematical and Moral necessity. The other essay consists of "corroborations of the author's philos." received from the empirical sciences.

Life.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Life of Schopenhauer [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Scott 92

An excellent short biographical account of the man.

62. SPENCER, HERBERT [*b.* 1820 ; *living*].

Works.

Essays : Scientific, Political and Speculative, 3 vols. 8° ea. 10/– Williams / vols. $6 Appleton, *N.Y.* [58–74] 91

Conts some minor additions to and seven more Essays than the previous edn. (1882) [*ut* J.J. C § 62], viz. : *Morals and Moral Sentiments, Factors of Organic Evolution, Prof. Green's Explanations, Ethics of Kant, Absolute Political Ethics, From Freedom to Bondage, The Americans.*

C §§ 63–68

Inadequacy of Natural Selection [*repr. fr.* Contemp. Review] 1/– 8° Williams 93

*System of Philosophy :

Principles of Ethics, 2 vols. [vol. i. 15/–; vol. ii. 12/6] 8° 27/6 Williams / Appleton, *N.Y.* 92; 93

In 6 Parts. Part 1. *Data of Ethics* (separ. 8/– ['79] '92); Pt. 2. *Inductions of Ethics* '92; Pt. 3. *Ethics of Individual Life* '92 [These 3 pts. form vol. i.]; Part 4. *Ethics of Social Life—Justice* (separ. 8/– ($1.25) ['91] '92); Part 5. *Ditto—Negative Beneficence* [5/–] '93; Pt. 6. *Ditto—Positive Beneficence* [5/–] '93.

A highly important work, the coping-stone of SPENCER'S philosophy. The subject of Part 4, *Justice*, has already been dealt with before in his early work, *Social Statics* [*ut* JB.JB. C § 62, new edn. 1892, 10/– ($2)], but in that wk. a biological origin for ethics was only indicated, whereas it is here definitely set forth and the elaboration of its consequences has become the cardinal trait of the system. Upon the subjects of the last 2 pts., however, Mr. SPENCER admits that the doctr. of Evolution has not furnished the guidance and support he had looked for. *Vide also* note to SPENCER in C § 70.

Principles of Sociology, vol. ii. 8° 18/– Williams / Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Completes the work, wh. was pub. in 4 pts. from 1879 to 1890.

Selection.

Aphorisms from the Writings of Herbert Spencer ; port. Chapman *in prep.*

Treatises.

*COLLINS, F. Howard Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of H. Spencer ; w. Pref. by H. Spencer 8° 15/– Williams / $2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [89] 91

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] A Perplexed Philosopher—*ut* D § 119 : Land Question.

A fierce attack on Spencer's recantation of his position tow. the ethics of land ownership as orig. stated in the 1st edn. (1850) of his *Social Statics* and in his attack on George.

HUDSON, Prf. W. H. [Am.] An Introduction to the Philosophy of Herbert Spencer Appleton, *N. Y.*, *in prep.*

63. DE SPINOZA, BENED. [1632–1677].

Treatises.

CAJRD, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Cartesianism, *ut* C § 25 : Descartes.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Spinoza—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

66. VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]—*v.* K § 53.

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

68. LOGIC.

Generally.

BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561–1626] Novum Organon—*ut* C § 16.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Logical Praxis [w. exercises] $1 (4/–) 12° Putnam [67] 75

DIXON, Edw. T. An Essay on Reasoning 3/– c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. [Am.] The Science of Thought : a system of logic $1.50 s 8° DeWolfe, *Bost.* [69] 90

HAMILTON, Prf. Edw. J. [Am.] The Modalist : the laws of rational conviction $1.40 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

An attempt to restore modal propositions and modal syllogisms to the place of importance they occupied in the Logic of ARISTOTLE.

HEGEL, G. W. F. —*ut* C § 32.

JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Pure Logic [1863]: and other Minor Works 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

Edited by Prof. Rob. ADAMSON+Harriet A. [=Mrs. W. S.] JEVONS.

JONES, E. E. Constance An Introduction to General Logic 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Elements of Logic as a Science of Propositions. A fairly good first bk. of Logic.

MCLACHLAN, D. B. Reformed Logic : w. an entirely new method of dialectic 5/– c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Its object is to give an intelligible acc. of the princ. facts of mind, w. a method of the right expression and criticism of reasoning. The author's system is Berkeleyism modified, and may be described as mental substantialism, neither ideal nor materialist, but seeking to reconcile the two.

MINTO, Prf. Wm. Logic : Inductive and Deductive [University Extension Manls.] 4/6 c 8° Murray 93

A simple and lucid popular exposition. Posthumously published.

RAY, Prf. P. K. Text-Book of Deductive Logic 4/6 ($1.25) gl 8° Macmillan [*2nd* ed. 86] 91

A useful student's bk., with copious examples. Spec. valuable for its full and careful explan. of terms. 1st edn. pub. in India (? date).

SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Longman 92

A plain statemt. of the difficulties arising fr. the acceptance of the Evolution doctrine, w. spec. reference to the question of their removal.

" " The Process of Argument c 8° 5/– Black / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An analysis of concrete methods of ratiocination, attempting to dispense w. what the author considers the futile pedantry of much that goes by the name of formal logic.

WELTON, J. A Manual of Logic, vol. i. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Technical Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Clive 92

To occupy 2 vols. A compendious summary of the views of various logicians on import. and doubtful points, w. good marginal analyses.

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. A § 99.

Induction.

Classification of the Sciences.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] Fundamental Problems—*ut* A § 8.

69. METAPHYSICS.

Generally.

BERKELEY, Bp. Geo. [1685–1783] Principles of Human Knowledge—*ut* **C** § 19.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Metaphysic—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* **K** § 17.

Reprinted fr. the *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. Very tough reading, not fr. lack of lucidity of style, but fr. the profundity of ideas criticised and the subtlety of the necessary distinctions. Section ii., on the *Relation of Metaphysic to Psychology*, is spec. important.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] Fundamental Problems—*ut* **A** § 8.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Outlines of Ontological Science: philos. of knowl. and being $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 79

FAWCETT, Edw. D. The Riddle of the Universe 14/- 8° Arnold 93

An "attempt to define the first principles of metaphys. consid. as an inquiry into the conditions and import of consciousness." Purely speculative, having no base beyond a theory which is absolutely the work of imagination. The First Part of the bk. is critical, giving a well-executed bird's-eye view of the philos. systems fr. DESCARTES to SPENCER and von HARTMANN.

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804]—*ut* **C** § 40.

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. Realistic Philosophy defended in a Philosophic Series, 2 vols. c 8° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 14/- Macmillan 87

Vol. i. Expository—Criteria of Truths; Energy, Efficient and Final Cause; Development; Certitude, Providence and Prayer. Vol. ii. conts. a general Intro. on Realism, w. discuss. on LOCKE'S Theory of Knowledge (w. notice of BERKELEY), on Agnosticism of HUME and HUXLEY (w. notice of Scottish schl. and notes on J. S. MILL), a crit. of the Critical Philosophy and on Herb. SPENCER'S *Ethics*.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Grammar of Science—*ut* **H** § 4.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. [1788–1860] Fourfold Root of Principle of Sufficient Reason [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 59.

SHOUP, Prf. Frcs. [Am.] Mechanism and Personality—*ut* **C** § 71.

WARD, Prf. Jas. Epistemology: or the theory of Knowledge [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. **A** § 99.

Reality.

BAX, E. Belfort The Problem of Reality [Philosophy at Home Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Outline suggestions for a philosoph. reconstruction. Anti-Hegelian, and finds a connection betw. its theories and socialist ideas and morality.

*BRADLEY, Dr. F. H. Appearance and Reality: a metaphysical essay [Lib. of Philos.] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A critical and systematic discussion of first principles. Acute, subtle, and highly stimulating, it is one of the most notable contribs. to philosophy within recent yrs. A specially valuable chap. is on *Degrees of Truth and Reality*.

70. ETHICS (MORAL PHILOSOPHY).

Generally.

ARISTOTLE Nicomachean Ethics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 9.

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. Morality in Doctrine 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

CARUS, Paul [Am.] Works—*v.* **A** § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N, [Am.] Science of Ethics: elem. syst. of theoret. and pract. morality $1.50 (6/-) 12° Putnam 76

HICKOK, Prf. Laurens P. [Am.] System of Moral Science, ed. Dr. Jul. H. Seelye [Am.] $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* [53] 81

HUME, Dav. [1711–1776] Treatise of Morals—*ut* **C** § 38.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Christian Ethic Murray *in prep.*

LILLY, W. S. On Right and Wrong [popular] 12/- 8° Chapman 90

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. Our Moral Nature: a brief system of ethics 12° 75c. Scribner, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Macmillan 92

MACKENZIE, Jno. S. A Manual of Ethics [Univers. Corresp. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Clive 93

An excellent introduction to the Ethics of idealism, by a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. The Elements of Ethics [Univ. Extension Manuals] c 8° 3/- Murray / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent and "organic" introduction to Ethics of idealism and at the same time a considerable contribution to the science, by an original and acute constructive thinker, the Founder and Hon. Sec. of the London Ethical Soc., a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

MURRAY, J. C. An Introduction to Ethics 4/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91

RYLAND, F. Ethics: an introductory manual for use of University students [cram-bk.] c 8° 3/6 Bell / 10c. *ut.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

SETH, Prf. Jas. Freedom as an Ethical Postulate 1/- 8° Blackwood 91

*SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Ethics, 2 vols.—*ut* **C** § 62.

The greatest wk. on "naturalistic" ethics, regarding the conduct that is the subject-matter of ethics as a part of conduct in general, and conduct in general as something that is common to all forms of life, the ideal goal bg. the ideal standard of conduct ethically considered, and the test of ethical attainmt. bg. happiness, wh. is the supreme end because it is "the concomitant of that highest life wh. every theory of moral guidance has distinctly or vaguely in view." Maintains that ethical action is that wh. "favours the maintenance of the individual and the preservation of the race," w. the corollary that acts are "right" or "wrong" acc. as they tend to this end or not. *Vide* HUXLEY, *infra*, *s.v.* Evolution and Ethics.

ZIEGLER, Prf. Theob. Social Ethics: outlines of a doctrine of morals [tr.] 3/- c 8° Williams 92

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. **A** § 99.

Series.

Ethical Library: ed. Jno. H. Muirhead *v.p.* c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *Civilization of Christendom: and other studies* [*ut* **A** § 8] 4/6 ($1.10) 93

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie *Short Studies in Character* [*ut* **D** § 167] 4/6 ($1.10) 93

To be followed by works by Leslie STEPHEN, Prf. A. SIDGWICK, Dav. G. RITCHIE, J. H. MUIRHEAD, and others.

The series as a whole deals, fr. the point of view and in the spirit of the student of philosophy, with questions wh. used formerly to be regarded as the monopoly of theologians.

C § 70

Ethical Series: ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath [Am.] 12° Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold 93 *in prg.*

Berkeley .....Prf. Noah PORTER [Am.] | *Hegel* .....Prf. ROYCE [Am.] | *Locke* .....Prf. RUSSELL [Am.]
Descartes .....Prf. G. T. LADD [Am.] | *Hume* [*ut* C § 38] ..Prf. E. H. SNEATH [Am.] 93 | *Spinoza*.....Prf. FULLERTON [Am.]

Each vol. to be devoted to the presentation of a leading system in the hist. of modern ethics, in selns. or extracts fr. orig. wks., with a biograph. sketch, and a statemt. of the histor. position of the philosopher, and a bibliogr. SNEATH'S *Hume* is the only vol. published so far.

Critical and Historical.

WILLIAMS, C. M. [Am.] A Review of the Systems of Ethics founded on the Theory of Evolution c 8° 12/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

An able and full treatmt. of the whole dept. of ethics in the light of the evolutionary philosophy. Keen in analysis and lucid in exposition, accepting the evolutional position without reserve. 1st part (600 pp.) deals w. 13 prominent writers, DARWIN, WALLACE, HAECKEL, SPENCER, FISKE, ROLFE, BARRATT, STEPHEN, CARNERI, HÖFFDING, GIZYCKI, ALEXANDER, Paul REE, having espec. regard to so much of their theories as bears directly on ethics; second is the review of the author under topical heads of the *Concepts of Evolution, Egoism and Altruism in Evol., Conscience, Moral Progress in History, Results of Ethical Inquiry on an Evolutional Basis, The Ideal and the Way of its Attainment.*

Christian Ethics —*v.* A § 113.

Ethical Religion —*v.* A § 8.

Elementary Ethics (for general readers and school-use)—*v.* D § 17, *s.v.* Moral Education.

Æsthetic Element in Morality—*v.* C § 72.

Evolution and Ethics—*v. also* A § 6, *s.v.* Evolution.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Evolution and Ethics [Romanes Lecture 1893] 2/-*nt.* (60*c. nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A highly interesting protest by a leading biologist and agnostic agst. the "fanatical individualism of our time" which attempts to apply the analogy of cosmic nature to society and to ethics: "the practice of that wh. is ethically best . . . involves a course of conduct wh., in all respects, is opposed to that wh. leads to success in the cosmic struggle for existence." [*v. per contra* Leslie STEPHEN in *Contemp. Review*, Aug. '03], *vide* SPENCER, *supra.*

Natural Rights.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Rights and Political Rights—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

Suicide.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Suicide [tr.]—*in his* Studies in Pessimism, *ut* C § 59.

A characteristic argumt. agst. the criminality of suicide, tho' regarding it as "a mistake." *Cf.* Dav. HUME'S *Essay on Suicide* [posthum. pub. 12° *Lond.* 1783; repr. w. *Immortality of the Soul*, 8° *Basle* 1799].

STRAHAN, Dr. S. A. K. Suicide and Insanity c 8° 5/- Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An exhaustive monograph on the psychological, histor., statist. and ethical aspects of the question.

Animals' Rights and Claims.

AUSTIN, Pp. Our Duty towards Animals 8° *London* 85

A Rom.-Cath. pamphlet, arguing that animals have no rights, and quoting freely fr. Scripture and the Fathers to prove his theory. Reference should also be made to the art. *Lower Animals* in ADDIS+ARNOLD'S *Catholic Dict.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. A § 98]

HACK, F. W. Notes of Lessons on Kindness to Animals 3/- c 8° A. G. Dawson 93

A schl.-bk., contg. notes of 36 lessons on treatmt. of animals, w. remarks on structure, habits, *etc.*

"OUIDA" [=Louise de la RAMÉ].

Makes a prominent feature of animals' rights and claims in her novels *Puck*, and *A Dog of Flanders* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. § 50].

SALT, Hy. S. Animals' Rights considered in relation to Social Progress c 8° 1/-, *cl.* 2/- Bell / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93

The princ. on wh. the rts. of animals are founded, the var. ways in wh. they have been infringed, and the reforms necessary to secure their recognition. With a bibliogr. appendix, briefly characterizing:—

de MANDEVILLE, Bern. *Fable of the Bees* 1723
HILDROP, Jno. *Free Thoughts upon the Brute Creation* 1742
PRIMATT, Dr. Humph. *Duty of Mercy and Sin of Cruelty to Brute Animals*.....1776
JENYNS, Soame *Disquiss. on Several Subjects* 1782
BENTHAM, Jer. *Princ. of Morals and Legisl.* —*ut* ℬ.ℬ. C § 18 1789
OSWALD, Jno. *The Cry of Nature* 1791
Vindication of the Rights of Brutes.....1792
LAWRENCE, Jno. *Philos. Treatise on Horses*, 2 vols. 1796–98
NICHOLSON, Geo. *Conduct of Man to Inferior Animals, Mancs.* 1797
YOUNG, Thos. *Essay on Humanity to Animals* 1798
GOMPERTZ, Lewis *Situation of Man and of Brutes* 24
FORSTER, T. *Philozoia*,.....*Brussels* 39
YOUATT, W. *Humanity to Brutes* 39
FLETCHER, Ralph *Notes on Cruelty to Animals* 46
HELPS, Sir Arth. *Animals and their Masters* 73
WOOD, Rev. J. G. *Man and Beast, here and hereafter* 74
NICHOLSON, Edw. B. *Rights of an Animal* —*ut* ℬ.ℬ. 113 79
MACAULAY, J. *Plea for Mercy to Animals* 81
WILLIAMS, How. *The Ethics of Diet* 83
AUSTIN, Pp. *Our Duty towards Animals*—*ut supra*.....85
AUSTIN, J. B. *Duties and Rights of Man*..87

Sport: its cruelties.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon —*in his* Our Humble Friends of Wood and Field 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92

Deals considerably with the cruelties of various forms of sport.

Vivisection: Works against.

BRYAN, Benj. [ed.] The British Vivisector's Directory; w. pref. Frances Power Cobbe 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 91
CHAPMAN, [Miss] Eliz. R. Extension of Law of Kindness—*in her* Comtist Lover, *etc.* 6/- c 8° Unwin 86
RHODES, G. W. The Nine Circles: or the Torture of the Innocent 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93

Record of English and foreign vivisection. Preface by Edw. BERDOE, M.R.C.S.

71. PSYCHOLOGY.

Generally.

BALDWIN, Prf. Jas. M. [Canad.] Handbook of Psychology, 2 pts. 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Holt, *N.Y.* / ea. 12/6 Macmillan 89; 91

Senses and Intellect, 12/6 ($2) '89; — *Feeling and Will*, 12/6 ($2) '91.

A general and impartial systematic acc. of mental phenomena, comprehensive (dealing largely w. "apperception") and well up-to-date; w. liter. references. Clear in style and avoiding as far as possible metaphys. assumptions and inferences: a very good bk. for the general student. The 2nd work is somewhat fuller in treatmt. than the 1st.

" " Elements of Psychology; ill. [abridgmt. of above] c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Macmillan 93

BURNEY, S. G. [Am.] Studies in Psychology $1.75 c 8° Presb. Pb. Ho., *Nashville* 90

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] The Elements of Psychology $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 76

FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F. Introduction to the Ideals of Reason: apologia pro amore *in prep.*

A new theory of Idealism. 100 copies of the Introd. to the bk. have been priv. issued.

GRANGER, F. S. Psychology: a short account of the human mind [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A lucid and attractive popular statement, using WUNDT freely (but without acknowledgmt.) yet presenting an indep. developmt. of the subject.

HICKOK, Prf. Laurens P. [Am.] Empirical Psychology, ed. Dr. Jul. H. Seelye [Am.] $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* [54] 81

*HÖFFDING, Prf. Harald Outlines of Psychology, tr. Mary E. Lowndes 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91

Useful and comprehensive. Method purely scientific and non-metaphysical, treating psychol. as a science of experience as little bound to begin w. an explan. of mind as physics is w. an explan. of matter. The tr. is made fr. the Danish *viâ* the German tr. Closely printed in small type.

*JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] The Principles of Psychology, 2 vols. $6 Holt, *N.Y.* / 25/- *nt.* Macmillan 90

A bk. for the advanced student and teacher. Probably the most thorough and original treatise on psychol. written in Engl. since SPENCER'S *Princ. of Psychol.* [(55) 81, *ut* B.B. C § 62]. Regards psychol. as a branch of positive general knowledge, accepting the broad distinctions of pract. experience. Its style is brilliant and sparkling, occas. even mirthful (as might be expected fr. a brother of Hy JAMES, *jun.*, the novelist) as well as profound. Its chief drawback is its piecemeal treatmt., due to 10, out of the 28, chaps. having appeared previously (in whole or in pt.) in periodicals, and having been little, if at all, worked up. Very long quotations are incl. In spite of the length of the bk. (*c.* 1,400 pp.) Pleasure and Pain, and Moral and Æsth. feelings and judgmt. are not treated.

" " Text Book of Psychology $1.60 Holt. *N.Y.* / 7/- *nt.* Macmillan 92

An abridgmt. of the *Principles*, contg. much of its pith, sometimes verbally the same, sometimes newly stated.

LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology [tr.]—*ut* D § 162: Pedagogical Psychol.

SHOUP, Prf. Frcs. A. [Am.] Mechanism and Personality: an outline of philosophy $1.30 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Metaphysical rather than psychol., as it purports to be. Regards psychol. as an introd. to philos., and comprehends ethics.

SULLY, Prf. Jas. The Human Mind: a text-book of psychology, 2 vols. 8° 21/- Longman / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

An expansion and further elaboration of the doctr. set forth in his *Outl. of Psychol.* [*ut* B.B. C § 71], much more space being given to the new developmts. of physiolog. and experim. psychol., to illns. of psychol. principles in the phenomena of racial and animal life, of insanity and hypnotism. The former bk. was elementary, and written w. spec. ref. to the theory of educ.; this is intended more espec. for students who already have some knowl. of psychol.

*WUNDT, Prf. Wilh. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.] 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Tr. and ed. by Jas. Edwin CREIGHTON [Am.] and Edw. B. TITCHENER [Am.]

Physiological and Experimental Psychology.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] The Soul of Man—*ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion.

Of some (popular) value here.

" " —*in his* Fundamental Problems, *ut* A § 8.

Internat. Congress of Experim. Psychology. Official Rept. 2nd Session [London '92] 5/- r 8° Williams 93

JASTROW, Prf. Jos. [Am.] Epitome of Experimental Psychology [Epitomes of Three Sciences] 75*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago*

Aspects of modern psychol.; psychol. in Germany; in France and Italy; in Gt. Brit. and U.S.A.

LADD, Prf. Geo. T. [Am.] Outlines of Physiological Psychology 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 12/- Longman 91

An abridgmt. of his *Elements of Physiol. Psychol.* [*ut* B.B. C § 71], intended as a college text-bk., and omitting details unsuitable for the less advanced student.

*ZIEHEN, Prf. Theod. Introduction to Physiological Psychology, tr. C. C. Van Liew + Dr. Otto Beyer; 21 ill. [Intro. Science Textbks.] c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A masterly expos. of the scope and methods over the whole field of physiolog. psychol., on the lines of the English psychology of association as agst. the doctrines of WUNDT, now dominant in Germany. WUNDT'S auxiliary function of Apperception, whereby so many difficulties were "avoided," is thrown over, and its superfluity demonstrated. The basis of the work is strictly psycho-physical, its scheme being (1) *Speculative Psychology*, (2) *Empirical Psychology*, (a) Trancendental Psychol.: psychic processes *not* contingent on cerebral function, (b) Physiological Psychol.: psychic processes *contingent* on cerebral function (integral part: metric physiolog. psychol.=psycho-physics).

Animal Automatism.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Animal Automatism—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 89.

Attention.

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Psychology of Attention [Am. tr. (fr. French)] c 8° 75*c.* Open Court Pb. Co., *Chicago* / 3/- Longman 92

A closely-reasoned and luminous exposition of a genuine piece of psychol. work; of equal value to the psychologist and the educator. 121 pp.

Brain: Physiology and Pathology—for purely Medical Bks. *v.* H* § 15.

IRELAND, Dr. W. W. Through the Ivory Gate: studies in psychol. and history; ports. 10/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 89

WARNER, Dr. Frcs. Lectures on Mental Faculty—*ut* D § 162.

Double Consciousness.

BINET, Alf. On Double Conscicusness [Am. tr. (fr. French)] 50*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91

Experimental studies; w. an introd. essay on experimental psychology in France.

C § 72

Dreams.

SCHOLZ, Dr. Friedr. Sleep and Dreams, tr. H. M. Jewett [Am.] 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 93.

A popular-scientific essay by the Director of the Bremen Insane Asylum. With an essay on the *Analogy of Insanity to Sleep and Dreams*, by Dr. Milo A JEWETT [Am.].

Morbid Psychology.

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Personality [tr. (fr. Fch.)] [157 pp.] 75*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91.

An interesting little bk. by one of the best modern students of psychol. Thoroughly judicial in temper.

Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, The—*v.* D § 169

Genius.

LOMBROSO, Prf. Cesare The Man of Genius [tr.]; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Regards genius, and even talent, as a disease, every mind diverging fr. the common order being apparently *ipso facto* insane. Capably written, but his theory is overdone.

NISBET, J. F. The Insanity of Genius and the General Inequality of Human Faculty physiol. considered 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey [89] 93.

The author's standpt. is that genius, like "insanity, idiocy, scrofula, rickets, gout, consumption," *etc.*, is a morbid form, differing fr. insanity not in kind nor even in degree, but rather in respect of the cerebral areas unduly excited. The bk. is very "readable," being full of examples of neuropathic incidents taken fr. the lives of remarkable men and deviations fr. the norm. in the bodily or mental hist. of their ancestors. This inductive survey occupies ab. two-thirds of the wk., the remaining third contg. a descr. of the physical basis of mind, a crit. of phrenology and an exam. of heredity in rel. to genius.

Heredity —*v.* H § 42: Biology.

Hypnotism —*v.* H* § 15: Nervous System.

Mental Evolution.

BINET, Alf. The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms [Am. tr.] [135 pp.] 50*c.* Open Ct. Pub. Co., *Chicago* 89.

A good tr. of an interesting little bk. on the world of psychic life in a drop of water—astonishingly like our own!

JONES, T. Mann Conscience in Animals = Appendix D to Herb. Spencer's Justice—*ut* C § 62.

An admirable study, w. very interesting illustrative proofs of a sense of morality in animals, and an obedience to it in varying degrees.

Objective Existence.

PIKLER, Prf. Julius The Psychology of Belief in Objective Existence, pt. i. 4/6 8° Williams 91

This part deals with *Objectiva* capable of presentation. A good contribution.

Pedagogic Psychology—*v.* D §§ 162–163.

Pleasure and Pain

MARSHALL, Hy. Rutgers Pain, Pleasure and Æsthetics Macmillan *in prep.*

An essay on the psychology of pain and pleasure w. spec. refer. to Æsthetics.

Sight and Colour —*v. also* H* § 35, *s.v.* Colour Blindness.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement and Mixture; diagrs. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Though in a "popular" series, it is full of careful and import. observations, arrived at dur. laborious investigations into the properties of the spectrum. Adopts the YOUNG-HELMHOLTZ theory of colour-vision.

v. GÖTHE, J. W. Theory of Colours, tr. [Sir] C. L. Eastlake *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Murray 40.
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. On Goethe's Work on Colour—*in his* New Fragment, *ut* K § 83.

Pays high tribute to Goethe's acuteness as an observer, but gives an unsparing exposure of his weakness as a scientific theorist.

Temperaments —*v.* H* § 4: Physiology (STEWART).

72. ÆSTHETICS.

General Treatises.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Principles of Æsthetics: nature, kinds, laws and uses of beauty $2.25 (7/6) 12° Putnam [72] 76.

First edn. pub. *sub tit.* "*The Science of Æsthetics*," 1872.

KANT, Imman. Kritik [*sic*] of Judgment, tr. Dr. J. H. Bernard—*ut* C § 40.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Philosophy of the Beautiful, 2 pts. [Univ. Extens. Manuals] p 8° eä. 3/6 Murray / ea. $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 91; 93

An outline of the chief æsthetic ideals of the world. Semi-popular. The best thing in it is on the general theory of beauty and its application to poetry.

LONGINUS [A.D. 205–270] On the Sublime [tr.], *ut* C § 14: Eclectics.

History of Æsthetics.

*BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. A History of Æsthetic [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92.

A very important and learned wk., dealing critically w. theories of beauty from SOCRATES to Wm. MORRIS and the progressive developmt. of the working idea of beauty in the hist. of Fine Art, showing how great changes in the conditions of life have affected this developmt. It is masterly in systematization and highly suggestive, but difficult reading owing to its philosophic terminology, wh. has been rendered necessary by the acuteness of the author's refinements and the closeness of his reasoning. Pp. xxiii, 502, w. index.

Æsthetic Culture.

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] The Desire of Beauty [posthumously pub.] c 8° 75c. Harper, *N.Y.* / 5/– Osgood 92

Sentimental and somewhat threadbare truisms and ancient heresies of the journalistic stamp; with some sensible criticism.

RUSKIN, Jno.
Collingwood, W. G. The Art Teaching of John Ruskin 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Æsthetic Element in Morality.

SHARP, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] The Æsthetic Element in Morality 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93

An attempt to reconcile the Utilitarian and Intuitionalist views, recognising the element of beauty in conduct whilst at the same time contending that it has its origin in utility.

Physical Beauty.

Women.

FIRENZUOLA, Agnolo [1493–*c.* 1545] Of the Beauty of Women [tr.]; w. intro. Th. Child [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Osgood 92

A work—a "Dialogue"—of the early 15th cent. by a Florentine, now first tr. into English fr. the Italian.

WALKER, Alex. Beauty in Woman analyzed and classified; ill. Hy. Howard 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [36] 92

Still of some small value.

Musical Æsthetics —*v.* I § 125.

Philosophy of Art —*v.* I § 83.

Philosophy of Poetry—*v.* K § 62.

Psychology of Æsthetics—*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Pleasure and Pain (MARSHALL).

73. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

History of the Philosophy of History.

FLINT, Prf. Rob. The Philosophy of History in Europe, vol. i.: France 21/– 8° Blackwood 94

To occupy 3 vols. An important work.

74. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.

Generally.

*MACKENZIE, Jno. S. An Introduction to Social Philosophy—*ut* D § 125.

Ideal Commonwealths (with Experiments therein and Criticism thereof).

BELLAMY, Edw. [Am.] Looking Backward, 2000–1887: a romance c 8° 50c. Houghton, *Boston* / 1/– W. Reeves [88] 92

A socialistic prophetic sketch, picturing an ideal commonwealth in the yr. 2000. Excited a great deal of popular interest on its appearance, 350,000 copies having, it is stated, been sold in America dur. its first 2 years, and a Bellamy club having been formed at Boston to propagate its "principles." It may even be said to have given rise to the "Nationalist Movement" there.

HERTZKA, Dr. Theodor Freeland: a social anticipation, tr. Arthur Ransom c 8° 6/– Chatto / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

By a well-known Viennese polit. economist, "a high priest of the 'Manchester School.'" The bk., which at once reached a considerable circulation abroad, has resulted in several societies being formed in differ. pts. of Germ. and Austria for the formation of a colony, in wh. the author's views may be practically tested.

L'ESTRANGE, Miles What we are Coming to 2/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

A forcast of Engl. *tempora* and *mores* a generation hence, intended to serve as a warning agst. many of the progressive tendencies of the day. Of the *Looking Backward* type, but of opposite intention.

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535] Utopia, tr. Ralph Robinson [1551] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] s 4° Kelmscott Press 93

Forms a very handsome edn., in antique type designed by Wm. MORRIS.

" " tr. same, ed. Maur. Adams; w. intro. [conts. also *Edw. V.* and Roper's *Life*] [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
" " tr. same [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*; *cl.* 6*d.* 12° Cassell 91

Originally pub. in Latin in 1516; transl. by Ralph ROBINSON in 1551.

MORRIS, Wm. News from Nowhere 1/– c 8° Reeves & Turner 91

Mr. MORRIS, poet and socialist, here shows us how he would like us to live and what is his conception of the *mens sana in corpore sano*. Excellently written and highly poetical. Kelmscott Press Edn., w. cut by E. BURNE-JONES, *w.* 42/– *nt.* s 4° '92.

" " A Dream of John Ball; *and* A King's Lesson 1/– Reeves & Turner [88] 89

PLATO [B.C. 427–348] Republic [tr.]—*ut* C § 8.

RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future, tr. Hy. Wright 1/–; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 94

By a prominent Radical member of the Reichstag, giving a striking picture of the coming socialistic revolution and its results in the form of the diary of an ardent Socialist who gradually becomes disillusionized.

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712–78]. The Social Contract: or principles of political rights [Am. tr.]; w. intro. and notes E. L. Walter [Am.] 5/– c 8° Putnam 94

SHAW, Alb. [Am.] Icaria: a chapter in hist. of communism $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 84

An impartial hist. of communes wh. have attempted to realize the rational democratic communism of the Utopian philosophers.

75. PHILOSOPHY OF RIGHT AND OF LAW.

FICHTE, J. G. The Science of Rights, tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.]; w. ref. Prf. W. T. Harris [Am.] [Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] 12/- 8° Paul 89

HOBBES, Thos. [1588–1679] The Elements of Law, Natural and Politic, ed. Dr. F. Tönnies—*ut* C § 36.

LIOY, Prf. Diodato The Philosophy of Right, tr. [fr. Italian] Dr. W. Hastie, 2 vols. [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 21/- p 8° Paul 91

With spec. refer. to the principles and devel. of Law. Written fr. the pt. of view of the philosopher rather than of the jurist—in fact, the bk. forms a very good summary of the hist. of philos. fr. the earliest period to the pres. time.

WATT, W. A. An Outline of Legal Philosophy 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Introduction to the Science of Law in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. JURISPRUDENCE.

Bibliography.

Great Britain.

Incorporated Law Soc. Catalogue of Printed Books in Library of. By Fredc. Boase r 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 91

The library numbers 36,466 volumes, chiefly collected since 1832, when the number was ab. 1000. Authors and Titles in one alphabet; nearly all are English bks.

Belgium.

PICARD+LARCIER, Edm. / Ferd. Bibliographie Générale et Raisonnée du Droit Belge, pt. i.–iv. 8° Larcier, *Brussels* 82–90 *in prg.*

Pts. i.–iii. complete Alphab. of Authors (=6,786 titles on 870 pp.); pt. iv. is (1) list of anon. bks. and articles, (2) catal. of legal periodicals, (3) Suppl. to Alph. of Auth. bg. bks. fr. 1882–89 (adding 1,122 titles). About two-thirds of the grand total of nearly 8,000 would represent the actual bks. and pamphlets pub. in this little country since 1814—a record wh. few of the great nations of the world could surpass.

Germany.

Bibliotheca Juridica: systemat. Verzeichniss d. neueren u. gebräuchlicheren Bücher 30*pf.* 8° Roszberg, *Leipzig* [ ] 90

Netherlands.

Bibliotheca Juridica: Catalogus v. alle Boeken sedert 1837 in Nederl. verschenen 4*m.* Nijhoff, *The Hague* 74

Books on statesmanship, legislation and jurisprudence; w. Subjects Index.

Jurisprudence.

LINDLEY, Sir Nathaniel Introduction to Study of Jurisprudence r 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* (Bain) [ ] 91

A tr. of the General Part of THIBAUT'S *System des Pandekten-Rechts*, w. notes and illustrations.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/– ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

By the Corpus Prf. of Jurisp. at Oxon. The Methods of Jurisprudence, The English Manor, Oxford Law Studies, Sir H. Maine and his Work, *etc.*, w. papers on Relig. Equality [*ut* A § 112], Home Rule [D § 142], Examinations and Educ. [D § 171], Hist. of the Sword [I § 164], Library of Alpine Club [E § 28] *etc.*

RATTIGAN, Wm. H. The Science of Jurisprudence [chfly. for Indian students] 12/– *nt.* 8° Wildy [ ] 91

Philosophy of Law: —*v.* C § 75.

Construction of Statutes.

United States.

ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.] Com. on the Interpretation of Stat. [founded on Maxwell, *ut* B.B. D § 1] $6 8° Linn, *Jersey, N.J.* 88

SUTHERLAND, J. G. [Am.] Statutes and Statutory Construction $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91

A discussion of legislat. powers, constit. regulations rel. to forms of legislation and to legisl. procedure; w. an. exposition at length of the principles of interpretation and cognate topics.

Preparation and Publication of Statutes.

WILLARD, Ashton R. [Am.] Legislat. Hdbk. rel. to Prepar. of Stats. [w. chap. on pubn. of stats.] $1.50 *nt.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Series.

Legal Handbook Series: ed. Prf. Almaric Rumsey *v.p.* c 8° Sonnenschein 91–92 *in prg.*

ELLIS, A. J. *Electors and Election Agents* [*ut* D § 40] 2/6 92

RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric, *Employers and Employed* [*ut* D § 45] 4/6 92

" " *Executors and Administrators* [*ut* D § 100] 3/6 91

Manuals of Practical Law c 8° ea. 5/– Black / ea. $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

Banking and Negoc. Instrs. [*ut* D § 16] ..... T. TILLYARD 91

Bankruptcy [*ut* D § 17] ..... C. F. MORRELL 91

Copyrt., Patents, etc. [*ut* D § 72] ..... W. A. BEWES 91

Education [*ut* D § 159] ..... Jas. WILLIAMS 92

Insurance [*ut* D § 50] ..... C. F. MORRELL 92

Marriage [*ut* D § 59] ..... N. GEARY (12/6, $3) 93

Partnership and Companies [*ut* D § 71] ..... P. F. WHEELER 92

Railways [*ut* D § 81] ..... F. M. PRESTON 92

Wills and Intestate Succession [*ut* D § 100] ..... Jas. WILLIAMS 91

D §§ 2–3

II. Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY.

For Codes of Procedure *v.* D § § 101–108.

England.

Revised Edition of the Statutes: A.D. 1235–1878; prep. by Statute Law Committee—*ut* B.B. D § 2.
Chronological Table and Index of Statutes: New Vol. to end of 1887 10/– i 8° Stevens 87
Revised Edition of the Statutes, New [=2nd], ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, v. iii.–iv. [to 1846] ea. 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottis. 90; 91 *in prg.*
Public General Acts passed in the rn. of Queen Victoria [w. indexes, tables, etc.] r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. *ann.*
54th and 55th Years, 3/– '91; *56th Year*, 3/– '92.

CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Collection of Statutes of Practical Value—*ut* B.B. D § 2.
Lely, J. M. [ed.] Supplements for 1887, 10/6; '88, 15/–; '89, 10/–; '90, 12/–; '91, 12/–; '92 10/6 r 8° Sweet 87–94 *in prg.*
Index to the Statutes in Force: 12th edn. [to end of Session 55 and 56 Vict. (1892)] 10/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 93.
PATERSON + COTTON, $\frac{W.}{J.S.}$ [eds.] Practical Statutes of the Session; w. intros. and notes [*ut* B.B. D § 2]
ann. vol. 10/6 12° H. Cox [49 *sqq.*] *ann.*

India.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] The Anglo-Indian Codes [*ut* B.B. D § 2]: Suppl. i. 2/6; ii. 4/6; in 1 vol. 6/6 8° Clar. Press 89; 91.
Bring the legislation and judicial decisions, so far as they affect the Codes, down to Apl. '89, and May 91 resp. The whole work is a sort of Anglo-Indian CHITTY'S *Statutes* [*ut supra*].

United States. —*the other States publish similar edns. of the Statutes.*

General Statutes for the Year: all laws of a public or general nature $2.50 8° *New York* 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Chicago.

BINMORE, H. [Am.; ed.] Laws and Ordinances governing Chicago in force April 2nd, 1890 $16 8° *Chicago* 91

Kentucky.

DEMBITZ, L. N. [Am.; ed.] Kentucky Jurisprudence: w. Intro. on sources of Kentucky law $8 8° Morton, *Louisville* 91.
In 4 bks. (1) *Constit. and Polit. Law*, (2) *Law of Real Estate*, (3) *Other Rights of Property*, (4) *Persons and their Obligations*.

Massachusetts.

Acts and Resolves passed by the General Court in 1891, in 1892 ea. $2 8° Wright & Potter, *Boston* 91; 92 *in prg.*

New York.

BIRDSEYE, Clar. F. [Am.; ed.] Revised Statutes, Codes and Gen. Laws of New York, vol. iii. [R–Y] $5 8° *New York* 91.

Washington.

HILL, W. Lair [Am.; ed.] General Statutes and Codes arranged and annotated, vol. i. [Gen. Stats.]; ii. [code of procedure] $10 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91.

Oriental —*v.* D § 112*: Oriental Law.

3. DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.

Great Britain.

CHITTY, J. [ed.] Index to all Reported Cases, ed. H. E. Hirst, vol. viii. 31/6, ix. 21/– r 8° Stevens & S. 90; 90.
Equity, Privy Council, and House of Lords cases only.

*EMDEN + THOMPSON, $\frac{Alf.}{Herb.}$ Complete Annual Digest of every Reported Case *ann. vol.* 15/– r 8° Clowes *ann.*
The most complete annual digest, including some Irish, Scottish and American cases.

*Incorp. Council of Law Reptg. for Engl. and Wales.
Law Reports; *and* Weekly Notes; 1866–84, ea. 105/–; 1885–90, New Ser. 1891 *sqq.* ea. 84/– Clowes 66–93 *in prg.*
Reports of Decisions in Ho. of Lords, Privy Co., Supr. Ct. & H. C. of Just. *Statutes* of the year supplied gratis.
Current Index of all Cases reptd. in *Law Reports* and *Wkly. Notes* [quarterly] Clowes
Each quarterly pt. incorporates (and thus supersedes) all the previous parts of the same yr. Gratis w. *Law Repts.* and *Wkly. Notes*. A set of the whole, 1866–93, costs £132 12*s.*, or in hf. cf. £137 2*s.*
Law Reports of: Digest of Cases 1865–90, 3 vols. 42/– *nt.* 8° Clowes 92.
Vol. i. conts. (1) Table of Cases in the Digest, (2) List of Cases followed, overruled or specially consid., (3) List of Statutes spec. referred to, (4) Table of Titles, Subtitles and Cross-references. Vols. ii.–iii. cont. the Digest of 3,688 pp. in doub. column. Some 28,000 cases are digested, and comprized in ab. 180 vols. of *Reports*. A very important and useful digest of statutes is included. An indispensable wk. to the practising lawyer. Ed. A. P. STONE, edr. of Qn. Bch. Div. of *Law Repts.*
Law Journal Reports and Authorized Edn. of the Statutes [monthly] *ann.* 64/– 4° Ince [22 *sqq.*] *in prg.*
A set from 1822 to 1891 is worth about £60.
Law Times Reports Ser. i., vols. i.–xxxiv.; New Ser. vols. i.–lxiv. [*issued w.* Law Times Journal] f° 43–59; 60–92 *in prg.*
A *General Index* to the New Series, vols. i.–l. [Sept. '59 to Aug. '84] was pub. in 5 vols. 8° *n.d.*

MEWS, J. [ed.] Digest of all Reptd. Decisions of Superior Cts. 1884–1888 31/6 r 8° Sweet 90.
,, +TODD, A. H. [eds.] Annual Digest of all Reptd. Decisions of Superior Cts. *ann. vol.* 15/– r 8° Sweet *ann.*, *in prg.*
Above two wks. form a continuation of FISHER'S *Digest* [*ut* B.B. D § 3], itself a contin. of HARRISON'S *Digest* [*ut* B.B. D § 3].
POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. [ed.] Revised Reports in Engl. Cts. of Com. Law and Equity fr. 1785, vols. i.–xi. [1811] ea. 25/– *nt.* r 8° Sweet 91–93 *in prg.*
Year Books of the reign of Edward i. [our earliest Law Reports]—*v.* F § 19.

D § 4

Consistory Courts (London, Hereford, Ripon, Wakefield, *etc.*)

TRISTRAM, Chanc. [ed.] The Principal Judgements delivered in the Consistory Courts 18/- 8° Butterworth 93

State Trials.

*MACDONELL + WALLIS, Jno. / Jno. E. P. [eds.] Repts. of State Trials, new ser. vols. ii.–iv. ea. 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90; 91; 93 *in prg.*

Vol. ii., 1823–1831; iii. 1831–1840 [incl. the famous Stockdale *v.* Hansard trial]; iv. 1839–1843 [incl. several Chartist trials, FROST for high treason, Fearges O'CONNOR, Thos. COOPER, *etc.*]. Well ed., w. very numerous references and short notes.

Canada.

SMITH, Jas. F. [Canad.; ed.] The Ontario Reports, vol. xvi. $4 r 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* 89 *in prg.*

India.

Calcutta.

Indian Law Reports: Calcutta Series, vol. xvii. subscr. 25/- r 8° *Calcutta* 90 *in prg.*

Similar *Reports* are pub. annually for Allahabad, Bombay and Madras.

United States.

Amer. State Reports: cases of gen. value in courts of the sev. states, ed. A. C. Freeman [Am.], vol. xvi. $4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 91 *in prg.*

Annual American Digest: digest of dec. in Sup. Ct., Circ. and Dist. Cts. etc. of all terr., ser. iii. vol. v. $10; vi. $8 8° West Pb. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 91; 92 *in prg.*

DESTY, R. [Am.; ed.] Lawyers' Reports Annotated: all current cases in U.S. and territories, bks. viii.–xiii. ea. $5 8° Lawyers' Coop. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N. Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.; ed.] American State Reports: cases of general value and authority, vols. xvi.–xxvii. ea. $4 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91–93 *in prg.*

A continuation of the cases contained in the *American Decisions* [*ut* B.B. D § 3] and the *Amer. Reports* [*ut ib.*]

STIMSON, Fred. J. [Am.; ed.] American Statute Law; w. Supplement 8° $7.50 Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* / 30/- Hy. Stevens 86; 88

An analytic and compared digest of the Constits. and Civil Public Statutes of all States and Territs. in force 1 Jan. 1886; w. Suppl. to 1888.

Iowa.

EBERSOLE, E. C. [Am.; ed.] Reports of Cases in the Supreme Court of Iowa, vol. xxii. [=lxxx. of the series] $3 8° Stephens, *Columbia, Mo.* 91 *in prg.*

Missouri.

GOLDSMITH = GUTHRIE, D. / B. E. [Ams.; eds.] Reports of Cases in St. Louis and Kansas City Ct. of Appeal, vol. xli. $5 8° Stephens, *Columbia, Mo.* 91 *in prg.*

New York.

GIBBONS, W. S. [Am.; ed.] New York State Reporter, vols. xxxii.–xxxiii. ea. $3.50 *nt.* 8° Little, *Albany, N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

Conts. all the current decisions of the Courts of Record of the N. Y. State, w. indexes and tables of cases.

SICKELS, H. E. [Am.; ed.] New York Court of Appeals (2nd. Div.): Reports of Cases, vol. cxxii.–cxxxiii. ea. $2.50 8° Lyon, *Albany, N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

SILVERNAIL, W. H. [Am.; ed.] Digest of New York State Repts. fr. 1 July '89 to 1 July '90 $3.50 *nt.* 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

III. Comprehensive & General Treatises on Law.

4. TREATISES, COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES.

England.

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. Commentary on the Laws of England—*ut* B.B. D § 4.

Blickenscherfer, M. [ed.] Blackstone's Elements of Law; w. analyt. charts, etc. 20/- 8° Stevens & S. 89

Chase, G. [Am.; ed.] Blackstone's Comms. on Law of Engl., ed. for Amer. students $6.50 8° Banks, *N. Y.* [76] 90

In 4 Bks., abrgd. so as to retain all pts. of the orig. wk. of hist. or pract. value, w. notes and refs. to Am. cases.

Hammond, W. G. [Am.; ed.] Blackstone's Comms. on Laws of Engl. for Amer. Lawyers, 4 vols. $10 8° Bancroft-Whitney Co., *San Francisco* 90

*BRETT, Thos. Commentaries on the Present Laws of England, 2 vols. 38/- 8° Clowes [90] 91

Its main object is to bring into spec. prominence the present and living law, dealing w. past, or practically obsolete, law only so far as enables the reader to understand the present. It supplies the best bird's-eye view of mod. Engl. law that is available: clear, accurate and well arranged.

NEALE, Jno. A. [ed.] Exposition of English Law by English Judges 12/6 8° Clowes 92

A convenient compilation, for use of layman and lawyer, fr. decisions of 1886–91.

Dictionary —*v. infra* (MERRILL).

United States

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. —*ut supra* (ed. CHASE, ed. HAMMOND).

*STIMSON, F. J. [Am.] American Statute Law, vol. ii. $7 8° *Boston* 93

This vol. deals w. Corporations (Private, Business and General).

D § 5

Dictionaries —*for* Popular Law Dicts. *v.* D § 74.

ANDERSON, W. C. [Am.] Dictionary of Law $7.50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 90
BLACK, H. Campbell [Am.] Dictionary of Law [Am. and Eng. terms, anc and mod.] $8 8° West Pb. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 91
MERRILL, J. H. [Am.; ed.] American and English Encyclopædia of Law, vols. i.-xx. [to Replevin] ea. $6.50 8° Thompson Co., *Newpt., N. Y.* 87-92 *in prg.*

IV. History and Antiquities of Law.

5. HISTORY OF LAW. EARLY LEGAL WORKS.

Early Legal Works.

Mediæval: Generally.

GAUDENTIUS, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Bibliotheca Juridica Medii Aevi, vol. ii. 48*m.* f° Treves, *Bonn* 92

Scripta Anecdota Antiquissimorum Glossatorum [RAINERII DE PERUSIO *Ars Notaria*; ROFREDI BENEVENTANI *Summula de Pugna*; ANSELMI DE ORTO *Juris Civilis Instrumentum*; HUGOLINI *Summa super Usibus Feudorum*; JOHANNIS BASSIANI *De Ordine Judiciorum*; *etc.*, with HINCMARI REMENSIS [HINCMAR, Abp. of Rheims] *Collectio de Eccles. et Cappellis*, and BONCOMPAGNI *Rhetorica Novissima*], ed. GAUDENTIUS, Joh. Bapt. PALMERIUS, Fr. PATETTA, Joh. TAMASSIA, Vict. SCIALOJA.

Anglo-Saxon.

ALFRED the GREAT [9 cent.] Legal Code of, ed. Dr. M. H. Turk [Am.], w. intro., bibliogr. & descr. of MSS. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

Twelfth to Fourteenth Centuries.

BAILDON, W. Paley [ed.] Select Civil Pleas, vol. i. [1250-1203] 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 91

Taken fr. the same early plea-rolls as MAITLAND'S *Select Pleas of the Crown* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. D § 5], now assigned to rn. of Hy. ii.: nearly all concerned w. real property.

" " [ed.] The Earliest Records of Equitable Jurisdict. in Ct. of Chancery 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Beginning in the rn. of RICHARD ii. Many relate to mercantile and shipping matters.

BRACTON & AZO —*v.* Maitland, *infra.*
Brevia Placita [King's Courts, 13 cent.] 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*
Conveyancing Precedents of xiii. cent. 4° " " "
HALL, Hubert [ed.] Memoranda of Ct. of Excheq.: 1199-1272 4° " " "

Throw much light on the intricate syst. of accounting at Roy. Excheq., and on the far-reaching jurisdictn. of the Ct., w. its rels. to Chanc. and Com. Law Cts.

History of the Register of Original Writs, 4 vols. 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

i. *Rn. of Hy. iii.*; ii. *Edw. i.*; iii. *Edw. iii.*; iv. 15 *Cent.*

HUDSON, Rev. W. [ed.] Leet Jurisdiction in City of Norwich dur. 13-14 cents.: map and facs. 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 91

Its chief value consists in the early character of its evidence of the working of the frank-pledge syst. and on subject of municip. devel. in a chartered borough, the orig. of munic. divisions, and on the social, commerc. and judic. arrangemts. of 13 cent. in one of the largest cities in the kingdom.

*LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Quadripartitus: ein englisches Rechtsbuch d. 1114 4*m.*40 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

A learned and elaborate wk. on the MS. origins and date of the Anglo-Norm. laws and charters (*i.e.* the Latinized version of the laws of the A.-S. kings, w the texts of the constit. ordinances and charters of their Norm. successors). Excellent notes and index.

" " [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Laws Savigny Stiftung, *in prep.*
" " [ed.] Consiliatio Cnuti: Uebertragung A.-S. Gesetze a. d. 12 Jahrhundert 1*m.*20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93
" " [ed.] Institutio Cnuti aliorumque Regum—*in* Transactions of Roy. Histor. Soc., 1893.
" " [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normanische Geschichtsquellen 7*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 79
" " Einleitung in den Dialogus de Scaccario—*ut* D § 117, *s.v.* Exchequer.
MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Crown, vol. i. [1220-25] [rectifying entry in 𝔅.𝔅. D § 5] 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 87
" " [ed.] Select Pleas in Manorial & other Signorial Cts., v. i. [Hy. iii. & Edw. i] 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 88
" " [ed.] Pleas of the Crown for County of Gloucs. [1221] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 84
" " +BAILDON, W. Paley [eds.] The Court Baron; w. elab. preface 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 90

Books of precedents and forms in manorial and other Cts. fr. 4 MS. tracts on court-keeping, "at least as old as Edw. ii's. rn.," w. some pleas sel. fr. the early rolls of Bp. of ELY'S court at Little-court, nr. Ely (now in priv. hands).

" " Parallel Text of Bracton and Azo 4° Selden Soc., *in prep.*

Those portions of BRACTON wh. follow AZO, prin. in parall. cols., the texts cited fr. *Code* and *Digest* being prin. in footnotes.

Placita Aulae Hospitii Domini Regis, vol. i.: ed. S. R. Scargill-Bird 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Pleas bef. the Marshal of the King's Household [actions of trespass]. Vol. i. = EDWARD i.

Placita Forestae: ed. C. Trice Martin 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Selections from the little-known *Forest Plea Rolls*, wh. begin in rn. of JOHN.

Plea Rolls of Jewish Exchequer; Selections from, vol. i. 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*
Selden Soc.: Publications—*ut sup. et inf.* [fnded. 1887] *ann. subsc.* 21/-; separ. vols. 28/- 4° Selden Soc. (Quaritch) 87-93 *in prg.*
WHITTAKER, W. J. [ed.] The Mirror of Justices 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Ed. fr. the unique MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. The existing printed texts are very corrupt. It is an exceedingly curious law-bk.

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries.

BAILDON, W. Paley [ed.] Select Pleas from Records of the Court of Star Chamber 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Bills, Answers, Depositions, *etc.* Vol. i. covers rns. of HENRY vii.-viii.

DASENT, Jno. R. [ed.] Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, vols. i.-vi.—*ut* F § 22.

Vol. i. begins where NICOLAS [*ut inf.*] leaves off, in 1542; vol. vi. ends w. 1558.

MARSDEN, Reg. G. [ed.] Selections from Records of the High Court of Admiralty 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

From 1520 to 1720. The business of the Admir. played an import. pt. in devel. of commerc. law dur. rns. of Hy. viii., Elizab. and the Stuarts.

D § 7

Select Pleas fr. Records of Ct. of Requests, vol. i. 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

The Ct. of Requests (or "Court of Conscience") was orig. a ct. of equity for poor men's causes, but later took cognizance of all Equity suits or supplications to the Prince. Vol. i.=Hy. vii. & viii.

NICOLAS, Sir Harris [ed.] Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of Engl., 7 vols. ea. 14/– r 8° Record Commrs. 34–37

Commences w. the year 1386 [10 RICHARD ii.] and continues to 1542 [33 HENRY viii.].

Seventeenth Century.

RAINE, [Can.] J. [ed.] Selection fr. Depositions in Crim. Cases bef. Northern Magistrates 8° Surtees Soc. 61

Early Celtic.

Irish.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, ed. Dr. Atkinson; vols. v.–vi. ea. 10/– i 8° Rolls Series, *in prep*

A very important edition of the Brehon Laws. These two vols. are announced for pubn. at end of 1893. Vols. i.–iv. [*ut* **H.H.** D § 5] contain: *Senchus Mor* [vols. i.–iii. p. 78], *Book of Aide* [vol. iii. pp. 82–546: a sort of code of the criminal laws of anc. Irish], 12 Tracts bearing on pts. of law or custom [vol. iv.]. Vol. v., like vol. iv., will cont. texts (w. trs.) rel. to Old Irish custom of law and procedure; vol. vi. Glossarial matter and Indices.

Wales.

Record of Carnarvon, The; ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis 31/6 f° Rolls Series 38

An important coll. of documents (chfly. 14 and 15 cents.), bg. a survey of counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.

History of Law.

English.

Ct. of Chancery.

KERLY, D. M. Histor. Sketch of Equitable Jurisd. of Ct. of Chanc. [Yorke Prize Essay 1889] 8° 12/6 Camb. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Its main object is to show how the King's Chancellor came in time to be a great judge, and what were the forces wh. compelled, or enabled, him to create the great system of equity as distinguished fr. ordinary or "common" law.

ROBINSON, Conway [Am.] Hist. of the Ct. of Chancery and other Instits. of England, vol. i. (in 2 pts.) $7.50 *nt.* 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 82

Vol. i. commences w. time of Cæsar and ends w. d. of Hy. viii.; vol. ii. to continue the wk. to accession of Wm. and Mary.

Consideration.

JENKS, Edw. Hist. of Doctrine of Consideration in English Law [Yorke Prize Ess. '91] 3/6 8° Camb. Press 92

Prescription.

HERBERT, Thos. A. History of the Law of Prescription in England [Yorke Prize Essay '90] 10/– 8° Camb. Press 91

A good contribution to a much neglected department of English legal historical research.

Tenancy and Ownership.

WATSON, J. Tenancy and Ownership, ed. J. S. Leddam [Cobden Club Prize Essay] 1/– c 8° Cassell 91

Trial by Combat.

COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. —*in his* History of Duels, *ut* **F** § 14.

NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 90

A very good popular historical sketch of the duel as a legal instit.—a mode of trial—in Gt. Brit., full of interesting cases, and the first Engl. monograph on the subj. Tho' no actual judicial combat occurred later than 1597, the law permitting it remained in force till 1819 [Geo. iii. cap. 46], the occasion of its repeal bg. the escape from justice of Abr. THORNTON by virtue of his challenge to the brother of the woman he had murdered being declined.

Russian.

KOVALESKY, Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* **F** § 5.

French.

MORIARTY, Gerald P. [tr.] The Paris Law Courts: sketches of men and manners; 140 ill. 16/– 8° Seeley 93

Conts. a pop. account of the Fch. judicial system (differing very remarkably fr. our own), w. graphic and humorous sketches of scenes and incidents in the Paris Cts. Gift-book.

Welsh.

LEWIS, Hubert The Ancient Laws of Wales—*ut* **F** § 5.

7. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY: INCL. LETTERS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ANA, ETC.

England.

Collectively.

Gossip of the Century —*ut* **F** § 27, *conts. reminiscences of* 19*th cent. lawyers.*

Facetiæ.

WILLOCK, J. Legal Facetiæ, Satirical and Humorous *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] 8° Lond. Lit. Soc. 87

A collection of witty sayings by members of the bench and bar.

Individually.

BELLASIS, Serjeant [1800–1873].

Bellasis Edw. Memorials of Serjeant Bellasis—*ut* **A** § 98.

The first chapter only is devoted to his early life and legal career.

BRAMWELL, Lord [1808–1892].

Manson, Edw. [ed.] Bramwelliana: wit and wisdom of Lord Bramwell: port. 2/– c 8° Clowes 92

A collection of smart sayings, epigrammatic, if not really witty.

D §§ 10–17

COCKBURN, Lord [1779–1861] Circuit Journeys 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [88] 89
Impressions of Scotch life and scenery from 1837–1854, interspersed with records of vile or insane deeds and the curious idiosyncrasies of their perpetrators. By one of the Judges of the Ct. of Session.

WILLIAMS, Montagu [*d.* 1892] Leaves of a Life [reminiscences] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
,, ,, Round London—*ut* D § 127.

Scotland.

INGLIS, John [Lord-Justice General of Scotl. ; 1810–91].
Watt, Jas. Crabb John Inglis : a memoir 16/– r 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
A somewhat inadequate biogr. of the greatest of Scottish judges, whose fame as an advocate was chiefly made by his famous and successful defence (1857) of Madeleine SMITH, charged w. poisoning her paramour [the address to the jury is given in one of the Appendices].

United States.

Collectively.

DONOVAN, J. W. [Am.] Tact in Court : Sketches of Cases won by skill, wit, courage, *etc.* $1 12° Williamson, *Rochester, N.Y.* [85] 90

California.

SHUCK, Oscar T. [Am.] Bench and Bar in California [hist., anecdotes, etc.] $5 Occidental Pb. Co., *San Franc.* 89

Individually.

BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Frankl. [1818 ; *living*] Autobiography and Personal Reminiscences—*ut* F § 75.
CUTLER, Judge Ephraim [1767–1853] Life and Times of, ed. Julia P. Cutler [dau.] [ed. fr. his Jrnls., etc] $2.50 8° Clarke, *Cinc.* 90
DANA, Rich. Henry, *jun.* [1815–1882].
Adams, C. F. [Am.] Richard Henry Dana : a biography, 2 vols. ; port. $4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90
Mr. DANA, a prominent member of the Boston bar, was also author of the well-known bk. *Two Yrs. before the Mast*, a record of a voyage he made before the mast as a seaman on the brig *Pilgrim* round Cape Horn to W. coast of N. Amer. (an excellent personal narr. of a sailor's life at sea.

HOLMES, Justice O. W. [Am.] Speeches and Addresses (? title) *Boston* 92
Mr. Justice HOLMES is the only surviving son of Dr. Oliver Wendell HOLMES, and the author of *The Common Law* [*ut* B.B. D § 25]. Excellent speeches and addresses.

JAY, Jno. [1745–1829 ; 1st Chf.-Just. of U.S.]—*v.* F § 74.

V. Special Departments of Law.

10. AGENCY.

Agents' Remuneration.

EVANS, W. The Law relating to the Remuneration of Commission Agents 7/6 c 8° H. Cox 91

12. ARBITRATION.

Chamber of Arbitration.

SALAMAN, J. S. The Arbitrator's Manual under the Chamber of Arbitration 3/6 f 8° Heinemann 92
SHEARMAN + HAYCRAFT, Montague / Thos. W. The London Chamber of Arbitration : law and practice 2/6 8° E. Wilson 93

Scotland.

WOOD, J. P. Principles of the Law of Arbitration in Scotland 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.*, *in prep.*

16. BANKING.

England.

SMITH, J. W. The Law of Banker and Customer [popular] 5/– 8° E. Wilson [ ] 92
TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments : manual of prac. law [semi-popular] c 8° 5/– Black / Macmillan *N.Y.* 91

United States.

DUNBAR, Prf. Chas. F. [Am. ; ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance, and Bankg. : 1789–1891 $2.50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

17. BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

CHALMERS + HOUGH, Judge M. D. / E. [eds.] The Bankruptcy Acts 1883 to 1890 [w. rules, forms, costs, fees, etc.] 22/6 8° Waterlow [84] 93
A re-issue of the 3rd (1891, 21/–) edn., w. addition of an appendix.

LEE + WACE, L.Y. / H. The Law and Practice of Bankruptcy [incl. Supplement, *ut infra*] 36/– r 8° Sweet [71] 91
,, ,, [eds.] The Bankruptcy Act, 1890 [forms a Suppl. to above] 6/– r 8° ,, 91
MORRELL, C. F. Law of Bankruptcy : manual of practical law [semi-popular] 5/– Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Popular.

STEWART, G. E. Law of Bankruptcy : proceedgs. fr. bankruptcy to discharge [Legal Handy Bks.] 2/– f 8° E. Wilson 91

United States

—*v.* D § 46.

18. BILLS OF EXCHANGE I.O.U.'S., BANKNOTES, AND NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

England.

TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments [semi-popular] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Elements of the Law of Bills, Notes and Cheques c 8° 10/6 Sweet 93

RANDOLPH, Jos. F. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Commercial Paper, 3 vols. ea. $5.50 *nt.* 8° Linn, *Jersey, N.J.* 86–88

Contains the text of the Commercial Codes of Gt. Britain, France, Germany and Spain.

21. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. TRADES UNIONS.

England.

WURTZBURG, E. A. The Law relating to Building Societies 14/- 8° Stevens & S. [87] 92

Trades Unions.

ERLE, Sir. Wm. The Law of Trades Unions *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 69

22. CARRIERS.

MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Gds. and Passgrs. by Land and Internal Navig. 28/- r 8° Stevens & S. 88

23. CHARITIES.

Bequests.

TYSSEN, Amherst D. The Law of Charitable Bequests 21/- 8° Clowes 89

With an account of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act 1888.

COMMERCIAL LAW—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

25. COMMON LAW.

England.

Maxims.

WHARTON, G. F. [ed.] Legal Maxims ; w. observations and cases 10/6 ; *red. in* 1892 *to.* 5/- c 8° H. Cox 65

United States.

LAWSON, J. D. [Am.] Rights, Remedies and Practice at Law, vol. vii. [last] $6 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

A treatise on American law in civil cases—in Equity and under the Codes.

,, ,, Index Digest of Rights, Remedies and Practice $3 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

Maxims, etc.

HUGHES, W. T. [Am.; ed.] Technology of Law [coll. of maxims, leading cases, *etc.*] 28/- *nt.* r 8° Stevens & S. 93

26. COMPANIES : JOINT-STOCK.

England.

CAMERON, Peter Hay Summary of Law of Joint-stk. Companies [w. Acts '62–'90] 18/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [74] 92

FOWKE, V. de S. [ed.] The Companies Acts : 1862–1890 ; and other statutes 5/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan 93

HAMILTON + METCALF, W. F. / K. G. Manual of Company Law : for directors and promoters 12/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

*LINDLEY + GULL, Sir N. + W. B. / W. C. Treat. on Law of Companies as branch of Law of P'ship. 40/- r 8° Sweet [63] 90

* ,, ,, The same : Supplement 10/6 r 8° ,, 91

MACKENZIE + GEARE + HAMILTON, M.M. / E. A. ; G.B. Comp. Law : abgmt. of law cont. in stat. and decisions 21/- r 8° Stevens & S. 93

*MANSON, Edw. Law of Trading and other Companies 35/- r 8° Clowes [92] 93

A digest of company law of easy reference. Index of cases cited occupies 84 pp.

SMITH, J. W. Law of Joint-Stock Companies [Legal Handy Books] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson [ ] 91

D §§ 27-30

Directors.

HAYCRAFT, Thos. W. Handy Book of the Liabilities of Directors [Legal Handy Bks.; popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91

Directors' Liabilities.

BOWER, G. S. [ed.] The Directors' Liability Act: 1890; w. notes 9/- c 8° Butterworth 91

Deals also w. other statutory provisions rel. to prospectuses of public companies, *etc.*

Precedents.

BROWNE, F. G. [ed.] Concise Precedents under the Companies Acts [1862-1890] 10/6 c 8° Jordan 92

Secretary.

BROWN, T. Secretaries of Public Companies and their Duties 2/- 4° Good 90

FITZPATRICK + FOWKE, Jas. / V. de S. The Secretary's Manual of Law and Pract. of Joint Stock Cos. 5/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan [91] 93

Winding-up.

MACKENZIE + STEWART, M. M. / C. J. [eds.] The Cos.' Winding Practice [= W. Up Act '90 & Cos.' Act '62, pt. 4; w. notes] 10/- c 8° Shaw 91

EMDEN + SNOW, A. / Thos. Annual Winding Up Practice, 1894 [on Act '90] 7/6 8° Clowes 94

PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Manl. of Prac. as to Wdg. up in High Ct. and Cty. Ct. [= Cos. Wdg.-up Act '90] 7/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

27. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

Constitutional Law.

Comparative —*v.* D § 134 (BURGESS) *and* D § 144 (ROBINSON).

Administrative —*v.* D § 139 (GOODNOW).

Great Britain —*v. also* D § 140 (BOUTMY).

*ANSON, Sir Wm. R. The Law and Custom of the Constitution, Pt. ii.: The Crown 8° 14/- Clar. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The most authoritative and val. wk. on the Brit. Constit., invaluable to the student of politics or history. Orderly statement, constant and accurate refer. to orig. authorities. It conts. much historical matter of consid. value.

United States.

ORDRONAUX, J. [Am.] Constit. Legislation in U.S.: origin and applic. to powers of Congress, etc. $6 *nt.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 91

SHATTUCK, Harriette R. [Am.] Woman's Manual of Parliamentary Law—*ut* D § 37.

TIEDEMAN, Prf. C. G. [Am.] The Unwritten Constitution of U.S.: a philosophical inquiry $1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 90

28. CONSULS.

Great Britain.

PIGGOTT, F. T. Exterritoriality: law rel. to consular jurisdiction 21/- r 8° Clowes 92

With spec. chaps. on effect of 'foreign jurisdiction' on Domicil, Naturalization, Marriage, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Companies, Contracts, *etc.*

United States.

SCHUYLER, Eng. [Am.] —*in his* American Diplomacy, *ut* D § 113.

29. CONTRACTS.

United States.

BRANTLEY, W. T. [Am.] The Law of Contract $3 8° *Baltimore* 93

Quasi-Contracts.

KEENER, W. A. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Quasi-Contracts $5 8° *New York* 93

30. CONVEYANCING.

BYTHEWOOD + JARMAN, W. M. / T. System of Conveyancing, vol. vi., 30/-; Supplemt. 21/- r 8° Sweet [ ] 90; 93

CLARK, J. W. [ed.] Student's Precedents in Conveyancing 4/6 r 12° ,, 93

CLERKE + BRETT, A. St. J. / T. [eds.] The Conveyancing Acts, Vendor and Purch. Acts, etc.; w. notes 12/6 c 8° Butterworth [81] 90

Scotland.

BELL, Prf. Alex. Montgomery Lectures on Conveyancing, 2 vols. 63/- r 8° Bell and Bradfute, *Edin.* [67] 82

CRAIGIE, Jno. Scottish Law of Conveyancg.: Moveable Rights 18/-; Heritable Rights 12/- 8° ,, ,, [87] 91; [88] 94

Forms, etc.

MOORE, H. [ed.] Handbook of Practical Forms [in Conveyancing, *etc.*] 20/- 8° Clowes [84] 90

WOLSTENHOLME, Edw. P. [ed.] Forms and Precedents f. use und. Conv. Acts and Set. Ld. Acts '81-'90 17/6 8° ,, [ ] 91

United States.

JONES, Leon. A. [ed.] Forms in Conveyancing, and General Legal Forms $6 *nt.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [86] 91

Real Property—*v.* D § 78. **Title**—*v.* D § 78. **Vendor and Purchaser**—*v.* D § 96.

31. CORPORATIONS.

Treatises.

HAVILAND, C. T. [Am.; ed.] Concise Treatise on Law of Corporations having Capital Stock $4 8° Diossy, *N. Y.* 90
Incl. manufacturing and business corps., insurance, guaranty cos., banks, railrds., telegr., etc., etc.

HEWITT, T. Treatise on the Law relating to Corporation Duty 6/– c 8° Butterworth 92

KERR, J. M. [Am.] The Law of Business Corporations [incl. organizn. and managt.] $5.50 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 90

MURFREE, W. L., *jun.* [Am.] Law of Foreign Corporations $4 8° *Central Law Jl.* Co., *St. Louis* 93

Cases.

THOMSON + MCKINNEY, J. C. / W. M. [Ams.; eds.] American and English Corporation Cases, vol. xxix.–xxxvii. [priv. and municipal] ea. $4.50 8° Thompson, *Northport, N. Y.* 91; 91

Bonds.

JONES, Leon. A. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Corporate Bonds and Mortgages $6 8° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 90

CURRENCY LAWS—*v.* D § 115.

32. CRIMINAL LAW.

Comparative.

PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* (Stevens & S.) 89

England.

*STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames General View of the Criminal Law of England 14/– ($3.50) 8° Macmillan [63] 90
An excellent students' book. This second edn. is entirely rewritten.

Scotland.

ANDERSON, A. M. The Criminal Law of Scotland 8/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92

United States.

WASHBURN, Emory [Am.] Manual of Criminal Law [for students; incl. procedure] $2.50 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* [78] 89

India.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] The New Criminal Court Manual 24/– 8° *Calcutta* [2nd ed. 84] 88

PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.] The Code of Criminal Procedure [w. notes of judgments and orders] 30/– 8° *Calcutta* 88

History of Criminal Law—Ancient, *v.* F § 5 (CHERRY).

Homicide —*v.* D § 47**.

35. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

Private Arrangements.

ROBSON, Geo. Young Treatise on Law of Private Arrangements with Creditors 9/– 8° Clowes 88

37. DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS, ETC.

England.

TAYLOR, J. Guide to the Business of Public Meetings 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

United States.

CROCKER, Geo. G. [Am.] Principles of Procedure in Deliberative Bodies 75*c.* (3/–) 32° Putnam 89

SHATTUCK, Harriette R. [Am.] The Woman's Manual of Parliamentary Law 75*c.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92
Popular; w. pract. illns. espec. adapted to women's organizations (clubs, unions, *etc.*).

39.* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

England.

Consistory Courts Judgments—*v.* D § 3.

Roman Catholics —*v.* A § 110.

Scotland.

FORBES, Rev. Rob. Digest of Rules and Procedure in Infer. Cts. of Free Ch. of Scotl. 3/6 c 8° Hunter, *Ed.* [56] 91

Ritual.

TALBOT, Geo. Jno. Modern Decisions on Ritual and Kindred Subjects 6/– c 8° Clowes 94

D §§ 40-54

Tithes.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of Law rel. to Tithes and Glebe Lands	[w. the statutes]	4/6 c	8° Knight	91
STUDD, Edw. F. [ed.]	The Law of Tithes and Tithe-Rent Charge		6/- c	8° Stevens & S.	[89] 91
THRING, A. T. [ed.]	The Tithe Act, 1891 ; w. notes, rules, and forms		5/- c	8° Sweet	91

History of Tithes —*v.* A § 111.

40. ELECTIONS, PETITIONS AND REGISTRATION: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

England.

ELLIS, A. J.	Handbook for Electors and Election Agents	[Legal Hdbks. Series]	2/6 c	8° Sonnenschein	92

A thoroughly practical little bk. on Parliamentary, Town Council and County Council elections: not too lengthy, intended for laymen and lawyers.

HEDDERWICK, T. C. H.	The Parliamentary Election Manual		7/6 c	8° Stevens & S.	91
SEAGER, J. Renwick	Law of Elections as Viewed in Light of Elect. Petitions of 1892			Hayman	93
SERRELL, G.	The Equitable Doctrine of Election		7/6	8° Stevens & S.	91

Election Agent.

ELLIS, A. J.	—*ut supra.*				
PARKER, Fk. R.	Powers, Duties and Liabilities of an Elect. Agent and Returning Officer		31/6	8° Knight	[85] 91

Scotland.

BLAIR, Patrick J.	Manual for Parl., Co. Council and Munic. Elects. and Elect. Petitns.		15/- *nt.*	8° Green, *Edin.*	93
GRAHAM, J. E.	Manual of Elections (Scotl.) Corrupt and Illeg. Practices Act, 1890		4/6	8° Blackwood	91
NICOLSON, Jas. Badenach	Analysis of Recent Statutes affect. Parly. Elections in Scotland		7/6	8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.*	85

42. EQUITY.

United States.

BEACH, C. F. [Am.]	Commentaries on Modern Equity Jurisprudence, 2 vols.		$12 *nt.*	8° Baker, *N. Y.*	92
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	Rights, Remedies and Practice at Law *and* Index Digest—*ut* D § 25.				

43. ESTOPPEL.

India.

BROUGHTON, L.	Estoppel by Matters of Record in Civil Suits in India		7/6	8° Clar. Press	93

43.* EVIDENCE.

England.

PHIPSON, S. L.	The Law of Evidence		10/6 c	8° Stevens & H.	92
WYNNE, Owen	Pocket Summary of the Law of Evidence		2/-	12° Simpkin	[ ] 93

India.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.]	The Indian Evidence Act ; w. notes	[Act No. 1 of 1872]	4/6	8° *Calcutta*	88
GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.]	The Ind. Evidence Acts ; w. intros. and comms.	[Nos. 1 and 18 of 1872]	15/-	8° W. H. Allen	90

United States.

Cases.

THAYER, J. B. [ed.]	Select Cases on Evidence at Common Law ; w. notes		$7.50	8° Sever, *Cambridge, Mass.*	92

45. FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS.

England.

v. PLENER, Ern. E.	English Factory Legislation		3/- f	8° Chapman	73
REDGRAVE, A./J. A. [eds.]	The Factory and Workshop Acts : 1878–1891		6/- c	8° Shaw	[78] 93
RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric	Employers and Employed		4/6 c	8° Sonnenschein	92

Pt. i. deals w. domestic service and servants generally; pt. ii. w. Factory and Workshop Act of 1891, summarizing the decisions on the var. statutes down to May, '92.

SPENS + YOUNGER, W. C./K. F.	Employers and Employed		14/- c	8° Macmillan	87

Being (1) an exposition of law of reparation f. physical injury, (2) the Empl. Liab. Act, 1880, w. spec. ref. to decisions in Engl. and Scotl., (3) suggested amendments of the law.

Effects of Factory Laws.

JEANS [Miss] Victorine	Factory Act Legislation	[Cobden Club Prize Essay 1891]	3/6 f	8° Unwin	91

A careful and well-reasoned piece of wk., w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) the Act of 1850.

Labour Contracts.

GIBBONS, Dav.	Labour Contracts: a popular handbk. ; w. app. of statutes by T. F. Uttley		3/6 f	8° Lockwood	92

Shop Hours Act, 1892.

MARCHANT, Jas. R. V. [ed.]	The Shop Hours Act ; w. notes and a form		1/- c	8° E. Wilson	93

46. FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Fraud on its Civil Side, 2 vols. ea. $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 88; 90

47.** HOMICIDE.

United States.

KERR, J. M. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Homicide $6 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 91

48. HUSBAND AND WIFE.

England.

CRAWLEY, Chas. The Law of Husband and Wife 20/– 8° Clowes 92
GEARY, Nevill Marriage and Family Relations—*ut* D § 59.
SMITH, J. W. The Law of Husband and Wife [Legal Handy Books] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson [ ] 91

50. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT.

Generally.

BIDDLE, A. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Insurance, 2 vols. $10.50 8° *Phila.* 93
Fire, Life, Accid., guarantee *etc.* risks, w. ref. to U.S., Brit. & Brit. Colonial decisions.
MORRELL, C. F. Insurance [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° 5/– Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Cases.

CLEMENT, G. A. [Am.; ed.] Digest of Fire Insurance Decisions $5.50 *nt.* 8° *New York* 93
U.S., Great Britain, and Canada; fr. earliest period to present time, w. refs. to statutory provisions, *etc.*
FINCH, J. A. [Am.; ed.] Digest of Insurance Cases $2 8° *Rough Notes* Co., *Indianapolis* 90
Fire, Life Marine, Accident, and Assessment Cases in U.S. and other countries.

Marine.

MCARTHUR, Chas. The Contract of Marine Insurance 16/– 8° Stevens & S. [85] 90
During War —*v.* D § 113: International Law, *sub voc.* War (OWEN, DOUGLAS).

Salvage.

KENNEDY, W. R. Treatise on the Law of Civil Salvage 12/– r 8° Stevens & S. 91

LABOUR LAWS—*v.* D § 45: Factory and Labour Laws.

51. LAND LAWS.

England.

EDWARDS, W. D. Compendium of the Law of Property in Land 21/– 8° Stevens & H. [88] 91

Agricultural Holdings.

DIXON, Hy. Hall The Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer 1/6 8° Stevens & S. [58] 92
FORSTER, C. D. Manual of Law rel. to Small Agricultural Holdings 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, 92
Contains also the Small Holdings Act of 1872.
SPENCER, A. J. [ed.] The Small Holdings Act, 1892; w. notes 2/6 8° Stevens & S. 93

United States.

COPP, H. N. [Am.; ed.] The Public Land Laws, 1882–1890; w. decisions, 2 vols. $15 8° 91

History of Land Tenures—*v.* D § 119.

52. LANDLORD AND TENANT.

England.

FOÀ, E. The Relationship of Landlord and Tenant 20/– 8° Stevens & H. 91

Distress for Rent.

HUNTER, R. T. Guide to the Law of Distress for Rent [incl. the statutes] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow [88] 89

Tenement Houses and Flats.

CLODE, W. The Law relating to Tenement Houses and Flats 10/6 8° Clowes 90

History —*v.* D § 5.

53. LEGAL PROFESSION.

Generally.

Forensic Oratory —*v.* K § 86.

England.

"M. A." + "Ll. B." A New Guide to the Bar [regulations and exam. papers] 5/- c 8° Sweet 93

Articled Clerk.

JONES, C. The Solicitor's Clerk [Legal Handy Books] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91
On the ordinary practical work of a solicitor's office, and on procedure in conveyancing and pract. of Courts.

Scotland.

BEGG, J. Henderson Treatise on Law of Scotland rel. to Law Agents [incl. costs] 21/- r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [73] 83
THOMS, Geo. Hunter Treatise on Judicial Factors, Curators Bonis & Managers of Burghs, ed. H. J. E. Fraser 21/- 8° ,, [59] 81

United States and Canada.

Directories.

HUBBELL, J. H. [Am.; ed.] Legal Directory of nearly 1000 cities and towns in U.S. and Canada $5 8° Hubbell, *N. Y.* 91
MARTINDALE, J. B. [Am.; ed.] American Law Directory *ann.* $10 *nt.* 8° Martindale, *Chicago* 91 *ann.*
SHARP + ALLEMAN [Ams.; eds.] Lawyers' & Bankers' Directory [7000 names in U.S. & Canada] $5 8° Sharp & Alleman *Phila.* 91 *ann.*
STORY, F. C. [Am.; ed.] Legal Digest and Directory of Lawyers $5 8° Story, *N. Y.* 86 *sqq.*, *ann.*

54. LIBEL AND SLANDER.

England.

FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Libel and Slander 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 93
In the same form as his work *infra*, covering to some extent the same ground, the law being stated in the form of propositions followed by explan. notes. Good index.

Newspaper Libel.

FISHER + STRAHAN —*in their* The Law of the Press, *ut* D § 75* Press Law.
FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Libel in its relation to the Press 6/- 8° Reeves & Turner 89
KELLY, Rich. J. Land Law of Newspaper Libel [w. spec. ref. to Libel Amend. Act '88] 7/6 c 8° Clowes 89

53. LIBERTY: CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

United States.

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Citizenship—*v.* D § 135.

56. LIMITATION. PRESCRIPTION. PERPETUITIES.

Limitation.

England.

HEWITT, E. P. Treatise on the Statutes of Limitations 16/- 8° Sweet 93

United States.

BUSWELL, Hy. F. [Am.] The Statute of Limitations and Adverse Possession $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89
An Appendix contains the English Acts of Limitation.

Prescription: History of—*v.* D § 5 (HERBERT).

57. LUNACY.

England.

ELMER, Jos. Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions 21/- 8° Stevens & S. [71] 92
PARTRIDGE, R. W. Handbk. to the Lunacy Acts Amendmt. Act 1889 [w. list of new penalties] 5/- 8° Knight 90

57.* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.

United States.

NEWELL, M. L. [Am.] Treat. on Law of Malicious Prosecution, False Imprisonment, *etc.* $5.50 8° Gallaghan, *Chicago* 92

58. MARITIME LAW.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Digest and Review of Decisions in Scottish Shipping Cases 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 90

59. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

Generally.

MOORE, T. — How to be Married . . . everywhere in Brit. Empire & Foreign States [pop.] 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

England.

GEARY, N. — Law of Marriage and Family Relations [Manls. of Practical Law] c 8° 12/6 Black / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A good and compreh. work, intended for laymen and lawyers alike.

WINTER, D. C. — A Manual of the Law and Practice of Divorce 2/6 f 8° Stevens & S. 90

60. MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS AND MARRIED WOMEN.

England.

BROWN, A. [ed.] — The Married Women's Property Acts [1870, '74, '82, '84] 9/– 8° Stevens & H. 91
Forms the 6th edn. of J. R. GRIFFITH'S *Married Women's Prop. Acts* [71] '83—*ut* **B.B.** D § 60.

Scotland.

MURRAY, Dav. — Law rel. to Property of Married Person [w. stats. and notes] 9/– m 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

United States.

ENDLICH + RICHARDS, G. A. / L. [Ams.] — Rights and Liabilities of Married Women . . . in Pennsylvania $5 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 89

63. MERCANTILE LAW: GENERALLY.

England.

HURST + CECIL, Jos. / Ld. Rob. — The Principles of Commercial Law 20/– 8° Stevens & H. 91
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. — Commercial Law [Macmillan's Element. Commerc. Ser.] 3/6 (90*c. nt.*) gl 8° Macmillan 93
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. — The Elements of Mercantile Law 7/6 c 8° Clowes 91
SMITH, Jno. W. — Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. Jn. Macdonell + G. Humphreys, 2 v. 42/– r 8° Stevens & S. [34] 90
STEVENS, T. M. — The Elements of Mercantile Law 10/6 c 8° Butterworth 90

United States *and* Canada.

PARSONS, Dr. Theoph. [Am.] — Laws of Business for all States and Territories of Union and of Canada $4 8° *Hartford, Conn.* [57] 93

65.* MINING LAWS.

Generally.

WALMESLEY, Oswald — Guide to the Mining Laws of the World 5/– 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
A sort of index to mining laws of chief countries of the world, w. analyses of the laws.

Royalties

—*v.* I § 79.

66. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

England.

BEDDOES, W. F. — Concise Treatise on the Law of Mortgage 10/– 8° Stevens & S. 93

United States.

Mechanics' Lien.

SNYDER, W. L. [Am.; ed.] The Mechanics' Lien Law of N.Y. State [passed 27 May, '85] *etc.* $2.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 91

Real Property.

PINGREY, D. H. [Am.] — Treatise on the Law of Mortgages on Real Property, 2 vols. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* 93

67. MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW.

Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

BERNARD + BROWN, W. C. / H. M. [eds.] Housing of the Working Classes Act 1890; w. intro. and notes 6/– c 8° Butterworth 91

Building: Metropolitan.

GRIFFITHS, W. Russell [ed.] The Statutes regulating London Building 12/– r 12° Clowes 93
A timely pubn., collecting together all the statutes on metrop. building (wh. is still regulated in pt. by an Act of 1774 and a Paving Act of 1817), together w. the many and strange by-laws admin. by the Lond. Co. Council or the Commissr. of Sewers for the City. The L. C. C. has a new bill in prep. wh. will doubtless soon be sent to a Committee (Nov., 1893).

D § 67

Citizenship.

United States.

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treat. on Law of Citizenship in U.S. [treated historically] $4 8° Bender, *Albany, N. Y.* 91

Education —*v.* D § 159.

Elections —*v.* D § 40.

Electric Lighting.

BOWER + WEBB, G. S. / W. [eds.] Law rel. to Elect. Lighting [= Elect. Light. Acts 1882 & '88, w. intro. & comm.] 12/6 c 8° Low 89

Highways, etc.

*PRATT, W. T. Law of Highways, Main Roads & Bridges, ed. Wm. W. Mackenzie + Jas. Weir 32/6 8° Shaw [81] 93

Nominally a new edn. of PRATT [*ut* H.H. D § 67], but virtually a new book, thoroughly considered and digested.

SPINKS, Wm. Law and Practice as to Paving and Making Good Private Streets 8/6 8° Spon [87] 92

With ref. to the Public Health Acts.

Scotland.

DYKES + STUART, J. E. / D. [eds.] Manual of Roads and Bridges (Scotl.) Act 1878; w. decisions, *etc.* 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

United States.

ELLIOTT, B. K. / W. F. [Ams.] The Law of Roads and Streets $6 *nt.* 8° Bowen, *Indianopolis* 90

THOMPSON, Is. G. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Highways, ed. C. H. Mills $5 8° Little, *Albany, N. Y.* [ ] 90

Libraries and Museums: Public.

FOVARQUE + OGLE, H. W. / J. J. Public Library Law [Library Assoc. Handbooks] 2/6 *nt.* 8° Stott [91] 92

The former edn. was pub. *sub tit. A Digest of Public Library Law*: 1855-1890.

Licensing and Liquor Laws.

Ireland.

SARGENT, Wm. A. Liquor Licensing Laws of Ireland 12/- c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 90

Conts. all the statutes fr. 1660 to 1890, w. note of all Irish and Eng. cases rel. to Licensed Houses.

United States and Canada—*v.* D § 131 (FANSHAWE).

Local Government Act 1888 (County Councils).

England.

GLEN, A. Law rel. to County Govt. under Local Govt. Act 1888, ed. W. E. Gordon 42/- 8° Knight 90

SPEARMAN, R. H. The Cty. Councillor's Manl. [w. intro. on conduct of Cty. business W. L. Lowndes] 7/6 8° Sweet 89

History.

SAUNDERS, Wm. History of the First London County Council 10/6 8° National Press Agency 92

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Law relating to Scottish County Councils 6/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [89] 90

NICOLSON + MURE, I. B. / W. J. The Cty. Council Guide f. Scotl. [hdbk. to Loc. Govt. Act '89; w. intro.] 5/- 8° Blackwood 90

Parochial.

HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Handy-Book of Parish Law [popular] 2/6 f 8° Routledge [81] 91

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Parochical Law of Scotland other than Ecclesiastical 8/- c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

A companion and complementary vol. to his *Eccles. Parochial Law of Scotland* [*ut* A § 111].

Poor Law. —*v. also* D § 127, *s.v.* Poor Law.

Pauper Children.

MACKENZIE, W. M. The Poor Law Guardian 7/6 c 8° Shaw [72] 92

AVELING, H. F. The Boarding-out System and Protection of Children 1/6 8° Sonnenschein 90

LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children: their education and training [hdbk. of the law] 5/- c 8° Haddon 90

Public Health.

BLYTH, A. Wynter Lectures on Sanitary Law 8/6 *nt.* ($2.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A lucid exposition of a growing and difficult subject by a well-known Med. Officer of Health.

CHAMBERS, G. F. [ed.] Handy Digest of more than 2750 cases rel. to Pub. Health & Loc. Govt. 12/6 8° Knight 93

HOLDSWORTH, W. A. [ed.] The Public Health (London) Act: 1891; w. intro. and notes 1/- f 8° Routledge 91

MACMORRAN, A. The Pub. Hlth. Acts: '88-'90; w. notes [incl. Housing Wkg. Classes Act '90] 18/- 8° Shaw 91

ROBERTS + GOLLAN, J. / H. C. The Law relating to the Public Health of London 14/- 8° Butterworth 91

STRATTON, F. [ed.] Pub. Health Act 1875, Rivers Pollution Act '76 & other Statutes; w. Index 5/6 8° Knight 90

Cremation —*for* Hygienic treatises *v.* H* § 56, *s.v.* Cremation.

RICHARDSON, Aubrey [ed.] The Law of Cremation [w. rules of Brit. & for. societies] 5/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 93

D §§ 69-72

Paving etc. Private Roads—*v.* Highways, *supra* (SPINKS).

Scotland.

DYKES + STUART, J.E./D. [eds.] Law rel. to Pub. Health [= Acts 67, 71, 75, 82; w. notes and decisns.] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

Rating.

BOYLE + DAVIES, Edw./G.H. Principles of Rating pract. consid.; w. digest of cases, coll. of statutes, etc. 21/- c 8° *Estates Gaz.* Off. 90

Conts. an admirable acc. of the complicated legal provisions wh. have grown about the orig. simple law for the imposition of the poor rate.

LAWRIE, A. D. How to Appeal agst. yr. Rates, 2 pts. [Wilson's Legal Handy-Bks.] ea. 1/- f 8° E. Wilson [87] 90; 87

i. *In the Metropolis*, 1/- ['87] '90; *Outside London*, 1/- '87.

RYDE, W. C. [ed.] Reports of Rating Appeals heard during 1886-90, 18/-; during 1891-93 16/- 8° Butterworth 91; 93

SARGANT, Chas. H. Urban Rating—*v.* D § 117: Public Finances and Taxation.

Scotland.

ARMOUR, S. B. Valuation of Property for Rating in Scotland [digest of decisions] 18/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92

69. NEGLIGENCE.

England.

BEVEN, T. Principles of the Law of Negligence 42/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90

United States.

BUSWELL, H. F. [Am.] Civil Liability for Personal Injuries arising fr. Negligence $4.50 8° *Boston* 93

JONES, Dwight, A. [Am.] Treatise on Negligence of Municipal Corporations $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 92

70. NUISANCES.

GARRETT, E. W. The Law of Nuisances [w. statutory appendix] 20/- 8° Clowes 91

71. PARTNERSHIP.

England.

WHEELER, P. F. Partnership, Companies, *etc.* [Manls. of Pract. Law; semi-popular] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

72. PATENTS, COPYRIGHT AND TRADE MARKS.

England.

Collectively.

BEWES, Wyndham A. [ed.] Copyright and Patents [Manls. of Pract. Law; semi-popular] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A fairly good compilation, the section on Copyrt. being the weakest pt. of it. Incl. also Trade marks and Designs. Appendix conts. Merch. Marks Act of 1887 and the new U.S. Copyrt. Act (1891).

Patents.

EDMUNDS + RENTON, L./A.W. Law and Practice of Letters Patent [w. Acts and Rules annot.] 32/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90

FROST, Rob. Treatise on the Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 28/- r 8° Stevens & H. 91

Has appendix of statutes, internat. conventions, rules, forms and precedents and orders.

GOODEVE, T. M. Patent Practice before the Comptroller, *etc.* 6/- 8° Sweet 93

Copyright.

*COPINGER, W. A. The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art 36/- r 8° Stevens & H. [70] 93

A considerable enlargement of his 2nd edn. [*ut* B.B. D § 72], taking a full account of the new U.S. Copyrt. Act.

FISHER + STRAHAN, J.R./J.A. —*in their* Law of the Press, *ut* D § 75.*

*SCRUTTON, Prf. Thos. Edw. The Law of Copyright 12/6 8° Clowes [83] 93

The 1st edn. [1883] was an enlargemt. of the author's Yorke Prize Essay [1882]. This version is again improved and conts. an annot. text of the Copyrt. Statutes; following the example of the celebrated piratical abridger of *Rasselas*, the author has "left out all the moral reflections" but w. a different result.

Artistic.

WINSLOW, Reginald The Law of Artistic Copyright [w. append. of stat. and coll. of precedts.] 10/- 8° Clowes 89

Musical and Dramatic.

CUTLER + SMITH + WEATHERLY, E. + T. E. + ? Law of Musical and Dramatic Copyright 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

Newspapers —*v. also* D § 75*: Press Law

D §§ 73*–77

Ethical and Economic Aspects. Law Reform.

LELY, J. M. Copyright Law Reform [=expositn. of Ld. Monkswell's Bill of 1891] 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [Am. ; ed.] The Question of Copyright [Questions of the Day] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A series of essays and papers by several writers, dealing w. the origin and devel. of law of copyrt. and its position in the present day. Mr. PUTNAM'S paper on *The Contest for Internat. Copyrt.* supplies a useful history of the attempts made to secure internat. copyrt. betw. Amer. and foreign countries fr. Hy. Clay's Report to Congress in 1837 in favour of the petition for copyrt. of Brit. authors down to Act of 1891. His *Internat. Copyrt. and the Prices of Books* and Mr. Brander MATTHEWS' *Cheap Books and Good Books* (covering much the same ground) and *Evolution of Copyrt.* are other good articles. Mr. PUTNAM is Sec. of the American Publishers' Copyright League.

Trade Marks. Merchandize Marks.

CARTMELL, J. A. Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Trade Marks: 1876–92 incl. 25/– r 8° Sweet 93
LAWSON, W. N. Law and Practice under Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883–88 26/– 8° Butterworth [89] 90
SAFFORD, F. The Law of Merchandize Marks 7/6 8° Waterlow 93
SALAMAN, J. S. Trade Marks: registration and protection in U. K. and abroad 5/– c 8° Paul 91

United States.

Patents.

FENTON, Hector T. [Am.] Law of Patents for Designs [w. syllabuses of rep. cases, *etc.*] $5 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 89
KNIGHT, G. H. [Am.] Patent Office Manual [w. append. of copyrt. decisns.] $4 *nt.* 8° *Boston* 93
LOWERY, W. [Am. ; ed.] Decisions on Law of Patents by U.S. Supr. Ct. $6.50 8° Brodrix, *Washn.* 91
ROBINSON, W. C. [Am.] The Law of Patents for Useful Inventions, 3 vols. 8° $19.50 *nt.* Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 105/– Low 90

Copyright —*v. supra, s.v.* England (PUTNAM).

France.

Collectively.

BARCLAY, Thos. Law of France relating to Industrial Property 6/– c 8° Sweet 89

Patents, trade marks, merch. marks, patterns, designs, prospectuses, *etc.*

73.* PENSIONS.

United States.

Pension Lawyer's Digest, The [copy of all laws of U.S. rel. to pensions] $2 8° Lowell, *Washn.* 90

74. POPULAR BOOKS.

General Treatise.

England —*v.* D § 4 (NEALE).

Dictionary.

England.

RENTON, A. Wood The People's Dictionary of English Law 5/– c 8° Hodder 89

United States.

GASTON, H. A. [Am.] People's Encyclopædia of Law $5 8° Merchants' Speciality Co., *Chic.* 89
KOONES, J. A. [Am.] Everybody's Law-book: legal rights and legal remedies $2.50 8° *New York* 93

75. POSSESSION.

v. SAVIGNY, Fried. Carl Possession in the Civil Law, tr. [abgd.] J. Kelleher 16/– 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 88

Previously tr. Sir Edw. PERRY, 6th Edn. 8° Sweet '48.

PRESCRIPTION—*v.* D § 56: LIMITATION, ETC.

75.* PRESS: LAW OF THE.

FISHER + STRAHAN, Jos. R. / Jas. A. The Law of the Press: a digest of law spec. affecting newspapers 12/6 8° Clowes 91

Deals w. Registration, Advertisements and Copyright, Libel, foreign Press Codes (very interesting) *etc.* Conts. much useful information not readily obtainable elsewhere. Appendix gives text of the leading statutes.

77. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.

Generally.

RALEIGH, Thos. An Outline of the Law of Property 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A brief and lucid exposition of the leading principles which govern all property law.

United States.

BRANTLY, W. T. [Am.] Principles of the Law of Personal Property $3 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91
TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property $6 8° Thomas, *St. Louis* 91

78. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).

Generally.

RALEIGH, Thos. An Outline of the Law of Property—*ut* D § 77.

England.

CHALLIS, Hy. Wm. Law of Real Property [chiefly in rel. to conveyancing] 20/– 8° Reeves & Turner [85] 92
EDWARDS, Wm. D. Compendium of the Law of Property in Land 20/– 8° Stevens & H. [88] 91
SHELFORD, L. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 30/– r 8° Sweet [35] 93
The statutes of William iv. and Victoria.

Ireland.

FOTTRELL, G. Handbk. of Law and Pract. in Sales fr. Landld. to Tenant in Ireland 5/– c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
,, ,, [ed.] Land Purchase Acts (Ireland) 1870–1891 18/– 8° ,, ,, 92

United States.

GRAY, J. Chipman [Am.; ed.] Select Cases and other Author. on the Law of Prop., v. i.–v. ea. $5.25 *nt.* 8° Sever, *Camb., U.S.* 88–91 *in prg.*
SAYLES, J. [Am.] Laws of Texas rel. to Real Estate $15 8° Gilbert, *St. Louis* 92

Easements.

India.

GRIFFITH, Wm. Commentaries on the Indian Easement Act No. 5 of 1882 7/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90
MICHELL, R. B. The Law of Easements and Licenses in India 5/6 8° ,, ,, 91

Leases: *Scotland.*

RANKINE, Prof. Jno. Treatise on the Law of Leases in Scotland 32/– r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [87] 93

Settled Estates and Land.

CLERKE, A. St. J. Law and Practice under the Settled Land Acts 1882–1890 9/– 8° Sweet [90] 91

Title.

GOVER, W. H. Hints as to Advising on Title and Suggestions f. perus. and anal. abstracts 8/– 8° Sweet 92

Vendor and Purchaser—*v.* D § 96 (WEBSTER, WARVELLE).

PUBLIC MEETINGS—*v.* D § 37: Deliberative Assemblies.

81. RAILWAYS.

Collectively.

Cases.

THOMPSON, J. C. [Amer.; ed.] American and English Railroad Cases, vol. xlii.–xliii. ea. $4.50 8° Thompson, *Northcote, N. Y.* 91; 91

England.

DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandize by Railway—*ut* D § 152.
MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers—*ut* D § 22.
PRESTON, F. M. A Manual of Railway Law [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° 5/– Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Liability for Negligence.

PARSONS, A. Liability of Railway Cos. for Negligence to Passengers 5/– 8° H. Cox 93

United States.

LEWIS. J. [Am.; ed.] American Railroad and Corporation Reports, vol. i. $4.50 8° Myers, *Chicago* 91

Railway Economics and History—*v.* D § 159.

81.* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] Law relating to Covenants in Restraint of Trade 9/– 8° Sweet 93

84. SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS.

England.

FORBES, W. A. Statutory Law rel. to Trustee Savings Banks: 1863–91 5/– 12° Stevens & H. 92

D §§ 87–94

87. SPORTS: LAWS RELATING TO.

England and Scotland.

CAMERON, Peter Hay — Summary of the Game Laws of Scotland — 3/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 86
PORTER, A. — The Gamekeeper's Manual [game-laws, gun licenses, wild birds acts] 3/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [81] 93

United States.

Game Laws.

REYNOLDS, C. B. [Am.; ed.] Book of the Game Laws, vol. i., no. 1 — ea. 50c. 8° *Forest and Stream* Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*
To be pub. quarterly and cont. full text of all important sections of General Laws and Digests of Local Laws rel. to Game and Game Fish.

Yachting.

PATTERSON, Howard [Am.] Yachting under Amer. Statute [U.S. laws and Treasury instructions] $1.50 8° *Bliss, N. Y.* 90

88. STOCKS, STOCK-EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS.

London Stock-Exchange.

ENNIS + MACDANIEL, G. F. — Registration of Transfers of Transferable Stocks, Shares and Securities — 7/6 8° E. Wilson 93
STUTFIELD + CAUTLEY, G. H. / H. S. — Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange — 5/– 8° ,, ,, [91] 93
Conts. the text of the Rules, w. explan. of general course of business, notes and comments, and expos. of legal cases.

91. TAXATION.

England.

Death Duties.

BUXTON + BARNES, Sid. / G. S. — A Handbook to the Death Duties — 3/6 c 8° Murray 90
A detailed descr. of the complicated Engl. methods of taxation: probate, account, legacy, succession and estate duties.

HARRIS, E. — Table showing Incidence of the English Death Duties [w. statutes] 2/6 Clowes 90

Income Tax.

CHAPMAN, Alf. — Income Tax: how to get it refunded — 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson [86] 93

Inhabited House Duty.

DOWELL, S. [ed.] — The Acts rel. to the Tax on Inhabited Dwelling Houses — 5/– 8° Butterworth 93

Stamp Duties.

ALPE, E. N. — Law of Stamp Duties on Deeds and other Instruments — 6/– *nt.* c 8° Jordan [91] 93
A second edn. of his *Digest of the Law rel. to Stamp Duties.*

United States.

ADAMS, G. Huntingdon [Am.] Hdbk. of Tariff on Imports into U.S., Free List & Bond System $3 8° Baker & Voorhis, *N. Y.* [90] 91

Legacy and Succession Duties.

DOS PASSOS, B. F. [Am.] Law of Collateral Inheritance, Legacy and Success. Taxes [w. Am. and Engl. decisions and N.Y. forms] $3 8° Strouse, *N. Y.* 90

93. TORTS.

England.

INNES, L. C. — The Principles of the Law of Torts — 10/6 8° Stevens & S. 91
The law is stated in propositions (mostly numbered) and these are followed by illns. (hypothetical or fr. reptd. decisions).

93.* TRUSTS AND MONOPOLIES.

SPELLING, T. C. — Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies — 16/– r 8° Sweet 93

94. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

England.

FLINT, Jas. H. [Am.] — Law of Trusts and Trustees, as determ. by Engl and Amer. Courts — $3 c 8° Bancroft, *San. Franc.* 90
MARRACK + MATHIESON, Rich. / F. C. — The Statutory Trust Investment Guide — 4/– c 8° Simpkin 91
RUDALL + GREIG, A. R. / J. W. [eds.] The Trustee Act: 1893; w. notes and forms [incl. Acts of '88 & '89] 6/– *nt.* c 8° Jordan 93
VAIZEY, J. S. [ed.] — The Trust Investment Act, 1889: law rel. to investment of trust money — 9/– 8° Sweet 90

United States.

PERRY, Jairus W. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Trust and Trustees, ed. F. Parsons [Am.], 2 vols. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [72] 89

India.

GRIFFITH, Wm. — The Indian Trusts Act No. 11 of 1882; w. commentaries — 10/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90

96. VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

Generally.

MOYLE, Dr. J. B. — The Contract of Sale in the Civil Law w. refer. to the laws of Engl., Scotl. and France — 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Conveyancing —*v.* D § 30.

England.

CHALMERS, Judge [ed.] — Sale of Goods Act, incl. the Factors Act, 1889 — 10/– 8° Clowes — 90

STEWART, C. E. — Pract. Treat. on Law rel. to Sale of Goods [Legal Handy Bks. ; popular] 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson — 90

Goodwill.

ALLAN, C. E. — The Law relating to Goodwill — 7/6 8° Stevens & S. — 90

Real Property.

WEBSTER, W. F. — Law relating to Particulars and Condition of Sale on a Sale of Land — 21/– r 8° Stevens & S. — 90

United States.

WARVELLE, G. W. [Am.] Treatise on the Amer. Law of Vendor and Purch. of Real Prop., 2 v. $10.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 90

100. WILLS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS. PROBATE AND SUCCESSION.

England.

RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric — Legal Handbk. for Executors and Administrators [Legal Handbk. Series] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein — 91

For the use of the practitioner and layman. With forms, tables of stamp duties, *etc.*

Wills.

STEWART, C. E. — Law of Wills : for testators, heirs and legatees [Legal Handy Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Wilson [ ] 93

WEST, B. B. — Wills, and How Not to Make Them [semi-humorous] 2/6 f 8° Longman — 93

WILLIAMS, Jas. — Wills and Intestate Succession : manual of practical law [semi-popular] c 8° 5/– Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

United States.

CROSWELL, Simon G. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89

WOERNER, Judge J. G. [Am.] The American Law of Administration $12 8° ,, ,, 89

Taxes —*v.* D § 91.

VI. Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

102. COURTS OF ENGLAND (*a*): PRIVY COUNCIL.

Acts of the Privy Council of England : New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.–vi. [1542–58] —*ut* F § 22.

SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of — Judicial Procedure in the Privy Council — 1/– *nt.* 8° Macmillan — 91

Previously printed privately and anonymously. Author practised 20 yrs. at Bar of Judicial Committee of P.C.

WHEELER, G. — Privy Council Law [synopsis of appeals decided 1876–91] 31/6 8° Stevens & S. — 93

103. COURTS OF ENGLAND (*b*): HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions.

SNOW + BURNLEY + STRINGER, T. ; C. / F. A. — Ann. Pract. of Chanc. & Q.B. Divs. 1890, '91 ea. 21/–; '92, '93, ea. 2 v. 25/– 8° Sweet 90–'3 *in prg.*

History of Equitable Jurisdiction—*v.* D § 5, *s.v.* Ct. of Chancery.

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

BROWNE + POWIES, G. / L. D. — Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes — 26/– 8° Sweet [64] 90

HARRISON, J. C. — Epitome of the Laws of Probate and Divorce — 7/6 8° Stevens & H. [80] 91

105. COURTS OF ENGLAND (c): INFERIOR COURTS.

County Courts.

HEYWOOD, Judge	The Annual County Courts Practice: 1892, 2 vols.	25/–	8°	Sweet	92
JONES, Chas.	The Business Man's County Court Guide	2/6 c	8°	Wilson	93
PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.]	The County Courts Act, 1888 [51 and 52 Vict. cap. 43], w. intro., etc.	5/– r	8°	Shaw	[88] 90
,,	+de COLYAR, H. A. Complete Practice of the County Courts, vol. ii.	30/–	8°	Stevens & S.	[80] 90

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law.

WRIGHT, Harold	The Office of Magistrate	3/– c	8°	Clowes	[89] 92

Referees Court.

SAUNDERS, R. C. [ed.]	Consolidated Index of Cases decided by the Ct. of Referees [1867–1890]	31/6 r	8°	Butterworth	91

106. COURTS OF SCOTLAND.

Court of Session and Sheriff Court Annual: 1893–1894	[pp. 1026]	6/– c	8°	Skinner, *Edin.*	93 *ann.*
Juridical Soc. of Edinb.: Forms of Process in the Supreme Courts of Scotland		36/– r	8°	Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.*	[55] 88

Forms the 3rd vol. of *Juridical Styles* [for vols. i.–ii. *v.* 𝔅.𝔅. D § 30: Conveyancing.]

LEES, J. M. [ed.]	Sheriff Court Styles; w. notes & authorities [arrgd. in dict. form]	26/–	8°	Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.*	[83] 92
LEWIS, W. J.	Synopsis of Sheriff Court Practice: civil and criminal	5/– c	8°	,, ,, ,,	87

107. BRITISH COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS.

South America: British.

British Guiana.

POUND, Alf. J. [ed.]	Supplement to the Magisterial Law of British Guiana	50/–	8°	Stevens & S.	88

Conts. all the enactments in crim. and civil law as far as they affect Magistrates; w. notes and reports, and index.

India and Ceylon.

Civil Procedure.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.]	The New Code of Civil Procedure; w. rulings of H.C. up to '87	9/– r	8°	*Calcutta*	88
GRIFFITH, W. [ed.]	The Code of Civil Proced. Act xiv. of '82 as modif. up to July '88; w. coms.	21/–	8°	W. H. Allen	90

Criminal Procedure.

SOHINI,	Code of Criminal Procedure (Act x. of 1892); w. notes and index	28/– r	8°	*Bombay*	[ ] 92

Pleading.

NAICK,	Pleader's Text Book, 2 vols.	22/6	8°	*Madras*	90

Provincial Small Courts.

AIER, C. Rámachandra [ed.]	The Provincial Small Courts Act ix. of 1887: w. notes	8/–	8°	*Madras*	90

Transfer of Property.

GRIFFITH, W.	Commentaries on the Indian Transfer of Property Act	18/–	8°	Griffith	92

With statements of Hindu and Mohammedan laws.

108. COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Supreme Court.

CARSON, Hampton L. [Am.]	History of the Supreme Court of the U.S.; *c.* 50 etched ports.		8°	$10 Huber, *Phila.* / 84/– *nt.* Low	91
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. [Am.]	Supreme Ct. of U.S.: its hist. and influ. on our constit. system	$1.25	8°	Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.*	91

Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies: Extra vol. (vii.).

New York State and City.

Civil Procedure.

RUST, C. D. [Am.; ed.]	The Code of Civil Procedure of the State of New York	$3.50	16°	Peloubet, *N. Y.*	[84] 89

Criminal Procedure.

RUST, C. D. [Am.; ed.]	The Code of Criminal Procedure of the State of New York	$1.50	12°	Peloubet, *N. Y.*	[82] 89

Code Practice.

BISHOP, J. L. [Am.]	Code Practice in Personal Actions [N.Y. code of Civil proced.]	$5	8°	*New York*	93

109. SPECIAL WORKS ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS.

Collectively.

Generally.

SPELLING, T. C. [Am.] Treatise on Extraordinary Relief in Equity and at Law, 2 vols. $10 *nt.* 8° *Boston* 93
Injunction, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo Warranto, Certiorari: an exposition of principles, w. citations of authorities.

Arbitration —*v.* D § 12.

Certiorari.

United States.

HARRIS, G. E. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Certiorari: its use in practice $5 8° *Rochester* 93
At Common Law and under the Statutes

Contempt of Court.

OSWALD, Jas. Frcs. Contempt of Court, Committal and Attachment and Arrest 12/6 8° Clowes 92

Executions.

ANDERSON, T. K. Treat. on Law of Execution in the High Cts. and Inferior Cts. 32/- 8° Butterworth 90

Jury.

HOLLAND, S. L. The Juryman's Handbook [Legal Handybooks; popular] 1/- f 8° E. Wilson 91

Oaths.

STRINGER, F. A. Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland 4/- c 8° Stevens & S. [90] 93

Pleading.

ODGERS, W. B. Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions under the Judicature Acts 8/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

Summons.

MARCY + DODD, G. N. / J. T. Law and Practice appertaining to Originating Summons [w. forms] 12/- 8° H. Cox 90

VII. Roman, and Oriental Law.

110. ROMAN LAW.

Roman Jurists.

Collectio Librorum Juris Antejustiniani, edd. Paul Krüger + Th. Mommsen + Wilh. Studemund, vol. i. 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91
Vol. i. conts. GAIUS, *Institt.*, edd. Krüger + Studemund.

Corpus Juris Civilis: Digest xix. 2 [*Locati Conducti*], w. tr. and notes C. H. Monro;
xlvii. 2 [De Furtis], tr. same; w. notes f 8° ea. 5/- Camb. Press / ea. $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

Modern Writers.

CHAMIER, Dan. A Manual of Roman Law 8° 5/- Sonnenschein / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A concise and simple little bk., giving the essentials of Roman law, and omitting encumbering details.

HARRIS, Seym. F. Elements of Roman Law 6/- c 8° Stevens & H. [75] 90
A summary of GAIUS and JUSTINIAN.

NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History from Romulus to Justinian 25/- 8° Butterworth 90
With special reference to Roman jurisprudence.

SOHM, Dr. R. Instits. of Roman Law, tr. [fr. Germ.] J. C. Leddie; intro. Dr. Erwin Grueber 8° 18/- Clar. Press / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

111. HINDU LAW.

Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, and Wills.

COLEBROOK, H. T. Two Treatises on Hindu Law of Inheritance [Dáya-Bhága & Mitácshara] 42/- 8° *Madras* [10] 67
JOLLY, Dr. Julius Outlines of Hist. of Hindu Law of Partition, Inherit., and Adoption [Tagore Law Lects.'83] 10*rs.* 8° *Calcutta* 85
Deals with the law as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises.

MITRA, A. C. The Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan and Wills 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 88
With leading cases from 1825 to 1888. *Stridhan* is Sansk. term for private property of women.

112. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.

Generally.

AIER + SÁMA RAO, N. R. N. / P. C. The Mahomedan Law 10/6 4° *Madras* [ ] 90
ALI, Syed Amir Student's Handbook of Muhammedan Law 8/- 12° *Calcutta* 92

112.* OTHER ORIENTAL LAW.

Abyssinian.

BACHMANN, Dr. J. [ed.] Corpus Juris Abessinorum [Æthiopic and Arab. text, w. Lat. tr. and diss.], pt. i. [Jus connubii]. 16*m.* 4° Schneider, *Berl.* 90

Arabic.

LORIMER, Prf. Jas. —*article* Corân, *in his* Studies National and Internat. [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Flint 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 91

Attempts to show the influence of the *Corân* at the present day. Of no great value. The whole collection consists of 19 very miscellaneous lects., del. at Edin. Univ., the bulk of the papers being of about equally mild calibre.

Siam.

Edicts and Laws issued during rn. of King Mongkut and present rn., 4 vols. 50/- 8° Govt. Prin. Pr., *Bangkok* 91–92
" and Proclamations for the Year 1858–59 [i.e. yr. after treatise signed w. Europ. powers) 8° " " 90

Turkey.

ONGLEY, F. [tr.] Ottoman Land Code, ed. Hon. E. Miller, w. notes 10/6 c 8° Clowes 92

VIII. International Law.

113. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

Generally.

GALLAUDET, E. Miner [Am.] International Law $1.50 12° Holt, *N. Y.* [79] 86
LYMAN, Theod. [Am.] Diplomacy of the United States [ed. Theod. Lyman, *jun.* [Am.; son], 2 vols., *o.p.* 8° Wells & Lilly, *Boston* [26] 28

An important standard work. From First Treaty w. France [1778] to 1826.

SCHUYLER, Eug. [Am.] American Diplomacy and the Furtherance of Commerce $2.50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 86

Explains the workings of the Consular and Diplomatic Service.

SNOW F. [Am.; ed.] International Law [cases and opinions, w. notes] $3.50 *nt.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 93
de VATTEL, Emmerich The Law of Nations, or Principles of Law of Nature, ed. J. Chitty *o.p.* [*pb* 21/-] r 8° Stevens & S. [1759] 34
" " " " ed. E. D. Ingraham [Am.] $3.50 8° (*U.S.A.*) [ ] 53

Still the statesman's manual and oracle.

WALKER, Thos. Alf. The Science of International Law 8° 18/- Camb. Press / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A general sketch of the historic basis of the rules observed by States in their normal and abnormal relations—both past and present. From a purely scientific standpoint. Made up from lects. delivered at Cambridge.

*WHEATON, H. [Am.] Elements of International Law, ed. A. C. Boyd 30/- r 8° Stevens & S. [36] 89

An important authority for the advanced student.

History.

WHEATON, Dr. Hy. [Am.] History of the Law of Nations in Europe and America *o.p.* [*pb.* $7.50] 8° *New York* 45

The standard history, extending fr. the earliest times to the Treaty of Washington [1842]. *Vide* also in Theod. D. WOOLSEY'S [Am.] *Introd. to Study of Internat. Law* [*ut* 16.16, D § 113], of wh. a new (6th) edn., ed. Prf. Theod. S. WOOLSEY [Am.; son], is pub. $2.50, 8°, Scribner, *N. Y.* ['60] '91.

British Colonial Law.

TARRING, Chas. Jas. Chapters on Law rel. to the Colonies 20/- 8° Stevens & H. [82] 93

Deals mainly w. the principles of constitutions, and less fully (and unsystematically) w. that pt. of the law of Gt. Brit. wh. applies to the Colonies, particular local laws, and how far they can be enforced in the parent State, *etc.*

United States.

Internat. American Conference: Plan of Arbitration . . . betw. American Republics [6 pp.] 8° Govt. Pr. Off., *Washington* 90
" " " Report & Recommendations conc. a Unifm. Code of Intern. Law [30 pp.] 8° " " " 90
WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.] Digest of the International Law of the United States, 3 vols. 8° U.S. Dept. of State 87

Distributed free at the discretion of the Secretary of State.

Treaties.

*HERTSLET, Sir Edw. [ed.] Collection of Treaties and Conventions betw. Great Britain and Foreign Powers, vol. xvii. 28/-; xviii. 42/- 8° Butterworth 90; 93
" " [ed.] Treat. concl. betw. G. B. and Persia and Pers. and other Prs. in force in 1891 10/- 8° " 91
" " Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814–1891—*ut* F § 15.
Treaties & Conventions betw. U.S. & other Powers: 1776–1887; w notes, chron. list & index [pp. 1347] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

Russia.

LE MARTENS, F. [ed.] Recueil des Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les Puissances Etrangères, vols. i.–x. [to 1810] Govt. Pub., *St. Petersburg* ?– 93 *in prg.*

A very important contrib. to the diplomatic history of Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries.

Code : International.

FIELD, D. Dudley [Am.] Outlines of an International Code $6.50 8° Baker & Voorhis, *N. Y.* [76] 78

Bk. i.: *On Peace*; Bk. ii.: *On War*. A project of law, giving at the same time a concise summary of the existing principles of Internatl. Law. Full citation of treaties, and copious notes on legal authorities.

Consuls —*v.* D § 28.

Copyright —*v.* D § 72, *s.v.* Copyright.

Egyptian State Debt.

KAUFMANN, W. The Egyptian State Debt and its Relation to Internat. Law 8/– 8° Mathieson 92

Extradition.

HAWLEY, J. G. [Am.] Law and Practice of Internat. Extradition betw. U.S. and For. Countries $4 8° *Chicago* 93

MOORE, J. Bassett [Am.] Treatise on Extradition and Interstate Rendition, 2 vols. $12 c 8° Bost. Bk. Co., *Bost.* 91

An exhaustive treatise, in vol. i. dealing w. law of extrad. betw. differ. nations, in vol. ii. betw. state and state with the Union.

France.

PAVITT, A. Guide to French Laws of 1889 on Nationality and Military Service 1/– 8° Stevens & H. 93

As they affect British subjects.

Private International Law.

FOOTE, J. A. Foreign and Domestic Law : treatise on priv. internat. jurisprud. 26/– 8° Stevens & H. 91

NELSON, Hor. [ed.] Principles of Private International Law 21/– r 8° Stevens & S. 89

A collection of cases, statutes and orders.

Public International Law.

LAWRENCE, Prf. Thos. J. Handbook of Public International Law 3/– Deighton, *Camb.* [88] 91

War —*v. also* D § 138, *s.v.* War.

OWEN, Douglas Declaration of War : survey of position of belligerents and neutrals 21/– 8° Stevens & S. 89

A treatise on war as affecting the commercial relations of belligerents and neutrals, w. considerations of shipping and marine insurance during war.

X. Political Economy (National).

114. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY OF ECONOMICS. SYSTEMATIC TREATISES. SERIES.

Bibliography.

BOWKER + ILES, R. R. / Alg. [Ams.; eds.] Reader's Guide in Econ., Social and Polit. Science [Amer., Eng. and For. bks.] 50*c.* (2/6) c 8° Soc. f. Pol. Educ. (Putnam, *N. Y.*) 91

Nominally a new edn. of Polit. Econ. and Polit. Science [1884; *ut* B.B. D § 114], but a great improvement on it.

*COSSA, Prf. Luigi Introd. to Study of Political Economy, tr. [fr. Ital.] Louis Dyer 8/6 *nt.* ($2.60) c 8° Macmillan [80] 93

A new edn. of his *Guide to the Study of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* B.B. D § 114], pract. rewritten. Consists of a compreh. histor. survey of progress and pres. condition of econ. science in Europe, in Engl. and in U.S., w. summaries of views of writers, and sound and temperate judgments on them, together w. a theoret. Introd. on definition, methods and scope of polit. econ., its relations with other sciences, etc. Indispensable.

EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. —*has a very extensive and important bibliogr. in prep.*

Fabian Society What to Read : a list of bks. for social reformers [by Graham Wallas] 3*d.* c 8° Fabian Soc. [91] 93

An excellent brief classified list of books on Social History and Social Theory (incl. Economics proper).

MAVOR, Prf. J. Economic History and Theory [short annot. bibliog.] 1/– 8° Brown, *Edin.* 89

ROSCHER, W. History of Economical Literature in England [tr.] 8° Brit. Econ. Ass. (Macmillan) *in prep.*

Brief views of the liter. of polit. econ. are also cont. in ANDREWS, BOWKER, ELY, LALOR, MILL (ed. Laughlin), PALGRAVE, *ut infra*, PERRY, and SMITH (ed. McCulloch [*ut* B.B. D § 114].

STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie d. socialökon. Liter.—*ut* D § 126 (*note*).

Dictionaries.

LALOR, J. J. [Am; ed.] Cyclo. of Polit. Science, Pol. Econ. and Pol. Hist. of U.S., 3 vols $18 r 8° Cary, *Chicago* 83–84

The foreign pt. is mostly tr. fr. BLOCK'S *Dict. de la Politique*, COQUELIN + GUILLAUMIN'S *Dict. de l'Economie* (2 v. 8° Paris [52–53] 64), or BLUNTSCHLI'S *Staatswörterbuch*, w. orig. articles by late T. E. Cliffe LESLIE. U.S. polit. hist., *etc.*, by Prf. Alex. JOHNSON. A useful wk. of reference, alphab. arranged.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning Dictionary of Political Economy, vol. i. 8° Longman [63] *in prep*

A wk. of great research. Vol. ii., completing the bk.—not hitherto published—is also "in progress."

*PALGRAVE, R. H. Inglis [ed.] Dict. of Pol. Econ., pts i.–vi. [by var. writers, Engl. and For.] ea 3/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 91–93

To be completed in 12–14 quarterly pts. Gives an acc. of the princ. subjects in econ. science, alphab. arranged, w. concise statemt. of cognate terms in history, commerce and law, and biogrs. of deceased writers, English and foreign. Pays spec. attention to recording exact titles and dates of books. Pts. i.–vi. = Vol. i. 21/– *nt.* '94.

D § 114

History and Criticism of Economics.

*ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Introd. to English Economic History and Theory—*ut* D § 117.*

*BONAR, Dr. Jas. Philosophy and Economics in their Historical Relations [Lib. of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A hist. of polit. econ. fr. SOCRATES to Karl MARX, w. view of exhibiting its close conn. w. the hist. of philos. in general. Spec. prominence given to influ. of HUME on earlier Engl. economics and of HEGEL on later developmts., both on Continent and in Engl. An encyclopædic wk., condensing a whole library of writers in a lucid and impartial manner.

CANNAN, Edwin Hist. of Theories of Production and Distrib. in Engl. Polit. Economy 16/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

Covers the period 1776 to 1848, freely criticizing and laying bare the weak points of the "classical" economists. Treats each subj. in a separ. chapter or section, and throws consid. light on the conn. between politics and economics, showing at the same time that the Ricardian system was of a much more practical character than is generally supposed.

COHN, Prf. Herm. History of Political Economy [Am. tr.] Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*, *in prep.*

A tr. of vol. i. of his *System der Nationalökonomie*, 12m. 8° Enke, *Stuttg.* '85 [vol. ii.: *Finanzwissenschaft*, 16m. 8° *id.*, *ib.* '80].

MUMMERY + HOBSON, F. + J. A. Physiology of Industry: exposure of certain fallacies in pol. econ. 7/6 c 8° Murray 90

PRICE, L. L. Short Hist. of Political Economy in England [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

By a Univ. Extension lecturer. Readable and useful, but not very valuable. Begins w. Adam SMITH and ends w. Arnold TONYBEE, more than one-half being devoted to recent economists (excludes living economists).

RAND, Benj. [Am.; ed.] Selectns. ill. Econ. History since the Seven Yrs.' [1756–1763] War $3 8° Waterman, *Camb.*, *Mass.* [88] 93

ROGERS, Prf. J. Thorold The Economic Interpretation of [Engl.] History 8° 7/6 Unwin [88] 91 / $3 Putnam 88

A series of detached lects. (Oxford), not a systematic treatise, showing the powerful influ. economics has had on Engl. hist. *Econ. Side of History, Legisl. on Labour & its Effects, Social Effect of Relig. Movemts., Distrib. of Wealth in Engl. at Differ. Epochs, Metallic Currencies, Paper Currencies, Engl. Pauperism, Guild & Apprentice System, Hist. of Protectionist Movemt. in Engl., Public Debts, Theory of Mod. Taxn., Local Taxn. in Engl., etc.*

" " The Industrial and Commercial History of England—*ut* D § 117.*

Italy.

LORIA, Achille Economics in Italy [present tendencies and past developmt.] 25*c.* 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*

Contemporary.

INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Present Position and Prospects of Polit. Economy [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [78] *in prep.*

WELLS, Dr. Dav. A. [Am.] Recent Economic Changes, and their Effect on Wealth and Well-bg. of Soc. c 8° $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Longman 89

A good acc. of the economic changes that have occurred during the last quarter of a century, due to the progress of invention and commerce. Full of facts.

Systematic Works.

ANDREWS, Prf. Elisha B. [Am.] Institutes of Economics 12° $1.30 Silver, *Boston* 89 / 7/6 Paul 90

A succinct and thorough college text-bk., with notes and literary references to each section.

BAIN, F. W. The Principle of Wealth Creation 10/6 8° Parker 92

Its nature, origin, and evolution: an attempted crit. reconstrn. of polit. econ.

BENSON, [Miss] Marg. Capital, Labour, and Trade, and the Outlook: plain papers 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 92

An excellent primer, rivalling Harriet MARTINEAU in the art of simple illustrations.

BOWKER, R. R. [Am.] Economics for the People 75*c.* 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [86] 90

"Plain talks" on economics, by a business man, intended for popular reading, w. sketch of econ. hist. & liter. Used by Chautauqua Reading Circle.

CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] The Philosophy of Wealth: economic principles newly formulated $1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 86

For general readers; elementary but thoroughly scientific; fully recognizes influence of moral forces in the economic field.

Columbia College: Systematical Political Science, 9 vols. 8° Columbia Coll, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

COMMONS, Prf. Jno. R. [Am.] The Distribution of Wealth; diagrs. $1.75 *nt.* [7/- *nt.*] c 8° Macmillan 93

A carefully reasoned wk.: treating the subject under the heads of *Value, Price, Cost; Factors in Distrib.; Diminishing Returns and Rent; Dimin. Returns and Distribution, etc.*

[DANSON, J. T.] The Wealth of Households c 8° 5/- Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86

Based on a series of lectures delivered at Liverpool. A good little book; popular.

DENSLOW, Van Buren [Am.] Princ. of Econ. Philos. of Society, Govt. and Industry $3.50 8° Cassell, *N.Y.* 88

A systematic treatise on economics fr. Protectionist standpt., w. copious quotations fr. leading writers and diagrams.

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Introduction to Political Economy c 8° $1. Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 89 / 4/6 Sonnenschein 91

From the sociological side, by a leader of the "new school" of national or histor. economists. Orig. written for Chautauqua Reading Circle, it forms an excellent little manual for popular reading, w. short bibliogr. and courses of reading. English edn. has pref. by Prf. J. K. INGRAM.

" " Outlines of Economics [pp. xii., 432] $1.25 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 94

A good College text-bk.: more theoretical than the above, giving a systematic sketch of theory, and a good deal of space and attention to bibliogr. *Summary, Questions*, and *Literature* appended to each chapter.

GEDDES, Prf. Pat. Analysis of the Principles of Economics 1/- 8° Williams 85

GIDE, Prf. Chas. Princs. of Polit. Econ., tr. Edw. P. Jacobsen, w. intro. & notes Dr. Jas. Bonar c 8° $2 Heath, *Boston* / 7/6 Isbister 92

A good guide-bk. for students who have mastered the alphabet of economics, and are feeling their way to a judgment of their own. Written by a Frenchman, tr. by an Englishman, and pub. by an Amer. firm. Suggestive, not dogmatic. Excellent notes.

GONNER, Prf. E. C. K. Political Economy [elementary] 2/- c 8° Sutton 90

GUNTON, Geo. [Am.] Principles of Social Economics $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

Inductively considered and practically applied, with criticisms of current theories. 1. *Princ. of Soc. Progress*, 2. *Econ. Production*, 3. *Econ. Distrib.*, 4. *Pract. Statesmanship*. Defines social progress as lying in an ever-increasing consumption of wealth by the masses, no great industrial enterprizes being likely to be very successful unless catering for the multitude. Progress in politics and society is marked by the "tendency to increase the sovereignty of the individual and diminish the arbitrary authority of the State by establishing greater democracy of administration." In economics it is the "tendency to centralise industrial administration and responsibility, de-individualise the labourer as a producer, and socialise the results in better and cheaper products."

LAUGHLIN, J. Laur. [Am.] Elements of Political Economy [popular and elem.; w. questions] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 87

LIBERATORE, F'r. Principles of Political Economy, tr. E. H. Dering 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 91

A Roman-Catholic treatise, in full accord w. LEO xiii.'s Encyclical *On the Condition of Labour*, *ut* D § 119.

D § 114

MARX, Karl — Capital [tr.]—*ut* B.B. D § 118.

Aveling, Dr. Edw. — The Student's Marx [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

*MARSHALL, Prf. Alf. — Principles of Economics, vol. i. [in 2 vols.] 12/6 *nt.* ($3) 8° Macmillan [90] 91

Of capital importance. Regarding econ. laws and reasonings as merely pt. of the material wh. conscience and "common-sense" have to turn to account in solving practical problems, it reconstructs the whole body of doctrines on broader grounds, giving special prominence not only to the ethical quality of motives, but also to sagacity, energy and enterprize. Displays a rare power of lucid exposition and a profound grasp of econ. theory, alike in its histor. devel. and its pract. applications. The most important book on economics since MILL'S *Principles* [1848; *ut* B.B. D § 114].

" " — Elements of Economics, vol i. Elements of Economics of Industry 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

An abridgment by way of omission rather than compression of the above, w. addition of a chap. on Trades Unions.

MILL, Jno. Stuart [1806–73] Principles of Polit. Economy [1848], abgd. J. Laur. Laughlin [Am.] $3.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 84

A good abridgment for Amer. students of what COSSA calls "even now the best English treatise on economics," w. ample notes incorp. in the text, a series of exam. questions, maps and diagrams.

de MOLINARI, G. — Religion, tr. Walt. K. Firminger 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Traces the progressive development of religious feeling in strict-conn. w. the econ. evolution of society. Strongly anti-socialistic.

NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] — Principles of Political Economy [elaborate and scientific] $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. Shield — On the Principles of Political Economy, vol. i. 8° 15/- Black / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Designed to cover the same ground as MILL [*ut* B.B. D § 114]. An independent and sober attempt to recast the subject in a systematic way in the light of the older doctrines and their later modifications. Largely made up of lecture notes, of which it bears traces.

PATTEN, Prf. Simon D. [Am.] The Theory of Dynamic Economics $1. 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 93

Presents the classical theory in a new form. Nos. 10–11 of *Political Economy and Public Law Series*, pub. by Univ. of Pennsylvania.

PERRY, Prf. Arth. L. [Am.] The Principles of Political Economy [*v.* B.B. D § 115 *note*] p 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 9/- Paul 91

Discards the term "Wealth," and makes "Value" the subject of the science. Free Trade. Illustrations chiefly fr. Amer. life, history and law—and the Bible.

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823] Principles of Polit. Econ. and Taxation [1846], tr. Prf. E. C. K. Gonner c 8° 5/- Bohn's Lib. / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

After passing through the periods of undiscriminating praise and reaction, this wk. of RICARDO (a retired banker) is now in that of reconsideration (witness Prf. A. MARSHALL in his *Princ. of Economics, ut sup.*, where pains are taken to show how he has been grievously misunderstood). An excellent edn., provided with expos. and crit. Intro., notes and bibliogr. Though dry and ill put together, the bk. has exercised a powerful influence, chiefly owing to its theory of rent and doctrine of "comparative cost" (wh. is at the basis of internat. trade).

SHIRRES, L. P. — Analysis of the Ideas of Economics 6/- c 8° Longman 92

An attempt to clear away certain fogs from the ideas of "the dismal science," chiefly in matters of terminology and definition, w. good chaps. on Value, Money Market, Credit and Capital.

SMITH, R. M. [Am.] — Historical and Practical Political Economy [Columbia Coll. System. Polit. Science, *ut sup.*] 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y. in prep.*

SYMES, Prf. J. E. — Political Economy 2/6 c 8° Rivington (Longman) 88

WALKER, Prf. Fcs. A. [Am.] First Lessons in Political Economy 12° $1.25 Holt, *N.Y.* [89] 92 / 5/- Macmillan 89

An excellent little bk., intended for use in High Schools and Academies.

Abstract (Mathematical) Economics—for JEVONS *and* WICKSTEED *v.* B.B. D § 114.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. — Capital and Interest: crit. hist. of econ. theory, tr. Wm. Smart 12/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 90

Austrian school of economy. Forms the Intro. to his *Positive Theory of Capital.* It is a complete register of all the ideas wh. have been promulgated by previous writers on the subject, and conts. a new theory of his own by the learned author. A profound and original work, dealing not only with Capital and Interest, but w. other econ. subjects.

* " " — The Positive Theory of Capital, tr. Wm. Smart 12/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

Its princ. contrib. to econ. science is its refutation of the pet Socialistic dogma which reduces the function of capital to the "exploitation of labour" by means of an oppressive tax (=interest) on the fruits of industry, and its philosophic analysis of bargains rel. to future goods. Both excellently tr. by Wm. SMART, who acts as a sort of junior counsel, not infrequently improving upon his instructions.

" " — Histor. *vs.* Deduct. Polit. Econ. [Am. tr.] [defence of Deduct. Method] 25*c.* 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila* 92

" " — The Austrian Economists [Am. tr.] [acc. of their work and methods] 25*c.* 8° " " 92

EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. — Mathematical Psychics 7/6 c 8° Paul 81

FISHER, Irving [Am.] — Mathemat. Investigations in Theory of Value and Prices [Transact. Connect. Acad.] 8° Connect. Acad. 92

SMART, Wm. — An Introduction to the Theory of Value 3/- *nt.* ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91

A sort of appendix to the author's tr. of BÖHM-BAWERK, *ut sup.*, giving a summary of the doctrines enunciated by MENGER and JEVONS, and worked out by WIESER and BÖHM-BAWERK. For a (bolder and more independent) expos. of JEVONS *v.* Rev. P. H. WICKSTEED'S *Alphabet of Polit. Econ.*, *ut* B.B. A § 114.

v. WIESER, Prf. Fried. — Natural Value, tr. [Mrs.] Christian A Mallock, ed. Wm. Smart 10/- *nt.* ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 93

The latest developmt. of JEVONS' marginal utility theory of value, seeking to show that the laws of value in the modern industrial state are, fundamentally, natural laws, wh. would reappear in a perfect or a communistic state, and conseq. that rent and interest are not phenomena induced by an artificial state of society, but essentially economic.

" " — The Theory of Value [Am. tr.] 25*c.* 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 92

A reply (contg. little that is new) to some criticisms made by Prf. MACVANE [Am.], of Harvard, on the Austrian Economists, of whom Prf. WIESER is one, the spec. quest. in discussion bg. the rel. betw. marginal utility and cost of production.

Relations of Ethics to Political Economy. Luxury.

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. — Luxury and Refinement—*in his* Civilization of Christendom, *etc.*, *ut* A § 8.

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] — —*in his* Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* A § 113.

DE LAVELEYE, Prf. [Bar.] Em. — Luxury, tr. A. C. Morant [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

THOMPSON, H. M. — The Purse and the Conscience [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

An attempt to show the connection between ethics and economics.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] — Relation of Political Economy to the Labour Question—*ut* D § 118.

WYLIE, Alex. — —*in his* Labour, Leisure and Luxury, *ut* D § 126.

Relation of Statistics to Political Economy—for Statistics proper *v.* K § 2.

SMITH, Richmond M. [Am.] Statistics and Economics 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 88

An outline of statistical science, w. spec. ref. to its use in pol. econ. and social science.

Scope and Method of Economics.

*KEYNES, J. Neville — The Scope and Method of Political Economy 7/- *nt.* ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 91

D § 114

Value (Educational) of Economics and Methods of Teaching—*v.* D § 167.

Collected Essays.

ASHBY, N. B. [Am.] The Riddle of the Sphinx ; port. $1.50 8° Industr. Pb. Co., *Des Moines* 91
Discussions on agric., land, transportation, money, taxation, and cost of interchange. Author is Lecturer to Farmers' National Alliance.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. —*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.
The econ. essays are on *Cobden and the Mancs. Schl., Politics and Polit. Econ.*, and *A Fragment on Progress.*

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Miscellaneous popular addresses, the best being on *The Malthusian Principle.*

JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming —*in his* Papers, ed. Sid. Colvin + J. A. Ewing, 2 vols, *ut* B.B. K § 89.
The greater pt. of vol. ii. is devoted to Trades Unions, Incidence of Taxation, Laws of Supply and Demand, *etc.*

*LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy—*ut* B.B. D § 134.
Good essays on Adam SMITH, CAIRNES, J. S. MILL, Taxation, Prices, etc. Represents in England the historical school and the "professional socialists of Germany.

MALLET, Sir Louis Free Exchange : papers on polit. and econ. subjects, ed. Bernhard Mallet 12/– 8° Paul 91
Pt. i.: *Polit. Opinions of Cobden, Policy of Commerc. Treaties, Free Trade and Free Enterprize, State Railways., Egypt, Letter to Laveleye, Reciprocity, Bimetallic Theory, Natl. Income and Taxn.*; ii. (posth. pub.): *Law of Value and Theory of Unearned Increment, The Shattered Science, Value, Natural Monopolies, The Unearned Increment.* The views expressed throughout are those of a Free Trader in the broadest sense of that term, who considered the policy of Free Trade to be something more than a policy of tariff reform. The bk. was a distinct bid for the solution of the social problem—as opposed to the socialistic solution of that problem, and has a distinct value as giving a fuller and more compreh. view of the opinions of the Manchester School than has ever before been put forth. Like Cobden, Sir L. M. lays spec. stress on foreign competition.

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Miscellanies, vol. iv.: Political Economy 10/6 8° Paul 90
The science of the market, especially as affected by labour law.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare 7/6 8° Cassell 93
Repr. papers, grouped under 3 heads, (1) *Public Health*, (2) *Industrial Wealth*, (3) *National Education.*

RITCHIE, Dav. G. —*in his* Darwin and Hegel, *ut* C § 4 ; *and* Princ. of State Interference, *ut* C § 4.

Series.

Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Social Science : Publications (pamphlets) 86 vols. to 1893 8° *Philadelphia* 93 *in prg.*
" " " " " Series of Constitutions : transl. " 93 *in prg.*

Belgium [*ut* D § 114] .....tr. Dr. Jno. M. VINCENT [Am.] *in prep.*
Columbia [*ut* D § 145*] .....tr. Prf. Bern. MOSES [Am.] 50c. 93
France [*ut* D § 144] .....tr. Chas. F. A. CURRIER [Am.] 50c. 93
Mexico [*ut* D § 145*] .....tr. Prf. Bern. MOSES [Am.] 35c. 93
Prussia [*ut* D § 144] ..tr. Prf. Jas. Harvey ROBINSON [Am.] *in prep.*

The *Annals* of the Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Science were started in July, 1890: *ann. subscr.* $6.

American Economic Assoc. : Publications, vols. i.-vii. ea. $5 (14/–) 8° $30 *Baltimore* / 98/– *nt.* Sonnenschein 86–93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. (not sold separ.):
1. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Organizn. of Am. Econ. Assoc.* 50c. (2/6) 86
2–3. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Rel. of Munic. to Gas Supply* [*ut* D § 124] .....(not sep.) 86
4. SHAW, Dr. Alb. [Am.] *Co-oper. in a Western City* 75c. (2/6) 86
5. BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Co-oper. in New Engl.* ..(not sep.) 86
6. ADAMS, Prf. Hy. C. [Am.] *Rel. of State to Industr. Action* (not sep.) 87

Vol. ii. : 1. WARNER, Dr. Amos G. [Am.] *Three Phases of Co-oper. in West*.....75c. (2/6) 87
2. WORTHINGTON, T. K. [Am.] *Hist. of Finan. in Pennsyl.* 75c. (2/6) 87
3. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *The Railway Question* [*ut* D § 152].... 75c. (2/6) 87
4. ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. *Early Hist. of Engl. Woollen Industry* [*ut* D § 117*] 75c. (2/6) 87
5. SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Mediæval Guilds of Engl.* [*ut* D § 120] 75c. (2/6) 87
6. ADAMS, Prf. H. C. *etc.* [Ams.] *Rel. of Modern Municipalities to Quasi-Public Works* [*ut* D § 124] 75c. (2/6) 88

Vol. iii. : 1. WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] *Statistics in Colleges.*
GIDDINGS, F. H. [Am.] *Sociology and Polit. Econ.*
JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Legal Tender Decisions* 75c. (2/6) 88
2. CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Capital and its Earnings* [*ut* D § 118].. 75c. (2/6) 88
3. WALKER, Gen. F. A. [Am.] *The Manual-laboring Class*
BEMIS, Dr. E. W. [Am.] *Mine Labor in Hocking Valley*
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 2nd Annual Meeting* 75c. (2/6) 88
4–5. MAYO-SMITH, Richmond [Am.] *Statistics & Econs.* (not sep.) 88
6. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *The Stability of Prices* 75c. (2/6) 89

Vol. iv.: 1. WOOD, Dr. Stuart [Am.] *Theory of Wages*
CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Scient. Law of Wages* 75c. (2/6) 89
2. WEBB, Sid. *Socialism in England* (not sep.)
3. JENKS, Dr. Jerem. W. [Am.] *Road Legisl. f. Amer.* ....(not sep.) 89
4. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Rpt. of 3rd Annual Mtg.* 75c. (2/6) 89
5. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *Malthus and Ricardo*
DEWEY, Dr. Davis R. [Am.] *Study of Statistics*
FOLWELL, Dr. Wm. W. [Am.] *Analysis in Polit. Econ.* 75c. (2/6) 89
6. ANDREWS, Dr. E. B. [Am.] *An Honest Dollar* [*ut* D § 115] ..75c. (2/6) 89

Vol. v.: 1. YEIJIRO ONO, Dr. *Indust. Transition in Japan* [*ut* D § 117*] ..$1 (2/6) 90
2. WILLOUGHBY, W. F. [Am.] *and* de GRAFFENREID, [Miss] Clare [Am.] *Child Labor* [*ut* D § 118] 75c. (2/6) 90
3–4. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Canal and Railway*
HAUPT, Lewis M. [Am.] *Canals and Transportation* ..$1 (2/6) 90
5. SCHWAB, Dr. Jno. C. [Am.] *Hist. of N.Y. Property Tax* $1 (2/6) 90
6. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *Educ. Value of Polit. Econ.* [*ut sup.*] ..75c. (2/6) 90

Vol. vi.: 1–2. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 4th Annual Meeting* ..$1 (2/6) 90
3. PINCHOT, Gifford [Am.] *Govt. Forestry Abroad*
BOWERS, Edw. A. [Am.] *Forests on Public Lands*
FERNOW, B. E. [Am.] *Amer. Forest Administration* 75c. (2/6) 90
4–5. BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S.* [*ut* D § 124].....$1 (2/6) 90
6. CLARK, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] *State Railrd. Commissions* [*ut* D § 152] 75c. (2/6) 90

Vol. vii.: 1. TAUSSIG, Dr. F. W. [Am.] *Silver Situation in U.S.* [*ut* D § 115] 75c. (2/6) 91
2–3. SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Incidence of Taxation* [*ut* D § 117].....$1 (2/6) 91
4–5. ROSS, Prf. Edw. A. [Am.] *Sinking Funds* [*ut* D § 117] $1 (2/6) 92
6. HAYNES, Dr. Fk. E. [Am.] *Reciprocity Treaty w. Canada* : 1854 ..75c. (2/6) 92

Vol. viii.: 1. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 5th Annual Meeting* ..75c. (2/6) 93
2–3. REYNOLDS, M. T. [Am.] *Housing of Poor* [*ut* D § 127]..$1 (2/6) 93
4–5. BALCH, Em. G. [Am.] *Assist. of Poor in Frce.* [*ut* D § 128] $1. (2/6) 93

Columbia College [Am.]: Studies in History, Economics and Public Law 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. : 1. *The Divorce Problem* [*ut* D § 133] Dr. Walt. F. WILLCOX [Am.] 50c. 92
An enlarged edn. is in prep. for the *Social Science Series.*
2. *Hist. of Tariff Admin. in U S.* [*ut* D § 117]..Dr. Jno. D. GOSS [Am.] 50c. 92
3. *Hist. of Munic. Land Ownership in Manhattan Island*..Dr. Geo. A. BLACK [Am.] 50c. 92
4. *Financ. Hist. of Massachusetts*..Dr. Chas. H. J. DOUGLAS [Am.] [*ut* D § 117] $1. 92

Vol. ii. : 1. *Economics of the Russian Village* [*ut* D § 119] ....Dr. Is. A. HOURWICH [Am.] $1. 92
2. *Bankruptcy : study in compar. legisl.*....Dr. S. W. DUNSCOMBE, *jun.* [Am.] 75c. 92
3. *Special Assessments : study in Munic. finance* [*ut* D § 117]..Dr. V. ROSEWATER [Am.] 75c. 93

Vol. iii.: 1. *Hist. of Elections in Amer. Colonies* [*ut* D § 146]....Dr. C. F. BISHOP [Am.] $1.50 93
2. *Commerc. Policy of Engl. tow. Am. Colonies*..G. L. BEER [Am.] 93

Vol. iv.: 1. *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* [*ut* D § 117]..Dr. W. Z. RIPLEY [Am.] 75c. 93
2. *The Inheritance Tax* [*ut* D § 117] ..Dr. Max WEST [Am.] 75c. 93

D § 114

Johns Hopkins Univ. [Am.] University Studies in Historical and Political Science, ed. Herb. B. Adams [Am.]
8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 83–93 *in prg.*

Ser. i. *Local Amer. Institutions* $4. 83
11 papers by 8 authors, pp. 479.
,, ii. *Institutions and Economics* ..$4. 84
9 papers by 9 authors, pp. 629.
,, iii. *Maryld., Wshgtn. & Virginia* $4. 85
7 papers by 7 authors, pp. 595.
,, iv. *Munic. Govt. & Land Tenure* $3.50. 86
8 papers by 8 authors, pp. 600.
Ser. v. *Munic. Govt., History & Politics* $3.50. 87
10 papers by 9 authors, pp. 563.
,, vi. *Hist. of Co-operation in U.S.* ..$3.50. 88
6 papers by 5 authors, pp. 540. [Engl. edn. 12/– 8° Macmillan *ut* JH.JH. D § 120].
,, vii. *Social Science, Educ., and Govt.* $3.50. 89
6 papers by 6 authors, pp. 628.
,, viii. *History, Politics, and Education* $3.50. 90
7 papers by 6 authors, pp. 625.
Ser. ix. *Educ., History, Politics, and Social Science* $3.50. 91
7 papers by 7 authors, pp. 636.
,, x. *Church and State, Columbus and America* $3.50. 92
8 papers by 8 authors, pp. 630.
,, xi. [No special title] $3. 93
7 papers by 7 authors.

A set of series i.–x. is sold for $30. (Some of the chief papers are entered separately).

EXTRA VOLS.

ALLINSON + PENROSE, E. P./B. [Ams.] *Philad.*: 1681–1887 [*ut* JH.JH. E § 57] $3. 87
ANDREWS, Prf. C. M. [Am.] *The Old Engl. Manor* [*ut* F § 5] $1.50. 92
BLACKMAR, F. W. [Am.] *Spanish Instits. of South West* $2. 91
BRACKETT, Jeffrey R. [Am.] *The Negro in Maryld.* [*ut* D § 130] $2. 89
BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] *Baltimore and* 19 *Apl.* 1861 [*ut* F § 71] $1. 87
A study of the war; by an Amer. judge.
COHN, M. M. [Am.] *Intro. to Study of the Constit.* [*ut* D § 145] $1.50. 93
HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. *Local Const. Hist. of U.S.*, v. i. [*ut* D § 124] $3. 89
LEVERMORE, Prf. Chas. H. [Am.] *Repub. of New Haven: munic. evolution* $2. 86
NITOBE, Inazo *Intercourse betw. Japan and U.S.* [*ut* D § 117*] $1.25. 91
SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] *America: its geogr. hist.*: 1492–1892 [*ut* E § 52] $1.50. 92
STEINER, Bern. C. [Am.] *Slavery in Connecticut* [*ut* D § 130]..75c. 93
VINCENT, Jno. M. [Am.] *State & Feder. Govt. in Switzerl.* [*ut* D § 144] $1.50. 91
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. [Am.] *Supreme Court of U.S.* [*ut* D § 108] $1.25. 91

Leland Stanford Junior Univ. [Am.]: Historical and Economic Studies 8° Palo Alto Univ., *California* 92 *in prg.*

i. ELLIOTT, Dr. Orrin L. [Am.] *The Tariff Controversy*: 1789–1833—*ut* D § 122.

Library of Economics and Politics, ed. Prf. Rich. T. Ely [Am.] ea. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93 *in prg.*

KINLEY, Dav. [Am.] *Indep. Treasury Syst. of U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] ..93
SCOTT, Dr. Wm. A. [Am.] *Repud. of State Debts in U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] 93
WARNER, Dr. Amos G. [Am.] *American Charities* [*ut* D § 128] 93

National Liberal Club: Political Economy Circle. Transactions, vol. i. 3/– 8° P. S. King & Son 91 *in prg.*

Pennsylvania Univ. [Am.]: Polit. Economy & Law Series, ed. Dr. Edm. J. James [Am.] 8° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 87–92 *in prg.*

Vol. i.: 1. *Wharton Schl. Annals. of Pol. Science* .....*o.p.* 87
2. *Anti-Rent Agit. in N.Y.* [1839–46] Prf. E. P. CHEYNEY [Am.] 50c. 87
3. *Ground Rents in Philadelphia* .....Boies PENROSE [Am.] 25c. 88
4. *Consumption of Wealth* ....Prf. Simon N. PATTEN [Am.] 50c. 90
5. *Prison Statistics* .....Dr. Rol. P. FAULKNER [Am.] 25c. 90
6. *Rational Princ. of Taxation* Prf. Simon N. PATTEN [Am.] 50c. 90
7. *Feder. Constit. of Germy.* [*ut* D § 144] tr. Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] 50c. 90
8. *Feder. Constit. of Switzerl.* [*ut* D § 144] tr. Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] 50c. 90
Vol. ii.: *Our Sheep & the Tariff*..Dr. W. Draper LEWIS [Am.] $2. 90
Vol. iii.: 1. *German Bundesrath* [*ut* D § 144]..Jas. Harvey ROBINSON [Am.] 75c. 91
2. *Theory of Dynamic Economics* Prf. Simon N. PATTEN [Am.] $1. 92

,, ,, Wharton School Studies in Politics and Economics 8° *Philadelphia* 93 *in prg.*

Monographs by students: No. 1. *Recent Developmt. of Amer. Industries.* By the class of '91, 50c. '93.

Questions of the Day *v.p.* c 8° Putnam 80–93 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Gen. E. P. [Am.] *Railw. Prac.* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 152] 75c. (3/–) 87
ALLEN, Jno. H. [Am.] *Tariff & its Evils* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 122] $1 (4/–) 88
ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] *Margin of Profit* [*ut* D § 117] 75c. (3/–) 87
,, ,, *Taxation and Work* [*ut* D § 117]..$1.25 (5/–) 92
‡BAGEHOT, Walt. *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* JH.JH. § 114] ..$1. 85
†BLACK, W. N. [Am.] *Storage & Transportn. in N.Y.* 25c. 84
BAKER, Chas. W. [Am.] *Monopolies & the People* [*ut* D § 118] $1.25 (5/–) 89
BLAIR, Lewis H. [Am.] *Unwise Laws* $1 (4/–) 86
BONHAM, Jno. M. [Am.] *Railway. Secrecy & Trusts* [*ut* D § 152] $1 (4/–) 90
BOURNE, Edw. G. [Am.] *Surplus Revenue of* 1837 [*ut* D § 117] $1.25 (5/–) 85
BOWKER, R. R. [Am.] *Of Work and Wealth* 75c. (3/–) 84
BRUCE, Pp. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 130] $1.25 (5/–) 89
†CHAMBERLAIN, D. H. [Am.] *etc. The Spanish Treaty* 25c. 85
CLEVELAND, Pres. Grover [Am.] *The President's Message*, ed. R. R. BOWKER [Am.] 25c. (1/–) 88
CODMAN, Cpt. Jno. [Am.] *Mormon Problem* .....*o.p.* [25c. (1/–)] 85
COWPERTHWAITE, J. H. [Am.] *Money & Finance* [*ut* D § 115] $1 (5/–) 92
†COX, Sam. S. [Am.] *Free Land & Free Trade* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 119] 75c. 80
DABNEY, W. D. [Am.] *Pub. Reguln. of Railways.* [*ut* D § 152] $1.25 (5/–) 89
DONNELL, E. J. [Am.] *The True Issue* [Tariff Quest.]....25c. (1/–) 84
,, ,, *Outlines of a New Science* $1 (4/–) 89
DOS PASSOS, J. R. [Am.] *Inter-State Commerce Act* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 63] ..$1.25 (5/–) 87
DUGDALE, R. L. [Am.] *The Jukes* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 123] $1 (4/–) 84
EHRICH, Louis R. [Am.] *The Question of Silver* [*ut* D § 115] $1 (4/–) 92
ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms: condit. & future* [*ut* D § 119] ..$1.25 (5/–) 90
FORD, W. C. [Am.] *Amer. Citizen's Manual*, 2 pts. [*ut* JH.JH. D § 135] $1.25 (5/–) 86
†FOSTER, Roger [Am.] *Taxn. of Elevated Railrds. in N.Y...o.p.* 83
FOULKE, Wm. D. [Am.] *Slav or Saxon* $1 (4/–) 87
A study of Russian development.
GIBBONS, R. [Am.] *Physics and Metaphysics of Money* ..25c. (1/–) 86
‡GIFFEN, Rob. *Progress of Wkg. Classes* [*ut* D § 118] 25c. 85
HALL, Bolton [Am. ed.] *Who pays your Taxes?* [*ut* D § 117] $1.25 (4/–) 92
HITCHCOCK, Dr. Hy. [Am.] *Amer. State Constits.* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 145] ..75c. (3/–) 87
ISHAM, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Question* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 142] 75c. (3/–) 87
†JAQUES, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Heavy Ordnance* 25c. 85
† ,, ,, *Ericsson's Destroyer* 50c. 85
† ,, ,, *Mod. Armour for Natl. Defence* 50c. 86
† ,, ,, *Torpedoes for Natl. Defence* .....*o.p.* [50c.] 86
JONES, Wm. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxes & State Expenses* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 117] $1 (4/–) 87
"JUNIUS" [Am.] *Indep. Movemt. in N.Y.* 50c. (2/–) 80
‡KEAY, J. S. *Spoiling the Egyptns.* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 142] 75c. 82
†KELLEY, W. D. [Am.] *Lincoln and Stanton* 50c. 85
,, ,, *The Old South and the New* $1.25 (5/–) 88
LAWTON, Geo. W. [Am.] *Amer. Caucus System* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 135] $1 (4/–) 85
LOWELL, J. S. [Am.] *Publ. Relief & Priv. Charity* [*ut* D § 128] 75c. (3/–) 84
,, ,, *Arbitration and Conciliation* [*ut* D § 118] 50c. (2/6) 93
LUNT, Edw. C. [Am.] *Pres. Cond. of Econ. Science* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 114] ..75c. (3/–) 88
MACMILLAN, D.C. [Am.] *Elect. Franch. in U.S.* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 135] *o.p.* 80
MOORE, J. S. [Am.] *Letters to Amer. Farmers* 25c. (1/–) 88
†NORMAN, Hy. [Am.] *Bodyke* 75c. 87
PALM, Andr. J. [Am.] *Death Penalty* [*ut* D § 123] $1 (5/–) 91
PHILPOTT, Hy. J. [Am.] *Tariff Chats* 25c. (1/–) 88
PUTNAM, Geo. H. [Am.] *Quest. of Copyright* [*ut* D § 72] ..$1 (5/–) 91
‡RATHBONE, Wm. [M.P.] *Protection & Communism*....*o.p.* [25c.] 84
‡ROGERS, J. E. T. *Social Economy* [*ut* D § 125] 75c. 85
ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] *Practical Politics* 75c. (3/–) 88
SCHOENHOF, Prf. J. [Am.] *Destruct. Infl. of Tariff* [*ut* D § 122] 75c. (3/–) 84
,, ,, *Economy of High Wages* [*ut* D § 118]..$1.50 (6/–) 93
,, ,, *The Indus. Situation* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 118] $1 (4/–) 85
SHERMAN, Porter [Am.] *Tariff Primer* 25c. (1/–) 91
SHRIVER, Edw. J. [Am.] *Want and Wealth* 25c. (1/–) 90
SMITH, Rod. H. [Am.] *Science of Business* [*ut* D § 116] $1.25 (5/–) 85
STERNE, Sim. [Am.] *Defective & Corrupt Legislation*....25c. (1/–) 85
STOREY, M. [Am.] *Politics as a Duty & as a Career* 25c. (1/–) 88
STRANGE, Dan. [Am.] *Farmer's Tariff Manual* [*ut* D § 122] $1.25 (5/–) 92
TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] *Tariff Hist. of U.S.*: 1789–1888 [*ut* JH.JH. D § 122] $1.25 (5/–) 88
Incl. *Protection to Young Industries* and *Hist. of Pres. Tariff*, both pub. prev. in the series [1884, 85, resp.].
,, ,, *Silver Situation in U. S.* [*ut* D § 115] 50c. (2/6) [93] 93.
†"Taxpayer" *True and False Finance* ..... 25c.
On the issue of 1888.
TYLER, L. G. [Am.] *Parties & Patron. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 146] $1 (4/–) 91
WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] *Our Mercht. Marine* [*ut* JH.JH. D § 148] $1 (4/–) 82
,, ,, *Rel. of Tariff to Wages* 20c. (1/6) 88
,, ,, *Question of Ships* 25c. (1/–) 91
†WHITON, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Evolution of Revelation* 25c. 85
WINES, F. H. [Am.] *Amer. Prisons in* 10*th Census* 25c. (1/–) 88
WINN, Hy. [Am.] *Property in Land* 25c. (1/–) 87

‡ = reprint of Engl. bk. and thus not available in Engl. in this form.
† = no edn. of this (Amer.) bk. issued by their Lond. house.

D § 115

Reformer's Bookshelf, The — ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93 *in prg.*

BAMFORD, S. *Passages in Life of a Radical*, 2 vols. [*ut* D § 125] [41] 94
HEATH, Rich. *The Agricultural Labourer* [*ut* D § 117*] 93
HOBHOUSE, L. T. *The Labour Movement* [*ut* D § 118] 93
HOLYOAKE, Geo. J. *Sixty Yrs. of an Agitator's Life* [*ut* D § 125] [92] 93

Social Questions of To-day: ed. H. de B. Gibbins — ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91–93 *in prg.*

BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. *Commerce of Nations* [*ut* D § 122]. 92
BUSHILL, T. W., *Profit-Sharing* [*ut* D § 120].....93
COX, Har. *Land Nationalization* [*ut* D § 119] 92
DILKE, Lady, *etc. Women's Work* [*ut* D § 132] 94
GRAHAM, P. A. *Rural Exodus* [*ut* D § 121].....92
HADFIELD + GIBBINS *Shorter Working Day* [*ut* D § 118].....92
HOBSON, J. A. *Problems of Poverty* [*ut* D § 127] 91
HOLYOAKE, G. J. *Co-oper. Movemt.* [*ut* D § 120].....91
HOWELL, Geo. *Trades Unionism: New and Old* [*ut* D § 120] 91
MOORE, Har. E. *Back to the Land* [*ut* D § 121].....93
WILKINS, W. H. *Alien Invasion* [*ut* D § 121].....92
WILKINSON, Rev. J. F. *Mutual Thrift* [*ut* D § 120] 91

Social Science Series — ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prg.*

AVELING, Dr. Edw. *The Student's Marx* [*ut* D § 114].....92
,, ,, + Elean. M. *Wkg.-Class Movemt. in Amer.* [*ut* D § 120] ....[87] 91
BALMFORTH, Ramsden *The New Reformation* [*ut* D § 125].....93
BAX, E. Belfort *Ethics of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126].....[89] 93
,, *Outlooks fr. New Standpt.* [*ut* D § 126] .....[91] 91
,, *Religion of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126].....[87] 91
,, *Story of French Revolution* [*ut* D § 126].....[91] 92
BEAULIEU, P. Leroy- *The Modern State* [*ut* D § 134] 91
BLISSARD, Rev. W. *Ethic of Usury and Interest* [*ut* D § 118] 92
BOSANQUET, Dr. B. *Essays and Addresses* [*ut* A § 8] .....[89] 90
BORGEAUD, C. *Rise of Modern Democracy* [tr.] [*ut* D § 139] 94
BOWLEY, A. L. *England's For. Trade in 19 Cent.* [*ut* D § 117*] ..93
BRENTANO, Prf. L. *Hours & Wages of Labour* [tr.] [*ut* D § 118] ..93
CARPENTER, Edw. *England's Ideal, etc.* [*ut* D § 126].....[87] 90
,, *Civilisation: cause and cure* [*ut* D 126] .....[89] 91
COIT, Dr. Stanton *Neighbourhood Guilds* [*ut* D § 120] 91
de COULANGES, Fustel *Orig. of Prop. in Land* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5] 91
CREPAZ, Adèle *Emancip. of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 132] 93
Daily News Commissioner *The Social Horizon* [*ut* D § 118] ..[92] 93
DALY, Dr. J. Bowles *Dawn of Radicalism* [*ut* F § 25].....[86] 92
DAWSON, W. H. *Bismarck and State Socialism* [*ut* D § 126].....90
,, *Germ. Socialism and Lassalle* [*ut* D § 125] .....[88] 91
,, *Unearned Increment* [*ut* D § 119] .....90 [91]
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Elements of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126] ..*in prep.*
ENGELS, Fredk. *Socialism: Utopian and Scient.* [*ut* D § 126] 92
EPPS, W. [Austral.] *Land-Systems of Australia* [*ut* D § 119] 94
‡GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] *Condition of Labour* [*ut* D § 119] 91
GODARD, J. G. *Poverty: genesis and exodus* [*ut* D § 127] ....92 [93]
GODWIN, Wm. *Political Justice* [*ut* D § 126].....[1793] 90
GRONLUND, Laur. [Am.] *Co-oper. Commonwealth* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. D § 126] [84] 92
,, *Our Destiny* [*ut* D § 126] .....[91] 91
GUYOT, Yves *Tyranny of Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126] 94
HERVEY, M. H. *Trade Policy of Imp. Feder.* [*ut* D § 136].....92
‡HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] *Commonsense ab. Women* [*ut* D § 132] [82] 90
HOLYOAKE, G. J. *Rochdale Pioneers* [*ut* D § 120] .....[72] 93
,, *Self-Help 100 Yrs. ago* [*ut* D § 120] .....[88] 90
HYNDMAN, H. M. *Commercial Crises* [*ut* D § 115] 92
INGRAM, Prf. J. K. *Pres. Pos. & Prosp. of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* D § 114] [78] *in prep.*
Irish Peasant, The [*ut* D § 142] 92
KEBBEL, T. E. *The Agricultural Labourer* [*ut* D § 117*] ....[87] 93
LAFARGUE, P. *Evolution of Property* [*ut* F § 5] 91
de LAVELEYE, Prf. E. *Luxury* [*ut* D § 114].....91
LEFFINGWELL, Dr. Alb. [Am.] *Illegitimacy* [*ut* D § 135] .....[92] 93
LINTON, W. J. *The English Republic*.....[51] 91
LOCH, C. S. *Charity Organization* [*ut* D § 128] .....[90] 91
MACMILLAN, Prf. M *Promotion of Gen. Happiness* [*ut* D § 125] ..90
MITCHELL, Dr. K. *Drink Question* [*ut* D § 131].....*n.d.* (89)
MORRISON, W. D. *Crime and its Causes* [*ut* D § 123] 91
NAQUET, A. *Collectivism and Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126] 91
NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machy. on Wages* [*ut* D § 118] [78] 92
NITTI, Prf. F. S. *Catholic Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126] 94
,, ,, *Population and the Social Syst.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 121] 94
OSTROGORSKI, M. *Rights of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 132] 93
PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr. L. *Distribg. Co.-oper. Socs.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 120] ...91
POTTER, Aeatrice *The Co-oper. Movemt.* [*ut* D § 120] .....[91] 93
RITCHIE, D. G. *Darwinism and Politics* [*ut* D § 134] .....[89] 91
,, *Princ. of State Interference* [*ut* D § 134].....91
ROBERTSON, J. M. *Eight Hours Question* [*ut* D § 118] 93
,, *Fallacy of Saving* [*ut* D § 127*].....92
,, *Modern Humanists* [*ut* D § 125].....91
ROCQUAIN, F. *Revolut. Spirit preceding Fch. Revol.* [*ut* D § 126] 91
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. T. *Work and Wages* [*ut* D § 118] .....[85] 93
SADLER, Dr. M. E. *University Extension* [*ut* D § 168].....*in prep.*
SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. *Labour Protection* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126].....93
,, *Quintessence of Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126].....[89] 92
SKOTTOWE, B. C. *Short Hist. of Parliamt.* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. D § 114] [86] 92
SPENDER, J. A. *Pensions in Old Age* [*ut* D § 127*] 92
SPYERS, T. G. *The Labour Commission* [*ut* D § 118]..... ...94
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. *Land & Labourers* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. D § 120] ..[83] 91
THOMPSON, H. M. *Purse and Conscience* [*ut* D § 115] 91
‡THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] *Anti-slav. & Reform Papers* [*ut* D § 130] [*v.y.*] 90
WALLACE, Dr. A. R. *Land Nationalisation* [*ut* D § 119] ....[82] 92
WEBB, Sidn. *London Programme* [*ut* D § 124].....[91] 92
,, *Socialism in England* [*ut* D § 126] .....[90] 93
WHITE, Arnold *Destitute Alien* [*ut* D § 121] 92
WHEELER, Dr. W. F. *Divorce Problem* [*ut* D § 133] .....*in prep.*
WILSON, Dr. G. R. *Drunkenness* [*ut* D § 131].....93
WINTER, Alex. *Elmira Reformatory* [*ut* D § 123].....90
WORTHINGTON, Locke *Dwellings of the Poor* [*ut* D § 127].....93

Double Volumes — ea. 3/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*

ENGELS, Fredk. *Cond. of Wkg. Class in Engl. in* 1844 [*ut* D § 118] 92
GUYOT, Yves *Princ. of Soc. Econ.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 125] .....[84] 92
JONES, Lloyd *Life of Rob. Owen* [*ut* D § 125] .....[90] 91
SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. *Imposs. of Soc. Democ.* [*ut* D § 126].....92
SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. *Social Peace* [tr.] [*ut* D § 120] 93

‡ = repr. of Amer. bk. & thus not available in Amer. in this form.

115. MONEY. CURRENCY. COMMERCIAL PANICS AND DEPRESSION.

History.

RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. —*in his* Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards, *ut* G § 20.
SHERWOOD, S. S. [Am.] History and Theory of Money [12 lectures] (10/6) 8° Lippincott 93

Money. Currency.

Generally.

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] An Honest Dollar [a suggestive essay] 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 89
CUNNINGHAM, W. The Use and Abuse of Money [Univers. Extens. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 3/- Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Herschell Committee: Report of Proceedings on the Currency Question 2/- 8° W. H. Allen 93
NORMAN, Jno. H. [Am.] Complete Guide to the World's 29 Metal Monetary Systems 8° $2.25 Putnam. *N.Y.* / 10/6 Low 92

A "guide to the world's 29 metal monetary systems," also to for. and colon. exchgs. of gold, silver, etc. on the "unit of weight" system.

British Colonies.

CHALMERS, Rob. History of Currency in the British Colonies 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

An authoritative treatise, of spec. interest just now owing to the pres. crit. state of the Indian currency and the Australian bank-failures.

United States.

DUNBAR, Prf. Chas. F. [Am.; ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance and Banking $2.50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Brings together conveniently docums. [1789–1890] wh. must otherwise be sought in the Statutes at Large w. much labour. Intended primarily for students and teachers of political economy.

TRENHOLM, W. [Am.] The People's Money [theory of money and currency of U.S.] $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Asia: China.

VISSERING, W. On Chinese Currency: coin and paper money; 1 facs. 9*fl.* 1 8° Brill, *Leyden* 77

Bimetallism and Monometallism.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.]—*in his* Taxation and Work, *ut* D § 122.
Has some chaps. on silver, advancing a plan for maintaining "silver equal to gold," by means of taxing all silver product, domestic and imported, "in a sum that would represent the exact difference betw. the value of silver bullion in its ratio to gold"—previously advocated by Chauncey SMITH.

BAIN, F. W. The Corner in Gold: its history and theory [reply to Giffen, *ut infra*] 2/6 f 8° Parker 93
BALFOUR, Arth. Jas. British Industries and International Bi-metallism: and other addresses 1/– c 8° E. Wilson 92
A speech at Mancs., adopting the proposal to return to the bimetallic system.

BOISSEVAIN, G. M. The Monetary Question, tr. G. F. Warner 3/– *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 91
In support of bi-metallism. The essay obtained Sir H. M. Meysey THOMPSON'S prize at the Monetary Congress, Paris, 1889.

COWPERTHWAITE, J. Howard [Am.] Money, Silver and Finance [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) 12° Putnam [92] 93
Advocates the cessation of silver coinage by U.S.

DANIELL, Clermont J. The Industrial Competition of Asia 12/– 8° Paul 89
An inquiry into the influence of currency on Brit. commerce in the East, advocating a gold standard for India.

EHRICH, Louis R. [Am.] The Question of Silver [Questions of the Day] $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 92
Opposes the free coinage of silver by U. S., and advocates international bimetallism.

GIFFEN, Dr. Rob. The Case against Bimetallism c 8° 7/6 Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A coll. of detached essays orig. pub. betw. 1879 and 1890 in *Fortn. Rev.*, *Nineteenth Cent.*, *Times*, and *Statist.* Clear and vigorous.

HAUPT, Ottomar The Monetary Question in 1892 5/– 8° E. Wilson 92
Takes up a position midway between monometallists and bimetallists.

HORTON, S. Dana [Am.] Silver in Europe $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90
By a leading bimetallist. With a review of the Paris Monetary Congress [1889].

L[INDSAY], A. M. Ricardo's Exchange Remedy 1/– 8° E. Wilson 92
Advocates adoption of gold standard for India. Author is Dep. Sec. & Treas. of Bank of Bengal.

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.
MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning Bimetallism Longman *in prep.*
ROTHWELL, R. P. [Am.] Universal Bimetallism and an Internat. Monetary Clearing House 75*c.* 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93
TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] The Silver Situation in U.S. [Pubs. Amer. Econ. Ass.] 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
" " " The Silver Situation in U.S. [Questions of the Day] 50*c.* (2/6) c 8° Putnam [93] 93
Anti-silver and anti-bimetallic, arguing that gold has been an adequate standard of value, and tampering w. currency is a dangerous practice.

Commercial Crises and Panics.

Great Britain.

BAXTER, Rob. The Panic of 1866 *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 66
With its "lessons" on the Currency Act. Gives also an account of the crises in 1825, '37, '47, *etc.*

HYNDMAN, H. M. The Commercial Crises of the Nineteenth Century [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Acc. of crises of 1815, '25, '36–'39, '47, '57, '66, '73, '82, '90, the intro. and last chap. dealing w. causes and remedies, fr. Socialist stdpt., regarding crises as not depend. on population, forms of govt., extent of territory, restricted or inflated currency, gold or silver standard, banking systems or free trade, but the result of "antagonism betw. social production for social purposes and indiv. appropriation and exchange for indiv. profit."

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning —*in* vol. ii. *of his* Theory of Credit, *ut* D § 116.
JUGLAR, Clement Brief Hist. of Panics in U.S., tr. [fr. Fch.] De C. W. Thom [Am.] [Quest. of the Day] $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 93

Depression in Trade.

SMITH, Chas. W. Orig. Theories on & Remedies f. Depress. in Trade, Land, Agric. & Silver 2/– c 8° Low 93
" " Commercial Gambling the Principal Cause of Depress. in Agric. & Trade 3/6 c 8° " 93
Displays the curses wh. the Option, Future and Settlement systems have brought upon the world. Author is himself a practical commercial man of 30 yrs. standing and Edr. of a L'pool trade paper.

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] First Rept. [1885]: Indust. Depress. [pp. 496] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 86
The only *Report* so far on Industrial Depressions.

Paper Money.

One Pound Note.

GRAHAM, W. The One Pound Note in the Rise & Prog. of Bkg. in Scotl. & its adaptabil. to Engl. 7/6 8° *Edinburgh* 86
Presents the difficulties, trials and triumphs of the One Pound Note in Scotld.

HOPKINSON, S. D. The Leeds Proposals and the London Plan 1/– 8° Waterlow 92
On Mr. Goschen's proposed £1 note: does not approve of it.

Universal Money.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Internat. Coinage: prac. plan f. assimilat. Engl. and Amer. money 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Longman [69] 89
Proposed as a step towards a Universal Money. Repub. in view of the Paris Monetary Congress of 1889.

116. BANKING (AND BANKS). EXCHANGE. CREDIT.

History and Statistics.

Generally.

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [Am.] Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking $1.25 (5/–) 12° Putnam 91

In addn. to "theory" (*v. infra*) it conts. 11 short but full chaps., brightly written and easily read, giving the hist. of the Bk. of Amsterdam (one of the most import. of the exchange bks. wh. flour. bet. 16 and 17 cents.), Bk. of Engl., Bk. of France, the Reichsbank of Germany and the National Banks of U.S.

Great Britain.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning —*in* vol. ii. *of his* Theory of Credit, *ut infra.*

London.

PRICE, F. G. Hilton Handbook of London Bankers 15/– 8° Leadenhall Press [76] 90–91

Conts. some account of the early goldsmiths, list of bankers since 1670, *etc.*

SKINNER, T. The London Banks and Kindred Companies and Firms 5/– c 8° Skinner [49] 93

Martin's Bank.

Martin, Jno. Biddulph "The Grasshopper" in Lombard Street [no. 68]; ports. and pl. 21/– s 4° Leadenhall Press 92

A pleasant descr. of a well-known London bank, full of interesting histor., financ. and personal matter. The "Grasshopper" was establ. by the Greshams, who found in the grasshopper (Germ. *Grassheim*) an appropriate crest.

Ireland.

DILLON, M. Hist. and Devel. of Banking in Irel. [earliest times to pres. day] 6/– 8° Thom *Dublin*, 90

Practical and Systematic Treatises.

ATTFIELD, J. B. English and Foreign Banks 3/6 *nt.* 8° E. Wilson 93

A useful comparison betw. the different constitutions of banks in Gt. Brit. and those that obtain in other countries, showing wherein our system excels and where it is susceptible of improvement.

BOLLES, Alb. S. [Am.] Practical Banking and Bankers' Common-place Book $3 8° Homans Pb. Co., *N. Y.* [84] 9–

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [Am.] Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking—*ut supra.*

A convenient statement, extremely condensed (its chief merit), of ordinary banking operations; w. histor. chaps. added [*ut sup.*].

HAKE + WESSLAU, $\frac{\text{A. E.}}{\text{O. E.}}$ —*in their* Free Trade in Capital, *ut* D § 118.

HUTCHISON, Jno. The Practice of Banking, vol. iv. [last] [posthumously pub.] 15/– 8° E. Wilson 91

The completion of a monumental wk., the first vol. having been pub. in 1881 [*v.* ℭ.ℭ. D § 116]. Author died just after completing revision of the proofs. The 4 vols. contain a vast mass of information and learning, and really form a code detailing the whole method on wh. banking business should be conducted.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning The Theory of Credit, vol. ii., pt. 1 4/6 ($1.50), pt. 2 10/6 $3.50) 8° Longman 90; 91

An excellent bk. on the practical side of credit, now cpl. in 2 vols. 22/6 ($7.50) '89–'91. Vol. ii. conts. a concise hist. of banking in Engl., Scot. and Irel. to pres. time, incl. the commercial crises of 1764, '72, '82, '93, '97, 1825, '38–'39, '47, '57, '66 and '90.

Bank Officers.

BOLLES, Alb. S. [Am.] Bank Officers: their authority, duty and liability $4 8° Homans Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 90

Foreign Exchange.

CLARE, Geo. Money-Market Primer, and Key to the Exchanges; diagr. 5/– 8° E. Wilson [91] 92

In 2 pts. (1) the main heads of transactns. of Bk. of Engl. and Bank Rate, (2) foreign exchanges. With 15 clever diagrams, showing the rel. of Bk Rate to Market Rate, fluctuations of for. exchgs. *etc.*

" " The A B C of the Foreign Exchanges: a practical guide 3/– *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 93

The substance of a short course of lects. deliv. in 1892 before the Instit. of Bankers, contg. a lucid and accurate account of the practical mechanism of the Money Market, excellent as an introd. bk. for bankers' and merchants' clerks in their daily business. Ingenious diagrams.

NORMAN, Jno. Hy. Ready Reckoner of the World's Foreign and Colon Exchanges 3/6 c 8° Low 93

SMITH, Rod. H. [Am.] The Science of Business [princ. of laws of exchange] [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) Putnam 85

Land Banks. People's Banks.

MAYET, Prf. P. Agricultural Insurance in Organic Connection w. Savings Banks, Land Credit and the Commutation of Debts [tr.] 8° $\frac{\text{10/6 Sonnenschein}}{\text{\$3.50 Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 93

PETERS, Edw. T. [Am.] Co-oper. Credit Assocns. in certain Europ. Countries = U.S. Govt. Rept., Dept. of Agric., *Washington* 92

A report on the Savings-banks, *etc.*, of Germy., Austria-Hungary, Italy and Russia.

WOLFF, Hy. W. People's Banks: a record of social and economic success 7/6 8° Longman 93

Advocating the estab. of credit instits. for the deserving poor, similar to those wh. are successfully carried on in Germy., Italy, Switzerld., Belgium and Japan, on the principle that third-class traffic is in the aggregate the safest. Gives full descrns. of the two great Germ. systems, that of SCHULZE-DELITZSCH and that of RAFFEISEN (a sort of co-oper. Loan Bank), which latter he favours most.

117. PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION.

Public Finance.

Generally.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] Taxation and Work [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 92

*BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Public Finance 12/6 *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 92

The most important wk. on the whole subj. since MCCULLOCH ((1845) '63, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 117]. Defines Public Finance (w. the Germans) as the "supply and application of State Resources" (State incl. all bodies that have power to levy contribs. for public purposes) not (w. the Engl. and MCCULLOCH) as rel. to money matters in general. Favours taxation of ground rents (p. 362); sums up agst. a progressive income-tax (pp. 284–294), agst. infringement of the Sinking Fund (pp. 618, 622), agst. increase of Death-duties (p. 525); leans to bimetallism.

D § 117

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823]—*in his* Princ. of Polit. Econ. and Taxation, *ut* D § 114.
SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Histor. and Compar. Science of Finance [Columbia Coll. System. Polit. Sci., *ut* D § 114] 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.*, *in prep.*

Sinking Funds.

ROSS, Dr. E. A. [Am.] Sinking Funds 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.*, 2/6 Sonnenschein 92

Great Britain.

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

History.

HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade and Finance chiefly in 17 century—*ut* D § 148.

Customs.

CHESTER, W. D. Chronicles of the Customs Department; ill. [*w.* 3/6] c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

Smuggling —*v.* D § 123.

Exchequer —*for the* Exchequer Rolls (Pipe Rolls) *v.* F § 19.

FITZ-NIGEL, Bp. Rich. [*Lond.* rn. Hy. ii.] Dialogus de Scaccario

Contributes a mass of information on every import. point in the devel. of constit. principles before Magna Carta. The text is cont. in STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* JB.JB. F § 18], and an English tr. is given in HENDERSON'S *Select Documents of the Middle Ages*—*ut* F § 13.

HALL, Hubert Antiquities and Curiosities of the Exchequer; ill. Ralph Nevill [Camden Lib.] p 8° 6/- Stock, $1.75 Armstrong, *N. Y.* 91

L.P. 21/- *nt.* A scholarly and well-written bk., reconstructing the anc. Exchequer, its treasury and house, w. its chests and rolls and tallies, its chess-board and game of counters. The most novel portion of the bk. is the author's theory on the topography of the Exchequer and its treasuries at Westminster. Incl. a list of MS. and printed authorities. The subj. has also been treated by the author in his *Introd.* to the *Pipe Roll Soc. Publns.*, v. ii. [*ut* JB.JB. F § 19] and his *Court Life under the Plantagenets* [*ut* JB.JB. F § 19]. *v.* also GNEIST'S *Engl. Constit.*, *ut* JB.JB. F § 17, and STUBBS' *Constit. Hist.*, *ut ib.*

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. Einleitung in den "Dialogus de Scaccario" *2m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 75
MADOX, Thos. History and Antiquities of Exchequer fr. Conquest to 1327, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 4° *Lond.* [1711] 1769

The "standard" book on the subject. Incl. the text of the *Dialogus.*

PARAVICINI, Early History of the Exchequer *priv. prin.* 91
Red Book of the Exchequer, ed. Hubert Hall, 3 pts. r 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

To contain a very exhaustive Introduction, dealing w. the MS. in all its relations as well as w. the hist. of the Ct. of Excheq.

THOMAS, Fcs. S. The Ancient Exchequer of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-] 8° Petheram 48

Lotteries.

ASHTON, Jno. History of English Lotteries; facs. ill. [the first hist. of the subj.] 12/6 4° Leadenhall Press 93

National Debt.

Report by Sec. and Comptroller-Gen. of Proceedgs. of Commissrs. f. Reduction of Nat. Debt *2s. 7½d.* f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92

From 1786 to 31st March, 1890.

United States.

Debts: Repudiation of.

GREEN, G. Walton [Am.] Repudiation [Economic Tracts] 20*c.* 12° Soc. for Polit. Educ. (Putnam), *N. Y.* 83
SCOTT, Prf. Wm. A. [Am.] Repudiation of State Debts in U.S. [Lib. of Econ. and Politics] $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

A histor. and crit. review of repudiation by States of the Union fr. 1789 to pres. day, incl. the "scaling of State debts and refusals to pay bonds held to be invalid legally or morally.

Mint.

EVANS, G. G. [Am.] Illustrated History of the United States Mint; ports. and ill. 50*c.*, *cl.* $1 8° Evans, *Phila.* [ ] 92

Surplus Revenue.

BOURNE, E. G. [Am.] History of the Surplus Revenue of 1837 [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 85

Exhibits the disasters wh. resulted fr. distributing amg. the States a surplus of forty million dollars fr. the Federal treasury.

Treasury.

KINLEY, Dav. [Am.] Hist., Organiz. & Influ. of the Indep. Treasy. of U.S. [Lib. of Econ. & Pol.] $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

A hist. of the orig. and results of the attempt of the U.S. Govt. for the last 50 yrs. to "keep its own money."

Massachusetts.

DOUGLAS, Dr. Chas. H. J. [Am.] Financial History of Massachusetts $1 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92

Virginia.

RIPLEY, Dr. W. Z. [Am.] Financial History of Virginia 75*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Taxation and Rating.

Shifting and Incidence of Taxation.

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] Shifting and Incidence of Taxation 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 2/6 Sonnenschein 92

A comprehensive review of this difficult question. By "shifting" a tax is meant the act of the person upon whom it is in the first instance levied, by which he recoups himself at the expense of another in the course of their business transactions. By "incidence" is meant the striking of the tax upon the person who, unable to shift it upon anyone else, finds himself obliged to pay it himself.

Great Britain.

BOYLE+DAVIES Edw. G. H. Principles of Rating—*ut* D § 67, *s.v.* Rating.
MUNRO, Prf. The Local Taxation of Chief Rents

Of chief interest as opposing MILL'S doctr. of applying the theory of agric. rent to the rent of buildg. land; supports the conclusions of GOSCHEN'S draft rept. of 1870.

Report from the Select Committee on Town Holdings

The evidence of Sidney WEBB, who makes out a strong case for the occupier, is valuable, though it is probably exaggerated.

SARGANT, Chas. Hy. Urban Rating 6/- 8° Longman 90

An inquiry into the incidence of local taxation in towns, w. refer. to proposals for change, attempting to show that under the present system the incidence of rates is mainly on the owner and not on the occupier. Very numerous other pamphlets and booklets have appeared on both sides of the question: this is perhaps the best.

D § 117*

Law of Taxation —*v.* D § 91.

United States.

BURKE, W. [Am.] Federal Finances : the income of the U.S. [popular] $1.25 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 92
GOSS, Dr. Jno. D. [Am.] History of Tariff Administration in U.S. 50*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92
HALL, Bolton [Am. ; ed.] Who Pays your Taxes ? [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (4/–) 12° Putnam 92

A coll. of essays by var. writers (incl. one by Dav. WELLS, the well-known free-trader) attacking the pres. syst. of U.S. local taxation.

LANE, J. A. [Am. ; ed.] Equitable Taxation 75*c.* 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 92

Six Essays by Amer. writers : W. E. WEYL, R. LUCE, B. HALL, J. W. GRAHAM, J. W. CABOT and W. H. COWLES, w. Intro. by EDR.

ROSEWATER, Dr. V. [Am.] Special Assessments : a study in municipal finance 75*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93
SCHWAB, J. C. [Am.] History of the New York Property Tax 8° $1 Amer. Econ Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90
WEST, Dr. Max [Am.] The Inheritance Tax 75*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Tariff —*v.* D § 122.

117.* INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY: GENERALLY.

Europe.

GIBBINS, H. de B. The History of Commerce in Europe ; maps 3/6 (90*c.*) gl 8° Macmillan 91

A sketch of a few leading facts and broad conclusions ab. the progress of trade fr. Phœnician times to pres. day, giving prominence to Engl. trade, its polit. connexions and colon. developments. Strongly Radical.

England.

Generally, and Extended Periods.

*ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Introduction to English Economic History, pt. ii. End of Middle Ages c 8° 10/6 Longman / $3 Putnam, *N. Y.* 93

A very useful and careful wk., thoroughly scientific, treating the subject topically (Supremacy of Towns, the Crafts, the Woollen Industry, the Agrarian Revolution, Relief of the Poor, the Canonist Doctrine), and embodying an enormous amount of raw material in shape of quotations fr. orig. authorities. Bibliogr. to each chapter ; and notes. Part i.: The Middle Ages [5/– ($1.50) '89—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 114] deals w. the manor and village community, merchant and craft gilds, economic theories and legislation.

" " Early History of the English Woollen Industry 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 87
*CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. Growth of Engl. Industry and Commerce, Pt. ii. : Modern Times 8° 18/– Camb. Press / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The second pt. of this comprehensive wk., dealing w. period fr. ELIZAB. to pres. day, *i.e.* w. the rise and fall of the Mercantile System, Pt. i. [ℭ.ℭ. D § 148] having dealt w. 16 cents., fr. the semi-nomadic condition of the English in Frisia (as descr. by CÆSAR) down to end of MARY'S rn. A bk. for the student rather than the general reader : thoroughly sound and solid.

*GARNIER, Russell M. —*in his* History of the English Landed Interest, 2 vols., *ut* D § 119.
GIBBINS, H. de B. Industrial History of England [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 90

A broad outline of the agric., commerc. and industr. hist. fr. Roman period to modern age of the factory system.

" " British Commerce and Colonies [Commercial Series] 2/– c 8° Methuen 93

From ELIZABETH to VICTORIA. Fairly good. Intended chfly. for commercial schools.

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Industrial and Commercial History of England 16/– 8° Unwin 92

A ser. of lects. by an economist of the Historical Schl., deliv. to Univ. Oxon. in 1888–89, posthum. ed. Arth. G. L. ROGERS [son]. Aims rather at expounding the lecturer's methods of study than at furnishing new facts or theories, tho' it gives evidence of much research rel. to prod. and distrib. of wealth in Engl. during Mid. Ages.

* " " History of Agriculture and Prices in England, vol. vii. 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Will complete the work, carrying it on to 1793. Posthumously ed. by his son, Arth. G. L. ROGERS.

* " " Six Centuries of Work and Wages ; *and* Work and Wages [Soc. Science Ser.]—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 118.
Social England Series —*ut* F § 16.
TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] —*in his* Social England, *ut* F § 16.

Fourteenth Century —Black Death *v.* F § 21, and ℭ.ℭ. H* 1.

Fifteenth Century.

DENTON, W. —*in his* England in the Fifteenth Century, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 21.
*GREEN, Mrs. J. R. Town-Life in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

Seventeenth Century.

HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade & Finance : chfly. in 17 cent. [University Extens. Manls.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

A sketch of commercial Engl. 200 yrs. ago. Rather scrappy, but the acc. of Russ. Co. and other Trading Cos. is good.

Intercourse with East Indies.

BIRDWOOD + FOSTER, Sir Geo. / Wm. [eds.] Register of Letters *etc.* of Govr. and Co. of Merchts. of Lond. tradg. into E. Indies—*ut* E § 35.

From 1600–1619. With a valuable and full intro. by BIRDWOOD dealing w. the whole hist. of Europe's trade w. the East fr. earliest to present day.

Intercourse with Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in 17 cent. ; map [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 15/– 8° Trübner (Paul) 90

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries—v. also D § 127.

BOWLEY, A. L. England's Foreign Trade in 19th Century ; diagrs. [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
KALM, P. —*in his* Account of his Visit to England [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas, *ut* E § 16.

Of great importance for the hist. of English agriculture in middle of 18 century.

Agricultural Labourer, The.

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93

A coll. of sketches of peasant life and homes in a Yorks. dale, the fens of Linc., on Surrey commons and Devon gardens, *etc.*, mostly repr. fr. *Golden Hours.*

JEFFERIES, Rich. The Toilers of the Fields ; port. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 92

Consists mainly of essays dealing w. the agric. labourer, contrib. to *Fraser's Mag.* Also 105 on *L.P.*

KEBBEL, T. E. The Agricultural Labourer [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 93

Factory System.

JEANS, [Miss] Victorine Factory Act Legislation [Cobden Club Prize Essay 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91

A careful and well-reasoned essay on the industrial and commercial effects of our Factory legislation, w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) the effects of the Act of 1850.

TAYLOR, R. W. Cooke- The Modern Factory System 14/- 8° Paul 91

To some extent a sequel to his *Intro. to Hist. of Factory System* [*ut* B.B. D § 118], contg. the hist. of organized labour in Engl. fr. the "Industrial Revolution" (Arnold TOYNBEE), inaugurated by Sir Thos. LAMBE'S first silk-throwing mill in 1719, down to pres. time and dealing w. some of its latest developmts. By one of H.M. Inspectors of Factories, who unfortunately has felt it his duty to observe "great caution in availing himself of any information or experience which could be traceable to the opportunities thus given." Anticipates the extension of factory legisl. "so as to cover most branches of productive labour."

Gilds —*v.* D § 120.

Scotland.

BREMNER, Dav. —*in his* The Industries of Scotland : rise, progress and pres. condition, *ut* B.B. I § 52.
COCHRAN-PATRICK, Dr. R. W.—*in his* Mediæval Scotland, *ut* F § 37.

Russia.

CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [ed.] The Industries of Russia, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 25.

Asia —*v. also* BIRDWOOD + FOSTER, *supra.*

DANIELL, C. J. The Industrial Competition of Asia 12/- 8° Paul 90

An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the empire in the East.

Japan —*v. also infra* (NITOBE).

YEIJIRO ONO, Dr. The Industrial Transition of Japan 8° 75c Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90

Siam —*v. supra* (ANDERSON).

United States.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] The Indust. Prog. of the Nation [statistics good, theories weak] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90
BENTLEY, A. F. [Am.] The Condition of the Western Farmer $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

As illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.* ser. xi., pts. 7-8.

GOULD, Dr. E. R. L. [Am.] The Social Condition of Labour 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

Comparison betw. social cond. of wkg.-man in U.S. and other countries. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, ser. xi., no. 1.

WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620-1879] $4.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Intercourse with Japan.

NITOBE, Inazo (Ota) Intercourse betw. U.S. and Japan : histor. sketch $1.25 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies, Extra volume viii.

Intercourse with Spanish America.

SAVAGE, T. [Am.] Manual of Indust. and Commerc. Intercourse betw. U.S. and Span. Amer. 1890-91 $2.50 Baroft Conc., *San Franc.* 91

118. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.

History and Condition of the Labouring Classes.

Generally : Ancient.

WARD, Osborne [Am.] History of the Ancient Working People $2. 12° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 89

From the earliest known period to the adoption of Xty. by CONSTANTINE. Poor.

YOUNG, Dr. Edw. [Am.] —*in his* Labor in Europe and America, *ut* B.B. D § 118.

Conts. a lengthy historical Introduction on ancient labour.

England —*v. also* D § 127 : Pauperism (esp. *EDEN).

*BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life and Labour of the People in Lond., 4 v. ; maps (in portf°.) ea. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89-91] 93

Vol. i. *East Central and South London*; ii. *Streets and Population Classified*; iii. *Blocks of Buildings, Schools and Immigration*; iv. *East London Industries.* By 12 contributors and the EDITOR. The most important and remarkable inquiry into the problems of life and labour in a great city ever undertaken. Wholly unbiassed, accurate and scientific, and w. the vivid colouring of an Arthur YOUNG.

D § 118

Commission on Labour, Royal: *v.p.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 *in prg.*

GROUP A [Mining Iron, Engineering, Hardware, Ship-bldg., *etc.*]
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 3/10½; ii. 5/3; iii. 5/- 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 10½*d.*; ii. 1/7; iii. [w. Index] 1/7 ..93
GROUP B [Transport (Water and Land) and Agriculture].
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 5/9; ii. 3/6; iii. 9/10 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 9¾*d.*; ii. 1/5; iii. [w. Index] 1/10..93
GROUP C [Textile].
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 4/7; ii. 3/10; iii. 6/2.....93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 10*d.*; ii. 1/4; iii. 2/3 93
GROUPS A, B, C as a whole.
Minutes of Evidence: 1 vol. 4/11.....93
Digest. of Evidence: 1 vol. 7*d.* 93
Index to Evidence: vol. i. [*Subjects*] 1/3; ii. [*Trades*], Group A, 6*d.*, B *in prep.*, C 9*d.*.....93
Answers to Schedules of Questions: A 3/9; B 1/6; C 7/8 93

Agricultural Labourer, The.
Vol. i. [England], pt. 1 [by Wm. E. BEAR] 1/3; 2 [Cecil CHAPMAN] 1/4; 3 [Arth. Wilson FOX] 1/5; 4 [Roger C. RICHARDS] 1/-; 5 [Aubrey J. SPENCER] 1/-; 6 [Edw. WILKINSON] 1/-; 7 [Indexes to 1–6] 8½*d.* 93
Vol. ii. [Wales] [Lleufer THOMAS and M. C. CHAPMAN] 1/8.....93
Vol. iii. [Scotland], pt. 1 [H. RUTHERFORD and G. R. GILLESPIE] 1/4; 2 [R. Hunter PRINGLE and Ed. WILKINSON] 1/9; 3 [Indexes to 1–2] *in prep.* 93
Vol. iv. [Ireland], pt. 1 [R. M'CREA] 1/1; 2 [W. P. O'BRIEN] 1/4; 3 [Roger C. RICHARDS] 7½*d.*; 4 [Arth. Wilson FOX] 1/2; 5 [Indexes to 1–4] *in prep.* 93
Employment of Women: 2/10 93
Foreign Reports: vol. i. [*United States*] 6*d.*; ii. [*Colonies and India*] 2/-; iii. [*Holland*] 3½*d.*; iv. [*Belgium*] 6*d.*; v. [*Germany*] 1/1; vi. [*France*] 2/1; vii. [*Switzerld.*] 5*d.*; viii. [*Italy*] *in prep.*; ix. [*Austria-Hungary*] *in prep.* 93–94

ENGELS, Fredk. Condition of the Working Class in Engl. in 1844 [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [85] 92

A survey of the labour problem in Engl. as it presented itself half a century ago to a foreign socialist—very severe on the English "bourgeoisie," attributing the misery of the masses to the exploitation of the capitalists. A "Double Volume" of the Series.

GIFFEN, Rob. Progress of Working Classes in last half Century [Quest. of the Day] 25*c.* c 8° Putnam 85
KAY, Jos. Social Condition and Education of People in England: 1848 c 8° 2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] Longman 50 / $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 64
LUDLOW+JONES, J. M. / Lloyd Progress of the Working Classes: 1832–1867 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] f 8° Strahan 67
PORTER, R. P. [Am.] Bread-Winners Abroad [England and Europe] $1.50 12° Ogilvie, *N. Y.* 85
Report on Labour to Board of Trade [by T. H. Elliott; Blue Book] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 87
SPYERS, Thos. Geo. The Labour Commission [*ut supra*] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

A digest and epitome of the evidence, and concise acc. of the nature and policy of the whole movemt. and of the legislation demanded.

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Sixth Annual Report [1890] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

An elab. statistical inquiry into cost of producing iron and steel *etc.* in U.S. and Europe, and of the earnings, efficiency and cost of living of men employed in such production. Over 1400 pp.

First Report ['85]: *Industrial Depressions* [*ut* D § 115] 86
Second Report ['86]: *Convict Labor in U.S.* [*ut* D § 123] 87
Third Report ['87]: *Strikes and Lock-outs* [*ut* D § 120] 88
Fourth Report ['88]: *Working Women in Large Cities* [*ut infra*]. 89
Fifth Report ['89]: *Railroad Labor*.....90
Special Report ['89]: *Marriage and Divorce* [*ut* D § 133] 90

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Present Actual Condition of the Workingman Ellis, *Boston* 87

Child Labour.

WILLOUGHBY+DE GRAFFENRIED, W. F. / Miss Clare [Ams.] Child Labor: two prize essays 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein. 90

Working-Women.

CAMPBELL, Helen [Am.] Women Wage-Earners $1. 12° Roberts, *Boston* 93
Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Fourth Report [1888]: Working Women in Large Cities [pp. 631] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Working Girls of Boston 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, *Bost.* 89

Repr. fr. *Fifteenth Annual Report* [1884] of the Bureau.

Capital. Property.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. Capital and Interest; *and* Positive Theory of Capital—*ut* D § 114.
CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] Capital and its Earnings 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 88
GIFFEN, Dr. Rob. The Growth of Capital 8° 7/6 Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A statistical review of the recent growth of British capital.

HAKE+WESSLAU, A. E. / O.E. Free Trade in Capital 15/- 8° Remington 90

Mr. HAKE, chairman of the Free Trade in Capital League, here pub. his society's view of the errors in our existing financial arrangements. Objects strongly to Bimetallism, and objects strongly also to nearly the whole of our present financial system, attribg. nearly all our ills (incl. "sweating") to our Banking System, wh. "divorces Capital and Labour" and "destroys Profits and promotes Poverty."

Profit. Interest. Usury.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] The Margin of Profit: how it is divided, *etc.* [Quest. of Day] 75*c.* (3/-) 12° Putnam 87
BLISSARD, Rev. W. The Ethic of Usury and Interest [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A "study in inorganic socialism," bold, thorough and yet moderate. Assuming that property is a good thing (tho' one of wh. some may have too much and others too little), his chief aim is to show how a man ought to use it.

Labour in Relation to Capital.

BARNS, W. E. [Am.] The Labor Problem; intro. Prf. R. T. Ely [Am.] $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 86
FOXWELL, Prf. H. S. The Claims of Labor 6*d.* 8° Co-op. Prtg. Co. 86

With a good article on the Fluctuations of Employment.

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Working-People and their Employers $1; *paper* 25*c.* 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 87

Outspoken, sympathetic and sensible.

NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] A Plain Man's Talk on the Labor Question 60*c.* 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 86

Society and its Wants, Capital and its Uses, The Labourer and his Wages. Candid and conciliatory.

PHILIP, A. The Function of Labor in the Production of Wealth 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90
THOMPSON, Phillips [Am.] The Politics of Labor $1.25 12° Belford & Clarke, *N.Y.* 87

D § 118

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark "Wheelbarrow's" Articles and Discuss. on the Labor Quest.; port. 50c. 12° Open Ct. Pb.Co., *Chic.* 90

Commonsense and practical papers, written with a COBBETT-like terseness and felicity of illustration. Author was b. and lived in London, was a Chartist, and emigrated to Quebec, working successively as an unskilled labourer, a teacher, a lawyer and ending as a statesman and General in U.S. Army. Standpt. purely a practical and moral one, sympathizing w. the "masses" but not seeking to destroy the "classes," believing in levelling up rather than levelling down.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Relation of Political Economy to the Labor Question [ethical stdpt.] 60c. 12° Williams, *Boston* 82

Factory System —*v.* D § 117*.

Labour Movements and Strikes—*v.* D § 120.

Socialism and Anti-Socialism—*v.* D § 126.

Wages.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] Distrib. of Products: or mechanism and metaphysics of exchange $1.50 (6/-) 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [85] 87

What makes the Rate of Wages? What is a Bank? The Railway, the Farmer and the Public.

" " The Indust. Progress of the Nation: consumption limited, prodn. unlim. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90

BRASSEY, Ld. Papers and Addresses on Work and Wages Longman *in prep.*

CLARK+GIDDINGS, J. B. / F. H. [Ams.] The Modern Distributive Process [*repr. fr.* Polit. Sci. Qrtly.] 75c. 8° Ginn, *Boston* 82

Studies of competition and its limits, of nature and amount of profits, and of determination of wages.

MACDONNELL, W. D. Hist. and Crit. of the Various Theories of Wages [Whately Prize Essay] 2/- 12° Simpkin 89

SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] The Economy of High Wages [Questions of the Day] $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 92

An inquiry into the compar. methods and the cost of production in competing industries in Amer. and Europe (espec. Engl. and U.S.), by a staunch Free-trader, late U.S. Consul at Paris. In 2 Pts. dealing w. (1) the cause, (2) the effect of high wages.

THOMPSON, Herb. M. The Theory of Wages 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Applic. of the theory to Eight Hours Quest. and other Labour problems. Attacks the Wage-Fund theory. Latter pt. of bk. given up to a mathem. treatmt. of certain labour problems.

WOOD, Stuart [Am.] The Theory of Wages 8° 65c. Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 89

Statistics of Wages —*v. supra, s.v.* History.

Arbitration. Conciliation.

CLEGG, Thos. B. [Austral.] The Trades Disputes Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1892 c 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Sydney* 92

By the Clerk of Awards of the newly estab. Council of Arbitration, N.S.W.; excellent *Preface.*

LOWELL, [Mrs.] Josephine S. [Am.] Industrial Arbitration and Conciliation [Questions of Day] 50c. (2/6) 12° Putnam 93

Acc. of some of the methods by wh. industr. peace has been attained in Europe and America dur. past 30 years.

WEEKS, Jos. [Am.] Arbitration and Conciliation (Indust.) in Frc. and Engl. 25c. 12° Amer. Iron & Steel Pb. Co., *Pittsbg.* 79

" " Arbitration and Conciliation: their pract. operation 25c. 12° " " 79

" " Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration in N.Y., Ohio and Pennsylvania 25c. 12° " " 81

Also included in WRIGHT'S *Indust. Conciliation and Arbitration, ut infra.*

" " Labour Differences and their Settlmt. [Economic Tracts] 25c. 12° Soc. f. Polit. Educ. (Putnam), *N.Y.* 85

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Indust. Concil. and Arbitrat. in Engl., Mass., Ohio, Penns. and N.Y. Bur. of Statcs. of Lab., *Bost.* 81

Eight Hours Day.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. —*in his* Labour and Law 5/- 8° Bonner 91

A vigorous denunc. of the whole principle of legislative interference w. the hours of adult labour; full of facts. Posthum. ed. Mrs. Bradlaugh BONNER [his daughter].

HADFIELD+GIBBINS, R. A. / H. de B. A Shorter Working Day [Social Quest. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

A review of the effects of the 8-hrs. day in Australia, and acc. of pract. experiments recently made by Mr. HADFIELD (a director of the Hecla steel foundry wks. at Sheffield) and other large employers of labour.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Eight Hours Question [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A cogent and sustained argumt. in opposition to WEBB+COX, insisting on the population question as the dominant factor of the whole problem.

SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. The Maximum Working Day—*in his* Theory and Policy of Labour Protection, *ut* D § 126.

WEBB+COX. Sid. / Har. The Eight Hours Day [300 pages] 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 91

An exhaustive histor. acc. of the whole movt. (by two Fabian Socialists) in Engl., U.S., Australia and the Continent, w. statistics of pres. hrs. of labour and factory legislation, inquiry into probable economic results of reducing pres. hrs., exam. of arguments for and agst. an Eight Hours Bill and definite proposals for legislation. Bibliography and Index.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Uniform Hours of Labor 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, *Bost.* 89

Repr. fr. *Twelfth Annual Report* [1881] of the Bureau. Proves that mills workg. 10 hrs. as profitable as others workg. 11-12 hrs.

Machinery: its effects on Labour and Wages.

HOBSON, J. A. —*in his* Problems of Poverty, *ut* D § 127.

*NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Effects of Machinery on Wages [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [78] 92

Luminous and impartial: the best general view and criticism of the subject in English.

SAMUELSON, Jas. Labour-Saving Machinery; ill. 2/6 p 8° Paul 93

A coll. of facts bearing on the effect of mechan. appliances in the displacemt. of manual labour.

Methods of Remuneration.

*SCHLOSS, Dav. F. Methods of Industrial Remuneration 8° 3/6 Williams / $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

A storehouse of facts, systematically collected, on the wage system in all its forms and modifications, w. descrns. of "sweating," profit-sharing and co-operation. Unprejudiced and scientifically accurate, the result of personal investigation.

D § 119

Monopolies.

BAKER, Chas. W. [Am.] Monopolies and the People [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 89.

Shows the prevalence of monopoly in U.S. by extens. survey of Amer. trade and industry, discusses natural and artificial monopolies, compet., *etc.*, and suggests remed.

Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] The Social Horizon [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein. / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 92

Graphically paints the almost irresistible tendency of all modern undertakings tow. a monopoly, showing how small men are being squeezed out and great bodies of capitalists drawing every undertaking more and more within a circumscribed area. A thoughtful and stimulating bk., with no pretension to style, but fascinating.

Municipal Monopolies —*v.* D § 124.

Relation of Occupations to Labour.

ARLIDGE, J. T. The Hygiene of Occupations 21/- *nt.* 8° Rivington & Perc. 92.

Elucidates and illustrates the truth that occupations react upon the mental and corporal condn. of workers. The instances quoted cover a wide field, all the principal occupns. in Engl. bg. dealt with, and their statistics given. A final chap. is devoted to the Hygienic aspect of the question, methods of prevention, *etc.*

Relation of Wages and Hours to Production.

*BRENTANO, Prf. L. Hours and Wages in rel. to Production [tr.], ed. W. T. Arnold [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93.

Shows that the raising of the worker's standard of living under existing circumstances stimulates him to greater and more careful exertion dur. his shorter hrs. of wk., and that, w. the devel. of his wants, the stimulus to production has, from 17 cent., become more and more active, till in our own days the seeming paradox is realized of production being cheapest and most efficient precisely in these countries in wh. wages are highest and hours shortest. Characterized by extreme clearness of style and fulness of historical detail.

Simplification of Mode of Living.

HUBERT, P. G., jun. [Am.] Liberty and a Living; front. $1 (1/6) 16° Putnam 89.

Record of a successful attempt "to secure bread and butter, sunshine and content, by gardening, fishing and hunting," made by an Amer. journalist, a disciple of THOREAU. Not a serious contrib. to the question.

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [Am.; 1817–62] Walden: or life in the woods, 2 vols. ea. $1 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 4/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [54] 89

A charming acc. of his 2 yrs'. sojourn on the shore of Walden Pond, where he built himself a shanty, and lived in solitary communion w. Nature: "a nullifier of civilization, who insisted on nibbling his asparagus at the wrong end," said Oliver Wendell HOLMES: wittily and half-truly. Cheap edn. [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott '87.

" " —*in his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* D § 130, *s.v.* Anarchism.

Trusts.

COOK, W. W. [Am.] "Trusts" 50*c.* 12° Strouse, *N.Y.* 88.

Law of "Trusts" —*v.* D § 93.*

Commercial Gambling—*v.* D § 115. Depression in Trade—*v.* D § 115.

119. LAND AND LAND LAWS.

History and Statistics.

Origin of, and Primitive and Early, Property in Land—v. F § 5.

Great Britain.

*GARNIER, Russell M. History of the English Landed Interest, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93.

A readable and accurate history of the subj. (carefully written and supplied w. interesting notes and literary refs. to anc. and mod. writers) by a land-agent, who writes w. a living knowl. of the rural Engld. of to-day: the only wk. fr. this pt.-of-view. Vol. i. Early Period, vol. ii. Modern Period.

LEFEVRE, G. Shaw Agrarian Tenures: survey of laws and customs in Engl., Irel. and Scotl. 10/6 8° Cassell 93.

Deals also with the reforms of recent years.

*ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold—*in his* History of Agriculture and Prices in England, *ut* D § 117.*

Statistics.

Financial Reform Almanac 1/- 8° *Liverpl.* (Simpkin) *ann.*

Gives very full, but not altogether trustworthy, statistical information on land questions of U. K.

Early Writers.

S., W. Discourse of the Common Weal of this Realm [1581], ed. Elizab. Lamond c 8° 5/- Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93.

Ed. with minute accuracy fr. the earliest known MS., that of Wm. LAMBARDE, the Kentish antiquary [written A.D. 1565]. In three "*Dialogues*" betw. a knight, a "merchaunte," a doctor, a husbandman and a "capper" (maker of woollen caps). Full of quaint economic notions, and of considerable historical interest. EDR. attrib. authorship to Sir Thos. SMYTHE or Jno. HALES (rns. of HY. viii. or EDW. vi.), favouring the latter. In 1751 edn. the publisher ascribed it to W(ILLIAM S(HAKESPEARE)! It has been previously printed (but not fr. this MS.) *sub tit.* "*Examination of Complaints*" *in* 1751 in the *Harleian Miscellany* [10 v. 1808–13], *The Pamphleteer* [29 v. 1823–28] and in the New Shaksp. Soc. pubns.

TUSSER, Thos. [1515-*c.*1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry, ed. W. Payne + S. R. Herrtage—*ut* F § 22 (*and note*).

WALTER OF HENLEY Husbandry, *w. an* [anon.] Husbandry, Seneschaucie, *and* [Bp.] Grosseteste's Rules: transcripts, trss. *en regard* and gloss. by Elizab. Lamond; w. intro. by Dr. W. Cunningham 15/- 4° Roy. Histor. Soc. (Longman) 91.

Of great value for tracing the history of English rural economy back to its original sources, presenting a clear and actual view of the method of wkg. a manorial estate and keeping manorial accs. in 13 cent. Treatise on the office of seneschal is really a bk. of instructions as to state managemt. These 4 treats. formed the chief written guidance to husbandry dur. 13 to 16 cent. Dr. Cunningham's intro. on the econ. of an estate in the 13th cent. is a useful sketch.

Scotland.

ARGYLL, Dke. of —*in his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* E § 35.

Conts. a good statement of the land question.

D § 119

Ireland.

YOUNG, Arth. —*in his* Tour in Ireland: 1776–1779, ed. Arth. W. Hutton, 2 vols., *ut* E § 20.

Wales.

LEWIS, Hubert —*in his* The Ancient Laws of Wales, *ut* F 5.

PALMER, Alf. N. Hist. of Ancient Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales—*ut* E § 18, *s.v.* Denbighshire.

Continent of Europe.

BAKER, Jas. Our Foreign Competitors: their life and labour 1/- 12° Low 92

Sketches of industr. life in Germ., Austria, Belg. and Frce., dwelling spec. on low wages and long hours.

France.

EDWARDS, M. Betham —*in her* France of To-day, *ut* E § 14 (of some interest here).

*YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. years 1787–89, ed. M. Betham Edwards [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1792] 89

With good intro., biog. sketch and notes. A most valuable work, comprizing an important contemp. account of the land-holding classes, agric. condition, *etc.*, and replete w. econ. "object-lessons." Until the present reprint it had not been pr. since 1794, wh. edn. has hitherto been worth £5.

Russia.

HOURWICH, Dr. Is. A. [Am.] The Economics of a Russian Village $1. 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y.* 92

An elab. acc. of the position of the various classes, and the cond. of agri. in 2 districts within the province of Ryazan in Middle Russia, based on "hundreds of volumes of the censuses ordered by the majority of the thirty-two *Zemstoos*" [elective councils] of the various provinces.

India.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. The Land-Systems of British India, 3 vols.; 14 maps 63/- 8° Clar. Press [82] 92

The land-tenures and systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in all the several provinces of Brit. India and Burmah. Holt MACKENZIE, the great authority on the land-revenue of Northern India dur. first quarter of 19th cent., was asked if he could spare half-an-hour to explain the land system. "You want me to explain in half-an-hour what I have spent a life-time in trying to understand," was his reply. These 3 massive vols., however, are an important attempt at a solution of an impossible problem.

" " Short Account of Land Tenure and Administration in Brit. India; map 5/- c 8° Clar. Press 93

CONNELL, C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India 12/6 8° *Calcutta* 76

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson [ed.] —*in his coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols., *ut* E § 35.

Shews fr. contemp. docums. the status of Bengal land-owners and cond. of landed property in second half of 18 cent.

ROGERS, Alex. Land Rev. of Bombay: hist. of its admin., rise and progr., 2 vols.; 18 maps 30/- 8° W. H. Allen 92

Prepared under the auspices of the Bombay Government by a retired civilian, who has searched the records at the India Office and traced the various changes introduced since the days when the Marathas handed over the task of gathering the revenue to the highest bidder. Map of each collectorate.

United States.

ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] Amer. Farms: their condtn. and future [Social Quest. of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90

SATO, Shosuke History of the Land Question in U.S. $1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 86

Australasia.

EPPS, Wm. [Austral.] The Land-Systems of Australia [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

Gives a full outline of the methods wh. govern the use and alienation of the public lands of all the Australasian colonies.

Economical Works.

ARGYLL, Dke. of The Unseen Foundations of Society 18/- 8° Murray [93] 93

An interesting, but somewhat diffuse and ill-ordered bk., championing the landlords. Claims to be "an examination of the Fallacies and Failures of Econ. Science due to Neglected Elements," analyzing wealth as (1) the possession [one of the "neglected elements"] (2) in comparative abundance (3) of things (4) which are objects of desire (5) not obtainable without sacrifice or exertion (6) and wh. are accessible to men able as well as anxious to acquire them. Incl. acc. of the feudal system and the substitution of rent for pers. services, criticizes the Ricardian theory of rent and that of the Wages Fund, and discourses on the working of econ. laws in our day.

Bain, F. W. The Unseen Foundation of the "Unseen Foundations of Society" 6*d.* m 8° Parker 63

DOWSETT, C. F. [ed.] Land: its attractions and riches 27/6 8° Dowsett 92

A ser. of 93 chaps. by 57 different writers more or less known, divided into 7 Sections, dealing w. matters rel. to health, pleasure, sports, nat. hist., finance, economics, agricult., law in rel. to land—its object being to produce a pop. interest in land, w. the view of attracting Capital to it and inducing immigration into the provinces.

FLÜRSCHEIM, Mich. Rent, Interest and Wages [tr.] [Bellamy Library] 1/- c 8° W. Reeves [91] 93

By the "Henry George" of Germany: GEORGE, however, regards net ground rent the chief thing to gain for the people, wh. he wd. appropriate by means of "the single tax," whilst FLÜRSCHEIM considers that the most important thing to secure is the use and control of the land by means of compensation.

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] A Perplexed Philosopher c 8° —— / 5/- Paul 93

An exam. of Herb. SPENCER'S various utterances on the land quest., w. incidental refs. to his synthetic philos. It is a fierce and personal attack, by way of rejoinder to SPENCER'S attack on him: claims the authority of 1st edn. of *Social Statics* [1850 *ut* B.B. D § 134—since recanted and rewritten (*v.* C § 62)] for his view of landownership ethics.

" " The Condition of Labour [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 92 / 30*c.* U.S. Bk. Co. *N.Y.* 91

A reply to LEO xiii. *ut infra*, w. the tr. of the *Encyclical Letter*. The most forcible presentation of the Single Tax argument on moral grounds hitherto put forward.

Rae, Jno. Agrarian Socialism of Henry George—*in his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut* D § 126.

LEO xiii., Pope Encyclical Letter on Labour [1891]—*cont. also in* George, *ut supra.*

Beaulieu, P. Leroy- Papacy, Socialism and Democracy [tr.] Prf. B. L. O'Donnell 6/- c 8° Chapman 92

The first of these 3 arts. (all repr. fr. *Revue des Deux Mondes*) is a comprehensive commentary on the Encyclical fr. a purely material or polit. std.-pt., by an Anti-Republican and political pessimist.

Stead, W. T. [ed.] The Pope & Labour [=*tr. of* Encycl. Letr.], w. Letrs. fr. Vatic. 1889; ill. 1/- 4° *Rev. of Reviews* Off. 91

OGILVIE, Prf. W., of Pittensear Birthright in Land, ed. D. C. Macdonald; w. biograph. notes 7/6 c 8° Paul [1782] 91

The right of prop. in land w. respect to its foundation in the law of nature, munic. laws of Europe and regulations by wh. it might be rendered more beneficial to the lower ranks of mankind.

PILLING, W. Land Tenure by Registration [1*st ed. pb. sub tit.* Order from Chaos] 18/- c 8° Chapman [86] 90

Commons.

HILL, Octavia Our Common Land: and other Essays [plea for their preservation] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

D § 120

Nationalization of Land.

COX, Harold — Land Nationalization — [Social Quest. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel — Land Nationalisation: its necessity and aims — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. [82] 92

A comparision of the system of landlord and tenant with that of occupying ownership in their influence on the well-being of the people. With an Appendix on the nationalization of house property, and Bibliography.

WICKSTEED, Chas. — The Land for the People — 1/- c 8° Reeves 85

Unearned Increment.

DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt — The Unearned Increment — [land, *etc.*; Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. [90] 91

A moderate and judicious little treatise, dealing w. concrete phenomena (mainly Eng.) rather than theoret. or abstract points, and urging diversion of Unearned Increment into public channels.

MALLET, Sir Louis — —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

PHIPSON, Cecil B. — —*in his* Redemption of Labour, 2 vols.; diagrs. — ea. 12/- 8° Sonnenschein 87; 91

Conts. some orig. and forcible remarks ab. Unearned Increment.

120. CO-OPERATION. TRADES-UNIONS. STRIKES. FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. GILDS.

Co-operation. Trades Unions.

Generally.

PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr. Luigi — Distribg. Co-oper. Socs.: essay on soc. econ. [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. 91

Brings together and groups a wide array of facts and statistics, English, Continental and American, fr. trustworthy sources.

England.

Co-operative Congress — Report — 1/- 8° *ann.*

,, ,, — Wholesale Society Annual — 4/- 8° *ann.*

HOBHOUSE, L. T. — The Labour Movement — [Reformer's Book-Shelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93

On the *Aims of Labour, Trade-Unionism, Co-operation* (both of wh. it favours), *Distrib. of Wealth, Control of Industry.* By a disciple of T. H. GREEN, be'onging to the schl. whose leading tenet is that the problem of to-day is Distribution not Production, and that better distributn. requires the active intervention of the State at every turn. Full of moral earnestness.

HOLYOAKE, Geo. Jac. — History of the Rochdale Pioneers: 1844–1892 — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. [72] 93

A new edn. of *Thirty-one Years of Co-operation* [*ut* **H.H.** D § 120], brought down to the year 1892

,, ,, — Self-Help One Hundred Years ago — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. [88] 90

An account of early devices for self-help. Bp. Shute BARRINGTON [1734–1826], Ct. RUMFORD [Benj. THOMPSON (Am.) 1752–1814]; Sir Thomas BERNARD [1729–1779].

,, ,, — The Co-operative Movement To-day — [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A sensible and intelligent account.

HOWELL, Geo. — Trades Unionism, New and Old — [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

Conts. a sort of outline of his former bk., *The Conflicts bet. Capital and Labr.* [1878 *ut* **H.H.** D § 118], tho' it is more directly concerned w. the later developmts. of Trades Unionism, esp. the new Unions, tow. wh. he is very hostile, on acc. of the general favour w. wh. they regard strikes. Shows that 14 of the chief Unions have expended £7,000,000 in provident benefits, while on strikes they have spent only £500,000. Clings to BRENTANO'S theory of a long and bitter conflict bet. merchant and craft-gilds, tho' GROSS [*ut infra*] finds no evidence for it.

HUGHES + NEALE, Thos. / E. V. [eds.]. Manual for Co-operators — 2/6 8° Co-oper. Union, *Mancs.* [81] 88

The standard English authority, by two leaders in co-operation. Latter died 1892.

*POTTER, Beatrice [Mrs. Sid. WEBB] The Co-operative Movemt. in Gt. Brit.; 2 col. maps [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. [91] 93

Deals w. the relations which, in the opinion of the author, ought to exist betw. Trades Unions and Co-oper. Socs. and the State. The ablest and most philosophic analysis of the whole movement.

Labour Assoc. for Promoting Co-oper. Production — Reports i–viii. — 93 *in prg.*

The Assoc.—to which are affiliated 25 manufg. or "productive" societies—seeks to estab. workshops in wh. workers share in profits and participate in managemt.; being thus sharply distinguished fr. the "Co-oper. Workshops," wh. are merely organizns. of stores employing wage-labour, and also fr. the "Co-oper. Mills," wh. are nothing but organizns. of small capitalists hiring labour on ordinary competitive terms.

SADLER, M. E., *etc.* — Lectures on Co-operative Life — 1/6 c 8° Co-oper. Prtg. Co. 89

*v. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. — Social Peace, tr. C. M. Wicksteed; w. intro. Graham Wallas — [Soc. Science Series; double vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 93

An important study of the Trades Union movemt. in England. Deals w. the many forms—econ., polit. and moral—in wh. the general movemt. tow. social unity in Engl. presents itsc.f to an acute foreign observer. Pt. i. is a general view of industrial conditions at beginning of 19 cent., Pt. ii. treats of the Evolution of the Great Industry (patriarchal system, factory legisl., freedom of combination, community of interest betw. workman and employer—the textile industries, coal, iron), the Dock Strike of '89, *etc.*

Trades Union Congress: Report 1892 — 1/- 8° P. S. King & Son 92

Co-operative Farming Experiments.

CRAIG, E. T. — The Irish Land and Labour Question — *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Trübner 82

A history, by a disciple of Rob. OWEN, of the Ralahine Farm (Co. Clare) owned by Mr. J. Scott VANDELEUR, and in 1830 let by him to his tenants as a whole at a rental of £700 *p.a.* (618 acres, 268 of wh. under tillage), Mr. V. finding the necessary capital for buildings, plant, stock, *etc.* The Soc. was managed by a committee of 9 elected by ballot; and the experimt. proved a success, both financially and socially, until 1833, when it came to an end by the flight of Mr. V., who had ruined himself by gambling.

PARE, Wm. — Co-operative Agriculture: a solution of the land question *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Longman 79

Contains a history of the Ralahine Farm.

Similar experimts. have been made (1) *successfully*: by Lord WALLSCOURT, who in 1846, *i.e.* after 17 yrs.' experience, reported favourably [*v.* Prf. F. W. NEWMAN'S *Lectures on Polit. Econ.*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Chapman '51]; the Rochdale Pioneers (Lancs.), Mr. Walt. MORRISON, M.P. (Midlands), Lord Geo. MANNERS (Newmarket), and there are consid. more than 24 co-oper. farms now in existence 121 of wh. attached to "stores"); (2) *unsuccessfully* by Mr. Bolton KING (Leamington) and Mr. Wm. LAWSON (Aspatria, Cumberld.). Profit-sharing farms have been estab. by Earl SPENCER, Mr. Boyd KINNEAR, and Lord WANTAGE [*re* whom *v.* *Life in our Villages*, *ut* D § 121], Mr. Alb. GREY (N'humberld.) [*v.* *Jl. Agric. Soc.*, 31 Dec., '91].

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. — The Land and the Labours — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, N.Y. [83] 91

A record of a Broad-Church clergyman's successful experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operative Agriculture on his glebe-land

United States.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. / Elean. M. The Working-class Movement in America [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 91

Gives a good idea of the movemt. in U.S. and of the various organizns. wh. have been formed.

ELY, Prf. Rich. T. [Am.] The Labor Movement in America 12° $1.50 Crowell, *N.Y.* 86 / 5/- Heinemann 90

Historical and critical; the forerunner of a much more extensive work, to be entitled *Hist. of Labor in the New World.* The best Amer book.

MCNEILL+GEORGE, G. E. / Hy. *etc.* [Ams.] The Labor Movement $3.75 8° Bridgman, *Bost.* 86

Chiefly deals w. the hist. of organizations of labour, written by Amer. representatives of the leading trades. 3 chaps. by Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] on hist. of labour and recent European labour legislation.

Australia: New South Wales.

ROYDHOUSE+TAPERELL, R.T. / H.J. (Australs.) The Labour Party in New South Wales; port. (Sir Geo. Grey) 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 92

A hist. of its formation and legislat. career, with short biogrs. of the 35 members and the complete text of the Trades Dispute Concil. and Arbitr. Act, 1892.

Profit-Sharing.

BUSHILL, T. W. Profit-sharing and the Labour Question [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

By a profit-sharing employer, contg. acc. of the syst. practised by his firm at Coventry, his cross-exam. bef. the Labour Commission, addresses to employees, etc. Preface by Sedley TAYLOR.

DOLGE, Alf. [Am.] Just Distribution of Earnings 12° Alf. Dolge, *N.Y.* 89

In 93 pp. gives an acc. of the distrib. of profits between Mr. DOLGE and his employees at Dolgeville, N.Y.

GODIN, Jean B. A. The Association of Capital with Labor [tr.] 50*c.* 8° Soc. Science Assoc., *N.Y.* 81

The laws and regulations of mutual assurance, regulating the Social Palace at Guise.

RAWSON, H. G. [ed.] Profit-sharing Precedents; w. notes [legal cases] 6/- c 8° Stevens & S. 91

Report on Profit-sharing [Blue-Bk., by J. Lowrey Whittle] 4½*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

With list of firms in Engl., France and U.S. wh. have adopted the system. (Mr. GILMAN in his *Socialism and the Amer. Spirit*, p. 281 [*ut* D § 126], says there are 300 firms who have done so.)

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Profit-Sharing 8° Bureau of Statcs. of Labor, *Boston* 86

Reprinted from the *Seventeenth Annual Report* [1886] of the Bureau. 86 pp.

Relation of Labour Combinations to Law.

BRENTANO, Prf. L. Rel. of Lab. to the Law of To-day, tr. (w. intro.) Porter Sherman [Am.] $1.50 (6/-) f 8° Putnam 91

A Bad tr. of a compact little treatise [*Das Arbeitsverhältniss gemäss d. heutigen Recht* (6m. 8° Duncker, *Leipz.* '71)], wh. conts. all the main positions of the author of the famous *Die Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart*, 2 vols. (12m. 8° Duncker, *Leipz.* '71; '72), whose strength lies in his sturdy commonsense rather than his up-to-date histor. knowledge. Regards Trades Unions as an inevitable outcome of modern industrial condns., furnishing, as they do, a hope that the position of the masses may be improved without a violent reconstruction of society. The *Arbeitergilden* was written when the author was 25 yrs. old, and at once placed him in the front rank of political economists of the day. Its spec. originality consisted in its applic. to Trades Unions of the historic method wh. has yielded such valuable results on various economic questions and its consequent tracing of their pedigree in the Teutonic world far back into the Mid. Ages, showing the analogy of the social movemts. of to-day w. those of former days.

Strikes.

Great Britain.

Board of Trade: Report on Strikes and Lock-outs of the Year 8° Eyre & Spottisw. *ann.*

MAVOR, Prf. Jas. The Scotch Railway Strike [1891] [account and "lessons"] 1/- c 8° Brown, *Edin.* 91

NASH+SMITH, Vaughan / H. Ll. The Story of the Dockers' Strike [1889] 1/- c 8° Unwin 90

United States.

DACUS, J. A. [Am.] Annals of the Great Strikes in the United States $1 12° Palmer (*now* Goodman), *Chicago* 77

LLOYD, Hy. D. [Am.] Strike of Millionaires against Miners [story of Spring Valley] 50*c.* 12° Belford, *Chicago* 90

*Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)]. Third Report [1887]: Strikes and Lock-outs [pp. 1172] *gratis* 8° Dept. of Labor, *Washington* 88

Friendly Societies.

HARDWICK, Chas. History and Present Position and Social Importance of Friendly Societies 1/- 12 Simpkin [59] 69

WILKINSON, Rev. J. Frome Mutual Thrift [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A handbk. to the hist. of Friendly Socs.: Mancs. Unity, Foresters, Hearts of Oak, *etc., etc.*

Odd-Fellows.

History of Odd-Fellows in Canada under the Old Régime [hist. of I.O.O.F. in Brit. N. Amer. 1843–75] 8° *Brantford* 79

SPRY, Jas. The Oddfellows' Text Book 76

Working-People's Clubs.

Girls and Boys.

COIT, Dr. Stanton Neighbourhood Guilds: instrumt. of social reform [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

By the head of the Leighton Hall Guild, Kentish Town, London, and principal lecturer to the *West* London Ethical Soc.

STANLEY, Maude Clubs for Working Girls 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 92

Based upon the Hon. Miss STANLEY'S own experience in the managemt. of Working Girls' clubs; with numerous remarks on working girls in other relations.

Men.

SOLLY, Rev. Hy. Working Men's Social Clubs and Institutes *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 2/6] c 8° Whitfield 67

Biography of Co-operators—*v.* D § 125.

Gilds. Livery Companies.

D § 120

Europe: Generally.

*GROSS, Dr Chas. [Am.] The Gild Merchant: a contribution to British municipal history, 2 vols. 8° 24/- Clar. Press / $6 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90

A thoroughly sound piece of work, the first formal attempt with any systematic method since BRENTANO'S *Hist. of Guilds* to deal w. the place in mediæval civil life of almost all Engl. towns occup. by the trade gilds. Eccles. and social gilds (w. wh. Engl. had little to do) are not treated, but craft-gilds are incidentally discussed. To the acc. of the Gild Merchant several essays are added by way of Appendix (*The Affiliation of Mediæval Boroughs* and others almost equally valuable); and the second vol. is filled w. "proofs and illustrations," *i.e.* a series of documents extr. fr. public records, notices in county histories, charters, compotus accounts, etc. The two most import. chaps., *Distinction betw. Gild and Borough* and *Influence of the Gild upon Municipal Constitution*, clearly prove that the Gild fr. the very beginning was a separate entity, not to be confounded w. the Borough. Good Index and glossary.

England.

HIBBERT, F. Aidan — Influence and Development of English Gilds [Thirlwall Prize Essay, '91] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

Illustrated by the hist. of the craft-gilds of Shrewsbury. Cambr. Historical Essays.

SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Two Chapters in the Mediæval Guilds of England 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 87

London. Collectively.

*HAZLITT, W. C. — The Livery Companies of the City of London; 2 emblazoned pl., 263 ill. and full index, w. a bibl. 1 8° 25/- nt. Sonnenschein / $10.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Only 750 printed and 100 on *L.P.* at 63/- *nt.* A comprehensive and interesting hist. of their origin, character, developmt., and social and polit. importance; w. an acc. of all those Gilds wh. have not survived, or have been merged into other Companies. The most exhaustive wk. on the subject hitherto pubd.

Vindication of the London Livery Companies [evidence before Roy. Commissn.] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 1 8° Gilbert & Rivington 85

WELCH, Chas. —*in his* Modern History of the City of London, *ut* E § 17.

Armourers' and Brasiers' Co.

MORLEY, T. — Account of the Armourers' and Braziers' Company 4° *priv. prin.* 78

Carpenters' Co.

JUPP, Edw. B. — Hist. Acc. of the Carptrs.' Co., ed. Wm. W. Pocock; pl. and cuts [696 pp.] [*w.* 15/-] 8° Pickering & C. [48] 87

Clockmakers' Co.

ATKINS + OVERALL, Sam. E. / Wm. H. — Some Account of the Clockmakers' Company; pl. 1 8° *priv. prin.* 81

Goldsmiths' Co.

CHAFFERS, Wm. — —*his* Gilda Aurifabrorum [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. I § 114] *conts. histor. acc. of the Co.*

Saddlers' Co.

SHERWELL, J. W. — Descr. and Histor. Account of the Saddlers' Company; pl. *priv. prin.* 89

Skinners' Co.

WADMORE, Jas. F. — Some Acc. of Hist. and Antiquity of the Skinners' Co.; 11 pl. 8° *priv. prin.* 76

Orig. pub. in the *Transactions* of Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. Two of the pl. are illuminated.

Vintners' Co.

MILBOURN, T. [ed.] — The Vintners' Co.: their monuments, plate and emin. members; pl. and ill. [*w.* 7/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 88

Wyre-Drawers', Gold and Silver, Co.

STEWART, Hor. — The Gold and Silver Wyre-Drawers' Company; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 91

With an acc. of the origin and developmt. of the industry.

Aberdeen.

BAIN, Eben. — Merch. and Craft Guilds: a hist. of the Aberd. Incor. Trades, ports. and pl. 7/6 8° 87

BULLOCH, Jno. — The Pynours: hist. notes on an anc. Aberdeen Craft *subscr.* 2/6 c 8° *priv. prin.*

Notes on the ancient society of Shore Porters. Edn. on hand-made paper, 3/6.

Dundee.

WARDEN, Alex. J. — Burgh Laws of Dundee 12/6 8° Longman 72

Conts. the hist., statutes and proceedings of the gilds, merchants and fraternities of craftsmen.

Edinburgh.

COLSTON, Jas. — The Guildry of Edinburgh: is it an Incorporation? 12/6 4° Colston, *Edin.* 87

Discusses orig. and hist. of several Scottish gilds; but its main object is to prove that Edinb. is a corporate body—a moot point for a long period (as early as 1817 the question occupied the attention of a Select Comm. of Ho. of Com. for 24 sittings).

" " — The Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh [*w.* 10/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* Colston, *Edin.* 92

Acc. of Incorporation of Chirurgeons (and Barbouris), Hammermen, Goldsmythis, Baxters, Fleschouris, Mary's Chapel, Skinners and Furriers, Cordwainers, Talzouris, Wobstaris, Waekaris, Bonnet-Makers. With an intro. chap. on the rise and progress of municip. govt. in Edinburgh, and Appendix cont. *Other Incorp. Crafts* (not repres. in the Convenery—Candlemakers, Barbers), *Inferior Trades or Crafts, The Trades Maiden Hospital, Acc. of the Blue Blanket* (craftsmen's banner, of wh. plate is given), *etc.*

JOHNSTON, A. Keith — Historical Notes rel. to Merchant Co. of Edinb.; map [*w.* 7/6] 4° *priv. press of* P. Lawson, *Edin.* 62

Forms Pt. ii. of *The Geographical Distribution of Material Wealth.*

Kingston-upon-Hull.

LAMBERT, Dr. J. Malet — Ten Thousand Years of Guild Life 18/-; *L.P.* 27/- 8° Brown, *Hull* (Simpkin) 92

Gives the "compositions" and ordinances *in extenso* of the 15 craft gilds and trading companies of Kingston-upon-Hull fr. 14th [but mostly 17th] to 18th cents.; w. 10 chaps. discussing sociolog. theories as to orig. of gilds [favouring Roman theory of gild origin], influ. of Fch. commune on Engl. towns, the gild mercht., *etc.* The coll. of ordinances is of great value, but the original part has little scientific importance.

Norwich.

HUDSON, Rev. Jno. — The Wards of the City of Norwich: their origin and history 5/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 92

Shrewsbury —*v.* HIBBERT, *supra.*

Preston.

ABRAM, Wm. Alex. Memorials of the Preston Guilds 4° *Preston* 82

From the earliest gilds on record to the last gild in 1862; w. extracts fr. Royal Charters.

Warwickshire.

SMITH, [Miss] Lucy Toulmin—*in* Wm. Andrews' [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire, *ut* E § 17.

An interesting article on the Holy Cross, Birm., one of the most distinguished of 14 cent. gilds. Also an art. by W. G. FRETTON on *Trading Gilds of Coventry*.

York.

RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Early Guilds of York 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*

121. POPULATION, EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

Population.

Generally.

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Malthusian Principle—*in his* The Path towards Knowledge, *ut* D § 114.

LONGSTAFFE, Dr. Geo. B. Studies in Statistics; w. 30 maps and diagrams 21/– *nt.* r 8° Stanford 91

The central portion of the bk. is occup. w. the growth of populn. in differ pts. of world (omitting Asia and others), dealing w. the growth of each total populn., and w. the proportions and changes in proportions of its constituent elements. [Finds that in U.S. *c.* 62 % of the inhabs. are of Ang.-Amer. origin, the colonies contrasting less favourably w. U.S. in respect of homogeneity]. Rest of wk., wh. is throughout scientific in spirit, is on miscell. social, polit., and medical statistics.

*NITTI, Prf. F. S. Population and the Social System [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

An important work: accurate and minute.

Great Britain.

Census of England and Wales: 1891 [Blue Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91–93 *in prg.*

Preliminary Report 1/3 '91; vol. i. [*Administrative and Ancient Counties*] 4/1 '93; vol. ii. [*Area, Houses and Population, Registration Areas and Sanit. Districts*], maps 12/2, '93.

Illegitimacy —*v.* D § 133.

United States.

Negro-Question —*v.* D § 130.

Emigration.

United States.

SMITH, Prf. Richmond Mayo [Am.] Emigration and Immigration: a study in social science c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 92 / 7/6 Unwin 91

Historical and statistical, w. discuss. of polit., social and econ. effects. A suggestive bk. (the best on the subject), full of statistics, w. a good bibliogr.

Immigration.

Great Britain.

WHITE, Arnold [ed.] The Destitute Alien in Great Britain [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A symposium by EDR. (*Introductory*), C. B. SHAW (*Huguenot and Flemish Invasion*), Montague CRACKENTHORPE, Q.C. (*Should Govt. Interfere?*), Rev. G. S. REANEY (*The Moral Aspect*), C. J. FOLLETT, C.B. (*Statutory and Official Provisions*), W. A. MCARTHUR, M.P. (*The Imperial Aspect*), W. H. WILKINS (*The Ital. Aspect*), S. H. JEYES (*Foreign Pauper Immigration*).

WILKINS, W. H. The Alien Invasion [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Village and Town.

Great Britain.

Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] Life in our Villages. *By the* Spec. Com. of *Daily News* 1/– c 8° Cassell [91] 91

A series of letters to the *Daily News*, written in the autumn of 1891.

GRAHAM, P. A. The Rural Exodus [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Interesting chaps. on the causes at work in the migration of villagers to the great cities.

MOORE, Harold E. Back to the Land [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

On rural depopulation, allotments, labour colonies, co-oper. agric., Salvation Army estate, *etc.*

122. TRADE: INTERNATIONAL (FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION).

Generally.

FURBER, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Which? Protection, Free Trade or Revenue Reform? $2 Park Pb. Co, *Hartford* 84

Forty chaps. contg. speeches, articles, extracts fr. bks. *etc.* of as many leading authorities on all sides, Amer., Engl. and French.

Free Trade.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Taxation and Work [on the Tariff and Currency]—*ut* D § 117.

BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. The Theory of International Trade, w. some of its applics. to pol. econ. 3/6 c 8° *Dublin* (Simpkin) 87

* ,, ,, The Commerce of Nations [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

In 17 chaps., i.–iii. introd., iv.–x. histor., xi.–xvii. dealing w. Protection, Reciprocity and Commerc. Federation The object of the bk. may be said to be a refutation of Protectionist doctrines. Conts. also an outlook on U.S. tariff, and the tariffs of Contin. Europe, w. Mexico and S. America.

ELLIOTT, Dr. Orrin L. [Am.] The Tariff Controversy in the U.S.: 1789–1833 $1 8° Palo Alto Univ., *California* 92

A hist. of the rise of Amer. Protection, beginning w. the Colonial Period, and continuing in greater detail after 1789. Forms vol. i. of the *Histor. and Econ. Studies* of the Leland Stanford Junior Univ.

D § 123

Financial Reform Almanac—*conts. information on English Tariff, ut* **D** § 119.

GOSS, J. Dean [Am.] History of Tariff Administration in U.S. [Columbia Coll. Studies] 50*c.* 16° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 91

From colonial times to the McKinley Administration Bill.

HALL, Bolton [Am. ; ed.] —*in his* Who pays your Taxes?—*ut* **D** § 117.

HERVEY, Maur M. —*in his* Trade Policy of Imperial Federation, *ut* **D** § 136.

MALLET, Sir Edw. —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* **D** § 114.

SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] Destructive Influence of Tariff on Manuf. and Commerce [Quest. of Day] 75*c.* (3/–) 12° Putnam 84

STRANGE, Dan. [Am.] The Farmer's Tariff Manual [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) Putnam 92

A popular presentation of the usual arguments against Protection ; by a farmer.

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am. ; ed.] State Papers and Speeches on the Tariff ; w. intro. $1 *nt.* 8° Harvard Univ., *Cambr., Mass.* 92

,, ,, Tariff History of the United States [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) 12° Putnam 88

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark The Free Trade Struggle in England [296 pp.] 25*c.*, *cl.* 75*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* [84] 92

See note to D § 118. A good summary, by an uncompromizing Free-trader, of the econ. hist. of the struggle in Engl. fr 1838 to 1845 (*i.e.* fr. the formation of the Anti-Corn-Law League to the final overthrow of the Protective syst.) applied to America, on the theory that history repeats itself and that the conditions are the same.

WISE, B. R. Industrial Freedom : a study in politics 5/– ($2.50) c 8° Cassell 92

Author, a friend of Arnold TOYNBEE, was for some time Attorney-General of N.S.W., where he was engaged in fighting the battle for Free Trade ; and his arguments, though interesting, are not those applicable to the Engl. situation. Useful statistics in Appendix.

McKinley Tariff.

GREY, Earl Commercial Policy of the Brit. Colonies & the McKinley Tariff 1/– *nt.* (30*c.*) 8° Macmillan 92

RICE, D. Hall [Am.] Protective Philosophy $1.50 16° Reed, *Boston* 91

A discussion of the principles of Amer. Protect. syst. as embodied in McKinley Bill.

Protectionist.

DENSLOW, Van Buren [Am.]—*in his* Principles of Economic Philosophy, *ut* **D** § 114.

MCKINLEY, Wm. [Am.] —*in his* Speeches and Addresses, compiled by J. P. Smith [Am.] $2 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93

PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] The Economic Basis of Protection $1 (5/–) 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

"Whether we shall have a static or dynamic society is really the centre of the discussion about the Tariff."

THOMPSON, R. W. [Am.] History of Protective Tariff Laws $2 8° Hill & Harvey, *N. Y.* 88

123. CRIME. PUNISHMENT. POLICE. PRISONS.

Bibliography.

MACDONALD, A. [Am.] —*his* Abnormal Man, *ut infra, conts. a most elaborate bibliogr.* [pp. 227] *of Crime* (*Engl. and foreign bks. and mag. arts.*)

Criminology.

ELLIS, Havelock The Criminal ; w. ill. of criminals' heads, faces, *etc.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

Account of results attained by criminal anthropology in Italy, Germy., France, Engl. and U.S., w. criticism.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. Secrets of the Prison House, 2 vols. ; ill. 30/– 8° Chapman 93

Very interesting gaol studies and sketches, by an ex-Gov. of Wormwood Scrubbs Gaol and one of H.M. Inspectors of Prisons, contg. a tolerably full acc. of foreign penal systems, incl. Amer., Russ., Moorish, Chinese, New Caledonian, *etc.*, w. a mass of observns. on criminal psychology. Opposed to LOMBROSO'S theories of penology, and though humane, by no means "humanitarian."

MACDONALD, Arth. [Am.] Abnormal Man [Circular of Information, 1893, no. 4] 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* 93

Essays on education and crime and related subjects, w. digests of literature and bibliography, *ut supra.*

,, ,, Criminology ; w. intro. Prf. Cesare Lombroso $2 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 93

A valuable psychological and scientific study in criminology, general and special. The first pt. conts. a summary of the opinions of LOMBROSO and his followers as respects the physical side of crime. LOMBROSO'S own wk., *L'Uomo Delinquente* (2 vols. 8° *Turin* '89) is much the most important wk. on the subject so far.

Crime.

Nature, Causes, Remedies, etc.

BOIES, Hy. M. [Am.] Prisoners and Paupers ; ill. (inappropriate) $1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93

A careful study of the abnormal increase of criminals and the burden of pauperism in U.S. ; w. consideration of the causes and the remedies. Author, who is a member of the Bd. of Public Charities, wd. impose stern restrictions on for. immigration and on marriage—or destruction of the means of reprodn. in both sexes : "this is the simplest, easiest and most effectual solution of the whole of the whole difficulty (p. 270) ; from criminals and paupers can only come criminals and paupers (p. 268)."

GREEN, Sanford M. [Am.] Crime : its nature, causes, treatment and prevention $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89

MORRISON, W. Douglas Crime and its Causes [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An important little bk., by Chaplain to H.M. Gaol, Wandsworth, London, based on an exam. of the most recent ideas of English and Continental writers (esp. the Italians), and an experience of 14 yrs.' prison work. *Statistics of Crime ; Climate and Crime ; Seasons and Crime ; Destitution and Crime ; Poverty and Crime ; Sex, Age and Crime ; The Criminal in Body and Mind ; Punishment of Crime.*

History and Records.

England.

CAVANAGH, T. Scotland Yard : past and present 2/– c 8° Chatto 93

An ex-Chief Inspector's experience of 37 years.

LANSDOWNE, Andr. A Life's Reminiscences of Scotland Yard [a detect.-inspector's experiences] 1/– 8° Leadenhall Press 93

Smuggling.

SHORE, H. N. Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways ; plans and ill. 7/6 8° Cassell 92

A sketchy bk. of some small value. Cornwall and other counties, w. short acc. of rise and devel. of the Coast Guard.

India.

HERVEY, Gen. Chas. Some Records of Crime : the diary of a year [1867], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 92

By the Gen. Superint. of the operations for suppress. of Thuggee and Dacoitie. 1000 pp., full of grim records of usual and unusual crimes, composed of extracts fr. confessions of criminals spared on cond. of treachery to their associates, of comments thereon, and of quotns. fr. offic. reports.

United States.

PINKERTON, Allan [Am.] Professional Thieves and the Detectives $1.50 8° Dillingham, *N. Y.* 90

Punishment.

Early.

ANDREWS, Wm. Old-Time Punishments ; ill. [antiquarian pt. of view] 3/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91

Capital Punishment.

MACMASTER, Rev. Jno. The Divine Purpose of Capital Punishment 6/- c 8° Paul 92

A medley of Bible texts, types, allegories, *etc.*, w. the intention (apparently) of shewing the conn. betw. vicarious sacrifice and hanging for murder. Partly also occupied in refuting HOUSTON [1849] is a defence of hanging on the authority of *Genesis*.

PALM, Andr. J. [Am.] The Death Penalty [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A consideration of the objects of Capital Punishment.

Hanging in Chains.

HARTSHORNE, Alb. Hanging in Chains ; ill. [antiquarian pt of view] 4/6 c 8° Unwin 91

A ghastly but interesting volume, w. reprods. of rude woodcuts wh. have perpetuated the gibbet and gibbet irons. Gibbeting alive in chains was first recogn. by Act of Parl. in 1752, tho' the practice had been common for ages before. The last case was that of a man named COOK wh. occurred at Leics. in 1834, when the custom was abol. by statute.

Juvenile Punishment.

House of Lords : Debate on Juvenile Punishment ; w. Articles and Corresp. in *Times*, etc. 1/- 8° Hatchard 89

Police, Prisons, Prisoners, and Prison and Exile Systems.

COOK, C. The Prisons of the World ; w. intro. Rev. C. H. Spurgeon 2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [91] 93

Work among prisoners, w. stories of crime, *etc.*

HALE, Geo. W. *etc.* [Ams.] Police and Prison Cyclopædia r 8° 21/- Eyre & Spottiswe. 94

Gives detail of Police and Prison system in U. S., w. information on Prison Discipline and Managemt., Punishmts., Food, Statistics, Courts, rules and regulns. governing Prostitution and the Liquor Question of the princ. countries of the world.

SCOUGAL, Frances Prisons and their Inmates : scenes from a silent world 2/- c 8° Blackwood 91

Russia.

*KENNAN, Geo. [Am.] Siberia and the Exile System, 2 vols. ; ill. [*repr. fr.* Century Mag.] 8° $6 Century Co., *N. Y.*, 32/- Osgood 91

Author went out to Russia in 1885, an avowed defender of the Govt., and he was not quick to change his views ; his pictures here of the treatmt. of prisoners (not only political) are horrible to the last degree, and evidently truthful. Profusely (and well) ill.

DE WINDT, Harry —*in his* Siberia as it is ; w. intro. Mme. Olga Novikoff ["O.K."] ; 31 ill. 18/- 8° Chapman 92

A futile attempt to counteract the effects of KENNAN'S articles [or book] : written in good faith, tho' it has been commonly charged w. having been inspired by the Russian government.

United States.

FALKNER, Prf. Rob. P. [Am. ; ed.] Statistics of Prisoners [Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.] 50*c.* 12° *Philadelphia* 93

Data (coll. by Wardens' Assoc. of U.S. and Canada) rel. to *c.* 10,000 prisoners, w. anal. of the main results.

POWELL, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] The American Siberia [Golden Series] 50*c.* 12° H. J. Smith, *Chicago* 91

Descr. of 14 yrs. in the convict-camps of Florida, by the Cpt. of the Camp. A dreadful picture of the miseries and tortures of the convicts, worthy of the Mid. Ages—or Siberian Russia. Is chiefly occup. however w. escapes of prisoners and the chasing of runaways by hounds.

Elmira State Reformatory, New York.

New York State Reformatory at Elmira, Year-Book i.-xvii. [1877-1893] 8° State Reformatory Press, *N. Y.* 77-93 *ann.*

The Summary, wh. is the best prison newspaper, is pubd. weekly at the State Reformatory, Elmira, N.Y.

WINTER, Alex. The N.Y. State Reformatory at Elmira [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein, $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An interesting account of the prison-reformatory experiment, wh. aims at curing rather than punishing first offenders betw. 16 & 30 yrs. of age, by a syst. of educ. and discipline carried on by means of marks for labour, good conduct and proficiency in study. Preface by Havelock ELLIS.

Convict Labour.

Commissr. of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Second Report : Convict Labor in U.S., *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 87

MERIWETHER, Lee [Am.] —*in his* Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean, *ut* E § 11.

Conts. suggestive facts and comments on convict labour in Europe and Amer. Author has held the post of Commissioner of Labour Statistics for the State of Missouri.

Discipline, etc.

FIELD, J. Prison Discipline, 2 v. ; ill. [on advant. of separate imprisonmt.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/- ; *w.* 6/6] 8° Longman [46] 48

Political Prisoners.

SIGERSON, Dr. Geo. Political Prisoners at Home and Abroad 2/6 c 8° Paul 90

By a member of the Royal Commission on Prisons, 1884 ; with an appendix on Dietaries.

Biography.

Prison Reformers.

FRY, Elizabeth [1780-1845].
Ashby, J. M. Elizabeth Fry [Friends' Biographical Series ; popular] 1/-*nt.* c 8° Hicks 92

HILL, Frederic [Inspector of Scottish Prisons] —*v.* F § 27.

124. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

Great Britain.

Generally.

County Councils and Municipal Gorporations Companion 1892 — 10/6 8° Waterlow [89–] 92

SMITH, J. Toulmin — The Parish — *pub. at* 18/– ; *red.* to 9/– 8° Sweet 57

London.

BAUMANN, Arth. A. — Betterment — 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

On the Amer. law of special Assessmt. for Benefits, w. observns. on its adopt. by L. C. C.

CAWSTON, Arth. — Comprehensive Scheme for Street Improvements in London ; maps, etc. 21/– 4° Stanford 93

Metropolitan Year-Book — *ann.* 1/– ; *cl.* 2/– c 8° Cassell [89–] 92 ; *not cont.*

SALMON, J. — Ten Years' Growth of the City of London — 2/6 r 8° Simpkin 91

Report of Local Govt. and Taxn. Committee of Corporation of Lond., w. results of the Day Census 1891.

*WEBB, Sid. — The London Programme — [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 92

Also a cheap edn. 1/– (no Amer. cheap edn.). Constitutes practically a complete text-bk. of the London Liberal Programme, brimful of excellent ideas ; w. a concl. chap. on *London as it might be.*

WHALE, Geo. — Greater London — 2/– c 8° Unwin 88

London County Council: History of.

SAUNDERS, Wm. — History of the First London County Council [1889–91] — 8° *London* 92

Rural.

STEPHENS, Hy. C. — Parochial Self-Government in Rural Districts — 1/– 4° Longman [93] 93

An argument and plan. In 5 pts. (1) discusses pres. position and its difficulties, (2) deals w. depts. of local managemt., (3) states what author thinks is wanted, and (4) sets forth a syst. establishing one rating authority and one area only under the county. (5) is appendix contg. Finchley vestry minutes, *etc.* Author is M.P. for Hornsey.

Germany: *Berlin.*

POLLARD, Jas. — A Study in Municipal Government : the Corporation of Berlin — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

The Corporation of Berlin, wh. has had one of the greatest careers amongst cities, rising rapidly fr. a small and ill-managed town to one of the great cities of the world, has much to teach ; and this bk. brings out its prominent lessons.

India: *Bengal.*

GHOSH, Umesh Chandra — The Bengal Local Self-Government Manual — 6/– 8° *Jessore* 89

United States and Canada.

HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Intro. to Local Constitutional History of U.S. vol. i. — $3 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltim* , 89

This vol. deals w. the Development of the Township, Hundred and Shire.

Johns Hopkins University Studies, ser. i., ii., iii., iv., v., vii.—*ut* D § 114.

Relation of Modern Municipalities to Quasi-Public Works — [a report] 8° 75c. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 88

Gas.

BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] Municipal Ownership of Gas in United States — 8° $1 Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90

GRAY, Prf. Jno. H. [Am.] Relation of the Municipality to Gas Companies [Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.] — 8° *Phila.* *in prep.*

JAMES, Dr. Edw. J. [Am.] Relation of Modern Municipality to Gas Supply — 8° 75c. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 86

Monopolies.

SINCLAIR, A. H. [Canad.] Municipal Monopolies and their Management — [Toronto Univ. Studs.] 8° Warwick, *Toronto* 91

Education—*v.* D § 159.

Gilds—*v.* D § 120.

Municipal History—*v. also* D § 120, and E *passim.*

Poor Law—*v.* D § 127.

Public Health (Artisans' Dwellings, etc.—*v.* D § 127.

Taxation: Local & Municipal—*v.* D § 117.

XI. Social Economy.

125. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE TREATISES, ETC.

Bibliography —*v.* D § 114.

Systematic Treatises.

GUMPLOWICZ, Prf. L. — Sociology, tr. Dr. F. W. Moore [Am.] [Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci.] 8° *Philadelphia, in prep.*

GUYOT, Yves — Principles of Social Economy [tr.] [Social Science Ser.; Doub. Vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [84] 92

MACDONALD, W. A. — Humanitism, the Scientific Solution of the Social Problem — 7/6 s 8° Trübner (Paul) 90

*MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. — An Introduction to Social Philosophy — 8° 10/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $2.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

The Shaw Fellowship Lects. 1889. Comprehensive and philosophic (neo-Kantian), seeking to develop and apply a metaphysic of social life, as distinguished fr. an empirical social science. Interestingly written, and abounding in felicities of expression and epigram.

D § 125

*SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Sociology, vol. ii.—*ut* C § 62.

Collective Essays.

Brooklyn Ethical Society: Popular Lectures and Discussions: Sociology —*ut* A § 8.

" " " Factors in American Civilisation $2 12° *New York* 93

14 popular lects. and discussns. in applied sociology. [Appeared too late for insertion in A § 8.]

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror: and other Essays and letters 8° 12/6 8° Heinemann [91] 91 / $2.50 U.S. Book Co., *N.Y.* 91

A reprint of newsp. letters, having a common object, *viz.* to exhibit and denounce the var. phases of the "coming terror," wh. appears to be the "submergence of indiv. freedom and activity beneath the waves of polit. and social anarchy"—special terrors bg. the polit. tyranny of majorities, espionage in all the affairs of life. Trades Unionism, the New Socialism, the New Journalism, the new ethics ("scientific, Saturnine yet Puritanical"), the new jurisprudence. While rejecting the New Socialism, the author claims to be a true Socialist, "a man eager for the common good," which "can only be attained by complete freedom."

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 91

Essays on Marriage and Population, Socialism, Positivism, Educ., Civil Obedience, *etc.*

LAING, Sam. Problems of the Future; and other essays 3/6 8° Chapman [89] 90

LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths 12/– 8° " 92

Mr. LILLY'S seven "shibboleths" are Progress, Liberty, the People, Public Opinion, Education, Women's Rights and Supply and Demand. Interesting essays, pointedly and forcibly stated; but unhappily the author, a Roman Catholic in belief, training and culture, is a true Sophist in the Platonic sense: having the appearance of knowledge without the reality of it (the title itself uses the word "shibboleths" in a wrong sense).

MACMILLAN, Prf. Mich. The Promotion of General Happiness [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Advanced Utilitarian.

MEATH, Earl of / C'ess. of Social Aims 6/– c 8° Wells Gardner 93

A coll. of papers on social reform, repr. fr. magazines. No political animus.

MOZLEY, [Miss] Anne —*in her* Essays from *Blackwood*, *ut* K § 83.

"O., S. G." [=Rev. Lord Sydney Godolphin OSBORNE]: Letters, ed. Arnold White, 2 vols.; port. 42/– 8° Griffith 91

Repr. fr. *The Times*, where they appeared fr. 1846 onwards. Deals w. many of the social wrongs and topics of the day—*Dorsetsh. Labourers, Cond. of Poor, Education, Emigration, Ireld., Corn-laws, Church Politics, Poor-Law, etc.*,—in a trenchant and fearless manner.

RUNCIMAN, Jas. Joints in our Social Armour 5/– c 8° Hodder 90

Drink; War; Friendships; Disasters at Sea; Dandies; Ethics of Turf; Bad Company; Good Company; "Sport," etc., etc.

" " The Ethics of Drink and other Social Questions 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Short, bright and sensible.

" " Side Lights 5/– c 8° Unwin 93

Repr. fr. *The Family Herald*. Posthumously pub., w. a Memoir by Grant ALLEN and an Introd. by W. T. STEAD.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day—*ut* D § 142.

WHITE, Arnold Tries at Truth: essays on social subjects 2/–; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Isbister 91

Pauper Immigration, Thrift, Strikes, Sweating, Colonization, Amusemts., Overcrowding, Booth's Scheme, *etc.*

WILDE, Lady Social Studies—*ut* D § 132.

Forecast.

PEARSON, Dr. Chas. H. National Life and Character: a forecast 10/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 93

A very striking yet very depressing bk. by an Oxford man; some time Minister of Educ. in Victoria, yet no believer in Progress as ordin. understood. Seeks to shew that the social and intell. forces at wk. amg. the higher races of mankind are tending and will increasingly tend tow. a state of equilibrium (rather than an ever-expanding and ever-brightening ideal), owing to the adoption of State Socialism, wh. ultimately will prevail everywhere, favoured by the general extension of milit. service and the growth of large towns; and that, tho' the new society will gain by an increased patriotism, family-life will be to a large extent broken up and individual character lose in self-reliance more than it gains in sobriety.

BALMFORTH, Ramsden The New Reformation and its rel. to Moral and Soc. Problems [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Deals w. what will, in the author's view, be the probable future development of religious thought and life; largely sociological.

Utopias, Social —*v.* C § 74.

Statistics: General Social—*v.* K § 2: Statistics Generally.

Series —*v.* D § 114.

Christianity in relation to Social Problems—*v.* D § 126, *and* A § 109.

Biography, etc., of Social and Political Reformers (incl. Socialists).

Collectively. Series.

Great Britain

GIBBINS, H. de B. English Social Reformers 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Sir Thos. MORE, CARLYLE, KINGSLEY, RUSKIN, *etc.*

Reformer's Bookshelf —*v.* D § 114.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. Modern Humanists [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Sociological studies of CARLYLE, MILL, EMERSON, ARNOLD, RUSKIN and SPENCER; w. epilogue on Social Reconstruction.

Social Science Series —*v.* D § 114.

Continental Europe.

LINTON, W. J. European Republicans: recollns. of Mazzini and his friends 10/6 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

MAZZINI, RUFFINI and the BANDIERAS, LAMENNAIS, PESTEL and RYLÉIEFF, HERZEN, KONARSKI, DARASZ, STOLZMAN, WORCELL.

D § 125

United States.

American Reformers ports. ea. $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 90–93 *in prg.*

Douglass, Fredk., the Coloured Orator [*ut* **D** § 130] .....F. May Holland [Am.] 91
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd, the Abolitionist [*ut* **D** § 130] .....Arch. H. Grimke [Am.] 91
Gough, John B. [*ut* **D** § 131] .....C. Martyn [Am.] 93
Howe, Dr. S. G., the Philanthropist [*ut* **D** § 128]....F. B. Sanborn [Am.] 91
Lincoln, Abraham, the Liberator [*ut* **F** § 73] C. Wallace French 91
Phillips, Wendell, the Agitator [*ut* **D** § 130] Carlos Martyn [Am.] 90
Sumner, Chas., the Scholar in Politics [*ut* **F** § 74] Arch. H. Grimke [Am.] 92
Whittier, J. G., the Poet of Freedom [*ut* **K** § 29] .....W. Sloane Kennedy [Am.] 92

Individually.

Bamford, S. Passages in Life of a Radical, ed. Hy. Dunckley, 2 v. [autob.] [Refrs'. Bkshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [41] 94
Espinasse, F. Life of S. Bamford—*in his* Lancashire Worthies, Series ii., *ut* **B.B.** **E** § 17.
Bradlaugh, Chas. [1833–1891]—*ut* **F** § 27.
Cobbett, Wm. [1762–1835]—*ut* **B.B.** **F** § 27.
Cobden, Rich. [1804–1865]—*ut* **B.B.** **F** § 27.
Denison, Edw. [M.P.; 1840–1870].
Leighton, Sir Baldwin [ed.] Letters of Edward Denison, M.P. [letters and memoranda] 1/– f 8° Isbister [75] 84
Holyoake, Geo. Jacob [1817; *liv.*] Sixty Years of an Agitator's Life, 2 vols. [Reformer's Bookshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93

Autobiographical acc. of his experiences as a Co-operator, Freethinker and Radical politician. He was concerned, among other things, in the repeal of the Corn Laws, was an energetic Chartist and a strenuous opponent of the newspaper tax; and the bk. conts. more or less interesting notices rel. to Ernest Jones, the Chartist; Thos. Scott, the friend of Colenso; Jno. Bright; Garibaldi; W. E. Forster; Leigh Hunt; Frcs. Place; the Owen family; w. some new letters of Landor.

Jones, Ernest [Chartist; 1819–1869].
Howell, Geo. Life of Ernest Jones Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Kingsley, Can. Chas. [1819–1875].
Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley 5/– c 8° Methuen 92

A monograph on Kingsley as a "Christian Socialist" and sanitary reformer. Readable.

Lassalle, Ferd. [1825–1864].
Bernstein, Edw. Ferdinand Lassalle as a Social Reformer [tr.] [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Serves as a useful complement to Dawson's book, *ut infra*. Author is a thorough-going Social Democrat and a "philosophic Socialist," who here seeks to shew that Lassalle did not differ fundamentally fr. Marx and his followers. To non-socialists the chief pt. in the bk. is the author's practical abandonmt. of Marx's theory of value, wh. is a deduction fr. Ricardo's (wh., it is now tolerably well established, is wrong).

Dawson, Wm. H. German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [88] 91

An excellent biographical history of the German Socialist movements of this century.

Meredith, Geo. —*in the new edn. of his* The Tragic Comedians, *ut* **K** § 50.

Conts. a Bibliography of Lassalle liter. and Intro. on the private life of Lassalle by Clement Shorter.

Lovett, Wm. [Chartist; 1800–1887] Life and Struggles *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Paul 76
Mazzini, Jos. [1805–1872]—*v. also* **B.B.** **D** § 139.
Linton, W. J. —*in his* European Republicans, *ut supra.*
V[enturi], E. A. Mazzini: a memoir [*repr. fr.* Thoughts on Democ., *etc.*, *ut* **B.B.** **D** § 139] 6*d.* 8° Alexander [74] 84
Owen, Rob. [1771–1858] Autobiography *o.p.* c 8° Wilson 57
Booth, A. J. Robert Owen, the Founder of Socialism in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 3/6] p 8° Trübner (Paul) 69
*Jones, Lloyd Life, Times and Labours of Robert Owen [Social Science Ser.; double vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 91
Sargant, W. L. Robert Owen and his Philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Smith & Elder 60
Seligman, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Owen and the Christian Socialists—*ut* **D** § 126.
Paine, Thos. [1737–1809].
*Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] The Life of Thos. Paine, 2 vols.; ill. [for his Writings *v.* **D** § 139] $5 (25/–) 8° Putnam 92

A history of his career—literary, political and religious—in England, France and America. Incl. a sketch of Paine by Wm. Cobbett [hitherto unpub.]. Overzealous to present its subject as a hero, tho' clearly shows that he was not the vulgar, dissolute, blasphemous and unscrupulous "Tom Paine" of popular tradition.

Place, Frcs. [1771–1854] —*v.* **F** § 27.
Solly, Rev. Hy. [1813; *living*] These Eighty Years, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Hayward, *Croydon* (Simpkin) 93

A full and rather tedious acc. of the numerous public movemts. (esp. Working Men's Clubs movemt.) in which he has taken pt. during a long and busy life.

Toynbee, Arnold [1852–1883]—*ut* **B.B.** **D** § 128.
Twining, Louisa [*b.* 1820; *liv.*] Recollections of Life and Work, 2 ports. 15/– 8° Arnold 93

Miss Twining has taken an active pt. in many of the great social movements of the last 50 yrs., over wh. her Recollns. extend. Her early chaps. give quaint information ab. her city life and its surroundings dur. her girlhd., and the old-fashioned training she received. *Cf.* also her *Workhouse Visiting*, *ut* **B.B.**, **D** § 128.

Watson, Jas. [Chartist and Free-Press Agitator].
Linton, W. J. James Watson: a memoir *o.p.* 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 80

Philanthropists—*v.* **D** § 128.
Prison Reformers—*v.* **D** § 123.
Slave Emancipators—*v.* **D** § 130.
Temperance Reformers—*v.* **D** § 131.
Workers among the Poor—*v.* **D** § 127.

126. SOCIALISM, COMMUNISM, COLLECTIVISM: PRO AND CON.

Bibliography.

STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie des Socialismus und Communismus 10*m.* 1 8° Fischer, *Jena* 93

An extensive list of some 10,000 titles (incl. Engl.), alphab. arrgd., w. Index of Subjects. Forms the 1st Pt. of a compreh. *Bibliogr. d. socialökon. Liter.*

Historical and Descriptive.

England: Generally.

*GRAHAM, Prf. W. Socialism: new and old [Internat. Scientific Series] c 8° 5/- Paul [91] 91 / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Historical and critical, "from Moses to Marx." The histor. pt. is distinctly inferior to John RAE'S [*ut inf.*], and even to Prf. de LAVELEYE'S [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 126]; but the criticism is good, and the attempt to conceive how things wd. constit. themselves under a collectivist *régime*—an exercise of the scientific imagination hitherto seriously attempted only by SCHAFFLE [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 126] and GRONLUND [*ut ibid.*]—is valuable. A candid study of "the truth in Socialism."

*KIRKUP, Thos. A History of Socialism 6/- c 8° Black 92

A temperate, sympathetic, and well-balanced estimate of the histor. developmt. of socialism, and an estimate and criticism of the movemt. as a whole, by the author of an *Inquiry into Socialism* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 126], and the arts. *Rob. Owen, St. Simon,* and *Socialism* in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, who gives in his adherence to what he terms a "rational Socialism," thinking that "society shd. control industry in its own interests."

MORRIS + BAX, Wm. / E. Belfort [Socs.] Socialism, its Growth and Outcome c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. (275 copies) pb. at 15/- *nt.* Having built up a "practical" Utopia, Mr. MORRIS here—in collab. w. Mr. BAX—deals w. his subj. fr. a historical pt.-of-view, providing in 19 chaps. a continuous sketch of the developmt. of history in rel. to Socialism. A moderate and temperate bk., fr. the Socialist side. Chap. xx. deals w. *Socialism Militant*, chap. xxi. (rather prematurely) w. *Socialism Triumphant.*

Contemporary.

*RAE, Jno. Contemporary Socialism 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [84] 91

By far the best, most comprehensive and philosophic bk. on its subj., stating and criticizing in a masterly fashion the doctrines of LASSALLE, MARX, Carl MARLO, *The Socialists of the Chair*, *The Christian Socialists*, *Anarchism*, *Russ. Nihilism*, *Socialism*, *State Socialism*, *Agrarian Socialism of* HY. GEORGE; w. *Introd. Chap.* and chap. on the *Progress and Present Position of Socialism.*

WEBB, Sid. [Soc.] Socialism in England [Soc. Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 93

An excellent brief account of contemp. English socialism, from the Fabian (Moderate-Socialistic) standpoint.

WOODS, Rob. A. [Am.] English Social Movements c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Sonnenschein 91

A well-arranged sketch of the social movements in Engl. wh. are exerting the greatest influence at the pres. time.

Germany.

Reformation.

BAX, E. BELFORT [Soc.] The Social Side of the Reformation, 3 vols. s 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

i. *General Condition of the Period*; ii. *The Peasants' War*; iii. *Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists.*

Modern and Contemporary.

DAWSON, Wm. H. Bismarck and State Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 91

A succinct and well-digested account of German social and economic legislation since 1870.

,, ,, German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle—*ut* **D § 125**, *s.v.* Lassalle.

United States.

SHAW, Alb. [Am.] Icaria—*ut* **C § 74.**

Systematic, Constructive.

Pro-Socialist.

BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] The Religion of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 91

11 well-written essays on *Universal Hist.*, *Socialism and Religion*, *The Mod. Revol.*, *Conscience and Commerce*, *Unscientific Socialism*, *Some Bourgeois Ideals*, *etc.*

,, ,, The Ethics of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 93

14 essays on *The New Ethic*, *Revol. of 19 Cent.*, *Criminal Law under Socialism*, "*Justice*," *Mod. Cant*, *Men v. Classes*, *Will of the Majority*, *etc.*

,, ,, Outlooks from the New Standpoint [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 91

11 essays on *The "Orator of the Human Race"* [Jean. Bapt. ("Anacharsis") CLOOTS (1755-94)], *Decay of Pagan Thought*, *Liberalism v. Socialism*, *Curse of Law*, *Practical Ethics*, *Marriage*, *etc.*

CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc.] Civilisation, its Cause and Cure: and other essays [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 91

Well-written and very interesting essays on (1) *Civilisation, etc.*, (2) *Modern Science: a critcism*, (3) *The Science of the Future* (*a forecast*), (4) *Defence of Criminals*, (5) *Exfoliation: Lamarck v. Darwin*, (6) *Custom.*

,, ,, England's Ideal and other Essays [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

Also a cheap (Engl.) edn. at 1/- (1) *England's Ideal*, (2) *Money-Lending*, (3) *Social Progress and Indiv. Effort*, (4) *Desirable Mansions*, (5) *Simplification of Life*, (6) *Does it pay?* (7) *Trade*, (8) *Private Property*, (9) *The Enchanted Thicket.*

ENGELS, Fredk. [Soc.] Socialism: Utopian and Scientific [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Tr. by Dr. Edw. AVELING; w. a special new Introduction by the author. A fresh and striking defence of "historical materialism," *i.e.* that view of the course of history wh. seeks the ultimate cause and the great moving power of all import. histor. events in the economic development of society, in the modes of production and exchange, in the consequent division of society into classes and in the struggle of these classes against one another. Appendix on *The Mark.*

*Fabian Society [Soc.] Fabian Essays, ed. G. Bernard Shaw 8° 1/- Walter Scott / 25c. Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [90] 91

Seven essays by EDR., Sidn. WEBB, Wm. CLARK, Syd. OLIVIER, Annie BESANT, Graham WALLAS, Hubert BLAND, comprizing an acc. of the basis of the socialism of the Fabian Soc. Written w. conspicuous ability, it has been equally attacked and eulogized.

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] —*for his expositions of his Agrarian Socialism, v.* **D § 119** and ℭ.ℭ. **D § 118.**

GRONLUND, Laur. [Am. Soc.] Our Destiny [Social Science Series] c 8° 50c. Lee & Shep., *Bost.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 91

On the influence of "Nationalism" [=Amer. socialism] on morals and religions. A vigorous little book.

MORRIS, Wm. [Soc.] Signs of Change [seven lectures] 4/6 8° Reeves 88

SHAW, G. Bern. [Soc.] —*in his* Quintessence of Ibsenism, *ut* **K § 41.**

D § 126

The French Revolution of 1789 : its "lessons," *etc.*

BALSILLIE, Dav. [Soc.] The Lesson of the Revolution 2/6 c 8° Black 90

A criticism of past and present tendencies in the state of our own society in England.

BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] Story of the French Revolution [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 92

From a strongly Socialist point of view.

*ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding the Fch. Revol. [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49.

Songs.

CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc; ed.] Chants of Labour ; front. by Walter Crane 1/- imp. 16° Sonnenschein [88] 92
JOYNES, J. L. [Soc.] Songs of a Revolutionary Epoch 1/- c 8° Reeves 88
MORRIS, Wm. [Soc.] Poems by the Way —*ut* **K** § 68.

Christian Socialism. Christianity and Socialism—v. also **A** § 109, *passim.*

ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. Studies of a Socialist Parson 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
BARNETT, Rev. S. A / Mrs. S. A. Practical Socialism [by Vicar of S. Jude's, Whitechapel, and wife] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
BARRY, Bp. Alf. [*Sydn.*] Lectures on Christianity and Socialism 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Social Aspects of Christianity 90*c.* 12° Crowell, *N. Y. n.d.* (89)

Social Aspects of Xty., The Church and the World, Philanthropy, Ethics and Economics.

,, ,, The Elements of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
GIRDLESTONE, E. D. Christian Socialism *v.* Present-day Unbelief 1/- c 8° Reeves 87
GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Tools and the Man—*ut* **A** § 113.
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. —*in his novels* Alton Locke *and* Yeast, *ut* **B.B.** **K** § 50.
MAURICE, Rev. J. Fred. D. Social Morality—*ut* **A** § 3.
NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber [Am.] Social Studies $1.60 (3/6) 16° Putnam, *N. Y.* 87

Author is Pastor of Prot. Episc. Ch. of All Souls, N.Y. Reviews labour quest., co-oper., intemp., moral educ., socialism and communism.

RAE, Jno. The Christian Socialists = chap. ix. *of his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut supra.*
SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Owen and the Christian Socialists [45 pp.] 8° Ginn, *Boston* 86

Repr. fr. *Polit. Science Quarterly.* Conts. a full bibliogr. of OWEN and the Christian Socialists.

SPRAGUE, Rev. Philo W. [Am.] Christian Socialism : what and why ? 50*c.* 16° Dutton, *N. Y.* 91
TUCKWELL, Rev. H. Christian Socialism : and other lectures 6*d.* 8° Simpkin 91
WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [*Durh.*] Social Aspects of Christianity—*ut* **B.B.** **A** § 113.

Roman Catholic.

*NITTI, Prf. F. S. Catholic Socialism [tr. (fr. Ital.)] ; w. intro. Dav. G. Ritchie [Social Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

A learned and minutely critical book. The first of a series of books author is going to write on the various forms of socialism and anarchy.

Anti-Socialist [*wholly or partly*]. *Individualist.*

BAIN, F. W. Occam's Razor 4/6 c 8° Parker 90

The razor of a new OCCAM appl. to polit. econ., the condus. of progress, socialism and politics. The refutation of socialism, attacking the central positions of MARX and LASSALLE, is a particularly logical and methodical piece of wk.

BEAULIEU, Paul Leroy- —*in his* Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy, *ut* **D** § 118.
BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. —*in his* Civilization of Christendom : and other studies, *ut* **A** § 8.

Two excellent papers on the *Antithesis betw. Individualism and Socialism philosophically considered; Liberty and Legislation.*

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] A Vindication of the Claims of Natural Society [1756]—*in his* Works, *ut* **B.B.** **D** § 134.

Showing the evils inherent in all State Governments.

CATHREIN, Rev. Victor Socialism Exposed and Refuted, tr. (fr. Germ.) Rev. Jas. Conway [Am.] 12° 4/- Burns & Oates / 75*c. nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

A Jesuit's criticism ; being a tr. of pt. of his *Der Socialismus* (1*m.*20 ['90] '90) extr. fr. vol. i. of his *Moral-Philosophie* [in 2 vols.], 7*m.*50 8° Herder, Freibg. in Br. '90. For his *Philosophia Moralis, v.* **A** § 99.

DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth Principles of Plutology : science of wealth 7/6 8° Williams 76
,, ,, Individualism : a system of politics 14/- ($4) 8° Macmillan 89

Regarding the doctrines of socialism as the chief danger in the way of social progress, the author's tone is throughout polemic rather than apologetic, though his main object apparently is to present a system, wh. he does with indifferent success.

,, ,, Liberty or Law ? [a plea for *laissez-faire*] 6*d.* 8° Lib. & Prop. Def. Lge.
,, ,, Democracy [defence of democratic individualism] 3*d.* 8° ,, ,, ,,
FLINT, Prf. Socialism 7/6 8° Isbister 93
GILMAN, Nich. P. [Am.] Socialism and the American Spirit c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Macmillan 93

A discrimination betw. various forms of Individualism and Socialism, w. the object of showing that the Amer. spirit [the present characteristics of wh. he regards as (1) love of pers. liberty, (2) practical conservatism, (3) enterprise, (4) love of competition, (5) public spirit] is unlikely to carry into practice any extreme form of either.

GUYOT, Yves The Tyranny of Socialism [tr.], ed. J. M. Levy [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

A strong, and often clever, attack on Socialism (chfly. French and Germ.), taking for its motto LEDRU-ROLLIN'S saying that Socialism may be defined as the State substituting itself for indiv. liberty, and developing thereby into the most terrible of tyrants.

MACKAY, Thos. [ed.] A Plea for Liberty ; w. intro. Herbert Spencer 8° 2/- Murray [91] 92 / $2.25 Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

From Freedom to Bondage (Herb. SPENCER); *Impract. of Socialism* (E. S. ROBERTSON); *Limits of Liberty* (W. DONISTHORPE); *True Line of Deliverance* (Aub. HERBERT); *Liberty for Labour* (G. HOWELL); *State Socialism in the Antipodes* (C. FAIRFIELD); *Post Office* (F. MILLAR); *State Pensions* (C. J. RADLEY); and 5 other papers—all directed agst. Socialism and Socialistic legislation, fr. the *laissez faire* and Individualist standpt.

,, ,, [ed.] A Policy of Free Exchange Murray *in prep.*

On similar lines to above. *State in rel. to Railways* [W. M. ACWORTH]; *State Socialism and Collapse of Austral.* [J. W. FORTESCUE]; *Influ. of State Borrowing on Comm. Crises* [Wynnard HOOPER]; *Law of Trade Combinations* [Alf. LYTTELTON]; *Interest of Wkg. Classes in Free Exch.* [EDITOR], *etc.*

D § 126

MALLOCK, W. H. Labour and the Popular Welfare 6/- c 8° Black 93

Combats militant Collectivism, analyzing the relations betw. Capital and Labour, his main argumt. being that the chief productive agent in the modern world is not labour but ability, wh. is the vital element of capital and therefore inseparable fr. it. Written mainly for the "classes."

DE MOLINARI, G. —*in his* Religion [tr.], *ut* D § 114.

MORRIS, Alf. Discussions on Labour Quest. betw. Conserv., Trade Unionist & Socialist 2/6 c 8° Primrose League 93

NAQUET, A. Collectivism and Socialism, tr. Wm. Heaford [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/5 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An admirable criticism by a well-known Fch. politician of the New Socialism of MARX and LASSALLE—very lucid and acute—forming one of the most effective refutations of Collectivism so far pubd. Tr. by one who confesses himself to be "a convinced Socialist"—a noteworthy fact.

O'BRIEN, M. D. The Natural Right to Freedom 3/6 8° Williams 93

PEARSON, Dr. Chas. H. —*in his* National Life and Character, *ut* D § 125.

PEMBROKE, Earl of Liberty and Socialism : inquiry into limits of individual liberty 6*d.* 8° Lib. & Prop. Def. League

A list of numerous pamphlets issued by the League may be had from the Secretary.

RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.]—*ut* C § 74.

*SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. The Quintessence of Socialism [tr.]; w. Intro. Dr. B. Bosanquet [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [89] 93

The best bk., explaining and scientifically treating the scheme of Collectivism—candid, lucid, fair and brief.

" " The Impossibility of Social Democracy [tr.]; w. Intro. Dr. B. Bosanquet [Soc. Science Ser.; Doub. Vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

A contin. of his exam. into and criticism of social democ., seeking to show that it is "once for all impossible" as the positive practical programme of a new order of Society, and that everything must be done (and that the necessary can really be done) in the way of progressive Social Reform.

" " The Theory and Policy of Labour Protection [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

A developmt. of the ideas embodied in his *Impots.* [*ut sup.*], contg. an attempt to systematize a conservative programme of reform, and inclg. a (dispassionate) discussion of the Maximum Wkg. Day.

SEAL, Hor. The Nature of State Interference 2/6 c 8° Williams 93

SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism [*c.* 700 pages] 6/- c 8° Longman 87

A protest agst. the "growing tendency towards undue State interference."

" H. Llew. The Economic Aspects of State Socialism [Cobden Prize Ess. '86] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 87

*SPENCER, Herb. The Man *versus* the State [and other writings]—*ut* C § 62.

SUMNER, W. G. [Am.] What Social Classes owe to each other 16° 60*c.* Harper, *N. Y.* / 3/6 Paul 84

Maintains that they owe to ea. other not interference but simply justice. Strongly individualistic.

VAN ORNUM, Wm. H. [Am.] Why Govern at all? 50*c.*, *bnd.* $1.50 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 93

By an individualist of the school of Herb. SPENCER, who, however out-Spencer's him.

WYLIE, Alex. Labour, Leisure and Luxury [practical economics] 1/- f 8° Longman [84] 87

Utopias : Social —*v.* C § 74.

Anarchism.

History and Criticism.

KRAPOTKIN, Prince —*in his* In Russian and French Prisons, *ut* B.B. D § 123.

Has also pub. numerous pamphlets, *e.g. Appeal to the Young*, 1*d.* S. D. F., Strand '90; *Place of Anarchism in Socialistic Future*, 1*d.*, *id.* '86; *Anarchist Communism*, 2*d.* Reeves '91: *Commune of Paris*, 1*d.*, *id.*; *Wage System*, 1*d.*, *id.*; *Anarchist Morality*, 1*d.*, *id.*; *War*, 1*d.*, *id.* '86.

RAE, Jno. Anarchism ; *and* Russian Nihilism = chaps. viii., ix. *of his* Contemp. Socialism, *ut supra.*

SCHAACK, Mich. J. M. [Am.] Anarchy and Anarchists ; ill. 1 8° $3.50 Schulte, *Chicago* / 16/- Low 89

A hist. of the Red Terror and Social Revolution in America and Europe; Communism, Socialism and Nihilism in doctrine and in deed.

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [Am. ; 1817–62] Civil Disobedience—*in his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* D § 130.

Constructive and Economic.

BAKUNIN, M. God and the State, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] 12° Tucker, *Boston* 83

GODWIN, Wm. [1756–1836] Political Justice [1793]: On Property, ed. H. S. Salt [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

A repr. of the concluding portion of the *Enquiry concerning Political Justice*: on Property, wh. GODWIN regards as "the key-stone that completes the fabric of political justice." On its appearance the bk. exercised a great influence on the philosophical mind of the country. It is essentially a moral treatise, concerning "the adoption of any principle of morality and truth into the practice of a community."

KRAPOTKIN, Prince War, Law and Authority, Expropriation : three essays 4*d.* 12° Internatl. Pb. Co. 89

LUM, Dyer D. [Am.] The Economics of Anarchy 25*c.* *Chicago* 90

MACKAY, J. H. [Am. ; tr.] The Anarchists' picture of civilisn. at end 19 cent. [Am. tr. (fr. Germ.)] 50*c.* 12° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93

PARSONS, A. R. [Am.] Anarchism 55*c.* 12° *Chicago* 89

PRUDHON, P. J. Property, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] $3.50 12° Tucker, *Boston*

" " What is Property [Am. tr.] [Humboldt Lib. of Science] $2 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N. Y.*, *n.d.*

" " System of Economical Contradiction, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] $3.50 12° Tucker, *Boston* 88

Vol. iv. of his *Works*. The greater pt. of the vol. is devoted to questions of labour, machinery, competition and monopoly. Based on denial of God.

127. PAUPERISM. LIFE AND CONDITION OF THE POOR.

Pauperism: Causes and Remedies.

GODARD, J. G. Poverty: its genesis and exodus [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An inquiry into the causes of poverty and the method of their removal. Compreh. and forcible. Socialist stdpt.

HOBSON, J. A. Problems of Poverty [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A suggestive inquiry into the measure of poverty, effects of machinery on cond. of wkg.-classes, influx of population into towns, sweating system, over-supply of low-skilled labour, industr. cond. of women workers, moral effects of poverty, socialistic legislation, etc.

JAY, Rev. A. Osborne The Social Problem: its possible solution 1/- f 8° Simpkin 93

By the Vicar of Holy Trinity, Shoreditch, E., drawing largely on his own experience of the darkest sides of Lond. life. "Penal Settlements" for "non-responsible" yet "incurable" criminals, form his suggested solution.

Condition etc. of the Poor.

Generally.

CUNNINGHAM, Dav. Conditions of Social Well-being 10/6 8° Longman 78

Inquiries into the material and social position of the populations of Europe and America (espec. Gt. Brit. and Ireland).

England.

Standard Earlier Authorities.

*EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols. *scarce* [*w.* £9] 4° *London* 1797

A hist. of the labouring classes of England fr. Conquest to 1797, giving details of diet, dress, fuel, habitation, *etc.*, with bibliogr. of early bks. on the subject.

NICHOLLS, Sir Geo. —*in his* History of the English Poor Law, *ut* B.B. D § 128.

PASHLEY, Rob. Pauperism and the Poor Laws *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 52

Modern Writers.

MACKAY, F. The English Poor: sketch of their social and economic history 7/6 c 8° Murray 89

London.

*BOOTH, Chas. Life and Labours of the People in London—*ut* D § 118.

M'CREE, Rev. Geo. Wilson [1822-92].

M'Cree [son] George Wilson M'Cree 2/- c 8° J. Clarke 93

Gives some particulars of the devoted wk. am. Southwark poor of this zealous Baptist minister.

"Riverside Visitor, The" The Pinch of Poverty; well ill. [sufferings and heroisms of London poor] 5/- m 8° Isbister 92

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued [experiences among Lond. poor] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 93

WILLIAMS, Montagu [Q.C.] Round London 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [92] 93

A record of the keen observation and manysidedness of the popular metropolitan magistrate (the "Poor Man's Magistrate" and one of the most successful defenders of criminals). In two parts: *Down East* and *Up West*. With suggestions for amelioration of condition of poor.

Salvation Army Work —*v.* A § 91, *s.v.* Salvation Army.

Poor Law —*v. also* D § 67, *s.v.* Poor Law.

Poor Law Conferences ea. year 6*d.*; vols. 5/6 to 7/6 8° Knight *ann.*

,, ,, Reform Assoc. Publications (pamphlets). List of Sec. (G. Montmorency), Hyde Vale, Greenwich, Kent.

Germany.

SUTTER, Julie A Colony of Mercy: or social Xty. at work [tr.]; ill. 6/- c 8° Hodder [93] 93

A glowing descr. of the working of the epileptic colony of Bethel, at Wilhelmsdorf, nr. Bielefeld, started 25 yrs. ago on a modest scale, and now having gathered round it a nurses' training home, a labour colony and a workmen's home.

United States.

BANKS, Dr. L. Alb. [Am.] White Slaves: oppression of the worthy poor; ill. $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91

BOIES, H. M. [Am.] Prisoners and Paupers—*ut* D § 123.

HENDERSON, Dr. C. R. Intro. to Study of the Dependent, Defective and Delinquent Classes c 8° Heath, *Boston* 93

Chicago.

Chicago Dark Places: investigations by a corps of specially-appointed commissioners $1 f 8° Craig Press, *Chicago* 91

New York.

RIIS, Jac. A. [Am.] How the Other Half Lives; ill. $1.25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 92 / 10/6 8° Low 90

On the housing of the N.Y. poor, showing that things are almost as bad, if not worse, there than in L'pool or London, due rather to the dense crowding of the tenement houses than their bad construction. Mr. RIIS is N.Y. Police Headquarters reporter for the Associated Press.

,, ,, The Children of the Poor 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Low 92

A complement to the above, dealing w. boys and girls of the same groups, and contg. descrs. of various philanth. organizations (Fresh Air Fund, Soc. f. Prev. of Cruelty to Childr., Char. Org. Soc. of N.Y., etc.). The similarity betw. the N.Y. and Lond. problems (differing only in the fact that the former has to deal w. aliens, whereas we have to deal w. natives) renders the above 2 bks. very instructive to Engl. social reformers.

Housing of the Poor.

England.

Committee, Select, on Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings: Reports [Blue Bks.] s fo Eyre & Spottisw. 81-82

,, ,, on Town Holdings: Reports [Blue Bks.; w. Index] s fo ,, ,, 90

Commission, Royal, on Housing of Wkg. Classes [in U.K.]: Reports, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Evidence] [Blue Bks.] s fo ,, ,, 85

WORTHINGTON, T. Locke. Dwellings of the Poor & Weekly Wage-earners; ill. [Social Science Series], c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An excellent practical little bk., comprehensive and eminently rational.

United States —*v.* also Riis, *supra.*

REYNOLDS, Marcus T. [Am.] The Housing of the Poor in American Cities [Prize Essay] 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 93

Law —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Artizans' Dwellings.

Pauper Litigation.

SPRIGGE, J. J. The Shortcomings of the Machinery for Pauper Litigation 3/- 8° Williams [93] 93

127.* INSURANCE AND THRIFT. OLD AGE PENSIONS.

BLACKLEY, Can. W. L. Thrift and Independence : a word for working-men c 8° 1/- S. P. C. K. 84 / 45c. Young, *N.Y.* 85

Reviews the Friendly and similar Societies, and proposes a scheme wh. compels the young to deposit a sum, say £6 10*s.*, before they are 21.

*BOOTH, Chas. Pauperism, a picture ; and the Endowment of Old Age 5/- ($1.25) c 8° [Popular (Engl.) Edn. 6*d.*] 8° Macmillan 92 ; 92

After disposing of BLACKLEY'S and CHAMBERLAIN'S schemes, by figures and reasons, states his own plan : to set aside insurance altogether, granting to all aged in Engl. and Wales, on attaining the age of 65, a life pension of 5/- a wk., (£13 *p.a.*), irresp. of need, character, or previous history. The scheme wd. begin at once, accomp. by entire withdrawal of outdoor relief. Cost, some £17,000,000, annually=capital of £500,000,000, to be met by taxation alone ; say on sugar, tea, beer and spirits and incomes.

Charity Organisation Soc. : Insurance and Saving [Charity Organ. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A report to the Soc., ed. C. S. LOCH, [sec.] on existing opportunities for working-class thrift, w. an Intro [pp. 48] on *The Poor Law as an Obstacle to Thrift and Voluntary Insurance*, by Thos. MACKAY.

HARDY, R. P. Old Age Pensions 2*d.* c 8° Knight 92

Proposes to make a national pension charge, without exacting payments fr. individual workers.

LOCH, C. S. Old-Age Pensions and Pauperism 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 92

An inquiry into the meaning of the statistics of pauperism quoted by CHAMBERLAIN and others in support of their scheme for national pensions.

MACKAY, Thos. Poor Law as Obstacle to Thrift—*in* Char. Org. Soc's. Insur. and Saving, *ut supra.*

" " Working-class Insurance 1/- 8° Stanford 92

RADLEY, C. J. Self-Help *v.* State Pensions—*in* Mackay [ed.] A Plea for Liberty [1st pub. in ed. 1892], *ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Anti-Socialist.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Fallacy of Saving [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Pt. i. is an expos. and criticism of the views of economists before and after MILL ; Pt. ii. is a *Practical Solution*, summing up in favour of (1) reform of taxation, to the primary end of paying off the Natl. Debt, (2) public wks., to employ labour thrown out as a result of liquidn. of the Debt, (3) A national system of pensions, limited to cases where the pensioner has no income fr. invested savings.

*SPENDER, J. A. The State and Pensions in Old Age [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Incl. a study of the working-classes in old age, and an attempt to ascertain the time of life when wages begin to decline in the chief trades and the rapidity w. wh. they fall in later life, dealing also w. the quest. in its rel. to Friendly Socs. and the Poor Law, and in its actuarial and economic aspects. Two chaps. devoted to Foreign Pension Schemes. Introd. by A. H. D. ACLAND, M.P.

WILKINSON, Rev. J. Frome—*in his* Mutual Thrift, *ut* D § 120.

" " The Blackley National Insurance Scheme [a criticism] 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

128. STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES. BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS.

Bibliography.

ADAMS, Herb. B. [Am.] Notes on the Literature of Charities 25*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87

Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies: Histor. Series. With appendix *English Charity Organizations* by D. R. RANDALL.

GRANIER, Camille Bibliographie Charitable 17*fr.*50 8° Guillaumin, *Paris* 91

Describes and catalogues 2181 wks., not neglecting fiction or poetry. 450 pp., of wh. Intro. occupies 160 pp.

Principles, Economics, etc.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am. ; ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress $1.50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

Seven papers deliv. bef. School of Applied Ethics, Plymouth, Mass., by [Miss] Jane ADAMS [Am.], Father J. O. S. HUNTINGDON [Am.], Rob. A. WOODS [Am.], Prf. F. A. GIDDINGS [Am.], and Dr. Bern. BOSANQUET : w. Intro. by EDR.

Charity Organisation Series, ed. Chas. S. Loch [sec. to Lond. Char. Organ. Soc.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93 *in prog.*

Consist of Reports of experiments in organization of charity, statistics, *etc.*

Better Way of Assisting School Children ..... 93 | *Feeble-minded Child and Adult* 93
Epileptic and Crippled Child and Adult ..... 93 | *Insurance and Saving* [*ut* D § 127*] 92

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Philanthropy—*in his* Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* A § 126.

*LOCH, Chas. S. Charity Organisation [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 91

An excellent brief manual, giving a sketch indicating not merely the methods and plan of the London Char. Org. Soc., but also enabling the reader to form a conception of the social and other conditns. under which alone, in the author's opin., an organizn. of charity can take root and develop.

" " —*his* Introduction [199 pp.] *to* the Charities Register and Digest 2/6 8° Longman [85] 90

An important paper, forming a complete manual of the principles underlying charity organization, summarizing under 70 heads the legal, voluntary and other means for prevention and relief of distress, and dealing w. such subjects as the princ. of charity, respons. of charitable, district visiting, admin. of poor laws, bds. of guar., school-boards, Metropolitan Asylums Bd., London County Council, local bds. and sanit. authorities in general, etc., etc.

" " How to Help Cases of Distress : a handy reference bk. 1/- 8° Longman 83

LOWELL, [Mrs.] Josephine S. [Am.] Pub. Relief and Priv. Charity [Quests. of the Day] *o.p.* [*pb.* 75*c.* (3/-)] c 8° Putnam 84

SPENCER, Herb. Negative Beneficence, *and* Positive Beneficence —*ut* C § 62.

D § 129

Charitable Institutions : Locally.

Vagrancy and Public Charities in Foreign Countries [Consular Reports] Govt. Pntg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92

England.

Girls and Women.

Guide to Schools, Homes and Refuges in Engl. for Girls and Women 2/6 8° Char. Org. Soc. (Longman) 89

London.

CHIGNELL, A. [ed.] London Charities (Unendowed) 1/- 8° Cassell 92

Charities Register and Digest, *ut supra, s.v.* LOCH.

United States.

WARNER, Prf. Amos G. [Am.] Amer. Charities : study in philanthr. & econ. [Lib. of Econ. & Politics] $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

New York.

New York Charities Directory ; map [classif. and descript. directory ; pp. 400] $1 s 8° Charities Org. Soc., *N. Y.* [ ] 90

France.

BALCH, Emily G. [Am.] Public Assistance of the Poor in France 8° $1. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein. 93

Life Boats.

Goodwin Sands.

GATTIE, G. Byng Memorials of the Goodwin Sands ; maps and ill. [a good little book] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 90

TREANOR, Rev. T. Stanley Heroes of the Goodwin Sands ; ill. [by the chaplain of the Miss. to Seamen, Deal] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [92] 92

Savings Banks —*v.* D § 116.

Workhouses.

SHEEN, Alf. The Workhouse and its Medical Officer 2/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [90] 90

TWINING, Louise —*in her* Recollections of Life and Work, *ut* D § 125.

Clubs for Working Girls and Boys—*v.* D § 120.

Biography of Philanthropists.

Collectively.

COCHRANE, Rob. Beneficent and Useful Lives [Shaftesbury, Peabody, S. Morley, etc.; pop.] 2/6 c 8° Chambers 90

JAPP, Dr. Alex. H. Good Men and True : wkrs. in fields of benefic. and benevol. ; ports. [pop.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 89

Individually.

England.

ASPINALL, Clarke [Liverpool philanthropist].

Lewin, Walt. Life of Clarke Aspinall ; port. 8° *priv. prin.* 92

Also a superior edn., with an addit. portrait : issued to subscribers only.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [Glasgow philanthropist : 1795–1890].

Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns : his times and friends ; port. 14/- 8° Hodder 90

MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses (*and* Lady) [1784–1885] Diaries, ed. Dr. L. Loewe, 2 vols.; port. and ill. 42/- 8° Griffith 90

The diaries range from 1812 to 1883 ; and contain much that is of interest.

WESTON, Miss.

Wintz, Sophia G. Our Bluejackets ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 90

A popular account of Miss WESTON'S work among sailors.

United States.

DIX, Dorothea Lynde

Tiffany, Frcs. [Am.] Life of Dorothea Lynde Dix ; port. $1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Miss DIX revolutionised the methods of caring for the insane in U.S.; and succeeded in establishing State Asylums in nearly every State of the Union.

HOWE, Dr. S. G. [1801–1876].

Sanborn, F. A. [Am.] Dr. S. G. Howe, the Philanthropist [American Reformers] $1.50 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91

HOWE was conn. w. BYRON in liberating the Greeks, w. emancipation of the negroes in Amer., and organised societies for the blind—his greatest achievement being his successful treatment of Laura BRIDGMAN.

129. THE UPPER AND MIDDLE CLASSES.

Clubs.

Universally.

AUSTEN-LEIGH, E. C. [ed.] List of Clubs in all Parts of the World : 1893 [950 clubs] 1/- f 8° Spottiswoode [93] 93

United Kingdom.

HATTON, Jos. Club-land ; 49 ill. (16 full-page) 10/6 4° Virtue 90

The principal clubs of London and the United Kingdom.

D § 129

London.

White's.

*BURKE, Algernon The History of White's, 2 vols.; 200 pl. (chfly. collotype ports.) 4° *priv. prin.* 92

With a betting-book fr. 1743 to 1878, and a list of members fr. 1736 to 1892 (incl. every Prime Minister fr. WALPOLE to PEEL). Pub. as a bicentenary memorial of the opening of White's Chocolate House in 1692. Only 500 numbered copies printed, issued at 105/- *nt.*; *w.* 126/-.

"Manners."

England.

CAMPBELL, Lady Colin [ed.] Etiquette of Good Society 1/6 (50*c.*) f 8° Cassell [72] 93
GREVILLE, Lady The Gentlewoman in Society [Victoria Library] 6/- c 8° Henry 91
Manners and Rules of Good Society: by a Member of the Aristocracy c 8° 2/6 Warne [79] 86 / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 80
Mixing in Society: compl. manual of manners. By the Countess of * * * 1/- c 8° Routledge [69] 93

United States.

BUGG, Lelia H [Am.] A Lady: manners and social usages $1 16° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93
HALL, Florence Howe [Am.] Social Customs: manual of etiquette $1.75 s 8° Estes, *Boston* [87] 93
" " The Correct Thing in Good Society 75*c.* 18° ., " [88] 93
SHERWOOD, Mrs. M. E. W. [Am.] Manners and Social Usages $1.25 12° Harper, *N. Y. n. d.* (8-)

130. SLAVERY AND THE NEGRO QUESTION.

Africa.

BLYDEN, E. W. The African Problem and other Discourses 1/- f 8° Whittingham 90

By a negro. The "other discourses" were deliv. in America in 1890.

CLARKE, Rich. F. [ed.] Cardinal Lavigerie and the African Slave Trade 14/- ($4.50) 8° Longman 89
DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia 6/- c 8° Stock 92

Reflections on his own people by a negro (or "African," as he prefers to be called), w. an acc. of the experiment to repatriate them, and a survey of the negro question as a whole. Seeks to turn the tables on the whites by a process of *tu quoque* argument.

MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] African Colonisation [history of Liberia]—*ut* E § 46.
MAXWELL, Jos. R. The Negro Quest.: hints for phys. imprmt. of the race [w. spec. refer. to W. Afr.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91

Auth. is a native of W. Africa, who has been educ. in Engl., and now holds the highest judicial position at the Gambia. An able plea for the advancement of his country-men, whose "hideousness," he thinks, is "the principal curse of the race."

Europe.

BROWNLOW, Can. W. R. Lectures on Slavery and Serfdom in Europe c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / 90*c. nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

An interesting bk., full of facts on slavery and cognate conditions fr. Xtn. era downwards. By a Roman Catholic, whose fairness forsakes him, of course, when he comes to speak of WICLIF.

United States.

BLAIR, L. H. [Am.] Prosperity of the South dependent on the Elevation of the Negro $1 12° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 90
BOTUME, Elijah Hyde [Am.] First Days among the Contrabands $1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A histor. record of the last yr. of the Civil War and of the effects of the dawn of freedom on the life of the slave, w. graphic sketches of negro character. Miss BOTUME was one of the first of the many teachers who went fr. New Engl. to the South full of missionary ardour. The bk. is made up chfly. of extrs. fr. her note-bks, and journals, intermingled w. her recolln. and records of Govt. enactmts., *etc.* Following facts have been coll. by Amer. Miss. Assoc.: "27 yrs. ago forbidden to read by law, without a school: to-day w. 25,530 schls. Then not a child in schl. in all the families of 4,000,000; now 2,250,000 have learned to read, and most of them to write; while, acc. to census of '90, there are in Afro-Amer. schls. 233,229 pupils, the increase in attendce. last 10 yrs. bg. more than 62½ per cent. 27 yrs. ago a negro schl. teacher would have been a curiosity: to-day, by the grace of God and by grit of their own manhood, 20,000 Afro.-Ams. are teaching school. 27 yrs. ago it was thought the coloured man was incapable of higher educ.: to-day there are 65 academies and high-schls. presided over and taught by coloured tchrs. To-day there are 150 schls. for advanced educ. for Afro-Am. pupils. Among these are 7 colleges admin. by coloured presidents and faculties, and 3 of these college presidents were formerly slaves. While by the S. States alone 50 million dollars have been raised for the purpose of Afro-Am. educ., the great bulk of the tchrs. of higher educ. have come fr. the instits. maintained by funds fr. North. As to learned professions, there are 1,000 college-bred negro ministers. 27 yrs. ago there were 2 newsprs. ed. by coloured men: now there are 154. In 1865 there were two negro attorneys: now there are 250. 27 yrs. ago there were 3 coloured physicians: now there are 749. 247 coloured students are to-day in the universities of Europe."

BRACKETT, J. R. [Am.] The Negro in Maryland: study of institution of slavery $2. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Prs., *Baltimore* 89

Johns Hopkins University Studies: extra vol. (vii.). A useful bk. for polit. student, rather than general reader.

" " Notes on the Prog. of the Col. People of Maryld. since the War $1 Johns Hopk. Univ. Prs., *Baltimore* 90

J. H. Univ. Studies Supplement to above, giving statistics on almost every feature of negro's daily life.

CABLE, G. W. [Am.] The Negro Question 75*c.* 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
" " The Silent South; together w. the Freedman's Case in Equity $1 12° " [85] 89

Pleads for civil justice for the negro. Repr. from *The Century Magazine.*

CLOWES, W. Laird Black America 6/- c 8° Cassell 91

"A study of the ex-slave and his late master," in a series of ten letters to *The Times* (1890-91) by its Special Commissioner.

FORTUNE, T. T. [Am.] Black and White: land, labor and politics in the South $1 16° Fords, *N. Y.* 84

Claims that the Southern problem is not racial or political so much as economic, bg. a protest agst. land monopoly.

MCDOUGALL, [Miss] Marion S. [Am.] Fugitive Slaves: 1619-1865 [Fay House Monographs] $1 *nt.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

A compact acc. of the whole subj. of escapes of slaves, and of legislation to prevent escapes. Full bibliography.

MAYO, A. D. [Am.] Third Estate of the South [an address] Ellis, *Boston* 90

A sympath. review of the progress of the negro, by an Educational Commissioner.

STEINER, Bern. C. [Am.] History of Slavery in Connecticut 75*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
THOREAU, H. D. [Am.; 1817-62] Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Selected and ed. by H. S. SALT, w. an Introd. on THOREAU. *A Plea for Capt. John Brown, The Last Days of John Brown:* also *Civil Disobedience* [*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Anarchism], *Paradise* (*to be*) *Regained, Life without Principle.*

TREMAIN, Mary [Am.] Slavery in District of Columbia $1 c 8° Putnam 92

The policy of congress and the struggle for abolition. Forms no. ii. of *Univ. of Nebraska Seminary Papers.* No Engl. Edn.

WILSON, J. T. [Am.] The Black Phalanx; ill. $3 8° Amer. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 88

A hist. of the negro soldiers of U.S. in wars of 1775-1812 and 1861-65.

D § 131

Biography of Negroes.

DOUGLASS, Fred. [*b.* 1817].
Holland, F. May [Am.] Frederick Douglass, the Coloured Orator; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 c 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
DOUGLASS wrote accounts of his own life: *Narr. of my Exper. in Slavery, Bost.* '44; and *My Bondage and my Freedom*, Rochester '55.

Biography of Slave Emancipators.

Collectively.

MICHAEL, Chas. D. The Slave and his Champions; ill. 1/6 c 8° Partridge 91
Moderately good short biogs. of Granville Sharp, Thos. Clarkson, Wm. Wilberforce, Sir T. Fowell Buxton. Quite popular.

Individually.

GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [Am.; 1805–79] Story of his Life, told by his Children, vols. iii.–iv. 8° ea. $4 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 30/- Unwin 89
Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] Wm. Lloyd Garrison, the Abolitionist; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Wm. Lloyd Garrison; a biographical essay $1 12° Williamson, *Toronto* 92
A well-written biography, founded on his life as told by his children [*ut supra* and B.B. D § 130].

HOWE, Dr. S. G. [Am.; 1801–1876]—*v.* D § 128.
JAY, Wm. [Am.; 1789–1858].
Tuckerman, B. [Am.] William Jay and the Constit. Movemt. for Abolition of Slavery 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Osgood 93
PHILLIPS, Wendell.
Martyn, Carlos [Am.] Wendell Phillips, the Agitator; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 90
SUMNER, Chas. [Am.; 1811–1874]—*v.* F § 74.
WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808–1892]—*v.* K § 29.

131. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

History.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. Discipline of Drink 3/6 Burns & Oates / $1.50 Kelly, *Baltimore* 76
A histor. inquiry into the principle and practice of the Rom.-Cath. Church regarding alchol. drinks. Introd. by Card. MANNING.

BURNS, Dr. Dawson Temperance History: rise, devel. and exten. [to 1880] 5/–; Suppl. 1/– 8° Nat. Temp. League 89-90; 91
STEARNS, J. N. [Am.] Temperance in all Nations, vol. i.: Historical [in 2 vols.] $3 8° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N. Y.* 93 *in prg.*
WINSHILL, P. T. The Temperance Movement and its Workers, 4 vols.; *c.* 200 ports. 38/– 1 8° Blackie 91
A compreh., popular and fairly good hist. of the movemt. in all its aspects fr. the earliest times.

Cyclopædia.

Cyclopædia of Temperance and Prohibition $3.50 r 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
A fairly good reference-book of facts, statistics and general information on all phases of the Temperance Question.

Generally.

CHESHIRE, Frank R. The Scientific Temperance Handbook; ill. 3/– c 8° Nat. Temper. League 91
A sensible bk., cont. a body of useful information, and not harping too much on the principles themselves.

FERNALD, Jas. C. [Am.] The Economics of Prohibition $1.50 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 90
Statistics concerning the cost of drink.

LEES, F. R. [Am.] Text-Book of Temperance $1.25; *paper* 50*c.* 12° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N. Y.* 86
An examination of the chief Temperance questions fr. a teetotal standpoint.

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] *speeches on* The Temperance Question—*in his* Speeches and Addresses, *ut* A § 109.
Conts., amongst other speeches wh. shocked the Temperance party, the famous one deliv. a little more than 20 yrs. ago, in wh. he made the oft-quoted declarn.: "*If I must take my choice*—and such, it seems to me, is really the alternative offered by the Permissive Bill—whether Engl. shd. be free or sober, I declare, strange as such a declarn. may sound, coming fr. one of my professn., that I shd. say it would be better that Engl. shd. be free than that Engl. should be compulsorily sober. . . . I wld. distinctly prefer freedom to sobriety, because w. freedom we might in the end obtain sobriety; but in the other alternative, we snd. inevitably lose both freedom and sobriety."

MITCHELL, Kate The Drink Question: social and med. aspects [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* *n.d.* (89)
PATTEN, Prf. Sim. N. [Am.] The Economic Basis of Prohibition 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93
RUNCIMAN, Jas. The Ethics of Drink, and other Social Questions—*ut* D § 125.
WARD, Rob. The Fallacies of Teetotalism: duty of the legislature 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 72
WHEELER, E. J. [Am.] Prohibition: the principle, the policy and the party 75*c.*; *paper* 25*c.* 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 89
The best American summary of the case for Prohibition. With appendix of legal decisions, statistics, *etc.*

WILSON, Dr. G. R. Drunkenness [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Disregarding the tee-total question altogether, deals purely w. the medical and social aspects of the question. Scientific and temperate.

Australia.

BOYCE, Frcs. B. The Drink Problem in Australia 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temper. League 93

United States and Canada.

FANSHAWE, E. L. Liquor Legislation in the U.S. and Canada 2/6 c 8° Cassell 93
An impartial report made on the spot by an Engl. barrister upon the laws and their operation. Undertaken at request of W. RATHBONE, M.P.

D § 132

Local Option.

Norway.

WILSON, Thos. M. Local Option in Norway [pp. 96] 1/- c 8° Cassell 91
With an account of the establishment and working of the Soc. for Retailing Ardent Spirits in Bergen.

Sweden.

JOHNSON, Jas. The Gothenburg System: what it is and how it works 1/- c 8° C. of E. Temp. Soc. [93] 93
Appendix conts. the *Licensing Proposals* of Bp. Frcs. Jno. JAYNE [*Chester*].

Biography of Temperance Reformers.

Collectively.

SHERLOCK, F. Illustrious Abstainers 3/6; *red.* (1892) *to* 2/6 c 8° (Hodder) Nat. Temp. League 79

Individually.

GOUGH, Jno. Ballantine [Am.; 1817–1886].
Martyn, C. [Am.] Life of John B. Gough, the Apostle of Cold Water; port. $1.50 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 93
KIRTON, Dr. Jno. Wm.
Ellis, J. J. John William Kirton, LL.D. 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93
RIPLEY, Jno. [1822–1892].
Ripley, M. A. Paull [wife; ed.] Life and Journeyings of the late John Ripley: port. 1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93

132. WOMEN: CHARACTERISTICS, DUTIES, INFLUENCE, POSITION, EMPLOYMENT.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Books on Women [poor] 3*d.* Women's Progressive Soc. 92

Characteristics. Nature.

MASON, Ern. Womanhood in the God Man 6/- c 8° Paul 91
Theorizes that in Christ we meet the attributes of both perfect manhood and perfect womanhood, and that Xtianity is therefore the absolute religion, constitg. both sexes equal. Then discusses the "cult of woman" in heathenism, in Catholicism (Mariolatry), and in "Positivism" (as shown in COMTE and MILL) and gives an outline of hist. of woman in barbarism, the East, Greece and Rome, concl. w. chaps. on the ministry of woman. Rather crude and very chivalrous.

SALAMAN, Malc. C. Woman through a Man's Eye-glass; ill. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 92
Bright sketches, w. touches of both caustic and kindly humour, of *The Lady Novelist, The Domestic Woman, The Skittish Old Maid, The Awfully Jolly Girl, The Little Widow, The "Fin de Siècle" Woman, etc.*

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Women—*in his* Studies in Pessimism [tr.], *ut* C § 59.
A tremendous and characteristic attack on woman in general, and the European "lady" in particular.

Employment.

DAVIDSON, Mrs. H. Coleman What our Daughters can do for Themselves [*repr. fr.* Hand & Heart] 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
DILKE + ABRAHAM + BULLEY, $\frac{\text{Lady}}{\text{May; Amy}}$ Women's Work [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
On the various professional and industrial departments open for women's work.

KARSLAND, Veva Women and their Work [on employmts. open to women] 1/- c 8° Low 91
Ladies at Work: articles on employmt. of educ. women; pref. by Lady Jeune [*repr. fr.* Monthly Packet] 2/6 8° Innes 93
MERCIER, [Anne] Mrs. Jerome [ed.] Work, and how to do it [guide to choice of occupation] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner [86] 91
WATSON, Jno. [ed.] What to do with our Boys and Girls 1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 92
A series of practical papers by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL, Sir Herb. MAXWELL, Mr. YOXALL, Prf. J. S. NICHOLSON, Miss Clementina BLACK, Mrs. D. MURPHY, and Miss SCHOLL, on employmts. at home and in the Colonies (esp. Canada and Austral.), and in various trades, professions and "services."

Labouring Classes —*v.* D § 118.

Gardening as a Profession for Women—*v.* I § 47: (CHAMBERLAIN + DOUGLAS).

Suffrage, "Rights."

Against.

BEBEL, A. Woman: her position in past, pres. and future [tr.] [Bellamy Lib.] 1/- c 8° W. Reeves [85] 93
By an advanced Socialist, emphasizing the Socialistic objection to "property" in woman as much as to property in anything else.

CREPAZ, [Frau] Adèle The Emancipation of Women and its prob. Conseqs. [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{\text{2/6 Sonnenschein}}{\text{\$1 Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 93
With Prefatory Letter by Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE.

GLADSTONE, W. E. Female Suffrage [a letter to Mr. Saml. Smith, M.P.] 3*d.* 8° Murray 92

For.

ETHELMER, Ellis Woman Free 5/- c 8° Woman's Emancip. Union 93
A hist. of the subjection and emancipation of women, w. notes and arguments in favour of her general capabilities and equality w. man.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Commonsense about Women [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 90
*OSTROGORSKI, M. The Rights of Women [tr.] [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{\text{2/6 Sonnenschein}}{\text{\$1 Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 93
A comparative study in history and legislation: a unique attempt to collect and reduce to a system all the available information on the subject.

WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary [1759–97] Vindication of the Rights of Woman [1791] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90
The authoress afterwards became the wife of Wm. GODWIN, and mother of P. B. SHELLEY'S second wife. This edn. conts. a critical introd. by Mrs. Henry FAWCETT, discussing the social condition of women then and now.

" " The same [1791]; w. intro. [Mrs.] Elizab. Robins Pennell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

D § 133

Work, Duties, etc.

BAKER, Lady — Letters to my Girl Friends — 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 90
BELLAIRS, Lady — Gossips with Girls and Maidens, Betrothed and Free — 5/– c 8° Blackwood [87[89
CHESTER, Eliza [Am.] — Girls and Women — [Riverside Lib. f. Young People] 12° 75c. Houghton, *Boston* / 2/6 Heinemann 91
,, ,, — The Unmarried Woman — [Portia Series] $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93
COUTTS, Bar'ss. Burdett [ed.] Woman's Mission — 10/6 r 8° Low 93

A ser. of 33 Congress Papers on the philanthropic work of women by var. writers, pub. for the British Commission, Chicago exhibition. Full of interest and value, shewing the vast number and varieties of woman's present-day works. Preface and notes by EDITOR.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. — The Five Talents of Woman — 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 92

Sensible and frank advice for girls and young women on the home and social life of women, their work and leisure.

MEYER, Annie M. [Am.; ed.] Woman's Work in America — $1.50 c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 91

Seven chapters by various American writers.

RUSKIN, Jno. — Sesame and Lilies—*ut* K § 89.
SWAN, Annie S. — Courtship and Marriage, and the Gentle Art of Home-making — 1/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
WILDE, Lady — Social Study — 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 93

On *The Bondage of Women, Genius and Marriage, Social Graces*, amongst other papers.

Biography.

Bibliography. Iconography.

Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres—*ut* F § 1.

Collectively.

BROOKS, Elbridge S. [Am.] Historic Girls: stories of girls who have influenced history: ill. — 6/– 8° Putnam [87] 91

ELIZABETH of Tudor, ZENOBIA of Palmyra, CLOTILDA of Burgundy, PULCHERIA of Constantinople, WOO of Hwang-Ho, EDITH of Scotl., JACQUELINE of Holland, CATARINA of Venice, MATAOKA of Powhatan, THERESA of Avila, HELENA of Britain, CHRISTINA of Sweden.

EDWARDS, M. Betham — Six Life Studies; 6 steel ports. — 7/6 c 8° Griffith 80

Fernan CABALLERO (Span. novelist), Alexandrine TINNE (Afric. explorer), Caroline HERSCHEL (astronomer), Marie PAPE-CARPENTIER (educ. reformer), Eliz. CARTER (Gk. scholar), Matilda BETHAM (littérateur and artist).

FAWCETT, Mrs. Hy. — Some Eminent Women of Our Time — 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
MILLER, Mrs. Fenwick — In Ladies' Company — 5/– f 8° Ward & Downey 92

Six biogs. Mary SEATON (friend of MARY Qu. of Scots), Duchess of BERRI, Mrs. COCKBURN, Fanny MENDELSSOHN, Caroline HERSCHEL, Ida PFEIFFER.

HONE, [Mrs.] Annie M. — Woman's Enterprise and Genius; ports. — 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93

Deals w. ladies who, by their efforts and achievemts., have opened avenues to success for all who desire to employ their time in philanthropic, literary, artistic, musical, exploring, professional or commercial enterprize.

SMITH, G. Barnett — Women of Renown — 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Appreciative (not critical) lives of ten 19th cent. women: Fredka. BREMER, Ly. BLESSINGTON, "Geo. ELIOT," Jenny LIND, Mary SOMERVILLE, "Geo. SAND," Mary CARPENTER, Ly. MORGAN, RACHEL, Ly. Hester STANHOPE.

Women Adventurers (?Adventuresses).

DOWIE, [Miss] M. M. [ed.] Woman Adventurers — [Adventure Series] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Lives of Mme. VELAZQUEZ ["Lieut. Harry T. Bulford, C.S.A."], Hannah SNELL, Mary Anne TALBOT, and Mrs. Christian DAVIES, all of whom, at differ. periods, distinguished themselves by fighting in men's clothes, taking part in masculine orgies, and even prosecuting amours w. their own sex. Intro. by EDR., who does not seem to take her heroines very seriously. [SNELL'S autobiogr. is cont. in the Adventure Series, *sub tit. The Female Soldier. ut* E § 5].

Scotland.

FITTIS, Rob. Scott — Heroines of Scotland — 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

India.

POOL, Jno. J. — Woman's Influence in the East — 6/– c 8° Stock 92

Stories of lives of past Queens and Princesses of India (22 in all), written to show that woman, even in Eastern lands, amidst the seclusion of the zenana, exerts a powerful influ. not only on her friends, but on society at large. Intro. by Sir Lepel GRIFFIN.

United States.

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] — Successful Women — $1 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

Twelve brief biogs. of Amer. women, Marion HARLAND (Mrs. TERHUNE), Mrs. G. R. ALDEN ("Pansy"), Clara BARTON, Alice FREEMAN (pres. of Wellesley Coll.), Rachel BODLEY (dean of Women's Med. Coll., Phila.), *etc.*

Individually —*is classified topically into the various sections of the whole bk.*

133. RELATION OF THE SEXES. LOVE, MARRIAGE, DIVORCE, ETC.

Love.

CORBIN, Carol F. [Am.] — A Woman's Philosophy of Love — Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
DURING, Julia [Am.] — Amor in Society — [a clever and vigorous bk.] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 93
*GREENWOOD, Fredk. — The Lover's Lexicon — 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

"A Handbk. for Novelists, Playwrights, Philosophers, and Minor Poets; but especially for the Enamoured." Genially sentimental imitations of 18 cent. models: subtle in humour, occas. ironical; but always serious.

Marriage and Divorce.

Generally.

"Advocate, An" — Marriages Regular and Irregular — 2/6 c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 93

An instructive and interesting vol. "not intended for the practitioner" but for that "large and deserving class," persons about to marry. Conts. full particulars of Scottish irregular marriages, of which 3 kinds are recognized by the law of Scotl., the only country in Europe where a valid marriage may be contracted without aid of either Church or State, (1) by declaration of consent, (2) by promise *subsequente copula* (at one time the law of nearly all Europe), (3) by habit and repute.

D § 134

COOK, F. G. [Am.] —*four articles on* Marriage in Europe and America *in the* Atlantic Monthly, Feb.–Mch. 1888.
GARDNER, Dr. A. K. Conjugal Relationships as reg. Health and Hered. Well-being 3/6 8° Simpkin 92
HARDY, Rev. E. J. How to be Happy though Married 3/6 16° Unwin [85] 87
MANTEGAZZA, Prf. The Art of Taking a Wife [tr.] Heinemann *in prep.*
WILLCOX, Dr. Walt. F. [Am.] The Divorce Problem : study in statistics [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

Based on his *Divorce Problem* in *Columbia Coll. Studies* [*ut* D § 114]: a careful statistical study, founded on the Commissioner of Labour's [C. D. WRIGHT (Am.)] *Report ut infra*. New edn. to incl. United Kingd. and Colonies.

Roman Catholic.

FEIJE, Henr. Joan. De Impedimentis et Dispensationibus Matrimonialibus $3.75 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.*
HUMPHREY, Rev. Wm. Christian Marriage [by a Jesuit] 1/6 f 8° Paul 86
LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Plain Sermons on Mixed Marriages c 8° 25*c.* Pustet, *N. Y.* / 1/6 Washbourne 88
MONTSABRÉ, Père Marriage, tr. M. Hopper [Am.] 12° $1 *nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* / 4/6 *nt.* Washbourne 90

Conferences on marriage and divorce deliv. in Cathedral of Notre Dame, Paris; author has preached the Lenten conferences there since 1872.

SMITH, Dr. S. B. [Am.] The Marriage Process in the United States 8° Author / 12/– *nt.* Burns & Oates 93
ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. Bern. [1806–89] Instruction on Mixed Marriages 16° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* / 25*c.* Benziger, *N. Y.*
WOOD, Rev. C. W. Marriage : practical treatise for clergy and laity c 8° 4/6 *nt.* Burns & Oates / Benziger, *N. Y.* 87

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Report on Marriage and Divorce in United States : 1867–1886 *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 89

An important statistical work, commenced in 1879 by the U.S. Commissioner of Labor, and since continued under provision of statute.

Heredity and Marriage.

STRAHAN, Dr. S. A. K. Marriage and Disease 6/– c 8° Paul 92

Shows how much posterity would be spared, and how greatly our race improved, if diseased persons wd. refrain fr. marriage, and those w. a decided hered. taint wd. exercise a wise choice in their sel. of a partner. The subj. is to some extent continued in his *Suicide and Insanity*, *ut* C § 70.

History of Marriage —*v.* F § 5.

Law of Marriage and Divorce—*v.* D § 59.

Child-Marriage [India].

MALABARI, Behramji M. [ed.] Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood in India 3/6 s f° *Bombay* 87

A coll. of opinions *pro* and *con.* received by the EDR. fr. representative Hindus and official and other authorities.

PETROCOKINO, J. T. Enforced Widowhood 6*d.* 8° Unwin 92

A pamphlet contg. a strong appeal to Engl. readers in favour of abol. of Child Marr. and Enforced Widowhood in India.

RISLEY, H. H. Widow and Inf. Marr. in Bengal *and* Primit. Marr. in Beng.—*in* Asiat. Quarterly Rev., Oct. '87 *and* July '88 *resp.* ea. 5/– 8° Sonnenschein 87 ; 88
Behramji M. Malabari —*see his* Life and Life-work *by* Dayaram Gidumal, *ut* F § 62.

Illegitimacy.

LEFFINGWELL, Dr. Alb. [Am.] Illegitimacy ; *and* Influ. of Seasons on Conduct [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [92] 93

A compreh. statistical contrib. to demography, of considerable importance.

Prostitution.

BEALE, Prf. Lionel Our Morality and the Moral Question [chfly. fr. medical side] 3/6 c 8° Churchill [89] 93
MERRICK, Rev. G. P. Work among the Fallen ; intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 91

By the chaplain of Newgate—late chaplain of H.M. Prison, Millbank, [this year (1893) abolished]—describing his work at Millbank among the female prisoners.

SCOTT, Benj. A State Inquiry : its rise, extension and overthrow 3/6 c 8° Paul 90

A history of the system of State-regulated vice; strongly antagonistic to the English C.D.A., whose doom it foresees.

XII. Science of Politics.

134. COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

ATKINSON, W. P. [Am.] The Study of Politics [introductory address] 50*c.* 16° Roberts, *Boston* 88

History.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Introduction to the History of Politics 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

Orig. deliv. as a course of lects. at Royal Instit., London (1882), and afterwds. prin. in *Fortnightly Review*. Supplies in small compass a histor. sketch of devel. of certain polit. ideas (*e.g.* theories of sovereignty, of orig. of civil society) fr. PLATO and ARISTOTLE to MILL, SPENCER, HUXLEY and Justice STEPHEN. Agreeably written.

WHITE, Andr. D. [Am.] European Schools of History and Politics [account of them] 25*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87

General and Systematic Works.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385–322] Politics [tr.]—*ut* C § 9.
BEAULIEU, P. Léroy- The Modern State in Rel. to Society [tr.] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An acute and suggestive analysis of the relations of the modern State to Society and to the Individual. Individualistic standpoint.

D § 135

BENTHAM, Jer. [1747–1832] A Fragment on Government, ed. F. C. Montague—*ut* C § 18.
Brooklyn Ethical Society : Man and the State : a series of [17] lectures deliv. before the society $2 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

All popular, and some of consid. value, *e.g.* Dr. E. B. ANDREWS [Am.] on *The Duty of Public Spirit*, Dr. L. G. JANES [Am.] on *The Problem of City Govt.*, Prf. Jos. LE CONTE on *The Race Problem in the South.*

BURGESS, Prf. Jno. W. [Am.] Political Science and Comparative Constitutional Law, 2 vols. 8° $5 Ginn, *Boston* / 25/- Arnold 90

In 2 Parts (not coinciding w. the volumes): the first dealing w. the nature of the Nation, regarding it as a purely ethnological concept, the idea of State, its orig. and various forms and the forms of govt.; the second (and more valuable) consisting of a comparison of the four leading constits. of the world (U.K., U.S., Frce., Germ.) in their organization, in the amt. of civil liberty they allow to the citizens and in their legislation. A really valuable contribution to an independent and inductive science of politics.

COMTE, Aug. [1793–1857] Positive Philosophy, tr. Harriet Martineau—*ut* B.B. C § 23.
ELIOT, Sir Jno. [1590–1632] De Jure Majestatis : pol. treatises on governmt., 2 vols. [*w.* 25/–] 4° *priv. prin.*[1628–30] 82

With *Letter-Book* [1625–32]. Ed. for the Earl of ST. GERMANS, w. intros., notes and ill., by Dr. A. B. GROSART, who has also ed. for the same nobleman ELIOT'S *The Monarchie of Man*, 2 vols., '79, and *The Apologie of Socrates* and *Negotium*, 2 vols. '81. Only 100 of each printed.

FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814] The Science of Rights [tr.]—*ut* C § 75.
GREEN, Prf. T. H. [1839–82]—*in his* Collected Works, *ut* B.B. C § 29.
HOBBES, Thos. [1588–1679] Leviathan—*ut* B.B. C § 36.
HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Administrative Nihilism [*on theory of govt.*], *and* Government—*in his* Collected Essays, v. i., *ut* K § 83.
KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] Principles of Politics, tr. W. Hastie—*v.* C § 40.
KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics 5/– c 8° Paul 91

Sovereignty, Federal Govt., Polit. Instits. of Switzerl., Progress of Masses, Socialistic Legislation in Anglo-Saxon Communities, Science and Politics. Sober, if not very original or valuable, essays from a constit. and histor. standpt.

MCARTHUR, J. N. Government 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

An attempt to formulate a syst. of govt. on "first and true principles."

RITCHIE, Dav. G. The Principles of State Interference [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Four valuable essays towards a constructive philosophy of the State. The first two are devoted to a criticism of Herbert SPENCER, revealing his weak points, the third takes up J. S. MILL'S *Liberty* and is exceedingly suggestive; the fourth is on the polit. philos. of T. H. GREEN.

" " Darwinism and Politics [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [89] 91

A very interesting application of evolution to sociology, in form of essays on *The "Struggle for Existence" in Malthus and Darwin, Evol. Theory as appl. to Society by Darwin, Strauss, Spencer, Maine and Clodd, "Survival of the Fittest," Does Heredity support Aristocracy? Why fix Ideas in Institutions? etc.* Sec. edn. conts. 2 essays on *Nat. Seln. and Spiritual World* and *Nat. Seln. and History of Institutions*, not contd. in first edn.

" " —*in his* Darwin and Hegel : and other studies, *ut* C § 4 (where contents given).
*SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. The Elements of Politics 14/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

Avowedly constructed on the lines of Bentham and Mill, it expounds, in as systematic a form as the subject-matter (at present) admits of, the chief general considerations that enter into the rational discussion of political questions in modern states (jurisprud., art of legisln., international morality and constit. law or politics in its restricted sense). A most important work, at once luminous, profound and stimulating. SIDGWICK, before all things a moralist, treats politics as a theory not of what is but of what should be.

SPENCER, Herb. —*ut* C § 62.
WILSON, Woodrow [Am.] The State : elements of historical and practical politics c 8° $2 Heath, *Boston* / 7/6 Isbister [89] 92

Exhibits the actual organization and admin. practice of the chief modern govts. in proper relations w. the practice of govts. of the past, and w. general princ. of jurisprud. and politics as devel. by histor. criticism.

" " An Old Master, and other Political Essays 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Five Essays: *An Old Master* [Adam SMITH], *Study of Politics, Political Sovereignty, Char. of Democracy in U.S., Govt. under the Constitn.*

Series —*v.* D § 114.

Statistics : Generally—*v.* K § 2.

135. CITIZENSHIP. CIVIL LIBERTY.

Civil Liberty.

MORLEY, Jno. On Compromise [=Collected Wks., vol. iii.—*ut* B.B K § 89] 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [74] 86

On the lines of MILL'S *On Liberty* [*ut* B.B. D § 135], treating the quest. of compromise between principle and expediency.

SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism—*ut* D § 126.

"Anglo-Saxon" Freedom—*v.* F § 17 (HOSMER).

England.

WALLAS, Graham The English Citizen *in prep.*

An admirable course of University Extension lectures, tracing the rise of parish govt. and the developmt. of parochial institutions.

The Platform : its history, position and power.

JEPHSON, Hy. The Platform : its use and progress, 2 vols. [*c.* 1200 pp.] 21/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [92] 92

Vol. i. describes the long struggle dur. rns. of GEO. iii. and iv. for rts. of pub. mtg. and free speech; vol. ii. traces the progress of the platform fr. 1st Reform Act down to the Reform agitation of 1884, concluding w. an exam. of the position and power of the platform as one of the great polit. instits. of the country in the pres. day. It is amply ill. (perhaps too much so) from contemp. speeches, and the Chartist movt. is fully treated in vol. ii.

United States.

CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] Works, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton [Am.], vol. i. $3 8° *New York* [*v.y.*] 93

This vol. conts. his Orations and Addresses on the principles and character of Amer. institns. and the Duties of Amer. citizens.

DOLE, Chas. F. [Am.] The American Citizen 12° $1 Heath, *Boston* / 3/6 Isbister 91
FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Beginnings of New England c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 7/6 Macmillan 89

On the Puritan theocracy in its relations to Civil and Religious Liberty.

SULLIVAN, J. W. [Am.] Direct Legisln. of the Citizenship thro' the Initiative & Referendum 75*c.* 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N. Y.*[92]93

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Citizenship $4 8° Bender, *Albany, N. Y.* 91
An expression of the author's views of what the law should be, rather than a statement of the law. They date back to the 18th cent., and are confusingly stated, not to say confusedly thought out. The pt. of view is in the main international.

136. COLONIAL POLITY.

British Empire.

CALDECOTT, Alf. English Colonisation and Empire [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *ut.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 91
Calls attention to the crisis wh. he thinks has been reached in the hist. of the Empire; incl. India and U.S. Discusses the problems and states the facts fairly, putting both sides of the case without *parti pris.*

*DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Problems of Greater Britain ; maps 12/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
An important study of comparative politics, and a survey of the polit. and social questions of the entire Empire. Not to be confused w. his *Greater Britain* [*ut* B.B. D § 21], wh. is a record of travel fr. the descr. sight-seeing pt. of view rather than that of political and social observation and comparison.

GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. Parr Outlines of British Colonization 6/– c 8° Rivington & Percival 93
Full of historical and other information conc. our colon. Empire. Intro. by Lord BRASSEY.

Geography, Resources, etc.. Collectively—v. E § 21.

Imperial Federation.

BENNETT, Arth. The Dream of an Englishman [Imperial Federation] 2/6 c 8° Sunrise Pb. Co., *Warrington* 93
CAUSDELL, C. Stuart Federation : Colonial and British 2/– 8° Simpkin 91
A short expos. of the federal systs. of Switzerl., U.S., Canada and Germy. ; w. suggestions for Gt. Britain.

HERVEY, Maur. M. [Austral.] The Trade Policy of Imperial Federation [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
From an economic point of view. Favours a "Commercial Union" betw. Engl. and her Colonies, in advance of a polit. union. From an Austral. standpt.

*PARKIN, Geo. R. Imperial Federation: the problem of national unity 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 92
The most thoughtful and able statement of the case for Imp. Fed. that has yet appeared. By a lecturer for the Imp. Fed. League, an enthusiastic believer in the ideal of national organic unity.

WHITE, Arth. Silva [ed.] Britannic Confederation ; maps and diagrs. 1/– c 8° Philip [92] 93
Arts. by Adm. Sir Jno. COLOMB (on existing condns.), Prf. E. A. FREEMAN (on phys. and polit. bases of natl. unity), G. G. CHISHOLM (on commerce of Brit. Empire), Prf. J. S. NICHOLSON (on tariffs), M. M. HERVEY (on alternate policies of feder. or disintegration) and Lord THRING – repr. fr. *Scottish Geograph. Mag.*

Canada.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Canada and the Canadian Question, *ut* D § 143.

India.

CHESNEY, Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity Longman [68] *in prep.*
A view of the syst. of admin. in India, embodying his ten yrs.' experience as Milit. Sec. and member of the Gov. Genl's. Council.

TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate 16/– 8° Longman 93
On the relations betw. our govt. and its feudatories, written w. skill and a large knowledge of Anglo-Indian customs and laws. Emphasizes the advantages of native rule, when fairly well conducted, and the likelihood of its greater popularity than Brit. admin. Concl. w. an essay on *India and Imper. Federn.*

France —*v.* E § 34 (GUNDRY), E § 36 (d'ORLEANS).

137. CIVIL SERVICE.

Great Britain.

Post Office.

HILL, Sir Rowland [1795–1879] Life of. By Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill—*ut* B.B. D § 128.
HYDE, J. W. The Royal Mail—*ut* B.B. D § 137.
JOYCE, Herb. A History of the Post Office 16/– 8° Bentley 93
An unpretentious acc. of the rise and progress of the Post Office, fr. its estab. down to 1836. By one of the Secretaries to the P.O.

LEWINS, W. Her Majesty's Mails [histor. and descr. acc. of P.O.] 6/– c 8° Low [64] 65

United States.

FOULKES, W. D. [Am.] Civil Service Reform : its later aspects [Economic Tracts] 10*c.* 12° Soc f. Polit. Educ. (Putnam) *N. Y.* 90
Author was Chairman of Special Committee of National [Amer.] Civil Service Reform League.

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark Earl Grey on Reciprocity and C. S. Reform; w. comments [pamphlet] 10*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 93
2 letters fr. Earl GREY to Gen. TRUMBULL [*v.* D § 118] in conn. w. the Presid. Election of 1892.

138. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: PEACE AND WAR.

Consuls and Consular Jurisdiction—*v.* D § 28.

Peace.

ARNOLDSON, K. P. Pax Mundi [tr. (fr. Swedish)] ; w. Intro. Bp. of Durham 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
An acc. of the progress of the movemt. for Peace by means of Arbitration, Neutralizn., Intern. Law and Disarmament, by a Swedish M.P.

CARLSEN, Wilh. War as it is, tr. (fr. Danish) [Miss] P. H. Peckover ; w. 46 ill. 1/–*cl.* 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Descrns., by word, pen and pencil, of the horrors of war—from Peace Society pt. of view.

DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796–1828] Essays on the Princ. of Morality & on Priv. & Polit. Rights & Obligs. 5/– c 8° Routledge [29] 85
John BRIGHT said, "I know of no better bk. in our language dealing w. morals as appl. to nations than DYMOND'S *Essays.*" DYMOND, a Quaker, also wrote an *Inquiry into the Accordancy of War w. the Principles of Christianity.*

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] Princ. of Politics, tr. W. Hastie—*incl. his* Essay on Perpetual Peace—*ut* C § 40.
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott War—*in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109.

D § 139

Biography.

RICHARD, Henry [M.P.; 1811–1887] [the "Apostle of Peace"; prominent member of Peace Society]

Appleton, Lewis	Memoirs of Henry Richard	7/6	c 8° Trübner	89
Miall, Chas. S.	Henry Richard, M.P.: a biography; port.	7/6	s 8° Cassell	89

Fiction.

-v. SUTTNER, Bar'ess. Bertha Lay Down Your Arms: autobiography of Martha Tilling [tr.] 6/- c 8° Longman 93

A tr. by T. HOLMES of *Die Waffen Nieder!* a romance wh. has attained some success in Germany. As fiction it is weak, but as an attempt to awake attention to the evils of war, and the possibility of finding a remedy in arbitration tribunals and mutual disarmament it has some value.

War —*v. also* D § 113: Internatl. Law, *s.v.* War.

COLOMB, Adm. P., *etc.* The Great War of 189-: a forecast; ill. F. Villiers 12/6 8° Heinemann 92

Papers by Adm. COLOMB, Col. J. F. MAURICE, Cpt. F. N. MAUDE, Archib. FORBES, Chas. LOWE, D. Christie MURRAY and F. SCUDAMORE, repr. fr. *Black and White*, forecasting the course and issues of the great struggle wh. many believe will convulse the world in a not distant future. Milit. and naval operations. Engld. almost always victorious. Of the class of *The Battle of Dorking* and other Chauvinist publications, wh. are likely, by causing bad blood, to do more harm than good.

WARAKER, Prf. Thos. Naval Warfare of the Future 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A consideration of the Declar. of Paris, 1856; its obligation and its operation upon maritime belligerents.

Armies and Navies: Statistics, etc.—*v.* I § 20.

British Imperial Defence.

*DILKE + WILKINSON, Sir Chas. / Spenser Imperial Defence 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A clear and thorough treatise on the higher policy of defence, claiming that the maintenance of an adequate naval and milit. force is a national necessity and natl. duty, and refuting the views of the "peace at any price" party. Chaps. 1–2 on Navy and Nav. Defence, 3–4 on India (and Russia—of spec. value), 5 conts. pract. suggestns., 6 deals w. managemt. of home army.

Australia —*v.* D § 143 (SCRATCHLEY + KINLOCH-COOKE).

Trade: International—*v.* D § 122.

139. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS: DEMOCRACY. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

Collectively.

Administrative Government.

GOODNOW, F. J. [Am.] Comparative Administrative Law, 2 vols. $5 (25/-) 8° Putnam 93

Pt. i. *Organization*, ii. *Legal Relations*. The most important serious attempt to systematize the study of the subject wh. has yet appeared, analyzing the admin. systems—national and local—of U.S., Engl., France and Germy.

Federal Government.

Introduction.

HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Introduction to Study of Federal Govt. [Harvard Histor. Monogrs.] 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 5/- Arnold 91

Partly a historical account, partly an analysis of the constits. of the 4 great leading Federal States of the world: U.S., Switzerl., Germany, Canada (w. a few wds. on S. and Cent. Amer.). Very full bibliography of bks. and mag. articles.

History: Greece and Rome.

*FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. History of Federal Government in Greece & Italy, ed. J. B. Bury 12/6 ($3.75) c 8° Macmillan [63] 93

A reprint of his *Hist. of Feder. Govt.* vol. i. [*ut* B.B. D § 139], w. addn. of a new chap. on Italy, comprizing the Leagues of early Ital. hist. and the Lombard Confederation of a later date, and a fragmt. on Germ. confederacy, found among his papers after his death. The references to the contemp. European and Amer. events remain unaltered, and the EDR'S. notes are relegated to an Appendix (full use has been made in these of Marcel DUBOIS' important wk. on the Achaian and Ætolian Leagues). Good Index by Mrs. A. J. EVANS [his daughter].

Switzerland —*v.* D § 144.

United States —*v.* D § 145.

Democracy.

History: England.

BORGEAUD, Dr. Chas. Rise of Modern Democracy in Old and New England [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

Excellent constit. studies on Puritan and Commonwealth period, and Connecticut, Massach. and Rhode Island. Intro. by C. H. FIRTH.

Chartist Movement: 1838–1848.

CARLYLE, Thos. Chartism [1839]—*in his* Essays, vol. v., *ut* B.B. K § 89.
JEPHSON, Hy. —*in his* The Platform, vol. ii., *ut* D § 135.
WALLAS, Graham History of Chartism *in prep.*

The "People's Charter" consisted of six points: (1) Manhood suffrage, (2) equal electoral districts, (3) vote by ballot, (4) annual Parliaments, (5) abolition of property qualification for M.P.'s, (6) payment of members.

Biography of Democrats, Chartists, etc.—*v.* D § 125.

Principles.

BEAULIEU, Paul Leroy- Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.]—*ut* D § 118.
JONES, Ernest [1819–69] Works and Speeches, ed. W. E. A. Axon 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
LINTON, Wm. J. The Eng. Repub., ed. Kineton Parkes; w. intro. and notes [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [51] 91

Selns. fr. the 4 pub. vols. of *The English Republic*, a periodical edited—and mostly written—by LINTON [vol. i. Watson, *Lond.* '51, ii. *Leeds* 52–53, iii. Linton's priv. press, *Coniston* '54, iv. (only Jan.–Apl. 15) *ib.* '55]. Comprizes a fairly complete exposition of Republicanism.

D §§ 140–142

MAZZINI, Jos. God and the People ! ed. Rev. Chas. W. Stubbs 5/– c 8° Unwin 91

Selns. fr. the writings of MAZZINI, ill. the religious creed of a democrat, arrgd. in "creed form." It conts. most of the matter that is of permanent worth in the 6 vol. edn. of his *Life and Works* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 139], of wh. a reprint in 6 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith and Elder was pub. in 1890–91. Living, he was outlawed, hated and feared: to-day a national monumt. is raised in his honour, unanimously decreed in the Ital. Chamber in the name of the Govt. and on the motion of the Prime Minister, the subscription list bg. headed by King Humbert himself w. 100,000 lire. *Habent sua fata—homines !*

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809] Writings, ed. Moncure D. Conway [Am.], w. intro. and notes, vol. i. 12/6 8° Putnam 93 *in prog.*

To occupy 4 vols. The best previous edn. is WATSON'S, in 2 vols. f 8° 1881, wh. is said to lack at least 20 good essays. Vol. i. to cover period of Amer. Revol. [1763–89], ii. to consist mainly of *Rights of Man* [1791–2], iii.-iv. of his relig. writings, some essays on Amer. affairs and his poems. For CONWAY'S *Life of Paine v.* D § 125.

WHITMAN, Walt. [Am.] Democratic Vistas [*etc.*]—*ut* K § 90.

140. CONSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Generally.

ANSON, Sir. Wm. R. —*his* Law and Custom of the Constit. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 27] *is of spec. value here.*

BOUTMY, Prof. Emile The Eng. Constit., tr. Isab. N. Eaden ; w. intro. by Sir Fred. Pollock 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

A good, concise view of the developmt. of our Constitution on the social and econom. side, from a French point of view, not a system. treatise, but rather a brilliant essay. Almost ignores Ang.-Sax. per., but lays great emphasis on the social changes of 18 cent.

SERGEANT, Lewis [ed.] —*in his* Government Handbook [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 140] 10/6 8° Unwin [88–] 91 *not cont.*

The forms and methods of Govt. in Gt. Brit., Colonies and Foreign Countries. Pub. for 1888 and '89 at 6/–, 1890 at 10/6.

*Statesman's Year-Book, ed. J. Scott Keltie [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 140] : 1893 ; 2 maps 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [63–] 93 *ann.*

This issue conts. various improvemts., espec. in the *Introductory Tables* (by I. P. A. RENWICK).

TAYLOR, Hannis [Am.] Origin and Growth of the English Constit., vol. i. ; Making of the Constit. 8° $4.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 18/– Low. 89

Isle of Man —*v.* E § 17 (WALPOLE).

House of Lords.

MACPHERSON, Wm. C. [Austral.] The Baronage and the Senate 16/– 8° Murray 93

A defence of the Ho. of Lds., in the form of a prolonged polit. pamphlet, tracing the origin and constit. of existing peerage, explaining the true position and *raison d'être* of a Second Chamber and contravening the radical case agst. it ; offering at the same time suggestions for its reform and expansion, chfly. fr. the Colonial pt. of view (Author, a son of W. MACPHERSON, who at one time edit. the *Quarterly Review*, is now resident in Australia).

SPALDING, Thos. Alf. The House of Lords : a retrospect and forecast 10/6 s 8° Unwin 93

A vigorous, controversial bk., of the political-pamphlet order: Radical in complexion. His "forecast" recommends that the Ho. of Lds. be gradually transformed into a non-hereditary Chamber of selected notabilities, by means of gradual extinction of hered. rights and substitn. for hered. peers of persons in various categories, offic. and non-offic., "who should be raised to the Privy Council w. a view to ultimate succession to a seat in the Senate."

Isle of Man —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Isle of Man (WALPOLE).

Constitutional History and History of Parliament—*v.* F § 17.

142. BRITISH POLITICS: CONTEMPORARY.

Collectively.

BUXTON, Sydney Handbook of Political Questions of the Day 10/6 8° Murray [81] 92

A new edn. (the 8th), much enlarged, of the bk. in ℭ.ℭ. D § 142, contg. the following, among other, new subj.: *Betterment, Taxation of Ground Rents, Eight Hours Bill, Interference w. Hours of Labour, Trade Option, One Man one Vote, Munic. Home Rule for London, Immigr. of Pauper Aliens.*

GLADSTONE, Wm. E. Speeches and Public Addresses, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen—*ut* F § 27.

KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics—*ut* D § 134.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day, Political and Social 9/– c 8° Macmillan 94

Magazine articles repr. fr. *N. Amer. Rev., The Forum, National Review, etc.*, by an "Old Liberal," on the *Irish Question* [Home-Rule side], *Jewish Question, Prohibition in Canada and U. S., Woman Suffrage, The Empire, Disestablishmt., etc.*

Egyptian Question —*v.* E § 42.

Fisheries Question.

HAYNES, T. H. International Fisheries Disputes ; 4 maps 1/– 8° Cassell 91

Behring Sea ; France and Newfdld. ; W. Austral. and British pearlers ; Queensld. pearl fisheries ; Ceylon ; Canada, *etc.*

Times Correspondent Behring Sea Arbitration : letters to the *Times* [w. the award] 2/6 c 8° Clowes 93

An authentic record of the Arbitration (Paris) proceedings, w. caustic comment on their leading incidents.

WISHART, Andr. The Behring Sea Question, Arbitration, Treaty and Award ; map 1/– 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

House of Lords: Abolition or Reform of.

MACPHERSON, Wm. C. —*in his* The Baronage and Senate, *ut* D § 140.

Imperial Federation—*v.* D § 136.

India —*v.* D § 136 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and D § 138 (DILKE + WILKINSON).

D § 143

Ireland, and Home Rule Bill [1893].

"*Times*"-*Parnell Commission* [1888–1889].

DAVITT, Mich. Speech in Defence of the Land League [Home-Rule] 5/- c 8° Paul 89.
The speech was deliv. in the *Times*-Parnell Commission case.

DICEY, Prf. A. V. The Verdict; tract on its political significance [anti-Home-Rule] 2/6 8° Cassell 90
JAMES, Sir Hy. The Work of the Irish Leagues 6/- c 8° ,, 90.
A speech repr. fr. *The Times*, replying on Parnell Commission Inquiry.

LE CARON, Maj. Twenty-five Years in the Secret Service 2/6 8° Heinemann [92] 93.
The recollns. of a spy, drawing very unfavourable pictures of the Irish-Amer. leaders. Not a very edifying bk. from any pt. of view. Ten edns. of the 8vo (14/-) edn. sold in about a year.

RUSSELL, Sir Chas. Opening Speech deliv. in Parnell Commission Inquiry 2/- (75*c.*) 8° Macmillan [89] 89.
The opening speech for the defence: one of the most elaborate forensic efforts of the century.

Times Report of the Proceedings before the Special Commission, 4 vols. 50/- 4° *Times* Office 90.
Conts. the speech by Sir Hy. JAMES, wh. is also pub. *in extenso* separately *1d.* 32° *Times* Office '89.

Home Rule.

For.

GLADSTONE, Wm. E. Special Aspects of the Irish Quest.: reflections in and since 1886 [reprints] 3/6 c 8° Murray 92
"Guardian of Poor in Irel." [ed.] The Irish Peasant: and sociolog. study; ed. fr. orig. papers [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
O'BRIEN, Wm. Irish Ideas [papers read bef. young Irishmen] 2/6 c 8° Longman 93.
RUSSELL, Sir Chas. New Views on Ireland: Irish land grievances and remedies 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 81.

Unionist.

ARGYLL, Duke of Irish Nationalism: an appeal to history 3/6 c 8° Murray 93.
A reply to the "inflated fable," wh. "forms the foundation of GLADSTONE'S system," that Irel. was a happy and prosperous country until the brutal English conquered her seven centuries ago.

CHAMBERLAIN, Rich. Speeches on the Irish Question between 1887 and 1890 1/-, *cl.* 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
DICEY, Prf. A. V. A Leap in the Dark: or our new constitution 3/6 c 8° Murray 93.
An exam. and criticism of the Home-Rule Bill, seeking to show that it "conts. in reality a new constit. for the whole U. K.," and that this constit. must injure both Engl. and Irel., and open a "constitutional revolution." Conts. nothing new in theory or argumt., but forms a suitable brief for Unionist speakers.

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League: narrat. of person. exper.—*ut* F § 45.
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Home Rule and Imperial Sovereignty—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.
Orig. pub. in a volume, entitled, *The Truth about Home Rule*, 1/- c 8° Blackwood '88.

Times The Parnellite Split [*repr. fr.* The Times; w. intro.] 3/6 8° Wright 91

Nationalization (or Municipalization) of Health—*v.* H* § 55.

Parliaments: Annual.

FORDHAM, Geo., *jun.* Annual Parliaments and Universal Suffrage 1/- c 8° Unwin [91] 91

Postage: Uniform Imperial.

BEADON, R. J. Uniform Imperial Postage: an enquiry and proposal 6/- 8° Cassell 91

Railways: State Purchase of.

HOLE, Jas. National Railways [an argument for State purchase] 4/- *nt.* c 8° Cassell 93.

Seamen and Cattle-Ships.

PLIMSOLL, Samuel Our Seamen: an appeal 2/6 4°; cheap edn. 6*d.* c 8° Virtue [73] 73.
,, ,, Cattle Ships; 46 ill. 5/- 8°; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Paul 90
The 5th chapter of a "Second Appeal" pub. out of its turn "on acc. of its pressing urgency."

Tory Democracy.

"PLAIN TORY, A." Tory Democracy and Conservative Policy 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
An attempt to find an original, positive Conservative policy, as opposed to the "purely imitative policy wh. is at present the glory of Conservative statesmanship."

143. CONSTITUTION, CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND POLITICS OF BRITISH COLONIES.

Generally —*v.* D § 140.

Canada.

BOURINOT, Dr. J. G. [Canad.] Federal Government in Canada [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 89.
,, ,, Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics 8° Dawson, *Montreal* 91
An important bk. for the Imperial politician. Made up of 3 articles, *The English Character of Canadian Instits., Comparison betw. the Polit. Systs. of Canada and U.S.*, and *Federal Govt. in Switzerld. compared w. that of Canada.* By the clerk to the Canadian House of Commons.

COLBY, C. C. [Canad.] Parliamentary Government in Canada 50*c.* 12° Dawson, *Montreal* 86.
HOUSTON, Wm. [Canad.; ed.] Documents illustrative of the Canadian Constitution; w. notes and app. 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 91
By the Librarian of the Ontario Provincial Legislature. Commences w. establ. of English rule. Useful.

D §§ 144-145

MACDONALD, Sir Jno. A.
Adam, Mercer — Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald—*ut* E § 55.
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. — The Constitution of Canada [comprehensive] 8° 10/- Camb. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Canada and the Canadian Question ; map 8/- *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 91

Author is of opinion that, by the operation of polit. gravity (geogr., commerce, race, lang., instits., *etc.*), Canada must eventually fall into the U.S.: and here presents the case, firstly delineating the Provinces wh. are the factors of the case, then sketchg. their polit. hist. up to the Confedn., then giving acc. of the Confedn. itself and its polit. sequel, and lastly propounding the problem.

Australia.

BOWEN, Sir G. F. —*in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Government, *ut* E § 65.

Biography: Constitutional—v. E § 66.

Defences.

SCRATCHLEY + KINLOCH-COOKE, Sir Peter / Dr. C. — Australian Defences and New Guinea ; port. and maps 14/- 8° Macmillan 87

The late Sir P. SCRATCHLEY bore an important part in planning the defences wh. have already been carried out, and Mr. COOKE has had access to all his papers. The bk. conts. an Introd. Memoir and an acc. of SCRATCHLEY'S work as High Commissioner of New Guinea.

Electoral Systems.

WIGMORE, J. H. [Am.] — Australian Ballot Syst. as embod. in legisl. of other countries $1 8° Soule, *Boston* 89

New South Wales.

BUCHANAN, D. — Speeches deliv. in Parliament of New South Wales and elsewhere 7/6 s 8° 86
ROYDHOUSE + TAPERELL, T. R. / H. J. — The Labr. Party in N.S.W. [historical, w. biogs. of the Labour members]—*ut* D § 120.
PARKES, Sir Hy. — Fifty Years in the Making of Australian Hist.—*ut* E § 66.

South Australia.

NOWELL, Edw. C. — Hist. of Relations betw. Two Houses of Parl. in Tasman. and S. Austr. 5/- 8° (*Tasmania*) 90

Victoria.

*JENKS, Prf. Edw. — The Governmt. of Victoria (Austr.) [enlarg. fr. lects. del. at Melb. Univ.] 14/- ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

A lucid and exhaustive acc., following the gradation of authority fr. Gov. down to petty constable.

144. CONSTITUTIONS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

Belgium.

VINCENT, Dr. Jno. M. [Am. ; tr.] Constitution of the Kingdom of Belgium : tr. [Series of Constitutions] 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*, *in prep.*

France.

CURRIER, Chas. F. A. [Am. ; tr.] Constit. and Organic Laws of France : 1875-89 : tr. [Series of Constitutions] 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, 93
LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] —*in his* Constitutional History of France, *ut* F § 47.

Germany (incl. Prussia).

JAMES, E. J. [Am.; tr.] — Federal Constitution of Germany : translated 50*c.* 12° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 90
ROBINSON, Dr. Jas. Harvey [Am.] The German Bundesrath 75*c.* 8° ,, ,, 91

A study in comparative constit. law, based on the *Bundesrath*, wh. is the centre and core of the existing form of govt. in Germy. and an instructive example of institutional evolution.

,, ,, [tr.] Constitution of the Kingdom of Prussia: tr. [Ser. of Constit.] 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila. in prep.*
TURNER, Sam. Epes [Am.] Sketch of the Germanic Constitution $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 88

From the Cimbri and Teutones about 113 B.C. to the abdication of FRANCIS II. in A.D. 1806.

Switzerland.

JAMES, E. J. [Am. tr.] — Federal Constitution of Switzerland : translated 50*c.* 12° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 91
MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am.] The Federal Government of Switzerl.: an essay on the constit. $1.50 12° Pacific Press, *Oakland, Cal.* 89
VINCENT, Dr. J. M. [Am.] State and Federal Government in Switzerland $1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 91

A clear and exhaustive statement of the facts, spec. interesting on the relation of the executive to the legislative, and on the much-talked-of *referendum*. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: Extra vol. (ix.)

WINCHESTER, Boyd [Am.] The Swiss Republic $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

145. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

*BRYCE, Jas. — The American Commonwealth, 3rd. edn., vol. i. 12/6 *nt.* ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93

The 1st. vol. of the 3rd (revised) edn. [2 vols.] of this very important wk., the best expos. of U.S. govmt., explaining fully the State Govts. and their relations to the Federal Govt., and paying much attention to municipal, industrial and social problems. This vol. deals w. *The National Govt.* and *the State Govts.*

COCKER, W. J. [Am.] — The Government of the U.S. [elementary, clear and concise] 75*c.* 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
COHN, M. M. [Am.] — Introduction to the Study of the Constitution $1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
COXE, Brinton [Am.] — Essay on Judicial and Unconstitutional Legislation Kay, *Phila.* 94

An elabor. exam., histor. and juridical, of an important and characteristic provision of the Amer. constit.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] — Civil Government in the United States w. ref. to its origins 12° $1 *nt.* Houghton, *Boston* [90] 92 / 6/6 Macmillan 90

A concise manual, historical in method, on *Taxation and Govt.*, *Township, County, Township and County, City, State, Written Constitutions, Federal Union.* Appendix gives text of *Articles of Federation*, of *Constit. of U.S.* and of *Magna Carta*. Intended for school use, w. questions added to each chapter.

D §§ 145*–147

HART, A. B. [Am.] Practical Essays on American Government 6/– c 8° Longman 93

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] History and Constit. of the United States—*ut* F § 69.

MACY, Prf. Jesse [Am.] Our Government : how it grew, what it does, how it does it 75*c*. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [86] 92

A concise account, in form of a school-bk. Appendix of Articles of Confedn. and the Constit. of U.S.

*STORY, Jos. [Am.] Commentaries on Constit. of U. S., ed. Melville M. Bigelow [Am.] 2 vols. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [73] 91

With a prelim. review of the constit. history of the Colonies and States before adoption of the constit.

THOMPSON, Dan. Greenleaf [Am.] Politics in a Democracy : an essay c 8° ——/5/– Longman 93

Gives some acc. of methods of govt. in a democracy as exemplified by that of U.S. Optimistic.

TIEDEMAN, Christoph. G. [Am.] The Unwritten Constitution of the United States $1 (4/–) 12° Putnam 90

Shows how public opinion has given all the importance of written law to certain rulings in U.S. govt. which are presented and discussed.

WILLOUGHBY, Westel W. / W. F. [Ams.] Government and Administration of the U.S. 75*c*. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

WILSON, Woodrow [Am.] Congressional Government $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92

,, ,, State and Federal Governments of U.S. 50*c*. 12° Heath, *Boston* 90

Constitutional History—*v.* F § 69.

Referendum, The (American).

OBERHOLTZER, E. P. [Am.] The Referendum in America : law-mkg. by popular vote $1.50 8° *Phila.* 93

Veto Power.

MASON, Prf. E. C. [Am.] The Veto Power in U.S. : orig. devel. & funct. [1789–1889 ; Harv. Hist. Monogr.] 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 5/– Arnold 91

145.* CONSTITUTION OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Central America.

Mexico.

MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am. ; tr.] Constitution of U.S. of Mexico : tr. [Ser. of Constit.] 35*c*. 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

South America.

Columbia.

MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am. ; tr.] Constit. of Repub. of Columbia : tr. [Ser. of Constits.] 50*c*. 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

146. POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. HISTORY OF CONGRESS AND OF ELECTIONS.

Political History.

MACPHERSON, Edw. [Am.] Handbk. of Politics, vols. ix.–xi. ea, $2 8° Chapmans, *Washington* 88–92 *in prg.*

Records of chief political events, National and State. Vol. ix. July 31, '86–Aug. 31, '88 ; x. Aug. 31, '88–July 31, '90 ; xi. July 31, '90–July 31, '92.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States : an outline of polit. hist. 1492–1871 ; map 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93

An excellent bk. to give the average cultured Briton an idea of its subject. A companion vol., dealing w. the recent hist. of parties and the questions of the pres. day, is to follow.

Political Parties.

TYLER, Lyon G. [Am.] Parties and Patronage in U.S. [since the Union ; Quest. of the Day] $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 91

Congress.

MACLAY, Wm. [Am.] Journal of W. Maclay, U.S. Senator fr. Pennsylvania : 1789–1791 $2.25 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90

Gives much information as to the early sessions of Congress, wh. were held w. closed doors.

Elections : History of.

BISHOP, Dr. C. F. [Am.] History of the Elections in the American Colonies $1.50 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Political Terms.

NORTON, C. L. [Am.] Political Americanisms : gloss. of terms current at diff. per. in Am. Pol. $1 (2/6) f 8° Longman 91

147. POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Essays on Questions of the Day, *ut* D § 142.

Negro Question —*v.* § 130 : Slavery.

Railways : State Purchase of.

LEWIS, G. H. [Am.] National Consolidation of the Railways of U.S. $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. GENERAL WORKS ON COMMERCE. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

History —*v.* D § 117.*

Biography —*v.* I § 2.

Statistics : Generally —*v.* K § 2.

Commercial Education : Generally—*v.* D § 168, *s.v.* Commercial (WHITFIELD).

Commercial Geography.

CHANTILLON,	Essai sur le Commerce		8°	$1. 50. Ellis, *Boston* Macmillan	[1755] 93
	An important wk., hitherto practically inaccessible for most economists. Repr. page for page fr. the 1755 edn., for Harvard Univ.				
KELTIE, J. Scott	Applied Geography : a preliminary sketch ; 11 col. maps and diagrams		3/6 c 8°	Philip	91
LYDE, Lionel W.	Commercial Geography of the British Empire	[elementary]	2/– c 8°	Methuen	93
YEATS, Dr. J.	The Golden Gates of Trade ; col. map		4/6 c 8°	Philip	90
	An introd. to the study of mercantile economy and the science of commerce.				
,, ,,	Map Studies of the Mercantile World		4/6 c 8°	Philip	90
	Six charts exhibiting the natural and manufactured products of Eur., Asia, Afr., Amer., Oceania and Brit. Cols.				

Law : Mercantile —*v.* D § 63.

150. PRACTICAL COMMERCE : PRINCIPLES AND METHODS.

Generally.

"ELDER BROTHER, AN"	The Successful Life	[elements of commerce]	3/6 c 8°	Cassell	92
GAMBARO, Prf. Raffaele	Lessons in Commerce : a text-bk., ed. Prf. Jas. Gault		3/6 c 8°	Lockwood	92
	Written in English by the author (of Genoa), and first issued in Italy, for use of English students there. Comprehensive.				
GUNN, E. S.	Business Training Manual	[office routine, shippg., insur., bankg.]	4/6 8°	Simpkin	93
SUTHERLAND, Alex.	A Manual of Commercial Instruction		2/6 c 8°	Longman	92
	An attempt to teach "just so much of commerc. knowl. as ought to be current in all classes of society."				

Advertizing.

FOWLER, N. C. [Am.]	About Advertising and Printing	[art of local advertizing]	$2.50 8°	*Boston*	90

Book-keeping. Accountancy.

CRELLIN, Philip	A New Manual of Book-keeping for wholesale and retail traders		3/6 c 8°	Bell	90
MILLAR, R. C.	The Accountant's Handbook		7/– 8°	Menzies, *Edin.*	[ ] 91
PIXLEY + WILSON, F. W. / Jno.	Book-keeping		2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	92
SARLL, A.	Double Entry Book-keeping		2/– c 8°	Gill	85

Factories.

GARCKE + FELLS, E. / J. M.	Factory Accounts : their principles and practice		6/– 8°	Lockwood	[ ] 90

Commercial Correspondence.

ADAM, Prc. Jno.	Commercial Correspondence	[elementary]	3/– 8°	Longman	[86] 92
	A revised version of his bk. under same title pub. in India in 1886.				

Commercial Travellers.

C., M. A.	Ten Types of Commercial Travellers		1/– c 8°	Heywood, *Mancs.*	93

Shorthand —*v.* K § 100.

Type-writing.

Manual of the Type-writer : a practical guide			3/6 r 8°	Pitman	93

151. INSURANCE: LIFE, FIRE, MARINE.

History.

England.

RELTON, F. B. Account of Fire Insurance Companies and Schemes, etc. 25/- *nt.* r 8° Sonnenschein 93

An acc. of Cos. and schemes estab. or projected in Gt. Brit. and Irel. dur. 17 and 18 cents., w. a life of Chas. POVEY, the projector of the Sun Fire Office, and a hist. of that Co., never before written. Conts. many particulars of various schemes not noticed by Wm. WALFORD in his *Insurance Cyclo.* [*ut* B.B. D § 151]. Author was formerly sec. to Sun Fire Office. 24 pp. *Suppl.* issued later, *gratis* to owners of the bk.

United States.

Philadelphia.

FOWLER, J. A. [Am.] History of Insurance in Philadelphia for Two Centuries [1683–1882] $10 8° *Philadelphia* 83

Statistics.

Insurance Blue-book and Guide: 1893 [annually] Champness 93
Insurance Register, ed. White: 1893 [a well-arranged and impartial bk.] 1/- c 8° Layton 93
Insurance Year-Book: guide for persons effecting insurance 1/- c 8° Simpkin 91
Returns of the Life Insurance Companies: 1893 [annually] Eyre & Spottiswoode 93 *ann.*

Guides for Insurers.

ROSE, T. G. Costless Life Assurance: guide to offices yieldg. 2 and 4 % 6*d.* 8° E. Wilson 93
WILSON, A. J. Plain Advice about Life Insurance [Hdbks. for Investors] 1/- f 8° Longman 93

Repr. fr. *Investor's Review*, of wh. he is the Editor. Attacks Life Insur. *as an investment*, showing clearly that the investor had better make his own investmts. than entrust them to any corporation (whether trust company or insurance company) which pretends to do more for him than he can do for himself. Second pt. of bk. devoted to an attack on the Amer. life offices.

Fire Underwriting.

GRISWOLD, J. [Canad.] Fire Underwriter's Text-book $10 8° Wilson-Smith, *Montreal* 89

152. RAILWAYS.

Railway Economics.

ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways and the Traders [ry. rates question in theory and practice] 1/- c 8° Murray [91] 91
BONHAM, Jno. M. [Am.] Railway Secrecy and Trusts [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 90

Analysis of chief evils of railway management in U. S. in rel. to interstate legislation.

CLARK, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] State Railroad Commissions [historical; w. suggestions] 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90
COTSWORTH, M. B. Railway Maximum Rates and Charges 6/6 18° Bemrose 92
DABNEY, W. D. [Am.] Public Regulation of Railways [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 89
DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandize by Railway 25/- 8° Stevens and S. 93

Incl. the Provis. Orders of Bd. of Trade as sanct. by Parlt., classif. of traffic and schedule of maximum rates and charges applicable to the railways of Gt. Britain.

FISHER, J. A. Railway Accounts and Finance [princ. of railw. accounting; a good bk.] 10/6 8° Bemrose 91
GRIERSON, J. Railway Rates: English and foreign [by Gen. Man. G.W.R.] 5/- 8° Stanford 86
JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] The Railway Question 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 87
KIRKMAN, M. M. Ry. Rates & Govt. Control [by Vice-Pres. Chic. & N.W. Ry.] $2.50. 12° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 92
LARRABEE, W. [Am.] The Railroad Question: a historical and practical treatise $1.50. 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 93
SELIGMAN, Prof. E. R. A. [Am.] Railw. Tariffs and the Inter-state Commerce Law [*repr. fr.* Polit. Sci. Qurtly.] 50*c.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 87

Explains the theory of rates. Defends "pools." Refers to all the principal foreign literature on the subject.

STICKNEY, A. B. [Am.] The Railway Problem; diagrs. (some col.) $2 12° Merrill, St. Paul, *Minn.* 91

Law —*v.* D § 81.
Railways as Investments—*v.* D § 153.
State Purchase —*v.* D § 142, D § 146.

History, Description, etc.

England.

PENDLETON, Jno. Our Railways: developmt., enterprise, *etc.*, 2 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Cassell 93
Round the Works of our Great Railways; by various writers; ill. [popular] 3/6 8° Arnold 93

Scotland.

ACWORTH, W. M. Railws. of Scotl.: their pres. position, w. glance at the past and forecast; map 5/- c 8° Murray 90

India.

SARGEAUNT, Lt.-Col. R. A. Administration Rept. on the Railways in India: 1892–93; maps [Blue Bk.] 5/3 fo Eyre & Spottisw. 94

United States.

COOLEY, Thos. M. [ed.] Railways of America: constr., devel., managt. and appliances; 200 ill. 1 8° $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 31/6 Murray 89

Popular. Each chapter by an American specialist.

RINGWALT, J. L. [Am.] Developt. of Transportation System in U.S.; 50 pl. [fr. earliest times] $7.50 f° Ringwalt, *N.Y.* 88

Pennsylvania Railroad.

DREDGE, Jas. The Pensylv. Railrd.; map, 82 pl., 100 ill. & 125 tables [organ., constr., mangt.] 52/6 i 4° *Engineering* Office

WATERWAYS—*v.* I § 5.

153. STOCK AND SHARES. INVESTMENTS.

Investments.

"Banker's Daughter, A" First Lessons in Business Matters 1/– c 8° Macmillan 93
BROWN, G. [ed.] Investments [list of 1,600 Brit., Col. and For. secs., w. prices f. 22 yrs.] 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
Handbooks for Investors 8° Longman 93 *in prg.*

Mainly reprts. fr. *The Investor's Review*, by A. J. WILSON, the Editor of the journal.

American Railway Finance ..... *in prep.* | *Home Railways and their Charges* ..... *in prep.*
Banks and Banking Investments ..... *in prep.* | *Pract. Hints to Small Investors* 1/– 93

POOR, H. V. [Am. ; ed.] Handbook of Investment Securities $1.50 8° Poor, *N. Y.* [90] 92

Supplement to his *Manual of Railroads of U.S.* [*ut* B.B. D § 152.]

"SENEX" Counsel to Ladies and Easy-going Men 3/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 92

Conts. much sound and cautious advice, not erring on the side of optimism.

Banks —*v.* D § 116.

Land and House Property.

Land and House Property Year Book : 1892 [a guide to investments] 5/– c 8° E. Wilson 93 *in prg.*

Mines.

GABBOTT, E. R. How to Invest in Mines : review of the mine, the company and the market 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

Punch's advice to those about to marry, *Don't* may be safely applied here.

SKINNER, W. R. The Mining Manual for 1893 10/6 *nt.* 8° *Mining Manl.* Office 93

Railways.

VAN OSS, S. F. American Railroads and British Investors 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

Advises his readers to avoid shares, except in case of a few preferred descriptions, and recommends bonds only.

Stock-Exchange.

CLARE, Geo. A Money-Market Primer and Key to the Exchanges—*ut* D § 116.
COBB, A. S. Threadneedle Street: reply to Bagehot's "Lombard St." [*ut* B.B. D § 115] 5/– c 8° E. Wilson 91
STUTFIELD, G. H. Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange—*ut* D § 88.

Law —*v.* D § 88.

154. TABLES, INTEREST. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Exchange Tables. Money—*v.* D 154.

Interest.

BLAKE, J. [ed.] Tables f. Conversion of 5% Int. fr. $\frac{1}{16}$ penny to 7% 12/6 8° Longman 90
WILHELM, J. [ed.] Comprehensive Tables o. Compound Interest 2/6 obl. 8° E. Wilson 93

On £1, £5, £25, £50, £75 and £100, shewing accumulations yr. by yr. for 50 yrs. at rates of interest fr. 1 (progressing ½) to 5%. Also tables of int., rebate, discount, brokerage and commission fr. 1 (progr. ⅛) to 5% on £1 (progr. £1) to £100 in consec. order.

Weights and Measures.

CHADWICK, Wm. [ed.] The Number, Weight and Fractional Calculator 18/– 8° Lockwood [86] 90
CLARKE, Latimer Dictionary of Metric Measures 6/– c 8° Spon 91

A very full coll. of tables, alphab. arrgd., for conversion of wts., meas., moneys and various physical magnitudes. In each case not only the converting factor is given, but also its reciprocal and its logarithm.

HOPPUS, E. [ed.] The Measurer, ed. Richardson 2/6 f 8° Warne [ ] 71
,, ,, [ed.] Tables for Measuring 3/6 c 8° Longman [ ] 63
NOEL, E. Science of Metrology ; or natural wts. & meas. [challenge to Metr. Syst.] 2/6 8° Stanford 90
ROBERTS, J. Handbook of Weights and Measures 4/6 c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 91
WOOLHOUSE, W. S. B. Measures, Weights and Moneys of all Nations [Weale's Series] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [ ] 91

Origin of Weight Standards.

RIDGEWAY, Prof. Wm. The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards—*ut* G § 20.

Valuation Tables, etc.

WHEELER, Jno. Appraiser, Auctioneer, Broker & House & Estate Agent's Pocket Assistant 5/– 32° Lockwood [ ] 93

XIV. Education.

This section includes Foreign Books, so much of the best contemporary educational thought being represented by Continental literature.

155. BIBLIOGRAPHY. MAGAZINES. SERIES.

Bibliography.

KLINKHARDT, Jul. Bibliotheca Pedagogica [German bks.]. 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 9–

REIN, DR. W. Bibliography—*in his* Outlines of Pedagogics, *ut* D § 161.

Periodical and School-Programme etc. Literature.

SCHULZE, C. Syst. Uebersicht d. in Zschr. Program. [*etc.*] veröff. Aufsätze üb. Päd. 3*m*.60 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 87

A useful list of the more valuable essays on pedagogy wh. appeared in journals, *etc.*, fr. 1880 to 1885. Vol. xi. of *Päd. Bibliothek, ut infra.*

VARNHAGEN, Herm. —*in his* Systematisches Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, *etc.* [*ut* K § 92].

Pp. 227–279 are devoted to *Pädagogik u. Methodik*: general treatment, and English and Romance philology.

U. S. Bureau of Educ. Catalogue of Educational Literature, pt. i. *n.p.* 8° U.S.Bur.of Educ., *Washn.* 92

An analytical index to Dr. BARNARD'S *American Journal of Education* [*ut* 16.16. D § 155].

Text-Books.

American Educational Catalogue ann. 25*c.* 8° *Pub. Wkly.* Off. *N. Y.* 70 *sqq ann.*

A price-list of school and text-bks. in use in U.S., arrgd. alphab. w. subjects index.

"SCHULMANN, EIN" Führer durch d. frz. u. engl. Schulliteratur 1*m*.50 s 8° Zwissler, *Wolfenbüttel* [90] 92

Second edn. of his *Führer durch d. frz. u. engl. Schullektüre.* A lengthy catal. (p. 208) of *German* text-bks. in depts. of Fch. and Engl. elementary *School Texts, Reading-Books, Grammars, Aids.*

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Germany.

Pädagogisches Jahrbuch: Ergebnisse d. in d. Volkschullehrer Versammln. Vorträge 3*m* 8° Kraatz, *Marbg.* [88–] 93 *in prg.*

Great Britain.

Educational Review [ed. Arth. Montefiore]. Secondary. Founded [*sub tit.* Education] 1890. [monthly] 6*d.* 8° Sutton 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Series.

Education Library *v.p.* c 8° Paul [81–83] 83–88

BROWNING, Oscar *Intro. to Hist. of Educ. Theories* [*ut* 16.16. D § 156] 3/6 [81] 82

LANDON, J. *School Management* [*ut* 16.16. D § 170] .....6/– [83] 88

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. *J. A. Comenius* .....*o.p.* 81

Not repr. in the ser., but by Camb. Press—*ut* 16.16. D § 161.

MAGNUS, Sir Pp. *Industrial Education* [*ut* 16.16. D § 167] 6/– 89

MAHAFFY, Prf. *Old Greek Education* [*ut* 16.16. D § 157] ..3/6 [81] 83

Great Educators, The c 8° ea. 5/- Heinemann / ea. $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92 *in prg.*

Abelard [*ut* D § 161] .....Prf. J. G. COMPAYRÉ 93

Alcuin [*ut* D § 161] .....Prf. Andr. F. WEST 92

Aristotle [*ut* D § 157] .....Dr. Thos. DAVIDSON 92

Bell, Lancaster and Arnold [*ut* D § 161]..Dr. J. G. FITCH, *in prep.*

Froebel, Friedrich [*ut* D § 165].....H. C. BOWEN 93

Loyola, Ignatius [*ut* D § 161] .....Rev. Thos. HUGHES 92

Mann, Horace [*ut* D § 161] .....Dr. Nic. M. BUTLER *in prep.*

International Education Series, ed. Dr. Wm. T. Harris [Am.] *v.p.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* / Arnold 88–93 *in prg.*

ADLER, Dr. F. [Am.] *Moral Instr. of Children* [*ut* D § 167] $1.50(6/–)92

BALDWIN, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Psych. and Educ.* [*ut* 16.16. D § 162] $1.50(6/–)89

,, ,, *Psych. appl. to Art of Tchg.* [*ut* D § 162] $1.50(6/–)92

BOONE, Prf. R. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 157] $1 50(6/–)89

FOUILLÉE, A. *Educ. fr. Natl. Stdpt.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* D § 163] $1.50(7/6)92

FROEBEL, *Educ. of Man*, tr. Hailman [Am.] [*ut* 16.16. D § 165] $1.50(6/–)88

† de GUIMPS, Rog. *Pestalozzi* [Am. tr.] $1.50 89

HERBART, J. F. *Text-bk. in Psychol.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* D § 162] $1 (5/–) 91

HOWLAND, Geo. [Am.] *Prac. Hints to Tchrs.* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6) 90

† KAY, Dar. *Memory* $1.50 88

KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *European Schools* [*ut* D § 156]..$2 (8/6) 89

LANGE, Helene *Higher Educ. of Women* [Am. tr] [*ut* D § 168] $1 (4/6) 90

† LAURIE, Prf. S. S. *Rise of Universities* $1.50 86

MORRISON, G. B. [Am.] *Ventiln. of Schl. Bldgs.* [*ut* D § 171] 75*c.* (3/6) 87

PAINTER, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* [*ut* 16.16. D § 156] $1.50(6/–)86

PARKER, F. W. [Am.] *How to Study Geography* [*ut* D § 167] $1.50(6/–)89

PICKARD, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *School Supervision* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6) 91

PREYER, Prf. W. *Mind of Child* [Am. tr.] i.: *Senses and Will*, ii.: *Devel. of Intellect* [*ut* 16.16. D § 162].....ea. $1.50 (6/–) 88; 89

† QUICK, Rev. R. H. *Educational Reformers* .....$1.50 [68] 90

ROSENKRANZ, Dr. J. K. *Philos. of Educ.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* 16.16. D § 161], $1.50 (6/–) [72] 86

ROUSSEAU, J. J. *Emile*, tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [*ut* D § 161] $1.50 (6/–) 93

SHARPLESS, Dr. Is. [Am.] *English Education* [*ut* D § 157] $1 (4/6) 92

† Not saleable in Engl., bg. Engl. copyrt. bks.

For KAY *v.* 16.16. D § 163, LAURIE and QUICK *v.* 16.16. D § 156. An Engl. tr. of 2nd edn. of de GUIMPS by J. Russell [*ut* 16.16. D § 161] is infinitely superior to above, wh. is a bad tr. of the 1st edn.

Monographs on Education 12° ea. 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / ea. 9*d.* Isbister 86–89 *in prg.*

GENUNG, Prf. J. F. [Am.] *The Study of Rhetoric* [*ut* D § 167] 87

HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Schl. Readg.: how & what?* [*ut* 16.16. D § 167] 87

HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.] *English in Prepar. Schools* [*ut* D § 167] ..87

MORRIS, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* [*ut* 16.16. D § 167] 87

RICE, Prf. W. N. [Am.] *Science Teaching* [*ut* D § 167].....89

SAFFORD, Dr. T. E. [Am.] *Mathem. Teachg.* [*ut* 16.16. D § 167] ..87

WILLIAMS, G. H. [Am.] *Modern Petrography* [*ut* D § 167] 86

WOODWARD, Prf. F. C. [Am.] *Engl. in the Schls.* [*ut* 16.16. D § 167] 87

Pädagogische Abhandlungen 8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 93 *in prg.*

MEVIUS, L. *Was ist d. Unterr. i. d. Naturgesch. zu ertheilen* 50*pf.* 93

D §§ 156–157

Pädagogische Bibliothek, vols. i.–xvi. 53*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 78–89 *in prg.*

FRICKE, J. H. A. *Katechismus-Unterr.* [after Luther's *Catechism*], 3 vols. .....ea. 3*m.*80. 86 ; 87 ; 89
RUETE, H. *Anthologie geistlicher Lyrik* 1*m.* 78
SCHULZE, C. *Syst. Uebersicht d. Aufsätze* [*ut sup.*] 3*m.*60. 87
SCHUMANN, J. Chr. G. *Lehrb. d. Pädagogik*, 2 pts. ea. 4*m.*40 [ ]87 ; [ ]89
,, *Leitfaden d. Pädagogik*, 2 pts. .....ea. 3*m.* 89 ; 88
SCHUMANN, J. Chr. G. [ed.] *Pädag. Chrestomathie*, 2 pts. ea. 3*m.* 78 ; 80
,, *Kirchengesch. in Lebensbildern*, 2 pts. .....6*m.* 78 ; 80
STREICH, A. *Beitr. z. Pädag. f. deut. Schulen d. Ausl.* 4*m.* 88
VOGEL, Ang. *Syst. Darstellg. d. Päd. Pestalozzi's* ....3*m.* 80 [80] 93
,, *Herbart oder Pestall.: Darst. ihr. Systeme* ..2*m.* 40 [87] 93

Pädagogische Handbibliothek, hrsg. W. Bartholomäus 8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 88–93 *in prg.*

PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Lienhard und Gertrud*, hrs. W. Bartholomäus 3*m.*75. 93
SALZMANN, Chr. G. *Ameisenbüchlein* 2*m.* 88

Padagogischer Vorträge, Sammlung, hrsg. W. Meyer-Markau 8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 93, *in prg.*

WALTHER, Th. *Bedeutg. d. Psychol. f. Pädagogik*, 50*pf.* 93

Pedagogical Library c 8° Heath, *Boston* / Isbister 83–92 *in prg.*

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. *Lects. on Pedagogy* [Am. tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1.60 (/6–) 89
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] *Meth. of Tchg. Hist.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 167].. $1.50 (5/–) [83] 85
,, + MANSFIELD, J. M. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Educ.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 155] ..$1 (5/–) 87
PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Leonard and Gert.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 161].. 90*c.* (3/6) [85] 92
RADESTOCK, Dr. P. *Habit* [Am. tr.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 163] ..65*c.* (3/6) 82
ROSMINI, A. S. *Meth. appl. to Educ.* [tr.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 161] $1.50 (6/6) 87
ROUSSEAU, J. J. *Emile* [Am. tr.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 161].....80*c.* (3/6) 85
SEIDEL, Rob. *Industr. Instruction* [Am. tr.] $1 (3/6) 88

156. HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

Universally.

BÖHM, J. Geschichte d. Pädagogik : mit Charakterbildern, 2 vols. 9*m.* 8° Korn, *Nuremb.* [ ] 93
DONALDSON, Jas. A History of Education [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray *in prep.*
PAYNE, Jos. Lects. on the Hist. of Educa., ed. Dr. Jos. F. Payne; 15 ports. & ill. [= Wks., v. ii.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 92
Del. at Coll. of Preceptors *circa* 1870, but now posth. pub. for 1st time. To them is added *A Visit to Germ. Schools*, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 157. Fragmentary and unmethodical; but not without consid. value.

SCHILLER, Herm. Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Pädagogik 6*m.* 8° Fues, *Leipzig* 87
A very good book for students and young teachers.

SCHMID, K. A. Geschichte der Erziehung v. Anfang bis z. uns. Zeit, vol. ii., pt. 1 20*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 92
*SCHMIDT, Dr. Karl Gesch. d. Pädagogik, hrsg. Fried. Dittes + Eman. Hannak, vol. i. 12*m.* 8° Schettler, *Köthen* [59–62] 88–89
The 4th edn. of this useful work [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 156; *q.v.*], considerably improved and enlarged.

Mediæval —*v.* D § 161 (lives of ABELARD, ALCUIN).

Modern, and Contemporary.

GRASBY, W. Catton [Austral.] Tchg. in Three Continents: personal notes on educ. systms. of world $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Cassell 91
America, Europe and Australia, w. Intro. by Dr. HARRIS, U.S. Commissr. of Educ. at Washington. Sound and sensible.

KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.] European Schools ; ill. [Internatl. Education Series] c 8° $2 Appleton *N.Y.* / 8/6 Arnold 89
An account of the author's visit to schools of Germany, France, Austria and Switzerland.

LAISHLEY, Report on State Education in Gt. Brit., France, Switzerl., *etc.* and U.S. 8° *Wellington, N.Z.* 86
WILLIAMS, S. G. [Am.] The History of Modern Education [Renaissance to pres. day] $1.50 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 92
Lects. deliv. in the class-room. Employs comparative method, and international in scope. Of no great value, but notably fair in statemt. of principles.

Biography —*v.* D § 161, *passim.*

Directory.

Minerva : Jahrbuch d. Univs. d. Welt, hrsg. Dr. R. Kukula + K. Trübner ; port. 12° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
An academic directory of all the Univs. of the world, in alphab. order, w. statistics, teaching staff and general nominal index at end. Jahrgang i. 4*m.*; ii. [much improved] 7*m.*; iii. [further improved] 7*m.*

157. HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (*b*): ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.

Australia.

Acts and Reports: Official.

Acts and Regulations of the Education Department, South Australia *Adelaide* 85
Report of the State of Public Education in Victoria, by Dr. Chas. H. Pearson *Melbourne* 78
,, of the Minister of Public Instruction, Victoria ,, 86–87
,, of the Royal Commission on the Elem. Educ. Acts : Foreign Returns [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottiswoode 88

Descriptions.

DALE, Dr. R. W. —*in his* Impressions of Australia, *ut* E § 65.
RUSSELL, Jno. —*in his* The Schools of Greater Brit. [fr. official sources ; *ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 157] 3/6 8° Collins 88

Belgium.

DISCAILLES, E. Histoire de Concours Généraux de l'Enseignement, 3 vols. 8° *Brussels* 82–83
MONTHAYE, P. A. Code de l'Instruction Primaire de Belgique 8° *Bruges* [73] 78
STASSE, Alexis Code Administratif de l'Enseignement Primaire en Belgique 12° *Liège* 81

D § 157

Denmark.

Beretning om det Kjobenhavnske Borger- og Almueskolevœsens Tilstand for Aaret 1888 — Schultz, *Copenh.* 89
Plan for Undervisningen i Kjobenhavns Kommunes offentlige Skoler — ,, ,, 88

Copenhagen University.

SMITH, S. Birket [ed.] — Kjobenhavns Universitets Matrikel, vols. i.-ii. pt. 3 [to 1740] — 4° Gyldondahl, *Copenh.* –92 *in prg.*

Canada.

Educational System of the Province of Ontario — [Govt. pub.] — *Toronto* 86
FRASER, Rev. Jas. — Report to the Schools Inquiry Commission — [Blue Book] — 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 67
RUSSELL, Jno. — —*in his* The Schools of Greater Britain [fr. official sources], *ut supra.*

Egypt.

ARTIN Pasha, Yacoub — L'Instruction Publique en Egypte — 6*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Shews a compl. reversal of the cond. of affairs a few yrs. ago, Engl. being taught in 37 out of the 44 schls. in wh. instruction in for. langs. is given. Is a useful summary of the hist. of publ. instr. in Egypt fr. days of Mussulman Conquest to 1890.

France.

Methods, Description, Criticism.

ANDRÉANI, A. — Les Ecoles Françaises — 5*fr.* — 8° *Paris* 91
ANTOINE, — À travers nos Ecoles — s 8° ,,
LEYSSEUNE, P. — Tableau de l'Enseignemt. Prim., Publ. et Privé — 8° ,, 89
MARION, Prf. Henri — Le Mouvement des Idées Pédag. en France depuis 1870 — 8° ,, 90
MEY, O. — Die Schulen u. d. organ. Bau d. Volksschule in Frankr. — 3*m.* — 8° Bibl. Bureau, *Berlin* 93
Musée Pedagogique — Collection des Mémoires et Documents Scholaires, ser. i.-ii. — 8° *Paris*
PARSONS, Jas. R. *jun.* Am.] French Schools through American Eyes — $1 — 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, *N. Y.* 92
PÉCAUT, Félix — Etudes au Jour le Jour sur l'Education Nationale — 3*fr.*50 — 16° Hachette, *Paris*
TEEGAN, Prf. Thos. H. — Elementary Education in France — 5/– c 8° Simpkin 92

A clear and compreh. acc. of Fch. popular educ. and of the changes wh. have led up to it fr. the first attempts at founding it "in the stormy days of the Revolution"; w. details as to training, appointmt. and salaries of teachers, inspectors, professors, *etc.*, and an interesting acc. of life in the Superior Normal Coll. of St. Cloud.

,, ,, — Technically Industr. and Commerc. Education in France—*ut* D § 168.

History.

DEMANGE, Abbé, F. J. — Les Ecoles d'un Village Toulois au commencement 18 siècle — 2*fr.* — 8° *Paris* 93
DENK, V. M. Otto — Gesch. d. gallo-fränk. Unterrichts- u. Bildungswesens [to Charlem.] 4*m.*50 — 8° Kirchheim, *Mayence* 92
DE LIGNE, Princess — —*in the* Memoirs of [tr.] *ut* F § 48.

Conts. a good picture of an 18 cent. Convent educ., w. acc. of the studies, punishmts., rewards and games.

TARSOT, L. — Les Ecoles et les Ecoliers à travers les âges — 10*fr.* — 8° Laurens, *Paris* 92

A picturesque hist. of methods of instruction fr. the earliest times, w. sketches of the life of the scholars, their work, games and the *régime* to wh. they were subjected. Also an extensive descr. of the old Paris Univ., the parent of the Univ. of France.

Universities and Colleges: Collectively.

DENIFLE, Heinr. — Les Universités françaises au Moyen Age — 2*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
FOURNIER, Marcel [ed.] — Statuts et Priviléges des Univs. frç. jusqu'en 1789, vol. i.-iii. pt. 1 — 50*fr.* — 8° Larose, *Paris* 90–92

Aix.

BELIN, — Histoire de l'Université d'Aix — [by the Rector]

Arles.

RANCE, A. J. — L'Académie d'Arles au 17 siècle, vols. i.-ii. — 8° Soc. Bibliog., *Arles*? ; 87

Douai.

CARDON, G. — La Fondation de l'Université de Douai — 10*fr.* — 8° Alcan, *Paris* 92
LEGRAND, Léon — L'Université de Douai: 1530–1790 — [78 pp.] 3*fr.*50 — 8° Crépin, *Douai* 88

Paris.

DENIFLE + CHATELAIN, Heinr. / Aem. [eds.] Cartularium Universitatis Parisiensis, v. i. (?); ii. pt. i. [1286–1350] 30*fr.* — 4° Delalain, *Paris*? ; 91
LEFRANC, A. — Histoire du Collège de France — 7*fr.*50 — 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

From its origin to the end of the First Empire.

PINET, G. — Histoire de l'Ecole Polytechnique ; 16 ill. — 25*fr.* — 4° Baudry, *Paris* 87
SPIRGATIS, Max [ed.] — Personalverzeichniss d. Pariser Univ. v. 1464 u. d. darin angeführt HS.- u. Pergamenthändler — 2*m.* — 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 88

Pub. as a *Beiheft* to the *Centralbl. für Bibliothekswesen.* Has a plate.

Pau.

DELFOUR, J. — Hist. du Lycée du Pau ; w. intro. and notes V. Lespy — 5*fr.* — 8° Garet, *Pau* 90

Pont-à-Mousson University.

MARTIN, Eug. — L'Université de Pont-à-Mousson: 1572–1768 — 10*fr.* — 8° Berger-Levrault, *Paris* 91

Tulle, Collège de.

CLÉMENT-SIMON, G. — Hist. du Collège de Tulle jusquà la création du Lycée ; 6 pl. — [1567–1887] — 8° Champion, *Paris* 92

D § 157

Germany.

Generally.

BAUMANN, Dr. Jul. Volksschulen, höhere Schulen und Universitäten 2*m*.40 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
On their reform, management, *etc.*

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland 8° Houghton, *Birm.* 79
KEHRBACH, K. [ed.] Mittheilungen d. Gesellsch. f. deut. Erzieh.- u. Schulgesch., vol. i. 8° *Berlin* 91
PRINCE, Jno. T. [Am.] Methods of Instruction and Organisation in Schools of Germany $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92
Verhandlungen der Versammlung deutscher Philologen u. Schulmänner ea. 12*m*. r 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88–92 *in prog.*
39*th* [Zürich, 28 Sept., 1 Oct., '87] '88; 40*th* [Görlitz, 2–5 Oct., '89] '90; 41*st* [Munich, 20–23 May, '91] '92.

Volksschule.

*KEHR, C. [ed.] Gesch. d. Methodik d. deut. Volksch.-Unterr., 4 vols. 34*m*. m 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* [77–82] 87–94
The 2nd edn. of this very important history of methods [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 157]: now complete.

MONNIER, Fréd. L'Instruction Populaire en Allemagne, en Suisse, *etc.* 8° *Paris* 67

Higher Schools.

Bibliography.

KUKULA, Dr. R. Bibliographisches Jahrbuch der deutschen Hochschulen 11*m*.60 8° 92

Generally.

RETHWISCH, C. Deutschland's höheres Schulwesen in 19 Jahrhundert [historical survey] 4*m*. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

"Gymnasia" —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages, Ancient.

EUCKEN, R. Der Kampf um das Gymnasium 1*m*.20 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 91
*SCHRADER, W. Erziehungs- u. Unterrichtslehre f. Gymn. u. Realsch. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. D § 157]: Anhang 1*m*.20 8° Dümmler, *Berl.* 93
A Supplement to the 2nd issue of the 5th edn. [compl. 10*m*.50 '93] of the best and fullest wk. on the subj.

v. TREITSCHKE, Heinr. Die Zukunft des deutschen Gymnasiums 1*m*.20 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 91
*ZELLER, Ed. Gymnasium und Universsität 1*m*.50 8° Paetel, *Berlin* [91] 91

Moravian Schools.

Moravian Schools and Customs. *By author of* Some Oxford Customs; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

"Mittel" Schulen.

VOGEL, A. Mittelschul-Pädagogik 4*m*. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93

History.

Monumenta Germaniæ Pædagogica, ed. K. Kehrbach; ea. w. Intro., notes, etc.; pl. r 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 86–92 *in prg.*

GÜNTHER, S. *Gesch. d. mathem. Unterr. i. deut. Mittelalter* [to 1525] 12*m*. 87
HARTFELDER, K. *Philipp Melanchthon als Præceptor Germaniæ* 20*m*. 89
KOLDEWEY, Friedr. [ed.] *Braunschweigische Schulordnungen bis z.* 1828, vol. i. 24*m*. 86
MÜLLER, J. [ed.] *Deut. Katechismen d. Böhm. Brüder* 12*m*. 87
Crit. text-edn., w. histor. Intro. on their schls.
PACHTLER, G. M. [ed.] *Ratio Studiorum et Institt. scholast. Soc. Jesu per Germ. olim vigentes*, vols. i.–ii. ..... ea. 15*m*. 87; 87
i.: *Ab. a.* 1541–1599; ii.: Ann. 1586, 1599, 1832.
POTEN, B. *Gesch. d. Milit.-Erzieh.-Wesens in d. Landen deut. Zungen*, vol. i. 14*m*. 89
This vol. covers Baden, Bavaria, Brunswk., Colmar.
TEUTSCH, F. [ed.] *Siebenbürg.-sächs. Schulordnungen*, vol. i. [1543–1778] 15*m*. 88

VARRENTRAPP, C. Joh. Schulze und das höhere preussische Unterrichtswesen in seiner Zeit 12*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Universities and Colleges: Collectively.

HORN, Ewald Die Disputationen u. Promotionen a. d. deutsch. Univ. seit d. 16 Jahrh. 5*m*. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93
Forms Part xi. of the *Beihefte* of the *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen.*

KAUFMANN, Geo. Die Geschichte der deutschen Universitäten, vol. i. [Vorgeschichte] 8*m*. 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* 88
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. B. [of Irvine] Martin Luther; German Student Life; Poetry: three lectures—*ut* A § 64.
LEXIS, W. [ed.] Die deutschen Universitäten, 2 vols. 24*m*. 8° Asher, *Berlin* 93
Prepared for the "World's Fair" exhibition at Chicago, 1893.

Universitäts-Matrikeln, Aeltere, Part I., vols. i.-iii., Pt. II., vol. i. 80*m*. l 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 87–93 *in prg.*
Pt. i.: *Univ. Frankfurt a. O.*, hrsg. [fr. orig. MSS.] Ernst FRIEDLÄNDER, vol. i. [1506–1648], 20*m*. '87; ii. [1639–1811], 20*m*. '88; iii. [ ] 20*m*. '91.
Pt. ii.: *Univ. Greifswald*, hrsg. [fr. orig. MSS.] Ern. FRIEDLÄNDER, vol. i. [1456–1645], 20*m*. '93.

Directories.

Adressbuch d. Professoren, Dozenten u. Lektoren d. Univ., techn. Hochsch. *etc.*, ed. P. E. Richter 2*m*.40 16° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
*Minerva —*ut* D § 156.

Bonn University.

FRIEDLÄNDER + MALAGOLA, Ern./Carl [eds.] Acta Nationis German. Univ. Bonnensis; 5 pl. 38*m*. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 87

Cologne University.

KEUSSEN, Herm. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. Univ. Köln: 1389–1559, v. i. [to 1466] 18*m*. r 8° Berendt, *Bonn* 92
A publication of the Gesellschaft für rheinische Geschichtskunde.

Cracow University.

WISLOCKI, Wlad. [ed.] Acta Rector. Almæ Univ. studii Cracov., vol. i., pt. i. [A.D. 1469 *onwards*] 3*m*. 8° Verl.-Gesell., *Cracow* 93

D § 157

Freiburg in Baden.

MAYER, Herm. Gesch. d. Univ. Freiburg in Baden in 1ten Hälfte d. 19 Jahrh., pt. i. [1806–18] 2*m.* 8° Hannstein, *Bonn* 92.
Repr. fr. *Alemannia.*

Göttingen University.

HOLLMANN, Saml. C. [1696–1787] Die Univ. Göttgn. im siebenjähr. Krieg, hrsg. [fr. MS.] A. Schöne 2*m.* 80 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 87.

Georgia Augusta.

Der Georgia Augusta zur Feier ihres 150-jähr. Bestehens; 3 pl. [= Abh. d. Ges. d. Wiss. z. Gött. v. xxxiv.] 48*m.* 4° Dieterich, *Gött.* 87.

Graz University.

v. KRONES, F. Geschichte d. Karl.-Franzens-Universität in Graz [tercent. jubilee pubn.] 8*m.* 8° Leuschner, *Graz* 86.

Hamburg Gymnasium.

SILLEM, C. H. W. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. akad. Gymnas. in Hamb. 1613–1883 [w. intro. and notes] 10*m.* 8° Gräfe, *Hamburg* 1.

Heidelberg University.

THORBECKE, Aug. [ed.] Statuten u. Reformationen d. Univ. Heidelb. [16-18 cent.] 16*m.* r 4° Duncker, *Lpz.* 91.
TOEPKE, G. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. Univ. Heidelbg. v. 1386 bis 1662, 3 pts. and Index 80*m.* r 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 84–93.

Rostock University.

HOFMEISTER, A. [ed.] Matrikel der Universität Rostock, vol. i. [1419–1499] 30*m.*; ii. [1499–1563] 10*m.*; iii. [1563–1611] 10*m.* 24° Stiller, *Rostock* 89; 90; 92.

Vienna University.

v. ASCHBACH, Jos., Ritter Geschichte der Wiener Universität, vols. ii.-iii. 20*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 77; 89.
ii.: *Wiener Univ. u. ihre Humanisten im Zeitalter Maximilians i.* 10*m.* '77; iii.: 1520–1565, 10*m.* '89.

Great Britain.

Reports: Official —*for* Commission on Techn. Educ. *v.* B.B. D § 167, *s.v.* Techn. Educ.

Report of the Education Department [Blue-Books] *v.s.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 39 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
" " General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-Books] f° " 67–76.
Constitutes a sort of Domesday-Book of foundations, showing a total income of £2,200,000 (not incl. newer charities) fr. Primary Schls. to Univs. *Vide* also the Reports of Ld. BROUGHAM'S Commissioners at work fr. 1818 to 1837, 38 vols. f°.
" of Special Committee on Subj. and Modes of Instr. in Bd. Schls. [Sch. Bd. f. Lond.] [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 88.
" " Royal Commission on the Working of the Education Acts, Rept. 5/6; Evidence, *etc.* 10 v. 48/1 [Blue-Books] f° " 88
" " H.M. Comrs. into Revenues, Managemt., Studies, etc., of cert. Colls. and Schls. [Blue-Books] 4v. f° " " 84.
The eight principal Public Schools.
" " Commissioners on Popular Education, 6 vols. [Blue-Books] 18*s.* 3*d.* f° " " 61
" " the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-Books] 69*s.* 3*d.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 68–69.

Methods, Description, Criticism.

GALLERT, Das höhere Schulwesen in England [Realgym.-Progr.] 4° *Stralsund* 92
SHARPLESS, Dr. Is. [Am.] Engl. Education in the Element. and Secondary Schls. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Arnold 92.
A descr. of Engl. elem., secondary and pub. schls., by the Pres. of Haverford Coll., Pennsylvania. On the whole highly laudatory, but does not fail to notice the almost total break betw. our elem. schls. and secondary education.
WENDT, O. Encyklopädie des englischen Unterrichts 4*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 93.

Private-School System.

"ASSISTANT MASTER, An" Private Schools and Private Schoolmasters 1/– c 8° Digby 92.
A severe criticism on the private-school system, somewhat overdrawn.

History.

Elementary School-Books.

BRADSHAW, Henry On the A B C as an Authorized Sch.-bk. in 16 cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* B.B. K § 3.
This was a first bk. for children, contg. not only the alphabet but also the elements of relig. instr. BRADSHAW draws attention to edns. of it fr. 1538–1588, and shows that something v. like it existed down to 1852 in the Estab. Ch. of Scotl. An interesting contrib. to the hist. of mediæval schl.-bks.
FIELD, Mrs. E. M. —*in her* The Child and his Book: hist. and progr. of chldn.'s liter. in Engl. 6/– c 8° Wells Gardner [91] 92.
Tho' this study is purely literary and fr. the outside, it is full of interest to the student of the hist. of Engl. educ. Commencing w. the earliest times (the Druids!) and passing thro' the Mid. Ages to the Puritan times, when children all became "miserable little sinners," it ends at 1826; since wh. time the author wisely refrains fr. mentioning more than a few names. Her bk. forms excellent *mémoires pour servir*, and is very interesting.

Universities: Collectively.

ZIMMERMANN, Athan. [S.-J.] Die Universitaten England's im 16 Jahrhundert 1*m.* 80 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89.
No. 46 of the *Ergänzungshefte* to the *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach.*

Oxford.

Colleges: Collectively.

CLARK, Rev. Andr. [ed.] The Colleges of Oxford: their history and traditions 18/– 8° Methuen [91] 93.
Twenty-one chaps. by var. members of the Colleges: *Dr. J. R. MAGRATH (*Queen's*), Rev. Hastings RASHDALL (*New* and *Hertfd.*), Dr. Thos. FOWLER (*Corpus*), Dr. G. C. BRODRICK (*Merton*), Rev. C. W. BOASE (*Exeter*), F. C. CONYBEARE (*Univ.*), *C. L. SHADWELL (*Oriel*), F. MADAN (*Brasenose*), Herb. E. D. BLAKISTON (*Trin.*), Rev. H. A. WILSON (*Magdal.*), Rev. Douglas MACLEANE (*Pembroke*), Rev. R. St. John TYRWHITT (*Chr. Ch.*), *C. W. C. OMAN (*All Souls'*), Rev. W. H. HUTTON (*John's*), Reg. Lane POOLE (*Balliol*), Rev. Andr. CLARKE (*Linc.*), Rev. Ll. THOMAS (*Jesus*), Rev. C. H. O. DANIEL (*Worcs.*), Rev. Walt. LOCK (*Keble*).
" " Life and Times of Anthony à Wood—*ut* G § 30.
Collectanea Second Series, ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Oxford.
For Ser. i. *v.* B.B. D § 157: England, *s.v.* Oxford (FLETCHER). This ser. conts. *inter alia* papers on The Oxford Market, The Univ. in 12 cent., Friars Preachers in the Univ., Jews in Oxford, LINACRE'S Catal. of Grocyn's Bks. (w. mem. of GROCYN), notes, etc., on John DORNE (the Oxford bookseller), and other papers by various writers—*vide* also E § 17.

D § 157

COUCH, [Miss] Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] Reminiscences of Oxford by Oxford Men 17/- *nt.* 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 91

An interesting coll. of papers by a variety of writers from 1559-1850, giving the various impressions wh. college life made on them.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Oxf. Men and their Coll., w. notes, ports. and views [conts. Matric. Reg. 1880-92] 63/- *nt.* 4° Parker 93

A record or Directory of Oxf. men of the period, w. their biographies, record of schls., honours and degrees, and a series of views of Oxford buildings, new and old, incl. fairly good reprodns. of the well-known series fr. Dav. LOGGAN'S *Oxonia Illustrata*, f° Oxon. 1675 (reduced), BEREBLOCK. 1566 (curious), R. ACKERMAN'S *Hist. of Univ. of Oxford*, 2 v., 4° Lond. 1815, J. INGRAM'S *Memls. of Oxford* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157], and other wks. The first part of the bk. conts. a histor. acc. of each college, in most cases fr. the pen of the writers of the corresp. chaps. in CLARKE'S *Colleges of Oxford*, *ut supra*. The Record of Honours is issued separ. *sub tit. Oxford Men* 1880-1892 at 31/6 *nt.*

,, ,, [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses, ser. ii. [1715-1886] *pb. at* 168/- ; *red. to* 84/- *nt.* 1 8° Parker 90-92

A contin. of his former ser. [1500-1714, *ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157, also now reduced to 84/- *nt.*], giving parentage, birthplace, year and record of degrees of all members of the period. An extremely accurate and laborious contrib. to the biograph. hist. of the Univ.

GLADSTONE, Wm. E. The Romanes Lecture, 1892 : an academic sketch 2/- 8° Clar. Press 92

Gives a rapid sketch of the rise of the Univ., its early influ. and present position.

HULTON, S. F. Rixæ Oxonienses ; 6 ill. 5/- c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 92

Deals w. the "Battles of the Nations," Town and Gown rows and polit. riots of older Oxford, pract. all ext. fr. Ant. à WOOD'S *Hist. and Antiq. of Univ. of Oxford* [f° Oxon. 1674], HEARNE, and PRIDEAUX. Illusns. fr. Jos. SKELTON'S *Oxonia Antiqua Restaurata* [2 v. i 4° '23; sec. ed. 1 v. i 4° Nichols '43.]

HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30.

LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford—*ut* A § 57.

Oxford Historical Soc. Publications

BLOXAM, Dr. J. R. *Magdalen Coll. and James ii.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157] 16/- *nt.* 86

BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] *Exeter College* [*ut infra* (note)] 15/- *nt.* [79] 93

BRODRICK, G. C. *Memorials of Merton Coll.* [*ut* ℵ ℵ. D § 157] 16/- *nt.* 85

Collectanea, ser. i. ed. C. R. L. FLETCHER [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157], ser. ii. ed. Prf. Montagu BURROWS [*ut supra*] ..... 32/- *nt.* 85 ; 90

COUCH, Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] *Remin. of Oxf.* [*ut supra*] 17/- *nt.* 92

DOBLE, C. E. [ed.] *Place Names in Diocese of Oxford* [*ut* E § 17] *in prep.*

FOWLER, Dr. Thos. *Hist. of Corpus Christi College* [*ut infra*] 20/- *nt.* 93

HEARNE, Thos. *Remarks and Collns.*, ed. C. E. DOBLE, vols. i.-iii. [iv. *in prep.*] [*ut* G § 30] ..... 48/- *nt.* 84-88

LITTLE, Andr. G. *The Grey Friars in Oxford* [*ut* A § 57] 16/- *nt.* 91

PARKER, Jas. *Early Hist. of Oxford* [727-1100] [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157] 20/- *nt.* 84-85

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] *Index to Wills . . . of Berks* [*ut* G § 22] ..... 10/- *nt.* 92-93

PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] *Elizabethan Oxford* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157] 10/- *nt.* 86

RADCLIFFE *and* JAMES, Rich. Jno. *Letters*, ed, Marg. EVANS [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157] ..... 15/- *nt.* 87

Register of Univ. of Oxon. [1449-1622] vol. i. ed. Rev. C. W. BOASE, ii. pts. 1-3, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARK [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157], pt. iv. ed. same [*ut infra*] ..... 86/- *nt.* 84-89

ROGERS, J. E. Thorold [ed.] *Oxford City Documents* [*ut* E § 17] 12 - *nt.* 90-91

STAPLETON, Mrs. B. *Three Oxfords. Parishes* [*ut* E § 17] 17/- *nt.* 93

WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] *Chartulary of St. Frideswides*, vol. i. [*ut* E § 17] [ii. *in prep.*] ..... 21/- *nt.* 94

WOOD, Ant. à, *Hist. of City of Oxford*, ed. Rev. Andr. Clarke. vols. i.-ii. [*ut* E § 17] [iii. (last) *in prep.*] .....45/- *nt.* 89 ; 90

,, Ant. *Life and Times descr. by himself*, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARK, vols i.-iii. [iv.-v. (last) *in prep.*] [*ut* G § 30].....61/- *nt.* 91-94

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. —*in his* Letters and Correspondence, *ut* A § 98.

Gives a charming picture of Oxford seventy yrs. ago.

OGLE, Oct. [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford 15/- *nt.* r 8° Parker 92

A coll. of charters, inquisitions, warrants, orders in council, *etc.*, dating fr. a charter of Kg. STEPHEN (*c.* 1136) and ending w. 1700.

PYCROFT, Jas. Oxford Memories : a retrospect after fifty years ; 2 vols. 24/- 8° Bentley 86

An interesting record of how Oxford fifty yrs. ago looked to an observant undergraduate.

Register of the University of Oxford, vol. ii., pt. 4, ed. Rev. Andrew Clark [=Index] 17/- *nt.* 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 89

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.]—*in his* Oxford City Documents, *ut* E § 17 (*v. note thereto*).

WELLS, J. [ed.] Oxford and Oxford Life 3/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Acc. of life at Oxford, estimate of necessary expenses, review of recent changes, etc., w. chaps. on Women's Education, aids to study, and University Extension. By various writers.

Portraits.

ROTHENSTEIN, Will. [artist] Oxford Characters : lithographed ports. w. text F. York Powell pt. i. [2 ports.] [350 prin.] 5/- *nt.* f° Mathews & Lane 93 *in prg.*

Registers —*v. supra, s.n.* FOSTER, *and* Register, *and for separ. colleges, infra.*

Balliol College.

DE PARAVICINI, [Mrs.] Frances The Early History of Balliol College, Oxford 12/- 8° Paul 91

Pleasant gossip ab. John de BALLIOL and Devorguilla, his wife, and other early benefactors. Ends ab. time of Reformation. By the wife of a College Tutor. Not trustworthy, but conts. statutes, docums. fr. college muniments and transcripts [all w. trss.], giving the bk. some real value.

Christchurch College.

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Christchurch, Oxford ; ill. V. R. Prince 10/6 4° Bemrose 91

Corpus Christi College.

FOWLER, Dr. Thos. History of Corpus Christi College, Oxford [by the President] 20/- *nt.* 8° Oxf Hist. Soc. 93

An excellent bk., contg. also a careful life of the founder of the Coll., Bp. FOXE, and notices of its princ. benefactors, Hugh OLDHAM and Wm. FROST, together w. Appendices consisting of elab. register of every Scholar ff. foundation, list of Readers, Prfs., Chaplains, Clerks, Choristers, Exhibtrs., Commoners, and even College servants.

Exeter College.

BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] Register of Rectors and Fellows, Scholars, etc., of Exeter Coll., Oxford 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* [79] 93

The 1879 edn. contains also a lengthy history of the College, not rept. in above edn., but to be reissued by Oxf. Hist. Soc. in 1894.

Mansfield College.

Mansfield College, Oxford : its origin and opening 10/6 8° J. Clarke 90

An acc. of the opening of the new Nonconformist college on 14-16 Oct., 1889.

Merton College.

BRODRICK, Dr. G. C. Memorials of Merton College—*ut.* ℵ.ℵ. D § 157.

A history of the College and list of Fellows.

Oriel College.

SHADWELL, Chas. L. [ed.] Registrum Orielense : acc. of members of Oriel, vol. i. 16/- *nt.* 8° Frowde 93

This vol. deals w. the Commensales, Commoners, and Batellars from 1500 to 1700, and has a histor. Preface by Edr. Vol. ii. will give a list of all Fellows.

D § 157

Wadham College.

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] The Registers of Wadh. Coll., Pt. i. [1613–1719] [w. brief biogr. notices] 21/– 8° Bell 89

JACKSON, T. G. Wadham College, Oxford: its foundation, archit. and history; ill. 42/– *nt.* 4° Clar. Press 93

A beautiful volume, special attention bg. paid to the college buildings. Conts. also acc. of the family of WADHAM, and their seats in Somerset and Devon. Only 150 copies printed by subscr. at 21/–, raised to 31/6 and then to 42/– *nt.*

Cambridge.

Colleges: Collectively.

CLARK, Jno. Willis [ed.] Letters Patent of Eliz. and Jas. i. addressed to Univ. Camb. 2/6 8° Camb. Press 92

With other documents, and trs. of ELIZABETH'S letters.

HARVEY, W. J. [ed.]

Has in prep. a transcript of the Cambr. matriculations and admissions to colleges, on the plan of J. FOSTER'S *Oxford Matricns. ut supra*: will occupy some 21 vols. In each case brought down to 1800.

HOPE, W. H. St. John The Seals and Armorial Insignia of Univ. and Colls. of Camb., col. pl. 4° 83

MULLINGER, J. Bass History of Univ. of Cambridge—*ut* B.B. D § 157.

This work is to be continued; vol. iii. to commence w. CHAS. I. and include the period of the Cambridge Platonists and the times of NEWTON and BENTLEY.

Corpus Christi College.

MASTERS, Rob. History of Corpus Christi College [1753], ed. Jno. Lamb; 6 pl. [stand.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 18/–] 4° Murray 31

Gonville and Caius Colleges.

VENN, Dr. J. + S. C. [eds.] Admissions to Gonville and Caius Colls. [Mch. 1558–Jan. 1678–9] 10/– 8° Camb. Press 87

St. John's College.

MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. [ed.] Admissns. to Coll. of St. John, Camb., pts. i.-ii. [July 1665–Jy. 1715] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 93

Schools and Colleges (Public and Private).

Collectively.

Great Public Schools; *c.* 100 ill. [*mainly repr. fr.* Engl. Illustr. Mag.] 6/–i 16° Arnold 93

Separate descrns., w. good illns., of Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westmr., Marlbro', Cheltenham, Haileyby., Clifton, Charterhouse.

JACOB, H. P. Public School Life in England 8° Mercantile Press, *Karachi* 93

An enthusiastic descr. of the methods, achievemts., and merits of Engl. pub. schls. [thirty], by an Educ. Inspector in Sind. Conts. a repr. of Sir Hy. SIDNEY'S letter to his son [afterw. Sir P. SIDNEY]—*ut infra, s.v.* Shrewsb. Schl.

ZIMMERMANN, Athan. [S.-J.] Englands Oeffentliche Schulen 1*m.*90 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 92

A hist. of Eng. pub. schls. fr. the Reformation to pres. times, fr. the Jesuit stdpt., considering that pre-Reformation educ. was much better than that since. Forms No. 56 of the *Ergänzungshefte* to the *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach.*

Directory.

Public Schools Year Book, ed. by Three Public Schl. Men [Eton, Wincs., Harrow]: 1893–1894 *ann.* 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89–]94

Full details of the 59 chief Public Schools, and R.M.A. Woolwich, R.M.C. Sandhurst, R.I.E.C. Cooper's Hill and H.M.S. *Britannia*; w. a Public Schools Bibliography, contg. the liter. of their History, School-Life, Registers, Biography, Poetry, Sermons, *etc.*

Reports: Official —*v. supra.*

Ackworth School —*v.* A § 89: Quakers (NODAL).

Addiscombe College.

VIBART, Col. Hy. M. Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note; ill. & 3 plans [to its close in 1861] 21/– *nt.* 4° Constable 94

Airedale College, Yorks —*v.* A § 79 (TURNER).

Blundell's School, Tiverton.

SNELL, F. J. —*his* Chronicles of Twyford [*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Devon] *conts. a hist. of Blundell's School.*

Bradfield College.

Bradfield College Register: 1871–1878 ea. 1/– c 8°; 1879–1888, in 1 vol. 2/6 f 4° Rivington 72–79 / Blackwell, *Reading* 84–88

Charterhouse School.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. —*in* vol. i. [pp. 373–436] *of his* Remin. of Towns, Villages and Schools, *ut* B.B. E § 16.

PARISH, Rev. W. D. [ed.] List of Carthusians: 1800–1879 8° *Lewes* 80

Cheltenham College.

HUNTER, A. A. [ed.] Cheltenham College Register 1841–1889; 16 photos. 21/– i 8° Bell 90

Conts. a history of the College, and an architect. description of the buildings.

PRUEN + CADE + HUNTER, G. G. / F. J.; A. A. [eds.] Cheltenham College Jubilee: 1891 10/6 i 8° Darter, *Cheltenham* 91

Biography.

BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820–90] Recollections of, By Josephine E. Butler [wife]—*ut* A § 62.

Butler was at one time Vice-Prc. of Cheltenh. Coll., later Prc. of L'pool Coll. and then Canon of Winchester.

Christ's Hospital.

HAKE, Dr. Gordon [*b.* 1809]—*in his* Memories of Eighty Years, *ut* K § 24.

Presents a melancholy picture of the life and educational methods of the school in that day.

Clifton College.

OAKELEY, E. M. [ed.] Clifton College Register [Sept. '62–July '87] 5/– f 8° Rivington (Longman) 87

Conts. a hist. of the School. A previous *Register* [fr. 1862–80] was pubd., 6/– Rivington '80.

D § 175

Dulwich College.

YOUNG, Wm. The History of Dulwich College, 2 vols. ; fully ill. 63/- ; *red. to* 42/- *nt.* r 4° T. B. Bumpus 89

By one of the Govs. of the Coll. A full and excellent hist. of the school; contg. also a hist. of the Picture Gallery, a descr. of the neighbourhd. and a life of Edw. ALLEYN [1566-1626], w. transcript fr. his *Diary* [1617-22] and hist. of the Fortune Theatre. Portraits, illns. and facs. MSS.

Eton College.

AINGER, Arth. C. Eton Songs set to Music by [Sir] Jos. Barnby ; ill. Herb. Marshall 30/- 4° Leadenhall Press 91

CREASY, Sir Edw. S. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians ; 12 ports. and 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [50] 76

With notices of the early history of the College. WELLINGTON, Ld. LYTTELTON, BOLINGBROKE, Hor. WALPOLE, Ld. NORTH, WELLESLEY, PORSON, Rob. DEVEREUX (3rd. E. of Essex), Sir Rob. WALPOLE, Thos. GRAY, PITT, *etc.*

"Old Colleger, An" Eton of Old, or Eighty Years since ; ill. 15/- 4° Griffith 92

On Japanese paper (250 copies) 21/- *nt.* Life and manners of Eton boys fr. 1811-22 ; w. account of the famous Dr. KEATE.

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* B.B. E § 16 *s.v.* Bucks.

STAPYLTON, H. E. C. [ed.] Eton School Lists from 1791 to 1877 ; w. index and notes 30/- 4° Simpkin 90

A previous *School List* [1791-1850] 5/- s 4° Eton '64 ; Appendix, *ib.* '68.

Felstead School [Essex].

SARGEAUNT, Jno. A History of Felstead School [fr. its foundn. in 1564] 4/- *nt.* 8° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90

Fettes College [Edinburgh].

Fettes College Register *Edinb.* 90

Haileybury College [Herts].

MILFORD, Rev. L. S. [ed.] Haileybury Register [1862-1887] 7/6 4° Austin, *Hertford* [88] 91

MONIER-WILLIAMS + WIGRAM, $\frac{\text{Sir Monier}}{\text{Percy}}$ [eds.] Memorials of Old Haileybury ; maps, ports., *etc.* [*L.P.* (150)42/-] 21/-*nt.* 4° Constable 93

Harrow School.

Harrow Octocentenary Tracts : i. Early Charters, tr. [verse] Rev. W. D. Bushell 1/- 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Cambs.* 93.

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* B.B. E § 16 *s.v.* Bucks.

Leicester : Wyggeston's Hospital Schools and Old Free Grammar School.

COWIE, Geo. History of Wyggeston's Hospital, the Hospital Schls. and the Old Free Gram. Schl. ; ill. [1511-1893] 5/- *nt.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 93

Louth : Free School of Kg. Edw. VI. [Lincs.]—*v.* E § 17 (GOULDING).

Marlborough College.

BRADLEY + CHAMPNEYS + BAINES, $\frac{\text{A. G.}}{\text{A. C.; J. W.}}$ Hist. of Marlborough Coll. fr. foundn. to pres. time ; ill. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Murray 93

Gives an interesting acc. of the early hist. of the town, of the Marq. of HERTFORD'S house (wh. still forms pt. of the schl. buildings), of the early struggles of the College, chaps on games, rifle corps, and nat. hist. society.

LOCKWOOD, E. The Early Days of Marlborough College ; ill. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Simpkin 93

Author entered Marlb. at its foundation in 1843, and his recollns. of its earliest days under Dr. WILKINSON are very gloomy. Poorly written and slip-shod. Conts. also some other papers.

MANT, Rev. Newton Account of the New Chapel at Marlborough School ; ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 91

SIMPKINSON, H. W. [ed.] Register of Marlborough College 10/6 8° F. W. Leader, *College, Marlbro'* 90

Merchant Taylors' School.

ROBINSON, Chas. J. [ed.] Register of the Schlrs. admitted to Merch. Tayl. Sch. 1562-1874, 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Farncombe 82 ; 83

Rossall School.

BEECHEY, Can. St. Vincent Rise and Progress of Rossall School [by the founder of the school] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 94

Rossall Register : 1884-1889 89

Rugby.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [1795-1842]

Selfe, Rose E. Dr. Arnold of Rugby [World Workers ; quite popular] 1/- c 8° Cassell 89

*Stanley, Dn. A. P. The Life & Corres. of Thos. Arnold, D.D. [Minerva Lib. ; *v. also* B.B. D § 157]—*ut* A § 62.

BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby : the school and neighbourhood, ed. Rev. W. H. Payne-Smith 7/6 *nt.* 8° Whittaker 90

Throws a good deal of light on the state of educ. in England in the first quarter of the 19 cent., and his letters to Dr. JAMES, here reproduced, furnish a lively pict. of Rugby 100 years ago, no. of classes, authors read, *etc.*

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Rugby, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Warwickshire.

Rugby School Register, 1675-1874, vol. i. 8/6, ii 6/- in 1 vol. 10/- 8° Rivington (Longman) 86

With annotations and index. A previous *Register* was pub. 7/6 8° Whittaker, '67.

St. Paul's School.

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] Admission Registers of St. Paul's School [1748-1876] 31/6 4° Bell 84

HARTFELDER, Karl Das Ideal einer Humanistenschule [St. Paul's School] [address] 80*pf.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 92

Extr. fr. the *Verhandlungen d. 41ten. Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner.*

Shrewsbury School.

BUTLER, Bp. Sam. [headmaster ; 1774-1840 ; afterw. Bp. of Lichfield]

Butler, Sam. [son] Life of Butler *in prep.*

CALVERT, Dr. [ed.] Register of Shrewsbury School : 1562-1635 8° *priv. prin.*

Facs. repr. of the old *Register*, two leaves of which are missing (17 July 1568 to 28 Sept. 1569).

GRETTON, Dr. F. E. —*in his* Memory's Hark-back through Half a Century [1808-59] 12/- 8° Bentley 89

SIDNEY, Sir Hy. Very Godly Letter unto Phillip Sidney, his Sonne—*in* Jacob's Public School Life, *ut supra.*

Written to young SIDNEY [afterw. Sir Pp. SIDNEY] while "at schoole in the towne of Shrewesbury." Orig. pub. in 1591, 16 pp. s 8°, printed by T. Dawson ; later repr. (fr. orig. MS.) in vol. ix. of the *Harleian Miscellany*, and in the *Sidney State Papers*, ed. Arth. COLLINS (fr. origs. at Penshurst), 2 vols. f° Lond. 1746.

Stonyhurst ["the Catholic Eton," in N.-E. Lancs., founded 1794 by some Jesuit fathers fr. Liège].

RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. 31/6 ; Ed. de Luxe 84/- i 4° Burns & Oates 84

D § 157

Tonbridge School.

HUGHES-HUGHES, W. O. [ed.] Register of Tonbridge School

RIVINGTON, S. History of Tonbridge School [from 1553] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] 8° Rivington 70

University College School, London.

ORME, Temple [ed.] Univ. Coll. School, Lond.: Alphab. & Chronol. Register 1831–91; front. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen *n.d.* (91)

Uppingham School.

THRING, Rev. Edw. [headmaster].

Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. Edward Thring, Teacher and Poet; port. and autograph 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89

A paper read at the Birmingham Assoc. of School Teachers in 1888, w. addns. and "commemorative sonnets."

Skrine, Rev. J. H. A Memoir of Edward Thring 6/– c 8° Macmillan 90

Mr. Skrine was first a boy, and later an assistant master, at Uppingham, under Thring.

Ware, Herts.: St. Edmund's College [Roman-Catholic School: founded 1795].

WARD, Rev. Bern. History of St. Edmund's College, Old Hall; ill. [by its president] 10/6 8° Paul 93

Westminster School [St. Peter's College].

BARKER + STENNING, G. F. R. / Alan H. [eds.] Westminster School Register: 1764–1883 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Macmillan 92

Winchester College —*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire.

Winchester College: 1393–1893 By Old Wykehamists: ill. Herb. Marshall 25/– *nt.* 4° Arnold 93

Quincentenary memorial vol. Among the contributors are Earl SELBORNE, Bp. of SOUTHWELL, Dn. KITCHIN [*Wincs.*], Dr. FEARON [pres. headmaster].

Registers.

HOLGATE, C. W. [ed.] Regis. of Commoners of Wincs. Coll.: 1836–1890; w. biogr. notices *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–*nt.*] 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 91

Mr. HOLGATE is also at wk. on the period fr. 1730–1835. He has also pub. an *Index to Surnames of Commoners* 1800–35, 1/– *nt.* 8° Simpkin '93.

KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars; wardens, fellows and scholars; w. notes 10/6 8° (Frowde) 88

,, ,, Annals of Winchester College fr. its Foundation [1382] to 1887 15/– 8° ,, 92

Mr. KIRBY, is the present Bursar to the College.

School Life.

TUCKWELL, Rev. W. The Ancient Ways: Winchester fifty years ago; ill. (views) 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

Interesting papers on *The Candlestick, The Junior, Manners and Customs, Men.* An honest bk., clearly showing that 50 yrs. ago (Mr. TUCKWELL went for his election in 1842) the schl. had a tradition of slavery and did not fail to enforce it. Ld. SHERBROOKE [in his paper in *Winchester College, ut supra*] is almost the only other Old Wykehamist who has written candidly about the school as it was.

Slang.

WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word-Book: a collection of past and present notions 2/6 s 4° Nutt 91

Traces the etymology and dialectical usage of the slang words. Very well compiled and edited.

Wales.

University: Llantwit Major.

FRYER, Dr. Alf. C. Llantwit Major; views 4/6 c 8° Stock 93

An account of a 5th cent. Welsh University, w. sketch of the line of study that may have been carried on there, lives of men educ. there, *e.g.* Stt. SAMSON OF DÔL, PAUL OF LEON, M. GLORIUS, LEONORUS, DAVID OF MENEVIA, GILDAS, the historian, ILLTYD, the prc. of the college, *etc.*).

Scotland.

EDGAR, Jno. History of Early Scottish Education 10/6 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93

An interestg. acc. of Scottish educ. up to the Reformation, fr. a national pt. of view, and in conn. w. other intellectual forces at wk. within the Scottish nation. A second vol. is promised.

Reports: official.

Reports of the Scotch Education Department 72–89 *in prg.*

,, of the Commission of Inquiry on Schools in Scotland 65–66

Report of the Commission on Endowed Schools and Hospitals in Scotland 73

Reports of the Commission on Endowed Institutions in Scotland 80–81

Report of the Scottish Educational Endowment Commissioners 82–89 *in prg.*

,, of the Board of Education in Scotland 73–78

,, ,, ,, ,, 2/– Eyre & Spottiswoode 90–91

Aberdeen: Marischal College and University.

ANDERSON, P. J. [ed.] Records of Marischal College and University, vol. i. 21/- 4° New Spalding Club 89

This vol. conts. the first instalment of the *Fasti Acad. Mariscallanæ Aberdon.* (a record of the noble endowmts. of Marisch. Coll.), ed. by the Sec. to the Club. The next vol. is to cont. a general Intro., dealing w. the syst. of educ. and names of Profs. and Students to 1860.

,, ,, [ed.] Aberdeen University: lists of officers, Univ. & King's Coll. 1495–1860 8° *priv. prin.* (Univ. Pr., *Aberd.*) 93

Edinburgh University.

HOLE, Wm. [artist] Quasi Cursores: portraits of High Officers and Profs. of Univ. Edinb. i 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84

Published at the Tercentenary of the University. Forty-nine etched pl. (64 ports.). Only 750 printed, and 100 *L.P.*

Glasgow University.

STEWART, Prf. Wm. [ed.] The University of Glasgow: old and new; ill. 105/– *nt.* i 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 91

L.P. (50 copies) £10 10*s.* *nt.* Excellently got up, w. 39 pl. (contg. 72 ports. of members of the Senate fr. 1869–90 and of Univ. officers) and 35 views of the Old College and the New College.

D § 157

Ireland.

DOYLE, Dr. Thos. Essay on the Education and State of Ireland, ed. W. F. Fitzpatrick 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 80
HEALY, Dr. Jno. Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum ; map 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 90
An exhaustive acc. (in English) of the anc. schools and scholars of Ireland, fr. time of St. PATRICK to Anglo-Norm. invasion of Ireld. pp. xviii., 631 and Index.
MARTINEAU, Harriet Endowed Schools of Ireland [repr. fr. *Daily News*] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–] 8° 49

Reports.

Reports of the Commissioners of National Education 34-88 *in prg.*
Evidence taken before the Committee of House of Lords on Educ. in Ireland 37
,, ,, by the Committee of the House of Commons 37
,, ,, by the Committee of the House of Lords 54
Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art 66
,, ,, Royal Commission on Primary Educ. in Ireland [Powis] 68–70
,, ,, Select Committee on Education, Science, and Art 84
,, ,, Royal Commission on Industrial and Reformatory Schools 84
,, ,, Royal Commission on Education 87
,, ,, Royal Commission on the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind—*ut* D § 169.

Dublin : Trinity College.

Book of Trinity College, Dublin ; 70 ill. [1591–1891] 21/– 4° Marcus Ward 92
By several well-known contributors, incl. Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY (on the 17 and 18 cent. hist.), Dr. J. W. STUBBS (on 19 cent.). *Dr. ABBOTT (the librarian, on the Library), Sir Rob. BALL (on the *Observatory at Dunsink*), *Wm. McNeile DIXON (*Disting. Graduates*), Ulick R. BOURKE (*The Early Bldgs.*) and Prf. WRIGHT (*Botan. Gardens*), *etc.* Rather an ill. gift bk. than a very serious wk.
OLDHAM, C. H. Trinity College Pictorial ; profusely ill. [tercent. vol.] 2/6 c 8° Thom, *Dublin* 92
*STUBBS, Dr. J. W. Hist. of the Univ. of Dublin [fr. found. to end 18 cent. ; w. orig. unpub. doc.] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 90
,, ,, [ed.] Abp. Adam Loftus and the Foundation of Trin. Coll., Dubl. 1/– 8° ,, ,, 92
Abp. LOFTUS' speeches on var. occasions as preserved in a MS. in the Library of Armagh, now first printed : w. Introduction by STUBBS.
URWICK, Wm. The Early History of Trin. Coll., Dublin : 1591–1660 [tercentenary vol.] 1/– 8° Unwin 92

British Colonies : Generally.

Report of Royal Commission on Elem. Educ. Acts : Foreign Returns—*ut supra, s.v.* Australia.

Greece and Rome.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Thos. Aristotle and the Ancient Educational Ideals [Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
ARISTOTLE occupies ab. one-fifth of the bk., the remainder bg. devoted to Greek educ. before ARISTOTLE, and to some earlier and later theories. A fairly good bk., but discursive. Has a bibliography (w. some notable omissions).
GIRARD, Paul L'Education Athénienne au 5 et 6 siècle avant Christ ; 30 ill. 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [89] 91
An interesting and important book.
HATCH, Dr. Edwin —*in his* Influence of Gk. Ideas upon the Christian Church, *ut* A § 119.
Lect. 2 affords an interesting acc. of Gk. educ., its methods, subjects and teachers.
KLÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's *Il.* u. *Odyss.* [dissert.] 1*m.*25 4° *Zwickau* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
LUCIAN [*c.* 120–*c.* 200] Anacharsis, tr. Dr. Chas. E. Lowrey [Am.]—*ut* D § 160.
ROSSIGNOL, J. P. De l'Education et de l'Instruction chez les Anciens 8° Labitte, *Paris* 88
On male and female education.
STADELMANN, F. Erziehung und Unterricht bei d. Griechen u Römern 3*m.*50 8° Schimpff, *Triest* 91

Games. Gymnastics.

KIETZ, Geo. Agonistische Studien, Pt. i. [dissert.] 2*m.*50 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
This Part conts. *Der Diskowurf bei den Griechen*, w. 1 pl.
SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A. The Greek Games—*in his* Ideals of Culture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
The Games of the Nursery ; Gymnastic Exercises of the School ; Agonistic Exercises and Social Games of Mature Life.

Holland.

Leyden University.

PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] English-speaking Students of the Leyden University 10/6 8° Index Soc. (Longman) 83

India.

[COTTON, J. S. (ed.)] Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India [Blue Bks.] Eyre & Spottiswoode 85 ; 89
With special reference to the *Report* of the Education Commission.
CROFT, Sir Alf. Review of Education in India in 1886 Govt. Press, *Bengal* 83
LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Hist. of Indigenous Oriental Educ. espec. in Punjab [since annexatn.] £5 f° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Calc.* 83
THOMAS, F. W. Hist. and Prospects of British Educ. in India [Lebas Prize Essay, '90] 4/6 8° Brighton, *Camb.* 91
Conts. a good deal of compressed information, fr. a variety of sources, in readable form.
WEST, Sir Raymond Higher Educ. in India : positn. and claims [Orient. Congress address, '91] 1/– 8° Luzac 92

Italy.

BOSCHI, G. La Scuola Elementare 8° *Naples* 82
CELESIA, Eman. Storia della Pedagogia Italiana, 2 vols. *Milan* 72 ; 74
Documenti sull' Istruzione Elementare nel Regno d'Italia, 3 vols. *Florence* 68 *sqq.*
GIORDANO, M. Dell' Istruzione Pubblica in Italia 8° *Naples* 82
Statistica dell' Istruzione Elementare Pubblica e Privata in Italia *Rome* 81

Padua University.

DENIFLE, Henri [ed.] Statuten d. Juristen-Univ. Padua v. 1331 12*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.-i.-B.* 92

D § 157

Japan.

Outlines of Modern Education in Japan : transl. Dept. of Educ., *Tokyo* 93.

Jews.

GÜDEMANN, M. Quellenschriften z. Gesch. d. Unterr. b. d. deut. Juden 12*m.* 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 91
From the earliest times to MENDELSSOHN.

WIESEN, J. Gesch. u. Methodik d. Schulwesens im talmud. Altertume 2*m.* 8° Heitz, *Strassb.* 92.

Norway.

Lov om Almueskolevœsenet. i Kjöbstœderne, 12 Juli, 1848
,, om Almueskolevœsenet paa Landet. 16 Mai, 1860
,, om offentlige Skoler for den höiere Almuedannelse. 17 Juni, 1869
,, indeholdende Fundats for det Kongelige norske Fredriks Universitet i Christiania. 28 Juli, 1827.

Account.

HEALEY, Elizab. Educ. Systems of Sweden, Norway and Denmark—*ut infra, s.v.* Sweden.

Poland: *Cracow University*—*v. supra, s.v.* Germany and Austria.

Spain.

de la FUENTE, Vicente Hist. de las Univs., Colegios y Demás estab. d'enseñanza in España, vol. iii.–iv. ea. 5*y.* 6 *pes* 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 88; 89.

Sweden.

Akademi Statuter. 2 April, 1852
Reglor för Folkskolelärare Seminarierna i Riket. 1 December, 1865
Stadga Angående Folkundervisningen. 18 Juni, 1842
,, för rikets elementarläroverk. 29 Jan., 1859

Account.

HEALEY, Elizab. Educ. Systems of Sweden, Norway and Denmark 6*d.* 8° Taylor & Francis 93.
W. spec. ref. to educ. of girls and adults. Report to Gilchrist Educ. Trust by a travelling scholar.

Switzerland.

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland—*ut supra, s.v.* Germany.
FINSLER, G. Lehrpläne u. Maturitätsprüfgn. d. Gymn. d. Schweiz 2*m.*50 8° Siebert, *Berne* 93.
MONNIER, Fréd. L'Instruction Populaire en Allemagne, en Suisse, etc.—*ut sup., s.v.* Germany.

United States.

Reports.

FITCH, Dr. J. G. Notes on American Schools and Training Colleges 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 89
Repr. fr. the *Report of the English Education Dept. fr.* 1888–1889 [Blue Bk.]. A valuable little bk.

FRASER, Rev. Jas. Report to the Schools Inquiry Commissioners [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 67
Reports of the Commission of Education, U.S.A. [Govt. pub.] *Washington* 86 *sqq., in prog.*
Report of the Royal Commission on the Elem. Educ. Acts: Foreign Returns [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 88
,, ,, Massachusetts Board of Education *Boston* 87–88 *in prg.*
Rural Schools: progress and means of improvement [Govt.-pub.] *Washington* 84.

History.

BOORNE, Prf. Rich. G. [Am.] History of Education in the United States [Internat. Educ. Series] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 89.

Cornell University [Ithaca].

PERKINS, Fk. C. [Am.] Cornell Univ.: her general and technical courses; port. and ill. $1.50 obl. 16° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91

Dartmouth College [New Hampshire].

CHASE, Fred. [Am.] Hist. of Dartmouth College & the Town of Hanover [posth.] ed. Jno. K. Lord [Am.], vol. i. [to 1815] [in 2 vols.] $3.50 8° Wilson, *Cambr., Mass.* 91

Maryland.

STEINER, B. C. [Am.] History of Higher Educ. in Maryland [=Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies, ser. ix., nos. 1–2] 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 91.

Massachusetts.

BUSH, G. Gary [Am.] Hist. of Higher Educ. in Massach. [Circular of Information, no. 6] *n.p.* 8° Gov. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 91

Harvard University [Cambridge, Mass.]

PEABODY, Dr. Andr. P. [Am.] Harvard Graduates whom I have known $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90.

Michigan.

ANDERSON, Olive S. L. ["Iola"; Am.] An American Girl in a Boy's College $1.25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 78.
Miss ANDERSON was one of the first of her sex to enter the Univ. of Mich. (1875). Her novel is virtually an autobiogr. and her characters real persons.

MCLAUGHLIN, Prf. Andr. C. [Am.] Hist. of Higher Educ. in Mich. [Contribs. to Amer. Educ. Hist., no. xi.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 91

New York.

TAAFFE, T. Gaffney [Am.] History of St. John's Coll., Fordham, N.Y.; ill. [Rom.-Cath. college] $2 *nt.* 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 91

Ohio.

KNIGHT + COMMONS, $\frac{G.\ W.}{J.\ R.}$ [Ams.] Hist of Higher Educ. in Ohio [Circular of Information no. 5] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 91

Wisconsin.

Columbian History of Education in Wisconsin; by various authors $2 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 93

158. STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY—classed with D § 157 *passim.*

159. THE STATE IN RELATION TO EDUCATION: LAW, CODES.

Generally.

BOUQUILLON, Dr. Education: to whom does it belong?
Conway, Rev. Jas. [S.-J.; Am.] The State Last: a study of Dr. Bouquillon's pamphlet [116 pp.] 25*c. nt.* 16° Pustet, *N. Y.* 92

A reply to above, denying to the State a monopoly in educ., and even the right to establish a standard of education. The arguments manifest in an eminent degree the scholarship wh. has always characterised the Society of Jesus.

England.

CUTLER + LYNN, $\frac{E.}{H.}$ The Teacher's Legal Guide 3/6 c 8° Gill 93

DISNEY, H. W. The Law relating to Schoolmasters [for schoolmasters] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

In 4 chaps. (1) *Headmaster and his Governors*, (2) *Headmaster and Assistants*, (3) *Master and Pupil*, (4) *Master and Parent.*

STEINTHAL, A. E. [ed.] The Elementary Education Act 1891; w. intro. and notes 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Sweet 91

WILLIAMS, Jas. Education [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° $\frac{5/-\ \text{Black}}{\$1.50\ \text{Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 92

Very comprehensive, incl. public and private schls., technical and professional educ., reformatories, *etc.*; w. cases and list of authorities.

Scotland.

MORTON, J. N. Analysis of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 [w. the Act itself] 3/- 8° Blackwood 90

France.

MARTEL, Fr. [ed.] Législation et Réglementation de l'Enseignement Primaire [1878–1888] 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 89

PICHARD, A. E. Nouveau Code de l'Instruction Primaire 6*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 90

Germany.

MENNEL + RIEG + SCHNEIDERHAN, $\frac{J.\ N.}{C.;\ J.}$ [eds.] Das Volksschulgesetz 14*m.* 20 8° Roth, *Stuttgart* 93

Coll. of Würtembg. school-laws and the generally effective schl.-laws of Germy., w. spec. ref. to Rom.-Cath. schls.

160. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, WITH BIOGRAPHY, ETC., OF WRITERS (*a*): ANCIENT.

For ORIGINAL WRITINGS, TRANSLATIONS, *etc.*, of Greek and Roman Writers on Education *v. also* B.B. K §§ 194–5, 218–20 resp.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 384–322].
Davidson, Dr. Thos. Aristotle and the Educational Ideals—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.

LUCIAN [A.D. *c.* 120–*c.* 200] Anacharsis, tr. Dr. Chas. E. Lowrey [Am.] *sub tit.* Physical Educ. among the Gks. *n.p.* 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgn.* 92

One of the *Circulars* on Physical Education. With educational comments.

PLUTARCH [A.D. ? 50–? 120].
Dassaritis, Elias Die Psychologie u. Pädagogik d. Plutarch [inaug. diss.] 2*m.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 89

161. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, WITH BIOGRAPHY OF WRITERS (*b*): MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN.

[Incl. Miscellaneous Works, Collective Essays, *etc.*]

ABELARD [Pierre ABAILARD; 1079–1142].
Compayré, Prf. J. G. Abelard and the Orig. and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.] [Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/-\ \text{Heinemann}}{\$1\ nt.\ \text{Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 93

ALCUIN [735–804].
West, Prf. Andr. F. [Am.] Alcuin and the Rise of the Christian Schools [Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/-\ \text{Heinemann}}{\$1\ nt.\ \text{Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 92

Gives a good popular acc of the rise of the free schls. founded by CHARLEMAGNE, told chiefly in the words of ALCUIN, the Engl. prelate, who is by some thought to have induced the great king to undertake them. With a useful sketch of ALCUIN'S forerunners.

ARNHART, L. Grundlagen der Erziehungslehre als Naturwissenschaft 2*m.* 40 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 93

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822–1888]—*v infra, s.v.* BELL (Fitch).

BAUR, Gust. Grundzüge der Erziehungslehre 6*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* [44] 87

BELL, Dr. Andr. [1753–1832].
Fitch, Dr. J. G. Bell, Lancaster and Arnold [The Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/-\ \text{Heinemann}}{\$1\ nt.\ \text{Scribner, } N.Y.}$ *in prep.*

D § 161

BÖHM, J. Praktische Erziehungslehre, ; Praktische Unterrichtslehre, 8° Schulb.-Verl., *Munich* [81] 90 ; [81] 90
COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] Discussions on Education [pp. 232] 1/– f 8° Cassell [3rd ed. 48] 94
COMENIUS, J. A. [1592–1671].
Comenius-Studien, pts. i.–vi. 7*m.*50 8° Fournier, *Znaim* 92–93 *in prg.*

i. *Einleitung* ..... A. CASTENS 50*Pf.* 92
ii. *Leben u. Schicksale d. Comenius* ..... Anton VRBKA 2*m.* 92
With a Comenius bibliogr. and 17 ill.
iii. *Erziehung des Kindes* ..... Wilh. BÖTTICHER 50*Pf.* 92
iv. *Ueber "Eins ist Noth"* ..... A. CASTENS 50*Pf.* 92
A lect. on COMENIUS' *Unum Necessarium.*
v. *Comenius als Kartograph* Prf. Jos. SMAHA [tr. fr. Bohem.] 2*m.* 92
vi. GINDLEY, A. *Ueb. Comenius Leben u. Wirksamkeit* .. 2*m.* [55] 93

Comenius-Gesellschaft: Monatshefte, ed. Dr. Keller ; 1*ter* Jahrgang 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*
The organ of the Comenius-Gesellschaft, founded to honour and study the writings of Comenius, a Moravian by birth, who, driven by persecution fr. his home, "found his country, which was the world" (MICHELET). He was called to Poland and to Sweden, and finally settled in Holland, having in 1642 visited Engld., where he recd. an invitation to go to Harvard, U.S. Pt. i. of the *Monatshefte* conts. a valuable bibliogr. of COMENIUS' own wks, bks. upon him, *etc.*

Kvacsala, J. Johann Amos Comenius : sein Leben u. seine Schriften, pts. i.–ii. ea. 1*m.*80 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 92–93 *in prg.*
COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabr. Lectures on Pedagogy, tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [Pedag. Lib.] c 8° $1.60 Heath, *Boston* / 6/– Isbister 89
Theoretical and practical. Of considerable value.
DEFOE, Daniel [1663–1731] The Compleat English Gentleman, ed. Dr. Karl D. Bülbing 12/– m 8° Nutt 90
Now ed. for first time fr. the author's MS. in Brit. Mus. [Addit. MSS., 32,555], w. elab. Intro. of 76 pp. on the hist. of the word "Gentleman" and on educ. of the Gentry in former times, notes [9 pp.] and Index [7 pp.] written to show the necessity of educating not only younger sons of the gentry (as was the custom) but also the heirs to the estates, where culture was in Defoe's time entirely neglected in favour of sports. Of great interest, but of course of no present pract. value.
DÖHRING, Prf. A. System der Pädagogik im Umriss 6*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93
FOUILLÉE, Alf. Educ. fr. a Natl. Standpt., tr. and ed. W. J. Greenstreet [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Arnold 92
Maintains that the chief material of educ. must be human, its form and substance the Humanities (which thus take w. him the place assigned by Herb. SPENCER to sciences, not because they are of most practical worth but because a knowledge of them is the essential requisite to living well as individuals and as nations. Written w. enthusiasm and w. eloquence. Well tr.
FRICK, O. Pädagogische und didaktische Abhandlungen, hrsg. G. Frick, vols. i. 9*m.*, ii. 12*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 93 ; 93
GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. [Am.] Essays and Studies [only 100 prin.] $3.50 (14/–) sq 8° Putnam 90
The educ. essays are on *Limits of Culture, Classics and Colleges, Univ. Work in America, Grammar and Æsthetics.*
HELVETIUS, C. A. [1715–1771].
Mostratos, D. G. Die Pädagogik des Helvetius 1*m.*20 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
*HERBART, J. F. [1776–1841] The Science of Education *and* the Æsthetic Revelation of the World, tr. Hy. M. + E. [Mrs. H. M.] Felkin ; port. c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / Heath, *Boston* 92
A tr. of the *Allgemeine Pädagogik*, w. an Introd (56 pp.) forming a sort of biograph. commentary. Orig. pub. in 1806, the wk. is the foundation-stone of German scientific pedagogics, and has had a vast influence, evinced by the compreh. bibliogr. of Herbartian liter. appended to VAN LIEW'S tr. of REIN'S *Pädagogik* [*ut infra*]. Preface by Oscar BROWNING.
,, ,, Textbook in Psychology, tr. [Miss] M. K. Smith [Am.]—*ut* **D** § 162.
HOPKINS, Louisa Parsons [Am.] The Spirit of the New Education $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92
A coll. of Essays on *Manual Training, Moral Problem in Pub. Schls., Woman's Work in Educ., Secrets of the Kindergarten, etc.* Author is a supervisor of Boston Public Schools.
,, ,, How Shall my Child be Taught? : practical pedagogy $1*nt.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 87
JACOBY, Herm. Allgemeine Pädagogik [based on Xtn. ethics] 5*m.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 83
JEFFERSON, Thos. [1743–1826 ; President U.S. 1801, 1805].
Henderson, J. C. [Am.] Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education ; port. $1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90
KINSKY, F. J. Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. W. Eymer 5*m.* 8° Seidel, *Vienna* 93
LANCASTER, Jos. [1771–1838]—*v.* BELL, *supra* (Fitch).
LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Handbook to Lectures on Theory and Art of Education 2/– f 8° Thin, *Edin* [78] 79
LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Allgemeine Erziehungslehre, 2*m.*50 ; Allgemeine Unterrichtslehre, 1*m.*50 8° Pichler, *Vienna* [7–] 90, [7–] 91
LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491–1656].
Hughes, F'r. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educ. Syst. of the Jesuits [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/– Heinemann / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
An interesting and fair bk. on LOYOLA, one of the outstanding figures in histor. biography, and the educ. syst. of the Jesuits, the most remarkable of all studies in pedagogic organization, wh. has fr. the first paid the greatest attention to the training of teachers.
LYTTELTON, Rev. E. [ed.] Thirteen Essays on Education 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
13 papers by a small body of profess. tchrs. who call themselves "The Thirteen" and who meet for discuss. of educ. subjects. *Princ. and Practice* [Rev. E. LYTTELTON, Haileyb. Coll.], *Tchg. Music in Pub. Schls.* [E. W. HOWSON, Harrow], *Relig. Educ. of Boys* [Rev. J. E. C. WELLDON, Harrow], *Scholarship Question* C. COOKSON, St. Paul's], *Commer. Educ.* [A. T. POLLARD, City of Lond.], *Prospective Character of Schl. Training* [C. C. COTTERILL, Hollylea Prep. Sch.], *Tchg. of Script.* [Rev. T. FIELD, Kg's. Sch., Canterb.], *An Educ. Museum* [FIELD], *Tchg. of Eng. Liter.* [M. G. GLAZEBROOK, Clifton], *Universities and Specialisation* [GLAZEBROOK], *In Behalf of Gk.* [FIELD], *Compulsory Gk.* [LYTTELTON], *The Tchg. of Gk.* [M. J. RENDALL, Winchs.].
MACVICAR, Dr. Malcolm [Am.] Principles of Education c 8° Ginn, *Boston* / 2/6 Arnold 93
A brief statemt. of the leading propositions conc. the nature and processes of educ., leading up, finally, to the training necessary for a teacher. Author is Chanc. of McMaster Univ., Toronto.
MANN, Horace [Am.] Life and Works, ed. Geo. Combe Mann [his son], 5 vols. $12.50 *nt.* c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91
Vol. i. *Life* by his Wife [(1881) 88] ; ii.–iv. *Lects. and Ten Reports* [fr. 1837–52] *on Educ.* [1872], *Essays and Miscell. Papers.*
Butler, Dr. Nich. M. Horace Mann and Public Edn. in U.S. [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/– Heinemann / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
MANN was Secretary to the Massachusetts Board of Education.
MORGAN, Thos. J. [Am.] Studies in Pedagogy $1.75 12° Silver, *Boston* 90
MULCASTER, Rich. [1530(?)–1611].
Klähr, Th. Leben und Werke Richard Mulcaster's 1*m.*50 8° Kaemmerer, *Dresden* 93
PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746–1827].
Guillaume, Vie de Pestalozzi 3*fr.*50 16° Hachette, *Paris* 91
PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon —*in his* Subjects of Social Welfare (iv. : National Education), *ut* **D** § 114.
RABELAIS, François [1483–1553].
Preda, P. La Pedagogia de Francesco Rabelais [41 pp.] 16° Miglio, *Novara* 86
REIN, Dr. W. Outlines of Pedagogics, tr. C. C. + Ida Van Liew [Am.] c 8° 3/– Sonnenschein / Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* 93
A compreh. and succinct account of the entire Herbartian system of pedagogics ; w. an elaborate bibliogr. of Herbartian and other pedag. liter. [15 pp.] appended.

D §§ 162-163

ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712-1778] Emile : treatise on educ., tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 93
SCHILLER, Herm. Handbuch der praktischen Pädagogik [Herbartian] 10*m* 8° Reisland, *Leipzig* [86] 90
THRING, Rev. Edw. Addresses ; port. [*for his* Life *v.* D § 157] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
VENABLE, Prf. W. H. [Am.] Essays chiefly rel. to Education and Culture $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
WILLMANN, O. Didaktik als Bildungslehre, 2 vols. [Herbartian] 18*m.* 8° Vieweg, *Brunswick* 82 ; 88-89

Selections.

BOCK, E. [ed.] Stimmen hervorrag. Lehrer dieses Jahrh. z. Beacht. b. Erzieh. d. Jugend 3*m.* 8° Akad. Buchhg., *Lpz.* 93
MORGAN, Thos. J. [Am. ; ed.] Educational Mosaics $1.50 12° Silver, *Boston* 87

Selections on educational topics from over 200 writers, mostly modern.

162. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY [AND ETHICS] (*a*) : GENERALLY.

BALDWIN, Dr. Jos. [Am.] Psychology appl. to Art of Teaching [Intern. Education Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 92
BECKER, Jas. H. [Am.] Elem. Psychol. w. pract. Applicns. to Educ. and Conduct of Life $1.12° Effingham, *N. Y.* 90

Mr. Baker is now Pres. of the Univ. of Colorado.

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabr. The Elements of Psychology, tr. W. H. Payne [Am.] $1.12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90

Espec. adapted to the needs of young teachers.

" " L'Evolution Intellectuelle et Morale de l'Enfant 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92
DE GARMO, Prf. Chas. [Am.] The Essentials of Method [Herbartian] 12° 65*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 2/6 Isbister 89

A little bk. discussing the essential forms of right methods in teaching : mainly psychological.

HERBART, J. F. Textbook in Psychology, tr. [Miss] M. K. Smith [Am.] [Internat. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 5/- Arnold 91
HOPKINS, Louisa Parsons [Am.] Educational Psychology : for parents and teachers 50*c.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston*
LAURIE, Prf. S. S. The Institutes of Education 5/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 92

"An introduction to rational psychology," mainly of the text-bk. order, in parts merely in outline, but the philos. groundwk. is treated in full. Regards Will as the essential subject of educ., whose end is morality—morality being a state of will.

LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology, tr. Prf. C. De Garmo [Am.] 12° $1 Heaton, *Boston* / 4/6 Isbister 90

A good compact manual of psychology fr. the Herbartian standpoint, which—briefly characterized—is the standpoint of pedagogics, much light being thrown upon the solutions of the problems arising in the instruction and training of youth.

MARION, Henri Leçons de Psychologie appliquée à l'Education 8° *Paris* 89
McLELLAN, J. A. Applied Psychology $1.25.12° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 89

Based on the *Psychology* of Prf. J. DEWEY [Am.] [*ut* B.B. C § 71]. A good and suggestive bk. for teachers.

PREYER, W. Die geistliche Entwickelung in d. ersten Kindheit [w. advice to parents] 4*m.* 8° Union, *Stuttgt.* 93
STRÜMPELL, Ludw. Pädagogische Pathologie : die Lehre v. d. Fehlern d. Kinder 3*m.*60.8° Böhme, *Leipzig* 90
WARNER, Dr. Frcs. Lectures on Mental Faculty c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A series of lectures by a well-known London physician deliv. in Univ. of Cambr. in 1888-89 on the growth of mental faculty and the means of training it.

163. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (*b*) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Apperception.

LANGE, K. On Apperception, tr. [of the bk. in B.B. D § 163] by var. hands, ed. Prf. Chas. De Garmo [Am.] Herbart Club, *Saratoga, in prep.*

Attention

—*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Attention (RIBOT).

Heredity.

FOUILLÉE, Alf. Educ. fr. a National Stdpt., tr. W. J. Greensheet—*ut* D § 161, 167.

Whilst following the lines of GUYAU, it is more restricted to the practical problems.

GUYAU, J. M. Educ. and Heredity : a study in sociology [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25. Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A useful contribution to practical pedagogics, w. an excellent Introduction by Prf. G F. STOUT. Posthumously pub. in orig. and posth. tr., author (*b.* 1854) having died in 1887.

LAIGLE, Alphonse L'Education au point de vue de la Lutte pour la Vie Lecène, *Paris* 92

Imagination.

GOSCHEN, J. G. The Cultivation and Use of the Imagination [an address] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

Memory.

COPNER, Jas. Memoranda Mnemonica [a popular psychol. of memory, w. mnem. devices] 3/6 c 8° Williams 93
PICK, E. Memory and its Doctors 1/- f 8° Trübner (Paul) 88

Half the bk. is devoted to a hist. of mnemonics, the rest to press-opinions on his syst., w. testimonials.

164. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*a*): HOME EDUCATION.

ACKERMANN, E. Die häusliche Erziehung 2*m*. 25. 8° Beyer, *Langensalza* 88
LESSHAFT, A. De l'Education de l'Enfant dans la Famille 5 *fr*. 8° *Paris* 94
LYTTELTON, Rev. E. Mothers and Sons: problems on home training of boys 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 93
A sensible little bk., by the Headm. of Haileybury Coll. dealing in a pract. way w. important quests. in public-schl. boy's educ., *e.g.* Religion, Cause of Failure, Altruism, Leaving Home, Money, Secular Teaching, Choosing a Profession, Ideals, *etc.*
QUINET, Mme. Edgar La Vrai dans l'Education Calmann-Levy, *Paris* 91
Addresses to Mothers; on the educ. of French girls; not a formal bk. on educ., but thoughtful and suggestive.
TRÜPER, J. Die Familienrechte an der öffentlichen Erziehung [Herbartian] 75 *pf*. 8° Beyer, *Lanzensalza* [ ] 92

Moral Education

—*v*. D § 167, *s.v*. Moral Education

165. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*b*): KINDERGARTEN.

FROEBEL, Fried. [1782–1852] The Student's Froebel, tr. Wm. H. Herford, pt. i. Theory of Educ. 2/6 c 8° Isbister 93
Passages adapted from *Die Erziehung der Menschheit.*
" " Letters on the Kindergarten, tr. [Me.] Em. Michaelis + H. Keatley Moore c 8° 3/- Sonnenschein / Bardeen, *N.Y.* 91
An interesting and compreh. coll. of his letters, dating fr. 1838 to 1852, and all relating to the Kindergarten and its principles.
Bowen, H. Courthope Froebel and Education by Self-Activity [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann / $1 *net*. Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
*Hanschmann, A. B. Froebel: developmt. of his ideas in his life, tr. Miss Franks c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* *in prep.*
HARRISON, Elizab. [Am.] A Study of Child-Nature from the Kindergarten Standpoint $1 12° K.-G. Trg. Schl., *Chicago* 91
LYSCHINSKA + MONTEFIORE, Mary J. / Theresa G. The Ethical Teachings of Froebel [two essays] 2/6 s 8° Paul 89
WIGGIN [Mrs.] Kate D. [Am.] Children's Rights; w. intro. [Miss] Emily A. E. Shirreff [Eng.] 16° $1 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 92
Children's Playthings, What shall Children read?, Other People's Children, Rel. of K.-G. to School [separ. 25*c*. 12° Murdock, San Franc. '91]. Arguing strongly in favour of the Kindergarten system. Repr. fr. *Scribner's Magazine.*

Practical Treatises.

KRAUS-BOELTE + KRAUS, Maria / Jno. [Ams.] Kindergarten Guide; ill. pts. v.–x. *v.p.* 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* / Myers 80–92 *in prg.*
New Parts: v., vi., ea. 50*c*. (3/–) '80, '88; vii. $1 (5/–) '88; viii. 50*c*. (3/–) '91; ix. 60*c*. (3/6) '92; x. 50*c*, (3/–) '92.
MORTIMER, Mrs. E. Practical Kindergarten Lessons for English Infant Schools; ill. 2/6 c 8° Hughes [91] 93

Music, Songs, Games.

FROEBEL, Fried. Mother-Play and Nursery Songs [Am. tr.] $2 f° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
JAMES, F. Imperial Action Songs 3/6; Infant School Songs, 5/– 8° Curwen 89; 85
MOORE, H. Keatley Music in the Kindergarten 4*d*. c 8° Sonnenschein 81
Reprinted from the Froebel Society's *Essays on the Kindergarten* [*ut* M.M. D § 165].

Sloyd

—*v*. D § 167, *s.v*. Sloyd.

166. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*c*): PRIMARY EDUCATION.

CURRIE, Jas. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Early and Infant School Education $1.25 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 91
JACOBI, Mary Putnam [Am.] Physiological Notes on Primary Education & the Study of Language $1 (4/–) 12° Putnam 89
OUROUSSOW, C'ess. Ueber erste Erziehung 3*m*. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
TRUMBULL, Dr. H.C. [Am.] Hints on Child-Training c 8° $1 Wattles, *Phila.* / 3/6 Hodder 91

Educational Value of the Story.

WILTSE, Sara E. [Am.] Place of the Story in Early Education; w. intro. Prf. G. S. Hall [Am.] 60*c*. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

167. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*d*): SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

(INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.)

Architecture.

SHAW + JACKSON, R. Norman / T. G. [eds.] Architecture a Profession or an Art 9/– 8° Murray 92
Thirteen short essays by var. writers on the qualifications and training of architects. A useful book.

Arithmetic.

PALIN, E. F. The Best Methods of Teaching Arithmetic 1/– c 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 90

D § 137

Art: Generally

—*v. also supra*: Architecture, *infra*: Drawing.

CRANE, Walt. Rel. of Art to Educ. & Social Life [Leek Press Papers] [*L. P.* (*o.p.*; *pb.* 2/6)] 6*d.* sq. 8° *priv. prin.* 93
TAYLOR, Edw. R. Art Teaching and Understanding [Leek Press Papers] [*L. P.* 2/6] 6*d.* sq. 8° ,, ,, 93
The *Leek Press Papers* may be had of Mr. Kineton PARKES, Nicholson Inst., Leek, Staffs.
* ,, ,, Elementary Art Teaching; w. good pl. 10/6 i 8° Chapman 91
An educ. and technical guide for teachers and learners. Probably the best that has yet appeared.
VACHON, Marius Rapport sur les Musées et les Ecoles d'Art Industr. en Angleterre Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91
The latest of a series of reports. Reviews the Museums and Schools of Art in Engl., and sums up the result of his inquiries made in his missions to Germ., Austria, Belg., Holl., Switz., Italy, Russia, Denmark, Sweden, Norway & England.

Domestic Economy.

MAJOR, H. Teacher's Manual of Lessons on Domestic Economy; ill. 4/6 c 8° Blacking 93
*NEWSHOLME + SCOTT, Dr. Arth. / Marg. E. Domestic Economy: laws of health in appl. to home life and wk.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
PAUL, F. T. Text-Book of Domestic Economy, Pt. i.; 96 ill. 2/- c 8° Longman 93

Drawing

—*v. also supra, s.v.* Art: Generally (TAYLOR).

ABLETT, T. R. How to Teach Drawing in Elementary Schools 1/6 c 8° Blackie 90
MORRIS, J. H. The Teaching of Drawing 4/6 c 8° Longman 93
REIN, Dr. W. Geschichte des Zeichenunterrichtes *Gotha* [ ] 89
,, ,, Der Zeichenunterricht im Gymnasium 2*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 89
Forms pt. of the 5th *Heft* of the *Schriften des deutschen Einheitsschulverein.*
SCHOOP, U. Der Zeichenunterricht zu Ende des 19ten. Jahrhunderts 4*m.* 8° Müller, *Zürich* 93

Elocution. Rhetoric —*v. also* K § 86.

GENUNG, Prf. Jno. F. [Am.] Study of Rhetoric in College and Course [Monographs on Educ.] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

English Language and Literature: Generally.

GOW, Dr. Jas. A Method of English chiefly for Secondary Schools 2/- (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92
HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.] English in Preparatory Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 88
HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am] Essays on the Study of Shakespeare 25*c.* sq 16° Ginn, *Boston* 83
English in Schools, Shaksp. as a Text-Book, How to Use Shaksp. in Schools. Preface to his new edn. of *Hamlet.*
WENDT, Otto. Encyklopädie d. engl. Unterrichts: Methodik und Hilfsmittel 4*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 93

Essay-Writing.

SKIPTON, Hy. S. The Essay Writer: hints on essays and how to write them [a cram-book] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [89] 90

French Language and Literature: Generally.

BAHLSEN, Leo Der frz. Unterricht nach d. Grundsätzen d. Reformer [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berl.* 92
,, ,, Der frz. Unterricht im neuen Kurs 1*m.*40 8° ,, ,, 92
DORFELD, Karl Beiträge zur Gesch. des frz. Unterricht in Deutschl [Giessen Gymn-progr.] 4° *Giessen* 92
Entwurf eines Lehrplanes f. d. frz. Unterricht am Realgymn., 2 pts. 2*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 88; 89
WALTER, Max: *Unterstufe* 1*m.* 20, '88; ii. KUHN, K.: *Mittel- und Oberstufe* 1*m.*, '89.
Seeger, H. Bemerkungen z. d. Schr. v. Kühn u. Walter betr. d. frz. Unterr. 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Leipzig* 90
FLEISCHNER, Ludw. Bemerkungen zum frz. Sprachunterrichte 1*m.*60 i 8° *Vienna* 91
FOTH, K. Der frz. Unterricht auf dem Gymnasium 1*m.*80 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 87
RAUSCHENFELS, Joh. Methodik d. frz. Sprache an d. höh. u. Mittel- u. Bürgerschulen 1*m.*35 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 90
SCHÄFER, Curt Der frz. Unt. an d. Klostersch. u. s. Stellg. z. Reformbewegung [Progr.] 2*m.*50 4° Herold, *Hambg.* 92
WOLTER, Eug. Zum frz. Unterricht: krit. Bemerkungen u. prakt. Erfahrgn. [Progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

Geography.

PARKER, Frcs. W. [Am.] How to Study Geography [Internat. Education Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 89
SCHRADER, F. Quelques Mots sur l'Enseignement de la Géographie 1 *fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

German Language and Literature: Generally.

HIECKE, Rob. H. Der deutsche Unterricht auf deutschen Gymnasien 5*m.* 8° Werner, *Lpz.* [42] 89
HILDEBRAND, R. Gesammelte Aufsätze u. Vorträge z. deut. Philol. u. Unterricht 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
JOLLY, Jul. Schulgrammatik u. Sprachwissenschaft 1*m.*60 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 74
On reform of grammatical teaching, on the basis of results and methods of comparative philology.
KLEE, Gotthold Ausgeführter Lehrplan f. d. deutschen Unterricht 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 91
For the lower and middle classes of a Saxon Gymnasium.
*LATTMANN, J. Die Verirrungen d. Deutschen u. Lateinischen Elementar-Unterrichts 2*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
LEHMANN, Rud. Der deutsche Unterricht: eine Methodik für höhere Lehranstalten 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 90
An exhaustive and carefully reasoned work, suggestive and stimulating, based on a philos. consideration of the successive stages of mental develpt. The author distinguishes 3 steps in the understanding of literature (*anschauliches, historisches* and *kritisches Verständniss*), indicates how these are to be dealt with, and suggests a few suitable bks.
MUSGRAVE, Curt Abel The Carricature of German in English Schools 1/- c 8° Rice 93
An objection to the inaccuracies in certain school text-bks. on German grammar, *etc.*
NAGEL, Louis Der deutsche Unterricht in d. unteren Classen d. höheren Bürgerschule [Schl.-progr.] 4° *Berlin* 92

Essay-Writing.

NEUSS, Jos. Der deutsche Aufsatz am Realgymnasium [School-programme] 1*m.* 4° *Aachen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

D § 167

Gymnastics and Physical Education generally.

ALEXANDER, A. Modern Gymnastic Exercises, Pt. i. [Elem.] 2/6 c 8°; ii. [Advanced] 5/- 8°; ill. Philip [87] 91; 90
" " Physical Drill of all Nations; illus., music and exercises 3/6 8° " 93
BISSELL, Dr. Mary T. [Am.] Physical Development and Exercises for Women [Portia Series] $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
CHECKLEY, Edwin [Am.] A Natural System of Physical Training; ill. $1.50 (2/6) c 8° Putnam 90
EULER, C. Encyklop. Handbuch d. gesammt. Turnwesens, pt. i. [to occupy *c.* 24 pts.] 60 *Pf.* 8° Pichler, *Vienna* 93 *in prg.*
"HOFFMANN, Prf." [=Angelo J. LEWIS] Home Gymnastics for Young and Old; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
Good illns.; text poor and rather trite.
LAGRANGE, Dr. F. The Physiology of Physical Exercises [Intern. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N. Y.* 89
MORRIS, [Miss] Dr. R. Anna [Am.] Physical Education in the Public Schools $1 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* 92
An eclectic syst. of exercises, incl. the Delsartean principles of execution and expression, establ. by Francois DELSARTE [1811-71], a contemp. of the Swedish LING, his syst. being however artistic and emotional whilst LING'S claims to be strictly scientific (and consequently wearisome in the extreme).
Münchener Turn-Lehrer-Verein. Turn- und Spielbuch für Volksschulen, 3 pts. in 2 vols. ea. vol. 2*m.*40 8° Beck, *Munich* 93
POSSE, Bar. Nils The Swedish System of Educational Gymnastics [Am. tr. fr. Swedish]; ill. $2 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90
" " Handbook of Sch. Gymnastics; w. 100 tables of exer. and lists of movemts. 50*c.* 12° " " 92
ROBERTS, Chas. [ed.] Papers on Physical Education, ser. i. 4/- r 8° Bell 91
By various writers. Chiefly of a scientific character, dealing w. theoretical aspects of phys. educ., the English views by Dr. Alf. CARTER, Dr. Clem. DUKES, the Amer. by Prf. HITCHCOCK, Dr. E. HARTWELL, the Fch. by Pierre de COUBERTIN, Dr. BLATIN, Dr. F. LAGRANGE, the Swedish by Bar. Nils POSSE, the Germ. by H. METZNER; w. other more popular papers.
TREVES, Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 93
Repr. fr. STEVENSON+MURPHY'S [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene, ut* H* § 55.

Greek Gymnastics —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome.

Medical Gymnastics —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene.

Handwriting.

JACKSON, Jno. Theory and Practice of Handwriting; *c.* 60 diagrams and ill. 5/- 8° Low 93
By the originator of the system of Upright Penmanship.

History.

ALTAMIRA, Rafael La Enseñanza de la Historia [Museo Pedagogico] 8° *priv. prin., Madrid* 91
A very useful and impartial work; previously issued in parts.
*BERNHEIM, Prf. Ernst Lehrbuch der historischen Methode 12*m.* 8° Duncker, *Leipzig* [89] 94
An attempt to state in text-bk. form the position, methods and progress of historical science, defining history as "the science of the developmt. of men in their activity as social beings." Clear, scholarly and sound, the illustr. material being drawn fr. all periods (esp. Middle Ages) and various countries.
BIEDERMANN, Der Geschichtsunterricht in der Schule 8° *Brunswick* 90
*DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. Outlines of the Principles of History, tr. E. B. Andrews [Am.] 12° $1.10. Ginn, *Boston* / 3/6 Arnold 93
A tr. of his *Grundriss der Historik*, a syllabus of admirable lectures on the encyclopædia and methodology of history.
FREDERICQ, Prf. P. The Study of Hist. in Germ. and Frce. [Am. tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
" " The Study of Hist. in Holld. & Belg. [Am. tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50*c.* 8° " " 90
The above two bks. form a continuation of his former report on historical teaching in England and Scotland [*ut* M.M. D § 167].
KORNRUMPF, E. Method. Handb. f. d. deutsch. Geschichtsunterr. in Volkssch. pts. i.-ii. 7*m.* 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 93
WELLS, J. The Teaching of History in Schools [a Univ. Extens. Lecture] 6*d.* 12° Methuen 92

Kindergarten —*v.* D § 164.

Languages and Literatures: Generally.

Ancient (Greek and Latin).

*BRÉAL, Michel De l'Enseignement des Langues Anciennes 2*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 91
Haureau, B. De l'Enseignement d. Langues Anciennes de M. Bréal 4° Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91
Extr. fr. *Journal des Savants*, August 1891.
CLARK, Prf. E. C. Greek and other Studies at Cambridge 6*d.* c 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91
Recognizes value of Gk. in a liberal educ., but argues that the knowledge of it required at present is only a sham.
ECKSTEIN, F. A. Lateinischer und griechischer Unterricht, hrsg. H. Heyden 9*m.* 8° Fues, *Leipzig* 87
FÉRON, L. L'Enseignement du Latin d'après l. vues d. l. pédag. allem. 4*fr.* 8° Retaux, *Paris* 89
FORNELLI, N. La Pedagogia e l'ensegnamento classico [lects. deliv. at Univ. Bologna] 3*l.*50 16° Vallardi, *Milan* 89
*FOUILLÉE, Alf. —*in his* Education from a National Standpoint [tr.], *ut* D § 161
Enthusiastically advocates retention of classics (esp. Latin) in the higher schls. of France.
GUÉRIN, La Question du Latin, et la réforme de l enseignem. secondaire 3*fr.*50 8° Cerf, *Paris* 90
HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.] The Art of Reading Latin: how to teach it 30*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 87
HOFFMANN, Dr. O. Eine Neugestaltung des griechischen Unterrichts 80 *Pf.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 89
On the basis of the *Lehrpläne* of 31st March 1882.
LATTMANN, J. Ueber d. in Quinta z. beginn. lat. Unterr.; 2 maps 2*m.*50 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 89
" " Die Verirrungen d. deut. u. lat. Elementar-Unterrichts 2*m.* 8° " " 92
LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Language and Linguistic Method in the School c 8° 4/- Thin, *Edin.* [90] 93 / 90*c.net.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90
LEVERSON, Dr. M. R. [Am.] Thoughts on Institutions of Higher Educ. [combats "classical fetich"] 50*c.* 12° Huebsch, *N. Y.* [ ] 93
MAURER, Konr. Die Lateinfrage: in welch. Richtg. muss d. Reform s. bewegen? 1*m.*60 4° Huber, *St. Gallen* 89

D § 167

MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. Mutato Nomine [protest agst. exclusion of Greek] 6*d.* 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lects. on Sc. of Lang. and its place in General Educ. c 8° 2/- Longman [89] 89 / 75*c.* Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 90

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. The Moral Influ. of Literature, and Classical Educ. in the Past and Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival 90

Two pop. addresses, the second of wh. is a powerful apology for the retention of classics.

OHLERT, Aug. Die deutsche Schule und das klassische Alterthum 2*m.*40 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 90

STEPHEN, J. K. The Living Languages 1/- c 8° Macm. & Bowes, *Camb.* 91

A defence of Compulsory Greek at Cambridge, a motion for the abolition of wh. was offered to the Senate in Oct. '91.

VOGELREUTER, O. Gesch. d. griech. Unterrichts in deut. Schulen seit d. Reformation 1*m.*20 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 91

v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Prf. U. Philologie und Schulreform: academische Festrede [16 pp.] 4° *Göttingen* 93

Modern.

BOWEN, H. Courthope English Literature Teaching in Schools [two lects., w. examples] 1/6 c 8° Percival 91

BRÉAL, Michel De l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes 2*fr.* s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93

COLLINS, Jno. Churton The Study of English Literature 4/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

A plea for its recogn. and organization at the Univs., attacking Oxf. and Camb. for their policy tow. the study of literature. Chfly. repr. fr. articles in *Quarterly Review* and other periodicals.

GOUIN, Prf. Frç. The Art of Tchg. and Studying Langs., tr. Howard Swan + Victor Bétis 7/6 c 8° Philip [92] 92

A "new method" discovered by chance, claiming to have discovered an infallible "royal road." It was much puffed in the press and considerably read. To accompany it are pub. *A First Lesson in French* 2/6 c 8° *id.* '92 and *Thèmes d'Initiation* '92.

HILL, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck Writers and Readers c 8° 2/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Six lects. del. at New Coll., Oxon., before members of the Teachers' University Assoc. in 1891. First 4 deal w. Revolutions in Literary Taste, 2 w. the study of liter. as a part of education. Pleasant, chatty, and light; but little more.

HOFFMANN, Prf. Aug. W. Address [Am. tr.] 50*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 8--

On the question of a divis. of the Philosoph. Faculty, and of admitting students to the Univs. with a knowledge of Greek.

HUFFCUT, Ern. W. [Am.] English in the Preparatory Schools [Monogr. on Educ.] c 8° 25*c.* Heath, *Bost.* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

MORLEY, Jno. On the Study of Liter. [addr. to Univ. Extens. Students] 1/6 (50*c.*, cheap ed. 5*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 87

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. The Moral Influ. of Literature, and Class. Educ. in the Past and Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

The former address analyzes the moral force discernible in literature, and incidentally makes certain critical estimates.

SCHMEDING, T. Aufenthalt d. Neuphilologen u. d. Studium moderner Sprachen im Ausl. 1*m.*50 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* [8-] 88

STRONG, Prf. Herb. A. Methods of Teaching Modern Languages in Belgium: a report 6*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswe. 93

WOODWARD, Prf. F. C. [Am.] English in the Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

THOMAS, Emil Die pracktische Erlernung moderner Sprachen mit Berücksicht. d. Hilfsmittel 1*m.* 8° Müller, *Lpz.* 92

Mathematics

—*v. also* Arithmetic, *supra.*

SAFFORD, Dr. Truman H. [Am.] Mathematical Teaching and its Modern Methods [monographs on Educ.] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

Moral Education

—*v. also* A § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion, *and infra, s.v.* Sermons to Schoolboys.

*ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am.] The Moral Instruction of Children [Internat. Educ. Series] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 92

By the President of the N.Y. Ethical Soc. The best bk. on the subject, dealing w. the whole of school-life, fr. 6 to 16 yrs., w. hints for courses of lessons on the laws of conduct wh. can be systematically taught in school. Intended for teachers' use. A more advanced course is to follow.

*BRYANT, Dr. Sophie Short Studies in Character [Ethical Library] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

In two Parts; Pt. i. Ethical, dealing w. considerations of character such as (1) *The Cardinal Virtues*, (2) *Justice*, (3) *Duty to Neighbour*, (4) *Friendship*, (5) *Influence of Ideals*, (6) *Types of Moral Devel.*, (7) *Self-Developmt. and Self-Surrender*, (8) *Ideals of Womanliness.* Pt. ii. Educational (1) *Moral Education*, (2) *Cause and Cure of some Moral Defects*, (3) "*Ugly Ducklings*," (4) *The Intell. Factor in Educ.*, (5) *Duty of Cultivating Soundness of Intellect*, (6) *Inverse Socratic Method in Tchg.*

DE GARMO, Prf. Chas. [Am.] Ethical Training in Public Schools 25*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science, *Phila.*

Sketches of the five fundamental ideas of Herbartian ethics, and adds a sixth: "the doctrine of service."

GALLWEY, Father Peter [ed.] Practical Notes on Moral Training [Roman-Catholic] 2/6 8° Burns & Oates [79] 87

JOCELINE, Elizab. The Mother's Legacy to her Unborn Child 4/6 16° Macmillan [1624] 94

A repr. of 6th ed. [1632], w. Intro. Bp. of ROCHESTER. Written in 1622 by a mother for a child whose birth caused her own death, and 1st pub. 1624, last 1853. Full of earnest piety, and quiet womanly counsel and commonsense.

Popular and Elementary Manuals of Ethics (suitable for General Readers or School use).

COMEGYS, B. B. [Am.] A Primer of Ethics 50*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Based on Jac. ABBOTT'S once-noted *Rollo Code of Morals.*

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. [Am.] Ethics for Young People 60*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

GILMAN + JACKSON, Prf. N. P. / E. P. [Ams.] Laws of Daily Conduct, *and* Character Building 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

These 2 essays divided the prize offered by the Amer. Secular Union for the best "essay, treatise or manual adapted to aid and assist teachers in our free public schls." GILMAN is less directly stimulating, but more theoretical, than JACKSON.

SEELYE, Rev. Jul. H. [Am.] Duty: a book for Schools 30*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Bases ethics on religion. Designed to aid in the formation of character.

Gentleman, A: his character, etc.

DEFOE, Dan. The Compleat English Gentleman—*ut* D § 160.

EGAN, Prf. Maur. A Gentleman—*ut* A § 113 [Roman-Catholic].

FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life: essays in aid of the formtn. of charac., 2 ser. [Gentle Life Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Low [64] 79; [68] 79

PALMER, Dr. A. Smythe [ed.] The Perfect Gentleman [coll. of quotations on subject] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

D § 167

Music and Singing.

HOSKINS, A. B. Singing in Schools : complete course of practical teaching 2/- 8° Bemrose 85
WATKINS, A. Singing in Elementary Schools [a course of lectures to teachers] 1/- 8° Curwen 85

Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting-out.

ROSEVEAR, Elizab. Textbk. of Needlewk., Knitting and Cutting Out ; ill. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
Conts. also Methods of Teaching. Author is Senior Teacher and Lecturer on Needlewk. at Training Coll., Stockwell, Lond.

Object Lessons.

PARK, A. Teacher's Manual of Object Lessons ; ill. 5/- c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [73] 89

Political Economy.

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Study of Economic History 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Repr. fr. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* Holds an even hand betw. the deductive and the histor. schls.
FALKNER, R. P. [Am.] Instruction in Economics in Italy 25*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science, *Phila.*
PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] The Educational Value of Political Economy 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
RITCHIE, Dav. G. Political Science at Oxford [descr. of wk. and courses] 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*
ROWE, Leo S. [Am.] Instruction in Public Law and Economics in Germany 35*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,,
,, ,, Instruction in French Univs. [espec. pub. law & economics] 25*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,,
ST. MARC, Prf. Henri Etude sur l'Enseignemt. de l'Econ. Pol. en Allem. et Autr. 8° Larose, *Paris* 93
An interesting study of Germ. and Austrian University econom. schls., methods and professors—fr. the pt. of view of a *bona fide* inquirer.

Reading.

LEGOURÉ, Ernest The Art of Reading, tr. Edw. Roth [Am.], w. notes $1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [79] 84
,, ,, Reading as a Fine Art, tr. A. L. Alger [Am.] 50*c.* 12° Penn Pb. Co., *Phila.* [79] 86
Two different trs. of his *L'Art de la Lecture, ut* ℵ.ℵ. D § 167. The former is the better.

Sciences : Physical and Natural.

Generally.

DYER, Dr. Hy. Science Teaching in Schools [an address to Glasgow branch of Tchrs' Guild] 2/- c 8° Blackie 93
With insertion of courses at École de Commerce et de Tissage of Lyons and the Public Mercantile Educ. Instit. of Leipzig.
HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, *ut* K § 83.
Jos. Priestley [1874], *Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences* ['54], *Emancipation : Black and White* [on higher educ. of girls, '65], *A Liberal Educ.* ['68], *Scient. Educ.* ['69], *Science and Culture* ['80], *Science and Art in rel. to Educ.* [82], *Universities : Actual and Ideal* ['74], *On Univ. Educ.* ['76], *Study of Biology* ['76], *Elem. Instruction in Phys.* ['77], *On Medical Educ.* ['70], *The State and Med. Professions* ['84], *Conn. of Biol. and Medicine* ['81], *Schl. Boards* ['70], *Technical Education* ['77], *Addr. on Techn. Educ.* ['87].
RICE, Prf. Wm. N. [Am.] Science Teaching in the Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° 25*c.* Heath. *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 89
A plea for introduction of elem. science into common schools by an Amer. Prof. of Geology.
SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A.—*in his* Ideals of Culture, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome.
The former paper of the two wh. compose the vol. is on *The Relation betw. Culture and Science.*
WRIGHT, Prf. Alder The Threshold of Science ; ill. 6/- c 8° Griffin 92
This new ed. conts. an addit. chap. on the Systematic Order in wh. class-experiments shd. be carried out for educ. purposes.

Magic (Optical) Lantern —*v.* I § 171.

Biology.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. P. [Am.] Biological Teaching in Colleges in U.S. *n.p.* 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* 91

Geology, Mineralogy, Petrology.

WILLIAMS, Geo. H. [Am.] Modern Petrography : applic. of micr. to geol. [Monogr. on Educ.] 12° 25*c.* Heath. *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 86

Medicine and Surgery —*v.* D § 168.

Zoology.

MACALISTER, Prf. A. Hist. of the Study of Anatomy in Cambridge 1/- 8° Camb. Press 91
A lecture deliv. at opening of New Anatom. Lecture Room, Camb. (29 Jan. 1891).

Self-Culture. —*v.* D § 168.

Sermons to Schoolboys.

ALMOND, Dr. H. H. [*Loretto*] Sermons by a Lay Headmaster 5/- c 8° Blackwood 86
,, ,, The same, series ii. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
BRAMSTON, Rev. J. T. [*Wincs.*] Sermons for Boys pchd. in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 3/6 c 8° ,, 90
Twenty-five earnest and scholarly addresses to boys of from 16 to 18 : full of "muscular Christian" teaching.
POTTS, Dr. A. W. [*Fettes*] School Sermons ; w. memoir and port. of author 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. [*Harrow*] The Fire upon the Altar ; serms. to Harrow boys, ser. ii. [87–90] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
WILSON [Archd.] J. M. [late *Clifton*] Sermons pchd. in Clifton Coll. Chapel, ser. ii. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
Thirty short but solid serms. dealing w. the more serious social and moral subjects wh. will come before the mind of a boy about to leave schl. Suitable for sixth-form boys only.

Shorthand —*v.* K § 100.

D § 168

Sloyd (common incised carving and small carpenter's-wk., for schl. use)—*for* Wood-Carving proper *v.* I § 144.

*BARTER, S. Manual Instruction: woodwork; 302 ill. f 4° 7/6 Whittaker $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
The best pt. of the bk., itself good thro'-out, is that on bench-wk., wh. is very thorough and comprehensive.

FRANZEN, J. A Plea for Slöjd, tr. (fr. Swedish) Anna Strömsten 9*d.* c 8° Philip 91
KILBON, G. B. [Am.] Elementary Woodwork: sixteen lessons; ill. 75*c.* 8° Leo & Shepard, *Boston* 93
MARTINEAU, Gertrude A Village Class for Drawing and Wood Carving: hints to tchrs. 2/6 c 8° Longman 91
NELSON, W. Woodwork Course for Boys [good pract. bk.; w. plain diagrs.] 3/6 r 8° Philip 93
PEARSON, J. C. Manual Instruction: Woodwork for Standards 5, 6 and 7; ill. 10/6 s 4° ,, 93
ROWE, Eleanor Hints on Chip Carving 1/-; Hints on Wood Carving 1/- f 8° Sutton [92] 93; [90] 93
*SALOMON, Otto The Theory of Educational Slöjd [tr. (fr. Swedish)] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92
,, ,, Teacher's Handbook of Slöjd, tr. Mary R. Walker+W. Nelson; ill. 6/- 8° ,, 92
Tr. of a standard Swedish wk. by the Director of the Nääs Training Schl., and pub. under the auspices of the Slöjd Assoc. Intended primarily for teachers. Regards Sloyd "as a means of formative educ." belonging "purely to *general* educ."—not as a branch of technical educ.: "the objects which the child makes [in the Sloyd class] are equally useful with those of the carpenter; but, unlike the work of the carpenter, the value of the child's work does not exist in *them*, but in the *child* that made them."

Spelling Reform.

*GLADSTONE, Dr. J. H. Spelling Reform from an Educational Point of View 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
SKEAT, Prf. W. W. —*chap. on* Spelling *in his* Princ. of English Etymology, ser. i., *ut* B.B. K § 238.

Sunday School.

DUNNING, A. E. [Am.] The Sunday School Library 60*c.* 16° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 84
Treats of the hist., object, *etc.*, of the Sunday Schl., w. an appendix cont. a bibliography. 105 pp. in all.

*GREENWOOD, Thos. Sunday School and Village Libraries [English only] 1/6 c 8° J. Clarke 92

Technical Education.

ASHBEE, C. R. [ed.] Manual of the Guild and School of Handicraft 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92
A guide for County Councils and technical teachers.

BENSON, Abp. Edw. W. [*Cantab.*] Techn. Educ. & its Influ. on Society [address at Croydon Poly., Dec. '91] 1/6 gl 8° Macmillan 92
,, W. A. S. Elements of Handicraft and Design 5/-*nt.* c 8° ,, 93
*CASSELL & CO. [pubs.] New Technical Educator: encyclo. of techn. educ., vol. i.; ill. 4° Cassell 93
A comprehensive and on the whole excellent work: copiously ill.

*Studies in Secondary Education, ed. Arth. H. D. Acland+H. Llew. Smith 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
The contribs. are the EDRS., Hy. HOBHOUSE, M.P., Godf. R. BENSON, A. P. LAWRIE, Miss Clara COLLET. Intro. by Jas. BRYCE, M.P. Pub. under ausp. of Nat. Assoc. for Promotion of Techn. and Second. Educ.

WOODWARD, Dr. C. M. Manual Training in Education; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
*WYATT, Chas. J. Manual of Continuation Schools and Technical Instruction 6/-*nt.* c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93
A compreh. and trustworthy guide to the establmt. and maintenance of day and evening schools of technical instruction, by the Clerk to the Mancs. School-Board.

England.

*SMITH, H. Llew. Report to Lond. Co. Council on Technical Education 5/- c 8° Steel 93

France.

SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] Technical Educ. in Europe, pt. i.: Industr. Educ. in France Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 80
*TEEGAN, Prf. Thos. H. Technical Industr. and Commerc. Education in France 5/- c 8° Simpkin 92
An excellent wk. and compreh. hist. of the wonderfully complete network of Fch. techn. schls.—describing the systs. of training tchrs., and then giving a full and clear acc. of industr., commerc. and agric. educ. in France, w. details of the different instits.

Magazine.

Record of Technical and Secondary Education [bi-monthly] ea. pt. 2/- 8° Macmillan 92–93 *in prg.*
A record of the progress made by County Councils and other local authorities in admin. of Techn. Instruction Acts.

Sloyd —*v. supra, s.v.* Sloyd.

Birkbeck Schools: Biography.

ELLIS, Wm. [1800-1881].
Blyth, Edm. Kell Life of Wm. Ellis, Educational Reformer and Economist; port. 10/6 8° Paul [89] 92
ELLIS (son of Andr. Ellis DE VEZIAN, who took name of ELLIS ab. 1801) was founder of the Birkbeck Schools.

168. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*e*): COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION.

Commercial.

WHITFIELD, E. E. School Introduction to the Commercial Sciences 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
A good little bk., but not very well suited for school purposes.

Legal.

BRYCE, Dr. Jas. Legal Studies in the Univ. of Oxford [valedict. lect., June '93] 1/-*nt.* 8° Macmillan 93

D § 169

Medical and Surgical.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. —*in his* Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii., *ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences.

Dental.

TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education 1/- f 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 61

Indian Service.

WEBB, W. W. The Indian Medical Service [for intending candidates] 5/6 c 8° Thacker 90

Military.

BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. The Military Career; ill. [f. yg. officers, candidates, etc.] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 90
PRATT, Lt.-Col. Sisson C. Guide to Promotion, 2 pts. 14/- c 8° Stanford 92; 93
Pt. i. *Ranks of Lieutenant, Captain and Major*, 7/- '92; ii. *Rank of Major* [completion], 6/- '93. On the lines of Col. J. M. BANNATYNE'S well-known *Guide to Promotion in Infantry*, 2 pts., ca. 7/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* ['62-'63] '84-'86.

Reports of Royal Commission of 1870 on Military Education [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottiswoode
Appended are accounts of foreign systems.

YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. G. J. The Queen's Commission 6/- c 8° Murray [91] 92
How to prepare for, obtain and use it, w. information as to costs, and prospects.

Self-Culture —*v. also* A § 113, *s.vv.* Young Men, Young Women, D § 167, *s.v.* A Gentleman.

Chautauqua Movement [United States].

VINCENT, J. H. The Chautauqua Movement $1 12° Chautauqua Press 86

National Home Reading Union [Great Britain] Pamphlets from the Sec., Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, London.

University.

v. CHRIST, Prf. Wilh. Reform d. Universitäts-unterrichtes [an address] 50*pf.* r 8° Rieger, *Munich* 92
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Universities Past and Present—*in his* Essays [tr.] *ut* F § 1.
JEBB, Prf. R. C. The Work of the Universities for the Nation: past & present [inaug. lect.] 1/- c 8° Camb. Press 93
MARION, Henri L'Education dans l'Université 8° Armand Colin, *Paris* 92
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The University, Past, Present and Future—*in his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* K § 17.

London: Proposed University for

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The New University for London 2/- c 8° Unwin 93
Gives a hist. of the var. schemes wh. have been proposed for a "Teaching University" for London, dealing at length w. the Albert Charter. Mainly a repr. of his etters to *The Academy*.

America.

BURGESS, Dr. Jno. W. [Am.] The American University [whom?, where?, what?] 15*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 84

History of Universities—*v.* D § 157 *passim*, § 161, *s.v.* Abelard (COMPAYRÉ).

University Extension.

MACKINDER + SADLER, Prf. H. J. / M. E. University Extension: past, present, and future; maps 1/6 c 8° Cassell 92
ROBERTS, Dr. R. D. Eighteen Years of University Extension; map and 3 diagrams 1/- c 8° Camb. Press 91
A good acc. of a remarkable movt., to the success of wh. the author has himself largely contributed.

SADLER, Dr. M. E. University Extension [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Women and Girls —*v. also* D § 132.

BRACKETT, [Miss] Anna C. [ed.] Woman and the Higher Education [papers by various writers] $1 16° *New York* 93
CHESTER, Eliza [Am.] Chats with Girls on Self-Culture [Portia Series] $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 92
FÉNÉLON, Frç. [1651-1715] Traité de l'Education des Filles [1687]; intro. Silvestre de Sacy 6 *fr.* 12° Techener, *Paris*
L.P. 15 *fr.*: a good edn., followed by his *Dialogues sur l'Eloquence* and his *Lettre à l'Acad. Frç.*

" " The Education of Girls, tr. Kate Lupton [Am.] 55*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90
LANGE, Helene Higher Educ. of Women in Europe, tr. Dr. L. R. Klemm [Am.] [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Arnold 90
Treats the subject in a polemical style. The Am. tr. adds some comparative statistics and charts in an Intro.

WILSON, Arch. J. M. Three Addresses to Girls at School 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

169. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*f*): CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION.

The Blind.

"Aveugle, Un" [= Maur. de la SIZERANNE] Les Aveugles; pref. Comte d'Haussonville 2 *fr.* s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93
A curious and affecting study of the psychology of the blind, w. valuable particulars as to their professional education in France.

BRIDGMAN, Laura [blind, deaf and dumb].
Donaldson, Dr. H. H. [Am.] The Brain of Laura Bridgman—*in Amer. Jl. of Psychol.*, Dec. '90 (? and Jan. '91).
This, now historical, child, notwithstanding the loss or grave impairment of all the senses excepting Touch, managed by the help of a carefully planned educ. to grow into an intelligent moral being.

D §§ 170–171

FUCHS, ERNST Die Ursachen und die Verhütung der Blindheit; 1 pl. [prize-essay] 2*m.* 40. 8° Bergmann, *Wiesbaden* 85

MERLE + SÖDER + SENGELMANN, H.; H. / H. Das Blinden-Idioten- u. Taubstummenbildungswesen, vol. i. 4*m.* 8° Soltau, *Norden* 87

Royal Commission: Report on the Blind, Deaf and Mute, 4 vols. 14/7 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89

Vol. i.: *Report*, 1*s.* 1*d.*; ii.: *Appendix* [=lithos. ill. of systs. of tchg.] 4/6; iii.: *Minutes of Evidence*, 7/6; iv.: *Alphab. Digest.*, 1/6.

PLUMPTRE, Mrs. F. H. The "Braille" System for the Blind [arrgd. for "seeing" writers] 3/- 4° *Newton Abbott* 90

Deaf Mutes.

LAISHLEY —*his* Report on State Educ. [*ut* D § 156] *cont. spec. rept. on Deaf-Mute instr.* *Wellington, N.Z.* 86

MERLE + SÖDER + SENGELMANN—*ut supra, s.v.* Blind.

Royal Commission: Report—*ut supra, sub. voc.* Blind.

WALTHER + TÖPLER, E. / F. [eds.] Blätter für Taubstummenbildung [a good mag.] *ann.* [24 nos.] 8*m.* 8° Staude, *Berlin* 87–93 *in prg.*

Idiots, Crippled, etc.

Charity Organisation Soc.: Report on the Epileptic and Crippled—*ut* D § 128.

MERLE + SÖDER + SENGELMANN—*ut supra, s.v.* Blind.

170. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, HYGIENE, ETC. (*a*): THE TEACHER.

COWHAM, J. H. School Organisation, Hygiene and Discipline 3/6 c 8° Westm. Schl. Depôt 91

HOWLAND, Geo. [Am.] Practical Hints to Teachers [Internat. Education Series] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Arnold 90

WENHAM + RICHARDS, Prov. Jno. G. / Dr. W. J. B. [eds.] The School Manager [Roman Catholic] 4/- St. Anselm's Soc. [78] 92

Examinations.

POLLOCK Sir Fred. Examinations and Education—*in his* Oxford Lects. and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.

A repr. of a well-known article, in which he denounces the greater pt. of the existing compet. syst. as "Machinery run mad," useful, if at all, as a spec. of the way *not* to examine.

Supervision.

PAYNE, Prf. W. H. [Am.] School Supervision $1 12° Van Antwerp, *Cincinn.* 76

Unique as a guide to superintendts. in the distrib. of pupils and of studies in graded City schools.

PICKARD, Dr. J. L. [Am.] School Supervision [Internat. Education Series] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Arnold 91

171. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, HYGIENE, ETC. (*b*): HYGIENE.

Diet.

DUKES, Dr. Clement The Essentials of School Diet [a good, practical manual] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Eye-Sight.

CARTER, R. Brudenell Eye-sight in Schools [a paper read 15th Apl., 1885] 1/- c 8° Macmillan 85

Furniture: *Desks.*

BENDZIULA, A. Zur Schulbankfrage: amtl. Gutachten 80*pf.* 8° Oehmigke, *Berlin* 93

Over-Pressure.

DUKES, Dr. Clement Work and Overwork in rel. to Health and Schools 1/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

An address by one who believes that much harm is being done to health by over-competition in schools and the multiplication of examination subjects.

Ventilation and Warming.

MORRISON, Gilb. B. [Am.] Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings; ill. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° 75*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Arnold 87

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

(ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, LOCAL HISTORY).

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

Berlin Geograph. Soc. Geographische Bibliographie für das Jahr 1890 *ann.* 8° *Berlin* 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

By Dr. Ernst WAGNER. 1890 conts. 6,900 entries, filling 268 closely-printed pages, tho' it omits guide-bks. and similar pubns.

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie 8*m.* 4° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87

One of Weigel's *Systematische Verzeichnisse d. Hauptwerke d. deut. Liter. aus d. Jahren* 1820–1882.

Capitals.

Capitals of the World, The: by var. wrs., tr. [Mrs.] Nancy Bell ["N. D'Anvers"]; intro. H. D. Traill, 2 vols.; ill. 63/-*nt.* r 8° Low 92

A handsome wk., of the "gift-book" order, finely ill. and w. interesting text.

Scenery.

Pen and Pencil Series i 8° ea. 8/- R.T.S. [74] 84 / ea. $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* [92] 93 *in prg.*

American Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 52] .....Rev. S. MANNING [76] 91
Australian Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 65].....How. WILLOUGHBY 87
Bible Lands, Pictures from [*ut* B.B. E § 30] ..S. G. GREEN [74] 79
Canadian Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 55] .....Marq. of LORNE 84
English Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 16] Rev. S. MANNING + S. G. GREEN [77] 89
French Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 14] .....S. G. GREEN [78] 79
German Fatherland, Pictures fr. [*ut* B.B. E § 15] „ „ [80] 93
Greek Pictures [*ut* E § 22] ..... Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY 90
Holland, Pictures from [*ut* B.B. E § 13].....Rich. LOVETT 87
Indian Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 35] .....Rev. Wm. URWICK 81
Irish Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 20] .....Rich. LOVETT [88] 93
Italian Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 24] .....Rev. S. MANNING [76] 85
London Pictures [*ut* E § 17].....Rich. LOVETT 90
Norwegian Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 26] .....Rich. LOVETT [85] 90
[Palestine] *Those Holy Fields* [*ut* B.B. E § 30] ..Rev. S. MANNING [74] 90
Pharaohs, Land of [*ut* B.B. E § 42] .....Rev. S. MANNING [75] 87
Russian Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 25] .....Thos. MICHELL 89
Scottish Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 19] .....S. G. GREEN [83] 86
Sea Pictures [*ut* B.B. H § 27] .....Dr. Jas. MACAULAY [82] 84
Swiss Pictures [*ut* B.B. E § 28] .....Rev. S. MANNING [66] 91
United States Pictures [*ut* E § 56].....Rich. LOVETT 91
Welsh Pictures [*ut* E § 18]..... „ „ 92

Streets.

Great Streets of the World; *c.* 100 ill. r 8° $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 18/- Osgood 92

Broadway (Rich. H. DAVIS [Am.]), Piccadilly (Andr. LANG), Boulevards (Françisque SARCEY), Unter den Linden (Paul LINDAU), Corso of Rome (W. W. STORY), Grand Canal (Hy. JAMES, [Am.]), Névsky Prospékt (Isabel F. HAPGOOD)]. Pictures of the characteristic life of the great streets.

Towns.

Historic Towns Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt; maps ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90–93 *in prg.*

New volumes:

Boston, U.S.A. [*ut* E § 57].....H. C. LODGE [Am.] 91
New York [*ut* E § 57] .....Theod. ROOSEVELT [Am.] 91
Winchester [*ut* E § 17] ..... Dn. G. W. KITCHIN 90
York [*ut* E § 17] .....Can. Jas. RAINE 93

2. COMPREHENSIVE MANUALS OF GEOGRAPHY.

HUGHES + WILLIAMS, W. / J. F. Compendium of Modern Geography [phys., polit., commerc.] 10/6 c 8° Philip 94

Methods of Teaching Geography—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Geography.

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals and plants; ill. [popular] 18/- r 8° Ward & Lock 93
BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Races and Peoples: lects. on the science of ethnography $1.75 c 8° Hodges, *N.Y.* 90
BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Anthropological Studies 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91

Popular studies, lucidly set forth, on a variety of subjects: the Great Ice Age, Kent's Cavern (and its bearing on antiq. of man), geogr. distrib. of races of man, primitive agric. and orig. of civilizn., serp.-worship, divination by rod and arrow, rhabdomancy and belomancy, birds in mythology, trephining, tattooing, 3 chaps. on primitive musical instruments (drum, flute, lyre)—forming an excellent intro. to the study of anthropology.

E §§ 4–5

*FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind 8° Ticknor, *Boston* / Paul 90–91 *in prg.*

New vols.: *Chiapo and Guarano-Maranonians*, $6 (28/–) '90; *Dravido-, Turco- and Ugrio- Turanians*, $6 (21/–) '91.

RECLUS, Elie Primitive Folk: studies in comparative ethnology [tr.]—*ut* F § 5.

WILSON, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis and other Studies 8° 15/– Douglas, *Edin.* / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Lost Atlantis, The Vinland of Northmen, Trade and Commerce in Stone Age, Pre-Aryan Amer. Man, Æsthetic Faculty in Aboriginal Races, The Huron-Iroquois: a Typical Race, Hybridity and Heredity, Relative Racial Brain-Weight and Size.

Ethnology in Folklore —*v.* B § 1 (GOMME).

Europe.

BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropolog. Hist. of Eur. [Rhind Lects.]—*in* Scottish Rev. Gardner, *Paisley* 92–93 *in prg.*

Nos. for Apl., Jy., Oct., '92, Jan., Apl., Jy., '93. In Aryan question inclines to modern view, regarding Europe as original home of Aryans [*v.* K § 119].

Individual Races or Countries—*v. the respective races or countries.*

4. ATLASES.

General.

*BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. [1831–93] Library Refer. Atlas of World [84 col. maps & index (100,000 places)] 52/6 *nt.* ($18) f° Macmillan 90

" " The Century Atlas and Gazetteer of the World 3/6 f° Walker 90

" Jno. G. [son] Macmillan's School Atlas [80 col. maps & index (11,000 places); excellent] 8/6 r 4° Macmillan 91

" " Graphic Atlas & Gazetteer of World [128 maps & plans; gaz. of 50,000 names] 12/6 4° Walker 93

BRADLEY & Co. [Am. pubs.] Atlas of the World $27 f° Bradley, *Phila.* 93

*CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Universal Atlas [117 col. maps and index] 30/– *nt.* f° Cassell 93

An excellent atlas, full, accurate and very cheap. Spec. good for British Colonies and India.

JOHNSTON & Co. [pubs.] Royal Atlas of Mod. Geography [57 col. maps & ind. (185,000 places)] 126/– r 8° Johnston [61] 94

MERCATOR, Gerhard [Gerhard KAUFFMANN, 1512–94] Three Maps: 41 sheets [only 220 printed] 60*m.* r f° Kühl, *Berlin* 91

Europe: 1554, 15 shts.; *British Isles*: 1564, 8 shts.; *World* (w. Amer.): 1569, 18 shts. Facs. reprts. fr. the hitherto unknown origs. in lib. of Univ. of Breslau.

PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Systematic Atlas; physical & political [*c.* 250 maps on 52 pl., w. index] 15/– r 8° Philip 94

RAND, MCNALLY & Co. [Am. pubs.] Indexed Atlas of the World Rand, *Chicago* / 84/– Gillard, *Ealing.* 92

An atlas, a gazetteer and a railway director, postal guide and census return, as far as U.S. are concerned; w. instructive diagrams rel. to social and econ. statistics. Elabor. index to each country. English letterpress rather behind-hand.

STANFORD, Edw. [pub.] Guinea Atlas of Modern Geog.: 38 maps; w. index [physical & political] 21/– 4° Stanford 92

" " Handy Atlas of Modern Geog.: 30 maps, 14 × 11 in. w. index [phys. & polit.] 10/6 4° " 92

* " " London Atlas of Universal Geography £20 r f° " [82] 94

*STIELER, Adolf [ed.] Handatlas f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [17–22] 91

Probably the only atlas wh. continues fr. time to time to be constructed throughout from original materials on scientific principles. Has for long held the foremost place amongst *all* atlases. This new edn., pub. in pts. fr. 1883–'91, conts. 23 quite new maps, 6 devoted to Africa, 4 to Italy, 5 to Balkan Penins., others to Austria-Hung., Germany (generally), Asia Minor, Denm. and colonies, w. Canada, Brit. Columbia, *etc.*: the map to Palestine, however, is the old one, not brot. down to date, in spite of the prev. appearance of the excell. Palest. Expl. Fd. map. The sheets may be purchased separately, and thus the best local maps may be obtained at a trifling cost.

Commercial Geography—*for* Commercial Geogr. *v.* D § 148.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Atlas of Commerc. Geog. [to ill. Mill's Elem. Commerc. Geog. (*ut* B.B. E § 2)] 4° 3/– Camb. Press / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Historical.

HACHETTE & Cie. [pubs.] Atlas de Géographie Historique, ed. F. Schrader; pts. i.–iii. ea. 1 *fr.* 50*c.* f° Hachette, *Paris* 93 *in prg.*

To consist of 54 coloured maps, w. letterpress (in Fch.) and Index. Ed. by 22 French specialists. Complete 30 *fr.*, bnd. 35 *fr.*

*SPRUNER + V. SIEGLIN, K. / Wilh. Handatlas zur Geschichte, Section i.: Atlas Antiquus, pt. 1. 2*m.* 50 f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [46/53] 93 *in prg.*

A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. E § 4. The *Atlas Antiquus* to be completed in 8 pts. at same price, and to be followed by Europe and other four Continents.

Physical —*v.* H § 25.

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES. SERIES.

Early Editor.

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Coll. of Navigations, Voyages *etc.* of Engl. Nation, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 16 v. *subscr.* £21 [*w.* £7 10*s.*] r 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1598/1600] 86 *sqq.*

With portraits, maps and facss. of the old woodcuts. Only 120 copies printed. *L.P.* (100) 4° *subscr.* £36 15*s.*, *w.* £15 15*s.* A useful reprint of this celebrated Collection, superseding the previous repr. of 1809–12. For Amer. pt. separ. *v.* E § 54.

Voyagers' Tales from the Collections of Hakluyt [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell 92

Modern Editors.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The World of Adventure, 3 vols.; ill. [2,300 pp.] ea. 9/– 4° Cassell 89; 90; 91

A popular coll. of true tales of advent. by land and sea, every age and country being laid under contribution.

CUNDALL, Jos. [ed.] Tales of Adventure and Stories of Travel Fifty Years Ago; 20 pl. 12/6 p 8° Low 92

Amongst the contributors are COLERIDGE, Sir Walt. SCOTT, BYRON, HOWITT, THACKERAY, DICKENS, Barry CORNWALL, Duke of RUTLAND [then Ld. Jno. MANNERS]. The steel pl. are fr. the old "Annuals," and after HOLBEIN, WILKIE, LAWRENCE, TURNER, MACLISE, STOTHARD and Dav. ROBERTS.

E § 5

Series.

Adventure Series; ill. [partly reprints of earlier books] 8° i.–xiv. 5/-, xv.sqq.7/6 Unwin ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

BECKWOURTH, Jas. P. *Life and Advnts.* [*ut* E § 53] Chas. G. LELAND [Am.] (7/6) 93
B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians, Orig. written fr. his own dictation.
de BENYOWSKY, Ct. *Memoirs and Travels* [tr.] [*ut* E § 31] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER [1790] (7/6) 93
CARLYON-JENKINS, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life in the Colonies* 92
The emigrants who wrote these letters [c. 1870] were A. C.+G. C. Jenkins and H. K. Dunbar. China, Melb., Calc., N. Zeal.
[CHOVCE, Jas.] *Log of a Jack Tar* .... Com. V. Lovett CAMERON 91
Printed fr. orig. MS. With [the Irish Cpt.] *O'Brien's Captivity in France* added.
DOWIE, M. Muriel [ed.] *Women Adventurers* [*ut* D § 132] ..(7/6) 93
DRURY, Rob. *Journal in Madagascar* [*ut* E § 51] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 90
EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. *A Master Mariner* [*ut* E § 35] Herb. COMPTON 91
GOLOWIN, Cpt. *My Captivity in Japan* [*ut* E § 37] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER [24] *in prep.*
KOLOKOTRONES: *Klepht and Warrior* tr. [fr. Gk.] Mrs. EDMONDS 91
Missing Friends [*ut* E § 66] 92
PELLOW, Thos. *Adventures* [*ut* E § 45]....Dr. Rob. BROWN [*n.d.*] 90
PINTO, Ferd. M. *Voyages and Adventures* [*ut* E § 36] Prf. A. VAMBERY 91
PYLE, How. [ed.] *The Buccaneers of America* [*ut* E § 54] 91
ROCHE, Jas. J. [Am.] *Story of Filibusters* [*ut* F § 70]..... 91
The Life of Col. David Crockett is added.
SHIPP, Jno. *Military Career* ..... Maj. H. M. CHICHESTER [32] 90
S. was Lieut. in 87 Regt.
SNELL, Hannah *The Female Soldier* 7/6 93
Served (as "Jas. Gray") in infantry and marines, and was present at capture of Carlisle in rebell. of 1745, and afterw. at siege of Pondicherry.
TRELAWNEY, E. J. *Advts. of a Younger Son* E. GARNETT [*N. Y.* 34] 90
Repr. of a famous bk.—picturesque, vivid, and varied.
VILLARS, P. [ed.] *Escapes of Latude and Casanova fr. Prison* 92
WATSON, Wm. *Advents. of a Blockade Runner* [*ut* F § 71] 92

CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] Oriental Miscellany; maps, col. pl. and ill. ea. vol. 6/- (one 5/-) *nt.* c 8° Constable 91–93 *in prg.*

BERNIER, Dr. Frç. *Travels in Mogul Empire* [*ut* E § 35] Arch. CONSTABLE [26] 91
BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. *Letters fr. Mahratta Camp* [*ut* E § 35] [13] 93
DRYDEN, Jno. *Aurengzebe* [*ut* E § 35] ..... [a tragedy] 5/- [1675] 92
GALL+ROBERTSON, Prf. Jno. / Dav. *Pop. Readings in Science* [*ut* H § 10] 92
SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. *Rambles of an Indian Official* 2 v. [*ut* E § 35] ed. V. A. SMITH [44] 93

Hakluyt Society. *Publications* *ann. subscr.* (2 vols.) 21/- 8° Hakluyt Soc. (C. J. Clark) 47–93 *in prg.*

de ACOSTA, F'r. Jos. *Nat. and Moral Hist. of Indies* [tr. 1604] 2 v. [*ut* H.H. E § 59] ..... C. R. MARKHAM 80; 80
ALVAREZ, F'r. Frco. *Portug. Embassy to Abyss.* [tr.] [*ut* H.H. E § 44] Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 81
de ANDAGOYA, Pascual *Narr.* [*ut* H.H. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 65
ASHER, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Hy. Hudson: orig. docums. on* [*ut* H.H. E § 68] 60
BAFFIN, Wm. *Voyages* [*ut* H.H. E § 68].....C. R. MARKHAM 81
BARBARO *and* CONTARINI, J. / A. *Tana and Persia* [*ut* H.H. E § 38] ed. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 73
BARBOSA, Duarte *Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar* [*ut* H.H. E § 65] tr. Hy. STANLEY 66
BENZONI, Girol. *Travels in America*: 1542–56 [*ut* H.H. E § 54] .. tr. Adm. W. H. SMYTH 57
BONTIER+le VERRIER, P. / J. *Conquest of the Canarians*: 1402 [*ut* H.H. E § 46].....tr. R. H. MAJOR 72
CHAMPLAIN, Sam. *Voy. to W. Indies and Mexico* [*ut* H.H. E § 59] Alice WILMERE 59
de CLAVIGO, Ruy Gonz. *Embassy to Timour*: 1403–6 [*ut* E § 33] C. R. MARKHAM 59
COATS, Cpt. W. *Geography of Hudson's Bay* [*ut* H.H. E § 68] .. [Sir] Jno. BARROW 52
COCKS, Rich. *Diary in Japan*: 1615–22, 2 v. [*ut* E § 37] ..... E. M. THOMPSON 83; 83
COLUMBUS, Christopher *Select Letters* ..... tr. R. H. MAJOR [*ut* H.H. E § 6] ..... [47] 70
" " *Journal dur. First Voyage, etc.* [*ut* E § 54] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 93
CORREA, Caspar *Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama* [*ut* E § 35].... tr. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 69
CORTES, Hernan *Fifth Letter to Emp. Chas. v.* [*ut* E § 58].... tr. P. de GAYANGOS 68
DALLAM, Thos. *and* COVEL, Jno. *Voyages in Levant* [*ut* E § 29] J. Theod. BENT 93
DALBOQUERQUE, Alfonso *Commentaries* [tr.], 4 v. [*ut* E § 35] W. De G. BIRCH 75; 77; 80; 84
DAVIS, Jno. *Voyages and Works* [*ut* H.H. E §§ 6, 68].. Cpt. Alb. H. MARKHAM 80
DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] *Congst. of La Plata*: 1535–55 [*ut* E § 54] 91
DRAKE, Sir Fcs. *The World Encompassed* [*ut* H.H. E § 61] .. W. S. W. VAUX 54
FLETCHER, Giles *Russ. at close of* 16 *ct.* [*ut* H.H. E § 25] E. A. BOND 56
FOXE, Cpt. Luke *and* JAMES, Cpt. *Voyages to Hudson's Bay*: 1631 [*ut* E § 68] ..... Miller CHRISTY 93
FROBISHER, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* [*ut* H.H. E § 68] .....Adm. COLLINSON 67
GALVANO, Ant. *Discovs. of New World* [*ut* H.H. E § 6] .. Vice-Adm. BETHUNE 62
de GUZMAN, Alonzo Enr. *Life and Acts of* [*ut* H.H. E § 6] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 62
HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] *Discovery of America* [*ut* H.H. E § 54] .... J. Winter JONES *o.p.* 50
HAWKINS, Sir Rich. *Voyage into South Sea*: 1593 [*ut* E § 62]..Cpt. C. R. D. BETHUNE *o.p.* 48
" " The same [*ut* E § 62] .... C. R. MARKHAM 78
HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. *Diary in Bengal, etc.*, 3 vols. [*ut* H.H. E § 35] Col. Sir Hy. YULE 87; 88; 89
v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. Sigism. *Notes upon Russia*, 2 v. [*ut* H.H. E § 25] tr. R. H. MAJOR 51; 52
HUES, Rob. *Tractatus de Globis* [1592] [*ut* I § 19] ..... ed. C. R. MARKHAM 89
JENKINSON, Anth. *etc. Voyages to Russia and Persia*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 25] E. D. MORGAN+C. H. COOTE 86
JORDANUS, Friar: *Mirabilia Descripta* [*ut* E § 31] tr. Col. H. YULE 63
LANCASTER, Sir Jas. *Voyages* [*ut* E § 35] ..... C. R. MARKHAM 77
LEGUAT, Frç. *Voy. to Rodriguez, etc.* [*ut* E § 41] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 91
de LEON, Cieza *Travs. in* 1532–50 [*ut* H.H. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 64
" " *Second Pt. of Chron. of Peru* [*ut* E § 61] tr. " " 83
vanLINSCHOTEN, J. Huyghen *Voyage to E. Indies* [tr. 1598] [*ut* E § 35] A. C. BURNELL+P. A. TIELE 85
MAGELLAN, Fern. *First Voyage rd. World* [*ut* H.H. E § 6]..ed. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 74
MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] *Early Indications of Austr.* [*ut* H.H. E § 65] 59
" " [ed.] *India in* 15 *Cent.*: early voyages [tr.] [*ut* H.H. E § 35] 57
Map of Peru 80
" *of the World*: 1600 [ill. Davis' voyages] 80
MARKHAM, C. R. [tr.] *Reports on Discov. of Peru* [*ut* H.H. E § 61] 72
" " [tr.] *Narrs. of Rites of Incas* [*ut* H.H. E § 53].. 73
MARTIN, F. *etc. Spitzbergen and Greenld.* [*ut* H.H. E § 69]....Adam WHITE 55
MAYNARDE, Thos. *Sir Fcs. Drake, his voyage*, 1595 [*ut* H.H. E § 58] W. D. COOLEY 49
de MENDOZA, Juan Gonz. *History of China* [tr. R. PARKE] 2 v. [*ut* H.H. E § 36]..... Sir Geo. T. STAUNTON 53; 54
MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. *Voy. to Bantam and Maluco Isls.* [*ut* H.H. E § 36] ..... Bolton CORNEY 55
de MORGA, Ant. *Philippine Islands, etc.* [*ut* H.H. E § 36] .... tr. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 68
d'ORLEANS, Père J. *Tartar Conquerors of China* [tr.] [*ut* H.H. F § 61] R. H. MAJOR 54
PYRARD, Frç. *Voyages to E. Indies*, 2 v. in 3 pts. [*ut* E § 36 and H.H. E § 36]..... tr. Alb. GRAY+H. C. P. BELL 87; 88; 89
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. *Discoverie of Guiana* [*ut* H.H. E § 61]..Sir Rob. SCHOMBURGK *o.p.* 48
RUNDALL, Thos. [ed.] *Early Voyages tow. N.-W. Cathaia and India* [*ut* H.H. E § 68] ..... *o.p.* 49
" " [ed.] *Coll. of Docums. on Jap.* [*ut* H.H. E § 37] *o.p.* 50
SALÎL-IBN-RAZÎR *Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân* [*ut* E § 32]....tr. G. P. BADGER 71
SCHILTBERGER, Joh. *Bondage & Travels* [*ut* E § 7] tr. J. B. TELFER 79
SIMON, Pedro *Exped. of Ursua and Aquirre* [*ut* E § 36] ....tr. W. BOLLAERT 61
[? SMITH, Cpt. Jno.] *Hist. of Bermudas* [*ut* H.H. E § 55]....Gen. Sir J. H. LEFROY 82
de SOTO, Ferd. *Discov. and Conq. of Florida* [tr. Hakluyt] [*ut* H.H. E § 6] .....W. B. RYE 51
STADE, Hans *Captivity in* 1547–55 [*ut* H.H. E § 61] tr. Alb. TOOTAL 74
STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] *Travaile into Virginia* [*ut* E § 54] .... *o.p.* 51
de la VALLE, Pietro *Travels to India* [tr. 1664] [*ut* E § 35]....Edw. GREY 92
di VARTHEMA, Ludov. *Travels in* 16 *Cent.* [*ut* H.H. E § 30]....tr. J. Winter JONES 63
de VEER, Gerrit *Three Voyages by North-East to Cathay* [*ut* H.H. E § 61] ..... ed. Dr. C. T. BEKE *o.p.* 53
" " The same [*ut* H.H. E § 68] ed. Lt. Koolemans BEYNEN 76
de la VEGA, Garc. Inca *Valley of Amazons* [*ut* H.H. E § 60] .... tr. C. R. MARKHAM 59
" " *Royal Commentaries of the Yncas*, 2 v. [*ut* H.H. E § 61] ..... tr. C. R. MARKHAM 69; 71
YULE, Col. [ed.] *Cathay and the Way Thither*, 2 v. [*ut* H.H. E § 34] 66; 66
ZENO, Nic. *and* Ant. *Voyages of* [*ut* H.H. E § 68] tr. R. H. MAJOR 73

The Soc. sells a set of their pubns. as above (excl. the 6 vols. wh. are *o.p.* and the 1st edns. of the 2 vols. wh. have been repr.) for £28 to New Members.

Navy Records Society *Publications*—*ut* F § 28.

6. BIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGERS AND TRAVELLERS.

Collectively.

Series.

Great Explorers and Explorations, ed. J. S. Keltie + E. G. Ravenstein ; maps and ill. c 8° ea. 4/6 Philip / ea. $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prg.*

Columbus [*ut infra*] ..... Clements R. MARKHAM 90
Davis, Jno.: Artic Explor. and Ind. Navig. [*ut* B.B. E § 6] .. C. R. MARKHAM 89 ; 90
Franklin, Sir Jno: N.-W. Pass. [*ut* E § 68] Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM 91
Livingstone, Dr. Dav. [*ut* E § 41] ..... H. H. JOHNSON 91
Magellan, Ferd. [*ut* E § 7] .. .. Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD 91
Palestine [*ut* B.B. E § 6] ..... Maj. C. R. CONDER [89] 90
**Park, Mungo : and the Niger* [*ut* E § 46] . .....Jos. THOMSON 90
de Saussure [H. B.] *and the Alps* [*ut* E § 28] Douglas FRESHFIELD 93

Individual Writers.

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Voyagers and Explorers [popular] c 8° $1.50 *New York* / 3/6 Hodder 93

COLUMBUS ; Marco POLO ; MAGELLAN ; RALEIGH ; FRANKLIN, KANE, C. F. HALL, *etc.*; LIVINGSTONE ; PERRY, GREELY, *etc.*

FRITH, H. The Romance of Navigation : maritime disc. fr. earliest times to 18 cent. ; ill 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 93

GREELY, Gen. A. W. [Am.] Men of Achievement : Explorers and Travellers 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93 / 8/6 Low 94

Limited to American Explorers, with DU CHAILLU and STANLEY.

KINGSLEY, Hy. Tales of Old Travel Renarrated ; ill. [popular] 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

Individually.

BERING, Vitus .....*v.* E § 68
BURTON, Sir Rich. .. *v.* E § 41
COLUMBUS, Christopher *v.* E § 54
DAMPIER, Wm. ..... *v.* E § 7
DRAKE, Sir Fcs. ..... *v.* E § 54
FRANKLIN, Sir Jno. .....*v.* E § 68
HENRY, the Navigator ....*v.* E § 35
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav... *v.* E § 41
MAGELLAN, Ferd. ..... *v.* E § 7
MAUNDEVILLE, Jno. .... *v.* E § 31
PARK, Mungo ..... *v.* E § 46
POLO, Marco ..... *v.* E § 31
RALEIGH, Sir Walt.. ..*v.* E § 22
RODNEY, Adm. G. B. *v.* E § 7
de SAUSSURE .....*v.* E § 28

7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND TRAVELS OVER LARGE AREAS.

Early.

COOK, Cpt. Jas. [1728–79] Journal of his First Voyage rd. the World ; maps, charts and facss. 21/– r 8° Stock 93

L.P. (50 copies) 42/– *nt.* A literal transcription of the orig. MS. by Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON, R.N., w. Introd, and notes. The first time the *Journal* has been pub. *in extenso* ; but it does not add much to our knowledge. It is that of the first voyage made in 1768–71 in the *Endeavour*, a Whitby collier, in wh. New Zeal. and East Coast of Australia were first explored.

DAMPIER, Wm. [1652–?1712] Voyage round the World [1679–91] w. Intro. Rob. Steele [schl.-bk.] 10*d. nt.* f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
,, ,, Voyages, ed. Lt. Cecil Dampier 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*
Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

MAGELLAN, Ferd. [1480–1521].
Guillemard, Dr. F. H. H. Magellan & the 1st Circumnavgn. of Globe; 4 maps & 21 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 90

RODNEY, Geo. Brydges, Adm. Ld. [1718–1785].
Hannay, Dav. Rodney [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c*) c 8° Macmillan 91

SCHILTBERGER, Joh.
Neumann, Prf. Karl Friedr. [ed.] Bondage & Travels of Joh. Schiltberger in Eur., Asia & Afr. [tr.] [1396–1427] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 79

Asia : Generally —*v.* E § 31 (BENYOWSKY, JORDANUS, MAUNDEVILLE, Marco POLO, VERTOMANNUS).

Modern.

"Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter" Farthest East and South and West ; 12 pl. 15/– 8° W. H. Allen 92

Notes of a journey fr. India to Engl. thro' Japan, Australasia and America.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Seas and Lands ; 42 pl. and 29 cuts. 21/– ($5) 8° 7/6 c 8° Longman 91 ; 92

Originally pub. during 1890–91 as Letters *sub tit. By Sea and Land* in the *Daily Telegraph*. Chaps. i.-xii. fr. Gulf of St. Lawrence to Montreal and Toronto, across Niagara and thro' U.S. ; xiii. to end of bk. describe a year in Japan. Lively and full of information.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas : how I found health ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [91] 93

Lisbon, Verde Isl., Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio de Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Brazils, Vigo.

AUBERTIN, J. J. Wanderings and Wonderings ; map 8/6 c 8° Paul 93

Japan, Corea, Formosa, Manila, Tientsin, Wall of China, Pnom Penh (capital of Cambodia) and river Mecon (where CAMOENS swam ashore w. his poems in one hand), Kashmir, Darjeeling, Austral., N.Z., U.S.—occupying 3 years. Written as letters to friends.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands ; maps and ill. 21/– 8° Bentley 92

Egypt, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Java, Straits Settlemts., N. Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, Sandw. Isl., U.S. fr. 1888 to 1891.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Massach.*] Letters of Travel [Amer., Switz., Venice, Eng. and the East] 8/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93
CAINE, W. S.. A Trip round the World ; ill. [1887–1888] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [88] 91
*DARWIN, Chas. A Naturalist's Voyage round the World : Illust. Edn. m 8° 21/– Murray / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* [45] 90

Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* [1832–36]. A handsome edn. of this standard bk., w. 100 views of places visited, by R. T. PRITCHETT. Cheap edns. are pub. at 3/6 by Murray [*ut* B.B. E § 7], and also [unauthorized] at 2/– ($1.50) in the "Minerva Lib." c 8° Ward & Lock '90.

DEWAR, Cpt. J. Cumming Voyage of the *Nyanza*, R.N.Y.C. ; map, pl. and ill. 21/– 8° Blackwood 92

A thoroughly interesting account of a three-years' cruise [1887–'90] in a schooner yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific : Uruguay, Magellan, Bolivia, New Caledonia, Honolulu, San Francisco, Ladrones and Bonin Isles, Kobé, Japan, Marshall Islds. and Ponapi, where the yacht was wrecked. Well ill.

GORDON, [Mrs.] E. A. Clear Round ! : seeds of story from other countries Low 93

Letters to relatives by Mrs. GORDON, descr. the tour thro' Canada, Japan, *etc.*, in 1891–92 of two "planet pilgrims," as she styles herself and her husband.

HAMILTON, Peter [Am.] Rambles in Hist. Lands ; ill. [Belg., Germ., Switz., It., Fce., Engl.] $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93
MACGREGOR, Jno. Toil and Travel : roving and ranging rd. the World ; 6 pl. 16/– 8° Unwin 92

E §§ 8–11

MASTERS, Chas. H. [Austral.] From Golden Gate to Golden Horn c 8° *Adelaide* 92
Australia (starting fr. Adelaide), Sandw. Isl., San Franc., U.S., Canada, England, European Continent, Egypt, Turkey, and home *viâ* Ceylon.

Modern Odyssey, The: or Ulysses up to date; collotypes 10/6 8° Cassell 91
San Francisco to Honolulu, thence to N. Zeal., Japan, India, Egypt, Greece and Constantinople.

*NORTH, Marianne [*d.* 1890] Recollec. of a Happy Life, ed. Mrs. J. A. Symonds [sister], 2 vols. 17/– *nt.* ($7) c 8° Macmillan 92
Charming records of a traveller-botanist's experiences. Miss NORTH, a lineal descendant of Roger NORTH, visited N. Amer., W. Indies, California, Japan, Java, Borneo, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Tasmania, S. Africa, Seychelles and Chili—painting the flowering plants of the world in their actual habitats. She bequeathed her wonderful colln. of paintings to the nation, and built a gallery for it at Kew Gardens.

* ,, ,, Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life, ed. same; 2 ports. 8/6 *nt.* ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Earlier Recollns. than the preceding, sel. fr. her journals. Trips to Pyrenees and Spain, Egypt and Palestine, Mentone and Switzerl.: 1859–1869.

REEVES, Edw. Homeward Bound after Thirty Years; well ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [92] 92
New Zealand, Australia, Tangier and Spain.

THOMPSON, F. D. In the Track of the Sun: readings fr. diary of a globe-trotter; ill. 25/– r 8° Heinemann 93
Travels in China, Japan, India and other places.

VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 92
"By the Golden Wave, New Nippon and the Forbidden City." Col. Howard VINCENT adds reports on British trade interests in Canada, Japan and China.

8. ART AND BUSINESS OF TRAVEL.

Anthropological Research.

Anthropological Inst.: Notes & Queries on Anthropology. By Dr. Jno. G. Garson + Chas. Hercules Read 5/– c 8° Anthrop. Inst. [75] 92
A guide for anthrop. research for the use of travellers (and others). Price 3/6 to members of Anthr. Inst. or Brit. Assoc.

Emigration Guide.

TOZER, Fk. K. The Settler's Encyclopædia: fr. prep. for journey to profit-mkg. period 5/– c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Light Railways.

SALWEY, E. R. Light Railways as a practical means of exploration; 48 ill. 5/– 8° Spon 90

Cook & Son, Thos.

RAE, W. Fraser The Business of Travel: a 50 yrs.' record of progress *priv. prin.* (Cook & Son) 91
Little more than an exceedingly long-winded advt. of the well-known and ubiquitous firm of Thos. Cook & Son, the personal conductors of tourists, of Ludgate Circus, E.C.

10. ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

Greek

—*v.* K § 192.

Mediæval.

BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA; 13 cent.] Mediæval Lore [tr.]—*ut* B § 3 (STEEL).

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. EUROPE: GENERALLY.

Atlas.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Atlas Guide to the Continent of Europe [72 maps, w. letterpress] Philip 91

Ethnology

—*v.* E § 3.

Textbook.

SIME, Jas. The Geography of Europe; ill. [Macmillan's Geographical Series] 3/– (80*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

Recent Travel.

LEE, Alf. E. [Am.] European Days and Ways; 12 pl. $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 90
Germany, Holland, Austrian Alps, Sicily, *etc.* Social life and description.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] Well-worn Rds. of Spain, Holld. & Italy; 16 pl. & ill. by author $15 f°; Pop. Ed. 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– Gay & Bird 86; 87

TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Views Afoot; Europe as seen w. knapsack & staff—Kennett Edn.; 20 pl. $3 (10/6) 4° Putnam [46] 84

Mediterranean Sea.

BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Zig-Zag Journeys on the Mediterranean; ill. $1.50 s 4° *Boston* 93

MERIWETHER, Lee [Am.] Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean; port. 12° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 92
A capital bk. of a yacht journey to Gibraltar, Genoa, Messina, Athens, Larnaca and some less-known Mediterr. places; w. valuable comments on convict labour in Eur. and Amer. [*v. note* in D § 123].

Picturesque Mediterranean, The; w. a series of fine ill., 2 vols. 84/– i 4° Cassell 91; 91

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

Austria.

Life and People.

WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Hapsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

A "contrib. to the study of the psychology of nations," intended to show, among other things, how even "classic virtue may be insufficient in the battle of life."

Hungary.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People ; port. and ill. (poor) 7/6 c 8° Griffith 92

An acc. of the origin of the people, of the 1000 yrs.' hist. of the country, its customs and tradns., a descr. of Carpathians, Snow Alps, lowlands, etc. Discursive and not very trustworthy.

*FLETCHER, Margaret Sketches of Life and Character in Hungary ; ill. Rose Le Quesne . c 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

PENNELL, Elizab. R. [Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland ; c. 80 ill. Jos. Pennell 6/- 12° Unwin 93

Account of a bicycle tour by Mrs. PENNELL and her husband thro' Hungary and Roumania.

Carpathians.

*NORMAN, Ménie Muriel [*née* DOWIE] A Girl in the Karpathians ; map and c. 30 ill. c 8° 3/6 Philip [91] 91 / $1.50 Cassell, *N.Y.* 91

Very readable and bright. First 3 edns. were pub. under author's maiden-name.

Danube.

BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube ; ill. 12° 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Cassell 92

A canoe voyage thro' Hungary and the Balkan States : the "politics" are worthless.

MILLET, F. D. [Am.] The Danube from Black Forest to Black Sea ; ill. author and Alf. Parsons 8° $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Osgood 93

By the *Daily News* corresp. dur. Russo-Turk. war. Full of graphic descrns. of peoples and places. The illns.—by the author, who is a distinguished Amer. artist, and Alf. PARSONS—are very good. Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Mag.*

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Holland.

EDWARDES, Geo. W. Thumb-nail Sketches in Holland 3/6 12° Unwin 93

Friesland.

BROUGHAM, Reginald A Cruise on Friesland "Broads" ; map and 20 ill. [*v.* I § 153] 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Friesland Meres, and through the Netherlands ; 2 maps & ill. [*v.* I § 153] 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90

" " Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia—*ut* E § 15.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton" [*ut* B.B. D § 158]; map & 50 ill. 8° 7/6 Blackwood / $4.50 Randolph, *N.Y.* [92] 93

A pleasant, but rather forcedly humorous, acc. of a journey fr. Bordeaux to Genoa in the *Escargot* in winter of 1889-90.

BARKER, E. Harrison Wayfaring in France : or highways and other ways ; 50 ill. 16/- 8° Bentley 90

The walks are thro' the Landes, in Dauphine, in Languedoc, in Brittany, and in Alsace. Specialities field botany and church architecture.

" " Wandering by Southern Waters : riverside rambles in Eastern Aquitaine 16/- 8° Bentley 93

Excellent descr. of a journey on foot in the valleys of the Dordogne, the Tarn and the Lot, w. their tributaries and the plateaux that lie betw. them, their scenery, architectural features, the manners of the people, *etc.* Partly repr. fr. *Temple Bar.*

EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham The Roof of France : or the Lozère 12/- 8° Bentley 92

Pleasant descrns. of picturesque districts far fr. the tourist tracks, and observns. on phases of peasant life.

" " France of To-day : a survey, compar. and retrospective, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 7/6 Rivingt. & Perc. / ea. $1.25 Lovell, *N.Y.* 92

A survey of agric. and industr. France, descr. what Fch. peasant-life and Fch. farming really are ; also life in Fch. country towns. Unnecessarily controversial (on Protestant side).

HURLBERT, W. H. [Am.] France & the Republic; map [Fch. Provinces dur. "centenn. yr." (1889)] 18/- ($5) 8° Longman 90

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] A Little Tour in France [a "sentimental" journey] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/- *ut.* Gay & Bird [84] 92

YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. 1787, 1788 and 1789, ed. M. Betham Edwards,—*ut* D § 119.

Guides.

HARE, Aug. J. C. N.-E. Frce., map & 86 ill. ; S.-E. Frce., map & 176 ill. ; S.-W. Frce., map & 232 ill. ea. 10/6 c 8° Geo. Allen 90; 90; 90

Admirable guides for persons of artistic, architectural and ecclesiastical tastes, and for the ordinary information of travellers. Well ill.

Life and People.

Manners and Customs of the French : facs. of 1815 edn. ; 10 tinted pl. [250 printed] 16/- Leadenhall Press [15] 93

Aveyron.

DAVIES + BROUGHALL, G. C. / Mrs. Our Home in Aveyron : studies of peasant life and customs ; 12 pl. 15/- 8° Blackwood 89

Corsica.

BARRY, Jno. W. Corsican Studies : sylvan and social ; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Low 93

Descr. the agric. of Corsica, social life at Ajaccio, the people, fauna, flora, bandits, *etc.*

BERGERAT, E. A Wild Sheep Chase: a little philos. ramble in Corsica, tr. [fr. Fch.] ; 200 ill. c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An entertaining descr. of the island and its lawless inhabitants.

E § 15

Dauphiné and French Alps—*v.* E § 28.

Médoc.

SOMERVILLE + ROSS, [Misses] R. O. / Martin In the Vine Country; ill. [by authors of Through Connemara, *ut* E § 20] c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Normandy and Brittany.

BLACKBURN, Hy. Artistic Travel : 1000 miles towards the sun ; 130 ill. 10/6 8° Low 92
Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. Out-of-date reprinted magazine articles.

Paris.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherld. Old and New Paris : its hist., people and places, vol. i. ; ill. 9/- r 8° Cassell 93
A "Cassell" bk., pubd. in *7d.* monthly pts. : better than its fellows.

Englishman in Paris, An : notes and recollns. dur. rn. of Louis Philippe and Empire—*ut* F § 50.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris House ; *c.* 60 ill. [by Fch. artists] 6/- c 8° Low 93

HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs : letters from Paris, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.–viii.—*ut* K § 91.

Churches.

BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris : from Clovis to Charles X. ; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A sort of guide-bk. (but too garrulous and discursive) to the histor., archæol. and legendary, rather than the architectural, side of the churches.

Houses.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris Houses ; *c.* 60 ill. by French artists 6/- c 8° Low 93

Law Courts —*v.* D § 5 (MORIARTY).

Provence.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- In Troubadour Land : ramble in Provence, *etc.* 8° 12/6 W. H. Allen / $4.50 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] An Embassy to Provence—*ut* K § 267 : Provençal Literature.

PENNELL, Jos. + Elizab. R. [= Mrs. Jos.] Play in Provence ; *c.* 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin 92

Pyrenees.

DIX, Edwin Asa [Am.] A Midsummer Drive through the Pyrenees ; ill. $1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90

Touraine.

COOK, Theod. A. Old Touraine: Life & hist. of the famous châteaux of France, 2 vols. ; ill. & ports. c 8° 16/- Percival [92] 93 / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
L.P. (36 copies) 105/- *nt.* Gives an accurate picture of the old life in the famous châteaux along the valley of the Loire. With an itinerary for the intending tourist, a map and index.

Vosges.

WOLFF, Hy. W. The Country of the Vosges ; map 12/- ($4) 8° Longman 91
Reminiscences of a three months' journey on foot, w. curious and valuable information as to customs, legends and hist. of the people

" " The Watering Places of the Vosges ; map 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

15. GERMANY.

Generally.

HEINE, Heinr. Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vi.–vii.—*ut* K § 91.
Intended to supplement Mme. STAEL'S *Germany* [*ut* 16.16. E § 15], dealing w. religion, philos. and *belles lettres.* Of small value now (or at any time) for its facts, tho' an excellent piece of liter. wk., full of wit and humour. Its point of view is political (Anti-Catholic). Poorly tr.

Rivers and Canals.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia ; 4 maps & 89 ill. 15/- 8° Jarrold 92
Describes a pleasant trip in the *Gipsy*, through the canals and lakes of N. Germy., starting fr. Leeuwarden, and proceeding through Emden to Wilhelmshaven and Bremerhaven to Hamburg ; thence by Elbe to Saxon Switz. and Bohemia.

MACDONELL, Arth. A. Camping Voyages on German Rivers ; 20 maps [*v.* I § 153] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 90
The Werra, Weser, Neckar, Rhine, Moselle, Main, Moldau, Elbe and Danube.

Life and People.

DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt Germany and the Germans, 2 vols. 26/- 8° Chapman 93
A series of lively chaps. on Germ. life, instits., culture, religion, politics and parties—Journalistic rather than literary.

Black Forest.

RIDDELL, Charl. E. L. [= Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour : rambles on foot through Black Forest 10/6 c 8° Bentley 91

WOLFF, Hy. W. Rambles in the Black Forest 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman 90
A sympathetic description of the men and manners, legends and romantic lore of the Schwarzwald.

Harz Mountains.

HEINE, Heinr. Pictures of Travel, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.], 2 vols. = Works, vols. ii.–iii.—*ut* K § 91.
Includes His *Tour in the Harz.*

" " Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] 2 vols. = Works, vols. v.–vi.—*ut* K § 91.

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Maps, etc.

Ordnance Survey: Catalogue of the Maps, Plans, etc., of Eng. and Wales, and I. of Man 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswe. 91
PALMER, Cpt. H. S. The Ord. Survey of the Kingd.: its objs., mode of execut., hist. & pres cond. 2/6 8° Stanford

Early Topography.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Britannia [1586], tr. Dr. Philemon Holland [(1610) 1637] [Camden Lib.] c 8° 6/- Stock / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
To be a faithful reprint of this English classic, annot. solely fr. contemp. liter. and monumts.

Gentleman's Magazine Library: English Topography, ed. G. Laur. Gomme, pts. i.–iv. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91–93 *in prg.*
Reprinted selns. fr. the vols. of the *Gentleman's Magazine* [1731 *sqq.*]. Index of names and of subjects. Vol. i.: Berks., Beds., Bucks.; ii. Cambs., Chesh., Cornw.; iii. Dorsetsh., Derbysh., Devonsh.; iv. Durh., Essex, Glo'ster. *L.P.* (50) ea. 21/- *nt.*: hdm. paper. ea. 10/6 *nt.*: both these edns. sold only in sets. For other vols. of the ser. *v.* G § 1 and 𝔅.𝔅. G § 1.

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. + Sam. Magna Britannia: concise topogr. acc. of several counties of Gt. Brit., 6 vols.
o.p. [*pb.* £27 4*s.*; *w.* £5] 4° *London* 06–22
Usually bnd. into 7 or 8 vols. *L.P.* [*pb.* £46 10*s.*; *w.* £12]. Vol. i. Bedfordsh., Berks, Bucks; ii. Cambs., Chesh.; iii. Cornw.: iv. Cumberl.; v. Derbysh.; vi. Devonsh.

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols.—*ut* G § 22.
His *Topographer and Genealogist* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 16] forms a continuation of this work, wh. is a valuable collection of orig. papers on English history, topography, customs, heraldry, *etc.*

Domesday-Book.

DOVE, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, vol. ii.; map [Domesd. Sussex] 4° *priv. prin.* (Longman) 92
Completes the record of the papers read at the Domesd. Commemoration of 1886. 10 papers by var. writers: H. B. WHEATLEY, *Bibliog. of Domesday*; Jas. PARKER, *The Church in Domesday*; Herb. REID, *Parish Churches and the Presbyter* [refers to "Ingulphus, a contemporary writer"]; O. C. PELL, elabor. his papers in vol. i.; MALDEN, *Domesdy. Surv. of Surrey*; F. E. SAWYER, *Scope of Local Elucidn. of Domesd. Surv.*; Hub. HALL, *Official Custody of Domesd. Bk.*; Hor. ROUND, *An Early Refer. to Domesd.* [in S. Paul's]; W. de Gray BIRCH, *Matls. f. Re-editing Domesdy.*; etc.

Gazetteer.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. Gazetter of the Brit. Isles [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 16]; w. Census Supplts. 1891 12/6 r 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* [87] 93
BRABNER, J. H. F. [ed.] Comprehensive Gazetteer of England and Wales, vol. i. [to Cat.] 10/- *nt.* r 8° Mackenzie 93
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Gazetteer of Great Britain and Ireland; 60 col. maps and ill., pt. i. 7*d.* 4° Cassell 93 *in prg.*

Series.

Bygone Series [fairly good books] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91–94

Bygone Derbyshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone England [*ut infra*] ..... ed. Wm ANDREWS (6/-) 92
Bygone Essex [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Kent [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Rich. STEAD 92
Bygone Lancs. [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed Ernest AXON 92
Bygone Leics. [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Lincs., 2 ser. [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91; 92
Bygone London [*ut* E § 17] ..... by Fredk. ROSS 92
Bygone Northants [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91
Bygone Nottinghamshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... by Wm. STEVENSON 93
Bygone Yorkshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Warwickshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 93
Bygone Scotland [*ut* E § 19] ..... ed. Dav. MAXWELL 94

Camden Library [*L.P.* (50) 21/- *nt.*; *hdm. ppr.* 7/6 *nt.*] p 8° 6/- Stock / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

CAMDEN, Wm., *Britannia* [tr.] [*ut supra*] ..... *in prep.*
HALL, Hubert *Antiquities of the Exchequer* [*ut* D § 117] 91
LARMINIE, Wm. [ed.] *West Irish Folk Tales* [*ut* K § 283] 94
NORMAN, Pp. *Sculptured Signs and Inscripp. of Lond.* [*ut* E § 17] 93

Popular County Histories ea. 7/6 Stock 85–92, *in prg.*

Berkshire [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 17] ..... Lt.-Col. COOPER-KING 86
Cumberland [*ut* E § 17] ..... Rich. S. FERGUSON 90
Derbyshire [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 17] ..... Jno. PENDLETON 86
Devonshire [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 17] ..... R. N. WORTH [86] 89
Hampshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... Thos. W. SHORE 92
Norfolk [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 17] ..... Walt. RYE 85
Nottinghamshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... Corn. BROWN 91
Warwickshire [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 17] ..... Sam. TIMMINS 88

Supplies in moderate compass the chief facts and characteristics of the several counties. A useful, popular series. Hdmade. paper edn. (in hf.-Roxb.) 10/6 *nt.*; *L.P.* 21/- *nt.*

Collective Essays and Recent Books covering several Counties.

BURNABY, Evelyn A Ride from Land's End to John O'Groats 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Gossipy acc. of a trip on horseback, by a brother of Col. BURNABY, several anecdotes ab. whom are introduced.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] The Pilgrim's Way; ill. A. Quinton 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92
A very pleasant descr. narrative of the "Way" fr. Wincs. along the Surrey hills and flank of Kentish Weald to Canterb. Repr. fr. *Art Jl.* 1892.

HARPER, C. G. From Paddington to Penzance: a Summer Tramp [in 1893]; 104 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 93
HISSEY, Jas. J. Across England in a Dog-Cart; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and Back] 16/- 8° Bentley [91] 91
JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse: in cloister, town and country—*ut* F § 16.
LOWNDES, G. R. Camping Sketches; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92
Dorset, N. Wales, Dartmoor, the Shetlands, *etc.*, on a pony, donkey or on foot.

MYRBACH + VILLARS, F. Sketches of England; 8 col. pl. and 60 ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 91
Text by VILLARS, Lond. corresp. of *Jl. d. Débats*; illns. by MYRBACH, the illustrator of DAUDET'S *Tartarin sur les Alpes.*

Caravan Tours —*v.* I § 148.* *Coach Drives*—*v.* I § 148.

Antiquities —*v.* G § 1.*

Ethnology —*v. also* E § 3 (BEDDOE).

GUMMERE, Prf. Frcs. Germanic Origins—*ut* F § 5.

Celtic or Gaelic —*v.* K § 279.

General Geographical Manuals.

HAUGHTON, T. Descriptive, Physical, Industr. and Histor. Geogr. of Engl. and Wales 6/- c 8° Philip 93
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth & its Inhab. [tr.], *vol.* Brit. Isl., ed. F. G. Ravenstein; maps & ill. 21/- i 8° Virtue 87
General features, topography, statistics, government, administration.

E § 16

Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches: Generally—*v.* I § 119.

Homes, Houses, Halls, Mansions.

*BALCH, Elizab. Glimpses of Old English Homes; 51 ill. 14/- ($3.50) 4° Macmillan 91
Penhurst, Arundel Castle, Hinchinbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Pk. Repr. fr. the *Engl Ill. Mag.*
Historic Houses of the United Kingdom; pl. and ill. [24 famous houses] 10/6 4° Cassell 92

Parish Registers, Local Genealogy, *etc.*—*v.* G § 22.

Rivers.

EDWARDS, E. M. Severn to Tyne: the story of six English rivers 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90
Rivers of Great Britain: descriptive, historical, pictorial. By var. writers; profusely ill. ea. 16/- 4° Cassell [89] 92 [90] 91
East Coast [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. E § 16] 16/- ['89] '92; *Thames fr. Source to Sea* 16/- ['90] '91.

Dart —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Devonshire.

Ouse (Beds.) —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Bedfordshire.

Thames.

PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. The Stream of Pleasure; *c.* 90 ill. [journey on Thames fr. Oxon. to London] c 4° 6/- Unwin / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
SENIOR, Wm. The Thames: fr. Oxford to the Tower; 30 etchgs. Frcs. S. Walker 63/- *nt.* 4° Nimmo 91
Charming etchings, w. text by the well-known angler ["Red Spinner"].
WYLLIE, W. L. The Tidal Thames: 20 photogravures, w. letterpress Grant Allen 115/6 f° Cassell 94

Scenery.

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Southern Coast of Engl.: 40 line-engrs. (Ind.-ppr.): intro. M. B. Huish 73/6 f° Virtue [14–27] 92
Omits the dwgs. by other artists than TURNER wh. appeared in the orig. wk., and the orig. Letterpr. by W. COMBE, author of *Dr. Syntax*, is replaced by descr. notes. For the reprs. of his *Richmondsh.* *v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorks., of his *Seine and Loire* *v.* ℳ.ℳ. E § 14.
VALENTINE, L. [ed.] Picturesque Engl.: its landmarks and histor. haunts; 10 pl. and 140 ill. 10/6 s 4° Warne [ ] 93
Selections of descriptions "in lay and legend, song and story." Popular and moderately good.

Seas.

RUSSELL, W. Clark [ed.] The British Seas: picturesque notes; etchgs. and ill. f° c 8° 21/-, 6/- Seeley / $7.50, $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93
Articles by var. writers, repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, w. illns. after J. C. HOOK, Hy. MOORE, Colin HUNTER, and others: some very fine. *L.P.* (100) 42/- *nt.*

Social and Rural Life—*v.* also D § 117.*

Contemporary.

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant: studies, histor., local and biogr.—*ut* D § 117.*
KEBBEL, T. E. The Old and the New: English country life 5/- c 8° Blackwood 91
Describes the changes of the last generation in the spirit of a *laudator temporis acti*: a sort of 19 cent. reproduction of BURKE'S lament over the Age of Chivalry, dealing w. country clergy, gentlemen, farmers, peasantry and concl. w. chap. on 18 cent. as the age of repose and tranquillity.

Earlier.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone England: social studies in its histor. byways and highways; ill. 8° 6/- Andrews, *Hull* / $2.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
FIENNES, Celia Thro' England on a Side-Saddle in Time of William and Mary 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 88
The Diary of Celia FIENNES, edited, w. an explanatory introduction, by Hon. Mrs. GRIFFITHS.
FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"] Echoes of Old Country Life; port. and ill. i 8° 10/6 Arnold / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Recoll. of sports, coaching, posting, early railways, society, politics, farming and country life and manners in middle 19 cent. by the former proprietor of White Hart Hotel and Prebendal Farms, Aylesbury, a prominent shorthorn breeder and poultry breeder.
" " Further Recollections of Busy Life Longman *in prep.*
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Old Country Life; 67 ill. *6/- c 8° Methuen [90] 92 / $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90
Old country families, country houses, country dances, country parsons, etc. Healthy reading, full of quaint stories.
HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Scott 89
Abridged fr. his *Description of England* [1577] ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 24], whose Introduction is here in part repr.
HUTTON, Catherine Reminiscences of a Gentlewoman of the Last Century—*ut* F § 26.
Contains a lively picture of provincial life in the 18 century.

England as seen by Foreigners.

BERKELEY, Corn. Hastings [ed.] Japanese Letters: Eastern impressions of Western men and manners 6/- c 8° Murray 91
Said to be selected fr. the correspondence of two Japanese gentlemen, TOKIWARA and YASHIRI. Deals in a very interesting and trenchant way w. some of the princ. modern questions in theology, philosophy, morals and economics wh. are agitating the Western mind. A sort of new edn. of GOLDSMITH'S *Citizen of the World*
DUNCAN, Sara J. [Canad.] An American Girl in London; ill. c 8° 7/6 Chatto / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91
Chiefly repr. fr. the *Pictorial World*. Satirizes Londoners and London w. much liveliness and some truth. Cheap edn. 25*c.* Rand & McNally, *Chicago* '91.
Americans in Europe By One of Them $1. 12° Tait, *N.Y.* 93
EMERSON, Ralph W. [Am.] England and English Characteristics [Bohn's Cheap Series] 1/- c 8° Bell [ ] 94
Lectures on the race, ability, manners, truth, character, wealth, religion, *etc.*, of England.
GONZALES, Manoel London in 1731 [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.* (10*c.*), *cl.* 6*d.* (25*c.*) 18° Cassell 88
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] Our Old Home, 2 vols.; ill. w. photogravs. [annot. w. passages fr. author's note-bk.] $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* [63] 91
*KALM, Pehr Account of Visit to England on his way to Amer. [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas; 2 maps and ill. 12/- *nt.* ($5) 8° Macmillan 92
KALM was son of a Swedish minister, and travelled in Norway, England and America in the interests of the Roy. Swed. Acad. of Science dur. 1747–51. The Amer. portion of his wk. was tr. into Engl. by Rev. Reinhold FORSTER in the 18 cent.; but the Engl. portion is now first tr. It is even of greater interest, probably transcending in completeness and accuracy any similar production of its age. His wk. in Engl. was carried on fr. 4 centres: Gravesend, London, Woodford and Little Gaddesden (Herts.); and is of great value for the rural economy of the country—a treasure newly discov. for English readers.
LALA BAIJNATH England and India: impressions of persons and things, Engl. and Indian 8° Jehangir Karani, *Bombay* 94
Conts. a frank but not unfriendly criticism of things English; w. notes on France, Switz., Italy and Ceylon.

E § 17

MALABARI, Behramji M. The Indian Eye on English Life : rambles of a pilgrim reformer 3/6 c 8° Constable [93] 94

A very interesting acc. of Engl. life and manners as seen by a cultured and observant Parsee and his servant "Crocodile"—friendly but by no means uncritical : it is in reality what MONTESQUIEU'S *Lettres Persanes* [*ut* K § 91] and other literary apologues of a kind so popular last century only pretended to be.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [Canad.] A Trip to England 3/6 (75*c.*) 32° Macmillan 92

Aims apparently at giving Canadians a general conception of what they ought to see when they visit Engl. for 1st time. A sort of Preface to *Baedeker*.

Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War [1805–1815] 10/6 8° Unwin 91

Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada dur. the war. w. U.S., and cont. Mr. RIDOUT'S descr. of his stay in Engl. fr. 1811–12, fr. wh. we get a good view of what life in London and also in Oxford was in those days.

YUAN HSIANG-FU Those Foreign Devils, tr. and ed. W. H. Wilkinson 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Views of a Celestial on England and Englishmen ; rather prosaic. The edr's. notes are the best thing in the bk.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*b*): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Bedfordshire.

Bedfordshire Notes and Queries, ed. Blaydes, vols. i.–iii. 86–92 *in prg.*

Ouse [Beds.].

FOSTER, A. J. The Ouse 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 92

A popular acc. of the river fr. its source in Northants to its mouth at Lynn (Norf.), w. descrns. of churches and other interesting objects to be found on its margin.

Berkshire.

Berkshire Notes and Queries, ed. F. Tudor Sherwood [quarterly] *London* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"]—*his* Echoes of Old Country Life [*ut* E § 16] *cont. some interesting Berks reminiscences.*

Chipping Lambourn.

FOOTMAN, Jno. History of Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Chipping Lambourn ; ill. [*L.P.* (75) 12/6 *nt.*] 7/6 8° Stock 93

Speen.

MONEY, Walt. Collections for the Hist. of the Parish of Speen Blacket, *Newburgh* 93

Ufton Parish.

SHARP, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family—*ut* G § 22.

Windsor.

HUGHES, History of Windsor Castle [only 400 printed] 90

Buckinghamshire.

Bucks Architect. and Archæolog. Soc.: Records of Buckinghamshire, vols. i.–vi. 8° Bucks. Arch. Soc., 54, *sqq.*, *in prg.*

ROSCOE, E. S. Buckinghamshire Sketches ; ill. H. R. Bloomer 3/6 8° Cassell 91

Ten sketches (7 repr. fr. *St. James' Gaz.*) : *Beaconsfield, Hampden, the Chalfonts, Chenies, Bulstrode, Stoke Pogis, Creslow Pastures, Olney, etc.*

Cambridgeshire.

Bibliography.

MACMILLAN & BOWES [bkslrs.] Cat. of Bks. prin. at or rel. to Univ., Town or Co. of Cambr., pt. i.–ii. ea. 2/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Cambr.* 91 ; 93

Pt. i. covers period 1521 to 1700 ; ii. 1701–1800, to be followed by another pt. dealing w. 19 cent. Full of minute details of considerable bibliographic interest.

Churches.

HILL, A. G. Architectural and Histor. Notes of the Churches of Cambridgesh. *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 80

Remarks on and descrns. of old brasses and tombs, inscriptions, histories of manors, pedigrees of anc. families (w. arms), *etc.*

Cambridge : University —*v.* D § 157.

Royston.

KINGSTON, Alf. —*his* Fragments of Two Centuries *relate mostly to Royston and neighbrhd.* 2/– c 8° Warren, *Royston* 93

Cheshire —*v. also infra, s.v.* Lancs. (Chetham Soc., Lancs. & Chesh. Antiq. Soc., Histor. Soc., Record Soc.).

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont [an excellent bk.] *priv. prin.* 82

Churches —*v. infra, s.v.* Lancashire (GLYNNE).

Civil War.

HALL, Jas. The Civil War in Cheshire, *etc.* 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. (Halden, *Staffd.*) 89

MALBON, Thos. Memorls. of the Civil War in Chesh. and the Adjacent Cties., ed. J. Hall. Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc. 91

An interesting contemp. docum. by a Parliamentarian. In same vol. is *Providence Improved* by E. BURGHALL, Vicar of Acton, nr. Nantwich, whose Puritanism was much stronger than MALBON'S. They give a good idea of the feeling at the time of the great struggle.

Roman Remains —*v.* G § 2.

Chester.

EARWAKER, J. P. History of the Church of St. Mary, Chester *in prep.*

MORRIS, Can. Rupert Chester in times of Angevin, Plantag. and Tudor Monarchs *subscr.* ; *in prep.*

To cover period 1154–1603, ill. fr. archives of Corporation of Chester. To be followed by another vol. dealing w. Stuart period and the siege of Chester.

SCOTT, Rev. S. Cooper Lects. on Hist. of S. John Baptist Church and Parish in City of Chester 10/6 *nt.* 8° Phillipson, *Chester* 92

E § 17

Nantwich.

HALL, Jas. History of the Town and Parish of Nantwich 4° *Nantwich* 83

Sandbach.

EARWAKER, J. P. Hist. of Sandbach [incl. Chapelries of Holmes Chapel and Goostrey; 250 prin.] *priv. prin.*

Cornwall.

DANIELL, J. J. Compendium of the History and Geography of Cornwall 7/6 c 8° Netherton, *Truro* (Houlston) [ ] 94

Early Christianity in —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches (BORLASE).

St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, Zennor.

MATTHEWS, Jno. Hobson Hist. of the Parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack and Zennor; ill. 31/6 8° Stock 92

An elaborate wk., carefully compiled and triply-indexed, full of folklore, local customs, borough accs., stories of worthies, contested elections, *etc. L.P.* (50 copies) 63/- *nt.*

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian & Archæolog. Socy.: Transactions, vols. i. to xii., pt. 2 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 70–93 *in prg.*

Each vol. in 2 pts. at 10/6 each. Vols. i., ii., v. *o.p.* Vol. vii. cpl. in 1 pt. 10/6. Index to first 7 vols. 1/-. Annual subscr. 10/6.

,, ,, Extra Series Thurnam, *Carlisle, in prg.*

i. NICOLSON, Bp. *Visitn. and Surv. of Carlisle in* 1703–4, ed. R. S. FERGUSON, 12/6
ii. GILPIN, Rev. W. *Memrs. of Gilpin Family* ed. W. JACKSON 10/6
iii. FERGUSON, R. S. *Old Church Plate of Carlisle* [*ut* H.H. I § 114] .. 15/6
iv. ,, +NANSON, W. [eds.] *Munic. Recds. of City of Carlisle* 15/-

,, ,, Tract Series [edited reprints, *etc.*] ea. 1/– to 3/6 Thurnam, *Carlisle, in prg.*

*FERGUSON, Rich. S. History of Cumberland [Popular Country Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 90

HAVILAND, Alf. —*in his* Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, *ut* H* § 11 [*of consid. value for phys. geog. and geol. of district*].

HUTCHINSON, W. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, 2 vols.; maps and pl. [*w.* £5] 4° *Carlisle* 1794

JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly relating to Cumberland and Westmoreld., 2 vols. 15/– 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 92

Vols. iv.–v. *Transactions of Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc.*

Churches.

BELLASIS, Edw. Westmoreland Church Notes, 2 vols. [heraldry, epitaphs, inscripp.] 21/– r 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 88; 89

Halls.

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. The Old Manorial Halls of Westmoreland and Cumberland; ill. 21/– 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93

One of the pubns. of the Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Archæol. Soc. A valuable work.

Carlisle.

FERGUSON + NANSON, Rich. S. / W. [eds.] Some Municipal Records of the City of Carlisle; front. and pl. [*w.* 7/6] 8° 87

,, Rich. S. [ed.] The Roy. Charters of City of Carlisle; plans [21 Edw. i. to 36 Chas. ii.] *subsc.* 21/– 8° Wilson, *Kendal, in prep.*

To form vol. x. of the Cumb. and Westm. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc's. "Extra Series."

Kendal.

FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] A Boke of Recorde: the Acts and Doings in Corpor. of Kirkbie Kendal 15/– 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93

One of the pubns. of the Cumb. and Westm. Archæol. Soc. Of consid. interest for anc. manners and customs.

Naworth Castle.

HOWARD, Ld. Wm. Selections fr. the Household Books of, ed. Rev. Geo. Ornsby 25/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Derbyshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Derbyshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

COX, Rev. J. C. Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals, 2 vols.; facs. 84/– r 8° Bemrose 91

The annals are gathered fr. the records of the Quarter Sessions, and comprize lists of lord lieutenants, high sheriffs, J.P.'s, deputy lieutenants, coroners, clerks of the peace and other country dignitaries, great and small, an eccles. section, w. list of incumbents in 1602–3, w. interesting particulars of the persecution, drawn fr. State Papers and the country records—as well as much other valuable information.

FOSTER, A. J. Round about the Crooked Spire [Chesterfd.]; ill. by author [N.-E. Derbyshire] 5/– c 8° Chapman 93

GLOVER, S. History and Gazetteer of the Country of Derby, 2 vols. [never completed] 4° *Derby* 33; 33

Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society: Journal, vols. i.–xv.; ill. Bemrose ?–93 *in prg.*

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. Magna Britannia, vol. v.: Derbyshire—*ut* E § 16.

Notts and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts] + Jno. Ward [Derby]—*ut infra, s.v.* Notts.

YEATMAN, Jno. Pym Feudal History of the County of Derby, 2 vols. in 4; pl. *o.p.* 4° Bemrose 86–90

Manors, Families.

T., J. Old Halls of Derbyshire, vols. i.–ii. ea. 21/– 4° Wardley, *Buxton* 92; 93

Vol. i. *High Peak Hundred;* vol. ii. *Appletree Hundred and Wapentake of Wirksworth.*

Dale.

WARD, Jno. Dale and its Abbey; ill. by author [only 250 printed] 12/6 *nt.* 4° Murray, *Derby* 91

Peak, The.

LEYLAND, Jno. The Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery and antiq.; map and ill. [*L.P.* 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91

Devonshire.

Bibliography.

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis: Supplement *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 61

DREDGE, Rev. Jno. Ingle A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography, pts. i.–iii. f° *priv. prin.* (Brendon, *Plymth.*) 89; 90; 92

Only 50 copies of each pt. repr. fr. *Transactions* of Devonsh. Assoc. for Advancemt. of Science, Liter. and Art. Careful bibliogrs. of writings of Devonsh. authors.

E § 17

History and Topography.

Devonshire Domesday and Geld Inquest : extensions, trs. and indices, 9 pts. (complete) [*w.* 25/–] 8° *priv. prin.* 84–92
MOORE, I. History of Devonshire, 2 vols. 4° *London* 29 ; 31
Notes and Gleanings, ed. Wm. Cotton + Jas. Dallas [Devon & Cornw.] mthly. *ann. sub.* 6/– s 4° 59 *High St., Exeter* 88–92 ; *not cont.*
*WORTH, R. N. History of the County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock [86] 89
Accidentally printed among the Dorsetshire books in B.B. E § 17.

Civil War.

COTTON, Rich. W. Barnstaple and N. Devon dur. Gt. Civil War [1642–46] [a good bk.] 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Unwin Bros.) 89

Rivers.

PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden The Rivers of Devon : from source to sea ; map, 4 etchgs. and 16 ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 93
With acc. of towns and villages on their banks. A good companion for a tour. *L.P.* (250 copies) 12/6.

Dart, River.

BROWN + CHARLTON, $\frac{W.}{E.\ W.}$ The River Dart [a series of etchgs.] 15/– f° Virtue 90

Exeter.

CROCKER, Jas. [artist] Sketches of Old Exeter : 60 pl. of old bldgs., w. descr. letterpress 42/– f° 86
WORTHY, Chas. History of the Suburbs of Exeter [mainly genealogical] 8/– *nt.* c 8° Gray 92

Exmoor.

PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden Explor. of Exmoor and Hill Country of W. Somt. ; map, etchgs. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [90] 93
RAWLE, Edwin Jno. Annals of Ancient Forest of Exmoor [300 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 30/–] 20/– 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* (Truslove) 93
The material is derived largely fr. docums. in H.M. Public Record Office and the Harleian MSS. in Brit. Mus.

Plymouth.

WORTH, R. N. History of Plymouth [full of research] 12/6 8° Brendon, *Plymouth* 91

Totnes.

WORTH, R. N. Devonsh. Parishes : antiq., heraldry and fam. hist. of 28 parishes, 2 vols. [225 prin.] ; 89

Twyford.

SNELL, F. J. The Chronicles of Twyford [w. acc. of Blundell's School—*ut* D § 157] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Gregory, *Tiverton* 93

Dorsetshire.

MOULE, H. J. Old Dorset : chapters in the history of the county 10/6 8° Cassell 93

Durham.

*Archæologia Æliana : miscell. tracts rel. to antiq., New Ser., vols. i.–xvi. 8° Soc. of Antiq., *Newc.* (Reid, *Newc.*) 56–93 *in prg.*
The best local archæol. journal, contg. (espec. dur. last few years) very good papers indeed. Ser. i. is in 4 vols. 4° *Newc.* '22–'55.
BOYLE, J. R. County of Durham : castles, churches and houses [more than a guide bk.] [*c.* 800 pp.] 7/6 sq 8° Walter Scott 92
HUTCHINSON, W. History of Durham, 3 vols. [*w.* £3] 4° *Newcastle* 1785–94
*Surtees Soc. *Publications* [estab. 1834] 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 35 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Darlington.

LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. History of Antiquities of the Parish of Darlington [*w.* £2. 10/–] 4° *Darlington* 54

Durham.

BARMBY, Rev. J. [ed.] Durham Churchwardens' Accompts 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)
GREENWELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Foedarium Prioratus Dunelmensis 15/– 8° ,, ,, ,, 72
LONGSTAFFE + BOOTH, $\frac{W.\ H.\ D.}{Jno.}$ [eds.] Select. fr. Halmote Court Rolls of Prior and Convent of Durh. 15/– 8° ,, ,, ,, 87
A survey of the estates of the Priory and Convent of Durham in 15th century.

Hartlepool.

SHARPE, Sir C. History of Hartlepool 8° *Hartlepool* [16] 51

Newcastle, Gateshead.

BOYLE, Rev. J. R. Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead ; ill. 50/– *nt.* 4° Stock 91
CHARLETON, R. J. Newcastle Town ; ill. 5/– c 8° Walter Scott 85
WELFORD, Rich. Chronolog. Hist. of Newcastle and Gateshead in 15 to 17 cent. vols. ii.–iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° ,, ,, 86 ; 87

Essex.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Essex ; by various contributors : *ann. as in prep. by* E. A. Fitch, Brick House, Maldon (hon. sec.)

History and Topography.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Essex ; ill. [arts. on quaint customs and hist. facts rel. to Essex] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
BARKETT, C. R. B. Essex : High-ways, By-ways and Water-ways, 2 ser. : etchgs. & ill. by author ea. 12/6 *nt.* c 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92 ; 93
Also of each 120 copies on handmade paper, w. addit. etchgs. 31/6 *nt.* A good and original book. Illns. mostly architectural. The 1st ser. deals mainly w. boroughs and small towns, the 2nd w. villages and manor houses.
Essex Archæolog. Soc. Transactions, 5 vols. ; New Series, vol. i.–iii. ; pl. *Colchester* 58–
TINDAL, Rev. Nich. The History of Essex, pts. i.–ii. [all pub.] 4° *London* 1720

E § 17

Chipping.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Chipping 4° *priv. prin.* 92

Coggeshall.

BEAUMONT, Geo. F. History of Coggeshall [acc. of church, abbey, manors, families, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° Marshall 90

Colchester.

BENHAM, Chas. E. Colchester Worthies : biographical index of Colchester 2/- 8°. Forster, *Colchester* 92

Lawford Hill.

[NICHOLS, Frcs. M.] Hall of Lawford Hall : record of an Essex house and of its proprietors 42/- 4° Ellis & Elvey 91

From Saxon times to Henry viii. Only 128 copies printed. Of real historical as well as topograph. value. By the present owner of the Hall.

Gloucestershire.

Bibliography.

BAZELEY + HYETT, Rev. W. / F. A. Gloucestershire Bibliography *in prep.*

To comprize collations of 7000 bks., tracts *etc.* rel. to the county and its residents, w. numerous annotations. Will prob. be pub. by subscrn. early in 1894 in 2 vols. 8° or 1 vol. 4°.

History and Topography.

ATKYNS, Sir R. Ancient and Present State of Glostershire ; map and pl. [*w.* £20] f° *Cambridge* 1712

2nd edn. f° 1768 *w.* £10.

Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. : Transactions, vols. i.–xvii. ; pl. (some col.) 8° Brist. & Gloucs. Arch. Soc. 76–93 *in prg.*
Gloucestershire Notes and Queries, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore, New Ser. ; ill. [founded 1881 by Rev. B. H. Blacker] [quarterly] ea. pt. 1/6 ; *ann.* 5/- Simpkin 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Bitton.

ELLACOMBE, [Can.] H. T. History of the Parish of Bitton, 2 vols. [*w.* 10/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 83 ; 85

Vol. ii. conts. the manufactures, geology and flora, antiquities and ancient records.

Bristol.

BARKER, W. R. St. Mark's : on the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol 12/6 8° Hemman, *Bristol* 92

A hist. to pres. day of the Hospital of St. Mark, founded in 1220 by Maur. de GAUNT, one of the Berkeley family. *L.P.* 15/-.

LATIMER, Jno. Annals of Bristol in the 18th Cent. ; in 19th Cent. ea. 13/6 [*L.P.* 22/6 *nt.*] 8° Author, *Trelawny Place, Bristol* 93 ; 93

Kingswood Forest.

BRAINE, E. Hist. of Kingsw. Forest : incl. anc. manors and villages of neighbrh. ; map 3/6 8° Mack, *Bristol* [91] 93

Tetbury.

LEE, Rev. A. T. Hist. of the Town and Parish of Tetbury 8° *London* 57

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Hampshire Record Society *Publications—ut* G § 22. (Simpkin)
Hants. Notes and Queries vols. i.–vii. [*repr. fr.* Hampshire Observer] ea. 3/6 4° *Hants. Observ.*, *Wincs.* 83–92
SHORE, Thos. W. Hist. of the County of Hants. : incl. Isle of Wight [Popular County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 92

On handmade paper 10/5. *L.P.* 21/- *nt.*, raised to 31/6. An excellent *aperçu* of the subject. Good index.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. An Old Woman's Outlook in a Hampshire Village 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Reminiscences by the well-known girl's-novelist of social life and improvemt. wh. have in past 50 yrs. overtaken village life, word-pictures of the downs, woods and lanes, and miscell. discursive notes.

Crondal.

BAIGENT, F. Jos. [ed.] The Crondal Records : historical and manorial, pt. i. 20/- *nt.* 8° Wells, *Winchester* 91

A coll. of records and documts. rel. to the Hundred and Manor of Crondal—valuable "strands of history" : land charters, the Compotus Roll, a 13th cent. account giving glimpses of old country life, prices of farm-produce and wages, records of manorial customs, the Court Roll, acc of tenants' holdings, etc.

St. Mary Bourne.

STEVENS, Jos. Parochial Hist. of St. Mary Bourne : w. acc. of Manor of Hurstbourne Priors ; 16 pl. 15/- i 8° C. J. Clark 88

Isle of Wight.

STONE, Percy G. [artist] The Architectural Antiqs. of the Isle of Wight, fr. 11 to 17 cents., vols. i.–iv. ea. 63/- s f° P. G. Stone, 16, *Gt. Marlb. St.*, *Lond.* 91–92

Issued to subscribers at 42/- each nett. Vol. i. conts. East Medine, vol. ii. West Medine.

Selborne.

MACRAY, W. D. [ed.] Calendar of Charters & Docums. rel. to Selb. & Priory in Magd. Coll. Oxfd. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 91

Southampton.

MCFADDEN, F. [artist] Vestiges of Old Southampton [12 etchgs. w. descrns. T. W. Shore] 63/- f° Gilbert, *S'hampton.* 91

Strathfieldsaye.

GRIFFITH, Rev. Chas. H. History of Strathfield Saye ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Murray 92

A pleasant acc. of the village, fr. mediæv. to recent times incl. Strathfieldsaye House, the home of the 1st Duke of WELLINGTON.

Winchester —*for* Wincs. College *v.* § 157.

BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Liber Vitae : regis. & martyrol. of New Minster & Hyde Abbey, Wincs. 15/- *nt.* Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 91

The MS.—better known as the "Hyde Register"—is pt. of the Stowe coll., wh. recently passed into Brit. Mus.

E § 17

KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. Winchester [Historic Town Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90
,, ,, The Great Screen of Winchester Cathedral 3/- *nt.* f° Warren, *Winchester* [ ] 92
,, ,, [ed.] Compotus Rolls of Obedientaries of S. Swithun's Priory, Wincs.; 2 maps 21/- *nt.* 8° Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 92
Conts. an Introduction on the organization of a convent.
,, +MADGE, F. T. [eds.] Docum. rel. to Found. of Chapter of Wincs. [1541-47] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Hants. Record Soc. (Simpkin) 89
By the Dean and Librarian of Wincs. Cathedral. Very fully edited, w. glossary, *etc.*

Herefordshire.

TIMMINS, H. Thornhill Nooks and Corners of Herefordshire; map, and *c.* 150 ill. by author 21/- 4° Stock 92
A descriptive wk., arrgd. in narrative form, the Cathedral being the central point whence author rambles over county. Mainly architectural and picturesque. *L.P.* 63/- *nt.*

Grimsworth.

COOKE, Wm. Hy. The Hundred of Grimsworth 25/- *nt.* 4° Murray 92
Forms Pt. ii. of his *Collns. tow. the Hist. and Antiq. of Co. of Hereford* [*ut* B.B. E § 17]; in contin. of Jno. DUNCUMB'S wk. under same title, vols. i.-ii. (pt. 1) [all pub.; *w.* £6] 4° Hereford '04-'12.

Hertfordshire.

St. Albans.

ASHDEN, Chas. H. St. Albans: historical and picturesque; *c.* 100 ill. [300 printed. *L.P.* 63/-] 42/- *nt.* r 4° Stock 93
GIBBS, A. E. [ed.] The Corporation Records of St. Albans 5/- *nt.* c 8° Gibbs & Bamforth, *St. Albans* 90

Huntingdonshire: *Elton.*

WHISTLER, Rev. Rose Fuller The Hist. of Aillington, Aylton or Elton; 4 photos. [250 prin.] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Isle of Man.

CAINE, Hall The Little Manx Nation 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 91
Three lects. deliv. at Royal Institution. Very light talks about the scenery, history, celebrities and superstitions of his "tight little island," by the Manxman novelist.

ELLIOTT, Eleanor.
Forrest, Katherine A. Manx Recollections: memorials of Eleanor Elliott 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93
WALPOLE, Spencer The Land of Home-Rule 6/- c 8° Longman 93
A sketch of the history and constit. of the island fr. pre-histor. to present times, by the Lt.-Gov. A chap. is devoted to the "Manx Magna C[h]arta," the act of 1703, wh. converted a whole nation of leaseholders into perpetual tenants at a low quit-rent. "Whatever what may be the result of autonomy in other places, it has made of the Manx a loyal, orderly, easily-governed community," says author.

Kent.

Bibliography.

CLINCH, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.]—*has a bibliogr. of Kent in MS., wh. may perhaps be published.*

History and Topography.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. ADY] The Pilgrim's Way—*ut* E § 16.
Kent Archæol. Soc.: Archæologia Cantiana. vols. i.-xix.; pl. and ill. [*w.* £10] *ann. subscr.* 10/- 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 58-92, *in prg.*
PAYNE, Geo. Collectanea Cantiana; map, 26 pl. and ill. [500 prin.] 15/- *nt.* c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
Gives the results of the many archæol. discovs. belonging to Brit., Roman and Saxon eras, wh. have been made by the author in Kent fr. 1865—chiefly in the neighbourhood of Sittingbourne.
STEAD, Rich [ed.] Bygone Kent 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

Churches: Collectively.

CAVE-BROWNE, J. History of the Parish Church of All Saints, Maidstone; ill. [*L.P.* 15/-] 10/6 8° Bunyard, *Maidstone* 90
ROUTLEDGE, Rev. C. F. History of St. Martin's Church, Canterbury: a monograph; front. 5/- c 8° Paul 91
A pleasantly written acc. of a church wh. contains many interesting ancient objects. It is the oldest church in England.

Goodwin Sands —*v.* D § 128, *s.v.* Life-Boats.

Worthies.

HUTCHINSON, J. Men of Kent and Kentish Men: manual of Kentish biography 5/- c 8° Cross & Jackson, *Canterb.* 93
240 brief biographies—somewhat bare, but not without interest.
SIMSON, Jas. Eminent Men of Kent [S. Augustine to Sir Moses Montefiore (!); a poor bk.] 5/- *nt.* 8° Stock 93

Blackheath.

DRAKE, Hy. H. History of the Hundred of Blackheath; ill. *red. to* 42/- f° Mitchell & Hughes 86

Boxley.

CAVE-BROWNE, J. The History of Boxley Parish [*L.P.* 20/-] 10/- 8° Author, *Maidstone* 92

Deal.

CHAPMAN, Hy. Steph. Deal: past and present [fr. landing of Cæsar to pres. day; interesting] 3/6 s 4° Reeves & Turner 91

Malling.

FIELDING, Rev. G. H. Memories of Malling and its Valley; map and ill. 7/6 8° Oliver, *W. Malling* (Marlborough) 93
Arrgd. chronologically fr. Saxon era to 1892, w. a good flora and fauna of Kent, local proverbs and customs and 104 pp. of Parish and Family Registers.

Thanet.

SIMSON, Jas. Historic Thanet 5/- c 8° Stock 91

Walmer.

ELVIN, Rev. C. R. S. Records of Walmer, and the Three Castles that keep the Downs; ill. 30/- *nt.* 4° H. Gray 90

E § 17

Lancashire.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Lancastriensis : list of bks. on geneal. and topogr. of Lancs. [w. app. of Chesh. bks.] 1/– s 4° Sutton, *Mancs.* 93

History, etc.

AXON, Ern. Bygone Lancashire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

BAINES, Edw. Hist. of Co. Pal. and Duchy of Lancs., ed. Jas. Croston, vol. v.; maps & ill. [*L.P.* (100) 21/–] 16/– 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Chetham Soc. *Publications*, 115 vols.; New Ser., vols. i.–xxviii. *ann. subscr.* 20/– 8° Chetham Soc. 43–82; 83–93 *in prg.*

The chief vols. of the New Ser. separ. entered here. The Hon. Sec. is Mr. C. W. SUTTON, Free Reference Library, Manchester.

CORRY, J. History of Lancashire, 2 vols.; pl., coats of arms, *etc.* *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 4° *London* 25

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont—*ut supra, s.v.* Cheshire.

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] The Constables' Accounts of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.–iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 92

Pub. for the Corpor. of Mancs., wh. recently recovered possessn. of the 2 MSS. here repr., one by bequest and one by purchase.

,, ,, [ed.] Court Leet Records of Manor of Manchester : 1552–1846, vols. x.–xii. ea. 10/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 89–90

GRINDON, Leo Lancashire : descriptive notes ; 40 ill. Brunet-Debaines, *etc.* c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [81] 92

Reprints of a number of pleasant papers wh. first appeared in *The Portfolio* for 1881.

Lancs. and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions, vol. i.–x. *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° L. & C. Ant. Soc. 83–93 *in prg.*

,, ,, Historic Society Transactions ; pl. 8° *Liverpool* 49 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Record Society of Lancs. and Cheshire : Pubns., ed. Col. Hy. Fishwick + Rylands + Earwaker, *etc.*, vols. i.–xxx. 8° 79–93 *in prg.*

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archæology and Nat. Hist. of the Liverpl. Mersey Dist., 3 v.; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Liverpool* 67–76

Churches.

GLYNNE, Sir Steph. Notes on the Chs. of Lancs. & Chesh., [posthum.] ed. Can. J. A. Atkinson, w. notes Chetham Soc., *Mancs.* 92

Halls.

PHILIPS, N. G. [artist] Views of the Old Halls of Lancashire and Cheshire : 28 copper-pl. 42/– *nt.* s f° Gray 93

These plates, drawn about 1822–24 and mostly engraved by the artist himself, are printed fr. the orig. copper-plates, some now for the first time. With letterpress descrns. to the pl. by 24 writers, and a memoir and pedigree of the artist. *L.P.* 84/– *nt.*

Presbyterianism in Lancs.—*v* A § 87 (SHAW).

Worthies.

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of the Worthies of Yorks. and Lancs.—*ut infra, s.v.* Yorkshire.

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630–1702] Autobiography, Diaries, etc.—*v.* Yorks., *infra.*

Bispham.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Bispham s 4° Chetham Soc. 85

Cartmel —*v.* also Furness, *infra* (BARBER).

KIRBY, R. H. *etc.* [eds.] Rural Deanery of Cartmel : its churches & endowmts. [acc. of 12 parishes] 2/– 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

Crosby.

GIBSON + GOSS, Rev. E. T. / Bp. [eds.] The Crosby Records s 4° Chetham Soc. 86

Furness and Cartmel.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, 3 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 84; 85; 86

BARBER, Dr. Hy. Furness and Cartmel Notes [topograph., eccles. and popular antiqu.] 10/– 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

RICHARDSON, J. Furness Past and Present : its hist. & antiqs.; col. pl., ports., arms, etc. 42/– 4° *Barrow in Furness* 80

Lancaster.

ROPER, W. O. [ed.] Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster, pt. i. [texts and trs.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Longridge.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Longridge and District ; map & 12 pl. 15/–; *or* w. only 4 pl. 7/6 f 4° Whitehead, *Preston* 88

Manchester.

BAILEY, J. E. The Rectors of Manchester and Wardens of the Collegiate Church, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 83–84

CROWTHER, J. S. Architect. Hist. of Cath. Church of St. Mary, St. Geo. & St. Denys ; ill. 42/– 4° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

An interesting acc. of an important bldg. w. a very chequered hist., by its architect, posthum. ed. by Fk. RENAUD.

RAINES, Can. F. R. Fellows & Chaplns. of Coll. Ch. of Mancs. [posth.] ed. Dr. Fk. Renaud, 2 pts. Chetham Soc. 89; 90

RIMMER, Alf. Summer Rambles round Manchester ; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Heywood, *Mancs. n.d.* (90)

Oldham.

SHAW, Giles [ed.] Local Notes & Queries : Oldham & neighbrhd. in bygone times, 3 vols. 25/– 8° H. Gray 86–89

Poulton-le-Fylde.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde s 4° Chetham Soc. 84

Ribchester.

SMITH + SHORTT, Tom C. / Rev. Jon. Hist. of the Parish of Ribchester; map & 18 pl. 20/– 8° ; *or w.* map & 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 90

The first part (by SHORTT) deals with Roman Ribchester. A scholarly and satisfactory work.

E § 17

Rochdale.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Rochdale ; ill.
RAINES, Can. F. R. The Vicars of Rochdale, [posthum.] ed. Hy. H. Howorth, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 82–83

St.-Michaels-on-Wyre.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of St. Michael's-on-Wyre s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Sefton.

CARÖE + GORDON, W. D. / E. J. A. Sefton : a descriptive and historical account ; 17 pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 ($10) r 8° Longman 93

A scholarly wk., based on the notes and researches of the late Rev. Engelbert HORLEY, who was Rector 1871–83. Contains also records of the Mock Corporation (pract. a dining club). Sefton Church is an excellent example of Gothic archit. (towers 14th, main body 16th cent.). With the hist. of the village is bnd. up that of the MOLYNEUX family and that of the BLUNDELLS of Ince.

Stonyhurst.

HEWITSON, Anth. ["Atticus"] Stonyhurst College : its past and present 10/6 *nt.* 8° *Preston* (Burns & Oates) [70]
RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. [*L.P.* 84/-] 31/6 f° Burns & Oates 84

Wigan.

BRIDGEMAN, Can. History of the Church and Manor of Wigan, 4 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86–88

Leicestershire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Leicestershire ; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
JOHNSON, Mrs. T. Fielding Glimpses of Old Leicester in Six Periods ; maps & ill. [*L.P.* 8/6 *nt.*] 5/- *nt.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 92
Leicestershire & Rutland Notes & Queries, ed. Jno. + Thos. Spencer [the pubs.] vol. i. ; ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* (Stock) 89–92 *in prg.*

Leicester —*for* Wyggeston's Hospital *v.* D § 157.

Lincolnshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Lincolnshire, 2 series [arts. by var. writers] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91, 92
Fenland Notes and Queries *Peterbro'* 89 *sqq.*
Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, ed. Rev. J. C. Hudson + Dr. E. M. Sympson [quarterly] 1/6 ; *ann.* 5/- 8° Morton, *Horncastle* 88–93 *in prg.*
,, Record Soc. *Publications.*

Worthies.

WATKINS, Rev. M. G. The Worthies of Lincolnshire 8° *London* 85

Ely.

GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Calendar and Concise View of the Ely Episcopal Records 42/- 8° 91

Grantham.

TURNOR, Edm. Collections for the History of the Town and Soke of Grantham ; pl. 4° *London* 06

Lincoln.

BRADSHAW, Hy. [ed.] Statutes of Linc. Cath., [posth.] ed. Chr. Wordsworth, Pt. i. [text of *Liber Niger*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 92
GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Liber Antiquus de Ordinationibus Vicarium temp. Hugonis Wells 8° *priv. prin.* 88

1209–1235. Conts. an acc. of the orig. endowmts. of vicarages in old diocese of Linc., extending fr. Humber to Thames.

Louth.

GOULDING, R. W. [ed.] Louth Records [reprts. of anc. docums. rel. to town & free schl. of Edw. vi.] 7/6 r 8° Goulding, *Louth* 92
VENABLES, Rev. Edm. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatie de Parco Lude ; w. tr. Rev. A. R. Maddison *en regard* Lincs. Rec. Soc. 92

The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey [founded 1139]; w. Preface of 60 pp., followed by notes on archit. hist. and arrangemts. of the Abbey by W. H. St. John HOPE, and appendix of docums. (mostly in abstract). The first vol. of the Society's publications.

Scrivelsby.

LODGE, Can. Sam. Scrivelsby, the Home of the Champions ; front. 10/6 *nt.* c 8° Stock 93

Conts. a sketch of the history of "the hereditary championship," its chief purport bg. to controvert the common belief of its hereditary character: shows that it descends w. the possession of the estate of Scrivelsby, of the parish of wh. author is Rector.

Middlesex and London.

Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. : Transactions 8° Lond. and Mid. Arch. Soc. 60 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Greenford Parva [Perivale].

BROWN, Jno. Allen Chrons. of Greenford Parva: past & present; old map, pl. & ill. [*L.P.* 15/-] 10/6 f 4° Virtue 91

Hampton Court Palace.

*LAW, Ernest Hist. of Hampton Ct. Palace, vol. iii. [last; Orange & Guelph times]; maps & ill. f 4° 31/6 Bell / $8 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Full of interesting matter, whose value is consid. enhanced by the many cuts, etchgs., maps and plans.

London and Suburbs.

Bibliography and Cartography—v. infra, s.v. St. Paul's Cathedral (SIMPSON).

Pageants.

FAIRHOLT, F. W. [ed.] Lord Mayors' Pageants ; w. intro. and notes, 2 pts. [*w.* 12/-] c 8° Percy Society 43 ; 44
,, ,, [ed.] The Civic Garland: a coll. of songs fr. London pageants; w. intro. & notes; front. [*w.* 4/6] ,, ,, 45

E § 17

History and Topography.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport A Book about London : memor. places, hist. and liter. assocns., *etc.* 6/– c 8° Henry 91
,, ,, A Book about London Streets : alphab. index, w. associations, *etc.* 3/6 c 8° ,, 91
*BESANT, Walt. London ; 124 ill. [good] 8° 18/– Chatto / $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

A continuous picture of London and its people fr. age to age : "instantaneous photographs," showing the streets, buildings, people at work and at play at various periods. A very graphic and interesting story fr. early post-Roman times to rn. of Geo. ii. incl. Also a school edn. *sub tit. The History of London* ; ill. 1/9 c 8° *id.* '93 ; not merely an abgmt. but an adaptation for school use.

BRIDGMAN, H. H. The City of London : hist. of events, civic and natl., chronol. arrgd. ; ill. *in prep.*

To contain a complete list of the Mayors of London and of the Sheriffs.

CLODE, Chas. M. London in Time of Great Rebellion : memr. of Sir A. Reynardson 3/6 8° Harrison 93

By a Past-Master of the Merch. Taylors' Co., w. some interesting facts ab. a predecessor of his, Sir Abrah. REYNARDSON [b. 1590, Master 1640, Ld. Mayor 1648–9], and the financial affairs of the City dur. rn. of CHAS. i. and the stormy yrs. wh. followed.

*CUNNINGHAM, Peter London, Past and Present : hist., assocns. & trades, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. 8° 63/– Murray / $20 Scribner, *N.Y.* [49]91

Based on CUNNINGHAM'S *Handbook for London, Past and Present* ['49] '50, but so enlarged and improved as to be practically a new work—the best comprehensive history we have.

FITZGERALD, Percy Picturesque London ; *c.* 100 ill. 25/– r 8° Ward & Downey 90
,, ,, London City Suburbs as they are To-day ; *c.* 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* 42/– 4° Leadenhall Press 93

A companion volume to Rev. W. J. LOFTIE'S *London City, ut infra*, but unmethodical, discursive and otherwise not nearly so good. *L.P.* 45/–.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. London City : hist., streets, bldgs., *etc.* ; *c.* 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* 4° 50/– Leadenhall Pr. / $15 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

A scholarly text, w. good illns., largely architectural. It was issued at 42/– and raised to 50/–. *L.P. pb.* 45/– ($30), *w.* 84/–.

LOVETT, Rev. Rich. [ed.] London Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/– R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

McCARTHY, Justin Charing Cross to St. Paul's ; 12 pl. & ill. Jos. Pennell [*L.P.* (100) 42/–] f°, c 8° 21/–, 6/– Seeley / $7.50, $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90; 92

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Notebook ; ill. 10/– 8° Stock 92

Deals w. local archæol., parochial church hist., architecture, church bells, parish records, biogr. and family hist., heraldry, folklore, customs, anc. manufactures, tradesmen's signs and tokens, *etc.* Orig. pub. in 4terly pts., 1891–2.

ROSS, Fredk. Bygone London 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

STOW, Jno. [1525–1605] Survey of London [1598]—*ut* F § 22.

WELCH, Chas. Modern History of the City of London ; ill. 42/– 4° Blades 94

Subscr. price was 21/– ; *L.P.* 42/–. A pictorial and descriptive record of municipal and social progress fr. access. of GEO. ii. to date. A good bk. by the Librn. to the Corporation of Lond., ill. by views of old and new London. Plan strictly chronological.

WHEATLEY, H. B. London, Past and Present—*ut supra, s.v.* Cunningham.

Charters and Documents.

BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Historical Charters and Constit. Docums. of City of London r 8° *priv. prin.* 87

Clubs —*v.* D § 129.

Cries —*v.* B § 23.

Fairs and Frost Fairs —*v.* B § 23.

Livery Companies —*v.* D § 120.

Signs.

NORMAN, Pp. Sculp. Signs & Inscripp. of Lond. ; ill. [Camd. Lib. ; *L.P.* (50) 21/–*nt.* ; *hdm. pr.* 7/6 *nt.*] p 8° 6/– Stock / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Human Signs, Animals, Birds, Crests and Arms, Miscell. Signs, Suburban Signs, *etc.* ; w. a good deal of pleasant chat ab. Old London.

Social Life and Manners—*v.* E § 16.

Bloomsbury and St. Giles.

BLOTT, Walt. Chronicle of Blemundsbury : record of St. Giles' in the Fields of Bloomsby. ; maps and facs. deeds 21/– 4° Author, *S. Norwood* 93

CLINCH, Geo. Bloomsbury and St. Giles : past and present ; maps and ill. 12/– *nt.* 4° Truslove 90

Chelsea.

*BEAVER, Alf. Memorials of Old Chelsea ; ill., plans and maps ; Index 42/– 4° Stock 92

L.P. (50) 84/– *nt.* An excellent and detailed hist. of the "Village of Palaces," well ill. by the author. Orig. pub. in 2/– pts. '91–'92.

BURGESS, Walter W. [artist] Bits of Old Chelsea, w. descr. letterpr. Lionel Johnson + R. Le Gallienne £10 10/– f° Paul 94

Forty-one etchings of historic houses and picturesque views in Chelsea.

*FAULKNER, T. Histor. and Topograph. Description of Chelsea and its Environs, 2 vols. ; map, ports. and ill [*w.* 25/–] 8° *priv. prin.*, *Chelsea* [10] 92

Clerkenwell.

PINKS, J. W. History of Clerkenwell. ed. E. J. Wood ; ill. 4° *London* [63–65] 81

Deptford.

BARRETT, C. R. B. The Trinity House of Deptford Strond ; ill. 12/6 *nt.* 4° Lawrence & Bullen 93

Fleet Street.

ARCHER, Thos. The Highway of Letters ; ill. [Fleet St. in rel. to growth of liter.] 10/6 c 8° Cassell 93

Hampstead.

BAINES, F. E. [ed.] Records of Manor, Parish and Borough of Hampstead ; maps & ill. [to 1889] 24/– c 8° Whittaker 90

PARK, Jno. Jas. Topography of the Village of Hampstead *o.p.* [*scarce ; w.* 50/–] 8° *London* [14] 18

Standard. A remarkable production for a young man who had not attained his majority when it was pub.

E § 17

Hendon.

EVANS, Edw. T. History and Topography of the Parish of Hendon ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Courier Co., *Hendon* 91

Inns of Court and Chancery.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Inns of Court & Chanc.; 12 pl. & some ill. Herb. Railton, *etc.* [*L.P.* (100)42/–*nt.*] 4° 21/- Seeley / $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Kennington.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. [of Tasmania] History of Kennington & its neighbourhood [w. chaps. on Oval cricket] 3/6 c 8° Gold 90

Leicester Square.

HOLLINGSHEAD, Jno. The Story of Leicester Square ; ill. by Faustin and facs. engravings 1/– 4° Geo. Kenning 92

Deals chfly. w. the hist. of the Alhambra and Empire Theatre [music-hall] and the growth of the music-hall movemt., *etc.*

TAYLOR, Tom Leicester Square : its assocns. and worthies ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Bickers 74

Marylebone and St. Pancras.

CLINCH, Geo. Marylebone & St. Pancras: hist., celebrities, bldgs., *etc.*; maps, *etc.* 50 ill. 12/–*nt.* 4° Truslove 90

L.P. 21/- *nt.*

Mayfair and Belgravia.

CLINCH, Geo. Mayfair & Belgravia: histor. acc. of parish of St. Geo., Hanover Sq.; maps & *c.* 50 good ill. 12/– *nt.* 4° Truslove 91

Mayfair dates back to the early yrs. of Chas. ii.'s rn., altho' the houses were mostly built in 18 cent.; Belgravia came into existence only after 1825, before wh. yr. it was a swamp, known as The Five Fields : Thos. Cubitt was the creator of the district.

Monument.

WELCH, Chas. History of the Monument ; maps & ports. [conts. a hist. of Fire of 1565] 1/6 f 4° *Sold at Monument* 93

Norwood and Dulwich.

GALER, Allan M. Norwood & Dulwich, Past & Pres.: hist. & descr. [*L.P.*, w. 2 etchs. 12/–*nt.*] 6/–*nt.* 4° Truslove 90

St. James's Palace.

SHEPPARD, Rev. Jas. E. Memorials of St. James's Palace, 2 vols. ; ill. [by the sub-dean] 8° Longman *in prep.*

St. Paul's Cathedral.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar St. Paul's Cathedral in the time of Edward vi. 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 93

An account of its treasures fr. a document in H.M. Public Record Office.

SIMPSON, Dn. W. Sparrow St. Paul's Cathedral Library [200 printed] 20/– 8° Stock 93

A catal. of Bibles, Rituals, *etc.*, bks. rel. to London and esp. to St. Paul's Cath., incl. a large coll. of Paul's Cross Sermons, maps and views of London.

St. Paul's Cross.

MARSH, Jno. B. St. Paul's Cross 3/6 4° Raithby 92

Sets forth all the incidents mentioned in annals, diaries, histories and State-papers as having occurred at Paul's Cross, an open-air pulpit near the Cathedral wh. stood on the meeting-place of the city folkmote, the antiquity of wh. is descr. as going beyond written records (first appearing in 1191, when Wm. Fitz-Osbert, otherwise "Longbeard," deliv. his harangue fr. it agst. the right divine of kings to govern wrong).

Temple.

BAYLIS, T. Hy. The Temple Church & the Chapel of St. Ann ; 17 ill. [archæol.-guide] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Philip 93

THORPE, W. G. The Still Life of the Mid. Temp.; w. its table-talk [50 yrs'. reminisc.; poor] 15/– 8° Bentley 92

Tower of London.

BARRETT, C. R. B. [artist] The Tower [of London] : 13 orig. etchgs. & 13 vignettes ; w. letterpress 21/– i 4° Catty 89

Westminster.

SMITH, J. E. St. John the Evangelist, Westminster ; ill. [anecdotic rather than histor.] 10/6 8° Wightman 93

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey ; w. 12 pl. & ill. Herb. Railton 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 93

A good popular book. 100 Large Paper copies were printed at £4 4*s.* each.

Exchequer Houses, Old—*v.* **D § 117**, *s.v.* Exchequer (HALL).

Monmouthshire.

WILLIAMS, Dav. History of Monmouthshire ; ill. by views [by J. Gardnor] [*w.* £2 10*s.*] 4° *London* 1796

Norfolk and Eastern Counties Generally.

COTMAN, J. S. [artist; 1780–1842] Etchs. of Architrl. & Pictur. Rems., 2 vols.: 240 pl. [chfly. Norfolk] [*w.* £3] f° Grant, *Edin.* [*c.* 18] *n.d.*

DEFOE, Dan. [1661–1731] Tour through the Eastern Counties [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.* ; *cl.* 6*d.* (25*c.*) 18° Cassell [1769] 88

East Anglian, The ed. Tymms + White, 4 vols. ; New Series, vols. i.–iv. 66–91 *in prg.*

Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. : Norfolk Archæology : miscell. tracts rel. to Norf. 8° *Norwich* 47 *sqq.*

RITCHIE, J. Ewing East Anglia : personal and historical associations [by a Suffolk man] 7/6 c 8° Jarrold [82] 93

WINTERS, Wm. Selection of Norfolk Antiquities : 36 pl. in 6 pts. 4° 85–86

Broads and Rivers —*v. also* **I § 153.**

STARK, Jas. [artist; 1794–1859] Scenery of the Rivers of Norfolk : ser. of pl. w. descrns. by Robbads [*w.* £3] f° *Norwich* 34

Methwold.

GEDGE, I. D. History of a Village Community in the Eastern Counties [Methwold] ; ill. 10/– 4° Goose, *Norwich* 93

E § 17

Norwich.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Monastic Visitations in the Diocese of Norwich 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 88
Shows the state of monastic life in diocese of Norwich on the eve of the Reformation.

KNIGHTS, Mark Peeps at the Past: rambles amg. Norfolk antiquities 21/- *nt.* 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91
A companion to his *Old Norwich, ut* B.B. E § 17, *s.v.* Norfolk.

Thompson.

CRABBE, Rev. Geo. History of the Parish of Thompson in Norfolk; ill. [*L.P.* 30/-] 15/- 4° Goose, *Norwich* 92

Northamptonshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northamptonshire; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
Northants. Notes & Queries, ed. Rev. W. D. Sweeting; *later* C. H. Markham, pts. 1-30; ill. *ann.* 6/- 4° Taylor, *Northptn.* 84-92 *in prg.*

Worthies.

ADKINS, W. R. D. Our County: sketches in pen & pencil of repres. men of Northants.; ill. 6/- *nt.* 4° Stock 93

Rockingham Castle.

WISE, Chas. Rockingham Castle and the Watsons; ill. 21/- 4° Goss, *Kettering* (Stock) 91

Northumberland—*v. also supra, s.v.* Durham (*Archæol. Aeliana).

*HODGSON + RAINE, Rev. Jno. / Rev. Jas. History of Northumberland, cont. by Edw. Bateson [ed.], vol. i.; ill. 26/- 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 93
An excellent example of modern topogr. research, partly based on matls. left by late Jno. HODGSON. This vol. deals w. Bamburghshire; vol. ii. will comprize the Regality of Hexham and the Parishes of Chollerton and Thockrington. The whole will occupy 12 vols., £15 12s. to subscrs. or 26s. a vol. separ. 1,000 printed. Profusely ill. by old drawings, plans of pre-hist. camps, photogravs. and a unique ser. of anc. memorial maps (fr. origs. in Alnwick Castle). If completed as begun, the whole will form by far the most import. County History pub. for many a long year.

WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Northumbria: a repository of antiquities; ill. 10/- 4° Peck, *Hull* 91
A coll. of papers on antiqu. of Northumberld., Cumberld., Westmoreld., Durham, Yorks., Lancs. and borders of Scotld.

Assize Rolls.

PAGE, W. [ed.] The Northumberland Assize Rolls 30/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 92

Hexham.

HODGES, C. C. The Abbey of St. Andrew: a monogr.; facss. and 63 pl. by auth. [400 prin.] [*w.* 90/-] i f° *priv. prin.* 88
RAINE, Rev. [Can.] J. [ed.] The Priory of Hexham: chronicles, endowmts. and annals, vol. i. 42/-, ii. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 64; 65

Newminster.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiæ de Novo Monasterio [Newminster] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Nottinghamshire.

BROWN, Cornelius A History of Nottinghamshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 91
JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of Borough of Nottingh., 4 vols.; facss. [Edw. ii. to Jas. i.; 1155-1625] 42/- *nt.* r 8° Quaritch 82-89
Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts.] + Jno. Ward [Derby], ea. pt. 6*d.* 8° Murray, *Derby.* 92 *in prg.*
STEVENSON, Wm. Bygone Nottinghamshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

Blyth [in Notts. and Yorks.].

RAINE, Jno. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth 4° *Westminster* 60

Newark-upon-Trent.

BROWN, Cornelius Annals of Newark-upon-Trent: hist., curiosities, antiqs.; pl. and ill. 30/- 4° Sotheran 79

Southwell Minster.

LEACH, Arth. Fcs. [ed.] Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster [12 and 13 cent.] 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 91
An interesting and learned wk., contg. the results of much research and throwing a good deal of light on early Church life and discipline.

Oxfordshire.

Bicester.

BLOMFIELD, Rev. J. C. History of the Deanery of Bicester, pts. i.-vii. [v. full and accurate] ea. 9/- 8° Stock 93 *in prg.*

Oxford.

Archæologia Oxoniensis, pts. i.-iii.; photo. pl. ea. 2/-, *or* per vol. of 4 pts. 6/- 8° Frowde 92-93 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Collectanea, ser. ii., ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows [for ser. i. *v.* B.B. D § 157, *s.v.* Fletcher] 16/- *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
GODLEY, A. D. Aspects of Modern Oxford; 26 ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley 93
LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford [Oxf. Hist. Soc.]—*ut* A § 57.
M[OWAT], J. L. G. Notes on the Oxfordshire Domesday [by the Bursar of Pembroke Coll.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° Frowde 92
"Mere Don, A" Aspects of Modern Oxford; [good] ill. Lorimer, Speed, *etc.* c 8° 6/- Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
OGLE, Octavius [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Oxford.
Oxford Historical Society *Publications*—for List *v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain (Oxford Univ.)
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Oxford City Documents [financial and judicial; 1268-1665] 12/- *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
Throws a good deal of light on the lawlessness of Univ. men, and incidentally on var. customs of the time.
STAPLETON, Mrs. Bryan Three Oxfordsh. Parishes [hist. of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke] 17/- *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93
*WOOD, Ant. à History of the City of Oxford, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark; vols. i.-ii. 45/- *nt.* 8° ,, ,, [1786-90] 89; 90
i.: *City and Suburbs*, 25/- *nt.* '89; ii.: *Churches and Religious Houses*, 20/- *nt.* '90. To be completed in a 3rd vol.

Oxford Museum.

ACLAND, Sir Hy. Oxford Museum; w. letters fr. Jno. Ruskin & Jno. Phillips; port. [*L.P.* (150) 10/6 *nt.*] 4/- *nt.* G. Allen [59] 93

S. Mary the Virgin: Church of.

FFOULKES, Rev. Edm. S. F. Hist. of the Church of S. Mary the Virgin, Oxf. [the Univ. Ch.] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 92

St. Frideswide's.

WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] The Chartulary of St. Frideswide's, vol. i. **21/-** *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 94

Selborne, Oxford.

MACRAY, W. Dunn [ed.] Charters and Documents rel. to Selborne at Oxford 10/6 *nt.* 8° *Oxford* (Simpkin) 91

University —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Rutland.

BLORE, Thos. Hist. and Antiqs. of County of Rutl., vol. i. pt. 2 [The E. Hund.; the only pt. pb.] [*w.* £3] f° *Stamford n.d.* (11)

Shropshire.

WARTER, Jno. Wood An Old Shropsh. Oak, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnet, vols. iii.-iv. [end] [*v. note* in **B.B.** **E** § 17] 28/- 8° Paul 91; 91

Ludlow.

Parish Church of St. Lawrence, Ludlow: a monograph of the Tower Restoration [1889-91]; 10 pl. 10/6 4° Woolley, *Ludlow* 93

In 3 pts.: *Hist. of the Restor. Movemt.*, H. T. WEYMAN; *The Struct. Restor.*, J. Stuart THOMPSON; *The Bells*, Edm. JONES.

Middle.

GOUGH, Rich. Antiquities and Memoirs of the Parish of Myddle: 1700; facss. etc. f° *London n.d.* (?33, ?75)

Somersetshire.

BARRETT, C. R. B. Somersetshire Highways, Byways and Waterways; ill. 21/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94

BATTEN, J. Histor. & Topogr. Collections rel. to Early Hist. of Parts of Somerset 6/6 *nt.* 8° Whitby, *Yeovil* 94

PHELPS, Rev. Wm. Hist. and Antiquities of Somersetshire, 4 vols. in 2; maps, plans & ill. [*w.* £3] 4° *London* 36; 35; 39

Worthies.

KINGLAKE, Rob. A. Somersetshire Worthies *o.p.* 8° *London* 67

Bath.

MURCH, Jerom Biographical Sketches of Bath Celebrities: ancient and modern 10/- 8° Lewis, *Bath* (Pitman) 93

Mendip Hills.

COMPTON, Theod. A Mendip Valley: its inhabs. and surrdngs; 50 ill. [good] by E. T. Compton 10/6 8° Stanford 92

Scenery, folk, antiq., nat. hist. An enlarged and ill. edn. of *Winscombe: Sketches, etc.* [and ed. 1889]. *L.P.* (100) 21/- *nt.* An attempt to do for the parish of Winscombe what Gilb. WHITE did for Selborne.

Swainswick (near Bath).

PEACH, R. E. M. Annals of the Parish of Swainswick 10/6 4° Hallett, *Bath* 90

Wellington.

ELWORTHY, F. T. Notes on Wellington (Somerset) 10/6 *nt.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

HUMPHREYS, Arth. L. Materials for History of Town of Wellington, co. Somerset; map 7/6 8° H. Gray 89

Wells.

CHURCH, Can. C. M. Chapters in the Early History of the Church of Wells; facss. and ill. 15/- 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 94

JEWERS, A. J. Wells Cathedral: its inscriptions and heraldry; ill. [*L.P.* 42/-] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Gives every inscription line for line, w. genealog. annotations, extrs. fr. wills, registers, *etc.*

REYNOLDS, H. E. [ed.] Wells Cathedral: its foundn., constit. history and statutes *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] f° 82

West Somerset —*v. supra, s.v.* Devonshire: Exmoor (PAGE).

Staffordshire.

Bibliography.

SIMMS, Rupert A Bibliography of Staffordshire [*L.P.* 31/6] 21/- i 8° Author, *9, Brunswick St., Newcastle-under-Lyme* 94

Bks. rel. to, printed in the county, or by native resident authors: w. collations and biogr. notices. Incl. prints and ports.

History.

Wm. Salt Archæol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. x.-xi. *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° Halden, *Stafford* 90; 91

Leek.

MILLER, W. H. Olde Leeke *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *Leek Times* Off. 91

Good gossip, w. some useful material; repr. fr. *Lees Times*. Almost exclusively modern, not old, still less "olde."

Stoke-on-Trent.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. S. W. The Archdeaconry of Stoke-on-Trent 10/6 8° Bemrose 93

Historical notes on North Staffordshire Abbeys, Churches, Chapels, and Parishes.

Suffolk —*v. also* Norfolk, *supra.*

GAGE, J. Hist. and Antiqs. of Hengrave, pl. [*w.* £2] f°; of Thingoe Hundred [*w.* 35/-] 4° *London* 22; 38

Suffolk Instit. of Archæol.. Proceedings, vol. i.-vi.; pl. [*w.* £6 10*s.*] *ann. subsc.* 10/- 8° *Bury St. Ed.* 53, *Lowest.* 59-63, *Bury* 74-86, *Ipsw.* 88

Broads and Rivers —*v. supra, s.v.* Norfolk *and* **I** § 153.

Bury-St.-Edmunds. St. Edmund's Abbey.

Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, ed. Thos. Arnold, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 92; 93

Comprizes the eventful hist. of one of the oldest and richest of our monastic bodies dur. a period of *c.* 500 yrs.; w. disserts. on the MSS. and glossarial notes to the metrical life of St. EDMUND.

É § 17

Ipswich.

BACON, Annals of Ipswyche, ed. Richardson 1 4° 84

Wherstead.

ZINCKE, F. B. Wherstead: materials for its hist., territorial and memorial 10/6 8° Simpkin [87] 93

Surrey.

Surrey Archæol. Soc.: Archæol. Collns. rel. to Surrey 8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 58 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
"Son of the Marshes, A" On Surrey Hills, *etc.*—*ut* H § 51.

Sutton Place.

HARRISON, Fred. Annals of an Old Manor House; ill. W. Lukis, *jun.* + W. Niven + C. F. Hayward 42/– *nt.* ($14 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A handsome bk., w. etchgs., plans, arch. drawings, facss. of docums., pedigrees and arms, giving a hist. of Sutton Place, one of the few domestic bldgs. earlier than the Reformation wh. remain to a large extent unaltered. Its date is 1525, and its builder Sir Rich. WESTON, who served HENRY viii. for 32 yrs.

Sussex.

EGERTON, Rev. J. Coker Sussex Folk and Sussex Ways, ed. Dr. Hy. Wace; 4 ill. 5/– c 8° Chatto 92

Sussex Archæolog. Soc. Sussex Archæol. Collns., vol. i.–xxxvii. and Index i.–xxv. [*w.* £15] ea. 10/– 8° Suss. Arch. Soc. 48–90 *in prg.*

An invaluable coll. of material rel. to hist. and antiquities of the county. Well illustrated.

" " " Domesday Book of Sussex 21/– 4° Suss. Arch. Soc.

Worthies.

FLEET, Chas. Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, 2 ser. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lewes*) 82; 83

Brighton.

BISHOP, Jno. Geo. Brighton in the Olden Time; ill. [by proprietor of *Brighton Herald*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° *Brighton Herald* Off. [80] 93

Brighton Road —*v.* I § 148: Coaching.

Winchelsea.

COOPER, W. D. History of Winchelsea, Sussex *o.p.* 8° *London* 50

INDERWICK, F. A. The Story of King Edw. i. and the New Winchelsea; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92

The story of the old town, its loss by encroachmt. of sea, the bldg. of the new town as a port, arsenal and fortress (cpl. 1288), and its final relapse, after gradual withdrawal of sea and the French raid of 1418, into an old-world village. A striking and unique subject, well treated.

Warwickshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

A many-authored miscellany, dealing w. stirring events, social life, anc. sports, customs and folklore.

BURGESS, Jos. Tom Historic Warwickshire: legendary lore, *etc.*, ed. Jos. Hill 10/– *nt.* s 4° Midland Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* [76] 93

Arden, Forest of.

HANNETT, Jno. The Forest of Arden: its towns, villages and hamlets; ill. 10/6 8° Lowe, *Birm.* [63] 92

L.P. (100 copies) 21/–; on vellum (6 copies) 105/–. Topographical and historical.

Avon, River.

COUCH, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] The Warwickshire Avon: notes; ill. Alf. Parsons 12/6 c 8° Osgood 91

Birmingham.

DENT, Rob. K. Old and New Birmingham *o.p.* 4° *Birmingham* 79–80

" " The Making of Birmgm., 24 pts.; *c.* 200 ill. [rise and growth of Birm.] ea. 6*d.* 8° Allday, *Birm.* 92 *in prg.*

Rugby.

BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby: the school and neighbourhood 7/6 8° Whittaker 90

RIMMER, Alf. Rambles round Rugby; 73 ill. by author 21/– *nt.* r 8° Percival 92

A cross betw. a county-history and a guide-bk., w. an introd. chap. on the schl. by Rev. W. H. Payne-SMITH (of no great interest). Sumptuously produced.

"*Shakspere's Land.*"

TURNER, C. J. Ribton- Shakespeare's Land: descr. of Cent. & S. Warw.; 13 maps & pls. [guide-bk.] 7/6 f 8° Glover, *Leamgtn.* 93

WILLIAMS, Jas. Leon [Am.] The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare; photogravs. f° $37.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / £5 15/– *nt.* Low 93

A luxurious Amer. folio, outvenerating Engl. venerators of the Immortal Bard.

Westmoreland —*v.* Cumberland and Westmoreland, *supra.*

Wiltshire.

ELYARD, S. J. Some Old Wiltshire Homes; 26 ill. and arms [250 prin; *subsc.* 15/–] 25/– i 4° C. J. Clark *in prep.*

Wiltshire Archæol. and Natural History Magazine; pl. and ill. 8° *Devizes* 54 *sqq.* *in prg.*

A complete set fr. 1854 to 1885, 22 vols., fetched £15 15*s.* recently.

Wiltshire Notes and Queries: antiquarian and genealog.; ill. [qrtrly., commcg. Mch. '93; ea. pt. 1/6] *ann.* 5/6 C. J. Clark 93 *in prg.*

Worthies.

STRATFORD, J. Wiltshire and its Worthies 4° *Salisbury* 82

Lydiard.

MCKNIGHT, Rev. W. H. E. Lydiard Manor: its history 7/6 c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93

A history of the place, first as a Manor House, and then as a school for young noblemen.

Marlborough College —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Salisbury.

MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.] Sarum Charters and Documents 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91

Charters and docums. ill. the hist. of the Cathedral, the city and diocese in 12 and 13 cents., selected fr. the capitular and diocesan registers by the late Rev. W. H. Rich. JONES.

Worcestershire.

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt Historic Worcestershire, in 12 pts.; ill. [*L.P.* (350) ea. 1/- *nt.*; Jap. vell. (12) 105/- set] ea. 6*d. nt.* s 4° Midl. Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* 93 *in prg.*

NASH, T. R. History of Worcestershire [*ut* B.B. E § 17]: Index f° *also* i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. 94

Worcestersh. Historical Soc.: Publications i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. *in prg.*

Churches.

STANTON, Geo. K. Rambles and Researches amongst Worcestershire Churches 5/- 8° Simpkin [85] 87

Bewdley.

BURTON, History of Bewdley: w. accts. of some neighbouring parishes; ill. [*w.* 12/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 83

Clent.

AMPHLETT, Jno. A Short History of Clent [a good book] 5/- 8° Parker 91

Kidderminster.

BURTON, Hist. of Kidderminster; w. short accs. of some neighbg. parishes; pl. [*w.* 7/6] i 8° *priv. prin.* 90

Worcester.

MARSH, Rev. F. T. Annals of the Hospital of St. Wulstan [fd. by the Bp. end of xi. cent.] 21/- *nt.* c 8° Stock 90

Yorkshire.

Bibliography.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Ten Thousand Yorkshire Books: a hdbk. for buyers and sellers [wks. by Yorks. authors, wks. referring to Yorksh., wks. prtd. in Yorks.] 8° Author, *Idel, Bradford, in prep.*

By subscription 10/- *nt.*, 7/6 *nt.* before pubn.; *L.P.* (4°) 20/- *nt.*

History and Topography.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Yorkshire in Olden Times 4/- c 8° Simpkin 90

,, ,, [ed.] Bygone Yorkshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

DE KIRKBY, Jno. Survey of the County of York, ed. R. H. Skaife 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 67

"Kirkby's Inquest"; w. inquisitions of knight's fees, the *nomina villarum* for Yorks, *etc.*

RADFORD, G. Yorksh. by the Sea: notes, histor., topogr. & descr.; 12 etchgs. & 26 ill. 21/- i 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

SMITH, Wm. [ed.] Old Yorksh.; ports. & ill., 5 vols.; New Ser., vol. i.–iii. [*L.P.* ea. 15/-]ea. 7/6 8° Longman 81–91

*Surtees Society *Publications- ut supra, s.v.* Durham.

WILDRIDGE, T. Tindall Northumbria 10/- 4° H. Gray 88

Antiquities of Yorks., Lancs., Westmorel., Cumberl., Durh., Northumberl. and Border.

Yorks. Archæol. and Topogr. Assoc. Record Series, vols. i.–xi. 1885–91. Journal.

,, Bibliographer ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° *Bingley* (H. Gray) 88

,, Folklore Journal ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° ,, ,, 88

,, Genealogist ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i.; vol. ii. *sub tit.* Yorks. Geneal. and Bibliographer 8° ,, ,, 88; 90

,, Notes and Queries: gen. bibliogr, folklore, etc., ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vs. i.-ii.; *c.* 200 ill. 30/- 8° ,, ,, 85–90

Abbeys.

LEFROY, W. C. The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire; ill. A. B. Debaines + H. Toussaint c 8° 6/- Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [82] 90

Battles.

LAMPLOUGH, Edw. Yorkshire Battles 6/- 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91

LEADMAN, A. D. H. Proelia Eboracensia: battles fought in Yorkshire *priv. prin.* 91

Hethfeld (Hatfield; fall of Edwin); Winwaed (Whin Moor; Penda slain); Stamford Bridge; Battle of Standard (nr. Northallerton); Boroughbridge, Wakefield, Towton, Marston Moor, *etc.* Painstaking descriptions of the battles, repr, fr. Jl. Yorks. Archæol. Assoc.

Churches.

COTTON, Wm. A. Bromsgrove Church: its history and antiquities 7/6 r 8° Simpkin 81

GLYNNE, Sir Steph. Notes on the Churches of Yorkshire [posthumous] *in prep.*

Costume —*ut* G § 25 (WALKER).

Houses, Mansions.

WHEATER, Wm. Some Historic Mansions of Yorkshire, 2 vols.; pl. i 8° *priv. prin.* 88; 89

Nonconformity in Yorks.—*v.* A § 79 (TURNER), *and* [Independency] A § 81 (DAWSON, TURNER).

Worthies.

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of the Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancs., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] s 8° Moxon [36] 52

DE LA PRYME, Abrah. Diary—*ut* B.B. G § 30.

HAILSTONE, E. Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies, 2 vols. [w. biogr notices] 4° *London* 69

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630–1702] Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote and Event Books, ed. J. Horsfall Turner, 4 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Edr., *Idel, Bradford* 82–85

Illustrates the general and family history of Yorks. and Lancs. The first of Mr. Horsfall Turner's subscr. bks., and much worse produced than his later ones.

E § 17

JACKSON + MARGERISON, Chas. / ? [eds.] Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiographies in 17 and 18 cents., vol. i. 21/– ; ii. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 77 ; 84

ROSS, Fredk. Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds 4/– c 8° Trübner (Paul) 78

STUART, J. A. Erskine Literary Shrines of Yorksh.: the liter. pilgrimage of the Dales ; 50 ports. & ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 92

The valleys of the Aire and Calder are treated fully, the remainder of the dales (12) in skeleton. Shakesp., Scott, Goldsmith, Dickens, Wilkie Collins, Blackmore, the Brontës, Kingsley, Wordsw., Rogers, Monckton Milnes [Ld. Houghton], Beaconsfield, Sterne, Steele, Mrs. Gaskell, and a host of minor lights. Not very good.

STUKELEY, Dr. Wm. Life and Correspondence—*ut* B.B. G § 30.

THORNTON, [Mrs.] Alice Autobiography, ed. Chas. Jackson [17th century] 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75

WILKINSON, Jos. Worthies, Families and Celebrities of Barnsley and District 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 83

Askrigg.

WHALEY, Rev. C. Parish of Askrigg, in Co. of York [a pleast. hist. of the par., by its vicar] 1/6 c 8° Skeffington 91

Beverley.

OLIVER, G. The History of Beverley ; pl. [*w.* £1 10*s.*] 4° *Beverley* 29

POULSON, G. Beverlac : history and antiquities of Beverley, Yorks., 2 vols.; pl. [*w.* £1 10*s.*] 4° ,, 29

Blyth —*v.* Nottinghamshire, *supra.*

Batley.

SHEARD, Mich. The Records of the Parish of Batley ; w. col. arms 25/– 4° White, *Worksop* 94

Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Illust. Hist. of Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme ; views, arms and sports *subsc.* 7/6 *nt.* 8° *L.P.* 25/– *nt.* 4° Author, *Idel, Bradford* 93

By the edr. of the *Yorks. County Magazine* ; issued as an incorporation memorial.

Cleveland.

*ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Forty Yrs. in a Moorland Parish; 2 maps [Ill. Ed. (250) 12/6 *nt.*] 8/6 *nt.* ($3.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91; 91

Presents a charming and in parts painful picture of an old-time corner of England. Danby in Cleveland ; full of antiquarian. histor., geolog., dialectical and folklore information. Probably Mr. ATKINSON is the last Eng. parson who will be seriously called on, as he was by old Dinah, to lay the spirits who were making her house uncomfortable. "I told her at last I could not, did not profess to, lay spirits, and her reply was : 'Ah, but if I had sent for a priest o' t' au'd Church he wad 'a' deean it. They wur a vast mair powerful conjurers than you Church-priests'" (p. 59).

LEYLAND, Jno. The Yorkshire Coast & the Cleveland Hills & Dales ; map & ill. [*L.P.* 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92

Craven and N.-W. Highlands.

DICKINSON, I. W. Yorkshire Life and Character : a Craven village 60 years ago 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94

SPEIGHT, H. The Craven and N.-W. Yorkshire Highlands ; map and ill. [*L.P.* 30/–] 10/– 4° *priv. prin.* (Stock) 92

A good bk. on the history, scenery and antiquities of the romantic district.

Doncaster.

MILLER, Edw. History and Antiquities of Doncaster and its Vicinity 4° *Doncaster, n.d.* (04)

Fountains Abbey.

WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] Memorials of Fountains Abbey, vol. i. [sold only in sets of whole ser.], ii. (1) 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 63–78

Guisborough.

BROWN, W. [ed.] Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, mcxix., vol. i. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Halifax.

TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Bibliographia Halifaxiensis : or Halifax families & worthies, vol. i. [a repr. of half of Watson's *Halifax, ut inf.*] 6/– c 8° *Bingley* 83

WATSON, Jno. History and Antiq. of Halifax, ed. F. A. Leyland f° *priv. prin. London* [1775] 69 *sqq.*

Hallamshire.

ADDY, S. O. The Hall of Waltheof ; 10 pl., and ill. *in prep.*

An attempt to make out, by help of anc. remains, field-names, customs, etc., the condn. of Hallamsh. in the earliest times.

Haworth.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Haworth, Past and Present : hist. of Haworth, Stanbury and Oxenhope 3/– c 8° *Brighouse* 79

Holderness.

COULSON, G. History of Holderness, 2 vols. ; map and pl. [*w.* £2] 8° *Hull* 40 ; 41

WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Holderness and Hullshire 10/– 4° Peck, *Hull* 9–

Ilkley.

COLLIER + TURNER, Dr. Rob. [Am.] / J. Horsfall Ilkley, Ancient & Modern; 80 ill. [w. nat. hist. and geol.] [*L.P.* 24/–] 14/– 8° *Otley* 85

Leeds.

TAYLOR, R. V. Biographia Leodiensis ; *and* Supplmt. [Leeds Worthies ; Norm. Conq. to 1865] 6/6 ; 3/6 c 8° *Leeds* 65 ; 67

THORESBY, Ralph Ducatus Leodiensis : topogr. of Leedes, ed. T. D. Whitaker [*w.* £3] r f° *Leeds* [1715] 16

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. Loidis and Elmete [*w.* £2] f° ,, 16

An attempt to illustrate the districts descr. in these words by BEDE, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfdale.

Pontefract.

HOLMES, Rich. The Black Friars of Pontefract 2/– ; *raised to* 3/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 92
An interesting account of the Black Friars, founded in 1256 by Edm. de LACEY, constable of Chester.

,, ,, [ed.] The Sieges of Pontefract Castle : 1644–1648 ; 18 ill. 18/– 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 88
A reprint of DRAKE'S Diary and other docums. conn. w. the sieges.

,, ,, [ed.] The Book of Entries of the Pontefract Corporation [1648–1726] 12/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 82

,, ,, Pontefract : its name, its lords, and its castle ; ill. 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 78

Richmondshire.

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Richmondshire : 20 steel pl. on India paper, w. letterpress descrns. Mrs. Alf. Hunt [500 prin.] 63/– r f° Virtue [23] 90

Ripon.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Memorials of the Church of Ripon, 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 83–86

,, ,, [ed.] Acts of Chapter of Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon [1452–1506] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75

Ripon Millenary : record of the festival, ill. Jno. Jellicoe + Herb. Railton, and maps 25/– *nt.* i 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 92
A sumptuous vol., the outcome and a record of "Millenary" festival of 1886, w. a valuable hist. of the City arrgd. under its Wakemen [chief of police] and Mayors fr. the year 1400.

Ri(e)vaulx.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Rievaulx 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 89

Rotherham.

GUEST, Jno. Hist. Notices of Rotherham ; ports., pl., facss. & cuts [eccles. colleg., civil] 63/– r 4° White, *Worksop* 79

Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent.

THOMPSON, Rev. W. Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent : past history and present condition ; 40 ill. 15/– s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

Selby.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Coucher Book of Selby, vols. i.-ii. ; platinotypes. [Record Series] Yorks. Arch. & Topog. Ass. 90 ; 93
A coll. of charters rel. to landed possessions of the great Yorks. monastery, one of the few larger Bened. Houses founded after the Norm. Conq. (? by WILLIAM himself). *Introd.* gives a careful archit. hist. of the Church. Ed. w. minute accuracy and good index, from the unique (14 cent.) MS. in poss. of Mr. Thos. BROOKE.

Wakefield.

CAMERON, Jno. The Notabilities of Wakefield and its Neighbourhood *o.p.* 8° *London* 43

LUPTON, J. H. Wakefield Worthies : biogr. sketches of Wakefield Men *o.p.* 8° ,, 64

Whitby.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Whitby, vols. i.–ii. ea. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 79 ; 81

York.

CAINE, Rev. Cæsar The Martial Annals of the City of York ; *c.* 60 ill. 15/– r 8° Sampson, *York* (C. J. Clark) 93
A readable epitome, fr. the days of the presence in York of the 9th and 6th legions to that of the Yorks. Hussars and 1st Volunteer Battalion West Yorks. Regt.

RAINE, Can. Jas. York ; map [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 93
The histor. survey commences w. the tribal settlemt. of the Brigantes and ends w. Revol. of 1688, when York—our oldest Capital—sank peacefully into comparative insignificance. By our most learned North-country antiquary.

SKAIFE, R. H. [ed.] Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi, York [w. list of members] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 72

Minster.

HALFPENNY, Jos. Gothic Ornaments in Cathedral Church of York, ed. Can. Jas. Raine; 105 ill. Jackson, *Leeds* [1795] *in prep.*

PUREY-CUST, Dn. A. P. Heraldry of York Minster ; 11 col. pl. and 130 ill. [builders & benefactors] 84/– 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 90–93

St. Mary's Convent.

St. Mary's Convent, Mickelgate Bar, York : history of the convent [Quarterly Series] 7/6 8° Manresa Pr. (Burns & Oates) 87

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*c*) : WALES.

Bye-Gones rel. to Wales & Border Counties, ser. i.-iii. per vol. [=2 yrs.] 10/– s 4° Woodall, *Oswestry* 71–88 ; 89–90 ; 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Repr. articles fr. the "notes and queries" column of the *Oswestry Advertiser*.

Cambrian Archæol. Assoc. : Archæologia Cambrensis, vols. i.–l. ; pl. and ill. *ann.* 21/– 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 46–93 *in prg.*
Series i, 4 vols. 46–49 ; New Series, 5 vols. 50–54 ; Third Series [ed. H. L. JONES] 55–69 ; Series iv. [ed. D. S. EVANS] 70–83 ; Series V. 84 *sqq.*

Cymmrodorion Soc. of Lond. : Y. Cymmrodor, embodying the Transacts. of Soc., ed. Rev. Rob. Jones 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 77 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

KILNER, [Miss] E. A. Four Welsh Counties ; ill. 5/– c 8° Low 91
Acc. of a holiday tour in and about Brecknock, Carnarvon, Merioneth and Pembroke.

Ethnology —*v.* E § 16 (RHYS).

People, Life.

TREVELYAN, Marie Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character 6/– c 8° Hogg 93

Scenery.

LOVETT, Rich. [ed.] Welsh Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil ; 72 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/– R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

WALTON, Elijah [artist] Welsh Scenery, w. descr. letterpress ; 26 col. pl. [chiefly Snowdonia] 70/– 4° Thompson 75

E § 19

Brecknockshire.

JONES, Theophilus — History of the County of Brecknocks., 2 v. in 3 pts. ; maps & pl. [*w.* £8 8/-] 4° *Brecknock* 05-09.

Cardiganshire.

WILLIAMS, Steph. W. — Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida ; 20 pl. [hist. and acc. of excavns.] 10/6 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89.

Carnarvonshire.

Record of Carnarvon, ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis—*ut* D § 5.

Snowdon District [" Snowdonia "].

HUSON, Thos. [artist] — Round about Snowdon : 30 etchgs. and aquatints, w. notes J. J. Hissey [*L. P.* (100) 52/6 *nt.*] 21/- *nt.* f° Seeley 93.

Repr. fr. *The Portfolio.* The pl. are not very good photogravs. ; text commonplace and trite.

Glamorganshire.

Margam Abbey.

BIRCH, Walt. de Gray — A History of Margam Abbey ; ill. C. J. Clark *in prep.*

Denbighshire.

Wrexham.

PALMER, Alf. N. — Towns, Fields and Folk of Wrexham in time of Jas. i. ; col. map 2/- 8° Author, *Wrexham* 83.
" " — Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales 6/- 8° " " 85
" " — History of Parish Church of Wrexham ; ill. 6/- 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 87
" " — Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wrexham and Neighbourhood ; ill. 6/- 8° " " 89.
" " — Hist. of Town of Wrexham: houses, streets, fields & old families; maps & ill. 9/- 8° " " 93.
" " — Hist. of Country Townships of Old Parish of Wrexham *in prep.*

The last five together form an exhaustive and minute history of the town.

Montgomeryshire.

Powys-Land Club — Collections rel. to Montgomerysh., vols. i.-xxvi. ; maps, ports, pl. and ill. *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Powys-Land Club 67 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

DWNN, Lewys *Pedigrees of Montgom. Families* 10/6, 88
Old Herbert Papers of Powis Castle and in Brit. Mus. 86

WILLIAMS, Rich. *Hist. of Parish of Llanbrynmair* 89
" " *Montgomeryshire Worthies* .....

Pembrokeshire.

*OWEN, Geo. of Henllys [1552-1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen, w. notes and appendix ; Pt. i. Cymmrodorion Soc. (C. J. Clark).

Ed. fr. Brit Mus. MS. [Harleian 6250]—an excellent piece of work, of much value for the topography of Wales in Elizab. era. Conts. a facs. of OWEN'S map of "Penbrok Comitatus olim Pars Demetarum." Forms No. 1 of *Cymmrod. Record Series.* Pt. ii., to be ed. by R. Arth. ROBERTS, will cont. addit. notes on above, the descrn. of Wales, the descrn. of Milford Haven, and the Lords of Kemes, w. glossaries and indexes Price 21/- *nt.* the two.

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*d*): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

CARMENT, Sam. [ed.] — Glimpses of the Olden Times [extr. ill. social life and manners] 3/- *nt.* c 8° Macleod, *Edin.* 93
HENDERSON, T. F. — Old-World Scotland : glimpses of its modes and manners 6/- 8° Unwin 93.

22 interesting papers repr. fr. *Natl. Observer* on wine and ale, usquebagh, kale and beef, inns, vagabonds and minstrels, kirk discipline, the Cateran, the Highld. chief—and a new essay on the inevitable Darnley Murder.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. — Recollections of Three Cities [Aberd., Edinb., London] 92
MAXWELL, Dav. [ed.] — Bygone Scotland [social and domestic life] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94.
Soc. of Antiquities of Scotl. : *ann. subscr.* 21/- 4° Soc. of Antiq. of Scotl. 52 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

**Archæologia Scotica : Transns. of the Soc.* .....1792 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Proceedings, ser. i. 1852-78, £10 10*s.*; Series ii., vols. i-xvi., ea. 10/6

DRUMMOND, Jas. *Sculptured Monumts. in Iona, etc.* [*ut* G § 16] 63/- f° 81

WALLACE, Wm. — Scotland Yesterday : some old friends 6/- c 8° Hodder 93.

Sketches of the life of "yesterday" in a typical village of East of Scotl. and in a typical country town in the West.

Gazetteer.

GROOME, F. H. [ed.] — Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, vols. i.-iii. [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. 10/- 8° Mackenzie 93 *in prg.*

A new edn. of the bk. in JB.JB. E § 19, incl. the new census figures and recording the many changes recently effected by the Boundary Commissioners.

Early Travels.

*BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] — Early Travellers in Scotland : 1295-1689 ; intro. & notes ; 3 curious maps 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92.

Selns. fr. wks. of early Eng. and foreign travellers in Scotl. prior to close of 17 cent., deriv. fr. Brit. Mus. MSS., pubns. of learned societies and little-known bks. Forms a considerable contrib. to study of Scottish civilization, full of valuable information on customs, institns., position of women, state of law and justice, archit., dress and foods, tournamts., the chase, climate and scenery, *etc.* The travellers fr. whom extracts are made are: Edw. i. 1295), Froissart (rn. of Dav. ii.), Jn. Hardyng (rn. of Jas. i.), Æneas Sylvius (afterw. Pius ii. the "Gil Blas of the Middle Ages"; rn. Jas. i.), Jacques de Lalain (1448), Pedro de Avala (1498), Andrea Trevisano (1500), Peder Swave (1535), Nicander Nucius (1545), Jean de Beaugué (1548), Estienne Perlin (1551), Fynes Moryson (1598), Henri, Duc de Rohan (1600), Sir Anth. Weldon (?) (1617), Taylor the Water-Poet (1618), Sir Wm. Brereton (1636), Jas. Howell (1639), Thos. Tucker (1655), Richd. Franck (1656), Jorevin de Rocheford (1661?), Jn. Ray (1662), Jas. Brome (1669), Thos. Kirke (1679), Thos. Morer (1689).

" " [ed.] — Tours in Scotland : 1677 and 1681 [*for his* Scotl. before 1700 *v.* F § 38] 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92.

Thos. KIRK in 1677 (much the longer and more interesting journal of the two), and Ralph THORESBY in 1681.

Clans.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Archibald — The Children of the Mist ; 1 col. pl. 2/6 r 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91.

Conts. a number of historical notes on the Clans and the Highland dress.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. — History of the Scottish Highlands, 8 divisions ; ports., pl., etc. 60/- i 8° *n.d.*

In 3 pts., i. *Gen. Hist. of Highlanders*; ii. *Hist. of Clans*; iii. *Hist. of Regiments.*

E § 19

NORTH, C. N. McIntyre Highland Arts : bk. of Club of the True Highlanders, 2 v. ; 70 col. pl. *subscr.* 105/– f° Club of True Highlanders, *Lond.*
A record of dress, arms, customs, arts, etc., of the Highlanders.

Scottish Clans and their Tartans 2/6 16° Johnston [91] 92
96 col. pl. of Tartans, w. histor. acc. fr. GRANT, LOGAN and MCIAN [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. E § 19]. Very cheap.

STEWART, Don. Wm. Old and Rare Scottish Tartans 50/– *nt.* 4° G. P. Johnston, *Edin.* 93
A coll. of 45 examples, spec. woven in silk, w. histor. Introd. and descr. notes. Only 250 prin., and 50 *L.P.* 96/–.

STUART, Ino. S. S. / Chas. Edw. The Costume of the Clans ; 37 pl. *subscr.* 105/– ; pl. col. by hand 252/–atl.f° Grant, *Edin.* [45] 92
With observns. on the liter., arts, manuf. and commerce of Highlds., and W. Isles dur. Mid. Ages and influence of 16, 17 and 18 cents. on present condition. A handsome reprod. of a wk. wh. appeared in 1845 by the brothers Stuart (who claimed to be grandsons of the Young Pretender), when it evoked a consid. amt. of interest. It is, however, of very small scientific value, and abounds in blunders and misstatements.

Rivers.

LAUDER, Sir T. Dick Scottish Rivers ; ill. by author 6/– c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [74] 90

Clyde, The —*v infra, s.v.* Lanarkshire.

Scotsmen Abroad —*v.* E § 20, *s.v.* Irish Abroad (Scotch-Irish Soc. of America).

Taverns.

KEMPT, Rob. Convivial Caledonia : inns and taverns of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Aberdeenshire.

Castles.

Castles of Aberdeenshire, The : histor. and descr. notices ; 42 ill. Wm. Taylor [*w.* 24/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 87
Partly repr. fr. Sir Andr. Leith HAY'S *Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire*, f° *Aberdeen, n.d.* (49).

Aberdour and Inchcombe [island].

ROSS, Dr. Wm. Aberdour and Inchcombe : historical notices of the parish and monastery 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85
Conts. a vivid descr. of the past life of the Scottish people, eccles. and social.

Aberdeen.

COOPER, Jas. [ed.] Cartularium Ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis, vol. i.–ii. ea. 10/6 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88 ; 90
A scholarly edn. of 134 charters and other docums. rel. to the church, dating fr. 1340 to 1559.

GEDDES + DUGUID, Prc. Wm. D. / Peter [eds.] Lacunar Basilicæ Sancti Macarii Aberdonensis 21/– 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88

ROBBIE, Wm. Aberdeen : its trad. and hist. ; w. notes on Aberdonians ; 12 ill. and map of 1746 7/6 *nt.* 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 93
MASSON, Prf. Dav. —*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*
RODGER, Ella Hill Burton Aberdeen Doctors—*ut* H* § I.

Banchory-Devenick.

NDERSON, Jno. A. History of the Parish of Banchory-Devenick ; pl. [*L.P.* (50) 21/–] 10/6 p 4° Grant, *Edin.* 90

Marischal College and University—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Scotland (ANDERSON).

Ayrshire.

Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc. : Archæol. Collns. rel. to Ayr and Wigton 4° Ayr and Wig. Arch. Ass. 78 *sqq., in prg.*

Banffshire : *Banff.*

CRAMOND, Dr. Wm. Annals of Banff, 2 vols. 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberdeen* ? ; 92

Buteshire.

HEWISON, Rev. J. K. The Isle of Bute in the Olden Time, vol. i. ; ill. [by the minister of Rothesay] 15/– 8° Blackwood 93
A learned exam. into the anc. monumts. of the island. Vol. i. deals w. Celtic Saints and Heroes.

Dumbartonshire.

Dumbarton.

MACLEOD, Don. [ed.] Dumbarton : ancient and modern ; ill. [200 printed] 21/– i 4° Bennett, *Dumbarton* 93

Kilpatrick.

BROWN, Jno. Hist. of Parish of West (old) Kilpatrick and of Ch. in East. (new) Kilpatrick ; ill. pt. i. 1/6 *nt.* 8° Smith, *Glasg.* 93 *in prg.*

Roseneath.

MAUGHAN, Wm. Chas. Roseneath, Past and Present ; ill. [excellent hist. of the peninsula] 5/– 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

Dumfriesshire.

Nithsdale.

PATERSON, Jas. [artist] Nithsdale : ser. of photogravs. of water-colr. dwgs. [*L.P.* (50) 105/–] 42/– *nt.* f° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Sanquhar.

BROWN, Jas. History of Sanquhar [*c.* 500 pp.] [*o.p., w.* 6/–] 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 91
Tells much that is curious of old-world life, w. Covenanting memories of the town and brief (but not very good) acc. of the "Admirable Crichton" and of Wm. Symington, a pioneer of steam navigation (natives of Sanquhar). No index.

E § 19

East Lothian (Haddingtonshire).

WADDELL, P. H. An Old Kirk Chron.: hist. of Auldhame Tyninghame and Whitekirk [*L.P.* 30/-] 20/- *nt.* 1 8° Blackwood 94

Edinburghshire : *Edinburgh.*

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Traditions of Edinburgh 2/6 c 8° Chambers [25] 89
HARRISON, Wilmot Memorable Edinburgh Houses ; 38 ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
HILL, D. O. [ed.] Book of Edinburgh portraits : w. letterpress Elliot, *Edin.*, *in prep.*
HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh ; ill. Jos. Pennell and ports. 5/- 8° Osgood 91
Connects w. various houses and places some 50 liter. celebrities, great and small. Moderately well done.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memories 8° 10/6 Black / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A literary and historical *olla podrida: Allan Ramsay, Edinb. thro' the Dundas Despotism, Proposed Memorial to Drummond of Hawthornden, Liter. Hist. of Edinb., John Hill Burton, Dr. John Brown, Carlyle's Edinb. Life, Qu. Mary's Edinb., Kg. James' Farewell, Robert Rollock and Ed. Univ. Life, etc.*

,, ,, —*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Royal Edinburgh : her saints, kings, prophets and poets ; ill. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
A good popular bk.—in 4 pts. (1) *Margaret of Scotl.*, (2) *The Stewards of Scotl.* [Jas. i.-v.], (3) *Time of the Prophets*, (4) *The Modern City.* *L.P.* 50/- ($18).

Records of the Burgh of Edinburgh, 4 vols.
Donaldson, Dav. Index to the above ; w. glossary 92

University —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Scotland.

Inveresk and Musselburgh.

LANGHORNE, Rev. W. H. Reminiscences conn. chiefly w. Inveresk and Musselburgh 7/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

Elginshire : *Elgin.*

YOUNG, Rob. Annals of the Parish and Burgh of Elgin ; pl. and ill. [12 cent. to 1876] i 8 *priv. prin.* 79

Fifeshire.

MACKAY, Æneas J. G. Sketch of the History of Fife and Kinross [a good bk.] 6/- c 8° Blackwood 90

Crail.

BEVERIDGE, Erskine The Churchyard Memorial of Crail ; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* (Constable, *Edin.*) 93
Taking the tombstones of the old churchyd. as its text, gives a full acc. of the families and antiquities of the district.

Lindores Abbey.

LAING, Alex. Lindores Abbey & its Burgh of Newburgh : their hist. and animals ; 23 ill. and facss. 21/-sq 8° *Edinburgh* 76

St. Andrews.

LANG, Andr. St. Andrews ; 8 pl. and 24 ill. T. Hodge 15/- *nt.* 8° Longman 93
Devoted to the hist. of the town—not of the University, nor w. golf, as Langites might have expected. Good ill. The best previous hist. is that of Chas. J. LYON: *Hist. of St. Andrews, episcopal, monastic, academic and civil*, 2 vols. 8° Edinb. 1843.

Forfarshire.

JERVISE, Andr. Hist. and Trad. of Land of Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas. Gammack [*L.P.* 42/-] 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [53] 82
,, ,, Memorls. of Angus & the Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas Gammack, 2 v. ; etchgs. 28/- 8° ,, ,, [61] 85
An acc. of the castles and towns of Angus (anc. name of Forfarsh.) and the Mearns (anc. name of Kincardineshire) visited by Edward i., and of the Barons, Clergy, *etc.*, who swore fealty to England in 1291-96. *L.P.* (60) 63/-.

Worthies.

YOUNG, Jno. Portrait Gallery of Forfar Notables ; 240 ill. *subscr.* 10/6 4° Author, *Forfar*, *in prep.*

Dundee.

LAMB, A. C. Dundee : its quaint and historic buildings ; pl. Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc., *in prep.*
Only 350 to be printed, and 150 *L.P.* It is said to have cost over £4,000 for produn. The Edin. Bibl. Soc. is strictly limited to 70 members.

MAXWELL, Alex. Old Dundee : ecclesiastical, burghal and social Kidd, *Dundee* 91
A kind of belated predecessor of the author's *Hist. of Old Dundee* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. E § 19], dealing w. the 40 yrs. prior, as that did with the Century subsequent, to the Reform. Based throughout on contemp. and unpub. docums. throwing much light on pre-Reform. Scotld., and forming one of the most import. contribs. to the hist. of anc. Scottish burghs.

Hebrides and Western Islands.

ADAMNAN, Bp. [624-704]—*his* Life of St. Columba, ed. Bp. Wm. Reeves, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 37.
Affords a wonderful picture of life in Hebrides in 9 cent. Edited w. minute knowledge and care.

Crofters.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. ["Dalriad"] The Crofter in History 2/- c 8°

Skye.

SMITH, Alex. A Summer in Skye ; port. [a pleasant little bk.] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [65] 85

Staffa : Fingal's Cave.

MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.] Historical, Archæol. and Geograph. Examination of Fingal's Cave ; ill. 75*c.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91
Rewritten and enlarged fr. the original *Report* made to the Smithsonian Institution in 1887.

Inverness-shire.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in the Highlands in Olden Times 25/- 1 8° Blackwood 93
An *omnium gatherum* of folklore and other odds and ends, gleaned fr. trustworthy sources, conn. chfly. w. the lordship of Badenoch.

Kirkcudbrightshire.

Lincluden.

McDowall, Wm. Chronicles of Lincluden as an Abbey and as a College ; pl. 4° Black 86

Lanarkshire.

Clyde, The.

Cameron, D. Y. [artist] The Clyde : a series of 20 etchgs. of scenes on river and banks f° *priv. prin.* 90
Walker, Rob. The Clyde and the Western Highlands ; map and ill. [repr. fr. *Art Jl.* 91] 2/6 obl. Virtue 92

Glasgow —*for* Glasgow University *v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Scotland.

Somerville, T. George Square, Glasgow [buildings, institutions, *etc.*] 4/6 c 8° McKinlay, *Glasgow* 91
Young, W. [ed.] The Municipal Buildings of Glasgow : 20 collotype pl. 25/- f° Bryce, *Glasgow* 91

Moray [old geograph. division, incl. cos. of Elgin and Nairn, pts. Invern. and Banffsh.].

Archibald, Rev. Jno. The Historic Episcopate in Columbian Church and in Dioc. of Moray 6/- 8° St. Giles Prtg. Co., *Edin.* 93

Nairnshire.

Bain, Geo. The History of Nairnshire 12/6 8° *Telegraph* Off., *Nairn* 93

Perthshire.

Drummond, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days [100 biographies] 14/- 8° Whittingham 79
Fittis, Rob. Scott Ecclesiastical Annals of Perth [to Reformation] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 85
Lawson, J. P. [ed.] The Book of Perth *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 47

Renfrewshire.

Archæolog. and Histor. Collections relating to the County of Renfrew, vols. i.-ii. 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 90 ; 90
Inglis, J. Oor Ain Folk : memories of Manse life in the Mearns 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94

Paisley.

Gilmour, Dav. Reminiscences of the "Penn Folk," Paisley Weavers of other Days, *etc.* 4/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [73] 89

Roxburghshire.

Pinches, F. The Abbey Church of Melrose 21/- 4° *priv. prin.* 79
A series of views and architect. details ; with a history of the abbey, and remarks.
Watson, Jas. Jedburgh Abbey : historical and descriptive, w. Abbeys of Teviotdale 10/- *nt.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [77] 94

Shetland.

Burnard, Frank [artist] Picturesque Life in Shetland : 27 pl. w. descr. notes 25/- *nt.* 15 × 11 in. Waterston, *Edin.* 90
Hibbert, Dr. Sam. An Itinerary thro' I. of Shetl. ; pl. and geol. map [of consid. value] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° Constable, *Edin.* 22

Wigtownshire —*v. also supra s.v.* Ayrshire (Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc.)

Galloway.

Agnew, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, 2 vols. ; ill. 25/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 93
Their forbears and friends, courts and customs of their times, w. notes on early hist., eccles. legends, place-names, *etc.*
McKerlie, P. H. Galloway in Ancient and Modern Times 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
Conts. some valuable genealog. and other material, but it is very badly sifted and arranged.

20. GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND (*e*) : IRELAND.

Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Ireland—*v. infra, s.v.* Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.
Irish Archæolog. and Celtic Soc. : *Publications—ut* B.B. **F** § 41. *New Vol.—v.* **F** § 43 (Gilbert's *Irish Confedn.*, vol. vii.).
Kilkenny and S.-E. of Irel. Archæol. Soc. Transactns., vols. i.-ii. ; Proceedings & Transactns., vol. iii. 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 49–55 ; 56
" " Journal [=*contin. of* Transactions], New Series, 5 vols. 8° " " 58–67
" " Journal of Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. [=*contin.*] ; Ser. iii. 8° " " 68 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Irel. Quarterly Vols. ea. 2/6 i 8° ; Annual Vols. i.-viii. 4° R. S. of Ant. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dublin*) *in prg.*

Early Accounts and Travel.

Giraldus Cambrensis [=Gerald du Barry ; 12 cent.]—*ut* **F** § 41 : Ireland.
Pococke, Archd. [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752, ed. Dr. Geo. T. Stokes, w. intro. and notes 5/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 91
Pococke, Archd. of Dublin, afterw. Bishop successively of Ossory and of Meath, was one of the boldest and most indefatigable travellers of the 18 cent. He had previously explored Syria, Asia Min. and Egypt, and "discovered" Switzerland for Englishmen. His Irish journey, made on horseback, extended round the whole seaboard, and his acc. of it has a good deal of interest on the geol., industries, architecture and antiquities, and scenery of the places he visited. Unlike Arthur Young [*ut infra*] he rarely noted the social or moral cond. of the people, and has nothing to say on politics.
*Young, Arthur Tour in Ireland [in 1776–9], ed. A. W. Hutton, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. 5/ Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1780] 92
Apart from a repr. in Pinkerton's *Coll. of Voyages*, 17 vols. 4° 1808–14, this is the first complete reprint of the 1780 edn., incl. also all the author's subseq. wrgs. on Ireld. With a bibl. of Arthur Young by Jno. P. Anderson, an Index and map ill. Young's route. A most interesting and import. wk., unsurpassed in the fulness and vividness of its descr. of the state of Irel. in *1776–79*.

E § 21

Irish Abroad: *America.*

Scotch-Irish Soc. of America. The Scotch-Irish in America: proceedings and Addresses at Congresses ea. $1, *cl.* $1.50 8° *var. pubrs.* 90–91 *in prg.*
Second Congress [Pittsbg. 1890] Clarke, *Cincinn.* '90; *Third Congress* [Louisville 1891] Church, *Nashville* '91.

Life and People. Description.

DE BOVET, Mme. Three Months' Tour in Ireland, tr. [abgd.] Mrs. Arthur Walter; 75 ill. c 8° 6/- Chapman / $2.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
"Guardian of Poor in Ireland" [ed.] The Irish Peasant: a sociological study—*ut* D § 142.
HAMILTON, Jno. Sixty Years' Experience as an Irish Landlord, ed. Rev. H. C. White 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 94
A record of the efforts of a generous landlord to improve the cond. of his tenantry at St. Ernan's.
HOLE, Dn. Sam. R. A Little Tour in Ireland; *c.* 40 ill. Jno. Leech 10/6 i 16° Arnold [59] 92
L.P. (100) *o.p.* A reprint of a bk. the first edn. of wh. (pub. anon.) has a commerc. value of *c.* 35/-, on acc. of LEECH'S pl. Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork, *etc.*
LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League—*ut* F § 45.

Antrim and Down: *Belfast.*

YOUNG, Rob. M. [ed.] Town Book of the Corporation of Belfast: 1613–1816; maps and ill. 28/- *nt.* 1 8° Marcus Ward 92
The MSS. lay for many yrs. in an old chest, where they were found by the late Marquess of DONEGALL, who had them bnd. by Bedford. Beautifully produced and well ed., but of small intrinsic value.

Clare.

FROST, J. History and Topography of County Clare 11/- 8° Williams 93

Connemara.

Through Connemara in a Governess Cart; ill. [*v.* E § 14, *s.v.* Médoc] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
A bright and racy narr. of a trip of 2 ladies (cousins) who preferred independence and a mule to society and a mail cart. Repr. fr. *Ladies' Pictorial.*

Cork.

BRADY, W. M. [ed.] Records of Cork, Cloyne and Ross, 3 vols. [clerical and paroch. records] 42/- 8° Longman 64

Derry.

REEVES, Bp. Wm. [*Down and Connor*; ed.] Acts of Abp. Cotton in his Visitns. of Derry: 1397 50

Down and Connor: Diocese [comprg. nearly all co. Antr. & pt. of cos. Down & L'derry.]—*v.* A § 67 (O'LAVERTY).

Dublin.

ADAMS, Rev. Benj. W. Hist. and Descr. of Santry and Cloghran Parishes, co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 83
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dublin, vol. ii. iii. [to 1651]; facss. ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91; 92
MILLS, Jas. [ed.] Account Roll of the Priory of Holy Trinity, Dublin Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Irel., *Dublin* 92
The accs. of a mediæval Dublin convent, w. prices of household wares, farm produce, *etc.*, *temp.* EDWARD iii.; preceded by essay on house-keeping in Dublin in 13 cent. Conts. also *The Pride of Life*, a morality [*ut* K § 82].

Fermanagh —*v. also infra, s.v.* Tyrone (BELMORE).

HENRY, Rev. Wm. [*d.* 1768] Upper Lough Erne; ed. w. notes and appendices Sir Chas. King, Bt. 3/6 f 8° McGee, *Dublin* 92
An interesting wk. of a class similar to POCOCKE, *ut supra*, now first pub. Its chief value is the conn. w. the wars of the Revol. *L.P.* 6/-.

Galway.

FAHEY, J. History and Antiquities of the Diocese of Kilmacduagh; ill. 8/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* 93

Monaghan.

SHIRLEY, Evelyn Pp. History of County of Monaghan; ill. [orig. pb. in 4 pts. in 1877–79] 84/- f° Pickering 80

Sligo.

WOOD-MARTIN, Col. W. G. History of Sligo, County and Town, vols. i.–ii. eâ. 7/6 *nt.*, iii. 15/- *nt.* 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82–92
A compreh. work, bringing the hist. down to present time, and contg. much material of interest to the historian, the naturalist and the folklorist; but it is badly arrgd.

Tipperary: *Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross*—*v.* A § 57 (HARTRY).

Tyrone.

BELMORE, Earl of Hist. of the 2 Ulster Manors of Finagh, Co. Tyrone & Coole, Co. Fermanagh 10/6 8° Longman 81
For the author's *History of the Corry Family*, of Castlecoole, a sort of sequel to the above, *v.* G § 22: Genealogy, *s.v.* British Families.
" " Parliamentary Memoirs of Fermanagh and Tyrone [1613–1885] 10/6 8° *Dublin* 87

21. BRITISH EMPIRE (AND BRITISH COLONIES): COLLECTIVELY—*v. also* D § 136.

CALDECOTT, A. English Colonisation and Empire—*ut* D § 136.
DAWSON + SUTHERLAND, Dr. [Canad.] / Alex. [Austral.] Elem. Geogr. of British Colonies; ill. [an excellent little bk.] [Macm. Geograph. Ser.] 3/- (80*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92
GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. The British Colonies and their Industries 2/6; *red. to* 1/6 f 8° Philip 93
" " Outlines of British Colonisation—*ut* D § 136.
LECKY, W. E. H. The Empire: its value and its growth [inaug. addr. at Impl. Instit.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 93

E §§ 22–24

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. Histor. Geogr. of the British Colonies, vol. ii.–iii.; maps c 8° ea. 7/6 Clar. Press / ea. $1.90 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 94

A very useful work, admirably clear and concise. Vol. ii., *West Ind. Cols.* 91; iii., *West Africa*, '94. [Vol. i., *Medit. and Eastern Cols.* (excl. India) 5/- ($1.25) '88; *ut* B.B. E § 21].

Resources, Trade, Statistics.

Colonial Office List: ed. John Anderson + Sidney Webb; maps 7/6 8° Harrison *ann.*

Histor. and statist. information, services of officers, tariffs, colonial regulations, *etc.*

Colonial Year Book: ed. J. S. Keltie + J. Henniker Heaton; 12 maps 6/- 8° Low [91–] 93, *ann.*, *in prg.*

Gives in narrative form the hist. and pres. condn. of our Colonies and Protectorates, and conts. a mass of useful informn. on resources, commerce and govt. of our Colonies, each separately.

Imperial Institute: Year Book of Unit. Kingdom, Colonies and India: yrs. i.–ii. ea. 10/- *nt.* r 8° Murray 92–93 *in prg.*

A statistical record of resources and trade.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

Greek Writers.

Geographi Græci Minores —*ut* B.B. K § 192.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 174 A.D.] —*the* περίοδος Παυσανιακή [for text and tr. *v.* B.B. K § 192] *still forms a convenient plan of travel through the country.*

STRABO [*c.* B.C. 60–A.D. 21] Rerum Geograph. libri viii.–x.—*ut* B.B. K § 192.

Modern Writers.

ARMSTRONG, Isabel Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece; ports. and ill. 6/- c 8° Low 93

Amusing and full of high spirits, w. vivid acc. of monasteries of Meteora (Thessaly).

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George; map 12/- 8° Bentley 93

An unbiassed acc. of Greece of to-day, contg. a solid mass of well-digested facts and figures rel. to Population, Agric., Forests, Industries, Commerce, Business, Finance, and (its best pt.) Culture, Religion, Constitution, Politics, Society. By a late student at the Brit. Schl. at Athens.

"Consul's Wife, A" [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* People of Turkey, *ut* B.B. E § 29.

DIEHL, C. Excursions in Greece to recently-explored Sites of Classical Interest—*ut* G § 5.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Studs. of Trav. in Greece & Italy, 2 vs.; port. [Knickerb. Nuggets] ea. $1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93

Archæological and historical studies, of spec. interest to cultured travellers, being his notes of travels in 1877, 1881 and 1883: repr. fr. var. mags.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] Greek Pictures: drawn w. pen and pencil [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

A delightful book, on account of both its text, written by one who knows Greece as few other Englishmen, and its illns.

RODD, Rennell Customs and Lore of Modern Greece; 7 pl. Tristram Ellis 8/6 8° Stott 91

An excellent study of the mod. Gk. people, by a cultivated man who has spent over 2 yrs. among them, partly in the most remote districts. The 1st chap. is devoted to the Ethnology of mod. Greece. Clever ill. represg. costumes of various classes.

SAMUELSON, Jas. Greece: her present condition and recent progress; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 94

Written in Athens dur. the recent financial troubles, it throws some light on the financial and indust. cond. of the country.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. —*article on* Greek Topography, *in* Smith's Dict. of Gk. and Rom. Geography, *ut* B.B. E § 9.

Ægean Sea and Islands.

TOZER, Rev. Hy. F. The Islands of the Ægean; maps c 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Accounts of two journeys in the Cyclades and Crete, and in the Asiatic Gk. islands (1875 and 1886); and narrative of visits to the islands of the Thracian Sea, Lemnos, Thasos and Samothrace (1889)—orig. contrib. in part to the *Academy*, 1875, and 21 Aug. to 16 Oct. 1886.

Athens.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. First Impressions of Athens—*in his* Histor. Essays, ser. iii., pp. 278–302, *ut* B.B. F § 1 [visit in May, '77].

SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Athens—*in his* Sketches in Italy and Greece [pp. 207–233], *ut* B.B. E § 22.

23. ICELAND.

HOWELL, Fredk. W. W. Icelandic Pictures drawn w. pen and pencil; map & ill. [Pen & Penc. Ser.] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 93

MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. A Ride across Iceland 2/6 c 8° Digby 92

A chatty diary of one month's journey made in summer of '91, starting fr. Edinb., landing at Akureyri, and crossing the island to Reykiavick, visiting the Geysers and Mt. Hekla on the way.

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

Recent Travel.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Studies of Travel in Greece and Italy, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 22.

HEINE, Heinr. Italian Travel Sketches, etc., tr. Eliz. A. Sharp [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

Conts. only the first part of the Ital. sketches. Heine's letters on the French stage and a short pref. by Theoph. GAUTIER make up the vol. Poorly translated. For LELAND'S tr. of HEINE *v.* K § 91.

RIDDELL, Charl. Eliz. [Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour: journey thro' Centr. Italy on foot c 8° 10/6 Bentley / 50c. U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 92

VILLARI, Linda Here and There in Italy and over the Border [Asas, San Marino, Capri, etc.] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

E § 25

Life and People.

Eighteenth Century.

PIOZZI, Mrs. [*form.* Mrs. THRALE, 1739–1821] Glimpses of Ital. Society, ed. C'ess Mart. Cesaresco ; ill. c 8° 6/- Seeley / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Selns. fr. the once well-known *Journey of Mrs. Piozzi* (the friend of Dr. JOHNSON) [2 vols., 8° 1789]; w. Introduction.

Apennines.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines—*ut* I § 86 : Christian Art.

Capri.

WALTERS, Dr. Alan A Lotos-Eater in Capri ; map and ill. 10/6 c 8° Bentley 92

Corsica —*v.* E § 14 : France.

Genoa.

JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] Genoa, the Superb : the City of Columbus ; photogravs. c 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Lombardy : *Basso Padovano.*

SYMONDS, Marg. Days Spent on a Doge's Farm ; front. and *c.* 50 ill. 12/- 8° Unwin 93

Genial sketches of rural life and *villeggiatura* in Basso Padovano, a little-known corner of Italy.

Riviera.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. The Riviera : from Cannes to Genoa ; col. pl. and cuts 42/- r 8° Bell 70

ANSTED, Alex. [artist] The Riviera : 20 etchgs. and 40 vignettes ; w. notes by artist [*L.P.* (50) 42/- *nt.*] 25/- *nt.* f° Seeley 93

Rome.

CERROTI, F. Bibliografia di Roma medievale e moderna, vol. i. [storia eccles. civile] 25*l.* 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Antiquities of Rome —*v.* G § 6.

Tuscany.

"SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Vincigliata and Maiano 25/- i 8° Unwin 91

A descr. of the model of a mediæval Tuscan stronghold erected by Mr. TEMPLE-LEADER in the fifties on the ruins of the old castle of Vincigliata, its fabric, architecture and contents, w. summaries of histor. docums. rel. to it, and incidental criticisms on Etruscan remains, descrs. of anc. instrums. of punishmt., *etc.* Sumptuously produced. Previous learned treatises have been devoted to it by Ital. antiquarians, *e.g.* by BARONI and by CAROCCI.

Florence.

JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] The Lilly of the Arno : Florence past and present ; 25 photogravs. 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 Gay & Bird 91

A pleasant, discursive and informal history and description of the Tuscan capital and its modern life.

"SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Echoes of Old Florence, her Palaces and who have lived in them 5/- f 8° Unwin 94

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Life in the Lagoons ; ill. 6/- c 8° Rivington [84] 94

HOWELLS, Wm. D. [Am.] Venetian Life : "Holiday Edn.," 2 vols.; 18 col. pl. by Amer. artists 12° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 21/- Longman [66] 91

L.P. $15 *nt.* The work was originally pub. without illns. in 1866 [*ut* JB.JB. E § 24], when the author was Amer. consul at Venice. It conts., however, little that is not trustworthy at the present day.

Verona.

RUSKIN, Jno. Verona : and other lectures ; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/- m 8° G. Allen 94

Delivered principally at the Royal Inst. and London Inst. between 1870 and 1883.

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

JENKINSON, Anth., *etc.* Early Voys. & Travs. to Russia & Persia, ed. E. Delmar Morgan + C. H. Coote 8° Hakluyt Soc. 86

Conts. an acc. of the first intercourse of the English w. Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea.

Recent Travels.

BAZAN, Emilia P. Russia : its people & its liter., tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny H. Gardiner [Am.] $1.25 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90

BEAULIEU, Anatole Leroy- The Empire of the Tsars and the Russians [tr.], vol. i. ; maps $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 93

Tr. by Mme. RAGOZIN. To occupy 3 vols. Vol. i. treats of *The Country and its Inhabitants.*

BODDY, Alex. A. With Russian Pilgrims ; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

A pleasant acc. of a journey thro' the Holy Isles and by the Old Trade Route up the Dwina and Suchona rivers to Ustvúg and Vólogda—an unusual route. Lengthy Appendix by the Archimandrite MELETHII on the hist. of the famous monastery of Solovétsk (already well descr. by W. Hepworth DIXON). Illns. incl. reprodns. of some curious Russ. prints, showing repulse of British dur. Crimean War as a miracle, *etc.*

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley In the Track of the Russian Famine 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

A repr. of a series of newspaper letters contrib. to Reuter's Special Service, cont. a personal narrative of a jy. thro' the famine districts of Russia, and giving a melancholy descr. of the distress prevailing in the winter of 1891.

"LANIN, E. B." [=Valentine DILLON] Russian Characteristics 14/- 8° Chapman 92

A strong picture, apparently by a dispassionate and disinterested witness, of the vices of a semi-barbarous autocracy, the corruptions of a depraved society and the miseries of a starved and stunted populace. Repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review.* Incl. also chaps. on Prisons, Armenia, Finance, Jews, Finland, Famine, Sexual Morality, Thriftlessness, *etc.*

STEVENI, W. Barnes Through Famine-stricken Russia ; 2 ports. 3/6 c 8° Low 92

By a resid. corresp. in St. Petersbg. of *The Dy. Chron.*, fr. wh. the arts. are repr. States that there are fr. 14 to 16 millions of people in absol. want and dependent on charit. relief. Conts. some graphic pictures of peasant life, filled up w. pious reflections.

E §§ 26–27

STEVENS, Thos. [Am.] Through Russia on a Mustang; ill. 7/6 ($2) 8° Cassell 91
Story of a ride in 1890 fr. Moscow thro' the provinces Tula, Orel, Kursk, Karkov, Ekaterinoslav to the Crimea, and thence up the Don and the Volga to Nijni Novgorod.

STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Across Russia; ill. c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Chapman 92
From Paris to St. Petersb., thence to Warsaw by Moscow, w. excursions *en route*. Well-worn ground, w. no special novelty of treatmt. Illns. interesting.

Isar and his People, The: social life in Russia; ill. [by various Amer. writers] $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90

WHISHAW, Fred. J. Out of Doors in Tsarland; front. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 93
A record of wanderings in Russia, w. sketches of Russ. peasant life, and adventures w. rod and gun.

Industries and Trade.

CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [Am.; ed.] The Industries of Russia, vols. i.–iii., v.; maps 8° P. S. King & Son 93
A complete summary of Russian Industries, manufactures and trade, incl. Siberia, by the U.S. Consul to Russia. i.–ii. *Manufs. and Trade.* 12/–; iii. *Agric. and Forestry*, 12/–; iv. *Mining and Metallurgy, in prep.*; v. *Siberia and Great Siberian Railway*, 6/–.

Kieff.

MORRIS, [Miss] Isabel A Summer in Kieff: sunny days in S. Russia; ill. 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 91
An ordinary young lady's book of travel, full of trivial incidents, often wittily treated.

Jews in Russia.

FREDERIC, Harold The New Exodus: a study of Israel in Russia; port. 8° 16/– Heinemann / $2.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 92

PENNELL, Jos. The Jew at Home: impressions of a summer spent w. him in Russ. and Austria s 4° 5/– Heinemann / $1 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
Repr. sketches fr. *The Illustr. Lond. News*: a merciless report of what he saw in Eastern Hebrewdom—at Máramaros Sziget in Hung., at Brody in Austrian Poland, and at Berdicheff in Russia.

Russia-in-Asia —*v.* E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA.

Denmark.

WEITMEYER, H. Denmark: its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life & finance; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

Finland: *Ethnology*.

BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times [for note on it *v.* B § 33] 5/– c 8° Paul 92

Norway.

FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Norway Fjords *and* Norway Once More—*in his* The Spanish Story of the Armada, *etc.*, *ut* K § 83
Two rambling and somewhat garrulous discourses. Repr. mag. articles, well written but of small value.

GOODMAN, E. J. The Best Tour in Norway; route-map and 34 pl. [*v. also infra*, *s.v.* Lange] 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 93
Describes a new circular tour thro' the South-West of Norway.

KEARY, C. F. Norway and the Norwegians; maps and ill. c 8° 5/– Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
The most interesting and trustworthy English account of the people and the country.

LANGE, Paul Pictures of Norway: 50 photogravs., w. text E. J. Goodman 52/6 *nt.* f° Low 93
A ser. of finely-exec. photographic illns., by the late Pres. of L'pool Amateur Photogr. Soc.; w. a running commentary.

TWEEDIE, Mrs. Alec. A Winter Jaunt to Norway 16/– 8° Bliss & Sands 94

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL (INCL. GIBRALTAR, BISCAY, MADEIRA AND MALTA.)

Portugal.

CRAWFURD, Oswald Round the Calendar in Portugal; ill. 18/– r 8° Chapman 90
By H.M. Consul at Oporto. Habits and customs in town and country, folklore, arts, games, music, aspects of the country, nat. hist., *etc.*—arrgd. acc. to the months.

LORING, Dr. Geo. B. [Am.] A Year in Portugal: 1889–1890; front. $1.50 (6/–) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
Dr. LORING was U.S. Minister at Lisbon in 1889–90, and here gives his impressions of Portugal and her people, mixed up w. guide-bk. information. Poor.

Lisbon.

FIELDING, Hy. Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, ed. Austin Dobson; w. intro. and notes c 8° 7/6 *nt.* Chiswick Press / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [17–] 92
Limited to 475 copies, and 25 on Japanese paper 15/– *nt.* [*o.p.*].

Spain.

BLACKBURN, Hy. —*his* Artistic Travel [*ut* E § 14] includes *inter alia* Spain and the Pyrenees.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, Abel / Walt. J. —*in their* Wild Spain, *ut* I § 147.

FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco: studies in local colour [trivial but bright] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Percival 91

FORD, Rich. Handbook for Spain, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Murray [45] 55

" " Gatherings from Spain [extracts fr. above, w. addns.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° " [46] 61
FORD'S detailed study of the nation is the standard authority, quite classical in value: most modern writers have borrowed fr. it.

HALE, Rev. Edw. Everett [Am.] Seven Spanish Cities, and the Way to them $1.25 16° Roberts, *Boston* [83] 90

LAWSON, W. R. Spain of To-day [descr., industr. and financial] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-about Club in Spain; ill. $1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 89

STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Spanish Cities: w. glimpses of Gibraltar and Tangiers; 18 ill. c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/– Chapman 92
By a N.Y. newspaper edr., who took his family along the usual route. Commonplace and unnecessary w. *Murray* or *O'Shea* at hand.

E §§ 28–29

THOMAS, Marg. [Austral.] A Scamper through Spain and Tangier; ill. by author 8° 12/- Hutchinson / $3 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92

The author is an Australian by birth, and a sculptor and painter. Fresh sketches of visits to Luz, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada, Malaga, Gibraltar, and Tangier. It may be recommd. to those who wish to make a tour in Spain cheaply.

WHITWELL, Mrs. E. R. Spain as we Found it in 1891 5/- c 8° Remington 92

Bull-Fighting.

PRICE, Lake [artist] Tauromachia: the bull-fights of Spain; 26 lithos., w. descrns. *o.p.* [*pb.*84/-, *w.*42/-] i f° Hogarth 52

A splendid work, very difficult to meet with. The letterpress is by Rich. FORD. An import. Span. wk. is that of L. CARMENA Y MITLÁN, *Bibliografia de la Tauromaquia*, 8vo *Madrid* '88, w. its Appendix *Tauromaquia: apuntes bibliograficas*, 8vo *ib.* '88.

Alhambra, Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] The Alhambra: the "Darro Edition"; 2 vols., 30 photogravs. $6 (25/- *nt.*) 8° Putnam [32] 91

Acc. of a residence in the Moorish palace, w. the historical and romantic legends conn. w. its history. Each page of this sumptuous edn. is surrounded by a Moorish border in red and gold, the designs (16 in number) bg. copied fr. the decorations of the palace—an eminently fitting dress for a bk. of this sort.

Biscay.

ROSS + COOPER, Mars / H. Stonehewer The Highlands of Cantabria; 25 ill. [Biscayan provinces of Spain] 21/- 8° Low 86

Gibraltar.

Gibraltar and its Sieges [popular] 1/6 c 8° Nelson [79] 92

Madeira.

BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands; 9 maps 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 90

MARSH, A. E. W. Holiday Wanderings in Madeira; pl. and ill. 5/- c 8° ,, 92

A pleasant record of a happily-spent holiday.

Malta. —*for* Knights of Malta *v.* F § 14.

BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] The Story of Malta c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

28. SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

CONWAY + COOLIDGE —*their* Climbers' Guides, *ut infra, cont. ample refs. to past and present Alpine literature, forming a subject index to an Alpine library.*

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Library of the Alpine Club—*his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* D § 1.

Alps.

*CONWAY + COOLIDGE, Wm. M. / Rev. W. A. B. [eds.] Climbers' Guides to the Alps ea. 10/- 32° Unwin 90–93 *in prg.*

CONWAY *Central Pennine Alps* 90
,, *Eastern Pennine Alps* 91
CONWAY + COOLIDGE *Leopontine Alps* [Simplon and Goothard] 92
COOLIDGE *The Adula Alps* [Leopontine range] 93
COOLIDGE + DUHAMEL + PERRIN *Central Alps of Dauphiny* 92
,, ,, ,, *Guide Maps* [excellent] 4/6 92
KURZ, Louis *Chain of Mt. Blanc* 92
YELD, Geo. + COOLIDGE *Mtns. of Cogne* .. 93

Admirable pocket-bk.-guides prepared in the light of personal experience, and very compact and portable. The point-of-view is topographical, taking each ridge in turn and giving information as to how every height and hollow may best be climbed or crossed. The *Dauphiny* vol. is a revised and abbrev. edn. of the *Guide du Haute Dauphiné*, pub. in 1887 by same authors.

EBERLI, Hy. [ed.] Switzerland: poetical & picturesque; 87 ill. [coll. of Engl. & Amer. poems] 12*m.* 8° Orell Füssli, *Zürich* 93

MAIN, Mrs. My Home in the Alps 3/6 c 8° Low 92

Conts. a good acc. of mtn. snow and ice, w. numerous avalanche stories and anecdotes, remarks on guides, *etc.*

DE SAUSSURE, Hor. Benedict [1740–1799].

Freshfield, Douglas De Saussure and the Alps; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

SOWERBY, J. The Forest Cantons of Switzerland; map 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

A sort of "higher Guide-bk.," cont. much information on the hist., commerce, lang., geol., flora and fauna and legendary lore of Luzern, Schwyz, Uri, and Unterwalden.

SYMONDS, J. Addington / Marg. [dau.] Our Life in the Swiss Highlands; ill. c 8° 7/6 Black / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A vol. of vivid descriptive essays. Symonds may be said to be the founder of the colony of Davos, wh., as an invalid in search of relief, he "discovered" some 14 yrs. ago.

TOLLEMACHE, [Mrs.] Beatrice L. Grisons Incidents in Olden Times 2/6 s 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Chiefly made up, in a rather desultory manner, of historical stories conn. w. the Grisons.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*three papers on the Alps, in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

WALTON, Elijah Peaks and Valleys of the Alps; 21 col. views, w. descr. text Rev. T. G. Bonney *o.p.* f° Low 78

*WHYMPER, Edw. Scrambles among the Alps in Years 1860–69; 5 maps & 130 ill. 52/6 *nt.* m 8° Murray [70] 93

A thoroughly beautiful new edn. of the bk. [*ut* 16.16. E § 28], which has become at once *o.p.*, and will not be reprinted. It conts. the story of the first ascent of the Matterhorn.

29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE: AND ALL BALKAN PENINSULA, EXCEPT GREECE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

BENT, J. Theod. [ed.] Early Voyages and Travels in Levant 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

i. *Diary* of Thos. DALLAM [1599–1600]; Extracts fr. the *Diaries* of Dr. Jno. COVEL [1670–1679]; w. acc. of the Levant Co. of Turkey Merchants.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] A Day at Laguerre's and other Days [Illd. Edn. $3 *nt.*] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Osgood 92

People.

*GARNETT, Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 31.

E §§ 30–31.

Constantinople.

ELLIOT, Mrs. Minto — The Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople; map and ill. 14/– c 8° Murray 92

A lively attempt to clothe the famous sites of Constantinople w. their histor. associations. Unfortunately the author's histor. knowledge is incommensurate w. her enthusiasm: the bk. affords very interesting and vivacious reading, nevertheless.

PASPATES, A. G. — The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. [fr. Gk.] Wm. Metcalfe—*ut* F § 13.

Crete.

TOZER, Rev. H. F. —*in his* The Islands of the Ægean, *ut* E § 22: Greece.

Roumania.

PENNELL, Elizab. R. [=Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland [Hungary and Roumania]—*ut* E § 12.

IV. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, INCL. CYPRUS.

Bibliography —*ut* A § 47 (*RÖHRICHT).

Historical Geography.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. — Histor. Geogr. of Asia Minor; maps [Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. Pprs., vol. iv.] 18/– r 8° Murray 90

"Topography is the foundation of history," and this vol. is the massive foundation for a Local History of Asia Minor wh. the author hopes to complete. It represents the work of a dozen years, and is one of the most important archæological works written in England dur. the 19 cent.

Hogarth+Munro, $\frac{\text{D. G.}}{\text{J. A. R.}}$ Mod. and Anc. Roads in Eastern Asia Minor=Suppl. Paper of R. Geog. Soc. 1893.

Forms a valuable addn. to above, descr. journeys undertaken in 1890 and 1891. Passes of E. Taurus and Anti-Taurus, milit. road fr. Cæsarea to Melitene on the Euphrates, *etc.*

SMITH, Prf. G. Adam — The Historical Geography of the Holy Land; maps 12/– 8° Hodder 93

Recent Travel.

BARKLEY, H. C. — Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia 10/6 c 8° Murray 91

Sketch of manners and customs of Turks, Armen., Kurds, Turcomans, etc. The ride was fr. Constantinople thro' Anatolia, Cilicia, Mesopotamia, and the Taurus Mtns.

BREWSTER, M. Augusta — Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine; 12 ill. 5/– c 8° Nisbet 93

BRINTON, Jno. — Tour in Palestine and Syria; map and ill. 9/– 8° Chapman 93

WARNER, C. Dudley [Am.] In the Levant, 2 vols.; port. and 25 photograv. pl. c 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* 21/– Osgood [77]92

Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes, Ægean islands, Smyrna, Ephesus, Constantinople, Athens, Corinth.

Travels and Descriptions fr. the point-of-view of Biblical Archæology—*v.* A § 47.

Armenia —*v.* E § 40.

Asiatic Greek Islands—*v.* E § 22.

Crete —*v.* E § 29.

Cyprus.

Excerpta Cypria — *Owl* Office, *Larnaca* 93 *in prg.*

Extrs. and trs. fr. out-of-the-way bks. about Cyprus; pub. as a Suppl. (indep. paged) to the *Owl*, a Cyprus journal.

V. Geography etc. of Asia.

31. ASIA: GENERALLY.

Early Travel.

DE BENYOWSKY, Ct. — Memoirs and Travels, tr. [fr. orig. MS. 1741–71] W. Nicholson [1790], ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Advent Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Siberia, Kamtchatka, Japan, Linkui Islands and Formosa.

JORDANUS, Friar [14 cent.] Mirabilia Descripta: wonders of the East, tr. Col. Hy. Yule [*c.* 1330] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63

YULE'S *Additional Notes and Corrections* to this bk. are cont. in his *Cathay*, pp. 193–195 [*ut* B.B. E § 34].

*MAUNDEVILL [14 cent.] Buke of John Mandeuille, ed. G. F. Warner; 28 facs. miniatures [*w.* £10 10*s.*] i 4° Roxburghe Club 89

The best edn. hitherto. Consists of a hitherto unpub. Engl. version, fr. a unique copy in the British Mus., differing widely from the version commonly known. With the Fch. text, notes and intro.

Yule+Nicholson, $\frac{\text{Col. H.}}{?}$ —*article* Mandeville *in* Encyclo. Brit. 9th ed., vol. xv. 30/– 4° Black 83

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Livre de, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld 55/– 4° *Stockholm* 82

A facs. of the 14 cent. MS. in Royal Library, Stockholm. Only 200 printed.

" " Voyages and Travels [abridged] [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [ ]91

VERTOMANNUS, Lewis — Navigation and Voyages to Arabia, Egypt, Pers., Syria, Ethiop. and E. India [tr.] *o.p.* [*subscr.* 7/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Aungervyle Soc., *Edin.* [1503] 8–

"Conteyning many notable and strange things, both Historicall and Naturall." Tr. by Richarde EDEN, 1503. Only 300 priv. reprinted.

E §§ 32–34

Recent Travel —*v.* E § 7.

Guide.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Orient Guide; maps & 100 ill. [ed. for the Orient Steamsh. line] 2/6 4° Low [*n.d.*, *c.* 80] 94

A sensible bk., full of information and some amusement. Exceedingly cheap: 354 quarto pp., profusely ill. 1st. edn. was by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL and pub. *sub tit. Orient Line Guide*, obl. f°, *n.d.* (*c.* 80).

32. ARABIA.

HILL, Gray With the Bedouins: jys. E. of Jordan & Dead Sea, Palmyra etc.; map & 68 ill. 15/– 8° Unwin 90

Account of 3 Journeys by author and his wife (1) to Mashita, Ammân, Es Salt, Jerash, El Husn, Galilee and Mt. Tabor; (2) Palmyra, Jaffa; (3) an attempt in 1890 to reach Petra, tho' they did not get beyond Kerak, as they were taken by Bedouins, who held them for a ransom.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures: 23 yrs. in captivity amg. Moors, ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; 9 ill. [Advent. Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [*n.d.*] 90

The Introd. by BROWN gives a readable account of the Barbary pirates.

SALÎL-IBN-RAZÎK Hist. of the Imâms & Seyyids of 'Omân, tr. [fr. Arab.] & ed. Geo. P. Badger [661–1856] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 71

Bibliography —*v.* E § 41 (GAY).

Yemen —*v.* E § 40: Turkey in Asia.

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

*DUNMORE, Earl of The Pamirs: narrative of a year's expedition, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 24/– c 8° Murray [93] 93

On horseback and on foot in 1892 thro' Kashmir, W. Tibet, Chinese Tartary and Russ. Centr. Asia. An important bk. on the pract. side of Cent. Asian travel.

"Indian Officer, An" Russia's March towards India, 2 vols.; map 16/– 8° Low 93

Professes to deal with the history of the military problem. Unimportant.

*KNIGHT, E. F. Where Three Empires Meet; map and 54 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [93] 93

A lively and graphic narr. of travel (1891–92), by a shrewd observer, in Kashmir, Baltistan, Ladak, Gilgit and adjacent countries, incl. a visit to the Lamaseries of W. Tibet, an explan. of our policy in Kashmir, *etc.*, and of the steps taken to safeguard our Indian interests. The acc. of the Hunza-Nagar campaign of 1891—in wh. author took pt. as a volunteer—is spec. useful: Mr. KNIGHT describes it as one of the most gallant things recorded in Indian warfare.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia: ride to Little Tibet, 2 vols.; maps and *c.* 100 ill. 36/– 8° Low 93

Part of a journey of 50,000 miles to 5 of the kgdms. of Eur., 4 of Afr., and every kgdm. of Asia. Author rode on horses and yaks, at heights sometimes of 18,000 ft., fr. Lake Balkash thro' Kashgar to Little Tibet, thus crossing the entire mtn. systs. of Cent. As. The bk. treats of the whole of China outside the Great Wall fr. Manchuria to the Pamirs, and describes Chinese Turkistan in its social, military, and political conditions. With appendices on Fauna and Bibliography.

POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia [tr. (fr. Germ.)], ed. Chas. E. D. Black, 12/6 8° Constable 93

After supplying a hist. of the advance of Russia in Asia, author aims at showing that Russia aspires to the possession of India: he then examines the polit. and strategical rels. of England and Russia, concluding that "Engl. can neither arrest the advance of Russ. in Cent. Asia, nor go to war singlehanded—without allies—with Russia with any prospect of success. An able book. Excellent folding map (25×18·5 in.) of Pamirs and pt. of Afghanistan.

Afghanistan.

Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Oriental Inst., *Woking* 91

Travels and Description.

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border: or Pathan [Afghan] and Biloch; map 14/– 8° Chapman 90

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. Notes on Afghanistan, *etc.* 92

" " History of the Afghans and their Country *in prep.*

Baluchistan.

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border—*ut supra.*

DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan—*ut* E § 35.

Bokhara.

Early Travel.

DE CLAVIJO, Ruy Gonzalez Embassy to the Ct. of Timour [=Tamerlane; 1403–6], tr. & ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Recent Travel.

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. From London to Bokhara, and a ride thro' Persia 15/– 8° Bentley 90

34. CHINA, TIBET, COREA.

Early Travel.

BEAL, Rev. Sam [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, translated fr. the Chinese—*ut* B.B. A § 10.

The travels of two Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India in A.D. 400 and 518.

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages and Adventures of—*ut* E § 36.

Recent Travel, etc.

*DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33.

GUNDRY, R. S. China and her neighbours; maps 9/– 8° Chapman 93

France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India and Tibet.

E § 35

HENRY, B. C. Ling Nam: interior views of Southern China [w. explor. of Isl. of Hainan] 12/6 c 8° *Shanghai* 90
HOSIE, Alex. Three Years in Western China; map and 8 pl. 8° 14/- Philip / $5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 90

Narratives of 3 journeys in Ssu-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow and Yün-nan. With a valuable Intro. by Arch. LITTLE. Of peculiar value just now, as arrgmts. have recently been made by wh. the great Port of Ch'ung-King on the Upper Yang-Tsze has been opened to Brit. trade.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia: a ride to Little Tibet—*ut* E § 33.
MACMAHON, Maj.-Gn. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India; ill. 12/- 8° Hurst 92

Deals princ. w. the hist. (past and pres.) of Brit. relations w. Burmah, later chaps. w. the various peoples that surround that country on every side. Has v. little to say about China, exc. in refer. to her rels. to Burma. Interesting but discursive. Author was Brit. Political Agent at the Court of Ava.

MOULE, A. E. New China and Old: notes on country and people dur. 30 yrs.; 30 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 91
PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China—*ut* H § 103.
PRICE, Julius M. Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea—*ut* E § 39.
DE WINDT, H. From Pekin to Calais by Land; ill. C. E. Fripp 7/6 8° Chapman [89] 92

Life and People.

BALL, J. Dyer Things Chinese: notes on var. subjects conn. w. China 10/6 8° Low [93] 94

A useful imitation of B. H. CHAMBERLAIN's more successful *Things Japanese* [*ut* E § 37], contg. articles on the Hakkas, Porcelain and Pottery, Art, Mutual and Secret Socs., Taouism, *etc.*, *etc.*

"CHINAMAN, John Coming" [=Archib. LAMONT] Bright Celestials: the Chinaman at home & abroad 6/- c 8° Unwin 94

Chinese life in relation to missionary enterprize.

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. Modern Society in China; native ill. [based on 3 lects. at Roy. Instit. 1893] Innes *in prep.*
GORDON, Gen. —*for his Life in China v.* F § 29.
PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885].
Poole, S. Lane- Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 2 vols.; map 25/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94

Vol. i. deals w. his consular career in the treaty ports of China, incl. the part he played in the 1st and 2nd China wars and the Peking campaign of 1860. Vol. ii. (w. collabor. of F. V. DICKINS) deals w. his work at the Legation in Tokio.

SMITH, Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics 7/6 8° Paul 92

An excellent and thoroughly impartial series of sketches, accurately describing the leading features of Chinese life, character and habits. Repr. fr. *The North China Daily News.*

China Seas.

ANDERSON, Cpt. Lindsay Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft; ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Conveys a very lively picture of a trader's life in the Chinese Seas.

Corea.

CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. Korea and the Sacred White Mountain; 2 maps and 40 ill. 25/- 8° Philip 94

An unpretentious narrative of travel, adventure and sport. Drawings, wh. ill. native manners, are by a native artist.

GILMORE, Rev. G. W. [Am.] Korea from its Capital [w. a chap. on missions] $1.75 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 93

Tibet.

BONVALOT, Gabr. Across Thibet, tr. [badly] Mrs. C. B. Pitman; *c.* 100 ill. & route-map 2 v. 32/-(1 v. $3.50) r 8° Cassell 92

His third great exped. to high Asia. The route—made in compy. of Prince HENRY of Orleans and Father DEDEKEN, a Belg. missionary—was fr. Russ. frontier to Lob Nor, thence to Tengri Nor, to Batang on the "River of Golden Sands," to the Gulf of Tonking, and thence, thro' Kuldja across the Thien Shan ("Celestial Mtns."). A vivacious account, w. good descrns. of his bold adventures and explorations.

BOWER, Cpt. Hamilton Diary of a Journey across Tibet: map and ill. 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93

By a Bengal cavalry officer, the finder of the "Bower MS." (by far the most ancient example of Sansk. wrtg. in existence), who crossed Tibet fr. E. to W., traversing ab. 800 miles of unexplored country.

PRATT, A. E To the Snows of Thibet through China; map and 18 ill. 18/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

Mainly a scientific journey made 1887–89, 1890—*v.* H § 103. PRATT entered Tibet overland fr. Kia-Ting-Fu, reversing the routes usually taken.

RAMSEY, Dictionary of Western Tibet
*ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.] The Land of the Llamas; 2 maps and 61 ill. [China, Mong., Tibet] 8° $3.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 15/- Longman 91

A valuable addition to our knowledge of a country closely sealed to the Europ. intruder. Like HUC+GABET (whose veracity, recently impeached by Gen. PREJEVALSKY (*v.* H, H, E § 34, 39 *resp.*), he vindicates) ROCKHILL entered Tibet fr. the North, dressing and living like a Chinaman. Failed to reach Lhasa, the coveted object of all Tib. explorers; but his acc. of his travels over many thousand miles in W. China and E. Tibet is nevertheless interesting and valuable for its copious histor., geogr. and ethnolog. information, chfly. deriv. fr. Chin. sources. ROCKHILL was attached to the U.S. Legation at Pekin.

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Bibliography.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. Bibliography of India—*in* J. Samuelson's India, *ut infra.*

Atlases.

*CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] Handatlas of India: 60 maps & plans by J. G. Bartholomew; w. index 14/- 8° Constable 93

An excellent atlas, very prettily produced, dealing w. phys. and econ. geog.

HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. [ed.] Atlas of India; w. histor. Introd. Sir Wm. W. Hunter: 16 maps & index 7/6 4° Johnston 93

A rather commonplace atlas, of the old-fashioned type, incl. only the usual "political" maps.

Directory.

THACKER & Co. [pubs.] Thacker's Indian Directory: 1892 [commercial, official, social, *etc.*] 36/- r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 92 *ann.*

Ethnology.

OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India [*L.P.* 40/-] 20/- 8° Constable 94

Seeks to show that excepting foreign immigrants the orig. inhabits. of India belong all to one and the same race, branches of wh. are spread over Asia and Europe—the Finnish-Ugrian, or Turanian, race.

E § 35

Early Voyages and Travel.

BEAL, Rev. Sam. [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun—*ut* E § 34.

BERNIER, Dr. Frç. Travels in the Mogul Emp. [1656–68], tr. Irving Brock [1826], ed. Arch. Constable; ill. 6/– *nt.* c 8° Constable 91

Forms vol. i. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany*. Conscientiously edited, w. full bibliography, notes, and good index. 3 maps and col. front. "Honest" BERNIER was a French physician, schoolfellow of GASSENDI and MOLIÈRE, who went out to India in 1659 and remained till 1557, witnessing how ALAMGIR [the "Aurangzeb" of DRYDEN] obtd. his imperial throne, and the foundatn. of his elabor. system.

COMPTON, Herb. Particular Account of Europ. Milit. Adventures in Hindust. 1784–1803 8° 16/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Story of the lives of Benoit de BOIGNE (Savoyard), PERRON (F'chman) and Geo. THOMAS (Irishman), their wanderings and adventures, deeds and misdeeds, struggles, failure and successes. Based on a good deal of research, and written w. vigour. Appendix (c. 80 pp.) conts. notices, alphab. arrgd., of 66 other adventurers, Engl., Fch., Dutch, *etc.* Map, ports. and ill.

DALBOQUERQUE, Afonso Commentaries, tr. [fr. Portug., 1774 ed.] Walt. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75; 77; 80; 84

DALBOQUERQUE was second Viceroy of India.

EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. [1773–1866] A Master Mariner, ed. Herb. Compton; 6 ill. c 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Affords a good view of the way fortunes were made and lost by adventurous Europ. sea-cptns. in the palmy days of the old East India Co. and the Fch. wars [fr. 1784 to 1803], giving the lives of de BOIGNE, PERRON and Geo. THOMAS [*v. sup. s.v.* COMPTON].

DA GAMA, Vasco [1450–1525].

Correa, Caspar Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty [of India, 1524], tr. Ld. Stanley of Alderley [w. orig. docums.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69

HENRY OF PORTUGAL [1394–1460; "The Navigator"].

Azurara Chronicle of the Discovery of Guinea, ed. Raymond Beazley + Edg. Prestage 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*

The chief authority for the life of Prince HENRY.

Bayley, C. Raymond Henry the Navigator; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

An acc. of HENRY, Duke of Viseu, 4th son of JOHN i. of Portugal: "the originator of continuous modern discovery," patron of the earliest voyages to India *via* the Cape.

LANCASTER, Sir Jas. Voyages, *with* Voyage of Cpt. Jas. Knight, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 77

VAN LINSCHOTEN, Jno. Huyghen Voyage to East Indies, Bk. i., ed. [fr. Eng. tr. 1598] A. C. Burnell + P. A. Tiele, 2 v. 8° ,, ,, 85; 85

This First Book conts. his Description of the East, vol. i. ed. BURNELL, ii. ed. TIELE.

McCRINDLE, J. W. [ed. & tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great; maps & ill. of coins 18/– *nt.* 8° Constable 93

Trs. of such portions of the writings of ARRIAN, Q. CURTIUS, DIODORUS, PLUTARCH, JUSTIN and other class. authors as descr. ALEXANDER'S campaigns in Afghan., Punjab, Sind, Gedrosia and Karmania; w. Introd. (contg. life of ALEXANDER), appendices and copious notes.

*TAVERNIER, Bar J. Baptiste Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 3 vols.; maps and ill. 42/– ($12) m 8° Macmillan 89

Previously tr. in HARRIS' *Coll. of Voyages* [1744–48] 1764. TAVERNIER has long been known as one of the most important travellers of the 17 cent., and this is a literal tr. of the portion of his *Travels* rel. to India, w. identifications (in wh. author was aided by Col. Hy. YULE) of localities w. modern sites, and elucidations of obscure points.

Joret, Prf. Charles Jean Baptiste Tavernier d'après docums. nouveaux [an exhaustive work] 7*fr.* 50 8° Plon, *Paris* 86

TWINING, Thos. Travels in India 100 Years Ago, ed. Rev. Wm. H. G. Twining; maps & port. 16/– 8° Osgood 93

TWINING was a Civil Servt. of the H. E. I. Co. Incl. also a visit to the United States.

DELLA VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Travels to India, ed. [fr. Eng. tr. of G. Havers, 1664] Edw. Grey, 2 vols. [w. life of author and notes] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 92

della VALLE visited India in earlier pt. of 17 cent., ab. 10 yrs. after the estab. of the factories at Surat and Ahmedabad, and 100 yrs. after the Portuguese had been there. His *Travels* affords a curious picture of life in those days.

East India Company.

BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] —*in his* Report on the Old Records of the India Office, *ut* F § 62.

Conts. many papers dealing w. the hist. of the Company, and entries ill. of hist. of articles of trade, *etc.*

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vol. viii.: East Indies and Persia: 1630–1634—*ut* F § 33.

The 5th vol. of the series [*ut* F § 33 and ℳ.ℳ. F § 33] which deals w. the affairs of the E. I. Co. dur. the earlier stages of its career.

East India Company's First Letter Book: 1600–1619, ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood 42/– *nt.* 8° Quaritch 93

KAYE, [Sir] Jno. Wm. The Administration of the East India Company *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 53

Biographies of BENTINCK and CANNING—*v.* F § 62.

Portuguese Discoveries—for Portuguese History and Records *v.* F § 62.

D'ORSEY, Rev. A. J. D. Portuguese Discoveries, Annexations and Missions in Asia & Africa; maps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92

The general subj. of the title is treated only in an introd. bk. of some 50 pp., the remainder consisting of an elab. survey of the study of Portug. missions in India and their relations w. the Syrian Church of S. India [*v.* A § 105].

Recent Travels. Description.

BREMNER, [Mrs.] Christina S. A Month in a Dandi 6/– 8° Simpkin 91

A fresh and discursive descr. of a journey fr. Delhi to Simla, w. last 2 chaps. on the Natl. Indn. Congress and on "the growing poverty of India."

CAINE, W. S. Picturesque India; ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 90

CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: sketches in Ceylon and India; ill. 8° 15/– Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

CUTHELL + BURRELL, Edith / Cpt. W. S. Indian Memories 6/– c 8° Bentley 93

The plains, hills, temples, zenanas, camp life, the mutiny, "Black Hole" of Calcutta, *etc.*

DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] Irrigated India: Austral. view of India and Ceylon, their irrign. and agric. 8/6 8° Thacker 93

,, ,, Temple and Tomb in India 2/6 c Melville & Muller, *Melbourne* 93

Both consist of reprs. of letters to the *Melbourne Age*, the latter supplementing the former.

GORDON, J. D. Work and Play in India and Kashmir 3/6 c 8° Remington 93

*HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products—*ut* F § 62.

REES, J. D. H.R.H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India; map, 5 ports. and 28 photogravs. 31/6 r 8° Paul 91

Hyderabad, Madras, Mysore, *etc.*

,, ,, Lord Connemara's Tours in India: 1886–1890; maps 15/– m 8° Paul 92

Malabar, Travancore, Allahabad, *etc.*

E § 35

SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present: historical, social, political; map and pl. 21/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 90
SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. Rambles & Recollections of an Indian Official, ed. Vinc. A. Smith, 2 v. 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [44] 93

Forms vols. v.-vi. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany*. The former edn. has col. pl. It was in its day a very popular bk., and remains still fresh and of value: became scarce and realized *c.* £3 at auctions.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Journal kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkhim & Nepal, 2 v.; 20 col. pl. & maps 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan; ill. 16/- 8° Chapman 91

Indian Government Surveys.

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875-1890; front., map & index [Govt. pub.] 7/6 i 8° Stanford 91

Marine, trigonometrical, topograph., revenue, geograph. surveys; Afghan Boundary Commission; Tidal and Levelling observations; geodetic observations; geolog. surveys; meteorology, statist. surveys, archæolog. surveys, *etc.*

MARKHAM, Clements R. Memoir of the Indian Surveys; col. maps [Govt. pub.] 10/6 i 8° Trübner (Paul) [71] 78

Life and People: NATIVE AND EUROPEAN.

BELL, J. H. British Folks and British India Fifty Years Ago 6/- 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. Letters from a Mahratta Camp; map, col. front. and 9 ill. [Constable's Oriental Miscell.] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [13] 93

Affords a striking picture of native life in India in 1809. With Introd. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.

CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91

A clear descr. of the fabric of Indian social and polit. life, and of British responsibilities in India.

GRIERSON, G. A. Bihar Peasant Life; ill. fr. photos. by author *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] r 8° *Calcutta* 85

A "Discursive Catal. of the Surroundings of the People," prepared under orders of Bengal Govt. An invaluable wk., the "remainder" of wh. was carelessly "wasted" by the Bengal Govt. in 1893. It will therefore probably rise in price—to say 25/-.

HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am.] Indika: country and people of India and Ceylon; maps and ill. $5 4° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
GOMES, F. Luiz The Brahmans, tr. [fr. Portug.] J. de Silva 3/6 8° *Bombay* 89

A delineation of Anglo-Indian society previous to the Mutiny of 1857.

PRICHARD, Iltudus T. Chronicles of Budgepore: sketches of Life in Upper India 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 93
RAMAKRISHNA, T. Life in an Indian Village; w. intro. Sir M. E. Grant Duff 6/- c 8° Unwin 90

A sketch of Indian village society from the inside.

"Retired Chaplain, A" Episodes in the Life of an Indian Chaplain 12/6 c 8° Low 82
"Retired Officer of H.M. Civ. Serv." Reminiscences of 70 Yrs.; vol. i.: Soldiering in India 15/- 8° Stock 93
RICE, Rev. Hy. Native Life in S. India; ill. fr. native sources [social & relig. characteristics] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89
THOMAS, F. W. Mutual Influence of Mohammedans & Hindus in India [Le Bas Prize Essay] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

Compares the 2 religions in themselves, and treats of the results *a priori* wh. were likely to result fr. their contact and conflict: and then pursues these results in detail as regards govt., land-tenure and law, morality and religion, ending w. a retrospect and forecast.

WILKINS, W. J. Daily Life and Work in India; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 90

"Peerage" of India.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roger The Golden Book of India 40/- r 8° Macmillan 93

A geneal. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other persons, titled or decorated, of Ind. Emp.

Administration.

CHESNEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity: a view of the system of administration in India—*ut* D § 136.
HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. Bombay 1885 to 1890—*ut* F § 62.
TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate—*ut* D § 136.

Bengal.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] *coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

Will cont. *c.* 14,000 letters, ill. the status of Bengal landholders and condn. of landed property in Bengal dur. 2nd half of 18 cent.

Chin Lushai Land.

REID, Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S. Chin-Lushai Land; maps and ill. 18/- 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91

A useful contrib. to our small knowledge of a vague locality, lying S. of Manipur and W. of Burma.

Bombay and Western India.

DOUGLAS, Jas. Bombay & Western India; maps, plans, ports., facss. & *c.* 100 ill., 2 v. 42/- *nt.* r 8° Low 92

Conts. a good deal of information and curious gossip ab. famous or known men and places and the social and commerc. life of Bombay in the old days, drawn fr. the wks. of half-forgotten travellers and unread historians, offic. records, the law-courts, old memoirs, *etc.*: thrown together without sequence or order. The illns. are good and some of them very interesting.

Bijápur.

COUSENS, Hy. Bijápur: the old capital of the Adil Sháki Kings [guide to its ruins] 6/- 8° *Poona* 89

Gujurat.

MALABARI, B. M. Gujarát and the Gujaratis: pictures of men and manners 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84

Karachi (Kurrachee).

BAILLIE, Alex. F. Kurrachee, Past, Present and Future; plans and ill. 21/- r 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Simpkin) 90

Central India.

FORSYTH, Cpt. J. The Highlands of Central India; col. pl. [forests, tribes, nat. hist., sports] 12/- 8° Chapman [72] 85

E § 36

Ceylon.

CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak [Ceylon] to Elephanta [India]—*ut supra.*

CAVE, Hy. W. Picturesque Ceylon [a picture bk. of Colombo and Kelani Valley] 21/– *nt.* 4° Low 93

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo ; 2 maps and 47 ill. 10/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 91

Describes Ceylon as it was in 1877 (when author was a tea-planter there), and as it is in 1891 ; and gives an acc. of the author's visit to Brunei, a very anc. pt. of Borneo, and some descr. of N. Borneo. Rather a feeble production.

*CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Two Happy Years in Ceylon ; 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [91] 92 / 2 v. $9 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Pleasant and vivid pictures of the island, and of the occupations and industries of the people, copiously interspersed w. notices of their hist., relig., folklore (a favourite subject) and the like. Authoritative and exhaustive, all parts of the island having been visited. Index.

FERGUSON, J. Ceylon in 1893 ; map and *c.* 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Haddon) 93

Orig. pub. 1883 and reissued in '84 and '87 [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. E § 35]; but pract. a new and very useful bk. of refer., contg. brief notices of the island's hist. before arrival of Portug. and Dutch, and of its cond. at time of Brit. occupn.; then treating in detail of the changes effected dur. pres. cent., of the industries (esp. coffee and tea), social life, *etc.* Extensive appendices, partly original and partly reprinted, on Xty., Xtn. missions, buried cities, Ceylon Museum, races, gloss. of native words, *etc.*

SKINNER, Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon, w. pref. Sir M. Monier-Williams ; port. [an autob.] 15/– 8° W. H. Allen 90

WALTERS, Dr. Alan Palms and Pearls : scenes in Ceylon ; front. 12/6 8° Bentley 92

Incl. a visit to Anuradhapoora, the ancient royal city, and an account of an ascent of Adam's Peak.

Himalayas. Kashmir.

CONWAY, W. M. Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram Himalayas, 2 vols. ; *c.* 300 ill. *in prep.*

DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33.

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. Himalayan Journals [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. H § 65]; 2 maps & 83 ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/– (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [54] 91

Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mtns., *etc.*

"Lady Pioneer, A." The Indian Alps : & how we crossed them; 10 col. pl., & ill. [E. Himalaya] 42/– i 8° Longman 75

MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Hindu-Koh : wanderings and wild sport in and beyond Himalayas ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears ; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 93

A record of Mrs. TYACKE'S 2 yrs'. camp-life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul, w. a certain amt. of "sport" : ed. by Mrs. E. E. CUTHELL.

Maldive Islands.

PYRARD, Franç., of Laval —*his* Voyage [*ut* E § 36] *is still the standard authority on the Maldives.*

Madras Presidency : *Mysore.*

ELLIOTT, Rob. H. Gold, Sport and Coffee Planting in Mysore ; col. map 7/6 c 8° Constable 94

Account of 38 years' experiences of a Mysore coffee-planter, w. notes on social and polit. matters.

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and Travel.

LEGUAT, Franç. [*b.* ? 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Maurit., Java & Cape of Gd. Hope—*ut* E § 41.

LEGUAT was a Huguenot exile fr. France, and his bk. gives a detailed descr., long believed to be unique, of the extinct Solitaire of Rodriguez Island, the veracity of wh. has in recent years been confirmed. *Vide also* note in E § 41.

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez [16 cent.] Voyages and Adventures, ed. A. Vambéry [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A much curtailed repr. of Hy. COGAN'S tr. [1st ed. 1663] of this quite untrustworthy account of travels in Abyss., Ormuz, Goa, China, Further India, Japan, *etc.*, wh., however, the EDR. seeks to defend on the score of veracity.

PYRARD, Frç. of Laval Voy. to E. Indies, Maldives, Moluccas & Brazil, v. ii., pt. 2, tr. Alb. Gray + H. C. P. Bell 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

The bk. has a special interest for Englishmen, on acc. of its notice of the sailors belonging to the Hector (Wm. Hawkins), of the Lond. East India Co.'s third separate voyage [1606–9]. Tr. fr. 3rd Fch. edn. 1619.

SIMON, Pedro Expedition of Ursua & Aguirre [1560–61], tr. Wm. Bollaert; intro. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61

A tr. of the *Sexta Noticia Historiale* 1626.

Textbook.

KEANE, A. H. Eastern Geography: Malay Pen., Ind-Chin., E. Archip., Philip., N. Guin. ; map 5/– c 8° Stanford [87] 92

Recent Travel.

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India—*ut* E § 34.

English Settlements in Indo-China.

CHAILLY-BERT, J. English Settlements in Indo-China Constable *in prep.*

Anam : *Tonkin.*

HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam, tr. Mrs. C. B. Pitman ; 28 ill. 14/– 8° Low 93

Mainly political, devoted to criticism of Fch. policy and Fch. administration in Tonkin.

Borneo.

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo—*ut* E § 35.

POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. —*in his* Borneo : its geology and mineral resources [tr.], *ut* H § 38.

In 4 Pts., the first of wh. gives a histor. acc. of early travellers fr. 1600, when Dutch first landed, down to 1888, w. a crit. discuss. of their discoveries.

WHITEHEAD, Jno. —*in his* Exploration of Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo [mainly ornithological]—*ut* H § 97.

E § 37

Burma.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. Myamma: retrospect of life and trav. in Lr. Burm., ed. F. G. Aflalo; front. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92

Author voyaged out in the fifties. The bk. consists of reminiscences, moralizings, impressions, speculations and narrative—its main object being to protest agst. certain alleged dangerous modern tendencies of the Indian Govt.

Life and People.

CUMING, E. D. In the Shadow of the Pagoda; ill. [sketches of Burm. life and character] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

LINTON, Jas. H. The Burman as he is [favourable account] 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 88

SANGERMANO, Father The Burmese Empire 100 yrs. ago [tr.] w. intro. and notes Jno. Jardine 10/6 8° Constable [33] 93

SANGERMANO, an Italian missionary, arrived in Burma in 1783, and returned to Italy in 1808 [*d.* 1819]. His description of the country is generally trustworthy, and affords an interesting picture of the pre-annexation days. The 1st edn. [1833] was pub. in Engl. at Rome at expense of Oriental Transl. Fund, under supervisn. of Card. WISEMAN. It was reprinted in 1881 [*ut* B.B. E § 36] by order of Chief Commissr. of Burma.

Arakan.

HAY, Jno. Ogilvy Arakan: past, present and future 4/6 8° Blackwood 92

A repr. fr. var. newspprs., letters to officials, *etc.*, written over past 20 yrs. (a good deal therefore before the annexn. of Burma) by a merchant who lived for many yrs. at Akyab, a seapt. town w. a consid. export of rice—protesting agst. the neglect of Arakan by the Govt. (who in 1890–91 appropriated its surplus of rs. 1,217,676 to Imper. uses).

Celebes.

HICKSON, Syd. J. —*in his* Naturalist in North Celebes; 2 maps and 36 ill., *ut* B.B. H § 103.

A narrative of travel in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands; w. notices of fauna, flora and ethnology.

Cochin.

VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China 7/6 c 8° Low 92

Via "The Golden Wave," New Nippon and the "Forbidden City."

Java.

WORSFOLD, W. Basil A Visit to Java; ill. by author 14/- 8° Bentley 92

A pleasant bk., contg. much information likely to be of use to travellers and enough to satisfy the average "general reader" of such literature. The author's visit was confined to Batavia, Buitenzorg and a neighbouring coffee-plantation owned by an Englishman.

Malayan Archipelago.

Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya *Lond. & China Teleg.* Off. *in prep.*

Based on Jno. CRAWFURD'S *Descr. Dict. of the Indian Archipelago*, 8° *London* '56.

*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel The Malay Archipelago; ill. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in B.B. E § 36: an admirable narr. of travel in 1854–62; w. studies by a leading evolutionist of man and nature of much scientific value.

Philippine Islands.

Bibliography.

LECLERC, Chas. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., geogr., voyages, archæol., linguist. [*ut* B.B. E § 52] 15 *fr.* 8° *Paris* 78

Includes the Philippine Islands.

Early Voyage.

CROZET, —*in his* Voyage to Tasmania, *etc.*, *ut* E § 62.

Recent Travel.

FOREMAN, Jno. The Philippine Islands; map and front. 21/- 8° Low 91

A study of the history, geogr., ethnology, and social and commercial condition of the Archipelago and its dependencies, based on several yrs'. residence and study. Comprehensive and picturesque; and full of hopeful statistical information.

Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in Seventeenth Century—*ut* D § 117.*

CHILD, Col. Jac. T. [Am.] The Pearl of Asia: five years in Siam; ill. [good] 10/6 8° Paul 93

Col. CHILD was formerly U.S. Minister at Bangkok; but his bk. has little that is new or interesting in it.

HALLETT, Holt S. A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States 21/- 8° Blackwood 90

The author also contrib. *Hist. Sketch of Shans* to A. R. COLQUHOUN'S *Among the Shans* [*ut* B.B. E § 37].

HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]—*ut supra, s.v.* Anam.

Straits Settlements.

MCLARTY, F. M. Affairs of the Colony: hist. of Str. Settlem. and Brit. Protected States of Malay 8° *Penang* 94

VAUGHAN, J. D. Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements; ill. 6/- p 8° *Singapore* 79

37. JAPAN.

Bibliography.

v. WENCKSTERN, F. [ass.-libr. to Japan Soc.] *has in prep. a Jap. Bibliogr.* 1859–93 *in contin. of* PAGÈS [*ut* B.B. E § 37].

Early Travel and Account.

COCKS, Rich. Diary, ed. E. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83; 83

Diary of a Cape merchant in an English factory in Japan, 1615–1622; w. correspondence.

GOLOWIN, Cpt. My Captivity [1811–13] in Japan, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Adventure Series] 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [24] *in prep.*

E §§ 38-39

Recent Travel.

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. Japan as we saw it; pref. Bp. of Exeter [her father]; ill. 8° 21/- Low / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
In great measure an account of Church of Engl. mission in Japan [*v.* note to it in A § 105].

GARDINER, R. S. [Am.] Japan as we saw it; map and ill. $1, *cl.* $1.50 8° *Boston* 93
Acc. of a four months' trip by the author and his wife from Boston to Japan.

HEARN, Lafcadio [Am.] Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, 2 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, *Boston, in prep.*

SCIDMORE, Eliza R. [Am.] Jinrikisha Days in Japan; ill. $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
A descr. of the most interesting localities in Japan as seen fr. a *Jinrikisha* (a 2-wheeled carriage).

TRACY, Alb. Rambles through Japan without a Guide; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92
A truthful and vivid pict. of the wayside folk and peasantry of Japan.

Noto.

LOWELL, Percival [Am.] Noto: an unexplored corner of Japan 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 91

Topography.

WHITNEY, W. N. Concise Dict. of Roads, Town and Villages of Japan; map 8/-; Suppl. 3/- 8° *Tokyo* 89; 89
With populations, post offices and railways. *Suppl.* conts. Constit. of Japan, Laws and Statistics.

Ainus [of Japan and Saghalien].

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. The Ainu of Japan—*ut* B § 37.

HOWARD, B. Douglas Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages 6/- c 8° Longman 93
An unvarnished account of the manners, customs and daily life of the Saghalien Ainus, written fr. personal observ. by the author, who was a guest of the Governor of the Russian penal colony on the island.

*LANDOR, A. H. Savage Alone with the Hairy Ainu; map and ill. 18/- m 8° Murray 93
A valuable account of an adventurous journey of 3,800 miles on a pack-saddle in Yezo (the N. portion of the Jap. islands), in wh. author penetrated to many places hitherto unvisited by a European—also of a cruise to the Kurile Islands. The bk. is a consid. contrib. to the ethnography of a little-known and very low race, the aborigines of N. Japan.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Aïnos = Supplement *to* vol. iv. *of* Intern. Archiv. für Ethnographie r 8° Vieweg, *Brunsvk.* 93
Written in English, and ill. w. 19 col. pl. fr. Jap. drawings. Author thinks that, amg. existing races, none bear more distinctly the traces of an anc. and humble origin, or approach more nearly to the condn. of "primitive folk" than the Ainus of Jap. and Saghalien.

Life and People.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Japonica; ill. Rob. Blum [on Japan, Jap. people, Jap. ways; *repr. fr.* Scribner's Mag.] r 8° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 15/- Osgood 91

" " *chaps. xii. to end of his* Seas and Lands [*ut* E § 7] *describe a year's visit to Japan.*

BACON, Alice M. [Am.] Japanese Girls and Women c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- Gay & Bird [91] 91
Childhood, educ., marr. and divorce, wives and mothers, old age, court life, life in castle and *yashiki*, *Samurai* women, peasants, street life and domest. service. From personal and intimate observation, author having been a teacher in a Tokyo school.

" " A Japanese Interior [contin. of above; letters] c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 93

*CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Things Japanese: notes on var. subj. conn. w. Japan 7/6 8° Paul [90] 92
A very useful and comprehensive cyclo. of Things Japanese, arrgd. in alphab. order—some of the articles, espec. those on modern subj., being by contributors.

NORMAN, Hy. The Real Japan: studies of manners, morals, adminis. and politics; *c.* 40 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93 / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A fairly accurate, if not complete, idea of contemporary Japanese manners may be gained fr. this bk. The political chapters, however, are the best. Partly repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*, as correspondent of wh. paper the author went round the world.

REGAMEY, F. Japan in Art and Industry; w. glance at manners and customs [Am. tr.]—*ut* I § 85.

SLADEN, Douglas The Japs at Home; *c.* 40 ill. 8° 6/- Hutchinson [92] 93 / $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

SMITH, Mrs. W. H. The Children's Japan; ill. [life and manners] 3/6 8° Hasegawa, *Tokyo* (Low) 93

38. PERSIA.

BIDDULPH, C. E. Four Months in Persia, and a visit to Trans-Caspia 3/6 r 8° Paul 93

BISHOP, Mrs. [=Isab. BIRD] Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, 2 vols.; port., maps and 36 ill. c 8° 24/- Murray / $6.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
Bagdad by Kermanshab and Kum to Teheran, then back to Kum, and fr. Ispahan thro' the Bakhtiari country to Burujird and Hamadan, and thence past the Urmi Lake thro' Erzeroum to Trebizond. With acc. of a visit to the Rayah Nestorians.

BROWNE, Edw. G. A Year among the Persians; map 8° 21/- Black / $6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Impressions formed in 1887-88 as to their life, character and religious thought. *V. also* his wks. on Bábi-ism in A § 13.

*CURZON, Geo. N. Persia and the Persian Question, 2 vols.; 9 maps, 53 ill. and 34 pl. 42/- ($12) 8° Longman 92
One-half of the wk. consists of a popular, trustworthy and instructive descr. of his travels in all pts. of Persia in 1889-90, the other and more learned half (appealing to students) treats, in an histor., polit., commerc., archæol. and geograph. sense, of Persian provinces or territorial divisions (Transcaspia included), of the army, navy, revenue, resources, manufactures, means of travelling, *etc.* The whole forms the most authoritative work we have on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East.

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. —*in his* From London to Bokhara, and a Ride through Persia—*ut* E § 33.

DE WINDT, H. —*in his* Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan, *ut* E § 35.

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA.

Caucasus and Trans-Caucasia.

ABERCROMBY, Jno. A Trip thro' the Eastern Caucasus; maps and ill. [w. chap. on the langs.] 14/- 8° Stanford 90

Central Asia —*v.* E § 33.

E §§ 40–41

Mongolia and Siberia.

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. —*for his* Diaries, Letters and Reports, *v.* A § 105.

*KENNAN, Geo. [Am.] Siberia and the Exile System—*ut* D § 123.

MARSDEN, Kate On Sledge and Horseback to Outcast Siberian Lepers; ports. and ill. 2/6 8° *Record* Press [92] 93

Account of a remarkable enterprize, full of interest apart fr. its philanthropic purpose. A *L.P.* edn. was pub. at 21/– *pt.*

PRICE, Julius M. From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea; route-map, facss., and *c.* 150 ill. 8° 7/6 Low [92] 93 / $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Narr. of a jy. 1890–91 across Sib., Mongol, Gobi Desert and N. China, Sib. being reached not by the ordin. routes but rd. the N. Cape and thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei estuary, and thence to Yeniseisk—all the way by steamer fr Blackwall to the heart of Siberia! Author travelled as special artist to *Ill. London News*, and was equipped by the "Anglo-Siber. Tradg. Syndicate," to open up trading rels. w. E. Sib. by route of Arctic Ocean (the feasibility of wh. was demonstrated by Cpt. WIGGIN'S exped. of 1877).

ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.]—*in his* The Land of the Llamas, *ut* E § 34.

DE WINDT, H. Siberia as it is [tr.]—*ut* D § 123.

Saghalien: *Ainus* —*v.* E § 37.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

BARKLEY, H. C. A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* E § 30.

COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia; 2 maps 18/– 8° W. H. Allen 93

A journey fr. Mediterr. to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris valleys and Persian Gulf.

Arabia: Southern.

Yemen.

HARRIS, W. B. A Journey through Yemen; ill. 16/– 8° Blackwood 93

Yemen ("Arabia Felix") was in 1872 annexed by Turkey, at the request of the merchants of the capital, Sanaa. A serious revolt of the agricultural tribes, overweighted w. taxation and retaxation in the usual manner of the Porte, occurred early in 1892, but it was speedily suppressed, tho' a few people of the least accessible parts of the Yemen are still unsubdued. Mr. HARRIS was in Yemen dur. the suppression of the rebellion, and well describes it—as also the physical features of the country (the counterpart of Abyssinia), the character of the people, *etc.*

Armenia.

"Special Correspondent, A" [= A. Fraser MACDONALD] The Land of Ararat 6/– c 8° Remington 93

Journey made in winter 1891–92 by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence by the Zigana Pass to Erzeroum partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia by Tiflis to Batûm. For object of journey *v.* note in A § 61.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.

41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

GAY, Jean Bibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie 20*fr.* 8° Gay, *San Remo* 75

KAYSER, Gabr. Bibliographie de l'Afrique 8*fr.* 8° *pr. pr.*, *Brussels* (Challamel, *Paris*) 89

Development. Partition.

*KELTIE, J. Scott The Partition of Africa; 21 maps 16/– 8° Stanford 93

By the Sec. of R. Geogr. Soc. An excellent succinct statemt. of all the important facts conn. w. the distrib. of territory among the rival states, a sketch of the relations of the outer world to the "distressful continent" fr. earliest times, and a general summary of results and digest of econ. condns.; accomp. by an admirable series of comparative col. maps ill. the continent at various periods up to the partition of 1893.

WHITE, Arthur Silva The Development of Africa; 14 col. maps [geograph., histor., polit.] 7/6 c 8° Philip [90] 92

Deals w. the var. aspects of "the African Question," and suggests the probable lines of devel. of the continent for Europ. enterprize. By the Sec. of R. Scot. Geogr. Soc.

Early Voyage.

LEGUAT, Franç. [*b.* ?1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java & Cape of Gd. Hope, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1708] 93

Affords a good deal of inform. regarding the Dutch admin. and colonizn. in E. Indies and the Cape towards end 17 cent., and gives a graphic sketch of the French Huguenot emigration fr. Europe to S. Africa at that epoch.

History of Exploration.

BROWN, Dr. Rob. Story of Africa & its explorers, v. i.–ii.; profusely ill. [contin. in 7*d.* pts.] ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 92–93 *in prg.*

Lives of Explorers.

Collectively.

BUEL, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of the Dark Continent; maps and ill. $3 8° Histor. Pb. Co., *St. Louis* 90

Individually.

BURTON, Sir Rich. [1821–90] Memorial Edition of his Works; col. pl.; maps and ill. ea. vol. 6/– *nt.* 8° Tylston [*v.y.*] 93 *in p g.*

i. *Personal Narr. of Pilgrimage to Al Madinah & Meccah*, 2 vols. [*ut* ℳℳ. E § 32] .....12/– *nt* [55–57] 93
ii. *Mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey*, 2 vols. [*ut* ℳℳ. E § 46] 12/– *nt.* [64] 93
iii. *Vikram and the Vampire* [*ut* ℳℳ. B § 11] .....6/– *nt.* [70] 93
iv. *First Footsteps in East Africa*, 2 vols. .....12/– *nt.* [56] *in prep.*
v. *Lake Regions of Central Africa* [*ut* ℳℳ. E § 48] ....[60] *in prep.*

Burton, Isabel [wife] The Life of Sir Richard Burton, 2 vols.; ports., col. pl. and ill. 42/– 8° Chapman 93

Descr. the life of a "gentleman-adventurer" (a 19th cent. type of a Sir Walter Raleigh), at once a poet, historian, traveller, oriental scholar and soldier. Vol. i. (wh. conts. 100 pp. of his Autobiogr.) deals w. his boyhd., life at Oxford, milit. duties in Sind, wonderful journey to Mecca, exped. to Harar (Africa), service in Crimea (no fighting), quarrel w. SPEKE, mission to King GELELE (of Dahomey), consulships in Brazil and in Damascus. Vol. ii. deals w. his life as consul at Trieste (Austria), and is far too long and padded out. The whole bk. is of a hero-worshipping character, wh. greatly detracts fr. its otherwise fascinating qualities.

E §§ 42–44

EMIN PACHA [=Dr. SCHNITZLER (Austrian)] Expedition—*v.* E § 47.
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav. [1813–1873].
*Johnston, H. H. Livingstone & the Explorn. of Central Africa ; 4 maps & 24 ill. [Gt. Explors. Ser. ; one of the best] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

PARK, Mungo [1771–1805]—*v.* E § 46.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Life and People.

ADAMS, Frcs. The New Egypt : a social sketch ; Intro. J. W. Longsdon 5/– c 8° Unwin 93

Conts. a picture of Khedive and his two chief ministers, interviews w. Lord CROMER, RIAZ and TIGRANE, *etc.*, and good chap. on Egyp. peasant. Journalism rather than history.

CHENNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess ; 3 ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [93] 93

Acc. of five years' residence at the Court of ISMAEL PASHA, Khedive of Egypt, by the author, who 20 yrs. ago was governess to his daughter, ZEYNAB. Gives a vivid conception of Egyptn. society and harem life dur. Ismael's *régime.*

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs and Explorers ; fully ill. 8° 18/– Osgood [91] 92 / $4 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

The substance of a series of lects. delivered in the U.S. in 1891. Chap. i. deals w. *The Explorer in Egypt*, 2. w. *The Buried Cities*, 3–4. w. *Portrait Painting in Egypt* (and its origin : the most interesting pt. of the bk.), 5. w. *Egypt as the Birthplace of Gk. Decor. Art*, and the remaining chaps. w. the liter. and relig. of the anc. Egyptns. By an Egyptological enthusiast, who was the soul of the Egyptn. Explor. Fd. (*d.* 1893).

LANE, Edw. W. Manners & Cust. of the mod. Egyptians [Minerva Lib.] [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 42] 2/– (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [36] 90

*MILNER, Alf. England in Egypt 8° 16/– Arnold / $5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An excellent study of the subject, showing by close and irrefragable argument why English influence (under wh. the country has been raised fr. bankruptcy to wealth, a syst. of education has been estab. imperfect only thro' the opposition of Frce. and Russia, and by irrigation wks. the producing power of the land in the Delta has been nearly doubled) should still be allowed to remain paramount in Egypt. The subj. is raised altogether above the level of party politics, and the literary qualities are considerable. Cheap English edn., 7/6 c 8° 1894.

ORPEN, [Mrs.] Adela E. The Chronicles of the Sid : life and travels of Adelia Gates ; ill. 7/6 c 8° R.T.S. 93

Journeys in 1887 to the Algerian Sahara, Egypt as far S. as Wady Halfa, Palestine, N. Cape and Iceland. *Sid* [="lady" or "mistress"] is the title by wh. Miss GATES, first a schl.-tchr., then a factory girl in E. States of Am., then a member of a settler's house in Kansas, then an artist, was known in the Sahara.

RAE, W. Fraser Egypt of To-day : from the first to the third Khedive 16/– 8° Bentley 92

Finances, public wks., courts of justice, newsp. press, etc. wh. have been estab. or reformed in Egypt since the Brit. occupation and in conseq. of it.

Cairo.

POOLE, Stanley Lane Cairo: sketches of its hist., monum. & social life; profusely ill. [some very gd.] 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92

Repr. fr. *Picturesque Palestine, Sinai and Egypt*, the *Art Journal* and other periodicals—revised and added to. Final chap. treats of the good results of the Brit. admin. of Egypt.

Nile at Egypt.

BELL, Can. Chas. Dent A Winter on the Nile at Egypt, and in Nubia ; map 6/– c 8° Hodder [88] 89

WARNER, C. D. [Am.] My Winter on the Nile among Mummies and Moslems 8° $2 Houghton, *Bost.* / 8/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [76] 92

A new edition of his *Mummies and Moslems*, 8° *Hartford* '76.

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN.

GESSI, Romolo Seven Years in the Soudan, ed. Felix Gessi [son] ; ports. and ill. 18/– 8° Low 91

Explorations, adventures and campaigns against Arab slave-hunters.

GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833–1885]—*for his* Life *v.* F § 29.
OHRWALDER, Jos. Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp, ed. Maj. F. R. Wingate; maps and photos. 21/– ; Abgd. Edn. 6/– c 8° Low [92] 93 ; 93

Fr. the orig. MSS. of Father OHRWALDER (late priest of the Austrian Mission Station at Delen in Kordofan), who in 1892 escaped w. 2 sisters-of-mercy on camels fr. the Soudan. A personal acc. of events in the Sudan since the rise of Mahdiism, throwing a good deal of light on the Mahdi's unprincipled and despotic successor.

RUSSELL, Hy. The Ruin of the Soudan : cause, effect and remedy ; maps and collotypes 8° 21/– Low / $4.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Author was resid. on Red Sea for 12 yrs. and stationed at Suakin fr. Feb. '84 to Apl. '87, dur. wh. time he acted as corresp. to *Dy. News* and *Dy. Telegr.* Historical more than geograph., abounding in quotns. fr. Blue-Bks and other offic. docums. He traces the loss of these provinces to the "corrupt and iniquitous practices" of the Egyptn. govt. officials, wh. alone account for the success of the revolt headed by the Mahdi.

WINGATE, Maj. F. R. Mahdiism & the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*]; plans and 10 good col. maps 30/– ($10) 8° Macmillan 91

A history of events in the Soudan during the years 1882–91 w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum, based largely on information obtained fr. the lips of Mahdist prisoners, Mahd. docum., *etc.* Author is head of Intelligence Dept. of Egyptian army, and attempts to justify the policy of the Egypt. Govt. since it came under English guidance. *Vide* also OHRWALDER, *supra.*

44. ABYSSINIA.

*BENT, J. Theod. The Sacred City of the Ethiopians ; map, 8 pl. and 65 ill. 18/– ($5) 8° Longman 93

Acc. of the jy. taken by Mr. and Mrs. BENT into Abyss. in spring of 1893, the chief object of wh. was to examine the archæol. remains at Aksum, the sacred city of the Ethiopns. since bef. Xtn. era. Incidentally the places passed thro', the people and their ways are descr. Prf. H. D. MÜLLER (Vienna) adds a chap. on the Inscripp. fr. Yeha and Aksum [9 cent. B.C. to 5 cent. A.D. ; w. trs.] and Dr. J. G. GARSON an appendix on the morphol. character of the Abyssns. The whole bk. is of consid. archæol. interest.

PORTAL, Sir Gerald H. My Mission to Abyssinia ; map, port. and ill. 15/– 8° Arnold 91

Acc. of the Engl. mission to Abyss. in '87–'88, wh. had its orig. in the intrusion of the Italns. into the country on the shore of the Red Sea abandoned by Egyptns. in '84, to wh. the Abyssns. had set up a claim. Author (*d.* 1894) was H.B.M. Agent and Consul-Gen. at Zanzibar, and his narrative is personal and descriptive rather than political.

SMITH, F. Harrison Through Abyssinia : an envoy's ride to the King of Zion 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

The author, a naval man, accomp. Sir W. Hewett on the mission to Abyssinia wh. led to a treaty in wh. England guaranteed to the late kg. John the possess. of the Bogos country and free trade thro' Massawa, in consid. of his help in releasing the Egyp. garrisons at that time still in the Sudan. The story of the mission is told in a simple, unassuming way.

TIRARD, H. M. / N. Sketches from a Nile Steamer ; map, plans and ill. [a sort of Nile guide] 6/– c 8° Paul 91

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Generally.

FIELD, Dr. Hy. M. [Am.] The Barbary Coast; map and ill. [Morocco, Algiers, Tunis] 12° (*U.S.A.*) *in prep.*

GREVILLE-NUGENT, Mrs. A Land of Mosques and Marabouts 14/- 8° Chapman 94

A lively but rather commonplace narrative of a tour in Algeria and Tunis.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. —*his* Bibliog. of Tunis [*ut inf.*] *includes bks. on Barb. States wh. deal also w. Tunis.*

Barbary Corsairs —*v.* F § 15.

Algeria.

BRIDGMAN, F. A. [Am.] Winters in Algeria; ill. $2.50 sq8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90

DUDGEON, Mat. [17 cent.] True Relations of Travels and Perilous Adventures 5/- c 8° Longman 94

Autobiogr. acc. of a lengthy captivity in Algiers of a London merchant ab. middle 17 cent. Now first pub.

PEASE, Alf. E. Biskra and the Oases of Desert of the Zihans 4/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Morocco.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR + BROWN, Col. Sir R. L. / Dr. Rob. Bibliogr. of Morocco fr. Earliest Times to end of 1891—*issued* as a "Supplementary Paper," by R. Geog. Soc. 1893.

Titles of over 2,000 bks. and papers on hist., geography and politics of Morocco, preceded by an essay on the country and its people.

Early Account.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures by himself, w. intro., ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; ill. [Adventure Ser.] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [*n.d.*] 90

An account [questionably quite genuine] of his 23 years' captivity [1715-38] among the Moors, giving a frightful picture of the State of Morocco, the cruelty of her rulers and the furious civil wars.

Recent Travel and Accounts.

BONSALL, Steph., *jun.* [Am.] Morocco as it is; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93

By a Special Corresp. of the *Central News*. With an acc. of Sir Chas. EUAN-SMITH'S recent mission to Fez.

FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco; studies in colour—*ut* E § 27.

Scarcely anything on Morocco beyond a peep at Tangier and Tetuan: rather poor stuff.

HALIBURTON, R. G. The Dwarfs of Mount Atlas 1/- [41 pp.] 8° Nutt 91

Statements of natives of Morocco and of Europ. residents; w. notes on Dwarfs and Dwarf worship.

"LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD] Into Morocco [Am. tr.]; ill. $1.50. 12° Rand, *Chicago* [89] 92

MONTBARD, G. Among the Moors: notes and sketches of an artist; fully ill. 21/- 8° Low 94

A graphic acc. of the country and its inhabitants, by an artist of the *Illust. Lond. News*. Tangiers to Fez, *viâ* Cape Shartel, Arzitah, Laraiche. Arbassiz and Mequinez, returning to Tangiers by Ouezzan and Al-Cazar. *L.P.* (100 copies) 63/- *nt.*

Tripoli.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. Bibliography of Tripoli—*to appear in* Suppl. Papers of Roy. Geograph. Soc.

Travel.

THOMPSON, G. E. Life in Tripoli: with a peep at Ancient Carthage; 30 ill. 6/- c 8° Howell, *Liverpool* 93

Tunis.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. Bibliogr. of Tunis [*enlarged fr.* Graham + Ashbee's *Tunisia, ut* B.B. E § 45] 5/- *nt.* r 8° Dulau 90

A very comprehensive and excellent piece of special bibliography. With index.

History.

ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA, CANARY ISLANDS.

Early Travel.

BARTH, Hy. Travs. & Discovs. in N. & Cent. Afr.; ill. [1849-55]; [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [57-58] 90

Includes accounts of Tripoli, the Sahara, the Kingdom of Bornu, and countries round Lake Chad.

PARK, Mungo [1771-1805].

*Thomson, Jos. Mungo Park and the Niger; 7 col. maps and 30 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

Ethnology.

*ELLIS, Maj. Lt.-Col. A. B. The Ewe-speaking People of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 90

* ,, ,, The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° ,, 94

On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, etc. Both important bks. for ethnol. and philology. Author died Mch. '94.

Historical Geography—*v.* E § 21 (LUCAS).

E § 47

Canary Islands.

BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands ; 8 maps—*ut* E § 27.

TAYLOR, J. C. Health Resorts of the Canary Islands—*ut* H* § 57.

WHITFORD, Jno. The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort ; 7 maps and 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 91

Gold Coast.

ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. A History of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 93

Commencing w. HERODOTUS' story ab. the circumnavign. of Africa and the Periplus of HANNO, it traces the long fortunes of the Gold Coast under the Portug., Dutch, Fch. and English. A good contrib. to our Colonial history.

STUART, J. M. The Anc. Goldfields of Afr. fr. Gold Coast to Mashonald. ; facs. maps & ill. 7/6 s 4° Wilson 91

In spite of its title deals almost exclus. w. goldfields recently brought before the public. In 1839 author pub. a bk. dealing w. the Eastern portion of the anc. goldfields of Africa, and here he deals w. the fields on their Western extension. Chiefly quotations fr. the writings of eminent travellers, w. intent to show that they belong to the same mineral zone. With a few facss. of maps pub. in Engl. 300 yrs. ago and a 15 cent. descr. of Africa.

Liberia.

DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia—*ut* D § 130.

MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] Afr. Colonization : hist. of Liberia [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50*c*. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Niger.

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Cpt. A. F. Up the Niger ; map and ill. 16/- 8° Philip 92

Narrative of Maj. Claude MACDONALD'S Mission to the Niger and Benin rivers, the obj. of wh. was to report to the Brit. govt. on the cond. and admin. of the Niger region by the Royal Niger Company, to whose methods and *régime* it is on the whole highly favourable. Has an appendix on native musical Instruments by Cpt. C. A. DAY.

RICHARDSON, Rob. Story of the Niger : record of travel and adventure ; 31 ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Nelson 93

Mungo PARK, CLAPPERTON, the LANDERS, Adolphe BURDO, Cpt. GALLIENI, THOMSON, *etc.*

47. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA (INCL. EMIN PACHA EXPEDITION).

BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M. Letters and Diaries, ed. Walter Geo. Barttelot ; port. and maps 16/- 8° Bentley 90

A record of his services in Afghan., Egypt, Nile Relief Exped., and on Congo w. Stanley's exped. Author was assassinated 19 July, 1888.

BOURNE, H. R. Fox The Other Side of the Emin Pasha Expedition 6/- c 8° Chatto 91

A sort of judicial inquiry into the whole of the circumstances attending the exped., arriving at a decision decidedly unfavourable to Stanley.

BURTON, Sir Rich. —*for* Collected Edn. *of his works v.* E § 41.

CASATI, Maj. Gaetano Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return w. Emin Pasha [tr.], 2 vols.; 4 maps, 80 col. pl. and 100 ill. 42/- ($10) m 8° Warne 91

Of no very great interest. Badly put together, and unattractively. Confirms Stanley's criticism of Emin. Maps very sketchy, and some of the illns. execrable.

CLAVE, E. J. [Am.] Six Years of Adventure in Congoland ; 75 ill. 8° $2 Russell, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 92

By one of STANLEY'S pioneer officers. Contains nothing new ; but gives some freshness to the now oft-told tale, and conts. a careful study of manners and customs.

JAMESON, Jas. S. Story of Rear Column of Em. Pasha Relief Expedition ; map, port. and 100 ill. 8° 16/- Porter / $3.50 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

Posthumously edited by his wife, partly in vindication of him agst. STANLEY'S charge of his having provoked a horrible scene of cannibalism. Ill. v. good.

JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at Equator; Pref. by H. M. Stanley ; map & ill. 8° 21/- Low [90] 90 / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Acc., by one of STANLEY'S officers, of the 9 months' exper. in the "last of the Soudan provinces." Told with excellent temper and taste, self-forgetfulness and modesty.

JOHNSTON, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Reality *versus* Romance in South Central Africa ; maps and 51 pl. 8° $4 *Chicago* / 21/- Hodder 93

Across the continent fr. Benguella on the West, thro' Bihe, Ganguella, Barotse, Kalihari Desert, Mashonald., Manica, Gorongoza, Nyassa, the Shire Highlds., to mouth of Zambesi on E. coast. The main object of the journey was to test the author's "belief that black men from Jamaica, by reason of their more ready adaptability to climatic conditions and supposable racial sympathy, could be advantageously employed for the Christianization and civilization of the African savage tribes." Conts. also a good deal of keen general observation, supported by an evident desire for rigid adherence to truth. Hostile to Brit. S. Afr. Co.'s policy.

JUNKER, Dr. Wilh. Travels in Afr. dur. yrs. 1875–86 ; tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 3 v.; maps, pl. & ill. 63/- 8° Chapman 90–92

i.: Years 1875–78, 21/- '90 ; ii. 1879–'83 [really ends 1881], 21/- '91 ; iii.: 1882–'86, 21/- '92. Amer. edn. of vol. i. $5, 8° Lippincott: *Phila.* '90. i.: Suakim to Berber, Khartoum, Meshra er-Req, *etc*, ii.: Up the White Nile, Meshra er-Req, Dem Soliman Province, river Makua-Welle, *etc.* iii.: Makua-Welle region, Lado (on banks of Nile, stay w. EMIN PACHA), Dufileh (on the Bahr-el-Jebel), Zanzibar, *etc.* An exhaustive account of an extensive series of travels, abounding in observations on nat. hist., the character and habits of native tribes and geography.

PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa ; map, port. and ill. 8° 21/- Low [91] 91 / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

By the Medical Officer to the Emin Pasha Expedition. The best supplement to STANLEY'S own bk. wh. has appeared, filling up a distinct gap in the narrative (the many months' stay at Fort Bodo),

PETERS, Dr. Carl New Light upon Dark Africa [tr.] ; col. map, 32 pl. and 65 cuts 16/- ($6) r 8° Ward & Lock 91

The story of the German Emin Pacha Expedition, by its Commander.

STANLEY, H. M. In Darkest Africa ; maps and 150 ill. 8° 10/6 Low [90] 93 / 2 v. $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

The "official" publication, recording the "quest, rescue, and retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria. An exciting narrative of adventures, privations, dangers, and discoveries.

Marston, Edw. How Stanley wrote "In Darkest Africa" : a trip to Cairo and back ; ill. 1/- f 8° Low 90

TROUP, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column ; ill. 8° 16/- Chapman [90] 90 / $5 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

TROUP was Transport Officer to the Expedition.

WARD, Herb. Five Years with the Congo Cannibals ; 92 ill. by author and others r 8° 14/- Chatto 90 / $3 Bonner, *N.Y.*

By one of the survivors of STANLEY'S ill-fated Rear-guard, the disasters attending which he attributes chiefly to STANLEY. Gives a good description of the domestic and daily life, the habits and customs of the Congo savages, amongst whom WARD spent 5 years, fr. 1884, when he held an appt. under Congo govt., till 1887, when he volunteered for STANLEY'S "Relief" exped.

WAUTERS, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition ; maps, 34 ports. and ill. c 8° 6/- Nimmo / $2 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

WERNER, J. R. Visit to Stanley's Rear-grd. at Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi; maps & ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 89

v. WISSMANN, Maj. Herm. My Second Journey thro' Equatorial Africa [tr.] ; map and 92 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 9-

From the Congo to the Zambesi in the years 1886 and 1887.

E § 50

Belgian East Africa.

Katanga.

MOLONEY, Dr. Jas. A. With Captain Stairs to Katanga; map and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 93

Descr., by its medical officer, of the successful expedn. of the Katanga Company (Belgian—largely supported by British capital) under Cpt. STAIRS to secure Katanga, a small district on one of the head streams of the Congo, for the Congo Free State, "either with or without Msiri's (the chief's) leave." Started July, 91, fr. Bagamoyo, marching thro' Germ. E. Afr., crossing Tanganyika to Mrumbi, and descending on Katanga fr. North.

British East Africa.

*LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. The Rise of our East African Empire, 2 vols.; 14 maps and 128 ill. 42/- 1 8° Blackwood 93

The most import. wk. on Brit. E. Afr., dealing w. the early efforts in Uganda and Nyassaland, fr. the beg. of Brit. influence; w. suggestns. for future admin. and an exam. of Afr. problems; casting much new light on the scene, the actors and the incidents of the great drama now being played to posterity in Africa. Conts. also an acc. of his personal wk., sport and travel in E. Afr. The series of maps is very valuable, and the illns. are fine.

McDERMOTT, P. L. British East Africa; maps and ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 93

A hist. of the formation and work of the Brit. E. Afr. Co., compiled fr. official docums. and records of the Company. From the pt.-of-view of the Company, by its assistant-sec., w. appendices of corresp. w. Foreign Off and other offic. docums.

German East Africa.

Kilima Njaro, Mt.

MEYER, Hans Across East African Glaciers [tr.], 3 col. maps and 40 ill. r 8° 32/- Philip / $10.50 Longman, *N.Y.* 90

L.P. (w. 12 photogrs.) 105/- *nt.* Account of the first ascent of Mt. Kilima Njaro. Appendix of scient. notes, and bibliogr.

Masai.

SHELDON, Mrs. French Sultan to Sultan: advents. in East Africa; ill. 21/- 8° Saxon 93

Travels among the Masai and other tribes of E. Africa, by the only woman of Europ. orig. who has penetrated to the Equat. region and the neighbourhd. of Kilima-Njaro—the only notable thing ab. the bk.

Rudolf and Stefanie Lakes.

v. HÖHNEL, Lt. Ludw. Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols.; 6 col. maps & 179 ill 42/- 8° Longman 93

A descr. of Ct. Samuel TELEKI'S exploring and hunting exped. in E. Equat. Afr. in 1887-88, by his companion. Tr. Nancy BELL ("N. D'ANVERS"). Gives also informn. on geol., flora and fauna, manners and customs, *etc.*

Tanganyika Lake.

HORE, Edw. Coode Tanganyika: eleven years in Central Africa; maps, ports. and ill. 7/6 p 8° Stanford [92] 93

A simple, straightforward story of the Lond. Missionary Soc.'s Cent. Afr. Mission fr. its commencemt. in 1877 to 1888, incl. the pioneer journey in bullock-wagons, survey of Tanganyika, and acc. of its geogr. and ethnology, told by the Master-Mariner. Affords a vivid picture of actual life in Cent. Africa.

50. SOUTH AFRICA.

Generally.

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi; 3 maps c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

With notes on industries, wealth and social progress. Pub. under auspices of Roy. Colonial Instit. Princ. devoted to Cape Colony.

Times Special Correspondent [a lady] Letters from South Africa 2/6 (80*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Repr. of letters wh. appeared in *The Times* dur. July-Oct., 1892, brightly written and faithfully reflecting the situation as it at present is. Gives a melancholy picture of the decay of our manufacturing supremacy.

Guides.

BROWN, A. Samler South Africa 2/6 c 8° Low 93

NOBLE, Jno. [ed.] Illustrated Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa: 1893 8/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Both above cover the Cape, Natal, and the many States, countries, republics and protectorates of wh. "South Africa" is composed: history, conditions, populations, productions, and resources.

Basuto Land.

BARKLY, Mrs. Among Boers and Basutos [vivid pictures of life am. Basutos] 3/6 c 8° Remington 93

Bechuanaland.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; route-map and ill. 15/- 8° Stanford 93

An interesting and instructive descr. of a year's wanderings in Bechuanald., the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake-River country: w. notes on mode of travel, colonizn., natives, nat. hist. and sport. Illns. rather poor.

KNIGHT-BRUCE, Mrs. Wyndham Khama, the African Chief [chief of the Bechuana] 5/- f 8° Paul 93

Cape Colony.

MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie Home Life on an Ostrich Farm; 11 ill. c 8° 3/6 Philip [90] 91 / $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

A short, bright description of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizabeth. With a good deal of information about S. Africa in general and the ostrich in particular. Belongs to that agreeable category of bks, wh. Macaulay called "breakfast books."

MACKINNON, Jas. South African Traits [hist., politics and character] 7/6 c 8° Gemmell (*now* Hunter) *Edin.* 87

MONTAGUE, Chas. Tales of a Nomad: sport and strife 6/- c 8° Longman 94

YOUNG, Sir F. A Winter Tour in S. Africa; pl. and map [*repr. fr.* Proc. R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 8° Petherick 90

Acc. of a tour made in 1889. Speaks strongly and frankly of the "political situation."

Mashonaland and Matabeleland.

*BENT, J. Theod. The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland: record of excavation and exploration [in 1891]; map, 13 pl. and 104 ill. 7/6 c 8° ($5) 8° Longman [92] 93

Has a chap. on the Orientation and mensuration of the Temples by R. M. W. SWAN. A descr. of the var. ruins existing in Mashonald., and the results of excavns. by the author at Zimbabwe (once the capital of the country), wh. had several temples devoted to sun and primitive nature worsh p, all oriented to the rising or setting sun. The further journeyings thro' Mashonald. of auth. and his wife are also descr., detailing manners, customs, religions, *etc.*

BLENNERHASSETT + SLEEMAN, Rose / Lucy Adventures in Mashonaland 8/6 *nt.* ($2 50) c 8° Macmillan 93

A bright acc. of the journey of two brave hospital nurses to the pioneer camp at Umtali.

E §§ 51–52

CHURCHILL, Lord Rand. S. Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa : route-map, port. and ill. 6/– c 8° Low [92] 93 / $5 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

Substantially a repr. of the author's letters to the *Daily Graphic*, descr. his investigns. of gold-mining prospects, incidents of travel and sport in Mashonaland. Pessimistic as to the speedy value of Mashonald. for the mining speculator or the emigrant farmer, regarding Bechuanald. as "destined in time to become the great ranching ground of S. Afr."

COLQUHOUN, Arch. C. Matabeleland : the war and our position in S. Africa ; map 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 93

Author was the first Administrator apptd. by the Brit. S. Africa Co. in Mashonaland. A temperate exposition of the policy and proceedings of the Co. by a thoroughly well-informed man.

MATHERS, E. P. Zambesia : England's El-Dorado in Africa ; maps and ill. 7/– 8° King, Sell & R. 91

Acc. of the fdg. of Zambesia, w. descr. of Matabeleland, Mashonaland, and the less-known adjacent territories, and acc. of Gold Fields in Brit. S. A.

REUNERT, Theod. Diamonds and Gold in South Africa ; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 93

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters from the Western Pacific and Mashonaland—*ut* E § 63.

*SELOUS, F. C. Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa ; map, port. and ill. 25/– *nt.* 8° Rowland Ward 93

An admirable, straightforwd., and absol. trustworthy narr. of 11 yrs. spent in pioneering and in sport by an intrepid yet modest Englishman (primarily a huntsman) on the Zambesi and its tribs.; w. a series of chaps. descr. the settlemt. by the Chartered S. Afr. Co., the progress of the gold industry there (auth. bore a leading pt. as guide of the pioneer exped. of 1890 and diplom. agent in planting our flag at Fort Salisbury), an acc. of the Matabele people, etc. It is an important contrib. to contemp. colon. history as well as an excellent record of sport [*v.* I § 147]; as nearly an ideal bk. as may be, charmingly ill. by Armour, Lodge, Whymper, and by photographs and the map of the Roy. Geog. Soc.

WILLOUGHBY, Sir Jno. C. Narr. of Further Excavations at Zimbabye (Mashonald.); ill. & col. plans 3/6 c 8° Philip 93

A continuation of Mr. BENT'S investigations concerning the mysterious ruins in Mashonaland.

WOOD, J. G. Through Matabeleland : 10 months in an ox-wagon [Matab. & Mashonald.] 3/6 c 8° Richards 93

Nyassaland.

FOTHERINGHAM, L. Monteith Advents. in Nyassald.; ports. and ill. [2 yrs.' strug. w. Arab. slave-dlrs.] 7/6 c 8° Low 91

RANKIN, Dan. J. The Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland ; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A personal record of experiences—for the most part rather trivial—and an estimate of the colon. and commerc. value, present and future, of the regions traversed.

South African Republic (Transvaal).

DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal—*ut* H § 104.

Portuguese South Africa.

WEALE, J. P. Mansel The Truth about the Portuguese in Africa 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Gaza Land.

GILLMORE, Parker ["Ubique"] Thro' Gaza Land, and the Scene of the Portuguese Aggression ; map 7/6 8° Harrison 91

Acc. of a journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay : its natives and natural history ; 20 ill. 9/– c 8° Philip 91

Edn. w. col. front. of new Afr. butterflies, 12/–. Interesting and well-written acc. of life in tropics by the wife of Joachim Jno. Monteiro, author of *Angola and the River Congo* [*ut* M.M. E § 47].

51. MADAGASCAR.

Early Account.

DRURY, Rob. [18 cent.] Jrnl. dur. 15 Yrs'. Captiv. in Madagscr., ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; 13 ill. [Advent. Ser.] 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [1722] 90

A famous bk. in its day, w. a high reputn. for trustworthiness until M. E. BLANCHARD, in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, first doubted its authenticity—doubts confirmed by the present edr. It is very interesting, but little more than a romance, tho' some of it was no doubt obtained fr. a sailor who was wrecked w. Mr. BENBOW in the *Degrave* and subseq. took service w. Cpt. WHITE, a noted pirate.

Recent Travel.

COLVILLE, [Mrs.] Zélie Round the Black Man's Garden ; 2 maps, port. and 55 ill. 16/– 8° Blackwood 93

Descr. of travel of Col. and Mrs. COLVILLE [a Béarnaise by birth] dur. 6 mos. of 1888–89—Red Sea, Arabian littoral, Madag., Quilimane and home by Durban, Transvaal and the Cape : a clever, instructive and fascinating record of keen observations, w. capital illns. by author. The best pt. of the bk., fr. a geograph. pt.-of-view, is the march across Madag. fr. Tamatave thro' Antananarivo to Majanga.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. AMERICA GENERALLY (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY. LARGE AREAS.

Bibliography.

CLARKE & Co. [bkslrs.] Bibliotheca Americana : 1893 50*c. nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

A useful classified list (under 72 heads) of 7,488 titles of bks. and pamphlets, w. prices. No Author's Index, unfortunately.

RICH, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova, 2 vols. & Supplemt. [bks. fr. 1701 to 1841] *o.p.* [*ph.* 32/–; *w.* 70/–] 8° Rich 35 ; 41 ; 46

*SABIN, Jos. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana, pts. lxxxv.–cx. [to Smith] *subscr.*, ea. $5 8° Sabin, *N. Y.* 86–92 *in prg.*

An almost exhaustive dictionary of bks. relating to America fr. discovery to present time.

Emigration.

British Colonist in North America : a guide for intending emigrants ; map 2/6, *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Disinterested and practical information for intending emigrant farmers w. a small capital and others rel. to climate, crops, value of land, timber and fruit, shooting, fishing, *et.*, in Brit. Col., Manit., Washington, Oregon, Calif., New Mexico, Texas and N. Carolina.

E § 53

Geographical History, Recent Travel.

ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon Impressions of a Tenderfoot in Search of Sport; map and ill. 12/- c 8° Murray 90

A journey, chiefly in search of sport, in Brit. Col., Manitoba and W. North Amer., incl. visits to Banff, Cowichan Lake, Vancouver, Selkirk Mtns., Findlay Creek, etc. A pleasant literary *olla podrida*. A "tenderfoot" in Western slang is the equivalent of what is known in Australia as a "new chum."

SCAIFE, Walt. B. [Am.] America, its Geographical History: 1492–1892; map $1.50 8° J. Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 92

Six lects. to graduate students of Johns Hopkins Univ., forming one of the Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies. *Developmt. of Atlantic Coast in Consciousness of Eur., Devel'pmt. of Pacific Coast Geogr., Geogr. of Interior and Polar Regions, Histor. Notes on Geogr. Names* (Amer., Brazil, Canada). *Developmt. of Amer. Natl. and State Boundaries, etc.*

53. AMERICA GENERALLY (*b*): INDIAN HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

*PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliography of the Eskimauan Lang.; Bibl. of Siouan Langs. 1 8° Smithson. Instit., *Washn.* 87; 87
* ,, ,, Bibliography of the Iroquoian Langs.; Bibl. of Muskhógean Langs. 1 8° ,, ,, 88; 89
* ,, ,, Bibliography of the Algonquian Langs.; Bibl. of Athapascan Lang. 1 8° ,, ,, 91; *in prep.*

Excellent examples of exhaustive bibliogs. of printed bks., MSS., mag. arts., tracts, reviews and announcemts. The "Dictionary plan" is followed to its extreme limits, subject and tribal indexes, refs. to libraries *etc.* bg. incl. in one alphab. Admirable facss. of title-pages of rare bks. are liberally added (*e.g.* 82 in 5th vol).

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia and their White Supplanters—*ut* B § 35.

BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [1872–73]; ports. and ill. 8° $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 21/- Low 91

Lively descrns. of the skirmishes w. the Amer. Indians (Apaches in Arizona 1871, Sioux and Cheyennes in Montana 1876), commencing w. a sketch of state of affairs (1870 *sqq.*) before arrival of Gen. CROOK. Author served for over 20 yrs. w. CROOK; he strongly condemns the U.S. policy and treatment of the Indians.

BRINE, Adm. Lindesay Travels amongst American Indians, maps, 28 pl. and 12 cuts 8° Low *in prep.*

With descrns. of their anc. earthwks. and temples. Incl. journey to Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, and a visit to ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque and Uxmal.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Essays of an Americanist—*ut* B § 35.
,, ,, The American Race—*ut* K § 162.
,, ,, [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature 8° ea. $3 Watts & Co., *Phila.* / ea. 12/- Paul 85–90 *in prg.*

New Vols.:
BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] *Lenâpé and their Legends* [*ut infra*].....85 | BRINTON, D. G. [Am.; ed.] *Rig Veda Americanus* [*ut* B § 35].... 90
,, ,, [ed.] *Annals of Cakchiquels* .....87 | GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Migration Legend of Creek Indns.*.. 85

CATLIN, Geo. [Am.]
Donaldson, T. [Am.] The Geo. Catlin Ind. Gall.; w. Catlin's Itinerary notes, catal., *etc.*; col. maps, ports. & 142 pl. 8° *Washington* 85

The Catlin Gallery is in U.S. Natl. Mus. (Smithsonian Instit., Washington). The bk., over 900 pp., conts. a full acc. of the N.-Amer. Indians, amongst whom CATLIN lived for 8 years.

GIBBS, G. [Am.] North American Ethnology, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 37/6]
KANE, Paul [Am.] Wanderings of an Artist among the Ind. of N. Amer.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 25/-] 8° Longman 59
LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] Strange Corners of our Country; ill. $1.50 12° *Century* Co., *N. Y.* 92

A bk. for young people, w. chaps. on the Indian "snake" dances, Indian customs, *etc.*

MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians; ill. Chas. Whymper 12/6 8° Porter 90
United States Geological and Geographical Survey of Rocky Mtn. Region—*ut* H § 39 *and* B.B. H § 39.
WENTWORTH, Thos. P. [Am.] Early Life among the Ind.: remin. of life of Benj. G. Armstrong [Am.] $1.50 12° 92
YAWGER, Rose N. The Indian and the Pioneer: an historical study, 2 vols. in 1; ill. $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

Missions to American Indians—*v.* A § 105.

Apaches —*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico (COZZENS, LUMMIS).

Cherokees.

FOSTER, Geo. Everett [Am.] Literature of the Cherokees: also biography and story of their genesis $1 16° *Philadelphia* 89
,, ,, Se-quo-yah: the Amer. Cadmus and modern Moses; ill. $1.50 16° ,, 86

A life of SE-QUO-YAH [="Geo. GUESS," a Cherokee half-breed, the inventor of the syllabic characters in wh. the language of the people is now written] around whose life have been woven the manners, customs and beliefs of the early Cherokees.

THOMAS, Cyrus [Am.] The Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times; ill. $1 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 90

An attempt to trace back the history of a single tribe into the pre-historic or mound-building age.

Chippeways —*v.* Ottaways, *infra.*

Crees.

YOUNG, Rev. Egerton R. [Am.] By Canoe and Dog-Train; ill. [among Cree and Sioux Indians] $1.25 16° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 90

Crows.

BECKWOURTH, Jas. P. Life and Adventures, ed. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians. Orig. written fr. his own dictation.

Flatheads.

RONAN, Rev. Peter [Am.] Historical Sketch of the Flathead Indian Nation fr. 1813 to 1890; ill. $2 8° 90

Embraces a hist. of estab. of St. Mary's Indian Mission in the Bitter Root Valley, Mont., lives of missionaries, *etc.*

Lenâpés.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The Lenâpé and their Legends [Brinton's Lib. of Abor. Am. Liter.] $3 8° Author, *Phila.* 85

E § 54

Mohawks.

WALWORTH, Ellen, H. [Am.] Life and Times of Kateri Tekakwitha [the "Lily of the Mohawks," 1656–1680] $1.25 8° Paul, *Buffalo, N.Y.* 91

Ottaways.

"BLACKBIRD, Andr. J." [Am.] History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians $1 16° Ypsilanti Prtg. Ho., *Ypsilanti, Mich.* 87

Author's native name is MACK-E-TE-BE-NESSY; he is a son of the Ottaway Chief, MACK-A-DE-PE-NESSY. Conts. a grammar, Lord's Prayer, 10 commandmts. etc., w. Vocab. (words, phrases, sentences).

Sioux

—*v. also* Crees, *supra.*

COLLIER, Price [Am.] Mr. Picket Pin and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

A lively account of a hunting-trip am. the Sioux, w. descrn. of their life, habits, customs, *etc.*

FINERTY, J. F. [Am.] War-Path and Bivouac: or the conquest of the Sioux; map and ill. $2 8° Finerty, *Chicago* 90

54. AMERICA GENERALLY (*c*): DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.

Early Voyages and Accounts.

COLUMBUS, Christopher [*c.* 1445–1506].

" " First Letter on Discovery of America s 4° 50*c.* Lennox Lib., *N.Y.* / 1*s.* 8*d. nt.* Quaritch [1493] 93

Reduced facs. of the Span. edn. of *Barcelona* 1493, w. Engl. tr. The unique original is now in the Lennox Lib., New York.

" " Latin Letter announcing Discovery of America 1/3 *nt.* s 4° Quaritch [1493] 93

Facsimile of the Latin edn. of *Rome* 1493, w. Engl. tr. and Introduction.

* " " Journal dur. his First Voyage, tr. Cpt. Clements R. Markham; w. intro. & notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

Excellently ed., w. a valuable Introd., by the Pres. of the Hakl. Soc. Conts. also docums. rel. to the voyages of the two CABOTS and Gaspar CORTE-REAL.

Adams, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] Christopher Columbus: his life and work [Makers of America] c 8° $1 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Gay & Bird 92

A careful estimate of the character and wk. of COLUMBUS, derived fr. the latest research.

Elton, Chas. The Career of Columbus; map 10/6 ($1.25) 8° Cassell 92

Scholarly, interesting and very readable, founded on the most recent Amer. and Ital. liter. on the subject. Deals w. the explorer's character rather than the disputed facts of his life or results of his discoveries.

*Markham, Clements R. Christopher Columbus; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

A clear and judicious narrative, by a Columbus enthusiast, having all the elements of lasting popularity in it.

Monteiro, Mariana [R.-C.] Christopher Columbus: life, labours and discov. [Heroes of Cross] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Hodges 93

Saunders, Fredk. [Am.] Story of Discovery of New World by Columbus; maps, facss and ill. c 8° $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Stock 92

A pleasant account, by the Librarian of the Astor Library. *L.P.* (100) $2 (7/6) *nt.*

Tarducci, Prf. Francesco Life of Christopher Columbus, after latest docum., tr. [fr. Ital.] H. F. Brownson [Am.] 2 vols.; pl. $2 8° Brownson, *Detroit* 90

Winsor, Justin [Am.] Columbus: exam. of condns. und. wh. W. Continent was discov. to Europe 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 21/- Low 91

The personal life, telling the truth for the first time ab. the gt. discoverer's weakness of character and temper, whilst doing full justice to his strength and enthusiasm.

The Royal Committee apptd. in Rome for pubn. of the "Documents and Studies reg. Christopher Columbo and the Discovery of America," has this year (1893) pub. the first 3 vols. of this colln. The whole wk. will comprize 14 large vols., magnincently ill. Only 500 sets printed, of which the Ital. Govt. has subscr. for 260, the remaining 240 being put on the market. Price of cpl. wk. (not sold sep.) *c.* 500 *fr.*

DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] The Conquest of La Plata: 1535–55 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

Conts. SCHMIDT'S *Voyage to Rivers La Plata and Paraguai* and Alvar Nunez Cabeza de VACA'S *Commentaries.*

DRAKE, Sir Frcs. [1545–1596].

Corbett, Julian Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

FOXE, Cpt. Luke *and* JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy—*ut* E § 68.

Gorges Society: *Publications* Gorges Soc. (C. J. Clark) *in prg.*

BANKS, Dr. Chas. E. [Am.; ed.] *New England's Vindication* $2
BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] *George Cleeve of Casco Bay* $5
LEVITT, Cpt. Christoph. *Voyage into New England in* 1623, ed. Jas. P. BAXTER ..... *in prep.*
ROSIER, *Relation of Waymouth's Voyage*, ed. Dr. Hy. S. BURRAGE [Am.] $3.50
THAYER, Hy. O. [Am.] *The Saga of the Colony* [Lambeth MS.] $4

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Early Voyages of the Engl. Nation to Amer. bef. 1600, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 4 v. *subscr.* 94/6 [*w.* 45/-] 8° *priv. prin.* (Grant, *Ed.*) [1598/1600] 86 *sqq.*

A portion of the celebrated collection of voyages of Rich. HAKLUYT [*ut* JG.JG. E § 5].

HARRIOT, Thos. [1560–1621] Nar. of the First Plantat. of Virginia; repr. of 1588–90 ed., w. ill. fr. De Bry s 4° Quaritch [1588–90] 93

HARRIOT accompanied RALEIGH to Virginia in 1584. This repr. is sold only w. Quaritch's edns. of COLUMBUS' First Span. and Latin Letters [*ut sup.*] and VESPUCCI *First Four Voyages* [*ut inf.*], 10/- *nt.* the four.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] Discoveries [1595] of Empire of Guiana, ed. E. im Thurn 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1596] *in prep.*

Previously [1850] edit. for the Society by Sir Rob. SCHOMBURGK.

Biography of Raleigh —*v.* F § 22.

STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, ed. [fr. orig. MS.] R. H. Major *c.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451–1512] Lettere delle Isole novamente trovate: facs. repr. [32 pp.]; w. the cuts 105/- s 4° Quaritch [ ] 84

" " The same, tr.; w. pref. notes [only 50 copies of the Ital. ed. prin.] 52/6 s 4° " 84

" " Account of his First Four Voyages: facs., w. tr.; 2 ill. 3/- *nt.* s 4° " 93

Facs. reproduction of one of the extant 5 copies of the *Lettera, Florence* 1505, w. Engl. tr.

Buccaneers.

BURNEY, Cpt. [Adm.] Jas. Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer.; charts & maps [Stand. Authors Ser.] 8° 4/6 *nt.* Sonnenschein / $2. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [16] 91

A plain, unvarnished history of the doings of the Engl., Dutch and French buccaneers in West Indies, the Spanish Main and the Pacific. The orig. wk. forms one vol. of the five of the *Chronological History*, wh. appeared betw. 1803 and 1817. Author, the son of Chas. BURNEY, the historian of music, the brother of "Evelina," and the friend of JOHNSON and SOUTHEY, was himself a sailor, having served under COOK.

E § 55

*ESQUEMELING, Jno. Hist. of the Buccaneers of Amer., ed. Hy. Powell ; maps, ports. & pl. r 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* [1684–5] 93

A repr. of the whole wk., incl. the very scarce *Fourth Part*, wh. conts. Basil RINGROSE'S acc. [1685] [the orig. 4 pts. are *w.* ab. £15]. It is a most graphic hist. of the "most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the Coast of the West Indies by the Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French," by one of the buccaneers himself, an eye-witness of and sharer in the exploits.

PYLE, Howard [Am. ; ed.] The Buccaneers and Marooners of America ; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. selns. fr. ESQUEMELING [tr.] *ut supra*, and fr. JOHNSON'S *Gen. Hist. of Pyrates of New Providence* ; w. Intro.

Modern Writers.

*FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Discovery of America : 2 vols. ; maps and ill. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 18/- Macmillan 92

L.P. (250), 4 vols. $16 *nt.* Forms the beginning of his *Hist. of Amer.* It is a compreh. survey of aborig. Amer. in the light of the recent researches of POWELL, BANDELIER and others ; its spec. service being in rendering clear by what slow degrees and by the unconscious help of how many persons the existence of a New World was brought to the knowl. of those who inhab. the Old. It incl. some acc. of anc. Mexico and Centr. Amer., a very elab. acc. of pre-Columb. voyages, discussion of pts. raised by HARRISSE and others, acc. of discoveries of the CABOTS and VESPUCCI, sketches of conquest of Mex. and Peru, *etc.*, *etc.*, all based on orig. sources of information.

HARRISSE, Hy. The Discov. of N. Amer. : crit., docum. and histor. investign., 2 v. ; 23 maps & pl. r 4° 105/- H. Stevens & Sons / 150 *fr.* Welter, *Paris* 92

A very import. contrib. to the new science of compar. cartography, of immense industry and scope, but not always wholly trustworthy and rather dogmatic. It forms a sort of cartograph. complemt. to author's *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* and its var. Supplemts. wh. appeared betw. 1856 and 1872 [*ut* H.H. E § 54] and conts. notices of the 2 voyages of CABOT, of the CORTE-REALS [1501–2], of unknown navigrs. before 1502, of the Portug. in Nova Scotia, a discuss. of the 91 authentic voyages Westward projected, attempted or accomp. betw. 1431 and 1504, biograph. notices of discoverers, *etc.*, dur. first half of 16 cent. — With an elab. essay on Early Cartography of Amer., an acc. of 250 anc. maps and globes, existing or lost. An *Index Geographicus* gives all the names of Amer. regions, mtns., rivers, *etc.*, in maps and histor. accounts bef. 1540. Only 380 prin., incl. a few on Dutch and on Japanese papers.

MARCEL, G. [ed.] Réprodn. de Cartes et de Globes rel. à l'Amér. d. 16–18 siècle 100 *fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 93

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas to the Early Hist. of Cartography [tr. (fr. Swed.)] 150/- *nt.* atl. f° *priv. prin.* 89

A systematic coll. of reprodns. of important maps of 15 and 16 cents., of consid. value for the hist. of discovery of Amer. and Australia.

*PAYNE, Edw. Jno. History of the New World called America, vol. 1. 8° 18/- Clar. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

This 1st vol. relates the story of the discov. and conquest, and describes in some detail the civilization of Mexico and Peru at the time, w. spec. refer. to their relig. and polit. institutions, a consid. amt. of space bg. devoted to the author's theories of the origins of hist., of civilizn. and of religion as ill. by the subject—his general conception of hist. coinciding substantially with that repres. by BUCKLE. Based on a study of the Spanish and the extant remains of aboriginal literature.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Cartier to Frontenac ; contemp. cartograph. ill. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / 21/- Low 94

A study of geograph. discov. in interior of N. Amer. in its histor. relations : 1534–1700, w. a chap. *From Columbus to Cartier.*

Discovery by Northmen.

DE COSTA, Dr. B. F. [Am. ; tr.] Pre-Columbian Discovery of America [by Northmen] $3 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* [68] 89

Tr. fr. Icelandic sagas ; with notes and General Introduction.

REEVES, Arth. M. [ed.] The Finding of Wineland the Good : hist. of Icel. discov. of America 4° 42/- Clar. Press / $11 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Edited and tr. fr. the earliest records, w. phototype plates of the vellum MSS. of the sagas.

SHIPLEY, Jno. B. + Marie E. The English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America 4/6 f 8° Stock 91

Contends that the orig. discoverer was Leif ERICKSON, a bold Icelander, and the date A.D. 1000, *i.e.* nearly 500 years before Columbus' voyage. Mrs. SHIPLEY wrote on this vexed question previously, under her maiden name of BROWN [*ut* H.H. E § 54].

Discovery by Welshman.

STEPHENS, Thos. Madoc : essay on discov. of Amer. by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd 7/6 8° Longman 93

A learned and laborious essay sent in for the prize competn. at the Eisteddfod of 1858, the subj. set being "The Discov. of Amer. in 12 cent. by Prince MADOC AP OWAIN GWYNEDD." Rejecting the evidence as wholly insufficient to estab. that Madoc ever reached the shores of Mexico, the essay was itself rejected ; and is now for the first time pub., ed. by Llywarch REYNOLDS.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Bibliography.

HARRISSE, Hy. Notes p. servir à l'hist., la bibliogr. et la cartogr. d. l. Nouv. Frce. [Canada] 30 *fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 72

Geography.

*GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland ; 10 maps c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Geography in its wider sense—incl. population, trade, industries, *etc.* Issd. under auspices of Roy. Colon. Institute.

Statistics.

BIGGAR, E. B. Canada : a statistical and descriptive hdbk. of the Dominion ; ill. 10/6 8° 89

Discovery, Colonization, etc.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —*his* Appendiculæ Historicæ [*ut* F § 67] *is of consid. value f. early geogr. and cartography of Canada.*

History —*v.* F § 67.

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of Canada—*v.* E § 56 (ARNOLD, CRAIB, O'RELL).

Recent Travel, Description.

ABERDEEN, C'ess. of Through Canada with a Kodak [camera] ; ill. 2/-, *cl.* 3/6 8° W. H. White, *Edin.* 93

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —*in his* Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.

DUFFERIN and AVA, March'ess. My Canadian Journal ; map, ports. and ill. [extr. fr. letters written home dur. 1872–78 when the Earl of D. was Gov.-General of Canada] 12/- c 8° Murray 92

Bright, picturesque, witty and sincere, full of appreciation of the Canadian people and their climate. Edn. on handmade paper (100 only) 27/-. Has a good deal to say ab. politicians, but nothing about politics.

MONCK, Frances E. O. [Hon. Mrs. RICH.] My Canadian Leaves : acc. of a visit to Canada [acc. of visit in 1864–5] 15/- 8° Bentley 91

"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET]—*in his* A Frenchman in America, *ut* E § 56 [4 chaps. on Canada].

E § 56

PIKE, Warburton — The Barren Ground of Northern Canada — 10/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 92
Account of an expedition full of peril and adventure made in 1891, in pursuit of game thro' a pt. of Northern Canada hitherto unreached by Europeans.

RALPH, Julian [Am.] — On Canada's Frontier; ill. — 8° $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Osgood 92
Sketches of history, sport and adventure; mostly repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine.*

ROPER, Edw. — By Track and Trail: a journey thro' Canada; ill. — 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Unassuming, cheerful and readable; with a sprinkling of sport.

WITHROW, W. H. [Canad.] Our Own Country — $3 r 8° Wm. Briggs, *Toronto* 86

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermuda Islands; 19 pl. [scenery, phys. hist., zool.] $3.50 r 8° Author, *Phila.* 89

Breton, Cape.

BOURINOT, J. G. [Canad.] Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton — 8° Forster, *Montreal* 93
By a native of the island. A good monograph, giving the Fch. history in great detail.

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus [Am.] The Labrador Coast: jrnl. of 2 summer cruises; maps and photos. $3.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
Journal of 2 summer cruises in 1860 and 1864, with notes on its early discov., on the Eskimo, on its phys. geogr., geol. (spec. full) and nat. hist., and biblio. of bks., articles and charts (a poor performance). Full of valuable information, some of wh., however, is almost out of date, the bk. bg. made up largely of old papers and memoirs written at the time of or shortly after the cruises.

Manitoba.

LEGGE, Alf. O. — Sunny Manitoba: its people and its industries; map and ill. — c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

Newfoundland.

HARVEY, Rev. Moses [Am.] Short History of Newfoundland, England's Oldest Colony; col. map — 8° $1 Doyle, *Boston* / 2/6 Collins [85] 90

Quebec.

GRANT, G. Monro [Am.; ed.] Picturesque Quebec; fully ill. — $5 4° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Rocky Mountains: *Selkirk Range.*

GREEN, Wm. Spotswood — Among the Selkirk Glaciers: acc. of a rough survey; map and ill. 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent account of a mountaineering trip.

56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

Boston Public Lib. — Index of Articles on Amer. Local Hist. in the Historical Collns. of Bost. Pub. Lib.; Suppl. — 83; ?
225 pp. in double columns. Edited by A. P. Clark GRIFFIN [Am.]. Incl. titles of arts. in over 300 sets or series of histor. pubns.

Series.

American Commonwealths, ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.]; maps — 16° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / ea. 6/- Putnam, *Lond.* 92 *in prg.*
New Vol: *Vermont* .....Rowland E. ROBINSON [Am.] '92

Story of the States: a series, ed. Elbridge S. Brooks [Am.]; maps, ports. and ill. — ea. $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88–92 *in prg.*

Kentucky [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. E § 57] Emma M. CONNELLY [Am.] 91
Louisiana [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. E § 57] M. THOMPSON [Am.] 89
Massachusetts [*ut* E § 57] E. Everett HALE [Am.] 92
New Mexico [*ut* E § 57] Horatio O. LADD [Am.] 92
New York [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. E § 57] Elbridge S. BROOK [Am.] 88
Ohio [*ut* E § 57].....A. BLACK [Am.] 88
Vermont [*ut* E § 57]..J. L. HEATON [Am.] 89
Wisconsin [*ut* E § 57] Reuben G. THWAITES [Am.] 90

Individual Writers.

*BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [*for other vols. v.* ℳ.ℳ. E § 56]
ea. $4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 90–91

New Vols.:—
xi. *North Mexican States and Texas*, vol. ii. [1801–9]
xii. *Arizona and New Mexico*: 1530–1888 ..
xix. *California*, vol. vii. [1860–1890] 91
xx. *Nevada, Color., Wyoming*: 1540–1888 90
xxi. *Utah*: 1540–1886 90
xxiii. *Essays and Miscellany* 91
xxiv.–v. *Oregon*, 2 vols. [1834–88] .....
xxvi. *Washington, Idaho, Montana* 1845–'89 90
xxviii. *Alaska*: 1730–1885 90
xxxiv. [last] *Literary Industries* [*ut* K § 29] 91

Now completed. Perhaps the most colossal literary achievement of any individual of the 19th century. Mr. BANCROFT [*d.* 1893] commenced collecting his material in 1858; and his library, for wh. he erected a fire-proof brick bldg. and wh. has constantly grown, was more thoroughly ransacked or laid under tribute than any library before it. The territory covered by the work is equivalent to one-twelfth of the earth's surface and comprizes the western half of N. Amer., incl. the whole of Mexico and Cent. Amer.

STEVENS, B. F. [pb.] — Facss. of MSS. in European Archives rel. to Amer. 1763–83—*ut* F § 70.

Generally.

HAWTHORNE, Nath. [Am.] Passages from American Note-books — 8° $2 Houghton, *Bost.* / 8/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [ ]92
TOWNSEND, Malcolm [Am.] Index to the U.S. of Amer.; maps and ill. [hist., geogr., polit.] $1.50 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Historical Geography.

MACCOUN, Townsend [Am.] Histor. Geogr. of the U. States [progressive maps and text; schl.-bk.] $1 12° MacCoun, *N. Y.* 89

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —*in his* Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.

CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.

CRAIB, A. America and the Americans; ill. [very poor] [Canada and U.S.] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

CROWE, Eyre With Thackeray in America—*ut* K § 24.

DAVIS, Rebecca H. [Am.] Silhouettes of American Life $1 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Conts. some admirable sketches of "back" country life, and other humorous and characteristic traits of Eastern America.

FITZ-PATRICK, Dr. T. A Transatlantic Holiday; ill. [visit to N.Y., the New Engl. States, Niagara and Washington; pleasant and scholarly] 10/6 c 8° Low 91

GORDON, H. Panmure The Lands of the Almighty Dollar; 60 ill. Irving Montague 3/6 ($2.50) c 8° Warne [92] 93

By a member of the London Stock Exchange. Independent and "commonsensible."

"O'RELL, Max" [=Paul BLOUET] A Frenchman in America: the Anglo-Saxon race revisited; 130 ill. by E. W. Kemble f 8° 3/6 Arrowsmith / $2 Cassell, *N. Y.* 91

A humorous view of the American people, w. some good stories and shrewd observations in it. 4 chaps. devoted to Canada. Friendly, often enthusiastic, esp. of the women. In form of a Diary made on a lecturing tour. For his former visit *v.* B.B. E § 56.

ROBERTS, Cecil Adrift in America: work and adventure in the States 5/- 8° Lawrence & B 91

Moneyless, friendless and without any calling of much use to him, he wandered fr. N.Y. to Dakotah, southward to Texas and back to N.Y., working his way as farm labourer, cook, dish-washer in a restaurant, railway "section hand," firewood chopper, firewood pedlar, bar-keeper in a gambling house, shepherd, mule-driver, *etc.* and tramp between-whiles; with experiences more varied than agreeable.

,, Morley Western Avernus: toil and travel in North America 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87

By a brother of the above. An equally entertaining narrative (to its readers).

DE ROUSIERS, Paul American Life, tr. A. J. Herbertson 8° Didot, *Paris* / 12/6 Cassell 92

Systematic exposition and personal experiences over a long stay. A very interesting bk., contg. perhaps the best and clearest general acc. of Amer. in English. "Were I to give, in a few words, a general idea of Amer. life, I shd. say that it greatly resembles a ladder up wh. everybody is climbing, hanging on, falling, and beginning the ascent after each tumble, without wasting time in whining or deliberating on the decision to lose not a rung. Nobody thinks of stopping; nobody rests contented on any step; everyone is climbing; none are settled." But he has a real admiration for the country and the people.

SMITH, W. A Yorkshireman's Trip to United States and Canada; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

Very unsystematic, but full of information of one kind or another. Profusely ill.

STEVENSON, R. Louis Across the Plains—*ut* K § 83 [descr. his jy. as emigrant amg. emigrants acr. Amer. continent].

TWINING, Thos. —*his* Travels in India 100 Yrs. Ago [*ut* E § 35] *includes a visit to U.S.*

WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] Studies in the South and West: w. comments on Canada $1.75 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 89

Physical Geography and Scenery.

FINCK, H. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour; 24 pl. c 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90 / 10/5 Low 91

From Southern California to Alaska. The Yosemite, Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.

LOVETT, Rich. United States Pictures; map and 155 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N. Y.* 91

WHITNEY, J. D. [Am.] United States: facts and figs. ill. physical geography $3 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89

Recent Travel and Description.

LEWIS & CLARK, Cpts. [Ams.] Hist. of their Exped., ed. Prf. Elliott Coues [Am.], 4 v.; route-map, ports & ill. 8° $12.50 *nt.* Clarke, *Cincinn.* / 50/- *nt.* H. Stevens & Son [14] 93

The offic. narr. of the first white men who ever crossed the contin. of N.-Amer., fr. the Mississippi river, thence across Rocky Mtns. and down the Columbia river to the Pacific Ocean; performed in 1804-5-6 by order of U.S. govt. A standard and authoritative wk. of enduring value and great accuracy, repr. fr. Phila. edn. of 1814, w. copious notes, bibliogr. and biogr. prefaces and index. *L.P* (200) $25 (100/-).

LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] A Tramp across the Continent; ill. [Cincinn. to Calif., 3,507 miles; in 1884] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 6/- Low 92

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*b*): INDIVIDUALLY.

Alaska —*v. also* California, *infra* (FINCK, WEBB), *and* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

BALLU, Maturin M. [Am.] The New Eldorado; maps [a summer journey to Alaska] 16° $1 Houghton, *Boston* / 4/- Gay & Bird 91

BROKE, G. With Sack & Stock in Alaska; 2 maps [by memb. of Alpine Club] 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91

COLLIS, Septima M. [Am.] A Woman's Trip to Alaska; ill. [thro' Ind. seas of Sitkan Archip. in 1890] $2.50 c 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 90

SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Bear Hunting in the White Mountains; map and ill. [Alaska] 4/6 8° Chapman 91

Conts. a graphic acc. of a little-known section of country. The "White Mtns." are in the portion of Alaska drained by the Chilcat R. and its tribs., not (as might be expected fr. title) in New Hampshire.

WILEY, Wm. H. / Sara K. [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone; many ill. 4° $3 *nt.* Wiley, *N. Y.* / 15/- *Engineering*, Off. 93

Arizona (and NEW MEXICO)—*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

COZZENS, S. W. [Am.] The Ancient Cibola: Arizona and New Mexico s 8° $2 Lee & Shepard, *Boston* / 2/6 c 8° Low [76] 90

First pub. (1876) *sub tit. The Marvellous Country.* Acc. of 3 yrs'. visit, w. a hist. of the Apaches.

California —*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour [S. Calif. to Alaska]—*ut* E § 56.

STEVENSON, R. Louis Silverado Squatters: sketch fr. a California mountain c 8° 1/- Chatto / 10c. Lovell, *N. Y.* [83] 86

VAN DYKE, T. S. [Am.] Southern California $1.50 12° Fords, *N. Y.* 86

WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The American Italy (Our Italy); ill. [descr. of S. California] 8° $2.50 Harper, *N. Y.* 91 / 10/6 Osgood 92

Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "*Our Italy*," Engl. edn. "*The American Italy.*"

WEBB, Dr. Wm. Seward [Am.] California and Alaska, and over Canad. Pacif. Ry.; ill. $2.25 (10/6) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* (90) 91

A descr. of an exped. he made in 1889 fr. N.Y. to Calif., *viâ* Omaha, and thence thro' Montana, Minnesota and Manitoba, proceeding to Vancouver by the Canadian Pacific Ry. (that latest wonder of the world, of wh. a good descr. and ill. are given) and spending 10 very uncomfort. days cruising in Alaska waters. *Edn. de luxe* $25 *nt.*

E § 57

Colorado

—*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

CHAPIN, F. H. [Am.] Mountaineering in Colorado; ill. [the peaks about Estes Park] c 8° $2 Appalachian Mtn. Club, *Bost.* / 10/6 Low 89

Florida.

NORTON, Chas. Ledyard [Am.] A Handbook of Florida; 49 maps and pl. $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Longman 91

VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Advents. amidst the Equatorial Forest of S. Amer., *ut* E § 61.
Contains an account of his adventures in the Wilds of Florida.

Oke-cho-bee Lake.

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Everglades; ill. [advents. at Oke-cho-bee] $1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 87

Illinois.

WALLACE, Jos. [Am.] History of Illinois and Louisiana under the French Rule $2.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

Kentucky.

ALLEN, Jane Lane [Am.] The Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky: and other Kentucky articles $2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92
Entertaining sketches of life and manners in the famous "Blue-Grass Region" and other Kentucky localities.

CONNELLY, Emma M. [Am.] The Story of Kentucky; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Filson Club The Centenary of Kentucky: Proceedgs. of Filson Club, 1 June '92; ports. $2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 92

Maine.

DRAKE, S. Adams [Am.] The Pine Tree Coast; ill. [country along Coast of Maine] $3 8° Estes, *Boston* 91

Maryland.

GAMBRALL, T. C. [Am.] Study in the Civil, Social & Eccles. Hist. of Maryland [lects. to yg. men] $1.50 12° Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93

Biography: Geo. and Cecilius CALVERT [17 cent.]—*v.* F § 74, *s.v.* Calvert (BROWNE).

Massachusetts.

ADAMS, Chas. Fcs. [Am.] Massachusetts: its historians and its history $1 Houghton, *Bost.* / 4/- Gay & Bird 93

" " Three Episodes of Massachusetts History, 2 vols. 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 16/- Gay & Bird 92
The Settlement of Boston Bay, The Antinomian Controversy, A Study of Church and Town Govt.

BOWEN, J. L. [Am.] Massachusetts in the War of 1861–65; port. $4 4° Bowen, *Springfield, Mass.* 90

HALE, E. Everett [Am.] Story of Massachusetts; map, ports. and ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

SEWALL, Sam. [1652–17$\frac{29}{30}$] Diary, ed. Jos. Sewall [Am.]
The most important contemporary authority on Colonial Massachusetts, covering about forty years.

Boston.

LODGE, Hy. Cabot [Am.] Boston; 2 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
By a Bostonian. No city in U.S. has a more interesting hist. than Bost., and none is more English in orig. or devel.

Plymouth.

Records of the Town of Plymouth, vol. i.: 1636–1705 $1.50 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Boston* 89

Mississippi.

LOWRY + MCCARDLE, Rob. / Wm. H. [Ams.] History of Mississippi $3.50 8° *Jackson, Mississ.* 91
From the discovery of the river by DE SOTO, incl. the early settlemt. by Fch. under IBERVILLE, to death of Jefferson DAVIS [1889].

ROZIER, Firmin A. [Am.] Hist. of the Early Settlement of the Mississ. Valley; port. & ill. $1.50 *nt.* c 8° St. Louis News Co. *St. Louis* 90

Missouri: *St. Louis.*

BILLON, F. L. [Am. ed.] Annals of St. Louis (Mo.) in its Early Days: ports. and ill. $5 8° Nixon, *St. Louis* [86] 89
Deals w. Fch. and Span. dominations and based on orig. official Fch. and Span. docums., most of wh. are here tr. A painstaking work. Of 1st edn. only 100 were printed in 4° [Jones, *St. Louis*] at subscr. price of $10.

Montana

—*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

Yellowstone Park.

SYNGE, [Mrs.] Georgina M. A Ride through Wonderland [racy descr. of Yellowst. Vall.] 3/6 c 8° Low 92

New England [= Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont].

BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] The Pioneers of New France in New England; ill. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 94
An acc. of French influence on the Indians hostile to the Engl. settlemts. By Pres. of Maine Histor. Soc.

BOLLES, Fk. [Am.] Chronicles of a Stroller in New England, 2 pts. 16° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 5/- Gay & Bird 91; 93
Pt. 1. Jan. to June, *sub tit. Land of the Lingering Snow* '91; ii. July to Dec., *sub tit. At the North of Beauchamp Water* '93. Consists mainly of nature studies and notes on the wilder aspects of New Engl. scenery, hills, lakes and forests, somewhat after the manner of WHITE of Selborne.

EARLE, Alice Morse [Am.] Customs and Fashions in Old New England 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Nutt 93
Child Life, Courtship, Homes, Foods, Drinks, Holidays and Festivals, Sports, Books, Raiment, Funerals, *etc.*

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Beginnings of New England: Purit. theol. in rel. to civil liberty c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 7/6 Macmillan 89
A hist. of the Puritan settlement of N. America down to 1689.

Gorges Society —*ut* E § 54.

HUMPHREY, Frances A [Am.] How New England was made; pl. [for young people] $1.25 8° Lothrop, *Boston n.d.* (90)

JOHNSTON, Clifton [Am; artist] The New England Country: *c.* 100 4° views, w. text $2.50 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 93

E § 58

*PALFREY, Jno. H. G. [Am.] History of New England. vol. v. [last] [posthumously pub.] $4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
This forms the second vol. of the History of New England fr. Revol. of Seventeenth Cent. to Revol. of Eighteenth Cent. The 5 vols. cost $18.

UNDERWOOD, Fcs. H. [Am.] Quabbin : story of a small town $1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620-1789] 8° $4.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 18/- Gay & Bird 90

Puritans —*v.* A § 88 : Puritanism, *s.v.* America.

New Jersey.

COLLES, [Mrs.] Julia K. [Am.] Authors and Writers associated with Morristown *subscr.* $3 16° Vogt, *Morristown, N.J.* 93

New Mexico —*v. also* Arizona (COZZENS).

LADD, Horatio O. [Am.] The Story of New Mexico [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

*LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] The Land of Poco Tiempo ; ill. 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Low 93
A very interesting and graphic acc. of the inhabitants, aborig. and Europ. of New Mexico, Arizona, S. W. Texas and Mexico proper: their country, manners and folklore—of spec. value in the last respect.

New York State.

New York City.

ANDREWS, W. Loring [Am.] The Bradford Map $30 8° Francis, *N.Y.* 93
Accompanies the facs. of an actual survey of N.Y. at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie Charter: made by Jas. LYNE [Am.] and printed by W. BRADFORD [Am.] in 1731. Only 150 copies printed.

GUERNSEY, R. S. [Am.] New York City & Vicinity dur. War 1812-15, v. i. [milit., civil, financ., hist.] $5 8° Woodward, *N. Y.* 90
PHISTERER, F. [Am.] New York in the War of the Rebellion [1861-65] [histor. & statistical] $5 8° Phisterer, *Albany, N.Y.* 90
ROOSEVELT, Theod. New York ; 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
Readable, but not very novel. Recent events well treated.

WILSON, Jas. Grant [Am.; ed.] Memorial Hist. of the City of New York, 4 v., port. & ill. ea. $7.50 8° History Co., *N. Y.* 91-93
Contributed to by various Amer. historians and antiquarians, and based chiefly on orig. docum. matter. Profusely and well ill.; incl. facs. docums., autogrs., *etc.*

Troy.

WEISE, Arth. Jas. [Am.] Troy's One Hundred Years ; ill. [1789-1889] $3 sq 8° Young, *Troy, N. Y.* 92

Ohio.

BLACK, A. [Am.] Ohio ; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88
FERNOW, Berthold [Am.] The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days $5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 91
HOWE, Hy. [Am.] Hist. Collections of Ohio, 3 vols. ; *c.* 500 ill. [a sort of Ohio cyclop.] $13.35 8° *Columbus* 89-91
VENABLE, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Beginnings of Literary Culture in the Ohio Valley [hist. & biog. sketches] $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 91

Tennessee.

HAYWOOD, Jno. [Am. ; Judge] Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee [to 1796] $3.50 8° *Nashville* [23] 91
THRUSTON, Gates P. [Am.] Antiquities of Tennessee and the Adjacent States ; maps, pl. and ill. $4 8° *Cincinnati* 90
A series of historical and ethnological studies on the state of aborig. society in the scale of civilization.

Texas.

WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.] Sam Houston and the War of Independence in Texas ; map and port. $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

Vermont.

HEATON, J. L. [Am.] Vermont ; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 89
ROBINSON, Rowland E. [Am.] Vermont : a study of independence [American Commonwealths] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92

Virginia.

DRAKE, S. A. [Am.] The Making of Virginia and the Middle Colonies ; ill. [1578-1701] $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia [1590]—*ut* E § 54.
SMITH, M. V. [Am.] The Governors of Virginia ; ill. $2.50 8° *Washington* 94
A brief review of discovery of N. Amer., w. a hist. of the executives of Colony and Commonwealth of Virginia.

Washington —*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

EVANS, G. G. [Am.] Washington Illustrated ; map and ill. [a sort of guide-bk.] $2 12° Evans, *Phila.* 92
SEELYE, Elizab. E. [Am.] The Story of Washington, ed. Dr Edw. Eggleston [Am.] ; ill. $1.75 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93

Wisconsin.

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Story of Wisconsin ; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 90

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.

Generally.

BYAM, Geo. Wild Life in the Interior of Central America *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] f 8° Parker 49
By a thorough sportsman and an accurate observer.

VINCENT, F. [Am.] In and Out of Central America ; ill. $2 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90

Costa Rica.

CALVO, Joaquin B. The Republic of Costa Rica, tr. [fr. Spanish] w. intro. ; maps and ill. $2 12° Rand & McNally, *Chic* 90

E § 59

Honduras.

CHARLES, Cecil [Am.] Honduras : the land of great depths [information f. settlers] $1.50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 90
CORTES, Hernan Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles v., tr. Pascual de Gayangos 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

Conts. an account of his expedition to Honduras in 1525–26.

Mexico.

Bibliography.

ICAZBALCETA, J. G. [ed.] Bibliografia Mexicana del siglo xvi., pt. i. [bks. prtd. in Mexico 1539–1600] 42/– 8° *Mexico* 86

History and Resources.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Resources and Development of Mexico [*v. also* E § 56] 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 93
BUTLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Mexico in Transition fr. power of Polit. Romanism to Civ. & Relig. Liberty ; ill. $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 92
HALE, Susan [Am.] Mexico ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* / 5/– Unwin 91
NOLL, Arth. H. [Am.] A Short Story of Mexico $1 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 90
WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] A Study of Mexico $1 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* [86] 90

War with U.S. —*v.* F § 70 *s.v.* Mexican War.

Biography.

JUAREZ, Benito [Constit. President of Mexico].
Burke, Ulick R. Life of Benito Juarez 5/– c 8° Remington 94

Travel and Description.

GOOCH, Fanny C. [Am.] Face to Face with the Mexicans ; 200 ill. 1 8° $4.25 Fords, *N. Y.* / 16/– Low 90

Full of interesting details ab. the people, their domestic life, educ., statesmanship, legends, literature, etc. Mrs. Gooch, who is a native of Texas State, lived seven years amongst them, and, hg. acquired their lang., soon gained their confidence.

"Gringo, A" [Am.] Through the Land of the Aztecs ; ill. 6/– c 8° Low 92

A "Gringo" is a slang term used fr. Mexico to Chili to designate an Englishman or American. This is an American's acc. of 7 yrs'. [1883–91] life and travel in Mexico, contg. a good descr. of its recent progress.

LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] —*in his* The Land of Poco Tiempo, *ut* E § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico.
SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] A White Umbrella in Mexico ; ill. by author 16° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [89] 92

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.

Early Travel —*for Buccaneers*—*v.* E § 54.

HOOD, Lord Letters from the West Indies in 1781–82, ed. Dav. Hannay—*ut* F § 28 (Navy Records Series).

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. Historical Geography of the Brit. Colonies, vol. ii. [W. Indies] ; 12 maps —*ut* E § 21.

Recent Travel and Description.

HEARN, Lafcadio Two Years in the French West Indies $2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 90
PHILLPOTTS, Eden In Sugar-Cane Land [ordinary tourist's descr.] 3/6 f 8° McClure 93
VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forests and Rivers of S. America, *ut* E § 61.

Conts. acc. of advents. also in Florida, Jamaica (*s.v. Jamaica Revisited*, comparing it w. what it was seen to be on a prev. visit 32 yrs. before (in 1859)] and the West Indies generally.

Antilles.

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Antilles and thereabouts ; ill. $1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 88

Caribees or Windward Islands.

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. [Am.] Gossip of the Caribees : sketches of W. Indian life ; ill. $1.50 12° Tait, *New York* 93

Jamaica.

MUSSON + ROXBURGH, S. P / T. L. The Handbook of Jamaica : 1893 8/6 8° *Kingston, Jam.* (Stanford) 9_

One of the best semi-statistical semi-administrative guide-bks. pub. in Brit. Colonies.

Trinidad.

FRASER, L. M. History of Trinidad, vol. i. 12/– *nt.* 8° Simpkin 94
KNIGHT, Edw. F. The Cruise of the "*Alerte*" ; 2 maps and 23 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [91] 92

Narrative of an (unsuccessful) search for reported treasure in the desert island of Trinidad.

60. SOUTH AMERICA (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Early Travels: Buccaneers—*v.* E § 54.

History, Politics, Institutions.

BLACKMAR, Fk. W. [Am.] Spanish Institutions of the South-West; ill. $2 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

FORD, Is. N. [Am.] Tropical America; map and 16 ill. [poor] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93

By the Foreign Edr. of the *N.Y. Tribune*, giving a brightly-written acc. of his visits to Rio, Brazil, Argent. Repub., Chili, Lima, Guayaquil, Cartagena, Jamaica, Bahamas, Mexico, San Juan, *etc.* Largely political and throughout impartial (tho' strongly imbued w. "Pan-American" ideas); w. good descrns. of the revolns. in Brazil and Arg. Rep. and the civil war in Chili.

MITRE, Gen. Don Bartol. The Emancipation of South America, tr. Wm. Pilling; maps 12/– 8° Chapman 93

A condensed tr. of the *History of San Martin* (the revol. leader who in co-oper. w. DUNDONALD and Simon BOLIVAR liberated Chili and Peru) by the First Constit. Pres. of Argentine Repub. A straightforward soldier's account, on the whole impartial, but a poor "history."

Indians —*v.* E § 53.

Statistics.

Handbook of the American Republics, Bulletins 1–55; w. maps and ill. *n.pp.* 8° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 91–93 *in prg.*

A new series, issued by the Bureau of Amer. Republics, giving information f. producers, merchants and others, w. refer. to the independent nations of America.

Recent Travel and Description.

AKERS, C. E. Argentine, Patagonian and Chilian Sketches; w. a few notes on Uruguay 5/– c 8° Harrison 93

BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] Equatorial America c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– Gay & Bird 92

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Spanish-American Republics; ill. 4° $3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 25/– Osgood 91

Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine.* Life, people, industries and progress of Chili, Peru, the Argentine, Paraguay and Uruguay, w. numerous illns. of anc. art, archit. and remains.

VILLIERS-STUART, H. Adventures amidst Equator, Forests and Rivers of S. America: also in the West Indies and Wilds of Florida; to wh. is added "Jamaica Revisited"; maps and ill. 21/– r 8° Murray 92

A graphic descr. of personal advents. in course of a trip to Surinam in 1858, a journey up the Orinoco (as far only as Angostura), a visit to some of the Antilles, and a second visit to Jamaica [*v.* E § 59]. His descrns. of the equator. forests are very good, tho' otherwise there is more of the sportsman than the naturalist in the cast of his observns., wh. comprize notes on topogr., geol., nat. hist., climatol., *etc.*

VINCENT, Fk. [Am.] Around and about South America; port. and ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Author made the entire circuit of S. Amer. in 20 mos., visiting every capital, chief city and important seaport.

61. SOUTH AMERICA (*b*): INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic.

TURNER, Thos. A. Argentina and the Argentines: 5 yrs'. sojourn; pl. and ill. [1885–90] 8° 15/– Sonnenschein / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Lively and uncomplimentary sketches of Argentine society and finance. Shrewd and apparently accurate, throwing a strong light on the country, in wh. author spent five yrs. Conts. also the best acc. we have of the late Revolution.

Buenos Ayres.

HUDSON, W. H. The Purple Land that Engl. lost: travs. & advents. in the Banda Oriental 6/– c 8° Low [85] 87

La Plata.

*HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* The Naturalist in La Plata, *ut* H § 105.

Patagonia.

HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* Idle Days in Patagonia, *ut* H § 105 [by no means so valuable as his *La Plata, ut sup.*]

Brazil.

*BATES, Hy. Walt. —*in his* The Naturalist on the River Amazon: new edn., *ut* E § 61.

ROLLINS, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] From Palm to Glacier; ill. [Brazi, Bermuda, Alaska] $1.75 8° Putnam 92

TOUSSAINT-SAMSON [Mrs.] Emma A Parisian Brazil, tr. [fr. Fch.] Emma Toussaint; ill. $1 c 8° Earle, *Boston* 91

History.

SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791–1876] Memoirs, by Conde da Carnota, [tr.] 2 vols.; maps and port. 32/– 8° Murray 80

Saldanha, who commenced his career by fighting agst. Napoleon, afterwards fought in S. Amer., and was Gov. of Rio Grande, being ultimately offered an independent kingdom.

Chili.

MORANT, G. C. Chili and the River Plate in 1891 [travel-reminiscences] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow 92

History.

HANCOCK, A. U. [Am.] A History of Chile; maps and pl. $2 8° *Chicago* 93

HERVEY, Maurice H. Dark Days in Chile; 15 pl. 15/– 8° Arnold 91

A vivid account of the Revolution of 1891 by an eye-witness, a Balmacedist and the *Times* correspondent there.

E § 62

Columbia, United States of.

MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter; ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 91

An acc. of canoe and camp life in Columbia and the northern Andes, whilst collecting orchids. Like most professional orchid-hunters, author was called upon to endure a good many hardships of climate, soil and wild animals (snakes, etc.), but they are poorly narrated.

Panama.

NELSON, Dr. W. Five Years at Panama 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Ecuador.

*WHYMPER, Edw. Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator; 4 maps & 140 ill. (v. good) 21/- *nt.* 8° Murray [91] 92

* ,, ,, Supplementary Appendix *to the same* [w. 61 figs. of new genera and species] 15/- *nt.*; *raised to* 21/- *nt.* 8° ,, 92

An interesting and very important acc. of the first ascent of Chimborazo and other Andean mtns, made during 1880, the outlines of which were pub. in *Proceedings* of R. Geogr. Soc. in 1881. Several experts have since worked on his zoolog. and mineralog. collns., the details of which appear in the *Suppl. Vol.*, adding materially to the scient. value of this elab. work. A record of indomitable perseverance. A feature of the exped. was the care taken in the comparison of the readings of the mercurial and Aneroid barometers—the results of which appear in a separate pamphlet—*ut* H § 30. Many of his estimates of the altitudes of mtns. rectify those of Humboldt and other pioneer explorers, as well as the more recent ones of Reiss and Stübel and others. Amer. Edn. of former $6. Scribner, *N. Y.* 92.

British Guiana: History, Early Voyage.

KEMY, Cpt. Lawrence Voyage to British Guiana, ed. Jas. Rodway [Am.] [voy. made 1596] 8° Hakluyt Soc., *in prep.*

RODWAY, Jas. [Am.] Hist. of Brit. Guiana, 3 vols.; ill. [1668 to date; a good bk.] 8° Argosy Press, *George Town, Demarara* 91–93

Paraguay: Republic of.

DE BOURGADE LA DARDYE Paraguay: land and people, nat. wealth and commerc. capabilities [tr.] ed. E. G. Ravenstein; map and pl. 7/6 c 8° Philip 92

A valuable and authentic monograph on the social, polit. and industrial conditns. of a country of wh. no recent acc. has been pub. in England. The author has a firm faith in the future of the country, based on personal observation.

Peru.

CLARK, [Miss] E. B. Twelve Months in Peru; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin 91

Conts. some interesting information, unassumingly given. Her Xmas. was spent amg. Cholo Indns. of the Peruv. Cordilleras.

History.

DE LEON, Pedro de Cieza Chron. of Peru, 2nd Pt., tr. & ed. C. R. Markham [for Pt. i. *v.* BB. E § 61] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83

*MARKHAM, Clements R. Latin-American Republics: a history of Peru; 5 maps and 25 pl. 8° $2.50 Sergel, *Chic.* / 10/6 Gay & Bird 92

An authentic summary of hist. of Peru in anc. and mod. times, espec. valuable since the War of Indep. [1824] and for its picture of Peru at pres. day (down to 1890). Author holds a brief for Peru and is slightly biassed; but the bk. is nevertheless the best general hist. of Peru we have, and forms a useful supplement to PRESCOTT'S classical *Conquest* [*ut* BB. E § 54]. With a bibliog. The series of "Lat.-Amer. Republics" is to be continued.

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Free Public Lib., Sydney: Catalogue of Books rel. to, or pub. in, Australasia 12/- 4° Potter, *Sydney* (Petherick) 93

By R. C. WALKER, late chf. librn. A good. catal. of some 8,000 bks. and pamphs., catalogued under authors, then under colonies, w. classif. catalogues of subjects and titles, and general index of subj. *Suppl.* by Mr. ANDERSON, pres. chf. librn., in prep.

Atlas and Gazetteer. Cyclopædia.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. The Royal Atlas and Gazetteer of Australasia [28 maps, etc.] 12/- i 8° Nelson 91

LEVEY, Geo. Collins Australasian Encyclopædia, incl. N. Zeal.; map 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Hutchinson 91

A gazetteer, acc. of events, nat. hist., scenery, resources, laws, statistics and biogs. of discoverers, officials and colonists to 1885.

Travel.

GARRON, Dr. Andr. [Austral.; ed.] Pictur. Atl. of Austral., incl. N. Zeal., 3 vols., *c.* 1000 ill. *subs.* £15 [*w.* £10] f° *Sydney*

Early Cartography and Voyages—*for* Cook, Dampier *and* Magellan *v.* E § 7.

CROZET, Voy. to Tasmania, N. Zeal., Ladrone Isls. and Philippines [1771–2], tr. H. L. Roth; 31 ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Truslove 91

Only 500 printed, each numbered. The first Engl. tr. of this important *Voyage*.

HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observns. in his Voy. into S. Sea [1593], ed. Cpt. C. R. Drinkewater Bethune *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48

,, ,, The same, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° ,, ,, 78

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.—*in his* Facsimile-Atlas to Early History of Cartography [tr.], *ut* E § 54.

Geographical Manuals.

RANKEN, G. [Austral.] The Federal Geography of British Australasia 6/- c 8° Turner, *Sydney* (Low) 91

*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Australasia, vol. i. [Aust. and N. Zeal.]; maps and ill. [Compend. of Geogr.] 15/- c 8° Stanford [79] 93

A new edn. of the bk. in BB. E § 62, now to be issued in 2 vols. in improved edn. Vol. ii.: *Malaysia and Pacific Archipelagoes*, by Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD, in prep.

History and Biography.

Dr. GARRON, Andr. [ed., Austral.] Australasia Illustrated: discov., settlemt. and progr., 3 vols.; ill. ea. 63/- Australasia Pb. Co. 93

MENNELL, Philip [ed.] Dictionary of Australasian Biography [incl. N. Z. and Fiji] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Hutchinson 92

Interesting notices of leading colonists (and Britons holding temporary official positions) fr. inaug. of responsible govt. to pres. time (1855–1892). Some 2000 lives in all.

Resources.

Australasian Handbook and Dictionary : 1893 [incl. N.Z., Fiji and N. Guinea] Gordon & Gotch 93 *ann.*
COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] Statistical Acc. of the Seven Colonies of Australasia ; map and diagrams 3/- 8° Govt. Press, *Sydney* 92

Recent Travel and Description.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands 21/- 8° Bentley 93
A pleasant and unpretentious acc. of 3 yrs'. travel in Malaysia, Australasia and Polynesia : 50,000 miles in all.

FERGUSON, Dugald —*in his* Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zeal., *ut* E § 67.
MOORE, F. F. From the Bush to the Breakers : advents. in Australia and Pacif. Isls. 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
MUSKETT, Pp. E. The Art of Living in Australia 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
VERSCHUUR, G. At the Antipodes : travels in many lands [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
A lively acc. of travels in Australia, N. Zeal., Fiji, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, S. Amer., in 1888-89.

WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islanders and the Queensld. Labour Trade ; maps and ill. r 8° 18/- Sonnenschein / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Record of voyages and experiences in the Western Pacific fr. 1875 to 1891, abounding w. accs. of little-known places and peoples, told in a straightforward sailorly manner, and affording a vivid insight into Labour Recruiting in the Pacific—of consid. interest just now (1894) when the traffic is on the eve of being revived.

63. POLYNESIA (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians : studies in their anthropology and folklore; map and 33 ill. 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
The author, late of the Melanesian Mission, incl. only the Solomon Isl., the Santa Cruz group, the Banks and New Hebrides and New Caledonia w. the Loyalty Isl., betw. all of which there is an undoubted connexion of race, language and customs. An important wk., clear, concise, and comprehensive. Finds prevalent an intricate matriarchal syst. of relationship, succession to property bg. w. the sister's children ; universality of secret societies ; absence of evil spirits and of idols proper in their religion ; a universal belief in the superior spirits and disembodied ghosts (land ghosts and sea ghosts) ; and conts. a good series of animal stories, mythical and wonder tales. Index.

PARTINGTON, J. Edge [ed.] Ethnographical Album of the Pacific Islands ; w. 11 maps 63/- obl. 4° (in case) *priv. prin., Manchester* 91
Weapons, tools, ornaments, dress, *etc.*, fr. public and priv. collns. in England. 150 only printed.

Geographical Manual.

*GUILLEMARD, Dr. F. H. H. Australasia, vol. ii. [Malaysia and the Pacif. Archipelagoes]—*ut* E § 62, *s.v.* Wallace.

History.

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters. fr. West. Pac. and Mashonald., ed. Sam. H. Romilly [bro.]; 17 ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

64. POLYNESIA (*b*) : INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

Ladrone (or Marianne) Islands—*v.* E § 62 (CROZET).

Marquesas Islands.

MELVILLE, Hermann [Am.] Typee ; *and* Omoo—*ut* K § 51.
The first acc. that was pub. of a residence among Polynes. natives by a white man who lived w. them in their own fashion and on terms of social equality. Thoroughly interesting, realistic and curious ; but w. a strong admixture of fiction.—*Vide* K § 51.

New Guinea.

BEVAN, Theod. F. Toil, Travel and Discovery in British New Guinea ; maps 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
KEANE, A. H. —*his* Eastern Geography [*ut* E § 36] *includes New Guinea.*
PITCAIRNE, W. D. Two Years amongst the Savages of New Guinea ; map 5/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91
SCRATCHLEY, Sir Peter [High-Commissioner of N-Guinea].
Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. —*for his Memoir of* Scratchley *vide* Scratchley + Kinloch-Cooke, Austral. Defences, *ut* D § 143.
THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] British New Guinea ; map and *c.* 50 ill. 21/-m 8° Philip 93
A good and compreh. book, largely based on Sir Wm. MACGREGOR'S exploratns., w. contributions by Bar. Ferd. v. MÜLLER, Sir Wm. MACGREGOR, and other Australians. The orig. MS. and illns. went down with the *Quetta*, so that the MS. had to be hastily rewritten, of wh. it shows some traces.

Samoa (or Navigators' Islands).

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis A Foot-note to History : eight years of trouble in Samoa c 8° 6/- Cassell [92] 93 / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A hist. of the troubles in Samoa fr. the time when Gt. Brit., the United States and Germany stepped in to preserve the peace, insisting on the recognition by all the 5 sovereign provinces of Malietoa as king of all Samoa, to the great hurricane [admirably described], which alone the British ship *Calliope* escaped, and which suddenly changed the current of affairs. The intrigues of Germany, and the disputes which arose betw. the Great Powers, at one time threatening to involve serious consequences, are set forth w. great moderation, facts bg. allowed to speak for themselves, tho' the result is a heavy indictment agst. Germany.

Sandwich Island (Hawaii).

GOWEN, Rev. H.H. [miss.] The Paradise of the Pacific (Hawaii)—*ut* A § 105.

Solomon Islands.

WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters ; 3 maps and 16 pl. c 8° 8/6 Philip [90] 90 / $2.75 Longman *N.Y.* 90
A pleasant account of three visits to the islands in the years 1886, 1887, and 1888.

65. AUSTRALIA (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Discovery.

CALVERT, Alb. E. — The Discovery of Australia ; maps and 28 pl. — 10/6 4° Philip 93

Record of early voyages down to COOK, w. appendix contg. 10 letters fr. Cpt. COOK.

Ethnology.

BETTANY, G. T. — The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia—*ut* E § 53.

History.

[BOWEN, Sir Geo. F.] — Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt.: sel. fr. Bowen's pprs., ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vs. 32/- ($10·50) 8° Longman 89

BOWEN was successively Governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong.

SUTHERLAND, Alex. / Geo. — History of Australia and New Zealand from 1606 to 1890 ; 52 ill. — 2/6 c 8° Longman [ ] 94

TREGARTHEN, Greville — The Australian Commonwealth ; 8 maps and ill. — [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1,50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

Incl. Tasmania and N. Zeal. Readable. Forms the first of a sub-series of the *Story of the Nations* series on Engl. colonies.

Life and People.

ADAMS, Frcs. — The Australians : a social sketch — 10/6 8° Unwin 93

Partly repr. fr. *The Fortnightly Review*. Economic, social and political, fr. a democratic and vaguely Socialistic stdpt. Suggestive, penetrative and "smart," yet too decisive, regarding the community—*pace* Sir Chas. DILKE—as temporarily "played out," but having great recuperative elements.

Recent Travel and Description.

"Clergyman, A." — Australia as it is : facts and features *etc.* of Austral. and Austral. life — 5/- c 8° Longman [ ] 94

DEMARR, Jas. — Adventures in Australia Fifty Years Ago ; maps. and pl. — [1839-44] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein 93

FERGUSON, Dugald — Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand—*ut* E § 67.

GILES, Ern. [Austral.] — Australia Twice Traversed, 2 vols.; 6 maps and ill. — 30/- 8° Low 89

Narr. compiled fr. Journals of 5 expeds. into and thro' Cent., S. and W. Austral. fr. 1872 to 1876.

MORRIS, E. E. [Austral.; ed.] Picturesque Australia, vol. i. ; ill. — 7/6 r 8° Cassell 90 *in prg.*

NISBET, Hume — A Colonial Tramp, 2 vols. — [in Australia and New Guinea] 32/- 8° Ward and Downey 91

PARKER, Gilb. — Round the Compass in Australia ; ill. — 7/6 8° Hutchinson 92

A general review of Austral. affairs, descr. of life in the towns and in the country, notes on public men, discuss. of industries, resources, *etc.*

"Pioneer, A" [Jno. PHILLIPS] Reminiscences of Australian Early Life ; ill. — 5/- c 8° Marsden 93

Extends fr. 1840 to 1853, and gives a good and unaffected descr. of a state of things long since passed away. Life as a servant, owner of a run and at the goldfields.

66. AUSTRALIA (*b*) : INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales : *History and Biography.*

CARRINGTON, Lord. Martin, A. Patchett — Lord Carrington in Australia ; ports.

An acc. of Lord CARRINGTON'S 5 years' vice-regal life and work in N.S.W.

PARKES, Sir Harry — Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History, 2 vols. ; ports. — 32/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

PARKES, an entirely self-made man, who landed at Port Jackson (without 1/- in his pocket and a Chartist) some 50 yrs. ago without introductions, was Prime-Minister of N.S.W. 1872-75, '77, '78-'79, and his autobiogr. is of considerable general interest. The histor. pt. of the bk. is of less interest : as a whole it forms a sort of Parliamentary History of the colony. The great object of his life—the creation of a confederated Australia—seems at length to be within measurable distance of accomplishment.

Resources, Life.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progr. of N.S.W. : 1890-91 [by the Govt. Statistician] 5/- 8° Govt. Press. *Sydney* 92

JAMES, Jas. L. — Shall I try Australia ? — [health, business and pleasure in N.S.W.] 3/6 8° Upcott Gill 92

Queensland.

Letters from Queensland reprinted from the *Times* [Dec. '92, Jan.-Feb. '93] — 2/6 (80*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Six chaps. contg. much information on the actual state and future prospects of the colony, dealing fully w. the Sugar (pract. the only) Industry, and exploding a good deal of the exaggeration regarding the evils of the Kanaka Labour Trade.

*LUMHOLTZ, Dr. Carl — Four Yrs'. Travels in Aust., and Camp Life in Queensld. ; maps and 120 ill. 24/- m 8° Murray 90

Missing Friends : adventures of a Danish emigrant in Queensland ; ill. — [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Purports to give the advents. over 14 yrs. of a Danish carpenter ; but prob. by an Englishman.

PITCAIRN, W. D. — —*his* Two Years in New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *cont. a chap. on N. Queensland.*

WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. — The South Sea Islands and the Queensld. Labour Trade—*ut* E § 62.

Great Barrier Reef — —*v.* H § 79 (*KENT).

South Australia.

History and Biography.

ANGAS, George Fife [1789-1879]. Hodder, Edwin — George Fife Angas — 12/- 8° Hodder 91

Angas, if not precisely the "Father and Founder of S. Austral.," was at least an admirable projector and pioneer, an early shareholder and director in the S. Austral. Land Co. and full of hopes of rivalling Penn as a pioneer of civilization and Xtianity.

E § 67

GREY, Sir Geo.
Rees, W. L. The Life & Times of Sir George Grey, 2 v. ; ports. 32/– ; Cheap Edn., 1 v. 12/– 8° Hutchinson [92] 92 ; 93
A life of the doyen of colonial statesmen, whose long career has been almost co-extensive w. the growth of Brit. rule in the S. hemisph. Govr. successively of S. Austral., the Cape and N. Zeal., wh. last country he has made his home.

HODDER, Edwin The History of South Australia, 2 vols. ; maps 24/– c 8° Low 93
A useful reference-bk. as a record of events fr. foundn. of colony to the yr. of its Jubilee ; but dry as a narrative.

Tasmania : *Early Voyage.*

CROZET, Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., *etc.* [1771–2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.

Victoria.

Bushrangers.

HARE, Fcs. Aug. [Austral.] The Last of the Bushrangers ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hurst [91] 94
An account of the capture of the Kelly gang by the late superint. of the Victorian police. The capture of the outlaws cost nearly £40,000, apart fr. salaries of those employed in the search, wh., if added, wd. bring the cost up to £115,000.

Resources, Statistics.

Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria : compiled fr. offic. records of Govt. statist. Brain, *Melbourne* 89
*Victorian Year Book : 1892. By Hy. Heylyn Hayter, 2 vols., vol. i. 8° Paul 92
A laborious record of progress, population, finance, vital statistics, *etc.*, w. summary of the colony's history, record of various ministries, compar. tables, *etc.* A model of its kind.

Western Australia.

CALVERT, Alb. F. Mineral Resources of Western Australia : w. descrns. of gold-fields 2/– c 8° Philip 94
,, ,, Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/– c 8° ,, 93
FRASER, Malcolm A. C. Western Australian Year Book for 1892–93 ; map Govt. Press, *Perth, W.A.* 93 *ann.*
*HART, Frcs. Western Australia in 1893 ; maps and photogravs. [official pubn.] 2/– 8° Bruton (Stanford) 93
By the Registrar-General of W. A. Full of information on mineral resources and W. A. as a field for investmt. or immigration.

MENNELL, Pp. The Coming Colony : practical notes on Western Australia 1/6 8° Hutchinson 92
A pleasant and truthful picture of the youngest of the "great colonies" possessing instits. which are not only representative but "responsible."

PARSONS, Har. G. [Austral.] Handbook to Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 92

67. NEW ZEALAND.

Bibliography.

*Literature relating to New Zealand : a bibliography 10/6 r 8° *Wellington* 89
Earliest time to 1889 ; w. notes. Classif. chronolog., acc. to subjects and acc. to authors. Preface signed J. C.

ROTH, H. L. —*in his tr. of* Crozet's Voyage [*ut infra*] *is a brief refer. to Liter. of N.Z.*

Early Voyage.

CROZET, Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., *etc.* [1771–2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.
Conts. a specially valuable account of the Maories of the last century.

History and Biography—*v. also* E § 65, *s.v.* History.

GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.] The Colony of New Zealand : hist., viciss., progress ; 3 maps 6/– c 8° Petherick [84] 91
GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] The Defenders of New Zealand ; maps, ports. and ill. 30/– *nt.* 4° Brett, *Auckld.* (Truslove) 87
Biogrs. of ab. 130 colonists : also a native acc. of Pakeha-Maori wars by Lt.-Col. MCDONNELL.

SHERRIN + WALLACE, R. A. A. / J. H. [Australs.] Early Hist of New Zealand, ed. Thompson W. Leys [Austral.] ; *c.* 200 ill. 45/– *nt.* 4° Brett, *Auckld.* (Truslove) 90
Earliest times to 1840 by SHERRIN, 1840–1845 by WALLACE. A good bk., well. ill.

Aboriginal History.

FENTON, F. D. Suggestions for a History of Origin and Migrations of Maori People 8° *Auckland* 85
GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] History and Traditions of the Maoris from 1820 to 1840 5/– *nt.* 8° Brett, *Auckld.* (Truslove) 85

Resources, Statistics.

New Zealand Official Handbook : 1892 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [ ] 93 *ann.*

Travel and Description.

FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and N. Zealand c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / Horsburgh, *Dunedin* [91] 93
A medley of adventures, farming, fighting, courtship and self-help. By an old colonist, who knows his world well.

Philosopher Dick : adventures and contemplations of a N. Zeal. shepherd 6/– c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Believed to be by a Mr. CHAMIER. Gives a good idea of early-day society of N. Zealand.

Alps of New Zealand.

MANNERING, Geo. E. [Austral.] With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps ; map and 18 ill. 12/6 r 8° Longman 91
By a member and joint-founder of the N. Z. Alpine Club. Acc. of 5 seasons' climbing, simply and concisely given.

IX. Polar Regions.

68. EARLIER VOYAGES.

BERING, Vitus [1680 (?)–1741].
Lauridsen, P. Vitus Bering, the Discoverer of Bering Strait tr. (fr. Dan.) Prf. Jul. E. Olsen [Am.] maps $1.25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 89

FOXE, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay [both in 1631], ed. Miller Christy 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

A previous edn. of both these voyages was given in Thos. RUNDALL'S *Narratives of Voyages tow. N.-W.* Hakluyt Soc. '49 [*at* 15.18. E § 68].

FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786–1847].
*Markham, Cpt. A. H. Sir John Franklin and the N.-West Passage; 4 maps and 22 ill. [Gt. Explrs.] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

Franklin was the first to find a practicable navigable way thro' the Arctic Sea, fr. the W. Atlantic to the Pacific.

JAMES, Cpt. —*v.* FOXE, *supra.*

69. RECENT VOYAGES.

"*Investigator.*"

MCCLURE, Sir Rob. J. Le M. [1807–73].
Osborn, Adm. Sherard Discovery of a North-West Passage [1850-1852] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [56] 65

McClure all but completed the North-Western Passage, but from East to West, not West to East. This bk. gives acc. of the voya e.

"*Kite.*"

DIEBITSCH-PEARY, Josephine [Am.] My Arctic Journal: a yr. among ice-fields and Eskimos; maps, pl. & ill. 12/– 8° Longman 93

The story of the exped. of the Phila. Acad. of Nat. Sciences, consisting of Lt. PEARY and his wife, w. 5 other men (one a black). They were deposited nr. entrance to Inglefield Gulf (N.-E. coast of Greenld.), spent the winter there, when PEARY w. one companion started N. in May, travelling fr. coast to coast and returning in 3 mos., having demonstrated almost conclusively that Greenld. is an island and estab. the existence of lands free fr. ice, tho' lying yet nearer the Pole. Reached home, w. aid of the Relief Exped., a yr. and a half after departure. PEARY is now on another exped., hoping to work northward over the ice fr. N. Coast of Greenld.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Arctic Problem and Narr. of the Peary Relief Exped. $1.25 12° Contemp. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 93

"Polychrome" Edn. $3. About half bk. given to acc. of the Relief Exped.: the other and more import. half is devoted to a clear and logical re-statemt. of "the Arctic problem.'

KEELY + DAVIS, Dr. R. N. / Dr. G. G. [Ams.] In Arctic Seas; maps, ports. and ill. 8° $3.50 Hartranft, *Phila.* / 18/– Gay & Bird 92

Narr. of voyage of the *Kite* (w. a transcript of the log), and of the Peary Relief Exped. KEELY was surgeon to the exped. sent to accompany PEARY

"*Traveller.*"

CLUTTERBUCK, WALT. J. The Skipper in Arctic Seas; map and 39 ill. [advent. & sport] 10/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 90

Greenland. Eskimos.

CARSTENSEN, A. Riis Two Summers in Greenland: an artist's adventure; ill. 14/– 8° Chapman 90
*NANSEN, Dr. Fridtjof The 1st Crossg of Greenld., tr. H. M. Gepp; 2 v.; ill. and maps 36/– ($10.50) 8° Longman 90

Narr. of a passage across S. Greenld., commencing w. a survey of previous explor. of Greenland. A well-written and exciting narrative of a notable feat.

" " The same: abridged edn.; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
" " Eskimo Life, tr. Wm. Archer; 16 pl. and 15 ill. 16/– ($4) 8° " 93

A sort of Supplemt. to above, descr. his life w. the Eskimos dur. a whole winter, in wh. he lived in their huts, took pt. in their hunting expedns. and lived their life. A sincere and direct narrative, on the whole very favourable to the Eskimos, who, in his opin., if left to themselves and freed fr. foreign influences, might yet recover themselves and the race be saved fr. the destruction now threatening it.

CLASS F.—HISTORY,

INCLUDING HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

I. GENERAL TREATISES, ESSAYS, SERIES.

Bibliography.

ADAMS + VINCENT, H.B./J.M. [Ams.] *etc.* Seminary Notes on Recent Historical Literature 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltim.* 90

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie—*ut* E § 1.

American Historical Literature.

JAMESON, J. Franklin [Am.] The History of Historical Writing in America [pp. 164] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Encyclopædia and Methodology of Historical Science—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

Political Value of History.

LECKY, Dr. W. E. H. The Political Value of History c 8° 2/6 Arnold / 75*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Presid. address deliv. in Birm. 1892. Advocates the value of history in enabling students to look beyond the present petty issues of party politics.

Treatise.

REICH, Dr. Emil Textbook of Universal History; maps 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Series.

Story of the Nations Series; maps and ill. c 8° ea. $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Unwin 90–94 *in prg.*

New Volumes:
Australia [*ut* E § 65] Greville TREGARTHEN 93
Barbary Corsairs [*ut* F § 15] S. Lane-POOLE 90
**Byzant. Emp.* [*ut* F § 13] C. W. C. OMAN 92
France: Modern.....M. SPULLER *in prep.*
Japan [*ut* F § 63] .....Dr. Dav. MURRAY 94
Jews under Roman Rule [*ut* F § 7] ....W. Dougl. MORRISON 90
Mexico [*ut* E § 58] .....Susan HALE [Am.] 90
Normans, The [*ut* F § 13] Sarah O. JEWETT [Am.] 91
Parthia [*ut* F § 9].....Prf. Geo. RAWLINSON 93
Poland [*ut* F § 55].....W. R. MORFILL 93
**Portugal* [*ut* F § 58] H. Morse STEPHENS 91
Scotland [*ut* F § 55]....Jno. MACKINTOSH 90
Sicily [*ut* F § 10] ....Prf. E. A. FREEMAN 92
Switzld. [*ut* F § 59] Lina HUG + R. STEAD 90
Tuscan Republics [*ut* F § 53] Bella DUFFY 92

Collective Essays.

ACTON, Lord Historical Essays Macmillan *in prep.*

Likely to prove an important collection of this learned scholar's essays. The first book he has yet pubd.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] Historical Essays c 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Unwin 91

Primitive Rights of Women [seeking to disprove marriage by capture or purchase theories], *Cpt. John Smith, Napoleon I. at St. Domingo, Bank of Eng. Restriction, The N.Y. Gold Conspiracy* [of Jay GOULD, Jas. FISKE jun., *etc.*], *Harvard College*, 1786–1787. *The Session of* 1869–70, *etc.* Mostly reprs. fr. Amer. magazines.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays—*ut* F § 15, *s.v.* 18 and 19 Cents.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in European History, [well] tr. [Mrs.] Marg. Warre 14/- 8° Murray 90

Twelve academical addresses, written by "the most theological of historians and the most historical of divines"—"these famous essays," as Mr. GLADSTONE styles them. *Signif. of Dynasties in Hist. of World, House of Wittelsbach and its Place in Germ. Hist., Relation of City of Rome to Germy. in Mid. Ages, Dante as Prophet, Struggle of Germy. w. Papacy und. Ludw. of Bav., Aventin and his Times, Influ. of Gk. Liter. and Culture upon W. World in Mid. Ages; Jews in Europe* [*ut* F § 7]; *Orig. of Eastern Quest.; Polit. and Intell. Devel. of Spain; Policy of Louis xiv.; The most Influential Woman of Ech. Hist.* [Mme. de MAINTENON].

,, ,, Essays on Historical and Literary Subjects, tr. Marg. Warre 8° Murray *in prep.*

Universities, Past and Pres. [*ut* D § 168] *Founders of Religions, The Empire of Chas. the Gt. and his Successors, Anagni, The Destructn. of Order of Knights Templars* [*ut* F § 14], *The Hist. of Relig. Freedom* [*ut* A § 112], *Various Estimates of Ech. Revol.* [*ut* F § 49], and *The Liter. of the U.S. of America.*

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Historical Essays. ser. iv. 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

Reprs. of arts. fr. 1868 to 1891, considerably more varied than the previous series. *Points in Hist. of Portug. and Brazil* (here first prin.), *Growth of Commonwealths, Augustan Ages, The Lords of Ardres, Augustodunum, etc.* Two more vols. of his *Essays* are to appear posthumously, i. Historical, ii. Miscellaneous. 8° Macmillan.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Historic Oddities and Strange Events, ser i. 10/6; ser. ii. 10/6; in 1 vol. 6/- 8° Methuen [90] 90; 90; 91

An interesting coll. of pictures of strange people and events from the by-paths of history.

GREEN, Jno. Rich. Stray Studies from England and Italy 5/- gl 8° Macmillan [76] 92

A repr. of some essays on miscell. subjects. historical, social and descriptive; some of small value, but all picturesque.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ—*ut* K § 83.

F § 2

Chronology.

HEILPRIN, L. [Am.] Historical Reference Book $3. 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [84] 92

A chronol. table of univ. hist., a chron. dict., and biograph. dict. in one, w. geograph. notes.

PUTNAM, G. P. [ed.] Tabular Views of Universal History, ed. L. E. Jones [Am.] $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam [67] 90

Orig. formed pt. of his *The World's Progress* [*ut* 16.16. K § 2]. It is a series of chronol. tables presenting in parallel cols. the most noteworthy events in hist. of world down to 1890.

Historical Geography: Atlases—*v.* E § 4.

Biography: Universal.

Bibliography.

Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres 30*fr.* r 8° Roux, *Turin* / Nilsson, *Paris* 92

Descr. notices of saints, queens, heroines, women of letters, *etc.*, of all countries, w. bks. rel. to them, particulars as to extant portraits and autographs, *etc.*

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Biographical Dictionary 7/6 8° Cassell 92

All ages and all countries: records of facts only.

HARRISON, Fred. [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men—*ut* C § 23: Comte.

Modern and Contemporary.

Men and Women of the Time: a dictionary of contemporaries, ed. G. Washington Moon 15/- ($5) 8° Routledge [60] 91

Method of selection decidedly weak; but the bk. is very useful nevertheless.

SANDERS, Lloyd C. [ed.] Celebrities of the Century [men and women of 19 cent.] 8° 10/6 Cassell [87] 90 / $5 Cassell, *N. Y.* 87

Series.

Heroes of the Nations: a series of biog. studies; maps and pl. [a good popular series] ea. $1 50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Alexander the Gt. [*ut* F § 10] Prf. B. I. WHEELER [Am.] *in prep.*
Alfred the Gt. [*ut* F § 18] F. York POWELL *in prep.*
Bismark [*ut* F § 51] ..... Jas SIME *in prep.*
Cæsar, Julius [*ut* F § 12] W. Warde FOWLER 92
Calvin, John ..... Prf. CHANTRE *in prep.*
Charlemagne [*ut* F § 51] Geo. L. BURR [Am.] *in prep.*
Cicero [*ut* F § 12] J. L. Strachan DAVIDSON *in prep.*
Cromwell, Oliver [*ut* F § 23] Chas. H. FIRTH *in prep.*
Frederick ii. [*ut* F § 51] .... A. L. SMITH *in prep.*
Gustavus Adol. [*ut* F § 57] C. R. L. FLETCHER 91
Henry the Navigator [*ut* E § 35] C. Raymond BAYLEY *in prep.*
Henry of Navarre [*ut* F § 48] .... F. WILLERT 93
Joan of Arc [*ut* F § 48] Mrs. [Marg.] OLIPHANT *in prep.*
Julian the Philosopher [Emp. Julian] Alice GARDNER *in prep.*
Louis xiv. [*ut* F § 48] .. Arthur HASSALL *in prep.*
Marlborough [*ut* F § 29] C. W. C. OMAN *in prep.*
Napoleon [*ut* F § 50] .... W. O'Connor MORRIS 93
Nelson [*ut* F § 30] .... W. Clark RUSSELL 90
Pericles [*ut* F § 10] ..... Evelyn ABBOTT 91
Raleigh [*ut* F § 22] .... A. L. SMITH *in prep.*
Saladin ..... S. Lane-POOLE *in prep.*
Sidney, Sir Philip [*ut* E § 22] H. R. FOX-BOURNE 92
Theodoric the Goth [*ut* F § 13] Thos. HODGKIN 91
William of Orange [*ut* F § 54] Ruth PUTNAM [Am.] *in prep.*
Wyclif [*ut* A § 62] ..... Lewis SERGEANT 92

Essays.

NASMITH, Dr. Dav. Makers of Modern Thought, 2 vols. c 8° 12/- *nt.* Philip / $4.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Five hundred Years' Struggle [A.D. 1200–1699] *betw. Science, Ignorance and Superstition.* Sketches of Rog. BACON, DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, WICLIF, CHAUCER, HUSS, GUTENBERG, CAXTON, COLUMBUS, MACHIAVELLI, COPERNICUS, LUTHER, RABELAIS, LOYOLA, MONTAIGNE, Tycho BRAHE, Fcs. BACON, SHAKSP., GALILEO, KEPLER, HARVEY, GROTIUS, HOBBES, DESCARTES, PASCAL, SPINOZA, LOCKE, NEWTON.

SMITH, Hy. Greenhough The Romance of History; port. 15/- 8° Bentley 92

Readable sketches of the careers of MASANIELLO, LOCHIEL, BAYARD, Marino FALIERO, BENYOWSKI, TAMERLANE, Jacqueline de LAGUETTE, CASANOVA, Wm. LITHGOW, VIDOCQ, Prince RUPERT. Clear and bright, if somewhat threadbare, and contg. more "romance" than "history."

Miscellaneous Works.

BREWER, Dr. E. Cobham The Historic Note-book [pp. x., 997] c 8° 10/6 Smith & Elder / $3 50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

Not entirely trustworthy and rather badly arranged; but nevertheless useful if the reader will verify the statements he accepts from it. Full of out-of-the-way information, w. an Appendix of Battles.

LITTLE, C. E. [Am.] Historical Lights [*c.* 1000 doub.-col. pp.] $5 r 8° Funk. *N. Y.* 86

6000 quotations fr. standard hists. and biogs. (chfly. of facts and incidents) w. 20,000 cross refs. and general index and index of personal names.

STEVENSON, Fcs. S. Historic Personality 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

An inquiry into the various methods (history, biography, autobiogr., diaries, memoirs, *etc.*) by which we are assisted to realize the personality of great men of the past—showing that there can be no permanent divorce betw. history and biography. Spec. good chap. on *Diaries*, and a useful (tho' not original) comparison of EVELYN with PEPYS.

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

Generally.

DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. —*in his* Outl. of Princ. of Hist., *ut* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

One of the best pts. of the bk. is a weighty criticism of BUCKLE'S *Hist. of Civilisation* [*ut* 16.16. F § 4].

PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —*in his* Hist. of the New World called America, *ut* E § 54.

Consid. space is devoted to his theory of origins of hist., civilizn. and religion as ill. by his subject—his general conception of history coinciding substantially w. that repres. by BUCKLE.

Philosophy of Naval History.

MAHAN, Capt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660–1783 8° $4 Little & B., *Bost.* / 18/- Low 90

An interesting bk., by a capt. in the U.S. navy. The purpose of the author, who justly regrets the tendency of his countrymen dur. the last 20 yrs. to direct national energies inland and to turn away fr. the sea and maritime rule, is to show the importance of "sea-power" in the hist. of the world in 17 and 18 cents.—that is, the effect of national greatness on the sea upon national prosperity and the march of empire.

" " The Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols. 8° $6 Little & B., *Bost.* / 30/- Low [93] 93

A sequel to above, showing more vividly than had been presented before the effect of Engl. preponderance on the sea in counteracting the designs of NAPOLEON.

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

DECOUDRAY, Gustave — The History of Modern Civilization, ed. and tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 9/– c 8° Chapman 91

An admirable and very compact summary, well ed. by the Engl. tr., forming w. his *Hist. of Anc. Civil.* [*ut* B.B. F § 4] a tr. of his *Histoire Sommaire de la Civilisation*, wh. is in 1 vol.

HITTELL, Jno. S. [Am.] — Mankind in Ancient Times, 4 vols. $6 r 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 94

A "hist. of the mental growth of mankind." i. *Savagism*; ii. *Heathen Barbarism*; iii. *Judæa and Greece*; iv. *Rome and Early Christianity.*

JACKSON, Lewis — Ten Centuries of European Progress —*ut* F § 15.

MITCHELL, Arth. — The Past in the Present; 148 ill. [Rhind Lectures; archæological] 8° 15/– Douglas, *Edin.* 80 / $3 Harper, *N. Y.* 81

MORRIS, C. [Am.] — Civilisation: an historical review of its elements, 2 vols. $4 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 90

REICH, Dr. Emil — History of Civilisation—*ut* F § 11.

Antiquities—*v.* G, *passim*
Art, ancient—*v.* I §§ 84–87, 99
Individual Countries—*v.* F *passim*
Middle Ages—*v.* F §§ 13–14
Music—*v.* I § 123

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

LAING, Sam. — —*in his* Human Origins, *ut* H § 100.

PAYNE, Edw. J. — —*in his* History of the New World, called America, *ut* E § 54.

RECLUS, Elie — Primitive Folk: studies in compar. ethnol. [tr.]; port. c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

A suggestive, fresh and epigrammatic work, well tr., tho' it appears as an orig. wk. written for the series of wh. it forms a part [3rd Fch. ed. appeared 1885]. The types of Primit. Folk selected are the Inoits (Esquimaux), the Apaches, the Nairs, the Todas and other Neilgherry tribes, and the Kolarians of Bengal. Accepts matriarchal theory; it is in fact his test of Primitiveness, to wh. fact may perhaps be attrib. his omission of much more prim. races than his own type (*e.g.* Australs., Afr. negroes, Bushmans).

SIMCOX, [Miss] Edith J. — Primitive Civilizations, 2 vols. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

A hist. of ownership and agrarian and econ. condns. amg. anc. Egyptns. and Babylonians, anc. and mod. Chinese, and scattered stocks of apparently kindred origin.

Aryan Race.

GUMMERE, Prf. Frcs. B. [Am.] — Germanic Orgins: a study in primitive culture [popular] c 8° $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Nutt 92

A succinct and well-arrgd. summary of what is to be gleaned of Germanic thought and life from classical and German remains. In 16 chaps., ea. dealing w. a definite section of early German life.

Law — —*v. also* D § 5.

CHERRY, Prf. Rich. R. — Lects. on the Growth of Criminal Law in Ancient Communities 5/– *nt.* ($1.25) 8° Macmillan 91

After an introd. lect. on prim. custom, deals successively w. anc. Irish law, law of Semitic races, Roman penal law, Early English Penal Law, early Engl. criminal law, w. the view of showing that identity of usage arose fr. the inherent principles of human nature, not from adoption by one nation to another.

Hebrew.

Generally.

WINES, Prf. Enoch C. [Am.] — Commentaries on the Laws of the Ancient Hebrews $2. 8° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila.* 59

Criminal.

BENNY, Pp. B. — The Criminal Code of the Jews [according to the Talmud, 3rd cent.]—*ut* B.B. D § 32.

MENDELSOHN, S. [Am.] — The Criminal Jurisprudence of the Ancient Hebrews $2.50 *nt.* 8° Curlander, *Baltimore* 91

Compiled fr. the Talmud and Rabbinical writings, and compared w. Roman and Engl. penal jurisprudence. By an Amer. Rabbi.

Russia.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime — Modern Customs & Ancient Laws of Russia [Ilchester Lectures, 1889–90] 7/6 8° Nutt 91

Matrimon. Customs, Joint Household Community, Village Community, Folk-motes, Parliaments, Orig. etc. of Personal Servitude.

Wales.

LEWIS, Hubert — The Ancient Laws of Wales, [posthum.] ed. w. notes Prf. J. E. Lloyd 12/6 8° Stock [90] 92

First half of bk. consists of an exam. of those pts. of the Welsh laws wh. treat of personal status and land-tenure, remainder is taken up w. a like inquiry into nature of some old English institutions; and it is upon the similarity wh. the author sees betw. the anc. Welsh and Engl. systems that he has based his main thesis, *viz.*, that both are developments of early British law. Methods unsound and style forbiddingly ponderous; but with much good material, the coll. of wh. took up the late author's entire life.

Marriage, the Family, Matriarchal and Patriarchal Theories.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] — Primit. Rights of Women—*in his* Histor. Essays, *ut* F § 1 [*disclaims capture or purchase theories*].

CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. — —*in his* The Melanesians, *ut* E § 63.

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. — —*her* Women of Turkey [*ut* B § 31] *conts. chaps. on orig. of matriarchy.*

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. — The Evolution of Marriage and of the Family [tr.] [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Ethnological summary of facts rel. to orig. and growth of marriage and the family among savages, arranged under the headings of races and periods of civilization.

MCLENNAN, J. F. — The Origin of Exogamy—*in* English Historical Review, Jan. '88 5/– m 8° Longman 88

An important supplement to his works in B.B. F § 5.

WESTERMARCK, Dr. Edw. A. — History of Human Marriage; w. Pref. Alf. Russel Wallace 14/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [91] 94

Accepts the principle of nat. selection as adequate to solve all difficulties, regarding the actions and sentiments of man fr. a purely biological point of view—thus in direct antagonism to MCLENNAN, to whom marriage is a relationship resting on contract and approved by custom or laws. In favour of a supposed early condition of promiscuity. His dissection of theory of secondary sexual characters is especially valuable. Orig. pub. (on smaller scale, in *English*) 8° *Helsingfors* '89.

Child Marriage and Enforced Widowhood (*India*)—*v.* D § 133 and D § 111.

F § 6

Music, Primitive —*v.* I § 123.

Property, Primitive and **Early; Land-Holding; Village Communities**—*v. also* D § 119.

ANDREWS, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] The Old English Manor: study in Engl. econ. hist. $1.50 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 92 / 1 8° 6/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

An excellent sketch of English pre-Conquest manorial life in 6 chaps.: *The Lands; Lord and Tenantry; The Landless; Followers and Slaves; Special Workers; The Yearly Routine; Farm Utensils and Recreation*, w. elabor. Intro. on the hist. of the question. Based on a careful study of the docums., well arranged, clear and non-partisan. Develops EARLE'S view [*ut infra*], regarding the village as orig. a subdivision of a clan, the kindred, and that the Lord of the Manor thus had his origin in the hered. head of the clan. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.*

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The English Manor—*in* Fustel de Coulanges' Origin of Property in Land, *ut infra.*

" " The Character of Villein Tenure 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.*

Claims to show that the Engl. labourer of time of Tudors was practically a slave.

BRYAN, Enoch A. [Am.] The Mark in Europe and America c 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 4/6 Arnold 93

A review of the discussion on early land tenure.

DE COULANGES, Fustel Origin of Property in Land [tr.]; w. Intro. Prf. W. J. Ashley [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

An able argument agst. communal holding of land, seeking to show that the opinions of MAURER, VIOLLET, MOMMSEN, LAVELEYE and JUBAINVILLE, who support the existence of an orig. agrarian community, are without historical foundation. Ably repl. to by GLASSON in *Les Communaux et le Domaine Rural à l'Epoque Franque.* Prf. ASHLEY'S Intro. on *The English Manor* (chfly. in support of SEEBOHM'S theory of its Rom. origin) conts. a good deal of val. information.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. Introd. [100 pp.] *to his* Handbk. to the Land Charters, *etc.*—*ut* B.B. F § 18.

Sets forth the view that the Lord of the Manor grew out of the military chiefs of the groups of Ang.-Sax. invaders: developed by ANDREWS, *ut supra.*

GOMME, Geo. Laur. The Village Community; maps and ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

With special reference to the origin and form of its survivals in Britain. Adds a good deal of new informn. to the researches of NASSÉ, MAINE and SEEBOHM [*ut* B.B. F § 5].

" " Folklore Relics of Early Village Life *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Stock 83

A study in comparative custom and superstition, w. special reference to their character as survivals of early village life.

LAFARGUE, Paul The Evolution of Property fr. Savagery to Civilisation [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Forms of Contemporaneous Property, Primitive Communism, Family or Consanguine Collectivism, Feudal Property, Bourgeois Property. Socialist standpoint.

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. Property: its origin and [early] development [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A sort of sequel to his *Evol. of Marr. and the Family* [*ut sup.*], to a small extent traversing the same ground, and giving a condensed view of the subject.

SEEBOHM, Frederic *has in preparation a book on the Celtic open-field system of tillage, incorporating the lecture he deliv. in* 1890 *before the Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion.*

*VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul Villainage in England; w. elab. Intro., notes and appendices 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An erudite and scholarly endeavour, based largely on MS. materials, to reconstruct the Engl. village of the Mid. Ages (*temp.* 1150–1350), to analyze the condition of the peasantry, their duties, rights, relations to their lords and to the state, to detect the processes wh. are making for their emancip. or depression and servitude. Comprizes only two essays—*Peasantry of the Feudal Age* and *The Manor and the Village Community*—of a larger wk. orig. pub. in Russian, here tr. by author himself. The two essays of the orig. not tr. are on *The Domesday Book* and *The Saxon Epoch.* Author promises two new essays in English on the Norman and pre-Norman periods, thus writing his history backwards—a natural plan.

" " The Manor and the Gild [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

BERTIN, G. Populations of the Fatherland of Abraham [posthumous] 2/6 c 8° Goldridge, *Hampstead* 93

A very short acc. of the populns. wh. came into contact w. the Jews, and used the cuneiform syst. of writing.

LYDE, Lionel W. An Introduction to Ancient History 3/- ($1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

An introd. sketch of hist. of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece and Rome; w. a chap. on the developmt. of the Roman Emp, into the powers of modern Europe. Moderately good.

Collected Essays.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History—*ut* F § 60.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [popular]—*ut* A § 46: Biblical Archæology.
Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. ii.–v.—*ut* K § 107.

Sicily —*v.* F § 10.

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY; ALSO HITTITES).

(*For the* RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS *v.* A § 46.)

Generally.

*GRÄTZ, Prf. H. Hist. of the Jews fr. Earliest Times to Present Day [1870] [tr.], 5 v. ea. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 91–92

The Standard *Jewish* hist. of Israel, first pub. in the orig. in 11 vols. [8° Winter, *Heidelb.* ('53–'70) '64–'70]. Vol. i.–ii. deal w. the anc. Jews, iii.–v. bring the wk. fr. 500 to 1870 (the Germ. original ends w. 1848). The Engl. tr. (ed. and in pt. made by Miss Bella LÖWY) omits all the footnotes, wh. is a great loss. It is also in other respects condensed (by author himself). There is a French tr. by Moïse BLOCH, 8° Durlacher, *Paris.*

Ancient.

CLODD, Edw. Sketch of Jewish History to birth of Jesus [schl.-bk.] 1/6 18° Paul [79] 89

MORRISON, [Rev.] W. Douglas The Jews under Roman Rule; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 90

SCHÜRER, Prf. E. History of the Jewish People [tr.] [*in time of Christ*]—*ut* A § 51: Apostolic Age.

Law: Early —*v.* F § 5, *s.v.* Law (Hebrew).

F §§ 8-10.

Mediæval.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. The Jews in Europe—*in his* Studies in European History [tr.], *ut* F § 15 [chiefly mediæval]

England.

*JACOBS, Jos. [ed. & tr.] The Jews of Angevin England [Engl. Hist. by Contemp. Writers] 4/- 16° Nutt 93

A valuable and industrious compilation of docums. and records fr. printed and MS. Latin and Hebr. sources, w. trs., Introd. and notes. Consists of notices of the life of the Jews, of their polit., econ. and social status and their relations w. other classes of Engl. society down to yr. 1206.

Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer [Selden Soc.]—*ut* D § 5.

Modern.

Generally.

JACOBS, Jos. Studies in Jewish Statistics: social, vital and anthropometric; pl. 6/- *nt.* 8° Nutt 91

Repr. fr. *Jewish Chronicle* and *Journal of Anthropol. Soc.* An immense variety of facts on Intermarriage, Physical Condition, Occupations, etc.

Jews in Austria and in Russia—*v.* E § 25 (FREDERIC, and PENNELL).

Hittites (uncertain if of Semitic origin).

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 91

According to Dr. CAMPBELL, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," even Japan to Mexico, and finds traces of it in every land.

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

Sources: translated—*for* Original Texts *etc. v.* K § 101.

Records of the Past: Engl. trs. fr. Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* K § 107.

Modern Writers.

*BRUGSCH, Dr. Heinr. Egypt under the Pharaohs, tr. Mary Brodrick; maps and ill. 8° 18/- Murray / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* [79] 91

Condensed from his *Hist. of Egypt under the Pharaohs* [*ut* B.B. F § 8]. Derived entirely fr. the monuments, bringing together the results of modern research. Of great importance and interest.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Life in Ancient Egypt, tr. [Mrs.] H. M. Tirard; maps and ill. r 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, Pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

MARIETTE, Aug. Outlines of Egyptian History, tr. Mary Brodrick; map & table of cartouches c 8° 5/- Murray [91] 92 / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A tr. of his *Aperçu de l'Hist. Anc. de l'Egypte*, written in Fch. and Arabic for use of schls. in Cairo; w. notes. A good introd. sketch, concise and compreh.; but no better than BIRCH'S *Egypt fr. the Monuments* [*ut* B.B. F § 8].

*MASPÉRO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, tr. A. P. Morton; 188 ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman [91] 92 / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Graphically describes, in a manner at once popular and learned, the every day life of the two most civilised nations who flourished before the Gks. The epochs chosen are those best known—for Egypt that of RAMESES ii. (14 cent. B.C.), for Assyria that of Assurbanipal (7 cent. B.C.). Tr. fr. his *Lectures Historiques* deliv. at the Coll. de France and pb. by Hachette, *Paris* '91.

9. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. PHŒNICIA. PARTHIA.

Assyria and Babylonia.

*MASPERO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.]—*ut* F § 8.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians—*ut* A § 47.

Parthia.

RAWLINSON, Prf. Geo. Parthia; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

Very little more than an abridgmt. of his *Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy* [1873—*ut* B.B. F § 6], not brought down to date and containing no references to recent authorities. Pleasantly written.

Phœnicia.

DI CESNOLA, Gen. A. P. —*in his* Cyprus, *and his* Salaminia, *ut* B.B. G § 8.

DAVIS, Nathan —*in his* Carthage and her Remains, *ut* B.B. G § 6.

KENRICK, Jno. Hist. and Antiquities of Phœnicia; maps & a few ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Fellowes 55

This wk., and MOVERS *Die Phönizier*, 4 v. [*some o.p.* (*w.* £4) 8° *Bonn and Berl.* '41-'56] (wh. it freely uses, and wh., tho' no longer very trustworthy and contg. much that has caused great confusion, is full of valuable material) still remain the most important treatises on their subject.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. —*in his* The Land of Israel [(1865)82], *ut* B.B. A § 47.

WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii [1851]—*ut* B.B. A § 13.

10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.

Sources [translated] —*for* Original Texts *etc. v.* K § 192.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385–322] Athenaion Politeia—*ut* K § 194.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125–176].

Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens [tr. fr. *Attica*]—*ut* B § 12.

XENOPHON [B.C. 444(?)–359] Whole Works, tr. H. E. Dakyns, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 192.

This 2nd. vol. conts. *Hellenica*, bks. iii.-vii., *Agesilaus*, the *Politics*, the *Revenues*. 2 more vols. to appear.

F § 11

Anabasis.

WITT, Prf. C. The Retreat of the Ten Thousand, tr. Frances Younghusband; map, 12 pl. & 17 cuts 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91

The story of XENOPHON'S *Anabasis* [B.C. 401–399]; illns. derived mainly fr. PERROT+CHIPIEZ'S *History of Art* [*ut* B.B. F § 4].

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 184.

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn A History of Greece, pt. ii. c 8° 10/6 Longman / $2.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Carries the history fr. the Ionian Revolt to the Thirty Years' Peace [B.C. 500–445]. In the Appendices some notes are given on the Authorities for this period, and on the so-called Quota-lists. A handy book, based on the latest classical and compar. research, and scholarly, but somewhat wanting in force.

*HOLM, Prf. Adolf History of Greece [tr.], 4 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

An important wk., extending from the earliest times to the Declaration of Independence. The original [*Griechische Geschichte*] occupies 2 vols. (pp. 516, 608) of Calvary's *Philolog. u. Archäolog. Bibl.* 22m. 8° *Berlin* '87; '89

OMAN, C. W. C. History of Greece to the Macedonian Conquest 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

Collective Essays.

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*in his* Some Aspects of the Greek Genius, *ut* K § 187.

GARDNER, Percy New Chapters in Greek History—*ut* G § 5.

Account of historical results of recent excavations in Greece and Asia Minor.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Problems in Greek History 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A stimulating bk., tho' discursive in character and rather sketchy; popular in the best sense, and full of "modern instances," tho' not invariably accurate. Prob. no other scholar has done so much to spread a genuine interest in Gk. learning as Prf. MAHAFFY, tho' in some quarters there is a tendency to disparage the Irish scholar's works, which are always readable, lucid, instructive and stimulating, if pugnacious. Chap. i. *Our Earlier Historians*, is an appraisement of MITFORD, THIRLWALL and GROTE; 2. *Recent Treatmt. of Gk. Myths*, 3. *Theoret. Chronology*, 4. *The Despots, the Democracies*; 5. *The Great Historians* [partial disparagement of THUCYDIDES], 6. *Polit. Theories and Experiments of 4 Cent.* B.C.; 7. *Pract. Politics in 4 Cent.*; 8. *Alex. the Gt.*; 9. *Post-Alexandrian Greece*; 10. *Romans in Greece*; Appendix: *Authenticity of Olympian Register.*

Monographs and Biography.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT [B.C. 356–324].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander: hist. of orig. and growth of war to battle of Ipsus [B.C. 301] maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

Contains a detailed account of the campaigns of the great Macedonian. It forms the first of a series of 6 biogs. the author is writing to illustrate the devel. of art of war in anc. and mod. times, the 2nd bg. *Hannibal* [*ut* F § 12]; 3rd. *Cæsar* [*ut ib.*]; 4th. *Gust. Adolphus* [*ut* F § 57]; 5th, *Fred. the Great.* [*ut* F § 51]; 6th. *Napoleon* [*ut* F § 50].

McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great—*ut* E § 35.

Wheeler, Prf. B. I. [Am.] Alexander the Great and Extens. of Gk. Rule and Ideas; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

PERICLES: *the Man, and the Age.* [*d.* 429 B.C.]

Abbott, Evelyn Pericles; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A short history of Athens in the time of its greatest prosperity rather than a biography of Pericles.

Grant, A. J. Greece in the Age of Pericles; map and ill. [Univers. Extens. Series] p 8° 3/6 Murray / $1.25 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Slighter than the above, laying spec. stress on the social and relig. conditions of the country, and the rels. of Gk. hist. to general hist. of Eur.

Relation to Rome.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. —*in his* Chief Periods of European History, *ut* B.B. F § 15.

Gives the best possible outline of Hellenism and Romanism, how they began and ended, and their mutual relations.

Retreat of the Ten Thousand [under Xenophon, B.C. 401–399]—*v. supra, s.v.* Xenophon (WITT).

Sicily: Ancient.

ALLCROFT+MASOM, A. H. / W. F. A History of Sicily: B.C. 491–289 3/6 c 8° Clive 90

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Sicily from the Earliest Times, vols. i.–ii. 42/–($10 *nt.*), iii. 24/–($6 *nt.*) 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–91; 92

It is a most disastrous loss to science that, owing to the death of the author, this important wk. can never be completed by him. It is a splendid subj. for a first-rate historian, and as far as it has gone is almost perfectly treated. In no other land have we in such a narrow compass so much topograph. hist. and ethnology, occupied as it has been successively by Iberians, Phœnicians, Greeks, Romans, Vandals, Arabs, Normans, Frenchmen, Spaniards, Englishmen and Italians. There is no historical hiatus, no natural line 'tween anc. and modern hist., a "unity of history" which specially suits FREEMAN'S views. The 3 vols. pub. cont. what is probably his finest work, clear, forcible, exhibiting minute acquaintance with topograph. detail and the original authorities; and having been written largely on the scene of the events described, it has abundant local colour. Vol. i. *The Native Nations; the Phœnic. and Gk. Settlements*; ii. *From beginning of Gk. Settlemt. to beg. of Athen. Intervention*; iii. *The Athen. and Carthaginian Invasions* [to B.C. 410–404]. A posth. vol., ed. Arth. J. EVANS, his son-in-law, is to appear.

,, ,, Sicily: Phœnician, Gk. and Roman; maps and ill. [Story of Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

Posthumously pub., w. an Introd. by Arth. J. EVANS (his son-in-law). Ends w. time of Const. the Fifth [965]. "In order to write a small history, you must first write a large one," was a favourite saying of FREEMAN, and this seems to have been the genesis of his monumental wk., *ut sup.*

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

Generally.

*GILBERT, Dr. G. Greek Constitutional Antiquities, tr. T. Nicklin, w. preface Dr. J. E. Sandys Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Tr. fr. the 2nd German edn. 1893, taking full acc. of the Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία.

REICH, Dr. Emil History of Civilization: four lectures 4/6 c 8° Parker 90

Four fresh and original lects. deliv. in "the schools" at Oxford in 1890 on *Græco-Rom. Instits. fr. Anti-Evol. pts.-of-view, Roman Law, Classical Slavery, Social Conditions.*

F § 12

Atlas.

SCHREIBER, Th. Atlas of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. W. C. F. Anderson 21/- *nt.* obl 4° Macmillan 94

Dictionaries.

SEYFFERT, Prf. Otto Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature and Art [tr.] ed. Prf. Hy. Nettleship + Dr. J. E. Sandys; *c.* 450 ill. 4° 21/- Sonnenschein / $6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

More concise, comprehensive, "up-to-date" and popular than SMITH, and more fully and better ill.; but much less elaborate.

SMITH, Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 2 vols.; ill. m 8° 63/- *nt.* Murray / $14 *nt.* Little & B., *Bost.* [40–42] 90; 91

Conts. 800 pp. (200 articles) more than the prev. ed [1869, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. = § 11: a repr. fr. the stereos. of sec. (1848) ed.], one-third of the matter being rewritten, and most of the rest revised. W. WAYTE and G. E. MARINDIN were assoc. w. SMITH as eds. of this ed. [SMITH died 1893.] Neither of the above bks. is so well ill. as Ch. DAREMBERG + Edm. SAGLIO'S important *Dict. des Antiq. Grecq. et Rom. d'après les Textes et les Monumts.*, of wh. are so far pub. vol. i. pt. 1 [A–B], 23 *fr.* 75, pt. 2 [C] 29 *fr.* 50 contin. in 5 *fr.* pts. [18 in all to 1893 (to Fla)] r 4° Hachette, *Paris*, '73 *in prg.*

" " Dict. of Anc. Biogr., Mythol. and Geogr., ed. G. E. Marindin [in 1 vol.] m 8° Murray [52] *in prep.*

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Election by Lot.

HEADLAM, J. W. Election by Lot at Athens c 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The Prince Consort Dissertation 1890, forming no. 4 of the *Cambridge Historical Essays.*

Home Life.

BLÜMNER, Prf. H. Home Life of the Ancient Greeks, tr. Helen Zimmern; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 93

Numismatics, Coin Standards, etc.—*v.* G § 20 (RIDGEWAY).

Political Institutions.

Athenian Constitution.

BOTSFORD, Dr. G. W. [Am.] Devel. of Earlier Athenian Constit. [Cornell Studs. in Class. Phil.] $1.50. 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 93

An attempt to set forth the genesis of Gk. polit. instits. fr. their primitive Aryan forms.

City-State, The.

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City-State of the Greeks and Romans 5/- ($1.10 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

A series of Oxford lects., carefully tracing in outline the city-state of Gks. and Romans fr. its birth in prehist. times to its dissolution under the Rom. Empire.

Federal Government —*v.* D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Social Life.

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Greek World under Roman Sway [Polybius to Plutarch] 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 90

A sequel to his *Gk. Life and Thought* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. = § 11], pursuing his acc. of the social life and civilization fr. the subjugation of Hellenic lands by Rome down to the accession of Hadrian, when Greece may be said to have recovered her supremacy.

" " Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

Education, Games —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece.

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources: translated.

TACITUS [B.C. *bef.* 61–*aft.* 117] The History, tr. Alb. W. Quill, vol. i. [= Intro. & bks. i.–ii.] [in 2 vols.] 7/6 8° Murray 92

" " The Reign of Tiberius, tr. Thos. Gordon, ed. Arth. Galton [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

From the first six *Annals*, w. his account of *Germany* and life of *Agricola.*

Texts —*v.* K § 216. *Inscriptions*—*v.* K § 208.

Modern Writers: *General Histories, etc.*

ALLCROFT + MASOM, A. H. / W. F. The Tutorial History of Rome to A.D. 14 [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93

DURUY, Vict. History of Rome and of the Roman People, vols. vii.–viii.; ill. ea. $6 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 92

No English edition of these two volumes.

IHNE, Wilh. *The viii. and concluding vol. of his* Römische Geschichte *was pub.* 5*m.* f° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 90

No Engl. tr. has been, or is likely to be, pubd. of vols. vi.–viii. The Engl. edn. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 12] thus ends w. the Fall of the Republic in B.C. 155; the Germ. edn. continuing to the Empire (costing 39*m.* 25).

NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History [w. spec ref. to jurisprudence]—*ut* D § 110.

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lects. on the Hist. of Rome, tr. Leonhard Schmitz [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 12; *now reprtd.*] 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [44–48] 9

PELHAM, Prf. H. F. Outlines of Roman History; maps 6/- c 8° Rivington & Percival 9

An excellent bk. affording a clear idea of the devel. of Rom. hist. fr. its earliest beginnings to fall of West. Empire in 476. Rather a commentary on the main features of Rom. hist. intended for the "cultured reader" than a student's text bk. proper. Strong on constitutional side, deals fully yet concisely w. provincial admin., quotes sources and authorities freely; and impartial. Based on author's art. *Rome* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, vol. xx. [1886].

Punic Wars.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Hannibal: hist. of art of war amg. Carthags. and Roms.; 227 charts, maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $5 Houghton. *Bost.* / 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

To Battle of Pydna, B.C. 168; with detailed account of the Second Punic War. Forms the second of a series of 6 biogs.—*v. Alexander, ut* F § 10. Ranks Hannibal highest of all the great captains of the world.

F § 13

Imperial Period and Fall.

BURY, Prf. Jno. B. The Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 93

Fr. Estab. of Empire [B.C. 27] to Access. of COMMODUS [A.D. 180], thus taking up the hist. where Dn. LIDDELL [*ut* B.B. F § 12] leaves off, and carrying it down to where GIBBON [*ut ib.*] begins. An admirable and sound summary of the domestic and foreign history of the early Roman Empire.

WRIGHTSON, Rich. H. The Sancta Respublica Romana 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [5-] 91

A useful little guide to the hist. of Rome and Italy fr. division of Roman world to CHARLEMAGNE [395-888].

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13.

Sicily —*v.* F § 10.

Biography.

THE CÆSARS.

Gould, Rev. S. Baring- The Tragedy of the Cæsars, 2 vols. ; ill. 1 8° 30/- Methuen / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

The personal hist. of the Emperors of the Julian and Claudian lines, one of the greatest periods in all history, copiously ill. fr. busts, gems, cameos, *etc.* Takes a novel view of the later life of TIBERIUS, making out a good case for his acquittal of the atrocities usually charged to him ; and author has a general tendency to whitewash his "blackguards of genius."

CÆSAR, Julius [B.C. 100-44].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Th. A. [Am.] Cæsar : hist. of art of war among the Romans to end of Rom. Emp. ; maps, plans and ill. [*v.* Punic Wars (DODGE) *sup.*] 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 20/- *nt*, Gay & Bird 92

Fowler, W. Warde Julius Cæsar, and the Foundation of the Roman Empire ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Praises Cæsar without maligning Cicero, whose honesty he does not impugn, though he thinks his cause was from the beginning a lost one. Nearly a third of the vol. is given to the campaigns in Gaul, wh. the general reader will find the most interesting part.

CICERO [B.C. 106-43].

Davidson, J. L. Strachan Cicero & the Fall of the Rom. Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

HANNIBAL [B.C. 247-183] —*v. supra, s.v.* Punic Wars (DODGE).

Institutions, Social Life, Antiquities.

Generally —*v.* F § 11 (REICH).

Atlas —*v.* F § 11 (SCHREIBER).

Dictionaries —*v.* F § 11 (SEYFFERT, SMITH).

Education —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome (STADELMANN).

Law —*v.* D § 110.

Life.

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Roman Life in the Days of Cicero ; ill. [popular] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1. Dodd, *N.Y.* 83

" " Pictures from Roman Life and Story ; ill. c 8° 5 - Hutchinson / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A popular coll. of sketches of life in Rome under the Emperors fr. time of AUGUSTUS to that of AURELIUS.

PRESTON + DODGE, Harriet, W. / Louisa [Ams.] The Private Life of the Romans ; ill. [popular] $1.25 12° Leach, *Boston* 93

Political Institutions —*v.* F § 10 (FOWLER), D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Public Lands.

STEPHENSON, Prf. Andr. [Am.] Public Lands and Agrarian Laws of the Roman Republic [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 75*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 91

A plain account of the hist. of agrarian legislation—and incidentally of the social and polit. circumstances wh. led the Romans to adopt the experiment of agrarian laws.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. MIDDLE AGES (*a*): GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

HENDERSON, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Select Histor. Documts. of the Middle Ages: tr. & ed. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

In 4 sectns., viz. docums. ill. (1) hist. of Engl. [11, beg. w. summary called *Laws of Wm. the Conq., Constitns. of Clarendon* (1154), *Magna Carta* (1215), *Stat. of Mortmain* (1279), and ending w. *Statutes of Labourers* (1349)]; (2) hist. of the Empire [extrs. fr. laws of Salian Franks (496), *Capitulary of Charlemagne* (802), *Division of the Empire* by LOUIS THE PIOUS, *Truce of God* (1st. promulg. by HY. iv. and later by BARBAROSSA), decree estab. Duchy of Austria, Golden Bull of CHAS. iv. (1356), *etc.*]; (3) hist. of Church [9 docs., incl. *Rule of S. Benedict* (6 cent.), *Donation of Constantine*, Foundn. Charter of Abbey of Cluny, *Rule of St. Francis, etc.*]; (4) hist. of relations betw. Church and State [docs. conc. War of Investitures (1075-1122), quarrels of BARBAROSSA and Popes, text of JOHN'S *Concession of Kingdom to Innoc. iii.*, the two bulls *Clericis Laicos* and *Unam Sanctam*, decree of Frankft. Diet (1338), *etc.*]. A most useful coll., accurately ed. and tr., w. Intros.

Papal Letters.

Calendar of Papal Registers : Papal Letters, vol i. [1198-1304] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 94

Modern Writers.

ADAMS, Prf. Geo. Burton [Am.] Civilization during the Middle Ages 8° — / 10/6 Nutt 94

Chiefly in relation to modern civilization.

v DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. —*his* Studies in European History [tr.] [*ut* F § 15] *conts.* 5 *mediæval subjects.*

F § 14

DURUY, Vict. History of the Middle Ages, tr. E. H. + M. D. Whitney [Ams.], ed. G. Burton Adams [Am.] $1.60 *n'*. 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 91

Tr. fr. the 12th Fch. edn. Gives a clear and concise conception of the period, w. a fair number of dates and facts.

GREENWOOD, Alice D. Empire and Papacy in the Middle Ages ; maps c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good introd. to the study of mediæv. hist. of West, giving broadly faithful pictures of some of the more important and interesting scenes and persons of the period.

*STUBBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval & Modern Hist. [*ut* B.B. F § 13] c 8° 8/5 Clar. Press / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [86] 87

Learning and Liter. at Ct. of Hy. ii. ; The Canon Law ; Hy. vii. ; Hy. viii. ; Differ. 'tw. Mediæv. and Mod. Hist. ; Mediæv. Kgdoms. of Cyprus and Armenia.

Byzantine Empire [dedicn. of Constant. as capital of Rom. Emp. 330 (or 4) to Fall of Constant. 1453].

Sources.

Fontes Rerum Byzant., sumptibus Acad. Cæs. Scient. accur. W. Regel, vol. i. pt. i. 3*m*.25 *St. Petersb.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 93 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BIKELAS, Demetrios —*in his* Seven Essays on Christian Greece [tr.], *ut* F § 52.

OMAN, C. W. C. The Byzantine Empire ; maps, ill. and index [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

A good popular bk. compressing the hist. of nearly 12 cents. into 350 small pp. in the spirit of FINLAY [vols. ii.-iii. 1856, *ut* B.B. F § 11] and BURY [1889, *ut* B.B. F § 12] rather than of GIBBON [1776-'88, *ut* B.B. F § 12], who entirely faile l to recognise the great wk. performed by the East-Roman Empire in holding back the Saracen and in keeping alive throughout the Dark Ages the lamp of learning, and whose verdict no historian had ventured to dispute for ab. 80 yrs.

Constantinople : Fall of [A.D. 1453].

MIJATOVICH, Chedomil Constantine [xii.], the last Emperor of the Greeks ; ill. [w. an extens. bibliogr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 92

A fairly good study of the conquest of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453 ; in English, by the author of the *Life of George Brankovich*, the Despot of Servia, wh. was an attempt to whitewash that very dusky potentate—futile as a biography but full of laboriously-collected matter, of great value for the student of the last days and fall of Constantinople who can read Servian. Author was formerly Servian Minister at Court of St. James.

*PASPATÉS, Dr. A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. (fr. Mod. Gk.) Wm. Metcalfe ; map 10/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

A very elaborate and valuable monograph on the locality, situation of edifices *etc.* of the Great Palace, wh. was the central point of Byzant. Middle Ages—the site of wh. was lost. LABARTE'S *Le Palais Impérial de Constantinople* [*Paris*, 1864 ; before excavns. had been undertaken] was the first serious attempt to locate it. Of great value for the Turkish siege of Constantinople.

Gilds.

NICOLE, Prf. Jules [ed.] Le Livre du Préfet : Greek text, w. Lat. tr. and Fch. intro. and notes 8 fr. r 4° Georg, *Geneva* 92

Edited fr. newly-discov. MS. at Geneva, being the Prefect's Edict issued by Emperor LEO THE WISE [856-911] regulating the Trade Guilds of Constantinople. Throws much light on the internal economy of Constant. in 9th cent., and therefore of great interest for Byzant. hist.

Goths.

THEODORIC [455-526].

Hodgkin, Dr. Thos. Theodoric the Goth, Barbarian Champion of Civilisation ; 4 maps and ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A short and readable acc. of the king of the Ostrogoths, and barbarian champion of civilisation, the result of much study. Commences w. a brief sketch of the appearances of the Goths in the plains of S. Russia, their subsequent movement and fortunes.

Normans.

JEWETT, Sarah O. [Am.] The Normans ; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 91

Chiefly in rel. to Norm. Conq. Based on PALGRAVE [*ut* B.B. F § 19] and FREEMAN'S *Norman Conquest* [*ut ib.*]. Quite popular, and not free from padding.

14. MIDDLE AGES (*b*) : SPECIAL WORKS AND MONOGRAPHS.

Chivalry.

BATTY, Jno. Essay on the Spirit and Influence of Chivalry 3/6 f 8° Stock 90

Has chaps. on Chivalry in conn. w. archæology and heraldry, orders of knighthood, *etc.*

CAXTON, Wm. [tr.] The Order of Chivalry : tr. fr. the Fch. [200 printed] *subscr.* 42/- [*w.* 50/-] s 4° Kelmscott Press [1484] 93

A beautiful repr. fr. type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Conts. also the Fch. Poem *L'Ordre de Chevalerie*, w. Engl. tr.

ELVIN, C. N. Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Med. & Crosses ; 32 illum. pl. 31/6 r 8° Count, *E. Dereham* (Dean) 92

In their connection w. heraldry. A useful book, unique of its kind.

GAUTIER, Léon Chivalry, tr. Henry Frith ; ill. (modern) 7/6 8° Routledge 90

Orig. of Chivalry and its Code (4 chaps.), *Life of a Knight fr. Birth to Death* (15 chaps.), *Domestic Life of a Baron* (5 chaps.), *etc.*

HOPE, W. H. St. John [ed.] Stall-pls. of Knts. of Ord. of Garter : 1348-1485 ; w. Intro. & nts. ; 87 col. facss. i f° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 94

Crusades.

CORNISH, F. W. The Crusades ; ill. [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

DANSEY, Jas. Cruikshank The English Crusaders *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6 ; *w.* 60/-] r 4° Dickinson 49

Acc. of the Engl. Knights who formed part of the Crusades ; w. 300 emblazoned coats of arms.

Duelling.

COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. The History of Duels, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 7/6 ; *w.* 6/-] c 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1720] 88

From the Greeks to modern days ; w. a chap. on Ordeal by Duel.

NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat—*ut* D § 5.

Feudalism.

ABDY, Dr. J. T. Feudalism : its rise, progr. and consequences [lects. del. at Gresham Coll.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 90

Law and Justice —*v.* D § 5.

F § 15

Knights Templars [order founded 1118 (or 9); lands transfd. (1312–23) to **Knights Hospitallers (Knights of Malta)**: dispersed by Napoleon, 1798]—*v. also* G § 22, *s.v.* Yorks. (Temple Newsam).

ADDISON, Chas. G. Hist. of the Knights Templars, Temple Ch. & Temple; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [42] 52
BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Regulation of Hospital of Knights of St. John at Valetta 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 82
" " Malta and the Knights Hospitallers; 4 etchgs. and 24 ill. of remains, *etc.* 2/6 sq r 8° Seeley 94
Picturesque; not historical. Forms no. 2 of the new series [1894] of *The Portfolio*, wh. will appear henceforth in form of ill. monthly monographs.
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Destruction of the Order of Knights Templars [tr.]—*in his* Ess. on Hist. and Liter. Subj., *ut* F § 1.
DRANE, [Mrs.] Augusta Th. The Knights of St. John 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates
FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Templars—*in his* Spanish Story of Armada and other Essays, *ut* K § 83.
Based to some extent on MICHELET'S *Procès des Templiers* [=*Collection de Docums.*, vol. i., 4° *Paris* '35].
LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] The Knights Hospitallers of England; w. intro. J. M. Kemble *red. to* 3/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47
The Report of Prior Bp. de THAME to the Grand Master ELYAN DE VILLANOVA: 1338.
POOLE, S. Lane- —*in his* Barbary Corsairs, *ut* F § 15.
PORTER, Maj.-Gen. Whitworth Hist. of the Knights of Malta: or Order of St. John of Jerus.; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin [58] 84
TAAFE, J. Hist of Holy, Milit. and Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerus.; 4 vols. 8° Hope 52
A hist. of the Knights Hospitallers, Knights Templars, Knights of Rhodes and Knights of Malta.

Renaissance.

France —*v.* A § 119 (OWEN).
Italy —*v.* A § 119 (OWEN), F § 53 (SCAIFE, SCHAFF, SYMONDS ed. PEARSON).

Vikings —*v.* F § 57 (KEARY).

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

Modern Writers: Generally.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in Europ. Hist.; *and* Essays—*ut* F § 1.
JACKSON, Lowis Ten Centuries of European Progress; 13 col. maps 12/6 c 8° Low 91
A condensed statist. review of developmt and science, chronol. arrgd., w. notices of concurrent polit. condition, exploration, etc.
LAVISSE, E. General View of the Political History of Europe, tr. Chas. Gross 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
Shows how the existing polit. divisions of Europe, w their peculiar tendencies, were created, commencing w. an acc. of Greece and Rome, and the important part they played in Europe long after their death. A good and compreh. introd. bk.
ROPES, A. R. Sketch of the Hist. of Eur. fr. Rom. Empire to Pres. Day [quite popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Series.

Periods of European History, ed. Arth. Hassall; col. maps. c 8° Rivington & Perc. / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prep.*
Period i.: *Europe* 476–918 ..... Chas. W. C. OMAN 7/6 ($1.75 *nt.*) 93
" ii.: *Europe* 987–1272 ..... Prf. T. F. TOUT *in prep.*
" iii.: *Europe* 1272–1494 ..... R. LODGE *in prep.*
" iv.: *Europe* 1494–1610 ..... E. A. ARMSTRONG *in prep.*
Period v.: *Europe* 1610–1715 ..... H. O. WAKEMAN *in prep.*
" vi.: *Europe* 1715–1789 ..... Arth. HASSALL *in prep.*
" vii.: *Europe* 1789–1815 [*ut* F § 49] H. Morse STEPHENS 6/- ($1 40 *nt.*) 93
The object of the series is to present in separate vols. a continuous account of the general developmt. of Europ. history, dealing fully and carefully w. only the more prominent events in each century.

Fifth Century.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Fifth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Eighth Century.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Eighth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Ninth Century.

KEARY, C. F. —*in his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* F § 57 (*v.* note thereto).

Fourteenth Century: *Black Death*—*v.* F § 21.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Centuries.

Barbary Corsairs.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. —*in his* Bibliography of Tunis, *etc.* [1890]—*ut* E § 45.

History.

BROADLEY, A. M. —*in his* Tunis, Past and Present, *ut* B.B. E § 45.
KRAUS, Dr. Emil Advents. in the Life of Ct. Albert of Erbach, tr. P'css. Beatrice [Battenb.]; ports. & ill. c 8° 10/6 Murray / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Incl. his sojourn w. the Knights of Malta, and his capture by Barb. Corsairs and imprisonmt. in Algiers.
PLAYFAIR, Sir R. Lambert—*in his* Scourge of Christendom, *ut* B.B. E § 45.
PELLOW, Thos. Adventures—*ut* E § 45.
POOLE, S. Lane- The Barbary Corsairs; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90
Acc. of conq. Moors, who, after fall of Granada [1492], settled in Algiers, Tunis, Oran and other pts. of N. Afric. coast, whence they commenced reprisals agst. Spanish—soon developing under leadership of Turkish Corsairs, w. whom they formed an alliance, into genuine sea-robbers, extending their hostilities to all but Moslems, and ultimately becoming a "scourge of Christendom": not suppressed till ab. 1804 by Americans, 1815 by English (Battle of Algiers), 1830 by Fch. Incl. accs. of the Corsair admirals URUJ BARBAROSSA, KLEYR-ED-DIN BARBAROSSA, DRAGUT REIS; the Genoese admiral Andrea DORIA, Knights of Malta, *etc.*
ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. —*in his* History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83

F § 16

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

Sources.

Annual Register, The : a review of public events at home and abroad, 1890–1892 ea. 18/– ($6) 8° Longman [1758–] 91–93 *in prg.*

The vols. for 1863–1890 are also still in print. Pt. i. is a *résumé* of polit. hist. of Gt. Brit., Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies. Pt. ii. is a chronol. summary of the princ. events of the yr., both domestic and foreign, followed by a retrospect of liter., science and art, and an Obituary. Index.

APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia for the Year *ann.* [*subscr.* $5] $6 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [61–]93 *in prg.*

A useful register of important events of the year.

Statesman's Year Book —*ut* D § 140.

Modern Writers.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Flight to Varennes, Crit. of Carlyle's Acc. of Flight to Varennes, Foreign Policy of Wm. Pitt, Commerc. Treaty of 1786, *Triple Alliance of* 1788, *Eng. and Fce. in* 1793, *Hugh Elliot at Naples, Hugh Elliot at Berlin, Qu. Caroline of Naples, Republican Govt.* Mostly repr. fr. var. reviews and mags.

MURDOCK, Harold [Am.] The Reconstruction of Europe ; w. intro. Prf. Jno. Fiske [Am.] c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* 89 / 9/– Longman 90

Deals fully and well with the diplomat. milit. side of the period 1850–1878 and its gigantic contests.

ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History ; maps and plans 6/– c 8° Stanford 91

A succinct, clear and accurate summary of events from 1780 to 1880.

Treaties —*v.* D § 113 : International Law.

Treaty Map.

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Map of Eur. by Treaty : 1814–1891, vol. iv. [1875–91] ; 47 maps and pl. 31/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

Shows the various polit. and territorial changes wh. have taken place since the General Peace of 1814, the various documents and maps bg. very lucidly arranged. By the librn. of the Foreign Office. 890 pp. w. index of 78 pp. Very useful to students of contemp. history and politicians. For his edns. of Europ. Treaties *v.* D § 113.

16. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*a*) : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

British Museum : Autotype Facsimiles of the Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus. ; 4 pts. £6 3*s.* 4° & f° British Museum 73–78

Part i. 21/– 4° '73 ; ii. 30/– f° '76 ; iii. 30/– f° '77 ; iv. 42/– f° '78. Conts. also printed texts.

Camden Society : —*the more important bks. entered in their resp. places* *ann. subscr.* 20/– s 4° Camden Soc. 38 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Series I. (105 vols.) 1838–1870 ; Series II. (vols. i.–lii.) 1871–'93 *in prg.* A *Descriptive Catalogue* of the First Series (accomp. by a classified arrgmt. of its vols. and an Index of Subjects, Authors and Editors) by Jno. Gough NICHOLS was pub. by the Soc. at 5/– (now *o.p.*) s 4° 1872.

,, ,, Camden Miscellany, ser. i. 3/– ; ii. *o.p.* ; iii. 3/– ; iv. 3/– ; v. 3/–; vi. 3/– vii. 5/– ; viii. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47–83

English History from Contemporary Writers, ed. F. York Powell ; ill. *v.p.* 16° Nutt 90–93 *in prg.*

New Vols.:

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *St. Thomas of Canterbury* 1118–1220 [*ut* F § 19] 1/6 90

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] *Jews of Angevin England* [*ut* F § 7] 4/– 93

POWELL, F. York [ed.] *Alfred and the Danes* : 870–901 [*ut* F § 18] *in prep.*

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] *Troublesome Days of Rich. ii.* [*ut* F § 21] *in prep.*

TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] *England under Charles i.* [*ut* F § 23].... 1/– 89

THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] *Wars of York and Lancs.* [*ut* F § 21]..1/– 92

Extracts fr. contemp. chronicles, State Papers, memoirs, *etc.* The non-English pts. translated and the spelling and diction modernized, w. Introd. and notes. The vols. may be had with uncut edges at 6*d.* extra each.

Historical Manuscripts Commission : Reports of the Royal Commissioners [Blue-Bks.] c f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 70–94 *in prg.*

1st Report. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Abingdon and other Corporatns.; *Scotl* Advoc. Lib., Glasg. Corpn. *etc.*; *Irel.* Dublin, Cork *etc.* Corpns. ..... 1/6 ['70] '74

2nd Rept. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Camb. and Oxf. Colls., Woodchester Monastery, Dke. of Bedford, Earl Spencer, *etc.*; *Scotl.* Aberd. and St. Andr. Univs. *etc.*; *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde, Dr. Lyons *etc.* ..... 3/10 '71

3rd Rept. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Stonyhurst Coll., Bridgewater *etc.* Corpns., Dke. of Northumberld., Marq. of Lansdowne, Marq. of Bath ; *Scotl.* Glasg. Univ., Dke. of Montrose : *Irel.* Marq. of Montrose, *Black Bk. of Limerick etc. o.p.* '72

4th Rept. Pt. i. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Westmr. Abbey, Camb. and Oxf. Colls., Cinque Ports, Hythe *etc.* Corporns., Marq. of Bath, Earl of Denbigh *etc.* 6/3 '73 ; Pt. ii. Index ..... 2/6 '73.

5th Rept. *Engl.* Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Dn. and Chap. of Canterb., Rye, Lydd *etc.* Corpns., Dke. of Sutherld., Marq. of Lansdowne, Reg. Cholmondeley *etc.*; *Scotl.* Earl of Aberdeen *etc.* 7/– '76 ; Pt. ii. Index ..... 3/6 '76

6th Rept. *Engl.* Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Lambeth Pal., *Black Bk. of A'deaconry of Canterb.*, Bridport, Wallingford *etc.* Corpns., Lord Leconfield, Sir Reg. Graham, Sir Hy. Ingilby *etc.*; *Scotl.* Dke. of Argyll, Earl of Moray *etc.*; *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde [*o.p.*] *now r.p.*: Pt. ii. Index ..... '77

7th Rept. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., County of Somerset, Earl of Egmont, Sir Fredk. Graham, Sir Harry Verney *etc. o.p.* '79 ; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index [Dke. of Athole, Marq. of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone *etc.*] ..... *o.p.* '79

8th Rept. Pt. i. List of Collns. examined 1869–80. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Dke. of Marlborough, Magd. Coll. Oxon., Roy. Coll. of Physicns., Qu. Anne's Bounty Office, Chester. Leics. *etc.* Corpns.: *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde, Ld. Emley, The O'Conor Don, Trin. Coll. Dubl. *etc.* 8/6 '81 ; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index, Dke. of Manchester 1/9 '81 ; Pt. iii. App. and Ind.. Earl of Ashburnham 1/4 '81

9th Rept. Pt. i. St. Paul's and Canterb. Caths., Eton Coll., Carlisle, Yarmth., Canterb. and Barnstaple *etc.* Corpns. *o.p.* '83 ; Pt. ii. Append. and Ind., *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Earl of Leicester, C. Pole Gell, Alf. Morrison *etc.*; *Scotl* Ld. Elphinstone, H. C Maxwell Stuart *etc.*; *Irel.* Dke. of Leinster, Marq. of Drogheda *etc.* 6/3 '84 ; Pt. iii. App. and Ind., Mrs. Stopford Sackville ..... 1/7 '84

Calendar of MSS. of Marq. of Salisbury [Cecil MSS.] ; Pt. i. *o.p.* '83 ; ii. 3/5 '88 ; iii. 2/1 '89 ; iv. ..... 2/11 '92

10th Rept. Introd. 3½*d.* '85 ; Appendix and Index 1 [Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby] *o.p.* '85 ; 2 [Family of Gawdy] 1/4 '85 ; 3 [Wells Cathedr.] 2/– '85 ; 4 [Earl of Westmoreld., Cpt. Stewart, Ld. Stafford, Stonyhurst Coll., Ld. Muncaster, Earl of Powis, Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymth. Corpns., Co. of Essex *etc.*] 3/6 '85 ; 5 [Marq. of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Galway and Waterfd. Corpns., sees of Dubl. and Ossory, the Jesuits in Irel.] *o.p.* '85 ; 6 [Marq. of Abergavenny, Ld. Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Devonport, R. T. Balfour] .. 1/7 '87

11th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '87 ; Append. and Index 1 [H. D. Skrine (the *Salvetti Corresp.*)] 1/1 '87 ; 2 [Ho. of Lds. (1678–83)] 2 – 87 ; 3 [S'hptn. and Lynn Corpns.] 1/8 '87 ; 4 [Marq. of Townshend] 2/6 '87 ; 5 [Earl of Dartmouth] 2/8 '87 ; 6 [Dke. of Hamilton] 1/6 '87 ; 7 [Dke. of Leeds, March'ess of Waterfd., Ld. Hothfield *etc.*, Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corpn., Inner Temple Lib.] 2/– '88

12th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '90 ; Append. 1–3 [Earl Cowper (*Coke MSS.*) 3 vols.] 2/7 '88, 2/5 '88, 1/4 '89 ; 4–5 [Dke. of Rutland, 2 vols.] 3/2 '88, 2/– '91 ; 6 [Ho. of Lds. (1689–90)] 2/1 '89 ; 7 [S. H. le Fleming] 1/11 '90 ; 8 [Dke. of Athole, Earl of Horne] 1/– '91 ; 9 [Dke. of Beaumont, Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. B. W. Hulton, R. W. Kelton. G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Bp. of Ely, Catheds. of Ely, Glouc., Linc. and Peterb., Corpns. of Glouc., Higham, Ferrers and Newark, Southwell Minster, Linc. District Register] 2/6 '91 ; 10 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. i. (1745–83)] 1/11 '91

13th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '92 ; Append. 1–2 [Dke. of Portland, vol. i.] 3/– '92 ; ii. *in prep.*] ; 3 [J. B. Fortescue, vol. i.] 2/7 '92 ; 4 [Corpns. of Rye, Hastings, Herefd., Cpt. F. C. Loder-Symonds, E. R. Wodehouse, J. Dovaston, Sir T. B. Lennard, Rev. W. D. Macray, Earl of Dartmouth] 2/4 '92 ; 5 [Ho. of Lds. (1690–91)] 2/4 '92 ; 6 [Sir W. Fitzherbert, Delaval Family, Earl of Ancaster, Gen. Lyttelton-Annesley] 1/4 '93 ; 7 [Earl of Lonsdale] 1/6 '94 ; 8 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. ii.] *in prep.*

F § 16

JEAYES, I. H. [of Brit. Mus.; ed.] Descr. Catal. of Charters in possession of Ld. Fitzhardinge *subscr.* 8° *priv. prin.* 92

Descrns. of ab. 1000 deeds, commencing in middle 12 cent.: royal grants, eccles. charters, geneal. docums., *etc.*

,, ,, [ed.] Descriptive Catalogue of Charters in possession of Visct. Cobham 15/- r 8° C. J. Clark 93

Public Record Office:

BIRD, S. R. Scargill Guide to Princip. Classes of Docums. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/-] 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

A most useful book.

Calendar of Anc. Corresp., Diplom. Documents *etc.* in Public Record Office 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

Catal., Descrip., of Anc. Deeds in Pub. Record Off., ed. Deputy Keeper of the Records, vol. i. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 90

Close Rolls, Calendar of—*v.* F § 20.

Patent Rolls: Calendar of ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91–93 *in prog.*

Edward i., vol. i. [1281–1292] 93 | *Edward ii.*, vol. i. [1307–1313] *in prep.* | *Edward iii.*, vol. i. [1327–1330]; vol. ii. [1330–1334].....91; 93 | *Richard ii.*, vol. i. [1377–1381] *in prep.*

A very important series of wks. in course of pubn. The *Patent Rolls*, preserved in H.M. Pub. Record Off., are to be calendared fr. 1272 to 1509, those for the rns. of EDW. i.–ii., appearing simultaneously w. the issue of the vols. for 1327 *sqq.*

Lists and Indexes [of contents of Public Record Office] i 8° Rolls Off. 92–93 *in prg.*

No. 1. *Index of Anc. Petitions of Chanc. and Excheq.* 9/6, 92
2. *List and Index of Declared Accounts fr. Pipe Office and Credit Office* 15/-, 93

In prep. are: *List of Vols. of State Papers* (*G. B. and I.*) 1547–1760; *List and Index of Ministers' Accounts*, pt. i.; *List and Index of Court Rolls; Index of Chanc. Proceedgs.*, pt. ii. [1558–79]; *List of Plea Rolls: Index of Early Chanc. Proceedgs.*

In course of time, they will, in conj. w. the *Calendars*, form a catalogue of the National Archives.

Reports of the Deputy Keeper on the Public Records, nos. i.–xxii. f° *o.p.*, xxiii.–liv. 8° xxxi. and xxxix. *o.p.* 65/6½ Rolls Office 40 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A set of the First to Forty-eighth Report, w. Index, in 5 vols. f° and 13 vols. r 8° realised £7 5/- in 1891. Many cont. valuable Appendices, wh. however ceased w. the xi. Rept., objection bg taken to their expense by Govt.; but in 1862 the orig. plan was again sanctioned by Treas. *Index to Repts. i.–xxii.* [1840–51] 4/-, *to Repts. xxiii.–xxxix.* [1862–78] 2.–.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets—*wrongly referenced in* A § 79 *to here: v.* F § 24.

State Trials —*v.* D § 6.

Modern Writers.

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Commentaries on the History of England fr. earliest times to 1865 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A large and solid coll. of facts, based on a careful study of materials, summarizing and digesting much recent research on various points of Engl. hist.—but not forming, or professing to form, a textbk., to wh. however it is a useful and instructive companion. Deals not with *bella* and their dramatic interests but with *belli causas* (ts views on certain points, somewhat confidently stated, not always those accepted by other specialists).

FEARENSIDE + EVANS $\frac{\text{C. S.}}{\text{A. Johnson}}$ Intermediate Textbook of English Hist. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. [to 1485] *in prep.*; ii. [1485–1603] 5/6 '93; iii. [1603–1688] *in prep.*; iv. [1685–1801] 4/6 '93. Following periods issued separ. 1640 to 1670, 2/-; 1660 to 1714, 3/6; 1760 to 1798, 2/-. A very satisfactory compendium of the text-bk. order; w. good notes.

*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson A Student's Hist. of Eng.; 378 ill. 3 v. ea. 4/- ($1.20); in 1 vol. 12/- ($3.50) c 8° Longm. 90; 91; 91; 92

Vol. i. B.C. 55–A.D. 1509, 173 ill. '90; ii. 1509–1689, 96 ill. '91; iii. 1689–1885, 109 ill. '91. Probably the best smaller history of England extant, not excepting GREEN'S. Clear yet concise, accurate yet bright, the abundant ill. being excellently chosen (by W. H. St. John Hope) and executed. Good index.

,, ,, A School Atlas of English History 5/- ($1.50) f 4° Longman 91

A very useful and trustworthy series of 66 maps [33 British, 33 foreign] and 22 battle plans, intended to serve as a companion to above.

*GREEN, Dr. Jno. Rich. Short Hist. of Eng. Peop. [*ut* B.B. F § 16]: Illust. Edn., v. i.–iii. r 8° ea. 12/- *nt.* Macmillan / ea. $5 Harper, *N.Y.* [70] 92–93 *in prg.*

This ill. edn. is ed. by Mrs. J. R. GREEN + [Miss] Kate NORGATE. The series of pictures, produced under direction of Geo. SCHARF, is drawn fr. authentic sources, and ill. the arts, industries, costumes, coins, archit. (domest. and eccles.) and persons of the var. periods; also very many good col. maps, reprods. of MSS., missals, *etc.* In England pub. in monthly pts. at 1/- *nt.* ea.

SANDERSON, Edgar History of England and the British Empire; 16 maps [B.C. 55–A.D. 1890] 7/6 ($3) c 8° Warne 93

Of the "cram-book" order. A record of polit., constit., naval, milit. and literary events, on the whole fairly accurate and moderately good: written in a progressive, semi-democratic spirit. Pp. 1120; maps worth very little.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 57, § 62; *Roman Catholic*, A § 97.

Industrial and Commercial History—*v.* D § 117* (esp. ASHLEY, CUNNINGHAM, ROGERS).

Social History —*v. also* D § 117.*

TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] Social England, vol. i. 15/- 8° Cassell 93 *in prg.*

By 19 specialists: a good example of co-operative historiography, tho' differences of view on minor matters occur. This vol. deals w. *Civil Organization, Religion, Learning and Science, Literature, Art, Trade and Industry*, and *Manners*—the period covered being fr. the earliest times to EDW. I., the section *England before the English* occupying 115 out of the 230 pp. allotted to the pre-Conquest era, contrib. by Prf. F. W. MAITLAND, F. York POWELL, R. Lane-POOLE, C. W. OMAN, Hubert HALL, A. L. SMITH, *etc.*

Series.

Camden Library —*ut* E § 16.

Social England Series, ed. Kenelm D. Cotes c 8° $\frac{\text{Sonnenschein}}{\text{Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ *in prep.*

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin *The Fine Arts, in prep.*
CHURCH, Prf. A. H. *The Universities, in prep.*
CORNISH, F. W. *The Crusades* [*ut* F § 14] *in prep.*
COTES, Kenelm D. *Intro. to Social Hist. of Engl. in prep.*
ROWBOTHAM, J. F. *Troubadours and Courts of Love* .....*in prep.*
VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul *The Manor and the Gild* [*ut* F § 5] .....*in prep.*

Chronology.

F[LAHERTY], W. E. The Annals of England: an epitome of English history; cuts 12/- 8° Parker [55–57] 76

An accurate and useful compilation fr. contemp. authorities, rolls of parliament and other public records, giving chronol. events of each yr. by reigns fr. B.C. 57 to 1714 [d. of ANNE]. Appendix conts. bibliogr. of materials, index of statutes, *etc.* Schl. Edn., 5 vols. ea. 2/6 12° *id.* '77.

Collective Essays.

EWALD, A. C. Paper and Parchment: historical sketches 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

Domesday Bk. and its Companion, The Vator Ecclesiasticus; Early Parliam. Procedure; Our Archives; Fulk Fitz Warine; The Maid of Norway; The 'Diaries' of Machyn [*ut* B.B. F § 22] and *Luttrell* [*ut* B.B. F § 24]; *Sir T. F. Buxton; Nihilism; Fleet Marriages; King John, etc.*

F § 17

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse in Cloister, Town and Country c 8° 7/6 Unwin 92 / $1.50 Putnam, N. Y. 93

Fresh and stimulating essays, in a light and unrestrained style. (1) *St. Alban's and her Historian* [*ut* F § 19, *s.v.* "INGOLPH"], (2) *Bury St Edmunds*, (3) *on Edge of East Anglian Holy Land*, (4) *Origin of Towns*, (5) *The Land and its Owners in Past Times*, (6) *Random Roamings*, (7) *Noblesse Oblige* [a panegyric of the country gentleman]; (8) *Letters and Letter-writers* [fr. anc. Egyptns to pres time]; (9) *Suggestions for my Betters* [urging extension of histor. teaching among the people], *etc.*

VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. Revolutions in Engl. Hist.: of race, relig. and govt., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° Longman [59–62] 67

An able bk. depicting the expansion of the Constit., the devel. of national industry, the founding of the Colon. empire and the growth of our intellectual, moral and religious life.

Historical Biography.

Dictionaries.

*Dictionary of National Biography, [*now*] ed. Sid. Lee, vols. xxi.–xxxviii. [More] [quarterly vols.] 8° ea. 15/– Smith & Elder / ea. $3.75 Macmillan, N. Y. 90–93 *in prg.*

HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] The Book of Dignities, ed. Horace Ockerby 30/– 8° W. H. Allen [51] 90

Based on BEATSON'S *Political Index* [1806]. Lists of Official Personages of Brit. Emp., civil, diplom., heraldic, judicial, eccles., munic., nav. and milit fr. earliest periods to pres. time; w. rulers and sovergns. of world, orders of knighthd. and other similar lists.

Collective Esssays.

À WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Athenæ Oxonienses—*ut* B.B. E § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain (Oxford).

A valuable body of English biography, containing upwards of 2200 lives.

Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family.

LOGAN, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain 15/– i 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 91

The Scottish, Anglo-Saxon, Norman-Welsh, Guelph, and Wetten lines; w. collateral branches.

Autographs of British Kings and Queens—*v.* G § 26 (HARDY).

Series.

English Men of Action ea. 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89–92 *in prg.*

New vols.:
Clive [*ut* F § 62] ..Gen. Sir. Chas. WILSON 90
Cook, Cpt. [*ut* B.B. E § 6] ..Walt. BESANT 89
Dampier [*ut* E § 7] ....W. Clark RUSSELL 89
Drake, Sir Francis [*ut* E § 54] ..... Julian CORBETT 91
Hastings, Warren [*ut* F § 62] ..Sir A. C. LYALL 89
Havelock, Sir Hy. [*ut* F § 29] ..Arch. FORBES 90
Marlborough [*ut* F § 50] Gen. Sir. Wm. BUTLER *in prep.*
Montrose [*ut* F § 39] .....Mowbray MORRIS 92
Moore, Sir John [*ut* F § 29] Col. J. F. MAURICE *in prep.*
Napier [*ut* F § 30] Gen. Sir W. F. BUTLER 90
Peterborough, Lord. [*ut* F § 27] Wm. STEBBING 90
Rodney [*ut* F § 30].. ..Dan. G. HANNAY 91
Warwick, the king-maker [*ut* F § 21] .... Chas. W. OMAN 91

Excellent popular brief biographies.

Twelve English Statesmen ea. 7/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91–93 *in prg.*

New vols.:
Chatham [*ut* F § 25] .. JNO. MORLEY *in prep.*
Edward i. [*ut* F § 20] .....Prf. T. F. TOUT 93
Elizabeth, Queen [*ut* F § 22] Prf. E. S. BEESLY 92
Pitt, Wm. (jun.) [*ut* F § 25]..... Earl of ROSEBERY 91

Chatham will complete the series of 12 vols.

Portraits.

ARCHER, T. Pictures and Royal Portraits illustrative of English and Scottish History: 100 pl.; w. descrns. i 8° *London* 78

A series of 100 steel engravgs. printed in brown, in style of Sepia-dwgs. after modern painters and fr. State portraits, ill. history fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day.

Bygone Beauties: painted by Jno. Hoppner & engr. by Chas. Wilkins; notes by Andr. W. Tuer 2/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Portraits of ladies of rank and fashion of the days when Carlton Ho. was in its glory and HOPPNER the rival of Sir Thos. LAWRENCE.

Gallery of English and Foreign Portraits; 7 vols.; 168 ports. *pb.* 147/–; new ed., 3 vols. *pb.* 63/– i 8° S.D.U.K. 33–37; Orr 53

Historical Portraits: engravings fr. rare prints, w. text; 3 vols. £7 7*s.* roy 4° Chatto 76

Includes the collections of Richardson, Rodd, Caulfield and others.

FISHER & Co. [pubs.] Natl. Port. Gall. of Ill. Personages [of 19 cent.]; w. mem., 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £8; *w.* £3] i 8° Fisher 30–33

*LODGE, Edw. Ports. of Illust. Personages of Gt. Brit., w. mems., 8 v., 240 ports. [Bohn's Ill. Lib.] c 8° ea. 5/– Bell / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, N. Y. [21–34] 49

1st edn. in 4 vols. f° pub. at £89 15/– (*w.* £25) [*L.P.* £192 10/– (*w.* £50)] Harding 1821–34; 2nd edn. 12 vols. colombier 8° pub. at £33 (*w.* £5) [*L.P.* £60 (*w.* £10)] *id.* '35; 3rd edn., in 8 vols., ea. 7/6 (*w.* £4) [*L.P.* 15/– (*w.* £3)] col. 8° *id.* '45; 4th ed., in 10 vols. col. 8° £12 [*L.P.* £18] W. Smith '49–50. The 1st edn. is a fine wk.: the ports. in vol. iv. were on a smaller scale to admit of their bg. used for the 2nd edn. (the plates to vols. i.–iii. had been destroyed).

National Portrait Gallery: Catalogue 2/6 8° Nat. Portr. Gall.

REDGRAVE, S. Catalogues of the Three Special Exhibitions of National Ports. on loan to S. Kens. Mus. 3 vols [*w.* 18/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 66–68

First exhib. commenced w. Plantag. period and ended w. JAS. ii.; Second WM. and MARY to 1800; Third 40th yr. of GEO. iii. to 1867.

ROSE, J. A. Collection of Engraved Portraits *subscr.* £9 9*s.* [*w.* £5] 4° *priv. prin.* 74

Only 100 printed, of wh. only 75 were offered for sale. Consists of 101 photos. (Swan process), w. 1000 biogr. notices and extracts, and a Preface on Engraving and on the best mode of arranging a collection.

17. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*b*): GENERAL CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

Modern Writers.

BOUTMY, Prf. Emile The English Constitution [tr.]—*ut* D § 140.

" " Studies in Constit. Law: France, Engl. & U. S.; tr. E. M. Dicey 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

HOSMER, Prf. Jas. K. [Am.] A Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom c 8° $2 Scribner, N. Y. 90 / 7/6 Walter Scott 91

A sketch of constit. hist. for nearly 2000 yrs., fr. time of Teutons of CÆSAR and TACITUS to Brit. Empire and U.S. of 1890, fr. anc. folk-moots to the mod. Parliamt. There is much confusion as to the word Anglo-Saxon here, the author appearing to regard the "English-speaking race" at large as a single people, and Anglo-Saxons, Saxons and English as synonymous terms; but the sketch is interesting and instructive. In later chaps. author points out that the hopes of freedom in future rest w. speakers of Engl. lang., and hints at possibilities of an Engl.-speaking union to comprize N. Amer., Gt. Brit., Austral. and connected states.

MONTAGUE, Prf. F. C. Elements of English Constitutional History 3/6 c 8° Longman 94

An excellent sketch of the growth of Engl. institns.; suitable for those who are only beginning to read history.

History of Parliament: Generally.

SMITH, Geo. Barnett History of the English Parliament, 2 vols.; facss. of docums. 24/– 8° Ward & Lock 92

A useful compilation, readable and fairly accurate, and impartial, extending fr. earliest times down to Reform Acts of 1884–85. Has 17 Supplms. ("*Constit. Addenda*"), comprizing a variety of information on the Sovereign, the Cabinet, the Parlt. and the Constitution. Cheap. edn. in 15 pts. at 6*d.* ea.; monthly fr. Nov. '93.

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*c*): BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Sources.

Anglo-Norman Record Soc.

Founded 1893 for printing charters and chartularies rel. to Anglo-Norm. period. Sec. Mr. W. A. LINDSAY, Carlton Club, S.W. Nothing pub. to 31 Mch. '94.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

Davis, J. F. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Chronicles, A.D. 800–1001; w. intro., notes and glossary 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 89

*Plummer, Chas. [ed.] Two Saxon Chronicles, Parallel; revised text, w. intro., notes & glossary, v. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The two MSS. Parker (A) and Laud (E); based on the edn. of Prf. Jno. EARLE, 1865 [*ut* B.B. F § 18], a portion of this revision hg. been issued in 1889 [*ut ib.*]. A thoroughly scholarly edn. With supplementary extracts fr. other Chronicles. Vol. ii. to cont. an Introd.

Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.–ii. ed. and tr. Prf. Gudbrand Vigfusson —*ut* B.B. K § 234.

A coll. of Sagas and other histor. docums. rel. to settlemts. and descents of Northmen in Brit. Isles. Vols. iii.–iv. ed. and tr. Sir Geo. W. DASENT, ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

JOHANNES DE OXENEDES Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59

Begins w. rn. of ALFRED (w. previous acc. of arrival of HENGIST & HORSA), and comes down to 1292. Of chief value for notices of events in eastern portions of Engl.

NENNIUS Historia Brittonum [*ut* B.B. F § 18].

Zimmer, H. Nennius Vindicatus 12*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

A brilliant and sound piece of work, placing the subject on a new footing. Deals very fully with the sources of the *Historia Brittonum.*

POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes: 870–901 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY De Regum Gestis Anglorum libri V., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 87; 89

Includes also his *Historiæ Novellæ* libri iii.—*ut* F § 19.

Saxon Charters.

*BIRCH, Walter de Gray [ed.] Cartularium Saxonicum, vol. iii. (35/-); Supplem. *in prep.* 3 v. & Suppl. £5 4° C. J. Clark 87–93 *in prg.*

An important coll. of anc. charters rel. to A.-S. hist. Owing to failure of previous publishers, pubn. cont. by Clark. The wk. is completed w. the Third Vol., which covers the period A.D. 948–975. The whole wk. up to v. iii. incl. upwards of 1200 docums. in Lat. and Sax. fr. A.D. 430 to 958; w. notes, summaries, var. rgs. and analysis of ea. charter in Engl. In addition to the Charters pub. in J. M. KEMBLE'S *Cod. Dipl. m.* [*ut* B.B. F § 18], B. THORPE'S *Diplom. Anglic.* [*ut ib.*], HADDAN & STUBBS' *Councils* [*ut ib.*] the *Facss.* of the Ordnance Surv. Off. [*ut ib.*], BOND'S *Facss. of Anc. Chart. in B. Mus.*, a number of hitherto unpub. texts, fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. and other libraries, are incl., and correct readings are also restored to many texts hitherto printed inaccurately.

,, ,, [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Oslac, Duke of S. Saxons [A.D. 730]: w. autotype facs. & tr. 5/– r 4° C. J. Clark 93

,, ,, [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Edward the Confessor to Coventry Minster: w. autotype facs. and tr. 5/– d 4° C. J. Clark 93

British Museum: Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Br. Mus., vol. i. [f°] 21/-, ii.–iii. ea. 30/-, iv. 42/- i f° Brit. Mus. 73; 76; 77; 78

All previous to Norman Conq.; w. printed transcripts on separate leaves, index and tables. Nearly 150 pl. of facss., reprod. by Autotype Co.

Modern Writers.

BABCOCK, W. H. [Am.] The Two Lost Centuries of Britain $1.25 (6/–) c 8° Lippincott 90

An acc. of the period betw. the Rom. evacuation and the dawn of authentic hist. of mod. England.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A.—*in his* History of Early English Literature, 2 vols., *ut* K § 245.

Almost as much a hist. of the Old-English as seen thro' their literature as of the liter. itself. Keenly alive to the *realia* reflected therein.

WEIR, P. The Invaders of Britain: introd. to study of British History 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93

Historical Biography.

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne; *d.* 651]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

ALFRED THE GREAT [849 (?)–901].

Powell, F. York Alfred the Great; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*d*): 1066 TO 1199.—WILLIAM I. TO RICHARD I.

Sources.

DE COGGESHALL, Radulph [12–13 cent.] Chronicon Anglicanum, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75

Extends from 1066 to 1224. Earlier pt. a mere compiln., but valuable fr. 1187. RALPH was Abbot of Coggeshall 1207–1210.

DE COTTON, Barth. Historia Anglicana: necnon Lib. de Archepisc. et Episc. Ang., ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 59

From arrival of Saxons (449) to 1298, ab. wh. date auth. died. Latter part, being written contemp., of consid. value.

GAIMAR, Geoff. [*fl.c.* 1150] Lestoire des Engles, ed. Sir T. Duffus Hardy & cont. & tr. C. Trice Martin, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 88; 89

A poetical chronicle, from arrival of CERDIC to death of RUFUS. Vol. i. = Text; ii. = Tr. Incl. also the Anglo-Fch. *Lay of Haveloc*, the Lat. text of the *Gesta Herwardi*: all prev. printed but never before collated w. all the extant MSS. Good intro. and index.

HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Henry ii. and Richard i., vol. iv. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 90

This vol. contains ROBERT OF TORIGNI'S *Chronicle.*

"INGULPH" Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland—*ut* B.B. F § 19.

Jessopp, Dr. Aug. St. Albans and her Historian—*in his* Studies by a Recluse, *ut* F § 16.

Finally disposing of the Ingulph-myth, wh. was previously [1892] shattered by Dr. F. LIEBERMANN in the *Neues Archiv d. Gesellsch. f. ältere deut. Gesch.* The whole paper [repr. fr. *Quarterly Rev.*] is a brilliant picture of the life of a great monastery in Mid. Ages and of its schl. of hist. and art.

Pipe Roll Society: Publications, vol. xi.–xiv. r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 89–93 *in prg.*

New vols.:—*xi. *Great Roll of the Pipe for 13th Henry ii.* '89. This and the two previous vols. afford striking instances of the histor. value of these records (now in H.M. Public Record Office). xii.–xiii. '90–'91. xiv. *Rolls of the King's Court of rn. of Richard i.*, ed. Prf. F. W. MAITLAND [w. learned Introd.] '93. The Soc. was estab. by Walford SELBY in 1883 for pubn. of the Great Rolls of the Exchequer and all other unprinted national records extant in H.M. Pub. Record Off., the *Rotuli Curiæ Regis* [RICH. i.], prior to A.D. 1200—without wh. the rns. of HY. ii. and RICH. i. are almost a blank so far as record evidence is concerned. Only 350 prin. of each vol.

Quadripartitus [law-bk. of 1114]—*v.* D § 5.

ROBERT OF TORIGNI Chronicle, ed. R. Howlett—*v. supra*, s. *nom.* Howlett.

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY Historiæ Novellæ libri iii., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs—*in his* De Gestis Regum, *ut* F § 18.

F §§ 20–21

Modern Writers.

PENDER, Lady — Norman and English History dur. the 11 and 12 Cent. — *priv. prin.* (Douglas, *Edin.*) 92

Only 100 copies priv. prin.; finely ill. by diags. made for the work by late Kelley Halswelle, R.I., the headings of the chaps. being derived from WYON'S *Seals of England* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. G § 21], w. initial letters in gold.

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.*] Dreamland in History: the story of the Norman Dukes; 60 ill. — 21/– i 8° Isbister 90

Author has a very warm admiration for what the Normans did in and for England.

" " The Cloister Life of Richard Cœur de Lion—*ut* A § 57.

Exchequer: History of—*v.* D § 117.

Normans in Europe (and incidentally in England)—*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Normans (JEWETT).

Historical Biography.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–1170]—*v. also* A § 62 (MORRIS).

Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] St. Thomas of Canterbury — [English Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/6 16° Nutt 90

Extracts from contemp. biographers and later sources, w. reprodns. of the miniatures of the *Vie Anonyme*.

HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [*c.* 1135–1200]—*v.* A § 62 (PERRY).

DE MANDEVILLE, Geoffrey

Round, J. H. — Geoffrey de Mandeville: a study of the Anarchy; w. facss. of charter 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

An excellent and learned study (tho' defective in literary form) of the obscure period of the struggle betw. STEPHEN and his rival, the Empress MAUD, known as "the anarchy." He selects Geoff. de MANDEVILLE (grandson and heir of another Geoff. de MANDEVILLE, a companion of Wm. the Conqueror) as the most perfect and typical presentment of the feudal and anarchic spirit that distinguished this period, and the story (never before told) of his ambition, rapid growth of power and sudden fall, his wild revolt and dramatic end, is a very striking one. Throughout the bk. author discusses several pts. of constit. hist. and institutional developmt. [*e.g.* right of succession to crown, orig. and character of earldoms, judicial and fiscal systems of the time, early admin. of London], basing his work largely on charters and docums., of wh. many are new to students and some are here printed.

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*e*): (1199 TO 1327).—JOHN TO EDWARD II.

Sources.

ADAM OF MURIMUTH — Continuatio Chronicarum, ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson — 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 89

Conts. also ROBERT OF AVESBURY'S *Gesta Regis Edw. iii.*

Calendar of Entries in Papal Registers ill. Hist. of G. B. and I., ed. W. H. Bliss, v. i. [1198–1304] 15/– r 8° Rolls Series 93

Close Rolls, Calendar of: vol. i. [1307–1313]; vol. ii. [1313–1318] — ea. 15/– i 8° " " 92; 93

Illustrate the hist. of every branch of public admin., judicial, civil, eccles., naval and military. Ed. in a scholarly manner by W. H. STEVENSON (tho' his name does not appear on the title-page). Index of 130 pp. in vol. ii.

Letter-Books of Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, ed. Dr. Jos. B. Sheppard, vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 86–89

Chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333.

Magna Carta [1215].

British Museum: — Autotype of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum — 7/– British Museum

" " Autotype of the Articles of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum 8/6 " "

Henderson, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Magna Carta—*in his* Select Historical Documents, *ut* F § 13.

"MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER" Flores Historiarum, ed. Dr. Hy. Rich. Luard, 3 vols. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 90

A masterly critical edn. of a work first pub. by Abp. PARKER in 1567, the authorship having been then attrib. to "MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER," who, Dr. LUARD here convincingly shows, never had any existence but in imagination. He proves that the bk. itself was a mediæval compilation, wh. many monasteries copied and tinkered, 20 MSS. of wh. in England and 1 in the Bibl. Natl. Paris the ed. has examined, w. result that he considers all derived fr. 2 orig. authorities, one in Chetham Lib., Mancs. (written at St. Albans) and the other in Lib. of Eton College (written early 14 cent.). *Preface* to vol. iii. gives an exhaustive summary of addns. made by the various copyists. The Chronicle itself [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 20] commences w. the Creation and ends 1326.

Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 Edward i. [1305], ed. F. W. Maitland — [w. valuable introd.] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 93

Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward i. & Edward ii.—*ut* F § 16.

Year Books of the rn. of Edward i., ed. and tr. Alf. J. Horwood + Luke O. Pike, vols. i.–x. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 63–91

The *Year-Books* are the earliest Engl. Law Reports. They cont. matter of considerable practical utility to lawyers and ill. many branches of history.

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Historical Biography.

EDMUND of Canterbury, St. [Edm. RICH; *d.* 1240]—*v.* A § 98 (WALLACE).

EDWARD I. [1239–1307].

Inderwick, F. A. — The Story of Edward i. and the New Winchelsea—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Sussex.

*Tout, Prf. T. F. — Edward the First — [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

An excellent portrait of "the Hammer of the Scots"—of spec. value for its treatment of the Continental policy of the rn., and of EDWARD'S dealings w. the barons and w. the clergy. EDWARD'S great merits as a statesman is a compar. recent discovery R. B. SEELEY'S *The Greatest of the Plantagenets* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/-) 8° Bentley '60] led the way, and was followed by W. LONGMAN in his *Lects. on Hist. of Engl.* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 20].

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*f*): 1327–1485—EDWARD III. TO RICHARD III.

Sources.

Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. Dom. 1328 usque ad ann. 1388, ed. Edw. Maunde Thompson — 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74

By an unknown monk of St. Albans

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), ed. F. S. Haydon, 3 vols. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58–63

By an unknown monk of Malmesbury. From Creation to 1366, w. continuation to 1413.

KNIGHTON, Hy. [rn. Hy. ii.] Chronicle, ed. [late] Dr. Jos. Rawson Lumby, vol. i. [vol. ii. in prep.] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 89

The earlier pt. is a mere compiln. fr. previous chroniclers; but the portion rel. to later pt. of Edw. iii's. rn. and that of Rich. ii. is of consid. value.

Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward iii. *and* Richard ii., *ut* F § 16.

ROBERT of Avesbury — Gesta Regis Edw. iii., ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson—*ut* F § 20, *s.n.* Adam of Murimuth.

F § 22

SHILLINGFORD, Jno. Letters and Papers, ed. Stuart A. Moore 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 71

SHILLINGFORD was mayor of Exeter 1447–50; his letters throw some light on the pract. working of our instits. and the admin. of law in rn. of Hy. vi.

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] Wardrobe Accounts of Henry, Earl of Derby [afterw. Henry iv.] s 4° Camden Soc. 92

,, ,, [ed.] Troublous Days of Richard ii. [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*

THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] The Wars of York & Lancs.: 1450–1485 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° ,, 92

Extrs. fr. BLACKMAN, GASCOIGNE, PECOCK, WHETHAMSTEDE'S *Register*, GREGORY'S *Chronicles*, de WAURIN, COMINES, the *Paston Letters*, etc.

DE WAURIN, Jehan Recueil des Croniques et Anc. Istories de la Grant Bretaigne, vol. v. [1447–1471], ed. Sir Wm. Hardy + Edw. L. C. P. Hardy 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 91

,, [John] Collection of Chronicles & Anc. Histories of Gt. Brit., tr. same; vol. iii. 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 91

A tr. of vol. iii. of above [*ut* B.B. F § 21].

Year Books of the reign of Edward iii. . Year xv., ed. and tr. Luke Owen Pike 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 91

Conts. preface consisting of an elaborate enquiry as to meaning of *merchet* (at one time regarded as the paymt. for commutation of the *jus primæ noctis*, but wh. Mr. PIKE here suggests may be a fine for marriage outside the lord's *dominium* and therefore beyond his *meare*), and brief notices of the traffic in relics, the daily necessaries of an esquire and of an almsman, and the early records of Hayling Priory—all alluded to in the *Year Book*.

Battle of Agincourt [1415].

DRAYTON, Mich. [1563–1631] The Battaile of Agincourt, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett [Chiswick Press Edns.] 6/– c 8° Chiswick Press 93

A pretty repr., w. good editorial Introd. and notes. The wk. itself is a rhymed chronicle, following HOLINSHED'S *Chronicles* [*ut* B.B. F § 22].

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Edward the Black Prince [1330–1376].

CHANDOS' HERALD Le Prince Noir, ed. Francisque Michel; w. Engl. tr. and notes; 1 facs.—*ut* B.B. K § 275.

By the Herald of John Chandos, the famous 14 cent. captain (name unknown). Conts. the life and feats of the Black Prince; spec. valuable as a source for the hist. of his war in Spain and for the last years of his life. Previously ed., w. tr. and notes, by Rev. Hy. O. Coxe for Roxburghe Club, 1842.

Siege of Rouen: 1418.

[PAGE, Jno.] Siege of Rouen—*in* Histor. Collns. of a Lond. Citizen in 15 Cent., ed. Jas. Gairdner 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 76

A poem, contg. a graphic acc. of the siege of Rouen by HENRY V. Conts. also LYDGATE'S *Verses on Kings of Engl.* and Wm. GREGORY'S *Chronicle of London*.

Modern Writers.

BROWNE, M. Chaucer's England, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 24.

Chapters on the social condition of England of the period.

GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs. J. R.] The English Town in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 117* [*pb. Mch.* '94; 28/–]

RAMSAY, Sir Jas. H. Lancaster and York: a century of English history, 2 vols. [1399–1485] 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $9 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The first portion of what promises to be a monumental work, to comprize ultimately the first 1500 yrs. of Eng. hist., this thus forming the end of it. Conts. a long list of authorities and copious literary references in the footnotes. A hist. rather of the "drum and trumpet" order; but full of mi nute and careful independent study, based on the fullest use of standard authorities, local histories and other sources, prtd. and MS., as well as on personal exam. of localities. Maps, illns., pedigrees and plans of battles.

WYLIE, J. Hamilton History of England under Henry iv., vol. ii. [1405–1406] 15/– 8° Longman 93

An elaborate and noteworthy wk. Vol. i. [*ut* B.B. F § 21] appeared as long ago as 1884. Orig. estimated to yield 2 vols., it has now been found necessary to add a third, wh. is announced to appear before end of 1894.

Black Death [prevailed in Europe 1348–1351].

GASQUET, Dr. Fcs. Aidan The Great Pestilence: 1348–49 7/6 *nt.* 8° Simpkin 94

A learned monograph, treated historically rather than economically, as has generally been the case before. Traces the orig. of the pestilence in the East and its progress thro' Europe to the Brit. Isles, drawing a graphic picture of the appalling mortality it caused, and espec. of its relig. and eccles. effects and their consequences, immediate and remote. For other bks. v. H* § 1 (CREIGHTON) and B.B. H* § 1.

Jack Cade's Rebellion.

KRIEHN, Dr. Geo. [Am.] The English Rising in 1450 2*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Strassbg.* 92

A good study of the rebellion, based on a thorough exam. of authorities. A Doctor's degree dissert., written in English. Endorses the opinion now generally held of the orderly character of the movemt. at its commencement.

Wars of the Roses [1455–1485].

ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton The Strife of the Roses and Days of Tudors in the West; ill. 12/6 8° Commin, *Exeter* 91

Approaches history fr. the pt.-of-view of the monumental relics of 15 cent. w. wh. the churches in the West of Engl. abound, going minutely into the hist. of several families—WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE, BONVILLE, STAFFORD, CHENEY, and ARUNDELL—who were concerned in Wars of Roses and court life of Hy. vii. and viii. Well ill.

Historical Biography.

WARWICK, Earl of ["the last of the Barons," "the King-maker"; 1428–1471].

Oman, Chas. W. Warwick, the King-maker [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

WICLIF, Jno. [1324–1384] —*v.* A § 62 (SERGEANT, STEVENSON).

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*g*): 1485–1603—HENRY VII. TO ELIZABETH.

Sources.

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.–vii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 90–93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. 1542–1547; ii. 1547–1550; iii. 1550–1552; iv. 1552–1554; v. 1554–1556; vi. 1556–1558; vii. 1558–1570. An important series, abounding in instructive matter. A continuation of Sir Harris NICOLAS' *Proceedgs. and Ordinances* [1386–1542], *ut* D § 5.

BAGSHAW, Dr. Christoph. True Relation of Faction begun at Wisbech—*ut* A § 97, *s. nom.* Law.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Domestic and Foreign, of rn. of Henry viii. preserv in Pub. Rec. Off., vols. xii.–xiii. (ea. 2 pts.), ed. J. Gairdner, ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 89–92

,, ,, Letters, Despatches and State Papers rel. to Negociations betw. Engl and Spain, preserved in Archives at Simancas and elsewhere, ed. Pascual de Gayangos, vols. v. (2) and vi. (1) ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 90; 90

Vol. v. pt. 2 [1536–'38] '90; vol. vi. pt. 1 [1538–'42] '90.

F § 22

Calendar of Letters and Papers, For. and Domestic, of rn. of Hy. viii., v. xii. pts. 1–2, ed. Jas. Gairdner, ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 91

„ „ Letters and State Papers rel. to Engl. Affairs, preserved chiefly in the Archives of Samancas, vol. i. Elizabeth: 1558–1567, ed. Martin A. S. Hume 15/– i 8° „ „ 92

„ „ State Papers and MSS. rel. to Engl. Affairs pres. at Venice, *etc.*, ed. Rawdon Brown+G. Cavendish Bentinck, vol. vii. [=9th Pt.] 10/– i 8° „ „ 90

CRAWFORD, Earl of [ed.] Hand-List of Proclamations, vol. i.: Henry viii. to Anne [1509–1714] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Aberd. Univ. Pr.) 93

One of the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*. Only 50 printed. This vol. conts. ab. 5,500 entries, furnishing in order the titles or general headings of every royal proclamation known, w. its date and regnal yr., and indication in which it may be found of the ten libraries consulted (Br. Mus., Pub. Record Off., Soc. of Antiqs., Bodl. and Qu. Coll. Libs., Oxon, General Register Ho., Advoc. and Signet's Libs. Edin., Dubl. Rec. Off., Chetham Lib. Mancs.).

Correspondence of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby, dur. yrs. 24 to 31 Henry viii., ed. T. N. Toller 4° Chetham Soc. 91

GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.] Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 85

HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89

Abridged fr. his *Description of England*, ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [*ut* B.B. K § 24], whose Preface is repr. here.

*PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Rutland Papers: ed. W. Jerdan [ill. of courts and times of Henry vii. and viii.] 3/– s 4° Camden Soc. 42

STOW, Jno [1525–1605] London under Elizabeth, ed. Prf. H. Morley [=his Survey of Lond. and Westm.] [Carlsbr. Lib.] 2/6; *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1598] 90

TUSSER, Thos. [1515–*c.* 1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry; ed. W. Payne+S. R. Herrtage—*ut* B.B. K § 241.

Previously ed. Dr. W. MAVOR, [*w.* 15/–] 8° *London*, 1812. Exhibits a good picture of the agriculture, manners and customs of 16th cent. England.

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Modern Writers.

BURKE, S. Hub. Historical Portraits of the Tudor Dynasty and the Reformation Period, 4 vols.—*ut* A § 62.

*BUSCH, Dr. Wilh. England under the Tudors, tr. Rev. A. H. Johnson Innes *in prep.*

Tr. of *England unter den Tudors: König Heinrich vii.* [8° Cotta, *Stuttg.* '93], the first of a series of six vols. It is a masterly survey of Hy. vii's. rn., his policy as regards treaties, alliances and wars, trade and commerce, voyages of discov., industrial legislation and fiscal and juridical reforms—the most complete study (in the nature of essays rather than consecutive narrative) of the period in any language. Three appendices: (1) notes on the text, (2) analysis of sources, (3) list of authorities cited in the bk.

*FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. Hist. of Engl. [*ut* B.B. F § 22]: Cheap Edn., 12 vols. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [56–69] 92–3

LAW, Thos. Graves Conflicts between Jesuits and Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth—*ut* A § 99.

Contains a reprint *in extenso* (133 pp.) of BAGSHAW'S *True Relation*, *ut supra*.

WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shakespeare's England; ill. $2 (6/–) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93

Dissolution of the Monasteries.

ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. The Somerset Religious Houses [Camb. Histor. Essays] c 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The Prince Consort Prize Essay, 1890. Entirely impartial and fairly-well arranged, ea. chap. being followed by illns. fr. MS. authority (very carelessly printed; Latin often mis-spelt). Its many comments on social state of Tudor period and its brief sketches of chief actors in Dissolution drama and its effects on cond. of poor, educ., agric., wages, prices, *etc.*, make interesting as well as valuable reading.

*GASQUET, Rev. F. A. Henry viii. and the Suppression of the Monasteries [*ut* B.B. F § 22]: Ill. Edn., 2 vols. 30/– *nt.* r 8° Hodges [88; 89] 92; 93

33 illns. and 5 maps—all very poor. The bk. itself, by a Rom.-Cath. (forming pt. of the "Cath. Standard Lib."), is scholarly and interesting.

Spanish Armada.

FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Spanish Story of the Armada: and other essays—*ut* K § 83.

Traces the story of the equipmt., despatch and defeat of the Armada as the Spanish chroniclers of the period have described them. Avowedly based on the recent researches of Cpt. Fernandez DURO, whose *Armada Invencible* [1885] is a coll. of exceedingly curious and interesting letters and docums. bearing on the subj.

Historical Biography.

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546]—*v.* A § 62 (HERKLESS).

CATHERINE OF ARAGON [1483–1536].

Froude, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Divorce of Catherine of Aragon c 8° 6/– Longman [91] 92 / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

The story as told by the Imperial Ambassadors resident at the court of Hy. viii. Its real purpose, however, is to justify Hy. viii., arguing that the divorce was a mere matter of policy and that Hy. did not fall in love w. Anne Boleyn until long after it was projected. It forms a kind of Appendix to the author's *Hist. of Engl.* [*ut supra*]—the views of Hy's. pure-minded, patriotic policy expressed in which he here, after 35 yrs'. interval, seeks to confirm: and that fr. the very class of papers wh. to historical specialists have seemed most unfavourable to Hy's. character. The title-page states that the bk. is written *in usum Laicorum*, wh. it has been cleverly suggested shd. be tr. "for the benefit of those who know no better." It is a brilliant, but manifest, piece of special pleading.

HARPSFIELD, Treatise of the Pretended Divorce betw. Hy. viii. & Catharine, ed. Rev. N. Pocock 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 78

An early authority for many facts hitherto consid. questionable conc. HENRY'S rn., wh. are now more generally accepted than they were.

DORMER, Jane, Duchess of Feria [1538–1612].

Clifford, Hy. [ed.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates 93

An unpretentious but pleasant record (transcribed fr. an anc. MS. in possess. of Lord DORMER) of a noble and happy life spent thro' the troublous times of HY. viii., MARY and ELIZAB.: 22 yrs. in Engl. and 52 yrs. in Spain as D'ess. of FERIA.

EDWARD VI. [1537–1553].

Lee, Dr. Fk. G. Edward the Sixth, the Supreme Head: an historical sketch c 8° 6/– Burns & Oates [86] 89 / $2.80 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

A somewhat violent bk., written from a High-Church pt.-of-view, but on the whole fairly trustworthy.

ELIZABETH, QUEEN [1533–1603].

Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

A candid but not v. stirring acc. of one of the noblest periods in Engl. hist. Impartial; treats ELIZAB. as a statesman rather than as a woman, and devotes several chaps. to foreign affairs.

ERASMUS, Desiderius [1465–1536]—*v.* A § 65.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester*; *c*1459–1535]—*v.* A § 62 (BRIDGETT).

MARY, Qu. [1516–1555].

Source.

DE GUARAS, Antonio The Accession of Qu. Mary, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, w. tr., Intro. & notes 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. 92

A contemp. narrative, by a Span. merchant resid. in London, of Mary's accession and the preceding events, in the form of a letter addressed to the Duke of ALBUQUERQUE, Viceroy of Navarre [orig. prtd. at Medina del Campo, 1554]. It is an honest and impartial acc. by a Roman Cath. The only known copy of the bk. is in Br. Mus. (Grenville Lib.). A contemp. English poem on access. of Mary [hitherto unpub.] is added to appendix of docums. Only 350 printed.

F § 23

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535].
*Bridgett, Rev. T. E. Life and Writings of Sir Thos. More—*ut* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography (*and note thereto*).
Treats w. equal care of his domestic, literary, professional and public life. By a learned Rom.-Cath. writer.
Seebohm, Fred. —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Erasmus, Colet, More], *ut* B.B. A § 62.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618].
Smith, A. L. Sir Walt. Raleigh & the Adventurers of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/–) 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Stebbing, Wm. Sir Walter Raleigh: a biography; port. 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A solid piece of work, erudite and painstaking; judicial in temper, and very "readable."

SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–1586].
Bourne, H. R. Fox Sir Philip Sidney & the Chivalry of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 92
A careful and conscientious piece of work, accurate and critical, by the author of the *Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney* [*ut* B.B. F § 22], on wh. it is an improvement. Regards Sidney as a type of Elizab. chivalry, but does not neglect his literary side.
Flügel, Dr. Ewald Life and Correspondence of Sir Philip Sidney 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

WOLSEY, Card. [1471–1530].
Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [*ut* B.B. F § 22]: Kelmscott Press Edn. *subscr.* 42/– [*w.* 45/–] 8° Kelmscott Pr. [25] 93
Transcribed after the autogr. MS. of the author, now in Brit. Mus., by F. S. ELLIS (prev. done by SINGER in 1827) and beautifully repr. (in author's orthography) by Wm. MORRIS in his "Golden Type," w. ornam. border and woodcut initials; bnd. in vellum w. tapes. Only 200 printed.

Portraits.

HOLBEIN, Hans [artist; 1495(?)–1543] Ports. of Illus. Persons of Ct. of Hy. viii.: 88 tinted pl. [*w.* 50/–] r 4° Grant, *Edin.* [1792] 84
Facss. of the orig. drawings, engr. by BARTOLOZZI, COOPER and others; w. biograph. notices by E. LODGE, and addit. ports. of the French Court. The orig. edn. in atl. f° pub. by Bulmer, *London*, 1792, is worth about £15.

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*h*): 1603–1660—JAMES I. TO THE COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Charles i.; vols. xix.–xxii. [1644–1649], ed. Wm. Douglas Hamilton ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 90–93
These later vols. of the series are much more meagre and less interesting than the earlier ones—either by reason of the originals never having been filed in those troublous times or of the damaging corresp. having been intentionally destroyed when the Restoration became a certainty. Vol. xxii. [1648–49] has a valuable Introd. by HAMILTON, contg. the best personal estimate of CHARLES we have.
" " Papers: Committee for Advance of Money, ed. Mary A. Everett Green: 1642–'56, pts. i.–iii., ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 88–91
" " " Committee for Compounding, ed. Mary A. Everett Green: 1643–'60, 5 vols. ea. 15/– i 8° " " 89–93
A laborious wk., full of valuable local and personal information—not limited to Royalists only. These "Royalist Composition Papers" clearly show—what it has been the custom ever since the Restoration to affirm—that the Committee for Compounding were unduly harsh and even cruel, partic. to the Royalist clergy; tho' WALKER'S *Sufferings of the Clergy* [1714] (wh. purported to do for the Royalist sufferers of the Civil War much the same thing as FOXE in his *Book of Martyrs* did for the martyrs of the Marian time) proves that the Roy. clergy were as unmeasured in their language as the wildest of their Puritan adversaries.
" " Domes. Ser., dur. Commonwealth, ed. Mary A. Everett Green, vol. xiii. [1659–'60] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 85
Clarke MSS. ed. C. H. Firth, vol. i. 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 91
Of very considerable importance for the life of CROMWELL.
Fortescue Papers: letters on State affairs, ed. Dr. S. R. Gardiner 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 71
*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson [ed.] Constit. Documents of the Puritan Revolution; w. Intro. [1628–1660] c 8° 9/– Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Conts. in convenient form all the materials onwh. we have to base our judgment on the greatest of constit. struggles. With a clear *Introduction*, full of suggestive remarks, and a repr. of the Constit. Bill of the first Protectorate Parliament, never before printed. A worthy companion to Bp. STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* B.B. F § 18].
" " [ed.] Proceedings in State Chamber and Ct. of High Commission in 1632 10/– s 4° Camden Soc. 85
HATTON Family: Correspondence of, ed. E. Maunde Thompson 12/6 s 4° " 78
Covers the period fr. 1601 to 1704: a fair sample of the corresp. of an upper-class family in 17 cent.
HOWELL, Jas. [1594–1666] Epistolæ Ho-Elianæ—*ut* K § 86.
Familiar letters, domestic and foreign, wh. often throw light in an interesting and amusing manner on the hist. of the time, *e.g.*, it conts. an interesting eye-witness' acc. of the journey of Prince CHARLES and BUCKINGHAM to Madrid [1623], the negociations for the Spanish match, the Court merrymakings, the delays of the Junta and of the Pope and the final breaking off of the match, the assass. of HENRI iv., *etc.*
Nicholas Papers: corresp. of Sir Edw. Nicholas, Sec. of State, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vols. i.–ii. s 4° Camden Soc. 92
This coll. of papers was acquired by Brit. Mus. *c.* 1880; now 1st edited. NICHOLAS was a staunch Royalist, entering the King's service in 1626 and remaining attached to the two CHARLES' dur. the whole of the war and the exile. Only ab. 110 pp. of vol. i. relate to rn. of CHAS. i. Not v. important; good index.
PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i.—*ut* F § 22.
SKELTON, Jno. [ed.] The Royal House of Stuart: 40 col. pl. by W. Gibbs, w. notes by W. H. St. J. Hope 147/– *nt.* f° Macmillan 90
Chiefly ill. of some of the relics exhib. at the New Gallery, London, in 1889. The ill. are by the skilful and laborious artist who drew the musical instruments for Mr. HIPKINS' *Musical Instruments* [*ut* B.B. I § 127].
TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] Engl. under Chas. i. [extrs. fr. contemp. recs. 1660–'78] [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Wr.] 1/– 16° Nutt 89

Long Parliament: 1640.

NORTHCOTE, Sir. Jno. Note Book, ed. A. H. A. Hamilton; w. memoir of Northcote 9/– p 8° Murray 77
Conts. memoranda of proceedgs. in Ho. o Com. dur. 1st Session of Long Parlt., transcribed fr. orig. MS.

Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andr. Omitted Chapters of the History of England, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Murray 64; 67
From death of CHAS. i. to Battle of Dunbar [1650]. It is rather a criticism on other histories than a history itself, contg. a powerful commentary on the events of the Commonwealth.
*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson History of the Great Civil War: 1642–1649, vol. iii.; 8 maps 28/– ($9) 8° Longman 91
This vol., wh. extends fr. 1647 to 1649 (exec. of CHAS. i.), conts. a fine analysis and contrast of the characters of CROMWELL and CHARLES. It completes (and conts. an index to the 3 vols. of) the whole wk., wh. is by far the most important one on the period, full of learning, based on the only sure foundn. for such a structure—a first-hand knowl. of orig. docums.—and severely impartial.
* " " The same, complete: Cabinet Edn.; revised, w. new Preface, 4 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [87–91] 93
A neat and convenient edn. of the complete work.

F § 24.

INDERWICK, F. A. The Interregnum ; front. [A.D. 1648–1660] 10/6 8° Low 91
Legislative, social and legal studies of the Commonwealth.

JENKS, E. Constitutional Experiments of the Commonwealth c 8° 2/6 Camb Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
A study of the yrs. 1649–1669. Thirlwall Prize Essay, 1888, and forms ser. iii. of the *Cambr. Historical Essays.*

YONGE, Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii. : Rebellion and Restor. 1642–'78 5/– ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Civil War : Locally—*v.* E § 17, *s.vv.* Cheshire (HALL, MALBON), Devon (COTTON).

Battle of Dunkirk [1658].

WAYLEN, Jas. —*in his* The House of Cromwell and the story of Dunkirk, *ut infra, s.v.* Cromwell.

Coffee-Houses.

ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes The Early History of Coffee Houses in England ; ill. 6/– c 8° Paul 93
The hist. of coffee-houses, before the invention of clubs, is that of the manners, morals and politics of the people, and this bk. gives an interesting sketch of the pt. the coffee-house system played in the life of the 17 cent., mainly dur. Commonwealth period and first 25 yrs. after the Restoration. An anti-Stuart tone runs thro' the bk. The 1st Lond. coffee-house was started in 1652 by PASQUA ROSEE. Illns. of tokens, and bibliogr. of the earliest bks. on coffee and coffee-houses, and list of tokens are included.

Historical Biography.

ARABELLA STUART, Lady [1577–1615].

Bradley, Emily T. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols., port. and facs. [vol. ii. = her letters] 24/– c 8° Bentley 89

BIRCH, Col. Jno.

Roe [his sec.] Milit. Memoir of Col. Birch, ed. Rev. Jno. Webb + Rev. T. W. Webb 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 73
BIRCH was Gov. of Hereford dur. the Civil War.

BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of [1592–1628].

Gardiner, Dr. S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Impeachmt. of Duke of Buckingham in 1626 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 88

CROMWELL, Oliver [1599–1658].

*Clarke MSS. : ed. Ch. H. Firth—*ut supra.*

Docums. rel. to Quarrel betw. Earl of Mancs. and Cromwell, ed. J. Bruce + Prf. D. Masson 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 75
Inform. ab. proceedgs. of MANCHESTER and CROMWELL fr. battle of Marston Moor till after second battle of Newbury, w. arguments. on both sides of the dispute.

Firth, Chas. H. Oliver Cromwell ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5 –) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson—*in his* History of the Great Civil War, vol. iii., *ut supra.*

Macaulay, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Cromwell Anecdotes [a good little coll.] 1/6 12° Hodder 91

Palgrave, Reg. F. D. Oliver Cromwell, the Protector : an appreciation bas. on contemp. evid. 10/6 sq 8° Low 90
A sort of reply to CARLYLE and the numerous succeeding writers who have followed in his steps, finding in Cromwell a nature "so ambitious that no evil action stood in the way of his endeavours to gain the throne and establish his family thereon." It conts., however, an excell. Introd. Chapter, "the Beginning of the Gt. Rebell.," bringing out vividly the terrible dread of "Popery" wh. haunted the minds of men at the time.

Waylen, Jas. The House of Cromwell & the Story of Dunkirk ; ports., maps, facss. etc. 10/6 r 8° Stock 91
Traces the family of CROMWELL down to our own days, carrying on the work begun by Rev. Mark NOBLE, *sub tit. Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell,* 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° *Birm.* 1784 ; '87. Second pt. of the bk. gives a fairly interesting acc. of the battle.

HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Thos. [1606–1660 ; Parliamentary soldier and regicide].

Firth, Chas. H. Life of Major-General Harrison 8° Amer. Antiq. Soc. 93
Repr. fr. *Proceedgs.* of Amer. Antiq. Soc.—itself an expansion of his article on HARRISON in *Dict. of National Biogr.* Rejects the claim of two Presidents of U.S. to be descended fr. him, the conclusion bg. that HARRISON left no children. Appendix of orig. docums.

PRYNNE, Wm.

Gardiner, S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Proceed. agst. Wm. Prynne : 1634, 1637 ; w. pref. J. Bruce 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 77

RUPERT, Prince [1619–1682].

Gower, Ld. Ronald Rupert of the Rhine : a biographical sketch ; 3 ports. 6/– c 8° Paul 90
Gives a more readable sketch than WARBURTON'S *Prince Rupert* [*ut* JJ. F § 23], which is overfull of antiquarian material and pays too much attention to the Cavaliers w. whom Rupert was associated.

STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593–1641].

Browning, Rob. [the poet] Prose Life of Strafford ; w. histor. intro. C. H. Firth and Forewords Dr. F. J. Furnivall, and index f 8° 5/– Browning Soc. (Paul) / $2 Estes, *Boston* [36] 92
Orig. contrib. anon. to Jno. FORSTER'S *Lives of Emin. Brit. Statesmen of C'wlth.*, 7 v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] [*ut* JJ. F § 23], and hitherto has passed unquestioned as FORSTER'S. The comparison of BROWNING'S views of STRAFFORD fr. the biographer's and dramatist's stdpts. is interesting. There is also an Appendix of Letters discov. since RADCLIFFE'S edn. of S's. Letters in 2 vols. 8°. *L.P.* edn. at 15/– ranging w. the 8vo, as above ranges w. the smaller edn. of B.'s Poet. Wks. in 16 vols. [*ut* JJ. K § 68].

TOWNESEND, Col. Rich., of Castletown (Castletownshend).

An Officer of the Long Parliament and his Descendants ; pedigrees 10/6 8° Clar. Press 93
A family chronicle, contg. some acc. of the life of Rich. TOWNESEND, who first appears in hist. as one of the defenders of Lyme Regis in 1643, and whose last important transaction was as one of the Parl. Commissioners for surrender of Pendennis Castle—shortly after wh. he transferred his energies to Ireld., where he founded the family.

VERNEY FAMILY [Sir Edmund, his wife Marg. Denton and their 10 children].

Verney, Frances P., Lady Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Civil War, 2 vols. ; 38 ports. & ill. 42/– ($12) 8° Longman 92
With Pref. by S. R. GARDINER. Gives a good picture of the everyday life of a country gentleman's family in 17 cent., as related in their own words, of the managemt. of the household and the estate, the food they ate, the clothes they wore, the physic they swallowed, their weddings and funerals, the educ. of their children, their politics, journeys, the bks. they read, the bills they paid, or could not pay. Compiled fr. the Letters, and ill. by the portraits at Claydon House, Bucks.

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*i*) : 1660 TO 1760.—CHARLES II. TO D. OF GEORGE II.

Sources.

Boscobel Tracts.

Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. Kg. Charles ii. and the Cogans of Coaxdon Manor ; ill. 1/6 4° Stock 91
The *Boscobel Tracts* is a curious coll. of tracts rel. to the "miraculous escape" of CHAS. ii. after Battle of Worcester [1651] and his subseq. advents. Orig. undertaken by J. HUGHES at suggestion of late Bp. COPPLESTONE in 1827, the 1st edn. appeared in 1830, and 1857. It is repr. in Bohn's GRAMONT, *ut infra.*

F § 24

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Ser., of rn. of Chas. ii. pres. in Pub. Rec. Off., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. viii. [1667–8] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 93

DE COMINGES, Cte.
Jusserand, J. J. [tr.] A French Ambassador at the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.]; 10 ports. (hitherto unpub.) 8° 12/– Unwin / $3.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Also 50 copies on Japanese paper at 21/–. Ed. fr. his unpub. corresp. An excellent book of gossip, but it is the gossip of wh. history is made. The letters are addressed to Foreign Sec. LIONNE and to Louis xiv., and convey an amusing picture of CHARLES' Court and its combined diplomacy and intrigue. Well tr. The Count's mission covered the yrs. 1661–'65. With Introd. by JUSSERAND.

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639–1713] History of [=autobiogr.]—*ut* A § 89 : Quakers.

Affords a marvellously vivid picture of the habits and modes of thought of the persecuted Friends in days of CHAS. ii.—an import. phase in the social life of the times.

Essex Papers: ed. Osmund Airy, vol. i. 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 90

Arthur CAPEL, eldest son of Arthur Ld. Capel (Visc. Malden and E. of Essex after Restoration) was Ld. Lieut. of Ireld. 1672–'77, and a staunch Royalist and Anglican Churchman. Conts. some new matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. and the govt. of Ireland in his rn.

DE GRAMONT, Cte. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton [tr.], ed. Sir Walt. Scott [Bohn's Stand. Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [46] 91
" " The same, tr. Horace Walpole, ed. Sir Walter Scott [Stand. Authors] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [46] 91

Vide also ℬ.ℬ. F § 24. Former edn. conts. also the *King's Acc. of his Escape fr. Worcester* [as dictated to Pepys], and the *Boscobel Tracts.*

Letters addressed fr. Lond. to Sir. Jos. Williamson, Plenipot. at Congr. of Cologne 1673, 2 vols. ea. 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 74

Contains news from the Court of CHARLES ii. Edited by W. D. CHRISTIE.

NICHOLAS, Sir Edw. Corresp. of, w. his son Sir. Jno. Nicholas, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vol. i. 10/– s 4° " 86

The corresp. of the Sec. of State w. the Clerk to the Privy Council, supplem. to corresp. printed in EVELYN'S *Diary* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 24]. Conts. matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. dur. his exile.

PEPYS, Sam. [1632–1703] Diary [*ut* ℬ.ℬ., F § 24], ed. Hy. B. Wheatley, vols. i.–iii.; ports. and ill. 8° ea. 10/6 Bell / ea. $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

Mr. Mynors BRIGHT, tho' he transcribed the whole fr. the shorthd. MS. of PEPYS in the Pepysian Lib., Magdal. Coll., Camb., left about one-fifth unprinted in his edn. in 6 vols. [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 24]. This edn. represents the whole transcript, a few "quite unprintable" passages only bg. omitted. It conts., however, many indelicate passages and expressions, wh. serve no purpose, and had better have been left unprinted. Ld. BRAYBROOKE'S notes have been incl. and numerous others added by WHEATLEY. The best edn. for the bibliophile, but not for the general reader. To occupy 8 vols. *L.P.* (250) £8 8s. ($40) *nt.* the set.

" " Diary & Correspondence, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 4 v. [Stand. Authors Ser.] 16/– *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein 90

Conts. all that the student of history or literature needs, and is a reprint of the second most complete edn. [5 vols. 8° Bentley '41–'49; *w.* £4], comprizing a *Life of Pepys*, notes, appendices and exhaustive index. For a comparison of EVELYN w. PEPYS *v.* STEVENSON'S *Historic Personality*—*ut* F § 1.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets; w. intro. [Pocket Lib. of Engl. Liter.] 16° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HALIFAX'S *Letter to a Dissenter on occas. of Declar. of Indulgence* [*ut* A § 79]; DEFOE'S *Shortest Way w. the Dissenters* [*ut* A § 79]; two of SWIFT'S *Drapier's Letters*, BURKE'S *Second Letter on a Regicide Peace*, Syd. SMITH'S *Peter Plymley's Letters*, and the *First Letter of Malachi Malagrowther.* An admirable collection.

Monmouth's Rebellion [1685]. "*The Bloody Assizes.*"

Bloody Assizes, The: a compleat hist. of life of Geo. Lord Jefferies [Jeffreys] *subscr.* 21/– s 4° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [ ] 8–

Account of "Judge JEFFREYS" "cruelties and barbarous proceedings" in his Western circuit, comprehending the whole proceedings agst. those who suffered for their share in MONMOUTH'S ill-fated rebellion. The no. of JEFFREYS' victims is supposed to have been about 600, and 800 were transported as slaves to W. Indies, whilst many escaped only by purchasing their pardons at exorb. rates fr. the notorious judge.

HUMPHREYS, A. L. Some Sources of Hist. for Monmouth Rebell. and Bloody Assizes 1/– 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

Modern Writers.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of England in the Eighteenth Cent., vols. vii.–viii. [1793–1800] 36/–($4.50) 8° Longman 90

Completion of an important work, emphasizing national, social and economic sides. Whig. A new edn. of the whole wk., in 12 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman ['78–'90] '93, is now pubd., dividing the history into 2 sections: *England*, 7 vols.; *Ireland*, 5 vols., the Irish chapters (wh. had prev. been scattered through the several vols.) being conn. into one continuous narrative; and many other alterations being made.

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660–1783—*ut* F § 2.
SKOTTOWE, B. C. Our Hanoverian Kings [hist. of the four Georges; 1714–1830] 3/6 c 8° Low [84] 89
THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace The Four Georges c 8° 1/– Smith & Elder [61] 87 / $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* [61] 89
THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty 12/– 8° Ridgeway 90

Studies of rise, course and early exile of the Stuarts: 1685–1716.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii.: Rebellion & Restoration [1642–78] 5/–($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Parliamentary History.

TORRENS, W. McCullagh History of Government by Cabinets, 2 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

From the Union of Scotland [1707] to the acquisition of Canada [1763] and of Bengal [1775].

Peace of Utrecht [1713].

GERARD, Jas. W. [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht: historical review of the great treaty $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85

Social Life.

GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] Thro' England on a Side-saddle in rn. of Wm. and Mary—*ut* E § 16.

The diary of Celia FIENNES, edited w. an explanatory Introduction.

OSBORN, [Mrs.] Emily F. D. [ed.] Polit. and Social Letters of a Lady of 18 cent.; 4 ill. [1721–1771] 8° 21/– Griffith / $2.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
SITWELL, Sir Geo. Wayfaring Life in England during the Restoration *in prep.*
SYDNEY, Wm. Connor England and the English in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Ward & Downey 91

A social hist. of the times, based on MS. authorities, partic. the coll. of MSS. rel. to natl. manners and morals of the middle and lower classes under the Ho. of Brunswick made by Frcs. PLACE (the Pall Mall tailor and polit. reformer, 1771–1854) now in Brit. Mus.: draws largely also fr. the Fleet Registers (now in Somerset Ho.), the studies on Fleet marriages, on quacks and on King Mob being the best pt. of the bk. Later issues of the 1st edn. cont. an Index.

" " Social Life in England from the Restoration to the Revolution c 8° 10/6 Ward & Downey / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Similar to above, dealing w. various aspects of natl. life of a somewhat earlier period: 1660–1690.

F § 25.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

JACKSON, Sir Geo. [ed.] Naval Commissioners from 12 Charles ii. to Geo. iv. [1660–1760] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 1 8° *priv. prin.* 89

With historical notes by D. F. DUCKETT.

JOHNSTONE, Grace Leading Women of the Restoration ; ports. 6/– 8° Digby & Long 92

Readable popular biogrs. of Lady RUSSELL, Lady WARWICK, Lady MAYNARD, Mrs. HUTCHINSON, Mrs. GODOLPHIN—all good women, but scarcely "leading women of the Restoration," at least in influence.

Individually.

CHESTERFIELD, Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of [1694–1773].

Ernst, Wm. Mem. of Life of Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of Chesterfield ; 4 ports. & facs. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

Based on MATY'S *Life* (prefixed to CHESTERFIELD'S *Works*, 2 vols. 4° 1777) and the important and voluminous *Newcastle Papers*, now in Brit. Mus. and here first utilized, many of the letters bg. printed.

CHANDOS, Jas. Brydes, 1st Duke of [1673–1744].

Robinson, Jno. Rob. The Princely Chandos ; pl. and ill. 12/6 8° Low 93

A memoir of Jas. BRYDGES contg. some curious details ab. his marvellous career and financial pickings, whereby he amassed an immense fortune (SMOLLETT says £3,000,000)—not without value to the professed historian. BRYDGES was Paymaster-Gen. to the Forces Abroad dur. the most brilliant pt. of MARLBOROUGH'S career : 1705–1711. Conts. also an acc. of his wonderful mansion, Canons, nr. Edgware.

HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl., dau. of Chas. i., Duchess of Orleans, sis.-in-law of Louis xiv. ; 1644–70].

Cartwright, Julia [=Mrs. Hy. Ady] Madame : memoirs of Henrietta, D'ess. of Orleans ; 2 ports. 8° 16/– Seeley / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A pleasant and useful hist. of the checkered life of HENRIETTA MARIA and of her whole circle, incl. several hitherto unpub. docums. and a series of 98 letters of CHARLES ii. to his "deare, deare Minette" (w. some of her replies, coll. fr. var. sources.)

NORTHS, The.

North, Roger Lives of the Norths, ed. Dr. A. Jessopp, 3 vols. ; 3 ports. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1742–44] 90

The biogs. by Roger NORTH of his brothers, the Lord Keeper GUILFORD, Sir Dudley NORTH and Dr. Jno. NORTH. Invaluable to the student of the polit. and social hist. of 17 cent. Incl. also the *Autobiog.* of Roger NORTH, 1st pub. 1887 [*ut* B.B. – § 24]. With notes and admir. index. Roger was not an ideal biographer ; he is garrulous, discursive and not even always accurate ; but he had a shrewd insight into character, and was not a bit more of a partizan than MACAULAY, tho' his interest in the affairs of the Restoration period was that of an actual participator and sufferer.

SIDNEY, Dorothy, C'ess of Sunderland [1617–1684].

Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Sacharissa : some acc. of Dorothy Sidney, C'ess of Sunderland, her family and friends ; port. 8° 12/6 Seeley / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A pleasant acc. of Algernon SIDNEY'S lovely sister, known in WALLER'S graceful verse as Sacharissa ; gathered fr. the *Sidney Papers*, contemp. Memoirs, *etc.* Some interesting records of her are also to be found in the delightful *Letters* of Dorothy OSBORN, the betrothed of Sir Wm. TEMPLE, [*ut* B.B. F § 24 (Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Griffith [88] 93)].

WALPOLE, Sir Rob. [1676–1745].

Morley, Jno. Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [89] 90

Erroneously entered in B.B. F § 25 under Horace Walpole.

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*k*): 1760 TO 1789. GEORGE III.

Sources.

"JUNIUS" Letters [*ut* B.B. F § 25].

Day, D. F. [Am.]

Has in prep. a bk. on Junius' letters, wh. will propound a new theory as to their authorship. Mr. Day has one of the finest Junius collns. in Amer., where the interest in the subj. is still keen.

Edmands, J. [Am.] Bibliography of the *Letters* of "Junius"—*in the* Bulletin of the Mercant. Lib. of Phila. 1892.

By the Librarian to the Mercantile Library of Philadelphia.

Francis, H. R. Junius Revealed ; 4 facss. 6/– c 8° Longman 94

By a grandson of Sir Pp. FRANCIS, claiming, chiefly by means of a documt. (here reprod. in facs.), to have finally settled the controversy in favour of Sir Philip.

WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97] Letters of, select. & ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. [Stand. Authors] 8/– *nt.* Sonnenschein [89] 91

Modern Writers.

ANDERSON, J. H. History of George the Third's Reign 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

ASHTON, Jno. Social England under the Regency, 2 vols. ; 90 ill. 30/– 8° Ward & Downey 90

The raw materials of history, consisting chiefly of contemp. newspaper cuttings, rather badly put together. The ill. after Cruikshank, Rowlandson and their contemporaries form the best feature of the bk., wh. cd. scarcely have failed to be instructive and amusing.

KINGSTON, Alf. Fragments of two Centuries

Sketches of country life in days of GEORGE iii.

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* F § 24.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Historical Sketches of the Reign of George ii. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [69] 70

The Queen, The Minister, The Man of the World, The Woman of Fashion, The Reformer, The Novelist, The Sceptic, etc.

Fishguard Invasion : 1797.

ROWLANDS, Rev. Dan. The Fishguard Invasion by the French ; ill. 5/– c 8° Unwin 93

Passages fr. the Diary of ROWLANDS, sometime vicar of Llanfihangel-Penybont, Pembrokesh. On Feb. 22nd, 1797, at Llanwnda, nr. this place, 1400 Fch. soldiers landed—the scum of every gaol in France. "Destruction to the château, safety for the cottage" was their motto ; but the peasantry did not rise, and the invaders surrendered to the local militia under Lord Cawdor on Feb. 24th.

Platform, The : its history, position and power—v. F § 141, *s.v.* Platform (JEPHSON).

F § 26

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BRETT, Reg. B. Footprints of Statesmen dur. the Eighteenth Century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93

Political studies of MARLBOROUGH (too flattering), BOLINGBROKE, WALPOLE (over-estimated), SWIFT, GODOLPHIN, the two PITTS, C. J. FOX, *etc.* Acc. to the author modern England (at any rate party govt.) begins w. rn. of Qn. ANNE; and these sketches give a good idea of the process by wh. our constit. govt. came to be evolved.

DALY, Dr. J. Bowles The Dawn of Radicalism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [86] 92

Lives of WILKES, Horne TOOKE, Thos. PAINE, PRIESTLEY, BURKE, *etc.* Orig. [1886] pub. *sub tit. Radical Pioneers of 18 Cent.* [*ut* B.B. F § 25].

Individually.

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809]—*v.* D § 125.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of Chatham; 1708–1778] Correspondence, ed. W. S. Taylor+Cpt. J. H. Pringle—*ut* B.B. F § 25.

" " Correspondence with Charles, Duke of Rutland—*ut* F § 44.

Macaulay, Ld. The Earl of Chatham [2 essays, 1834, 1844]—*in his* Essays, *ut* B.B. K § 83.

Morley, Jno. Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Tomline, Bp. Geo. Memoirs of the Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but very dull] *o.p.* 8° *London* [21] 22

PITT, Wm. [son; 1759–1806; "the Great Commoner"].

Fitzpatrick, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt—*v.* F § 44: Hist. of Ireland in 18 Cent., *s.v.* Histor. Biography.

Rosebery, Earl of William Pitt [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

Smith, Prf. Goldwin Pitt—*in his* Three English Statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt] 2/6 ($1.50) c 8° " [67] 67

Stanhope, Earl Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but prolix] 36/- p 8° Murray [61–62] 79

Walford, Edw. William Pitt: a biography 5/- c 8° Chatto 90

Scrappy and casual; but not without use.

WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1716–1797]—*for his* Letters *v. supra, s.v.* Sources.

Dobson, Austin Horace Walpole: a memoir; ports. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Osgood [90] 93

Ed. on hdm. ppr. (50 copies) 21/- *nt.* Prev. (1890) edn. at 63/- 4°. A satisfactory bk.: conts. also a list of bks. prin. at Strawberry Hill Press.

26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*l*) 1789 TO 1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (CONT.), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV. AND VICTORIA.

Sources.

Annual Register, The —*ut* F § 15.

Annals of Our Time ed. H. Hamilton Fyfe, vol. iii., pt. 1 [1887–90] 3/6 ($1.25), pt. 2 [1891] 1/- ($1.25) 8° Macmillan 91; 92 *ann.*

To be issued every Jany., containing the annals of the preceding year: formerly ed. Joseph IRVING; *v.* B.B. F § 26.

HANSARD & Co. [pubs.] Parliamentary Debates, Ser. i.. 1803–1820 (d. of Geo. iii.). 41 vols. r 8° Hansard 03–20

The earlier vols. were pub. as COBBETT'S, tho' the whole was actually ed. by Jno. WRIGHT.

" The same, Ser. ii.. 1820–1830 (d. of Geo. iv.), 25 vols. r 8° Hansard 20–30

Edited by Jno. WRIGHT to vol. xxi., by Thos. HODGSKIN from vol. xxii. to vol. xxv.

" The same, Ser. iii.: 1830–1891, 356 vols. r 8° Hansard 30–91

Edited by Thos. HODGSKIN to vol. lxxi. (1843); by same+HANSARD to vol. xciii. (1848); by HANSARD alone to vol. cccxlviii. (1889), when Thos. C. HANSARD sold his business to the Hansard Pub. Union, who were bankrupt in 1891. Three complete sets of the above, incl. COBBETT, in 458 vols., were sold by auction (Hodgson's Sale Rooms) on 8th Mch. 1892, the highest fetching £110 hlf-bnd. *Debates for* 1893, 14 v. (w. indices) 105/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. '93.
Hansard is a contin. of the *Parliamy. Hist. of Engl. fr.* 1000 *to* 1802, 36 vols., r 8° *Lond.* 1806–20; nominally ed. by Wm. COBBETT, but really by Jno. WHITE.

Times: Annual Summaries: repr. from *The Times*, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 (ea. $1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93

Vol. i. 1851–1875; vol. ii. 1876–1892. Of considerable utility as general records. Capital index.

" Register of Events for 1877, 1/6; for 1878–87, ea. 1/-; for 1888, 1/6; for 1889, 1/6. Annual for 1890–92 ea. 2/6 8° *Times* Off. 77–93 *ann.*

Palmer, Sam. [ed.] Index to the *Times* Newspaper ea. qtrly. pt. 10/- *nt.* s 4° Palmer, *Shepperton, qrtly.*

In course of continuation both forwards and backwards, the last quarter of 1836 having been issued in 1893.

Priestley Riots [Birmingham, 1791].

HUTTON, [Miss] Cath. —*in her* Remins. of a Gentlewoman of Last Cent., ed. [Mrs.] Cath. Hutton Beale 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 91

Miss HUTTON'S letters: they cont. a graphic descr. of Church and King riots, just after flight to Varennes, just after an attempt had been made to introduce Dr. PRIESTLEY'S polemical wks. into the "Old Library," and when Nonconformists were endeavouring to procure repeal of Test Act, and Liberals of Birm. giving a dinner to celebrate downfall of Bastille. Miss HUTTON was dau. of Wm HUTTON, a Unitarian, a Commissioner to Court of Requests, bookseller and historian of Birm., and friend of PRIESTLEY, who suffered in the riots. [His own autobiog. also conts. a good acc. of the riots, pt. of it being reprod. here]. Edr. of this (posthum.) bk. is author's cousin.

Modern Writers.

SMALLEY, Geo. W. London Letters and some others, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 91

Vol. i. consists of general sketches of men of the day; vol. ii. of notes on social life in London. Told in the best style of what Matthew ARNOLD used to call "the New Journalism."

SPENCE, J. C. The Dawn of Civilisation: England in the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93

SYDNEY, Wm. Connor —*has a wk. on social condn. of Engl. in early decades of pres. cent.* [*v.* F § 24] *in prep.*

Chartist Movement —*v.* D § 139.

Platform The: its history, position and power—*v.* D § 135 (JEPHSON).

Contemporary Parliamentary History.

CLAYDEN, P. W. England under the Coalition, 10/6; Supplem. Chapter and Index 1/6 c 8° Unwin 92; 93

A polit. hist. (or rather a huge pamphlet on polit. hist.) of Gt. Brit. and Irel. fr. Gen. Electn. of 1885 to May 1892, made up fr. the newspapers and *Hansard.* Strongly radical.

LUCY, H. W. Diary of the Salisbury Parliament; ill. Harry Furniss 21/- m 8° Cassell 92

A sequel to his *Diary of Two Parliaments* [Disraeli 1874–80, Gladstone 1880–85—*ut* B.B. F § 26]. Scrupulously fair and wholly free fr. party bias. Author is the "Toby, M.P. for Berks." of *Punch*, and the head of a Parly. reporting staff, having a perfect acquaintance w. the Ho. of Com., both grave and gay.

O'CONNOR, T. P. Sketches in the House: story of a memorable session [*repr. fr.* Wkly. Sun] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93

A Radical view of the personalities on the Radical side, and a party-journalist's view of the personalities on the other side.

27. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*m*): NINETEENTH CENTURY, INCL. MEMOIRS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

Series.

Events of our own Time — c 8° ea. 5/- Seeley / ea. $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

FORBES, Archib. *The Afghan Wars* [*ut* F § 31] 91
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. *The War in the Crimea* [*ut* F § 31] 91
HARCOURT, Prf. Vernon *Achievements in Engineering* [*ut* I § 1].. 91
MALLESON, Col. G. B. *The Indian Mutiny* [*ut* F § 62] ..... [91] 91
WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley *Development of Navies* [*ut* I § 20] 91

Prime Ministers.

Queen's Prime Ministers, The: a series of political biographies, ed. Stuart J. Reid; ports. — c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 90–93

Aberdeen, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Arth. GORDON 93
Beaconsfield, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Jas. Anth. FROUDE [90] 91
Derby, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY 92
Gladstone, W. E. [*ut infra*] ..... G. W. E. RUSSELL [91] 92
Melbourne, Lord [*ut infra*]....Dr. Hy. DUNCKERLY ("VERAX") 91
Palmerston, Visc. [*ut infra*] ..... Marq of LORNE 92
Peel, Sir Rob. [*ut infra*] ..... Justin H. MCCARTHY 91
Russell, Earl [*ut infra*] ..... Stuart J. REID 93
Salisbury, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..... H. D. TRAILL [91] 92

The series is now complete. 250 sets of the 9 vols. on hdmade paper, 84/- *nt.* the set.

Collectively.

Dictionary.

BOASE, Frederic [ed.] Modern English Biography, vol. i. [to occupy 2 vols.] 30/- *nt.* i 8° Netherton, *Truro* 92

A dict. (alphab. arrgd.) of minor celebrities of the past generation. Vol. i. conts. *c.* 8,000 brief notices of Engl. persons, of all degrees of eminence and notoriety, who have died since 1850, w. record of their portraits; derived fr. newsppr. obituaries. Index of matter, *noms de plume* or *de théâtre*, pseudon. *etc.* Only 250 printed.

Times: Biographies of Eminent Persons, repr. fr. *The Times*, 4 vols. 3/6 ($1.25) ea. c 8° Macmillan 93

A seln. fr. the *Times* leading articles and obit. notices, many of wh. have permanent value. Vol. i. 1870–75; ii. 1876–81; iii. 1882–86; iv. 1887–90.

Statesmen, Past and Present — 6/- 8° Cassell 94

Character sketches, reprinted fr. *The Daily News*.

Parliamentary Representatives of 19 *Cent.*

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Our Parliamt. Represents. since the Union; ports. [arrgd. under constits.] 42/- *nt.* r 8° Editor *in prep.*

Portraits.

Cabinet Portrait Gallery; series i.-iii. — ea. 15/- 4° Cassell 90; 91; 93 *in prg.*

A coll. of portraits, by W. & D. DOWNEY, of persons more or less known, and selected at random, w. letterpress notices.

Our Celebrities; vols. i.–ii., ea. 12/6; vol. iii. — f° Sonnenschein 88–89; Low 90–93 *not cont.*

A coll. of portraits by WALERY; similar to above, also w. letterpress notices.

Individually.

ABERDEEN, Earl of [1784–1860].
Gordon, Sir Arth. The Earl of Aberdeen; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

The first authentic biogr. of Ld. ABERDEEN; by his son, and priv. sec. dur. period of his premiership. A sympathetic, modest little bk., contg. moreover some orig. docums. of histor. importance. Sir Arth. GORDON has in prep. for pubn. Ld. ABERDEEN'S Correspondence, wh. will be of value w. ref. to the Crimean War, for wh. his Govt. was responsible.

ALTHORP, Lord —*v.* Spencer, Lord, *infra.*

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–1881].
Bibliog. of Benj. Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield [1820–92]—*in* Notes and Queries, Apl. 29, May 13, 27, June 10, 24, July 8, 1893.
Brewster, Dr. F. C. Disraeli in Outline [conts. a life]—*ut* K § 24.
Fraser, Sir Wm. Disraeli and his Day — 9/- c 8° Paul [91] 91

Gossipy recollections and anecdotes.

Froude, Jas. Anth. The Earl of Beaconsfield; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [90] 91
Lake, H. Personal Reminiscences of Disraeli; ports. and autogrs. — 3/6 c 8° Cassell 91

BELCHER, Lady.
L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. Lady Belcher and her Friends; port. — 12/- 8° Hurst 91

Conts. many anecdotes about well-known people.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833–1891].
Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh [dau.] Life of Mr. Bradlaugh — 8° Unwin *in prep.*

BRIGHT, Jno. [1811–1889].
Mills, Jos. Travis John Bright [Friends' Biographical Series] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Hicks 93

A simple unaffected little narrative; more than a Quaker biography.

BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau" Brummell; 1778–1840].
Jesse, Cpt. W. Life of George Brummell, Esquire, commonly called Beau Brummel [Standard Authors Ser.] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [44] 93

BURGHERSH, Priscilla, Lady [afterw. Ct'ess. of WESTMORELAND].
Weigall, Lady Rose [dau.; ed.] The Letters of Lady Burghersh; ports. — 6/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

Lady BURGHERSH was dau. of Ld. MARYBOROUGH, the Duke of WELLINGTON'S bro. Accompanied her husband to the Continent in 1813, on his appointmt. as milit. attaché to headqrs. of Austr. army in Germy., where the allied sovereigns, Russia, Austr. and Prussia, were in the field agst. NAPOLEON. Her home-letters record her exper. in the camps betw. Leipzig and the fall of NAPOLEON; of no great histor. value, but instinct w. histor. actuality and marked w. the impress of a very engaging personality.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] Gossip of the Century: personal and traditional memories, social, literary, artistic, etc., 2 vols.; *c.* 100 ports. [1050 pp.] r 8° 42/- Ward & Downey / $10.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Very readable gossip, well arranged, starting w. a budget of *Court Gossip* (chfly. GEO. iv. and WM. iv.), after wh. follows half a vol. about social, liter. and political celebrities, succeeded by chaps. on soldiers, lawyers and doctors. Vol. ii. occupied by remin. of musicians, singers, actors and public entertainers, painters and sculptors. Author died 1894.

F § 27

CANNING, Charl. C'ess. *and* WATERFORD, Louisa, C'ess. of.
Hare, Aug. J. C. The Story of Two Noble Lives, 3 vols. ; 11 ports., 21 photograv. pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 c 8° G. Allen 93.
L.P. (300) 63/-. Lives of two sisters (daus. of Ld. and Lady STUART DE ROTHESAY, fairest of the fair of the first Courts of Qn. Victoria—the one cut off in her prime, the other living to an old age. Vol. i. throws some light on obscure pts. of Fch. hist., espec. ab. period of access. of LOUIS PHILIPPE, vol. ii. conts. some interesting particulars rel. to Indian Mutiny and of Ld. CANNING'S experiences and trials as Gov.-Gen. of India ; vol. iii. deals chiefly w. matters of personal interest conn. w. life of Ly. WATERFORD. A very pleasant bk., beautifully got up, and contg. excellent reprodns. of some of Ly. WATERFORD'S drawings.

CLARENCE, Duke of [1864–1892].
Vincent, Jas. Elm. A Memoir of the Late Duke of Clarence ; ports. and ill. [writ. by authority] 9/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

COBDEN, Rich. [1804–1865].
Watkin, Sir Edw. Alderman Cobden of Manchester ; ports. and ill. 8° *priv. prin.* (Ward & Lock) 91.
Letters and remin. of COBDEN in his civic capacity, shewing his place in Mancs. history w. considerable minuteness. Lavishly ill. by ports. of COBDEN, his parents and friends, sketches of Mancs. streets and bldgs., facs. letters, *etc.* Only 400 printed.

CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red Letter Days of my Life —*ut* **K § 23.**

DERBY, [14th] Earl of [1799–1869].
Saintsbury, Geo. The Earl of Derby, K.G.; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
A clear, appreciative, yet discriminating narrative.

FOWLER, Sir Rob. Nich. [1828–1891].
Flynn, Jno. Steph. Sir Robert N. Fowler, Bart., M.P. : a memorial ; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
Throws some light on many of the social and religious movemts. of the century.

FRAMPTON, Mary Journal of 14/- 8° Low 85.
Gives interesting side-lights on persons and events fr. 1779 to 1846, incl. the Fch. Revol. and the marriage of Geo. iv. and Qu. Caroline. The *Journal* is but a small pt. of the vol., wh. consists mainly of letters, some to and from persons who moved very close to the throne.

FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique 3/6 f 8° Low 93.
A volume of the *Memorabilia* fr. the pen of a veteran *causeur*, written w. an old-fashioned and very pleasing grace, of strong "personal equation" : full of good stories and interesting odds-and-ends ab. THACKERAY, LYTTON, CRUIKSHANK, WELLINGTON, DISRAELI, Waterloo, Eton, DORE, NAPOLEON III. *L.P.* (50) w. front. by G. Cruikshank 21/- *nt.*

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart [*b.* 1809 ; *living*] Speeches, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen, vols. ix.-x.; port. 12/6 8° Methuen 94 ; 92
The series is to incl. 10 vols., and the last has been issued first. It incl. speeches both inside and outside of the Ho. of Com. (chiefly the latter). Each vol. is to cont. a different portrait.
Bibliography of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone [1827–1892]—*in* Notes and Queries, Dec. 10, 24, 1892, Jan. 7, 21, 1893.
Jerrold, Walt. Life of Mr. Gladstone
A good little popular life : wholly laudatory and in no sense critical.
Leech, H. J. [ed.] The Life of Mr. Gladstone : told by himself in speeches & pub. letrs. [poor] 3/6 c 8° Paul 93.
Russell, Geo. W. E. The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [91] 92

GRANVILLE, Harriet, Ct'ess. of Letters, ed. F. Leveson Gower [son], 2 vols. [1810-1845] 32/- 8° Longman 94.
Lady GRANVILLE, dau. of the beautiful DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE and wife of the distinguished diplomatist, played a conspicuous pt. in the society both of London and of Paris of her day, taking a keen interest in the topics and personages w. which she came in contact. Her *Letters* exhibit her excellence as a wife, mother and sincerely religious woman on the one hand, and as a shrewd woman of the world on the other.

GREGORY, Sir Wm. H. —*a vol. of his* Reminiscences, social and polit., ed. Lady Gregory [widow] *is in prep.* Murray 94.
His recollns. date back to days of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK ; his experiences were varied : politician, colonial administrator, sportsman, art amateur.

GREY, Earl
Correspondence of Princess Lieven w. Earl Grey, tr. & ed. Guy Le Strange, 3 vols.; ports. & facss. 45/- 8° Bentley 89-91
HAKE, Dr. Gordon Memories of 80 yrs.—*v.* **I § 91.**
HILL, Fredc. Autobiog. of Fifty Yrs. in Time of Reform, ed. Const. Hill [dau.] ; ports. 16/- 16° Bentley 93
Entertaining recollns. of a retired Civil Servant, brother of Matthew Davenport, Sir Rowland, Edwin and Arthur HILL—a remarkable "league of brothers." Fredc. HILL was Inspector of Scottish Prisons, and his pages cont. some excellent anecdotes of Edinb. notabilities, JEFFREY, the bros. CHAMBERS, Ld. COCKBURN, *etc.*

HOLE, Dn. S. [*living*] Memories c 8° 6/- Arnold / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 94
A pleasant vol. of recollns. by the Dn. of Rochester, arrgd. under alphab. chaps., *viz.* Archers, Artists, Authors, Cricketers, Ecclesiastics, Gamblers, Gardeners, Hunters and Shooters, Oxonians, Preachers and Working Men.

IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of —*v.* Northcote, Sir Stafford Hy., *infra.*
JEKYLL, Jos. Correspondence, ed. Algernon Bourke 16/- 8° Murray 94.
The letters date fr. 1818 to 1838, and were written to his sister-in-law, Lady Gertrude SLOANE-STANLEY, describing the passing events and gossip of London. JEKYLL was an eminent diner-out and guest at country-houses, occpying at beg. of the century the position later occup by Abr. HAYWARD. Thanks to patronage, he became M.P. for Calne, Solicitor-Gen. to Prince of Wales afterw. GEORGE iv., and a Master in Chancery.

LOFTUS, Lord Aug. Diplomatic Reminisc., 2 vols. : 1837–1862 ; Sec. Ser. 2 v. : 1862–79 ea. 32/- 8° Cassell [92] 93 ; 94.
Full of anecdotes of Brit. and Continental politicians, crowned and uncrowned, of the last 2 generations, throwing many side-lights on public events : more than gossip, and will form useful *mémoires pour servir* for future historians. His offic. life began in Berlin in 1837 ; in 1844 he was transferred as attaché to Stuttgt., and his remins. incl. life at various other cities, St. Petersb. [1872–79], Baden, Constantin., Bavaria [1862–66].

LOWE, Rt. Hon. Rob. [1811–1892] —*v.* Sherbrooke, Visc., *infra.*

MELBOURNE, [2nd] Visc. [1779–1848] Lord Melbourne's Papers, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders : w. pref. Earl Cowper 18/- 8° Longman 89
Dunckley, Dr. Hy. ["Verax"] Lord Melbourne ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford [1st E. of IDDESLEIGH, 1820–1887].
Lang, Andrew Life, Letters and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote ; port. and view 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [90] 91

PALMERSTON, Visc. [1784–1865].
Lorne, Marq. of Lord Palmerston ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Conts. a good deal of new material, but overfull of extr. fr. not very interesting speeches.

PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850].
McCarthy, Justin Sir Robert Peel ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Parker, Chas. S. [ed.] The Early Political Life of Sir Robert Peel ; port. 16/- 8° Murray 91
In Early Life 1788–1812 ; as Irish Secretary 1812–1818 ; as Sec. of State 1822–27. Pub. fr. his private correspondence by his literary trustees, Visc. HARDINGE and Rt. Hon. Arthur Wellesley PEEL. The first instalment of what will be the "final" biography of PEEL.
*Thursfield, J. R. Sir Robert Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 (60*c.*) 8° Macmillan 91
An excellent specimen of a brief biography, artistically arranged, animated in style, and with thoroughly sound and intelligible comments on currency and finance. Far superior to MCCARTHY, *supra.*

F § 28

PLACE, Frcs. [1771–1854].
Wallas, Graham — Life of Francis Place — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Based on the extensive materials in his MSS. in the Brit. Mus.—one in the nature of an autob. memoir, dealing pretty fully w. the polit. hist. of Engl. betw. 1790 and 1844.

DE ROS, Georgiana, Lady [1795–1891].
Swinton, Mrs. J. R. [dau.] A Sketch of the Life of Georgiana, Lady de Ros; ports. — 7/6 c 8° Murray — 93
Memoir of a lady who dur. her life of 96 yrs. moved in the best society, was an intimate friend of WELLINGTON and acquainted w. 19 Prime Ministers, incl. PITT. Incl. a reprint fr. *Murray's Magazine* [1889] of her *Pers. Recollns. of Wellington* (2 articles).

RUSSELL, Earl [Lord John; 1792–1878].
Reid, Stuart J. — Earl Russell; port. — [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* — 93

SALISBURY, Marquess of [*b.* 1830; *living*].
Traill, Dr. H. D. — The Marquis of Salisbury; port. — c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [91] 92
A view of the career and public acts of the Minister, fr. the standpoint of an independent conservatism. The narrative of the early career is the most val. pt. of the book.

SHEE, Wm. Archer [*living*] My Contemporaries: 1830–1870 — 12/– 8° Hurst — 93
Author is son of Sir Martin Archer SHEE, a former Pres. Roy. Acad. and closely related to distinguished lawyers. His portraits and anecdotes (some very old friends) rel. to Lady BLESSINGTON, Lady MORGAN, D'ORSAY, Louis NAPOLEON, Hor. and Jas. SMITH, HOOK, LUTTRELL, ROGERS, MACAULAY and others.

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [Rob. LOWE; 1811–1892].
Hogan, J. F. — Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke — 7/6 8° Ward & Downey — 93
Deals spec. with the Australian life of one of the most interesting politicians whom that Colony has reared for the Brit. Ho. of Com.
Martin, Patchett — Life and letters of Robert Lowe, Visc. Sherbrooke, 2 vols.; 5 ports. — 36/– ($10.50) 8° Longman — 93
Incl. his Autobiogr. The authorized Life, embracing his entire public career, vol. i. bg. devoted to the period 1843–49, when he was a foremost member of the Legisl. Council of Sydney, N.S.W.; and vol. ii. to his subseq. Engl. career fr. 1850 to 1880, when he was raised to the Ho. of Lords. References to almost every prominent politician of the period [*v. also* A § 77].

SMITH, Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy. [1825–1891].
Maxwell, Sir Herb. — Life & Times of the Rt. Hon. W. H. Smith, M.P., 2 vols.; 3 ports. & ill. — 25/– 8° Blackwood — 93
In 2 pts. (1) His business-life, as bookseller and railway book-stall owner, extending over 42 yrs. and filling 140 pp. of vol. i.; (2) the remainder, embracing 24 yrs. and filling rest of vol. and whole of vol. ii. SMITH was 43 yrs. old when he entered Parl., and 52 when he attained Cabinet rank. Occupied the offices of First Ld. of Admir. and leader of Ho. of Com., dying at age of 66.

SOMERSET, [12th] Duke of [1804–1885] Letters and Memoirs, ed. W. H. Mallock + Lady Gwendolen Ramsden; port. — 16/– 8° Bentley — 93
Consists entirely of fragments of the duke's corresp., chronol. arrgd. and strung together w. brief notes, tog. w. extr. fr. his 2 pub. bks. on Christianity and Democracy. Full of commonplace.

SPENCER, Lord [*later* Lord ALTHORP].
Myers, Ernest — Lord Althorp — [compil. fr. family papers and letters] 3/6 c 8° Bentley — 90

SUTHERLAND, [2nd] Duke of.
Gower, Ld. Ronald [ed.] Stafford House Letters; 2 (good) ports. — 10/6 8° Paul — 91
Most of the letters were by Geo. GRANVILLE, 2nd Duke of SUTHERL., the Edr's. father, who was mixed up w. many of the chief political personages of the first half of the century.

TECK, Duke of [*b.* 1837; *living*].
Felbermann, Louis — The Ancestors of our Future Queen — 1/–; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Griffith — 93
Deals w. the hist. of the Duke of TECK'S ancestry on the maternal side, wh. is traced back to Saml. ABA, who married the sister of St. STEPHEN and subsequently became the King of Hungary.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. [*living*] Life in Parliament — 7/6 c 8° Murray — 93
Pourtrays the daily experiences of a hard-working Member of Ho. of Com. fr. 1886 to 1892 incl.—mainly extrs. fr. his Journal (wh. "is not for publication in my lifetime"). Author is a very strong Conservative: his bk. is, however, eminently fair to his opponents, and conts. an excellent friendly portrait of GLADSTONE (in 1886).

TORRENS, W. McCullagh [*b.* 1813; *living*] Twenty Years in Parliament — [1865–1884] 15/– 8° Bentley — 93
A very entertaining and gossipy vol. of personal and polit. reminiscences, autobiographic and anecdotic. Author was for many yrs. member for Finsbury (1865 till Redistribn. Act); he was the originator (in 1868) of the first Act for Improvemt. of Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings (Torrens Act), practically the originator (1870) of the Lond. Schl. Bd., initiated the lodger franchise, took prominent pt. in modification of extradition law, in abolitn. of flogging in army and navy, *etc.*

VICTORIA, Queen [*b.* 1819; *living*].
Humphrey, Fk. P. — The Queen at Balmoral; 12 pl. and 1 photograv. — 5/– c 8° Unwin — 93
Acc. of the Queen's doings and surroundings in Highlands. Of no histor. or literary value.
Jeaffreson, Jno. Cordy — Victoria, Queen and Empress, 2 vols.; 2 ports. — 30/– 8° Heinemann — 93
An interesting and painstaking popular life, compiled fr. very familiar sources. The best pop. compendium.
Lloyd, R. Duppa [ed.] — Historical Chart and Notes on Origin of British Victorian Monarchy — 5/– 8° C. J. Clark — 93
Logan, Rev. Rob. — Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain—*ut* F § 16.

VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1st Jan. 1894] Glances back through Seventy Years, 2 vols.; port. — 32/– 8° Paul — 93
Autobiographical and other reminiscences of the confines of literary and journalistic Bohemia, by one who was successively a wood-engraver, printer, journalist, Paris correspondent (*Ill. Lond. News*), publisher [imprisoned for declining to pay fine imposed on him for publn. of Engl. trs. of ZOLA'S (worst) novels]. Conts. a few stories of WELLINGTON, THACKERAY, *etc.* A second series, dealing w. his experiences dur. Franco-Germ. war and the Zola prosecution is to appear posthum., ed. by Ernest VIZETELLY [son].

Indian Statesmen —*v.* F § 62.

Irish Statesmen —*v.* F § 45.

28. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*n*): MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively. Series.

War Library — maps, ports. and ill. — *v.p., nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [*v.y*] 94 *in prg.*
BEATTY, Dr. Wm. *Narrative of Death of Nelson* [*ut* F § 30]....[07] 94 | SIBORNE, Cpt. Wm. *The Waterloo Campaign* [*ut* F § 31] .....[44] 94

Military.

England's Battles by Sea and Land: record of naval and milit. conflicts, 2 vols. — [popular] 15/– ($6) r 8° Ward & Lock — 90
Low, Chas. R. — Great Battles of the British Army — [fr. earliest times; popular] 5/– ($2) c 8° Routledge — [85] 90

F § 29

Naval.

LOW, Chas. R. Great Battles of the British Navy [popular] 5/- ($2) c 8° Routledge [72] 91
*Navy Records Society: Publications *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*

A new Society (founded 1893), whose objects [very similar to those of Hakluyt Soc., *ut* F § 5] are defined to be (1) the editing and pubn. of MSS. ill. the hist., admin., organizn. or social life of the navy; (2) the reprinting of rare or inaccess. bks. of naval interest; (3) the pubn. of trs, of similar MSS. or bks. in foreign langs.

Vol. i. *Offic. Docums. rel. to fleet comm. by Ld. Howard of Effingham* in 1587-88, ed. Prf. J. K. LAUGHTON; *in prep.*
Vol. ii. *Letters fr. West Indies in* 1781-82 Ld. HOOD, ed. Dav. HANNAY; *in prep.*
Vol. iii. *Memoir of Cpt. Steph. Martin* Steph. MARTIN-LEAKE [his son]; ed. Clements R. MARKHAM; *in prep.*

War Medals —*v.* G § 20.

29. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*o*): BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively —*v. also* F § 27, *passim.*

DALTON, Chas. English Army Lists & Commission Registers: 1661-1714, v. i. [1661-85] 25/- Eyre & Spottisw. 92
An important and laborious contrib. to the hist. of the British Army.
" " Waterloo Roll Call—*ut* F § 31.
MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and Campaign of 1815; plans and ill. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Turenne, Marlborough, Frederick the Great, Napoleon [v. eulogistic], Wellington [derogatory], Moltke. A good bk. to place in the hands of a student who wishes to get some idea of the history of the art of war.
YONGE, Prf. Chas. Duke England's Great Generals 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [92] 93
MARLBOROUGH, CLIVE, WELLINGTON, NAPIER, GOUGH and CLYDE. 1st ed. pub. *sub tit.* "*Our Great Military Commanders.*"

Individually.

BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M.—*v.* E § 47.
CHESNEY, Gen. Frcs. Rawdon [1789-1872].
Chesney, Mrs. [wife] / Miss [dau.] Life of General Chesney; ed. Stanley Lane-Poole 12/- 8° Remington [85] 93
CLIVE, Lord [1725-1774].
Wilson, Col. Sir Chas. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
CRAUFURD, Gen. Rob. [1764-1872].
Craufurd, Rev. Alex. H. [grdson.] General Craufurd & his Light Division; ports. & 2 facs. letters 16/- 8° Griffith 91
A trustworthy memoir of one of the most brilliant of WELLINGTON'S generals of division.
DUNCAN, Col. Frcs.
Blogg, H. B. The Life of Francis Duncan [a poor bk. of 160 small pages] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-1885].
Hake, A. Egmont [ed.] Events in the Taeping Rebellion; map and port. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Affords a detailed acc. of the orig. and progress of the Rebell. of 1851-65 by way of reprints of MSS. copied by Gen. GORDON in his own handwriting, w. a biogr. introd. and notes. By whom the originals were written we are not told.
Lyster, E. A. [ed.] With Gordon in China; port. [letters fr. T. Lyster, Lieut. R.E.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
*Wingate, Maj. F. R. —*in his* Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*], *ut* E § 43.
Account of the campaign wh. ended in the death of Gordon, w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum.
GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808-1875] Journals [1841-75], w. selns. fr. Corresp., ed. Lt.-Col. Hy. Knollys, 2 vols.; map and port. 21/- 8° Blackwood 94
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw.
Shand, Mrs. Alex. Innes Life of General Sir Edward Hamley 8° Blackwood *in prep.*
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794-1857].
Forbes, Archib. Sir Henry Havelock [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [1715-1774]—*v.* F § 75.
MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of [1650-1722].
Butler, Gen. Sir Wm. F. Marlborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Oman, C. W. C. Marlborough; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Wolseley, Ld. Life of Marlborough, vol. i.; ill. 8° Bentley *in prep.*
MOLE, Serj.-Major Edwin [living] A King's Hussar: military memoirs of a Troop-Serjeant-Major of the 14th (King's) Hussars, ed. Herb. Compton 6/- c 8° Cassell 94
The reminiscences of a non-commissioned officer during a peace career of 25 yrs., who saw no active service except towards end of the Transvaal War (when he was never under fire). In author's opinion a soldier is much better off now than he was formerly. As to promotion fr. the ranks, he regards a commission as an off-chance,—and "not always an unmixed blessing."
MOORE, Sir Jno. [1761-1809].
Maurice, Col. J. F. Sir John Moore [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of [1658-1735].
Stebbing, Wm. Lord Peterborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
WELLINGTON, 1st Duke of [1769-1815].
Browne, G. Lathom Life of Wellington [*on same lines as his* Nelson, *ut* F § 30] 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [88] 89
de Ros, Georgiana, Lady Personal Recollections of Wellington—*in her* Life by Mrs. J. R. Swinton, *ut* F § 27.
Yonge, Prf. Chas. Duke Life of Wellington; ill. [Minerva Library] 2/- ($1.75) c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 91
Strathfieldsaye House —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire (Strathfieldsaye).
WOOD, Lt.-Gen. Sir Hy. Evelyn [*b.* 1838; *living*].
Williams, Chas. Life of Sir Evelyn Wood; port. 14/- 8° Low 92
A sustained eulogy—not a biography—by the War Correspondent of the *Daily Chronicle.*

30. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*p*): NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Individually.

COLLINGWOOD, Adm. Lord [1748–1810].
Russell, W. Clark Life of Admiral Lord Collingwood; ill. [by the marine novelist] 15/- 8° Methuen 91
Describes Collingwood mainly fr. his despatches and letters, wh. are models of graceful and simple English, tho' the battles in wh. he took so great a pt. and made his personality so distinctly felt are very inadequately treated.

DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–1596]—*v.* E § 54.
GOODENOUGH, Commod. Jas. Graham [1830–1875].
Goodenough, Mrs. [widow] A Life of Love & Duty [a life of Goodenough, w. extr. fr. letters & jls.] 1/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 91
MARTIN, Cpt. Steph.
Martin-Leake, Steph. [his son] Memoir of Captain Stephen Martin, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*
NAPIER, Adm. Sir Chas. [1786–1860].
Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Sir Chas. Napier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
NELSON, Horatio Visc. [1758–1805].
Beatty, Dr. Wm. Authentic Narrative of Death of Lord Nelson; 2 ill. [War Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [07] 94
Browne, G. Lathom Public & Private Life of Horatio Visc. Nelson; 4 maps & 14 ports., etc. 18/- 8° Unwin 91
Based on Adm. de la GRAVIÈRE'S work, wh., tho' by a Frenchman, is prob. the best extant acc. of Nelson. Tells the tale of NELSON'S exploits fr. his own despatches and those of leading sailors of his time. Impartial and exhaustive.
Russell, D. Clark Hor. Nelson & the Naval Supremacy of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of Ntns.] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90
,, ,, [ed.] Nelson's Words and Deeds [sel. fr. his despatches and corresp.] 3/6 c 8° Low 91
Emma, Lady Hamilton [1765–1816].
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda Emma, Lady Hamilton: an old story retold; good ports. & facss. & ill. 63/- *nt.* 4° Howell, *Liverpool* 91
Conts. some hitherto unpub. letters of GREVILLE (to Sir Wm. HAMILTON), NELSON, Ly. HAMILTON, ROMNEY, *etc.* Apologetic in tendency: not the first (hopeless) attempt to whitewash the lady, to which the charming ports. here excellently reprod. do not necessarily conduce.

RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718–1792].
Hannay, Dav. Rodney; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Unwin 91
SLOANE-STANLEY, Cpt. Cecil Reminiscences of a Midshipman's Life from 1850 to 1856 3/6 c 8° Remington [ ] 93
Gives a graphic picture of a middy's existence in the 'fifties, in parts very similar to those described by MARRYAT.
TORRINGTON, Adm. Geo. Byng, Visc. [1663–1733] Memoirs rel. to, ed. Prf. J. Knox Laughton 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 89
WALLIS, Adm. Sir Provo [1791–1892].
Brighton, Dr. J. G. Life of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Provo Wallis, C.B.; ports., ill. & charts 16/- 8° Hutchinson 91
A rather poor memoir of the gallant and honoured veteran, who died in his 101st year. A Nova Scotian by birth, he made himself first famous as 2nd Lieut. of the *Shannon* in the memorable duel of that frigate w. the *Chesapeake*, the Amer. ship wh. was compelled to lower her flag in 15 minutes.

31. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*q*): RECENT WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively —*v.* F § 28 (England's Battles, LOW).

Abyssinia: 1867–1868.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. King Theodore—*in his* Sketches fr. Eastern History [tr.], *ut* F § 60.

Afghanistan: 1839–42, 1878–80.

BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. —*in his* Life, by Maj. W. Broadfoot, *ut* B.B. F § 29.
Gives an entirely new complexion to the generally accepted account of the siege of Jellalabad, which version FORBES adopts.
FORBES, Archib. The Afghan Wars; 4 ports. & several plans [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A brief soldier-like narrative of the wars of 1839–42 and 1878–80, two very critical periods in the annals of our empire in India: by a famous war-correspondent. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 *nt.*
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. —*in his* The Earl of Auckland, *ut* F § 62.

Africa, South.

BARKLY, Mrs. —*in her* Among Boers and Basutos, *ut* E § 50.
Conts. an interesting narrative of the Basuto War.
MONTAGUE, Chas. —*in his* Tales of a Nomad, *ut* E § 50.
Author was engaged as a volunteer trooper, and two of the sketches deal w. the storming of Secocoeni and the siege of Marabastadt.

Crimean War: 1854–1856.

ABERDEEN, Earl of —*in his* Correspondence, ed. Sir Arth. Gordon [*in prep.*], *ut* F § 27.
*HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. The War in the Crimea; 5 maps and 5 ports. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
An excellent brief account of the campaign.
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. —*is preparing for pubn. his personal admins. of Crimean camp.* (*partly pub. in* Army and Navy Gaz. 1893).

Egypt: 1882–1885 *sqq.*—*v.* E § 43.

Indian Mutiny —*v.* F § 62.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814.

NAPIER, Sir W. F. P. Narr. of the Penin. Camp: its battles & sieges; ed. Wm. T. Dobson; 10 photos. c 8° 7/6 Bickers / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [35–46] 89
Abridged fr. his *History of the War in the Peninsula* 1835–46, *ut* B.B. F § 31.
O'BRYNE, Rob. Victories of the Brit. Army in Peninsular and South of France 5/- c 8° Chapman 89
An epitome of NAPIER'S *History* [*ut* B.B. F § 31] and GURWOOD'S *Coll. of Wellington's Despatches* [*ut* B.B. F § 29].
TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790–1872] Diary of a Calvary Officer in Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns—*ut infra.*

F § 32

Waterloo: 1815.

DALTON, Chas. [ed.] The Waterloo Roll Call: w. notes and portraits 2/6; *cl.* 3/6 8° Clowes

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates engaged, as far as obtainable, w. other informn. on their families and careers.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and the Campaign of 1815—*ut* F § 29.

*ROPES, Jno. Codman The Campaign of Waterloo: a military history 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Putnam, *Lond.* 93

Atlas of Campaign of Waterloo, to accompany above; 14 maps and battle-plans $5 *nt.* (21/- *nt.*) r 4° *id.* 93. A scholarly and conscientious wk., investigating every incident of the historic days fr. the 14th to 18th June, and dealing minutely w. the strategical and tactical hist. of the campaign. The best recent commentary on Waterloo.

SIBORNE, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] Waterloo Letters; maps & plans of the battlefield [w. explan. notes] 21/- 8° Cassell 91

A sel. fr. orig. (and hitherto unpub.) letters bearing on the operations of 16th, 17th and 18th of June, 1815, by officers who served. The letters were addressed to Cpt. Wm. Siborne in answer to a circular letter of his sent to all the surviving officers when he was writing his *Hist. of the War in Fce. and Belgium in* 1815 [*ut infra*], and are here ed. with notes. They will be very useful, as giving eye-witnesses' experiences and comments to the reader already familiar w. the history of the battle and events leading up to it.

* ,, Cpt. Wm. The Waterloo Campaign: 1815; 15 maps and plans, and 15 ports. [War Library; pp. 832] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Prf. Edw. Arber, *Birm.* [44] 94

A new and very cheap edn. of his *History of the War in France and Belgium*—*ut* 16.16. F § 31.

TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790–1872] Diary of a Cavalry Officer in Penin. and Waterloo Campaign, ed. Jas. Tomkinson [son]; 5 maps and 3 pl. 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Covers the period from April 1809 to Christmas 1815. A graphic personal narrative of experiences, of considerable value as a tactical study. Author commanded the 16th Light Dragoons.

Wellington, Dke. of —*for his life v.* F § 29.

32. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*r*): REGIMENTAL HISTORY (BRITISH).

Collectively. Series.

Foot Regiments.

Historical Records of the Foot Regiments 8° Harrison

1st, 6/-; 2nd, 4/-; 3rd, 6/-; 4th to 13th ea. 4/-; 14th, 3/-; 15th to 23rd, ea. 4/-; 31st, 34th, 36th, 39th, ea. 4/-; 42nd (Highlanders) 8/-; 46th, 53rd, ea. 4/-; 56th, 61st, ea. 3/-; 67th, 4/-; 70th, 3/-; 71st to 74th, ea. 4/-; 86th, 87th ea. 4/-; 88th, 3/-; 92nd (Highlanders) 4/-.

Madras Army.

WILSON, Col. W. J. History of the Madras Army, vol v. & Atlas 8° Govt. Press, *Madras* 89

With an acc. of the Europ. artillery, Engineers and Infantry down to their amalgamation w. the Royal Army in 1861, and of the Native Cavalry and Infantry down to 1887.

Scottish (incl. *Highland*) *Regiments.*

CROMB, Jas. The Highland Brigade: its battles and its heroes; ill. 2/6 c 8° Orrock, *Edin.* [86] 91

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy Illustr. Hist. of the Scot. Regts.; 17 v., ea. w. 4 or 5 col. pl. & text fr. 8 to 24 pp. ea. 3/- r 4° Johnston 93 *in prg.*

A hist. of ea. regiment, w. lists and biogs. of officers. Ea. battalion treated of separately acc. to the old designations, *i.e.*, before the intro. of the territorial system in 1881. Scots Greys, 1st, 21st, 25th, 26th, 42nd, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 78th, 79th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. —*vol. iii. of his* Hist. of Scottish Highlands [*ut* E § 19] *is a hist. of the regts.*

Individually.

Cavalry.

Dragoon Guards.

Dragoon Guards, Historical Records of ea. 3/- or 4/- 8° Harrison

First, Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, ea. 4/-; Ninth, Twelfth, Thirteenth, ea. 3/-.

Fife Light Horse.

THOMSON, Col. Anstruther History of the Fife Light Horse; ports. 21/- *nt.* s 4° Blackwood 92

Royal Horse Guards.

Historical Records of the Horse Guards 5/- 8° Harrison 90

STOCQUELER, J. H. Personal History of the Horse Guards [1750–1872] 14/- 8° Hurst 73

Second Dragoon Guards (Royal Scots Greys).

GROVE, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 2nd Dragoon Guards; ill. [Ill. Hist. Scot. Regts.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93

Seventeenth Lancers.

Historical Records of the Seventeenth Lancers.

Tenth Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).

LIDDELL, Col. R. S. Memoirs of the 10th Royal Hussars; ports. and 12 col. pl. 63/- i 8° Longman 91

A good account, historical and social, of the regiment—wh. for 100 years has been considered the crack light-cavalry regiment of the Brit. army—and its officers, from its orig. (as 10th Dragoons in 1715) to date. The chief services have been in risings of 1745–46, Seven Years' War, Peninsular War (1808 and 1813, Vittoria, Orthez, Toulouse), Waterloo 1815, latter part of Crimea 1855, Afghan Campaign 1878–79, Soudan 1884.

Infantry.

Artillery Co., Hon. Ancient Vellum Book of, ed. Lt.-Col. G. A. Raikes 16/- 8° Bentley 91

Eighth (*King's Liverpool*) *Regiment.*

King's Liverpool Regiment of Foot, The: 1685–1881; col. pl. 25/- 8° Harrison 82

F § 33

Eighty-ninth Regiment [Princess Victoria's].
BRINCKMAN, Cpt. R. Historical Record of the 89th 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 88

Fifty-third (Shropshire) Regiment [now 1st bat. Kgs.' Shrop. L.I.].
ROGERSON, Col. W. Historical Records of the 53rd Regiment; 4 col. pl. & 4 ports. [1755–1889] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 90

Fifty-seventh (W. Middlesex) Regiment.
WOOLLRIGHT, Cpt. Hy. H. History of the 57th Regiment; col. pl. and cuts [1755–1881] 30/- 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a record of services of the "Die Hards" in the Amer. War of Indep., in Flanders, W. Indies, Peninsula, France, Crimea, New Zeald., Zululand, *etc.*

Fortieth Regiment [now 1st bat. Prince of Wales' Volunteers, S. Lancs. Regt.].
Historical Records of the Fortieth Regiment; 7 col. pl., and ill. [1717–1893] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 94

Forty-first Regiment [now 1st bat. The Welsh Regt.].
Historical Records of the Forty-first Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 8° Swiss, *Devonport in prep.*

Forty-third (afterw. Forty-second) Regiment [Black Watch]—*v.* F § 39, *s.v.* Black Watch.

Forty-fourth (East Essex) Regiment.
Historical Records of the 44th Regiment; ill. 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 87

Fourteenth (W. Yorks.) Regiment [now Prince of Wales' Own].
O'DONNELL, Capt. H. Historical Records of the 14th Regmt.; col. pl. and cuts [1685–1892] 30/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

Marine Corps.
EDYE, Maj. Lorenzo Histor. Records of the Royal Marines, vol. i. [1664–1701] 42/- *nt.* 8° Harrison 93
Displays much erudition, and, in spite of accumuln. of details, of consid. interest to student of Engl. history. The first Engl. regt. of Marines was the Dke. of YORK and ALBANY'S Maritime Regt. of Foot raised in 1664.
Marine Corps: Historical Records of [bound w. Thirty-first Foot, *supra*] 4/- 8° Harrison 93

Ninety-first (Argyllshire) Highlanders [now 1st bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].
GOFF, Cpt. Gerard L. Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders; ill. 30/- 8° Bentley 91
Conts. an acc. of the regiment in 1794 and its subsequent services; w. roll of officers.

Ninety-third (Sutherland) Highlanders [now 2nd bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].
MACVEIGH, Jas. Historical Records of the 93rd; ports. [1800–1890] 10/6 s 4° *Dumfries* 90

Royal Engineers.
Historical Records of the Royal Engineers 5/- 8° Harrison

Seventy-ninth Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders [now 1st bat. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders].
EWART, Cpt. J. S. Hist. Rec. of the 79th Regiment; 11 ports. and 2 col. pl. [1793–1887] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 88
GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 79th Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; ill. [1794–1893] [Hist. Scot. Regs.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93

Twenty-fourth Regiment [now South Wales Borderers].
Hist. Rec. of The S. W. Borderers; ed. by a Committee; 6 col. pl., 5 ports., and ill. [1689–1892] 25/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 92

Twenty-seventh Regiment [now 1st bat. Royal Inniskilling Fusileers].
DAVIDSON, Capt. C. J. L. Historical Records of the 27th Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport, in prep.*

Twenty-ninth (Worcestershire) Regiment.
EVERARD, Maj. H. History of the 29th Regiment; ill. [1694–1891] 25/- *nt.* 1 4° Worcester Pb. Co. (Mitchell) 91
"Thos. Farrington's Regiment." Raised in 1694, the regimt. bore, as was the custom, the name of its first Colonel.

Thirty-second (Cornwall) Light Infantry [now 1st bat. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.].
SWINEY, Col. G. C. Historical Records of the 32nd Light Infantry; 10 col. pl. & ill. [1702–1892] 25/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: COLLECTIVELY.

Chronology.

ROBINSON, H. J. Colonial Chronology; maps 16/- f° Lawrence & Bullen 92
A bird's-eye view of the chronol. of the princ. events conn. w. Brit. colonies and India fr. end of 15 century to present time. Fairly good.

History.

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Ser., ed. W. Noel Sainsbury, vol. viii. [E. Indies and Pers. 1630–34] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 92

Constitutions —*v.* D § 143. | **Politics** —*v.* D § 143. | **Statistics** —*v.* E § 21.
Historical Geography —*v.* E § 21. | **Polity towards** —*v.* D § 136.

F §§ 34–35

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Modern Writers.

BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of Wales *subscr.* 21/– i 8° *priv. prin.* (Birch, *Wigan*) 79
On the early history of Wales and her subjugation; w. 11 tabular pedigrees.

*LEWIS, Hub. The Ancient Laws of Wales—*ut* F § 5.

NEVINS, J. Birkbeck Pictures of Wales during the Tudor Period [Hy. vii. to Eliz.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 93
Contains also account of the tr. of the Bible into Welsh by Bp. MORGAN in 1588.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Gerald the Welshman; map and pedigree 6/– 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89
Of consid. value for hist. of Wales and of Normans in Wales. For the works of GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *v.* F § 41.

" " Description of Pembrokeshire—*ut* E § 18.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language—*ut* K § 280.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 75.

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotld., *and* Scotl. before 1700—*ut* E § 19.

MAIDMENT + PITCAIRN, Jas./Rob. [eds.] Nugæ Derelictæ [*w.* 42/–] 4° *priv. prin.* [22] 88
A coll. of docums. illustrative of Scottish affairs, 1206–1715. Only 30 copies repr. fr. 1st edn., of wh. probably not more than 6 copies are extant.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scottish National Memorials; 30 pl. and *c.* 300 cuts 42/– s f° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 90
A record of the Historical and Archæolog. Loan Collection at the Glasg. Exhib. of 1888. The vol. forms a good coll. of historical antiquities illustr the history of Scotld. fr. prehist. times to close of 18 cent. Well produced.

Scottish History Soc. Publications; maps, ports. and ill. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. (Constable, *Edin.*) 87–93 *in prg.*

BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Barony of Urie* [1604–1747] [*ut* F § 39] 92
*CLERK, of Penicuik, Sir Jno. *Memoirs* [1646–47; *ut* F § 39] .... ed. J. M. GRAY 92
CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. *Satyrical Poems of Reformn.*, 2 v. [*ut* F § 38] 94
CUNNINGHAM of Graigends, Wm. *Diary and Gen. Expenditure* [1673–80] ..... ed. DODDS 87
ERSKINE of Carnock, Hon. Jno. *Journal* [1683–87] ... . ed. Rev. Walt. MACLEOD, *in prep.*
FOULIS of Ravelston, Sir Jno. *Accounts Books* [1673 *etc.*] .. ed. Rev. A. W. C. HALLEN, *in prep.*
Glamis Book [1684–89]—*v.* Strathmore, *infra.*
Grameid, The [1689]—*v.* Philip, *infra.*
HAY, Andr. *Diary*: 1659–1660 ..... ed. A. G. REID
Jacobite Rising of 1719 ..... *in prep.*
List of Persons conc. in the Rebellion [1745] ..... w. pref. Earl of ROSEBERY 90
*MAJOR, Jno. *History of Greater Brit.* [*ut* F § 38] ..... tr. Arch. CONSTABLE 92
MILL of Shetld., Rev. J. *Diary* [1740–1803].....ed. GONDIE 89
Minutes of Committee of Gen. Assembly, v. i. [1646–7]..... ed. Dr. *Miscellany*, vol. i. [*ut infra*] ..... 94 [CHRISTIE 91
NIMMO, Jas. *Narrative* [Covenanter; 1654–1709] ..... ed. W. G. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 89
Ormonde Letter Book [*ut* F § 39] .....ed. RUSSELL, *in prep.*
PHILIP of Almerieclose, Jas. *The Grameid* [1689] *etc.* [*ut* F § 39]..ed. MURDOCK 88
POCOCKE, Bp. Rich. *Tour in Scotl.* [1747–50, 1760] [*ut* B.B. E § 19] ed. D. W. KEMP 87
Register of the St. Andrew's Kirk-Session, pt. i. [1559–82]; ii. [1583–1600]..... 88; 89
STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* [1684–89; *ut* F § 39] ed. A. H. MILLAR 90
WARNER, G. F. [ed.] *The Lib. of Jas. vi.* [fr. Brit. Mus. MS.] *in prep.*

Scottish History from Contemporary Writers f 8° Nutt 90 *sq.* *in prg.*
Days of James iv. [*ut* F § 36].....G. Gregory SMITH 1/– '90.
Uniform w. *English History fr. Contemp. Writers* [*ut* F § 16].

Scottish History Soc. Miscellany, vol. i. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 94
A series of fragments and tracts covering the period fr. the days of the Regent MURRAY to the '45.

Modern Writers.

MACKINTOSH, Dr. Jno. Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/– Unwin 90
A disappointing bk., by the author of the painstaking and valuable (if somewhat dull) *Hist. of Civilizn. in Scotl.*, 3 vols. 1878–84 [*ut* B.B. F § 35], of wh. a new and partly rewritten edn. is now appearing [vols. i.–ii. ea 15/– *nt.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* '92; '93].

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771–1832] Tales of a Grandfather; w. Introd. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 3 vols. [1033–1748] 7/6 c 8° Black [27–30] 87
Also "School Edn.," w. map, c 8° 10/–; "Pocket Edn.," w. vignettes, 3 vols. 12° 4/6; "Cheap Edn." 8° 2/6. Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "*History of Scotland.*" 3 vols., $3 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* '84; also abgd. and ed. E. GINN [Classics for Children] 60*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* '86.

THOMSON, Rev. Thos. History of Scottish People; *contin. by* Dr. Chas. Annandale; ill. *in prep.*

TYTLER, Pat. Fraser [1791–1849] History of Scotland [access. of Alex. iii. (1149) to Union] 10 vols. 54/– c 8°; 2 vols. 9/– r 8° *Edinburgh* [28–43] 66; 69

Social Life. Civilization.

MACKINNON, Jas. Culture in Early Scotland 7/6 8° Williams 92
Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic, compiled fr. the wks. of SKENE, HILL, BURTON, LUBBOCK, Jos. ANDERSON, *etc.*; readable and well-written. Forms a good compendium. Author has written in Germ. a rather good bk. in NINIAN *sub tit. Ninian und sein Einfluss.* 1*m* 50. 8° Hörning, *Heidelberg*, '91.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlds. in Olden Times—*ut* E § 19.
Interesting papers on subj. conn. w. hist. of the Badenoch portion of the valley of the Spey ("the land of the Macphersons"), incl. a biogr. of "Ossian" MACPHERSON [*v.* K § 24]; w. docums. rel. to the Clan Chattan, Prince CHARLIE, Cluny MACPHERSON of the '45 (some now first pubd.).

MAXWELL, Dav. Bygone Scotland: historical and social; ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Williams 94

MICHEL, Francisque Critical Inquiry into the Scottish Language—*ut* B.B. K § 281.
Written to illustrate the rise and progress of civilization of Scotl., and deals fr. the antiquarian and philological sides with archit., furniture, banquets, clothing, fine arts, money, educ. terms, medicine, law, vagabonds, punishmts., war, nav. and mil. terms, music, dances, games, *etc.*

ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotl. fr. Early to Recent Times, vol. iii. [Grampian Club] 18/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 70; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography: *Collectively.*

ANDERSON, W. The Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. 60/– r 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 77
Of some value. Surnames, families *etc.*; alphab. arranged.

FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland [popular] 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*b*): EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

BARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce—*ut* K § 254.
THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibern. et Scot. Hist. Illustrantia—*ut* F § 41.

Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (METCALFE, PINKERTON).

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*c*): MIDDLE AGES.

Sources.

Calendar of Documents rel. to Scotl. preserv. in Pub. Record Off., ed. Jos. Bain, vol. iv. [1357–1509] 15/– i 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88
Documents ill. Hist. of Scotl. fr. d. of Alex. iii. to access. of Rob. Bruce, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson, 2 v. [1285–1306] *o.p.* r 8° ,, ,, 70
FANTOSME, Jordan Anglo-Norm. Chron. of War betw. Engl. & Scots: 1173–74, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. 39
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed Jas. Balfour Paul + J. M. Thomson: new vols.—*v* F § 38.

Battle of Selkirk.

GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* B.B. G § 22.

Docums. rel. to the campaign of EDWARD i., esp. Battle of Selkirk, w. notes of chief value to genealogists, but has a lucid Introd. giving an outline of the story.

Modern Writers.

ARGYLL, Duke of —*in his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* B.B. F § 35.

Conts. a series of strikingly picturesque sketches of the wild society and rude manners of the olden time.

COCHRAN-PATRICK, R. W. Mediæval Scotland; ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 92

2 chaps. on agric.; 2 on manufactures; and 1 each on fisheries (misnamed factories on the title-page); taxation and revenue; trade and commerce; wts. and measures. Full of statist. and otherwise valuable information, very readably written, but slovenly, and not entirely trustworthy, Well printed. Good index and notes. Mostly repr. fr. *Glasgow Herald.*

Historical Biography.

WALLACE, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305].
Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Sir Wm. Wallace, his Lineage and Descendant, 2 vols.; illum. front., facss. & pl. [250 prin.] [*w.* 30/–] 4° Grampian Club 89

Vol. i. is mainly genealogical; ii. descr. WALLACE'S place in the history of the War of Scottish Independence.

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*d*): REFORMATION TO 1608.

Sources.

Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland, ed. Thos. Dickson, vol. i. [1473–1498] 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 77
BOWES, Rob. [Ambass. to Elizab.] Correspond. to Court of Scotland, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. 42
CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. [ed.] Satyrical Poems of Time of Reformation, 2 vols.; w. gloss. & notes. [1565–1584] 8° Scottish Text Soc. 94
Hamilton Papers: ed. Jos. Bain, vol. i. [1532–1543], ii. [1543–1590] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 92

Letters and papers ill. the polit. rels. of Engl. and Scotl. in 16 cent.; formerly in poss. of Duke of HAMILTON, now in Brit. Mus.

LEYDEN, Jno. Complaynt of Scotlande, The [1549], ed. Dr. J. A. H. Murray, pt. i. 10/–; ii. 8/– r 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 72; 73

Conts. an Appendix of 4 contemp. English tracts [1542–1548].

MAJOR, Jno. [1470–1550] Hist. of Greater Britain [1521], tr. and ed. Archib. Constable 8° Scottish Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

The *Hist.* (of Scotld. to 1469 and of Engl. to rn. of HY. vii.) tho' of v. small value as history, conts. a good deal of matter of social interest. MAJOR, who spent 30 yrs. in Paris as a teacher of logic and theology, always remained a true Scot, altho' his leanings were rather towards Engl. than tow. Fce. Good bibliograph. Appendices by T. Graves LAW, and life of MAJOR (*c.* 100 pp.) by Æneas MACKAY.

Register of Gt. Seal of Scotl., ed. Jas. Balfour Paul + J. M. Thompson, vol. iv.–vii. [1546–1620] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88–92
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. Dr. G. Burnet + Dr. Æneas J. G. Mackay, vols. xii.–xiv. [1501–22] ea. 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 89; 91; 93

The Exchequer Rolls, throwing import. light on contemp. histor. events, and affording much insight into the polit., commerc., agric. and statist. condn. of Scotl., giving at same time interesting glimpses of home-life of royalty, habits of nobility, occupns. and amusemts., dress, food, expense of living, *etc.*

James iv. [*b.* 1472, *s.* 1488, *d.* 1513].

SMITH, G. Greg. [ed.] The Days of James iv. [Scottish Hist. fr. Cont. Writers] 1/– f 8° Nutt 90

Extrs. fr. the Royal Letters, POLYDORE VERGIL, HALL, MAJOR, BOECE, MYLN, State Papers, etc.

Modern Writers.

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721–93] History of Scotland under Mary and James vi., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.*] 8° Longman [1758–59] 40

A standard wk., and still of some value.

Historical Biography.

MARY, Queen of Scots [1542–1587].
Bell, Hy. Glassford Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 2 vols. 8/– f 8° Brown, *Edin.* 90
Dack, Chas. The Trial, Execution and Death of Mary, Queen of Scots 3/6 8° Taylor, *Northampton* 90
Labanoff, Prce. Alex. [ed.] Letrs. of Mary, Qu. of Scots, sel. & tr. W. B. D. D. Turnbull; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Dolman 45

A seln. and tr. fr. LABANOFF'S [ed.] *Lettres, Instructions et Mémoires de Marie Stuart*, 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 35/–] 8° Dolman, *Londres* '44.

Leader, J. D. Mary, Queen of Scots, in Captivity [narr. of events 1569–84] 21/– r 8° Bell 80
Meline, J. F. [Am.] Mary, Qu. of Scots, and her latest Engl. Historian ["reply" to Froude] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 93
Skelton, Dr. Jno. —*his* Essays in History and Biogr. *incl. his defence of Mary* 12/6 8° Blackwood [76] 83
,, ,, Mary Stuart; col. port. and other ports. and ill. 48/– *nt.* r 4° Boussod & Valadon, *Paris* 93

The most sumptuous tribute yet paid to the memory of the unfortunate queen, by her most sturdy and formidable apologist, summarizing his various writings upon her. Conts. ports. of her and her contemporaries. Japanese Paper edn. (200) £8 *nt.*

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*e*): 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] Court Book of the Barony of Urie in Kincardinesh. : 1604–1747 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

Treats of petty cases of trespass, assault, theft, *etc.*—of some value as ill. the bygone life of, and feudalism at wk. in, a small rural community. Has an excellent Introd. (occup. one-third of bk.). Appendix, front., 2 maps, glossary and index.

*CLERK, Sir Jno., of Penicuik [1676–1755] Memoirs, ed. Jno. M. Gray ; w. Introd. and notes ; ports. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

CLERK was Baron of the Exchequer, one of the Scottish Commrs. for the Union and gt.-grandson of Wm. DRUMMOND of Hawthornden; his *Memoirs* were extr. by himself fr. his own journals, and are here ed. fr. the MS. in Pencuik House. They afford a very vivid, trustworthy, and interesting picture of the daily life of a cultured, observant and astute Scottish gentleman of the 1st hf. of 18 cent., a Scottish counterpart of Samuel PEPYS, with whose *Diary* [*ut* F § 24] they may very well be compared. His gossip is of many things—of the negocns. for the Union, the merits of a *squadrone volante* in politics, the rebel doings in the '15 and '45, the Mississ. and South Sea Companies, the great frost of 1739, and the personal appearance of Qn. Anne.

LAUDERDALE, Dke. of [1616–82] Selections fr. Papers of, ed. Osmund Airy, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 84

Illustrate the period of the Restoration in Scotland, covering the years 1639 to 1679.

ORMOND Letter-Book, ed. Russell 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.*, *in prep.*

Relates to the Jacobite rising of 1719.

PHILIP of Almerieclose, Jas. The Grameid [1689] ; and other pieces, ed. Murdock 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 88

The *Grameid* is a heroic poem, descr. the campaign of Visc. DUNDEE in 1689.

Register of the Privy Council of Scotland, ed. Prf. Dav. Masson, vol. ix.–x. [1610–1616] ea. 15/– 1 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 91 *in prg.*

Vol. xi. in the press. For previous vols. *v.* ℵ.ℵ. = § 38.

STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of. The Glamis Book : Diary [1684–1689]; ed. A. H. Millar; port. & pl. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90

Incl. also other records rel. to Glamis Castle.

Modern Writers.

THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty : short studies of its rise, course & early exile ; 6 ports. 3/– c 8° Ridgway [90] 91

A good introduction to a study of the years 1685–1716. Appendix deals mainly w. Rebellion of 1815.

Mutiny of the Black Watch: 1743.

ATHOLE, Dke. of The Mutiny of the Black Watch 6*d.* 8° Christie, *Perth* 93

A pamphlet on the mutiny of 1743 of the 43rd (afterw. 42nd) regt., consisting of semi-independent bodies of Highlanders who had in 1740 been embodied in the regular army. Fresh details obtained fr. procgs. of Gen. Ct.-Martial wh. sentenced 3 of the ringleaders to be shot.

Rebellion of 1745–46.

Source.

ROSEBERY, Earl of [ed.] List of the Persons conc. in the Rebellion [of 1745–6] ; w. Preface 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90

Printed fr. a MS. at Barnbougle. Pref. is a spirited sketch of the polit. and milit. situation at the moment of the rising. This vol. was presented to the Soc. by Ld. ROSEBERY, the President.

Modern Writer.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. History of the Rebellion of 1745–1746 2/6 c 8° Chambers [27] 91

Historical Biography.

BAILLIE, Geo., of Jerviswood Corresp. w. the Earl of Roxburgh & Secretary Johnstone [1702–8] [*w.* 8/6] 4° Bannatyne Club 42

Pourtrays the petty intrigues of differ. factions in Scotl. dur. violent contentions betw. Parlts. of Engl. and Scotl. preceding the Union.

MONTROSE, Marquis of [1613–1650].

Morris, Mowbray Montrose ; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

A vivid and careful picture of James Graham, "the great Marquis," one of the most romantic figures in Scottish history. Sympathetic but eminently honest.

*Wishart, Bp. Geo. [*Edin.*] Memoirs of Montrose : 1639–50, ed. Can. Alex. D. Murdoch + H. F. M. Simpson ; port. 36/– *nt.* ($10 *nt.*) 4° Longman 93

Written in Latin by Bp. WISHART, the intimate friend and chaplain of the great marquis. The 1st cpl. edn., *Pars Secunda* having hitherto lain buried in the great Wodrow Coll. of MSS. in the Advocates' Lib., Edin. *Pars Prima* (descr. the achievemts. of MONTROSE in 1644–46) is prtd. fr. the Paris ed. of 1648, collated w. that of 1647, and *Pars Secunda* (dealing w. his action abroad, the march of events at home, and the state of parties in Scotld. when he landed in Orkney) has been transcribed fr. the 2 MSS. in the Advoc. Lib. A corrected (now excellent) English tr. of the whole is given, w. very copious notes, a crit. Introd., a Life of WISHART and appendices. Only 200 prin. ; subscr. price was 25/–.

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

Public Records in Ireland : Reports of the Deputy-Keeper [*now* Dr. La Touche], i.–xxiv. Govt. pub. (Hodges, *Dubl.*)—92 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

JOYCE, Dr. P. W. A Short History of Ireland, vol. i. ; map 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 93

To occupy 2 vols. Vol. i., commencing w. the earliest times, carries the wk. on to 1608, dealing at consid. length w. (pt. i.) *Manners and Institts. of Anc. Irish*, (2) *Irel. under Native Rulers* [to 1172], (3) *Period of Invasion* [1172–1547], (4) *Period of Insurr., Confiscation and Plantation* [1547–1608]. A very good and very useful bk.

,, ,, A Concise History of Ireland [earliest times to 1837 ; schl.-bk.] c 8° 2/– Gill, *Dublin* / $1 Longman, *N.Y.* [93] 94

An abridgment of the above, the same words being often adopted, the portion fr. 1608–1837 being added.

O'GRADY, Standish The Story of Ireland [good bk. for young people] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

History of Irish Parliaments.

DAVIS, Thos. The Patriot Parliament of 1691 ; w. intro. Sir C. G. Duffy [New Irish Lib.] 1/– 16° Unwin [43] 93

The best and fullest acc. of this Parlt. ; now first repr. fr. the *Dublin Magazine* of 1843. The Acts of Appeal and of Attainder are printed *in extenso*.

O'FLANAGAN, J. Roderick Annals, Anecdotes, Traits and Tradits. of Irish Parlts. [1172–1800] c 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* / $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

WILLIAMS, W. E. Hume The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 [impartial] 1/– c 8° Cassell 93

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 67.

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*b*): EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Sources —*v. also* K § 283.

MacCraith, Jno. MacRory Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"], ed. Standish O'Grady; w. tr.—*ut* K § 283.
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written in 1459.

Gilbert, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dubl., vol. ii.–iv.; map & facs. [end] ea. 15/– 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91–94

*Giraldus Cambrensis [=Gerald du Barry; 12 cent.] Opera, vol. viii., ed. Geo. F. Warner 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 91
This vol. completes the Rolls edn. of the author's wks., on wh. 3 edrs. have been successively engaged. It conts. only one of his treatises, *Liber de Principum Instructione* (prev. ed. by the Anglia Christiana Soc. in 1846), w. index to vols. i.–iv. and viii. Mr. Warner's preface extends to over 50 pp.

Owen, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Gerald the Welshman—*ut* F § 34.
Conts. a good epitome of the works.

King's Council in Ireland: Roll of Proceedings: 1392–1393 [16 Rich. ii.], ed. Rev. Jas. Graves 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 77

Song of Dermot —*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry, Didactic (*c.*).
A versified chronicle of the doings of the conquerors of Ireland by some unknown Anglo-Norman clerk.

Theiner, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibernorum et Scotorum Hist. Illustrantia [*w.* 30/–] f° *Rome* 64
From the Vatican, Naples and Florence; chronol. arrgd. fr. Honorius iii. to Paul iii. (1216–1547).

Ancient Laws and Institutes—*v.* D § 5.

Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (O'Hanlon, Marg. Stokes, Dr. Whitley Stokes).

Modern Writers.

Anscombe, Alf. St. Gildas of Ruys and the Irish Regal Chronol. of 6 Cent. 1/6 8° Author *Green Lanes / London N.* 93

Ferguson, Mary Catherine, Lady Story of the Irish before the Conquest; maps 7/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [68] 90
From the mythical period to the invasion under Strongbow.

*Pflugk-Harttung, Prf. Early Celtic Civilization, 2 vols.; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Stokes, G. T. Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church – *ut* A § 67.
A hist. of Irel. and Irish Xtianity. fr. the Angl.-Norm. Conq. to dawn of the Reformation.

Zimmer, Prf. H. The Irish Element in Mediæval Culture, tr. [Miss] J. L. Edmands [Am.] 75*c.* (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93
An essay tr. fr. the *Preussische Jahrbücher* for Jan. '87, forming a good summary of its subject.

Dublin Castle.

Morris, M. O'Connor Dublin Castle and English Rule in Ireland; 8 pl. fr. photos. 12/– 8° Harrison 89
Traces the history of the Castle and its successive occupants fr. early Norman days to our time.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*c*): TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers rel. to Ireld. in rns. of Hy. viii. to Eliz., vols. v.–vi. ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 91; 93

Harvey, Hy. Diary—*ut infra, s.v.* Lawless.

Ireland under Elizabeth and James i., ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6; raised to 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1612–1735] 90
Conts. Edm. Spenser's *View of State of Irel.* [1633], Sir J. Davies' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] and pt. of Fynes Moryson's *Hist. of Irel. for yr.* 1599–1603 [2v. 8° *Dubl.* 1735], itself a repr. of pt. of his *Ten Yeares Travell etc.* [1° J Beale, *Lond.* 1617], wh. was highly praised for its accuracy by Thos. Fuller.

Lawless, Emily [ed.] With Essex in Ireland c 8° 7/6 Smith & Elder [90] 90 / $1 Lovell, *N.Y.* 90
Extrs. fr. a diary kept dur. yr. 1599 by Hy. Harvey, sec. to Rob. Devereux, Earl of Essex.

Modern Writers.

*Bagwell, Rich. Ireland under the Tudors, vol. iii. [last; 1578–1603] 18/– ($6) c 8° Longman 90
Completes an important work, based on State Papers, scrupulously faithful and minute, tho' perhaps over-burdened w. detail and hence somewhat dry and uninteresting: "there is no seeing the wood for the trees."

Historical Biography.

O'Donnell, Hugh Roe [Prince of Tirconnell (1586–1602)].
O'Clery, Lughaidh Life of, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [w. tr. and Introd.]—*ut* K § 283.
One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used, and largely borrowed from, in the compiln. of their *Annals* [*ut* K, F § 41]. It incl., as might be expected, almost a complete biogr. of Hugh O'Neill, whose name and actions are so closely bnd. up w. O'Donnell's.

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*d*): STUART PERIOD TO QUEEN ANNE.

Sources.

*Gilbert, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Hist. of the Irish Confederation and the War in Ireland 1641–49, vol. vii. [1647–49] ports. and facss. 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. Soc. 91
Sets of the compl. wk. in 7 vols. red. to £10 *nt.* Only 200 prin. and 25 on *L.P.* at 63/– per vol. Conts. many important orig. docums., now first pubd. fr. the MSS.

" " [ed.] A Jacobite Narrative of the War in Ireland: 1688–1691; ports. and facss. [200 only prin.] *subscr.* 25/– 4° Dollard, *Dublin* 91
The narr. is a portion of a much larger MS. entitled *A Light to the Blind, whereby they may see the Dethronement of James ii., King of Engl.; w. a brief Narr. of his War in Irel. and of the War betw. the Emperor and the King of France for the Crown of Spain*, 1711. Written soon after the events described, supplying information on the affairs of Irel. not elsewhere accessible. Jacobite.

Hall, Rev. Geo. [ed.] The Montgomery Manuscripts; w. notes 18/– 4° *Belfast* 8–
Compiled fr. the family papers of Wm. Montgomery of Rosemont: describe the events wh. took place in Irel. betw. 1603–1706.

Siege of Londonderry [1689].

Walker, Col. the Rev. Geo. True Account of Siege of Londonderry, ed. Rev. Pp. Dwyer 16/– s 4° Stock [1689] 93
With orig. docums. (incl. some of Governor Walker's "sermons, prayers and speeches during the siege"), histor. refs. and ample notes, original and selected. Maps, ports., *etc.* The wk. is one of the chief authorities for Macaulay's excellent narrative.

F §§ 44–45

Modern Writers.

Irish Society, The.

Historical Narrative of the Origin and Constit. of the Irish Society [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *priv. prin.*, *Lond.* 65.

The Irish Soc. was formed under Jas. i. by 12 of the Lond. City Companies to colonize the confisc. lands of O'Neill and O'Donnell in Ulster (1613). This corporation (charter removed 1637, but restor. 1670) still owns much land in N. of Irel.

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*e*): EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

GILBERT, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Documents relating to Irel.: 1795–1804; port. & facs. *subscr.* 25/– *nt.* 4° Hodges, *Dublin* (Quaritch) 93.

Conts. the offic. acc. of "Secret Service" money expended in Irel. (here first pub. in full), corresp. fr. MSS. of PELHAM (chf.-sec. and subseq. Earl of CHICHESTER), statemts. by United Irishmen, contemp. letters on the proposed legisl. union w. Gt. Brit., *etc.*

HENRY, Rev. Wm. Upper Lough Erne, ed. Sir Charles King—*ut* E § 20.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of CHATHAM; 1759–1806] Correspondence w. Chas., Duke of Rutland 7/6 8° Blackwood 90.

Duke of Rutland was Ld.-Lieut. of Irel. 1781–1787. Throws much fresh light on the conduct of Grattan's Parliament, on the condition of the country, the factious conduct of the Irish leaders and the early ideas for estab. the Union w. Gt. Brit.

POCOCKE, Archd. [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752—*ut* E § 20 [*for industries, antiquities, etc.*]

Modern Writers.

GRIBAYÉDOFF, Valerian [Am.] The French Invasion of Ireland in '98; map and ill. $1.50 c 8° Somerby, *N. Y.* 91

Account of "an heroic endeavour and a lost opportunity to throw off England's yoke."

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century: Ireland—*ut* F § 24 (*note*).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BARRYMORE, Earls of.

Robinson, J. R. The Last Earls of Barrymore: 1769–1824; ill. 12/6 8° Low 93.

Affords an insight into the modes in wh. the aristocracy of the period were wont to enjoy themselves. Rich. BARRYMORE, 7th earl, the princ. subj. of the wk., was a famous hunting and racing man, and a "patron" of the drama.

Irish Informers.

FITZPATRICK, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt 7/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman [92] 93

A sort of commentary—industrious but unmethodical—on the secret annals of Ireland before the Union as expounded by LECKY and FROUDE, consisting of biogs. of Father O'LEARY, DUCKETT, Thos. REYNOLDS, Cpt. ARMSTRONG, Frcs. MAGAN, HIGGINS ("the sham squire") and Sam. TURNER and Leon. MCNALLY (the two arch-villains of this unlovely collection of every species of the genus spy), to whom (as well as some others) the author is very hostile. A distinct addition to our knowledge of Irish undercurrents at end of 18 cent.

Individually.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Selections fr. his Speeches and Writings [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93.

For his speeches on the American War *v.* F § 70.

MacKnight, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke [*ut* B.B. F § 44]: new edn. [58–61] *in prep.*

Author also purposes re-editing BURKE'S works, wh. certainly need it.

O'CONNELL, Dan. Chas., Count [1745–1833].

O'Connell, Mrs. Morgan J. Last Colonel of the Irish Brigade, & Old Irish Life at home & abroad, 2 v.; 2 ports. 8° 25/– Paul / $7 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 92

Supplies a good picture of old Irish life (at home and abroad) very different from that of the Irish gentry of LEVER'S novels. This O'CONNELL was uncle of the famous "Liberator."

TONE, Theob. Wolfe [1763–1798: founder of the "Soc. of United Irishmen"].

Autobiography ed. R. Barry O'Brien, w. Introd., 2 vols.; 2 ports., 4 steel pl. & facs. letter 32/– r 8° Unwin 93.

Joins together the brief memoirs and fragmentary diaries with a continuous narrative. Covers the period 1790–98. Of considerable importance.

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*f*): SINCE THE UNION.

Modern Writers.

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League 6/– p 8° Blackwood 92.

A narr. of personal experiences dur. the struggle w. the Land League, by a late special resident magistrate, a particular *bête noir* of the "National" party. Vivid sketches of the League meetings "protected" by Engl. soldiers fr. the Orangemen, the seizure of cattle for rent by bailiffs supported by 500 soldiers, the night patrolling, the boycotted landlord, *etc.*

Home Rule Movement —v. D § 142.

Historical Biography.

DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814–1846].

Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis: memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840–1846—*ut* K § 24.

DUFFY, Sir Chas. Gavan [1816; *living*] Autobiography *in prep.*

KAVANAGH, Arth. MacMurrough.

Steele, Sarah L. [cousin] The Rt. Hon. M. A. Kavanagh: a biogr. fr. papers chfly. unpub.; port. 14/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

A sympathetic and impressive biography of a man of an indomitable and many sided personality, who, deprived by nature of both his arms and legs, nevertheless became a daring sportsman and traveller, a respected member of the legislature, the beneficent ruler of a great estate, and the leader of the Irish gentry in their struggle agst. the agrarian revolution.

LEFANU, W. R. [1816; *liv.*] Seventy Years of Irish Life; 2 ports. 16/– 8° Arnold [93] 94.

Author (bro. of Sheridan LEFANU, the novelist) was for many yrs. Commr. of Pub. Wks. in Irel.; his recollns. cover more than half a cent. and every phase of Irish life. The bk. is full of good stories and "bulls," old and new.

O'SHEA, Cpt. Jno. Aug. [*living*] Roundabout Recollections, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Ward & Downey 92

"Roundabout Bohemian babblement in ink," musical Milan, London and Genevan haunts of revolutionists, the sunny East, the wide-awake West, rustic Italy, hyper-urban Paris, Dublin, monarchs, special correspondents, explorers, ecclesiastics, showmen, French beauty-show candidates, Irish humorists, *etc.*

SHEE, Wm. Archer My Contemporaries: 1830–1870—*ut* F § 27.

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRO-HUNGARY.

Sources.

Acta Austriæ Inferioris, vol. i. [Codex Canonicorum S. Ypolite, pt. 1 [976–1367] 16*m.* Seidel, *Vienna* 91
Monumenta Vaticana Historiam regni Hungariæ Illustrantia, ser. i.; pl. *prices nt.* 4° Ráth, *Budapesth* (Woerl, *Wzbg.*) 87–91 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Rationes Collectorum Pontif. in Hung.* [1281–1375] ..16*m.* 87
,, ii. ..... *not pub. yet*
,, iii.–iv. *Bullæ Bonifacii ix. P.M.*, 2 pts. [to 1404] 20*m.*, 10*m.* 88; 89
Vol. v. *Liber Confraternitatis Sancti Spiritus de Urbe* [1446–1523] 5*m.* 89
,, vi. 10*m.* 91

Modern Writers.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People—*ut* E § 12.
Conts. an acc. of the origin of the People and the 1000 years' history of the country.

LEGER, Louis History of Austro-Hungary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mrs. Birkbeck Hill; w. pref. Prf. E. A. Freeman; map c 8° 10/6 Rivington (Longman) / $2.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

SUTHERLAND, A.+G. History of Austria from 1606 to 1888 2/6 c 8° Robertson [ ] 90

WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Habsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Largely a panegyric on Judaism, and a denunciation of the Roman-Catholic church as the root of all evils, political and social, in the Dual Monarchy.

Hungary: Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 66.

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Bibliography.

DE LASTEYRIE+LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, Rob./Eug. Bibliographie des Travaux historiques et archéologiques, v. i.–ii. pt. 1 16*fr.* 4° Impr. Nat. (Hatchette), *Paris* 88; 90
Issued under the auspices of the Minister of Public Education, and pub. by "Les sociétés savantes de la France."

General History.

CREIGHTON, Louise A First History of France; 5 col. maps and 33 ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 93
An excellent, impartial and accurate elementary history, simply and clearly told.

Constitutional History.

LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] The Constitutional History of France; map (Paris) and ports. $2.50 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90

Constitution —*v.* D § 144.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 63; Roman-Catholic, A § 97.

Historical Biography: Generally.

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert Famous Women of the French Court [Am. trs.]; ea. w. port. c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91–93 *in prg.*

Duchess of Angoulême: Youth of [*ut* F § 50] 92
,, ,, *and the Two Restorations* [*ut* F § 50] 92
Duchess of Berry and Court of Louis xviii. [*ut* F § 50] 92
,, ,, *and Court of Charles xii.* [*ut* F § 50] 93
,, ,, *and Revolution of* 1830 [*ut* F § 50] 93
[Empress Josephine] *Citizeness Bonaparte* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[,, ,,] *Wife of the First Consul* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[,, ,,] *Court of Empress Josephine* [*ut* F § 48] 91
Louis xiv.: The Court of [*ut* F § 48] 93
Louis xv.: The Court of [*ut* F § 48] *Last Years of* [*ut* F § 48] 93
Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime [*ut* F § 48] 91
,, ,, *and the Tuileries* [*ut* F § 48] 91
,, ,, *and the Downfall of Royalty* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[Empress] *Marie Louise: Happy Days of* [*ut* F § 50] 91
[,,] ,, ,, *and Decadence of the Empire* [*ut* F § 50] 91
[,,] *and the Invasion of* 1814 [*ut* F § 50] 91
[,,] *& the Return from Elba & the* 100 *Days* [*ut* F § 50] 91
Women of the Valois Court [*ut* F § 48] 93
Interesting popular books, the vols. dealing w. the last days of the old monarchy espec., being of a sober and equitable character, doing justice to Legitimatist and Imperialist, to the old world that came to an end with the Revol. and the new world wh. arose fr. its ashes. No scandal. Moderately good [Amer.] tr.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*b*): BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography and Criticism of Sources.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Joinville, Froissart and Pp. de Comines—*in his* Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i., *ut* K § 83.
Interesting articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review.*

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

ARMSTRONG, E. The French Wars of Religion 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
An expansion of 3 Univ. Extens. lects., dealing w. the *political* rather than relig. or milit. aspect of the period fr. 1559 to 1598.

TYLOR, Chas. The Camisards 5/- *nt.* 8° Simpkin 93
A sequel to his *The Huguenots of the Seventeenth Cent.* [*ut* A § 63] (appeared too late for insertion there).

Huguenots —*v. also* A § 63.

Eighteenth Century.

DE MONTESQUIEU, Bar. [1689–1755] Persian Letters, tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir & notes, 2 v.; etchgs. [*w.* 42/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Nimmo) 91
Purports to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs, attacking w. much wit and satire all the weaknesses of France in her polit., eccles. and social arrangemts. Not *virginibus puerisque*, but a charming edn. for the bibliophile.

F § 49

Historical Biography, and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively: Women.

KAVANAGH, Julia — Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.; steel ports. $4 (21/-) 8° Putnam [50] 93

Women of the Regency, of the rns. of LOUIS xv., of LOUIS xvi., and of the Revolution.

MASON, Amelia G. [Am.] The Women of the French Salons; ports. (good and bad) sq r 8° $6 Century Co., N.Y. / 25/- Unwin 91

A good selection of typical salons fr. their birth in the Hôtel Rambouillet, where Mme de RAMBOUILLET (*b.* 1588), wearied of Court vice and splendour, held her Salon for ab. 30 yrs., a period wh. saw society transformed and a new standard of morals and tastes introduced, to the days of Mme. RECAMIER, w. whom they came to an end.

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert — Women of the Valois Court, tr. Elizab. G. Martin [Am.]; port. c 8° $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. / 5/- Hutchinson 93

On MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÊME, sis. of FRANCIS i., CATHERINE de MEDICI, MARGUERITE de VALOIS, DIANA of POICTIERS and JEANNE d'ALBERT and their contemporaries. Sentiment rather than critical insight is the characteristic of this interesting bk.

Portraits.

CLOUET, — Three Hundred French Portraits, 2 vols. 126/-atl 8° *priv. prin.* 75

A coll. of 300 ports. of personages of Courts of FRANCIS i., HENRI ii. and FRANCIS ii.; autolithogr. by Lord Ronald GOWER fr. the originals at Castle Howard, Yorks.

Individually.

D'ARGENSON, Marc René le Voyer, Marquis [1652–1721].

Ogle, Arth. — The Marquis of Argenson: a study in criticism 6/- c 8° Unwin 93

The Stanhope Prize Essay, Oxon., 1893: clever, but rather juvenile and affected in style.

FABERT, Marshal Abraham [1599–1662].

Hooper, Geo. — Abraham Fabert, Governor of Sedan, Marshal of France: his life and times; port. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 92

An intelligent and industrious sketch of the career of FABERT, the first Marshal of France who "found a Marshal's bâton in his knapsack."

HENRI IV. ["the Great," of Navarre; 1553–1610]—*v. also* Marie de Medicis (his consort) *infra.*

Willert, P. F. — Hy. of Navarre & the Huguenots in Frce.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

A vivid and life-like biography of HENRI, w. a luminous sketch of the religious struggles of his time. Writes of the League in the style of a contemporary Huguenot.

HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl.; Duchess of Orleans; 1644–1670—*v.* F § 24.

JEANNE D'ARC [Joan of Arc; 1402–1431].

Adams, W. H. Davenport — The Maid of Orleans and Great War in France; 9 ill. [popular] c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

Gower, Lord Ronald — Joan of Arc; 10 etchgs. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 93

A new and good counterpart of Jules MICHELET'S *Jeanne d'Arc*, written in an almost hagiographic spirit. *L.P. n.p.* [*w.* 42/-]. A sumptuous bk.

O'Hagan, Jno. [Judge] — Joan of Arc: an historical essay [*repr. fr.* Atlantis] 3/6 c 8 Paul 93

Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. — Joan of Arc; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

LOUIS XIV. ["the Great"; 1638–1715].

Hassall, Arth. — Louis xiv. and the Zenith of the Fch. Monarchy; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

du Noyer, Mme. — Correspond., tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols.; ports. and notes [dur. rn. Louis xiv.] 30/- 8° Bentley 90

Perkins, Jas. B. [Am.] — France under the Regency c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/6 Macmillan 92

With a review of the administration of Louis xiv., wh. occupies more than half of the bk. Commences where his *France under Richelieu and Mazarin* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 48] ends (*i.e.* death of MAZARIN, the beg. of the personal govt. of LOUIS), and follows both internal hist. and foreign policy. A good book.

de Saint Amand, Imbert — The Court of Louis xiv. [tr.]; port. [Women of French Court] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. / 5/- Hutchinson 93

LOUIS XV. ["the Well-Beloved"; 1710–1774].

de Saint Amand, Imbert — Court of Louis xv.; Last Yrs. of Louis xv. [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. / 5/- Hutchinson 93

MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qn. of Navarre, Memoirs, tr. [Miss] Violet Fane—*ut* K § 278.

Author was the 1st wife of HENRI iv. (the Reine Margot of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of *Heptameron* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 53, § 278], whose grt.-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, who married the Dke of SAVOY (all 3 being interesting 16-cent. princesses).

MARIE DE MEDICIS [1573–1642; consort of Henri iv.; mother of Henrietta Maria, queen of Chas. i. of Engl.].

Pardoe [Miss] Julia — Life of Marie de Medicis, 3 vols.; 18 ports. 42/- 8° Bentley [52] 91

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*c*): REVOLUTION OF 1789 AND ITS EVE.

Bibliography.

TOURNEUX, M. — Bibl. de l'Histoire de Paris pendant la Révolution Française, vol. i. 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 90

Sources and Contemporary Writers.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] — Letters on a Regicide Peace [1796–7]; w. Introd. and notes E. J. Payne [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 5/- Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 78

" " — The same: bks. i.–ii.; w. Introd. and notes H. G. Keene [Bell's Engl. Classics] 3/- c 8° Bell 93

Four letters on the proposals for peace w. the regicide Directory.

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712–78] The Social Contract [tr.] $1.25 (5/-) 16° Putnam 93

First edn. of original 1762. Of the utmost importance for a study of the revol. period in France, espec. for the Reign of Terror—an endeavour to base all govt. on the consent, direct or implied, of the governed. Poorly tr. (too late to incl. in C and D).

" " — Reflections on the French Revolution [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 49] ed. F. G. Selby 5/- ($1) f 8° Macmillan [1790] 90

A caustic attack on the revolutionists—a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic. Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH in his *Vindiciæ Galliæ* [1791]; repr. in his *Works*, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman '46; 1 vol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° *id.* '50.

*STEPHENS, H. Morse [ed.] The Principal Speeches of the Statesmen and Orators of Fch. Revol., 2 v. c 8° 21/- Clar. Press / $5.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

With Introductions, a sketch of each statesman or orator, and indices. Covers period 1789–95. Vol. i. MIRABEAU, VERGNIAUD, GENSONNÉ, GAUDET, LOUVET, CAMBON; ii. BARÈRE, DANTON, ROBESPIERRE, SAINT JUST, BAUDIN. A much wanted bk.: selns. excellently made.

F § 49

Modern Writers.

ALGER, Jno. G. Glimpses of the French Revolution 6/– c 8° Low 94
An interesting and well-written book. Author is second in command to M. de BLOWITZ in the *Times* office at Paris.

BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution—*ut* D § 126.

BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Socialist pt.-of-view]—*ut* D § 126.

DAVEY, Rich. Side Lights on the Great French Revolution 8° Bentley *in prep.*
With a picture of the social life of the period. From original sources.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France 5/– c 8° G. Allen 92
Univ. Extens. Lects., a thoughtful and very interesting commentary on, rather than hist. of, the course of events, internal, polit. and social, of period 1789 to 1871. Easy to read, and good for an intelligent beginner unacquainted w. Fch. hist. Chap. i. *Revol. of* 1789; ii. *First Empire*; iii. *Restoration*; iv. *Monarchy of July*; v. *Revol. of* 1848; vi. *Second Repub.*; vii. *Second Empire*; viii. *Paris Commune.*

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Various Estimates of the French Revol. [tr.]—*in his* Essays, *ut* F § 1.

"EVERITT, Graham" Guillotine the Great 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 90
A series of Essays on the Fch. Revol., written in a reflective strain, by a thoughtful conservative, illustrating his views fr. incidents in the 3 periods of the Terror, the Directory, and the Consulate.

LOWELL, Edw. J. [Am.] The Eve of the French Revolution 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/–*nt.* Gay & Bird 92
A good little handbk. on social and intellectual condn. of France at the pre-Revol. end of 18th cent., judicial in temper, its main argumt. bg. that tho' things under the *ancien régime* were bad, they were not so bad as they are usually represented.

MCCARTHY, Justin The French Revolution, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy 4 vols.] ea 12/– 8° Chatto / ea. $1.50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 2.

MALLET, C. E. The French Revolution [Univers. Extens. Series] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A useful little bk., written fr. a broad, impartial pt.-of-view, w. a very good summary of the causes of the Revol. Short bibliogr. of Fch., Germ. and Engl. bks.

ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding Fch. Revol., abgd. and tr. J. D. Hunting [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 93
Conts. an Introd. by Prof. HUXLEY. Very well abgd. and tr. by Miss HUNTING. Author's view is that the Revol. was not the outcome of the teaching of the philosophers (VOLTAIRE, DIDEROT, ROUSSEAU), as is commonly held, but was due to the *ancien régime* itself, w. the corruption of its Court and Church, and the despotism of the Papacy, wh. effectually undermined all respect for authority, whether civil or religious, and justified the worst that was or could be said by the philosophers later on, and his bk. clearly shows how a spirit of opposition was gradually transformed into a spirit of revolution by the middle of the century, on the point of breaking out before the philosophers came to do their wk.

*STEPHENS, H. Morse History of the French Revolution, vol. ii. [1791–93] [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° 18/– Longman / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A marvellously painstaking and accurate work, sifting and bringing into an organic whole a vast accumulation of reports, pamphlets, monographs, *études*, *Programme* and magazine articles; his very copiousness indeed making him at times a little hard to read. Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. "Passionately" impartial, having no heroes, no demi-gods and no friends, Mr. Stephens belongs to the new school of historians of whom MM. Alb. SOREL and F. A. AULARD are the chief representatives. An appendix gives an elab. analysis of the sub-divisions and indiv. members of the Girondin faction.

" " —*in his* Europe: 1789–1815 [Periods of European History], *ut* F § 15.
A clear acc. of the Fch. Revol., more particularly in its influence on Europe, and of NAPOLEON'S career as a great reformer, propagating the ideas of the Revolution, rather than as a great conqueror, omitting all milit. details.

SYMES, Prc. J. E. The French Revolution: 1789–95 [Univ. Extens. Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Readable but not very accurate.

Flight of Louis xvi. to Varennes.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes: and other Essays—*ut* F § 15 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Tells the story of the actual flight, with its innumerable mischances; correcting several mistakes committed by CARLYLE and other writers.

Influence of British Naval Preponderance on Fch. Revol.—*v* F § 2 (MAHAN).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

Englishmen in the Revolution.

ALGER, Jno. G. Englishmen in the French Revolution 7/6 c 8° Low 89
Enthusiasts, adventurers, sensation-hunters: some of the best and some of the worst specimens of humanity.

Generals.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. French Revolutionary Generals 6/– c 8° Chapman 91

Women.

DOBSON, Austin Four Frenchwomen [My Library] f 8° 2/6 Chatto / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
Charlotte de CORDAY (the assassin); Mme. ROLAND (victim of the guillotine); Princess de LAMBALLE (butchered by the populace); Mme. de GENLIS (literary woman). Very graceful sketches.

Individually.

DE CORDAY, Charlotte [1768–1793].

Van Alstine [Mrs.] R. K. Charlotte Corday [of some value] 5/– c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

Jeaffreson, Mary Marie Charlotte Anne de Corday: a centenary monograph 8/6 c 8° Digby & Long 94
A rather rhetorical study of the life and character of the assassinator of MARAT.

DE FERSEN, Ct. [1755–1810].

Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen [tr.], 2 v.; ports. 24/– 8° Heinemann 93
Tells, in a rather discursive and sentimental way, the romantic story of FERSEN'S devotion to MARIE ANTOINETTE, of his share in the Flight to Varennes and in many other episodes of the unhappy Queen's life.

FOUCHÉ, Jos., Duke of Otranto [Minister of Gen. Police of Frce.; 1763–1820]. Memoirs [tr.]; ports. [*L.P.* 21/–*nt.*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Gibbings 92
Originally pub. in the original 8° *Paris* 1824.

F § 50

JOSEPHINE, Empress [consort of Napoleon i. and Qn. of Italy ; 1763 (*or* 7)–1814].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Court of Empress Josephine ; Citizenesse Bonaparte ; Wife of the First Consul [trs.] ; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91 ; 91 ; 91

DE LAMBALLE, Princess [1749 ; *murd.* 1792 ; Superintendt. of Househd. to Marie Antoinette].
Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

DE LIGNE, Princess Memoirs, ed. L. Percy, tr. Laura Ensor, 2 vols. ; port. [*v.* D § 157] 24/- 8° Bentley 87

MARIE ANTOINETTE [consort of Louis xvi. ; 1755–1793].
de Saint-Amand, Imbert Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime ; M. Ant. and the Tuilleries ; M. Ant. and Downfall of Royalty [trs.] ; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91 ; 91 ; 91
Bishop, M. C. The Prison Life of Marie Antoinette and her Children ; port. 6/- c 8° Paul [7-] 93
A scholarly yet popular little bk., giving an excellent picture of the vices of LOUIS xiv. and xv., and of the ferocious Reign of Terror. This new edn. has gained in its tone of sympathy w. democracy : it well shows the meaning of a true collision betw. the masses and the classes.
Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen—*ut supra s.n.* de FERSEN, Ct. de la Rocheterie, Maxime Life of Marie Antoinette, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols. ; 27 ports. 21/- 8° Osgood 93
A laborious and painstaking piece of histor. wk., based on the latest discovered materials : crowned (in 1890) by the Académie Française. Author, tho' a defender and admirer of the Queen, does not seek to hide her faults. Carefully tr.

MILES, Wm. Aug., Corres. of, on the Fch. Revol. : 1789–1817, ed. Can. Chas. P. Miles, 2 v. 32/- ($10.50) 8° Longman 91
Contemporary evidence supplying a good deal of valuable information. With a good Introduction.

PASQUIER, Chanc. E't. Denis [1767–1862] Memoirs, ed. Duc d'Audiffret-Pasquier [tr.], vol. i. ; ports. 16/- 8° Unwin 93
Gossipy and well-informed Memoirs, a valuable contrib. to the hist. of their times : impartial, tho' rather pervaded w. an *ancien régime* flavour. This vol. deals w. the Revol., Consulate and Empire [1789–1810], of all of wh., as well as of the Restoration, the author was a witness. French edn. is in 2 v. [1789–1812 ; 1812–24] ea. 8/*r.* 8° Plon, *Paris* '93.

ROLAND, Mme. Marie ["Manon" ; 1754–1793].
Blind, Matilde Madame Roland [Eminent Women Series] c 8° 1/6 W. H. Allen / $1 Roberts, *Boston* [86] 90
Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*d*) : SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Sources.

*DE MARBOT, Bar. [1782–1854] Memoirs, tr. (fr. Fch.) Arth. Jas. Butler, 2 vols. ; 9 maps and 2 ports., 32/- ($6) ; 1 vol. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman [92] 92 ; 93
The 1-vol. edn. is slightly abgd. fr. the 2-vol. edn., wh. was itself a judicious compression of the original 3 vols. (*Paris* 1892). MARBOT was a General of Division under NAPOLEON and later a peer of France. His *Memoirs* are extremely attractive and a distinct addn. to the literature of war and of adventure.

DE TALLEYRAND, Prince [1754–1838] Memoirs, ed. w. notes Duc de Broglie [tr.], 5 v. ; ports. and facss. 8° ea. 21/- *nt.* Griffith / ea. $2.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91–92
These Memoirs are said by the Duc de BROGLIE to be those left by TALLEYRAND w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 50 years after his death. At request of NAPOLEON iii. in 1868, pubn. was postponed till 1890. They are on the whole very disappointing, containing very little of permanent histor. value ; and their actual genuineness is very uncertain. Prf. FLAMMERMONT has pub. a pamphlet on the quest. of their authenticity, almost conclus. showing that there was an original on wh. M. de BACOURT worked, and that in a previous wk. he had completely altered letters wh. unfavourably affected the character of TALLEYRAND : the *Athenæum's* verdict being that it is "at least likely that de BACOURT altered TALLEYRAND'S original memoirs and then destroyed them." [G. PALLAIN'S edn. of T's. *Corresp.* (tr. *ut* B.B. E § 50) is a much more truthful and more interesting wk.]. Badly tr. Vols. i.–ii. tr. by R. Ledos de BEAUFORT, v. iii.–v. by Mrs. Angus HALL.

Modern Writers.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France—*ut* F § 49.

Englishman in Paris, An : Notes and Recollections 8° 7/6 Chapman [92] 93 / 2 v. $4.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
Reign of LOUIS PHILIPPE and the Empire. On its appearance it was attrib. to Sir Rich. WALLACE, but it is really by Alb. D. VANDAM, a Dutch Jew and Lond'n journalist. It is a journalist's bk., made up fr. secondhand sources, of little historical value, but interesting, very amusing and well put together—a dish of unlimited scandal and personal anecdote.

HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs : letters from Paris, tr. Chas. Godfr. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.–viii., *ut* K § 91.

HUGO, Victor Things Seen ; port. and autogr. [*tr. of* Choses Vues] c 8° 3/6 Routledge [87] 89 / 75c. Harper, *N.Y.* 87
TALLEYRAND ; Riot, 12 May, 1839 ; Funeral of NAPOL. ; Orig. of *Fantine* ; FIESCHI ; Dke. of ORLEANS ; ROGER-COLLARD ; LOUIS-PHILIPPE ; VILLEMAIN ; Soirée at GUIZOT'S ; Ld. NORMANBY, etc.

LATIMER, [Mrs.] Elizab. W. [Am.] France in the Nineteenth Century ; ports. $2.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [92] 93
A graphic descrn. of the constantly changing and dramatic scenes of Fch. hist. fr. fall of NAPOLEON to fall of BOULANGER [1830–1890].

*TAINE, Henri A. Contemporary France : the Modern Régime, tr. Jno. Durand [Am.], 2 vols. 8° ea. $2.50 Holt, *N.Y.* / ea. 16/- Low 91
Based on the fullest and minutest research ; contains a striking and brilliant picture of NAPOLEON'S superhuman power [*v. inf. s.v.* NAPOLEON]. It is, however, the history of a *littérateur* not of a historian, "explaining" the Revol. and all its products by attrib. it to mingled crime and madness, and scarcely attempting an impartial investigation. Forms the fifth and sixth vols. of the author's series on the *Origins of Contemp. France*—*v.* B.B. F §§ 48, 49, completing the wk. The Fch. edn. is issued at 7/*r.*50 per vol. (Hachette, *Paris*).

THIERS, L. A. Hist. of the Consulate & the Empire under Napoleon [*ut* B.B. F § 50], 12 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 93–94
Tr. by D. Forbes CAMPBELL + Jno. STEBBING, and ill. by 36 steel pl. A fine edn. of a standard, but "very French," work, a prolonged glorification of the Napoleonic age and eulogy of NAPOLEON, flattering the national vanity (to wh. characteristic it largely owes its great popularity). In later edns. events of 1870–71 very one-sidedly stated. Issued in 12 monthly vols.

WOLFF, Sir Hy. Drummond Some Notes of the Past 5/- c 8° Murray 93
Three Visits to the War of 1870, *Prince Louis Napoleon, Unwritten History, Mme. de Feuchères, The Prince Imperial.* The larger pt. has been previously priv. prin. and circulated among author's friends.

Franco-German War : 1870–1871—*v.* F § 51.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

GEAREY, Carol. Three Empresses ; ports. 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 93
Lives of JOSEPHINE, MARIE-LOUISE and EUGÉNIE for "general readers." Rather fulsome ; otherwise fairly well done.

F § 51

Individually.

D'ANGOULÊME, Duchess [1778–1851].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Youth of Duchess of Angoulême; Duch. of Angoul. and the Two Restorations [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 92

DE BERRY, Duchess [1798–1870].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Duchess of Berry & Court of Louis xviii.; Duch. of Berry & Ct. of Chas. xii.; Duch. of Berry & Revol. of 1830 [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 93; 93

GAMBETTA, Léon [1838–1882].
Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gambetta [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90

DE KRUDENER, Julienne Wittingholf, Baronne [1766 (*or* 4)–1824].
Ford, Clarence Life and Letters of Madame de Krudener; 2 ports. 8° 15/- Black / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting, and careful, tho' very poorly written, acc. (the first in Engl.) of the Baronne (a Russian girl), who achieved considerable notoriety under the First Empire and in Days of the Restoration, and who later on, as a converted sinner, became a prophetess and evangelical saint, exercising a great influence over ALEX. i. of Russia (the author shows that its influence was not so great or so enduring as usually supposed). Her liter. reputn. depends on her novel *Valérie* [=an impassioned autobiogr. 1803], written in rivalry of Mme. de STAËL'S *Delphine* [1802].

DE LESSEPS, Ferd.
Smith, G. Barnett Life and Enterprises of Ferdinand de Lesseps; 2 ports. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

A clear and sensible biography, giving a temperate acc. of LESSEPS' remarkable career, as a diplomatist in St. Petersbg., Tunis, Madrid, and Rome, and of his share in the project of the Suez Canal (opened 1869), and in the disastrous Panama Canal.

LOUIS XVII. [the Dauphin; 1785–1795].
Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. E. The Story of Louis xvii. of France; 5 engr. ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

Seeks to show that Eleazer WILLIAMS [*d.* 1858], the Amer.-Indian Missionary, was the Dauphin, refuting the claims of NAUNDORFF and other minor pretenders [HERVAGAULT, Mathurin BRUNEAU, RICHMONT]. Incl. a bibliogr. of the Pretenders.

MACDONALD, Marshal [Dke. of Tarentum] Recollections of, ed. Camille Rousset, tr. S. L. Simeon, 2 v.; ports. and steel pl. 30/-; 1 vol. 6/- c 8° Bentley / $10 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92; 92

A straightforward narrative, full of the exploits, sufferings and escapes of one of the leading Marshals of the Empire during the wars of the First Napoleon, whose fame is familiar to Engl. people, partly on acc. of his Scottish descent, partly on acc. of the import. pt. he played at Wagram. Conts. interesting informn. as to Nap.'s conduct and bearing on some of the most important occasions and good anecdotes of some of his celebrated companions in arms. Not v. well tr.

MARIE LOUISE, Empress [1791–1847].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Happy Days of Marie Louise; M. Louise and Decad. of Empire; Invasion of 1814; Return fr. Elba & the 100 Days [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91; 91 / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91

NAPOLEON i. [1769–1821].
Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Napoleon [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Junot, Mme. [D'esse d'ABRANTÈS] Memoirs of Court and Family of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols.; ports. 36/- c 8° Bentley [36] 93

Conts. an excellent series of portraits of the entire Bonaparte Family. Reissue of the 1883 ed. (3 v.), prev. pb. 1836 (2 v.).

Levy, Arth. The Private Life of Napoleon, tr. Steph. L. Simeon, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bentley 93

An interesting, but not valuable, bk., well compiled fr. a large variety of memoirs and other histor. sources, but with the bias of a special pleader, presenting NAPOLEON as the emboodiment of all virtues, private as well as public.

de Marbot, Bar. —*in his* Memoirs, *ut supra*, *s.v.* Sources.
de Méneval, Bar. Claude-Frç. Memoirs of History of Napoleon i. fr. 1802–15 [tr.], 3 vols. 8° Hutchinson *in prep.*

MÉNEVAL was Priv. Sec. to NAPOLEON; he died 1849, and this wk. has been arrgd. and ed. by his grandson, Bar. Nap. Jos. de MÉNEVAL. Tr. Rob. H. SHERARD.

Morris, W. O'Connor Napoleon, Warrior and Ruler, and Milit. Suprem. of Fce.; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

An interesting, well-arrgd. sketch of the man and his extraordinary career, distinctly eulogistic but not partizan. Emphasizes the purely polit. and admin. side of N's. work—often too much ignored (espec. by Engl. writers)—and gives the best short acc. in Engl. of his services to Europe: "he contributed to the fall of the old Germ. Emp., wh. kept Germy. in the shackles of the past; he encouraged the dream of an independ. Italy; his oppression fused tog. the Teutonic race, and effaced the divisions wh. made it powerless." "United Germy. and United Italy wd. not have yet existed without his wk., and if Modern Europe is at length on the path of true progress, she is indebted to him as her creator."

Taine, Henri A. —*in his* Contemporary France: The Modern Régime [tr.], *ut supra.*

Vide supra. A bitter indictment of NAPOLEON.

Thiers, L. A. —*in his* Consulate and Empire under Napoleon, *ut supra.*

Waterloo —*v.* F § 31.

NAPOLEON III. [1808–1873].
de Maugny, Cte. Souvenirs of the Second Empire [tr.]; ports. 6/- p 8° Dean 91

Reminiscences of a Minister for For. Affairs in the last days of Nap. iii., contg. anecdotes of the Court and Society, the clubs, theatres, *etc.*

DE SONIS, Gen. [*d.* 1887].
Baunard, Mgr. Life of General de Sonis: fr. his letters & correspondence, tr. Lady Herbert; port. c 8° 7/6 Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* / Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

Life of a "saintly soldier and sincere (Roman-Cath.) Christian," tracing his early life, milit. career in Africa, w. the army and the Loire and afterwards as commander.

DE STAËL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766–1821]—*v.* K § 35.

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Sources.

PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ historica usque ad M.D. r 4° Hahn, *Hanover*, 26 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BAX, E. Belfort The Social Side of the Reformation in Germany, 3 vols.—*ut* D § 126.
BIGELOW, Poultney The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours [suppressed by Czar] c 8° 3/- Cassell / 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* 92
KRAUSE, Gustav The Growth of German Unity: an historical and critical study 2/6 f 8° Nutt 92

F § 51

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Refounding of the German Emp.; ports. & plans [Events of Our Times] c 8° 5/- Seeley 92 / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting and instructive concise acc. of the events betw. 1848 and 1871: meagre as a record of polit. events, however. Unsympathetic w. the Germ. aims towards national unity, and hostile to BISMARCK. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 *nt.*

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth Essays, Speeches and Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. 8° 21/- Osgood / $5 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

The most important "Moltke book" wh. has yet appeared since his death. In 3 Pts. (1) *Essays* written when he was a subaltern, (2) *Speeches* in the Pruss. Ho. of Peers or in the Reichstag of the Germ. Empire, (3) *Memoirs* of his life and career contrib by friends and kinsmen. (1) Conts. characteristically careful and brief essays on *Holl. and Belg. in their Histor. Rels., Polit. and Social Condns. of Poland, Western Frontier of Germy., Considns. in the Choice of Railway Routes,* and 5 short papers on the *Eastern Question* [=vol. i.; the *Speeches* and *Memoirs* making vol. ii.]. Not well tr.

*v. SYBEL, Dr. Heinr. The Founding of the German Empire, tr. Marshall L. Perrin + Gamaliel Bradford [Ams.], 5 vols.; ports. ea. $2 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 90-92

A good work on the founding of the Empire by Wilhelm i. Based chiefly on Prussian State docums.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* **A § 64.**

Danish War: 1864 —*v.* F § 57.

Friesland [ceded to Hanover, 1815].

COLLINS, W. E. The Early Hist. of Frisia: w. spec. refer. to its Conversion—*ut* **A § 105.**

Franco-German War: 1870–1871.

GUERS, Can. E. French Soldiers in German Prisons; ports. 7/6 p 8° Dean 91

Reminis. during and after the War by an Army Chaplain to the French forces.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth The Franco-German War, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell + H. W. Fischer, map 8° 2 v. 24/-; 1 v. 10/6 Osgood [91] or 92 / 1 v. $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

A good *précis* of the campaign for the general reader, little more than abgd. fr. the Staff History [*ut* **M.M.** F § 51], the authoritative offic. acc. wh. MOLTKE edited. Very badly tr. (*v.* Ld. WOLSELEY'S art. in *Unit. Serv. Mag.*, Nov. '91), tho' improved under revision of Archib. FORBES, in 3rd (1 vol.) edn.

MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor —*in his* Moltke: a biogr. and critical study, *ut infra.*

ZOLA, Émile The Downfall (*La Débâcle*), tr. Ernest A. Vizetelly c 8° 3/6 Chatto / $1.50 Cassell, *N.Y.* 92

An historical romance, forming pract. a hist. of the campaign ending in the capitulation of Paris, picturing the horrors of war with minute and ruthless realism.

Tactical Deductions —*v.* **I § 16.**

Historical Biography.

BISMARCK, Prince [1815; *living*].

Sime, Jas. Bismarck and the New Germ. Emp.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

Wilkinson, Spenser Prince Bismarck Sonnenschein *in prep.*

CHARLES THE GREAT [KARL DER GROSSE, CHARLEMAGNE; 742–814].

Burr, Geo. L. Charlemagne, the Re-organizer of Europe; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CHARLES V., Emperor [1500–1558]—*v.* **F § 58**; Spain, *s.v.* Charles i.

ERNEST II. [Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha] Memoirs [tr.], vols. iii.–iv. 30/- 8° Remington 90

ERNEST II. of Hanover.

Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. Reminiscences of the Court and Times of Ernest of Hanover 6/- c 8° Hurst [86] 87

The author was the Resident Domestic Chaplain to the King.

FREDERICK II. ["The Great"; 1712–1786].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Frederick the Great [*v.* **F § 10**, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Lavisse, Prf. Ern. The Youth of Frederick the Great, tr. [fr. French] Stephen L. Simeon 16/- 8° Bentley 91

An excellent bk. combining the quality of German thoroughness and accuracy, French vivacity and perspicuity and English honesty and breadth of view—a specially rare combination in a French writer on a German subject.

Ransome, Prf. Cyril [ed.] The Battles of Frederick the Great; map, pl. and plans sq. 8° 5/- Arnold / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

CARLYLE'S vivid descrns. of his hero's battles, abstracted fr. his *Frederick the Great* [*ut* **M.M.** F § 51]: for school use.

Smith, A. L. Frederick the Second [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

FREDERICK III. [1831–1888] Diary when Crown-Prince of Germany [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Low [88] 89

Freytag, Gustav The Crown-Prince and the German Imperial Crown [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 90

HAUSER, Kaspar [1812(?)–1883].

Cleveland, D'ess. of The True Story of Kaspar Hauser 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

A "reply" to Mrs. EVANS' bk., chiefly w. regard to its charge of complicity agst. Ld. MAHON (later Earl of STANHOPE).

Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. The Story of Kaspar Hauser; port. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Acc. of the strange story of HAUSER, who was imprisoned in a cellar till he was 18 yrs. old, and subseq. as mysteriously assassinated at the age of 21—the modern counterpart of "the Man w. the Iron Mask." By a firm believer in his identity w. the Prince of Baden, wh. belief many Germans at the time held and others still hold. Conts. a cpl. bibl. of the subject, German and Engl.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Mshl. Ct. Helmuth [1800–1891] Letters to his Mother and Brothers Adolf and Ludwig [tr.]; 2 v. ill. [1823–88] 8° 2 v. 24/- Osgood 91 / 1 v. $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

Extend over a period of more than 60 years. Give a much truer view of "Moltke" than his acc. of the Fco.-Germ. War, *ut sup.*

Herms, Mary [tr.] Moltke: his life and character; ports and ill. 8° 10/6 Osgood 92 / $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

As sketched in his journals, memoirs, autobiogr. notes tog. w. a novel [*Two Friends*, the only wk. of fiction he perpetrated]. Conts. also his *Consolatory Thoughts on this Life and Trust in a Future Life*: the whole is a farrago of small beer, of next to no value, literary or historical.

Morris, Wm. O'Connor Moltke: a biographical and critical study; ports., maps and plans 21/- 8° Ward & Downey 93

Not a full biogr. (the author says "Unfortunately I do not know the Germ. lang."), bg. almost entirely devoted to a crit. narr. of the Fco-Germ. War, w. Fch. sympathies, in wh. capacity it is a bk. of some value.

Müller, Prf. Wilh. Life of Moltke, tr. Percy E. Pinkerton; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 80

OMPTEDA, Bar. [1765–1815] A Hanoverian-English Officer 100 Yrs. Ago, tr. Jno. Hill; port. 8° 16/- Grevel / $5 Westermann, *N.Y.* 92

The memoirs of OMPTEDA, who took pt. in the Coalition War in the Netherlds. [1793–94], and was engaged thenceforth to his death at Waterloo [1815] in the struggle maintained by Engld. and Hanover agst. the Fch. He was an almost ideal soldier, brave loyal and magnanimous.

F §§ 52-53

WILHELM I. [1797–1888] —*v. supra, s.nn.* KRAUSE, MALLESON, *v. SYBEL.
WILHELM II. [1859; *living*].
Bigelow, Poultney [Am.] The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours—*ut supra.*
By a great admirer of Wm. ii.; suppressed by the Czar.
Frederic, Harold [Am.] The Young Emperor: a study of character development; 5 ports. c 8° 3/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.25 Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
A readable little book: perhaps over-eulogistic, but not blindly so.

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

Sources.

Acta et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi, vols. i.–vi. 4° Gerold, *Vienna* –90 *in pr.*

Modern Writers.

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George—*ut* E § 22.
BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Christian Greece, tr. Marquess of Bute 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
The first 3 essays treat of the character of the Byzantine empire, its influence, and of condition of inhabs. of that empire as regards cultivation and prosperity; the remaining four deal w. modern events: *Greece before* 1821, *Formation of Mod. Gk. State, Territory of Gk. Kgdom., The Gk. Question*—the last 3 bg. a long indictment of the Europ. Govts. for their unwillingness to recognise claims of peace at time of War of Indep.

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13.

Historical Biography.

CHURCH, Sir Rich. [1784–1873].
Poole, Stanley Lane- Sir Richard Church, C.B., G.C.H. 5/- 8° Longman 90
Sir Rich. CHURCH, "the Great Citizen of Greece," was Commander-in-Chief of Gks. in the War of Independence.
RHIGAS PHERAIOS [1753–1798].
Edmonds, Mrs. Rhigas Pheraios, the Protomartyr of Greek Independence; port. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90
A sketch of the life of a man whose name, tho' venerated by all Gks., is scarcely known in England unless thro' BYRON'S version of his stirring song Δεῦτε, παῖδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Early.

Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths—*ut* F § 13, *s.v.* Goths (HODGKIN).

Middle Ages.

BROWNING, Oscar Guelfs and Ghibellines 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
A short history of the great struggle of Church and State, nationality and imperialism in the Mid. Ages [1250–1409].
DENNISTOUN, Jas. Mems. of the Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols.; ports., pl. and facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 50/-] 8° Longman 51
A fine and valuable wk., cont. notices of court pastimes, social amusemts., progress of letters, artists, writers, the Pope and Cardinals, statesmen, intrigues, art, majolica, *etc.*

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.
PEARSON, Lt.-Col. Alf. [ed.] Short History of the Renaissance in Italy; port. 8° 12/6 Smith & Elder / $1.75. Holt, *N. Y.* 93
Extracts fr. the wk. of J. Addington SYMONDS—*ut* B.B. F § 53: well selected. An excellent abridgmt. for those who will not read the 7-vol. original.
SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance—*ut infra, s.v.* Florence.
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The Renaissance: revival of learning in 14–15 centuries $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Short Hist. of the Renaissance in Italy—*v.* Pearson, *supra.*

Eighteenth Century.

PIOZZI, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Glimpses of Italian Society in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* E § 24.

Nineteenth Century.

O'CLERY, The The Making of Italy: 1856–1870; maps 16/- 8° Paul 92
By a Rom.-Cath. M.P., who regards the maintenance of the temporal power the chief question in the series of events wh. led to the Unification of Italy: moderate, however, and worth reading, if only because it is the best recent bk. written fr. a pt.-of-view hostile to the Unification: but—like all histories of a victory told by one of the vanquished—it must be taken *cum grano salis.*
THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.] The Dawn of Italian Independence, 2 vols.; 2 maps. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 16/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93
Traces the inward growth of the sentiment of Italian nationality, and the outward fortunes of the movemt. for unity and independence, thro' the dark period fr. the Congress of Vienna [1814] to the capture of Venice by RADETZKY [1849]. Painstaking and thorough, but drawn almost exclusively fr. sources favourable to the Revolution.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 57, § 68; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography.

Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries.

COLLEONI, Bartolomeo [General; 1400–1475].
Browning, Oscar The Life of Bartolomeo Colleoni, of Anjou and Burgundy; pl. (fine) 8/- *nt.* 4° Arundel Soc. 91
HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno. [l'Acuto; *d.* 1394].
Temple-Leader + Marcotti, Jno. / Gius. Sir John Hawkwood: story of a condottiere, tr. Mrs. Leader-Scott 8° 21/- *nt.* Unwin / $5 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 89
An interesting contrib. to the intricate hist. of Italy in the 14 cent. Redolent of mediæval Lombardy, w. its breathless escapes of sack and siege, its brigands posted in every fen and on every mtn. spur, its beautiful princesses to be rescued by any lucky knights, and its endless companies of adventure—English, Breton, Gascon, Hungarian and Italian.
JOANNA I. [Queen of Naples, Sicily and Jerusalem; 1326–1382].
Baddeley, St. Clair Queen Joanna i. of Naples; ill. 16/- m 8° Heinemann 93
An essay on her times. Materials drawn fr. good sources. A handsomely produced vol.

F § 54

Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

CESARESCO, C'ess. E. Martinengo Italian Characters in the Epoch of Unification 8° 16/- Unwin / $3.75 Scribner, N.Y. 90

Bettino RICASOLI, Constance d'AZEGLIO, Ugo BASSI, Daniel MANIN, the CAIROLIS, Luigi SETTEMBRINI, the POERIOS, and many more.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The Makers of Modern Italy 1/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

Three lects., deliv. at Oxford, on MAZZINI, CAVOUR, and GARIBALDI.

Individually.

DE CAVOUR, Cte. [1810–61] Correspondence with Mme. de Circourt, tr. A. J. Butler 10/6 8° Cassell 94

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805–1872]—*v.* D § 125.

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Genoa.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa—*ut infra, s.v.* Tuscan Republics.

Lombard Communes.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Wm. Klapp [Am.] The Communes of Lombardy 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Press, *Baltimore* 91

A painstaking and fairly exhaustive attempt to investigate the tendencies wh. led to the devel. of municipal unity among the Lombard Commoners betw. the 6th and 10th cents.; a subject of deep interest to the student of compar. politics.

Naples.

NISCO, Niccola The Last 36 Yrs. of Kingdom of Naples, tr. Helene Gingold [niece] *in prep.*

Deals w. the unification and consolidation of Italy since 1824.

Rome

—*for* Bibliogr. of Rome *v.* E § 24 (CERROTI).

FARINI, Rom. Hist., tr. under directn. of W. E. Gladstone, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6 ; *w.* 15/-] 8° Murray 54

A history of the Roman State from 1815 to 1850. Of no particular value now.

Tuscan Republics.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

Somewhat dry, but a useful and painstaking summary of the hists. of the city-states of Florence, Siena, Pisa and Lucca.

Florence.

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo Hist. of Florence [tr.], ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [446–1492] [Carisbrooke Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

From the *Works of the Famous Nicholas Machiavel* (tr.), pub. in 1675.

PERRENS, F. T. Hist. of Flor. fr. time of Medicis to Fall of Repub., tr. Hannah Lynch, v. i. 12/6 8° Methuen 92

A contin. of the author's *Histoire de Florence* [3 vols. s 8° *Paris* '77], wh. has not been tr. into Engl., and wh. carried the hist. down fr. the earliest days of civic life to the rise of the Medicean power: this new wk. begins at the return of COSIMO in 1434, vol. i. ending w. the yr. 1531. To occupy 3 vols.

SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance [Johns Hopk. Studies] 8° $1.50 Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

In 10 chaps. *Florence and Florentines; The Govt.; Public Life; Priv. Life; Educ. and Intell. Life; Relig. and Superstitn.; Commerce and Industry; Charity, Publ. Wks. and Taxation; Amusemts.; Citizenship.* Based on the most recent Ital. researches, and offering several new pts.-of-view.

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Venice : an historical sketch of the Republic ; maps and plan 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93

A fairly good sketch of Venice : accurate but somewhat slipshod in style.

CLEMENT, Clara E. [Am.] Venice, Queen of the Adriatic : mediæval and modern ; 20 pl. 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

WIEL, Alethea Two Doges of Venice ; 10 pl. [only 500 printed] 7/6 f 4° Chiswick Press 91

A slight sketch of the lives and times of Tomasa MOCENIGO (the betrayer of BRUNO) and Francesco FOSCARI.

Biography.

SARPI, Pietro [Monastic name Paola ; 1552–1623].

Robertson, Rev. Alex. Fra Paolo Sarpi, the Greatest of the Venetians Low *in prep.*

GIBBON called SARPI "the incomparable historian of the Council of Trent," and his life, full of persecution, has not before been written in Engl., w. exception of a poor attempt by Arabella G. CAMPBELL [*o.p.* (*pb.* 7/6) 8° Molini '69], tho' numerous Ital. ones have appeared.

Sardinia.

Monumenta Historiæ Patriæ [Sardiniæ], vols. i.-xvii. [*w.* £21] f° *August Taurin* 36–86 *in prg.*

Chartæ, 2 v.; *Leges municip.*, 2 v.; *Scriptores*, 4 v.; *Liber furium repub. Genuensis*, 2 v.; *Edicta regum Langob.*, 1 v.; *Codex diplom. Sard.*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom Langob.*, 1 v.; *Comitia*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Eccles.*, 1 v.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (BELGIUM AND HOLLAND).

Belgium.

Bibliography.

PIRENNE, Prf. H. Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique 5*fr.* 8° Clemm, *Ghent* 93

Historical Biography.

LEOPOLD I. [1790–1865].

Juste, T. Memoirs of Leop. i., Kg. of the Belgs., tr. Black ; ports. [fr. unpb. docum.] 16/- 8° Low [68] 70

Holland.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 65.

Friesland —*v.* F § 51 (COLLINS).

Puritanism in Holland, etc.—*v.* A § 88 (CAMPBELL).

Historical Biography.

ERASMUS [1465–1536] —*v.* A § 65 (DODS, JEBB, JORTIN, PORTER, VANDERHAEGEN).

WILLIAM OF NASSAU [Prince of Orange ; 1533 ; *assass.* 1584].

Putnam, Ruth [Am.] Wm. of Orange, Founder of the Dutch Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Modern Writers.

MORFILL, W. R. Poland ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

A sound and scholarly, but not very well proportioned, history of the unhappy and dismembered country ; strictly impartial. The earlier portion of it mainly follows Th. SCHIEMANN'S import. bk. *Russland, Poland und Livland bis ins 17 Jahrh.* [2 vols. ("*Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarstellungen*") ea. 6*m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* 84–88]. Chap. xiii., *Polish Literature*, is an excellent sketch.

Jesuits in Poland —*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA (EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC).

Early History.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* F § 5.

Modern History.

DOBE, N. H. [Am.] Young Folks' History of Russia $1.50. 12° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 87

LATIMER, Elizab. W. [Am.] Russia and Turkey in the Nineteenth Century ; ports. $2 8° *Chicago* 93

v. SAMSON-HIMMELSTIERNA, H. Russia under Alex. iii. & in Preceding Per., tr. J. Morrison ; front. 16/- c 8° Unwin 93

Ed. w. notes and admirable Introd. Felix VOLKHOVSKY. The (Germ.) author's pt.-of-view is that of an "Ostsee Juncker" and devout Roman-Catholic; his Edr's. that of an advanced Radical. The bk. is of some considerable value, and conts. a spec. good acc. of the rise of the Moscow party.

Contemporary Russia —*v.* E § 25, § 39.

Crimean War —*v.* F § 31.

Russo-Turkish War: 1877–1878.

MONTAGU, Irving Camp and Studio ; pl. and ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 92

Experiences of the Russo-Turk. War (and sketches of life in London) by the war artist of the *Illustr. Lond. News.*

v. PFEIL, R., Graf Experiences of a Pruss. Officer in Russ. Serv. dur. Turk. War [tr.] ; map 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93

A model of direct and graphic narration, compiled fr. his letters and his diary. A campaigning narrative of great interest, whether derived fr. the horrors of the battle-field, the insight afforded into social condn. of Russ. army dur. the war, or the light thrown on the Berlin negocns. by the milit. situatn. at San Stefano. Four edns. of the orig. were sold in a few months. Tr. Col. C. W. BOWDLER.

Historical Biography.

ALEXANDER I. [1777–1825].

Ford, Clarence —*in his* Life of Mme de Krudener, *ut* F § 50.

CATHERINE II. [1729–1796].

Waliszewski, K. The Romance of an Empress [Cath. ii. of Russia], tr. Arth. Symonds, 2 vols.; port. 28/- 8° Heinemann 93

A valuable wk., based in great measure on the confessions of the Empress and the other voluminous and authentic materials recently pub. by the Russian Impl. Historical Soc.: gives striking pictures of the cond. of the Russia of her times.

ROMANOFFS, The [dynasty 1613 *sqq.*].

Edwards, H. Sutherld. The Romanoffs, Tsars of Moscow and Emperors of Russia 6/- 8° W. H. Allen 90

SUVÒROFF-RYMNIKSKI, Ct. Alex. Vassilvich [Generalissimo of Russ. Army ; 1729 or 30 (?)–1800].

Spalding, Lt.-Col. Life of Suvòroff 6/- c 8° Chapman 90

An interesting acc. of the career of a remarkable man, who occup. an import. position in the great struggles wh. filled the period betw. the downfall of the *ancien régime* and the battle of Waterloo.

TARAKANOVA, Princess [*d.* 1776].

Danilevski, G. F. The Pr'ess Tarakanova : a dark chap. of Russ. hist., tr Ida de Mouchanoff ; 4 ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein / $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A vivid acc. of the "Pretender," who shone fr. 1760 to about 1776 ; based on official documents. The orig. first appeared in 1875, *sub tit.* [tr.] "*The Imperial Prisoner*," when its sale was prohibited : in 1879 it was again pub., by order of the Emperor.

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, FINLAND, ICELAND).

SAXO GRAMMATICUS [12–13 cent.] First Nine Books of the Danish History, tr. Oliver Elton 15/- *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 94

With notes on SAXO'S sources, historical methods and folklore by F. York POWELL. Forms an "Extra Vol." of Folklore Soc.'s pubns. for 1893. The *Danorum Regum Heroumque Historia* (first pub. 1514) is a curious wk. of great interest, in large pt. composed of popular traditns., ballads and Icelandic sagas.

Vikings.

*KEARY, C. F. The Vikings of Western Christendom ; map 16/- 8° Unwin 90 / $2.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

Gives the history of the Viking raids on the various countries of Xtendom. betw. A.D. 789–888, *i.e.* fr. the beg. of the Viking age to the deposition of CHARLES the Fat. Incidentally it deals w. the contemp. hist. of Europe, and supplies the best account we have in English of the history of the later Carolings.

Denmark.

WEITEMEYER, H. Denmark : its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life and finance ; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

War of 1864.

GALLENGA, A. Invasion of Denmark, 2 vols. [Invas. in 1864 by Germany] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley 64

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Ct. Helmuth History of the Danish War [tr.] [posthumous] *in prep*

Finland: *Prehistoric.*

BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times—*ut* E § 26.

Iceland.

VICARY, J. Fulford Saga Time 7/6 c 8° Paul 87

A popular descr. of the state of society fr. 9 to 11 cent., when the sagas were written ; w. chap. on the *Volsungasaga* [*c.* 10 cent.].

F § 58

Sweden: *Historical Biography.*

GUSTAVUS I. ("Vasa") [1490–1560].

Watson, Paul B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa [w. exhaustive bibliog.] 8° $2.50 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 12/- Low 89

A monograph rel. to the establishmt. of the Vasa dynasty and the origin of modern Sweden. Fairly satisfactory, but leaves a totally false impression as to GUSTAVUS' character.

GUSTAVUS, Adolphus [1594–1632].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Gustavus Adolphus [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Boston* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gust. Adolph. & Strug. of Protestantm. for Exist.; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

An appreciative and sympathetic biography of "the ideal Protestant." A good intro. chap. deals w. early Scand. history. The ill. are mostly derived fr. VEIBULL'S *Gustaf ii. Adolf's Historia.*

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 72.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND OF PORTUGAL.

SPAIN.

Bibliography.

Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europea 8° Velasco, *Madrid* 92

A *catal. raisonnée* of docums., early printed bks. and wks. of art, brought together to ill. the state of Spain in 15 cent.

General History.

WATTS, Hy. Edw. Spain; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

A concise and judicious summary of Span. hist. fr. Moorish conquest to Fall of Granada [A.D. 711–1492]—the best that has yet appeared in English.

Gothic Period.

ELLIOTT, [Mrs.] Frances Minto Old Court Life in Spain, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chapman 93

An attractive bk., written in a lively if somewhat florid style, dealing w. the Gothic period, anterior to the Moorish invasion, and almost unknown to Engl. readers (and writers). Materials drawn fr. good sources.

Arabs (Moors) in Spain.

Barbary Corsairs —*v.* F § 15.

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND [V.] and ISABELLA [1452-1516 / 1451-1504].

Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada [*ut* B.B. F § 58]; Agapida Edn.; 2 vols., ill. $6 (25/- *nt.*) 8° Putnam [29] 92

A sumptuous edn. of a picturesque and romantic work, giving a graphic acc. of the great struggle wh. led to the downfall of the Moors. Each page surrounded by a Moorish border, and the binding decorated w. Moorish designs. *L.P.* (150) $15 *nt.* (63/- *nt.*).

JAMES I. ["the Conqueror"; King of Aragon; 1208–1276].

Swift, F. Darwin Life and Times of James the First, King of Aragon, *etc.*; map 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

An enlargemt. of a Lothian Prize Essay—a serious contrib. to Span. hist., based on indep. research in Span. archives.

Kings of Spain.

CHARLES I. [=Emperor Charles v.; 1500–1558].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles v.; pl. = Works, vol. v.—*ut* K § 89.

Incl. in this repr. are *Notices of the Emperor Charles v. in* 1555 *and* 1556, not previously pubd.

PHILIP V. [*b.* 1683, *s.* 1700, *d.* 1746].

Elisabeth Farnese [his 2nd consort].

Armstrong, Edw. Elisabeth Farnese, "the Termagant of Spain" 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

Traces the effects of the marriage [1714] of Eliz. FARNESE of Parma w. PHILIP v. upon the period of Europ. hist. wh. lies betw. the Treatises of Utrecht [1713] and of Aix-la-Chapelle [1748], showing that for more than 30 years the Queen was an all-important factor in diplomatic relations: audacious, unscrupulous and self-seeking; sacrificing even herself to get her own way. The bk. is rather overloaded with tedious details, but is full of research amg. State Papers and docums. of the period, the corresp. of ALBERONI and other ministers of the Queen, etc. Introd. deals w. Sources.

War of Succession: 1702–1711—*for life of* Ld. Peterborough *v.* F § 29.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814—*v.* F § 13.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 71; *Roman Catholic* A § 97.

PORTUGAL.

General History.

SALISBURY, W. A. Portugal and its People: a history [popular; well compiled] 3/6 8° Nelson 93

*STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 91

One of the best of the unequal "Story of the Nations" series, and the only really good modern bk. on Portuguese general history in English.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 97.

Portuguese in India—*v.* F § 62.

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

General History.

HUG+STEAD, Lina/R. Switzerland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90

A fairly good hist. of the "playground of Eur.," dealing pretty fully w. the period before the formation of the Confederation.

McCRACKAN, W. D. [Am.] The Rise of the Swiss Republic: a history; map and port. 8° $3 Arena Pb. Co., *Boston* / 16/- Saxon 92

A sympathetic account, commencing w. the Lake-Dwellers and ending w. the neutrality of Switzerl.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 73.

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY (AND MODERN EGYPT).

General History.

POOLE, Stanley Lane- The Mohammadan Dynasties; 2 charts 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 93

Chronolog. and genealog. tables of the 118 dynasties of Khalifs and Princes of Islam fr. Foundn. of Caliphate [7 cent.] to 19 cent., w. brief histor. Intros. and indices.

SALMONÉ, Prf. The Mohammedan Dominion [*in prep.*]—*ut* B § 26.

In 2 Parts—the second of wh. will deal w. govt. and condition of the country in the past and in the present.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History, [well] tr. John Sutherland Black 8° 10/6 Black / $3.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

(1) *Some Characteristics of the Semitic Race*; (2) *The Koran* [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9]; (3) *Islam*; (4) *Caliph Mansur* [on estabmt. of their vast empire by the Abbâsids]; (5) *A Servile War in the East* [the revolt of the Zenj or negro populn. of the marshes below Basrah agst. the degenerate Caliphate in 9 cent.]; (6) *Yakûb the Coppersmith, and his Dynasty* [known as the Saffârids: 1st Pers. dynasty after Moham. Conquest]; (7) *Some Syrian Saints* [rather unsavoury persons]; (8) *Barhebræus*; (9) *King Theodore* (of Abyssinia). Three of these excellent essays have already appeared in Germ. Magazines. Nos. 4–6 form a supplem. to Aug. MÜLLER'S *Der Islam im Morgen- und Abendland* [2 vols. ("*Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarst.*") ea. *6m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* '85–'88].

History of Islam —*v.* A § 13.

Early History: *Arabic Historians* [some w. trs.]—*v.* K § 115, and B.B. K § 115.

Mediæval History —*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Byzantine History.

Modern History.

MINCHIN, J. G. C. The Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula; map c 8° 10/6 Murray 86 / $4.20 Scribner, *N. Y.* 87

A traveller's notes on Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria and Greece; w. histor. and descr. sketches of the people.

Turkish Corsairs —*v.* F § 15, *s.v.* Barbary Corsairs.

Egypt: Modern.

CHANNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess, 2 vols.; 5 ports. 21/-; 1 vol. 6/- p 8° Blackwood 93; 93

Miss CHANNELLS was Engl. governess fr. 1871 to 1876 to the late Princess ZEYNEB, ISHMAEL PASHA'S dau. (*d.* 1875), and this bk. is a record of her 5 yrs.' resid. at ISHMAEL'S Court. Gives a vivid picture of Haarem life and intrigue.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—*v.* E § 33.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA, AND COREA.

General History.

BOULGER, Demetrius A Short History of China; map 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 93

Gives more prominence to modern hist. than his *History of China* [3 vols., *ut* B.B. F § 61], w. a supplem. chap. *How China is Governed* [repr. fr. *Times*]. Intended and suitable for the "General Reader of an Ancient Empire and People" (sub-title).

Taeping Rebellion [1851–1865]—*v.* F § 29, *s.v.* Gordon.

Tonquin [French Protectorate since 1884].

NORMAN, C. B. Tonkin: or France in the Far East; maps 14/- 8° Chapman 84

Interesting chaps. on Colonial policy of France, her diplom. relations w. China, Red River Exped., *etc.* Claims to "convict France, out of the mouths of her own Ministers," of tyranny, greed, cruelty and unscrupulousness.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

General History: Asiatic and European.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products; map 28/- 8° W. H. Allen [82] 93

A thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. [*ut* B.B. E § 35], based on the administration reports of the 12 Provinces of Brit. India and the feudatory States for 1891, and the pts. dealing w. population and races reconstructed on the returns of the Census of 1891. The histor. section, wh. occupies several hundred pp., is of much less value than the statistical.

KEENE, H. G. History of India fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day, 2 vols.; maps 16/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

A useful and carefully prepared wk., for the use of students.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper The History of India; maps [w. chaps. on phys. geogr.] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [81] 93

MARSHMAN, Jno. Clark History of India fr. Earliest Period to Present Time; map 6/- p 8° Blackwood [76] 93

An abridgmt. of his *Hist. of India* [to close of Ld. Dalhousie's admin.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 22/6] c 8° Longman '67.

F § 62

POPE, Dr. G. U. Textbook of Indian History ; 16 col. maps [for schl. and college use] sq 8° W. H. Allen [71] 80
" " Longman's School History of India 2/6 c 8° Longman 92
An abridgmt. of the *Textbk.*, in the form of a "cram-bk."

SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : histor., social and polit.—*ut* E § 35.

TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day 6/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [74] 90

WHEELER, J. T. College History of India : Asiatic and European 3/- ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

Series.

Epochs of Indian History : ed. Prc. Jno. Adam 18° Longman 93 *in prg.*

ADAM, Jno. *The Dravidians* ..... *in prep.*
The hist. of the Peninsula proper.

COTTON, J. S. *The British Power in India* [*ut infra*] .....*in prep.*

DUTT, R. Chunder *Ancient India* [*ut infra*] 2/6 93

REES, J. D. *The Muhammadans* 94
Incl. hist. of Hindust. and Bengal from 1001 to 1774.

TELANG, K. T. *The Mahrattas* ..... *in prep.*
Hist. of the Deccan (incl. Bombay and the Nizam's dominions) to 1818.
These 5 vols. will complete the series.

Asiatic History.

Ancient and Mediæval.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder History of Civilization in Ancient India, 3 vols.; maps ea. 8/- c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Paul) 89 ; 90 ; 91
"Based on Sanscrit literature," and (3rd vol.) on archæology. Forms a convenient and pleasantly-written summary, partially replacing Mrs. MANNING'S bk., *infra*. Vol. i. deals w. the Vedic and Epic ages, ii. w. the Rationalistic age, iii. conts. a good digest of the chief achievemts. of recent archæol. research, co-ordinating the results of numismatics and palæography. Intended primarily for native use, and conceived somewhat in the Buddhist interest. A new edn. is to be added to Trübner's Oriental Series (Paul).

" " Ancient India [Epochs of Indian History] 2/6 18° Longman 93
A fairly good account of India fr. B.C. 2000 to A.D. 800 : its spec. failing is in attempted parallels w. Europ. hist.

HEWITT, J. F. The Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times in India Constable *in prep.*
An attempt to trace all forms of natl. govt. to the primeval village communities of the first races of Southern India, then showing how these southern farmers and northern hunting and pastoral tribes met in Asia Minor, "the second cradle of the civilized races," subsequently dispersing over Europe and Asia. Dwells throughout on historical importance of local botany and zoology in indicating the rise to power of the imperial races of early world.

MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India : 2 vols. 30/- 8° W. H. Allen [56] 69
Originally pub. as *Life in Ancient India*, by Mrs. SPIER, 1 v. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder '56.

MITRA, Rajendralála Indo-Aryans : contribs. to eluc. of their anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 v. ; 169 ill.—*ut* B.B. E § 35.
Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, *etc.*

POOLE, Stanley Lane- —*in his* Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins, *ut* G § 20.
Commences w. *Historical Outline* [pp. vii.-xliii.], wh. is a clear and succinct sketch of the Moghul Empire fr. the time when BÁBAR "the Tiger" swept down on the Punjab [A.D. 1525] to the d. of BAHÁDUR ii. [1862], when the sun of the Timurides set for ever.

TOD, Col. J. —*in his* Annals and Antiquities of Râjast'hân, 2 vols., *ut* B.B. G § 10.

Modern.

BROUGHTON, Thos. Duer Letters from a Mahratta Camp. dur. yr. 1809—*ut* E § 35.

British India.

Sources.

BIDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] Rpt. on the Old Records of the India Office ; 3 maps & 6 pl. [w. val. notes] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 91

FORREST, Prf. Geo. W. [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches & State Papers in Foreign Dept. of India, 3 v. s f° Govt. Pr., *Calcutta* 90
Covers the period 1772 to 1785 ; with lengthy Introduction, and Appendix.

" " [ed.] The Adminis. of Warren Hastings [1772–85] reviewed & ill. by orig. docums. 10/6 8° " " 92
A reprint of the *Introduction* to the above book [*v. infra, s.v.* Hastings].

" " [ed.] Selection fr. Letters, Despatches, and State Papers in Bombay Secretariat 4° *Bombay* 85–87
Home Series, 2 vols. 42/- '87 ; *Maratha Series*, vol. i. 21/- '85.

" " [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches and State Papers in Milit. Dept. of Govt. of India, vol. i. ; map and plans [1857–1858] 12/6 *nt.* r 8° Milit. Press Dept., *Calc.* (W. H. Allen) 93
An instalmt. of papers rel. to Indian Mutiny, arrgd. in 3 groups, (1) Barrackpore, Beshampore, Meerut, siege and capture of Delhi ; (2) Lucknow and Cawnpore ; (3) Sir Hugh ROSE in Cent. Ind., Gen. WHITLOCK'S campaign, Sir Colin CAMPBELL in Oude, w. miscell. papers ; vol. i. ending w. capture of Delhi. Long and valuable Intro. and full index.

General History.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Episodes of Anglo-Indian History ; map [popular] 5/- c 8° Marlborough [79] 91

CARLOS, E. S. A Short History of British India 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90

CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91
A thoughtful bk. on Brit. rule in India, on what it has done, ought to do, and can do.

COTTON, J. S. The British Power in India [Epochs of Indian History] 18° Longman *in prep.*
From beginning of 19th century to the present time.

CUNNINGHAM, Sir Hy. S. British India and its Rulers 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 81

*LYALL, Sir Alf. C. The Rise of the Brit. Domin. in India ; col. maps [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° 4/6 Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, N.Y. [92] 93
A concise acc. of the rise of Brit. dominion in India, fr. the early days of the East India Company to the Sepoy Mutiny (not incl. any descr. of that great revolt) ; w. an explanation of the causes and convergent influences wh. led thereto. It is a brilliant summary rather than a history or a contrib. to history ; and as such by far the best there is.

European Military Adventurers.

COMPTON, Herb. [ed.] Particular Account of the Milit. Europ. Adventurers of Hindustan [1784–1803]—*ut* E § 35.

Afghan Wars : 1839–1842 ; 1878–1880—*v.* F § 31.

F § 62

Bombay.

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson Bombay, 1885 to 1890: a study in Indian Administration 15/- 8° Clar. Press 92

A history of Lord REAY'S governorship, 1885–1890. A sort of companion vol. to the author's *Life of Lord Mayo* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 27], wh. explains the composition and inner working of the Supreme Govt. The pres. vol. describes the admin. syst. of a typical Presidency, and the two, added to his *Annals of Rural Bengal* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. E § 35], wh. sets forth the labours and the interests of a District Officer, form practically a survey of the entire field of British rule in India.

East India Company —*v.* E § 35.

Indian Mutiny: 1857–1858.

Sources —*v.* FORREST, *supra, s.v.* British India: Sources.

Generally.

GRANT, Sir Jas Hope [1808–1875] Journals [1841–1875]—*v.* F § 29.

HARE, Aug. J. C. —*in his Life of Lady Canning*, in Two Noble Lives [Lady Waterford and Lady Canning], *ut* F § 27.

Conts. a good deal of information—some new—about the Mutiny, some of the QUEEN'S letters conc. it being included.

MACKENZIE, Col. A. R. D. Mutiny Memoirs c 8° Pioneer Pr., *Allahabad* 3/6 Constable 5/- Seeley [90] 91 $1.75 Scribner, 90 [92] 92

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Indian Mutiny of 1857; 4 ports. and 4 maps [Events of Our Own Time] c 8°

MAUDE, Col. Fcs. Corwallis Memoirs of the Mutiny, 2 vols.; map and ill. 30/- 8° Remington 94

Author, late Col. R.A., commanded the artillery of HAVELOCK'S famous column, and very early in the campaign at Futtehpore won the V.C. The personal narr. of Jno. Walt. SHERER (formerly magistrate of Cawnpore) is incorpor. in the vol. [also an Austral. romance, *Out Back*, by Cpt. Kenneth MACKAY !] Special Paper edn. 52/6.

MITCHELL, Wm. Forbes Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny: 1857–59 8/6 *nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

A really good and very vivid narr. fr. the pt.-of-view of the ranks, by late Sergeant 93rd Sutherld. Highlanders (the "gallant 93rd"). Incl. Relief, Siege and Capture of Lucknow, and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude.

NASH, Jno. Tulloch Volunteering in India 3/6 c 8° Philip 93

Narr. of services dur. Ind. Mutiny and Sepoy War of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry, a body of volunteers enrolled 23 July, 1857, mainly fr. non-offic. Engl. community in Lower Provinces of Bengal. Readable and not without histor. value.

OUVRY, Col. H. A. Cavalry Experiences and Leaves from my Journal King, *Lymington* 93

Added is *A Lady's Diary before, during and after the Indian Mutiny*, by M. H. OUVRY.

Lucknow: Siege of.

Inglis, Lady The Siege of Lucknow: a diary; map 3/6 c 8° Osgood [92] 93 $4 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

An unaffected narr. of the tragic and heroic events, full of personal pictures. The *Diary* has previously been skimmed of its cream, however, by Mr. T. R. E. HOLMES for his *Hist. of the Indian Mutiny* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 62].

Indian Administration and Policy—*v.* E § 35 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and HUNTER, *ut supra.*

India List.

India List, Civil and Military: 1894 10/6 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 94 *ann.*

Manipur Disaster: 1891.

GRIMWOOD, [Mrs.] Ethel St. Clair My Three Years in Manipur; pl. 15/- 8° Bentley 91

With an account of the disaster and her plucky escape

Pioneer, The: Manipur: compiled fr. the columns of *The Pioneer* 8° *Pioneer* Press, Allahabad 91

Letters fr. a correspondent, forming a complete record of the events wh. led to the treacherous slaughter of Brit. officers and of the measures taken to exact retribution.

Portuguese in India.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso [2nd Vice-roy. of Ind.] Commentaries [tr. fr. Portug.]—*ut* E § 35.

DANVERS, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

A history of the rise and decline of the Portuguese Eastern Empire, based on the standard Portug. histories and records recently printed at Lisbon and at Goa. Scarcely anything has been written in Engl. on the subj. since the tr. of *Asia Portuguesa*, 1649.

" " Report to the Sec. of State for India in Council on Portuguese Records rel. to the East Indies in Lisbon and Evora 5/3 s f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

Preface (entitled *Report*) expl. what the docums. are, their locality and condition, followed by 168 pp. of summaries and extrs. fr. them, contg. much novel and important matter. The records incl. also Portug. operns. in Red Sea and Pers. Gulf, Ceylon and Malacca, Macao and Formosa, China and Japan, and extend fr. beg. 16 cent. to 1635: fr. wh. date their investigation by Mr. DANVERS is to be contin. Edr. is Registrar and Superintendent of Records at India Office.

" " Press List of India Office Records

Fr. the earliest date to 1630, incl. notices of docums. extant in India: a catal. of 2636 state papers, w. their dates, contents and references where to be found. To be contin. for 17 cent., and a similar list for 18 cent. to start *pari passu.*

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] —*in his* South Africa fr. Arab Domination to British Rule, *ut* F § 65.

Historical Biography.

Series.

Rulers of India: ed. Sir Wm. Wilson Hunter; maps and ports. c 8° ea. 2/6 Clar. Press ea. 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90–93 *in prg.*

A planned succession of political biogrs., presenting the salient outlines and turning points in the evolution of the Indian Empire. A very good series as a whole. Complete as given below.

Akbar [*ut infra*] ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON 90
Albuquerque [*ut infra*] ..... H. Morse STEPHENS 92
Amherst, Earl ..... *in prep.*
Auckland, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER 93
Aurang-zeb [*ut infra*] ..... Stanley LANE-POOLE 93
Bentinck, Ld. Wm. [*ut infra*] ..... Demetrius BOULGER 92
Canning, Earl [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Hy. S. CUNNINGHAM 91
Clive, Ld. [*ut infra*] ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON 93
Clyde & Strathnairn, Lord [*ut infra*] .. Sir Owen Tudor BURNE 91
Cornwallis, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..... W. W. SETON-KARR 91
Dalhousie, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir W. W. HUNTER 90
Dupleix [*ut infra*] ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON 90
Elphinstone, Mountstuart [*ut infra*] ..... J. S. COTTON 92
Hardinge, Visc. [*ut infra*] ..... Visc. HARDINGE [son] 91
Hastings, Marquess of [*ut infra*] .. Maj. ROSS-OF-BLADENSBURG 93
" *Warren* [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER 90
Laurence, Lord [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Chas. AITCHISON 93
Mayo, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir W. W. HUNTER 91
Munro, Sir Thomas [*ut infra*] ..... Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 94
Rangit Singh [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Lepel GRIFFIN 92
Sindhia, Mádhava Ráo [*ut infra*] ..... H. G. KEENE 93
Thomason, James [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Rich. TEMPLE (3/6) 93
Wellesley, Marquess [*ut infra*] ..... Rev. W. H. HUTTON 93

F § 62

Native.

Collectively.

BEALE, Thos. Wm. Oriental Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene 28/- r 8° W. H. Allen 94

A new edn. of the *Oriental Biographical Dictionary* of BEALE [*ut* JB.JB. F § 62], a clerk at Agra under Sir H. M. ELLIOT, who coll. the materials, and died in 1875, the bk. being posthum. ed. by Prc. BLOCHMANN and the pres. edr., appearing at Calcutta in 1881. Conts. brief notices of all the more prominent personages in Indian hist. other than Europeans, the names in alphab. order, transliterated acc. to the offic. system but printed also in Persian characters. Biogs. of Anglo-Indians, by same writer, will be found in *Dict. of National Biog.* [*ut* F § 16].

CHAPMAN, Mrs. E. F. Sketches of some Distinguished Indian [=Hindu] Women 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

The Pundita Ramabai SARASVATI, Dr. Anadibai JOSHU, MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR, Toru DOTT, Cornelia SORABJI.

GHOSE, L. N. Modern History of Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, *etc.*, 2 vols. 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 79; 81

Vol. i. *The Native States, etc.*; vol. ii. *The Native Aristocracy and Gentry.*

GRIFFITH, Mrs. India's Princes, short sketches of Native Rulers; ill. and 22 ports. 21/- 4° W. H. Allen 93

Popular sketches (w. ports. and views of palaces, bldgs. and scenery) of the "princes" of Punjaub, Rajputana, Centr. India, Bombay Presid., Southern India.

LETHRIDGE, Sir Roper [ed.] The Golden Book of India 40/- ($12) r 8° Macmillan 93

A genealog. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other titled or decorated personages of the Indian Empire.

Individually.

Sixteenth Century.

AKBAR, Jellaladin Mohammed [Mogul Emperor; 1542-1605].

Malleson, Col. G. B. Akbar and the Rising of the Moghul Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Noer, Ct. T. A. The Emperor Akbar, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. E. W. Middendorf, w. notes, 2 vols. 17/6 8° (Paul) 90

Seventeenth Century.

AURANG-ZEB [Mogul emperor; 1618-1707=Alamgir (by which name alone he is known to Orientals)].

Dryden, Jno. [1631-1700] Aureng-zebe, ed. K. Deighton; w. notes [a tragedy: Oriental Miscell.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [1675] 92

Poole, Stanley Lane- Aurangzeb and the Decay of the Mughal Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A good bk. on a memorable epoch, and on as puzzling a character as that of CROMWELL, to whom he is here compared.

Eighteenth Century.

HAIDER ALI *and* TIPU SAIB [Regent of Mysore, 1718 (*or* 9)-1782; Sultan of Mysore, 1749-1799].

Bowring, Lewin B. Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Lives of the two despots of Mysore, father and son, who betw. 1767 and 1799 successively defied the Brit. power.

SINDHIA, MÁDHAVA RÁO [1743 (?)-1794].

Keene, H. G. Mádhava Ráo Sindhia [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Commences w. the battle of Panipat 1761 when SINDHIA is first heard of, and details w. considerable minuteness his growth of power as a Mahratta Prince, his dealings w. Warren HASTINGS and the Brit. power in India.

Nineteenth Century.

BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI.

Dayaram Gidumal Life and Life-Work of Behramji M. Malabari [w. selns. fr. his wrtgs.] 8° Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* / 6/- Unwin 91

BEHRAMJI MALABARI is a Parsi journalist, who has prominently interested himself in questions of social reform in India, notably that of infant marriage.

DIGAMBAR MITRA, Raja [1817-1879].

Bholanauth Chunder Raja Digambar Mitra, C. S. I.: his life and career 12° Hare Press, *Calcutta* 93

Life of a native, who by ability and energy, rose fr. very humble circumstances to be one of the wealthiest and most able of the representatives of the Indian Empire.

PANDURANG HARI Memoirs of a Hindu; w. preface Sir H. Bartle Frere 2/- f 8° Chatto [ ] 91

RUNJEET SINGH [Maharajah of Punjab (King of Lahore); 1780-1839].

Griffin, Sir Lepel Rangit Singh [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

British:

Individually.

Eighteenth Century.

CLIVE, Rob., General Lord [1725-1774].

Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. —*has a book on* Clive *in prep., which will be sure to cont. much new and authentic matter.*

Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Lord Clive [1840]; w. introd. and notes, K. Deighton [Engl. Classics] 2/- (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 93

Malleson, Col. G. B. Lord Clive [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A readable bk. on Clive and the establishment of the English in India: no new facts.

CORNWALLIS, Chas. [1st] Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1738-1805].

Seton-Karr, W. W. The Marquess of Cornwallis [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HASTINGS, Warren [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1732-1818].

Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. The Administration of Warren Hastings—*ut supra, s.v.* British India: Sources.

Of much importance in HASTINGS literature—a further step towards righting the reputn. of a man who has suffered unduly at the hands of his contemporaries and more at those of posterity. The process of (partial) "white-washing" was commenced by Cpt. L. J. TROTTER in his *Life of Hastings* [1878; *ut* JB.JB. F § 27]; Sir Jas. STEPHEN destroyed the MACAULAY-myth of the judicial murder of NUNCOMAR [1885; *ut ib.*]; and Sir Jno. STRACHEY has exposed Jas. MILL'S inaccuracy and MACAULAY'S malevolence in his bk. *infra.*

Lyall, Sir Alf. C. Warren Hastings [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

An excellent and well-written monograph.

F § 62

Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Warren Hastings [1841]; ed. w. notes and appends. K. Deighton [Engl. Classics] 2/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 93

The essay—mainly drawn fr. Edm. BURKE'S speeches and Jas. MILL'S *Hist. of Brit. India* [*nt* 𝔅.𝔅. F § 62], wh. has caused much false hist. to be written and misled millions of readers. DEIGHTON'S notes (some of wh. are very elementary) and long Appendices (contg. much informn. on Rohilla War, trial of NUNCOMAR and impeachmt. of IMPEY) go a long way tow. rectifying the text.

Strachey, Sir Jno. Hastings and the Rohilla War [*v. sup.*, *s.n.* Forrest, *note*] 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HASTINGS, Frcs. Rawdon, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1754–1825].

Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. The Marquess of Hastings [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Based on the best authorities and a coll. of private papers belonging to Ld. DONINGTON, a kinsman of Ld. HASTINGS. Gives an interesting acc. of HASTINGS career in India, and his final demolition of the Marátha power and restoration of peace, order and social progress.

Nineteenth Century.

AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of [Gov.-Gen of India; 1784–1849].

Trotter, Cpt. L. J. The Earl of Auckland [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A moderately good acc. of the man and his disastrous administration, wh. culminated in the first Afghan War.

BENTINCK, Ld. Wm. Chas. Cavendish [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1774–1839].

Boulger, Demetrius Lord William Bentinck [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. a good descr. of the work of the East India Co. as a governing and non-trading power.

CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. [–1892] Memoirs of my Indian Career, ed. Sir Chas. E. Bernard, 2 vols.; port. and map 21/– *nt.* ($8) 8° Macmillan 93

Posthum. pub. Sketches his Indian services, in both judicial and admin. depts. and discusses the Mutiny, successive viceroys, Ld. CLYDE and Sir C. NAPIER, native character and ethnol., judicial systs. and codes, village communities, a proposed new metropolis for India, and many other matters.

CANNING, Chas. Jno., Visc. [1812–1862].

Cunningham, Sir Hy. Earl Canning and Transfer of Ind. fr. Company to Crown [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

CLYDE, Colin Campbell, Fdm. Lord [1792–1863].

Burne, Sir Owen Tudor Lord Clyde and Strathnairn [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An interesting account of Clyde's career and the suppression of the Great Revolt.

DALHOUSIE, Jas. Andr. Brown-Ramsay, [1st] Marquess and [10th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1812-1860].

Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Marquess of Dalhousie [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart [Gov. of Bombay; 1779–1859].

Cotton, J. S. Mountstuart Elphinstone [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. an admirable description of ELPHINSTONE'S Indian work at Poonah and Bombay, and his share in "the making of South-West India."

LAWRENCE, Jno. Laird Mair, [1st] Lord [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1811–1879].

Aitchison, Sir Chas. Lord Lawrence [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An unpretentious yet interesting little bk., by one who recently ruled the province where LAWRENCE won distinction. LAWRENCE'S part in the Mutiny and espec. his Afghan policy well described.

MAINE, Sir Hy.

Duff, M. E. Grant- Sir Henry Maine: a brief memoir of his life; port. 14/– 8° Murray 93

With some of his Indian speeches and minutes, selected by Dr. Whitley STOKES.

MAYO, Rich. Southwell Bourke, [6th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1822–1872].

Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Earl of Mayo [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. [Gov. of Madras; 1760–1827].

Bradshaw, Dr. Jno. Sir Thos. Munro, and Brit. Settlemt. of Madras Pres. [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 69c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

THOMASON, Jas. [Lt.-Gov. of N.-W. Provinces; *d.* 1853].

Temple, Sir Rich. James Thomason [Supplem. Vol. to Rulers of India] c 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting acc., largely drawn fr. pers. recollns., of a man of lofty ideals, giving prominence to the relig. aspects of THOMASON'S character: he was a Low-Churchman of the schl. of Chas. SIMEON, whose godson he was. A good deal of matter of Indian interest is incl. (*e.g.* chap. on the Land Settlement).

WELLESLEY, Rich. Colley, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1760–1842].

Hutton, Rev. W. H. The Marquess Wellesley [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A well-written acc. of the career, aims and methods of "the glorious little man," the conqueror of TIPU SULTAN and the Marathas, and one of the greatest Anglo-Ind. statesmen—under whose rule the Company developed into supreme power in India. The part rel. to his polit. career in Engl. and Irel. is rather inadequate.

French. Individually.

Eighteenth Century.

DUPLEIX, Joseph Frç. [Gov. of Fch. East Indies; *d.* 1763].

Malleson, Col. G. B. Dupleix [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Portuguese: Individually.

Fifteenth Century.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso ["the Great"; Viceroy of the Indies; 1453–1515].

Stephens, H. Morse Albuquerque [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent acc. of his rule in Portug.-India, and his successful estab. of a commercial monopoly for Portugal.

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

General History.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. Elliot [Am.] Japan: in history, folk-lore and art—*ut* B § 37.

MURRAY, Dr. Dav. Japan; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 94

A succinct and comprehensive acc. of the chief events in the hist. of Japan, fr. its beginnings to establishmt. of constit. govt.; deals very little w. social history.

Modern History.

PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885] Life of, By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 34.

Constitutional History.

IYENAGA, Tokyokichi Constitutional Development of Japan [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.] 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Deals with the period from 1853 to 1881.

Politics.

INAGAKI An Oriental View of the Eastern Question

An excellent monograph, by a Japanese graduate of Cambridge, one of the ablest of the younger school of politicians in Japan.

NORMAN, Hy. —*in his* The Real Japan, *ut* E § 37.

Ainus —*v.* E § 37.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Modern History.

MALCOLM, Sir Jno. History of Persia: Modern [1827]; ed. Lt.-Col. M. H. Court 63/- f° *Lahore* 88

CURZON, Geo. Persia and the Persian Question—*ut* E § 38.

An authoritative wk. on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East. *v.* note in E § 38.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA AND NATIVE STATES AND REPUBLICS.

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] South Africa from Arab Domination to British Rule; 5 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 91

A coll. of miscell. and rather disconnected articles by var. writers on S. Africa: very little ab. the Arab domination, the real subject of the bk. being the hist. of the Portuguese in S.-E. Africa. Introd. by Prf. A. H. KEANE. Very good maps, incl. facss. of those of PIGAFETTA and DAPPER.

*THEAL, Geo. Mc Call History of South Africa, vol. iii. [1795–1834]; 7 maps 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

* ,, ,, The same, vol. iv. [1834–1854]; 6 maps; vol. v. [1854–1872]; chart 8° ea. 15/- Sonnenschein / ea. $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93; 89

The fifth vol. deals w. the Republics and Native Territories. The whole series [for vols. i.–ii. *v.* 16,16. F § 65] is by far the most compreh. and minute hist. of S. Afr. hitherto attempted: it is a monumental wk., based on wide research among orig. docums. and authorities, and written w. much tact.

VIII. History of America: North, Central, and South.

DISCOVERY OF AMERICA—*v.* E § 54.

66. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*a*): GENERALLY (UNITED STATES, CANADA, ETC.).

Modern Writers.

Epochs of Amer. Hist. —*ut infra.*

The 3 vols. constituting the series together furnish an accurate, clear and rapid synopsis of the public affairs of Amer. fr. its discov. to 1889.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] History of America—*ut* E § 54.

PAYNE, E. J. History of the New World called America—*ut* E § 4.

Series.

American History Series: 5 vols.; maps and plans 12° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 7/6 Low 92–93 *in prg.*

i. FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] *The Colonial Era* [*ut* F § 67] 92
ii. SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.] *The French War and the Revolution* [*ut* F § 70] 93
iii. WALKER, Gen. Franc. A. [Am.] *Adoption of Constitution, in prep.*
iv. BURGESS, Prf. Jno. W. [Am.] *Conclusion of Peace in* 1815 *to End of Reconstruction*, 2 v. .....*in prep.*

Epochs of American History: ed Prf. Alb. Bushnell Hart [Am.]; maps ea. 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 91–93

THWAITES, Reub. G. [Am.] *The Colonies* [1492–1750] [*ut* F § 67] 91
HART, Prof. Alb. B. [Am.] *Formation of the Union* [1750–1829] [*ut* F § 70] 92
WILSON, Prf. Woodrow [Am.] *Division and Reunion* [1829–1889] [*ut* F § 70] 93

F § 67

Collective Essays.

BARNES, Mary Sheldon / Earle [Ams.] Studies in American History; ports. and ill. $1.50 12° Heath, *Boston* 91

Portraits.

American National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans: *c.* 150 steel ports. w. biog. notices, 4 v. £5 5*s.* r 8°
From the time of WASHINGTON to the present day, incl. the chief men who figured in the Civil War.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*b*): COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1763. CANADA.

Bibliography.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.]—*his* The Colonial Era [*ut infra*] *contains a select bibliography.*

GORDY+TWITCHELL, W. F. / W. I. [Ams.] A Pathfinder in American History $1.20 *nt.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
A guide to bks.—intended for the general reader and teacher.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —*his* Appendiculæ Historicæ [*ut inf.*] *conts. a bibliog. of bks. and orig. authorities, chronol. arrgd.*

Discovery —*v.* E § 54.

Colonial Period: Generally.

BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols.; map, 100 ports., and plans 8° $15 *nt.* Houghton, *Boston* 90 / 73/0 Heinemann 91
A narr. of the movemt. in Engl. of 1605–1616 wh. resulted in plantation of N. Amer. by Englishmen, disclosing the contest with Spain for the possession of the ground now occup. by U.S. Set forth thro' a series of histor. MSS. here first printed and rare contemp. tracts. To vol. ii. is appended a series of brief biogrs. Index.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] The Colonial Era; 3 maps [American History Series] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 92
Philosophic and literary, rather than simply narrative, dealing w. causes and inferences as much as incidents. An excellent bk. for the "general reader." Ends w. 1756.

LUCAS, Fred. W. [ed.] Appendiculæ Historicæ: shreds of hist. hung on a horn; 10 maps & pl. 21/- 4° B.F.Stevens & Son 91
The author found a horn, upon wh. the outlines of the State of N.Y., w. a pt. of Canada, had been marked w. a knife (prob "betw. 1759 and 1783"). Upon this narrow foundation his large bk. (900 pp. of text, w. numer. Appendices) is based. It conts. much information, somewhat discursively given, and valuable material, rel. to the positions of Engl. and Frce. at beg. of the war, the causes of the war, the war itself and its results. *L.P.* 36/- *nt.*

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Colonies: 1492–1750; 4 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 91

New England —*v.* E § 57 (espec. BAXTER, FISKE, *PALFREY).

Puritanism in New England—*v.* A § 86 (CAMPBELL, EARLE).

Canada.

Bibliography —*v.* E § 55 (HARRISSE).

Sources.

BRYMNER, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] Rept. on the Canad. Archives for 1890 [by the keeper of the Archives] *Ottawa* 91
These valuable *Reports* have been carefully edited annually for some years. This vol. covers the period 1760–91.

Modern Writers.

GRESWELL, Wm. Pare Hist. of the Domin. of Canada; 18 maps [a short hist. f. schls. & gen. readers] c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

HART, Gerald E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France; 22 autotype ill. $4 4° Drysdale, *Montreal* 89

HOWLAND, O. A. [Canad.] The New Empire [orig., constit. and rel. of Canada to U.S.] $2.50 8° Hart & Co., *Toronto* 91

*KINGSFORD, Dr. Wm. [Canad.] The History of Canada, vols iv.–vi. [to 1779]; maps 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* / ea. 15/- Paul 91; 92; 93
A minute, substantial and unprejudiced work, w. references to his authorities. iv. 1756–63; v. 1764–75; vi. 1776–79.

*PARKMAN, Frcs. [Am.] A Half-Century of Conflict, 2 vols. 8° $5 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 25/- Macmillan 92
These 2 vols. [forming the sixth pt. of the series *France and Engld. in N. America* (*ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 67)] deal w. the 50 yrs. wh. led up to the final struggle betw. MONTCALM and WOLFE, describing the raids and intrigues, varied occasionally by regular wars and treaties, wh. lie betw. 1700 and 1753, when the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle gave a short period of rest before the decisive struggle of the Seven Years' War. Like the rest of the series, they are founded on orig. docums.

Ten Years of Upper Canada: in peace and war; maps and port. [1805–1815] 10/6 r 8° Unwin 91
Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada during the war with the United States.

Political and Legislative History.

BENGOUGH [Canad.] Caricature History of Canadian Politics, 2 vols. [cartoons fr. *Grip*, etc.] 4° *Toronto* 86

YEIGH, Fk. [Canad.] Ontario's Parliament Buildings; ill. $2.50 8° Williamson Bk. Co., *Toronto* 93
A historical sketch of the legislation of the last century (1792 to 1892).

Historical Biography.

MACDONALD, Sir Jno. Alex. [*b.* 1815].

Adam, G. Mercer [Canad.] The Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald; ill. 16/- 8° Low 92
ADAM'S bk. is an extension and continuation of COLLINS', and in all ways better, tho' too much of a protracted eulogy to be of much histor. value.

Collins Life of Macdonald
MACDONALD was for nearly 40 yrs. the acknowledged leader of the Conservative party of Upper Canada.

SIMCOE, Gen. Jno. Graves [1st Gov. of Upper Canada].

Read, D. B. [Canad.] Life and Times of General Simcoe 8° Virtue, *Toronto* 90
Conts. a full acc. of his milit. achievemts. while in command of the "Queen's Rangers" dur. the Revol. War.

68. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (c): UNITED STATES (α): GENERAL HISTORY.

General History.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] History of the United States, 9 vols.; maps c 8° $18 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 81/- Putnam, *Lond.* 89-91

An attractive and clear history, written w. MACAULAY'S ideal in view. Patriotic but not unduly partisan.

First Admin. of Jefferson [1801-05], 2 vols. .....$4 (18/-) 89 | *First Admin. of Madison* [1809-13], 2 vols. $4 (18/-) 90
Second Admin. of Jefferson [1805-09], 2 vols. .....$4 (18/-) 90 | *Second Admin. of Madison* [1813-17], 3 vols. $6 (27/-) 91

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721-93] History of America, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman [1777] 40

A standard work, still of some value—at any rate for the history of historical writing.

*SCHOULER, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Hist. of the United States under the Constitution, vol. v. $2.25 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

Orig. planned for 5 vols., a sixth—embracing the Civil War and admin. of Abr. LINCOLN—is to be added.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 74; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

69. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (d): UNITED STATES (β): SPECIAL HISTORY.

The Constitution —*v.* D § 145.

Constitutional and Political History.

CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Constitutional History of the United States, vol. i. $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* [54] 89

To occupy 2 vols., covering the period fr. the Declar. of Independence to the close of the Civil War.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Civil Govt. in the U.S. consid. w. reference to its Origins—*ut* D § 145.

HILLIARD, Hy. W. [Am.] Politics and Pen Pictures at Home and Abroad $3 8° Putnam 92

Author's public life has extended over 50 yrs., commencing as Minister to Belgium and ending as Minister to Brazil; but his experiences are not very stirring as recorded.

v. HOLST, Prf. Herm. Constitutional and Polit. Hist. of U.S., tr. Jno. J. Lalor [Am.], vols. vi.-vii. ea. $3.50 *nt.*; Index 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

Together form tr. of vol. iv. of the original, wh. closes the wk., ending w. the date of LINCOLN'S inauguration, when the author holds that the conflict betw. South and North virtually broke out. Remarkable for its patient industry and impartiality. The set of 8 vols. now costs $38.

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] Hist. and Constit. of the United States [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit. ed. 9] 4/6 c 8° Black 90
" " Shorter History of the United States; maps [an excellent schl.-bk.] 95*c. nt.* c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
McCULLOCH, Hugh [Am.] Men and Measures of Half a Century: sketches and comments [1833-1883] r 8° $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 18/- Low 88

McCULLOCH was Sec. of Treasury in the administrations of LINCOLN, JOHNSON and CLEVELAND. Free Trade and shipping questions fully discussed.

SMALL, Dr. Albion W. [Am.] The Beginning of American Nationality [Johns Hopkins Hist. Stud.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90

The Constitutional relations 'tw. the Continental Congress and the Colonies and States from 1774 to 1789. Incl. also *The Needs of Self-supporting Women* by Clare de GRAFFRIED [Am.].

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States: an outline of political history 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93

Covers the period 1492 to 1871. Its chief feature is its sketch of the quarrel w. the Mother Country from "the other side": by an Englishman who regards the Amer. Commonwealth as "the great achievemt. of his race." Its acc. of the Civil War (chap. *Rupture and Reconstruction*) is excellent; sympathizes w. North.

STEVENS, Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] The Sources of the Constitution of the United States *in prep.*
WARFIELD, Ethelbert D. [Am.] The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798: an historical study $1 (5/-) 12° Putnam 87

Local Constitutional History—v. also D § 145.

HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Local Constitutional History of U.S. vols. i.-ii. ea. $3 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 89

Vol. i.: Devel. of Township, Hundred, and Shire [526 pp.]; ii. Devel. of City and the Local Magistracies. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: extra vols. (iv.-v.).

Local History —*v.* E § 57 *passim.*

Military History —*v. also* F § 70-71.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the American Soldier in War and Peace; ill. $2.50 8° *Lothrop, Boston* 89

German Soldier in U.S. Wars.

ROSENGARTEN, J. G. [Am.] The German Soldier in the Wars of the United States $1 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [86] 91

Negro Soldier in U.S. Wars—v. D § 130 (WILSON).

Marine Corps.

COLLUM, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] History of the U.S. Marine Corps *subscr.* $5 8° Hamersly, *Phila.* [86] 90

Naval History —*v. also* F § 71: Civil War, 1861-1865.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the Amer. Sailor on Merch. Vessel and Man-of-War; ill. $2.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

Slavery —*v.* D § 130.

70. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*e*): UNITED STATES (γ): PARTICULAR PERIODS.

Colonial Period: 1607–1763—*v.* F § 67.

Revolutionary Period: 1763–1789.

Sources.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Speeches on the American War; w. intro. and notes A. J. George [Am.] c 8° 50*c* Heath, *Boston* / 2/- Isbister 91

On Taxation, on Conciliation, on the Bristol Election, Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol, affording a view of some of the causes wh. led up to the war. His *Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol* was written on acc. of the misrepresentns. of his enemies w. regard to his lengthy withdrawal fr. Parl.—his final protest agst. its ruinous policy.

,, ,, Speeches on Amer. [1774–5], ed. C. C. Vaughan; w. intro. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

STEVENS, B. F. [ed.] Facs. of Unpub. MSS. in Europ. Archives rel. to Amer.: 1773–83, v. i.–xv. 4° B. F. Stevens 89–91 *in prg.*

Only 200 printed at price of $100 (=£20 11/-) for each group of 5 vols.

,, ,, [ed.] The Campaign in Virginia; 2 vols. [1000 pp.] *subscr.* 42/– 8° B. F. Stevens 88

The highest authority, based entirely on contemporary State Papers from European archives, w. an exact repr. of the six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy.

Modern Writers.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The American Revolution, 2 vols.; maps and port. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Bost.* / 18/- Macmillan, *Lond.* 91

A clever, well-written history, w. philosophic tendencies. Very patriotic—on the Amer. side. The 3rd. vol. is *The Critical Period of Amer. Hist.*, wh. covers the period fr. end of Revol. war to Adoptn. of Constit. [1783–1789] pub. in 1889 [*ut* B.B. F § 70]. The whole forms part of a larger wk. wh. is to relate the entire history of U.S.

FROTHINGHAM, Rich. jun. [Am.] Hist. of Siege of Boston, and Battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill $3.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90

GILMORE, J. R. [Am.] The Rear-Guard of the Revolution $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.]—*in his* Formation of the Union: 1750–1829; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 (1.25) f 8° Longman 92

A careful study of the causes of, rather than of the events wh. accompanied, the developmt. of the Amer. nation out of scattered and inharmonious colonies.

SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.]—*in his* The French War and the Revolution; maps [Amer. Hist. Series] 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Low 93

STONE, W. L. [Am.; trs.] Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers dur. the Revol.: transl. $3. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 91

WOODBURN, Dr. Jas. A. [Am.] Causes of the American Revolution [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 8° 50*c.* J. Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 93

A philosophic statemt. of his case, shewing that the revolt of the Thirteen Colonies was almost inevitable under the circumstances: does not, however, lay enough stress on economic causes.

Chicago Massacre: 1812.

KIRKLAND, Jos. [Am.] The Chicago Massacre; w. ill. and histor. documts. $1 12° Dibble, *Chicago* 93

Mexican War.

WILCOX, Gen. Cadmus M. [Am.] Hist. of the Mexican War, [posthum.] ed. his niece; ill. $3.50 8° *Church News* Pb. Co., *Washgn.* 91

Over 600 pp.—more formidable than attractive; but a mine of useful and authentic material.

Indian Wars —*v. also* E § 53, *and* B.B. E 53.

BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [in 1872–73]—*ut* E § 53.

CUSTER, Mrs. Eliz. Bacon [Am.] Boots and Saddles $1.50. 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 85

,, ,, Tenting on the Plains: General Custer in Kansas and Texas $3.50. 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 88

Mrs. CUSTER accompanied her husband dur. these campaigns, and describes the hardships of the march and the camp.

HOPE, Ascott, R. Redskin and Paleface; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 91

A graphic acc. of the wars of U.S. since 1858 agst. the Indns. of West and of the Plains (not of East and Backwoods).

Period from 1829 to 1889.

RHODES, Jas. Ford [Am.] History of the United States from 1850 to 1885, 2 vols. 8° $5 Harper, *N. Y.* / 24/- Macmillan, *Lond.* 93

Beginning w. Introd. Chap. on orig. and progr. of negro slavery in U.S., he traces hist. of the compromise measures of 1850, gives an acc. of the polit. controversy throughout the period, of the downfall of the Whig and formation of the Repub. party, finally describing the events wh. led to the defeat of the Democr. party by the election of Abr. LINCOLN in 1860. Moderately good, minute in detail, and fair (inclining to the North); but too long drawn out.

WILSON, Prf. Woodrow [Am.] Division and Reunion: 1829–1889; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 93

A lucid and safe rapid synopsis of the 60 yrs. fr. accessn. of Gen. JACKSON to the Presidency [1829] to defeat of CLEVELAND in 1889.

Filibusters.

ROCHE, Jas. Jeffrey [Am.] The Story of the Filibusters; pl. and map [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

With an abgd. repr. of the autobiog. of Col. Dav. CROCKETT, the famous backwoodsman and most picturesque figure in Amer. border life. A good sketch of Amer. Filibusterism fr. descents of LOPEZ upon Cuba in 1850–51 to capture of "*Virginius*" and butchery of her Filibustering crew by Spanish in Nov. 1873.

71. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*f*): UNITED STATES (δ): CIVIL WAR, 1861–1865.

ABBOT, Willis J. [Am.] Battlefields and Camp-Fires; ill. $3 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

A narr. of the chief milit. operations fr. removal of MCCLELLAN to accession of GRANT [1862–63].

ALLAN, W. [Am.] The Army of Northern Virginia in 1862; pref. Jno. C. Ropes [Am.] 8° $3.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 14/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Battles and Leaders of the Civil War, ed. R. U. Johnson + C. C. Buel [Ams.], 4 vols.; 1700 ill. [3180 pp.; well ill.] 4° $20 *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / Arnold *n.d.* (8–)

BRITTON, Wiley [Am.] The Civil War on the Border; maps, plans and ports. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 90

Narr. of operns. in Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas and the Indian Territory during 1861–62; based on offic. reports.

F § 71

BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] Baltimore and the 19th of April 1861 [by an Amer. judge] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 87
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Drumbeat of the Nation: first period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1861–62] $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 87
" " Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1863] $3 8° " " 89
" " Redeeming the Republic: third period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864] $3 8° " " 90
" " Freedom Triumphant: fourth period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864–65] $3 8° " " 91
FORBES, Edwin [Am.] Thirty Years After: artist's story of Great War; 300 etchgs. and 20 ports.; 4 divns. ea. $3. sq f° Fords, *N. Y.* 91 *sqq.*
MILLER-MAGUIRE, Dr. T. The Campaigns in Virginia: 1861–62; 5 maps 3/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 91
SMITH, Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] The Battle of Seven Pines $1.50; *cl.* $2. 8° Crawford, *N. Y.* 91
A defence of Gen. Jos. E. JOHNSTON and his plan of attack at Seven Pines and Fair Oaks (May 31 and June 1, 1862). Confederate side.
STEVENS, C. A. [Am.] Berdan's U.S. Sharpshooters in the Army of Potomac $3.50 12° Price McGill, *St. Paul, Minn.* 93
TURCHIN, J. B. [Am.] Noted Battles for the Union during the Civil War $3 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 88
WATSON, Wm. Adventures of a Blockade Runner: or trade in time of war [Adventure Ser.] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
A good acc. of the State of the Southern ports dur. the closing yrs. of the Civil War as seen fr. the blockade-runners pt.-of-view, and of the mass of rascality wh. swarmed round the several approaches to them.

Confederate States.

DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Short History of the Confederate States of America $2.50 *nt.* 4° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Locally —*v.* E § 57, *s.vv.* Mass. (BOWEN), New York (PHISTERER).

Naval History.

BOYNTON, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] History of the U.S. Navy during the Rebellion, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. $8 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67; 68

Regimental History.

TIEMANN, W. F. [Am.; ed.] The 159th Regmt. of Infant., N.Y. State Volunteers in War of Rebell.; maps and ill. $4 8° Tiemann, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

Biography of Soldiers —*v.* F § 75, *passim.*

Slavery —*v.* D § 130.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Individual Writers.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth, vols. i.–vii.; ports. and maps ea. $4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 91-92 *in prg.*
Biographies of men of all nationalities and pursuasions who helped to build up the Amer. Commonwealth.
BROOKS, Noah [Am.] Statesmen; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* / 8/6 Low 93
Hy. CLAY, Dan. WEBSTER, Jno. C. CALHOUN, Thos. H. BENTON, Wm. H. SEWARD, S. P. CHASE, Abr. LINCOLN, Chas. SUMNER, Sam. J. TILDEN, Jas. G. BLAINE, Jas. A. GARFIELD, Grover CLEVELAND.
LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] Historical and Political Essays [Seward, Madison, Morris, *etc.*] c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92
PARTON, Jas. [Am.] Famous Americans of Modern Times $2.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67
Clay, Webster, Calhoun, J. Randolph, Girard, J. G. Bennett, C. Goodyear, H. W. Beecher, Vanderbilt, Theodosia Burr, J. J. Astor.
STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents $1.50. 16° Stokes, *N. Y.* 89
New Volume: Ruth. B. Hayes, Jas. A. Garfield and Chester A. Arthur.
UPTON, [Mrs.] Har. T. [Am.] Our Early Presidents, their Wives and Children; ill. [Wash. to Jackson] $4 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Series.

American Reformers —*v.* D § 125.
American Religious Leaders—*v.* A § 74.
American Statesmen: a series of polit. biogr., ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Adams, Chas. F. ..... C. F. ADAMS, *jun.* [Am.] *in prep.*
Cass, Lewis [*ut* F § 74] ..... A. C. MCLAUGHLIN [Am.] 91
Chase, Salmon P. ..... Prf. Alb. B. HART [Am.] *in prep.*
Franklin, Benj. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Jno. T. MORSE, *jun.* [Am.] 89
Jay, John [*ut* F § 74] ..... E. PELLEW [Am.] 90
Lincoln, Abraham, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 73] .. Jno. T. MORSE, *jun.* [Am.] 93
Seward, Wm. H. [*ut* F § 74] .. Thornton K. LOTHROP [Am.] *in prep.*
Sumner, Chas. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Moorfield STOREY [Am.] *in prep.*

Library of American Biography; ill. ea. $1.75 (6/–) 12° Putnam 93 *in prg.*

Columbus' Life and Voyages [*ut* B.B. E § 6] Washn. IRVING [Am.] [ ] 93
Fulton, Rob., and Steam Navign. [*ut* I § 2] Thos. W. KNOX [Am.] 93
Lincoln, Abraham, Life of [*ut* F § 73] ..... Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93
Washington, Geo., Life of, Studied Anew .. Edw. E. HALE [Am.] 93

Makers of America: ed. Hamilton W. Mabie [Am.]; ports. ea. 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91-93 *in prg.*

Calvert, Geo. and Cecilius [*ut* F § 74] .. W. Hand BROWNE [Am.] 90
Columbus, Christopher [*ut* E § 54] ..... Prf. C. K. ADAMS [Am.] 92
Fulton, Robert [*ut* I § 2] ..... Prf. Rob. THURSTON [Am.] *in prep.*
Hamilton, Alex. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] 91
Higginson, Francis [*ut* F § 74] ..... T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.] 91
Houston, General G. [*ut* F § 75] ..... H. BRUCE [Am.] 91
Jefferson, Thomas [*ut* F § 73] ..... Jas. SCHOULER [Am.] 93
Johnson, Sir Wm. and the 6 Natns. [*ut* F § 75] W. E. GRIFFIS [Am.] 91
Lemoine, Jean B. ..... Grace KING [Am.] *in prep.*
Mather, Cotton ..... Prf. Barrett WENDELL [Am.] *in prep.*
Morris, Robert ..... Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] *in prep.*
Nelson, Thomas ..... Rev. Nelson PAGE [Am.] *in prep.*
Oglethorpe, Gen. [*ut* F § 75] ..... H. BRUCE [Am.] 90
Stuyvesant, Peter [*ut* F § 74] ..... Bayard TUCKERMAN [Am.] 93
Sumner, Chas. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Anna L. DAWES [Am.] *in prep.*
Winthrop, John ..... Rev. Jos. H. TWICHELL [Am.] *in prep.*

Men of Achievement ports. and ill. [limited to Americans] 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* / ea. 8/6 Low 93 *in prg.*

Explorers and Travellers [*ut* E § 6] .. Gen. A. W. GREELY [Am.] 93
Inventors; ill. [*ut* I § 2] ..... Pp. G. HUBERT, jun. [Am.] 93
Men of Business [*ut* I § 2] ..... Wm. O. STODDARD [Am.] 93
Statesmen [*ut supra*] ..... Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93

73. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (*b*): PRESIDENTS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

CLEVELAND, Steph. Grover [1885 *and* 1893] Writings and Speeches $2.50 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 92

JACKSON, Andr. [1819 *and* 1833].

Parton, Jas. [Am.] Life of Andrew Jackson, ed. Gen. Jas. Grant Wilson [Am.]; port and maps $1.50 12° *N. Y.* [60] 93

The best life of JACKSON: a new and much cheaper edn. of the bk. in B.B. F § 73.

JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801, *and* 1805] Writings & Letters, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.], vols. i.–iii. ea. $5 (21/– *nt.*) 8° Putnam 92–93 *in prg.*

Based on MSS. sources—the Jefferson MSS. in Dept. of State, docums. fr. papers of the Continental Congress, fr. archives of State of Virginia, of French Foreign Off., of histor. societies and fr. priv. collns. To occupy 10 vols. Only 750 printed.

Adams, Hy. [Am.] —*his* Hist. of U.S., vols. i.–iv. [*ut* F § 68] *embrace Jefferson's 2 admins.*

Schouler, Jas. [Am.] Life of Thomas Jefferson; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 *and* 1865]. Writings and Speeches, ed. J. G. Nicolai + J. Hay, [Ams.], 2 v. r 8° *Century* Co., *N. Y. in prep.*

Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] Abr. Lincoln and Mr. Greeley's Letters to Chas. A. Dana and a Lady Friend $1.50 12° Baker, *N. Y.* 93

Brooks, Noah [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. [Library of American Biography] $1.75 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 93

Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. $3 sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

French, C. Wallace [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, the Liberator; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91

*Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, 2 vols.; port. [American Statesmen] c 8° $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 12/– Osgood 93

An excellent critical biogr. by an admirer, honestly seeking, however, to discover the truth, and to reveal the man as he really was. Incidentally tells the story of the Civil War in outline.

Nicolay + Hay, Jno. G. / Jno. [Ams.] Abraham Lincoln: a history, 10 vols.; pl., ports. and maps r 8° $30. *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / £6 Unwin 90

The authors were Private Secretaries to Lincoln, and are said to have spent 20 yrs. on their bk., wh. is the largest that has ever been devoted to the life of an individual. Its value does not, however, correspond to its bulk: the multitude of details quite obscures the hero.

Schurz, Carl [Am.] Abraham Lincoln; port. [*a good sketch, repr. fr.* Atlant. Mthly.] c 8° $1. Houghton, *Boston* / 2/6 Putnam, *London* 91

Whitney, H. C. [Am.] Life on Circuit with Lincoln; ports. $3.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 90

With sketches of Gen. GRANT, Gen. SHERMAN, Gen. MCCLELLAN, Judge DAVIS, Leon. SWETT, and other contemporaries.

MADISON, Jas. [1809 *and* 1813].

Adams, Hy. [Am.] —*his* History of U.S., vols. v.-viii. [*ut* F § 68] *embraces Madison's 2 admins.*

POLK, Jas. Knox [1845].

Nelson, Anson / Fanny [Ams.] —*in their* Memorials of Sarah Childress Polk; port. $1.75 c 8° Randolph, *N. Y.* 92

Mrs. POLK, *b.* 1803, was married in 1824 to J. K. POLK (who died in 1850). Conts. some matter of histor. interest.

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849].

Howard, Maj.-Gen. Oliver O. [Am.] General Taylor; port. [Great Commanders Series] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

WASHINGTON, Gen. Geo. [1789 *and* 1793].

Baker, Wm. S. [Am. ed.] Itinerary of Geo. Washgn. fr. June 15th, 1775, to Dec. 23rd, 1783; port. $2.50 (12/–) 8° Lippincott 92

Compiled fr. letters, diaries, newspapers and Orderly Books: a kind of handybk. to his writings.

,, ,, [ed.] Early Sketches of George Washington; w. biogr. & bibliogr. notes; port. $2 (10/–) 8° ,, 94

Conway, Moncure D. [Am.]—*in his* Barons of the Potomac and the Rappahannock 8° Grolier Club, *N. Y.* 93

Conts. much fresh matter rel. to Cpt. Augustine WASHINGTON, the President's father, hitherto very meagrely treated by biographers [*cf.* also his *Introd.* to WASHINGTON'S Agric. Letters, 8° Long Island Histor. Soc. '89]. A fine specimen of Amer. printing [De Vinne Press].

Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.] Life of George Washington Studied Anew; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biog.] $1.75 (6/–) 12° Putnam 93

74. AMER. HISTOR. BIOGR. (*c*): STATESMEN AND POLITICIANS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

ADAMS, Chas. F. [1807–1886].

Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] Charles F. Adams [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay and Bird *in prep.*

BLAINE, Jas. G. [1830; *living*].

J. G. Blaine, an American Statesman: his works and words $1.50 12° Keller Co., *Phila.* 92

BURR, Aaron [1756–1836].

Tompkins, Ham. B. [Am.] Burr Bibliography [list of bks. rel. to Burr; 80 pp.] $1.50. 8° Histor. Prtg. Club, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

CALVERT, Geo. and Cecilius [17 cent.].

Browne, W. Hand [Am.] Geo. Calvert & Cecilius, Barons Baltimore of Baltim. [Makers of Amer.] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

The CALVERTS, father and son, may be regarded as founders of Maryland: 1605–76. Based on family papers and MSS. belonging to Maine Histor. Soc.

CASS, Lewis [1782–1866].

McLaughlin Andr. C. [Am.] Lewis Cass [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

CASS, after playing a creditable pt. in war of 1812, was Sec. of War, then Minister at Paris and afterw. Sec. of State, in each capacity preserving an undying hatred of England. This book, tho' rather carelessly written, well shews how exaggerated this hatred was.

CHASE, Salmon P. [1808–1873].

Hart, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Salmon B. Chase [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

DALLAS, Geo. Mifflin [1792–1864] *Diary* *in prep.*

His Diary, kept whilst he was U.S. Minister at St. Petersburg and afterwards in London. When his private *Letters from London*: 1856–60 appeared in 1870 [2 vols., *o.p.* *pb.* 21/–; *w.* 5/– c 8° Bentley '70] they made some stir. His *Diary* however is said to be less personal and more serious.

DAVIS, Jefferson [1808–1889].

Alfriend, Fk. H. [Am.] Life of Jefferson Davis [a friendly acc., by a Southern author] *o.p.* 8° *Cincinnati* 68

Craven, Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] The Prison Life of Jefferson Davis *o.p.* 12° *New York* 66

Davis, Mrs. Jefferson [wife; Am.] Jefferson Davis, ex-Pres. of the Confed. States: a memoir; ill. $5 *nt.* 8° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Pollard, Edw. A. [Am.] —*in his* Secret Hist. of the Confederacy [hostile acc. by Southern author] *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 69

F § 75

DICKINSON, Jno. [1732–1808].
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Dickinson 8° Histor. Soc. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 91
A good life of "the penman of the Revolution," one of the leaders in the earlier stages of the struggle, whose reputation has waned of late yrs., owing probably to his opposition to the Declar. of Indep.

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90] Autobiog., ed. Jno. Bigelow [Am.], w. notes [Knickerbkr. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 89
A very pretty little edition.
Cheap edns. Minerva Lib. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock '91 ; Bohn's Cheap Ser. 1/– f 8° Bell *n.d.* ; Cassell's National Library, 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° '86.
" " The Sayings of Poor Richard, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.] [Knicker. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
Consists of the Prefaces, proverbs and poems of FRANKLIN orig. prin. in *Poor Richard's Almanacs* for 1733–1758.
Ford, Paul L. [Am.] Bibliography of Franklin : list of bks. by or rel. to him $5 8° *Brooklyn* 89
Morse, Jno. T., *jun.* [Am.] Benjamin Franklin [American Statesmen] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/–*nt.* Gay & Bird 89

GRADY, Hy. W. [1858–1889].
Grady, H. W. [Am.] Life and Labors of Henry W. Grady : his speeches, writings, *etc. subscr.* $2.25 12° Hudgins, *Atlanta, Ga.* 90
GRADY was indefatigable in his wk. for improving the condn. of the South. He was for many yrs. Southern corresp. of *N. Y. Herald.*

HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804].
Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

HENRY, Patrick [1736–1799].
Henry, W. Wirt [Am.] Patrick Henry : life, correspondence and speeches, 3 vols. ea. $4 *nt.* c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 91 ; 92 ; 92

HIGGINSON, Frcs. [17 cent.].
Higginson, Thos. W. [Am.] Life of Francis Higginson [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
Francis HIGGINSON was first minister in Massachusetts Bay Colony, and author of *New England's Plantation* [1630].

JAY, Jno. [1745–1829] Writings and Correspondence, ed. Prf. Hy. P. Johnston [Am.], 4 vols. [750 prin.] ea. $4 (21/–*nt.*) 8° Putnam 90–93
Pellew, G. [Am.] Life of John Jay [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 90
John JAY was the first Chief Justice of the United States.

JAY, Wm. [1789–1858]—*v.* D § 130 : Slavery.

MCKINLEY, Wm. [*living*] Speeches and Addresses—*ut* D § 122.

MASON, Geo. [of Virginia ; 1725–1792].
Rowland, Kate Mason [Am. ; ed.] Life and Corresp. of Geo. Mason ; w. Introd. Gen. Fitzhugh Lee [Am.], 2 vols. $8 (32/–) 8° Putnam 92
A dull bk., but of some slight value. Incl. his Speeches, and facs. of the Declaration of Rights, wh. he drafted, and portrait.

SEWARD, Wm. H. [1801–1872].
Lothrop, Thornton K. [Am.] William H. Seward [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Seward, Fred. W. [Am. ; son] Story of the Life of William H. Seward, 3 vols. ; port. & ill. ea. $3.75 r 8° Derby & Miller, *N. Y.* 91
Conts. his *Autobiog.* [1831–46], w. memoir fr. his corresp. [1831–46]=vol. i. ; *Seward at Washington* [as Senator and Sec. of State, 1846–61, 1861–72] w. mem. fr. his letters=vols ii.–iii.

STUYVESANT, Peter [Director-Gen. for W. India Co. in New Netherl.].
Tuckerman, Bayard [Am.] Peter Stuyvesant ; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

SUMNER, Chas. [1811–1874].
Dawes, Anna L. [Am.] Charles Sumner ; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y. in prep.*
Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] Chas. Sumner, the Scholar in Politics ; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 92
*Pierce, Edw. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 4 vols. ; ports. 8° $20 Roberts, *Boston* / 7½ – Low 77–93
A painstaking and enthusiastic, but over-elaborate work.
Storey, Moorfield [Am.] Charles Sumner [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Military.

Collectively. Series.

Great Commanders Series ; maps and ports. ea. $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*
Farragut, Adm. [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. A. T. MAHAN [Am.] 93 | *Taylor, Gen.* [*ut* F § 73] ..... Maj.-Gen. O. O. HOWARD [Am.] 92
Greene, Gen. [*ut infra*] ..... F. V. GREENE [Am.] 93 | *Thomas, Gen. Geo. H.* [*ut infra*] ..... H. COPPÉE [Am.] 93

HEITMAN, F. B. [Am. ; ed.] Histor. Register of Officers of Continental Army dur. Revol. $5 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgn.* 93
Historical Register of the U.S. Army : fr. its organization in 1789 to 1889 $10 8° 91

U.S. Military Academy.

CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] Biogr. Regis. of U.S. Milit. Acad., 3 vols. [1802 (estab.) to pres. time] $18 *nt.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [CS] 91

Individually.

BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Franklin [1818 ; *living*] Autobiog. and Personal Reminis. ; pl. and ill. *subscr.* $3.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 92
A review of his legal, political and milit. career, a varied one, full of strife w. his colleagues and others. Author defines his polit. status as "democratic politics in government and personal aristocracy."
Parton, Jas. [Am.] General Butler in New Orleans ; maps and ports. 8° $2.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 10/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [63] 82

CROOK, Gen. Geo. [*b.* 1828].
Bourke, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook—*ut* E § 52.

GREENE, Gen. Nathaniel [1742–1786].
Greene, F. V. [Am.] Life of General Greene ; maps and port. [Great Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
A popular life of WASHINGTON'S ablest subordinate in the Revolutionary War.

F § 75

JACKSON, Gen. Thos. Jefferson ["Stonewall"; 1824–63; Gen. in Confed. armies].
Jackson, Mrs. Thos. J. [Am.] Life and Letters of Gen. Jackson; ed. Dr. Hy. M. Field; port. $2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

Conts. numerous facts not hitherto pub. w. rel. to JACKSON'S pt. in the Civil war.

HOUSTON, Gen. [1793–1863].
Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Houston; port. [Makers of America] 75*c*. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [Irishman, 1715–74; settled on Mohawk river, 1738].
Griffis, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Sir Wm. Johnson and the Six Nations; port. [Makers of America] 75*c*. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

JOHNSON was in 1756 commissioned by GEORGE ii. "colonel, agent and sole superintendent of the affairs of the Six Nations and other Northern Indians," w. a salary of £600 fr. Gt. Brit., wh. office he held till his death. His *Life* was prev. written by Wm. Leete STONE [Am.], 2 vols. $6. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* '65.

OGLETHORPE, Gen. [1689–1785].
Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Oglethorpe; port. [Makers of America] 75*c*. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

OGLETHORPE'S great life-wk. was the colonizn. of Georgia. Gives a good picture of Engl. and Amer. dur. 18th cent.

POLK, Bp. Leonidas [1806–1864].
Polk, Dr. W. M. [Am.] Leonidas Polk, Bishop and General; maps and ill., 2 vols. $4 (18/-) c 8° Longman 94

An excellent life of the belligerent bishop of Louisiana, who, after 13 yrs.' wk. as a Missy. Bp. of Amer. Episc. Church, became a Maj.-Gen. in the Confederate armies dur. the Civil War, saw much hard fighting, and after 3 yrs.' service was eventually killed in action.

REVERE, Col. Paul.
Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] Life of Colonel Paul Revere; 2 vols.; ports. and facs. [*L.P.* $10] $6 12° Cupples, *Boston* 92

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1784–1850]—*v.* F § 73 (HOWARD).

Taylor, 12th President U.S. (1849; 14 mos.), was engaged in Indian wars of 1812, served in Black Hawk War of 1832 and gained distinction in Mexican campaign of 1846.

THOMAS, Gen. Geo. H.
Coppée, H. [Am.] Life of General Thomas; maps and port. [Great Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
Piatt, D. [Am.] Life of Gen. Geo. H. Thomas; w. chaps. by Gen. H. V. Boynton [Am.]; port. $3 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 93

A critical biography, and acc. of contemporaneous movemts., to some extent forming a hist. of the Civil War.

WAYNE, Maj.-Gen. Anth.
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] Maj.-Gen. Wayne and the Pennsylv. Line in the Continental Army; port. and ill. $3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 93

A record of the achievemts. of one of the most brilliant and picturesque figures in the Revol. army—the hero of Stony Point.

Naval.

Individually.

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] The Old Navy and the New; port. $3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 91

An autobiographical acc. of nearly 50 years' service in the U.S. navy.

FARRAGUT, Dav. Glasgow [1801–1870].
Farragut, Loyall [Am.; son] Life of David Glasgow Farragut [w. his letters & jls.]; maps, port. & ill. $4 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 79
Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am]. Admiral Farragut; maps and port. [Great Commanders] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 6/- Low 93

A biography (based on family docums. and the above bk.) of the great Federal admiral, who "attacked regardless of consequences, and never turned back." He was the first man to whom the Americans gave [1866] the title of "Admiral."

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES,

AND OTHER HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities generally: Locally.

1. GENERAL TREATISES.

LAING, Sam. —*in his* Human Origins, *ut* H § 100.

DE NADAILLAC, Marq. Customs and Monuments of Prehistoric Peoples [tr.]; 113 ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 92

An interesting wk. on the palæolithic age; comprehensive. Well tr. Nancy BELL ["N. D'ANVERS"].

Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages.

DUVAR, J. Hunter The Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages; ill. [Antiquarian Library] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent popular treatise, presenting in a very readable and orderly manner the facts and most recent accepted theories on the habits, manners, customs, *etc.*, of primitive man.

Series —*v.* G § 1.*

1.* ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

Bibliography.

Royal Archæol. Institute: Catalogue of the Library [by E. C. Hulme, librn.] 10/- 8° Roy. Arch. Inst. 90

Generally.

SMITH, C. Roach Collectanea Antiqua, 7 vols.; *c.* 238 pl. and cuts [*w.* £7 10/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 48–80

Etchings and notices of ancient Britain, illustr. of habits, customs and history—Brit., Sax., Rom.

,, Worthington G. Man, the Primeval Savage; 242 ill. by author 10/6 8° Stanford 94

A good popular acc. of the results of recent discovs. rel. to savage man, his haunts and relics, fr. the hilltops of Bedfordsh. to Blackwall, detailing author's own discovs. in the old gravel beds of the Thames and Lea.

Series.

Antiquarian Library; ill. c 8° ea. 3/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90–92 *in prg.*

Christian Symbolism [*ut* I § 86] .....Prf. F. E. HULME [91] 92
Heraldry [*ut* G § 23] .....Prf. F. E. HULME 92
Monumental Brasses [*ut* B.B. G § 18]..Rev. H. W. MACKLIN [90] 92
Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages [*ut* G § 1] .....J. Hunter DUVAR 92

Archæologia: Miscellaneous tracts rel. to antiquity, vols. i.-l.; pl. [*w.* £30] 4° Soc. of Antiquaries 1770–1887 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

British Archæolog. Assoc.: Journal; ill. [quarterly, 7/6] ea. vol. 31/6 m 8° Br. Arch. Ass. (C. J. Clark) 45–94 *in prg.*

Index by Walt. De Gray BIRCH. Pt. i. [to vols. i.-xxx.] 7/6, '75; Pt. ii. [to vols. xxxi.-xlii. and *Collect. Antiq.*] 15/-.

,, ,, ,, Collectanea Archæologica, 5 pts. [=2 vols.] 31/6 4° Br. Arch. Ass. (C. J. Clark) 62–71

Camden Library —*v.* E § 16.

Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. Geo. Laur. Gomme [classif. repr. fr. the mag. 1731–1868] ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91–93 *in prg.*

New Volumes:—
Architect. Antiquities, 2 vols. 91; 91
Bibliographical Notes 89
English Topography, pts. i.-iv. [*ut* E § 17] ..... 91–93 *in prg.*

L.P. (50) ea. 21/- *nt.*; hd.-made paper edn. ea. 10/6 *nt.*: both these edns. sold only in sets.

Anglo-Saxon Remains.

*DE BAYE, Bar. J. The Industrial Arts of the Anglo-Saxons [tr.]; 17 steel pl. and 31 cuts 1 4° 21/- Sonnenschein / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A sumptuous quarto, forming the most complete and exhaustive summary of all that is known as to A.-S. industrial remains. Excellent illns.

Roman Remains —*v. also* B.B. F § 18.

Collectively.

HAVERFIELD, F. Annual Report on Recent Discovs. of Rom. Remains in Brit.; yrs. i.-iii. ea. 2/6 8° Pollard, Exeter 90; 92; 94

Reprinted from the *Archæological Journal.*

Roman Wall.

NEILSON, Geo. Per Lineam Valli [62 pp.] 2/- 12° Hodge, *Glasgow* 92

Criticises, and on structural grounds probably rightly condemns, the view of Dr. BRUCE [*ut* B.B. F § 18] that (while HADRIAN'S stone murns was a defence agst. the North) the earthen *vallum* beside it was a rear defence agst. the South. Advances hypothesis that *vallum* was a temporary wk. whilst the murns was bg. erected. A concise, attractive and trenchant essay.

Cheshire.

WATKIN, W. Thompson — Roman Cheshire : descr. of Rom. remains in co. of Chester ; ill. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 25/–] 4° Author, *Liverpool* 86

Kent.

PAYNE, Geo. — —*in his* Collectanea Cantiana, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Kent.

Lancashire — —*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancs. : Ribchester (SMITH+SHORTT).

WATKIN, W. Thompson — Roman Lancashire ; ill. *subscr.* 25/– ; *raised to* 31/6 4° Author, *Liverpool* 86

Shropshire.

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet — The Roman City of Uriconium at Wroxeter ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* 6/–] 8° J. R. Smith 67

Wales.

Cambrian Arch. Assoc. : Archæologia Cambrensis—*ut* E § 18.

3. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

Generally.

MITCHELL, A. — The Past in the Present : what is Civilisation ; 148 ill. 15/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Rhind Lectures. Archæological. Of no great value.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] — Scottish National Memorials—*ut* F § 35.

Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland : *Publications*—*ut* E § 19.

Pictish Symbolism.

SOUTHESK, Earl of — Origins of Pictish Symbolism ; ill. 9/– s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

A somewhat arbitrary argumt. that such symbols as the sun-axe, sun-snake, sun-disc, moon-mirror and sun-boar (not sun-elephant), wh. are sculptured on Pictish monumts., are not of Xtn., Gnostic, Oriental or Celtic, but of Scandin., origin. Has a chap. on Scottish Ogham Inscripp.

4. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

Generally.

WAKEMAN, W. F. — Handbook of Irish Antiquities : pagan and Christian ; ill. 9/– c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [49] 91

5. ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

Bibliography.

REINACH, Salomon — Chronique d'Orient : 1890 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

The 24th of these invaluable summaries of results of archæol. research in Greece and Levant (incl. Egypt, Palestine and the Hittite question) ; repr. fr. *Revue Archéologique*. All the former ones have been coll. into 1 vol. (1891). Spec. noticeable for its comments on Engl. and Germ. bks.

Generally.

DIEHL, Prf. Chas. — Excursions in Greece to recently explored sites [tr.] ; 9 pl. and 41 ill. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 92

A good popularization of results of recent excavns. at Mycenæ, Tiryns, Dodona, Delos, Athens, Olympia, Eleusis, Epidaurus, Tanagra. Introd. by Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE.

DYER, Prf. Louis [Am.] — Studies of the Gods in Greece at recently excav. Sanctuaries $2.50 (8/6 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 91

Eight lects. (1890) déliv. at Lowell Inst., w. notes and appendices. Describes, for Americans, certain sites of sanctuaries, notably Eleusis, Epidaurus and Paphos.

ELY, Talfourd — Manual of Archæology ; 114 ill. and index 6/– c 8° Grevel 91

Not a manual of archæol., nor even of Gk. archæol. ; but a good intro. to study of Gk. sculpture.

GARDNER, Percy — New Chapters in Greek History ; ill. 15/– 8° Murray 92

A popular acc. of histor. results of recent excavns. in Greece and Asia Minor. An import. wk. of varied interest. 4 chaps. deal w. remains of pre-hist. Greece [Greece bg. the scene of SCHLIEMANN'S excavns. at Hissarlik], others w. the Palace at Tiryns, Naucratis, Reliefs and Inscripp. of Athen. Tombs, Spartan Tombs and the Cultus of the Dead, Eleusis and the Mysteries, *etc.*

*MURRAY, Dr. A. S. — Hdbk. of Gk. Archæology ; 134 col. & pl. ill. 8° 18/– Murray / $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Vases, bronzes, gems, sculpture, terra-cottas, mural paintings, archit. (v. short), etc. (coins altogether omitted). Founded on his (Edinb.) Rhind Lects. 1887. The best manual on the subj.—wonderfully complete. Illns. numerous and good, and mostly new. Author is keeper of Gk. and Rom. antiq. in Brit. Mus.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125–176] Attica.

Verrall, [Mrs.] Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens—*ut* B § 12.

*SCHUCHART, Dr. C. — Schliemann's Excavations : an archæol. and histor. study [tr.] ; maps, plans and *c.* 300 ill. 18/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

An admirable summary and orderly arrgmt. of SCHLIEMANN'S epoch-making discoveries [*ut* B.B. G §§ 5 and 8], w. analyses and explans. of the facts. Has an Introd. by Dr. Walt. LEAF ; and an Appendix on the recent. discovs. at Hissarlik by Dr. SCHLIEMANN and Dr. DÖRPFELD. A very handsome vol., well ill., quite indispensable to the student of its subject.

Atlas — —*v.* F § 11 (SCHREIBER).

Dictionaries of Antiquities—*v.* F § 10.

Serials.

American Journal of Archæology *ann.* $5 8° Ginn, *Boston* 85 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Contains occasional papers on Gk. archæol. by Amer. School of Class. Studies in Athens.

Journal of Hellenic Studies ; vols. i.-xiii., pl. and ill. [organ of Hellenic Soc.] £21 10/–m 8° Macmillan 81–93 *in prg.*

Sculpture — —*v.* I § 99.

G §§ 6–8

Argos.

WALDSTEIN, C. [Am.] Excavns. of the Amer. Schl. of Athens at the Heraion of Argos, pt i.; 7 pl. 4° $3. Ginn, *Boston* / 12/- Williams 93

Plates and 20 pp. of descriptive letterpress. To occupy about 4 pts. in all.

Byzantine Architecture in Greece.

BARNSLEY + SCHULTZ, Sid. H. / Rob. W. Byzantine Architecture in Greece; 200 pl. (*c.* 35 col.) Macmillan *in prep.*

To contain the results of the labours of the British School of Athens.

Islands —*v.* E § 22 (TOZER).

Megalopolis.

Hellenic Society: Excavations at Megalopolis; ill. [First Supplem. Paper] 25/– m 8° Macmillan 93

Asia Minor —*v.* G § 8.

6. ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY.

Etruria.

GRAY, Mrs. Eliz. C. Hamilton Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] p 8° Hatchard [40] 43

Pompeii: *Bibliography.*

FURCHHEIM, Fr. Bibliografia di Pompei, Ercolano e Stabia 5*m.* 8° Furchheim, *Naples* [ ] 92

Description of 528 works in German, Italian, English, French and Latin.

Rome.

LANCIANI, Prf. Rodolfo Pagan and Christian Rome; fully ill. s 4° 24/- Macmillan, *Lond.* / $6 Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Conts. a mass of highly interesting material, its chief subj. being the change of the Rome of the Cæsars into the Rome of the Popes, and the comparison of pagan and Xtn. art and civilizn., as ill. by recent or little-known discoveries (author is himself an explorer of 25 yrs.' standing). Incl. the earliest instances of bldgs. converted fr. other purposes to those of Xtn. worship—the *scholæ*, in wh., as set forth in Prf. G. Baldwin BROWN'S *From Schola to Cathedral* [*ut* JB.JB. I § 118], we find the germ of the Xtn. church.

,, ,, [ed.] Forma Urbis Romæ; pt. i. [=6 sheets] [to occupy 8 pts.] f° Hoepli, *Milan* / $5.50 *nt.* Stechert, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

A map, presenting the results of all labour of past 50 yrs. expended on topogr. of Rome, fr. age of Kings and Repub. down to end 6 cent. Pub. under ausp. of Academia dei Lincei; to consist of 46 sheets: scale 1: 1000, admitting of very minute treatmt. Six sheets to appear annually. There have been 4 previous topogr. maps of anc. Rome of importance: that by Leonardo BUFALINI [1551: a woodcut], that by NOLLI [1773], that by Luigi CANINA (the best) in vol. ii. of his *Edifizii di Roma Antica* [1840] and Prf. JORDAN'S *Forma Urbis Romæ* [1875].

*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. Hy. The Remains of Ancient Rome, 2 vols.; 4 col. plans and 102 cuts 8° 25/- Black / $7 Macmillan 92

A learned, and elaborate guide to the archæology of the Eternal City, by the Slade Prf. of Fine Art and Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. A revised almost rewritten edn. (now system. arrgd.) of his *Anc. Rome in* 1888, *ut* JB.JB. G § 6, which was in some sort an expansion of his art. *Rome* in Encyclo. Brit., ed. ix.

SHUMWAY, Prf. Edgar S. [Am.] A Day in Ancient Rome; ports. and ill. [many and good] [96 pp.] 12° 75*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 2/6 Isbister [85] 87

A popular little bk., translated and revised from LOHR'S *Aus dem alten Rom.*

8. ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA MINOR, PERSIA, PHRYGIA, ETC.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*ut* A § 46.
Records of the Past —*ut* K § 107.

Collectively.

*SCHUCHARDT, Dr. C. Schliemann's Excavations—*ut* G § 5.

Cos: *Inscriptions* —*v.* K § 184 (HICKS).

Cyprus.

HOGARTH, D. G. Devia Cyprus: notes of arch. jy. in 1888; maps and ill. 14/- Clar. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

Pub. by the Trustees of the Craven Fund [for explorn. of Cyprus].

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max Kypros, the Bible and Homer [tr.], 2 vols.; 219 pl. (9 col.) £9 *nt.* r 4° Asher 93

Our most elabor. and full source of informn. on the antiqs. of Cyprus—that "meeting ground of three continents," its numerous pl. being of special importance. The chief value of the text, however, is, as a contrib. to folklore and compar. mythol., lengthy treatmt. being given of *Tree-worship, Worship of Divinities and Fabulous Beings, etc.* Tr. by 5 trs. Numerous misprints (prtd. in Berlin). Author, a Cypr. explorer of 12 yrs.' standing, announces a large wk. on Tamassos as in prep.

Ephesus.

WOOD, Rev. J. T. Modern Discoveries on Site of Anc. Ephesus [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

Palestine.

*Palestine Exploration Fund *Publications*—*ut* A § 47.

Persia, Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, Lycia—*v.* I § 85 (PERROT + CHIPIEZ).

Phœnicia —*v.* F § 9.

9. ANTIQUITIES OF AFRICA.

Egypt.

British Museum : The Tell el-Amarna Tablets in Brit. Mus. ; autotype pl. 28/– 8° British Museum 92

BROWN, Maj. R. H. The Fayum and Lake Moeris ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Stanford 92

A summary of all previous informn. and exam. of previous theories (refuting those of LINANT DE BELLFONDS and COPE-WHITEHOUSE) as to this peculiar province, so rich in archæol. wealth, fr. wh. Mr. Flinders PETRIE and others have brought so many unsuspected treasures (incl. the mass of papyri, known as the Rainer Collection, at Vienna). The bk. is mainly technical, largely fr. an engineering pt. of view (author is Inspect.-Gen. of Irrign., Up. Egypt), tho' it conts. numerous hist. references.

BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis Catalogue of Egyptn. Coll. in Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

" " " Egyptian Antiquities in possession of Lady Meux *priv. prin.* (Harrison & Son) 93

A sumptuous vol., descr. the coll. at Theobald's Park, which conts. some fine scarabs, innumerable ornamts. and amulets, figs. in granite and bronze of divinities, etc., incl. papyri, collected dur. a visit to Egypt in 1882. Dr. BUDGE has pub. a similar catalogue of the colln. of Harrow School. Dr. BIRCH'S catal. of the colln. at Alnwick Castle is similarly valuable.

CRUM, W. E. [ed. & tr.] The Flinders Petrie Coptic Papyri : ed., tr. and annot. ; 4 pl. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Nutt 93

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers ; fully ill.—*ut* E § 42.

A good summary of the results of modern research ; popular, attractive and accurate.

Egyptian Exploration Fund 4° Paul 82–94 *in prg.*

New Vols. and Omitted Vols. :
Annual Reports, i.–xi.....ea. 1/– (8°) 82–93
GRIFFITH+PETRIE, F. Ll. / W. M. F. *Two Hieroglyphic Papyri fr. Tanis* 5/–, 89
HERBERT, M. L. *Recent Explorations in Egypt* .....1/– (8°) 89
NAVILLE, Ed. *Bubastis* : 1887–89 ; pl. [*ut inf.*].....25/–, 91
NAVILLE, Ed. *Festival Hall of Osorkon* ; 39 pl. [*ut inf.*]....25/–, 92
NEWBERRY *Beni Hasan*, ed. F. L. GRIFFITH, pt. i. 25/–; ii. 25/–, 93 ; 93
Report : First.
" : Second ; ill. 93

Incl. also summary of *general* progress of Egyptology, w. chaps. on Gk. papyri and Coptic studies.

LAING, Sam. —*his* Human Origins [*ut* H § 100] *conts. a popular exposn. of Egypt. discoveries, etc.*

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Flinders-Petrie Papyri, 2 pts.—*ut* K § 102.

NAVILLE, Ed. Bubastis : 1887–1889 ; pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd. ; 8th Memoir] 25/– 4° Paul 91

" " The Festival Hall of Osorkon (Bubastis) ; 39 pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd. ; 10th Memoir] 25/– 4° Paul 92

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Kahun, Gurob and Hawara ; 28 pl. (good) 16/– 4° Nutt 90

Gives the results of the author's excavations dur. 1889, his first season at Kahun and Gurob, 2 v. rich and anc. towns dating fr. 12 and 18 Egypt. Dynasties respectively.

" " " Illahun, Kahun and Gurob ; 32 pl. (good) 16/– 4° Nutt 91

Gives the hist. of the author's operations in the Fayûm during 1889–90. With chaps. by Prf. SAYCE, Can. HICKS, Prf. MAHAFFY, F. Ll. GRIFFITH, and F. C. J. SPURRELL.

" " " Medum ; 36 pl. (good) 24/– 4° Nutt 92

A companion vol. to above, treating of results of excavns. 1890–91.

" " " Ten Years' Digging in Egypt ; ill. [1881–1891] c 8° 6/- R.T.S. / $1 50 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

" " " Tell el-Amarna 20/– *nt.* i 8° Methuen 94

A scholarly acc. and summary of results of excavns., w. chaps. on Cuneiform Tablets (Prf. A. H. SAYCE), Jar Inscripp. (F. Ll. GRIFFITH), and Flint Implements (F. C. J. SPURRELL) found on the site.

Mummies.

BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis The Mummy : chapters on Egyptn. funeral archæol. ; 88 ill. 8° 12/6 Camb. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A series of learned essays, orig. written as the *Introd.* to catal. of Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, giving acc. of methods of embalming, of amulets and other objects wh. formed the mummy's dress, of kinds of coffins and sarcophagi, of the *Ushabtiu* and other figs., stelæ, vases etc. of the tomb, and of classes of tombs in differ. dynasties.

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)—*ut* E § 44 (*BENT).

Mashonaland —*ut* E § 50 (*BENT, WILLOUGHBY).

10. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA, AND CEYLON.

Generally.

Archæological Survey of India : New Series 4° *India* (Paul) 90–91 *in prg.*

A new series begun after the reorganization of the archæolog. surveys of Upper India in 1885.

i. FÜHRER, Dr. A. *Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur* ; w. dwgs. and descr. Dr. Ed. W. SMITH 32/– 4° *Calcutta* 90

ii. " " *Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions of N.-W. Provs. and Oudh* 25/– *Allahabad* 91

A classified list of the monums., arrgd. geograph. under divisions and districts, and discriminated by marginal signs into first or second rank or of no value, *etc.*

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys : 1875–1890—*ut* E § 35.

FÜHRER, Dr. A. Monograph on the Excavations at the Kankâlî Tilâ at Malhurâ ; *c.* 110 pl. r 4° *in prep.*

Buddhist Monuments.

CUNNINGHAM, Gen. Sir Alex. Mahabodhi ; 31 photos. and plans 63/– r 4° W. H. Allen 92

Acc. of the results of excavns. and restorns. at the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha Gayâ, claiming to prove that the orig. structure was founded by ASOKA [B.C. 250] and that the pres. bldg. dates fr. rn. of HUVISHKA [A.D. 140], the Burmese restorn. having been undertaken in 11th cent.

MAISEY, Gen. Fred. C. Sánchi and its Remains ; vignettes and *c.* 40 pl. by author ; w. intro. Gen. Sir Alex. Cunningham 50/– r 4° Paul 92

A descr. of the celebrated Buddh. bldgs. and sculptures at Sánchi, nr. Bhilsa, in Central India, w. remarks on the evidence they afford as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of SÁKYA.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 121.

11. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

PEET, Steph. D. [Am.] Prehistoric America, 5 vols.; ea. w. *c.* 250 ill. ea. $3.50 8° *Amer. Antiquarian* Off., *Chicago*?—90

Vol. i. *Prehistor. Monuments of Amer. ill. of Primit. Archit.* Earth-wks., cliff-dwlgs., pueblos, anc. cities, palaces, temples, tombs, *etc.*
,, ii. *Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies* [*ut* G § 12] 90
,, iii. *Primitive Symbolism in America* .....*in prep.*
Vol. iv. *Prehistoric Relics or Primitive Art in Amer.* .....*in prep.* Sculpt. stones, pottery, textiles, ornamts., archit. ornamt., *etc.*
,, v. *The Mound-builders* [*ut* G § 12].....*in prep.*

United States.

Ohio —*v.* G § 12: Barrows, Mounds, *etc.*

Tennessee —*v.* E § 57 (THRUSTON).

Central America.

Mexico.

NUTTALL, Mrs. Zelia [Am.] The Atatl or Spear-Thrower of Anc. Mexicans; ill. 50*c.* 8° Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 91

PARRY, Fcs. The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico, and its Symbolism; ill. and 8 pl. 21/– *nt.* i 4° Dulau 93

*PEÑAFIEL, Dr. Ant. [ed.] Monuments of Ancient Mexican Art: 2 portfolios and text £45 f° *Berlin* (Asher) 91

A magnificent work, consisting of 318 pl. (176 col.) of characteristic Mexic. antiq., fr. the priv. coll. of the edr. and other publ. and priv. colls.: Portf. i. conts. ornamentation, vases, mythol., sculpt., sepulchres, *etc.*; ii. deals w. the era of Xochicalcho, the Mitla Palaces, the famous *Libro de Tributos*, the Zapotecan Codex and so forth. Text in Spanish, Fch. and Engl. Pub. by order of Mexic. govt.

Nicaragua.

RAU, C. [Am.] Prehistoric Fishing: archæol. researches in Nicaragua [Smithson. Contribs. vol. xxv.] $12 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 8–

South America.

Peru.

*REISS + STÜBEL, W. A. The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru, tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 14 pts. [=3 vols.]; 121 col. pl. £21 f° *Berlin* (Asher) 80–87

A sumptuous and monumental monograph on the culture and industries of the Incas, being the results of excavations made on the spot by the authors. The chromo-lithos are finely executed. Pub. w. the aid of the general admin. of the Royal Museums of Berlin. "Remainder" copies of J. Grant, *Edinb.*, at £10 10*s.*, beyond wh. price the book is sure to rise.

STÜBEL + UHLE, A. M. Die Ruinenstätte v. Tiahuanaco; maps and 42 photogr. pl. f° Wiscott, *Berlin* 93

An extremely handsome wk.—in German, but of great value to non-German readers on acc. of its fine photogr. plates.

II. Antiquities: according to Departments.

12. BARROWS, MOUNDS.

Great Britain: *England: Devonshire.*

BUCKLAND, [Miss A. W.] Kent's Cavern—*in her* Anthropological Studies, *ut* E § 3.

Descrn. of the bone-cave on S. coast of Devon, nr. Torquay, and its prehistor. remains, wh. are of much importance for ill. the antiq. of man.

America: *Generally.*

BRINE, Adm. Lindesay —*in his* Travels amongst American Indians, *ut* E § 63.

PEET, Steph. D. [Am.] Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies; *c.* 250 ill. [Prehist. Amer.] $3.50 8° *Amer. Antiquarian* Off., *Chicago* 90

Results of personal explorns. of effigy mounds in Wisconsin (where they are most numerous), Iowa and Ohio, and of the explorns. of others in Dakota, Georgia, Florida, *etc.*

,, ,, The Mound-builders: their works and relics; *c.* 250 ill. [Prehist. Amer.] 8° *Amer. Antiquarian* Off., *Chicago, in prep.*

To contain a *résumé* of the whole subject, analysis of the differ. classes of wks. and relics, w. descrns. of all the more prominent mounds and earthwks., and a reconstruction of the clan system, relig. beliefs, social life, *etc.*, of the mound-builders.

Ohio.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K. [Am.] Fort Ancient, the Great Prehist. Earthwork; map and 35 pl. $2 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 90

In Warren Co., Ohio; w. an acc. of its mounds and graves.

,, ,, Primitive Man in Ohio; pl. and ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* 92

An elabor. presentation of recent explorns. of 4 seasons among pre-hist. mounds of Ohio valley, w. detailed diagrs., 107 mounds, graves or cemeteries hg. been opened.

SHEPHERD, H. A. [Am.] Antiquities of the State of Ohio; ill. $2 4° Yorston, *Cincinnati* 89

Descriptions of wks. of mound-bldrs., defensive and sacr. enclosures, tombs and their contents, implem., ornam., sculpt., *etc.*

THOMAS, Dr. Cyrus [Am.] Burial-Mounds of Northern Section of U.S.; ill. 8° Bureau of Ethnol., *Washington* 88

,, ,, The Problem of the Ohio Mounds; ill. 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 89

,, ,, The Story of a Mound: or the Shawnees in prehist. times; ill. 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 91

Wisconsin.

LAPHAM, Dr. Increase A. [Am.] Antiquities of Wisconsin—*ut* B.B. E § 57, *s.v.* Wisconsin.

Author was the first to investigate the animal mounds and mound-building Indians, who, he sought to prove, were of Europ. origin.

13. LAKE DWELLINGS.

Europe.

*MUNRO, Dr. Rob. The Lake Dwellings of Europe ; pl. [Rhind Lects., 1888] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 90

An excellent and learned epitome of the essential facts and results disclosed by lacustrine investigns. in Europe, descr. the contents of over 100 localities in S. of Europe, as well as those of 150 Irish crannogs and several Scottish ones—in all betw. 500 and 600. *Circa* 90 plates, of objects in stone, bronze, bone and pottery, figuring over 2,000 specimens. Voluminous bibliography of great value.

14. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, ETC.

England.

Devonshire.

CROSSING, The Old Stone Crosses of the Dartmoor Borders ; ill. 93

Nottinghamshire.

STAPLETON, A. The Crosses of Nottinghamshire : past and present ; 5 ill. [alphab. order] 6*d.* 8° Freestone, *Nottghm.* 91

A good pamphlet, reprinted from *The Antiquary* of 1887–1889 : 100 copies only.

Scotland.

FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. Age & Uses of the Brochs & Rude Stone Monumts. of Orkney Isl. & N. of Scotl. *o.p.* 8° *London* 77

SKENE, Dr. Wm. Forbes The Coronation Stone : analysis of the legends conn. w. it ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] s 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 69

Ireland.

COFFEY, Geo. On the Tumuli and Inscribed Stones at New Grange, Dowth, and Knowth 4° Roy. Irish Acad. 93

A full and scholarly acc., w. plans, sections, maps and a series of good photos. *Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.* vol. xxx., pt. 1.

O'NEILL, H. Illustrations of the Sculptured Crosses of Ancient Ireland *o.p.* f° *London* 57

Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland ; ill. 10/– i 8° Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. 89

15. ARMS AND ARMOUR.

BRETT, Edwin J. Ancient Arms and Armour ; 133 pl. and 1,200 ill. £5 5*s. nt.* i 4° Low 94

A handsome work, forming a pictorial and descriptive record of the origin and developmt. of arms and armour ; w. an elabor. series of illns., largely fr. the author's own colln. of examples, wh. incl. specs. fr. the well-known collns. of Sir Sam. R. MEYRICK, Sir Coutts LINDSAY, Lord LONDESBOROUGH, Count GAYESKI, *etc.*

16. SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS. URN-BURIAL.

England : *Collectively.*

BLORE, Edw. [ed.] Monum. Remains of Noble and Eminent Persons ; 30 pl. [fine] *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 ; *w.* 21/– ; *L.P.* £9, *w.* 42/–] r 4° *London* 26

BLOXAM, M. H. [ed.] Fragmenta Sepulchralia : sepulch. and early mon. rems. of Gt. Brit. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Oxford*) 40–50

BRINDLEY + WEATHERLEY [eds.] Ancient Sepulchral Monuments ; ill. [earliest periods to 18 cent.] i 4° *priv. prin.* 87

HALE, C. H. The Graves of our Fathers *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–] 8° *Edinburgh* 58

ROFFE, E. [ed.] British Monumental Inscriptions : gathered fr. diverse churchyards, 2 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 59 ; 61

Only 12 copies printed. A copy is in the British Museum.

TROLLOPE, E. Manual of Sepulchral Monuments *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] s 4° Piper 58

WALL, J. Chas. The Tombs of the Kings of England ; *c.* 60 ill. (some v. good) 21/– 8° Low 91

A unique and popular, yet not unimportant, contribution to national archæology. Largely compiled fr. standard sources (not generally acknowledged however).

Urn Burial.

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82] Hydriotaphia (Urn Burial) [1712] ; ed. Sir Jno. Evans ; port. and 2 pl. [Chiswick Press Edns.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Chiswick Press 93

With BROWNE'S *Acc. of some Urns found at Brampton* (Norfolk). A pretty edn., w. *Intro.* and notes. Only 450 prin., *and* 50 on Jap. ppr. 15/– *nt.*

Cumberland.

Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. Soc. *The* Transactions [*ut* E § 17] *cont. several Parish Registers, etc.*

WAKE, Hy. Thos. [ed.] All the Monum. Inscripp. of Brigham & Bridekirk, nr. Cockermth. [1666–1876] 8° *Cockermouth* 78

WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions of Dalston [Cumberland] 8° *priv. prin.* 8– or 9–

Devonshire.

ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton Ancient Sepulchral Effigies and Monum. Sculpture of Devon ; 86 pl. and several cuts 42/– 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 77

Durham.

CARLTON, C. M. [ed.] Monum. Inscripp. of Cathedral, Churches and Cemeteries of Durh. *o.p.* 8° *Durham* 80

Essex.

*CHANCELLOR, Fred. The Ancient Sepulchral Monuments of Essex ; 157 ill. and pedigrees 84/– *nt.* i 4° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90

A record of interesting tombs in Essex Churches, w. accs. of the persons and families conn. w. them. A handsome vol. Good index.

CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Sepulchral Monuments of Bobbingworth [w. pedigrees, wills, etc. : 100 prin.] f° *priv. prin.* 88

G § 16

Gloucestershire.

BLACKER, Rev. B. H. [ed.] Monum. Inscripp. in Parish Church of Charlton Kings 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 76
" " [ed.] Monum. Inscripp. in Parish Church of Cheltenham 4° " " " 77

Herefordshire.

HAVERGAL, Rev. Fcs. F. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in Cathedral Church of Hereford *o.p.* 4° *London* 81

Hertfordshire.

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Account of Altars, Monumts., and Tombs in 1428 in St. Alban's Abbey *o.p.* 4° *St. Alban's* 73

Kent.

COWPER, Rev. J. Meadows [ed.] Memorial Inscriptions of Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury 4° *priv. prin., n.d.* (89)
KIRBY + DUNCAN, H. C. / L. L. [eds.] Monumental Inscriptions of St. Mary, Lewisham 8/– i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc. 89

Leicestershire.

BLOXAM, M. H. On Some of the Sepulchral Monumts. and Effigies in Leicestershire *o.p.* f 8° *Northampton* 66
" " Sepulchral Monuments in Bottesford Church, Leicestershire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 69

Lincolnshire.

BLOXAM, M. H. Sepulchral Monuments in Boston Church, Lincolnshire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 70

Middlesex and London.

CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of St. Olaves Jewry *priv. prin.* 87
FISHER, Maj. P. [ed.] Tombes, Mon. & Inscr. in S. Paul's Cath., ed. G. B. Morgan [150 prin.] *w.* 6/– 4° *priv. prin., Lond.* [1684] 85
" " [ed.] Catal. of Memorable Tombes, Gravestones, Escutcheons, etc., of Lond. [75 prin.] *w.* 7/6 4° " " [1668] 88

Northamptonshire.

BLOXAM, M. H. On the Effigies and Monumental Remains in Peterborough Cathedral *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 61

Northumberland.

WELFORD, Rich. Account of Monuments and Tombs in St. Nicholas, Newcastle 31/6 4° *Newcastle-on-Tyne* 80

Somersetshire.

HALLIDAY, Maria Descrns. of Monumts. and Effigies in Porlock Ch., Somerset 12/6 r 8° *Torquay* (Mitchell & Hughes) 82
ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton [ed.] Memorials of the West; 120 ill. of Sepulc. Monum., etc. 16/– p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88

Wells Cathedral —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire (JEWERS).

Staffordshire.

RICHARDSON, Edw. [ed.] The Monumental Effigies and Tombs in Elford Church, Staffs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 4° Bell 52
With a memoir and pedigree of the Lords of Elford, by M. THORPE. Tinted edn. *pb.* 42/–.

Suffolk.

HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish of St. Matthew's, Ipswich *priv. prin.* *n.d.*

Surrey.

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet Monuments and Antiquities of Croydon Church f° *priv. prin.* (*Croydon*) 55
BLOXAM, M. H. On the Monumental Effigies in Croydon Church *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 56

Warwickshire.

ASTLEY, Jno. [ed.] Monumental Inscrns. in Parish Ch. of St. Michael, Coventry; w. pl. of arms 4° *Coventry* 84
BLOXAM, M. H. On Some Rare & Curious Sepulch. Monumts. in Warwicks. [13–14 cents.] *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 64

Wiltshire.

PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Collections for Wiltshire [monumental inscripp., *etc.*] *o.p.* 8° *Salisbury* 19
" " [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the County of Wilton f° *priv. prin.* 22

Worcestershire.

BLOXAM, M. H. The Sepulchral Remains and Effigies in Cathed. Church of Worcester *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 62

Yorkshire.

MARSHALL, G. W. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions of Haworth *priv. prin.* 88

Wales: *Carmarthenshire.*

ROWLANDS, Jno. [ed.] Caermarthenshire Monumental Inscriptions f° *priv. prin. by Sir. T. Phillipps* (*Cheltenh.*) 65

Scotland: *Iona and W. Highlands.*

DRUMMOND, Jas. Sculptured Monuments in Iona and the West Highlands; 100 pl. 63/– f° Soc. of Antiqs. of Scotl. 81

Ireland.

FINLAYSON, Rev. Jno. [ed.] Inscriptions on Monumts., Mural Tablets, etc., in Christ Ch. Cath., Dublin 8° *Dublin* 78
LEEPER, Alex. Histor. Handbook to Monuments, Inscripp. *etc.* of Ch. of St. Patrick, Dublin 8° " 78
VIGORS, Col. Memorials of the Dead 5/– 8° *priv. prin.* 89 *sqq., ann.*
Colln. of inscripp. fr. monumts., tombs and Church plate fr. every county in Irel., some going back to 6 and 7 cents.

G §§ 17–19

European Continent.

*CREENY, Rev. W. F. Illns. of the Incised Slabs on the Cont. of Europe; 71 ill. 31/6 15 × 11 in. Goose, *Norwich* 91
Photographs of 71 rubbings and tracings of slabs—ranging in date fr. middle 12th to end 16th cent., and comprizing 35 Belgian, 25 Fch., 7 Swedish, and 4 other examples. The best bk. on the subj.

Bosnia.

7. ASBÓTH, J. —*in his* Official Tour through Bosnia [tr.]; 33 pl. and 187 cuts—*ut* B.B. E § 29.

Italy.

STREET, Geo. Edm. Sepulchral Monuments in Italy

17. EPITAPHS.

Great Britain.

BOOTH, J. [ed.] Metrical Epitaphs, Ancient and Modern *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Bickers 68
FAIRLEY, W. [ed.] Epitaphiana: curiosities of churchyard literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 4/–] c 8° Tinsley 73
GOLDSMID, E. [ed.] Coll. of Epitaphs and Inscrns., 2 vols. [interesting & quaint specs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 85
LOARING, Hy. Jas. [ed.] Epitaphs, Quaint, Curious and Elegant *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 2/6] c 8° Tegg *n.d.* (72)
MUNBY, Arth. J. [ed.] Faithful Servants 5/– c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
A pleasant and touching collection of 692 epitaphs and obituaries from all times and places in Gt. Brit.
NORFOLK, H. E. [ed.] Gleanings in Graveyards: coll. of curious epitaphs *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/–; *w.* 2/6] 12° J. R. Smith [61] 66
"Old Mortality, Jun." [ed.] Epitaphs, or Churchyard Gleanings 1/– c 8° Ranken [74] 87
RICHINGS, Benj. Voices from the Tombs: epitaphs original and selected *o.p.* 8° *London* 58
Author previously pub. anon. *A General Volume of Epitaphs, Original and Selected*, 8° London 40.
TISSINGTON, S. [ed.] Coll. of Epitaphs and Monum. Inscripp. in all Ages & Countries *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–] 8° Simpkin 57
Tombstone Library, The: coll. of monum. inscripp., epitaphs, *etc.* 8° *priv. prin.* 87 *in prg.*

United States.

NORTHEND, C. [Am.; ed.] Book of Epitaphs $1.50 12° Carleton, *N. Y.* 73

18. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.

See also G § 16: Sepulchral Monuments.

England.

Cambridgeshire —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Cambridgeshire (HILL).

Hertfordshire.

ANDREWS, W. F. Memorial Brasses in Hertfordshire Churches; a few ill. 86
Reprint of articles in a local newspaper: poor and full of errors.

Kent.

BELCHER, W. D. Kentish Brasses; ill. [figures 225 brasses] 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 88

Lancashire and Cheshire.

THORNLEY, Jas. The Monumental Brasses of Lancs. and Cheshire; 23 pl. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93
Each pl. accomp. by biogr. sketch, and a chap. on brasses generally is given. Only 500 prin. (5/– to subscribers).

Norfolk.

FARRER, Rev. E. List of the Monumental Brasses in Co. Norfk.; 15 col. pl. [also *L.P.*; *w.* 7/6] *Norwich* 90
Series of 25 Photo-lithos. of Monum. Brasses in Norfolk, 3 pts.; 27 pl. i. 2/6, ii. 2/6, iii. 5/3. 17 × 11 in. E. M. Beloe, *jr.*, *King's Lynn.*

Worcestershire and Herefordshire.

DAVIS, C. T. [ed.] Monumental Brasses of Worcestershire and Herefordshire *priv. prin.* 84

19. BELLS AND BELL-RINGING (CAMPANOLOGY).

England.

Buckinghamshire.

COCKS, Alf. Heneage The Church Bells of Buckinghamshire; 24 pl., and ill. [350 prin.] *subscr.* 21/– 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 93
On the same lines as STAHLSCHMIDT'S works, *ut* B.B. G § 19. *L.P.* (80 copies) 42/–.

Staffordshire.

LYNAM, C. Church Bells of the County of Stafford; ill. 27/6 8° Sprague 89

Sussex.

TYSSEN, Church Bells of Sussex

Practical Bell-ringing.

THOMPSON, W. H. Diagram of a System of Peals of Union Triples 1/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93

20. COINS. TOKENS, MEDALS (NUMISMATICS).

Generally.

POOLE, Stanley Lane-[ed.] Coins and Medals : their place in history and art ; ill. 6/- c 8° Stock [85] 92

A new edn. of the bk. in ℳ.ℳ. G § 20, now pub. in the usual method. Orig. appeared as a series of arts. in *The Antiquary*, by the compilers of the Brit. Mus. catalogues of coins. Contents as below.

Study of Coins .... Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE
Greek Coins..... Dr. Barclay V. HEAD
Roman Coins ..... Herb. A. GRUEBER
Coinage of Xtn. Empire .... C. F. KEARY
English Coins ..... C. F. KEARY
Early Oriental Coins .... Dr. Percy GARDNER
Mohammedan Coins..... EDITOR
Coins of India ...Dr. P. GARDNER+EDR.
Coins of China & Jap....T. de La COUPERIE
Medals ..... Warwick WROTH

Origin of Metallic Currency.

RIDGEWAY, Prf. Wm. The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards ; ill. 15/- *nt.* 8° Camb. Press 92

A skilful and thorough attempt to arrive at a knowl. of the orig. of met. curr. and wt. stds. of the anc. world by the comparative (inductive) method of investigation, combining the methods of the numismatist and the metrologist.

Oriental.

*British Museum : Catalogue of the Oriental Coins ; autotype pl. [all by S. Lane-Poole] 8° British Mus. 75-96

New Vols. and Vols Omitted :—
i. *Eastern Khaleefehs*....*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 75
ii. *Muham. Dynasties*....*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 76
iii. *Turkuman Houses of Seljook o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 77
ix. *Additions to vols. i.-iv.* 20 aut. pl. .. 21/- 89
x. *Addns. to vols. v.-viii.* 33 aut. pl. 25/- 91
Catal. of Arab Glass Weights aut. pl. 12/- 91

China.

*British Museum : Catalogue of the Chinese Coins ; ill. [by Prf. Terrien de La Couperie] 40/- 8° British Museum 92

From the 7 cent. to A.D. 621. With an *Introd.* (c. 70 pp.) dealing w. chronol., numism. terms, shapes, legends, wts., *etc.*

India.

Bibliography.

SMITH, Vincent A. Rept. on Progr. of Numismatics in India fr. Jan. '86 to July '91—presented to Congress of Orientalists '91.

Consists of a bibl. index, under 11 classes, giving author's name, pubr., and summary of contents of each paper indexed. Very elaborate and valuable.

Collectively.

*British Museum : Catalogue of the Indian Coins ; maps and autotype pl. 8° Brit. Mus. 84-92 *in prg.*

Sultans of Delhi [S. Lane-POOLE], 20/-, '84 ; *Muhammed. States* [S. Lane-POOLE]. 20/-, '85 ; *Greek and Scythic Kings* [Prf. Percy GARDNER], 21/-, '86 ; *Moghul Emperors* [S. Lane-POOLE], 36/-, '92. Each vol. has an *Introd.*, chiefly of a numismatic character : that to the last vol. has been repr. separ. —*ut infra.*

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins ; map 8/- *nt.* 8° Constable 92

A repr. of the *Introd.* to Brit. Mus. *Catal. of Coins of Moghul Emperors of Hindustan* [*ut supra*]. It conts. a short but very lucid sketch of hist. of India fr. time of BABER, the founder of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. Has a list of mint-towns under Moghul Emps. fr. AKBAR to BAHADUR ii. [A.D. 1556-1857], explan. of regnal eras, informn. on superscriptions, wts. and millings of coins and lists of Mogh. coins in Brit. Mus.

RODGERS, C. J. [ed.] Catalogue of the Coins in the Lahore Museum [Govt. Pubn.] Bapt. Mission Press, *Calcutta* 92
,, ,, Catalogue of the Coins in the Calcutta Museum [the largest pub. coll. in India] *in prep*
THURSTON, Edgar Note on Hist. of East India Co.'s Coinage in Indian Penin. ; ill. 2/6 8° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 93

Incl. an illustrated catalogue of the coins [1753-1835] in Madras Museum, formerly under his official charge.

,, ,, Historical Records of the Calcutta Mint [*extr. fr.* Jl. As. Soc. Bengal] 8° Quaritch 93
TUFFNELL, R. H. C. Coins of Southern India ; 65 ill. [52 pp.] 75*c.* s 4° Scott Stamp & Coin Co., *N. Y.* 90
WEBB, Surg.-Cpt. W. W. The Currencies of the Hindu States of Rajputana ; map and 12 pl. 16/- *nt.* r 8° Constable 93

The first book wh. has been pub. on the coins of the Native States. With a map of mint-towns.

Mohammedan.

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Private Collections of Mohammedan Coins ; autotype pl. 21/- 8° Quaritch 92

A limited edn. of his arts. on Arabic numismatics contrib. between 1880 and 1892 to the *Numismatic Chronicle* and *Journal of the R. As. Soc.* It forms the 3rd series of the author's *Essays in Oriental Numismatics.*

Greece and Rome.

British Museum : Catalogue of the Roman Coins : Roman Medallions ; autotype pl. 21/- 8° British Museum 74
* ,, ,, Catal. of the Greek Coins, by var. writers ; maps and (excellent) autotype pl. 8° ,, ,, 86-92 *in prg.*

New Vols. and Vols. Omitted :—
Crete and Ægean Islands 15/-, 86
Attica, Megaris, Ægina 15/-, 88
Pontus, Paphlag., Bithyn., Bosph. Warwick WROTH 21/-, 90
Ionia..... B. V. HEAD 28/- 92
Alexandria and the Nomes .. Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE 25/- 92
Mysia ..... Warwick WROTH 20/- 92
Does not include the Troad, Lesbos, or Æolis.

EVANS, Arth. J. Syracusan "Medallions" and their Engravers ; 10 autotype pl. 21/- 8° Quaritch 92

In light of recent finds. Repr. fr. *Numism. Chron.* 1891. An important contrib. to hist. of coinage of Syrac. fr. B.C. 440-360.

,, ,, The "Horsemen" of Tarentum 12/6 8° Quaritch 89

A good monograph on this particular coinage ; very exhaustive and complete.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy The Coins of Elis ; 6 pl. [*repr. fr.* Numismatic Chron.] [*w.* 5/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 79
GREENWELL, Rev. Wm. The Electrum Coinage of Cyzicus ; 6 pl. 10/- 8° Rollin 87
IMHOOF-BLUMER+GARDNER, $\frac{F.}{Prf. P.}$ Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, 3 pts. 21/- 8° Macmillan 85 ; 86 ; 87

Extracts from the *Journal of Hellenic Studies.*

Ancient Britain.

EVANS, Dr. [Sir] Jno. The Coins of the Ancient Britons : Supplement ; 10 pl. and cuts 12/- 8° Quaritch 90

The numbering of chaps. and pl. and the pagination run on to those of the orig. wk. [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. G § 20]. Conts. a large map, shewing localities where inscribed Brit. coins have been found and indic. the special types. In an intro. chap. author restates his theory of orig. of anc. Brit. coinage in an imitation of the Gk. Philippus, tho' he now extends the date to beg. 2nd cent. B.C.

Roman-British —*v.* G § 1.*

G § 22

European Continent.

HAZLITT, W. Carew — The Coinage of the European Continent; 250 ill. (obverse and reverse) — 8° 21/- Sonnenschein / $5 Macmillan, N.Y. — 93

A laborious compilation, w. an *Introd.* (pp. 66) and *Catalogues of Mints, Denominations, and Rulers* (pp. 177). Profusely and well ill.

HIGGINS, Fk. C. — Introd. to Study of Copper Coins of Mod. Eur.; ill. [Yg. Collector Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein — 92

Gives a fairly good view of the copper coins of all the states of Europe, excl. the Brit. Isles.

England.

*British Museum: — Catalogue of the English Coins: Anglo-Saxon Series, vol. ii.; autotype pl. 42/- 8° British Museum — 93

By C. F. KEARY+Herb. GRUEBER. Vol. i. was by KEARY alone [*ut* G § 20]. The colln. consists of 6664 specimens, this vol. contg. the coinage of Wessex fr. ECGBEORHT to EADWIG, and of All Engl. fr. EADGAR to Norm. Conq. [*i.e.* fr. 802 to 1066]. Intro. (by KEARY) is an excellent sketch of the numism. and polit. hist. of the period.

Essex.

LAWRENCE, L. A. — *chap. on Essex coinage* [w. 1 pl. of coins]—*in* G. R. B. Barrett's Essex, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Essex.

Medals.

British Museum: Guide to the English Medals; 7 autotype pl. — 2/6 8° Brit. Museum [81] 91

CARTER, Thos. — British War Medals: milit. and naval, ed. W. H. Long; 32 col. pl. and cuts 15/- 8° Norie & Wilson [61] 93

Rather a military history on special lines than a guide for collectors; the col. pl. are very good. Pub. in 8 pts. 1891-93.

ELVIN, C. N. — Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Medals and Crosses [in conn. w. heraldry]—*ut* G § 22.

TANCRED, Cpt. Geo. — Histor. Record of Medals and Honorary Distinctions of Brit. Navy, Army and Auxil. Forces; col. pl. and cuts — 21/- *nt.* 4° Spink — 92

A fairly good bk., noting a large no. of specimens and cont. a good deal of curious information, but prepared in rather a perfunctory manner.

Tokens.

ATKINS, Jas. — Tradesmen's Tokens of the Eighteenth Century — 18/- c 8° Lincoln — 92

A catalogue of over 70,000 specimens, an accurate and useful reprodn. and augmentation of scarce wks. like those of SHARP and of CONDER. No ill.; poor Index.

*WILLIAMSON, Geo. C. — Trade Tokens issued in 17th Cent. in Gt. Brit. and Irel., 2 vols.; pl. & ill. 105/- 4° Stock — 89; 91

A fine wk., based on the stand. bk. of BOYNE [1858; *ut* G § 20], dealing w. the tokens of the yrs. 1648-1672, each series ed. w. co-oper. of Engl. specialists. Good general *Introd.*, and excellent indexes of localities, issuers' surnames, Xtn. names, types, armorial bearings and trades. Only 250 printed, and 50 *L.P.* (126/-). Nearly 1,000 pp.

British Colonies.

Australia.

STAINSFIELD, C. W. — Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens; cuts — *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *London* — 83

Conts. some acc. of the early silver pieces and gold coinage of Australia.

Canada.

BRETON, P. N. [Canad.] — Illustrated Canadian Coin Collector; 313 cuts — 50*c.* 8°

Italy.

KEARY, Chas. Fcs. — Guide to the Ital. Medals in the King's Lib., Brit. Mus.; 7 autotype pl. — 2/6 8° British Museum [81] 93

United States.

BETTS, Wyllys [Am.] — Counterfeit Halfpence coined in Connecticut & Vermont, 1778-88; 27 cuts — 50*c.* 8° *New York* — 87

Offers proof that the halfpence (type of Geo. iii.) 1778, '86, '87 and '88 properly belong to the Colonial series.

DOUGHTY, Fk. W. [Am.] — The Cents of the U.S.: a numismatic study; 4 pl., 2 tables & 68 cuts [115 pp.] $1.50 8° *New York*

EVANS, Geo. G. [Am.] — Illustrated History of U.S. Mint; w. descr. of Amer. coinage; ports. and pl.—*ut* D § 117.

With biogr. sketches of all the mint officers, chaps. on processes of minting, glossary of mint terms, official tables, etc.

LOW, Lyman H. [Am.] — Descriptive Catalogue of Hard Times Tokens; ill. — [18 pp.] 25*c.* 8° *New York*

A list of the Jackson cents issued for or agst. the U.S. Bank, and w. refer. to the financial troubles of 1834-1841.

Colonial Period.

BETTS, C. W. [Am.] — American Colonial History ill. by Contemp. Medals, ed. W. T. R. Marvin+L. H. Low [Ams.] $3.50 8° *New York* — 94

21. SEALS.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Seals in Dept. of MSS. By Dr. W. de Gray Birch, vol. ii.; pl. 36/- 8° Brit. Museum — 93

III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.

22. GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY (INCL. WILLS, PARISH RECORDS, MARRIAGE-LICENSES, ETC).

At the request of numerous correspondents, the scope of this section (G III.) *has been considerably extended.* FAMILY HISTORIES, *however, have been excluded, unless very comprehensive in character.*

Bibliography.

COLEMAN, Jas. — General Index to Printed Pedigrees — *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6; *w.* 6/6] 8° Coleman — 66

A heraldic bookseller's index to the Pedigrees of three or more generations wh. are to be found in the princ. County and Local Histories (and a few priv. prin. Family Histories). Alphab. arrgd.

*GATFIELD, Geo. — Guide to Printed Books and MSS. rel. to Engl. and Foreign Heraldry and Genealogy — *subscr.* 21/- [*w.* 30/-] 8° Mitchell & Hughes — 92

Consists of 20,000 titles and other references; arrgd. under about 40 headings. Intended as a Supplt to MARSHALL'S and SIMS' books, *ut* G § 22. Index of Subjects. Only 300 prin. A new and much improved edn. of MARSHALL'S *Genealogist's Guide* was priv. prin. in 1894.

G § 22

Great Britain.

Generally and Collectively.

Brit. Record Soc. Chanc. Procdgs., *temp.* Charles i. : 1625–1649, Bills & Answers, v. i.–iii. 12/6, 12/6, 10/6 r 8° Br. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
" " " Signet Bills Index, *temp.* Eliz. and Jas. i. 1584–1624 12/6 r 8° " "
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Fragmenta Genealogica, vol. i. : Arms, Deeds, Pedigrees, *etc.* i 8° *priv. prin.* 89
DALTON, Chas. [ed.] English Army Lists and Commission Registers : 1661–1714—*ut* F § 29.
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Collectanea Genealogica, 4 vols. i 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 81–88
Harleian Soc. *Publications* ea. 10/6 *to* 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. (Mitchell & Hughes) 69–92 *in prg.*
Of the *Heraldic Visitations*, vols. i.–xxxiv. [i.–vii. *o.p.*], of the *Church Registers* vols. i.–xvii. issued to 1893 : ea. entered separ. *infra* or in H. H.
HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] Book of Dignities—*ut* F § 16.
*HOWARD, J. J. [ed.] Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Series II., vols. iii.–v. ; ill. ea. 21/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88–93 *in prg.*
Comprizes memoranda rel. to over 1000 families and illustr. by over 500 armorial bookplates, engravgs. of arms, autographs, seals, *etc.* Orig. pub. in 8*d.* numbers. Continued in a 4th series fr. 1894, as a quarterly [*ann. subscr.* 10/–].
Index Library : ed. W. P. W. Phillimore [*ut* H. H. G § 22] : pt. lvi. *pub.* Mch. '94 ; *ann. subscr.* 21/– 8° Brit. Record Soc. (C. J. Clark) [78–] 94 *in prg.*
The British Record Soc., w. wh. is incorpor. the Index Soc., founded 1878, was instit. for printing Indexes, Calendars and Records ill. of the geneal. and topogr. of Great Britain. Its works are issued quarterly in the Index Lib.
Index Soc. Index of Biograph. and Obit. notices in *Gentleman's Magazine*, pts. i.–iii [*not cont.*] ea. 10/6 Index Soc. (C. J. Clark)
LOCKE, [ed.] Annual Reg. of Births, Marrs. and Deaths : 1891, vol. i. [Births and Marrs.] 10/– c 8° Dickens 92
NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols. ; arms, pedigrees, *etc.* [*v.* E § 16] [*pb.* £8 ; *w.* £3] r 8° J. B. Nichols 34–43
" " [ed.] The Herald and Genealogist, 8 vols. [*w.* 63/–] r 8° *London* 63–74
" " [ed.] The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. [*pb.* 63/– ; *w.* 30/–] r 8° J. B. Nichols 46–58
PEACOCK, [Miss] Mabel G. W. [ed.] Index of Names of Royalists, vol. i. [A–F] 10/6 s 4° Index Soc. (C. J. Clark) 79
Index of names of Royalists whose estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth.
ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton—*in his* Strife of the Roses and Days of the Tudors, *ut* F § 21.
Battle Abbey Roll —*v.* H. H. F § 19.
Universities and Schools —*v.* D § 157.

Peerage and Baronetage.

COCKAYNE, G. E. [ed.] Complete Peerage of the United Kingdom, vols. i.–iii. [A.–F.] ea. 31/6 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 87 *in prog.*
Extant, Extinct or Dormant. Subscribers to pay 21/– per vol. One vol. a year to be pub. and estimated to be completed in 8 vols.
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] —*has a new* Peerage *in prep.*

Scotland.

HEWLETT, Wm. Oxenham Notes on Dignities in Peerage of Scotl. wh. are Dormant or Forfeited 8° *London* 82

Orders of Chivalry and Knighthood—*v.* F § 14, *s.vv.* Chivalry, Crusades.

Army Lists and Commission Registers—*v.* F § 29 (DALTON).

Colonial Gentry.

BURKE, Sir Bern. [ed.] Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, 2 vols. 60/– *nt.* r 8° Harrison 91

Ecclesiastical —*v.* A § 62 *s.v.* Biography (FOSTER).

Families entitled to Quarter Royal Arms of England.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Noble and Gentle Fams. entit. to Quarter the Roy. Arms of Engl., pt. i. ; ill. 21/– f° Author *in prep.*

Huguenots in United Kingdom—*v.* A § 63.

Wills : Collectively.

Camden Soc. Wills from Doctor's Commons : 1495–1695 s 4° Camden Soc. 63
FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] The Fifty Earliest English Wills in Court of Probate [1387–1439] 7/–8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 82
MARSHALL, G. W. Hdbk. to the Anc. Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills [only 50 prin.] *priv. prin.* (*Worksop*) 89

Locally.

Bedfordshire.

BLAYDES, F. A. [ed.] Genealogia Bedfordiensis : 1538–1700 ; w. notes [100 printed] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 90
An excellent wk., cont. extrs. fr. parish registers, "Bishops' Transcripts, monum. inscripp. and abstracts of wills.

Berkshire.

ASHMOLE, Elias [17 cent.] Visitation of Berkshire : 1664–1666, ed. Walt. C. Metcalfe [fr. Harl. MSS.] 8° *Exeter* 82
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families of Berks., Bucks. and Surrey *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/– ; *w.* 80/–] f° Sherwood 37
Brit. Record Soc. Berkshire Wills : 1508–1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Catholic Register of Ufton Court, Berkshire, and Wolverhampton f° *priv. prin.* 89
GARRY, F. N. A. / A. G. [eds.] The Churchwardens' Accounts of Parish of St. Mary's, Reading : 1550–1662 12/6 *nt.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 93
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of Berkshire : 1566 i 8° *priv. prin.* *n.d.* (82)
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Index to Wills proved and Admins. granted in Ct. of Archd. of Berks. : 1508–1652 10/– *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 92
Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.
SHARP, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family 25/– r 8° Stock 92
Visitation of Berkshire : 1623 f° *priv. prin. Sir T. Phillipps n.d.*

Buckinghamshire.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families of Berks., Bucks. and Surrey—*ut* Berks., *supra.*
Catholic Registers of Weston Underwood, Bucks. f° *priv. prin.* 87
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of the County of Buckingham : 1566 [Harl. MSS.] 8° " (*Lond.*) 83
SMYTH, W. H. Lords of the Manor of Hartwell fr. Conquest to pres. time, 2 vols 4° " " 51 ; 64

G § 22

Cambridgeshire.

PIGOTT, W. Graham F. [ed.]	Parish Registers of Abington Pigotts : 1653–1812	12/6	4°	Goose, *Norwich*	90
RYE, Walt. [ed.]	Pedes Finium		8°	,,	81

Fines rel. to county of Cambridge, levied in the King's Court fr. 7th yr. of RICHARD i. to end of rn. of RICHARD iii.

Cambridge University Armorial Insignia—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Cambridge (HOPE).

Channel Islands : Jersey.

PAYNE, J. Bertrand	An Armorial of Jersey : acc. of chief families, *etc.*	*o.p.*	4°	*Jersey*	59–65

Cheshire

—*v. also infra s.v.* Lancashire (BENALT, CROSTON, ORMEROD, PICCOPE, RYLANDS, SELBY).

BEAUMONT, Wm.	Warrington Church Notes		8°	*Warrington*	78
BULKELEY, E. W. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of St. Mary, Stockport : 1584–1620		4°	Swain, *Stockport*	89

Baptisms, Marriages and Burials from 1584 to 1620 ; w. notes (chiefly genealogical). No Index.

CHRISTIE, R. C. [ed.]	Annales Cestrienses		8°	Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	86
CROSTON, Jas. [ed.]	Register Book of Christenings, Weddings and Burials in Prestbury : 1560–1636		8°	,,	81
EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.]	Index to Wills and Inventories preserved in Court of Probate, Chester : 1621–1650		8°	,,	81
,, ,, [ed.]	Index to Wills and Inventories preserved in Court of Probate, Chester : 1660–1680		8°	Lancs. and Ches. Rec. Soc.	87
,, ,, [ed.]	Wills at Chester : 1681–1700 ; 1701–1720 ; 1721–1740		8°	,, 88 ; 89 ;	92
,, ,, [ed.]	Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories : 1572–1696, *ut infra, s.v.* Lancashire.				
GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.]	Visitation of Cheshire : 1580 ; ed. J. Paul Rylands	21/–	r 8°	Harleian Soc.	82
HANCE, E. M.	Historic Gleanings [incl. extracts fr. Cheshire registers]		8°	*Liverpool*	86
SANDERS, Fcs. [ed.]	Parish Registers of Eastham, Cheshire : 1598–1700	21/–	8°	*priv. prin.* (Gray)	91

Cornwall.

BOASE, Geo. C. [ed.]	Collectanea Cornubiensia [biograph. and topogr. notes] [130 only prin.]			Netherton, *Truro*	90
COURTNEY, W. P.	The Parliamentary Representation of Cornwall [fr. earliest period to 1832 ; only 75 prin.]		r 8°	*priv. prin.*	89
JEWERS, Arth. J. [ed.]	Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall ; ill.	21/–	i 8°	*Plymouth*	*n.d.* (87)
MACLEAN, Sir Jno.	Parochial and Family Hist. of Parish of Helland, Cornwall		4°	*priv. prin.*	73
,, ,,	Parochial and Family History of Parishes of Tintagel and Trevalga		4°	,,	77
MILLETT, Geo. B. [ed.]	First Book of Parish Registers of Madron, in Cornwall [w. append. and notes]		4°	*Penzance*	77

Cumberland

—*v. also infra, s.v.* Westmoreland.

DENTON, Jno. [of Cardew]	Account of Estates and Families in Co. of Cumberl., ed. R. S. Ferguson		8°	Wilson, *Kendal*	87

The author died early in rn. of James i. ; never prin. before, tho' numerous MS. copies exist.

FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.]	Testamenta Kareolensia [*c.* 150 ; 1353–1386] [Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc.]	10/6	8°	,, ,,	93
,, ,, [ed.]	The Royal Charters of Carlisle ; w. intro. & index ; maps *&c.* [,, ,,]	21/–	8°	,, ,,	94
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.]	Pedigrees recorded at Herald's Visitns. of Cumberland and Westmoreland			Thurnam, *Carlisle*	90
JACKSON, Wm.	Papers and Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumberland and Westmoreland—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Cumberld.				
ST. GEORGE, R. [17 cent.]	Visitation of the County of Cumberland, ed. F. Fetherston		r 8°	Harleian Soc.	72
WATSON, Geo. [ed.]	Bygone Penrith : popular arrgmt. of Penrith Parish Registers, pt. i. [1556–1601]	4/6	8°	Wilson, *Kendal*	93
WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.]	Registers of the Parish of Dalson [Cumberland] [1570 to pres. time]				*in prep.*

Derbyshire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623]	Visitation of Derbyshire in 1662, reviewed in 1663, ed. Golding+Lawrence		8°	*London*	79
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	Index to the Visitation of Derbyshire		f°	*priv. prin.*	87
Reliquary, The	*is full of Derbysh. herald. and geneal. informn.* [Bemrose]				
WATERS, R. E. Chester [ed.]	Statutory List of Inhabts. of Melbourne, Derbysh. in 1695 ; w. notes			,,	84
YEATMAN, Jno. Pym	Genealogical and Manorial History of the County of Derby				87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
,, ,, [ed.]	The Lost Certificates of Knights Fees for Nottingham and Derby		8°	*London*	86

Devonshire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623]	Devonshire Pedigrees of Visitation of 1620, ed. Jno. Tuckett, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/– ; *w.* 42/–]		4°	*London*	59
COLBY, Rev. Fred. Thos. [ed.]	The Visitation of the County of Devon in 1564		4°	*priv. prin.* (*Exeter*)	81
,, ,, [ed.]	The Visitation of the County of Devon in 1620		r 8°	Harleian Soc.	72
,, ,,	The Heraldry of Exeter		8°	*London*	80
*HINGESTON-RANDOLF, Rev. F. C. [ed.]	Register of Bp. Edmund de Stafford [Exeter] [1395–1419]	30/– *nt.*	c 8°	Bell	86
* ,, ,, [ed.]	Registers of Bronescombe, Quivil, Bytton [1257–1307]		c 8°	,,	89
* ,, ,, [ed.]	Register of Walter de Stapeldon [Exeter]		c 8°	,,	92
VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. [ed.]	The Marriage-Licenses of Diocese of Exeter		4°	*priv. prin.*	88 *sqq.*
WESTCOTE, Thos.	View of Devonshire in 1630 ; w. pedigrees of its gentry		4°	*Exeter*	45
*WORTHY, Chas. [ed.]	Abstracts of Wills of Devonshire Families [16 cent. to pres. time] *subscr.*	21/–	8°	Bemrose	94
,, ,,	History of the Suburbs of Exeter—*ut* E § 17, *s.v. Devonshire.*				

Mainly genealogical. One-fifth of the bk. is devoted to the "Earldom of Devon."

Dorsetshire.

Brit. Record Soc.	Dorsetshire Wills at Blandford from 1568–1792 ; pt. i. [Index Library]		8°	Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)	93 *in prg*
Dorset Records	ed. Edw. A. Fry+Geo. S. Fry [quarterly] *ann. subscr.*	10/6	8°	C. J. Clark	*in prep*
MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.]	The Parish Register of Buckland Newton		8°	*Dorchester*	8[illegible]
,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Register of North Wootton, Dorset : 1539–1786		8°	*priv. prin.*	*n.d.* (? 77)
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.]	The Visitation of Dorsetshire : 1565			,, ,,	*n.d.*

Durham.

EDLESTON, Dr. Jos. [ed.]	Index to First Vol. of Parish Register of Gainford in Co. of Durham, 3 pts.	ea. 6/–	8°	Stock	89–90

i. *Baptisms* 1560–1748 '89 ; ii. *Marriages* 1569–1761 '90 ; *Burials* 1560–1784 '90.

FORDYCE, W.	—*his* Hist. and Antiq. of Durh. [*ut* B.B. E § 17] *conts. acc. of gentry, herald. visitations, sheriffs, etc.*		8°	Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)	*in prep.*
GREENWELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.]	The Inquisitiones Post Mortem for Diocese of Durham	12/–	8°	Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)	58
LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. [ed.]	Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durh. and Northumberld. [registers]	7/6	8°	,, ,,	37
RAINE, (Can.) Jas. [ed.]	Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanct. Beverlacense	15/–	8°	,, ,,	37
,, ,, [ed.]	Charters of Endowmt., Inventories and Account Rolls of Finchale	7/6	8°	,, ,,	41
,, ,, [ed.]	Corresp., Invents., Acc. Rolls and Law Procgs. of Priory of Coldingham		8°	,, ,,	44
,, ,, [ed.]	The Durham Household Books [acc. of Bursar of Monast. of Durh., 1530–34]	7/6	8°	,, ,,	54
,, ,, [ed.]	Inventories and Account Rolls of Monasteries of Jarrow and Monkwearmouth	10/–	8°	,, ,,	56
,, ,, [ed.]	The Bede Roll of John Burnby, Prior of Durham [1456–1464] ; w. ill. diagrams.	10/–	8°	,, ,,	33
SHARPE, Sir Cuth. [ed.]	List of Knights and Burgesses who have repres. Co. and City of Durh. Parl.	*o.p.*	4°	*Sunderland* [26]	31–33
WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.]	First Register Bk. of Baptisms, Marrs and Burials at Denton		8°	*priv. prin.* (*Ripon*)	42

Essex.

BENTON, Pp.	The History of Rochford Hundred [w genealogies, *etc.*]		8°	*Rochford*	67 *sqq.*
BERRY, Wm. [ed.]	Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Essex	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* £4]	f°	J. R. Smith	41
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Bobbingworth, Essex		f°	*priv. prin.*	84
,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Register of Ongar, Essex		f°	,,	86
,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Register of Lambourne, Essex		f°	,,	90
HOWARD+BURKE+PRANCE, J. J. ; H. F. / L. N.	Theydon Mount, Essex : its lords and rectors [w. transcript of regrs., *etc.*]		4°	,,	*n.d.* (91)
WINTERS, W.	Our Parish Registers : 300 yrs. of local hist. [and parish of Waltham Holy Cross]	*o.p.*	f°	*Waltham Abbey*	85

G § 22

Gloucestershire.

BLACK, W. H. [ed.] — Registers of Kempsford: bapts., marrs. and burials 1653–1700 — f° *priv. prin.* 87
Brit. Record Soc. — Gloucestershire Inquisitiones post mortem *temp.* Charles i. — 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
,, ,, — Gloucestershire Wills: 1541–1650 — 8° ,, ,,
ELLIS, Alf. S. [ed.] — Some account of Landowners of Gloucs. named in Domesday Bk. — 8° *priv. prin.* 80
FENWICK + METCALFE, T. F. / W. C. [eds.] Visitation of Gloucestershire 1682 and 1683 — 4° ,, (*Exeter*) 84
JEYES, I. H. [ed.] — Catalogue of the Muniments at Berkeley Castle; *w.* Intro., notes and indices — Jefferies, *Bristol* 93
NICHOLLS, H. G. [ed.] — Personalities of Forest of Dean [officials, gentry, commonalty] — f° *priv prin.* 63
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] — Index of Wills of Gloucester — ,,

Hampshire.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] — Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hampshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 80/–] — f° Sherwood 33
BIRCH, Walt. de Gray [ed.] — Liber Vitæ: register and martyrology of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Wincs. 15/– *nt.* — 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 93
COLLIER + CLUTTERBUCK, R. C. / Rev. K. H. [eds.] The Archives of Andover — 8° *Andover* 87 *sqq.*
Hampshire Record Soc. — *Publications* — 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 89–92 *in prog.*

i. *Wincs. Cathedral MSS.*, vol. i. [1541–4] [*ut* E § 17]....ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN + Rev. F. T. MADGE, 10/6 *nt.* 89
ii. *Bk. of Nunna-minster* [Abbey of St. Mary, Wincs.] .. ed. W. de G. BIRCH, 12/6 *nt.* 89
iii. *Records of Manor of Crondal*, vol. i. ed. F. J. BAIGENT, 21/– *nt.* 90
iv. *Charters and Docums. rel. to Selborne*.....ed. W. D. MACRAY, 12/6 *nt.* 91
v. *Liber Vitæ: the Hyde Register* [*ut* E § 17] ed. W. de G. BIRCH, 15/– *nt.* 91
vi. *Wincs. Cathed. Records*, i. 3/6 *nt.*, ii. 5/– *nt.* .... ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN, 91
vii. *Compotus Rolls of St. Swithun's Priory* [*ut* E § 17]..ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN, 21/– *nt.* 92

HERVEY, Rev. Thos. [ed.] — Parish Registers of Priors Dean and Colmer to 1812 — 4° *Colmer* 86
MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] — Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licenses: 1689–1837 — 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 93
PINK, Wm. D. [ed.] — The Visitations of Hampshire in 1531, 1575, 1622 and 1634 — r 8° ,, *in prep.*

Herefordshire.

WEAVER, Rev. Fred. W. [ed.] — The Visitation of Herefordshire made by Rob. Cooke in 1569 [only 200 printed] 21/– r 8° *priv prin.* 86
The only printed visitation of the county.
STRONG, Geo. [ed.] — The Heraldry of Herefordshire [coll. of armorial bearings] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] — f° Churton 48

Hertfordshire.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] — Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Herts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/–; *red. to* 25/–; *now w.* 60/–] — f° J. R. Smith 42
GLASSCOCK, J. C. [ed.] — Records of St. Michael's Parish Church, Bishop's Stortford — 8° *London* 82
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] — Extracts from the Parish Register of Ardeley, co. Hertford — 8° *priv. prin.* 86
New Domesday Book of Hertfordshire [compiled fr. offic. return of 1873] — 8° *Hertford* 79

Huntingdon.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] — Visitation of the County of Huntingdon: 1613, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis — s 4° Camden Soc. 49
HART + LYONS, Wm. H. / Rev. P. A. [eds.] — Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey, vols. i.–iii. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84–93
MACRAY, Rev. Wm. Dunn [ed.] — Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey — 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 86

Isle of Man.

HARRISON, Wm. [ed.] — List of Householders in Douglas, Isle of Man, A.D. 1730 — 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* 78

Isle of Wight.

COLE, Hy. D. [ed.] — Heraldic Bearings of Families and Residents of Isle of Wight — 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 91 *sqq.*

Kent.

ARMYTAGE, Geo. J. [ed.] — Allegations for Marriage Licenses: 1660–1694, 4 vols. — ea. 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 90–92
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] — Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Kent *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 80/–] — f° Sherwood 30
Brit. Record Soc. — Prerogative Court of Canterbury Wills: 1383–1558 — 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
COWPER, Jos. Meadows [ed.] — Our Parish Books: and what they tell us, 2 v. [Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterb.] — 8° Cross & Jackman, *Canterb.* 84
,, ,, [ed. — *Canterbury Church Registers* — ,, ,, ,,
St. Dunstan's [1559–1800] '87; *St. Peter's* [1560–1800] '88; *St. Alphage* [1558–1800] '89; *St. George the Martyr* [1538–1800] '91; *St. Mary Magdalene* [1559–1800] '90; *St. Paul's* [1562–1018] '93. Excellently edited: unfortunately no more to be pub. "In Canterbury and the whole diocese of Canterbury I can only reckon on three copies being taken!" (Author).
,, ,, [ed.] — Canterbury Marriage Licenses, ser. i. [1568–1618] 21/–; ii. [1619–1660] 42/– — 8° Cross & Jackman, *Canterb.* 92; 94
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] — Registers of the French Church at Dover — s f° *priv. prin.* 88
DUNCAN, L. L. [ed.] — Calendar of Kentish Wills: 1384–1559 [only 150 printed] 10/6 i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc., *Lee* 90
,, ,, [ed.] — Registers of St. Mary's, Lewisham, Kent: 1558–1750 — 21/– i 8° ,, ,, ,, 91
,, ,, — Parish Church of St. Mary, Lewisham [w. acc. of vicars and curates] 3/6 s 4° ,, ,, ,, 92
,, + BARRON, A. O. [eds.] Registers of the Parish Church at St. Margaret's, Lee: 1579–1754 — 8/– i 8° ,, ,, ,, 88
FIELDING, Rev. G. H. — —*his* Memories of Malling [*ut* E § 17] *conts.* 104 *pp. of Parish and Family Registers.*
GOWER, Granv. Leveson — Parochial History of Westerham [w. extrs. fr. registers] — 8° *Westerham* *n.d.*
HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. — Chislet, Kent: its monumts., vicars and paroch. records — *priv. prin.* 87
,, ,, [ed.] — Memorials of Smarden, Kent — 4° *London* *n.d.*
Biographies of 50 Rectors (1205 to present time), monum. inscriptions, genealogies of Sayer and Pell families, *etc.*
HOVENDEN, R. [ed.] — Registers of Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterb., pt. i. [1581 *sqq.*]—*ut* A § 63.
KIRBY, Herb. C. [ed.] — The Registers of Orpington, Kent — 21/– i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc., *Lee* 94
LEGG + HOPE, Dr. Wickham / W. H. St. John — Inventories of Christchurch, Canterbury, w. illustr. docums. . 1294–1780; gloss. and index; *subscr., in prep.*
PHILIPOTT, Jno. — Visitation of the County of Kent in 1619, ed. J. J. Howard, pts. i.–iii. — 8° *London* 63–66
,, ,, — Visitation of Kent in 1619 — 8° ,, 70
PHILIPOTT was Deputy to Wm. CAMDEN [1551–1623].
SHINDLER, T. [ed.] — The Registers of Rochester Calendar: 1657–1837 [100 printed] i 8° Cross & Jackman, *Canterb.* 92

Lancashire.

ABRAM, W. A. [ed.] — Preston Guild Rolls: 1397–1682 — 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 84
BARDSLEN + AYRE, Rev. C. W. / Rev. L. K. [eds.] Registers of Ulverston Parish Church, Lancashire — 4° *Ulverston* 81–85
BEAUMONT, Wm. — Annals of Lords of Warrington for 1st 5 cents. fr. Conquest, 2 v. — 4° Chetham Soc. 72; 73
,, ,, — Annals of Lords of Warrington and Bewsey: 1587–1833 — 4° *Manchester* 73
BENALT, Thos. [16 cent.] — Visitation of Lancashire and Part of Cheshire: 1533, ed. Wm. Langton, 2 vols. — 4° Chetham Soc. 76; 82
CROSTON, Jas. — County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire — 4° 87
DOBSON, Wm. — History of Parliamentary Representation of Preston during last 100 Years — 12° [56] 68
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [17 cent.] — Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1664–5, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines, 3 vols. — 4° Chetham Soc. 72–73
EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] — Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester: 1572–1696 — 4° ,, 93
FISHWICK, Col. Hy. — History of the Parish of Kirkham, Lancs. [w. many pedigrees] — 4° 74
,, ,, [ed.] — Exchequer Depositions: 1558–1702 — 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 85
,, ,, [ed.] — Registers of the Parish Church of Rochdale: 1582–1616 — 8° *Rochdale* 88
,, ,, [ed.] — List of Lancs. Wills now in Somerset House: 1457–1748, 2 vols. — 8° Lancs. and Chesh. Rec. Soc. 84; 86
HANCE, Edw. M. [ed.] — Historic Gleanings [*ut supra, s.v.* Cheshire] *incl. transcripts of Burgess Rolls of L'pool.*

G § 22

HARLAND, Jno. [ed.]	The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts		4° *Manchester*	59
KING, Thos. Wm. [ed.]	Lancashire Funeral Certificates, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines		4° Chetham Soc.	68
ORMEROD, G. [ed.]	Cheshire and Lancashire Families		8° *priv. prin.*	51
PICCOPE, Rev. G. J. [ed.]	Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 4 vols., ed. J. P. Earwaker		4° Chetham Soc.	53–84
PINK+BEAVEN, W. D. / Rev. A. B. [eds.]	The Parliamentary Representation of Co. and Borough of Lancas. : 1285–1885 [80 printed]	21/-	r 8° Gray	89
RYLANDS, J. Paul [ed.]	Armorial Bearings of Churches of Prescot, Wigan and L'pool in 1580		8° *Liverpool*	81
,, ,, [ed.]	Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates : 1500–1678		8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	81–82
,, ,, [ed.]	Lancashire Inquisitions : Stuart Periods, pts. i.–iii.		8° ,, ,,	,, ? ; 87 ; 88
ST. GEORGE, Rich. [16–17 cent.]	Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1613, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines		4° Chetham Soc.	71
	With lists of Rectors, *etc.*, parish registers 1603–1760, and pedigrees.			
SELBY, W. D. [ed.]	Lancashire and Cheshire Records, Pts. i.–ii.		8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	82; 83
SMITH, Tom. C.	History of Preston Parish Church		*priv. prin.*	91
,, ,,	Records of the Parish Church of Preston in Amounderness		Whitehead, *Preston*	92
	With lists of Churchwardens and other parish officials since 1534. Good index.			
STANNING, J. H. [ed.]	The Registers of the Parish of Leigh [Lancs.] : 1558–1625 ; ill.		r 8° *Leigh* [*Lancs.*]	82
WHITE, W. S. [ed.]	Leyland Register : 1653–1710		Lancs. and. Chesh. Rec. Soc.	92
WILLIAMS+BURNS, Rev. A. A. / Jas. P. [eds.]	The Registers of Colton Parish Church in Furness Fells	[1623 *sqq.*]	Atkinson, *Kendal*	92
Leicestershire.				
CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623]	Visitation of the County of Leicester in 1619, ed. Jno. Fetherston		r 8° Harleian Soc.	70
FLETCHER, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.]	Leicestershire Pedigrees and Royal Descents		4° *Leicester*	86
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	The Rectors of Loughborough		8° *Loughborough*	83
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Loughborough		8° *London*	73
STOCKS+BRAGG, Rev. J. E. / Rev. W. B. [eds.]	Market Harborough Parish Records ; w. intro. and notes ; vol. i. [to 1530]	11/-	8° Stock	90
Lincolnshire.				
COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.]	Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1562–1564, ed. Walt. C. Metcalfe		8° *London*	81
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	Parish Registers of Stubton, Lincoln [1577–1628] ; of Irby-upon-Humber		f° *priv. prin.*	84 ; 90
GIBBONS, A. [ed.]	Ely Episcopal Records	[600 pp.]	8° ,, ,, (*Lincoln*)	91
,, ,, [ed.]	Abstract of Wills and Admins. in Episc. Regrs. of Old Diocese of Lincoln : 1280–1547		8° ,, ,, ,,	88
GREEN, Everard [ed.]	Lincolnshire Pedigrees	[*repr. fr.* The Genealogist]	8° *London*	79
GREENSTREET, Jas. [ed.]	The Lincolnshire Survey *temp.* Henry i.		f° ,,	84
GURNHILL, Rev. J.	Monograph on the Gainsborough Parish Registers	7/6	8° Stock	90
	Practically a history of the parish.			
MADDISON, A. R. [ed.]	Lincolnshire Wills, ser. i. [1500–1600]		8° *Lincoln*	91
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.]	Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1592		8° *London*	82
WATERS, R. E Chester [tr. and ed.]	Roll of Owners of Land in Lindsey in rn. of Henry i.	[tr. fr. Domesd. Surv.]	8° ,,	83
Middlesex and *London.*				
ARMYTAGE, Geo. J. [ed.]	Registers of Baptisms and Marriages at St. George's Chapel, Mayfair	[1735–1754] 21/-	r 8° Harleian Soc.	89
,, ,, [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Abp. of Canterb. 1679–1694, 2 vols.	ea. 10/6	r 8° ,, ,,	90 ; 91
BRIGG, Wm. [ed.]	Register Book of Parish of St. Nicholas Acon : 1539–1812		8° *priv. prin.* (*Leeds*)	90
Brit. Rec. Soc.	London Inquisitiones post Mortem *temp.* Henry vii.		8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)	
CHESTER, Col. J. L. [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Bp. of Lond. 1520–1828, 2 vols.	ea. 10/6	r 8° Harleian Soc.	86 ; 86
,, +Armytage, G. J. [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Abp. of Canterb. at London : 1543–1869	10/6	r 8° ,, ,,	87
COLLINS, Dr. [ed.]	Registers and Monumental Inscriptions at Charterhouse Chapel	10/6	r 8° ,, ,,	93
COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.]	The Visitation of London in 1568, ed. J. J. Howard+G. J. Armytage		r 8° ,, ,,	69
FRESHFIELD, Edwin [ed.]	Register Book of the Parish of St. Christopher le Stocks		4° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*)	82
,, ,, [ed.]	Vestry Minute Bks. of Parish of St. Bartholomew Exchange ; pl.	[1567–1676]	4° *priv. prin.* (Rixon & Arnold)	90
*HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.]	London City Registers : a series	[450 printed] in qrtly. pts., ea. 4/-	r 8° Author, *Alloa* (Stock)	

St. Botolph, Bishopsgate [1558–1753], 2 v. ..... 86 ; 90
St. Botolph without Aldgate ..... *in prep.*
St. Mary Woolnoth [Lombard St. ; 1538–1760] } in 1 vol. 25/- 86
St. Mary Woolchurch Haw [1558–1760] }
St. Matthew ..... *in prep.*

St. Michael le Querne ..... *in prep.*
St. Paul's Cathedral ..... *in prep.*
St. Peter le Cheap ..... *in prep.*
St. Vedast [Foster Lane] ..... *in prep.*

HARDY+PAGE, W. J. / W. [eds.]	Calendar to the Feet of Fines for Lond. and M'sex. to 1834, vol. i. [vol. ii. (1485–1569) *in prep.*]	ea. 10/- *nt. subs.*	8° Stock?	94
	Vol. i. covers the period fr. RICHARD i. to end of rn. of RICHARD iii. The Feet of Fines for Lond. and M'sex. have not been calendared before.			
Harleian Soc.	Register of the Parish Church of Kensington	21/-	r 8° Harleian Soc.	90
HENNESSY, Rev. G. [ed.]	List of Clergy of Diocese of Lond. fr. earliest Episc. Regs. to pres. time		*priv. prin.*	92
HILL+FRERE, G. W. / W. H. [eds.]	Memorials of Stepney Parish, vol. i. [1579–1662]		,, ,,	91
	With general *Introd.* and brief biogrs. of leading parishioners. Facs. of GASCOYNE'S survey of the parish in 1703.			
HOWARD+CHESTER, Dr. J. J. / Col. J. L. [eds.]	The Visitation of London in 1633–1634, 2 vols.		r 8° Harleian Soc.	83
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.]	Middlesex County Records, vol. iv. ; ill. and facss.	25/-	8° Mid. Co. Rec. Soc. (Chapman)	92
	This vol. conts. Indictmts., Recognizances, Coroners' Inquisitiones post Mortem, orders *etc.*, *temp.* 19 CHAS. ii. to 4 JAS. ii.			
MACNAMARA+STORY-MASKELEYNE, F. N. / A. [eds.]	Parish Register of Kensington, co. Middlesex : 1539–1675		r 8° Harleian Soc.	90
OVERALL, W. H. [ed.]	Accounts of Churchwardens of Parish of St. Michael, Cornhill : 1456–1608 ; ill. [100 prin.] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-]		4° *priv. prin.*, *n.d.*	(69)
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.]	Lincoln and Middlesex Note-book—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Middlesex.			
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	Calendar of Inquisitiones post Mortem for Middlesex and London : Hy. vii. to Chas. i.	2/6	r 8° C. J. Clark	93
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Testamenta Lambethana	[Archiepisc. regs. ; 1312–1636]	f° *priv. prin.*	54
*SHARPE, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.]	Calendar of Wills in Court of Husting, London, pt. ii. [1258–1688]	[*w.* 15/-]	4° Libr. Com., *Guildhall*	91
	An important wk., well edited and w. good Index.			
SMITH, [ed.]	Calendar to the P.C.C. Wills at Somerset House	[Index Library]	s 4° Brit. Record Soc.	*in prep.*
Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars.				
HESSELS, Dr. J. H. [ed.]	Archives of the London Dutch Church, 2 vols. ; port.	[*w.* 105/-]	4° Camb. Press	87 ; 89
	Conts. 657 letters of 16 and 17 cents., dealing w. literary and eccles. matters of the day.			
,, ,, [ed.]	The Attestations or Certifs. of Membership *etc.* in the Dutch Ref. Ch., Aust. Fr.	15/- *nt.*	4° Nutt	92
	Conts. the certifs. of membership, confessions of guilt, certifs. of marriage, betrothals, pubns. of banns, etc. Chronolog, arrgd., w. alphab. index of persons, places and churches mentioned in the certifs., of wh. there are 3,300, dating fr. 1568–1872. Also useful particulars of Fch., Walloon., Germ. and other Refugee churches in England and Engl. churches abroad.			
MOENS, Wm. J. C. [ed.]	The Marriage, Baptismal and Burial Registers of Dutch Ref. Ch., Austin Friars		4° *priv. prin.* (King, *Lymington*)	84
Pageants	—*v.* E § 17 (FAIRHOLT).			
Monmouthshire.				
NICHOLAS, Thos.	The County Families of Monmouthshire		8° *London*	75

G § 22

Norfolk.

FARRER, Rev. Edm.	Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 9 pts.	ea. 10/–	8°	Goose, *Norwich*	85–93.
	Descriptions of all coats of arms in Norfolk churches, w. the inscripp. attached to them.				
JAY, G. B. [ed.]	The First Book of Parish Regs. of St. George of Tombland	[1538–1707] 30/–	4°	Goose, *Norwich*	91
LEGGE, Rev. Aug. Geo. [ed.]	The Ancient Register of North Elmham : 1538–1631 ; w. notes	20/–	8°	,, ,,	88
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	Ancient Churchwarden's Accounts in Parish of North Elmham ; w. notes and indices	10/6	4°	,, ,,	91
	Furnishes a curious picture of the political and relig. life of a Norfolk parish during the eventful yrs. fr. 1539 to 1577.				
LE STRANGE, Hamon [ed.]	Norfolk Official Lists : fr. earliest period to present day	21/–	8°	,, ,,	90
MITCHELL, A. T. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Masham, Norfolk : 1538–1836		8°	,, ,,	89.
MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.]	The Walloons and their Church at Norwich : 1565–1832—*ut* A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.).				

Northamptonshire.

SWEETING, Rev. W. D. [ed.]	The Old Registers of Parish of St. John Baptist, Peterborough		8°	*Peterborough*	84
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Maxey, co. Northants	[1538–1713] 7/6 r	8°	Mitchell & Hughes	92

Northumberland

	—*v. also* Durham, *supra*.				
BROWN, W. [ed.]	An Early Subsidy Roll for the County of Northumberland		8°	Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)	*in prep.*
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.]	Pedigrees recorded at Heralds' Visitatn. of Northumberld. in 1615 and 1616		8°	*Newcastle-on-T.*	91
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.]	Visitations of Northumberland and Wiltshire, 2 vols.		r 8°	*priv. prin.*	79–81
PAGE, W. [ed.]	The Northumberland Assize Rolls—*ut* E § 17.				
RICHARDSON, M. A.	Local Historian's Table Book : Historical Division, 5 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 9/– ea]	r 8°	J. R. Smith	41–46
	Ill. w. coats of arms of nobility, the incorporated companies, and conts. lists of Mayors and Sheriffs. A *Legendary Division*, in 3 vols., was also pb., *o.p.* '41–'46.				
ST. GEORGE, R. [16–17 cent.]	Visitation of Northumberland in 1615, ed. Dr. G. W. Marshall		8°	*priv. prin.* (*Lond.*)	76
SANDERSON, Roundell P. [ed.]	Survey of Debateable and Border Lands, A.D. 1604		4°	,, ,,	90
TATE, Geo.	The History of the Barony of Alnwick, 2 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	*Alnwick*	66 ; 69
Three Early Assize Rolls for the County of Northumberland		31/6	8°	Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)	91
TONGE, Thos. [16 cent.]	Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, ed. H. D. Longstaffe	*o.p.*	8°	,, ,, ,,	63.

Nottinghamshire

	—*v. also supra, s.v.* Derbyshire (YEATMAN).				
LEACH, Arth. Fcs.	Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Notts.				
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.]	Visitation of the County of Nottingham in 1569 and 1614		r 8°	Harleian Soc.	71
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	The Register of Perlethorpe, Nottingham : 1528–1812		i 8°	*priv. prin.* (*Worksop*)	87
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Register of Edwinstow, co. Nottingham	[1634–1758] 12/6 ; *raised to* 15/–	i 8°	White, *Worksop*	91
	With extracts fr. the Register, and Appendix cont. copies of monumental inscripp. by Cecil G. Savile FOLJAMBE.				
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	The Registers of Carburton, co. Nottingham : 1528–1812		i 8°	*priv. prin.*	*n.d.*

Oxfordshire.

DAVENPORT, Jno. Marriott [ed.]	Lords Lieutenant and High Sheriffs of Oxfordshire, 1086–1868, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 12/–]	r 8°	*Oxford*	68
GRIFFITHS, Rev. Jno. [ed.]	Index to Wills proved in Ct. of Chanc. of Univ. of Oxford	*o.p.*	8°	Clar. Press	62
JORDAN, Rev. J.	Parochial History of Enstone, Oxfordshire	[manorial recs., par. regs., *etc.*] *o.p.*	8°		57
LITTLE, Andr. G.	—*in his* The Grey Friars in Oxford, *ut* A § 57.				
MACRAY, Wm. Dunn [ed.]	Index to Registers to Bapts., Marrs. and Burials in Parish of Ducklington		8°	N. Oxf. Arch. Soc.	80
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Oxfordshire Pedigrees		f°	*priv. prin.* (*Evesham*)	25
,, ,, [ed.]	Chipping Norton Register, co. Oxford : 1560–1686		f°	,, ,,	*n.d.*
TURNER, W. H. [ed.]	The Visitations of the County of Oxford in 1566, 1574 and 1634		r 8°	Harleian Soc.	71
Oxford University	—*v.* D § 157.				

Rutlandshire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623]	Heraldic Visitations of Rutlandshire in 1618–19, ed. Geo. J. Armytage *o.p.* [*scarce; w.* 25/–]		i 8°	Harleian Soc.	70

Shropshire.

BRICKDALE, Rev. Jno. [ed.]	The Sheriffs of Shropshire ; w. their armorial bearings, *etc.*	*o.p.*	f°	*Shrewsbury*	31
County Seats of Shropshire : descr. of mansions, their family hist., armorial bearings, *etc.*					87 *in prg.*
HUGHES, [ed.]	The Sheriffs of Shropshire : 1831–1886 ; cuts of arms		4°	*priv. prin.*	86
KITTERMASTER, F. W. [ed.]	Shropshire Arms and Lineages	[fr. heraldic visitns. and MSS.]	8°	*priv. prin.* (*Lond.*)	69.

Somersetshire.

BROWN, Rev. Fred. [ed.]	Abstracts of Somersetshire Wills, *etc.*, 6 ser.	[*w.* £9]	s f°	*priv. prin.*	87–90
MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.]	The Old Parish Register of Milborne Port, Somerset		8°	*Sherborne*	91
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Visitation of Somersetshire, 1623 : Continuation by R. Mundy		f°	*priv. prin.*	38 ; 42
POYNTON, F. J.	Memoranda, histor. and geneal., rel. to Parish of Kelston		4°	,, ,,	78–79
Somerset Record Soc.	*Publications*		s 4°	Somerset Rec. Soc.	*in prg.*
SPENCER, J. H. [ed.]	Registers of the Church of St. George, Wilton : 1558–1837		8°	*Taunton*	90
WEAVER, Rev. Fred. Wm. [ed.]	Visitations of the County of Somerset in 1531 and 1573 [w. pedigr. fr. vis. of 1591]	*o.p.* [*w.* 20/–]	r 8°	*Exeter*	85
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	Somerset Incumbents	[fr. the Hugo MSS. in Brit. Mus.] [*w.* 10/6]	i 8°	*priv. prin.* (Jefferies, *Bristol*)	89.
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	Wells Wills ; w. notes	[arranged in parishes and annotated] 10/6	8°	Paul	90
,, ,, ,, [ed.]	Somersetshire Wills, ser. i.–iv.			*priv. prin.*	?–89.
Wedmore Parish Registers, 2 vols.		[Marrs. 1561–1839 ; Baptms. 1561–1812]	4°	*Wells*	88 ; 90.

Staffordshire.

Brit. Record Soc.	Lichfield Wills and Administrations : 1510–1652		8°	Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)	
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [17 cent.]	Arms taken in Visitn. of Staffs. 1663 and 1664, ed. H. S. Grazebrook		r 8°	Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	81
,, ,,	Heraldic Visitation of Staffordshire in 1663 and 1664—*v.* St. George, *infra*.				
	Previously ed. for Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, f° 1854.				
GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.]	Visitation of Staffordshire in 1583 ; lithogr. arms		r 8°	Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	87
Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1583, 1614 and 1663–4			r 8°	,, ,,	87.
ST. GEORGE *and* DUGDALE, Sir Rich. / Sir Wm.	Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1614, & in 1663 & 1664, ed. H. S. Grazebrook		r 8°	,, ,,	85.
Wm. Salt Archæolog. Soc.	Collections for the History of Staffordshire—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Staffordshire.				

Suffolk.

ARNOLD, Thos. [ed.]	Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, vols. i.–ii.	ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	90 ; 92
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Brundish, Suffolk		f°	*priv. prin.*	85.
,, ,, [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Ellough, Suffolk : 1545–1812	[50 printed]	8°	,, ,,	86
,, ,, [ed.]	Registers of Frostenden, Suffolk : 1538–1791 ; of Tannington	[50 printed]	f°	,, ,,	87 ; 84
,, ,, [ed.]	Registers of Kelsale, Suffolk : 1538–1886 ; of Pakenham	[50 printed]	f°	,, ,,	87 ; 88
GATFIELD, Geo. [ed.]	Index to Davy's Coll. of Suffolk Pedigrees [*repr. fr.* The Genealogist, New Ser., vols. v.–vi.]		8°	,, ,, (*Lond.*)	88 *sqq.*
	Dav. Elisha DAVY'S Collection [MS.] occupies 43 vols., and is in the British Museum.				
HERVEY, Wm. [16 cent.]	Visitation of Suffolk, ed. J. J. Howard, 2 vols. ; ill.	[also *L.P.*]	r 8°	*Lowestoft*	66 ; 76
HILL, Rev. T. S. [ed.]	The Registers of Bramfield, co. Suffolk		r 8°	Mitchell & Hughes	*in prep.*
,, ,, [ed.]	Notices of Parish Church of Thorington [Bence Family, regs., inscripp., *etc.*]	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	r 8°	*London*	84
PAGE, Augustine	Topographical and Genealogical Description of County of Suffolk	*o.p.*	8°	*Ipswich*	47
TYMMS, S. [ed.]	Wills and Inventories fr. Regrs. of Bury St. Edmund's and Sudbury	[1370–1649]	s 4°	Camden Soc.	50
WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Bardwell, co. Suffolk : 1538–1650	10/6	r 8°	Mitchell & Hughes	92
WILLMORE, F. W. [ed.]	Transcript of First Register Bk. of Parish of St. Matthew, Walsall	*o.p.*	8°	Robinson, *Walsall*	90.

G § 22

Surrey

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet [ed.] Parish Register of Croydon Old Church *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* (*Croydon*) 78
,, Jno. Eustace History of the Parish of Mortlake [w. extrs. fr. regs. 1578–1886] 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) 86
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families in Berks., Bucks. and Surrey—*ut* Berks., *supra*.
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Catholic Registers of Woburn Lodge Chapel, and Weybridge f° ,, ,, 88
SQUIRE, Jno. Traviss [ed.] Registers of the Parish of Wandsworth, pts. i.–ii. [1603–1787] 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) 87; 88
THOMPSON and VINCENT, Sam. / Augustyne [17 cent.] The Visitation of Surrey anno 1623, ed. J. J. Howard [25 copies prin.] ,, ,,
Also pubd. in vol. i. of the *Collections of the Surrey Archæolog. Soc.*

Sussex.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 80/–] f° *Sherwood* 30
BRIDGER, C. [ed.] Extracts from the Early Parish Register of Warminghurst 8° *priv. prin.* 53
Brit. Record Soc. Sussex Wills at Lewes: 1530–1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
COOPER, W. D. Parliamentary History of the County of Sussex *o.p.* 4° *Lewes* 34
Incl. the several boroughs and the Cinque Ports.
LOWER, Mark Ant. Bodiam and its Lords *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [ ] 71
WILKIE, Rev. C. H. [ed.] Parish Register Book of St. Andrew's, Edburton, Sussex: 1558–1673 8° *Brighton* 84

Warwickshire.

BICKLEY, W. B. [ed.] Inhabitants of Birmingham, Edgbaston and Ashton: 1327 *Birmingham* 85
Printed from the original Roll in H.M. Public Record Office.
,, ,, [ed.] The Register of the Guild of Knowle; facss. and seals [150 copies printed] 31/6 *nt.* i 8° Birm. & Midland Inst., *Birm.* 94
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Registers of Leek Wooton: 1685–1742 [25 copies printed] f° *priv. prin.* 87
HALLIWELL [-Phillipps], J. O. [ed.] Extracts fr. Vestry Book of Holy Trinity, Stratford on-Avon 4° 65
KITTERMASTER, F. W. [ed.] Warwickshire Arms and Lineages [fr. herald. visitors and MSS.] 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) 66
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Index to Warwickshire Visitations in the Harleian Library ,, ,,
STEVENSON, Rev. A. B. [ed.] First Register of Parish Church of Fillongley in Coventry: 1538–*c.* 1780 [50 prin.] 21/– r 8° ,, ,, 92

Westmoreland

DUCKETT, Sir Geo. [ed.] The Sheriffs of Westmoreld. and Early Sheriffs of Cumberland *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 79
Reprinted from vol. iv. of the *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreld. Antiquarian Soc.*
FERGUSON, Rich. S. The Heraldry of Westmoreland [Transns. Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc. i.] *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 74
,, ,, Notes on the Heraldic Visitations of Westmoreld. [Tr. Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc. ii.] *o.p.* 8° ,, ,, 76
,, ,, [ed.] Cumberland and Westmoreland M.P.'s fr. 1660 to 1867 15/– 8° *Carlisle* 71
JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumberland and Westmoreld.—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Cumberland.
METCALFE, Rev. R. W. [ed.] The Ravenstonedale Parish Registers, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93; 94
ST. GEORGE, Sir Rich. [16–17 cent.] The Heraldic Visitation of Westmoreland in 1615 *o.p.* 8° *London* 53
Also priv. prin. by Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS in folio.

Wiltshire *v also supra, s.v.* Northumberland (MARSHALL).

FINLASON, W. F. The Earldom of Wiltes: dissert. on hist. of hereditary dignities *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 8° Blackwood 69
JONES, Rev. W. H. Rich. [ed.] The Register of S. Osmund, 2 vols. [Salisbury] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84; 85
The Register derives its name fr. contg. the statutes, rules and orders made or compiled by St. OSMUND, to be observed in cathedral and diocese of Salisbury.
MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.] Sarum Charters and Documents—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Wiltshire.
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] Heraldic Visitation of Wiltshire in 1623; pl. 16/– i 8° Bell 82
MOORE, C. G. [ed.] The Registers of Broad Chalke, Wilts: 1538–1780 [only 80 copies printed] r 8° *priv. prin.* 80
North Riding Record Society *Publications*, ed. Atkinson, vols. i.–viii. 84 *sqq.*
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] The Visitation of Wiltshire: 1677 f° *priv. prin.* 54
PHILLIPPS also priv. printed the visitation of 1623 in folio, 1828. MARSHALL'S edn. *ut supra* is better.
,, ,, [ed.] Collections for Wiltshire—*ut* G § 16.
,, ,, [ed.] Wiltshire Gentry *temp.* Car. i. et ii; N. Wilts Musters anno 30 Hen. viii. *priv. prin.*
,, ,, [ed.] Index to Pedes Finium for Wilts [Geo. i.–ii.]; Extrs. fr. Wilts Par. Registers ,, ,, ?; 53
,, ,, [ed.] Parish Register of Durneford, Wiltshire, to A.D. 1650 8° ,, ,, (*Salisby.*) 23

Worcestershire.

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitations of Worcester in 1682 and 1683; ill. of seals [*w.* 21/–] r 8° *priv. prin.* (*Exeter*) 83
Visitation begun by Thos. MAY and Gregory KING in 1682, and finished by Hy. DETHICK in 1683.
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Marriages at Bretforton: 1538–1752; Parish Registers of Bretforton 8° *priv. prin.* 31; ?
,, ,, [ed.] Extracts from the Parish Registers of Broadway: 1680–1771 ,, ,,
WILSON, Rev. J. B. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Knightwick and Doddenham [1538–1812] 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 91

Yorkshire.

CLAY, Jno. Wm. [ed.] Abstracts of Yorks. Wills in time of Commonwealth [fr. Somerset Ho.] 8° Yorks. Arch. & Topogr Ass. 90
COLLINS, F. [ed.] Wills in the York Registry: 1636–1652 8° ,, ,, 88
,, Mrs. R. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Kirkburton, Co. York 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 87
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605–86] Visitation of the County of York in 1665–1666, ed. Rob. Davies *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 59
Armytage, Geo. J. Index to Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of the County of York: 1665 8° *London* 72
ELLIS, Alf. S. Some Account of the Landholders of Yorks. named in Domesday Bk. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 70
FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] The Coucher Book of Selby, vol. i.—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.
GATTY, Rev. Alf. Scott [ed.] First Bk. of Marr., Bapt. and Burial Registers of Ecclesfield Parish Church: 1558–1619 4° *priv. prin.* 78
GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584–5, ed. Jos. Foster [*w.* 42/–] 8° ,, ,, 75
HAWELL, Rev. ? [ed.] Ingleby Greenhow Register: 1539–1800 8° *Canterbury* 89
HEYWOOD + DICKENSON, Rev. O. [1630–1702] / Rev. T. Dickenson [eds.] The Noncon. Reg. of Baptisms, Marrs. and Deaths, ed. J. Horsfall Turner 6/– c 8° *Brighouse* 81
Period 1644–1702, 1702–1752: parish of Halifax. Generally known as the *Northowram Coley Register*.
HULBERT, Aug. Annals of the Church and Parish of Almondbury [w. pedigrees] 8° *priv. prin.* 82
Index of Wills in the York Register: 1389–1553, 2 vols. 8° Yorks. Arch. & Topogr. Ass. 89; 91
Leeds Local Worthies and Genealogies 8° Thoresby Soc., *Leeds* 89 *sqq.*
,, Parish Registers: Transcript of 8° ,, ,, 89 *sqq.*
MARGERISON, Sam. [ed.] Registers of the Parish Church of Calverley, West Riding, 2 vols. f 8° *Bradford* 80; 83
North Riding Records; ed. Rev. J. C. Atkinson, vols. i.–ix. [orig. docums. rel. to N. Riding] [*w.* £5] r 8° N. Ridg. Rec. Soc. 84–92 *in prg.*
PAGE, W. [ed.] The Surveys of the Yorks. Chantries, *temp.* Henry viii. and Edward vi. 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) *in prep.*
PARK, Godf. R. Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire [earliest Parl. to 1886] 8° *priv. prin.* 86
PAVER, W. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families of the City of York *o.p.* 8° *York* 42
PEACOCK, Edw. [tr.] List of Roman-Catholics in Co. of York in 1604—*ut* A § 97.
PUREY-CUST, Dn. A. P. The Heraldry of York Minster [builders and benefactors]—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.
RADCLIFFE, Jno. [ed.] The Parish Registers of St Chad: 1613–1757 8° *Uppermill* 87
RAINE, [Can.] Jas. [ed.] The Fabric Rolls of York Minster *o.p.* 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 58
,, ,, [ed.] The Register of Walter Gray, Abp. of York: 1215–1255 15/– 8° ,, ,, 72
SHEARD, Mich. [ed.] Records of the Parish of Bateley in the Co. of York—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.
SMITH, Hy. Stooks The Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire *o.p.* 8° *Lond. and Leeds* 54
,, Wm. [ed.] Registers of Topcliffe and Morley; 12 ill. [1654–1888] 6/– 8° *Bingley* 88

G § 22

STAVERT, Rev. W. J. [ed.] The Registers of Burnsall-Craven, Yorkshire *priv. prin.*
" " [ed.] The Registers of the Parish of Skipton, Yorkshire Blackwell, *Oxford, in prep.*
Temple Newsam: its history and antiquities 4° *Leeds* 90
Acc. of Knights Templars there and at Temple Hurst, Baronial houses of Darcy, Lennox, Stewart and Irwin.
TONGE, Thos. [16 cent.] Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 63
WALKER, E. J. Chapters on the Early Registers of Parish Church of Halifax 8° *Halifax* 85
WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Armorial Bearings of Families of Kingston-on-Hull and Holderness 4° *Hull* 86
Yorkshire Genealogist —*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.

Wales.

BEAUFORT, [1st] Duke of Official Progress thro' Wales; maps and ill. [photolith. of orig. MS. 1684] 31/6 4° Blades 88
BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Calendars of Gwynedd; w. notes by Wm. Watkin E. Wynne *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 10/6] 4° *London* 73
Chronological lists of the Lord-Lieuts., Sheriffs and Knights of Shire for Anglesey, Carnarvon and Merionethshire.
BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of South Wales—*ut* F § 34.
MEYRICK, [Sir] Sam. R. Heraldic Visitation of Wales, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° 46
ROBERTS, Peter Y Cwtta Cyfarwydd; w. Introd. on Pedigrees by Archd. Thomas 10/– 8° C. J. Clark 93
"The Chronicle written by the famous Clarke Peter ROBERTS," Notary Public for yrs. 1607–1646.

Denbighshire.
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Parish Registers of Kegidog *alias* St. George, nr. Abergele 8° *priv. prin.* 90

Cardiganshire and Carmarthenshire.
EDMUNDS, Rev. W. On Some Old Families in the Neighbourhood of Lampeter, Cardiganshire 8° *Tenby* 60
PHILIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedigrees of Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire and Pembrokeshire f° *priv. prin.* 59
PHILLIPS, Jno. Roland [ed.] List of the Sheriffs of Cardiganshire: 1539–1868; w. notes 8° *Carmarthen* 68

Glamorganshire.
CLARK, Geo. T. The Land of Morgan: its conquest and its conquerors 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) [80] 83
A history of the Lordship of Glamorgan.
" " Limbus Patrum Morganiæ et Glamorganiæ [genealogies] r 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 86
FRANCIS, Geo. Grant [ed.] Swansea Charters [100 printed] f° " " " 69
With seals and memoirs of Col. Pp. JONES and Maj.-Gen. DAWKINS.
LANGLEY, Alf. F. C. C. [ed.] Registers of Peterston-super-Ely, Cardiff [50 printed] 5/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
NICHOLAS, Thos. History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire and its Families 12/6 r 8° Longman 74
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Glamorganshire Pedigrees [ed. fr. MSS. of Sir Is. Heard] f° *priv. prin.* (*Worcester*) 45

Montgomeryshire.
LLOYD, Rev. W. V. [ed.] The Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire: 1540–1639 [w. armor. bgs. and notices] 21/– 8° Clark 76
Powys-Land Club Publications [*ut* E § 18] *cont. Montgom. pedigrees, list of sheriffs, etc.*

Pembrokeshire.
OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen—*ut* E § 18.
PHILIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedigrees of Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire and Pembrokeshire—*ut supra.*

Scotland.

DUNCAN, Maj. Fcs. The Royal Province of Scotland and her Baronets 1/– 8° Clowes 78
FRASER, Sir Wm. *Genealogical Works* 4° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 58–85

Carlaverock, Book of, 2 vols. [150 prin.] 73
Maxwells, Earls of Nithsdale, Lords Maxwell and Herries.
Carnegies, Earls of Southesk, 2 vols. [100 prin.] 67
Colquhoun, Chiefs of, 2 vols. [150 prin.] 69
Cromartie, Earls of, 2 vols. 76
Douglas Book, The, 4 vols. 85
Grandtully, Red Book of, 2 vols. [100 prin.] 68
Grant, The Chiefs of, 3 vols. [150 prin.] 83
Lennox, The, 2 vols [i. Memrs., ii. Muniments] 74
Maxwells of Pollok, 2 vols. [150 prin.] 63
Menteith, Red Book of, 2 vols. [150 prin.] 80
Montgomeries, Earls of Eglinton 59
Pollok-Maxwell, Chartulary of 75
Scotts of Buccleugh, The, 2 vols. 78
Stirlings of Keir, The [150 prin.] 58
A highly important series of works, by the Deputy Keeper of Records of Scotl. since 1880.

MARSHALL, Dav. Genealogical Notes anent some Ancient Scottish Families 8° *priv. prin.* 84

Aberdeenshire: Aberdeen.
GEDDES + DUGUID, Rev. W. D. / Peter The Heraldic Ceiling of St. Machar Cathedral, Old Aberd., described 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 87

Dumfriesshire.
JOHNSTONE, C. L. Historical Families of Dumfriesshire and the Border Wars 8° *Dumfries* [88] 89

Carlaverock, Siege of: 1300.
FRASER, Sir Wm. The Book of Carlaverock, 2 vols.—*ut supra.*
HARRISON, A. P. [ed.] Roll of Karlaverock [emblazoned banners and shields of Knights] *o.p.* 4° *London* 46
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Roll of Arms of Princes, Barons and Knights at Carlaverock *o.p.* 4° " 64

Fifeshire.
ROGERS, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail 8° Grampian Club 77
" " [ed.] Rental-Book of the Cistercian Abbey of Cupar Angus, 2 vols.; facss. 42/– 8° " " 70

Lanarkshire.
BAIN + ROGERS, Jos. / Rev. C. [eds.] Glasgow Registers, 2 vols. ea. 21/– 8° Grampian Club 75
Liber Protocollorum M. Cuthberti Simonis: 1499–1513; *Rental Book of Diocese of Glasgow* 1509–70.
DENNISTOUN, J. [ed.] Coitness Collections: 1608–1840 4° Maitland Club 42
MACGEORGE, A. Inquiry as to Armorial Insignia of City of Glasgow 4° *priv. prin.* (*Glasg.*) 66

Perthshire.
HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.] The Register of Baptisms, Muthill, Perthshire: 1697–1847 8° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 87
MORRIS, T. The Provosts of Methven: biogr. notices, w. charters, etc. 8° " " " 74
OLIPHANT, Thos. L. K. The Jacobite Lairds of Gask 8° Grampian Club 70
WILSON, Jno. The Presbytery of Perth [members and ministers fr. Reformn. to 1860] *o.p.* 8° *Perth* 60

Stirlingshire.
SMITH, Jno. Guthrie The Parish of Strathblane and its Inhabitants—*ut* B.B. E § 20.
A chapter of Lennox history.

Bannockburn, Battle of: 1314.
WHITE, Rob. History of Battle of Bannockburn; map and arms *o.p.* [*pub.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° *Edinburgh* 71
With notices of the principal warriors engaged in the battle.

Falkirk, Battle of: 1298.
GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* B.B. G § 22.

Wigtownshire.
AGNEW, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway—*ut* E § 20.

Ireland.

CAULFIELD, Rich. [ed.] Register of the Parish of Holy Trinity [Christ Church], Cork: 1643–68 8° *Cork* 77
,, ,, [ed.] The Council Book of the Corporation of Kinsale: 1652–1800 8° *priv. prin.* 79
Includes names of inhabitants of Kinsale, Randon and neighbourhood: 1600-1800.

CRONNELLY, Rich. Fcs. Irish Family History: hist. and geneal. acc. fr. earliest period *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 65
D'ALTON, Jno. Illustrations, histor. and geneal., of King James' Irish Army hist., 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° [55] 61
Conts. *c.* 500 of the most ancient families in Ireland.

GILBERT, Jno. T. [ed.] Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, 2 vols. [Cistercian] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84; 85
,, ,, [ed.] Register of the Abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin [Augustinian] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 89
HICKSON, Mary [ed.] Selections from Old Kerry Records—*ut* B.B. E § 21.
MACCARTHY, Dan. Life and Letters of Florence MacCarthy Reagh *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] 8° *Dublin* (Longman) 67
Conts. a history of the ancient families of the South of Ireland.

O'RORKE, Terence Hist., Antiq. and Pres. State of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet—*ut* B.B. E § 21.
Includes notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals and other local families.

French Reformed Churches, Dublin—*v.* A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—LA TOUCHE).

United States.

New England.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, vols. i.–xlvii. [to 1893] *ann.* $3 8° N. E. Hist. & Geneal. Soc. *in prg.*

Virginia.

HAYDEN, Rev. H. E. [ed.] Virginia Genealogies [800 pp.] *subscr.* $5 [*w.* $6] 8° Author, *Barré, Pa.* 92
Conts the hist. of 16 leading Virginia families and their branches.

23. HERALDRY. ARMS. CRESTS.

Heraldry, Arms.

Great Britain (and *Europe*).

FOX-DAVIES, Arth. Chas. Armorial Families; *c.* 600 ill. *subscr.* 105/– *nt.* Jack, *Edin.*, *in prep.*; *ann.*
To be a sort of Directory of names and designations of all properly armigerous persons at the pres. day in Gt. Brit. and Irel., w. details as to liveries and cockades legitimately in use. To appear annually, the illns. of the first issue (1894) to be limited to subscribers to it! *Edition de Luxe* (400) 210/– *nt.*

HULME, Prf. F. E. Heraldry; 194 ill. [Antiquarian Library] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan *N.Y.* 92
A handy little bk., contg., in pleasant and interesting form, just such information as the beginner or the "general reader" is likely to require.

RUSKIN, Jno. —*in his* Val d'Arno, *ut* B.B. I § 97.

*WOODWARD + BURNETT, Rev. Jno. / Dr. Geo. Treatise on Heraldry, British and Foreign; 2 vols.; 56 pl. (46 illum.) and 106 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/– *nt.*] 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91
Orig. written by BURNET, the Lyon King of Arms, and on his death in 1889 extended to foreign heraldry and increased by ab. two-thirds by WOODWARD. This is the best general bk. of the century on armory and blazonry, well produced. Excellent Index (*c.* 100 pp.) by G. H. JOHNSTONE; and Engl. and French glossaries. The emblazoned pl. cont. 465 coats of arms. Only 500 printed.

* ,, Rev. Jno. Ecclesiastical Heraldry; 36 pl. (32 illum.) [500 prin.] 30/– *nt.* 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 94
A very valuable wk., full of informn. as to the armorial insignia of episc. sees, abbeys, relig. foundns. and communities, Brit. and foreign. In 2 Pts. (1) dealing w. the general use of armor. insignia by ecclesiastics of Western Church fr. earliest to pres. times, (2) contg. an enlargemt. of author's *Notice of Arms of Episcopates of Gt. Brit. and Irel.* [*o.p.*, *subscr.* 21/– Warren '68], incl. arms of Colonial sees, universities, *etc.* The continental pt. conts. blazon of arms of Popes fr. 1144 to pres. time, acc. of great rel. principalities of Holy Roman Empire, and other histor. and heraldic matter. About 1,000 coats in all are blazoned.

Scotland.

Heraldry Exhibition [1891] Memorial Catalogue; facss. (some col.) [250 prin.] [*w.* 50/–] 4° Constable, *Edin.* 92
The ill. are derived fr. heraldic devices on anc. MSS., stone and wood carvings, wall decorns., playing-cards (incl. the rare set of Scottish *Cards Armorial*), bk.-bdgs., seals, *etc.*

*NISBET, Alex. [*b.* 1657] Heraldic Plates, ed. Andr. Ross + Fcs. J. Grant [200 prin.] *subscr.* 36/– r 4° Waterston, *Edin.* 92
A handsome and scholarly volume, consisting of the series of pl. discov. in 1888 in the libr. of Mr. ELIOTT of Cleghorn, and evidently intended to ill. his *System of Heraldry: speculative and practical* [2 vols.; *c.* 500 ill: of arms, *etc.* (*w.* £6 6/–) f° (1722–42) 1816]. With Introd. Memor. [60 pp.] of NISBET, "the ablest and most scientific writer on heraldry," "the landless representative of an ancient and honourable family," and genealogies.

PAUL, J. Balfour Ordinary of the Arms cont. in Publ. Register of Lyon Office, Scotl. 15/– *nt.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
The present Lyon Register commenced 1672 and continues to pres. day. It incl. all Scot. families who are entitled to bear arms, and is arrgd. much on the same plan as PAPWORTH'S *Ordinary* [*ut* B.B. G § 23], each entry bg. given under the 1st charge used in the blazon (in quartered coats, ea. quarter given separ.). Full Index of names.

Armorial China —*v.* B.B. I § 113 (GRIGGS).

Crests.

FAIRBAIRN, J. Bk. of Crests of Fam. of Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. Arth. C. Fox-Davies, 2 v.; 229 pl. 84/– 4° Jack, *Edin.* [59] 92
A new and enlarged edn. of the bk. *ut* B.B. G § 23, discarding a great many of the 30 to 40 thousand crests therein contained, and adding over 1000 new authorized ones. Practically a new work. Vol. i.=630 three-col. pp. of Index to Surnames, *etc.*; ii.=229 pl. "Artificer's Edn." 63/–.

24. SURNAMES AND CHRISTIAN NAMES. NICKNAMES.

Great Britain.

BARBER, Dr. Hy. — British Family Names : their origin and meaning — 15/– m 8° Stock — 94

After a *General Introd.*, dealing w. surnames deriv. fr. places, trades, offices, tribes or clans, nicknames, Christian names, foreign names and fouudling names, discusses those wh. are anc. patronymics (arrgd. under O.-Norse, Frisian, A.-S. and Norman), making full use of the *Landnamabok* and *Domesday Bk.*, concl. w. alphab. list of some 8000 Brit. surnames, classified under their various origins.

DUDGEON, Patrick — A Short Introduction to the Origin of Surnames — s 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 90

GUPPY, Dr. Hy. B. — Homes of Family Names in Great Britain — 10/6 8° Harrison — 91

An investigation into the local distribution of British surnames. Does not treat in detail of etymology of names, tho' the Introd. chapter conts. a good outline of what is generally known on the subject.

HAY, W. de Lisle — Dictionary of British Christian Names — [very comprehensive] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

"*Jack.*"

NICHOLSON, E. W. B. — The Pedigree of "Jack": and of various allied names — *gratis* 8° Author, Bodl. Lib., *Oxon.* 92

Recast fr. his series of letters to the *Academy* dur. 1892 on the pedigree of "*Jack.*"

Isle of Man.

MOORE, Rev. A. W. — The Surnames and Place-Names of the Isle of Man — 10/6 8° Stock — 90

Contains a phonetical Introduction by Prf. J. RHYS.

Ireland.

MATHESON, Rob. E. — Special Report on Surnames in Ireland — [Blue-Book] 7½*d.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 94

With notes as to their numerical strength, derivation, ethnology and distribution.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. COSTUME.

Ancient.

AMMON — Theatre of Women : costumes of females of Europe ; 100 pl. — [*w.* 4/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. [1580] 72

Greece.

EVANS, Maria M., Lady — Chapters on Greek Dress ; ill. — 5/– *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan — 94

An interesting and scholarly contribution to the more practical side of the matter.

Great Britain.

HILL, [Miss] Georgiana — A History of English Dress, 2 vols. ; steel pl. — 30/– 8° Bentley — 92

A clear and accurate, tho' rather sketchy, acc. of the differ. styles of dress dur. Saxon, Plantag., Tudor, Stuart and mod. times.

Yorkshire.

WALKER, Geo. [artist] — Costume of Yorkshire [in 1814] : 41 col. engrs. ; w. Eng. and Fch. text [500 prin.] [*L.P.* (100) 147/–] 84/– r 8° — 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 85

Scotland : *Tartans of the Clans—v.* E § 19.

France.

Costumes of Time of French Revolution 1790–93, and in Engl. 1795–1806 ; 65 col. pl. — £5 r 4°

Reprod. fr. portfolio of Victorien SARDOU, the French dramatist.

ROBIDA, A. — Yester-Year, Ten Centuries of Toilette, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey ; col. ill. — 7/6 c 8° Low — 91

A picturesque and amusing hist. of Fch. dress fr. earliest to pres. times, tr. fr. *Mesdames Nos Aieules.*

The Fan.

SALMEY, [Mrs.] Charl. M. — Fans of Japan ; w. Intro. Wm. Anderson ; 10 col. pl. and 39 ill. — 31/6 *nt.* r 4° Paul — 94

SCHREIBER, Ly. Charl. — Foreign Fans and Fan Leaves rel. to Fch. Revolution ; 150 pl. — 147/– f° Murray — 90

S. Kens. Mus. — Fans of All Countries — 42/– f° S. Kens. Mus.

Twenty photos. of Spanish, French, German, Italian and English fans.

26. AUTOGRAPHS.

Generally.

SCOTT + DAVEY, Rev. Dr. / Sam. — Guide to Collect. of Histor. Docum., Literary MSS., Autog. Letters, etc. *subsc.* 30/– *nt.* — Davey — 91

A useful work. Chaps. on Collection, Preservation and Arrangement and Verification of autograph docum. : on the Histor. MSS. Commiss., on Modern Collectors, Sales, etc. ; w. a valuable list of 143 works cont. facss., autos. and a reference Index to the 3,200 facss. therein. 95 litho. pl. of facs. English autos. (1–27 royal, 28–95 liter., polit., *etc.*). Conts. a repr. of Andrew WRIGHT'S *Court Hand* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. D § 36] on 23 litho. plates, and a *Collection of Water Marks* by the late R. LEMON (of Record Office) on 67 litho. pl.

G §§ 27–28

English Kings and Queens.

HARDY, W. J. [ed.] The Handwriting of the Kings and Queens of England ; ill. 10/6 i 8° R.T.S. 93
With reprodns. of autogrs. and letters of all sovereigns fr. EDWARD iii. to VICTORIA. Partly repr. fr. *The Leisure Hour.*

Palæography: Generally—*v.* K § 99.

"Philosophy" of Handwriting.

DE SALAMANCA, F. The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 typical autographs]—*ut* B.B. A § 94.

27. POSTAGE STAMPS (PHILATELY).

Generally.

EVANS, Maj. E. B. Philatelic Handbk.: a guide to collectors; w. Supplemts.; many ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 12° 85–88
OGILVIE, W. T. Hdbk. for Collect. of Postage Stamps; w. cpl. catal.; ill. [Young Col. Ser.] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 92

Catalogues.

*COLLIN + CALMAN, Hy. / Hy. L. [Ams.] A Catal. for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, envelopes and wrappers; $5 *subscr.*, *raised to* $7.50 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* 91 *sqq. in prg.*
OGILVIE, W. T. —*in his* Handbook for Collection of Postage Stamps, *ut supra.*
Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Standard Postage Stp. Catal.; ill. [over 350 pp. w. ab. 3,000 ill. of stps.] 50*c.* 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* [ ] 92

Magazines.

American Journal of Philately [monthly] *ann.* 50*c.* 8° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y. in prg.*
Ser. i. *o.p.*; Ser. ii., vols. i.–iii. [1888–90] ea. $1.50, iv.–vi. [1891–1893] ea. $1.
Gibbons, Stanley, Monthly Journal, ed. Maj. E. B. Evans ; ill. i 8° Stanley Gibbons 90 *sqq., in prg.*
London Philatelist ed. M. P. Castle ; ill. [organ of Philatelic Soc. of Lond.] [monthly] i 8° Philat. Soc. 92 *sqq., in prg.*
Philatelic Journal of Gt. Brit., and Philat. Review of Reviews, vols. i.–iii. Brown, *Salisbury* 91–93 *in prg.*
Philatelic Record 13 vols.; ill. [organ of Philat. Soc. of Lond.] i 8° Philat. Soc. 80–92
Vols. i.–iv. are *o.p.*, and a set of the 13 vols. is worth about £4 4*s.* Continued as *The London Philatelist, ut supra.*
Stamp Advertizer and Auction Record, ed. Chas. J. Phillips [monthly] i 8° 89 *sqq., in prg.*
Stamp News ill. [monthly] s 8° 82 *sqq., in prg.*

Great Britain.

Account of Celebration of Jubilee of Uniform Inland Penny Postage : 1840–90 ; ports. 7/6 8° G.P.O. *London* 91
"PHIL." The Penny Postage Jubil. & Philatelic Hist.: 1840-90 ; port. of Rowl. Hill 1/– c 8° Low 91
*WESTOBY, Wm. A. S. Descript. Catalogue of all Post. Stamps of Gt. Brit. and Irel.; 148 cuts 6/– 8° ,, 91
Issued on the occasion of the Penny Postage Stamp Jubilee.

British Colonies.

Philatelic Soc. of Lond. Postage Stamps *etc.* of Austral. and Brit. Colon. of Oceania; 31 autotype pl. i 8° Philat. Soc. 87
,, ,, Postage Stamps *etc.* of North Amer. Colonies of Gt. Britain ; 6 autotype pl. i 8° ,, ,, 89
,, ,, Postage Stps. *etc.* of Tasmania; 9 autotype pl. [by A. F. Basset Hull, of Hobart] i 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, Postage Stps. *etc.* of Br. Cols., of W. Indies, Br. Honduras & Cols. of S. Am.; 32 pl. i 8° ,, ,, 91

Uniform Imperial Postage—v. D § 142 : British Politics.

United States.

TIFFANY, J. K. [Am.] History of the Postage Stamps of U.S.A.; port. $2 c 8° 87

28. FLAGS.

Generally.

AMIES, W. T. [Am.; ed.] The Flags of all Maritime Nations [in colours] obl. 8° *Phila.* 80
GRIFFIN, Jas. [ed.] Flags, National and Mercantile [*ut* B.B. G § 28] ; second edn. 7/6 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* [78] 92
Conts. 782 house-flags and funnels of princ. ships of merc. marine and 120 natl. flags and signals.
HOUNSELL, Geo. C. [ed.] Flags and Signals of All Nations : col. pl. [issued by Admiralty] 50/– f° Eyre & Spottiswe. [82] 91
MUSGRAVE, [ed.] Royal, Naval and Mercantile Flags of all Nations 8° *London* 87

Great Britain.

Colours of the British Army ; 109 col. ill. [standards, guidons and flags] 5/– 27 × 39 in. Day 92
MORRIS, Jon. F. [Am.] The British Flag : its origin and history 8° *Hartfd., Conn.* 89
Incidents in the use of the British flag in America.
RICHARDSON, Christ. T. The Heraldic History of the British Flag 8° 86

France.

RICHARDSON, Christ. T. Historical Memoranda connected w. the Flag of France 8° *Ramsgate* 75

G §§ 29*–30

29.* PIPES.

BRAGGE, Wm. —*his* Bibliotheca Nicotiana [*ut* B.B. I § 35] *conts. a catal. of objects conn. w. use of tobacco.*
PRITCHETT, R. T. [artist] Smokiana : 101 photo-litho. pages fr. orig. dwgs. by artist ; w. descrs. 7/6 8° Quaritch 90

The pl. comprize some hundred designs of typical pipes of all countries used dur. the last 3 cents.

29. SIGNBOARDS AND TRADE SIGNS.

London.

NORMAN, Pp. London Signs and Inscriptions—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* London (Signs).

30. LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES.

Great Britain.

HEARNE, Thos. [1678–1735] Remarks & Collections, ed. C. E. Doble, vols. i.–iii. [vol. iv. *in prep.*] ea. 16/– 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84; 86; 88

Vols. i.–iii. cont. the Diaries and correspondence from 1765–12. The wk. will be contin. to HEARNE'S death in 1735. When complete, it will contain the fullest record of the life of a scholar wh. we possess : and it is of peculiar interest for the hist. of the Nonjurors, and of the Oxford of HEARNE'S time, and also for the biography of the principal English antiquaries and historians of the first third of 18 cent.

JEWITT, Llewellyn.
Goss, Wm. Hy. Life and Death of Llewellyn Jewitt ; ports. 10/6 8° Gray 89

With fragmentary memoirs of some of his friends, espec. S. C. HALL.

LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage.
Lewis, Agnes Smith [wife] Life of the Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis 6/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 92

Brief life of one of the most accomplished experts in gems, who bequeathed his valuable coll. to Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb., of wh. he was a Fellow and the Librarian.

PETRIE, Geo. [Irish antiquary].
Allingham, Wm. George Petrie—*in his* Varieties in Prose, *ut* K § 89.
PICTON, Sir Jas. A. [Liverpool antiquary].
Picton, J. Allanson [son] Life and Letters of Sir James A. Picton ; ports. and pl. 12/– 8° Walmsley, *L'pool* (Isbister) 91

Conts. some interesting descrns. of L'pool manners and customs during 1st quarter of 19 cent., of origin and growth of L'pool Free Library movement, *etc.*

REEVES, Bp. Wm. [*Down and Connor* ; Irish antiquary, *d.* 1892].
Ferguson, Lady Life of Rt. Rev. William Reeves ; port. 6/– c 8° Longman 93

Acc. of the events of his life, of his character and literary and professional labours, w. numerous letters to him. REEVES' fame was won by his edn. of ADAMNAN'S *Life of St. Columba* [1857 ; *ut* B.B. F § 37] before he was raised to the Bench.

SMITH, Chas. Roach [*d.* 1890] Retrospections : social and archæol., vol. iii., [posth.] ed. Jno. G. Waller 12/6 8° Bell 91
THORESBY, Ralph [Leeds historian; 1677–1724] Diary & Corresp., ed. Rev. Jos. Hunter, 4 vols. ; port. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] c 8° Bentley 30–32

Edited from the original MSS.

Atkinson, D. H. Ralph Thoresby, the Topographer : his town and times, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° *Leeds* 85
WALFORD, Cornelius.
Walford Edw. Cornelius Walford : in memoriam [Sette of Odd Vols.] [*w.* 12/6] i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 87
À WOOD, Ant. [1632–95] Life and Times, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark, vols. i.–ii. ea. 20/– *nt.*, iii. 21/– *nt.* ; ill. [iv.–v. (end) *in prep.*] 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 91; 92; 94

Collected from his Diaries and other papers : 1632–1695.

United States.

MERRILL, Hy.
Merrill, Anna Lea [Am.; wife] Life and Literary Remains of Henry Merrill 15/– *nt.* c 8° Quaritch [79] 95

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTRODUCTION, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Series. Periodicals.

BOLTON, H. C. [Am.] Catal. of Scientific and Technical Periodicals [1695–1882] $3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 85

Smithsonian Miscell. Contribs. No. 514. Arrgd. *alphab.* w. index of places, index of subjects and Library Check-list 5,105 titles. With few exceptions, series pub. by Learned Socs. are omitted, their admiss. bg. rendered unnecess. by SCUDDER'S bk., *ut inf.* [Rectifies entry in ℳ.ℳ. H § 1.]

Royal Society: Catalogue of Scientific Papers, vol. ix. [1874–1883; A–Gis.] 25/– *nt.* r 4° Camb. Press 92

Contin. of an invaluable work: arranged, however, only under authors, in one alphab. It is to be hoped that at least a subject-index for the whole series will be undertaken.

SCUDDER, Sam. H. [Am.] Catal. of Scientific Serials of All Countries [1633–1876] $4 8° Harv. Univ., *Camb., Mass.* 79

Incl. the Transactns. of Learned Socs. Arranged geographically, w. alphab. index of titles. 4,352 titles, and many cross refs. [Rectifies entry in ℳ.ℳ. H § 1.]

Scientific Societies.

Great Britain.

Year-Book of Science, ed. Prf. T. G. Bonney 7/6 8° Cassell 92 *sqq., in prg.*

A useful yr.-bk., contrib. to by many well-known specialists, incl. all branches of science (except astron. proper and syst. zoology), and many of applied science, and giving a list of some of most import. memoirs of yr. Good indexes of subjects and of authors.

Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Tenth Year [1893] 7/6 8° Griffin [84–]94 *in prg.*

Ut ℳ.ℳ. K § 6. Compiled fr. offic. sources. Incl. lists of papers read dur. the prev. yr. in 14 depts. (1) *Science Generally*, (2) *Mathem. and Physics*, (3) *Chem. and Photogr.*, (4) *Geol., Geography and Mineralogy*, (5) *Biology*, incl. *Microsc. and Anthrop.*, (6) *Econ. Science and Statist.*, (7) *Mechan. Sci. and Archit.*, (8) *Naval and Mil. Sci.*, (9) *Agric. and Hortic.*, (10) *Law*, (11) *Medicine*, (12) *Literature*, (13) *Psychol.*, (14) *Archæology.*

Germany.

MÜLLER, Joh. Die wissenschaftliche Vereine u. Gesellsch. Deutschlands im 19 Jahrh. 66*m.* 4° Asher, *Berlin* 83–88

An elaborate bibliogr. of the pubns. of Germ. scientific clubs and societies fr. their estab. to 1883-88

History.

Mediæval.

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Mediæval Lore [tr. fr. Bartholomew Anglicus' *Encyclo.*]—*ut* B § 3.

Modern and (*Contemporary*).

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Progress of Science 1837–87—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

Repr. fr. *The Reign of Qu. Victoria*, ed. I. Humphry WARD, *ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 26

Greek and Roman Writers on Physical Science—v. K § 196, § 222.

Biography: *Collectively. Series.*

LODGE, Prf. Oliver Pioneers of Science—*ut* H § 21.

Series.

Leaders in Science ea. $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91–93 *in prg.*

Agassiz, Louis [*ut* H § 31] ..... Chas. F. HOLDER [Am.] 93 | *Darwin, Charles* [*ut* H § 42] ..... Chas. F. HOLDER 91

Introduction.

COX, Jno. An Introduction to Physical Science [University Extens. Manuals] p 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

MIVART, Dr. St. George An Introduction to the Elements of Science; ill. 6/– c 8° Osgood 93

Regarding "science" as "nothing more than plain reason and common sense used in a methodical manner, and applied to the exam. of various objects around us w. as much exactness as possible" (thus making it synon. w. "knowledge"), it consists of a series of brief sketches of Number, Mathemcs., Phys. Laws, Non-living World, Living World, Man, and a summary [Politics, Ethics and Theology not discussed]. Too large a scope for a single little bk., but excellent for showing the connection betw. all the sciences. No Index.

H § 1

Organization of Scientific Research.

"A FREE LANCE" The Organisation of Science 1/- 8° Williams 92

A powerful plea for the systematization of all the var. scientific bodies in England, fr. the Royal Soc. downwards, w. spec. refer. to the publication of researches.

Series.

Alembic Club Reprints

ea. 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* 93–94 *in prg.*

BLACK, Prf. Jos. *Experimts. on Magnesia* [*ut* H § 18] .... [1754] 93
CAVENDISH, Hy. *Experimts. on Air* [*ut* H § 18] ..... [*v.y.*] 93
Foundatns. of Atomic Theory [*ut* H § 18] ..... [02–08] 93
HOOKE, R. *Extracts fr. Micrographia* [*ut* H § 46] ..... [1665] 94

Cambridge Natural Science Manuals; ill.

c 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93–94 *in prg.*

DARWIN + ACTON, Fcs. / E.H. *Pract. Physiol. of Plants* [*ut* H § 49] .. *in prep.*
,, Fcs. *Intro. to Study of Botany* ..... *in prep.*
GLAZEBROOK, R. T. *Light* [*ut* H § 14] 3/–, 94
,, ,, *Heat* [*ut* H § 15] 3/–, 94
MACALISTER, Prf. Alex. *Physical Anthropology* ..... *in prep.*
REYNOLDS, S. H. *The Vertebrate Skeleton* ..... *in prep.*
SEWARD, A. C. *Fossil Plants* ..... *in prep.*
WOODS, Hy. *Elem. Palæontol.: Inverteb.* [*ut* H § 31] 6/– ($1.60 *nt.*) 93

Contemporary Science Series, ed. Havelock Ellis; some ill.

c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prg.*

ELLIS, Havelock *The Criminal* [*ut* D § 123] 90
,, ,, *Man and Woman* [*ut* H § 100] 6/– 94
GEDDES + THOMSON, Prf. Pat. / J. Arth. *Evolution of Sex* [*ut* 16.16. H § 43] .. 89
GOMME, G. Laurence *The Village Community* [*ut* F § 5] 90
GUYAU, J. M. *Education and Heredity* [tr.] [*ut* D § 163]..... 91
HARTLAND, Sidney *Science of Fairy Tales* [*ut* B § 3]..... 90
HULL, Prf. Edw. *Volcanoes, Past and Present* [*ut* H § 28] 92
LETOURNEAU, Prf. C. *Evolution of Marriage* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5] 91
,, ,, *Property: orig. and devel.* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5].. 92
LOMBROSO, Prf. C. *The Man of Genius* [tr.] [*ut* C § 71] 91
MANTEGAZZA, P. *Physiognomy and Expression* [*ut* H § 100]..... 90
MERCIER, Dr. C. *Sanity and Insanity* ..... *in prep.*
MOLL, Dr. Albert *Hypnotism* [*ut* H* § 15] 90
PEARSON, Prf. Karl *Grammar of Science* [*ut* H § 4]..... 92
RECLUS, Elie *Primitive Folk* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5] 91
SUTTON, J. Bland *Evolution and Disease* [*ut* H* § 49] 90
SYKES, J. F. J. *Public Health Problems* [*ut* H* § 55]..... 92
TAYLOR, Can. Isaac *Origin of the Aryans* [*ut* 16.16. K § 119]..... 90
TUNZELMANN, G. W. *Electricity in Mod. Life* [*ut* 16.16. I § 30] .. 90
WOODHEAD, Dr. Sims *Bacteria and their Products* [*ut* H § 42] .. 91
WOODWARD, Dr. C. M. [Am.] *Manual Training* [*ut* D § 167] 90

Introductory Science Text-Books; ill.

c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

AVELING, Dr. E. B. *Botany* [*ut* H § 49] 4/6 ($1.10) 91
,, ,, *Geology* [*ut* H § 31] 6/–, 93
No. American edn. of this vol.
CAMPBELL, Dr. H. J. *Biology* [*ut* H § 42]..... 6/– ($1.50) 93
DOYLE, Fcs. *Rhetoric* [*ut* K § 86] 6/– ($1.50) 93
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Political Economy* [*ut* D § 114] .... 4 6 [89] 91
American edn. pb. by Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. ($1).
GIZYCKI, Prf. *Ethics* [*ut* A § 8]..... 4/6, 91
No. American edn. of this vol.
GREENWOOD, A. D. *Empire and Papacy* [*ut* F § 13].... 4/6 ($1.25) 92
HATCH, Dr. F. H. *Petrology* [*ut* H § 32] ..... 3 6 (90c.) [91] 91
HATSCHEK, Prf. B. *Amphioxus* [*ut* H § 75] 6/– ($1.50) 93
LINDSAY, B. *Zoology* [*ut* H § 72] ..... *in prep.*
MIGULA, Dr. W. *Bacteriology* [*ut* H § 42] 6/– ($1.50) 93
SOAMES, L. *Phonetics* [*ut* K § 119]..... 6/– ($1.50) 91
ZIEHEN, Dr. Th. *Physiol. Psychology* [tr.] [*ut* C § 71] .. 6/– ($1.50) 92

International Scientific Series; ill.

c 8° ea. 5/- Paul / ea. $1.50–$2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 73–92 *in prg.*

ABERCROMBY, R. *Weather* [*ut* 16.16. H § 29] 88
AMOS, Prf. S. *Science of Law* [*ut* 16.16. D § 1] 74
,, ,, *Science of Politics* [*ut* 16.16. D § 134] 83
BAGEHOT, W. *Physics and Politics* [*ut* 16.16. D § 134]..... 73
BAIN, Prf. A. *Mind and Body* [*ut* 16.16. C § 71]..... 74
,, ,, *Educn. as a Science* [*ut* 16.16. D § 161] 79
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. *Brain and Mind* [*ut* 16.16. C § 71]..... 80
van BENEDEN, P. J. *Parasites* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H* § 25] 75
BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. *Five Senses* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. C § 71]..... 76
BINET + FÉRÉ *Anim. Magnetm.* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 16]..... 88
BLASERNA, P. *Sound and Music* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 13] 76
de CANDOLLE, A. *Cultiv. Plants* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 48] 84
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. *Exact Sciences* [*ut* 16.16. H § 5] 85
COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.] *New Chemistry* [*ut* 16.16. H § 17]..... 81
,, Dr. M. C. *Fungi* [*ut* 16.16. H § 56] 75
,, ,, *Freshwater Algæ* [*ut* H § 59]..... 90
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] *Geol. Hist. of Plts.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 52].. 88
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. *Relig. and Science* [*ut* 16.16. A § 5] 74
GRAHAM, Prf. W. *Socialism* [*ut* D § 126] 91
GREEN, F. W. E. *Colour Blindness* [*ut* H* § 35] 91
HARTMANN, R. *Anthropoid Apes* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 43] 86
HEILPRIN, A. [Am.] *Distrib. of Animals* [*ut* 16.16. H § 71] 87
HENSLOW, Rev. G. *Floral Structures* [*ut* 16.16. H § 50] 88
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. *Cray Fish* [*ut* 16.16. H § 74] 79
JEVONS. Prf. W. S. *Money and Exchange* [*ut* 16.16. D § 115] 75
JOLY, N. *Man before Metals* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. F § 5]..... 81
JUDD, J. W. *Volcanoes* [*ut* 16.16. H § 28] 81
LAGRANGE, F. *Bodily Exercise* [*ut* 16.16. D § 167] 89
LE CONTE, J. [Am.] *Sight* [*ut* 16.16. H § 14] 81
LEVI, Prf. L. *Intern. Law* [*ut* 16.16 D § 113]..... 88
LOCKYER, Prf. J. N. *Spectrum Anal.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 20]..(6/6; $2.50) 78
LOMMEL, E. *Nature of Light* [*ut* 16.16. H § 14]..... 75
LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Ants, Bees, Wasps* [*ut* 16.16. H § 88] 82
,, ,, *Sense and Instinct* [*ut* 16.16. H § 77]..... 89
LUYS, J. *The Brain* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H* § 8] 82
MAREY, E. J. *Anim. Mechanism* [*ut* 16.16. H § 73]..... 74
MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. *Responsy. in Ment. Dis.* [*ut* 16.16. C § 71].... 74
v. MEYER, G. H. *Organs of Speech* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. K § 98] 83
MILNE, Prf. J. *Earthquakes* [*ut* 16.16. H § 28] 86
MORSELLI, H. *Suicide* [*ut* 16.16. C § 70] 81
PETTIGREW, J. B. *Animal Locomotn.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 73]..... 73
PHILLIPS, W. *Discomycetes* [*ut* 16.16. H § 56] 88
POSNETT, H. M. *Compar. Literature* [*ut* 16.16. K § 17]..... 86
POULTON, E. F. *Colours of Animals* [*ut* H § 43] 90
QUATREFAGES, A. *Human Species* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. E § 3]..... 81
RIBOT, Prf. Th. *Diseases of Memory* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. C § 71]..... 82
ROMANES, G. J. *Anim. Intelligce.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 77] 81
,, ,, *Jelly Fish, etc.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 80] 84
ROOD, O. N. *Mod. Chromatics* [*ut* 16.16. I § 103] 79
ROSENTHAL, J. *Muscles and Nerves* [*ut* 16.16. H* § 8]..... 81
SCHMIDT, O. *Doctr. of Descent* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 43]..... 74
,, ,, *Mammalia in Primev. Times* [tr.; *ut* 16 16. H § 43] 85
SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prf. P. *Fermentatn.* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 42] 76
SCOTT, R. H. *Elem. Meteorology* [*ut* 16.16. H § 29] 83
SEMPER, K. *Condns. of Existce* [*ut* 16.16. H § 43]..... 81
SIDGWICK, A. *Fallacies* [*ut* 16.16. C § 68] 83
SMITH, Edw. *Foods* [*ut* 16.16. I § 54] 73
SPENCER, Herb. *Sociology* [*ut* 16.16. F § 5] 73
STALLO, J. B. *Modern Physics* [*ut* 16.16. H § 10] 80
STARCKE, C. N. *Primit. Family* [*ut* 16.16. F § 5] 89
STEWART, Prf. Bal. *Conservn. of Energy* [*ut* 16.16. H § 10] 74
SULLY, Prf. Jas. *Illusions* [*ut* 16.16. C § 71]..... 81
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Steam Engine* [*ut* 16.16. I § 12] (6/6; $2.50) 78
TROUESSART, E. L. *Microbes, etc.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 42]..... 86
TYNDALL, Prf. J. *Forms of Water* [*ut* 16.16. H § 30]..... 81
VIGNOLI, T. *Myth. and Science* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 1] 82
VOGEL, H. *Chem. of Light* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 14] 75
WARNER, Dr. F. *Physical Expressn.* [*ut* 16.16. H § 43] 85
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Language* [*ut* 16.16. K § 96] 75
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. *Man and Glacial Period* [*ut* H § 31] 92
WURTZ, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* [tr.; *ut* 16.16. H § 17]..... 81
YOUNG, Prf. C. [Am.] *The Sun* [*ut* 16.16. H § 22] 82
The dates of the 1st edns. only are here given.

Library of Popular Science; ill.

c 8° Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

BOLAS, T. *Chemistry* ..... *in prep.*
BOTTONE, S. R. *Electricity and Magnetism* [*ut* H § 16] 3/6 (90c.) 93
CHAMBERS, G. F. *Pictorial Astronomy* [*ut* H § 21] ....($1.25) [91] 93
HATCH, Dr. F. H. *Mineralogy* [*ut* H § 32] 3/6 ($1) 92
MASSEE, Geo. *The Plant World* [*ut* H § 49] 3/6 ($1) 91
WOOD, Sir H. Trueman *Light* [*ut* H § 14]..... 2/6 (75c.) 91

Modern Science: ed. Sir Jno. Lubbock

c 8° ea. 2/6 Paul / ea. $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*

BALL, Sir Rob. S. *The Cause of an Ice Age* [*ut* H § 31] 92
FLOWER, Prf. W. H. *The Horse* [*ut* H § 99] 92
GLAZEBROOK, R. T. *Laws and Prop. of Matter* [*ut* H § 10] 93
HICKSON, S. J. *Fauna of Deep Sea* [*ut* H § 45]..... 93
WARD, Prf. H. Marshall *The Oak* [*ut* H § 60] 92

H §§ 4–5

Nature Series : ill. *v.p.* c 8° Macmillan 73–94 *in prg.*

ALLEN, Grant *Colours of Flowers* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 50] 3/6 ($1) 82
BALL, W. P. *Use and Disuse* [*ut* H § 43] 3/6 ($1) 90
BERNARD, H. M. *Apodidae* [*ut* H § 72]..... 7/6 ($2) 92
BICKERTON, T. H. *Colour Blindness* [*ut* H* § 35] ..... *in prep.*
CHISHOLM, H. W. *Weighing and Measurg.* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. D § 154] *o.p.* 77
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. *Seeing and Thinking* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. C § 71] 3/6 ($1) 80
FORBES, Prf G. *Transit of Venus* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 22] 3/6 ($1) 74
GLADSTONE + TRIBE, Prf. J. H. / A. *Secondary Batteries* 2/6 ($1) 83
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. *etc. Darwin* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 70] 2/6 ($1) 82
KEMPE, A. B. *Straight Line*..... 1/6 (50c.) 77
LANKESTER, Prf. E. R. *Degenration* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 43] ..... *o.p.* 80
LOCKYER, Prf. N. *Spectroscope* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 29] ..... *o.p.* 73
LODGE, Prf. O. J. *Electricity* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 16] 6/6 ($2) 89
LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Brit. Wild Flowers* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 50]..4/6 ($1.25) 75
LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Flowers, Fruits, Leaves* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 61] 4/6 ($1.25) 86
,, ,, *Orig. and Metam. of Insects* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 84] 3/6 ($1) 73
MAYER, A. M. *Sound* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 13]..... 3/6 ($1) 78
,, + BARNARD, C. *Light* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 14] 2/6 ($1) 77
MELDOLA, Prf. R. *Chem. of Photogr.* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. I § 109] .. 6/– ($2) 89
MENDENHALL, T. C. [Am.] *Electricity* [*ut* H § 16]..... 4 6 87
Amer. edn. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* ['87] '90.
MIVART, St. G. *Common Frog* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 73] ..... *o.p.* 74
ROMANES, G. J. *Organic Evolution*, *ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 43] .. 2/6 (50c.) 87
SPOTTISWOODE, Dr W. *Polarisation of Light* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 14] 3/6 ($1.25) 74
STOKES, Sir G. G. *On Light* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 14]..... 7/6 ($2) 84
THOMSON, Sir W. [Ld. KELVIN] *Pop. Lects.* 3 v. [*ut* H § 10] ea. 7/6 ($2) 89–94
de VARIGNY, H. *Experim. Evolution* [*ut* H § 43]..... 5 – ($1.50) 92
WARD, Prf. H. M. *Timber* [*ut* 𝔅𝔅. H § 45] 6/– ($1.75) 89
WILSON, Sir D. *Left-handedness* [*ut* H § 100]..... 4 6 ($1.50) 91

Romance of Science : ill. *v.p.* p 8° S.P.C.K. 89–92 *in prg.*

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de *Colour* [*ut* C § 71] 2/6 90
BALL, Sir Rob. S. *Time and Tide* [*ut* H § 23]..... 2/6 89
BOYS, Prf. C. V. *Soap Bubbles* [*ut* H § 10]..... 2/6 91
,, ,, *Time* ..... *in prep.*
FRANKLAND, Prf. P. F. *Friends and Foes* 2/6 92
GREEN, Prf. A. H. *Birth and Growth of Worlds* 1/–, 90
HENSLOW, Prf. Geo. *Making of Flowers* [*ut* H § 61] 2/6, 91
MELDOLA, Prf. R. *Coal* [*ut* I § 55]..... 2/6, 91
PERRY, Prf. J. *Spinning Tops* [*ut* H § 10] 2/6, 90
TIDY, Chas. M. *Tinder-Box* [*ut* H § 10] 2/–, 89
WARD, Prf. H. M. *Diseases of Plants* [*ut* H § 50]..... 2/6, 89

Royal Society : Philosophical Transactions 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) *in prg.*
Separate Papers at various prices from 1/– to 12/–.

Smithsonian Institution Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgtn.*

Annual Report of Regents of Smithson. Inst. 8° .. 50c. to $2, 54 *sqq.*
Cat. of Publications of Smithson. Inst.: 1846–86 W. J. RHEES [Am.] 87
Contributions to Knowledge, 4° vols. i.-xxx. ..... $6 to $12, 48 *sqq.*
Memoirs. of orig. investign. and research.
Miscellaneous Collections, 8°, vols. i.-xl. ..... $3.50 to $6, 62 *sqq.*
Repts. on pres. state of knowl., bibliogrs., *etc.*
Miscellaneous Publications, 8°, Nos. 1–850 ..... 2c. to 75c.

,, ,, Bureau of Ethnology : Annual Rpts., ed. Maj. J. W. Powell [Am.] [1879–80] Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgtn.* 81 *sqq.*
Includes J. C. PILLING'S Indian Bibliographies, *ut* E § 53.

,, ,, National Museum

Annual Report ..... 50c. to $1
Constitutes the Second Part of the *Annual Reports* of the Smithson. Inst.
Bulletins, 8°, Nos. 1–52 ..... 75 *sqq.*
Issued as pamphlets and then bnd. up into vols.

4. PHILOSOPHY, CONNECTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCIENCES.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Grammar of Science [Contemporary Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 92

A very interesting, valuable, and suggestive, but not wholly sound, book, whose primary object is to criticise the fundamental concepts of mod. science, its crit. ranging from "the reality of things" and "the nature of thought" to "the classif. of the sciences." Its chief merit is its exposn. of the meaning of scientific law. A large pt. of bk. is devoted to destructive criticism of NEWTON, THOMSON, TAIT, MAXWELL and other of our most eminent physicists.

Classification —*fr. Philosoph. pt.-of-view v.* C § 68.

Connection.

MIVART, Dr. St. George Introduction to the Elements of Science—*ut* H § 1.

Moral Teachings of Science.

BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [= Mrs. FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science—*ut* A § 6.

II. Mathematics.

5. MATHEMATICS GENERALLY. HISTORY. COLLECTED WRITINGS. "RECREATIONS."

History.

Generally.

BALL, Walt. W. Rouse Short Account of the History of Mathematics 10/– *nt.* ($2.60) c 8° Macmillan [88] 93

A new edn. of bk. in 𝔅𝔅. H § 5, revised and slightly altered. Chap. i. is introductory and deals w. Egyptns. and Phœnicns.; ii.-vii. Greeks; viii.-xiii. Middle Ages and Renaissance; xiv.-xix. Modern Times. A most interesting bk., not only to professed mathematicians, but to all interested in tracing the course of general scientific progress.

CAJORI, Prf. Florian [Am.] A History of Mathematics $3.50 *nt.* (14/– *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

A lucid summary of mathemat. hist., dur. antiquity, middle ages, and modern times, the pt. rel. to recent times bg., however. rather too condensed for the "general reader."

Ancient.

JOHNSON, V. E. Our Debt to the Past : or Chaldean Science [mathem. and fine arts] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 91
,, ,, Egyptian Science from the Monuments and Ancient Books 3/6 c 8° Griffith 92

H §§ 6–7

Collected Writings.

CAYLEY, Prf. Arth. Coll. Mathematical Papers, vol. ii.-v. [to occupy 10 v.] 4° ea. 25/- Camb. Press / ea. $5.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89 ; 90 ; 92 ; 92 *in prg.*

KLEIN, Prf. Felix Lectures on Mathematics [tr.] $1.50 *nt.* (6/6 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

The Evanston Colloquium, deliv. August 28th to Septr. 9th, 1893, at N.-W. Univ., Evanston, Ill., before Members of Congress of Mathem. held in conn. w. Chicago World's Fair.

THOMSON, Sir Wm. [*now* Lord KELVIN]—*ut* H § 10.

Greek Writers —*v.* K § 196.

"Mathematical Recreations."

BALL, W. W. Rouse Mathem Recreations, and Problems of Past and Present Times 7/- *nt.* ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan [92] 92

As interesting to the "general reader" as to mathematicians, recreations involving advanced mathemcs. bg. excluded. First pt. incl. Card-Tricks, Puzzles, Paradoxes, Ferry-boat Problems, Magic Squares, Mazes, *etc.* ; second pt. Duplicn. of Cube, Quadrature of Circle, Astrology, Time and its Measuremt., "Hyper-space" [incl. Fourth Dimensn. (favours four or more dimensional theory)], Constitn. of Matter and Cause of Gravity.

DODGSON, C. L. Curiosa Mathematica, pt. ii. : Pillow Problems 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [93] 93

Seventy-two problems, "solved in the head while lying awake at night," some in the "debateable land" wh. separates metaphysics and mathematics, but mostly only exercises in mental mathematics.

6. ARITHMETIC.

History.

FINE, H. B. [Am.] The Number System of Algebra treated theoret. and histor. $1 12° Leach, *Boston* 91

The histor. portion gives a *résumé* of the hist. of most import. pts. of elem. arith. and algebra.

Burmese.

TEMPLE, Maj. R. C. The Burmese System of Arithmetic—*in* Indian Antiquary, Feb. 1891 1/- i 8° Paul 91

An interesting article. The first attempt that has been made to explain the subject.

Text-Book.

GOYEN, P. Higher Arithmetic and Mensuration 5/- ($1.30) ; Key 10/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 88 ; 93

Calculating Machines.

BABBAGE, Gen. Babbage's Calculating Engines 21/- 4° Spon 89

A coll. of papers rel. to them, their hist. and constr., by the inventor's son, to whom his father [1792–1871] in his will left his machines and all belonging to them.

SHAW, H. S. Hele Continuous Calculating Machines and New Mechanism 2/- 4° *Philos. Trns.* Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Decimals.

HUNTER, H. St. J. Decimal Approximations 1/6 18° Macmillan 92

7. ALGEBRA.

History.

FINE, H. B. [Am.] The Number System—*ut* H § 6.

Text-Books.

DUPUIS, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] The Principles of Elementary Algebra $1.10 (6/-) 12° Macmillan 92

An intermediate text-bk., covering the whole range of elem. algebra and some pts. of higher, much prominence bg. given to the formal laws of algebra and to the subject of factoring. Exercises added.

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.) + WAIT + OLIVER [Ams.] Text-Book of Algebra Prf. G. W. Jones, Cornell Univ., *Ithaca, N. Y.*

" " A Drill Book in Algebra [Answer-Book *in prep.*] " " " 93

A philosophical and very suggestive little treatise, intended to "teach young men and women to think." *Not* abridged fr. bk. above.

*SMITH, Chas. Treatise on Algebra [*ut* B.B. H § 7].

Cracknell, A. G. Solutions to the Examples in Smith's Elementary Algebra 10/6 ($2.60) c 8° Macmillan 91

Algebraic Factors.

JARMAN, J. A. Algebraic Factors, Classified and Applied 2/- c 8° Macmillan 92

A colln. of hints for factorization, w. numerous examples. Examination papers at end.

Determinants.

History of the Theory.

MUIR, Thos. Theory of Determinants in the Histor. Order of its Developmt., vol. i. 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

This vol. deals w. determinants in general fr. LEIBNITZ [1693] to CAYLEY [1841].

Text-Book.

WELD, Prf. Laenas G. [Am.] A Short Course in the Theory of Determinants $1.90 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 93

Concise and elem. introd. to subj., a great pt. bg. devoted to discussn. and illust. of fundam. properties of the general forms.

H § 8.

Functions: Theory of.

CAYLEY, Prf. A. Single and Double Theta-functions [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 5/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 81
CHRYSTAL, Prf. G. —*chaps.* xix. *and* xxx. *of his* Algebra [1887–89; *ut* ℬ.ℬ. H § 7].
*FORSYTH, Dr. A. R. Treatise on the Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable; diagrs. r 8° 21/- *nt.* Camb. Press / $8.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An excellent and original bk., giving a learned digest of the splendid previous wk. in this subj., w. full and exact refs. to orig. memoirs (some of the chaps. bg. prefaced by a note indicating sources). Chaps. i.–iv. treat of simpler properties of Uniform Functions, their expansion in power-series and their integration; v.–vii. of Uniform Transcendental Functions (giving results of WEIERSTRASS and MITTAG-LEFFLER); viii. of Non-Uniform Functions; subseq. chaps. deal w. Connectivity of Surfaces, RIEMANN'S Surface, Unif. Functs. on the Surface and of their Integrals, form and nature of Integrals and Unif. Functs., theory of Conformal Representation, Automorphic Functs., *etc.* Indexes of Techn. Terms (Engl. and Germ.), of Authors quoted, and of Subjects.

" " Abel's Theorema Abelian Functions [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 3/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83
" " Class of Functional Invariants [" "]
" " Invariants, Covariants and Quotient Derivatives of Linear Differ. Eqns. [" "] 3/- 4° " " 88
" " Memoir on Theta-functions, partic. of Two Variables [" "] 4/- 4° " " 83

HARKNESS + MORLEY, Prf. Jas. / Prf. Fk. A Treatise on the Theory of Functions; diagrs. 18/- *nt.* ($5 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

By two Cambr. men, now Prfs. in Amer. Colleges. An excellent treatise, covering much the same ground as FORSYTH, *ut sup.*, but not so thoroughly or exhaustively, and on that acc. perhaps better suited for a student quite fresh to the subj. In 10 chaps.: a Geom. Introd. on Real Functs. of a Real Variable. Theory of Infinite Lines, Algebraic Functs., Integration, RIEMANN Surfaces, Elliptic Functions, Double Theta-functs., DIRICHLETS problem, and Abelian Integrals. Very full refs. (w. a table thereof), Gloss. of Terms, and good Index.

KLEIN, Prf. Felix On Riemann's Theory of Algeb. Functs. & their Integrals [tr.] 4/6 *nt.* ($1.40 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A good tr., by [Miss] Frces. HARDCASTLE, of KLEIN'S *Ueb. Riemann's Theorie d. algeb. Funct. u. ihrer Integrale*, *2m.*40. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* '82, presenting the theory of RIEMANN [1851] in a concise and lucid manner.

Logarithms.

BABBAGE, Chas. [1792–1871] Tables of Logarithms of the Natural Numbers 1–108000 7/6 8° Spon [26] 89
JONES, Prf. Geo. Wm. [Am.] Logarithmic Tables r 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca, N.Y.* [ ] 93 / 4/6 *nt.* Macmillan, *Lond.* 92

4th edn. of a very handy set of tables, contg. the logarithms of numbers, the natural and logarithmic trigonometric functions, a six-place table of Naperian logs. for 1–10792, meridional parts, table of constants, w. their logs. and Gaussian logs.

WOODWARD, C. J. A B C Five-Figure Logarithms for General Use [w. exercises] 4/- c 8° Spon 93

Conts. Mantissæ of Nos. to 10,000 log. sines, tangents, cotangents and cosines to 10° of arc.

Trigonometry: Algebraical, and Double Algebra—v. H § 8.

Theory of Numbers.

MATHEWS, G. B. The Theory of Numbers, Pt. i. 12/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

The first Engl. wk. on the Theory of Numbers on strictly philos. lines, and the most import. Engl. treatise on the theory on wh. all pure mathemcs. ultimately rests since Prf. H. J. S. SMITH'S *Report* to the Brit. Assoc. on the then state of the Theory [1859–65], pub. in the *Reports* for the yrs. 1864–65 [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. H § 7]. Chap. i. discusses Divisibility of Nos. and elem. theory of Congruencies; followed by 9 chaps. on Quadratic Congruencies, the theory of Binary Quadratic Forms, the Composition of Forms, Cyclotomy, and the Distrib. of Primes. List of authorities.

8. GEOMETRY AND THE APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.

Geometrical Metaphysics.

DIXON, Edw. T. The Foundations of Geometry 6/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

His main pts. are (1) that there exists a subjective geometry, whose subjective conclusions are necessary truths, and (2) that these conclusions are also applicable to the objective geometry of material space.

Hyper-Space (Fourth and Higher Dimensions).

BALL, W. W. Rose —*in his* Mathematical Recreations and Problems, *ut* H § 5 [*in support of hyper-space*].
DIXON, Edw. T. —*in his* Foundations [*ut sup.*] *applies his methods to geom. of* 4 *dimensions.*
WILLINK, Arth. —*in his* The World of the Unseen, *ut* A § 128.

Parallel Lines: Theory of.

DIXON, Edw. T. —*in his* Foundations [*ut supra*].

Defines "parallel" as equival. to "extending in all the same directions," so that two straight lines are said to be parallel "if they both extend in the same two opposite directions"; and this defin. he proceeds to demonstrate.

DODGSON, C. L. Curiosa Mathematica, pt. i.: A New Theory of Parallels 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [88] 90

Plane Geometry.

CASEY, Dr. Jno. Treat. on Anal. Geometry of Point, Line, Circle and Conic Sections 12/- c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [85] 93

With an acc. of its most recent extensions. Numerous examples. Dublin Univ. Press Series.

EUCLID Elements of Geometry: bks. i.–vi., ed. H. M. Taylor [Pitt Press Series] c 8° 4/- Camb. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Bks. i.–ii. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*); iii.–iv. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*); v.–vi. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*) '93. Bks. i.–iv. in 1 vol. 3/- (60*c. nt.*); i.–vi. in 1 vol. 4/- (75*c. nt.*); *Solutions to Bks. i.–iv.* 6/- (60*c. nt.*).

LACHLAN, R. Elementary Treatise on Modern Pure Geometry 9/- ($2.25 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

Confined to the simple properties of lines and circles. Clear arrangemt., simple proofs and very good coll. of examples.

RICHARDSON + RAMSEY, G. / A. G. Modern Plane Geometry 3/6 ($1) gl 8° Macmillan 94

Proofs of the theorems cont. in the *Syllabus of Mod. Plane Geom.* [1/- c 8° *id.* ('75) '83] iss. by the Assoc. for Improvemt. of Geom. Teaching. Intended to serve as a sequel to their *Elements of Plane Geom.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. H § 8], furnishing a system. means of procedure fr. Euclidean geom. to the higher descriptive geom. of conics and of imaginary points.

RUSSELL, Jno. Wellesley Elementary Treatise on Pure Geometry c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

More general than LACHLAN'S bk., *ut sup.*, incl. Conics, and bringing together all the well-known theorems and examples conn. w. harmonics, anharmonics, involution, projection (incl. homology) and reciprocation.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. Benj. [Am.] Introductory Modern Geometry of Point, Ray and Circle $1.10 (5/-) c 8° Macmillan 92

Intended for freshmen of the Univ. of State of Missouri (following a very different course fr. the usual Engl. one); but by no means an easy bk. (the *Introd.* of 22 pp. is a discussn. of space!). First Pt. deals w. lineal, Second w. Aëreal Relations. Many innovations in terminology: *e.g.* "ray"=*any* indefinite straight line, and a part of it=a "tract" or "sect."

H § 9

Circle.

McCLELLAND, W. J. Treat. on Geometry of Circle, and Extensions to Conic Sections 6/- ($1.60) gl 8° Macmillan 91

By the method of Reciprocation. A good bk. for more advanced students in public schls., and for candidates for mathem. honours in the universities. Examples.

Triangle.

GRIFFITHS, Jno. Notes on the Recent Geometry of the Triangle 1/- 8° Simpkin 92

A pamphlet, the obj. of wh. is to prove that the princ. results hitherto obtained by differ. mathematicians w. regard to systs. of circles intersecting the sides of a plane triangle are particular cases of a general theorem. Adopts same mode of treatmt. (trilinear co-ordinates) as in his *Notes on Geom. of Plane Triangle*, 4/- c 8° Parker '67.

Solid Geometry.

HAYWARD, R. B. Elements of Solid Geometry [fresh and interesting] 3/- (75*c.*) gl 8° Macmillan 90

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions. Conic Sections—v. also supra, s. nomm. RUSSELL, McCLELLAND.

JOHNSTON, W. J. An Elementary Treatise on Analytical Geometry c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

MUKHOPADHYAY, A. Elementary Treatise on the Geometry of Conics 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan 93

Sphere.

BRIGGS + EDMONDSON, W. / T. W. Geometrical Properties of the Sphere [Univ. Corresp. Tutorial Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93

Synthetic Geometry. Geometry of Position.

DUPUIS, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] Elements of Synthetic Solid Geometry 6/6 *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

GRAHAM, Rob. H. Geometry of Position ; diagrs. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° ,, 91

Largely a tr. of a tract by W. RITTER [whose *Anwendung der Graph. Statik*, 2 vols. (based on CULMANN'S standard wk.), 17*m.* Meyer & Zeller '88 ; '90 is an important treatise]. The subj. is, however, better treated by CREMONA in his *Projective Geom.* [tr.]—*ut* 16.16. H § 8. Besides Geom. of Position, it incl. *Reciprocal Figures, Centres of Gravity, Ellipses of Inertia and Kerns* [=cores], and the *Elastic Line.*

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.) + WAIT + OLIVER [Ams.]—*have a treatise on Projective Geometry in prep.*

Graphic Statics—v. I § 11.

Trigonometry.

*HOBSON, Dr. E. W. Treatise on Plane Trigonometry [w. numerous examples] 8° 12/- Camb. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A novel and exhaustive treatment of a well-worn subject, by the auth. of art. *Trigon.* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.). Availing himself of the researches of CAUCHY, ABEL, GAUSS, *etc.*, auth. has placed the theory of infin. series and products, where real or complex qualities are involved, on a firm scient. basis. Invaluable to the senior student.

,, + JESSOP, C. M. Elementary Treatise on Plane Trigonometry [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.) + WAIT + OLIVER [Ams.] Textbook of Trigonometry [excellent bk.] Prf. G. W. Jones, Cornell Univ., *Ithaca, N.Y.*

LEVETT + DAVISON, Rawdon / C. The Elements of Plane Trigonometry, 2 pts. [a good schl.-bk.] ea. 3/6 ; or in 1 vol. 6/6 ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan 92

A good school-bk. Pt. ii. deals w. the real algeb. quantity, and gives a fairly complete treatmt. and theory of the circular and hyperbolic functions consid. geometrically. Pt. iii. deals w. complex nos. geometrically, giving much of DE MORGAN'S teaching in a simple form.

LOCK, Rev. J. B. The Trigonometry of One Angle 2/6 (65*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

Intended for use of students who require a knowledge of the properties of sines and cosines for use in the study of elem. mechanics.

LONEY, S. L. Plane Trigonometry, pt. i. c 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Up to and incl. the Solution of Triangles ; w. exercises and answers.

NEWMAN, Prf. Fcs. W. The Higher Trigonometry : super-rationals of the second order 6/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 92

NIXON, R. C. J. Elementary Plane Trigonometry [excl. imaginary quantities] c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Double Algebra. Vector-Algebra.

DE MORGAN, Prf. Aug. Trigonometry and Double Algebra *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] 8° Taylor 49

HAYWARD, R. B. The Algebra of Co-Planar Vectors and Trigonometry 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

Primarily concerned w. the logical exposn. and illustrn. of the principles on wh. Algebraic Analysis, incl. Analyt. Trigon., is founded, covering much the same ground as DE MORGAN'S *Trig. and Double Algebra* [*ut sup.*], but dealing w. the problems fr. a totally differ. stdpt. and by diff. methods. Forms a good introd. or *Vorschule* to Quaternions. It receives its pres. title to indicate that Trigon. is derived from and shown to be a natural devel. of Algebra.

MACFARLANE, Prf. A. [Am.] Principles of the Algebra of Vectors 8° Salem Press, *Salem, Mass.* 91

A pamphlet, repr. fr. *Proceedgs. Amer. Assoc. Advancmt. Science*, vol. xl. [1891], confined to statemts. of principles.

9. CALCULUS.

Differential and Integral Calculus.

EDWARDS, Jos. Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus [w. applications & examples] 14/- ($3.50) 8° Macmillan [86] 92

,, ,, Differential Calculus for Beginners [good examples] 4/6 ($1.10 *nt.*) c 8° ,, 93

An abbreviation of and introduction to the above bk., incl. such pts. as are prescribed in Schedule I. of regulns. for Camb Math. Tripos Honours Exam.

HARDY, Prf. Arth. S. [Am.] Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus : Method of Rates $1.65 8° Ginn, *Boston* 90

HARNACK, Prf. Axel. Introduction to Study of Differential and Integral Calculus [tr.] 10/6 r 8° Williams 91

A storehouse of suggestive methods and ideas for analytical exegesis, to wh. latter it gives great prominence. Of v. little use to exam. student!

MILLER, Thos. Hugh Introduction to the Differential and Integral Calculus [w. examples] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

H § 10

Differential Equations.

FORSYTH, Dr. A. R. Theory of Differential Equations, pt. i. 8° 12/- Camb. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

This part deals w. Exact Equations and Pfaff's Problem, forming the first of the addns. promised in his *Treat. on Differ. Eqns.* [*ut* B.B. H § 9] to be added to that bk. A thorough and lucid piece of wk., treated in historical form, giving free references to sources of informn.

Quaternions.

HIME, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. The Outlines of Quaternions 10/- c 8° Longman 94

MCAULAY, Alex. The Utility of Quaternions in Physics 5/- *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A plea for the extended study of quaternions. It was sent (Dec. 1887) to compete for the Smith's Prizes at Cambr.; but was unsuccessful, and the Preface conts. a violent attack on the Cambr. School of Mathematics.

Vector-Algebra —*v.* H § 8.

Definite Integrals (incl. Elliptic Functions).

GREENHILL, Prf. Alf. Geo. The Applications of Elliptic Functions; diagrs. 12/- ($3) 8° Macmillan 92

A clear and well-arrgd. treatise, prepared for candidates for Camb. Tripos Exam. Excludes the Theta-functions and Theory of Transformation. Author is Prf. of Mathem. in Artillery Coll., Woolwich.

III. Physics ("Natural Philosophy").

10. PHYSICS GENERALLY (*a*): COLLECTED WRITINGS. BIOGRAPHY. MONOGRAPHS.

Biography.

JOULE, Jas. Prescott [1818–1889].

Reynolds, Prf. Osborne Memoir of James Prescott Joule; port. 10/6 8° Mancs. Lit. & Philos. Soc. 93

A sketch of the life and wk. of the man (an amateur) who laid the first foundn. for the mod. theories of thermodynamics and conservn. of energy.

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner—*v.* I § 16.

YOUNG, Dr. Thos. [1773–1829].

Peacock, Dr. G. Life of Thomas Young, M.D. *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Thomas Young—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Collected Writings. Miscellaneous Popular Essays.

BOYS, Prf. C. V. Soap Bubbles: and the forces which mould them; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

GALL + ROBERTSON, Prf. Jno. / Dav. Popular Readings in Science; 56 diagrs. [Oriental Miscellany] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 92

Intended mainly to interest Indian students in the marvels of mod. discovery, giving an outline of the sciences of meteorol., nat. seln., theoret. chemistry, conservn. of energy, spectrum anal., bacteriol., *etc.* (not electricity). Glossary of terms and index.

HENRY, Prf. Jos. [Am.; 1797(or 9)–1878] Scientific Writings, 2 pts. [Smithson. Misc. Collns. vol. xxx.] $6 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 86

HENRY pub. some 150 papers, princ. in Amer. Scientific journals, and contrib. articles to the *American Cyclo.* and other cyclos. His only bk. was a *Syllabus of Lects. on Physics* (*Princeton*, 1844).

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83 [where contents are given].

JOULE, Jas. Prescott Scientific Papers, 2 vols. i. 20/-; ii. 12/- 8° Physical Soc. (Taylor & Francis) 84; 87

Includes his important wks. on thermodynamics and conservation of energy. For his Life—*v. supra.*

*MAXWELL, Sir J. Clerk Scientific Papers, ed. W. D. Niven, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 4° 63/- Camb. Press / $25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. papers of permanent value, espec. in depts. of electro-statics, electro-magnetism, theory of colour, molec. theory of gases, dynamics of Saturn's rings, graphic repres. of stresses in frames; in 2nd vol. some of more popular character. Indexes to each vol.

PERRY, Prf. J. Spinning Tops [Romance of Science; popular] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 90

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner Scientific Papers and Addresses—*ut* H § 16.

THOMSON, Sir. Wm. [*now* Ld. KELVIN] Pop. Lects. & Addresses, vol. ii.–iii. [*Nature* Series] ea. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 91; 94

Vol. i.: *The Constitution of Matter* [*ut* B.B. H § 10] 7/6 ($2) ['89] '91. Vol. ii.: *Geology and General Physics* '94. Vol. iii.: *Navigational Affairs* [*ut* I § 19] '91.

" " Mathematical and Physical Papers, vol. iii. [last] [elastic., heat, electro-magnet.] 8° 18/- Camb. Press / $5.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

The series consists of collected papers from various scientific periodicals, from May, 1841 to the present time.

TIDY, Chas. Meymott Story of a Tinder-Box; ill. [Romance of Science; popular] 2/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. New Fragments—*ut* K § 83 [where contents are given].

Elasticity.

LOVE, A. E. H. Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of Elasticity, 2 vols. 8° ea. 12/- Camb. Press / ea. $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

A good example of the best type of Cambr. text-bk., going further afield than has hitherto been the case in Engl. bks. on the subj.

TODHUNTER, Dr. Is. Hist. of Theory of Elasticity and Strength of Matls., ed. Prf. Karl Pearson, v. ii. (2 pts.) 8° 30/- Camb. Press / $7.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

This vol. commences w. SAINT-VENANT and brings the wk. down to Lord KELVIN (Sir Wm. THOMSON), describing the more import. mod. researches, and devoting a lengthy section to the progress of technical elasticity since 1850 (espec. in bridge-structure and manuf. of ordnance).

WILLIAMSON, B. Introd. to Mathemat. Theory of Stress and Strain of Elastic Solids 5/- c 8° Longman 94

H §§ 11–12

Gases.

Properties.

KIMBALL, Prf. Arth. L. [Am.] The Physical Properties of Gases [a good popular bk.] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- Heinemann 90

Theory.

WATSON, D. H. W. Treatise on the Kinetic Theory of Gases [Clar. Press Ser.] c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [76] 93

Almost exclusively mathematical, dealing w. the ideally perfect gas, and assuming "perfect elasticity" to exist for the molecules. No index.

Matter: Properties of.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Laws and Properties of Matter [Modern Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

A popular philosophic treatise of a mathem. nature on the properties of matter: forms a fairly good Introduction to Physics.

PRESTON, Prf. Thos. —*in his* Theory of Light, *ut* H § 14.

THOMSON, Sir Wm. [*now* Ld. KELVIN] The Constitution of Matter—*ut supra.*

Measurements.

*EVERETT, Prf. J. D. Illustrations of the C.G.S. System of Units 5/- ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan [79] 91

The 4th edn. of a wk. [*ut* B.B. H § 10] orig. pub. by the Physical Soc. in a somewhat different form. Conts. much new matter, incl. determinations of viscosities, terrestr. magnetic elements, magnet. properties of iron and other metals and heat measurements. Good as a class-bk. for students as well as for the physics investigator.

HOLMAN, Silas W. Discussion of the Precision of Measurements 8° 10/- Paul / $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* 93

Intended mainly as a course of study for young engineers and for students of pure science. First Pt. deals w. treatmt. of direct measuremts; Second, w. indirect; Third, w. determination of the best magnitudes of components. Examples.

Newton's "Principia."

BALL, Walt. W. Rouse An Essay on Newton's Principia 6/- *nt.* ($1.40 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Not merely mathematical, as its title implies, but conts. much histor. informn. also, carefully examining the evid. bearing on the devel. of NEWTON'S great discovery, and supplying many quotns. fr. contemp. sources [several rel. to the (unfounded) claim of HOOKE]. Good bibliography, incl. foreign trs.

Quaternions: Use of, in Physics—*v.* H § 9 (MCAULAY).

"Recreations": Scientific—*v.* I § 171.

11. PHYSICS GENERALLY (*b*): TEXT-BOOKS. PHYSICAL TECHNICS.

BARKER, Prf. Geo. F. [Am.] Physics: Advanced Course 8° $3.50 Holt, *N.Y.* / 21/- Macmillan 92

A useful compilation, based on the most recent views; but omits some of the most necessary mathem. investigns. Popular, rather than a good student's bk.: a sort of Amer. counterpart of DESCHANEL [*ut* B.B. H § 11].

HOPKINS, Geo. M. Experimental Science: 672 cuts. [elem., pract. and experim. physics] 18/- 8° Spon 89

PEDDIE, Dr. Wm. University Manual of Physics; ill. 7/6 c 8° Baillière 93

Well adapted as a student's first physical manual, for use w. an elementary course of general physics.

POYNTING + THOMSON, Prf. J. H. / Prf. J. J. Text-Book of Physics; ill. 1 8° Griffin *in prep.*

To include Properties of Matter, Heat, Sound, Light, Magnetism and Electricity.

STEWART, R. W. The Tutorial Physics; ill. [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] f 8° Clive 93

Vol. i. *Mechanics, etc.*; vol. ii. *Heat*, 3/6, '93; vol. iii. *Light*, 3/6 ['90] '94; *Magnetism and Electr.*—*ut* H § 16.

Physical Technics. Laboratory Work.

BARRETT + BROWN, W. F. / W. Practical Physics: introd. hdbk. for the physical laboratory, pt. i. 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

EARL, A. G. The Elemts. of Laboratory Wk.: a course of nat. science; 57 ill. [phys. & chem.] 4/6 ($1.40 *nt.*) c 8° Longman 90

HOPKINS, G. M. [Am.] Experimental Science: elementary practical physics; 680 ill. 8° $4 Munn, *N.Y.* / 20/- Arnold 90

12. MECHANICS, HYDROSTATICS, AND HYDROKINETICS.

History of the Principles of Mechanics.

MACH, Prf. Ernst The Science of Mechanics: crit. and histor. expos. of its principles, tr. T. J. McCormick [Am.]; 250 ill. 8° $2.50 Open. Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* / 10/6 Watts & Co. 93

In its orig ed. formed pt. of the *Intern. wissensch. Bibl.* A careful acc. of the rise and growth of the ideas of great inquirers, fr. an evolutionary pt.-of-view (yet avoiding metaphys. obscurities), mechanics being treated not as a branch of mathematics but as one of the physical sciences. Fr. ARCHIMEDES [B.C. 287–212] to GRASSMANN [1809–1877]. A valuable bk. Some of the ill. are facss. of old blocks and portraits.

Collectively.

JESSOP, C. M. Elements of Applied Mathematics [Camb. Mathem. Ser.] c 8° 6/- Bell / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A careful elem. treatise on statics, dynamics and hydrostatics.

LONEY, S. L. Elements of Statics and Dynamics, Pt. i.: Statics, 4/6 ($1.25 *nt.*); ii.: Dynam. 3/6 ($1 *nt.*); in 1 vol. 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*); Solutions to both, 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) f 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92; 92; 93

" " Mechanics and Hydrostatics for Beginners [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Assumes only an acquaintance w. two bks. of EUCLID and algebra to quadratic equations. A small amt. of trigonom. is given in an appendix. Clear and simple.

SELBY, A. L. Elementary Mechanics of Solids and Fluids f 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good bk. for fifth-form boys: of the ordinary type.

H §§ 13-14

Statics. Mechanics.

LOCK, Rev. J. B. — Elementary Statics — 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan — 88

*ROUTH, Dr. E. J. — Treatise on Analytical Statics, 2 vols. — [vol. i. 14/- ($3.75 *nt.*); ii. 10/-] 8° 24/- Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91; 92

Assumes a knowl. of the Calculus, analyt. geom. and differ. equations. An indispensable bk. to the would-be wrangler, contg. an excellent coll. of Camb. problems, w. hints for solution of most of them. Deals almost exclusively w. *theoretical* Statics, Graphic Statics bg. very slightly treated—a characteristic of the Cambridge school, which has been reared on the solution of problems. Vol. ii. consists of three distinct treatises: Attractions, Bending of Rods, Astatics.

SELLS, V. P. — The Mechanics of Daily Life — [Univ. Extens. Series] 2/6 c 8° Methuen — 93

Does not attempt the mathem. treatmt. generally adopted, but uses the subject as a means of scientific training and an ill. of the method of examining nature by reasoning and experiment.

ZIWET, Prf. Alex. [Am.] — Elementary Treatise on Theoretical Mechanics, 2 pts. — $4.50 *nt.* (17/- *nt.*) 8° Macmillan — 93; 93

Pt. i.: *Kinematics*, $2.25 *nt.* (8/6 *nt.*); Pt. ii.: *Intro. to Dynamics: Statics*, $2.25 *nt.* (8/6 *nt.*).

Graphic Statics —*v.* I § 11.

Mechanics of Machinery—*v.* I § 10 (espec. KENNEDY).

Dynamics.

HICKS, W. M. — Elementary Dynamics of Particles and Solids — 6/6 ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan — 90

LOCK, Rev. J. B. — Elementary Dynamics 3/6 ($1); Key [by G. H. Lock] — 8/6 gl 8° ,, — [87] 91; 92

LONEY, S. L. — Treatise on Elementary Dynamics 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*); Solutions 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) c 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — [89] 91; 92

WORTHINGTON, A. M. — Dynamics of Rotation; 95 diagrs. — 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman — 92

An elementary Introduction to Rigid Dynamics.

Perpetual Motion.

"WATERDALE" — Waterdale Researches: fresh light on dynamics — 5/- c 8° Chapman — 92

Claims to have invented a (complicated but ingenious) hydrodynamic machine (descr. in body of bk.) by wh. the "undoubted theoretical possibility of perpetual motion" is attained. Acknowledges that his wk. would "require at least a month's hard work to comprehend"—wh. were better otherwise employed.

Hydrostatics. Hydrodynamics.

BASSET, A. B. — Elementary Treatise on Hydrodynamics and Sound — 7/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* — 91

An elementary edn. of his *Treatise on Hydrodynamics*, *ut* H.H. H § 12.

BESANT, Dr. W. H. — Solutions of Examples in Elem. Hydrostatics [*for* Examples *v.* H.H. H § 12] f 8° 4/- Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

GREAVES, Jno. — Treatise on Elementary Hydrostatics — c 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 94

GREENHILL, Prf. A. G. — Hydrostatics — 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan — 94

MINCHIN, Prf. G. M. — Hydrostatics and Elementary Hydrokinetics; diagrs. — c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

A very good bk. for the student: w. examples.

13. ACOUSTICS.

BASSET, A. B. — Elementary Treatise on Hydromechanics and Sound—*ut* H § 12.

Musical Acoustics —*v.* I § 125.

Voice Figures.

HUGHES, Mrs. Watts — Voice Figures; 24 pl. and ill. — 2/- c 8° Hazell — 91

A pop. yet scientific little bk. on discov. (by CHLADNI, who *c.* 100 yrs. ago was the 1st to show the intimate conn. betw. Sound and Form) and prodn. of the forms produced by the human voice; it offers, however, no explan. why, among all possible forms, the notes shd. wed themselves to some of the most familiar and beautiful forms of Nature (flowers, etc.). Author produces her results by causing elastic membrane to pulsate by means of human voice, the delicate vibrns. of wh. record and register themselves in several ways, and she has thus obtd. forms for the differ. notes of the scale, and shows that these forms vary w. substance used for producg. figs., w. quality of membrane and w. pitch, intensity etc. of vocal note. Qy. Magic or Science (or Delusion)?

14. OPTICS.

Generally.

BASSET, A. B. — A Treatise on Physical Optics — 16/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* — 92

Conts. a good deal of matter not found in the usual text-bks.; but not a wholly satisfactory bk. for the student. Incl. numerous Camb. Tripos problems.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. — Light — [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 94

*PRESTON, Prf. Thos. — The Theory of Light; ill. — 12/6 ($3.25); *adv. to* 15/- ($5) 8° Macmillan — 90

An accurate and connected acc. and digest of the more import. opt. researches fr. earliest times tow. the foundation and extension of the wave-theory. Last chap. devoted to the recent brilliant experim. confirmation by Prf. HERTZ of CLERK-MAXWELL'S theory that electric and electro-magnetic disturbances are referable to intervention of the same all-pervading medium wh. forms the vehicle by wh. energy passes thro' space fr. one body to another, wh. brings light and heat fr. the sun, and to wh. we now look for a knowl. of the process by wh. one body is enabled to attract another, as well as for an explan. of the ultimate constitution of matter itself.

STEWART, Dr. R. W. — Text-Book of Light — [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Clive — [90] 94

Popular Books.

JOHNSON, [Miss] Amy — Sunshine; profusely ill. — 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan — 92

On the phenomena of light, treated experimentally in the simplest fashion for children. The first of a series to be called *Nature's Story-books*.

WOOD, Sir H. Trueman — Light; 86 ill. — [Lib. of Pop. Science] c 8° 2/6 Whittaker / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

Single Vision.

WYLD, Dr. Rob. S. — —*in his* The Physics and Philosophy of the Senses *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° King (Paul) — 75

Propounds his theory of a single vision, anticipated (so far as priority of pubn. was concerned, but arrived at by indep. experiments.) by Prf. H. HELMHOLTZ.

H §§ 15–16

15. HEAT.

ALEXANDER, Peter — Treatise on Thermodynamics [of very small value] 5/– c 8° Longman 92

CARNOT, M. F. S. — Reflections on the Motive Power of Heat and on Machines fitted to develop that Power [tr. fr. Fch.], ed. R. H. Thurston [Am.]; port. 12° $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Macmillan, *Lond.* 90

A tr. of the remarkable *Reflexions*, to wh. is appended the celebrated paper by Sir Wm. THOMSON [now Ld. KELVIN], *Account of Carnot's Theory*, in wh. he first pointed out to the world the treasure so long concealed since first quarter of 19 cent.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. — Heat [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° 3/– Camb. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

PARKER, J. — Elementary Thermodynamics 9/– c 8° Camb. Press 91

*PRESTON, Prf. Thos. — The Theory of Heat 17/– *nt.* ($5.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

A comprehensive treatise, both experimental and theoretical, of great value, and of general interest—the whole subj. being throughout kept in view rather t' an (and sometimes at the expense of) the requirements. of an exam. After a prelim. sketch, deals w. Thermometry, Dilatation, Calorimetry, Change of State, Radiation and Absorption, Conduction, and Thermodynamics.

STEWART, Dr. R. W. — Text-Book of Heat [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Clive 90

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Heat as a Form of Energy; ill. [Scientific Manuals] f 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– Heinemann 90

A somewhat slovenly and unscientific performance.

WRIGHT, Prc. Mark R. — Heat; 136 ill. (mostly old) [Advanced Science Manuals] 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 93

Conts. such informn. as is required for exam. in Advanced Stage of Heat of Science and Art Dept.

16. PURE ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

History.

MENDENHALL, T. C. [Am.] A Century of Electricity; ill. c 8° [Riverside Science Ser.] $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* [87] 90 / [*Nature* Ser.] 4/6 Macmillan, *Lond.* 87

Generally.

ATKINSON, Dr. Pp. — Elements of Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism 10/6 c 8° Lockwood 91

BOTTONE, S. R. — Electricity and Magnetism; 102 ill. [Libr. of Pop. Science] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A good popular introduction for the "general reader" or boy.

BURCH, Geo. J. — Manual of Electrical Science; 39 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/– c 8° Methuen 93

FARADAY, Mich. — Experimental Researches in Electricity, 3 vols. 40/– *nt.* 8° Quaritch 39; 44; 55

A reissue (1893) of the original edn., from the stereotype plates, without alteration of dates on title-pages.

GILBERT, Wm. [of Colchester; 1540–1603] On the Loadstone and Magnetic Bodies, and the Gt. Magnet the Earth, tr. P. F. Mottelay [Am.] 8° $4 *nt.* Wiley, *N.Y.* / 17/6 *nt.* Quaritch 93

A tr. of GILBERT'S *De Magnete*, wh. first theorized that the earth is a great magnet, marking a definite stage in the evol. of phys. science. Short Memoir of GILBERT added.

*GRAY, Prf. Andr. — Theory and Practice of Absolute Measuremts. in Electr. and Magnetm.—*ut* I § 13.

GUILLEMIN, Amédée — Electricity and Magnetism [tr.]; ed. Prf. Silv. P. Thompson; 600 ill. 31/6 ($8) r 8° Macmillan 91

A popular, simple, non-mathematical exposition of the science of electricity, and the history of its evolution.

HEAVISIDE, Oliver — Electrical Papers, 2 vols. 30/– *nt.* ($10) 8° Macmillan 92

An import. ser. of papers, by one of the leading expounders of MAXWELL'S electro-magnet. theories, a few dating fr. 1872–3, but most fr. 18'2 *sqq.* Cover a very wide field: earliest devoted to mathem. calculns. conn. w. telegraphy; then follow a system. treatise on rels. betw. magn. force and electric current; discussn. on energy of electr. current (OHM'S law, thermo-electr. and contact electr.); inductions of currents in cores; sketch of MAXWELL'S views (160 pp., ending vol. i.); specifn. of author's syst. of notation; highly elabor. mathemat. investigns. rel. to electro-magn. waves; propagn. of electro-magn. induction; self-induction of wires; forces, stresses and fluxes of energy, *etc.*

,, ,, — Electro-Magnetic Theory, vol. i. [Electrician Series] 12/6 8° *Electrician* Office 94

JAMIESON, Andr. — Elementary Manual of Electricity and Magnetism c 8° 3/6 Griffin 90 / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* [90] 92

A clear and fresh little treatise, intended for first-year's students.

STEWART, R. W. — Textbook of Magnetism and Electricity [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 94

*THOMPSON, Prf. Silv. P. — The Electro-Magnet & Elect.-mag. Mechanism [Finsby. Techn. Manls.] 15/– 8° Spon 91

The Cantor Lectures 1890. An excellent bk., abounding in informn. of histor., scientific and practical value.

*THOMSON, Prf. J. J. — Notes on Recent Researches in Electr. and Magnetism 8° 18/6 Clar. Press / 4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An important and learned wk., intended as a sequel to Clerk-MAXWELL'S *Treat. on Electr. and Magnetism—ut* ℳ.ℳ. H § 16.

WÜLLNER, Prf. Adolf. — Treatise on Electr. and Magnet., tr. and ed. G. W. de Tunzelmann, 2 v.; ill. 8° Longman *in prep.*

From the practical and experimental side, for students whose mathm. does not extend beyond an elem. knowl. of the calculns. Vol. i. deals w. Elem. Phenomena, Electrostatics, Permanent Magnetism, Electro-kinematics; ii. w. Electro-magnetism and Magnetic Induction, Alternating Currents, Electric Radiation, and Electro-optics.

Collected Writings. Biography—*v. also* I § 16 (CROSSE, RONALDS).

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner — Scientific and Technical Papers [tr.], vol. i.; port. and ill. 14/– 8° Murray 92

A colln. of valuable papers, chiefly from the commercial side.

,, ,, — Personal Recollections, tr. Dr. W. C. Coupland 8° 15/– Asher / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Reminiscences of the elder brother of late Sir Wm. SIEMENS, who settled when a young man in Engl., and devoted himself to furtherance of its technical developmt. [for Dr. Wm. POLE'S *Life of Sir Wm. Siemens v.* ℳ.ℳ. I § 2]. In spite of his advents. dur. Schleswig-Holstein war of 1848–49, obstacles overcome in constructing telegr.-lines in Russia, experiences in laying submarine cable, *etc.*, the bk. is heavy and rather dull.

TESLA, Nikola.

Martin, Thos. C. [Am.] The Inventions, Researches & Wrtgs. of Nikola Tesla; port. & ill. $1 8° *Electrical Engineer* Off., *N.Y.* 94

With special reference to his important wk. in Polyphase Currents and High-potential Lighting.

Electro-Chemistry —*v.* I § 13.

Magnetic Induction in Metals.

EWING, Prf. J. A. Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals ; 159 ill. [Electrician Ser.] 10/6 8° *Electrician* Office 92

An admirable bk., collecting all the matter scattered thro' journals *etc.* of Learned Socs., and contg. a full acc. of author's own researches: Methods of measuremt of magn. quality, Magn. Hysteresis, Influ. of Temperature, Magn. Circuit. Last chap. gives a complete acc. of the differ. theories of magnetism, w. author's own views, ending w. acc. of AMPÈRE'S hypothesis of magnetic molecules.

Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.

EMTAGE, W. T. A. Introd. to Mathem. Theory of Electr. and Magnetism ; diagrs. c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 94

An admirable summary of those applicns. of mathemcs. to electr. and magn. wh. are most important in mod. electr. wk. Much easier than Clerk-MAXWELL or MASCART+JOUBERT [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. I § 16].

Measurements: Electric and Magnetic.

GRAY, Andr. Theory & Prac. of Absolute Measuremts. in Electr. & Magn. vol. ii.—*ut* I § 13. 93

Waves: Electric.

HERTZ, Prf. Heinr. Electric Waves, tr. Prf. D. E. Jones ; pref. Ld. Kelvin ; ill. 10/- *nt.* ($2.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

Important researches on the propagation of electric action w. finite velocity thro' space.

Applications of Electricity—*v.* I § 13. to Medicine—*v.* H* § 13.

IV. Chemistry.

17. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY.

Bibliography.

*BOLTON, Hy. Carrington [Am.] A Select Bibliography of Chemistry $3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* (Wesley) 93

Covers period 1492–1892, and incl. bks. in all languages, arrgd. alphab. under Authors' names [exc. in (4) and (7)], classif. into (1) *Bibliogr.*, (2) *Dictionaries*, (3) *History*, (4) *Biography*, (5) *Chemistry*, [pure and appl.], (6) *Alchemy* [only the chief bks], (7) *Periodicals*. Invaluable.

Dictionary.

WATTS, Hy. [ed.] Dictionary of Chemistry, ed. Dr. H. Foster Morley+M. M. Pattison Muir, vol. iii.–iv. ea. 50/- ($16) r 8° Longman 92 ; 93

Vols. i.–ii. sell at 42/- ($14.50) each—*v.* 𝔅.𝔅. H § 17. A vy. useful bk. ; but scarcely neces. to students who have ROSCOE+SCHORLEMMER'S *Treat. on Chem.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. H § 18].

Dictionary of Applied Chemistry—*v.* I § 53 (THORPE).

History.

*v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. History of Chemistry, tr. Dr. Geo. McGowan 14/- *nt.* ($4.50) 8° Macmillan 91

From orig. of chemistry in alchemy to present day, w. impartial biogr. and critical sketches of recent and contemp. chemists, and titles and dates of their most import. bks. and papers. The age of alchemy, and the iatro-chemical period, are more fully treated in Dr. Hem. KOPP'S *Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Chemie* [3 pts. 30*m.* 8° Vieweg, *Brunswk.* '69–75] and in his *Die Alchemie in älterer u. neuerer Zeit* [2 pts. 16*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* '86]; but the period of the phlogiston theory fr. BOYLE to LAVOISIER—and espec. that fr. LAVOISIER to pres. time (DALTON, BERZELIUS, DAVY, LIEBIG, WÖHLER, DUMAS, *etc.*)—are excellently treated. Authors and Subj. Indexes.

MUIR, M. M. Pattison The Alchemical Essence and the Chemical Element 4/6 8° Longman 94

Sets forth the essential differences, while tracing the relations, betw. the alchemical and the chemical conception of the elements: duly appreciating the wk. of the alchemists in their pursuit of *The One Thing*.

PICTON, Har. W. The Story of Chemistry [Home Library] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 92

A popular sketch of rise and progress of chem., fr. ages of alchemy to pres. day, simply and pleasantly written. Not so learned as, but more comprehensive than, RODWELL'S *Birth of Chemistry*, *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. H § 17.

THORPE, Prf. T. E. Essays in Historical Chemistry 8/6 *nt.* ($2.25 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Lects. and addresses deliv. during past 18–20 yrs., showing how the labours of some of the greatest chemists have contrib. to its developmt. Rob. BOYLE; Jos. PRIESTLEY; Carl. Wilh. SCHEELE; Hy. CAVENDISH; A.-L. LAVOISIER; PRIESTLEY, CAVENDISH, LAVOISIER and "La Révol. Chimique"; Mich. FARADAY, Thos. GRAHAM; Fried. WÖHLER; J. B. A. DUMAS, Herm. KOPP; Dmitri I. MENDELÉEFF; Rise and Devel. of Synthetical Chemistry.

Alchemy —*v. also* A § 94.

Biography.

Collectively —*v. supra, s. nom.* Thorpe.

Individually.

PASTEUR, Louis [*b.* 1822 ; *living*].
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Louis Pasteur: his life and labours—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Repr. of his Introduction to *The Life and Labours of Pasteur*, *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. H § 70.

PRIESTLEY, Jos. [1733–1804] Scient. Correspond., ed. Hy. Carrington Bolton [Am.] *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* $2.50] 12° *priv. prin.* 93

97 letters addressed to Jos. WEDGEWOOD, Sir Jos. BANKS, Jas. KERR and others; w. biogr., bibliogr. and explan. notes.

RUMFORD, Ct. [=Benj. THOMSON [Am.]: 1753–1814].
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Count Rumford—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

A good sketch of the erratic genius, a native of New England, founder of the Roy. Instit. and joint-founder of dynamic theory of heat.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*his* New Fragments [*ut* K § 83] *conts. a gd. deal of autobiogr. matter.*

H § 18

18. TEXTBOOKS OF CHEMISTRY. THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY. MONOGRAPHS.

Inorganic.

BRIGGS + STEWART, Wm. / Dr. R. W. Analysis of a Simple Salt: w. seln. of model analyses 2/6 c 8° Clive [90] 93

DUPRÉ + HAKE, Dr. A. / Dr. H. W. Short Manual of Inorganic Chemistry 7/6 c 8° Griffin [86] 92

MUIR, M. M. Pattison The Chemistry of Fire [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

Sets forth in a simple way some of the chief elem. principles by study of burning of a candle, *etc.*

RAMSAY, Prf. Wm. System of Inorganic Chemistry; ill. 15/– c 8° Churchill 91

,, ,, Elementary Systematic Chemistry; ill. 4/6 f 8° ,, 91

ROSCOE + LUNT, Sir Hy. / Jos. Inorganic Chemistry for Beginners; 180 ill. 2/6 (75*c. nt.*) f 8° Macmillan 93

Organic.

HJELT, E. Principles of General Organic Chemistry, tr. [fr. Dan. per Germ.] J. B. Tingle 6/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 90

LEA, Dr. A. Sheridan The Chemical Basis of the Animal Body 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 92

Forms an Appendix to the 6th edn. of Prf. Mich. FOSTER'S Physiology [*ut* H* § 7].

SOHN, C. E. Dictionary of the Active Principles of Plants 10/6 obl 8° Baillière 93

The sources, nature and chem. characteristics of alkaloids, bitter principles, and glucosides.

TRIMBLE, H. [Am.] The Tannins: hist., prep., properties, *etc.* of veget. astringents, vol. i. $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott 92

With an exhaustive bibliography of Tannins.

Agricultural Chemistry—*v.* I § 27.
Chemistry of Gases—*v.* I § 63.
Electro-Chemistry—*v.* I § 13.
Engineering Chemistry—*v.* I § 36.
Industrial Chemistry—*v.* I § 52 *sqq.*
Medical Chemistry—*v.* H* § 8.
Metallurgical Chemistry—*v.* I § 81.
Photographic Chemistry—*v.* I § 109.
Physiological and Patholog. Chemistry—*v.* H* § 8.

Theoretical Chemistry (Chemical Physics).

CARNEGIE, Douglas Law and Theory in Chemistry: a companion for students 6/– c 8° Longman 94

MENDELÉEFF, Prf. D. Princ. of Chemis., tr. [fr. Russ.] G. Kamensky; ed. A. J. Greenaway, 2 v.; 97 ill. 8° 36/– Longman 91 / $10 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 92

Two portly vols. of 1100 pp., the leading facts and theories bg. given in large type, whilst a long series of ample footnotes in small type (occupying perhaps ½ the matter of the bk.) give fuller materials and more recondite discussions for the advanced student.

MEYER, Prf. Lothar Outl. of Theoret. Chemis., tr. Prfs. P. P. Bedson + W. C. Williams 9/– ($2.50) 8° Longman 92

A compendious digest, dealing w. most of the subj. treated in the older manuals under the general designation of Chemical Physics, tog. w. cognate matters wh. the progress of research has brought into prominence.

NERNST, Prf. Theoretical Chemistry, tr. Prf. Chas. Skeele Palmer [Am.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

OSTWALD, Prf. Wilh. Outlines of General Chemistry, tr. Dr. Jas. Walker 10/– *nt.* ($3.50) 8° ,, 91

Gives prominence to the exposition of the epoch-making theories of solution and electrolytic dissociation, due respectively to VAN 'T HOFF and ARRHENIUS.

,, ,, Solutions, tr. M. M. Pattison Muir [*tr. of bk.* 4 *of his* Lehrb. d. allg. Chem.] 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 91

Discusses the phenomena and laws of solution of gases in gases and liquids, of solution of liquids and of solids in liquids, of osmose, of diffusion, of the vapour-pressures and freezing-pts. of solutions, of salt-solutions, *etc.* A suggestive but rather one-sided bk., to be read w. caution by the uninitiated student.

SCOTT, Dr. Alex. Introduction to Chemical Theory c 8° 5/– Black / $1.25 Macmillan 91

An accurate little bk., treating of constit. of matter, atomic and molecular weights, classif. of elements of compounds, vapour densities and dissociation, phys. props. of compds., thermo-chem., chem. charge, solution, and electrolysis.

VAN 'T HOFF Chemistry in Space, tr. J. E. Marsh; diagrs. [Clar. Press Series] c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A tr. of *Dix Années dans l'Histoire d'une Théorie*, giving a clear and full account of the theory of Solutions, founded by the author, and forming one of the latest and most brilliant developments, of theoretic organic chemistry.

WIECHMANN, F. G. [Am.] Lecture-Notes on Theoretical Chemistry; ill. [useful student's book] c 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Gay & Bird 93

Atomic Theory.

Foundations of the Atomic Theory [Alembic Club Reprints] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [02–08] 93

Papers and extracts by Jno. DALTON, Dr. Wm. Hyde WOLLASTON, and Dr. Thos. THOMSON.

v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. —*his* History of Chemistry [*ut* H § 17] *conts. a good acc. of devel. of atomic theory.*

Air.

CAVENDISH, Hy. [1731–1810] Experiments on Air: papers pub. in Philos. Transactns. [Alembic Club Reprts.] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [*v y.*] 93

Alkalies.

BLACK, Prf. Jos. [1766–97] Experimts. on Magnesia Alba, Quicklime, *etc.* [Alembic Club Reprts.] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [1754] 93

Chemical Calculations.

WHITELEY, R. Lloyd Chemical Calculations; w. explan. notes, problems and answers 2/– c 8° Longman 92

A good seln. of arithmet. examples, w. directns. for solving them, preceded by a summary of chem. facts or processes to wh. they refer.

Gases —*v.* H § 10.

19. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.

COOKE, Prf. Josiah P. [Am.] Laboratory Practice 12° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91 / 5/- Paul 92

A ser. of experiments on fundamental principles of Chem , forming a comp. vol. to his *The New Chemistry* [*ut* B.B. H § 17].

EARL, A. G. The Elements of Laboratory Work : a course of nat. science [physics and chem.]—*ut* H § 11.

*NEWTH, G. S. Chemical Lecture Experiments (non-metallic elements) ; 224 ill. 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 92

A very useful bk. for the lecture assistant. Describes clearly 620 good experiments, nearly all of which, both ordinary and extraordinary, may be carried out with little cost and without great trouble.

Organic.

STREATFEILD, F. W. Practical Work in Organic Chemistry ; ill. [Finsbury Tech. Manls.] 3/- ($1.25) c 8° Spon 91

A very good little bk., prepared for use at the Finsbury College, wh. caters for no exams. and thus avoids all need of "cram."

20. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

MUTER, Jno. Short Manual of Analytical Chemistry 6/6 r 8° Simpkin [2nd ed. 79] 92

Qualitative Analysis. Blowpipe.

ENDLICH, F. M. Manual of Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis & Determinative Mineral. ; ill. $4 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 92

LETTS, Prf. E. A. Qualit. Analysis Tables and Reactions of certain Organic Substances 7/- *nt.* ($3 *nt.*) 4° Macmillan 92

Chiefly intended for the use of the author's own students at Queen's College, Belfast.

Quantitative Analysis.

CLOWES + COLEMAN, F. / J.B. Quantitative Analysis [for laboratory use] 8/6 c 8° Churchill [91] 94

Microchemical Analysis.

BEHRENS, Prf. H. Manual of Microchemical Analysis; w. Introd. Prf. J. W. Judd; 84 ill. 6/-(1.50 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Agricultural Analysis—*v.* I § 27 | **Commercial Analysis**—*v.* I § 54 | **Spectrum, Solar**—*v.* H § 22.

VII. Astronomy.

21. GENERAL ASTRONOMY: HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. TREATISES.

Bibliography.

Astronomical Soc., Royal : Catalogue of the Library [by W. H. Westley] 10/- 8° R. Astron. Soc. 86

Contains 7,000 titles exclusive of cross references and lists of the contents of important series of Reports of Observatories.

History.

BERRY, Arth. The History of Astronomy [Univ. Extens. Manuals] p 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Ancient : Egypt.

*LOCKYER, Prf. J. Norman The Dawn of Astronomy ; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 94

A study of the temple-worship and mythol. of the anc. Egyptns., claiming to show that Egypt. temples were built so as to secure observns. of the sun and stars at certain times of yr., and seeking to determine the stars so used, to find the astron. ideas underlying the observns. and to trace some of the myths wh. arose out of them. With the exception of Prf. NISSEN, Prf. LOCKYER is the first to have suggested that the temples were oriented on an astronom. basis, a conclusion which —if generally accepted—will give a new complexion to the future study of Egyptology.

Biography.

Collectively.

LODGE, Prf. Oliver Pioneers of Science ; 120 ill. [pop. sketches in hist. of astron.] 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A course of lects. on epoch-mkg. men (chiefly in astron.). 1st pt consists of lects. on men fr. Copernicus to Newton (esp. Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Descartes); 2nd pt. of 9 lects. on Velocity of Light, Herschel and the Stars, Discoveries of Asteroids and of Neptune, Comets and Meteors, the Tides, etc., w. biogr. details and full scientific exposition, addressed to persons of literary education.

Individually.

BRAHE, Tycho [1546–1601].

Dreyer, J. L. E. Tycho Brahe : a picture of scient. life and wk. in 16 cent. 8° 12/6 Black 90 / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Rowan [1805–1865].

Graves, Dr. Rob. Perc. Addendum to the Life of Sir W. R. Hamilton [*ut* B.B. H § 21] 6*d.* 8° Univ. Press (Hodges) *Dublin* 92

Repr. of letters, suggested by article, *Hamilton* in *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.*, to *The Athenæum.*

WEBB, Preb. T. W.

Espin, Rev. T. E. Memoir of Rev. T. W. Webb—*in his edn. of* Webb's Celestial Objects, *ut infra.*

Atlas.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. [ed.] An Atlas of Astronomy : 72 maps, w. introd. and explan. notes 15/- s 4° Philip 93

An excellent atlas, well adapted for use of the serious student w. a small telescope.

H § 22

Dictionary of Terms.

GORE, J. E. An Astronomical Glossary 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

A dict. of terms, w. tables of data and lists of remarkable or interesting celestial objects.

General Treatises.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. In the High Heavens ; col. front., and ill. 8° 7/6 Isbister / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

An attractive popular account, in 23 chaps., of the most striking mod. discovs. ; repr. fr. *Good Words*.

CHALLIS, Rev. Jas. Lectures on Practical Astronomy and Astronomical Instruments 10/- 8° Bell 79

CHAMBERS, G. F. Pictorial Astronomy ; 134 ill. [Lib. of Popular Science] c 8° 4/- Whittaker / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 93

A good intro to astronomy, intended for those who have no previous practical acquaintance w. the science.

DENNING, Wm. F. Telescopic Work for Starlight Evenings ; 2 pl. and 65 cuts 10/- 8° Taylor & Francis 91

DUNKIN, Edwin The Midnight Sky : notes on stars and planets ; 32 star maps and ill. 8/- i 8° R.T.S. [69] 91

*GORE, J. Ellard The Visible Universe : chaps. on orig. and constr. of heavens ; 18 pl. 8° 16/- Lockwood / $3.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A very good and lucid summary and discussion of recent theory, regarding the constr. of the heavens (the knowl. of wh. was stated by Sir Wm. HERSCHEL to be the ultimate object of his observns.) ; w. a series of 6 excellent stellar photos. and 12 litho. pl. and figs. Chaps. i.–iv. on evol. of solar syst. and orig. of solar heat ; v. on luminiferous ether ; vi. on supposed constit. of matter ; vii. on celestial chemistry ; ix.–xviii. descr. the constr. of the sidereal heavens, and the var. theories as to constr. of universe.

,, ,, Astronomical Lessons : chaps. on elem. princ. and facts of astronomy 3/6 c 8° Sutton 91

,, ,, Scenery of the Heavens ; w. stellar photos. 6/- c 8° ,, [90] 93

,, ,, The World of Space ; ill. [popular astron. articles] 7/6 c 8° Innes 94

GREGORY, R. A. The Vault of Heaven ; ill. [good pop. Introd.; Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

HOPKINS, B. J. Astronomy for Every-day Readers ; ill. c 8° 1/- Philip / 50c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

By a self-educ. man, who at the age of 14 had formed a theory on comets, wh. Prf. STOKES thought worthy of a corresp. Born in 1862, Ld. LINDSAY gave him a telescope in 1877 : in 1882 he wrote on the great comet of that yr., and in 1883 he was elected a F.R.A.S. His bk. is readable and clear, explg. such celest. phenomena as shd. be known to every person (day and night, phases of moon, tides, seasons, eclipses, meteors, shooting stars, and comets). Descriptive astron. not touched on.

LYNN, Wm. T. Celestial Motions : a handy book on astronomy ; 3 pl. 2/- f 8° Stanford [84] 94

MEE, Arth. Observational Astronomy ; profusely ill. 2/6 4° Owen, *Cardiff* 93

Very useful for young amateurs ; should be used in conn. w. a good elem. text-bk.

PROCTOR, Rich. A. Old & New Astronomy, *completed* A. Cowper Ranyard ; 31 pl. & 472 cuts 36/- ($12) 4° Longman [88–] 92

Pubn. w. commenced w. Pt. i. in Mch. '88, and contin. by Mr. PROCTOR to Pt. vi., when he died (Sept. '88). Completion [ab. one-fifth of bk.] made by RANYARD, Pt. xiii. [*Appendix*] bg. issued in 1893. An excellent explan. and histor. *résumé* of mod. results ; popular, lucid and copious, but—strange to say—meteors and comets are not dealt with. PROCTOR'S portion is rather disproportioned and marred by his usual personalities and comparatively unimport. details. Well ill.

*WEBB, Preb. Thos. W. Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes [*ut* B.B. H § 21], ed. Rev. T. E. Espin, vol. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [6–] 93

First vol. of an improved (5th) edn of a bk. which is almost a *sine quâ non* to amateurs ; conts. port., 2 pl. and numerous ill. To occupy 2 vols.

WILLIAMS, Jos. W. The Telescope ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91

A concise and clear popular introduction to astronomy.

YOUNG, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.] Lessons in Astronomy, incl. Uranography ; ill. and 4 star maps c 8° $1.30 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 91

Geodesy —*v.* I § 7.

Mathematical Astronomy.

BARLOW + BRYANT, C. W. C. / G. H. Elementary Mathematical Astronomy ; diagrs. [University Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 8/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93

A text-bk. for the London B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, w. exx. and answers. A good bk., clear and lucid, involving only a small mathemat. knowl.

Observations.

Greenwich, Roy. Observatory : Astron., Magnet. and Meteorol. Observations, ed. W. H. M. Christie : 1890 20/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 *ann.*

Oxford, Radcliffe Observatory : Astron. and Meteorolog. Observations, ed. M. J. Johnson, *later* R. Main, *now* E. J. Stone [ann.] ea. 15/- r 8° Clar. Press 42–92 *in prg.*

,, ,, ,, Astronomical Observations, ed. Prf. Chas. Pritchard, pts. i.–iv. r 8° ,, ,, 78–92 *in prg.*

Origin of Cosmic Systems.

*LOCKYER, Prf. J. Norman The Meteoric Hypothesis of the Origin of Cosmical Systems ; ill. 17/- *nt.* ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 90

An attempt to reduce to one common denomination all the varied orders of bodies wh. the heavens present to the view—all, acc. to Mr. LOCKYER, alike composed of meteorites, the chief differences bg. due to either the degree of aggregation of the meteorites in the swarm, or, in the case of consolidated swarms, to the time elapsed since their complete evaporization. The evidences for the successive stages of cosmic evolution are found in a multitude of spectroscopic observations, here lucidly discussed and co-ordinated.

22. SOLAR SYSTEM.

Sun.

*BALL, Sir Rob. S. The Story of the Sun ; 8 col. pl. and ill. 21/- r 8° Cassell 94

Like Sir Rob. BALL'S other bks., a popular bk., in its best sense, giving a vivid picture of the nature of the great luminary. Its chief novelty is its applicn. of molecular physics to the explan. of the sustenance of the solar heat.

Spectrum and Spectroscope.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Solar Spectrum [Philosoph. Transactns. Royal Soc.] 3/- 4° Philosoph. Soc. (Paul) 87

HIGGS, Geo. A Photographic Atlas of the Normal Solar Spectrum *prices nt.* Auth., West Derby Rd. / Liverpool 93

Over 100 maps, extending fr. λ 2990 in the ultra violet to λ 8345 in the invisible red end. Atmospheric regions repres. under all possible condns. of solar altitude, temperature, and humidity. In 44 pts., 4 diameters, £8 8s. ; in 45 pts., 4 diams., £3 3s. ; in 15 pts., orig. size, 21/-.

H §§ 24–26

McLEAN, Fk. Compar. Photogr. Spectra of the High Sun and Low Sun : 5 pl. 10/– *nt.* 16¾ × 19⅝ Stanford 92
From (H) to (A); showing the atmospheric absorption-bands, sections i.–xiii.

LOCKYER, Prf. J. N. Researches in Spectrum Analysis, nos. 1–5 [Philos. Trans. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul)

McLEAN, Fk. Compar. Photogr. Spectra of the Sun and the Metals 20/– *nt.* 16¾ × 19⅝ Stanford 92
Extending from above (H) to near (D).

Comets.

LYNN, Wm. T. Remarkable Comets [interesting facts in hist. of cometary astron.] 6*d.* 8° Stanford 93

24. STELLAR SYSTEM.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. In Starry Realms : the wonders of the heavens ; ill. 8° 7/6 Isbister / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

*CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M. The System of the Stars ; 6 pl. and 50 cuts 21/– ($7) 8° Longman 90

GORE, J. Ellard Star Groups : a student's guide to the constellations ; 30 maps and text 5/– s 4° Lockwood 91
A good knowledge of the principal constellations may be easily acquired from the use of this book.

PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. Uranometria Nova Oxoniensis 8/6 r 8° Clar. Press 85
A photometric determination of magnitudes of all stars visible by naked eye fr. Pole to 10 degs. S. of equator.

Meteoric Hypothesis—*v.* H § 21 (*LOCKYER).

Planets.

Jupiter.

CLERKE, [Miss] Ellen M. Jupiter and his System [results of latest observns.] 1/– 8° Stanford 92

Venus.

CLERKE, [Miss] Ellen M. The Planet Venus 1/– 8° Witherby 93

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

ARNOLD-FOSTER, H. O. This World of Ours ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
A vivid, clear and stimulating little bk. on the physical geography of the earth.

CONN, Prf. H. W. [Am.] The Living World : whence it came, whither it is drifting $1.25 (5/–) p 8° Putnam 91
A useful little bk. ; semi-scientific, involving some prelim. knowl. of biology and geology. Deals w. nature of protoplasm, orig. of animal kingdom; past hist. of plant and anim. life on the earth.

GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut* H § 31.

HARRISON + WAKEFIELD, W. J. / H. R. Earth Knowledge ; a text-bk. of physiography; ill. [Science Text-bks.] 3/– f 8° Blackie 93

HINMAN, Russell [Am.] Eclectic Physical Geography ; maps, charts and ill. $1 *nt.* Am. Bk. Co., *Cincinn.* 88 / 5/– Low 91
A very good elementary book ; perhaps the best in the English language.

KERMAN + KLEIN + THOMÉ, Dr. J. ; J. / Dr. O. W. God's Glorious Creation [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 92
popular bk. on the marvels of earth, sea and sky.

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature & the Wonders of the World we live in; *c.* 70 ill. 6/–($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
Intended to open the eyes of non-scientific persons to the beauties and wonders of earth, sky and sea. Very pleasantly written, introducing the reader to many of the leading discovs. of the last half cent. in animal and p ant life and in physics and astronomy. Cheap Edn. 1/–, *cl.* 1/6, '94.

MILL, Hugh R. The Realm of Nature ; 19 col. maps and 68 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 5/– Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A very good little bk., furnishing much information, quite up to date, in a very readable form.

SKERTCHLY, S. B. J. Physical System of the Universe *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Daldy 78

THORNTON, J. Advanced Physiography; 6 maps, 180 ill. & col. spectra [Advanced Sci. Manls.] 4/6($1.40) c 8° Longman 90

Atlas of Physical Geography—*v. also* B.B. E § 4.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. G. Physical Atlas [based on Berghaus' *Atlas*] *in prep.*

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] Atlas of Physical Geography 12/6 4° Johnston [ ] 92
24 double-page col. maps, ill, the elem. facts of cartography (1 map), geol (16), topogr. (6), hydrol. (4), meteorol. and nat. hist. (3). In this edn. 9 maps are new, and the rest thoroughly revised, rendering the wk. practically a new one. 52 pp. of text.

26. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

Mountains.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. The Story of the Hills ; ill. c 8° 5/– Seeley / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
A clear, accurate and interesting bk., chiefly geological, tho' the earlier pt. conts. a sketch of the meteorol. of mountainous districts.

H §§ 27-29

27. THE OCEAN.

Tides. Currents.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. Time and Tide : a romance of the moon ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [89] 93
The substance of two lects. deliv. at Lond. Instit. in Nov. 1888, giving an admirable acc. of theory of tidal evolution.

JORDAN, Wm. Leighton The Ocean : a treatise on ocean currents and tides and their causes 21/- 8° Longman [81] 91

Waves.

SCOTT-RUSSELL, J. The Wave of Translation in Oceans of Water, Air and Ether 12/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 85
With a *Report on Waves* made by author to the British Association in 1842-43.

28. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

DANA, Prf. Jas. D. [Am.] Characteristics of Volcanoes ; maps and ill. r 8° $5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 18/- Low 90
W. contribs. of facts and principles fr. the Hawaiian Isl., the volcan. action of wh. dur. last 67 yrs. is fully reviewed. Discusses also rel. of volc. islands to deep-sea topogr., and volc. island denudation.

HULL, Prf. Edw. Volcanoes, Past and Present [Contemporary Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A useful summary of recent conclusions w. regard to the phenomena and origin of volcanic action : systematic rather than "popular."

Europe : *Italy.*

JOHNSTON-LAVIS, Dr. H. J. [ed.] The South Italian Volcanoes ; 16 good photos. s 4° *Naples* (15/- Low) 91
Acc. of excursion made by Engl. and other geologists in 1889, w. papers by the Edr., G. PLATANIA, Dr. L. SAMBON, P. ZEZI, and Mme. Antonia LAVIS, incl. a bibliogr. of the volcanic districts.

,, ,, Geological Map of Monte Somma and Vesuvius ; w. letterpr. descr. 42/- *nt.* Philip 91
Mr. JOHNSTON-LAVIS, who went to live in Naples *c.* 1879, is said to be at wk. on a large bk. on Vesuv. and M. Somma.

Asia : *Japan.*

MILNE + BURTON, Prf. Jno. / Prf. W. K. The Great Earthquake of Japan, 1891 f° *Yokohama* (42/- *nt.* Stanford) 92
29 large reprodns. of photos. taken by the authors in 1891, ill. effects of the earthquake on the face of the country and on the life of the people. With valuable letterpress.

,, ,, The Volcanoes of Japan, pt. i. : Fujisan ; collotypes by K. Ogawa obl. f° *Yokohama* (21/- *nt.* Low) 92

Seismological Society of Japan : Transactions, vols. xi.-xvii. ea. 10/6 r 8° *Yokohama* 87-92 *in prg.*

America.

*DUTTON, Cpt. E. C. [Am.] The Charleston Earthquake [of Aug. 31st, 1886]—*in* Ninth Annual Rept. of U.S. Geol. Surv., *ut* H § 39.
One of the most important contribs. [320 pp. 4°] ever made to seismology, presenting the most accurate estimate yet made of the rate of propagation of seismic waves.

29. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Meteorolog. Soc., Royal : Catalogue of the Library [By J. S. Harding, jun. ; to 1st Sept. 1890] 10/- 8° Stanford 91

Treatises, *etc.*

DAVIS, W. M. [Am.] Elementary Meteorology $2.50 8° *Boston* 94

DICKSON, H. N. Meteorology : elements of weather and climate [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
An admirable popular manual of the science, up-to-date, full of information and not too mathematical for the general reader.

WALDO, Dr. Fk. Modern Meteorology ; 112 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Brief exposn. and *résumé* of latest investigns. and conclusns. (Brit. and Germ.) on theories of aërial physics : very useful ; but not elementary or "popular."

Forecasting.

ABERCROMBIE, Ralph Principles of Forecasting by means of Weather Charts 2/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

LEY, Rev. W. Clement Aids to the Study and Forecast of the Weather 1/- 8° ,, ,, 92

TOYNBEE, Cpt. Hy. Weather Forecasting for the British Isles ; 9 diagrs. 2/- f 8° Stanford 90

Instruments.

SCOTT, Rob. H. Instructns. in the Use of Meteorological Instrumts. [ed. for Meteorol. Office] 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93

WHYMPER, Edw. How to Use the Aneroid Barometer ; tables 2/6 8° Murray 92
Intended to accompany, and issued so as to range with, his *Travels amongst the Great Andes* [*ut* E § 61].

Tables.

GUYOT, A. Tables Meteorological and Physical, ed. W. Libbey, *jun.* [Am.] [Smith's. Misc. Collns., vol. xxviii.] $3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washington* (Wesley) [ ] 84

Great Britain.

Greenwich Observatory : Astronomical, Magnetical and Meteorological Observations—*ut* H § 21.
Oxford, Radcliffe Observatory : Astronomical and Meteorological Observations—*ut* H § 21.

Lincolnshire.

MERLE, Rev. Wm. [14 cent.] Consideraciones Temperiei pro 7 annis, ed. G. J. Symons *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 21/-] s f° Stanford 91
Photogr. transcript (w. tr. by Miss PARKER *en regard*) of what is believed to be the earliest-known journal of the weather ; kept (and well-kept) by a Lincs. parson in the earlier pt. of rn. of Edw. iii. (fr. 1337 to 1344).

Middlesex : London.

THORNTON, B. The Comparative Climatology of London 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

H §§ 30–31

India.

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875–1890—*ut* E § 35.
Indian Meteorological Memoirs, vols. i.–v., ed. Jno. Eliot 4° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* ?—93 *in prg.*
,, Report on the Meteorology of India, ed. Jno. Eliot: Years i.[1875]–xvi.[1890]; maps & pl. 4° ,, ,, 77–93 *in prg.*
,, Monthly Weather Reviews, ed. Jno. Eliot; Annual Summaries 4° ,, ,, *in prg.*
,, Cyclone Memoirs, nos. i.–v. 4° ,, ,, ?—93 *in prg.*

Greek Writers —*v.* K § 196.

30. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Aqueous Vapour Clouds.

WALTON, Elijah [artist] Clouds: their forms and combinations; 42 photos. 73/6 r 8° Longman [68] 73

Atmosphere.

LEWES, V. B. Air and Water; ill. [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A practical little bk., well adapted for non-scientific readers.

Fossil Plants.

SEWARD, A. C. Fossil Plants as Tests of Climate [Sedgwick Prize Ess. 1892] 5/– 8° Camb. Press 92
A useful digest of opinions of principal writers on fossil plants, so far as they throw light on geol. climates, and a critical *résumé*.

Frosts.

ANDREWS, Wm. Famous Frosts and Frost Fairs in Gt. Brit.; ill. [earliest to pres. time] 5/– 4° Redway (Paul) 87

Glaciers. Great Ice Age—*v.* H § 31.

Rainbow.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. The Rainbow and its Congeners—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Rainfall and Snowfall.

SYMONS + WALLIS, G. J. / H. S. British Rainfall: 1891–3 [observations at 2,000 stations] ea. 10/– 8° Stanford [60–]92–4 *ann.*

America: United States.

SCHOTT, C. A. [Am.] Rain and Snow in U.S. [Smithson. Contribs. vol. xxiv.] $6 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 8–
In same vol. is *Meteorological Observations, Providence, Rhode Isl.* · 1831–76, by A. CASWELL [Am.].

Storms.

BLASIUS, Wm. [Am.] Storms: their nature, classification and laws; charts and pl. $2.50 c 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 75
PERLEY, S. [Am.] Historic Storms $1.50 8° Salem Press Pb. Co., *Salem, Mass.* 91
Accounts of great storms, cold winters, hot summers, *etc.*, from 1620 to 1890

Hail-Storms.

RUSSELL, Rollo On Hail; 2 photos. of hailstones 6/– *nt.* 8° Stanford 93
An elaborate monograph, histor., critical and theoretical, on origin and nature of hailstorms.

Tornadoes.

HAZEN, Prf. H. A. [Am.] The Tornado [Fact and Theory Papers] $1 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 90
Speculative and controversial, opposing views put forward by FERREL and others rel. to mechan. and phys. constit. of Tornadoes.

Temperature Measurement.

CALLENDAR, H. L. Practical Measurement of Temperature [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 3/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87

Tides and Currents—*v.* H § 27.

XI. Geology and Palæontology: Generally.

31. HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, TEXTBOOKS.

Bibliography.

*Annals of British Geology ed. Prf. J. F. Blake: 1890–92 1890 5/– *nt.*; 1891 9/– *nt.*; 1892 10/6 *nt.* 8° Dulau 91; 92; 93 *in prg.*
The first 2 issues of what is intended to be an annual record of English geol. writings. Classif. by subjects, w. critical digests and estimates of value appended. *General Geol., Stratigr. Geol., Palæontol., Palæobotany, Petrology, Econo-geology, Maps and Sections, Wks. rel. to Foreign Geol. pub. in Britain, Personal Items.*

Geological Soc. of Lond.: Catalogue of the Library. By Jas. Dallas 8° Geolog. Soc. [46] 81
Geolog. Survey of U.K.: Catalogue of the Library. By Hy. White + T. W. Newton 15/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 78

Biography: *Individually.*

AGASSIZ, Jean Louis Rodolphe [1807–1873].
Holder, Chas. F. [Am.] Louis Agassiz: his Life and Works; port. & ill. [Leaders of Science] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 93
An adequate short Life of the distinguished Swiss-Amer. *savant*, one of the few prominent men of science who was not converted by *The Origin of Species*, and for whom the "imperfection of the geological record" remained an insurmountable difficulty. His researches, however, were devoted rather to discov. of fact and delineatn. of new forms of life than to framing theories. His discov. of laws of glaciers, and of prev. existence of a glacial age over temperate Europe are his chief contribs. to science; his hist. of fossil fishes (10 vols. folio) his chief contrib. to palæontology.

H § 31

GUNN, Rev. Jno. [1801–1890].
Woodward + Newton, H. B. / E. T. Life of John Gunn [w. 13 pl. of elephantine and cervine remains] 7/6 4° Nudd, *Norwich* 91

Mr. GUNN devoted himself dur. 60 yrs. to geol. of Norfolk. This bk. conts. suppl. notes to his *Sketch of Geol. of Norf.* [*ut* H § 36]; and, being illustr., serves as a guide to his fine coll. now in the Norwich Museum.

HOME, David Milne [1805–1890].
Home, G. M. [dau.] Biographical Sketch of David Milne Home 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91

HOME was for many yrs. Pres. of Geol. Soc. of Edin. Son of Adm. Sir Dav. MILNE, he marr. Jean HOME, of Paxton, in 1832, and on succeeding to the extensive property to wh. she was heiress took the additional name of HOME. Auth. of *Estuary of Firth of Forth viewed geograph.* 8° Edin. '71, and *Traces in Scott. of Anc. Waterlines* 8° *ib.*

OWEN, Sir Rich. [1804–1892].
Owen, Rev. Rich. [g'son.] Life of Professor Owen: based on his corresp., diaries, and those of his wife, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 8° Murray *in prep.*

RAMSAY, Sir Andr. Crombie [1814–].
Geikie, Sir Arch. Life of Sir Andrew C. Ramsay *in prep.*

RAMSAY spent nearly all his life in service of the Geol. Surv. of U.K., so that the record of his life and the story of the Survey are coincident. This will be the 3rd Life of a member of the staff written by GEIKIE [*v.* B.B. H § 70, *s.n.* FORBES (in conj. w. Prf. Geo. WILSON), B.B. H § 31, *s.n.* MURCHISON].

SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam [1785–1873].
Clark + Hughes, John Willis / Thos. McK Life and Letters of the Rev. Adam Sedgwick, 2 vols.; ports. map and ill. c 8° 36/– Camb. Press / $9 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

The geological portions contrib. by Prf. T. McKenny HUGHES, SEDGWICK'S successor in the Woodwardian chair, held by S. fr. 1818–73.

Treatises. Text-Books.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. B. Introd. to the Study of Geol.; col. map and 132 ill. [Introd. Sci. Textbks.] 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 93

Specially adapted for use of candidates for Lond. B.Sc. and Science and Art Dept. exams.

*BONNEY, Prf. T. G. The Story of our Planet; 6 col. pl. and maps, and *c.* 100 ill. 31/6 8° Cassell 94

An excellent and comprehensive popular wk.; well got-up.

DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] Some Salient Points in the Science of the Earth; 46 ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

18 essays, covering many important geolog. subjects, summing up the veteran geologist's views, wh. remain (as they have always been) uncompromizingly and dogmatically anti-evolutionist. As a forcible *ex-parte* statemt. of the conclusions of the geologists of the older schl. the bk. has permanent value, and is very interesting reading.

GEIKIE, Prf. Archib. Class-book of Geology; ill. 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan [86] 90
,, Prf. Jas. Fragmts. of Earth Lore: sketches & addr., geol. & geograph.; maps & ill. 12/6 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* 93

Together form a more or less connected wk. on the origin of the present surface features of the world in general, and of Scotld. in particular. The author's well-known views on glacial action occupy 8 papers, supplem. by a geogr. essay discussing some aspects of the question of earth movemts., wh. are obviously closely conn. w. the theoret. explans. of climatical change. Most of the papers are controversial, and somewhat didactic in tone.

GWINNELL, Wintour F. Geology in Systematic Notes and Tables; map and 80 ill. 4/– 8° Allman [80] *n.d.* (89)

A useful bk. as a companion to a good text-bk., spec. suited for junior candidates for Sandhurst and Woolwich.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. The Autobiography of the Earth; 27 ill. c 8° 7/6 Stanford / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

A good popular account of geological history.

JUKES, Jos. Beete School Manual of Geology, ed. A. J. Jukes-Browne; ill. 3/6 f 8° Black [57] 93
JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Geology: an elementary handbook; 94 ill. [Lib. of Popular Science] c 8° 4/– Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A very good rudimentary descrn. of all branches of geology. Illns. only fair.

*KAYSER, Prf. E. Text-Book of Comparative Geology, tr. and ed. Pp. Lake; 596 ill. 8° 18/– Sonnenschein / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

The first bk. in Engl. lang. wh. affords much help for the compar. study of European geology. English edn. is much worked up in the English portions. Copiously and well ill.

LE CONTE, Dr. Jos. [Am.] The Elements of Geology: text-bk. for colleges and general readers; ill. $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [78] 91
LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; *and* Life and Rock [zoolog. and geol. essays]—*ut* H § 76
ROBERTS, R. D. The Earth's Hist.. introd. to mod. geol.; col. maps & ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 5/– Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Popular, but not elementary, tho' a non-geol. reader w. a *minimum* of scientific training will appreciate it.

SHALER, Prf. Nathl. S. [Am.] Nature and Man in America; well ill. $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*

A very readable bk. in 8 chaps., the first 5 of wh. give a good *résumé* of author's views on nature, orig. and permanence of continents, mountain-bldg., changes of fauna and flora, variations in climate, *etc.*; the remainder give a very interesting acc. of the pt. wh. the shape, climate and rocks of countries have played in governing the migrations of man, and in moulding his body and his mind.

,, ,, First Book in Geology; ill. 12° $1.10 Heath, *Boston* / 4/6 Isbister [84] 91

Practical (Field) Geology.

COLE, Prf. Grenv. A. J. Aids in Practical Geology; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin [91] 93

Very useful, packed w. information and thoroughly practical: has a section on palæontology.

Density of the Earth.

POYNTING, Prf. J. H. The Mean Density of the Earth; ill. and 7 folding pl. 12/6 l 8° Griffin 94

A good monograph; w. a bibliography. Adams Prize Essay (Cambridge) 1893.

Great Ice Age [when ice covered quite generally both the temperate and the tropical areas of earth].

BALL, Sir Rob. S. The Cause of an Ice Age [Modern Science] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

An attractive and lucid popular bk., somewhat more controversial than expository, however. Finds the "cause" in astronomical facts, and puts the case most persuasively; but the "general reader" had better keep his mind still open.

DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] The Canadian Ice Age Dawson, *Montreal* / 10/– Scientific Pb. Co. 94

Notes on the Pleistocene geol. of Canada, w. spec. ref. to life and climatical condns. of the period.

,, ,, —*in his* Some Salient Points in Science of the Earth, *ut supra.*
GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut supra.*

Deals chiefly w. the history of Glacial times and the origin of surface features.

H § 32

HOWORTH, Sir Hy. H. The Glacial Nightmare and the Flood, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 93

"A Second Appeal to Common Sense fr. the Extravagance of some recent Geology," the first having been his Mammoth and the Flood [*ut* ℳℳ. A § 131]. Begins w. acc. of the various theories put forw. to expl. drift phenomena condensing a large body of liter.), proceeding to criticise the most extreme glacial views of recent times and to call in question the theory of uniformity as devel. by followers of LYELL and RAMSAY, and espec. to attack the notion that ice is capable of distributing materials over hundreds of miles of level countries and of producing many of the effects attrib. to it. A monumental and clever controversial bk. of great value as a cyclopædia of facts and arguments.; but the schl. at wh. it is aimed is so small as to be scarcely worth such a large expenditure of powder and shot.

KENDALL, Percy F. Hints for Guidance of Observers of Glacial Geology 91

LEWIS, Prf. Hy. Carvill [Am.] Papers and Notes on the Glacial Geol. of Gt. Brit. and Irel. 21/- 8° Longman 94

MANSON, Marsden Geological and Solar Climates: their causes and variations 2/- *nt.* 8° Dulau 93

After reviewing recent explans., goes back to the idea of the decrease in the orig. heating of the globe, and on that builds up a plausible theory.

WRIGHT, Prf. G. Fredk. [Am.] Man and the Glacial Period; maps and 111 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A readable but scarcely authoritative popular bk., dealing w. the broad question of man's entire relation to the glacial period in Europe and in America. The chief interest of the bk. centres in the chap. in wh. he discusses the evidence of man's existence dur. glacial period, espec. in N. Amer. Prf. HAYNES contribs appendix on *Tertiary Man.*

Methods of Teaching Geology—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences (WILLIAMS).

Palæontology: Generally.

FLOWER, Sir Wm. Hy. Introduction to the Study of Mammals, Living and Extinct—*ut* H § 99.

GROOM, Theod. T. Text-book of Animal Palæontology; ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Designed for zoological students as a supplement to CLAUS+SEDGWICK'S *Textbk. of Zoology* [*ut* ℳℳ. H § 72].

OWEN, Sir Rich. Palæontology *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 8/6] 8° *Edinb* 60

Syst. summ. of extinct anims. and their geol. rels.; antiquated: but of importce. in its day.

WOODS, Hy. Element. Palæont. for Geol Students: Invertebrate [Camb. Nat. Hist. Manls.] c 8° 6/- Camb. Press / $1.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Bibliography.

MARCOU, J. B. [Am.] Palæontological Bibliographies $1 c 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 85

Catalogue.

Cambridge, Woodwardian Museum: Catalogue of the Type Fossils. By H. Woods [a rich colln.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 92

Classification —*v.* H § 71 (NEWTON).

Extinct Monsters.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. Extinct Monsters; 24 ill. 8° 12/- Chapman [92] 93 / $3 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A really valuable acc., clearly and simply written, of some of the larger forms of extinct animal life, based on the results of discovs. of MARSH, GAUDRY, COPE and FILHOH; w. a series of 24 restorations of antediluvian saurians and mammals drawn chfly. by J. SMIT, but for the most part from the restorations of skeletons made by Prf. MARSH. The dimensions of the restorations are however doubtful, to one type being given the maximum height to which the bones can be hoisted, to another the maximum length to which they can be extended.

" " Creatures of Other Days; ill. J. Smit [companion to above] 14/- 8° Chapman 94

LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; 82 ill. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Popular. Deals chiefly w. the less-known gigantic creatures of the past: plesiosaurs, dinosaurs, pterodactyls, *etc.*, scarcely touching invertebrata.

Fossil Botany: Generally—*v.* H § 52 (zu SOLMS-LAUBACH).

32. MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY.

Bibliography —*in* DANA, *ut infra.*

Mineralogy.

DANA, Prf. Edw. S. [Am.] A System of Mineralogy; *c.* 1400 ill. i 8° $12.50 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 63/- Paul [37] 92

From the 6th ed. of his father's, Prf. J. Dwight DANA'S, *Syst. of Mineral.*, the 1st edn. of wh. appeared in 1837, and the 5th in 1868 [*ut* ℳℳ. H § 32]. The wk. is much enlarged (by ab. 300 pp.), and practically rewritten. First 55 pp. devoted to phys., chem., crystallogr. matter, remainder to descriptive mineralogy. Index and good Bibliography.

HATCH, Dr. F. H. Mineralogy; 115 ill. [Library of Mod. Science] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good little treatise on the characters of minerals, their classifn. and descrn.; quite elementary and popular.

HUNT, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] Systematic Mineralogy c 8° $5 Scient. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / 25/- Gay & Bird 91

An attempt to establish a natural syst. of classifn. in wh. the nat. hist. and chem. methods are reconciled on a chemico-mathem. basis. Dividing the species of mineral kingdom into classes, orders and genera, author proposes a complete Latin nomenclature wh. for the species is binomial.

Catalogue.

EGLESTON, T. [Am.] Catalogue of Minerals, and Synonyms $2.50 4° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91

Petrology.

HATCH, Dr. F. H. Text-Book of Petrology; 86 ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

An excellent textbk. of the rock-forming minerals and synopsis of the chief types of Igneous Rocks.

" " Introduction to the Study of Petrology; 43 ill. c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein [91] 91 / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A more elementary and concise textbook of the subject.

Tables.

LOEWINSON-LESSING, Prf. F. Tables for Determ. of Rk.-formg. Minerals, tr. [fr. Russ.] J. W. Gregory 4/6 *nt.* ($1.25 *nt.*) r 8° Macmillan 93

A most useful set of elem. tables, whereby a student will find the name of an unknown mineral quite easily. Thus forms a good introd. to the use of ROSENBUSCH'S *Tables* [*ut* ℳℳ. H § 32], or Mich. LEVY'S, wh. are more advanced and wh. assume a knowl. of the names of minerals. A chapter on the use of the Petrological Microscope by Prf. Grenv. A. J. COLE is added.

Blowpipe Analysis —*v.* H § 20.

H §§ 33-36

33. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

WILLIAMS, Prf. Geo. H. [Am.] Elements of Crystallography c 8° $1.25 *nt.* Holt, *N.Y.* / 6/- Macmillan, *Lond.* [90] 91

A concise statement of general principles, sufficient for elem. students of chemistry, physics and mineralogy. Conts. a bibliogr. of 38 bks. fr. 1784-1889 (3 Engl., 6 Fch., 29 Germ.).

Optical Characters of Crystals.

FLETCHER, L. [of Brit. Mus.] The Optical Indicatrix & Transmission of Light in Crystals; 21 ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Clar. Press 92

Rejects the mode of treatment used by FRESNEL in his famous memoir on double refraction (the recognised method of teaching the subject) and substitutes a new and original one. In a final chap. it is shown that FRESNEL'S wave-surface may be deduced fr. the general principles of undulations, without reference to the physical nature of the vibrations of the luminous ether.

Precious Stones —*v.* I § 115.

35. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT. LOCALLY (*a*): GT. BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*α*): GENERALLY.

Generally.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. The Story of our Planet—*ut* H § 31.

Geological Soc. of Lond.: Transactions; Proceedings 4° Geolog. Soc. 11 *sqq.*; 26 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

" " Quarterly Journal, vols. i.-l. [*ann. subscr.* 42/-] ea. 22/-8° Geolog. Soc. 45-94 *in prg.*

Estab. 1807; Geolog. Soc. of Cornwall 1814; of Dublin estab. 1832; of France 1830; of Edinb. 1834; of Mancs. 1838; of Germany 1848; of Glasgow 1858; Geologist's Assoc., Lond. 1858. An *Index* to the first 50 vols. of the *Journal* to be issued early in 1895, as a Suppl. to vol. i.

Geological Survey of U.K.: Memoirs—*list of* Eyre & Spottiswoode; Maps—*list of* Stanford.

" " General Memoirs [commenced 1890]—*v. infra, svv.* Jurassic, Pleistocene.

HOLMES + SHERBORN, Thos. V. / C. D. Record of Excursions [fr. 1860 to '90]; 3 maps and 214 figs. 12/6 *nt.* 8° Geol. Assoc. (Stanford) 92

An excellent and business-like guide to the best localities, with full index, chiefly in England, but also in the Boulonnais (1878), Belgium and the Fch.-Ardennes (1885) and Italy (1889).

Palæontographical Society: *Publications*, vol. i. *sqq.* [entered separ. in B.B. and *infra*] r 4° Palæontogr. Soc. 47-93 *in prg.*

Conts. many monographs of first-rate importance. A set to 1892 is worth about £30.

*WOODWARD + SHERBORN, A. S. / C. D. Catalogue of British Fossil Vertebrata 12/6 *nt.* 8° Dulau 90

Indispensable to the British palæontologist. In Sam. WOODWARD'S *Synopt. Table of Brit. Organic Remains* [*o.p.* 8° and 4° *Norwich* '30; the earliest register of Brit. org. rems.] two pp. suffice for enumern. of the fossil vertebrata then known: in J. MORRIS' *Catal. of Brit. Fossils* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 10/-) 8° Van Voorst '43] they occupy 30 pp.: in pres. bk. the no. is nearly 400!

Atlas. Map.

Geological Survey of U.K.: One-Inch Map, divns. 98- [110 in all] [1 in. to 1 m.] ea. 40 × 27 in. Stanford 90-93 *in prg.*

REYNOLDS & SONS [pubs.] Geological Atlas of Great Britain [32 col. maps, w. index to ea.] 15/6 c 8° Reynolds [65] 89

Jurassic Rocks.

Jurassic Rocks of Britain, vols. i.-iii.; maps and ill. [Geolog. Survey General Memoirs] 28/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93; 93; 93

i. *Yorkshire*, 6 pl. [=maps and sectns.]. By C. FOX-STRANGWAYS, 8/6, '93; ii. *Yorks.: Tables of Fossils.* By DITTO, 12/-, '93; iii. *Lias of Eng. and Wales* (*Yorks. excepted*). By H. B. WOODWARD; map and 89 ill. 7/6, '93. iv. *Lower Oolitic Rocks* (*Yorks. exc.*). By DITTO, *in prep.*

Pleistocene Deposits.

Pleistocene Deposits of Britain, pts. i.-ii. [Geolog. Survey General Memoirs] 9/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90; 91

i. *Pleistocene Deposits of Britain*, 5 pl. By C. REID, 5/6, '90. ii. *Vertebrata of Pleistocene Deposits of Britain*; 10 pl. By E. T. NEWTON, 4/-, '91.

36. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT. LOCALLY (*b*): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*β*): COUNTIES.

England.

Cambridgeshire.

ROBERTS, Thos. The Jurassic Rocks of the Neighbourhood of Cambridge 3/6 8° Camb. Press 92

The Sedgwick Prize Essay for 1886: an admir. little memoir, posthum. ed. Hy WOODS.

WHITTAKER, W., *etc.* Geol. of Parts of Camb. & of Suffk.: Ely, Middleton, Thetfd. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 2/- 8° Stanford 91

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

DAKYNS, J. R., *etc.* Geology of Country around Mallerstang [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 3/6 8° Stanford 91

HAVILAND, Alf. —*in his* Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, *ut* H* 11 [*of consid. value for geology of the district*].

Derbyshire.

MELLO, Rev. Jno. Magens Handbook to the Geology of Derbyshire; w. geol. map and sections 2/- f 8° Bemrose [66] 91

Gloucestershire.

WITCHELL, E. The Geology of Stroud and area drained by the Frome; pl. *o.p* [*w.* 3/6] c 8° *Stroud* 82

Lancashire.

MORTON, G. H. The Geology of the Country around Liverpool [incl. N. Flintshire] 12/6 *nt.* 8° Philip [63] 91

Lincolnshire.

JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Geology of East Lincolnshire; 26 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/6 8° Eyre and Spottisw. 87

" " + DALTON, W. H. Geol. of South-West Part of Lincolnsh.; ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4° " " 85

USSHER + JUKES-BROWNE + STRAHAN, W. A. E. / A. J.; Aub. Geol. of Ctry. around Linc.; 11 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/- 8° " " 88

H §§ 37–38

Middlesex: London and Thames Valley.

Handbook of the London Geological Field Class 4/– *nt.* c 8° Philip 91

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Town Geology [geolog. formation of London] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 79

WHITAKER, Wm. Geol. of Lond. & pt. of Thames Valley, 2 vols.; 108 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 6/–, 5/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 89; 89

" " Guide to Geology of London and Neighbourhood [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 1/– 8° " " [ ] 89

Norfolk.

GUNN, Rev. Jno. Sketch of the Geology of Norfolk.

Supplementary notes are cont. in the *Life of Gunn* by E. T. NEWTON, *ut* H § 32.

Nottinghamshire.

CARR, J. W. [ed.] Contribution to the Geol. and Nat. Hist. of Nottinghamshire 2/– *nt.* c 8° Bell, *Nottingham* 93

Somersetshire: Mendip Valley.

MORGAN, Prf. Lloyd —*contribs. a chap. on geol. to* Compton's A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire.

Yorkshire.

PHILLIPS, Jno. Illns. of the Geology of Yorkshire, 2 pts.; 53 pl. and map 60/–; *red. to* 30/– 4° Taylor & Francis 75; 76

Wales.

Carnarvon.

HARKER, A. The Bala Volcanic Series of Caernarvonsh. & Assoc. Rocks [Sedgwick Pr. Ess.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 90

Pembrokeshire.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1522–1613]—*in his* Description of Pembrokeshire, *ut* E § 18.

Of considerable value for its geolog. observations. Conts. the earliest attempt to estab. the fundamental geolog. fact that the same series of rocks succeed ea. other in regular order throughout extensive tracts, and to eluc. the geol. structures thus indicated.

Scotland.

GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut* H § 31.

Conts. four articles on the geograph. and geolog. features of Scotl. (of an advanced special character).

Map.

GEIKIE, Sir Archib. Geological Map of Scotland; w. descr. text 6/– 33×28 in. Bartholomew, *Edin.* 92

Scale 10 miles to the inch, 44 geolog. formatns. indicated by colours and several sections across the country given. Abounds in detail.

Staffa, Island of: Fingal's Cave—*v.* E § 19 (MACLEAN).

Ireland.

Donegal.

HULL, Prf. Edw., *etc.* North West and Central Donegal [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 5/– 8° Stanford 91

Leinster.

SOLLAS, Prf. W. J. Contribs. to Knowl. of Granites of Leinster [=Trans. R. Ir. Acad. xxix. pt. 14] 3/– 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 91

37. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*c*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

France: *Paris.*

HARRIS + BURROWS, G. F. / H. W. Eocene and Oligocene Beds of the Paris Basin; map 5/– *nt.* 8° Geologists' Assoc. (Stanford) 92

38. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*d*): ASIA AND AFRICA.

Asia.

Borneo.

POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. Borneo: its geology & mineral resources, tr. Dr. F. H. Hatch; map & ill. 14/– 8° Stanford 92

Purely scientific and commercial, and of no popular interest. The result of personal observns. by POSEWITZ. Pt. i. gives histor. acc. of various travellers in Borneo fr. 1600 (when Dutch first landed) to 1888, w. crit. discussn. of their discovs.; ii. (the most import.) descrs. phys. features and geol. of Borneo; iii. gives acc. of its useful minerals (coal, diamonds, gold, platinum, mercury, iron). Good bibliogr.; no index.

India.

BALL, Prf. V. The Economic Geology of India [Geol. Surv. of India] 10/– 1 8° Trübner (Paul) 81

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875–1890—*ut* E § 35.

Geological Survey of India: Palæontologica Indica [*ut* B.B. H § 38]: *list of new series and pts. may be had of* Paul.

Theobald, W. Index to Genera and Species described in Palæontologica Indica [to 1891] Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Paul) 92

Forms one of the *Memoirs*.

" " Contents of the First Two Vols. of Memoirs of Geol. Surv. of India [1859–83] Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Paul) 92

Chota Nagpore.

KING + POPE, W. / F. A. Gold, Copper and Lead in Chota Nagpore and adjac. Country; map 10/– c 8° *Calcutta* 91

H § 39

Africa.

Gold Mines —*v.* E § 46, § 50.

Transvaal.

ALFORD, Chas. Geological Features of Transvaal ; maps & ill. [rocks, coal, minerals, etc.] 5/- 8° Stanford 91

DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

39. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*e*): NORTH AMERICA.

Canada: Dominion of.

Geological Survey of Canada : Contributions to Canadian Palæontology, vol. i., pts. 1–4 1 8° *Ottawa?–92 in prg.*

Bermudas.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.]—*in his* The Bermuda Islands : scenery, phys. hist. and zool., *ut* E § 55.

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr A. S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.

Nova Scotia.

DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] Erect Trees & Anim. Remains in N. Scotian Coal Formns. 10/- 4° Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc. (Paul) 83

Sudbury.

FROSSARD, J. D. [Canad.] The Nickel Ores of Sudbury (Canada) 2/- *nt.* f 8° Philip 93

United States.

Generally.

Geol. Survey of U.S.: Annual Reports ; ed. Maj. J. W. Powell [Am.] Ninth Annual Report [1877–1888] ; pl. and ill. 1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 90

Besides the usual official matter, it conts. Cpt. E. C. DUTTON'S [Am.] important monograph on the Charleston Earthquake of 1886 [*ut* H § 28]; Prf. N. S. SHALER [Am.] Geol. of Cape Ann, Mass. ; Dr. C. A. WHITE [Am.] on Geol. of N.-W. Colorado ; W. H. WEED [Am.] on vegetation of the hot springs of Yellowstone Nat. Park, and other "scientific papers."

,, ,, ,, Tenth Annual Report, 2 vols. ; pl. and ill. 1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 92

Official matter ; Prf. SHALER on the *Dismal Swamp of Virginia and N. Carol.* ; Prfs. IRVING+VAN HISE [Ams.] on the Penokee iron-bearg. deposits of Mich. and Wisconsin ; Dr. C. D. WALCOTT [Am.] on fauna of Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone, *etc.*

,, ,, ,, Eleventh Annual Report, 2 vols. ; maps and 96 pl. $4 1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 93

Vol. i. *Geology*, incl. W. J. MCGEE [Am.] on Pleistocene hist. of N.-W. Iowa, A. J. PHINNEY [Am.] on the Natural Gas Field of Indiana, *etc.* ; ii. *Irrigation*, incl. Repts. on Cpt. DUTTON'S surv. of irrigable lands and seln. of sites for reservoirs and other hydraulic wks., and a bibliogr. of Irrign. literature [*ut* I § 9].

,, ,, ,, Bulletins, lvi.– 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 89– *in prg.*

,, ,, ,, Monographs, vols. xiii.–xx. ; maps and pl. 4° ,, ,, 88–93 *in prg.*

xiii. *Geol. of Quicksilver Deposits of Pacific Slope* ; w. atlas..Geo. F. BECKER [Am.] $2, 88

xiv. *Fossil Fishes and Plants of N. Jersey and Connect. Valley*.... J. S. NEWBERRY [Am.] $1, 88

xv. *Potomac and Younger Mesozoic Flora* ; pl...W. M. FONTAINE [Am.] $2. 50, 89

xvi. *Palæozoic Fishes of N. Amer.* ; ill...J. S. NEWBERRY [Am.] $1, 89

xvii. *Lake Bonneville* ; maps & pl... Grove K. GILBERT [Am.] $1.50, 91

xviii. *Gasteropoda etc. of New Jersey* ; 50 pl. R. P. WHITFIELD [Am.] $1, 93

xix. *Mineral Resources of U.S.*.....Dav. T. DAY [Am.] 50c. 93

xx. *Geology of the Eureka District* ; w. atlas & 8 pl...Arnold HAGUE [Am.] $5.50, 93

KEMP, Jas. F. [Am.] The Ore Deposits of the United States $4 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93

MILLER, S. A. [Am.] North American Geology and Palæontology $5 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 90

SHALER, Prf. N. S. The Story of our Continent [schl. reader in geog. and geol.] 85*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

TARR, Prf. Ralph S. [Am.] Economic Geology of the United States : incl. foreign mineral products 16/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94

In 3 Pts. (1) Introductory, (2) on metalliferous deposits, (3) on non-metallic minerals and rocks—an important group, nowhere else treated at length.

WILEY, W. H. / Sarah K. [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone 4° $3 *nt.* Wiley, *N.Y.* / 15/- *Engineering* Off. 93

Dakota.

CASWELL, J. H. [Am.] Microscopic Petrogr. of Black Hills of Dakota ; 8 col. pl. $1.50 s 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 79

Maryland.

WILLIAMS+CLARK, Prf. G. H. / Dr. W. S. [Ams.] Outline of Geology & Physical Features of Maryland ; geol. map and 16 pl. $1 4° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

Topography, climate, geology of the plateau, mtn. and plain, w acc. of mines and mineralogy.

Ohio.

ORTON, E. [Am.] Geological Survey of Ohio $1 12° Smythe, *Columbus, Ohio* 87

Pennsylvania : Philadelphia.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] Town Geology : lesson of the Philadelphia rocks $2.25 8° Acad. of Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 85

Virginia.

ROGERS, W. B. [Am.] Annual Reports and other Papers on the Geology of the Virginias $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 85

40. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*f*): CENT. AND S. AMERICA. W. INDIES.

South America.

Brazil.

WALLACE, Alf. Russell —*in his* Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848–1852], *ut* B.B. E § 61.

Equador.

WHYMPER, Edw. —*in his* Travels amongst the Great Andes, *ut* E § 61.

West Indies.

Barbados.

HARRISON+JUKES-BROWNE, Prf. J.B. / A. J. The Geology of Barbados 10/6 8° Dulau 90

An explanation of the geol. map of Barbados by the same authors. Pub. by authority of the Barbadian legislature.

41. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*g*): AUSTRALIA.

Australia.

New South Wales.

Geological Survey of New South Wales, vols. i.–iii., pt. 2 s 4° *Sydney* ?–92, *in prg.*

Western Australia —*v.* E § 66.

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] —Appendix *to his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on geology.*

X. Biology.

42. BIOGRAPHY, TEXTBOOKS, COLLECTED WRITINGS, MONOGRAPHS.

Biography.

Collectively.

McRAE, Chas. Fathers of Biology 3/– c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Short lives of HIPPOCRATES, ARISTOTLE, GALEN, VESALIUS and HARVEY—methodical and clear, and forming a good introd. to history of biology.

Individually.

DARWIN, Chas. [1809–1882].

*Darwin, Dr. Fcs. [son; ed.] Charles Darwin: his life told in autob. chap. & selected letters; port. 7/6 c 8° Murray [87] 92

An abridgmt. of the bk. in B.B. H § 70, the personal parts being largely retained and the scientific pts. reduced.

Holder, Chas. J. [Am.] Life of Charles Darwin; good ports. and ill. [Leaders in Science] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A short work, based on Dr. F. DARWIN'S admirable life of his father [*ut* B.B. H § 70]: a good popular bk., but readers had much better go to the original. Conts. a Darwinian bibliogr. by Fred. W. TRUE [Am.] and list of Darwin's wks.

Stirling, Dr. J. Hutchinson —*in his* Darwinianism: workmen and work, *ut* H § 43.

Botanists —*v.* H § 48.

Geologists —*v.* H § 31.

Zoologists —*v.* H § 70.

Textbooks.

BIDGOOD, Jno. Course of Practical Elementary Biology; 226 ill. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Intended for candidates for elem. stage of science subjects as laid down in syllabus of Science and Art Dept. Not a very good bk.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Hy. J. Introduction to the Study of Biology; ill. [Introd. Science Textbks.] c 8° 6/– Sonnenschein / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good little book for the junior student.

DODGE, C. W. [Am.] Introduction to Elementary Practical Biology [laboratory guide] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 94

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. Biology, tr. Wm. Macall; 83 ill. [Lib. of Contemp. Science] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [77] 90

Intended to serve as a popular general introduction: not very good.

*PARKER, Prf. T. Jeffrey Lessons in Elementary Biology; *c.* 80 ill. 10/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 93

Gives accounts of structure and life-history of a large no. of anim. and plants, fr. the simplest to the most highly organized, interspersed w. chaps. on general subj. (*e.g.* Biogenesis and Abiogenesis, Species and their Origin: princ. of classif., *etc.*). Marks the commencement of a reaction agst. excessive use of the "type-system" in tchg. biology—a syst. wh. owes its popularity largely to HUXLEY+MARTIN'S *Biology* [*ut* B.B. H § 47].

WELLS, H. G. Text-Book of Biology, 2 pts. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] ea. 6/6 f 8° Clive 93; 93

Pt. i. *Vertebrates*; ii. *Invertebrates and Plants.* Purely a cram-bk., but a good one of its kind.

WILLIAMS, J. W. Aids to Biology [small cram-book] 2/– f 8° Baillière 93

H § 42

Collected Writings and Essays.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray The Advancement of Science 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 90

A colln. of essays and addresses, incl. his *Degeneration* [*ut* B.B. H § 43].

Marine Biol. Assoc.: Journal, Old Ser., Nos. 1–2 [1887–88]; New Ser., v. i.–iii. [1889–94] 4° Marine Biol. Assn., *Plymth.* 87–94 *in prg.*

For J. T. CUNNINGHAM'S monograph of the Sole *v.* H § 92.

MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes Biological Lectures and Addresses [posthum. pub.] c 8° 6/– Nutt / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

MIVART, Dr. St. George Essays and Criticisms, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Osgood 92

Contents of vol. i. are historical and miscellaneous; those of vol. ii. relate almost entirely to biological philosophy, largely controversial (tinged by a Roman-Catholic standpt.).

TYNDALL, Jno. New Fragments—*ut* K § 83.

Series.

Columbia College Biological Series, ed. Prf. Hy. Fairfield Osborn [Am.] *in prep.*

Founded on a course of pop. Univ. lects. 1892–93. i. From the Greeks to Darwin (Edr.); ii. *Amphioxus* (Arth. WILLEY); iii. *Fishes* (Dr. Basford DEAN); iv. *Modern Cell Theory* (Prf. Edm. W. WILSON.)

Bacteria. Bacteriology.

BELFIELD, Dr. W. T. [Am.] The Cartwright Lectures on rels. of Micro-organisms to Disease 75*c.* 12° Keener, *Chicago* 83

EISENBERG, J. Bacteriological Diagnosis, tr. N. H. Pierce [tables for pract. use] 8/6 r 8° Davis 92

FLÜGGE, Prf. C. Micro-Organisms, tr. W. Watson Cheyne; 144 ill. 8° New Sydenham Soc. 90

With spec. refer. to the etiology of infectious diseases. A standard bk.

FRÄNKEL, Carl Text-book of Bacteriology, tr. Dr. J. H. Lindsley [Am.] r 8° $3.75 Wood, *N.Y.* / 20/– Pentland, *Edin.* 91

FRANKLAND, Prf. + Mrs. Percy Micro-Organisms in Water Longman *in prep.*

Bacteria in water, their methods of removal and acc. of the vitality of pathogenic microbes in various waters.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. Researches in Micro-Organisms; 52 ill. 6/– c 8° Baillière 91

Incl. acc. of recent experimts. on destruction of microbes in phthsis and other infectious diseases.

" " Manual of Bacteriology; ill. [Scientific Handbooks] 7/6 p 8° Heinemann 93

A well-arranged and readable introd. to the subject; w. acc. of Pasteur Inst., Paris, and Labor. of R. Coll. of Phys., Edinb.

KÜHNE, Dr. H. Practical Guide to Demonstration of Bacteria in Anim. Tissues [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Baillière 90

MIGULA, Dr. W. Introduction to Practical Bacteriology, ed. Dr. Hy. J. Campbell; 2 pl. and 9 ill. [Introd. Sci. Text-bks.] c 8° 6/– Sonnenschein / $1.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An eminently practical manual, w. a list of all requisite appliances.

PRUDDEN, Dr. T. M. [Am.] Story of the Bacteria and their rel. to Health and Disease 75*c.* (2/6) 16° Putnam [89] 90

SCHENCK, Prf. S. L. Elements of Bacteriology for Practitioners and Students [tr.]; 100 ill. (some col.) 10/– *nt.* ($3) 8° Longman 93

SOLOMONSEN, C. J. Bacteriological Technology for Physicians tr. [fr. Dan.] Wm. Trelease [Am.]; ill. $1.25 8° Wood, *N.Y.* 91

*STERNBERG, Surg.-Gen. G. M. [Am.] Manual of Bacteriology $7 *nt.* 8° " " 93

The largest and completest manual of the subject yet pubd. in the Engl. lang., combining in one vol. the requiremts. of a bk. of reference, a student's text-bk. and a laboratory guide.

WOODHEAD, Dr. Sims Bacteria and their Products; 20 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A fairly good and more or less popular introductory bk., incl. a discussion of causes of hydrophobia, cholera, diphtheria and consumption, and dealing also w. Dr. KOCH'S "discovery."

Grouse Disease, etc. —*v.* H § 95 (*KLEIN).

Ptomaines and Leucomaines—*v. also* B.B. H* § 50 (BROWN).

FARQUHARSON, A. C. Ptomaines and other Animal Alkaloids. 3/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 92

Cell, The.

*HERTWIG, Prf. Oscar The Cell: its anatomy & physiology [tr.], ed. Dr. Hy. J. Campbell; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

A learned and up-to-date descrn. of the cell in its various aspects, observational as well as speculative, w. sketch of hist. of the cell theory and a final chap. dealing w. rel. of cell to theories of heredity.

TURNER, Sir Wm. The Cell Theory: past and present [Address to Scot. Microsc. Soc.] 1/6 8° Williams 90

Heredity.

EIMER, Prf. G. H. Th. Organic Evolution as the Result of Inheritance [tr.] 12/6 ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 90

GALTON, Fcs. Hereditary Genius: enquiry into its laws and consequences 7/– *nt.* ($2.50) 8° " [69] 92

A new edn. of the bk.—*ut* B.B. H § 42, w. an important new prefatory chapter, contg. certain modifying statemts.

HAYCRAFT, Prf. Jas. B. Darwinism and Race Progress c 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

HERTWIG, Prf. Oscar —*in his* The Cell, *ut supra.*

HILLIER, H. Croft Against Dogma and Free-Will, and for Weismannism 7/6 8° Williams 93

A polemical rather than scientific, physiological rather than metaphysical, indictment of dogma and ecclesiasticism, contg. a concise statemt. of WEISMANN'S theory, a discussion of its application to sociology, and an exam. of ROMANES' Criticism, *ut infra.*

ORR, Prf. Hy. B. [Am.] A Theory of Development and Heredity $1.50 *nt.* (6/– *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

ROMANES, Dr. G. J. An Examination of Weismannism; port. c 8° 6/– Longman / $1 Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 93

A violent and somewhat unmannerly, tho' acute, attack on WEISMANN'S theories, or rather such of them as he has modified and added to his orig. theories. [It does not touch his fundamental theory, viz. the assumption that only congenital characters are hereditarily transmitted and that acquired characters cannot be transmitted]. The bk. conts. a *Statemt. of Weismann's Syst. up to* 1886, *His Additions up to* 1892, *His Theory of Heredity* (1891), *Exam. of his Theory of Evol.* (1891), *Weismannism up to date* (1893) With Appendices (1) on *Germ Plasm* [espec. in so far as WEISMANN considers pangenesis a less conceivable and a more formal explan.], (2) on *Telegony* [practically consists of ROMANES' controversy w. Herb. SPENCER]. The best pt. of the bk. is his minute comparison of WEISMANN'S "Germ-plasm" w. GALTON'S "stirp."

SPENCER, Herb. A Rejoinder to Professor Weismann 1/– c 8° Williams 94

H § 43

*WEISMANN, Prf. Aug. Essays upon Heredity and Kindred Biological Problems [tr.], 2 vols. c 8° 7/6; 5/- Clar. Press / $2 *nt.*; $1.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 91; 92

Tr. and ed. E. B. POULTON+Dr. Selmar SCHÖNLAND+A. E. SHIPLEY. Probably the most important contrib. to speculative biology since *The Origin of Species*, wh., even if little of it ultimately becomes incorporated in the body of accepted knowledge, will at least play an important pt. in guiding and stimulating research along fruitful lines. Vol. i. of this 2nd edn. conts. all that appeared in the 1st edn. [*ut* B.B. H § 42]; vol. ii. conts. 4 new essays: (1) *Retrogressive Developmt. in Nature*, (2) *Thoughts on the Musical Sense in Animals and Men*, (3) *Remarks on Certain Problems of the Day*, (4) *Amphimixis, or the Essential Meaning of Conjugation and Sexual Reproduction.*

,, ,, The Germ Plasm: a theory of heredity, tr. Dr. W. N. Parker; 24 ill. c 8° 6/- Walter Scott / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Conts. the first complete statemt. of WEISMANN'S theory of heredity—the opposite of DARWIN'S *pangenesis*, viz. that of the *Continuity of Germ-plasm*, assuming that *no* part of the parent organism generates *any* of the formulative material wh. is to constitute the new organism, but that on the contrary this material stands to the rest of the body in much the same rel. as parasite to host, that in each generation a small portion of this substance is told off to develop a new body and nourish the ever-growing and never-dying germ plasm, and that this formative material (or germ-plasm) has been continuous thro' all generations of successively perishing bodies.

Alternation of Generations.

ADLER, Dr. Herm. Alternating Generations, tr. and ed. Chas. R. Straton; ill. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

An important biological study of oak galls and gall flies.

GEDDES+THOMSON, Prf. Patr. / J. A. —*in their* The Evolution of Sex, *ut* B.B. H § 43.

Education and Heredity—*v.* D § 163 (FOUILLÉE, GUYAU, LAIGLE).

Effects of Use and Disuse.

BALL, W. Platt Are the Effects of Use and Disuse Inherited? [Nature Series] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 90

An exam. of view held by SPENCER and DARWIN, arguing that the theory of "use inheritance" is unnecessary, unproven and improbable."

COLLINS, F. Howard Diminution of Jaw in Civiliz. Races an Effect of Disuse 6*d.* 8° Williams 91

In support of the Spencerian tenet that acquired faculties are hereditary.

Genius —*v.* C § 71 (LOMBROSO, NISBET).

Marriage and Heredity —*v.* D § 133 (STRAHAN).

Methods of Teaching Biology—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences (CAMPBELL).

Mycetozoa (Myxogasters: slime-fungi).

*DE BARY, Prf. A. Compar. Morphol. and Biol. of Fungi, Mycetozoa and Bacteria [1887]—*ut* B.B. H § 42.

The author places the group (until *c.* 30 yrs. ago universally held to be fungi) "outside the vegetable kingdom." His important researches have brought about a revolution in the views of naturalists.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. The Myxomycetes of Gt. Britain [1877]—*ut* B.B. H § 56.

Ed. fr. the Polish wk. (so far as it applied to our then known Brit. species) of ROSTAFINSKI, who laid the found. of mod. system. study of these organisms.

MASSEE, Geo. A Monograph of the Myxogasters; 12 col. pl. 18/- *nt.* r 8° Methuen 92

The author claims the group for botanists, the introductory part contg. a criticism of DE BARY'S view. A very useful contribution to systematic literature, and well suited to the amateur biologist.

Protoplasm.

BÜTSCHLI, Prf. O. Investigations on Microscopic Foams & on Protoplasm, tr. E. A. Minchin; 12 pl. 8° 18/- *nt.* Black / $6.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A very interesting biolog. wk., describing a kind of artificial protoplasm wh. the author has succeeded in manufacturing, and comparing it w. true protoplasm.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. On the Physical Basis of Life—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

43. EVOLUTION: STRUCTURAL. DARWINISM.

BUTLER, Sam. Life and Habit 7/6 c 8° Longman [77] 90

,, ,, Selections from Previous Works [*ut* B.B. H § 43, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° ,, 90

Its main thesis is the general doctrine of the continuity of life—as a completion of the Darwinian theory. Its methods and results are somewhat similar to those of Ed. v. HARTMANN.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. Evolution and Man's Place in Nature 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93

An interesting and suggestive attempt, fr. the pt. of view of a non-professional scientist, a Scottish Prf. of Moral Philos. (1) to explain the theory of evol. in its present highly devel. condn., and (2) to show the limits of its applicn., and to vindicate the rational and spiritual life of man as a Moral Agent. Accepts princ. of evol. as far as physical man is concerned, and is throughout "conciliatory," tho' contending for the inadequacy of evol. to account for mental phenomena.

CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution—*ut* A § 7.

GERARD, Rev. Jno. Science and Scientists, *and* Science or Romance?—*ut* A § 6.

The best anti-Darwinian argument fr. the Roman-Cath. [Jesuit] standpt., attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizns., however, rather than DARWIN himself.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Darwiniana: essays=Collected Essays, vol. ii., *ut* K § 83.

The Darwinian Hypothesis [1859], *The "Origin of Species"* [1860], *Criticisms on "Orig. of Spec."* [1864], *Genealogy of Animals* [1869], *Darwin's Critics* [1871], *Evolution in Biology* [1878], *The Coming of Age of "Orig. of Spec."* [1880], *Chas. Darwin* [1882], *The Darwin's Memorial* [1885], *Obituary* [of Darwin, 1888], Six Lects. to Working Men on our Knowl. of Causes of Phenomena of Organic Nature [1863].

,, ,, Man's Place in Nature [1863, *ut* B.B. H § 43]=Collected Essays, vol. vii., *ut* K § 83.

MITCHELL, Dr. H. Winslow [Am.] The Evol. of Life: causes of change in animal forms; 130 ill. $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

PASCOE, Fcs. P. The Darwinian Theory of the Origin of Species 5/- p 8° Gurney 91

SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction; and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* A § 6.

ROMANES, Dr. Geo. J. Darwin and After Darwin, pt. i.; port. and 125 ill. c 8° 10/6 Longman / $2 Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 92

Pt. i. *The Darwinian Theory*, to be followed by a second Pt. *Post-Darwinian Questions*. The first Pt. forms a condensed and crit. systematic statemt. of the evidences of evol. as a fact, and of natural seln. (incl. sexual seln.) as a method, restricted to the Darwinian epoch (*i.e.* fr. pub. of *Orig. of Species* in 1859 to DARWIN'S d. in 1882), and intended to be a text-bk. of Darw. teaching as left by DARWIN, but incl. a good deal of the Darwinism of ROMANES himself. Pt. ii. is to treat in a similar spirit w. the decade fr. 1882 to 1892, its chief topics being heredity (incl. elabor. exam. of WEISMANN'S views—*v.* H § 42), utility, isolation, physiolog. seln., *etc.* Illns. mostly original.

H §§ 44–45

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchinson Darwinianism : workmen and work 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

An interesting acc. of the Workmen (Dr. Thos. BROWN, Dr. Erasm. DARWIN, Dr. Rob. Waring DARWIN, Chas. DARWIN, ea. psychol. characterized), and of their Work (an exam. of their writings, and a minute and system. criticism of theory of nat. seln., full of suggestion and often making points). The wk is virtually a developmt. of the concl. chaps. of author's Gifford Lects., *Philos. and Theol.* [*ut* A § 7]. While rejecting D s. theory, author admits that there is a true theory of evol., which is more "according to HEGEL."

SYME, David On the Modification of Organisms 5/6 c 8° Paul 91

A clear and acute criticism of some of Darwin's writings and reasonings, maintaining that he has in some respects overstated his case and misinterpreted the phenomena to wh. he appeals.

DE VARIGNY, Dr. Hy. Experimental Evolution [Nature Series] 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Five lects. deliv. in Summer Schl. of Art and Science, Edinb., 1891, contg. a statemt. of evol. theory and of observns. on influence of changed condns. on anims. and plants; its main object, however, bg. a plea for the estab. of an experimental institute, well planned and equipped for purpose of testing evol. hypotheses.

WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Contribution to Theory of Natural Selection and Tropical Nature 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

A reprint, w. alterns., of his *Contribs. to Theory of Nat. Selection* (1870) '71 [*ut* H.H. § 43] and his *Tropical Nature*, 1878 [*ut* H.H. E § 31], 2 essays [*Malayan Papilionidæ* and *Distrib. of Animals*] and part of a third [*By-paths in Domain of Biology*] being omitted, whilst 2 new chaps. [*Antiq. of Man in N. Amer.* and *Debt of Science to Darwin*] are added.

Ethical Bearings —*v.* C § 70 (HUXLEY, WILLIAMS).

Religious Bearings —*v.* A § 7.

Animal Colouration.

BEDDARD, Prf. Fk. E. Animal Coloration; 4 col. pl., and several woodcuts 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An acc. (by the Prosector of Zool. Soc. Gardens, Lond.) of princ. facts and theories rel. to colours and markings of anims., fr. a general zoolog. rather than the nat. seln. pt.-of-view of POULTON [*ut inf.*] and A. R. WALLACE in his *Darwinism* [*ut* H.H. I § 43], showing pretty conclusively that nat. seln. is not the universal solvent for the problems of anim. colorn. Last chap. is a striking and impartial summary of the facts of sexual dimorphism in colour, form, *etc.*, giving argumts. for and agst. the several theories wh. profess to explain them.

POULTON, Dr. Edw. B. The Colours of Animals : their meaning and use ; 60 cuts [Inter. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/– Paul / $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Consid. espec. w. regard to Insects. *Cf.* also his *Experim. Proof of Protective Value of Colour and Markings in Insects* in the *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 8° '87.

,, ,, Colour Relatn. of Lepid. Pupæ & Surroundg. Surfs. [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc] 6/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87

TUTT, J. W. Melanism and Melano-chroism in British Lepidoptera 2/6 8° Sonnenschein 91

Mental Evolution.

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Animal Life and Intelligence—*ut* H § 77.

Speech of Monkeys ["Simian Language"].

GARNER, R. L. [Am.] The Speech of Monkeys 7/6 Heinemann / $1 Webster, *N.Y.* 92

The author, who believes he has—by means of the phonograph—discovered "words" in "Simian lang." signifying "food," "drink," "weather," "love," "give," *etc.*, recently proceeded to Tropical Africa to extend his researches in the wild, and here gives his experiences. The bk. is of the anecdotal kind, and interesting as far as it goes, but of next to no scientific value.

Teeth : testimony to evolution of man.

BALKWILL, F. H. Testimony of the Teeth to Man's Place in Nature ; ill. 6/– c 8° Paul 93

A series of essays by a London dentist—Theistic.

Variation.

BATESON, Wm. Materials for the Study of Variation 21/– *nt.* ($6.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

Treated w. especial regard to discontinuity in the origin of species.

44. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES.

Challenger, H.M.S. Reports of the Scientific Results of the Voyage under Sir G. Nares + Cpt. F. T. Thomson, ed. [*late*] Sir C. Wyville Thomson & [*now*] Dr. J. Murray [Atlantic 1872–76] r 4° Eyre & Spottis.

New Vols. :- *Zoology*, vol. xxxii., a double vol., text and pl. Completes the reports on the zoolog. material brought home, w. exception of one or two small repts. [*e.g.* Prf. HUXLEY on *Spirula*] and a few Supplem. Chaps. *Physics and Chemistry*, vol. ii. '90.

45. MARINE AND FRESHWATER ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. AQUARIUM.

Deep Sea Fauna.

HICKSON, Syd. J. The Fauna of the Deep Sea ; ill. [Modern Science] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Pond Life.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Ponds and Ditches ; ill. [Natural Hist. Rambles] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80

Algæ, desmids, diatoms, protozoa, rotifers, aquatic larvæ, *etc.*

Riverside Life.

HAMILTON, Dr. Edw. The Riverside Naturalist ; ill. [for the angler-naturalist ; a good bk.] 14/– 8° Low 90

Australia (Queensland) : *The Great Barrier Reef*—*v.* H § 79 (Saville KEAT).

46. MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY.

Bibliography.

COLE, Arth. C. —*in his* Studies in Microscopic Science, *ut* B.B. H § 46.
DEBY, Julien Bibliography of the Microscope—*in* Mill's Diatomaceæ, *ut* H § 54.

Technology and Applications.

BOLTON, T. Portf. of Drwgs. and Descrip. of Living Organisms, pts. i.–xi. [anim. and veget.] ea. 1/– 8° 79–85
BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs. FISHER] Thro' Magic Glasses—*v.* H § 76.
*CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. The Microscope and its Revelations, ed. Rev. W. H. Dallinger; 21 pl. (some col.) and *c.* 800 ill. 8° 26/– Churchill / $4 Wood, *N.Y.* [68] 91
A new and much improved edn. (the 7th) of this standard wk. [*ut* B.B. H § 46].
CLARK, C. H. [Am.] Practical Methods in Microscopy; ill. $1.50 12° *Phila.* 94
COLE, Arth. C. The Methods of Micros. Research; 1 pl. [Suppl. to his *Studies*, *ut* B.B. H § 46] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] 8° Baillière 85
CROSS+COLE, M.I. / M.J. Modern Microscopy 2/6 8° „ 93
A thoroughly useful beginner's handbook, in 2 pts. *Micros. and Use* (CROSS), and *Micros. Objects* (COLE).
VAN HEURCK, Prf. Heinr. The Microsc.: its constructn. & mangmt., tr. Wynne E. Baxter; 3 pl. & *c.* 250 ill. i 8° 18/– Lockwood / Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 93
A handsome elementary bk., intended nevertheless to cover almost the entire field involved in history, production and use of microscope. Some pts. (*e.g.* on Diffraction theory of vision), are, however, beyond the mere tyro. Has a chap. on photo-micrography.
HOOKE, Dr. Rob. [1635–1702] Extracts fr. Micrographia: physiol. descrs. of minute bodies [Alembic Club Reprs.] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [1665] 94
JAMES, F. L. [Am.] Elementary Microscopical Technology, pt. i. [Techn. Hist. of a Slide] $1.50 8° *St. Louis* 87
WHITE, T. Charters The Microscope and How to Use it; photomicros. [beginner's bk.] 2/– c 8° Sutton [ ] 93
WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Research in Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology; ill. $3 8° Cassino, *Boston* 85

Photo-microtomy.

BOUSFIELD, Edw. C. Guide to the Science of Photo-Micrography; front. and 34 ill. 6/– 8° Churchill [ ] 92
JENNINGS, I. H. Photo-micrography: how to photograph microscopic objects; ill. 3/– c 8° Piper 86
MILLS, F. W. Photography applied to the Microscope; ill. 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 91
A good bk. for beginners; w. chap. on mounting objects, by T. Charters WHITE. Short bibliography.
PRINGLE, Andr. Practical Photomicography by the Latest Methods; 6 pl. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Iliffe 94
STERNBERG, Dr. G. M. [Am.] Photo-micrographs and how to make them; 47 heliotypes $3 8° *Boston* 84

Bacteriology —*v.* H § 42.

47. TAXIDERMY. COLLECTION AND PRESERVATION OF NATURAL OBJECTS: GENERALLY.

FURNEAUX, W. The Outdoor World; 546 ill. and 16 col. pl. 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman 93
A brief survey of the Brit. fauna and flora, minerals and fossils, w. hints for colln., preservn. and classifn. of specs.
HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] Taxidermy and Zoological Collecting; 22 pl. and 100 ill. 8° $2.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Paul 91
By the chief taxidermist of U.S. Natl. Museum; w. chaps. on Insects by Dr. W. J. HOLLAND [Am.]
HOUGH, Walt. [Am.] Preservation of Museum Specimens fr. Insects and Dampness 5*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89
WARD, Rowland The Sportsman's Handbk. to Collecting, Preserving, *etc.*; ill. 3/6 8° Simpkin [80] 91
A *Synoptical Guide to the Hunting-Grounds of the World* is appended. By the well-known Piccadilly taxidermist.

Birds —*v. also* H § 95 (COUES), § 96 (CHRISTY, KEARTON).

AVIS, R. Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting and Preservation of Birds' Eggs; ill. 1/– c 8° Warne 92
HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] How to Collect Mammal Skins for study and mounting 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 91

Leaves —*v.* H 60 (NEWHALL).

Mammalia: Horn-Measurements and Statistics—*v.* H § 99 (WARD).

XI. Botany.

48. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. TERMINOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte u. Pflanzengeogr. vols. i.–xvi. ea. 21*m.* to 36*m.* 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.*, *in prg.*
Two vols. pub. yearly. Partly devoted to orig. wk. and partly to a review of contemp. botan. literature.

History.

v. SACHS, Prf. Jul. History of Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour 8° 10/– Clar. Press / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
An important wk., covering the period from 1530 to 1860.

H §§ 49-50

Biography.

Collectively: British.

BRITTEN + BOULGER, Jas. / G. S. Biographical Index of British and Irish [*sic*] Botanists 6/6 *nt.* 8° West & Newman 93

Revised and repr. fr. *Jl. of Botany.* Gives dates and places of b. and. d., titles and degrees, refs. to wks. and portraits, *etc.*, of 1825 botanists.

Individually.

GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.; 1810–1888] Letters, ed. Jane Loring Gray [Am.], 2 vols.; ports. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 15/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

Conts. a fragmt. of autobiogr., w. letters following in chronol. order his early undertakings, his several journeys to Europe, his later wk. and his rels. w. DARWIN and other friends.

NORTH, Marianne —*v.* E § 7.

YOUMANS, Edw. Livingston [Am.].

Fiske, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Edw. L. Youmans, Interpreter of Science to the People c 8° 8/- Chapman 94

Nomenclature —*v.* H § 51.

Terminology: *Dictionary.*

CROZIER, A. A. [Am.] A Dictionary of Botanical Terms $2.40 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 92

Definitions of about 5000 botanical (incl. agricultural and horticultural) terms.

49. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY (*a*): GENERALLY. PRACTICAL.

Textbooks.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. Introd. to the Study of Botany; 271 ill. and glossary [Introd. Sci. Textbks.] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A fairly good introd. to the science; but intended spec. for the London Matric. and Sc. and Art (S. Kens.) Exams. in Botany.

BESSEY, Prf. Chas. E. [Am.] Botany for High Schools and Colleges; 573 ill. $2.75 8° Holt, *N. Y.* [80] 89

CAMPBELL, Douglas H. [Am.] Structural and Systematic Botany; ill. [school-bk.] $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90

DARWIN + ACTON, Fcs. / E. H. Practical Physiology of Plants [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

GOODALE, Prf. Geo. L. [Am.] Physiological Botany; ill. 8° $2.30 Ivison, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Macmillan 85

Forms the Second Pt. of Prf. Asa GRAY'S *System. Textbk. of Boty.*, of wh. GRAY'S *Struct. Boty.* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. H § 49] forms the first Pt. Two more vols. [on Cryptogam. Boty. and on Nat. Orders of Phanerogams] are to appear. Present wk. deals w. veget. histology, organography and physiology of phanerogam. plants; and forms a very excellent intro. to subject: a bk. for the student in middle stage.

SCOTT, Dr. D. H. Introduction to Structural Botany: Flowering Plants; 113 ill. c 8° 3/6 Black / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A fairly good bk., taking in succession a series of group-types [wall-flower for dicotyledons, white lily for monocotyl., spruce for gymnosperms], and examining briefly the structure and function of each; w. chap. on general physiol. of nutrition.

*VINES, Prf. Syd. H. Student's Text-Book of Botany, First Half; 279 ill. 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

More compreh. than the author's well-known edn. of PRANTL'S *Elem. Textbk.* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. H § 49], forming the best botanical textbk. in English: an original, worthy and up-to-date successor to SACHS [*ut ib.*].

Popular Manuals. Collective Essays.

BONAVIA, Dr. E. Philosophical Notes on Botanical Subjects; 160 ill. 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

Chiefly repr. fr. the author's Diary. Deals in a more or less popular way w. subjects in plant morphol., variation, nat. seln., evolution, *etc.*

GEDDES, Prf. Patr. Chapters in Modern Botany; ill. [Universal Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

MASSEE, Geo. The Plant World; 56 ill. [Lib. of Pop. Science] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A concise and popular general introd. fr. the modern evolutionary pt.-of-view to morphol. and physiol. botany, the subjects discussed bg. plant architecture, the chemistry and physics of plant life, protective arrgmts., reproduction of plts., their affinities, distrib. in past time (fossil plants) and present geogr. distrib.

Practical.

BOWER, Prf. F. O. Practical Botany for Beginners 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 94

50. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Diseases of Plants.

WARD, Prf. H. Marshall Diseases of Plants; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 81

Evolution of Plant-Life.

MASSEE, Geo. The Evolution of Plant Life: Lower Forms [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A popular sketch of the structural and physiolog. features wh. characterize plant-life fr. the mycetozoa (slime-fungi) to the flowering plants (dicotyledons), illustrating at same time the interdependence betw. plants, animals and inorg. matter.

Fertilization.

Pollen.

EDGEWORTH, Mich. P. Pollen; 446 microscopical figs. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] 8° Hardwicke [77] 79

Germination.

*LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. A Contribution to the Knowledge of Seedlings, 2 vols; 684 ill. 8° 36/- *nt.* Paul / $10 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Passing over the physical and chem. aspects of germination, it treats the morpholog. phenomena with a fulness of detail never before attempted, forming a standard wk. of reference. Incl. a bibliog. (pp. 38), fairly compreh. but curiously omitting some most important references.

Sap.

REEVES, J. A. Sap; does it rise from the roots? 3/- 8° Kenning 90

A record of experiments and observations on trees and plants.

51. DESCRIPTIVE, SYSTEMATIC, AND POPULAR BOTANY: GENERALLY.

Descriptive and Systematic. Nomenclature.

*BAILLON, Prf. H. Histoire des Plantes, vols. ix.–xii. ; profusely ill. ea. 25 *fr.* r 8° Hachette, *Paris* 66–92 *in prg.*
Vols. i.–viii. are tr. into English [*ut* B.B. H § 51]; but no more vols. will appear in an Engl. version. It is an excellent wk. of standard reference value.

*HOOKER + JACKSON, Sir Jos. D. / B. D. [eds.] Index Kewensis, pts. i.–ii. 4° C ar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 ; 94 *in prg.*
A dict. of names of all known flowering plants (1735–1885), w. their authors' names, wks. in wh. first pub., native countries and synonyms. To occupy 4 pts. Based on the plan suggested by DARWIN shortly before his death, and pubd. out of a fund left by him for the purpose. Subscr. for cpl. wk. (available up to pub. of Pt. iv.= ab. Dec. '94) 84/– *nt.*

" " Sir Wm. J. Icones Plantarum: illns., w. descr. characters, [*now*] ed. Prf. D. Oliver, ser. iii., 10 vols. [Kew Herbarium] £5 8° Dulau 90–91 *in prg.*
Conts. figs. of 1000 new plants, incl. the most import. discovs. of last 30 yrs. Since Mr. BENTHAM'S death (1884) the wk. has been pub. at expense of the Bentham Trustees. Only 250 printed. Ser. iv. vols. i.–iii. ea. 100 pl. 16/–, '91–'93 *in prg.* (one vol. a yr.).

*KERNER V. MARILAUN, Prf. Ant. Natural History of Plants, tr. Prf. F. W. Oliver, 12 pts. ea. 2/6 *nt.* i 8° Blackie 94 *in prg.*
An important popular scientific wk. on the forms, growth, reprodn. and distribn. of plants, excellently ill. w. 16 col. pl. and *c.* 1000 woodcuts. Appearing in 12 monthly Parts from May, 1894.

KUNZE, Dr. Otto Revisio Generum Plantarum Vascularum Omnium, *etc.* [w. Germ. notes] 40*m.* r 8° Felix, *Leipzig* 91
A work of 1011 pp., of a very revolutionary character, actuated by "international rules," applying names by the law of priority and spec. attacking the position taken up by English (partic. the Kew) botanists. The changes the author has introduced are as follows: he has reduced 151 genera; separated off 6 genera; re-named 122 genera (because they bore names homonymous with other genera); restored 952 genera in acc. w. laws of priority; and renamed upwards of 30,000 species belonging to these genera!

OLIVER, Prf. D. Illustrns. of the Princ. Natural Orders of Vegetable Kingd. ; 109 col. pl. 16/– r 8° Chapman [74] 93
" Prf. J. W. Student's Introductory Hbk. of Systematic Botany; ill. [Science Text-Bks.] 4/6 c 8° Blackie 94
*WARMING, Dr. Eug. Textbk. of Systm. Botany, tr. [fr. Dan.] and ed. Prf. M. C. Potter ; *c.* 650 ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Europe: Generally —*v* H § 63 (RICHTER).

Popular Nomenclature: English—*v.* K § 241.

Miscellaneous Popular Books—*v. also* H § 76.

ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.] Recent Rambles: or in touch w. nature ; 19 ill. $2 (10/6) p 8° Lippincott 92
ALLEN, Grant Science in Arcady [popular sketches ; evolutionist] 5/– c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92
ANDERTON, Thos. Letters from a Country House 5/– c 8° Simpkin 91
By the Editor of *The Midland Counties Herald*, fr. wh. they are repr. Less scientific and more literary than BOLLES, *ut infra*, but otherwise similar (Thoreauesque).

ATKINSON, Can. J. C. —*in his* Walks *etc.* of Two Schoolboys, *and his* Playhours and Half-Holidays—*ut* H § 76.
BATTYE, Aubyn T. Pictures in Prose of Nature, Wild Sport and Humble Life 6/– c 8° Longman 94
BOLLES, Fk. [Am.] Chronicles of a Stroller in New England—*ut* E § 57, *s.v.* New England.
BROWN, J. Hy. In the Open 3/6 c 8° Forman, *Nottingham* 87
Sketches of nature fr. Lincolnshire coast to Derbyshire moors.

GRAHAM, P. Anderson All the Year with Nature [repr. fr. magazines] 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 93
JEFFERIES, Rich. Red Deer ; 17 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [84] 92
" " The Toilers of the Field—*ut* D § 117.*
KERMAN + KLEIN + THOMÉ The Creator's Wonders in Living Nature, [tr.]—*ut* H § 76.
KNIGHT, F. A. *Works*—*ut* H § 76.
LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature and Wonders of World we live in—*ut* H § 25.
" " —*in his* Scientific Lectures [*ut* B.B. H § 42] 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan [79] 90
On Flowers and Insects, Ants and Insects, Habits of Ants, Introd. to Study of Prehist. Archæol., Address to Wilts. Archæol. Soc., to Instit. of Bankers.

MILNER, Geo. Country Pleasures: chronicle of a year chiefly in a garden [Silver Library] 3/6 c 8° Longman [81] 93
An agreeable and informing guide to a knowledge of things rural, based on close observation of nature.

"OWEN" + BOULGER, "J. A." / G. S. The Country Month by Month, 12 pts. [pub. mthly. over 1894] ea. 1/–, *cl.* 2/– 8° Bliss & Sands 94
PANTON, Mrs. J. E. Country Sketches in Black and White *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/– ; *w.* 3/–] c 8° Bogue 82
" " Bye Paths and Cross Roads 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 89
PROCTOR, Rich. A., *etc.* Nature Studies [Silver Library] 3/6 c 8° Longman 93
Essays by PROCTOR, Grant ALLEN, Dr. Andr. WILSON, T. FOSTER and Edw. CLODD.

"Son of the Marshes, A" *Works*—*ut* H § 76.
WATSON, Jno. Nature and Woodcraft ; ill. G. E. Lodge [birds, sheep, trees, *etc.*] 3/6 c 8° Innes [90] 92
" " [ed.] Confessions of a Poacher 1/– c 8° Leadenhall Press [90] 93
Appar. genuine confessions by a poacher of the old school, who "poaches on the square" and even in a sportsmanlike manner.

" " Poachers and Poaching ; front. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 91
Pleasant sketches of country life, wood-craft, *etc.* Reprinted fr. various magazines.

WILKINS, Jno. Autobiog. of an Engl. Gamekpr., ed. Arth. H. Byng + S. M. Stephens ; ill. 6/– c 8° Unwin [92] 92
An interesting, unvarnished tale of country-side sport and adventures w. poachers.

WILSON, Dr. Andr. Glimpses of Nature ; 35 ill. [sea-acorns, dandelion down, *etc.*] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 91

52. FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Wealden Plants, pt. i. 10/– 8° British Museum 94
*ZU SOLMS-LAUBACH, H. Graf. Fossil Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. Is. B. Balfour ; 49 ill. 8° 18/– Clar. Press / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
An introduction to palæophytology from the standpoint of the botanist. Does not include the higher classes of plts. Conts. a select bibliogr. and full index.
WILLIAMSON, W. C. Organisation of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures, pts. x.–xv. 22/6 4° *Phil. Trns.* Roy. Soc. (Paul) 82–89 *in prg.*

Palæontology Generally—*v.* H § 31.

H §§ 53–56

53. CRYPTOGAMIA: GENERALLY.

BENNETT, Prf. Alf. W. Introd. to Study of Flowerless Plants : their structures and classifn. ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Gurney 91
Reprinted fr. the 4th edn. of HENFREY'S *Elementary Course of Botany*, ed. Dr. M. T. MASTERS+A. W. BENNETT 15/- 8° Gurney ['57] '84.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Romance of Low Life among Plants ; ill. 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
A good popular des rn. of facts and phenomena of cryptog. vegetn. (ferns, mosses, liverwts., lichens, algæ and fungi).

Grevillea : quarterly record of cryptogamic botany & its literature, vols. xvii.–xx. ea. double vol. 14/- 8° Williams 89–92 *in prg.*
Vols. i.–xx. [1873–1892] ed. Dr. M. C. COOKE ; contin. ed. Geo. MASSEE.

Morphology of Leaf.

BOWER, F. O. Vascular Cryptogams & Gymnosperms: Morphology of Leaf [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 7/- 8° Roy. Soc. (Paul) 83

54. DIATOMS.

Introduction. Bibliography.

MILLS, Fredk. Wm. Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ 8° 12/- *nt.* Iliffe / Micros. Pb. Co., *Washgtn.* 93
Conts. only 240 pp. and Index, 77 of wh. are devoted to acc. of the diatomaceæ, the remaining 163 pp. being occup. by a very copious and useful bibliography by Julien DEBY.

55. FERNS.

Generally.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Summary of New Ferns. discov. or descr. since 1874 [Clar. Press Ser.] 5/- r 8° Clar. Press 92
LYELL, [Mrs.] K. M. Geographical Handbook of all the known Ferns *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 6/-] p 8° Murray 69

Study of Fern Biology by Collodion Method.

ATKINSON, G. F. The Study of the Biology of Ferns by the Collodion Method 8/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94
An important aid to the study of biology of ferns. First Pt. descriptive, Second Pt. deals w. methods.

Horticulture —*v.* I § 47.

Great Britain and Ireland.

DRUERY, C. T. Choice British Ferns : their variety and culture ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 88
JONES, Col. A. M. Nature-Printed Impressions of British Ferns
LOWE, E. J. The Ferns of Gt. Brit. : their natl. & crossed vars., 6 v. ; 80 col. pl. & 1500 ill. 90/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo 93–94
An elaborate and well-produced wk. by a veteran writer on ferns, and exhibitor ; alphab. arrgd. : vol. i. *Introd.*, *Adiantum*, *Aspleniums* ; ii. *Athyriums* ; iii. *Lastreas* ; iv. *Polystichums* ; v. *Scolopendriums* ; vi. *Addenda*, w. histor. and general informn.

" " British Ferns ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
Descrns. of all species (45) and varieties (1794) known. Indispensable to the lover and to the cultivator of hardy ferns.

STANSFIELD, F. W. H. Select Lists of British Ferns

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

BARNES, J. M. Ferns of the English Lake District

Ulster.

PHILLIPS+PRAEGER, W. H. / K. Ll. The Ferns of Ulster

Africa.

SIM, Thos. R. The Ferns of South Africa ; 159 pl. 21/- 8° Juta, *Cape Town* (Wesley) 92
Useful and accurate descrns. of ferns and fern-allies of South Africa.

" " Handbook of Ferns of Kaffraria ; 63 outline and 66 pp. of text Taylor, *Aberdeen* 91

Australasia: *New Zealand.*

ARMSTRONG, Mrs. C. C. [Austral.] The South Pacific Fern Album : New Zealand Section f° Turmey, *Melbourne* / 63/- *nt.* Low 93
Reprodns. of a series of fronds coll. by the N. Z. Fern Co., ed. J. Twomey [Austral.], and intended for lovers of the beautiful rather than botanists.

FIELD, H. C. [Austral.] The Ferns of New Zealand and its immediate Dependencies 4° *Wanganui* / 21/- Griffith 90

56. FUNGI.

Generally.

AGARDH, J. G. Analecta Algologica : observv. de spec. minus cognitis 3*m.* 50 4° Möller, *Lund* 93
BERLESE, A. N. Icones Fung. ad us. Sylloges Saccardinæ accomod., pt. i. ; 40 col. pl. 20/- 4° *Turin* 90 *in prg.*
Grevillea —*ut* H § 53.
SACCARDO, P. A. [ed.] Sylloge Fungorum omnium hucusque cognitorum, vols. i.–x. f 4° *Padua* / Friedländer, *Berl.* 82–92 *in prg.*
i. 40*m.* ; ii. 48*m.* ; iii. 43*m.*20 ; iv. 40*m.* ; *Additamenta* i.–iv. 24*m.* '86 ; v. 58*m.* ; vi. 46*m.*40 ; vii. (1) 26*m.*40 ; vii. (2) 23*m.*20 ; viii. 56*m.* ; ix. ; x. (1) ; x. (2) 38*m.*40.

Mycetozoa (*Myxogasters :* slime fungi) —*v.* H § 42.

H §§ 57–58

Parasitic Fungi.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Vegetable Wasps and Plant Worms ; ill. and 4 pl. 5/– p 8° S.P.C.K. 92

An excellent popular bk. on entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic on insects—a subj. not separ. treated since G. R. GRAY'S priv. prin. Memoir in 1857.

Pyrenomycetes.

SACCARDO, P. A. Genera Pyrenomycetum schematice delineata ; 14 litho. pl. 8° *Padua* / 6*m.* Friedländer, *Berl.* 83

Great Britain.

*COOKE, Dr. M. C. Illustrations of British Fungi, vol. vii.–viii. ; col. pl. £7 17*s.* 6*d.* 8° Williams 91 ; 91

* „ „ Brit. Edible Fungi : how to disting. & cook them ; 12 col. pl. [40 species] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91

A good handbk. for fungus-eaters : popular and accurate. Gives Engl. names, wherever possible.

HAY, W. Delisle The Fungus-Hunter's Guide & Field Momoranda Book ; ill. [interleaved] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

MASSEE, Geo. British Fungi : Phycomycetes and Ustilagineæ ; 8 pl. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 91

„ „ British Fungus Flora : classif. text bk. of Mycology, 3 vols. ; ill. 8° ea. 7/6 Bell / ea. $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–93

A useful bk. fr. a purely descriptive pt.-of-view, contg. accurate enumern. or descrns. of known Brit. species (4895 as agst. 2810 known 20 yrs. ago) ; but not a "textbk. of mycology," dealing as it does only in a very cursory way w. questions of general structure or even of general classifn. Supplemen. vol. in prep.

SMITH, Worthington G. Suppl. to Rev. M. J. Beckeley's Outl. of Brit. Fungol. ; 12 col. pl. [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. H § 56] 12/– 8° Lovell Reeve 91

The orig. wk., pub. at 30/- (in 1860), may be had with the above, for 36/-.

Italy.

SACCARDO, P. A. Fungi Italici autographice delineati, 38 pts. 4° *Padua* / cpl. 152*m.* Friedländer, *Berl.* 77–86

57. GRASSES.

Generally.

HACKEL, E. True Grasses, tr. Lamson [Am.] [*tr. fr.* Die natürl. Pflanzenfamilien] $1.50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 90

Great Britain.

JOHNS, Rev. C. H. Grasses [96 pp.] 1/6 f° S.P.C.K. 92

A separately-published Appendix to his *Flowers of the Field*, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. H § 61.

PRATT, [Miss] Anne The Grasses, Sedges and Ferns of Great Britain ; 76 col. pl. 15/– m 8° Warne [59] 89

Popular. Includes also the Club Mosses, Pepperworts and Horsetails.

America : *Pacific Slope.*

VASEY, Dr. Geo. [Am.] Grasses of the Pacific Slope, pt. i. ; 50 pl., w. descrs. [incl. Alaska & adjac. isles.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 92

Australasia : *New Zealand.*

BUCHANAN, Jno. [Austral.] Indigenous Grasses of N. Zealand ; pl. [Govt. pub.] 15/– i 4° *Wellington, N.Z.* (Eyre & Spottiswe.) [78–80] 91

58. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ.

Generally : *Nomenclature.*

PARIS, Gen. Nomenclator Bryologicus *in prep.*

To be prepared on the plan of E. T. STEUDEL'S *Nomenclator Botanicus* (24*m.* r 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* ['21–'24] '40–'41).

Great Britain.

*BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. The British Moss Flora, pts. 1–10 [= vol. i.] 50/– ; 11, 8/–, 12, 7/–, 13, 6/– i 8° Lovell Reeve 80–90 *in prg.*

British Museum : Catalogue of the British Lichens, pt. i. 16/– 8° British Museum 94

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Handbook of British Hepaticæ ; 7 pl. [w. a bibliography] 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Descrns. and figures of the indigenous species of marchantia, jungermannia, riccia and anthoceros.

JAMESON, Rev. H. G. Key to Genera and Species of British Mosses 1/6 8° West & Newman 91

Useful as a clue to indicating in what pt. of bk. to look for descrns. of unknown specs. Repr. fr. *Jl. of Botany*, 1891.

Italy.

JATTA, A. Monographia Lichenum Italiæ Meridionalis ; 9 col. pl. 15*l.* 4° *Turin* 90

Asia : *India.*

DUTHIE, J. F. Illustrns. of Indigenous Fodder Grasses of Plains of N.-W. India, 2 pts. 80 pl. [Letterpress, w. 6 pl. 10/6 8°] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. I § 32] 42/– 4° *Roorkee* 86–87 ; 88

Africa.

SITZENBERGER, E. Lichenæa Africana, pt. i. 3*m.* 8° Köppel, *St. Gallen* 90

Canada.

PEARSON, W. H. [Am.] List of Canadian Hepaticæ [Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Com.] 8° *Montreal* 90

H §§ 59–61

59. SEAWEEDS (ALGÆ).

Generally.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Introduction to Fresh-water Algæ [Intern. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Enumerates all the British species.

Serial.

British Museum: Phycological Memoirs, ed. Geo. Murray, pts. i.–ii.; pl. ea. 7/6 r 8° Dulau 93; 93 *in prg.*

To be devoted exclus. to orig. algological papers, the records of research carried on in cryptog. laboratory of Nat. Hist. Museum. Irregularly pub.; ab. 1 pt. ea. hf.-yr.

Great Britain.

HOLMES + BATTERS, E. M. / E. A. L. Revised List of the British Marine Algæ 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92

60. TREES AND SHRUBS.

Generally.

Arboriculture —*v.* I § 45.

Oak.

WARD, Prf. H. Marshall The Oak: a pop. introd. to forest botany [Modern Science] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A very readable yet scientific introduction to forest botany, and a complete hist. of the oak tree fr. a botanical and fr. a forester's pt. of view.

Great Britain.

NISBET, Jno. British Forest Trees: and their sylvicultural characteristics and treatmt.—*ut* I § 45.

America.

APGAR, Prf. Austin C. [Am.] The Trees of the Northern United States; ill. [student's bk.] $1 12° Amer. Pb. Co., *N. Y. n.d.* (92)

NEWHALL, Chas. S. [Am.] The Trees of North-Eastern America; ill. [incl. Canad.] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam [90] 91

Each tree is ill. by a leaf of natural life: intended (and suitable) for those who have no previous knowledge of botany.

,, ,, The Shrubs of North-Eastern America; ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 93

*SARGENT, C. Sprague [Am.] Silva of North America, vol. i.–iv.; pl. [to occupy 12 vols.] 4° ea. $25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 126/- *nt.* Putnam, *Lond.* 89–91 *in prg.*

A highly important wk. by the most accomplished arborist living and a veritable *édition de luxe*. Incl. all the N. Continent, exc. Mexico, and describes 422 species (not incl. varieties). Ill. by Chas. E. FAXON [Am.]. Sold only in sets.

Leaves.

NEWHALL, Chas. S. [Am.] The Leaf-Collector's Handbk. and Herbarium; ill. $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 91

A guide to preservation and classification of specimen leaves of trees of North-Eastern America.

Australasia: *New Zealand.*

KIRK, T. [Austral.] The Forest Flora of New Zealand; 156 pl. 12/6 f° *Wellington, N.Z.* (Eyre & Spottisw.) 89

61. PHANEROGAMS (FLOWERING PLANTS). "WILD FLOWERS."

Generally.

DE CANDOLLE, Alph. / Casimir Monographiæ Phanerogamarum Prodromi Continuatio, vols. i.–viii. r 8° Masson, *Paris* 78–94 *in prg.*

i. 30*fr.*; ii. 18*fr.*; iii. 30*fr.*; iv. 25*fr.*; v. (1) 16*fr.*; v. (2) 14*fr.*; vi. 28*fr.*; vii. ; viii. 26*fr.*

HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. The Making of Flowers; ill. [Romance of Science; popular] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

*HOOKER + JACKSON, Sir Jos. D. / B. D. [eds.] Index Kewensis—*ut* H § 51.

Amaryllidæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Amaryllidæ [*ut* B.B. I § 47; systematic] 5/- 8° Bell 88

Bromeliaceæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Bromeliaceæ [systematic] 5/- 8° Bell

Irideae.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Irideæ [systematic] 8° 5/- Bell 92 / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Orchids.

BLUME, C. L. —*in his* Rumphia, *ut* H § 65.

BOLUS, Harry Icones Orchidearum Austro-Afric. Extra-trop., v. i. pt. i.; 50 pl. (mostly col.) 21/- *nt.* r 8° Wesley 93 *in prg.*

An excellent wk., devoted to figures (w. descrns. in Latin and Engl.) of the orchids of extra-tropical South Africa. Pt. 1 conts. 50 pl. (figs. and dissectns., partly coloured, of 51 species; 9 of wh. are new).

,, ,, Orchids of the Cape Peninsular; 36 pl. (some col.) 15/- 8° *Cape Town* (Wesley) 88

BOYLE, Fredk. About Orchids: a chat; col. ill. 8/- c 8° Chapman 93

Does for orchids what Dn. HOLE in his well-known *Book about Roses* [*ut* B.B. I § 47] has done for roses.

H §§ 62-63

COGNIAUX, A. Orchidaceæ Floræ Brasiliensis, vol. i. ; 34 pl. 40*m.* f° *Leipzig* 93

GODEFROY-LEBEUF + BROWN, $\frac{A}{N.E.}$ Monograph of Cypripedium, pt. i.; 8 col. pl. [in Fch. & Engl.] 15/- r 8° *Argenteuil* 89

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. —*in his* Flora of Brit. India, *ut* H § 65.

Lindenia : Iconography of Orchids ; English edn., pts. i.-x. Linden, *Brussels* ?-91 *in prg.*

VRITCH & SONS Manual of Orchidaceous Plants, 10 pts. ; ill. and maps *v.pp.* 8° Wesley *v.y.*

i. *Odontoglossum*, 7/6 ; ii. *Cattleya and Lælia*, 10/6 ; iii. *Dendrobium*, 10/6 ; iv. *Cypripedium*, 10/6 ; v. *Masdevallia and allied genera*, 7/6 ; vi. *Cœlogyne, Epidendrum, etc.*, 10/6 ; vii. *Phalænopsis, Ærides, Vanda, etc.*, 10/6 ; viii. *Oncidium & Miltonia*, 10/6 ; ix. *Cymbidium, Zygopetalum, etc.*, 10/6 ; *General Review of Orchideæ*, 10/6.

WARNER, R. Select Orchidaceous Plants, series i.-iii. ; 118 col. pl. £25 f° Lovell Reeve 75-91

Rectifying entry in B.B. 1 § 47. Series iii. separately, 13 pts. ea. 10/6, '90-'91.

" + WILLIAMS + GOWER, $\frac{H.}{W.H.}$ The Orchid Album, 10 vols. ; 480 col. pl. £33 r 4° Wesley 81-93

WATSON + BEAN, $\frac{W.}{W.}$ Orchids, their Culture & Managmt. ; 52 pl. (8 col.) & 117 ill. [*v.* B.B. I § 47] 15/6 8° Upcott Gill 90

WOOLWARD + LEHMANN, $\frac{F.H.}{F.C.}$ The Genus Masdevallia, pts. i.-v. ; col. pl. [to occupy *c.* 12 pts.] 150/- f° Wesley 90-94 *in prg.*

Asia : India.

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. —*in his* Flora of India [*ut* H § 65].

Describes over 1400 species, referred to upwards of 100 genera, constituting about 10% of the flowering plants of the whole country, *i.e.* a larger proportion than that recorded for the rich orchid flora of Mexico and Cent. America.

Africa.

BOLUS, Harry Icones Orchidearum Austro-Afric. Extra-trop.—*ut supra.*

America : Columbia, U.S. of.

MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter—*ut* E § 61.

Australasia : Tasmania.

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louisa A. [Austral. ; artist] My Bush Friends in Tasmania—*ut* H § 68.

Col. pl. of Tasman. plants and insects ; spec. interesting for its beautiful ill. of Tasman. orchidaceæ.

Pinks.

WILLIAMS, Fred. N. The Pinks of Central Europe ; 2 pl. 4/6 8° Author, *Brentford* 90

" " Notes on the Pinks of Western Europe 1/8 8° " " 89

" " Enumeratio Specierum Varietatumque Generis Dianthus 1/3 8° " " 89

Great Britain.

GORDON, W. J. Our Country's Flowers : and how to know them ; 33 col. pl. (*c.* 500 figs.) and figs. in outline [popular] 6/- c 8° Day & Son [91] 92

SPARKES + BURBIDGE, $\frac{J.C.L.}{F.W.}$ Wild Flowers in Nature and Art—*ut* I § 102.

Asia : *India.*

NAIRNE, Rev. A. K. The Flowering Plants of Western India 7/6 *nt.* c 8° W. H. Allen 94

Compositæ.

CLARKE, C. B. Compositæ Indicæ descriptæ et secus genera Benthamii ordinatæ *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *Calcutta* 76

Africa

Orchids—*v. supra, s.v.* Orchids.

America, South : *Brazil*

Orchids—*v. supra, s.v.* Orchids.

Australasia.

Hawaii.

SINCLAIR, Mrs. F., *jun.* [Isab.] Indigenous Flowers of the Hawaiian Islands ; col. pl. 31/6 f° Low 87

Tasmania.

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louisa A. [Austral. ; artist] My Bush Friends in Tasmania—*ut* H § 68.

62. LOCAL FLORAS (*a*) : COMPREHENSIVE.

Insular Floras.

WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Island Life : phenom. and causes of insular floras and faunas 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [80] 91

A revised and much cheaper edn. of this important standard wk. [*ut* B.B. H § 62], brought up to date, more espec. w. regard to the Glacial Epoch. Maps and ill.

63. LOCAL FLORAS (*b*) : CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

RICHTER, K. Plantæ Europeæ, vol. i. [to occupy 4 vols.] 10*m. nt.* 8° Engelmann, *Leipzig* 90

A systematic and synonymic enumern. of the Europ. phanerogs. Conts. no descrns., its strong point bg. its bibliography, giving under ea. species a list of all the names that have been applied to it by diff. authors, w. citation of bk. and page, and date of pubn.

Bulgaria.

VELENOVSKY, J. Flora Bulgarica 20*m.* 8° Rivnac, *Prague* 91

H §§ 64-65

Greece.

*SIBTHROP, Prf. Jno. [1758–96] Flora Græca, ed. Dr. [Sir] Jas. E. Smith + Jno. Lindley, 12 vols.; *c.* 1000 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £63; *w.* £60] f° Bohn [06–40] 45–46

A grand wk., the production costs of wh. exceeded £30,000 (the proceeds of an estate left for the purpose by the author). Only 30 cpl. copies (subscr. £225) are said to have been sold, and 40 of Bohn's reissue.

Smith, Dr. [Sir] Jas. Edw. Prodromus Floræ Græcæ, 2 vols. *o.p.* *London* 06–13

A descr. of all the known plants belonging to the *Flora Græca* whether figured therein or not.

Spain.

*WILLKOMM, M. Prodromus Floræ Hispanicæ: Supplementum [discovs. 1862–1893] 20*m.* 8° Schweizerbart, *Stuttgt.* 94

Madeira.

TAYLOR, Ellen M. —*her* Madeira [*ut* B.B. E § 27] *conts. popular hist. of trees, flowers, ferns and seaweeds.*

64. LOCAL FLORAS (*c*): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Generally.

*SOWERBY, J. C. *etc.* English Botany: Suppl. to 3rd edn. [*ut* B.B. H § 64], pts. 1–4; col. pl. 17/– r 8° Bell 91–93 *in prg.*

To occupy 8 or 9 pts. These 4 pts. (1–3 ed. N. E. BROWN; contin. Arth. BENNETT), carry the wk. down to *Dipsaceæ*.

England.

Berkshire.

DRUCE, G. C. The Flora of Berkshire *in prep.*

Gloucestershire. —*v.* H § 102 (WITCHELL + STRUGNELL).

Kent.

FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —*his* Memories of Malling and its Valley [*ut* E § 17] *conts. a good flora of Kent.*

Norfolk.

GALPIN, Rev. F. W. Account of Flowering Plants, Ferns and Allies of Harleston; 1 pl. c 8° 88

Somersetshire.

COMPTON, Theod. —*in his* A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17.

Surrey.

BEEBY, W. H. Flora of Surrey [*ut* B.B. H § 64] *still in prep.*

DUNN, S. T. Flora of South-West Surrey [a portable guide] 3/– *nt.* c 8° West & Newman 93

Warwickshire.

BAGNALL + GROVE, Jas. E. / W. B. The Flora of Warwickshire; folding map [500 printed] 21/– *nt.* 8° Gurney & Jackson 91

Flowering plts., ferns, mosses and lichens, by BAGNALL; fungi by GROVE + BAGNALL. Carefully and conscientiously drawn up.

Ireland.

Donegal.

HART, H. Chichester Flora of Donegal *in prep.*

65. LOCAL FLORAS (*d*): ASIA AND ASIA MINOR.

China.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Botany of the Chinese Classics *in prep.*

Likely to prove the most comprehensive and useful bk. wh. has yet appeared on Chinese botany.

India.

BEDDOME, Maj. R. H. Flora Sylvatica, 2 vols.; pl. [timber-trees of Madras and S. India] *o.p.* [*w.* £4] r 8° *Madras* 69–73

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. Flora of British India, pts. 16–19 [vol. v. (= pts. 13–16) 38/–] ea. 9/– 8° Lovell Reeve 90–93 *in prg.*

Conts. descriptions and full synonomy of every species. These pts. complete the descriptive acc. of orchids of India (over 1,400 species described) and with them the work is about five-sixths done. There are about 40 or 50 % more plants in India than in Europe. *Cf.* also his *Himal. Fls.* [*ut* E § 35].

Indo-China and East Indies.

BLUME, C. L. Rumphia: sive comm. bot. imprim. de plantt. Ind. Orient.; 200 col. pl. [*w.* £10] r f° *Brussels* 36–48

This wk. and that by the author on Java [*ut* B.B. H 65] contain some very fine reprodns. of orchids.

Celebes.

HICKSON, Dr. Syd. J. —*in his* North Celebes; 2 maps and 33 ill., *ut* B.B. H § 103 [fauna, flora, ethnol.].

Malay.

KING, Dr. Geo. Materials for a Flora of Malayan Penin., Nos. 1–3 [*repr. fr.* Jl. Asiat. Soc. Bengal] 8° *priv. prin.* 91

Japan.

PIGGOTT, F. T. The Garden of Japan: a year's diary of its flowers; pl. (some col.) 15/– 4° Geo. Allen 92

A pretty specimen of book-making, particularly in the "Special Edn.," of wh. 80 (75 for sale) on Jap. paper, 25/– *nt.*

66. LOCAL FLORAS (*e*): FLORA OF AFRICA.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay : its natives and nat. hist.—*ut* E § 50.

Transvaal.

DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* A Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

67. LOCAL FLORAS (*f*): FLORA OF AMERICA.

British North America. Canada.

Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada 1 8° *Montreal* *in prg.*
MACOUN, Jno. [Canad.] Catalogue of Canadian Plants, pt. v. [acrogens] 25*c.* 8° W. F. Brown & Co., *Montreal* 90 *in prg.*

Labrador.

MEYER, De Plantis Labradoricis
PACKARD, Dr. A. S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.

North America: Generally.

GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Synoptical Flora of North-America : Gamopetalæ $5 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 88

United States: *Dakota.*

LESQUEREUX, Leo. [Am.] Flora of the Dakota Group; 66 pl. [Monogrs. of U.S. Geol. Surv.] $1.40 4° Govt. Pr., *Washington* 93

South America: *Brazil.*

v. MARTIUS, Carl F. P., *etc.* Flora Brasiliensis, pts. cvii.–cxvi. ea. 25*m.* f° Fleischer, *Lpz.* 90–94 *in prg.*

La Plata.

HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* Naturalist in La Plata, *ut* H § 105.

68. LOCAL FLORAS (*g*): FLORA OF AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA.

Australia.

Tasmania.

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louis A. [Aust.] My Bush Friends in Tasmania [col. pl. of Tasman. plts. & insects] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 21/–] f° Day 59
" " Tasmanian Friends and Foes; col. pl. 21/– 4° Marcus Ward 80
" " Bush Friends in Tasmania : Last Series [flowers, fruits, insects] 52/6 *nt.* f° Macmillan 91

Victoria.

MÜLLER, Ferd. [Austral.] Plants indigenous to Colony of Victoria; 66 pl. [Govt. pub.] *w.* 52/6 1 4° *Melbourne* 64–65

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] Appendix to *his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on flora.*

New Zealand.

KIRK, T. [Austral.] The Forest Flora of New Zealand; pl. 12/6 s f° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

XII. Zoology.

70. BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. COLLECTED WRITINGS.

Bibliography.

*Zoological Soc.: Catal. of the Lib. [acc. to Authors; by the librn., F. W. Waterhouse] 4/– 8° Zoolog. Soc. (Taylor & Francis) [54] 87
Zoological Record, vols. xxvi.–xxvii. [1889–90] ed. Dr. E. F. Beddard; xxviii.–xxix. [1891–2] ed. Dr. Dav. Sharp ea. 30/– 8° Gurney [64–] 90–93 *in prg.*

Biography.

DARWIN, Chas. [1809–1882]—*v.* H § 42.
GOSSE, Pp. Hy. [1810–1888].
Gosse, Prf. Edm. [son] Life of Philip Henry Gosse. 15/– 8° Paul 90
An ably written acc. of a well-known zoologist, who, in spite of a certain narrowness and inaccessibility, was, in his way, a great man.
HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [1825; *living*] Autobiography—*in his* Collected Writings, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

H §§ 71–73

JOHNSON, Dr. Geo. [*d.* 1855].
Barwell-Carter + Hardy, Mrs. [dau.] / Dr. Jas. [eds.] Selns. fr. the Correspondence of Dr. Geo. Johnston 15/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
An over-long and rather tedious coll. of letters (chiefly rel. to printing arrangemts. and the lesser-known zoophytes) by the author of *Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes* [*ut* B.B. H § 79], *Hist. of Brit. Sponges* [*ut ib.*], *Flora of Berwick-on-Tweed* [where he lived and died], who had much to do w. estab. of Ray Society.

PARKER, Wm. Kitchen [*d.* 1890].
Parker, T. Jeffery [son] William Kitchen Parker : a biographical sketch ; port. 4/– *nt.* ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
A very pleasant sketch of the life of a leading embryologist and morphologist, by his son, also a biologist.

ROBERTSON, Dav. [*living*].
Stebbing, Rev. T. R. R. The Naturalist of Cumbrae : a true story 6/– c 8° Paul 91
A life of ROBERTSON, a self-made man—successively a herd-boy, weaver, quarryman's assistant, farm-labourer, tutor, medical student, dyer, merchant, *etc.*, retiring fr. business at age of 54, and devoting himself to marine zoology and botany.

WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. [1827–1889].
Wood, Rev. Theod. [son] The Rev. J. G. Wood : a naturalist's life and labours ; port. 5/– ($2.50) 8° Cassell [90] 90
An interesting account of the uneventful life of the popular naturalist.

History.

Cambridge.

MACALISTER, Prf. A. History of the Study of Anatomy in Cambridge—*ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences.

Series.

Dundee, Univ. Coll.: Studies from the Museum of Zoology, ed. D'Arcy W. Thomson, vol. i. 4° Museum, *Dundee* 90 *in prg.*
Johns Hopkins Univ.: Studies from the Biological Laboratory, ed. Prf. H. Newell Martin [Eng.] + W. K. Brooks [Am.]; ill. *ann.* $5 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

71. CLASSIFICATION.

FOTHERGILL, W. E. Zoological Types and Classification 5/– c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 91
NEWTON, E. T. A Classification of Animals 6*d.* 8° Philip 87
With special refer. to fossil forms. Orig. drawn up for H. B. WOODWARD'S *Geol. of Eng. and Wales* [*ut* B.B. H § 35], and now pub. in separ. form also. Distinguishes by differ. types betw. recent and foss. genera, and those wh. occur in Brit. rocks.

SELENKA, Prf. Emil A Zoological Pocket-Book, tr. J. R. Ainsworth Davis 4/– s 8° Griffin 90
A synopsis of animal classifn., intended in the original for use of author's own pupils; somewhat old-fashioned, and of little use to any one else.

SHERBORN, C. Davies Index Generum et Specierum Animalium *in prep.*
An elaborate and important undertaking, to date fr. the 12th ed. of LINNÆUS' *Systema* and to close Dec. 31st, 1889. Is not to be expected for many years; but the MS. may be referred to as it progresses; at Nat. Hist. Mus., S. Kens.

72. SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY : GENERALLY.

Generally.

HATSCHEK, Prf. B. Zoology, tr. Fernald [Am.] Holt, *N. Y.* *in prep.*
ORTON, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Comparative Zoology : structural and systematic ; ill. [schl. & coll. bk.] $1.80 12° Harper, *N. Y.* [77] 83
THOMSON, J. Arth. Outlines of Zoology ; 32 pl. [Students' Manuals] 12/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 92
A wonderfully accurate and up-to-date piece of work, w. much valuable material, very useful for reference, but essentially *not* a "Student's Manual." The 33 pp. of figs. and rude sketch-maps are inaccurate and very poorly done.

Collected Essays.

*LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray, *etc.* Zoological Articles contributed to *The Encyclo. Brit.* [9th ed.]; ill. 4° 12/6 Black / $5 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91
Added are kindred articles by Drs. W. J. SOLLAS, L. V. GRAFF, A. A. W. HUBRECHT, A. G. BOURNE, W. A. HERDMANN—*v.* H §§ 78, 79, 81, 90 *passim.*

Invertebrata.

SHIPLEY, Arth. E. Zoology of the Invertebrata ; 263 ill. 18/– *nt.* Black / $6.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
A useful elementary textbk., on the "types" system, giving fairly full descrns. of one example of each of the larger groups and then a shorter acc. of the most interesting modifns. presented by other members of the group. No bibliographies.

Biology —*v.* H § 42.

Palæontology for the Zoological Student—*v. also* H § 31.

GROOM, Theod. T. Text-Book of Animal Palæontology for Zoolog. Students ; ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*
Designed as a Supplement to CLAUS + SEDGWICK'S *Zoology* [*ut* B.B. H § 72], and written from the standpoint of the zoologist.

73. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

Comparative Anatomy.

*LANG, Dr. Arnold Text-bk. of Compar. Anat., tr. Hy. M. + Matilda Bernard, vol. i.; ill. 17/– *nt.* ($5.50) m 8° Macmillan 92
With pref. by Prf. Ernst HAECKEL. Issued as the 9th edn. of Oscar SCHMIDT'S *Hdb. d. vergl. Anat.* To occupy 2 vols. A standard Germ. textbk., but of considerably less value than the *Textbk. of Embryol.* [*ut* H § 75], with wh. it best compares.

SANDERS, A. Central Nervous System in Vertebrates [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 5/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83
" " Anatomy of Central Nervous System in Vertebrates [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 3/6 4° " " " 87

H §§ 75–76

Comparative Physiology.

MILLS, Prf. T. Wesley [Am.] Textbk. of Animal Physiology, w. introd. chaps. on Gener. Biol. & Reprodn.; ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 89.

,, ,, Text-bk. of Compar. Physiology for Studts. of Veter. Medicine; ill. [invertebr. & vertebr.] 8° $3 Appleton, *N. Y.* 90 / 16/- Hirschfeld 91

Animal Mechanics.

MCKENDRICK, Prf. Jno. G. Life in Motion: or the animal machine; ill. c 8° 2/6 Black [92] 94 / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Six lects. (deliv. at Roy. Institn. of Gt. Brit.) giving, in a pleasant and popular style, acc. of the world of motion and the spec. movemts. of the living muscle, discussing physiol. of muscle and the apparatus used for its stimulation, artificial tetanus, muscle sound and elasticity, amœboid and ciliary motion, physiol. of nerve, muscle fatigue, *etc.*

Invertebrata.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. The Physiology of the Invertebrata; 81 ill. 8° 15/- *nt.* Lovell Reeve / $4 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

A laborious compiln. fr. the best authorities, quoting freely in inverted commas, w. a good deal of orig. research on the excretions, the blood gases and salts, and digestion.

Human Physiology: General Treatises—v. H* § 7; *Special Treatises—v.* H* § 8.

Physiological Psychology—v. C § 71 (esp. *ZIEHEN).

75. EMBRYOLOGY.

Collectively.

*Textbook of Embryology, ed. Dr. E. L. Mark [Am.]; ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

Part i.: *Man and Mammals*, by Prf. O. HERTWIG [*ut infra*]; Part ii. *Invertebrates*, by Drs. E. KORSCHELT+K. HEIDER, 3 pts. [*ut infra*].

Invertebrata.

*KORSCHELT+HEIDER, Dr. E. / Dr. K. Textbk. of Embryology: Invertebrates, tr. Dr. E. L. Mark [Am.]; ill. [in 3 pts.] 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

To occupy 3 Parts, the first of wh. is announced to appear in summer of 1894. A highly important work, very full, and incl. the results of the latest research.

Vertebrata.

*HERTWIG, Prf. Oscar Textbk. of Embryology: Man and Mammals, tr. Dr. E. L. Mark; 2 col. pl. & 339 ill. 8° 21/- Sonnenschein / $5.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91.

A clear and methodical exposition of the established facts, and a fair and adequate presentation of unsettled questions.

MINOT, Prf. C. Sedgwick [Am.] Human Embryology; 463 ill. $8 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92.

Covers pretty much the same ground as HERTWIG, viz. the developmt. of the human body supplemented and illustrated by that of other animals; but WOOD'S summaries are much less numerous, complete and categorical.

Practical.

*MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes Vertebrate Embryology; 225 ill. [woodcuts] 8° 21/- Smith & Elder / $6 Putnam, *N. Y.* 93.

An excellent *practical* treatise, designed for the senior University student in his laboratory wk., enabling him to gain a thorough knowl. of the successive appearances of the embryos of amphioxus, frog, chick, rabbit and man dur. developmt. fr. egg to adult form. Avoids theoretical questions almost entirely.

76. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

Comprehensive Works Series.

ALLEN & CO. [pubs.] Naturalist's Library, ed. Dr. R. Bowdley Sharpe, *c.* 25 vols.; col. pl. ea. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 94 *in prg.*

Butterflies [espec. British] ..... W. F. KIRBY, 94
Fishes ..... Prf. R. H. TRAQUAIR, *in prep.*
Birds, British ..... Dr. R. Bowdler SHARPE, 94
Birds, Game ..... W. R. Ogilvie GRANT, *in prep.*
Mammalia, vol. i. ..... Rich. LYDEKKER, 94
Monkeys ..... H. O. FORBES, 94

A new edn., brought up to date, of JARDINE'S *Naturalist's Library* [*ut* H.H. H § 76], the texts being rewritten and the 1000 copper-pl. being utilized and added to.

*Cambridge Natural History, ed. J. W. Clark+S. F. Harmer, 8 vols.; ill. and maps c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Ed. by the Univ. Registrar and the Superintendt. of Mus. of Zool., Cambr. *Mammals*, J. J. LISTER; *Birds*, A. H. EVANS; *Rept. and Amphib.*, Dr. H. GADOW; *Fish*, W. BATESON; *Mollusca*, A. H. COOKE; *Polyzoa*, S. F. HARMER; *Brachiopoda*, A. E. SHIPLEY; *Insects*, D. SHARP; *Myriapoda*, F. G. SINCLAIR; *Arachnoida*, C. WARBURTON; *Crustacea*, Prf. W. F. R. WELDON; *Cœlenterata*, S. J. HICKSON; *Sponges*, Dr. W. J. SOLLAS.

KINGSLEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Popular Natural History, 2 vols.; fully ill. $9 8° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 90

*Royal Natural History, ed. Rich. Lydekker, vol. i.; col. pl. and ill. 9/- *nt.* r 8° Warne 94 *in prg.*

To cont. 72 col. pl. and over 1,600 fine illns. (some full-page) by Germ. artists (derived fr. BREHM'S *Thierleben*). Publishing in monthly pts, at 1/- *nt.* Promises to be a very comprehensive and handsome popular natural history, fairly well abreast of the pres. state of zoolog. science.

Popular Manuals.

KERMAN+KLEIN+THOMÉ, Dr.; J. / Dr. The Creator's Wonders in Living Nature [tr.]; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.*

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature—*ut* H § 25.

LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; 82 ill. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Popular essays on anims. (esp. vertebrs.) living and extinct, fr. pt.-of-view of compar. anat.; those on extinct anims. the best. Repr. fr. *Knowledge.*

,, ,, Life and Rock: a coll. of zoolog. and geolog. essays c 8° Universal Press 94

A similar series of papers: from elephants to what author terms "forams."

MIVART, Dr. St. George Types of Animal Life; 102 ill. c 8° $2 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 6/- Osgood [93] 93

American (= original) edn. pub. *sub tit.* "*American Types of Animal Life.*" An interesting popular bk., conveying a good deal of informn. ab. vertebrate (chiefly mammalian). Types: opossum, turkey, bull-frog, rattlesnake, Carolina bat, Amer. bison, racoon, sloth, sea-lion.

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd. Animal Sketches; ill. c 8° 3/6 Arnold [92] 93 / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

Twenty-one readable articles (interspersed w. anecdotes), repr. fr. *Atalanta* and *Murray's Magazine*: written w. the object of inducing young people to look w. more observant eyes on animals great and small, fr. the elephant to the bumble-bee.

H § 77

V. SCHUBERT, Prf. A. Natural History for Young People, tr. W. F. Kirby ; ill. and col. pl 21/- f° S.P.C.K. 90
Pt. i. *Mammalia*, 6/6 ; ii. *Birds*, 6/6 ; iii. *Reptiles, Fishes, etc.* 6/6. A picture book.

THOMSON, J. Arth. The Study of Animal Life ; 80 ill. [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° 5/- Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A sketchy but good acc. of some of the princ. facts and theories of zool., accurately stated and pleasantly conveyed : every-day life of animals, their internal activities, their forms and structure, the theory of animal life, *et.*.

Miscellaneous Popular Books and Essays.

ATKINSON, Can. Jno. C. Walks, Talks, Travels and Exploits of Two Schoolboys ; ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [59] 92
" " Playhours and Half-Holidays ; ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° " [60] 92
Reprints of author's first two bks., called forth by the success of his delightful *Forty Years in a Moorland Parish* [*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorks.]. They cont. a certain amt. of nat. hist. and rural sport, but are not likely to "catch on" w. modern boys any more than they did w. their fathers.

BRIGHTWEN, Mrs. Wild Nature won by Kindness ; ill. 5/- ; More about Wild Nature ; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin [90] 93 ; 93

BUCKLEY, Arabella [Mrs. FISHER] Through Magic Glasses, and other Lectures ; *c.* 100 ill. c 8° 6/- Stanford / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
A sequel to *The Fairyland of Science* [*ut* B.B. H § 76], dealing with the marvels revealed by the telescope, microscope and photographic camera. Quite popular.

DIXON, Chas. —*Works*, *ut* H § 96.

GAYE, [Miss] Selina The Great World's Farm ; 16 pl. c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Regarding the world as "one vast garden," a farm w. no visible tiller of the soil, it descrs. the curious adaptns. of bird, beast and flower to their surroundings. A pleasant bk.

JAPP, Dr. A. H. Hours in My Garden and other Nature Sketches ; ill. [poor] 6/- c 8° Hogg 93
KNIGHT, Fcs. A. The Rambles of a Dominie ; steel pl. [*L.P.* (100) 21/- *nt.*] 5/- c 8° Wells Gardner 91
Striking articles, repr. fr. *The Daily News*, dealing w. bird and animal life and country lore in several parts of Gt. Brit.—the Mendips, Northants, Orkneys and N. Scotl., Dartmoor, Bridgwater, Naseby Field, N. Wales, *etc.*
" " By Moorland and Sea ; ill. 5/- c 8° Stock 93
A further series of charming country sketches, dealing w. birds, fishes, squirrels, beetles, *etc.* : W. Highlds., Devon and Somerset, w. a good chap. on Sedgmoor, contg. acc. of the relics of Kg. ALFRED, and of "King Monmouth's" troops, and a topogr. descr. of the battlefield.

LESLIE, G. D. Letters to Marco—*ut* I § 92.
*OWEN, J. A. [ed.] Annals of a Fishing Village, fr. the notes of "A Son of the Marshes" ; 7 pl. 5/- c 8° Blackwood [90] 92
* " " [ed.] On Surrey Hills, By "A Son of the Marshes" [a delightful bk.] 6/- c 8° " [91] 91
* " " [ed.] Within an Hour of London Town, By "A Son of the Marshes" 6/- c 8° " [92] 92
* " " [ed.] Nature Studies 5/- ; Forest Tithes : and other studies 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93; 93
* " " [ed.] With the Woodlanders and By the Tide 6/- c 8° Blackwood 93
" " Forest, Field, and Fell 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93
A delightful series of observations principally among birds and their haunts. The pseudonymous author is a Scotswoman.

PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects : and other sketches ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Porter 92
Seven bright and pleasant articles repr. fr. *The Contemporary Review*.

ROBINSON, Phil The Poets' Birds ; The Poets' Beasts [sequel] ea. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 83 ; 85
" " The Poets and Nature : reptiles, fishes and insects 6/- c 8° " 93
Pleasant papers, giving evidence of a wide acquaintance w. the wks. of the minor poets. Author's full name is Philip Stewart ROBINSON.
" " Noah's Ark : mornings in the Zoo : contrib. to unnatural hist. 3/6 c 8° Low [82] 91
" " Some Country Sights and Sounds 6/- c 8° Unwin 93

STABLES, Dr. Gordon Our Humble Friends and Fellow Mortals, 3 vols. ; ill. [mainly anecdotic ; juvenile] ea. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92 ; 92 ; 92
Friends of Hearth and Home [dog, cat, birds, *etc.*] ; *Friends of Homestead and Farm* [horse, ass, cow] ; *Friends of Wood and Field* [*ut* C § 70].

TUTT, J. W. Woodside, Burnside, Hillside and Marsh ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
" " Random Recollections of Woodland, Fen and Hill 3/- c 8° " 93
Two pleasant books, by one who is practically acquainted w. many sides of nature, espec. the entomological.

WATSON, Jno. —*Works*, *ut* H § 51.

WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. Out of Doors ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [74] 90

77. ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGENCE.

HOUSSAY, F. The Industries of Animals ; 44 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Describes animals' methods of hunting and fishing, their wars and expeditions, methods of defence, harvests and industries, provisns. for their young, defence and sanitation (!) of dwellings, *etc.* Sums up that degree of perfection is independent of zoolog. superiority, and that such glimpses as we can obtain of their habits "allow us to conclude that their psychic faculties are of the same nature as our own. Man in his evolution introduces no new factor."

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Animal Life and Intelligence ; 40 ill. and diagrs. 16/- 8° Arnold [90] 91
Papers on the nature of life, process of life, senses, mental processes in man, in animals, feelings of anim., reprod. and devel., variation in nat. selection, heredity, organic evol., mental evol. Interesting to the "general reader" and not without value to the specialist.

PEREZ, Bernhard Feline Instinct [tr. ; 44 pp.]—*in* Rule's The Cat, *ut* I § 145.

PURNELL, Chas. Wm. [Austral.] The Intelligence of Animals c 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch, N.Z.* 93
An interesting and original little bk., whose main contention is for the identity betw. the intelligence (instinct denied as existent) of the higher anims. and our own. Almost every aspect of the subj. touched on, and good examples given. Holds strong views on animal Rights.

WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. Strange Dwellings ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [71] 90
On the habitations of animals. Abridged fr. author's *Homes without Hands* [1866 ; *ut* B.B. H § 76].

Anecdotes.

KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] Dog Stories and Dog Lore ; ill. $1.25 (6/-) c 8° Cassell 87
WILLIAMS, Rev. Chas. Dogs and their Ways, 2/6 ; Anecdotes of Dogs [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Partridge [63] *n.d.* ; [69] *n.d.*

Future Life.

MOOR, J. F. Thoughts regarding the Future State of Animals: coll. fr. var. sources 2/– *nt.* c 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 93

Psychology.

WUNDT, Prf. Wilh. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.]—*ut* C § 71.

Thirty lectures, addressed as much to the cultured public as to the student of psychol., dealing w. the normal human consciousness, mental disturbance, and animal intelligence; the general philosoph. presuppositions of mod. science also receiving adequate consideration.

78. PROTOZOA.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray —*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

79. CŒLENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

Spongia.

Fossil.

HINDE, G. J. Bed of Sponge Remains in S. of Engl. Greensand [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 7/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Actinozoa (Anthozoa).

Alcyonaria: Renilla.

WILSON, G. B. Development of Renilla; ill. [Philosoph. Transactns. Royal Soc.] 12/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 84

Corals and Coral Reefs.

*DARWIN, Chas. Structure and Distrib. of Coral Reefs [*ut* B.B. H § 79], ed. J. W. Williams, 5 maps and ill. [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [42] 91

* „ „ The same; w. Geol. Observns. on Volc. Isls. of S. Amer., ed. Prf. W. Judd; maps and ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/– (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [42] 92

Australia: Queensland.

*KENT, W. Saville Great Barrier Reef of Australia: its products and potentialities; ill. 73/– *nt.* r 4° W. H. Allen 93

The Great Barrier Reef, repres. by a vast rampart of coral origin and extending for 1200 miles fr. Torres Straits to Lady Elliot Island on the Queensld. coast, is of great interest to the marine biologist. A prominent feature of the wk., wh. is extremely handsomely produced, consists in the photogr. views and account it gives of coral reefs of var. construction, w. 16 col. pl. and 48 mezzotints of the living corolla, coral-polyps and other marine organisms. Enlarged reprodns. of some of the illns. are also issued for use of museums, colleges, *etc.*

Fossil.

BROOKE, GEO. Catal. of the Colln. of Madreporian Corals, vol. i. [Madrepora]; 35 pl. 24/– 8° British Museum 93

Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray —*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

80. ECHINODERMATA (ECHINODERMS).

Generally.

British Museum: Catal. of the Brit. Echinoderms; 16 pl. and 202 ill. [by F. Jeffrey Bell] 12/6 8° British Museum 92

ROMANES + EWART, G. J. Locomotor System of Echinodermata [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 10/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 82

*THÉEL, Prf. Hjalmar Development of Echinocyamus Pusillus: a monograph; 9 pl. 4° *Upsala* 92

Forms pp. 1–57 of Ser. iii. of the *Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala.* A very important monograph (compressed into 57 pp.), written in good English and contg. much research and many discoveries.

Echinoidea.

HOYLE, Wm. E. Revised List of British Echinoidea [*repr. fr.* Proc. R. Phys. Soc., Edin.] 2/6 8° R. Phys. Soc., *Ed.* 91

81. VERMES.

Bibliography.

HABER, Dr. J. Ch. Bibliographie der Klinischen Helminthologie—*ut* H § 25.

Platyhelminthes.

Turbellaria.

v. GRAFF, Ludw. Planarians—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encycl. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Nemathelminthes.

HUBRECHT, A. A. W. Nemertia—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Rotatoria.

BOURNE, G. G. Rotifera—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

H §§ 82–84

82. ARTHROPODA (*a*): CRUSTACEA.

Entomostraca.

BRADY, Dr. Geo. S. Monog. of the Free & Semiparasitic Copepoda of Brit. Isles, 3 v.; 95 pl. (some col.) 8° Ray Society 78–80
PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.]—*in his* Cave Fauna of North America; 27 pl.—*ut* H § 105.

Cirripedia: Apoda.

BERNARD, Hy. Meyners The Apodidæ: a morphological study; 71 ill. [*Nature* Series] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 92
Claims to show that the apodidæ form a true connecting link betw. the living crustacea and the annelida, having been originally derived fr. a carnivorous annelid wh. acquired the habit of browsing, w. the first 5 segments of the body bent round, wh. finally became fused together into a new form of head. Highly speculative, and rather special, but may be read w. interest by all who care to follow the progress of philosophical nat. hist.

Phyllopoda.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Monograph of the Phyllopod Crustacea of North America; 39 pl. $4 8° 83

Malacostraca.

STEBBING, T. R. R. History of Crustacea: recent malacostraca; ill. [Internat. Scientific. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
After a general descrn. of the crustacea, their organizn., habitats, distribn., *etc.*, deals minutely w. the malacostraca (or rather the malacostraca *minus* one of its largest subdivisns., the amphipoda), giving a seriatim descrn. of the sub-orders, tribes, legions and families of wh. they are composed, w. careful histor. details, accs. of larval stages, habits, *etc.*

Macrura.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] Embryology and Metamorphosis of the Macroura; 57 pl. 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 93
A notable and beautiful memoir, dealing chiefly w. *stenopus hispidus*, *alpheus*, and *gonodactylus chiragra*.

83. ARTHROPODA (*b*): ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

America.

*McCOOK, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Amer. Spiders & their Spinning Work, v. i.–ii.; [well] ill. [in 3 v.] ea. $10
8° Author, *Chestnut St.*, *Phila.* 88; 91

84. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Entomological Soc.: Catalogue of the Lib. By G. C. Champion + R. McLachlan + D. Sharp 9/- 8° Entomolog. Soc. (Longman) 92

Generally.

BADENOCH, [Miss] L. N. The Romance of the Insect World; ill. [w. gloss. of terms] 6/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A popular bk. on metamorphoses, foods, hermit homes, social homes, defences, *etc.*

COMSTOCK, J. H. Introduction to Entomology, pt. i.; 201 ill. [to occupy 2 pts.] $2.50 8° *Ithaca* 88
HYATT + ARMS, Alpheus / J. M. [Ams.] Insecta [Guides f. Science Tchg.] $1 12° Heath, *Boston* 90
KAPPEL + KIRBY, A. W. / W. E. Beetles, Butterflies, Moths and other Insects; 12 col. pl. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
A short guide to their collection and preservation.

*KIRBY, W. E. Elementary Text-Book of Entomology; 87 pl. (650 figs). 1 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [85] 92
An accurate and clear description of the enormous class of insects, which it is said will ultimately be found to include one million species.

SWINTON, A. H. Insect Variety: its propagation and distribution; 7 col. pl. 7/6 8° Cassell 80
Grasshoppers, cicadæ and moths; beetles, leaf-insects, bees and butterflies; bugs, flies and ephemeræ, *etc.*

Great Britain.

HOUGHTON, Rev. Wm. Sketches of British Insects; col. pl. [poor] c 8° Newman & Co. [75] 92
A readable elementary sketch of the several orders of insects, and the main distribns. of the families, w. Introd. on structure and metamorphoses.

SIMMS, G. E. Butterfly and Moth Collecting: where to search and what to do 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

Middlesex: London.

PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects—*ut* H § 96.

Insect Pests.

BUTLER, Edw. A. Our Household Insects; 7 pl. and 113 ill. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 93
A very interesting series of arts., repr. fr. *Knowledge*, giving a plain and easy acc. of common household pests, such as the cockroach, ear-wig, wasp, housefly, blue-bottle, *etc.*, incl. the so-called death-watch, and showing that every one has ready to hand abundant material for the pract. study of entomology.

Australasia: *New Zealand.*

HUDSON, C. V. Elementary Manual of New Zealand Entomology; 21 col. pl. 14/- 8° West & Newman 92
A good popular introd. to N.Z. entomol., w. accs. of habits and life-hists. of insects.

Fossil.

SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] The Fossil Insects of America, 2 vols.; 62 pl., map and ill. $20 (90/- *nt.*) 4° Macmillan 91
Vol. i.: *Pretertiary Insects*, 34 pl.; vol. ii.: *Tertiary Insects*, 28 pl. and map. With notes on some Europ. species. Enlarged fr. his *Tertiary Insects*, U.S. Geol. Surv.

85. ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (β): NEUROPTERA (DRAGON-FLIES, MAY-FLIES, ETC.).

Generally.

KIRBY, W. F. Synonymic Catalogue of Neuroptera Odontata [dragon-flies] 16/– 8° Gurney 90

Great Britain.

BATH, W. Harcourt Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, Ear-wigs, Crickets and Flies; ill. [Yg. Coll. Ser.] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 88

85.* ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (γ): RHYNCHOTA [=HEMIPTERA] (BUGS).

Great Britain.

*BUCKTON, Geo. Bowdler Monog. of Brit. Cicadæ or Tettigidæ, 2 v.; c. 400 col. figs. ea. 33/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 90; 91

An excellent wk. (rather weak in classifn.) on the Brit. froghoppers and grassflies, the homopterous section of the order of Rhynchota.

EDWARDS, Jas. The Hemiptera Homoptera of the British Isles; col. pl. 8° Lovell Reeve *in prep.*

SAUNDERS, Edw. The Hemiptera Heteroptera of the British Isles; 1 pl. 14/–; w. 31 col. pl. 48/– 8° ,, 93

85.** ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (δ): DIPTERA (FLIES).

Calliophora Erythro-Cephala (Blow-Fly).

*LOWNE, B. Thompson Anat., Physiol., Morphol. & Devel. of Blow-Fly; v. i., 21 col. pl., and 41 ill. 30/– r 8° Porter [70] 90–92

An excellent monograph on *calliophora erythro-cephala*, thorough and laborious in the research displayed, forming an admirable study in the comp. anat. and morphol. of insects. Vol. i. appeared in 3 pts. [Oct. '90–Apl. '92] and deals w. anat. of the larva, develop. of embryo and imago, external anat. of imago and its histology; vol ii. will give a detailed descr. of the internal organs, their devel. and physiol. Pract. a new wk., tho' called a second edn., the author's small bk. under same title pub. in 1870 scarcely "counting."

Great Britain.

THEOBALD, F. V. An Account of British Flies (Diptera), vol. i.; ill. 10/– 8° Stock 92

The most complete and accurate bk. on Brit. diptera so far pub., spec. to be recommended to agriculturists. Chap. ii. is a useful *résumé* of the earliest wk. done in entomology, w. a descrn. of some of the anc. classifns. of insects.

America.

WILLISTON, Dr. S. W. [Am.] Synopsis of the North American Syrphidæ [pp. xl., 347] $1 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 86

86. ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (ε): LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

Generally.

BALLARD, Julia P. [Am.] Among Moths and Butterflies [=*a revis. ed. of her* Insect Lives (1880); quite popular] $1.50 (6/–) p 8° Putnam 90

British Museum: Illns. of Typical Specs. of Lepid. Heterocera, pts. i.-ix.; col. pl. ea. 40/– to 50/– 4° Brit. Mus. 77–93

KIRBY, W. F. Synonymic Catal. of Lepidoptera Heterocera, pt. i. [Sphinges and Bombyces] 42/– *n.* 8° Gurney 92

SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] The Life of a Butterfly [*v. also his* Brief Guide, *ut infra*] $1 16° Holt, *N. Y.* 93

Great Britain.

Generally.

BARRET, Chas. G. The Lepidoptera of the Brit. Islds., v. i. [Rhopalocera]; 40 pl. 30/–; col. 50/– 8° Lovell Reeve 93

Appearing in monthly pts. at 1/–. A very useful book, the commencement of a compreh. wk. on the whole of the Brit. lepidopt. (some 2000 in round numbers),

JOHNS, Rev. B. G. Among the Butterflies; 12 pl. and ill. [for young collectors] 2/6 c 8° Isbister 91

LUCAS, W. J. The Book of British Butterflies; ill. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Butterflies; 72 pl. (col. by hand) 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [53] 91

A new edition of a standard bk. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. H § 86], contg. col. ill. of every species (male and female, where different) with caterpillar and chrysalis.

,, ,, Natural History of British Moths, 4 vols.; 132 pl. (col. by hand) 63/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [71] 91

New edn. [*v.* ℵ.ℵ. H § 86]. Delineates every known species, w. Engl. and scient. names, full descrns., date of appearance, localities, food in caterpillar state, *etc.*

Larvæ.

*BUCKLER, W. Larvæ of British Butterflies & Moths, vol. iii., 18 pl.; iv., 16 pl.; v., 17 pl. 8° Ray Society 88; 90; 91

Melanism.

TUTT, J. W. Melanism and Melanochroism in British Lepidoptera 2/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein 92

A good monograph on the phenomenon, due, acc. to the author, to the great humidity of our climate. V. also his *Noctuæ*, *infra*.

Yorkshire.

PORRITT, G. T. List of Yorkshire Lepidoptera [*repr. fr.* The Naturalist] 6/– 8° W. D. Roebuck $\frac{\text{Sunny Bank}}{\text{Leeds}}$ 83

Noctuæ.

TUTT, J. W. The British Noctuæ and their Varieties, 4 vols. ea. 7/– *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein 91; 92; 92; 93

Full descrs. of the general variation of all Brit. Species, the orig. type descr. of ea. species, descrs. of the named varieties, *etc.* Vol. i. has an essay *On the Causes of Variation*, vol. ii. one *On the Generic Sequence in the Colours of Lepidoptera*, vol. iii. one *On Secondary Sexual Characters.*

Pterophorina.

TUTT, J. W. Monograph of the British Pterophorina, 6 pts. ea. 6*d.* 8° Robson, *Hartlepool* 93–94

Full descr. of type-form, variatn., pupa, larva, life-hist., time of appearce. of "Plume Moths." Repr. fr. *Brit. Naturalist.*

H §§ 87–88

Asia.

China and Japan.

LEECH, J. H. Butterflies from Japan, North China and Corea, 6 pts. [300 printed] £12 12*s. nt.* 4° Porter 92–94
PRYER, H. Rhopalocera Nihonica, 2 pts.; 6 col. pl. (104 figs.) [Engl. & Jap. texts] ea. 21/– 4° *Yokohama* 86; 88

India.

*HAMPSON, G. F. Moths of British India, incl. Ceylon & Burma, vols. i.–ii.; ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] ea. 20/– m 8° Taylor & Francis 93 *in prg.*
MOORE, Fredk. Lepidoptera Indica, pts. i.–xvi.; ea. w. 8 col. pl. [Vol. i.; 94 col. pl. 185/–] ea. 15/– 8° Lovell Reeve 90–94 *in prg.*
DE NICÉVILLE, Lionel The Butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon, vol. iii. 42/– 8° *Calcutta* 90

Malay Archipelago.

SWINHOE, Col. C. Catalogue of Eastern and Austral. Lepidoptera Heterocera, pt. i.; 8 pl. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 92

Pt. i. of a catal. of the Oriental and Austral. moths formerly in colln. of late W. W. SAUNDERS (acquired by the Oxford Museum *c.* 1877), consisting chiefly of specs. coll. by Dr. A. R. WALLACE dur. his famous voyage to Malay Archip., and descr. by late Fcs. Walker in his Brit. Mus. Catalogue. Pt. i. conts. Sphinges and Bombyces.

Africa.

Teneriffe.

HOLT-WHITE, A. E. The Butterflies and Moths of Teneriffe; 4 col. pl. (34 figs.) 7/6 8° Lovell Reeve 93

Transvaal.

DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* A Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

America.

*EDWARDS, Wm. H. [Am.] The Butterflies of North America, Third Series, pts. 10–14; ea. 3 col. pl. ea. $2.25 *nt.* 4° Houghton, *Boston* 91–93 *in prg.*
,, ,, Bibliograph. Catal. of Described Transformtns. of N.-Amer. Lepidoptera 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.*
MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] Manual of North American Butterflies; 10 col. pl. and cuts $1.50 8° De Wolfe, *Boston* 91
PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Monograph of the Geometrid Moths of the United States; pl. [Geolog. Surv. of Territs.] 4° *Washgn.* 76
SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] Brief Guide to the Common Butterflies of Unit. States & Canada; ill. $1.25 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 93

A good introduction to the knowledge of their life-histories, by the authors of *The Butterflies of Eastern U.S. and Canada* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. H § 87], the greatest monograph on any limited butterfly-fauna wh. has yet appeared.

Australia.

SCOTT, Alex. W [Austral.] Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations, vol. ii., pt. 1; col. pl. 15/– f° *Sydney* (Gurney) 90 *in prg.*

Printed by order of Austral. Mus., Sydney. Pts. i.–iii. [=vol. i.] were pub. in '64, ea. 21/– f° Van Voorst (Gurney)—*ut* ℳ.ℳ. H § 86.

87. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*ι*): COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

Great Britain.

*FOWLER, Can. W. W. Coleoptera of the British Isles, 5 vols.; 180 col. pl. (over 2,300 figs.) £14 *nt.*; sm. edn. w. 2 structural pl. £4 *nt.* 8° Lovell Reeve 87–91

Rectifying entry in ℳ.ℳ. H § 87.

SHARP+FOWLER, $\frac{\text{D.}}{\text{Can. W. W.}}$ Catalogue of British Coleoptera, 1/6; printed on one side only, 2/6 8° Lovell Reeve 93

88. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*η*): HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, ETC.).

Generally.

v. DALLA TORRE, K. W. Catalogus Hymenopt. hucusque descriptorum, vols. i.–vii. 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*

Great Britain.

British Museum: Catal. of the British Hymenoptera, pt. i.; 11 pl. [by Fredk. Smith] 6/– 8° Brit. Mus. [55] 91

Terebrantia: Phytophaga.

*CAMERON, P. British Phytophagous Hymenoptera, vol. iii., 17 pl.; vol. iv., 19 pl. [last] 8° Ray Society 89; 92

Aculeata.

SAUNDERS, Edw. The Hymenoptera Aculeata of the Brit. Isles, pts. i.–iii.; ea. 4 col. pl. ea. 5/– 8° Lovell Reeve 93–94 *in prep.*

Apidæ (Bees).

CHESHIRE, F. R. Honey Bee Diagrams: col. figs. [no text] 4/– c 8° Longman, *n.d.* (91)
COWAN, T. W. The Honey Bee: its nat. hist., anat. and physiol.; 72 ill. (=136 figs.) 2/6 f 8° Houston 91

89. MOLLUSCA.

Generally.

Bibliography.

BRONN, Dr. H. G. —*in his* Klassen u. Ordnungen d. Thier-Reichs, vol. iv. [Würmer] r 8° C. F. Winter, *Lpz.*, *in prg.*

Dispersal.

KEW, H. Wallis The Dispersal of Shells; ill. [Internat. Scientific Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

An explan. of and investign. into the means of dispersal possessed by freshwater and land mollusca. Prep. by Dr. Alf. Russel WALLACE.

Lamellibranchiata.

Oyster.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] The Oyster: popular summary of a scient. study; 14 pl. 12° $1 *nt.* Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* / 6/- Gay & Bird 91

PHILPOTS, Dr. Jno. R. Oysters and all about them, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Richardson, *Leics.* 91

Nearly 1400 pp. of scraps fr. all sources, anc. and mod., good and bad: all are oysters that come to the author's net.

Gasteropoda: *Fossil.*

HUDLESTON + WILSON, W. H. / Edw. Catalogue of British Jurassic Gasteropoda Dulau 92

The genera and species hitherto described, w. references to their geolog. distrib., localities were found, figured descriptions and synonyms. With an excellent bibliog. of Brit. Jurassic Gasteropoda.

WHITFIELD, Rob. Parr Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey; 50 pl. [Monogrs. U.S. Geol. Surv.] $1 4° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

Cephalopoda: *Fossil.*

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda, pt. ii. By Arth. H. FOORD; 86 ill. 15/- 8° British Museum 91

" " System. List of the Fk. E. Edwards Coll. of Brit. Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca 6/- 8° " " 91

By Rich. B. NEWTON. With special reference to type-specimens fr. similar horizons in other collns. in Brit. Museum.

Africa.

SOWERBY, G. B. Marine Shells of South Africa; 5 pl. by author [poor] 12/- *nt.* i 8° Sowerby 92

A catalogue of all species known to the author [740 as agst. 403 of Ferd. KRAUSS (*Die südafrik. Mollusken*, 6 pl. 6*m.*, col. 9*m.* 4° Ebner, *Stuttg.* '48); neither complete], w. refs. to figs. in various wks. and descrs. of new species and figs. of new or little-known species.

America.

DALL, W. H. [Am.] Prelim. Catal. of Shell-bearing Molluscs and Brachiopods of S.-E. Coast of U.S.; ill. $3 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

Fossil.

CONRAD, T. A. [Am.] Fossil Shells of Tertiary Formatns. of N. Am., pts. i.–iii. $4 r 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

90. MOLLUSCOIDEA: POLYZOA AND BRACHIOPODA. TUNICATA.

Polyzoa (Bryozoa).

BOURNE, C. G. Polyzoa—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

JELLY, E. C. Synonymic Catal. of Recent Marine Bryozoa [incl. fossil synonyms] [*w.* 15/-] *priv. prin.* 89

Tunicata.

HERDMAN, W. A. Tunicata—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Thaliacea.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] The Genus Salpa: a monograph, 2 vols.; 57 col. pl. $7.50 *nt.* 4° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

An excellent memoir of 396 pp., based largely on material coll. by U.S. Fish Commission, in 4 pts.: (1) *Life History*, (2) *Affinity in rel. to Condns. of Primeval Pelagic Life*, (3) *Asexual and Sexual Developmt.*, (4) [by M. M. METCALF (Am.)], *Eyes and Subneural Gland.*

92. PISCES (FISHES).

Generally.

Fossil.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes, pt. ii. By Arth. S. WOODWARD; 16 pl. and 58 ill. 21/ 8° British Museum 91

The Mus. owns a wonderfully rich coll. of fossil fishes, incl. an unrivalled series of type-specimens.

Ganoidei.

Lepidosteida (Bony-Pike).

BALFOUR + PARKER, F. M. / W. K. Structure and Development of Lepidosteus [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 10/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 85

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Developmt. of Skull in Lepidosteus Osseus [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 10/6 4° " " " 83

Acipenserida (Sturgeon).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Skull in Sturgeons [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 8/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 82

Pharyngobranchii.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Marsipobranch Skeleton Myxinoids, Pt. i.; ii. Petromyzon 12/6 [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. Paul (84)

H §§ 93–94

Teleostei.

Salmo (*Salmon*).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. The Salmon's Skull [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 73

Solea (*Sole*).

CUNNINGHAM, J. T. Treatise on the Common Sole; 18 pl. (some col.) 25/– 4° Marine Biol. Ass., *Plymouth* 90

A scientific study of the sole and an account of the present condition of the sole fishery.

Europe.

Great Britain: Scotland.

MCINTOSH, W. C. Marine Invertebrates and Fishes of St. Andrews; ill. 21/– 4° Taylor & Francis 75

Scandinavia: Finland.

FRIES + EKSTRÖM + SUNDEVALL, B.; C. Y. / C. History of Scandinavian Fishes, ed. Prf. F. A. Smitt, pt. i. 4° £12 12/– nt. Low [ ] 93

SUNDMAN, Gösta [artist] Fishes of Finland; col. pl., w. [Eng.] text Dr. O. M. Reuter, pts. 1–10 [all pub.]; col. pl. f° *Helsingfors* 83 *sqq.*

America —*v. also* B.B. I § 159 (*GOODE, ROOSEVELT).

HARRIS, Wm. C. [Am.] The Fishes of America that are caught on hook & line; 80 col. pl. r f° $60 Harris Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / £15 Grevel 91 *sqq. in prg.*

By the editor of *The American Angler*. To comprize 40 monthly pts. (not sold separ.), and to cost £10,000 to produce.

JORDAN + GILBERT, D. S. / C. F. [Ams.] Synopsis of Fishes of N. America [Natl. Museum Bulletins] $2.50 8° Smithson. Inst. *Washgn.* (Wesley) 83

PERRY, W. A., *etc.* [Ams.] American Game Fishes: habits, and peculiarities; [mainly angling] $4 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 92

Australasia.

New Zealand.

SHERRIN, R. A. A. [Austral.] Handbook of New Zealand Fishes [Govt. pubn.] 2/– 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

93. AMPHIBIA. 94. REPTILIA (REPTILES).

Amphibia: *Batrachia* (*Toads and Frogs*).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Structure and Devel. of Skull in Batrachia; pts. i. ; ii. ; iii. 50/– [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 71; ; 81

Reptilia.

Ophidia (*Snakes*).

British Museum: Catalogue of the Snakes, vol. i. By Geo. Alb. Boulenger 21/– 8° British Museum 93

Discarding the old divisn. of snakes into venomous and harmless, adopts the new classifn. (9 families) used in his wk. on *Reptilia of Brit. India* [*ut infra*], basing it on characters of skull and presence or absence of special cranial bones. An excellent example of original systematic zoology.

Sea-Serpent.

OUDEMANS, Dr. A. C. The Great Sea-Serpent: an historical and critical treatise r 8° Brill, *Leyden* / 25/– Luzac 93

An account of the "literature" of sea-serpents, detailing and discussing its 187 reported appearances [chronol. arrgd. fr. middle 16 cent. (Olaus MAGNUS) to pres. day], and the "explanations" that have been offered, arriving at the conclusn. that the Reports may be divided into "fables," "fictions," "exaggerations" and "facts." By the Director of the Zoolog. Grdns. at the Hague. Good bibliography [*v.* B § 7].

Snake Poison —*v. also* B.B. H* § 54.

MITCHELL + RICE, S. W. / E. T. [Ams.] Researches on Venom of Poisonous Serpents $12 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 8–

Forms, with A. HYATT'S [Am.] *Genesis of the Arietidae*, the xxvi. vol. of the Smithsonian Contribs. to Knowledge.

Europe: *Great Britain.*

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Our Reptiles and Batrachians; col. ill. of every species 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen [65] 93

A plain and easy acc. of Brit. lizards, snakes, newts, toads, frogs, and tortoises.

Asia.

*BOULENGER, Geo. Alb. Reptilia of British India; ill. [Blandford's Fauna of Brit. India] 20/– m 8° Taylor & Francis 90

Contains descriptions of 666 species, as against 349 in Dr. A. GUNTHER'S *Reptiles of Brit. India*, pub. in 1864 [*ut* B.B. H § 94].

America.

North.

COPE, E. D. [Am.] The Batrachia of North America; ill. $3 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 89

Central.

COPE, E. D. [Am.] Catalogue of Batrachians and Reptiles of Cent. Amer. and Mexico 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (,,) 88

Australasia: *Solomon Islands.*

BOULENGER, Geo. Alb. Reptiles and Batrachia of the Solomon Islands; 7 pl. [27 pp.] 16/– 4° *Trns.* Zool. Soc., vol. xii. 86

Fossil.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia. By Rich. Lydekker, pts. iii.–iv. ea. 7/6 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 90

HULKE, J. W. Osteology of Hypsilophodon Foxii, Brit. Wealden Dinosaur [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 10/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83

,, ,, Potacanthus Foxii (Isle of Wight) 7/6; Supplem. Note 1/– [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° ,, ,, 82; 87

SEELEY, H. G. Fossil Reptilia, pt. i. 2/6; ii. 6/–; iii 1/– [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° ,, ,, 87; 88; 93

95. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY. MONOGRAPHS. SPECIAL ORDERS, ETC.

Bibliography.

CHRISTY, Miller — Catalogue of Local Lists of Brit. Birds arrgd. under Counties [*repr.fr.* Zoologist] 2/– 8° Porter 92

Generally.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Colln. of Birds, vols. xv.–xxiii.; col. pl. and ill. ea. 20/– to 36/– 8° Brit. Mus. 90–94

COUES, Prf. Elliott [Am.] Hdbk. of Field and General Ornithol.: structure and classif.; fully ill. 10/– *nt.* 8° Macmillan 90

With excellent instructions for collecting and preserving specimens. Orig. prefixed to his *Key to N. Amer. Birds* [*ut* B.B. H § 97]; but now adapted to suit British naturalists. A most useful vol. for the student of birds.

MIVART, Dr. St. George — Birds: the elements of ornithology; 174 ill. 10/6 c 8° Porter 92

Supplies in small compass an outline of the Class of Birds, w. some slight knowl. of their structure, activities, geolog. and geograph. rels., and classifn. Illns., of wh. 140 are original, are accurate and effective, but rough.

Series.

Fur and Feather Series, ed. A. E. T. Watson; ill. [very good] ea. 5/– c 8° Longman 94 *in prg.*

Grouse [*ut inf.*] ..... A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *etc.* 94
Hare and Rabbit ..... Ger. LASCELLES *etc. in prep.*
Partridge [*ut inf.*] ..... A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *etc.* 94
Pheasant [*ut inf.*] ..... A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *in prep.*
Wildfowl ..... JNO. SCOTT-MONTAGU *in prep.*

Promises to be a good series of monographs on Engl. birds and beasts generally incl. under name of "game," each variety being treated under 3 heads—(1) nat. hist. (MACPHERSON), (2) sport (STUART-WORTLEY), (3) gastronomical pt.-of-view (SAINTSBURY, SHAND).

Anatomy.

GARROD, A. H. — —*in his* Collected Scientific Papers, *ut* H § 99.

Anatomy of mammals and birds, *e.g.* passerine birds, Chinese water-birds, *etc., etc.*

Wings.

SUNDEVALL, C. J. — On the Wings of Birds, tr. [fr. Swedish] W. S. Dallas 8° 8–

Classification.

SEEBOHM, Henry — Classification of Birds 3/6 r 8° Porter 90

Elaborates a scheme of classif. in wh. the characters diagnostic of ea. group holds good of that group alone. Sub-classes, orders, sub-orders, and some of the families of existing birds. (Ignores fossil birds.)

SHARPE, R. Bowdler — Review of Recent Attempts to Classify Birds 7/6 r 8° Porter 91

Collected Writings.

TWEEDDALE, Marq. of — Ornithological Works, ed. Ramsay; col. pl. [*w.* 45/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 81

Dictionary.

*NEWTON, Prf. Alf. — A Dictionary of Birds, pts. i.-ii.; fully ill. 8° ea. 7/6 *nt.* Black / ea. $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 93 *in prg.*

An excellent wk., based on author's arts. in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, w. much fresh matter by himself, Dr. Hans F. GADOW [anatom.], Rich. LYDEKKER [palæont.], Prf. Chas. S. ROY [flight], and Dr. Rob. W. SCHUFELDT [Am.]. To occupy 4 pts., and make 1 vol.

Fossil.

British Museum: — Catalogue of the Fossil Birds. By Rich. Lydekker; ill. 10/6 8° British Museum 93

An admirable piece of wk.: conts. descrns. of 11 new genera and 23 new species.

Gould's Ornithological Works—*ut* B.B. H § 97, § 98.

SHARPE, Dr. R. Bowdler — Analytical Index to the Complete Series of Gould's Works 36/– *nt.* i 8° Sotheran 93

L.P. 84/– *nt.* Conts. 17,000 cross-refs. to all species, memoir of GOULD, and bibliogr. of his bks. Auth. completed GOULD'S wks. after his death.

Migration — —*v. also* Monographs on separate birds.

DIXON, Chas. — The Migration of Birds 6/– c 8° Chapman 92

A painstaking and interesting wk.: an attempt to reduce avian season-flight to law, "the result of 12 yrs.' study and research."

Music.

CHENEY, Simeon P. [Am.] Wood Notes Wild, ed. Jno. Vance Cheney [Am.] $2 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92

Most of the bk. is made up of transcriptions of the music of New Engl. birds, rest bg. copious notes, observns. and a bibliogr.

Ornithology in relation to Agriculture—*v.* I § 28.

Taxidermy — —*v. also* H § 47.

COUES, Prf. Elliott [Am.] —*in his* Hdbk. of Field and General Ornithology, *ut supra.*

Special Orders, Families, etc.

Barbets.

MARSHALL, C. H. T. / G. F. L. — Monograph of the Capitonidæ or Scansorial Barbets; 73 col. pl. [*w.* £6 10*s.*] r 8° *priv. prin.* 71

Birds of Paradise and *Bower-birds.*

SHARPE, Dr. R. Bowdler — Monogr. on the Birds of Parad. & Bower-bds., 6 pts [= 1 vol.]; 60 col. pl. ea. 63/– *nt.* f° Sotheran 93

A supplement to GOULD'S *Birds of New Guinea*, *ut* B.B. H § 97. Only 350 printed.

Ducks and Auks.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. — On the Morphology of the Duck and Auk Tribes; 9 pl. [Cunningh. Memrs. vi.] 5/6 8° Williams 90

Finches.

BUTLER, Dr. Arth. G. — Foreign Finches in Captivity, 10 pts., ea. w. 6 col. pl [300 printed] *subscr.* 94/6 *cpl.* r 4° Lovell Reeve 94 *in prg.*

Fowl.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. — Skull of Common Fowl, 2/6; Wing in Common Fowl [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 2/6 4° Roy. Soc. (Paul) 69; 89

H § 96

Grouse.

*KLEIN, Dr. E. The Etiology and Pathology of Grouse Disease, Fowl Enteritis, etc.; 60 ill. 7/- *nt.* ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 92.

The results of an import. ser. of researches on grouse dis., fowl enteritis, cramps in young pheasants, and some other diseases affecting Birds, proving the first to be an acute infectious malady primarily affecting the lungs and liver of the birds, the symptoms and appearances bg. those of an acute infectious pneumonia, its *causa causans* bg. a minute unicellular organism of the class of the bacteria (easily killed at a temp. of 60° C.). To a differ. bacillus is Fowl enteritis due.

STUART-WORTLEY + MACPHERSON + SAINTSBURY, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{Rev. H. A.; Geo.}}$ The Grouse; ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] 5/- c 8° Longman 94.

Hawks and *Owls.*

FISHER, A. K. [Am.] Hawks and Owls of the Unit. States in rel. to Agriculture; 25 col. pl. Dept. of Agric., *Washgn.* 93.

An excellent little monogr. on the diurnal and nocturnal birds of prey of U.S., of value alike to the field-naturalist, agriculturist and game preserver. Of the 73 species and sub-species descr. only 6 prove to be injurious, and 3 of those are extremely rare. The contents of about 2,700 stomachs were exam., and (omitting the 6 species that feed largely on poultry and game) 56 % contd. mice and other small mammals, 27 % insects, and only 3½ % poultry or game birds, showing that a class of birds commonly looked upon as enemies to farmer really rank am. his best friends.

Marsh Warbler.

FOWLER, W. Warde The Marsh Warbler (Acrocephalus Palustris) in Oxfordsh. and Switzerld. 1/- 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 93.

Passerine Birds.

WYATT, C. W. British Birds: col. ill. of resident passerine species; w. notes 70/- *nt.* 4° Wesley 94.

Partridge.

STUART-WORTLEY + MACPHERSON + SAINTSBURY, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{Rev. H. A.; Geo.}}$ The Partridge; 12 ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] c 8° Longman 94.

Pheasant.

STUART-WORTLEY + MACPHERSON + SHAND, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{Rev. H. A.; A. J. I.}}$ The Pheasant; ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] 5/- c 8° Longman 94

Raven.

SHUFELDT, Dr. Rob. W. Myology of the Raven: guide to study of muscular syst. in birds; 80 cuts 13/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 90.

An excellent textbk. on the anat. of the muscles of birds, based on the ubiquitous *corvus corax.* Bibliography.

96. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*b*): LOCALLY (a): EUROPE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Europe: Continental.

BACKHOUSE, Jas., *jun.* Handbook of European Birds: for use of Field Naturalists 10/6 c 8° Gurney 90.

A list of the birds inhabiting Eur., w. brief notes on plumage, dimensions, distribn. and habitats of the various species. Appended is list of names of N. Amer., Asiatic and Afric. species wh. are stated to have occurred in the Western Palæarctic region. Not wholly trustworthy.

Great Britain and Ireland.

BOOTH, E. T. Rough Notes on Birds, 3 vols.; 116 pl. £12 12*s.*; col. £21 4° Porter 81–87.

By a famous Brighton collector, who left his magnificent coll. of Brit. birds to the town of Brighton. An appendix conts. extracts fr. unpub. MSS. of Wm. MARKWICK, of Catsfield, nr. Battle, dating fr. 1793 to 1805.

DIXON, Chas. Stray Feathers from many Birds 7/6 8° W. H. Allen 90.

" " Annals of Bird Life: a year of Brit. ornithol.; ill. C. Whymper 7/6 c 8° Chapman 90.

" " Birds of our Rambles: companion for the country; ill. [poor] 7/6 c 8° " 91

" " Idle Hours with Nature, front. 6/- c 8° " 91

" " Jottings about Birds; col. front. [*saxicola Sebohmi*] by H. Smit 6/- c 8° " 93

A very pleasant series of books on bird life and distribution, by an author whose observn. is close and knowledge extensive.

GORDON, W. G. Our Country's Birds: and how to know them; col. ill. 6/- c 8° Day 92

A good bk. for purposes of identification of birds, every species [398, resid., migrat. or visitant] being figured, and an elaborate syst. of empirical "keys" being pro-[illegible]. No scientific descrn. or classifn. is given.

HUDSON, W. H. Birds in a Village 7/6 sq c 8° Chapman 92

Seven papers (4 reprts.) on *Birds in a Village* [on Thames], *Domestic Birds of Britain, Moor-hens in Hyde Park, the Eagle and the Canary, Chanticleer, In a Garden, By Way of Appendix*, by auth. of *Naturalist in La Plata* [*ut* H § 105], in the style of THOREAU and Jno. BURROUGHS.

*LILFORD, Lord [ed.] Col. Figures of the Birds of Brit. Islds., *c.* 32 pts. ea. w. 12 col. pl. ea. 12/6 r 8° Porter [85 *sqq.*] 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. H § 96, the best of the cheaper ill. bks. on Brit. birds. Of the 1st ed. pt. xxvii. was pub. by the Spring of 1894.

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Birds, 6 vols.; 394 col. pl. 90/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [51–57] 91

The third edn. of bk. in B.B. H § 96, revised and enlarged; 29 new species added. w. new illns. Good index.

"OWEN, J. A. [ed.]" — *Works*, *ut* H § 76.

STANLEY, Bp. Edw. Familiar History of Birds [Silver Library; quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Longman [35] 90.

WINTRINGHAM, Wm. H. The Birds of Wordsworth—*ut* K § 24.

Geographical Distribution.

SEEBOHM, Hy. Geographical Distribution of British Birds 7/6 *nt.* 8° Porter 93.

Game Birds.

ATKINSON, H. Old English Game Fowl: hist., descrn., managmt., breeding, feeding 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91

DIXON, Chas. Game Birds and Wild Fowl of the British Islands; ill. A. T. Elwes 18/- 8° Chapman 93.

A comprehensive and methodical wk., full of interest for the bird-lover and of informn. for the sportsman, giving copious particulars of 127 species, in ea. case of their geograph. distribn., allied forms, close season, habits, nidificatn. and diagnostic characters.

MILLAIS, J. G. Game Birds & Shooting Sketches; front., 16 col. pl., 19 autotypes, and 31 wdcts. 105/- *nt.* i 4° Sotheran 92.

The fine pl. ill. the 4 species of Tetraonidæ found in Engld. (capercaillie, black game, red grouse, and ptarmigan) in their several stages of plumage, w. spec. reference to hybrids and varieties. Front. by Sir J. E. MILLAIS, father of the author.

MORRIS, Dr. Beverley R. British Game Birds and Water Fowl [*ut* B.B. I § 157]; 60 col. pl. 21/- *nt.* 4° Nimmo [73] 91.

H § 97

Nests and Eggs.

ADAMS, H. G. Nests and Eggs of Familiar Birds; 16 col. pl. 5/- c 8° O. Newman & Co. [54] 91
CHRISTY, Miller Birds-Nesting and Bird-Skinning [w. directns. f. coll. and preservn.] 1/- f 8° West & Newman [90] 92
DIXON, Chas. The Nests and Eggs of British Birds 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
An excellent handbook to British Oology, passing each bird in review under 4 heads; breeding area and habits, range of colouratn. and measuremt. in its eggs, and their diagnostic characters.
KEARTON, R. Birds' Nests, Eggs and Egg-Collecting; 16 pl. [rather poor] 5/- c 8° Cassell 90
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. Nat. Hist. of Nests and Eggs of British Birds, 3 vols.; 250 col. pl. 45/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [53-56] 92
A 3rd edn. of the bk. in B.B. H § 96, revised and enlarged, w. addit. species and illns.

Taxidermy. —*v. also* H § 47.

Derbyshire.

WHITLOCK, F. B. The Birds of Derbyshire, w. notes A. S. Hutchinson; 5 pl. (only 1 a bird) 10/6 8° Bemrose 93

Devonshire.

*D'URBAN + MATHEW, W. S. M. / Rev. M. A. The Birds of Devon; col. pl. and photos. 21/-; *raised to* 25/- *nt.* 8° Porter 92
PIDSLEY, W. E. H. The Birds of Devonshire, ed. Rev. H. A. Macpherson; map and col. pl. 15/- 8° Gibbings 91

Essex.

CHRISTY, Miller Birds of Essex; 162 ill. [=Memoirs of Essex Field Club, vol. ii.] 15/- 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 90

Middlesex. London.

BARRETT-HAMILTON, G. E. H. Harrow Birds.
PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects: and other sketches 7/6 r 8° Porter [ ] 92
A pleasant series of essays, mainly on birds, their ways and their haunts.
SWANN, H. K. The Birds of London 2/- f 8° Sonnenschein 93

Norfolk.

GURNEY, Jno. Hy., *jun.* Catalogue of the Birds of Norfolk [47 pp.] 12° *priv. prin.* 84
*STEVENSON, Henry [late] Birds of Norfolk, vol. iii.; cont. by Thos. Southwell 10/6 8° *Norf. Chron.* Co., *Norw.* 91
With separ. index to this vol. and to entire wk. [*v.* B.B. H § 96]. One of the most important contribs. to county faunas.

Sussex.

BORRER, Wm. The Birds of Sussex; map and 6 col. pl. by J. G. Keulemans 15/- *nt.* 8° Porter 91
The rarer species observed dur. past 50 years; w. details of migration, habits, nidificatn., foods, *etc.*

Scotland.

Berwickshire.

*MUIRHEAD, Geo. The Birds of Berwickshire, vol. ii.; ill. 8° Douglas, *Edin.*, *in prep.*

Iona and Mull.

*GRAHAM, Hy. Davenport Birds of Iona and Mull; and other nat. hist. notes, 1852-70; ill. 21/- *nt.* s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
Posthum. ed. Dr. J. A. HARVIE-BROWN, forming the 3rd vol. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotland* [*ut* H § 102 and B.B. H § 102, *q.v.* for its other vols., wh. contain *passim* notes on the ornithol. of other counties of Scotland.]

St. Kilda.

DIXON, Chas. —*his* Jottings about Birds [*ut supra*] *conts. a list of birds of St. Kilda.*

Ireland.

THOMPSON, Wm. Nat. Hist. of Birds of Ireland [*ut* B.B. H § 96]: supplemt. by R. J. Ussher Gurney *in prep.*

Finland.

SUNDMAN, Gösta [artist] Finnish Birds, w. [Engl. & Germ.] text by J. A. Palmén, pts. i.-vi.; 9 col. pl. 15/- obl 4° *Helsingfors* 79-86

Norway.

COLLETT, Rob. Bird Life in Arctic Norway, tr. Alf. H. Cocks 2/- *nt.* 8° Porter 94

97. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*c*): LOCALLY (*β*): EXOTIC: GENERALLY.

Asia.

Borneo.

WHITEHEAD, Jno. Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo; ill. and col. pl. 63/- *nt.* i 4° Gurney 93
A personal record of a series of expeditns. of a field-naturalist undertaken mainly to investigate the ornithology of Kina Balu, the highest mtn. in Borneo. Conts. an Appendix giving full descrns. of the various species of mammals, reptiles, birds, insects, *etc.*, coll. by author in Borneo, Palawan, E. Java and Malacca.

Ceylon —*v. also infra, s.v.* India (HUME, *Stray Feathers*).

FERGUSON, W. List of the Birds of Ceylon; w. notes S. Bligh [w. Siamese & Tamil names] 1/6 8° *Colombo* 87
MURRAY, Jas. A. The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon 50/- r 8° *Bombay* 90
A systematic account of all known species, w. descripp., observ. on habits, nidification, *etc.*, and tables of geographical distribution throughout India.

China.

GRAY, Geo. Rob. Fasciculus of the Birds of China: new or rare species; 12 col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] r 8° *priv. prin.* 71

H § 99

Commander Islands and Kamtschka.

STEJNEGER, L. [Am.] Ornithological Explor. in the Commander Islands & Kamtschka $1.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 85

India.

*HUME, Allan O. Nests & Eggs of Indian Birds, ed. E. W. Oates, vols. ii.–iii. [last] ea. 21/– *nt.* 8° Porter [79–81] 90; 90
" " [ed.] Stray Feathers: a jrnl. of ornith. for India & Depends., v. i.–xi. [all pub.] £13 15/– r 8° *Calcutta* 73–88
A record of new species discov. in India, Ceylon, the Indian Archipelago and adjacent regions.

MURRAY, Jas. A. Edible and Game Birds of British India; col. pl. 15/– 8° *Bombay* 90
*OATES, Eug. W. Birds of Brit. India, v. i. 20/–; ii. 15/–; ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] m 8° Taylor & Francis 90; 93

Japan.

SEEBOHM, Hy. The Birds of the Japanese Empire; woodcuts 25/– r 8° Porter 90

Russia-in-Asia.

EVERSMANN Addenda ad Zoographiam Russo-Asiaticam, ed. H. E. Dresser 6/– 8° Porter 76

Africa: *Algeria.*

DIXON, Chas. —*his* Jottings about Birds [*ut* H § 96] *conts. list of birds of Algeria.*

North America and Canada.

BAILY, W. L. [Am.] Our Own Birds, ed. Edw. D. Cope [Am.] [popular; U.S.]; ill. $1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [63] 93
NEHRLING, H. [Am.] North American Birds, pts. 1–8 [=v. i.], ea. pt. 3 col. pl. ea. pt. $1 4° Brumder, *Milwaukee* 89–93 *in prg.*

Game Birds.

POPE, A. [Am.] Game Birds and Water Fowl of the United States: 20 col. pl. in portf° £6. obl 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 78

Canada: Manitoba.

THOMPSON, Ern. E. [Canad.] The Birds of Manitoba [266 species] Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 92

South America: *Chili.*

JAMES, Harry Berkeley New List of Chilian Birds, ed. Dr. P. L. Sclater r 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Author (d. 1892) and Edr. were preparing a wk. on birds of Chili, as a compan. vol. to SCLATER+HUDSON'S *Argentine Ornithol.* [*ut* B.B. H § 97]. This is former's preliminary list of birds, w. short biograph. notice.

Australasia.

New Zealand.

BULLER, Sir Walt. L. [Austral.] Manual of the Birds of New Zealand; pl. 10/– r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii). Laysan.

*ROTHSCHILD, Walt. Avifauna of Laysan & Neighbouring Islands, 3 pts.; col. pl. & photos. ea. 63/– i 4° Porter 93–94
An excellent wk., contg. descrs. and figs. of birds of the Laysan (or Moller) group of isls. (scattered in a N.-W. directn. fr. Sandw. Isls.), coll. for Mr. ROTHSCHILD by Hy. PALMER, whose *Diary* is here printed. Synonymy and bibliography.

WILSON+EVANS, S. B. / A. H. Aves Hawaiienses: birds of the Sandwich Islands, 6 pts.; col. pl. ea. 21/– c 4° Porter 90–94

Polar Regions.

HAGERUP, Andreas T. The Birds of Greenland, tr. [fr. Dan.] F. B. Arngrimson, ed. Montague Chamberlain [Am.] $1 *nt.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 91

99. MAMMALIA.

BAKER, Sir Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways; pl.—*ut* I § 147.
*FLOWER+LYDEKKER, Prf. W. H. / Rich. Introduction to Study of Mammals: living and extinct; 357 ill. 8° 12/6 Black / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 94
Based chiefly on FLOWER'S, Dr. G. E. DOBSON'S and Dr. St. Geo. MIVART'S articles in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.). Spec. useful for its chaps. on general anatomical characters, orig. and classif., geogr. and geolog. distrib., and for its information on the horse, sheep, goat, pig and (particularly) whale.

Indian Museum, Calcutta: Catal. of the Mammalia. Pt. i. by Dr. Jno. Anderson, ii. by W. L. Sclater 8° Ind. Mus., *Calc.* 81; 91
POLAND, Hy. Fur-bearing Animals in Nature and Commerce; map and 16 ill. 15/– 8° Gurney 92
Partly scientific and partly commercial, explaining geograph. and climatic condns. wh. determine colouring and quality of furs, influ. of fashion on value, ample statistics of imports, and acc. of Brit. and foreign Companies wh. collect the furs of the world.

WOLF, Jos. Life and Habits of Wild Animals; 20 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] f° Macmillan 73

Hoofed Animals.

LYDEKKER, Rich. Horns and Hoofs: chapters on Hoofed Animals 15/– 8° Cox 93
A series of papers repr. fr. *The Field* and *Land and Water*, of interest alike to sportsmen and naturalists.

Anatomy.

GARROD, A. H. —*in his* Collected Scientific Papers; 33 pl. (some col.) [*ut* B.B. H § 42] 42/– r 8° Dulau 81
On anat. of kangaroo, manatee, musk-deer, hippopotamus, *etc.*; also of birds [*ut* H § 95].

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Skull in the Mammalia, Pt. i.; ii.–iii.: Edentata; Insectivora 50/– [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Habits, etc.

—*Numerous bks. in* I § 147 [Sporting Adventures] *cont. good information on habits, etc., of wild anims.*

H § 100

Statistics.

WARD, Rowland — Book of Horn Measurements, Weight, Length, etc. ; ill. — 21/- *nt.* r 8° Rowland Ward 92

Arrgd. in tabular form, the last col. bg. devoted to the owner of the specimens catalogued. Author is the well-known taxidermist of 166, Piccadilly, London, W.

Taxidermy

—*v.* H § 47 (HORNADAY, WARD).

Aplacentalia.

CALDWELL, W. H. — Embryology of Monotremata & Marsupialia; pt. i. [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 3/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 88

Placentalia (*a*): Adeciduata.

Artiodactyla : Pachydermata : Suidæ (Pigs).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. — The Pig's Skull — [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 74

Cetacea.

FLOWER + LYDEKKER, Prf. W. H. / Rich. —*in their* Intro. to Study of Mammalia, *ut supra.*

TRUE, F. W. [Am.] — Contribs. to Nat. Hist. of the Cetacean — $1 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

Perissodactyla [Odd-toed Ungulates].

Horse.

FLOWER, Prf. Wm. H. — The Horse : a study in natural history — [Modern Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A short popular bk., dealing w. horse's place in nature, its nearest existing relations, structure and mode of life, and its evol. and rel. to other anim. forms.

Artiodactyla : Ruminantia.

Antelopes.

SCLATER + THOMAS, P. L. / Oldfd. — The Book of Antelopes, *c.* 72 hand-col. pl.; pt. i. [12–13 pts. in all] ea. 15/- *nt.* 4° Porter *in prep.*

Bisons.

HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] — Extermin. of the Amer. Bison : w. sketch of its discov. and life ; ill. 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

MAIR, C. [Am.] — The American Bison : its habits, *etc.*, in N.W. Canada — 4° *Montreal* 91

Placentalia (*b*): Deciduata.

Rodentia.

Beaver.

MARTIN, Hor. T. [Canad.] — Castorologia : the hist. & traditions of the Canad. Beaver ; ill. & map [popular] m 8° Drysdale, *Montreal* / 10/6 *nt.* Stanford 92

An interesting monograph on hist. of the beaver and his fur, once the most import. fur in world and the standard by wh. all barter in the Domin. of Canada was regulated. Long before its fur was required for "top hats" *castoreum* or castorin—a substance found in 2 glands near base of beaver's tail—was used largely as a drug (so mentioned by HIPPOCRATES and PLINY), and this bk. conts. many amusing details on this sovereign remedy, mostly deriv. fr. the *Castorologia* of Joh. FRANCUS, 1685. Appended is short acc. by C. V. RILEY [Am.] of *Platypsillus Castoris*, parasite on beaver.

POLAND, H. — —*in his* Fur-bearing Animals, *ut supra.*

Carnivora.

Canidæ.

MIVART, Dr. St. Geo. — Dogs, Jackals, Wolves & Foxes: a monogr.; ill. & 45 col. pl. J. G. Keulemans [*w.* 63/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 90

Dog — —*v.* K § 66 (COBBE, LEONARD).

Asia: *Borneo.*

HOSE, Chas. — Descriptive Account of Mammals of Borneo — 8° Abbott, *Express* Off., *Diss.* 93

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. — Mammalia of Brit. India, pt. ii.; ill. [completes wk.; Fauna of Brit. Ind.] 10/- m 8° Taylor & Francis 91

An excellent systematic catalogue, describing 400 species, agst. JERDON'S 242 [1867, *ut* B.B. H § 99, erron. dated 1874] and STERNDALE'S 482 [1884, *ut ib.*], the geograph. area incl., however, bg. larger than former and smaller than latter.

KIPLING, Jno. L. — Beast & Man in India: anim. in rel. w. the people; ill. 21/- ($6); 8° Cheap Edn. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 91 ; 93

An elem. study of Indian animals (chfly. the domesticated and semi-domest.), their treatment, usage and folklore.

Australasia : *Australia.*

OGILBY, J. [Austral.] — Catalogue of Australian Mammals — 3/6 8° Austral. Museum, *Sydney* 92

Catalogues 209 recent species (and 8 well-marked vars.) as agst. 174 of Ger. KREFFT in his *Austral. Vertebr., Fossil and Recent* [in *Industr. Progress of N.S.W.*, 1871].

100. MAN PHYSICALLY.

Anthropometry.

SOAMES, Rev. H. A. — The Scientific Measurement of Children — 6*d.* c 8° Upcott Gill 91

Antiquity of Man

—*v. also* E § 3, *and* F § 5.

LAING, Sam. — Human Origins : evidence from history and science ; ill. — 3/6 8° Chapman [92] 93

Collects and co-ordinates the discovs. of mod. science, examining by their light popular (or once popular) beliefs as to the history of the universe and duration of prehistoric periods of human existence. His former wk., *Mod. Science and Mod. Thought* [*ut* B.B. A § 6] deals w. results of mod. geol. and palæontol. wh. bear on orig. and evol. of human race ; this deals w. the same aspect of results of recent investigns. into history and pre-historic tradition. The 1st pt. treats of Egyptology and Assyriology, the second reviews once more the evidence for the neolithic and palæolithic age and the Quaternary and Tertiary periods.

America —*v.* G § 11, § 12.

Barrows and Mounds —*v.* G § 12.

H § 102

Finger-Prints.

GALTON, Fcs. Finger Prints; diagrs. and spec. prints 6/- *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 92
,, ,, The Decipherment of Blurred Finger Prints [suppl. chap. to above] 2/6 *nt.* (80*c.*) 8° ,, 93

Proves, by a most patient investign., that the readiest and least fallible criterion of identificn. of man is by an imprint of tip of finger or thumb, the minute papillary ridges covering surface bg. never same in differ. people. The fact was first discov. (but not applied) by Dr. PURKENJE [*v.* his *Comm. de Examine Physiol. Systemi. Cutanei*, Bresl. 1823]. Perhaps some palmist will kindly reply?

Left-handedness.

WILSON, Sir Dan. [Canad.] The Righthand: Left-handedness; 2 pl. [Nature Series] 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91

By a left-handed man, indignant that the prejudice in favour of right-handedness is so general, who regards ambidexterity as the highest state. Of no scientific value, but very pleasantly written.

Phrenology.

WILLIAMS, W. Mattieu A Vindication of Phrenology; 40 ill. 12/6 8° Chatto 94

Physiognomy.

Character in the Face: our looks and what they mean 5/- c 8° Chapman 93

Compiled by an amateur physiognomist fr. 50 "authorities," of very varying value, gathering together all sorts of heterogeneous observns. on each feature of face, shape of head, colour of hair, *etc.* Of no scientific value.

MANTEGAZZA, P. Physiognomy and Expression; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
STANTON, Mary O. [Am.] Practical and Scientific Physiognomy, 2 vol.; ill. ea. $4.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

Psychology (incl. Genius)—*v.* C § 71.

Sex.

ELLIS, Havelock Man and Woman [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 6/- Walter Scott / Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

An anthropolog. and psycholog. study of the secondary sexual differences existing among civilized human races. Not *pueris virginibusque.*

Temperaments.

STEWART, A. Our Temperaments: their study and teaching; 4 col. pl. and 30 ports. 15/- 8° Lockwood [86] 92

A popular and pleasant outline, maintaining that the phys. and mental characteristics of an individual are closely associated, and may be reduced to four fundamental temperaments: sanguine, bilious, phlegmatic, nervous. The ports. are derived fr. LODGE'S *Portraits* [*ut* F § 16].

102. LOCAL FAUNAS (*b*): EUROPE.

England —*v. also* E § 17, *passim.*

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

*MACPHERSON + FERGUSON, Rev. H. A. / R. S. Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland; 2 col. pl., 1 map, 6 etchgs. & 9 cuts 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Commencing w. biogr. notices of previous writers on Lakeland fauna [Dr. ROBINSON (1709) to Dr. GOUGH (1880)], supplies an acc. of birds, wild anims., reptiles, fishes, *etc.*, of Cumberld. Westmoreld., and that pt. of Lancs. north of the Sands.

Gloucestershire.

WITCHELL + STRUGNELL, C. A. / W. B. Fauna and Flora of Gloucestershire; ill. 10/6 8° W. B. Strugnell, *Stroud* 92

An unsatisfactory wk., incomplete, but good on ants [Rev. W. F. WHITE], and on bees [Vincent PERKINS].

Kent.

FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —*his* Memories of Malling and its Valley [*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Kent] *conts. a fauna of Kent.*

Lancashire and Cheshire.

Liverpool Marine Biolog. Committee: Reports on Fauna of Liverpool Bay, vol. i. 8/6 *nt.*; ii. 7/6 *nt.*; iii. 10/6 *nt.*; pl. 8° Thompson, 4. *Lord St.*, *Liverpl.* 86; 88; 92

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archæol. and Nat. Hist. of the L'pool Mersey District, 3 vols.—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancashire.

Leicestershire and Rutland.

BROWNE, Montagu The Vertebrate Animals of Leicestershire & Rutland; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/-] 4° Midl. Educ. Co., *Birm.* 89

Nottinghamshire —*v.* H § 36 (CARR).

Somersetshire.

COMPTON, Theod. —*in his* A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire.

Scotland.

Argyll and Inner Hebrides.

*HARVIE-BROWN + BUCKLEY, J. A. / T. E. Vertebrate Fauna of Argyll and the Inner Hebrides; ill. 30/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Forms vol. v. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotld.* Vols. i.-ii. *Sutherld., etc., Outer Hebrides, v.* H.H. H § 102; iii. [*Birds of Iona and Mull*] *v.* H § 96; iv. *Orkney Islands*] *ut infra.*

Arran.

MILNER, Geo. Studies of Nature on the Coast of Arran Longman *in prep.*

Orkney Islands.

*BUCKLEY + HARVIE-BROWN, T. E. / J. A. Vertebrate Fauna of the Orkney Islands; pl. 30/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 91

Forms the iv. vol. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotland, ut supra, s.v.* HARVIE-BROWN

Germany.

HUEBER, Th. Fauna Germanica 8° Friedländer, *Berlin*, *in prg.*
Hemiptera Heteroptera, pts. 1–2, ea. 3*m*. '91; '92.

Mediterranean.

*CARUS, Prf. Jul. Vict. Prodromus Faunæ Mediterraneæ, vols. i.–ii. 62*m*. r 8° Schweizerbart, *Stuttgt.* –93 *in prg.*
Vol. i. (1) *Cœlent.*, *Echinod.*, *Vermes*, 12*m*. '84; i. (2) *Arthropoda*, 10*m*. '85; ii. (1) *Brachiostoma*, *Mollusca*, 12*m*. '89; ii. (2) *Mollusca*, *Cephalop.*, *Tunicata*, 10*m*. '90; ii. (3) *Vertebr*. 18*m*. 93.

Spain.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, Abel / Walt. J. —*in their* Wild Spain, *ut* I § 147.

103. LOCAL FAUNAS (*c*): ASIA.

Central Asia.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. —*his* Chinese Central Asia [*ut* E § 33] *conts. a fauna.*

China.

ANDERSON, Dr. Jno. Zoolog. & Anatom. Researches; w. vol. of 85 pl. (49 col.) *subscr.* £10 [*w.* £3] f 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 78
Acc. of zoolog. results of 2 expeds. to Western Yunnan. By the superintendent of the Indian Museum and Prof. of Comp. Anat. at the Medical College, Calcutta, and Medical Officer to the 2 expeds.

PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China; map and 33 ill. [1887–89, 1890] 18/– 8° Longman 92
Mainly a scientific journey. Conts. lists of Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes, and Lepidoptera in an Appendix.

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. [ed.] The Fauna of British India, incl. Ceylon and Burmah; ill. *v.p.* m 8° Taylor & Francis 88–93 *in prg.*
Moths, *etc.*, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* H § 86] .. G. F. HAMPSON, ea. 20/–; 93; 93
Fishes, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. H § 92] ..... Dr. F. DAY, ea. 20/–; 89; 89
Reptiles and Batrachia [*ut* H § 94] ..... G. A. BOULENGER, 20/–; 90
Birds, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* H § 97] ..... Eug. W. OATES, 20/–, 15/–; 90; 93
Mammalia, 2 v. [*ut* B.B. H § 99 and H § 99] .... W. T. BLANFORD, ea. 20/–; 88; 91
A very excellent series of volumes, written by the most competent authorities: models of local special faunas.

Indo-China and East Indies.

Borneo —*v.* H § 97 (WHITEHEAD), H § 99 (HOSE).

Celebes.

HICKSON, Dr. Syd. J. —*in his* North Celebes; 2 maps and 33 ill. [fauna, flora, ethnol.] 16/– 8° Murray 90

Java.

RAFFLES, Sir Stamford —*in his* History of Java, *ut* B.B. E § 36.

104. LOCAL FAUNAS (*d*): AFRICA.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay: its natives and natural history; 20 ill.—*ut* E § 50.

Equatorial Africa.

DRUMMOND, W. H. Large Game and Nat. Hist. of South and S.-E. Africa—*ut* I § 147.

PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. —*in his* My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa, *ut* E § 47.
Full of good observs. on African animal and veget. life, diagnosis of local diseases and treatment, *etc.*

MEYER, Dr. Hans —*in his* Across East African Glaciers, *ut* E § 47.
Conts. 8 scientific Appendices (on geol., lichens, mosses, hepaticæ, lepidopt., *etc.*) of considerable value.

Transvaal.

*DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal; 5 pl. (4 col.) and ill. Index, but no map 21/– 8° Porter 92
An excellent work by a trained observer, who over 12 mos. traversed the country fr. North to South. Zoology and (less fully) botany and geology, esp. of Pretoria district. Appendix enumerates and describes the author's anthropol. and zool. collns.

105. LOCAL FAUNAS (*e*): AMERICA.

North America Generally.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Cave Fauna of North America; 27 pl. [crustacea, *etc.*] $5 4° 87

Dominion of Canada.

Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada r 8° *Montreal* *in prg.*

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.
Conts. the first and only serious attempt to compile a fauna of Labrador, after the latest materials.

H § 106

West Indies.

Bermudas, or Somer's Islands.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermuda Islands: scenery, phys. hist. and zool.; 19 pl.—*ut* E § 55.

South America.

La Plata.

*HUDSON, W. H. The Naturalist in La Plata; ill. by J. Smit [very good] 16/- 8° Chapman [92] 92

Twenty-four admirable essays, coll. fr. *The Field* and other periodicals, on birds, beasts, and insects: interesting and full of keen observation. Author, who was b. in the country and familiar w. the pampas fr. boyhd., is joint-author w. Mr. SCLATER, of *Argentine Ornithol.* [*ut* ib.ib. H § 97].

Patagonia.

HUDSON, W. H. Idle Days in Patagonia; [well] ill. Alf. Hartley and J. Smit 14/- 8° Chapman 93

Also made up of (14) mag. arts.; but by no means so good a bk. as above. Wrecked on shores of Patagonia, auth. had a weary tramp of some 30 miles over the desert to reach the settlemt. on the Rio Negro, where (and at some farms higher up) he spent a year or more of "idle days," observing the habits *etc.* of the scanty fauna and flora.

106. LOCAL FAUNAS (*f*): AUSTRALIA.

Australia.

Victoria.

McCOY, Prf. Fred. [Austral.] Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria, decades xvii.-xviii. ea. 5/- r 8° *Melbourne* 89 *in prg.*

Polynesia.

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.]—Appendix *to his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on fauna.*

Solomon Islands.

WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters; 3 maps and 16 pl.—*ut* E § 64.

A modest and interesting account by a tactful traveller and excellent collector, who secured 20,000 specs. of mammals, birds, rept. and insects (the most interesting of the larger specs. now in S. Kens. Nat. Hist. Mus.).

CLASS H.*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND OF SURGERY.

Bibliography.

Generally.

*Surgeon-General's [U.S.A.] Office : Index Catal. of Library, ed. Drs. J. S. Billings + R. Fletcher [Ams.], vol. xi. [to Regent] $10 4° *Washington* 90

French.

PETIT, Dr. L. Henri Essais de Bibliographie Médicale 6*fr.* 8° Masson, *Paris* 87

Italian.

GIACOSA, Prf. P. Bibliografia Medica Italiana 8° Roux, *Turin & Rome* 93

Abstracts of chief Ital. papers pub. in 1892 on parasites, physiol., biol. chem., pharmacol., histol., anat., bacteriol. and hygiene.

History.

Generally.

BAAS, Dr. Jos. H. Outlines of Hist. of Medicine and Medical Profession, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. H. E. Handerson [Am.] $6 8° Vail, *N. Y.* 90

An encyclopædic wk. of great scope and erudition.

BERDOE, Dr. Edw. Origin and Growth of the Healing Art ; pl. 12/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

A careful and very readable history of medicine and surgery. Starting w. the medicine of primitive man, it traces the art thro' the anc. civilizns. of Egypt, Asia (good chap. on Hindu med.) and Greece, thro' the Middle Ages, and the modern "scientific" period fr. 16 cent. to pres. time, incl. biograph. notices of many leading men. Full of curious matter of interest to the lay reader as much as to the professional man.

HUND, Dr. J. [Am.] A Sketch of Surgical History 75*c.* 8° Ackermann, *Chicago* 91

Gives a list of various men who have been prominent as surgeons fr. early to present times, w. brief *résumé* of their wk.

*PUSCHMANN, Prf. Theod. A History of Medical Education, tr. and ed. E. M. Hare 21/- 8° H. K. Lewis 91

A concise and learned summary of the hist. of the med. sciences, and a hist. of med. educ., fr. the very earliest to the most recent times, tracing rise and growth of med. schls. and faculties, hospitals, and even exams.

RENOUARD, History of Medicine [Am. tr.]

Ancient : Greek and Roman.

SIMPSON, Sir Jas. Young —*in his* Archæological Essays, ed. Dr. Jno. Stuart, 2 vols. 42/-; *red. to* 21/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* [*v.y.*] 72

In vol. ii.: *Greek Medical Vases* ; *Was the Roman Army provided with Medical Officers* ; *Roman Medical Stamps.*

Mediæval.

Epidemics.

*CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. History of Epidemics in Britain 8° 18/- Camb. Press / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Written fr. pt.-of-view of an anti-vaccinationist and adversary of germ-theory of disease, seeking to demonstr. that all epidemics advance to a maximum period of severity, and thence decline till extinct, and that therefore the diminutn. of small-pox is due to general causes acting on all diseases and not to vaccin. Apart fr. this bias, it is the first serious Engl. attempt at a system, study of epidemics, tracing them to their source, giving a scientific acc. of them, and weaving causes, appearance and consequences into a connected history : a wk. of much research, commencing w. yr. 664, and dealing w. pestilences prev. to Black Death (chiefly fr. famines), Leprosy in mediæv. Brit., Black Death (1348-9), Sweating Sickness (1485-1551), Plague, Gaol Fevers *etc.* in Tudor per., French Pox, Smallpox and Measles, and so on, ending w. Plague of 1666.

Black Death —*v. also* **F** § 21 (GASQUET).

Modern.

YOUNG, Sid. Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London [incorporated 1461]—*ut* **B.B. D** § 120.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Century.

Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta—*ut* **H*** § 53.

Facs. reprodn. of the recipe bk. of an historical family in 16-18 cents.

Medicine in Folklore and among Savages—*v.* **B** § 9.

2. BIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

Collectively.

Ancient.

MACRAE, Chas. Fathers of Biology [Hippocrates, Aristotle, Galen, Vesalius, Harvey]—*ut* H § 42.

Modern.

WILKS + BETTANY, S./G. T. —*in their* Biographical History of Guy's Hospital, *ut* H* § 58.

Eighteenth Century.

MUNK, Dr. Wm. The Gold-headed Cane 7/6 c 8° Longman 84

Interesting and amusing accounts of famous physicians of 18th century.

Nineteenth Century.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. doctors.*

Aberdeen.

RODGERS, Ella Hill Barton Aberdeen Doctors at Home and Abroad 10/6 8° Blackwood 93

A narr. of foundn. of Aberd. Medical Schl. in 1789, building of Medical Hall in 1820, and the union of King's and Marischall Cplls. in 1850, w. chaps. on early town and country doctors, medical ministers, "resurrection days," and biogr. sketches of the GREGORIES, Sir Jas. MCGRIGOR, Dr. MILNE (of Bombay), Dr. Neil ARNOTT and a host of lesser celebrities. Interesting and full of anecdotes; but poorly put together. By a dau. of late Historiographer-Royal of Scotl.

Individually.

Sixteenth Century.

SERVETUS, Mich. [1509–1553]—*v.* B.B. A § 59 (WILLIS).

Seventeenth Century.

WISEMAN, Richard [surgeon to Chas. ii.; *d.* 1676].

Longmore, Surg.-Gen. Sir T. Richard Wiseman: a biograph. study; port and 1 ill. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 92

Forms an interesting chapter in the hist. of Engl. medicine, in the days of the Commonwealth and Restoration; and conts. Appendices of docums., w. a brief life of Sir Alex. FRASER, physicn. to CHARLES ii. WISEMAN, author of *A Treatise of Wounds* [1672; 2nd ed. 1676] was the best surgical writer of CHARLES' rn.

Eighteenth Century.

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno. [1667–1735]—*v.* K § 24.

HUNTER, Wm. [1718–83] *and* John [1728–93].

Mather, Dr. G. R. Two Great-Scotsmen: the brothers Wm. and John Hunter; ports. & etchgs. 10/6 *nt.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94

A minute and faithful biogr., incl. their antecedents (not disdaining to indulge in the Scottish predilection for heraldry), and full record of their professional careers and scientific works, of wh. a valuable list is added.

Nineteenth Century.

HALFORD, Sir Hy. [Pres. Coll. Physicns. 1820–44].

Munk, Dr. Wm. Life of Sir Henry Halford *in prep.*

HASSALL, Dr. Arth. Hill [*b.* 1817; *liv.*] Narrative of a Busy Life: autobiography 5/– ($1.75) c 8° Longman 93

A somewhat egotistical record of the active professional life of the food-analyst.

JENNER, Dr. Edw. [1749–1823].

Creighton, Dr. Chas. Jenner and Vaccination: a strange chapter of medical history—*ut* B.B. H* § 22.

Crookshank, Prf. E. M. —*vol. i. pp.* 125–286 *of his* Vaccination [*ut* H* § 22] *comprize the* Life and Letters of Jenner.

Both the above are attacks on the scientific reputation and even the morality of JENNER.

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell [1838–1892].

Haweis, Rev. H. R. Sir Morell Mackenzie: physician and operator; port. 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [93] 93

A mistaken bk., stirring up the whole subj. of MACKENZIE'S professional treatmt. of late Emp. FREDERICK in a keen partizan spirit much objected to by the family.

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS ON MEDICINE AND ON SURGERY.

Ancient.

Egypt.

Papyrus Ebers [the oldest book on medicine; *v.* B.B. K § 102].

Joachim, H. [tr.] Papyros Ebers: zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt 4*m.* 8° Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Greece —*v. also* K § 196.

GALEN, Claudius [2 cent. A.D.] Scripta Minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich, vol. ii. 2*m.* 40, iii. 3*m.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 93

Kalbfleisch, Karl In Galeni de Placitis Hippocr. et Platonis Libr. Observv. critt. 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 92

Mediæval to Seventeenth Century.

England: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BULLEIN, Wm. A Dialog. agst. the Feuer Pestil. 1564, 1573, ed. A. H. + Mark Bullen; pt. i. 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) [1578] 88

HARVEY, Dr. Wm. [1578–1657] Prelectiones Anatomiæ Universalis 52/6 s 4° Churchill 86

Edited, w. an autotypé reprodn. of the original MSS., by a Committee of the Roy. Coll. of Physicians of London.

" " Motion of the Heart and Blood of Animals [1628], tr. Willis 1/– f 8° Bell 89

Conts. his expositn. of his famous discov. of the Circulation of the Blood, prev. [1616–19] stated by him publicly but received with ridicule.

France: Fourteenth Century.

DE CHAVLIAC, Gvy Grande Chirvrgie, ed E. Nicaise [comp. 1363 in Latin and Fch.] 28*fr.* 8° Alcan, *Paris* 91

H* §§ 3*-4

Modern.

BOWMAN, Sir Wm. Collected Papers, ed. Dr. J. Burdon Sanderson + J. W. Hulke, 2 vols.; 2 ports. ea. 12/6 8° Harrison & Son 92.

Pub. for the Committee of the "Bowman Testimonial Fund." Vol. i. [ed. SANDERSON] consists of repts. of 3 memrs. fr. *Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.* on physiolog. anat., of BOWMAN'S contribs. to TODD + BOWMAN'S *Physiol. Anat. and Physiol. of Man* [1839–56], and of 4 of his contribs. to TODD'S *Cyclo. of Anat. and Physiol.* 1836–59. Vol. ii. conts. a seln. of repts. and some papers now first pub. under headgs. Miscell., Surgical, Ophthalmological. Memoir by Hy. POWER in vol. i.

GULL, Sir Wm. Collected Works, ed. Dr. Theod. Acland, vol. i.; pl. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 93

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Essays 7/6 c 8° Low 93

Specialism, Speech and Song, Effect of Smoking on Voice, Exercise and Training, Is Medicine a Progressive Science? Dreadful Revival of Leprosy, Influenza, etc.

PAGET, Prf. Sir Geo. Edw. [1809–92] Some Lects. [posth.] ed. [fr. MSS.] Chas. E. Paget; port. 5/– c 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 93

(1) *Ætiol. of Typh. Fever*, (2) *Alcohol as Cause of Disease*, (3) *Mental Causes of Bodily Disease.* Short memoir.

SIBSON, Dr. Fcs. [1816–76] Collected Works, ed. W. M. Ord, 4 vols.: pl. 63/– 8° Macmillan 81

*WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. Chemistry of the Blood and other Scientific Papers, ed. Prf. Victor Horsley + Dr. Ern. Starling 16/– 8° Paul 93.

A valuable series of papers, reports, lects. and notes on physiology, and essays on pathological subjects, by a young scientist of great promise, who died young. Intro. by HORSLEY deals chiefly w. the obscure problem of the subject case of blood-coagulation.

Germany.

Monographs and Lectures from German Sources [tr.] 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 93

3.* THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Great Britain.

Medical Directory: 1894 [names, addresses, qualificns., *etc.*] [*annually*] 14/– 8° Churchill 94 *in prg.*

London.

ALLEN, C. B. London Medical Specialists [classif. list; of v. small value] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 90

Ireland.

KINKEAD, Prf. R. J. The Irish Medical Practitioner's Guide c 8° *Dublin* 90

Profess. responsibs., consultations, med. Acts, bds. of guardians, pub. health, asylums, prisons, malpractice, *etc.*

Education —*v.* D § 168, *s.v.* Medical and Surgical.

Ethics.

MARK, Prf. K. F. H. Moral Aspects of Medical Life, tr. J. Mackness *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Churchill 46

Medical Officers of Health—*v.* H* § 55 (TAYLOR, WILLOUGHBY).

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. HUMAN ANATOMY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

BROCKWAY + O'MALLEY, Dr. F. J. / Dr. A. [Ams.] Anatomy: manual for students and practitrs.; ill. [Quiz Ser.] $1.75 12° Lea, *Phila.* 92

McCLELLAN, Geo. Regional Anatomy in rel. to Medicine and Surgery; 53 col. pl. 4° ea. 42/– *nt.* 4° Pentland 91; 92
2 v. $15 Lippincott, *Phila.*

*MORRIS, Hy. [ed.] A Treatise on Human Anatomy; *c.* 700 ill. (some col.) [pp. 1300] 40/– r 8° Churchill 93

Bones (J. Bland SUTTON), *Articulns.* (Hy. MORRIS), *Muscles* (J. N. C. DAVIES-COLLEY), *Vessels and Lymphatics* (W. J. WALSHAM), *Nerv. Syst.* (Dr. H. St. J. BROOKS), *Eye* (Marcus GUNN), *Ear, Nose, etc.* (A. HENSMAN), *Digest. Orgs.* (F. TREVES), *Urin. and Gener. Orgs.* (Wm. ANDERSON), *Topogr. and Surg. Anat.* (W. H. A. JACOBSON).

OWEN, Edm. Manual of Anatomy for Senior Students; 210 ill. 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 90

*QUAIN, Dr. Jones Elements of Anatomy, ed. Prfs. Edw. A. Schäfer + Geo. D. Thane, 3 vols.; ill. (some col). r 8° Longman [43–48] 90–91

i. (1) *Embryol.* [SCHÄFER], 200 ill. 9/– ($3) '90, i. (2) *Gen. Anat., Histol.* [SCHÄFER], ill. 12/6 ($4) '91; ii. (1) *Osteol.* [THANE], 9/– ($3) '90, ii. (2) *Arthrol., Myol., Angeiology* [THANE], 255 ill. 18/– ($5) '92; iii. (1) *Spinal Cord and Brain* [SCHÄFER], ill. 12/6 ($4) '93. An important new edn. of the bk. in 1885. H* § 4.

Artistic Anatomy —*v.* I § 105.

Temperaments —*v.* H § 100 (STEWART).

Monstrosities.

HIRST + PIERSOL, Dr. Barton C. / Dr. G. A. [Ams.] Human Monstrosities, 4 pts.; pl. ea. $5 f° Lea, *Phila.* 93

LOWNE + MASTERS, B. T. / Dr. Descriptive Cat. of Teratological Series in Mus. of Roy. Coll. of Surg. 5/– r 8° Taylor & Francis 94

A catalogue of the animal (LOWNE) and vegetable (MASTERS) monstrosities.

5. HUMAN ANATOMY (*b*): PRACTICAL DISSECTIONS.

BOENNING, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Treatise on Practical Anatomy for Students; ill. $2.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 91
BRODIE, C. Gordon Dissections Illustrated: hdbk. for students, pts. i.–ii.; 37 col. pl. 8° Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93
i. *The Upper Limb*, 17 col. pl. 8/6 ($2 *nt.*) '92; ii. *Lower Limb*, 20 col. pl. 10/– ($2.50 *nt.*) '93; iii. *Head, Neck and Thorax, in prep.*; iv. *Abdomen, in prep.*
COOKE, Dr. T. Dissection Guide [for ordinary hospital curriculum] 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 92
CUNNINGHAM, Prf. D. J. The Dissector's Guide: Head and Neck; 57 ill. 8/– c 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.* 87
" " Manual of Practical Anatomy, 2 vols.; ill. 25/– c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93; 94
Vol. i. *Upper Limb, Lower Limb, Abdomen*, 12/6 '93; ii. *Thorax, Head and Neck*, 12/6 '94.
HAYNES, Dr. Irving S. [Am.] Practical Guide for Beginners to Dissection; ill. $1 12° Treat, *N.Y.* 93
HEKTOEN, L. [Am.] The Technique of Post-mortem Examination; ill. $2 *nt.* 12° *Chicago* 94
TREVES, Fredk. —*in his* Operative Surgery, *and* Hdbk. of Surg. Operations, *ut* H* § 29.

6. HUMAN ANATOMY (*c*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Brain.

BRUCE, A. Illustrations of the Nerve Tracts in the Mid and Hind Brain 50/– 4° Pentland, *Edin.* 93
FERRIER, Prf. Dav. The Croonian Lectures in Cerebral Localisation; ill. [lects. for 1890] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 90
GOODALL, E. The Microscopical Examination of the Human Brain 5/– c 8° Baillière 94
Methods for the preparation of the brain for Museum purposes.
*HORSLEY, Prf. Victor Structure and Functions of the Brain and Spinal Cord; ill. 10/6 m 8° Griffin 92
A repr. of his Fullerian (Royal Institn.) lects. 1891. Popular in its best sense: an extremely interesting and thoroughly sound wk. on up-to-date neurology.
TURNER, Sir Wm. The Convolutions of the Brain; ill. [addr. at 10th Med. Congr., Berlin '90] 2/– 8° Williams 91

Ear.

POLITZER, Prf. A. Anatom. and Histol. Dissection of Ear in Normal and Diseased Cond. [tr.]; 165 ill. 10/6 8° Baillière 91

Head.

*MACEWEN, Prf. Wm. Atlases of Head Sections; 53 copper-pl. and 53 key-pl. 4° 70/– *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $21 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
The pl. are reprod. fr. photos. of actual sectns. and are excell. specs. of photogravure; they represent three series of sectns.—coronal, sagittal, and horizontal. The key-pl. are in outline (also drawn fr. nature). The atlas forms as import. an addn. to the surgeon's library as has been pubd. for several yrs. For his *Pyogenetic Infectious Diseases v.* H* § 39.

Nerves.

HUGHES, Alf. R. Nerves of the Human Body: diagrs. (some col.) and 32 pp. text 4° 7/6 Livingstone, *Edin.* 90 / $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
The diagrs. are neatly and carefully drawn, so that the nerves entering into formatn. of the plexuses may be distinguished.
OBERSTEINER, Prf. H. Anatomy of Central Nervous Organs in Health and Disease [tr.]; 198 ill. 25/– m 8° Griffin 90

Pelvis (Female).

WEBSTER, Dr. J. Clarence [Am.] Researches in Female Pelvic Anatomy; col. pl. and ill. 4° $9 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 30/– Pentland, *Edin.* 92

Peritoneum.

DEXTER, Dr. Franklin [Am.] The Anatomy of the Peritoneum; 38 ill. 12° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/– *nt.* Kimpton 93

7. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

*FOSTER, Prf. Mich. Text-Book of Physiology, part iv.; ill. [last Part] 10/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan [77] 91
Conts. *The Senses of Some Special Muscular Mechanisms and Tissues and Mechanisms of Reproduction.* For Dr. A. Sheridan LEA'S appendix, *sub tit. The Chemical Basis of the Animal Body, v.* H § 18.
HILL, Dr. Alex. The Physiologist's Note-Book; 36 pl. 12/6 r 8° Griffin 93
A summary of present state of physiol. science for students. Blank pp. for MS. notes.
*LANDOIS, Prf. L. Text-Book of Human Physiology, tr. Prf. Wm. Stirling. 2 vols.; 845 ill. m 8° 42/– Griffin [84: 85] 91 / $6.50 Blakiston, *Phila.* [85] 89
A 4th edn. of the bk. in ℬ.ℬ. H* § 7, revised and enlarged, the microsc. illns. being now printed in colours. The wk. forms a perfect cyclo. of human physiol., incl. histol. and microsc. anat. w. spec. refer. to practical medicine.
STARLING, E. H. The Elements of Human Physiology; ill. [Students' Guides] 6/6 f 8° Churchill 92
THORNTON, Jno. Human Physiology; 268 ill. (some col.) 6/– c 8° Longman 94
Suitable for lay students preparing for second or advanced stage exam. of Science and Art Dept. Questions.
*WALLER, Dr. Aug. D. Introduction to Human Physiology; 292 ill. 18/– ($4) 8° Longman [91] 93
Based on his lectures deliv. at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, fr. 1885 to 1890.

8. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Comparative Physiology—*v.* H § 73.

Physiology of Domesticated Animals—v. I § 38.

Physiological and Medical Chemistry.

BARTLEY, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] Medical Chemistry: a text-bk. for students [w. glossary of terms] $2.50 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* [85] 90

BUNGE, Prf. G. Text-book of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry, tr. Dr. L. C. Wooldridge 16/– 8° Paul 90

A work for the cultured physician and student rather than a text-book. Owing to the premature death of Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, during the progress of his work, the tr. was finished by his wife, aided by Sir Edw. SIEVEKING, her father.

GAMGEE, Prf. Arth. Text-Bk. of Physiological Chem. of Animal Body, vol. ii.; 2 col. charts 18/– ($4.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

This vol. (the last) comprizes *The Physiological Chemistry of Digestion.*

HALLIBURTON, Prf. W. D. Text-Book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology; 104 ill. 28/– ($9.75) 8° Longman 91

Encyclopædic in scope, and overcrowded with detail for a text-bk., but, furnished as it is with an excellent index (20 pp.), it forms a val. wk. of reference. Abounds in references to orig. memoirs, etc.

" " The Essentials of Chemical Physiology; 74 ill. 5/– ($1.50) 8° Longman 93

A student's bk., on the same plan as Prf. E. A. SCHÄFER'S *Essentials of Histology* [*ut* B.B. H* § 9].

HOFFMANN + POWER, F. / F. B. Chemical Analysis applied to Medical Chemicals 18/– 8° Churchill [73] 83

LUFF, Arth. P. Manual of Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic: for use of studts. of medicine; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 92

PELLEW, C. E. [Am.] Manual of Practical Medical and Physiological Chemistry; ill. 8° $2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92 / 16/– Hirschfeld 93

WITTHAUS, Dr. R. A. [Am.] The Medical Student's Manual of Chemistry; ill. $3.75 8° Wood, *N.Y.* [83] 91

Animal Body —*v.* H § 18 (espec. LEA).

Blood.

*WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. On the Chemistry of the Blood: and other papers—*ut* H* § 3.

Nervous System.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry Differences in Nervous Organisation of Man & Woman [physiol. & pathol.] 15/– 8° H. K. Lewis 91

THOMSON, Prf. Wm. H. [Am.] Materialism & the Modern Physiology of the Nervous System 75*c.* (3/6) 12° Putnam 92

Senses.

MCKENDRICK + SNODGRASS, Prf. J. G. / Dr. W. The Physiology of the Senses; 127 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 4/6 Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Veterinary Physiology—*v.* I § 38.

9. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (*c*): EXPERIMENTAL. HISTOLOGY.

Experimental.

FERRIER, Prf. Dav. Lesion of Regions of Cerebral Hemisphere [experiments; Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 12/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 85

Histology.

GAGE, Simson H. [Am.] The Microscope and Histology 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* [ ] 91

A thoroughly practical handbk., intended for the use of laboratory students in anat. dept. of Cornell Univ.

PIERSOL, G. A. [Am.] Text-book of Normal Histology; ill. by author 8° $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93 / 15/– Baillière 94

Incl. an acc. of developmt. of the tissues and of the organs.

STIRLING, Prf. Wm. Outlines of Practical Histology; 368 ill. c 8° 12/6 Griffin [88] 93 / $2.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* 88

III. Medicine.

10. GENERAL TREATISES. DICTIONARIES.

AITCHISON, R. S. Medical Handbook: for use of practitioners and students; ill. f 8° 8/6 Griffin / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

HUGHES, Dan. E. [Am.] Compend of the Practice of Medicine [Quiz Compends] 12° $2 Blakiston, *Phila.* / 7/6 Pentland, *Edin.* [83] 89

LYMAN, Dr. H. M. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Medicine $4.75 8° Lea, *Phila.* 93

*OSLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Medicine 8° $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 24/– Pentland, *Edin.* 93

PAGE, Dr. R. C. M. [Am.] Text-book of the Practice of Medicine; ill. [for studs. and practrs.] $4 8° Wood, *N.Y.* 92

PEPPER, Dr. Wm. [Am.] American Text-Book of Theory and Practice of Medicine, ed. Dr. J. S. Billings [Am.] + Dr. Fcs. Delafield [Am.], *etc.*, 2 vols.; ill. $10 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 93; 94

SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] The Principles of Medicine $4 8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [68] 92

" " The Eclectic Practice of Medicine $7 8° " " [64] 91

STEVENS, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Manual of the Practice of Medicine [student's bk.] $2.50 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 93

*TAYLOR, Fredk. A Manual of the Practice of Medicine 15/– c 8° Churchill [90] 93

The best short general treatise on medicine in the English language.

WHITTAKER, Dr. Jas. T. [Am.] The Theory and Practice of Medicine; ill. $5.75 8° Wood, *N.Y.* 93

H* §§ 12–13

Current Practice.

Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences; col. pl. and ill. [several vols. annually] 1 8° *U.S.A.* 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
BRAITHWAITE, Jas. [ed.] Retrospect of Medicine, vols. cii.–cviii. [hf.-yrly.] ea. 6/6 f 8° Simpkin 90–94 *in prg.*
Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index, ed. Perry Wilde [Am.]: 1891, 1892, 1893 [annual] 12° ea. $2.75 Treat, *N.Y.* / ea. 7/6 Wright, *Bristol* / ea. 7/6 Cassell 92–94 *in prg.*
Year-Book of Treatment: 1890–1893 [annual] c 8° ea. $1.50 Lea, *Phila.* 91–94 *in prg.*

Dictionaries.

FOWLER, J. K. [ed.] Dictionary of Practical Medicine 21/– 8° Churchill 90

Terms.

BILLINGS, Dr. J. S., *etc.* [Ams.] National Med. Dict., 2 vols.; ill. [Eng., Fch., Germ., Ital., Latin] i 8° $12 Lea, *Phila.* / 50/– *nt.* Pentland, *Edin.* 90
DUANE, Dr. Alex. [Am.] Student's Dictionary of Medicine and Allied Sciences 8° $4.25 Lea, *Phila.* 93 / 21/– Longman 94
GOULD, Dr. G. M. [Am.] A New Medical Dictionary of Words and Phrases $3.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* / 16/– H. K. Lewis 90
" " Pocket Medical Dictionary $1 64° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93
FOSTER, Dr. Fk. B. [Am.; ed.] Illustrated Encyclopædic Medical Dictionary, 4 vols. [Lat., Eng., Fch., Germ.] i 8° 180/– *nt.* Low / $40 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90–94
KEATING+HAMILTON+PACKARD, J. M. / H.; F. A. [Ams.] Pronouncing Dict. of Med. [and allied sciences] $5 8° Saunders, *Phila.* [92] 94
MAXWELL, Theod. Terminologia Medica Polyglotta 16/– 8° Churchill 90
MAYNE, R. G.+J. Short Dictionary of Med. Terms [=*abgmt. of their* Vocab., *ut* B.B. H* § 10] 2/6 32° " 91
MORTEN, Honnor Nurse's Dictionary of Medical Terms—*ut* H* § 59.
MURRAY, Jas. H. —*in his* Companion Dict. of the Engl. Lang., *ut* I § 1.
*POWER+SEDGWICK [eds.] Lexicon of Medical Terms, pts. xv.–xxi. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 88–93 *in prg.*
THOMAS, Dr. Jos. [Am.] Complete Pronouncing Medical Dictionary $5 (25/–) 8° Lippincott [65] 86
TREVES+LANG, F. / H. German-English Dictionary of Medical Terms 12/– c 8° Churchill 90

Formulary.

WILSON, Dr. J. C. [Am.] Complete Medical Pocket-Formulary and Physician's Vade Mecum $2 (10/6) 16° Lippincott 92

Infectious Diseases: Generally—*v.* H* § 56.

12. CLINICAL MEDICINE.

BURY, Dr. Judson Clinical Medicine: a practical handbook; ill. and 2 col. pl. Griffin *in prep.*
Clinical Lectures by various German Professors [tr.], ser. iii. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) *in prep.*

Atlas.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom Atlas of Clinical Medicine, Yearly Vols. i.–ii. ea. 31/6 *nt.* f° Constable, *Edin.* 92; 92
A series of admirably col. pl. (mostly ports. of patients), w. woodcuts and descr. letterpress, giving detailed acc. of the case and discussn. of the disease, under heads of anat., diagnosis, and treatmt., concl. w. hints on pts. of clin. investign. Index.

13. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS: GENERALLY.

Generally.

COHEN+ESHNER, Dr. S. S. / Dr. A. [Ams.] Essentials of Diagnosis; ill. [question and answer] 12° $1.50 *nt.* Saunders, *Phila.* / 6/– *nt.* Kimpton 92
COUPLAND, Sid. Notes on Exam. of Sputum, Vomit, Fæces, Urine and Blood 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [91] 92
EWART, Dr. Wm. Symptoms and Physical Signs [formulary f. clin. note-taking] 2/– f 8° Baillière 92
GIBSON+RUSSELL, Dr. G. A. / Dr. Wm. Physical Diagnosis: guide to methods of clin. research; 109 ill. (some col.) 10/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* [90] 93
*v. JAKSCH, Prf. Rud. Clin. Diagnosis, tr. [fr. 3rd Germ. ed.] Dr. Jos. Cagney; ill. (some col.) 25/– m 8° Griffin [89] 93
An excellent bk., on the bacteriological, chemical and microscopical evidence of disease.
SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] Specific Diagnosis; w. spec. refer. to admin. of medicines $2.50 8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [74] 91
SOLIS-COHEN+ESHNER, S. / A. A. Essentials of Diagnosis; 55 ill. [question and answer] 6/– *nt.* c 8° Kimpton 93
VIERORDT, Prf. Oswald Clinical Text-Book of Physical Diagnosis, tr. Dr. Fcs. H. Stuart [Am.]; 178 ill. (some col.) 18/– m 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 94

Bladder: *Cystoscopy*—*v.* H* § 42 (BURCKHARDT+FENWICK).

Electricity.

HEDLEY, W. S. The Hydro-Electric Methods in Medicine 4/6 8° H. K. Lewis 92
STEAVENSON, Dr. Wm. E. The Uses of Electrolysis in Surgery 5/– c 8° Churchill 89
STEWART+LAWRANCE, Dr. D. D. / Dr. E. S. [Ams.] Essentials of Medical Electricity 12° $1 Saunders, *Phila.* 92 / 4/– *nt.* Hirschfeld 93
TURNER, D. Manual of Practical Medical Electricity 7/6 c 8° Baillière 93

H* § 14

Eye (Ophthalmoscopy)—*v.* H* § 35 (BERRY, HARTRIDGE, MADDOX, BEAUMONT).

Gynæcological Diagnosis—*v.* H* § 46 (BIGELOW).

Heart —*v.* H* § 19 (EWART, SANSOM).

Massage.

DOWSE, Dr. S. Primer of the Art of Massage ; ill. [for lay beginners] 2/- 32° Wright, *Bristol* 92
HALE, A. Creighton The Art of Massage ; *c.* 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Scientific Press 92
By one of the foremost advocates of massage in the U. K. Introd. chaps. are historical.
KLEEN, Dr. Emil Handbook of Massage, tr. [fr. Swed.] Dr. E. M. Hartwell [Am.] ; ill. $2.75 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 92
OSTROM, Kurre W. Massage and the Original Swedish Movements ; 87 ill. r 16° $1 Blakiston, *Phila.* / 3/6 *nt.* H. K. Lewis [90] 92
VIELLGREU, Arvid Technic of Ling's Syst. of Manual Treatmt. applic. to med. & surg. ; 79 ill. 8/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90

Microscope.

WETHERED, Dr. Fk. J. Medical Microscopy : use of microscope in medical practice ; ill. c 8° 9/- H. K. Lewis / $2.50 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

Histology —*v.* H* § 9.

Nervous System —*v.* H* § 15 (HERTER, SUCKLING).

Pulse.

EWART, Dr. Wm. How to Feel the Pulse and what to feel in it ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Baillière / $1.25 Wood, *N.Y.* 92

Stethometer, The Chest.

WEST, Dr. Sam. Hatch How to Examine the Chest : practical guide for the use of students 5/- f 8° Churchill [83] 90

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. GENERAL AND SPECIAL.

Asia.

Burma.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. —*his* Myamma [*ut* E § 36] *conts. matter on health and disease.*

India.

SIBTHORPE, Surg.-Gen. C. Clinical Manual for India Higginbotham, *Madras* [ ] 91

Africa.

CROSS, W. H. Notes on Malarial Fevers met w. on River Niger 5/- c 8° Grattan 93
PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. —*in his* My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa, *ut* E § 47.
Conts. numerous valuable medical notes—perhaps the most important portion of a record of travel wh. abounds in features of interest.

Australia.

Hydatid Disease.

GRAHAM, Dr. Jas. [Austral.] Hydatid Disease in its Climatic Aspects ; 34 col. pl. 8° Pentland, *Edin.* / $4.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
A clear and concise descr. of prophylaxis, propagatn. and mode of infectn. by Tænia echinococcus, w. good chap. on hydatid cysts.

Warm Climates.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Andr. [ed.] Hygiene and Diseases of Warm Climates ; pl. and ill. [by var. writers] 31/6 r 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93

Beri-Beri.

BENTLEY, A. J. M. Beri-Beri : its etiology, symptoms, treatmt. and pathology 10/- *nt.* 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93
PEKELHARING + WINKLER, C. A. / C. Beri-Beri : nature, cause and means of arrest, tr. Jas. Cantlie ; col. ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° ,, ,, 93
Researches made by order of the Netherlands Government.

Paludism.

LAVERAN, Prf. A. Paludism and its Organism, tr. Dr. J. W. Martin ; col. pl. New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 93

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. NERVOUS SYSTEM (BRAIN, SPINAL CORD).

Generally.

BAUDUY, Dr. Jerome K. [Am.] Diseases of the Nervous System [student's bk.] $3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott [74] 92
DANA, Dr. C. L. [Am.] Textbook of Nervous Diseases ; ill. [for studts. and practrs.] $3.25 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92
GOODHART, Dr. J. F. On Common Neurosis 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [92] 94
The Harveian Lects. for 1891, on the neurotic element in disease and its treatment.

*GOWERS, Dr. W. R. Manual of Diseases of the Nervous System, 2 vols. 8° Churchill / Blakiston, *Phila.* [88] 92 ; [88] 93
A new edn. of the bk. [*ut* B.B. H* § 15]—the most important one on the subj. Vol. i., *Spinal Cord*, 15/- ($3.50) ; ii. *Brain and Cranial Nerves*, 20/- ($4.75).

GRAY, Prf. Landon C. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Nervous and Mental Diseases ; 168 ill. m 8° $4.50 Lea, *Phila.* / 21/- H. K. Lewis 93
HIRT, Dr. L. Diseases of the Nervous System, tr. Aug. Hoch + Fk. R. Smith [Ams.] ; 178 ill. 8° $5 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 21/- Kimpton 93
ORMEROD, Dr. J. A. Diseases of the Nervous System ; 66 ill. c 8° 8/6 Churchill / $2 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92
STARR, Dr. M. Allen [Am.] Familiar Forms of Nervous Disease $3 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90
STEWART, Prf. Thos. Grainger Introduction to the Study of the Diseases of the Nervous System 12/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90
SUCKLING, Prf. C. W. On the Treatment of Diseases of the Nervous System 7/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Diagnosis.

HERTER, Dr. Christn. A. [Am.] Diagnosis of Diseases of the Nervous System $3 (15/-) 8° Putnam 92
SUCKLING, Prf. C. W. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain, Spin. Cord and Nerves ; ill. 8/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 87

Blushing and Flushing.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry Flushing and Blushing : their pathology and treatment 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Encephalasthenia (Failure of Brain Power).

ALTHAUS, Dr. Jul. On Failure of Brain Power : its nature and treatment 3/6 c 8° Longman [82] 94

Exhaustion : Nerve.

BEARD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] Pract. Treat. on Nervous Exhaustion (Neurasthenia), ed. A. D. Rockwell [Am.] c 8° $1.50 Wood, *N. Y.* / 7/6 H. K. Lewis [80] 90
TYRRELL, W. Nervous Exhaustion : its causes, outcome and treatment 3/- c 8° Paul [91] 92

Faith Healing —*v.* A § 94 (BUCKLEY, GLIDDON, SCHOFIELD).

Headache and Neuralgia.

CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] Treatise on Headache and Neuralgia ; ill. c 8° $2.75 Treat, *N. Y.* 88 / 7/6 H. K. Lewis 90
This second edn. conts. also an appendix on Eye-strain as a cause of headache, by Dav. WEBSTER.

Hypnotism and Psychotherapeutics—*for* Occult Aspect of Hypnotism *v.* A § 94 (esp. SINNETT).

BERNHEIM, Prf. H. Suggestive Therapeutics : nature and uses of hypnotism [Am. tr. fr. Fch.] 8° $3.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 89 / 14/- Pentland, *Edin.* 90
BJÖRNSTRÖM, Dr. F. Hypnotism : its hist. & pres. developmt., tr. [fr. Swed.] Baron Nils Posse 75*c.* 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 89
DE COURMELLES, Dr. Foveau Hypnotism, tr. Laura Ensor ; 42 ill. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Routledge 91
FELKIN, Dr. R. W. Hypnotism : or psycho-therapeutics [*repr. fr.* Edinb. Medical Jl.] 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90
HUDSON, Thos. Jay [Am.] The Law of Psychic Phenomena 12° $1.50 McClurg, *Chicago* / 7/6 Putnam, *London* 93
Suggests a working hypothesis for the systematic study of psychic phenomena, normal and abnormal hypnotism, spiritism, mental therapeutics, *etc.*

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] —*his* Princ. of Psychol. [*ut* C § 71] *incl. much on hypnotism, its causes and manifestns.*
KINGSBURY, Dr. G. C. The Practice of Hypnotic Suggestion : for use of med. profession 6/- 8° Wright, *Bristol* 91
MOLL, Dr. Alb. Hypnotism [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
TUCKEY, Dr. C. Lloyd Psycho-Therapeutics : treatment by hypnotism and suggestion 3/6 8° Baillière [89] 91
A very good and suggestive bk. : sober, careful, and full of facts. 3rd (1891) edn. much better than 1st and 2nd.
" " The Value of Hypnotism in Chronic Alcoholism Churchill 92
Gives a number of cases, w. details, where hypnotism has been successfully employed in treatmt. of alcoholism.
VINCENT, R. Harry Elements of Hypnotism : induction, phenomena, dangers, value ; 20 ill. 5/- c 8° Paul 93
Chap. i. is historical, incl. pretty full acc. of MESMER'S methods and results, and those of Dr. Jas. BRAID, of Mancs., the inventor of the term "hypnotism." The bk. gives a compreh. acc. of its subj. (incl. a theory of "dreaming") and is based on a wide experience, but is the wk. of an enthusiast and special pleader.

Neuralgia. *Tic-Douloureux.*

ROSE, W. Surgical Treatment of Neuralgia of the Fifth Nerve 4/6 8° Baillière 92

Neuritis.

ROSS + BURY, Dr. J. / Dr. Judson S. On Peripheral Neuritis : a treatise ; ill. 21/- m 8° Griffin 93

H* §§ 16–17

Pain.

CORNING, Dr. J. Leon [Am.] Pain — Lippincott *in prep.*

GILLIES, H. Cameron — The Interpretation of Disease, pt. i. : The Meaning of Pain — 1/– *nt.* c 8° Nutt 91

A thoughtful wk. by an evolutionist, a medical man : an attack on Jas. HINTON'S *Mystery of Pain* [*ut* B.B. C § 71].

" " — Pt. ii. [The Lessons of Acute Disease] — 1/– *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92

Develops the idea that pain and disease, rightly interpreted and made use of, are great safeguards of life.

Paralysis.

BASTIAN, Prf. H. C. — Various Forms of Hysterical or Functional Paralysis — 7/6 8° H. K. Lewis 93

Sciatica.

ECCLES, A. Symons — Sciatica : causes, nature and treatment — 3/6 ($1 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A record of clinical observations of sixty-eight cases.

SIMPSON, R. — Sciatic Neuritis : its pathology and treatment — 1/– f 8 Wright, *Bristol* 93

Sea-Sickness.

DUTTON, Thos. [Am.] — Sea-Sickness : cause, treatment and prevention — 2/– c 8° Hirschfeld [90] 92

Stammering.

BEHNKE, Emil — Stammering : its nature and treatment — [popular] 1/– 16° Unwin [90] 94

Syphilis and the Nervous System—*v.* H* § 43 (ALTHAUS, GOWERS).

16. INSANITY. ALCOHOLISM. OPIUM AND MORPHIA HABIT.

Insanity.

History.

CARLSEN, J. — Statist. Investigation conc. Imbeciles in Denmark ; map — [1888–89] 3/– *nt.* 8° Churchill 91

Generally.

KIRCHOFF, Dr. Theo. [Am.] Handbook of Insanity : for practitioners and students ; pl. and ill. — $2.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 93

MERCIER, Chas. — Sanity and Insanity ; ill. — [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

WALMSLEY, Dr. Fcs. — Outlines of Insanity — 3/6 8° Scientific Press 93

WILLIAMS, J. W. H. — On Unsoundness of Mind in its Legal and Medical Considerns. — 7/6 8° Clowes 90

Dictionary.

*TUKE, D. H. — Dictionary of Psychological Medicine — 8° 42/– Churchill / $13 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

Definitns., etymol., synons., w. symptoms, treatmt., pathol. of insanity, and Brit. law of lunacy.

Lunatic Asylums —*v.* H* § 58 (BURDETT, MERCIER).

Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity—*v.* H* § 54 (MANN, J. D., MANN, E. C.).

Nursing ; Mental —*v.* H* § 59 (HARDING).

Traumatic Insanity.

POWELL, H. A. — The Surgical Aspect of Traumatic Insanity — 2/6 r 8° Clar. Press 93

Alcoholism.

Amer. Assoc. f. Care of Inebriety : Disease of Inebriety fr. Alcohol, Opium, etc., ed. — 12° 75c. Treat, *N. Y.* / 6/– Wright, *Bristol* 93

Etiology, pathology, treatment, and medico-legal relations.

USHER, J. E. — Alcoholism and its Treatment — 3/6 c 8° Baillière 92

Opium and Morphia Habit.

JENNINGS, O. — On the Cure of the Morphia Habit — 2/6 c 8° Baillière 90

Suicide —*v. supra* (MERCIER), and C § 70 (STRAHAN).

17. LARYNX, TRACHEA AND BRONCHI.

Generally.

DOWNIE, J. W. — Clinical Manual for Study of Diseases of the Throat — 6/– *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Diphtheria.

JACOBI, Dr. A. [Am.] — A Treatise on Diphtheria — $2 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90

PARKER, Rob. Wm. — Diphtheria : its nature and treatment — [w. spec. ref. to tracheotomy] 6/– c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 91

First [1880] and second [1882] edns. were pub. *sub tit.* "Tracheotomy" [*ut* B.B. H* § 34].

THORNE, R. Thorne — Diphtheria : its natural history and prevention [Gilroy Lectures 1891] 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 91

H* §§ 18–20

18. LUNGS AND PLEURA.

Generally. Consumption.

CLARK + HADLEY + CHAPLIN, Sir Andr. / Drs. W. J., A. — On Fibroid Disease of the Lung; incl. Fibroid Phthisis; col. pl. — 8° Griffin — *in prep.*

*FOX, Dr. Wilson — Treat. on Diseases of Lungs & Pleura, [posth.] ed. Dr. Sid. Coupland; port. & ill. — 8° 35/- Churchill / $10 Blakiston, *Phila.* — 92

PHILIP, R. W. — Pulmonary Tuberculosis: etiological and therapeutic — 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* — 91

RANSOM, Arth. — Causes and Prevention of Phthisis [Melroy Lects. 1890] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder — 90

SQUIRE, Dr. J. Edw. — The Hygienic Prevention of Consumption; front. [Medical Hdbks.] 6/- c 8° Griffin — 93

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. — Origin, Propagation and Prevention of Phthisis—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Chas. Theod. — Aero-Therapeutics [Lumleian Lectures, '93] 6/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan — 94

Sketch of a scientific syst. of aerotherapeutics, based on the combination of modern meteorology w. clinical experience.

Communicability.

HERON, G. A. — Evidences of the Communicability of Consumption — 7/6 ($2.75) 8° Longman — 91

Diagnosis. Stethometer—v. H* § 13 (WEST).

Koch's Alleged Remedy.

KOCH, Dr. R. — On Bacteriology and its Results, tr. T. W. Hime [a lecture] 1/- 8° Baillière — 91

BRIDGER, Dr. A. E. — The Treatment of Consumption: Dr. Koch's remedy — 1/- c 8° Hogg — 91

BROWNE, Lennox — Koch's Remedy in rel. specially to Throat Consumption; 50 ill. — 5/- 8° Baillière — 91

CANDLER, C. — Koch's Proposed Cure for Consumption — 2/- r 8° H. K. Lewis — 91

FELLER, H. — Prof. Koch's Cure f. Consumption popularly explained; port. — 1/- f 8° Ward & Lock — 91

GRÜN + SEVERN, E. F. / W. D. — Handbk. to Koch's Treatmt. on Tubercular Disease; ill. — 3/6 8° Churchill — 91

Vegetarian View of Cause—for Vegetarian Cookery *v.* I § 139.

OLDFIELD, J. — Tuberculosis: flesh-eating a cause of consumption [pp. 32] 6*d.* 12° Vegetarian Soc. — 93

Pleurisy. Empyema.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom — Treatment of Pleurisy and Empyema; ill. — 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* — 89

Pneumonia (Inflammation of Lungs).

STURGES + COUPLAND, Oct. / Dr. Sid. — Natural History and Relations of Pneumonia — 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [76] 90

A clinical study of its causes, forms and treatment.

19. HEART AND BLOOD-VESSELS.

HUNTER, Dr. Wm. — Diseases of the Blood — 8° Griffin — *in prep.*

Diagnosis.

EWART, Dr. W. — Cardiac Outlines for Clinical Clerks and Practitioners; 2 ill. — r 16° 5/6 Baillière / $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* — 92

SANSOM, Dr. A. E. — The Diagnosis of Diseases of the Heart; diagrs. and 13 charts. — 28/- m 8° Griffin — 92

19.* THYROID GLAND.

Myxœdema.

WILSON, Dr. A. Marius — Myxoedema and the Effects of Climate on the Disease — 2/- f 8° Scientific Press — 93

20. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

EWALD, Dr. C. A. — The Diseases of the Stomach, tr. Dr. Morris Manges; ill. — 16/- Pentland, *Edin.* / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* — 92

" " — Diseases of the Digestive Organs, tr. Dr. Saundby, 2 vols. — 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 91; 91

FENWICK, Dr. Sam. — Clinical Lects. on some Obscure Diseases of the Abdomen — 7/6 8° Churchill — 89

HERSCHELL, Dr. Geo. — Indigestion: manl. of diagnosis and treatmt. of dyspepsia — 3/6 c 8° Baillière — 91

ROBERTS, Sir Wm. — Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet — 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder — 91

Diet —*v.* H* § 56, *s.v.* Dietetics.

Appendicitis and Perityphlitis.

TALAMON, C. H. — Appendicitis and Perityphlitis, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rich. J. A. Berry — 6/- c 8° Chatto — 93

Liver.

Gall Stones.

ROBSON, Prf. A. W. Mayo — On Gall Stones and their Treatment — 8/6 c 8° Cassell — 92

Pancreas.

Diabetes.

PURDY, Dr. C. W. [Am.] — Diabetes: causes, sympt. and treatm.; w. clin. illns. — $1.25 *nt.* 12° Davis, *Phila.* — 91

SAUNDBY, Rob. [Am.] — Diabetes: a post graduate course of lectures; micros. ill. — $2.75 12° Treat, *N.Y.* — 92

21. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

Generally.

McNutt, Dr. W. F. [Am.] Dis. of the Kidneys & Bladder : text-bk. f. studs. of medic.; ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 92
Mitchell, Clifford [Am.] Clinical Study of Diseases of the Kidneys [incl. urinary analysis] $3 12° Keener, *Chicago* [83] 93
Will, Dr. J. C. Ogilvie Lectures on Genito-Urinary Diseases; ill. 6/- *nt.* 8° Scientific Press 94

Albuminuria.

Stewart, Prf. T. Grainger On Albuminuria [15 clinical lectures] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

Calculi.

Thompson, Sir Hy. Introduction to the Catalogue of Coll. of Calculi [over 1000] 2/6 8° Churchill 93

Urine.

Holland, Dr. J. W. The Urine and the Common Poisons ; ill. [for laboratory use] 4/- obl 8° $1 Blakiston, *Phila.* / Pentland, *Edin.* [87] 89
Wolff, Dr. Lawrence [Am.] The Examination of Urine, Chem. & Microscopic, for Clinical Purposes ; ill. c 8° 75*c.* Saunders, *Phila.* / 4/6 Renshaw 90

22. FEVERS. EPIDEMICS.

Generally.

Jenner, Sir Wm. Lectures and Essays on Fevers and Diphtheria : 1849–1879 8° 21/-Rivington & Perc. / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Conts. a repr. of the remarkable paper on the difference betw. typhus and typhoid fever, first pub. 1850, shortly after the author had taught typhoid, following a previous attack of typhus.
Russell, Rollo Epidemics, Plagues and Fevers : their causes and prevention 16/- *nt.* 8° Stanford 92
An epitome of existing knowl., condensed fr. good authorities, conc. the nature and prevention of so-called "preventable" maladies, now chiefly under the control of local representative bodies.

History.

Creighton, Dr. Chas. History of Epidemics in Britain—*ut* H* § 1.

Cholera.

Clemow, Dr. Fk. The Cholera Epidemic of 1892 in the Russ. Emp. [w. notes on treatmt.] 5/- ($1.75) 1 8° Longman 93
Macnamara, C. Hist. of Asiatic Cholera [*ut* B.B. H* § 22]: Supplement, 1781–July 18, 1892 2/6 8° Macmillan 92
Traces course of epidemic of 1892 (England), summarizes researches of the bacteriologists, and treatmt. of specialists, and sets forth means of prevention.
Vought, Dr. Walt. [Am.] A Chapter on Cholera for Lay Readers ; col. pl. and ill. 75*c.* 12° Davis Co., *Phila.* 93
A fairly good popular acc. of history, symptoms, means of prevention and treatment of the disease.
Wall, A. J. Asiatic Cholera : its history, pathology and modern treatment 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 93

Hydrophobia.

Longstaff, Dr. Geo. B. —*in his* Studies in Statistics, *ut* D § 121.

Influenza.

Althaus, Dr. Jul. The Pathology and Prevention of Influenza 21/- 8° Longman 91
Dixey, Dr. F. A. Epidemic Influenza : a study in comparative statistics ; 22 tables & 11 diagrs. 7/6 8° Clar. Press 92
Sums up the results of the epidemics of 1847–8, 1889–90, 1891 and 1892 fr. the material coll. under supervision of the Registrar-General.
Sisley, Dr. Rich. Epidemic Influenza [notes on its origin and method of spreading] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 91
With introductory matter ref. to the microbic nature of the epidemic and its rel. to a similar disease in animals.
" " A Study of Influenza, & the Laws of Engl. conc. Infect. Diseases: & other papers 3/6 (40*c.*) 8° Longman 92
Thompson, Dr. Theoph. Influenza, or Epidemic Catarrhal Fever, ed. Prf. E. Symes Thompson 21/- 8° Percival [ ] 91
A historical survey of past epidemics in Great Britain from 1510 to 1890. Orig. pub. *sub tit. Annals of Influenza.*

Measles.

Candler, A. The Prevention of Measles 5/- c 8° Paul 89

Scarlatina.

Gresswell, Dr. D. Astley Contrib. to Nat. Hist. of Scarlatina [der. fr. observ. of Lond. epidemic '87–'88] 8° 10/- Clar. Press / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Small Pox : *Vaccination Question.*

Hart, Dr. Ern. [D.C.L.] Essays on State Medicine, pt. i.: Compulsory Vaccination 2/- 8° Brit. Medical Assoc. 94
Repts. of the Royal Commission on Vaccination, 1st Rept. ; 2nd Rept. 7/4 ; 3rd Rept. ; 4th Rept. 6/6 [Blue-Bks.] Eyre & Spottisw. ; 90 ; 94

Against.

Creighton, Dr. Chas. —*in his* History of Epidemics in Britain, *ut* H* § 1.
Crookshank, Prf. Edg. M. —*in his* History and Pathol. of Vaccination, 2 vols., *ut* B.B. H* § 50.
Vol. i. is a critical inquiry (pp. 125–286 comprizing a *Life* and some *Letters* of Jenner); vol. ii. consists of selected essays. *Vide* H* § 2, *s.v.* Jenner.
Newman, Prf. Fcs. W. The Political Side of the Vaccination System—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. v., *ut* K § 83.
Tebb, Wm. —*in his* The Recrudescence of Leprosy, *ut* H* § 24 [*its main purpose is to discredit vaccination*].
White, Wm. The Story of a Great Delusion [vaccination] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 85

Vaccination Eruptions.

Poole, Dr. T. D. Vaccination Eruptions : original research 4/6 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 93

H* §§ 23–25

Typhoid Fever.

BARR, J.	The Treatment of Typhoid Fever; w. Introd. W. T. Gairdner	6/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	92
YEO, Dr. J. Burney	Treatment of Typhoid Fever, espec. by antiseptic remedies [a lecture]	1/6	18°	Cassell	91

23. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

GARROD, Archib. Edw.	Treatise on Rheumatism and Rheumatoid Arthritis; charts and ill.	21/–	8°	Griffin	90
LANE+GRIFFITHS, Hugh / Chas. T.	The Rheumatic Diseases (so-called); w. suggns. f. defining them; ill.	6/– c	8°	Churchill	89

Draws definite distinctions betw. chronic rheumatism, chronic gout, rheumatoid arthritis, and chronic rheumatic arthritis.

Uric Acid

—*v.* H* § 50 (HAIG).

24. SKIN.

Generally.

Dermatological Papers	[a colln. of papers by var. writers]		8°	New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis)	92
HARDAWAY, Dr. W. A. [Am.]	Manual of Skin Diseases	$3	12°	Lea, *Phila.*	93
JACKSON, Dr. G. T. [Am.]	Handbook of Diseases of the Skin; ill.	$2.75	12°	,, ,,	93
MILTON, Jno. Laws	On the Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Skin	21/–	8°	Renshaw [72]	90
PIFFARD+FULLER, Dr. H. G. / Dr. R. M.	[Ams.] Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; ill. & 50 pl. *subscr.*	$15	4°	Appleton, *N. Y.*	91
ROHÉ+LORD, Dr. G. H. / J. W. [Ams.]	Practical Manual of Diseases of the Skin	$1.25 *nt.*	12°	Davis, *Phila.*	92
SMITH, Dr. P. H. Pye	Introduction to the Study of Diseases of the Skin	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	93

Baths, Medicated.

PHILLIPS, L.	Medicated Baths in the Treatment of Skin Diseases	4/6 f	8°	Cornish, *Birm.*	94

Eczema, etc.

RAE, M. J.	Practical Treatise on Eczema and its Treatment	5/– c	8°	Churchill	90
SAVILL, T. D.	An Epidemic Skin Disease resembling Eczema and Pityriasis Rubra	3/– *nt.* r	8°	H. K. Lewis	92

Hair.

ROBINSON, Dr. Tom	Baldness and Greyness: their etiol., pathol. and treatment	2/6 c	8°	Hirschfeld [82]	90
SQUIRE,	Superfluous Hair and the means of Removing it	2/– f	8°	Churchill	93

Leprosy.

BAILEY, W. C.	The Lepers of our Indian Empire	2/6 c	8°	J. F. Shaw	92

Acc. of visits to some leper asylums, w. appeal for estab. of homes for European and Eurasian lepers in India, and draft of proposed Leper Bill.

HAYES, Mrs. M. H.	My Leper Friends; w. chap. on leprosy Surg.-Maj. G. G. Maclaren; ill.	3/6 c	8°	Thacker	91

Acc. of visits to govt. asylums and personal wk. among lepers in India, and appeal for contribs. to the "Leper Fund."

Leprosy Investigation Committee: Journal, ed. Dr. Phineas S. Abraham		ea. no. 2/6 *nt.* r	8°	Macmillan	91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
MACKENZIE, Sir Morell	The Dreadful Revival of Leprosy—*in his* Essays, *ut* H* § 3.				
MARSDEN, Kate	—*in her* On Sledge and Horseback to Siberian Lepers, *ut* E § 39.				
MUNROW, W.	Leprosy	3/6	8°	Heywood, *Mancs.*	93
TEBB, Wm.	The Recrudescence of Leprosy, and its Causation	6/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	93

A popular treatise, contg. very full informa. fr. offic. and profess. repts., *etc.*, brought down to and incl. the substance of the Report of the Leprosy Commission in India 1893. Shows clearly that Leprosy is very common, and is (at present) incurable, but fails to establish his main contention that it is on the increase, or that its spread is due to vaccination. Divested of its anti-vacc. bias, the bk. is full of valuable material.

THIN, Dr. Geo.	Leprosy; map (showing distrib. of leprosy) and pl.	16/– *nt.*	8°	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	91

History, geography, types, etiology, inoculation, diagnosis and treatment, w. the legislative enactmts. of differ. countries.

25. PARASITES HUMAN [AND ANIMAL].

Bibliography.

HUBER, Dr. J. Ch.	Bibliographie der klinischen Helminthologie, pt. i.	[pp. 40]	8°	Lehmann, *Munich*	91

Pt. i.: *Echinococcus Cysticus.* A useful bibliogr. of liter. on hydatid cysts. (1) General list, (2) Classified list of papers on echinococcus, (3) Distribn. and geogr., (4) List of disserts. (136 Germ., 85 Fch.).

Domestic Animals.

NEUMAN, L. G.	Parasites & Parasitic Diseases of the Domesticated Animals, tr. G. Fleming; ill.		8°	25/– Baillière / $8 Jenkins, *N. Y.*	92

Sheep —*v.* I § 38 (SALMON+CURTICE).

VI. Surgery.

26. GENERAL TREATISES.

Textbooks.

KEEN + WHITE, Dr. W. W. / Dr. J. W. [Ams.; eds.] Amer. Text-Book of Surgery for Practitioners, v. i., 2 pts.; fully ill. r 8° $7 Saunders, *Phila.* / 30/– *nt.* Pentland, *Edin.* 92
The word "American" is omitted from the English edition!

MOULLIN, Chas. W. M. Surgery 34/– r 8° Churchill 91
ROBERTS, Dr. J. B. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Modern Surgery; ill. $4.50 8° Lea, *Phila.* 90
SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Principles of Surgery; ill. $4.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

Serial.

HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon. Archives of Surgery, pts. i.–iv. [=vol. i.]: Plates 1–16, 10/6; pts. v.–viii. [=vol. ii.] ea. 2/6 Churchill 89–91; 92–93

Case-Books.

PAGET, Sir Jas. Studies of Old Case-Books [from his own case-books] 8/6 ($3) 8° Longman 91

Clinical.

HEATH, Prf. Christoph. Clinical Lectures on Surgical Subjects [del. at Univ. Coll. Hosp.] 6/– f 8° Churchill 91
A series of simple and practical lectures, all repr. fr. medical periodicals.

NORTON, Arth. Trehern Clinical Lectures on Recent Surgery 3/– c 8° Baillière 94

27. ANTISEPTICS. MISCELLANEOUS SURGICAL SUBJECTS.

Antiseptics.

CHEYNE, Prf. W. Watson Suppuration and Septic Diseases; 4 ill. [3 lectures at R.C.S.] 5/– 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 89

Antiseptics in Obstetric Nursing—v. H* § 45: Midwifery, *s.v.* Midwives.

Ruptures.

MACREADY, Jon. F. C. H. A Treatise on Ruptures; ill. and 24 lithog. pl. 25/– r 8° Griffin 93

Tumours and Cancers.

CLARKE, J. J. Cancer, Sarcoma and other Morbid Growths in rel. to Sporozoa 3/6 c 8° Baillière 93
STEVEN, Jno. Lindsay The Pathology of Mediastinal Tumours [w. spec. ref. to diagnosis] 4/6 8° H. K. Lewis 92
SUTTON, J. Bland Tumours, Innocent and Malignant; 9 pl. and 250 ill. 21/– 8° Cassell 93

28. SURGICAL ANATOMY.

SHIELD, Dr. A. Marmad. Surgical Anatomy: manual f. students [Students' Manls.] c 8° 6/– Pentland, *Ed.* / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

29. OPERATIVE SURGERY. ANÆSTHETICS.

Operative Surgery.

BRYANT, J. D. [Am.] Manual of Operative Surgery; ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
COOKE, Dr. F. Aphorisms in Applied Anatomy and Operative Surgery 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
*TREVES, Fredk. Manual of Operative Surgery, 2 vols.; 422 ill. m 8° 42/– Cassell 92 / $9 Lea, *Phila.* 93
,, ,, Student's Handbook of Surgical Operations; 94 ill. c 8° 7/6 Cassell / $2.50 Lea, *Phila.* 92
A good bk. for the student preparing for final exams. or needing a handbk. to help him in operns. on the dead body. Abridged fr. above.

Anæsthetics.

HEWITT, Dr. Fredk. Anæsthetics and their Administration; ill. c 8° 10/6 Griffin / $3.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93
TURNBULL, Dr. Laur. [Am.] Manual of Anæsthetic Agents and their Employment; ill. $1 12° Lindsay, *Phila.* [78] 90

Circumcision.

CLIFFORD, M. Circumcision: its advantages and how to perform it 1/– c 8° Churchill 93
SNOW, Dr. H. The Barbarity of Circumcision 3/6 8° ,, 91

Ligation of Great Arteries.

BALLANCE + EDMUNDS, Chas. A. / Walt. Treatise on the Ligation of the Great Arteries in Continuity; 10 pl. and 232 ill. 30/– *nt.* [*red. in* '94 to 10/– *nt.*] ($10) r 8° Macmillan

Railway Accidents.

PAGE, H. A. Railway Injuries 6/– 8° Griffin

H* §§ 30-34

30. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY (FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS).

Generally.

BRADFORD + LOVETT, E. H. / R. W. [Ams.] Treatise on Orthopædic Surgery; ill. $6 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90

Apparatus.

ERNST, F. Gustav Guide to Selection and Adaptn. of Orthopædic Apparatus; ill. 10/6 8° Sprague 94
Excellent illns., w. adequate description, by a leading orthopædic mechanician.

Club-Foot.

BRODHURST, B. E. On the Nature and Treatment of Talipes Equino-Varus 2/6 8° Churchill 93

Head and Neck.

BIGG, H. Heather Orthopædy, pt. i. Deforms. and Deficiencies of Head and Neck 2/6 8° Churchill 92

31. MILITARY AND NAVAL SURGERY AND HYGIENE.

Military.

BARNES, [Am.] Med. & Surg. Hist. of the War of the Rebellion [1861-65]; pl. (some col.) & ill. i 8° *Washgn.* 70-83
GALTON, Sir Douglas Army Sanitation; pl. [course of lects. at Schl. Mil. Eng., Chatham] 4/- 8° Roy. Eng. Inst., *Chatham* [ ]
RIORDAN, Surg.-Maj. W. E. Manual for Army Medical Services [Govt. pub.] 8/- c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
WOODHULL, Alf. A. [Am.] Notes on Military Hygiene $2.50 c 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91

Naval.

FINLAY, A. The Seaman's Medical Guide 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Philip [ ] 91

32. DENTAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY.

Dental Surgery.

BARRETT, Ashley Wm. Dental Surgery for Medical Practitioners and Students of Medicine; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [85] 90
SEWILL, Hy. E. Dental Surgery: incl. special anat. and pathol. [studt's. bk.] 10/6 c 8° Baillière [76] 90
SMALE + COLYER, Morton / J. F. Diseases and Injuries of the Teeth; ill. [incl. pathol. and treatmt.] 15/- 8° Longman 93

Education.

TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education—*ut* D § 168.

Jurisprudence —*v.* H* § 54 (REHFUSS).

33. MINOR SURGERY. BANDAGING. AMBULANCE SURGERY.

DAVIS, Dr. Gwilym G. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Bandaging $3 12° Davis, *Detroit* 92
MARTIN, Dr. E. Essentials of Minor Surgery Bandaging and Vener. Diseases; ill. c 8° 4/- H. K. Lewis / $12 Saunders, *Phila.* 91
PILCHER, Dr. Jas. E. [Am.] First Aid in Illness and Injury; ill. [useful elementary bk.] $2 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* [92] 94
THOMPSON, G. J. S. The Best Thing to Do: first aid in simple ailmts. and accidts. 1/- f 8° Scientific Press [92] 93
WHARTON, Dr. H. R. Minor Surgery and Bandaging; 403 ill. c 8° 12/6 Pentland, *Edin.* or $3 Lea, *Phila.* [91] 93
Incl. Fractures and Dislocns., Tracheotomy, Intubation of Larynx, Ligatures of Arteries and Amputations.

Ambulance Work.

WEATHERLY, L. A. Ambulance Lectures 1/- f 8° Griffith 91

Vaccination —*v.* F § 22.

VII. Surgery of Special Organs and Regions.

34. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE.

Collectively.

BOSWORTH, Dr. F. H. [Am.] Diseases of the Nose and Throat, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. ea. $6 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92
BURNETT, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.; ed.] System of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 2 vols.; ill. 8° ea. $6 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 48/- *nt.* H. K. Lewis 93
A compreh. wk., dealing w. diagnosis and treatmt., contrib. to by Amer., Brit., Canad. and Span. writers.
HALL, Dr. F. de Havilland Diseases of the Nose and Throat; 2 col. pl. and 59 ill. 10/6 c 8° H. A. Lewis 94
HUTCHINSON, Prf. S. Manual of Diseases of the Nose and Throat; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91
Incl. the nose, naso-pharynx, pharynx and larynx.
MCBRIDE, Dr. P. Dis. of the Throat, Nose and Ear: clinical manl.; col. ill. [Medical Ser.] 25/- 8° Pentland, *Phila.* 92
MILLER, Dr. Fk. E., *etc.* [Ams.] Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Throat and Nose; ill. $1 12° Lea, *Phila.* 92

H* §§ 35–36

Cancer.

JESSETT, F. B. Cancer of the Mouth, Tongue and Œsophagus [incl. pathol.] 6/– 8° Baillière 92

Mouth.

Non-Surgical Diseases of Mouth in Children—*v.* H* § 48 (FORCHHEIMER).

Nose and Naso-Pharynx.

BALL, Dr. Jas. B. Handbook of Diseases of the Nose and Naso-Pharynx ; ill. 6/– c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

MACDONALD, Dr. Greville Treatise on Diseases of the Nose and Accessory Cavities c 8° 10/6 A. P. Watt / $3.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [90] 92

A good *résumé* of available information on rhinology.

Throat. Larynx.

BALL, J. B. Intubation of the Larynx ; ill. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

35. EYE.

Generally.

ALT, Dr. Adolf [Am.] Treatise on Ophthalmology for the General Practitioner ; ill. $3 8° Chambers, *St. Louis* [84] 94

FUCHS, Prf. E. Text-Book of Ophthalmology, tr. Dr. A. Duane [Am.] ; ill. 8° $5 *nt.* Appleton, *N. Y.* / 21/- H. K. Lewis 92

HANSELL + BELL, Dr. How. F. / Dr. Jas. H. [Ams.] Manual of Clinical Ophthalmology ; ill. $1.75 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93

HIGGENS, C. Manual of Ophthalmic Practice c 8° 6/- H. K. Lewis / $1.75 Blakiston, *Phila.* 89

NORRIS + OLIVER, W. F. / C. A. Text-Book of Ophthalmology ; 5 col. pl. and 357 woodcuts 25/– 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 94

NOYES, Dr. H. D. [Am.] Text-Book on Diseases of the Eye, ill. $6 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92

SAVAGE, Prf. G. C. [Am.] New Truths in Ophthalmology as developed by G. C. Savage ; 32 ill. 8° Author, Univ. of Nashville 94

DE SCHWEINITZ, Dr. G. E. Diseases of the Eye : handbk. of ophthalmic practice ; ill. 8° 18/ Churchill / $4 *nt.* Saunders, *Phila.* 93

Diagnosis. Ophthalmoscopy.

BERRY, Geo. A. The Elements of Ophthalmoscopic Diagnosis 3/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91

HARTRIDGE, G. The Ophthalmoscope : a manual for students ; 4 pl. and 67 ill. 4/6 c 8° Churchill [91] 94

MADDOX, E. E. Clinical Use of Prisms and the Decentring of Lenses 4/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [89] 93

Ametropia.

BEAUMONT, W. M. The Shadow Test in Diagnosis and Estim. of Ametropia 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Asthenopia.

CLARKE, E. Eyestrain ; 22 ill. 5/– 8° Churchill 92

Colour Blindness.

BICKERTON, Thos. H. On Colour Blindness ; ill. [Nature Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

GREEN, Dr. F. W. Edridge Colour Blindness and Colour Perception ; 3 col. pl. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul / $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

Gives the results of researches based on a careful examination, made w. the assistance of the Marine Dept. of the Board of Trade, of 116 colour-blind persons.

Royal Society : Report of the Committee on Colour Vision [= Procgs. Roy. Soc. No. 311] 4/– 8° Taylor & Francis 92

Colour —*v.* C § 71 (ABNEY, GOETHE, TYNDALL).

Refraction.

JACKSON, E. Essentials of Refraction and the Diseases of the Eye 4/– c 8° Hirschfeld 93

Incl. also GLEASON'S *Essentials of the Nose and Throat.*

Vision.

JOHNSTON, J. M. [Am.] Eye Studies : lessons on vision and visual tests $2 12° Vail, *N. Y.* 93

36. EAR.

BURNETT, Dr. Chas. H. [Am. ; ed.] System of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 2 vols.—*ut* H* § 34.

FIELD, Geo. Purdy Manual of Diseases of the Ear ; col. pl. and ill. 8° 12/6 Baillière / $3.75 Lea, *Phila.* [86] 93

,, ,, Pathology and Treatmt of Suppurative Dis. of Ear [Harveian Lects.'92–'93] 2/6 f 8° Baillière 93

GRUBER, Dr. Jos. Text-Book of the Dis. of the Ear, tr. Drs. Edw. Law + Coleman Jewell [Ams.] ; 2 col. pl. and 165 ill. r 8° $6.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* [90] 93 / 28/- H. K. Lewis 93

MCBRIDE, Dr. P. Diseases of the Throat, Nose and Ear ; col. ill.—*ut* H* § 34.

STEWART, Wm. Rob. Hy. Aids to Otology [= 2nd ed. *of his* Epitome of Ear Diseases (1888)] 2/– f 8° Baillière [88] 93

Hygiene.

COZZOLINO, V. The Hygiene of the Ear, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. Erskine 1/– 8° Baillière 92

H* §§ 37*-44

37.* BLOOD VESSELS.

Varicose Veins.

BENNETT, Wm. H. Clin. Lectures on Varicose Veins of Lower Extremities ; pl. 6/- ($2) 8° Longman 89

38. BONES AND JOINTS.

Knee-Joint.

ALLINGHAM, H. W. Treatm. of Internal Derangemt. of Knee-Joint by Operation 5/- 8° Churchill 89

Tuberculosis.

SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Tuberculosis of the Bones and Joints $4 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 92

39. BRAIN AND NERVES.

Collectively.

*HORSLEY, Prf. Victor —*in his* The Structure and Functions of the Brain and Spinal Cord, *ut* H* § 6.

*MACEWEN, Prf. Wm. Pyogenetic Infective Diseases of the Brain and Spinal Cord ; 52 pl. 8° 18/- *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A very important wk. on this remarkable developmt. of surgery, dealing w. meningitis, abcess of brain, thrombosis of the lateral sinus, w. detailed records of many cases, nearly all of wh. have been under his own care.

Brain.

STARR, Dr. M. Allen [Am.] Brain Surgery ; 59 ill. 8° $3 Wood, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Baillière 93

Nerves.

Fifth Nerve : Surgical Treatmt. of Neuralgia of—v. H* § 15 (ROSE).

Spinal Cord and Spine.

CLEVENGER, Dr. S. V. [Am.] Spinal Concussion ; ill. $2.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

40. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

*JACOBSON, W. H. A. The Diseases of the Male Generative Organs ; 88 ill. 22/- 8° Churchill 93

41. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Intestines.

MARTIN + HARE, Dr. E. / Dr. H. A. [Ams.] Surgical Treatment of Wounds and Obstruct. of Intestines $2 *nt.* 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 91

Hernia.

BENNETT, W. H. Clinical Lectures on Abdominal Hernia ; 12 diagrs. 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 93

MARCY, H. O. Anatomy and Surgical Treatment of Hernia ; ill. *subscr.* $15 4° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

MANLEY, T. H. [Am.] Hernia : its palliative and radical treatment $3.50 8° *Phila.* 94

42. URINARY ORGANS : KIDNEYS, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE.

Bladder : *Cystoscopy.*

BURCKHARDT + FENWICK, E. / E. H. Atlas of Electric Cystoscopy ; 34 col. pl. 21/- r 8° Churchill 93

Kidneys.

THORNTON, J. Knowlsley The Surgery of the Kidneys ; 19 ill. [Harveian Lectures 1889] 6/- 8° Griffin 90

43. VENEREAL DISEASES.

HARGREAVES, Mark K. Practical Manual of Venereal Diseases 5/- c 8° Kimpton [87] 90

Syphilis.

ALTHAUS, J. The Treatment of Syphilis of the Nervous System 1/6 c 8° Longman 91

GOWERS, Dr. Wm. R. Syphilis and the Nervous System c 8° 4/- Churchill / $1 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

A revised reprint of the Lettsomian Lectures for 1890, deliv. before Medical Soc. of Lond.

ZIEMSSEN, Dr. O. The Treatment of Constitutional Syphilis [tr.] 3/6 8° H. K. Lewis 93

History.

BURET, Dr. F. Syphilis To-day and Among the Ancients, tr. Prf. A. H. O. Dumesnil [Am.] v. i. $1.25 c 8° Davis, *Phila.* 91

Vol. i. : *Syphilis in Ancient and Prehistoric Times.* The author's object is to prove that syphilis is as old as man, and his quotns. fr. class. writers are numerous.

44. RECTUM AND ANUS.

MATHEWS, Dr. Jos. M. Treatise on Dis. of the Rectum, Anus and Sigmoid Flexure; ill. and 6 col. pl. 8° 21/- Kimpton / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. MIDWIFERY.

DAVIS, Dr. Edw. P. [Am.]	Manual of Practical Obstetrics ; 157 ill.		c 8°	9/- Hirschfeld	92
DONALD, Dr. Archib.	Introduction to Midwifery ; ill.	[for studts. and midwives] 5/-	c 8°	Griffin	93
HAULTAIN, F. W. N.	Practical Handbook of Midwifery ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Scientific Press	93
HERMAN, Dr. G. Ern.	First Lines in Midwifery ; 80 ill.	[for students and midwives]	f 8°	3/6 Cassell, $1.25 Lea, *Phila.*	91
REYNOLDS, Dr. E. [Am.]	Practical Midwifery : handbook of treatment ; ill.	$2.50	8°	Wood, *N. Y.*	92
WINCKEL, Prf. F.	Textbook of Obstetrics, tr. Prf. J. Clifton Edgar ; 190 ill.	28/-	1 8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	90

Antiseptics.

BOXALL, R.	The Use of Antiseptics in Midwifery : value and pract. applicn.	1/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	94
SHAW, Jno.	Antiseptics in Obstetric Nursing ; 4 pl. and ill.	[for nurses] 3/6	8°	,,	91

Difficult Labour.

HERMAN, Dr. G. Ern.	Difficult Labour : guide to its management ; 162 ill.	12/6	8°	Cassell	94

Extra-Uterine Foetation.

WEBSTER, J. Clar. [Am.]	Tubo-Peritoneal Ectopic Gestation ; ill.		4°	$6 Lippincott, *Phila.*, 16/- Pentland	92

Mesoalpinx.

BALLANTYNE + WILLIAMS, J. W. / J. D.	The Structures in the Mesoalpinx : norm. and pathol. anatomy	2/6	8°	Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.*	93

Nursing : Obstetric—*v.* H* 59.

Vomiting in Pregnancy.

HEWITT, Prf. Graily	On Severe Vomiting during Pregnancy [coll. and anal. of cases]	6/- ($2.25)	8°	Longman	91

46. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

BALDY, Dr. J. M. [Am. ; ed.]	American Text-book of Gynecology, Medical and Surgical By Dr. H. T. BYFORD [Am.], Dr. J. M. BALDY [Am.], Dr. Edwin CRAGIN [Am.], Dr. H. ETHERIDGE [Am.] and others.	$6 *nt.*	8°	*Phila.*	94
BUSHONG, Dr. C. H. [Am.]	Modern Gynecology : treatise on diseases of women ; ill.		8°	$2.75 Treat, *N.Y.* 93, 7/6 Hirschfeld 94	
DAVENPORT, Dr. F. H.	Diseases of Women : manl. of non-surgical gynæcology ; ill.	$1.50	12°	Lea, *Phila.*	90
MADDEN, Dr. Thos. M.	Clinical Gynæcology : diseases peculiar to women ; 259 ill.		8°	12/6 Baillière, $4 Lippincott, *Phila.*	93
OLIVER, Dr. J.	Manual of the Diseases peculiar to Women	3/6	f 8°	Churchill	93
PHILLIPS, Dr. J.	Outlines of the Diseases of Women ; 120 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Griffin	93
POZZI,	Treat. on Gynæcology, tr. Dr. Lazarus Barlow + L. P. Mark, 3 v. 8°			New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis)	91 ; 92 ; 92
SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Diseases of Women	$4 *nt.*	8°	Scudder, *Cincinn.* [57]	91
Student's Handbook of Gynæcology ; 49 ill.		5/-	c 8°	Livingstone, *Edin.*	93

Collected Essays.

HART, Dr. B.	Selected Essays in Gynæcology and Obstetrics	10/6	8°	Johnston	93

Popular Books.

Beauty and Hygiene for women and girls		1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	93
BIGG, G. S.	The Wife's Health [medic. hints f. pregnancy, *etc.*]	1/6	f 8°	Scientific Press [93]	94
DAVIS + KEATING, Dr. Jno. M. / Dr. Edw. P. [Ams.]	Mother and Child [Mother by Davis, Child by Keating]	$2 (10/6)	c 8°	Lippincott	92
HAWKINS-AMBLER, Mrs. G. A.	Health Gossips for Women [sensible advice]	2/-	c 8°	Howell, *L'pool*	92
KEATING, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.]	Maternity, Infancy, Childhood	$1 (4/6)	12°	Lippincott	90
MITCHELL, Kate	The Gentlewoman's Book of Hygiene [Victoria Library for Gentlewomen]	6/-	c 8°	Henry	92
STABLES, Dr. Gordon [R. N.]	The Wife's Guide to Health and Happiness	2/6	c 8°	Jarrold	93
,, ,,	The Girl's Own Book of Health and Beauty Both contain much sound, practical advice, w. an admixture of sentimental padding.	2/6	c 8°	,, [92]	94
WALKER, Dr. Jane H.	Handbook for Mothers [pregnancy, confinement, care of infants]	2/6 ($1)	c 8°	Longman	93

Diagnosis.

BREWIS, N. T.	Outlines of Gynæcological Diagnosis ; ill.	2/6 *nt.*	c 8°	Clay, *Edin.*	94

Electro-Therapeutics.

BIGELOW, Dr. H. R. [Am.]	Gynæcological Electro-Therapeutics ; Introd. by Dr. G. Apostole [Am.]		8°	$3 Lippincott, *Phila.*, 8/6 H. K. Lewis	89

H* §§ 47-49

47. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (*b*): SPECIAL DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Cancer and Tumour.

SNOW, Dr. H. — Proclivity of Women to Cancerous Diseases and Benign Tumours [lecture] 3/6 8° Churchill 91

Dysmenorrhœa.

CHAMPNEYS, Fcs. Hy. — On Painful Menstruation [Harveian Lectures 1890] 7/6 r 8° H. K. Lewis 91

Ovaries.

SUTTON, J. Bland — Surgical Diseases of Ovaries and Fallopian Tubes; 8 col. pl. and 119 ill. c 8° 12/6 Cassell 91 / $3 Lea, *Phila.* 93

Sterility.

EDIS, Dr. Arth. W. — Sterility in Women: incl. its causation and treatment; 33 ill. 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 90

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BALLANTYNE, Dr. J. W. — Introduction to the Diseases of Infancy; ill. (some. col.) 10/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 91

CARMICHAEL, Dr. Jas. — Disease in Children: manual for students; 21 charts c 8° 10/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 92 / $3 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

*DONKIN, Dr. H. Bryan — The Diseases of Childhood (Medical) m 8° 16/- Griffin / $4 Wood, *N.Y.* 90

HATFIELD, Dr. Marcus P. [Am.] Compend of Diseases of Children; col. pl. [student's bk.] c 8° 4/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 91

HENOCH, Dr. — The Diseases of Children [tr.], vol. ii. 8° New Sydh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 89

MUSKETT, Dr. Pp. E. — Prescribing and Treatment in Diseases of Infants and Children 18° 6/6 Pentland, *Ed.* / $1.75 Blakiston, *Phila.* [91] 93

STARR + WESTCOTT, L. / T. S. [Ams.] American Text-Book of Diseases of Children; ill. $7.50 *nt.* 8° *Phila.* 94

Popular Books. Feeding, Clothing, Care, etc.

NUNN, T. W. — Growing Children and Awkward Walking [food, clothing, *etc.*] 2/- c 8° Paul 94

O'NEILL + BARNETT, H. C. / Edith A. — New Life: its genesis and culture; a bk. for young mothers 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 94

SERVICE, J. — On the Natural and Artificial Feeding and Care of Infants 2/- c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90

UFFELMANN, Dr. Julius — Manl. of Domestic Hygiene of Child [Am. tr.], ed. Dr. Mary P. Jacobi $1.25 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

India.

KINGSCOTE, Mrs. Howard — The English Baby in India and how to Rear it 2/6 f 8° Churchill 93

Mouth: Non-Surgical Diseases.

FORCHHEIMER, Dr. F. — Diseases of the Mouth in Children (Non-Surgical) $1.25 (6/6) p 8° Lippincott 92

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. PATHOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

Pathology.

COHNHEIM, Dr. — General Pathology [tr.] vol. iii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 90

*HAMILTON, Prf. D. J. — Text-Book of Pathology: systematic and practical, vol. ii. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

HERINGHAM + GARROD + GOW, W. P. / A. E.; W. J. — Handbook of Medical Pathology [for Students of S. Barthol. Hosp.] 7/6 c 8° Baillière 94

SUTTON, H. Gowen — Lects. on Pathology, ed. Maur. E. Paul + Sam. Wilks [del. at Lond. Hosp.] 8° 15/- Churchill / $5 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

WHITAKER, J. R. — Notes on Pathology: General Pathology 4/- c 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 90

WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. — *—in his* Chemistry of the Blood and Other Scient. Papers, *ut* H* § 3.

Atlas.

New Sydenham Soc.: — Atlas of Illustrations of Pathology, pt. viii. [Brain and Spinal Cord] f° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 90

Evolution and Disease.

"JADROO" — Disease and Race; ill. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 94

Arranges inoculable diseases in a genealog. table, showing tuberculosis to be directly descended fr. scrofula, scrofula fr. syphilis, and syphilis fr. leprosy—the chief pt. of the argumts. being that every contag. or infect. disease, by formatn. of a hybrid or by hereditt. transmissn. of the indiv. modificn., tends to eradicate itself.

SUTTON, J. Bland — Evolution and Disease; 136 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Geographical.

DAVIDSON, Prf. Andr. — Geographical Pathology: distrib. of infective and climatic diseases, 2 v.; maps m 8° 31/6 Pentland, *Edin.* / $7 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

HAVILAND, Alf. — The Geograph. Distribution of Diseases in Gt. Brit., vol. i.; 8 col. maps r 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [75] 92

Deals w. geogr. distribn. of heart diseases, cancer, phthisis, diseases of stomach and liver, of kidneys and metria in Cumberld., Westmoreld. and the Lake District. Incidentally of consid. value for climatology and geol. of the district.

H* §§ 50–51

History of the Germ Theory.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. —*in his* History of Epidemics in Britain, *ut* H* § 1 [by an adversary of the theory].

Pathological Anatomy and Histology.

*BOYCE, Prf. Rupert — Text-Book of Morbid Histology; *c.* 130 col. micro-photog. ill. — r 8° 31/6 H. K. Lewis / $7.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* — 92

A practical and theoretical introduction to the higher branches of pathological morphology, incl. a "Special" and a "General" part.

DELAFIELD, Fr. Fcs. [Am.] Studies in Pathological Anatomy [*ut* B.B. H* § 49], 2 vols. — $20 8° Wood, *N. Y.* — 91

GIBBES, Prf. Heneage — Practical Pathology and Morbid Histology; 60 photogr. ill. — 12/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* — 91

An expansion of his small bk. under same title [*ut* B.B. H* § 49].

v. KAHLDEN, Prf. C. — Methods of Pathological Histology, tr. Dr. H. Morley Fletcher — 6/– ($) 8° Macmillan — 94

A companion vol. to Prf. Ern. ZIEGLER'S *Textbk. of Pathol. Histol.* [*ut* B.B. H* § 49], tr. fr. the 3rd German edn. Introd. by Dr. G. Sims WOODHEAD.

Sexual Pathology.

v. KRAFFT-EBING, Dr. — Psychopathia Sexualis, tr. Dr. C. G. Chaddock — *Philadelphia* / 17/– *nt.* Rebman — 93

A large wk. on the psychology and pathology of sexuality. Not *virginibus puerisque.*

50. PATHOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Ante-Natal.

BALLANTYNE, Dr. J. W. — Diseases and Deformities of the Fœtus, vol. i.; pl. and ill. — 10/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* — 93

An attempt towards a system of fœtal pathology.

Bacteriology —*v.* H § 42.

Cancer [Pathology *and* Treatment].

SNOW, Dr. H. — On Reappearance of Cancer after appar. Extirpation — 5/6 8° Churchill — 90

" " — Palliative Treatment of Incurable Cancer — 2/6 c 8° " — 90

" " — Treatise, Pract. and Theoret., on Cancers and Cancer Process — 15/– 8° " — 93

Chemistry: Pathological—*v.* H § 8.

Grouse Disease, Fowl Enteritis and other Bird Diseases—*v.* H § 95 (KLEIN).

Hair —*v.* H § 24 (ROBINSON).

Hereditary Disease and Marriage—*v.* D § 133.

Inflammation.

*METCHNIKOFF, Elias — Lects. on Compar. Pathol. of Inflam., tr. F. A. + Dr. E. H. Starling; 3 col. pl. & 65 ill. — 12/– 8° Paul — 93

A course of important lectures deliv. at the Pasteur Institute in 1891.

Nerves —*v.* H* § 8 (CAMPBELL).

Pain —*v.* H* § 15 (CORNING, GILLIES).

Skin —*v.* H* § 24 (MILTON).

Teeth —*v.* H* § 32 (SEWILL, SMALE).

Uric Acid.

HAIG, A. — Uric Acid as a Factor in the Causation of Disease; 23 ill. — 8/6 8° Churchill — 92

On the pathol. of high arterial tension, headache, epilepsy, ment. depressn., gout, rheumatm., diabetes, Bright's disease, *etc.*

Vermiform Appendix.

KELYNACK, Dr. T. N. — A Contribution to the Pathology of the Vermiform Appendix; ill. — 10/6 m 8° H. K. Lewis — 93

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. MATERIA MEDICA (*a*): GENERALLY.

Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Pharmacy.

CERNA, Dr. D. [Am.] — Notes on the Newer Remedies [therap. and modes of admin.] — $1.25 12° Saunders, *Phila.* — 92

POTTER, Dr. S. O. Lewis [Am.] Handbk. of Mat. Med., Pharmacy and Therap. — $4. 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* [87] 89

" " Compend of Mat. Med., Therap. and Prescription-writing [Quiz Compends] — $1 12° " " [82] 89

ROTH, Dr. Otto [Am.] — Modern Materia Medica, ed. Dr. Gregor Schmitt — $2 8° Wood, *N. Y.* — 92

SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] American Eclectic Materia-Medica and Therapeutics — $6.8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [83] 91

SEMPLE, C. E. Armand — Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics; 440 ill. — 10/6 ($3) c 8° Longman — 92

SHOEMAKER, Dr. J. V. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Materia Medica, 2 vols. — $6 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* [90; 91] 93

WHITE, Dr. W. Hale — Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Pharmacology and Therapeutics — f 8° 7/6 Churchill / $3 Blakiston, *Phila.* — 92

H* §§ 52-54

Therapeutics.

ALLEN, Dr. H. [ed.] Handbook of Local Therapeutics 14/- *nt.* 8° H. K. Lewis 93
HARE, Prf. Hobart A. [Am.] Textbook of Practical Therapeutics 8° $3.75 Lea, *Phila.* 90 / 16/- Pentland, *Edin.* 91
YEO, Prf. Is. Burney Manual of Medical Treatment, or Clinical Therapeutics, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Cassell 93

Pharmacy.

CRIPPS, R. A. Galenic Pharmacy : hdbk. to processes of Brit. Pharmacop. ; 76 ill. & gloss. 8/6 8° Churchill 93
Year Book of Pharmacy, ed. Louis Siebold : 1891–1893 ea. 10/- 8° ,, 92–94 *in prg.*

Pharmacopœias.

MARTINDALE+WESTCOTT, W./W. W. The Extra Pharmacopœia [*ut* B.B. H* § 51] : new ed. 7/6 24° H. K. Lewis [83] 94
SQUIRE, P.W./A.H. Companion of the Brit. Pharmac. [*ut* B.B. H* § 51] : new ed. 12/6 8° Churchill 94
STOCKMAN, R. New Official Remedies [drugs cont. in 1890 addendum to B.P. of '85] 2/- c 8° Percival (Riv.& Perc.) 91

China.

HUNTER, Rev. S. A. Manual of Therapeutics and Pharmacy in the Chinese Language 42/- 4° *Shanghai* 91
In the main a tr. of SQUIRE'S *Companion to the Brit. Pharmacopœia, ut* B.B. H* § 51.

Quack Medicines.

STOKES, Alf., *etc.* Patent *alias* Quack Medicines [a good *exposé* ; *repr. fr.* Hygiene] 6*d.* 8° Beaumont 94

52. MATERIA MEDICA (*b*) : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Narcotics.

MARTIN, Prf. H. Newell [Eng.] The Human Body and the Effect of Narcotics $1.20 *nt.* 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 90

Opium —*v.* H* § 56.

Oxygen.

DEMARQUAY, J. N. Essay on Med. Pueumatology & Ærotherapy, tr. S. S. Wallian [Am.] $2 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

53. MATERIA MEDICA (*c*) : PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.

England.

WEDDELL, Geo. [ed.] Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta *subscr.* 21/- 4° Elliot Stock 91
Excellently reprod. in *facs.* fr. MSS. used and partly written by the Fairfax family. It is a MS. vol. of Apothecaries' lore and housewifery. The handwritings are interesting, extending over ab. 170 years.

India.

GARCIA DE ORTA Colloquies ; facs. : reprint, ed. F. A. de Varnhagen 8° *Lisbon* [*Goa*, 1563] 72
With a bibliogr. sketch and acc. of the orig. edn., wh. is sometimes referred to as the first bk. ever prin. in India (tho' G. de LEAO'S *Compendio da doct. Christ.*, 1561, is really so), and sometimes as the bk. wh. conts. more misprints than any other bk. ever printed.

Ball, Prf. V. Commentary on Colloquies of Garcia de Orta, 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* (Univ. Press, *Dubl.*) 90 ; 91
On the simples, drugs and medicinal substances of India. Repr. [50 only] fr. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, 1890–91. GARCIA DE ORTA [Latinized by some into GARCIAS AB HORTO, and in Fch. appearing as de la HUERTA and DUJARDIN I] was a Portug. physician, who in 1534 embarked for India, where he acquired an intimate knowl. of Indian drugs. These papers give the substance of the wk. A tr. of the whole, by C. HOWARD, is in prep.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine) and Toxicology : Generally.

CHAPMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Manual of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology $1.25 *nt.* 12° Saunders, *Phila.* 92
MANN, Prf. J. Dixon Forensic Medicine and Toxicology 21/- m 8° Griffin 93
In 3 Parts : (1) *Forensic Medicine*, (2) *Insanity in its Medico-Legal Bearings*, (3) *Toxicology.*

SEMPLE, Dr. C. E. A. Essentials of Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Hygiene [Students' Manuals] c 8° 6/- Renshaw / $1 Saunders, *Phila.* 90
WITTHAUS, R. A., *etc.* [Ams.] Med. Jurisprudence & Forensic Med. & Toxicology, vol. i. ; ill. $5 *nt.* *New York* 94

Hospitals.

BRISTOWE, L. S. Legal Handbook for the Use of Hospital Authorities 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94

India.

GRIBBE+HEHIR, J. D. B./Patr. Outlines of Med. Jurispr. for Indian Criminal Courts 8° *Madras* [ ] 91

Toxicology.

OLIVER, T. Lead Poisoning and its Acute and Chronic Forms [Galstonian Lects. '91] 10/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91

Maybrick Poisoning Case.

DENSMORE, Dr. Helen [Am.] The Maybrick Case : English criminal law c 8° 25c. Stillman, *N.Y.* / 1/- Sonnenschein 92

MACDOUGALL, A. W. The Maybrick Case : a treatise 10/6 8° Baillière 91

Dental.

KEHFUSS, W. F. [Am.] Treatise on Dental Jurisprudence for Dentists and Lawyers $3.50 *nt.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92

Insanity.

MANN, E. C. [Am.] Treatise on the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity $4 8° *Albany, N.Y.* 94

WILLIAMS, J. W. H. —*in his* On Unsoundness of Mind, *ut* H* § 16.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. HYGIENE (*a*) : GENERAL TREATISES.

Public Health.

BEVAN+COPLIN, D. / W. M. L. [Ams.] Manual of Practical Hygiene ; ill. $4.50 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* 94

BLYTH, A. Wynter Manual of Public Health ; ill. 17/- *nt.* ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 90

CURRIER, Dr. C. G. [Am.] Outlines of Practical Hygiene 8° $1.75 Treat, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Hirschfeld 93

DAVIES, Surg.-Cpt. A. M. Practical Hygiene ; ill. [pocket-book] 32° Griffin *in prep.*

ELLIS, Havelock The Nationalization of Health c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

A criticism of the present condn. of hospitals, and the want of public precaution in resp. to preventible disease ; and a plea for municipalizn. or nationalizn. of almost the whole of care of health and charge of sickness.

Internat. Congress of Hygiene and Demography : Transactions of Seventh Congress, 13 vols. ea. 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91-93

KINGZETT, Chas. Thos. Nature's Hygiene : a systematic manual of natural hygiene 10/- 8° Baillière [80] 94

LEHMANN, Prf. K. B. Methods of Practical Hygiene, tr. Prf. W. Crookes, 2 vols. ; ill. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 93

*PALMBERG, Dr. Alb. Treatise on Public Health, tr. and ed. Dr. Arth. Newsholme ; 182 ill. r 8° 21/- Sonnenschein / $5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An admirable and full treatise on the applicns. of Pub. Health in Engl., Frce., Belg., Germy., Austria, Sweden and Finland, the Engl. section rewritten by Dr. NEWSHOLME for the Engl. edn.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon —*in his* Subjects of Social Welfare, *ut* D § 114.

POORE, Dr. G. V. Essays on Rural Hygiene 6/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 93

Thirteen chaps. (8 repts. fr. magazines), interesting and suggestive, whose dominant principles are *rus in urbe* and *urbs in rure.*

REID, Dr. G. Practical Sanitation : handbk. for those interested in sanitation ; ill. 6/- c 8° Griffin [92] 93

SIMON, Sir J. English Sanitary Institutions reviewed in their Course of Development 18/- 8° Cassell 90

Treats some of the political and social relations of sanitary institutions.

*STEVENSON+MURPHY, Dr. Thos. / S. F. [eds.] Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health, 2 vols. ; ill.

vol. i. 28/- ($7.50) ; ii. 32/- ($8.50) r 8° Churchill / Blakiston, *Phila.* 92 ; 93

An important wk., by about 22 eminent British specialists, covering the whole field of public and private hygiene.

SYKES, Jno. F. J. Public Health Problems [Contemporary Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A thoughtful and suggestive little bk., bringing to a focus some of the essential pts. in evolution, environmt., parasitism, prophylaxis and sanitation, bearing on the preservn. of public health. Auth. is Med. Officer of Health for St. Pancras, Lond.

WHITELEGGE, B. Arth. Hygiene and Public Health ; 23 ill. 7/6 f 8° Cassell 91

WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. Handbook of Public Health and Demography 4/6 ($1.50) f 8° Macmillan 93

Health Officer.

TAYLOR, A. The Sanitary Inspector's Handbook ; ill. 5/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 93

WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. The Health Officer's Pocket-book 7/6 f 8° Lockwood 93

A portable bk. of reference on facts, formulæ, and data, w. abstract of sanitary laws.

Laboratory Work : Public Health.

KENWOOD, Hy. R. Public Health Laboratory Work ; ill. 10/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 93

With spec. ref. to exam. of air, water, and food, Incl. methods of bacteriolog. research.

Law : Sanitary —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Public Health, *and supra* (WILLOUGHBY).

Occupations : Hygiene of—*v.* D § 118 (ARLIDGE).

Women —*v.* H* § 46, *s.v.* Popular Books.

Foreign —*v. also* *PALMBERG, *supra.*

Denmark.

Denmark, its Medical Organisation, Hygiene and Demography ; maps & ill. [by authority of Dan. govt.] 12/- i 8° Churchill 91

Jews.

ADLER, Dr. [Chief Rabbi] Sanitation as Taught by the Mosaic Law 6*d.* 8° *Jewish Ch on.* Off. 93

H* § 56

Popular and Elementary Books.

"BEDDOES, Guy" [ed.] Habit and Health: a bk. of golden rules for middle age 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Selns. fr. wks. of eminent medical writers, w. spec. ref. to ailments of professional and business men.

DENSMORE, Dr. Emmet How Nature Cures: a new system of hygiene 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2 Stillman, *N.Y.* 93
A statemt. of the princ. argumts. agst. use of bread, cereals, pulses, potatoes, and other starch foods.

Health Exhibition [Lond. 1884] *Publications*, 19 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 84/–] 8° Clowes 84 *sqq.*
Handbooks, 4 vols.; *Conferences*, 4 vols.; *Lectures*, 4 vols.; *Conf. on Educ.*, 4 vols.; *Catalogues, etc.*, 3 vols. The whole series conts. an immense amount of valuable and trustworthy information.

,, Lectures for the People, series vi.–xi. ea. 1/– c 8° Maclaren, *Edin.* 89–91 *in prg.*

KIMMINS, Dr. C. W. The Chemistry of Life and Health [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
A good little book on popular hygiene and the general physical well-being of mankind.

LONDON, T. Elementary Course of Hygiene 1/6 f 8° Chambers 84
SMITH, Dr. Edw. Health: handbook for households and schools 3/6 c 8° Isbister 74
WELLS, Sir Spencer The Prevention of Preventable Diseases [an address] 1/– 8° Macdougall, *Glasg.* 93
WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. Principles of Hygiene Applied to Public Health 3/6 s 8° Collins 85
WILSON, Dr. Andr. Manual of Health [elementary] 2/6 f 8° Longman 85
,, ,, Health for the People [*repr. fr.* Health] 7/6 c 8° Low 87

56. HYGIENE (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Alcoholism —*v.* H* § 16.

Baths. Bathing —*v.* H* § 57.

Skin Diseases: Medicated Baths for—*v.* H* § 24 (PHILLIPS).

Turkish Bath —*for its construction v.* I § 8 (ALLSOP).

Burials. Cremation.

COBB, Aug. G. [Am.] Earth Burial and Cremation; ill. $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 92
A hist. of earth-burial, its evils and advantages of cremation. By former Prest. U.S. Cremation Co., Ld.

HAYDEN, F. Seymour The Rational Disposal of the Dead 1/– 8° Bemrose 91
,, ,, Cremation an Incentive to Crime 1/– 8° Stanford [93] 93
Two "pleas for legislation." Former read bef. Intern. Congress on Hyg. and Demog., 1891, latter bef. Soc. of Arts, 1893.

HOLDER, Wm. Cremation *versus* Burial [popular; advocating cremation] 1/– c 8° Simpkin 91
LYTTLETON, Can. W. H. —*in his* The Life of Man after Death 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 93
Contains remarks on Cremation and on Christian Burial.

Law —*v.* D § 67 (RICHARDSON).

Dietetics. Food.

BRUEN, Dr. E. T. [Am.] Outlines of the Management of Diet $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 87
BUCKLAND, A. W. Our Viands: whence they come, and how they are cooked 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 93
An interesting acc. of our ordinary dishes and of curious and characteristic dishes of other countries.

BURNET, R. W. Foods and Dietaries: manual of clinical dietetics 6/– c 8° Griffin 91
ROBERTS, Sir Wm. Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 91
Yeo, Dr. Is. Burney Food in Health and Disease f 8° 9/– Cassell / $2 Lea, *Phila.* 90

Chemical Analysis of Food—*v.* I § 54, and B.B. I § 54.

Cookery: Hygienic —*v.* I § 139.

Digestion —*v.* H* § 20.

Bread as Food.

GOODFELLOW, Jno. The Dietetic Value of Bread; ill. 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
Conts. much valuable information fr. a purely scientific pt.-of-view. Partly repr. fr. *The Bakers' Record.*

Drinks.

ASHTON + MEW, Jas. / Jno. Drinks of the World; *c.* 100 ill. [descriptive and antiquarian] 21/– 8° Leadenhall Press 92
Wine, spirits, liqueurs, beer, tea, coffee, cocoa, milk, sparkling and miscell. drinks.

Fish as Food.

MITCHELL, W. Steph. Place for Fish in Diet [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/– 8° Clowes 84
THOMPSON, Sir Henry Fish as Food [Fisheries Exhib. Confer. Papers] 6*d.* 8° ,, 84

Vegetarianism —*for Vegetarian Cookery v.* I § 139.

HILLS, A. F. Essays on Vegetarianism [*repr. fr.* Vegetarian; pp. 326] 2/– 8° *Vegetarian* Off. 93
Manchester Vegetarian Lectures, series i.–ii. ea. 1/–; *cl.* 1/6 s 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs. n.d.*; *n.d.*
*NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Essays on Diet 2/– f 8° Paul 83
OLDFIELD, J. Tuberculosis: flesh-eating a cause of consumption—*ut* H* § 18.
RICHARDSON, Dr. [Sir] Benj. W. Foods for Man: animal and vegetable: a comparison 3*d.* c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
SALT, H. S. A Plea for Vegetarianism 1/–; *cl.* 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 86
,, ,, —*in his* Animals' Rights, *ut* C § 70.

H* § 57

SMITH, Jno. [of Malton] Fruits and Farinacea the Proper Food for Man, abgd. Prf. F. W. Newman 6*d.*; *cl.* 1/– c 8°
*WILLIAMS, Howard The Ethics of Diet Ideal Pb. Co., Memorial Hall / Farrg. St., Lond. [83] *in prep.*
The best and mos comprehensive bk.—a sort of encyclopædia of Vegetarianism.
PLUTARCH'S *Essay on Flesh-Eating* is the earliest Vegetarian authority. CHEYNE'S *Essay on Regimen*, and *Sylvester GRAHAM'S *Science of Human Life* [*Boston* 1839] are the best of the earlier English books.

Epidemics —*v.* H* § 22.

Factories.
THWAITE, B. H. Our Factories, Workshops, and Warehouses: sanit. and fire-resistg. arrgmts. 9/– 8° Spon 82

Housing of the Poor—*v.* D § 127.

Infectious Diseases.
PARKES, L. C. Infectious Diseases: notification and prevention 4/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis 94
SWORDER, Hor. Popular Information concerning Infectious Diseases 2/6 c 8° Renshaw 93

Meat Inspection.
STACPOLE, Cpt. J. Guide to Meat Inspection; ill. [Govt. pub.] 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [91] 94
WALLEY, Prf. Thos. Practical Guide to Meat Inspection; 47 ill. c 8° 10/6 Pentland, *Edin.* [90] 91 / $4 Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92
WYLDE, W. [Am.] The Inspection of Meat; 32 pl. [for inspectors] 8° —— / 10/6 Paul 91

Opium and Morphia—*v* H* § 16.

Physical Exercise —*for bks. fr.* Educat. Standpoint *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.
KELLGREN, Dr. Arvid The Technic of Ling's Syst. of Manual Treatmt.; 79 ill. 8° 8/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 90 / $1.25 Wood, *N.Y.* 92
TREVES, Prf. Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 93
An excell. little bk., repr. fr. STEVENSON+MURPHY'S *Treatise on Hygiene* [*ut* H* § 55], dealing w. nearly all outdoor games and athletics

Sewage —*v.* I § 8.

Soil.
MIERS+CROSSKEY, Hy. A. / Dr. Rog. The Soil in Relation to Health 3/6 ($1 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
A little chemical, geological, and bacteriological treatise intended for the sanitary officer.

Tobacco.
LAWRENCE, Marg. Woods [Am.] The Tobacco Problem $1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* [86] 93
A vigorous onslaught from all sides on the tobacco habit.
MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Effect of Smoking on the Voice—*in his* Essays, *ut* H* § 3.

Ventilation and Warming—*for Practical Bks. v.* I § 65.
BILLINGS, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Ventilation and Heating; ill. $6 8° *Engineerg. Record* Off., *N.Y.* 93

Water: Analysis of—*v.* I § 54.

57. HYGIENE (*c*): HEALTH RESORTS.

Generally.
CULLIMORE, Dan. Hy. The Book of Climates [w. chap. on Africa by Surg. T. H. Parke] 4/6 c 8° Baillière [90] 91
NOTTAGE, C. G. In Search of a Climate; photomezzotype ill. 25/– r 8° Low 93
Conts. a good deal of useful traveller's inform. about Egypt, Sydney, Samoa, Sandw. Isls., S. California, and Chicago.
TAYLOR, H. Coupland Wanderings in Search of Health; ill. 6/– c 8° H. K. Lewis 90
Medical and meteorological notes on various foreign health-resorts.

Europe.
HOPE-MONCRIEFF, A. R. [ed.] Where to Go Abroad [incl. a trip thro' India] f 8° 3/6 Black / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
LINN, Thos. Health Resorts of Europe 2/6 c 8° Hirschfeld [93] 94

Austria.

Carlsbad.
KLEEN, Dr. Emil Carlsbad: a medico-practical guide [Am. tr.] 75*c.* (3/–) 16° Putnam 93
MERRYLEES, J. —*his* Carlsbad and its Environs *conts. a medical guide*; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91

Bavaria.
KNEIPP, Seb. My Water Cure as tested thro' 39 years [tr.]; port. and ill. c 8° 3/6 Blackwood [91] 93 / $1.65 Pustet, *N.Y.*
A truly wonderful acc. of the achievemts. of the Worishofen water-cure, by the Parish Priest: a record in hydrotherapeutics difficult to beat!
" " Plant Atlas to "My Water Cure": 41 pl. 7/6; col. 12/6 8° Grevel 93
Enables patients to seek their own drugs in wood and meadow, for the "water-cure" implies medicines as well as water.
" " "Thus Shalt Thou Live!" [tr.] 6/– 8° Grevel 94
Hints and advice on dietary, clothing, *etc.*, full of sound common sense.

Germany.

Alsace and Lorraine.
WOLFF, Hy. W. The Watering Places of the Vosges—*ut* E § 14.

Homburg.
SCHETELIG, Dr. Arn. Homburg-Spa: introduction to its waters and their use 2/6 c 8° Churchill 93

H* §§ 57-59

Great Britain and Ireland.

Bibliography.

WARING, Dr. Edw. J. —*appended to his* Bibl. Therap. [1878-79; *ut* B.B. H* § 51] *is a bibliog. of Brit. Mineral Waters.*

Descriptive.

GILL, L. Upcott [pub.] Inland Watering Places; ill. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.] 2/6 8° Upcott Gill 91

THORNTON, B. Comparative Climatology of London and Chief Eng. Health Resorts 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

Italy: Rome.

CRUDELI, Prf. T. The Climate of Rome and the Roman Malaria, tr. C. C. Dick 5/- c 8° Churchill 92

Mediterranean Sea.

BALL, E. A. Reynolds Mediterranean Winter Resorts: a practical hdbk.; map and 50 ill. 5/- c 8° Stanford [89] 93

A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. H* § 57, considerably improved: useful and trustworthy.

Africa.

PARKE, Surg. T. H. Guide to Health in Africa; w. notes of country [*v. also* Cullimore, *sup.*] 5/- c 8° Low 93

WALLER, Rev. Hor. Health Hints for Central Africa Murray *in prep.*

Canary Islands.

TAYLOR, Dr. J. Cleasby The Health Resorts of Canary Islands 3/6 8° Churchill 93

Deals w. some of the chief health resorts in their climatological and medical aspects.

WHITFORD, Jno. The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort—*ut* E § 46.

Teneriffe.

STRETTELL, Geo. W. Teneriffe: experiences of the island as a health resort 1/- c 8° Unwin 90

America: *North: California.*

REMONDINO, P. C. The Mediterranean Shores of America, Southern California; ill. 75*c.* r 8° Davis, *Phila.* 92

South.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas—*ut* E § 7.

XIV. Hospitals and Asylums. Nursing.

57. HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION, MANAGEMENT AND HISTORY.

History, etc.

BURDETT, Hy. C. Hospitals and Asylums of the World, 4 vols. and port. f° £8 8/- r 8° Scientific Press 92-93

Vol. i. *Asylums: their History and Admin.*; ii. *Asylum Construc.*, w. bibliogr. and plans; iii. *Hospitals: hist. and admin.*; iv. *Hospital Constructn.*, w. bibliogr. and plans. An important and comprehensive wk. of reference (2254 closely prin. pp.), narrating the hist. of the institns., discussing principles of asylum or hospital constr. and managemt., and describing the best models in various countries, w. suggestions for improvemt.

London.

Guy's Hospital.

WILKS + BETTANY, S. / G. T. Biographical History of Guy's Hospital 15/- 8° Ward & Lock 93

Lives of eminent physicns. and surgeons conn. with the hosp. fr. its foundn. by Thos. GUY [in 1721] till pres. time; chfly. last 60 yrs.

Accounts and Tenders.

BURDETT, Hy. C. Uniform System of Accounts, Audits and Tenders f. Hospitals, *etc.* 6/- 8° Scientific Press 93

Construction, Management, Organization.

BILLINGS + HURD, Dr. J. S. / Dr. H. M. [Ams.; eds.] Hospitals, Dispensaries and Nursing 21/- Scientific Press 94

BURDETT, Hy. C. —*in his* Hospitals and Asylums of the World, *ut supra.*

GALTON, Sir Douglas Healthy Hospitals; ill. 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Observns. on construction: a masterly expositn. of the rationale of hygienic building.

GILMAN, Dan. C. [ed.] The Organization of Charities 6/- *nt.* c 8° Scientific Press 94

Prcgs. of the Conference on Char. Organizn. held dur. Columbian Exhib., Chicago, 1893.

MERCIER, Dr. Chas. Asylum Organisation and Management; ill. 16/- m 8° Griffin 94

59. NURSING: MEDICAL AND SURGICAL.

BILLROTH, Prf. Th. Care of the Sick at Home and in Hospital, tr. J. B. Endean; 49 ill. c 8° 6/- Low / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 94

Should be read by every woman who wishes to be a successful nurse.

CANFIELD, W. B. [Am.] The Hygiene of the Sick Room $1.50 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93

DONNATI, A. How to Become a Hospital Nurse 1/6 c 8° Scientific Press 93

FITZGERALD, Dr. Chas. E. Lects. on Physiol., Hygiene *etc.* for Hosp. and Home Nursing 2/6 f 8° Bell 90

HAMPTON, Isabel A. [Am.] Nursing: its principles and practice; ill. [f. hosp. and priv. use] $2 *nt.* 12° Saunders, *Phila.* 93

Authoress is Superintendt. of Nurses and Prc. of Training School for Nurses of Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore.

H* § 60

LEWIS, P. G. Theory and Practice of Nursing: textbook for nurses; fully ill. [a good bk.] 3/6 c 8° Scientific Press [90] 93
MILES, Alex. Surgical Ward Work and Nursing; ill. [f. junr. students and nurses] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 93
MORTEN, Honnor How to Become a Nurse and how to Succeed; ports. 2/6 8° ,, ,, [92] 93
PANTON, Mrs. J. E. Within Four Walls [on treatmt. of invalids, *etc.*] 6/- c 8° *Gentlewoman* Office 93
RIDEAL, Chas. F. [ed.] *Nursing Record* Series of Textbooks and Manuals ea. 1/- to 2/- c 8° Low 91

Lects. to Nurses on Antiseptics, 7 col. pl. E. Stanmore BISHOP, 2/- 91
Massage for Beginners ..... Lucy FITCH, 1/- 91
Nursing Notes ..... Rachel NORRIS (*née* WILLIAMS), 2/- 91
Practical Electrotherapeutics; photos. Dr. A. HARRIS + H. N. LAWRENCE, 1/6 91

ROBERTS, R. L. Illustrated Lectures on Nursing and Hygiene; ill. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90
TUNSTALL, Dr. J. Ogle On Household Nursing 2/- c 8° Unwin 92
WOOD, Cather. J. Cottage Lectures on Home Nursing 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

Dictionary.

MORTEN, Honnor The Nurse's Dictionary of Medical Terms and Nursg. Treatmt. 2/- 32° Scientific Press [92] 94

Directory.

Nursing Directory, The: 1893 [directory of trained nurses, w. addresses] 5/- c 8° Scientific Press 93

District Nursing: *History.*

RATHBONE, Wm. History and Progress of District Nursing [from 1859 to pres. date] 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

Mental Nursing.

HARDING, Wm. Mental Nursing: lectures for asylum attendants; ill. 2/6 8° Scientific Press [93] 94
MILLS, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] The Nursing and Cure of the Nervous and the Insane $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 87

Obstetric Nursing.

FULLERTON, Anna M. [Am.] Handbook of Obstetrical Nursing; ill. [f. nurses and mothers] $1.25 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 89
CHURCHILL, Fredk. Handbook of Obstetric and Gynæcol. Nursing, ed. Dr. T. M. Madden; ill. 4/- *nt.* f 8° Fannin, *Dubl.* [67] 93
The fifth edn. of his *Manual for Midwives and Monthly Nurses* [1867, 4th edn., 1879].
HUMFREY, Marian Manual of Obstetric Nursing 3/6 c 8° Low 94
PARVIN, Dr. Theoph. [Am.] Obstetric Nursing: lectures deliv. at Traing. Schl. f. Nurses, Phila. 75*c.* 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* [89] 89

Ophthalmic Nursing.

JEAFFRESON, C. S. Notes on Nursing in Eye Diseases 2/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 94
STEPHENSON, Syd. Ophthalmic Nursing; ill. 3/6 c 8° Scientific Press 93

XV. Domestic Medicine and Hygiene.

60. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BLACK, G. [ed.] The Doctor at Home and Nurse's Guide Book; ill. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 91
FLETCHER, Dr. Moore R. [Am.] Our Home Doctor: domestic remedies simplif. and expl. $1.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 90

Dictionary.

HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Family Medicine, Surg., Nursg. and Hyg.; ill. $4 8° Winston, *Phila.* 91

Ambulance Work —*v. also* H* § 33: Minor Surgery, *etc.*

City Men.

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M. The Town Dweller: his needs and his wants c 8° 3/6 H. K. Lewis / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 89
HERSCHELL, Dr. G. Health Troubles of City Life; ill. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

Foreign Colonists.

BARTON, E. A. The Colonist's Medical Handbook 2/6 f 8° Cassell 90
Incl. directions f. treatm. of fractures, dislocations and minor surgical cases.

Homœopathy —*v.* H* §§ 61–62.

Nursing —*v.* H* § 59.

Recipes —*ut* I § 52 (COOLEY).

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography: *United States.*

BRADFORD, Dr. Thos. L. [Am.] Homœopathic Bibliography of the U.S.; front. [fr. 1825 to 1891 incl.; 596 pp. $3.50 *nt.* r 8° Boericke, *Phila.* 92

Pt. i. alphab. list (under author's names) of Homœop. bks. and pamphlets, bks. agst. Homœop., mags., directories, list of homœop. public libraries; ii. condensed accounts of U.S. homœop. institutions, societies, hospitals, homes, etc., insurance and legislation. Index.

Principles.

MACK, Dr. C. S. The Philosophy of Homœopathy 6/- c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. 91
BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Fifty Reasons for being a Homœopath [Cheap Edn. 2*d.*] 2/6 f 8° ,, ,,
DUNHAM, Dr. Homœopathy the Science of Therapeutics 15/- 8° ,, ,,

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

ALLEN, Dr. Tim. F. [Am.] Primer of Materia Medica 12° $3 Boericke, *Phila.* / 14/- Homœop. Pb. Co. 92
BOENNINGHAUSEN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Therapeutic Pocket Book, ed. Dr. T. F. Allen [Am.] c 8° $4 Hahnemann Pb. Ho., *Phila.* / 20/- Homœop. Pb. Co. [47] 91
BOERICKE+DEWEY, Dr. Wm. / W. A. [Ams.] The Twelve Tissue Remedies of Schüssler 8° $2.50 Boericke, *Phila.* / 12/6 *nt.* Hom. Pb. Co. [88] 93

The theory, therap. applicn and mat. med. of W. H. SCHÜSSLER'S *Twelve Tissue Remedies* [tr. Const. Hering (Am.) 60*c.* 16° Boericke, *Phila.* ('74) '76].

DEWEY, Dr. W. A. [Am.] Essentials of Homœopathic Materia Medica $1.50 *nt.* 12° Boericke, *Phila.* 94
DUNHAM, Dr. Lectures on Materia Medica 25/- 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
GENTRY, Wm. D. [Am.] Concordance Repertory of Characteristic Symptoms of Mat. Med., 6 vols. 8° $6 Chatterton, *N.Y.* / 30/- *nt.* Homœop. Pb. Co. 90-90
HUGHES+DAKE, Dr. / Dr. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Drug Pathogenesy, 4 vols. 8° / 90/- *nt.* Homœop. Pb. Co.
LUTZE, Dr. A. Manual of Homœopathic Theory and Practice, tr. Dr. C. J. Hempel 12/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
*MCMICHAEL, Dr. A. R. Compendium of Materia Medica and Therapeutics 4° $6 *nt.* Boericke, *Phila.* / 30/- Homœop. Pb. Co. 93
Pharmacopœia, American Homœopathic 8° / 25/- Homœop. Pb. Co. [ ]
,, British Homœopathic 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. [ ]
PULTE, Dr. Jos. H [Am.] The Homœopathic Domestic Physician m 8° $3 Smith, *Cincinn.*, [50] 76 / 8/- Epps [50] 91

The English edn. of wh. 50,000 copies are said to have been sold (and similar no. of Span. tr.)—is ed. Washington EPPS.

RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. Stepping Stone to Homœopathy and Health [popular; w. clin. directory] 1/6 f 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. [ ]
WALKER, M. D. [Am.] Schüssler's Biochemic Treatment by the 12 Tissue Cell Salts $1.50 8° Ackermann, *Chicago* 92

62. SPECIAL HOMŒOPATHIC TREATISES ON DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Alcoholism.

GALLAVARDIN, Dr. Homœopathic Treatment of Alcoholism, tr. Dr. J. D. Foulon 5/- p 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Cholera.

MAJUMDAR, Dr. P. C. Therapeutics of Cholera (Cholera Asiatica) 50*c.* *nt.* 8° Boericke, *Phila.* 93

Convulsions.

SANTEE, Dr. E. M. [Am.] A Repertory of Convulsions 18° 50*c.* Hitchcock, *N.Y.* / 3/- Homœop. Pb. Co. 90

Decline of Manhood.

SMALL, Dr. Alvan M. [Am.] The Decline of Manhood: causes, preventn. of effects, *etc.* c 8° $1 Gross, *Chicago* / 5/- Homœop. Pb. Co. [74] 90

Ear.

WINSLOW, Dr. W. H. The Human Ear and its Diseases [rectifying entry in ℭ.ℭ. H* § 62] 22/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Eye.

BERRIDGE, Dr. E. W. Complete Repertory to Homœop. Mat. Med.: Diseases of Eyes 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Cataract: nat., cure, *etc.*, 3/-; Curability of Cataract with Medicines 3/6 f 8° ,, ,,
NORTON, A. B. [Am.] Ophthalmic Diseases and Therapeutics; 12 lithogr. figs. and 53 ill. 8° $3.50 Boericke, *Phila.* / 17/6 Homœop. Pb. Co. 92

Fistula.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton On Fistula and its Radical Cure by Medicines 2/6 f 8° Epps 94

Head.

NEIDHARD, Dr. C. Pathogenetic and Clin. Repertory of Symptoms of the Head 7/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

H* § 62

Liver.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	The Greater Diseases of the Liver Jaundice, Gall-stones, Enlargements, Tumours and Cancer, and their treatment.	f 8°	2/6 Homœop. Pb. Co. / 60c. *nt.* Hahnemann Pb. Ho., *Phila.*	91

Lungs : *Consumption.*

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	Five Years' Experience in the New Cure of Cons. by its own Virus	f 8°	2/6 Homœop. Pb. Co. / 75c. Boericke, *Phila.*	92

Midwifery and Diseases of Women.

MARSDEN, Dr. J. H.	Hdbk. of Pract. Midwifery and Diseases of Women	10/6	8°	Homœop. Pb. Co.
MINTON, Dr. H.	Uterine Therapeutics	30/–	8°	,, ,,

Nervous Diseases.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	Neuralgia : its causes and remedies	2/6 f	8°	Homœop. Pb. Co.
HART, Dr. C. P.	Therapeutics of Nervous Diseases	10/–	8°	,, ,,
WILDE, Dr. F. G. S.	Sleeplessness : its treatmt. by homœopathy, *etc.*	1/6 f	8°	,, ,,

Skin.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	Diseases of the Skin : constit. nature and cure	3/– c	8°	Homœop. Pb. Co. [86] 93

Ringworm.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	Ringworm : its constitutional nature and cure	2/6 c	8°	Homœop. Pb. Co.

Tumours.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	Curability of Tumours by Medicine	3/6 c	8°	Homœop. Pb. Co. 93

Veins.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	The Medical Treatment of Diseases of the Veins	2/6	12°	Homœop. Pb. Co.

Veterinary —*v.* I § 38.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. DICTIONARIES OF TERMS. INVENTIONS.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Technical Literature, pts. i.-vi. 8° $9.50 Haferkorn, *Milwaukee* / 43/- Gay & Bird 89-93

i. *Useful Arts Generally*, $1 (6/-) '89; ii. *Milit. and Naval Science*, $1 (6/-) '90; iia. *Electricity and Magnetism*, 75c. (3/6) '90; iii. *Engineering and Mechanics*, $2.50 (9/6) '90; iv. *Mines and Mining*, $1 (3/-) '91; v.-vi. *Fine Arts, Building, etc.*, $3.25 (15/-) '93. A useful bookseller's guide to the bks. pub. betw. 1880 and 1888 on the subjects dealt with.

v. SZCZEPANSKI, Fritz [ed.] Directory of Technical Literature, 1889; 1890 [annual; not cont.] s 8° Author, *St. Petersbg.* / 2/-; 1/6 Low 90; 91 *not cont.*

The principal English, French and German technical publications of recent years, and the techn. periodicals of the day.

Periodical and Current Literature.

Technical Index, The: [monthly] m 8° *Engineering Mag.* Off., *N. Y.* 92-94 *in prg.*

An index to engineering articles in the chief periodicals of Engl.-speaking countries and France: fullest for American papers.

Universal Index to the World's Technical and Scientific Literature Brockhaus, *Leipzig, in prep.*

To appear weekly, and to deal w. periodicals and new bks. in the Trades, Nat. Sciences and Medicine.

Dictionaries of Terms.

MURRAY, Jas. H. Companion Dictionary of the English Language 3/6 18° Routledge *n.d.* (91).

Words in ordinary use, medical, scientific and industrial terms, etc.

English and Spanish.

DE LEON, Nestor Ponce Technological Dictionary: English-Spanish and Spanish-English, 2 vols. $8.50 Author, *N.Y.* / 36/-, ii. 32/- Whittaker [83] 93.

History of Inventions and Progress of Engineering.

BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.] Modern Mechanism—*ut* I § 10.

FRITH, Hy. Triumphs of Modern Engineering, ill.; Triumphs of Steam, ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90; Griffith [ ] 92

,, ,, The Romance of Engineering; *c.* 150 ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Ward & Lock 93.

A good popular bk., very much on the lines of SMILES' *Lives of the Engineers* [*ut* 16.16. I § 2], dealing w. the Romance of the Highway, the Water-way, the Railway, and the Subway.

*HARCOURT, Prf. Vernon Achievemts. in Engineerg. dur. last Half Cent.; ill. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91.

Electricity —*v.* I § 13 (MENDENHALL).

Collected Writings.

Royal Engineers, Corps of: Professional Papers, Series i.-ii. New Ser. (ed. Cpt. W. A. Gale) vols. i.-xviii.; maps and pl. ea. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Mackay, *Chatham c.* 33-93 *in prg.*

2. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL BIOGRAPHY. SELF-MADE MEN.

Collectively.

HOGG, Jas. [ed.] Fortunes made in Business, ser. i.-ii. 32/-, iii. 16/- 8° Low 84; 87

A cheap reprint of ser. i. was pubd. 5/- c 8° Griffith '91.

JAPP + HOLMES, Dr. A. H. / F. H. Successful Men of Business 3/6 c 8° Virtue [91] 92

Short popular accs. of rise of famous firms, w. sketches of their founders.

SMITH, G. Barnett Leaders of Modern Industry [biographical sketches] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 94

STOWE, Harriet Beecher [Am.] Self-made Men, ed. Rev. C. E. Stowe [son]; ports. [Americans] $2.50 8° Estes, *Boston* [68] 89

TOWLE, G. M. [Am.] Heroes and Martyrs of Invention; ill. [quite popular] $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 90

WEST, B. B. [ed.] Half Hours with the Millionaires 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92.

A series of skits on men who have "made money."

American.

HUBERT, Pp. G., *jun.* [Am.] Inventors; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement; Americans only] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 8/6 Low 93.

Franklin, Fulton, Whitney, Morse, Goodyear, Ericsson, Cyrus H. McCormick, Edison and Bell.

STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Men of Business; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement; Americans only] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 8/6 Low 93.

Corn. VANDERBILT, J. J. ASTOR, Cyrus FIELD, Chauncey DEPEW, Geo. PULLMAN, Levi MORTON, C. L. TIFFANY, Jno. ROACH, *etc., etc.*

I §§ 3–4

Individually.

BURNS, Sir Geo., Bt. [1795–1890].
Hodder, Edwin — Sir George Burns, Bart.: his times and friends—*ut* **D** § 128.
An interesting anecdotal biogr. of one of the greatest shipowners and philanthropists of the age, written w. strong evangel. bias. Chaps. ix. and xv. are devoted to the story of the Cunard Compy., the success of wh. was mainly due to BURNS.

DODGE, Wm. Earl [1805–1883; "the Christian Merchant"].
Martyn, C. [Am.] — William E. Dodge — [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N. Y.* 90
A self-made man, director of Eric Railroad, member of Congress, of Indian Commission, vice-Pres. of Amer. Bible Soc., *etc.* Made a large fortune as a merchant, and left heavy bequests to relig. and charit. instits.

ERICSSON, Jno. [1803–1889].
Church, Col. W. C. [Am.] Life of John Ericsson, 2 vols.; 50 ports. and ill. — 8° $6 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 24/- Low — 90
ERICSSON (b. in Sweden, 1823–39 in Lond., afterw. in U.S. to d. in 1889) effected a revolution in naval construction, and enriched the whole domain of engineering science. An agreeable biography by a personal friend, but rather over-eulogistic.

FULTON, Rob. [Am.; 1765–1815].
Thurston, Prf. Rob. H. [Am.] Robert Fulton — [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y. in prep.*
Knox, Thos. W. [Am.] Robert Fulton & Steam Navigation; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biograph.] $1.75 (6/-) 12° Putnam 93

GOOCH, Sir Dan., Bart. [1826–1889].
Martin, Sir Theod. [ed.] Diaries of Sir Daniel Gooch, Bart.: w. intro. memoir; 2 ports. and 1 ill. — 6/- c 8° Paul 92
An interesting sketch of one of the pioneers of the railw. syst., espec. G.W.R. GOOCH was also assoc. w. laying the first Atlantic cables [1865], and the "Great Eastern" steamer.

GUTTERIDGE, Jos. [1816; *living*] Lights and Shadows in the Life of an Artisan; pref. Wm. Jolly — 4/- c 8° Curtis, *Coventry* 93
HOPKINS, B. J. —*v.* **H** § 21.
DE LESSEPS, Ferd., Vicomte [*b.* 1805; *living*]—*v.* **F** § 50.
MASON, Sir Josiah — Sir Josiah Mason: a biography — [manuf. of steel pens, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Chambers 90
v. SIEMENS, Werner —*v* **H** § 16.
SMITH, Mary [1822–89] Autobiography and Miscellaneous Poems, 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Coward, *Carlisle* (Bemrose) 93; 93
Autob. of a schoolmistress (dau. of a village bootmaker) and Nonconformist, affording a truthful picture of the prosaic incidents, the hardships and triumphs of a girl who in her teens managed a little grocery and drapery shop, later worked her way up to be a schoolmistress, *etc.* Conts. a few letters addressed to her by Jane Welsh and Thos. CARLYLE.

SOPWITH, Thos.
Richardson, Dr. Benj. W. — Thomas Sopwith, M.A., F.R.S.; port. — 6/- ($2) 8° Longman 91
SOPWITH played a conspicuous pt. in the early hist. of railway enterprize. Conts. extrs. fr. his diary for 57 yrs.

SYMINGTON, Wm. [a pioneer of steam navigation].
Brown, Jas. —*his* History of Sauquhar (*Symington's birth-place*) [*ut* **E** § 19] *conts. a brief acc. of him.*

THOMAS, Sid. Gilchrist.
Burnie, R. W. — Memoir and Letters of Sidney Gilchrist Thomas, Inventor; port. — 9/- c 8° Murray 91
The chief discovery of this brilliant young metallurgist, who died before he was 35 yrs. of age, was a process for the dephosphorization of pig-iron—a difficulty wh. had baffled all previous metallurgists.

II. Engineering.

3. CIVIL ENGINEERING (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Generally.

VERNON-HARCOURT, Prf. L. F. Student's Course of Civil Engineering — [Civil Engin. Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

Chemistry.

PHILLIPS, H. Josh. Engineerg. Chemistry: a pract. treatise; ill. [for use of analyt. chemists] 10/6 c 8° Lockwood [91] 94

Earthwork Slips.

NEWMAN, Jno. Earthwork Slips and Subsidences upon Public Works — 7/6 ($3) c 8° Spon 90
Spec. written for those engaged in constr. and maintenance of rys., docks, canals, waterwks., river-banks, etc.

Field Engineering.

CARHART, Prf. Dan. C. [Am.] A Field-Book for Civil Engineers — [pocket-book] $2.50 16° Ginn, *Boston* 93

Formulæ, Rules, etc.—*v.* I § 10 (Pract. Engineer's Year Book).

Valuations.

HOSKOLD, H. D. The Engineer's Valuing Assistant — 31/6 8° Longman 77

4. RAILWAYS.

Bibliography.

COTTERELL, S. Handbk. to Pubns. conn. w. Rise and Devel. of Railw. Syst. — 1/- 8° Baker, *Birm.* 93

Biography —*v.* I § 2 (GOOCH, SOPWITH).

Construction.

CLARKE + BOGART, *etc.* T. C. / J. [Ams.] The Amer. Railway: constr., devel., mangt. and appliances; ill. — $6 *nt.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 88–89
MILLS, W. H. Railway Construction — [Civil Engineering Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

I §§ 5-6

Cable or Rope Traction: appl. to Railways.

SMITH, J. Bucknall — Treat. on Cable or Rope Traction: appl. to street and other railways; ill. — 4° 5/- *Engineering* Off. / $2.50 Wiley, *N. Y.* — 87

Description, History, *etc.*—*v.* D § 152.

Economics —*v.* D § 152.

Electric Railway —*v.* I § 13 (CROSBY+BELL, RECKENZAUN).

Field-book.

GODWIN, H. C. [Am.] — Railroad Engineer's Field-Book and Explorer's Guide; ill. — $2.50 16° Wiley, *N. Y.* — 90

Investments in Railway Cos.—*v.* D § 153.

Life on the Railroad.

GORDON, W. J. — Everyday Life on the Railroad; ill. — [popular; Leisure Hour Libr.] c 8° 2/- R.T.S. / 75c. Revell, *N. Y.* — 92

Permanent Way.

COLE, W. H. — Notes on Perman.-Way Material, Plate-laying, Points & Crossings 6/- ($2.25) 8° Spon — 90

Statistics, *etc.*

PATTINSON, J. — British Railways; pl. — 12/6 8° Cassell — 93

Passenger services, rolling-stock, locomotives, gradients, and express-speeds.

Steam Engines —*v.* I § 12.

Street Railways.

FLETCHER, W. — History of Steam Locomotion on Common Roads; ill. — 7/6 8° Spon — 91

HAUPT, H. — Street Railway Motors: descr. and cost of plants and systems — $1.75 12° Baird, *Phila.* — 93

Tunnels and Tunnelling—*v.* I § 6.

5. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING: CANALS, DAMS, LIGHTHOUSES, ETC.

Canals.

JEANS, J. Steph. — Water Ways and Water Transport in different Countries — 14/- ($5.50) 8° Spon — 90

Descrns. of *Water-Ways* in Gt. Brit, and Irel., Frce., Germy., Belg., Holl., Italy, Swed., Russia, Austria, Hung., U.S., Cent. and S. Amer., Canada, China, India; *Ship-Canals* at Suez, Panama, Mancs., Corinth, Nicaragua; *Transport and Working* (incl. competition w. railways).

JOHNSON, Emory R. [Am.] — Inland Waterways: their relation to transportation — $1 8° Am. Acad. Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* — 93

Manchester Ship Canal.

Historical Record of some Recent Enterprises of the Corporation of Manchester; ill. — 4° Blacklock, *Mancs.* — 94

A handsome quarto, incl. acc. of the co-opern. of the Corpor. in completn. of Mancs. Ship Canal—in all a wonderful testimony to the growth of the city since its incorporation in 1838.

Dams and Retaining Walls.

MERRIMAN, Prf. Mansfield [Am.] — Text-Book on Retaining Walls and Masonry Dams; diagrs. — $2 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* — 92

Docks.

COLSON, C. — Notes on Dock Construction — [Civil Engineering Ser.] m 8° Longman — *in prep.*

Irrigation —*v.* I § 30.

Lighthouses: *History.*

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport — Story of our Lighthouses and Lightships [popular; histor. and descriptive] 3/6 c 8° Nelson — 91

Machinery.

ANDERSON, W. — Hydraulic Machinery; 47 pl. — 4/- *nt.* s f° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

Pumps.

BARR, W. M. [Am.] — Pumping Machinery: pract. hdbk. to constr. and mangt.; 260 ill. — $5 (25/-) 8° Lippincott — 93

BJÖRLING, P. R. — Pumps Historically, Theoretically, & Practically Considered; 156 ill. — 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Spon — 92

,, ,, — The Construction of Pump Details; i. 278 ill. — 7/6 ($3) c 8° ,, — 92

Rivers: Tidal.

WHEELER, W. H. — Tidal Rivers: hydraulics, improvemt. & navign.; 75 ill. [Civ. Eng. Ser.] 16/- *nt.* m 8° Longman — 93

6. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

Bridges.

*ANGLIN, S. — The Design of Structures: pract. treat on bridges, roofs, *etc.*; diagrs. — 16/- c 8° Griffith — 91

An excellent and concise textbk., requiring only an elementary knowledge of mathematics.

FOSTER, Wolcott C. — Treatise on Wooden Trestle Bridges — $5 4° Wiley, *N. Y.* — 91

According to present system of American railway practice.

I §§ 7–8

MERRIMAN + JACOBY, Prf. Mansfd. / Hy. S. [Ams]. Textbook on Roofs and Bridges; pt. ii. Graphic Statics; ill. 8° $2.50 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Paul 90
NEWMAN, J. Notes on Cylinder Bridge Piers and Well Syst. of Foundatns. 6/– ($2.50) 8° Spon 93

Forth Railway Bridge.

PHILIPS, Pp. The Forth Bridge in its var. Stages of Constrn.; 70 pl. (= over 100 views) 21/– i 4° Grant & Son, *Edin.* [90] 93
A valuable memorial of one of the greatest engineering feats of modern times. Abgd. Edn. 3/6 '93.
WESTHOFEN, W. The Forth Bridge; 19 pl. and 157 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engineering] 5/– r 4° *Engineering* Off. 90

St. Louis Bridge.

WOODWARD, Prf. C. M. [Am.] History of the St. Louis Bridge; 50 lithos. and autotypes and cuts 4° Jones, *St. Louis* / 42/– Macmillan 91
A full acc. of its constr. and erection, incl. the theory of the Ribbed Arch.

Washington Bridge.

HUTTON, W. R. [Am.] The Washington Bridge: a description of its construction; 63 pl. $8 4° Rosenberg, *N.Y.* 91

Roads.

FLETCHER, W. The History and Development of Common Roads; 108 ill. 7/6 8° Spon 91
Move for Better Roads, A; introduction by Wm. H. Rhawn [Am.] $2 8° Univers. Phila. (Baird) 91
Prize Essays by var. writers on road-mkg., maintenance and laws: mainly practical, but incid. discussg. econ. aspects.

Strength of Arches.

BAKER, B. Strength of Beams, Columns and Arches 9/– ($3.50) 8° Spon 70
GWILT, Equilibrium of Arches [Weale's Series] f 8° Lockwood *in prep.*

7. SURVEYING.

Generally.

BADLER, Land Surveying
HOSKOLD, H. D. Treatise on Mining, Land and Railway Surveying *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Atchley 63
MIDDLETON, G. A. T. Surveying and Surveying Instruments Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Arbitrations.

FLETCHER, Banister Arbitrations: textbook for surveyors [tabulated] 5/6 c 8° Batsford [75] 93

Dilapidations.

FLETCHER, Banister Dilapidations: a textbk. for architects and surveyors [in tabulated form] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [72] 91

Geodesy. Geodetic Surveying.

GORE, J. Howard Geodesy; ill. [Heinemann's Scientific Hdbks.] 5/– c 8° Heinemann 91
A concise and careful history of the measuremts. of terrestrial degrees, fr. days of ERATOSTHENES to pres. time.
MERRIMAN, Prf. Mansfield [Am.] Introduction to Geodetic Surveying $2 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 92
WILLIAMS, Butler Practical Geodesy

Instruments.

STANLEY, W. F. Surveying and Levelling Instruments; ill. 7/6 c 8° Spon 91

Preliminary Survey and Estimates.

GRIBBLE, Theod. Prelim. Survey and Estimates; 133 diagr. and ill. [Txtbks. of Science] 6/– ($2.25) f 8° Longman 91
A handy *vade mecum* for the young engineer going abroad, enabling him to carry out a survey in a new country rapidly and accurately.

Valuations and Compensations.

FLETCHER, Banister Valuations and Compensations: textbk. for surveyors [tabulated] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [74] 93

8. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

History. Economics.

SIMON, Sir Jno. English Sanitary Institutions 18/– 8° Cassell 90
A review of their development, and political and social relations.

Generally.

MOORE, Maj. E. C. S. Sanitary Engineering Notes [= Occas. Papers, 1891, no. 17] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers' Instit. (Mackay, *Chatham*) 91
A practical and concise compendium, bg. notes of lectures to officers' classes at Schl. of Milit. Engineering.

Drainage: Household.

BEARDMORE, W. Lee The Drainage of Habitable Dwellings; ill. [Specialist's Series] c 8° 7/6 Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A series of useful articles reprinted fr. *The Plumber and Decorator.*
MAGUIRE, W. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing 12/– 8° Paul 90
A ser. of lects. deliv. in the Central Technical Instit. under ausp. of City and Guilds of Lond. Instit. for Advanct. of Techn. Educ.
SMEATON, J. Plumbing, Drainage, Water-Supply and Hot-Water Fitting—*ut* I § 67.

I §§ 9–10

Sewage.

BAKER, M. N. [Am.] Sewage Purification in America and Canada ; ill. $1 16° *Engineering News* Off., *N. Y.* 93.
A descrn. of the municipal sewage purifcn. plants in U.S. and Canada.

*CRIMP, W. Santo Sewage Disposal Works ; 37 litho. pl., maps, ill. and tables 30/– r 8° Griffin [90] 94
A guide to the construction of works for preventing pollution by sewage of rivers and estuaries: an important problem (firstly humanitarian and secondly economic), seeing that in the final decade of last century the death-rate in London exceeded the birth-rate by a yrly. aver. of 1,600, whilst in the decade ending 1880 the birth-rate exceeded the death-rate by a yrly. aver. of 45,000, the diminution of mortality being largely due to improved sanitary conditions.

RAFTER+BAKER, Geo. W. / M. N. [Ams.] Sewage Disposal in the United States r 8° New York / 24/– Low 94
A discussion of principles and descrn. of works.

WARDLE, Thos. On Sewage Treatment and Disposal ; plans and ill. 15/– 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93
For cities, towns, villages, private houses and public institutions.

Turkish Bath.

ALLSOP, Rob. Owen The Turkish Bath : its design and construction ; plans, etc. 6/– ($2.50) 8° Spon 90.
With chapters on the adaptation of the bath to the private house, the institution and the training stable.

9. WATER-SUPPLY ENGINEERING AND WATER-SUPPLY.

Generally.

BAKER, M. N. [Am.; ed.] Manl. of Amer. Waterworks: fr. spec. returns 1889–90; ill. [hist., constr., distrib., etc.; incl. Canada] $3 8° *Engineering News* Off., *N. Y.* 90.
HASTINGS, Chas. W. [ed.] Water Works Statistics : 1893 [British] *ann.* 2/6 8° Hazell [83–] 94 *in prg.*
PARRY, Jos. Water Supply ; ill. [handbk. for general use] 3/6 c 8° Philip [ ] 91

Water Meter.

KENT, Walt. G. The Water Meter : difficulties, types and applications ; pl. 3/6 ($1.50) 8° Spon 93.

Water Pipes.

TAYLOR, E. B.+G. M. Water-Pipe Discharge Diagrams 12/6 obl f° Batsford 91
Shows the rel. betw. the diameters, gradients and discharges of water-pipes, etc.

10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*a*): GENERALLY.

Text-Books: General.

BLAINE, R. G. Elementary Lessons in Pract. Mechanics and Machine Design ; 79 ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell [88] 93.
BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Technical Student's Introduction to Mechanics ; ill. [by var. writers] 5/– ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
COTTERILL+SLADE, Prf. J. H. / J. H. Lessons in Applied Mechanics 5/6 ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 91
Chiefly sel. fr. COTTERILL'S *Applied Mechanics*, *ut* B.B. I § 10: an excellent bk. for first-year's students.

IMRAY+BIGGS, Jno. / C. H. W. First Principles of Mechanical Engineering ; 204 ill. [elementary] 3/6 c 8° Biggs 92
JAMIESON, Andr. Elementary Manual on Applied Mechanics ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Griffin / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92.
*KENNEDY, Prf. A. B. W. The Mechanics of Machinery [*ut* B.B. I § 10]: new edn.; ill. 8/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93
LINEHAM, Wilf. J. Text-Book of Mechanical Engineering ; ill. c 8° Chapman *in prep.*

Machine Design, Construction and Work.

Amateur Work : cyclo. of constr. and decor. art and manual labour : New Series, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 6/– ($3) 4° Ward & Lock 89–91
ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures : bridges, roofs, *etc.*; diagrs. 16/– c 8° Griffin 91
A concise text-bk. on structures for students of engineering and architecture, pract. as well as theoret., and involving only the use of elem. mathematics.

BARBER, T. W. [ed. & ill.] Engineer's Sketch-book of Mechanical Movements ; *c.* 2,000 ill. 7/6 ($3) 8° Spon 90.
BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.; ed.] Modern Mechanism ; ill. $7.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 30/– *nt.* Macmillan, *Lond.* 92
A compreh. descr. of American mechanism exhibtg. the latest progress in Mechanics, Motors and the Transmission of Power. In 1851 was pb. 1st ed. of Appleton's *Dict. of Engineering*, the first attempt to gather in cyclopc. form descrns. of the products of Am. mechanical industry. Ab. 30 yrs. later an entirely reconstructed edn. was issued (BENJAMIN being one of its editors), and this work, contrib. to by many leading Am. mechanists, continues the record to date, treating the remarkable progress made in electrical science.

Building and Machine Draughtsman, The : a practical guide ; 18 pl. and 155 ill. 5/– ($2) 8° Ward & Lock 91
CRYER+JORDAN, T. / H. G. Machine Construction and Mechanical Drawing 3/– 4° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [87] 93.
HILL, Woodman Machin. & Appliances used in Engineering Wks.; 84 pl. 5/– *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers' Inst. (Mackay) *Chatham* [ ].
*LOW+BEVIS, Dav. A. / Alf. W. Manual of Machine Drawing and Design ; *c.* 700 ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 93
PERRY, Prf. Mechanic Graphics: a second course of mechan. drawing, ed. Geo. Halliday; 6/– 8° Spon 90.
RICHARDS, J. [Am.] Manual of Machine Construction *subscr.* $5 16° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
UNWIN, Prf. Wm. C. Elements of Machine Design, pt. i. 6/– ($2); ii. 4/6 ($1.50) [Textbks. of Science] f 8° Longman [77] 90; [ ] 91
WARREN, Prf. Wm. Hy. Engineering Construction in Iron, Steel and Timber 16/– *nt.* r 8° ,, 94
WELLS, Sid. H. Text-Book of Engineering Drawing and Design, 2 pts.; ill. c 8° 7/6 Griffin / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93; 93.
Pt. i. *Practical Geometry*, 3/– '93; ii. *Machine and Engine Drawing and Design*, 4/6 '93.

I § 11

Rules, Formulæ, Recipes.

ADAMS, Hy. Handbook for Mechanical Engineers 6/– c 8° Spon [90] 93
CLARK, Dan. Kinnear Mechanical Engineers' Pocket Book of Tables, Formulæ, Rules and Data f 8° 7/6 Lockwood / $3 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* [91] 93
FOLEY + PRAY, Nelson T. — Mechanical Engineers' Refer. Bk., 2 v.; 51 pl. [i. Gen. Data; ii. Boiler Constr.] r f° 105/- Lockwood / $25 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 91
HUGHES, W. G. C. Condensed Mechanics [a sel. of rules, tables and data] 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 91
Practical Engineer's Year-Book for 1894, ed. H. R. Kempe; *c.* 650 ill. [annually] c 8° ,, 94 *in prg.*
SPON & CO. [pubs.] Workshop Receipts for Manufacturers and Amateurs, ser. v.; ill. 5/- c 8° Spon 92
VAN CLEVE, B. Fk. [Am.] The English and American Mechanic; 85 ill. [recipes, rules, tables, etc.] $2 12° Baird, *Phila.* [89] 90

Tools.

SMITH, R. H. Cutting Tools Worked by Hand and Machine 3/6 c 8° Hamilton 89

11. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Boilers —*v. also* I § 12 (CAPITO).

GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.] The Steam Boiler Catechism; ill. $2 18° Woodfall, *N. Y.* [88] 90
HUTTON, Walt. S. Steam-Boiler Construction: a practical handbook; *c.* 300 ill. 18/– m 8° Lockwood 91
A concise and practical bk., full of useful information.
STROHMEYER, C. E. Marine Boiler Management and Construction 18/– *nt.* 8° Longman 93

Trials.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials—*ut* I § 12.

Gas and Petroleum Engines.

DONKIN, Bryan Text-book on Gas, Oil and Air Engines; 136 ill. 21/– 8° Griffin 93
ROBINSON, Wm. Gas & Petroleum Engines: pract. treat. on internal combustion engine; ill. 14/– ($5.50) 8° Spon 90

Gearing. Shafting.

BALE, M. P. Modern Shafting and Gearing and Econ. Transmiss. of Power 2/6 c 8° Rider 94
"Foreman Pattern Maker" Toothed Gearing: pract. hdbk. for offices and workshops; 184 ill. 6/– c 8° Lockwood 93
Reprinted from a series of articles in *The English Mechanic.*
,, ,, Helical Gears: practical handbook; 100 ill. c 8° 7/6 Whittaker / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Valve Gear.

SPANGLER, H. W. [Am.] Valve Gears; ill. $2.50 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91
ZEUNER, Dr. G. Treatise on Valve Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.]; pl. 12/6 ($5) 8° Spon 84

Graphic Statics. Strength of Materials—*v. also* H § 10, *s.v.* Elasticity (LOVE, TODHUNTER, WILLIAMSON).

BOVEY, H. T. Theory of Structures and Strength of Materials 8° $7.50 Wiley, *N. Y.* / 37/6 Gay & Bird 93
GRAHAM, Rob. H. —*in his* Geometry of Position, *ut* H § 8.
HOSKINS, Prf. L. M. [Am.] The Elements of Graphic Statics $2.25 (10/– *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93
Intended as a text-book for engineering students. Of no special note.
KIRKALDY, Wm. G. Strength and Properties of Materials; port., woodcuts and tables 84/– *nt.* 4° Low 92
A large sel. of tabulated results, showing str. and prop. of matls., ill. Dav. KIRKALDY'S system of mechanical testing, originated and carried on for 25 yrs. by him. Concludes w. an interesting biogr. sketch of the originator of the scheme of systematic tests, commencing w. the outset of his engin. career in 1843 (at wks. of Rob. NAPIER), descr. the estab. of his own wks. in Southwark, London, in 1855, whence he moved to his pres. premises, 99, Southwark St., S.E. In 1862 Dav. KIRKALDY issued his *Results of an Experim. Inquiry into the Tensile Strength etc. of Wrought Iron and Steel*, wh. excited much jealousy and opposition at the hands not only of "the trade" but even of the Steel Committee of Inst. of Civ. Engineers, the Indian State Rys. and India Store Depts. and the Research Com. of Inst. of the Mechan. Engineers.

Hoisting Machinery.

*WEISBACH + HERRMANN, Dr. Jul. / Prf. Gust. The Mechanics of Hoisting Machin. [tr.]; 177 ill. 12/6 *nt.* ($3.75 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93
A tr. of a portion of WEISBACH'S *Ingenieur-Mechanik*, the first edn. of which appeared in 1846.

Hydraulic Machinery—*v.* I § 5 (ANDERSON).

Pumps —*v.* I § 5 (BARR, BJÖRLING).

Metallurgical Machinery—*v.* I § 81.

Milling Machinery.

HASLUCK, Paul N. Milling Machines and Processes; *c.* 300 ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Pattern-Making. Fitting. Smithery.

DINGEY, P. S. [Am.] Machinery Pattern Making; w. full-size profiles of gear teeth c 8° $2 Wiley, *N. Y.* / 10/– Gay & Bird 92
"Foreman Pattern-Maker" The Principles of Pattern-Making; 101 ill. 3/6 Whittaker / 90c. Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
,, ,, Practical Iron Founding c 8° 4/- Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [89] 93
,, ,, The Principles of Fitting for Engineer Students; 250 ill. c 8° 5/- Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y* 93

I §§ 12–13

SPENCER, Adam — Roll Turning for Sectns. in Steel and Iron : wkg. dwgs., 56 pl. 42/– ($17) ; Append.; 21 pl. 10/6 ($4.50) 4° Spon 91 ; 93

WILSON, W. H. — Manual of Practical Pattern-Making and Moulding 7/6 *nt.* 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 94

Screws.

Screws and Screw Making ; w, a chap. On the Milling Machine ; 95 ill. 3/– *nt.* c 8° Britannia Co., *Colchester* 91

Turning —*v.* I § 70.

12. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*c*) : STEAM ENGINES (LOCOMOTIVE AND STATIONARY).

BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] — Steam Engine User : descrs. and ill. of stationary steam engine 5/– c 8° Ward & Lock 94

CAPITO, C. — Steam Engines, Boilers and Fittings ; ill. 10/– i 8° Biggs 92

CARNOT, M. F. S. — Reflectns. on Motive Power of Heat & on Machines, tr. Prf. R. H. Thurston [Am.] c 8° $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 7/5 Macmillan *Lond.* 90

CLARK, Dan. Kinnear — The Steam Engine : treat. on steam engines & boilers, 2 vols. ; *c.* 2,000 ill. 50/– *nt.* ($16) r 8° Blackie 93

EWING, Prf. J. A. — The Steam Engine and other Heat Engines 8° 15/– Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

FRITH, Hy. — The Biography of a Locomotive Engine ; 8 pl. [for young people] 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 91

GRIMSHAW, Rob. [Am.] — *Catechisms* ; ea. ill. ea. $2 18° *v.p.* [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Engine Runner's Catechism, Wiley, *N.Y.* '91 ; *Locomotive Catechism*, Henley, *N.Y.* '93 ; *Steam Engine Catechism*, ($1) Wiley, *N.Y.* ['85] '87 ; *Boiler Catechism* [*ut* I § 11] ; *Pump Catechism* [*ut* JB.JB. I § 5].

HAEDER, Herm. — Handbook of the Steam Engine, tr. H. H. P. Powles ; *c.* 1,000 ill. c 8° 9/– Lockwood / $3 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 93

An excellent bk. for those interested in the constrn. and design of medium-sized stationary engines.

MCDONNELL, R. W. — Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine [w. exam. questions] 3/– c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 94

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Manual of the Steam Engine, 2 vols. ; ill. 8° $12 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 75/– Gay & Bird 92

WHITHAM, Jay M. [Am.] Constructive Steam Engineering : engines, pumps and boilers ; pl. and ill. $10 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91

History.

COOKE, C. J. Bowen — British Locomotives : hist., constr. and mod. devel. ; 150 ill. 7/6 Whittaker / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 94

A good, popular bk., giving a descriptive hist. of locomotive fr. 1769 to the latest of WEBB'S compounds.

LE VAN, W. B. [Am.] — The Steam Engine and the Indicator : their origin and progressive developmt. 8° $4 Baird, *Phila.* / 18/– Spon 89

STRETTON, Clem. E. — The Locomotive Engine and its Development ; pl. and ill. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

A popular treatise on improvements between 1803 and 1892.

Model Steam Engines.

ALEXANDER, J. — Model Steam Engines : their construction, *etc.* [for workmen and amateurs] Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Safety Valves.

LE VAN, W. B. [Am.] — Safety Valves : their history, antecedents, *etc.* c 8° $1.50 Henley, *N.Y.* / 6/6 Spon 92

Steam Boilers —*v.* I § 11.

Trials.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials 8° $5 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 21/– Spon 90

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. GENERAL TREATISES. HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., II. (*a*) Electricity and Magnetism—*ut* I § 1.

v. SZCZEPANSKI, Fritz — Bibliotheca Electrotechnica [Fch., Germ., and Engl. bks.] 92

Generally.

ATKINSON, Dr. Pp. — Electric Transformation of Power ; ill. c 8° 7/6 Lockwood / Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 94

A plain exposn. of the essential facts in regard to means by wh. electricity is employed as an agent for transformn. and transmissn. of power, and its applicn. to the operatn. of machinery. Full on Electric Railway., incl. its motors, cars, and auxil. apparatus.

BIGGS, C. H. W. — First Principles of Electrical Engineering ; ill. c 8° 2/6 Biggs [91] 93 / $1 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 91

CAILLARD, [Miss] Emma M. — Electricity, the Science of the Nineteenth Century ; a few ill. [popular] c 8° 7/6 Murray / $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Mainly theoretical, but w. some refer. to pract. app'ications : has good expos. of HERTZ'S experiments.

CROCKER + WHEELER, F. B. / S. S. [Ams.] Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors ; ill. $1 12° *New York* [ ] 94

FLEMING, Prf. J. A. — The Alternate Current Transformer : theory and practice, 2 vols. ; ill. 8° 7/6 ; 12/6 *Electrician* Co. / $3 ; $5 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* [89] 91 ; 92

" " — Short Lectures to Electrical Artizans 4/– ($1.50) c 8° Spon [86] 88

I § 13

GRAY, Jno. Electrical Influence Machines : their histor. devel. and modern forms 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 90
HAWKINS + WALLIS, C. C. / F. The Dynamo : theory, design and manuf. ; ill. [Specialist's Ser.] ; ill. c 8° 10/6 Whittaker / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
HEAVISIDE, Oliver Electrical Papers, 2 vols.—*ut* **H** § 16.
HOPKINSON, Dr. Jno. Original Papers on Dynamo-Machinery and Allied Subjects c 8° 5/- Whittaker / Johnston Co., *N.Y.* 93
By one of the greatest English authorities on dynamo-electric machinery.

JACKSON, Prf. Dugald C. [Am.] Text-Book on Electro-Magnetism and Constr. of Dynamos, vol. i. ; ill. $2.25 *nt.* (9/- *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
KAPP, Gilb. Dynamos, Alternators and Transformers ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Biggs 92
v. SIEMENS, Werner Scientific and Technical Papers, [tr.], vol. i.—*ut* **H** § 16.
SLINGO + BROOKER, W. / A. Electr. Engineerg. for Electr. Light Artizans and Students ; 307 ill. 10/6 ($3.50) Longman 90
SNELL, Albion T. Electricity as a Motive Power [*Electrician* Series] 8° *Electrician* Off., *in prep.*
*THOMPSON, Prf. Silv. P. Electro-magnet and Electro-magnetic Mechanism—*ut* **H** § 16.
TREVERT, Edw. [Am.] Electricity and its Recent Applications : dict. of electr. terms and phrases [for studts. and amatrs.] ; ill. c 8° $2 Bubier, *Lynn, Mass.* / 10/- Gay and Bird / 7/6 Lockwood / 5/- Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 91
URQUHART, Jno. W. Dynamo Construction : pract. hdbk. f. engineers ; ill. (good) c 8° 91
An admirable exposition, setting forth the leading pts. in the general theory of dynamos, in their types, *etc.*

Dictionary of Terms.

SLOANE, Dr. T. O'Conor [Am.] Standard Electrical Dictionary of Words and Terms ; 350 ill. c 8° $3 Henley, *N.Y.* 92 / 12/6 Lockwood 93
A very useful bk. of reference : an encyclopædia in the form of a dictionary,

History.

MENDENHALL, Prf. Thos. C. [Am.] A Century of Electricity—*ut* **H** § 16.

Biography.

Collectively.

MUNRO, Jno. Heroes of the Telegraph ; ports. [popular] c 8° 3/6 R.T.S. / $1.40 Revell, *N.Y.* 91
" " Pioneers of Electricity ; ill. [popular] c 8° 3/6 R.T.S. / $1.40 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

Individually.

CROSSE, Andr. [1784–1855].
Crosse, Cornelia A. H. Memorials of, Scientific and Literary, Andrew Crosse *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6 ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Longman 57
RONALDS, Sir Fcs. [1788–1873].
Sime, Jno. Sir Francis Ronalds and his Work on Electric Telegraphy in 1816 1/- 8° Simpkin 93
Acc. of telegraphic wk. of RONALDS, who as early as 1823 pub. an essay [*Descrns of an Electric Telegraph*] describing his experimts. in sending signals thro' a line of overhead wires erected in 1816 in garden of house at Hammersmith now occup. by Wm. MORRIS.

v. SIEMENS, Werner —*v.* **H** § 16.
TESLA, Nikola —*v.* **H** § 16.

Pure Electricity —*v.* **H** § 16.

Rules, Tables, Formulæ, Prices, etc.

DOWSING, H. J. Griffin's Electrical Engineering Price Book 8/6 c 8° Griffin 93
GEIPEL + KILGOUR, W. / H. Electrical Engineering Formulæ [*Electrician* Series] 8° *Electrician* Off., *in prep.*
KEMPE, H. R. The Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book 5/- 32° Lockwood [90] 92
MAYCOCK, W. Perren Practical Electrical Notes and Definitions 4/6 (60*c.*) obl 32° Spon [89] 90
THOMPSON + THOMAS, Silv. P. / Eust. Electrical Tables and Memoranda 1/- (50*c.*) 64° Spon 93

Popular Books.

BONNEY, G. E. Electrical Experiments ; 144 ill. [suitable for a boy] c 8° 2/6 Whittaker / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
BRACKETT + POPE, C. F. / F. L. [Ams.] *etc.* Electricity in Daily Life ; 125 ill. [popular] 9/- 8° Paul 91
Consists of ten chapters on the applicns. of elect. by differ. authors, each taking his own special subject. Well done ; profusely ill.

BURCH, Geo. J. Manual of Electrical Science, ill. [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Methuen 93
MUNRO, Jno. Electricity and its Uses ; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 90
" " The Romance of Electricity ; ill. [marvels of electric phenomena] c 8° 5/- R.T.S. / $2 Revell, *N.Y.* 93

Books for Amateurs.

BOTTONE, S. R. Electro-Motors : how made and how used c 8° 3/- Whittaker / $1.20 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 90
" " The Dynamo : how made and how used : enlarged edn. ; ill. c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* [84] 92
Electrical Apparatus for Amateurs ; ill. [teleph , elect. light, elect. machines, *etc.*] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 94
SLOANE, T. O'Conor [Am.] Electric Toy-Making, Dynamos and Motor Construction ; ill. $1 12° Henley, *N.Y.* 92

Electrical Engineering as a Profession.

SOUTHAM, A. D. Electrical Engineering as a Profession : and how to enter it 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 92

I § 13

Special Treatises.

Drum Armatures and Commutators.

WEYMOUTH, F. M. — Drum Armatures and Commutators: theory and practice — 7/6 8° *Electrician* Off. — 93

Electro-Chemistry.

GORE, Dr. Geo. — Electro-Chemistry — [*Electrician* Series] 2/- 8° *Electrician* Off. — [85] 88

Electro-Metallurgy —*v.* I § 81.

Induction Coils.

ALLSOP, F. C. — Induction Coils and Coil Making; 118 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Spon — 94

BONNEY, G. E. — Induction Coils: pract. manl. for amateur coil-makers; 101 ill. — c 8° 3/- Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Principles involved in constr. of induction coils, and detailed instructions on making spark, shocking and medical coils, w. their accessories.

Lighting.

ALLSOP, F. C. — Practical Electric Lighting; ill. — [wiring, fitting-up, priv. installns., *etc.*] c 8° 5/- Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

BAX, Cpt. Ironside — Popular Electric Lighting; ill. — [quite popular and non-technical] 2/- c 8° Biggs — 91

BOTTONE, S. R. — Guide to Electric Lighting — [for householders and amateurs] c 8° 1/- Whittaker / 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

DREDGE, Jas. [ed.] — Electric Illumination, vol. i., 833 ill. [*o.p.*]; vol. ii. *c.* 1500 ill. — ea. 30/- 4° *Engineering* Off. — 82; 90

GORDON, Mrs. J. E. H. — Decorative Electricity; ill. — [w. chap. on Fire-Risks by J. E. H. Gordon] 8° 12/- Low / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

Sound and pract. advice to those who intend fitting up their houses w. electric light.

MAYCOCK, W. Perren — Electric Lighting and Power Distribution, 3 pts.; 280 ill. — c 8° ea. 2/6 Whittaker. / ea. 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92–93

URQUHART, Jno. W. — Electric Light Fitting: hdbk. for working engineers — 5/- c 8° Lockwood — [90] 93

Distribution. Cables.

KILGOUR + SWAN + BIGGS, M.H. / H.; C. H. — Electrical Distribution: its theory and practice; ill. — 10/6 c 8° Biggs — 93

The 1st systematic attempt to deal w. the various problems in elect. engineering wh. are met w. in distributing electrical energy, fr. a central station.

RUSSELL, Stuart A. — Electric Light Cables, and Distribution of Electricity; 107 ill. — [Specialist Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Whittaker / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

UNWIN, Wm. Cawthorne — On Developmt. and Transmiss. of Power for Central Stations — [Soc. of Arts Lects.] 10/- *nt.* 8° Longman — 94

Incandescent Lamp.

RAM, G. S. — The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture — 7/6 8° *Electrician* Off. — 93

Search-Lighting.

HIPPISLEY, Cpt. R. L. — Manual of Electric Search Lighting — 9/- *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

Ship-Lighting.

URQUHART, Jno. W. — Electric Ship-Lighting: pract. fitting and running of plant; 84 ill. — 7/6 c 8° Lockwood — 92

Specifications.

MERRILL, E. A. — Electric Lighting Specifications — [for engrs. and architects] c 8° 6/- Whittaker / $1.50 Johnston Co., *N.Y.* — 93

Lightning Conductors.

LODGE, Prf. Oliver J. — Lightning Conductors and Lightning Guards; ill — c 8° 15/- Whittaker / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

A compreh. treatise on protectn. of bldgs., of telegr. instrumts. and submarine cables, and of electric installations generally fr. damage by atmospheric discharges, *etc.*

Magnetic Induction in Metals —*v.* H § 16 (EWING).

Measurements in Electricity.

*GRAY, Prf. Andr. — Theory and Prac. of Absolute Measuremts. in Electry. and Magnetm., vol. ii. [last] — 8° 25/- Spon / 2 v. $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93

In 2 Pts. Pt. i. is entirely theoretical (w. exceptn. of author's pract. method for determin. of H): Pt. ii. conts. an excellent colln. of recent methods for determining by laboratory processes co-efficients of self and mutual induction, and comparisons w. capacity; w. full discussn. of principles, and detailed experim. determinations of the ohm and other units in absol. measuremt. as given by ROWLAND, LORENZ, THOMSON and others.

Metals: Magnetic Induction in.

EWING, J. A. — Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals — 10/6 8° *Electrician* Off. — 92

Phonograph.

GILLETT, W. — The Phonograph: and how to construct it — 5/- c 8° Spon — 92

Railway.

CROSBY + BELL, Osc. T. / L. [Ams.] — The Electric Railway in Theory and Practice — $2.50 8° Johnston Co., *N.Y.* — 92

RECKENZAUN, Anth. — Electric Traction on Railways and Tramways; *c.* 150 ill. — 10/6 c 8° Biggs — 92

Deals w. the scient. and pract. problems met w. in traction wk. and enters somewhat into financial aspects.

Storage. Batteries.

NIBLETT, J. T. — Secondary Batteries; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Biggs — 92

" " — Portative Electricity: applic., constr. and mangt. of portable second batteries; ill. — 2/6 c 8° " — 93

Telegraph.

PREECE + SIVEWRIGHT, W. H. / J. — Telegraphy; ill. — [Text-Books of Science] 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman — [76] 91

This edn. is almost a new book. 24 of the figures have been altered and 44 excluded, many new ones having been added, the total no. now being 265 as against 194 in the 1884 edn. It forms a good general introduction to the art and science of telegraphy.

Biography —*v. supra, s.nn.* MUNRO, RONALDS (Sime), SIEMENS.

Cables: Submarine.

SMITH, Willoughby — The Rise and Extension of Submarine Telegraphy; ill. — 21/- r 8° Virtue — 91

WILKINSON, H. D. — Submarine Cable-Laying and Repairing — [*Electrician* Ser.] 8° *Electrician* Off. — *in pref.*

Atlantic Cables.

FIELD, Dr. H. M. [Am.] — The Story of the Atlantic Cable; port. and ill. — p 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Gay & Bird — 93

Biography —*v.* I § 2 (GOOCH).

Telephone.

ALLSOP, F. C. — Telephones: their construction and fitting — 5/- ($2) c 8° Spon — 91

HOPKINS, Prf. Wm. J. [Am.] — Telephone Lines and their Properties — $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Longman — 93

*PREECE + STUBBS, W. H. / A. J. — A Manual of Telephony; *c.* 300 ill. — [Specialist Ser.] c 8° 15/- Whittaker / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — [89] 93

A great improvemt. on the former (=first) edn. by PREECE + Dr. Julius MAIER [*ut* B.B. I § 13], wh. dealt too largely w. the German elements.

POOLE, Jos. — The Practical Telephone Handbook; 227 ill. — sq c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Voltaic Cell.

BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.] — The Voltaic Cell; ill. — $5 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* — 93

IV. Military Arts.

14. GENERAL TREATISES. ARMIES.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter. : ii. [Military and Naval Science]—*ut* I § 1.

POHLER, Dr. Joh. Bibliotheca Historico-Militaris, vol. i. 22*m*. 50 ; ii. 32*m*. 50 ; iii. (1) ?, (2) 9*m*. 8° Kessler, *Cassel* 87 ; 90; ?; 93

An important systematic work: from earliest times to 1880.

Royal Engineers Corps Libraries : Catalogue 4/6 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*) 86

SOULSBY, Basil H. [of Brit. Mus.] Catalogue of Official Milit. Pubns. of H.M. Govt. 6*d*. 8° Stanford 94

A list of bks. pub. by H.M. Govt. from 1859 to 1892, w. separ. list showing the new pubns. of 1893.

Cyclopædia.

WATTS, Cpt. C. N. Cyclopædia of Military Science ; ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Armies.

Collectively.

Armies of To-Day, The : a descrn. of the armies of the leading nations of world ; ill. 8° $3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 16/- Osgood [92] 93

Reprints of sundry articles by several writers on the armies of U.S. [Brig.-Gen. Wesley MERRITT (Am.), a very good article], of the Great Powers [Vis. Gen. WOLSELEY (Engl. ; very crit. and deprec.), Gen. LEWAL (France ; very feeble) *etc.*], and—of Mexico! Excellently and copiously ill.

Continent of Europe.

v. KÖPPEN, Fedor The Armies of Europe, tr. Ct. Gleichen ; col. ill. 12/- r 8° Clowes 91

Germany.

WILKINSON, Spenser The Brain of an Army [pop. acc. of German General Staff] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 90

,, +GAWNE, J. M. [trs.] The Order of Field Service in the German Army 3/6 f 8° Stanford 93

Great Britain.

GOODENOUGH + DALTON, Lt.-Gen. A. H. / Lt.-Col. J. C. The Army Book for the British Empire [Govt. pubn.] 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93

A compreh. record of devel. and pres. composition of our milit. forces and their duties in peace and war.

RICHARD, Walt. Her Majesty's Army, 3 vols. ; col pl. ea. 21/- r 4° Virtue *n.d.*

A comprehensive popular work ; includes Auxiliary Forces, Volunteers, and Indian and Colonial forces.

SIMPKIN, Rich. Our Armies ; 10 col. pl. 6/- obl 4° Low 91

Of the gift-book order, w. good col. pl. of our present Brit. and Indian troops, and of our armies of the past.

Army List.

HART'S New Army List : 1893 [annually] 21/- 8° Murray [?-]93 *in prg.*

Hythe School of Musketry.

MILLER, W. S. The School of Musketry at Hythe ; 47 ill. 10/6 4° Clowes 92

A handsome bk., wh. will be valued by those who have gone thro the Hythe curriculum.

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Education —*v.* D § 168 (BELLAIRS, PRATT, Reports, YOUNGHUSBAND).

Flags —*v.* G § 28.

Military History and Biography—*v.* F *passim.*

Volunteer Service.

Great Britain.

MAYHEW, Lt.-Col. C. G. A. Guide to the Training of Infantry Volunteers 1/- 16° Clowes 93

Historical and Descriptive. Prospects.

Present Condition and Future Organization of the Volunteer Force ["Premium Essays"] 1/6 c 8° Stanford 91

WILKINSON, Spenser The Citizen Soldier 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 94

An account of the Volunteer Movement and its prospects in England.

America.

LOGAN, J. A. [Am.] The Volunteer Soldier in America ; ill. and ports. *subscr.* $3.50 8° Peale, *Chicago* 88

15. ART OF WAR: STRATEGY AND TACTICS.

Bibliography.

MAURICE, Col. F. —*in his* War, *ut infra.*

Generally.

MAURICE, Col. J. F. War 5/- *nt.* ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 91

Reprinted fr. art. in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.), w. amendments, an *Essay on Military Literature* and a *List of Books on War*, w. comments. A philos. essay and an excell. hdbk, describg. the characteristics and evolution of the milit. art, followed by a dissert. on the strategy and tactics of mod. war (esp. w. ref. to expers. of 1870). Last chap. deals w. milit. hist. and its tchg. Its keynote is that war is essentially a progressive art.

I §§ 16–17

History of Art of War.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander—*ut* F § 10 ; Cæsar—*ut* F § 12 ; Hannibal—*ut* F § 12.

The first 3 vols. of a series of six bks. author is writing to ill. the developmt. of art of war in anc. and mod. times. *Vide* F § 10 (note).

Strategy.

ADAMS, Maj. C. Great Campaigns : 1796–1870, ed. Cpt. C. Cooper King 16/– 8° Blackwood 77

A short acc. of the princ. military operatns. wh. have taken place in Europe fr. 1796 to 1870.

BIGELOW, Lt. Jno., *jun.* [Am.] The Principles of Strategy ; 32 maps and 66 diags. s f° $7.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 21/– Unwin 91

Illustrated fr. Amer. campaigns.

Tactics.

BAKER, Maj. Eden Preliminary Tactics 6/– c 8° Paul 92

Contains much useful advice for the young subaltern.

DERRÉCAGAIX, Col. V. Modern War, tr. C. W. Foster [Am.], v. ii.: Grand Tactics ; pl. [in 3 v.] $8.50 *chl.* 8° Chapman, *Washgn.* 90

v. DONAT, Carl Studies in Applied Tactics ; map 3/– f 8° Clowes 92

v. D. GOLTZ, Bar. The Nation in Arms, tr. [fr. Germ.] Pp. A. Ashworth 15/– 8° W. H. Allen 87

A valuable study of the condition of modern armies and of modern warfare, tr. fr. his *Das Volk in Waffen.*

GUNTER, E. Outlines of Modern Tactics 7/– f 8° Clowes 93

HARVEY, C. L. Organisation and Tactical Use of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry 1/6 c 8° Gale & Polden 93

VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. I. Tactical War Game [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 f 8° Clowes 84

A tr. of his *Beitrag zum Kriegsspiel.*

Outposts.

HAMLEY, Col. Edw. B. A Chapter on Outposts 2/– c 8° Blackwood [75] 75

Troop-Leading.

VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. I. Studies in Troop-Leading, tr. [fr. Germ.] Lt. H. J. T. Hildyard, 2 pts. 7/6 8° King (Paul) 72

Tactical Deductions and Studies on Recent Wars and Battles.

v. MOLTKE, Fld.-Msh. Ct. H. Tactical Problems : from 1858 to 1882, tr. Carl v. Donat ; maps, *etc.* 28/– 8° W. H. Allen 94

Edited by the Prussian Grand General Staff. Conts. 27 plans, 9 sketch-maps and 2 ill.

Charleston Harbour.

JOHNSON, Maj. J. [Am.] The Defence of Charleston Harbour ; pl. (milit.) and ports. (of generals) $4 8° Walker, *Charleston* 90

A very important wk., prep. (at direction of Gen. BEAUREGARD) whilst the siege was in progress Bears largely on the question of fortification and land defence as agst. mere naval defence.

Frederiksburg.

HENDERSON, Maj. G. F. R. The Campaign of Frederiksburg 5/– c 8° Gale & Polden [ ] 91

Franco-German War: 1870–71—*for General Works v.* F § 51.

HALL, Col. Tactical Studies of the Franco-German War

HENDERSON, Maj. G. F. R. Practical Tactics and War Training 6/– c 8° Gale & Polden 91

A tactical study on the Battle of Spicheren [6th Aug., 1870].

v. MOLTKE, Fld.-Msh. Ct. H. —*in his* The Franco-German War, *ut* F § 51.

Soudan War.

MAYNE, Cpt. C. B. Late Battles in the Soudan and Modern Tactics : a reply c 8° Gale & Polden 84

A reply to an art. in *Blackwood's Mag.* [May '84] attacking the square formation employed by Gen. Sir G. GRAHAM.

16. EQUIPMENT. DRILL.

Drill.

BADEN-POWELL, R. S. S. Cavalry Instruction for Officers 4/6 16° Harrison [85] 88

SLACK, Cpt. C. Handbook of Company Drill 2/6 32° Clowes [ ] 93

,, ,, Handbook of Battalion Drill 2/– 32° ,, [ ] 93

,, ,, Handbook of Brigade Drill 2/– 32° ,, [ ] 93

The above three books may be had in one volume, 4/–.

Equipment.

PARR, Cpt. Hy. Hallam Dress, Horses and Equipment of Infantry and Staff Officers 1/– c 8° Paul 91

Hygiene and Surgery—*v.* H* § 31.

17. GUNNERY. ORDNANCE. AMMUNITION.

Generally.

DREDGE, Jas. Modern French Artillery ; pl. and *c.* 700 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engineering] i 4° 50/– *Engineering* Off. / $20 Wiley, *N.Y.* 92

A very complete acc. of the latest developmt. of French ordnance.

INGALLS, Jas. M. [Am.] Handbook Problems in Direct Fire : treatise on gunnery 8° $4 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 20/– Paul 90

*LLOYD + HADCOCK, Com. E. W. / A. C. Artillery : its progress and present position ; 334 ill. 31/6 r 8° Griffin, *Portsmth.* 93

An elaborate and exhaustive wk. by 2 gentlemen conn. w. Elswick, dealing fully w. all points conn. w. modern practical gunnery, whether for naval or land service, as well as w. theoretical gunnery

I § 18

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A. The Artillery of the Future and the New Powders 5/- 8° Spon 91
,, ,, Treatise on the Application of Wire to the Construction of Ordnance 25/- ($10) 8° ,, 84
METCALF, H. [Am.] Ordnance and Gunnery $5 12° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91
Text-Book of Ordnance Service [Governmt. pubn.] Eyre & Spottisw. [ ]
Treatise on Service Ordnance [Governmt. pubn.] 10/- 8° ,, ,, [ ] 94

History.

MAY, Maj. E. S. Achievements of Field Artillery

An excellent bk. (rather technical for the general reader), dealing w. the use of artillery fr. time of FREDERICK THE GREAT to present day.

Ammunition. Gunpowder—*v. also* I § 59 : Explosives.

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A. Smokeless Powder and its Influence on Gun Construction 3/- 8° Spon 90
Treatise on Ammunition [Governmt. pubn.] 1/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 92

Arms : *Rifles, Pistols, Revolvers.*

GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Rifles ; ill. $2 8° Whidden, *Boston* 92

Ancient Arms and Armour—*v.* G § 15 ; for *Sporting Guns and Rifles*—*v.* I § 154.

18. MILITARY ENGINEERING, FORTIFICATION, TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.

Fortification.

*CLARKE, Maj. G. S. Fortification : its past achievements, devel. and future progress ; 50 ill. 21/- m 8° Murray 90

An original and able treatise, evidencing profound study and mature reflection, constructing a scheme of fortifn. of its own. By a "practical man," a foe to dogma, the Chatham School of milit. engineers and the Drawing-Office (which he never ceases to attack)—proclaiming that fortification is a matter of common sense.

LEWIS, Maj. J. F. Fortification for English Engineers 10/6 *nt.* 8° Royal Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)
PHILIPS, Col. Geo. Textbook of Fortification 16/- *nt.* ; Corrigenda 1/6 [the official textbook] r 8° Pardon 84
Text-Book of Fortification and Military Engineering [Governmt. pubn.] Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 92

Pt. i. *Field Fortification and Military Bridges*, 5/- [ ] '92 ; ii.

TURNER, H. Field Fortification : w. examples and exercises 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Photography —*v.* I § 109 (WHEELER).

Railways.

BARRY, J. Wolfe Railway Appliances ; 207 ill. 3/6 12° Longman 76

Reconnaissance.

BADEN-POWELL, R. S. S. Reconnaissance and Scouting 3/- f 8° Clowes [84] 90

Signalling.

GALLUP, Alb. [Am.] Handbook of Military Signalling [U.S. system] 50*c.* sq 24° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93

Sketching.

HUTCHINSON, Maj. H. D. Military Sketching made Easy and Military Maps Explained 4/- c 8° Gale & Polden [86] 91

A very practical and readable book.

Staff Duties.

CLARKE, Col. F. C. H. Lectures addressed to the Officers of Staff College, ed. Col. Rothwell 3/- 8° H.M. Stationary Off. [84] 90
FURSE, Col. G. A. Line of Communications 8° Clowes [86] 94
WOLSELEY, Gen. Visct. A Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service ; ill. 5/- ($2) 16° Macmillan [75] 86

Telegraph.

PLUM, W. R. [Am.] The Military Telegraph dur. the Civil War in U.S., 2 v. ; maps, ports. & ill. $5 8° Jansen, *Chicago* 82

Topography.

MONTAGUE, Maj.-Gen. W. E. Military Topography ; 41 diagrs. [w. pract. examples] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93
VERNER, Cpt. Willoughby Some Short Notes on Military Topography ; plans 5/- r 8° W. H. Allen 91
WEST, J. M. Elements of Military Topography : simple notes for beginners 2/6 c 8° Clowes 94

Transport.

FURSE, Col. G. A. Mobilisation and Embarkation of an Army Corps 7/- 8° Clowes 84

V. Naval Arts.

19. ART OF NAVIGATION.

Early Treatises.

GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.] Sailing Directions ; ed. fr. a 15 cent. MS., w. gloss. E. Delmar Morgan 8° Hakluyt Soc. 89
HUES, Rob. Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu [1592], ed. w. intro. & notes Clements R. Markham 8° ,, ,, 89
The above two wks. are contained in the same volume.

Generally.

Admiralty Dept. : Manual of Seamanship for Boys' Training Ships of Royal Navy 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 91
BARHAM, W. H. Theory and Practice of Navigation ; 60 ill. [Collins' Science Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Collins 93
BRASSEY, Ld. Papers and Addresses, ed. Cpt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 3 vols. [v. i.-ii. *Naval*, 10/-; iii. *Work & Wages*, 5/-] 10/- c 8° Longm. 94; 94
FLAGG, A. T. A Primer of Navigation 1/- pott 8° Macmillan 94
RAPER, Lt, Hy. The Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy [still a good bk.] 16/- r 8° Potter [40] 62
THOMSON, Sir Wm. [*now* Ld. KELVIN] Popular Lectures and Addresses, vol. iii. [Navigational Affairs]—*ut* H § 10.
Tides, Astronomical Navigation, "Dead Reckoning" or "Account" Pilotage, *etc.*
TODD + WHALL, J. / W. B. Practical Seamanship ; 243 ill. and diagrs. [for Merch. Service] 21/- r 8° Philip 90

Dictionary of Terms.

DE LIVRON, A. Anglo-Russian Marine Dictionary 8° *St. Petersburg* (7/6 Low) 94

Directory : *India.*

TAYLOR, Com. Alf. D. The India Directory, 2 pts. ; ill. ea. 28/- sup. r 8° Smith & Elder [74] 91
Pt. i. From Engl. to E. Indies, w. interjacent ports in Afr. and S. Amer. ; also by Mediterr. and Suez. Pt. ii. From Singapore thro' China Sea, w. passages thro' E. Archipel. ; also Malacca, Sunda, Java, Borneo, Philippines, *etc.*

Flags —*v.* G § 28.

Knots.

BRAINARD, F. R. [Am.] Knots, Splices, Hitches, Bends and Lashings ; ill. $1 12° Pract. Pub. Co., *N. Y.* 93
A useful bk. for seamen, yachtsmen, canoeists, builders and mechanics.

Sailmaking.

SADLER, S. B. The Art and Science of Sailmaking ; 23 pl. 12/6 s 4° Lockwood 92

Semi-Azimuths.

Semi-Azimuths : a new method of navigation : pt. i., by Ern. W. Buller 2/6 r 8° Norie 93
A syst. by wh. the positn. of a ship at sea may be found and verified fr. a single observation.

Surveying : Nautical.

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. Knox Introduction to the Study of Nautical Surveying 6/- c 8° Longman [72] 82
PHELPS, Harry [Am.] Practical Marine Surveying ; ill. $2.50 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 89
SHORTLAND, Vice-Adm. Nautical Surveying [posthumously pub.] 21/- ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 90

Tides —*v. also* H § 27.

WHALL, Cpt. W. B. Handy-Book of the Tides ; 15 charts 3/6 obl 8° Philip [ ] 93

20. NAVIES AND WAR-SHIPS.

Generally.

Warships of the World, The : 1893 [annually] 5/- 8° 2, *White Lion Ct., Cornhill* [82–]93 *ann., in prg.*
Compiled fr. Lloyd's Register Book. In addn. to informn. on constructn., armour, ornament, speed *etc.* of war-ships, it conts. statistics of mercht. shpg.
WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley Development of Navies dur. last Half Century; ill. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91
An excellent summary and survey of progress made in methods and instrumts. of naval warfare from 1840 to 1890.

Great Britain.

*Naval Annual, The : ed. Lord Brassey, 1891–1893 ; pl. and charts [annually] ea. 12/6 r 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* [86–] 91–93 *in prg.*
An invaluable annual, w. contributions by numerous authorities : *e.g.* in 1893 issue by Ld. BRASSEY, Sir Geoff. PHIPPS, Cpt. EARDLEY-WILMOT, WEYL, THURSFIELD, OLDKNOW, LAIRD-CLOWES, *etc.*
WILLIAMS, Harry The Steam Navy of England : past, present and future 12/6 m 8° W. H. Allen 93
A comparison betw. the past and the present in respect of seamen, ships and machinery, and naval engineering, w. a summary and conclusion, by the Chief Inspector of Machinery to the Fleet. Partly repr. fr. *Unit. Serv. Mag.*

Life in the Navy.

HOLMAN, T. Life in the Royal Navy [by a Brit. man-of-war's man] 1/- c 8° Low 92

United States.

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. D. [Am.]—*in his* The Old Navy and the New, *ut* F § 75.

Naval Hygiene —*v.* H* § 31 (FINLAY).

21. NAVAL WAR. NAVAL DEFENCE.

Generally.

COLOMB, Vice-Adm. P. H. Naval Warfare : its princ. and practice historically treated 21/– r 8° W. H. Allen 91

An important essay, based on the teachings of history, upon the science of naval war, and more espec. of naval strategy.

" " " Essays on Naval Defence ; plans 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Eight essays, *viz.* a chap. fr. *The Naval Annual* 1889 and 7 papers read bef. Roy. Unit. Serv. Inst., dating back to 1871, thus forming a series of "inductive arguments," wh. show the general trustworthiness of that method as applied to pract. questions of naval policy. Urges most vigorously that the defence of Britain is on the *sea*, and discusses means of destroying the enemy at sea, and the attack and defence of ships.

*DILKE + WILKINSON, Sir Chas. Spenser Imperial Defence—*ut* D § 138.

*MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea Power upon Hist. (1 vol.); on the Fch. Revol. (2 vols.)—*ut* F § 2.

A very good bk., wh. may be read as a supplement (tho' pub. previously) to COLOMB'S, *ut supra*.

WARAKER, Prf. Thos. Naval Warfare of the Future—*ut* D § 138.

*WILKINSON, Spenser —*in his* The Great Alternative : a plea for the National policy 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 94

Coast Defence.

ABBOTT, Gen. Hy. L. [Am.] Defence of Sea Coast of U.S. [course of lects. bef. U.S. Naval War College] $2 8° Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 88

MAGUIRE, E. [Am.] The Attack and Defence of Coast Fortifications ; maps and ill. $2.50 8° " " " 84

v. SCHELIHA, Coast Defence

Australia —*v.* D § 143 (SCRATCHLEY + KINLOCH-COOKE).

Gunnery —*v.* I § 17.

Torpedoes and Submarine Mines.

BUCKNILL, Lt.-Col. J. T. Submarine Mining ; 116 ill. r 8° 12/6 *Engineering* Off. / $4 Wiley, *N. Y.* 89

Application to Harbour Defence. Reprinted in large part from *Engineering*

"GUNS" The Autobiography of a Whitehead Torpedo ; ill. 2/– 4° *Engineering* Off.

22. MARINE ENGINEERING.

Generally.

HALDANE, J. W. C. Steamships and their Machinery : from first to last 15/– 8° Spon 93

LANGMAID + GAISFORD, J. H. Elementary Lessons on Steam Machinery and Marine Steam Engine ; ill. 6/– *nt.* ($2 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan [93] 93

MAW, Wm. H. Recent Practice in Marine Engineering, 2 vols.; 176 pl. and 295 ill. i 8° 60/– i 4° *Engineering* Off. / $15 Wiley, *N. Y.* 83

Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers 3/6 c 8° Reed, *Sunderld.* [87] 91

YEO, Jno. The Marine Steam Engine ; ill. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Rules and Tables.

SEATON + ROUNTHWAITE, A. E. H. M. Pocket-Book of Marine Engineering Rules and Tables ; ill. f 8° 8/6 Griffin / $2.50 *New York* 93

Boilers —*v.* I § 11 (STROHMEYER).

Propellers and Propulsion.

BARNABY, Syd. W. Marine Propellers 10/6 ($4.25) 8° Spon [85] 91

TAYLOR, D. W. [Am.] Resistance of Ships and Screw Propulsion ; 73 figs. and diagrs. m 8° $3.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* / 15/– Whittaker 93

23. SHIP-BUILDING: NAVAL AND MARINE.

Ancient.

BOEHMER, G. H. [Am.] Prehist. Naval Architect. of the North of Europe ; pl. and ill. 75*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst. (3/6 Wesley) 94

TORR, Cecil Ancient Ships ; 8 pl. 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

A scholarly and readable acc. of anc. ships, a forerunner to a *Hist. of Anc. Shipping* wh. the author is at wk. upon, and which will cover the period 1000 B.C.–1000 A.D.

Modern.

THEARLE, S. J. P. Ship-Building in Iron and Steel, vol. i. [text] 5/– ; ii. [plates] 10/– 4° Collins 86

WELCH, J. J. Text-Book of Naval Architecture [Govt. pubn.] 4/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [89] 94

Yacht and Boat Building—*v.* I § 153.

23.* MERCHANT SERVICE.

History.

Modern.

MACDONALD, A. Fraser Our Ocean Railways ; maps and diags. [good] and ill. [poor] 6/– c 8° Chapman 93

A popular acc. of the rise, progress and developmt. of ocean (and incidentally river) navigation.

MAGINNIS, Arth. J. The Atlantic Ferry : its ships, men and working ; ports. ill. and plans c 8° 2/6 Whittaker / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [92] 93

Also *L.P.* (150) 4° 21/– *nt.* Comprizes a succinct popular hist. of devel. of Atlantic steam traffic dur. pres. cent., and the successive types of vessels.

I § 24

Ocean Steamships : constr., devel , managemt., appliances, maps and 96 ill. m 8° 12/- Murray / $3 Scribner, N.Y. 91

By various Amer. writers [F. E. CHADWICK, J. D. J. KELLEY, Ridgeley HUNT, Jn. H. GOULD, Wm. H. RIDEING, A. E. SEATON]. Repr. fr. an Amer. magazine. Popular accounts of the floating palaces of the pres. day, Atlantic liners chiefly, but the steamers of the P. and O. Coy., the Messageries and other lines are also incl.

PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] Chronological History of Steam Navigation [1543–1882] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3.50] 8° Hammersly, *Phila.* 83

Cunard Line.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [founder of the line]—*for his* Life, *v.* I § 2 (HODDER).
New Cunarders *Campania* and *Lucania*, and World's Columb. Expos. [Chicago '93]; 13 pl. and *c.* 300 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engin.] 6/- r 4° *Engineering* Off. 93

Petroleum Transport.

LITTLE, Geo. Herb. The Marine Transport of Petroleum [for shipowners, merchts., capts , etc.] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Spon 90

VI. Agriculture.

24. GENERAL AND ECONOMICAL TREATISES.

Historical Works —*v.* D § 117,* § 119.

Latin Writers on Agriculture—v. K § 221 (CATO, VARRO).

Tropical.

NICHOLLS, Dr. H. A. A. Text-bk. of Tropical Agriculture ; ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93

A good practical bk. based on first-hand knowledge and observn., by the director of a plantation in Dominica.

Asia : *India.*

WALLACE, Rob. Indian Agriculture ; maps, pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 92

Africa.

LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. —*his* Rise of E. Afric. Emp. [*ut* E § 47] *has spec. chaps. on agric. of the country.*

America.

ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] American Farms : their condition and future $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90

Australia.

WALLACE, Prf. Rob. The Rural Economy and Agriculture of Australia, 10 maps, 80 pl., 20 ill. and index 21/- *nt.* 8° Low 91

A diary of his travels in Austral., Tasman. and N.Z. in 1889, and then a series of spec. chaps. on the various industries (none on cereals).

Economical.

Foreign Competition.

SHELDON, Prf. Future of British Agriculture 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

"British live-stock interests are of far greater moment than all the rest of our agriculture," and on the basis of a developmt. of dairy-farming author foresees a rosy future for the tenant-farmer.

TALLERMAN, D. Foreign Competition : how to defeat it [by devel. home resources] 6*d.* 8° Agric. & Industr. Union 93
*VILLES, Georges The Perplexed Farmer : how is he to meet alien competition ? tr. W. Crookes 5/- c 8° Longman 91

Tr. of 3 lects. delivered at Brussels. The purely techn. pt. is a summary of his *Artificial Manures* [*ut* JB.JB. I § 31]. w. additl. pract. evid. on the wkg. of the author's syst. of artificial manuring. His chief remedy for alien compet. is to be found in the elements of fertility which exist in all cultiv. soils, wh. need to be frequently supplied and wh. are present in pract. inexhaust. quantities.

Distribution and Realization of Products.

TALLERMAN, D. Farm-Produce Realisation ; ill. 14/- 8° Simpkin [88] 92

A vigorous protest agst. the pres. methods of moving live-stock to market, of selling them thro' salesmen, and of slaughtering them by priv. purchasers, as being very wasteful, urging that the salvatn. of the Brit. farmer wd. be found in a complete change, and insisting that Gt. Brit. and Irel. are quite capable of producing all the meat we require, and that Irel. alone already supplies an amt. equal to the foreign supply, and could easily double it.

Labour.

MORTON, J. C. Labour on the Farm [Handbook of Farm Series] 2/6 c 8° Vinton [87] 90

Land Agency.

GARNIER, Russell M. Land Agency ; ill 10/- 8° *Estates Gazette* Off. 91

A good pract. manl. on managemt. of Lond. estates, w. chaps. on account-kpg., agric., leases, etc., letting of farms, constr. of farm bldgs., arboricult., underwood, fences, etc., descr. of methods of purchase of estates, valuation of land, minerals, timber, etc.

Valuations.

BRIGHT, Tom The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant 5/- c 8° Lockwood [86] 92

25. SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF AGRICULTURE: GENERALLY.

*FREAM, Dr. Wm. Elements of Agriculture; 250 ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [91] 92
Treats of soils (tillage, manures, drainage), plants (crops, weeds, insect pests) and animals (cattle, dairying). Full, trustworthy and cheap and adapted to any district. Prepared for the Roy. Agric. Soc. and admir. suited for rural and other schls.

WATSON, Jno. [ed.] Handbook for Farmers and Small Holders 4/6 c 8° Low 93
The first pt. (by Prf. LONG) is practical; the second deals w recent tendencies of our home agric., and that side of farming wh. may be most profitably pursued on small holdings and allotments.

WEBB, Hy. J. Elementary Agriculture; 34 ill. 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Longman 91
A textbk. on soils, tillage, manures, plant life and foods. Not so good as FREAM, *ut supra*.

26. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

India.

WATT, Geo. [ed.] Dictionary of Economic Products of India, 6 vols. 63/- *nt.* r 8° W. H. Allen 90-93
A laborious work of reference, pub. by authority of Indian Govt. (Rectifies entry in ℳ.ℳ. I § 26).

27. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.

ACLAND, Sir Thos. Dyke Introduction to the Chemistry of Farming 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 91
A popular handbook for practical farmers.

COLEMAN + ADDYMAN, J. B. / F. T. Practical Agricultural Chemistry [elementary] 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Longman 93

JOHNSTON, J. F. Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, ed. C. M. Aikman 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [44] 94
17th edn. of the bk. *ut* ℳ.ℳ. I § 27, revised and in great pt. rewritten. It has not before been revised since 12th edn. (1881).

LAURIE, A. P. The Food of Plants; ill. [introd. to agric. chem.] 1/- (35c.) 18° Macmillan 93
A good little experimental Introduction to Agricultural Chemistry, theory and practice being happily combined.

SIBSON, Alf. Agricultural Chemistry, ed. w. assist. of A. E. Sibson 3/6 c 8° Routledge [58] 92

Analysis.

ADDYMAN, Fk. T. Agricultural Analysis; 49 ill. 5/- *nt.* ($1.75) c 8° Longman 93
A textbk. of quant. anal. as appl. to agric.: (1) Operns. used in quant. anal., (2) estimations (gravimetric, volumetric), (3) nitrogen, (4) samples and sampling, (5) feeding matls., (6) manures, (7) soil, (8) dairy produce, (9) water.

28. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

JACKSON, Jno. R. Commercial Botany of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Cassell 91
By the Curator of the Kew Museums. Interesting chapters on india-rubber (first discov. 1770 and now an import. industry), gutta-percha, drugs, oils and waxes, dyes, paper-materials, *etc.*

Kew Gardens: Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information [annually] *in prg.*
Of considerable value on subjects conn. w. economic botany and horticulture.

POTTER, Prf. M. C. Elementary Text-Book of Agric. Botany; 99 ill. [Univers. Exten. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93

29. ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY.

Generally.

BOS, Dr. J. Ritzema Agricultural Zoology, tr. Prf. J. R. Ainsworth Davis; Introd. Miss Ormerod; 149 ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 94

Birds.

FISHER, A. K. [Am.] Hawks and Owls of U.S. in rel. to Agriculture—*ut* H § 95.

WATSON, Jno. [ed.] Ornithology in relation to Agriculture and Horticulture 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A coll. of essays by var. writers, *e.g.* O. V. APLIN, T. H. NELSON, C. WHITEHEAD, J. H. GURNEY, Rev. F. O. MORRIS, Theod. WOOD, Miss E. A. ORMEROD. Chaps. iii.-vii. deal w. the common sparrow (largely a defence).

Insects.

*ORMEROD, [Miss] Eleanor Text-Book of Agricultural Entomology; ill. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [81] 92

,, ,, Report of Observations on Injurious Insects: 1891-1893; ill. [annual] ea. 1/6 r 8° ,, 92-94 *in prg.*

*THEOBALD, F. V. Account of British Flies (Diptera)—*ut* H § 85**.

Rabbits.

SIMPSON, J. The Wild Rabbit in a New Aspect: rabbit-warrens that pay 5/- p 8° Blackwood 93
A record of experimts. conducted by author on the Earl of WHARNCLIFFE'S estate (Wortley Hall, nr. Sheffield), showing that the rabbit may be of real use to the harassed British farmer.

Asia: *India.*

BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. Edw. G. Agricultural Pests of India 3/6 c 8° 87

America.

Dragon-flies *versus* Mosquitoes; intro. by Rob. H. Lamborne [Am]; pl. $1.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90
Three Prize Essays, awarded to Mrs. C. B. AARON, Mr. WEEKS, and Mr. BEUTENMUTTER, on methods of destroying the mosquito and the house-fly. The conclusion to be drawn fr. all the essays is adverse to the plan of pitting the dragon-fly against the gnat.

30. AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. IRRIGATION. IMPLEMENTS.

Irrigation —*v. also* B.B. I § 9.

Bibliography —*in* Eleventh Annual Rept. of Geol. Surv. of U.S., *ut* H § 39, *is a good bibl. of Irrigation liter.*

Europe: Italy and Southern Europe.

HALL, W. H. [Am.] Irrigation Development [pp. 622] 8° State Prtg. Off., *Sacramento, Cal.* 86
The hist., law and admin. syst. rel. to irrign., water-courses and waters in Frce., Italy and Spain.

MONCRIEFF, Scott Irrigation in Southern Europe 30/- 8° Spon 68
SMITH, Lt.-Col. R. Baird Italian Irrigation, 2 vols., w. f° Atlas 30/- 8° Blackwood [55] 55
A Report on the agricultural canals of Piedmont and Lombardy, addressed to Directors of East India Co.; w. appendix on irrig. syst. of N. and C. India.

Asia: India and Ceylon.

BUCKLEY, Rob. B. Irrigation Works in India and Egypt; 100 foldg. pl. and maps 63/- ($25) r 8° Spon 93
DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] —*his* Irrigated India [*ut* E § 35] *conts. an Austral. view of agric. and irrign. of Ind. and Ceylon.*
NICHOLLS, J. R. Agricultural Engineering in India: Irrigation; fully ill. 3/6 4° *Engineering* Off.
MULLINS, Lt.-Gen. J. Irrigation Manual; pl. and tables [pb. for Madras Govt.] 84/- s f° Spon 90
SMITH, Lt.-Col. R. Baird Agricultural Resources of the Punjaub [*v. also supra* (*note*)] *o.p.* 8° *London* 49
,, ,, Irrigation in Southern India, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 56
,, ,, Waterworks: Calcutta and Simla 4/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Eng. Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

America: United States.

HALL, W. H. [Am.] Irrigation in California [State Report; pp. 672] 8° State Prtg. Off., *Sacramento* 88
Illustrates and explains the field, water-supply and wks. of irrign. in San Diego, San Bernardino and Los Angeles counties in S. Calif., w. their organizn. and working.

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] Irrigation in the United States [Rept. of Commissr. of Agric.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washtn.* 87

Canals —*v.* I § 5: Hydraulic Engineering.

Implements.

MALDEN, W. J. Tillage and Implements; ill. [Bell's Agricult. Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 91

31. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.

Soils.

FREAM, Dr. Wm. Soils and their Properties; ill. [Bell's Agric. Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 90
MUNRO + WRIGHTSON, J. M. H. / J. Soils and Manures [w. chaps. on drainage and improvt.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92
WAHNSCHAFFE, Dr. Felix Guide to Scientific Examination of Soils, tr. Wm. T. Brannt [Am.]; 25 ill. 12° $1.50 Baird, *Phila.* / 8/6 Low 91
Select methods of mechanical and chemical analysis and physical investigation.

Soil in Relation to Health—*v.* H* § 56 (MIERS + CROSSKEY).

Manures.

AIKMAN, Prf. C. M. Manure and the Principles of Manuring 6/6 p 8° Blackwood 94
An excellent Introduction to the subject: the best in English. Pt. i. (60 pp.) gives a short histor. sketch.
,, ,, Farmyard Manure: nature, composition and treatmt. 1/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
MUNRO + WRIGHTSON, J. M. H. / J. Soils and Manures—*ut supra.*
VILLES, Georges —*in his* The Perplexed Farmer, *ut* I § 24.

Crops.

WRIGHTSON, Prf. J. Farm Crops [Downton Series] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 91
A good practical bk. for techn. schls., extension lectures, *etc.*

32. PASTURES AND GRASS LANDS.

LAWES + MASTERS, Gilb. / W. Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow, Pt. i. , ii. 21/- 4° *Phil. Trns.* Roy. Soc. (Paul); 83
*YOUATT, Wm. —*in his* The Complete Grazier, ed. Dr. Wm. Fream, *ut* I § 39.

Grasses; Natural History—*v.* H § 57.

33. HOPS AND HOPPING.

MARSH, J. B. Hops and Hopping; [good] ill. by E. T. D. Stevens and J. Rochefort 7/6 s 4° Raithby & Lawrence 92
A good picturesque descrn. of the Kentish and other hop-gardens and villages, w. statistics of "hoppers'" earnings, by one who, with his wife, went "hopping for a holiday.

35. COCOA, COFFEE, MANGOES, SPICES, TEA, AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

Cocoa.

HART, J. H. — Cacao: its cultivation and curing, botany and nomenclature; 2 pl. — 5/– 8° *Trinidad* (Wesley) 92

Coffee.

ELLIOT, Rob. H. — —*in his* Gold, Sport and Coffee-Planting in Mysore, *ut* E § 35.

ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes — —*his* Early Hist. of Coffee-Houses [*ut* F § 23] *conts. a bibliogr. of Coffee.*

Mangoes.

MARIES, Ch. — The Cultivated Mangoes of India; w. col. figs. of 100 varieties — *in prep.*

Palm.

All About the Cocoa-Nut Palm: pract. instrns. in planting and cultivating — 5/– c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 85

FERGUSON, Wm. — The Palmyra Palm; ill. [descr. of the palm and its products] — 6/– r 8° ,, ,, 88

Spices.

FERGUSON, $\frac{\text{A. M}}{\text{J.}}$ — All about Spices; w. intro. for plantg., cultiv. and prepar. — 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 89

Pepper, cubebs, nutmegs, cloves, ginger, vanilla, pimento, cinnamon.

Tea.

BAMBER, M. Kelway — Chemistry and Agriculture of Tea: incl. growth and manuf. — 4 *rs.* 8° Law Pub. Press, *Calcutta* 93

Ind. & Cey. Tea Gardens: list of areas, factory marks, proprietors, comps., capl., managers, assists., *etc.* 6/6 8° Thacker, *Calc.* 91

Incl. also coffee, indigo, silk, sugar, cinchona, lac, cardamon and other Indian products.

Tobacco.

FERGUSON, $\frac{\text{A. M.}}{\text{J.}}$ — All about Tobacco: pract. instr. f. pltg., cultiv. and curing — 7/6 r 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 89

Also refers to the industry in Ceylon, South India, Sumatra, Virginia and West Indies.

36. FLAX, INDIA-RUBBER, INDIGO AND QUININE.

Flax.

ANDREWS, Mich. — The Culture and Preparation of Flax — Flax Supply Assoc., *Belfast*

WARD, Jas. — Flax: its cultivation and preparation

India-Rubber.

SLOANE, T. O'Connor [Am.] — Rubber Hand Stamps and the Manipulation of Indiarubber; ill. — $1 c 8° Henley, *N. Y.* 91

Indigo.

BRIDGES-LEE, J. — Indigo Manufacture: pract. and theoretical guide — 7/6 c 8° Thacker 92

WILSON, J. M. — —*in his* Reminiscences of Behar — 8/– 8° *Calcutta* 88

Conts. much useful information about indigo-planting and the indigo-planter's life.

Quinine.

KING, G. — Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India; 1 pl. — 6/– f° *Calcutta* 76

37. VITICULTURE. WINE MANUFACTURE.

Generally.

MOLYNEUX, E. — Grape-Growing for Amateurs; ill. — 1/– c 8° Upcott Gill 91

THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. W. Treatise on Wines: origin, nature and varieties; ill. — c 8° $\frac{\text{6/– Bell}}{\$1.75 \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 93

Based on and intended to supersede Cyrus REDDING'S *Hist. and Descrn. of Wines* [*ut* B.B. I § 37]. contg. full and exact informn. on viticulture and vinificatn. in all the wine-countries of the world: spec. good on sherry.

United States.

HUSMANN, Geo. [Am.] — Grape Culture and Wine-Making in California; ill. — $2 12° Payot, *San Francisco* 88

Blending.

FLESCHMAN, Jos. [Am.] — Art of Blending and Compounding Liquors and Wines — $2 12° Dick, *N. Y.* 85

Shows how all the favourite brands are prep. for the trade by rectifiers, *etc.*; w. recipes of flavouring and costs.

Cider. Perry.

STROWBRIDGE, J. L. [Am.] — The Cider-Maker's Handbook: a complete guide; ill. — $1 12° Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.*

Culture of Apple and Pear as Vintage Fruits—*v.* I § 50 (HOGG).

38. VETERINARY ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY AND MEDICINE.

Generally.

MILLER + HAZARD, $\frac{\text{W. B. E.}}{\text{W. P. [Ams.]}}$ *etc.* The Diseases of Live Stock — $2.50 8° M'Kay, *Phila.* 90

Hygiene.

SMITH, Vet.-Cpt. Fred — Manual of Veterinary Hygiene; ill. — c 8° $\frac{\text{10/6 Baillière [87] 92}}{\$3.50 \text{ Jenkins, } N.Y. 87}$

I §§ 39-40

Materia Medica.

GRESSWELL, J. B. / Alb. The Bovine Prescriber ; ed. Geo. Gresswell 2/6 c 8° Baillière [86] 94

Parasites and Parasitic Diseases—*v.* H* § 25 (NEUMANN).

Physiology.

MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] Text-Book of Comparative Physiol. [for Veterin. Students]—*ut* H § 73.

SMITH, Vet.-Cpt. F. Manual of Veterinary Physiology ; ill. c 8° 12/6 Baillière / $4.25 Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92

,, R. M. Physiology of Domestic Animals : text-bk. f. veter. and med. studts ; 400 ill. 28/- 8° Davis 91

Dog —*v.* I § 156.

Horse.

Anatomy and Physiology.

BALLOU, Wm. R. Compend of Equine Anat. & Physiol. ; 29 ill. [*fr.* Chaveau's *Anat.*, *ut* B.B. I § 38] c 8° 4/6 Pentland, *Ed.* / $1.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* 90

Medicine and Surgery.

ADAMS, Vet -Maj. Walt. S. Treatise on Diseases *etc.* of Horse 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 93

COX, J. Roalfe Horses in Accident and Disease : notes and sketches 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

DALZIEL, Hugh The Diseases of Horses : their pathol., diagnosis and treatment 2/- c 8° Upcott Gill 90

GRESSWELL, J. B. + A. Diseases and Disorders of the Horse 5/- 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 90

Repr. fr. the articles on *Stable Medicine and Surgery* wh. appeared in the *Yorkshire Weekly Post.*

Roaring.

CADIOT, P. J. Roaring in Horses : its pathol. and treatmt., tr. T. J. Watt Dollar ; 18 ill. c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92

Sheep.

SALMON + CURTICE, D. E. / C. [Ams.] The Animal Parasites of Sheep ; pl. $2 8° U.S. Dept. of Agric., *Washington* [ ] 91

39. CATTLE AND SHEEP.

Generally.

*YOUATT, Wm. The Complete Grazier and Farmer's and Cattle Breeder's Assistant [*ut* B.B. I § 32] ; new ed. by Dr. Wm. Fream ; 450 ill. r 8° 31/6 Lockwood / $9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [0-] 93

The 13th edn., largely rewritten and brought down to date. The wk. was orig. written by Rev. Hartwell HORNE, auth. of *Introd. to the Holy Script.* [*ut* B.B. A § 16] but pub. *sub nom.* "A Lincolnshire Grazier." It has for long been, and is likely long to remain, the standard authority on cattle and the dairy [=ab. two-thirds of the book].

Age.

HINDEKOPER, R. S. The Age of Domestic Animals 10/- r 8° Davis 91

Discusses the various means of determining the age of the horse, dog, cow, etc.

Cows : *India.*

TWEED, Isa Cow-Keeping in India ; 37 ill. [care and treatmt., breeds, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91

Shorthorns.

COATES, Geo. Herd Book, New Ser., vols. xvii.-xix.: 1891-1893 [pedigrees of shorthorns] [annually] 8° Shorthorn Soc. [22-] 92-94 *in prg.*

A set fr. commencement in 1822 to date is worth about £30. COATES ed. the wk. till 1844, when H. STAFFORD assumed it till 1873, when it passed into the hands of an editing committee of the Shorthorn Soc. of Gt. Brit. and Irel.

Sheep.

QUIBELL BROS. Sheep-Breeder's Guide : treatise on sheep and sheep-breeding ; ill. 1/- 8° Quibell, *Newark* 88

South America : Argentine Republic.

GIBSON, Herb. Hist. and Pres. State of Sheep-Breeding Industry in Argentine Republic c 8° Ravenscroft, *Buenos Ayres* / 5/- Simpkin 93

40. HORSES.

Generally.

CROCKER, E. K. The Education of the Horse ; ill. 8/6 *nt.* c 8° Low 94

FISHER, Maj. Arth. T. Through Stable and Saddle-Room 14/- 8° Bentley 90

A practical guide for those concerned in the ownership and management of horses.

GORDON, W. J. The Horse World of London ; ill. [*Leisure Hour* Lib. ; popular] 2/- c 8° R.T.S. 93

GOUBAUX + BARRIER, A. / G. The Exterior of the Horse, tr. S. J. J. Harger [Am.] ; 34 pl. & 346 ill. $6 (30/-) 8° Lippincott 92

Of consid. value to those who take a scientific interest in the use, breeding, and exhibition of horses. Tr. fr. 2nd edn.

*HAYES, Cpt. H. M. The Points of the Horse ; 282 ill. 4° 34/- Thacker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Spec. attention given to paces, leaping, draught, speed, strength ; also asses, zebras, etc. 76 excellent photos.

LUPTON, J. I. Horses Sound and Unsound [w. law of sale and warranty] 5/- 8° Baillière 93

I §§ 41–42

Age.

SCHWAB, C. — Pract. Pocket Guide to ascert. Age by Teeth of Horse; 20 col. pl. — 2/- 32° Smith & Schwab 91

Breaking.

HUTCHISON, W. M. — Hints on Colt-Breaking; 25 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Chatto 92

Breeds.

BURDETT-COUTTS, — The Brook-field Stud of Old English Breeds of Horses; col. pl. and ill. — 5/- 4° Low 91

Hackneys, Clevelaud Bays, Yorks. Coach-horses, Thoroughbreds and Ponies. The Brookfield Stud is in the Highgate Rd., London, N.W., and at Shenley, Herts.

Shire-Horse Stud Book — vols. i.-xiv.; pl. — [*annually*] 8° 80–93 *in prg*

Arabian.

TWEEDIE, Maj.-Gen. W. — The Arabian Horse: his country and people; map, ill. and 7 col. pl. — 63/- *nt.* r 4° Blackwood 94

An elaborate and handsome wk. on orig., breeding, types *etc.* of Arab. horse, w. veterinary informn. and much matter of general Oriental, geograph., and philol. interest. Author is H.M. Consul at Bagdad.

Light Horses.

Light Horses: breeds and managt. By W. C. A. Blew, Geo. Fleming, Vero Shaw, *etc.* — 3/6 8° Vinton 94

Race-Horses — —*v.* I § 150.

Farriery.

FISHER, Maj. A. T. — The Farrier: or, no foot no horse — 2/- c 8° Bentley 93

RICHARDSON, M. T. [Am.] — The Practical Horse-shoer — $1 12° Richardson, *N. Y.* 89

41. DAIRY FARMING. PIGS. POULTRY.

Dairy Farming.

MUIR, Prf. Jas. — Manual of Dairy Work — [Macmillan's Primers] 1/- (35*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93

SHELDON, Prf. J. P. — British Dairying: handy vol. for agric. schls.; pl. and ill. — 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

" " — Practical Dairy Farming; ill. — 1/- c 8° Bell 93

Cheese and Butter.

OLIVER + BARRON, Jno. / Marg. — Cheese and Butter Making; ill. — [for technical classes] 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92

Pigs.

GARRETT, R. D. — Practical Pig-Keeping — [for amateurs] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

Poultry.

COOK, W. — Pheasants, Turkeys and Geese: managemt. for pleasure and profit — 2/6 c 8° Author 92

Fowls.

BROWN, Edw. — Industrial Poultry Keeping; ill. — [for farmers and cottagers] 1/- f 8° Arnold 92

" " — Pleasurable Poultry Keeping; 14 pl. and *c.* 50 ill. — 3/6 c 8° " 94

DE SALIS, Mrs. — New Laid Eggs — [hints to amateur poultry-rearers] 1/6 c 8° Longman 92

HARRISON, T. H. — The Minorca Fowl; ill. — 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 93

MCKENZIE, F. A. — Profitable Poultry Keeping; ill. — [for amateurs] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

MORANT, Maj. G. F. — Poultry for Profit; ill. — 1/- c 8° Warne 93

VERREY, L. C. — The Andalusian Fowl; Bantams; Leghorn Fowl; ill. — ea. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91–93

Pigeons.

KENDRICK, H. — Chats about Pigeon-Fanciers — 1/- f 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 93

LYELL, J. C. — Pigeon Keeping for Amateurs — 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 92

WALLACE, J. — The Plymouth Rock; ill. — 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91

WOODS, R. — Practical Guide to Successful Pigeon Culture — 2/- f 8° " " 91

" " — Diseases of Pigeons, 1/6; The Dragon Pigeon — 2/6 f 8° " " 92; 92

Rabbit Farming

—*v.* I § 29 (SIMPSON).

42. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

ROOT, A. J. [Am.] — The A B C of Bee-Culture; ill. — [a cyclopædia] r 8° $1.50 Orange Judd Co., *N.Y.* / 6/6 Gay and Bird [79] 91

SAMSON, G. Gordon — Bees for Pleasure and Profit; *c.* 50 ill. — [good bk.; portable and cheap] 1/- c 8° Lockwood 92

SIMMINS, S. — A Modern Bee-Farm and its Economic Management — 2/6 8° Fawcett, *Woodford* 93

Natural History

—*v.* H § 88: Hymenoptera, *s.v.* Apidae.

I § 43

43. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES. FISH-TRADE.

Generally.

Fisheries Exhib.: †Handbooks, *and* ‡Prize Essays 8° Clowes 83.

ADAMS, W. M. †*Pop. Hist. of Fisheries and Fishermen of All Countries* 1/- ; MORRIS, C. W. ‡*Effect of Laws on Deep-Sea Fisheries* 3/-.

Apparatus.
HOLDSWORTH, E. W. H. Apparatus for Fishing [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° Clowes 83.

Europe.

Great Britain.
Fisheries Exhib.: †Handbooks, *and* ‡Prize Essays 8° Clowes

DAY, Dr. Fcs. ‡*Commerc. Fishes of Gt. Brit.* 5/- ; DO. †*Fish Culture* 1/- ; HOUGHTON, Rev. W. ‡*Nat. Hist. of Commerc. Fishes of Gt. Brit. and Irel.* 7/-.

DAY, Dr. Fcs. Commercial Fishes of Great Britain [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essay] 5/- 8° Clowes 83
,, ,, Fish Culture [Fisheries Exhib. Handbks.] 1/- 8° ,, 83
Fishery Boards: Reports [Governmt. pubn.] Eyre & Spottisw. *in prg.*

Ireland.
Fisheries Exhib.: Conference Papers. The Fisheries of Ireland 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83.

Holland —*v. also Oyster, infra.*
BEAUJON, A. History of Dutch Sea Fisheries [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 4/6 8° Clowes 83.

Norway and Sweden.
SMITH, Prf. F. A. The Swedish Fisheries [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83
WALLEM, Fred. M. Notes on the Fish Supply of Norway [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° ,, 83.

Spain.
SOLÁ, Lt.-Col. F. G. The Fisheries of Spain [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83.

Asia.

China.
CAMPBELL, J. D. D. The Fisheries of China [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83

India.
DAY, Dr. Francis Indian Fish and Fishing [Fisheries Exhib. Handbooks] 1/- 8° Clowes 83.

Japan.
NARINORI OKOSHI Sketches of Fisheries in Japan [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83

Africa.

MOLONEY, Cpt. C. A. West African Fisheries [partic. Gold Coast] [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83.

America and Canada.

Canada and Newfoundland.
JONCAS, Louis Z. [Canad.] The Fisheries of Canada [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83
SHEA, Sir Ambrose [Canad.] Newfoundland: its fisheries and general resources [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° ,, 83

United States.
GOODE, Prf. G. Brown [Am.] Fishery Industries of the United States [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83
United States Commission on Fish and Fisheries: Bulletins 1881–92 ; pl. and ill. [annually] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 82–93 *in prg.*
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Reports, 1884–92 [annually] 8° ,, ,, 84–93 *in prg.*

Numerous monographs and reports are pub. separately each yr. The *Bulletins* cont. many important papers (vols. i.–vii. largely tr. fr. Europ. periodicals and state docums., viii. chiefly by leading authorities in Amer. on their own wk.). The whole forms a most valuable practical encyclo. of everything rel. to the econ. study of fish. Excellently ill.

West Indies: Bahamas.
ADDERLEY, Aug. J. The Fisheries of the Bahamas [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83

Australia: *New South Wales.*

RAMSAY, E. P. [Austral.] Food Fishes and Edible Mollusca of N.S.W. [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83.

Fishes.

Diseases: Generally.
COBBOLD, Dr. T. S. Destruction of Fish by Internal Parasites [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83.
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Fish Diseases [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° ,, 83

Food.
DAY, Dr. Francis The Food of Fishes [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* 8° Clowes 83.
SIM, G. The Food of Fishes [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6 8° ,, 83

Coarse Fish.
CHAMBERS, W. O. Propagation of Freshw. Fish, excl. Salmonidæ [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- 8° Clowes 83.
MARSTON, R. B. Coarse Fish Culture 6*d.* [F. Exh. Conf. Pprs.]; Cultiv. of Freshw. Fish 1/- [Prize Essays] 8° ,, 83; 83.

Gold Fish.
MULERET, Hugo [Am.] The Goldfish and its Systematic Culture w. a view to Profit; ill. 50*c.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91

Salmonidæ.
BUND, Prf. J. Willis Salmon Problems 2/6 c 8° Low 85.
Fisheries Exhib.: ⊙Conference Papers, †Handbooks, *and* ‡Prize Essays 8° Clowes 83

ANDREWS, T. ‡*Propagation of Salmonidæ* 1/-
CHAMBERS, W. O. ‡*Propagn. of Salmonidæ* 1/-
CLARK, J. ‡*The Salmon Disease* 1/-
FRYER, C. E. †*The Salmon Fisheries* 1/-
HOME, D. M. ⊙*Salmon and Salmon Fisheries* ..... 6*d.*
LEITH, J. M. ‡*Salmon Legislation* 1/-
MAITLAND, Sir J. R. G. ⊙*Culture of Salmon* ..... 6*d.*
SMITH, W. A. ‡*The Salmon Disease* 1/-
STIRLING, J. ‡*Propagn. of Salmonidæ* 1/-

Reports of H.M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Engl. and Wales); i, [1861]–xxxi. [1892] [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1893 8½*d.* r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 61–93 *in prg.*
,, of H.M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Scotland): i. [1883]–ix. [1892] [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1893 10½*d.* r 8° ,, ,, 84–93 *in prg.*
,, of H.M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Ireland) [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1892 9*d.* r 8° ,, ,, ?–93 *in prg.*

Trout —*v. also* I § 159 (esp. FISHER).
*STONE, Livingston [Am.] Domesticated Trout: how to breed and grow them; ill. c 8° $22.50 Author, *Charlestown* / 12/6 Low [73] 91

Sea-Fish.
Herring.
Fisheries Exhib.: ⊙Conference Papers, *and* ‡ Prize Essays 8° Clowes 83

DUFF, R. W. ⊙*Herring Fisheries of Scotl.* ..... 6*d.*
GREEN, H. J. ‡*The Herring Fisheries* 1/-
HOGARTH, R. ‡*The Herring Fishery* 1/-
MILN, W. S. ‡*Scotch Herr. Fishg.* 1/-
MUNRO, R. J. ‡*Herring Fisheries* 1/-

Mackerel and Pilchard.

CORNISH, Thos.	Mackerel and Pilchard Fisheries	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	Clowes	83

Sole.

CUNNINGHAM, J. T.	—*in his* Treatise on the Common Sole, *ut* H § 92.				
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Natural History and Cultivation of the Sole	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8°	Clowes	83

Lobsters and other Crustaceans.

CORNISH, Thos.	Crustaceans	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	Clowes	83
KENT, W. Saville	Artificial Culture of Lobsters	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	,,	83

Mussels and other Molluscs.

CARR, T. F. R.	Best Means of Increasing Supply of Mussels, etc.	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8°	Clowes	83
HARDING, C. W.	Mollusks, Mussels, and Whelks	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	,,	83
WILCOCKS, J. C.	Best Means of Increasing Supply of Mussels, etc.	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6	8°	,,	83

Oyster

	—*for Natural History of Oyster v.* H § 89.				
ANSON + WILLETT, Com. C. V. E. H.	Oyster Culture	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 2/6	8°	Clowes	83
*BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.]	American Oyster Culture—*ut* H § 89.				
HOEK, Dr. P. P.	Oyster Culture	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8°	Clowes	83
HUBRECHT, Prf.	Oyster Culture and Fisheries in Netherlands	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	,,	83
PHILPOTS, Jno.	—*in his* Oysters and all about them, 2 vols., *ut* H § 89.				

Fishermen: British.

BERTRAM, Jas. G.	The Unappreciated Fisher Folk	[Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/-	8°	Clowes	83
DE CAUX, J. W.	Best System of Life Insurance for Fishermen	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8°	,,	83
CHATER, F. J. T.	Relations of State w. Fishermen and Fisheries	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6	8°	,,	83
FRYER, C. E.	Relations of State w. Fishermen and Fisheries	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6	8°	,,	83
LEVI, Prf. Leone	Economic Condition of Fishermen	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	,,	83

Fish Trade and Market: British.

BLAKE, H. P.	Improved Facil. f. Capt., Transmiss. and Distrib. of Fishes	[Fish. Exh. Pr. Essays] 1/6	8°	Clowes	83
CAYLEY + BRIDGMAN, J. J. H. H.	Central Wholesale Fish Market for London	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 5/-	8°	,,	83
WALPOLE, Spencer	The British Fish Trade	[Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/-	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Fish Transport and Fish Markets	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.*	8°	,,	83

44. OSTRICH FARMING.

MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie — Home Life on an Ostrich Farm; 11 ill.—*ut* E § 50.

A bright descr. of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizab.; w. a good deal of information on the Ostrich.

45. FORESTRY: ARBORICULTURE. SYLVICULTURE.

Generally.

Forestry in Europe		[U.S. Consular Rept.; pp. 320]	8°	Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.*	87
*FÜRST, Dr. H.	Protection of Woodlands agst. Dangers fr. Org. & Inorg. Causes [tr.]; ill.	9/-	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	93

Tr. by Jno. NISBET, of the Indian Forest Service, fr. the 4th edn. [1889] of KAUSCHINGER'S *Lehre vom Waldschutz* as reviewed by FÜRST.

HOUSTON, E. J. [Am.]	Outlines of Forestry: elementary principles of forestry	$1	12°	*Phila.*	94
JARCHOW, H. N.	Forest Planting: treat. on cure of timber-trees; ill.	c	8°	$1.50 Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.* / 7/6 Paul	93
*NISBET, Jno.	Brit. Forest Trees: and their sylvicult. characteristics & treatmt. 6/- *nt.* ($2.50)	c	8°	Macmillan	93

A competent bk., based on long experience and adapting the latest Germ. theories. (*e.g.* those of BURCKHARDT, NEY, GAYER to Engl. sylviculture: an economical manual rather than a treatise on trees as objects for landscape gardening

,, ,,	Studies in Forestry [course of lects. on princ. of sylvicult.] 6/- *nt.*	c	8°	Clar. Press	94
*SCHLICH, Prf. Wm.	Manual of Forestry, vol. ii.; 80 ill.	10/6	8°	Bradbury	91
STEVENSON, W.	The Trees of Commerce	3/6	c 8°	Rider	94
WEBSTER, A. D.	Practical Forestry: popular hdbk. on rearing and growth of trees	3/6	c 8°	,,	94

Diseases of Trees.

HARTIG, Prf. R.	Text-Book of the Diseases of Trees, tr. Dr. W. Somerville; ill.	14/- ($)	m 8°	Macmillan	94

Law: Forest.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H.	Forest Law	7/6	8°	Bradley	94

A course of lects. on principles of civil and crim. law and of the law of forest, chiefly based on laws in force in Brit. India.

Oak — *v.* H § 60 (WARD).

Timbers.

HARTIG, Prf. R.	Timbers and how to know them, tr. Dr. Wm. Somerville; 22 ill.	2/-	12°	Douglas, *Edin.*	90

Tree-Pruning.

DESCARS, A.	Tree Pruning: treatise on pruning forest and ornamental trees [tr.]	2/6	c 8°	Rider	94

Asia: *India* — *v.* H § 65 (BEDDOME).

America — *v.* H § 60 (APGAR, NEWHALL, *SARGENT).

Australasia: *New Zealand* — *v.* H § 60 (KIRK).

46. GARDENING (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

HOWE, Walter [Am.; ed.] The Garden, as considered in literature; port. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 90

Dictionary.

*JOHNSON, C. W. Gardener's Dictionary [*ut* B.B. § 46]: new edn. by C. H. Wright + D. Dewar; ill. 8° 9/- *nt.* Bell / Macmillan, *N Y.* [42] 94

A thoroughly revised edn. of the most useful bk., cramful of informn. on all that interests the gardener—his flowers, tools, materials, methods, and his enemies. 1072 pp.

History, etc.

AMHERST + NEWBERRY, Alicia M. T. / Percy E. History of English Gardening [Roman Conq. to pres. time] Quaritch *in prep.*

To include a repubn. (revised) of NEWBERRY'S series of articles in *Gardene 's Chronicle* 1888–1890 on the early period to end of 16 cent.

AUSTIN, Alf. The Garden that I Love; ill. 9/- c 8° Macmillan 94

A pleasant, but somewhat affected, descrn. of an old-fashioned garden & its cultivn., interspersed w. general colloquies betw. its owners and their guests. The prose wk. of a poet.

BLOMFIELD + THOMAS, Reg. / F. J. —*in their* The Formal Garden in England, *ut* § 49.

*SEDDING, Jno. D. Garden-Craft, Old & New; 16 pl. & plans; memoir by Rev. Edw. F. Russell 12/- 8° Paul [91] 92

Full of pleasant gossip and correct precept. The illns. of Engl., Dutch and Ital. gardens are very good.

Practical Treatises.

MCINTOSH, Chas. The Book of the Garden, 2 vols.; 33 pl. and 1350 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 87/-; *w.* 30/-] r 8° Blackwood 52–55

Full of useful information on all branches of gardening, architectural, ornamental and practical.

MOORE, Thos. Epitome of Gardening; 206 cuts 6/6 c 8° Black 81

A repr. of the article *Horticulture* in *Encylo. Brit.* A concise, yet elaborate, systematic treatise on Horticulture (incl. fruits and vegetables), w. an introd. chapter on *Principles of Horticulture* by Dr. M. T. MASTERS.

WARD, H. W. My Gardener: a pract. hdbk. for the million; ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

Vegetables, fruit, flowers, window-gardening. A sensible and sound little bk. by the head gardener to the Earl of Radnor.

Cottage Gardening.

ROBINSON, W. [ed.] Cottage Gardening [incl. poultry, bees, *etc.*] 2/6 i 8° Cassell 93

Exhibitions.

WILLIAMSON, W. The Horticultural Exhibitor's Handbook, ed. Malcolm Dunn 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A good pract. treatise on cultivating, exhibiting and judging plants, flowers, fruits and vegetables.

India.

FIRMINGER, Rev. Thos. A. C. Manual of Gardening for India, ed. H. St. J. Jackson; ill. 21/- i 16° Thacker, *Calcutta* [64] 88

WOODROW, G. Marshall Gardening in India [for amateurs] 15/- r 8° *Bombay* [2nd ed. 77] 88

Villa Gardening.

HOBDAY, E. Villa Gardening: a hdbk. for amateur and pract. gardeners 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 87

PAUL, Wm. Villa Gardening 2/- f 8° Warne [6-] 80

47. GARDENING (*b*): HORTICULTURE.

Generally.

CHAMBERLAIN + DOUGLAS, Mrs. / Mrs. The Gentlewoman's Bk. of Gardening [Victoria Lib. for Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henny 92

Somewhat rhapsodical, but conts. good pract. suggestions as to window gardening, rock gardens, roots, ferns, and orchids. The last chap. is devoted to Gardening as a Profession for Women.

DOUGLAS, Jas. Hardy Florist's Flowers: their cultivation and management *o.p.* 8° *London* 80

HOLE, Dn. S. Reynolds A Book about the Garden and the Gardener; steel front. 6/- c 8° Arnold 92

A dainty little bk., full of jokes and good stories, w. a serious vein running thro' the whole. Good, of course, on roses.

PAUL, Wm. Contributions to Horticultural Literature 6/- 8° Author, *Waltham Cross* 92

A seln. fr. his articles and papers from 1843 to 1892, arranged under the heads of (1) *Roses*, (2) *Trees and Plants*, (3) *Fruit Culture and Miscellanea*, dealing w. their commercial, practical, æsthetic and biological sides.

ROBINSON, Wm. Hardy Flowers [descr. of 1,300 species] 3/6 f 8° *Garden* Office [71] 88

WRIGHT, J. Primer of Practical Horticulture; 37 ill. [Macmillan's Primer Ser.] 1/- (35*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93

Ten lectures delivered for the Surrey County Council, by one of the Editors of *The Journal of Horticulture.*

Bulbs.

ALLEN, C. L. Bulbs and Tuberous-rooted Plants; ill. $2 12° Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.* 93

History, description, methods of propagation, and directions for culture in garden, house and greenhouse.

Carnation.

Carnation Manual: ed. by National Carnation and Picotee Soc., Southern Section 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Chrysanthemum.

SALTER, Jno. The Chrysanthemum: its history & culture; col. pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] 8° Groombridge 65

Ferns and Lycopods.

SCHNEIDER, G. Book of Choice Ferns for the Garden, Conservatory, *etc.*, vols. i.–iii. ea. 21/- 4° Upcott Gill 92:93:94

WILLIAMS, Benj. S. Select Ferns and Lycopods *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] c 8° Simpkin [52] 68

Orchids —*v.* H § 61, *s.v.* Orchids.

Pinks —*v.* H § 61 (WILLIAMS).

Rose. —*v. also* HOLE, *supra.*

BURNSIDE, F. R. Tea Roses and How to Grow and Exhibit them 1/– 16° Jakeman, *Hereford* 94

ELLWANGER, Hy. B. [Am.] The Rose : cultivn., history, characteristics, *etc.* 12° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 5/- Heinemann [82]92

PAUL, Wm. The Rose Garden 21/– r 8° Author, *Waltham Cross* [48–53] 80

" " Roses and Rose Culture 1/– f 8° " " 74

48. GARDENING (*c*) : GREENHOUSE.

TAFT, L. R. [Am.] Greenhouse Construction ; ill. $1.50 16° *New York* 94

Building, heating, ventilation and arrangement, w. constrn. of hotbeds, frames, *etc.*

49. GARDENING (*d*) : LANDSCAPE GARDENING.

Generally.

*BLOMFIELD + THOMAS, Reg. / F. Inigo The Formal Garden in England ; ill. [*L.P.* 21/–] 7/6 *nt.* ($3) c 8° Macmillan [92] 92

Text by BLOMFIELD, ill. (v. good) by THOMAS. The bk. refers mainly to the design of the garden, and has little or no reference to horticulture proper. The histor. sketch of gardng. in Engl. is full of interest and instruction, and the polemic agst. so-called landscape grdnrs. convincing. Authors are both architects.

MILLER, Hugh Landscape Geology [a plea f. study of geol. by landsc. painters] 3/– c 8° Blackwood 91

MILNER, Hy. Ern. The Art and Practice of Landscape Gardening ; col. plans and etched ill. 31/6 4° Simpkin 90

PARSONS, Sam., *jun.* [Am.] Landscape Gardening ; *c.* 200 ill. $3.50 (15/–) l 8° Putnam 91

Notes on lawns, laying out of country places, parks, cemeteries, trees, shrubs, plants, etc., by the superint. of Parks, N.Y. City.

VAN RENSSELAER, Marianna G. [= Mrs. SCHUYLER] [Am.] Art Out of Doors 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

Essentially an American bk., eulogizing the Amer. "landscape artist-gardener" in general and Mr. Frederick L. OMSTED in particular.

ROBINSON, W. Garden Design and Architects' Gardens ; ill. 5/– r 8° Murray 92

A reply to BLOMFIELD and THOMAS, *ut sup.*, by a professional gardener, seeking to show that clipping and aligning trees to make them harmonize w. architecture is inartistic and barbarous. "The architect can help the gardeners much by building a beautiful house! That is his work. The true architect, it seems to me, would seek to go no further."

Japan.

CONDER, Prf. Josiah Landscape Gardening in Japan ; ill. 52/6 *nt.* ; Supplement 36/– *nt.* f° Low 94

Deer Parks and Paddocks.

WHITTAKER, Jos. Descriptive Lists of the Deer Parks and Paddocks of England Ballantyne, *Edin.* 93

Statistical details rel. to some 400 deer-enclosures, their acreage, number of deer (whether fallow or red, weights), timber, *etc.*, w. remarks on managemt., capture of deer w. least possible injury, breeding, other inhabs. of deer-parks (white cattle, springboks, beavers, emus, *etc.*). Adds 50 parks to the no. given by SHIRLEY in his *Engl. Deer Parks* [*ut* ib. I § 155].

Forestry —*v.* I § 45.

50. GARDENING (*e*) : FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

Generally.

CHEAL, J. Practical Fruit Culture ; ill. [Bell's Agricultural Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 92

A good little treatise on planting, growing, storage *etc.* of hardy fruits for the market and the private grower.

Arboriculture —*v.* I § 45.

California.

WHITING, D. Fruit Farming for Profit in California ; ill. 1/– c 8° Griffith 93

WICKSON, E. J. [Am.] The California Fruits and How to Grow them ; pl. and ill. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 8–

Apple and Pear.

HOGG, Rob. The Apple & Pear as Vintage Fruits, ed. Hy. G. Bull ; ill. 7/6 8° Jakeman & Carver, *Hereford* [5–]86

Orange.

MOORE, T. W. [Am.] Treatise and Handbook of Orange Culture in Florida, *etc.* 12° *New York* / 5/- Arnold 91

51. GARDENING (*f*) : MARKET GARDENING.

Generally.

CUTHILL, Jas. Market Gardening : methods of growing for London market 1/– f 8° Drane [5th ed. 70] 94

Mushroom.

FALCONER, W. [Am.] Mushrooms : how to grow them for profit and pleasure ; ill. $1.50 12° Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.* 91

Potatoes.

WARNER, H. Potato-Culture on an Improved Method of Cultivation 1/– 8° Simpkin 92

§§ 52 55

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionary.

*THORPE, Prf. T. E., *etc.* Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, vol. ii. 42/- ($15), iii. 63/- ($20) [last] r 8° Longman 91 ; 93

Contrib. to by many of the leading British technological chemists of the day. Forms an industrial Supplemt. to WATTS' *Dict. of Chem.*, ed. MORLEY+MUIR [*ut* H § 17 and 16.16. H § 17], dealing very little w. the purely scientific aspects; and is likely to long remain the standard wk. on the subj.

Recipes.

COOLEY, A. J. Cyclopædia of Practical Recipes, ed. Wm. North, 2 vols. ; 371 ill. 42/- Churchill [56] 92

With much collateral information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions and Trades, incl. Medicine, Pharmacy, Hygiene and Domestic Economy. A very useful every-day bk. of reference for manufacturers, tradesmen, amateurs and heads of families.

Description and Statistics.

Great Britain and Ireland.

SIMMONDS, P. L. Handbook of British Commerce 3/6 c 8° Moffatt 91

A descr. and statist. acc. of the various articles forming the import and export trade of the United Kingdom.

Chemistry.

SADTLER, S. P. [Am.] Handbook of Industrial Organic Chemistry ; diagrs. and 127 ill. $5 (25/-) r 8° Lippincott 91

For use of manufacturers, chemists and those interested in utilization of organ. materials in the industrial arts. Good statistical appendices.

54. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS : COMMERCIAL.

Generally.

KENWOOD, H. R. Public Health Laboratory Work—*ut* H § 55 [*air, water, foods*].

Air.

WANKLYN+COOPER, J. A. / W. J. Air Analysis : a practical treatise ; pl. [w. appendix on coal-gas] 5/- c 8° Paul 90

Foods.

GRIFFITHS, W. The Principal Starches used as Food, ill. by Photo-Micrography 5/- *nt.* c 8° Baily, *Cirencester* 92

Flour, Wheat and Bread—*v.* I § 60** (JAGO).

Meat Inspection —*v.* I § 56.

Sugar. Sugar Refining.

GILL, C. H. Cantor Lectures on the Manufacture and Refining of Sugar *o.p.* m 8° Soc. of Arts

FOSTER, Jas. Treat. on Evaporation of Saccharine Chemical and other Liquids by the Multiple Syst. in Vacuum [*sic*] & Open Air ; 195 diagrs. & 49 lge. pl. 21/- 8° Reid, *Sunderld.* 90

SPENCER, Guilford L. [Am.] Handbook for Sugar Manufacturers and their Chemists $2 16° Wiley, *N. Y.* 89

WIECHMANN, Ferd. G. [Am.] Sugar Analysis : a handbook of chemical technology 8° $2.50 Wiley, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Paul 90

Gas.

HEMPEL, Dr. Walther Methods of Gas Analysis, tr. Prof. L. M. Dennis [Am.] ; ill. $1.90 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 92

A general textbk. of select processes, written in an interesting and easy style.

PATERSON, Jas. Notes on Lithology of Gas Coals [w. list. of commerc. analyses] 3/- 8° Walter King 87

Water.

BLAIR, J. A. The Organic Analysis of Potable Waters 3/6 c 8° Churchill [90] 91

LEFFMANN+BEAM, H. / W. [Ams.] Examination of Water for Sanitary and Technical Purposes ; ill. $1.25 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 91

55. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.

Coal-Tar Products.

MELDOLA, Prf. R. Coal and What we get from it ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

A popular lecture delivered at the London Institution, Jan. 20th, 1890, telling the story of the application of coal-tar products in an interesting way, forming a fascinating scientific romance. A good popular work on an important branch of chemical technology.

Phosphates : *America.*

WYATT, Fcs. [Am.] The Phosphates of America ; ill. 8° $4 Scient. Pub. Co., *N.Y.* / 20/- Low [91] 92

Their occurrence, mining, cost, manuf. of Sulphur. Acid, acid phosphate, Phosphoric Acid, *etc*, and chem. anal. A good book.

56–57. OILS, FATS, CANDLES, SOAPS, VARNISHES, GLUES, ETC.

WRIGHT, Dr. C. R. Alder Oils, Fats, Butters and Waxes; 144 ill. 8° 28/- Griffin / $7.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

A good bk. on animal and vegetable fixed oils, fats, butters and waxes, their preparation and properties, and the manufacture of candles, soaps and other products.

,, ,, ,, Cantor Lectures on the Manufacture of Toilet Soaps Soc. of Arts 85

Agglutinants.

STANDAGE, H. C. Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

Conts. about 900 recipes and formulæ for manuf. and applicn. of the various agglutinants required in the building, metal-working, wood-working and leather-working trades, and in workshops and laboratory.

Painters' Materials.

HURST, Geo. H. Painters' Colours, Oils and Varnishes: a practical manual; ill. 12/6 8° Griffin 93

Polishes and Varnishes.

STANDAGE, H. C. The Practical Polish and Varnish Maker 6/- ($2.50) c 8° Spon 92

Conts. 750 recipes and formulæ for manuf. of polishers' lacquers, varnishes and japans for workers in wood and metal, w. directions for their use.

58. PERFUMERY.

DEITE, Dr. C. A., *etc.* Pract. Treatise on Manuf. of Perf. & Toilet Soaps, tr. W. T. Brannt [Am.] $3 12° Baird, *Phila.* 92

FURST, Isidor Perfumes and their Preparation, tr. G. W. Atkinson [Am.]; ill. 8° $3 Henley, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Spon 92

SAWYER, J. Ch. Odorographia, ser. i., 14 ill., 12/6; ser. ii., 24 ill. 15/- 8° Gurney 92; 94

The natural history of raw materials and drugs used in the Perfume industry, incl. the aromatics used in flavouring.

59. EXPLOSIVES.

Bibliography.

MUNROE, C. E. [Am.] Index to the Literature of Explosives 50*c.* 8° Friedenwald, *Baltimore* 86

A list of articles on compositn., chem. and phys. properties, and manuf. and use in the arts of explosive substances.

Generally.

BERTHELOT, M. P. Explosives & their Powers, tr. C. Napier Hake + Wm. MacNab; ill. & diagrs. 24/- 8° Murray 92

A condensed tr. of a standard Fch. wk. The keynote of the bk. is its applicn. of thermo-chemistry to the study of explosives.

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A. Internal Ballistics [explosives in general] 18/- ($7.20) 8° Spon 89

Dictionary.

CUNDILL, Maj. Dictionary of Explosives [interleaved] 3/- *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

60. BREWING, MALTING AND DISTILLING.

Generally.

MORITZ + MORRIS, Edw. R. / Geo. H. Text-Book of the Science of Brewing; pl. and ill. 21/- ($7.50) 8° Spon 91

Based on a course of 6 lects. del. by MORITZ at the Finsbury Technical Coll. of the City of Lond. and Guilds of London Institute.

WRIGHT, Herb. E. Handybook for Brewers: art of brewing and malting 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Breweries.

BARNARD, A. Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland, 4 vols.; ports. and ill. s 4° *subscr., priv. prin.* (Causton) 89–91

Chemistry —*v.* I § 60**, *s.v.* Flour, Wheat and Bread (JAGO).

Distilling.

DE BREVANS, J. The Manufacture of Liquors and Preserves [Am. tr.]; ill. 12° $3 Munn, *N.Y.* / 15/- Paul 93

NETTLETON, J. A. Manufacture of Spirit; 40 pl. 31/6 *nt.* 4° Marcus Ward 93

Descrn. of the manuf. of spirit as conducted at the various distilleries of the United Kingdom.

Fermentation —*v.* H § 42.

60.* CANNING AND FRUIT PRESERVING.

DE BREVANS, J. The Manufacture of Liquors and Preserves—*ut* I § 60.

SCHWAAB, E. F. Secrets of Canning: theory and art of the canning industry 25/- c 8° Paul 90

60.** BREAD BAKER.

JAGO, Wm. Chemistry of Wheat, Flour and Bread 12/6 8° Simpkin 86

,, ,, Introduction to the Study of Bread Making Maclaren, *Edin.*

,, ,, Cantor Lectures on the Modern Developments of Bread Making 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

61. DYEING AND BLEACHING.

Bleaching.

"Practical Working Bleacher" Modern Bleaching and Finishing 2/– 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93.

Dyeing.

BRANNT, W. T. [Am.] The Practical Scourer and Garment Dyer c 8° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Baird, } Phila.}{10/6 \text{ Low}}$ 92.

JARMAIN, G. Cantor Lectures on Wool Dyeing [six lectures] *o.p.* m 8° Soc. of Arts

*KNECHT + RAWSON + LOEWENTHAL, $\frac{\text{Dr. E.; Chr.}}{\text{Dr. Rich.}}$ Manl. of Dyeing, 2 vols., ill., & vol. of Patterns 45/– m 8° Griffin 93.

A thoroughly scientific treatise on technol. of textile fibres, chem. of colouring matters and dyeing machinery.

Chemistry.

NIETZKI, R. Chemistry of the Organic Dye-stuffs, tr. A. Collin + W. Richardson 15/– 8° Gurney 92.

62. GLASS MANUFACTURE.

History.

HALLEN, A. W. Cornelius French "Gentlemen Glass-Makers"; front. [40 printed] 2/6 r 4° Author, *Alloa* 93.

On Huguenot glass-makers in England and Scotl.; repr. fr. *The Scottish Antiquary.* 16 pp.

WALLACE-DUNLOP, M. A. Glass: its history in the old world; col. pl. [on old glass] 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 82.

63. GAS MANUFACTURE, GAS WORKS.

ANDERSON, Geo. Improvemts. in Apparatus employed in Manuf. of Gas 4/– 8° Walter King 80.

CRIPPS, F. Southwell The Guide Framing of Gas Holders 6/– 8° ,, ,, 89

,, ,, The Flow of Gases and Proportioning Gas Mains [4 diagrs. w. pamph.] 7/6 4° ,, ,, 92

HASTINGS, Chas. W. [ed.] Gas Works Statistics: 1890 3/6 8° Hazell 78 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

HORNBY, J. The Gas Engineer's Laboratory Handbook 6/– c 8° Spon 94

NEWBIGGING, Thos. Handbook for Gas Engineers and Managers; 193 ill. 15/– 8° Walter King [70] 89.

,, ,, + FEWTRELL, W. T. Science and Practice of Manuf. and Distribution of Coal Gas, 3 vols.; 64 pl. and 1,192 ill. 84/– r 8° Walter King 78; 79; 82

WANKLYN, J. A. The Gas Engineer's Chemical Manual 5/– f 8° Marcus Ward [86] 88.

Chemistry of Gas.

HUMPHRYS, Norton H. The Chemistry of Illuminating Gas 6/– 8° Walter King 91.

Gas Analysis —*v.* I § 54 (HEMPEL, PATERSON).

Measurement of Gas.

DIBDIN, W. J. Practical Photometry [guide to measuremt. of gas] 7/6 8° Walter King 89.

Street Illumination.

WEBBER, W. H. Y. Science & Pract. of Lighting as appl. to Streets, Open Spaces & Interiors 3/6 8° Walter King 92.

Valuation of Gas Works.

NEWBIGGING, Thos. The Valuation of Gas Works for Assessment 3/6 8° Walter King 91.

64. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*a*): GENERALLY.

ADAMS, Prf. Hy. Building Construction [exam.-student's hdbk.] 4/– c 8° Chapman 94

ALLEN, Jno. Parnell Practical Building Construction; *c.* 1,000 ill. 12/6 8° Lockwood 93

A handbk. for students preparing for Exams. of Science and Art Dept., R.I.B.A., Surveyor's Instit., *etc.*

BLACK, A. First Principles of Building; ill. 3/6 c 8° Biggs 92

BAKER, Ira O. [Am.] Treatise on Masonry Construction; pl. $5 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 89

*LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.] Advanced Building Construction; 360 diagrs. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

By the author of RIVINGTON'S *Notes on Building Construction* [*ut infra*]. Science and Art Dept. candidates' hdbk.

MITCHELL, Chas. F. [ed.] Forty Plates on Building Construction 10/6 f° Cassell 91.

*RIVINGTON & Co. [late pubs.] Notes on Building Construction, pt. iv. [Calculns. f. Bldg. Structs.]; 597 ill. 15/– 8° Longman 91

WRAY, Col. Some Application of Theory to Practice of Construction 10/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. Mackay, *Chatham* [ ] 91.

65. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Architecture: Practical—*v.* I § 122.

Dangerous Structures.

BLAGROVE, G. H. Dangerous Structures [awkward problems in bldg. constrn.] 3/- c 8° Batsford 92

Drainage: House —*v.* I § 8.

Hardware.

BLACKALL, Clar. H. [Am.] Builders' Hardware: manl. f. archit., bldrs. and ho.-furnishers; ill. $6 8° Ticknor, *Boston* 90

Masonry. Bricklaying.

ROBSON, Rob. The Mason's and Bricklayer's Guide

Mechanics of Building—*v.* I § 122, *s.v.* Mechanics and Architecture (TARN).

Plastering.

KEMP, Wilf. The Practical Plasterer; 52 ill. [Weale's Elem. Ser.] 2/- c 8° Lockwood 93

Prices. Quantities.

LOCKWOOD & Co. [pubs.] Builders' Price Book for 1894, ed. Francis T. W. Miller 4/- c 8° Lockwood 94 *ann.*, *in prg.*
STEVENSON, G. Estimating [method of pricing quants. f. compet. wk.] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [83] 90
" " Repairs: how to measure and value them 3/6 c 8° " 90

Superintendence of Building—*v.* I § 122.

Surveying: Building—*v.* I § 7.

Ventilation and Warming—*v. also* I § 67 (SMEATON); *for* Hygienic Aspect, *v.* H* § 56 (BILLINGS).

BALDWIN, W. J. Hot-Water Heating and Fitting 15/- 8° *Engineerg. Record* Off. 92
BUCHAN. Wm. Paton Ventilation: pract. of ventilating building; 170 ill. [Weale's Ser.] 4/- f 8° Lockwood 91
HOOD, C. Pract. Treatise on Warming Buildings by Hot Water, ed. [rewritten] Fredk. Dye 15/- ($6) 8° Spon [37] 91
JONES, Walt. Heating by Hot Water [public, priv. and horticult. bldgs.] 2/- c 8° Lockwood 90

65.* BRICK, LIME, CEMENT AND MORTAR MANUFACTURE.

Generally.

HEATH, A. H. Manual on Lime and Cement: treatmt. and use in constrn. 6/- ($2.50) c 8° Spon 93
PASLEY, C. W. Limes and Cements [Weale's Series] f 8° Lockwood *in prep.*
STANDAGE, H. C. —*in his* Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums, *ut* I §§ 56–57.

Bricks.

DOBSON, Edw. Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks 3/- f 8° Lockwood [50] 68

Concrete.

NEWMAN, J. Notes on Concrete and Works in Concrete 6/- c 8° Spon [87] 94
SUTCLIFFE, G. L. Concrete: its nature and uses; ill. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

Mortar and Cement.

VICAT, L. J. Mortars and Cement, tr. Cpt. Smith [Weale's Series] Lockwood

67. PLUMBING.

CLARKE, J. W. Lectures to Plumbers; ill. 8/- *nt.* 4° Bush 93
HELLYER, S. Stevens Principles and Practice of Plumbing; ill. [Technol. Hdbks.] c 8° 5/- c 8° Bell / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 94
MAGUIRE, W. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing—*ut* I § 8.
SMEATON, J. Plumbing, Drainage, Water Supply and Hot-Water Fitting 7/6 ($3) 8° Spon 93

68. CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Carpenter and Joiner, The: pract. descrns. of timber-wk. on large scale; 25 pl. and 207 ill. 5/- ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
SIMMONDS, Thos. C. Woodwork, Carpentry and Joinery; ill. [Technical Series] 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92
WILSON, J. Carpentry and Joinery 3/- *nt.* obl J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [89] 94
WOOD, G. Manual Instruction in Woodwork 5/- c 8° Simpkin 92

Roof Carpentry.

COLLINGS, Geo. Roof Carpentry: pract. lessons in framing wood roofs; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 2/- f 8° Lockwood 93

I §§ 69–74

Handrailing and Staircasing.

NICHOLSON, Peter — Treatise on the Construct. of Staircase & Handrails, ed. Ashpital *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 4° Taylor [ ] 47

Shoring and Underpinning.

STOCK, C. H. — Treatise on Shoring and Underpinning

Amateur Carpentry—*v.* I § 144.

69. TURNING: WOOD AND METAL.

Wood Turning.

LUKIN, Rev. Jas. — Turning for Amateurs; 144 ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [83]

Metal Turning.

COMPTON, — First Lessons in Metal Turning

70. CABINET-MAKING AND UPHOLSTERY.

Practical.

DENNING, Dav. — The Art and Craft of Cabinet-making; [Library of Arts, etc.] c 8° 5/– Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Furniture.

*LITCHFIELD, Fredk. — Illustrated History of Furniture; *c.* 300 ill. (100 full page) 25/– *nt.* r 8° Truslove [92] 93

A hist. of decor. furn. fr. earliest times to pres. day, w. excellent examples fr. our national collns., foreign museums, priv. collns., old Company (guild) halls *etc.*, ill. the arts of Chippendale, Adam, Richardson, Heppelwhite, Sheraton, Pergolesi, *etc.* Author is a well-known art dealer.

Examples —*v. also* I § 144 (S. Kens. Mus.).

LYON, Irving W. — The Colonial Furniture of New England; w. 93 photograv. pl. 42/– *nt.* sq 8° Batsford

71. COACH BUILDING AND PAINTING.

Building.

BUDD, F. — The Underworks of Carriages 8° Kemp

MATTISON, Thos. — Coach Body-Maker's Guide; diagrs. 10/6 r 4° McCorquodale, *Leeds* 88

PHILIPSON, Jno. — Coach Body-Making 8° Kemp

,, Wm. — Suspension of Carriages 8°

,, ,, — Brakes for Retarding Carriages; Draught of Carriages 8° Kemp

THRUPP, Geo. A. — History of the Art of Coachbuilding [5 lectures] 2/– m 8° Society of Arts 76

Wheels.

FOGGETT, J. S. — Wheel-Making Kemp

Painting.

SIMPSON, Wm. — Handbook for Coach Painters 1/– c 8° Cooper Bros. & Attwood [ ] 94

73. GOLD AND SILVER-SMITH. CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKER.

Jeweller.

GEE, Geo. E. — The Jeweller's Assistant in the Art of Working in Gold 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Clock and Watch Maker.

HASLUCK, Paul N. — Watch and Clock Jobbing: cleaning, repairing, adjusting; 200 ill. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 90

KENDAL, J. F. — History of Watches and other Timekeepers; ill. 1/6 c 8° ,, 92

REID, Thos. — Treatise on Clock and Watch Making *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] r 8° Blackie [32] 44

Plate —*v.* I § 114. **Precious Stones**—*v.* I § 115.

74. LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

STEVENS, Jno. W. [Am.] — Leather Manufacture: treatise on the practical workings; ill. r 8° $5 Rhode, *Milwaukee* / 18/- Low 90

Boots and Shoes.

BROPHY, Thos. — Pattern-Cutting made Easy 30, *Finsby. Pavemt., Lond.*

HANNIBAL, Alf. — Last-Fitting and Pattern-Cutting

HILL & YEOMAN — Manual of Boot and Shoe Manufacture 9, St. Bride's Ave, *Lond.*

Decorative Leather Work—*v.* I § 110.

Tannins, The.

TRIMBLE, H. [Am.] — The Tannins: hist., preparn., properties and uses—*ut* H § 18.

74.* MILLER AND GRINDER.

VOLLER, Wm. R. Modern Flour Milling

74.** BLACKSMITH.

RICHARDSON, M. T. [Am.; ed.] Practical Blacksmithing, 3 vols.; ill. 12° ea. $1 Richardson, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Paul 89; 90; 91
A coll. of articles contrib. by various writers to *The Blacksmith and Wheelwright;* compiled by the editor of that paper.

Farriery —*v.* I § 40.

75. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS AND LITHOGRAPHIC. MACHINERY TYPE-FOUNDING.

Generally.

HARLAND, Jno. W. The Printing Arts: epitome of theory, practice, *etc.*; ill. 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
JACOBI, Chas. Thos. Printing: a practical treatise; *c.* 150 ill. & gloss. of terms [Technol. Hdbks.] f 8° 6/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
,, ,, Some Notes on Books and Printing 5/- *nt.* 8° Chiswick Press 92
L.P. (50) *w.* 17/6. Practically a revised edn. of his *The Making and Issuing of Books* [435 prin.] *pb.* 12/6 *nt.* Elkin Matthews '91: little more than a trade circular of the Chiswick Press by its manager.

LOCKWOOD, H. [Am.; ed.] American Dictionary of Printing and Bookmaking; ill.—*ut* K § 12 [practical, histor., biograph.].
OLDFIELD, Arth. Practical Manual of Typography; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] 3/6 c 8° Menken 90
Prepared as a text-bk. for technical classes in typography.

History of Printing. Printer's Marks—*v.* K § 11.

Illustration of Books—*v.* I § 77.*

Lithography.

STRAKER, C. Instruction in Lithography 6/6 c 8° Winstone, 100, *Shoe La., Lond.*

Photolithography —*v.* I § 109 (WILKINSON, SCHNAUSS).

Punctuation —*v.* K § 91.*

Stereotyping.

BOLAS, Thos. Stereotyping [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

Type-Founding.

DE VINNE, Theod. Low [Am.] Historic Printing Types [by the well-known printer] 8° De Vinne, *N.Y.* 87

76. PAPER MANUFACTURE.

CLAPPERTON, Geo. Practical Paper Making: manual for makers and managers; ill. 5/- c 8° Lockwood 94
WATT, Alex. The Art of Paper Making: a practical handbook 7/6 c 8° ,, 90

77. BOOK-BINDING.

Bibliography.

PRIDEAUX, [Miss] S. T. Bibliography of Bookbinding—*in her* Histor. Sketch of Bookbinding, *ut infra.*

History.

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt History of the Art of Bookbinding; col. and other ill. 42/- 4° Truslove 94
In 2 Pts. (1) Acc. of literature in the most anc. forms (picture-wrg., clay-wrgs. of Babylon and Assyr., papyri of Egyptns., classical MSS.), (2) bookbdg. in Europe fr. early Xtn. times.

HANNETT, Jno. History of the Art of Bookbinding, ed. W. Salt Brassington; col. pl. & ill. 42/- 4° Stock 93
L.P. (50 copies) 84/- *nt.* An entirely new and revised edn. of his *Bibliopegia* [6th ed. *o.p. pb.* 6/- f 8° Simpkin '63], a standard wk., hitherto out of print for many years.

HORNE, Herb. P. The Binding of Books [Books about Books] 6/- *nt.* p 8° Paul 94
A good popular critical and descriptive survey of the progress of the art fr. the time of the early Ital. binders to Mr. Cobden-Sanderson, in whose hands gold-tooling has again become a living art.

PRIDEAUX, [Miss] S. T. An Historical Sketch of Bookbinding; front. s 4° 6/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $2.40 Bouton, *N.Y.* 93
L.P. (120 copies) w. 2 col. pl. A revised repr. of the Preface to the Burl. Fine Art Club's *Catalogue, ut infra.* Conts. also a chap. on Early Stamped Bindings by E. Gordon DUFF, and a bibliography.

Biography.

PAYNE, Roger [1739-1797].
Andrews, Wm. Liring [Am.] Roger Payne & his Art: his life & wk. as a binder; port. & 9 col. examples De Vinne Press, *N.Y.* 92
A charmingly produced little book. Only 100 printed, and 10 on Japanese paper.

Practice.

FLETCHER, W. Y. Bookbinding—*in* Some Minor English Arts, *ut* I § 143.
HORNE, Herb. P. —*first and last chaps. of his* The Binding of Books, *ut supra.*
ROGERS, F. The Art of Bookbinding [by Pres. of Vellum Binders Trade Soc.] 3*d.* c 8° Sonnenschein 94
ZAEHNSDORF, Jos. W. The Art of Bookbinding: a pract. treatise; 8 pl. & diagrs. [Technol. Hdbks.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [80] 90

I §§ 77*-78

Examples.

Bodleian Lib., Oxon.: Historic Bindings in, ed. W. Salt Brassington: 24 monotint pl. [150 copies; *L. P.* (50) 84/-]42/- r 4°, Low 91
Burlington Fine Art Club: Catal. of Exhibitions of Bookbindings; ill. [*v.* Prideaux, *sup.*] *subscr.* £5 [*w.* £10] 4° *priv. prin.* 91

Continental.

WALLIS, Alfred [ed.] Examples of the Bookbinders' Art [only 100 printed] *w.* 63/- r 4° Commin, *Exeter* 90
Forty photogravure examples of 16 and 17 cents., sel. fr. Royal Continental libraries; w. intro. and notes.

Gibson-Craig, J. T.: Facss. of Old Bookbindings in Collection of: 27 pl. in gold and colours, w. descr. letterpress *w.* £10 s f° *priv. prin.*, *Edin.* 82
Only 25 copies printed. A copy fetched £12 at the sale of the Gibson-Craig Collection.

Hessian Histor. Exhib.: Bookbinding from Ed. L. Bickell [15 to 18 cents.] f° 75*m.* Hiersemann, *Lpz.* / 75/- *nt.* Salisbury 92
Windsor, Royal Lib.: Specimens of Historical Bookbindings from ed. R. R. Holmes: 152 col. pl. *subscr.* r 4° Griggs 93

77.* BOOK TRADE.

Publishing.

Book Production.

JACOBI, Chas. Thos. —*in his* The Making and Issuing of Books, *ut* I § 75.
PAUL, C. Kegan Production and Life of Books—*in his* Faith and Unfaith, *ut* A § 99.

Book Illustration.

BLACKBURN, Hy. Cantor Lectures on the Art of Book and Newspaper Illustration 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 93
,, ,, The Art of Illustration; ill. [on dwg. for "process" *etc.*] 7/6 4° W. H. Allen 94
CARR, J. Comyns Book Illustration Old and New [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 82
CRANE, Walt. Cantor Lectures on the Decoration and Illustration of Books; ill. 1/- m 8° ,, ,, 90
Historical and theoretical; the latter of greater value, bg. by one who is himself a successful bk.-illustrator.
,, ,, The Decorative Illustration of Books; ill. [Ex Libris Series] 16° Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
HARPER, Chas. G. Practical Handbook of Drawing for Mod. Methods of Reproduction; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 94
PENNELL, Jos. Modern Book Illustration; ill. [Ex Libris Series] 16° Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
*POLLARD, Alf. W. Early Illustrated Books; ill.—*ut* K § 11.*
A history of the decoration and illn of bks. in 15th and 16th centuries.

Book Illustrators —*v.* I § 92-109, *passim.*

History and Biography of Publishing—British *v.* K § 25; American *v.* K § 31; Ancient *v.* K § 91.*

Bookselling.

GROWOLL, A. [Am.] A Bookseller's Library $1 16° *Publishers' Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* 91
Annotated lists of principal Amer., Engl. and Continental publishers' catalogues, trade and literary journals, auctions, secondhd. booksellers, *etc.*
,, ,, The Profession of Bookselling: pract. hints; pt. i. r 8° $2 *nt. Publ. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* / 9/- *nt.* Low 93
Annotated lists of bibliographies, trade catalogues, *etc.*, w. hints on arrangemt. and care of stock, stock-bks., buying, advertising, delivering and shipping, *etc.*

Bibliography —*v.* K § 3-8.

Directories of Publishers and Booksellers.

Bookman's Directory of Booksellers, Publishers and Authors 1/- s 4° Hodder 93
Has a *catalogue raisonné* of publishers, w. short accounts of their histories.
GEYER, A. [Am.; ed.] Reference Directory of Booksellers and Stationers of U. S. and Canada $10 8° *New York* 94
VOLKENING, E. [ed.] Die Verlagsänderungen im deutschen Buchhandel: 1872-1890 30*m.* r 8° Volkening 92

78. TEXTILE FABRICS.

Generally: *United States.*

BAGNALL, W. R. [Am.] Textile Industries of the United States, vol. i.; ill. [to occupy 3 vols.] $5 Miss S. G. Bagnall *Staffd. Springs* / *Connecticut* 93

Book-keeping.

NORTON, G. P. Textile Manufacturers' Book-keeping: f. counting-house, mill & warehouse 21/- 8° Jubb, *Huddersfield* 91

Examples.

Portfolio of Italian and Sicilian Art: 56 col. pl. [chiefly textile fabrics] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] i 4° Griggs 85-90

Fibres.

POSSELT, E. A. The Structure of Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics, 2 vols. in 1; 400 ill. 63/- 4° Low 91

Spinning.

WATSON, Jno. The Art of Spinning and Threadmaking 6/- 8° Watson, *Glasgow* 91

Weaving and Designing.

BALDWIN, [Am.]	Treatise on Designing and Weaving Plain and Fancy Woollen Cloths			*New York*	78
MURPHY,	The Art of Weaving				
WATSON, Jno.	Theory and Practice of Weaving by Hand and Power	12/6 *red. in* '92 *to* 8/–	8°	Watson, *Glasgow* [63]	87
WHITE,	The Art of Weaving				

Woven Design.

BEAUMONT, Prf. Roberts	Colour in Woven Design ; 32 col. pl., and ill.	21/–	c 8°	Whittaker	90

Carpets : *Examples.*

GRIGGS & Co.	Eastern Carpets ; pt. i. ; w. intro. Sir Geo. Birdwood	210/– *nt.*	f°	Quaritch	91

Pt. i. conts. 25 excell. col. pl. ; last pt. to contain full descr. text.

Cotton.

BRYERS, T.	The Student's Assistant to Practical Cotton Spinning ; *c.* 60 ill.	2/6	c 8°	A. Heywood, *Mancs.*	94
DEPIERRE,	The Finishing of Cotton Goods			Thomas, *Mancs.*	89
NASMITH, Jos.	The Student's Cotton Spinning		c 8°	6/– J. Heywood, *Mancs.* / $3 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.*	92
LISTER, Jno.	Cotton Manufacture : a practical manual ; ill.	7/6	8°	Lockwood	94
TAYLOR, Jno. J.	Cotton Weaving and Designing	7/6 *nt.* ($2.50)	8°	Longman	93

Fibre.

MONIE, Hugh, *jun.*	The Cotton Fibre : its structure, etc. ; microscopic ill.	3/6	c 8°	A. Heywood, *Mancs.*	90

Describes the different varieties of cotton and the distinctive features in structure of their filaments.

History.

WEBBER, S. [Am.]	—*his* Manl. of Power for Machines *conts. a hist. of cotton manuf. in U.S.*	$3.50	8°	Appleton, *N.Y.*	79

Machinery.

NASMITH, Jos.	Modern Cotton-Spinning Machinery: principles and construction; ill.	15/– ($6)	4°	Spon	90

Frame-Work Knitting.

WILLKOMM, Gust.	Technology of Frame-Work Knitting, tr. Rowlett			Leics. Technical Schl.	

Hosiery.

QUILTER, J. H.	Trimming and Finishing of Hosiery and Hosiery Fabrics			*Bradford*	

Linen, Flax, Jute and Tow.

LEGGATT, W.	Theory and Practice of Jute Spinning ; ill. and *c.* 140 diagrs.	10/6 *nt.*	4°	Kidd, *Dundee*	93
,, ,,	Theory & Prac. of art of Weaving Linen & Jute Manuf., 2 v. [v.ii. = diagrs.]	7/6	8°	,, ,,	93
PICKLES, W.	The Flax and Tow Spinner's Calculator	2/–	18°	Simpkin [49]	72

Wool.

VICKERMANN, Chas.	The Woollen Thread : its nature, history, structure and use			*Huddersfield*	80
,, ,,	Woollen Spinning : textbook for students ; ill. [Technical Ser.]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	94

History, etc.

BONWICK, J.	Romance of the Wool Trade	3/6	c 8°	Griffith [87]	93

An interesting and compreh. popular acc. of the enterprize and growth of wool trade in all pts. of world. Useful chaps. on squatting life and laws.

79. MINING (*a*): GENERALLY. MACHINERY.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., iv.: Mines and Mining—*ut* I § 1.

Generally.

BUDGE, J.	Practical Miner's Guide [a standard bk. of reference]	*o.p.*	r 8°	*London*	25
FOSTER, Prf. C. Le Neve	Textbook of Ore and Stone Mining ; ill.		m 8°	Griffin	*in prep.*
IHLSENG, M. C. [Am.]	Manual of Mining [course of lects. at Colorado Schl. of Mines]	$4	8°	Wiley, *N.Y.*	92
LUPTON, Arnold	Mining : an elementary treatise ; 596 diagrs. and ill.	9/– *nt.*	c 8°	Longman	93
MILNE, Prf. Jno.	The Miner's Handbook [deposits, dressing, *etc.*]	7/6	16°	Lockwood [*Tokyo* ? 79]	93

A good student's-bk., by the Professor of Mining in the Impl. Univ. of Japan. Printed in Tokyo, w. exceptn. of title-p., preface and index.

Rules, Formulæ, etc.

LOCK, C. G. Warnford	Miner's Pocket Book : a reference-bk. for miners ; ill.	12/6 ($5)	f 8°	Spon	92
POWER, F. Danvers	Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists [for field and office wk.]	9/–	f 8°	Lockwood	92

Machinery.

DAVIES, E. Hy.	Machinery for Metalliferous Mines : a pract. treatise ; 314 ill.	12/6	c 8°	Lockwood	93
*LOCK, C. G. Warnford	Mining & Ore-Dressing Machinery; ill. [metallifer. & non-metallif. minerals]	25/–	r 8°	Spon	94

I §§ 80–81

Miners.

BOYD, R. Nelson — Coal Pits and Coal Men—*ut* I § 80.

BURROW + THOMAS, J. C. / W. — 'Mongst Mines & Miners: undergrd. scenes by flashlight 21/– f° Prg. & Staty. Co., *Camborne* (Simpkin) 94

A series of good photographs, w. explan. letterpress, illustrating the methods of wkg. in Cornish mines.

Mines and Mining Men of Colorado — $1 obl. 8° Canfield, *Denver, Cols.* 93

Prospecting.

MOORE, Cunningham W. — Practical Guide for Prospectors, Explorers and Miners; ill. 12/– *nt.* 8° Paul 92

Intended for unskilled explorers. Not trustworthy; but of some value for the expert reader.

OSBORN, Prf. H. S. [Am.] — The Prospector's Field Book and Guide; 44 ill. 12° $1.50 Baird, *Phila.* / 8/6 Low 92

Royalties.

JAMES, Chas. Ashworth — Mining Royalties: their practical operation and effect 5/– 4° Longman 93

Based on the various vols. of evidence pub. by the recent Roy. Commission on Mining Royalties.

Surveying — *v.* I § 7 (HOSKOLD).

Telegraph Code.

MCNEIL, Bedford — McNeil's Code: mining & general telegr. code [44,000 phrases] 21/– r 8° Whitehead, 9, *Fench. St., Lond.* 94

MOREING + NEAL, C. A. / T. — New General and Mining Telegraph Code 21/– 8° Clowes 93

United States.

RAYMOND, Dr. R. W. [Am.] — Mines and Mining of the Rocky Mountains 8° *New York* 71

" " — Mines, Mills and Furnaces of the Pacific States $3.50 8° " 72

" " — Silver and Gold: acc. of mining and metall. industry of U.S.; pl. $3.50 8° Ford, *N. Y.* 73

" " — Mining Industry of States West of Rocky Mountains; ill. $3.50 8° " " 74

80. MINING (*b*): COAL MINING, FUEL, PETROLEUM, ASBESTOS.

Asbestos.

JONES, R. H. — Asbestos: its properties, occurrence and uses; 8 collotype pl. and ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 90

Contains an account of the mines in Italy and Canada.

Coal.

Coal Trade.

BOYD, R. Nelson — Coal Pits and Pitmen; ill. [Great Industries Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A revised edn. of *Coal Mines Inspection* [*ut* M.M. I § 80], reviewing the condns. of the mining operatives of Gt. Brit., and incl. in some detail a hist. of the legisln. for preventn. of employmt. of women and children.

Practical Treatises.

*HUGHES, H. W. — Text Book on Coal Mining; front. and 490 ill. 18/– 8° Griffin [92] 93

An excellent book, w. very good ill. and a bibliography at end of each chapter.

PAMELY, Caleb — The Colliery Manager's Hdbk.; *c.* 500 ill. [laying-out & working collieries] 25/– m 8° Lockwood [91] 93

PEEL, R. — Elementary Text-Book of Coal Mining [schl.-bk.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 93

WARDLE, W. — Compreh. Reference Book on Practical Coal Mining; port. and ill. 8° Low 89

Fuel.

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley — Liquid Fuel for Mechanical and Industrial Purposes; ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Spon 90

PHILLIPS, H. J. — Fuels: their analysis and valuation 5/– c 8° Lockwood [90] 92

Petroleum.

MARVIN, Chas. — The Petroleum Industry of Southern Russia 5/– 32° *Engineering* Office 90

REDWOOD + HOLLOWAY, B. / G. T. *etc.* — Petroleum; map and ill. Griffin *in prep.*

Geogr. distribn., geol. occurrence, chemistry, production and refining, testing, transport, storage, legisl. enactmts., etc., w. descr. of shale oil industry.

Petroleum Transport — *v.* I § 23* (LITTLE).

Phosphates — *v.* I § 55 (WYATT).

81. METALLURGY AND METAL-WORKING.

Generally.

BYRNE, [Am.] — Practical Metal-Worker's Assistant *Phila.* $7.50 Wiley, *New York* / 31/6 *Engineering Off.*

EGLESTON, T. [Am.] — Metallurgy of Silver, Gold & Mercury in the U.S., vol. ii. [Gold & Mercury] 8° 90

RAYMOND, Dr. R. W. [Am.]—*ut* I § 79.

*ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Prf. W. C. Introduction to Study of Metallurgy; ill. [Metallurg. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [91] 94

An excellent bk., teaching by means of types, thus grouping the processes around central principles. Supplements, rather than replaces, other text bks. Illns. rather poor.

I § 81

Alloys.

HIORNS, Arth. H. Mixed Metals, or Metallic Alloys 6/- ($1.50) f 8° Macmillan 91
A thoroughly *practical* treatise, the bulk of the bk. being devoted to discussion of recipes.

ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Prf. W. C. Alloys; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Assaying.

BROWN, Walt. Lee [Am.] Manl. of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper & Lead Ores, ed. A. B. Griffiths; ill. 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 90
A good student's hdbk., practically limited to gold and silver (only 6 pp. on copper and 8 pp. on lead). Illns. poor. Based on the Amer. bk $1.75 12° McClurg, *Chicago* '83.

NORTH, Oliver Practical Assaying: easy methods 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

Colouring and Bronzing.

HIORNS, Arth. Metal Colouring and Bronzing 5/- ($1.10) gl 8° Macmillan 92

Machinery.

JENKINS, H. C. Metallurgical Machinery; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Metal Plate Work Drawing.

DAVIDSON, E. A. Drawing for Metal Plate Workers 3/- f 8° Cassell 74
MILLIS, C. T. Metal Plate Work: its patterns and their geometry 9/- ($3.50) 8° Spon [87] 93

Recipes.

BRANNT, Wm. T. [Am.] Metal-Worker's Handybook; ill. [recipes and processes] f 8° $2.50 Baird, *Phila.* / 12/6 Low 90

Terms: Dictionary of.

VENATOR, Max Deutsch-Span.-Frz.-Engl. Wörterbuch d. Berg- u. Hüttenkunde 4*m*.80 8° Twietmeyer, *Lpz.* 94

Copper.

GIBB, Thos. Metallurgy of Copper; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

BONNEY, G. E. The Electroplater's Hdbk.; 61 ill. [pract. manual for amateurs] c 8° 3/- Whittaker / $1.20 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 91
EDWINSON, Geo. The Electrn. at Home: electro-plating & electric bells; ill. [Amateur Aid Ser.] 1/-(50*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock 94
FONTAINE, H. Electrolysis: gilding, silvering, etc., by electricity [tr.] 9/- ($3.50) 8° Spon 85
GORE, Dr. Geo. Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, *etc.* [theoret. and pract.] 2/- c 8° *Electrician* Off. 91
LANGBEIN, Dr. Geo. Compl. Treatise on Electro-deposition of Metals, tr. Wm. T. Brannt [Am.]; 125 ill. c 8° $4 Baird, *Phila.* / 25/- Low 91
MACMILLAN, W. G. Treatise on Electro-Metallurgy; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin 90
WAHL, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Electro-Deposition of Gold, Silver, *etc.* *New York*

Gold.

KIRKPATRICK, T. S. G. The Hydraulic Gold Miner's Manual; 6 pl. 6/- ($2.25) c 8° Spon 90
MCDERMOTT + DUFFIELD, W. / P. W. Losses in Gold Amalgamation; 6 pl. 5/- ($1.75) 8° ,, 90
ROSE, Thos. Kirke Metallurgy of Gold; ill. [Metallurgical Series] 21/- m 8° Griffin 94

Milling.

LOUIS, Hy. Handbook of Gold Milling; 3 folding pl. [Technical Series] 10/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 94

Iron and Steel.

BLAIR, Andr. [Am.] Chemical Analysis of Iron; 120 ill $4 (16/-) 8° Lippincott 91
An acc. of the best known methods for the anal. of iron, steel, pig-iron, iron ore, etc.

EDE, Geo. The Management of Iron and Steel 5/- c 8° Spon [63] 91
HOWE, H. M. [Am.] The Metallurgy of Steel; ill. r 4° $10 Scient. Pb Co., *N. Y.* / 52/6 Low [90] 91
JOYNSON, F. [ed.] The Iron and Steel Maker; 5 pl. and 32 ill. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
By var. contribs. 1st hf. devoted to iron maker, 2nd half to steel maker. A useful bk. of reference, but not well digested or written, and diffuse.

SKELTON, H. J. Economics of Iron and Steel; ill. 5/- c 8° Biggs 91
Presents a clear view of the leading princ. and pract of the British heavy iron and steel trades, condns. governing quotations for bar iron, extras payable for special lengths, *etc.*

TURNER, Thos. Metallurgy of Iron and Steel; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*
WEDDING, H. [Am.] The Basic Bessemer Process, tr. [fr. Germ.] W. B. Phillips + Ern. Bochaska [Ams.]; ill. $3.50 8° Scientific Pub. Co., *N. Y.* 91
WILLIAMS, W. Matthieu The Chemistry of Iron and Steel Making, and their Practical Uses 9/- c 8° Chatto 90
WRIGHT + LEECH, Dr. C. R. A. / Prf. —*article* Iron *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th ed., vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 82

History.

SWANK, Jas. M. Hist. of Manuf. of Iron in All Ages [espec. in U.S. 1585–1891] $7.50 8° Am. Ir. & Steel Ass., *Phila.* [84] 93

Iron Fields.

KENDALL, J. D. The Iron Ores of Gt. Brit. & Irel.: occurrence, age, origin, methods, *etc.*; ill. 16/- 8° Lockwood 93
A clear and practical acc., largely statistical and descriptive, of actual wkgs., the more scient. aspects however not being neglected.

Iron Trade.

BELL, Sir Lowthian On the American Iron Trade and its Progress during 16 Years; maps Ballantyne, *Edin.* 92
A comprehensive and exhaustive work, full of detail, comparing the Amer. Iron trade w. the English, from a Free Trade pt.-of-view.

I §§ 82–83

Wire.

SMITH, J. Bucknall — Wire: its Manufacture and Uses; pl. ill. and tables — 4° 7/6 *Engineering* Off. / $3 Wiley, *N.Y.* — 91

WEBB, Herb. Laws [Am.] — Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated Wires and Cables; ill. — 12° $1 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Spon — 91

Lead — —*v. infra. s.v.* Silver (EISSLER).

HOFMAN, H. O. [Am.] — Metallurgy of Lead and Desilveratization of Base Bullion; ill. — $2 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 92

Silver.

*EISSLER, M. — The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead; 183 ill. — 12/6 c 8° Lockwood — 91

A good pract. treat. on the smelting of silver lead ores and the refining of lead bullion; w. reports on the various smelting establishments and descriptions of modern furnaces and plant in Eur. and Amer.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. ART GENERALLY (PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ARCHITECTURE, ETC.) (*a*): HISTORY, ETC.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., v.–vi.: Fine Arts, *etc.*—*ut* I § 1.

Dictionary of Terms.

ADELINE, [Jules] — Art Dictionary [tr. (fr. French)]; ill. — 7/6 Virtue / $2.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* — 91

Includes also heraldry and archæology. A useful and well-informed bk.

History.

DE FOREST, [Miss] Julia B. — A Short History of Art; 253 ill. — $2 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 81

A fairly good popular hist. of art: has been used by the Chautauqua Assoc.

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] — History of Art for Art Students and Tourists in Europe; ill. — 8° $5 Barnes, *N.Y.* / 17/6 Arnold — [90] 91

Contemporary.

Year's Art, The: — ed. Marcus B. Huish: 1893; ill. — [annually] 3/6 c 8° Virtue [86–] 94 *in prg.*

An epitome of matters rel. to Painting, Sculpture, and Architect. wh. have occurred dur. preceding year, w. informn. on coming "events," names and addresses of some 4,500 artists, list of members of art societies, schls. and museums. art sales, *etc.*

Picture Auctions: *Christie's.*

REDFORD, Geo. — —*in his* Reminiscences — [by the *Times* Christie Correspondent] — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

ROBERTS, W. — Christie's: a chapter in the history of art; ill. — *in prep.*

83. ART GENERALLY (*b*): THEORY AND CRITICISM.

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin — The Fine Arts; ill. — [University Extension Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

" " — The Fine Arts in England; ill. — [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — *in prep.*

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] — French Art: classic and contemporary painting and sculpture—*ut* I § 95.

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] — Art and Criticism: monographs and studies; ill. — r 8° $6 Harper, *N.Y.* / 31/6 Osgood — 92

A series of coll. essays, incl. good papers on BOTTICELLI, *Mod. Fch. Painters*, J. F. MILLET, MUNKACSY, BARYE, *Chantilly* [Duc d'AUMALE'S gift to Institut de Frce.], *A Pre-Raph. Mansion* [Mr. LEYLAND'S house at Prince's Gate; incl. crit. of ROSSETTI and Burne JONES], WHISTLER, *etc.*

DIDEROT, Denis [1713–84] Thoughts on Art and Style, tr. [Mrs.] Beatrix L. Tollemache — 5/– c 8° Remington — 93

Specimens of DIDEROT'S art crit., theories of style and moral judgmts., taken fr. the *Salon de Peinture*, the *Encyclopédie* and elsewhere, preceded by extrs. from STE. BEUVE'S *Essay on Diderot.* Carefully tr.

HOPPIN, Prf. Jas. M. [Am.] — The Early Renaissance and other Essays on Art Subjects — 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/– *nt.* Gay & Bird — 92

Early Renaissce., Principles of Art, Tendencies of Mod. Art, Fch. Landsc. Ptg., Murillo, Art in Educn., Art and Relign., Bourges Cathedral, the Lens-Altar of Pergamon, Critique of a Gk. Statue, Masterpiece of Scopas, Hellas. Seven repr. fr. periodicals.

LESSING, Gott. E. [1729–81].

Upcott, L. E. — Introduction—*to the* Laokoon, ed. Dr. A. Hamann, w. Engl. notes; front. — f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — [78] 92

MOORE, Geo. — Modern Painting — c 8° 6/– Wa ter Scott [93] 93 / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A series of articles, repr. fr. *The Speaker*: original, sincere, courageous, fiercely polemical. very personal, and thoroughly interesting, representing "the New Criticism." *Whistler, Chavannes, Millet and Manet, Failure of Nineteenth Cent., Artistic Educ. in Frce. and Engl. Ingres and Corot, Monet, Sisley Pizzaro and the Decadence, Our Academicians, The Organizn. of Art, Royalty in Art, Picture Dealers. The Alderman in Art, Religiosity in Art, Camera in Art, The New English Art Club, Sex in Art,* etc.

QUILTER, Harry — Preferences in Art Life and Literature; ill. and 64 pl. — eleph 8° 21/– Sonnenschein / $9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

A coll. of essays and papers, some of wh. are reprints, incl. a *Hist. of Pre-Raphaelitism* and a series of papers on *Contemp. English Art.* With reprodns. of pictures by many leading artists. *L.P.* (280) *subscr.* 63/– *nt.* ($35) [*w.* £5]: a beautiful bk., w. addl. full-page autotype pl.

RAYMOND, Prf. Geo. L. [Am.] — Art in Theory: intro. to study of compar. æsthetics — $1.75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam — 94

REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua — Discourses — [orig. del. at Royal Academy] [Parchment Lib.] 6/– f 8° Paul — 84

Also in his *Liter. Works*, 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) '52. Cheap Edn., ed. Helen ZIMMERN [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott '87. Ill. edn., ed. John BURNET [w. 12 pl. in bistre and aquatint] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] 4° Carpenter '42.

I §§ 84–86

RUSKIN, Jno. Verona : and other lectures ; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/– m 8° G. Allen 94
L.P. (250), w. Indian proofs, 30/– *nt.*

STORY, Wm. Watmore Excursions in Art and Letters c 8° 7/6 Blackwood / $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* 91
Partly repr. fr. mags. Incl. essays on MICHAEL ANGELO, *Phidias and the Elgin Marbles, Art of Casting in Plaster am. Anc. Gks. and Roms., Conversation w. Marcus Aurelius, etc.*

VAN DYKE, H. [Am.] The Christ-Child in Art : a study of interpretation ; ill. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
A study of the influ. of Christ's birth and childhd. on human thought and feeling as expressed in great paintings and sculptures.

,, ,, Prf. Jno. C. [Am.] Art for Art's Sake c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 93
Seven University lectures on the technical beauties of painting: colour, tone, atmosphere, values, perspective.

Æsthetics —*v.* C § 72.

84. ART GENERALLY (*c*): ANCIENT ART GENERALLY.

CONWAY, Prf. W. Martin The Dawn of Art in the Ancient World : an archæol. sketch ; ill. c 8° 5/– Percival / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Succession of Ideals, Art in Stone Age, Invention of Bronze, Legacy of Egypt, Legacy of Chaldea, Heirs of Chaldea, Cats of Anc. Egypt. Treated w. spec. refer. to the succession of ideals.

EMERSON, Ellen R. [Am.] Masks, Heads and Faces ; ill. 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 15/– Black 92
On the rise and developmt. of art in Egypt, Mexico, Persia, Etruria, and other oriental countries.

Archæology —*v.* G *passim.*

85. ART GENERALLY (*d*): ORIENTAL, GREEK, AND ROMAN ART.

Asia Minor.

*PERROT + CHIPIEZ, Georges / Chas. History of Ancient Art in Sardinia, Judæa, Phrygia and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols. ; 8 pl. (some col.) and 406 ill. i 8° 42/– Chapman / $14.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, History of Ancient Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia [tr.] ; 28 ill. i 8° 15/– Chapman / Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92
Amer. edn. sold only w. the vol. on *Persia [ut infra]*, the 2 vols. for $14.50.
For previous vols. *v.* **H.H.** I § 85. A monumental wk., fully abreast of the most recent research, French, English, and German, minutely accurate and conscientious. Text by PERROT, drawings and designs by CHIPIEZ.

Egypt.

EDWARDS, Amelia B. —*in her* Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers—*ut* E § 42 [on Egypt. Portrait Ptg. and Decor. Art].

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] Grammar of the Lotus : hist. of classic. ornamt. as devel. of sun-worship ; 67 pl. and 200 ill. 1 4° $15 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 33/– *nt.* Low 91
A beautiful bk., w. excellent series of compar. designs, natural and artistic, tracing devel. of ornam. designs fr. the lotus. Author's claims for the lotus, however, are rather too extensive : he would reverse existing archæology in acc. w. a new lotus-and-sun theory, in so far as the hist. of the lotus, he informs us, is the hist. of Sun-worship of East, *i.e.* hist. of patterns and metal-work, of the Zodiac, and of the origins of Greek culture ; the lotus, moreover, he claims to be symbolically conn. w. fish, lions and birds, thus linking Egyptn. ornamt. to the decorn. even among aborigines of Amer.

RYAN, Chas. Egyptian Art ; 56 ill. [Science and Art Series] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Greece and Rome —*v.* F § 11, § 12, G § 5, § 6 ; Sculpture I § 99 ; Vases I § 113.

Japan.

BING, S. [ed.] Artistic Japan : contrib. to by var. wrs., 4 v. in 1 ; 115 col. pl. [*ph.* £3; *w.* £1] 4° Low *n.d.* (89–90)
Orig. pub. as a serial. The 115 pl. incl. hundreds of subjects after charming designs of native Jap. artists.

British Museum : Descr. and Histor. Catal. of Japanese and Chinese Paintings. By Wm Anderson ; pl. *o.p.* [*ph.* 21/–; *w.* 17/6] 4° Brit. Museum 86

REGAMEY, Felix Japan in Art & Industry ; w. glance at manners & customs [Am. tr.] ; 100 ill. 12° $1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Saxon 93

TUER, Andr. W. [ed.] The Book of Delightful Designs [100 facss. of Jap. stencilings] 6/– 4° Leadenhall Press 92
An interesting and beautiful series of Japanese stencils ; w. text (in Engl., Fch. and Germ.) descriptive of the processes, *etc.*

Floral Decoration —*v.* I § 111 (CONDER).

Persia.

*PERROT + CHIPIEZ, Georges / Chas. History of Ancient Art in Persia [tr.] ; 12 col. pl. and 254 ill. i 8° 21/– Chapman / *v. supra* Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

86. ART GENERALLY (*e*): CHRISTIAN ART AND SYMBOLISM.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. History of Early Christian Art [Side-Lights on Church History] 6/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
An attempt, in the interests of orthodoxy, to popularize the results wh. the study of early Xtn. art-remains has attained in throwing light on early Church history.

DURAND, Bp. Wm. [1232(?)-96] Symbolism of Churches and Church Ornaments [tr.], ed. Dr. J. M. Neale + Rev. B. Webb 7/6 c 8° Gibbings [*Leeds* 43] 93
A tr. of the First Bk. [out of eight] of the *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum* [1459] by DURANDUS, Bp. of Meude , w. introductory essay and notes.

HULME, Prf. F. E. Hist., Princ. and Prac of Symbolism in Xtn. Art ; 113 ill. [Antiquarian Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 92
A good popular Introduction to the subject in its various bearings, compiled fr. the best authorities. Well ill.

OWEN, A. C. The Art Schools of Mediæval Christendom, ed. Jno. Ruskin 7/6 c 8° Innes 92

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines ; ill. 15/- *nt.* f 4° Bell 92
A pilgrimage in search of vestiges of Irish Saints in Italy, forming in reality a series of studies of Irish saints who fr. 6 cent. onwards were busy in founding relig. houses in [illegible] and S. Europe. The pres. vol. incl. the great COLUMBAN and FINNIAN, who fl. in era of GREGORY [590–604] and goes down to DUNGAL and DONATUS, A[illegible] and BRIGID, subjects of the 3rd and 4th generation of Carlovingian emperors. Other vols. to follow. A life of each St. is given, tho' the chief object of the bk. is to find a clue to the origin of Irish art. The ill. are of architecture, sculptures, paintings, and personal relics connected with the Saints.

Migration of Symbols—*v.* B § 1 (d'ALVIELLA).

88. ART GENERALLY (g): ART GUIDES.

Europe: Continent of.

BELL, [Mrs.] Nancy ["N. D'ANVERS"] Tourist's Art Guide to Europe; ill. 5/- c 8° Philip 93

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] A History of Art for Art-Students and Tourists in Europe—*ut* I § 82.

LOOMIS, Lafayette C. [Am.] Index Guide to Travel and Art Study in Europe; maps and ill. $3 16° Scribner, *N. Y.* [82] 92

France: *Louvre.*

LAFENESTRE + RICHTENBERGER, Geo. / Eug. The National Museum of the Louvre [tr.]; 100 ill. 10/- 8° Quantin, *Paris* 92

A guide to the English, French, Italian, Spanish, Flemish, Dutch, and German schools.

Germany: *Munich and Dresden.*

MORELLI, Giov. Italian Painters: crit. studies of their wks., ser. ii.—*ut* I § 97.

Great Britain and Ireland.

GREENWOOD, Thos. Museums and Art Galleries; ill. [450 pp.] 5/- c 8° Simpkin 88

Italy.

Florence.

"KÁROLY, Karl" Guide to the Paintings of Florence [historical and critical] f 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Rome.

*MORELLI, Giov. [Ivan LERMOLIEFF] Italian Painters, ser. i. [tr.]—*ut* I § 97 [Borghese and Doria Pamfili Galleries].

90. HISTORY OF PAINTING (b): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—MIXED SCHOOLS.

Generally.

BOLTON, [Mrs.] Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Artists; ill. c 8° $1.50 Crowell, *N.Y.* 90 / 3/6 c 8° Nelson 91

Quite popular lives of MICHAEL ANGELO, LEONARDO DA VINCI, RAPHAEL, TITIAN, MURILLO, RUBENS, REMBRANDT.

EWART, Hy. C. [ed.] Toilers in Art; ill. [Home Library] c 8° 3/6 Isbister 91 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

Fairly good popular biogr. and crit. sketches of TENNIEL, L'HERMITE, Oscar PLETSCH, J. P. LAURENS, SHIELDS, TINWORTH, FLAXMAN, *etc.*

Series.

Great Artists: a series of popular biographies; ill. c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

New Vols.:—

Cox (David), and de Wint (Peter) .....G. R. REDGRAVE 91

Cruikshank, Geo. .....F. G. STEPHENS; W. M. THACKERAY 91

Landscape and Pastoral Painters of Holland ....Fk. CUNDALL 91

91. HISTORY OF PAINTING (c): BRITISH SCHOOL (α): HISTORY.

Pre-Raphaelitism

—*v. also* I § 92, lives of Hunt (Holman), Burne-Jones, Rossetti, Scott (W. B.) and K § 24, Ruskin.

HAKE, Dr. Gordon —*in his* Memories of Eighty Years 15/- 8° Bentley 92

In his later life HAKE took a prominent place in the circle where ROSSETTI, Bell SCOTT, and the Pre-Raphaelites were to be met, as also in those in wh. Geo. BORROW and othe East Anglican celebrities moved. In his early life he mixed w. diplomatic circles, and in his middle period with sets in wh. THACKERAY was the particularly bright star.

HUNT, Wm. Holman History of Pre-Raphaelitism Macmillan *in prep.*

LAYARD, Geo. Somes Tennyson and his Pre-Raphaelite Illustrators; ill. 7/6 c 8° Stock 94

A contribn. to hist. of the Pre.-Raph. movemt. and of the genesis of a famous edn. of TENNYSON'S Poems (recently reissued by Macmillan—*ut* K § 68), w. interesting particulars conc. the rels. betw. the poet, artists, and publisher.

QUILTER, Harry A Chapter in the History of Pre-Raphaelitism—*in his* Preferences, *ut* I § 83.

RUSKIN, Jno. Pre-Raphaelitism [1851]—*in his* Lects. on Architecture and Painting, *ut* I § 116.

Water-Colour Painting.

REDGRAVE, Gilb. R. Hist. of Water-Colour Paintg. in Engl.; 34 photogravs. [Poynter's Hdbks. of Art] c 8° 5/- Low / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A handy and interesting short sketch, biographical and critical: 1750 to 1889.

ROGET, Jno. Lewis Hist. of the "Old Water-Colour" Soc. [*now* Roy. Soc. of Ptrs. in W. Col.], 2 v. 42/- ($12.50) r 8° Longman 91

Based on MS. notes of late Jos. Jno. JENKINS, formerly sec. to the soc. Incl. notices (mainly biograph.) of all deceased and living Members and Assoc. who exhib. in Gallery before d. of Copley FIELDING (Presid.) in 1855. Taking advantage of its representative positn., author considers its annals as forming an integral pt. of hist. of water-colour ptg. in Engl., and defines its rels. w. other similar bodies. Supplies a particular acc. of life and times of Thos. GIRTIN, TURNER'S early contemporary; and a sketch of Engl. water-colour art and artists in 18 cent.

92. HISTORY OF PAINTING (d): BRITISH SCHOOL (β): BIOGRAPHY AND WORKS.

Collectively.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of* 19*th cent. painters.*

SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Great English Painters [Camelot Series] 16° 1/- Walter Scott / 40c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 87

SMETHAM, Jas. —*in his* Literary Works, *ut* K § 89.

Wm. BLAKE [*v. infra, s.v.* Smetham], Sir Joshua REYNOLDS [*v. infra, s.v.* Reynolds], Alex. SMITH [of no spec. value], Gerhard DOW [repr. fr. *Art Journal*].

I § 92.

Caricaturists.

EVERITT, Graham — English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of 19th Century ; pl. — 10/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93.

A new and cheap edn. of the bk. in B.B. I § 92, w. 48 full-page pl. after ROWLANDSON, GILLRAY, HOGARTH, WOODWARD, BUNBURY, the CRUIKSHANKS, CROWQUILL, "PHIZ," DORÉ, LANE, LEECH, SANDBY, SEYMOUR, THACKERAY.

"*Punch.*"

SPIELMANN — History of Punch, 2 vols. — *in prep.*

Eighteenth Century.

COSWAY, Rich. [R.A. ; 1740–1821].

Daniel, F. B. — Catalogue Raisonné of the Engraved Work of R. Cosway, R.A. — **Daniel** — 90.

With a memoir of this charming but artificial painter of pretty women and dandies by Sir P. CURRIE.

GAINSBOROUGH, Thos. [R.A. ; 1727–1788].

Horne, Percy — Ill. Catal. of Engraved Portraits and Fancy Subjects by Gainsborough and Romney ; w. 20 ill. — [*L.P.* 31/6] 21/– r 8° Eyre & Spottiswe. 91

Chiefly based on his own cabinet of prints. By a well-known collector and authority on mezzotints. Gainsboroughs 1760–1820] number 88, Romneys [1770–1830] 145.

GIRTIN, Thos. [1775–1802].

Roget, Jno. Lewis — —*in his* History of the "Old Water Colour Society," *ut* I § 91.

HOGARTH, Wm. [1697–1764].

*Dobson, Austin — William Hogarth ; ill. — 8° 12/6 Low [91] 93 / $7.50 *nt.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

An authoritative and excellent critical biography ; handsomely produced—to some extent an enlargemt. of his *Hogarth* in "Great Artists" series [*ut* B.B. I § 92]. Pt. ii. is a Bibliogr. of bks. rel. to HOGARTH and his wks., chronol. arranged 1731–1890, incl. mag. arts., a catal. of prints by and after him, and a catal. of pictures attrib. to him. 1st edn. was pub. 24/–, *L.P.* 52/6 *nt.* ($15 *nt.*).

NORTHCOTE, Jas. [R.A. ; 1746–1831].

Hazlitt, Wm. [ed.] — The Conversations of James Northcote, R.A., ed. Edm. Gosse — 6/– c 8° Bentley [30] 94

Eminently readable and bright gossip about, and criticism of, pictorial art. Essay on HAZLITT as an Art Critic and note on NORTHCOTE by GOSSE. Not hitherto reprinted, but no less interesting than his dramatic criticisms.

RAEBURN, Sir Hy. [1756–1823] Selections from his Portraits, w. notes Henley ; photogravs. — *Edin.* — 90

REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua [1723–1792].

Phillips, Claude — Sir Joshua Reynolds ; 9 ill. — c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

L.P. (150) 21/– *nt.* A life of REYNOLDS, with critical notices of his works.

Smetham, Jas. — Sir Joshua Reynolds—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut* K § 89 [*an excellent essay*].

ROMNEY, Geo. [1734–1802]—*v. supra, sub voc.* Gainsborough (HORNE).

SANDBY, Thos. *and* Paul [R.A.'s ; 1721–98 ; 1725–1809].

Sandby, Wm. — Thomas & Paul Sandby, Roy. Academicians : lives & wks.; 5 ports. & 12 ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley — 92.

An interesting acc. of 2 half-forgotten R.A.'s, Foundation Members of the Academy, their friends, work, and family life.

Nineteenth Century.

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1827] Works—*v.* K § 89.

Calvert, Sam. — —*his* Memoir of Edward Calvert [*ut infra*] *conts. much about Blake and his early associates.*

Ellis, Edwin Jno. — Memoir of Blake—*in* Works of William Blake, ed. E. J. Ellis+W. B. Yeats, *ut* K § 89.

Smetham, Jas. — William Blake—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut* K § 89 (*v. also infra, s.v.* Smetham).

Story, Alf. T. — William Blake : his life, character, and genius ; port. — [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. (250), w. extra pl. not before pub., 10/6 *nt.* ($3.50).

BURNE-JONES, Sir Edw. [*b.* 1833 ; *living*].

Bell, Malcolm — Edward Burne Jones : a record and review ; 100 photograv. pl. — r 8° 42/– Bell [92] 93 / $20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A handsome bk., the text—by a passionate special pleader—of small critical value, but full and trustworthy for details of life of our great designer and master of original colour. Lavishly and fairly well ill. by "process" ; w. lists of finished wks. and cartoons. 1st edn. *w.* £4 ; *L.P.* (27) *w.* £10.

CALVERT, Edw. [1799–1883].

Calvert, Sam. [son] — Memoir of Edward Calvert, 30 pl. and *c.* 30 ill. — [350 printed] 63/– *nt.* i 4° Low — 93.

Life of an intimate associate of Wm. BLAKE, who in his early life exec. some orig. engravings breathing much of the relig. and pastoral sentiment of BLAKE, and in his more mature life devoted himself to classical subjs. (some in Brit. Mus. colln.).

COOPER, Thos. Sid. [R.A. ; *b.* 1803 ; *living*] My Life, 2 vols. ; port. & ill. 30/–; Cheap Edn., 1 vol.; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley — 90 ; 91.

A garrulous but not uninteresting straightforward volume, contg. remins. of STANFIELD, LANDSEER, RICHMOND, STOTHART, CONSTABLE, LAWRENCE, MACREADY, WILKIE, MACLISE, *etc.*

COPE, Chas. West [retired R.A.; 1811 ; *living*].

Cope, Rev. Chas. Hy. [son] Reminiscences of Charles West Cope ; port. and ill. — 15/– 8° Bentley — 91.

A readable book, the chief pt. of wh. is occup. by an autobiogr. sketch prepared for his children.

COX, Dav. [1783–1815].

Redgrave, Gilb. R. — David Cox and Peter de Wint : lives and works ; ill. — [Great Artists] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91.

CRANE, Walt. [*b.* 1845 ; *living*].

Lane, Jno. — Bibliography of Works Illustrated by Walter Crane — *in prep.*

CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [1792–1878].

Everitt, Graham — —*in his* English Caricaturists, *ut supra.*

*Reid, G. W. — Descript. Catal. of the Works of Geo. Cruikshank, 3 vols.; 313 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £18] m 8° Bell — 71.

L.P. (only 135 printed) *w.* £25.

Stephens, Fredc. G. — George Cruikshank : a memoir ; ill. — [Great Artists] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91.

With a repr. of W. M. THACKERAY'S famous *Essay on the Genius of Geo. Cruikshank* [*ut* B.B. I § 92], wh. appeared in *Westm. Review.*

DANIELL, E. T. [1804–1842].

Beechens, F. R. — E. T. Daniell : a memoir ; port. and 1 etchg. after Daniell — 4° *priv.prin.* (*Norwich*) 89.

An interesting memoir of the Norwich artist, possibly a pupil of COTMAN, clerk in holy orders as well as painter. Only 50 prin.; w. list of his wks.

I § 92

DAWSON, Hy. [1811–1878].
Life of Henry Dawson; w. 14 [good] copper-pl. by his son after originals 21/- s f° Seeley 90
L.P. (150) 52/6. An autobiographical sketch, with notes by his son.

DE WINT, Peter [1784–1849]—*v. supra, s.v.* Cox (REDGRAVE).

FOSTER, Birket [*b.* 1812; *living*].
Huish, Marcus B. Birket Foster; 3 pl. (1 by B. Foster himself) and 40 ill. [Art Annual 1890] 2/6 4° Virtue 90

GATES, Adelia [flower-painter]—*v.* E § 42.

HERKOMER, Hubert [R.A.; *b.* 1849; *living*].
Courtney, W. L. Hubert Herkomer: his life and work; pl. and ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 92

HERRING, J. F., *sen.* [1795–1865].
Muir, J. B. Descrip. Catal. of Engraved Works of J. F. Herring, sen.; w. memoir and port. 93

HUNT, Wm. [1790–1864]—*v.* Prout, *infra* (RUSKIN).

HUNT, Wm. Holman [*b.* 1827; *living*].
Farrar + Meynell, Archd. F. W. / Mrs. William Holman Hunt: his life and work; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 93

KEENE, Chas. Sam. [1823–1891].
Layard, Geo. Somes Life and Letters of Charles Samuel Keene; 3 ports., 30 pl. and 44 ill. 12/6 m 8° Low [93] 94
Of first edn. *L.P.* (250) 63/- *nt.* A worthy memoir of the famous, yet retiring, *Punch* artist, w. good reprodns. of typical drawings.

LAWSON, Cecil [1851–1882].
Gosse, Edm. Cecil Lawson: a memoir; port. and ill. atl 4° Fine Art Soc. 83

LEECH, Jno. [1817–1864].
Chambers, C. E. S. List of the Works containing Illns. by John Leech 2/6 *nt.* 8° Brown, *Edin.* 92
28 pp., interleaved. Only 285 printed. Compiler is present head of publishing-house of W. & R. Chambers.
Frith, Wm. P. John Leech: his life and work, 2 vols.; port., 5 etchgs. and *c.* 100 ill. 26/- 8° Bentley [91] 91
Not much more than a running commentary on the more import. ser. of Leech's designs, fully seasoned w. anecdotes, lively and dull.

LESLIE, Geo. D. [R.A.; *b.* 1835; *living*] Letters to Marco [Stacy Marks, R.A.]; ill. 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Bright and *bonâ fide* letters on birds, flowers, and other "common objects" of the southern counties.

LINNELL, Jno. [1792–1882].
Story, Alf. T. The Life of John Linnell, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. 28/- 8° Bentley 92
A valuable biography, w. good criticisms of the wk. and estimate of the character of one of the most original of our 19th cent. painters of poetic landscape. Appendix gives a useful and authoritative record of dates and prices of his pictures.

MOORE, Alb. [–1893].
Baldry, Alf. Lys Albert Moore: his life and works; ill. Bell *in prep.*
To form a similar volume to Malcolm BELL'S *Edward Burne-Jones.*

NORTH, Marianne [flower-ptr.; *d.* 1890]—*v.* E § 7.

PALMER, Sam. [1805–1881].
Palmer, A. H. [son.; ed.] Life and Letters of Samuel Palmer, Painter and Etcher; ill. and 9 pl. r 8° 21/- Seeley 91 / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A much enlarged edn. of the *Memoir* wh. appeared in 1882 [*ut* B.B. I § 92], the letters bg. newly added. Illns. very good.

PHILLIPS, Watts —*v.* I § 136.

PROUT, Sam. [1783–1852].
Ruskin, Jno. Notes on Prout and Hunt; 20 autotypes [exhibition of 1879–80] 42/- 4° Fine Art Soc. 80

REDGRAVE, Rich. [R.A.; 1804–1890].
Redgrave, F. M. [dau.] Memoir of Richard Redgrave; port. and 3 ill. 10/6 8° Cassell 91
Compiled fr. his Diary, w. notes about CONSTABLE, TURNER, LANDSEER, C. R. LESLIE, MULREADY, *etc.*

RIVIÈRE, Briton [R.A.; *b.* 1840; *living*].
Armstrong, Walt. Briton Rivière: his life and work; 2 etchgs., 1 pl. & 40 ill. [Art Annl.] 1891 2/6 4° Virtue 92

ROMNEY, Geo. [1734–1802].
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda George Romney and his Art; photogravs. and ill. sq. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
A pleasant biography, w. some new matter in it. The only Life of ROMNEY since that by HAYLEY [4°, 1809; *w.* 84/-].

ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriel [1828–1882].
Wood, Mrs. J. W. Dante G. Rossetti and the Pre-Raphaelite Movement; 8 photograv. pl. 12/6 8° Low 94
Viewed in rel. to the problems, tendencies, and purposes of modern English art. Conts. some unpub. remins. of ROSSETTI'S student days and career in art, and describes the founding of the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, and its conflict w. academic traditions.

RUSKIN, Jno. [*b.* 1819; *living*].—*v.* K § 24.

SCOTT, Wm. Bell.
Minto, Prf. W. [ed.] Autobiogr. Notes of W. B. Scott & Notices of his Friends, 1830–82. 2 vs.; ill. 32/- m 8° Osgood 93
Reminiscences of himself and his circle of artistic and poetic friends from the thirties downwards, throwing many side-lights on the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, w. the original members of wh. SCOTT associated closely.

SEVERN, Jos. [1793–1879].
Sharp, Wm. Life and Letters of Joseph Severn; port. and facs. letters 8° 21/- Low / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Its chief interest lies in the close friendship that existed betw. SEVERN and KEATS, who died in his arms at Rome 1821. In later life (fr. 1861) SEVERN held the appointmt. of Brit. Consul at Rome, where he continued to paint. He is buried beside KEATS in that "sweet place" wh. made SHELLEY "in love with death."

SMETHAM, Jas. [1821–1889].
Smetham + Davies, Sarah [widow] / Wm. [eds.] Letters of James Smetham, w. intro. memoir; port. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [91] 93
The letters of an artist-friend of RUSKIN and D. G. ROSSETTI, painter of mystical and religious dreams, and a Wesleyan class-leader, discussing matters of art, liter., and relig. life in an informal manner. He is best known as the author of an essay on BLAKE in *Lond. Quarterly* [1869]—afterw. incorp. in GILCHRIST'S *Life of Blake* [*ut* B.B. I § 92; one of the best and most sympathetic estimates of the artist) and now incl. in his *Liter. Wks.*, *ut* K § 89. He was himself a sort of miniature BLAKE of the dissenting chapel.

TURNER, J. M. W. [1775–1851] Liber Studiorum: autotype facss., w. notices of each by Rev. Stopford A. Brooke; 3 vols. ea. 84/- f° Autotype Co.
,, ,, Selection from the *Liber Studiorum*, 4 pts. ea. 12/6 or in portfo. 52/6 sq f° Blackie 90
Comprizes 4 facs. reprods. in mezzotint (by photograv.) of 51 etchgs. (incl. 7 hitherto unpub.), and 37 text reprods. With histor. Intro. by Fredk. WEDMORE, and practical notes by Fr. SHORT. A very useful bk. to art-students and artists.

Ruskin, Jno. Turner and his Works—*in his* Lects. on Archit. and Painting [del. 1853], *ut* I § 116.

WALKER, Fredk. [1840–1875].
Phillips, Claude Frederick Walker; ill. and 4 pl. [The Portfolio] m 8° 2/6 Seeley / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

WATERFORD, Marchioness of—*v.* F § 27, *s.v.* Canning (HARE).

WHISTLER, J. McNeill [*living*] The Gentle Art of Making Enemies; ill. f 4° 10/6 Heinemann [90] 92 / $2 Lovell, *N.Y.* 90

The gentle art of ingeniously misunderstanding what the well-disposed have tried to say in your favour. Of 1st edn. *L.P.* 31/6 *nt.* ($10 *nt.*).

93. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*e*): AMERICAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

HITCHCOCK, Ripley [Am.; ed.] Some Amer. Painters in Water Cols.; pl. in black & white & ports. $12.50 f° Stokes, *N.Y.* 90

Ed. de Luxe, $35 *nt.* Facss. of new wks. by W. T. SMEDLEY, Rosina E. SHERWOOD. W. L. PALMER, [Mrs.] J. Pauline SUNTER, Leon MORAN, J. M. BARNSLEY, and 2 others; w. descr. text.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.; ed.] American Illustrators; 15 col. pl. and 100 ill. f° $15 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 72/6 *nt.* Unwin. 93

A series of very unequal drawings, by VEDDER, K. COX, W. HORNER, A. B. FROST, I. R. WILLES, *etc.*

Individually.

ALLSTON, Washington [A.R.A.; *b.* 1779].
Flagg, Dr. Jared B. [Am.] Life and Letters of Washington Allston; port. and 17 ill. s 4° $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92 / 25/– Bentley 93

Based on matls. coll. by R. H. DANA, sen. [Am.]. ALLSTON was born at Charleston, S. Carolina, but was of Huguenot extraction, and owed the foundation of his artistic training to FUSELI. Resided in Europe 1801–1818. Best known for his port. of Coleridge (now in Nat. Port. Gallery). Notices of WORDSWORTH, COLERIDGE, FUSELI, Wash. IRVING, MORSE, C. R. LESLIE, Sir Thos. LAWRENCE, Wm. COLLINS, etc.

94. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*f*): FLEMISH AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

Collectively.

CUNDALL, Fk. The Landscape and Pastoral Painters of Holland; ill. [Great Artists] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

RUISDAEL, HOBBEMA, CUIJP, POTTER.

Individually.

REMBRANDT, P. [1608–1669] Fifty Etchings; w. biogr. & notes Chas. B. Curtis [photogravures] 105/– f°
Bolton, C. K. [Am.] Saskia, the Wife of Rembrandt; port. and ill. $1.50 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

A popular life of SASKIA van ULENBURGH, REMBRANDT'S first wife, giving an interesting picture of his home-life in Amsterdam during the yrs. when the old Dutch city led the world in discovery, commerce and art.

Hamerton, Pp. Gilb. Rembrandt's Etchings; etchgs. and ill. [The Portfolio] m 8° 2/6 Seeley / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Forms a good Introduction to the study of REMBRANDT'S etched work.

Examples.

Lippmann [ed.] Original Drawings of Rembrandt, reprod. in phototype, 4 vols. Desprez & Gutekunst ?–92

Admirable facs. reprods. of sketches and studies by Rembrandt. Limited issue.

*Michel, Emile Rembrandt: his life, his work and his time [tr.], ed. Fredk. Wedmore, 2 vols.; ill. 4° 42/– *nt.* Heinemann / $15 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Conts. 67 photogravs. and col. reprodns. of ptgs. and chalk-dwgs., and 250 ill. *Ed. de Luxe* on Japan. paper (150) w. dupl. ill. on Ind. paper £10 10*s.* *nt.* A sumptuous and beautiful bk. by the leading Fch. authority on the Dutch schl.: the most import. monograph on the artist hitherto pubd. This edn. conts. additional ill. (fr. Engl. collns.) to those of Fch. original.

Rovinski, D. [ed.] L'Œuvre Gravé de Rembrandt 400*fr.* f° Rapilly, *Paris* 90

RONNER, Mme. Henriette [1821; *living*].
Spillmann, M. H. Henrietta Ronner; painter of cat life and character; port., 12 pl. and 16 ill. 12/– 4° Cassell [91] 92

The outcome of an exhib. of her pictures in Bond St., Lond., 1890, simult. pub. in Eng., Fce. and Holland. Her cats (in favr. of wh. she has for the last 20 yrs. deserted her dogs) are charming, whether young or old, playful or serious, asleep or awake, but not equal to those of M. E. LAMBERT, the greatest cat ptr. in the world, or even of MIND, the Swiss cat painter. Also *L.P.*

95. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*g*): FRENCH SCHOOL.

Collectively —*v. also* I § 83.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] French Art: classic and contemporary painting and sculpture 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/– Nutt 92

Six interesting essays on *Classic Ptg.* [CLAUDE, LEBRUN, *etc.*], *Romantic Ptg.*, *Realistic Ptg.*, *Classic Sculpture*, *Academic Sculpture*, *The New Movemt. in Sculpture* [RODIN, DALOU, etc.], constituting an analysis of and apology for Realism, incl. the rougher kinds of Impressionism.

Barbizon School.

THOMSON, Dav. C. The Barbizon School of Painters; 130 ill. [*L.P.* (280) *w.* £5] 42/– 4° Chapman [90] 90

A very handsome and valuable history of the School: COROT, ROUSSEAU, DIAZ, MILLET, DAUBIGNÉ, *etc.*

Modern and Contemporary.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] French Art—*ut supra.*

HAMERTON, Pp. G. Present State of Fine Arts in France; 12 pl. (7 etchgs.) and 60 vignettes 4° 21/– Seeley / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, charmingly ill. and full of instruction as a critical survey. The author's conclusion is that tho' he finds no lack of vitality in Fch. contemp. art, the invasion of mod. realism has destroyed all authority whatever, reducing the "school" (if school it still be) to the most complete anarchy. Incl. Sculpture, Architecture and Engraving, ea. treated separately. *L.P.* (100) 63/– *nt.*

MOORE, Geo. —*in his* Modern Painting, *ut* I § 83.

MORIN, Louis French Illustrators; ill. f° $15 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 72/6 *nt.* Hutchinson 93

A coll. of over 100 sketches, ports. *etc.* by MORIN, LEMAIRE, BOUTET DE MONVEL, LEPÈRE, KAEMMERER, GIACOMMELLI, VIERGE, DETAILLE, FLAMENG, DELORT, *etc.*

I §§ 96–97

Individually.

BRETON, Jules [1827; *living*] Life of an Artist; tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.]; port. [an autobiogr.] [*L.P.* (500) $10] 12° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 96 / 7/6 Low 91

COROT, Jean Bapt. Camille [1796–1875].
Thomson, Dav. C. Corot [*repr. fr. his* Barbizon School, *supra*] 15/– 4° Simpkin 92

DORÉ, Gustave [1832–1883].
Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Gustave Doré; 128 ill. [posthumously pub.] 21/– 8° W. H. Allen 91

An interesting and sympathetic account of one of the most interesting and powerful designers of the 19 cent. A much better bk. than Miss ROOSEVELT'S biog. [*ut* B.B. I § 95], wh. is rather that of the "interviewer" than of the personal friend.

"GAVARNI" [Sulpice Paul CHEVALIER, caricaturist; 1801–1866].
Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gavarni Low *in prep.*

LEPAGE, Jules Bastien- [1848–].
Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Jules Bastien-Lepage; pl. and ill. [The Portfolio, Apl. '94] 8° 2/6 Seeley / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Theuriet, André Jules Bastien-Lepage and his Art [tr.]; port. and pl. r 8° 10/6 Unwin / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An emotional biography; to wh. is added *Lepage as an Artist* by Geo. CLAUSEN, an essay on *Modern Realism in Painting* by Walt. SICKERT, and a "study" of Marie BASHKIRTSEFF (a follower of LEPAGE) by Mathilde BLIND.

MEISSONIER, J. L. E.
Life and Work of J. L. E. Meissonier; 3 etchgs., and ill. [Art Annual, 1893] 2/6 4° Virtue 94
Twelve Etchings and Engravings of Meissonier's Paintings; w. descrns. 21/– i 4° „ 93

96. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*h*): GERMAN SCHOOL.

Individually.

DÜRER, Alb. [1471–1528] The Little Passion; w. Introd. Austin Dobson; port. [Ex Libris Ser.] i 16° 5/– *nt.* Bell / $1.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

L.P. 15/- *nt.* ($7). A repr. fr. electrotypes fr. the orig. blocks wh. in 1839 were (w. exceptn. of two) acquired by Brit. Mus. They have been previously printed in Engl., and a facs. edn. of the 1st Nuremb. ed. [1510] was pb. (without the text) by Geo. HIRTH, *Munich*, '84 [3*m.* 8° "Liebhaber Bibliothek"]. Introd. gives a good summary of the hist. of *The Little Passion*, prob. the best-known, tho' by no means the finest, of DÜRER'S series of engravgs. on wood or copper.

Amand-Durand [pub.] Oeuvre d'Albert Dürer; text by Geo. Duplessis [excell. reprods.] 250*fr.* f° Amand-Durand, *Paris* 77
Middleton-Wake, Rev. C. H. Catalogue of Engraved Work of Alb. Dürer [pamphlet] 6*l.* 8° Fitz-William Mus., *Camb.* 93
HOLBEIN, Hans [1495(?)–1543] Dance of Death, w. introd. Austin Dobson [Ex Libris Ser.] i 16° 5/– *nt.* Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Printed fr. the blocks engr. in 1833 by BONNER and BYFIELD for DOUCE'S edn. For an estimate of these exquisite woodcuts of Hans LUTZELBURGER (designed by HOLBEIN) *v.* RUSKIN'S *Ariadne Florentina* [*ut* B.B. I § 106]. Conts. the last 7 pl., omitted fr. the earliest edns. 500 printed. Also *L.P.* 15/- *nt.* ($7).

KAUFFMANN, Angelica [1741–1807].
Gerard, Francis A. Angelica Kauffmann: a biography; 2 ports. c 8° 6/– Ward & Downey / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93

A sympathetic and unassuming story of her life, w. an App. of 60 to 70 pp. cont. a list of her ptgs. and dwgs., their engravers, pres. owners, a separ. list of those engraved by BARTOLOZZI (88 in no.) and a guide to the houses decorated by her.

Thackeray, Anne [Mrs. Ritchie] Miss Angel [*ut* B.B. K § 50]: *a tale contg. the life of A. Kauffmann, charmingly told.*

97. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*i*): ITALIAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

BERENSON, B. [Am.] The Venetian Painters of the Renaissance; front. $1.25 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 94

Conts. a full list of their works in British and Continental galleries.

MORELLI, Giov. [Ivan LERMOLIEFF] Italian Painters, ser. i., tr. [fr. Germ.] Const. J. Ffoulkes; ill. 15/– 8° Murray 92

Critical studies. A very useful manual for the Borghese and Doria Pamfili Galleries in Rome. As in his previous bks. polemical to an almost amusing degree.

„ „ The same, tr. same, ser. ii.; ill. [Munich and Dresden Galleries] 15/– 8° Murray 94
STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] Old Italian Masters: engraved by Timothy Cole [Am.]; 68 ill. r 8° $10 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 42/– Unwin 92

Ed. de Luxe (125) £36 15s. ! Text mainly a repr. fr. *The Century Magazine*. An exhaustive coll. of word and picture studies, chronolog. arrgd., ending practically w. RAPHAEL. Beautifully printed; but *Ed. de Luxe* cannot possibly maintain its price.

Individually.

CLOVIO, Giorgio Giulio [1498–1578; Miniaturist].
Bradley, Jno. W. Life and Works of Giorgio Giulio Clovio; 18 pl. 21/– 8° Quaritch 91

Chap. iv. conts. a comprehensive sketch of the hist. of the art in all pts. of Eur. (except England) dur. 16 cent., w. spec. refer. to GIROLAMO DAI LIBRI, of Verona, a master in oil as well as miniaturist, and teacher of CLOVIO.

MICHAEL ANGELO BUONARROTTI [1474–1564].
*Symonds, Jno. Addington Life of Michael Angelo, 2 vols.; etched port. and 50 ill. 8° 21/- *nt.* Nimmo / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [93] 93

An acc. of the personality of the artist and crit. of his poetical wk., w. orig. letters and memoranda, and incorporating a good deal of the matter of CONDIVI and VASARI, the two earliest of his biographers. Largely based on studies of contemp. docums. *etc.* in the Archives of the Buonarrotti Family at Florence. Bibliography. Of first edn. a *L.P.* edn.

RAPHAEL,
"Károly, Karl" Raphael's Madonnas and Great Pictures *in prep.*

Will contain full-page photogravures fr. the orig. pictures of *all* RAPHAEL'S Madonnas, without a single exception.

98. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*k*): SPANISH SCHOOL.

Generally.

*STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Annals of the Artists of Spain [*ut* B.B. I 98]; new edn. = Works, vols. i.-iv., *ut* K § 89.

Mexican School.

LAMBORN, Rob. H. [Am.] Mexican Painting and Painters; ill. $5 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* 91

A sketch of the developmt. of the Spanish school of painting in Mexico.

Individually.

VELASQUEZ, J. R. [1599-1660].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Velasquez and his Works [1855]—*now incorp. in his* Annals of Artists of Spain, *ut supra.*

99. SCULPTURE (*a*): HISTORY, EXAMPLES.

Generally.

BLASIUS CARYOPHILUS De Antiquis Marmoribus Opusculum cui acæd. diss. 4 7/6 4° Clar. Press 93

Printed at the expense of Steph. JARRETT in 1828, and not hitherto issued. A repr. of a once celebrated treatise, first pb. at *Utrecht* in 1743, on the marbles of antiquity, their orig. and quality, to wh. are added 4 disserts. on wkg. of quarries, transport of stone, public imposts and guilds of the craft, full of quotns. fr. anc. writers. Author's real name was GAROFALO, *b.* at Naples in 1677, *d.* in Vienna 1762, who Latinized his name as above.

Greece.

British Museum: Catalogue of Greek Sculpture. By A. H. Smith, vol. i. [375 pp.] 3/- 8° Brit. Museum 92

A very full list (1) Archaic period, (2) MYRON and PHEIDIAS, (3) successors of PHEIDIAS.

*MURRAY, A. S. History of Greek Sculpture [*ut* B.B. I § 99]: new edn., 2 vols.; 140 ill. 36/- 8° Murray [80; 83] 90

A new and cheaper edn. of the best and most attractive Engl. bk. on the subj. Vol. i. to age of PHEIDIAS, ii. under PHEIDIAS and successors. The best and newest Germ. treatise is Prf. A. FURTWÄNGLER'S *Meisterwerke der griech. Plastik* [Giesecke, *Lpz.* '94], a most important wk., very critical and bold, suitable only for the advanced student.

Sabouroff Collection: Monuments de l'Art Grec, ed. Ad. Furtwängler, 2 vols. 375*m.* 4° Asher, *Berlin* 83-87

With 149 fine pl. in heliograv. and chromolithogr., and many ill. in text. In 4 classes: (1) *Sculptures*, 46 pl.; (2) *Vases*, 29 pl.; (3) *Terra-cottas*, 70 pl.; (4) *Bronzes*, 4 pl. The large majority are specs. of the fine classical style of Tanagra; others derived fr. Corinth, Megara, Asia Minor, *etc.* May be had w. text in Fch. or in Germ.

Italy.

Monumts. of Sculpt. of the Renaissance in Italy, ed. Dr. Wilh. Bode: in pts., ea. w. 5 pl. i f° ea. 20*m.* Bruckmann, *Munich* / ea. 20/- Asher, *London* 92 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

To occupy *c.* 70 pts., one pt. bg. pub. every *week.* The biogr. and crit. notices are in German. The purpose of the colln. is to show the devel. of art from GHIBERTI and DONATELLO to MICHAEL ANGELO. A monumental work in both senses.

100. SCULPTURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

England.

STEVENS, Alf.

Stannus, Hugh Alfred Stevens and his Work; 57 autotype facss. [only 150 printed] 126/- f° Autotype Co. 92

A memoir and critical descrs. of his productions, by a former pupil and friend. The autotypes are fr. his designs, sketches, studies proper, and wks. actually executed in marble, stone, earthenware, bronze, iron, steel and silver.

Scotland.

TASSIE, Jas. [*d.* 1799] *and* Wm.

Gray, Jno. M. James and William Tassie; a few ill. 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 94

An interesting biograph. and critical sketch of 2 remarkable Scottish artists, their methods and their wks. in a material invented by themselves, w. a catalogue of their Portrait Medallions.

France.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] —*in his* French Art, *ut* I § 95.

Germany.

RAUCH, Christian Daniel.

Cheney, [Mrs.] Ednah D. [Am.] Life of Christian Daniel Rauch; port. and ill. $3 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A popular life of the sculptor of "Queen Louise," "Victories of Walhalla," "Albert Dürer," "Frederick the Great," *etc.*

Italy.

CANOVA, Antonio [1757-1822] Works in Sculpture and Modelling; 142 pl., w. descr. and biogr. [*pb.* 132/-; *w.* 25/-] i 8° *London* [24-28] 87

102. ART OF PAINTING.

NISBET, Hume Lessons in Art [dwg. and ptg. in water and oil colour; a poor bk.] 2/6 c 8° Chatto 91

RUSKIN, Jno. Lectures on Architecture and Painting—*ut* I § 116.

Originally del. at Edinb. in 1853. *On Architecture; Turner and his Works* [*ut* I § 91]; *Pre-Raphaelitism* [1851; *ut* I § 91].

VIBERT, J. G. The Science of Painting [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Young 92

An able, but somewhat whimsical, essay.

Animal Painting.

DADD + MONTEFIORE, S. T. / E. B. S. Animal Painting for Beginners: 12 col. pl., w. instrns. [Vere Foster's Water Col. Ser.] 4/- 4° Blackie 90

Flower Painting.

SPARKES + BURBIDGE, J. C. L. / F. W. Wild Flowers in Art and Nature, 6 pts.; 24 col. pl. ea. 2/6 r 4° Arnold 93-94

Each Pt. conts. 3 or 4 col. pl., w. 16 pp. of descr. letterpress, botanical (BURBIDGE) and artistic (SPARKES).

103. CHEMISTRY OF PAINTS. COLOURS AND COLOURING.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement and Mixture; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Clear and simple popular lectures by a well-known authority on the optics and chemistry of photography.

" " Colour Photometry: Bakerian Lecture [Philosoph. Transactns. Roy. Soc.] 3/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87

" " Colour Photometry: Measuremt. of Reflected Colour [Philosoph. Transactns. Roy. Soc.] 2/6 4° " " 89

CHURCH, Prf. A. H. The Chemistry of Paints and Painting c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A trustworthy little bk. on the chief chem. and phys. characters of painters' materials: (1) painting grounds, (2) vehicles and varnishes, (3) pigments.

CLIFTON, W. Notes on Colour 1/- c 8° Reeves & Sons 91

LAURIE, A. P. Pigments and Vehicles of the Old Masters [Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 91

MUCKLEY, W. J. Hdbk. for Painters & Art Students on Character, Nature & Use of Colours 4/- 8° Baillière [80] 93

STANDAGE, H. C. Hdbk. of Chem. and Artistic Qualities of Water-Col. Pigments 1/- c 8° Reeves & Sons 91

Arrgd. under the names of the colours. Brief essays on permanence of water-col. pigments, on their sources, natures, etc., added.

" " Use and Abuse of Colours and Mediums in Oil Painting 1/6 c 8° Reeves & Sons 93

Full of useful (much of it very elementary) informn. Conts. an interesting sectn. on the palettes of ETTY, STOREY, H. W. B. DAVIS, LEIGHTON, Vicat COLE, J. C. HOOK, *etc.*

THOMSON, J. M. The Chemistry of Pigments [2 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 85

104. DRAWING.

FRAIPONT, Prf. G. The Art of Making and Using Sketches, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell; 50 ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92

HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. Drawing and Engraving; ill. r 8° 21/- *nt.* Black / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A repr. of the author's two arts in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., forming a useful general introd. to the technical principles and practice.

HUTCHINSON, G. W. C. Some Hints on Learning to Draw; ill. 8/6 ($2.25 *nt.*) r 8° Macmillan 93

A clear and systematic bk., excellently ill. by engravgs. after LEIGHTON, WATTS, POYNTER, MARKS, MACWHIRTER and other leading artists.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Drawing and Designing; ill. 4° 1/6 Whittaker / 65c. Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 89

RUSKIN, Jno. The Elements of Drawing; ill. by author [*L.P.* (200) 10/-] s 8° 5/- G. Allen [59] 92 / $1.50 Maynard, *N.Y. n.d.* (93)

Three letters to beginners. Now practically incorporated in TYRWHITT'S *Our Sketching Club, ut infra.*

TAYLOR, Edw. R. Drawing and Design: a class-book for beginners 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 93

TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. John A Hdbk. of Pictorial Art; ill. [w. chap. on Perspective, A. Macdonald] 18/- 8° Clar. Press [68] 75

" " Our Sketching Club: letters and studies on landscape art 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 91

An agreeable medley of art and fifty other things. Mr. RUSKIN, having approved the book, "with a kindness which his friends have learned to take as quite a matter of course," authorized the reproduction of the lessons and woodcuts in his *Elements of Drawing*, wh. he does not intend to reprint.

WILCOCKS, H. C. The "Practical" Hdbk. of Drawing; ill. [acc. to Govt. Code; to be avoided] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92

Critical and Descriptive.

HARPER, Chas. G. English Pen Artists of To-day; 6 photograv. pl. and 150 ill. r 4° 63/- *nt.* Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Examples of their work, w. a running critical and appreciatory commentary, exposn. of methods, *etc.* Only 775 copies printed, and 25 w. ill. on Japan. paper at 10gs. *nt.*

*PENNELL, Jos. Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmanship: their work and methods; ill. 73/6 s f° Macmillan 89

A similar, but prior, bk. to the above; on the whole of considerably greater value.

School Books —*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Drawing.

Book Illustration. Drawing for "Process"—*v.* I § 77.*

Ornament and Design—*v.* I §§ 110–111.

105. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.

*BRÜCKE, Prf. E. The Human Figure, its Beauties and Defects: tr. Prf. W. Anderson; 29 ill. c 8° 7/6 Grevel / $3 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91

A very thorough, learned and practical bk., differing fr. the views of Burke, who dealt in abstractions, of antiquarians like Winckelmann, whose aim was historical, and of surgeons like Prf. Jno. Marshall. Admirable wood engravs. by H. PAAR.

STEELE + ADAMS, Mrs. Fcs. M. / Eliz. L. S. [Ams.] Beauty of Form and Grace of Vesture; 80 ill. $1.75 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

Atlas.

ROTH, Prf. Chas. Student's Atlas of Artistic Anatomy, tr. Dr. C. E. Fitzgerald s f° 25/- Grevel / $7.50 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91

Twenty-four pl. and 12 figs. of the human muscles and nerves, combining at once the classical, the natural and the anat. elements.

106. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL.

History.

*LINTON, W. J. The Masters of Wood Engraving [229 pp. w. *c.* 200 cuts and 48 pl.] f° $50 *nt.* Author, *Newhaven, U.S.* / 210/- B. F. Stevens 92

L.P. edn. (100 only) 20×16 in. $100 *nt.* (£21), w. a few extra pl. and DÜRER'S *Triumphal Car of Maximilian* 7 ft. 4×18 in. A sumptuous folio, of considerable technical value, by the greatest living authority on wood engraving, himself an expert. Its special importance, however, is due to the beauty of its illns., some engraved by author, repres. many of the most celebrated woodcuts of 15 and 16 cents., and others reprod. fr. old cuts in Brit. Mus.

OTTLEY, Wm. Young Inquiry into Origin and Early Hist. of Engraving, 2 vols.; ill. [*w.* 70/-] 4° *London* 16

A standard history of early engraving on copper and in wood. *L.P. w.* say £6.

England.

FAGAN, Louis — Hist. of Engraving in England : text and 3 portfos. of pl. 16×11 in. £25 *nt.* — Low — 93–94

By the Deputy Keeper of Prints and Dwgs. in the Brit. Mus. 100 pl. reprod. by photograv. fr. unique or rare ports. in B. M., exemplifying the art of 50 repres. engravers fr. end 16th cent. to mod. times, w. a *cat. raisonné*, biogr. memoirs and crit. notes. Only 100 prin.

Practical.

HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. — Drawing and Engraving—*ut* I § 104.
HERKOMER, Prf. Hubert — Etching and Mezzotint Engraving—*ut* I § 107.

Prints [and Drawings].

*British Museum : — Index of Artists repres. in Dept. of Prints & Drawings, vol. i., by L. Cust 12/– 8° Brit. Museum 93.

The first pt. of the long-expected Index, comprizing the Dutch and Flemish Schools, and German Schools. Strictly a nominal index, w. birthplaces, names and nature of wks. in B. M. Intro. by Prf. S. COLVIN. Next vol. to deal w. French and Italian Schools.

" " — Reproductions of Prints : New Series, pts. i.–iv. ; 78 pl. ea. 40/– Brit. Mus. 86; 89; 90; 92

i. *Early Italian*, 20 pl. ; ii. *Early German*, 22 pl. ; iii. *German, Dutch and Italn.*, 18 pl. ; iv. *Italn.* (16 cent.), 18 pl. The First Ser. consists of i.–ii. *Early Italn.*, ea. 30 pl., *o.p.* [pb. 60/– ea.] '82–'83 ; iii. *Early German*, 3 pl. 40/– '84 [*ut* JB.JB. I § 108 (rectified)].

" " — Reproductions of Drawings by Old Masters, pts. i.–iii. [coloured] ea. 40/– Brit. Mus. 88 ; 91 ; 93.

SLATER, J. H. — Engravings and their Value : guide for the print collector 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

A dict. of the chief engravers and their works, w. a tolerably good bibliography. Not a safe book : a mere compilation by a non-expert.

Biography and Examples.

England.

HANCOCK, Rob. [of Worcester ; 1730–1817].
Ballantyne, A. R. — Robert Hancock and his Works ; port and pl. [only 150 prin.] [*w.* 8/6] 4° Chiswick Press 85.

Germany.

DÜRER, Alb. [1471–1528]—*v.* I § 96.

Italy.

BARTOLOZZI, Francesco [1725–1815].
Fagan, Louis [ed.] — The Art of Francesco Bartolozzi : 100 autotype facss., w. notes and memord., 4 pts. £12 12/– *nt.* f° Autotype Co. 85.

Separate plates may be obtained.

United States.

ANDERSON, Dr. Alex.
Burr, F. M. [Am.] — Life & Wks. of Alex. Anderson, M.D., first Amer. Wood-engraver; 3 ports., & ill. $4 8° Dillingham, *N. Y.* 93.
CHENEY, J. *and* S. W.
Koehler, S. R. [Am.] — Catal. of the Engraved and Lithographed Wk. of J. and S. W. Cheney $2.50 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91

Engravings and stones after LESLIE, ALLSTON, LANDSEER, REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE, FRAGONARD, *etc.*, chfly. made for annuals of the *Keepsake* order.

107. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.

Practical Treatises.

HERKOMER, Prf. Hubert — Etching & Mezzotint Engraving ; front. & 12 pl. [Oxford Lects.] 42/– *nt.* ($16) 4° Macmillan 92

A useful bk. full of suggestive thoughts and ideas.

RHEAD, G. W. — Etching ; ill. [for amateurs ; Darton's Manls. for Home Work] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 91
SHRUBSOLE, W. G. — Etching : principles and practice, for students and amateurs 1/– f 8° Rowney [89] 94

Examples.

Collectively.

HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. [ed.] — Man in Art : studies in relig. & hist. art portr. & genre ; 45 pl. 73/6 *nt.* ($30) f° Macmillan 92.

45 pl. in line-engraving, mezzotint photogravine, hyalography, etching and wood-engraving, after leading British and foreign artists. *L.P.* (175) £10 10/– *nt.*

Individually — *—v. also* E *passim, and elsewhere throughout the bk.*

PALMER, Sam. [artist] — Milton's Shorter Poems—*ut* K § 68, *s.v.* Milton.
REMBRANDT, P. [artist] — *—ut* I § 94.
SHARPE, Sutton [artist] — Luxurious Bathing : a sketch. By Andr. Tuer ; 12 etchgs. *etc. o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] obl f° Leadenhall Press 79.

The etchings consist of views on rivers, lakes and seas.

STRANG, Wm. [artist] — The Earth Fiend : a ballad [150 printed] [*w.* 31/6] f° Mathews & Lane 92.
" " — Death and the Ploughman's Wife 210/– *nt.* f° Lawrence & Bullen 93

Intaglios.

RENTON, Edward — Intaglio Engraving : past & present [Sette of Odd Volumes, *v.* K § 10] *w.* 21/– i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 84.

109. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Generally.

BLACK, Alex. [Am.] — Photography In-door and Out ; pl. and ill. [for amateurs] c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93.
*BROTHERS, A. — Photography ; 24 pl., and ill. 8° 18/– Griffin / $5 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92.

The most useful, compreh. and handsome wk. hitherto pub. on photography, its hist., chem. and optics, its processes, apparatus, materials and applications.

§ 109

BURTON, Prf. W. K.	Modern Photography	[pract. instrns. in wkg. dry gelat. pl.]	1/-	c 8°	Piper	
,, +PRINGLE, Andr.	The Processes of Pure Photography ; ill.			8°	4/6 *nt.* Iliffe / $2 Scovill, *N.Y.*	90
HARRISON, W. Jerome	Photography for All ; ill.	[quite elementary amateur's bk.]	1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	88
HEPWORTH, T. C.	Evening Work for Amateur Photographers ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Hazell	92
HODGES, J. A.	Elementary Photography ; ill.	[good beginner's bk.]	1/-	c 8°	,,	93
JONES, Chapman	Introduction to the Science and Practice of Photography ; ill.		2/6 *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	[88] 91
LEAPER, Clem. J.	The First Principles of Photography ; ill.	[series of lects.]	5/- *nt.*	c 8°	,,	92
,, ,,	Experimental Photography		1/-	c 8°	Hazell	[90] 93
SCHNAUSS, Herm.	Photographic Pastimes [tr.]; ill.	[experimts. for amateurs]	1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	91
*VOGEL, Dr. E.	Practical Pocket Bk. of Photography, tr. and ed. E. C. Conrad ; 64 ill.			f 8°	2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*	93
	The best short guide to the practice of all the usual photogr. processes, for amateurs and professionals.					
WELFORD, Walt. D.	The Hand Camera Manual ; ill.	[for beginners]	1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Upcott Gill	93
,, ,,	The Hand Camera and How to Use it ; ill.		1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	92

Annuals.

Amateur Photographer's Annual ; ill.		[annually]	2/- *nt.*	8°	Hazell	91 *in prg.*
Internat. Annual of Anthony's Photographic Bulletin, ed. W. Jerome Harrison+A. H. Elliott		[annually]	2/- *nt.*	8°	Iliffe	88 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Photography Annual :	ed. Hy. Sturmley ; ill.		2/6 *nt.*	8°	,,	91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Dictionaries.

HEIGHWAY, Wm.	Handbook of Photographic Terms	[alphab. arrgd.]	2/6	c 8°	Piper	91
WALL, E. J.	Dictionary of Photography for Amateur and Professional Photographer ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Hazell	[89] 90
WELFORD, Walt. D.	The Photographer's Indispensable Handbk., ed. Hy. Sturmley	[a cyclopædia]	2/6 *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	87
WOODBURY, Walt. E.	Encyclopædia of Photography ; *c.* 200 ill. and diagrs.		7/6 *nt.*	8°	,,	92

History and Biography.

*BROTHERS, A.	—*in his* Photography, *ut supra.*					
HARRISON, W. Jerome	History of Photography : guide and intro. to latest developmts.			8°	1/6 *nt.* Lund [87] 88 / $1 *nt.* Scovill, *N.Y.* 87	
MASON, Geo.	Pictures in Black and White or Photographers Photographed ; pl. & ill.	[earlier photogrs.]	1/-	8°	Lund	
WERGE, J.	The Evolution of Photography ; ill.	[personal remins. over 40 yrs.]	5/-	8°	,,	90

Architects: Photography for.

MILLS, F. W.	Photography Simplified for Architects ; ill. and 3 pl.		2/6 *nt.*	8°	Iliffe	91

Artistic Photography.

ANDREWS, Jno.	Studies in Photography ; 6 collotypes		3/-	c 8°	Hazell	92
ROBINSON, H. P.	Pictorial Effects in Photography ; ill.	[hints on composition, *etc.*]		c 8°	$1.50 Scovill, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Piper	[84] 93
,, ,,	Short Chapters on Art Photography ; ill. and 6 pl.		1/-	c 8°	Hazell	93
,, ,,	Picture-Making by Photography		2/6	c 8°	,,	[89] 92
,, ,,	Letters on Landscape Photography		1/-	c 8°	Piper	88

Business: Photography as a.

ROBINSON, H. P.	Photography as a Business		1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Lund	

Cameras, Lenses, Shutters.

Cameras, Lenses, Shutters		[by various writers]	1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Hazell	90

Chemistry of Photography.

LEAPER, C. J.	Materia Photographica ; ill.		5/- *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	91
	A treatise on the manufacture, uses and properties of substances employed in photography.					
MEIDOLA, Prf. R.	Photographic Chemistry	[3 Cantor Lectures]	1/- m	8°	Soc. of Arts	91
TAYLOR, J. Traill	The Chemistry of Photography				Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.*	*in prep.*

Development.

CLARK, Lyonel	Development, incl. Instrn. in Use of Eikonogen as Developer		1/-	c 8°	Hazell	93

Enlarging. Bromide Paper.

HODGES, Jno. A.	Practical Enlarging ; ill.		1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	93
JUST, Dr. E. A.	Bromide Paper [tr.]; 30 ill.	[instrns. for contact printing and enlarging]	1/- *nt.*	c 8°	,,	[ ] 93
WHEELER, Geo.	Photographic Enlargements : how to make them ; ill.		1/- *nt.*	c 8°	Lund	

Exposure.

WORMALD, A. R.	Practical Index of Photographic Exposure		1/6 *nt.*	c 8°	Iliffe	93

Ferrotyper.

WARD, H. Snowden	The Practical Ferrotyper ; ill.	[instrn. for "wet" ferrotype process]	9*d.* *nt.*	12°	Lund	90

Flash-Light Photography.

SLINGSBY, Rob.	Treatise on Magnesium Flash-Light Photography ; pl.	[w. methods]	4/-	4°	Marion	90

Interior Photography.

MILLS, F. W.	The Art and Practice of Interior Photography ; ill.		2/6 *nt.*	8°	Iliffe	90

Magic (Optical) Lantern—*v.* I § 171.

Military Photography.

WHEELER, Cpt. O. E.	Military Photography		1/6 *nt.*	f 8°	Iliffe	91

Negatives and Retouching.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W.	Negative Making : on gelatine plates		1/-	f 8°	Piper	[87] 92
BURBANK, Rev. W. H. [Am.]	The Photographic Negative : textbook for beginners ; ill.		$1.50		Scovill, *N.Y.*	88
HUBERT, J.	Art of Retouching ; w. chaps. on Portraits and Flash-Light Photography		1/-	c 8°	Hazell	92
JOHNSON, Rob.	The Art of Retouching Negatives, and Finishing and Colouring Photos. ; 11 pl.		2/-	8°	Marion	86
PIQUEPE, P.	Enamelling and Retouching : a practical treatise		2/6	c 8°	Piper	[illegible]

Optics of Photography.

BURTON, Prf. W. K.	Optics for Photographers ; ill.		1/-	c 8°	Piper	91
TAYLOR, J. Traill	The Optics of Photography and Photographic Lenses ; 68 ill.			c 8°	3/6 Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*	92
	A practical bk., written for *workers* w. lenses (not for manufacturers), and from this pt.-of-view exhaustive.					

I § 110

Painting.

BOOL, A. H. — The Art of Photographic Painting — 1/- c 8° Piper — 91

Photo-Lithography —*v. infra, s.nn.* Wilkinson, Schnauss.

Photo-Micrography —*v.* H § 46.

Portraits.

HEIGHWAY, Wm. — Practical Portrait Photography — 1/- c 8° Piper — 76

" " — Esthetics [*sic*] of Photography [on posing and lighting the sitter] 1/- c 8° " — 89

Printing.

ASHMAN, W. M. — Elementary Lessons in Silver Printing [*repr. fr.* Photographic News] 1/6 c 8° Piper — 88

BURBANK, Rev. W. H. [Am.] — Photographic Printing Methods — 75c. 8° Scovill, *N.Y.* — 89

HEIGHWAY, Wm. — Photographic Printer's Assistant — 1/- c 8° Piper — [79] 92

ROBINSON+ABNEY, H. P. / Cpt. W. de W. — The Art and Practice of Silver Printing ; ill. — c 8° 2/6 Piper / 50c. Scovill, *N.Y.* — [81] 88

WALL, E. J. — Carbon Printing — 1/- c 8° Hazell — 94

WOODBURY, W. E. — The Gelatine-Chloride of Silver Printing-out Process — 2/- c 8° " — 94

Reproduction Processes.

DUCHOCHOIS, P. C. — Photographic Reproductive Processes [without silver salts] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe — 92

WATERHOUSE, Col J. — Pract. Notes on Preparation of Drawings for Photogr. Reproduction ; ill. — 5/- c 8° Paul — 90

WILKINSON, W. T. — Practical Guide to Photomechan. Processes [photozincogr. and photolithogr.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe — 92

Autotype.

SAWYER, J. R. — The A B C Guide to Autotype Permanent Photography ; 2 pl. — 2/6

Collotype.

SCHNAUSS, Dr. Jul. — Collotype and Photo-lithography, tr. Edwin E. Middleton ; ill. — 5/- *nt.* 8° Iliffe — 89

Photogravure.

WILKINSON, W. T. — Photogravure ; ill. W. L. Colls — 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Iliffe — 90

Stereoscope.

CHADWICK, W. I. — The Stereoscopic Manual ; ill. — 1/- *nt.* c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* — *n.d.*

Studio, The.

DUCHOCHOIS, P. C. — The Lighting in Photographic Studios ; diagrs. — 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe — 91

ROBINSON, H. P. — The Studio, and what to do in it ; ill. — c 8° 2/6 Piper / 75c. Scovill, *N.Y.* — [85] 91

Toning.

CLARK, Lyonel — Platinum Toning [w. dirns. f. prodn. of sensitive ppr.] 1/- c 8° Hazell — 90

110. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

Arts and Crafts Essays : by Members of Arts and Crafts Exhib. Soc. ; pref. Wm. Morris — c 8° 7/6 Rivington & Perc. / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

The gospel of the Arts and Crafts Exhib. expounded by Walt. CRANE, Somers CLARKE, Alan S. COLE, F. Madox BROWN, and other promoters.

BENSON, W. A. S. — Elements of Handicraft and Design ; ill. — 5/- *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan — 93

BURN, R. Scott. — The Ornamental Draughtsman and Designer ; ill. [practical] 5/- ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock — 93

*DAY, Lewis Foreman — Nature in Ornament ; 123 pl. & 192 ill. (all orig. & admir., some by Day himself) c 8° 12/6 Batsford / $4.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 92

A sound and sensible treatise on the developmt. of ornament fr. natural forms (leaves, stems, *etc.*) and the true relation of Nature to Art.

" " — Some Principles of Everyday Art : introducing chaps. on the arts not fine ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Batsford / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

* " " — Ornamental Design ; 120 ill. — 10/6 c 8° Batsford — [87–89] 93

A coll. edn. of his 3 bks., *Anatomy of Pattern, Planning of Ornament*, and *Application of Ornament* [all *ut* H.B. I § 110], in 1 vol.; some of the ill. redrawn.

" " — Some Principles of Everyday Art ; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Batsford — [82] 94

HATTON, Rich. D. — Elementary Design : theoret. and pract. introd. to decoration ; 110 ill. — 2/6 c 8° Chapman — 93

JACKSON, Fk. G. — Theory and Practice of Design ; ill. — c 8° " — *in prep.*

MAYEUX, Henri — Manual of Decorative Composition, tr. J. Gonino ; *c.* 300 ill. — p 8° 6/- Virtue / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* — 88

Full of practical information for designers, decorators, architects, and industrial artists.

MEYER, Prf. Frz. Sales — Handbook of Ornament [tr.] ; 300 pl. — 8° 12/- Batsford / $3.60 Hessling, *N.Y.* — 93

A systematic hdbk. on the *Bases of Ornament, Ornament as Such*, and *Applied Ornament*, w. remarks on style and history, characteristics, motives and symbolism, aim and applicns., w. notes on the 3000 objects depicted on the plates.

SCHAUERMANN, Franç L. — Theory and Analysis of Ornament ; 263 ill. — 15/- 8° Low — 92

Illns. of some value, but text unintelligible and useless.

SEDDING, Jno. D. — Art and Handicraft ; port. — 7/6 8° Paul — 93

Six lectures and papers, posthum. pubd.: among other things, a protest agst. mechanical shop-design in decorn. and unfeeling wk. in architecture.

WARD, Jas. — Element. Principles of Ornament, ed. Geo. Aitchison ; ill. and gloss. of terms — 8° 5/-; *raised to* 7/6 Chapman / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 90

A useful digest of principles underlying historic and traditional ornament, w. informn. derived fr. Gks., Moors and Saracens, Christians and barbarians.

WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] — Practical Designing : hdbk. on preparatn. of wkg. drawing ; ill. — c 8° 6/- Bell / $2.50 Macmillan — 93

Carpets (Alex. MILLAR), *Pottery* (W. P. RIX), *Metal Wk.* (R. Ll. RATHBONE), *Tiles* (Owen CARTER), *Stained Glass* (Selwyn IMAGE), *Drawing for Process Reprodn.* (EDR.), *Bookbinding* (H. ORRINSMITH), *Woven Fabrics, Prtd. Fabr. and Floorcloths* (Arth. SILVER), *Wall Papers* (G. C. HAITE). Shows the techn. methods employed, and the limitns. imposed on the artist.

China Painting —*v.* I § 111.

Claims of Decorative Art.

CRANE, Walt. — The Claims of Decorative Art — [*L.P.* (110) 21/-] f 4° 7/6 *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $2.25 Houghton, *boston* — 92

A protest agst. Commercialism, "Academicians and Archbishops," and so on, forecasting the art of the future under communistic auspices and free fr. all sorts of existing influences and authorities.

I § 111

Drawing —*v.* I § 104.

Examples.

GRIGGS [lithogr.] Portfolios of Industrial Arts, etc., 1–125; 280 illum. and col. pl. [*w.* £20] f° Griggs 81–90 *in prg.*

SPITZER: La Collection Spitzer, w. heliogr. and other ill.; 6 vols. f° Quantin, *Paris* / £60 Davis 90–93

A veritable *livre de luxe.* Only 600 prin., and 25 on Jap. ppr. £120. An unrivalled coll. of *objets de vertu* of all descriptions. The ill. are extremely numerous and fine, many being beautifully col.

History of Decoration.

BALFOUR, Hy. The Evolution of Decorative Art; ill. 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

A suggestive essay on the orig. and developmt. of decor. art as ill. by the art of modern races of mankind, by the Curator of the Pitt Rivers colln., Univ. Mus., Oxf. Argues for the probable derivation of graphic from plastic art.

HULME, Prf. F. Edw. The Birth and Development of Ornament; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein / $1.25 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting and suggestive history of æsthetic evolution, profusely and well ill.

111. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Animals: Decorative.

STURM, Prf. G. [artist] Animals in Ornament, pt. i.; 5 col. pl. [to occupy 6 pts.] 5/– i 4° Hodder Bros. 93

Architectural —*v.* I §§ 116–122 *passim.*

Ceramic Painting.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.; ed.] Ceramic Painting; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Flowers: Decorative—*v. also* I § 122 (COLLING).

CONDER, Prf. Josiah The Theory of Japanese Flower Arrangements; 68 pl. and 96 pp. text 9/– 8° *Yokohama* 89

" " The Flowers of Japan and Art of Floral Arrangemt.; col. pl. by natives i 4° *Yokohama* / 42/– *nt.* Low 91

A very enthusiastic bk. on Japanese flower draughtsmen, by the architect to the Japan. govt.

Furniture: Decorative—*v.* I § 70.

Glass Painting —*v.* I § 112.

Illumination. Illuminated MSS.

Treatises.

BIRCH+JENNER, Walt. de Gray / Hy. Early Dwgs. and Illuminations: intro. to study of illum. MSS.; 12 pl. 16/– 8° Bagster 79

A handsome book, intended for specialists.

BRADLEY+GODWIN, J. W. / T. Manual of Illumination on Paper & Vellum; ill. [an excellent little bk.; well ill.] 2/6 c 8° Winsor [60] 61

*MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript; 8 ill. [Books about Books] 8° 6/– *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93

Also *L.P.* An invaluable guide for the amateur, rather than the student proper, commencing w. acc. of materials used in writing and the forms of anc. bks., and contg. good chaps. on *Famous MSS., Literary Forgeries, Records, etc.*

*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval Times; woodcuts 1 8° 21/– Clar. Press / $5.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An elaborate and comprehensive monograph on a compar. unworked subject, by the Slade Professor of Fine Art at Cambridge. Deals w. the var. styles of art in the MSS. of diff. periods and countries (mainly chronolog.) and conts. a descr. of the technical processes of illuminators and the conditns. under wh. they did their wk. The ill., bg. merely engraved, not quite adequate, and decidedly inferior to those in HUMPHREYS, SHAW, WYATT, and WEDGWOOD [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. I § 110].

Clovio, G. G. . Life of [1498–1578]—*v.* I § 97 (BRADLEY).

Examples.

BEDE, Ven. Prose Life of, ed. Rev. Wm. Forbes-Leith [fr. 12 cent. illum. MS.]—*ut* A § 62.

Celtic Ornament, Examples of, pts. i.-iv. [photographs of illum. pp. and miniatures] ea. 3/– *nt.* 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92–94

i. *Examples fr. the Books of Kells and Durrow*; ii.-iv. *Examples fr. the Book of Kells.* Pt. i. rather murkily reproduced. To occupy 8 pts.

QUARITCH, Bernard [pub.] 19 Plates to ill. Romances of Chiv., Mediæval. Liter., etc. [in gold & colrs.] 42/– f° Quaritch 90

SHAW, Hy. [ed.] Illum. Ornam. of Mid. Ages; 59 pl. [fr. MSS. of 6–17 cents.] [*w.* 126/–; col. 142/–] 4° (Quaritch) 33

WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria—*ut* A § 17.

Ironwork: Decorative.

GARDNER, J. Starkie Iron wk.: fr. earliest times to end of mediæv. per.; 57 ill. [S.Kens.Mus.Hdbks.] 3/– c 8° Chapman 93

Clear and systematic. A second vol. to follow, continuing the history thro' the Renaissance to the present time.

Leadwork: Decorative.

LETHABY, W. R. Lead Work, Old and Ornamental; *c.* 80 ill. [mostly Engl.] 4/6 *nt.* ($1.25 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

An interesting bk. about an art (borrowed neither fr. stone nor wood in its design) wh. is extinct probably beyond recovery.

Leather-work: Decorative.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Leatherwork: stamped, moulded, and cut [practical manl. for beginners] 5/– 4° Whittaker 92

" " Leatherwork; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

Stencilling.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Stencilling; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

TUER, Andr. W. [ed.] The Book of Delightful and Strange Designs—*ut* I § 85.

Textile Fabrics —*v.* I § 78.

112. GLASS, GLASS-PAINTING AND STAINING.

Glass.

History.

WALLACE-DUNLOP, M. A. Glass: its history in the old world; 6 pl. (2 col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Leadenhall Press *n.d.* (*c.* 80)

Glasses and Goblets.

HARTSHORNE, Alb. Glasses and Goblets of the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries; pl. and ill. Arnold *in prep.*

The only comprehensive English monograph on the subject.

Glass Painting and Staining.

Examples.

SLADE, Felix Catalogue of his Collection of Glass [*w.* £9] f° *priv. prin.* (£10 Quaritch) 71

Works of Early Masters in Stained Glass; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* i f° Weale 44

Practical.

GULLICK, T. J. Oil Painting on Glass, including Mirrors, Windows, *etc.*; front. 1/– c 8° Winsor & Newton 93

An adequate practical treatise on the abominable mirror-ptg.. wh. originated in Italy in the worst period of 17 cent.

113. CERAMICS.

Generally.

China Collecting.

CHURCH, Prf. A. H. Pottery and Porcelain [Cantor Lectures] *o.p.* m 8° Society of Arts

HOLLINGSWORTH, Alex. T. Blue and White China; ill. [Sette of Odd Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 91

The best common-sense *apologia* for the craze for those "blimy little bits of blue" as Mr. HENLEY'S cockney calls them.

EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice Morse [Am.] China Collecting in America; 75 ill. s 4° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 16/– Lawrence & Bullen 92

By an enthusiastic and expert American collector, who writes pleasantly on many branches of the subject.

China.

HIRTH, F. Ancient Pottery: study in Chinese Mediæv. industry and trade 3/6 8° *Shanghai* 88

THOMPSON, Sir Hy. Catal. of Blue & White Nankin Porcelain; pl. by Whistler [220 *priv. prin.*] *o.p.* s 4° Ellis & White 88

Egypt.

WALLIS, Hy. The Ceramic Art of Ancient Egypt *in prep.*

Japan.

BOWES, Jas. L. Japanese Pottery; col. front., 15 autotype pl., and ill. 52/6 r 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 92

Notes on the emblems, poetical assocns. *etc.* employed in the decoration of Japanese pottery, w. catal. of 1,000 classif. specs. in author's colln. Extra Ill. Edn. on Jap. paper, w. 23 pl. in gold and colours and 44 autotype pl. £6 6*s.* *nt.*

" " Japanese Enamels; 2 col. & illum. pl. & 16 autotype pl. [500 printed] 21/– *nt.* f° " " *in prep.*

" " A Vindication of the Decorated Pottery of Japan; ill. *priv. prin.* 91

A rejoinder to the acrimonious criticism aroused by his large book, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. I § 113.

BRINCKLEY, Cpt. —chaps. on Jap. pottery *etc. in* Chamberlain's *Things Japanese* and Norman's *The Real Japan*, *ut* E § 37.

These articles, by the edr. of *The Japan Mail* and the greatest Europ. authority on the subject, are of special importance, more espec. as they explode the fallacies concerning so-called ancient Jap. cloisonné propagated in AUDSLEY'S+BOWES' costly wk. (*v.* ℬ.ℬ. I § 113).

Persia.

*WALLIS, Hy. Persian Ceramic Art: 13th Century Lustred Tiles in colln. of F. D. Godman; ill. 168/– i 4° *priv. prin.* (Porter) 91

A very handsome and erudite monograph, w. 24 full-p. chromo-lithogrs. by author, mostly ill. results of recent excavns. in Persia and the East. Appendix conts. some plates of very curious Byzantine pottery. Only 200 prin. Subscr. price was 105/–.

" " [ed.] Typical Examples of Persian and Oriental Ceramic Art: 50 col. pl. and text, pts. i.–ii. ea. 7/– *nt.* f° Lawrence & Bullen 93

The first 2 pts. of what promises to be a sumptuous, authoritative and exhaustive monograph. *Vide* also *infra*, *s.v.* Vases.

England.

HODGKIN, J. Eliot / Edith Examples of Early Engl. Pottery; col. front. & *c.* 170 tinted ill. *subscr.* 42/– r 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 91

Intended to supplement the works of SOLON and CHURCH [*ut* ℬ ℬ. I § 113]. It describes in detail every named, dated, or inscribed piece of the earlier forms of Engl. pottery known to exist (some 600), and reproduces a large no. in faithful tints. Only 500 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 84/–.

Leeds.

KIDSON, J. R. / F. Historical Notices of the Leeds Old Pottery Kidson, *Leeds* 92

A painstaking work on a characteristic and highly restricted *fabrique.*

Wedgwood.

*RATHBONE, F. [ed.] The Masterpieces of Old Wedgwood Ware, 8 pts.; 60 finely col. pl., 8 pts. £8 8*s.* f° Quaritch 92 *in prg.*

Consists of 6 presentations of 60 of the finest specimens of WEDGWOOD'S art in pub. and prin. collns., w. descr. text. Chromos. magnificently prin. by Parrot & Co., of Paris.

SMILES, Dr. Sam. Life of Josiah Wedgwood Murray *in prep.*

Use will be made of the unique series of docums. rel. to WEDGWOOD pres. to Liverpool by Jos. MAYER.

France: Sèvres.

*GARNIER, Edw. [ed.] The Soft Porcelain of Sèvres; w. histor. introd.; 50 col. pl. (50 subjects) 168/– *nt.* r f° Nimmo 91

Orig. pub. in 10 pts. ea 15/– '89–'90 [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. I § 113]. The Engl. edn. is a dangerous bk. to buy, as the col. pl. in nearly all the copies have a tendency to turn black, a fact wh. resulted in a law-suit betw. the English and the Fch. publisher (Quantin of Paris), the former gaining his suit and damages. The book is a lovely one.

I §§ 114–115

United States.

BARBER, Dr. Edwin A. [Am.] The Pottery and Porcelain of the United States; 223 ill. $5 (25/–) 8° Putnam 93
An elaborate monograph, the first attempt at a systematic treatmt. of Amer. ceramics.

Lamps: Terra-Cotta.

CUDWORTH, Wm. Dissertation on Terra-Cotta Lamps; ill. [in his own colln.] 2/– s 4° C. J. Clark 93

Stoneware: *Netherlands* and *Germany.*

SOLON, M. L. Ancient Art Stoneware of the Low Countries of Germany, 2 vols.; ill. 147/– *nt. priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 92
An elabor. acc. of the old Dutch and Germ. stoneware ("Cologne Ware," "Grès de Flandres"), very little collected in Engl. or Amer. at present, but extremely quaint and rich. Conts. 25 etchgs. by author himself, and *c.* 200 ill. Only 300 prin., 30 of wh. on Jap. vellum at £12 12*s. nt.*

Tile Pavements —*v. also* B.B. G § 2 (MORGAN).

BOLTON, A. [ed.] Examples of Mosaic Pavements in Pompeii and Venice; col. pl. 21/– *nt.* f° Batsford 92
Good col. examples, fr. rubbings; w. addit. patterns fr. Palermo and Rome. Ascribes the inventn. of Mosaic to the Phœnicians.

Vases.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Vases, vol. ii. [Black-figured Vases]. by H. B. Walters; 7 pl. 24/– 8° Brit. Museum 93
Vol. i. is not published yet.

Greece.

British Museum: Facsimile Reproductions of Polychrome Athenian Vases *c.* 2/6 Brit. Museum *in prep.*
With Introduction by A. S. MURRAY and descriptions by Cecil SMITH.

ENGLEFIELD, Sir H. Ancient Vases fr. his Colln., engraved H. Moses; port. & 39 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] i 8° Bohn [19] 48
*GARDNER, Prf. Percy [ed.] Catalogue of Greek Vases in Ashmolean Mus.; ill. & 26 col. pl. 63/– *nt.* s f° Clar. Press 93
Only 350 for sale. Forms Part i. of the *Museum Oxoniense.* Beautifully illustrated.

HARRISON+MACCOLL, Jane E. / D. S. [eds.] Greek Vase Paintings: a seln. of examples, w. Intro. & notes 31/6 f° Unwin 93
Also 30 copies on Jap. paper, 10 of wh. w. the pl. coloured. A good seln. of 57 examples of vase-wk. produced betw. B.C. 570–470, a period prior to the date of the Parthenon marbles.

SABOUROFF, Collection: —*ut* I § 99.

China Painting —*v.* I § 111.

114. PLATE.

England and Wales.

JEWITT, Llewell. The Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of the Cities and Corporate Towns of England and Wales, [posthum.] ed. W. H. St. John Hope, 2 vols. [*L.P.* 84/–] *subscr.* 45/– 4° Bemrose *in prep.*

Dorsetshire.

NIGHTINGALE, Jas. E. Church Plate of Dorset 6/– *nt.* r 8° Brown, *Salisbury* 89

Leicestershire.

*TROLLOPE, Rev. Andr. Inventory of Church Plate of Leicestershire, 2 vols.; 33 pl. and 59 cuts 42/– *nt.* 4° Clarke & Hodgson, *Lewis.* 89; 91
The most complete wk. of the kind that has yet appeared. 260 separate pieces are figured.

Wiltshire.

NIGHTINGALE, Jas. E The Church Plate of the County of Wilts; ill. 15/– *nt.* r 8° Brown, *Salisbury* 91
Completes his History of Church Plate in the Diocese of Salisbury, wh. incl. the Cos. of Wilts and Dorset [*v.* B.B. I § 114].

Scotland.

*BURNS, Rev. Thos. Old Scottish Communion Plate; 53 pl. and *c.* 100 ill. [also *L.P.*] 4° *priv. prin.* (R. & R. Clark, *Edin.*) 92
An excellent and sumptuous work, giving an inventory of all known silver vessels belonging to the Church of Scotland wh. were dedicated for sacramental use prior to 1800, w. their inscripp. and (where possible) extracts fr. Kirk-Session records bearing on them. Full of antiquarian and ecclesiological information, w. Preface by Dr. Jas. MACGREGOR, and Chronolog. Table of Scottish Hall-marks by Alex. J. S. BROOK.

115. GEMS, RINGS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

Generally.

BURNHAM, S. M. [Am.] Precious Stones in Nature, Art and Literature; ill. $3.50 8° Whidden, *Boston* 86

Collections.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Engraved Gems; 10 autotype pl. [Gk. and Roman] 3/– c 8° Brit. Museum 88
Fitzwilliam Mus., Camb.: The Engraved Gems of Classical Times; ed. Prf. J. H. Middleton; 2 pl. r 8° 12/6 Camb. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
A catalogue of the gems in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge: of permanent and great value.

LEWIS, Rev. S. S. The Lewis Collection of Gems and Rings in Corp. Christi Coll., Camb.; ed. Prf. J. H. Middleton 8° 6/– Camb. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Catalogue of a portion of the noble bequest of the Rev. S. S. Lewis, Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll. to his College. 369 specs. of gems and rings, Roman, Gnostic, oriental and modern. Valuable historical Introductory Essay.

PONIATOWSKI, Prince: Collection of Antique Gems; ed. J. Prendeville+Dr. Maginn, 2 vols.; 471 photog. facss. [71 prin.] [*pb.* £21; *w.* 70/–] 4° *London* 59

SPITZER: La Collection Spitzer—*v.* I § 110.

America.

KUNZ, G. F. [Am.] Gems and Precious Stones of N. America ; cuts and 8 col. pl. 8° $10 Scientific Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / Gay & Bird 90

A popular descr. of their occurrence, value, history and archæol., w. chap. on Pearls.

" The Gem Collection of the U. S. National Museum 5*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 89

IX. Architecture.

116. GENERAL HISTORY, TREATISES, BIOGRAPHY, ETC.

History.

*FERGUSSON, Jas. History of Architecture in all Countries, 5 vols. ; ill. m 8° Murray / Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [55] 91–94

New edn. [*v.* B.B. I § 116] of a beautiful wk., the fullest and most trustworthy general history we have. Vols. i.–ii. *Anc. and Mediæv.*, ed. R. Phené SPIERS, *c.* 1,000 ill. 63/– ($20) '94 ; iii. *Indian and Eastern*, 400 ill. 31/6 ($10) '91 ; iv.–v. *Modern Styles*, 330 ill., 31/6 ($10) '91.

Collective Essays. Miscellaneous Works.

LETHABY, W. R. Architecture, Mysticism and Myth ; front. and 30 ill. 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

An essay in compar. archit.—an inquiry as to the basis of certain ideas common to the sacred bldgs. of many lands.

RUSKIN, Jno. The Seven Lamps of Architecture [*ut* B.B. I § 116] : small edn. w. all the 14 pl. *reduced* s 8° 7/6 G. Allen [49] 90 / $2.75 Merrill, *N.Y.* 91

The "Lamps" of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience.

" " Lectures on Architecture and Painting ; 15 pl. [orig. del. 1853] s 8° 7/6 G. Allen [54] 91 / $2.75 Merrill, *N.Y.* 92

1–2. *Architecture* ; 3. *Turner and his Works* [*ut* I § 91]; 5. *Pre-Raphaelitism* [1851 ; *ut* I § 91]. Index. 250 *L.P.* copies at 15/–.

" " The Poetry of Architecture ; col. front., 14 photogravs., 9 pl. and ill. 21/– 4° G. Allen 93

Handmade-paper Edn. (300) 52/6 *nt.* Considers the archit. of European nations in its assoc. w. natural scenery and national character. Repr. (for first time in bk. form) fr. *Loudon's Magazine.*

SPIERS, R. Phené The Orders of Architecture : Greek, Roman and Italian ; 20 pl. 10/6 f° Batsford [91] 93

A well-executed compilation from accepted authorities ; useful to architectural students.

VAN BRUNT, Hy. [Am.] Greek Lines : and other architectural essays ; pl. and ill. c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 94

Dictionary.

*CATES, Arth. [ed.] Dictionary of Architecture, pt. xxiii. ; col. pl. & ill. *cpl.* £21 f° Whiting 92

The completion, w. title-page and index, of this monumental dict., pt. i. of wh. was issued by the Archit. Pub. Soc. as early as 1852.

Dictionary of Terms—*v.* I § 82 (ADELINE).

Mediæval and Renaissance.

PERRY, J. Tavenor The Chronology of Mediæval and Renaissance Architecture ; ill. 16/– 8° Murray 93

A valuable and carefully-compiled date-bk. of archit. events, covering the period fr. foundation of the original Basilica of St. Peter's, at Rome, by CONSTANTINE, to the consecration of the present church by URBAN viii., furnishing a compreh. view of the synchronism and succession of the leading styles incl. in the period. Pub. as a compan. vol. to FERGUSSON, *ut supra.*

Biography : *British.*

JONES, Inigo [1573–1652] *and* Wren, Sir Christopher [1632–1723].

Loftie, Rev. W. J. Inigo Jones and Wren : rise and decline of mod. archit. in Engl.; ill. c 4° 16/– Rivington & Perc. / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An attempt to unravel the hist. of JONES' 2 great designs for Whitehall, and to elucidate the differ. schemes made by WREN for St. Paul's.

KEMP, Geo. Meikle [1795–1844 ; architect of the Scott Monumt., Edinb.].

Bonnar, Thos. Biographical Sketch of George Meikle Kemp ; ill. and 3 ports. 7/6 s 4° Blackwood 92

Architecture as a Profession—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Architecture (SHAW+JACKSON [eds.]).

117. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

CORROYER, E. Gothic Architecture, tr. Florence Simmonds ; ed. Walt. Armstrong ; 238 ill. c 8° 6/– Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A sketch of the rise and progress of "Gothic" architecture—an arbitrary misnomer, as author points out—in all its manifestations from church to barn : excellent in spite of its claim for a Gallic origin of every fresh development. Orig. is pub. as suppl. to author's *L'Architecture Romane.*

RUSKIN, Jno. The Nature of Gothic Architecture [134 pp.] *subscr.* 30/– [*w.* 35/–] i 16° Kelmscott Press 93

Sel. fr. his *Stones of Venice* [*ut* B.B. I § 121], w. pref. by Wm. MORRIS, who has produced it beautifully fr. a spec.-cut type at his private press on hd.-made ppr. Only 500 print.

COLLING, Jas. K. Details of Gothic Architecture ; 2 vols., 190 lithogr. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/– ; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Bogue 52–56

Measured and drawn fr. existing examples of 12–14 cents.

" " Gothic Ornaments drawn from Christian Authorities ; 105 pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 150/– ; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Bell 47–50

I §§ 119–121

119. ARCHITECTURE IN ENGLAND.

Early and Renaissance.

Gentleman's Mag. Library, ed. G. Laur. Gomme : Architectural Antiquities, 2 pts. 8° ea. 7/6 Stock / ea. $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 91 ; 91

GOTCH+BROWN, J. Alf. / W. Talbot Architecture of the Renaissance in England, 2 vols., 145 pl. 147/– *nt.*, ½ *mor.* 168/– *nt.* f° Batsford 91–94

An important work, ill by a ser. of clear and accur. views and details fr. bldgs. erected betw. 1560 and 1630, w. histor. and descr. text, full of research. Pubd. in pts. from 1891 to 1894.

POOLE, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical Architecture in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° Masters 48

TURNER+PARKER, T. H. / H. J. Domestic Architecture in England, 4 vols. ; pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 80/–] 8° Parker 51–59

Vol. i. To End 12th Cent. (TURNER) '51 ; ii.–iv. From Edward i. to Henry viii. (PARKER) '53–'59.

UHDE, C. Architect. Monumts. and Bldgs. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 5 pts. ; 25 photo-engrs. ea. 25/– f° Grevel 90–93

WORTHINGTON, T. Locke [ed.] Remnts. of Old Engl. Archit. ; 35 "ink-photos," w. 7 pp. text 21/– *nt.* f° Sprague 88

Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches : Generally.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches of Engl. and Wales, 2 vols. ; *c.* 300 ill. 25/– 4° Cassell [84 ; 87] 91

Descr., histor. and pictorial. Consists of new eds. of Rev. T. G. BONNEY'S *Abbeys and Churches* and CASSELL & CO'S. *Cathed. Churches* [both *ut* ℣.℣. I § 119].

FARRAR, Archd. F. W., *etc.* Our English Minsters ; *c.* 80 ill. Herb. Railton, *etc.* 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

Westm. Abbey (FARRAR), *Canterb.* (Can. FREMANTLE), *Durham* (Can. TALBOT), *Wells* (PEREIRA), *Linc.* (VENABLES), *Wincs.* (Can. BENHAM), *Gloucs.* (Dn. SPENCE).

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Cathedral Churches of England and Wales ; 29 plans 5/– f 8° Stanford 92

History, architecture and monuments : a very useful handbk. for visitors to cathedrals.

VAN RENSSELAER, Marianna G. [=Mrs. Schuyler] [Am.] English Cathedrals ; 154 ill. Jos. Pennell c 8° $2.50 *Century Co., N.Y.* / 10/6 Unwin 93

Written for Americans, and deals w. Canterb., Peterb., Durh., Salisb., Lichf., Linc., Ely, Wells, Wincs., Gloucs., York, London. *Ed. de Luxe* 126/– *nt.*

ROSS, Fredk. The Ruined Abbeys of Britain ; 12 col. pl. A. F. Lydon *subscr.* 63/– f° *priv. prin.*

Locally —*v.* E § 17, *passim.*

120. ARCHITECTURE IN SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Scotland.

MCGIBBON+ROSS, Dav. / Thos. Castellated and Domestic Archit. of Scotl., vol. iii.-v. ; ill. [12–18 cent.] ea. 42/– r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91–92

The whole wk., now cpl., is extremely accurate as regards both text and ill., of wh. there are some 400, and supplies the minutest partics. ab. every edifice, castle, peel tower, picturesque ruin, etc., betw. Caithness and the S. counties of Scotl.

MYLNE, Rev. R. S. The Master Masons of the Crown of Scotl. & their Works ; ill. *subscr.* 73/6 f° Scott & Ferguson, *Edin.* 93

An elabor. monograph, archæol., archit. and genealogical, on the royal, most celebrated and public bldgs. of Scotl. and their architects ; profusely ill. w. ports., facss. of anc. ground-plans, elevatns., contracts, concessions, charters, etc. In some sense a hist. of the family of MYLNE, who have been assoc. w. Scottish (and also w. Engl.) architecture fr. very early times.

Ireland.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —*in her* Six Months in the Apennines, *ut* I § 86.

121. ARCHITECTURE ON THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE, ASIA AND UNITED STATES.

Generally.

SHAW, Norman Archit. Sketches fr. the Continent ; 100 pl. [*w.* 35/–] i f° *London* 72

Views and details of cathedrals, etc., in Amiens, Auxerre, Rouen, Strassbg., Florence, Milan, etc.

Denmark.

HEALES, Maj. Alf. The Architecture of the Churches of Denmark ; 10 pl. and 70 ill. 14/– r 8° Paul 92

The first Engl. bk. on the subj. : incl. Sleswick and Holstein. Prf. LÖFFLER'S *Udsigt over Danmarks Kirkebygninger* 1883 is the best Danish bk.

France.

BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris ; ill.—*ut* E § 14.

BISHOP, Rev. H. H. Pictorial Architecture : France [picture-book] obl 8° 7/6 S.P.C.K. / $3 Young, *N.Y.* 93

Greece and Italy.

BISHOP, Rev. H. H. Pictorial Architecture : Greece and Italy [picture-book] obl 8° 7/6 S.P.C.K. / $1.50 *nt.* Young, *N.Y.* 87

OAKESHOTT, J. G. [artist] Details and Ornaments of the Italian Renaissance : 40 pl. 32/– r f° Batsford

Coll. of examples of archit. detail and ornamt. of use to students and practitioners, modellers, woodcarvers and decorative designers generally.

Venice.

FLETCHER, Banister Streets and Canals of Venice ; 100 heliograv. 84/– *nt.* r f° Batsford 93

Spain.

PRENTICE, Andr. N. [artist] Renaissance Architecture and Ornament in Spain : 60 pl. & descr. text 50/– r f° Batsford 93

An architect's sketch-bk., consisting of a series of examples selected fr. the purest wks. betw. 1500 and 1560, mainly secular.

I § 122

Sweden: *Gothland, Island of.*

HEALES, Maj. Alf. The Churches of Gottland, other than those of Wisby; ill. [only 50 copies] 105/- 4° Roworth & Co. 90
The churches all date from the periods betw. beginning 11 cent. and 1361, when Waldemar ii. of Denmark plundered the capital. Their styles are neither Swedish nor German, but correspond very nearly with English.

Asia: *India.*

*JACOB, Col. S. S. Jeypore Portfolios of Architectural Details, 6 pts.; 374 pl (24 col.) 150/- 22 × 15 *in.* Quaritch 90
A colln. of measured dwgs. fr. bldgs. in or nr. Delhi and Agra and pts. of Rajputana: photolithographed. A further series to follow.

United States.

KERR, Prf. Rob. —*chap. on* Amer. Architecture *in* Fergusson's Hist. of Archit.: Modern Styles [*ut* I § 116].
SCHUYLER, Montgom. [Am.] American Architecture: studies; ill. $2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

122. PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

Generally.

Drawing.

ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures—*ut* I § 11.
FERGUSON, F. O. Architectural Perspective: course in dwg. a large house in linear perspective; 39 foldg. pl. [practical] 3/6 8° Lockwood 91
PRATT, R. Sciography: or parallel & radical projection of shadows [course of exercises] 7/6 obl 4° Chapman 91

Examples.

BURGES, Wm. Architectural Designs, ed. R. P. Pullan, 2 vols.; 114 pl. 33/6 f° Batsford 87
Conts. all his best designs, Cork and Edinb. cathedrals, Studley and Skelton churches, Cardiff Castle, etc.
" " Details of Stone Work, ed. R. P. Pullan; 39 photolithog. pl. 12/6 Batsford 87
Illustrates the extraordinary mastery of detail, at once learned and imaginative, wh. distinguishes his work.
COLLING, Jas. K. Art Foliage for Sculpture, *and* Examples of Engl. Mediæv. Foliage—*ut* B.B. I § 110.
FULLERTON, W. Architectural Examples in Brick, Stone, Wood and Iron; 220 pl. 15/- 4° Spon 90
A useful coll. of designs for architects and builders.

Formulæ, Tables, etc.

HURST, J. T. Handbook of Formulæ, Tables and Memoranda f. Archit. Surveyors 5/- obl 32° Spon [83] 92

Iron and Steel: Architectural.

BIRKMIRE, W. H. Architect. Iron and Steel, and Applicn. in Constrn. of Bldgs.; ill. $3.50 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91

Mechanics of Architecture—*v. also* I §§ 64, 65.

TARN, E. Wyndham The Mechanics of Architecture; 125 diagrs. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
A good treatise on the principles of mechanics as they bear on the majority of building problems.

Optics and Geometry of Architecture.

FERGUSSON, Dr. James Architecture of the Parthenon; 50 ill. 42/- 4° Murray 83
Showing the mode in which light was introduced into Greek and Roman temples.
KENNETHORNE, Geometry and Optics of Ancient Architecture; 54 pl. *pb.* 147/- [*w.* 60/-] f°
250 pp. of text, ill. by 54 pl. (8 in gold and colours) of examples from Thebes, Athens and Rome.
TARN, E. Wyndham Light: intro. to science of optics for archit. engin., etc. [Weale's Ser.] 1/6 p 8° Lockwood 90

Photography for Architects—*v.* I § 109 (MILLS).

Superintendence of Building.

CLARK, T. M. [Am.] Building Superintendence; ill. [for young architects, etc.] $3 8° *Boston* 90

Surveying —*v.* I § 7.

Bungalows.

BRIGGS, R. A. [artist] Bungalows and Country Residences 12/6 i 4° Batsford [91] 94
Designs; little more than a trade catalogue.

Cottages.

BOYNE, Jas. W. Country & Suburban Cottages & Villas; how to plan & build them; ill. 10/6 4° Symon, *Edin.* (Lockwood) 91

Mansions, Houses, Villas, Bungalows.

GIBSON, Louis H. [Am.] Convenient Houses: and how to build them [at cost of $1,000–10,000] $2.50 sq 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 89

Stables.

GIRAUD, Byng Stable Building and Stable Fitting; 56 pl., and ill. 7/6 16° Batsford 91

Village Buildings.

WILLIAMS, Jas. Sketches of Village Buildings from Designs 15/- obl 4° Bentley 91
Thirty sketches in brown ink fr. (apparently) sepia dwgs.; chfly. based on end of 16 and begin. of 17 cent. style, wh. has left so many admirable models in the half-timbered cottages and manor-houses of the South country and in the stone buildings of the West and North. Not much more than an architect's trade catalogue.

X. Music.

123. GENERAL HISTORY OF MUSIC.

Bibliography.

BROWN, Jas. D. —*in his* Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, *ut* B.B. I § 124.

Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambr. : Catalogue of the Music. By J. A. Fuller Maitland 7/6 8° Camb. Press 93

PETERS [pubs.] Katalog der Musikbibliothek, pts. i.–ii. 18*m.* 8° Peters, *Leipzig* 94

Generally.

DAVEY, H. The Student's Musical History 1/– c 8° Curwen 91

Well planned and full of useful information, but not entirely suited (as a history) for students.

MATTHEW, Jas. E. Manual of Musical History ; *c.* 150 ports., ill. and facss. c 8° 10/6 Grevel / $3 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

From the time of ST. GREGORY to present day : sketchy and not wholly accurate, but "readable." An extended edn. of his *Pop. Hist. of Music* [*ut* B.B. I § 123].

*PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. The Art of Music 8° 12/– Paul / $4 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

A very excellent work, pract. a.hist. of the evoln. of music fr. its dim beginnings among primitive nations to the highest developmts. of modern times—evidencing wide knowl. of the facts of all periods and stating them lucidly and logically.

*RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Musical History, 2 pts. ea. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 91 ; 92

An excellent work, thorough and accurate, and very full of research. Pt. i., chaps. 1–4, deals w. *Hist. of Mus. Instruments*, anc. and mod., and a full and clear exposition of the tone-system of the Gks. is given, followed by the author's explan. of the evol. of the Western tone-syst. fr. it, together w. acc. of the intermediate Byzantine stage, and the evol. of pres. notation fr. early times. Pt. ii. treats the *Hist. of Musical Form*, w. biogr. notices of composers.

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. A History of Music : to the time of the Troubadours 7/6 c 8° Bentley [85–87] 92

A new and abridged edn. of his 3 vol. *History of Music*, *ut* B.B. I § 123, where *vide* note.

WEBER, F. Popular History of Music from the Earliest Times ; ill. 10/6 8° Simpkin 91

A plain and straightforward popular bk. but uneven and out of perspective. To Hebr. music (of wh. next to nothing is known) one-sixth of the bk. is devoted, whilst Germ. composers since BEETHOVEN (including SCHUBERT, SCHUMANN and WAGNER) receive only one-fifth. The few pp. on modern composers equally unsatisfactory.

Ancient and Oriental.

Primitive —*v. also* I § 127 (BUCKLAND).

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —3 *chaps. on prim. mus. instrs.* (*drum, flute, lyre*), *in her* Anthrop. Studies, *ut* E § 3.

DONOVAN, J. From Lyre to Muse : hist. of aboriginal union of poetry and song 3/6 c 8° Paul 90

ELLIS, Alex. Jno. Musical Scales of Various Nations 85

Conts. much that is new about Japan, China and the Indian Archipelago.

WALLASCHEK, Dr. Rich. Primitive Music ; w. musical examples 12/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman 93

A laborious, almost exhaustive, acc. of the music of savage races, and a hist. of its origin in rhythm (the sense of wh. is due to the surplus vigour in more highly evolved organisms [Herb. SPENCER] manifesting itself *e.g.* in the war-dance) and of its developmt. thro' melody and harmony. Of great interest and value, as far as it goes, but not very suggestive or definite in its treatmt. of the developmt. of music as an *æsthetic activity*.

Greece. Byzantine.

HATHERLY, Rev. S. G. A Treatise on Byzantine Music [conts. nothing new] 4/– 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

MONRO, D. B. Modes of Ancient Greek Music Clar: Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

China.

GILMAN, Psychological Aspects of the Chinese Musical Scale 92

VAN AALST, J. A. An Account of Chinese Music ; ill. 3/6 4° P. S. King & Son 84

India.

*DAY, Cpt. C. R. The Music & Musical Instrs. of Southern India & the Deccan; 17 col. pl. & cuts 73/6 *nt.* r 4° Novello 91

Based on personal research and native sources, whilst utilizing the wks. of Sir Wm. JONES (who first called attention to the subj.), Cpt. WILLARD and Rajah Sir SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE. Cpt. DAY defining the two systs. of Ind. music [Northern and Southern] as the Hindustani and the Karnatic, deals princ. with the latter, as the purer stream of Hindu tradition fr. the old Sanskrit sources. The ill. by Wm. GIBB (partner in firm of Broadwood & Sons) are as perfect as those by him in the wk. of A. J. HIPKINS [*ut* B.B. I § 127] who adds an Intro. to this bk. It conts. also an elab. bibliogr. (but no index) and an appendix conts. a study on a *s'ruti vina* by Raj. Sir SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE. Only 700 prin. ; and 50 on Jap. paper at £7 7/– *nt.*

Japan.

PIGGOTT, F. T. The Music & Musical Instruments of Japan ; notes by T. L. Southgate ; ill. 42/– 4° Batsford 93

A wk. of consid. value, by one who has lived in Japan, and himself learnt Jap. music, partic. that of the koto, the repres. natl. instrumt. A useful history of the subj. precedes the acc. of the instrumts., for wh. he has freely used Aless. KRAUS' *La Musique au Japon* [*Florence*].

Africa.

DAY, Cpt. C. R. —*chap. on* Native Musical Instrumts. *in* Mockler-Ferryman's Up the Niger, *ut* E § 46.

Mediæval and Renaissance.

HOPE, Rob. Chas. Mediæval Music : an histor. sketch w. musical illustrns. 5/– c 8° Stock 94

A handy guide, contg. a good deal of informatn., incl. a histor. sketch of early church music : for the most pt. accurately stated, but controversial in tone.

LATHOM, Morton The Renaissance of Music 6/– c 8° Stott 91

Popular, readable and intelligent discourses on WILLAERT, PALESTRINA, MONTEVERDE, LAWES, and others.

PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. Summary of Hist. & Devel. of Mediæv. & Mod. Europ. Music [Music Primers] 2/– 8° Novello 93

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. Troubadours and Courts of Love ; ill. [Social England Ser.] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

I § 124

English.

*CHAPPELL, Wm. The Old English Popular Music, ed. H. Wooldridge, 2 vols. 42/– *nt.* 4° Chappell [55–59] 93

An excellent new edn. of the standard *Popular Music of the Olden Time* [*ut* B.B. I § 123], a colln. of the best song, ballad and dance tunes of Engl. fr. earliest times to end of rn. of GEORGE ii.; w. Preface and notes. *Ed. de Luxe* (100) 2 vols. 84/– *nt.*

Collection of Songs and Madrigals by Engl. Composers of close of 15th Century 30/– *nt.* f° Novello 91

Prepared by members of the Plain Song and Mediæval Music Society. With musical notation. 300 printed.

Madrigs. of the Fifteenth Century; ed. Dr. Chas. W. Pearce + C. Abdy Williams [compan. vol. to above] 30/– *nt.* f° Novello 94

Conts. 6 madrigals by Engl. composers of later pt. of 15 cent., from MSS. at Brit. Mus. Quaint productions, of interest as tending to shew that Engl. was beginning to take rank as a music-producing nation at a time when the Flemish school was scarcely on the wane, and before the golden era of PALESTRINA.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller [ed.]—*in his* English Carols of the 15th Century, *ut* K § 66.

Notation.

Musical Notation of the Middle Ages as exempl. by MSS. of 10–16 cents. [inclusive] 25/– *nt.* r 8° Novello 90

Prepared for members of the Plain Song and Mediæval Music Soc. Presents in concise and graphic form a *résumé* of progress of notation fr. the neumes of 8th cent. to the perfected staff of 16th, *i.e.* fr. the dawn of modern music to the epoch of the motet and the madrigal. Intro. Essay by "H. B. B."

Modern.

Great Britain.

Cambridge Centenary Commemoration of Mozart, ed. Sedley Taylor [4–5 Dec., 1891] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 92

A lect. on life of MOZART by Edr., and 2 Programmes (Sacred and Secular) of music performed.

Cardiff Festival, First. Hist. of. By W. H. S. Johnstone + W. A. Morgan; ports. & facss. [1892] *o.p.* Owen, *Cardiff* 92

The stock was destroyed by fire at the publisher's on June 4th, 1893, when all the plates of Dr. D. M. PARRY'S wks. were also lost.

Leeds Festivals: History of. By F. R. Spark + Jos. Bennett [1859–89] 21/– *nt.* 8° Spark, *Leeds* 92

Norfolk and Norwich Festivals: History of. By R. H. Legge + W. E. Hansell; ports. *etc.* [*L.P.* (100) 84/–] [1824–1893] 42/– 4° Jarrold 94

Three-Choir Festivals: History of. By Arnott + Lyson, ed. Lee Williams *in prep.*

Church Music.

DANIEL, Rev. R. B. Chapters on Church Music 7/6 f 8° Stock 94

A series of suggestive papers, by one who has the greatest abhorrence for the revival of plain song and all that goes by the name of "Gregorian" music, and who wd. like to see the organ and at least pt. of choir back in west end of church.

LOVE, Jas. Scottish Church Music: its composers and sources; musical ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

Deals w. the music cont. in 7 Scot. collns.—not enough to justify the title, esp. as the bk. treats also of Fch., Ital., Engl. and other hymn-tunes; but very useful nevertheless, contg. as it does an alphab. list of over 1,000 tunes, 300 chants, doxologies, *etc.*, w. biogr. sketches of composers (some 500: the bulk of the bk.). Appended are particulars of the collns. of psalmody pb. in Scotl. since 1700.

United States.

WILSON, G. H. [Am.; ed.] The Musical Year-Book of the United States: 1891–92 $1 sq 8° G. H. Wilson, *Boston* [84–] 92 ? *in prg.*

Music Trades.

General History of the Music Trades of America; ill. $3 f° Bill & Bill, *N. Y.* 92

Folk Music —*v.* B *passim.*

124. BIOGRAPHY, CRITICISM AND LETTERS.

Dictionaries.

CHAMPLIN + APTHORP, J. D. *fun.* / W. F. [Ams.] Cyclop. of Music & Musicians, vol. iii.; ill. & ports. [now complete] $25 *nt.* r 4° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

CUMMINGS, Dr. W. H. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians [Music Primers] 2/– 8° Novello [ ] 93

*GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.] Dict. of Music & Musns. [*ut* B.B. I § 124]: Index, by Mrs. E. R. Wodehouse 7/6 ($2.50) m 8° Macmillan 90

Conts. also a catalogue of the articles contributed by each writer.

LAWRENCE, J. E. Dictionary of Musical Biography [short lives of 270 musicns.] 3/– c 8° Simpkin 93

Series.

Great Musicians Series, formerly ed. Dr. F. Hueffer [deceased] ea. 3/– c 8° Low 90 *in prg.*

New Vol.: *Cherubini* [*ut infra*]..... Fred. J. CROWEST, 90

Masters of Contemporary Music; ports. [mainly biographical] ea. 5/– c 8° Osgood 93–94 *in prg.*

Masters of English Music [*ut infra*]..... Chas. WILLEBY, 93 | *Masters of French Music* [*ut infra*]..... Arth. HERVEY, 94
Masters of German Music [*ut infra*]..... J. A. Fuller MAITLAND, 94

Generally.

BEALE, Willert The Light of Other Days—*ut* I § 132.

DE BRÉMONT, Anna C'esse The World of Music, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Gibbings 92

A popular presentation of well-known facts, w. estimates and appreciations. i. Composers, ii. Virtuosi, iii. Singers.

BUFFEN, F. Forster Musical Celebrities, ser. i. 14/–; ser. ii. 21/–; ports. 4° Chapman 89; 93

Appreciative sketches of musical artists and artistes, w. excellent (if generally flattering !) portraits. A handsome work of the gift-book order.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. musicians.*

ELSON, L. C. [Am.] European Reminiscences, Musical and Otherwise; ports. and ill. $3.50 8° Manual Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91

Recollections of the Vacation Tours of an American musician in various countries.

HADOW, W. H. Studies in Modern Music; 5 ports. c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Sane, sympathetic and catholic studies of BERLIOZ, SCHUMANN and WAGNER, his admir. for the last being compatible w. an enthusiasm for BRAHMS, and his reverence for foreign art not preventing a belief in the future—and present—of Engl. music.

§ 124

HENDERSON, W. J. Preludes and Studies: musical themes of the day 6/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
A discussn. of the *Ring des Nibelungen*, and other Wagnerian essays, w. a paper on *The Evol. of Piano Music*, contg. many facts not before collected.

MORRIS, Lydia T. Famous Musical Composers; ports. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Limited to the principal composers of piano music. Full of errors, and to be avoided.

PAINE, Prf. J. Knowles [Am.; ed.] Famous Composers and their Works; 30 pts. ea. 50c. 4° Millett, *Boston* 92-93
Each part consists of 32 pp. of text and 16 pp. of music. Contrib. to by many Amer. musical writers.

RIVIÈRE, Jules [*b.* 1819; *living*] My Musical Life and Recollections; port. 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Modestly-written remins. of one who for over a generation has been assoc. w. the higher branches of musical wk. in England, as conductor, composer and publisher.

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. The Private Life of the Great Composers; ports. c 8° 7/6 Isbister / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93
Beethoven, Mozart, Haydn, Handel, Bach, Chopin, Wagner, Gluck, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Rossini, Schumann, *etc.*

RUBINSTEIN, Anton Music and its Masters: a conversation, tr. Mrs. Jno. P. Morgan 2/6 *nt.* 8° Augener 92
Full of interesting matter and ideas as to the past and present of music: very conservative.

SPARK, Dr. Wm. Musical Reminiscences, Past and Present; port. and ill. 6/- Goodall, *Leeds* 92
Conts. a good deal of matters polemical and personal, and a fair amount of the first person singular.

STRATHAM, H. Heathcote My Thoughts on Music and Musicians; front. and musical ill. 18/- 8° Chapman 91
A coll. of desultory but rather good repr. mag. articles (fr. *Edinb.* and *Fortnightly* Reviews) on *Form and Design in Music*, and on HÄNDEL, BACH, *MOZART, BEETH., SCHUBERT, CHOPIN, LISZT, WAGNER, Sterndale BENNETT (crit. and biograph.), followed by a (new) essay on the Organ.

WALKER, Bettina My Musical Experiences 6/- c 8° Bentley [90] 92
With reminiscences of Sir Sterndale BENNETT, TAUSIG, SGAMBATI, LISZT, DEPPE, SCHARWENCKA, HENSELT, *etc.*

Pianists.

EHRLICH, A. Celebrated Pianists of the Past and Present Time; ports. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 94
A colln. of 116 short biographies. Moderately interesting.

English.

WILLEBY, Chas. Masters of English Music; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 93
Sir Arth. SULLIVAN, Dr. A. C. MACKENZIE, F. H. COWEN, Dr. C. H. H. PARRY, Dr. C. V. STANFORD.

French.

HERVEY, Arth. Masters of French Music; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 94
Good and sympath. crit. studies of Ambr. THOMAS, GOUNOD, SAINT-SAENS, REYER, BRUNEAU, *etc.*

German.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller Masters of German Music; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 94
A series of excellent critical studies on BRAHMS, Max BRUCH, GOLDMARK, JOACHIM, *etc.*

Individually.

v. BEETHOVEN, Ludw. [1770–1827].
Tenger, Miriam Recollections of Countess Theresa Brunswick, tr. Gertrude Russell 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
A rather sentimental memoir of (?) the "Unsterbliche Geliebte" of BEETHOVEN'S famous letter, contg. a good deal of Beethoveniana.

BERLIOZ, Hector [1803–1869].
Thompson, Syd. R. Hector Berlioz: a critical monograph; port. 3/- c 8° Low 94

CHERUBINI, M. L. [1760–1842].
Crowest, Fred. J. Cherubini [Great Musicians Series] c 8° 3/- Low / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

CHOPIN, Fredc. [1809–1849].
Willeby, Chas. Frederic Chopin: a biography; port., facs. autograph and ill. of his music c 8° 10/6 Low / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A concise biograph. acc. of the "Raphael of the Piano" (as HEINE called CHOPIN), w. indications of some of his most characteristic work. A detailed list of his pubd. wks. appended.

ELVEY, Sir Geo. J. Life and Reminiscences, ed. Lady Elvey Low *in prep.*
ELVEY at 19 yrs. of age became organist of St. George's Chapel, Windsor, wh. position he held till 1882, having been a favourite w. both WILLIAM IV. and VICTORIA.

GOUNOD, Chas. Frçs. [1818–1893].
Bovet, Marie Anne Charles Gounod: his life and works; port. and facss. 10/6 8° Low 91

HAUPTMANN, Moritz.
Letters of a Leipzig Cantor, ed. Prf. Alf. Schöne + Ferd. Hiller, tr. A. D. Coleridge, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Novello 92
Mostly written to Franz HAUSER, a singer and director of the Munich conservatorium, w. others to Otto JAHN, SPOHR, Jul. RIETZ, *etc.* Many are quite trivial and had been better omitted, but the bk. as a whole is interesting, as it covers the period in wh. the modern romantic schl. gradually, but surely, forced its way thro' the trammels of the classicists; but the letters bear few traces of the learned theorists who wrote *Die Natur d. Harmonie u. Metrik* [for tr. *v.* ℳ.ℳ. 1 § 125] or the *Erläuterung zu der Kunst der Fuge von J. S. Bach.*

LISZT, Abbé [1809–1886] Letters, ed. La Mara, tr. Constance Bache, 2 vols.; port. c 8° 28/- Grevel / $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
Vol. i. *Years of Travel as Virtuoso*; ii. *From Rome to the End.* 650 letters addressed to persons in society, literature and art.

LOEWE, Joh. C. G. [1796–1869].
Bach, Alb. B. The Art Ballad: Loewe and Schubert; port. 5/- s 4° Blackwood [90] 91
Readable and instructive, if not v. careful, biographies; w. useful analyses of Loewe's ballads.

MENDELSSOHN, Felix Bartholdy [1809–1847] Selected Letters, tr. W. F. Alexander; port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A good seln. of the incomparable letters, very well tr., w. Intro. by Sir Geo. GROVE, and port. after MAGNUS.

MACFARREN, Sir Geo. Alex. [1813–1887].
Banister, Prf. Hy. C. The Life, Works, and Influence of Sir G. A. Macfarren; port. 10/6 p 8° Bell 91

RUBINSTEIN, Anton [1829–1889] Autobiography, tr. [fr. Russian] Aline Delano; port. 16° 5/- Low / $1 Tretbar, *N.Y.* 90

SCHUBERT, Frz. [1797–1828].
Bach, Alb. B. — *in his* Art Ballads, *ut supra, s.v.* Loewe.

SCHUMANN, Rob. [1810–1856].
Jensen, Dr. [ed.] Life of Schumann, told in his Letters, tr. May Herbert, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 90
The *Letters* extend only fr. 1828 to 1854, the bk. forming a sequel to SCHUMANN'S *Early Letters* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. 1 § 124]

I § 125

WAGNER, Rich. [1813–1883] Autobiographic Sketches [written in 1843]—*in his* Prose Works [tr.], vol. i., *ut* I § 125.
,, ,, Letters to his Dresden Friends, tr. J. S. Shedlock ; port. c 8° 12/6 Grevel / $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Letters to Theodor UHLIG [1849–1853], Wilh. FISCHER [1841–1859], Ferd. HEINE [1841–1868], written after he was compelled, for political reasons, to leave Germany. For corresp. w. LISZT, his chief friend and sympathizer (in Weimar) *v.* **B.B.** I § 124.

Bibliography of Wagner's Leit-Motives and Preludes [w. comms. on *Lohengrin* and *Parsifal*] 1/– c 8° Waterlow Bros. 93
Finds that the aggregate of leading themes is 386, to all of wh. he gives names !

Ellis, W. Ashton Wagner-Sketches, 1849 : a vindication 2/–, *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Paul 92
A vindicn. of WAGNER agst. statemts. made by PRAEGER [*ut inf.*, chaps. xiv. and xv.] ; w. interesting facts conn. w. the revoln. at Dresden 1849.

*Finck, Hy. T. [Am.] Richard Wagner and his Works, 2 vols.; 2 ports. c 8° $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 21/– Grevel 93
The most exhaustive acc. of his life and works in English—at once a biography, a critical acc. of and commentary on his wks., and appreciation of his character. By the musical critic of the N.Y. *Evening Post*. The two chief Germ. biogs. are those by GLASENAPP and by JULLIEN.

Henderson, W. J. —*in his* Preludes and Studies, *ut supra*.

Krehbiel, H. E. [Am.] Studies in the Wagnerian Drama c 8° $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Osgood [91] 93
Readable and intelligent criticism, w. anal. of *Tristan*, *Meistersinger*, *Ring d. Nibelungen*, *Parsifal*, showing a full insight into their æsthetic and ethical significance.

Oesterlein, N. Katalog einer Wagner-Bibliothek, 2 vols. [740 pp.] 20*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 82 ; 86
A very comprehensive Bibliography of nearly 6,000 Wagneriana, systematically and chronolog. arrgd., w. notes and references.

Parsons, Alb. R. [Am.] Parsifal, the Finding of Christ thro' Art $1 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 90
A lecture, regarding WAGNER as a great ethical teacher and his works as revealing great vital truths. Full of quotns. fr. W.'s own writings.

Praeger, Ferd. Wagner as I Knew Him 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92
An acc. of his life and wk., by one who for 50 years was his close friend : mainly Wagner as a man, his early assocns., ambitions, failures, successes, and their results.

125. THEORY OF MUSIC.

Generally.

*PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. The Art of Music—*ut* I § 123.

RICHARDSON, M. I. Elements of Music, Harmony and Musical Form 5/– 8° Rivington & Perc. 94
Edited, w. an Introduction by Prf. Geo. RISELEY. A school text-bk.

RUSKIN, Jno. On Music, ed. [Miss] A. M. Wakefield 5/– *nt.* 8° G. Allen 94
Excerpts fr. RUSKIN'S various works of his references to music, whether by way of analogy or of direct instruction ; w. editorial remarks.

WAGNER, Rich. Prose Works, tr. Wm. Ashton Ellis, vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/6 8° Paul 93 ; 94
Vol. i. *Autob.-Sketch* [written 1843], *Art and Revoln.* [*Paris* 1849, the wk. wh. first propounded W.'S. art theories], *The Art-Work of the Future* [1850], *Art and Climate* [1850]. *A Communication to my Friends* [1851], *Wieland the Smith* [1849, sketch of the drama]. Vol. ii. *Opera and Drama*. Well tr., w. good Indexes to each vol.

Counterpoint.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Counterpoint, Strict and Free, 5/– *nt.* ; Addit. Exercise to Counterpt. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener [90] 91 ; 91
* ,, ,, Double Counterpoint and Canon 5/– *nt.* c 8° ,, 91
Two important, clear, and concise books, the best practical ones of the size. Their interest is consid. increased by the apt illns. wh. are added fr. the best masters.

History.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller —*his* Intro. *to his coll. of* English Carols of 15th Cent. [*ut* K § 66] *deduces certain laws fr. the composition, and forms a sort of system of counterpt. as pract. in 15th cent.*

Form.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Musical Form ; ill. 5/– *nt.* c 8° Augener 93

Fugue.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Fugue, 5/– *nt.* ; Fugal Analysis, 5/– *nt.* c 8° Augener [92] 92 ; 92
A real boon to students of composition, giving a thorough insight into fugal construction. ***Fugal Analysis*** is a coll. of fugues put into score and analyzed.

Gestures.

BRIDGE, J. F. Musical Gestures : a practical guide [Music Primers] 2/– 8° Novello 94

Harmony.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Harmony : its theory & practice, 5/– *nt.*; Addit. Exer. to Harmony 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener [89] 91 ; [91] 91
,, ,, Key to Harmony, 2/– *nt.* ; Key to Additional Exercises 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 91 ; 91

Instrumentation.

RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Musical Instruments [a guide to instrumentatn.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 92

Musical Acoustics.

ZAHM, Rev. J. A. [Am.] Sound and Music ; ill. $3.50 1 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 92
Expanded fr. a course of pop. lectures del. in 1891 in the "Catholic Univ. of Amer., Washington, D.C." Interesting and attractive to read, w. very numerous experiments clearly and fully described, but in theoretical (esp. in the specifically musical) pts. not always accurate and often vague. Handsomely ill. and got up.

Musical Æsthetics.

HANSLICK, Dr. Ed. The Beautiful in Music, tr. Gustav Cohen ($2) c 8° Novello 91
An import. wk. by an eminent Viennese mus. critic, the champion of what has been called Conservatism in the art, orig. pub. 40 yrs. ago, but now 1st tr. into English fr. the 7th revised edn. [*Lpz.*, '85]. Full of suggestion, even for a devout Wagnerian.

Musical Ornamentation.

DANNREUTHER, Edw. Musical Ornamentation, pt. i. [Music Primers] 5/– 8° Novello 93
This Part gives an historical survey of the various kinds of ornaments fr. DIRUTA to BACH, in chronolog. order.

127. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally.

HIPKINS, A. J. Musical Instruments: their construction & capabilities [Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 91

Primitive, China, India, Japan, Africa—v. I § 123.

Military Instruments.

DAY, Cpt. C. R. Descr. Catal. of Musical Instrum. exhib. at Roy. Milit. Exhib. [Lond., 1890]; 12 pl. and cuts 21/- 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

Systematically arranged in families and classes with intro. essay to each family of instruments. Supplies a technical hist. of most of the various wind instr. wh. have fr. time to time been used in military bands.

128. ORGAN.

ELLISTON, Thos. Organs and Tuning. 3/6 *nt.* 8° Weekes 94

HILL, Arth. Geo. The Organ Cases and Organs of Mid. Ages and Renaiss., 2 ser.; ill. f° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 83; 92

Sumptuous folios, contg. valuable researches, of considerable archæol. interest, tho not calculated to cheer the inquirer, since vandalism has maimed or destroyed very much excellent artistic work in this department.

129. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (*c*): PIANOFORTE.

GOODWIN, Amina Pract. Hints on Technique and Touch of Pf. Playing; ill. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 92

RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Pianoforte Playing 2/6 *nt.* c 8° „ 92

Tuning.

SMITH, Hermann The Art of Tuning the Pianoforte 2/- *nt.* 8° Cocks 93

Intended to enable musicians to tune their own pianos. syst. founded on theory of equal temperament.

130. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (*d*): VIOLIN AND OTHER BOW-INSTRUMENTS. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

HERON-ALLEN, E. De Fidiculis Bibliographia, 2 vols. 42/- *nt.* s 4° Griffith 94

A bibliogr., incl. pamphlets, magazine-arts., *etc.*, of the violin and all other instrumts. played with a bow. Was pub. in 12 pts. at 2/6 *nt.* '91-'94.

Violin.

RAIKES, A. H. Violin Chat for Beginners 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91

Useful and pleasant chat about violins and violin-players. Advice on *What to Play* doubtful.

Biography.

MAGGINI, G. Paolo.
Huggins, Marg. L. G. Paolo Maggini: his life and work; ill. i 8° W. E. Hill & Sons 92

An interesting essay on the Brescian violin school; w. good illns.

132. ART OF SINGING AND VOICE CULTURE.

Generally.

ROGERS, Clara Kathleen The Philosophy of Singing c 8° 6/- Osgood / $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

A treatise on the principles wh. should govern the art of singing, incl. a considn. of the rels. betw. art and ethics, as well as a manual of methods.

Chanting.

HEYWOOD, J. The Art of Chanting: History, Principles, and Practice 2/- c 8° Clowes 93

Reading at Sight.

SMITH, May F. Original Manual Course for Reading Vocal Music at Sight 6/- obl 8° Heinemann 93

Sight-Singing. Tonic Sol-fa.

TAYLOR, Sedley Syst. of Sight-Singing fr. Establ. Notatns. on princ. of Tonic Relat. 5/- *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 90

Explains and exemplifies the Tonic Sol-fa notation (modified as regards the Minor phrases) so as to convey a practical grasp of the main materials of Music, proceeding to illustrate the estab. notation by means of the princ. of the "movable doh," wh. imparts to it the "tonic" character of the simpler notation. Ill. by extracts fr. wks. by the great masters.

Voice and Voice Culture.

CURWEN, J. S. The Boy's Voice [for organists, choir-masters, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Curwen 91

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Effect of Smoking on the Voice—*in his* Essays, *ut* H* § 3.

"Voice Figures" —*v.* H § 13: Acoustics (HUGHES).

Voice Production.

KELLY, Thos. First Principles of Voice Production in Song and Speech 6*d.* 8° Burns & Oates 93

An exposition of the method of the old Italian schl. of singing as advocated by Chas. LUNN.

133. BIOGRAPHY OF SINGERS.

Collectively —*v. also* I § 124.

BEALE, T. Willert — The Light of Olden Days seen thro' Wrong End of Opera Glass, 2 vs.; port. 28/– 8° Bentley 91

Interesting details of Cramer's firm in Regent St., London [J. B. CRAMER was *the* fashionable pianist of his day], anecdotes of BALFE, THALBERG, Alb. SMITH, TITIENS, PATTI, TREBELLI, Ole BULL, Sims REEVES, VIVIER (the horn-player), Geo. HODDER, and a host of leading singers, performers, and composers of past 40 yrs. Author pub. pseudonymously [*s. nom*, "Walter MAYNARD"] a similar bk. in 1867 *sub tit. The Enterprising Impressario* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 14/–, *w.* 3/6) 8° Bradbury].

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of* 19*th cent. singers.*

Individually.

LIND[-GOLDSCHMIDT], Jenny — Memoir of her early art-life and dram. career, 2 vs.; ports. & ill. [1820–51] 8° 32/– Murray / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

,, ,, — The same: abridged edn.; ports. c 8° 9/– Murray / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Edited fr. orig. docum., letters, etc., in possess. of Otto GOLDSCHMIDT (her husband) by Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND+W. S. ROCKSTRO. An over-elaborate acc. of a monotonous and uneventful career. Of her career as an oratorio singer little is said, and nothing of her life as a teacher.

SANTLEY, Chas. — Student and Singer c 8° 6/– Arnold / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An autobiogr. acc. of his life on the operatic stage, and later in oratorio and concert-room; full of anecdotes of the *Dii Majores* whose names are a household word "in the profession."

TREBELLI, de Mensiaux, Marie — Trebelli: a biographical sketch; ill. Potter, 170, *New Kent Rd., Lond.* 92

XI. Drama.

134. DRAMATIC ART.

Art of Acting.

IRVING, Hy. — The Drama: addresses; port. by Whistler f 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.25 Tait, *N.Y.* 92

Also Van Gelder paper edn. (75). *The Stage as it is* [Edin. 1881], *The Art of Acting* [Harvard 1885], *Four Great Actors* [BURBAGE, BETTERTON, GARRICK, KEAN; Oxford 1886], *The Art of Acting* [Edin. 1891]. Last lecture deals also w. "the new criticism."

PRICE, W. T. [Am.] — The Technique of the Drama $1.50 12° Brentano, *N.Y.* 93

Amateur Theatricals—*v.* I § 171.

Art of Play-Writing—*v.* K § 91.*

Dancing: Theatrical.

BLASIS, Carlo — Theory of Theatrical Dancing, tr. Rev. Stewart D. Headlam; pl. 3/6 8° Hodges

Education: Dramatic.

TREE, H. Beerbohm — The Imaginative Faculty; port. [Roy. Instit. lecture, May '93] 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Elocution —*v.* K § 86.

135. HISTORY OF THE STAGE.

England.

Early.

GENEST, Rev. Jno. — Some Account of Engl. Stage fr. Restorn. 1660 to 1830, 10 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £9] 8° *Bath* 32

The most exhaustive and still the best bk. on the hist. of the Engl. stage during the period.

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] — The English Drama and Stage under the Stuarts and Tudors s 4° Roxburgh Lib. 69

A coll. of proclamns., statutes, letters, licences, petitns., warrants, tracts, *etc.*, w. notes and index.

Strolling-Players' Life.

EGAN, Pierce — The Life of an Actor; 27 pl. etched by Theod. Lane and col. by hand 14/– r 8° Pickering & Chatto [25] 92

Orig. written "to introduce a young man of talent to the notice of the public," viz. Theod. Lane, whose dwgs. are here reproduced. Descrs. the life of Peregrine Proteus fr. his first visit to "the house of call for actors" to the proud moment when, as manager to the Theatre Royal, he ushers the King into the royal box, a romantic progress, which, despite its antiquated mannerisms and penny-novel atmosphere, supplies truthful and vivacious sketches of the strolling-player's life of its day, 1825.

BESANT, Walt. [ed.] — Dorothy Wallis: an autobiography 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

A *bonâ fide* autobiography of a girl who resolved to win for herself an honourable position on the stage, delineating the day-to-day life of the mod. strolling actor in Engl. to-day.

Bath.

PENLEY, B. S. — The Bath Stage: a hist. of dram. represns. in Bath; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lewis & Son, *Bath* 92

Repr. fr. *The Bath Herald.* The celebrity of the Bath stage commenced practically in middle 18th cent., when Jno. PALMER managed the Orchard St. Theatre (opened 1750). Supplies some useful early informn. supplem. to GENEST [*ut supra*], who did not incl. Bath records with those of the Lond. theatres till a much later period.

Exeter.

COTTON, Wm. — Story of the Drama in Exeter dur. its Best Period [1787–1823] 2/6 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 87

I § 136

London.

FLEAY, Fred. G. A Chronicle History of the London Stage : 1559–1642 18/– 8° Reeves & Turner 90
" " A Biograph. Chronicle of the English Drama : 1559–1642, 2 vols. 30/– 8° " " 91

The above 2 wks., w. the author's *Life of Shakespeare* [*ut* K § 24], together form very valuable and important *mémoires p. servir* for our early dramatic history, incl. all accessible informn. as to plays and players of the most import epoch of dram. hist. Scrupulously accurate and trustworthy.; but unfortunately rather confused and painfully egotistical.

Music-Hall Movement, etc.—*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* London (HOLLINGSHEAD).

Scotland : *Glasgow.*

BAYNHAM, Walt. Brief Hist. of the Glasgow Stage ; front. of Theatre Roy., Dunlop St. 5/– c 8° R. Forrester, *Glasgow* 92

An acc. of the rise and progr. of all the princ. Glasgow theatres and actors. *Ed. de Luxe* (100) 10/6 *nt.*

United States.

HUTTON, Laur. [Am.] Curiosities of the American Stage ; ports. 8° $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Osgood 91

Native Amer. Drama, Indian Drama, Revol. and War Drama, Frontier Drama, N.Y. Drama, The Stage American, Stage Negro, etc.

SEILHAMER, Geo. O. [Am.] History of the American Stage : Pt. iii. : New Foundations $5 4° *Globe* Ptg. Ho., *Phila.* 91

Carries the record of the Northern stage to 1797, giving full inform. as to the gradual establishmt. of regular companies, the invasion of what were then New Engl. villages, the number of casts, lists of characters, etc. A conscientious and painstaking work, tho' full of errors of proof-reading, if not worse [*e.g.* "L'Allegro el Pensoroso" as a title] and vile Americanizations of French words.

France.

SCARRON, Paul —*in his* Comical Romance [tr.], w. Introd. J. J. Jusserand, *ut* K § 61.

Of great value for the history of the early stage in France.

136. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM : ACTORS AND PLAYWRIGHTS.

British.

Collectively.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of* 19*th cent. actors.*

GODDARD, Arth. Players of the Period, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 6/– ; 1 vol. 10/6 p 8° Dean 91

A series of anecdotic, biographical and critical monographs on contemporary actors, too uniformly adulatory to be of much value ; but useful for its careful and discriminating analyses of characteristic *rôles* of our leading actors.

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] Dramatic Essays, sel. and ed. Wm. Archer + R. W. Lowe, w. notes and Introd. ; port 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott [07 *sqq.*] 94

Conts. the criticisms coll. by HUNT himself in 1807, and the excell. arts. wh. he contrib. more than 20 yrs. later to *The Tatler*, not hitherto repub.

KNIGHT, Jos. Theatrical Notes : contribs. towards a hist. of the mod. English stage 6/– 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

A record of the principal performances at London theatres dur. past 20 yrs. (1870–1890), w. notices of Shaksp. revivals at Lyceum, Princess', *etc.*, visits of Fch. and Amer. companies, etc.; based on the author's contribns. to *The Athenæum*. *L.P.* (250), w. ports., 21/– *nt.*

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Dramatic Essays, ed. Brander Matthews [Am.] ; w. Introd. and notes c 8° $1 Dodd & Mead *N.Y.* [91] 93 / 2/6 Chatto, 92
" " Plays and Dramatic Essays, ed. Rud. Dircks—*ut* K § 80.

WALKLEY, A. B. Playhouse Impressions 5/– c 8° Unwin 92

Essays on *Drama and Dramatic Criticism:* IBSEN, H. A. JONES, DAUDET, SARDOU, DUMAS, PINERO, BUCHANAN, JEROME, IRVING, Sarah BERNHARDT, COQUELIN, etc., repr. fr. *The Speaker, Black and White*, and other papers.

WINTER, Wm. [Am.] —*in his* Shadows of the Stage, ser. i.-ii., *ut infra.*

Annual.

ARCHER, Wm. The Theatrical World for 1893 [first year] [annually] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 94 *in prg.*

A repr. of the author's dram. criticisms fr. *The World, Ill. Lond. News, Pall Mall Gazette, etc.*

Dramatic Year-Book : 1891 [not continued] 10/6 *nt.* 4° Trischler 92

HOWARD, Cecil Dramatic Notes 1890, 2/–; 1891, 2/6; 1892, 3/–; 1893, 3/– [annually] c 8° Hutchinson 90–92; Gay & Bird 93 *in prg.*

Dictionary.

Dramatic Peerage, The, ed. Erskine Reid + Herb. Compton 1/– c 8° Raithby & Lawrence 92

Series.

Eminent Actors Series : ed. Wm. Archer c 8° ea. 2/6 Paul / ea. $1 Longman, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

New Vols :—
Thos. Betterton [*ut infra*] ..... Rob. W. LOWE 91 | *Chas. Macklin* [*ut infra*] ..... Edw. A. PARRY 91

Individually.

BETTERTON, Thos. [1635–1710].

Lowe, Rob. W. Thomas Betterton [Eminent Actors] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Longman, *N.Y.* 91

A good little wk., forming an excellent guide to the comprehension of the Restoration stage.

BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman [1820–1889 ; dramatic critic and dramatist].

Scott + Howard, Clement / Cecil Life of Ed. Blanchard, w. notes fr. Diary of W. Blanchard [father], 2 vols. ; ports. and ill. 32/– 8° Hutchinson 91

Does full justice to his manly and industrious career, and affords a record (somewhat fragmentary) of theatrical affairs and persons of the period 1844-89.

BROOKE, Gustavus Vaughan [1818–1866 ; tragedian].

Lawrence, W. J. The Life of Gustavus Vaughan Brooke ; port. 21/– r 8° Blaird, *Belfast* 92

Trustworthy and well written ; but the life was uneventful and ordinary. Only 500 prin.

COATES, Rob. [1772–1848].

Robinson, Jno. R. / Hunter H. The Life of Robert Coates ; 2 ports. c 8° 7/6 Low / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 81

An interesting life of an absurd W. Indian colonist, who flourished as a Bath beau while GEORGE iii. was king, and who died in the poverty he richly merited. In the *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.* he ranks as an "actor," tho' his performances, chiefly as an amateur, scarcely warrant this dignity. Amongst his nicknames were "Diamond Coates," "Romeo Coates," "Cock-a-doodle-doo Coates"—the last owing to his motto, "Whilst I live I'll crow," wh. appeared w. a brazen cock on his kettledrum-carriage drawn by white horses.

GARRICK, Dav. [1716–1769].

Knight, Jos. David Garrick : a biography ; port after Boucher [*L.P.* 21/– *nt.*] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Paul 94

I §§ 136*-136**

GWYN, Nell [1640–1691].
Cunningham, Peter Story of Nell Gwyn and sayings of Chas. ii. [*ut* B.B. I § 136]: new ed., ports. & ill. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Gibbings [52] 92
L.P. (250) *w.* 25/-. With Introd., notes and life of CUNNINGHAM by Hy. B. WHEATLEY.

IRVING, Jno. Hy Brodribb [*b.* 1838 ; *living*].
Fitzgerald, Percy Henry Irving : a record of 20 years at the Lyceum ; port. 14/- 8° Chapman 93
An elabor. yet careless hist. of IRVING'S Lyceum managemt. for past 20 yrs., down to represn. of *Becket.*

KEMBLE, Frances A. [Fanny] [1811 ; *living*] Further Records of my Life ; ports. c 8° 2 v. 24/- Bentley / 1 v. $2 Holt, *N.Y.* 91
A sequel to her *Records of a Girlhood* and *Records of Later Life* [*ut* B.B. I § 136].

LESLIE, Fred. [*d.* 1893].
Vincent, W. T. Recollections of Fred. Leslie ; Introd. Clement Scott, 2 vols. ; ill. 30/- 8° Paul 93

MACKLIN, Chas. [1690(?)-1797].
Parry, Edw. A. Charles Macklin [Eminent Actors Series] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Longman, *N.Y.* 91

PHILLIPS, Watts.
Phillips, E. Watts Memoir of Watts Phillips, Artist and Playwright ; port and ill. 10/6 8° Cassell 92
A life of the author of *The Dead Heart*, recently revived by IRVING.

ROBERTSON, T. W.
Pemberton, Thos. Edgar Life and Writings of T. W. Robertson ; port., facs., and ill. 14/- 8° Bentley 93
A good acc. of the varied career of the author of *Caste, School, etc.*: rather weak in criticism.

SIDDONS, Mrs. Sarah [1755–1831].
Boaden, Jas. Memoirs of Mrs. Siddons ; ports. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Gibbings [32] 93
L.P. (150 copies) *w.* 25/-. A standard but jejune biography.

TERRY, Ellen [*b.* 1848 ; *living*]—*has a volume of reminiscences in prep.*

Italian.

Individually.

SALVINI, Tommaso Leaves from his Autobiography ; pl. and ill. 8° 6/- Unwin / $1.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 93
Incl. an acc. of his acquaintance w. GARIBALDI and VICTOR EMANUEL, and of his travels thro' the world.

United States.

MATTHEWS, Brander [Am.] Studies of the Stage ; port. $1 16° *New York* 94
WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shadows of the Stage [series i.] 18° 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Douglas, *Edin.* 92
,, ,, [Am.] Shadows of the Stage : series ii. 18° 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 93 / 2/6 Douglas, *Edin.* 93
Interesting articles, repr. fr. *The New York Tribune* and other American papers on actors (chiefly Amers.), *e.g.* Wm. FLORENCE, Jno. MCCULLOUGH, Charlotte CUSHMAN, Lawrence BARRETT, Genevieve WARD, Ada REHAN, Mrs. GILBERT, Jas LEWIS, and British actors who have visited Amer., *e.g.* IRVING, Ellen TERRY, E. S. WILLARD, Mary ANDERSON, Rich. MANSFIELD.

Individually.

BOOTH, Edwin [1833–1893].
Winter, Wm. [Am.] The Life and Art of Edwin Booth ; ill. 12° $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Unwin 93
A serious and earnest life of America's foremost actor, incl. descrns. of the various characters in wh. he has appeared (Hamlet, Macbeth, Lear, Rich. iii., Brutus, Wolsey, Richelieu, Don Cæsar, Claude Melnotte, *etc.*) ; w. 12 character ports. and other good illns.

JEFFERSON, Jos. [1829– ; "Rip Van Winkle"] Autobiography ; ports. and ill. r 8° $4 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 16/- Unwin 90
Gossipy, picturesque, animated, and, what is rare in theatrical autobiography, good-natured. The portraits are very numerous (77), and many of them admirable.

XI.* Other Public Performers.

136.* DRAWING-ROOM ENTERTAINERS.

Biography and Reminiscences.

Collectively.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *cont. remins. of* 19*th cent. entertainers.*

Individually.

GRAIN, Corney Corney Grain by Himself [*repr. fr.* Murray's Magazine (defunct)] 1/- c 8° Murray 88
HARRISON, Clifford Stray Records : or personal and professional notes 6/- c 8° Bentley [92] 93
A readable bk. of trivial gossip, compiled fr. note-bks. wh. author kept dur. 10 yrs. of his profess. life as a reciter, partly recollns., partly reflections on things in general and impressions of travel.

WILDER, Marshall P. [Am.] People I've Smiled with : records of a merry little life 50*c.* Cassell Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [89] 90 / 2/- Cassell 89

136.** ACROBATS.

History.

LE ROUX + GARNIER, Hugues / Jules Acrobats and Mountebanks, tr. A. P. Morton ; ill. 4° 16/- Chapman / $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
A series of 12 excell. chaps. on the organization of *la vie foraine*, the fair, the permanent shows (or *entresorts*), the theatre booth, the trainers, tamers, equestrians, the hippodrome, equilibrists, gymnasts, clowns and Molier's private circus, tracing the hist. of the mountebank fr. his birth in the wandering caravan to his apotheosis in the friezes of the circus.

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT): GENERALLY.

BARNETT + O'NEILL, [Miss] Edith A. / [Miss] H. C. Primer of Domestic Economy [Primer Series] 1/– (35c.) 18° Macmillan 92
A good elementary bk. on the *principles* underlying domestic economy.

COKE, Mrs. Talbot The Gentlewoman at Home [Victoria Lib. of Gentlewomen] 6/– c 8° Henry 92
Good-humoured, if sentimental, gossip on house-decorn., dress, entertainmt., etiquette, *etc.*

HARLAND, Marion [= Mrs. M. V. H. TERHUNE] Com. Sense in the Household : manl. of housewifery $1.50. 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* [71] 92
HUMPHRY, Mrs. ["MADGE," of *Truth*] Housekeeping : guide to domestic management [sensible] 3/6 c 8° White 93
SHERWOOD, M. E. W. [Am.] The Art of Entertaining $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93
Cookery, Servants, Country House, Picnics, Private Theatricals, Games, Balls, Parties, Children, *etc.*

TAYLOR, Marie Hansen [Mrs. Bayard TAYLOR (Am.)] Letters to a Young Housekeeper c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92 / 5/– Low 93

Dictionary.

CASSELL & Co. [pub.] Book of the Household ; vols. iii.–iv. [last] ; col. pl. and ill. ea. 5/– 4° Cassell 90 ; 91

School-Books

—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Domestic Economy.

139. COOKERY AND THE TABLE.

History. Early Recipes.

AUSTIN, Thos. [ed.] Two Cookery Books of the Fifteenth Century 10/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
Edited fr. Harleian MS. 279 [*c.* 1430] and Harleian MS. 4016 [*c.* 1450]. w. extrs. fr. Ashmole and Laud MSS.

Curious Old Cookery Recipes ; front. [incl. some samples for ailments] 1/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Meals and Manners ; *incl.* The Babees Book 12/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 67
Edited fr. Harleian and other MSS.

,, ,, The Book of Nurture ; 16 facs. pl. [*w.* 21/–] 4° Roxburghe Club 67
Conts. John RUSSELL'S *The Boke of Nurture* [Harl. MS.] ; *The Boke of Keruynge* (Carving) [fr. ed. by WYNKYN DE WORDE 1513] ; Hugh RHODES' *The Boke of Nurture or Schole of Good Maners*, w. *Stans Puer ad Mensam* [1577]. Forms pp. 61–288 of *The Babees Book* and pp. 1–228 of *Meals and Manners*, prin. on 4to paper and given by Hon. R. CURZON (later Lord ZOUCHE) to the Roxb. Club.

Practice.

British.

ADDISON, Kate Economical Cookery for the Middle Classes 1/– c 8° Hodder 93
BEETON, Mrs. Family Cookery and Housekeeping Book 5/– ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
Conts. the most valuable pt. of her *Household Management* [*ut* 16.16. I § 138] ; in dictionary form.

BENGISON, T. The Gastronomist [list of Fch., Eng., Germ. and Swed. dishes] 2/6 c 8° Nichols 93
LE BRASSEUR, Gabrielle Hints on Cookery & Managmt. of Table, tr. Mary Hooper [*tr. of* Ma Cuisine] 2/6 c 8° Blackett (Griffith) 91
BUCKLAND, Anne W. Our Viands : whence they come and how they are cooked 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 93
Conts. a bundle of old recipes from last-century cookery-books.

C., R. O. Official Handbook of the National Training Schl. for Cookery 6/– c 8° Chapman [77] 91
CARPENTER, Mrs. Boyd Popular Lectures on Cookery 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) [92] 93
CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Delicate Feasting : a book for cook and epicure 12° $1.25 Harper, *N. Y.* / 6/– Osgood 90
A kind of "higher hdbk.," written w. the science of a *chef* and the colour of an artist.

DE SALIS, Mme. Cookery and Household Books ea. 1/6 (60c.) f 8° Longman 90–92
New Vols. :—*Drinks à la Mode* .....91 | *Floral Decorations* .....91 | *Tempting Dishes* .....91 | *Wrinkles for Every Householder* . . [90] 92

DUCKITT, H. J. Hilda's "Where is it ?" of Recipes 4/6 c 8° Chapman [91] 92
Conts. many old Cape, Indian and Malay dishes and preserves : a good collection, w. much that is new to Englishmen in it.

"GRID" Real Cookery 2/– c 8° Unwin 93
A short and very sensible bk. for those "who can eat their mutton like men."

HARRISON, Mary Guide to Modern Cookery 6/– c 8° Low 91
,, ,, Cookery for Busy Lives and Small Incomes 1/– (40c.) c 8° Longman 92
Cottage cookery. Pub. under auspices of National Health Soc.

JEWRY, Mary Warne's Model Cookery ; 24 col. pl. 2/6 c 8° Warne 93
*MARSHALL, Mrs. A. B. Larger Cookery Book of Extra Recipes ; ill. 21/– *nt.* r 8° Simpkin 92
North Midland Schl. of Cookery : Home Cookery 1/– c 8° Raithby 93
WILLIAMSON, D. Practice of Cookery and Pastry ["every-day" cookery ; 18th edn.] 4/– c 8° Menzies, *Edin.* [ ] 90

Carving.

"MERRYTHOUGHT, A." Carving Made Easy ; ill. [w. suggns. for table decorn.] 1/– *nt.* f 8°

Cooking by Gas.

SUGG, Mrs. The Art of Cooking by Gas ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

American.

BRUGIERE, Sara van Buren [Am.] Good Living : a pract. cookery bk. for town and country $2.25 (7/6) 8° Putnam 91
DELIEE, Felix, J. The Franco-American Cookery Book : over 2000 receipts ; 24 ill. $3.50 (15/–) 8° ,, [84] 91
N[ICOL], M[ary] E. [Am.] Three Hundred and Sixty-six Dinners [an interesting and useful diary of dinners] $1.25 (5/–) 16° ,, 92
RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] Philadelphia Cook-Book : manual of home economics 12° $1.75 Buchanan, *Phila.* 86 / 7/6 Gay & Bird 92

I §§ 140–141

Anglo-Indian and Oriental.
JOHNSON, [Mrs.] Grace — Anglo-Indian and Oriental Cooking — 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Australian.
MUSKETT, P. E. [Austral.] — The Art of Living in Australia — [w. 300 Austral. recipes] 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93

French.
"CORDON BLEU" [Mme. LEBOUR-FAWSETT] Economical French Cookery for Ladies — 5/- p 8° Virtue 91

Italian.
GIRONCI, Maria — Recipes of Italian Cookery — 1/6 c 8° Gaskell [92] 93

Breakfasts and Luncheons.

ALLEN, Mary L. — Luncheon Dishes — [Fch. and Engl., 4 lunchns. for 6 persons] 1/6 f 8° Paul 92
HERBERT, Col. A. K. ["WYVERN"] Fifty Breakfasts — [for family of six] 2/6 s 8° Arnold 94
SMITH, [Mrs.] Louisa E. — Bonnes Bouches: dishes for breakfast and luncheon — [original] 1/6 (60c.) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Confectionery. Hôtel and Restaurant Cookery.

BUTLER, W. C. — The Modern Practical Confectioner — 2/- 16° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
DAVIES, Fredk. — Cakes and Biscuits — 1/- f 8° Virtue 91
WELLS, Rob. — Ornamental Confectionery; 129 ill. — [f. bakers and confectioners] 5/- c 8° Lockwood 90
" " — The Modern Flour Confectioner: wholesale and retail — 2/- c 8° " 91

Desserts.

FILIPPINI, Aless. [Am.] — One Hundred Desserts — [by an ex-Delmonico cook] 16° 50c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 93

Dinners.

EARL, [Mrs.] Ethel — Dinners in Miniature — [*repr. fr.* The Queen] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 91
Intended for young housekeepers whose incomes are somewhere "between £400 and £1000" a year, and who "like things nice."
LAKE, Nancy — Daily Dinners: *by the author of* Menus Made Easy — [366 menus] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Warne 93

Eggs.

DAVIDSON, Mrs. H. C. — Eggs, English and Foreign: ways of cooking them — 1/- f 8° W. H. Allen 92
FILIPPINI, A. [Am.] — One Hundred Ways of Cooking Eggs — 16° 50c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 92
SUZANNE, Alf. — Egg Cookery: 200 ways of cooking and serving eggs — 1/- c 8° Newton & Eskell 92

Fast-Day Cookery — —*v. also* Vegetarian, *infra.*
JOHNSON, [Mrs.] Grace — Fast-Day Cookery — [meals without meat] 2/6 c 8° Griffith 93

Fish.

FILIPPINI, A. [Am.] — One Hundred Ways of Cooking Fish — 16° 50c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 92

Fruits. Tinned Fruits.

POOLE, Mrs Hester M. [Am.] — Fruits and how to use them — [*c.* 700 recipes] $1 12° Fowler, *N.Y.* 90
Tinned Fruits and How to Use Them — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Ices, Creams and Jellies.

DAVIES, Fredk. — Creams, Jellies and Ices — 1/- f 8° Virtue 91

Invalid Cookery.

BOLAND, Mary A. [Am.] — A Handbook of Invalid Cookery — $2 12° *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 93
POOLE, W. H. + Mrs. — Cookery for the Diabetic; preface by Dr. Pavy — 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 91

Pastry.

HÉRISSÉ, Emile — The Art of Pastry Making; 40 ill. — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Preserves: Manufacture of—*v.* I § 60 (DE BREVANS).

Side Dishes.

LENN, Chas. Herman — Recherché Side Dishes — 3/6 c 8° Haddon 94

Soups.

ALLEN, [Mrs.] M. L. — Soups, Broths and Purees — 1/- f 8° Virtue 93

Sweets — —*v. also* Pastry, *supra* (HÉRISSÉ).
FRYE, G. V. [Am.] — The Housewife's Practical Candy-Maker — $1 12° Belford Clarke Co., *Chicago* 89
WELLS, R. — Toffy and Sweets: how to make them — 1/- 16° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Vegetarian — —*v. also* Fast-Day Cookery, *supra.*
BOWDICH, Mrs. — New Vegetarian Dishes; pref. Ern. Bell — f 8° 1/- *nt.* Bell / 50c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
OLDFIELD, Josiah — Vegetarian Cookery — 6*d.* 12° *Vegetarian* Office 93
PAYNE, A. G. — Vegetarian Cookery: manl. of cheap and wholesome diet — 1/- c 8° Cassell 92
POPE, Mary — Novel Dishes for Vegetarian Household — 3/6 8° Lund 93

140. DRESS AND TOILET.

Women.

ECOB, Helen Gilb. [Am.] — The Well-dressed Woman; ill. — $1 12° Fowler, *N.Y.* 93
"A study in the Practical Application to Dress of the Laws of Health, Art, and Morals."
STAFFE, Bar'ess. — The Lady's Dressing Room, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Colin Campbell — 3/6 Cassell [92] 93 / $1.50 Cassell Pb. Co., *N.Y.*, *n.d.* (92)
A good bk., of the French original of wh. 30,000 copies are said to have been sold in three months.

Fancy Dress.
WELDON [pub.] — Practical Fancy Dress for Ladies, vols. i.–iii. — ea. 1/- c 8° Weldon 91

History of Dress —*v.* G § 25.

141. ART IN THE HOUSE.

ELLWANGER, G. H. [Am.] — The Story of My House; head and tail pieces — s 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91 / 5/- Bell 92
Ed. de Luxe (200) $6 (21/-) *nt.* A pleasant bk., describing the author's house, its beautiful furniture, china, books, *etc.*

142. NEEDLEWORK.

Plain Needlework —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Needlework (ROSEVEAR).

WELDON [pub.] Practical Needlework, vols. i.–vii. ea. 2/6 4° Weldon 81–93

Pattern-Making.

HEATH, [Miss] F. Pattern Making by Paper Folding; 16 pl. 2/– f 4° Longman 91

A simple method of cutting out underclothing and children's dresses.

Decorative Needlework. Embroidery.

MASTERS, [Miss] Ellen T. The Gentlewoman's Book of Art Needlework; ill. [Victoria Library] 6/– c 8° Henry 93

A poor book, very weak in its historical and archæol. pts., and of small practical utility.

MORRIS, May [Mrs. SPARLING] Decorative Needlework; front. and ill. 6/– c 8° Hughes 93

PALLISER, Mrs. Bury Lace and Embroidery—*ut* I § 143.

S. Kens. Museum Studies fr. the Museums: Embroidery, by Alan S. Cole; 15 sheets 10/6 *nt.* f° Sutton

Church Embroidery.

WIEL, A. R. + Mrs. Designs for Church Embroidery; ill. 4° Chapman *in prep.*

143. LACE.

S. Kens. Museum: Descr. Catal. of the Lace and Embroidery. By Mrs. Bury Palliser, ed. A. S. Cole 8° S. Kens. Mus. [71] 81

" " Studies from the Museums: Laces, by Alan S. Cole: 30 sheets 18/– *nt.* f° Sutton

144. MINOR DECORATIVE ARTS (AMATEUR BOOKS).

Generally.

Amateur Work —*ut* I § 10.

PETERS, Chas. [ed.] Home Handicrafts; ill. 16° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

Metal-working, glass-painting, book-binding, leather-work, fret-work, *etc.*

*Some Minor English Arts: Pottery, Bk.-bdg., Wooden Effigies, Enamel, Pressed Horn; col. pl. & ill. 21/– Seeley / $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

By Prf. A. H. CHURCH, W. Y. FLETCHER, Alb. HARTSHORNE, J. Starkie GARDNER and J. R. READ. A beautiful book, of the gift-book order

Series.

DARTON & Co. [pubs.] Manuals for Home Work; ill. c 8° Wells Gardner 91 *in prg.*

MARSH, Jno. B. ..... *Cameo Cutting* [*ut infra*] 1/6 91 | RHEAD, G. W. ..... *Etching* [*ut* I § 107] 1/6 91

Cameo Cutting.

MARSH, Jno. B. Cameo Cutting; ill. [Darton's Manls. f. Home Work] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 91

Etching —*v.* I § 107 (RHEAD, SHRUBSOLE).

Leather Work —*v.* I § 110 (LELAND).

Metal Work.

EDWINSON, Geo., *etc.* Metal Working for Amateurs; ill. [Practical Aid Series] 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Brazing and Soldering (EDWINSON), Gas-fitting (E. W. DENNIS), Brass Cutting (F. J. DURRANCE).

LELAND, Chas. G. [Am.] Metal Work: an elementary manual [for amateurs] 4° 5/– Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Repoussé, bent or strip wk., cut sheet metal wk., nail or knob, wire, silver ornamt. and chasing wk.

Modelling.

SIMMONDS, Thos. C. The Art of Modelling in Clay and Wax; ill. 1/– c 8° Bemrose 92

Papier Maché Work.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Papier Maché; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

Repoussé Work [embossing on sheet brass].

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Repoussé Work; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

" " [Am.] Designs for Brass Repoussé Wk., 3 pts.; pl. ea. $1.50 [$4 *the set*] obl. f° " " " 85

Stencilling —*v.* I § 110 (LELAND).

Wood-Carving —*for* Sloyd *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sloyd.

CADDY, W. H. Practical Wood-Carving for Beginners; 26 full-size dwgs. 3/6 4° Simpkin 92

DAY, Lewis F. Design Applied to Wood-Carving [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/– m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

DEGERDON, Walt. E. The Grammar of Woodwork; graduated System of Manl. training 2/– (60*c.*) 4° Macmillan 92

Erroneously omitted from D § 137.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Manual of Wood-Carving, revised J. J. Holtzapffel; ill. 4° 5/– Whittaker / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

" " [Am.] Wood-Carving; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

I §§ 145-146

SCHAUERMANN, F. L. Wood-Carving in Theory and Practice as appl. to Home Arts ; 124 ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 90
SIMMONDS, Thos. C. Wood-Carving ; w. suggns. in chip-carving : ill. 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92
YOUNG, F. Chilton- [ed.] Ornamental Carpentry ; ill. [a very cheap bk.] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93
In 3 pts. *Wood Carving* by Leo PANSEY, *Decorative Carpentry* by Gleeson WHITE, *Oriental Lattice Work* by C. H. OZANNE.

Examples.

S. Kens. Museum : Studies from the Museums : Wood-Carving, 5 ser., ed. Eleanor Rowe ea. 12/- *nt.* 4° Sutton 91-93

145. DOMESTIC ANIMALS: MANAGEMENT.

Cage-Birds (Management, habits, diseases, *etc.*).

GREENE, Dr. W. T. Favourite Foreign Birds for Cages and Aviaries 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91
SHUCKARD, W. E. Cage and Singing Birds, ed. Geo. J. Barnesby [also separ., ea. 1/-] 2/- c 8° Routledge [48] 92

Canary.

HOUSE, C. A. The British Canary : its varieties, characteristics, breeding and managmt. 1/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Office [91] 93
JEROME, Canary Breeding and Management for Amateurs ; 9 ill. 1/- *nt.* f 8° *Feathered World* Off. 93

Cat.

CUST, Lady The Cat : its history and diseases, w. meth. of admin. medicine 1/- *nt.* f 8°
JENNINGS, Jno. Domestic or Fancy Cats ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93
RULE, P. M. The Cat : its natural history, management, etc.; 4 pl. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
Appended is an interesting essay on *Feline Instinct* [tr. ; 44 pp.] by Bernard PEREZ.
WEIR, Harrison Our Cats and All about Them ; ill. 5/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. [89] 92

Dog —*v.* I § 156.

Horse —*v.* I § 40.

Amateur Dairy Farming (Pigs, Poultry, Fowls, Pigeons, *etc.*)—*v.* I § 41.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. GENERAL TREATISES.

History and Description.

Ancient and Oriental.

*FALKENER, Edw. Games, Ancient and Modern ; and How to Play Them ; 10 photos., diagrs. & pl. 21/- ($6) 8° Longman 92
Deals w. the Egyptn. games, the Hiera Gramme of the Gks., Ludus Latrunculorum of the Romans [*v.* note in I § 169] wh. occupy the greater pt. of the bk. Then follow descrns. of various Oriental games (Chess, Draughts, Backgammon, Magic Squares, and the Knight's Tour). Conts. a novel feature in a new system of notation, by means of wh. games can be scored very quickly.
HOUGHTON, Rev. W. The Field Sports of the Ancients ; ill. fr. anc. monumts. *in prep.*
To embrace hunting, fowling, fishing, *etc.*, as pursued by inhabs. of Egypt, Assyr., Babyl., Persia, Parthia, Greece and Rome. Author wrote an article on *The Field Sports of the Anc. Gks. and Romans* in *Quarterly Rev.*, July '63, largely used (but indebtedness unacknowledged) by Dr. Wm. KNIGHTON in his *Sporting Liter. of Anc. Greece and Rome* in *Transns.* of Roy. Soc. of Liter., ser. ii., vol. xvi., pt. i.

Modern : Generally.

Athletic Sports in England, America and Australia ; ill. *subscr.* $3.50 8° Hubbard, *Phila.* 90
Hist., players, contests of baseball, cricket, tennis, football, la-crosse, polo, rowing, cycling.

English.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Old English Sports, Pastimes and Customs ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Methuen 91
A descr. of holiday festivals in each month of the year, and the sports, games and customs assoc. w. rural feasts. Quite popular.
GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports—*ut* A § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath.

Scottish.

FITTIS, R. S. Sports and Pastimes of Scotland historically illustrated 5/- 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
A sort of Scottish STRUTT [*ut* B.B. I § 146], but neither so exhaustive nor so well-proportioned. There is too much natural history and too many scraps of histor. and legendary lore, tho' archery, the Highld. games and golf are well handled.

Ladies' Sports.

GREVILLE, Lady [ed.] The Gentlewomen's Book of Sports ; ports. [of the contributors] [Victoria Lib. for Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henry 92
Papers by Ly. Colin CAMPBELL. "Diane CHASSERESSE," Ly. MILNER, Mrs. Stewart MENZIES and others on Fishing, Boating, Cricket, Tennis, Golf, etc.
,, ,, [ed.] Ladies in the Field 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 94
Papers by D'ess. of NEWCASTLE (*Horses and Riders*), Ly. BOYNTON (*Covert Shooting*), Mrs. C. MARTELLI (*Tigers I have Shot*) and others on cycling, punting, *etc.*

Boys' and Girls' Sports.

CHAMPLIN + BOSTWICK, J. D. *jun.* / Arth. E. [Ams.; eds.] Young Folks' Cyclopædia of Games and Sports ; ill. $2.50 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
Indoor and outdoor games, athletic sports, chemical and mechan. amusemts., w. brief histor. sketch at end of each article.
Young Ladies' Treasure Book : cyclo. of indoor and outdoor occupns.; col. pl. and ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 84

I § 147

Series.

All England Series : —*v.* Bohn's Handbk. of Athletic Sports, *infra* ea. 1/- [two at 2/-] f 8° Bell 89–93 *in prg.*

*Badminton Library : ed. Dke. of Beaufort + Alf. E. T. Watson ; pl. and ill. ea. vol. 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 94 *in prg.*

Archery [*ut* I § 163] ..C. J. LONGMAN + Col. H. WALROND, *in prep.*
Athletics and Football [*ut* H.H. I § 164] .....Mont. SHEARMAN 87
Boating [*ut* H.H. I § 153] .....W. B. WOODGATE 88
Coursing and Falconry [*ut* I § 158] .....H. COX + G. LASCELLES 92
Cricket [*ut* H.H. I § 161] ..A. G. STEEL + R. H. LYTTELTON [88] 89
Cycling [*ut* H.H. I § 149].....Visc. BURY + G. L. HILLIER [87] 91
Dancing [*ut* I § 171].....Mrs. Lilly GROVE, *in prep.*
Driving [*ut* H.H. I § 148] .....Dke. of BEAUFORT, *etc.* [89] 90
Fencing, Boxing and Wrestling [*ut* H.H. I § 164] ..W. H. POLLOCK + F. C. GROVE 89
Fishing, 2 vols. [*ut* H.H. I § 159].....H. C. PENNELL [85] 89
Hunting [*ut* H.H. I § 151] ..Dke. of BEAUFORT + Mowbray MORRIS [85] 89
Mountaineering [*ut* I § 165].....C. T. DENT [92] 93
Racing and Steeplechasing [*ut* H.H. I § 150] ..Earl of SUFFOLK, *etc.* [86] 89
Riding [*ut* I § 152] .....Cpt. Rob. WEIR 91
Shooting, 2 vols. [*ut* H.H. I § 154].....Ld. WALSINGHAM + Sir R. PAYNE-GALLWEY [86] 87
Skating [*ut* I § 168] .....J. M. HEATHCOTE + C. G. TEBBUTT 92
Swimming [*ut* I § 168] .....A. SINCLAIR + W. HENRY 93
Tennis, etc. [*ut* H.H. I § 162].....C + G. J. HEATHCOTE 90
Yachting [*ut* I § 153] .....Earl of PEMBROKE, *etc.* 94

BOHN's Handbook of Athletic Sports, ed. Ernest Bell, vols. i.–viii. ; ill. c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

i. *Cricket* (Hon. and Rev. E. LYTTELTON) ; *Lawn Tennis* (H. W. W. WILBERFORCE) ; *Tennis, Rackets, Fives* (Jul. MARSHALL, etc.); *Golf* (W. T. LINSKILL) ; *Hockey* (F. S. CRESWELL) 91.
ii. *Rowing* (W. B. WOODGATE) ; *Sailing* (E. F. KNIGHT) ; *Swimming* (M. + J. R. COBBETT) 91.
iii. *Boxing* (R. G. ALLANSON-WINN) ; *Broadstick, Singlestick, etc.* (*do.* + C. PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY) ; *Wrestling* (Walt. ARMSTRONG) ; *Fencing* (H. A. Colmore DUNN) 91.
iv. *Rugby Football* (Harry VASSALL) ; *Association Football* (C. W. ALCOCK) ; *Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, Quoits, etc.* (C. C. MOTT + J. M. WALKER) 91.
v. *Cycling and Athletics* (H. Hewitt GRIFFIN) ; *Skating* (Douglas ADAMS) 91 ; vi. *Horsemanship* and *Riding for Ladies* (Cpt. W. A. KERR) 91.
vii. *Canoeing* (Dr. J. D. HAYWARD) and *Camping Out* (A. A. MACDONELL) 93 ; viii. *Gymnastics and Indian Clubs* (A. F. Jenkin + G. T. B. COBBETT) 93.

Made up into vols. fr. the *All England Series, ut supra.* The various portions separately 1/- ea. [*Camping Out* and *Sailing* ea. 2/-].

BOHN's Handbook of Games—*v.* I § 167.
Fur and Feather Series —*ut* H § 95.
Oval Series of Games ill. ea. 1/- (50*c.*) c 8° Routledge 93 *in prg.*

Cricket [*ut* I § 161] .....W. L. MURDOCH 93 | *Golf* [*ut* I § 163] .....Hor. HUTCHINSON 93

147. SPORTING ADVENTURES COLLECTIVELY : LOCALLY.

Generally.

*BAKER, Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways ; ill. 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
Graphic accounts of sport in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1845–1888 by a mighty hunter. Elephant, tiger, leopard, lion, bear, hippopotamus, crocodile, buffalo, rhinoceros, boar, hyæna, giraffe, antelopes, deer, wapiti, sambar, spotted deer and hog-deer.

BROWN, J. Moray Stray Sport, 2 vols.; ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 93
A coll. of sporting reminiscences, partly repr. fr. *The Field* and other periodicals. Madras, Bombay (tigers), Delhi (small game), Sewalik hills (chital), pig-sticking, Ceylon (jungle-fowl) ; Fishing ; Sport in England (chfly. wild and covert shooting, and salmon and trout).

BUXTON, Edw. North Short Stalks : hunting camps north, south, east and west ; 67 ill. m 8° 21/- Stanford [92] 93 / $6 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93
Sardinian Wild Sheep ; Chamois, Wild Goat in Asia Minor, Pyrenean Ibex, Elk, Bears and Reindeer in Norway, *etc.* A good bk., well ill. by WHYMPER, LODGE, WOLF, *etc.* Mostly repr. fr. magazines.

ELMHIRST, Cpt. P. ["BROOKSBY"] Foxhound, Forest and Prairie ; ill. 10/6 8° Routledge 92
Graphic sketches of sport of all kinds in East and West, Johore (elephants) being his first *shikar.* Repr. fr. *The Field.*

GILLMORE, Col. Parker ["UBIQUE"] Gun, Rod, and Saddle 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
North America, South Africa, Japan (Salmon), China (quail), w. hints on shooting and on fly-fishing. Weak in nat. hist.

" " " Leaves from a Sportsman's Diary ; port. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
Covers a wide ground, fr. the North West (bears), S. Africa (giraffe, springbok), China (buffaloes), Algeria (grouse) to England (salmon, snipe, duck), w. wrinkles on guns and dogs. A characteristic of the author, wh. he shares w. many others—after they have reached home—is his rooted dislike to slaughter for slaughter's sake.

*PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Clive, *etc.* Big Game Shooting, 2 vols.; 16 pl. and 56 ill. ea. 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 94
An excellent and compreh. wk. Vol. i. *Africa and N. Amer.* [latter less fully treated. S. Africa (by late OSWELL, friend of LIVINGSTONE, + F. C. SELOUS) spec. good]. Vol. ii. *India, Arctic Regns., Caucasus, Russia, Spain* and *Portug., etc.* Excellently ill. ; short bibliogr.

POLLOK, Col. Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel ; ill. 8° Chapman *in prep.*

Horn Measurements, Weights, etc.—*v.* H § 99 (WARD).

Trophies Collection and Preservation—*v.* H § 91 (WARD).

Europe.

Great Britain.

CORBALLIS, Jas. H. Forty-five Years' Recollections of Sport, ed. Arth. T. Fisher ; front. 16/- 8° Bentley 91
Hunting, shooting, deer-stalking, salmon and trout fishing, falconry, golf. England, Scotl. and Irel. w. notes on veter. and other matters conc. horses, hawks and hounds.

KEBBEL, T. E. Rough Shooting ; ill. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
" " My First Grouse, and other Memories ; ill. 1/- c 8° " 93

Scotland.

"CHASSERESSE, Diane" Sporting Sketches ; ill. [excellent and amusing sketches] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
MASON, J. Twelve Years' Residence on W. Coast of Scotl. [shootg. and fishing] 3/6 c 8° Gurney 94

Ireland.

MAXWELL, W. H. Wild Sports of West of Irel. ; also Legendary Tales, etc. [Connaught] 4/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [33] 92

I § 147

Russia.

WHISHAW, Fred J. —*in his* Out of Doors in Tsarland, *ut* E § 25.

Spain.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, Abel / Walt. J. Wild Spain ; map and 174 ill. [*L.P.* 42/- *nt.*] 21/- 8° Gurney 93

A handsome vol., dealing w. rifle, gun and rod sport and w. nat. hist. : boar-hunting, wild-fowling, mtn. game of the Sierras, ibex and chamois, wild camels, lynx, eagles, fish, and the fighting bull.

Sweden and Norway.

LLOYD, Cpt. L. Scandinavian Adventures dur. a 20 Yrs'. Residence, 2 vols. ; pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 35/-] r 8° Bentley 54

Asia.

Borneo —*v. infra, s.v.* Africa (MONTAGU).

Corea.

CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. —*in his* Korea and the Sacred White Mountains, *ut* E § 34.

India.

BROWN, J. Moray Powder, Spear and Spur : a sporting medley ; pl. [snipe, teal, *etc.*] 10/6 8° Chapman 89

" " —*in his* Stray Sport, *ut* I § 147.

HAMILTON, Gen. D. Records of Sport in Southern India, *etc.*, ed. Edw. Hamilton [bro']; ports. & ill. 30/- *nt.* 4° Porter 93

Chiefly in the Anamullay, Neilgherry and Pulney Mtns.. w. notes on Singapore, Java, and Labuan. Ed. fr. his Journals 1844-70 (*ergo* chfly. w. muzzle-loader).

MACKINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Don. —*in his* Hindu-Koh : wandgs. and sport beyond Himalayas, *ut* E § 35.

TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears, ed. Mrs. E. E. Cuthell ; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low 93

Record of 2 yrs'. camp life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul (Himalayas), by an ardent sportswoman.

WILLIAMSON, Cpt. Thos. Indian Field Sports 10/6 obl s 4° Constable [07] 92

Consists of ten plates by S. HOWITT sel. fr. the author's *Oriental Field Sports* [40 col. pl. and text, 2 v. r 4° *w.* 42/- ; Large Edn., 1 v., obl f° *w.* £6 10/- Orme ['07] '19], much reduced in size, and coloured by hand. A reduced edn. (of the cpl. wk.) was prev. pub. in 2 vols. i 8° '08.

Mysore —*v.* E § 35 (ELLIOTT).

Africa.

Congo Free State.

BULA N'ZAU Travel and Adventure in Congo Free State and its Big Game Shooting ; ill. 8° Chapman *in prep.*

German East Africa.

v. HÖHNEL, Lt. Ludw. —*in his* Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stephanie, *ut* E § 47.

Somaliland.

WOLVERTON, Ld. Five Months' Sport in Somaliland ; ill. c 8° Chapman *in prep.*

South Africa.

DRUMMOND, W. H. The Large Game and Natural History of S. and S.-E. Africa ; pl. & ill. 21/- 8° *Edinburgh* 75

MONTAGU, Chas. —*in his* Tales of a Nomad : sport and strife [South Africa], *ut* E § 50.

NICOLLS + EGLINTON, Jas. A. / Wm. The Sportsman in South Afr. ; 12 collotype pl. (of antelopes & birds) 10/- *nt.* r 8° Brit. & Col. Pub. Co. 92

Haunts, habits and distinguishing pts. of all the Larger Game, varieties of antelopes, beasts of prey, game birds and some fish, south of the Zambesi, w. methods of pursuit.

*SELOUS, Fredk. C. —*in his* Travel and Adventure in Africa, *ut* E § 50 [*a very excellent bk.*].

Bechuanaland.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson —*in his* Gun and Camera in Southern Africa, *ut* E § 50.

Cape Colony.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson Kloof and Karoo : sport, legend and nat. hist. in Cape Colony ; ill. 10/6 8° Longman 90

Mashonaland.

CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. S. —*in his* Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa, *ut* E § 50.

America : North.

Canada.

PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada—*ut* E § 55.

RALPH, Julian [Am.] On Canada's Frontier—*ut* E § 56.

United States.

CAMPION, Maj. J. S. On the Frontier : wild sports, pers. advent. and strange scenes ; port. & 7 pl. 8° 16/- Chapman / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* [77] 78

Buffaloes, wolves, beavers, etc., w. descr. of Indian life and manners. Author, late Major in U.S. army, is an Englishman by birth.

GILLMORE, Col. Parker ["UBIQUE"] Encounters with Wild Beasts ; ill. c 8° 3/6 W. H. Allen [81] 92 / $2 Lippincott, *Phila.* 81

Twenty-one chaps. on the varieties of game to be found in the Northern States of America.

LEFFINGWELL, Wm. B. [Am. ; ed.] Shooting on Upland Marsh & Stream ; fully ill. [by sever. contribs.] 8° $3.50 Rand & McNally, *Chic.* / 18/- Low 90

*MAYER, Alf. M. [Am. ; ed.] Sport with Rod and Gun in Amer. Woods & Waters ; 10 pl. & 600 ill. [good] r 8° $5 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 21/- *nt.* Warne [83] 92

A new edn. of the bk. in ℬ.ℬ. I § 147 : a handsome, useful and encyclopædic wk. on Amer. sports and outdoor life, by various contributors.

MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians ; ill. Chas. Whymper 12/6 8° Porter 90

I §§ 148–148**

ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] The Wilderness Hunter; w. acc. of big game of U.S.; ill. $3.50 (15/–) 8° Putnam 93

Ed. de Luxe (250) $ (70/– *nt.*) A good gossiping bk. on sport, lives of frontier heroes (BOONE, CROCKETT, HOUSTON, CARSON), and sketches of ranch life and wk.; well ill.

,, +GRINNELL, G. B. [Ams.; eds.] American Big Game Hunting; ill. 8° $2.50 Forest & Stream Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / 15/– Douglas, *Edin.* 93

The bk. of the Boone & Crockett Club, of N.Y., whose object is to encourage true sport and explorn. and to prevent indiscriminate slaughter. Bibliography.

ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon Impressions of a Tenderfoot—*ut* E § 52.

*SHIELDS, G. O. [Am.; ed.] The Big Game of North America; ill. r 8° — / 21/– Low 90

A co-operative work, by 26 authorities: well ill., full of exciting stories, and contg. a mass of informn. on the habits, habitats, haunts and characteristics of big game, how, when and where to hunt it.

Alaska.

SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Bear Hunting in the White Mountains—*ut* E § 57.

Florida.

EDWARDS, C. E. [Am.] Campfires of a Naturalist; ill. and 16 pl. r 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* / Low 94

A good book of hunting adventures in Florida, very well ill. and handsomely got up.

WHITEHEAD, Chas. E. [Am.] Camp-Fires of the Ever-glades: Wild Sports in the South; 16 pl. (good) r 8° $8 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 31/6 Douglas, *Edin.*]91

The ever-glades are the wooded swamps on the W. side of Florida facing the Mexican Gulf and reaching fr. the Suwannee river to the swamps at the S. extrem. of the peninsula. The exped. took place in winter of 1840–41. The descr. of sport (allig., water-fowl, musk-rats, duck, snipe, bear, tarpons, turtle, etc.) are excellent, but the adventures are even better.

Maine.

WELLS, Hy. P. [Am.] City Boys in the Woods: a trapping venture; ill. [Maine] $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 89

America: Central.

BYAM, Geo. —*in his* Wild Life in the Interior of Central America, *ut* E § 58.

America: South.

KENNEDY, Adm. Sporting Sketches in South America 6/– c 8° Porter 92

Author spent 3½ yrs. when in command of H.M.S. *Ruby* surveying the E. coasts of S. Amer., and made good observns. Enumerates 14 differ. kinds of shooting, obtainable as a rule by any ordinary yachtsman. The great game (jaguars, pumas, tapirs) did not come much in his way.

VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Advents. amidst Equat. Forests and Rivers of S. Amer., *ut* E § 60.

148. COACHING.

History and Description.

CORBETT, Col. Edw. An Old Coachman's Chatter; 8 litho. pl. by J. Sturgiss [w. some pract. remarks] 15/– 8° Bentley [90] 91

CROSS, T. Autobiography of a Stage Coachman, 3 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Hurst & Blackett 61

"NIMROD" [=Chas. Jas. APPERLEY]—*in his* The Chace, the Turf and the Road, *ut* I § 151.

TRISTRAM, W. Outram Coaching Days and Coaching Ways [*ut* B.B. I § 148]: new edn.; ill. 6/– ($2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93

Describes and illustrates by ab. 200 drwgs. by Hugh THOMSON and Herb. RAILTON the Bath Road, Exeter Road, Brighton Road, Dover Road, and Holyhead Road. *L.P.* (250) 30/– *nt.*

Brighton Road.

BLEW, Wm. C. A. Brighton and its Coaches; 20 ill. J. and G. Temple 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo 93

A hist. of the Lond. and Brighton Road, w. acc. of the provincial coaches wh. have run fr. Brighton.

HARPER, Chas. G. The Brighton Road: old times and new; front. and 90 ill. 16/– 8° Chatto 92

A very readable acc. of a 5 days' tramp along the orthodox road, full of information, and cleverly ill. by author and fr. old prints.

Yorkshire.

BRADLEY, Tom The Old Coaching Days in Yorkshire; 90 ill. [*repr. fr.* Yorks. Wkly. Post] 4/– c 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 89

Coaching Drives.

HISSEY, Jas. Jno. Across England in a Dog Cart; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and back] 16/– 8° Bentley [91] 91

HOUNSELL, B. Coach Drives from London: ports. of famous guards and drivers 1/– 12° *Sportsman* Off. 92

SMITH, Rev. Alf. Chas. The Autobiography of an Old Passport; ill. 21/– r 8° Digby & Long 93

Conts. some interesting pictures of driving tours w. Engl. horses over the roads of Western Europe in pre-railway days; but badly put together.

148.* CARAVANNING.

England.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon Cruise of the Yacht *Wanderer* [1,300 miles] 9/– c 8° Hodder 86

,, ,, Leaves from the Log of a Gentleman Gipsy; port. and 55 ill. 15/– 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91

France.

Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton"—*ut* E § 14.

148.** CAMPING OUT.

LOWNDES, Geo. R. Camping Sketches; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92

Descrn. of 8 trips w. gun, rod and sketch-bk. to moor and marsh, river and loch in Devon, Wales and even Shetland.

MACDONNELL, Arth. A. Camping Out; maps and ill. [All England Series] 2/– f 8° Bell 92

Full of practical advice for the camper-out, whether in gypsy tent or on boating exped.

,, ,, Camping Voyages on German Rivers—*ut* E § 15.

Gypsy Tents.

LOWNDES, Geo. R. Gipsy Tents and How to Use them; hdbk. for amateur gypsies; ill. 2/6 c 8° Cox 90

149. CYCLING.

Generally.

HILLIER + BRAMSON, G. L. / W. G. H. Amateur Cycling; w. hints on training 1/- c 8° Dean 93

MECREDY + STONEY, R. J. / G. Art and Pastime of Cycling 2/6 8° Mecredy, *Dubl.* (Iliffe) [88] 93

Road Maps, etc.

BACON & Co. [pubs.] Cycling Road Map of Engl. & Wales [8 col. sheets] ea. *in cl. case* 1/- 22 × 30 in. Bacon 91

" " Cycling Map of England 1/- 27 × 36 in. " 91

" " Cycling Map of Scotland 30 × 40 in.; of Ireland 26 × 35 in. *ea.* 1/- " 91; 91

The above 3 maps—ea. in 1 sheet—have the main roads spec. coloured, and show the distances fr. town to town.

" " Cycling Environs of London [1 in. to mile]; 150 Miles Around London ea. 1/- Bacon 93; 93

BRAYSHAY, G. R. Specially Surveyed Roads in Scotland [f. cyclists and pedestrians] 5/- c 8° Philip 90

GALL & INGLIS [pubs.] The Great North Road [Gt. North Rd., and its contin. to Edinb.] 2/- Gall & Inglis 93

SPURRIER, W. J. Cyclist's Route Book to Gt. Britain and Ireland 2/- c 8° Iliffe [ ] 93

Hygienic Aspect.

JENNINGS, Dr. Oscar Cycling and Health, tr. [fr. French] J. Cross Johnstone 1/- 8° Iliffe [90] 93

By one who believes that cycling and health are synonymous terms. Many useful hints.

Training.

HILLIER + WALKER, G. L. / T. H. S. The Art of Training for Cycle Racing 5/- r 8° Iliffe 93

Tour.

COLE, Grenville, A. J. The Gypsy Road; ill. [cycle tour fr. Krakow to Coblentz] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 94

149.* PEDESTRIANISM.

LUPTON, Jas. J. / Jas. M. K. The Pedestrian's Record; ill. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90

With description of the external form. Anatomical illns.

150. HORSE RACING. RACE-HORSES.

History, Biography and Description of the Turf.

ASTLEY, Sir Jno. Fifty Years of my Life in World of Sport, 2 vols.; ports. 30/- 8° Hurst [94] 94

BARRYMORE, Rich. [7th] Earl of. *Life by* J. R. Robinson—*in his* Last Earls of Barrymore, *ut* F § 44.

BENTINCK, Lord Geo. Cavendish

Kent, Jno. Racing Life of Ld. Geo. Bentinck, ed. Fcs. Lawley; 23 pl. 25/- 8° Blackwood [92] 93

The author was priv. trainer of racehorses to the Goodwood Stables. Remin. of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK'S racing career before he "sacrificed" himself and his stud for a polit. career and the benefit of his country! He was a great and greedy better, and tho' a "dictator" of the turf does not appear fr. this bk. to have done much to benefit or cleanse it.

BLACK, Rob. Horse-Racing in England 15/- 8° Bentley 93

Full of information. In 4 periods (1) Chas. ii. to Geo. ii., (2) Geo. iii., (3) Geo. iv. and Wm. iv., (4) Victoria, when the introdn. of "Mammoth" stakes, the apotheosis of jockeys and trainers, and the malign influence of "bookies" have cast a deadly shadow on the natl. pastime.

CHETWYND, Sir Geo. Racing Reminiscences and Experiences of the Turf, 2 vols. 21/- ($7.50) 8° Longman [91] 91

*"CURZON, Louis Hy." [Jas. BERTRAM] Mirror of the Turf: machinery of horse-racing revealed 8/- c 8° Chapman 92

The best epitome of the subj., written fr. an indep. stdpt.: neither an apology nor an attack, but a fair all-round exposition of the sport as it is to-day.

CUSTANCE, Hy. Riding Recollections and Turf Stories 2/6 c 8° Arnold [94] 94

An unpretentious unvarnished narrative, by an ex-jockey.

DAY, Wm. Turf Celebrities I have Known; port. 16/- 8° White 91

Lord Anglesey, Mr. Blake, Lord Rivers, Mr. Merry, *etc.*

"NIMROD" [= Chas. Jas. APPERLEY]—*in his* The Chace, the Turf and the Road, *ut* I § 151.

Derby and Oaks.

"CURZON, Louis Hy." [Jas. BERTRAM] Blue Ribbon of the Turf c 8° 6/- Chatto 90 / $1.75 Gebbie, *Phila.* 91

Acc. of the winners of the Derby and Oaks 1780–1890, incl. jockeys, owners and betting-men.

The Jockey Club.

BLACK, Rob. The Jockey Club and its Founders [anecdotal] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 91

Newmarket.

MUIR, J. B. Ye Olde New-Market Calendar of Matches, Results, *etc.*, 1619–1719 8° 92

With lists of Masters, Keepers, Trainers and Jockeys of the Royal Running Horses fr. Edward iii. to pres. time, lists of winners, *etc.*

Race-Horses.

WARBURTON, Lt.-Col. The Race-Horse: how to buy, train and run him; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92

Management, Breeds, etc.—*v.* I § 40: Horses.

Riding and Breaking of Horses—*v.* I § 152.

151. HUNTING.

Bibliography.

SOUHART, Cpt. R. Bibliographie d. Ouvrages sur la Chasse, la Vénerie et la Fauconnerie 25*fr.* 8° Rouquette, *Paris* 86.
Edn. on Dutch paper (50 copies) 50*fr.* Bks. in all languages, 15th cent. to present day.

Fox Hunting.

CUSTANCE, Hy. —*in his* Riding Recollections and Turf Stories, *ut* I § 150.
ELMHIRST, Cpt. P. ["BROOKSBY"]—*in his* Foxhound, Forest and Prairie, *ut* I § 147.
MORRIS, M. O'Connor —*in his* Memini : or a mingled yarn 10/6 8° Harrison 93.
A very amusing, though ill-constructed, bk. of reminiscences, an *omnium-gatherum* of Irish anecdote, political and social, full of hunting stories and hunting lore. Author is the "Triviata, the Man at the Cross-Roads" of *The Field* newspaper.

"NIMROD" [=Chas. Jas. APPERLEY] The Chace, the Turf and the Road ; ill. 5/– ; col. ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [27] 70
RADCLIFFE, E. P. Delmé The Noble Science, ed. Wm. C. A. Blew ; 10 col. pl. and 33 cuts 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [39] 92
A new and handsome edn. of this standard bk. [*ut* B.B. I § 151], w. addl. notes of value.

VYNER, Rob. T. Notitia Venatica, ed. Wm. C. A. Blew ; 12 col. pl. Hy. Alken 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [41] 91
A new and handsome edn. of this standard bk. [*ut* B.B. I § 151], w. addl. notes of value.

Biography.

SMITH, Thos. Assheton.
Wilmot, Sir John Eardley A Famous Foxhunter : reminisc. of late Thos. Assheton Smith 2/6 c 8° Low [60] 92

Stag Hunting.

COLLYN, C. P. Chase of the Wild Red Deer in Devon & Somerset; tinted pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 50/–] sq 8° Longman 62.
With appendix descr. remarkable runs and incidents from 1780 to 1860.

Deerhounds —*v.* I § 156 (BELL, CUPPLES).

Deer Parks and Paddocks—*v.* I § 49 (WHITAKER).

Royal Buckhounds.

HORE, J. P. The History of the Royal Buckhounds ; front. and ill. 10/6 8° Remington 94.
A laborious wk., based on authentic docums. in Public Record Office, but without much literary form. In 2 pts. (1) *The Hereditary or Manorial Pack, The Household or Privy Pack*; (2) *The United Packs, Ascot Races.* The Ascot Races were founded in 1711, chfly. for purpose of allowing followers of Royal Buckhds. and Hunt servants to run for certain plates, the last of wh. was run for in 1784.

Hunting Songs.

WARBURTON, R. E. Egerton- Hunting Songs 5/– s 8° Ellis & Elvey [46] 91
" " Songs and Verses on Sporting Subjects 2/6 s 8° " " [55] 91

152. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

Breaking of Horses.

HUTCHISON, W. M. Hints on Colt-Breaking ; 25 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 92.

Riding.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Riders of Many Lands ; ill. Fredc. Remington [Am.] 8° $4 Harper, *N.Y.* / 16/– Osgood 94
A good bk. on riding in Amer., in Europe and in the East, on the several types of horses and styles adapted to each, *etc.* Illns. good.

ENGLISH, H. G. The Art of Riding 10/6 ; *red. to* 5/– c 8° Simpkin 90.
*KERR, Cpt. W. A. Practical Horsemanship ; ill. [a good pract. bk. ; All-England Series] f 8° 2/– Bell / $1 Stokes, *N.Y.* 91
MAGNER, D. [Am.] The Art of Taming and Educating the Horse ; ill. $5 8° *Battle Creek, U.S.* 91
*WEIR, Cpt. Rob., *etc.* Riding ; 18 pl. and 41 ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 91
An excellent and comprehensive work, well ill. Includes an article on Polo by J. Moray BROWN.

XENOPHON Art of Horseman, tr. Prf. M. Morgan [Am.], w. notes ; 34 ill. c 8° $1.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93 / 3/6 *nt.* Dent 94
A scholarly tr. of XENOPHON'S tract, wh. to this day remains an admirable practical treatise. Well produced, and ill. fr. sculptures of PHEIDIAS and fr. vase paintings.

Riding School.

STRUSS, W. H. [Am.] Ring Riding : coll. of movemts. & commands ; ill. [chief value in the plates] $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 91.

Women Riders.

HAYES, Cpt. + Mrs. M. H. The Horsewoman : guide to side-saddle riding ; 52 ill. 10/6 8° Thacker 91
KERR, Cpt. W. A. Riding for Ladies ; ill. [All England Series] f 8° 1/– Bell / 50c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 91
A good and full practical bk.: advocates adoption of men's seat, tho' admits saddles w. 3rd crutch more secure.

Horses : Generally —*v.* I § 40.

Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology and Medicine—*v.* I § 38.

153. BOATING: YACHTING, CANOEING, ROWING.

Construction and Management.

LESLIE, Rob. C. — Old Sea Wings, Ways and Words in Days of Oak and Hemp; ill. 14/– 8° Chapman 90

Conts. a mass of informn. on ships and boats, delightfully imparted, by the well-known marine artist, w. 135 ill. by himself.

" " — The Sea-Boat: how to build, rig and sail her; ill. 4/6 c 8° Chapman 92

An indispensable bk. for the amateur boat-builder, fully ill., and w. index of terms used in boat-bldg. and rigging.

" " — A Waterbiography; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 94

A very pleasant bk., full of instruction for all who love boating, and have to do with bldg. and sailing of yachts.

WINN, Wm. — The Boating Man's Vade Mecum; 45 ill. 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 92

A thoroughly practical guide to constrn. and management: not very well put together.

Navigation: Art of—*v.* I § 19.

Yachting.

*PEMBROKE + DUFFERIN AND AVA, Earl of / Marq. of *etc.* Yachting, 2 v.; ill. [Badminton Library] ea. 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 94

Rectifying entry in B.B. I § 153. Vol. i. incl. Cruising, Constructn., Racing Rules, *etc.*; ii. Yacht Clubs, Yachting in Amer. and the Colonies, Racing, *etc.*

Yacht Lists and Calendar.

HUNT, [ed.] — Universal Yacht List: 1894 [*annually*] 6/– 16° Hunt [–]94 *in prg.*

KEMP, Dixon [ed.] — Yacht Racing Calendar and Review: 1893 [*annually*] 2/6 c 8° Cox [–] 94 *in prg.*

MCCLELLAN, W. B. [Am.; ed.] Official Register of American Yachting; ill. $4.50 obl. c 8° Estes, *Boston* 92

Canoeing.

HAYWARD, Dr. Jno. D. — Canoeing with Sail and Paddle; ill. [All England Series] 2/– c 8° Bell 93

Contains full directns., almost exclusively on the sailing canoe, however.

Canoe Voyage: Danube.

BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube—*ut* E § 12.

Rowing.

Lady Margaret Boat Club, Cambridge.

FOSTER + HARRIS, R. H. / W. — Hist. of the Lady Margaret Boat Club: 1825–1890 [by 2 capts. in L.M.B.C.] 5/– 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

Holiday Trips.

Bavaria, Austria and Bohemia.

BIRD, A. F. R. — Boating in Bavaria, Austria and Bohemia [Danube, Moldau, Elbe] 6/– 4° Andrews, *Hull* 93

England.

COWPER, Fk. — Sailing Tours: the yachtsman's guide to cruising waters, pts. i.–ii.; ill. 12/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 92; 93

Pt. i. *Coast of Essex and Suffolk*, 5/–; ii. *The Nore to the Scilly Isles*, 7/6. Describes every creek, harbour and roadstead. Charts.

RAY, L. — The Last Cruise of *The Teal* 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 93

From Gravesend, round creeks of Essex, then put out to sea for Norway and was wrecked.

WEST + COLLINS, T. B. C. / F. How. — Nineteen Charts of Isle of Wight and Solent Tides [Portld. Bill to the Overs] Potter [93] *in prep.*

Norfolk and Suffolk Broads.

EMERSON, Dr. P. H. — Wild Life on a Tidal Water; 30 copper pl. by author & T. F. Goodall 25/– *nt.* i 4° Low 90

" " — On English Lagoons; 18 photogr. views [poor] 7/6 8° Nutt 93

Acc. of voyage of 2 amateur wherrymen on Norf. and Suffolk rivers and broads, w. observs. on birds, beasts and fishes, scenery, *etc.* *L.P.*, w. 15 extra pl. (100 copies) 30/– *nt.*

" " — Idylls of the Norfolk Broads: 12 autotypes, w. letterpress 21/–; *proofs* 31/6 f° Autotype Co. 92

LUNN, C. — The Norfolk Broads 5/– *nt.* 16° Simpkin 91

Germany.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. — Our Wherry in Wendish Lands—*ut* E § 15.

MACDONELL, Arth. A. — Camping Voyages on German Rivers—*ut* E § 15.

Holland.

BROUGHAM, Reginald — A Cruise on Friesland "Broads"; map and 20 ill. 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91

A cheery acc. (but w. too many cheap jokes in it) of a six-weeks' cruise in a 14-ft. sailing-boat, of wh. the author was at once owner, skipper, cook and cabin-boy. Appendix of details as to boats, stores, exps., *etc.* Excl. of boat and stores, the total cost was no more than £10.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. — Friesland Meres and thro' the Netherlands; 2 maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90

An account of a family voyage in a Norfolk wherry.

154. SHOOTING. SPORTING GUNS.

Generally.

GASPER, Howland [Am.] The Complete Sportsman; ill. $2 *Forest & Stream* Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93

Seln. and use of gun, dogs, wild-fowl shooting, upland and covert shooting, *etc.*, w. chap. on *Introd. of Foreign Games.*

GOULD, A. C. [Am.; ed.] Sport: shooting and fishing; 15 col. pl. by Amer. artists $50. 4° Whidden, *Boston* 90

GRIMBLE, Aug. — Shooting and Salmon Fishing; good ill. A. Thorburn + R. Holmes 16/– 8° Chapman [92] 93

An excellent bk. of anecdotes and hints, spec. good on grouse and low-ground shooting, and less good on salmon fishing. Conts. a useful acc. of kite-flying for grouse purposes, not elsewhere obtainable.

I §§ 155–156

HAWKER, Col. Peter [1786–1853] Diary; w. Introd. Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, 2 v.; 2 ports. & 8 ill. 32/– ($9) 8° Longman 93
Extrs. fr. the orig. Diary of the author of *Instrns. to Young Sportsmen*: 1814 (for nearly 50 yrs. the standard authority on guns and shooting), the leading sportsman of his age. Conts. a detailed acc. of his sport season by season for many yrs., of his journeys to the Continent both before and after NAPOLEON'S fall, and of his expedns. to the North to shoot moor game. Full of suggestive hints.

LANCASTER, C. Illustrated Treatise on the Art of Shooting; ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Author 92
*PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph Letters to Young Shooters; ser. i.–ii.; ill. 20/– ($6) c 8°. Longman 90; 92
Reprinted from *The Field*. Ser. i. *On the Choice of Guns*, ill. 7/6 ($2.50) '90; ii. *On Production, Preservation and Killing of Game*, port. and 103 ill., 12/6 ($3.50) '92. Clear, sportsmanlike instructions and advice. Ser. ii. incl. directns. on wood-pigeon shooting, and a very practical guide *How to Train a Retriever in Eight Lessons*.

Guns.

GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Rifles [w. descrs. of manufacture] $2 8° Whidden, *Boston* 91
GREENER, W. W. The Breech-Loader and How to Use it; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
"PURPLE HEATHER" Something about Guns and Shooting 2/6 c 8° Alexander & Shepheard [91] 93
A useful little bk. descr. the guns of the past 60 years, w. sensible advice as to buying, *etc.*
" " A Few Practical Remarks on Game Shtg. & its Accessories 1/– c 8° " " 93

Military Rifles —*v.* I § 17.

Shooting Adventures—*v.* I § 147.

155. DEER-STALKING. PIG-STICKING.

Deer-Stalking.

CONWAY, J. —*in his* Forays among Salmon and Deer, *ut* I § 159.
*CREALOCK, Lt.-Gen. H. H. Deer Stalking in Highlands of Scotland; ill. & 40 autotype pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/– *nt.* ($40); *w.* £10] r 4° Longman 92
Posthum. ed. Maj.-Gen. Jno. N. CREALOCK [bro.]. An acc. of author's experiences of deer-stalking in Scotl. dur. a period of 22 yrs. Only 250 prin.

Pig-Sticking.

BROWN, J. Moray In the Days when we went Hog Hunting; 12 ill. 31/6 *nt.* obl f° Haddon 91
" " —*in his* Stray Sport, *ut* I § 147.

156. THE DOG: BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.

Generally.

"ASHMONT" [=Dr. J. Fk. PERRY; Am.] Kennel Secrets: how to breed, exhibit and manage dogs $3 8° Thayer, *Boston* 93
DE SALIS, Mrs. Dogs: a manual for amateurs 1/6 c 8° Longman 93
HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe Our Canine Companions in Health and Disease; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
*LEE, Rawdon B. Mod. Dogs of Gt. Brit. & Irel.: Sporting; 26 ill. Arth. Wardle + R. H. Moore 15/– 8° Cox 93
* " " Mod. Dogs: Non-Sptg.; 22 ill.; Arth. Wardle & R. H. Moore 10/6 8° " 94
A trustworthy series for the breeder and sportsman, likely to remain the standard authority for a long time. A spec. feature is the excellence of its illns., representing a "generalized" dog for each group, more often than a portrait. Author is Kennel Editor of *The Field*. *Vide also* Collie and Terriers, *infra*.

MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] The Dog in Health and Disease; ill. $2.25 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
Origin, history, varieties, breeding, education and general management in health and disease.
PRICE, R. J. Lloyd Dogs Ancient and Modern; and Walks in Wales 3/– c 8° Eglinton 93
On various breeds of sporting dogs, w. a few chaps. on angling haunts in N. Wales.

Annual.

Dog Owners' Annual, The: 1893; ill. 1/– c 8° Dean [–] 93 *in prg.*

Dogs for Hot Climates.

SHAW + HAYES, $\frac{\text{Vero}}{\text{Cpt. M. H.}}$ Dogs for Hot Climates; ill. c 8° Thacker *in prep.*

Dog in British Poetry —*v.* K § 66 (LEONARD) and ℭ.ℭ. I § 156 (COBBE).

Breaking and Training.

H., H. Scientific Education of Dogs for the Gun 6/– c 8° Low 90

Collie.

DALZIEL, Hugh The Collie Stud Book and Show Record, vols. i.–ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91; 91
LEE, Rawdon B. History and Description of the Collie in his British Varieties; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cox 90

Deerhound, Scottish.

BELL, E. Weston The Scottish Deerhound; 16 etchgs. and 8 photograv. vignettes 30/– s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
Conts. chaps. on the var. theories resp. the Original Deerhound, the Modern Deerhound, its conn. w. present-day deer-stalking, descrns. of celebrated hounds (w. portraits of 22), the proposed Deerhd. Club., *etc.*
CUPPLES, Geo. Scotch Deerhounds and their Masters; ill. Blackwood *in prep.*
To be pub. by subscrn. (21/–). Likely to be an important bk., of interest to sportsmen, breeders, naturalists and ethnologists, the late author, a very versatile man, having worked on his subject for many years.

Retriever.

BEVAN, F. R. Observations on Breaking Retrievers 1/– c 8° Ridgway [ ] 94
PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph How to Train a Retriever in Eight Lessons—*in his* Letters, ser. ii., *ut* I § 154.

St. Bernard.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The St. Bernard Stud Book and Show Record, vols. i.–ii. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91; 92

Terriers.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The Fox Terrier Stud Book and Show Record, vols. ii.–iv. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91–92

*LEE, Rawdon B. — Terriers; 17 ill. Arth. Wardle+R. H. Moore — 10/6 8° Cox 94

157. GAME BIRDS.

Generally.

Europe: Great Britain —*v.* H § 96 (ATKINSON, DIXON, MILLAIS, MORRIS).

Asia: India —*v.* H § 97 (MURRAY).

America: United States —*v.* H § 97 (POPE).

Families.

Grouse —*v.* H § 95 (KLEIN, STUART-WORTLEY, *etc.*).

Partridge —*v.* H § 95 (STUART-WORTLEY, *etc.*).

Pheasant —*v.* H § 95 (STUART-WORTLEY, *etc.*).

Economic Zoology —*v.* I § 29 (FISHER; for note on it *v.* H § 95).

Game-Keeper and Poachers—*v.* H § 51 (WATSON, WILKINS).

158. FALCONRY. COURSING. COCK-FIGHTING. RAT-CATCHING.

Falconry. Coursing.

Bibliography.

HARTING, Jos. Edm. — Bibliotheca Accipitraria: cat. of bks., anc. & mod., on falconry; 16 ports. — 31/6 8° Quaritch 91

A *catalogue raisonné*, the result of 20 yrs.' work in the library and in the field. Catalogues 378 bks. in 9 langs., nearly trebling the no. (135) given in SCHLEGEL'S celebr. *Traité de Fauconnerie* (–1853), and appends notes on the var. edns., trs., and appropriations (often unacknowledged), tog. w. an excell. gloss., vocab. of techn. terms in 5 langs. and a cpl. Index. 16 ports. of famous falconers. Only 300 printed.

Treatises.

BERT, Edm. — Treatise of Hawks and Hawking, *facs.* repr. w. intro. J. E. Harting — 21/– s 4° Quaritch [1619] 91

A reprint (100 only) of the rarest English work on falconry, no copy having occurred for sale, as far as can be traced, for nearly 20 yrs.

*COX+LASCELLES, Harding/Gerald — Coursing and Falconry; ill. — [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 92

Two excellent treatises, *Coursing* (w. chaps. on breeding and training) by COX, and *Falconry* by LASCELLES. Well ill.

HARTING, Jas. Edm. [ed.] — Perfect Booke for Kepinge of Sparhawkes and Goshawkes; front. — 42/– s 4° Quaritch 86

Written *c.* 1575 and hitherto unpub. With introduction and glossary. Only 100 copies printed.

Cock-Fighting.

SKETCHLEY, W. — The Cocker: for breeders and amateurs; front. — 15/– 8° *Burton-on-Trent* [1814] 8–

T., S. A. — Cocking and its Votaries — *priv. prin. n.d.* (85)

Rat-Catching.

BARKLEY, H. C. — Studies in the Art of Rat-Catching: a manual for schools — 3/6 c 8° Murray 91

Not a bk. that head-masters are likely to "adopt," but nevertheless one that nearly every proper schoolboy who knew it would wish he would. Conts. 10 chaps. on ferrets, terriers, ratting, rabbitting, linked together by a thin thread of banter.

159. ANGLING (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

BETHUNE, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.]—*in his edn. of* Walton and Cotton, *ut infra.*

Fisheries Exhib., London — Official Catalogue — 10/6 8° Clowes 83

MANLEY, J. J. — Literature of Sea and River Fishing — [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/– 8° ,, 83

MARSTON, R. B. — Walton and Some Earlier Writers on Fish and Fishing — [Book Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 94

A useful and interesting popular hist. of the best angling liter. down to and incl. WALTON, more full and more accurate on Izaac's predecessors than any previous wk.

Clubs and Preservation Societies.

SKINNER, J. — Angling Clubs — [Fisheries Exhibition Prize Essays] 1/– 8° Clowes 83

WHEELDON, J. P. — Angling Clubs & Preserv. Socs. of Lond. & Provinces — [Fisher. Exh. Hdbks.] 1/– 8° ,, 83

I § 160

Generally.

GOULD, A. C. [Am.; ed.] Sport: shooting and fishing—*ut* I § 154.

WALTON + COTTON, Isaac / Chas. The Complete Angler [1653].

Bethune, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.; ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, 2 vols. in 1 — 8° $3.50 Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* [47] 88 / 7/6 Ward & Lock [47] 91

With a good bibliogr. of angling bks., appendix of ballads, music, papers on Amer. fishing, *etc.*

Davies, G. Christopher [ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler; w. notes — 7/6 8° Gibbings [78] 90

Harting, Jas. E. [ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, 2 vols.; ill. and notes — 126/- *nt.* 4° Bagster 93

A handsome "tercentenary edn.," w. 58 ill. by Percy THOMAS and dwgs. by G. E. LODGE.

Fishes: Natural History—*v.* H § 92; Culture *v.* I § 43.

Flies and Fly-Fishing.

BEEVER, Jno. [*d.* 1859] Practical Fly-Fishing: founded on nature, ed. W. G. Collingwood — 3/6 c 8° Methuen [49] 93

L.P. (50) 10/6 *nt.* Speć. written as a guide to the angling of the Lake Country, author, a friend of RUSKIN, having lived at Thwaite Ho., Coniston. Of little practical value now, but interesting for its flavour of Ruskinism, and very prettily and daintily got up. Chap. on *Char Fishing* (wh. the ed. of ℳ.ℳ. has vainly pursued on the spot and in the district) by A.+A. R. SEVERN; and memoir of author by editor. Orig. pub. *sub nom.* "ARUNDO."

FISHER, Maj. A. T. Rod and River: fly-fishing for salmon, trout, and grayling — 14/- 8° Bentley 92

Conts. a good deal of informn. ab. salmon, grayling, trout and trout-flies, their habitns., modes of capture, tackle, *etc.* Spec. good on trout, their varieties, growth, breeding, *etc.*, and chiefly valuable to the Southern chalk-stream fisher. A useful list of Salmon Flies.

HAMILTON, Dr. Edw. Recollections of Fly-Fishing for Salmon, Trout, and Grayling; ill. — 6/- s 8° Low [84] 91

"ISYS, Cotswold" A Handy Guide to Dry-Fly Fishing — 1/- c 8° ,, [90] 94

TAYLER, J. Red Palmer: a practical treatise on fly-fishing — 1/- c 8° Kentfield, *Folkest.* (E. Wilson) [ ] 93

Flies.

HALE, Cpt. J. H. How to Tie Salmon Flies; *c.* 70 ill. — 12/6 8° Low 92

MARBURY, Mary O. [Am.] Favourite Flies and their Histories; col. pl. — sq 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 24/- Low 92

Based on ORVIS+CHENEY [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. I § 159], it forms an Amer. counterpart of RONALDS [*ut ib.*] and of HALFORD [*ut ib.*], with a strong flavour of the glorified sale-catalogue thrown in. 32 col. pl. (=291 flies, some very startling to man—and probably also to Brit. trout), 6 engravgs. of nat. insects and 8 photos.

Salmonidæ.

Char.

SEVERN, A.+A. R. Char Fishing—*in* Beever's Practical Fly-Fishing, *ut supra.*

Salmon.

CONWAY, J. Forays among Salmon and Deer — 4/6 c 8° Morrison, *Glasg.* [59] 93

Originally [1859] pub. *sub tit. Letters from the Highlands: two months among the salmon and deer.*

GRIMBLE, Aug. —*in his* Shooting and Salmon Fishing, *ut* I § 154.

SANDEMAN, Fraser By Hook and by Crook; col. pl. of flies and ill. — 18/- *nt.* 8° Sotheran 92

Descriptions evidently fr. nature: w. remarks on rods, salmon flies, wading, *etc.* Of the smallest literary merit.

WELLS, Hy. P. [Am.] The American Salmon Fisherman; ill. — sq 12° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 6/- Low 86

Trout.

FISHER, Maj. A. T. —*in his* Rod and River *ut supra.*

New Zealand.

SPACKMAN, W. H. [Austral.] Trout in New Zealand: where to go and how to catch them — 8° *Canterbury, N.Z.* / 2/6 Eyre & Spottisw. 93

River Pollution —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Public Health.

Riverside Natural History—*v.* H § 45 (HAMILTON).

Sea-Fishing.

AFLALO, Fred. G. Sea-Fishing on the English Coast; ill. — [practical] 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

*PASHE + AFLALO, Surg.-Gen. C. T. / Fred. G. The Sea and the Rod — 4/6 c 8° Chapman 92

Not so generally useful and much more gossipy than WILLCOCKS [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. I § 159], but goes further afield, incl. the Nile, Himalayan mahseer, *etc.*

YOUNG, Lambton J. H. Sea Fishing as a Sport; col. pl. and ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] c 8° Groombridge 65; 72

Tackle.

NIVEN, Rich. The British Angler's Lexicon — 6/- c 8° Low 92

An amplified trade catalogue rather than a book; but as such of use.

160. ANGLING (*b*): LOCAL SPORT.

Generally. Great Britain and Ireland—*v. also* I § 147, *passim.*

"Amateur Angler, The" [=R. B. MARSTON] Days in Clover — 1/-; ill. edn. 2/6 18° Low 92

L.P. *O.p.* [*pb.* 5/- *nt.*]. A charming little bk. by a naturalist-fisherman, author of *Amat. Angler's Days in Dovedale* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. I § 160].

AMPHLETT, F. H. The Lower Thames: how and where to fish — 1/- c 8° Low 94

ATKINSON, Can. J. C. —*in his* Walks, Talks, and Travels, *and* Play Hours and Half Holidays, *ut* H § 76.

"BLACK PALMER" Scotch Loch-Fishing — [interleaved] 4/- c 8° Blackwood

BUCKLAND, Fk. Logbook of a Fisherman and Zoologist; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Chapman [75] 91

HOPKINS, Maj. F. Powell Fishing Experiences of Half a Century; ill. — 6/6 c 8° Longman 93

Conts. some useful hints, and a chap. on the use of the Fast Reel and minnow-fishing; but its tone throughout is vulgar.

| § 161

LANG, Andr. Angling Sketches; 3 etchgs. and 17 ill. W. G. Burn-Murdoch 7/6 c 8° Longman 91
Pleasant sketches of fish, sky, brook, tree, bird, and mountain (Loch Awe. Loch Leven, and Tweedside); chiefly repr. fr. periodicals, *Macmillan's Mag.*, *Fishing Gazette*, *Longman's Mag.*
MACVINE, Jno. Sixty-three Years' Angling, fr. the mtn. streamlet to the mighty Tay 10/6 c 8° Longman 91
Mancs. Anglers' Assoc.: Anglers' Evenings, ser. i.-iii.; ill. [papers read bef. the Assoc.] ea 6 – 8° Abel Heywood, *Mancs* [80]82; 83; 94
PRICE, R. J. Lloyd —*chaps. on N. Welsh angling haunts, in his* Dogs Ancient and Modern, *etc.*, *ut* | § 156.
ROOPER, Geo. Thames and Tweed c 8° Low *in prep.*
ROSCOE, E. S. Rambles with a Fishing-Rod 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 83
SENIOR, Wm. ["RED SPINNER"] Waterside Sketches 1/- 18° Low [75] 85

America —*v.* H § 92 (HARRIS, PERRY).

161. CRICKET, FOOTBALL, HOCKEY, ROUNDERS, ETC.

Cricket

CHRISTIAN, E. B. V. At the Sign of the Wicket [*essays chfly. repr. fr.* St. James' Gaz.] 1/- c 8° 94
DAFT, Rich. Kings of Cricket; Introd. Andr. Lang; 80 ports. 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 93
L.P. 42/-. Sketches of famous cricketers, since early in the 'fifties, and matches *quorum pars magna fuit*, by one who can wield the bat if not the pen. Good ports.
" " Hints on Cricket; ill. 6*d.* c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 93
GRACE, W. G. Cricket; 46 ports. and ill. 6/- 8° " " 91
A history of cricket, w. personal remin. of celebrated players and hints on the game, by the best-known English cricketer.
" " Batting, Bowling, and Fielding 1/- 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
Practical hints for young cricketers, repr. fr. the above.
LYTTELTON, Hon. & Rev. E. Cricket; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
MURDOCH, W. L. Cricket; ill. [Oval Series of Games] 1/- (50*c.*) c 8° Routledge 93
NYREN, J. The Young Cricketer's Tutor, ed. Chas. Whibley, w. Introd.; front. 2/6 16° Nutt [7th ed. 49] 93
A previous repr. of this bk., which has some histor. interest, appeared in *Chronicles of Cricket*, *ut* B.B. | § 161.

Annuals.

LILLYWHITE, Jas. [ed.] Cricketer's Annual: 1894, ed. C. W. Alcock [Sec. Surrey C.C.] [*annually*] 1/- c 8° Lillywhite [ ]94 *in prg*
WISDEN, Jno. Cricketer's Almanack: 1894; photos. [*annually*] 1/- f 8° Wisden [64-]94 *in prg.*
A complete set of the first 31 vols. [1864-94], is priced by Wisden & Co. £15 15*s.* A useful record of scores and bowling of all first-class matches of the period.

Kennington Oval.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. H. H. [*Tasmania*]—*his* Hist. of Kennington *conts. chapters on cricket, past and pres.* 3/6 c 8° Gold 90

Matches and *Scores.*

Gentlemen v. *Players* [instituted 1806].
STANDING, Percy C. [ed.] Gentlemen v. Players [1806-1894] 6*d.* 16° Wright & Co. 92

Marylebone Cricket Club.

M.C.C. Cricket Scores and Biographies, vols. v.-xi. ea. 10/-; xii.-xiii. [to 1876] ea. 15/- 8° Wisden 76-79
A contin. of Fred. LILLYWHITE'S *Scores and Biographies*, 4 vols. [*ut* B.B. | § 161 there wrongly attrib. to *Jas.* LILLYWHITE].

Public Schools.

Public Schools Year Book: Athletics Division. 1890-91; 1891-92 [*annually*] ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91-92 *not cont.*
Clifton College Cricket Records, ed. E. L. Fox [1863-1891] 1/6 8° Simpkin 92
Winchester College Public Schools Cricket Matches, ed. C. E. S. Mason 2/6 f 8° Wells, *Wincs.* (Nutt) 93

Universities.

Blues and the Battles; w. scores of all matches from 1827 to 1892 1/- f 8° Wright & Co. 93
Oxford and Cambridge Cricket Scores: 1827-1892 6*d.* 16° " " 92
PERKINS, H. [ed.] Scores of the Cricket Matches betw. Oxf. and Camb. to date [1890] 1/- f 8° Virtue 90

Scotland: Grange Cricket Club.

Reminiscences of the Grange Cricket Club, Edinburgh 5/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 91
A brief history, w. scores for 1832-62, of the leading cricket club in Scotl.: one of the oldest, founded by Edw. HORSMAN (afterw. DISRAELI'S "superior person"), the late Lord MURE and Lord MONCRIEFF.

Songs.

GALE, Norman Cricket Songs [*L.P.* Hdm. Ppr. 10/6, Jap. Ppr. 21/-] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Football.

*MARSHALL, Rev. F. [ed.] Football: the Rugby Union Game; *c.* 200 ports. 7/6 8° Cassell [92] 93
A very complete wk. on the hist. and pres. developmt. of "the most ancient of all popular sports of the present day" (traces the game fr. the *harpastum* of Roman times, thro' the hurling and campballs wh. obtained in divers districts, to the game of this country). By 11 contributors and the Edr.: A. G. GUILLEMARD (*Intern. Matches* 1871-89), G. Rowland HILL (*Progress of Rugby Union since* 1880), H. VASSAL (*Oxford*), Arth. BUDD (*Intern. Matches* 1881-92), H. H. ALMOND (*Scotld.*), C. J. B. MARRIOTT (*Cambridge*), W. CAIL (*Northumberld.*), *etc.*

Annuals.

Football Annual: ed. Chas. W. Alcock: 1894 [*annually*] 1/- f 8° Wright & Co. [ ]94 *in prg.*
Scottish Football Annual: ed. J. K. McDowall: 1893-1894 [*annually*] 6*d.* 8° Hay Nisbet, *Glasg.* 93 *in prg.*

American Football.

CAMP, Walt. [Am.] American Football; ports. $1.25 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
CHURCH, Jas. R. [Am.; ed.] University Football; ports. and ill. $1.25 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
The play of each position treated by players of Harvard, Yale, and Princeton. With rules, *etc.*
STAGG + WILLIAMS, A. A. / H. L. [Ams.] Scientific and Practical Treatise on American Football $1.25 12° Authors, 690, *Asylum St.*, *Hartford, U.S.* 93

I §§ 162-164

Hockey.

CRESWELL, F. S. Hockey; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 90.

Ice-Hockey ["Bandy"]—*v.* I § 168 (TEBBUTT, *in* HEATHCOTE+TEBBUTT).

Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, Quoits, Baseball.

CRANE, N. Baseball; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 91

MOTT+WALKER, C. C. / J. M. Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, and Quoits; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° ,, 90.

162. LAWN TENNIS.

DWIGHT, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Practical Lawn Tennis; ill. $1.25 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 93.

163. ARCHERY. GOLF. POLO.

Archery.

Archery Records of the Woodmen of Arden from 1785 8° *priv. prin.*, *Edin.* 85.

The rules of an Archery Club; w. roll of members.

LONGMAN+WALROND, C. J: / Col. H. *etc.* Archery; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

Curling —*v.* I § 168.

Golf.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Golfing: a handbook to the royal and ancient game [w. rules of clubs] 1/- c 8° Chambers 91

*CLARK, Rob. Golf, a Royal and Ancient Game; ill. 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Macmillan [75] 93.

A very handsome new edn. of the standard history of the game and its literature [*ut* 16.16. I § 163].

HUTCHINSON, Hor. G. Golfing; ill. [Oval Series of Games] 1/- (50*c.*) c 8° Routledge 93.

,, +LANG, Andr. Famous Golf Links; 19 pl. and 13 cuts 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91

A golfer's guide-bk., giving means of access, routes, *etc.*, to a large number of links in Gt. Brit., Irel. and abroad.

KNIGHT+OLIPHANT, Prf. Wm. / T. T. Stories of Golf [w. rhymes] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann [94] 94

MACPHERSON, J. G. Golf and Golfers: present and past 1/6 12° Blackwood 91

Annual.

Golfing Annual: 1893-1894 [*annually*] 3/6 c 8° Cox [88-] 94 *in prg.*

Songs.

THOMSON, J. Golfing; and other Poems and Songs [*L.P.* 7/6 *nt.*] 2/6 *nt.* s 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 93.

Polo.

BROWN, J. Moray Polo—*in* Riding and Polo [Badminton Lib.], *ut* I § 152.

164. ATHLETICS.

Fencing and Swordsmanship.

Bibliography.

Bibliografia Generale della Scherma: ill. originali di E. Gelli [w. notes, etc.] Niccolai, *Florence* 90.

HUTTON, Capt. Alf. —*in his* Fixed Bayonets, *ut infra.*

THIMM, Cpt. Carl A. Bibliography of the Art of Fence 5/- f 8° Thimm 91.

Sword, bayonet, duelling, *etc.*, earliest period to pres. day, all Europ. nations; w. classif. index.

VIGEANT, Arsène Bibliographie de l'Escrime, Ancienne et Moderne; ill. [480 prin.] 10*fr.* 8° Fontaine, *Paris* 82.

Treatises.

ALLANSON-WINN+PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, R. G. / Clive Broadsword and Singlestick; ill. [All England Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 50*c.* Stokes, *N.Y.* 89.

Singlestick by PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Broadsword, Quarterstaff, Bayonet, Cudgel by ALLANSON-WINN.

HUTTON, Cpt. Alf. Fixed Bayonets: a complete system of fence 10/6 r 8° Clowes 91.

Explains the use of point, edges and butt, both in offence and defence, and conts. a Glossary of terms, Engl., Fch., and Ital., and Bibliography of wks. on the bayonet.

,, ,, The Swordsman; 42 ill. c 8° 3/6 Grevel / $1.25 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91

A manual of fence for the foil, sabre, and bayonet. Edn. on Whatman Paper (50 copies) 10/6.

,, ,, Old Sword Play; 57 ill. r 8° 21/- Grevel / $5 *nt.* Westermann, *N.Y.* 92.

A ser. of studies of the swordsmanship of 16, 17, and 18 cents., embracing the two-hand sword, rapier and dagger, broadsword and buckler, "case of rapiers," early small sword play, *etc.* Illns. derived fr. the wks. of MARLOZZO, DI GRASSI, DE LA TOUCHE, LIANCOURT, THIEBAULT, ANGELO and others.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Hist. of the Sword—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.

Gymnastics. Training—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

HOOLE, Dr. Hy. The Science and Art of Training: handbook for athletes [pp. 124] 1/- 8° H. Cox [88] 91

NOAKES, S. G. Gymnastics; diagrs. [Dean's Champion Handbooks] 1/- c 8° Dean 94.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon The Boy's Book of Health and Strength; ports. 2/6 c 8° Jarrold [92] 93.

THORNTON, J. P. [Am.] Training for Health, Strength, Speed and Agility; ill. $1 12° Excelsior Pb. Ho., *N.Y.* 90.

Horizontal Bar.

DIMMOCK, A. More than One Hundred Tricks and Exercises on Horizontal Bar 1/- 12° Gale, *Chatham* 93

Indian Clubs.

COBBETT + JENKIN, G. T. B. / A. F. Indian Clubs; ill. [All England Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 60c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Pedestrianism —*v.* I § 149.*

165. MOUNTAINEERING.

Bibliography.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. The Library of the Alpine Club—*in his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* D § 1.
POLLOCK has long been Hon. Librarian to the Club.

Generally.

*DENT, C. T. Mountaineering; 13 pl. and 95 woodcuts [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman [92] 93
An excellent and exhaustive bk. With contribs. by W. M. CONWAY (on maps and guide-bks.), D. W. FRESHFIELD, Chas. PILKINGTON and other noted climbers, and chaps. on the early history of mountaineering by Sir Fred. POLLOCK.

WILSON, Dr. Claude Mountaineering; ill. Ellis Carr [All England Series] 2/- f 8° Bell 93

Europe.

British Isles.

SMITH, W. P. Haskett Climbing in the British Isles, vol. i.: England; 5 plans and 23 ill. 3/6 f 8° Longman 94
A capital little guide. Vol. ii. *Wales*, vol. iii. *Scotland* are in prep.

Switzerland —*v.* E § 28 (*CONWAY + COOLIDGE, DE SAUSSURE, *WHYMPER).

DAVIES, Rev. J. Sanger Dolomite Strongholds: the last untrodden peaks; maps and ill. pott 4° 10/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Too late for inclusion in E § 35. An account of ascents of the Croda di Laga, Little and Gt. Zinnern, Cinque Torri, Fünffingerspitze, and the Lang Kofel. Illns. (by author) poor.

Asia: *Himalayas.*

*CONWAY, Wm. Martin Climbg. & Exploratn. in Karakoram-Himalayas; map & *c.* 300 ill. A. D. McCormick 31/6 *nt.* r 8° Unwin 94
Too late for inclusion in E § 35. An excellent record of a daring and adventurous expedition, of considerable scientific value.

America.

Dominion of Canada —*v.* E § 55 (GREEN).

United States: Alaska —*v.* E § 57 (BROKE); *Colorado*—*v.* E § 57 (CHAPIN).

Australasia: *New Zealand*—*v.* E § 67 (MANNERING) *and* ℭ.ℭ. E § 67 (GREEN).

166. SWIMMING. SKATING. CURLING. TOBOGANNING, ETC.

Swimming.

*SINCLAIR + HENRY, Arch. / Wm. Swimming; 13 pl. and 106 ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 93
A compreh. bk., by the joint Hon. Secs. of the Life Saving Soc. Chap. on Water Polo, and another on Life-Saving, incl. a descrn. of the wk. and rewards of Roy. Humane Soc. Appendix gives details of swimming contests, championships, rules and regulns.

Skating. Curling. Toboganning.

*HEATHCOTE + TEBBUTT, J. M. / C. J. *etc.* Skating, Curling and Ice Sports; ill. [Badminton Lib.] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 92
Incl. also *Figure Skating* (T. Maxwell WITHAM), *Curling* (Rev. Jno. KERR), *Toboganning* (Ormond HAKE), *Ice-Sailing* (Hy. A. BUCK), *Bandy* [ice-hockey] (C. G. TEBBUTT).

*MONIER-WILLIAMS + PIDGEON + DRYDEN, Montagu S. / W. R.; Arth. Figure-Skating, Simple and Combined; ill. 12° 7/6 Cox / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [83] 92
An excellent text-bk. on English skating, enlarged from his *Combined Figure Skating* [1883; *ut* ℭ.ℭ. I § 166].

Curling.

Account of the Game of Curling; w. songs for the Canon-Mills Club [only 250 reprinted] [*w.* 6/–] s 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* [ ] 82
Channel Stane, The: sweepings fr. the links; four series in one [*w.* 12/–] s 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* 83
A coll. of fugitive pieces, poems, etc., rel. to the game; w. a "Bibliotheca Curliana."

KERR, Rev. Jno. The History of Curling, Scotland's Ain Game; 100 ill. 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
A history of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club: its Jubilee volume. *L.P.*, w. 13 extra pl., 31/6 *nt.*

167. INDOOR SPORTS (*a*): GENERALLY.

BOHN'S Handbook of Games, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 91; 91
Vol. i. *Table Games* [Billiards (Maj.-Gen. A. W. DRAYSON); Bagatelle ("BERKELEY"): Chess (R. F. GREEN); Draughts, Backgammon, Dominoes, Solitaire, Reversi, Go-Bang, Roulette, E. O., Hazard, Faro, *etc.* ("BERKELEY")].
Vol. ii. *Card Games* [Whist (Dr. Wm. POLE); Solo Whist (R. F. GREEN); Piquet, Ecarté, Euchre ("BERKELEY"); Poker, Loo, Nap, Newmarket, Pope Joan, Speculation, *etc.* (BAXTER-WRAY)].
Made up fr. the "Club Series," *ut* I § 168. Each portion separately at 1/-.

HOYLE, Edm. [1672–1769] Games Modernised 1/6 24° Routledge 91
" " Games 25*c.*; *cl.* $1 12° Ogilvie *N.Y.* 89

168. INDOOR SPORTS (*b*): CARD-PLAYING.

Bibliography.

HORR, Norton T. [Am.] Bibliogr. of Card Games & Hist. of Playing Cards [*L.P.* (200) $4] $2 4° Chas. Orr, *Cleveland, Ohio* 92

History.

VAN RENNSELAER, Mrs. J. K. [Am.] The Devil's Picture Books; 24 pl. (16 col.) r 8° $5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 25/- Unwin 90

A history of playing-cards, mainly compiled fr. Paul LA CROIX'S *Les Cartes à Jouer*, Rev. E. S. TAYLOR'S *History of Playing Cards* [*ut infra*], and the wks. of CHATTO and of SINGER, *ut* B.B. I § 168, w. the exception of the Amer. division, wh. is valuable and interesting.

TAYLOR, Rev. E. S. History of Playing Cards; 48 pl. and woodcuts *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] c 8° Hotten 65

With anecdotes of the uses of cards in conjuring, fortune-telling, and card-sharping.

Specimens.

SCHREIBER, Lady Chad. Playing Cards of Various Ages and Countries, vols. i.–ii. ea. 73/6 *nt.* f° Murray 92; 93

Specimens fr. her collection. Only 150 prin. Vol. i. Engl. and Scot., Dutch and Flemish, 144 pl.; ii. French and German, 154 pl.

Generally.

"HOFFMANN, Prf." [=Angelo LEWIS] Cyclo. of Card and Table Games; ill. (in red & black) 7/6 c 8° Routledge [91] 94

Series.

Club Series of Card and Table Games; ill. Bell / Stokes, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

Bézique and Cribbage [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Card Tricks and Puzzles [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 92
Dominoes and Solitaire [*ut* B.B. I § 171] ..... "BERKELEY" 89
Ecarté and Euchré [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Piquet and Rubicon [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Reversi and Go-Bang [*ut* I § 171] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Round Games [*ut infra*] ..... Baxter WRAY 91
Skat; Skat Scoring Book [*ut infra*] ..... L. V. DIEHL 91; 91
Whist [*ut infra*] ..... (Macm., *N.Y.*) Dr. Wm. POLE 89

V. also Billiards, Chess. Also pb. in vols *sub tit.* BOHN'S *Hdbk of Games*, *ut* I § 167.

Bézique and Cribbage.

"BERKELEY" Bézique and Cribbage; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 90

Ecarté and Euchré.

"BERKELEY" Ecarté and Euchré; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 90

Patience.

"HOFFMAN, Prf." [=Angelo LEWIS] [tr.] Illustrated Book of Patience Games; tr. [fr. Germ.] 5/- r 8° Routledge 91
JONES, [Miss] W. Games of Patience for One or More Players, ill.; ser. iii. 1/- [3 ser. in 1 v. 3/6] c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Piquet and Rubicon.

"BERKELEY" Piquet and Rubicon; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Round Games.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] Round Games 1/6 8° De La Rue [74] 87
WRAY, Baxter Round Games with Cards [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 91

Skat.

DIEHL, L. V. Skat, ill.; Skat Scoring Book [Club Series] f 8° ea. 1/- Bell / ea. 40c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 91; 91
HERTEFELD, A. The Game of Skat in Theory and Practice, tr. "Prf. Hoffman"; ill. 5/- c 8° Routledge 92

Whist.

AMES, Fisher [Am.] Practical Guide to Whist 75*c.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
COURTNEY, W. P. Whist and Whist-Players [partly historical] *in prep.*
DRAYSON, Maj.-Gen. A. W. The Art of Practical Whist 5/- ($1) c 8° Routledge [79] 92
ELLIOTT, Eug. S. [Am.; ed.] Proceedings of First Amer. Whist Congress [Milwaukee, 14–17 Apl., '91] $1.50 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91
FOSTER, R. F. Whist Manual: a cpl. syst. of instruction in the game 3/6 f 8° Warne 90
HAMILTON, C. D. P. Modern Scientific Whist; ill. $2 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 93
MCGUCKIN, Wm. G. [Am.; ed.] Whist Nuggets [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 93

Sel. extr. fr. var. writers, about whist and whist-players, maxims, *etc.*

P[ETTES], G. W. [Am.] American Whist Illustrated [laws, play, leads, *etc.*] 16° $1.75 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Longman, *London* 90
,, ,, [Am.] Whist in Diagrams [suppl. to above] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Longman, *London* 91
POLE, Dr. Wm. Whist; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

American Leads.

AMES, Fisher [Am.] American Leads at Whist 25*c.* 32° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] American Leads Simplified 6*d.* 8° De La Rue [91] 91 / 15*c.* 32° Dick & Fitzgerald, *N.Y.* 91
T., H. B. [Am.; ed.] Conventional Whist Leads 50*c.* 32° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

Duplicate Whist.

MITCHELL, J. T. [Am.] Duplicate Whist: its rules and methods of play 75*c.* 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 91

A full descrn. of the new game, wh. is said to minimize the element of luck.

Solo Whist.

GREEN, Rob. F. Solo Whist [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 91

Card Sharping. Card Tricks.

BALL, W. W. Rouse — Card Tricks—*in his* Mathematical Recreations, *ut* H § 5.
"BERKELEY" — Card Tricks and Puzzles; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 92
HERMANN [Am.] — Tricks with Cards [Handbook Library] 25c. 12° Street & Smith, *N.Y.* 91
HOUDIN, Rob. — Card-Sharping Exposed, tr "Prf. Hoffmann" [=Angelo Lewis] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 91
,, ,, — Card-Sharpers: their tricks exposed, tr. Jos. Forbes; diagrams 2/6 c 8° Griffith 91
*MASKELEYNE, Jno. Nevil — Sharps and Flats; ill. 6/- c 8° Longman 94

An *exposé* of the methods and devices employed in cheating at games of chance and skill at the pres. day, by the clever entertainer of the Egyptn Hall, Lond., who has similarly revealed the secrets of the so-called Spiritualists [*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Spiritualists, WEATHERLY+MASKELEYNE].

169. INDOOR SPORTS (*c*): CHESS. DRAUGHTS.

Chess.

History. Biography.

BIRD, H. E. — Chess History and Reminiscences; port. 2/6 8° Dean 93
Notes on anc. and mod. chess, anecdotes of noted players, a sketch of Simpson's, *etc.*
*FALKENER, Edw. — —*in his* Games, Ancient and Oriental, *ut* I § 146.
More than half the bk. is occupied by a descrn. of the var. ways in wh. Chess is played in India and China. Devotes a chap. to the *Ludus Latrunculorum* of the Romans (at one time consid. identical w. chess) wh. he derives fr. the Egyptn. Game of Robbers (possibly played in time of JOSEPH); and rejecting the explan. of the game put forw. by BECQ DE FOUQUIERES in his *Jeux des Anciens* [1869; *ut* C § 3], offers another solution of his own.
SWINTON, R. B. — The Beginnings of Chess—*in his* Chess for Beginners, *etc.*, *ut infra.*

Treatises.

GOSSIP, G. H. D. — The Chess Pocket Manual 2/6 s 8° Arnold 94
,, ,, — The Chess Player's Vade Mecum and Pocket Guide to Openings 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 91
GREEN, Rob. F. — Chess; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
HOFFER, L. — Chess; diagrs. [*repr. fr.* "Hoffmann's" Cyclo., *ut* I § 168] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91
MASON, Jas. — The Principles of Chess in Theory and Practice 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Cox 94
MORTIMER, Jas. — Chess-Player's Pocket Book and Manual of Openings 16° 1/- Low / 50c. Dick & Fitzgerald, *N.Y.* [88] 91
SWINTON, R. B. — Chess for Beginners and the Beginnings of Chess [=early history] 16° 2/- Unwin [90] 93 / $1.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93

Endings.

FREEBOROUGH, E. — Chess Endings: compan. to Chess Openings [*ut* B.B. I § 169] 7/6 8° Paul 92

Openings.

BIRD, H. E. — Chess Practice 1/- 8° Low 92
A condensed record of actual openings in some of the finest games, incl. those in his *Chess Masterpieces* [*ut* B.B. I § 169] *etc.*
GOSSIP, G. H. D. — The Theory of Chess Openings 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [79] 91
WRAY, Baxter — Chess at Odds of Pawn and Move [analysis of the opening] 3/6 r 8° W. W. Morgan 90

Problems.

LAWS, B. G. — The Two-Move Chess Problem; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Specimen Games.

DUFRESNE, Jean [ed.] — Examples of Chess Master-Play, tr. C. T. Blanshard, ser. i. 7/6, ii. 2/6 16° W. W. Morgan 93; 94
A translation of the *Schachmeisterpartien* of the late Jean DUFRESNE.
GOSSIP, G. H. D. [ed.] — Modern Chess Brilliancies 1/- c 8° Ward & Downey 92
A coll. of 75 masterpieces, sel. fr. Prize Games in Europ. and Amer. Internat. tournamts. and match and tourney games.
GREENWELL, W. J. [ed.] — Chess Exemplified 5/- r 8° Brown, *Leeds* 90
A good and catholic selection, chiefly modern games; with notes and useful cross-references.
LÖWENTHAL, J. [ed.] — Morphy's Games of Chess: the best games played by him; w. notes 5/-
TAYLOR, Howard [ed.] — Chess Brilliants [100 selected games]
WALKER, G. [ed.] — Chess Studies [1000 classical and brilliant games] 7/6 8° Paul 94

Draughts.

DALMELLINGTON, Jas. L. [Am.] — Complete Guide to the Game of Draughts (Checkers) 50c. 18° Warne, *N.Y.* 93
DUNNE, Fk. [Am.] — Draught Player's Guide and Companion $1.50 12° Dick & Fitzgerald, *N.Y.* 91
HILL, J. [ed.] — The Tournament Games of Draughts played at Roy. Polytechn. Instit., Lond. [Easter '91] 2/- f 8° Marlborough 91
KEAR+GOULD+HEFTER, J. A. / J. ; C. [Ams.] — The Game of Draughts [matches, games and notes] $1 16° Warne, *N.Y.* 93

History — —*v.* I § 146 (FALKENER, and note thereto).

170. INDOOR SPORTS (*d*): BILLIARDS AND BAGATELLE.

Generally.

*CLARKE, H. Savile — Billiards; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*
DRAYSON, Maj.-Gen. A. W. — Billiards and Pool; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

Pool.

MOORE, C. C. — Games of Pool [the various Engl. and Amer. pool games; w. rules] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 90

171. INDOOR SPORTS (*e*): DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS.

Amateur Theatricals.

TOWNSEND, C. [Am.] Amateur Theatricals [directions] 25*c.* 12° Roorbach, *N. Y.* 90

Plays.

BELL, Mrs. Hugh Chamber Comedies: a collection of plays and monotypes 6/– ($2) c 8° Longman 90
Six plays for 3 to 6 male and female actors, 5 for 2–6 female, 6 for 1 female, 2 for 1 male, 3 for 5–8 children.
,, ,, Nursery Comedies [12 plays for very youngest children] 1/6 f 8° Longman 92
PARKER, Nella, *etc.* Home Acting for Amateurs 1/– (50*c.*) c 8° Warne 92
Six pleasant and simple little plays.
SMITH, C. W. [ed.] Family Theatricals [scenes fr. popular plays] 1/– c 8° Routledge 93
WAUGH, Arth. Schoolroom Theatricals; ill. [six plays, w. directns.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 90

Conjuring.

GOOD, Arth. Magic at Home: a bk. of amusing science, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 5/– c 8° Cassell 90
A tr. fr. the Fch. of GOOD'S *Science Amusante.*
HOUDIN, Rob. The Secrets of Conjuring and Magic, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 91
,, ,, The Secrets of Stage Conjuring, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 2/6 c 8° ,, 91

Card Tricks —*v.* I § 168.

Ventriloquism, etc.

GANTHONY, R. Practical Ventriloquism and its Sister Arts; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Dancing.

GROVE, Mrs. Lilly Dancing; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*
How to Dance: guide to the latest fashionable dances; w. music 2/– f 8° Routledge 92
SCOTT, Edw. Dancing as an Art and Pastime; 40 ill. [=*c.* 100 figs.] c 8° 6/– Bell / $2.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Magic (Optical) Lantern.

BOTHAMLEY, C. H. The Optical Lantern for Teaching; ill. 6*d.* c 8° Hazell
CHADWICK, W. I. The Magic Lantern Manual 1/– c 8° Warne [78] 85
DRESSER, A. R. Lantern Slides and How to Make them; ill. 6*d.* f 8° Fry Manuf. Co. 9
HODGES, J. A. The Lantern-Slide Manual 2/– c 8° Hazell 02
Magic Lantern, The: its construction and management; 80 ill. 1/– ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 88
PRINGLE, Andr. The Optical Lantern for Instruction and Amusement; ill. 2/6
WOOD, A. A. Magic Lanterns and How Used; ill. 1/–
*WRIGHT, Lewis Optical Projection: use of lantern in exhib. & scient. demonstration; 232 ill. 6/– c 8° Longman 91

Reversi and Go-Bang.

"BERKELEY" Reversi and Go-Bang; authorized by Lewis Waterman; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/– Bell / 40*c.* Stokes, *N. Y.* 90

Riddles. Guessing Games.

A Thousand and One Riddles, with a few more thrown in 1/– (25*c.*) 16° Routledge 90
BATES, Lois Guessing Games for Children [Brown's School Series] 2/6 4° Brown, *Hull* 93

Scientific Recreations.

*BALL, W. W. Rouse Mathematical Recreations—*ut* H § 5.
TISSANDIER, Gaston Popular Scientific Recreations, tr. Hy. Frith; *c.* 1000 ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [82] 91
The "marvels of science" explained and illustrated by simple experiments and pastimes.

---

172. AËRONAUTICS.

Inventions.

BREWER + ALEXANDER, Griffith / Pat. Y. Aëronautics 6/– 8° Taylor & Francis 93
An abridgemt. of aëronautical specifications filed at Patent Office, Lond., between 1815 and 1891.

Biography.

KEELY, Jno. Ernst Worrell [Am.].
Moore, Mrs. Bloomfield Keely and his Discoveries 10/6 8° Paul 93
An acc. of the "discoveries" of the Philadelphia crank (or genius), who claims to have "happened" upon a new force (termed etheric vapour), capable of exerting a pressure of 30,000 lbs. on the sq. inch. wh. "motor" he has for the past 20 yrs. been experimenting upon.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Storehouse of General Information, vols. i.-vi.; maps, col. pl. and cuts 5/- 8° Cassell 91-93

A comprehensive work, of a popular character; by a large number of contributors. Alphabetical arrangement.

*CHAMBERS, W. & R. [pubs.] Encyclopædia: dict. of universal knowl., ed. Dav. Patrick, vols. vi.-x. [x. incl. Index to whole wk,] i 8° ea. 10/- Chambers / ea. $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91-93

The 10 vols. may also be had in hf.-mor. or hf.-calf £7 10r.; hf.-mor. extra or hf.-russia £8 10r. The entire wk. conts. upwards of 30,000 articles, by *c.* 1,000 contribrs. (incl. many eminent authorities), and is ill. by more than 3,500 woodcuts and 50 col. maps. It is a very excellent cyclo. for everyday use.

JOHNSON, Edwin Rossiter [Am.; ed.] Universal Cyclopædia, ed Chas. K. Adams, *etc.* [Ams.], vols. i.-iii. [in 8 vols.] 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [58-63] 94 *in prg.*

Pearl Cyclopædia: handy compend. of universal inform., ed. Rev. E. D. Price 2/6 32° Walker 92

A carefully compiled and handy little vol. of *c.* 700 packed pages. Very cheap.

2. DICTIONARIES OF QUOTATIONS. STATISTICS.

Phrases —*v.* K § 238.

Quotations.

BELTON, J. D. [Am.; ed.] Literary Manual of Foreign Quotations: ancient and modern $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A seln. fr. the mass of non-Engl. phrases wh. are used in Engl. writing and speaking of a consid. no. that have a "distinctly literary flavour." A fairly good bk., but rather superficial. Curiously enough, it does not contain a single Spanish proverb, tho' Spain is the home of the best proverbs.

DALBIAC, Maj. Pp. H. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations, Prose and Verse Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Limited to British authors, but within its scope on a more extensive scale than any other similar wk. Full references for every quotation, epigram, *etc.*, a spec. feature of the bk. by. its colln. of parallel passages traced thro' their respective authors to their earliest "sources" or employmt.

WOOD, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Warne [93] 93

A compreh. and laborious compilatn. of some 30,000 quotatns., alphab. arranged, w. Index. No exact references to sources are given, wh. largely detracts fr. its otherwise considerable value.

Statistics —*v. also* E *passim.*

DEWEY, Dr. Davis [Am.] The Study of Statistics [18 pp.] 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 89

JACKSON, Louis Ten Centuries of European Progress—*ut* F § 15.

PIDGIN, C. F. [Am.] Practical Statistics $1.50 8° Smythe, *Boston* 88

A pract. treat., shewing limits of statist. inquiry, and how within those limits informatn. can best be gathered and digested.

LONGSTAFFE, Dr. Geo. B. Studies in Statistics—*ut* D § 121.

MEITZEN, Prf. F. E. Aug. History, Theory and Technique of Statistics [tr.], 2 pts. in 1 vol. $1.50 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.* [91] 93

*MULHALL, Mich. G. Dictionary of Statistics [*ut* B.B. K § 2]: new edn. 31/6 ($12) r 8° Routledge [84] 91

" " Balance Sheet for the World for Ten Years; w. 12 col. diagrs. [1870-1880] 6/- c 8° Stanford 81

" " Progress of the World since beginning of 19th Century 12/6 c 8° " 80

Deals w. art, agric., commerce, manufactures, education, railways and public wealth.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Statistics in Colleges [28 pp.] 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 88

Scotland: Glasgow.

NICOL, Jas. Vital, Social, and Economic Statistics of Glasgow: 1885-1891 [460 pp.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

II. Bibliography.

3. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*a*): GENERALLY. SERIES.

Bibliography of Bibliography.

Börsenverein des deutschen Buchhandel : Katalog [*w.* 20/–] 8° *Leipzig* 85

The German Bookseller's *Verein* conts. probably the finest coll. of bks. on bibliography, prtg., bksig., etc., in existence.

Boston Public Lib.: Catalogue of the Bibliogs. of Spec. Subjs. By Jas. L. Whitney [Am.] f° *Boston* 91

GROWOLL, A. [Am.] A Bookseller's Library and How to Use it—*ut* I § 77.*

Biographies of Bibliographers.

BLADES, Wm. [1824–1890].

Reed, Talbot B. Memoir of Blades and Bibliogr. of his Works — *in his edn. of his* Pentateuch of Printing, *ut* K § 11.

Wheatley, H. B. Introduction—*to* Blades' Books in Chains, *etc*, *ut* K § 9.

QUÉRARD, Jos. Marie [1797–1865].

"Hamst, Olphar" [=Ralph THOMAS] A Martyr to Bibliography : life and wks. of Quérard *o.p.* [*w.* 3/–] 8° *London* 67

Introduction.

ROGERS, Walt. T. Manual of Bibliography ; ill. and col. front. 5/– c 8° Grevel [90] 91

Well got up, w. cuts derived in nearly all cases fr. BOUCHOT'S *The Printed Book* [*ut* B.B. K § 9]; but a very inaccurate and slipshod piece of work, almost wholly untrustworthy.

Encyclopædias and Treatises—*both* CHAMBERS [*ut* K § 1] and the Encyc. Brit. [*ut* B.B. K § 1] *cont. bibls. to many articles.*

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus : new edn. by C. Sommervogel—*ut* A § 97.

WADDING, Luke Annales Minorum seu Trium Ordinum S. Francisco instit., 19 vols. f° *Rome* [1650] 1731–45

Ed. J. M. FONSECA. i.–xvi. *Annales* 1208–1540 ; xvii. *Syllabus* ; xviii.-xix. Annales contin. 1541–64. One of the most important bibliogs. dealing w. the Mid. Ages.

JÖCHER, Chr. G. Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon, 4 vols. 4° Weidmann, *Lpz.* [2 ed. 1733] 1750–51

Continued by J. Chr. ADELUNG, 2 v., *id.* 1784–87, further by H. W. ROTERMUND, 3 v. *Bremen* 1810–22. A very useful bk.

Miscellaneous Books.

A.L.A. [=Am. Libr. Assoc.] Index, ed. W. I. Fletcher [Am.] 4° $\frac{\$5\ nt.\ \text{Houghton, } Boston}{20/-\ nt.\ \text{Gay \& Bird}}$ 93

An Index to current Amer. and Engl. biograph., histor. and liter. essays, repts. and pubns. of Boards and Socs., dealing w. educ., health, labour, charities, *etc.* [ab. 1,400 in all]. Edit. w. co-opern. of Am. Libr. Assoc.

BLADES, Wm. Bibliographical Miscellanies, Nos. 1-5 *o.p.* 1 8° Blades 90

1. *Devel. of Signatures* 1/6 ; 2–5. *Books in Chains* ; collotypes, cuts and facss. Both repr. in his *Books in Chains, etc.*, *ut* K § 9.

MATSON, H. [Am.] References for Literary Workers $3 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 92

A coll. of short essays on repres. topics, w. numerous references to fuller sources of informn. Intended mainly for debating-soc. use, for teachers and for students. Classif. Index of Contents, w. alphab. Index of Subjs.

WALSH, Wm. S. Handy Book of Literary Curiosities 12/6 c 8° Gibbings 93

Arrgd. alphab. under topical headings : itself a curious and informing book.

Periodicals. Current Literature.

Annual Index to Periodicals, ed. W. M. Griswold [Am.]: 1890 *sqq.* [*annually*] ea. $1 8° Author, *Camb.*, *Mass.* 91 *sqq.*

Begun as a monthly Suppl. to the Amer. *Library Journal, sub tit.* "*The Q.P. Index.*" it was in 1888 extended to a quarterly [1888 4 pts. (w. Author-Index) $3.50 '89 : 1889 (without Author-Index) $2.50, '90], and for 1890 appeared as an annual volume, in one alphabet, indexing 94 of the leading Engl. and Amer. magazines. It forms a good continuation of POOLE, *ut infra.*

Ann. Literary Index, ed. Wm. I. Fletcher + R. R. Bowker [Ams.] 1892, $3.50 ; 1893 $4 [*annually*] 8° *Pb. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 93–94 *in prg.*

An annual Index to Amer. and Engl. Books, Periodicals, Essays, Book-chapters, *etc.*, w. author's index, bibliogs. and necrology. Edit. w. co-opern. of the Am. Libr. Assoc. Succeeds to the *Co-oper. Index to Periodicals* [*ut* B.B. K § 6].

Index to the Periodical Literature of the World, ed. Miss Hetherington, vol. i. [1890] 2/– *nt.*, ii.-iv. [91–93] ea. 5/– *nt.* ; ill. [*annually*] s 4° *Review of Reviews* Off. 91–94 *in prg.*

*POOLE + FLETCHER, $\frac{\text{W. F.}}{\text{W. I.}}$ [Ams.] Index to Periodical Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 6]: Suppl. 1887–1891 8° $\frac{\$8\ nt.\ \text{Houghton, } Boston}{17/6\ nt.\ \text{Paul}}$ 93

Indexes 148 periodicals, 67 contin. fr. the Index of 1882, 40 were first introduced in the *First Suppl.*, and 41 here first added [6 of wh. old periodicals not before indexed, the chief bg. *The Fl. of Soc. of Arts*, vols. i.–xxxix., and *Meliora*, 12 vols., *Lond.*, 1858–1869 (contg. many good sociological articles)].

Scientific —*v.* H § 1. *Technical*—*v.* I § 1.

Magazines and Serials.

Great Britain.

Bibliographica : a magazine of bibliography ea. (separ.) 10/– *nt.* 1 8° Paul 94 *in prg.*

To be completed in 12 qrtly. pts., commencing w Mch. '94, and to deal with the historical and artistic sides of bibliography. Annual subscr. for 4 nos. 36/– *nt.*

Bibliographical Society : Transactions, pts. 1.–3 [=vol. i.] [membership completed] *ann. subscr.* 21/– s 4° Bibliograph. Soc. 93 *in prg.*

Scotland.

Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc.: Proceedings *priv. prin.* (*Edinb.*) 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

The Soc. was founded in 1890, and their *Proceedgs.* cont. many excellent contribs. to Scottish bibliography.

Germany.

Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen : hrsg. O. Hartwig [monthly] *ann.* 12*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 84–94 *in prg.*

Full of very valuable articles. *Beihefte* are pub. periodically at var. prices.

K § 4

Series.

Book-Lover's Library — f 8° ea. 4/6 Stock / ea. $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 86–94 *in prg.*

BLADES, Wm. *Books in Chains* [*ut* K § 9] 92
,, ,, *Enemies of Books* [*ut* B.B. K § 9] ..... [80] 88
CLOUSTON, W. A. *Book of Noodles* 88
FARRER, J. A. *Bks. Condemned to be Burnt* [*ut* K § 5*] 92
GOMME, G. L. *Liter. of Local Instits.* [*ut* B.B. D § 121] .... [86] 91
HAZLITT, W. C. *Gleanings in Old Garden Liter.* [*ut* B.B. I § 46] 87
,, ,, *Old Cookery Books* [*ut* B.B. I § 139] 86
,, ,, *Studies in Jocular Liter.* [*ut* K § 22*] 91
Modern Methods of Illustrating Books [*ut* B.B. K § 9] 87
PENDLETON, Jno. *Newspaper Reporting* [*ut* K § 26] 90
SAUNDERS, Fredk. *Some Famous Books* 87
SMITH, Edw. *Foreign Visitors to Engld.* [*ut* B.B. E § 16] 89
WHEATLEY, H. B. *Dedicatn. of Books* [*ut* B.B. K § 9] 87
,, ,, *How to Catalogue a Libr.* [*ut* B.B. K § 16] [89] 89
,, ,, *How to Form a Library* [*ut* B.B. K § 10] [86] 89
,, ,, *Literary Blunders* [*ut* K § 91*] 93
,, ,, *Story of "Imitatio Christi"* [*ut* A § 116] 91
WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] *Book-Song* [*ut* K § 66] 94

A prettily got-up little series, w. some good bks. in it; but not worth buying *qua* series.

Books about Books, ed. Alf. W. Pollard — p 8° ea. 6/- *nt.* Paul / ea. $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 92–94

Binding [*ut* I § 77] ..... Herb. P. HORNE 94
Book-Plates [*ut* K § 10] ..... W. J. HARDY 93
Books in Manuscript [*ut* I § 111] ..... F. MADAN 93
Early Illustrated Books [*ut* K § 11*] ..... Alf. W. POLLARD 93
Early Printed Books [*ut* K § 11*] ..... Gordon DUFF 94
Great Book Collectors [*ut* K § 10] ..... Chas. ELTON 92

L.P. (100) *subscr.* £6 6s.; *w* £8. 8s.

Ex-Libris Series: [*L.P. eds. also pb. at var. pr.*] c 8° Bell / Macmillan 92–94 *in prg.*

ALLEN, Chas. D. *American Book-Plates* [*ut* K § 10] ..... *in prep.*
CASTLE, Egerton *Engl. Book Plates* [*ut* K § 10] 10/6 ($3.75) *nt.* [92] 93
CRANE, Walt. *Decor. Illustr. of Books* [*ut* I § 77*] ..... *in prep.*
DÜRER, Alb. *The Little Passion* [*ut* I § 96] ..... 5/- ($1.60) *nt.* 94
EVE, G. W. *Decorative Heraldry* ..... *in prep.*
HAMILTON, Walt. *French Book-Plates* [*ut* K § 10] .. 7/6 ($2.75) *nt.* 92
PENNELL, Jos. *Modern Book Illustration* [*ut* I § 77*] ..... *in prep.*
ROBERTS, W. *Printers' Marks* [*ut* K § 11] .... 7/6 *nt.* ($2.75 *nt.*) 93

Philobiblion Society — Publications, 15 vols. [ceased 1884; only 100 prin.] [*w.* £25] 4° Philobiblion Soc. 54–84
"Sette of Odd Volumes" — Opuscula and Miscellanies, vols. i.–xlv.; some ill. *w.* £30 i32° Sette of Odd Vols. 80–90 *in prg.*

The "Sette of Odd Volumes" is a society of bibliophiles, booksellers, etc., who hold occasional meetings and publish little bks., some very "odd," but a few of value; the latter are here classified into their proper places.

4. UNIV. BIBLIOG. (*b*): CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES USEFUL FOR REFERENCE. VALUES OF BKS.

PUBLIC.

England.

Cambridge.

Trin. Coll. Lib. —*v.* K § 16 (SINKER).

Guernsey.

Guille-Allès Libr. Encyclopædic Catalogue of the Lending Dept. By Alf. Cotgreave 7/6 c 8° Sotheran 91

A useful authors and subjects catal. (dictionary plan) of 30 000 Engl. and 10,000 Fch. bks.

London.

British Museum
Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] Subject Index to Modern Wks. added 1885–1890 [all languages] 40/- r 8° Brit. Museum 91
Ward, Harry L. Douglas [ed.] Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.], vol. i.—*ut* B.B. K § 43; vol. ii. [+HERBERT]—*ut* K § 43.
Corpor. of City of Lond. Lib.: Catal. of the Library, vol. i. [A-L] [alphab. und. authors, w. subj. index] i 8° *London* 87
,, ,, Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Rev. A. Löwy · *ut* K § 118.
St. Paul's Cathedral: St. Paul's Cathedral Library. By Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson—*ut* E § 17 [*bibles, bks. on London, etc.*].

Oxford.

Bodleian Lib.: Catalogi Codicum MSS., Pt. V., fasc. 3 [Codd. Rawl.]. By W. D. Macray 21/- 4° Clar. Press 93

Pt. i. *Codd. Græc.* [H. O. COXE, 20/- '53; ii. *Codd. Laudiani* [COXE], 20/- '58; iii. *Codd. Græc. et Lat. Canon.* [COXE], 20/- '54; iv. *Codd. Rawlinson.* [W. D. MACRAY], 12/- '60; v. fasc. 1–2. *Codd. Rawlinson* [MACRAY], 52/- '62, '78; 3 [as above]; vi. *Codd. Syriac.* [Dr. R. Payne SMITH], 20/- '64; vii. *Codd. Aethiop.* [A. DILLMANN], 6/6, '48; viii. *Codd. Sanscrit.* [Th. AUFRECHT], 30/-, '59–'64 (*ut* B.B. K § 122); ix. *Codd. Digbeiani* [MACRAY], 10/6, '83; x. *Ashmolean MSS.* [W. H. BLACK], 30/-, '45; *Index to same* [MACRAY] 10/6, '67; xi. *Codici MSS. Canon. Italici* [Ct. A. MORTARA], 10/6, '64: xii. *Hebrew MSS.* [Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER], 40 facss., 105/- '86; [separ. *Catal.* 73/6, *Facss.* 52/6] (*ut* B.B. K § 118); xiii. *Persian MSS.* [Dr. H. ETHE], 63/- '90 (*ut* B.B. K § 133).

France.

Avignon, Bibl. de: Catalogue Sommaire des MSS. By L. H. Labande 7*fr.*50 8° 92
Bibliothèques Publ. de France: Catal. Génér. des MSS.; vols. i.–xxi. 8° Plon, *Paris* ?–93 *in prg.*
Paris, Bibl. Nationale: MSS. Latins et Frç. ajoutés pendant 1875–91; 2 vols. [alphab. index by L. Delisle] [20 *fr.*] 8° Champion, *Paris* 91
,, Notices et Extraits des MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et autres bibls., vols. i.–xxx. 4° Klincksieck, *Paris* 1787–1893 *in prg.*

Edns. of texts, trs., extracts, commentaries: an important series.

Germany.

Berlin Royal Libr.: Verzeichniss d. neu-erschienenen Litteratur in d. k. Bibl. 35*m. nt.* r 8° Asher, *Berlin* 94
Handschriften Verzeichnisse der k. Bibl. zu Berlin, vols. i.–xii. [xii. = Latin MSS. by Val. Rose, 24*m.*] i 4° ,, ,, –93 *in prg.*
Brunswick Town Libr.: Die mittelalterl. HSS. in d. Stadtbibl. By H. Nentwig 6*m.* 8° Zwissler, *Wolfenbüttel* 93
Heidelberg Univ.: Katalog der Handschriften, vol. i. [Old Germ. MSS.; by Karl Bartsch] 20*m.* i 4° Koester, *Heidelb.* 87
Prussia: Verzeichniss d. HSS. im preuss. Staate, vol. i. 20*m.*; ii. 18*m.*50. [Hanover, Göttingen] 4° Bath, *Berlin* 93; 93
Stuttgt. Oeff. Bibl.: Die HSS. der k. öffentl. Bibl. zu Stuttgart, Pt. i., 2 vols. [Histor. MSS., by W. v. Heyd] 25*m.* r 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 91

Greece.

Athens: Catalogue of the National Library; 5 litho. pl [by J. + Alcib. Sakellion; 1856 entries] 8/- 8° *Athens* 92

K § 4

Holland.

Leyden : Catalogus Codicum Orient. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Batav., vols. i.–vi. 26*fl.* 30 8° Brill, *Leyden* 51–77

Italy.

Biblioteche d'Italia : Inventarî : dei MSS., vols. i.–ii. [by Mazzatinti] 4° Bordandini, *Forlì* 92
Florence : I MSS. della r. Bibl. Riccardiana, vol. i., pts. 1–2 [by S. Morpugo] ea. 1*l.* 8° *Rome* 92 ; 93 *in prg.*
,, I Codici Palatini della Bibl. Nazion. di Firenze, vols. i.–ii. (1–4) ea. *pt.* 1*l.* 8° ,, 8– –91 ,,
,, Panciatichiani della r. Bibl. Nazion. di Firenze, vol. i. (1–3) ea. *pt.* 1*l.* 8° ,, ?–91 ,,
Naples : Codici Ignorati nelle Bibl. de Napoli. pt. i. By G. Joris 3*l.* 50 8° *Naples* 92
Palmero : Cat. Ragionato dei Libri d. Prima Stampa, *etc.*, 2 vols. and Suppl. [incl. Aldines] 8° Lao, *Palmero* ? ; 87
,, I MSS. della Bibl. Comunale, vols. i.–iii. [to Q] [by L. Boglino] ea. 8*l.* 8° Virzi, *Palmero* ? ; 89–93 *in prg.*
Rome : Catal. MSS. præter Græc. et Orient. in Bibl. Angelica, vol. i. [by H. Narducci] 32*l.* f° Loescher, *Rome* 93

Poland.

Cracow : Catalogus Cod. MS. Mus. Princ. Czartoryski, pts. i.–iv. [by J. Korzeniowski] ea. 3/– 8° Poln. Verl. Gesellsch, *Cracow* ?–93 *in prg.*

Spain.

Valladolid Univ. : Códices y Manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca 5*y.* 5.50*pes.* 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 89

Switzerland.

Engelbergensis Monast.: Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum 12*m.* r 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 92

PRIVATE, INCL. AUCTION SALE-CATALOGUES.

BONAPARTE, Prce. Louis-Lucien : Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins [*c.* 700 pp.] 21/– 8° Sotheran 94
A catalogue of a remarkable coll. of wks. on Europ. dialects and philol. generally, wh. it is hoped to sell intact.
DANIEL, Geo.: Catalogue of his Library sold by auction [w. prices and names *w.* 10/–] 8° Sotheby 64
DESTAILLEUR, H. Catalogue d. Livres Rares et Précieux ; 1 pl. [*w.* 15/–] 8° Morgand, *Paris* 91
A valuable catalogue of 2,004 nos., wh. realized about 500,000 *fr.* (£20,000).
DIDOT, Amb. Firmin : Catalogue Illustré des Livres Précieux, MSS. etc., 6 vols. ; illum. and other facss. 240*fr.* [*w.* 50/–] 4° *Paris* 78–84
One of the most splendid library sale-cats. as regards topography etc. ever issued. Conts. numerous bibl. notes.
ELTON, Chas. I. : Catal. of the Lib. of Chas. I. Elton & Mary A. [Mrs.] Elton ; 28 facs. of bdgs. 21/– r 8° Quaritch 91
Prepared by Mr. ELTON w. the assistance of Alf. W. POLLARD. Conts. few rare bks. but many interesting bdgs. Prtd. for Roxburghe Club ; but a few copies on sale by Quaritch.
GIBSON-CRAIG Lib. [J. T. GIBSON-CRAIG of Edinb.] : facs. (some col.) [priced *L.P.* (100) *w.* 63/–] Sotheby 87–88
GRENVILLE, Thos. : Bibliotheca Grenvilliana. By J. T. Payne + Hy. Foss, 4 vols. r 8° 42–48–72
Hamilton Palace Libraries : Beckford Libr., 4 pts.; Hamilton Library [44 days' sale] [*L.P.* ea. 10/6] r 8° Sotheby 82–83 ; 84
HUTH Library : Catalogue of the Printed Bks., MSS., Autographs etc., 5 vols. [*pb.* 210/–; *w.* 100/–] i 8° *London* 80
A specially valuable catalogue, w. collations of nearly every book and bibliograph. notices of the more important. Only 130 printed.

INCUNABULA —*v.* K § 11.*

LOCKER-LAMPSON, Fred. : The Rowfant Library : bks., MSS., autographs *etc.* By Alf. W. Pollard ; 2 pl. [200 prin.] [*w.* 21/–] r 8° *priv. prin.* 86
PERKINS, H. Catalogue of his Library ; 11 facss. [w. prices and names ; *w.* 15/–] f° 73
SPENCER, Earl : Treasures of the Althorpe Library. By Ld. Chas. Bruce ; facss. Stock *in prep.*
An acc. of most of the early-printed bks., intended to show the origin and developmt. of printing.
Sunderland or Blenheim Lib. Sale Catalogue, 5 pts. 1 8° Sotheby 82–83
Syston Park Lib. [Sir J. H. THOROLD] Catal. of his Lib. [8 days' sale in Dec. '84] [w. prices & names ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Sotheby 84

Auction-Sale Prices.

English.

S[LATER], J. H. [ed.] Book-Prices Current : record of books sold at auction, vols. iv.-vii. [to 1893] [*annually*] ea. 27/6 *nt.* 8° Stock 91–94 *in prg.*
Mainly Sotheby's and Puttick and Simpson's sales. Fairly well done, but the Index is very inadequate, and in the earlier vols. very inaccurate, edns. being lumped in a reckless manner. Vol. i. is *o.p.* and has fetched £5 at auction.

French.

DAUZE, Pierre [ed.] Repertoire des Ventes *ann.* 36 *fr.* 8° Dauze, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*
To appear weekly, fortnightly or monthly, according to time of yr.
GAUSSERON, B.-H. Bibliographie Instructive : manuel du bibliophile et du libraire *ann.* 16*fr.* 8° 76 *Rue de Seine* *Paris* 91 *in prg.*
A sort of French *Book Prices Current*—a price-catalogue of recent book-sales in France (incl. foreign bks.). Pub. in fortnightly pts. at subscr. price of 16*fr.* a year. Indexes promised.

Secondhand-Booksellers' Prices.

QUARITCH, Bern. [bkslr.] General Catalogue of Bks, pts. i.–xv.; pt. xvi. [Index], = 7 vols. [*w.* £8] m 8° Quaritch 87–92
L.P. £12 12/–. Conts. titles and prices of 44,324 bks. ; w. a large no. of notes, frequently of considerable value.
,, ,, [bkslr.] Catal. of Mediæval Liter. *o.p.* [*L.P.* (125) 21/–; w. 19 col. facss. 63/–] i 8° ,, 91
Describes on 72 pp. 461 bks. and MSS., chiefly Romances of Chivalry, bks. on Customs, Costume and Art.
SLATER, J. H. Round and About the Book-Stalls [of very small value] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

5. PSEUDONYMOUS AND ANONYMOUS BOOKS. IMAGINARIA.

France.

*BARBIER, A. A. Dict. des Ouvrages Anonymes, *and* Superchéries Littéraires Devoilés—*ut* B.B. K § 5.
Brunet, Gustave Dict. d. Ouvr. Anon., suivi d. Superch. Littér. Devoilés 20*fr.* 8° Féchoz, *Paris.* 89
A Supplement to the latest edns. of the above two bks., *ut* B.B. K § 5.
BRUNET, Gustave Imprimeurs Imaginaires et Libraires Supposés 10*fr.* 8° Tross, *Paris* 66

Dauphiné.
MAIGNIEN, E. Dictionnaire des Ouvrages Anonymes et Pseudon. du Dauphiné [*w.* 10/–] 8° *Grenoble* 92

Netherlands. Flanders.

VAN DOORNINCK, J. I. Vermonde en Naamloose Schrijvers Opgespoord op het Gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche Letteren, 2 vols. 12*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 81 ; 84
A second edn. of his *Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Anonymen en Pseudonymen* [*ut* B.B. K § 5].
DE LA MONTAGNE, V. A. Vlaamsche Pseudoniemen : bibliograph. opzoekingen 2*fl.* 8° *Roeselaera* 84

Norway.

PETTERSEN, Hjalmar Anonymer og Pseudonymer i den Norske Literatur : 1678–1890 3*kr.* 50. 8° Nisja, *Christiania* 90
Conts. (1) all wks. prin. in Norway : (2) wks. of Norweg. authors prin. abroad : (3) trs. of Norse bks.; (4) wks. in non-Norw. langs. about Norway and its authors. 68 double-col. pp., cont. about 2,100 pieces in all, for the majority of wh. the real names of authors have been found.

5.* PROHIBITED AND SUPPRESSED BOOKS. FORGERIES.

Generally.

Index Expurgatorius.
*REUSCH, Prf. F. H. Der Index der Verbotenen Bücher, 3 vols. 40*m.* 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 83 ; 85
A very important contribution to ecclesiastical and literary history.

Books Condemned to be Burnt.
FARRER, Jas. Anson Books Condemned to be Burnt [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{\text{4/6 Stock}}{\$1\ 25\ \text{Armstrong, } N.Y.}$ 92
Also *L.P.* 21/– *nt.* A curious and readable, but not wholly trustworthy, record, beginning w. PORPHYRY'S *Treat. agst. the Xtns.* burnt by order of THEODOSIUS THE GREAT in A.D. 388. Supplies an account of the authors and their relationship to the Govts. and Churches wh. condemned their wks. Repr. and enlarged fr. a ser. of arts. in *The Gentleman's Mag.* 1889–90.

Forgeries.
CHAMBERS, Edm. K. History and Motives of Literary Forgeries [Chancellor's Prize Ess.] 1/– 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 91

France.

DRUJON, Fernand Catal. d. Ouvrages Poursuivis, Supprimés ou Condamnés 10*fr.* r 8° Rouveyre, *Paris* [ ] 79
A descriptive catal. of French bks., writings and drawings, from 1814 to 1877 ; w. authors Index at end. 10 copies on China Paper, 50 on Vellum Paper.
" " Essai bibliograph. sur la Destruction volontaire des Livres 12*fr.* 8° Quantin, *Paris* 89

6. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*a*): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Dictionary.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Critical Dictionary of English Literature—*ut* B.B. K § 6.
*Kirk, Jno. Foster [Am.] Supplement to Allibone's Crit. Dict. of Engl. Liter., 2 vols. $15 (63/–) i 8° Lippincott 91
Carries the wk. down to 1888, and conts. over 93,000 new titles, 37,183 short biograph. notices, and 7,000 extrs. fr. *critiques.* Not of first-rate authority, and takes next to no account of bks. not pubd. in the ordinary course of trade; but more trustworthy than the main wk., and very useful for purposes of ordinary reference. Includes also American bks.

Early Printed and Rare Books : to 1640—*v. also* K § 11.*

ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] Transcript of the Registers of the Stationers' Compy., vol. v. [to 1640 ; last vol.] ea. 105/– *nt.* 4° Editor, *Birm.* 94
Only 200 sets printed and 30 on *L.P.* (ea. £13 2/6). Vol. v. tho' entered in B.B. K § 6, was not actually pub. till 1894.
BALE, Bp. Jno. [Ossory ; 1495–1563] Index Britanniae Scriptorum, ed. Reginald Lane Poole 4° 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Fr. the bishop's autograph MS. in Selden Collection in Bodl. Lib.; conts. alphab. Catal. of English writers and their wks. Unlike the bishop's printed *Catalogues*, it conts. notices of the libraries where he found the wks. enumerated.
Catalogue of Original and Early Edns. of Poetical and Prose Wks. of Engl. Writers ; facss. $10 8° Grolier Club, *N. Y.* 93
From Wm. LANGLAND to Geo. WITHER [*d.* 1667], w. collatns., notes, and 87 facs. title-pp. and frontispieces.
Library Assoc. of U.K.
At the annual meeting of the Assoc. in 1892 a resoln. was passed to compile a catal. of Engl. printed bks. down to 1640, as a Suppl. to that of the Brit. Mus. [*ut* B.B. K § 4].

Early Publishers.
ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] List of 837 London Publishers : 1553–1640 10/6 4° Editor, *Birm.* 90
Includes the name of every one who entd. a bk. at Stationers' Hall dur. that period, tog. w. names of ab. 80 other persons who avowedly pub. in those years one or more wks. in the metrop. without registering same at the Hall.

Modern and Current Literature.

LOW, Sampson, & Co. [pubs.] The English Catalogue of Books : Jan. 1881–Dec. 1889 52/6 r 8° Low 91
Alphab. list of bks. pub. in U.K. and princ. wks. in U.S. dur. the period ; w. size, price, and pubrs. name of each. 710 pp. (*c.* 75,000 bks.).
" " " [pubs.] English Catalogue of Books : 1890–1893 [*annually*] r 8° $\frac{\text{ea. 5/– Low}}{\text{ea. \$1.50 } Pub.\ Wkly.\ \text{Off., } N.Y.}$ 91–94 *in prg.*
Commencing w. the issue for 1891 the Dictionary Method (Authors and Subjects in one alphabet) has been adopted ; but the Subj.-Index is unfortunately little better than a Titles-Index, no attempt at descriptive analysis being made.

K §§ 7-8

Early Editions of Modern Authors.

SLATER, J. H. Early Editions: bibliogr. survey of rare bks. by mod. authors 21/- *nt.* 8° Paul 94

L.P. *subscr.* 42/- *nt.* A pretentious but by no means trustworthy bk., tho' of value, if only as a means of warning the up-to-date "bookman" that Stock Exchange principles (readily endorsed by secondhd. bkslrs. and by publishers) applied without knowl. to books will not work long. Deals w. AINSWORTH, Mat. ARNOLD, BARHAM, Gilb. à BECKETT, Rob. BRIDGES, Eliz. B. BROWNING, Rob BROWNING, BURNS, BYRON, COMBE, DICKENS, Austin DOBSON, Pierce EGAN, "Geo. ELIOT," Edm. GOSSE, Leigh HUNT, Rich. JEFFERIES, Andr. LANG, LEVER, LOCKER-LAMPSON, Geo. MEREDITH, Wm. MORRIS, "NIMROD" [Chas. J. APPERLEY], D. G. ROSSETTI, RUSKIN, SHELLEY, Alb. SMITH, R. L. STEVENSON, SURTEES, SWINBURNE, TENNYSON, THACKERAY.

Publishers' Catalogues.

Collectively.

Reference Catalogue of Current Liter. [=London publishers' catalogues bnd. up together and indexed] vy. thk. 8° Whittaker [85]94

Individually.

Macmillan & Co. Bibliographical Catalogue of Macmillan & Co's. Publications. By Jas. Foster [1843 to 1889] 10/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 91

568 pp., with Authors and Subjects Index combined (147 pp.). Two ports. of Daniel and Alex. Macmillan, founders of the firm. An excellent piece of work.

Children's Literature —*v.* K § 18.

Privately-Printed Books (incl. pubns. of Learned Societies).

DOBELL, Bertram [bkslr.] Catalogue of a Collection of Privately Printed Bks., pts. i.–ii. [to N] ea. 1/- 8° Dobell 91; 92

A secondhand bookseller's catalogue of his stock of Priv. Prin. Bks., w. numerous useful bibliogr. notes.

HARVEY, W. J. [ed.] Bibliography of Privately Printed Books *in prep.*

Author has been collecting materials for several yrs. Likely to be a valuable bk., superseding MARTIN [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 6].

QUARITCH, Bern. Great Learned Socs. and Printing Clubs [Sette of Odd Vols.; *v.* K § 10] *w.* 10/6 i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 86

Year-Book of Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Brit and Ireland—*ut* H § 1.

7. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*b*): UNITED STATES.

Dictionary.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.]—*ut* K § 6.

Modern and Current Literature.

American Catalogue: founded by Leypoldt. Books, Jy. '84 to 30 June '90. Ed. R. R. Bowker [Am.] $15 r 4° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 91

Incl. orig. Amer. bks., importations with Amer. title-pages, and reprints. Arrgd. in 1st pt. under Auth. and Titles and in 2nd under Subjects. This vol. of the series is compiled by Miss A. I. APPLETON [Am.].

,, ,, Annual Volumes: 1890–1893 [*annually; hf.-morocco*] r 8° ea. $3.50 *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* / ea. 18/- Low 91–94 *in prg.*

Publishers' Catalogues.

Publishers' Trade List Annual: 1890–1893 ea. $2 *nt.* r 8° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

First Editions.

MILLER, Dewitt, *etc.* [Ams.; eds.] Fifty American Bibliographies [bibliogs. of 50 selected writers] *in prep.*

STONE, H. Stuart [Am.; ed.] First Editions of American Authors [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* *in prp.*

Government Publications.

BOWKER + HICKCOX, R.R. / J. H. [Ams.] Catalogue of U.S. Government Publications: 1884–1890 [32 pp.] $1 4° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 91

A reprint of the Appendix of the *American Catalogue*: 1884–1890, *ut supra*, continuing the list wh. appeared in *Amer. Catal.* 1876–1884, wh. in turn continued B. P. POORE'S *Catal. of Govt. Pubs.*, *ut* ℳℳ. K § 7. With the 3 catalogues we have an almost unbroken record of U.S. Govt. pubs. fr. Sept., 1774, to June 30th, 1890.

8. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*c*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Belgium —*v.* Netherlands, *infra.*

Croatia.

Kukuljevic Sakcinski [a Croatian bibliography]

France.

Current Literature.

Catalogue Annuel de la Librairie Française, ed. D. Jordell: 1893 [*annually*] 10*fr.* 8° Nilsson, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

In two Parts: (1) Alphab. under Authors, (2) Alphab. under Titles.

*LORENZ, Otto [ed.] Catal. Général de la Librairie Française, v. xii.: 1886–1890 [by D. Jordell] 40*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 92

First Editions.

DERÔME, Léop. Les Editions Originales des Romantiques, 2 vols.; ill. 40*fr.* r 8° Rouveyre, *Paris n.d.* (87)

Not a systematic bibliogr.: "causeries d'un amateur des livres."

LE PETIT, Jules Bibliographie des princ. Edns. Origs. d'Ecrivs. frç. d. 15–18 siècle 35*fr.* r 8° Quantin, *Paris* 88

A valuable and very handsome bk., w. about 300 facs. title-pages.

Illustrated Books.

BOUCHOT, Henri Les Livres à Vignettes du 15e. au 18e. Siècle; ill. 10*fr.* s 8° Rouveyre, *Paris* 91

,, ,, Les Livres à Vignettes du 19e. Siècle 10*fr.* s 8° ,, ,, 91

Above two form vols. in the series "Bibliothèque des Connaissances utiles aux Amis des Livres."

K § 8

COHEN, Henry [*sic*] Guide de l'Amateur de Livres à Figures du 18e. siècle—*ut* B.B. K § 8.
Crottet, E. Supplément à la 5e. édn. de Cohen's Guide de l'Amateur $3.80 8° *Amsterdam* 90
Manuel de Bibliographie Biographique et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres—*ut* F § 1.

Periodical Press.

Colonial.

MAGER, H. [ed.] Annuaire de la Presse Française des Colonies: 1892 3*fr*.50 s 8° *Paris* 92 *in prg.*

Germany.

HEINSIUS, Wilh. [ed.] Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon, vol. xix. [1889–92], pts. 1–7, ed. K. Bolhoevener 3*m*. 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90–94 *in prg.*

A set of vols. ix.–xviii. [1835–1888], pub. at 508*m*. 20*pf*., may be had of the publisher for 125*m*. vols. i.–viii. *o.p.*

Thelert, G. [ed.] Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's Bücher-Lexikon 20*m*. 4° Baumert, *Grossenhain* 93

Of next to no value, consisting merely of a catal. of remainders and bks. reduced in price (*i.e.* the valueless bks.).

HINRICHS, J. C. [pub.] Fünfjähriger Bücher-Catalog: 1886–1891 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92
KAYSER, Chr. G.; *cont.* Osk. WETZEL [eds.] Bücher-Lexikon, vol. xxv.–xxvi. [1887–1890] 4° Weigel, *Lpz.* 91

Contemporary Writers.

KÜRSCHNER, Prf. J. Litteratur-Kalendar auf das Jahr 1893 [*annually*] 12° Author, *Stuttgt.* [78–] 94 *in prg.*

A literary directory of living Authors, w. lists and dates of their wrtgs., supplying a very interesting conspectus of the *Deutsches Schrifttum*: 11,961 authors (incl. Germ. Austria) in 1892 edn.

Magazines and University Publications.

Jahres-Verzeichniss der an deut. Univers. erschienenen Schriften, vol. viii. [1892–93] [*annually*] 8*m.nt.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 94
Verzeichniss d. in Deutschld. erschienenen wissensch. Zeitschriften 4*m*. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 93

Prepared for the World's Fair at Chicago [1893], under authority of the Prussian Minister of Education.

Scientific Societies —*v.* H § 1 (MÜLLER).

Hungary.

PETRIK, Geza [ed.] Bibliographia Hungariæ: 1712–1860, vol. i. [A–Beo] 8° *Budapesth* 88
,, ,, [ed.] Ungarn's Deutsche Bibliographie: 1801–1860, 2 pts. in 1 vol. [pp. 1073] 20*m*. 8° ,, 86

Iceland.

FISKE, Prf. Willard [ed.] Books printed in Icel. 1578–1844: suppl. to Brit. Mus. Cat. [*ut* B.B. K § 8] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Florence*) 86
,, ,, [,,] ,, ,, ,, ,, : second suppl. to same 8° ,, ,, 89
,, ,, [,,] ,, ,, ,, ,, : third ,, ,, 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, [,,] Studies in Iceland Booklore *in prep.*

Form Parts i., iv. and v.–vi. of his *Bibliographical Notices*, priv. prin. by Le Monnier of Florence, where the author lives [Pt. ii. is a *Hand-list of Petrarch Edns. in the Florentine Pub. Libs.* (1886); iii. is *Petrarch's Treatise 'De Remediis utriusque Fortunæ'* (text and variants) (1889)]. To ea. entry is appended a bibl. note.

Italy.

Current Literature.

Catalogo Collettivo della Libreria Italiana, 2 vols. 35*l*. 8° 93
I Migliori Libri Italiani Consigliati da Cento Illustri Contemporanei [pp. 434] s 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 91

In 3 pts. (1) Consigli, (2) Catalogo Sistematico, (3) Catalogo Alfabetico

Illustrated Books.

DE RIVOLI, Duc Bibliographie des Livres à Figures Vénitiens [1469–1525] 25*fr*. 8° Téchener, *Paris* 91

Detailed descrns. of the beautiful bks. w. woodcut ill. belonging to the last period of Venetian engraving; w. Introd. Only 200 printed.

Missals.

DE RIVOLI, Duc Les Missels Vénitiens: descr., illns., bibliogr. 150*fr*. f° Rothschild, *Paris* 93

Netherlands and Belgium.

BERGMANS, Paul [ed.] Répertoire Méthodique décennal d. Travaux bibl. parus en Belg. 2*fr*.50 Vaillant, *Liège* 92
Bibliographie Générale des Pays-Bas: publ. sous l. direct. d. Comité d. "Fk. Muller-fonds," pts. i.–iv. r 8° *Amsterdam* 84–94 *in prg.*

i. TIELE, P. A. *Nederl. Bibl. v. Land- u. Volkenkunde* 5*fl*. 84
ii. UNGER, J. H. W. *Bibliogr. v. Vondel's Werken* 4*fl*.50 88
iii. KNUTTEL, W. P. C. *Nederl. Bibl. v. Kerkgeschiedenis* 89
iv. NIJHOFF, W. *Bibl. v. Noord-Nederl. Plaatsbeschrijvingen* [to 1799] 94

Bibliographie Nationale: dict. d. écrivains belges et catal. d. l. pubns. 1830–80 [*ut* B.B. K § 8]: vols. i.–iii. [to Pauls] 22*fl*. 8° Weissenbruch, *Brussels* 86–93 *in prg.*
Bibliographische Adversaria: vols. i.–v., 2e Rks. I., 1–7 15*fl*. s 8° *The Hague* 73–93 *in prg.*

Conts. many valuable contribs. to Netherld. bibliogr. by CAMPBELL, TIELE, DOEDES, van DOORNINCK, R. FRUIN, *etc.*

Bibliotheca Belgica: bibl. génér. des Pays-Bas, ed. F. Vanderhaegen + T. J. I. Arnold + R. van den Berghe, pts. i.–cxx. ea. 1*fl*. 8° Vanderhaegen, *Ghent* 79–94 *in prg.*

A gigantic undertaking, contg. descrn. of all bks, printed in the Netherl. and in Belg. in the 15th and 16th cents., of the more important bks. since 1600, and of the wks. of Dutch and Belg. authors printed abroad, w. bibliogr. of Dutch printers abroad.

Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van d. Nederl. Boekhandel, vols. i.–vi. 20*fl*. 8° *Amsterdam* 84–93 *in prg.*
BRINKMAN, Catalogus der Boeken, etc., sedert 1882 tot en met 1891 45*fl*. 8° *Amsterdam* 93
,, Repertorium op Brinkman's Catalogus: 1882–91 *w. above bk.* 45*fl*. 8° ,, 93
,, Naamlijst van Boeken, *etc.* *ann.* 1*fl*.25 8° ,, 46–93 *in prg.*

Music.

GOOVAERTS, A. Histoire et Bibliographie d. l. Typogr. Musicale d. l. Pays-Bas; 9 facss. [*w.* 3*fl*.50] 8° *Antwerp* 80

Pamphlets.

PETIT, L. D. [ed.] Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Pamfletten, 2 vols. 10*fl*. s 4° 82; 84

Catalogue of 5,638 pamphlets, fr. 1500 to 1702, in the libraries of Joh. THYSIUS and of the Univ. of Leyden.

K §§ 9–10

Norway.

HALVORSEN, J. B. [ed.] Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon: 1814–1880 [in pts.; up to Munch in 1893] ea. pt. 1*kr.* 8° *Christiania* 81–93 *in prg.*

Poland.

ESTREICHER, Karl [ed.] Polnische Bibliographie, vols. i.–xii. [fr. 15 cent.] ea. *c.* 15/– 8° Verl.-Ges., *Cracow* ?–91 *in prg.*

Russia.

BOKACHEVA, N. Repertorium Bibliographicum *St. Petersburg* 91

Catal. of his bibl. library, contg. a compl. coll. of Slavonic bibliogrs., a few other langs. (*e.g.* of Caucasus and Armenia) being added; w. interesting notes.

Spain.

GALLARDO, B. J. [ed.] Ensayo de una Biblioteca Españ. de Libros Raros, vols. iii.–iv. r 8° *Madrid* ?; 89

PÉREZ PASTOR, Chr. Bibliogr. Madriliña ó Descr. d. l. Obras impr. en Madrid siglio xvi. 11*pes.* 8° ,, 91

Periodical Press.

CRIADO Y DOMINGUEZ, Juan Antiquedad e Importancia del Periodismo Español 8° *Madrid* 92

Proves earlier existence of period. press much earlier than was before allowed, and s ews its rapid exten. and violent polemic fr. 1808–14. Full bibliogr. notes.

Sweden.

LEIJONHUFVUD+BRITHELLI, $\frac{S.}{S.}$ Kvinnan inom Svenska Litter. intill 1893 3*kr.* 8° Norstedt, *Stockholm* 93

Svenskt Bog-Katalog: 1876–1885, 20/–; 1886 *sqq.*, ann. vol. 1/6 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 86; 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

9. THE PRINTED BOOK.

Binding of Books —*v.* K § 77.

Chained Books.

BLADES, Wm. Books in Chains: and other bibliographical papers [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$1.25 \text{ Armstrong}}$, *N.Y.* 92

Vide K § 3. With an Introd. Sketch by H. B. WHEATLEY on BLADES' work as a bibliographer. Other papers are on *Signatures*, *De Ortu Typographiæ* [Gutenberg *v.* Coster question], *Early Schools of Typography*, *etc.*

Illustration of Books—*v.* I § 77.*

Manuscripts: Illuminated—*v.* I § 111.

Title-page.

POLLARD, Alf. W. Last Words on Hist. of Title-page; col. front. [Mazarin Bible] & 27 facss. 21/– *nt.* i 8° Nimmo 91

Enlarged fr. an art. in *Century Guild Hobby Horse*, 1888, and two in *Universal Rev.*, 1889. Commences w. 1470, when the title-p. was 1st introd. [1st Engl. title.-p. 1490], passing thro' Commonwealth time, when the lowest level was reached, to pres. day, where some good pract. hints are given. Only 260 printed.

Book Production —*v.* I § 77.*

10. BOOK COLLECTION AND SELECTION. BIBLIOPHILY.

Book Selection (*a*): For Amateurs.

English.

BLACKBURN, Chas. F. Rambles in Books; port. 5/– c 8° Low 94

L.P. (50) 15/– *nt.* The author's gossip about his own books; alphab. arranged from Sir Rob. ADAIR'S *Histor. Memoir of Mission to Court of Vienna* to ZOLA'S *La Débâcle.* Useful suggestions for cataloguing.

GOOSE, Edm. Catalogue of his Library. By Lister [65 copies printed] *priv. prin.* 93

Prefatory poem by Ld. DE TABLEY, epilogue by Austin DOBSON; in body are 20 to 30 unpub. poems by var. writers.

SLATER, J. H. Book Collecting: a guide for amateurs; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 94

A fairly good little guide for the beginner, w. 34 good cuts of early English printers' marks.

,, ,, The Library Manual: guide to formation of library 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [83] 91

Conts. values of some standard and rare bks. Of very small value.

Belgian.

RUELENS, Chas. Le Livre Belge: L'Amour du Livre; facss. of bindings, *etc.* 4° *Brussels* 88

French.

BRUNET, Gust. ["PHILOMNESTE JUNR."] Fantasies Bibliographiques 7*fr.* 12° Gay, *Paris* 64

Conts. an interesting chap. on libraries of Paris in 1698, another on libr. of GROLIER, notes on and a catal. of facetious bks., *etc.*

,, ,, Les Fous Littéraires 10*fr.* 8° Gay, *Brussels* 80

PEIGNOT, Gabr. ["G. P. PHILOMNESTE"; 1767–1849] Manuel du Bibliophile, 2 vols. 12*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* [17]

On the selection of books suitable for a small library of rare books.

UZANNE, Octave The Book-Hunter in Paris [tr.]; Introd. Augustine Birrell; 144 ill. 21/– m 8° Stock 93

On the bookstalls of the Paris Quays, the *bouquinistes* past and present, hunters, stealers, *etc.*, w. a final chap. on *Le Banquet de Bouquinistes*, held 20 Nov., '92, under presid. of CHOPPIN D'ARNOUVILLE. Tr. fr. his *Physiologie des Quais de Paris*, 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* '93. A light, gossipy bk., but of little scientific value.

VALLÉE, Léon La Bibliothèque; ill. 18*fr.* 8° Terquem, *Paris* 93

German.

GRISEBACH, Ed. Katal. d. Bücher eines deutschen Bibliophilen; port. [w. notes] 6*m.* 8° Drugulin, *Lpz.* 94

United States.

DU BOIS, Henri Pène Four Priv. Libs. of N.Y.: contrib. to hist. of bibliophilism in Am.; col. pl. & ill. $2.50 *nt.* 8° Duprat, *N.Y.* 92

The Art of the Decade, Library of the Romancists, Art of Bkbdg., Histor Bk.-covers, Bks. of To-day, The Vignettists, *Elzevirs, etc., w. preface by Octave UZANNE. A delightful little bk., exhib. a good deal of knowledge and much enthusiasm. The first of a series of monographs descriptive of the private libraries in the U.S.

K § 10

Book Selection (*b*): For Students.

ACLAND, A. H. D. — A Guide to the Choice of Books for Students and General Readers — 3/6 — 8° — Stanford — 91

BALDWIN, Jas. [Am.] — The Book Lover: guide to best reading [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 10]: new edn. $1 (2/6) — 12° — Putnam — [85] 92

A pleasant little book, of service to the elementary student.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. — The Pleasures of Reading [*repr. in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83] 6*d.* f 8° — Blackwood — 88

On the *pleasures* (not improvemt.) wh. may be derived fr. bks. by the ordinary cultured reader.

JONES, Lynds E. [Am.; ed.] The Best Reading: and classified bibliography 1887–1891 — $1 (3/6) c 8° — Putnam — 93

A small classified bibliogr. of Brit. and Amer. bks. pub. during the period.

LANG, Andr. — The Library [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 10]: new edn.; ill., facs. titles and bindgs. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° — Macmillan — [81] 92

L.P. (300) 21/- *nt.* Conts. a chap. on *Modern Illustrated Books* by Austin DOBSON. This 2nd ed. conts. 9 additl. pp. and 5 extra woodcuts, and the 2 examples of bindings differ fr. those of 1st ed. There was no *L.P.* issue of 1st ed.

LORIMER, G. C. [Am.] — What I Know about Books and How to Use them — 75*c.* 16° — Earle, *Boston* — 92

SARGANT + WHISHAW, Bern. / E. B. [eds.] A Guide Book to Books — 8° — 3/6 Frowde / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

SONNENSCHEIN, Wm. Swan — The Best Books: a reader's guide to best available bks. [*c.* 50,000 bks.] p 4° — 31/6 *nt.* Sonnenschein / $9 *nt.* Putnam, *N.Y.* — [87] 94

Interleaved 42/- *nt.* ($13.50 *nt.*). The book to which the present forms the First Supplement.

THAYER, Prf. Jos. Hy. [Am.] Books and their Use — c 8° — 75*c.* Houghton, *Boston* / 3/- *nt*, Gay & Bird — 93

History of Bibliophily.

France.

D'EYLAC, — La Bibliophilie en 1891–1892 — 10*fr.* — 8° — Rouquette, *Paris* — 93

TECHENER, J. + L. — Histoire de la Bibliophilie, 10 pts.; *c.* 45 pl. — ea. 10 *fr.* — f° — Techener, *Paris* — 61–64

Researches on bindings *de luxe*, libraries and book-plates of celebrated collectors, etc., w. fine pl. of bindings.

Lives of Bibliophiles—*for* Bibliographers *v.* K § 3.

Collectively.

ELTON, Chas. + Mary A. [= Mrs. Chas.] The Great Book Collectors, 6 ports. and 4 pl. [Bks. about Bks.] s 8° — 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

A readable acc. of great bk.-collrs., Classical, COLUMBA and EGBERT, Rich. DE BURY, PETRARCH, Dke. HUMPHREY (founder of Bodl. Lib., of the early yrs. of wh. a full acc. is given), and short notices of a host of minor collrs., Ital., German, Dutch, French, British, Spanish.

QUARITCH, Bern. [pub.] — Contribs. towards a Dictionary of English Bk. Collectors, pts. i.–iv.; ill. ea. 1/6 r 8° — Quaritch — 92–93 *in prg.*

Rather a catalogue of collns. than a biogr. of collectors, contg. brief biographies, specifications of chief bks. owned, fate of their libraries, illns. of escutcheons, mottoes, bk.-plates and bindings, somewhat after the scheme of GUIGARD'S *Armorial du Bibliophile, ut infra.*

Individually.

LENNOX, Jas. [Am.]
Stevens, Hy. [Am.] — Recollections of Mr. James Lennox, and Formation of his Library; 3 ports. — 12° — $2.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/- Stevens — 86

Book-Bindings for Amateurs—*v.* I § 77.

Book-Plates (Ex-Libris).

Generally.

*HARDY, W. J. — Book-Plates; 36 ill. [of bk.-pl. fr. 1516 to 1815] [Books about Books] s 8° — 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

English, German, French, American, English engravers of bk.-plates, *etc.* The best bk. on the historical side of the hobby.

Designs for Book-Plates.

KISSEL, Clemens [art.] — Symbolische Bücherzeichen — [25 designs] r 8° — *Mayence* / 4/- *nt.* Grevel — 93

OTTO, G. [art.] — Zwanzig Bücherzeichen; mit Vorwort v. Fried. Warnecke — [20 designs] r 8° — 4*m.* Stargardt, *Berl.* / 4/- *nt.* Grevel — 93

SATTLER, Jos. [art.] — Kunst in Bücherzeichen — [42 designs] f° — Stargardt, *Berl.* / Grevel — *in prep.*

Forty-two coloured designs, in the style of the Little Masters of 16 cent. Will cost about 30*m.* (30/- *nt.*)

Great Britain.

Bibliography.

FINCHAM + BROWN, H. W. / Jas. Rob. — Bibliography of Book-Plate Literature — 8° — *priv. prin.* (Westcott, *Plymouth*) 92

List of 158 articles and books, arranged chronologically, w. Index. 24 pp.

Treatises.

*CASTLE, Egerton — English Book Plates (Ex-Libris): ancient and modern; pl. [Ex-Libris Ser.] i 16° — 10/6 *nt.* Bell [92] 94 / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

The best bk. on the modern side of the hobby. The 2nd (1893) edn. is largely rewritten and increased; 3rd is a mere repr. of 2nd. Both the 1st and 2nd (or 3rd) eds. shd. be had, as they complement one another. *L.P.* (1st ed.) *w.* 50/-.

Ex-Libris Soc.: — Journal, ed. W. H. K. Wright, vols. i. [*o.p.*]–iii.; ill. — ea. 13/6 — 4° — Black — 92–94 *in prg.*
" " — Book-Plate and Annual Armorial Year-Book; ed. Jno. Leighton; ill. — 2/6 — " — 94 *in prg.*

GRIGGS & SONS [prtrs.] — Eighty-three Examples of Book-Plates fr. var. Collections — 4° — *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 84
" " — Examples of Armorial Book-Plates fr. var. Collns.: 147 specimens [*w.* 20/-] — 4° — *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 92

HOWARD, Dr. Jos. J. [ed.]—*his* Miscellanea Geneal. et Herald. [*ut* G § 22] *conts. many bk.-pl., etc.*

METCALFE, J. H. — Armorial Book-Plates; w. facs. and orig. designs — *in prep.*

QUARITCH, Bernard [pub.]—*in his* Dictionary of English Book-Collectors, *ut infra.*

RYLANDS, J. P. — Notes on Book-Plates, w. spec. ref. to Lancs. & Chesh.; 18 pl. [50 prin.] [*w.* £2] — 4° — *priv. prin.* — 89

America.

ALLEN, Chas. Dexter [Am.] American Book-Plates; *c.* 50 ill. — [Ex-Libris Series] c 8° — Bell / Macmillan — *in prep.*

K § 11

France.

BOUCHOT, Henri — Les Ex-Libris et les Marques du Possession du Livre — 6*fr.* 8° *Paris* 90

*GUIGARD, Joannes — Nouvel Armorial du Bibliophile: guide des livres armoriés, 2 vols.; pl. & ill. 50*fr.* r 8° Rondeau, *Paris* 90

A considerable enlargemt. of his *Armor. d. Biblioph.* [*ut* B.B. K § 10], the standard French authority.

HAMILTON, Walt. — French Book-Plates (Ex-Libris); 90 ill. — [Ex-Libris Series] *o.p.* c 8° 7/6 *nt.* i 16° Bell / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Germany.

HILDEBRANDT, Prf. Ad. M. [ed.] Heraldische Bücherzeichen, 2 series — i 16° ea. 4*m.* Stargardt, *Berl.* / ea. 4/- *nt.* Grevel 93; 94

TESKE, Chas. [ed.] — The Bk.-Plates of Ulrick Duke of Mecklenburgh [woodcuts by Luc. Cranach, *etc.*] — f° 3*m.* Stargardt, *Berl.* / 3/- *nt.* Grevel 93

WARNECKE, Friedr. [ed.] Die deutschen Bücherzeichen v. Ursprg. b. z. Gegenwart; 26 photolith. pl., cuts and facss. 30*m.* lex 8° Stargardt, *Berlin* 90

" " [ed.] Bücherzeichen des xvi. und xvii. Jahrhunderts — 4° 28/- Stargardt, *Berl.* / 25/- *nt.* Grevel 94

Examples of Alb. DÜRER, BURGMAIR, BEHAM, Virgil SOLIS, Jost AMMAN and others.

Sweden.

CARLANDER, C. M. [ed.] Svenska Bibliotek och Ex-Libris Anteckningar, pt. i. w. 84 ill.; ii. 22 ill. 8° i. Johnson, ii. Gernandt, *Stockh. n.d.* (89); 91

Privately-Illustrated Books (Grangerism).

TREDWELL, Dan. M. [Am.] Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books — [*c.* 500 pp.] $5 8° *Long Island* [82] 92

A very tastefully printed bk. (De Vinne Press, N.Y.), but full of blunders, inaccuracies and literary *bêtises*, showing that Grangerism (wh. still flourishes in U.S.—Mr. T. says there are 500 "illustrators" in N.Y.) may co-exist w. dense ignorance. It is the bk. of an "amateur dealer," redolent of crushed morocco and dollars, rather than of a bk.-lover; and intended no doubt to be extra-ill. itself. It introduces many anecdotes of notables; but if 99 bks. are to be ruined for the sake of turning one into a picture-gallery, a better excuse than this bk. can readily be found.

III. History of Printing.

11. GENERAL HISTORY AND ORIGIN OF PRINTING. PRINTERS' MARKS.

Bibliography.

Börsenverein des Deutschen Buchhandel: Katalog—*ut* K § 3.

DIDOT, Ambr. Firmin — Essai sur la Typographie — *o.p.* [*pb.* 11*fr.*] 4° Didot, *Paris* 55

DUPONT, Paul — Histoire de l'Imprimerie, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 30*fr.*] 4° Dupont, *Paris* 54

FALKENSTEIN, Const. Karl — Gesch. d. Buchdruckerkunst; 9 lithos., 10 pl. of facss. & 10 of types *o.p.* [*pb.* 7*m.* 50] 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* [40] 56

This 2nd ed. was merely a title-reissue of the 1st ed., wh. was pb. as a memorial of 400th anniv. of invent. of prtg.

FOURNIER, Henri — Traité de la Typographie — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3*fr.*] 12° Mame, *Tours* [25] 54

Origin of Printing.

BERNARD, Aug. — De l'Origine et des Débuts de l'Imprimerie en Europe, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fr.*] 8° Renouard, *Paris* 53

BLADES, Wm. — The Pentateuch of Printing, w. chap. on Judges, [posth.] ed. Talbot B. Reed; 59 ill. [some facss.] — 4° 15/- Stock / $4.50 *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 91

A fairly good popular summary of the question, under a quaint title and on a quaint plan, arrgd. as the *Genesis*, *Exodus* (propagation), *Leviticus* (law=type fdr., composr., pressman, paper, ink), *Numbers* (famous printers), *Deuteron.* (second birth=steam prtg.). *Judges* (=a descr. bibliography of wks. on above 5 departments). W. short biogr. of Blades and Index. *L.P.* copies (100 only) 42/-.

CONWAY, Prf. Wm. M. — —*in his* Woodcutters of the Netherlands in the 15th Century, *ut* B.B. I § 106

DUFF, E. Gordon — Early Printed Books—*ut* K § 11.*

In favour of Maintz [GUTENBERG, 1399–1468].

CASTELLANI, Prf. Carlo — L'Origine Tedesca e l'Orig. Olandese dell' Invenz. della Stampa — 8° Ongania, *Venice* 90

A pamphlet by the prefect of St. Mark's Lib. in Venice. Gives the evidence in favour of the Germ. and Dutch claims in a lucid and uncontroversial style, clearly showing the consensus of antiquity in favour of Maintz: far more convincing than Dr. HESSELS' aggressive claims for Holland, tho' the two shd. be read as mutually complementary—and perhaps corrective.

VAN DER LINDE, Dr. A. — The Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, tr. J. H. Hessels 5/- m 8° Blades 71

With an introduction and a classified list of Costerian incunabula. A serious attack on the so-called historical evidence on wh. the Costerian claims are founded.

" " — Gutenberg, Geschichte u. Erdichtung aus d. Quellen Nachgewiesen — 24*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Stuttg.* 78

Seeks to further demolish the Coster-myth, and narrates the invention of printing by Gutenberg.

" " — Geschichte der Erfindung d. Buchdruck-Kunst, 3 vols.; pl. and ill. — 80*m.* r 8° Asher, *Berl.* 83–86

Three immense vols., padded and watered to an unlimited extent. Makes no attempt to uphold the genuineness of the documents disallowed by HESSELS in his *Gutenberg*, *ut inf.*

In favour of Haarlem [Laur. Janszoon COSTER; *c.* 1370–*c.* 1430].

BLADES, Wm. — —*in his* Pentateuch of Printing, *ut sup.*, *and his* Books in Chains, *etc.*, *ut* K § 9.

Though seeking to be impartial, BLADES' bias in favour of Haarlem is very evident.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. — Gutenberg: was he the inventor of printing?; 1 facs. — 21/-; *red. to* 10/6 8° Quaritch 82

An extended criticism of van der LINDE'S *Gutenberg*, crit. examining all the orig. docum. quoted by van der LINDE; and an effective attack on the Maintz claims. Only 200 prin.

" " — Haarlem the Birthplace of Printing, not Mentz — 5/- r 8° Stock 87

Orig. contributed as a series of letters to *The Academy*, April to June, 1887. *Cf.* M. F. A. G. CAMPBELL'S crit. in the [Dutch mag.] *Spectator*.

Printers' and Publishers' Marks.

Generally.

DELALAIN, Paul [ed.] Inventaire d. Marques d'Imprimeurs et d. Libraires 1 8° Cercle d. l. Libr., *Paris* [86–88] 92
2,798 specs. fr. colln. of the Cercle de la Libraire: 1,452 Fch., 290 Germ., 26 Alsatian, 9 Austr., 132 Belg., 3 Dan., 36 Span., 24 British, 386 Ital., 210 Netherl., 2 Port., 228 Swiss.

HEICHEN, P. [ed.] Die Drucker- u. Verlegerzeichen der Gegenwart; 28 pl. [=399 marks] obl 8° *Berlin* 92
ROBERTS, W. Printers' Marks: chap. in hist. of typography; *c.* 250 ill. [Ex-Libris Series] c 8° 7/6 *nt.* Bell / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
L.P. o.p. [*w.* 35/-]. Beginning w. FUST & SCHOEFFER, sketches rise and progress of prtrs'. marks in var. countries of Europe dur. 15th cent., their gradual decadence dur. 16th and revival in 19th. Pleasantly written, but with quite insufficient knowl., contg. many errors of fact. Illns. very good.

Series.

Büchermarken oder Buchdrucker- u. Verlegerzeichen; ill. 4° Heitz, *Strassburg* / Grevel *in prg.*

i. *Elsässische Büchermarken* [to beg. 18th cent.] ed. Paul HEITZ 30*m.* (30/- *nt.*) 93
ii. *Italien. Buchdruckerzeichen* [to 1525] ed. Dr. Paul KRISTELLER 50*m.* (50/- *nt.*) 93
iii. *Basler Büchermarken*..[to beg. 17 cent.] ed. Paul HEITZ *in prep.*
iv. *Frankfurter Druckerzeichen* [to beg. 17 cent.] ed. Dr. H. PALLMANN *in prep.*

A sumptuous series of learned monographs, fully ill. by facss. of marks the size of the origs., w. titles of the bks. in wh. they were used.

11.* EARLY PRINTING AND INCUNABULA: GENERALLY.

Library Catalogues.

BODEMANN, E. [ed.] Xylogr. u. Typogr. Incunabeln. d. k. öff. Bibl. z. Hannover; pl. and 16 water-mks. 36*m.* 4° Hann, *Hanover* 66
CARONTI, Andrea [ed.] Gli Incunaboli della R. Bibl. Universitaria di Bologna 15*l.* 8° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 88
CASTAN, Aug. [ed.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. Publ. de Besançon 12*fr.* 8° *Besançon* 94
MARAIS+DUFRESNE DE ST.-LÉON, Paul / A. [eds.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. Mazarin 40*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 93
PELLECHET, [ed.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. de Ste. Géneviève, Daunou 12*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 92
" [ed.] Catal. des Incunables des Bibls. Publiques d. Lyon 8° Delaroche, *Lyons* 93
PORTAL, C. [ed.] Catal. des Incunables de la Bibl. d'Albi 5*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 92
Includes also books of the first half of the 16th century.

VOULLIÈME, E. [ed.] Die Incunabeln d. kgl. Univ. Bibl. zu Bonn [C'bl. f. Bibl., Beihf.] 11*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 94

Oriental —*v.* K § 92 (SCHWAB).

Booksellers' Catalogue.

OLSCHKI, Leo S. [bkslr.] Incunables en vente à la libraire de L. S. Olschki, Venise 5*fr.* 8° Olschki, *Venice* 93
An excellent bkslr's catal. of 566 incunabula, ea. fully descr. and w. full title. Alphab. index of names of towns and their printers.

Treatises, etc.

BRADSHAW, Hy. —*in his* Collected Papers, *ut* B.B. K § 3.
BRUNET, G. La France Littéraire au 15 siècle [catal. raisonné of Fch. 15 cent. bks.] 15*fr.*; *red. to* 7*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 65
DUFF, E. Gordon Early Printed Books; front. and 10 pl. [Books about Books] 8° 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93
A short acc. of the introdn. of printing into the principal countries and towns of Europe.

HAIN, Ludw. Repertorium Bibliographicum . . . usque ad ann. MD.—*ut* B.B. K § 11.
Burger, Conr. Repertorium Bibliographicum, opera L. Hain: Indices Uberrimi 16*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 91
" " Repert. Bibliogr., opera L. Hain: Register—Die Drucker u. ihr. Werke [chronol. arrgd.] 12*m.* 8° " " 91
*Copinger, Dr. W. A. Corrections and addns. to Hain's Repert. [in 4 pts.] Sotheran *in prep.*
HEINECKEN, Baron —*in his* Idée Générale des Etampes; ill. [*w.* 35/-] 8° *Leipzig* 1771
Contains 32 facs. pl. of early Block-Books and other specs. of earliest printing.

HAWKINS, Rush C. [Am.] Titles of the First Books fr. the Earliest Presses in Europe; ill. $10 4° Bouton, *N. Y.* 84
With facs. reprodns. of early types and engravings of the printing-press, and notes on the printers. Deals w. Europ. presses in differ. cities, towns and monasteries prior to end of 15 cent.

MAITTAIRE, M. Annales Typographici ad ann. MD., 5 v.; Suppl., ed. M. Denis, 2 v. = 7 v. [*w.* 63/-] 4° *Hague* 1719–36; 1789
SKEEN, Wm. Early Typography: essay on orig. of letter-press prtg. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] 8° *Colombo* 72
An excellent wk. Author was Govt. printer to Ceylon up to his death.

Bibles: XV. Century —*v.* A § 21 (PRIME, *COPINGER).

Illustrated Books: XV. and XVI. Centuries.

POLLARD, Alf. W. Early Illustrated Books; front. and 58 pl. p 8° 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93
A learned hist. of the decorn. and illn. of bks. in 15th and 16th cents. The chap. on Engl. bks. is by E. Gordon DUFF, who has in prep. a portfo. of facss. ill. every type used at an Engl. press before 1500, to be pub. *sub tit.* "*Early English Printing.*" It will cont. an Introd., and short notices of printers.

Playing Cards: Early —*v.* I § 168, *and* B.B. I § 168.

Title-Page —*v.* K § 9 (POLLARD).

Specimens.

Bodleian Facsimile Series, ed. Dr. E. B. Nicholson [librn. of Bodleian]; pts. i.–iv. 4/6 s 8° Quaritch 92–93
i. *Ars moriendi* [1491, CAXTON or WYNKYN DE WORDE, 1/6]; ii. *Ordine della Solennissima Processione* [held in Rome, 8 Sept., 1572, in commemorn. of massacre of St. Bartholom.], 1/-; iii. COLUMBUS' *Letter*, 1/3 [1493; *ut* E § 54]; COLUMBUS' *Advertisemt.*, 6*d.*

K §§ 12–13

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt [ed.] The Block Books of the 15 Century, 4 vols. i 4° Low *in prep.*

Like the originals, prtd. on one side of the paper only, and (also like the origs.) issued in 2 edns., col. and uncol. Each bk. to contain a Preface by the Edr., giving a hist. and bibl. of the bk. and an explan. of the Monkish-Latin text.

i. *Biblia Pauperium* : 40 cuts 10½ × 7½ in., w. text opposite (in all 160 pp.) 63/– ; coloured 105/–.
ii. *Ars Moriendi* : 11 cuts and 13 pp. text, w. tr. 42/– ; col. 84/–.
iii. *Canticum Canticorum* [= The Song of Solomon] : 32 cuts on 16 leaves, w. text. 52/6 ; col. 84/–.
iv. *Speculum Humanæ Salvationis* : 58 pp. of cuts, ea cont. 2 subj. fr. O. & N. Tests., w. text [ptly. movable type & ptly. block] beneath, 63/–; col. 126/–.

"Collectors' Edns." of each may be had in f°, col. and uncol., at one-third more than above prices.

BURGER, K. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniae et Italiae Typographica, pts. i.–iv. ea. 20*m.* 4° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92; 94 *in prg.*

Reprodns. of Germ. and Ital. incunabula, with German letter-press. Will occupy 12 pts., each w. 25 pl.

Documents Iconographiques et Typographiques d. l. Bibl. Roy. d. Belgique ; 56 pl. [w. 60/–] f° *Brussels* 77

i. ALVIN, L. *Spirituale Pomerium*, 12 pl. ; ii. HYMANS, H. *Gravures Criblées*, 3 pl. ; iii. RUELENS, C. *La Vièrge de* 1418, 3 pl.; iv. PETIT, J. *Vue de Louvain*, 18 pl. ; v. FÉTIS, E. *Les Neuf Preux*, 4 pl.; vi. RUELENS, C. *Légende de St. Servais*, 24 pl.

PILINSKI, A. [ed.] Monuments de la Xylographie du 15e siècle : facss., av. notices G. Pawlowski [*w.* £20] 4° *Paris* 91

Apocalypse de St. Jean, 48 pl.; *Ars Memorandi*, 16 pl.; *Ars Moriendi*, 11 pl ; *Bible des Pauvres*, 40 pl.; *Cantica Canticorum*, 16 pl.; *Les Neuf Preux*, 8 pl.: *Oraison Dominicale*, 10 pl.

Incunabula. Locally—*v.* K §§ 12–15,* 6–8, *passim.*
Art of Printing —*v.* I § 75.
Fictitious Imprints—*v.* K § 9.
Type-founding and Types—*v.* I § 75.

12. GREAT BRITAIN AND AMERICA.

Generally.

Gentleman's Magazine : English Topography, ed. Geo. Laur. Gomme [*Gentlem. Mag.* Lib.] 8° 7/6 Stock / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 91

NICHOL, Jno.—*in his* Liter. Anecs. of 18 Cent., 10 vols., *and* Liter. Hist. of 18 Cent., 8 vols. ; pl. & ports. [*w.* £15] 8° *London* 12–15; 17–58

Dictionary.

TIMPERLEY, C. H. Encyclopædia of Literary and Typographical Anecdotes *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° Bohn [39] 42

England.

Cambridge.

BRADSHAW, Hy. Introduction—*to his repr. of* Bullock's Oratio Habita Cātabrig. [150 printed] [*w.* 10/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* (Macm. & Bowes, *Camb.*) 86

Oxford.

LATHAM, H. Oxford Bibles and Printing in Oxford *priv. prin.* (Clar. Press, *Oxon.*) 68

REED, Talbot B. Old English Letter Foundries, chap. vi.—*ut* I § 75.

York.

DAVIES, Rob. [Town Clerk] Memoir of the York Press [16–18 cents. ; w. notices of authrs., prtrs., *etc.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Nichols, *Westminster* 68

Scotland.

DICKSON, Rob. Who was Scotland's First Printer ? [in favour of Andr. Millar] 1/– f 8° Trübner (Paul) 81

WATSON, Jas History of the Art of Printing [incl. hist. of invention and spread] [*scarce*; *w.* 21/–] s 8° 1713

Edinburgh.

Ballantyne Press : History of, and its connection w. Sir Walter Scott [*w.* 5/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 71

America.

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90]—*for his Life v.* F § 74, BB.BB. F § 74, K § 29.

LOCKWOOD, H. [Am.] American Dictionary of Printing and Bookmaking—*ut* I § 75 [practical, histor., biograph.].

German Printing in America.

SEIDENSTICKER, Oswald [Am.] The First Cent. of German Printing in America ; front. [1728–1830] $1 8° Schaefer, *Phila.* 94

Pub. for the German Pioneer-Verein, Phila. With sketch of and bibliogr. of the literary wk. of F. Dan. PASTORIUS.

13. FRANCE.

Incunabula.

THIERRY-POUX, O. Premiers Monumts. de l'Impr. en Frce. au 15e. siècle ; 40 pl. of facss. 60*fr.* f° Imprim. Nat. (Hachette) *Paris* 90

A valuable wk., w. 289 good heliograv. facss. of beautiful title-pp., printers' marks and woodcuts. Of consid. importce. for history of early Gothic printing. During 15 cent. printing was practised at no less than 41 places, and there were 145 printers and booksellers.

Avignon.

REQUIN, Abbé H. L'Imprimerie en Avignon en 1444 3*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 90

Hitherto Avignon has ranked as the 60th locality in wh. prtg. was practised, the first introd. of the art having been attrib. to J. DUPRAT in 1497. The 5 documts. here pub. (discov. in registers of 3 differ. notaries and indubitably genuine) carry the date back to 1444.

Paris.

PHILIPPE, Jules Origine de l'Imprimerie à Paris d'après docums. inédits ; pl. 10*fr.* s 4° Charavay, *Paris*

Poitiers.

DE LA BOURALIÈRE, A. Les Débuts de l'Imprimerie à Poitiers [1479–1515] 4*fr.* 8° Paul, *Paris*

14. GERMANY AND AUSTRIA.

Germany.

LEMPERTZ, H. [ed.] Bilder-Hefte zur Geschichte d. Buchhandels : 65 pl. 69*m.* f° Heberle, *Cologne* 53–65

The 65 pl. cont. facss. of old ports., autographs, histor. documts., early woodcuts, bk.-bdgs., bk.-plates, *etc.*

Alsace.

HEITZ, Paul Initialschmuck in d. elsäss. Drucken d. 15 u. 16 Jahrht., ser. i. 6*m.* 4° Heitz, *Strassbg.* 94

THÜRLINGS, A. Die Musikdruck m. bewegl. Metall-typen in 16 Jahrh. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93

Specially describes the music-printing of Mathias APIARIUS, of Strassb. and Berne [16 cent.].

Hesse.

DOMMER, A. Die ältesten Drucke aus Marburg in Hessen [1527–1566] 7*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92

Mayence.

Schoefer Family.

Roth, F. W. E. Die Buchdruckerfamilie Schöffer wahrend d. 16 Jahrhundert 9*m.* 8° 92

Oppenheim.

ROTH, F. W. E. Die Buchdruckerei d. Jakob Köbel u. ihre Erzeugnisse, 4 pts. [1503–1572] 16*m.*80 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 89

Forms four of the *Beihefte of the Centralblatt f. Bibliothekswesen.*

Austria.

MAYER, Ant. Wien's Buchdrucker-Geschichte : 1482–1882, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 24*m.* 4° Frick, *Vienna* 83 ; 88

14.* BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van d. Nederl. Boekhandel—*ut* K § 8, *sub voc.* Netherlands.

Incunabula.

CAMPBELL, M. F. A. G. Annales de la Typogr. Neerl. au 15 sièc. : suppls. iii.–iv. 75*c.* ; 50*c.* r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90

Antwerp.

Plantin, Christophe [1514–1590].

Gruel, L. Christophe Plantin, Relieur à Anvers : 1514–1590 1*fr.*50 8° *Antwerp* 94

Rooses, Max [ed.] Correspondence de Chr. Plantin, vol. i.–ii. [1558–1572] 7*fl.* 8° ,, 85 ; 87

,, ,, Christophe Plantin : imprimeur Anversois ; ill. 100*fr.*50 r f° Maes, *Antwerp* 83

A veritable *éd. de luxe*, consistg. of 446 pp., 100 phototype pl. after famous painters, and hundreds of woodcuts, ports., borders, printers'-marks, autographs, views in the museum, *etc.* Author is *Conservateur du Musée Plantin-Moretus.* The Maison Plantin, one of the wonders of Europe, was bought by the City of Antwerp in 1877 for a large sum, and is now opened to the public.

ROSSEELS, E. Het Huis van Chr. Plantin ; 20 phototype pl., and initials *etc.* of the press 5*fl.* 8° *Antwerp* 86

RUELENS + DE BACKER, C. / A. Annales Plantiniennes jusqu' à la Mort de Chr. Plantin ; port. [1555–89] 6*fl.* 8° *Paris* 66

200 copies only, extr. fr. the *Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge.*

Vorsterman, G.

POLAIN, E. Essai bibliogr. sur les Edns. imprim. à Anvers p. Vorsterman 1*fl.* 8° *Liège* 91

Gand [Ghent].

VANDERHAEGHEN, F. [ed.] Bibliographie Gantoise : xv.–xvii. siècle, 7 vols. ; pl. and facss. of pr.-marks 25*fl.* 8° *Gand* 58–69

15. ITALY.

Venice and Aldine Press.

*BROWN, Horatio F. The Venetian Printing Press : an historical study ; 22 facss. 42/– *nt.* 4° Nimmo 91

Based on orig. docum. for the most pt. hitherto unpub. A complement of CASTELLANI'S work [*ut inf.*], and following the press only to d. of Elder Aldus. Of legal and historical rather than bibliographical interest, tracing the changes in the laws of copyrt. and press-censorship in Venice dur. 16 and 17 cents. Chap. i. is devoted to exam. of evid. for and agst. the *Decor Puellarum*, prtd. by Jenson in 1461, wh., if correctly dated in the colophon, is the 1st bk. printed in Italy, and 5 yrs. earlier than the Lactantius prtd. at Subiaco by Sweynheym and Pannartz in 1465.

*CASTELLANI, Prf. Carlo La Stampa in Venezia dalla sua Orig. alla Aldo Manuzio [1515] 8*l.* 8° Ongania, *Venice* 89

A pamphlet, biographical and to some extent bibliographical, based on orig. docum., differ. from those used by BROWN.

FICKELSCHERER, Mart. Paolo Manutio, der venet. Buchdrucker u. Gelehrte [schl.-progr.] 4° *Chemnitz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

MANUTIUS, Paulus [Paolo MANUZIO ; 1511–74] Epistulæ Selectæ, ed. Mart. Fickelscherer, pt. i. [Le Fonti] 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

OMONT, Henri [ed.] Catalogues des Livres grec. et lat. imprim. p. Alde Manuce ; 4 pl. 15*fr.* f° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

Photographic reprodns. of the first 3 catals. of classical bks. printed by ALDUS, issued resp. in 1498, 1503, 1513—representing practically the whole Gk. liter. available for scholars at that period.

K §§ 15*-16

15.* OTHER COUNTRIES.

Europe.

Russia : Riga.

BUCHHOLTZ, A. Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst in Riga ; pl. [1588–1888] 15*m.* 4° *Riga* (Besthorn, *Mitau*) 90

Asia : *Japan.*

SATOW, Ern. The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan : 1591–1610 ; 13 facss. 4° *priv. prin.* (15/- Quaritch) 88

The issues of this press are all extremely rare ; they are here most accurately described.

Philippine Islands.

DE TAVERA, Pardo Noticias sobre la Imprenta y el Grabado en Filipinas

Cont. in *Revista Contemporanea*, 30 Aug., 15, 30 Sept. '93. The wks. catalogued date fr. 1610 to pres. time.

III.* Libraries.

16. HISTORY OF LIBRARIES: PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC.

Generally.

BECKER, Gust. [ed.] Catalogi Bibliothecarum Antiqui [pp. 329] 8*m.* 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 85

A very useful bk. In 2 Pts. (1) *Catalogi saec. xiii. vetustiores* ; (2) *Catalogus Catalogorum posterioris ætatis.*

CLARK, J. W. Libraries in the Mediæval and Renaiss. Periods [Rede Lect. '94] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 94

GOTTLIEB, Theod. Ueber Mittelälterliche Bibliotheken [*c.* 500 pp.] 14*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 90

A catalogue of catalogues, rather than an account of their contents, giving the *locus, tempus*, and init. and final words of over 760 catals., and stating his source and in what wk., if any, they are to be found printed. Also a section called *Indirekte Quellen*, wh. conts. citatns. fr. authors stating the bks. they have read or used, and another, *Anordnung d. Bibliotheken im Mittelalter.*

Great Britain and Ireland.

Cambridge : Trinity College Library.

SINKER, Dr. Rob. The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge : its history and contents ; facss. and views 10/6 *nt.*, Hdmd. ppr. (150) 15/- *nt.* s 4° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

A hist. of the library fr. its growth fr. the orig. lib. of King's Hall and the College of Michael-house, descrns. of the MSS., incunabula, Early English bks., Capel collection, etc. Only 500 printed. The lib. now conts. ab. 80,000 vols., of wh. 1918 are MSS. Amplified fr. his arts. in *N. and Q.*

Oxford : Bodleian Library.

ELTON, Chas. + Mary A. [=Mrs. Chas.]—*in their* Great Book Collectors, *ut* K § 10.

*MACRAY, W. D. Annals of the Bodleian Library, Oxford [*ut* B.B. K § 16] : new edn. 8° 25/- Clar. Press / $6.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [68] 90

An excellent history of the pres. library to 1880 ; w. notice of the earlier library.

Dublin : Trinity College Library.

ABBOTT, Dr. The Library of Trin. Coll., Dubl.—*in* The Bk. of Trin. Coll., Dubl., *ut* D § 157.

Conts. good descr. of the bks. "but espec. the Parchments"—the *Bk. of Durrow, Bk. of Dimma, Bk. of Armagh, Bk. of Kells* (pronounced by J. O. Westwood to be "the most beautiful bk. in the world," and surmized by Giraldus Cambr. to be "the work of angelic and not of human skill."

France.

Paris.

DELALAIN, Paul Etude sur la Librairie Parisien du 13 au 15 siècle 5*fr.* 8° Delalain, *Paris* 91

Based on the documents pub. in the *Chartulaire* of the Univ. of Paris, 1886–1889.

*FRANKLIN, Alf. Les Anciennes Bibliothèques de Paris, 3 vols.; facss. (some col.) 100*fr.* i 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 67 ; 70

An important wk. on the libraries of Paris, churches, monasteries, colleges, etc., w. numerous good plates of MSS. and bookbindings and hundreds of engravgs. in text of arms and devices of bk.-collectors, library marks, etc.

DE LABORDE, Cte. Léon Le Palais Mazarin et les Grandes Habitns. de ville et de compagne au 17e. siècle ; port. and pl. [*w.* 150/-] f° *Paris* 46

An excellent wk., dealing w. the history of the Bibliothèque Nationale.

PIERRET, E. Essai d'une Bibliogr. Historique de la Bibl. Nationale 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

Fontainebleau.

QUENTIN-BAUCHART, E. La Bibl. de Fontainebleau et les Livres d. derniers Valois à la Bib. Nat. 1515–89 25*fr.* 8° Paul, *Paris* 91

Conts. a study of bk.-binding under the last Valois, and detailed descrn. of all the MSS. and bks. wh. belonged to FRANÇOIS i., HENRI ii. FRANÇOIS ii., CHARLES ix. and HENRI iii.

Italy.

GARBELLI, F. Le Bibliothece in Italia all' Epoca Romana 6*l.*50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

With an Appendix on the ancient libraries of Nineveh and Alexandria.

MÜNTZ + FABRE, Eug. / Paul La Bibl. du Vatican au. 15e siècle : d'après docums. inédits [pp. 384] 12*fr.*50 8° Thorin, *Paris* 87

DE NOLHAC, P. La Bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini ; 8 facss. [Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87

A good contribn. to the history of Italian Renaissance libraries.

K §§ 16*–17

United States and Canada.

FLETCHER, Wm. I. [Am.] Public Libraries in America: an histor. and descr. account; ill. $1 12° Roberts, *Boston* 94
By the Librarian of Amherst College.

FLINT, Weston [Am.; ed.] Statistics of Public Libraries in United States and Canada [Circ. of Bur. of Educ.] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 94

16.* LIBRARY ECONOMY AND STATISTICS.

Economy.

Generally.

DZIATZKO, C. Beiträge zur Theorie u. Praxis d. Bibliothekwesens, pt. i. 5*m.* 8° Spirgatis, *Lpz.* 94

Series.

Library Assoc. Handbooks: ed. J. Y. Macalister + Thos. Mason [Hon. Secs. Lib. Assoc.]; ill. *prices nt.* 8° Stott 92–93 *in prg.*

BROWN, Jos. D. *Hdbk. of Libr. Appliances* 1/–, 92
" " *Formn. of a Music Libr.* 6*d*, 93
Cataloguing Rules [*ut infra*] 6*d.*, 93
COWELL, Peter *Library Staffs* 6*d.*, 93

FOVARGUE + OGLE, $\frac{\text{H. W.}}{\text{J. J.}}$ *Pub. Libr. Legisln.* 2/6, 92
A new ed. of their *Digest of Pub. Lib. Law* [1891].
Year-Book of Libr. Assoc. 1/–, 93

Catalogue-Making.

BLACKBURN, Chas. F. —*his* Rambles in Books [*ut* K § 10] *conts. some useful suggestns. for cataloguing.*
Cataloguing Rules of the Brit. Mus., of the Bodl. Libr., of the Libr. Assocn [Lib. Ass. Hdbks.] 6*d. nt.* 8° Stott 93
HARTWIG, Dr. O. Schema d. Realkatalogs d. k. Univers.-bibl. z. Halle a. S. 8*m.* m 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 88
ZANGEMEISTER, K. System d. Realkatalogs d. Univers.-bibl. z. Heidelberg 5*m.*50 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 93

Statistics.

Great Britain: Free Public Libraries.

GREENWOOD, Thos. Free Public Libraries [*ut* B.B. K § 16]: new edn. [pp. 630] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [86] 91
A very useful bk. on the hist. of the movemt., and organizn. and managemt. of the libraries.

Germany.

Addressbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken, ed. Dr. B. Schwenke 8° *Göttingen* 93
RICHTER, P. E. [ed.] Verzeichniss d. Bibliotheken mit 50,000 u. mehr Bänden, pt. i. 3*m.*; ii. 5*m.* ea. 5*m.* 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 90; 93

United States and Canada.

FLINT, [ed.] Oeffentl. Bibliotheken in d. Ver. St. u. Can. m. 1000 u. mehr Bänden 4*m.*25 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 94

IV. History, Biography, and Criticism of Literature.

17. "UNIVERSAL." EUROPEAN GENERALLY.

Generally.

EICHHORN, J. G. Gesch. d. Liter. v. ihrem Anfange b. *a.* d. neuesten Zeiten, 6 v. in 12 [*pb.* 75*m.*; *w.* 30/–] *o.p.* 8° Vandenhoek, *Göttgn.* 05–11
By the celebrated Orientalist and historian: conts. a mass of scholarly and critical informn.

GRÄSSE, J. G. Th. Lehrbuch einer allgemeinen Literärgeschichte, 4 vols. in 9 *o.p.* 8° Arnold, *Dresd.* & *Lpz.* 37–59
By the famous Bibliographer. Still an indispensable bk. to every student of General Literature. Both EICHHORN and GRÄSSE are strong as "philosophic" literary historians.

KARPELES, Gust. Allg. Gesch. d. Liter. v. ihr. Anfängen, 2 vols.; ill. 24*m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* 91; 92
A laborious, yet elegant and "popular," wk., in 6 Bks. (1) The East, (2) Ancient, (3) Christendom, (4) Romance Countries, (5) Teutonic, (6) Slavonic; w. Append. on Hungary and Greece. Poetical selns. (in Germ. trs.) are given; and copious Index and list. of Authorities (10 pp.). The illns. incl. ports., facss. of MSS., title-pp., *etc.*, excellently reprod.

Ancient.

Series.

Dawn of Literature Series ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 83–88

Anglo-Saxon Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 245] ..... Prf. Jno. EARLE 84
French Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 33] ..... Gust. MASSON 88
Slavonic Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 284] ..... W. A. MORFILL 83

A good little series, designed to present the chief races of Europe as they emerge out of prehist. darkness into the light furnished by their earliest recorded words, ending w. the Middle Ages.

Early Christian.

CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. Literary History of Early Christianity—*ut* A § 119.
*HARNACK, Ad. Geschichte der altchristlichen Litteratur, Theil i., 2 pts. 35*m.* m 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93
A highly valuable hist. of Patristic literature, down to EUSEBIUS. This Pt. deals w. *Die Ueberlieferung u. der Bestand*, written w. assist. of Erwin PREUSCHEN.

Greek —*v.* K § 187 (KRUMBACHER).

Latin —*v.* K § 211 (MANITIUS, TEUFFEL).

K § 17

Mediæval.

CLOETTA, W. Beiträge z. Litteraturgesch. d. MA. u. d. Renaiss., pts. i.–ii. 10*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90; 91
i. Komödie u. Tragödie im Mittelalter, 4*m.*; ii. Anfänge d. Renaissancetragödie, 6*m.*

EBERT, Adolf Allgemeine Geschichte d. Liter. d. Mittelalt. im Abendlande, 3 vols. 33*m.* 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* [74] 89; 80; 87
,, ,, Hist. Génér. d. l. Litt. du Moyen Age en Occident, trad. J. Aymeric+J. Condamin, 3 vols. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83; 84; 86

GRÄSSE, J. G. Th. Die grossen Sagenkreise des Mittelalters—*ut* B § 3.
KÖLBING, Prf. E. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im MA.—*ut* B.B. K § 254.

Renaissance: French—*v.* A § 119; Italian—*v.* F § 53 *and* B.B. F § 53.

Modern.

*BRANDES, G. Hoved Strømninger i d. 19 Aarh. Liter., vol. i. 7*kr.* 8° Gyldendahl, *Copenh.* [8–] 93
* ,, ,, Hauptströmungen der. Litter. d. 19 Jahrh., übs. A. Strodtmann 5 v. 20*m.* 8° Barsdorf, *Lpz.* [82–6] 93
New eds. of an excellent series of lects. i. *Die Emigrantenliter.*, 3*m.*50; ii. *Die romant. Schule in Deutschl.*, 3*m.*50; iii. *Die Reaktion in Frankr.*, 3*m.*50; iv. *Der Naturalismus in Engl.*; *Byron u. d. Seeschule*, 4*m.*50; v. *Die romant. Schule in Frankr.*, 5*m.*50; vi. *Das junge Deutschld.*, 8*m.*60, '91.

Dictionary.

DE GUBERNATIS, Aug. [ed.] Dictionnaire International des Ecrivains du Jour, 19 pts. ea. 5*l.* r 8° Niccolai, *Florence* 88–91

Series.

Dilettante Library: ea. w. autotype port. f 8° ea 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91–94] 91–94

Art of Acting ..... Percy FITZGERALD 92
Browning's Criticism of Life [*ut* K § 24] ..... W. F. REVELL 92
,, *Message to his Times* [*ut* K § 24] Dr. Edw. BERDOE [90] 91
,, *and Whitman* [*ut* K § 29] ..... Oscar TRIGGS [Am.] 93
Dante [*ut* K § 39] ..... Oscar BROWNING 92
,, *and his Ideal* [*ut* K § 39] ..... Herbert BAYNES 91
Goethe [*ut* K § 37] ..... OSCAR BROWNING 92
Greek Comic Poets [*ut.* B.B. K § 190].... tr. Dr. F. A. PALEY [88] 92
Hugo [*ut* K § 35] ..... J. Pringle NICHOL 93
Ibsen [*ut* K § 41] ..... Rev. P. H. WICKSTEED [92] 92
Mendelssohn's Letters [*ut* I § 124] ..... tr. W. F. ALEXANDER 94
Whitman, Walt. [*ut* K § 29] ..... Wm. CLARKE 92

Foreign Classics for English Readers: ed. Mrs. [Marg.] Oliphant ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 90
New Vol: *de Musset, Alfred* [*ut* K § 35]..C. F. OLIPHANT, '90.

Great Writers Series: ed. Prf. Eric S. Robertson [raised fr. 1/-] ea. 1/6 16° Walter Scott 90–91 *in prg.*

New Vols. [and vols. omitted fr. B.B. K § 17]:—
Austen, Jane [*ut* B.B. K § 24]..... Prf. Goldwin SMITH 90
Byron, Lord [*ut* B.B. K § 24] ..... Roden NOEL 90
Cervantes [*ut* K § 42]..... H. E. WATTS 91
"*Eliot, George*" [*ut* B.B. K § 24] ..... Oscar BROWNING 90
Hawthorne, Nat. [*ut* K § 29]..... Moncure D. CONWAY 90
Hunt, Leigh [*ut* K § 29]..... COSMO MONKHOUSE 63
Heine, Heinrich [*ut* B.B. K § 37] ..... Wm. SHARP 88
Marryat, Captain [*ut* K § 24] ..... Dan. HANNAY 89
Schopenhauer, Arthur [*ut* C § 59]..... Prf. Wm. WALLACE 91
Sheridan, R. B. [*ut* K § 24]..... LLOYD C. SANDERS 91
Thackeray, W. M. [*ut* K § 24] Herm. MERIVALE+Fk. T. MARZIALS 91
Voltaire, F. A. [*ut* K § 35] ..... Fcs. ESPINASSE 93
Whittier, J. G. [*ut* K § 29] ..... W. J. LINTON 93
A somewhat unequal series. Each vol. provided w. an excellent bibliogr. by J. P. ANDERSON, of Brit. Mus.

Critical and Biographical Essays, etc.

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Essays in Literature and Philosophy, 2 vols. c 8° 8/6 *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
For contents *v.* C § 4, in addn. to wh. are essays on *Wordsworth* and *The Genius of Carlyle.*

CARLYLE, Thos. Lectures on the History of Literature, ed. Prf. J. Reay Greene; w. notes c 8° 5/- Ellis & Elvey / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
,, ,, Lectures on the Hist. of Literature, ed. R. P. Karkara; w. many notes & index 12/- 8° Curwen, *Bombay* 92
Two edns. of these lects., deliv. in Lond. in 1838, and taken down by Thos. Chishom ANSTEY, fr. whose MS. (pres. to Roy. Asiat. Soc.) the Indian ed. is now printed, the Engl. ed. being printed fr. two transcripts of it (one of them in possessn. of Prf. E. DOWDEN). The *Lects.* themselves are crude and of very small value, some of their subjs. being much more maturely treated by CARLYLE in his later essays. Divided into 4 periods (1) to end of paganism, (2) to MILTON, (3) to Fch. Revol., (4) chiefly mod. Germ liter.

CROMBIE, J. W. The Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands 3/6 c 8° Stock [90] 91
Good essays on *Mistral*, Klaus GROTH, a slight sketch of AL-MOTAMÉD [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*], the Folk-Poetry of Spain, and Starling van den WILDENBORCH.

ELLIS, Havelock The New Spirit [*ut* B.B. K § 17]: new edn. 1/- c 8° Walter Scott [90] 92
Essays on DIDEROT, HEINE, Walt. WHITMAN, TOLSTOI, IBSEN.

G., J. B. Essays New and Old: discursive thoughts on various subjects 1/- f 8° Longman 92
Popular Songs, Grail Myths and the Grail-Sage, Klopstock and Quedlinburg, Manfred, Athanasian Creed.

Gentleman's Magazine Library: ed. G. Laur. Gomme: Literary History and Curiosities [*ut* B.B. K § 10] 8° 7/6 Stock / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 88

HENLEY, W. E. Views and Reviews: essays in appreciation: literature f 8° 5/- *nt.* Nutt / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Articles on DICKENS, THACKERAY, DUMAS, BYRON, FIELDING, TOLSTOI, *etc.*, chiefly repr. fr. *The Scots* [now *National*] *Observer.*

LANG, Andr. Essays in Little; port. [Whitefriars Library] c 8° 2/6 Henry / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
DUMAS, R. L. STEVENSON, Theod. de BANVILLE, HOMER, THACKERAY, DICKENS, KINGSLEY, LEVER, BUNYAN, KIPLING, ESQUEMELING, *etc.*, *L.P.* (113) *w.* 21/-.

MOORE, Geo. Impressions and Opinions—*ut* K § 34.
MORLEY, Jno. Studies in Literature 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 91
Wordsworth [repr. fr. 1888 ed. of Wordsw. *Poetical Wks.*]; *Aphorisms, Maine on Popular Govt.*; *French Models*; *On the Study of Literature* [address at Mansion Ho. 1887]; *Hugo's "Ninety-Three"*; *"The Ring and the Book"*; *Memorials of a Man of Letters* [Macvey NAPIER, edr. *Edinb Rev.*].

SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804–69]—*v.* K § 34.
*SAINTSBURY, Geo. Miscellaneous Essays 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
Engl. Prose Style, Chamfort and Rivarol, Mod. Engl Prose (1876), *Renan, Thoughts on Republics, Saint-Evremond, Baudelaire, Young England Movemt., Paradox on Quinet, Contrasts of Engl. and Fch. Liter., Parny, Dorat, Desaugiers, Vadé, Piron, Panard, Pres. State of Engl. Novel* (1892).

SCHERER, Edmond Essays on English Literature, tr. Geo. Saintsbury, w. crit. Introd.; port. c 8° 6/- Low / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Shaksp. (2 essays), "*Geo. Eliot*" (3 essays), *Mill* ("*Repr. Govt.*"), *Taine's "Hist. Engl. Lit.," Milton, Sterne, Wordsworth, Beaconsfield* ("*Endymion*"), *Carlyle.* Acute, well-informed criticism, by a cultivated Fchman., producing on the Engl. reader the same effect as TAINE'S *Hist. Engl. Lit.*, wh. forms the subj. of one of his papers.

SCHAFF, Dr. [Am.] Literature and Poetry; port. and pl. 8° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 / 12/- Matthews & Lane 91
7 essays on The Engl. Lang., Poetry of the Bible, The *Dies Irae*, The *Stabat Mater Dolorosa*, The *Stabat Mater Speciosa*, St. Bernard as a Hymnist, The University [*ut* D § 168], and 3 on Dante.

K § 18

STREET, A. E. Critical Sketches 5/- c 8° Paul 94

Rousseau's Theory of Educ., Educ. of Gargantua, Wm. Hazlitt, Dickens and Daudet, Diderot as Art Critic, Tolstoi and Verestchagin, Zola, etc.

SWANWICK, [Miss] Anna Poets the Interpreters of their Age c 8° 5/- Ball 92 / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Considers the poets in their rel. not only as "God's prophets of the beautiful" but also as revealing fr. age to age the successive stages reached by humanity on its onwarch march. Early Vedic hymns to TENNYSON, each epoch. bg. analyzed. By a scholar, but not a specialist.

18. BRITISH LITERATURE (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General History.

JUSSERAND, J. J. Histoire Littéraire du Peuple Anglais, vol. i.: Origines à l. Renaiss. *7fr.*50 8° Didot, *Paris* 94

To occupy 3 Pts.: (1) Origins to Renaissce.: (2) Renaissce. to POPE; (3) POPE to Present Time. Eng. tr. 12/6 *nt.* 8° Unwin.

LOW, W. H. Intermediate Textbook of English Literature [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. to 1558, 3/6, *in prep.*; ii. 1558–1660, 3/6, '93; 1660–1798, 4/6, *in prep.* The following pts. are issued separ. *sub tit. Hist. of Engl. Liter.*, 1485–1580, 2/-; 1620–1670, 2/-; 1660–1714; 3/6; 1714–1798, 2/-. A carefully prepared student's textbk., w. cautious judgmts. and judicious extracts.

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. English Writers, vols. v.–x. ea. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 90–94 *in prg.*

New vols.: v. *Wiclif and Chaucer* [latter unsound acc. to crit. schl. of BRADSHAW, FURNIVALL and SKEAT], '90; vi. *Chaucer to Caxton*, '90; vii. *Caxton to Coverdale*, '91; viii. *Surrey and Spenser*, '92; ix. *Spenser and his Time*, '93; x. *Shakespeare and his Time under Elizab.*, '93. A useful, if somewhat mechanical summary of "facts," not all of wh. are, however, trustworthy, and the wk. as a whole almost entirely lacks unity and inspiration. Author d. May, 1894, and the wk., orig. designed to occupy 20 vols., will prob. never be completed.

RENTON, Wm. Outlines of English Literature [Univ. Extension Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Written w. a desire to employ graphic methods in tchg., author employs pseudo-mathematical language and quasi-mathem. expositn., w. a fatal result for the elementary student.

RYLAND, Fred. Chronological Outlines of English Literature 6/- ($1.40) c 8° Macmillan 90

A well-planned and useful bk., consisting of 2 pts. (1) chronol. table fr. A.D. 600 (CÆDMON) to 1889, (2) alphab. list of Engl. authors, w. titles and dates of their wks. Substantially accurate.

SMITH, A. J. [Am.] Synopsis of English and American Literature $1.20 8° Ginn, *Boston* 90

A classified list of authors, w. dates of b. and d., and, in parallel col., leading events of the time. Critical features bad.

TEN BRINK, Prf. B. History of English Literature—*v.* K § 245.

England: Yorkshire—v. E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire (STUART).

Women Writers.

HAMILTON, Cather. J. Women Writers: their works and ways, ser. i.–ii. ea. 2/6 ($1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 92

Ser. i. Mrs. INCHBALD, Mme. D'ARBLAY, Mme. de STAEL, Maria EDGEWORTH, Mrs. RADCLIFFE, *etc.*; ser. ii. Mrs. HEMANS, Mrs. JAMESON, Frederika BREMER, Har. MARTINEAU and 8 others.

MAYER, Gertr. T. Women of Letters, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 94

Repr. fr. *Temple Bar.* Biographical, largely in the *ipsissima verba* of the writers: Duchess of NEWCASTLE, Mrs. DELANY, Lady MORGAN, *etc.*

WALFORD, L. B. Twelve English Authoresses 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Biograph. and semi-critical essays on Hannah MORE, Fanny BURNEY, (Mme. D'ARBLAY), Maria EDGEWORTH, Har. MARTINEAU, Jane AUSTEN, Felicia HEMANS, Mary SOMERVILLE, Jane TAYLOR, Char. BRONTE, Eliz. GASKELL, Eliz. Barrett BROWNING, "Geo. ELIOT."

Scotland.

ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric History of Scottish Literature and Art in Later Times [Union to d. of Scott] *in prep.*

WALKER, Prf. Hugh Three Centuries of Scottish Literature, 2 vols. 10/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 93

Vol. i. *Reformn.* [LINDSAY and the WEDDERBURNS] *to the Union*; ii. *Union to Sir W. Scott* [whom author regards as the last writer who was naturally and distinctly Scottish]. A useful sketch of the period.

Ireland: Revival Movement.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. Need and Use of Getting Irish Liter. into Engl. Tongue 1/- 12° Irish Liter. Soc. (Unwin) [93] 93

An appreciation of the influence of the Celtic races on English literature, and an appeal for its wider study.

Revival of Irish Literature: addresses by Sir Chas. G. Duffy, Dr. G. Sigerson, Dr. Doug. Hyde 1/- 12° Irish Liter. Soc. (Unwin) 94

The best address is that of Dr. Douglas HYDE, on "The Necessity of De-anglicizing Ireland"; but all cont. popular fallacies.

RYAN, W. P. The Irish Literary Revival: its hist., pioneers and possibilities 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [94] 94

An interesting record of Irish literary awakenings and endeavours of the past 10 years by one who has himself contributed thereto. Describes how the Irish Literary Soc. has grown out of an Irish literary club wh. was started in Southwark.

Anglo-Saxon, and Old and Middle English [to 1500]—*v.* K § 245 (esp. ten BRINK, BROOKE).

Eighteenth Century.

DOBSON, Austin Eighteenth Century Vignettes; front. c 8° 6/- Chatto / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

Twenty essays on 18 cent. topics, literary and social—16 of wh. orig. appeared in Am. mags. and the remainder in English. Very pleasant and light sketches on STEELE'S exquisite *Letters*, HOGARTH, BEWICK'S Tailpieces, WALPOLE, COWPER, SPENCE'S *Anecdotes*, *An Old London Bookseller*, *etc.* *L.P. w.* 25/- ($5 *nt.*).

MINTO, Prf. Wm. English Literature under the Georges, ed. Prf. Wm. Knight [posthum.] Blackwood *in prep.*

PHELPS, Wm. Lyon [Am.] The Beginnings of the Engl. Romantic Movement $1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

To give the results of an exam. of the minor liter. fr. 1725 to 1765, w. a view to tracing the early growth of English Romanticism.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays in English Literature: 1780–1860—*ut infra.*

SYDNEY, Wm. O'Connor —*in his* England and the English in Eighteenth Century, *ut* F § 24.

Of some incidental interest here.

Whiteford Papers ed. W. A. S. Hewins—*ut* K § 86.

Nineteenth Century.

CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red-Letter Days of My Life, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 92

Conts. reminiscences of many literary and other characters.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] / F. R. The Victorian Age of English Literature, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 6/- Rivington & Percival / 2 v. $3 Tait, *N.Y.* 92

Incl. not only liter., but also history, biography, religion, theology, science and philos., with the result that all are scrappy, unsatisfactory in critical pts. and too briefly noticed to be of much use.

K § 18

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays in English Literature: 1780–1860 c 8° 7/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $2 Scribner, N.Y. 90

The Kinds of Criticism; Crabbe; Hogg ("Ettrick Shepherd"); Sydney Smith; Jeffrey; Hazlitt; Moore; Leigh Hunt; Peacock; Prf. Wilson; De Quincey; Lockhart; Præd; Borrow. Acute and sympathetic studies by a very competent critic.

* ,, ,, Miscellaneous Essays—*ut* K § 17.

Children's Literature—*for* Chap Books, *v.* B § 23.

General History.

FIELD, Mrs. E. M. The Child and His Book: hist. and progress of children's liter. in Engl. 6/– c 8° Wells Gardner [91]92

Vide note to entry of the book in D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain (History: Generally).

Mediæval.

BRADSHAW, Hy. On the A B C as an Authorised School-Book in 16 Cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit.

Eighteenth Century.

WELSH, Chas. On Some Books for Children of the Last Cent. [Sette of Odd Vols.] [*w.* 12/6] i 32° Sette of Odd Vols. 86

,, ,, A Bookseller of the Last Century [life of E. Newbery, the pubr.]—*ut* B.B. K § 25 [*red. to* 8/6].

Author has also pub. a series of arts. *On Some Coloured Bks. for Children* [w. list of same] in *Newbery Ho. Mag.*, Aug.–Nov. '90, Jan.–Feb. '91.

Nineteenth Century.

SALMON, Edw. Juvenile Literature as it is 6/– c 8° Drane 88

Descriptive—not bibliographical—accs. of *Bks. for Boys, Histor. Stories, Romance, Bks. for Girls, Liter. for Little Ones, Magazines, Nat. Hist., Conclusions.*

Collected Essays: Biographical and Critical.

ARCHER, Thos. The Highway of Letters and its Echoes of Famous Footsteps; ill. 10/6 ($2) c 8° Cassell 93

BERTRAM, Jas. Some Memories of Books, Authors and Events—*ut* K § 24.

BIRRELL, Augustine Res Judicatæ: papers and essays [*L.P.* 21/–] f 8° 5/– Stock [92] 92 / $1 Scribner, N.Y. 92

On RICHARDSON, GIBBON, COWPER, Geo. BORROW, Mat. ARNOLD, Card. NEWMAN, LAMB and HAZLITT. Fresh, sympathetic and witty (and occas. wise), esp. his estimate of Richardson, but not equal to the first, or even to the second, series of his *Obiter Dicta* [*ut* B.B. K § 23].

,, ,, Essays about Men, Women and Books f 8° 5/– Stock / $1 Scribner, N.Y. 94

Graceful, light and entertaining essays, repr. fr. *The Speaker*, on SWIFT, BOLINGBROKE, STERNE, JOHNSON, CUMBERLAND, Alex. KNOX and DE QUINCEY, Hannah MORE, Marie BASHKERTSEFF, VANBRUGH, Roger NORTH, GAY, w. papers on *Books: Old and New, Bookbinding, Poets-Laureate, Parly. Candidates, The Bond-fide Traveller, Hours in a Library, Free Quotations, Authors and Critics.*

COURTNEY, W. L. Studies at Leisure 6/– c 8° Chapman 92

On Kit Marlowe's Death [a drum. scene in dialogue]; *Socrates, Buddha and Christ, Old Oxford Revels, Personality, Ibsen's Dramas, Roger Bacon, The Mask of Descartes, John Locke, Anatole France, Dr. Martineau's Theology*, etc.—a casual and rather dull collection of articles, mostly (if not all) repr. fr. mags.

DAWSON, W. J. Quest and Vision c 8° 3/6 Hodder / 90c. Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 92

Crisp, but not unimpeachable, popular papers, somewhat in the style of Rev. Geo. GILFILLAN [1813–78], on SHELLEY, WORDSWORTH, LONGFELLOW, "Geo. ELIOT," Geo. MEREDITH, Olive SCHREINER, "Mark RUTHERFORD," KIPLING, BARRIE, *Relig. Doubt and Mod. Poetry, The Poetry of Despair.* Author is a popular preacher and lecturer.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm. Gossip in a Library [*L.P.* of 1st ed.; port. 25/– *nt.*] c 8° 7/6 Heinemann [91] 92 / $2.50 Lovell, N.Y.

Camden's *Britannia* [ed. of 1610], *A Mirror for Magistrates* [verse; ed. of 1610], A Poet in Prison [Geo. WYTHER'S *The Shepherd's Hunting*, 1615], *Death's Duel* [serm. by Dr. Jno. DONNE, 1632], Gerard's *Herbal* [ed. of 1633], *Pharamond* [romance, 1652], A Vol. of Old Plays, A Censor of Poets [Wm. Winstanley; 17 cent.], Lady Winchelsea's *Poems* [MS. c. 1696], *Amasia* [Jno. HOPKINS' poems, 1700], *Love an't Business* [Geo. FARQUHAR, 1702], What Ann Lang Read [Eliz. Haywood, the "*Ouida*" of her period], Cats [*Les Chats, Rotterd.*, 1728], Smart's *Poems* [1752], *Pompey the Little* [novel, 1751], *Life of John Buncle* [1756, *v.* B.B. K § 50], Beau Nash [*Life of*, ed. 1762], *Diary of a Lover of Literature* [1810], *Peter Bell* and his Tormentors [WORDSWORTH, 1819], *The Fancy* [poems by Peter COCORAN, 1820], *Ultra-Crepidarius* [Leigh HUNT'S satire on Wm. Gifford, 1823], Duke of Rutland's poems [*England's Trust*, by Ld. Jno. Manners, 1841], *Ionica* [1858], *The Sh ving of Shagpat* [Geo. MEREDITH, 1856]. Very pleasant and suggestive essays on "the poor relations" of literature, forming a sort of bookman's autobiography.

GRAHAM, P. Anderson Nature in Books: some studies in biography 6/– c 8° Methuen 91

The Magic of the Fields [on Rich. JEFFERIES; the best], *Art an't Scenery* [TENNYSON], *Philos. of Idleness* [THOREAU], and BURNS, SCOTT, CARLYLE, WORDSWORTH. An attempt to trace the influ. of surrdg. circumstances, esp. of Nature, on these writers.

HALES, Prf. Jno. W. Folia Litteraria: notes and essays on Engl. literature c 8° 6/– Seeley / $1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

A series of lects. deliv. before Royal Institn., Lond. 1888, and arts. repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century, Contemp. Review* and other mags., appealing to the serious student [*e.g. Old Engl. Metrical Romces.* (an admirable summary), *Ballad Poetry*]; w. others of a lighter and less valuable character [*e.g. The Last Decade of the Last Cent., Victorian Liter.*].

*HUTTON, Rich. Holt Criticism on Contemporary Thought and Thinkers, 2 vols. 10/– ($3) gl 8° Macmillan 94

A series of thoughtful and very suggestive and interesting essays on CARLYLE, EMERSON, MILL, Mat. ARNOLD, Prf. W. K. CLIFFORD, TYNDALL, Dn. CHURCH, Sir Jas. FITZSTEPHEN, Leslie STEPHEN and RUSKIN, by the Edr. of *The Spectator*, repr. therefrom, together forming a comprch. survey of contemp. thought and thinkers. [Too late for inclusion also in A § 119].

JACOBS, Jos. Essays and Reviews: from the *Athenæum* [*rectifies entry in* A § 98] 16° 2/6 Nutt / $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91

Obituary notices of "Geo. ELIOT," Mat. ARNOLD, BROWNING, NEWMAN. Of some permanent value.

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [Am.] Literary Essays, 4 vols. [= Works, vols. i.–iv.]—*ut* K § 90.

,, ,, [Am.] Latest Literary Essays and Addresses; port. [= Works, vol. xi.]—*ut* K § 90.

L.P. Engl. edn. 21/– *nt.* Putnam. *Lon't. Gray, Some Letters of Landor. Is. Walton, Milton's "Areopagitica," Shakespeare's "Rich. iii.." Study of Mod. Langs., Progress of the World. Gray* and *Walton* the most important, but all interesting as contg. a strong personal note and fragmts. of autobiography.

MABIE, Hamilton W. [Am.] Essays in Literary Interpretation 12° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92 / 3/6 *nt.* Dent 94

Interpretative, not critical, aiming at disclosing the spirit and permanent elements in literary wk. *Keats, Rossetti, Browning, Dante, Humour, etc.*

,, ,, ,, [Am.] Short Studies in Literature 12° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91 / 3/6 *nt.* Dent.

Short surveys of literature as an art and as an expressn. of human life. For his other essays, *v.* K § 84.

MONKHOUSE, Allan Books and Plays [400 copies printed] 5/– *nt.* c 8° Matthews & Lane 94

On Geo. MEREDITH'S novels and poems; Geo. BORROW; IBSEN; R. L. STEVENSON and W. E. HENLEY'S plays, TURGENIEFF, *etc.*

NOBLE, Jas. Ashcroft The Sonnet in England: and other essays 5/– *nt.* s 8° Matthews & Lane 93

L.P. 12/6 *nt.* Six essays, full of good sense and good criticism. *The Sonnet in England* [*ut* K § 62], *A Pre-Raphaelite Magazine* [=*The Germ*], *Hawker of Morwenstow, Leigh Hunt, The Poetry of Common Sense, Rob. Buchanan.*

K §§ 19–21

*STEPHEN, Leslie Hours in a Library [*ut* B.B. K § 23]: new and cheaper edn. c 8° ea. 6/- Smith & Elder / 3 v. $6 Putnam, *N.Y.* [74–79] 92

The essays are rearranged and some new ones added, viz. on *Sterne, Gray, Coleridge, Carlyle's Ethics, The State Trials, Godwin and Shelley, Autobiography,* and *Country Books.*

STODDARD, R. H. [Am.] Under the Evening Lamp c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Gay & Bird 92

Scotch Contemps. of Burns, Jas. HOGG, MOTHERWELL, *Early Yrs. of Gifford,* Rob. BLOOMFIELD, Jno. CLARE, Eben. ELLIOTT, Dav. GRAY, BLAKE, Hartley COLERIDGE, BEDDOES, Geo. DARLEY, T. Love PEACOCK, Edw. FITZGERALD, Ld. HOUGHTON.

WATSON, Wm. Excursions in Criticism: prose recreations of a rhymer c 8° 5/- *nt.* Matthews & Lane / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Some Literary Idolatries [on Elizab. dramatists], *The Punishmt. of Genius* [attack on Buxton FORMAN for his scrapings-up of KEATS' early literary attempts], *Keats and Mr. Colvin* [poor], *The Laics. Laureate, Hardy's "Tess," Critics and their Craft, Lowell as a Critic, Coleridge's Supernaturalism, The Mystery of Style* [an excellent essay], *R. H. Hutton, Austin Dobson's "Hogarth," Ibsen's Prose Dramas,* [Geo.] *Meredith's Poetry, Dr. Johnson on Mod. Poetry.* Independent and original essays; many quite brief.

WILDE, Lady Notes on Men, Women and Books 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91

Repr. reviews and articles on Lady BLESSINGTON, Ld. LYTTON, Tom MOORE (both last much over-rated), etc.

19. BRITISH LITERATURE (*b*): SPECIMENS ILLUSTRATING ITS HISTORY.

Prose and Verse.

PANCOAST, H. S. [Am.; ed.] Representative English Literature fr. Chaucer to Tennyson; w. notes & map $1.60 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Prose.

*CRAIK, Hy. [ed.] English Prose Writers: passages of English prose, vols. i.–ii. ea. 7/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93 *in prg.*

On the plan of T. H. WARD'S [ed.] *The English Poets* [*ut* B.B. K § 64]; to occupy 5 vols. General Intro. by CRAIK, and intros. to the several passages by various writers. An excellent selection on the whole.

GARNETT, Prf. J. M. [Am.; ed.] Selections in English Prose 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 91

HENLEY + WHIBLEY, W. E. / Chas. [eds.] A Book of Prose [Dutch Ppr. 21/- *nt.*, Japan 42/- *nt.*] c 8° Methuen *in prep.*

HUNT, Prf. Theo. [Am.] Representative English Prose, *and* Studies in Literature—*ut* K § 91.*

Masterpieces of Prose selected fr. wks. of greatest Engl. & Amer. writers; ill. [Chaucer to Longfellow] $3 8° *Boston* 93

Verse —*v.* K §§ 63–67.

20. BRITISH LITERATURE (*c*): HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF FICTION.

Bibliography.

GRISWOLD, W. M. [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of British Novels [320 two-col. pp.] $2 8° Griswold, *Camb., Mass.* 91

Notices, sel. fr. *Acad., Athen., Sat. Rev., Spect.,* and *Westm. Rev.,* of 1000 of the best recent novels.

" " [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of Romantic Novels [160 pp.] $1 8° " " " 90

Descriptions of 450 works by novelists of Gt. Britain, Europe and America.

" " [Am.; ed.] Descript. List of Novels & Tales dealing w. Amer. Country Life 50*c.* 8° " " " 90

" " [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of Novels & Tales dealing w. Amer. City Life 50*c.* 8° " " " 91

" " [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of International Novels 50*c.* 8° " " " 91

RUSSELL, Percy A Guide to British and American Novels [quite inadequate; trite] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Digby & Long 94

Generally.

RALEIGH, Prf. The English Novel: fr. its origin to Sir Walter Scott [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

THOMPSON, Dan. G. [Am.] The Philosophy of Fiction in Literature: an essay $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Longman 91

Mediæval.

WRIGHT, Thos. —*in his* Essays, *both series, ut* B.B. F § 13, G § 1.

Art of Fiction —*v.* K § 91.*

21. BRITISH LITERATURE (*d*): HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF POETRY.

*JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Lives of the Poets, ed. Mrs. Alex. Napier, w. notes and intro. Prf. J. W. Hales, 3 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1779–81] 90

A useful working edn. of the classic. *Addison,* ed. Fred. Ryland—*v.* K § 24.

MASSON, Prf. Dav., *etc.* In the Footsteps of the Poets c 8° 3/6 Isbister / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

Popular essays by MASSON (*Milton*), Dr. Jno. BROWN (*Herbert*), Hugh HALIBURTON (*Thomson*), H. C. EWART (*Wordsworth*), Can. Wm. BENHAM (*Cowper*), Jno. DENNIS (*Scott*), Rich. Holt HUTTON (*Browning*), Bp. of RIPON (*Mrs. Browning*), Wm. CANTON (*Tennyson*). Got up as a "Gift-Book."

SWANWICK, [Miss] Anna Poets the Interpreters of their Age—*ut* K § 17.

Theology in Literature (Poetry)—*v.* A § 119 (ABBEY, BROOKE).

Irish.

O'DONOGHUE, Dav. J. The Poets of Irel.: a biograph. dict., w. [some] bibliogr. particulars 6/- 8° Author, *Barnes Common / London* 92–93

West Country Poets.

WRIGHT, W. H. K. —*in his* West Country Poets, *ut* K § 64.

K § 22

Sixteenth Century.

SCHELLING, Felix E. [Am.] Poetic and Verse Criticism of the Reign of Elizabeth [97 pp.] $2 8° Univ. of Penn. Pr., *Phila.* (Hodges, *N. Y.*) 91

Forms no. 1 of vol. i. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania *Series in Philology, Literature and Archæology.*

Seventeenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm. W. The Jacobean Poets [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / Scribner, *N. Y.* 94

On the post-Shaksp. dramatists, fr. JONSON to MASSINGER, and their contemp. poets, CHAPMAN, DONNE, CAMPION, WITHER, QUARLES, *etc.*

Nineteenth Century.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. The English Poets: from Blake to Tennyson [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 94

DAWSON, W. J. The Makers of Modern English c 8° 5/- Hodder / $1.75 Whittaker, *N. Y.* 90

A popular handbook to nineteenth-century poets.

DIXON, Wm. M. English Poetry from Blake to Browning 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93

A series of unequal essays, the best very good, providing a popular acc. of the poetry of the century.

INNES, Arth. D. Seer and Singers 5/- c 8° Innes 93

Pleasant, companionable papers on WORDSWORTH, BROWNING, TENNYSON, Mrs. BROWNING, Mat. ARNOLD.

MATHER, J. Marshall Popular Studies of Nineteenth Century Poets 2/6 ($1) c 8° Warne 92

Quite popular. Moderately good.

SARRAZIN, Gabr. La Renaissance de la Poésie Anglaise: 1798–1889 3*fr.*50 12° Perrin, *Paris* 89

Good essays on SHELLEY, WORDSWORTH, COLERIDGE, TENNYSON, BROWNING [and Walt WHITMAN]. Crowned by Académie Française.

SHARP, Amy [Mrs. Wm.] Victorian Poets [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

Chiefly on TENNYSON Rob. and Eliz. B. BROWNING, CLOUGH, Mat. ARNOLD, ROSSETTI, Wm. MORRIS, SWINBURNE. Only moderately good.

22. BRITISH LITERATURE (*e*): HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HAZLITT, W. Carew Manual for the Collector and Amateur of Old English Plays 21/- *nt.* sq 8° Pickering & Chatto 92

Edited fr. the material coll. by Francis KIRKMAN in his *Exact Catal. of all the English Stage Plays* [appended to Jno. Dancer's tr. of Corneille's *Nicomede*, 1671], Gerard LANGBAINE in his *Account of Eng. Dram. Poets, Oxon.* 1691 [orig. called *Momus Triumphans* 1688, then w. a new title-p. *A New Catal. of Engl. Plays*, 1688], Jas DOWNES in his *Roscius Anglicanus: histor. review of Engl. stage*, 1641–60, Wm. OLDYS in his MS. notes to LANGBAINE, and, especially, J. O. HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPPS], *ut* B.B. K § 22.

Generally.

FLEAY, F. G. Biographical Chronicle of the English Drama, 2 vols.—*ut* I § 135.

Conts. biographical notices of the Elizabethan and Jacobean dramatists.

GOLDEN, W. E. [Am.] Brief History of the English Drama fr. earliest to latest times $1.25 12° Welch, *N. Y.* 90

Passion Plays, Miracle Plays, Moralities—*v. also* K § 82.

BATES, Kath. Lee [Am.] The English Religious Drama $1.50 (6/6 *nt.*) 12° Macmillan 93

Course of lects. deliv. in Summer schl., Colorado Springs, 1893, on Latin Passion Plays and Saint Plays, Miracle Plays, and Moralities. 15-pp. bibliogr.

Elizabethan and Pre-Elizabethan.

BOAS, F. S. Shakespeare and his Predecessors on Eng. Drama [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray / Scribner, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. The Influence of Seneca on Elizab. Tragedy: an essay 4/- *nt.* i 16° Macmillan 93

A careful pioneer essay on a very partially explored field, of consid. importance in hist. of origins of Eng. drama. SENECA was a popular writer with the men of the Renaiss., the whole theory of the Unities, agst. which the Romantic drama had to strive so hard, having been directly or indirectly derived from him. Commences w. acc. of the 16 cent. tr. of SENECA, and conts. in an Appendix a list of 25 direct quotns. fr. SENECA in var. Elizab. plays, and in another an anal. of the numerous Senecan passages in *The Misfortunes of Arthur.*

FISCHER, Rud. Zur Kunst-Entwickelg. d. engl. Tragödie v. Anfängen b. z. Shakesp. 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Stras bg.* 93

HUNT, Leigh Dram. Essays [*ut* B.B. K § 22]: new ed. by Wm. Archer + Rob. W. Lowe; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Walt. Scott [21] 94

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [Am.] The Old English Dramatists 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

Posthum. prtd. fr. MS. of lects. deliv. at Lowell Inst., Boston, 1887. Somewhat scrappy, and not very weighty, but excellent in style and criticism. One of LOWELL'S earliest bks. was his *Conversations on some of our Old Poets* [1843; a rare bk.], and he here returns to his first love, confirming his old judgments to a remarkable extent.

SARRAZIN, Greg. Thomas Kyd und sein Kreis: eine litterar-histor. Untersuchung 3*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92

v. SCHACK, A. F., Graf Die englischen Dramatiker vor, neben und nach Shakespeare 7*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* 93

WATSON, Wm. Some Literary Idolatries [on Elizab. dramatists]—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.

Scotland.

DIBDIN, Jas. C. —*in his* Annals of Edin. Stage [*ut* B.B. I § 135] *is acc. of rise and progr. of dram. wrtg. in Scotl.*

Tales from the Dramatists.

MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] Tales from the Dramatists, 3 vols.; ports. [in a box] f 8° $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 10/6 *nt.* Griffith 92

A not unsuccessful—but equally useless—attempt to do for other dramatists what the LAMBS did for SHAKSPERE. Ben JONSON, BEAUMONT and FLETCHER, MASSINGER stand for the elder drama; early pt. of 19 cent. well represented.

Art of Play-Writing—*v.* K § 91.*

History of the Stage—*v.* I § 135.

22.* BRITISH LITERATURE (*f*): HISTORY ETC. OF HUMOROUS AND SATIRICAL LITERATURE.

HANNAY, Jas. Satire and Satirists: six letters *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bogue 54
HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the English Comic Writers [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 1/- c 8° Bell [19] 69
Intro. on *Wit and Humour, Shaksp. and Jonson, Cowley, Butler, Suckling, Etherege, Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, Farquhar, Periodical Essayists, Engl. Novelists, Works of Hogarth, Comic Writers of Last* [18th] *Century.*
„ W. Carew Studies in Jocular Literature [Book-Lover's Library] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91
A moderately good, but slight, attempt to trace the orig. of humorous liter. fr. the earliest times, dealing w. the jest, epigram, skit, pun, retort, *etc.*, more or less successfully.
WRIGHT, Thos. —*in vol. ii. of his* Essays on Archæol. Subjects in Mid. Ages, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. G § 1.
On *The Hist. of Comic Liter. dur. M. A.* and on *The Satirical Liter. of the Reformation.*

Stage Parody.

ADAMS, Wm. Davenport A Book of Burlesque: English stage travesty and parody [Whitefriars Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Henry 91
Little more than a record of the names and natures of the various travesties wh. have seen the light from BEAUMONT'S *The Knight of the Burning Pestle* [repres. 1611] to pres. day; w. copious extracts.

23. BRITISH LITERATURE (*f**): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY, ETC.—incorporated in K § 18.

24. BRITISH LITERATURE (*g*): INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400].
Ballerstedt, E. Ueber Chaucer's Naturschilderungen [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
Essays on Chaucer: his words and works, pts. i.–v. [by var. writers, edrs. and trsrs.] Chaucer Soc. 68; 74; 76; 78; 84
Flügel, Dr. Ewald *has undertaken to complete and ed. the* Chaucer Soc. Concordance *ann. in* ℬ.ℬ. K § 68.
Jespersen, Otto Chaucers Liv og Digtning [extr. fr. Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 1*kr.* 8° Klein, *Copenh.* 94
Kaluza, M. Chaucer und der Rosenroman 8*m.* 8° 92
Klaeber, Dr. Fr. Das Bild bei Chaucer 12*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
Pt. i. realm. of nature (anim. world, plant-world, musical-world, the elements); ii. human life in its household, family, legal, milit., industrial, religious, and other relatns.
Lange, Hugo Die Versicherungen bei Chaucer [Halle diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
Life-Records of Chaucer: pts. i.–iii. Chaucer Soc. 75; 76; 86
Lounsbury, Prf. Thos. R. [Am.] Studies in Chaucer: his life and writings, 3 vols.; port. 8° $9 Harper, *N.Y.* / 42/- Osgood 91
Essays on Chaucer's life, of the legends wh. have grown up round it, of his editors and critics and of the poems they have wrongfully fathered upon him, of the vicissitudes of his literary reputation, of the bks. read and of his religion (or scepticism). An extraordinary mass of information (some 1600 pp.!), new and old; diffuse and rather in the style of magazine articles, but still very valuable. The story of the var. edns. of Chaucer's text has never before been told so well, and in the hist. of his reputation Prf. Lounsbury breaks new ground. His list of Chaucer's "sources" is also wonderfully complete.
Originals and Analogies of some of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, pt. i.–v. Chaucer Soc. 72; 75; 76; 86; 87
Pollard, Alf. W. Chaucer; front. [Literature Primers] 1/- (35*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 93
A skilful condensed summary of the essentials of CHAUCER'S life and of the literary hist. of his wks.—a digest of the researches of the Chaucer Soc.
Robertson, Can. W. A. Scott Chaucer's Road to Canterbury Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
With OGILBY'S plan of Canterbury 1675, and Wm. SMITH'S plan in 1588.
Thynne, Fcs. Animadversions on Speght's *Chaucer's Workes* (c. 1598), ed. F. J. Furnivall 8° Chaucer Soc. [1599] 75
Fr. the unique MS.; w. lives of Wm. and Francis THYNNE, and the only known fragment of *The Pilgrim's Tale.* Also forms pt. of E.E.T.S. for 1865. 10/- 8°.
Trial Forewords of Parallel-Text Edn. of Chaucer's Minor Poems; pts. i.–ii. Chaucer Soc. 71; *in prep.*
Pt. i. [by J. FURNIVALL] conts. an attempt to place CHAUCER'S works in true chronological order; Pt. ii. by Dr. John KOCH.

Manuscripts.

Chaucer Soc. Autotype Specimens of the Chief Chaucer MSS., pts. i.–iv. Chaucer Soc. 76; 78; 80; 85

Rhyme-Index.

Cromie, Hy. Ryme [*sic*] -Index to Ellesmere MS. of *Canterbury Tales*; w. suppl. vol. of Corrns. 8° Chaucer Soc. 75; 75
Also in r 4° to accompany the Six-Text edn. of the *Tales, ut* K § 68.
Marshall + Porter, Isabel / Lela Ryme-Index to Chaucer's *Minor Poems* [also 8° 89] 4° Chaucer Soc. 87

Canterbury Tales.

Furnivall, Dr. F. J. Temporary Preface to the Six-Text Edn. of the *Canterbury Tales* Chaucer Soc. 68
Attempts to shew the right order of the Tales, and the days and stages of the Pilgrimage, *etc.*

Knight's Tale.

Ward, Hy. Detaild [*sic*] Comparison of *Knight's Tale* w. the *Teseide* of Boccaccio Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

Melibe.

Albertano of Brescia's Liber Consilii et Consolationis [A.D. 1246], ed. Dr. Thor Sundby Chaucer Soc. 73
The Latin source of the French original of CHAUCER'S *Melibé.*
Melibé et Prudence ed. Dr. Mary Noyes Colvin [the Fch. original of *Tale of Melibé*] Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

Troilus.

Kittredge, Geo. L. Detaild Study of the MSS. of *Troilus*, their forms and grammar Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

K § 24

Supplementary Canterbury Tales.

Lane, John — Continuation of *The Squire's Tale*, ed. F. J. Furnivall, 2 pts. — 8° Chaucer Soc. 87; 89

Pt. i. Text and "Forewords"; ii. glossary and index by Thos. AUSTIN, Analogues, etc., by W. A. CLOUSTON. Edited fr. 2 MSS. in Bodl. Lib. A.D. 1616 and 1630.

Lydgate, John — Storie of Thebes [a Canterbury Tale]—*ut* K § 68, *s.v.* Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries.

Supplementary Canterbury Tales, vols. i.–ii. The Tale of Beryn, ed. F. J. Furnivall; 2 pts. — 8° Chaucer Soc. 76; 87

Beryn, of unknown authorship, dates fr. early 15 cent. Pt. i. of above ed. conts. the text, w. Wm. Smith's map of Canterb. in 1588, here first engraved fr. MS., and Ogilby's Plan of Road fr. Lond. to Canterb. in 1675; Pt. ii. conts. "Forewords" by FURNIVALL, notes by F. VIPAN, glossary by W. G. STONE, and essay on analogues of the tale by W. A. CLOUSTON.

LANGLAND, Wm. [1363–1399]—*for his language, etc., v.* K § 237.

*Jusserand, J. J. — Piers Plowman: contrib. to hist. of Engl. mysticism [tr.]; front. & 25 ill. — 8° 12/- Unwin / Putnam, *N.Y.* — 94

Jap. paper 21/- *nt.* An excellent monograph on LANGLAND, treating him as a "human documt." rather than as an object of antiquarian commentation. Fch. edn. 3*fr.*50 Hachette, *Paris* '93; but Engl. edn. is a fuller wk.

Sixteenth Century.

BUCHANAN, Geo. [1506–1582; Scottish historian and poet].

Brown, P. Hume — George Buchanan: humanist and reformer: a biography — 12/- — 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 90

A scholarly biography of the great Scottish scholar, and author of *Rerum Scot. Historia*; full of research.

GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530–1577].

Schelling, Prf. Felix E. [Am.] Life and Writings of Geo. Gascoigne [Pubs. of Univ. of Pennsylv.] $1 — 8° Ginn, *Boston* — 93

Includes 3 poems not hitherto reprinted.

LINDSAY, Sir Dav. [*c.* 1490–1555; Scottish poet].

Aschenberg, H. — Sir David Lyndsay's Leben u. Werke, pt. i.: sein Leben [schl.-progr.] 80*pf.* 8° *M. Gladbach* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Kissel, J. — Das Sprichwort bei. d. mittelschott. Dichter Lyndesay [diss.] 8° *Nurembg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

LYLY, Jno. [1553–1601]—*v. also* K § 237, *s.n.* Lyly (LANDMANN).

Child, C. G. — John Lyly and Euphuism — 2*m.*40 — 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* — 94

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616].

Bibliography.

Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. — Collection of Shaksp. Rarities: Calendar of, ed. Ernest E. Baker — 10/6 c 8° Longman — [87] 91

A calendar of a really national collection of Shaksp. deeds, books, and illustrations. By J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS' will the coll. was tendered to the Corpor. of Birmingham for £7,000, but declined. The price till 1901 is fixed at £10,000.

Concordances and Glossaries.

Bartlett, Jno. [Am.] — New and Comp. Concord. to Dramatic Wks. [and Poems] of Shakesp. 42/- *nt.* m 4° Macmillan — 94

An exhaustive wk., contg. 1,900 pp., w. some 400,000 entries, w. references to Acts, Scenes and Lines of the *Globe Edition* [*ut* K § 80].

Dyce, Rev. Alex. — Glossary to the Works of Shakespere [=*separ. edn. of* Wks. X., *ut* K § 80] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [57] 91

Schmidt, Dr. Alex. — Shakspere Word-Book [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 80], abgd. Dr. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]

To occupy 1 vol. Marks with special signs the once-used words and also those with which, tho' printed in Shakspere's volume (*e.g.* text of *Hy. viii.*, *Titus*, *Hy. vi.*), Shaksp. had, in opinion of best judges, little or nothing to do.

Introduction.

Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] — Introduction to the Study of Shakespeare — 12° $1.50 Heath, *Boston* / 6/- Isbister — 89

A commonsense handbk. for students. The larger pt. of the bk. is devoted to commemorative and crit. chaps. on *Romeo*, *Kg. John*, *Much Ado*, *Hamlet*, *Macbeth*, *Ant. and Cleopatra*.

Dowden, Prf. Edw. — Introduction to Shakespeare — c 8° 2/6 Blackie / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

A revised repr. from the *Henry Irving Shakespeare* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 80]. A scholarly and very complete little book.

Drake, Nathaniel — Shakespeare and his Times, 2 vols. — [*w.* 30/-] — 4° *London* — 17

Full of valuable material.

,, ,, [ed.] — Memorials of Shakspeare — [*w.* 7/6] — 8° ,, — 28

Life, Surroundings, and Character.

Fleay, F. G. — Chronicle History of Life and Work of Shakespeare; 2 ill. — 15/- — 8° Nimmo — 86

Conts. a good deal of certain, almost ascertained, fact in conn. w. the theatres wh. first accepted and the groups of actors who prob. first performed Shaks. and other plays; but the book is—like the author's others—excessively dogmatic on pts. where dogma is least possible.

Thornbury, G. Walt. — Shakespeare's England: social hist. in rn. of Elizab., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 15/-] c 8° Longman — 56

Winter, Wm. [Am.] — Shakespeare's England—*ut* F § 22.

Knowledge of Law.

Campbell, Jno., Lord — Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements Considered — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6; *w.* 5/-] — 8° Murray — 59

In the form of a letter addressed to J. Payne COLLIER.

Knowledge of Printing.

Blades, Wm. — Shakespeare and Typography [attempt to shew his techn. knowl. of prtg.] — 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 72

Illustrations. Portraits.

Crane, Walt. — Illustns. to Shakespeare's "Tempest"; reprod. D. C. Dallas [400 prin.] [*w.* 21/-] — 4° *priv. prin.* — 93

Norris, J. Parker [Am.; ed.] — Ports. of Shakespeare: 33 facs. ports., w. descr. text [only 500 prin.] $10 — 8° Lindsay, *Phila.* — 85

Williams, Dr. J. L. [Am.] — The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare; w. Introd. Dr. H. H. Furness [Am.] — f° $37.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / £15 15*s. nt.* Low — 93

A most sumptuous American folio. 15 col. pl. and 200 ill. (45 of wh. are photograv. pl.).

Criticism, Exposition, Commentaries.

Baynes, Prf. Thos. Spencer — Shakspeare Studies: and other essays — 7/6 c 8° Longman — 94

Incl. the article *Shakspeare* fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9 ed., and 3 arts. entitled *What Shakspeare learned at School*, *Shaksp. Glossaries* and *New Shaksp. Interpretns.*, repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.* and *Edin. Rev.* 1868–80.

Also a crit. rev. of WEDGWOOD'S *Dict. of Eng. Etymol.* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 238] and of LATHAM'S edn. of JOHNSON'S *Dict.* [*ut ib.*].

Collins, J. Churton — Sophocles and Shakspeare: an essay in comparative criticism — Macmillan — *in prep.*

Douce, Fcs. — Illustrations of Shakespeare; ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] — 8° Tegg — [07] 39

Full of curious research on the manners and customs of the period, w. disserts. on Clowns and Fools, on the *Gesta Romanorum*, on the English Morris-Dance, *etc.* 1st ed., 2 vols. 8°.

ten Brink, Prf. Bern. — Shakspere: fünf Vorlesungen — 2*m.* — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* — 93

K § 24

Othello.

Turnbull, Wm. Robertson Othello: a critical study 15/- 8° Blackwood 92

Believing that SHAKSPERE'S "whole wk., taken together, may be said to be full of autobiogr. confidences," author attempts to trace the man in his play. Apart fr. this late nineteenth century absurdity, the bk. conts. much [even too much (392 8vo pp.)] sound and scholarly criticism.

Plots.

Ransome, Prf. Cyril Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 90

The plays dealt w. are *Hamlet, Cæsar, Macbeth, Lear, Rich. ii., Othello, Coriolanus, Tempest.*

Sonnets.

"Clelia" Great Pan Lives: Shakespeare's Sonnets 20–126 3/6 c 8° Luzac 92

A painstaking study of the *Sonnets*, to ill. a theory of "the evoln. of the Ideal." With paraphrase and references.

Tales based on Shakspere's Plots.

Lamb, Chas. + Mary Tales from Shakespeare's Comedies, *also* Tragedies; ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]; w. notes ea. 50*c.* sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 91

Morris, Harrison S. [Am.] Tales from Shakespeare, 4 vols. 16° $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* / Dent 93

Includes those by the LAMBS, and a "continuation" by MORRIS.

Shakspere Controversies.

(*a*) *Bacon-Shakspere.*

Pott, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] Francis Bacon and his Secret Society c 8° $2 Schulte, *Chic.* / 8/6 Low 92

"An attempt to collect and unite the lost links of a long and strong chain.

White, Thos. W. Our English Homer: Shakespeare historically considered 6/- c 8° Low 92

Author has been "driven to the conclusion" that S. had nothing to do w. the composn. of the Plays, that BACON began the series by writing *Hamlet*, and was afterwards "employed to revise those wh. S. bought of other playwrights."

(*b*) *Collier Emendations.*

Hamilton, N. E. S. A. Inquiry into Genuineness of MS. Corrns. in Collier's Shaksp. Folio; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/6] 8° Bentley 60

(*d*) *Sir Anthony Sherley.*

Surtees, Scott Wm. Shakesp., of Stratf.-on-Avon: his epitaph unearthed & plays run to ground 2/- 8° H. Gray 88

An attempt to prove that Sir Anthony SHERLEY was the real author of the plays.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–1586]—*v.* **F** § 22.

WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503–1542].

Simonds, Prf. Wm. E. [Am.] Sir Thomas Wyatt and his Poems 75*c.* c 8° Heath, *Boston* 89

Attempts to unravel the obscurity of the poet's life, and discusses and interprets the poems indiv. and in groups, setting them out in a true order. Seeks to shew that Anne Boleyn was the object of Wyatt's love.

Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Fcs., Lord [1561–1626]—*v.* **C** § 16.

BEAUMONT + FLETCHER, F. [1586–1616] / J. [1576–1625]

Bibliography.

Potter, A. C. [Am.] Bibliography of Beaumont + Fletcher [Bibliogr. Contribs. of Harvard Univ.] 90

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–1688]—*v.* **K** § 87.*

DONNE, Jno. [1573–1631].

Gosse + Jessopp, Edm. / Dr. A. Life and Letters of Donne [*v. also* Jessopp's *art. in* Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9] *in prep.*

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633].

Life of George Herbert; port. [anonymous] 6/- 8° S.P.C.K. 93

Matériaux pour servir rather than a biography proper; but giving evidence of much research. Borrows freely fr. GROSART, without any acknowledgmt.

MILTON, Jno. [1608–1674].

Bridges, Rob. Milton's Prosody [only 250 prin. on *L.P.*; no *S.P.* ed.] s 4° 8/6 *nt.* Clar. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An elaborate and learned monograph, examining the rules of the Blank Verse in Milton's Later Poems, w. acc. of the versificn. of *Samson Agonistes*, and general notes.

Müller, Aug. Ueber Milton's Abhängigkeit von Vondel [dissert. inaug. 1*m.* 8° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Rost, Wold. Die Orthographie d. ersten Quartoausg. v. Parad. Lost [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* 8° ,, ,, 92

SELDEN, Jno. [1584–1654] Table Talk [1689], ed. S. H. Reynolds; w. Intro. and notes m 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

An excellent edn., w. careful text and judicious notes, of one of the gems of English literature. As Mark Pattison says, "It is the book of a typical Englishman who was nevertheless free from the typical faults of Englishmen." Good bibliography.

WALLER, Edm. [1605–1687]: *Sacharissa—v.* **F** § 24, *s.v.* Dorothy SIDNEY.

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719].

Johnson, Dr. Sam. Life of Addison, ed. Fred. Ryland; w. Intro. & notes [Bell's Engl. Classics] c 8° 2/6 Bell / 40*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno. [1667–1735].

*Aitken, Geo. A. The Life and Works of John Arbuthnot, M.D.; port. 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

A thoroughly interesting and painstaking life of the kindly humorist, scholar and man of science, physician to Qn. ANNE and friend of SWIFT and POPE—ab. whom every member of the *irritibile genus* had a good word to say in an age when bitter personalities were more in fashion than panegyric.

BOSWELL, Jas. [1740–1795].

Fitzgerald, Percy Life of James Boswell (of Auchinleck): w. acc. of his sayings, doings & writgs., 2 vols. 8° 24/- Chatto / $7 Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

A cumbrous and slipshod work, but (as could not well have been avoided) of considerable interest. Beyond some letters of Boswell to Wilkes, conts. little information that is not better given in Dr. Rogers' memoir [*ut* **B.B.** **K** § 24] and the chap. entitled "Boswell Self-Revealed" is not likely to supplant Macaulay's caricature-portrait of Boswell [in his *Essays*=review of Croker's ed. of Boswell's *Johnson* (*ut ib.*)] wherein he finds an opportunity "to dust the varlet's jacket" or avenge himself on a polit. foe.

K § 24

BURNS, Rob. [1759–1796].

*Angellier, Aug. Robert Burns : sa vie, ses œuvres, 2 vols. 15*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93
The most scholarly, most sympathetic and complete Life of BURNS that has yet been written in any language. Good bibliography.

Begg, R. Burns Isobel Burns [Mrs. Begg]: a memoir ; port. [*w.* 10/–] 8° *priv. prin.* 91

Brown, Rob. History of the Paisley Burns Club ; ill. [1805–1893] 10/6 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

Carlyle, Thos. Essays on Burns [1828] and Scott [1838] [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell 91

" " Life of Burns, ed. Jno. Muir [late Edr. *Burns Chronicle*], w. biograph. Introd. *in prep.*

Haliburton, Hugh —*in his* In Scottish Fields 4/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90
Conts. several papers on BURNS, distinguished by robust sense, sandwiched betw. arts. on rural Scotland, etc.

Ingram, Jno. [ed.] Anecdotes of Burns ; ill. [*L.P.* 4/6 *nt.*] 1/– *nt.* c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 93

Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Burns, 3 vols. ; port. and facs. [*w.* 63/–] 4° Grampian Club 89–91
Genealogical and historical memoirs of the poet, his associates, and those celebrated in his writings.

Ross, J. D. Highland Mary [papers and poems on Mary Campbell] 2/6 16° Gardner, *Paisley* 94

" " [ed.] Burnsiana : a coll. of liter. odds and ends rel. to Burns, vols. i.–iv. ea. 2/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 92–94
The author purposes issuing one vol. each year, and there is little likelihood of his running short of material if he continue to quote freely, as here, fr. such readily available material as Rob. CHAMBERS' *Life of Burns.*

Bibliography.

Anderson, J. P. Bibliography of Burns—*in* Life of Burns, by Prf. J. S. Blackie, *ut* B.B. K § 24.

Bibliography of Burns ; w. biograph. and bibliogr. notes, sketches of Burns clubs, monumts., *etc.* 7/6 8° *Kilmarnock* 81

COWPER, Wm. [1731–1800].

McMahan, Anna B. [Am. ; ed.] Best Letters of William Cowper ; w. Introd. $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 93
Cover the period 1765–1794, *i.e.* the later pt. of his life, when he began to write and publish poetry. Addressed to Lady HESKETH [his cousin], Jos. HILL, Rev. W. C. UNWIN, *etc.*

Wright, Thos. The Life of William Cowper ; 21 pl. 21/– 8° Unwin 92
Ed. de Luxe 30/– *nt.* An earnest and zealous contribution, sympathetic and minute ; but prolix and without style. By the Prc. of Cowper Schl., Olney, who promises to issue the whole of COWPER'S letters now in print or in MS., w. notes ; and also the diary of Saml. TEEDON, a schoolmaster at Olney, who exercised a great influ. over COWPER dur. many yrs. of his life.

" " The Town of Cowper—*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Bucks (Olney).

D'ARBLAY, Mme. [*née* Frances BURNEY ; 1752–1840] Diary and Letters—*ut infra, sub voc.* Nineteenth Century.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731].

Wright, Thos. Life of Daniel Defoe *in prep.*
His idea is said to be to treat *Robinson Crusoe* as an allegory of its author's own life.

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849].

Edgeworth, Mrs. [step-mother] Memoir of Maria Edgew., w. seln. fr. her letters, ed. Aug. J. C. Hare; 2 v. Arnold [*priv. prin.* 67] *in prep.*

GAY, Jno. [1688–1732] Letters & Prose Writings, ed. Jno. Underhill ; w. Introd. & notes [Muses Lib.] 18° Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
A compan. vol. to his edn. of GAY'S *Poems* [*ut* K § 68], contg. GAY'S letters to SWIFT, POPE, Mrs. HOWARD and others, and some of his prose wks. [*ut* K § 89].

GIBBON, Edw. [1737–1794] Autobiography, ed. A Wilson Verity Methuen *in prep.*

" " Memoirs of : written by himself [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1799] 90
Orig. pub. in his *Miscellaneous Works*, ed. by his friend, Ld. SHEFFIELD, 2 vols. 4° 1799 ; Suppl. vol. 1815 [and ed., 5 vols. 8° 1815 ; repr. 1 vol. r 8° *N.Y.* '37]. The pres. ed. incl. also a seln. of his letters, wh. are very entertaining.

GRAY, Thos. [1716–1771].

Tovey, Rev. Duncan C. [ed.] Gray and his Friends : letters and relics [chfly. hitherto unpub.] c 8° 6/– Camb. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–1784] Letters, coll. and ed. w. notes Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 2 vols. ; facss. m 8° 28/– Clar. Press / $7.50 *nt.* Harper, *N.Y.* 92
Incl. all the letters of JOHNSON known to exist (1043 in all) w. exc. of (1) a few of wh. the edr. has been unable to obtain transcripts. and (2) those prtd. in the edr's. edn. of BOSWELL'S *Life of Johnson* [Clar. Press 1887, *ut* B.B. K § 24], to wh. exact references are given. Most industriously ed. and coll. [a lge. no. now for the 1st time] fr. mags. and serials [esp. *N. and Q.*, the *Miscellanies* of the Philobiblon Soc., etc.], fr. entries in auctioneers' catalogues, etc. Copious Index. A monumental edn., uniform w. his ed. of BOSWELL.

Boswell, Jas. Life of Johnson [1791], ed. Mowbray Morris; w. Introd. [Globe Lib.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A well-edited and handy working edn., not over burdened w. notes, and w. good index. Unabridged. Double columns, but very legible.

Catalogue of the Valuable Library of late Sam. Johnson, LL.D. [facsimile ; 150 prin.] [*w.* 5/–] 8° Johnson Club [1785] 92

Hill, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck Footsteps of Dr. Johnson (Scotl.); 18 heliogravures & *c.* 120 ill. Lancelot Speed 63/– *nt.* Low / $20 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
1000 printed. *Edition de Luxe* on Jap. vellum (150 copies) £7 7/– *nt.*

Rogers, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Boswelliana 8° Grampian Club 74
BOSWELL'S Commonplace Book, pub. fr. orig. MS. in possessn. of the late Ld. HOUGHTON ; with annotations and a memoir.

MACPHERSON, Jas. ["Ossian" ; 1736–1796]—*v. also* F § 35 (MACPHERSON).

Saunders, [T.] Bailey The Life and Letters of James Macpherson ; port. after Romney 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A biog. and crit. essay on "Ossian" MACPHERSON and the rise and influence of the Ossianic legend, incl. a series of hitherto unpub. letters throwing a good deal of fresh light on MACPHERSON'S life and character, and contg. an acc. of his famous quarrel w. JOHNSON—very different fr. that supplied by BOSWELL.

PIOZZI, Mrs. [1739–1821] —*v.* Thrale, *infra.*

SHERIDAN, Rich. Brinsley [1751–1816].

Fitzgerald, Percy —*in his* Lives of the Sheridans, *ut* B.B. I § 136. Auth. has also a new Life of Sheridan in prep.

Rae, W. Fraser Life of Sheridan [74] *in prep.*
A new edn., incl. much material drawn fr. the Sheridan Papers wh. MOORE inspected for his *Life of Sheridan* [*ut* B.B. K § 24] but could not at the time use.

Sanders, Lloyd C. Sheridan [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745].

Collins, J. Churton Jonathan Swift : a biographical and critical study 8/– c 8° Chatto 93
A clear, penetrating and incisive attempt to vindicate the consistency of SWIFT'S political principles, his character as a Churchman, his motives as an Irish agitator, and his conduct w. regard to Stella and Vanessa. Based on two *Quarterly Review* arts.

Hay, Jas. Swift : the mystery of his life and love 6/– c 8° Chatto 91
Shows great enthusiasm for the Dean's fair fame, and points well put ; but over-rhetorical. After all, the best and most illuminating things said of SWIFT were said by himself.

Moriarty, G. P. Dean Swift and his Writings ; 9 ports. (good) c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
L.P. (150) 21/– *nt.* A pleasant bk., summarizing some of SWIFT'S bks. and giving copious well-sel. extrs. fr. his wrgs.

K § 24

Woods, Marg. L. Esther Vanhomrigh, 3 vols. 31/6 p 8° Murray 91

A romance founded on the friendship of SWIFT and Vanessa; full of interest and careful wk.

THRALE, Mrs. [*afterw.* Mrs. PIOZZI; 1739–1821] Autobiogr., Letters and Rems., ed. Abr. Hayward, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 12/6] c 8° Longman [61] 61

,, ,, Glimpses of Italian Society in 18th Century—*ut* E § 24.

Seeley, L. B. Mrs. Thrale: 9 pl. after Hogarth, Reynolds, Zoffany, *etc*, 7/6 c 8° Seeley 90

The first regular biogr. of the lady whose name is so often assoc. w. some of her most famous contemporaries.

WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1717–97]—*v.* F § 25.

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822–88] Letters, ed. Geo. W. E. Russell Macmillan *in prep.*

Smart, Thos. B. The Bibliography of Matthew Arnold 8/– *nt.* 8° Davy & Son 92

A painstaking wk., commencing w. *Alaric at Rome*, ARNOLD'S Prize Poem recited at Rugby in 1840, and incl. 235 separ. wks., pubns. or edns. attributable to him. Also list of over 300 critiques and reviews.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817].

Adams, Oscar Fay [Am.] The Story of Jane Austen's Life $1.25 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 91

A well-told popular biography, giving a more vivid picture of the authoress than perhaps any English life of her.

BARTON, Bern. [1784–1849].

Lucas, Edwin Verrall Bernard Barton and his Friends 5/– *nt.* c 8° Hicks 94

Professedly an expansion of Edw. FITZGERALD'S memoir of the Quaker poet [prefixed to the *Seln. fr. Barton's Poems and Letters*, ed. by his dau. (*o.p.*, *pb.* 10/– f 8° Hall '49)]. Its chief value is that it supplies the right setting to some of LAMB'S most characteristic and delightful letters, and enables us to correct "Barry CORNWALL'S" estimate of BARTON cont. in his *Charles Lamb* [*ut* B.B. K § 24]: Conts. also many glimpses of Edw. FITZGERALD.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–1881].

Brewster, F. Carroll [Am.]—*in his* Disraeli in Outline 8° $2 *nt.* Porter & Coates, *Phila.* / 7/6 Cassell 90

Conts. an abridgmt. of all his novels, w. lists of the princ. characters, plots, noteworthy passages, criticisms, *etc.* Good Index.

Bibliography —*v.* F § 27.

BEDDOES, Thos. Lovell [1803–49] Letters, ed. Edm. Gosse; w. brief notes 5/– *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

Conts. the bulk of the extant corresp. of the author of *Death's Jest Book* [1850; *ut* K § 68], whose papers came into the hands of Rob. BROWNING, on death of Thos. F. KELSALL, to whom BEDDOES, on his suicide, assigned all his literary belongings.

BERTRAM, Jas. [1824–92] Some Memories of Books, Authors and Events 7/6 8° Constable 94

Light and entertaining remins., but of small value, of TAIT [*Tait's Edinb. Mag.*], Sir W. SCOTT, *Edinb. Rev.*, W. and R. CHAMBERS, "*The Trade" in Edinb.*, BROUGHAM, JEFFREY, LOCKHART, AYTOUN, HOGG, and espec. DE QUINCEY, *etc.* Author, who was orig. apprenticed to TAIT and afterw. owned and ed. *The North Briton*, wrote the well-known *Harvest of the Sea* [*ut* B.B. I § 43], and other bks. pb. pseudon., *e.g.*, *A History of the Rod* [by "Rev. W. M. COOPER, B.A."], *Outdoor Sports of Scotl.* [by "ELLANGOWAN"; *ut* B.B. I § 147], *The Blue Ribbon of the Turf* [*ut* I § 150], and *A Mirror of the Turf* [both by "Louis Hy. CURZON"; *ut ib.*].

BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman [1820–]—*v.* I § 136: Theatrical Biography.

BLESSINGTON, Marg., Countess of [1789–1849] Conversations of, w. Lord Byron—*v. infra, s.v.* Byron.

BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A. K. H. B."]—*in his* Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews, 2 vols., *ut* A § 62.

BRONTËS, Charl. [1816–55], Emily [1818–48], Anne [1820–49].

Shorter, Clement —*has a biogr. of* Brontës *in prep., to be pub. as concl. vol. of his and Dr. W. R. Nicoll's forthcoming ed. of novels.*

Wright, Dr. Wm. The Brontës in Ireland: truth stranger than fiction; ill. c 8° 6/– Hodder [93] 94 / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Tells the story of the Brontë family thro' several generations—possibly the true one, but it is not supported by very strong evidence.

BROWN, Dr. Jno. [author of *Rab and his Friends*].

Peddie, Dr. Alex. Recollections of Dr. John Brown; ports. and ill. c 8° 6/– Rivington & Percival / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Interesting remins. of one of the most genial and kindly, and almost the last, of the classic figures of Edinb. literary life, by one of his earliest and closest friends.

BYRON, Lord [1779–1852] Conversations of, w. Countess of Blessington; 8 ports. 15/– 8° Bentley [51] 93

A handsome repr. of a very readable bk., wh.—tho' a dangerous authority—will always have a certain value. With a contemp. sketch and an excellent memoir of Lady BLESSINGTON, and notes.

,, ,, Letters, ed. W. E. Henley; w. Introd. and notes Methuen *in prep.*

BROWNING, Rob. [1812–1889].

Atkinson, Emily A Few Impressions from the Poems of Rob. Browning 21/– 4° Paul 91

Browningites buy *all* bks. on the poet: this however contg. the ideas of the "mod. young lady" may be safely omitted: it is mere trash.

*Berdoe, Dr. Edw. The Browning Cyclopædia c 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 92

A useful reference bk. for "Browning obscurities," for the localities and personages of the poems, contg. a commentary on every poem, and a short bibliogr.

,, ,, Browning's Message to his Time: his relig., philos. and science; port. and facs. letter [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 91

Pleasant essays on BROWNING'S religion, philosophy and science, w. a useful paper on *Paracelsus the Reformer of Medicine.*

Cooke, G. W. [Am.] Guide-Bk. to Poetic and Dram. Wks. of Browning $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91

Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Rob. Browning's Poetry $1.50 12° Heath, *Boston* [86] 94

Defries, Esther Phœbe [*now* Mrs. Leon] A Browning Primer; pref. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 16° 1/– Sonnenschein / 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 94

A companion to the Pocket-Volume edn. of Selections from Browning [*ut* B.B. K § 68].

Eland, Rev. F. Sermons from Browning 2/6 f 8° Stock 92

States Browning's directly moral teaching w. a good deal of force and earnestness.

*Jones, Prf. Hy. Browning as a Philosophical and Religious Teacher c 8° 7/6 MacLehose, *Glasgow* / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

A philosophic and very suggestive work, by a diligent and appreciative student of the poet.

Morison, Jeanie On "Fifine at the Fair," "Xmas. Eve" & "Easter Day"; & other poems 3/– c 8° Blackwood 91

*Orr, Mrs. Sutherland Life and Letters of Robert Browning; port. and 1 steel engr. c 8° 12/6 Smith & Elder / $3 Houghton, *Boston* [91] 91

The most comprehensive life of the poet, w. a good deal of criticism, and many letters of Mrs. BROWNING.

Revell, Wm. F. Browning's Criticism of Life; port. of Browning after Death [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Human Nature: and Conduct; Religious Thought; Knowledge and Love; "Sordello's Story Told."

K § 24

Ritchie, Mrs. Richm. [=Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning—*ut infra, s.v.* Tennyson.
Triggs, Oscar [Am.] Browning and Whitman: a study in democracy—*ut* K § 29.
Walters, Rev. Fk. Studies on some of Browning's Poems [by a Unitarian minister] 2/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93
Wilson, F. Mary A Primer on Browning 2/6 (75*c.*) p 8° Macmillan 91

Pt. i. [14 pp.] Main facts of literary life; ii. [34 pp.] characteristics of his poetry; iii. a detailed but succinct intro. to ea. poem.

Bibliography.

Furnivall, Dr. Fred. J. A Bibliography of Browning from 1833 to 1881, 12/-; Additions 5/- 8° Browning Soc. [81] 83; 82

The main wk. incl. a repr. of BROWNING'S Introd. Essay to the [spurious] *Letters of P. B. Shelley* [Moxon '52] and J. T. NETTLESHIP'S *Classification of Browning's Works.*

CARLYLE, Jane Welsh [Mrs. Thos.; 1800–1866].
Ireland, Mrs. Alex. Life of Jane Welsh Carlyle; port. and facs. letter s 8° 7/6 Chatto / $1.75 Webster, *N.Y.* 91

The best biography of her so far pub., w. fuller descr. of her pre-nuptial love affairs than are given anywhere else.

" " [ed.] Sel fr. the Letters of Geraldine Endsor Jewsbury to J. W. C. 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

Entertaining and well-written letters, light in touch and versatile in mood; almost as good as J. W. C.'s own. They date fr. 1841–52. Conts. memoir of Miss JEWSBURY [1812–1880], author of *The Sorrows of Gentility* [2 v., 1856] and six other novels.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Letters to Varnhagen von Ense—*ut* K § 89.
Caird, Prf. Edw. The Genius of Carlyle—*in his* Essays in Liter. and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.
Duffy, Sir C. Gavan Conversations with Carlyle; 3 ports. [*repr. fr.* Contemp. Rev.] c 8° 6/- Low / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Espinasse, Fcs. —*in his* Literary Recollections and Sketches, *ut infra.*
Larkin, Hy. Carlyle, and the Open Secret of his Life 8° 14/- Paul / $5.60 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

The "open secret," briefly stated, is that so far fr. CARLYLE being a man of letters by preference, the darling idea of his soul was to be a man of affairs—a social regenerator of this age as Cromwell was of a past age. The idea is run very hard; but the bk. conts. some sober and instructive criticism.

Nichol, Prf. Jno. Thomas Carlyle [English Men of Letters] c 8° 1/-; *cl.* 1/6 Macmillan / 25*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* [92] 94

A good sketch of CARLYLE, w. some brilliant analysis of him as a polit. philosopher, a man of letters, a historn., and an ethical teacher.

Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Personal Recollections of Thos. Carlyle—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.
COLERIDGE, Sam. Taylor [1772–1834] Letters, ed. Ern. Hartley Coleridge [gr'son.] [1785–1833] Heinemann *in prep.*
*Campbell, J. Dykes Life of Samuel Taylor Coleridge; port. 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 94

A revised repr. of the *Introduction* to his edn. of the *Poetical Works* [*ut* K § 68], an important and substantial piece of wk., furnishing an original and independent narrative of the events of C.'s life, comment, especially moralizing, being studiously avoided. All the stock biograph. material has been exam. and sifted, and fresh researches made.

CROSLAND, Mrs. Newton Landmarks of a Literary Life; port. [1820–1892] c 8° 7/6 Low / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An autobiography of a literary lady who has known many eminent men and women of the past seven decades.

CROSSE, Cornelia A. H. [=Mrs. Andr.] Red Letter Days of my Life, 2 vols.—*ut* K § 18.

Very interesting remins. of men and women of letters of the middle of the 19 cent. and of scientists who founded the Brit. Assoc. Repr. fr. *Temple Bar.*

D'ARBLAY, Mme. [*née* Frances BURNEY; 1752–1840] *Diary and Letters, ed. Charl. Barrett [niece], 4 vols. 18/- *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [42–46] 91

A handsome repr. of the Standard Library Edn.

" " Diary and Letters [abgd.], ed. W. C. Ward, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Warne 90–91

Miss BURNEY'S *Diary* sparkles w. wit, lively anecdote and gossip, and is at the same time full of sound and discreet views of persons and things.

DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814–1846].
Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis: memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840–1846 12/- 8° Paul 90

A good biogr. of the Irish nationalist poet, who nearly 50 yrs. ago inspired Young Ireland w. loftier aims. By an early friend: w. a good deal of political and literary correspondence of the period.

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859].
Japp, Dr. Alex. H. De Quincey Memorials, 2 vols.; ports. [w. intro., notes and narrative] 8° 30/- *nt.* Heinemann / $5 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

With letters of COLERIDGE, the WORDSWORTHS (Dorothy WORDSWORTH'S spec. delightful), Hannah MORE, Prof. WILSON and others.

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] Letters, ed. by his Sister-in-Law and Eldest Daughter 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [82] 93

A cheap edn. [Macmillan's 3/6 Series] of the bk. in B.B. K § 24. The edrs. are Miss Georgina HOGARTH and Miss DICKENS, and the *Letters* cover the period 1833–1870.

" " Letters to Wilkie Collins, sel. Georgina Hogarth, & ed. Laur. Hutton [Am.]; port. [fr. 1851 to 1870] 16° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 5/- Osgood 92

Reprinted fr. *Harper's Magazine.* Additl. to the many letters fr. DICKENS to COLLINS in the Dickens Corresp. Pleasant familiar letters, throwing however very little new light on the relations betw. the two authors.

Hughes, W. R. A Week's Tramp in Dickens-Land; *c.* 100 ill. F. G. Kitton, H. Railton, *etc.* 8° 7/6 Chapman [91] 93 / $3.75 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost.* 91
Kitton, F. G. Chas. Dickens by Pen & Pencil: incl. anecdotes & reminiscences *o.p.* [*w.* 126/-] f° Sabin & Dexter 89–91

Consists of 13 pts. and 5 Supplements, and conts. a general outline of DICKENS' life, forming a framework to an extensive series of excellent portraits on steel, copper and wood, autogrs., etc. (over 200). Every Dickens collector will "want" it. It binds well as 2 vols.

Wright, Thos. Life of Charles Dickens *in prep.*

Dictionary.

Pierce, G. A. Dickens Dict.: key to the princ. characters & plots; w. addns. W. A. Wheeler 5/- 8° Chapman [78] 91

Pickwick.

Fitzgerald, Percy The History of Pickwick 8/- 8° Chapman 91

An acc. of the characters, localities, allusions and ill.; w. a bibliog. Also an edn. contg. impressions of all the orig. plates, 14/-. Not a very good book, but the only one of its kind.

ESPINASSE, Fcs. [*living*] Literary Recollections and Sketches 8° 12/- Hodder / $4 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

Author, a F'chman by blood, was born in Edinb. His literary remins. are full of entertainmt. and intrinsic interest. Half the bk. devoted to the CARLYLES; rest to Brit. Mus. Libr. (where he was orig. an assistant), G. H. LEWES and "Geo. ELIOT," Jas. HANNAY, Leigh HUNT, Serj. COX, *The Critic*, Histories of Publishing Houses, Alex. GILCHRIST and Chas. W. GOODWIN, BEACONSFIELD, *etc.* Mainly repr. fr. *The Bookman.*

FITZGERALD, Edw. [1809–83] Letters, ed. Prf. W. Aldis Wright [*ut* B.B. K § 89]; new ed., 2 v. 10/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [89] 94

A new edn. of the wk. in B.B. K § 89, contg. *c.* 40 additional letters to Fanny KEMBLE, *etc.* A further coll. of his letters is to appear w. Bentley, also ed. Prf. W. A. WRIGHT.

K § 24

Lucas, Edwin Verrall —*in his* Bernard Barton and his Friends, *ut supra, s.n.* Barton.

FREEMAN, Edw. A. [1823–1892].

Stephens, Preb. W. R. W. —*has a memoir of Prf. Freeman in prep.*

STEPHENS is also the biographer of Dr. HOOK [*ut* B.B. A § 62] and of Lord HATHERLEY [*ut* B.B. D § 7].

GILFILLAN, Geo. [1813–1878]—*v.* A § 70.

HAKE, Dr. Gordon [1809; *living*] Memoirs of Eighty Years—*v.* I § 91.

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*].

Johnson, Lionel The Art of Thos. Hardy; etched port. by W. Strang 5/– *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 93

L.P. (150) 21/– *nt.* Conts. a bibliography of HARDY by Jno. LANE.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Liber Amoris, or the New Pygmalion, w. Intro. Rich. Le Gallienne 5/– *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane [23] 93

L.P. (50) 12/6 *nt.* Only once previously reprinted. A pretty edn. of a curious bk., the author's acc. of his own passion for his lodging-house keeper's daughter, a hopeless coquette, whom he eventually married and, by mutual consent, afterw. divorced. A study in pathology, rather than biography.

HOUGHTON, 1st Lord [Rich. Monckton MILNES; 1809–85].

Reid, T. Wemyss Life, Letters & Friendships of Rich. Monckton Milnes, 1st Ld. Houghton, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 32/– ($5) 8° Cassell 90

An interesting memoir of a man who for half a century occupied a conspicuous position in society—in the widest and best sense—not only in England, but throughout Europe.

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859].

Johnson, Reg. Brimley Introduction—*to his edn. of* Hunt's Essays and Poems, *ut* K § 83 [*v.* note thereon].

Monkhouse, Cosmo Life of Leigh Hunt [Great Writers Series] 1/6 c 8° 2/6 8° Walter Scott 93

A careful piece of work. By a non-partizan, who has studiously striven to be just.

JEAFFRESON, Jno. Cordy [1831; *living*] A Book of Reminiscences, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Hurst & Blackett 93

A readable bk., full of gossip and anecdotes ab. men of letters and other celebrities w. whom author has come into contact dur. his journalistic and literary career. Two chaps. devoted to THACKERAY.

JEFFERIES, [Jno.] Rich. [1848–1887]

Salt, H. S. Richard Jefferies: a study; port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

L.P., w. 4 illns. of "Jefferies Land" by [Miss] Bertha NEWCOMBE, (280 copies) 10/6 *nt.* ($3.50).

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–1857].

Jerrold, Walt. [gr'son] Life of Douglas Jerrold *in prep.*

KEATS, Jno. [1796–1821] Letters to his Family & Friends, ed. Prf. Sidney Colvin 6/–; *red. to* 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91

Omits all the poet's love-letters to Fanny BRAWNE. The true text of the American and miscell. letters here given consecutively and in proper order for the first time. KEATS does not shine as a letter-writer: his letters are garrulous, trivial, gushing—unrelieved by grace of style. *Vide also* the *Life of Joseph Severn, ut* I § 92 (wh. however conts. but little new as to Keats).

Watson, Wm. The Punishment of Genius—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834].

Fitzgerald, Percy [ed.] —*in his* Life, Letters and Writings of Chas. Lamb, 6 vols.—*ut* K § 89.

Lucas, Edwin Verrall —*in his* Bernard Barton and his Friends, *ut supra, s.n.* Barton.

Martin, B. E. In the Footprints of Chas. Lamb; ill. Herb. Railton + Sid. Colvin 10/6 s 4° Bentley 91

With a bibliography of LAMB'S works by Ern. NORTH.

Bibliography.

North, Ernest Bibliography of Lamb—*in* B. E. Martin's In Footprints of Chas. Lamb, *ut supra.*

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864].

Evans, Edw. W., *jun.* [Am.] Walter Savage Landor: a critical study [of small value] $1.25 c 8° Putnam 92

LE FANU, W. R. [1816; *living*] Seventy Years of Irish Life—*ut* F § 45.

LOVER, Sam. [1797–1868].

Bernard, Bayle Life of Sam. Lover: artistic, literary and musical, 2 vols.; port. [w. selns. fr. corresp.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° King 74

MADDEN, Rich. Rob.

Madden, Dr. Thos. M. [son; ed.] Memoirs of Richard Robert Madden [largely autobiographical] 7/6 8° Ward & Downey 91

Madden is now perhaps chfly. remembered by his *Lives of the United Irishmen, ut* B.B. F § 44; but he wrote in all ab. 40 vols., incl. *Travels in Turkey and Palestine* [1829].

MAINE, Sir Hy. Jas. [1822–88]—*v.* F § 62.

MARRYAT, Cpt. Fred. [1792–1848].

Marryat, Florence [dau.] Life & Letters of Capt. Marryat, 2 v. [of small interest] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Bentley 72

MASSON, Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memoirs—*ut* E § 19.

Among other things are recollns. of CARLYLE and his wife, papers on Allan RAMSAY, on Lady WARDLAW and the Baroness NAIRNE.

MEREDITH, Geo. [1828; *living*].

Le Gallienne, Rich. George Meredith: some characteristics; port. 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane [90] 93

With a good bibliography by Jno. LANE. Of 1st. ed. *L.P.* (75) *w.* 25/–.

Lynch, Hannah George Meredith: a study [of no value and next to no interest] 5/– c 8° Methuen 91

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] My Schools and Schoolmasters 3/– c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 89

A delightful autobiography.

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [1822–94] Early Papers and Some Memories 5/– c 8° Routledge 91

Conts. 20 odd pp. of autobiography, w. remin. of medical (MORLEY began life as a doctor) and literary life, chfly. repr. fr. periodicals, *The Examiner, Household Words, etc.*

MURRAY, Dav. Christie [1847; *living*] The Making of a Novelist; port. 6/– c 8° Chatto 94

A series of vivid autobiogr. sketches by the novelist, who has been a journalist, dramatist, actor, soldier, penniless man-of-letters—and amateur tramp.

OLIPHANT, Laurence [1829–1888].

Leisching, Louis Personal Reminiscences of Laurence Oliphant 6*d.* 8° Marshall Bros. 91

The author's name is frequently mentioned in Mrs. OLIPHANT'S *Life, ut inf.* His pamphlet supplies some supplem. matter of interest, but (fr. pt.-of-view of Brit. Evangelicism) regards Oliphant's life as "a lost one, save as a beacon to warn others."

*Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Memoir of the Life of Laur. Oliphant and of Alice his Wife; ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [or] 92 / 2 v. $7 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

A sympathetic and very interesting life of the man, by his distant kinswoman and namesake, who, however, has no knowl. of, and quite fails to appreciate some of the main influences and condns. of his life. Its chief value therefore is as a skilfully-written chronicle of the romantic and adventurous incidents of his varied life.

K § 24

Smith, Haskett For God and Humanity, 3 vols. 25/6 p 8° Blackwood 91.

A novel by a clergyman who embraced Oliphant's faith and became a member of the Haifa community. Its object is mainly biographical; its scenes laid chiefly in Palestine, at Haifa or in the Druse village of Daliah. Oliphant's [=Cyril Gordon] views elucidated in course of the plot, wh. in itself is clumsy and amateurish.

PATER, Walt. [1839–1894] The Child in the House [only 250 reprinted] Daniel's Priv. Press, *Oxfd.* [78] 90.

Conts. remins. of his early yrs., and deals partic. w. his first impressions of death "the fear of death intensified by the desire of beauty." Author had intended to have reissued it as a second ser. of his *Imaginary Portraits* [*ut* **B.B.** I § 90]. A colln of PATER'S letters is also in contemplation.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark [1813–1884].
Tollemache, Lionel A. Recollections of Pattison [*repr fr. his* Stones of Stumbling, *ut* **K** § 83] 1/– 8° Rice [85] 91.
PRYDE, Dr. Dav. [*living*] Pleasant Memoirs of a Busy Life; port. 6/– p 8° Blackwood 93.

A bk. wh. has been much read and highly reviewed; but wh. seems to the writer to be quite valueless, egotistical and dull.

REID, Cpt. [1818–1883].
Reid, Eliz. [=Mrs. Mayne Reid] Capt. Mayne Reid: a memoir of his life 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 90.
ROBERTSON, T. W. [1829–1871]—*v.* **I** § 136.
*ROBINSON, Hy. Crabb [1775–1867] Diary, Reminiscences & Correspondence, ed. Dr. Sadler, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] c 8° Macmillan [69] 74.
RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] Three Letters, and an Essay: 1836–1841 3/– *nt.* c 8° G. Allen 91

Found in the desk of his tutor, late Rev. Thos. DALE, and pub. by his daughter. Mere *juvenilia*, of no value.

" " Letters Addressed to a College Friend: 1840–1845 4/– c 8° G. Allen 94.

L.P. (150) 10/–. A colln. of natural, unaffected letters fr. one undergraduate to another, forming a pleasant commentary on the author's life and travels at a period dur. wh. The *Modern Painters* [*ut* **B.B.** I § 90] was begun. Incl. an essay on *Death before Adam Fell.*

" " Letters [only 33 copies of ea. prin.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 92–93.

Stray Letters to a London Bibliopole [=F. S. ELLIS] [42 letters on bookish subj.] *w.* 21/– '92; *Letters on Subjects of General Interest* [36 letters] *w.* 21/– '92; *Letters to Wm. Ward*, 2 vols., ed. J. T. Wise; w. facs., *w.* 37/6 '93.

Collingwood, W. G. The Art Teaching of John Ruskin c 8° 7/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91.

A sort of brief digest of Ruskin's various works on art.

" " The Life and Work of John Ruskin, 2 vols.; port. and ill. r 8° 32/– Methuen / $5 Houghton, *Boston* 93

Edn. on handm. paper (300) 63/– ($15) *nt.*, on Jap. paper 105/– *nt.* A comprehensive and overweighted wk., by RUSKIN'S Priv. Sec. and general assistant, and Editor of his *Poems* [*ut* **K** § 68]. Divides his career into 2 pts.—that of a writer on art and that of a writer on ethics. The hist. of *Modern Painters* is very well given. Conts. a good deal on the Pre-Raph. Movemt., and incl. 10 sketches by RUSKIN, now first pub., several ports. (1 col.) of him, sketches by Arth. SEVERN, R.I., *etc.*

*Cook, Edw. T. Studies in Ruskin: aspects of his wk. and teaching; 8 pl. and 5 cuts 6/– c 8° G. Allen 91

L.P., w. 13 addit. autotypes here first reprod., 21/– *nt.* An excellent expos. of the "gospel acc. to Ruskin," descriptive of his wk. at Oxford, at the Working Men's Coll., in conn. w. the St. George's Guild, May Queen's and various industr. experiments. (w. a chap. on his rels. w. the booksellers), by an enthusiastic yet sober disciple, late Edr. *Pall. Mall. Gaz.*, now edr. of *Westmr. Gaz.* Authoritative, yet not "authorized."

Ritchie, Mrs. Richmond [*née* Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning—*ut* **K** § 24.
Waldstein, Dr. Chas. John Ruskin: a study p 8° 5/– Methuen / Harper, *N.Y.* 94

L.P. 15/–. An appreciation of RUSKIN'S work and influence, literary and social. By the former Director of Fitzwilliam Mus., Cambr., and now of Amer. Schl. of Class. Antiqs. at Athens.

Bibliography.

Wise + Smart, T. J. / J. P. Compl. Bibliogr. of Wrgs. in Prose & Verse of J. Ruskin, 18 pts., w. Suppl. [*w.* 55/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 90–93.

Only 250 printed, and of Suppl. [=facss. and ill. fr. the rarer wks., *etc.*] only 100. Incl. also a list of Ruskiniana.

SALA, Geo. Aug. [*living*] Things I have Seen and People I have Known, 2 vols. [readable] 21/– c 8° Cassell 94.
SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771–1832] *Journal, ed. Dav. Douglas [pub.] [fr. the orig. MS. at Abbotsford] s 8° 7/6 Douglas, *Edin.* / $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* [90] 91

This is the journal wh. SCOTT began to keep in 1825, and in wh. he made entries, w. few intermissions, till 5 mos. before his death in 1832. LOCKHART in his *Life of Scott* [*ut* **B.B.** K § 24] abgd. and sometimes altered the passages wh. he quoted; the new matter here is nearly as valuable as that wh. LOCKHART pubd., and is of great interest.

*Familar Letters, ed. Dav. Douglas, 2 vols.; w. copious notes 8° 32/– Douglas, *Edin.* 93 / $6 Houghton, *Bost.* 94

These letters are confined solely to those written to SCOTT'S family and intimate friends—MORRITT, RICHARDSON, Stewart ROSE, Miss SMITH, Joanna BAILLIE* [of spec. interest], Lady ABERCORN and others, and range fr. 1797 to end of 1825, when the *Journal* begins. They are nearly all previously unpublished, and of great interest, full of "careless, inimitable beauties."

Lockhart, J. G. [son-in-law] Life of Scott [*ut* **B.B.** K § 24]: new edn., unabridged, 5 vols. Black [37–38] *in prep.*
Scott, Mary Monica Abbotsford: personal relics and antiq. treasures of Sir W. Scott; ill. r 4° 5/6 *nt.* Black / $25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93.

Ed. de Luxe (50) 105/– *nt.* Ill. by Wm. GIBB, the illustrator of *Musical Instrumts.* [*ut* **B.B.** I § 127], SKELTON'S *Roy. House of Stuart* [*ut* **F** § 23] *etc.* A handsome quarto, bringing before our eyes what SCOTT loved best, after his own good name.

SCOTT, Wm. Bell [1811–1890] Autobiographical Notes—*ut* **I** § 91.
SHEE, Wm. Archer [*living*] My Contemporaries: 1830–1870—*ut* **F** § 27.
SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792–1822].

Bibliography.

Forman, H. Buxton The Shelley Library: an essay in bibliography 3/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86.

Concordance.

Ellis, Fred. S. Lexical Concordance to the Poetical Works of Shelley [*c.* 1000 pp.] 31/6 i 8° Quaritch 92.

Pub. on centenary of poet's birth, 4th Aug. 1892. *L.P.* ed. £3 13*s.* 6*d.* Very thorough and scholarly, but over-elaborate and subtle in classification.

Illustrations.

Dell, Ella E. Pictures from Shelley: 24 pl., engraved J. D. Cooper [12 pp. of text] 21/– *nt.* ($9.50) f° Macmillan 91.

Life.

Elton, Chas. I. Account of Shelley's Visits to Frce., Switz. & Savoy in 1814–16; port. & ill. 10/6 c 8° Sands & Bliss 94.

L.P. (50) *w.* 21/–. Conts. extrs. fr. *The Hist. of a Six Weeks' Tour, Letters descr. of a Sail rd. Lake of Geneva, etc.* [1817]: of some historical, but next to no literary, value.

SMITH, Jas. [1775–1839] Memoirs, Letters and Comic Miscellanies, ed. Horace Smith, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Colburn 40.

K § 24

TENNYSON, Alf., Lord [1809–1892].

Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. Tennyson, his Art and Relations to Modern Life 7/6 m 8° Isbister 94

A thoroughly interesting series of crit. apprecns. of and commentaries on all the poems, excelling in moral judgments; w. a strong ultra-Radical political and social bias.

Carpenter, Bp. W. Boyd [*Ripon*] The Message of Tennyson [Westmr. Abbey sermon] 1/– *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93

Collins, Jno. Churton Illustrations of Tennyson 6/– c 8° Chatto 91

A coll. of parallel passages, showing the modifications of a fine thought, reproduced century after century by fine minds. The illns. fr. the classics spec. interesting. The vol. recalls HAWKESWORTH'S speech to JOHNSON, "You have a memory that wd. convict any author of plagiarism in any court of literature in the world."

Gatty, Dr. Alf. Key to In Memoriam, rev. Ld. Tennyson; w. port. of A. Hallam 3/6 f 8° Bell [81] 91

Genung, Prf. Jno. F. [Am.] Tennyson's "In Memoriam": a study c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– Macmillan [84] 94

Deals w. *In Mem.* in rel. to its age, and to the growth of the poet's mind; and discusses its purpose and structure.

Hallam, Arth. H. [1811–33] Essay on the Lyrical Poetry of Tennyson—*in his* Poems, *ut* K § 68.

Jacobs, Jos. Tennyson and "In Memoriam": an appreciation and a study 2/– c 8° Nutt 93

A scientific and careful study of *In Mem.*, classifying and analyzing the various characteristics of the poem, and giving a list of all imperfect rhymes [one out of every nine couplets ‖] and of *variæ lectiones*. Enlarged fr. obituary notice in *The Academy*.

Jenkinson, Arth. Alfred, Lord Tennyson, Poet Laureate: brief study of his life and poetry 2/– c 8° Nisbet 93

Jennings, Hy. J. Lord Tennyson: 1809–1892; port. c 8° 1/– Chatto / 50c. Lippincott, *Phila* [84] 92

A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in BB. K § 24; a good biographical account.

Layard, Geo. Somes Tennyson and his Pre-Raphaelite Illustrators—*ut* I § 91.

L.P. (50) 31/6. A book about a book—the 1857 [Moxon] edn. of the collected *Poems*, ill. by ROSSETTI, MILLAIS, and Holman HUNT, reissued by Macmillan 1893 [*nt* K § 68].

Littledale, Prf. Har. Essays on Lord Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A careful analysis and comparison of, and comment on, each of the poems. Based on a course of lects. in Baroda Coll., India.

Luce, Morton New Studies in Tennyson [*incl. a commentary on* Maud] 1/– *nt.* c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93

A useful bk. for the young student, on TENNYSON as a writer of lyrics and as a dramatist.

Maccallum, Prf. M. W. Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" and the Arthurian Story of 16 Cent. c 8° 7/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A conscientious history of the legend and its literary fruits; based on a ser. of lects. deliv. in Univ. of Sydney.

sons, Eug. [Am.] Tennyson's Life and Poetry, and Mistakes concerning Tennyson 25c. 8° Author, *Bryant Ave.* / *Chicago* [92] 93

Careful statemt. of the true facts and dates of TENNYSON'S life, showing that the ordinary Amer. sources of informn. are full of minor errors.

Ritchie, Mrs. [*née* Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning gl 8° 5/– Macmillan [92] 93 / $2 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

A bk. of really artistic gossip. Easy, gracious and very womanly, genial and generous. Of 1st. ed. *L.P.* (75) 25/–.

Tainsh, Edw. C. Study of the Works of Alfred Tennyson 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [68] 93

A new and entirely rewritten edn. Estimates TENNYSON as an artist-moralist, discussing the poems in refer. to the "lessons" they convey, a narrow standpt. for an art-critic in these days. Throughout reverent and generally enthusiastic.

Tennyson, Lord [late Hon. Hallam] Life of the late Lord Tennyson *in prep.*

Walters, Jno. Cuming In Tennyson Land: acc. of home and surroundings; 12 pl. 5/– 8° Paul 92

" " " Tennyson: poet, philosopher and idealist; steel port. 8° 12/– Paul / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Studies on his life, wk. and teaching. Biographical matter of chief interest.

Waugh, Arth. Alfred, Lord Tennyson: study of his life and work; 5 ports. and 20 ill. c 8° 6/– Heinemann / $1.50 Webster, *N.Y.* [92] 93

Tells admirably all that is essential about his life, and reviews his wk. in rel. thereto.

Wilson, H. Schütz 'Tis Sixty Years Since 1/6 c 8° Paul 94

An essay on "The Two Locksley Halls"—a criticism of the poems and an apprecn. of TENNYSON as a patriotic politician.

Illustrations.

Church, Rev. A. J. The Laureate's Country; ill. and 15 pl. Edw. Hull f° 21/– Seeley / $7.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 90

L.P. 63/– *nt.* A description of places connected w. the life of TENNYSON. A handsome Gift-Book.

Francis, Beata [ed.] The Scenery of Tennyson's Poems: 41 etchgs. 63/– f° Bumpus 93

Proofs 105/– *nt.* Has an Introduction and descriptive letterpress.

Landscape Illustrations to the Poems of Alfred, Lord Tennyson 10×7 *in.* Estes, *Boston* / 60/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

49 photos. from original drawings by English artists, in a portfolio.

Napier, Geo. G. The Homes and Haunts of Alfred Lord Tennyson; 19 pl. and 78 text ill. m 8° 21/– *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $14 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A beautiful "Table Book," w. interesting descr. of the poet's family, the influence upon his verse of local assocns. and the character of the scenery amidst wh. he has lived. It is an enlargemt. of a small bk. priv. printed in 1889. Only 300 prin.

Ritchie, Mrs. [*née* Anne Thackeray] Lord Tennyson and His Friends col. f° 126/– Unwin / $35 Macmillan 93

25 ports. and front. fr. negatives by Mrs. Julia Marg. CAMERON and H. H. Hay CAMERON, w. remins. by Mrs. RITCHIE. A bk. *de luxe*. 400 printed. India proofs (16 copies) *w.* £10.

Tennyson's Heroes and Heroines: ill Marcus Stone, G. G. Kilburne, *etc.* 15/– f° Tuck 93

THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace [1811–1863].

Crowe, Eyre With Thackeray in America; ill. by author 8° 10/6 Cassell / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

The author, the well-known A.R.A., accomp. THACKERAY as his amanuensis dur. his tour thro' U.S. in winter of 1852–53. Of small biographical value, and next to no interest.

Merivale + Marzials, Herm. / Fk. T. Thackeray [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91

Somewhat scrappy and inadequate. Rectifies entry in BB. K § 24.

Bibliography.

Johnson, C. P. —*in his* The Earlier Writings of W. M. Thackeray, *ut* BB. K § 83.

Conts. a list of all the magazine contribs. and other pieces wh. can now be identified as Thackeray's, and of the places where they are to be found.

WHITEHEAD, Chas.

Bell, H. T. Mackenzie Charles Whitehead: a forgotten genius 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [84] 94

A critical biography of a writer whose wks. have sunk into mysteriously swift oblivion, w. extrs. fr. his poem *The Solitary* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 10/–) c 8° Bentley '49; red. to 3/6 in '51], and his novel *Richard Savage* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 2/–) c 8° Bryce ('42) '56].

K §§ 25–26

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850]—*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Westmoreland (KNIGHT).
Caird, Prf. Edw. Wordsworth—*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 17.
Gothein, Marie William Wordsworth : sein Leben, seine Werke, seine Zeitgenossen 8*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93
Malleson, Rev. F. A. Holiday Studies of Wordsworth, by Rivers, Woods and Alps 5/– 4° Cassell 90
Rawnsley, Can. H. D. —*in his* Literary Associations of the English Lakes, 2 vols. ; map 10/– *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94
An interesting acc. of the literary, histor., antiq. and artistic assocns. of the Lake District, w. refer. to the Wordsworths, the Coleridges, Southey, De Quincey, "Chr. North," the Arnold Family, Miss Fenwick, the beautiful Mrs. Fletcher of Lancrigg (whose *Autobiogr.* is one of the pleasantest Lake memorials), and a host of other minor lights. Author is the vicar of Keswick.
Wintringham, Wm. H. The Birds of Wordsworth : poet., mythol. and compar. examined 10/6 8° Hutchinson 92
By a professed ornithologist, taking WORDSWORTH and other poets to task for erroneous and loose references to birds.
Wordsworth, Elizab. William Wordsworth c 8° 3/6 Percival / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Twelve pleasant biographical chapters, by the Principal of Lady Margaret Hall, Oxford, intended to serve as a guide for beginners in the study of the poems.

Dictionary.
Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth Dictionary of Persons and Places 4/6 *nt.* 8° Tutin, *Hull* 91
An attempt to index every descr. of and refer. to persons and places named in the Poems, as well as all birds, trees, plants and flowers described therein. To these indexes are added a coll. of ab. 300 familiar quotations, a "hist. of the Best Poems" and a hitherto unpub. cancelled version of the *Ode to Duty*. Not well done, but nevertheless not useless.

25. BRITISH LITERATURE (*h*) : BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

Early Publishers.
ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] List of 837 London Publishers : 1553–1640—*ut* K § 6.

Individually.

CASSELL, Jno. [1817–1865].
Pike, G. Holden John Cassell ; port. [World's Workers] 1/– c 8° Cassell 94
From the Self-made Man point of view.

HATCHARD, Jno. [1768–1849].
Humphreys, A. L. Piccadilly Bookmen: memorials of the house of Hatchard; ports. and ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Hatchard 93
A pleasant bk. of gossip ab. Jno. HATCHARD, his publishing ventures and bookselling experiences. He started his business in 1797, and issued several bks. for Hannah MORE and the Evangelicals, then in their palmy days.

KNIGHT, Chas. [1791–1873] Passages of a Working Life dur. Half a Century, 3 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Knight & Co. [63–65] 73
Clowes, [Miss] Alice A. Chas. Knight : a memoir ; 2 ports. 12/– 8° Bentley 92
By his grand-daughter. An interesting memoir of one of the pioneers of cheap literature, w. numerous interesting letters.

MURRAY, Jno. [the 2nd ; 1778–1843].
*Smiles, Dr. Sam. A Publisher and his Friends, 2 vols.; ports. 8° 32/– Murray [91] 91 / $9 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A memoir and selns. fr. corresp. of the second MURRAY, w. acc. of the orig. and progress of his publishing house fr. 1768 to 1843. Full of interest and importce. for a future historian of the Publishing Trade, when such a much-needed writer may present himself, and of value as an acc. of some of the liter. movemts. of end of last and beg. of pres. cent.

RIVINGTONS [Chas., founder of the firm, *d.* 1742].
Rivington, Septimus [ed.] The Publishing House of Rivington ; ports. 6/– 8° Rivington & Perc. 94
A repr. of the chap. in Hy. CURWEN'S *Hist. of Booksellers* [1873 ; *ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 25], w. genealog. table of the family, ports. and a fragmt. of diary of Chas RIVINGTON, 1754–1831.

SMITH, Wm. Hy. [1825–1891]—*v.* F § 27
VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1st Jan. 1894]—*v.* F § 27.

Book Trade —*v.* I § 77.*

26. BRITISH LITERATURE (*i*) : NEWSPAPER PRESS.

History.

Early.
PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day [Book-Lover's Library] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
An acc. of the growth of newspaper enterprize in England, w. a hist. of shorthand, life of reporter, *etc.*

UNDERHILL, J. [ed.] The Athenian Oracle ; w. introd. & notes ; pref. Walt. Besant [Scott Lib.] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 92
Conts. an Introd. on rise of Engl. journalism and its growth to end of 17 cent., incl. an acc. of Jno. DUNTON, fr. whose *Athenian Mercury* [1691–1696] the *Athen. Oracle* was made up. A good seln. fr. it is here given, ill. the manners and ideas of *bourgeois* England at end of 17 cent.

Devonshire —*v. infra, s.n.* BRICE.

Hampshire.
EDWARDS, F. A. The Early Newspapers of Hampshire [*repr. fr.* Procgs. Hants Field Club] 1/– *Hants Indept.* Off. 92
A good paper on early Hants. printers, w. list of Hants.-printed bks. to end of 18th cent.

Australia.
BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] Early Struggles of the Australian Press ; facss. r 8° 90

Contemporary.
MASSINGHAM, H. W. The London Daily Press ; 15 ports. and 16 ill. [*Leisure Hour* Library] f 8° 2/– R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 92
Repr. fr. *The Leisure Hour*. An interesting little bk., well put together by a leader-writer on *Dy. Chron.* Conts. accs. of *Times*, *D.N.*, *Stand.*, *D.T.*, *D. Chron.*, the penny evg. ppr. and the ½*d.* evg. pprs.
MOORE, F. Frankfort A Journalist's Note-Book 12/– 8° Hutchinson 94
Full of anecdotes and stories of journalists and newspapers (names concealed).
STEAD, W. T. A Journalist on Journalism ; port. [Govt. by J'ism., Future of J'ism. *etc.*] 1/– f 8° Hadden 92
"*Punch*" —*v.* I § 91 (SPIELMANN).

Biography.

BRICE, Andr. [18 cent.].
Brushfield, T. N. Life and Bibliography of Andrew Brice, Author and Journalist [*w.* 7/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 88
Only 75 copies printed; w. ports. and facss. Conts. also remarks on early hist. of Exeter newspaper press.

HEDDERWICK, Dr. Jas. Backward Glances: some personal reminiscences 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
A journalist's fragmentary and digressive autobiogr., w. remins. of SCOTT, W. J. FOX, Dougl. JERROLD, THACKERAY, DICKENS, Edm. and Chas. KEAN, Helen FAUCIT, Prf. WILSON, Ld. COCKBURN, Fcs. JEFFREY, MACAULAY, Norm. MACLEOD, DISRAELI.

PHILLIPS, Watts [1825–1874].
Phillips, [Miss] E. Watts Watts Phillips, Artist and Playwright—*ut* I § 136.
PHILLIPS was the author of *The Dead Heart*; also a journalist and caricaturist.

Art of Journalism —*v.* K § 91.*

27. AMERICAN [UNITED STATES] LITERATURE (*a*): HISTORY.

Bibliography.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Supplement *to his* Dict. of English Literature [Brit. and Amer.] by J. Foster Kirk [Am.]—*ut* K § 18.

General History.

HAWTHORNE + LEMMON, Jul./Leon. [Ams.] American Literature; ports. $1.25 12° Heath, *Boston* 91
Intended for higher schls. Nearly half the bk. is devoted to contemp. writers. Consists of ab. 230 notices of Amer. writers, roughly grouped together with criticisms, w. a few extracts. No attempt is made to point out the conn. betw. Amer. and English literature. In absence of better small bks., affords a bird's eye view of the literature, and the biogs. are bright and readable.

KNORTZ, Karl Geschichte der nordamerikanischen Literature, 2 vols. 10*m.* 8° Lüstenöder, *Berl.* 91
WHITCOMB, Selden L. [Am.] Chronological Outlines of American Literature *in prep.*

28. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

HERRINGSHAW, T. W. Local and National Poets of America: sketches and selns.; ports. $6 8° Am. Pub. Ass., *Chicago* 90
UNDERWOOD, Dr. F. H. [Am.] The Builders of American Literature, ser. i. c 8° $1.50 Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* / 7/6 Gay & Bird 94
A record of facts and a brief crit. estimate of the chief Amer. writers fr. Jon. EDWARDS to Rich. H. STODDARD [*b.* 1825]. A second series will complete the wk., wh. will form a trustworthy and useful popular manual, w. good catholic criticisms.

Series.

American Men of Letters: ed. Chas. Dudley Warner [Am.]; ports. 12° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird
New Vols.:
Lowell, Jas. Russell [*ut* K § 29] Geo. Edw. WOODBERRY [Am.] *in prep.* | *Simms, Wm. Gilmore* [*ut* K § 29] .....W. P. TRENT [Am.] 92

29. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*c*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*β*): INDIVIDUALLY.

ALCOTT, Amos Bronson [1799–1888].
Sanborn + Harris, F. B./Dr. W. T. [Ams.] A. Bronson Alcott: his life and philosophy, 2 vols. c 8° $3.50 Roberts, *Bost.* / 16/– Unwin 93
ALCOTT, Louisa May [1832–88] Recollections of My Childhood Days; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 90
BRADSTREET, [Mrs.] Anne [1613–1672].
Campbell, Helen [Am.] Anne Bradstreet and her Time $1.25 12° Lothers, *Boston* 91
A biographical sketch and study of the earliest American female writer.

BROWN, Chas. Brockden [1771–1810].
Stevenson, Irenæus [Am.] Life of Charles Brockden Brown *New York* 92
A life and study of the early Amer. psychological novelist and editor, by the editor of the *N. Y. Independent*.

BURNETT, Mrs. F. H. [b. in Engl.; *living*] The One I Knew Best of All 12° $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 6/– Warne 93
A delightful, tho' somewhat egotistical, juvenile autobiogr., up to her 16th yr.

HALE, Dr. Edw. E. [Am.; *living*] A New England Boyhood $1 (3/6) 12° Cassell *n.d.* (93)
A pleasant acc. of a boy's life in and around Boston, U.S., 60 or 70 yrs. ago.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804–1864].
Bridge, Horatio [Am.] Personal Recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne; port. and views 12° $1.25 Harper, *N. Y.* / 5/– Osgood 93
By an intimate friend of HAWTHORNE who figures not only in Julian HAWTHORNE'S memoir of his father and mother [*ut* 16, 16 K § 29] but also in the *Note Books* and to whom *The Snow Image* [1850] was dedicated: "If anybody is responsible for my being at this day an author it is yourself"

Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 90
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [1809–94] Autobiography *in prep.*
Jerrold, Walt. Oliver Wendell Holmes; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
An interesting sketch of HOLMES as man, as poet, as novelist, and as teacher.

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859].
Warner, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The Work of Washington Irving; ports. 50*c.* 32° Harper, *N. Y.* 93
LELAND, Chas. Godfrey [1824; *living*] Memoirs; port. 8° 7/6 Heinemann / $2 Appleton, *N. Y.* [93] 94
The autobiogr. of "Hans Breitmann." Fch. Revol. of 1848, journalism and liter. in U.S., orig. investigns. into gypsy lang., customs and life, industrial art school of Phila., etc. Some good stories.

K §§ 30–31

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–1891] *Letters, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton [Am.], 2 vols. 8° $8 Harper, *N.Y.* 93 / 32/– Osgood [93] 93

A highly interesting colln. of letters (mainly familiar) to LONGFELLOW, EMERSON, Thos. HUGHES, C. F. BRIGGS, W. D. HOWELLS, Nat. HAWTHORNE, Leslie STEPHEN, T. B. ALDRICH, O. W. HOLMES, Mrs. J. T. FIELDS, J. L. MOTLEY, *etc.*, selected as far as possible to assume an autobiogr. character: fr. boyhood, dur. college yrs. and into his mature life as scholar, author and diplomate. Good index.

Underwood, Dr. Fcs. H. [Am.] The Poet and the Man: recollns. and apprecns. of Lowell; port. c 8° $1 Lee & Shepard, *Boston* / 4/6 Bliss & Sands 93

An enthusiastic, and rather declamatory, apprecn., by one of the circle of LOWELL'S friends wh. met at Elmwood and elsewhere.

Woodberry, Geo. Edw. [Am.] Life of James Russell Lowell [Amer. Men of Letters] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

SIMMS, Wm. Gilmore [1806–18??].

Trent, W. P. [Am.] William Gilmore Simms; port. [American Men of Letters] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Life of the prolific romancer and miscell. writer of the South, incl. picture of the South dur. Civil War. Bibliography.

SPARKS, Jared [*c.* 1794–18??].

Adams, Herb. B. [ed.] Life and Writings of Jared Sparks, 2 vols.; port. 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

Selns. fr. his Journals and Correspondence. Only 500 printed.

STOWE, Harriet Beecher [1812; *living*].

Tooley, Mrs. Sarah Life of Harriet B. Stowe [for boys and girls] 2/– c 8° Low 91

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [1817–1862] Familiar Letters, ed. Fk. B. Sanborn [Am.] *Boston* *in prep.*

Salt, Hy. S. Life of Thoreau; port. 14/– 8° Bentley 90

Brings together in a handy form and in an interesting manner all that was previously known of THOREAU.

WHITMAN, Walt [1819–92] Autobiographia: the story of a life; front. f 8° 75*c.* Webster, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Putnam 92

A cycle of passages, selected from his own prose writings.

Burroughs, Jno. [Am.] The Flight of the Eagle—*in* Essays fr. "The Critic" [a fine essay on Whitman] $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 82

The other essays are on THOREAU, BLAKE, CARLYLE, LONGFELLOW, "Geo. ELIOT," *etc.*, by var. writers, Amer. and Engl.

Clarke, Wm. Walt Whitman; autotype port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An interesting little bk., dealing w. the personality of the poet, his message to Amer., his art, his democracy and his fundam. philos.

Ingersoll, Rob. G. [Am.] Walt Whitman: liberty in literature, testimonial to Whitman 12° 50*c.* *Truthseeker* Co., *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 90

The extracts fr. the poems give a good idea of WHITMAN'S manner. With a portrait.

Kennedy, W. S. [Am.] Reminiscences of Walt Whitman; w. extrs. fr. his Letters, *etc.* Gardner, *Paisley* *in prep.*

Scott, Wm. Bell —*in his* Autobiographical Notes, *ut* I § 91.

Tells at length the story of WHITMAN'S first introd. to Engl. readers: how he sent a copy of *Leaves of Grass* to W. M. ROSSETTI, who made the first seln. pubd. This was in 1856.

*Symonds, Jno. Addington Walt Whitman: a study; port. and 4 ill. 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Nimmo 93

L.P. A sane and temperate estimate of WHITMAN and exposition of his writgs. This bk. with Dr. BUCKE'S *Walt Whitman* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 29, an indispensable textbk., wh. however does not profess to be critical] together form a sufficiently complete treatise on the "good grey poet" and his life.

TRAUBEL + BUCKE + HARNED, H. L.; R. M. / T. B. [Ams.] *In re* Walt. Whitman $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* 94

Essays, criticisms and poems fr. WHITMAN'S friends and admirers; w. some of his own papers and letters.

Triggs, Oscar [Am.] Browning and Whitman: a study in democracy [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808–1892] Life and Letters, ed. S. T. Pickard [Am.; nephew] *in prep.*

The "official" life, wh. is likely to be the authoritative one.

Claflin, Mary B. [Am.] Personal Recollections of John G. Whittier; ports. 75*c.* 18° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

Fields, Mrs. J. T. [Am.] John Greenleaf Whittier: notes of his life and friendships; ill. 50*c.* 32° Harper, *N.Y.* 93

Kennedy, W. Sloane [Am.] John G. Whittier, the Poet of Frdm.; port. [Amer. Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [82] 92

Deals more fully than any previous bk. w. WHITTIER'S part in the anti-slavery movemt. Appendix conts. some notes on rare and early edns. of his wks. A new edn. has been pub. at $1.50 8° Derby and Miller, *N.Y.* '93 *sub tit. Jno. Greenleaf Whittier: his life, genius and wrgs.*, the original [1882] title.

Linton, W. J. Life of Whittier [Great Writers] 1/6 16° Walter Scott / $1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. 2/6. An unpretentious and sympathetic little biogr. of the Abolitionist poet, largely made up of quotns. fr. KENNEDY and UNDERWOOD [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 89].

Whittier, Wilf. John Greenleaf Whittier [popular; Friends Biographical Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/– *nt.*] c 8° Hicks 92

The *L.P.* edn. (2*s.* 6*d.* *nt.*) is still on sale.

30. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*d*): NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Biography etc. of Journalists.

Collectively.

PHILLIPS, Melville [Am.; ed.] The Making of a Newspaper $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93

Experience of some representative Amer. journalists, related by themselves.

Individually.

BROWN, Chas. Brockedon [1771–1810]—*v.* K § 29.

O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844–1890; Irish-Amer. Rom.-Cath. journalist].

Roche, Jas. J. [Am.] Life of John B. O'Reilly; w. his complete poems and speeches—*ut* A § 98.

O'REILLY, b. in Irel., joined the Fenians and enlisted in army for purpose of spreading disaffectn. among Irish soldiers; was tried for High Treason and condemned to d. in 1866, but sentence was commuted, and he was sent to Austral., whence he escaped to Amer. in 1869. In 1870 he joined the *Boston Pilot*, wh. he subseq. edited and owned.

RAYMOND, Hy. Jarvis [1820–1869].

Maverick, Aug. [Am.] H. J. Raymond and the N.Y. Press for 30 Yrs.; port. and pl. [1840–70] *o.p.* 8° *Hartford* 70

31. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*e*) : BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS.

CHILDS, G. W. [1829–93] Recollections ; port. $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 90
Incl. acc. of orig. and progress of the Phila. *Public Ledger*, of wh. author was the proprietor, and his recollns. of public men (Gen. GRANT *inter alios*).

OSGOOD, J. R. Correspondence, ed. Mrs. G. V. S. Anthony [Am.] *in prep.*

WEED, Thurlow Life, incl. Autobiography, ed. H. A. Weed [Am. ; dau.], 2 v. ; ports. & ill. 8° $7.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 30/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 83 ; 84

33. FRENCH LITERATURE (*a*) : HISTORY.

KEENE, H. G. The Literature of France [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/– Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A poor book, badly arranged and somewhat pretentious.

WARREN, Prf. F. M. [Am.] Primer of French Literature 75*c.* 12° Heath, *Boston* 89
Crammed with names and dates, accurately given ; anything but a "Primer," tho' decidedly useful.

Old French Literature—*v.* K § 277.

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

Nineteenth Century : *Poetry.*

BRUNETIÈRE, F. L'Evolution d. l. Poésie Lyrique en Frce. au 19 siècle, v. i. 3*fr.*50 s 8° *Paris* 94

MEISSNER, F. Einfluss deutschen Geistes auf d. frz. Lit. d. 19 Jahrhunderts 5*m.* 8° Renger, *Lpz.* 93

Specimens.

FASNACHT, G. Eug. [ed.] Select Specimens of Great Fch. Writers [17, 18 and 19 cents.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 94
With appreciatns. by eminent Fch. critics, and a histor. sketch of Fch. literature.

34. FRENCH LITERATURE (*b*) : BIOGRAPH. AND CRITICAL ESSAYS (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

MACKAYE, Maria E. [Am.] The Abbess of Port Royal and other French Studies $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92
Beaumarchais, The Abbess of Port Royal, Provençal Song, The Song of Roland, etc.

MOORE, Geo. Impressions and Opinions s 8° 5/– *nt.* Nutt / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
BALZAC, TURGENIEFF, VERLAINE, LAFORGUE, RIMBAULT, ZOLA, Mlle. CLAIRON [18 cent. actress]; and some art, dramatic and stage criticism. Bold and erratic, yet fresh and very interesting.

SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804–69] Essays on Men & Women [tr.] ; port. [Masterpieces of For. Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c.*, *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 90
PASCAL, BOSSUET, ROUSSEAU, JOUBERT, GUIZOT, Mme. ROLAND, Mme. de SONZA, Mme. de DURAS, Mme. de KRUDENER, Mme. GUIZOT, Mme de REMUSAT, FREDK. the Gt., Abbé GALIANO. With crit. mem. by Wm. SHARP.

,, ,, Portraits of Women [tr.]; port. [Masterpieces of Foreign Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c.*, *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 91
Mme. de MAINTENON, Mme. de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. de STAËL, Jeanne d'ARC, MARIE ANTOINETTE, Mme. de LA FAYETTE.

,, ,, Portraits of Men [tr.] [Masterpieces of Foreign Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c. nt.*, McClurg, *Chic.* 91
GOETHE and BETTINA, Alf. de MUSSET, Lord CHESTERFIELD, de BALZAC, SAINT-SIMON, DESMOULINS, DIDEROT, La BRUYÈRE, L'Abbé de CHOISY, FONTENELLE.

,, ,, Essays, tr. Elizab. Lee ; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
Mme. RECAMIER, JOUBERT, RABELAIS, BALZAC, MONTAIGNE, Alf. de MUSSET, Sir W. SCOTT, Lord CHESTERFIELD, MARY STUART, COWPER, TAINE'S *Hist. of Engl. Lit., etc.*

SAINTSBURY, Geo. —*in his* Miscellaneous Essays, *ut* K § 17.

Series.

Great French Writers : ed. J. J. Jusserand [trs.] ; ea. w. port. c 8° ea. 3/6 Unwin / ea. $1 McClurg, *Chicago* 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Cousin, Vict. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 35] ..... Jules SIMON (Routledge) 2/6, 87
Gautier, Theoph. [*ut* K § 35] ..... Max DU CAMP, 93
de Montesquieu, Bar. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 35] .. Alb. SOREL (Routl.) 2/6, 87
de Saint-Pierre, Bern. [*ut* K § 35] ..... A. BARINE 93
"*Sand, Geo.*" [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 35] ..... E. CARO (Routl.) 2/6, 88
de Sévigné, Mme. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 35] .... G. BAISSIER (Routl.) 2/6, 87
de Staël, Mme. [*ut* K § 35] ..... Alb. SOREL 92
Thiers [*ut* K § 35] ..... P. DE REMUSAT 92
Turgot [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 35] ..... Léon SAY (Routl.) 2/6, 88

Nineteenth Century and Contemporary.

DELILLE, Edw. [Am.] Some French Writers 5/– c 8° Chapman 93
A colln. of papers, mostly repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*, and journalistic rather than literary, on Paul BOURGOT, Pierre LOTI, BAUDELAIRE, Guy de MAUPASSANT, VERLAINE, MALL. BARRES ; with *Chat Noir* [the well-known *café* in the Faubourg Montmartre] and *Cardsharping in Paris.*

MELLÉ, Rosine Contemporary French Writers 12° Ginn, *Boston* 94
TAINE, RENAN, FLAUBERT, bros. de GONCOURT, ZOLA, de MAUPASSANT, DAUDET, BOURGET, DUMAS FILS, LOTI, OHNET, SARCEY, LEMAITRE, and others ; classified, criticised fr. literary pt. of view, and ill. by short selns. Intended for school use.

Novelists.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays on French Novelists c 8° 7/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Mr. SAINTSBURY informs us that he has read some 2000 Fch. novels during the last 10 years, wh. may have something to do w. the fact that his criticism of Fch. literature is so inferior to his criticism of English. The authors here dealt with are Ant. HAMILTON, Alain René LESAGE, Chas. de BERNARD, Alex. DUMAS, Théoph. GAUTIER, Jules SANDEAU, Oct. FEUILLET, Gust. FLAUBERT, Henri MURGET and Vict. CHERBULIEZ, preceded by ess. on *Pres. State of Fch. Novel.*

DE VELDE, Mme. French Fiction of To-day, 2 vols.; photos. and cuts *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Trischler 91
Portraits and criticism, sound and sensible if not very subtle or profound, of Paul Bourget, Theuriet, Daudet, Zola, Guy de Maupassant, A. Karr, Pierre Loti, Hector Malot, "Gyp" (Mme. de Martel), G. Ohnet, A. Houssaye, A. Belot, V. Cherbuliez, O. Feuillet, etc.

K § 35

35. FRENCH LITERATURE (*c*): BIOGRAPH. AND CRITICAL ESSAYS (*β*): INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

RABELAIS, François [1495–1553].
Brierley, J. —*in his* From Philistia : essays on Church and World 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 93
The first paper is a very good estimate of RABELAIS. The second is a vigorous protest agst. "Neo-Hellenism."

Seventeenth Century.

DE LAFONTAINE, Jean [1631–97].
Desprès, A. Les Éditions Illustrées d. Fables de la Fontaine *c.* 20*fr.* 8° *Paris* 92
A bibliography of all illustr. edns. from 1668 to 1890.
Hédé-Haüy, A. Les Illns. de Contes de Lafontaine [contin. of above] 8° Rouquette, *Paris* 93
MOLIÈRE, J. B. Poquelin [1622–1673].
Brewster, F. Carroll [Am.] Molière in Outline $2 *nt.* 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 90
Trs. of passages from MOLIÈRE, w. Introd. notes, *etc.*

Eighteenth Century.

DE SAINT-PIERRE, J. H. Bernadin [1737–1814].
Barine, Arvède Bernardin de St.-Pierre, tr. J. E. Gordon [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 93
DE STAAL, Mme. [Mlle. de LAUNAY ; 1684–1750] Memoirs by Herself, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols. ; ill. 16° $10 *nt.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 31/6 *nt.* Osgood 92
Japan ppr. edn. 63/– *nt.* A charming little edn., printed by Jouaust, of Paris, w. 41 etchgs. by Ad. LALAUZE. The *Memoirs* relate w. much frankness and humour her own discomforts at SCEAUX in househd. of Duchesse du MAINE, where she filled many positns. fr. *femme du chambre* to compan. to the Duchesse. Shd. have been entered in *r* § 48.
DE STAËL, Mme. [A. L. NECKAR ; 1766–1817].
Sorell, Alb. Madame de Staël [tr.] ; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 92
DE VOLTAIRE, F. Arouet [1694–1778].
Ballantyne, Arch. Voltaire's Visit to England : 1726–1729 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
A useful essay on what VOLTAIRE said was the most important incident in his life, CARLYLE'S acc. of wh. is full of mistakes. Author was charged by J. Churton COLLINS [*Athenæum*, Nov., '93] w. having "appropriated almost all my matter—transcribed . . . my references, . . . adopted my conclusions," *etc.*, charges rebutted and confuted [in same journal] by BALLANTYNE, who stated that the "MS. was entirely written, exactly as it is now printed, before I even knew that Mr. COLLINS had treated the subj. at all": a curious instance of the same literary materials yielding identically similar results.
Collins, J. Churton Voltaire in England—*in his* Bolingbroke [1886], *ut* B.B. F § 24.
Espinasse, Fcs. Voltaire [Great Writers] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 93
An excellent, impartial little bk., the fruit of long and assiduous study of the many-sided French philosopher. Something more than an abridgmt. of the author's *Life of Voltaire*, vol. i. (8° Chapman '66), of wh. the 2nd and 3rd vols. have not appeared yet; and quite up to date and accurate. Good use is made of Gust. DESNOIRESTERRES *Voltaire et la Société au dix-huit. Siècle*, 8 vols., and the collns. of his letters that have come to light since 1866.

Bibliography.

Bengesio, Georges Bibliographie de Voltaire, 4 vols.; port. ea. 15*fr.* 8° Perrin, *Paris* –91
An excellent bibliogr., occupying *c.* 2000 pp., limited to bks. by or attrib. to VOLTAIRE, not incl. trs.

Nineteenth Century.

DE BALZAC, Honoré [1799–1850]—*a series of his* Letters *has been appearing in* Revue de Paris 1893, *wh. are to be repr.*
Hanotaux + Vicaire, G./G. Etude sur l'Imprimerie de Balzac : 1825–1827 10*fr.* 8° Ferroud, *Paris* 94
BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie Journal, tr. Mathilde Blind ; w. intro.; 2 ports. 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Cassell [90] 91
,, ,, Letters, tr. Mary J. Serrano ; ports. and facss. 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° ,, 91
Both the above "books in the nude" have been very largely read. As contribs. to literature or biography they are quite valueless, but they cont. a curious self-portraitnre of a vain, egotistical and morbid Russian girl [resident in Paris], craving for notoriety—a piteous "human document." The second wk. has an Intro. by François COPPEE.
Blind, Mathilde Marie Bashkirtseff [a study of]—*in* André Theuriet's Lepage and his Art, *ut* I § 95.
DAUDET, Alphonso [1840; *living*] Thirty Years of Paris and of my Literary Life [tr.] 2/– c 8° Routledge 93
DU CAMP, Maxime [1822 ; *living*] Literary Recollections [tr.], 2 vols. 30/– 8° Remington 93
Of some value for literary history of middle of this century. Orig. ed. appeared 10 yrs. ago [2 v., ea 7*fr.*50, 8° Hachette, *Paris* '82–'83].
DUMAS, Alex. [1806–1870]: Memoirs of, tr. A. F. Davidson, 2 vols.; port. [=selns. fr. his *Mes Memoirs*, 5 vs.] 12/– c 8° W. H. Allen 91
GAUTIER, Théophile [1811–1872].
Du Camp. Maxime Théophile Gautier, tr. J. B. Gordon ; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 93
Ed. de Luxe (30) 10/6 *nt.* A sympathetic memoir of a Fch. *polygraphe*, whose name in Fce. is a househd word; but who in Engld. is not read but talked about. Preface by Andr. LANG, who was censured by a critic of a mag. article of his on GAUTIER for his partiality to "mediæval Frenchmen!"
HUGO, Victor [1802–1885].
Nichol, J. Pringle Victor Hugo ; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A sensible little bk. on HUGO'S life and work, w. *catalogue raisonné* of his books.
JASMIN, Jacques [1798–1864].
Smiles, Dr. Saml. Jasmin, Barber, Poet, Philanthropist c 8° 6/– Murray [91] 92 / $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
The child and grandchild of paupers, and himself dying, as he had all his life lived, a hair-dresser, "the last of the Troubadours," "the Burns of Gascony," JASMIN led a devoted life, and originated the renaissance of poetry in South of Fce. (tho' the Gascon dialect he sought to restore has not been so much cultiv. by the new School as its fellow idiom, the Provençal).
LEGOUVÉ, Ern. [1807 ; *living*] Sixty Years of Recollections, tr. Alb. D. Vandam 18/– 8° Remington 93
A readable bk. of remins. and gossip by a Member of the Acad. Frçse., playwright and man of letters, going back to 1813 and chatting ab. scores of writers, actors, actresses and others, some of whose names, tho' well-known once, are now nearly forgotten.
"LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD].
James, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] —*essay on* Pierre Loti, *in his* Essays in London, *ut* K § 84.
DE MUSSET, Alf. [1810–1857].
Oliphant, C. F. Alfred de Musset [Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers] f 8° 2/6 Blackwood / $1 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

K §§ 36–37

SARCEY, Francisque [1828; *living*] Recollections of Middle Life, tr. Eliz. L. Carey ; port. 8° 10/6 Heinemann / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

The remins. of one of the few French critics whose judgmts. the ordinary Engl. reader is wont to respect. A sort of contin. of his *Souvenirs de Jeunesse* [3/*fr*.50, 12° Ollendorff, *Paris* '84].

SARDOU, Victorien [1831; *living*].
Roosevelt, Blanche Victorien Sardou, Poet, Auth., and Mem. of the Acad.: a pers. study; port. 3/6 f 8° Paul 92

Miss ROOSEVELT belongs to the "interviewing" class of journalist-biographers, in wh. peculiar Amer. schl. of liter. she is an adept. Features, dress, environment and furniture all play important *rôles*. Pref. by W. BEATTY-KINGSTON, another "interviewer."

THIERS, Louis Adolphe [1797–1877].
de Remusat, Paul A. Thiers, tr. Melville B. Anderson ; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 92

A scientific study of his career, by the son of an early friend. Written fr. the Repub. Whig stdpt.

VILLIERS DE L'ISLE ADAM [*d.* 1889].
du Pontavice de Heussey, Victe. Rob. Villiers de l'Isle Adam, tr. Ly. Mary Loyd ; port. 10/6 8° Heinemann 94

A rambling and diffuse, but often suggestive, record of the author of *L'Eve Future*, (his masterpiece) *Axël*, and the *Contes Cruels*.

ZOLA, Émile [1840 ; *living*].
Sherard, Rob. H. Emile Zola : a biograph. and crit. study ; 3 ports., 1 facs., and 5 ill. 12/– m 8° Chatto 93

A systematic eulogy of the man and defence of his writings : not at all "a critical study," and too zealous, even fr. an advocate's pt.-of-view.

36. GERMAN LITERATURE (*a*) : HISTORY. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

Modern.

SCHERER, W. Hist. of Germ. Liter. fr. Access. of Fred. Gt. to Death of Goethe [tr.] 5/– c 8° Clar. Press [86] 91 / 2 v. 12° $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

Tr. by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, daughter of Prf. Max MÜLLER, who edits the wk.

German-American Literature.

ZIMMERMANN, G. A. Deutsch in Amerika : Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deut.-amer. Lit., pt. i. ; 10 ports. $3 8° Eyller, *Chicago*[ ]94

Biographies of German-American poets, w. a seln. of their poems. Pt. i. covers epic and lyric writers.

Collected Essays.

BOYESEN, Prf. H. H. [Am.] Essays in German Literature c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/– Unwin 92

About half devoted to GOETHE ; rest on SCHILLER, the devel. of the German novel, aspects of the Romantic School, "NOVALIS," and others, incl. "CARMEN SYLVA." Semi-journalese ; but marked by keen and often subtle criticism.

CARLYLE, Thos. Essays on Greater Germ. Poets & Writers; w. Introd. Ern. Rhys [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 93

Conts. the celebrated essays on "NOVALIS," Jean Paul RICHTER, SCHILLER, and GOETHE.

37. GERMAN LITERATURE (*b*) : BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Eighteenth Century.

v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749–1832] Boyh. & Youth of, tr. Jno. Oxenford, 2 vols. [Knickerb. Nuggets] $2 (5/–) 18° Putnam [48] 90

A tr. of bks. i.–xi. of *Wahrheit und Dichtung*.

Browning, Oscar Goethe ; front. [*enlarged fr. his art. in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th ed.; Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An admirable spec. of condensation, embracing all the leading events of the poet's career, w. crit. comments.

Caird, Prf. Edw. Goethe and Philosophy—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 4.
Seeley, Prf. J. R. Goethe : reviewed after sixty years c 8° 3/6 Seeley / $1 Roberts, *Boston* 93

Handm. paper (100) 10/6 *net*. A repr. of 3 papers orig. contrib. to *Contemporary Review*, 1834, enlarged and revised. Characterized by sound criticism and sympathetic appreciation, forming a very good Introd. to study of GOETHE, his differ. styles, phases, and the liter. influences of his age.

Goethe as a Scientific Theorist—*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Senses, Colour (TYNDALL).

"NOVALIS" [= Friedr. von. HARDENBERG ; 1772–1801].
Hope, Mrs. [tr.] The Life, Thoughts & Works of Novalis; tr. M. J. Hope [Masterpcs. of For. Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott 91 / 75c. McClurg. *Chic.* 92

Gives a fairly good idea of the subtle character and the scope of the thoughts of Novalis on the deep problems of destiny, w. a short sketch of his life and a very sympathetic and good preface. Little else ab. Novalis is obtainable in English, exc. Carlyle's paper [*ut* K § 36], wh. is one of the most critical and unconventional of his earlier *Essays*.

Nineteenth Century.

v. CHAMISSO, Adelbert [1781–1838].
Lentzner, Karl Chamisso : a sketch of his life and work 5/– 4° Williams 93

A sympathetic and unpretentious acc. of the man and his poetry, w. an edn. (and in part tr.) of *Salas y Gomez*, a masterpiece, and tr. specs. of his poetry.

EBERS, Dr. Georg [1837 ; *living*] Story of my Life fr. Childhd. to Manhd. [Am. tr.] : ports. and ill. 12° $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 5/– Hirschfeld 93
FREYTAG, Gustav [1816 ; *living*] Reminiscences of My Life, tr. Katherine Chetwynd, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° White 91
HEINE, Heinr. [1800–1856].
v. Emden, Bar. Ludw. [ed.] The Family Life of Heine, tr. Chas. Godfrey Leland [Am.] ; ports. 8° 12/5 Heinemann / $1.50 Cassell, *N.Y.* 93

Consists of 122 Letters [1829–1855], hitherto unpubd., addressed by HEINE to members of his family. They throw no new lights on HEINE questions, but are all excellently written and full of interest. Edr. is his nephew.

Karpeles, Gust. [ed.] Heine's Life in his own Words, tr. Arth. Dexter [Am.] ; port. $1 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 94

K §§ 38–39*

38. ITALIAN LITERATURE (*a*): HISTORY.

Generally.

SNELL, F. J. — A Primer of Italian Literature — f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93

A good summary, but not very much more than a catalogue, of the chief names, w. some notable omissions.

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. — Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

39. ITALIAN LITERATURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321] Vita Nuova—*v* K § 74.

Baynes, Herb. — Dante and His Ideal; port. — [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

Browning, Oscar — Dante; front. — [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/5 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Enlarged fr. his article *Dante* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9 edn. *Vide* also his *The Religion of Dante*, in *Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

Caird, Prf. Edw. — Dante in rel. to Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 4.

Cross, J. W. — Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.

Deals w. the influ. of DANTE on mod. thought and the ideas wh. shape the policy of nations.

Harris, W. T. [Am.] — The Spiritual Sense of Dante's "Divina Commedia" — $1 obl 16° Appleton, *N.Y.* — 89

Liddon, Can. Hy. P. — Papers on Dante—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

*Scartazzini, G. A. — A Companion to Dante, tr. Arth. J. Butler — 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan — 93

A learned and indispensable bk. to the DANTE student, by the greatest living DANTE scholar. Represents the extreme negative school now dominant in Germy. and Italy, challenging almost every statemt. hitherto made conc. DANTE'S life—even if made by the poet himself—and imputing forgery to nearly every documt. The student must form his own conclusns. ab. the bk., but it is one he cannot afford to neglect.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] —*his* Literature and Poetry [*ut* A § 55] *conts.* 3 *essays on Dante.*

Traquair + Black, Phoebe / Dr. J. S. — Dante: illustrations and notes — *priv. prin.* — 91

Illns. by Mrs. TRAQUAIR; text by Dr. BLACK. Conts. a scheme of the *Purgatory*, a chronol. of D.'s life, w. contemp. events; a bibliogr. of modern edns., comms., *etc.*; and a section on *Dante's Library.*

Vernon, Wm. Warren — Readings on the Inferno of Dante, 2 vols. — 30/– ($12 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan — 94

Based chiefly on the commentary of BENVENUTO DA IMOLA. A compan. wk. to his *Purgatorio*, *ut* B.B. K § 39.

Ward, May Alden [Am.] Dante: a sketch of his life and works — $1.25 12° Roberts, *Boston* — 87

Conts. a bibliography of works on DANTE in English, Italian, German, and French.

*Wicksteed, Rev. Pp. H. Dante: six sermons [*ut* B.B. K § 39]: new and cheaper edn. — 2/– *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane [68] 92

Forms an excellent popular Introduction to the study of the poet.

Bibliography.

Auvray, L. — Les MSS. de Dante des Bibliothèques de France — 6*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* — 92

Dictionary.

Toynbee, Paget — Dictionary of the "Divina Commedia," 2 pts. — *in prep.*

Pt. i., covering the whole of the wks. (Latin and Italian), will cont. the articles dealing w. the Proper Names; ii. the Vocabulary proper.

Illustrations — *v. also* Traquhair, *supra.*

Stradanus, Joh. [=Jan van der STRAET; 1523 (*or* 36)–1605] Illustrs. to "Div. Comedy," ed. Dr. Guido Biagi 126/– *nt.* f° Unwin — 93

A sumptuous vol., reproducing by phototype the fine designs [*c.* 24] of the Flemish artist, w. his orig. notes and Engl. tr. beside them. Preface by J. Addington SYMONDS. Originals are in Medicio-Laurenzianan Libr., Florence. Only 300 printed.

Map.

Hensman, Mary — Dante Map — [coloured] 7/6 *nt.* 12° Nutt — 9–

Marks the places wh. (1) are named in the poet's wrgs., (2) are supposed to have been visited by him in his exile. Two Indices (1) of places in Italy, (2) of places mentioned in the works.

PETRARCH, Francesco [1304–1374].

Ward, [Mrs.] May Alden [Am.] Petrarch: sketch of his life and works — $1.25 12° Roberts, *Boston* — 91

Fifteenth Century.

PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, Giov. [1463–1494].

Pico, Giov. Franc. [his nephew] Pico della Mirandola: his life, ed. J. M. Rigg — [Tudor Lib.] 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Nutt — [1510] 90

Conts. also 3 of his Letters, his *Interpretation of Psalm xvi.*, his *Twelve Rules of a Xtn. Life*, his *Twelve Points of a Perfect Lover*, and his *Deprecating Hymn to God*, as tr. by Sir Thos. More [and prin. by Wynkyn de Worde]. Mr. RIGG'S Introduction (40 pp), is a condensed and scholarly piece of work, giving an analysis of Pico's achievement and position as a thinker, and his place among the schoolmen.

39.* ROUMANIAN LITERATURE: BIOGRAPHY.

"CARMEN SYLVA" [Queen of Roumania; *living*].

Deichmann, Bar'ess [tr.] Life of Carmen Sylva, tr. fr. German; 4 ports. and 1 pl. — 12/– 8° Paul — 90

Roosevelt, Blanche — Elizabeth of Roumania: a study; 2 ports. — [w. trs. of 2 tales fr. Germ.] 8° 12/– Chapman / $3.75 Lippincott, *Phila.* — 91

40. SLAVONIC LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Russian.

POLEVOI, P. History of Russian Literature [in Russian]
The standard popular history.

Biography and Criticism.

BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie —*v.* K § 35.

TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof Nicholaevitch [1828; *living*].

Behrs, C. A. Recollections of Ct. Leo Tolstoy, tr. [fr. Russ.] Prf. Chas. E. Turner; port. 10/6 8° Heinemann 93
By TOLSTOI'S brother-in-law. Adds very little informn. for those who are acquainted w. TOLSTOI S autobiogr. wks.

Polish.

MORFILL, Prf. W. R. —*his* Poland [*ut* F § 55] *conts. a useful chap. on* Polish Literature.

41. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

General History.

SCHWEITZER, Ph. Geschichte der skandinavischen Literatur, vol. i. 4*m.*, ii. 5*m.*, iii. [last] 6*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* 85; 88; 89
The best, but by no means an ideal, history of Scandinavian literature. i. Old-Scand. liter. to Reformn.; ii. Reformn. to Scand. Renaissce. (=18 cent.); iii. Nineteenth Cent.

Biography. Criticism.

ANDERSEN, Hans Christ. [1805–] Corresp. w. Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar, etc., ed. Fred. Crauford; ports. and memoir 6/– p 8° Dean 91
A seln. fr. the Danish edn., wh. comprizes over 800 letters, and is pub. in 3 bulky vols. Disappointing: the letters are stiff and stilted, tho' they show, what was so clear in his life, that their writer remained as simple as a child to the end of his days.

IBSEN, Henrik [1828; *living*].

Boyesen, H. H. [Am.] Commentary on the works of Ibsen 8° 7/6 *nt.* Heinemann / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Deals w. all IBSEN'S wks., narrating their stories, and criticizing them fr. their æsthetic and moral sides. Suggestive, but not luminous.

Jaeger, Henrik The Life of Henrik Ibsen, tr. Clara Bell [the verse selns. tr. Edm. Gosse] 6/– c 8° Heinemann 91
An Amer. tr. by W. Morton PAYNE [Am.] is also pub.; ports. and ill., $1.50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* '90.

Shaw, G. Bernard The Quintessence of Ibsenism c 8° 2/6 Walter Scott / 25*c.* Tucker, *Boston* 91
The author, a humorist thinly disguised as a social philosopher, here seeks to show that a new social theory (wh. l é expounds at length) is implicit in IBSEN'S dramas. The bk. would perhaps more correctly be entitled "The Quintessence of Shawism" (or Fabian-Socialism).

*Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. Four Lectures on Henrik Ibsen; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92
The best and most scholarly appreciation of IBSEN in English, dealing chiefly w. his metrical wks. and incl. tr. extrs. *Vide* also the essays by Havelock ELLIS in his *The New Spirit* [*ut* K § 17], Edm. GOSSE in his *Northern Studies* [*ut* 𝔅 𝔅. K § 41], Geo. MOORE in his *Impress. and Opin.* [*ut* K § 33].

42. SPANISH LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

History.

Generally.

CLARKE, H. Butler Spanish Literature: an elementary handbook c 8° 6/– Sonnenschein / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
In no sense a rival to TICKNOR [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 42], wh. is incomparably the best, most critical and most interesting hist. of Span. liter. in English; but an excellent Introduction to the subject, w. judicious selns. fr. Span. wrs. [w. trs.], and a useful list of Span. bks. and edns. and of authorities on Span. liter. Author is Teacher of Span. at Univ. of Oxford.

Drama.

SCHAEFFER, Adolf Geschichte des Spanischen Nationaldramas, 2 vols. 16/– 8° Brockhaus, *Leipzig* 90
Not a history proper, but a laborious, accurate and methodical guide thro' the extensive poetical labyrinth of Old-Spanish comedy, supplying anal. of plots of a large number of dramas, under names of writers, (w. brief memoirs prefixed), and then classifying them acc. to subjects.

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 18

Pastoral Romances.

RENNERT, Hugo A. [Am.] The Spanish Pastoral Romances [Freiburg diss. inaug.] 8° *Baltimore* 92

Biography and Criticism.

CALDERON DE LA BARCA [1600–(?)1680].

Wilde, Lady —*her* Notes on Men, Women and Books [*ut* K § 23] *conts. a fairly good essay on Calderon.*

DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547–1616].

*Kelly, Jas. Fitzmaurice Life of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 16/– 8° Chapman 92
A learned biographical, liter. and histor. study, rather too "special" for the general reader, but of great value to the student (assumes a knowl. of Gk., Lat., Fch. and Span.), partly on acc. of its numerous digressions [incl. essays on Pastoral Poetry, on the Influ. of Ital. writers on Span. (and Engl., espec. Elizab.) drama and poetry]. A very excellent bibliogr. fr. 1585 to 1892 is added, and an Appendix on the *Canto de Caliope.*

*de Navarrete Vida de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra
The authority on wh. all subsequent biographies are practically founded.

*Watts, Hy. Edw. Cervantes [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
An excellent biography, abdgd. and popularized, fr. that in vol. i. of his tr. of *Don Quixote* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 58]; one of the best of the *Great Writers Series.* Good bibliogr. and index.

DE GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis [15–16 cent.].

Churton, Arch. Edw. Gongora: histor. and crit. essay on his times, 2 vols. [w. some trs. of poems] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–] f 8° Murray 62

V. Prose Fiction (Romances and Novels): European.

43. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.]. By H. L. Douglas Ward + J. A. Herbert, vol. ii. 20/– 8° British Museum 93.
Legends of Northern Origin (*Beowulf, Nibel., Eddas, etc.*), of Eastern Origin, Æsopic Fables, Miracles of the Virgin, *etc.*

DIDOT, Ambr. Firmin Catal. Rais. de la Bibl. de Didot, Pt. i.: Romans de Chevalerie; ill. 8*fr.* m 8° Didot, *Paris* 67.

QUARITCH, Bern. [bkslr.] Catalogue of Romances of Chivalry; illum. facss. [a v. dear bk.] 52/6 i 8° Quaritch 90.

44. GREEK ROMANCES.

Collections —*v. also* B § 3. For Treatises—*v.* B § 3.

LAMBROS, Spyridion P. [ed.] Collections de Romans Grecs en Langue Vulgaire et en Vers 20*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 80.
After MSS. at Leyden and at Oxford.

Individually —*v. also* B § 3.

Dictys and Dares: Historia Trojana—*v.* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.
English Version —*v.* K § 47; *French Versn.*—*v.* B.B. K § 277 (BENOIT DE STE. MORE); *Irish Versn.*—*v.* B.B. K § 283 (Togail Troi); *Middle High Germ.*—*v.* B.B. K § 47 (HERBORT V. FRITSLAR).

LONGUS [5 cent.] Daphnis and Chloe, tr. Angel Day [1587], ed. Jos. Jacobs [Tudor Lib.] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 90.
L.P. (60) *w.* 15/–. A faithful reprint of the scarce Elizabethan tr. by DAY of AMYOT'S version of LONGUS. With literary intro. and bibliogr. Only one copy is known to exist of the original of this tr., where "Roman Hellas, Renaissance France and Elizabethan England meet in one volume."

" Daphnis & Chloe, tr. Geo. Thornley [1657] *c.* 40 ill. C. Ricketts & C. Shannon 42/– *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 93.
Only 210 copies printed. The illns., tho' fine in their way, seek to emulate the early Italian manner, but both Daphnis and Chloe appear as late-nineteenth cent. "æsthetic" damsels, lank and cadaverous, with none of the Arcadian beauty of the early Ital. designs. THORNLEY'S tr. is very quaint and charming: preferable to AMYOT'S.

44.* TEUTONIC NATIONAL EPICS.

DIPPOLD, Geo. T. [Am.] The Great Epics of Mediæval Germany $1.50 16° Roberts, *Boston* [82] 91.
A moderately good outline of their contents and history.

WÄGNER, Dr. Wilh. Epics and Romances of the Middle Ages [tr.]—*ut* B.B. K § 43.

45. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS AND TALES.

APULEIUS [2nd cent.] Œuvres Complètes, trad. en frç. Vict. Bétolaud, 2 vols. 7*fr.* s 8° Garnier, *Paris* [61] 73.
A reprint of the famous Panckoucke edn.

Amor et Psyche: hrsg. Carl Weyman [w. German notes] 2*m.* 4° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 91.
Psyche et Cupido: tr. W. Adlington; w. Introd. Andr. Lang; 2 etchgs. *o.p.* [*ph.* 3/6; *w.* 17/6] s 8° Nutt 87.
LANG'S Introduction is an excellent essay on the fable. Only 550 printed, and *L.P. w.* 50/–

Golden Ass, The [*or* Metamorphosis]: tr. Wm. Adlington [1566]; w. Introd. Chas. Whibley [Tudor Lib.] 12/6 *nt.* s 4° Nutt 93.
" " " tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] [1822] [only 500 printed] 15/– *nt.* 8° Cooper 93.
" " " übers. Aug. v. Rode 2*m.* 50 8° Barsdorf, *Lpz.* [1783] 94.

BANDELLO, Matteo [*Bp. of Agen*; 1480 (or 86)–? 1562] Novels, tr. Jno. Payne, 6 vols. *subscr.* 147/– s 4° Villon Soc. 90.
A faithful tr. of the celebrated novels of the Italian Renaissance writer.

BASILE, Giambattista Pentamerone: tale of tales, tr. late Sir Rich. Burton, 2 vols. 63/– 8° Quaritch 94.
L.P. (150) 105/–. First edn. of orig. 1637. The Germ. tr. by Felix LIEBRECHT [2 v., 5*m.* 12° Max, *Bres'au* '46, *ut* B.B. B § 17] is all that the student requires; and conts. valuable notes, mainly of a folklore nature, and Pref. by Jacob GRIMM.

COLONNA, Fcso. ["POLIPHILUS"] The Strife of Loue in a Dreame [tr.]; w. Introd. Andr. Lang [Tudor Lib.] 21/– *nt.* 1 8° Nutt 91.
A repr. (fr. the unique perfect copy in Bodleian Lib.) of the Elizabethan version of First Bk. of POLIPHILI *Hypnertomachia*, w. 32 facss. of the illns. to the Ital. orig. edn. of 1498 [ALDUS] wh. have been attrib. to Giov. BELLINO, among others. The wk. is a philosophic romance—a prose poem, in Ital. macaronics, full of quaint *mix*-informn. and wild erotic imaginings.

Ephrussi, Charles Etude sur le Songe de Poliphile, *Venice* 1499 and 1545; ill. 4*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 83.

Gesta Romanorum —*ut* B § 3.

POGGIO BRACCIOLINI, Francesco [1380–1459] Les Facetiés, trad. en Français, 2 vols. [w. Lat. text *en regard*] 20*fr.* 12° Liseux, *Paris* 78.
" " Facetiæ: or Jocose Tales: tr. into English, 2 vols. [w. Lat. text *en regard*] 26*fr.* 12° " " 79
The most complete edn. Both out of print, and "worth" their pub. prices.

46. BRITISH ROMANCES (*a*): ARTHURIAN CYCLE AND GRAIL LEGENDS.

Treatises.

MACCALLUM, M. W. Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" and the Arthurian Story—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Tennyson.

PÜTZ, Frz. Zur Geschichte der Entwickelung d. Arthursage [Bonn inaug. diss.] 8° *Oppeln* 92.

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Studies in the Arthurian Legend 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91.
A learned wk., full of research and suggestion, somewhat fantastically conjectural. The author's view is that there was both an historic Arthur and a Brythonic divinity of the same name, and that the group of legends wh. surround that name is of purely Welsh origin, hg. been carried into France by Welsh *fehleor* or singers (endorsing Gaston PARIS but *prce* Prf. FOERSTER and Prf. ZIMMER). The reasoning is mainly philological throughout. The bk. is in some sense a continuation of the author's Hibbert Lects. [*ut* B.B. A § 14], its chief object bg. to make Welsh liter. help to shed a light on the mass of legends conn. w. the name of Arthur. Of wide interest, for in all Engl. liter., fr. Spenser and Shaksp. to Swinburne and Tennyson, this legend has been the most pregnant in poetry, music and art. *Vide also* ⊏ § 15.

K §§ 47–48

Collections.

Hengwrt MSS., Selections fr. . ed. w. trs. Rev. R. Williams + Prf. G. H. Jones—*ut* K § 282.

Separate Works.

Arthur and Merlin : hrsg. Eugen Kölbing [fr. Auchinleck MS.] [Altenglische Bibliothek] 14*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90

MORTE D' ARTHUR.

Lincoln [Cathedral] MS. : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps]; w. intro. & notes [hitherto inedited] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] 4° 47

MALORY, Sir Thos. [prose].

Morris, C. [Am.; ed.] King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, 3 vols. 16° $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 7/6 Gibbings 92

MALONY abgd. and reduced to modern English! A miserable idea; badly carried out, moreover.

Rhys, Ern. [ed.] Le Morte d'Arthur, 2 vols.; 24 pl. and *c.* 250 designs Aub. Beardsley 4° 35/– *nt.* Dent / $12 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93; 94

A handsome facs. repr. of CAXTON'S ed. of 1485, w. modernized spelling, and Introd. by RHYS. Edn. of hdm. ppr. *w.* £4 ($36).

,, ,, [ed.] Bk. of Marvellous Advents. & other Bks. of Morte d' Arthur [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

Contains the last twelve Books.

*Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] Morte d'Arthur, 3 vols. [*L.P.* 105/– *nt.*] 50/– *nt.* 4° Nutt 89–91

A *facsimile* reprint of the *editio princeps* [Caxton, 1485], based on Lord SPENCER'S copy, w. the deficiencies supplied fr. the Oesterley Park copy. The Critical Appendages [making full use of Gaston PARIS'S researches] are very learned and valuable. Corresponds page for page and line for line w. the original, but roman type is substituted for black-letter. Vol. i. conts. Text; vol. ii. the crit. and bibliogr. Introduction, list of Caxton's misprints and irregularities of spelling, Glossary, crit. apparatus, a collation of the Wynkyn de Worde's text of 1529, and Index of literary persons and places; vol. iii. conts. Introd. by Andrew LANG and Dr. SOMMER'S elaborate Treatise on the Sources of MALORY. Copies of vols. i. and iii., having been overprinted, may be had for 21/– *nt.* [Completes entry in ℬ.ℬ. K § 46].

WOLFRAM V. ESCHENBACH [12–13 cent.] Parzival, tr. Jessie L. Weston. vol. i. [= bks. 1–6] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 94

Vol. ii. (last) in Dec., '94. A fairly adequate tr. of one of the most interesting monumts. of Germanic mediæval literature.

Wright, Thos. [ed.] The Story of King Arthur [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 46]: cheap edn. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 5/– ($1.25) c 8° Routledge [58] 93

French "Grail" Romances—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances (HEINZEL).

47. BRITISH ROMANCES (*b*): ENGL. TEXTS OF NON-ENG. ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED.

WITH OTHER TEXTS AND TREATISES THEREON (*v. also* K § 255).

Alexander —*v. also* B § 3 (STEELE).

Jaraczewsky Beiträge zur Alexandersage [a lecture] 80*pf.* 8° Fues, *Tübingen* 90

Nöldeke, Th. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Alexanderromans 3*m.* 8° Freytag, *Leipzig* 90

Beues of Hamtoun, Sir : ed. Prf. Eug. Kölbing, w. Introd., notes and gloss. ; pt. iii. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

Godefrey of Boleyne : History of; tr. Wm. Caxton [1481] 126/– *nt.* 4° Kelmscott Press 93

A repr. (in the Troy type) of CAXTON'S edn. of 1481, in red and black, and w. ornamts. and floreated letters: one of the most decorative of the Kelmscott bks.

,, ,, tr. Wm. Caxton [1481], ed. Mary N. Colvin ; w. Introd. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

Guy of Warwick : ed. Prf. J. Zupitza : fr. Auchinleck and Caius MSS.; pt. ii. 15/– ; iii. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 87; 91

Parthenope of Blois : ed. Rev. W. E. Buckley ; w. bibliography 4° Roxburghe Club 62

Tr. (by unknown tr.) 1430–1450 fr. Fch. orig. of Denys PYRAMUS (comp. dur. rn. of Hy. iii., 1216–1272; *v.* ℬ.ℬ. K § 277). Amaury DUVAL places it amg. the Round Table romances, ROBERT amg. the Charlemagne, RITSON amg. the *Romans de Féerie*, indep. of the great cycles, wh. is prob. the most correct view. It was versified by Stewart ROSE 4° 1807. An interesting fact is that it incorporates the story of *Cupid and Psyche.*

Reynard the Fox —*v. also* B § 7, *and* K § 277.

Ellis, F. S. [tr.] History of Reynard the Fox; 48 designs by Walt. Crane 25/– *nt.* s 4° Nutt 94

A new metrical rendering, on the basis of the Old Engl. prose version of Wm. CAXTON. Appeared too late for insertion in B § 7.

Tristram, Sir : ed. G. P. O'Neill 8° Scottish Text Soc. 86

Troy, Destruction of : allit. romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna; ed. Rev. G. A. Donaldson + D. Panton, 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E. E. T. S. 69; 74

With Intro., notes and glossary. Ed. fr. MS. in Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. It is a northern version (perhaps by the poet HUCHOWNE) of the Latin *Historia Trojana* of GUIDO DELLE COLONNE, itself a version (made 1287) of BENOIT DE STE. MORE'S *Roman de Troie* [betw. 1175 and 1185]. All later *Troy* poems were formed from one or both of these "originals."

,, ,, Recuyell of the Historyes of Troye, tr. Wm. Caxton, 3 vols. in 2 *subscr.* £6 6/– [*w.* £10 10/–] r 4° Kelmscott Press 92

A repr. of CAXTON'S tr., in a new semi-Gothic type, and w. woodcut ornamts. designed by Wm. MORRIS. 5 copies were prin. on vellum, *subscr.* £70. It is one of the handsomest bks. issued by the Kelmscott Press. In 1471 CAXTON gave up commerce and attached himself to Court of Margaret, Duchess of BURGUNDY, sister of Edw. iv. At request of the Duchess he tr. the *Recueil des Histoires de Troyes*, written by Raoul LEFEVRE, and employed Colard MANSION, of Bruges, to produce it. It was the first bk. printed in Engl. lang.

,, ,, Recuyell of the Histories of Troye, ed. Dr. H. O. Sommer, 2 vols. *subscr.* 30/– *nt.* r 4° Nutt *in prep.*

To be edit. on the same lines as his *Morte d'Arthur* [*ut* K § 46]. A maximum number of 250 copies to be printed, and 40 *L.P.*, and 12 on Japan. vellum.

,, ,, Lydgate's version—*v.* K § 68 ; *v. also* K § 44. *For* Mid. Dutch *v.* B § 3 ; O.-Fch. K § 277.

Treatises —*v. also* B § 3 (KRAUSE) *and* K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.

Krause, Ernst ["Carus Sterne"] Die nordische Herkunft d. Trojasage ; 12 ill. 1*m.* 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 93

A supplement to his *Trojaburgen Nordeuropas, ut* B § 3.

Zietsch, A. Ueber Quelle und Sprache der *Seege of Troye* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Akad-Buchhdg., *Göttingen* 84

48. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

Ferumbras, Sir.

Reichel, Curt Die mittelengl. Rom. *Sir Fyrumbras* [its rel. to O.-F. and Prov. *Fierabras*] 1*m.* 50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92

Rauf Coilyear, Taill of : hrsg. M. Tonndorff [w. lit. hist., grammat. and metr. Intro.] 1*m.* 80 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94

A comic tale of chivalry, in long-rhymed stanzas, w. alliteration.

Sege of Jerusalem : nach d. Bodl. MS. Laud F, 22 (656) hrsg. G. Steffler 1*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 91

Sege of Melayne [Milan].

Dannenberg, B. Metrik u. Sprache d. mittelengl. Romanze *The Sege off Melayne* [dissert.] 1*m.* Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

K § 50

50. BRITISH NOVELS AND PROSE FICTION.

Sixteenth Century.

Hundred Merry Tales: facs. repr. of 1526 ed. prin. Jno. Rastell, ed. W. C. Hazlitt; w. pref. & notes 21/- r 8° Jarvis 87

Repr. fr. the unique copy in Univ. Lib., Göttingen. Only 137 prin. (125 for sale). The addit. Tales in Rastell's other edn. [*n.d.*] are adde l in an Appendix. Notes mainly on sources and on other collns. borrowed fr. the bk.

NASH, Thos. [1567(?)–1600] The Unfortunate Traveller, or the Life of Jack Wilton [*L.P.* (50) 15/-] 7/6 c 8° Chiswick Press 92

A tasteful repr., w. essay on NASH by Prf. Edm. GOSSE (very patronizing), of a picturesque tale, the lineal ancestor of Colonel Jack, Tom Jones and Mr. Pickwick.

PAINTER, Wm. [*c.* 1554–93] The Palace of Pleasure, ed. Jos. Jacobs, 3 vols. 50/- *nt.* 4° Nutt 90

L.P. (100) 105/- *nt.* A scholarly and handsome edn., w. Introd. on influ. of the Ital. *novellieri* on liter. (esp. dramatic) of England, an analyt. table of variants, parallels, *etc.*, of the famous colln. of Elizab. versions of 102 tales, chiefly by BOCCACCIO and BANDELLO, w. others by CINTHIO, STRAPAROLA, Margaret of NAVARRE, *etc.*, 1st ed. of vol. i. 1566, 2nd 1569, 3rd 1575; 1st ed. of vol. ii. 1567, 2nd *n.d.* (prob. 1575); new ed. 1813 [ed. J. HASELWOOD (*w.* £5), of the text of wh. this is a word for word repr.]

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–93] The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, ed. Dr. H. Oskar Sommer 4° 42/- Paul 92 / $12.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A photogr. facs. of the orig. 4° edn. [pr. by Ponsonby in 1590], w. a learned bibliogr. Intro. An excellent standard edn. of this great classic by "the starry paladin" as Browning calls him, "the president of noblesse and of chivalrie" as Spenser sang—a work wh. succeeded in popularity to the *Morte d'Arthur* [also ed. Dr. Sommer in a similar way, 1889–91, *nt* K § 46]. Up to 1725 sixteen edns. of the wk. had appeared; since then but one before this, wh. is an admirable and scholarly piece of wk. Only 300 prin.

Macdonald, Dr. Geo. [ed.] A Cabinet of Gems cut and polished by Sir P. Sidney [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 91

L.P. (75) 15/- *nt.* A pretty little bk. of Selections, chiefly fr. the *Arcadia*, contg. all the best of SIDNEY'S wrgs., and several of his notable sayings.

Eighteenth Century.

Collectively.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Tales of Mystery [Pocket Library of Engl. Liter.] f 8° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Well-made selections fr. Mrs. RADCLIFFE'S 4 chief novels, M. G. LEWIS' *Monk* and MATURIN'S *Melmoth.*

Individually.

BURNEY, Frances [Mme. D'ARBLAY; 1752–1840] Novels, ed. R. Brimley Johnson; ill. W. C. Cooke f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A charming edn. *L.P. w.* 12/- ($3) per vol.

Cecilia, 3 vols. ..... [1778] 93 | *Evelina*, 2 vols. ..... Cheap edn. 2/- Ward & Lock [1782] 93

FIELDING, Hy. [1707–1754] Novels, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 12 vols.; ill. H. Railton + E. J. Wheeler f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Amelia, 3 vols. ..... [1751] 93
Jonathan Wild ..... [1743] 93
Joseph Andrews, 2 vols. ..... [1742] 93
Miscellanies, 2 vols. ..... [*N.Y.*] 93
**Tom Jones*, 4 vols. ..... [1749] 93
A charming edn.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] Adventures of Robinson Crusoe [1719]; 120 ill. Walt. Paget 7/6 r 8° Cassell 92

A good ill. edn., preferable to any other but that of STOTHARD. Very ugly binding, however.

" " Robinson Crusoe; 14 ill. [part only] T. Stothard and 8 etchgs. Mouilleron $7.50 4° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

" " Selections from Defoe's Minor Novels, ed. Geo. Saintsbury f 8° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] The Vicar of Wakefield [1766]; 182 ill. by Hugh Thomson 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91; 90

A very charming edn., uniform w. Rand. CALDECOTT'S ill. edns. of Wash. IRVING'S *Bracebridge Hall* and *Old Christmas.* 1st ed. *pb.* 6/-, *w.* 12/6 (and will rise higher), *L.P. pb.* 30/- *nt.*, *w.* 60/- (and will rise).

" " The Vicar of Wakefield, 2 vols.; port. and 8 etchgs. Lalauze [Editn. Jouaust] f 8° $3.50 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost* / 12/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

L.P. (500) $5 (21/-) *nt.* A very pretty edn., printed by Jouaust, of Paris, for the American publisher. Hdm. Paper 21/- *nt.*

MACKENZIE, Hy. [1745–1831] The Man of Feeling [1771]; port. and 3 ill. Wm. Cubitt Cooke 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Dent 93

An imitation of STERNE'S *Sentimental Journey* [*nt* K § 50], pub. 1771, the yr. in wh. SMOLLETT died and 3 yrs. after STERNE'S death. The bk. is hardly a novel: author himself calls it "recitals of little adventures, in which the dispositions of a man, sensible to judge, and still more warm to feel, had room to unfold themselves."

MATURIN, Chas. Rob. [1782–1824] Melmoth the Wanderer, 3 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley [20] 92

A new edn., w. memoir of author and a bibliogr. of a bk. wh. at one time had a world-wide reputation, was admired by GOETHE, and served BALZAC as the basis of a story [*Melmoth Réconcilié*]. A futile attempt to revive a defunct sensational bk.—a mixture of *Vathek* and *The Castle of Otranto.* Author was an Irishman. A sein. tr. MATURIN is cont. in SAINTSBURY'S *Pocket Lib.*, vol. i., *ut supra.*

[PALTOCK, R.] Life and Advents. of Peter Wilkins, a Cornishman [1757] [villainously prtd.] 6*d.* 8° Dicks 90

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68] A Sentimental Journey [1768]; ill. [Guillaume's Nelumbos Ser.] 2/- (75*c.*) 32° Routledge 94

Nineteenth Century: Early.

Collection.

PATERSON, W. [pub.] Treasure-House of Tales; ea. w. a biog. notice, and a port. etched by Ad. Lalauze c 8° ea. 3/6 Paterson, *Edin.* / 4 v. $6 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

BEACONSFIELD, Ld. ..... notice by J. L. ROBERTSON ("Hugh HALIBURTON") 90
HUNT, Leigh ..... Prf. William KNIGHT 90
JERROLD, Douglas ..... notice by J. L. ROBERTSON 90
SHELLEY, Mrs. [Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin] Dr. Rich. GARNETT 90

These tales have, with the exception of a few of Ld. Beaconsfield's, been hitherto uncollected. They were just worth preserving, from a literary point of view.

Individually.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817] Novels, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson; ill. W. Cubitt Cooke [ea. in 2 vols.] f 8° ea. bk. 4/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. bk. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Emma 16 | *Mansfield Park* 14 | *Northanger Abbey* and *Persuasion* 18; 18 | *Pride and Prejudice* 12 | *Sense and Sensibility* 11

A pretty series.

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849] Novels and Tales, 12 vols.; fronts. f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

Another pretty Dent reprint. Ed. de Luxe *w.* ea. 6/- (*ea.* $3).

i.–ii. *Belinda* 01
iii. *Leonora* 06
iv. *Ennui* .....
v. *Vivian* .....
vi. **The Absentee* .....
The last of *The Tales of Fashionable Life.*
vii.–viii. *Patronage*, 2 vols. ..... 2nd edn. 14
ix. *Harrington* 17
x. *Ormond* 17
xi.–xii. *Helen*, 2 vols. 34

" " Tales and Novels, 10 vols. [Longford Edn.] ea. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Routledge 93

Disregarding BROOKE [*ut* K § 50] and MATURIN [*ut sup.*] Miss EDGEWORTH was the first Irish novelist who "counts." Her novels [first collected, 14 vols. f 8° *Lond.* '25], well worth reissuing in a uniform ed., depict in a wonderfully graphic manner the irresponsible, free-living Irish gentry of their day, out-at-elbows, gay, tawdry and feasting whilst one famine after another swept thro' the land. Her prim children's books were written whilst *The Absentee* and *Castle Rackrent* were germinating.

K § 50

PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785–1866] Works, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, 10 vols. f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–92

A very pretty little edn.; each vol. w. a port. or front. *L.P.* (75) *o.p.*

i. *Headlong Hall* 15
ii.–iii. *Melincourt*, 2 vols. .....
iv. *Nightmare Abbey* .....
v. *Misfortunes of Elphin* .....
vi. *Maid Marian* .....
vii. **Crotchet Castle* 31
Perhaps the best story.
viii.–ix. *Gryll Grange*, 2 vols. .....
Suppl. Vol. *Sir Calidore, and Miscellanea* .....
An unfin. and hitherto unpub. story, w. reprs. of mag. articles by Peacock.

SHELLEY, Mary Woolstonecraft [1797–1851; 2nd wife of P. B. SHELLEY, *née* GODWIN].
Tales: hitherto uncollected; w. intro. Dr. R. Garnett [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

Later Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

Blackwood's Magazine: Tales from *Blackwood*, Third Series, 6 vols., 15/- [contin. in 1/- parts] c 8° Blackwood 90

A good colln. of short stories. Series i.–ii. were pub. 1860–1880.

Individually.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–1881] Tales hitherto [for most pt.] Uncollected [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

Notes and Queries Bibliography of Earl of Beaconsfield [*ut* F § 27] conts. keys to the characters of the novels in B.B. K § 50.

BRONTE, Charl. [1816–55]; Emily [1818–48]; Anne [1820–49].
Novels and Poems, 12 vols.; 36 ill. H. S. Greig, and ornamts. F. C. Tilney f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

i.–ii. *Jane Eyre* ..... 49 | v.–vi. *Villette* ..... 50 | ix.–x. †*Wuthering Heights*, ‡*Agnes Grey* .. 47; 47
iii.–iv. *Shirley* ..... 49 | vii.–viii. *The Professor, Poems* ..... 57; 57 | xi.–xii. ‡*Tenant of Wildfell Hall* 48

† Emily BRONTË, ‡Anne BRONTË. A very pretty and worthy edn.

Jane Eyre [1849; *ut* B.B. K § 50]: *Edition de Luxe*, 2 vols. 28/- *nt.* 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 92

A handsome edn., w. etched port. of author, vignettes and 7 full-page etchings. Only 300 printed.

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] "Edition de Luxe," 30 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. [*w.* £15] i 8° Chapman 81–82
Novels: ed. Chas. Dickens, *jun.*; w. reprods. of all the orig. ill. [reduced] ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92–94 *in prg.*

A well-printed and convenient reading edn. A short intro., of biograph. and bibliogr. nature, is prefixed to each vol.

" "Halfcrown Edition," 21 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 92–94 *in prg.*

Repr. fr. the edn. wh. was corrected by the Author in 1867 and 1868.

Haunted Man: [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*; *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell 91
Lazy Tour of Two Idle Apprentices; No Thoroughfare; Perils of Certain Engl. Prisoners; ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman / 20c. Munro, *N.Y.* 91

Written w. Wilkie COLLINS, and now first repr. in complete form. Uniform w. "Crown Edn." of the novels [*ut* B.B. K § 50].

GASKELL, Mrs. [1811–1865] Cranford [1853]; pref. Mrs. Ritchie [= Anne Thackeray]; *c.* 100 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

A very charming edn. in every respect. 1st ed. [*pb.* 6/-] *w.* 12/6, and will further rise. *L.P.* [*pb.* 30/- *nt.*] *w.* 60/-, and will rise.

HUNT, Leigh [1784–1859] Tales: hitherto uncoll.; w. intro. Prf. Wm. Knight [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90
JERROLD, Dougl. [1803–1857] Tales: hitherto uncoll.; w. intro. J. Logie Robertson [Treasureh. of Tales] 3/6 c 8° " " 90
LEVER, Chas. [1809–1872] Military Novels: new edn., 9 vols.; ill. ea. *vol.* 7/6 Routledge / ea. *vol.* $2.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 92–93

A new edn., w. all the orig. illns. by "PHIZ" (Hablot K. BROWNE), Geo. CRUIKSHANK, etc. Only 500 printed. *Harry Lorrequer*, 2 v. ['39], *Chas. O'Malley*, 2 v. ['41], *Jack Hinton*, 2 v. ['42], *Tom Burke of "Ours"*, 2 v. ['44], *Arth. O'Leary*, 1 v. ['45].

LYTTON, Bulwer [1805–1873] Novels: Library Edition, 32 vols.; ill. [only 500 printed] ea. 10/6 8° Routledge 91–92
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832].
Waverley Novels: * "Border Edition," ed. Andr. Lang, 48 vols.; *c.* 250 etchgs. c 8° ea. 6/- Nimmo / ea. $2.50 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost.* 92–94

L.P. (365) ea. 14/- *nt.* (*w.* 15/-) in sets. Each vol. has introd. essay and notes, supplementing those of SCOTT himself. Each wk. in 2 vols., except *Leg. of Montr.* (1); *Bride of Lammerm.* (1); *Black Dwarf* (1); *Betrothed* (1); *Talisman* (1); *Castle Dangerous* w. *Surg. Dan.* (1); *Peveril* (3); *Two Drovers, Highld. Widow, Aunt Margaret's Mirror, Tapestried Chamber, Death of Laird's Jock* (1). Illns. by well-known Engl. artists. The best equipped and handsomest edn. hitherto issued.

" " "Dryburgh Edition," 25 vols.; w. 250 *new* ill.; glossaries and indices c 8° ea. 5/- Black / ea. $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–94 *in prg.*

L.P. (300) ea. 15/- *nt.* in sets only. Inferior to "Border Edn."; illns. rather poor, the page rather heavy, and *no* new notes, only those of author and the addit. (copyrt.) notes of his friend, Dr. Dav. LAING.

" " "Half-Crown Edition," 25 vols.; steel fronts. and vign. c 8° ea. 2/6 Black / 25 v. in box $20 Macmill., *N.Y.* 81

Printed fr. the stereo-plates of the "Centenary Edition" [*ut* B.B. K § 50]. A cheap and handy edn.

" " "Illustrated Edition" [illns. of Fch. origin] ea. 7/6 (*Ivanhoe* 10/6) 8° Ward & Lock 86 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Contemporary.

ANSTEY, F. [= F. Anstey GUTHRIE; *living*] c 8° Smith & Elder [91] 93

Giant's Robe, The ..... 2/6 [91] 92 | *The Talking Horse, and other Tales* .. 2/6 [91] 93 | *Vide also* K § 59: Facetiæ.

BARRIE, J. M. [*living*] * A Window in Thrums [1889; *ut* B.B. K § 50*]: Illust. Edn. 31/6 p 4° Hodder 93

A handsome handmade paper edn., w. 18 etchgs. by Wm. HOLE. Only 550 printed, and 50 on Jap. paper (signed) 63/-.

" " * The Little Minister; 9 ill. Wm. Hole 6/- s 8° Cassell [91] 94

A fascinating and delicate piece of work; still in Thrums [=Kirriemuir], wh. the author's bks. have made classic ground.

BESANT, Walt. [1838; *living*] Novels c 8° ea. 2/-; *cl.* 3/6 Chatto / ea. $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* [82–93] 89–94

Armorel of Lyonese ..... [90] 93
A romance of to-day.
Bell of St. Paul's ..... [89] 92
Gaspard de Coligny 3/6 94
A Huguenot story.
Holy Rose ..... [87] 92
Ivory Gate, The ..... [92] 93
Rebel Queen, The ..... [93] 94
Jewish life.
Revolt of Man ..... 3/6 Blackwood [82] 90
St. Katherine's by the Tower ..... [91] 93
Story of French Revolutn.: 1793.
World Went very Well Then ..... [86] 89

K §§ 50

BLACK, Wm. [1841; *living*] Novels [*ut* B.B. K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. 80c. Harper, *N.Y.* [71–72] 91–93

All the novels in B.B. K § 50 (incl. those prev. pub. by Macmillan) may be had in this edn., as also:—

Adventures in Thule ..... [83] 92
Three stories for boys.

Beautiful Wretch, The ..... [81] 93
Donald Ross of Heimra ..... [91] 92
New Prince Fortunatus ..... [90] 93
Penance of John Logan ..... [89] 93

Stand Fast! Craig Royston ..... [91] 93
Wise Women of Inverness, etc. ..... [85] 93

Handsome Humes, The, 3 v. 31/6 (1 v. $1.50) ..... –93
Perlycross, 3 v. 31/6 (1 v. $1.50) 94
West Country just preceding Reform Bill of 1832.
Wolfenberg, 6/- ($1 50) ..... [92] 93

,, ,, Highland Cousins 6/- c 8° Low 94

This novel, w. BLACKMORE'S *Perlycross* [*ut inf.*] and CAINE'S *Manxman* [*ut inf.*], are the first examples of the proposed new method of at once issuing new novels by leading novelists in one vol. at 6/-, instead of in 2 or 3 vols. at 10/6 each for the Circulating Libraries alone.

BLACKMORE, R. D. [1825; *living*] Novels [*ut* B.B. K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [66–83] 91–93

All the novels in B.B. H § 50 (except *Maid of Sker*) may be had in this edn., as also *Cristowell* ['81] '81.

,, ,, *Lorna Doone [1869; *ut* B.B. K § 50]: new edn., 3 vols. ["Exmoor Edition"] c 8° 15/- Low / $5.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

A pretty edn. of BLACKMORE'S most famous romance: a suitable "gift-book" edn. Other *eds. de luxe* (1) 2 v., 4°, ill. $25 *nt.* Burrows, *Cleveld.* '90 [repr. w. 30 addl. photogravs., 2 v., 8° Knight, *Bost.* '93], (2) ill. Fk. T. MERRILL, 2 v., ea. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* '93; (3) w. 51 photogravs., 2 v., 8° $12 [*L.P.* 3 v. $15] Porter & Coates, *Phila.* '93.

,, ,, Perlycross: a tale of the Western hills [East Devon] 6/- c 8° Low 94

BRADDON, [Miss] Mary E. [= Mrs. Jno. MAXWELL; 1837–*liv.*] Novels [and others] c 8° ea. 2/- Simpkin / ea. $1 Cassell, *N.Y.* [91] 91; [93] 94

Gerard: The World, the Flesh, and the Devil ..... [91] 91
The agnostic's sense of shortness of life and futility of riches.

All Along the River ..... [93] 94
Conts. also eight short stories.

BROUGHTON, [Miss] Rhoda [1840; *living*] Novels ea 6/- c 8° Bentley [90–94] 91–94

Alas! ..... [90] 91
A Beginner ..... [94] 94

Mrs. Bligh ..... [92] 94

A Widower Indeed ..... 6/- Osgood 91
Written w. Mr. Bisland.

BURNAND, F. C. [1837; *living*] My Time and What I've Done with it; port. [semi-autobiographical] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [74] 90

CAINE, [T.] Hall [1853; *living*] Novels ea. 3 6 c 8° Heinemann [91–94] 92–94

Capt'n Davy's Honeymoon 92
A Manx "comedy of love," a rustic story in manner of Fritz REUTER and the Platt-Deutsch writers. Conts. 2 other stories.

Manxman, The 6/- 94
Appeared [1894] serially in *The Quiver*. Chief character a Deemster; period betw. decline of old Manx life and introd. of A.-S. manners.

Scapegoat, The ..... [91] 92
"Less novel than romance and less romance than poem." An attempt to reproduce the actualities of Jewish life in Morocco.

CLIFFORD, Mrs. W. K. Novels and Tales

Aunt Anne ..... 6/- Bentley [92] 93
Last Touches, The ..... 3/6 Black [92] 93
Nine short stories. $1 Macm., *N.Y.*

Love Letters of a Worldly Woman ..... 2/6 Arnold [91] 93
Epistolary novelettes.
Mrs. Keith's Crime ..... [Novel Ser.] 1/6 Unwin [85] 93
Her first novel; orig. pub. anon.

CORELLI, Marie [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [86–92] 88–94

Ardath: story of a dead self ..... [89] 90
Barabbas ..... 6/- Methuen [93] 94
A powerful novel. Scene laid in Jerusalem at time of the Crucifixion. $1 Lippincott, *Phila.*
Romance of Two Worlds ..... [86] 88

Soul of Lilith ..... [92] 93
Thelma ..... [87] 88
Vendetta! ..... [86] 87
Wormwood: a drama of Paris 90

CRAWFORD, F. Marion [1854; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [89–93] 91–94

New Vols. of the 3/6 series:—

Children of the King ..... 6/- [93] 93
Mod. Ital. life. Calabria, Sorrento, and Capri.
Cigarette-Maker's Romance ..... [90] 91
Munich.
Don Orsino ..... 6/- [92] 93
Life in present-day Rome, continuing chronicle of Sarracinesca family.
Katharine Lauderdale .... 6/- ($2) [94] 94
New York life and wealth.

Khaled ..... [91] 92
A tale of Arabia.
Marion Darche ..... 6/- [93] 94
Pietro Ghisleri ..... 6/- [93] 94
Modern Italian society.
Sant' Ilario ..... [89] 91
Modern Italian life.
Three Fates, The ..... [92] 93
Career of a reviewer and novelist, and conditns. of modern book-making.

Upper Berth, The ..... 1/6 Unwin [86] 94
Orig. appeared under another title in *Unwin's Annual* 1886, and here issued as a new bk. as vol. i. of The Autonym Lib. The author's poorest story.
Witch of Prague, The ..... [91] 93
Hypnotic. Cf. also his *Mrs. Isaacs* [*ut* B.B. K § 50].

Mr. CRAWFORD, an Amer. by parentage, was born in Italy, and from 1870 to 1874 was a scholar of Trin. Coll., Cambr. Perhaps that will acc. for his wonderfully cosmopolitan interests and knowledge.

DICKENS, [Miss] Mary Angela [*living*] Novels ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [92–94] 93–94

Cross Currents ..... [92] 92

Mere Cipher, A ..... [93] 93
Its orig. title in serial form was *A Modern Judith*.

Valiant Ignorance, A, 3 vols. 31/6 94

DOYLE, A. Conan [1859; *living*] Novels

At the Sign of the Four ..... 3/6 Newnes [90] 92
50c. *cl.* $1 Lippincott, *Phila.*
Doings of Raffles Haw ..... 5/- Cassell [92] 93
Search for philosopher's stone. Bizarre and far-fetched.
Firm of Girdlestone ..... 3/6 Chatto 92
Great Shadow, The, and Beyond the City; ill. ..... 3/6 Arrowsmith, *Brist.* [92] 93
Napoleon and battle of Waterloo. $1 Harper, *N.Y.*
In a Doctor's Waiting Room ..... *in prep.*
**Micah Clarke* [*ut* B.B. K § 50*] ..... 3/6 ($1.25) Longman [89] 93
Temp. 1685 and Monmouth's Rebellion. An excellent bk.

**Refugees, The* ..... 6/- Longman [93] 94
A Huguenot story, scene laid in Fce. and Amer. As absorbing as DUMAS' *Three Musketeers* and COOPER'S *Path-finder* combined. $1.75, Harper, *N.Y.*
Sherlock Holmes, Adventures of; ill. ..... 6/- Newnes [92] 93
,, ,, *Memoirs of*; ill. ..... 6/- ,, [93] 94
Two series of excellent Detective Stories: the best ever written in any lang. Orig. appeared in *Strand Mag.* Ea. $1.50, Harper, *N.Y.*
Study in Scarlet; 40 ill. ..... 3/6 Ward & Lock [91] 93
The first Sherlock-Holmes bk. 50c., *cl.*, $1 Lippincott, *Phila.*
**White Company, The* ..... 6/- Smith & Elder [91] 92
Engl. life under Edw. iii., and exploits of Engl. bowmen and men-at-arms who fought for Castile under Dke. of Lancaster.

FOTHERGILL, [Miss] Jessie [*d.* 1891] Novels

Aldyth ..... 6/- Bentley [91] 92
From Moor Isles ..... 6/- c 8° Bentley [88] 93
March in the Ranks ..... 6/- Hurst [90] 91

Oriole's Daughter ..... 3/6 Heinemann [93] 93
Completed a few days before his death. $1.25 Tait, *N.Y.*

K § 50

GISSING, Geo. [1857; *living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Lawrence & Bullen [89–93] 91–94

Denzil Quarrier ..... [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 93
Emancipated, The ..... [92] 93
New Grub Street—ut K § 50.*
Odd Women, The ..... [93] 94
Tragedy of the unmarried woman's life. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*
Thyrza ..... 2/– Smith and Elder [89] 91

GOSSE, Edm. [*living*] The Secret of Narcisse — [Lorraine, in 16 cent.] 5/– c 8° Heinemann 92

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [1834; *living*] Novels — c 8° Methuen [89–93] 91–94

Arminell ..... 2/– [89] 91
Social: poorest of all his novels.
Cheap Jack Zita ..... 6/– [93] 94
Ely Fens in 1815.
In the Roar of the Sea ..... 6/– [92] 92
Cornish coast.
Jacquetta, and other Stories ..... 2/– [92] 92
Margery of Quether, etc. ..... 3/6 [91] 92
Mrs. Curgenven of Curgenven .. 6/– [93] 93
Story of an outcast child of the Moorlands.
**Urith* ..... 3/6 [91] 92
Dartmoor.

"GRAY, Maxwell" [a lady: *living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [91–93] 92–93

In the Heart of the Storm ..... [75*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* [91] 91
Innocent Impostor, etc. ..... [$1 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 93
Last Sentence, The, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Heinemann 93
Climax is passing of sentence by a judge on his own daughter. $1.50 Tait, *N.Y.*

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*] Novels [*ut* B.B. K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. — c 8° ea. 2/6 Low / ea. Hovendon, *N.Y.* [73–94] 94

All the novels in B.B. K § 50 (exc. *Desper. Remedies, Romant. Adv. of Milkmaid, Wessex Tales, Woodlanders*) may be had in this edn.

Group of Noble Dames .....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Osgood [91] 94
A charming colln. of Wessex tales.
Life's Little Ironies .....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Osgood [94] 94
Colln. of short Wessex stories, all in the author's sombre, fatalistic strain. Added are *A Few Crusted Characters*.
**Tess of the D'Urbervilles* ..[$1.50 Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Osgood [91] 94
The author's *chef d'œuvre*: a Wessex tragedy.

"LYALL, Edna" [= Miss Ada Ellen BAYLY; *living*] To Right the Wrong — c 8° 6/– Hurst [93] 94 / $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 94

An able histor. romance, *temp.* Civil War and Jno. HAMPDEN.

"MAARTENS, Maarten" [Joost M. W. POORTEN; 1858; *living*] — ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [90–93] 92–94

"*God's Fool*" .....[$1.25 Appleton. *N.Y.*] [92] 94
Study of a strong young man, whose intellect is that of a child and who has lost 3 senses by an accident in his boyhd. Set in Dutch surroundings.
Old Maid's Love, An .....[45*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [91] 92
Question of Taste, A .....5/– Heinemann 92
An amusing page of Dutch life.
Sin of Joost Avelingh .....[$1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.*] [90] 92
A strong, realistic Dutch murder novel.
The Greater Glory ..... [93] 94
A powerful story laid in Holland.

MCCARTHY, Justin [1830; *living*] Novels — c 8° Chatto [93] 93

Camiola ..... 2/6 [86] 93
Dictator, The .....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 [93] 93
A picture of modern London.
Maid of Athens ..... 2/6 [83] 93
Red Diamonds, 3 vols. 31/6 93
All are pleasant and amiable stories; nothing more.

MACDONALD, Geo. [1824; *living*] Novels — ea. 2/6 c 8° Low 91–94

Adela Cathcart ..... [64] 94
Guild Court ..... [67] 93
**Heather and Snow* .....3/6 Chatto [93] 93
An Aberdeenshire story. $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*
Mary Marston ..... [81] 94
St. George and St. Michael ..... 3/6 Chatto [75] 92
Stephen Archer, etc. ..... [83] 93
There and Back ..... [50*c.* Lothrop, *Bost.*] 6/– Paul [91] 91
Vicar's Daughter ..... [72] 94
Weighed and Wanting ..... [83] 94

"MALET, Lucas" [= Mrs. Wm. HARRISON, *née* KINGSLEY] The Wages of Sin — c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein [90] 94 / 50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

A very powerful psychological study.

MALLOCK, Wm. H. [1849; *living*] Novels.

Human Document, A ..... 3/6 Chapman [92] 92
Story of loves, sins and sorrows. Pref. gives author's views on treatmt. of illicit passion in fiction, and methods adopted by Fch. novelists, esp. ZOLA. 50*c.* Cassell, *N.Y.*
Romance of the XIX. Century, A .. [*ut* B.B. K § 50]: cheap ed. 2/– Chatto [81] 94
This new ed. omits some of the passages wh. were much censured on 1st appearance of the bk.

MEREDITH, Geo. [*c.* 1828; *living*] Novels — c 8° Chapman [81–91] 91

Amazing Marriage, The .....*appearing* '94 *in* Scribner's Mag.
Lord Ormont and his Aminta, 3 vols. 31/6 94
One of our Conquerors ..... 3/6 [91] 91
$1.50 Roberts, *Boston*.
Tragic Comedians, The ..... 6/– Ward & Lock [81] 91
Introd. by Clement SHORTER on the priv. life of Ferd. LASSALLE, the Socialist, w. the non-polit. side of whose life, character and associates (under fictitious names) the bk. deals; a powerful psycholog. study of "Lassalle in Romance." $1.50 Roberts, *Bost.*

MOORE, Geo. [*living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott [84–94] 93–94

**Esther Waters* ..... 6/– [94] 94
A powerful study of the problems of betting in low life, and of domestic-servants' life.
**Mummer's Wife, A* ..... [84] 93
Strolling players' life. And numerous other novels, less clever and more coarse.

MURRAY, Dav. Christie [1847; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [83–94] 91–94

Bob Martin's Little Girl .....[50*c.* Taylor, *N.Y.*] [92] 93
By the Gate of the Sea ..... [83] 92
†*Dangerous Cat's Paw, A* ..... [90] 91
One of his best novels.
†*He Fell Among Thieves* ..... [$1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] [91] 91
In Direst Peril, 3 vols. 94
Old Blazer's Hero ..... [87] 92
†*One Traveller Returns* ..... [92] 93
†*Paul Jones' Alias* ..... 2/– [91] 91
Time's Revenges .....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] [93] 93
Convict life in Tasmania, *etc.*
Wasted Crime, A, 2 vols. 21/– 93
Appeared as serial, *sub tit.* "She would be My Lady!" 50*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*

† = written in collab. w. Herm. MURRAY, his brother.

NORRIS, Wm. Edw. [1847; *living*] Novels — c 8° Methuen [80–93] 91–93

Countess Radna, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Heinemann 93
Deplorable Affair ..... 3/6 [93] 93
His Grace .....6/– [92] 93
Mlle. de Mersac ..... 2/– Smith & Elder [80] 91
Marcia ..... 6/– Murray [90] 91
Miss Wentworth's Idea ..... 2/– Ward & Downey [92] 93

K § 50*

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] [*c.* 1818 ; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [83–92] 91–4.

Country Gentleman and his Family ..... [86] 94
Cuckoo in the Nest ..... 3/6 Hutchinson [92] 93
Diana Trelawny, 2 vols. ..... 17/– Blackwood 92
As good as almost any, and much better than most, of her later novels.
Heir Presumptive and Heir Apparent ..... [91] 93
Hester .....[$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] [83] 91
Janet..... 3/6 Hurst [91] 93
Story of a governess.
Kirsteen ..... [40*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [90] 91
Scottish family 70 yrs. ago.
Lady Williams, 3 vols. ..... 3/6 Macmillan 94
Marriage of Elinor, The ..... [92] 92
Railway Man and his Children..... [91] 92
Story of a step-mother.
Sir Tom ..... [$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] [84] 93
Sorceress, 3 vols. .....[50*c.* Taylor, *N.Y.*] 31/6 White 93

"OUIDA" [Louise de la RAMÉ ; *living*] Novels — c 8° Chatto [80–91] 91–92.

Bimbi ; 9 ill. ..... 5/– [82] 92
Charming stories for children. $1.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*
Pipistrello ..... [80] 91
Stories for children.
Santa Barbara, etc. ..... 3/6 [91] 92
Tower of Taddeo ..... 6/– Heineman 93
A Florentine story.
Two Offenders, etc. ..... 6/– s 4° 94
Excellent short stories.

PAYN, Jas. [1830 ; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [82–93] 93.

For Cash Only ..... [82] 93
Modern Dick Whittington.... [50*c.* Taylor, *N.Y.*] 6/– Cassell [92] 93
Stumble on the Threshold .... [50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Cox [92] 93
Sunny Stories and Some Shady Ones..... 2/– [91] 93
Trying Patient, etc. 93

PINKERTON, Thos. A. [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 91–94.

Arnold Bolsover's Love Story .. [93] 93 | *A New Saint's Tragedy* .. [91] 92 | *Blizzard and another Fantasy*.. 2/6 92 | *French Prisoner*.. 94

"Q." [=A. T. Quiller COUCH ; *living*] Novels and Tales — ea. 5/– (50*c.*) c 8° Cassell [91–93] 92–93.

Blue Pavilions, The ..... [91] 93
Delectable Duchy, The ..... [93] 93
Short stories, of wide range. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*
"I Saw Three Ships," etc. 92
Noughts and Crosses ..... [91] 93
Allegories rather than stories.

READE, Chas. [1814–1884] The Cloister and the Hearth [*ut* **B.B.** K § 50]. 4 vols. ; fronts. — 14/– c 8° Chatto [61] 93.

A handsome edn. of this excellent 15 cent. romance ; probably READE'S *chef d'œuvre*, w. Introd. by Walt. BESANT. Other *eds. de luxe* (1) 4 v. w. 16 photogravs. $7 [*L.P.* (150) $15 *nt.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* '92 ; (2) 2 v., ill. W. Martin JOHNSON [Am.] $8, 8° Harper, *N.Y.* '94.

Ireland, Mrs. Alex. [ed.] Selection from the Works of Charles Reade ; w. Intro. and port. — 6/– c 8° Chatto 91

RUSSELL, Wm. Clark [1844 ; *living*] Novels : uniform cheap edn. — ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [81–93] 92–94 *in pg.*

All the novels in **B.B.** K § 50 (exc. *Death Ship* and *On the Fo'c'sle Head*) may be had in this edn., as also (unless other pubrs'. names given) :—

Betwixt the Forelands ..... [89] 94
Emigrant Ship, The, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 [93] 93
Frozen Pirate, The.....[25*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* [87] 94
List, ye Landsmen..... 6/– Cassell [93] 93
$1 Cassell, *N.Y.*
Marriage at Sea ..... [91] 94
Mrs. Dines' Jewels ..... [50*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [92] 92
My Danish Sweetheart ....[60*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Methuen [91] 92
My Shipmate Louise ..... [50*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Chatto [93] 92
My Watch Below..... [83] 91
Ocean Free Lance ..... [91] 93
Strange Elopement, A ..... 3/6 ($1) Macmillan [92] 92

SHORTHOUSE, J. H. [1834 ; *living*] Novels — c 8° Macmillan [85–91] 91.

Blanche, Lady Falaise 6/– ($1) 91
Sir Percival ..... 3/6 ($1) [86] 91

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850 ; *living*] Novels — [*v. also* K § 89] c 8° ea. 6/– Cassell / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92–93] 92–94.

**Catriona* ..... [93] 94
Scotland in Jacobite times. A sequel to *Kidnapped* ; both novels of extraordinary fascination. Appeared serially in *Atalanta sub tit.* "*David Balfour*," and Amer. edn. ($1.50) is so called.
Island Nights' Entertainment ; ill. ..... [93] 93
3 stories, *The Beach of Falesa*, *The Bottle Imp.*, and *The Isle of Voices*—the scene of all laid in South Sea isls.
Wrecker, The ; ill. ..... [92] 93
Written in collabor. w. Lloyd OSBOURNE [step-son]. Full of episodes of bloodshed and violence, but contg. many of the perfections of STEVENSON.

WARD, Mary Aug. [Mrs. Humphry WARD ; dau. of Dr. Thos. and niece of Mat. Arnold] Novels — c 8° Smith & Elder / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92–94] 94.

History of David Grieve ..... 2/6 ($1) [92] 94
Not so good a book as *Rob. Elsmere*. Seeks to show the fatality of inherited evil tendencies. Derbysh., Mancs., Paris.
**Marcella* ..... 6/– ($2) [94] 94
The author's best bk. so far. Labour, socialism and other problems of the neo-democratism of the *fin de siècle*, w. admirable pictures of Engl. scenery.

WEYMAN, Stanley [*living*] Novels — c 8° Longman [90–94] 92–94.

**Gentleman of France, A* ..... 6/– ($1.25) [93] 94
Excellent Huguenot romance, *temp.* the few mos. precedg. d. of Henri iii. and accessn. of Henri of Navarre.
**House of the Wolf, The* ..... 3/6 [90] 92
Massacre of St. Bartholomew. "Silver Library."
Man in Black, The ; 12 pl. ..... 3/6 Cassell [94] 94
France in the early days of 1600. Slight.
My Lady Rotha ..... *appearing serially* 94
New Rector, The..... 2/– Smith & Elder [91] 93
A novel of provincial clerical life.
Story of Francis Cludde ..... 6/– (50*c.*) Cassell [92] 94
Latter pt. of rn. of Qu. Mary, action chiefly in Netherlands.
Under the Red Robe, 2 vols. ..... 21/– Methuen 94
Richelieu and the Huguenots. Amer. edn. Longman, *N.Y.* '94

YONGE, Charl. M. [1823 ; *living*] Novels : cheap uniform edn. — ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [54–93] 89–93.

New Vols :
Grisly Grissell, 2 vols. 12/– 93
Tale of Wars of the Roses.
Lances of Linwood ..... [55] 91
Little Duke : or Richard the Fearless [54] 91
Prince and the Page ..... [65] 91
Story of the Last Crusade.
Reputed Changeling, A, 2 vols. 12/– 89
The days of the Restoration.
Strolling Players—ut K § 50.*
That Stick, 2 vols. 12/– 92
A novel for young people.
Two Penniless Princesses ..... [91] 92
Temp. James i. of Scotland.

50.* SOME MINOR BRITISH NOVELS : TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Action, Novels of —*v. also* K § 50 (DOYLE, "Q.," STEVENSON, WEYMAN).

BARRETT, Fk. [1848 ; *living*] Admirable Lady Biddy Fane [and many others] 2/– (50*c.*) c 8° Cassell [89] 91
HAGGARD, Hy. Rider [1856 ; *living*] Tales — c 8° Longman [88–93] 91–93.

Eric Brighteyes ..... 3/6 [91] 93
Founded on Icelandic Sagas. "Silver Lib."
Maiwa's Revenge : ill. ..... 1/– (25*c.*) [88] 91
Montezuma's Daughter ; 24 pl. 6/– ($1) 93
Aztec Empire and its fall.
Nada, the Lily ; 23 ill. 6/– (50*c.*) 92
A picture of savage life.

K § 50*

Artistic and Musical Life.

BARLOW, Geo. Woman Regained—*ut infra, s.v.* Relation of the Sexes.
"COLMORE, Geo." [Mrs. Colmore DUNN] A Daughter of Music, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Heinemann 94
DU MAURIER, Geo. [1834; *living*] Peter Ibbetson; *c.* 80 ill. by author [the *Punch* artist] 16° $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 92 / 6/- Osgood [91] 92
A more unconventional novel (if novel it be) was never written. There seems to be a strong element of autobiography in the opening chapters, wh. charmingly describe a happy childhood spent in Passy, France. Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine.*
" " Trilby Osgood *in prep.*
KEARY, C. F. The Two Lancrofts, 3 vols. [artist life in Paris] 31/6 c 8° " 93
"MALET, Lucas" [=Mrs. Wm. Harrison, *née* KINGSLEY] The Wages of Sin—*ut* K § 50.
"TELLET, Roy" A Draught of Lethe c 8° 2/- Smith & Elder / 50*c.* Lippincott, *Phila.* [91] 92
ZANGWILL+COWEN, I. / Louise The Premier and the Painter 6/- c 8° Heinemann [88] 92
Orig. [1888] pub. *sub. nom.* J. Freeman BELL.

Clerical Life.

COBBAN, J. Maclaren A Reverend Gentleman 3/6 c 8° Chatto [93] 93
"TELLET, Roy" The Outcasts, 2 vols. 17/- c 8° Blackwood 88
" " Pastor and Prelate, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° " *n.d.* (94)
WEYMAN, Stanley The New Rector—*ut* K § 50.

Detective and Criminal.

CARMICHAEL, Lt. Personal Adventures of a Detective [real stories] c 8° Morrison, *Glasgow* 92
COBB, T. Wedderburn's Will 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 92
"DONOVAN, Dick" [J. E. MUDDOCK] *Detective Stories* ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [90-93] 90-93

A Detective's Triumphs ..... 91 | *Link by Link* ..... 93 | *Tracked to Doom* ..... [91] 93
From Clue to Capture .. 3/6 Hutchinson 93 | *Man from Manchester, The* ..... 3/6 [90] 92 | *Wanted!* ..... [92] 92
From Information Received ..... 93 | *Man-Hunter, The* ..... 88 | *Who Poisoned Hetty Duncan? etc.* 90
In the Grip of the Law ..... (1/-) 92 | *Suspicion Aroused* 93

DOWLING, Rich. A Baffling Quest [and others] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [91] 92
*DOYLE, A. Conan —*ut* K § 50.
FARJEON, B. L. Great Porter Square [and others] c 8° 2/- Ward & Downey [85] 93 / 20*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* 85
HILL, Headon *Detective Stories* c 8° Chatto 93-94
Clues from a Detective's Camera ..... 1/- Arrow & Smith 93 | *Clues from the Notebook of Zambra, the Detective* 2/- 94
LITTLECHILD, Chf.-Inspr. Reminiscences [true stories] 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 94
PIRKIS, C. L. Experiences of Loveday Brooke, Lady Detective; 41 ill. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 94

Insanity.

"COLMORE, Geo." [Mrs. Colmore DUNN] A Conspiracy of Silence 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 93
"MAARTENS, Maarten" [Joost M. W. POORTEN] God's Fool—*ut* K § 50.

Legal.

DAVIS, Ellis J. Whose Fault? 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 93
Story of a trial at *nisi prius* (train-car accident), the brief for plaintiff, outline of evidence, counsel's opinion, prelim. notices, proceedings, *etc.*, and brief for deft., w. speeches at trial, evidence of witnesses and verdict bg. successively given.
UPWARD, Allen The Queen against Owen; front. [murder novel] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 94

Literary and Journalistic Life.

CRAWFORD, [F.] Marion The Three Fates—*ut* K § 50.
GISSING, Geo. New Grub Street 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [91] 92
Dark and depressing picture of life in the by-paths of literature and journalism. Powerful.
MACLACHLAN, T. Banks William Blacklock, Journalist [by Edr. *Weekly Scotsman*] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 94
Gives a faithful if somewhat idealized picture of the life of a newspaper reporter in a great provincial town.

Local.

Africa —*list of novels, dramas and poems dealing w. Tunisia* in Ashbee's Bibliog. of Tunis, *ut* E § 45.
ANDERSON+WALL., A. A. / A. A. A Romance of N'Shabe; ill. [South Central Africa] 5/- c 8° Chapman 91
DE BREMONT, Anna, Comtesse The Gentleman Digger [society in Johannesburg] 6/- c 8° Low 91
COBBAN, J. Maclaren The Red Sultan 3/6 c 8° Chatto [93] 93
A Moorish histor. romance. The Red Sultan is MULAI EL YEZEND, supposed to be Irish on his mother's side. His reign coincided w. opening yrs. of Fch. Revol.
COWPER, J. R. Mixed Humanity [camp-life in South Africa] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92
CROUCH, Arth. P. Captain Enderis, 1st West African Regiment, 2 vols. [Sierra Leone] 21/- c 8° " 93
GLANVILLE, Ern. c 8° Chatto [91] 93
Fossicker, The ..... [Mashonaland] 2/- [91] 93 | *Lost Heiress, The* .....[Zululand] [40*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [91] 92
MITFORD, Bertram Novels; ill. [and others] ea. 3/6 Chatto 92-94
Gun-Runner ..... 93 (Adventures in Zululand.) | *Luck of Gerard Ridgley* ..... 93 (Wild life of Zulu *veldt.*)
King's Assegai ..... 92 (A Matabili story.) | *'Tween Snow and Fire* .....[50*c.* Cassell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Heinemann 92 (Last Kaffir War.)
MOORE, F. Frankfort Daireen: a South African novel 6/- c 8° Hutchinson 93
SCHREINER, Olive ["Ralph IRON"; *now* Mrs. CRINWRIGHT] Dream Life & Real Life: little African story [Pseudonym Lib.] pott 8° 1/6 Unwin [93] 93 / 60*c.* Roberts, *Bost.* 93

K § 50*

America and Canada.

AIDÉ, Hamilton — A Voyage of Discovery — [half "impressions," half novel] c 8° 6/- Osgood, [92] 92 / $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

British Columbia.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C. — Gold, Gold in Cariboo; 6 pl. — [gold fever in Br. Col. 30 yrs. ago] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 93

Massachusetts.

STEVENS, [Miss] A. De Grasse — Old Boston — [vivid and graceful pictures] 2/6 c 8° G. Allen [84] 88

Newfoundland.

HATTON, Jos. — Under the Great Seal — c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson / $1 Cassell, *N.Y.* 93

Opens w. a series of pictures of early maladministration of Newfdld. in pt. of Lorne Governmt.

Australasia.

"BOLDREWOOD, Ralph" [=T. A. BROWNE; Austral.] Novels — ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [90–94] 90–94

Colonial Reformer, A ..... [90] 91
Modern Buccaneer, 3 vols. 31/6 94
Ballarat and mining life in the Fifties.
Nevermore ..... [92] 92
Wild life in Austral. gold-mines.
Squatter's Dream, The ..... [90] 90
Sydney Side Saxon, A ..... ($1) [91] 91

Mr. Thos. Alexander BROWNE is Police Magistrate and Coroner in charge of the Albany district, New South Wales.

HORNUNG, E. W. [Austral.] The Boss of Taroomba — 6/- c 8° Bliss & Sands 94

A capital story in the manner of "Ralph BOLDREWOOD."

NISBET, Hume — Bail Up — [bushrangers and blacks] [and others] 2/- c 8° Chatto [93] 93
PRAED, Mrs. Campbell — Outlaw and Lawmaker — [bushlife, *etc.*; sensational] 3/6 c 8° ,, [93] 94
ROBERTSON, Andr. — The Kidnapped Squatter: and other Australian tales — 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91
"TASMA" [Austral.] — ea. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [91–92] 91–93

Penance of Portia James ..... [91] 94
Conts. good sketch of life in Quartier Latin.
Knight of the White Feather ..... [92] 93
Scene laid in Melbourne.

New Zealand.

WARD, R. — Supplejack: a romance of Maoriland; 8 ill. — 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
WATSON, H. B. Marriott [Austral.] The Web of the Spider — [N.Z. adventure] 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson [91] 92

Polynesia.

CHURCHWARD, W. B. — Jem Peterkin's Daughter; an antipodean novel — ["blackbirding"] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
NISBET, Hume — The Divers — ["blackbirding," *etc.*] 5/- c 8° Black 92

Eastern.

BECKFORD, Wm. [1760–1844] Vathek [*ut* B.B. K § 50*]: new edn. by Dr. Rich. Garnett; 8 etgs. H. Nye 8° 21/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1787] 93

Only 450 printed for Engl. and 150 for America: also 70 on Jap. vellum (w. 1 extra etchg.) 42/- *nt.* Good bibliogr. Introd.

France.

Ardennes.

MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath. — Beside the River — [a pretty story] 5/- c 8° Innes [81] 92

Great Britain.

England.

Cornwall.

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. — Prose Works — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A colln. of his Cornish stories, orig. contrib. for the most pt. to *Household Words* and *All the Year Round*: 1850–1867, incl. a repr. of his *Footprints of Former Men in Far Cornwall* [1870; *ut* B.B. E § 17].

LOWRY, H. D. — Wreckers and Methodists — [Cornish Stories] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
NORWAY, G. — A True Cornish Maid; ill. — [18th cent. Cornish folk, press-gang, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 93
PEARCE, J. H. — Inconsequent Lives: a village chronicle — 5/- c 8° Heinemann 91
PENTREATH, Dolly — In a Cornish Township with Old Vogue Folk; ill. — [*temp.* 1818] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 93
"Q" [=A. T. Quiller COUCH] The Delectable Duchy—*ut* K § 50.

Devonshire.

O'NEILL, [Miss] H. C. — Devonshire Idylls — [thoroughly racy of the soil] 2/6 16° Gibbings [92] 93
,, ,, — Told in the Dimpses — [sequel to above] 1/6 16° ,, 94

Lancashire.

CLEGG, Jno. Trafford — David's Loom — [Rochdale life in early 19 cent.] 6/- c 8° Longman 94
WINCHESTER, [Miss] M. E. — A Drift in a Great City; ill. Jacomb Hood — [slum life in Liverpool] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Lincolnshire.

PINSENT, [Mrs.] Ellen — Jenny's Case — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93

A village tragedy: thoroughly racy of the soil, w. good dialectical dialogue.

Midlands.

BALDWIN, Mrs. Alf. — Where Town and Country Meet — 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

The pt. of contact betw. an agric. and a manufact. district, and the fusing together of town and country people.

Somersetshire.

DEANE, Mary Bathurst — Mr. Zinzan of Bath: or seen in an old mirror; ill. — 6/- 4° Innes 91

Pleasant pictures of Old Bath in the palmy days of Beau NASH and GEORGE ii.

K § 50*

RAYMOND, Walt. ["Tom COBBLEIGH"] Misterton's Mistake 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
" " Taken at his Word, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 92
" " Gentleman Upcott's Daughter; Young Sam and Sabina [Pseudon. Lib.] ea. 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 92; 94
" " Love and Quiet Life: Somersetshire idylls [*repr. fr.* Ill. Lond. News] c 8° Hodder *in prep.*

Wiltshire [or? *Berkshire*].

BATSON, Mrs. Steph. Dark, a Tale of the Down Country 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [92] 94
A very graphic and realistic pourtrayal of the lang. and life (esp. the sordid and brutal life) of N. Wessex villagers.

Yorkshire.

LINSKILL, Mary ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [71-87] 91-93
Between the Heather and the Northern Sea ..... [84] 91 | *In Exchange for a Soul* ..... [87] 92
20c. Harper, *N.Y.*
Cleveden ..... [75] 93 | *Tales of the North Riding* ..... [71] 93
Haven under the Hill ..... [86] 91 | Orig. pub. *sub nom.* Stephen YORKE.

SNOWDEN, J. Keighley Tales of the Yorkshire Wolds [new "annals of the poor"] 3/6 c 8° Low 93

Wales.

ROBERTS, Eleazer Owen Rees: story of Welsh life and thought 5/- c 8° Stock 93
TIREBUCK, Wm. Novels ea. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman
Dorrie ..... 91 | *Little Widow, The, etc.* ..... Osgood 94 | *Sweetheart Gwen* ..... ($1) 93
Irish, Welsh and Scottish stories. | A Welsh farming idyll.

Scotland.

ALEXANDER, Dr. Wm. Johnny Gibb of Gushet Neuk; Life among my Ain Folk ea. 2/- f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [71] 84; 75
Both well describe and picture the life of rural Aberdeenshire in early pt. of 19th cent.

ALLARDYCE, Alex. Balmoral, 3 vols. [rebellion of 1715] 25/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
BARRIE, J. M. *Window in Thrums; *and* *The Little Minister—*ut* K § 50.
CROCKETT, S. R. c 8° Unwin / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90-94] 94
**Raiders, The* ..... 6/- ($1.50) [94] 94 | **Stickit Minister and Some Common Men* ..... 5/- ($1.75) [93] 94
Galloway in 2nd decade of 18 cent. | *Ed. de Luxe* (250) 21/- *nt.* '94. Excellent sketches of Scot. life and character.

DAVIDSON, Jno. Great Men and a Practical Novelist; ill. 3/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 91
Stories told by a club of "Great Men": fresh, humorous and very Scotch.

JOHNSTON, Hy. Novels [good bks., quite neglected] 77-89
Chronicles of Glenbuckie ..... 3/- *Edin.* 89 | *Dawsons of Glenara*, 3 vols. ..... [pb. anon.] 31/6 Low 77
GORDON, Alex. The Folks o' Carglen [life in Scot. country parish] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
McLENNAN, Malcolm Muckle Jock: and stories of peasant life 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Ireland.

Collectively.

YEATS, W. B. [ed.] Repres. Irish Stories: w. a good intro. & notes, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $2 (5/-) 32° Putnam 91
A very pretty little coll. of stories by LEVER, LOVER, Maria EDGEWORTH, GRIFFIN, CARLETON, the BANIMS, Chas. KIRKHAM, and a few others.

Individually.

"ALLEN, F. M." [=Edm. DOWNEY] Tales
Brayhard: advs. of an ass & 3 champions .. 6/- Ward & Downey 90 | *Green as Grass* ..... 3/6 Chatto 92
*BARLOW, [Miss] Jane c 8° ea. 6/- Hodder / ea. $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [92] 94
Bogland Studies ..... [92] 94 | *Irish Idylls* ..... [92] 94
These bks. do for the Lisconnel peasantry pretty much what BARRIE'S have done for that of "Thrums."

DOWLING, Rich. [1846; *living*] *The Mystery of Killard 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [79] 88
"GANCONAGH" John Sherman and Dhoya [Pseudonym Library] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 91
*[HARTLEY, Mrs. May] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [76-87] 83-88
Christy Carew ..... [80] 83 | *Hogan, M.P.* ..... [76] 83 | *Ismay's Child* ..... [87] 88
Flitters, Tatters & the Counsellor .. [79] 88 | *Hon. Miss Ferrard* ..... [77] 83
Excellent, faithful and impartial pictures of Irish middle-class life: idyllic, pathetic at times, but more frequently scathing.

HUNGERFORD, Mrs. Molly Bawn [and many others] 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 85
KEARY, Anna Maria [1825-79] Castle Daly—*ut* B.B. K § 50.
KICKHAM, Chas. Jos. 1830-82] Novels 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 69-69
Knockagow ..... 3/6, 79 | *Sally Kavanagh* ..... [25c. Ford's Natl. Lib., *N.Y.* 87] 2/6, 69
Tipperary. A delightful story, full of wit, fun and pathos. | His longer bks. are more desultory, and *pro tanto* less interesting.

KING, Rich. Ashe The Wearing of the Green c 8° 2/- Chatto [84] 86 / 20c. Harper, *N.Y.* 85
LAWLESS, Emily Novels c 8° Smith & Elder [86-92] 90-92
**Grania* ..... [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 [92] 94 | *With Essex in Ireland* ..... 7/6 [90] 90
Gloomy, touching story of Aran. | Ireland in 1599.
**Hurrish*: a study ..... [25c. Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 [86] 91

LYNCH, E. M. A Parish Province: a country tale [New Irish Library] 1/6 f 8° Unwin 94
MULHOLLAND, Rosa [Mrs. GILBERT] Novels [and others] 83-86
Marcella Grace ..... [25c. Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/- Paul 86 | *Wild Birds of Killeevy* ..... 5/- Burns & Oates 83

O'GRADY, Standish Red Hugh's Captivity [soc. and polit. Irel. in Elizab. days] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
" " The Dog of Stars [Elizab. Ireld., "New Irish Lib."] 1/- 16° Unwin 93
SIGERSON, Hester A Ruined Race: the last MacManus of Drumroosk 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Gloomy, but pictures w. painful fidelity and much power the misery and degradation that in the old days followed many an honourable family till it left them in the poorhouse.

STEUART, Jno. A. Kilgroom [humble life in Ireland] c 8° 6/- Low / 50c. Belford, *N.Y.* 90

TROLLOPE, Ant. [1815-82]—*v.* B.B. K § 50 [and several other Irish Novels].

K § 50*

Greece.

CASSAVETTI, Cécile [Russian] Anthea : true history of war of Greek Independence 10/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Holland.

PEARD, [Miss] Frances M. The Baroness, 2 vols. c 8° 21/- Bentley / 50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 92

Indian and Anglo-Indian.

BETHAM, G. K. Story of a Dacoit and the Lolapur Week 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
Life, manners and scenery in Up-Country, in a district partly peopled by Marathas.

"BOWLONG, Col." A Black Prince : and other stories 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

CROKER, [Mrs.] B. M. A Family Likeness, 3 vols. [life in Himalayas] c 8° 3/6 Chatto [92] 93 / 50c. Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

DUNCAN, Sarah J. Simple Adventures of Mem Sahib ; ill. [native life, mostly in Calcutta] c 8° 7/6 Chatto / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

DURAND, Sir Mortimer Helen Treveryan : or the ruling race 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
Effective pictures of Indian life, Simla, Gov.-Gen.'s *levée*, tiger-hunt, Afghan War, etc. 1st ed. pb. *sub nom.* "John ROY."

FORREST, R. E. Eight Days : a tale of the Indian Mutiny c 8° 6/- Smith & Elder [92] 92 / 50c. U. S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

GARBÉ, Dr. Rich. The Redemption of the Brahman [tr.] $1 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 94
A slight sketch, in form of a novelette, of the tyranny of caste and the cruelty of Ind. relig. laws rel. to women.

*KIPLING, Rudyard Novels and Tales ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [89–94] 89–94

Jungle Book, The ; ill. [Macm., *N.Y.*] [94] 94
Excellent stories, clever verses and capital ill.; w. picts. of native life and habits.

Life's Handicap ..... [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 91
27 short stories, incl. some of his best.

Light that Failed, The ..... [91] 92
$1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.*

Many Inventions 93
14 short stories.

Naulahka, The ..... 6/- Heinemann 92
Written in collab. w. H. BALESTIER. Inner life of Maharajah's palace, *etc.* A poor bk. $1.50 Macm., *N.Y.*

Phantom Rickshaw, The, etc. [25c. Rand, *Chic.*] 1/- Low 89

STEEL, [Mrs.] Flora Annie Novels c 8° Macmillan [93–94] 93–94

Flower of Forgiveness, The, 2 vols. 12/- 94
A colln. of short stories.

From the Five Rivers ..... [50c. Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6/- Heinemann 93
**Miss Stuart's Legacy* ..... 3/6 [93] 94
The Potter's Thumb, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Heinemann [94] 94

Italy.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion —*v.* K § 50.

THEODOLI, Lily, Marchesa Under Pressure, 2 vols. [Roman life] 12/- ($1) gl 8° Macmillan 92

Russia.

HATTON, Jos. Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Hutchinson [90–91] 91–93

By Order of the Czar ..... [91] 91
Princess Mazaroff ..... [90] 93

Scandinavia.

DU CHAILLU, Paul Ivar the Viking : romantic hist. based on facts of 3–4 cents. c 8° 6/- Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A restatement of author's theory of Scandin. orig. of Engl. people thrown into form of a story.

Medical.

DOYLE, A. Conan Round the Red Lamp Methuen *in prep.*

KENEALY, Dr. Arabella [dau. of "Tichborne" KENEALY] Dr. Janet of Harley Street 2/6 c 8° Digby & Long [93] 94

MEADE, L. T. [=Mrs. Eliz. Thomas SMITH] The Medicine Lady [a harrowing story] 6/- c 8° Cassell [92] 93

"TRAVERS, Graham" Mona Maclean, Medical Student 6/- c 8° Blackwood [92] 93
A clever bk., treating fr. a (? the) woman's point-of-view of the medical education of women.

Prison Life.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. A Prison Princess [Milbank Penitentiary, Lond.] 6/- c 8° Chapman 93

Relation of the Sexes.

BARLOW, Geo. Woman Regained *subscr.* 21/- 8° Roxburghe Press 94

BATSON, Mrs. Steph. Dark—*ut supra, s.v.* Wiltshire.

BRADSHAW, Mrs. Alb. S. Wife or Slave? [custody of infants question ; weak] 3/6 c 8° Henry 90

CAIRD, Mrs. Mona The Daughters of Danaus [attack on mod. marriage syst.] 6/- c 8° Bliss & Sands 94

CRACKANTHORPE, Hub. Wreckage [smart "studies"] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [93] 93
Seven sketches, dealing w. the more sordid aspects of life and in most cases of love, in the manner of the less offensive Fch. realists.

DIXON, [Miss] Ella Hepworth The Story of a Modern Woman [a good and pleasant bk.] 6/- c 8° Heinemann 94

"EGERTON, Geo." Keynotes : short stories f 8° 5/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane [93] 94 / $1 Roberts, *Boston* 93

GISSING, Geo. The Emancipated—*ut* K § 50.

GRAND, Sarah Novels c 8° ea. 6/- Heinemann / ea. 50c. Appleton, *N.Y.* [88–94] 93–94

Heavenly Twins, The ..... [$1 Cassell, *N.Y.*] [93] 94
A novel dealing w. the "marriage question." Has had a phenomenal and partially deserved success.

Ideala : a study from life ..... [88] 93
Our Manifold Nature 94
Six short stories, little better than "tracts."

GREGOR, Mrs. J. Whose was the Blame? [an answer to Tolstoy's *Kreutzer-Sonata*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

"HOBBES, Jno. Oliver" [=Mrs. CRAIGIE] Tales [all in *Pseudonym Libr.*] pott 8° ea. 1/6 Unwin / ea. 50c. Cassell, *N.Y.* [91–93] 94

Bundle of Life, A ..... [93] 94
Sinner's Comedy ..... [92] 94
Some Emotions and a Moral ..... [91] 93
Study in Temptations ..... [93] 94

"IOTA" The Yellow Aster [much puffed ; but poor stuff] 6/- c 8° Hutchinson [94] 94

MOORE, F. Frankfort I Forbid the Banns 6/- c 8° ,, [93] 94
A clever bk., the "purpose" of wh.—if it has one beyond amusemt.—is the consolidn. of the marriage tie.

PINSENT, [Mrs.] Ellen F. Jenny's Case—*ut supra, s.v.* Lincolnshire.

Superfluous Woman, A 6/- c 8° Heinemann [94] 94

K § 50*

Religious and Philosophical.

Agnosticism.

GOULD, F. J. — The Agnostic Island — 2/- c 8° Watts & Co. *n.d.* (92)

WORTHEY, Mrs. — The New Continent, 2 vols. — 6/- gl 8° Macmillan 94

The New Continent is Positivism, and the Old is Protestantism, and betw. the two lies the ocean of Agnosticism, wh. the heroine safely traverses. Conts. descrn. of life at Queen's Coll., Harley St., Lond.

Jesuits.

"PHILALETHES" — John Drummond Fraser : story of Jesuit Intrigue in Church of England — 5/- c 8° Cassell 93

Exhibits the typical evangelical Anglican at his best, untouched by Rationalism or Ritualism, and indicating simple Bible Xty. with much skill. The "story" is "thin," but the "purpose" worked out w. much directness and energy.

Jews.

BESANT, Walt. — The Rebel Queen—*ut* K § 50.

CAINE, [T.] Hall — The Scapegoat—*ut* K § 50.

FARJEON, B. L. — A Fair Jewess — [Xtn. girl adopted and educ. by Jews] — *in prep.*

GERARD, Dorothea — Orthodox — [mod. Jewish life in Austr. Poland] c 8° 6/- Longman / 25c. Appleton, *N.Y.* 88

ZANGWILL, I. — Novels — c 8° Heinemann [92–94] 93–94

**Children of the Ghetto* .....6/- [92] 93

Pourtrays 2 phases of Jewish life in London, the poverty and wealth—only a few degrees removed fr. poverty—of Whitechapel, and the coarse prosperity of the West End upper-middle class. The characters are almost without exception Jews by race. Best pt. of bk. the descrns. of Jewish ceremonies. $2.50 Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.*

Ghetto Tragedies .....1/- *nt.* McClure 93

Four modern Jewish stories.

The King of the Schnorrers ; 98 ill. 94

"Grotesques and fantasies" ; 18 cent. Jews.

Materialism.

HETHERINGTON + BURTON, Helen F. / H. D. — Paul Nugent, Materialist [an Anglican "reply" to *Robert Elsmere*] c 8° 2/- Griffith [90] 91 / 50c. Dutton, *N.Y.* 90

Nonconformity.

"RUTHERFORD, Mark, ed. by Reuben SHAPCOTT" [= Wm. Hale WHITE] Tales — f 8° ea 3/6 Unwin / ea. $1 Cassell, *N.Y.* [81–90] 93–94

Autobiography of Mark Rutherford .....[81] 93

A remarkable study of character. Transition fr. the narrowest Dissent to the broadest Unitarianism.

Catharine Furze, 2 vols. 12/- 94

Merciless pourtrayal of lower-middle class provincial materialism and cant.

Mark Rutherford's Deliverance .....[85] 93

A continuation of the *Autobiography*. Incl. also some miscell. papers. The two may be had in 1 vol. 5/-.

Miriam's Schooling, and other Papers .....[90] 93

Revolution in Tanner's Lane .....[$1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.*] [87] 93

Quakers.

"KEITH, Leslie" — A Lost Illusion — 3/6 c 8° Methuen [90] 91

A delightful story, affording an interesting glimpse into the life of the Society of Friends.

Roman Catholicism.

KERR, Lady Amabel — A Mixed Marriage — 2/6 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 93

EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham — Romance of a French Parsonage, 2 vols. — 21/- c 8° Chapman 91

Theosophy and *Occultism*—*v. also* K § 51 : American Novels.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion — The Witch of Prague—*ut* K § 50.

DERING, Ross Geo. — Dr. Mirabel's Theory : a psychological study, 3 vols. — [ghosts] c 8° 31/6 Bentley / 50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 93

GILCHRIST, Murray — The Stone Dragon : and other tragic romances — [weak] 6/- c 8° Methuen 94

HUTCHINSON, Hor. — That Fiddler Fellow — 6/- c 8° Hutchinson 91

MARSH, R. — The Mahatma's Pupil — 3/6 c 8° Henry 93

SMITH, Haskett — For God and Humanity : romance of Mt. Carmel—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Oliphant, Laur.

STUTFIELD, Hugh E. M. — The Brethren of Mount Atlas — 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

Deals spec. w. Laur. OLIPHANT'S theories conc. "sympneumatic love" and the genesis and constitn. of human race. Scene laid in N.W. Africa, and pictures Moorish life and character.

Scholastic.

GILKES, A. H. — The Thing that hath been : a young man's mistakes — 6/- c 8° Longman 94

An amusing story of school-life, shrewd in observn. and subtle in humour, by a Master of Dulwich Coll., who thoroughly understands the *genus* undermaster.

HARTINGTON, Edw. — The New Academe — 5/- c 8° Chapman 93

Pictures an experimental school ("Liberty Hall") on the "new" lines, whereby boys are allowed to do exactly what they like, the motive power being merely reasoning and moral persuasion. Effect spoilt by vulgar love-making at end of bk.

Tim — [a delightful and pathetic story of Eton life] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [91] 93

Social and Socialistic.

Anarchism.

FAWCETT, E. Douglas — Hartmann the Anarchist : the doom of the great city ; ill. — c 8° 3/6 Arnold / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Picture of the havoc created in A.D. 1920 by the regeneration of society by means of dynamite.

Nihilism —*v. also* Russia *supra.*

BARRETT, Fk. — Out of the Jaws of Death — 6/- ($1) c 8° Cassell [92] 93

MUDDOCK, J. E. — Stormlight: or the Nihilist's doom [love & crime in Geneva & elsewhere] 3/6 (50c.) Ward & Lock [88] 92

Socialism. Utopia —*v. also* K § 51 : Amer. Novels (HOWELLS).

ADDERLEY, Rev. Jas. — Stephen Remarx : story of society and religion — s 8° 1/- Arnold / 75c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [93] 94

"Story of a venture in ethics." Christian Socialism : somewhat similar in style and aim to KINGSLEY'S *Alton Locke* and *Yeast.* By former head of Oxford House and Ch. Ch. Mission, East London.

FARNINGHAM, Marianne — Nineteen Hundred : a forecast and a story — 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 92

The latest dream of Utopia : author takes her stand on the Sermon on the Mount, the practical teaching of wh. she asks shd. be put into practice.

RICHTER, Eugen — Pictures of the Socialistic Future—*ut* C § 74.

K § 51

"Society."

BENSON, E. F. Novels c 8° Methuen [93–94] 93–94

Dodo: a detail of to-day, 6/– .....[50c. Appleton, *N.Y.*] [93] 93
"Smart" people of society as in the Row and the "house-party" of to-day. Clever and itself "smart," and picturing under a thin disguise a well-known living lady. It has had a large and spurious vogue.

The Rubicon, 2 vols. 12/– 94
Dodo descrs. a soulless and beautiful woman of fashion, *The Rubicon* the struggles betw. love and duty of a woman married to an unloved husband.

DESART, Earl of Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [87–91] 89–93

Helen's Vow .....[91] 93
Herne Lodge .....[88] 89

Little Chatelaine, The .....[89] 90
Lord and Lady Piccadilly.....[87] 92
The author's best book.

PHILIPS, F. C. Novels [and several others] ea. 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [85–89] 87–93

As in a Looking Glass ..... 1/– Ward & Downey [85] 88
A really clever bk.; author's first.
Fatal Phryne, The..... [89] 91
Written w. Dr. C. J. WILLS.

Dean and his Daughter, The .....2/– Ward and Downey [87] 87
Little Mrs. Murray ..... [88] 91
Strange Advents. of Lucy Smith ..... [87] 93
Young Mr. Ainslie's Courtship ..... [89] 91

Sporting.

KENNARD, Mrs. Edw. Novels [and several others] c 8° White [91–93] 93

Hunting Girl, The, 3 v. 31/6 93
Sporting Tales.....2/6 93

That Pretty Little Horse-breaker .....2/– [91] 93
Wedded to Sport.....3/6 [92] 93

SMART, Hawley Novels [and several others] ea. 2/– c 8° White [90–91] 91–92

Long Odds .....[90] 91 | *Plunger, a Turf Tragedy* .....[91] 92 | *Without Love or Licence*.....[90] 92

Theatrical.

Dorothy Wallis: an autobiography, ed. Walt. Besant—*ut* I § 136.

YONGE + COLERIDGE, $\frac{\text{Charl. M.}}{\text{Christabel R.}}$ Strolling Players: a harmony of contrasts 6/– ($1) 8° Macmillan 93.
A highly idealized picture of theatrical Bohemia.

51. AMERICAN NOVELS.

Earlier Nineteenth Century.

COOPER, Jas. Fenimore [1789–1851] Works, "Leather-Stocking Edn.," 32 vols.; ill. ea. $2.50 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*) 8° Putnam 93 *in prg.*
Only sold to subscribers, 1000 printed (incl. 100 for Engl.), vols i.-iv. ready by end of 1893. The finest edn. of Cooper yet pub.

" " The Leather-Stocking Tales, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne [23–41] 90
Comprizes: The *Deer-slayer* [41]; The *Pathfinder* [40]; *Last of the Mohicans* [26]; *Pioneers* [23]; *Prairie* [27].

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804–1864] Works, 12 vols.; fronts. by Walt. Crane ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 94

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859] Knickerbocker's History of New York: "Peter Stuyvesant Edn.," 2 vols.; 225 ill. $30 (136/6 *nt.*) 8° Putnam [09] 93
Ed. de Luxe, within illum. borders; 281 prin. (one for each yr. since settlemt. of N.Y. by Dutch in 1614, and copies numbered fr. 1614 to 1894).

" " The same: "Van Twiller Edn."; ill. E. W. Kemble [Am.], 2 vols. $6 (25/– *nt.*) 8° Putnam [09] 94
Uniform w. the "Agapida Edn." of *Granada* [*ut* F § 58] and the "Darro Edn." of the The *Alhambra* [*ut* E § 27].

" " Tales, *etc.* ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [75–93] 92–93

Bracebridge Hall, ill. Rand. CALDECOTT—*ut* JB.JB. K § 90.
Old Christmas; ill. Rand. CALDECOTT....[75] 92 *L.P.* (250) 30/– *nt.*

Rip Van Winkle, and Legend of Sleepy Hollow; ill. G. H. BOUGHTON 93
Charming edns., appropriately ill.

Contemporary.

BUNNER, Hy. C. [edr. *Puck*; 1855; *liv.*] ea. 50c. *Puck* Off. (Keppler), *N.Y.* 91–93

Made in France; ill. 93
"Fch. Tales retold w. a U.S. Twist." 3/6 Unwin.
Midge, The .....50c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
Runaway Browns; ill. 93
Short Sixes: stories; ill. 91

Story of a New York House.....$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87
Woman of Honor.....50c. Ticknor, *Bost.* [83] 89
Zadoc Pine: and other stories .....$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
5/– Gay & Bird.

"CRADDOCK, Chas. Egbert" [= Miss Mary N. MURFREE; *c.* 1850; *living*] Tales 12° & 16° $\frac{\text{ea. \$1.25 Houghton, Boston}}{\text{ea. 6/– nt. Gay \& Bird}}$ 84–89

Despot of Broomsedge Cove 89
Down the Ravine.....$1 (4/– *nt.*) 85
For young people.
In the Clouds 87

In the Tennessee Mountains 84
A group of eight stories.
Prophet of the Great Smoky Mountain 85

Story of the Keedon Bluffs ..$1 (4/– *nt.*) 88
For young people.
Where the Battle was Fought $1.50 (6/– *nt.*) 84

CURTIS, Geo. Wm. [1824; *living*] Novels 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [56–62] 8–92

**Prue and I* .....$1.50 [56] 8–
" Ill. Edn. A. E. Sterner [Am.] ....$3.50 Harper [56] 92
Ed. de Luxe (250) $15. 15/– Osgood. Cheap Ed. 1/– Douglas, *Edin.* '83.

Trumps .....$2 [62] 89
" Ill. Edn. .....

DAVIS, Rich. Harding Gallegher: and other stories [Red Letter Stories] 12° $\frac{\text{50c. Scribner, N.Y.}}{\text{2/6 Osgood}}$ 91

Stories for Boys .....$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91 | *Van Bibber and others*; ill.....$1 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

DELAND, [Mrs.] Marg. [1857; *living*] Novels 12° $\frac{\text{Houghton, Boston}}{\text{Longman}}$ 92–93

Mr. Tommy Dove: and other stories $1 (6/–) 93
Sidney .....(50c.) 2/6 [92] 94

Story of a Child $1 (5/–) 92
Story of New England village life: at same time an essay in ethics.

K § 51*

EGGLESTON, Rev. Edw. [1837 ; *living*] Novels 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* [71–91] 91–92

Duffels $1.25 93
Faith Doctor, The .....[7/6 *nt.* Cassell] $1.50 91
Deals w. the "Christian" science of Faith-healing. A very clever bk., rather in style of Howells.
Graysons, The .....$1.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 87
A story of Illinois.
Hoosier Schoolboy, The 83
Hoosier Schoolmaster, The....$1.50 Orange Judd Co., *N.Y.* [71] 92
A dialect story of pioneer America: the best wk. of one of the leading Amer. realistic humorists.

HALE, Edw. Everett [1822 ; *living*] Sybil Knox [Good Am. story; intensely "modern"] $1 (7/6) c 8° Cassell 92
HARRIS, Joel Chandler [1848 ; *living*]—*v.* B § 34.
HARTE, [Fcs.] Bret [1839 ; *living*] Complete Works, vols. vi.–vii.—*ut* K § 90.
" " Novels and Tales ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 3/6 Chatto 90–94

Colonel Starbottle's Client 92
The author at his second best.
Crusade of the "Excelsior" 50c. 91
First Family of Tasajara 3/6 Macmillan [91] 92
One of the best of his later wks.
Prairie Folks.....
Western mining life in America.
Protégée of Jack Hamlin's 94
Six stories of varying interest.
Sally Dows, etc.....93
Four stories.
Sappho of Green Springs, A 91
Susy 93
Waif of the Plains $1 90
Ward of the Golden Gate, A 50c. 91

HOWELLS, Wm. D. [1837 ; *living*] Novels and Tales ea. $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / ea. 6/– Douglas, *Edin.* 90–93

Coast of Bohemia 93
Imperative Duty.....50c. (1/–) 91
Quality of Mercy 92
Shadow of a Dream, The.....50c. (1/–) 90
Traveller for Altruria ..[Utopian novel] 94
World of Chance 93
HOWELL'S novels, charmingly written, w. fine powers of psychol. and emotional analysis, are all very similar in subj. and method; but, *pace* his opinion [*v.* K § 91*] whether the Novel of the Future will follow these lines seems just now to be very doubtful.

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* Novels ea. 6/– ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92–93

Lesson of the Master: and other stories 92
The Private Life .....5/– Osgood 93
A coll. of short stories. $1 Harper, *N.Y*
The Real Thing: and other tales 93
Five short stories.

MELVILLE, Herman [1819–91] Works [romances of the South Seas] ea. $1.50 (6/–) p 8° Putnam [46–51] 92–93

Moby Dick: or the White Whale .....[51] 93
**Omoo* [sequel to *Typee*].....[47] 92
**Typee* [*v.* E § 64] .....[46] 92
White Jacket [man-of-war life] .....[50] 93
Typee and *Omoo* orig. appeared in "Home and Colon. Lib." [Jno. Murray], before their 1st appearance in Amer. Murray has pub. new edns. at 3/6 ea. 1894.

RIVES, Amélie [Mrs. A. R. CHANLER ; 1863 ; *living*] Tales ea. $1 12° Lippincott 88–93

According to St. John .....$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91
Athelwold.....$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 93
Anglo-Sax. Engld. in 9 cent.
Barbara Dering.....$1.25 93
Sequel to *The Quick and the Dead.*
Brother to Dragons, A, etc.....$1 Harper, *N.Y.* 88
Quick and the Dead, The?.....89
A "frank" story of a passionate young woman who cannot decide betw. her lover and her dead husband. 100,000 copies sold!
Tanis, the Sang-digger .....*Town Topics* Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 93
Life of a savage girl in Virginia; largely in dialect.
Virginia of Virginia .....$1 Harper, *N.Y.* 88
Witness of the Sun 89

STOCKTON, Fcs. Rich. [1834 ; *living*] Novels p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* / Low 84–92

Ardis Claverden $1.50 Dodd, *N.Y.* (6/–) 90
Clocks of Rondaine $1.50 (7/6) 92
Great Show in Kobol-Land ..2/– Osgood 92
House of Martha .....$1.25 [6/– Osgood] 91
Late Mrs. Null 50c. (6/–) 86
Mercy Chamber, The 50c. *Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* (2/6) 90
Rudder Grangers Abroad $1.25 (2/6) 91
**Squirrel Inn, The* $1.25 *Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* 91
Story of Viteau .....$1.50 (3/6) [84] 92

WALLACE, Gen. Lewis [1827 ; *living*] Novels *v.s.* Harper, *N.Y.* / Osgood 80–83

Ben Hur: tale of the Christ .....[3/6 Warne '88] $1.50 80
" "Garfield Ed.," *c.* 1000 ill. .....[31/6 Osgood] $7 91
A story of the first century which has been widely read in America.
The Prince of India, 2 vols. $2.50 (21/–) 93
The "Prce. of Ind." is a new Wandering Jew, whose mission is to teach mankind—Jew, Moslem, Xtn., Budd.—their brotherhd. and unity in God. *Temp. et loc.* the conq. of Constant. by Mohams.

WIGGIN, Mrs. Kate Douglas Tales; ill. p 8° Houghton, *Boston* / Gay & Bird [88–93] 93

Bird's Christmas Carol....50c. (1/6) [88] 93
Her favourite bk. in America.
**Cathedral Courtship, etc.* ..$1 (3/6) [93] 93
2 stories by Amer. girls retailing their Engl. experiences.
Polly Oliver's Problem $1 (5/–) 93
A story of girls.
Story of Patsy .....1/– [88] 93
Summer in a Cañon $1.25 (5/–)
Picture of life in S. California.
Timothy's Quest .....$1 (2/6) [92] 93
Charming stories, mainly for girls, by "the Mrs. EWING of America."

WILKINS, [Miss] Mary Eleanor [*living*] Tales p 8° Harper, *N.Y.* / Osgood [87–93] 92–

Adventures of Ann, The .....75c. Lothrop, *Bost.* 86
Humble Romance, A, etc. .....[2/– Ward & Lock] $1.25 [87] 93
**Jane Field*.....$1.25 (6/–) 93
Her 1st novel proper; repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*
New England Nun, etc.....$1.25 (6/–) [91] 93
Pembroke $1.25 (6/–) 94
Pot of Gold, etc.....$1.50 Lothrop, *Bost.* 92
Her early stories, reprinted.
Young Lucretia, etc. .....$1.25 (3/6) [92] 93

51.* SOME MINOR AMERICAN NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Detective and Criminal.

GREEN, Anna Katherine [*now* Mrs. ROHLFS ; 1846 ; *living*] Detective Stories [and several others] 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* / 8° Routledge, *London* 79–93

Cynthia Wakeham's Money....50c. (2/–) 92
Leavenworth Case..... 20c. (6*d.*) 78
Her first and best detective story. A Fch. tr. by "Marie DARCEY," purporting to be an orig. wk., was pub. *sub tit.* "*Le Crime de la 5e Avenue*," 3*fr.*50, 12° Ollendorff, *Paris* '87.
Marked "Personal".....$1 (2/6) 93
Mill Mystery, The 50c. (6*d.*) 86
7 to 12 .....25c. (6*d.*) 87
Strange Disappearance, A 50c. (6*d.*) 79
X.Y.Z. 25c. (6*d.*) 83

K §§ 52–53

HAWTHORNE, Julian [1846 ; *living*] Detective Stories [and numerous others] 12° Cassell 86–93

American Penman $1 (2/–) 87
Another's Crime $1 (2/–) 88
Confessions of a Convict ; ill. .....50*c.* Hartranft, *Phila.* 93
David Poindexter's Disap., etc. [2/– Chatto] 50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 88
Great Bank Robber $1 (2/–) 87
Section 558 .....$1 (2/–) 88
Tragic Mystery 25*c.* (2/–) 88
Trial of Gideon, etc. .....75*c.* Funk, *N.Y.* 86

"LYNCH, Lawr. L." [a woman] Detective Stories [and numerous others] 12° Loyd, *Chicago* / ea. 6*d.* 8° Ward & LOCK 79–91

Dangerous Ground: the rival detectives .....50*c.* Laird, *Chic.* 85
Diamond Coterie .....25*c.* Loyd, *Chic.* 85
Lost Witness .....50*c.* Laird, *Chic.* 90
Moina .....[Anarchist] 50*c.* Laird, *Chic.* 91
Mountain Mystery, A .....25*c.* Loyd, *Chic.* 86
Shadowed by Three 75*c.* 79

OTTOLENGUI, Rodrigues Criminal Novels ea. 50*c.* (2/–) 16° Putnam 93

A Conflict of Evidence 93
An Artist in Crime 92

Local.

JANVIER, Thos. A. Stories of Old New Spain [Mexico] 12° 50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* / 5/– Osgood 91

JEWETT, Sarah Orne New England Stories 12° Houghton, *Boston* / Osgood [77–93] 90–93

Country Doctor, A 50*c.* 93
Deephaven ; ill. .....$2.50 (7/6) [77] 94
Ed. de Luxe $5 *nt.* '94.
Native of Winby $1.25 93
Strangers and Wayfarers $1.25 90
Tales of New England.....$1 (5/–) [79] 93

"THANET, Octave" [=Alice FRENCH].

Expiation ; ill. .....[2/– Warne] 50*c.* 90
An Arkansas story
Otto the Knight, etc. ..[5/– Cassell, *Lond.*] $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 91
3 Trans-Mississippi stories.
Stories of a Western Town .....[6/– Low] $1.25 93

Military.

KING, Cpt. Chas. Military Novels [and others] ea. $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Lippincott 83–93

Captain Blake 91
Colonel's Daughter, The.....83
Milit. life on Pacific slope.
Deserter, The, etc. 87
Foes in Ambush.....93
Kitty's Conquest 84
Marion's Faith ; ill.....85
Starlight Ranch, etc. 90

Stories somewhat after the fashion of Mayne REID and Gustave AIMARD.

Theosophy and Occultism.

HAWTHORN, Julian [1846 ; *living*].

Six Cent Sem's ; ill. .....$1.25 Price-MacGill, *St. Paul, Minn.* 93
Hypnotism, spiritualism, *etc.*
Strange Friend, A, etc. .....25*c.* Street & Smith, *N.Y.* 90
Indian mysticism.

VAN DER NAILLEN, A. On the Height of Himalay ; port. and 8 pl. 12° 50*c.* U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* / 3/6 Gay & Bird [90] 92

WILLIAMS, Fcs. How. [Am.] Atman [Buddh. doctrine of Karma] 50*c.* 12° Cassell, *N.Y.* 91

52. BELGIAN, DUTCH AND FLEMISH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

CONSCIENCE, Henri [1812–83] Novels ea. 1/– *nt.* c 8° Hodges 92–93

Blue Mouse, The .....
Fatal Duel, The, etc. .....
Fisherman's Daughter, The .....
Happiness of Being Rich, The .....
Iron Tomb, The.....
Lost Love, The .....
Ludovic and Gertrude.....
Antwerp dur. rule of Alva, centering rd. revolt of the Gueux.
Pale Young Maiden, The .....
Wooden Clara and Ricketicketack .....
Young Doctor, The .....

Poor trs. of very good tales for young people.

COUPERUS, Louis Novels [tr.] c 8° 5/– Chapman / ea. $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91–92

Ecstasy: study of happiness ..6/– Henry 92
Eline Vere 92
Footsteps of Fate .....2/6 Heinemann 91

*"MAARTENS, Maarten" [=Joost M. W. POORTEN ; 1858 ; *living*]—*v.* K § 50 [Dutch novelist, writing in English].

MAETERLINCK, Maur. The Princess Maleine, *and* The Intruder 5/– c 8° Heinemann 92

Two stories by one of the leaders of the liter. league known as "La Jeune Belgique." Introd. by Hall CAINE.

53. FRENCH NOVELS.

Sixteenth Century.

MARGARET OF NAVARRE [1492–1549] The Heptameron [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. 63/– *nt.* p 8° "Soc. of Engl. Bibliophilists" 94

A new tr. fr the authentic text of LE ROUX DE LINCY, incl. the notes, and a *résumé* of suggestns. of Félix FRANK, LE ROUX DE LINCY, Paul LACROIX, and A. de MONTAIGLON tow. identifn. of narrators of the stories. A handsome and convenient edn., w. reprodns. of the orig. 73 engrs. of S. FREUDENBERG and 150 head and tail-pieces of DUNKER. Also an Edn. on Handmade Paper.

RABELAIS, Frç. [1475–1553] Works, tr. Sir Thos. Urquhart + P.A. Motteux ; ill. L. Chalon, 2 v. 63/– *nt.* i 8° Lawrence & B. [1653–64] 92

1000 copies only, also 210 on Jap. paper (w. 2 addit. pl.) £6 6/– *nt.* Prefixed is a tr. of essay on RABELAIS by Anatole de MONTAIGLON, w. facss. of rare title-pp. of early Fch. edns., Introd. and notes. A particularly fine edn., perhaps the finest ever issued in any country.

" " Five Bks. of Gargantua & Pantagruel, *etc.*, tr. W. F. Smith, w. notes, 2 v. 32/– *nt.* 4° Rabelais Club (Watt) 93

A new tr., based on text of DE MONTAIGLON + LACOUR: closer and more exact than above. Incl. also Minor Wrgs., and Letters, Documts., *etc.*, ill. RABELAIS' life; and very good Index. Only 750 copies priv. prin.

Seventeenth Century.

SCARRON, Paul [1610–60] The Comical Romance : and other tales [tr.]—*v.* K § 61.

K § 54

Eighteenth Century.

DE SAINT-PIERRE, Bernhardin [1737–1814] Paul & Virginia [tr.]; port. & 5 etchgs. Laguillermie : "Edn. Jouaust" [Ed. de Luxe (500) $3] 8° $2 Estes, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

" " Paul and Virginia [tr.] "Nelumbos Edn." ; ill. 2/- 32° Routledge 93

DE VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778] Tales, tr. B. B. Boswell [Bohn's Library] c 8° 3/6 Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Baboue, Zadig, Plato's Dream, Candide, L'Ingénue, etc. [orig. eds. 1746–67].

" " Zadig et Micromegas [tr.] [Lubbock's Best Hundred Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Routledge 94

Nineteenth Century.

DE BALZAC, Honoré [1799–1850] Novels, tr. [Miss] Kath. P. Wormeley [Am.] ea. $1.50 12° Roberts, *Boston* 90–93

Albert Savarus 92
Brotherhood of Consolation 93
Chouans, The 93
" tr. Geo. Saintsbury ; 100 ill. 35/- i 8° 90
Great Man of the Provinces 93
The and Pt. of *Lost Illusions.*
Historical Mystery 91
Lily of the Valley, The 91
Lost Illusions 92
Memoirs of Two Young Married Women 94
Pierrette and Vicar of Tours 92
Sons of the Soil 90
Ursula 91
Village Rector, The 93

BAZIN, René A Blot of Ink, tr. "Q." [=A. T. Quiller Couch]+P. M. Francke 5/- (40c.) c 8° Cassell 92

An excellent example of the *roman honnête.*

DU BOISGOBEY, Fortune An Ocean Knight [tr.] ; 49 ill. [story of the Corsairs] 7/6 ($2.50) r 8° Warne 90

COPPÉE, Frç. [1842 ; *living*] Ten Tales, tr. Walt. Learned [Am.] ; Introd. Brander Matthews [Am.] ; ill. 12° $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 91 / 5/- Osgood 92

" " Blessed are the Poor [tr.], w. Introd. T. P. O'Connor [short stories] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 94

DAUDET, Alph. [1840 ; *living*] Novels, *etc.* [tr.] [and many others] ea. 2/-, *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Routledge [90–92] 91–92

Artists' Wives 91
Belle Nivernaise, A 92
Kings in Exile ..... ($1.50) 90
Port Tarascon .....[$2.50 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Low [90] 92
Last advs. of Tartarin, tr. Hy. JAMES, jun.
Recollns. of a Literary Man 91
Robert Helmont ..... ($1.50) 92
Rose and Ninette .....50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*) 2/- Unwin 92
Thirty Years of Paris and of my Liter. Life .....*ut* K § 35

DUMAS, Alex. [1806–70] Novels [tr.], 48 vols. ea. *vol.* 3/6 *nt.* pott 8° Dent 94 *in prg.*

A capital and desirable edn., ea. vol. w. 3 etchgs. after French and English artists. Will cont. 4 of his bks. hitherto untr.: *Olympe de Clèves* [Court of Louis xiv.], *The Companions of Jehu* [Napol. romance], *The Whites and the Blues* [Napol. romance], *The She-Wolves of Machecoul* [Louis-Philippe period].

" " The Count of Monte Christo [new tr.], 4 vols. ; 8 photograv. pl. 12° $6 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89 / 24/- Osgood 91

" " The Three Musketeers [tr.], 2 vols. ; c. 250 ill. Maur. Leloir [750 prin.] 42/- r 8° Routledge 94

FRANCE, [Jacques] Anatole [1844; *liv.*] The Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, tr. L. Hearn [Am.] [Red Letter Stories] 12° 50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 90 / 2/6 Osgood 91 / 3/6 Routledge

DE GONCOURT, Edm. [1822–] / Jules [1830–70] Sister Philomène, tr. Laura Endor ; 70 ill. Bieler c 8° 25c. Street & Smith, *N.Y.* 91

"LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD] Novels, *etc.* [tr.]

Book of Pity and of Death ..... 5/- (50c.) Cassell 92
Mme. Chrysanthème ..... [50c. Donohue, *Chic.*] 2/- Routledge 92
Phantom from the East .....[$1 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Unwin 92

MALOT, Hector [1830 ; *living*] Novels, [tr.].

Conscience, 2 vols. .....21/- Bentley 91
Psycholog. study of a murderer's conscience. Am. tr. Lita A. Rice, 75c. Worthington, *N.Y.* '92.
Micheline, 2 vols. ..... 21/- Ward & Downey 93
A pretty story.
Mother, A. [Am. tr.] ..... 50c. Belford, *N.Y.* 90
Romain Kalbris [Am. tr.] [prev. tr. 1873] .....50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Story without a Moral [Am. tr.].....50c. Laird, *Chic.* 92

DE MAUPASSANT, Guy Tales [tr.] [and others] 90–91

Notre Cœur [Am. tr.]..... 50c. Laird, *Chic.* 90
Odd Number, The ..... 2/6 Osgood 91
Pierre and Jean ..... [$1.50 Routl., *N.Y.*] 2/6 Heinemann 90

OHNET, Georges [and several others] c 8° Chatto 90–93

Last Love, A ..[50c. Lippinc., *Phila.*] 2/- 91 | *Marl-Pit Mystery*.....3/6 Gibbings 93 | *Weird Gift, A* .....,.... 3/6 90

DE VIGNY, Alf. [1799–1864] Cinq Mars, tr. Wm. Hazlitt, 2 v. ; etchgs. [conspir. under Louis xiii.] 30/- 8° Low 90

ZOLA, Emile [1840 ; *living*] Novels [tr.] [and several others] ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 93–94

Attack on the Mill, etc. ..... 3/6 Heinemann 94
Excellent sketches of war. With crit. Introd. Edm. Gosse.
Dream, The ; 8 ill. 93
Downfall, The—*v.* F § 51, *s.v.* Franco-German War.
Dr. Pascal.....[50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*] 93
Last of Les Rougon-Macquart series, the natural and social hist. of a family under the Second Empire, consisting of 20 vols.—all very powerful, realistic and in many respects objectionable.
Lourdes 94
Money .....[on the Bourse and its life] 94

The Lutetian Soc. has in prep. a new and unexpurg. tr. of the Rougon-Macquart Series in 12 vols., of wh. 300 copies are to be printed.

54. GERMAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

BAUMBACH, Rud. [*living*] Tales from Wonderland, tr. Helen Dole [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

EBERS, Prf. Georg. [1837 ; *living*] Novels [tr.] [Tauchnitz Library] ea. *vol.* 2/- 16° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* (Low)

Cleopatra, 2 vols. 94
Joshua, 2 vols. ..... 4/- Low 90
Per Aspera: a thorny path, 2 vols. 93
Alexandria, *temp.* Emperor Bassianus Caracalla (later Rom. imper. period).

FRANZOS, Karl Emil The Chief Justice [tr.] [International Library] 2/6 ; *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 90

FREYTAG, Gustav [1816 ; *living*] The Lost Manuscript [*ut* B.B. K § 54] : new Am. tr., 2 vols. c 8° 75c. Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* / 5/- Arnold 91

One of the most pop. novels in Germy. [1st pub. 1864], and an excellent example of the solid Germ. romance. Gives interesting descrs. of Germ. Univ. life, of country life and of the Vanity Fair of the smaller princely courts of the Empire. The pres. tr. is stiffly but accur. made.

HAUFF, Wilh. [1802–27] A Constant Lover, tr. Jno. Nisbet [Independent Novel Series] 3/6 12° Unwin 93

Tr. of a highly romantic and decidedly improbable story.

K §§ 55–56

HEYSE, Paul [1813; *living*] Incurable, to Mrs. H. W. Eve 6/– c 8° Nutt 90.

HOFFMANN, Ern. Th. Wilh. [1776–1822] Weird Tales: The Serapion Brethren, 2 vols., tr. Lt.-Col. Alex. Ewing [Bohn's Library] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86; 92

" " Weird Tales, tr. J. Tealby, 2 vols.; 11 etchgs. Ad. Lalauze c 8° 15/– Nimmo 84 / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [84] 90

By a German master of fantastic writing.

KELLER, Gottfr. [1819–1890] Selection of Tales, tr. Kate Freiligrath-Kroeker; port. 6/– c 8° Unwin 90.

v. MOLTKE, Fdm. Ct. H. [1800–91] The Two Friends [tr.]—*in* Moltke: his life and character, *ut* F § 51.

Of no value as liter., but interesting as the only known wk. of fiction of the great strategist.

"MÜHLBACH, Louisa" [=Clara Müller MUNDT] Hist. Novels [Am. tr.], 18 v.; ill. [bnd. in 6 v. $12] ea. $1 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 93.

Andreas Hofer.
Berlin and Sans-Souci.
Fredk. Gt. and his friends.
Daughter of an Empress.
Empress Josephine.
Frederick the Gt. and his Court.
Frederick the Gt. and his Family.
Goethe and Schiller.
Henry viii. and Catherine Parr.
Joseph ii. and his Court.
Louisa of Prussia and her Times.
Marie Antoinette and her Son.
Merchant of Berlin, and *Maria Theresa and her Fireman.*
Mohammed Ali and his House.
Napoleon and Blücher.
Napoleon and the Queen of Prussia.
Old Fritz and the New Era.
Prince Eugene and his Time.
Queen Hortense.
The Napoleonic era.
Two Life-Paths.

"WERNER, E." [=Eliz. BÜRSTENBINDER] Novels [tr.].

Beacon Fires, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Bentley 91
Clear the Track [Am. tr.] ..... 6/– Intern. News Co. 94
The Alpine Fay [Am. tr.] ..... $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 89

v. WILDENBRUCH, Ern. The Master of Tanagra [tr.]; w. 25 Tanagra figs. [sculptor's life in Old Hellas] c 8° 5/– Grevel / 40*c.* Westermann, *N.Y.* [86] 87

WOLFF, Julius Novels, tr. W. H. + Eliz. R. Winslow [Ams.] [and others] ea. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 90.

The Robber Count [*Der Raubgraf*] ..... 90 | *The Saltmaster of Lüneberg* [*Der Sulfmeister*] 90

55. ITALIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Renaissance.

BANDELLO, Matteo [*Bp. of Agen*; 1480 (or 86)–?1562] Novels [tr.]—*ut* K § 45.

BOCCACCIO, Giov. [1313–75] Decameron, tr. Jno. Payne [*ut* B.B. K § 55]: new ed., 2 vols.; ill. *w.* 168/– i 8° *priv. prin.* [86] 93.

The most literal Engl. tr. Fine illns. by Louis CHALON. Only 175 printed.

Schofield, W. H. [Am.] Source and History of 7th novel of 7th day in Decameron—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. ii., *ut* K § 173.

Nineteenth Century.

DE AMICIS, Edm. [1846; *living*] The Romance of a Schoolmaster, tr. Mary A. Craig, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° Osgood 93.

RUFFINI, J. Novels [tr.].

Dr. Antonio ..... [75*c. nt.* McClurg, *Chic.*] 2/6 Stott [90] 90 | *Vicenzo: or sunken rocks*, 3 v. ..*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 5/–] Macmillan 63

SERAO, Mathilde Fantasy [tr.]; Farewell Love! [tr.] [International Lib.] c 8° ea. 2/6 Heinemann / ea. 50*c.* U.S. Bk. Co. 91; 94

VERGA, Giov. Cavalleria Rusticana: & other tales [tr.] [Sicilian peasant-life; Pseudon. Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin [93] 93

" " *House by the Medlar Tree 2/6; Master Don Gesualdo [tr.], 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Osgood 92; 93.

56. SLAVONIC, HUNGARIAN AND FINNISH NOVELS.

Bohemian.

SMILOVSKY, Alois Vojtech Heavens! tr. Prf. V. + Jane Mourek 1/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands 94.

Bulgarian.

VAZOFF, Ivan Under the Yoke [International Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

A strong and absorbing story of forlorn Bulgarian patriotism: *anno* 1876.

Finnish.

AHO, Juhani Squire Hellman: and other stories [tr.] [Pseudonym Library] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin / 50*c.* Cassell, *N.Y.* 93.

Hungarian.

JÓKAI, Maurus [1825; *living*] Novels [tr.].

Dr. Dumany's Wife ..... 6/– (50*c.*) Cassell [91] 94
Political life in Hungary.
Eyes like the Sea ..... 6/– Lawrence & B. [93] 94
In Love with the Czarina ..... 1/– Warne 94
Midst the Wild Carpathians ..... Chapman, *in prep.*
Nameless Castle, The [Am. tr.] ..... 50*c.* Price-McGill, *St. Paul* 91
Pretty Michal ..... (50*c.* Cassell, *N.Y.*) 5/– Chapman 92
17th century life: historical.
There is no Devil ..... $1 Cassell, *N.Y. n.d.* (91)
**Timar's Two Worlds* ..... 6/– Blackwood [88] 94

MIKSZATH, Coloman The Good People of Pawlocz [tr.]; col. pl. 21/– i 4° Dean 93.

A colln. of 15 of his stories, picturing the vices, crimes and superstitns. of his countrymen: almost unrelievedly wretched.

Polish.

KRASZEWSKI, Jos. Ign. The Jew [tr.] [International Lib.] c 8° $1.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Heinemann 93.

Orig. pub. at Posen in 1865. Scene of the tale is the Insurrn. of 1860, the latter developmts. of wh. drove the author into exile. Author's wks. in 1887 numbered 312 on all subjs. under the sun (many novels), of wh. a list was pub. [1887] by K. ESTREICHER, Keeper of Cracow Libr.

" " Iermola, tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.] 50*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

SIENKIEWICZ, Henryk Historical Novels, tr. Jerem. Curtin [Am.] c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* / Osgood 92–93.

Deluge, The, 2 vols. ..... 21/– Osgood 92
Pan Michael, Urkanie and Turkey ..... ($2) 7/6 93
With Fire and Sword ..... 7/6 [90] 92
Without Dogma, tr. Iza Young [Am.] $1.50 (7/6) 93
Seventeenth century Poland.
Yanko, the Musician, etc. ..... ($1.25) 5/– 93

K §§ 57–58

Russian.

DANILEVSKI, G. P. The Princess Tarakanova: dark chap. of Russ. hist. [tr.]; pl. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein / $2 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

DOSTOIEVSKY, Fedor Poor Folk [tr.]; pref. Geo. Moore [Keynotes Series] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

GARSHIN, Vsevolod Stories, tr. Alice Voynich; Introd. "S. Stepniak" [Indept. Novel Series] 3/6 12° Unwin 93

KOROLENKO, V. Novels, tr. "S. Stepniak" + Wm. Westall c 8° Ward & Downey [90–92] 92–93

Blind Musicians, The [Am. tr. $1.25 Little & Brown, *Bost.*] 1/– [90] 93 | *In Two Moods* [2 stories] 6/– 92

KOSTROMITEN, J. The Last Day of the Carnival, tr. J. Sosnin [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93

The first of a series of tales on the social and polit. condn. of Modern Russia.

MIKOULITCH, V. Minie's Marriage: a sketch [tr.] [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93

[POTAPENKO] A Village Priest [tr.] [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° ,, 91

Pub. anon. in Engl. edn., but acknowledged in orig. by author, a rising young Russian novelist.

PUSHKIN, Alex. Sergueievitch The Queen of Spades & other Stories, tr. Mrs. Sutherland Edwards 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92

Queen of Spades, Pistol Shot, Snowstorm, Undertaker, Postmaster, Lady Rustic, Kirdjali, Hist. of Village of Gorolimi, Peter the Great's Negro, The Gipsies. With Memoir.

,, ,, Prose Tales, tr. T. Keane 6/– c 8° Bell 94

The Captain's Daughter, Doubrovsky, Queen of Spades, Amateur Peasant Girl, The Shot, The Snowstorm, The Postmaster, The Coffin-maker, Kirdjali.

TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof [Leo] Works [tr.] c 8° Walter Scott 90–94

Family Happiness 1/– 94
Kingdom of God is Within You 3/6 94
Xty. not as a mystic doctrine, but as a new conceptn. of life. Also tr. Const. Garnett, 2 v. 21/– Heinemann '94 [a rather better version].
Kreutzer Sonata ..... [50c. Tucker, *Bost.*] 1/– 90
Ruthless diagnosis and attempted "solution" of some social evils.

Physiology of War
Terrible Czar, The ..... 6/– Low [92] 93
A vivid romance of times of Ivan the Terrible.
Work while ye have Light 2/6 90
Tale of the Early Christians.

TOURGUÉNIEF, I. S. Works, new tr. by Mrs. Edw. Garnett, w. Intros. and notes; 10 or 12 vols. Heinemann *in prep.*

57. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

BJÖRNSON, Björnstierne In God's Way [tr.]; *The Heritage of the Kurts [Internat. Lib.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 92; 92

Latter is a very strong story: the stormy chronicle of the wild Kurts thro' 4 generatns., a Norse counterpt. of *Wuthering Heights.*

DRACHMANN, Holger The Cruise of the "Wild Duck" [tr.] [sea-story; Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93

KIELLAND, Alex. L. Tales of Two Countries, tr. Wm. Archer [Red-Letter Stories] 12° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Osgood 91

LIE, Jonas Novels [tr.]

Commodore's Daughters, The ..... 2/6 Heinemann [92] 92
The Visionary ..... 3/6 Hodder 93

Weird Tales from Northumberland [$2.75 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 Paul 93
Fisherfolk of Helgoland and Finmark.

58. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Portuguese.

DE QUEIROS, Eça Dragon's Teeth, tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston*

Spanish.

Sixteenth Century.

DE CERVANTES, Saavedra Miguel [1547–1616] Don Quixote [tr.; *ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 58]: new edn., ill. Gust. Doré 10/6 4° Cassell [ ] 93

Seventeenth Century.

DE QUEVEDO y Villegas, Fcsco. Gomez [1580–1645] Pablo de Segovia: adventures of a Spanish sharper [tr.]; *c.* 100 ill. Daniel Vierge r 4° 73/6 *nt.* Unwin / $20 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Repr. of PINEDA'S tr. of 1798 (a revision of that of Cpt. Jno. Stevens of 1734). Incl. the series of brilliant illns. by Vierge for the Paris edn. of 1882, w. 20 new ones added. Introd. on *Vierge and his Art* by Jos. PENNELL [poor], and useful *Crit. Essay on Quevedo and his Wrgs.* [and hist. of *picaresque* liter.] by H. E. WATTS. A sumptuous work. India proofs (10) £15 15*s. nt.*

Nineteenth Century.

GALDOS, B. Perez Novels [tr.] 6/– Digby & Long 93

Lady Perfecta [badly tr.] ..... 3/6, 12° Unwin 94 | *Marianella* [badly tr.] ....[$1 McClurg, *Chic.*] 6/– Digby & Long 93

VALDÉS, Armando Palacio Novels [tr.]

Froth ..... 2/6 Heinemann 91
Amer. ed. *sub tit.* "*Scum*," 50c. U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* '91. On pres. Span. nobility; pictured as very corrupt.

Marquis of Peñalta [Am. tr.] ..... 50c. Crowell, *N.Y.* [*n.d.* (86)] 89
Maximina [Am. tr.] ..... 50c. Crowell, *N.Y.* [*n.d.* (88)] 89
Sister Saint Sulpice [Am. tr.] ..... $1.50 Crowell, *N.Y.* 90
The Grandee ..... 2/6 Heinemann 94

VALERA, Juan Novels [tr.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Heinemann / ea $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91–93

Commander Mendoza 50c. 93
Doña Luz 92

Pepita Ximénez ..... [86] 91

K §§ 58*-60

VI. Facetiæ in Prose.

58.* SERIES.

Bon Mot Series: ed. Walt. Jerrold, 3 vols.—*ut* K § 88.

International Humour: ed. Will H. Dircks; ill. C. E. Brock, Dudley Hardy, *etc.* c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92-93 *in prg.*

America [and Canada] ..... ed. Jas. BARR 93
France ..... tr. Elizab. LEE 92
Germany ..... tr. Hans MÜLLER-CASENOV 92
Holland ..... tr. [Miss] A. WERNER 93
Italy ..... tr. [Miss] A. WERNER 92

Whitefriars Library of Wit and Humour; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Henry 91-93 *in prg.*

ADAMS, Wm. Dav. *Book of Burlesque* ..... [*ut* K § 22*] 2/6 91
BURGIN, G. B. *His Lordship and Others* 93
CLARKE, H. S. *A Little Flutter* 92
EDWARDS, M. Betham *North Country Comedy* 91
HENTY, G. A. *Those Other Animals* 91
HUTCHINSON, H. G. *Mr. Batters' Pedigree* 91
LEHMANN, R. C. *In Cambridge Courts* [*ut* K § 66; prose and verse] 91
LUCY, H. W. *Faces and Places* 92
MAXWELL, Sir H. *Letter of the Law* 92
POLLOCK, W. H. *King Zub and other Stories* 92
STEUART, J. A. *Jolly Pashas* 92
TRAILL, H. D. *Number Twenty: Fables and Fantasies* 92

59. BRITISH FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Individual Writers.

ANSTEY[-GUTHRIE], F. [1856; *living*] Reprints from *Punch* p 4° Longman 90-93

†*Man from Blankley's, The*; 24 ill. 6/- ($1.75) 93
Mr. Punch's Young Reciter ..... 3/6 c 8° Bradbury 92
†*Travelling Companions, The* 5/- ($1.75) 92
†*Voces Populi*, 2 ser.; 26 ill., 20 ill. ..... ea. 5/- ($1.75) 90; 92
† Sketches dealing w. well-known incidents and aspects of Lond. life.

BARRIE, J. M. [*living*] Better Dead!; front. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

BURNAND, F. C. [1836; *living*] Works; ea. w. *c.* 100 ill. [*repr. fr.* Punch; by its Edr.] ea. 5/- c 8° Bradbury 90-92

Happy Thoughts ..... [68] 91
$1.50 Roberts, *Boston.*
Quite at Home 90
Rather at Sea 90
Some Old Friends 92
Reprs. of 5 of his parodies of novels, *ut* B.B. K § 59.
Very Much Abroad 90

CANNING, Geo. [1770-1827]—*in* Morley, Prf. Hy. [ed.], Parodies, *etc.*, *ut* K § 66.

EGAN, PIERCE The Life of an Actor—*ut* I § 135: Hist. of the Stage, *s.v.* England.

FRERE, Jno. Hookham [1764-1826]—*in* Morley, Prf. Hy. [ed.], Parodies, *etc.*, *ut* K § 66.

JEROME, Jerome K. Novel Notes: stories, tragic and comic; 140 ill. c 8° 3/6 Leadenhall Press / $1.25 Holt, *N.Y.* 93

JERROLD, Douglas [1803-57] 16° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 91

Handbk. of Swindling: and other papers ..... 1/- [Camelot Ser.] 91
Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lects ..... [*ut* B.B. K § 59] 2/- 91

LEHMANN, R. C. [*living*]

Bilsbury Election, etc.; ill. [repr. fr. *Punch*] 5/- Henry 92 | *In Cambridge Courts*—*ut* K § 66 | *Mr. Punch's Prize Novels* [$1 Tait, *N.Y.*] 4/6 Bradbury 92

MAGINN, Wm. [1794-1842] Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse, ed. R. W. Montagu, 2 vols. c 8° 24/- Low / $9.60 Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

A coll. of his miscell. articles contrib. to *Fraser's Mag.*, *Blackwood's Mag.*, *London Literary Journal*, *etc.* "Memoirs of Morgan O'Doherty," "Last Words of Chas. Edwards, Esq.," "Learning of Shakespeare Considered," "Maxims of O'Doherty," etc. A delightful bk.

PAIN, Barry c 8° Henry 91-93

In a Canadian Canoe, etc. 2/6 91
Playthings and Parodies ..... 5/- ($1) Cassell 93
Parodies specially good.
Stories and Interludes ..... [$1 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 92

STERRY, J. Ashby Nutshell Novels [short, comical, cynical] c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

" " A Naughty Girl: a story of 1893 [Modern Library] 1/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands 93

ZANGWILL, I. The Bachelor's Club; ill. Geo. Hutchinson c 8° 3/6 Henry / $1.50 Brentano, *N.Y.* 91

" " The Old Maid's Club; ill. F. H. Townsend c 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.25 Tait, *N.Y.* 92

Farcical and cynical sketches; clever, but rather vulgar, and often disagreeable.

Jest-Books.

LEMON, Mark The Jest Book [Golden Treasury Series] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [64] 91

MILLER, Joseph ["Joe"; 1684-1738] The Modern Jest Book 2/6 c 8° Warne 77

Not the genuine bk. of 1739; but one of the numerous "Joe MILLER'S" whose jokes are frequently as old as they ought to be.

60. AMERICAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

HOLLEY, Marietta E. ["Josiah Allen's Wife"; 1844; *living*] Humorous Tales *s.v.* ea. $2.50 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 72-93 / ea. 2/- Ward & Lock 91-92

My Opinion and Betsy Bobbet's .. 50*c.* Am. Pb. Co., *Hartfd.* [72] 91
My Wayward Pardner ..... $2.50 Am. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 80
Samantha amg. the Brethren; ill. .....
Samantha at the Fair ..... $2.50 Hubbard, *Phila.* 87
Samantha at Saratoga; ill. 90
Samantha on the Race Problem; ill. 93
Sweet Cicely; ill. ..... $2 Funk, *N.Y.* 85

"TWAIN, Mark" [=S. L. CLEMENS; 1835; *living*] 12° Webster, *N.Y.* / c 8° Chatto 92-93

American Claimant, The; 81 ill. ..... 3/6 92 | *The £1,000,000 Bank Note, etc.* ..... [$1.50 Webster, *N.Y.*] 3/6 93

"WARD, Artemus" [=C. F. BROWNE; 1832-67] Complete Works [*ut* B.B. K § 60] 1/- c 8° Chatto [65-74] 90

K §§ 61–63.

61. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

France: *Seventeenth Century.*

SCARRON, Paul [1610–60] The Comical Romance, and other Tales, tr. Tom Brown, *etc.*, 2 v. 21/– *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

Edn. on Jap. vell. (150). A handsome repr. of the tr. of the immortal *Roman Comique* [1st ed. (pts. i.-ii.) *Paris* 1651] and other princ. wks. of the genial cripple, by Tom BROWN, of Shifnal, SAVAGE and others, 1700 [a better tr. than that of Oliver GOLDSMITH]; w. brilliant Introd. J. J. JUSSERAND, and reproductns. of the designs of OUDRY, the famous dog-painter to LOUIS XV. Best Fch. ed. is that ed. Victor FOURNEL ["Bibl. Elzévirienne"]. The wk. introduces a group of strolling players, and accompanies them fr. inn to inn and fr. town to town, vividly pointing the manners, fashions, pleasures and griefs of provincial France.

VII. Poetry.

62. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY AND ART OF POETRY.

Greek and Latin Writers.

ARISTOTLE [5 cent. B.C.].
Pickard, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry—*ut* C § 9.
HORACE [1 cent. B.C.] —*v.* Cook, *infra.*

Modern Writers.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] The Art of Poetry $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

The poet. treatises of HORACE, VIDA and BOILEAU, in orig. Lat. or Fch. texts, w. Engl. trs., illustr. comments by critics, and copious notes.

v. GOTTSCHALL, Rud. Poetik: die Dichtkunst und ihre Technik, 2 vols. 10*m.* 8° Trewendt, *Breslau* [58] 93
GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.] Handbook of Poetics for Students of English Verse $1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 85
HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] What is Poetry?; incl. remarks on versificn., ed. Prf. Alb. S. Cook [Am.] 60*c.* 12° „ „ 93
SHERMAN, Prf. L. A. [Am.] Analytics of Literature $1.40 12° „ „ 93

In two pts., the former dealing w. poetry, its elements and their developmt., the latter w. prose.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–86] An Apologie for Poetrie [1595], ed. Evelyn S. Shuckburgh; w. ill. and gloss. index c 8° 3/– Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
„ „ The Defense of Poesy, ed. Prf. Alb. S. Cook [Am.]; w. intro. and notes 12° 90*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold 90
„ „ Astrophel and Stella and Defense of Poesie, ed. Dr. E. Flügel; w. Germ. intro. and notes 6*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89

Until ARBER'S edn. of 1868 [*ut* B.B. K § 62] the wk. was always known as the *Defence of Poesy*, and ARBER'S theory that Hy. OLNEY'S edn. of 1595 (wh. he had discovered and fr. wh. his edn. is printed) was the *editio princeps* has been clearly proved to be wrong, Wm. PONSONBY having on 29 Nov. 1594 entered at Stat. Hall "a book entituled *A Treatise vn Commendation of Poetrie or the Defense of Poesy*, written by Sir Phillip Sidney." OLNEY'S entry was on 12 Apl. 1595 for "a booke entitled *An Apologie for Poetrie*," and to it is appended "This belongeth to Master Ponsonby by a former entrance, and an agreement is made between them whereby Master Ponsonby is to enjoy the copie [=copyright] according to the former entrance." COOK modernizes the spelling, SHUCKBURGH retains the old and repeats all printer's errors etc. In each edn. the intros. and notes (of ab. equal value) occupy twice as much space as the text.

STEDMAN, Edm. C. [Am.] The Nature and Elements of Poetry; front. 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– Cassell 92

Lects. deliv. [1891] at Johns Hopkins Univ. by the author of the well-known *Victorian Poets* [*ut* B.B. K § 21], dealing w. the absolute nature of poetry, its qualities and attributes, sources, efficacy and permanent laws. A valuable book.

WORDSWORTH, W. Prefaces and Essays on Poetry, ed. A. J. George [Am.]; w. Introd. and notes 50*c.* 12° Heath, *Boston* 92

Art of Versification. Rhyming Dictionary.

BREWER, R. F. Orthometry: art of versification c 8° 6/– Deacon / $2 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

Conts. also a new Rhyming Dictionary, and a Bibliography (since 16th cent.)

The Sonnet.

NOBLE, J. Ashcroft The Sonnet in England [and other essays]—*ut* K § 18.

First appeared in *Contemp. Review* for Sept. 1880. A discriminating analysis of the much-used but little comprehended sonnet, most favouring the sophisticated (as opposed to "artless") sonnet, *e.g.* MILTON'S, ROSSETTI'S, Mrs. BROWNING'S.

63. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY [AND PROSE] (*a*): SERIES.

*Aldine Poets [*ut* B.B. K § 63]: new edn., in nearly all cases entirely revised texts f 8° ea. 2/6 Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90–94 *in prg.*

An excellent and scholarly popular series, w. Memoirs, notes and ports.: small, handy and complete.

BLAKE ..... W. M. ROSSETTI 90
BURNS, 3 vols. ..... G. A. AITKEN 92–93
BUTLER, 2 vols. ..... R. Brimley JOHNSON 93
CAMPBELL ..... Rev. A. W. HILL [son-in-law] 90
CHATTERTON, 2 vols. ..... Rev. W. W. SKEAT 90

The acknowl. poems and satires, the Rowley poems, selns. fr. prose wks., and essay on C.

CHAUCER, 6 vols. ..... Dr. Rich. MORRIS 91
CHURCHILL, 2 vols. ..... Jas. HANNAY 92
COLERIDGE, 2 vols. ..... T. ASHE 90–91
COLLINS ..... W. Moy THOMAS 90
DRYDEN, 5 vols. ..... Rev. Rich. HOOPER 91
GRAY ..... Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 91

English and Latin poems.

HERBERT ..... Dr. A. B. GROSART 91
†HERRICK, 2 vols. ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY 93
KEATS ..... Lord HOUGHTON 90
MILTON, 2 vols. ..... Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 91–92

English and Latin works.

PARNELL, ... G. A. AITKEN 94
POPE, 3 vols. ..... G. R. DENNIS 91
PRIOR, 2 vols. ..... R. Brimley JOHNSON 92
RALEIGH & WOTTON ..... Archd. HANNAY 91

W. selns. fr. other Courtly Poets, 1540–1650.

ROGERS ..... Edw. BELL 91
†SCOTT, 5 vols. ..... Jno. DENNIS 92
†SHELLEY, 5 vols. ..... H. Buxton FORMAN 92
SPENSER, 5 vols. ..... J. Payne COLLIER 91
VAUGHAN ..... Rev. H. LYTE 91
†WORDSWORTH, 7 vols. ..... Prf. Edw. DOWDEN 92–93

All the poems except *The Recluse.*

† =not incl. in orig. Aldine Edn.

K § 64

Canterbury Poets: ed. Wm. Sharp [selections only] ea. 1/–, *roan* 2/6 16° Walter Scott 88–93

New Vols:—
American Humorous Verse ..... Jas. Barr 91
American Sonnets 90
Beranger, *Songs* ..... tr. Wm. Toynbee 92
Canadian Poems ..... W. D. Lighthall 93
Cavalier and Courtly Lyrists ..... W. H. Dircks + E. S. Smith 91
Days of the Year: poet. calendar fr. Alf. Austin 88
English Love Lyrics ..... Percy Hulburd 91
German Ballads ..... tr. Eliz. Craigmyle 92
Goethe, *Faust* [tr.] 90
Lytton, [1st] Ld., *Plays* 90
"Meredith, Owen" [=2nd Ld. Lytton] .... Am. B. Edwards 90
Noel, Roden, *Poems and Selns.* 92
Painter Poets ..... Kineton Parkes 90
Scottish Minor Poets ..... Sir Geo. Douglas 91
Songs of Freedom ..... H. S. Salt 93
Uncle Toby's Birthday Book 90
Woman Poets of Victorian Era ..... Amy [Mrs. Wm.] Sharp 90

Chertsey Worthies Library: ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 14 vols. [only 100 printed] [*w.* £9] 4° *priv prin.* 75–81

Beaumont, Dr. Jos., 2 vols.
Breton, Nich., 2 vols.
Cowley, Abrah., 2 vols.
Davies, Jno., 2 vols.
More, Dr. Hy.
Quarles, Fcs., 3 vols.
Sylvester, Josh., 2 vols.

Each bk. for the first time collated and edited, w. memoirs, notes and index, ports. and facss.

Chiswick Press Series of English Classical Works ea. 7/6 *nt.* c 8°; *L.P.* (50) 15/– *nt.* 8° Chiswick Press 92–93 *in prg.*

Drayton, Mich. *Battle of Agincourt* [*ut* F § 21] Dr. K. Garnett 93
Fielding, Hy. *Voyage to Lisbon* [*ut* E § 27] .... Austin Dobson 92
Nash, Thos. *Unfortunate Traveller* [*ut* K § 50] .... Edm. Gosse 92
Swift, Jon. *Polite Conversation* [*ut* K § 89] .... Geo. Saintsbury 92

Elizabethan Library ea. 3/6 f 8° Stock 91–94 *in prg.*

Bacon, Fcs. *Thoughts that Breathe* [*ut* K § 16] Dr. A. B. Grosart 91
Breton, Nic. *A Bower of Delights* [*ut* K § 68] ..... Grosart 93
Greene, Rob. *Green Pastures* [*ut* K § 68] ..... Grosart 94
Raleigh, Sir Walt. *Choice Passages* [*ut* K § 89] ..... Grosart 92
Sidney, Sir Pp. *A Cabinet of Gems* [*ut* K § 50] Dr. Geo. Macdonald 91
Spenser, Edm. *Love Verses* [*ut* K § 68] ..... Grosart 93

Fuller Worthies Lib., ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, w. memoirs, essays and notes, 39 vols.; ports. and facss. [*w.* £7] 4°, 8° & 12° *priv prin.* 68–76

Dr. J. Donne.
Sir Pp. Sidney.
Geo. Herbert.
Rich. Crashaw.
Phineas Fletcher.
Jos. Fletcher.
Christ. Harvey.
Hy. Vaughan.
Rob. Southwell.
Andr. Marvell.
Sir J. Davies.
Thos. Fuller.
Thos. Washbourne.
Sir Jno. Beaumont.
Lord Brooke, *and* Miscellanies.

Only 156 copies prin. of each.

*Globe Editions [includes also prose wks.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) gl 8° Macmillan 93

New Vol:— Boswell's *Johnson* [*ut* K § 24] ..... Mowbray Morris 93

*Golden Treasury Series [*ut* B.B. K § 63]; new edn. *red. to* 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 92–94 *in prg.*

New Vols. added:—
Clough, A. H. *Selections fr. his Poems* [*ut* K § 66] 94
Watson, Wm. [ed.] *Lyric Love* [*ut* K § 66] 92

Pleasant, handy little volumes: mostly selections.

Kelmscott Press Pubns.: [prices net] Kelmscott [Wm. Morris'] Press, *Hammersmith.*

Amis and Amile, tr. Wm. Morris [*ut* B.B. K § 277] [on vell. (15) 30/–] 7/6 8° 94
Blunt, W.S. *Love Lyrics and Songs of Proteus* [*ut* K § 68] *w.* 45/– 4° 92
Cavendish, *Life of Wolsey* [*ut* F § 22] ..... *w.* 45/– s 4° 93
Godefrey Bologne: repr. fr. Caxton's ed. 1481 [*ut* K § 47] *w.* 126/– 4° 93
Golden Legend, The [Caxton's tr. of Leg. Aurea of Jacob de Voragine], 3 vols. [*ut* K § 254] *w.* 210/– 4° 92
King Florus and the Fair Jehane, Story of, tr. Wm. Morris [*ut* K § 277] 12/6 16° 93
Tr. of a 13th century tale.
Mackail, J. W. *Biblia Innocentium: Story of God's Chosen People, for Children* *w.* 42/– 4° 92
An *ed. de luxe* of the bk. in A § 46.*
Meinhold, W. *Sidonia the Sorceress* [tr.] ..... *w.* 84/– 4° 93
More, Sir Thos. *Utopia* [*ut* D § 74] ..... *w.* 42/– 4° 93
Morris, Wm. *Defence of Guinevere, etc.* [*ut* K § 68] .. *w.* 70/– 4° 92
" " *Dream of John Ball, etc.* ..... *w.* 50/– 4° 92
An *ed. de luxe* of the bk. in D § 74.
" " *Poems by the Way* [*ut* K § 68] ..... *w.* 75/– 4° 91
" " *Story of the Glittering Plain* [*ut* K § 68] *w.* 75/– 4° 91
Recuyell of Histories of Troy, tr. Caxton, 3 vols. [*ut* K § 47] *w.* 210/– 4° 92
Perhaps the handsomest bk. yet produced by the Press.
Reynard the Fox, tr. Caxton 1481 [*ut* B § 7] ..... *w.* 60/– f° 92
Ruskin, Jno. *On the Nature of Gothic* [*ut* I § 117] .... *w.* 34/– s 4° 93
Shakespeare, Wm. *Poems* [*ut* K § 68] ..... *w.* 25/– 8° 93

The Kelmscott Press has also printed in similar beautiful style D. G. Rossetti's *Poet. Wks.*, 2 vols. [Ellis & Elvey; *ut* K § 68] and Tennyson's *Maud* [Macmillan; *ut* K § 68].

*Macmillan & Co. [pubs.] Complete Works of Poets; ports. [the best working edns.] ea. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 88–94

Arnold, Mat. [*ut* K § 68] 90
Coleridge, S. T. [*ut* K § 68] ..... J. Dykes Campbell 93
Lowell, J. R. [Am.] [*ut* K § 70] .... Thos. Hughes 91 [no Am. ed.]
Shelley, P. B. [*ut* K § 68] ..... Prf. E. Dowden 91
Tennyson, Ld. 94
Wordsworth, Wm. [*ut* B.B. K § 68] ..... Jno. Morley 88

*Muses' Library: 18° ea. *vol.* 5/– *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

Blake, Wm. ..... W. B. Yeats 93
Browne, Wm., of Tavistock, 2 vols. ..... A. H. Bullen 94
Donne, Jno., 2 vols. .... E. K. Chambers; Intro. G. Saintsbury 94
Gay, Jno., 2 vols. ..... Jno. Underhill 93
" " Letters and Prose Wgs. [*ut* K § 24] .. " *in prep.*
Herrick, Rob., 2 vols. ..... A. W. Pollard 91
With suppl. (in paper) of the coarser epigrams.
Marvell, Andr., 2 vols. ..... G. A. Aitken 92
Waller, Edm. ..... G. Thorne Drury 93

Dainty, well-edited editions for the bibliophile. *L.P.* edns. (200).

Parchment Library: s 8° 6/– Paul / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

New Vol.:— Burns: *Selections* ..... Andr. Lang 91

Temple Library: etchgs. Herb. Railton, *etc.* [*L.P.* (125)] ea. in 2 vols. pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 88–92

Beddoes, Thos. L. *Poet. Wks.* ..... Edm. Gosse 91
Goldsmith, O. *Citizen of World* ..... Austin Dobson 91
" " *Poems and Plays* ..... Austin Dobson 92
Johnson, Dr. Sam. *Select Essays* ..... Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill 89
Hunt, Leigh *Essays and Poems* ..... R. B. Johnson 91
Lamb, Chas. *Essays of Elia* ..... Aug. Birrell 88
" " *Specs. of the Dramatists* ..... I. Gollancz 92
Landor, W. S. *Pericles and Aspasia* ..... C. G. Grump 90

Little *éditions de luxe* at popular prices.

64. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (*b*): GENERAL ANTHOLOGIES.

Generally.

Beeching, Rev. H. C. [ed.] A Paradise of English Poetry, 2 vols. 21/– *nt.* p 8° Rivington & Percival 93

A skilful seln., made purely fr. the pt. of view of the poetical excellence of the pieces. Texts carefully edited, and good *short* notes. Arranged under the heads of Love, Home Affections and Friendship, Man, Patriotism, Art, Romance, Nature, Pastorals, Death, Religion.

Bradshaw, Dr. Jno. [ed.] An English Anthology [Chaucer to Tennyson] 4/6 c 8° Longman [91] 94

K § 65

COLE, E. [ed.] The Thousand Best Poems in the World, 2 series ea. 1/6; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93; 93
HENLEY, W. E. [ed.] Lyra Heroica: anthol. of best Engl. verse of 16–19 cents. c 8° 3/6 Nutt [91] 93 / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Of 1st edn. 20 copies on Japan. paper 42/- *nt.*, 100 on Dutch handmade paper, 18/- *nt.*, Schl. Ed. 2/- 16°. The specialité of the coll. is that all the poems chosen are commemorative of heroic action or illustr. of heroic sentiment.

LANG, Andr. [ed.] The Blue Poetry Book; fully (but not very well) ill. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91
Sel. made fr. pt.-of-view of a child, poems of action forming the greater part. Intro. by LANG.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] A Calendar of Verse 2/6 16° Rivington & Percival [92] 93
A short seln. for every day in yr. fr. 12 poets, one for each month, w. Introd. Geo. SAINTSBURY.

Nineteenth Century.

Book of the Rhymers' Club 5/- *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane [92] 92
By Ern. DOWSON, Edwin J. ELLIS, G. A. GREENE, Rich. LE GALLIENNE, Lion. JOHNSON, Vict. PLARR, Ern. RADFORD, Ern. RHYS, T. W. ROLLESTON, Arth. SYMONS, Dr. Jno. TODHUNTER, W. B. YEATS.

Second Book of the Rhymers' Club 5/- *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 94
By Ern. DOWSON, Edwin J. ELLIS, G. A. GREENE, A. C. HILLIER, Rich. LE GALLIENNE, Vict. PLARR, Ern. RADFORD, Ern. RHYS, T. W. ROLLESTON, Arth. SYMONS, Dr. Jno. TODHUNTER, W. YEATS.

Living English Poets: MDCCCLXXXXIII; front. Herb. Railton 12/- 8° Paul 93
*MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] The Poets and Poetry of the Century, 10 vols. ea. 6/-; Cheap Edn. 4/- f 8° Hutchinson 89–93 *in prg.*

i. *Crabbe to Coleridge*
ii. *Southey to Shelley*
iii. *Keats to Lytton*
iv. *Fred. Tennyson to Clough*
v. *Kingsley to Jas. Thomson*
vi. *Wm. Morris to Buchanan*
vii. *Joanna Baillie to Mathilde Blind*
viii. *Rob. Brydges and Contemp. Poets.*
ix. *Society and Humour..... in prep.*
x. *Sacred Poets of the Century ....in prep.*

A voluminous and important anthology, w. crit. and biograph. notices to each selection. Fine Paper Ed. (100) 75/- the set.

STEDMAN, Edm. C. [Am.; ed.] A Victorian Anthology Houghton, *Boston in prep.*

Women Poets.

MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, vol. vii.: Lady Poets—*ut supra.*
SHARP, Mrs. Wm. [ed.] Women Poets of the Victorian Era; w. intro. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

West of England Poets and Poetry.

GOULD+SHEPPARD, Rev. S Baring / H. F. [eds.] [eds.] Songs and Ballads of the West: a coll. made fr. mouths of people—*ut* B § 23.
WRIGHT, W. H. K. [ed.] West Country Poets; ports. and views. 18/- 4° Stock 91
An anthology, w. biographical notices. Incl. COLERIDGE, Wm. BROWNE, KINGSLEY, GAY, PRAED, ROWE, HAWKER, Nic. MICHELL, Ld. LANSDOWNE, Rich. Jno. KING, Baring-GOULD, Wm. GIFFORD, S. GODOLPHIN, FORD, Sir W. RALEIGH, Sir J. BOWRING, Tom D'URFEY, *etc.*

Scotland.

Abbotsford-Series of the Scottish Poets, ed. Geo. Eyre-Todd i.-iii. ea. 3/6; iv. 5/- c 8° Hodge, *Glasg.* (Williams) 91–93

i. *Early Scottish Poetry* '91 [Thomas the Rhymer, John Barbour, Andrew of Wyntoun, Henry the Minstrel].
ii. *Mediæval Scottish Poetry* '92 [James i., Rob. Henryson, Wm. Dunbar, Gavin Douglas].
iii. *Scottish Poets of xvi. Cent.* '92 [Sir Dav. Lindsay, Jno. Pellenden, James v., Sir Rich. Maitland, Alex. Scot, Alex. Montgomerie].
iv. *Scottish Ballad Poetry*, '93 [historical, legendary and imaginative ballads].

Reproduces in popular form the best wks. of the Scottish poets. Well edited (by a lover rather than a critic, however), w. bibliog. histories, glossaries, short crit. biogs. *L.P.* i.-iii. ea. 5/- *nt.*; iv. 7/5 *nt.*

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Minor Poets; w. intro., gloss. and notes [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

Berwickshire.

CROCKETT, Rev. W. S. [ed.] Minstrelsy of the Merse [a Berwicks. anthology] 3/6 c 8° Parlane, *Paisley* 93

Perthshire.

FORD, Rob. [ed.] The Harp of Perthshire; w. biogr. and crit. notes [*L.P.* 15/- *nt.*] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

65. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (*c*): BALLADS.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana: catal. of Engl. Ballads of 17–18 cents. [only 100 prin.] [*w.* 105/-] 4° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 90
A catalogue of the 1456 (mostly black-letter) broad-sheets forming the coll. of Lord Crawford, catalogued by himself. *c.* 700 pp.

Collections

—*v. also* B § 23 (*CHILD, GOULD+SHEPPARD, NORTHALL).

*EBSWORTH, Rev. J. W. [ed.] The Roxburghe Ballads, pt. xxi.-xxii. 8° Ballad Soc. 91–94
,, ,, [ed.] Cavalier Lyrics: "For Church and Crown"; facs. ill. [150 prin.] [*w.* £1] m 8° *priv. prin.* 87
GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.; ed.] Old English Ballads; w. Introd. and notes [Athenæum Press Ser.] 12° Ginn, *Boston* 94
PERCY, Bp. T. [1728–1811; ed.] Reliques of Anc. Engl. Poetry [1765; *ut* B.B. K § 65], ed. Prf. A. Schröer 15*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 89–93
Follows the 1st edn. in the text, and gives the var. rgs. of the other eds. pub. in PERCY'S life-time, w. Introd. and Indices.
RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Anc. Pop. Poetry fr. MSS. and Old Books, ed. Edm. Goldsmid [*w.* 5/-] s 8° *priv. prin.* Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1791] 84

Scottish.

BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland; w. Introd. and notes [an *in*clusive selection] 5/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [70] 93
EYRE-TODD, Geo. [ed.] Scottish Ballad Poetry—*ut* K § 64, *s.n.* Abbotsford Series.
FORD, Rob. [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants; w. intro. notes 6/- f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
A coll. of genuine ballads and the poetic wares of the vagrant chapman.

Irish.

MACDERMOTT, Mart. [ed.] The New Spirit of the Nation; w. Introd. [New Irish Library] 1/- c 8° Unwin 94
Ballads and songs by the writers of *The Nation*, *i.e.* pub. since 1845.

American.

EGGLESTONE, [Am.; ed.] American War Ballads, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 89
Ballads of the Colon. Wars, the Revolution, the War of 1812–13, War w. Mexico and the Civil War. A good selection, in a pretty form.

66. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (*d*): OTHER COLLECTIONS.

This section comprizes also books by Individual Authors not included in K § 68.

Humorous and Facetious Verse.

BARR, Jas. [ed.] American Humorous Verse; w. Intro. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
ST. LEGER, Warham Ballads from *Punch*, and other Poems 3/6 c 8° Stott 90

Lyrics and Songs.

CAINE, Ralph H. [ed.] Love Songs of English Poets: 1500–1800; w. notes f 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92
A good selection, fr. WYAT down to Chas. WELLS. Notes rather weak. Also 100 on hdm. paper.
HULBURD, Percy [ed.] English Love Lyrics; w. Introd. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
*PALGRAVE, Fcs. T. [ed.] Golden Treasury of Songs and Lyrics [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18°; 10/6 ($2.50) 8°, *L.P.* 21/- ($7) s 4° Macmillan [61] 91
New ed. of the bk. in ℳℳ. K § 66; an almost perfect colln. of Engl. verse, its seln. being commended by all competent to judge poetry.
WATSON, Wm. [ed.] Lyric Love: an anthology [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18° Macmillan 92

Carols and Sacred Poetry—v. infra.

to Sixteenth Century.

*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Poems, chiefly Lyrical, fr. Romances and Prose Tracts of Elizab. Age p 8° 10/6 *nt.* Nimmo / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
DAVISON, Fcs. [*c.* 1575–*c.* 1619; ed.] Poetical Rhapsody [1602], ed. A. H. Bullen, 2 vols.; w. Intro. and notes [only 520 printed] 21/- *nt.* p 8° Bell 90
An excellent edn. of what is in some respects the most valuable of our early anthologies. Tho' inferior in literary merit to *England's Helicon* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 66], it has the advant. over the earlier coll. in hg. been compiled fr. unpub. writings. This wk. brings BULLEN'S valuable series of anthologies to an end. The notes cont. useful refers. to the Ital. originals of many of the poems. *L.P.*, on handmade paper, 2 vols. (250 only) *worth* 40/-. Prev. eds. this cent. by Sir Egerton BRYDGES [2 v., Lee Priory (priv.) Press, *w.* 12/6 '14] and by Sir Harris NICOLAS [2 vols., *w.* 24/- 8° Pickering '26].
FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Songs and Sonnets of the Elizabethan Era [Victoria Lib.] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 91
GARRETT, Edm. H. [ed.] Elizabethan Songs "In Honour of Love and Beautie"; 25 ill. 12° $2 Little & Brown. *Bost.* / 10/6 Osgood [91] 93
Ill. by Editor. *Ed. de luxe* of 1st ed. $10 (105/- *nt.*). Introd. by Andr. LANG.

Seventeenth Century.

BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Musa Proterva: love-poems of the Restoration [only 780 printed] [*w.* 30/-] s 4° *priv. prin.* 89
Love's Garland [1624]: ed. Arth. L. Humphreys; w. bibliogr. note 2/6 c 8° Hatchard 94
A very pretty little repr. of the 2nd. edn. (1674) of one of the earliest and rarest of those charming posies wh. breathe the spirit of the 17 cent. Prev. repr. by Mr. BROWN as one of the opuscula of the Sette of Odd Volumes.

Scottish.

RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Scottish Songs, 2 vols. [repr. fr. 1st ed.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 12/6] p 8° Hopkins, *Glasg.* [1794] 69
ROSS, Pet. [ed.] The Songs of Scotland: chronologically arranged; w. Introd. and notes 5/- c 8° *Paisley* [ ] 93

Irish

—*v.* K § 283.

Parodies

—*v. also* University and College Verse, *infra.*

ANSTEY[-GUTHRIE], F. Mr. Punch's Pocket Ibsen; ill. Bern. Partridge c 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.25 Macmillan 93
" " " Mr. Punch's Model Music-Hall Songs and Dramas; ill. c 8° 4/6 Bradbury / $1 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 92
HAMILTON, Walt. [ed.] Parodies of the Works of Engl. and Amer. Authors, w. notes, vol. vi. 7/6 4° Reeves & Turner 89
This volume completes the series, and conts. a bibliography of parodies and dramatic burlesques.
MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Parodies & other Pieces of Burlesque [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6, *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge 89
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Leading Cases Done into English 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [76] 92
1st edn. was pseudon. pub. *sub nom.* "An Apprentice of Lincoln's Inn." Parodies, translations and "diversions" in Engl., Fch., Germ. and Gk. verse.
"Q." [= A. T. Quiller COUCH] Green Bays: verses and parodies 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
S[TEPHEN], J. K. Lapsus Calami—*ut infra, s.v.* University Verse.

Sacred Poetry.

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. Religious Thought in Old English Verse—*ut* A § 119.
A sort of hist. of relig. verse, fr. death of Cædmon [680] to death of BLAKE [1827], ill. by very numerous extrs. fr. many writers
MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, vol. x.: Sacred Poets—*ut* K § 64.
NICOLL, Dr. W. Robertson [ed.] Songs of Rest [*L.P.* (50) 15/- *nt.*] 5/- c 8° Hodder [79; 83] 93
An excellent colln. fr. British and Amer. writers, made w. good taste and catholicity.

Carols.

BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] A Christmas Garland: carols and poems; 7 ill. [15 cent. to pres. time] c 8° 10/6 Nimmo / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 85
Also *L.P.* (150) *w.* 12/6. The best of the numerous collns. wh. have appeared since Wm. SANDYS' *Christmas Carols, Anc. and Mod.* [*w.* 12/6] p 8° 1833.

Fifteenth Century.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller [ed.] English Carols of the Fifteenth Century 10/- 8° Leadenhall Press 91
From a 15th cent. MS. roll in lib. of Trin. Coll., Camb.; written in modern notation; w. Introd. w. vocal parts added. 13 carols (one, *The Song of Agincourt*, of a secular character). Chiefly of musical interest, as showing the science of counterpoint in an early and rudimentary condition [*v.* I § 125].

The Life Hereafter.

"B., E. V." [ed.] A Book of the Heavenly Birthdays; ill. and ornamts. 6/- c 8° Stock 94

K § 66

Satires: *Reformation Period.*

CRANSTOUN, Jas. [ed.] Satirical Poems of Time of Reformation, pts. i.–iii. 8° Scottish Text Soc. ?–93.

Topical Verse.

Bibliographic Verse.

LE GALLIENNE, Rich. Book-Bills of Narcissus [*L.P.* (25) *pb.* 9/–] 5/– c 8° Murray, *Derby* [91] 91

WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] Book-Song [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 94.

Hdm. Ppr. Ed. 7/6 *nt.*; *L.P.* 21/– *nt.* An anthology of poems on Books and Bookmen, fr. modern authors.

Birds.

PATON, F. Noel [ed.] Bards and the Birds; 10 ill. 7/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 94.

Cats.

TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] Concerning Cats: poems by many authors; ill. c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 91

Children.

MEYNELL, Wilf. [ed.] The Child Set in the Midst [modern poets] 6/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 92

ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric [ed.] Children of the Poets [Canterbury Poets Series]—*ut* B.B. K § 63.

Dogs.

COBBE, [Miss] Frances P. The Friend of Man and his Friends—the Poets, *ut* B.B. I § 156.

LEONARD, R. Maynard [ed.] The Dog in British Poetry; w. notes [*L.P.* (50) 21/– *nt.*] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 93.

Military Life.

KIPLING, Rudyard Barrack-Room Ballads [Anglo-Indian]; (*L.P.* (200) 21/– *nt.*) c 8° 6/– Methuen [92] 92 / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, Departmental Ditties: and other poems [Anglo-Indian; w. gloss.] 5/– i 16° Thacker [3rd ed. 88] 91

Naval Life.

ASHTON, Jas. [ed.] Real Sailor Songs 21/– f° Leadenhall Press 91.

A curious and interesting colln., belonging to latter pt. of 17th, to the 18th and early pt. of 19th cents.

Poets.

ADAMS, [Mrs.] Estelle Davenpt. [ed.] The Poet's Praise from Homer to Swinburne 7/6 8° Stock 94.

Political.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

MACKAY, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Jacobite Songs & Ballads of Scotl. [1688–1746, w. app. of mod. songs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Griffin 61

Nineteenth Century.

TRAILL, H. D. Saturday Songs [polit. ballads repr. fr. *Saturday Rev.*] 3/6 f 4° W. H. Allen 90.

Switzerland.

EBERLI, H. [ed.] Switzerland Poetical and Pictorial—*ut* E § 28.

University and College Verse. Vers de Société—*v. also* K § 65 (MILES, vol. ix.).

LANG, Andr. Ban and Arrière Ban—*ut* K § 68.

Cambridge.

Collection of the English Poems wh. have Obtained Chancellor's Gold Medal in Camb., 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Gibbings 93–94

Vol. i. From Institution of the Medal [1813] to 1859; vol. ii. 1859–1893.

LEHMANN, R. C. The Cambridge Courts; ill. [Whitefriars Library] 3/6 c 8° Henry 91

Sketches of University life in prose and verse.

S[TEPHEN], J. K. [*d.* 1892] Lapsus Calami 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* [91] 92

Etonian, Political, Univ., Miscell. In the 2nd ed. nearly half 1st ed. is omitted, and more than half is new. Excellent parodies; nothing so good of the kind has appeared since CALVERLEY'S *Fly Leaves* [*ut* B.B. K § 66]. *L.P. o.p.*

,, ,, Quo Musa Tendis? 3/6 *nt.* f 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91

In graver style than *Lapsus Calami*, and less successful. *L.P.* (150) *o.p.* (*pb.* 12/6 *nt.*).

Oxford.

BEECHING + MACKAIL + NICHOLS, Rev. H. C. / J. W.; J. B. B. Love's Looking-Glass 5/– 16° Percival [83] 91

Orig. pub. anon. *sub tit, Love in Idleness*, [Paul '83]. Some omissions, and more addns., in this and ed.

MORRAH, H. A. In College Groves [incl. some parodies] 5/– 8° Alden, *Oxford* 93

Primavera: poems by Four Authors 1/– 12° Simpkin ,, 90.

"SCRIBLERUS REDIVIVUS" [=Edw. CASWELL] The Art of Pluck 2/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands [3rd ed. '36] 93

A repr. [=8th edn.] of a once celebrated Oxford *jeu d'esprit*: reads rather thin now-a-days, *e.g.*:—

"Tres fratres cœli navigabant roundabout Ely,
Omnes drounderunt qui swimmere non potuerunt."

Eton.

AINGER, Arth. C. Eton Songs: set to music by [Sir] Jos. Barnby; ill. Herb. Marshall 21/– 4° Leadenhall Press 91

America.

HARRISON, J. La Roy [Am.; ed.] Cap and Gown [Harv., Yale, Columbia, Princeton, *etc.*] 5/6 16° *Boston* 93

K § 68

68. BRITISH POETS.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400].

*Works : ed. Prf. Walt. W. Skeat, vol. i.; port. and facs. [to occupy 6 vols.] 8° 16/- Clar. Press / Macmillan, N.Y. 94 *in prg.*

Will form the first complete modern edn. of all the genuine wks. of Chaucer, prose and verse, the text being founded on a fresh collation of the best MSS. and earliest printed edns. With exhaustive commentary, crit. appar., and notes on grammar, metre, phonology, orthography, *etc.* Glossary and Indexes: Vol. i. *General Introd., Life, List of Chaucer's Wks., Introd. to Romaunt of the Rose, Introd. to Minor Poems, Romaunt of Rose, Minor Poems, Notes to Rom. of Rose, Notes to Minor Poems.*

,, ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, 6 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

,, in Black Letter type [double col.] f° Kelmscott Press *in prep.*

Canterbury Tales : ed. in Six Parallel Texts 4° Chaucer Soc. 68–84

From the Ellesmere, Hengwrt, Cambridge, Corpus, Petworth and Lansdowne MSS. Pt. i. *Prol.* and *Knt's. Tale*, '68; ii. *Miller's, Reeve's* and *Cook's Tales* [w. app. of *Gamelyn*] '69–'70; iii. *Man of Law's, Shipman's* and *Prioress's Tales* [w. 10 col. dwgs. of tellers of tales, fr. Ellesm. MS.] '71; iv. *Tale of Melibe, Monk's, Nun's, Priest's, Doctor's, Pardoner's, Wife of Bath's, Friar's*, and *Summoner's Tales* [w. 13 other col. dwgs. of tellers of tales] '72; v. *Clerk's* and *Merchant's Tales*, '73; vi. *Squire's* and *Franklin's Tales*, '74; vii. *Second Nun's, Canon's, Yeoman's* and *Manciple's Tales*, '75; viii. *Parson's Tale*, '77; ix. Title-pages for the 9 pts. [=3 vols.], col. lithos. of 6 tellers of tales, "forewords," Index to Subj. and Names of *Cant. Tales* [by Prf. Hiram CORSON] '84. Six Appendices to the Six MSS. of the Six-text edn. '84.

,, ,, Harleian MS. 733; w. woodcuts of 23 tellers of tales fr. Ellesm. MS. Chaucer Soc. 85

Prologue ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [based on Ellesmere MS.] c 8° 1/- Clar. Press / 25*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

With Intro., biogr. notice, chronol. list of writings, outl. of Chauc. gram. and pronunc., notes and gloss. index. Admirably condensed.

Pardoner's Tale ed. Prf. J. Zupitza Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

The first of a series of specimens of unprinted texts of the *Cant. Tales*, wh. the edr. is to edit for the Chaucer Soc. This one is from the MS. of the *C. T.* in the Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.

Minor Poems : Parallel Text Edition 4° Chaucer Soc. 71–79

Pt. i. *Dethe of Blanche the Duchesse, Compleynt to Pitie, Parlament of Foules, Compleynt of Mars*, '71; ii. *ABC, Mother of God, Anelida and Arcyte, Former Age*, [w. Lat. orig. and CHAUCER'S prose tr.]. *Scrivener, House of Fame*, '78; iii. *Legend of Good Women, Truth, Compleynt of Venus, Envoy to Scogan, Marriage* (or *Envoy to Bukton*), *Gentilesse, Proverbs, Stedfastness, Fortune, Chaucer to his Empty Purse*, '79.

,, ,, Supplementary Parallel Texts 4° Chaucer Soc. 71–80

Pt. i. *Parl. of Foules* [repr. in Pt. ii.] '71; ii. *Parl. of Foules, ABC, Anelida, Leg. of Gd. Wom., Compl. of Mars, Truth, Compl. of Venus, Gentilesse, Stedfastness, Fortune*, '80.

,, ,, Odd Texts; pts. i.–ii.; More Odd Texts [fr. Phillipps and Bodl. Libs.] Chaucer Soc. 71; 80; 86

,, ,, One-Text Print, pts. i.–ii. [being the best text fr. the Parallel-Text edn.] 8° Chaucer Soc. 71; 80

Compleynte to Pitie : ed. crit. Prf. Bernhard ten Brink [*crit. in* Essays on Chaucer, pt. ii., *ut* K § 24]

Hous of Fame : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [Clar. Press Series] c 8° 2/- Clar. Press / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.] 12° Ginn, *Boston* 9–

Parlament of Foules : ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.]; w. Introd., notes and gloss. 12° ,, ,, 9–

Romaunt of the Rose : ed. Dr. Max Kaluza; w. Introd. [fr. Glasgow MS. (unique)] 4° Chaucer Soc. 90

The first 1,704 lines are probably CHAUCER'S.

Troilus and Cressida : Parallel-Text Edition, 2 vols. [Campsall, Harl. and Univ. Lib. Camb. MSS.] 4° Chaucer Soc. 81; 82

,, ,, One-Text Print [Campsall MS.] 4° ,, ,, 88

,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti, 2 pts. 8° ,, ,, 75; 83

With a detailed comparison of it w. BOCCACCIO'S *Filostrato*, of wh. it is a free version fr. the octave rhyme into CHAUCER'S seven-line stanza. Incl. a tr. of all passages used by CHAUCER, and an abstr. of the pts. not used.

Fifteenth-Sixteenth Centuries.

BRETON, Nich. [1558–1626] A Bower of Delights, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 93

A very pleasant selection: interwoven verse and prose.

DUNBAR, Wm. [1465–1530] Poems, ed. Prf. J. Schipper, pt. i. 4*m.* 80; ii. 5*m.* 60; iii. 5*m.* 60; iv. 4*m.* 50; v. [=Anon. Early Scottish Poems] 7*m.* 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91; 91; 92; 93; 94

,, ,, Poems, ed. Jno. Small, 5 pts.; w. Introd. Aen. J. G. Mackay, notes and gloss. 8° Scottish Text Soc. 84–93

Pt. iii.=Introd. by MACKAY; iv.–v.=Notes by Dr. W. GREGOR: v. has appendix on intercourse betw. Scotld. and Denmark by MACKAY.

GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530–77]—*v.* K § 24 (SCHELLING).

GREENE, Rob. [1560–92] Green Pastures: extrs. fr. his wks., ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizab. Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 94

Love-songs, gems fr. his plays, *etc.*, descr. old Engl. scenes, rural life, its sports, festivals, *etc.*

HEYWOOD, Jno. [*d.* 1565] The Spider and the Flie [1556] Spenser Soc. 94

The author's longest productn. An allegor. wk. of 98 chaps. in octave stanza, designed to vindicate the Rom.-Cath. administratn. Qn. MARY is repres. by the maid w. her broom (the civil sword) executing the commands of her master (Christ) and her mistress (the Church). The Flies are the Rom.-Caths., the Spiders the Protestants.

Kalendar of Shepherdes : ed. Dr. H. Oskar Sommer; w. Introd., glossary and index 42/- r 8° Paul 92

A photogr. facs. of the Paris ed. of 1503. w. 66 woodcuts, and a *verbatim* repr. of PYNSON'S ed. (*Lond.* 1506), its deficiencies suppl. fr. 3rd Engl. ed. [WYNKYN DE WORDE 1508–1529]. The researchful Prolegomena cont. a crit. treatise on all known Fch. and Engl. eds., sources of Fch. ed., its rel. to Engl. eds., acc. of the woodcuts. The wk. itself is a curious one—a medley of verse and prose, calculated for the purposes of a perpetual almanac, and contg. *inter alia* the Saints of the yr., movable feasts, signs of zodiac, coll. of provbs., system of ethics, politics, divinity, physiognomy, medicine, astrology and geography.

LYDGATE, Jno. [137(?)–144(?)] Storie of Thebes, ed. Dr. Axel Erdmann; w. notes, *etc.* 8° Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

First printed by Jno. STOW in his edn. of CHAUCER'S *Works*, 1561.

,, ,, Troy Book: historye, sege and destruccyon of Troye

First printed by Rich. PYNSON, f° 1513 [only 4 copies known]; repr. Thos. MARSHE, 1555; modernized versn. f° 1614, w. change of the heroic metre into six-line stanzas, and of title to *Life and Death of Hector* [ascrib. to Thos. HEYWOOD]. The story [in 3 Bks; 4000–5000 lines] is that of the Thebaid of STATIUS, as manipul. by the romancers of mid. ages, and the versn. is made fr. a Fch. tr. of the *Historia Trojana* of Guido de COLONNE [*v.* K § 47].

,, ,, Minor Poems: Selections, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps] p 8° Percy Soc. 40

,, ,, The Chorle and the Bird: [only 35 copies printed] 4° Roxburghe Club 18

A fable, taken fr. a "Frensche pamflate"—itself a versn. of the *Clerica Disciplinalis* of PETRUS ALPHONSUS.

,, ,, The Horse, the Shepe and the Ghoos: [another rhymed fable] Roxburghe Club 22

,, ,, Isopus Fabules: Seven of; ed. Dr. P. Sauerstein—*in* Anglia, vol. ix. [1885] [fr. Harl. MS. 2251].

,, ,, Temple of Glas, ed. Dr. Jno. Schick 15/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 91

W. discussn. and classifn. of MSS., chronol. arrgmt. of LYDGATE'S chief wks. and acc. of his *Reason and Sensuality* (still in MS.).

K § 68

MARLOWE + CHAPMAN, Christ. [1564–93] / Geo. [1557–1634] Hero and Leander [1606]; w. 7 ill., ornamts., *etc.*, C. R. Ricketts + C. H. Shannon 35/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane 94

Only 200 printed. *The Loves of Hero and Leander* is a tr. of an elegant poem by an unknown sophist of Alexandria (usually ascribed to MUSÆUS). The earlier pt. was tr. MARLOWE and pub. before 1598; this w. completion by CHAPMAN was first pub. 1606.

RALEIGH + WOTTON, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] / Sir Hy. [1568–1639] Poetical Works, ed. Archd. J. Hannay [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616] Poems & Sonnets [Kelmscott Press Edn.; 500 repr. fr. 1st ed. (1640)] 25/- *nt.* 8° Reeves & Turner 93

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–1586] Sonnets fr. C'ess. of Pembroke's Arcadia; 15 ill. G. W. Edwards [Am.] $7.50 8° Burrows, *Cleveland* 90

Selections: MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [ed.] A Cabinet of Gems cut and polished by Sir P. Sidney—*ut* K § 50.

SPENSER, Edm. [1552–1599]. Poetical Works, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 91

Faerie Queene: w. the Epithalamion [Lubbock's Hundred Best Books] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
,, ,, ed. H. M. Percival; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 93
Minor Poems: Love Verses from the; ed. Dr A. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 93

A pleasant selection: daintily reprinted. *L.P.* (75) 15/- *nt.*

Seventeenth Century.

BASSE, Wm. [1583 (?)–1653] Poetical Works [1602–53], ed. R. Warwick Bond; front. [500 printed] 25/- *nt.* r 8° Ellis & Elvey 92

Now for the first time collected and edited; w. Intro. (30 pp.) and notes. Gathered fr. MS. sources and unique 1st edns. in diff. Libraries. BASSE, a protégé of Sir Rich. WENMAN, of Thame Pk. [ef. 1640], was later assoc. w. the NORREYS family, of Rycote (Oxfs.); Vis'ess FALKLAND; Mary HERBERT, C'ess of Pembroke (Sir Pp. Sidney's sister, for whom the *Arcadia* was written); MASSINGER, Wm. BROWNE, Ben JONSON, Geo. WITHER, Isaac WALTON (for whom he wrote a song that appears in *The Compleat Angler*). He is at present best known for his fine epitaph on SHAKSPERE. His *Pastorals*, here 1st printed but prepared for pub. in 1653, is his chief wk., tho' all his verse is pleasing and healthy, if somewhat insipid and uninspired.

BROWNE, Wm., of Tavistock [1590–1645] Poems, ed. Gordon Goodwin; Introd. A. H. Bullen, 2 v. 18° 10/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

Muses' Library. Pleasing Arcadian verse, just worth resuscitating.

BUTLER, Saml. [1600–1608] Poetical Works, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

CAREW, Thos. [1589–1639] Poems and Masques, ed. Rev. Jos. W. Ebsworth; port. [Lib. of Old Auth.] 4/- s 8° Reeves & T. 93

A handy and erudite edn. of a poet otherwise available only in W. C. HAZLITT'S quarto [1870; *ut* B.B. K § 68]. Notes, Bibliogr., Letters, Index and Introd., carefully distinguishing betw. CAREW and Thos. CARY, another Court poet of the same epoch. *L.P.* (105) *w.* 15/-.

CRASHAW, Rich. [*c.* 1613–1650] Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin; w. notes and bibliog. [selns.; 250 prin.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Tutin, *Hull* 93

DANIEL, Geo. [1616–1657] Poems, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols., port. *subscr.* 84/- [*w.* 42/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 78

Edited fr. the orig. MSS. in Brit. Mus.: w. Introd., notes and illustrations. A limited edn.

DONNE, Dr. Jno. [1573–1631] Poems, ed. E. K. Chambers; Intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 2 v. [Muses' Lib.] 18° ea 5/- *nt* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

DRAYTON, Mich. [1563–1631].
Battaile of Agincourt: ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett—*ut* F § 21.
Muses Elizium [1630] Spenser Soc. 92
Poems Lyrick and Pastorall [*n.d.*] ,, ,, 91

A repr. of the orig., "printed by R. B. for N. L. and I. Flasket," *n.d.*, of wh. only 2 copies were known to LOWNDES. Conts. the *Odes*, *Eglogs*, and *The Man in the Moone*.

DRYDEN, Jno. [1631–1701]* Poetical Works, ed. Sir W. Scott [1808] + Geo. Saintsbury, vols. xv.–xviii. 8° Paterson, *Ed.*
,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Rev. Rich. Hooper, 5 v. w. Introd. & notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [66] 91
Satires: ed. J. Churton Collins; w. Introd., memoir & notes [Macm. Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40c.) gl 8° Macmillan 93

Absalom and Architophel, pts. i.–ii.; *The Medal*; *MacFlecknoe*.

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633] The Temple: Sacred Poems and Private Ejaculations; *c.* 70 ill. c 8° 6/- Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A reprint of the 1st edn., w. ill. after DÜRER, HOLBEIN, MARCANTONIO, VAN LEYDEN, ALTDORFER and HOLLAR.

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HERRICK, Rob. [1591–1674].
Works ed. Alf. W. Pollard, 2 vols.; w. notes; pref. A. C. Swinburne [Muses' Lib.] 18° 10/- *nt.* Laurence & Bullen / $3.50 Scribner *N.Y.* 91

In this ed. many of the epigrams and a few poems are relegated to an Appendix at the end of vol. ii. Index of persons and of first lines. Copies may be procured *without* the Appendix. *L.P.* edn. (200 only). A charming edn., SWINBURNE'S crit. intro. very good.

,, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 2 vols.; w. memoir, Introd. and port. [Aldine Poets] ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

MARVELL, Andrew [1620–1678] Poems and Satires, ed. G. A. Aitken, 2 vols. [Muses Library] 18° 10/- *nt.* Laurence & Bullen / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A faultless text, w. careful and extensive annotations. Very prettily produced. Also 200 *L.P.* The *Poems* are really all that are worth possessing, and the *Satires* might be left unpurchased: fortunately the vols. are sold separately.

MILTON, Jno. [1608–1674].
Poetical Works, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 92

A convenient working edn., w. Introd., memoir, bibliogr., and anal. of ADDISON'S crit. on *Parad. Lost.*

*Poetical Works, ed. Prf. Dav. Masson [*ut* B.B. K § 68]: new ed., 3 vols. 22/- ($15) 8° Macmillan [74] 90

The best scholar's edn., w. Introd., copious notes, bibliogr. and essay on MILTON'S English and versifica.

,, ,, [ed.] Poetical Works of Milton, 3 vols.; ports. [Eversley Series] ea. 5/- (3 v. $5) gl 8° Macmillan 93

A repr. of the 1882 edn., contg. nearly all that is in the above edn., and sufficient for ordinary purposes. i. *Paradise Lost*, ii. *Paradise Regained*, iii. *Samson Agonistes*.

Arcades and Comus: ed. A. Wilson Verity; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
,, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas: ed. Wm. Bell [English Classics] 2/- (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 90
Comus: ed. Wm. Bell [English Classics] 1/6 (40c.) f 8° ,, 90
Lycidas, and other Poems: ed. A. Wilson Verity; w. Introd. and notes f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Ode on the Nativity, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, and Lycidas: ed. A. W. Verity [Pitt Pr. Ser.] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 70c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Paradise Lost:
bks. i.–ii.: ed. Rev. H. C. Beeching + E. K. Chambers; w. Introd. and notes f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 70c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ed. A. Wilson Verity; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/- Camb. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ed. Prf. M. Macmillan [English Classics] 1/6 (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 90

K § 68

Paradise Lost :
bks. iii.–iv. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/– Camb. Press / 90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94
,, v.–vi. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/– Camb. Press / 90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
,, xi.–xii. . ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° 2/– Camb. Press / 90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Paradise Regained : ed. K. Deighton ; w. Introd. and notes [Bell's English Classics] f 8° 2/6 Bell / 40c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94
Samson Agonistes : ed. J. Churton Collins [Clar. Press Series] f 8° Clar. Press / 25c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
,, ,, ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 70c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
,, ,, ed. H. M. Percival [English Classics] 2/6 (40c.) 8° Macmillan 90
,, ,, ed. C. S. Jerram 2/– f 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

Illustrations.
Comus : Illus. to Milton's Comus. By Wm. Blake [reprodns. of the 8 orig. dwgs.] 42/– f° Quaritch 90
Shorter Poems : ill. Saml. Palmer ; w. pref. and notes A. H. Palmer [also *L.P.*] s f° 2/– Seeley / $7.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 88

PRIOR, Mat. [1664–1721] Poetical Works, ed. Reg. B. Johnson, 2 vols. [Aldine Edn.] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell / ea. 75c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92

A revision of Rev. J. MITFORD'S Aldine edn. (Pickering 1833), w. memoir and copious notes.

SUCKLING, Sir Jno. [1609–41] Poems, Plays & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 v. [Lib. of Old Eng. Auth.] 8/– p 8° Reeves & Turner [74] 92
VAUGHAN, Hy. [Silurist ; 1621–95] Secular Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin 3/– nt. f 8° Tutin, *Hull* 93

Conts. a few pieces by his twin-brother, Thomas ("Eugenius Philalethes"). With indifferent trs. (by Can. WILSON and J. BELL) of the Latin verses, bibliogr. and useful notes. *L.P.* (100) 6/– nt.

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Rev. C. H. Lyte [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

WALLER, Edm. [1605–87] Poems, ed. G. Thorn Drury ; 2 ports. [Muses' Library] 18° 5/– nt. Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, N.Y. 93

L.P. (200). A careful text, w. var. rgs. at foot of page, notes and full biography.

WITHER, Geo. [1588–1667] Poems, ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Companion Poets] 1/– c 8° Routledge 91
Britain's Remembrancer : 2 vols. s 4° Spenser Soc. 80
Hallelviah : 2 vols. s 4° ,, 7–

Eighteenth Century.

BURNS, Rob. [1759–1796] Poetical Works, ed. Geo. A. Aitken, 3 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell / ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92–93

A convenient working edn., w. memoir (85 pp.), copious notes (largely glossarial) and the Nasmyth port.

Selected Poems : ed. Andr. Lang ; w. Introd. [Parchment Library] s 8° 6/– Paul / $2 Scribner, N.Y. 91
,, Love Songs : ed. Sir Geo. Douglas ; w. Introd., notes and port. [Cameo Series] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 92

Text of Scott DOUGLAS' standard library edn. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 68], w. no attempt at expurgation.

CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752–1770] Poetical Works. ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell / ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90

The acknowledged poems and satires, the Rowley poems, selns. fr. prose wks. and essay on the poet.

CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731–64] The Rosciad, & the Apology [1761], ed. Rob. W. Lowe ; ports. 21/– nt. r 4° Lawrence & Bullen 91

With Introd., notes and 8 ports. of actors and actresses ment. in the poem. Only 400 printed (and 45 on Jap. vellum). *The Rosciad*, a satire on the actors of the day, is full of theatrical reference, and makes a good bk. for "extra-illustrating" Grangerites. 50 copies of the ports. were pub. separ. in portf°, 25/– nt.

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Jas Hannay, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell / ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
COLLINS, Wm. [1721–56] Poetical Works, ed. W. Moy Thomas ; w. memoir and notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90
GAY, Jno. [1688–1732] Poetical Works, ed. Jno. Underhill, 2 vols. [Muses' Lib.] 18° 10/– nt. Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, N.Y. 93

A charming little edn., w. Introductory Memoir, full notes and critical apparatus.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] Poems. ed. Austin Dobson—*ut* K § 89.
Traveller, The : ed. Arth. Barrett ; w. Introd. and notes [Macmillan's Engl. Classics] 1/– (40c.) c 8° Macmillan 91
GRAY, Thos. [1716–71] Poetical Works, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c., nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

The English and Latin poetical wks. ; w. Introd., Life and notes.

,, ,, Poems, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw ; w. Introd. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40c.) gl 8° Macmillan 91
JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Poems and Plays = vol. i. *of his* Works—*ut* K § 89.

Especially *Vanity of Human Wishes* [1749] and *London*.

PARNELL, Thos. [1679–1718] Poetical Works, ed. Geo. A. Aitken, w. memoir and notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94
POPE, Alex. [1688–1744] Poetical Wks., ed. G. R. Dennis, 3 v. ; w. memr. Jno. Dennis [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91–92
THOMSON, Jas. [1700–48] The Seasons & Castle of Indolence, ed. J. Logie Robertson ; w. biogr. intro., notes and gloss. f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.10 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

With biogr. Introd., notes and gloss. The *Castle of Indolence* separ. 1/6 '92.

Nineteenth Century : Earlier.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. [1810–71] Poetical Works *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] c 8° Strahan [45] 68
BEDDOES Thos. Lovell [1803–49] Poetical Works: ed. Prf. Edm. W. Gosse; w. a memr., 2 v.; 2 etchgs. [Temple Lib.] pott 8° 10/6 nt. Dent / $4 Macmillan, N.Y. 90

A careful and excellent edn. of a little-read but nevertheless powerful poet, who will survive for students, not for readers, of English *belles lettres*. The most import. completed wk., *Death's Jest book* [1850], is nominally a drama in 5 acts, and all the rest of his wk., exc. a few lyrics and occas. poems, is also nominally dramatic ; but there never was anything less dramat. in substance than his admirable poetry in dialogue. His chief characteristic is his morbidity : there is scarcely a page without its sad, grotesque, gay or abhorrent imagery of the tomb. The Intro. gives for the 1st time the real story of BEDDOES' suicide.

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828] Works *and* Selections from Works—*v.* K § 89.
Poems : ed. W. B. Yeats [Muses' Library] 18° 5/– nt. Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, N.Y. 93
,, ed. W. M. Rossetti [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90

K § 68

BRONTË, Charlotte [1816–55] / Charlotte Emily [1818–48] Poems [with the Professor], 2 vols. [= Works, vols. vii.–viii.] f 8° 5/- nt. Dent / $2 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Incl. also the *Cottage Poems* of Rev. Patr. BRONTË [quite worthless and superfluous].

BYRON, Lord [1788–1824] Works: ed. Thos. Moore, 4 vols. [not a very good edn.] 21/- 8° Gibbings [37–40] 91

CAMPBELL, Thos. [1774–1844] Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. W. Hill [son-in-law] [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / ea. 75c. nt. Macmln., N.Y. 90
,, ,, Pleas. of Hope, &c Gertrude of Wyoming, ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Compan. Poets] 1/- f 8° Routledge 92

CLOUGH, Arth. Hugh [1819–61] Selection from his Poems [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 nt. ($1) 8° Macmillan 94

COLERIDGE, Sam. Taylor [1772–1834] *Complete Poetical Works, ed. J. Dykes Campbell; port. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° ,, 93
An excellent edn., founded on that of 1829, w. important biographical Introd. [v. K § 24]; by far the fullest colln. of the poems so far pubd.

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. T. Ashe, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell, N.Y. / ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90; 91
Lyrical Ballads —v. Wordsworth, *infra*.

CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754–1832] Tales [1812] ed. Prf. Hy. Morley; w. intro. [Companion Poets] 1/- f 8° Routledge 91

CRAWLEY, Rich. [1841–1893].
Horse and Foot ..... *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] Hotten 68 | *Venus and Psyche, etc.* ..... 5/- Blackwood 71
A brilliant satire of the schl. of Pope.

DE VERE, Aubrey [1814; *living*] Poetical Works [*ut* B.B. K § 68]; new edn. ea. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [43–87] 93–94
i. *Search after Proserpine, etc.* ..... 43 | iv. *Legends of the Saxon Saints* 79
ii. *Legends of St. Patrick, etc.* ..... 72 | v. *Legends and Records of Church and Empire* 87
iii. *Alexander the Gt., St. Thomas of Canterb., etc.* ..... 74; 76 | vi. *Foray of Queen Meave, etc.* 82

HALLAM, Arth. Hy. [1811–33] Poems, ed. Rich. Le Gallienne; w. Introd. s 8° 5/- nt. Mathews & Lane / $1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
550 printed. *L.P.* (50) 12/6 *nt.* Conts. also his *Essay on the Lyrical Poems of Alfred Tennyson* [*ut* K § 24].

HOOD, Thos. [1798–1845] Humorous Poems; w. pref. Can. Alf. Ainger and ill. C. E. Brock 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93
L.P. 30/- ($14) *nt.* A delightful edn., w. 130 clever drawings.

,, ,, Poems: serious and cynic [Lib. of Popular Works] 1/3 nt. c 8° Cassell 90

HUNT, Leigh [1724–1859] Essays and Poems. ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson—*ut* K § 83.

KEATS, Jno. [1796–1821] Poetical Works, ed. W. T. Arnold; etched port. 12/- c 8°; Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Lord Houghton [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792–1866] The Christian Year [*ut* B.B. K § 68] [St. Paul's Edn.] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
With the Collects and Meditations sel. fr. the writings of Can. H. P. LIDDON.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864] Poems. Dialogues in Verse and Epigrams—*ut* K § 89.

LYNCH, Rev. Thos. T. [1818–71] The Rivulet [sacred verse] 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke [56] 83

LYTTON, Earl of ["Owen MEREDITH"; 1831–1891] Poetical Wks. [*ut* B.B. K § 68]; new ed. ea. 10/6 c 8° Longman [58–60] 93–94
i. *The Wanderer* ..... 58 | ii. *Lucile* ..... 60 | iii. *Selections* .....

King Poppy, 10/6 · Marah 6/6 c 8° Longman 92; 92
King Poppy, an allegorical epic (blank verse, in 12 Bks.) was the great literary endeavour of the author's life.

Poems: ed. [Miss] M. Betham-Edwards [selections] [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

MACAULAY, Thos. B., Ld. [1800–59] Lays of Ancient Rome [*ut* B.B. K § 68]: ed. H. T. Rhoades; maps and notes [for school use; good] 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

ROGERS, Saml. [1763–1865] Poetical Works, ed. Edw. Bell [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 nt. Bell / 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

ROSCOE, Wm. Caldwell [1823–59] Poems, ed. Eliz. Mary Roscoe [his daughter] 7/- nt. ($3) c 8° Macmillan 91
Rather slender and unequal poetry, but much of the true kind. W. C. ROSCOE is a good instance of the very uncommon fact of liter. power bg. cumulative fr. one generation to the next (Wm. ROSCOE, so ardently commemorated by Washn. Irving; Wm. Stanley ROSCOE; Wm. Cardwell ROSCOE). The poems were 1st coll. by Wm. Hutton (his son-in-law) who prefaced them w. a memoir and criticism of great interest.

ROSSETTI, Christina [1830; *living*] Poems: Collected Edn., w. 4 designs D. G. Rossetti 7/6 ($2.25) gl 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent edn.

Verses 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
Repr. fr. 3 of her devotional bks., *Called to be Saints*, *Time Flies*, and *The Face of the Deep*, where they are interspersed w. prose meditns.

ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriel [1828–1882] Poetical Works: ed. W. M. Rossetti; w. pref.; port. 6/- c 8° Ellis & Elvey [70] 91
L.P. (75) 25/- *nt.* With extra port. on Jap. paper (25) 30/- *nt.* A handsome and convenient edn.

Poems: "Kelmscott Edition," 2 vols. ea. 42/- *nt.* 4° Ellis & Elvey 93; 94
i. *Ballads and Narrative Poems*; ii. *Sonnets and Lyrical Poems*.

House of Life: repr. of the orig. [1870] edn.; w. ornamts. Bertram G. Goodhue [Am.] Copeland, *Camb., Mass.* 94
Got up somewhat after the fashion of the Kelmscott Press books.

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] Poems, ed. W. G. Collingwood, w. pref. and notes, 2 vols. s 8° 10/- G. Allen / $3 Merrill, N.Y. 91
Written betw. the ages of seven and twenty-six. Of merely personal interest. With *c.* 25 pl. (hitherto unpub.) fr. drwgs. by RUSKIN, and facss., 30/- 4°. *L.P.* 63/-; w. facss. only, 10/- s 8°.

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771–1832] Poetical Works: ed. Jno. Dennis, w. Introd., memr. and notes, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell / ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
L.P. (150), 5 v., 25/- *nt.* The most handy working ed. available, contg. revised text and abgd. notes, tog. w. the colln. of songs and mottoes fr. his novels wh. W. J. ROLFE [Am.] included in his Boston ed. of 1888 [*ut* B.B. K § 68] [*L.P.* 10/6 *nt.*]. Now first added to the "Aldine Poets."

Lady of the Lake: ed. Prf. W. Minto; w. prep., map and notes f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. [86] 91
Canto i: ed. G. H. Stuart; w. Introd. [English Classics] 9*d.* (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
Lay of the Last Minstrel: Cantos i.–iii. ed. G. H. Stuart, 1/6 (40*c.*); iv.–vi. ed. Stuart + E. H. Elliot, 1/- (40*c.*) [Engl. Classics] f 8° ,, 89; 91
,, ,, ed. Prf. W. Minto; w. pref. and notes f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50c. Macmillan, N.Y. 86
Lord of the Isles: ed. Thos. Bayne; w. Introd. and notes f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90 c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Lyrics and Ballads: ed. Andr. Lang; w. Introd.; 3 etchgs. H. G. Webb 5/- nt. f 8° Dent 94
Marmion: ed. M. Macmillan; w. notes 3/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 87
,, ed. Thos. Bayne f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90c. Macmillan, N.Y. 89
Rokeby: ed. M. Macmillan; w. notes [English Classics] 2/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 89

K § 68

SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792–1822] *Poetical Works: ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden 7/6 ($1.75) gl 8° Macmillan 91
,, ,, *Poetical Works: ed. H. Buxton Forman, 5 vols. [Aldine Edition] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c.*, *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–93

L.P. (150) 25/- *nt.* '93. Now first added to the "Aldine Poets."

,, ,, Complete Prac. Works: "Centenary Edn."; w. memr. by G. E. Woodberry [Am.], 4 vols.; port. $7 Houghton, *Boston* / 28/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92
Adonais: ed. W. M. Rossetti; w. intro. and notes c 8° 5/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Issued by the Oxford Univ. Press, 80 yrs. after SHELLEY was expelled fr. the University [1811]. The Introd. gives a comprehensive account of all particulars relevant to *Adonais* itself, and to Keats as its subject and SHELLEY as its author.

TENNYSON, Alf. Ld. [1809–1892] Works: "Library Edn.," 9 vols. ea. 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 88–93
,, ,, "Handmade Paper Edn.," 10 vols. 105/- ($24.50) gl 8° ,, 92–93
,, ,, "Miniature Edn." [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 68]: on India Paper, 8 v. [in box] 40/- *nt.* ($15) 32° ,, [86] 91
,, ,, Poems, ill. Millais, Rossetti, Holman Hunt, *etc.* 21/- ($7) r 8° ,, [57] 93

L.P. (100) 42/- *nt.* A repr. of the famous Moxon (1857) edn. [*v.* K § 24], wh. has been prev. repr. The woodcuts do not come up very well.

,, ,, "Pocket Edn." in 1 vol. 7/6 *nt.* ($1.75) 18° ,, 90
,, ,, Works: Complete, in 1 vol. [an excellent working edn.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 94
Death of Oenone, Akbar's Dream, and other Poems: [*L.P.* (500) 21/- *nt.*] 6/- ($1.25) f 8° ,, 92
Foresters, The: Robin Hood and Maid Marian: [a drama] 6/- ($1.25) f 8° ,, 92
Maud, a Melodrama: Ed. de Luxe; w. ornamts. Wm. Morris [500 prin.; Kelmscott Press] 42/- *nt.* ($16.50 *nt.*) 4° ,, 93

School Editions.

Enoch Arden: ed. Prf. W. T. Webb; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/- (40*c.*) g 8° Macmillan 91

Intended for the use of schools. *Enoch Arden* has been tr. 9 times into Germ., 7 times into Fch., twice into Dutch, and once each into Ital., Span., Danish, Hung., and Bohem.

Gareth and Lynette: ed. G. C. Macaulay; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (40*c.*) gl 8° Macmillan 92
Holy Grail, The: ed. G. C. Macaulay; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (40*c.*) gl 8° ,, 93
[Idylls of the King] The Coming of Arthur, *and* The Passing of Arthur, ed. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb [Engl. Classics] 2/- (40*c.*) gl 8° ,, 91
,, ,, Marriage of Geraint *and* Enid: ed. G. C. Macaulay; w. Introd. and notes [Engl. Classics] 2/6 40*c.* gl 8° ,, 92
Princess, The: ed. Prf. Percy M. Wallace; w. Introd. and notes [Engl. Classics] 3/6 (75*c.*) gl 8° ,, 92
Selections from Tennyson: ed. Prfs. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb; w. Introd. and notes [Macmillan's English Classics] 3/6 (60*c.*) gl 8° ,, [88] 92
[,, ,, + TENNYSON, Chas.] Poems by Two Brothers [1827], ed. Hallam, Ld. Tennyson 6/- ($1.50) f 8° ,, 93

A facs. edn. (the first repr.) of the famous vol. in wh. Ld. TENNYSON ma le his earliest appearance before the public. Edr. attribs. the poems to the respective authors as far as is now possible. Four new poems are added fr. the orig. MS. and the Cambr. Prize Poem *Timbuctoo*. *L.P.*, incl. 10 facs. pp. of the orig. MS., 30/- *nt.*

,, Fredk. [eldest bro. of Alfred] Poetical Works f 8° Macmillan 90–91

Daphne, and other Poems ..... 7/6 ($2.50) 91 | *The Isles of Greece, Sappho and Alcæus* 7/6 ($2.25) 90

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850] *Poetical Works, ed. Prf. Ewd. Dowden, 7 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c.* *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–93

L.P. (150) 35/- *nt.* A very excellent edn., the best there is; w. slight memoir, concise notes and good bibliogr. WORDSWORTH'S own latest texts [1849–50], and his latest classifn. Incl. everything but the copyrt. *Recluse* [1888].

Lyrical Ballads: repr. fr. first edn. of 1798, ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 66] 6/- 16° Nutt [90] 91

A famous bk., orig. pub. by COTTLE of Bristol. In it WORDSWORTH made his first appearance as a poet, in conjunction w. COLERIDGE.

White Doe of Rylstone, Song at Feast of Brougham Castle, *etc.*: ed. Prf. Wm. Knight; w. Intro. & notes f 8° 2/6 Clar Press / 60*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Selections. Illustrations.

Parsons, Alf. [artist] Selections from Wordsworth's Sonnets [landscapes con. w. the Sonnets] 4° $5 Harper, *N.Y.* / 25/- Osgood 91
Shorter, Clement [ed.] Lyrics and Sonnets of Wordsworth; w. Intro. and bibliog. [Stott Lib.] 32° 3/- Stott 91 / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Contemporary.

ALLEN, Grant The Lower Slopes 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

"Reminiscences of excursions round the base of Helicon undertaken for the most part in early manhood." Not unskilful versificn., but flippant (not to say serio-comic).

ARGYLL, Duke of The Burdens of Belief and other Poems 6/- c 8° Murray 94
ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Poetical Works: new edns. ea. 6/- Paul [81–89] 93

Indian Idylls [trs. fr. *Mahâbhârata*] .... 83 | *Lotus and Jewel* ..... 88 | *Secret of Death* 85
Indian Poetry ..... 81 | *Pearls of the Faith* ..... 84 | *Song Celestial, The, etc.* 82
Light of Asia, The ..... 82 | *Poems National and Non-Oriental* ..... 88 | *With Sa'di in the Garden* 89

The Light of the World; or the great consummation: c 8° 7/6 *nt.* Longman, *London* [91] 91 / 50*c.* Funk, *N.Y.* 91

The burden of the poem is to set forth the joyful aspect of the Christian faith as compared w. that of Buddha.

,, ,, The same; w. 14 ill. after designs by W. Holman Hunt 20/- *nt.* 4° Longman 93
The Light of Asia [Buddha]: Illust. Ed. 21/-; Libr. Ed. 7/6; Elzevir Ed. 6/-; Lotus Ed. 3/6 *v.s.* Paul [82] *v.y.*

These 2 pseudo-epical productions, esp. the latter, brimful of gorgeous sensuousness and local colouring, and easy fluency, have found wide acceptance in many an English middle-class home. American edn. of Lotus edn. $1.25 Scribner *N.Y.*

Potiphar's Wife, and other Poems c 8° 5/- *nt.* Longman / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Told acc. to the version of the Koran, and full of Oriental imagery and description.

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822–88] Poetical Works: steel port. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Well printed, in good type, ranging w. the 7*s.* 6*d.* edns. of TENNYSON and WORDSWORTH and LOWELL and w. Dowden's edn. of SHELLEY'S Poems, all of wh. have been boons to the poetical public.

K § 63

AUSTIN, Alf. [1835; *living*] Poetical Works: Collected Edn., 6 vols. ea. 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [62-91] 90-91

i. *The Tower of Babel* ....90 | iii. *Prince Lucifer* ....87 | v. *Lyrical Poems* 91
ii. *Savonarola: a tragedy* ....81 | iv. *The Human Tragedy* ....62 | vi. *Narrative Poems* 91

England's Darling, and other Poems: ["England's Darling" = King Alfred] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
English Lyrics: ed. Wm. Watson ["sweet praises of Engld. and its rural life"] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° ,, 90
Fortunatus the Pessimist: 6/- ($1.75) c 8° ,, 92

Dramatic in form, didactic in purpose, chiding the evil tendencies of the age.

BARLOW, Geo. Poetical Works ea. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93

Crucifixion of Man, The ....93 | *From Dawn to Sunset* ....90 | *Lost Mother, A* ..[*L.P.* (50) 7/6 *nt.*] s 4° 93

BEATTY, Pakenham Spretæ Carmina Musæ: Ser. i. Songs of Love and Death 4/6 *nt.* pott 8° Bell 93
BELL, Can. Chas. D. Poetical Works [and others]

Poems, Old and New ....[mostly occasl. verse] 7/6 Arnold 93 | *Voices fr. the Lakes, etc.* ....[Wordsworth country] 5/- Nisbet 76

BELL, H. T. Mackenzie [1856; *living*] Poetical Works c 8° Unwin [83-93] 85-93

Old Year Leaves ....5/- [83] 85 | *Spring's Immortality, and other Poems* 3/6 Ward & Lock 93 | *Verses of Varied Life* ....3/6 [82] 85

BINYON, Laur. [*living*] Lyric Poems [*by one of the contribs. to* Primavera, *ut* K § 66] 5/- *nt.* 16° Mathews & Lane 94
BLIND, Mathilde Poetical Works f 8° Chatto 81-93

Ascent of Man ....5/- 89 | *Prophecy of St. Oram, etc. o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] Newman 81 | *Songs and Sonnets* 5/- 93

BLUNT, Wilf. Scawen [1840; *living*] Poetical Works f 8° ea. 5/- Paul / ea. $2 Scribner, *N.Y.*

Esther, Love Lyrics and Natalia's Resurrection ....7/6 Paul 92
In Vinculis 88
Poems, incl. sonnets, mostly written in gaol.
Love Lyrics and Songs of Proteus [1875] *w.* 45/- 8° Kelmscott Press 92
Exquisite spec. of printing. 250 copies only.
Love Sonnets of Proteus ....[81] 85
New Pilgrimage, etc. 89
Wind and the Whirlwind, The ....[25c. Tucker, *N.Y.*] 1/6 8° 83
Polit. poems rel. to Egyptian affairs.

BRIDGES, Rob. Seymour [1844; *living*] Poetical Works [*for his* Dramas *v.* K § 80] f 8° Bell [73-91] 86-91

Eros and Psyche ....6/- 85 | *Growth of Love, The* ....76 | *Shorter Poems* ....4/- *nt.* [ ] 91
Version of APULEIUS. | *Poems* ....8/- s 4° E. Bumpus [73] 86

BROWN, Rev. T. E. Old John, and other Poems 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

The author's prev. poet. works on Manx humour and pathos, excellent of their kind, *Fo'c's'le* [=Forecastle] *Yarns* and *A Manx Week* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 68], are now reduced to 6/-, and his *Doctor and other Poems* [*ut ib.*] to 3/6.

BUCHANAN, Rob. [1841; *living*] The Outcast: a rhyme for all time [satire on the times] 8/- c 8° Chatto 91

A second part is to appear.

,, ,, The Wandering Jew: a Christmas carol 6/- c 8° Chatto 93

The author's indictmt. of CHRIST and Christianity. The Wandering Jew is Christ himself, who is arraigned before a mystic tribunal, accused of all the woes and sins and tragedies, all the delusions and disappointmts. of the past 19 centuries, and condemned to the desolate immortality of an everlasting outcast.

CARPENTER, Edw. Towards Democracy 5/- c 8° Unwin [2nd ed. 85] 92

A noteworthy attempt to do for democratic ideals in England what WHITMAN has done for them in America, and in a similar style.

CRANE, Walt. Renascence: a book of verse; ill. by author [*L.P.* (65) *w.* 21/-] sq 8° 7/6 Mathews & Lane / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

DARMESTETER, Mme. James—*v.* Robinson, A. Mary F., *infra.*

DAVIDSON, Jno. Poetical Works f 8° Mathews & Lane 92-94

Baptist Lake ....Ward & Downey 94 | *Fleet Street Ecologues* ....5/- *nt.* 93 | *In a Music Hall & other Poems*, 5/- Ward & Downey 92

DOBSON, Austin The Ballad of Beau Brocade and other Poems of 18th Cent. c 8° 5/- Paul / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

A charming seln. fr. his *Old World Idylls* and *At the Sign of the Lyre* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 66], admirably ill. w. 50 dwgs. by Hugh THOMSON. *L.P. w* 50/-.

DUFFERIN, Helen, Ly. [Countess of GIFFORD] Songs, Poems and Verses; w. Memr. Ld. Dufferin [son]; port. 12/- c 8° Murray 94
"FANE, Violet" [=Mary Montgom. SINGLETON] Poems, 2 vols.; port. [365 copies printed] 30/- s 4° Nimmo [*v.y.*] 92

Very feminine poetry, w. a considerable drawing-room (and green-room) reputation.

FANSHAWE, Reg. Two Lives: a poem 4/6 s 8° Bell 94
"FIELD, Michael" [a lady] Sight and Song: poems on pictures [only 400 printed] 5/- *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 92

An attempt to translate into verse the poetry expressed by the lines and colours of certain pictures in English and Continental galleries.

,, ,, Underneath the Bough: a book of verses [*for her* Dramas *v.* K § 80] 16° 4/6 *nt.* Bell / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 93

Some of the songs cont. in the bk. are repr. fr. the authoress' plays [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 68] and fr. magazines. The second edn. is revised and decreased.

FLETCHER, Jos. Smith [Rom.-Cath.] Poetical Works [and others] c 8° *var. pubrs.* [81-93] 81-93

Anima Christi ....4/- Washbourne [84] 87 | *Poems, chiefly agst. Pessimism* ....3/6 Ward & Downey 93
Early Poems ....2/6 Simpkin [82] 84 | *Songs after Sunset* ....*o.p.* 81

GALE, Norman Poetical Works Mathews & Lane / Putnam, *N.Y.* 92-93

Country Muse, A ....3/6 Nutt 92
,, ,, New Series ....3/6 *nt.* ($1) ,, 92
Cricket Songs—ut I § 161.
Fellowship in Song, A ....10/6 *nt.* 93
June Romance, A ....2/6 Over, *Rugby* [92] 94
Orchard Songs ....[Ed. d. Luxe 21/- *nt.*] 5/- *nt.* ($1.25) 93

Poems by GALE, Rich. LE GALLIENNE and Alf. HAYES. 300 printed.

GARNETT, Rich. Poems 5/- *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Scholarly and finished verses, ab. a third of wh. were orig. pub. (w. others) in his *Io in Egypt and other Poems* '59.

HAKE, Thos. Gordon Poems, ed. Alice Meynell, w. prefatory note; port. 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
HENLEY, W. E. f 8° Nutt / Scribner, *N.Y.*

Book of Verses, A ....5/- ($1.25) [90] 93 | *London Voluntaries* 5/- ($1) 93
Second Edn. of *The Song of the Sword*, 1892.

HOUGHTON, Rob. [2nd] Ld. Stray Verses 5/- f 8° Murray [91] 93
IBBETT, W. J. Three Letters to his Friend H. Buxton Forman, In Praise of Venus 4/- p 4° Chiswick Press 94

Curious poems, couched in the metre of POPE and conceived in the Lucretian spirit.

K § 68

KENDALL, May — Songs from Dreamland — 5/- *nt.* f 8° Longman 94
KIPLING, Rudyard — Barrack-Room Ballads and other Verses—*ut* K § 66.
LANG, Andr. — *Poetical Works* [*v. also* K § 89]

Ban and Arrière Ban ..... 5/- *nt.* Longman 94
An excellent colln. of his fugitive verses.
Helen of Troy ..... [75c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Bell [82] 92
Uniform w. his Collected Works, 2 6 ed., *ut* K § 89.

LANGBRIDGE, Rev. Fredk. Poetical Works — ea. 5/- c 8° Methuen [85–91] 87–91

A Cracked Fiddle; port 91
A seln. from his earlier wks., *etc.*
Ballads of the Brave 89
Poor Folks' Lives ..... 1/- Cassell 87
Sent Back by the Angels, and other Ballads .... 1/- Cassell [85] 88
Humorous and pathetic ballads, chfly of homely life. His best work.

LECKY, W. E. H. — Poems — f 8° 5/- Longman / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91
LE GALLIENNE, Rich. — p 8° Mathews & Lane 87–92

Book Bills of Narcissus—*ut* K § 66.
English Poems ..... [*L.P.* (100) 12/6 *nt.*] 5/- *nt.* 92
My Ladies' Sonnets ..... *priv. prin.* (*L'pool*) 87
Volumes in Folio—*ut* B.B. K § 66.

MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. — Practical Works, 2 vols. — [conts. some 100 new pieces] 12/- c 8° Chatto 93
MACKAY, Eric — Love Letters of a Violinist ["Author's Edn."] [also in Canterby. Poets, 1/-] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Lamley [86] 93
MALLOCK, W. H. — Verses — 6/- s 4° Hutchinson 93
A trivial colln. of metrical scraps, got up as a handsome book.

MARSTON, Pp. Bourke [1850–87] Collected Poems; w. Introd. [Mrs.] Louise C. Moulton: port. — c 8° 7/6 Ward & Lock / $2 Roberts, *Boston* 92
Conts. *Songtide* [1871], *All in All* ['74], *Wind Voices* ['84], *A Last Harvest* ['91], and some new poems. A convenient edn. of the works of the blind poet.

A Last Harvest: w. biograph. Introd. [Mrs.] Louise Chandler Moulton — c 8° 5/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane / $1.50 Roberts, *Boston* 91
Comprizes all the poetical work of MARSTON that had then appeared posthumously.

MEREDITH, Geo. [1828; *living*] — ea. 6/- f 8° Macmillan [62–87] 94
Ballads and Poems of Tragic Life 87
Modern Love 5/- 62
Added is *The Sage Enamoured and the Honest Lady.*
Poems and Lyrics of the Joy of Earth .. 83

Poems: The Empty Purse, w. Odes to the Comic Spirit, to Youth in Memory, and Verses — 5/- f 8° Macmillan 92
Jump to Glory Jane: w. 44 designs Laur. Housman — c 8° 5/- Sonnenschein / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Handmade Paper Edn. (100) *pb.* 10/6, *w.* 21/-. Repr. in *The Empty Purse, etc.*

MEYNELL [Mrs.] Alice C. [*née* THOMPSON] Poems — [*L.P.* (50)] 3/6 *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane 93
MORISON, Jeanie — ea. 3/- f 8° Blackwood 91–92
Æolus: a romance in lyrics ..... 92 | *Selections* ..... 4/6 92 | *There and Here: glimpses of the unseen* 91

MORRIS, Lewis [1833; *living*] A Vision of Saints — 6/- c 8° Paul [90] 93
A somewhat unsuccessful attempt to do for the Xtn. legends what has so often been done for the mythol. of Greece. The poet, like Dante, passes thro' heaven in company w. an angelic guide, who relates the hist. of certain typical saints. *Ed. de Luxe*, w. 20 pl. after Old Masters, *etc.*, 21/- '91.

" " Songs without Notes — 5/- c 8° Paul 94
40 to 50 pieces, mostly lyrical, incl. the *Ode on Marriage of Duke of York and Princess Victoria Mary of Teck* [1893].

MORRIS, Wm. [1834; *living*] Poems by the Way — [Socialist songs] 6/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
Kelmscott Press Edn., s 4° 1891 [*w.* 75/-].

" " The Story of the Glittering Plain — [*w.* 75/-] 4° Kelmscott Press 91
The first bk. issued at MORRIS' Kelmscott Press (Hammersmith, London). Only 156 printed.

" " Defence of Guinevere, and other Poems — [*w.* 70/-] 4° Kelmscott Press 92
NOEL, Roden [1834; *living*] Poems: a selection; Introd. Rob. Buchanan — [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 92
O'SHAUGHNESSY, Arth. [1844–81] Selection of his Poetical Works, ed. [Mrs.] Louise C. Moulton — Stone & Kemball, *Chic.*, *in prep.*
PALGRAVE, Fcs. Turner — Amenophis and other Poems, Sacred and Secular — 4/6 ($1.25) 18° Macmillan 92
" Wm. Gifford [1826–88] A Vision of Life — [posthumously pub.] 7/- *nt.* ($3) c 8°, " 91
An epic of sterling poetic quality, but owing to the author's death, it never recd. his final revision, and appears in a somewhat mutilated form.

PATMORE, Coventry [1823; *living*] The Unknown Eros — 2/6 18° Bell [77] 92
A highly interesting and characteristic wk. of much subtlety of thought and emotion, sustained throughout at almost the lyrical pitch. It originally (1877) appeared anonymously. The 1890 and 1892 edns. cont. over 30 addl. poems. *V. also* his *Religio Poetæ*, *ut* K § 89.

PINKERTON, Percy — Galeazzo, a Venetian Episode, *etc.*, 5/-; Adriatica — 5/- s 8° Sonnenschein 86; Gay & Bird 94
Both contain some very good verse, chiefly about Venice and Asolo, forming a not discreditable third to Byron's *Beppo* and Browning's *In a Gondola.*

RHYS, Ern. — A London Rose and other Rhymes — 5/- *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane 94
Attempts the experiment of introducing certain metrical effects peculiar to Welsh poetry into its rhymes. One ballad (*The House of Hendra*) even makes use, in a modified form, of the much-debated Cynghauedd.

ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [*now* Mme. Jas. DARMESTETER; 1847; *liv.*] — ea. 3/6 f 8° Unwin 78–93
Handful of Honeysuckles ..... 3/6 Paul 78
Italian Garden, An 86
Lyrics from her Works ..... [Cameo Ser.] 91
New Arcadia, The ..... 6/- Ellis & Elvey 84
Retrospect and other Poems ..... [Cameo Ser.] 93
Songs, Ballads and a Garden Play 5/- 88

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] The Poems of, ed. W. G. Collingwood; w. Intro. — [2 vols. 30/- 4°] s 8° 10/- G. Allen / $3 Merrill, *N.Y.* 91
Mr. Ruskin's boyish poems, prtd. in chronol. sequence and brought into connexion where possible w. his autobiogr. record. Merely a personal interest can be claimed for these earliest literary effusions. Written betw. 1827 and 1845, fr. author's 8th to 26th years of age. Chiefly now prtd. for first time, and most of the others reprtd. from *Poems* 7. R priv. prtd. in 1850, a scarce bk. selling for £40 to £50, since pirated in U.S.A.; the rest fr. sundry *Keepsakes*, *Books of Beauty*, and similar miscellanies of the early Victorian age.

SCOTT, Wm. Bell [1811–90] Poetical Works.

A Poet's Harvest Home ..... 5/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane [82] 93
100 short poems, w. an "Aftermath" in pres. ed. Jap. vell. (50).
Poems, Ballads and Studies; 17 etchgs. ..... 15/- 4° Longman 75

SEAMAN, Owen — With Double Pipe — 3/6 16° Johnson, *Camb.* 88
SMITH, Dr. Walt. C. — Poems — c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 90–93

A Heretic ..... 7/6 90 | *Selections from his Poems* 3/6 93

K §§ 69–70

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis Child's Garden of Verses 5/- c 8° Longman [85] 85
,, ,, Ballads [disappointing] c 8° 6/- Chatto [90] 91 / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
SWINBURNE, Alg. Chas. [1837 ; *living*] c 8° Chatto 92–94
Astrophel, and other Poems .....7/- 94 | *The Sisters : a tragedy* ..... [$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*] 6/- 92
An edn. of his *Atalanta in Calydon* [1865] is in prep. at the Kelmscott Press.
SYMONS, Arth. Silhouettes : a book of verses [*L.P.* (25) 12/6 *nt.*] 5/- *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 92
DE TABLEY, Jno. Leicester Warren, Lord Poems, Dramatic and Lyrical; ill. C. S. Ricketts 7/6 *nt.* s 8° ,, ,, 93
THOMPSON, Fcs. Poems 5/- pott 4° ,, ,, 93
THOMSON, Jas. ["B.V."] Poems, Essays and Fragments—*ut* K § 89.
WALLER, Dr. Bryan Chas. Perseus with the Hesperides : a poem s 8° 5/- *nt.* Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
WATSON, Wm. [1856; *living*] Poetical Works s 8° Mathews & Lane / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [84–93] 91–93
Eloping Angels, The : a caprice ..... 3/6 *nt.* (75c.) 93
Lachrymæ Musarum ..... Macm. 4/6 ($1.25) 92
Tributes to the memories of Tennyson and Shelley, *etc.*
Poems ..... Macm. 5/- ($1.50) 92
L.P. ($3.50). Incl. *The Prince's Quest and other Poems, Wordsworth's Grave,* and *Lachrym. Mus.*
Prince's Quest, and other Poems ..... 4/6 *nt.* [84] 92
Wordsworth's Grave .. Unwin *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] ; Stokes, *N.Y.* $1 [92] 91
WEBSTER, [Mrs.] Augusta [1840 ; *living*] Poetical Works f 8° Macmillan 93
Portraits ..... 5/- ($1.50) [ ] 93 | *Selections from her Verse* 4/6 ($1.50) 92
WELLS, Chas. Jerem. [*d.* 1879] Joseph and his Brethren : a dramatic poem 9/- c 8° Chatto 76
By the father of "the man who broke the bank at Monte Carlo"!
WILDE, Oscar [1858; *living*] Poems [200 printed] 15/- *nt.* ; The Sphinx, 42/- *nt.* [200 prin., *L.P.* (25) 105/- *nt.*] p 8° Mathews & Lane [81] 92 ; 94
WRATISLAW, Theod. Caprices : poems [100 printed] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Gay & Bird 94
Jap. Vell. Edn. (20) 15/- *nt.* Very *fin de siècle.* Let us hope not *commencement du nouveau siècle.*
YEATS, W. B. [*living*] The Celtic Twilight 3/6 18° Lawrence & Bullen 94

69. AMERICAN POETS (*a*): COLLECTIONS.

Generally.

HERRINGSHAW, T. W. [Am.; ed.] Local and National Poets of America ; port. *subscr.* $7.50 8° 91
SIMMONDS, A. B. [ed.] American Song Putnam *in prep.*
To form a colln. of representative Amer. poems, w. analyt. and crit. studies of their writers.

Sonnets.

CRANDALL, Chas. H. [Am.; ed.] Representative Sonnets by American Authors [w. ess. on the sonnet] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90
HIGGINSON + BIGELOW, T. W. / E. H. [Ams. / eds.] American Sonnets 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

70. AMERICAN POETS (*b*): INDIVIDUAL POETS.

ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; *liv.*] The Sister's Tragedy : w. other poems 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 3/6 *nt.* Macmillan 91
The title-poem occupies less than 100 lines; it tells the tragedy of two loves, by which two lives were darkened. "Two sisters loved one man."
BRYANT, Wm. Cullen [1794–1878] Poetical Works [Popular Library] 3/6 8° Routledge [ ] 91
,, ,, Poems of Nature ; ill. Paul de Longpré $4 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [*v.y.*] 93
CARLETON, Will [1845; *living*] City Festivals [Popular Edn. 1/-] 4° $2 Harper, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Low 92
The 6th and last vol. of the popular *Farm and City Series*, contg. the author's latest poems.
DELAND, [Mrs.] Marg. [1857; *living*] The Old Garden ; *c.* 100 col. ill. Walt. Crane c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 12/6 Osgood [86] 93
GARLAND, Hamlin Prairie Songs $1.25; Cheap Edn. 50*c.* 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 93
FIELD, Eugene [1850 ; *living*] Poetical Works 12° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- c 8° Osgood 90–93
Little Bk. of Western Verse ..... 90 | *With Trumpet and Drum* ..... [Ed. de Luxe $5] $1 92
Second Book of Verse 93
HIGGINSON, T. W. / Mary T. Such as they are : poems ; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] $1 s 4° Roberts, *Bost.* 93
HOLLAND, Dr. Josiah Gilbert [1819–81] Complete Poetical Works ; port. and ill. $3.50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* [79] 85
By the late Editor of *Scribner's Magazine.*
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [1809–94] Poetical works, 4 vols. [Amer. Authors Series] ea. 1/- 18° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
Dorothy, Q., *etc.* : pl. and ill. Howard Pyle [Am.] [250 printed] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [74–92] 93
The body of the bk. consists of his spirited verses on the famous so-called "tea-party" in the harbour of Boston and on the fight at Bunker's Hill.
One-Hoss Shay, and its Companion Poems : 62 ill. Howard Pyle [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [58–90] 92
Vide also K § 90.
JACKSON, Mrs. Helen ["H.H."; 1831–85] Complete Poems ; port. $1.50 12° Roberts, *Bost.* [*v.y.*] 93
,, ,, Poems : Ed. de Luxe ; 25 ill. Emile Bayard [250 prin.] $3 12° ,, ,, [*v.y.*] 92
LANIER, Sidn. [1842–81] Poems, ed. by his wife, w. memoir Wm. Hayes Ward [Am.]; port. 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird [76] 91

K §§ 72–73

LONGFELLOW, Hy. W. [1807–82] Complete Poetical Works, 6 vols. [a dainty edn.] 18/– 32° Clar. Press 93.
" " Complete Poetical Works 3/6; India Paper Edn. 7/6 8° " " 93.
" " Complete Poetical Works: "New Handy-vol. edn.," 5 vols. 16° $6.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 25/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93.
Evangeline: ill. Fk. Dicksee [a sumptuous work] 70/– f° Cassell 91
" and Miles Standish [Pocket Library] 1/– 18° Routledge 93.
Hanging of the Crane, and other Poems of Home; ill. 5/6 *nt.* f 8° Longman 93.
Hiawatha, The Song of: ill. Fredc. Remington [Am.] [*L.P.* $15] 8° $6 Houghton, *Bost.* / 21/– Low 90.
Hyperion: ill. w. 30 photogravs. $3.50 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 92.
LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–91] *Poetical Works, 4 vols.—*v.* K § 90.
" " *Poetical Works, w. Intro. Thos. Hughes; port. 7/6 gl 8° Macmillan 91.
An excellent and comprehensive edn., incl. *The Biglow Papers*. No American edn.
Biglow Papers: w. pref. Ern. Rhys [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92.
Table for Critics, A: ill. and col. front. 12° $1 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– Gay & Bird [48] 91.
An attractive reprint, w. 26 vignette ports. of the writers *de quibus fabula narratur*.
Vision of Sir Launfal: ill. w. 8 photogravs. E. H. Garrett [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [48] 91
Edition de Luxe (100) $5 *nt.* (25/– *nt.*).
PARSONS, Thos. Wm. [Am.] Poems 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– Gay & Bird 93.
PIATT, Jno. Jas. Poetical Works [and others] ea. $1.25 (5/–) c 8° Longman [81] 93; 93.
Idyls and Lyrics of the Ohio Valley ..... [81] 93 | *Lost Hunting Ground: little New World Idyls* 93
PIATT, Sarah M. B. [=Mrs. J. J.] Poetical Works [and others] ea. $1.50 16° Houghton, *Bost.* [74–93] 93.
Dramatic Persons and Moods ..... $1.25 80 | *Select Poems* 85
Enchanted Castle, An, etc. ..... $1 (3/6) 93 | *That New World, and other Poems* 76
In Primrose Time ..... $1 86 | *Voyage to the Fortunate Islands, etc.* ..... [74] 85
" " Poems, 2 vols.; port. [the first Engl. coll. edn.] 10/– c 8° Longman 94
PROCTOR, Edna Dean [1838; *living*] Poems [=selns.]; Songs of the Ancient People; 11 col. pl. 8° $1.25; $5 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– *nt.*; 25/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 90; 93.
WHITMAN, Walt. [1819–92] Poetical Works [*v. also* K § 90].
Good-bye, my Fancy: second annex to "Leaves of Grass" $1 McKay, *Phila.* 91 | *Poems* ..... ed. Ern. RHYS. 1/– Walter Scott 86
A colln. of prose and verse contribs. to mags. | *Selected Poems* ..... 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* 92
Leaves of Grass ..... 9/– Gay & Bird [78] 92 | *Specimen Days in America* ..... 1/– Walter Scott 87
WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808–92] Complete Works, 7 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Also in prep. an "Artist's Edn.," in 7 vols., ill., of wh. only 750 copies are to be printed.
" " At Sundown; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/6 *nt.* Longman [90] 92.
" " Snow-bound: a winter idyl; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] [Ed. de luxe $5 *nt*]. 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [66] 92.

72. FRENCH POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

CRANE, Prf. T. F. [ed.] Chansons Populaires de la France: *texts*, w. Introd. and notes $1.50 24° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91
LANG, Andr. [tr.] Ballads and Lyrics of Old France; w. other poems *o.p.* c 8° 72.
Trs. fr. the older Fch. poets, w. specs. of 19th cent. poets, and some orig. lyrics in the manner of RONSARD or the classical sources of his lyrics.

Fifteenth Century.

VILLON, François [1431–85] Poems, tr. Jno. Payne [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 72]; w. Introd. [verse tr.] [*L.P. w.* 42/–] *w.* 25/– 8° Villon Soc. [78] 92.
A new edn., in great pt. rewritten and largely added to in the biograph. and crit. Introd.

Nineteenth Century.

BAUDELAIRE, Chas. [1821–66] Translations from Baudelaire, tr. R. H. Shepherd [100 printed] *w.* 15/– f 8° Pickering 79.
" " Some Translations from Baudelaire, tr. H. C. [good; 68 pp.] 2/6 f 8° Digby & Long 94
DE BÉRANGER, J. P. [1780–1857] Songs, tr. Wm. Toynbee [Canterbury Poets] 1/– c 8° Walter Scott 92.
A very creditable accomplishment of a by no means easy task.
DE LAFONTAINE, Jean [1631–97] Tales and Novels in Verse, tr. 2 vols.; pl. by Eisen and 3 ports. [*w.* 63/–] 8° *Paris* 84.
Translator's name not given. Many of the tales are too coarse for modern ears. The 3 ports. and 79 pl. are prin. fr. the identical copper pl. used in the famous *Edition des Fermiers Généraux* [1 extra pl. added; many very free].

73. GERMAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

AIKMAN, C. M. [tr.] Poems from the German; w. pref. Prof. Georg Fiedler 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92.
With the texts *en regard*. Selections fr. GOETHE, SCHILLER, CHAMISSO, UHLAND, W. MÜLLER, RÜCKERT, HERWEGH, HEINE, FREILIGRATH, SCHEFFEL, FERRAND, GEIBEL, HAMERLING, KELLER and STURM.
CRAIGMYLE, Elizab. [tr.] German Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 92.
A good coll. of pop. Germ. poetry, the trs. being on the whole good.
HELLMAN, Frances [Am.; tr.] Lyrics and Ballads of Heine and other German Poets $1.50 (6/– *nt.*) f 8° Putnam 92.

K § 74

Individually.

Nineteenth Century.

GEIBEL, Emanuel [1815–84] Brunhild, tr. Prf. G. Th. Dippold [Am.] [w. brief acc. of Nibel.] 60*c*. sq 16° Ginn, *Boston* 79

HEINE, Heinr. [1800–56] Poetical Works, tr. Chas. Godfr. Leland [Am.]—*ut* K § 91.

" " Translations by Jas. Thomson ["B.V."]—*in his* Poems, etc., *ut* K § 89 (*v.* note thereto).

SCHEFFEL, Joh. V. [1826–86] The Trumpeter of Säckingen, tr. Mrs. Brunnow [a good tr.] 7/6 8° Chapman 77

" " The Trumpeter: a romance of the Rhine, tr. Jessie Beck + Louis Lorimer 3/6 long 8° Blackwood 93

A new tr. fr. the 200th Germ. edn. of the famous epic, *Der Trompeter von Säckingen*, wh. for the past 40 yrs. has enjoyed a wide popularity. Introd. by Sir Theod. MARTIN.

74. ITALIAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries.

ROSSETTI, Dante G. [tr.] Dante and his Circle [1100–1300] [*ut* B.B. K § 74] 6/– c 8° Ellis & Elvey [61 *etc.*] 92

A coll. of lyrics, fr. CLULLO D'ALCAMO to DANTE, superbly tr. in the orig. metres. Orig. pub. *sub tit. Early Italian Poets.* Pt. i. Dante's *Vita Nuova* etc., Poets of Dante's circle; ii. Poets chiefly before Dante. Preface by Wm. M. ROSSETTI.

Nineteenth Century.

GREENE, G. A. [tr.] Italian Lyrists of To-day; w. Introd. 5/– *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Trs., in orig. metres, fr. CARDUCCI, STECCHETTI, D'ANNUNZIO, PANZACCHI, FOGAZZARO, GRAF and ab. 30 other living poets; w. biograph. and bibliogr. notices.

Individually.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE ALIGHIERI [1265–1321].

Divina Commedia:

Gurney, [Mrs.] Emelia Russell Dante's Pilgrim's Progress; 2 ill. Fredk. Shields and port. 7/6 c 8° Stock 93

Extrs. fr. the *Div. Comm.* rel. to the spiritual progress of the soul (in orig. Ital.), and elucidatory notes (largely quotatns.).

Hazelfoot, F. [tr.] The Divina Commedia of Dante; w. notes [in *terza rima* of the orig.] 16/– 8° Paul 87

*Musgrave, Geo. [tr.] Dante's Divine Comedy, pt. i.: The Inferno or Hell c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. (200) 10/6 *nt.* An excellent version in the nine-line metre of SPENSER, the best for affording a general idea of the purport and intention of the original.

*Norton, Prf. Chas. Eliot [Am.; tr.] The Divine Comedy of Dante 12° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 6/– Macmillan 91; 91; 92

Part i.: *The Inferno*; Part ii. *Purgatory*; iii. *Paradise.* A scholarly literal prose tr.; w. brief footnotes on difficulties. *L.P.*, 4 vols. $10 *nt.* (No Engl. ed.).

Parsons, Dr. Thos. Wm. [Am.; tr.] Divine Comedy of Dante: tr.; w. Pref. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

A vigorous and faithful transl. into English verse, w. Appendix of notes of paraphrases of pts. of the *Paradiso.*

Inferno:

*Butler, Arth. J. [ed. & tr.] The Hell of Dante, ed. w. tr. and notes 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Completes BUTLER'S edn. and tr. of the *Div. Comm.*, an excellent piece of wk., supplying an ample and scholarly *corpus* of Dante informatn., w. a crit. text *en regard*, and a glossary.

Carey, Rev. H. F. [tr.] Dante's Vision of Hell [1814]; ill. Gustave Doré [*ut* B.B. K § 74]: new ed., w. Introd. and notes A. J. Butler 7/6 r 8° Cassell [ ] 92

A reduction of the plates to a convenient size.

Sullivan, Sir Edw. [tr.] Dante's Hell; rendered into English [a prose tr.] 4/6 c 8° Stock 93

Il Purgatorio:

Shadwell, Chas. L. [tr.] The Purgatory of Dante, i.–xxvii.; w. Introd. Walt. Pater 10/– *nt.* ($4) c 8° Macmillan 92

A faithful literal verse tr. in the metre of MARVELL'S *Horatian Ode to Cromwell*, a distinctly *English* metre. Forms a good medium for English general readers for becoming acquainted w. the poet.

Letters:

Latham, C. S. [Am.; tr.] Dante's Eleven Letters; w. explan. notes and histor. comments 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Gained the prize offd. by the Amer. Dante Soc. for the best tr. of the letters w. comments, but author died before the prize was awarded, and it is posthum. ed. G. R. CARPENTER [Am.]. Pref. by Prf. C. E. NORTON [Am.]. The quest. of the authent. of the letters is not dealt with by LATHAM, but CARPENTER does so to some extent in an Appendix. The letters were written in Latin.

Vita Nuova:

Martin, Sir Theod. [tr.] Dante's Vita Nuova, transl.; w. introd. and notes 5/– c 8° Blackwood [62] 93

Norton, Prf. Chas. E. [Am.; tr.] The New Life and Dante Alighieri c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– Macmillan [58] 92

PETRARCH, Francesco [1304–1374].

Canzoniere: Selections, tr. "Cyfaill" [rather a poor performance] 3/6 c 8° Remington 91

Sixteenth Century.

BRUNO, Giordano [? 1550–1600] The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams—*ut* C § 20.

DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547–1616].

Journey to Parnassus: tr. Jas. Young Gibson; w. pref. and notes [tr. into Engl. tercets] 12/– c 8° Paul 83

TASSO, Torquato [1544–1595].

Jerusalem Delivered: tr. Edward Fairfax, ed. Prf. Henry Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1600] 89

Nineteenth Century.

CARDUCCI, Giosuè [*living*] Poems, tr. Fk. Sewall [Am.] $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. 2 Introd. essays, (1) *Carducci and the Hellenic Recreation in Italy*, (2) *Carducci and the Classic Realism.*

LEOPARDI, Ct. Giacomo [1798–1837] Poems, tr. Fcs. Hy. Cliffe; w. Life 2/6 c 8° Remington 93

K §§ 77–80

77. RUSSIAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

POLLEN, Dr. Jno. [tr.] Rhymes from the Russian 3/6 s 8° Paul 91
Painstaking trs. fr. Pushkin, Lermontof, Nadson, Nekrasof, Tolstoi, Tyoutchef, Krilof, Polonski, Lebedef *etc.*, usually in orig. metres.

Individually.

RILEYEV, K. F. Poems from the Russian of Relaieff, tr. T. Hart-Davies 5/– c 8° Remington [ ] 86
RUNEBERG, J. L. Nadeschda: a poem in 9 cantos, tr. Mrs. J. B. Shipley 16° 50c. Alden, *N.Y.* / Stock 90
A good version of one of RUNEBERG'S more considerable works; but why has the translator made use, without one word of acknowledgment, of the biographical portion of NYBLOM'S essay prefixed to the popular Swedish edn. of RUNEBERG'S works (*Stockholm* '76)?

78. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Spanish.

BECQUER, Gust. Ad. Poems, tr. Mason Carnes [verse tr.; rather poor] 2/6 c 8° Paul 91
DE GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis [15–16 cent.].
Churton, Arch. Edw. —*his* Gongora [*ut* K § 42] *conts. some trs. of his poems.*

Portuguese.

DE QUENTAL, Anthero [19 cent.] Selected Sonnets, tr. Edgar Prestage [250 printed] 5/– *nt.* 16° Nutt 94

VIII. Dramatists.

79. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*a*): COLLECTIONS. SERIES.

Collections.

THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.; ed.] The Best Elizabethan Plays; w. pref. and notes $1.40 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90
The Jew of Malta, The Alchemist, Philaster, The Two Noble Kinsmen, The Duchess of Malfi.

Elizabethan.

GELBCKE, F. A. [ed.] Die englische Bühne zu Shakespeare's Zeit, 3 pts. 15*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90
Texts of *Campaspe, Edw. ii., Volpone, The Spanish Gipsies, Fortunatus and his Sons, The English Traveller, Appius and Virginia, A King and not a King, The Two Noble Kinsmen, The Roman Actor, Mynheer Jan van Olden Barneveld, A Broken Heart*; w. intros. (in Germ.) by Rob. BOYLE on their influence on Shakspere and a short hist. of the English Elizab. drama.

LAMB, Chas. [ed.] Specimens of English Dramatic Poets, who lived about the Time of Shakespeare [1808], ed. Israel Gollancz, 2 vols.; fronts. [Temple Lib.] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
L.P. (100) *w.* 25/– ($7). A pretty edn. of a valuable conspectus of the dram. liter. of the period, to wh. are added 68 "Fragments" of the "Garrick Plays" (orig. contrib. by LAMB to HONE'S *Day Bk.* and not in any prev. edn.), and annotations from the note-bks. of LAMB presented by MOXON to Brit. Mus. No index! The Amer. ed. is extra ill.

Series.

Mermaid Series: prev. vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 79] now raised to 3/6 ea. c 8° ea. 3/6 Unwin / ea. $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93–94 *in prg.*
New Vols.:
JONSON, Ben, vol. i. [*ut* K § 90] ..... Brinsley NICHOLSON 93 | STEELE, Sir Rich. [*ut* K § 80] ..... Geo. A. AITKEN 94
Edition de Luxe, on hdm. paper (250 copies) ea. 10/6 *nt.*

80. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*b*): INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

Gismond of Salern, Tragedy of: ed. Israel Gollancz [Tudor Library] 12/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 93
L.P. (50) 25/– *nt.* Now first ed. in facs. fr. MS. Lansdowne 786 (a beautiful rubricated MS.). The play was "presented before ELIZABETH by the Gentlemen of the Inner Temple 1568."

JONSON, Ben [1574–1637] Best Plays, ed. Dr. Brinsley Nicholson, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] [Mermaid Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Vol. i. conts. *Every Man in his Humour, Every Man out of his Humour, The Poetaster.* Unexpurgated.

MARLOWE, Christoph. [1564–1593] Tamburlaine, ed. Albrecht Wagner [Engl. Sprach- u. Liter.-denkmale] 4*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trbnr., *Strassb.*) 85

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616].

Complete Works.

"Ariel" Edition: *c.* 500 ill. Fk. Howard [1st pub. 1833] ea. vol. [=Play] 75*c.* (2/6) 32° Putnam 92 *in prg.*
A particularly neat and pretty pocket edn. in brevier type, bnd. in flexible leather; ea. Play in a separate vol.

"Bankside" Edition: ed. Appleton Morgan [Am.], vol. iii.–xx. [last] ea. $2.50 8° Shaksp. Soc., *N.Y.* 90–91
Sold only in sets (500 printed). The Plays as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres [*c.* 1591–1623] and the revised text of the First Folio [1623] in parallel columns. The series incl. the Shakesp. Plays wh. were rewritten and remodelled by DRYDEN, DAVENANT and others in the period of the Restoration.

"Cambridge" Edition [*ut* B.B. K § 80]: new edn., ed. Prf. W. Aldis Wright, 9 vols. ea. 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan [63–66] 91–93
A revised reprint of the best scholar's edn. of SHAKSPERE. Excellent typography; notes at foot of page. Indispensable to the SHAKSPERE student.

" " Edition de Luxe, 40 vols. 6/– *nt.* ($2 *nt.*) r 8° Macmillan 93 *in prg.*
Sold only in compl. sets. Each vol. conts. a single Play. Only 500 sets printed.

"Dallastype" Edition: reduced facs. of First Folio [1623] in Brit. Mus., pts. i.–ii. ea. 5/– *nt.* f° Dallas 93 *in prg.*
To be published in 57 pts., subscr. in advance £5 5/–. Also *L.P.* subscr. £10 10/– *nt.*

K § 80

*DYCE, Rev. Alex. [ed.] Works of Shakespere [*ut* B.B. K § 80] 10 vols.; w. Life, Intro., comm. and notes 45/- *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [57] 91

The best and cheapest Library Edn. for ordinary use, w. excellent and full comm., though inferior to WRIGHT in scholarship and textual criticism. Vol. x.=Glossary.

"Globe" Edition: ed. W. G. Clark+W. Aldis Wright [*ut* B.B. K § 80]; India Paper Edn. 10/6 *nt.* ($3) gl 8° Macmillan [69] 91

"Lansdowne Pocket" Edition: w. life and glossary, 6 vols. [in box] 21 – 12° Warne 93

"Mignon" Edition: 6 vols. [in box] 21/- 18° Routledge 91

"Oxford" Edition: ed. W. J. Craig; w. glossary: India Paper Edn. 10/6 ($3.75); Ordin. Paper 3/6 ($1.75) Clar. Press / Nelson, *N.Y.* 91; 91

The India Paper Edn. is a very delightful pocket edn. 1272 opaque pp., ⅞ in. in thickness, 19 oz. in weight.

"Oxford Miniature" Edition: ed. W. J. Craig, 6 vols., w. glossary [in box] 32° 21/- Clar. Press / $8 Nelson, *N.Y.* 92

Also a charming pocket edn.

PAUL (Kegan) & Co. [pubs.] Works of Shakspere 7/6 8° Paul 91

Based on the text of DELIUS [*ut* B.B. K § 80] without notes or comments, but w. Appendix of Glossary and Index.

"Temple" Edition: ed. Israel Gollancz; w. notes and glossary; fronts. i 32° ea. 1/- *nt.* Dent / ea. 45c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94 *in prg.*

The text of the "Cambridge" SHAKSPERE; lines numbered as in "Globe" edn. Pretty and handy vols. on hdm. ppr. at a very cheap rate.

"Variorum (New)" Edition: ed. H. H. Furness [Am.], vol. ix. [The Tempest] $4 (18/-) m 8° Lippincott 92

"Warwick" Edition: ed. by various edrs.; w. Intros., notes and glossaries [school edns.] f 8° Blackie *in prep.*

"Whitehall" Edition: ed. H. Arth. Doubleday, vols. i.–iii.; w. a few notes ea. 5/- i 16° Constable 93–94 *in prg.*

A convenient edn., in large type, to occupy 12 vols. Plays printed in chronol. order; ea. fifth line numbered. Vol. i. conts. an alphab. index of SHAKSPERE'S characters. Each vol. has a good glossary by Dr. Gregory FOSTER.

Illustrated Editions.

"International" Edition: w. Intros. Prf. Edw. Dowden; text on hdmade. ppr. and ill. by photogravures Cassell 90–92 *in prg.*

Henry viii. (Sir Jas. LINTON) *w.* 80/- '92; *Othello* (Frank DICKSEE) 70/- ($25) '90. Only 250 of each pubd.

Anthony and Cleopatra: w. Intro. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]; 17 ill. Paul Avril $30; Jap. Paper $40 8° Duprat, *N.Y.* 91

Midsommer Night's Dreame: w. 13 copper etchgs. and 55 vigs. J. Moyr Smith 52/6 r 4° Quaritch 92

State 1, w. pl. on vellum, £10 10/-; State 2, pl. on Jap. ppr., £5 5/-.

Romeo and Juliet: w. Intro. R. H. Stoddard [Am.]; 25 ill. Jacques Wagrez+L. Titz $15 *nt.* 8° Duprat, *N.Y.* 92

Quartos.

VIETOR, Dr. Wilh. [ed.] Shakespeare Reprints, Nos. i. and ii. 6*m.*50 r 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 87; 90

No. i. *Lear* [4° 1, and f° 1] 2*m.*50, '87; ii. *Hamlet* 4°s 1 and 2, and f° 1] 4*m.* '90.

Doubtful Plays.

GELBCKE, F. A. [ed.] —*in his* Die englische Bühne, *ut* K § 79.

Separate Plays: ed. by One Editor.

*CLARK+WRIGHT, Prfs. W. G. / W. Aldis [eds.] Select Plays of Shakespeare [Clar. Press Series] f 8° Clar. Press / *prices nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

As You Like it	1/6 (35c.)	*Julius Cæsar*	2/- (60c.)	*Midsummer Night's Dream*	1/6 (35c.)
Coriolanus	2/6 (40c.)	*King John*	1/6 (40c.)	†*Richard ii.*	1/6 (35c.)
†*Hamlet*	2/- (40c.)	*King Lear*	1/6 (35c.)	*Richard iii.*	2/6 (40c.)
Henry v.	2/- (40c.)	†*Macbeth*	1/6 (35c.)	*Tempest*	1/6 (35c.)
Henry viii.	2/- (40c.)	†*Merchant of Venice*	1 -(30c.)	*Twelfth Night*	1/6 (40c.)

† =ed. by CLARK+WRIGHT; all the others by WRIGHT alone.

DEIGHTON, K. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays; w. Intros. & notes [Engl. Classics] ea. 1/6 to 2/6 (40*c. nt.*) f 8° Macmillan 90–94

Anthony and Cleopatra	2/-	*Julius Cæsar*	1/6	*Othello*	1/9
As You Like It	1/6	*King John*	1/6	*Richard ii.*	1/6
Coriolanus	2/-	*King Lear*	1/6	*Richard iii.*	[ed. C. H. TAWNEY] 2/-
Cymbeline	2/-	*Macbeth*	1/6	*Romeo and Juliet*	2/-
Hamlet	2/-	*Merchant of Venice*	1/6	*Tempest*	1/6
Henry iv., 2 pts.	ea. 2/-	*Mids. Night's Dream*	1/6	*Twelfth Night*	1/6
,, *v.*	1/6	*Much Ado about Nothing*	1/9	*Winter's Tale*	1/9

Seventeenth Century.

CHETTLE, Hy. The Tragedy of Hoffmann, hrsg. R. Ackermann [after Brit. Mus. 1631 ed.] 1*m.*50 8° Uhlenhuth, *Bambg.* 94

,, ,, +DEKKER+HAUGHTON, Hy. / Wm. Pleasant Comodie of Patient Grissill [1603], ed Herm. Vernhagen [Erlangener Beitr.] 2*m.*60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 93

CONGREVE, Wm. [1670–1729] Plays, ed. Jos. Knight Lawrence & Bullen *in prep.*

DAY, Jno. [17 cent.] Works [1607–59] ed. A. H. Bullen; w. intro. and notes [*w.* £3 5/-] 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 81

Incl. *The Parliament of Bees* [a masque; 1640], *The Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green* [w. Hy. CHETTLE; 1659] and other plays and poems.

DRYDEN, Jno. [1631–1701] Aureng-zebe: a tragedy; ed. K. Deighton, w. biogr. memoir & notes 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [1675] 92

Constable's Orient. Miscellany. In same vol. is bk. ii. of SOMERVILE'S *The Chace*, by same edr. Has a col. Indian ptg. of Emp. AKBAR deer-stalking. *Vide* F § 62.

FARQUHAR, Geo. [1678–1707] Dramatic Works, ed. Alex. C. Ewald; w. life and notes, 2 vols. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 92

The Edr. died whilst the edn. was in progress, and the wk. has been completed by R. W. LOWE. Only 520 printed.

FORD, Jno. [1586–1639] Dram. & Poetic Wks., ed. W. Gifford, re-ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-] 8° Toovey 69

L.P. pb. 73/6 [*w.* 20/-]. A good edn., w. notes. Incl. also *A Line of Life* and *Honour Triumphant*, 2 prose tracts [1st prin. 1843].

MASSINGER, Pp. [1584–1640] A New Way to Pay Old Debts, ed. K. Deighton; w. Intro. & notes [Engl. Class.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 94

Narcissus, a Twelfth-Night Merriment: ed. Marg. L. Lee; w. Introd. and notes 7/6 *nt.* s 8° Nutt 93

L.P. (50) 12/6 *nt.* Printed from the orig. MS., 1602. A curious and characteristic piece of Elizab. Academic Burlesque, following the story as given in OVID'S *Metamorph.* At end are sundry excerpts fr. known and unknown authors of end 16th and beg. 17th cent.

K § 81

Eighteenth Century.

SHERIDAN, Rich. Brinsley [1751–1816] Dramatic Wks., ed. Dr. Jas. P. Browne; w. memr. & port. 3/6 ($1.50) 8° Ward & Lock [73] 91
A cheap edn. of the 2-vol. book, *ut* B.B. K § 80.

" " Dramatic Works 8° 7/6 Gibbings / $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* [84] 91

Selection: The Plays of Sheridan, ed. Rud. Dircks; w. Introd. [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 91

Illustrated Edition.

School for Scandal: ill. Fk. M. Gregory [Am.] [*L.P.* (250) $6 *nt.*] 8° $3.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 16/– B. F. Stevens 92

STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671–1729] Complete Plays, ed. G. A. Aitken; w. Intro. and notes [Mermaid Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

VANBRUGH, Sir Jno. [1666–1726] Plays, ed. W. C. Ward, 2 vols. 25/– *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93
An excellent Library edn., w. Introd. and useful notes

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Adzuma, or the Japanese Wife c 8° 6/6 *nt.* Longman / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A play in 4 acts (very little of wh. is in verse) founded on a popular mediæval Japanese story, reproducing Jap. manners, impressions and modes of thought.

BEDDOES, Thos. Lovell [1803–49]—*v.* K § 68, *s.v.* Nineteenth Century.

BRIDGES, Rob. Plays ea. 2/6 *nt.* s 4° Bell [85–94] 90–94

i. *Nero*, pt. i. ....*o.p.* [85] 90
ii. *Palicio* [in Elizab. manner] 90
iii. *Return of Ulysses* 90
iv. *The Christian Captives* 90
v. *Achilles in Cyros* .... [90] 92
vi. *Humours of the Court, etc.* [$1.25 Macm., *N.Y.*] 93
vii. *The Feast of Bacchus* ....*n.d.* (94)

" " Prometheus, the Fire Giver 4/– f 8° Bell 84

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Piper of Hamelin: a fantastic opera in 2 Acts 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

BUTLER, Arth. Gray Harold: a drama in four acts: and other poems 5/– 8° Frowde 92
Written in 1877 but not hitherto pub.; it deals w. the same subject as TENNYSON'S *Harold* pub. in that year.

DAVIDSON, Jno. Plays; front. [only 500 printed] 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 94
An Unhistorical Pastoral; A Romantic Farce; Bruce, A Chronicle Play; Smith, a Tragic Farce; Scaramouch in Naxos, a Pantomine.

"FIELD, Michael" [a lady] A Question of Memory [*w.* 7/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Produced at the Independent Theatre, London, Oct. 27th, 1893. Orig. 100 printed for sale.

" " Stephania: a trialogue in three acts; front. 6/– *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 92
Deals with the tragic story of Emperor OTHO iii.

GOSSE, Edm. King Erik: a tragedy; w. Introd. Theod. Watts 5/– *nt.* p 8° Heinemann 93

HENLEY + STEVENSON, W.E. / R.L. Three Plays 16° 7/6 *nt.*; *raised to* 8/6 *nt.* Nutt / $2 *nt* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
L.P. (30) 42/– *nt.*; Hdm. Ppr. (100) 18/– *nt.* *Deacon Brodie, Beau Austin, Admiral Guinea.*

JONES, Hy. Arth. Plays f 8° Macmillan 93–94 *in prg.*

Crusaders, The ....2/6 (75*c.*) 93 | *Saints and Sinners* 3/6 (75*c.*) 91

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1835] Plays [and Dramatic Essays], ed. Rud. Dircks; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

MOORE, Geo. The Strike at Arlingford: play in three acts 5/– c 8° " 93

NICHOL, Prf. Jno. Hannibal: a drama 7/6 f 8° Macmillan 72

PINERO, Arth. W. Plays ea. 1/6; *cl.* 2/6 16° Heinemann 91–93 *in prg.*

Cabinet Minister, The .... *in prep.*
Dandy Dick .... *in prep.*
Hobby Horse, The 91
Lady Bountiful 92
Magistrate, The 92
Profligate, The 91
Lords and Commons 93
Schoolmistress, The 93
Squire, The 93
Sweet Lavender 93
Times, The 91
Weaker Sex, The 93

SHAW, Geo. Bernard Widowers' Houses: a comedy [Indep. Theatre Series] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Henry 93

SKRINE, Jno. Huntley Columba: a drama 6/– r 16° Blackwood 92
A descriptive poem, rather than a drama, on the great Bishop of Derry [A.D. 521–597].

SWINBURNE, Alg. Chas. —*v* K § 68.

WILDE, Oscar Dramatic Works [500 printed] ea. 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 93
L.P. (50) 15/– *nt.*: i. *Lady Windermere's Fan*; ii. *A Woman of no Importance*; iii. *The Duchess of Padua.*

" " Salome [tr. fr. the Fch.]; ill. Aub. Beardsley 15/– *nt.* 4° Mathews & Lane 94
Tr. by Lord Alf. Bruce DOUGLAS. The play, a very unattractive tragedy in one act, is grotesquely, almostly repulsively, ill. by BEARDSLEY: the whole in the worst Fch. *décadent* style.

French's Acting Editions of Modern Plays: List to be had of Samuel French, 89, Strand, London.

81. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

Belgian.

MAETERLINCK, Maurice [*c.* 1863; *living*].

The Princess Maleine, *and* The Intruder, tr. Gerard Harry [v. badly]; w. intro. [T.] Hall Caine 5/– c 8° Heinemann 92

On the appearance of *La Princesse Maleine* in 1890 (*Brussels*), the author, hitherto known only to a small circle of amateurs, at once sprang into fame on the continent, owing chiefly to a flaming art. by Octave MIRBEAU in *Le Figaro* [Aug. 24th, 1890], wherein this wk. was estimated as "comparable—et oserai-je le dire?—supérieure en beauté à ce qu'il y a de plus beau dans Shakespeare." Wm. ARCHER'S art. in *The Fortnightly Rev.* [*a Pessimist Playwright*; Sept., 1890] first introduced the "Belgian Shakspere" to Englishmen; but his estimate is much less enthusiastic than MIRBEAU'S. Beerbohm TREE put an adapted version of *The Intruder* on the Haymarket stage [Matinée, Jan. 27th, 1892], but it showed small capabilities of acting well. As a brooding poet, a mystic, and a contemplative spectator of the comedy of death, whose wk. is couched, almost by a sort of accident, in dramatic form, MAETERLINCK will probably find a place in literature. His best wk. is no doubt *Les Aveugles.*

Danish and Norwegian.

BJÖRNSEN, Björnstjerne Pastor Sang, tr. W. Wilson ; front. [=*tr. of* Over Ævne] 5/- ($1.50) f 8° Longman 93

Deals w. the influence of abnormal faculties of healing powers possessed by its hero (Pastor Sang) on human lives.

,, ,, A Gauntlet : a drama ; tr. Osman Edwards ; port. 5/-($1.50) f 8° Longman 94

The 1st of the author's plays tr. and pub. by an *Englishman* [for W. M. PAINE'S (Am.) tr. of the *Sigurd Slembe v.* ℭ.ℭ. K § 81]. It deals w. the questn. of how far society is justified in ordaining one moral code for men and another for women.

IBSEN, Henrik [1828 ; *living*] Prose Dramas [tr.], ed. Wm. Archer, vols. iv.-v. c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

iv. *Emperor and Galilean*, '91 ; v. *Rosmersholm, The Lady from the Sea* and *Hedda Gabler*. The series, wh. is arranged chronologically, is now completed.

Brand, a drama : tr. F. Edm. Garrett ; w. Introd. [9 pp.] and front. [250 printed ; tr. in orig. metres] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Unwin 94

,, ,, *tr. Prf. C. H. Herford ; w. Introd. [90 pp.] and notes [tr. in orig. metres] 7/6 r 4° Heinemann 94

,, ,, tr. Wm. Wilson [=a prose tr.] 5/- c 8° Methuen 91

Doll's House, A—*v.* Nora, *infra*.

Ghosts : tr. [Miss] Frances Lord 1/- c 8° Griffith [8-] 90

Hedda Gabler, a drama in 4 Acts : tr. Edm. Gosse ; port. [*L.P.* 21/- *nt.*] 5/- s 4° ; Cheap Ed. 1/- c 8° ,, 91 ; 91

Master Builder, The, a Play in 3 Acts : tr. Edm. Gosse ; w. "Appendix for Critics" by Wm. Archer 5/- s 4° ; Cheap Ed. 1/- c 8° ,, 93 ; 93

Ed. de Luxe, w. port. and ill. (60 copies) 21/- *nt.*

,, ,, tr. J. W. Arctander [Am.] ; port. 50*c.* 16° Kriedt, *Minneapolis* 93

Nora [=A Doll's House] : tr. [Miss] Frances Lord c 8° 1/- Griffith [82] 93 / 50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 89

Peer Gynt, a Dramatic Poem : tr. Wm.+Chas. Archer 6/- c 8° Walter Scott 92

One of the most original and characteristic of IBSEN'S plays : a scathing exposure of the typical Norwegian. First pub. in original in 1865. The tr., tho' unrhymed, preserves the rhythms of the original.

Rosmersholm, a drama in four Acts : tr. Chas. Archer 3/6 ; Cheap. Ed. 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 91 ; 91

French.

DE MUSSET, Alf. [1810-57] Comedies. tr and ed. S. L. Gwynn [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

RACINE, Jean [1639-99] Dramatic Works, tr. R. Bruce Boswell, 2 vols. [blank verse] [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89 ; 90

Vol. i. : *Thebaid, Alex. the Gt., Andromache, The Litigants, Britannicus, Berenice* ; ii. *Bajazet, Iphigenia, Phædra, Esther, Athaliah.*

German.

v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749-1832] Faust : a dramatic poem, tr. Abr. Hayward [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [33] 91

Tr. of Pt. i. only ; w. Germ. text, bibliogr. and notes ; and an Introd. on the hist. of the Faust legend by Prf. C. A. BUCHHEIM.

LESSING, Gotth. Ephr. [1729-81] Nathan the Wise, tr. Wm. Jacks ; etchgs. Wm. Strang 5/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94

With an Introd. by Archd. F. W. FARRAR.

v. SCHILLER, Friedr. [1759-1805] Maid of Orleans, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

,, ,, William Tell, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 93

WERNER, F. L. Z. The Brethren of the Cross, tr. E. A. M. Lewis c 8° 7/6 Bell / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Hungarian.

JOKAI, Maurus [1825 ; *living*] The Jew Boy : a drama, tr. Louis Felbermann *in prep.*

Italian.

GOLDONI, C. [1707-92] Comedies, tr. Helen Zimmern [Masterpieces of Foreign Authors] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c. nt.* McClurg, *Chicago* 92

Russian.

GOGOL, Nikolai V. The Inspector-General : tr. Arth. A. Sykes ; w. memr. and notes c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Lovell, *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, The Inspector : tr. T. Hart-Davies 2/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91

TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof [Leo] The Fruits of Enlightenment, tr. E. J. Dillon ; port. 16° 5/- Heinemann / 50*c.* Tucker, *N.Y.* 91

A grim comedy in 4 acts, dealing w. Russ. peasant character and a satire on the fads and extravagancies of mod. Russ. society.

Spanish.

DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547-1616].

Numantia [tragedy] : tr. Jas. Young Gibson ; w. Introd. and notes c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

82. MYSTERY AND MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES.

English.

Digby Mysteries [15 cent.] : ed. Dr. J. F. Furnivall [4 Mysteries, and a Morality] 15/- 8° New Shaks. Soc. (Paul) 82

*POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] English Miracle Plays, Moralities and Interludes c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Specimen Plays fr. the 4 Engl. cycles, *Mary Magdalene* (fr. Digby mysteries), *Castell of Perseverance* (unpub. 15 cent. "morality"), HEYWOOD'S *The Pardoner and the Frere*, BALE'S *Kynge Johan*, SKELTON'S *Magnificence* and the Interludes *Everyman, The Four Elements* and *Thersytes*. In the Appendix are 2 Latin Mysteries and the *Harrowing of Hell*, and the BROOME play of *Abraham and Isaac*, mostly abridged and expurgated. A well-written "Introduction" gives an outline of the hist. of this species of literature in England. Notes and Glossary.

Towneley Mysteries : ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 8° Early Eng. Text. Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*

Individually.

Pride of Life, The : ed. Jas. Mills—*in his* Account Roll of Priory of Holy Trinity, Dubl., *ut* E § 20.

K § 83

Treatises.

BATES, Kather. Lee [Am.] The English Religious Drama—*ut* K § 22.
DAVIDSON, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Studies in the English Mystery Plays [w. good bibliography] 8° *N. Y.* 92
Chester Plays [14 cent.] ed. [late] Dr. Herm. Deimling, pt. i. [ed. fr. the MSS.] 15/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92
Deimling, Dr. Herm. Text-Gestalt und Text-Kritik der *Chester Plays* [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
Ungemach, Heinr. Quellen d. 5 ersten *Chester Plays* [Münch. Beitr. z. engl. Phil.] 4*m.*50 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90
Coventry Plays.
Kramer, Max Sprache u. Heimat d. sogen. Ludus Coventriæ [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
Digby Mysteries [15 cent.]: ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [4 Mysteries and a Morality] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. (Paul) 82
*EBERT, Prf. Adolf English Mysteries—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Liter., vol. i. pp. 44–82, 131–170.
,, ,, Italian Mysteries—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Liter., vol. v. pp. 51–79.
These two papers are the best that have been written on the subject.
Towneley Mysteries: ed. S. England.

Dutch.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri [ed.] 'Elckerlijk,' a 15 cent. Dutch Morality and 'Everyman' a nearly contemp. tr. 1 8° Clemm, *Ghent* 92
An interesting contrib. to the hist. of the liter. relations of Holland and Engl. in 15 cent. (a subj. on wh. the author is the chief authority and on wh. he is preparing an extensive treatise). Conts. an Intro. (29 pp.) on the Engl. and Dutch texts, manner of editing, authorship (attribs. it to Petrus DORLANDUS) and Date, and on England's Debt to Holland.

French: Old; and Anglo-Norman—*v.* K § 275, 277, 278, *s.v.* Early Drama.

Italian —*v. supra, s. nom.* EBERT.

IX. Essayists.

Essays of a SPECIAL character are classed under their respective SUBJECTS throughout the book.

83. BRITISH ESSAYISTS.

Seventeenth Century.

*BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561–1626] Essays—*ut* C § 16.

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719].
Spectator, The
Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; ill. Hugh Thomson [selns. fr. *Spect.*; charmingly ill.] 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [86] 92
L.P. (250) *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/- *nt.*; *w.* 35/-].

Index.

WHEELER, Wm. [ed.] A Digest-Index to the 'Spectator' 2/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge 92
A useful bk., wh. however refers only to Prf. Hy. MORLEY'S edn. of *The Spectator* [pub. also by Routledge, *ut* B.B. K § 83], instead of, as shd. have been the case, to the articles paragraph by paragraph as they orig. appeared and have ever since been repeated.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–1774].
The Citizen of the World: ed. Austin Dobson; w. intro. and notes, 2 v.; w. 6 etchgs. Herb. Railton
[Temple Lib.] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $3.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
A scholarly, accurate, and pretty little edn., full of illustrative learning and happy research. *L.P.* (150) 2 v. [*w.* 21/-] ($7).

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* K § 18.

ALLEN, Grant The Opinions of a Philosopher 1/- *cl.* 1/6 c 8° Warne *n.d.* (93)
The musings of an American citizen on the little incidents of everyday life.
,, ,, Post-Prandial Philosophy [small talk, *repr. fr.* Westminster Gazette] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 94
ALLINGHAM, Wm. Varieties in Prose, 3 vols.—*ut* K § 89.
[ARNOLD, Rev. Fred.] [*d.* 1891] Essays ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [82–91] 86–91
Arm-Chair Essays ..... 88 | *The Philosopher in Slippers* ..... 3/6 Blackett 91 | *Three Cornered Essays* ..... [82] 86
BALFOUR, Arth. J. Essays and Addresses 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93
Seven subtle and penetrating papers on *Pleasures of Reading* [*ut* K § 10], *Bp. Berkeley's Life and Letters, Handel, Cobden and the Manchester School, Politics and Political Economy, Fragment on Progress, Religion of Humanity*, [*ut* A § 8]. All previously deliv. as addresses or pub. as mag. arts. since 1882, and none have any rel. to party politics, except the review of Morley's *Cobden* (to a very slight extent).
BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror and other Essays—*ut* D § 125.
CARLYLE, Thos. —*v.* K § 89.
CHAPMAN, [Miss] Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover and other Studies c 8° 6/- Unwin / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
Pt. i. *A Comtist Lover*, [*ut* C § 23], *The Extension of the Law of Kindness* [*ut* A § 113]; Pt. ii. *The Delphine of Mme. de Staël, Some Immortality Thoughts, Some Novels of Wm. Black.*
COUPLAND, W. C. The Gain of Life, and other Essays 6/- c 8° Unwin 90
An interesting and thoughtful series of essays. The title-essay occupies about two-thirds of the whole vol.
CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante [*ut* K § 39], of the New World, and Bimetallism 6/- c 8° Blackwood 93
Reprs. of magazine articles, the only *nexus* betw. them being the binder's thread.
DAVIDSON, Jno. A Random Itinerary 5/- *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859]—*v.* K § 89.
EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. Tohu-va-Vohu [Without Form and Void]; port. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91
Fragmentary thoughts and criticisms, posthumously ed. Ella EDERSHEIM.
FINLAYSON, Dr. Thos. C. Essays, Addresses and Lyrical Translations; port. 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93
By the late Congreg. minister of Rusholme Mostly philosophical and literary, incl. studies of TENNYSON and BROWNING, and trs. fr. GOETHE, SCHILLER, and HEINE. Brief biograph. sketch by Prf. A. S. WILKINS.

K § 83

FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique—*ut* **F** § 27.

FRISWELL, J. Hain [1825–78] *Essays* [and several other collns.]

The Gentle Life, 2 ser.—*ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Moral Educ. | *This Wicked World, and* [20] *other Essays*.. 2/6 Hutchinson [92] 94

Easy chatty papers, earnest, independent, and healthy; of the stuff of wh. sermons are made.

FROUDE, Jas. Anth. [1818–94] The Spanish Story of the Armada: and other essays 12/– 8°, 6/– c 8° Longman 92: 92 / $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

The "other essays" are:—(2) Antonio Perez: an unsolved histor. riddle; (3) St. Teresa; (4) The Templars; (5) The Norway Fjords; (6) Norway Once More. For characterization of (1) *Armada v.* **F** § 22.

GOSSE, Edm. [1849; *living*] Questions at Issue [*L.P.* 25/– *nt.*] c 8° 7/6 Heinemann / $2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Tyranny of the Novel, Limits of Realism in Fiction, Making a Name in Literature, What is a Great Poet? Is Verse in Danger? American Poetry, Tennyson, Shelley, An Election at the English Academy [a very amusing skit], *etc.* All very moderate and felicitous.

GRAHAME, Kenneth Pagan Papers 5/– *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 93

Tobacco, White Poppies, The Golden Age [six excellent sketches of child-life].

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Selectns. fr. the Spirit of the Age, ed. R. B. Johnson [Knickerb. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 93

HELPS, Sir Arth. [1817–1875].

Essays and Aphorisms: w. Introd. E. A. Helps [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

Friends in Council: [a selection] [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [47–59] 91

HILL, Dr. G. Birkbeck Writers and Readers—*ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Languages and Literatures.

HUNT, Leigh [1784–1859].

Essays and Poems: ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson, 2 vols.; w. Introd. and port. [Temple Library] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The edr's. biogr. sketch seeks to "do justice to HUNT as a man": at any rate it annihilates the charge that DICKENS' sketch of him in Horace Skimpole [*Bleak House*] was a justifiable and true sketch, and shows that in his relations w. BYRON he was the injured party rather than the base ingrate BYRON'S biographers have sought to show him to have been. The selns. are good, esp. the verse ones. Good bibliogr.

Essays: ed. Edm. Ollier; w. Introd. and notes 2/– c 8° Chatto [69] 90

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays [Eversley Series] ea. 5/– ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 93 *in prg.*

i. *Method and Results: Autobiogr.* [1st pb. in *Our Celebrities* f° Sonnenschein '88; *ut* **H** § 70], *Advisableness of Improvg. Natural Knowl.* [1866], *Progress of Science* 1837–87 [1887; *ut* **H** § 1], *Physical Basis of Life* [1868; *ut* **H** § 42], *On Descartes' Discourses* [1870—*ut* **C** § 25], *Animal Automatism* [1874; *ut* **C** § 71], *Administrative Nihilism* [1871; *ut* **D** § 134], *Natural Inequality of Men* [1890; *ut* **C** § 56], *Natural and Political Rights* [1890; *ut* **C** § 70], *Government* [1890; *ut* **D** § 134].
ii. *Darwiniana: Essays* [for contents *v.* **H** § 43].
iii. *Science and Education* [for contents *v.* **D** § 167].
iv. *Science and Hebrew Tradition: The Method of Zadig, Rise and Progr. of Palæontol., Lects. on Evoln., Interpreters of Genesis and Interpreters of Nature, Mr. Gladstone and Genesis, Lights of Church and Light of Science, Hasisadra's Adventure, Evoln. of Theol.*
v. *Science and Christian Tradition: Scient. and Pseudo-Scient. Realism, Science and Pseudo-Science, An Episcopal Trilogy, Value of Witness to the Miraculous, Possibilities and Impossibilities, Agnosticism* [*ut* **A** § 8], *Agnosticism: A Rejoinder, Agnosticism and Christianity, Keepers of the Herd of Swine, Illns. of Mr. Gladstone's Controversial Methods.*
vi. *Hume* [*ut* **B.B.** **C** § 38], *w. Helps to the Study of Berkeley.*
vii. *Discourses, Biological and Geological.*
viii. *Man's Place in Nature and other Anthropol. Essays* [*ut* **H** § 43].
ix. *Evolution and Ethics and other Essays.*

,, ,, Essays on Some Controverted Questions—*ut* **A** § 131.

JAMES, W. P. Romantic Professions, & other Papers [*repr. fr.* Blackwd. *and* Macm's. Mags.] 5/– *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

The "other papers" incl. *The Nemesis of Sentimentalism, The Histor. Novel, Romance and Youth, On the Naming of Novels, The Poet as Historian, Names in Novels*, and *The Great Work.*

JEFFERIES, Rich. —*v.* **D** § 117,* *and* **B.B.** **H** § 51.

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–1857].

Handbook of Swindling, and other Papers; ed. Walt. Jerrold [grandson], w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 92

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Random Roaming; port. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 94

Random Roaming; Castle Acre; Hill-Digging and Magic; A Fourteenth-Century Parson; A Rustic Retrospect, 1799; A Scheme for Clergy Pensions; Something about Village Almshouses.

,, ,, Studies by a Recluse—*ut* **F** § 16.

KERNAHAN, Coulson Sorrow and Song [*essays repr. fr.* Fortn. Rev., *etc.*] c 8° Ward & Lock *in prep.*

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834]—*v. also* **K** § 89.

Essays [1822–33]: ed. Augustine Birrell; w. etchg. f 8° 2/6 Dent / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [88] 9

,, ed. K. Deighton; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 3/– c 8° Bell 93

,, ed. Ern. Rhys; w. Introd. [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 93

,, "Temple edition"; w. 8 etchgs. R. S. Gifford, *etc.* $3 (10/6) 8° Putnam 93

,, and Last Essays: ed. Chas. Kent; w. notes [Pocket Library] ea. 1/– 32° Routledge 93; 93

Wit and Wisdom of Charles Lamb; ed. Ern. D. North [Am.]; port. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93

Selns. fr. LAMB'S *Letters* and *Essays*, w. anecdotes by his friends: surely a wk. of supererogation.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864]—*v.* **K** § 89: Collected Writings.

LANG, Andr. [1844; *living*]—*v.* **H** § 89.

"LEE, Vernon" [=Miss Violet PAGET; 1857; *living*] Althea, a Second Bk. of Dialogues on Aspirations and Duties 7/6 c 8° Osgood 93

The "First Book of Dialogues" was *Baldwin: dialogues on Views and Aspirations*, 12/– 8° Unwin '86. Graceful and skilful talks, somewhat after the manner of Sir Arth. HELPS' *Friends in Council* [*ut* **B.B.** **K** § 83].

LE GALLIENNE, Rich. The Religion of a Literary Man (Religio Scriptoris) 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Rubricated Edn. on hdm. ppr. 10/6 *nt.* Sincere and outspoken, but occasionally trite, statemts. of the author's views on Pain, Free-will, The Hereafter, Dogma, Essential Xty., *etc.*

,, ,, Prose Fancies; lithogr. port. of author by R. Wilson Steer 5/– *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

L.P. 12/6 *nt.* Excellently written short papers repr. fr. *The Speaker, Ill. Lond. News, etc.*, contg., *mirabile dictu*, an earnest vindication of the *bourgeois* and attacks on the schl. of "precious" poets.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. Parry Essays and Addresses 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Scholarly Lectures on *Buddhism* [two; *ut* **A** § 14], on *The Life of St. Paul* [two; *ut* **A** § 51], and 3 papers on *Dante* [*ut* **K** § 39].

MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59] Essays: historical and Literary [*ut* **B.B.** **K** § 89]: new ed.; ports. and ill. [Minerva Library] 2/– (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [25–44] 91

K § 83

MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. Essays; port. [uniform w. his novels, *ut* **K** § 50] 2/6 c 8° Low 93
MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Essays, ed. A. W. Mackenzie [brother]; port. 7/6 c 8° ,, 93
MANNING, Card. Hy. Edw. Pastime Papers; Introd. by "J.O." [posthumously pubd.] 8° 2/6 Burns & Oates / 80c. *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

The author's solitary contribn. to secular literature. *Honour, Consistency, Vanity, Popularity, Gossip, The Fourth Estate, Critics, etc.*

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols—*ut* **A** § 3.
MAXWELL, Sir Herb. E. Meridiana: Noontide Essays 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

Gossipy and rather garrulous papers on things in general, exposing perhaps the writer's philos. of life. Repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine.*

MEYNELL, [Mrs.] Alice The Rhythm of Life, and other Essays 5/- s 8° Mathews & Lane 93
MIVART, Dr. St. George Essays and Criticisms, 2 vols.—*ut* **H** § 42 [vol. i. *historical and miscell.*; ii. *almost entirely biological*].
MOZLEY, [Miss] Anne Essays from *Blackwood*; posthum. pub., w. memoir by Fanny Mozley [sister] 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other Essays 5/- ($1.50) g 18° Macmillan 93

The "other essays" are on *Charles Darwin and Agnosticism; The Disenchantment of France; Tennyson as Prophet; Modern Poets and Cosmic Law; Leopold, Duke of Albany, In Memoriam.* Repr. fr. *Nineteenth Cent., Fortnightly Review, etc.*

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [1805; *living*] Miscellanies, vol. iv. . Political Economy, 10/6; v.: Chiefly Academic 12/- 8° Paul 90; 91

Vol. v. *One Side of Plato, Pindar, Northern Elements of Latin, Mod. Latin as Basis of Instruction, Forms of Govt., Epicureanism, Anc. and Mod, Strivings of Greece for Union, Moral Character of Rom. Conq., Mod. Science Religious in Long run, Political Side of Vaccin. Syst., Religion at Bar of Ethics, etc.*

PATMORE, Coventry Religio Poetae, *etc.* f 8° 5/- Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Twenty-three extraordinary interesting essays, in beautiful prose, on the subjs. of Religion, Art, and Woman, *sub tit. The Lang. of Relig., Xtianity an Experimental Science, Xtianity and Progress, Bad Morality is Bad Art, Emotional Art, Anc. and Mod. Ideas of Purity, Conscience, Distinction, etc.* Author is an earnest Rom.-Catholic, but in the first place a poet and mystic, and one of the few surviving literary defenders of the faith: intensely conservative and aristocratic, and fiercely contemptuous of popular "idols and ideals," whenever he condescends to notice them. Mostly repr. fr. *Fortnightly Rev.*

PAUL, C. Kegan Faith and Unfaith: and other essays—*ut* **A** § 98.
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/- ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

The subjs. vary from "black-letter" law to Alpine literature. For some of the contents *v.* **D** § 1.

SHARP, Wm. [1855; *living*] Vistas [*L.P.* (75) *w.* 12/6] 5/- *nt.* f 8° Murray, *Derby* 94
SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771–1845] Selections from Sydney Smith, ed. Ernest Rhys; w. intro. [Scott. Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
ea. 5/- ($1.50) g 18° Macmillan 91; 92; 92

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i.–iii.

i. *Joinville and St. Louis; Froissart's Chrons.; Philippe de Comines; Montaigne's Essays; Hooker's "Eccl. Polity"; Abp. Laud; Chillingworth; Liberty of Prophesying; Jeremy Taylor as Moralist* [3 essays]; *Hacket's Life of Abp. Williams; Clarendon's "Hist. of Rebellin."; Clarendon's Life.*
ii. *Hobbes on Govmt.; Hobbes' "Leviathan"; Hobbes' Minor Works; Sovereignty; Bossuet's "Education of the Dauphin"; Bossuet and the Protestants; Locke's "Essay on Human Understg."; Locke as a Moralist; Locke on Government; Locke "On Toleration"; Scepticism of Bayle; Mandeville; Voltaire as a Theologian, Moralist, and Metaphysician; Bp. Butler* [2 essays]; *Warburton's "Divine Legation"; Warburton's Minor Works; Miscell. Wks. of Conyers Middleton; Hume's "Essays"; Gibbon; Gibbon's Memoirs.*
iii. *Berkeley* [3 essays]; *Paley; Burke* [3 essays]; *Tom Paine; Cobbett* ["a model John Bull"]; *Jos. de Maistre* [4 essays]; *Tucker's "Light of Nature"; "The Federalist"; Bentham's "Theory of Legislin.," The Rights of Conscience, Moral Controversies, etc.*

A series of independent, weighty and scholarly essays, repr. fr. *The Saturday Review* [hence their title].

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850; *living*] Across the Plains: with other Memoirs and Essays c 8° 6/- Chatto / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Describes his journey as an emigrant among emigrants across the Amer. continent, and conts also ab. a dozen essays, repr. fr. *Fraser, The Mag. of Art* and *Scribner's Mag.*, incl. *Village Communities of Artists in France,* [*Fontainebleau*], *An Epilogue to an "Inland Voyage"* [*ut* **B.B.** **E** § 13], *The Educ. of an Engineer, Dreams, Beggars* and *A Christmas Sermon, Letter to a Layman proposing to embrace a Literary Life.*

STORY, Alf. T. From Punch to Padan Aram 3/6 f 8° Stock 92

Neat little essays on out-door life and curious characters.

STORY, W. W. Excursions in Art and Letters—*ut* **I** § 83.
,, ,, A Poet's Portfolio: later readings 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 94

A sort of sequel to the above, consisting of rustic colloquies on men, moods and books, between the author and an anon. lady, interspersed w. frequent verse, produced fr. the poet's portfolio.

STREET, G. E. Miniatures and Moods f 8° 3/6 Nutt / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A series of essays mainly on 17 cent. subjs., *Grammont, Buckingham, Claverhouse, Rochester, etc.*; of the "precious," modern anti-Puritanic, anti-democratic caste; but w. a good deal of originality and thought in them.

SYMONDS, J. Addington Essays, Speculative and Suggestive 9/- 8° Chapman [90] 93
,, ,, In the Key of Blue, and other Prose Essays 8/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93

On Whatman Ppr. (50) *w.* 22/6. A series of reprs. fr. mags. of excellent essays on nature, art, and literature, selected w. the intention of representing the differ. kinds of wk. in which the author has been engaged for the past 30 yrs.: Gk. and Renaissce. liter., descrn. of places, translation, criticism, and orig. verse. The title-giving essay is a curious experimt. in liter. impressionism, a "colour-study" in mingled prose and verse, an attempt to paint in words the actual tints and tones of a single colour. Other papers are *Culture: its Meaning and Uses, Studies in Zola's Idealism* ["He is an idealist of the purest water"], *Fletcher's "Valentinian," Lyrism of the Engl. Romantic Drama, Clifton and a Lad's Love* [in prose and verse], *etc.*

,, ,, Miscellanies, sel. and ed. by his Son; w. Introd. memoir 5/- c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 93

Posthum. collected arts. on general subjs., scientific studies, *Social and Polit. Aspects of Medicine,* poems and trs.

THORNTON, Lewis Opposites 12/6 8° Blackwood 90

Essays on the unpopular sides of popular questions by the "plain man" in literature: *Forwards and Backwards* [puts the case for Pessimism]; *Philos., Relig. Thought and the Bible; Intellect and Morals; Evolution; Atheistic Xty.; Spiritualism; Ancient Religions of the Future; Gods and Women* [opp. to Women's "rights"]; *Politics; Theology; The Christ of Scripture.* Dogmatically undogmatic, and untroubled by the modesty which caused George Eliot's celebrated inquirer to stop short at hinting that on the question of the tides he held views widely different from the accepted scientific conclusions: "Well, sir, nobody rightly knows. Many gives their opinion, but if I was to give mine, it 'ud be different."

TOLLEMACHE, Lionel A. + Mrs. [wife] Safe Studies, 5/-; Stones of Stumbling, 2/6 8° Rice [84] 91; [84] 91

Both previously printed privately. Speculative and personal sketches of considerable literary merit. Former incl. papers on *Sir G. C. Lewis and Longevity, Recolls. of Grote and Babbage, Tennyson's Social Philos., Chas. Austin, Sir Chas. Wheatstone, Dn. Stanley, Chas. Kingsley, etc.*; latter *Fear of Death, Fearless Deaths, Cure for Incurables, Romanes' Catechism, Recollections of Mark Pattison* [*v.* **K** § 24; also separately pub., 1/-] *etc.*

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. New Fragments c 8° 10/6 Longman / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A new colln. of his addresses, lects., mag. arts., *etc., on The Sabbath* [*ut* **A** § 44], *Goethe's "Farbenlehre"* [*ut* **C** § 71], *Atoms, Molecules, and Ether Waves, Ct. Rumford* [*ut* **H** § 17], *Louis Pasteur, his Life and Labours* [*ut* **H** § 17], *Rainbow and its Congeners* [*ut* **H** § 30], *Address deliv. at Birkbeck Instit. on Oct. 22, '84, Thos. Young* [*ut* **H** § 17], *Life in the Alps* [*ut* **E** § 28], *About Common Water, Pers. Recollns. of Carlyle, On Unveiling the Statue of Carlyle, On Orig. Propagn. and Prevtn. of Phthisis* [*ut* **H*** § 18], *Old Alpine Jottings* [*ut* **E** § 28], *A Morning on Alp Lusgen* [*ut* **E** § 28].

WILDE, Oscar Intentions [essays and dialogues] c 8° 3/6 Osgood [91] 94 / $2.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

The Decay of Lying; Pen, Pencil and Poison; The Critic as Artist (2 *pts.*); *The Truth of Masks.*

84. AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* K § 23.

CURTIS, Geo. Wm. [1824; *living*] From the Easy Chair, ser. i.–iii.; port. 16° ea. $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / ea. 3/6 Osgood 92; 93; 94

Ser. i. conts. 27 short and pleasing sketches, repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.* (of wh. CURTIS is Edr.) on *Dickens' Reading* [1867], *Jenny Lind, A Little Dinner w. Thackeray, Rob. Browning, Easter Bonnets, Street Music, Emerson, etc.*

,, ,, Other Essays from the Easy Chair $1 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 93

HAWTHORNE, J. Confessions and Criticisms; port. $1.25 12° Ticknor (Houghton), *Boston* 87

Essays and Papers: A Preliminary Confession, Novels and Agnosticism, Americanism in Fiction, Literature for Children, Moral Aim in Fiction, The Maker of Many Bks., Mr. Mallock's Missing Science, Theod. Winthrop's Writings, Emerson as an American, Modern Magic, Amer. Wild Animals in Art.

HIGGINSON, Thos. W. [1823; *living*] The New World and the New Book: an address; w. kindred essays $1.50 12° Lea & Shepard, *Boston* 92

28 brief and vivacious essays, the wk. of a cultivated littérateur. *An Amer. Temperam., The Shadow of Europe, On Taking Ourselves Seriously, Fear of the Dead Level, Personal Ideals, On the Need of a Background, etc.*

,, ,, Concerning All of Us [29 brief essays] $1 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

HOLMES, Oliv. Wendell [1809–94] Over the Tea-Cups 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 90 / 6/- Low [90] 91

A series of papers of reminisces. and characteristic reflections after the manner of the *Breakfast Table* Series.

,, ,, Autocrat of the Breakfast Table [1858; *ut* B.B. K § 84]: Illust. Ed., 2 vols.; ill. and 15 pl. How. Pyle [Am.] c 8° $5 Houghton, *Bost.* / 21/- Gay & Bird 94

L.P., w. India proofs, $12 *nt.* (84/- *nt.*). A handsome edn. of the Classic, w. spirited drawings.

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859]—*v.* K § 90: Collected Writings.

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [1843; *living*] Essays in London and Elsewhere 12° $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Osgood 93

Papers repr. fr. *The Century* and *Fortnightly Rev.* on *London, J. R. Lowell, Frances Anne Kemble, Gust. Flaubert* [on "*Mme. Bovary*," "one of the glories of France!"], *Pierre Loti, The Brothers de Goncourt, Browning in Westmr. Abbey, Ibsen, Mrs. Humphry Ward, etc.*

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–91]—*v.* K § 90.

MABIE, Hamilton W. ea. $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.*

Essays in Liter. Interpretn.—*ut* K § 18.
My Study Fire 90

Short Stories in Literature—*ut* K § 18.
Under the Trees and Elsewhere 91

REPPLIER, [Miss] Agnes c 8° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / ea. 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird

Books and Men 88
Essays in Idleness 93
Essays in Miniature ..... [92] 94
Points of View 91

Charming papers on a variety of subjs., "old-fashioned," thoughtful, yet elegant and light.

THOREAU, Hy. D. [1817–62] Essays and other Writings, ed. W. H. Dircks; w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 91

WARNER, Chas. Dudley As We Go; port. and ill. [a colln. of essays] $1 16° *New York* 94

85. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN ESSAYISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

French.

de LA BRUYÈRE, Jean [1645–96] The Characters, tr. Henry van Laun; etchings by Damman, *etc.* 8° 42/- *nt.* Nimmo / $15 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 84

,, ,, Morals & Manners of 17 Cent., tr. Helen Stott; port. [Masterp. of For. Authors] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75c. *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 90

A translation of his *Charactères.*

DE MONTAIGNE, Mich. [1533–92] Essays [tr.]—*ut* C § 50.

SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804–69]—*ut* K § 34.

Italy.

LEOPARDI, G. [1798–1837] Essays, Dialogues and Thoughts, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

A fairly good tr. of a seln. fr. the *Dialogues* and fr. the *Thoughts.*

X. Letter-Writers and Diarists.

86. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS AND DIARISTS.

The Correspondence of Literary Men, Divines, Musicians and other "specialists" is classed with their Biographies. Historical Letters in F.

Seventeenth Century.

HOWELL, Jas. [1593–1666] Epistolæ Ho-elianæ; ed. Jos. Jacobs, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Nutt 90; 92

An excellent edn. of a very interesting series of letters, Historical, Political, and Philosophical, orig. written 1645-55 [for this character v. F § 23]; repr. fr. that of 1737 (the best early ed.), fully equipped, like a Greek classic, w. Intro. (60 pp.), bibliogr. of all HOWELL'S wks., docums. of and about him, researchful notes, contemp. illustratns., full discussn. of authenticity of the *Letters*, and copious index. The 1st vol. was issued to subscrs. in 1890 [*v.* B.B. K § 86], the remainder, w. title-page, in 1892. No previous edn. has appeared this cent., tho' twelve were issued in the 200 yrs. following its 1st appearance.

,, ,, Familiar Letters [Epistolæ Ho-elianæ]: ed. W. H. Bennett, 2 vols. [Stott Lib.] 32° 6/- Stott / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 91

The 1st edn. of this bk., wh. freely utilizes JACOBS' researches, makes no acknowledgmt. thereof. After protest of JACOBS (*Athenæum*, 11th Oct., 1890), this was "rectified" in 2nd ed.

SELDEN, Jno. [1584–1654] Table-Talk—*v.* K § 24.

K § 86*

Eighteenth Century.

CHESTERFIELD, [4th] Earl of [1694–1773] *Letters to his Son, ed. Dr. John Bradshaw, 3 vs. [Stand. Auths.] 8° 12/– nt. Sonnenschein / $7.50 Scribner, N.Y. [1774] 92

An excellent edn. based on Ld. MAHON'S 5 vol. edn. 1845–53, contg. also hitherto unpub. letters of C.; w. Introd. and notes. The Amer. edn. cont. good engrvd. ports.

" " Letters and Works, 5 vols.; 5 ports. 63/– 8° Lippincott 93

A repr. of Ld. MAHON'S 5 vol. edn. In larger type and on better paper than BRADSHAW'S edn.; but not edited. Edn. on fine paper 105/– nt.

" " Letters to his Godson and Successor [ut B.B. K § 86]: new ed., 2 vols.; ill. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $2 (5/–) 18° Putnam, N.Y. 91

Selections.

Hill, Dr. G. Birkbeck [ed.] The Worldly Wisdom of Lord Chesterfield c 8° 6/– Clar. Press / $1.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

A good selection fr. his *Letters* and *Characters*, uniform w. same Edr.'s *Wit and Wisd. of Sam. Johnson* [ut K § 89].

MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690–1762] Letters and Works, ed. Ld. Wharncliffe [1836], re-ed. Moy Thomas [ut B.B. K § 86]: new edn., 2 vols. [Standard Authors] 8° 8/– nt. Sonnenschein / $5 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

An excellent and very cheap Library Edition, w. Memoir.

Ropes, Arth. R. [ed.] Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; 9 ports. c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.50 Scribner, N.Y. 91

Selected passages fr. her *Letters*, telling the story of her life, supplem. by running biograph. comments, and an Introd. (over-partial) memoir. L.P. (150) 21/– nt.

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Journal to Stella, ed. Chas. Wibley, 2 vols.; w. intro. and notes Methuen *in prep.*
Whiteford Papers, The: ed. W. A. S. Hewins 21/– 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*

Incl. letters fr. Benj. FRANKLIN, GARRICK, Dr. JOHNSON, and many other leading liter. men of the 18 cent.

X.* Oratory, Rhetoric.

86.* BRITISH AND AMERICAN.

Art of Rhetoric. Elocution.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. English Composition and Rhetoric, 2 pts. ea. 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Longman [66] 87; [88] 90

Pt. i. *Intellectual Elements of Style*; Pt. ii. *Emotional Qualities of Style*. Tho' nominally a new edn., is virtually a new wk., of most original design and elaborate execution.

BAYNHAM, G. W. Elocution [with good selections] 2/6 c 8° Blackie [73] 92
BROOKFIELD, A. M. The Speaker's A B C [political oratory] 2/– c 8° Unwin [92] 93
DELSARTE, François System of Oratory [Am. tr.] $2.50 12° *New York* [ ] 91
FULTON + TRUEBLOOD, Prf. R. I. / Prf. T. C. [Ams.] Practical Elements of Elocution $1.50 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
GENUNG, Jno. F. [Am.] The Practical Elements of Rhetoric; w. illustrative examples $1.40 12° " " 86
" " Outlines of Rhetoric [rules and examples] $1 12° " " 93
GILMORE, Prf. Jos. Hy. [Am.] Outlines of the Art of Expression [Engl. composition and rhetoric] 65c. 12° Ginn, *Bost.* [2d. ed. 76] 8–
" " Outlines of Rhetoric [school-bk.] 90c. 12° Leach, *Boston* 91
KELLY, Thos. First Principles of Voice Production in Song and Speech—*ut* I § 132.
MILLARD, Prf. Jno. The Grammar of Elocution 3/6 p 8° Longman [70] 94
SOLLY, J. Raymond Acting and the Art of Speech at the Paris Conservatoire 1/6 c 8° Stock 92
WARHAM, Edw. B. Gestures and Attitudes; 154 ill. $3 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92

An exposition, in over 400 pp., of the Delsarte theory of expression.

Forensic Oratory.

ROBINSON, Prf. Wm. C. [Am.] Forensic Oratory: a manual for advocates $2.50 *nt.* 12° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93

Pt. i. (7 chaps.) deals w. theory and pract. of Oratory in General, Pt. ii. w. practice of Forensic Oratory: Invention, Expression, Arrangemt, Delivery.

Recitation Books.

BRANDRAM, Sam. [ed.] Selections from Shakespeare for Recitation 2/– c 8° Routledge [ ] 93
MILES, A. H. [ed.] Modern Humour 1/– c 8° Hutchinson 92

A handy vol. of selns. fr. DICKENS, Doug. JERROLD, Max ADELER, "Mark TWAIN," Jas. PAYN, J. M. BARRIE, Jerome K. JEROME, etc.

MILLARD, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Shakespeare Recitations [285 pp.] 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein 93
MOORE, Fcs. W. [ed.] Original Humorous Pieces in Prose and Verse 2/6 c 8° Dean 93
" " [ed.] Original Plays and Dialogues, chiefly Humorous 2/6 c 8° " 93
MORISON, R. C. H. [ed.] Elocution [readings and recitations] 2/6 f 8° Chambers [ ] 94

XI. Maxim and Aphorism Writers, Epigrams, Allegories.

87. BRITISH AND FOREIGN WRITERS.

Generally.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Book of Wise Sayings c 8° 2/- Hutchinson / 75c. Revell, *N.Y.* 93

A seln. of aphorisms of Europ. orig., anc. and mod., and others tr. fr. Sansk., Pers., Arab., Hebr., Chin., Burmese and other oriental sources.

British.

Collectively.

ADAMS, W. Davenport [ed.] English Epigrams selected and arranged ; w. intro., notes and notices 2/6 c 8° Routledge [84] 90

Individually.

HELPS, Sir Arth. [1817–75] Essays and Aphorisms ; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

A seln. fr. his *Friends in Council, Thoughts in the Cloister and the Crowd, Claims of Labour, Essays.*

French : translated.

KARADJA, Princesse Etincelles [tr.] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith 92

LA ROCHEFOUCAULD, F. de M. [1613–80] Moral Reflections, Sentences and Maxims, tr.; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 4/6] f 8° Longman

German : translated.

v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749–1832] Maxims and Reflections, tr. T. Bailey Saunders [Eversley Ser.] 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A tr. of the greater pt. of the *Sprüche in Prosa*, a series of aphorisms and maxims on life and character, philos. liter., science and art, some of wh. orig. appeared in *Die Wahlverwandtschaften* [1809], some in *Kunst u. Alterthum* [1816–28], others in the 1829 ed. of *Wilh. Meister*, and others not pub. till after his death : *i.e.*, all in his later period. They contain very "good things," and form a very companionable volume. Particularly well and lucidly tr.

,, ,, Nature-Aphorisms of Goethe, tr. T. Bailey Saunders [pp. 15] c 8° Macmillan 93

First appeared in 1783, in his *Journal des Tiefurt*, a MS. magazine priv. circulated in the Court of Weimar. Reported by G. Chr. TOBLER. They were inspired by GOETHE, then in his 34th year.

Italian : translated.

GUICCIARDINI, Fr. [1482–1540] Counsels and Reflections, tr. Ninian Hill Thomson [well tr.] 6/- s 8° Paul 91

Spanish : translated.

GRACIAN, Baltasar [–1658] The Art of Worldly Wisdom, tr. Jos. Jacobs ; w. Intro. and notes [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) f 8° Macmillan 92

A spirited, but not invariably accurate, tr. of the *Oráculo Manual*, a ser. of "ethical" maxims, subtle, keen, and largely un-moral, by a Span. Jesuit scholar and man of the world. They were greatly esteemed in Spain down to beg. of Fch. Revol., and trs. appeared in Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Polish, Hung., and Latin, since which time it has fallen out of repute in all countries exc. Germy., where several trs. have been made dur. present cent., notably that by Arth. SCHOPENHAUER, posthum. ed. J. FRAUENSTADT *sub tit.* "*Hand-Orakel u. Kunst d. Weltklugheit*," *2m.* 12° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* (1861) '90. JACOBS, in his *Introd*, draws a good distinctn. betw. the Aphorism and the Maxim : "Many men have sought to give their views about man and about life in a pithy way ; a few have tried to advise men in short sentences what to do in the various emergencies of life. The former have written aphorisms, the latter maxims. When the aphorism states a fact of human nature, a maxim advises a certain course of action. The aphorism is written in the indicative, the maxim in the imperative, mood."

Borinski, K. Baltasar Gracian u. die Hofliteratur in Deutschland 3*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94

Allegories : British.

Seventeenth Century.

BUNYAN, John [1628–88].

Pilgrim's Progress [1678 ; 84] *and* The Holy War [1642]; w. notes Rev. R. Maguire 16/- 4° Cassell 90

Conts. Rev. J. BROWN'S *Life of Bunyan* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 24]. The ill. are by SELOUS, PRIOLO, and FRISTON.

Pilgrim's Progress [Golden Treasury Series] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan [62] 91

Bain, J. A. Kerr The People of the Pilgrimage, ser. i. [expos. study of *Pilg. Progr.*] 6/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87

Both *The Pilgrim's Progress* and *The Holy War* are religious allegories. After the *Bible*, the former is the "most translated" bk. in the whole field of Brit. liter., the latest tr. having been into Abyssinian by a young Florentine [1889], making the 84th distinct lang. in wh. the bk. is now read.

Whyte, Dr. Alex. Bunyan Characters—*ut* A § 80 [*a 2nd Series is now* (1894) *pub. at* 2/6 Oliphant, *Edin.*].

Nineteenth Century.

SCHREINER, Olive ["Ralph IRON"; *now* Mrs. CRINWRIGHT] Dreams ; port. [a unique wk. in Engl. liter.] f 8° 2/6 Unwin [90] 91 / $1 Roberts, *Boston* 91

By the author of the well-known novel, *The Story of an African Farm* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 50.*

K §§ 88–89

XII. Anecdotes.

88. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH ANECDOTES.

Generally.

SPENCE, Rev. Jos. [1699–1768] Anecds., Observns. & Chars. of Bks. & Men, ed. S. W. Singer ; port. *o.p.* *London* 20
,, ,, The same, abgd. John Underhill [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
"Collected from the conversations of Alex. POPE and other eminent persons.'

Series.

Bon Mot Series : ed. Walt. Jerrold ; grotesques by Andr. Beardsley, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 *nt.* r 32° Dent 93–94
Sam. Foote and Theod. Hook .....94 | *Chas. Lamb and Douglas Jerrold* .....94 | *Syd. Smith and R. B Sheridan* 93

Scottish.

FORD. Rob. [ed.] Thistledown : a book of Scottish humour, character, story and anecdote 5/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
INGRAM, Jno. [ed.] Graphic Scotch Anecdotes ; 12 ill. T. Livingston [Tourist's Library] 1/- f 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92

XIII. Collected and Miscell. Prose Writings.

Collected Works given elsewhere are, as a rule, not repeated here.

89. BRITISH WRITERS: COLLECTED AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Sixteenth Century.

BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561–1626]—*v.* C § 16.
JONSON, Ben [1574–1637] Timber : discovs. made upon men and things 90*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
Ed. Prf. Felix E. SCHELLING [Am.], w. Introd. and many notes. The 1st attempt to re-ed. a long-neglected Engl. classic.
QUARLES, Francis [1592–1644] Comp. Works in Prose and Verse, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 3 v. [Chertsey Worthies Lib.] [*w.* 50/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 80–81
With the remarkable ser. of 80 ill. of the *Emblems* by C. H. BENNETT+W. H. ROGERS. Only 100 printed.
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] Choice Passages fr. the wrtgs. & Letters of, ed. Dr. Alex. R. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 92
Well-sel. passages fr. his *Hist. of the World, Maxims of State, Discov. of Guiana, etc.* to ill. RALEIGH'S style and cast of mind. *L.P.* 15/- *nt.*
SIDNEY, Sir P. [1554–86] Miscellaneous Wks., ed. Wm. Gray ; w. memr. and notes [prose & verse] 12/6 8° Gibbings 93
,, ,, Selections—*ut* K § 50 (MACDONALD).
SPENSER, Edmund [1552–1599]—*v.* B.B. § K 68 (esp. GROSART'S edn.).

Seventeenth Century.

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82].
Religio Medici, and other Essays, ed. Dr. Lloyd Roberts, w. intro. ; port. [dainty little edn.] 3/- 32° Stott 91
BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] Pilgr. Progr., Grace Abounding and a Relation of his Impris., ed. Can. Edm. Venables ; w. biogr. intro. and notes f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
,, ,, The Holy War, *and* The Heavenly Footman, ed. Mabel Peacock ; w. intro. notes f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Both the above are handy and admirable reprints. *Vide also* K § 87.
BURTON, Rob. [1576–1639] The Anatomy of Melancholy [1621], ed. Rev. A. R. Shilleto, 3 vols. ; port. 8° 31/6 Bell / $12.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A thorough revision, based on the 1651–2 edn., w. verificatn. and addn. of references, trs. of the classical quotns., notes, Introd. by A. H. BULLEN, and indexes by W. F. R. SHILLETO. *L.P.* (110) 63/- *nt.* ($26 *nt.*).
,, ,, ed. Rob. Steele+Jos. Jacobs ; w. notes *in prep.*
MILTON, Jno. [1608–1674] Prose Works, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart *priv. prin.*, *in prep.*
Garnett, Dr. Rich. [ed.] The Prose of Milton ; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
An excellent and acceptable selection.

Eighteenth Century.

GAY, Jno. [1688–1732] Letters and Prose Writings, ed. Jno. Underhill—*ut* K § 24.
Conts. *The Present State of Wit* [1710], the *Proclamation conc. the "Mohocks"* [1712], and 2 papers in *The Guardian.*
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] Works, ed. Austin Dobson ; w. admir. crit. Introd. ea. 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Dent 93
The Bee, and other Essays | *Citizen of the World* | *Plays* | *Poems* | *Vicar of Wakefield*
HEARNE, Thos. [1678–1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30.
JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Works, ed. Arthur Murphy ; w. essay on life and genius, 12 vols. [*w.* £1] 8° *London* [1792] 10
i. *Poems and Plays*
ii. *Philolog. Tracts; Polit. and Misc. Essays*
iii. *Disserts.; Prefaces and Dedications; Papers in "Adventurer" ; Rasselas*
iv., v., vi. *Rambler*
vii.–viii. *Idler*
ix., x., xi. *Lives of the English Poets*
xii. *Lives of Emin. Persons; Letters and Prayers*

Selections.

Hill, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck [ed.] The Wit and Wisdom of Samuel Johnson c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87
Uniform w. the same edr's. *Worldly Wisdom of Lord Chesterfield, ut* K § 86

K § 89

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745].
Polite Conversations in Three Dialogues [1738]: ed. Geo. Saintsbury, w. intro. and notes [Chiswick Press Ser.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Chiswick Press 92

L.P. (50) 15/-. An ironical piece, showing what shd. be most strenuously avoided in ordinary and social intercourse. Very prettily produced.

Selections.

Craik, H. [ed.] Swift: selections from his works; w. life, intro. and notes; 2 vols. c 8° ea. 7/6 Clar. Press / ea. $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 94

This first vol. incl. the 1st part of a good short *Life* (36 pp.) and specimens of his work of a general kind down to 1712, *i.e.* the Earlier Poems; fr the Earliest Prose [*Dissensions in Athens and Rome, A Tale of a Tub, The Battle of the Books, Journal to Stella* (incl. those letters wh. were never intended for pub. but wh. cannot well be spared)]; fr. his Contributions to *The Examiner*; and notes. The second vol. includes the rest of the *Life*; and specs. of his prose works of a special character (*e.g. Free Thoughts*, some of his pamphlets on religion, the most important of his writings on the wrongs of Ireland; selns. fr. *Gulliver's Travels*; *Hints tow. an Essay on Conversation*; and specs. of his lighter verse.

Nineteenth Century.

ALLINGHAM, Wm. Varieties in Prose, 3 vols.; front.; Introd. by Mrs. Allingham 18/- c 8° Longman [73 *etc.*] 94

Vols. i.–ii. *Rambles by Patricius Walker* [pb. pseud. in 73]; iii. *Irish Sketches and Essays* [*Painter and Critic, Poetry, Byron, Baudelaire, etc., St. Patrick's Day, St. Patrick's Purgatory, Geo. Petrie, Hogg & Co.* (a little play), *etc.*].

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828] Wks.: poetic, symb. & crit., ed. Edwin J. Ellis + Wm. B. Yeats, 3 v. 63/- *nt.* r 8° Quaritch 93

A monumental (the first complete) edn. of his Works; w. lithographs of the ill. *Prophetic Bo ks*, a memoir, bibliogr., ports. and 290 facs. of BLAKE'S priv. prin. and coloured wks. The large poem *The Book of Val* is here printed for the 1st time. Only 500 prin. and *L.P.* (150) 94/6.

Selections.

Housman, Laur. [ed.] Selects. from the Wrtgs. of Wm. Blake; w. Introd.; front. [Parchmt. Lib.] elz 8° 6/- Paul / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A pleasant seln. fr. his best verse and some of his prose: most of the *Poet. Sketches*; also *Songs of Innocence, Songs of Experience, Bk. of Theol., Marr. of Heaven and Hell, etc.*

BURTON, Sir Rich. Memorial Edition of his Works—*ut* E § 41.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Whole Works: "Ashburton Edn." [*ut* B.B. K § 89], vols. xviii.–xx. 8° ea. 8/- Chapman / ea. $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

,, ,, Works: "Half-crown Edn.", 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93–94 *in prg.*

Last Words of Thomas Carlyle c 8° 6/6 Longman / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Posthumously pub. fragments, hitherto unprinted exc. in *New Review*, whence they are all reprinted here. *Wotton Reinfred* [a novel, written in his early Craigenputtock days and thrown aside, contg. in embryo some of the ideas afterwds. developed in *Sartor Resartus*]; *An Excursion (futile enough) to Paris: Autumn 1851* [jy. made by him in comp. w. Rob. and Eliz. Barrett Browning showing his hatred of the Fch. character and distaste for travel]; *Letters written to Varnhagen von Ense* [1837–57], who seems to have been a kind of literary "fag" to Carlyle. Nothing of any permanent value, except perhaps the Letters.

Rescued Essays: ed. Percy Newberry 21/- 16° Leadenhall Press 92

Four of the "rescued" essays appeared in *The Examiner* and 2 in *The Spectator* early in 1848, and one in *The Irish Nation* late in 1849. The scene opens w. a fierce attack on Louis Philippe, just deposed, and ends w. a graceful tribute to Chas. Butler, just dead. The other papers discuss in C.'s vigorous way the situation in Irel. conseq. on the potato famine and the agitation for repeal 45 yrs. ago.

Heroes and Hero-Worship [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*; *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [40] 91

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815–1890] Miscellaneous Writings, vol. vi.: The Oxford Movement—*ut* A § 77.

COLLIER, Jno. ["Tim BOBBIN"] Collected Works—*ut* K § 241.

COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] ea. 1/- f 8° Cassell [28–57] 93–94

Constitution of Man.....23 | *Discussions on Education*..3rd ed. 48 | *Moral Philosophy*..2nd ed. 41 | *Science and Religion*.. :.....57

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859] Posthum. Wks.: ed. Dr. Alex. H. Japp; w. intros. & notes, 2 v. ea. 6/- c 8° Heinemann [91]; 92; 92

The most import. newly discov. wks. here are the four addns. to the *Suspiria de Profundis* series, wh. is probably destined to remain for ever incomplete. Vol i. *Susp. de Prof. with other Essays*; ii. *Conversation and Coleridge, and other Essays.*

Conversation: an essay; port. [Literary Gems] 75*c.* 12° Putnam, *N. Y. n.d.* (93)

The English Opium Eater [1822] ed. Wm. Sharp [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] Works—*ut* K § 50.

GROTE, Geo. [1794–1871] Minor Works, ed. Prf. Alex. Bain, w. crit. remarks, *etc.* 14/- 8° Murray 73

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Prose Works—*ut* K § 50,* *s.v.* Cornwall.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Works, 6 vols. [conts. Miscell. Wks. and *Life of Napoleon*] 30/- c 8° Gibbings 90

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859]—*ut* K § 83.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83.

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Life, Letters & Wrtgs., ed. Percy Fitzgerald, 6 v.; port. [Temple Lib.] 21/-pott 8° Dent 92

,, ,, Complete Wks. in Prose and Verse, ed. R. H. Shepherd; w. intro. and notes, 2 ports. and 1 facs. [incl. *Poetry for Children* and *Prince Dorus*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [74] 92

Prince Dorus: reprodn. of 1811 edn., w. the col. pl. [500 printed] 7/6 s 4° Leadenhall Press 89

Merely a curiosity: a children's bk. A copy of the orig. sold by Auction for £45. Cheap edn. 1/-.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864] Works, ed. Chas. G. Crump, 10 vols.; fronts. c 8° ea. 3/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–94

Imaginary Conversations, 6 vols..... 91–92 | *Poems, Dialogues in Verse and Diagrams*, 2 vols.....92
Longer Prose Works, 2 vols. 93–94

L.P. (150) *w.* 84/- ($45). A charming and companionable edn., repr. FORSTER'S text of 1876 [*ut* B.B. K § 89], w. a bibliogr. to each *Conversation* showing the various forms in wh. it orig. appeared, and short notes. The *Longer Prose Wks.* conts. *Pericles and Aspasia, The Citation and Exam. of Shakspere, The Pentameron, Some hitherto Uncollected Conversations*, and an Index to the 10 vols. *The Poems, etc.* do not cont. the whole of the pieces in FORSTER'S edn.

Pericles and Aspasia [the noblest of Landor's wks.] [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

LANG, Andr. [1844; *living*] Works ea. 2/6 *nt.* ($1) c 8° Longman [86–90] 91–92

i. *Letters to Dead Authors* [*ut* B.B. K § 83] ..... [86] 91
ii. *Books and Bookmen* [*ut* B.B. K § 10] ..... [87] 92
iii. *Old Friends* [*ut* B.B. K § 83] ..... [90] 92
iv. *Letters on Literature* [*ut* B.B. K § 83]..... [89] 92
v. *Grass of Parnassus* [*ut* B.B. K § 66] ..... [88] 92
This ed. conts. 30 new pieces.
Helen of Troy [unif. w. this ed.]—*ut* K § 68.

,, ,, Essays in Little: —*ut* K § 17.

,, ,, Cock Lane and Common Sense: a series of papers 6/6 *nt.* c 8° Longman 94

Introd., Savage Spiritualism, Anc. Spiritualism, Compar. Psychical Research, Haunted Houses, Cock Lane and Common Sense, Apparitns., Ghosts and Hallucins., Scrying or Crystal-gazing, Second Sight, Ghosts before the Law, Modern Trial for Witchcraft, Presbyt. Ghost-hunters, Logic of Table-turning, Ghost Theory of Orig. of Relig. A collu. of very interesting papers, by one who is neither an occultist nor a spiritualist. [Too late for incl. in A § 94.]

MAGINN, Wm. [1794–1842] Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse—*ut* K § 59.

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805(or 6)–72] Life and Writings, 6 vols. [*ut* B.B. D § 139]: new ed. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 90–91

Vols. i., iii. and v. Autobiographical and Political, ii., iv. and vi. Critical and Literary.

K §§ 90-91

MITFORD, Mary Russell [1786–1855] Our Village [1824–32; *ut* B.B.K § 89]; *c.* 100 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/-($2) c 8° Macmillan 93
A thoroughly charming edn. of a charming bk.; w. pref. by [Mrs.] Anne Thackeray RITCHIE. *L.P.* [*pb.* 30/-] *w.* 50/- ($14).

,, ,, Our Village ; w. intro. Ern. Rhys [Camelot Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91

MORLEY, Jno. [1838 ; *living*] Collected Works ea. 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [67–91] 88–91
New Volumes : *Burke* [*ut* B.B. F § 44] ['67] '88 ; *Studies in Literature* '91 [for contents *v.* K § 17].

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819 ; *living*] Three Letters and an Essay on Literature 3/- c 8° G. Allen 93
Also 200 *L.P.* 6/-. Date fr. 1835–41, and were found in his tutor's desk. Has a Preface by Miss DALE, the tutor's daughter. Interesting *juvenilia*, contg. in embryo some of his later ideas ; but nothing more.

Selections : Selections from the Writings of John Ruskin, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. ea. 6/- s 8° G. Allen 93
On *L.P.* (250), 2 vols. 30/- (not sold separ.). Ser. i., fr. wks. written betw. 1843 and 1860, deals w. scenes of travel, characteristics of nature, painting and poetry, painters and pictures, archit., sculpt., ethical and didactic subj. ; ser. ii., fr. wks. betw. 1860 and 1888, deals w. art, education, ethics, economy and religion.

SMETHAM, Jas. [1821–89] Literary Works, ed. Wm. Davies [Eversley Series] 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Essays on Sir Josh. REYNOLDS, Wm. BLAKE, Alex. SMITH [all repr. fr. *Lond. Quarterly Rev.*] and Gerhard DOW [repr. fr. *Art Jl.*]; w. some relig. and other poems. For his *Letters v.* I § 92.

SMITH, Hor. Interludes ; Interludes, second series ea. 5/- c 8° Longman 92 ; 94
Ser. i. conts. two essays, a story and some verses ; ii. two ess. [*Hypocrisy, Character*], a farce and some more verses.

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850 ; *living*] Works, 20 vols. [1,000 printed] m 8° Chatto *in prep.*

STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Works, 6 vols. ; pl. and cuts [106 in all] 126/- *nt.* s 4° J. C. Nimmo [48–52] 91
Vols. i.–iv.: *Annals of Artists of Spain* [1848]; v.: *Cloister Life of Emp. Chas. V.* [1852]; vi.: *Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses. Velasquez and his Works*, of wh. an enlarged edn. was pub. separately (1855), is here incorp. in the *Annals*, wh. cont. 12 addit. engravgs.

STREET, G. S. The Autobiography of a Boy [*repr. fr.* National Observer] 3/6 *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
A very humorous and sarcastic picture of the typical æsthete, the *fin de siècle* youth of Modern Oxford, whose mission it is to live beautifully.

THOMSON, Jas. ["B.V."] Poems, Essays, and Fragments, ed. Jno. M. Robertson ; w. Introd. ; port. 6/- c 8° Bonner 93
The fifth vol. of the coll. wks. of the "Poet of Pessimism" [*v.* B.B. K § 68 for the earlier], contg. some of his fugitive pieces, the most valuable of wh. are his trs. fr. HEINE (the more numerous and import. trs. are given in *City of Dreadful Night*, and one is in *Vane's Story*—both *ut* B.B. K § 68), and his crit. essays on BURNS, SHELLEY, Walt. WHITMAN and EMERSON (all highly eulogistic).

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850] Prose Writings, sel. & ed. Prf. Wm. Knight; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

90. COLLECTED AND MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WORKS OF AMERICAN WRITERS.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe Literary Industries : a memoir ; port. $1.50 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
An autobiogr. memoir, containing interesting details as to how the author accomplished the writing of his monumental *Hist. of Pacific States* [*ut* E § 56 *and* B.B. E § 56]. Orig. pub. as vol. xxxiv. (last) of that series.

CURTIS, G. W. Works, vol. i., ed. Chas. E. Norton [Am.]—*ut* D § 135.

HARTE, [Fcs.] Bret [1839 ; *living*] Complete Works, vols. vi.–vii. [Tales continued] ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 90 ; 92

HOLMES, Dr. Oliver W. [1809–94] Works : "Riverside Ed.," 13 v. ; 4 ports. of author at diff. ages c 8° ea. $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 84/- Low 91–92
Prose Works, 10 vols. ; *Poems*, 3 vols. *L.P.* (275) ea. $4 *nt.* ; *set* £14 14/- *nt.* Author has himself annot. some of the poems, and written new prefaces for several of the prose works. Indexes to ea. prose vol. and to vol. iii. of verse.

,, ,, Works : "Artist's Edition," 13 vols. ; 13 ports. Houghton, *Boston in prep.*

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–91] Collected Writings, 10 vols. c 8° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 6/- Macmillan, *London* 90–92
i.–iv. *Literary Essays* [*ut* K § 18].
v. *Political Essays.*
vi. *Literary and Political Addresses.*
vii.–x. *Poetical Works.*
Suppl. [=vol. ix.] *Latest Literary Essays and Addresses* [*ut* K § 18].
An excellent edn., well produced. *Vide also* K § 70.

POE, Edgar Allen [1809–49] Works, ed. Edm. B. Stedman + Prf. G. E. Woodberry [Ams.] 10 v. ; ill. Stone & Kimball, *Chic.*, *in prep.*
To cont. a biogr. by WOODBERRY and crit. Introds. to the poems, tales and literary writings. There is no really satisfactory edn. of his compl. wks.—a reproach to Amer. letters—which perhaps this will remove. A *L.P.* ed. is also to be made, w. 8 ill. to the tales by Aubr. BEARDSLEY, the young English (Birmingham) draughtsman.

PRESCOTT, Wm. H. [1796–1859] Complete Wks., ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 15 v. ; ill. [*also* L.P.] $22.50 12° Lippincott [84] 89

,, ,, Complete Works, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 15 vols. 42/- c 8° Routledge [84] 90

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [1817–62] Works : "New Riverside Ed.," 11 v. ; 3 ports. [*L.P.* ea. $4] ea. $1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 93

A Week on the Concord and Merrimac Rivers [1849] : [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89

Blake, H. G. O. [Am. ; ed.] Thoreau's Thoughts : selns. fr. his writings 16° $1 Houghton, *Boston* / 4/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

WHITMAN, Walt. [1819–1892] Complete Poems and Prose [in 1 vol. ; only 600 printed] r 8° $10 McKay, *Phila.* / 25/- Putnam 90
1. *Leaves of Grass* ; 2. *Specimen Days and Collect* ; 3. *November Boughs.*

Autobiographia : —*ut* K § 29.

Democratic Vistas [1870] and other Papers [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [ ] 88
This and the *Preface* to his *Leaves of Grass* [*ut* K § 70] represent his best prose work.

91. MISCELL. PROSE WORKS OF CONTINENTAL-EUROPEAN WRITERS : TRANSLATIONS.

Dutch.

Reynard the Fox —*v.* B § 7; *and* K § 47.

French.

Eighteenth Century.

DORAT, Claude Jos. [1734–80] The Kisses *and* The Month of May [tr.] ; w. reprods. of Eisen's & Marillier's 47 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 10/6] 8° Vizetelly 89

DUSÉJOUR, [Mlle.] Dionis [ ] The Origin of the Graces [tr.] ; w. reprods. of Cochin's pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Vizetelly 89

K § 91*

DE MONTESQUIEU, C. [1689–1755] Temple of Gnidus, [badly] tr.; w. reprods. of Eisen's and de Barbier's 15 famous pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/– ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Vizetelly 89

A curiosity as proceeding fr. a man of extraord. learning and literary genius, and equally so as illustrating the kind of trivialities wh. for a time charmed a great nation.

Persian Letters tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir and notes, 2 vols. ; 10 etchgs. [*w.* 42/–] c 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 92

Imaginary letters, of literary perfection and satirical purpose, sinning frequently agst. decorum [but less than STERNE'S *Tristram Shandy*, to wh. its humour is however much inferior], purporting to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs and attacking w. much wit all her weaknesses in polit., eccles. and social arrangemts.

German.

HEINE, Heinr. [1800–56] Works, tr. Chas. Godf. Leland [Am.] c 8° ea. 5/– Heinemann / ea. $1.75 Lovell, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

i. *Florentine Nights, Schnabelwopski, Rabbi of Bacharach, Shaksp.'s Maidens and Women* 91
ii.–iii. *Pictures of Travel* [1823–1828] –[*ut* E § 15] 91
iv. *The Salon* 93
Letters on art, music, popular life and politics.
v.–vi. *Germany* [*ut* E § 14] 92
vii.–viii. *French Affairs* [*ut* E § 14] 93
vii. Letters from Paris, 1832; viii. Lutetia.
ix. *The Book of Songs* ....*in prep.*
x. *New Poems* ....*in prep.*
xi. *Atta Troll, Germany, Romancero* ....*in prep*
xii. *Last Poems* ....*in prep.*

L.P. (100) ea. 15/– *nt.* Tho' by no means a faultless or even a very good tr., this series is an adequate means for becoming acquainted w. "the German Aristophanes."

Italy.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321]—*ut* K § 74.

91.* THE LITERARY ART AND PROFESSION.

Career, The Literary.

GOZZI, Gaspard How to Succeed in Literature [tr.]—*in* The Humour of Italy, *ut* K § 58.*
RUSSELL, Percy The Author's Manual [guide for beginners] [rather trite] 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long [86] 92
STEVENSON, R. Louis Letters to a Yg. Man proposing to embrace a Liter. Life—*in his* Across the Plains, *ut* K § 83.

Collaboration.

MATTHEWS, J. Brander [Am.]—*in his* With my Friends: tales told in partnership 6/– c 8° Longman 91

Commences w. an Essay on "The Art and Mystery of Collaboration," instancing some of the most famous cases of collaboration in the dept. of letters, w. notes as to success or failure, and discussg. the question generally fr. a crit. pt. of view. Six stories by author in partnership w. 5 other writers follow.

Commercialism in Literature. Relations betw. Authors and Publishers.

BESANT, Walt. The "Literary Handmaid" of the Church [pub. f. Soc. of Authors] 1/– c 8° H. Glaisher 90

A virulent attack on the S.P.C.K. by the president and active promoter of the Soc. of Authors.

SPRIGGE, S. S. The Methods of Publishing [pub. for Soc. of Authors] 3/– c 8° H. Glaisher 90
" " Costs of Prodn.; w. spec. pages and estimates [pub. for Soc. of Authors] 2/6 c 8° " 91

Above two cont. statements of alleged costs of production as agst. those stated to be commonly charged by publishers.

History of Publishing: Ancient.

PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [Am.] Authors and their Public in Ancient Times $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 94

An interestg., but rather discursive, sketch of literary condns. and relatns. in China, India, Persia, Egypt, Greece and Rome down to the inventn. of prtg. [1450]: a partial fulfilmt. of the author's purpose of writing a hist. of the orig. and developmt. of property in literature [=copyright].

Greece and Rome —*v.* K § 193, *s.v.* Demosth. (BURGER) *and* B.B. K § 187 (*BIRT, PALEY, SCHMITZ).

Modern —Biography of English Publishers, *v.* K § 25 *and* B.B. K § 25; of Amer. Pubrs., *v.* K § 31 and B.B. K § 31.

Italy: Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. —*in his* The Venetian Printing Press, *ut* K § 15.

Several chaps. are devoted to the book-trade of Venice, and the legisln. wh. accompanied its rise.

Criticism.

Art.

KAMES, Hy. HOME, Ld. [1696–1782] Elements of Criticism [still of some value] *o.p.* 8° *London* [1762] 40
McLAUGHLIN, E. T. [Am.; ed.] Literary Criticism for Students $1 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Selections fr. English Essays, w. Introd. and Notes.

WATSON, Wm. Critics and their Craft—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.

History.

CAINE, T. Hall [ed.] Cobwebs of Criticism 5/– c 8° Stock [82] 85

A review of contemporary reviewers of the "Lake," "Satanic" and "Cockney" schools—WORDSWORTH, SOUTHEY, COLERIDGE, BYRON, Leigh HUNT, KEATS and SHELLEY, w. chap. on *The Quarrels of Critics.*

STEVENSON, E. [ed.] Famous Reviews [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90

Dramatic —*v.* K § 17.

Fiction.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion The Novel: what it is; port. 3/– (75*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93

A disappointing paper (108 very empty pp.) by the gifted novelist, whose answer to his own inquiry begs the whole question: "A novel is (or ought to be) a pocket theatre. Judge it by the same tests that you would apply to a play; insist that the illusion shall be perfect; and you will not be far wrong. As to the controversy between the realistic and romantic schools, why should a good novel not combine romance and reality in just proportions?"

K § 91*

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Criticism and Fiction; port. f 8° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Osgood 91

A desultory bk. of no particular value; tho' it is interesting to learn what a thoroughly successful novelist has to say about his art: speaks highly of the novels of writers of America, where "the race has gained a height never reached before," and where the American "breathes a rarefied and nimble air full of shining possibilities and radiant promises which the fog-and-soot-clogged lungs of those less-favoured islanders [the English] struggle in vain to fill themselves with."

JAMES, W. P. —*in his* Romantic Professions, *ut* K § 83.
MURRAY, Dav. Christie —*in his* The Making of a Novelist, *ut* K § 24.
My First Book: w. Introd. Jerome K. Jerome; ports. of ea. writer, and ill. 7/6 s 8° Chatto 94

Narratives of their first experiences of a professional-literary career by Walt. BESANT, Jas. PAYN, W. Clark RUSSELL, Grant ALLEN, Hall CAINE, Geo. R. SIMS, Rudyard KIPLING, A. Conan DOYLE, Miss M. E. BRADDON, F. W. ROBINSON, H. Rider HAGGARD, R. M. BALLANTYNE, I. ZANGWILL, Morley ROBERTS, D. Christie MURRAY, Marie CORELLI, Jerome K. JEROME, "Jno. Strange WINTER," Bret HARTE, "Q," Robt. BUCHANAN, R. L. STEVENSON. A few of some general interest; others self-assertive and egotistical.

THOMPSON, Maur. [Am.] The Ethics of Literary Art $1 12° Hartfd. Semin. Press, *Hartfd.* 93

The Carew Lects. for 1893, by the Amer. poet and critic of *The Independent*, discussing the moral influence of liter. wks., espec. fiction, and the general relation of literature to Xtn. civilizn., and dealing vigorously w. "the realistic school."

Journalism.

LUCY, H. W. ["TOBY, M.P."]—*in his* Faces and Places [Whitefriars Library] 3/6 c 8° Henry 92
OLDCASTLE, Jno. Journals and Journalism; with a guide for literary beginners 3/6 s 4° Field & Tuer 80
READE, A. Arth. Guide to Practical Journalism 2/6 c 8° Menken [85] 85

Literary Blunders.

WHEATLEY, H. B. Literary Blunders [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Literary Coincidences.

CLOUSTON, W. A. Literary Coincidences [interesting; conts. 3 other articles] 1/- 16° Morison, *Glasgow* 92

Play-Writing.

ARCHER, Fk. How to Write a Good Play 6/- c 8° Low 92

The author has been an actor and writes with knowledge. The bk. also has some value as a record and criticism of past productions.

CALMOUR, A. C. Practical Play-Writing 2/- Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92

An unpretentious little essay on the methods and difficulties of the mod. playwright, w. advice to beginners.

HENNEQUIN, Alf. [Am.] The Art of Play-Writing 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

Punctuation.

ALLARDYCE, Paul Stops: or how to punctuate, a pract. hdbk. for writers and students 16° 6d. Unwin [84] 90 / 50c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 84
BEADNELL, Hy. Spelling and Punctuation: for authors, students and printers 2/6 c 8° Menken [80]
DICKSON, W. B. [Am.] Modern Punctuation 75c. 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
TURNER, Prf. J. A. [Am.] Handbook of Punctuation 75c. 12° Lippincott [7-] 77
WILSON, John Treatise on English Punctuation *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] c 8° Whitfield [50] 55

By a well-known printer. Orig. pub. as Treatise on Grammatical Punctuation [*Mancs.* '44].

Style.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] The Bible and English Prose Style 55c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859] Papers of Literary Theory & Criticism, 2 v. [= Wks., vol. x. *ut* B.B.K § 89] 3/6 c 8° Black [ ] 90

Letters to a Young Man, Rhetoric, Style, Language, Conversation, etc.

DIDEROT, Denis [1713–14] Thoughts on Art and Style [tr.] *ut* I § 83.
EARLE, Prf. Jno. English Prose: its elements, history and usage—*ut* K § 240.
HUNT, Prf. Theo. [Am.] Representative English Prose and Prose Writers [Bacon to Carlyle] $1.50 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 87
" " Studies in Literature and Style $1 c 8° " " 90

A useful book, a sort of continuation of above, w. ill. fr. standard authors, but conts. some extravagant statements, *e.g.* that Shelley wrote no prose.

WATSON, Wm. The Mystery of Style—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.
Specimens of Style —*v.* K § 19, *and* B.B. K § 19.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed desirable to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS *the more important modern* FOREIGN *works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books, however, exist, covering the same ground, this has not always been done quite systematically.*

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally.

BONAPARTE, Prce. Louis-Lucien Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins—*ut* **K** § 4.

Orientalische Bibliographie [*ut* **B.B.** **K** § 92]: ed. R. Garbe+Th. Gleiniger, *etc.*, v. i.–vii. [quarterly] *ann.* 10*m.* [*subscr.* 8*m.*] 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 87–93 *in prg.*

ZIEMER, Prf. H. Kurze Philol. Uebersicht üb. d. sprachwiss. Litter. d. letzt. 2 Jahre 1 8° 2/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 94

Oriental Incunabula.

SCHWAB, M. [ed.] Les Incunables Orientaux et les Impress. Orient. au commenc. d. 16 siècle 6*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 83

School-Programmes, Dissertations, etc.—*for* Greek and Latin *v.* **K** § 167 ; Romance and English *v.* **K** § 256.

German.

Jahres-Verzeichniss d. a. deut. Schulanst. erschienenen Abhdgn., vols. i.–v. [1889–93] ea. 2*m.* or 2*m.*40 8° Asher, *Berl.* 90–94 *in prg.*

,, ,, d. a. deut. Universit. ersch. Schriften, vols. i.–iv. [1885–89] ea. 5*m.* to 9*m.* 8° ,, ,, 87–89 ? *in prg.*

KLUSSMANN, R. System. Verzeichniss d. Abhgn....in Schulschriften : 1876–85 ; w. 2 indexes 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Swedish and *Finnish.*

JOSEPHSON, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock Program. utgiv. vid Svenska och Finska Acad. ock Skolor : 1855–90 6*kr.*50 8° Lundequist, *Upsala* 91–93

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

CURTI, Theod. Die Sprachschöpfung : Versuch einer Embryologie d. menschl. Spr. 1*m.*50 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 90

DILLMANN, C. —*in his* Mathematik als Fackelträgerin e. neuer Zeit 3*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* 89

Conts. an interesting chap. on Orig. of Lang., fr. the pt.-of-view of the natural sciences.

GIESSWEIN, A. Die Hauptprobleme der Sprachwissenschaft 5*m.* 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 92

On some of the relations of the science of language to theology, philosophy and anthropology.

GREG, R. P. Comparative Philology of the Old and New Worlds in rel. to Archaic Speech 31/6 1 8° Paul 93

An attempt to show, by a series of words and their cognates, that an archaic substratum underlies all langs. now in existence, and is therefore also visible in the langs. of Amer. and Africa. Elaborate Introd. (73 pp.) in favour of common origin of human race.

KLEINPAUL, Dr. Rud. Das Leben der Sprache u. ihre Weltstellung, 3 vols. ea. 10*m.*, *or together* 24*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* [88 ; 92 ; 90] 93

1. *Sprache ohne Worte* [idea of a general science of lang.]; ii. *Stromgebiet der Sprache* [origin, developmt., physiology]; iii. *Rätsel der Sprache* [words and meanings]. Interesting bks., intended for the educated laity rather than for specialists. The "Second Edn." is merely a reissue of the First, w. a new title-page.

KRAUSE, K. Ch. F. Zur Sprachphilosophie, hrsg. Aug. Wünsche [posthumously pub.] 3*m.* 8° Schulze, *Lpz.* 91

LEFEVRE, André F. Race and Language [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 94

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [and criticism of his views]—*v.* **K** § 96.

POLLE, F. Wie denkt das Volk üb. d. Sprache ? [good popular bk.] 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Origine et Philosophie du Langage—*ut* **K** § 120.

ROSENSTOCK, Paul E. Plato's Kratylos u. d. Sprachphilos. d. Neuzeit, pt. i. [to W. v. Humboldt] [progr.] 4° *Strassb.* 93

RUNZE, G. Studien z. vergl. Religionsgesch., vol. i.: Sprache u. Religion 6*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89

Conts. a good estimate of results of philol. research mainly for treatmt. of theolog. problems, and other matter of interest to the philologist.

K §§ 94–95

SAINEANU, Prf. Lazar — Raporturile intre Grammatica si Logica — 8° Socecu, *Bucharest* 91
A lucid and methodical little bk. on the "Relations betw. Grammar and Logic." Suggestive and up-to-date.

STEYRER, Joh. — Der Ursprung der Sprache der Arier — 5*m.* 20 — 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 91

Onomatopœia.

TIMMERMANS, A. — Traité dell' Onomatopée : clef etymol. p. l. racines irréducibles — 4*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

BENFEY, Prf. Theod. — Gesammelte kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Prf. A. Bezzenberger, pts. iii.–iv. — 20*m.* — 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 91
Also a reissue, w. new title-page, 4 pts., 29*m.*, '93. i. *Kleinere sanskritphilolog. Schr.*, 11*m.*; ii. *Kleinere sprachwiss. Schr.*, 8*m.*; iii. *Kleinere Schr. zur Marchenforschung*, 6*m.*; iv. *Kleinere Schr. vermischten Inhalts*, 4*m.*

COOK, Can. F. C. — The Origins of Religion and Language [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 93] — 15/– — 8° Murray 84
Five essays on (1) *Rig Veda* [spec. relig. syst.]; (2) Pers. Cuneiform Inscrps. and *Zend-Avesta*; (3) *Gâthâs* of Zoroaster; (4) Languages, anc. and mod.; (5) Egyptian comp. w. Semit., Aryan and Turanian words.

CUST, R. N. — Linguistic and other Oriental Essays from 1847 to 1890, ser. iii. — 21/– — 8° Paul 91

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène — Reliques Scientifiques, recueillies p. son frère [Jas. Darmesteter], 2 v.; port. — 40*fr.* — 8° Cerf, *Paris* 90

" Prf. Jas. — Essais Orientaux—*ut* B § 2.

DUMONT, Alb. — Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Épigraphie, ed. Th. Homolle — 25*fr.* — 8° Thorin, *Paris* 92

GRIMM, Jakob — Kleinere Schriften, 8 vols. — 80*m.* — 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 6–90
i. *Reden u. Abhandlungen*, 9*m.* ['64] '79; ii. *Abhandl. z. Mythol. u. Sittenkunde*, 9*m.* '65; iii. *Abh. z. Litter. u. Grammatik*, 9*m.* '66; iv.–vii. *Recens onen u. vermisch. Aufsätze*, 9*m.*, 10*m.*50, 9*m.*, 12*m.* '70, '71, '72, '84; viii. *Vorreden, Zeitgeschichtliches u. Persönliches*, 12*m.*50, '90. Vols. i.–vi. were pub. by Dümmler, *Berlin.*

" Wilh. — Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Gust. Hinrichs, 4 vols. — 47*m.*50 — 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 82–87
Vols. i.–ii. were pub. by Dümmler, *Berlin.*

v. GUTSCHMID, A. — Kleine Schriften, hrsg. v. Frz. Mühl, vols. i.–v. — 102*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89–92
i. *Schr. zur Ægyptol. u. Gesch. d. griech. Chronographie*, 14*m* '89; ii. *Schr. z. Gesch. u. Liter. d. semit. Völker u. z. älteren Kirchengesch.*, 24*m.* '90; iii. *Schr. z. Gesch. u. Liter. d. nicht-semit. Völker v. Asien*, 20*m.* '92; iv. *Schr. z. Griech. Gesch. u. Liter.*, 20*m.*; '92; v. 24*m.* '94.

Mélanges Orientaux : textes et tradns., p. les Profrs. d. l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes — 25*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83
Miscellaneous Arabic, Pers., Gk., Jap., Bulgar., Chinese texts and trs.; w. *Notice Histor. sur l'Ecole des Langues.*

Mélanges Renier : recueil de travaux publ. p. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etudes — 15*fr.* — 8° Vieweg (Bouillon) *Paris* 87
A series of papers, pub. in memory of L. RENIER, pres. of Ec. Haut. Etud., by AMIAUD: *Cyrus, roi de Perse*; BERGAIGNE: *Syntaxe des compar. véditq.*; HALÉVY: *Notes Sémit., etc.*

MERLO, P. — Saggi Glottologici é Letterari, [posthum.] ed. F. Ramorino, 2 vols. — 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 90

MEYER, Prf. Gust. — Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde — 7*m.* — 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* (*now* Trübner, *Strsb.*) 85
The Philol. Essays are (1) *Das indogerm. Urvolk*, (2) *Die etrusk. Sprachfrage*, (3) *Sprache u. Liter. d. Albanesen*, (4) *Das heutige Griechisch*, (5) *Constantin Sathas u. d. Slavenfrage in Griechenland.* For Folklore contents *v.* B § 3.

" " " — The same, ser. ii. — 6*m.* — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux : p. les Professeurs de l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes ; 1 facs. — 15*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86
Miscellaneous Persian, Turkish, Annamitic, Chinese, Tamil, Armenian etc. texts and trs.

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions : p. les Professeurs de l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes, 2 vols. — 30*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89
Miscellaneous Arabic, Turkish, Malayan, Tsheremiss, Chinese, Roumanian *etc.* texts and trs.

RÖNSCH, Herm. — Collectanea Philologica, [posthum.] ed. Carl. Wagener — 7*m.* — 8° Heinsius, *Bremen* 91

THOMSEN, Prf. Vilhelm — Festskrift—*on his 25 yrs'. jubilee* — [368 pp.] — 8° *Copenhagen* 94
20 papers, by as many of his former pupils; on Philol., General, Classical, Teutonic *etc.*—all but one in Danish.

Study of Languages.

WALSHE, Dr. W. H. — The Colloquial Faculty for Languages — 5/– — Churchill [85] 86
Tho' written fr. a medical pt.-of-view (author is a M.D.) will be read w. great interest and advantage by linguists.

Classical —*v.* K § 168.

95. SERIES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : 4 Series : (i.) *Classical*, *v.* K § 173 ; (ii.) *Semitic*, *v.* K § 105 ; (iii.) *Aryan*, *v.* K § 119.

Series iv. *Mediæval and Modern* [vi.–ix. not pb. yet]:
i. *Sinonoma Bartholomei* .....ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 3/6 (90*c. nt.*)
ii. *Alphita* .....ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*)
iii. *Saltair Na Rann* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 283]....ed. Dr. Whitley STOKES 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) 83
iv. *Cath Finntrâga* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 283] ....ed. Dr. Kuno MEYER 6/– ($1 50 *nt.*) 85
v. *Lives of Saints*, fr. Bk. of Lismore [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 283] ed. Whitley STOKES, w. tr. 31/6 ($8 *nt.*) 89
x. *Old Test. : Earliest Basque Transl.* [*ut* K § 140] .....ed. Llew. THOMAS 18/6 94

Annales du Musée Guimet : vols. i.–xxx. ; pl. — 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80–92 *in prg.*
Pubns. of the Ministère de l'Instrn. Publ. et des Beaux Arts, the outcome of Emile GUIMET'S scientific mission, consisting of texts and trs. of Oriental bks, w. comms. *etc.* by eminent scholars.

i., ii., iv. *Mélanges* .....ea. 15*fr.* 80 : 80 ; 82
iii. *Bouddhisme au Tibet*.....SCHLAGINTWEIT [tr., *v.* ℭ.ℭ. A § 14] 20*fr.* 81
v. *Fragmts. extr. du Kandjour* [*ut* K § 155] ..Léon FEER, 20*fr.* 82
vi. *Lalita Vistara*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 124]..trad. P. E. FOUCAUX, 15*fr.* 83
vii. *Mélanges* 20*fr.* 84
viii. *Yi King*. pt. i. [*ut* K § 154]..trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15*fr.* 85
ix. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 102] ..E. LEFEBURE, 75*fr.* 86–89
x. *Mélanges* [*ut* K § 125] 30*fr.* 87
xi.–xii. *Réligion Popul. des Chinois* ....J. J. M. de GROOT, 40*fr.* 87
xiii. *Le Ramayana* [*ut* K § 124] .....Ch. SCHOEBEL, 12*fr.* 87
xiv. *Essai s. l Gnosticisme Egypt.* [*ut* A § 11] .....E. AMELINEAU, 15*fr.* 88
xv. *Siao-Hio* [*ut* K § 154] .....trad. C. de HARLEZ, 15*fr.* 88
xvi. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. ii.–iii. [*ut* K § 102] .....E. LEFEBURE, 60*fr.* 89
xvii. *Pakhome, St., Hist. de* [*ut* K § 115] ..E. AMELINEAU, 60*fr.* 89
xviii. *Avadana Catuka* [*ut* K § 127]..... trad. Leon FEER, 20*fr.* 90
xix. *Le Lalita Vistara*, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 127]..trad. FOUCAUX, 15*fr.* 90
xx. *Textes Taoristes* [*ut* K § 154] .....trad. C. de HARLEZ, 20*fr.* 91
xxi., xxii., xxiv. *Le Zend Avesta*, v. i.–iii. [*ut* A § 15] ..trad. Prf. J. DARMESTETER, ea. 20*fr.* 92–93
xxiii. *Yi-King*, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 154]..trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15*fr.* 93
xxv. *Hist. des Monast. d. l. Basse Egyp.* [*ut* K § 102]....ed. and tr. AMELINEAU, 4 *fr.* 94
xxvi. *Le Sjam Ancien*; ill. [*ut* K § 156] ..L. FOURNEREAU, *in prep.*
xxvii.–viii. *Hist. d. l. Sépulture en Egypte*, 2 v.: ill. [*ut* K § 102] .. AMELINEAU, *in prep.*
xxix.–xxx. *Mélanges* .....*in prep.*

K § 95

Berlin, Königl. Museen : Mittheilungen aus d. Orient. Sammlungen ; pl. f° Spemann, *Berlin* 89–9 *in prg.*

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli, pt. i. [*ut* K § 105*] 25*m.* 93
El Amarna, Thontafelfund, i.–ii. (1–2) [*ut* K § 107]..H. WINCKLER, 70*m.* 89-90
Himjarische Inschr. u. Alterthümer 26*m* 93
Märchen d. Papyrus Westcar [*ut* K § 102] .... Ad. ERMAN, 41*m.* 91
Suaheli Schriftstücke [*ut* K § 161]..... ed. C. G. BÜTTNER 22*m.* 92

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes : Sciences Philol. et Hist., fasc. i.–lxxxiv. *v.p.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 69–91 *in prg.*

Contains many valuable texts and treatises, many entered separately under their subjects. A *Section des Sciences Religieuses* [vols. i.–iv., to 1894] is also pub.

Columbia Univ. . Studies, vol. i. 8° Macmillan 94 *in prg.*

A series of papers on Classical and Oriental philology and archæology.

Ecole de Langues Orientales Vivantes : ser. I.–III., ea. 20 vols.; IV. (i.–iv.) 8° Leroux, *Paris* 76–93 *in prg.*

I. i.–ii. MIR ABDUL KERIM BOUKHARI, *Asie Centrale* [*ut* K § 136].. Ch. SCHEFER, 30*fr.* 76 ; 79
iii.–iv. RIZA QOULY KHAN, *Ambassade au Kharezm* [*ut* K § 134] .. Ch. SCHEFER, 30*fr.* 76 ; 79
v. *Poèmes histor. en Grec. Vulgaire* [*ut* K § 186]..E. LEGRAND, 15*fr.* 77
vi. de ST.-PRIEST, Cte., *Mémoires sur l'Ambassade de Frce. près la Porte Ottomane*..Ch. SCHEFER, 12*fr.* 77
vii. *Recueil d'Itineraires et de Voyages dans l'Asie Centr. et l'Extrême Orient*..Ch. SCHEFER *etc.*, 15*fr.* 78
viii. *Bagh-o-Bahar* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 128] ..GARCIN DE TASSY, 12*fr.* 78
ix. URECHI, G., *Chronique de Moldavie* [*ut* K § 259]....Em. PICOT, 25*fr.* 78
x.–xi. CORDIER, H., *Bibliotheca Sinica* [*ut* K § 154 and ℵ.ℵ. K § 154] ..137*fr.* 78–94
xii. BRETSCHNEIDER, *Recherches sur Pekin* ....trad. V. COLLIN DE PLANCY, 10*fr.* 79
xiii. DEVÉRIA, G., *Relatns. d. Chine av. Annam* [*ut* K § 156] 7*fr.*50 80
xiv.–xv., xx. DAPONTÈS, C., *Ephemerides Daces* [*ut* K § 186] ....E. LEGRAND, 27*fr.*50 80–88
xvi. *Recueil d. Docums. s. l'Asie Centr.* [*ut* K § 154] ..C. IMBAULT-HUART, 10*fr.* 81
xvii. *Tam-tu'-Kinh* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 156]....A. DES MICHELS, 20*fr.* 82
xviii. de DARON, Et Açoghih, *Hist. Universelle*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 139].. E. DULAURIER, 10*fr.* 83
xix. *Luc vân tiên ca diên* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 156] .....A. DES MICHELS, 20*fr.* 83
II. i. NASSIRI KHOSRAU, *Voy. en Perse etc.* [*ut* K § 134] .....Ch. SCHEFER. 25*fr.* 87
ii.–iii. MACHÉRAS, L., *Chronique de Chypre* [*ut* K § 186]..E. MILLER, 40*fr.* 81
iv.–v. BARBIER DE MEYNARD, *Dict. Turc-Fçs.* [*ut* K § 144 and ℵ.ℵ. K § 144]..80*fr.* 85 ; 90
vi. *Miradj-Nameh* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 144] PAVET DE COURTEILLE, 15*fr.* 82
vii.–viii. *Chrestomathie Persane* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 133]....Ch. SCHEFER, 30*fr.* 83 ; 85
ix. *Mélanges Orientaux* [*ut* K § 94] 25*fr.* 83
x.–xi. *MSS. Arabes d. l'Escurial* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 114] .....Hartw. DERENBOURG, 15*fr.* 85 ; *i.p.*
xii. OUSAMA IBN MOUNKIDH, 2 pts. [*ut* K § 115]....Hartw. DERENBOURG, 45*fr.* 85 ; 89
xiii. *Chronique dite de Nestor*.....[fr. Russ.] L. LEGER, 15*fr.* 84
xiv.–xv. *Kim van Kieu tan truyen* [*ut* K § 156] ..A. DES MICHELS, 40*fr.* 84 ; 85
xvi.–xvii. *Hist. d. Dynast. Divines* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 151]..L. de ROSNY, 30*fr.* 85
xviii. ABULQÂSEM B. AHMED EZZIÂNI, *Maroc* [*ut* K § 115] .....O. HOUDAS, 15*fr.* 86
xix. *Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux* [*ut* K § 94].....15*fr.* 86
xx. du MANS, Ralph., *L'Estat de la Perse en* 1660 ....Ch. SCHEFER 20*fr.* 90
III. i. DEVÉRIA, G., *Frontière Sino-Annamite* [*ut* K § 156]..20*fr.* 86
ii.–iii. ESSEGHIR B. ELHADJ [*ut* K § 115] ...O. HOUDAS, 30*fr.* 88 ; 89
iv. NALIVKINE, *Hist. d. Khanat d. Khokand* ...[fr. Russ.] A. DOZON, 10*fr.* 89
v.–vi. *Recueil d. Textes et Traductions* [*ut* K § 94].....30*fr.* 89
vii.–viii. NIZAM OUL MOULK, *Siasset Nameh* [*ut* K § 134] .....Ch. SCHEFER, 30*fr.* 91
ix.–x. EL NESAWI, *Djelal-Eddin Man* [*ut* K § 115] ....O. HOUDAS, 15*fr.* 91 ; *i.p.*
xi. CHIH LOUH KOUOH KIANG YUH TCHI, pts i.–ii. [*ut* K § 154] .. A. DES MICHELS, 15*fr.* 91
xii. FILELFE, F. *Lettres Grecques* [*ut* K § 186] ..E. LEGRAND, 20*fr.* 92
xiii.–xiv. MOHAM. NERCHAKHY, *Boukhara* [*ut* K § 134] .....Ch. SCHEFER, 15*fr.* 92 ; *i.p.*
xv. *Les Français dans l'Inde* [1736–61] .....J. VINSON, 15*fr.* 92
xvi.–xvii. KHALIL ED-DAHIRY, *Egypte et Syrie* [*ut* K § 115]..... RAVAISSE, 12*fr.* 93 ; *i.p.*
xviii. *Tableau Genealog. d. Princes d. Moldavie*....Em. PICOT, *i.p.*
xix.–xx. COURANT, Maur., *Bibliogr. Coréenne* [*ut* K § 150].....*i.p.*
IV. i.–iv. LAMBRECHT, E., *Catal. d. l. Bibl. de l'Ecole* .....*i.p.*

By the Librarian of the School.

Harvard Univ. : Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.–ii. 8° ea. $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / ea. 6/- *net.* Arnold 93 ; 94 *in prg.*

Helsingfors : Mémoires de la Société Néo-philologique, vol. i. 6/- 8° *Helsingfors* 93 *in prg.*

Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin Spemann, *Berl.*, *in prg.*

Ephe [=Ewe]-*Sprache : Lehrbuch* [*ut* K § 161]..Ernst. HEINRICH 91
Japan. Umgangssprache : Lehrbuch [*ut* K § 150] R. LANGE, 24*m.* 90
Osmanische Spr. : Lehrbuch [*ut* K § 144].... J. J. MANISSADJIAN 93
Suaheli-Handbuch [*ut* K § 161] W. v. Saint Paul ILLAIRE, 10*m.*50, 90
Suaheli Wörterbuch [*ut* K § 161].....C. G. BÜTTNER, 13*m.* 90

A very useful Series as a whole ; excellently, even sumptuously, produced.

Oriental Club, Phila.. Oriental Studies : a selection of papers read bef. the Club $2 sq 8° *Boston* 94

Oriental Translation Fund : New Series ea. 10/- c 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91–94 *in prg.*

BÂNABHATTA *Srî Harsha Charita* [*ut* K § 124 xii.*] .....tr. E. B. COWELL+THOMAS, *in prep.*
JAWÎNI *Nigaristan* [="Picture Gallery"]..tr. Edw. REHATSEK, *in prep.*
MIRKHOND *Rauzat-us Safâ*, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 134].....tr. Edw. REHATSEK 91 ; 92
MIRKHOND *Life of Mohammed*, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 134] .....tr. Edw. REHATSEK 93
" *Lives of Abu Bakr, etc.* [*ut* K § 134].....tr. Edw. REHATSEK 94

Porta Linguarum Orientalium, sive Elementa Linguarum Orient. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 37–94 *in prg.*

Ægypt. Gramm. [*ut* K § 101] ..... Prf. Ad. ERMAN, 16*m.* 94
" " [*ut* K § 101]..Prf. Ad. ERMAN, tr. Breasted, 18/- 94
Æthiop. Gramm. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 116]..... F. PRAETORIUS, 6*m.* 86
Arab. Bibel-Chrestom ..... G. JACOB, 2*m.*25, 88
" " [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 114] .... G. JACOB, tr. 2*m.*40, 88
Arab. Gramm...... A. SOCIN, 6*m.* [40] 89
Arab : Veterum Carmin. Delectus [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 114] Th. NÖLDEKE, 7*m.* 90
Armen. Gramm. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 139]..J. H. PETERMANN, 4*m.* [37] 73
Assyr. Gramm...... F. DELITZSCH, 12*m.* 89
" " [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 106] F. DELITZSCH, tr. Kennedy, 14/- 89
Chald. Gramm. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 108] .. J. H. PETERMANN, 4*m.* [41] 72
Hebräische Gramm. ..... Herm. L. STRACK, 3*m.*60 [64] 90
" " [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 117].....Herm. L. STRACK, tr. Kennedy 4/6 [ ] 89
Koptische Gram. [*ut* K § 101] ..... G. STEINDORFF, 13*m.*20, 94
Persische Gramm. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 133] C. SALEMANN+V. SHUKOVSKI, 7*m.* 89
Samarit. Gramm. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 117] ....J. H. PETERMANN, 4*m.* 72
Syrische Gramm. .....E. NESTLE, 7*m.* [81] 88
" " [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 109] .. E. NESTLE, tr. Kennedy, 8/- [ ] 89
Targum. Chrestom. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 109] .....A. MERX, 7*m.*50 88
Türk. Gramm. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 144] ....A. MÜLLER+H. GIES, 8*m.* 89

K §§ 96-97

Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various scholars and ed. Prf. F. Max Müller 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 79–94 *in prg.*

SERIES I.
i., xv. *Upanishads* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] .... F. Max MÜLLER, ea. 10/6 79 ; 84
ii., xiv. *Sacr. Laws of Aryas* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] ..Geo. BÜHLER, ea. 10/6. 79 ; 82
iii., xvi., xxvii., xxviii. *Sacr. Bks of China* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 154] ..Jas. LEGGE, 12/0, 10/6, 25/–, 79 ; 82 ; 85
iv., xxiii., xxxi. *Zend-Avesta* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 131] ..J. DARMESTETER, 10/6, 10/6, 12/6, 80 ; 85 ; 87
v., xviii., xxiv., xxxvii. *Pahlavi Texts* [*ut* A § 14 and ℑ.ℑ. K § 132] E. W. WEST, 12/6, 12/6. 10/6 ; 80 ; 82 ; 83 ; 92 *i.p.*
vi., ix. *Qur'ân* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 115] ..... E. H. PALMER, 21/–, 80 ; 82
vii. *Instits. of Vishnu* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124].....Julius JOLLY, 10/6, 80
viii. *Bhagavadgîtâ, etc.* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] ..K. T. TELANG, 10/6, 82
x. *Dhammapada* and *Sutta Nipâta* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 127] .....Max MÜLLER+V. FAUSBÖLL, 10/6, 81
xi. *Buddhist Suttas* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 127] T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 81
xii., xxvi., xli. *Satapatha Brâhm.* [*ut* K § 124 and ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] Jul. EGGELING, ea. 12/6, 82 ; 85 ; 93
xiii., xvii., xx. *Vinaya Texts* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 127] .... Rhys DAVIDS+OLDENBERG, ea. 10/6, 81 ; 82 ; 83
xix. *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 154] ....Sam BEAL, 10/6, 83
xxi. *Saddharma-pundarîk* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] ....H. KERN, 12/6, 84
xxii. *Gaina-sûtras*, pt. i. [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 125] .... Herm. JACOBI, 10/6

SERIES II.
xxv. *Manu* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] ..... Geo. BÜHLER, 21/–, 86
xxix., xxx. *Grihya-sûtras* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 214].....HOLDENBERG, ea. 12/6, 87 ; 89
xxxii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. i. [*ut* A § 14] ....F. Max MÜLLER, 18/6, 92
xxxiii. *Narada* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] .....Jul. JOLLY, 10/6, 90
xxxiv., xxxviii. *Vedânta sûtras* [*ut* K § 124 and ℑ.ℑ. K § 124] .. G. THIBAUT, 12/6, 90 ; 12/6 92
xxxv., xxxvi. *King Milinda* [*ut* K § 127 and ℑ.ℑ. K § 127] ..T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 90 ; 12/6 91
xxxix., xl. *Texts of Taoism* [*ut* K § 154] ..... Jas. LEGGE, 21/–, 92
xlii. *Hymns of Arthav. Veda* [*ut* K § 124] ....Prf. M. BLOOMFIELD, *in prep.*
xliii., xliv. *Sathapatha Brâhm.*, pts. iv., v. ..J. EGGELING, *in prep.*
xlv. *Gaina sûtras*, pt. ii. ..... Herm. JACOBI, *in prep.*
xlvi. *Vedanta-sûtras*, pt. iii.....G. THIBAUT, *in prep.*
xlviii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. ii. ..... Prf. Max MÜLLER, *in prep.*
xlix. *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* [*ut* K § 127] .... E. B. COWELL, *etc.* 12/6, 94

Amer. prices 10/6=$2.75; 12/6=$3.25 ; 21/–=$5.25.

A Third Series will be undertaken, if sufficient support is offered, in response to an appeal issued.

96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

*v. d. GABELENTZ, Geo. Die Sprachwissenschaft 14*m.* 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 91
On the problems, the methods and the results so far achieved in the science of language.

GILES, P. A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
An intro. to the methods and conclusions of recent philology. Sound and inflexion, w. consid. attention given to general principles and a short acc. of the compar. syntax of the noun and verb.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max The Science of Language, 2 vols. 21/– ($7) c 8° Longman [61–64] 91
A new edn. (the 15th) of his *Lects. on the Science of Lang.* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 96], orig. deliv. at the Royal Institn. in 1861 and 1863. The lecture-form has been eliminated, and many addns. have been made. A new Germ. tr. of this edn. has been made by Drs. R. FICK+WISCHMANN [8° Engelmann, *Lpz.*], the former tr. by Prf. BÖTTINGER [*id. ib.*] being suppressed.

,, ,, Three Lectures on the Science of Language 50*c.* 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 93
Achelis, Th. Max Müller und die vergleichende Sprachwissenschaft 80*pf.* 8° Verlagsanstalt, *Hambg.* 93
Böhtlingk, Prf. F. Max Müller als Mythendichter *St. Petersburg* 91
An exposure of some astounding statements made in the author's *Natural Religion*, *ut* A § 4.

Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Max Müller and the Science of Language 50*c.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92
A lively criticism of the new edn.

STEINTHAL, H. Abriss der Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. F. Mistelli, pt. ii. 11*m.* 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* [61] 93
Charakteristik der hauptsächlichsten Typen des Sprachbaues. Conts. good, if somewhat abstruse and rather "philosophical" summaries of the distinguishing features of many languages.

STRONG+LOGEMAN+WHEELER, Prf. H. A. / W. S. ; B. I. [Am.] Intro. to Study of History of Language 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 91
In 1888 Prf. STRONG issued a tr., more or less well done, of PAUL'S *Principien d. Sprachgeschichte* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 96]: here he has reproduced a large part of that bk.

Aryan : comparatively—*v.* K §§ 119, 120.

Classification.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Classification des Langues 2*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90

Polyglott.

Lord's Prayer in Three Hundred Languages ; w. pref. Dr. Reinold Rost [pp. 86] 10/6 r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 91

Hamitic, Semitic and Aryan : Comparatively.

ABEL, Dr. Carl Ægypt. indoeur. Sprachverwandtschaft [Einzelbeitr. z. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2*m.* 8° Friederich, *Lpz.* 90
,, ,, Offener Brief an Prf. G. Meyer 1*m.*30 ; Nachtrag 1*m.*30 8° ,, ,,91; 91
,, ,, Ægyptisch und Indogermanisch [a popular lecture] 1*m.* 8° Krauer, *Frkft.* 93
WINKLER, H. —*in his* Zur Sprachgeschichte, 6*m.*; *and* Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte 4*m.* 8° Dümmler, *Berl.*87; 89
Seeks to establish a relationship betw. the Uralaltaic and Egypto-Semitic-Indogerm. langs.

Slang —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Slang (MICHEL).

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*b*): BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

BERGAIGNE, Abel
Henry, Prf. Victor L'Oeuvre d'Abel Bergaigne [pp. 24] 8° Thorin, *Paris* 89
BOPP, Franz. [1791–1867].
Lefmann, Prf. S. Franz Bopp : sein Leben und seine Wissenschaft, pt. i. 8*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91
An interesting memoir of the founder of Indo-german. compar. philology, w. refs. to his contemps. (Wilh. v. HUMBOLDT, A. W. SCHLEGEL, *etc.*). This vol. ends at 1833, the date of pubn. of vol. i. of *Vergl. Gramm.* [*ut* ℑ.ℑ. K § 120]. Selected correspondence is added.

BURNOUF, Eug. [1801–52] Choix de Lettres : 1825–52, ed. Mons. + Mme. Delisle [dau.] ; port & facs. 12*fr.* r 8° *Paris* 91
Supplies a good deal of material towards the hist. of oriental studies in France during the present century. Bibliography added.

K §§ 98–99

98. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (c): GRAMMAR. ETYMOLOGY. PHONOLOGY. METRICS.

Etymology.

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Adaptation of Suffixes in Congeneric Classes of Substantives 8° 91
A valuable contrib. tow. an explan. of origin of terminatns. of certain nouns by help of analogy. Repr. fr. *Amer. Jl. of Philol.*

Onomatopoieia —*v* K § 93.

Syntax.

BERSANETTI + ALLAN, F. E. Affinità Sintattiche tra el Greco et l'Italiano [comparative] 2*l.* 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 92
DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Du verbe *être* 3*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 87
" " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la Catégorie du Nombre 2*fr.* 8° " " 88
" " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la Categorie du temps 5*fr.* 8° " " 88
" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Conjugaison Objective [pp. 39] 2*fr.* 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 88
" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: Des Divisions de la Linguistique [pp. 164] 5*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la veritable Nature du Pronom [pp. 50] 2*fr.* 50 8° Lefever, *Louvain* 88
" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Psychologie du Langage [pp. 108] 4*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Categorie des Cas [pp. 351] 15*fr.* 8° " " 90
" " Etud. de Gram. Comp.: Relatns. Gramm. dans leur concept et expressn. [pp. 357] 15*fr.* 8° " " 90
" " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la catégorie des modes [pp. 111] 4*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
" " Et. de Gr. Comp.: Recherches récentes d. l. Linguist. rel. a. langs. d. l'Extrème Orient 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 91
Deals principally w. the researches of Prf. TERRIEN DE LACOUPERIE [*v.* ℳ.ℳ. K § 152].

MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax 3/- ($1) c 8° Longman 92
Attempt to classify the differ. branches of the influ. of analogy in syntax, following the *Junggrammatiker* in distinguishing betw. phonetic change, wh. is purely physiolog., and syntactical change, wh. is psycholog. Mainly Gk. and Lat., w. illns. fr. mod. langs., incl. English.

RECHA, Carl Zur Frage üb. d. Ursprung d. perfectivierenden Functn. d. Verbalpräfixe 2*m.* 80 8° *Dorpat* 93
RIES, Jno. Was ist Syntax ? : ein kritischer Versuch 3*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Phonology.

BORINSKI, K. Grundzüge d. Systems d. artikulierten Phonetik 1*m.* 50 8° Göschen, *Stuttgt.* 91
CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics 7/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
A concise, useful and up-to-date sketch of Indo-European and espec. English phonology, serving as an Introduction to the wks. of BRUGMANN, PAUL, SWEET, *etc.*, but unfortunately not very systematically arranged. Good index.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Essai de Phonétique Générale 12*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90
" " The same : Essai de Phonétique Dynamique ou Historique Comparée 8*fr.* 8° " " 91
MASCKE, H. Ueb. d. Bedeutungen d. Sprachlaute u. d. Bildg. d. Wortbegriffe 3*m.* 8° Calvör, *Göttingen* 93

Diseases of Language : Aphasia.

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] *treats fully and v. well of Aphasia in his* Principles of Psychol., *ut* C § 71.
Other psychologists and mental pathologists deal w. the subject, but JAMES' treatment is the best and likely to be the most fruitful.

Magazine.

Neueren Sprachen, Die : Ztschr. f. d. neusprachl. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, 10 pts. *ann.* 12*m.* Elwert, *Marbg.* 93 *in prg.*
With a Beiblatt entitled *Phonetische Studien*, superseding the journal under that title [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 98].

Metrics. Prosody.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: Analyses Métriques et Rhythmiques 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 93
KAWCZYNSKI, Max Essai Comparatif sur l'Origine et l'Histoire des Rhythmes 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89
PIERSON, P. La Métrique Naturelle du Langage [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etud.] 10*fr.* 8° " " 83
*WESTPHAL, Dr. Rud. Allgemeine Metrik d. indogerm. u. semit. Völker [Calvary's Bibl.] 10*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92
An important wk., on the basis of comparative philology ; w. an excursus *Der griech. Hexameter in d. deut. Nachbildung* by Dr. H. KRUSE.

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (a) : PALÆOGRAPHY.

Origin and History of Writing.

BERGER, Ph. Histoire de l'Ecriture dans l'Antiquité ; 9 pl. and 7 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8° *Paris* 92
KETTLE, D. W. Pens, Ink and Paper : discourse on caligraphy, anc. and mod. [*w.* 21/-] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 85
DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia—*ut* K § 152.

Generally.

GIRY, Prf. A. Manuel de Diplomatique 20*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
Diplômes et Chartres ; Chronologie Technique ; Eléments Critiques et Parties Constitutives de la Teneur des Chartres ; Les Chancelleries ; Les Actes Privés.

MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript—*ut* I § 111.
MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval times—*ut* I § 111.
REUSENS, Eléments de Paléographie et Diplomatique d. Moy. Age ; 118 pl. 8*fr.* 1 4° Author, *Louvain* 91
SCOTT + DAVEY, Rev. Dr. Sam. Guide to the Collector of Historical Documents—*ut* G § 26.
*THOMPSON, E. Maunde [Brit. Mus.]—*in his* Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography—*ut* K § 179.
THOYTS, E. E. How to Decipher and Study Old Documents ; facss. 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
A useful guide for the beginner ; quite elementary and popular. With Introd. by C. Trice MARTIN, of H.M. Public Record Office, and short bibliogr. of Engl. and foreign bks. Conts. an irrelevant and worthless chap. on *Character by Handwriting.*

WRIGHT, Andr. Court Hand Restored : assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

Illuminated [and other] *MSS.*—*v.* I § 111.

Water-marks.

BRIQUET, C. M. Valeur d. Filigranes du Papier d. déterm. l'age d. docums. [pp. 13] 8° Romet, *Geneva* 92

K §§ 100–101

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*b*): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).

Bibliography.

Mancs. Public Free Libs.: The Shorthand Coll. in Free Reference Lib. [44 pp.; Occasional Lists, no. 3] r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 91

History.

FAULMANN, Prf. K. Geschichte und Litteratur der Stenographie 6*m.* 8° Bermann, *Vienna* 94

INNES + MÄRES, Hugh W. / Geo. C. [Ams.]—*are publishing in* The Natl. Stenographer, 1892 *sqq.* [Chicago, U.S.A.] *a voluminous hist. of shorthd.*

MOSER, Hans Allgemeine Geschichte d. Stenographie, vol. i; 21 pl. 4*m.* 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 89

Commences w. classical times, and is to bring the history down to present day.

PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day—*ut* K § 26.

[Illustrates the growth of newspaper enterprize in Engl., and gives an acc. of birth and devel. of shorthand—dealing chiefly, however, with the life and work of the reporter.

PITMAN, [Sir] Is. A History of Shorthand [*repr. fr. Phonetic Journal*, 1884] 2/– c 8° Pitman [84] 91

A very one-sided performance, ignoring the mere existence of many other excellent recent (and rival) systems wh. are doing good work in Parliament, the Law Courts and among pressmen. Much space is given to demolishing defunct and worthless systems. Pitman's is still no doubt the best, however; but not the only good one.

Biography.

BORDLEY, Sim. Geo. [*author of* Cadmus Britannicus, 1787, *the 1st script syst. of shorthd.*]

Gibson, John W. Memoir of Samuel Bordley

PITMAN, Sir Is. [1813; *living*].

Baker, Alf. The Life and Work of Sir Isaac Pitman; ill. 1/– f 8° Simpkin 94

Reed, Thos. Allen Life of Sir Isaac Pitman; ill. and facss. 3/6 c 8° ,, 94

Sir Isaac PITMAN still (Aug., 1894) presides over the Phonetic Institute at Bath, wh. he has superintended for over half a century.

Systems.

BROWNE, Walt. T. The "Simplex" Shorthand 1/– f 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91

CALLENDAR, H. L. Manual of Orthographic Cursive Shorthand [the Cambridge System] c 8° 1/– Camb. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The best of the "one-slope" systems.

GABELSBERGER, Fr. Xav. Anleitung zur deutschen Rede-Zeichen-Kunst, 2 vols. 4° *Munich* 34

Conts. a very interesting account of English shorthand, w. an Engl. bibliogr. to 1834, briefly recorded.

Celestial Writing: or the Norman Script. Phonetic Writing 3/– 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94

An abbreviated script phonetic system, based on a modified form of the Consonant Alphabet of GABELSBERGER.

HAY, W. Shorthand Simplified and Improved 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A new and simple syst. somewhat on the lines of the 18th cent. methods of BYRON and LEWIS, but w. a much more exact represn. of vowels.

JANES, Alf. Phonetic Shorthand: a new and complete system 1/– 12° Author [85] 87

MARES, G. Carl Rational Shorthand f 8° ,, 87

PITMAN, [Sir] Isaac Shorthand Instructor 3/6 c 8° Pitman 93

RUNDELL, Jos. Benj. —*has pub. several sheets and magazine articles on his system.*

SPENCER, Wm. Geo. System of Lucid Shorthand; w. pref. Herb. Spencer [son] 1/– c 8° Williams 94

An ingenious syst. of abbreviated longhand, orig. written in 1843. A pamphlet of 10 pp. entitled *Scientific Shorthand, the Briefest, Simplest, and most Natural Syst em in the world*, by "Herbert SPENCER," 2/6, stated to be ent. at Statrs.' Hall, but bearing no printer's or pubr's. name, is to be avoided—except as a curiosity. It has no relation to SPENCER'S system, and does not emanate fr. the only Herb. SPENCER known to fame.

SWEET, H. Manual of Current Shorthand, Orthographic and Phonetic 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92

Abbreviated longhand, on the "script" basis, and the words all written at one level: two systems (1) orthographic, (2) phonetic.

TAYLOR, Sam. System of Stenography [of consid. historical importance] 3/– f 8° Simpkin [1786] 65

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (*a*): PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian: Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

History of the Language.

HOMMEL, Fritz Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur = Aufsätze u. Abhgn., pt. i.—*ut* K § 105.

Claims to shew that Egyptn. was orig. merely a dialect of the North-Babylon. Semitic. The argumt. is contin. in his paper *Die Idealität d. ältesten babyl. u. ägypt. Göttergenealogie*—in *Transns. of 9th Congress of Orientalists.*

Grammar, etc.

BRUGSCH, H. Die Ægyptologie, pt. ii. 14*m.*, both pts. in 1 v. 24*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 90; 89–90

A good outline of the entire science of Egyptology, by one of the leading Egyptologists of the age.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Ægyptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.] 16*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

,, ,, Egyptian Grammar, tr. Prf. Jas. Hy. Breasted [Am.] 18/– 8° Williams 94

LORET, Victor Manuel de la Langue Egyptienne [*ut* B.B. K § 101]: new edn 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* [88] 92

MASPERO, G. Formes d. l. Conjugaison en Egypt. anc. Démot. et Copte [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 71

Etymology.

Dictionary.

CHARDON + DENISSE, D. / L. Dictionnaire Démotique, pt. i. [to occupy *c.* 8 pts.] 5*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Names.

LIEBLEIN, J. Hieroglyphisches Namenwörterbuch, pts. i.; ii.; iii. 30*m.*; iv. 18*m.* Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91; 91; 91; 92

From the monuments. Genealogically and alphabetically arranged.

K § 102

Plural Formation.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf — Die Pluralbildung des Ægyptischen : ein grammatischer Versuch — 6*m.* 4° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 78

Magazine and Permanent Serials.

Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et à l'Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspero—*ut* K § 107

Revue Egyptologique — [*now*] ed. E. Revillout, vols. i.–vii. [ea. 4 pts.] — ea. vol. 30*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80–94 *in prg.*

Coptic : *Grammar.*

STEINDORFF, G. — Koptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.; w. chrestom. & vocab.] 13*m.*20 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (*b*) : INSCRIPTIONS, TEXTS, ETC.

Bibliography.

AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. — Rapports s. l. Travaux faits en Egyptologie : 1889–91 — [19 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

History of Research—*v.* G § 9.

Inscriptions and Papyri—*v. also* G § 9.

AMÉLINEAU, E. [ed. & tr.] Monums. p. serv. à l'hist. de l'Egypte Chrét. au 4 siècle, vol. i. — 30*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Ined. Copt. and Arab. docum. on hist. of St. Pakhôme and his communities ; w. Fch. trs. *Annals du Musée Guimet, vol. xvii.* (Also Mission Arch., *ut inf.*)

,, ,, — Hist. du Patriarche Copte Isaac : étude critique [w. Coptic text & Fch. tr.] 6*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

,, ,, — Des Actes des Martyrs de l'Eglise Copte — [a critical study] 10*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90

,, ,, — La Morale Egypt. quinze siècles avant notre ère — 10*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 92

A study of the Boulaq papyrus, no. 4.

,, ,, — Géographie de l'Egypte à l'Epoque Copte — 35*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

,, ,, [ed.] Hist. d. Monastères de la Basse-Egypte — [Ann. d. Mus. Guimet] 40*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94

Coptic texts of lives of SS. Paul, Antoine, Macaire, *etc.* ; w. Fch. trs.

,, ,, — Hist. d. l. Sépulture et d. Funérailles en Egypte, 2 v. ; ill. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 4° ,, ,, *in prep.*

BÉNÉDITE, G. [ed.] — Temple de Philæ, pt. i. : Textes Hieroglyphiques [Mission Arch. Frç.] 40*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Berlin Royal Museums. — Ægyptische Urkunden aus den königl. Museen, pts. i.–xi.ea. 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92–94 *in prg.*

Bibliothèque Egyptologique : ed. Prf. G. Maspéro, vols. i.–viii. — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93–94 *in prg.*

i.–ii. MASPÉRO, G. *Etudes de Mythol. et d'Archéol. Egypt.* [*ut* A § 11]....ea. 12*fr.*
iii. de ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq., *Œuvres Diverses* ; pl. .....15*fr.*
iv. DEVÉRIA, Th., *Mémoires Divers* .....*in prep.*
v.–viii. de ROUGÉ, E., *Mémoires Divers* .....*in prep.*

Book of the Dead : [*v. also* GUIEYSSE *inf.*] ed. Dr. Chas. H. S. Davis ; w. Introd., tr., and comm. $5 (25/– *nt.*) r 4° Putnam 94

BOURIANT, U. — —*v.* Mission Archéol. Frçse. au Caire, *infra.*

BRUGSCH, Dr. H. [ed.] — Thesaurus Inscriptionum Ægypticarum, pt. v. 100*m.*, vi. [last] — 90*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91

v.; Historic—biographical inscriptions; vi.: Miscellaneous inscr. in hierog., hierat. and demot. characters. Complete wk. costs £20 4*s.*

,, ,, [ed.] Drei Festkalender d. Tempels v. Apollinopolis Magna; 10 pl. [w. Germ. trss.] 20*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 77

,, ,, [ed.] La Tente Funéraire de la Princesse Tsimkheb ; map and pl. [Deir el-Bahari] 15/– r 4° *Cairo* 89

Brucianus, Codex : Gnostische Schriften in kopt. Sprache, hrsg. C. Schmidt — 22*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92

Forms pts. 1 and 2 of vol. viii. of the *Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. altchristl. Literatur.*

Catalogue des Monuments et Inscripp. de l'Egypte Antique, vol. i. [Nubia to Kom Ombos]; ill. — 42*m.* i 4° *Vienna* 94

Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti : ed. R. Revillout + A. Eisenlohr, pt. iii. — 18*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

Vol. III. *Le Plaidoyer d'Hypéride contre Athénogene*, ed. Eug. Revillout, 40*fr.* '92.

DÜMICHEN, Dr. Joh. [ed.] — Die monatl. Opferfestlisten d. grossen Theban. Festkalenders v. Medinet-Habu 30*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 81

EBERS, G. [ed.] — Papyrus Ebers—*ut* B.B. K § 102.

Joachim, H. [tr.] — Papyros Ebers : zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt — 4*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Egyptian Exploration Fund : Publications—*ut* G § 9.

Etudes Egyptologiques : — vols. i.–xvi. ; pl. — 420*fr.* ; *red. to* 300*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 73–80

GAYET, Alb. J. [ed.] — Stèles de la xiie. Dynastie au Musée Egyp. d. Louvre ; 60 pl. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Et.] 17*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 85

,, ,, [ed.] — Monumts. Coptes d. Boulaq ; *and* Temple d. Louxor—*v.* Mission Archéol. Frçe., *infra.*

GRÉBAUT, Eug. [tr.] — Hymme à Ammon-Ra du Mus. d. Boulaq — [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 22*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 75

,, ,, + BRUGSH-BEY + DARESSY, $\frac{E.}{G.\ [eds.]}$ Le Musée Egyptien : recueil de monuments — *Cairo* 91

GUIEYSSE + LEFÉBURE, $\frac{P.}{E.}$ [eds.] Le Papyrus Funéraire de Soutimes ; w. Fch. tr. and notes — 50*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris*

Facs. reprodn. fr. a hierogl. copy of *The Bk. of the Dead* in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.

HAMDY BEY + REINACH, T. [eds.] Une Nécropole Royale à Sidon — 200*fr.* 92

HESS, J. J. [ed.] — Der gnostische Papyrus v. London ; 11 pl. [Introd., text., and Demotic-Germ. gloss.] 30*m.* 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 92

HYVERNAT, Prf. Henri [ed.] Les Actes des Martyres d'Egypte — *Paris* 85

The Coptic texts, ed. chiefly fr. MSS. in the Vatican and Borgian Libraries, w. French trs.

,, ,, [ed.] Album de Paléographie Copte pour servir à l'Introd. Paléographiques des "Actes des Martyres ;" pts. 1–4 — 25*fr.* r f° Leroux, *Paris* 88

Conts. 57 large f° photo. pl., on wh. are reprod. about 100 examples of Coptic writing, fr. 6 cent. A.D. to end 18th cent.

LEDRAIN, Eug. [ed.] — Les Monumts. Egyp. d. l. Bibl. Nat., pt. i. 12*fr.* ; ii.–iii. 25*fr.* ; pl. [Bibl. École Ht. Etud.] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 80; 81

LEFÉBURE, E. [ed.] — Les Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes, pl.; 3 pts. [Ann. Musée Guimet] 75*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 86 ; 89 ; 89

Vide also Mission Archéol. Frçse., *infra.*

,, ,, [ed.] — Rites Egyptiens : constrn. et protectn. d. édifices [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] 3*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89

K § 102–103

LEGRAIN [ed.] Livre des Transformations [fr. MS. in Louvre] *Paris* 9–
LEPSIUS, Dr. R. [ed.] Denkmäler—*ut* B.B. K § 102.
Wiedemann, A. [ed.] Index d. Götter- u. Dæmonennamen zu Lepsius Denkmäler 6*m.* 8° 92
Leyden : Ægypt. Monumenten van het Nederl. Mus. v. Oudheden, ed. C. Leemans, pts. i.–xxx. *o.p.* [*w.* £50] r f° Brill, *Leyden* 39–89
Also pub. w. French text *sub tit. Monumts. égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas à Leyde.*
LORET, Victor La Flore Pharaonique d'après les Documts. hiéroglyphiques 3*fr.* 8° Baillière, *Paris* 87
,, ,, L'Egypte au Temps d. Pharaons : vie, science, art ; 18 ill. 3*fr.* 50 12° ,, ,, 89
MALLET, D. La Culte de Neit à Sais : étude d. mythol. égyptienne [Ec. d. Louvre] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
MARIETTE, Aug. [ed.] L'Album du Musée de Bulâq ; 40 photogr. pl. [*w.* £15) f° *Cairo* 72
A fine work ; very scarce, nearly the whole stock having perished in the fire which destroyed the premises of M. Mourès at Cairo.
,, ,, [ed.] Deir-el-Bahari : docums., topog., hist. et ethnog. dans ce temple ; 16 pl. 80*m.* 1 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 77
,, ,, Voyage dans l'Haute-Egypte, entre le Cairo. *etc.*, 2 vols. ; 83 heliogr. pl. 300*fr.* f° Welter, *Paris* [ ]93
Second edn. of this important archæological journey. First edn. used to fetch ab. £40 by auction.
MARUCCHI, Hor. [ed.] Monumenta Papyracea Ægyptiaca 12*l.* 8° Loescher, *Rome* 92
MASPÉRO, G. [ed.] Etudes Egyptiennes, vol. ii., pt. 2 15*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
,, ,, [ed.] Monums. divers d'Egyp. et de Nubie p. Mariette [*ut* B.B. K § 102] : Texte, pts. i.–ii. [*v. also* Mission Arch., *inf.*] f° *Chalone-sur-Saône* 89 *in prg.*
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.–iii.—*ut* K § 107.
Mission Archéologique Française au Caire, vols. i.–xv. ; col. pl. and fine ill. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 85–94 *in prg.*

I. (i.–iii.) Miscellanies ..... 25*fr.*, 40*fr.*, 30*fr.*
(iv.) MASPÉRO, G. *Momies Roy. d. Déir-el-Bahari* ..... 50*fr.*
II.–III. (ii.) LEFEBURE, E. *Hypogées de Thèbes*, 3 pts. [*v. sup.*] 135*fr.*
(iii.) GAYET, Alb. J. *Monums. Coptes d. Boulaq* ..... 40*fr.*
(iv.) RAVAISSE, P. *Hist. et Topog. d. Caire d'après Makrizi* .. 20*fr.*
Pt. II. Pt. I. is contained in I. (iii.).
IV. (i.) AMÉLINEAU, E. *Monuments, etc.*, pt. i. [*ut supra*] .... 60*fr.*
V. (i.) VIREY, Ph. *Tombeau d. Rekhmara* ..... 40*fr.*
(ii.) ,, ,, *Tombeaux Thébains* ..... 40*fr.*
(iii.) BÉNÉDITE, BOURIANT, *etc. Tombeaux Thébains* ..... 50*fr.*
(iv.) SCHEIL, Père, *Tombeaux Thébains* ..... *in prep.*
VI. (i.) MASPÉRO, G. *Fragms d. l. Vers. théb. d. l'Anc. Test.* .. 20*fr.*
(ii.) Do., Continuation ; and Miscellanies 25*fr*
(iii.) CASANOVA, *Catal. d. Verres d. l. Coll. Fouquet* ..... 16*fr.*
(iv.) ,, *La Citadelle d. Caire d'apr. Makrîzi* .... *in prep.*
VII. BOURGOIN, J. *Précis de l'Art Arabe ;* 300 pl. ..... 150*fr.*
VIII. (ii.) Miscellanies ..... [(iii.) in prep.] 15*fr.*, 20*fr.*
IX. (i.) BOURIANT, U. *Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch* ..... 30*fr.*
(ii.) SCHEIL, Père *Deux Traités d. Philon* ..... 16*fr.*
(iii.) BOURIANT, U. *L'Evang. et l'Apoc. d. Pierre ; Le Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch* : facs. of MS. [*ut* A § 19] ... . 40*fr.*
X.–XI. DE ROCHEMONTEIX, *Le Temple d'Edfou*, pt. i. .. 30*fr. in prg.*
XII. MALLET, D. *Premiers Etabls. d. Grecs e. Egyp.* ..... 30*fr.*
XIII.–XIV. BÉNÉDITE, G. *Le Temple d. Philae*, pt. i. [*ut inf.*] 40*fr in prg.*
XV. GAYET, Alb. J. *Le Temple d. Louxor*, pt. i. ..... 40*fr. in prg.*
XVI. BOURIANT, U. *Le Temple d. Médinet Abou*, pt. i. .... *in prep.*
XVII. ,, ,, [tr.] *Descr. Topog. d. l'Egyp. p. Makrizi, in prep.*

Papyrus Prisse :
Virey, Ppe. Etudes sur le Papyrus Prisse [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8*fr.* 8° Bouillon, Paris 87
Papyrus Rainer : Mittheilungen aus d. Sammlung, ed. J. Karabacek, vols. i.–v. ; pl. and ill. 50*m.* 4° Hofdruckerei, *Vienna* 86–89
Conts. *inter alia* 2 extensive papers on wrg. materl. used for the MSS. cont. in the Erzherzog Rainer colln., by J. KARABACEK and J. WIESNER.
Papyrus Westcar :
Erman, Prf. Adolf [ed.] Märchen des Papyrus Westcar, 2 pts. ; 12 pl. [Mittheil. Orient. Samml. d. Mus. Berl.] 41*m.* f° Spemann, *Berl.* 91
A photographic reprodn. of the MS. (275 lines—many fragmts.), w. hieroglyphic transcriptn., and 22 pp. of autographed notes. Pt. ii. conts. a glossary, and an import. chap. on hieroglyphic palæography, the first of its kind. The papyrus is a colln. of strange stories of the semi-mythical kings of the iii. and iv. Dynasties.
,, ,, Die Sprache des Papyrus Westcar 4° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91
A special grammar of the best example we have of what may be called "Middle-Egyptian."
PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Papyri
Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] Coptic MSS. brought from the Fayum, ed. w. notes ; 4 pl. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Nutt 93
Copies of 55 texts (2 Biblical, 4 patristic, 2 liturg., 35 letters, rest lists and accounts), belonging chiefly to period fr. A.D. 580–900. In some cases trs. in full are given. 5 Indexes.
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [ed.] The Flinders-Petrie Papyri—*ut* K § 179.
PIEHL, K. [ed.] Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques rec. en Egypte, Ser. ii., pt. 2 : Commentary 24*m.* Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92
PLEYTE, W. [ed.] Le Papyrus de Turin, facs. p. F. Rossi, pt. vii. [complete, 7 pts. 140*fl.*] 4° Brill, *Leyden* 76
Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspéro—*ut* K § 107.
REVILLOUT, Eug. [ed.] —*v.* Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti.
DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. Le Temple d'Edfou—*v.* Mission Archéol. Frçse., *supra.*
SCHACK-SCHACKENBURG, H. Ægyptologische Studien, pts. i.–ii. 4*m.* ; 5*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93 ; 94
i. *Zur Grammatik d. Pyramidentexte* ; ii. *Die Sternnetzabscissen u. d. somat. Relationen d. theban. Stundentafeln.*
SCHEIL, Père Tombeaux Thébains—*v.* Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra.*
VIREY, Ppe. [ed.] Le Tombeau d. Rekhmara ; *and* Tombeaux Thébains—*v.* Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra.*

Translated Specimens.

Records of the Past : Engl. trs. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* F § 6.

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Berber. Kabail (Tamachek) [ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO].

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887–1891—*ut* K § 116.

History of the Language : Relation to Basque.

v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C. Verwandtschaft d. Baskischen m. d. Berber-Sprachen—*ut* K § 140.

K §§ 104–105

Grammar. Etymology.

BASSET, Prf. René — Le Dialecte de Syouah — [Ecole d. Lettres d'Alger] 4*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Together w. his *Notes de Lexicogr. Berbère*, pts. i.–iv. [*ut* B.B. K § 103], forms a compar. vocab. of the Berber dialects. Author has also in prep. a Compar. Gram. of the Berber Dialects, a Berber-French Dict. (classif. in order of roots), and a French-Zounoua (or Kabail) Dict.

BISSUEL, Cpt. H. — Les Touaregs de l'Ouest ; 2 maps — 3*fr.*50 12° *Algiers* (Libr. Mérid., *Montpellier*) 87

BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI — Sul Dialetto di Siuwah — 4° *Rome* 89

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.]—*in his* Ethnologic Affins. of Anc. Etruscans ; *and* Etrusc. and Libyan Names, *ut* K § 209.

Seeks to attach Berber to Etruscan, the key to wh. he claims it to be.

DE GUIRAUDON, Th. G. — Vocabulary of the Jebilee Dialect — *in prep.*

*MASQUERAY, Em. — Dictionnaire et Textes Touaregs — *in prep.*

MOTYLINSKI, Calassanti — On the Dialect of the Djebel-Nefousa — *in prep.*

QUEDENFELD — Eintheilg. u. Verbreitg. d. Berber-Völkerung in Marokko — 8° *Berlin* 89

RINN, Louis — Les Origines Berbères — 10*fr.* 8° Jourdan, *Algiers* (Challamel, *Paris*) 89

Linguistic and ethnological studies. Derives Gk., Lat., French, and many other langs. fr. the Berber!

Literature.

Aradh lr'ounath : trad. Rev. Mayor — *Lucerne* 88

*BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Loqmân Berbère – *ut* B.B. K § 103.

* ,, ,, [ed.] Recueil d. Textes et d. Documts. rel. à l. Phil. Berb. — 8° *Algiers* 87

,, ,, [ed.] Contes Populaires Berbères—*ut* B.B. B § 3.

HANOTEAU, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] Poésies populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [1867]—*ut* B.B. B § 34.

Kera imouren bouaoual Rebbi ; trad. Rev. Mayor — *Lucerne* 88

MOULIÈRAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a : contes Kabyles, vol. i. — 12° *Oran* 91

,, ,, [tr.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a : trad. et annot. [Bibl. Colon. d. Linguist.] 3*fr.*50 18° Leroux, *Paris*

,, ,, [ed.] Légendes et Contes d. l. Grande Kabylie, pts. i.-ii. [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] ea. 3*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 9–

New Test., Gosp. of St. Matthew : Injil in Sidi Iesoû ir Masih — 16° Bible Society 87

Poème de Çabi en Dialecte Chelha, ed. Prf. René Basset — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 79

Relation de Sidi Brahim de Massat, trad. Prf. René Basset ; w. notes — 1*fr.*50 8° ,, ,, 83

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Bedauye-Sprache, pt. i. ; ii. ; iii. 1.*m.*50 ; iv. 90*pf.* [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92 ; 93 ; 94 ; 94

Galla, Somali, Hariri [EAST AFRICA].

BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI — Lingue parlate Somali, Galla e Harari — 8° *Rome* 90

FERRAND, G. — Le Çomal ; Notes de Grammaire Çomalie — 8° *Algiers* 84 ; 86

PAULITSCHKE —*in his* Beiträge z. Ethnogr. u. Anthrop. d. Somâl, Galla u. Harirî ; 40 pl., *etc.* 24*m.* 4° Baldamus, *Lpz.* [86] 88

,, —*in his* Harâr-Forschungsreise nach d. Somâl- u. Galla-Ländern; 2 maps & 50 ill. 15*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 88

PRAETORIUS, F. — Zur Grammatik der Gallasprache — 22*m.* 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 93

VITERBO, Prf. — Grammatica e. Dizionario della Lingua Oromonica — Hoepli, *Milan* 92

A Galla-Ital. and Ital.-Galla dict., w. sketch of grammar, both based on the wks. of CHIARINI and Leon des AVANCHERS. Repr. fr. CECCHI'S *Da Zeila alle Frontiere de Caffa.*

Kunama [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Kunama-Sprache in Nord-Ostafrika, pt. iii. [W'buch.] 2*m.*, iv. [Deut.-Kun. W'verzeich.] 3*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90; 91

Nubia : *Literature.*

DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. [ed.] Quelques Contes Nubiens ; w. [accurate] interlinear trs. — 8° *Cairo* 88

Quara [Agaw people of KWARA].

REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Quarasprache : Deutsch-Quar-Wörterverzeichniss — 80*pf.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. SEMITIC PHILOLOGY GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

Grammar.

HOMMEL, Fritz — Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen arabistisch-semitolog. Inhalts, pt. i. — 8*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 92

Pt. i. *Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur nachgewiesen.*

WINCKLER, H. — Altorientalische Forschungen, pts. i.–ii. — ea. 6*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93 ; 94

i. *D. syr. Land Jauḍi, D. nordarab. Land Muṣri, Die Gid·onerzählu., Phönic. Glossen, Polit. Entwicklg. Altmesopot.*; ii. *D. babylon. Kassitendynastie, Babyl. Herrschaft in Mesopot.* [2 cent.], *Eisen u. Bronze b. d. Babyl. in Assyr., D. Meder, Semit. Inschriften, etc.*

WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. — Lectures on the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages — 14*l*– 8° Camb. Press 90

Posthumously ed. by Prf. W. Robertson SMITH, his successor in the chair of Arabic at Cambridge, and A. Ashley BEVAN, one of his pupils. The first systematic attempt to found a comparative grammar of the Semitic dialects. RENAN'S promised work never having got beyond the Introductory volume [*ut* B.B. K § 106]. Incl. Assyr. and Babylon, wh. RENAN omits. Edm. CASTLE, also an Englishman, was the compiler of the first compar. dictionary of the Semitic languages.

K § 105*

Accidence.

HAUPT, Paul — Abriss der Assyrischen Formenlehre — Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

Nouns.

BARTH, J. — Die Nominalbildung in den Semitischen Sprachen, pt. ii. — 10*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91

DE LAGARDE, Paul A. — Register u. Nachträge z. d. "Uebersicht üb. d. Bildg. d. Nomina" [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 105] 8*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

Palæography.

Alphabet — —*v. also* K § 109 (EUTING).

EUTING, Dr. Julius — Table of the Semitic Characters—*in* Bickell's *Outlines of Hebr. Grammar*, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 117 [also separ. prin. (Author, *Strassb.*)] [one leaf] f° Author, *Strassb.* 77

,, ,, — Semitische Schrifttafeln

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum — [photograph. facss., w. Fch. trs. and notes] f° Acad., *Paris* (Klincksieck) 81–93 *in prg.*

Part. I. [*Inscr. Phœnic.*, ed. E. RENAN] tom. i, fasc. 1–4, 112*fr.* '81–'87; tom. ii., fasc. 1, 25*fr.* '91—*ut* K § 113.
Part II. [*Inscr. Aramaic.*] tom. i., fasc. 1, 50*fr.* '90; 2, 50*fr.* '93—*ut* K § 108.
Part IV. [*Inscr. Himyarit. et Sabææ*] tom. i., 37*fr.* 50 '89.

Magazines.

Revue Sémitique d'Epigraphie et d'Histoire Ancienne, ed. Jos. Halévy — [quarterly] *ann.* 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92 *sqq.*, *in prg*

Semitische Studien, ed. Prf. Karl Bezold, pts. i.–iii. — 24*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94 *in prg.*

Started by the founder and edr. of the *Ztschr. f. Assyr.* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 105] for the pubn. of Semitic texts other than Cuneiform.

Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia: Semitic Series — s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Vol. I., pt. i. SAADIAH, Rabbi. *Comm. on Ezra and Nehem.*, ed. H. J. MATHEWS, 3/6 (90*c. nt.*); ii. *Book of the Bee*, ed. E. A. Wallis BUDGE, 21/– ($5.25 *nt.*) '86 [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 112]; iii. JEPHET IBN ALI, *Comm. on Bk. of Daniel*, ed. Prf. D. S. MARGOLIOUTH, 21/– ($5.25 *nt.*) '89 [*ut* A § 30]; iv. *Mediæval Jewish Chronicles*, ed. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER, 14/– ($3.25 *nt.*) '87 [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 7]: v. *Palestin. Vers. of Holy Scripp.*, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAMS, 6/– ($1.90 *nt.*) '93 [*ut* A § 17].

Studia Sinaitica: — *prices nt.* Camb. Press 94 *in prg.*

i. *Syriac MSS. in Conv. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [*ut* K § 109] Agnes Smith LEWIS, 10/6 '94
ii. *Arab. Versn. of St. Paul's Epp.* [*ut* K § 115]..... Marg. Dunlop GIBSON, 5/– 94
iii. *Arab. MSS. in Conv. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [*ut* K § 114] Marg. Dunlop GIBSON, 6/– 94
iv. *Tract of Plutarch on a Man's Enemies* .... Dr. Eberh. NESTLE 2/– 94

105.* HITTITE [PROB. NON-SEMITIC] INSCRIPTIONS AND HISTORY.

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli [N. Syria], pt. i. — [Mittheiln. a. d. Orient. Samml. Berl.] 25*m.* f° Spemann, *Berlin* 93 *in prg.*

Contribns. by Dr. von LUSCHAN, the director of the expedns., Prf. SCHRADER, Prf. SACHAU. The lang. of the inscripp. has been the subj. of discussn., and seems to be a mixture of Aramaic and Hebr.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. — 21/– *nt.* 8° Nimmo 91

Acc. to author, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," and finds traces of it everywhere.

DE CARA, F'r. C. A. — Della Identità degli Hethei e dei Pelasgi dimonstrata — 8° *Rome* 91

The author has an important wk. on the Hittites and Pelasgians *in prep.*

CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] C. R. Altaic Hieroglyphs: a memoir, w. tr. of all known Hittite inscrs.; ill. — 5/– c 8° A. P. Watt 87

Seeks to show that the symbols are the prototypes whence the Cuneiform system has developed; that they have possibly a common origin w. the hieroglyphic syst. of Egypt; and that perhaps even the Chinese characters may have also developed fr. the original Altaic picture-writing. Author has also a wk. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets in prep. for Pal. Expl. Fd., in which he deals w. their importance for reconstructing the hist. and condition of Pal. in 14 cent. B.C. He believes that the Abiri referred to in them were the Hebrews. To cont. maps and 2 pl. of the Lachish inscription.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. — Beiträge z. Entkiffg. u. Erklärg. d. Kappad. Keilschrifttafeln—*in* Abhgn. d. Sächs. Ges. xiv. (4) [1893].

GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] — 24 Tablettes Cappadociennes d. l. Collection Golen — *St. Petersburg* 91

HALÉVY, Jos. [ed.] — Les Deux Inscriptions Hétéennes de Zindjirli — [N. Syria] 6*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94

See also his art. on the 2 inscripp. (7 and 8 cent.: now in Berlin Museum) in *Revue Semitique*, no. 1 [*ut* K § 105]. Their lang. is either Hebr. tinged w. Aramaic, or Aram. tinged w. Hebr.; and HALÉVY thinks their authorship was Hittite, the Hatti of the Assyr. inscripp.

HIRSCHFELD, G. — D. Felsenreliefs in Kleinasien u. d. Volk d. Hethiter; 2 pl. and 15 ill. — 4*m.* 50 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

An important work. Extr. fr. *Abhandgn. d. Berl. Akademie.*

HUMANN + PUCHSTEIN, C. O. — —*in their* Reisen in Kleinasien u. Nord-Syrien; 3 maps and 53 pl. — 60*m.* f° D. Reimer, *Berl.* 90

JENSEN, Prf. Peter — The Solution of the Hittite Question — [*repr. fr.* Sund. Schl. Times] 93

Author regards the Hittite as an Indo-Europ. lang., w. espec. close rels. to the Armenian of to-day—a combination of the views of SAYCE and PEISER.

DE LANTSHEERE, Léon — De la Race et de la Langue des Hittites — 8° Goemaere, *Brussels* 92

A clear and comprh. acc. of all that was known or conjectured up to 1892; well arrgd. and w. careful refs. to authorities. The arguments seeking to shew that the authors of the Hittite monumts. were the Hittites of the O.T., and of the Egypt., Assyr., and Vannic inscripp., are set forth w. great lucidity. Enlarged fr. his *Hittites et Amorites*, 8° *Brussels* '87.

LENORMANT, Frçois. [ed.] Sceaux à Légendes en Ecriture Hamathéenne

MÜLLER, Prf. D. H. [ed.] Die altsemit. Inschriften v. Sendschirli in d. kgl. Mus. z. Berlin — 5*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Text in Hebrew transcription, Germ. tr., commentary, grammat. outline and vocabulary.

,, Max [son of Prf. F. Max]—*in his* Asien und Europa nach altägyptischen Denkmälern — 8° *Leipzig* 93

Agrees w. HIRSCHFELD in regarding Cappadocia as the home of the entire civilizn. of Asia Minor.

PEISER, F. E. — Die hetitischen Inschriften: ein Versuch ihrer Entzifferung — 6*m.* 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 92

Pennsylvania Univ.: — —*an edn. of the* 30 *Cappadoc. inscripp. in possessn. of the Univ. is in prep.*, ed. Prf. H. V. HILPRECHT.

PERROT + CHIPIEZ, Georges / Chas. The Hittites – *in their* History of Ancient Art, *ut* I § 85.
RAMSAY Syro-Cappadocian Monuments in Asia Minor—*in* Athen. Mittheilgn. XIV. (2) [1889].
,, + HOGARTH Prähellenische Denkmäler aus Kappadocien—*in the* Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philologie et à l'Archéol. égypt. et assyr. 1893, *ut* K § 107.
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —*in the* Recueil de Travaux; *also in* Sitzbg. Berl. Akad., 1892, pp. 43–53.
Refutes the theory of the Semitic origin of the Hittite language. *Cf.* the discussn. betwn. him, CHEYNE, TYLER and others in *The Academy*, 1893 (Nos. 1094–99).

106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

HAUPT, Prf. Paul Prolegomena to a Comparative Assyr. Grammar—*in* Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., v. xiii., pp. 249–270.
,, ,, The Assyrian E Vowel [*extr. fr.* Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., vol. viii.] 8° *Baltimore* 87

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Assyrisches Handwörterbuch, pt. i. 14*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 94
MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Assyrisch-Englisch-Deutsches Glossar, pt. i. 5*m.* Reuther, *Berlin* 94 *in prog.*

Names.

LOTZ, Wilh. Eigennamenlexikon zur babylon.-assyrischen Keilschriftliteratur 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91

Metrology.

AURÈS, A. Traité de Métrologie Assyrienne 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
A learned and elaborate discussion of the ancient Assyrian weights and measures.

Inscriptions.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Beitr. z. Entzifferg. u. Erklär. d. kappad. Keilinschrifttafeln 3*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
FRIEDRICH, Thom. Kabiren und Keilinschriften [pp. 94] 8*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Babylonian and Oriental Record, ed. Prf. Terrien de Lacouperie + Th. G. Pinches *ann.* 12/6 8° Editor (Luzac) 86 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Revue d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale: ed. J. Oppert + E. Ledrain, vols. i.-iii. [ea. 4 pts.] ea. vol. 30*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 91–94 *in prg.*
Society for Biblical Archæology: Proceedings.

107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE.

History of Assyriology.

BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. Fortschritte d. Keilschriftforschg. in neuester Zt. [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60*pf.* 8° Verlagshdg. *Hambg.* 88
DELATTRE, P. Alf. Louis L'Assyriologie depuis onze ans [chiefly philology] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
v. GUTSCHMID, A. Neue Beiträge zur Gesch. d. alt. Orients: Assyriol. in Deutschld. 4*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 76
LINCKE, Dr. Arth. A. Bericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. Assyriol. . 1886–1893 [chiefly hist. & civilizn.] 8° Bär, *Lpz.* / 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 94
SCHRADER, Prf. Eberh. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung 14*m.* 8°
An important contribution to geography, history and chronology, derived fr. cuneiform inscriptions.
WINCKLER, H. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte d. Assyriologie in Deutschland 1*m.* 50 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Texts and Translations. Treatises.

Series.

Assyriologische Bibliothek: hrsg. Friedr. Delitzsch + Paul Haupt; pl. r 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90–92 *in prg.*
New Vols.:
viii. *Samassumukin* [*ut infra*] ..... C. F. LEHMANN. 40*m.* 92
ix. *Achämenideninschr. 2ter Art* [*ut inf.*] F. H. WEISBACH, 30*m.* 90
x. (1) *Altpers. Keilinschrn.*, i. [*ut* K § 130] .... F. W. WEISSBACH + W. BANG, 10*m.* 93
xi. *Beitr. zum altbabyl. Privatrecht* [*ut infra*] B. MEISSNER. 30*m.* 92

Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt, v. i. pt. 2, 17*m.*, ii. 1, 17*m.*, 2, 20*m.*, 3, 5*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 93
Johns Hopkins Univ.: Contributions to Assyriology, *etc.*, vol. i., pt. 1 $6 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore*, *in prg.*
*Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, hrsg. Prf. Eberhard Schrader, vol. iii. pt. 1, 8*m.*; 2, 6*m.*; 3, 18*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 92; 90; 91 *in prg.*
The series, as far as pub., forms a valuable, if not indispensable, storehouse of Assyr. and Babyl. texts in transcriptions, w. trs. and in some cases notes. It is the latest wk. of the founder of Assyriology in Germy., who ab. 1870 commenced his career as an Assyriologist, and for a long time fought single-handed agst. heavy odds, the new study being not only ignored in Germy. but regarded by many eminent scholars as little better than charlatanism. His zeal was, however, in 1875, rewarded by the first chair in Assyriology.
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.–iii.; pl. 30*fr.*; *red. to* 15*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 72–78
Palestine Exploration Fund: Publications—*ut* A § 47.
Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.–vi. c 8° ea. 4/6 Bagster / ea. $1.75 Pott, *N.Y.* 89; 90; 91; 92
A new series of tr. inscripp., docums., *etc.*, w. notes. It is—at present, at least—not to be continued, owing to lack of public support. As a series, the pubn. is a very useful one, almost indispensable as an aid to the critical study of the Bible.
Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspéro, vols. i.–x.; pl. 310*fr.*; *red. to* 200*fr.* xi.–xv. ea. 30*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 70–88; 89–93 *in prg.*
Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archæology, vols. i.–xvi. *ann.* 21/– in 8° Soc. of Bibl. Archæol 72–94 *in prg.*

K § 107

Individually.

*ABEL + WINCKLER, L./H. [eds.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna, 2 vols.; *c.* 170 pl. [Mittheil. a. d. orient. Samml. d. Mus. *z.* Berl.] 70*m.* f° Spemann, *Berl.* 89; 90; 90

Vide Tell el-Amarna, *infra* (note).

,, ,, [eds.] Keilinschrifttexte zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen [100 pp.] 15*m.* 4° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

AMIAUD + SCHEIL, R./V. [eds. and trs.] Inscriptions de Salmanasar ii. [Kg. of Assyr., 860–824] [transcr., tr. and notes] 12*fr.* 50 8° Welter, *Paris* 90

Asaph Psalms:

King, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. the Early Religion of Babylonia—*ut* A § 12.

BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Catal. of Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection, vols. i.–ii. ea. 15/- 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 91

Descrns. of thousands of tablets and frágments. The 2nd vol. is devoted to those fr. the famous clay library founded by ASSURBANIPAL B.C. 668–626, and preserved by the kings of Assyria at Nineveh, and conts. also a classificn. of omen and astrolog. texts—a wk. hitherto unattempted.

,, ,, [ed.] Oriental Diplomacy; w. vocab., grammat. notes, *etc.* 18/- *nt.* p 8° Luzac 92

The transliter. text of cuneif. despatches betw. the kings of Egypt and W. Asia in 15 cent. B.C., discov. at Tell el-Amarna, and now in Brit. Mus. A useful supplt. to the Brit. Mus. vol. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets.

BLACKDEN + FRASER, M. W./G. W. [eds.] Graffiti of Hat-Nub [pp. 15] obl *priv. prin.* (10/- Luzac) 93

Copies of graffiti of great hist. and palæogr. importce. ranging fr. vi.–xii. Dynasty; discov. at Alabaster Quarry of Hat-Nub, nr. Tell el-Amarna.

BOISSIER, Alf. Recherches sur quelques Contrats Babyloniens [Leipzig dissert.] 4*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

A sketch of Babyl. law of contract, ill. by trss. of docum., incl. the famous Michaux Stone. Interesting as showing the independ. position of women, and how even a slave could make a contract w. a banker.

,, ,, [ed.] Documents Assyriens relatifs aux Présages, vol. 1, pt. 1 12*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94

BONAVIA, Dr. E. The Flora of the Assyrian Monuments and its Outcomes [digressive] 10/- *nt.* 8° Constable 93

CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] —*ut* K § 105.*

EPPING + STRASSMAIER, J./J. N. [eds.] Astronomisches aus Babylon; w. copies of inscripp. 4*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89

Texts fr. 3 tablets of lunar ephemerides for yrs. 188, 189 and 201 of era of SELEUCUS (wh. began B.C. 312), w. long astronom. commentary and remarks on Babyl. ephem. of planets in general.

GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] Vingt-quatre Tablettes Cappadociennes de la coll. W. Golénischeff [w. intro.] *St. Petersburg* 92

HARPER, Prf. Rob. Fcs. [Am.; ed.] Assyrian and Babylonian Letters belonging to K Colln. in Br. Mus., pts. i.–ii.; pl. ea. 25/- c 8° Luzac 92; 94

Part. of a colln. of letters fr. governors of cities in Mesopotamia addressed to SARGON, SENNACHERIB ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. To occupy 6 Pts., last 2 of wh. are to be devoted to a general descrn. of the contents of the letters, a vocab., *etc.* Printed by Univ. of Chicago Press.

HAUPT, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die sumerischen Familiengesetze: eine assyr. Studie [text, transcr. & tr.] 12*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 79

HILPRECHT, Prf. H. V. —*v.* Pennsylvania Univ., *infra.*

JENSEN, Prf. Peter Die Kosmologie der Babylonier: Studien u. Materialien; 3 maps 40*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Almost every word wh. occurs in pubd. cuneiform texts conc. Babyl. cosmology is here collected, explained and critically examined. In 1st pt. he treats of the *Universe and its Parts* (sky, Zodiac, Mountain of Sunrise, abodes of blessed and damned, the Okeanos), in 2nd of *Creation and Formation of World* (Creation and Deluge).

JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Izdubar-Nimrod: eine altbabylon. Heldensage; 4 autotype pl. 2*m.* 80 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Conts. a long. intro. to the anc. Chaldean Epic, wh. recounts the Twelve Labours of Gilgames, and a tr. or paraphrase of its contents as far as preserved. The tr. is based on HAUPT'S text, *ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 107. The first rendering of the Epic was given in SMITH'S *Chald. Acc. of Genesis*, *ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 107. A good piece of wk.

KNUDTSON, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Assyr. Gebete an d. Sonnengott f. Stadt u. königl. Haus, 2 v. 40*m.* Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Temp. ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. Edr. has in prep. a complete edn. of the cuneif. texts of that series of tablets wh. have commonly—but erroneously—been said to be inscribed w. texts referring to the downfall of the Assyr. Empire.

LEHMANN, C. F. Samassumukîn, König von Babylonien [B.C. 668–648] [Assyr. Bibl.] 40*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92

A large and handsome vol., one of the most exhaustive monographs wh. have appeared since OPPERT'S famous *Expédition Scientifique* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 107]. The inscripp. of SAMAS-SUM-YUKIN (who was hf.-bro'. to ASSURBANIPAL, and who, after d. of his father ESARHADDON, received the anc kingdom of Babyl. as his share) are the inumed. subj. of the bk., but form a starting-pt. for a very full discussn. of histor. and linguist. questns. of much importance to the Assyr. student. A consid. pt. of bk. is occupied w. a clear and cogent refutation of the paradox wh. sees in the Sumerian lang. of anc. Chaldæa an elabor. syst. of Cabbalistic writing. Vocabulary added.

LOTZ, Wilh. [ed. and tr.] Inschriften Tiglath-Pilesers i. [transcriptn., w. Germ. tr.] 20*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 80

MEISSNER, B. [ed. and tr.] Beiträge zum altbabylon. Privatrecht; 55 litho. pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30*m.* 8° ,, ,, 92

55 pl. of cuneif. texts, the greater pt. copied fr. the "envelope" or case tablets in Brit. Mus. [others fr. Berlin Mus.], w. sign-list of forms of Babyl. characters occurring in texts, Introd., trs., and notes.

,, ,, + ROST, Paul [eds.] Die Bauinschriften Sanheribs [w. transcrn., tr., gloss. & comm.] 10*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

MOLDENKE, Dr. Alf. B. [Am.; ed. & tr.] Cuneiform Texts in the Metropol. Museum of Art: ed. & tr. $1.25 8° *New York* 93

PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Babylonische Verträge des Berliner Museums [autographed, transcr., transl.] 28*m.* 4° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90

Ninety texts from the colln. purchased by Berl. Mus. in 1889, w. 2 Appends. contg. the Brit. Mus. texts belonging to them. Introd., treatise, commentary, and lists of words and proper names by Prf. KÖHLER.

,, ,, Jurisprudentiae Babylonicae quae supersunt: Commentatio 2*m.* 8° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90

Pennsylvania Univ.: The Babylonian Exped. of: Series A: Cuneiform Texts, ed. Prf. H. V. Hilprecht, vol. i. pt. i.; 50 pl. 4° Partridge, *Phila.* / 20*m.* Merkel, *Erlangen* 93

The Amer. Exped., under command of Dr. PETERS, conducted its excavns. at Niffer (or Nuffar), and their results are of great importance. Thousands of inscripp. and clay-bks. have been found, forming an almost continuous histor. series fr. the dawn of Babyl. civilizn. to the age of the Pers. kings. HILPRECHT accomp the expedn.

ROST, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die Keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pilesers iii. n. d. Orig. in Br. Mus., vols. i.–ii. 20*m.* 8° & 4° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

i. German Introd., transcription, tr., vocab. and comm.; ii. Autographed text.

DE SARZEC, Ern. Découvertes en Chaldée, ed. Léon Heuzey, 3 vols. (5 pts.); heliograv. pl. 90*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 85–92

Pb. under auspices of Fch. Minister of Publ. Instrn. Of great value for palæography, philology, history, and art. Trs. of the inscripp. of Urbau and Gudea by AMIAUD. A transcriptn. and tr. of the texts, by HALÉVY, are given in vol. xi. of *Recueil de Travaux* [*ut* K § 107].

Price Introduction to the Inscriptions discovered by Sarzec [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 87

SCHEIL, V. [ed.] Inscription Assyrienne de Samsi-Ramman iv. [kg. of Assyria 824–811] 8*fr.* 4° Welter, *Paris* 89

SCHRADER, E. [ed. & tr.] Höllenfahrt des Istar: ein altbabyl. Epos [w. tr., comm. and gloss.] 4*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 74

STRASSMAIER, J. N. [ed.] Babylonische Texte, pts. vi. (B) *and* viii.–xi. ea. 12*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 92; 90–94 *in prg.*

K §§ 108–109

TALLQVIST, H. L. [ed. & tr.] Babylonische Schenkungsbriefe [transcribed, tr. and annot.] 2*m*.60 8° *Helsingfors* 91
,, ,, Die Sprache d. Contracte Nabû-Nâ'ids [555–538 B.C.] 5*m*. 8° ,, (Pfeiffer, *Lpz.*) 90
Tell el-Amarna Tablets, The, in the British Museum ; autotype pl. 28/– 8° British Museum 92

Discov. in 1888 by a Tell el-Amarna woman, digging at the foot of the hills for small antiquities. Of this "find" the Brit. Mus. secured 82 tablets, the Gizeh Museum in Egypt *c.* 60 and the Berlin Mus. *c.* 160 pieces, of wh. a large no. are fragments giving no connected sense. The Berlin texts with those of Gizeh added were pub. in lithography by Drs. ABEL+WINCKLER [*ut sup.*]. These tablets, written *c.* 1500–1450 B.C., are unique as a means of weaving together the threads of the histories of 2 or 3 of the greatest nations of antiquity. With a Summary of Contents, Introd., notes and bibliogr.

Petrie, Prf. W. M. Flinders Tell el-Amarna; w. chaps. by Prf. A. H. Sayce, F. Ll. Griffith, F. C. J. Spurrell—*ut* **G** § 9.

Vide also ABEL, BEZOLD, *supra*, and K § 105* (CONDER, note).

TIELE, Prf. C. P. —*in his* Babylon.-Assyr. Geschichte, 2 vols. [Handbb. d. Alten Gesch.] 13*m*. 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 86 ; 88

An indispensable text-bk. for Assyriologists, giving a compreh. histor. criticism of the inscripp. of Babyl. and Ass. kings, w. regard to their compilation and trustworthiness. Vol. i., Earliest Times to Death of SARGON ii., 6*m*. ; ii. Accession of SENNACHERIB to Conquest of Babel by CYRUS, 7*m*.

WEISBACH, F. H. [ed.] Achämenideninschriften zweiter Art [Elamitisch-Neususisch-Anzanisch] ; 16 pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30*m*. r 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

The texts, transcrns., trs., comm., vocab., notes and bibliography.

WINCKLER, Dr. Hugo [ed.] Altbabylonische Keilschrifttexte z. Gebrauch b. Vorlesungen 10*m*. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 92

[*v. also* ABEL, *sup.*]

,, ,, [ed.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna—*v.* ABEL, *supra*.
,, ,, [ed.] Keilinschriftliches Textbuch zum Alten Testament, pt. i. 2*m*. ; ii. 3*m*. 8° ,, ,, 91; 92 *in prg.*
,, ,, [ed.] Sammlung von Keilinschriften, vol. i. pt. 1. 5*m*. ; 2, 8*m*. ; ii., pt. 1, 6*m*., 2, 8*m*. ,, ,, 93; 93; 93; 93

i. (1) *Die Inscriften Tiglat-Pilesers I.* ; (2) *Texte verschiedenen Inhalts.*

,, ,, Alt-testamentliche Untersuchungen

A colln. of studies and notes on O.T. hist. and difficult passages, only some of wh. have to do with the cuneiform inscripp.

108. CHALDEE [WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

DALMAN, Galiläisch-Aramäische Grammatik 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.*, *in prep.*

Accidence.

Nouns.

DE LAGARDE, P. —*v.* **K** § 105, *s.v.* Nouns.

Verb.

ROSENBERG, J. Das aramäische Verbum im babylonischen Talmud 2*m*. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Etymology : Dictionary.

SCHWALLY, F. Idioticon d. christlich-palästinischen Aramäisch 6*m*.40 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93

Plant-names —*v.* **B** § 7 (Löw).

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars ii. : Inscripp. Aramaicæ—*ut* **K** § 105.

EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Sinaitische Inschriften ; 40 autogr. pl. 24*m*. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 91

Facss. and transcripts of betw. 600 and 700 specs. of the celebrated inscriptions on the rock-faces of the Sinaitic peninsula, wh. have for the most pt. (espec. in Engl.) been regarded as relics of the wandergs. of Israel in the Wilderness of Horeb [e.g. Chas. FORSTER, in his *Israelitish Authorship of the Sinaitic Inscripp.*, 1856]. They are short benedictory or memorial formulæ, in Aramaic, the proper names nearly always pure Arabic—the wk. of the Arabic-spkg. but Aram.-wrtg. Nabathæans who held the N.-sect. of the great trade route fr. Aden to Petra and Basra. Three are dated. EUTING attribs. them all to the period of 1st to 6th cent.

,, ,, [ed.] Altaramäische Inschriften aus Teimâ [Arabia]—*in* Sitzgsber. Berl. Akad. 1884, no. 35 ; w. 2 pl.
,, ,, [ed.] Nabatäische Inschriften aus Arabien ; 29 pl. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 85

Alphabet.

EUTING, Dr. Julius Tabula Scripturae Aramaicae [a repr. ; one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 90

Literature.

BEDJAN [ed.] Manuel de Piété [prayers, meditns. and offices in Chaldee] 16*m*. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY (*a*) : CLASSICAL.

Bibliography.

DE LAGARDE, P. Bibliothecae Syriacae a P. de L. coll. quæ ad Philol. Sacram pertinent 50*m*. 4° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 92

Grammar.

Abp's. Mission to Assyr. Christians : Syriac Grammar [72 pp.] 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K) 9–

Founded partly on Eastern copies of BAR-HEBRÆUS and BAR-ZOBAI, and gives the Eastern Syrian traditions fr. wh. the Jacobite grammars often differ. In E. Syr. (Nestorian) type.

Etymology.

Dictionary.

BAR BAHLULE, Hassan Lexicon Syriacum : voces Syr. et Graec., ed. R. Duval, pts. i.–iii., ea. 20*fr*. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 88; 90; 92
BROCKELMANN, Dr. Carl Lexicon Syriacum, fasc. i.–ii. 4° ea. 4*m*. Reuther, *Berl.* / ea. 4/– *nt.* Clark, *Edin.* 94 *in prg.*

A new Syriac dict., by a pupil of Prf. Theod. NÖLDEKE, to be completed in 10 pts. (*c.* 800 pp.). For the root-words, LAGARDE'S Syriac type is used, and for the derivatives a smaller size of the same mould has been prepared.

K §§ 110–112

BRUNN, F'r. J. Syriac-Latin Dictionary 16/– Catholic Press, *Beyrout, in prep.*
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] Thesaurus Syriacus, pt. ix. s f° 25/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

The wk. is expected to be soon finished. Miss Payne SMITH is preparing a compendium of it in English, wh. will be a boon to Syriac students.

Manuscripts.

LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed.] Catal. of Syriac MSS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai [Studia Sinait.] 10/6 *nt.* Camb. Press 94

110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (*b*): MANDAITIC [a corrupt Syriac] LITERATURE.

Literature

Genzá [Sidrâ Rabbâ]: Mandäische Schriften aus, übers. u. erlaut. W. Brandt 8*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 93
POGNON, H. [ed.] Une Incantation contre les Génies malfaisants en Mandaïte 2*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (*c*): MODERN SYRIAC.

Grammar.

Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Modern Syriac Grammar 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Accidence.

Verbs.

Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Vocabulary of Modern Syriac Verbs 5/– 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Literature.

KAYSER, K. [tr.] Das Buch v. d. Erkenntniss d. Wahrheit: übersetzt 15*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
New Testament:
Gwynn, Rev. Jno. On a Syriac MS. of N.T. belong. to E. of Crawfd.; 1 pl. [Trans. R. Irish Acad.] 3/6 4° Williams 94
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Die v. Guidi hrsg. syrische Chronik übers. u. commentirt 1*m.*10 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 93
Patrologia Syriaca, ed. Abbé R. Graffin ea. 20*fr.* r 8° *Paris* *in prep.*

An important new series, to comprehend the wks. of the Syriac Fathers, w. Latin trs., commencing w. APHRAATES' *Homilies* [based on WRIGHT'S edn., *ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 112], and JOHN OF EPHESUS. Uniform w. MIGNE'S *Patrologia* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. A § 55].

PHILOXENUS, Bp. of Mabbôgh [460–?523] Discourses, A.D. 485–519, ed. and tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge, v. i.: Text; 4 pl. 21/– Asher 94

Pub. for Roy. Soc. of Liter. Many of the discourses, wh. treat of the Xtn. life and character, are here pub. for first time. Author is best known for his version of the N.T.

PRYM + SOCIN, $\frac{E.}{A.}$ [eds. and trs.] Der neu-aramäische Dialekt d. Tûr 'Abdin, 2 pts. 16*m.* Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 81

Pt. i. conts. the Texts, ii. the tr.: Syrian legends and folktales, orally collected.

PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES, [7 cent.] Hist. of Alex. the Gt., ed. & tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge; w. notes 25/– 8° Camb. Press 89

A good edn. and tr. of the Syriac version of the PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.

RAABE, R. [tr.] Gesch. d. Dominus Mâri, e. Apostels d. Orients: übers. u. untersucht 2*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

A legendary acc. of the missionary activity of the Apostle Dominus Mâri (a monk of the convent of Dorkonni), who was sent by his teacher ADDAI, one of the 70 disciples of the Lord, to preach the Gospel in "the region of the East, the land of Babylon." The text has been ed. by ABBELOOS.

Sindban: oder die Sieben Weisen Meister, hrsg. Friedr. Baethgen [Syriac w. Germ. tr.] 2*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 70

112. SYRIAC LITERATURE AND INSCRIPTIONS.

History, Criticism, etc.

NESTLE, Dr. Eberh. Marginalia und Materialien 10*m.* 8° Heckenhauer, *Tübingen* 93
WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Syriac Literature [repr. of article in Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9] 6/– *nt.* c 8° Black *in prep.*

Texts and Translations.

Acta Martyrum et Sanctorum, Syriace ed. Bedjan, vol. i. 25*fr.*, ii. 30*fr.*, iii. 30*fr.*, iv. 30*fr.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 94
,, Mar Kardaghi [Assyr. Prefect] qui sub Sapore ii. martys occubuit, ed. J.B. Abbeloos [w. Lat. tr.] 3*m.*50 8° *Lpz.* 90
Alexis, St.
Amiaud, A. La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etudes] 7*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89
APHRAATES:
Funk, S. Die Haggadischen Elemente in d. Homilien d. Aphraates 2*m.* 8° 91
Apocrypha of Old Test. Libri Vet. Test. Apocryphi syriace e rec. Paul A. de Lagarde 20*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61
Book of the Governors: —*v.* Thomas, *infra.*
CHWOLSON, D. [ed.] Syrisch-nestorianische Grabinschriften aus Semirjetschie; 4 pl. 10*m.*50 4° *St Petersburg* 90
CLEMENT OF ROME Recognitiones, ed. Paul A. de Lagarde 20*m.* r 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 62
De Sancta Cruce: Syriac text and Germ. tr. Dr. Eberhard Nestle 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 9–

Based on a Lond. MS. dated 1195 and a tr. by Dudley LOFTUS [from *An Antient Aramean Biologist, Dubl.* 1686]. A Syrian story of a double discov. of Christ's Cross, one *temp.* Peter and John by Spouse of Emp. CLAUDIUS, the other by HELENA, mother of CONSTANTINE.

EPHRAEM THE SYRIAN:
Grimme, H. Der Strophenbau in. d. Gedichten Ephraems d. Syrers 4*m.* 8° Beith, *Freibg.* 93
EPIPHANIUS:
Nestle, Dr. Eberh. Die dem Epiphanius zugeschriebenen Vitæ Prophetarum 3*m.* 8° 93
GEORGE, Bp. [*c.* 640–724] Gedichte und Briefe, übers. u. erläut. Prf. V. Ryssel 7*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

A tr. of the important *Letter to the Presbyter Jesus* and all the learned Bp's. known writings, except his trs. of Gk. writers (notably ARISTOTLE)—the letters distrib. under heads of Church Hist., Exegesis, Hist. of Doctrine, *etc.* The notes occupy half the bk., and are of great value. A sketch of the life of the "Bp. of the Arabs" is prefixed. None of the wrgs. now tr. have been hitherto pb. in the orig., except the *Letter to Presb. Jesus or Joshua*, wh. was pb. by LAGARDE in his *Analecta Syriaca* [1858, *ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 112]. The greater pt. of the tr. of the epistol. remains first appeared in *Theolog. Studien u. Kritiken*, 1883.

K §§ 113–114

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Some Interesting Syrian and Palestinian Inscriptions 4/– r 8° Camb. Press 91
JOHN OF EPHESUS Third Part of his Eccles. Hist., tr. Dn. R. Payne Smith 10/– 8° Clar. Press 60
,, ,, Comm. de Beatis Orient. et Hist. Eccl. Fragm., ed. W. J. van Douwen + J. P. N. Land 5/– 4° *Amsterdam* 89
JOSHUA ben SIRA Book of Wisdom
Kaatz, S. [ed. and tr.] Die Scholien d. Gregorius Abulfaragius Bar Hebræus z Josh. b. Sira 1*m.*25 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 92
Edited fr. 4 MSS. of the *Horreum Mysteriorum*, w. German Introd., tr. and notes.
JULIANOS der Abtrünnige : Syrische Erzählungen, hrsg. J. G. E. Hoffmann 12*fl.* 4° Brill, *Leyden* 80
STEPHEN BAR SUDAILI : the Syrian mystic and the bk. of Hierotheos, ed. w. Eng. tr. A. L. Frothingham, *jun.* [Am.] 2*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86
THOMAS, Bp. of Margâ The Book of the Governors, ed. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge, 2 vols. 40/– *nt.* 8° Paul 93
A learned ed. of the *Historia Monastica* of THOMAS fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus., Vatican and elsewhere. Vol. i. Syriac text in Nestorian character, Introd., Index of Proper Names, *etc.*; ii. Engl. tr. The Introd. deals w. the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopotamia and neighbouring countries. The period covered by the *Hist.* is A.D. 570–850.

Folktales, etc. —*v.* B § 27* and B.B. B § 27.*

113. PHŒNICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Grammar.

Etymology : Dictionary.

BLOCK, A. Phönizisches Glossar 2*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Epigraphy.

Inscriptions.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars i. : Inscripp. Phœnic., ed. E. Renan —*ut* K § 105.
An extremely important collection of Phœnician inscriptions.
EUTING, Prf. Julius Phönikische Inschrift v. Gebâl (Byblus) : lithograph. [1 leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 76
,, ,, Erläuterung einer zweiten Opferverordnung aus Carthago ; 1 pl. [9 pp.] Trübner ,, 74
PELLEGRINI, Astorre Studii d'Epigrafia Fenicia —*extr. fr.* Atti dell' Acad. di Scienze, *etc.*, di Palermo 93.
A series of valuable notes on Phœnician epigraphy, and on the inscripp. pub. by RENAN in the *Corp. Inscr. Semit. ut supra.*

114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY : CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

Grammar.

EL KOURY EL CHARTOUNI Exercises sur la Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. 12° *Beyrout* 90
FREUND, S. Die Zeitsätze im Arabischen [comparative] 3*m.* 8° Jacobsohn, *Breslau* 93
*GREEN, Maj. A. O. A Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. ii. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [ ] 93
VERNIER, D. [S.-J.] Grammaire Arabe 14*fr.* 8° Jesuit Coll., *Beyrout* 91

Algeria.

BELKASSEM BEN SEDIRA Cours pratique de Lange Arabe 12° *Algiers* [ ] 91
,, ,, Dialogues Français-Arabes 32° ,, [ ] 89
MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. Manuel Algérien [gram., chrestom., lexicon] 5*fr.* 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88

Egypt.

SEIDEL, A. Prakt. Handbuch d. arab. Umgangsspr. ägypt. Dialekts [w. vocab.] 10*m.* 8° Gergonne, *Berlin* 94
VOLLERS, Dr. Karl Lehrbuch d. ägypto-arab. Umgangssprache [w. exx. and vocab.] 7*fr.* s 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beyrouth* 91

Morocco.

MEAKIN, J. E. B. An Introduction to the Arabic of Morocco 6/– f 8° Paul 91
SOCIN, A. Zum Arabischen Dialekt von Marokko 3*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93

Etymology.

DE LAGARDE, Paul A. Register und Nachträge—*ut* K § 105.
GUIDI Alcune Osservazioni di Lessicografia Araba 8° *Vienna* 87

Dictionaries.

CAMERON, D. A. Arabic-English Vocabulary [Modern Egyptn. Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 92
CARDAHI, Abbé P. G. [S.-J.] Dictionnaire Syrique-Arabe—*ut* B.B.K § 109.
GASSELIN, Ed. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. xli.–xlviii. [last] ea. 3*fr.* [compl., 2 vols. 150*fr.*] 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80–91
*LANE, E. W. Arabic-Engl. Lexicon, der.-fr. Eastern sources, ed S. Lane-Poole, pt. viii. [last] 25/– r 4° Williams 93
The completion of this important wk., vol. i. of wh. was issued in 1863. It is the only *English* Arab. dict. wh. is printed in artistic and beautiful Arab. type.
MARCEL, J. J. Dict. Frçs.-Arabe d. Dialectes vulg. d'Algér., Tunisie, Maroc. et Egyp. 6*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [37] 85
STACE, Col. E. N. English-Arabic Vocabulary [colloquial Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 93
Sammlung v. Wörterverzeichnisse als Vorarbeiten z. e. Wb. d. alt-arab. Poesie, vol. i —*v.* K § 115 (Mu'allakât).
WORTABET, Prf. Arabic-English Dictionary 18/– p 8° Luzac [88] 93
A concise dict. of the more common words found in Arab. classical writers, intended for students' use.

Loan Words.

FRAENKEL, S. Die Aramäischen Fremdwörter im Arabischen [Prize Essay] 5*fl.*25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86

K § 115

Epigraphy.

Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum : Part I. : Egypt, fasc. i. : Cairo 25*fr.* Leroux, *Paris* 94
*DOUGHTY, C. M. —*in his* Travels in Arabia Deserta. 2 vols. [1882–88—*ut* B.B. 32].
*HOMMEL, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie—*ut infra.*
*HUBER, Chas. —*in his* Journal d'un Voyage en Arabie : 1883–1884 4° Leroux, *Paris* 93
With many inscripp., Safaite, Minæan, Proto-Arabic, Nabathean (Aramaic mostly excl., because incl. in *Corp. Inscripp. Semit.*—*ut* K § 105). Of considerable epigraphic value.
MÜLLER, Dav. H. [ed.] Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien ; 12 pl. [Denkschr. d. k. Akad. Vienna] 4° Akad., *Vienna* 89

Palæography. Manuscripts. Papyri.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. arab. HSS., v. W. Ahlwardt, vols. ii.–v. 111*m.* r 4° Asher, *Berl.* 89–93
Bodleian Lib., Oxford : Arabic Papyri : collotype reprod., w. transcr. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth ; 2 facss. [50 copies] 5/– *nt.* f° Luzac 94
British Museum : Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. [*ut* B.B. K § 114] : Supplement 42/– 4° British Museum 94
Gotha, Herzogl. Bibl. : Die arabischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch, vols. i.–v. 4° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* ?–9 ;
Katherine, Convent of St., Mt. Sinai : Catal. of MSS., ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson 6/– *nt.* Camb. Press 94
MERX, Alb. [ed.] Documents de Paléographie hébraique et arabe—*ut* K § 117.
Specimens of 122 Various Handwritings : old and new Arab. MSS. reprod. in facs. [w. Key] 5/– 8° Paul [ ] 91

Prosody. Synonyms.

EL KHOURY EL CHARTOUNI Petit Manuel de Style épistolaire 12° *Beyrout* 89
LAMMENS, Père Synonymes Arabes [a good book] 12° ,, 87

Chrestomathies.

ALLAOUA [ed.] Recueil de Thèmes et Versions [tales, sayings, enigmas, *etc.*] 8° *Mostaganem* 90
BELKASSEM BEN SEDIRA [ed.] Cours de Littérature Arabe 12° *Algiers* 91
BRÜNNOW, Rud. E. [ed.] Arabische Prosa-Chrestomathie Reuther, *Berlin, in prep.*
[CHEÏKO, Père (ed.)] Chrestomathie Arabe : recueil d. morçeaux d. anc. auteurs, 2 vols. 8° *Beyrouth* (15*fr.* Maisonn., *Paris*) 79–81
DELPHIN [ed.] Recueil de Textes p. l'Etude de l'Arabe parlé 12° *Paris* 91
A good colln. for a knowl. of the life and language of the Algerians, espec. of province of Oran.
DERENBOURG, H. [ed.] Anthologie de Textes arabes inédits 6*fr.* 8° *Paris* 93
,, ,, [ed.] Chrestomathie élém. d. l'Arabe Littéral [w. gloss. ; Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 92
ESH-SHINGITI [ed.] Fuhúl esh-shi'r [a poetical chrestomathy] *Boulak, in prep.*
FAIZULLAH-BHAI [ed.] A Moslem Present : anthol. of Arab. poems, pt. i. 2/– 8° Williams 93
A coll. of Arab. poems ab. the Prophet and Faith of Islam, w. Engl. trs. and notes.
GREEN, Maj. A. O. [ed.] Collection of Modern Arabic Stories, Ballads, Poems and Proverbs 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92
HIRSCHFELD, Dr. Hartwig [ed.] Arabic Chrestomathy in Hebrew Characters ; w. gloss. 7/6 8° Paul 92
A good selection fr. the vast Jewish Arabic literature, little-known to students, but of considerable interest, intrinsically and for the linguistic peculiarities of its dialects.
*HOMMEL, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie, pt. i. 16*m.* 50 4° Lu Kaschik, *Munich* 93
A full and complete Introd. to the inscripp. of Southern Arabia, the importance of wh. has recently been revealed by Dr. GLASER. This Part gives acc. of the Minæan and Sabæan texts, their alphabet and phonology, followed by a grammar of the 2 dialects, w. Appendices and exhaustive Bibliogr. [fr. NIEBUHR in 1774 to 1892], to wh. are added a seln. of the Minæan inscripp., w. notes and gloss. of words and proper names. Autographed, not printed.
HOUDAS, Prf. Oct. [ed.] Chrestomathie Maghrebine : recueil de textes arabes inédits ; w. vocabs. 6*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
MORITZ, B. [ed.] Sammlung arab. Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar u. Oman ; w. gloss. and 23 facss. 16*m.* 8° *Berlin* 92
Forms the 9th vol. of the *Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin.*
MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Nouvelle Chrestomathie Arabe, pt. i. 3*fr.* 75 8° Heim, *Constantinople* 89
,, ,, [ed.] Cours gradué de Thèmes Français-Arabes 5*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90
NÖLDEKE, Th. [ed.] Delectus Veterum Carminum Arabicorum ; w. gloss. [Porta Ling. Orient.] 7*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 90
THORNTON, F. du Pré Elementary Arabic : Texts and Glossary 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A useful little bk. for the Engl. student who wd. know something of book-lore as well as of the spoken lang. of the bazaar in mod. Egypt.

115. ARABIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887–1891—*ut* K § 116.
British Museum : Catalogue of the Arabic Books [by A. G. Ellis] 45/– 4° British Museum 94
CHAUVIN, Prf. Victor Bibliographie des Ouvrages Arabes, pt. i. 6*fr.* 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, *Liège* 92 *in prg.*
A contin. of the 2nd. edn. of the *Bibliotheca Arabica* [1799–1804] ii, of SCHNURRER (whose libr. was purchased by All Souls Coll., Oxon.), covering the yrs. 1810 to 1885, when the task is taken over by FRIEDERICI'S *Bibl. Orient.* [*ut* B.B. K § 92] and MÜLLER'S *Orient. Bibliogr.* [*ut ib.*]. Limited to wks. pub. in Christian Europe. To occupy 15 to 20 vols., arrgd. acc. to subjects. Pt. i. conts. Preface (40 pp.), Alphab. Index of Names of Authors, *etc.*, in SCHNURRER [whose arrgmt. was chronolog. only], (3) spec. of his own wk., dealing w. Proverbs.
Strassburg Univ. u. Landesbibl. : Catalog der arabischen Literatur [by Prf. Julius Euting] 7*m.* 50 4° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 77

History of Literature—*v. also* A § 13.

BASSET, Prf. René —*in his* Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales, 2 pts. 8° *Louvain* ? ; 88
BROCKELMANN, C. Das Verhältniss v. Ibn al Athirs Kâmil z. Tabaris Ahlbâr errusul wa'l mulûk 1*m.* 80 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
Traces the relns. of IBN AL ATHIR to his model, TABARI. The Arab. historians habitually reproduced each other : IBN AL ATHIR, TABARI ; ABULFEDA, IBN AL ATHIR ; IBN OUARDI, ABULFEDA ; and so on—the orig. pt. commencing where the predecessor left off.
v. KREMER, A., Freih. Ueb. das Budget d. Einnahmen unter d. Reigerg. d. Harûn al Raschid 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87
,, ,, Ueb. d. Einnahmebudget d. Abbasiden-Reiches v. Jahre 306 ; 3 pl. 5*m.* 40 4° ,, ,, 87
Extr. fr. *Denkschriften d. Wiener Akademie.*
SALMONÉ, Prf. Muhammedan Dominion, Past and Present *in prep.*
Stated to contain a crit. study of the liter., hist., character and customs of the Arabic-speaking subjects of Turkey, and of the govt. and condn. of the country.

Geographers

JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Geographen, pt. i. 1*m.* 50; ii. 1*m.* 20 ; iii. 2*m.* ; iv. 1*m.* 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91 ; 92 ; 92 ; 93.

K § 115.

Philosophers.

DE BOER, T. Widersprüche d. Philos. nach Al-Gazzali u. i. Ausgleich d. Ibn Rosa 5*m*.50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
MEHREN, Aug. Ferd. Averroès dans ses Rapports av. celle d'Avicenne et de Ghazzali 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
" " Les Rapports de la Philosophie d'Avicenne avec l'Islam 1*fr*.50 8° " " 83
MUNK, S. Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe—*ut* K § 118.
WÜSTENFELD, F. Der Imâm el-Schâfi'f u. seine Anhänger, pt. i. 5*m*. ; ii. ; iii. 7*m*. 4° Dieterich, *Gött*.90 ; 91 ; 91

Poets.

FAIZULLAH BHAI Essay on Pre-Islamitic Arabic Poetry 8° Educ.Soc.Press, *Bombay* (Williams) 93
With spec. refer. to the poems known as the *Seven Suspended Poems*. Repr. fr. the Introd. to Cpt. F. E. JOHNSON'S tr. of the *Seven Poems*.

GUIDI Sui Poeti citati nell' Opera Khazânut el Adab 4° *Rome* 87
A useful suppl. to the large wk. of EL BAGHDADI, pupil of the celebrated EL KAFADJI, in 4 quarto vols.; w. excellent index.

JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Dichtern, pt. i. 2*m*.80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93
This 1st Pt. is a criticism of Dr. L. ABEL'S new edn. of MU'ALLAQÂT [*ut infra*].

SALANI, P. Biographie des Poètes Arabes Chrétiens, pts. i.–iii. 8° *Beyrout* 90 *in prg.*
Every Arabic poet who has made any allusion to Xtianity., however slight, is regarded as "Christian"—a technical error, but one wh. greatly increases the scope and utility of the bk.

SCHWARTZ, P. 'Umar Ibn Abî Rebi'a : ein arabischer Dichter der Umajjadenzeit 2*m*.40 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

Biography.

ALFARADHI, Aben Historia Virorum doctorum Andalusiæ, ed. Fr. Codera, vol. i. [Bibl. Arab. Hispan.] 20/– 4° *Madrid* 91
In Arabic, fr. the Codex Tunicensis ; w. indexes. Here edited for the first time, forming vol. vii. of the Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana.

FISCHER, Dr. Aug. Biographien v. Gewährsmännern d. Ibn Ishâg, hptschl. aus Ad-Dahabi 5*m*. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90
Edited from Berlin and Gotha MSS.

HAMADÂNI [poet] Lettres, ed. Ibrahim el Ahdab 8° *Beyrout* 90
IBN EL ABBAR Completum libri Assilah, 2 vols. [Bibl. Arabo-Hispanica] 8° *Madrid* 87 ; 89
Completes the *Silah* of IBN BACHKOUAL, a biogr. dict. of famous writers of Spain.

Encyclopædia.

HAJI KHALFA Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum, ed. w. Lat. tr. Gust. Flügel, 7 vols. *o.p.*[*w*.95/–] 4° *Leipzig* 35–58
A standard work, containing much information about Arabic literature.

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. [tr.] Contes et Légendes de l'Egypte chrétienne—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 27.
Many have been preserved only in an Arabic version, here tr. One of these, *Comment le Royaume de David passa aux Mains du Roi d'Abyssinie* is a *résumé* of some chaps. of the *Fetha Nagast*, the Ethiop. national romance

Barlaam and Josaphat :
Hommell, Fritz Die älteste arabische Barlaam Version 8° *Vienna* 88
" " —*in his* Append. *to* N. Weisslovits' Prinz u. Derwisch—*ut* K § 126.
Kuhn, E. Baarlam und Joasaph : eine bibliograph.-literargesch. Studie—*v.* B § 3.
DIETERICI, Friedr. [ed.] Thier u. Mensch vor d. König der Genien, aus d. Schr. d. lauteren Brüder in Basra 4*m*.50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.*[ ] 81
GROFF, Florence [ed.] Contes Arabes extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. Nat. ; map [autographed] 5*fr*. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
GRÜNBAUM, Dr. M. [ed.] Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde –*ut* B § 26.
A coll. of tales and myths attaching to the persons of the Old Test.' patriarchs by Jewish and Arabic Haggadah, arrgd. under names fr. ADAM to DAVID and SOLOMON. Mainly of Jewish origin, tho' some of the Arabic traditions are genuinely old. Of interest to the philologist rather than the folklorist. Of no value to the historian or Biblical student.

Kalilah i Dimnah ; Russian tr., ed. Attaï ; w. Introd. Riabnin 8° *Moscow* 89
DE LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. & tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 27.*
Thousand and One Nights [Alif Lailat wa Lailat] :

Texts.

Groff, Florence [ed.] Zein el Asnam : conte d. M. e. U. N. ; w. Arab. vocab. [fr. MSS. at Bibl. Nat.] 6*fr*. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89
Salhani, P. A. [S.-J. ; ed.] Alf Lailat wa Lailat, vols. iii.–v. ea. 6*fr*. p 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beirut* 89–90

Translations.

Aldine Edn. fr. the text of Dr. J. Scott ; tinted process ill. S. L. Wood, 4 vols.[*L.P.*(100)] 24/– f 8° Pickering 90
Lane, E. W. [tr.] Stories from the Arabian Nights : a selection. ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols., ea. w. front. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 91
Conts. a new tr. of the story of *Aladdin*, discov. by ZOTENBERG in the Paris MS., *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 115. A good seln., w. interesting Intro.

Geography.

AL-BELÂDSORI Liber Expugnationis Regionum, ed. J. de Goeje 17*fl*. 4° Brill, *Leyden* 63–66
AL-HAMDÂNÎ Geographie d. Arab. Halbinsel, ed. D. H. Müller, 2 vols. 14*fl*.50 8° " " 84 ; 91
Edited for the first time : fr. MSS. at Berlin, Constantinople, London, Paris, and Strassburg. Vol. i. Arab. text ; ii. Notes and Indexes.

Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum, ed. J. de Goeje, pt. vi. 9*fl*.50, vii. 7*fl*.50 ; viii. 22*fl*. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 89 ; 92 ; 94
KHALIL ED-DAHIRY Description d. l'Egypte et d. l. Syrie, ed. M. Ravaisse [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 12*fr*. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
" " The same, tr. M. Ravaisse [Ec. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 8° " " *in prep.*

K § 115

Grammarians.

ABU BEKR IBNO 'L ANBARI Kitabo-l'-Adhdad, ed. Th. Houtsma 4*fl.*20 8° Brill, *Leyden* 81
A bk. of Arabic words wh. have more than one meaning. From Leyden MS.

ABU BEKR EZ ZOBAÏDI Il Kitâb al Istidrâk, ed. Guidi [suppl. to Sîbawaihi] 4° *Rome* 90

ABU 'L-WALID MERWAN IBN DJANAH Livre d. Parterres Fleuris, ed J. Derenbourg [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 25*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

" " " The same, tr. into French by Moïse Metzger [a Hebr. Gram. in Arabic] [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° " " 89

HARIRI Molhat el Irab [Grammatical Recreations]: trad. Léon Pinto, 3 pts. 12° Challamel, *Paris* 8–

IBN MÂLEK L'Alfiyyah, trad. A. Goguyer [followed by tr. of his Lamiyyat] 8° *Beyrout* 88
A minutely faithful tr. of the grammatical poem, almost as obscure as its original.

" " L'Alfiyyah, ed. Léon Pinto; w. Fch. tr. *en regard*, and notes; 2 pts. ea. 1*fr.*25 4° Poulet, *Constant.* 87

Liber as-Sojutii de Nominibus Relativis, ed. P. J. Veth, 3 vols. in 2 12*fl.*70; *red. to* 6*fl.* 4° Brill, *Leyden* 40–51

SÎBAWAIHI [*d.* 787–809] Kitab Sibouya, ed. H. Derenbourg, vol. ii., pt. 2 12/– r 8° *Paris* 89
The text of a treatise on Arabic grammar, ed. fr. MSS. at Cairo, The Escorial, Oxford, Paris, St. Petersburg, and Vienna.

" Buch üb. d. Grammatik, tr. G Jahn; w. notes, 14 pts. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 94 *in prep.*
Based on DERENBOURG'S edn. [*ut sup.*] and SIRAFI'S *Commentary*, w. extracts fr. other commentaries.

ZAINUD-DÎN IBN IL-WARDÎ Donum Wardianum, hrsg. R. Abicht 2*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 91
A didactic poem on Arabic grammar.

History —*v. also* A § 13.

ABD 'AL DJALILAL-TENESSY Complémt. d. l'hist. des Beni-Zeiyan, rois d. Tlemcen, ed. Abbé J. J. L. Bargès 12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87

ABD EL QÂDER Réglements Militaires, ed. Patorni, w. Fch. tr.; 2 pts. 8° *Algiers* 90

ABOU HANIFAH ED DINAWERI [*d.* 895] Kitab ab Ahbâr at tiwal, ed. Guirgass 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
Editor died before completion of the work, wh. was effected by DE ROSEN.

AL-BERUNI [*b.* 971] Chronology of Ancient Nations, Engl. tr. Dr. C. E. Sachau; w. notes 42/– i 8° 79

ALBOULQÂSEM BEN AHMED EZZIÂNI Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812, ed. Prof. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86

AL-HARIRI [1084–1122] The Last Twenty-four Mukâmât ["Assemblies"], tr. Dr. Steingass 8° Orient. Transl. Fd., *in prep.*
The first 26 Assemblies were tr. Thos. Chenery in 1867 [*ut* M.M. K § 115]. For over seven centuries this wk. has been esteemed, next to the *Koran*, as the chief treasure in the Arabic lang. It consists of 50 oratorical, poetical, moral, encomiastic, and satirical discourses.

BAR HEBRÆUS ABOU'L FARADJ Tarikh Mokhtasar ed Ioual, ed. P. Salhani 8° *Beyrout* 90

BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Documents Musulmans sur l. Sièges d'Alger en 1541 2*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

ELDAD HAD-DÂNÎ: Die Recensionen u. Versionen d. Eldad had-Dânî, hrsg. Prf. Dan. H. Müller 4*m.*40 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92
Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.* A crit. edn. of the diary of the so-called Eldad of the tribe of Dan, who pretended to have visited the Ten Tribes in 880 A.D. The diary (first prin. 1480, and several times reprin.) is fully investigated by GRAETZ'S in his *Hist. of the Jews*, vol. v. [*ut* F § 7], and espec. by A. EPSTEIN, of Vienna, who has pub. an edn. of the var. texts fd. in MSS., and a monograph on the subject.

EN-NESAWI Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-din Mankobirti, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas, vol. i. [Text]; ii. [tr. & notes; *in prep.*] [Ecol. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

ESSEGHIR BEN ELHADJ [EL OUFRANI] Nozet-Elhâdj: Hist. de la Dynastie Saadienne au Maroc: 1511–1670, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88

" " The same, trad. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° " " 89

IBN EL QOUTYA [10 cent.] Hist. d. l' Conquête de l'Andalousie, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr.; 2 v. 8° " " 89

Imâd Ed-dîn El-Katîb El-Isfahani. Conquête d l. Syrie et Palest., ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, v. i. [text] 15/– *Leyden* 88

IBN-KHALDOUN Prolégomènes Historiques, ed. Quatremère, 3 vols. in 4 35*fr.* 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 58

MAÇOUDI [9–10 cent.] Prairies d'Or, ed. et trad. C. Barbier de Meynard + Pavet de Courteille, 9 vols. [Soc. Asiatique] ea. 7*fr.*50 8° Impr. Impér., *Paris* 62–78
A universal hist. and geograph. description of the then-known globe, as well as a hist. of the Arabs fr. estab. of Caliphate to A.D. 944.

'Omârah Al-Hakami Yaman: its early mediæval history, ed. Hy. C. Kay; w. tr. and notes 17/6 *nt.* 8° India Off. (Arnold) 92
Ed. fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. (apparently *c.* 100 yrs. old), acquired in 1886, a work long believed to be hopelessly lost. It covers a period of *c.* 350 yrs., fr. beg. 9 cent. to nearly end 12 cent., and is the sole orig. authority for the hist. of its period, fr. wh. later writers have largely borrowed. It conts. many curious pictures of life and manners among the sedentary inhabitants of Arabia, and is of considerable value.

NÖLDEKE, Theod. Die Ghassânischen Fürsten aus d. Hause Gafnas [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] 4*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

OUSAMA BEN MONQUIDZ: Livre des Exemples, ed. Prf. Hartwig Derenbourg, vols. i.–ii. [Ec. Langs. Orient.] 30*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 85; 89
Vol. i. conts. chaps. 1–5 of a Life of OUSAMA (bas. on his autob., discov. by DERENBOURG in Escorial Lib.); ii. conts. the text (fr. author's orig. MS. in Escorial). A valuable contrib. to hist. of Crusades: 1095–1188.

de Landberg, Cte. Ousama ben Monqidz—*in his* Critica Arabica, pt. ii. 8° Brill. *Leyden* 88

PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Der Gesandtschaftsbericht d. Hasan ben Ahmed el-Haimî 5*m.* r 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 94

SALAH ED-DIN Imâd ed-dîn el Katib-el-Isfahâni, ed. Cte. de Landberg, v. i. [Text] 19*fr.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
On the conquest of Syria and Palestine: important for history of the Crusades.

SHIHÂB AD-DIN Conquest of Abyssinia, ed. S. Arth. Strong *in prep.*
Based on the unique MS. in Brit. Mus., and NERAZZINI'S detailed analysis of the wk. [pub. *sub tit.* "*La Conquista Mussul. dell' Ethiopia nel secolo xvi.*," *Rome* '91.]

SEIFÂN ED DOUAIHI EL DUHDOUNI [*d.* 1704] Histoire des Maronites, ed. Rachid el Khouri 8° *Beyrout* 91

TABARI Annales, ed. J. Barth + Nöldeke + Goeje + Loth, *etc.*, Ser. I., vii. (1) 7/–; III., viii. 7/6 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 91

Law.

ABD EL QÂDER, Moham. Der überfliess. Strom i. d. Wissensch. d. Hanefiten u. Schafaiten, übers. Hirsch 8° *Leipzig* 91

ABU ISLÂK AS-SHÎRÂZÎ At Tanbîh, ed. A. W. T. Juynboll [fr. Leyden and Oxford MSS.] 5*fl.*25 8° Brill, *Leyden*

ECH CHENCHOURI Traité d. Successions Musulm. (Ab Intestat), ed. Zeyss, trad. Luciani [*extr. fr. his* Comm. d. l. Rahbia] 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91

IBN ACEM Toh-fah: Traité de Droit Musulman, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas + F. Martel; w. Fch. tr. and notes, 8 pts. ea. 2*fr.*50 8° Gavault St. Lager, *Algiers* 82–92

MINHÂDJ AT-TÂLIBÎN Guide des zelés croyants, ed. L. W. C. van den Berg, 3 vols. 42/– r 8° *Batavia* 82–84
A manual of jurisprudence, acc. to the rite of Châfi'î. With French tr. and notes.

K § 115.

Philosophy and Religion—*v. also* A § 13.

ABÛ ALÎ AL-HOSAIN B. ABDULLA = AVICENNA, *infra.*

AL-FÂRÂBI — Philosophische Abhandlungen, übers. F. Dieterici — 5*m.* 8° — 92

AL-FAYYOÛMÎ, Josef [tr.] — Version arabe du Pentateuque, ed. J. Derenbourg, vol. i. — 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* — 93

AVICENNA [980 *or* 78–1036 *or* 7] Kitâbu 'l-ishârât wa 't-tanbîhât, ed. Prf. J. Forget, pt. i. — 6*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 92

An excellent critical edn. of the text of AVICENNA'S "Book of Theorems," of capital importance for the study of Moham. logic and metaphysic; based on 9 MSS. at Berl., Leyden, and Oxford, the oldest (Leyden; imperfect) dating fr. A.H. 403 [=A.D. 1017–18], 20 yrs. before AVICENNA'S death. French tr. to follow.

,, — Traités Mystiques: Arab. text, w. Fch. comm. A. F. Mehren, pt. i. 1*fl.* 75; ii. 2*fl.*; iii. 3*fl.* f° Brill, *Leyden* 89; 93; 94

Koran:

Chrestomathy.

Nallino, C. A. [ed.] — Chrestomathia Qorani Arabica — 4*m.* 50 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* — 92

Commentary.

Fell, Dr. Winand — Indices ad Beidhawii Commentarium in Coranum [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 115] 10*m.* r 4° Vogel, *Lpz.* — 78

Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. [tr.] — Chrestomathia Baidawiana: comm. of El-Baidawi on Sura iii.: tr. w. notes 12/6 *nt.* p 8° Luzac — 94

MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131–1204] Guide to the Perplexed: Arabic orig. text, w. Fch. tr. & notes S. Munk, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* — 55–66

The tr. was also issued separ., *sub tit.* "*Le Guide des Egarés.*" For Engl. tr. *v.* ℬ.ℬ. K § 118 [should be K § 115].

,, ,, — Commentar z. Tractat Berachoth: Arab. text and Hebr. tr., ed. E. Weile 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

,, ,, — Commentar. z. Tractat Kitajim: Arab. text, ed. S. Bamberger — 2*m.* 50 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 91

,, ,, — Commentar z. Tractat Peah: Arab. text, ed. D. Herzog — 2*m.* 20 8° Calvary, *Berl.* — 94

,, ,, — Commentar d. Michnah: Seder Tohoroth, ed. J. Derenbourg; w. Hebr. tr.; 2 vols. 8° *Berlin* — 87

,, ,, — Kiddusch Hachodesch: übers. u. erläut. Ed. Mahler — 2*m.* 50 8° Lippe, *Vienna* — 89

MUCHIR B. ABBA MARI [12 cent.] The Yalkut on Isaiah, ed. J. Spira; w. notes — 10/6 8° Luzac — 94

New Test.: — Arabic Version of St. Paul's Epistles, ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson [Studia Sinait.] 5/– *nt.* Camb. Press — 94

Arab. vers. of Epp. to Romans, Corinth., Gal., and pt. of Ephes., ed. fr. 9 cent. MS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai.

,, : Gospels

Ciasca, A. — Evangeliorum Harmonicae Arabicae — 4° *Rome* — 88

Guidi — Le Traduzione degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico — 4° ,, — 88

Tatian [latter hf. 2 cent.] Diatattaron—*ut* A § 55.

Oiseau: traité mystique, ed. Aug. Ferd. Mehren — 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 87

Old Test., Daniel: — Commentary on, by Jephet Ibn Ali, ed. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth—*ut* A § 30.

,, ,, Job: — Arabic Translation by Rabbi Sadia Gaon, w. comm. Cohn — 4° *Altona* — 89

Pakhôme, St., Histoire de, et de ses Communautés, ed. Prf. E. Amelineau: w. Fch. tr. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 60*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* — 89

The first title is *Monuments pour servir à l'hist. de l'Egypte chrét. au 4e. siècle.* S. PAKHÔME was virtually the founder and organizer of monastic life in Egypt, and the creator of the band of monks wh. played so important (often so disgraceful) a part in the evangelizn. of Egypt—in whose persecutions at first the Xtns. and afterw. the orthodox were the victims.

SADIA GAON — Œuvres, ed. Prf. Jos. Derenbourg, 12 vols.; w. Fch. trs. [Millenary Edn.] ea. 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

i. *Le Pentateuch* 10*fr.* 94
ii. *Fragms. d. Comm. Arab. s. l. Pentat.* *in prep.*
iii. *Isaie* ..... ,,
iv. *Les Psaumes* ..... ,,
v. *Job* ..... *in prep.*
vi. *Les Proverbes* 10*fr.* 94
vii. *Daniel* ..... *in prep.*
viii. *Œuvres Philosophiques* ..... ,,
ix. *Traité des Héritages* ..... ,,
x. *Siddour: ou Rituel* ..... *in prep.*
xi. *Mémoire de Saadia* ..... ,,
xii *Glossaire d. l. Langue d. Saadia* ..... ,,

,, ,, — Commentaire sur la Sefer Yesira, ed. Mayer-Lambert; w. Fch. tr. — 8° *Paris* — 93

SAADIA BEN JOSEF AL-FAYYOÛMÎ — Œuvres, ed. J. Derenbourg, v. i. [Arab. vers. of Pentateuch] — 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 91

Poetry.

ABUL ALA EL MA'ARRI.

v. Kremer, A., Freih. — Ueber die philosophischen Gedichte d. Abul Ala Ma'arri — [extr.] 1*m.* 60 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* — 88

ABÛ-L-HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI — Buch Al-Chazarî, ed. Hartwig Hirschfeld, 2 pts. — 8° Schulze, *Lpz.* ?; 88

Arabic text and the Hebrew tr. of JEHUDA IBN TIBBON.

,, ,, — Divan: Auswahl, übers. Gust Karpeles — 3*m.* 50 8° *Berlin* — 93

ABÛ MIHGÂN — Carmina, ed. Ludwig Abel; w. Latin tr. and notes — 1*fl.* 20 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 87

ABU OBEYD [10 or 11 cent.] The Celebrated Romance of the Stealing of the Mare, tr. Lady Anne + W. S. Blunt — 5/– *nt* sq p 8° Reeves & Turner — 93

L.P. (100) 10/6 *nt.* A charming spec. of Arabic mediæval poetry, redolent of Arab life and sentiment, said to have been known in Egypt over 800 yrs. ago. Tr. fr. Arab. Lady Anne BLUNT, and done into verse W. S. BLUNT.

AKHTAL — Diwân, ed. P. Salhani, pt. i. — 8° *Beyrout* — 91

AL HANSA [TOMADHIR; poetess] Anis el Djolasa, ed. Père Cheikho — 12° ,, — 88

,, ,, — Diwan, trad. Père de Coppier — ["Sappho Arabe"] 12° ,, — 88

AL-HARIRI [1084–1122] —*v. supra, s.v.* History.

'AUS AL-HUTEJ'A — Dîwân des Garwal b. Aus Al-Hutej'a, ed. Ignaz Goldziher [*extr. fr.* Zts. Deut. ML. Ges.] 6*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* — 93

'AUS IBN HAJAR — Gedichte und Fragmente, ed. R. Geyer — 3*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* — 92

CHEIKHO, Père [ed.] — —edn. of the Christian poets of Arabia, 6 pts. — 8° — 93

HAMADÂNI — Les Séances: Paraphrase by Cheikh 'Abdo — 8° *Beyrout* — 89

A mixture of a paraphrase and commentary on HAMADÂNI, the model of HARIRI.

IBN ZAIDUNI [*d.* 1070–71] Epistola ad Ibn Dschahwarum, ed. Besthorn [in verse]—*in his* Vita, *ut infra.*

Besthorn — Ibn Zaiduni Vita — 8° *Copenhagen* — 89

A good life of the vizier, followed by his Letter, written after his disgrace, to ABUL WALID, w. crit. appar. and copious comm.

JOHNSON, Cpt. F. E. [tr.] — The Seven Poems suspended in the Temple at Mecca; w. Introd. Shaikh Taizullabhai 7/6 *nt.* 8° Luzac — 94

*Kitâb al Aghani: — vols. i.–xx.; vol. xxi. ed. Rud. E. Brünnow, pt. 1 [Text] — 12/– 8° *Bulâq* ?; Brill, *Leyd.* 88

The most important *corpus* of Arab. poetry (pre-Islamitic and early post-Islam.) we have.

Salhani, P. A. [ed.] — Choix d. Narrations tirées du Kitab al Aghâni, 2 vols. — 8° *Beyrout* — 88

K § 116

DE LANDBERG, Ct. Carlo [ed.] Primeurs Arabes, fasc. i.–ii. 9*fr.* 16° Brill, *Leyden* 86 ; 89

Pt. i. conts. edn. of ABU MIHGÂN, w. comm.: ii. ZOHAIR, w. comm. of ABUL HADDJÂDJ YOUSOF ECH CHANTAMARI [EL 'ALAM].

*LEBID [=LABÎD] Diwan, ed. Prf. Al-Khâlidî *Vienna* 80
,, ,, Gedichte, ed. Dr. A. Huber, hrsg. Carl Brockelmann Brill, *Leyden* 92

Consists of a (1) prose tr. of AL-KHALIDI'S text (20 poems), (2) a text, (3) a tr. of the rest of the poets *Diwan* bas. on 2 MSS. of modern date (at Leyden and Strassbg.), (4) a coll., w. tr., of all fragm. attrib. to LABID. An admir. piece of wk. on one of the best of the old classical poets of Arabia.

v. Kremer, Bar. Alf. Ueber die Gedichte d. Labyd—*in* Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad., 1881.

MU'ALLAKÂT Die Sieben Mu'allakât, hrsg. Dr. L. Abel; w. Germ. and Arab. comm., & vocab. 18*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 91

Forms vol. i. of the *Wörterverzeichnisse als Vorarbeiten z. e. Wb. d. alt. arab. Poesie.* For criticism of it *v.* JACOB, *ut supra.*

SIDI AHMED BEN YOUSOF Dictons Satiriques, ed. Prf. René Basset 3*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Folk Songs.

BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Chansons Populaires Arabes en dial. d. Caire 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris*

Forms vol. i. of the 8vo series of *Mémoires* d. l. Mission Archéol. Fçse. au Caire.

Rhetoric.

ARISTOTLE Rhetoric: Arabic tr., ed. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth ; w. notes—*ut* K § 194.

'OBEID ALLAH MOHAMMED BEN 'IMRÂN L'Arte Poetica, ed. Schiaparelli 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90

Science.

NASSIRUDDIN EL-TOUSSY Traité du Quadrilatère, trad. Al Pacha Caratheodory 12*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92

116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRÉ, TIGRIÑA).

Ethiopic (GEEZ).

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887–91 [41 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 92
FUMAGALLI, Gius. Bibliografia Etiopica : catal. degli scritti dalla Invenz. d. Stampa il 1891 12*l.* 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 92
GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Bibliotheca Æthiopica 6*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Grammar. Phrases.

DILLMANN, Aug. Bemerkungen z. Gramm. der Geez u. z. alt. Gesch. Abessiniens 8° *Berlin* 90
PIANO [ed.] Raccolta delle Frasi piu usuali [for use of the Ital. expedn.] 18° *Rome* 87
PRAETORIUS, F. Beiträge zur äthiopischen Grammatik u. Etymologie 8° *Leipzig* 88

Chrestomathy.

BACHMANN, J. [ed.] Æthiopische Lesestücke : inedita æthiopica [for students' use] 3*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

Epigraphy.

GALLINA Iscrizioni ethiopiche ed arabe in S. Stefano dei Mori 8° *Rome* 88

Literature.

Amda-Sion [King] Histoire des Guerres d'Amda Syon, ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. [an import. text] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
,, ,, Kriegsthaten gegen d. Muslim, übers. Aug. Dillmann 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 80
,, ,, Victorias de Amda-Sion, ed. Pereira + Perruchon ; w. Fch. tr. and notes 8° *Lisbon* 91
Apocryphal Scriptures —*v.* A § 19 *and* ℭ.ℭ. A § 19.
BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Deux Lettres Ethiopiennes du 16e. Siècle 8° *Rome* 89

Letters fr. SAGA ZAAB to the Negouch LEBNA-DENGEL, and of Negouch GALÂOUDÉOUOS, attesting to the services of CATANHOSO.

Bible : Æthiopic Translation.

Bachmann, J. [ed.] Dodekapropheten Æthiopum, pt. i ; ii. [Malachi] 20*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* ; 93
,, ,, [ed.] Die Klagelieder Jeremiæ in der Æthiop. Bibelübersetzung 2*m.*40 8° ,, ,, 93
,, ,, [ed.] Der Prophet Jesaia nach d. Æth. Bibelübersetzung, pt. i. [text] 20*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94
GUIDI [ed.] Le Canzoni Gheez-Amariña [from Paris and Oxford MSS.] 4° *Rome* 89

Relate to the wars against the hereditary enemy, the Musulmans.

Lalibala, Vie de, Roi d'Ethiope, ed. J. Perruchon ; w. Fch. tr. [Ecole de Lettres d'Alger] 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Edited fr. Brit. Mus. MS., w. a *résumé* of the hist. of the Zaguïés and descrn. of the Monolithic churches of Lalibala.

New Test.: Æthiopic Translation.

Guidi Le Traduzioni degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico—*ut* K § 115.
SECUNDUS [Neo-Pythag.] Philosophy : Æthiopic version, autograph. ed. Joh. Bachmann 9*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
,, ,, ,, Latin tr. Joh. Bachmann 1*m.*20 8° ,, ,, ,, 87
Bachmann, Joh. Das Leben u. d. Sentenzen d. Secundus d. Schweigsamen [diss. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° *Halle* 87
Weddâsê Mârjâm : ein äthiop. Lobgesang an Maria, hrsg. u. übers. R. Fries 3*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92
Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et Ba'eda Mâryân, rois d'Eth. 1434–78 ; ed. J. Perruchon ; w. Fch. tr. 13*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Amharic (Abyssinia).

Grammar.

Guidi	Grammatica elementare della Lingua Amariña		8° *Rome*	89
Mondon-Vidailhet, C.	Manuel Pratique de Langue Abyssine	8*fr.*	8°	92

Epigraphy.

Müller, Prf. Dan. H. [ed.]	Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Abessinien ; 4 pl. and 1 table	5*m.*	r 4° Tempsky, *Vienna*	94

Fr. rubbings taken by J. Theod. Bent, to whose *Sacr. City of Ethiopia.* [*ut* E § 44] Müller has contrib. a chap. on the inscripp. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. Wien. Akad.*

Etymology : Plant-names.

Schweinfurth, Dr. G.	Abyssinische Pflanzennamen : alphab. Aufzählg. v. Namen	6*m.*	4° G. Reimer, *Berlin*	93

Literature.

Guidi [ed.]	Documenti Amariña		4° *Rome*	91

Letters of the Negouch Yohannes, of Takla Haimânot, King of Gojjam and of Menilëk.

Tigré and Tigriña [Modern Ethiopic].

New Test., Gosp. of St. Mark : Evang. enligt Markus på Tigre-Språkel			*M'Kullo*	89
Nöldeke, Theod. [ed.]	Tigre-Texte—*in* Wiener Ztschr. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes, 1890.			
Schreiber, J.	Manuel de la Langue Tigraï, pt. ii. [texts and vocab.]	8*m.*	8° Hölder, *Vienna*	93

117. HEBREW and SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Montet, Prf. E.	Aperçu d. Progrès depuis 1886 d. l'Hébraïque et Araméenne [18 pp.]	2/6	r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking*	93

History of the Language.

Bacher, W.	Die hebräische Sprachwissenschaft von 10ten. bis zum 16ten. Jahrhundert	2*m.*25	8°	92
Edkins, Dr. Jos.	The Evolution of the Hebrew Language	5/–	8° Trübner (Paul)	89
Poznanski, Sam. [ed.]	Beiträge zur Geschichte der hebr. Sprachwissenschaft, pt. i.	2*m.*20	8° Calvary, *Berlin*	94

The 1st Pt. is an edn. of *Eine hebräische Grammatik aus d. xiii. Jahrhundert*; w. Introd. and notes.

Grammar.

Accidence : Noun.

de Lagarde, Paul	Register und Nachträge—*ut* K § 105, *s.v.* Noun.			

Prepositions.

Zerweck, N.	Die hebräische Präposition *min*	3*m.*	8° Faber, *Lpz.*	93

Syntax.

Halfmann, H.	Beiträge zur Syntax der hebräischen Sprache	2*m.*		92
Herner, S.	Syntax der Zahlwörter in Alten Testament	4*m.*50	8° Möller, *Lund*	93

Etymology.

Barth, J.	Etymologische Studien z. semit. insbesondere z. hebr. Lexicon	4*m.*50	8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.*	93

Dictionaries.

Cassel, D.	Hebräisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch	4*m.*	r 8° *Breslau* [ ]	91

A good short dictionary; w. a brief grammar.

Fürst, Dr. Julius	Glossarium Græco-Hebraicum, pts. i.–iv.	7*m.*	m 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.*	90–91

A monumt. of Jewish learning, w. abundant refs. to the ancient *Midrashim* and to mod. commentators.

*Gesenius, W.	Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb. zum A.T., bearb. F. Mühlau + W. Volck	15*m.*	r 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* [ ]	90

For the edn. of his great thesaurus by Prf. Fcs. Brown, *etc.*, *v.* A § 22.

*Siegfried + Stade, Prf. Carl / Prf. Bernh.	Hebräisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testamente	20*m.*	8° Veit, *Lpz.*	92

A compact and scholarly wk.; alphab. arrgd., w. a large no. of references. An excellent student's dictionary. With 2 Appendices (1) lex. to Aram. passages in O.T., (2) Germ.-Engl. vocab.

Dictionaries to Talmud, Targums, and Midrash—v. K § 118.

Synonyms.

Levin, S.	Versuch einer hebräischen Synonymik, pt. i. [Intrans. Verbs of Motion]	1*m.*20	8° Calvary, *Berlin*	94

Palæography.

Alphabet.

Euting, Dr. Julius	The Hebrew Alphabet—extr. fr. Palæograph. Soc., Orien. Ser., pt. vii.; 1 pl.		f° Palæontograph. Soc.	82
,, ,,	Tabula Scripturæ Hebraicæ delineata		Author, *Strassbg.*	82
Merx, Adalbert [ed.]	Documents de Paléographie hébraique et arabe ; 7 pl	18*m.*	4° Brill, *Leyden*	94

K § 118

Phonology: *Accentuation.*

ACKERMANN, A. Die hermeneut. Elemente b. bibl. Accentuation 2*m*.50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93
BÜCHLER, Dr. Adolf Untersuchn. zur Entstehung u. Entwickg. d. hebr. Accente, pt. i. 3*m*.60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 92
The 1st pt. of a ser. of crit. researches on orig. and devel. of the Hebr. accents, dealing w. orig. of the vertical lines in accentuatn. and their true Massoretic significance. Accurate and learned.

DAVIS, Arth. The Hebrew Accents of the 21 Bks. of the Bible—*ut* A § 22.
Gives the anc. Massoretic rules of the Hebr. accents in the Engl. lang.

Metrics.

BICKELL, Gust. —*in his* Carmina Vet. Test. metrice 6*m*.40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 82
Conts. critical notes and a dissertation on Hebrew metrics.
" " Metrices biblicæ regulæ exemplis illustratæ, and Suppl. 1*m*.60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 79; 79
GIETMANN, P. G. De re metrica Hebræorum 2*m*.40 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 80
HARTMANN, Mart. Die hebräische Verskunst nach d. Werken jüdischen Metriker 2*m*.50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
LEY, J. Grundzüge d. Rhythmus, d. Vers- u. Strophenbaues in d. Hebr. Poesie 9*m*. 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 75

Abbreviations.

LEDERER, Ph. [ed.] Hebräische u. chaldäische Abbreviaturen gesammelt u. erläutert 1*m*. 8° 94

Chrestomathy —*v.* K § 118, *s.v.* Hist. of Literature (WINTER + WÜNSCHE).

Serials.

Central-Anzeiger für jüdische Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll [bi-monthly] *ann.* 8*m*. r 8° Office, *Frankfort* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Jahrbücher für jüdische Geschichte und Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll *ann.* 7*m*. 8° Reitz, *Frankft.* 80 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Revue des Etudes Juives *Paris* *in prg.*

118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

British Museum: Catalogue of Hebrew Bks. acquired since 1867 [by van Straalen] 60/- 4° British Museum 94
A supplement to ZEDNER'S Catalogue, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 118.
" " Descriptive List of the Hebrew and Samaritan MSS. [by Rev. G. Margoliouth] 6/- 8° British Museum 94
About 1,500 MSS., arrgd. acc. to subjects, Bibl. MSS., Midrashim, Talmud and Halakhah, Liturgies, Kabbalah, Philosophy, Poetry, Philology, Mathem. and Astron. Medicine, Miscell. MSS., Charters. A detailed catal. to follow.
Corporation of City of Lond.: Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Dr. A. Löwe 8° Libr. Committee 91
A very useful catalogue, well arrgd., w. Subjects Index and many cross-refs. Hebr. titles followed by concise Engl. explanations.
KAYSERLING, Dr. M. Bibliotheca Española-Portugueza-Judaica 6*m*. m 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90
A bibl. dict. of Jewish authors, their wks. in Span. and Portug., and wks. on and against the Jews and Judaism. Conts. also a coll. of Span. proverbs quoted mostly fr. collections past and pres. in Amsterdam, and a list of periodicals in Spanish (printed in Rom. and Hebr. characters). Authors and Titles Indexes.
MENDELSSOHN Bibliotheca Hebraica [cont. by Zeitlin, *ut infra*]
MICHAEL, H. J. Or Ha-Chajim: Bibliog. W'b. d. rabbin. Schriftthums [posthum. ed. hisson; in Hebr.] 6*m*. 8° *Frankft.* 91
*ZEITLIN, W. Bibliotheca Hebraïca post-Mendelssohniana, pt. i. [A.-M.] 7*m*.50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* [ ] 91
A bibliography of modern-Hebrew literature since the beg. of Mendelssohn to the year 1890; alphab. arrgd., w. index of Hebr. titles.

History of Literature —*v. also* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

BRANN, M. Geschichte der Juden u. ihrer Litteratur, pt. i. 2*m*. 8° 93 *in prg.*
RENAN, Prf. Ern. Les Ecrivains juifs frç. du 14 siècle 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 94
Extr. fr. *Hist. littér. d. l. France*, vol. xxxi.
STEINSCHNEIDER, M. Die hebr. Uebersetzungen d. Mittelalt. u. d. Juden als Dolmetscher 30*m*. 8° Bibliog. Bureau, *Berl.* 93
WINTER + WÜNSCHE, Dr. J. / Prf. A. [eds.] Die jüdische Litteratur seit Abschluss d. Kanons, vol. i. 11*m*. 8° Mayer, *Trier* 94
A prose and verse anthology, w. biograph. and liter. Intros. This vol. deals w. Jewish-Hellen. and Talmudic liter.

Philosophy.

*MUNK, Salomon [tr.] Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe, 2 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15*fr.*; *w.* 20/-] 8° Franck, *Paris* 57; 59
Extracts ill. the life of Avicebron, w. notes and memoir, and a histor. essay on Arab and Jewish philosophy, esp. in Spain.

Poetry.

SULZBACH, A. Die relig. u. weltl. Poesie d. Juden v. 7 bis 16 Jahrh. 3*m*.75 8° Mayer, *Trier* 93

Texts and Translations.

Modern Collections and Series.

Auswahl hebräischer Classiker, pts. i.-ii. [in Hebrew] 3*m*.20 8° Lippe, *Vienna* 88; 89 *in prg.*
i.: ABÛ-L HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, pt. i. 2*m*.; ii. Hai GAON, *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, 1*m*.20.
Bibliotheca Samaritana: hrsg. Dr. Heidenheim *in prg.*
HALÉVY, J. [ed.] Recueil de Compositions hébraïques en Prose et en Vers 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94
NEUBAUER, Dr. Mediæval Jewish Chronicles and Chronological Notes [Anecd. Oxon.] — *ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 7.
WRESCHNER, Dr. Leop. Samaritanische Traditionen 3*m*. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
An important monograph, by a new recruit for Samar. liter., on a Berlin Arabico-Samar. MS. comm. on Pentateuch, w. Germ. tr.

Individual Texts and Translations.

Agada: —*v.* A § 12.
Bible, Hebrew: —*v.* A § 12
Kabbala: —*v.* A § 12.
Massorah: —*v.* A § 12.
Midrash: —*v.* A § 12.
Mishna: —*v.* A § 12.
Talmud Jerusalim: —*v.* A § 12.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

FICK, in the new ed. of his *Vergleich. Wb. d. indogerm. Spr.* [*ut* K § 120], proposes the word "Teutarian" as a substitute for "Indo-Germanic" or "Indo-European"; but it is too late to hope for its general acceptance now.

119. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Anzeiger für indogermanische Sprach- u. Altertumskunde, red. Wilh. Streitberg

A useful bibliography, pubd. as a *Beiblatt* to the *Indogermanischen Forschungen* [*ut infra*], but not sold separately.

History of the Language—*v. also* K § 96.

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Ch. Studien zur indogermanische Sprachgeschichte, pts. i. 5*m.*; ii. 7*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90; 91

This Pt. conts. (1) *Indogermanisch "Sk" und "Skh,"* (2) *Altindisch "asis"* [=Latin erās].

" " Arisches und Linguistisches [*extr. fr.* Beitr. Kunde Ind. Spr.] 5*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttn.* 91

Origin of Aryan Language—v. K § 93.

Aryan Peoples —*v. also* F § 5: Primitive Society.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. ii. 12*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* [77] 94

This vol. conts. the Indo-Europeans, viz. Ligurians, Hellenes, Italiots, Celts.

BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropological History of Europe—*ut* E § 3.

BRUNNHOFER, Herm. Urgeschichte d. Arier in Vorder- u. Centralasien, 3 vols. 16*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* [89; 90; 92] 93

Historico-geographical researches on the most ancient home of the *Rigveda* and *Avesta*. i. *Iran u. Turan* [*ut* B.B. K § 119]; ii. *Vom Pontus bis z. Indus*; iii. *Vom Aral bis z. Gangā.*

van den GHEYN, Père L'Origine Européenne des Aryas 3*fr.* 8° *Paris* 89

KRAUSE, E. Tuisko-Land, der arischen Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10*m.* 8° *Giessen* 91

Deals with the myths and legends of the *Vedas, Edda, Iliad* and *Odyssey.*

MUCH, Matth. Die Kupferzeit in Europe u. i., Verhältn. z. Kultur d. Indogerm. 10*m.* 8° Costenoble, *Jena* [ ] 93

PENKA, Karl Die Heimat der Germanen [*extr. fr.* Mittheiln. d. anthr. Ges. Wien.] 2*m.* 4° *Vienna* 93

REINACH, Salomon L'Origine des Aryens: histoire d'une controverse [pp. 128] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

SCHMIDT, Joh. Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlsyst. [extr. fr. Preuss. Akad.] 2*m.* 50 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Magazines, Serials and Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia. Aryan Series s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prg.* 87–93.

i.-iii. *Buddhist Texts fr. Japan* [*ut* K § 127] ed. F. Max MÜLLER, *etc.* 3/6 (90*c. nt.*), 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*), 10/- ($2.50 *nt.*)

iv. KATYAYANA'S *Sarvanukramani of Rig Veda* [*ut* B.B. K § 1241] ed. A. A. MACDONELL, 16/- ($4 *nt.*)

v. *Dharma Samgraha* [*ut* K § 124 VIII.]. ed. KENJIU KASAWARA, *etc.* 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*)

vi. *not published yet.*

vii. ASVAGHOSHA, *Buddha Karita* [*ut* K § 127] ed. E. B. COWELL 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) 93

Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, hrsg. v. A. Bezzenberger, vol. xvi.–xx. [ea. 4 pts.] *per vol.* 10*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 90–94 *in prg.*

Bibliothek indogermanischen Grammatiken 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* [76–92] 86–92 *in prg.*

i. SIEVERS, Prf. E. *Grundzüge d. Phonetik* [*ut* K § 120] .. 5*m.* [76] 93

ii. WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Sanskrit Gram.* [*ut* B.B. K § 121] .. 10*m.* [79] 89

Germ. tr. H. Zimmer, 10*m.*, '80.

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Griech. Gram.* [*ut* K § 175] 9*m.* 50 81

iv. DELBRÜCK, B. *Einleit. i. d. Sprachstud.* 3*m.* 81

Engl. tr. [*ut* B.B. K § 119], 4*m.* '82.

v. HATZIDAKIS, G. N. *Einleit. i. d. neugriech. Gram.* [*ut* K § 186] .. 10*m.* 92

Indogermanische Forschungen: Ztschr. f. indog. Sprach- u. Altertumsk. per vol. [5 pts.] 16*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91 *sqq. in prg.*

Edited by Prfs. Karl BRUGMANN+Wilh. STREITBERG. The *Anzeiger* [*ut sup*; separately paged] is given gratuitously with it, but not sold separately. Conts. important orig. articles and good criticisms over the whole field of indogerm. philology.

Sammlung indogermanischer Wörterbücher 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

i. HÜBSCHMANN, H. *Etymol. u. Lautlehre d. osset. Spr.* [*ut* B.B. K § 138] 4*m.* 87

ii. FEIST, Dr. S. *Grundriss d. gotischen Etymol.* [*ut* B.B. K § 226] 5*m.* 88

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Etym. Wb. d. alban. Sprache* [*ut* K § 285] 12*m.* 90

120. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): GRAMMAR. PHONOLOGY.

General Treatises. Collected Essays.

*BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl Grundriss. d. vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Sprachen, 2 vols. & Indices 56*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 86–93.

Vol. I. *Einleit., Lautlehre*, 14*m.* '86. Vol. II. *Wortbildungslehre*, pt. i. 12*m.* '88; pt. ii. (1) *Zahlwortbildg., Casusbildg. d. Nomina, Pronomina*, 10*m.* '90; pt. ii. (2) *Verbale Stammbildg. u. Flexion*, 14*m.* '92. *Indices*, 6*m.* '93. For vol. iii. *v. Delbrück, Vergleich. Syntax, infra.*

" " Compar. Grammar of the Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.] 8° Paul 91

Vol. II. *Morphology (Stem-Formation and Inflexion)*, pt. i. 16/- '91; pt. ii. 12/6 '92. Well tr. by R. Seymour CONWAY+W. H. D. ROUSE. The previous vol. [*ut* B.B. K § 120] was tr. by Dr. Joseph WRIGHT much more literally and therefore less intelligibly. It is an indispensable work, extremely thorough and accurate—an extraordinary performance for a "one-man" book.

HENRY, Prf. Vict. Compar. Grammars of Gk. & Lat [*ut* B.B. K § 168], of Germ. & Engl. [*ut* K § 225].

Together form an excellent Introd. to Comparative Indogermanic Philology.

REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Principaux généraux d. Linguistique Indoeurop. [for students] 2*fr.* 12° Hachette, *Paris* 90

Interesting and suggestive, but to be taken *cum grano salis*: regards philology purely as a natural science.

" " Les Grandes Lignes d. Vocalisme et Dérivn. d. l. langs. indoeur. Leroux, *Paris*

" " Mélanges de Philologie indoeuropéenne [Bibl. Faculté Lettres à Lyon] 7*fr.* 50 8° " " 89

" " Origine et Philosophie du Langage 2*fr.* 12° Fischbacher, *Paris* [87] 89

K § 121

Accidence.

MERINGER, Rud. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. indogerm. Declination [*extr fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

Etymology.

TOUBIN, Chas. Essai d'Etymologie Historique et Géographique [pp. 467] 16° Picard, *Paris* 92

Dictionaries.

*FICK, Aug. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch d. indogerm. Sprachen [*ut* B.B. K § 120], 4th edn. hrsg A. Bezzenberger + A. Fick + Whitley Stokes, v. i. 14*m.*; ii. 8*m.* 60 l 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* [68] 91; 94

A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeur. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various languages. The best dict.; in the prev. (3rd) edn. not always trustworthy. Vol. i. conts. *Wortschatz d. Grundsprache d. arischen u. d. west-europ. Spracheinheit*, by FICK; vol. ii. *Urkelt. Sprachschatz*, by STOKES, tr. and ed. by BEZZENBERGER.

Personal Names —*v.* K § 181 (*FICK).

Place-Names.

KÖPPEN, W. Die Schreibung Geographischer Namen 1*m.* 20 8° Seitz, *Hamburg* 93

WISNAR, T. Untersuchungen zur geographischen Namenkunde 1*m.* 50 8° Fournier, *Znaim* 91

Roots.

PERSSON, P. Studien z. Lehre v. d. Wurzelerweiterung und Wurzelvariation 8*m.* 80 8° Akad. Buchhg., *Upsala* 91

Pronoun.

TORP, A. Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. geschlechtslosen Pronomen i. d. indog. Sprachen [pp. 51] 8° Dybwad, *Christiania* 89

Syntax —*v. also* K § 98.

*DELBRÜCK, B. Vergleichende Syntax d. indogerman. Sprachen, vols. i. 20*m.*; ii. 12*m.* 50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93; 92

A continuation [=vol. iii.] of BRUGMANN'S *Grundriss d. indogerm. Sprachen, ut supra.*

Phonology —*v. also* K § 98.

BECHTEL, Fritz Die Hauptprobleme der indogerman. Lautlehre seit Schleicher 9*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

A valuable Introd. to Indogerm. phonology, and at same time a hist. of research in the departmt., w. references to chief literature.

CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics—*ut* K § 98.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Grundzüge der Phonetik [*ut* B.B. K § 120]: 4th edn. [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* [76] 93

SOAMES, [Miss] Laura Introduction to Phonetics: English, French and German c 8° 6/– Sonnenschein / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An excellent introductory manual, w. *Reading Lessons* and *Exercises.*

VIETOR, Prf. Wilh. Elemente d. Phonetik d. Deutschen, Englischen u. Französ. [*ut* B.B. K § 120: 3rd ed., pt. i.] 3*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [84] 93

121. INDIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (*a*): SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography —*v.* K § 122.

Introduction.

OLDENBERG, Prf. H. The Study of Sanskrit—*in* Epitome of Three Sciences 75*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 90

Sansk. Research; From Jones to Lassen; Discov. of Veda; Interpret. of Veda; History of Vedic Epoch.

History of the Language.

LUDWIG, A. Die Genesis d. grammat. Formen d. Samskrit 4*m.* 80 8° Rivnac, *Prague* 91

Grammar. Chrestomathies.

ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos [ed.] Curso de Literatura e Lingua sanscrita 8° *Lisbon* 83–91

A chrestomathy of Classical and Vedic texts, w. exercises.

BERGAIGNE + HENRY, Abel / Victor Manuel pour étudier le Sanscrit Védique 12*fr.* r 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Conts. a short grammar, a chrestomathy and a glossary.

BOPP, Frz. [1791–1867] Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita-Sprache 9*m.* 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* [29–32] 68

GELABERT Y GORDIOLA, J. Manuel de Lengua Sanskrita [gram. and chrestom.] 16/– 8° *Madrid* 90

Intensitives.

BURCHARDI, G. Die Intensitiva d. Sanskrit und Avesta, pt. i. 1*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92

Nouns and *Verbs.*

JOHNSTON, Chas. Useful Sanskrit Nouns and Verbs: in English [*sic*] characters 2/6 s 4° Luzac 92

Paradigms of the simple declensions and conjugations, for learning by heart.

Etymology: Dictionaries —*for* Native Lexicography *v.* K § 124 XII.

APTE, Vaman Shivaram Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary 18/– r 8° *Poona* 90

CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl Sanskrit-English Lexicon: tr. 21/– *nt.* r 8° Luzac 91

A tr. of his *Sansk. W'b.* [15*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strssb.* '87], wh. is based on BÖHTLINGK'S two dictionaries, *ut* B.B. K § 121. Well adapted for use of beginners, dealing as it does specially w. the texts usually read in commencing Sanskrit. It also includes most Vedic words, and will be of use to philological students.

LAKSHMAN RAMCHANDRA VAIDYA Standard Sanskrit-English Dictionary [school-bk.] 10/6 s 4° (*India*) 8–

MACDONELL, Prf. Arth. A. Sanskrit-English Dictionary 42/– ($10.50 *nt.*) 4° Longman 92

A useful and practical bk., w. transliteration, accentuation and etymolog. analysis throughout, supplying the vocab. of post-Vedic liter. in general, and those portions of Vedic liter. wh. are readily accessible in good selns. Technical terms (other than legal and philosoph.) are excluded.

K § 122

Palæography. Epigraphy—*v. also* G § 10.

Texts and *Translations.*

Bower MS. : ed. Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle ; w. translit., Engl. tr. and notes ; pt. i. Govt. of India 93 *in prg.*

The MS. consists of a colln. of strips of birch-bark, brought fr. Cent. Asia by Cpt. Bower in 1890, and is of great palæogr. importance, bg. written in a peculiar kind of Nagari, of the N.-W. type, of ab. 4th to 6th cent., *i. e.* some 200 yrs. older than any previously known Sansk. MS. Its contents are of small interest: charms and medical nostrums, of a Buddhistic character. The 1st pt. deals w. 5 leaves (out of 56).

Epigraphia Indica : ed. Dr. Jas. Burgess, vol. ii. ; 3 facs. pl. 3*rs.* r 4° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 92

An important serial pubn., printing a variety of inscriptions coll. by the Archaeol. Survey of India, supplementary to the *Corpus Inscripp. Indicarum* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 121]. Issued in pts. at 18/– *per ann.*

HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit, vols. i.–ii. (1 & 2) 4° Govt. Press, *Madras* (Paul) 90–92

A good colln. of inscriptions, the Tamil generally of less histor. value than the Sanskrit.

RICE, Lewis [ed.] Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola ; 26 pl. of facss. [over 400 pp.] 4° *Mysore* 89

A very valuable work, w. photo. and descr. of the colossal statue of Gomata and copies of 144 inscriptions in Rom. char., w. translitn., tr. *etc.*

Treatises.

BÜHLER, Prf. G. Die indischen Inschriften [reprint] 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

A brilliant essay on the rel. of the inscriptions to the antiquity of Indian poetry.

SENART, E. Notes d'Epigraphie Indienne, pts. i.–iii. [*repr. fr.* Jl. Asiatique] ea. 3*fr.* 8° *Paris* 88 ; 89 ; 90

Alphabet.

HOLLE, K. F. Table v. Oudh-en Nieuw-Indische Alphabetten [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Batavia* 82

Greeks.

LEVI, Dr. Sylvain Quid de Græcis veterum Indorum Monumenta tradiderint [thesis] 2*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Numismatics —*v.* G § 20.

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit- u. Prâkrithandschriften, vol. ii. [by Prf. A. Weber] r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 92

The Index conts. *c.* 30,000 entries, showing its extent. There are 1,202 quarto pages of text, of wh. no less than 787 deal w. Jain literature, constituting an invaluable aid to the study of that religion.

BHANDARKAR, Ramkrishna Gopal Report on Search for Sansk. in Bomb. Presidy. : 1883–84 *Bombay* 87

Deccan College Lib. : Catalogue of collns. deposited in Deccan Coll. Lib. [by Shridhar R. Bhandarkar] ,, 88

A useful list of all the Sansk. MSS. purchased for Govt. of Bombay fr. 1868 to 1888 ; w. 61 pp. General Index.

Florence : Florentine Sanskrit MSS. examined. By Dr. Th. Aufrecht 8*m.* 8° Kreysing, *Lpz.* 92

India Office Library : Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., pt. ii., 10/6 ; pt. iii., 10/6 4° Paul 90 ; 91

[i. *Vedic MSS.*—*ut* ℳℳ. K § 122] ; ii. *Sansk. Gramms., Dicts., etc.*, iii. *Scientif. and Techn. Liter., Rhetoric, Law* ; iv. *in prep.*

Jammú : Catalogue of 5000 Sanskrit MSS. found at Jammú. By Dr. Stein 91

Oudh : Catal. of Sansk. MSS. existing in Oudh Province for 1887 [by Deví Prasáda] 8° *Allahabad* 88

Chronology, *etc.*

JACOBI, H. Methods & Tables for Verifying Hindu Dates, Eclipses, etc. [extr.] 4*m.* 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 91

Prosody. Composition.

APTE, V. Sh. Student's Guide to Sansk. Composition : treat. on Sansk. syntax [pp. 466] 5/– s 8° *Poona* [ ] 91

Collected Essays.

v. BÖHTLINGK, Otto Festgruss zum Doktor-Jubiläum v. Seinen Freunden 2*m.* r 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 88

A series of valuable papers by ROTH, DELBRÜCK, BRADKE, WINDISCH, JACOBI, LUDWIG, AUFRECHT, GELDNER, HILLBRANDT, *etc.*

v. ROTH, Prf. Rud. Festgruss an, zum Dr. Jubil. 1893, v. sein. Freunden u. Schülern 12*m.* 8° Kolhammer, *Stuttgt.* 93

122. INDIC (*b*) : SANSKRIT LITERATURE (*a*) : BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos Summario d. Investigações em Samscritología : 1886–91 [56 pp.] r 8° Impr. Nacional, *Lisbon* / 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

*AUFRECHT, Prf. Theod. Catalogus Catalogorum 36*m.* r 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 91

An alphab. register of Sansk. works and authors, consisting of 800 quarto pp. in double cols. Indispensable to all Sansc. scholars as a work of constant reference. The expenses of production have been paid by the Germ. Orient. Soc., w. a handsome subsidy fr. the English India Office.

British Museum : Catal. of Sansk., Pali and Prakrit Bks. acqd. 1876–92 [by Prf. C. Bendall] 36/– 4° Brit. Museum 94

History of Literature.

BÜHLER + KIRSTE, Prf. G. / J. Indian Studies, pts. i.–ii. 3*m.* 30 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92 ; 93

i. *The Jagadâcharita of Sarvânanda*, 1*m.* 80 ; ii. *Contribs. to Hist. of Mahâb.* [*ut* K § 123 II.] 1*m.* 50.

REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Hindu Literature : the ancient books of India $2 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 91

A good popular survey of anc. Sansk. liter. so far as it presents a picture of the earlier phase of Hindu religion, mythol. and legendary lore Based on the best available materials, trustworthy and readable.

SCHERMAN, L. Materialien zur Gesch. d. indischen Visionslitteratur 10*m.* 8° Twietmeyer, *Lpz.* 93

Poetry.

PISCHEL, Prf. R. Die Hofdichter des Laksmanasena [12 cent.] 3*m.* 80 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 94

K §§ 123–124

123. INDIC (c): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (β): SERIES AND COLLNS. OF TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

Series.

Ânandâśrama Sanskrit Series, nos. i.–xxv. ea. *rs.*2 r 8° *Poona* 88 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Edns. of MSS. collected and preserved by MAHÂDEO CHIMNÂJÎ APTE, a barrister of Poona, in a public edifice, wh. he has named the Anandâsrama ["Hermitage of Delight"]. Subscrn. price is *rs.*1½ if the whole series be taken.

Benares Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. Griffith + Thibaut [*c.* 50 pts. pub. to 1892] *Benares*
Bibliotheca Indica —the most important entered separately [Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] 8° *Calcutta* 47 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Under the control of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, wh. receives a Govt. grant of 3,000 rupees a yr. for pub. of Sansk. liter. When the Soc.'s Centenary Review was pub. in 1883, 140 Sansk. wks. had been completed in the series.

Bombay Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. G. Bühler + F. Kielhorn—the most import. contents entered separately 8° Bombay 66 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Under patronage of Govt. of Bombay. Orig. started in 1866, w. the aim of providing critical edns. of a certain no. of plays, poems and prose wks. for use of Univ. students; but, after supplying that want, it has launched out into deep waters.

Harvard Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Chas. Lanman [Am.] r 8° Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold 92 *in prg.*
Vol. i. *Jataka-Mala*, ed. Prf. Hendrik KERN [*ut* K § 127]. $1.50 (6/– *nt.*) '92.

Nirnayasâgasa Press Sanskrit Series [excellently prtd. w. type founded at the Press owned by Jâvji Dâdâji] *Bombay* 86 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
The wks. first run thro' the *Kâvyamâlâ*, a mthly. serial devoted to pub. of wks. on rhetoric, dramas and minor poems. Portions of several appear ea. month, w. their pagination for separate binding when cpl.

VIDYÂSÂGARA, Jîbânanda [ed.] Series of Sanskrit Texts *Calcutta*
Very cheap texts, but not accurate as a whole.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Arth. Venis—*v.* K § 124 IX.

Proverbs.

BÖHTLINGK, Otto [ed.] Indische Sprüche—*ut* B.B. K § 123.
Blau, A. [ed.] Index zu Otto Böhtlingk's 'Indische Sprüche' [Abh. f. Kunde d. ML.] 4*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 93

Translated Selections.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder [tr.] Lays of Ancient India: [verse] translns. [Trübner's Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Paul 94
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Monier- [tr.] Indian Wisdom [*ut* B.B. K § 123]: new (4th) edn. 21/– 8° Luzac [75] 93
A series of tr. extrs. ill. the relig., philos. and ethical doctrines of the Hindus, preceded by a sketch of the hist. of Sansk. liter., and a short acc. of the past and pres. condn. of India, moral and intellectual. Forms a compendious and very interesting summary of Sansk. liter.

124. INDIC (d): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (γ): TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS AND AIDS.

I. THE VEDAS.

I. RIG-VEDA [*c.* 1500 B.C.; Hymns].

Samhitâ.

Texts.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [ed.] Sacred Hymns of Brâhmans, w. Sâyana's [14 cent.] Comm. [*ut* B.B. K § 124]: new ed., 4 v. 4° ea. 42/– *nt.* Clar. Press / ea. $10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [47–74] 90–92
The best, if not the only, critical edn. of the text and commentary. This new edn., based on a collatn. of new MSS. is pub. under patronage of the Maharajah of VIZIANAGRAM. The subscr. price for the 4 vols. was £5 5/– *nt.*

RÂJÂTÂMA SHASTRI [ed.] Rig-Veda, w. Commentary of Sâyânâ, 8 vols. 105/– r 8° Tatya, *Bombay* 91
A well-printed edn., the cheapest hitherto available. Added are the sûtras of PANINI, UNADI and Phit-sûtras Brihadrigvidhana and the Parishishtha.

Translations.

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] The Hymns of the Rig-Veda, tr. w. a popular commentary, 4 vols. 45/– r 8° *Benares* 89–92
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i.—*ut* A § 14.
PETERSON, Prf. Peter [tr.] —*in his* Handbook to the Study of the Rig-Veda, *ut infra.*

Upanishads.

Upanishads [ten]: w. the bhâshya of Sankarâchârya and other comms. [Ânandâsrama Series] *rs.*2 r 8° *Poona*

Sûtras.

Śiksâ [pronunciation].
Bhâradvâjaçîkshâ: ed. E. Sieg; w. Latin tr. and crit. and exeget. notes (in Latin) 4*m.* 8° Speyer, *Berlin* 92

Vyâkarana-sûtras [grammar].
Riktantravyâkarana: ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, vol. i. [w. tr. of the sûtras] 10/– p 8° Trübner

Kalpa-sûtras [ritual].
Grihya-sûtras [rules of domestic ceremonies].
OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, Prf. Herm. / Prf. F. Max [trs.] The Grihya-Sûtras—*ut* A § 14.

Aids to Rig Veda [*and the Vedas collectively*].

BERGAIGNE, Abel Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Samhita du R.-V., pts. i.–iv. [*extrs. fr.*] Il. Asiat.] 7 *fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87–87
" " Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Liturgie Védique [" "] 3 *fr.* 50 8° " " 89
" " Observations sur les Figures de Rhétorique dans le R.-V. [" "] 2 *fr.* 8° Vieweg, *Paris* 80

K § 124

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Contribs. to the Interpretation of the Veda, ser. i.–v. 90–93 *in prg.*

Deals with all the Vedas. Ser. i. in *Am. Jl. of Philol.*, vol. X, pp. 465–88; ii. in same, XI. 319–56; iii. in *Jl. Amer. Orient Soc.*, XV. 142–188; iv. in *Am. Jl. Phil.*, XII. 414–43; v. in *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, XII.; a sixth is to appear in *Am. Jl. Phil.* Extrs. of II.–V. (I. *o.p.*) may be had of Johns Hopkins Univ. Pub. Agency, *Baltimore*, about 50*c.* each.

LUDWIG, Prf. Alf. Ueber die Kritik des Rgveda-Textes [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Böhm. Ges.] 1*m.*80 4° Calve, *Prague* 89
" " Ueber Methode bei Interpretationen des Rgveda [" "] 3*m.* 4° Rivnac, *Prague* 90
" " Ueber d. neuesten Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. Rgveda-Forschung 3*m.*20 8° " " 93

The two first are extracts fr. the *Abhandln.* the last fr. the *Sitzber.* of the *Böhm. Gesellsch. der Wissensch.*

OLDENBERG, Dr. H. —*has a work on the* Vedic Mythology *in prep.*

PETERSON, Prf. Peter Handbk. to the Study of the Rig-Veda, pts. i.–ii. [Bombay Sansk. Series] 7/6 8° *Bombay* 90; 92

Pt. i. conts. Sayana's Preface to his commentary on the R.V., the Comm. itself on the first 3 *Hymns* and tr. of the Preface into English. Pt. ii. conts. text of the Seventh Mandala of R.V., w. Sayana's Comm. (based on a collation of the *editio princeps*), and 40 pp. of critical notes. Pt. iii. will cont. notes to the whole work, a tr. of the *Hymns* and a full glossary.

SANDER, F. Rigveda und Edda 2*m.*50 8° Friedländer, *Berl.* 93
SIMON, R. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen 4*m.*50 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 89

Upanishads.
Concordance.

JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-gitâ [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] [1082 pp.] 15/– 8° *Bombay* 91

Sûtras.

WEBER, Dr. Albrecht Ueber die Königsweihe, den Rajâsûya [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 10*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 94

II. SAMAVEDA [Songs].

Brâhmanas.

Sadvimçabrāhmana: hrsg. Kurt Klemm; pt. i. [w. specs. of Sâyana's Comm. and Germ. tr.] 2*m.*40 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 94
Sāmavidhāna: eingeleitet u. übersetzt S. Konow 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

Upanishads.

Chandogya-Upanishad: ed. Kâsinâtha Sâstri Agâse; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ânandâsrama Series] ea. *rs.*2 8° *Poona* 91; 93
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

Sûtras.
Kalpa-sûtras.
Grihya-sûtra.
Gobhila-grihya-sûtra: tr.—*in* Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sûtras, *ut* A § 14.

III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].

A. BLACK YAJUS (TATTIRÎYA; text of the school of ÂPASTAMBA).

SURESVARA Vârtika on the Taittirîya-bhâshya 8° Ânandâsrama Press, *Poona*
Taittirîya Samitâ: ed. Râjâram Shâstri Bodas+Shivram Shâstri Gore 9/– r 8° *Bombay* 88

Upanishads.
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

Sûtras.

RÂMÂNUJA [11 cent.] Sûtra Bhâshyam: in Grandha characters, 2 vols. 25/– 4° *Madras* 89

Apparently a reprint of the edn. by the late CHENGALROYA NAIK.

Kalpa-sûtras.
Grihya-sûtras.
ÂPASTAMA-grihya-sûtra: tr.—*in* Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sûtras, *ut* A § 14.
Hiranyakesi-grihya-sûtra: tr.—*in* Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sûtras, *ut* A § 14.

Aid.
WINTERNITZ, M. Das. altind. Hochzeitsrituel nach. d. Apastambiya Grihyasûtra 6*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 92

B. WHITE YAJUS (VÂJASANEYI).

Brâhmana.

Satapatha-brâhmana: tr. Prf. Julius Eggeling, pt. iii. [=bks. 5–7] [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Upanishads.
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

IV. ATHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].

PANDIT, S. P. [ed.] Âtharva-Véda [Bombay Sanskrit Series] 8° *Bombay* *in prep.*

Translation.

HENRY, Prf. Victor [tr.] Livre vii. de l'Atharva-Véda [w. notes] 6*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 92

Upanishads.

Asuri-Kalpa: a witchcraft practice, ed. H. W. Magoun [Am.]; w. Introd., tr. & comm. 30*c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Univ., *Baltim.* 89
JACOB, Col. G. A. [ed.] Âtharvana Upanishads, w. comms., notes and crit. appar. [11 Upans.; Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 6/– 8° *Bombay* 91
Mândûkyopanishad: ed. A. V. Kâthavate; w. Kârikâs of Gaudapâda and comm. [Ânandâsrama Ser.] *Poona* 91
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upanishads of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

Of spec. importance here towards settling the reading in the minor Atharv. Upan., the text of which is often corrupt.

K § 124

II. NATIONAL EPICS.

(1) Mahâbhârata [ascribed to VYÂSA].

Text and *Translation: German.*

BOPP, Prf. Frz. [ed. and tr.] Ardschuna's Reise z. Indra's Himmel u. and. Episoden d. Mahâb. 8*m.* 4° Nicolai, *Berl.* [24] 68

The 1st edn. of the orig. text, w. a (German) Metrical tr. and critical notes. Transl. separately 2*m.*50.

Aids.

BÜHLER + KIRSTE, Prf. G. / Prf. J. Indian Studies, no. ii. : Contribs. to Hist. of Mahâbhârata, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

Extr. fr. *Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.* Its obj. is to estab. that the *Mahâb.* in the earlier cents. of our era did not materially differ in aim, character and extent fr. the text now current; texts are quoted fr. 5th to 8th cent. writers, showing the opinions they held of the poem, wh. KIRSTE compares w. its oldest known abstract, the *Bhâratamanjarî* of the Kashmirian poet KSHEMENDRA [mid. 11 cent.], wh. he finds "did not differ fr. the *Mahâb.* as we at pres. have it in any other way than two classes of MSS. differ from one another."

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Points de Contact entre le Mahâb. et le Shâh-Nâmeh 2*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87

HOLTZMANN, Adolf Das Mahâbhârata und seine Theile, 3 vols. 34*m.*20 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 92 ; 93 ; 93

Vol. i. *Gesch. u. Kritik. d. Mahâbhârata*, 16*m.*60 ; ii. *Die Theile des Gedichtes*, 12*m.*

" " Agni : nach den Vorstellungen des Mahâbhârata 1*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 78

" " Arjuna : ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahâbhârata 1*m.*60 8° " " 79

OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell [tr.] The Great Indian Epics : stories of Râmâyana and Mahâb.; w. notes and appends. p 8° 5/- Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A very readable analysis of the two poems.

SAUER, W. Mahâbhârata und Wate : eine indogermanische Studie 2*m.* 8° Wildt, *Stuttgt.* 93

Bhagavad-Gitâ [episode of Mahâbhârata].

Text and *Translations.*

GOSWANI, P. D. [ed. and tr.] Bhagavad-Gitâ ; w. Sansk. and Engl. notes, and Engl. tr. and comm., pts. i.–ii. ea. 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 89 *in prg.*

HARTMANN, F. [ed. and tr.] Die Bhagavad-Gitâ : übersetzt u. erläutert 1*m.*50 8° Schwetschke, *Brunsw.* 93

Contains illustrative and corresponding quotations from leading German mystics.

Aids.

Commentary —*v.* K § 128, *s.v.* Marâthi (Dnyâneshvari).

Concordance.

JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to the Principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-Gitâ [1,082 pp.]—*ut supra, s.v.* I 1.

Râmâyana [ascribed to VÂLMÎKI].

Text and *Translation.*

Râmâyana of VALMÎKI : with Commentary of Rama., pts. i.–ii. 24/- r 8° *Bombay* [ ] 89 *in prg.*

A republication of a well-known edition.

Aids.

BAUMGARTNER, A. Das Râmâyana u. d. Râma-Liter. d. Inder [Stim. a. Maria-Laach, Ergänz.-Hfte.] 2*m.*30 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 94

JACOBI, Prf. H. D. Râmâyana : Geschichte u.-Inhalt, mit Concordanz 15*m.* 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 93

A valuable crit. study on the hist. of the *Râmâyana* and its place in Sansk. liter., contg. an exam. of the existing recensions in respect of interpolations and later addns. : fixes the time of its compositn. betw. 8th and 6th cent. B.C., when the *Mahâb.* had not taken shape and Buddhism was still in its infancy. Appendices give a summary of the epic acc. to Bombay edn., Alphab. List of Proper Names, *etc.* Concordance covers the Bombay and so-called Bengali recensions.

OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell—*in his* The Great Indian Epics, *ut supra, s.v.* Mahâbhârata.

SCHOEBEL, Chas. Le Ramayana a. pt. d. vue relig., philos. et moral [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 12*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 87

III. Puranas and Tantras.

[Bhâgavata-Purâna] : Prem Sagar [" Ocean of Love "], tr. Edw. B. Eastwick *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 15/-] 4° Madden 51

Tr. fr. the Hindi versn. of the *Braj Bhakha* tr. of the *Bhâgavata-Purâna.*

" " Prem Sagar : océan d'amour, trad. E. Lamairesse 6 *fr.* 8° *Paris* 93

Brahma-Baibasta-Purâna : ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 2 vols. 30/- 8° *Calcutta* 88 ; 88

A Purana describing the evolution from Brahma.

Kalki-Purâna : ed. Pandit Jibananda Vidyasagara 4/- 8° " 90

Saura-Purâna : [Ânandâsrama Series] r 8° *Poona*

Vishnu-Purâna : by Vyás 9/- obl *Bombay* [ ] 89

V. Drama.

Collectively.

LÉVI, Sylvain Le Théatre Indien [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etud.] 18 *fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

An elabor. supplemt. to WILSON'S *Theatre of Hindus* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 124 V.]. The two wks. together afford a *précis* of all extant Sansk. dramas of any importce. at all. Besides accs, of the plays, LÉVI gives chaps. on orig. of drama, and refutatn. of Prf. WINDISCH'S thesis that Hindus were largely influenced by Greeks in constrn. of their drama-system ; and sections on drama in several mod. langs.

Individually.

KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Raghuvamsa, ed. G. R. Nandargikar ; w. Engl. tr. and notes in Sansk. 9/- r 8° *Bombay* [ ] 91

With the Commentaries of MALLINATHA, and copious extracts fr. the Comms. of HEMADRI, CHARRITRAVARDDHANA SUMATIVIJAYA and others.

" " Sakuntala, ed. Narayan Balkrishna Godbole + Kashinath Pandurang Parab 5/- 8° *Bombay* 89

" Acts 1–8 : ed. Parshuram Narayan Patankar ; w. Engl. tr., notes, etc. 6/- 8° *Poona* 89

A useful and well-equipped edn. for students. The tr. is close.

Translation : German.

LOBEDANZ, Edm. [tr.] Sakuntala : indisches Schauspiel [metrically tr.] 2*m.*40 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* [ ] 91

SÛDRAKA, King [5 cent.] Vasantesenâ : oder d. irdene Wägelchen, übers. [freely] M. Haberland 1*m.* 8° Liebeskind, *Lpz.* 93

K § 124

VI. Poetry.

AMARU	Sataka				
Simon, R.	Das Amarusataka in seinen Beziehungen dargestellt	9*m.*	8°	Haeseler, *Kiel*	92
BHOJA RAJA	Champuramayana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [poem in prose and verse]	3/6	8°	*Calcutta* [ ]	88
HARICHANDRA	Dharmasarmâbhudaya [Nirnasâgara Press Series]		8°	*Bombay*	90
JAGADDHARA	Stutikusumânjali [Nirnasâgara Press Series]		8°	,,	90
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.]	*Meghadûta [" Cloud-Messenger "], ed. Kâsinâth Bâpu Pâtbak, w. Engl. tr.			*Poona*	94
	An importaut edn. of the text, w. MALLINÂTHA'S Commentary, var. rgs. fr. 5 other comms., tr. and notes.				
,, ,,	,, ,, ed. T. B. Pânabokke; w. Singhalese paraphrase			(*Ceylon*)	94
,, ,,	Shrutabodha : a poem, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara ; w. comm.	6*d.*	8°	*Calcutta* [ ]	88
KSHEMENDRA	Dasâvatâracharitra [Nirnasâgara Press Series]		8°	*Bombay*	91
RATNÂKARA [Kashmir poet ; 9 cent.]	Chandoratatnâkara, ed. G. Huth ; w. Thibetan tr.	2*m.*	8°	Dümmler, *Berl.*	90
,,	Haravijaya, ed. Durgâprased + Kâshinâth Pândurang Parab [Nirnasâg. Pr. Ser.]	14/–	8°	*Bombay*	91
SÂTANÂHANA	Gûthâsaptasatî ; w. index [Nirnayasâgara Press Series]		8°	,,	9–

VII. Fables, Tales and Novels.

Hitopadesa [" Salutary Counsel " ; summary of *Panchatantra*].

Translations.

English.

Arnold, Sir. Edwin [tr.]	The Book of Good Counsels ; ill. Gordon Browne	7/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen [61]	93
	A tr. of the *Hitopadesa*, orig. pub. in pt. in his edn. of the text [*w.* 3/6, 8° Bombay '59].				

German.

Fritze, L. [tr.]	Hitopadeça : Lehrbuch d. Lebensklugheit : übersetzt	2*m.*	8°	Wigand, *Lpz.*	88
KSHEMENDRA [11 cent.]	Brihat Kathâmanjarî, hrsg. M. S. Levi, pts. i.–ii.				86 ; 92
	An abstract or abbrevn. of GUNÂDHYA'S (lost) *Brihatkathâ*, one of the earliest and most extensive collns. of fables, composed in 1st or 2nd cent. A.D.				
Pancatantra :	Auszug in Kshemendras Brihat Kathâmanjarî, hrsg. L. v. Mankowski	6*m.*	8°		92
Suka-saptati ["70 (stories) by the Parrot "]	Die Çukasaptati : textus simplicior, hrsg. R. Schmidt	9*m.*	8°	Brockhaus, *Lpz.*	93
	Forms no. 1 of vol. x. of the *Abhandl. f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.*				
,, ,,	Die Çukasaptati, übers. R. Schmidt	4*m.*50	8°	Haeseler, *Kiel*	93

Fairy Tales and Romances.

BANA [7 cent.]	Kâdambarî, w. comms. of Bhânuchandra and his disciple Siddhachandra, ed. Prf. Peterson	14/– r	8°	*Bombay*	90
DANDIN [6 cent.]	Dasâkumâracharita, ed. Dr. Peterson, pts. i.–ii. [Bombay Sanskrit Ser.]		8°	*Bombay*	
,, ,,	Dasâkumâra Charita ; w. Engl. tr. Jânaki Nâth Bhattâchâryya	3/–	12°	*Calcutta*	89

VIII. Law

—*v. also* D § 111.

Dharma Samgraha :	ed. Kenjiu Kasawara + F. Max Müller + H. Wenzel [Anecd. Oxon.]		4°	7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.*	85
MANU Smriti :	Instits. of Manu, ed. Pandit Gangâdhar Pushkarlâl	15/– r	4°	*Bombay*	88
	With a tr. in Hindi.				
,, ,,	ed. in Skt. and Mâgadhi Venkratraman Suri + Krishnâji Bishto Bhâgvat	18/– r	8°	*Bombay*	88
Strehly, G.	Les Lois de Manou	15*fr.*	8°	*Paris*	93
PARÂSERA Smriti :	w. Sâyana's comm., ed. Vâman S'âstri Islâmpurkar [Bombay Sansk. Ser.]		8°	*Bombay*	

IX. Philosophy.

History.

DEUSSEN, Prf. P.	Allgemeine Geschichte d. Philosophie, 2 vols.		8°	Brockhaus, *Lpz.*, *in prep.*	
	Announced by Author at the Ninth Oriental Congress (Lond. 1892) as in prep. by him. The 1st vol. will be devoted to East Asiatic philos., the 2nd to that of West. Asia and that of Europe. Seeing that hitherto we know practically only one side of the thought of the intellectual world—the developmts. of occidental philos. fr. THALES to KANT and SCHOPENHAUER—a compreh. treatise by so learned a specialist as the author shd. prove highly valuable, affording us a view of a philos. quite independent of our own : the only real parallel to it obtainable.				
GARBE, Dr. Rich.	Die Samkhya-Philosophie: Darstellg. d. ind. Rationalismus nach d. Quellen	12*m.*	8°		94

Texts and *Translations.*

Series.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series :	ed. Arth. Venis		8°	*Benares*	90 *in prg.*
	A coll. of rare philosoph. treatises in Sanskrit, w. intros. and indices (Engl. trs. to follow in separate pts.) Wks. of the Vedânta school predominate. Edr. is Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.				

1. MÎMÂMSÂA.

KRISHNA DVAIPÂYANA	Brahmasûtras, ed. Nârâynna Sâstrî Eksâmbekara ; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ânandâsrama Ser.] ea. *rs.*2		8°	*Poona*	91
KUMÂRILA [7 cent.]	Tantravârtika	r	8°	*Benares*	
MÂDHAVA ACHÂRYA	Sarva-darsana-samgraha, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough	10/6 p	8°	Paul [ ]	94
	A review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy.				
SÂYANA	Jaiminîya-nyâya-mâlâ-vistara [Ânandâsrama Series]		8°	*Poona*	91
,,	,, ,, ed. Prfs. Goldstücker + E. B. Cowell				

2. VEDÂNTA.

APPAYADÎKSHITA	Siddhântalesa [Vizianagram Series]	4/6	8°	*Benares*	91
	A valuable Vedantic treatise, full of Vedic and non-Vedic quotations.				
BÂDARÂYANA	Çârîraka-Mîmânsâ, übers. Prf. P. Deussen [sûtras of Vedânta]	18*m.*	8°	Brockhaus, *Lpz.*	87
BRUINING, A.	Bijdrage tot de Kennis van den Vedânta [a short but good monograph]				71

K § 124

NISCHAL DASJEE [early 19 cent.] Vicharsagar, tr. Lala Sri Ram *sub tit.* Metaphysics of the Upanishads ; w. notes r 8° *rs.*8 Heerálal Dhole, *Calc.* / $5.50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 85

Panchadasî : tr. Prf. Arth. Venis [partial tr.; Vizianagram Series] 8° *Benares* 9–

,, tr. Nandalal Dhole, *sub tit.* Hdbk. of Hindu Pantheism [Sansk. text, *rs.*4 84] r 8° *rs.*8 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $5.50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 86

PRAKAS'ANANDA Vedânta Siddhântamuktâvali : ed. Prf. Arth. Venis ; w. Eng. tr, Intro., notes, and index [Vizian. Ser.] 7/6 8° *Benares* 90

SADÂNANDA Vedânta-sara, tr. Nandalal Dhole ; w. Introd. and notes 8° *rs.*3 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $5.50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 88

SURÉSVARA Brihadâranyaka-bhâshya : Vârtika on [2075 pp. and 144-p. Index] 8° Ânandâsrama Press, *Poona* ?–93

The 144-p. Index to First Lines is a valuable addn., as every writer of the advaitavâdin schl. has drawn fr. the wk. and quotns. can now be readily traced.

Utharamimânsâ : ed. Uddhavâchârya Ainâpure ; w. comm. and notes 25/– r 8° *Bombay* 88

The *Uttaramimânsâ*, or *Brahma Mimânsa*, is a comm. on the *Duyânakânda*, or second portion of the Vedas, founded on the Upanishads.

Vedântaparibhâshâ : tr. Prf. Arth. Venis [Vizianagram Series] 8° *Benares* 9–

Vedânta-sûtras : w. bhâshya, comm. and adhikaranamâlâ [Anandâsrama Series] r 8° *Poona*

,, ,, tr. G. Thibaut ; vol. ii. [Sacred Books of the East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Vicharmala : tr. Lala Sri 8° *rs.*2 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $1.85 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 86

Treatise.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lectures on the Vedânta Philosophy 5/– 8° Longmans 94

Deliv. at Roy. Institn., Mch. '94, contg. a lucid acc. of the Vedânta philos. as set forth in the Upanishads, w. an interesting compar. of its teaching w. that of Eur. systs.

3. SÂNKHYA.

SANKARA

MANILAL DVIVEDI The Advaita Philosophy of Çankara—*in* Wiener Ztschr., 1888.

VIDYÂRANYA Srî Sankaradigvijayal, ed. Bâbâji Nârâyan Fadake [Life of Sankara] [Ânandâsrama Ser.] 18/– r 8° *Poona* 91

VACASPATIMISRA Sâmkhyattvakaumudî, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe, *sub tit.* Mondschein d. Sâmkhya-Wahrheit 3*m.*40 Franz, *Munich* 92

VIJNÂNA BHIKSHU [16 cent.] Comm. z. den Sâmkhyasûtras, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe ; w. notes [Abh. K. d. ML.] 10*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 89

4. YOGA.

MARKUS, P. Die Yogaphilosophie nach dem Râjamârtanda *Halle* 86

PATANJALI Yogo-sûtra : Engl. tr. by Manilal Nabhubhai Dvivedi ; w. Intro. and notes 4/6 8° 90

Yoga Sûtras : ed. Mahâmahopâdhyâya Rajâram Shâstri Bodâs [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 8° *Bombay*

Mimansas [bringing the doctrines enunc. in the Brahmans into accord w. one another].

KUMÂNLA BHATTA Tantravârtika, pts. 1–10 [gloss. on *bhâshya* on the *Mîmânsâsûtras* [Benares Sanskr. Ser.] 8° *Benares* 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

LAWGÂKSHI BHÂSKARA Arthasangraha ; w. tr. [elem. treatise on *Mîmânsâ*] [Benares Sansk. Ser.] 8° *Benares*

Shiva Samhita : Esoteric Science and Philos. of Tantras, tr. Srish Chunder Basu *rs.*2.12 8° Heeralal Bhole, *Calc.* 89

Treats of Evolution and Cosmogony, Anat. and Psychol., Psychometry and Clairvoyance, Yoga and Emancipation, etc.; w. Intro. on Yoga Philosophy.

5 & 6. NYÂYA and VAISESHIKA [Logic].

BHÎMÂCHÂRYA [*living*] Nyâyakosa [Bombay Sanskrit Series] 8° *Bombay* [ ]

A second edn., pract. a new wk., occupying 1036 pp. as agst. 267 of the first edn.

HARSHA Khandana-khandkâdyam 18/– 8° *Benares* 88

KANADA Aphorisms, ed. Vindhyeçvari Prasada Dube ; w. comm. of Praçastapâda 85

TARKALANKARA Sabdasakiprakasika, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 78

TARKARATNA [16 cent.] Blaktiratnakar ["Sea of Devotion"], 14 pts. 8° –89

Regarded by the Vaishnavs as one of their standard relig. bks.

WINDISCH, Ernst Ueber das Nyâyabhâshya *Leipzig* 88

X. Heretical Systems.

Lalita Vistara : hist. d Bouddha, trad. Ph.-Ed. Foucaux, 2 pts. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. 15*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 83 ; 90

Mahâ-vastu : ed. E. Sénart, vol. ii. ; w. (French) Intros. and comm. 25*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90

The 1st edn. of the Skt. text. Vol. i. [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 124 X.] was pub. in 1882.

Treatise.

RAM CHANDRA BOSE Hindu Philosophy popularly explained : the Heterodox Systems 6/– 16° *Calcutta* 88

With chaps. on Buddhism, Jainism, Charbakism, the Doctrines of Ramanuja, *etc.*

XI. Grammarians.

Kâsikâ-vritti : Zwei Kapitel der Kaçika, ed. Dr. B. Liebich 4*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 92

Krishnadâsa :

Weber, Prf. Albrecht Ueber d. Pârasîprakâça d. Krishnadâsa [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 8*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

,, ,, Ueber d. zweiten grammat. Pârasîprakâça d. Krishnadâsa [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] 6*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 89

PÂNINI [? 3 cent].

LIEBICH, Dr. B. Pânini : ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. indischen Liter. u. Grammatik 10*m.* 8° Haessel, *Lpz.* 91

Treats PANINI in refer. to the other anc. grammarians, forming a fresh attempt to determine his place in Sansk. liter. by the help of materials made accessible since GOLDSTÜCKER'S essay of 1861 [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 124 xi.].

SIBAWAIHI Buch üb. Grammatik, übers. u. erlaut. G. Jahn, pts. i.–iii. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 93–94 *in prg.*

VÂMANA [? 13 cent.] Stilregeln, bearb. Prf. Carl Cappeller 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 80

K § 125

XII. Lexicographers.

DURGASINHA — Dhatuvrittisara : material portion of the Katantra ; w. extrs. fr. Ramanathas Manorama 6/6 8° (*India*) 87

HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.] Anekârthasamgraha, ed. Prf. Th. Zachariae ; w. extrs. fr. Comm. of Mahendra 8° *tom.* Holder, *Vienna* / Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* 93

Forms the 1st vol. of the *Quellenwerke der altind. Lexicogr.*, a small series of orig. Sansk. glossaries wh. the Impl. Acad. of Sciences of Vienna has undertaken to publish. It is a colln. of homonyms, giving the meanings of over 4,000 words.

TÂRÂNÂTHA TARKAVÂCHUSPATI [16–17 cent.] Mahâvyutpatti [5442 pp.] r 4° *Calcutta*

XII.* Historians.

BÂNABHATTA — Srî Harsha Charita, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + Thomas 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. *in prep.*

A history of King HARSHA, contg. acc. of the dynasty founded by PUSHYABHUTI at Thânesar, and partic. the beg. of career of the 2nd Mahârâjâdhirâja of this family called SRI HARSHA, who conquered the whole of N., Cent. and W. India fr. 606–648 A.D.

KAHLANA PANDITA — Râjataranginî, ed. Dr. M. A. Stein, w. crit. appar. and notes ; vol. i. [text] 8° Byculla Press, *Bombay* 92

An important edn. of a valuable history of Kashmir, based on the *codex archetypus* [17 cent.] wh. the Edr. has discovered.

" " — Râjataranginî, tr. into English J. Chunder Dutt, 2 vols. c 8° *Calcutta* (8/– Paul) 79; 87

XIII. Rhetoric, Poetics, etc.

ÂNANDAVARDHANA [9 cent.] Dhvanyâloka ; w. comm. by Abhinavagupta [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

APPADÎKSHITA — Chitra-Mîmâmsâ [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° "

GOVINDA — Kâvyâprâdipa ; w. comm. [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° "

JAGANNÂTHA — Rasagangâdhara, w. comm. [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° "

With copious extracts fr. the Udâharana-chandrikâ [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*.

RUDRATA [11 cent.] — Kâvyâlankâra ; w. comm. of Namisâdhu [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

" — Çrncârâtilaha, ed. Dr. R. Pischel ; w. Intro. and notes [w. Ruyyaka's Sahrdayalîlâ] 6*m.* 8° *Kiel* 90

RUYYAKA [12 cent.] — Alankârasarvava [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

" — Sahrdayalîlâ, ed. Dr. R. Pischel—*v.* Rudrata, *supra.*

VÂMANA [? 13 cent.] — Kâvyâlankârasûtras, w. comm. [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.

Account.

THIBAUT, Dr. G. — —*in his edn. of* Varâha-Mihira, *ut infra.*

Texts.

VARÂHA-MIHIRA — Bribat Jataka, tr. N. Chitambaram Iyer [rectifies entry in B.B. K § 124, xiv.] 15/– 8° *Madras* 85

" " — Panchasiddhântikâ, ed. Dr. G. Thibaut ; w. Engl. tr. and intro. 16/– 4° *Benares* 89

A compend. of the 5 systs. of astronomy in vogue in the author's time. Conts. an Intro. Essay on Hindu astron., espec. val. as showing the kind of influence wh. the Gks. exerted on it.

XVI. Medicine.

Brihat Nighanta Ratnákara : ed. Datharam, pt. i. ? ; ii. 9/– r 8° *Bombay* ? ; 89

A medical lexicon, compiled fr. other works ; gives Sansk. names of plants and drugs, qualities, effects, etc., in Sansk. and Hindi.

Charaka Samhitâ : — tr. Avinash Chandra Kaviratna, pts. i.-vi. ea. 4/– p 8° *Calcutta* 90–93 *in prg.*

VÂGBHATTA — Ashtânga-Rhidaya, ed. Ravidatta ; w. Hindu tr. 28/– r 8° *Bombay* 90

" — Rasaratnasamuchchaya, ed. Krishnarâva Vinâyaka Bâpata [Ânandâsrama Series] 8° *Poona* 91

A compendium of the treasures of medical preparations containing mercury.

VÂTSYÂYANA [6 cent.] — Kamasutra, ed. Pandit Durgaprâsâda ; w. commentary 14/– 8° *Bombay* 91

" — Kama Soutra : règles de l'amour, trad. E. Lemairesse 6*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91

" — Kama Sutra : transl. fr. the Sanscrit [*w.* 35/–] c 8° Kama Shastra Soc., *Cosmopoli* (= *London*) 83

Yogaratnâkarah : — ed. Dr. Anna Moreshvarkunte [Ânandâsrama Series] 15/- r 8° *Poona* 89

A treatise on Hindu medicine published by several pandits.

125. INDIC (*e*) : PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

[Prakrit has been defunct as a spoken language for about seven centuries.]

Jain Literature.

Bibliography. Manuscripts.

*Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : — Verzeichniss d. Sansk.- u. Prâkrithandschriften —*ut* K § 121.

KLATT, J. — Specimen of a Literary-bibliogr. Jaina-Onomasticon 3*m.* r 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

History of Literature.

BÜHLER, Prf. G. — Ueb. d. Leben d. Jaina Mönches Hemachandra [extract] 4*m.* 50 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87

PADMARAJA PANDIT — Biographical History of Jain Authors Author's Priv. Press, *Bangalore, in prep.*

From the period of VARDHAMANA, the last of the Tirthankaras, whom tradition places in 7th cent. B.C.

WARREN, S. J. — Les Idées philos. et relig. d. Jaïnas, trad. [fr. Dutch (1875)] J. Pointet—*in* Mélanges *of* Musée Guimet, x. [*ut* K § 95].

Serial.

PADMARAJA PANDIT [ed.] — [monthly] Author's Priv. Press, *Bangalore* 93 *in prg.*

Inscriptions.

RICE, B. Lewis [ed.] — Inscriptions at Sravana Belgoda—*ut* K § 121.

An important wk., of over 400 pp. of text, giving the texts of the inscripp. in Rom. char., translitern., translation, *etc.*

K §§ 126–127

Texts : *Series.*

Jain Religious Book Soc. *Ajimganj (Murshidabad) in prg.*

Achârânga Sûtram ; with comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* .. 37/6
Antagadadashâ Sûtram ; w. explan. 8/–
Anuttaropapâdika Sûtram ; w. explan. 12/6
Anuyogdwâr Sûtram ; w. *Vritti* and *Balav bodha Dipika* .. 20/–
Bhagwati Sûtram ; w. *Vritti*, in Gujarati 150/–
Dynâtâdharmkathânga Sûtram ; w. *Vivritti*, in Gujarati.... 26/–
Dashapennâ Sûtram ; w. comm. and notes 5/–
Jain Râmâyanam ; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* 4/–
Jivâbhigama Sûtram ; w. *Vivritti* 45/–
Kalpa Sûtram Atmanindâbhâvnâch ; w. *Balav bodha Dipika* 46/–
Nandi Sûtram ; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika*..... 15/–
Niryavali Sûtram ; w. *Balav bodha* explan. comm. and notes 5/–
Pâlarâsa 2/–
Pradnyâpanâ Sûtram : w. comm. and notes, and *Vivritti*.... 80/–
Prishna Vyâkarana Sûtram ; w. *Vivritti* & notes in Gujarati 10/–
Râjprashni ; w. *Balavâ bodha Vritti*, in Gujarati..... 15/–
Samavâyâng Sûtram ; w. *Vritti*, in Gujarati..... 12/6
Shrâddhadinkrityam Atmanindbhâvnâch ; w. *Balav bodha Dipika* 46/–
Sthânâng Sûtram ; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati..... 30/–
Sûtra Kritânga Sûtram : w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* 37,6
Upapâtik Sûtram ; w. *Balav bodha Vritti*, in Gujarati 10/–
Upâsakdnshâ Sûtram ; w. explan. 7/6
Uttarâdhyana Sûtram ; w. *Balav bodha Dipika* 30/–
Vipâk Sûtram ; w. *Vivritti* and notes in Gujarati 7/6

Rao Bahadur Dhanapatisinha [promoter] Series of Jain Books [*v. also* B.B. K § 125] *v.s. Calcutta, in prg.*

Acharangasûtra ; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika*.....
Antagadadashasûtra ; w. explan. .....
Anuttaropapa-dikasûtra ; w. explan.....
Anuyogdvârsûtra ; w. *Vivritti* and *Balav bodha Dipika* ....
Bhagwatisûtra ; w. *Vivritti* in Gujarati .....
Dashapennâsûtra ; w. comm. and notes.....
Jainaramayana ; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* .....
Jivâbhigamasûtram ; w. *Vivritti* .....
Nandisûtra ; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* .....
Niryavalisûtra ; w. *Balav bodha* explan. comm. and notes ..
Phishnâvyakaranasûtra ; w. *Vivritti* and notes, in Gujarati..
Pradnyâpanâsûtra ; w. comm., notes and *Vivritti* .....
Rashprashni , w. *Balav bodha* Gujarati.....
Samavâyâng-sûtra ; w. *Vivritti* in Gujarati .....
Sthânângsûtra ; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati .....
Sutrakritangasûtra ; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* ....

126-7. INDIC (*f*)-(*g*) : PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE INCLUDING EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSKRIT LITERATURE.

Grammar.

GUNASEKARA, A. M. Comprehensive Grammar of the Sinhalese Language 8° Skeen, *Colombo* / 12/6 Paul 92

Etymology : *Dictionary.*

CARTER, Chas. New English-Sinhalese Dictionary, pts. ii.-v. [last] ea. 5/– c 8° *Colombo* 90 *sqq.*

Literature.

History.

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Nîti Literature of Burma

Texts and Translations.

Abhidhamma Atthasâlini Atthayojanâ : ed. K. Pannâsekhara Thera 90
Abhidhammasangaho : ed. Nanadaramatissa Thero ; w. Singhalese explan. 90
ASVAGHOSKA Buddha-Karita [Anecdota Oxoniensia] 4° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Avadâna Çataka : Cent Légendes Bouddhiques, trad. Léon Feer [Ann. Musée Guimet] 20*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 91
BUDDHAGHOSA : Visuddhimaggo, w. Parakramabahu's comm., pts. i.–xvi. 87–91 *in prg.*
" the hist. romance of the rise & career of Buddhaghosa, ed. Prf. Jas. Gray; w. tr. 6/– 8° Luzac 92
Introd. gives a good acc. of the vernacular wks. bearing on the subject.

Buddhist Mahayana Texts : tr. E. B. Cowell + F. Max Müller + J. Takakusu [Sacr. Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Buddhist Texts from Japan, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller + Bunyio Nanjio ; pts. i.–iii. [Anecdota Oxoniensia] s 4° 21/– Clar. Press / $5.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87–93
i. *Vagrakkhedikâ*, 3/6 (90*c. nt.*) ; ii. *Sukhâvati Vyûha*, 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) ; iii. *Ancient Palm-leaves contg. Pragna-Pâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra, and Ushnisha-Vigaya-Dhârani*, 10/– ($2.50 *nt.*).

Dhammapadatthakathâ : *in prg.*
Jataka, The : w. its commentary : tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha, ed. Viggo Fausböll, vol. v. 28/– 8° Paul 92 *in prg.*
The Pali text. Two or three more vols. will complete the work.
" Engl. tr., ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell [to occupy 7 or 8 vols.] 8° Cambr. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
Vol. i., tr. R. CHALMERS, will contain the 40 stories given in Prf. RHYS-DAVIDS' discontinued tr. [*ut* B.B. K § 127], and tr. of remainder of the 1st vol. of FAUSBOLL'S edn. of text ; and the other vols. will cover the vols. of the text. Vols. ii. tr. W. H. D. ROUSE ; iii. R. A. NEILL + H. F. FRANCIS.
Ummagga Jataka ; tr. T. B. Yatawara [edn. of text in prep.] 8° (*Ceylon*) 93
Jātākā-Mālā ["Garland of Birth Stories"], ed. Prf. Hendrick Kern [of Leyden] ; w. var. rgs. [Harvard Sansk. Ser.] r 8° Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Arnold 92
Critical edn. of the *Sanskrit* text, 34 in no., w. a 35th story (the Tortoise Tale), not in Sansk. but in perhaps the curious Gâthâ dialect (wh. is closer to Sansk. than Pali), added in the appendix. *No* introd. An acc. of the present colln. of tales (repres. the Northern tradition of the master's previous births) will be found in the late RAJENDRALALA MITRA'S *Nepalese Buddhist Literature*, pp. 49 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 128].

Mahâbodhivamso : ed. Pedinnoruwe Sobhita 90
Mahâvamsa : Pt. II. [= ch. xxxix.–c.] tr. L. C. Wijesinha ; w. tr. of Pt. I. by G. Tournour [*ut* B.B. K § 127] prefixed 8° *Colombo* 89
Snyder, E. N. Der Commentar u. d. Textüberlieferung d. Mahâvamsa 1*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
Milinda Panho : Questns. of King Milinda, tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids, pt. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Moggallâyana Vyâkarana : ed. Devamitta Thera 90
NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] Der Wahrheitpfad : ein buddhist. Denkmal [in orig. metres] 3*m.*50 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 93
Pali Text Soc. Journal *and* Publicns., ed. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids 8° Pali Text Soc. 82 *sqq.*
The 12 yrs.' issues (1882–93 ; 34 vols.) cont. 34 texts, ed. by var. edrs.—in all, some 7,200 pp., an invaluable series.

Prince and Dérvish. Weisslovits, Nath. Prinz u. Derwisch : in hebräisch. Darstellg. a. d. Mittelalter 5*m.*40 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 90
An Indian romance, contg. hist. of early yrs. of Buddha. With compar. of Arab. and Gk. parallel texts.

K § 128

Samantakûtavannâ : ed. W. Dhammânanda Sthavira + M. Nânissara ; w. Singhal. explan. 90
Sutta Nipâta : ed. Pannânandra Thera, pt. i. 90
,, ,, übers. Dr. Arth. Pfungst, pt. i. [tr. *viâ* Fausböll's Engl. tr., *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 127] 1*m.* 50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
Suttasangaho : ed. M. Varâpitiya Sugatapâla 90
Tathâgata-udâna [or uppattipâtha] : Burmese versn., *sub tit.* Malalankara vatthu [*c.* 400 pp.] 8° *Rangoon* 91
The wk. of wh. Bp. P. BIGANDET'S *Life or Legend of Gaudama* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. A § 14] is a tr. ; prev. tr. Rev. Chester BENNETT [Am.].

128. INDIC (*h*) : MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA : PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of Vernacular Literature.

HARAPRASAD SHASTRI Vernacular Literature of Bengal [pp. 16] s 4° Hare Press, *Calcutta, n.d.* (91)
Repr. of a paper read bef. Cumbuliatola Club, dealing w. native liter. of Bengal before introd. of Engl. education.

Bengali.

Grammar.

BEAMES, Jno. Grammar of the Bengali Language ; literary and colloquial 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 94

Literature.

BISHVÁS, R. L. Upanyas Málá : a collection of stories 7/6 8° *Calcutta* 90
Hitopadesa [*ut* K § 124 VII.] : tr. into Bengali by Jogendra Chandra Chatterji [verse tr.] 8° ,, 89

Bihari.

GRIERSON + HOERNLE, $\frac{\text{Geo. A.}}{\text{Dr.}}$ Comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Calcutta?*; 90 *in prg.*

Literature.

CHRISTIAN, John [tr.] Behar Proverbs : classified, arrgd., and tr.; w. folklore notes—*ut* B § 4.

Gujarâti.

Grammar.

DÂLÂL, D. D. Manual of Gujarati Grammar [for use of Englishmen] 3/6 8° *Surat* 89
Prâchîna Gujerâti Sâhityâ Ratnamâlâ ["Garland of Gems of Old Guj. Lit."] : First Gem [Gram.], ed. H. H. Dhruva 8° *Bombay* 89
TISDALL, W. St. C. Simplified Grammar of the Gujarati [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 92

Literature.

Alf Lailat [*ut* K § 115] : The Arabian Nights, tr. into Gujarati by Jehângir Bejanji Karâni, 2 vols. ea. 6/– r 8° *Bombay* 89 ; 91
Avesta [*ut* K § 131] : translit. and tr. into Gujarâti by Kâvasji Edalji Kangâ ; w. notes 6/– 8° ,, [ ] 88
Bhagavadgitanum Shuddha Gujaráti Bháshántar 7/6 8° *Ahmedabad* 90
A tr. of or rather comment. on the *Bhavagad Gitâ* in Gujaráti by MUKHIÁJI MULJI MEGHÁJI + MUTSHIÁJI BÁPÁLÁL NATHUBHÁI.
BORRADAILE [ed.] Gujurât Caste Rules, vols. i.–ii. [in Gujurâti] ea. 2/6 r 8° *Bombay* 88
Rules of Castes and other Analogues, Customs, and Usages of Hindus of Surat and Broach Districts. The colln. was made soon after 1827.
DÁLÁL, D. D. [ed.] Gujarati Proverbs : w. their Engl. equivalents [400 provbs., in alphab. order] 2/– 8° *Surat* 89
LILADHAR, Ghelábhái [ed.] Jain Kathá Sangraha Bhág Pahelo, pt. i. 4/– 8° *Bombay* 90 *in prg.*
A collection of short Jain tales, ill. the virtues encouraged and vices denounced by Jainism, in Gujarati.
MANILÂL NABHUBLÂI DVIVEDI Siddhânta Sâra ["The Established Truth"] 9/– r 16° *Bombay* 89
A review of relig. and philos. thought in India, advancing the claims of the advaita syst. of philos.—the doctr. of identity of universal spirit and matter.

Hindi.

Grammar.

*KELLOGG, Dr. G. H. A Grammar of the Hindi Language [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 128] : sec. edn. 21/– 8° Paul [*Allahabad* 76] 93
An excellent book, of high scholastic value.

Literature.

Bhâgavata-Purâna [*ut* K § 124 III.] : Bhâgavat Ekâdashaskandha Bhâshâ, tr. Chaturdâs 3/– r 8° *Bombay* 88
A free version in Hindi of bk. xi. of *Bhâgav.*, chiefly a dialogue betw. Krishna and his friend Uddhava.
MACKENZIE, Sir Don. Rûski Târikh ["History of Russia"], tr. into Hindi Munshi Nawal Kishor 30/– r 8° *Lucknow* 88
Mahâbhârata [*ut* K § 124 II.] : Hindi tr. by Pandit Kalî Charan r 8° ,, 88 ; 88 ; 88
Mahâb. Anusâsân Parb ["Gt. War-bk. the Anusâsân"] 7/6 ; *Mahâb. Dron Parb* ["the Dron"] 8/– ; *Mahâb. Karn Parb* ["the Karn"] 4/–.
MALIK MOHAMMAD Padumawati [the oldest known poem in Hindi] :
Grierson, G. A. On the Padumwati [*repr. fr.* Journal Bengal Asiat. Soc.] 8° *priv. prin.* 93

Hindustani [Urdu].

Grammar.

KEMPSON, M. Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 94
Progressive exercises in gram., reading and tr., of colloq. and liter. Hindustani, w. vocabularies.
PHILLIPS, Col. A. N. Hindustani Idioms; w. vocab. & notes [for candidates for Higher Standard] 5/– c 8° Paul 93

K §§ 130-131

Literature.

ALÂDIN GULÂM HUSEN [ed.] Gulistâne Panjatan ["Garden of the 5 Personages"] 16/- 4° *Bombay* 88
A collection of various Mohammadan religious songs; in Urdu.

AMÂNAT Indarsabhâ, neuind. Singspiel: lithog. text, w. Germ. tr. & notes F. Rosen 8*m.* 8° 92
Conts. an Introd. on the Indian drama of to-day.

Bágh o Bahár: abstract fr. the original text, ed. [Miss] Edith F. Barry 2/- f 8° W. H. Allen 90
The *Bagh o Bahár*, or *Tale of the Four Dervishes*, has for generations been one of the textbks. for both the higher and lower standards of proficiency in Hindustani.

HAKIM AHMAD ALI-SAHIB Ma'mûl-i-Ahmadi; ill. [a manual of surgery] 8° Narayan Press, *Lahore* 90

Khassa.

ROBERTS, Rev. H. Grammar of the Khassi Language [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91
A competent grammar of one of the most interesting of the sub-Himalayan langs., spoken in the very centre of Assam.

Marâthi.

Literature.

Arya Chánakya: tr. Vámam Shástri Islámpurkar 3/6 8° *Bombay* 90
A free tr. of the *Mádrárákshasa* ["*The Minister Rakshasa and the Signet Ring*"] a Sansk. drama by VISHÁKHADATA.

[Bhagavatgita; *ut* K § 124 II.]: Dnyâneshvar Dnyâneshvari 2/6 8° *Bombay* 90
Perhaps the oldest Marathi bk. in existence. It is a commentary on the *Bhagavatgita*. DNYÂNESHVAR was both a poet and a saint, and his book is held in great veneration by the Hindus.

SADI [*ut* K § 134] Bostán, tr. [fr. Persian] Mádhavráv Vyankatesh Lele 5/- 12° *Bombay* 90
Thousand and One Nights [*ut* K § 115]: tr. Krishna Shástri Chiplunkar and others; ill. [1030 pp.] 16/- r 8° ,, [ ] 90
SARASVATI GANGÂDHAR Guru Charitra 10/- r 8° ,, [ ] 89
A popular bk. held in much veneration, contg. mytholog. stories and descrns. of Brahmanical duties.

Mikir.

NEIGHBOR, Rev. R. E. Vocabulary in English and Mikir 8/- r 8° *Calcutta* 78

Nepali: *Literature.*

Hariccandranrityam: ein altnepales. Tanzspiel, hrsg. A. Conrady [w. gram. Introd.] 1*m.* 50 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 92
RAJENDRALALA MITRA Nepalese Buddhist Literature

Somali.

SCHLEIDER, A. W. Die Somali-Sprache, pt. i. 6*m.* Fröhlich, *Berlin* 92

130. IRANIC (*b*): ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (*a*): PHILOLOGY.

Epigraphy.

WEISSBACH + BANG, $\frac{\text{F. W.}}{\text{W. [eds.]}}$ Die altpersischen Keilinschriften, pt. i. [Assyriol. Bibl.] 10*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

Alphabet.

EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Drei Tafeln des Pehlevi- und Zend-Alphabets f° Author, *Strassbg.* 78
,, ,, Uebersicht des Pehlevi-Alphabets [a reprint, one leaf] f° ,, ,, 91
JACKSON, Prf. A. W. Williams [Am.] The Avestan Alphabet and its Transcription; w. appendices 80*pf.* 8° *Stuttgt.* 91

Grammar.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.] Avesta Grammar in Comparison w. Sanskrit, pt. i. 8° $\frac{\text{3}m.\ \text{Kohlhammer, } Stuttg.}{\text{75c. Ginn, } Boston}$ 92.
Intended for the general student of philology as well as the Orientalist. This Pt. incl. Acc. of Lang., Phonetic Laws and Accidence: a Syntax and Metre to follow.

KANGA, Kavasji Edalji Pract. Grammar of Avesta Lang., comp. w. Sanscrit 12/6 8° *Bombay* 91
Conts. a chapter on syntax, and another on the Gâthâ dialect.

TOLMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] A Grammar of the Old Persian Language $\frac{\text{Ginn, } Boston}{\text{4/6 Arnold}}$ 92
With vocabulary, and inscriptions of the Achaemenian kings.

Dictionary.

MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed.] Zend-Sanskrit Dictionary of the Gâthâs *in prep.*
To be followed, probably, by a succinct dictionary to all the *Avesta*.

STEIN, Dr. —*has a* Zend Dictionary *in prep.*

Pronouns.

CALAND, W. Zur Syntax der Pronomina im Avesta [*repr. fr.* Trs. R. Acad. of Sc. Amst.] 1/6 4° *Amsterdam* 91

Chrestomathy.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.; ed.] Avesta Reader, pt. i.: Easier Texts; w. vocab. and notes $1.75 8° Ginn, *Boston* 93

131. IRANIC (*c*): ZEND LITERATURE.

Zend-Avesta.

Text.

*GELDNER, Prf. Karl F. [ed.] Avesta: die heiligen Bücher d. Parsen, pt. vi. 12*m.*, vii. 8*m.* 4° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 89; 93
A very important edn., w. var. readings fr. every accessible MS. of any authority. Also an Engl. tr. by same, pt. vi. 18*m.* '89; vii. ? '93.

Gâthâs [the earlier pt. of the *Avesta*, contg. the purest theology].

K §§ 132–134

*MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed. and tr.] Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gâthas 30/– 8° *priv. prin.* Clar. Press / (Brockhaus, *Lpz.*) 90–94
With the Zend, Pahlavi, Sanskrit and Persian texts, free metr. English trs. of Pahl. and Sansk., and comm. to each. Auth. is also at wk. on tr. into Sansk. of the *Gâthas*, a spec. of wh. (*Yasna* 28) is cont. in ROTH'S *Festgruss*, *ut* K § 121.

Translations.

English.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am. ; tr.] A Hymn of Zoroaster [pp. xii. 62] 8° Ginn, *Boston* / 5/– Arnold 9–
A tr. of *Yasna* 31, with comments.

*MILLS, Dr. L. H. [tr.] —*in his* Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gâthas, *ut supra.*

French.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [tr.] Le Zendavesta : traduction nouvelle—*ut* A § 15.

Aids —*v. also* A § 15.

GELDNER, Karl Studien zum Avesta, pt. i. 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 82

132. IRANIC (*d*): MIDDLE PERSIAN [PHILOLOGY AND] LITERATURE.

Literature.

Gujastak Abalish : relation d. confér. presid. p. Calife Mâmoun; w. Fch. tr., notes & gloss. A. Barthélemy 3*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87
In the *Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.*

Pahlavi Texts : tr. E. W. West, pt. iv. [Contents of the Nasks]—*ut* A § 14.

Yasna : Collotype Reproduction of the Ancient MS. [J2]; w. its Pahlavi tr. [A.D. 1323] 210/– *nt.* r 4° Clar. Press 91
A wonderfully faithful facs. of the orig. MS., reprodg. all the peculiarities and traces of vicissitudes thro' wh. it has passed dur. the 570 yrs. of its life. Written at Cambay in A.Y. 692 [=A.D. 1323], it disappeared till 1720, before wh. it was brought fr. Broach to Naosâri by DASTÛR JÂMÂSP ASÂ [d. 1753]. In 1855 it was found by DASTÛR JÂMÂSP MINOCHEHERJI. In the eighties it was sent to Tübingen [Prf. GELDNER for use in his edn. of the Avesta texts (*ut* K § 131)] and to Oxford [Dr. MILLS, for his *Gâthas* (*ut* K § 131)] In 1889 it was pres. to Univ. Oxon., and is now in Bodl. Lib. Only 200 copies pubd. The entire Zend text of the MS. is tr. by Dr. L. H. MILLS in Sacr. Bks. of East, xxxi., and the Pahlavi text of its *Gâthas* portion is ed. and tr. in MILLS' edn. of the *Gâthas*, *ut* K § 131.

133. IRANIC (*e*): MODERN PERSIAN. PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

GEITLIN, G. Principia Grammatices Neo-Persicæ [w. dialogues] 6/– 8° *Helsingfors* 90
PIZZI, Italo Manuale della Lingua Persiana [gram., chrestom., vocab.] 15*m.* 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* 83
PLATTS, J. T. Grammar of the Persian Language, pt. i. [Accidence] 10/6 16° Williams 94

Etymology.

HORN, P. Grundriss der neupersischen Etymologie 15*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Dictionary.

Bahâr-i 'Ajam : [a valuable Persian dict. compiled in India]
Faranghi Nâsîri : [a native Persian dictionary ; lithographed] *Teheran* 71
SCHLIMMER Terminologie Medico-pharmaceutique Française-Persane [lithographed] ,, 74
*STEINGASS, Dr. F. A Comprehensive Persian and English Dictionary 76/– 4° W. H. Allen 92
A revised and reconstructed edn. of Johnson's enlargemt. [1829] of WILKINS-RICHARDSON'S *Pers., Arab. and Eng. Dict.* [1806-10], reducing the Arab. and increasing the Pers. element. Full use has been made of VULLERS' *Lex. Pers.-Lat.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 133], the *Bahâr-i 'Ajam* [*ut sup.*] MIRZA JA'FAR'S trs. of Turkish plays repr. in Engl., Frce. and Germy., and the Shah's orig. diaries of Europ. travel in 1873 and 1878. A useful bk., of value to the student of Pers. liter. rather than of the mod. colloq. lang.

Dialogues.

KAZIMIRSKI Dialogues Français-Persans [a very good bk.]

Translations into Modern Persian.

TALBOT, Maj. A. C. [tr.] Translations into Persian, vol. i. : Engl. Text ; ii. Pers. Transl. [of some service to studts.] 15/– 8° *Calcutta* 90

134. IRANIC (*f*): PERSIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature.

BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. C. La Poésie en Perse [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 78
REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Persian Literature : ancient and modern [a good pop. survey] $2.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 93

Drama.

QARAGADAGÎ Mons. Jourdan im Qarabeg : Pers. text, w. Germ. tr. and vocab. A. Wahrmund [modern comedy] 4*m.* r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 89
ROGERS, Alex. [ed. & tr.] Three Persian Plays ; w. tr. and vocabulary 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

Fiction.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Some Persian Tales : translated ; w. notes 1/3 32° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92
8 stories, 5 of wh. are selns. fr. the *Mahbub al-Kalûb* ["Delight of Hearts"], a very large Pers. colln., tr. by Edw. REHATSEK [d. 1891]. Includes *The Kazi of Emessa*, an anc. versn. of SHAKSPERE'S "pound of flesh" story.

MCCARTHY, Justin H. [tr.] The Thousand and One Days, 2 vols. ; fronts. c 8° 12/– Chatto / $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
Tr. fr. the Fch. *Les Mille et Un Jours*, Garnier, *Paris* '83, not so complete a colln. as *Les Mille et Un Jours* [Panthéon Littéraire] Delegrave, *Paris*. Two prev. Engl. versns. have appeared, (1) by Dr. KING, 1714, (2) by Ambrose PHILIPS, 1738, both of wh. have been more than once repr.

K § 134

Geography and History.

ABU'L HASAN, J. M. E. Das Mujmil et Târîkh-i-Ba'dnâdirîje, hrsg. Oskar Mann, pt. i. 3*fl.* Brill, *Leyden* 91
A hist. of Persia in the yrs. 1747–50, the anarchical period immed. following the assassination of Nâdir shah (wh. forms the 1st portion of this bk.). Ed. fr. Berlin MS. w. an Intro. (in Germ.) and Indices.

ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] Peregrinaggio di tre Giovani, figliuoli del re di Serendippo [tr. fr. Pers., 1557], hrsg. H. Gassner; w. Prf. Herm. Varnhagen [Erlanger Beiträge] 2*m.*50 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 91

HOUTSMA, Th. [ed.] Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjoucides, vol. iii. 5*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86; 89
Vol. i. *Hist. des Seldjoucides du Kermân*, by MUHAMMED IBRAHÎM [Pers. text] 3*fl.*50; ii. *Hist. des Seldj. de l'Irâq*, by AL BONDARI [Arab. text; *ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 115] 5*fl.*25; iii. A Turkish tr. of a (lost) Pers. original by IBN BIBI [15 cent.], covering the period 1192–1225 A.D., fr. death KILIJ-ARSLAN to rn. of ALA-ED-DIN KEIKUBAD, '92.

Makâla-i-shakhsî sayyâh ki dar kaziyya-i-Bab navishta-ast—*v.* A § 13, *s.v.* Bâbî-ism.

MIR ABDOUL KERIM BOUKHARY Hist. de l'Asie Centrale: Pers. text, ed. Ch. Schefer, 2 vols. ea. 15*fr.* f° *Paris* 76; 78
A history of Afghanistan, Bokhara, Khiva and Khokand, 1740–1818. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*

MIRKHOND [1432–98] Rauzat-us-Safâ ["Garden of Purity"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot, Pt. I., vol. i.–ii. ea. 10/– 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91; 92
The first vol. of a New Series of the old Oriental Transl. Fund, but pub. at the expense of Mr. ARBUTHNOT. This pt. conts. a tr. of the Intro. and pt. of Book i. of MIRKHOND'S vast history. The rest of Bk. i. will not be tr. as it was done by David SHEA [1832], but 6 vols. are to appear, giving the hist. of the world as known to the Muslims fr. the creation of genii before Adam to the assass. of Ali, 4th Caliph of the Sunnis and 1st Imâm of the Shi'ites: represents rather less than one-third of MIRKHOND'S whole wk. Vol. i. ends w. d. of Aaron, and consists largely of the hist. of the earlier prophets and the most extravagant fables: never before tr. Vol. ii. conts. Moslem version of our Bible stories fr. death of Moses to mission of I'sa (Jesus), of whose birth, life and d. many details are given.

" " Life of Muhammad the Apostle, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, 2 vols. 20/– 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 93
Forms vols. i.–ii. of Pt. II. of the tr. of *Rauzat-us-Safâ.* A very full biography of the Prophet, not as he appeared in the eyes of his early converts and followers, but in all legends, accretions, miraculous interpositns., deliverances and manifestns. wh. poetry and piety have assoc. w. his career.

" " Lives of Abu Bakr, O'Mar, O'thmân and Ali, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot 10/– 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 94
Forms vol. iii. of Pt. II. of *Rauzat-us-Safâ.* Lives of the four immediate successors of MOHAMMED.

NASSIRI KHOSRAU Voyage [1043–49] en Perse, Syrie, Palest. *etc.*, ed. Ch. Schefer 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 8–
The text, with Fch. tr. and notes. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*

NERCHAKHY, Moham. Descriptn. topogr. et hist. de Boukhara, vol. i. 15*fr.*; ii. [Tr., *in prep.*] [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

NIZAM OUL-MOULK Siasset Namèh, ed. C. Schefer, 2 vols. [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] ea. 15*fr.* 8° " " 91
A treatise on government, composed for the Sultan MELIK CHÂH by his vizier NIZAM OUL-MOULK.

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. [tr.]
Has in prep. a tr., w. notes, of an old Pers. MS. of 1500 f° pp., contg. a hist. of 1000 yrs. fr. d. of MOHAMMED, A.D. 629.

RIZA QOULY KHAN Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm [Khiva], ed. Ch. Schefer, w. Fch. tr., 2 vols.; map [Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes] ea. 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 76; 79

Târîkh-i Jadid ["The New History"]: tr. E. G. Browne, *and his* Traveller's Narrative—*ut* A § 13.

Târîkh-i-Zendiyyé ed. Ernst Beer Brill, *Leyden* 88
Forms a useful complement to ABUL HASAN, *ut supra.*

Philosophy.

CHEREF-EDDÎN-RÂMI Anis-el-'Ochchâq: traité d. termes figurés rel. à la beauté, trad. C. Huart; w. notes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etud.] 5*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 75

Poetry.

FERDUSI [10 cent.] Shah Nameh, tr. Jas. Atkinson [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [32] 92
An abridged tr. in prose and verse, originally (1832) pubd. in the *Oriental Transl. Fund* series of bks.

HÂFIZ of Shiraz [14 cent.] Dîwan.

*Clarke, Lt.-Col. H. W. [tr.] The Dîwan-i-Hâfiz: translated, 2 vols. [*w.* 35/–] 4° *priv.prin.*, *Calcutta* 91
A good prose tr., w. life of the poet, Introd. and copious crit. and explan. notes, forming a perfect mine of Sûfic lore (no index, however). It is the first Eng. tr. of the entire *Dîwan* of "the Persian Anacreon." The Introd. gives a compreh. list of prev. translators.

Education Soc. [pubs.] Odes of Hafiz: translated [75 odes, w. notes] *Bombay* 91

Hormasji Temulji Dadachanji [tr.] Fifty Odes of Hafiz; w. notes 5/– 8° " 89

McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Selection fr. the Diwan of Hafiz: translated 7/6 16° Nutt 93
Only 500 printed. Japan: vell. edn. (50) 21/– *nt.*

Payne, Jos. [tr.] —*metrical tr. of the whole* Dîwan Villon Society, *in prep.*

JAMI [1414–1492].

Behâristân ["Abode of Spring"] tr. [F. F. Arbuthnot]; w. notes [unexpurgated] [*w.* 21/–] c 8° Kharma Shastra Soc., *Benares* [=*Lond.*] 87

Joseph and Zuleikha: tr. Alex. Rogers 16/– *nt.* 8° Nutt 92
The first complete literal Engl. tr.—in rather poor Engl. rhyme (7000 couplets). Only 250 printed.

Schmidt, R. Das Kathâkântukam des Çrîvara vergl. m. Jos. u. Zul. 2*m.* 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 93

MU'IN-UDDIN JAWÎNI Nigaristân ["Picture Gallery"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek 8° Orient. Transl. Fd., *in prep.*
A work written in imitation of SA'DI'S *Gulistan.*

NIZAMI [12 cent.] Loves of Laili & Majnum, tr. Jas. Atkinson, ed. Rev. J. A. Atkinson [son] 3/6 12° Nutt [36] 94
A much abgd. paraphrase rather than a tr., giving a fair idea of the sense and spirit of the poem.

OMAR KHÂYYAM [11 cent.] *Rubaîyât, tr. Edw. Fitzgerald [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 134]: new edn. [verse] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [58] 90

SA'DI of Shiraz [*c.* 1193–1291].

Bostan: photogr. fr. MS. prepared J. T. Platts, collated *etc.* Alex. Rogers; w. notes 18/– r 8° W. H. Allen 91
Reprod. by photolithogr. fr. a MS. prepared in India on basis of best Indian edns., collated w. GRAF'S Vienna edn. [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 135] and copied by a good calligraphist.

" trad. A. C. Barbier de Meynard [Bibl. Orient. Elzev.; 1st Fch. tr.] 10*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 80

Gulistân ["Rose Garden"]: tr. [Edw. Rehatsek]; w. notes [unexpurgated] [*w.* 21/–] c 8° Kharma Shastra Soc., *Benares* [=*Lond.*] 88

Translation: German.

Rückert, Friedr. [tr.] Saadi's Politische Gedichte, [posthum.] hrsg. E. A. Bayer; w. Life of Sa'di and notes 3*m.*60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 94

135. IRANIC (*g*): BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Lautlehre der Balochi [extract] 2*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 91

136. IRANIC (*h*): PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan [208 pp.] 7/6 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

Grammar.

BIDDULPH, C. E. —*in his* Afghan Poetry of the Seventeenth Century, *ut infra.*

Etymology. Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Etymologie und Lautlehre des Afghanischen 1*m.*70 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Epigraphy.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. La Grande Inscription de Quandahâr Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91

An important essay on the inscrip. mentioned by H. W. BELLEW in his *Jl. of a Polit. Mission to Afgh. in* 1857 [*ut* B.B. F § 31].

Literature.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [Soc. Asiatique] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88–90

An excellent wk., w. valuable Introd. on the language, history and literature of the Afghans.

Khush-Hal Khan Khatak: selns. fr.: ed. C. E. Biddulph, w. trs., *sub tit.* Afghan Poetry of 17th Cent. 10/6 4° Paul 90

Literal trs., contg. also a short but practical and well-considered grammatical introduction.

137–138. IRANIC (*i*)–(*k*): KURDIC AND OSSETIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Kurdic.

Literature —*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 27* and B.B. B § 27.*

Ossetic.

Literature.

MILLER+v. STACKELBERG, W./R. [eds.] Fünf osset. Erzählungen in digorischem Dialect 1*m.*50 8° Voss, *Lpz.* 91

139. IRANIC (*l*): ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Epigraphy.

MÜLLER-SIMONIS, P. —*in his* Du Caucase au Golfe Persique à travers l'Arménie, le Kurdistan et la Mésopotamie 4° *Paris* 92

Conts. a list of Vannic (Armenian) cuneiform Inscriptions, 68 so far pubd., their discoverers and localities; also 30 new inscripp. wh. he has himself seen or heard of.

WÜNSCH, Prf. Jos. D. [ed.] Die Keilinschrift von Asrut Darga; w. comm. [w. descr. by H. D. Müller] 2*m.*80 4° Gold, *Vienna* 86

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss der Armenischen Handschriften, v. N. Karamianz; 5 pl. 6*m.* r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 88

Vienna Mechitharisten Congreg.: Haupt-Catalog d. armen. HSS., vol. i. pt. 1, and ii. pt. 1 3*m.*50 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 92

Literature.

DE DARON, Et. Açoghih Histoire Universelle, trad. E. Dulaurier, pt. i. [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (Europe and Asia).

140. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

*VINSON, Prf. Julien Essai d'une Bibliographie de la langue Basque 30*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91

Mentions all Basque bks. and bks. on the Basque lang., w. 12 facss. of the rarest and most interesting titles. A suppl. dealing w. newspaper articles and quotations fr. Basque bks. is to follow.

Dodgson, Edw. Spencer —*has pb.* a Supplement *to above*, in 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* 92; 93

Lists of *omissa*, bks. pub. since the main wk., and notes, some of value.

History of the Language: *Relation to Berber.*

DE CHARENCY De la Parenté du Basque [*extr. fr.* Mém. Acad. Nat. de Caen] 8° Delesques, *Caen* 94

v. D. GABELENTZ H. C. Verwandschaft des Baskischen m. d. Berber-Spr., hrsg. v. Schulenburg 8*m.* 8° Sattler, *Brunsw.* 94

K §§ 141–142

Epigraphy.

WEBSTER, Rev. Wentworth [ed.] Sur Quelques Inscripp. du Pays Basque et d. Environs 8° 92
A pamphlet, repr. fr. the *Bulletin de la Société Historique de Bayonne.*

Grammar.

DE AZCUE, Prf. Resurreccion Maria Euskal Izkindea ó Gramática Euskara 12*fr.*50 8° *Bilbao* 91
400 pp. in double col., one of Basque, the other of Spanish tr. By the first Prf. of Basque in Bizcay.

Verb.

VAN EYS, W. J. Les Verbes Auxiliares d. l. Nouv. Test. de Liccarague [60 pages] 4*fr.* 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 90
A contribution of some importance for Basque students.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo Entstehung d. Bezugsformen d. bask. Zeitworts 3*m.*50 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93
Forms pt. i. of his *Baskische Studien*, reissued fr. the *Abhandl. d. Wiener Akad.* A monument of patient and thorough method. *Bezugsformen* appears to mean the relations to each other of the pre-nominal forms cont. in the Basque verb.

Literature.

CHARLES-BORDES [ed.] Cent Chansons Populaires Basques; w. Fch. tr. & music [orally collected] 5*fr.* 8° *priv. prin.* 94
Old Testament:
Earliest Transltn. of Old Test. into Basque, by Pierre D'Orte; ed. Llew. Thomas, facs. [Anecd. Oxon.] 4° 18/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Edited from the MS. in Library of Shirburn Castle, Oxfordshire. Conts. *Genesis* and part of *Exodus.*
RIPALDA's [Span.] Catechism: Basque tr. of Capenaga [*Bilboa* 1656]: facs. edn. by Edw. S. Dodgson 8° *Vizeu* (Quaritch) 94
St. Julien d'Antioche: ed. Prf. J. Vinson + Vict. Stempf [Coll. de Pastor. Basques, i.] 10*fr.* 16° Moquet, *Bordeaux* 91
A Basque pastoral, ed. fr. a MS. in the Bordeaux Library.

141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY. FINNISH. LAPPONIC. LIVIAN.

Generally.

BANG, Willy Uralaltaische Forschungen [Einzelbeitr. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* 90
WINKLER, H. —*in his* Sprachgeschichte, *and* Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte, *ut* K § 96.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Zrinyiana: Bibliothek d. Dichters Nic. Zrinyi; port. 2*m.* 8° Kende, *Vienna* 93

Esthonian: *Dictionary.*

WIEDEMANN, Ferd. Ehstnisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch, hrsg. Jac. Hurt, pt. i. 5*m.*75 r 4° *St. Petersbg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 91 *in prg.*

Finnish.

Grammar.

ELIOT, C. N. E. A Finnish Grammar c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
To have simplified the study (as Mr. ELIOT has here done) of one of the most difficult languages of the world—not excl. Hungarian or even Turkish w. its initial impediment of the Arabic alphabet—is no mean feat of scholarship. The lang. possesses 15 distinct cases, 24 differentiated infinitive forms and a syntax at once elaborate and obscure. It is the first Finn. gram. in English, and conts. the only Syntax (exc. brief sketches) in any lang. more generally accessible than Swedish.

History of Literature —*for* Specimens, *etc.*, *v.* B § 33.

KROHN, J. Finska Litteraturens Historia, pt. i. [Kalevala], tr. E. Nervander [*ut* B § 33] 6*kr.*50 8° Weilin, *Helsingfors* 91

Lapponic.

QVIGSTAD, J. K. Nordische Lehnwörter im Lappinischen [extract] 6/– 8° Dybwad, *Christiania* 94

Livian —*for* German lang. of Livonia *v.* ℭ.ℭ. K § 231.

SJÖGREN, Joh. Andr. Livische Grammatik [w. specimens of literature] 4° *St. Petersbg.* (15*m.* Voss, *Lpz.*) 61
,, ,, Livisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Livisches Wörterbuch, hrsg. F. J. Wiedemann 4° *St. Petersbg.* (10*m.*50 Voss, *Lpz.*) 61

Mordwinic: *Phonology.*

PAASONEN, H. Mordvinische Lautlehre [pp. 123] r 8° *Helsingfors* 93

142. URAL-ALTAIC (*b*): MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

KÖRÖSI, Aless. Grammatica teorico-practica della lingua Ungherese, pt. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Budapesth* 92

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

BALAGI, Mor. Ungarisches u. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 v. [both parts] ea. 14*m.* m 8° *Budapesth* (Haessel, *Lpz.*) [2nd ed. 62–64] 91
BUDENZ, J. Magyar-Ugor összehasonlító Szótár [compar. Ugrian dict.] *Pesth* 73–81
FASTER, G. Dictionnaire Tchèque-Français et Français-Tchèque, 2 vols. 10*m.* 8° *Prague* 78
SZARVAS + SIMONYI, Gabr. / Sigism. Lexicon Linguæ Hungaricæ Aevi Antiquioris, pts. 1–31 r 8° ea. 2*m.* Hornyansky, *Pesth* 88–93 *in prg.*
A notable bk. even in this age of dictionaries: dealing w. the lang. fr. earliest period till the orthographic reforms of end of 18th cent. Appended is a list of bks. used in prep. of the dicty. forming a useful Hungarian bibliography.

Foreign Elements.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo A Magyar Nyely Román Elemeihez [Romance elements] *Pesth* 89

Literature.

SALMEN, Ch. Quelques Réflexions sur la Littérature Hongroise [*extr. fr.* Revue Universitaire] 1*fr.*50 8° Lamertin, *Brussels* 93

144. URAL-ALTAIC (*d*): OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HUART, Clément — Sommaire des Etudes Turques pendant 1886–91 — [11 pp.] 2,6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

Grammar.

DALMEDICO, Moïse M. — Méthode Théor. et Prat. de la Langue Turque, 2 pts. — ea. 9/– 8° *Constantinople* ? 88

MANISSADJIAN, J. J. — Lehrbuch der modernen osmanischen Sprache — 16*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 93

A good practical grammar, handsomely produced, but w. many misprints. Forms vol. xi. of *Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Etymology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. — Türkische Studien, pt. i. : Griech. u. roman. Bestandtheile in Osm.-Türk. 2*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 93

Dictionaries.

*BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. — Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pt. viii. [last] [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

A Supplt. to other dicts., contg. (1) words of Turk. origin, (2) Arab and Pers. wds. used in Turk., (3) provbs and pop. phrases.

LÖBEL, D. Theophil — Deutsch-türkisches Wörterbuch [for popular daily use] 8*m.* 16° Keil, *Constantinople* [ ] 94

RADLOFF, Dr. W. — Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. iv. — 3*m.* 4° *St. Petersburg* 91

*REDHOUSE, Sir Jas. W. — Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. v.–viii. [last] — ea. 9/– i 8° Amer. Missn., *Constant.* / *cpl.* 60/– Quaritch 88–90

A wk. of stupendous learning, and ranking with LITTRÉ'S great French Dict.' It occupies 2,224 double-col. pages, w. 70,000 separate articles, in 1 vol. of manageable size; and may be regarded as a Turkish or an Arabic or Pers. dict., all the usual and necessary words of the two subsid. langs. being comprized in the alphabet.

YOUSSOUF, R. — Dictionnaire Portatif Turc-Français [in Rom. and Turk. characters] 9/– 22° *Constantinople* 90

Foreign Elements.

MEYER, G. — Türkische Studien, pt. i. [Griech. u. rom. Bestandth. d. Osman.-Türk] 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

Chrestomathy.

WELLS, Dr. Chas. [ed.] — Turkish Chrestomathy [w. interlinear trss.] 16/– 8° Quaritch 91

Extracts fr. the best Turkish historians, novelists, dramatists, *etc.*; w. biograph. and gram. notes, interlin. trs., and a few facs. MSS. ? the first Turkish Reading-book ever pubd.

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl. : — Verzeichniss der Türkischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch — 25*m.* r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 89

Literature.

History of Poetry.

"DORA D'ISTRIA, Mme." [= Helène GHIKA, P'cess KOLZOFF-MASSALSKY] La Poésie chez les Ottomans — 3*fr.* 50 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [ ] 76

Specimens.

Fables Turques : — recueillies et trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 82

Livre des Femmes [Zenan-Nameh] : trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2*fr.* 50 18° ,, ,, 79

Miradj-Nameh : — L'ascension de Mahomed au ciel; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes Pavet de Courteille; w. col. facss. of the MS. [Ecole d. Langues Orient. Vivantes] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 82

NASR-EDDIN-HODJA — Plaisanteries, trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2*fr.* 50 18° ,, ,, 76

,, ,, — Sottisier; suivi d'autres facéties Turq., trad. J. A. Decourdemanche 15*fr.* 16° Gay, *Brussels* 78

145. URAL-ALTAIC (*e*): TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY.

Generally: *Etymology.*

MIKLOSICH, Frz. — Die türk. Elemente in d. südost.- u. osteurop. Sprachen, Suppl., pt. ii. 10*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

On the Turk. element in Gk., Alban., Roman., Bulg., Serv., Russ. and Polish. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wiener Akad.*

RADLOFF, Dr. W. — Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialecte, pts. iv.–vi. — 10*m.* 10 4° *St. Petersbg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*)

Palæography.

EUTING, Prf. Julius [ed.] — Tabula Scripturæ Uiguricæ, Mongolicæ, Mandschuricæ [a reprint, one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 91

Literature.

Thousand and One Quarters of an Hour ["Tartarian Tales"] : "edited" Leon. C. Smithers — 6/– *nt.* 8° Nicols 94

L.P. (75) 21/– *nt.* An unacknowledged repr. fr. H. W. WEBER'S *Tartarian Tales* [Ballantyne 1812]—itself an unacknowl. repr. of Thos. FLLOYD'S tr. [*sub tit. Tartarian Tales* (*Dublin* 1764: repr. in *Novelists' Mag.*, 1785)] of Thos. GUEUL(L)ETTE'S wk., orig. pub. 1715—not 1723 (as stated by the "editor"), wh. is the date of the 2nd edn. "revue, corrigée, et augmentée," and also of GUEUL(L)ETTE'S *Contes Chinois* [his *Contes Mongols* appeared 1752, not 1723 (as stated by "edr.")]. The tr. is a good and faithful one, tho' not suitable for children.

146. URAL-ALTAIC (*f*): MONGOLIC PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

v. SCHRENK, L. — Reisen in Amur-Lande: 1854–56.

Grube, W. — Anhang zur 3ten. Bande, pt. I. : Linguist. Ergebnisse, no. 1 [Giljak. dict., *etc.*] 5*m.* 15 8° Voss, *Lpz.* 93

Palæography — *v.* K § 145 (EUTING).

147. URAL-ALTAIC (*g*): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY.

Tungusic : *Etymology.*

CZEKANOWSKI, A. Tungusisches Wörterverzeichniss, hrsg. A. Schiefner [extract] 2*m*.50 8° *St. Petersbg.* 77

Mantshou : *Palæography—v.* K § 145 (EUTING).

148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

ABERCROMBY, Jno. —*his* Trip thro' East. Caucas. [*ut* E § 39] *has a chap. on the languages.*

Linguistic Ethnology.

DE MORGAN, J. Mission Scientifique au Caucase, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Vol. i. *Les Premiers Ages des Métaux dans l'Arménie russe* ; ii. *Origines des Peuples du Caucase.*

Georgian : *Literature.*

SCHOLA RUSTAWELI Der Mann im Tigerfelle, übers. Arthur Leist Pierson, *Dresden* 91

A verse tr. of the National Epic of the Georgians.

Sulkhan-Saba Orbeliani tr. Oliver Wardrop, *sub tit.* Book of Wisdom and Lies [Kelmscott Press] Quaritch *in prep.*

149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Brahui : *Grammar.*

TRUMPP, Dr. E. Essay on Brahui Grammar, tr. Th. Duka [extract] 3/6 8° *London* 87

Tamil.

Grammar.

POPE, Dr. Geo. Uglow First Lessons in Tamil : intro. to the common dialect 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 91

100 lessons on the ordinary dialect, w. exx. for tr. fr. Tamil and *vice versâ.* Last 73 pp. comprize an easy Catechism in Tamil of both class. and colloq. dials.

Native.

Ilakkana Vilakkam : ed. C. W. Dámodaram Pillai ; w. commentary 16/- s 8° *Madras* 90

A comprehensive work in Tamil on the five divisions of Tamil grammar.

Epigraphy.

HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. and tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit—*ut* K § 121.

Literature.

Kurral, *or* Tiruvalluva-Nâyanâr : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. intro., grammar, notes, lexicon and concord., and interlin. tr. 24/- 8° W. H. Allen 86

The notes cont. repr. of Fr. C. J. BESCHI'S and F. W. ELLIS' versions.

" " ed. M. Murugêça ; w. tr. Jno. Lazarus *Madras* 85

Nâladiyar : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. tr., Intro. and notes 8° 18/- Clar. Press / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. £2. A good edn. of the famous old Tamil poem. Last 150 pp. are devoted to a lexicon and concord., w. authorities fr. oldest Tamil writers.

Selections.

DE DUMAST, P. G. [tr.] Maximes traduites des Courals de Tirou Vallouvar [pamphlet] *o.p.* 8° *Nancy* 54

GRAUL, Dr. Ch. [tr.] Indische Sinnpflanzen und Blumen [Bibl. Tamulica ; *ut* B.B. K § 149] 6*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 65

Conts. metrical trs. into Germ. of the choicest couplets of the "Gnomen-Dichter TIRUVALLUVA."

ROBINSON, Rev. E. J. [tr.] Tales and Poems of South India : translated [scholarly trs. fr. *Kurral*] 5/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 85

Telugu.

Grammar.

MORRIS, Hy. Simplified Gram. of the Telugu Lang. ; map of Telugu dist. [Simplified Gram.] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91

Etymology : Dictionary.

SANKARANARAYANA, P. English-Telugu Dictionary 10/6 8° (Luzac) 92

Pt. of the Introd. is devoted to suggestns. (also repr. as a pamphlet) as to a common alphabet for the differ. langs. of India.

Literature.

POTTANA MATYNDU Srimat Andhra Bhagavatam 4/6 4° *Madras* 90

A standard classical poem in Telugu on the story of the Bhágavata.

Tulu : *Etymology : Dictionary.*

MANNER, Rev. E. English-Tulu Dictionary [pp. 657] 8° *Mangalore* 89

150-151. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

Serial —*v.* K § 152, *s.v.* Serial.

Corean.

Bibliography.

COURANT, Maur. Bibliographie Coréenne, 3 vols. [to 1890] [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris, in prep.*

Grammar.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. Corean Manual [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 150] : second edn. 8° *Shanghai* [87] 94

Introd. gives a hist. of orig. of Corean alphabet, based on some anc. Buddh. records written in Chinese, Corean and Sansk. in parallel cols. Author is H. B. M. Vice-Consul at Shanghai.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. Introduction to the Corean Language [i. Gram. notes ; ii. Engl. into Corean] c 8° *Yokohama* 16/- Quaritch 90

Etymology : Dictionary.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. Dictionary of the Corean Language 8° *Shanghai* 92

The dict. hitherto used by Corean scholars is the *Ok Pyen*, a Chin. dict. wh. gives the Corean translitn. of sounds of Chin. characters w. their meanings in Chinese.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. Concise Dictionary of the Korean Language [Corean-Engl. and Engl.-Corean] c 8° *Yokohama* 18/- Quaritch 90

Japanese.

Bibliography.

DE LA VINAZA, Conde Escritos d. los Portug. y Castell. ref. á l. lengs. d. Chin. y Jap. 9/- 8° *Lisbon* 92

A bibliogr. acc. of 250 bks. on Chin. or Japanese philol. printed or MS. by Span. and Portug. missionaries dur. 16 and 17 cents.

Grammar.

LANGE, R. Lehrbuch d. japan. Umgangssprache [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 24*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

Chrestomathy.

*PLAUTH, H. [ed.] Japanisches Lesebuch : Märchen und Erzählungen 20*m.* r 8° *Berlin* 91

An important chrestomathy, in Jap. colloq. lang., w. Lat. transcr. and Germ. notes. *Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Literature.

Selections : translated. Drama.

LEQUEUX, A. [tr.] Le Théâtre Japonais [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.] 2*fr.*50 12° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Individual Texts and Translations.

M., A. Ayame-Sam : Jap. romance of 23rd yr. of Meiji [=1890] ; photos. 30/- *nt.* i 8° Walter Scott 92

A handsome vol., produced in Japan, w. good photos. by Prf. W. K. BURTON, of Impl. Univ. of Japan : interesting as repres. the evol. phase thro' wh. mod. Japan is passing.

Tchou-Chin-Goura : une vengeance Japan., tr. into Eng. F. Dickins & in Fch. A. Donsdebes ; ill. 12*fr.* 8° *Paris* 90

Aino.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. Aino-English-Japanese Dictionary & Grammar [*v. also* Chamberlain, *inf.*] 21/- r 8° *Tokio* 89

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Language, Mythol. and Geograph. Nomenclature of Japan 7/6 i 8° ,, 87

In the light of Aino studies. Incl. an Aino Gram. by Rev. Jno. BATCHELOR. *Jap. Imper. Univ. Memrs.*, no. 1.

152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (*a*) : CHINESE PHILOLOGY (α) : GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*v. also* K § 150 (VINAZA).

CORDIER, Prf. Henri Half a Decade of Chinese Studies : 1886–91 [*repr. fr.* T'oung Pao] [36 pp.] r 8° Brill, *Leyden* 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Wiking* 93

,, ,, Bibliotheca Sinica : Supplément, fasc. i., 12*fr.*, ii. 12*fr.* [Ecol. Lang. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91; 94

Grammar.

Spoken Language.

DES MICHELS, Prf. Abel Manuel de la Langue Chinois écrite 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88

IMBAULT-HUART, C. Cours éclectique de la Langue Chinoise Parlée, 4 vols. 110*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 90

KAINZ, K. Die Kunst d. chin. Sprache d. Selbstunterr. zu erlernen 2*m.* 8° *Vienna* 90

LAMING, Prf. Rich. Méthode p. apprendre les princ. génér. d. l. Lang. Chinoise 6*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

BILLEQUIN, A. Dictionnaire François-Chinois 75*fr.* 92

*GILES, Herb. A. Chinese-English Dictionary [*c.* 1,500 pp.] 136/6 4° *Shanghai* (Quaritch) 92

Projected by the author in 1874, and in course of composition and printing ever since. The no. of characters given, ea. under a separate heading, is 13,848, ea. numbered for the purpose of easy reference by means of the Radical Index. Numerous illustr. entries, fr. both bks. and conversation (author maintaining that there is no real distinction betw. class. and colloq. Chinese). All the entries are tr. into Engl.

K'ang Hsi

A famous native lexicon, said to cont. over 40,000 characters, tho' it is stated that a Chin. newsppr. can be printed w. a fount of 6000.

K §§ 153–154

KWONG KI CHIU — English and Chinese Dictionary — 8° *Shanghai* [ ] 87
POLETTI, O. — Wan tzu tien [Chinese dict. of 10,000 characters] 6/– 8° ,, 8–
,, ,, — Pocket Chinese-English Vocabulary 6/– 12° ,, 89
SCHLEGEL, G. — Nederlandsch Chineesch Woordenboek, vols. i.–iv. 80*fl.* 1 8° Brill, *Leyden* 84–91

Characters. Writing.

BALL, J. Dyer — How to write Chinese ; How to write Radicals 8vo ; 12° Kelly & Welsh, *Hong Kong* 88 ; 88

Correspondence.

KWONG KI CHIU — Manual of Correspondence and Social Usages 8° Wah Cheung, *Shanghai* 85

Dialogues.

COUVREUR, Père — Guide de la Conversation Frç.-Anglais-Chinois [w. vocab.] 12*fr.* 8° *Ho-Hien-Fou* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 86
HAAS, Cons.-Gen. Ritter Jos. — Deutsch-Chinesisches Conversationsbuch 15*m.* 8° Hiersemann, *Lpz.* [ ] 86
KWONG KI CHIU — First Conversation-Book ; Second Conversation Book 8° Wah Cheung, *Shanghai* 85 ; 85

Documentary Chinese.

HIRTH, Dr. F. — Textbook of Documentary Chinese, 2 vols. [pb. for Insp. Gen. of Customs] 4° *Shanghai* 85 ; 88
,, ,, — Notes on the Chinese Documentary Style 8° Shanghai / 4*m.* Hirth, *Munich* 88

Phrases.

KWONG KI CHIU — Dictionary of English Phrases, w. illustrative sentences 21/– 8° Low 81

Collected Essays.

HIRTH, Dr. F. — Chinesische Studien, vol. i. 15*m.* r 8° Hirth, *Munich* 90
Conts. some good articles [repr. fr. mags.] on the hist. of anc. orient. commerce, Eastern trade in Mid. Ages, porcelain industry in mid. ages, *etc.*

Serial.

T'oung Pao : Archives p. servir à l'Etude de l'Hist. d. Langues, de la Géogr. et de l'Etnographie de l'Asie Orientale, ed. Prfs. Gustave Schlegel + Henri Cordier [5 pts. ann.] r 8° *ann.* 12*fl.* Brill, *Leyden* / *ann.* 20/– Luzac 90 *in prg.*
Devoted to China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Central Asia and Malay.

Pre-Classical Language of China.

DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien [1844–94] — Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia 21/– *nt.* 8° Nutt 94
Notes on 450 embryo-writings and scripts. 210 pages.
UHLE, Dr. Max — Beiträge z. Gram. d. vorklass. Chin., pt. i. [particle *wêih* in *Shoo-king* & *Shi-king*] 4*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 81

153. MONOSYLLABIC (*b*) : CHINESE PHILOLOGY (*β*) : DIALECTS.

Cantonese. Tung-Kwún. San Wûi.

BALL, J. Dyer — Cantonese-made-easy Vocabulary [*v.* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 153] 8° *China Mail* Off., *Hong Kong* 86
,, ,, — An English-Cantonese Pocket Vocabulary 8° ,, ,, 86
,, ,, — The Tung-Kwún Dialect ; The San-wuî Dialect [*both repr. fr.* China Review] 8° ,, ,, 90 ; 90
Compar. syllabaries of Tung-Kwún and Cantonese, and Tung-Kwún and Cantonese pronunciations.

154. MONOSYLLABIC (*c*) : CHINESE LITERATURE.

Quotations.

LOCKHART, J. H. S. [tr.] Manual of Chinese Quotations—*ut infra, sub tit.* Ch'êng Yü K'âo.

Texts and Translations.

Collections.

DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories—*ut* B § 36.
*DE HARLEZ, C. [tr.] — Textes Taoristes : traduits d. orig. chinois et commentés [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
*LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [tr.] — The Sacred Bks. of China: the texts of Taoism, tr., 2 v. [Sacred Bks. of the East] 8° 21/– Clar. Press / $5.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Vol. i. conts. *The Tao Teh King* (the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. i.–xvii.) ; vol. ii. the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. xviii.–xxxiii., *The Thai-Shang Tractate of Actions and their Retributions.* Vols. not sold separately. Forms a companion series to Legge's *Texts of Confucianism* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 10], of wh. a new and revised edn. is appearing [vol. i. contg. *Confucian Analects*, the *Great Learning*, and the *Doctr. of the Mean*, 30/– r 8° Clar. Press (61) 93].
SMITHERS, Leon. C. [ed.] — The Transfigurations of the Mandarin Fum-Hoam : transl. [tales] 6/– *nt.* c 8° Nichols 94

Individual Texts and Translations.

Chan-Hai-King : antique géographie Chinoise, ed. Léon de Rosny, vol. i. 30*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
Ch'eng Yü K'âo ["Quotns. Examined"]: tr. J. H. Stewart Lockhart *s. tit.* Manual of Chinese Quotations 8° Kelly & Walsh *Shanghai* 93
Tr. of a wk. wh. has been very popular in China in 4 or 5 centuries. The author of it was CH'IÛ CHÜN, styled CHUNG-SHÂN, and honoured after his death with the title of WÂN CHWANG, "the Cultured and Serious."
CHIA LOUH KOUOH KIANG YUH TCHI — Geogr. d. Seize Royaumes fondés en Chine par des Chefs tatares [302–433], trad. Prf. A. des Michels, pts. i.–ii. [pt. iii. *in prep.*] [Ecole Langs. Orient. Viv.] ea. 7*fr.* 50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91 ; 91
Hiao-king : Livre de la Piété filiale, ed. Léon de Rosny ; w. Fch. tr. and notes 20*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
HONG-LIANG-KIH — Chih Louh Kouoh Yuh Sché, trad. Prf. Abel des Michels, pt. i. 7*fr.* 50 8° *Paris* 91
A "geographical history of the sixteen kingdoms," here first translated. With notes.

K §§ 155–156

*I-li : cérémonial de la Chine Antique, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [never before tr.] 15*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90

This wk. completes the tr. of the 3 rituals of China the 2 others being the *Tcheou-li*, tradd. BIOT [*ut infra*] and the *Li-ki*, tr. J. LEGGE [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 154]. In contradistinction to the *Tcheou-li* wh. concerns the duties of officials, and to the *Li-ki* wh. is an irregular coll. of fragments concerning the rites and the state compiled for the Han dynasty, the *I-li* is the true ritual of anc. China, dealing w. the prin. ceremonies and events of life in elabor. detail.

IMBAULT-HUART, C. [ed.] Recueil d. Documts. sur l'Asie Centrale ; 2 maps [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81

Shi King :

Allen, Clem. F. R. [tr.] The Book of Chinese Poetry known as the Shih Ching 16/– 8° Paul 91

A metrical paraphrase (in very modern Engl.) rather than a tr. of the *Shi King*. With Introd. eluc. many histor. refs. in the colln.

Jennings, Wm. [tr.] The Shi King: the old poetic classic of the Chin. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 91

Siao Hio : on Morale de la Jeunesse, tr. Prf. C. de Harlez; 2 maps [Annales d. Musée Guimet] 15*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 88

Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu ; or Friendly Letter of Lung shu to Kg. Sadvaha, ed. Rev. Sam. Beal ; w. tr. 5/– 8° Luzac 92

TCHOU-HI Kia-li : livres d. rites domest., trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [Bibl. Or. Elzév.] 2*fr.* 50 12° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Yi King : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, pt. i. 15*fr.* ; ii. 20*fr.* [the first Fch. tr.] [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 8° ,, ,, 85; 93

de Lacouperie, Prf. A. Terrien The Oldest Book of the Chinese, vol. i. : History & Methods 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 93

On the *Yi King* and its authors. Repr. fr. *Journal of Royal Asiatic Society*. Only 150 printed.

155. MONOSYLLABIC (*d*) : TIBETAN PHILOLOGY.

Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

RAMSAY, Cpt. H. Western Thibet : a pract. dict. of the lang. and customs of Ladák Wazarat *Lahore* 90

Includes a mass of valuable information on the religion and social habits of the Hadákés.

SARAT CHANDRA DAS Tibetan Dictionary (Govt. of Bengal) *in prep.*

The most compreh. Tibet. dict. hitherto attempted. Author, who is bg. assisted by several coadjutors, is a Bengali pandit, who lived for some time in a Buddh. monastery at Lhassa, and now Tibetan translator to the Govt. The Tibet. word is first given (alphabet.), w. pronunc., then its Sansk. equivalent (if any), followed by (1) literal tr. acc. to its etymol., (2) sense or senses in speech or l ter., (3) illustr. examples fr. liter., use bg. made of the Tibet.-Sansk. vocabs., *e.g.* the *Dgyutpatti* and the *Mahâvyutpatti* (some of wh. have been tr. into Fch. by RÉMUSAT and into Engl. by CSOMA), of Sansk. wks. like the *Kalpalatâ Kavyâdarsâ*, w. their faithful Tibet. trs., of the *Kahgyur* (coll. of Buddh. scriptures in 108 vols.) and the *Tangyur* (a cyclo. of Indo-Tibet. liter. in 225 vols.) *etc.*

Palæography.

DE LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien The Beginnings of Writing in Thibet *in prep.*

Examines the existing systs. of writing in Cont. Asia, and seeks to show they are conn. thro' China w. cuneiform wrtg. of Euphrates Valley.

Literature.

Bibliotheca Indica [*ut* K § 123] *incl. several recent Thibetan texts*, ed. Babu Chandra Das and Babu Pratâp Chandra Ghosh.

Kandjour : Fragments extraits du, trad. Léon Feer [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 155] : new ed. [Annales du Musée Guimet] 20*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 82

Naihsargikaprayaçcittikadharmâs : Thibetan version, ubers. Georg Huth [81 pp.] 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90

Buddhistic rules of penance, etc., fr. the *Pratimokshasûtram*, comp. w. Pali and Chin. versions; w. notes.

156. MONOSYLLABIC (*e*) : ANNAMITIC, KHAMPTI, MIRI, SIAMESE, SINGPHO.

Annamitic.

Linguistic Ethnology.

AYMONIER, Etienne Notes sur l'Annam, pts. i.–ii. ea. 5*fr.* 8° *Saigon* (Leroux, *Paris*) 85 ; 86

i. *Le Binh-Thuân* ; ii. *Le Khanh-Hoa* [extr. fr. *Excursions et Reconnaissances*, a mag. devoted to Indo-Chinese matters, no longer pub.].

BOUINAIS + PAULUS Le culte des Morts dans l'Annam, *etc.*; ill. [Bibl. de Vulg., Mus. Guim.] 3*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 93

DEVÉRIA, G. [tr.] La Frontière Sino-Annamite: docums. Chinois traduits [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 20*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 86

,, ,, Histoire des Relatns. d. l. Chine av. l'Annam-Vietnam d. 14–15 siècle [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 7*fr.* 50 8° ,, ,, 80

DUMOUTIER, G. Les Symboles, Emblèmes et Accessoire du Culte chez les Annamites ; 35 ill. [Bibl. de Vulgaisatn. Mus. Guimet] 3*fr.* 50 8° ,, ,, 91

FREY, Col. [Gén.] L'Annamite, mère des Langues ; 3 maps 5*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

On the community of origin of the Celtic, Semitic, Soudanese and Indo-Chinese races.

,, Gén. Annamites et Extrême Occidentaux : recherches sur l'orig. d. langues 6*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 94

PAVIE + LEFÈVRE PONTALIS, A. P. Exploration de l'Indo-Chine: Mémrs. et Docums., v.i. (1)–ii. (1) ea. 15*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 9–

To occupy 4 vols., w. many maps, pl., *etc.*, i. is archæological and histor., ii. is linguistic.

Grammar.

DIRR Grammatik der annamit. Sprache f. Selbstunterricht 2*m.* 8° Hartleben, *Vienna* 92

LAUNE, Henri Notions Pratiques de Langue Annamite [w. fables, *etc.*] 10*fr.* 8° Challamel, *Paris* 90

Literature.

Annales Imperiales de l'Annam : trad. [fr. Chinese text] Prf. Abel Des Michels, pt. i. 10*fr.* r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Chuyen Do'i Xu'a : trad. Prf. Abel Des Michels [folk-tales] 15*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 88

Code Annamite, I e : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, 2 vols. ; w. notes, *etc.* 50*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 76

Cambodian.

Aymonier, Etienne Grammaire de la Langue Chame 7*fr.* 50 8° *Saigon* (Leroux, *Paris*) 89

,, L'Epigraphie Kambodjéenne 2*fr.* 50 8° ,, ,, ,, 85

,, Dictionnaire Khmêr-française 40*fr.* 4° ,, ,, ,, 78

,, Quelques Notions sur les Inscriptns. en vieux Khmêr [*extr. fr.* Jl. Asiat.] 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 84

,, [ed.] Textes Khmêrs, ser. i. [w. condensed Fch. trs.] 25*fr.* 4° *Saigon* (Leroux, *Paris*) 78

FOURNEREAU, [illegible]c. Les Ruines Khmêres ; 110 pl. [Cambodia and Siam] 50*fr.* r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

,, [illegible] PORCHER, J. Les Ruines d'Angkor ; 100 pl. [Cambodia] 59*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 96

K §§ 157-158

Khampti.

NEEDHAM, J. F. Grammar of the Khampti Language *in prep.*

Miri.

NEEDHAM, J. F.

Siamese : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

FOURNEREAU, L. Le Siam Ancien ; fully ill. [Annales d. Musée Guimet] 4° Leroux, *Paris, in prep.*

Singpho [Chingpau].

NEEDHAM, J. F. Outline Grammar of the Singpho Lang. [gram., phrases, vocab.] 7/6 8° Secretariat Press, *Rangoon* 89

157. MONOSYLLABIC (*f*) : BURMESE PHILOLOGY.

Linguistic Ethnology. Grammar.

CHASE, D. A. Anglo-Burmese Handbook : pract. guide to Burmese lang., ed. F. D. Phinney c 8° *Rangoon* (Paul) [ ]90

HOUGHTON, B. Essay on the Lang. of the Southern Chins and its Affinities 8° Govt. Press, *Rangoon* 93

Author, who is Dep.-Commr. at Sandoway, has reduced to writing the lang. of the Chins, who are of Tibet. descent. Favours theory of a connection betw. the Burmo-Tibetan and the Dravidian languages of S. India. Incl. Phonology, Grammar, a few conversational exercises and Chin-Engl. and Engl.-Chin vocab.

VOISION, L. Grammaire Franco-Birmane[*w.* specs. ; bas. on Judson][Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87

Chrestomathy.

ST. JOHN, R. F. St. Andrew [ed.] A Burmese Reader c 8° 10/6 Clar Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A good Introd. to the written language, designed as a compan. to JUDSON'S *Gram. of Burm. Lang.* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 157]. Very well printed.

History of Literature.

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Nîti Literature of Burma *Rangoon*

Text and Translation.

Buddhaghosuppatti : rise and career of Buddhaghosa, ed. and tr. Prf. Jas. Gray—*ut* K § 127.

Malalankara vatthu : —*ut* K § 127, *sub nom.* Tathâgata-udâna.

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology.

158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

Bibliography.

VAN DER CHIJS, J. A. Proeve eener Nederl.-Indische Bibliografie 1659-1870; w. Suppl. ; 2 v. [*w.* 5*fl.*] 4° *Leyden* 75 ; 79

MEYER, J. J. Aperçu d. Etudes Philol. d. Langues Malaises : 1886-91 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

Serial —*v. also* K § 152, *s.v.* Serial.

Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie, vols. i.-v. 8° *The Hague* ?-90 *in prg.*

Bornese. Malayan.

Grammar.

KLINKERT, H. C. Opstellen ter Vertaling in het Maleisch, 2 pts. 1*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 79 ; 82

VAN WIJK, Prf. Gerth. Spraakleer der Maleische Taal 8° *Batavia* 90

A purely philological work, taking the same place in Malay philol. that PLATT'S *Hindust. Gram.* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 128] has occup. for many yrs. as the standard Urdu gram.

Etymology : Dictionary.

COWIE, Andson Engl.-Sulu-Malay Vocab., ed. W. Clark Cowie [w. gram. Introd., fables, *etc.*] 21/- *nt.* 8° Brit. N. Borneo Co. 93

KLINKERT, H. C. Nieuw Nederlandsch-Maleisch Woordenboek 11*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 85

ERRINGTON DE LA CROIX, J. Vocabulaire Français-Malais et Malais-Français [w. grammar] 10*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Pronunciation.

Traveller's Malay Pronouncing Hand-Book 8° *Singapore* [ ] 89

Characters.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Facsimiles van eenige Maleische Handschriften 2*fl.* 50 s 4° Brill, *Leyden* 85

Chrestomathy.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Kitáb Boenga Rampai : Bloemlezing uit de Maleische 3*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90

Literature.

GONGGRIJP, J. R. P. F. [ed.] Hhikajat Kalila dan Dawina [colln. of Malay tales] 6*m.* 50 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 92

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Drie Maleische Gedichten of de Sjaïrs Ken Tamboehan 3*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86

K §§ 159–160

Bugis (CELEBES).

MATTHES, R. F. Boegineesch-Hollandsch Wordenboek [*ut* B.B. K § 158]: Supplement 5/– 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89

Galilla.

VAN BAARDEN, Rev. M. J. On the Language of Galilla [in Dutch] *Utrecht* 91

The author classes the lang. spoken in the district of Galilla, in the northernmost pt. of the Islands of Halmaheira (or Jilolo) w. the langs. spoken in the Ternate and the rest of the Moluccas Archip.

Javanese.

Manuscripts. History of Literature.

Leyden Univ. Libr.: Catalogus van d. Javaansche en Madoereesche HSS. [by A. C. Vreede] 7*fl.*50 8° *Leyden* 92

With bibliogr. of the MSS., extracts, *etc.*, of consid. value for the hist. of Javanese literature.

Chrestomathy. Specimens of Literature.

POENSEN, Prf. C. [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Javaansche Prosa-Geschriften; w. notes 7/– 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

An excellent reading-bk., great variety of subject and style being offered, in progressive arrangemt.

ROORDA, T. [ed.] Rådjå: het boek of de geschiedenis v. Nabi Moesâ; re-ed. J. Memsma 2*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* [ ]81

Sĕrat Kantjil: het boek van den Kantjil, Javaansch Dierenepos 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89

The 1st edn. of this colln. of Jav. fables was made fr. 4 MS. copies by late Dr. W. Palmer van den BROEK, and appeared under auspices of Dutch Asiatic Soc. 1878.

Sunda.

Grammar.

GRASHUIS, G. J. Bijdrage tot de kennis van het Soendaneesch 3*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

Dictionary.

COOLSMA, S. Soendaneesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek 17/6 r 8° *Leyden* 84

Chrestomathy.

GRASHUIS, G. J. [ed.] Soendaneesche Bloemlezing [a chrestomathy of Moslim legends] 6/– 8° *Leyden* 91

159. MELANESIAN AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

BRANDSTETTER, R. Malaio-polynesische Forschungen, pts. i.–ii. ea. 1*m.*50 8° Doleschal, *Lucerne* 93; 94

i. *Der Natursinn in d. älter. Litteraturwerken d. Malaien*; ii. *Beziehn. d. Malagasz z. Malaiischen.*

Fiji.

KERN, H. De Fidjitaal vergeleken m. h. verwandt. in Indonesië 10*fr.* 4° *Amsterdam* 85

Murray Island.

V. D. SCHULENBURG, A. C., Graf Grammatik, Vocab. u. Sprachproben d. Spr. v. Murray Insel 4*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 92

Samoa.

FUNK, B. Kurze Anleitung zum Verständniss der samoanischen Sprache [gram. & vocab.] 4*m.*50 8° Mittler, *Berlin* 93

160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Australian.

Grammar.

THELKELD, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] Australian Grammar, ed. Dr. Jno. Fraser; w. Introd. N. S. W. Govt. [30] *in prep.*

To incl. also THRELKELD'S tr. of the Gospel of St. Luke into native Australian.

TREGEAR, Edw. [Austral.] Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary 21/– r 8° Lyon, *Wellington, N.Z.* 91

Incl. the dialects of N.Z., the Navigator, Sandwich, Friendly, Society and Hervey Groups, the Paumotu Archipel., Malay Archip., Gambier Isl., Madagasc., Formosa, Micronesia, Melanesia, etc. It conts. 9,000 words, w. their meanings; a dict. of names etc. of Maori gods, heroes etc. of battles, events, etc.; the scient. nomencl. of native animals and plants.

Maori (NEW ZEALAND).

COLENSO, Rev. W. Maori-English and English-Maori Dictionary *in prep.*

*TREGEAR, Edw. The Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary r 8° Lyon & Blair, *Welln.* / 21/– Petherick 91

An excellent wk., fuller than any prev. wk., many illustr. examples bg. given, and comparisons w. other allied Polyn. and Melan. langs.

Literature.

WHITE, Jno. [Austral.] —*in his* Ancient History of the Maori, *ut* B.B. B § 29.

New Guinea or **Papua.**

RAY + HADDON, Sid. H. / Prf. A. C. A Study of the Languages of Torres Straits 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 93

The 3 Papuan langs. dealt w. are the Miriam, the Saibai, and the Daudai.

XX. African Philology.

161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DE GUIRAUDON, Cpt. Th. G. Report on Progress in Study of African Langs. in last few yrs. [12 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

Collectively.

SCHLEICHER, A. W. Afrikanische Petrefakten 3*m.* 8° Fröhlich, *Berl.* 91

An attempt to establish, by the comparative method, the gram. formatns. and roots of the Afric. langs.

Bantu (purely an ethnolog. term, invented by Dr. W. H. J. BLEEK: covers whole of Cent. Africa).

Linguistic Ethnology and Grammar

HAARHOFF, B. J. Die Bantu-Stämme Süd-Afrikas 2*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

*TORRENE, Rev. J. [S.-J.] Comparative Grammar of the S. African Bantu Languages 25/- r 8° Paul 91

Comprizes the langs. of Zanzibar, Mozambique, the Zambesi, Kafirland, Benguela, Angola, the Congo, the Ogowe, the Cameroons, *etc.* Introd., 2 Appendices (one of Ethnogr. Notes), and Index, and a chap. on Bantu liter., w. a long list of bks. in the lang. In the val. Introd. the author specifies and discusses the materials on wh. his labours are based, espec. dealing w. what Gk. and early Arab geographers have recorded of the Bantu tribes, whose orig. and spread he also traces.

Phonology.

DE GREGORIO, G. Cenni di Glottologia Bantu 4*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 83

Serial.

Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, hrsg. C. G. Büttner [quarterly] *ann.* 12*m.* 8° Asher, *Berl.* 87–94 *in prg.*

Amharic (ABYSSINIA)—*v.* K § 116: Ethiopic.

Akra or Ga (GOLD COAST).

CHRISTALLER + BOHNER, J. C. / H. Uebungen in der Akra-Sprache [gram. and dialogues] 2*m.* 8° Missions-Buchhg., *Basle* 90

Asante [Fanti] (ASHANTE and GOLD COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—*in his* The Tshi-Speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast, *ut* B.B. E § 46.

ZABALA, A. O. Vocabulary of the Fan Language [w. Spanish interpretation] 3/6 f 8° *London* 87

Bambara (KAARTA and BELEDOUGOU).

BINGER, Cpt. Louis Gust. Essai sur le Langue Bambara; map 4*fr.* 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

MONTEL, Rev. P. E. Eléments de la Grammaire Bambara [w. exx. and Bambara-Fch. dict.] 8° *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 87

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic.

Berber (ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO)—*v.* K § 103: Libyan.

Bubi (ISLAND OF FERNANDO PO).

JUANOLA, Rev. P. Joaq. Primer Paso á la Lengua Bubi *Madrid* 90

Bushman.

BERTIN, Geo. The Bushmen and their Language [an accurate summary] 8° *London* 86

Congolese.

BARFIELD, Jno. The Concords of the Congo Language *London* 84

CAMBIER, Le P. Essai sur la Langue Congolaise 3*fr.* 50 8° *Brussels* 91

Fiote (French equivalent for Congolese).

CARRIE, Mgr. Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Loango* 90

,, ,, [ed.] Histoire Sainte, Française et Fiote ,, 89

,, ,, Dictionnaire Français-Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Paris* 90

JOHNSTON, H. H. —*in his* The River Congo [1884; *ut* B.B. E § 47].

Conts. a careful chap. on the Kongo, Ki-teke, Ki-buma and Ki-yansi langs.; w. short grammat. Introd.

USSEL, Rev. P. Petite Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Loango *Loango* 88

VISSEQ, Rev. P. Alex. Dictionnaire Fiot *Paris* 89

Dahomey.

DELAFOSSE Dictionnaire Dahoméen-Français et Frç.-Dahom. [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 18° Leroux, *Paris, in prep.*

Ewe-speaking Peoples (DAHOMEY and SLAVE COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—*in his* The Ewe-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, *ut* E § 46.

HENRICI, Ernst Lehrbuch der Ephe-Sprache: Anlo-Anecho- u. Dahom. Mundart 16*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91

With a glossary. *Lehrbb. d. Seminars für Orient. Sprachen in Berlin*, vol. vi.

Fan (Pámue).

NASSAU, Rev. R. H. [Am.] Fañwe Primer and Vocabulary 8° *New York* 81

ZABALA, Amado Osorio Diccionario Pámue-Espagnol 8° *London* 87

Fiote —*v.* Congolese, *supra.*

K § 161

Fulah (West Africa).

DE SANDERVAL, A. Ol. Victe De l'Atlantique au Niger par le Foulah-Djallon 8° *Paris* 83
TAUTAIN, Dr. Contribution à l'Etude d. l. Langue Foule [not important] 8° ,, 89–90

Galla [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Giryama.

TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. Grammar of the Giryama Language [a good book] 9–

Hariri [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Haussa.

DIRR, A. Manuel prat. d. l. Langue Haoussa [w. chrestom. & vocab.] [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 93
SCHÖN, Rev. J. F. [ed. and tr.] Magana Haussa ; w. Eng. trs. [native provbs., fables, etc.] 6/– f 8° 85

Kabail —*v.* K § 103 : Libyan.

Kaguru.

LAST, J. T. Grammar of the Kaguru Language [w. Engl.-Kaguru vocab.] 8° *London* 86

Kamba.

LAST, J. T. Grammar of the Kamba Language *London* 85

Kavirondo [South of Equator].

WAKEFIELD, Rev. M. Vocabulary of the Kavirondo Language [list of 150 to 200 words] 8° *London* 87

Kibangi (Kiyansi).

SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Kibangi *London* 87

Kiteke.

SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Kiteke : English-Kiteke [w. gramm. preface] 8° *London* 86

Kunama [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Kunbi (Mossamedes).

NOGUEIRA, A. F. O Lun Kumbi 8° *Lisbon* 85

Makua.

RANKIN, Dan. J. [ed.] Arab Tales, tr. fr. Swahili into Telugu Dialect of Makua *London* 87
With comparative vocabs. of 5 dialects of the Makua language.

Mang'anja [British Central Africa].

SCOTT, Rev. Dav. Clement Cyclopædic Dict. of the Mang'anja Language, pt. i. 8° *Edinburgh* 92
Pub. by the Foreign Missionary Comm. of Church of Scotl., by one of its missionaries. A very interesting bk., every word bg. ill. by sentences taken fr. actual native speech, or complete legends, thus giving glimpses of Mang'anja life, customs and thought. No Engl.-Mang'anja section, but a short vocab. at end serving as a guide in finding words. A short grammar is prefixed.

Masai.

JOHNSTON, H. H. —*in his* The Kilima-Njaro Expedn. [1886 ; *ut* B.B. E § 48].
Contains 2 chaps. on anthrop. and linguistics of the district explored, w. a compar. vocab. of *c.* 800 words of Masai lang. (closely allied to the Bari).

Mavia.

DA CUNHA, Joaq. d'Almeida Vocabulario de Lingua Mavia *Loango* 86

Musuk.

MÜLLER, Dr. Friedr. Die Musuk-Sprache [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wiener Akad.] 1 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 86

Negro-English (Creolese).

HEARN, Lafcadio Gombo Zhebès : little dict. of Creole proverbs, w. notes [fr. 6 Creole dialects] $1 8° Coleman, *New Orleans* 85
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 4*m.* 50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

Nika.

KRAPF + REBMANN, Dr. L. / Rev. J. Nika-English Dictionary 8° *London* 87
Many words are inserted without their meanings, and the great majority of the phrases are untranslated.

Quara [Agaw People of Kwaar]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Ruganda.

Missions d'Afrique : Essai de Grammaire Ruganda [a useful grammar] 8° *Paris* 85

Sechuana (Bechuana, Sotho).

CRISP, Rev. Wm. Notes towards a Secoana Grammar [compl. gram. of Serolong dial.] 8° *London* [ ] 86

Sornali [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Swahili.

Grammar.

BLACK, C. Introduction to Swahili [useful for travellers only] 1/6 f 8° Simpkin 91
BÜTTNER, C. G. Hülfsbüchlein f. d. ersten Unterricht in d. Suaheli-Sprache 2*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* [87] 91

K § 162

DELAUNAY, Père Grammaire Kiswahili 8° *Paris* 85.
Avowedly based on STEERE [*ut* K. K. K § 161], but containing much original matter.

ILLAIRE, Walt. v. St. Paul Suaheli-Handbuch [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 10*m.*50 r 8° Spemann, ***Berlin*** 90.
SEIDEL, A. Praktische Grammatik d. Suaheli Sprache [Kunst d. Polyglottie] 2*m.* 8° Hartleben, ***Vienna*** 90.

Etymology: Dictionaries.

BÜTTNER, C. G. Wörterbuch der Suaheli-Sprache [both pts.] [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 13*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
SHAW, A. Downes Pocket Vocabulary of Ki-swahili, Ki-nyika, Ki-taita and Ki-Kamba *London* 85
MADAN, A. C. English-Swahili Dictionary [f. use of Universities Mission to Cent. Afr.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Clar. Press *and* S. P. C. K. 90

Chrestomathies. Specimens of Literature.

BÜTTNER, C. G. [ed.] Anthologie aus der Suaheli-Litter. [poems and hists., w. Germ. trs.] 18*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 93.
" " [ed.] Suaheli Schriftstücke in arab. Schrift, m. lat. Schr. umschr.; w. Germ. trs. 22*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 92
Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Sprachen in Berlin. A valuable colln. of 62 pieces in facs., w. Appendices on (1) applicn. of Arab. alphab. to Swah. wrg., (2) Swah. epistolography, (3) notes to the facs. docums.

STEERE, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] Swahili Tales as told by Natives of Zanzibar; w. trs. 5/– c 8° S. P. C. K. 90.

Dialogues.

v. NETTELBLADT, F. Freiherr Suaheli-Dragoman: Gespräche, W'buch u. Anleitungen; map 5*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 91.

Teneriffe.

BUTE, Jno., Marquess of On the Ancient Language of the Natives of Tenerife 2/6 8° Masters 91
Reprint of a paper contrib. to the Anthropological Section of the British Association, 1891.

Umbundu.

SANDERS + FAY, Rev. W. H. / Rev. W. E. [Ams.] Vocabulary of the Umbundu Language [*c.* 3000 wds. in Engl. & Umb.] 8° *Boston* 85.
STOVER, Rev. Wesl. M. [Am.] Observns. upon the Grammatical Structure and Use of the Umbundu 8° " 85.

West Africa.

JOHNSON + CHRISTALLER, J. T. / J. [eds.] Vocabularies of the Niger and Gold Coast 3/6 f 8° *London* 85.

Wolof (SENEGAMBIA).

Dictionnaire Wolof-Français [by the Rom.-Cath. missionaries] *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 75.
FAIDHERBE, Gen. L. L. C. Langues Sénégalaises: gramm., vocabs., phrases [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 87
Wolof, Arabe-Hassania, Soninké, Sérère. All but "Arabe-Hassania" are reprts.

Guide de la Conversation en Quatre Langues [Fch., Wolof, Engl., Sérèr] *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 80

Yalulema.

SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Yalulema Language *London* 87

Yoruba-speaking Peoples (GOLD COAST).

ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. —*in his* The Yoruba-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, *ut* E § 46.
Appendix (pp. 305-402) conts. in tabular form a compar. of Tshi, Ga, Ewhe and Yoruba langs., the 3 first of wh. assigned to the Volta group, the last to the Niger langs.

Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).

Grammar.

AMBROSIUS, Père [=TRAPP] Grammatik der Zulu-Kaffirschen Sprache 8/– 8° *Mariannhill* (*S. Afr.*) 91
By one of the Trappist missionaries in Zululand.

CECCHI, Antonio Da Zeila alle Frontiere del Caffa 8° *Rome* 87
REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Kafa-Sprache: Grammatik, 1*m.*50; Wörterbuch, 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 88; 88.
TORREND, J. Outline of a Xosa-Kafir Grammar, *etc.* 8° *Grahamstown* 87

XXI. American Aboriginal Philology and Literature.

162. GENERAL WORKS—*v. also* E § 53.

Bibliography.

LECLERC, Ch. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., géog., archéol., linguistique 15*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 78.
*PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliographies of the Indian Languages—*ut* E § 53.
Since entry in E § 53 have been pub. *Athapascan Langs.*, '93; *Chinookian Langs.*, '93; *Salishan* [=*Flathead*] *Langs.*, '93.

Classification.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The American Race $2 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 91
The first serious attempt at a systematic classif. of the whole of the Amer. race (N. and S.) on the basis of lang (not excepting Dr. LATHAM'S attempt in 1852), following the precepts and examples of the Aryan and Semit. stocks.

*POWELL, Maj. J. W. [Am.] Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico; map—*in* Seventh Annual Report of Amer. Bureau of Ethnology 4° Govt. Press, *Washington* 91
A very important contribn., based on the author's own researches, and on PILLING'S bibliogs. [*ut supra* and E § 53]. Conts. a list of 58 linguist. families wh. he believes to be specially distinct, w. synonyms of family names, enumern. of princ. tribes incl. in the family, geogr. area occupied and estimate of numbers; the results clearly shown in the map.

Serial.

Amer. Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes Cushing, *Boston* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
President Prf. J. M. Hart, of Cornell Univ.; Sec. Edw. S. Sheldon, 27, Hurlbut St., Cambridge, Mass. The soc. has in prep. a work to be entitled *Contribs. to the Vocabulary of New England*, wh. is likely to be of some consid. value.

K §§ 163–164.

Etymology. Dictionaries.

DOUAY, L. Etudes étymologiques sur l'Antiquité américaine 8*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.; ed.] Forty Vocabularies of Western Languages $1 8° (*U.S.A.*) 91
ZEISBERGER, D. Indian Dictionary 4° *priv. prin.* (*Cambr., Mass.*) 87
English-German-Iroquois; Onondaga and Algonquin; Delaware. Printed fr. orig. MS. in Harvard Coll. Lib.

Grammar.

PLATZMANN, J. Wesshalb ich Neudrucke d. alt. Amer. Grammatiken veranlasst habe 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

163. NORTH-AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Alaska.

TEWKES, J. Walt. [Am.; ed.] Zuñi Ceremonials and Melodies

Canadian Indian.

Literature.

PETITOT, E. [ed. and tr.] Traductions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest; texts and trs.—*ut* B.B. B § 35.

Chiapanek.

DE ALBORNOZ, Juan Arte de la Lingua Chiaponeca, publ. A. L. Pinart 4° *Paris* 75

Chinook [COLUMBIA RIVER].

BOAS, Dr. Franz —*has a Grammar, Dictionary and Texts in prep.* Smithson. Inst., *Washn., in prep.*

"*Chinook Jargon.*"

HALE, Horatio Manual of the Oregon Trade Language [vocab., hist. sketch, specs.] 3/– c 8° Whittaker 90

The Chinook Jargon is of peculiar interest as affording the only known example of the evolution of a new lang. in quite recent times. Little more than 100 yrs. ago it was still unborn: at pres. moment many people speak it as their native tongue, and Mr. HALE (who in 1846 thought the jargon would disappear) is now of opin. that it will continue to be medium of intercourse (the *lingua franca*) betw. the differ. races of N.-W. The orig. nucleus of the vocab. was formed by English-speaking traders and Indians of Nootka Sound, who mutually learned a few words of each other's lang.: the Chinooks, taking it up, added over 100 words; and intercourse w. the Canad. *voyageurs* led to introd. of Fch. words. The vocab. was further augm. by onomatopoetic formatns. (*e.g. lipip* to boil; *tumtum* heart). The "root-stage" postulated for the prehist. periods of inflect. langs. is here an actual reality (tho' the "roots" are mostly polysyllabic); and, as in Chinese, almost any word may serve for noun, verb, adj. or adv. There are ab. 500 wds. in all, to wh. must be added compounds (*e.g. skip-stick*, a mast; *stick-skin*, bark of tree). The orig. of many words is v. amusing, *e.g. Kintshautsh*=English [fr. "King George"]. At present there is no grammat. system. Will one be developed? [Author has resided since 1856 in Clinton, Ontario].

Chippeway [OJEBWAYS].

WILSON, Rev. E. F. [Am.] Manual of the Ojebways $1.50 12° 91

Creolese —*v.* K § 161.

Dakota.

RIGGS, Rev. Steph. R. [Am.] Dakota-Engl. Dict. [*ut* B.B. K § 163]: new edn., ed. Jas. O. Dorsey [Am.] 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* [52] 93

Inca.

FALB, R. Das Land d. Inca in s. Bedeutg. f. d. Urgesch. d. Spr. u. d. Schrift 18*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 83

Mississaga.

CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. [Canad.] The Language of the Mississaga Indians [scholarly; w. bibliogr.] McCalla, *Phila.* 92

Mosquito.

ACLAM, Lucien La Langue Mosquito 12*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91

Zimshian [NORTH-WEST AMERICA].

V.D. SCHULENBURG, A. C., Graf Die Sprache der Zimshian-Indianer 60*m.* 4° Sattler, *Brunsw.* 94

164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

COUDREAU, H. [ed.] Vocabs. méthod. d. Langs. Ouayana, Aparaï, Oyampi, Emérillon (Guyane) 12*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 92

Andes.

FALB, Rud. Die Andessprachen in ihrem Zusammenhange m. d. semit. Sprachstamme 3*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 88

Araucanian [CHILE].

FEBRÉS, P. Andrès Gramática Araucana [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen 16/– s 4° *Buenos Ayres* 84
" " Diccionario Araucano-Español [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen [200 printed] 21/– s 4° " 82

Brazil.

ECKART, Anselm [ed.] Specimen Linguæ Brasil. vulg., ed. J. Platzmann 1*m.* 8° *Lpz.* 90

Bakaïri [CENTRAL BRAZIL].

V.D. STEINEN, K. [ed.] Die Bakaïri-Sprache 18*m.* 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 92
A vocab., sentences, tales and grammar; w. valuable remarks on phonology of Karaib langs., of a branch of wh. Bakaïri is a member.

K §§ 165–166*

Guarani [very wide in extent].

RESTIVO, Paulo — Arte de la Lengua Guarani, ed. C. F. Seybold — 10*m.* 8° *Stuttgart* 92

SEYBOLD, Ch. F. — Brevis Linguæ Guarani Grammatica — 10*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 90

Based on the works of A. Ruiz de MONTOYA [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 164] and Sim. BANDINI.

" " — Lexicon Hispano-Guaranicum [bas. on P. Restiv, ed. Montoya] 15*m.* 8° " " 93

Maya [YUCATAN].

Palæography: Manuscripts.

FÖRSTEMANN, E. — Zur Entzifferung der Mayahandschriften, pt. i.; ii. 1*m.*; iii. 1*m.*; iv. 1*m.* 8° Berthing, *Dresden* 91; 92; 94

Literature.

RADA Y DELGADO + DE AYALA Y DEL HIERRO [eds.] Codex Maya [fine col. photogr. reprod.] 100*fr.* f° *Paris* 93

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).

Grammar.

BUSCHMANN, J. C. E. — Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. iii.: Das Zahlwort — 8*m.* 4° Dümmler, *Berlin* 67

Accid. omitted in ℭ.ℭ. K § 164. The wk. deals mainly w. the Tarahumara, Tepeguana, Cora and Cahita languages.

Literature.

Cacique MS.: — ed. H. de Saussure [=*his* Antiquités Méxicaines, fasc. i.] 24*m.* f° Georg, *Basle* 92

Libro de Tributos, Zapotecan Codex, *etc.*—*v.* Monuments of Mexican Art, ed. Dr. A. Peñafiel, *ut* G § 11.

Mexican Pictorial Chronicle: 31 leaves, reprod. fr. the orig. — 63/- f° Quaritch 90

The original was written on maguey paper soon after the date of the Spanish conquest.

Moxa.

MARBAN, P. — Arte de la Lengua Moxa: facs. ed. J. Platzmann — 30*m.* 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Puquina.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Dr. Raoul [ed.] Langues Américaines: Langue Puquina — 2*m.*50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 94

Texts cont. in the *Rituale seu Manuale Peruanum* of Geronimo de Ore [*Naples* 1607]; w. Span. text *en regard*, interlin. Fch. tr., vocab. and gramm. notes.

Quichna [PERU].

Bibliography — —*v.* E § 58. (ICAZBALCETA).

Linguistic Ethnology.

v. TSCHUDI, J. J. — Culturhistor. u. sprachliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. alten Peru — 11*m.*30 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91

Grammar.

DOMINGO DE SANCTO THOMAS — Arte de la lengua Quichua, publ. J. Platzmann — 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 91

*MIDDENDORF, Dr. E. W. Die einheimischen Sprachen Perus, 6 vols. — 129*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90–92

Vol. i. *Das Runa Simi* [Quichua] 16*m.* 90
ii. *Wörterbuch d. Runa Simi* 48*m.* 90
iii. "*Ollanta*" [Germ. tr of the drama, w. notes] 18*m.* 90
Vol. iv. *Dram. u. lyr. Dichtungen d. Keshua Sprache* [w. Germ. tr.] 15*m.* 91
v. *Die Aimará-Sprache* 29*m.* 91
vi. *Die Mucik oder Chimu Sprache* 12*m.* 92

A compreh. and important series, now complete.

Literature.

Ollanta [drama]: — Germ. tr.—*v. supra, sub nom.* Middendorf, vol. iii.

Popol Vuh: livre sacré et les mythes des Quichés, ed. Brasseur de Bourbourg; w. Fch. tr.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25*fr.*; *w.* 24/-] r 8° Bertrand, *Paris* 61

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAUX PHILOLOGY.

Asia.

Ainos — —*v.* K § 150.

America.

Esquimaux.

BOAS, F. D. — Eskimo-Dialekt d. Cumberland-Sundes, pt. i. — 3*m.* 94

SCHULTZE, A. — Grammar and Vocabulary of Eskimo Language of N.-W. Alaska — $1.50 8° *Bethlehem* 94

WELLS + KELLY, Rog., *jun.* / Jno. W. [Ams.] English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English Vocabularies [w. ethnog. notes; 72 pp.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 90

166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Folk-Literature — —*v.* B § 39.

166.* UNCLASSED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

Hunza and Nagyr.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. — Hunza Nagyr Handbook, pt. i. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 166*]: reissue, w. Suppl. 42/- f° Orient. Instit., *Woking* 93

" " — On the Sciences of Language and Ethnography — 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 90

With special reference to the language and customs of the people of Hunza—*v.* ℭ.ℭ. K § 166.*

XXIV. Greek-and-Latin Philology: Jointly.

167. GREEK-AND-LATIN BIBLIOGRAPHY. ENCYCLOPÆDIA. INTRODUCTION.

Bibliography.

HÜBNER, Dr. E. — Bibliographie d. klass. Altertumswiss.: Grundr. z. Vorlesungen — 15*m.* — 8° Hertz, *Berlin* [76] 89
A second edn. of this admirable systematic *bibliographie raisonnée* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 167].

VALMAGGI, L. — Manuale Storico-bibliografico di Filologia Classica — 8*l.* — 8° Clausen, *Turin* 94

Dissertations: *German.*

FOCK, Gust. [bkslr.] — Catalogus Dissertationum Philologicarum Classicarum — 2*m.*50. — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
A classified list of some 18,300 dissertations, pub. on the Continent (except France), on class. philol. and antiqs. No Author's Index.

Early and *Rare Editions.*

CRAWFORD, Earl of — Hand List to Early Edns. of Gk. & Lat. writers [Bibliotheca Lindesiana] (*w.* 21/–) — 8° *priv. prin.*, *Lond.* 85
Incl. also mediæval times; also a few of the rarer vocabs. and grammars. Only 50 copies printed.

DIBDIN, Dr. Thos. F. — Intro. to Knowl. of Rare & Valuable Edns. of Gk. & Lat. Class., 2 vols. [*w.* 40/–] — 8° *London* [02] 27

Introduction.

BONNET, Max — La Philologie Classique — 3*fr.*50 — s 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

GILES, P. — A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students —*ut* K § 96.

INAMA, Vigilio — Filologia Classica Greca et Latina — 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 94

SCERBO, Fr. — Caratteristiche del Greco e del Latino — 4*l.* — 8° Loescher, *Florence* 93

Encyclopædia.

*v. MÜLLER, Prf. Iwan [ed.] Handbuch d. klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft — r 8° Beck, *Munich* [85–94] 90–94

New Vols. and New Edns.

i. (1) *Grundlegung u. Gesch. d. Philol.* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 168]: new ed. 6*m.*50 [85] 91

i. (2) *Einleit. u. Hilfs-Disziplinen* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 168]: new ed. 8*m* 50 [85] 92.

Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. klass. Altertumswiss. [L. v. URLICHS, posth. ed. H. L. URLICHS]; *Hermeneutik u. Kritik* [Fr. BLASS]; *Paläog., Buchwesen u. HSS.-kunde* [*id.*]; *Griech. Epigraphik* [Wilh. LARFELD; 7 pl.].

Röm. Epigr. [Em. HÜBNER]; *Zeitrechng. d. Gr. u. Röm.* [G. F. UNGER]; *Gr. u. Röm. Metrologie* [Heinr. NISSEN].

iv. (1) *Griech. Staats- u. Rechtsaltertümer* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 168] new ed. Geo. BUSOLT, 6*m.*50 [86] 92

iv. (2) *Griech. Privataltertümer* [I. v. MÜLLER]; *Gr. Kriegsalt.* [Ad. BAUER] [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 167]: new ed. .....[86] 93

iv. (2) *Röm. Staats- u. Kriegsaltert.* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 168] HERM. SCHILLER]; *Röm. Privataltert.* [MOR. VOIGT] 8*m* [87] 93

v. (1) *Gesch. d. alt. Philos.* [for tr. *v.* C § 2] Prf. W. WINDELBAND, 5*m.*50, 93.

Appended is 2nd ed. of *Gesch. d. Mathem. u. Naturwiss. im. Altertum* [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 168] by Siegm. GÜNTHER.

v. (3) *Griech. Kultusaltert. u. antikes Bühnenwesen* [*ut* K § 188] P. STENGEL + G. OEHMICHEN. 6*m.*50, 90

vi. (1–2) *Klassische Kunstarchäologie*, Prf. SITTL, ea. 5*m* 50. 94

viii. (2) *Gesch. d. Röm. Litter.*, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 211] Prf. Mart. SCHANZ 8*m.* 92

ix. (1) *Gesch. d. Byzant-Litter.* [*ut* K § 187] Dr. K. KRUMBACHER, 8*m.*50, 91

Problems.

HECHT, Max — Die greich. Bedeutungslehre: eine Aufgabe d. Klass. Philol. — 4*m.*40 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

LIPSIUS, Herm. — Die Aufgaben d. Class. Philol. in d. Gegenwt. [lecture] — 4° *Leipzig* 91

Translation.

CAUER, Paul — Die Kunst des Uebersetzens — [Gk. and Latin] 2*m.*40 — 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94

168. GREEK-AND-LATIN: COLLECTED ESSAYS.

by Single Writers —*v. also* K § 94.

AHRENS, Heinr. Ludolf [*d.* 1891] — Kleine Schriften, hrsg. Carl Haeberlin, vol. i. — 16*m.* — 8° Halm, *Hanover* 91
This vol. is entitled *Zur Sprachwissenschaft*, and conts. papers, fr. 1829 onwards, on classical philology.

BAUNACK, J. + Th. — Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i., pt. 2 — 7*m.* — 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 88

CURTIUS, Prf. Ern. — Gesammelte Abhandlungen, vol. i, 11*m.*; ii. [last] 12*m.*; ill. — 8° Besser, *Berlin* 93; 94

DROYSEN, Joh. Gust. — Kleine Schriften zur alten Geschichte, vol. i.; port. — [in 2 vols.] 10*m.* — 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 93
Griech. Beischr. v. 5 ägyp. Papyren z. Berl., Zur Gesch. d. Kelten, Päonien u. Dardanien, Demosthenes, Zur Gesch. d. Hellenismus, Die attische Communalverfassg.

GILDERSLEEVE, Bas. L. [Am.] Essays and Studies — $3.50. — 8° Murray, *Baltimore* 90

v. GUTSCHMID, Alf. — Schriften zur griech. Gesch. u. Liter. = Kleine Schriften, vol. iv. —*ut* K § 94

PATER, Walt. — Greek Studies — [posthumously pubd.] — Macmillan — *in prep.*

by Several Writers —*v. also* K § 95.

BERLIN, (Prf. Theod. MOMMSEN) — Commentationes Philologicæ in hon. Th. M. scripserunt Amici, 40*m.* — 4° Weidmann, *Berlin* 77

" " " " — Festschrift Th. Mommsen überreicht P. Jörs + E. Schwartz *etc.* — 3*m.*60 — 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 94

BONN (Prf. Reinh. KEKULÉ): Bonner Studien an R. Kekulé v.s. Schülern gewidmet — 20*m.* — r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

DRESDEN (Prf. K. F. W. Alf. FLECKEISEN): Commentationes Fleckeisenianae; port — 6*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

K §§ 169–173

GRAZ: Analecta Graeciensia, von. Professoren d. Karl-Frz.-Univ. Graz 10*m.* 8° *Graz* 93
GREIFSWALD [Prf. W. STUDEMUND]: Commentationes in hon. G. S. conscripserunt Discipuli 10*m.* 4° Heitz, *Strasburg* 89
LEIPZIG [Prf. Herm. LIPSIUS] Griechische Studien Herm. Lipsius z. 60 Geburtstag dargebracht 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
,, [Prf. Otto RIBBECK] Commentationes Philologae quibus O. R. congrat. Discipuli 12*m.* 8° ,, ,, 88
LEYDEN [C. CONTO] Sylloge Commentationum quam C. Conto obtul. Philologi Batavi 5/- 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93
MUNICH [Prf. Wilh. v. CHRIST]: Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. class. Altertumswiss., v. seinen Schülern 10*m.* 8° Beck, *Munich* 92
,, (Prf. Ed. WOELFFLIN): Commentationes Woefflinianae; port. 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
52 dissertns. by var. writers on pts. of Gk. and Lat. philol., lexicography bg. largely repres., as is natural in a work designed to honour a great lexicographer.
NEW YORK, COLUMBIA COLL. (Dr. Hy. DRISLER): Classical Studies in Honour of, by his Students; port. and ill. $4 (18/- *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94
ZÜRICH [Prf. H. SCHWEIZER-SIDLER] Philol. Abhdgn., z. Feier d. 50-j. jubil. s. Docentthät'kt. 4*m.* 4° Höhr, *Zürich* 92

169–170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*b* and *c*): ACCIDENCE. SYNTAX.

Nouns.

TORP, Alf. Den graeske Nominalflexion sammenlignende fremstillet 4*kr.* 50 r 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 90

Case.

KREBS, Frz. Zur Rection der Casus in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, 3 pts. 3*m.* 40 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 87–90
PRATJE, H. Der altepische Casus mit d. Suffixe -φι syntact. dargestellt [progr.] 4° *Sobernheim* 90

Syntax.

Generally.

BROWNRIGG, C. E. A Classical Compendium [elementary Gk. and Lat. constructions] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 94
MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax—*ut* K § 98.
Ill. chiefly fr. Gk. and Lat.; w. Appendix contg. the form of syntact. analogy peculiar to HERODOTUS.
MILES, Eust. Hamilton Comparative Syntax of Greek and Latin, pt. i. 8° 7/6 Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
This Pt. deals w. Original and Early Meanings, and Principles of Syntax; w. Appendices. To occupy 2 Pts.

Verb.

ENAULT, E. Du Parfait en Grec et en Latin [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

172. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*): METRICS—*v.* K § 183: Greek Metrics.

172.* GREEK-AND-LATIN: PALÆOGRAPHY—*v.* K § 179: Greek Palæography.

173. GREEK-AND-LATIN MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines —*v. also* B.B. K § 173.

Philologische Untersuchungen, hrsg. A Kiessling and Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, pts. i.–xiii. *v.p.* (2 to 16*m.*) 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80–92 *in prg.*
Revue des Etudes Grecques: ed. Théod. Reinach, vols. i.–vii. [*qrtly.*] *ann.* 10*fr.* [vols. i.–vi. for 50*fr.*] 8° Leroux, *Par.* 88–94 *in prg.*

University Serials.

Berlin: Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archäol. [*ut* B.B. K § 173], v. xi.–xv. *v.p.* (5.20–18*m.*) 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 90–94 *in prg.*
Breslau: Breslauer philologische Abhandlungen, hrsg. R. Förster, vols. i.–vii. *v.p.* (9.60–14*m.*) 8° Koebner, *Bresl.* 86–94 *in prg.*
Chicago: Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 93 *in prg.*
Cornell Univ.: Studies in Class. Philology: ed. Is. Flagg + Wm. G. Hale + Benj. I. Wheeler [Ams.], vol. i., pts. 1–2; ii. 48*c.*, 80*c*, 30*c.* 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 89
Erlangen: Acta Seminarii philologici Erlangensis, vols. i.–v. *v.p.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 80–91 *in prg.*
Halle: Dissertationes philologicæ Halenses, vols. i.–xii. *v.p.* (5–20*m.*) 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 73–91 *in prg.*
Harvard: Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vols. i.–iv.; pl. 8° ea. $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / ea. 6/-*nt.* Arnold 90–93 *in prg.*
Jena: Commentationes Philologae Ienenses, edd. Ien. profess., v. i.–iv. *v.p.* (5–6*m.*) 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 81–94 *in prg.*
Leipzig: Leipziger Studien z. cl. Phil., hrsg. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius + C. Wachsmuth, v. i.–xv. *v.p.* (7–19*m.*) 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 83–94 *in prg.*
Munich: Commentationes philologicæ, vol. i. 4*m.* 8° Kaiser, *Munich*
Oxford: Anecdota Oxoniensia: Classical Series s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

i. [ARISTOTLE] *English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics* [*ut* K § 194] J. A. STEWART 3/6 (90*c. nt.*)
ii. NONIUS MARCELLUS, *De Compendiosa Doctr.* [Harl. MS. 2719] ed. J. H. ONIONS 3/6 (90*c. nt.*)
iii. ARISTOTLE'S *Physics, bk. vii.* [*ut* K § 194] ed. R. SHUTE; w. Introd. 2/- (50*c. nt.*)
iv. BENTLEY, Rich. *Plautine Emendatns.* [*ut* B.B. K § 215] ed. Prf. E. A. SONNENSCHEIN 2/6 (60*c. nt.*) 83
v. *Harleian MS.* 2610; OVID, *Metam.* i.–iii. (1–622) *etc.* [*ut* K § 214] ed. Prf. Robinson ELLIS 4/-
vi. ARISTOTLE'S *Categories, etc., Collatn. w. Anc. Armen. Versions* [*ut* K § 194] ed. F. C. CONYBEARE 14/- 92
vii. CICERO *Collatns. fr. Harl. MS.* 2682 [*ut* K § 217] ed. Alb. C. CLARK 7/6 91

Prague: Prager Studien aus d. Gebiete d. class. Alterthumswiss., pts. i.–iv. 7*m.* 80 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 94 *in prg.*
Strassburg: Dissertationes philologicæ Argentoratenses selectæ, vols. i.–xi. *v.p.* (5–7*m.*) 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 79–94 *in prg.*
Vienna: Dissertationes Philologicae Vindobonenses, vols. i.–iv. *v.p.* (4–8*m.*) 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87–93 *in prg.*

Archæological. Epigraphical.

Abhandlungen d. archäolog.-epigraph. Seminars d. Univers. Wien, hrsg. O. Benndorf + E. Bormann, v. i.–xi.; ill. *v.p.* (3.60–9.60*m.*) 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 80–94 *in prg.*
Bolletino della Commissione Archæol. Communale di Roma [Latin only] (*qrtrly.*) 15/– r 8° *Rome*
„ dell' Instituta di Correspondenza Archeologia [Lat. only] German Institute, *Rome*
Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique, vols. i.–xvi. [Greek only] 8° Thorin, *Paris* ?–93 *in prg.*
Comptes Rendus de l' Académie des Inscriptions
ΕΦΗΜΕΡΙΣ ΑΡΧΑΙΟΛΟΓΙΚΗ [Greek only] *ann.* 21/– *Athens*
Mittheilungen d. deutsch. archäol. Institut zu Athen [Greek only] r 8° Wilberg, *Athens* 75–94 *in prg.*
Museo Italiano di Antichita Classica, ed. Comparetti [Latin only] *Rome*
Notizia degli Scavi di Antichita [Latin only] [*mthly.*] *ann.* 24/– „
Revue Archéologique ed. Bertrand + Perrot; ill. [Greek and Latin] *ann.* 25/– 1 8° *Paris*
Winckelmannsprogramme: Programme zum Winckelmannsfeste pts. i.–liii.; pl. and ill. *v.p.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* ?–94 *in prg*

174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

Generally.

Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, Jahrgang i.–xvii. *v.p.* (3–10*m.*) 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 78–94 *in prg.*
GUDEMANN, Prf. Alf. [Am.] Syllabus on the History of Classical Philology 8° 55c. Ginn, *Boston* / 2/6 Arnold 92

A surv. of class. research fr. time of Sophists to pres. day, c ntg. names (classif. under epochs) of most celebr. scholars and critics, w. biogr. notes, their chief contribns. (complete for anc. period) and bibliogrs. Added are lists of import. scholia, explan. of critical signs employed in these lists of MSS. and *editiones principes.*

HOFFMANN, Friedr. Ueb. d. Entwickg. d. Begriffs d. Gram. b. d. Alten [sch.-progr.] 80*pf.* 4° Gräfe, *Königsb.* 91
NERRLICH, Paul Das Dogma v. klass. Altertum in s. geschichtl. Entwickelung 7*m.*50 8° Hirschfeld, *Lpz.* 94

Mediæval.

CONRAD HIRSAUGENSIS [11 cent.] Dialogus super Auctores sive Didascalon, hrsg. Dr. G. Schepss 1*m.*60 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 90

Hitherto unedited. The author lived under Abbot GEBHARD [1091–1105] and his successors BRUNO and VOLMAR [1105–57] as a monk of the Benedict. Abbey of Hirschau in Würtemb g. The *Dialogus* is a short colloquy on the classical writers then habitually read: ÆSOP, ARATUS, AVIANUS, BOETHIUS, CATO, CICERO, DONATUS, HOMER [the Lat. hexam. poem], HORACE, JUVENCUS, LUCAN, OVID, PERSIUS, PROSPER, PRUDENTIUS, SALLUST, SEDULIUS, STATIUS, VERGIL (to wh. should be added THEODOLUS).

Fourteenth Century.

PLANUDES, Maximus Epistulæ, ed. Max. Treu [*v.* K § 190, *s.v.* Gk. Anthol., Mackail (note)] 6*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Modern.

Sixteenth Century.

CASAUBON, Isaac [1559–1614].
*Pattison, Rev. Mark Life of Isaac Casaubon [*ut* ℬ.ℬ.K § 174]: new edn., by Prf. Hy. Nettleship; port. 8° 16/– Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [75] 92

An excellent and learned biography of the last of the great scholars of the sixteenth century, giving a wonderful picture of a great scholar's life in days when polemical theology had extinguished humanism. Notes by Ingram BYWATER + CHRISTIE; Index by C. E. DOBLE.

Nineteenth Century.

BONITZ, Herm. [1814–88].
Gompertz, Theod. Hermann Bonitz: ein Nachruf [*extr. fr.* Biogr. Jahrb. f. Altert.] 2*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89
COBET, Prf. G. C. Briven aan Geel uit Parijs en Italië, Nov. 1840–Jul. 1845; port. 7*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

Written to Geel when Cobet, then only 27 yrs. of age, but of extraord. promise, was sent on a mission to collect materials for an edn. of Simplicius fr. the chief Europ. libraries. They bear witness to his immense knowl. of Gk. even at that early age.

DUNCKER, Max
Haym, R. Das Leben Max Dunckers erzählt; port. 10*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
GRIMM, Jacob [1785–1863] / Wilh. [1786–1859] —*v.* K § 225: Teutonic Philology.
HAUPT, Prf. Moriz [1808–74] Karl Lachmann's Briefe an M. H., hrsg. Prf. Joh. Vahlen 4*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92
HEHN, Victor
Schiemann, Theod. Viktor Hehn: ein Lebensbild 5*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 94
Schrader, Dr. Osc. Victor Hehn: ein Bild seines Leben u. seiner Werke 3*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
JOWETT, Dr. Benj. 1817–1893] Life: may be undertaken by Dr. Evelyn Abbott
LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage [Librn. and Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.].
Lewis, Agnes Smith Life of Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis—*ut* G § 30.
LINCOLN, Jno. Larkin [Am.; Prf. in Brown Univ.].
Life of John Larkin Lincoln; w. extrs. fr. Diary and Letters; 2 ports. *c.* $4 8° *Boston* 94
LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [1816–1892; tr. of Vergil and of Horace. *ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 214].
Duckworth, Russell Memoir of Rev. James Lonsdale; w. Introd. G. C. Brodrick 6/– c 8° Longman 93

A modest biography of a modest but admirable scholar of the old type, who had no belief in the "gospel of getting-on."

MANUTIUS, Paul [Paolo MANUZIO; 1511–74]—*v.* K § 15.
NAUCK, Prf. Joh. August [1822–? 1893].
Zielinski, Dr. Theod. Aug. Nauck: Bild s. Lebens u. s. Werke [*extr. fr.* Jahr. Forts. Cl. Alt.] 2*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
TEUFFEL, W. S
Teuffel, S. W. S. Teuffel: ein Lebensabriss 2*m.* 4° Fues, *Lpz.* 89

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. GREEK GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

Grammars.

KÜHNER, R. Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache [*ut* B.B. K § 175]: new edn., Pt. I., hrsg F. Blass, vol. i. 12*m.* 8° Hahn, *Hanover* [34] 90

MEYER, Gust. Griechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 9*m.*50 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 81

MULLER, H. C. Historische Grammatik. d. hellenischen Sprache, 2 pts. 4*fl.*25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92

Forms the first 2 Pts. of the *Hellenische Bibliothek. Samml. v. Arbeiten a. d. Geb. d. alt-, mittel- u. neugriech. Spr u. Litter.*, ed. H. C. MULLER+A. J. FLAMENT.

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A. Greek Gram.: Accidence 2/– (60*c.*); Syntax 2/6 (75*c.*) [Parallel Gram. Ser.] i 16° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 94

v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulr. Commentariolum Grammaticum, i.–iv. ea. 80*pf.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 88–89

Collective Essays.

JOHANSSON, K. F. Beiträge zur griechischen Sprachkunde 6*m.* 8° Lundström, *Upsala* 91

KRETSCHMER, Paul Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik [*extr. fr.* Zts. f. vergl. Sprachforschg.] 1*m.* 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 89

LA ROCHE, J. Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik, pt. i. 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines

—*v.* K § 173.

176. GREEK GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE; (*c*): SYNTAX.

Generally.

Syntax.

SCHANZ, M. [ed.] Beiträge zur historischen Syntax d. griech. Sprache, vols. iii. (2)–iv. (1) 19*m.* 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 89–93 *in prg.*

iii. 2, *Ursprung d. Substantivsatzes m. relat. Partikeln* [P. SCHMITT]. 3*m.* '89; iii. 3–4 (1, 2), *Gesch. d. Pronomen Reflexivum*, 2 pts. [Ad. DYROFF]. ea. 4*m.* '92, '93.
iv. 1–2, *Hist. Synt. d. gr. Coniunction*, pts. 1–2 [Otto SCHWAB], 4*m.*, 5*m.* '93, '94.

Adverbs.

LUTZ, Leonh. Die Casus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern 1*m.*20 8° *Würzbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Article.

KALLENBERG, Herm. Studien über den griechischen Artikel, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 2*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90; 91

SCHMIDT, Carl De Articulo in nominibus propriis ap. Attic Scriptt. pedestres [diss.] 1*m* 50 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90

Conditional Sentences.

SMITH, Rich. Horton The Theory of Conditional Sentences in Latin and Greek 21/– *nt* ($) 8° Macmillan 94

A curious specimen of a philological treatise: the fruit of nearly 50 yrs'. study of the subject—and many other subjects to boot. Intended "for the use of students (who will find it full of instructn. and learning); but it conts. a multitude of *obiter dicta* on other matters of general literary interest and occas. of amusement. Like BERKELEY, who began to write on Tarwater and ended w. a disquisn. on the Trinity, Mr. Horton SMITH has not known where to stop.

Noun, Pronoun.

DYROFF, Adolf Gesch. d. Pronomen reflexivum in d. älter. attisch. Prosa, *etc.* [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 93

FLENSBURG, Nils Ueber Ursprung und Bildung des Pronomens αὐτός 1*m.*40 8° Möller, *Lund* 93

HASSE, Ernst Der Dual in Attischen [*w.* Preface by F Blass] 1*m.*40 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 93

LELL, F. Der absolute Accusativ in Griech. bis z. Aristoteles [diss.] 8° *Würzburg* 93

LORENTZ, Paul Observv. de Pronominum Personal. apud Poetas Alexandrinos usu 1*m.*50 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 92

REICHELT, C. De Dativis in οις et ηις (αις) exeuntibus [school-programme] 8° *Breslau* 93

SCHMIDT, Herm De Duali Græcorum et emoriente et reviviscente [diss. inaug.] 8° „ 93

Particles.

POLASCHE, R. A. Beiträge zur Erkenntniss d. Partikeln ἄν u. κέν [schl.-progr.] 8° *Czernowitz* 91

WEHMANN, Max De ὥστε Particulæ usu Herodot., Thucyd., Xenoph. [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Preposition.

LAMBERTON, W. A. [Am.] Πρός with the Accusative [*also note on* Antigone] 50*c.* 8° Hodges, *N.Y.* 91

Pronoun, Conjunction.

BARON, Chas. Le Pronom Relatif et la Conjonction en Grec [chfly. Homeric] 8° Picard, *Paris* 91

Relative Clause.

FRENZEL, Jos. Die Entwickelung des relativen Satzbaues im Griechischen 1*m.*20 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 89

Verb.

GROSSE, Herm. Beiträge z. Syntax d. griech. Mediums u. Passivums, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*75 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91; 91

HAMMERSCHMIDT, Karl Ueb. d. Grundbedeutg. v. Koniunktiv u. Optativ [diss.] 8° *Erlangen* 92

HOGUE, Addison [Am.] Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose [w. related wds. and Eng. derivatives] 12° $1.60 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 88

KRAPP, F. D. substantivierte Infinitiv abh. v. Präpos. u. Präpos.-Adv. i. hist. Gräc. 3*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 92

MUTZBAUER, Carl Grundlagen d. griech. Tempuslehre u. d. homer. Tempusgebrauch 15*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93

A good contribution to the historical syntax of Greek.

SÜTTERLIN, L. Zur Gesch. d. Verba denomin. in Altgr., pt. i. [obs. in -άω, -έω, -ίω] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

WAGNER, Rich. Der Gebrauch des imperativ. Infinitivs im Griechischen [progr.] 8° *Schwerin* 91

178. GREEK GRAMMAR (*d*): PHONOLOGY.

Dialects.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects: Ionic—*ut* K § 185.

Accentuation.

SMITH, F. Darwin — Plain Guide to Greek Accentuation — 1/– 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 91
WACKERNAGEL, K. — Beiträge zur Lehre vom griechischen Accent — [progr.] 1*fr.*50 4° Georg, *Basle* 94
WITRZENS, Joh. — Betonungssystem der griechischen Sprache — 3*m.*60 8° *Teschen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

179. GREEK GRAMMAR (*e*): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS., AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally

—*v. also* I § 111, *s.v.* Illuminated MS.

BAST, F. J. — Commentatio Palæographica—*in* Append. *to* Gregorius Corinthius de dial., ed. G. H. Schäfer *o.p.* [*pb.* 9*m.*] 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 11

Of considerable historical value.

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. —*in his* Illuminated Manuscripts in Classical and Mediæval Times—*ut* I § 111.

The first 2 chaps. are devoted to methods and materls. of wrg. in classical times, incl. selling and preserving bks. (the least satisfactory pt. of the work).

THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde — Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography; facss. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/– Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* [93] 94

An excellent and concise manual of Gk. and Lat., and to some extent of English, writing. Chaps. 1–7 are devoted to external points: conn. w. wrg. history of classical alphabs.; matls., implements, and forms of bks.; abbrevns. and contractns.; 8–12 deal w. Gk. palæogr. (majuscule and minuscule, and that of the papyri); 13–19 w. Lat. palæogr., following its course in differ. countries. Tables of cursive Gk. and Lat. alphabs. fr. B.C. 250 to A.D. 750; Bibliogr.; Index. By Prc. Librn. of Brit. Mus., author of article *Palæography* in *Encyclo. Br.t.* (9th edn.).

WILCKEN, Ulr. [ed.] — Tafeln zur älteren griechischen Paläographie; 20 pl. — 10*m.* i 4° Giesecke, *Lpz.* 91

Biblical Codices: Greek—*v.* A § 17 *and* B.B. A § 17.

Latin Words in Gk. Inscripp.—*v.* K § 204 (ECKINGER).

Magical.

WESSELY, C. [ed.] — Neue griechische Zauberpapyri — [*extr. fr.* Denksch. Wien. Ak.] 5*m.* 1 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

Tachygraphy.

GITLBAUER, Dr. Mich. — Die drei Systeme d. griechischen Tachygraphie — 3*m.*60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 94

England.

British Museum:

*Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] — Catal. of Gk. Papyri in Brit. Mus., vol. i. [Texts] 42/– 4°; ii. [Autotype Facss.] 145/– f° Brit. Mus. 93; 93

A complete and luxurious catalogue of all the Gk. papyri acquired by Brit. Mus. up to end of 1890, with full texts of all those that are not of a literary character. The texts are revised by KENYON, who has added Intros. and notes, as well as a valuable introd. sketch of the hist. of Gk. cursive writing on papyrus, and elaborate Indices. The texts range fr. 3rd cent. B.C. to 8th A.D., and are of value as evidences of private life and manners in Greek Egypt, illustrating the business habits, occupations, legal formulæ, handwriting, arithmetic, *etc.*, of a very important Hellenistic society. The facss. are most excellently prepared by the Autotype Co., and form the finest series of palæograph. reprodns. wh. has yet appeared anywhere.

* „ „ [ed.] — Classical Texts from the Papyri in Brit. Mus.; 9 autotype facss. — 7/6 4° British Museum 91

Conts. 10 MSS. of class. authors, *viz.*, portions of *Iliad*, of 3rd Ep. of DEMOSTHENES [prob. 2 cent. A.D.], and of ISOCRATES' *On the Peace*; and 3 "new" works, a fragmt. of a speech of (?) HYPERIDES against one PHILIPPIDES, a portn. of a grammat. treat. bearing name of TRYPHON, the great Alexandrian scholar, and the *Miniamboi* of HERO(N)DAS, occupying nearly half the vol. [*v.* K § 190].

Commentarii notarum Tironianarum cum prolegg. adnot. crit. et exeg. ed. Wilh. Schmitz; 132 pl. — 40*m.* f° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Monopoly Papyrus: — ed. B. P. Grenfell — *in prep.*

Acquired by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in Egypt in winter 1893–94. Written *c.* 264–260 B.C., it is a series of ordinances regarding the control of State monopolies, and the condns. under wh. they were to be let to tax-farmers, w. reservatns. protecting State fr. loss, the farmer and the publican fr. over-reaching.

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. —*on reln. of Monopoly Pap. to docums. in Petrie Papyri*—*v. inf.*, *s.n.* Petrie Papyri (note).

Oxford Philological Soc.: — Photographs of Eighty-two Herculanean Papyri [fr. Bodl. Lib. and Clar. Press] — *priv. prin.* 89

Palæographic Soc.: — Facsimiles of Ancient Greek Writing; 10 pl. — f° Palæograph. Soc. 92

Ten plates, sel. fr. papyri ranging fr. 3rd and 4th cent. B.C. to 3rd cent. A.D.

Petrie Papyri:

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. [ed.] — The Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i., 30 autotyp. pl.; ii., 18 pl. ea. 42/–*nt.* r 4° R. Irish Acad., *Dubl.* (Williams) 91/93

From the *Cunningham Memrs.* viii.–ix. A colln. of fragmts. of classical texts fr. the Petrie papyri, discov. by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in the cartonnages of the mummy-cases of Tell Gurob—the most important bg. fragmts. of the lost *Antiope* of EURIPIDES [*ut* K § 191], of PLATO [*ut* K § 194], and of HOMER [*ut* K § 190]. The whole is of very great palæogr., liter., and histor. value, the papyri forming the earliest known chap. in hist. of Gk. palæogr. Excellently ed., w. transcriptns., commentaries, index, and Introd. contg. a sketch of Gk. life in Egypt. An Appendix is to appear, contg. facs. of the histor. narrative of the Syrian soldier, an interesting fragm., and a discussn. of relns. of *Monopoly Papyrus* [*ut sup.*] to the docums. in pt. ii. of above.

Egypt.

Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti, vol. iii.: Papyrus Grecs, facs. 1.: Hyperides in Athenogenem, publ. p. Eug. Revillout, *ut* K § 193.

France.

*OMONT, Henri [ed.] — Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs datés de la Bibl. Nat. du 9 au 14 siècle — 60*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 90; 91

121 good facss., on 100 pl., ranging fr. 890 to 1390; w. short Introd. and Bibliogr. of printed bks. *etc.* since MONTFAUCON.

„ „ [ed.] — Facsimiles de plus anciens MS. Grecs en onciale et en minuscule de la Bibl. Nat. du 4 au 12 siècle; 50 pl. — [suppl. to above] 32*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 92

„ „ [ed.] — Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs de la Bibl. Nat. des 15 et 16 siècles [50 facss.] 12*fr.*50 4° Picard, *Paris* 87

„ „ [ed.] — Demosthenes Codex Σ [Bibl. Nat.]—*ut* K § 193; Aristotle's Poetica—*ut* K § 194.

„ „ [ed.] — Catals. des MSS. Grecs de Fontainebleau sous François i. et Henri ii.; pl. 30*fr.* r 4° Picard, *Paris* 89

„ „ [ed.] — Les MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et d'autres Collns.: MSS. Grecs, p. H. Omont; 60 pl. 60*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris*

„ „ [ed.] — Inventaire sommaire des MSS. Grecs d. l. Bibl. Nat., 3 vols. — 30*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86; 87; 88

K §§ 180–183

Germany.

Berlin Roy. Museum : Griechische Urkunden, pts. i.–vi.—*in* Ægyptische Urkunden a. d. kön. Mus. z. Berl., *ut* K § 102.

Greece.

SAKELLION, J. [ed.] Πατμιακὴ Βιβλιοθήκη *Athens* 90
Catalogue of Greek MSS. of Patmos; by the Keeper of the Athen. Natl. Lib.

Italy.

ALLEN, T. W. Notes on Greek Manuscripts in Italian Libraries 3/6 c 8° Nutt 91
BATIFFOL, Abbé Pierre La Vaticane de Paul iii. à Paul v. d'après des Documents nouveaux 3*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Gives a short descr. of the Gk. MSS. acquired fr. 1545 to 1621. The library possesses as many as 3,614 Gk. MSS., wh. are known as six collections, the Palatinus (471 MSS.), that of the Queen (190), the coll. of Ottoboni (471), that of Pius ix. (55), the Urbino coll. (165), the Vaticana [=Pontifical coll.] (2,302 MSS.).
MARTINI, Em. [ed.] Catalogo di MSS. greci esistenti nelle Biblioteche Italiene, vol. i., pt. i. 8*l.*50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Spain.

GRAUX + MARTIN, Chas. / A. [eds.] Notices Sommaires de MSS. Grecs d'Espagne et de Portug. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
" " " Facsimilés de Manuscrits Grecs d'Espagne; 18 pl. [w. transcriptns.] 25*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

180. GREEK GRAMMAR (*f*): PRONUNCIATION.

BLASS, Dr. F. Pronunciation of Ancient Greek, tr. W. J. Purton 8° 6/– Camb. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90
A tr. of the best book on the subject, careful and learned. For original German edn. *v.* ℳ.ℳ. K § 180. Author rejects the idea that anc. Gk. was pronounced w. a stress accent, like the modern, and maintains that the literary tradition is more likely to be correct than the oral.
TÉLFY, Iwán Chronologie u. Topographie der griechischen Aussprache 2*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 93
Based on the testimony afforded by Greek inscriptions.

181. GREEK GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DURAY, Gust. Contributions à l'Etude de la Lexicographie Grecque 1*fr.*50 12° Retaux-Bray, *Paris* 88

Dictionaries.

PRELLWITZ, Dr. Walth. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griechischen Sprache 8*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
With special reference to Modern High German.
ROST, Val. Chr. Fr. Deutsch-Griechisches Wörterbuch, bearb. Dr. E. Albrecht 8*m.* 8° " " [18] 89

Personal Names. Names of Gods.

*FICK, Prf. Aug. Die griechischen Personennamen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt 12*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* [75] 94
A new edn. of this epoch-making bk. [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 181], wh. was the first to explain the orig. and character of Indogermanic proper names, and to shew that (with 2 exceptions), all the Indogerm. langs. agreed in the nature of their formatn., that they were in fact pt. of the heritage wh. had descended fr. the days when the dialects that were devel. into the several langs. still existed side by side. This new edn. has been prep. w. help of Dr. Fr. BECHTEL, who has revised the illustrative quotns. and added many others, refs. bg. in each case given to the epigraphic authority on wh. a name rests.
PERFECKI, R. Versuch einige class. Götternamen etymologisch z. deuten [progr.] 8° *Kolomea* 91

Thrace —*v.* K § 185, *s.v.* Thrace (TOMASCHEK, vol. ii., 2).

Place-Names.

MUCHAU, Herm. Zur Etymologie griechischer Städtenamen [schl.-progr.] 4° *Brandenbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Loan Words : *Semitic.*

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin $1 *nt.* 8° Westermann, *N. Y.* 93
Summarizes the researches of LAGARDE and others

182–183. GREEK GRAMMAR (*h–i*): PROSODY. METRICS. STYLE.

Prosody.

CONSBRUCH, Max De Veterum περὶ ποιήματος Doctrina [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn.] 5*m.*40 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Metaphors.

BLÜMNER, Hugo Studien zur Gesch. der Metapher im Griechischen, pt. i. [in Attic comedy] 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Metrics.

CHAIGNET, A. E. Essais sur la Métrique Grecque : le vers iambique 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87
DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
MEYER, Wilh. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung 5*m.*60 4° Franz, *Munich* 85
GIESEMANN, Paul De Metro paeonico sive cretico ap. poetas graecos [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 92
RIEMANN + DUFOUR, Othon / Méd. Traité de Rhythmique et de Métriques grecques [158 pp.] 8° Colin, *Paris* 93
REICHENBERGER, Sigm. Die Entwickelg. d. metonymisch. Gebrauchs v. Götternamen in d. griech. Poesie [to end of Alexandr. age] 2*m.*40 8° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 91
STEIGER, Karl De Versuum paeonicorum et dochmiacorum ap. Poetas graec. usu, pts. i.-v. [progrs.] 6*m.* 4° *Wiesb.* & *Rinteln* 87–91
USENER, Dr. Herm. Altgriechischer Versbau [comparative] 2*m.*80 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 87
USSING, Prf. J. L. Graesk og Romersk Metrik 3*kr.* 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93

K § 184

Style.

Invectives. Oaths.

HOFFMANN, Gust. Schimpfwörter der Griechen und Römer [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
MEINHARDT, P. De Forma et Usu Juromentorum 1*m.*50 Pohle, *Jena* 92
As found in the Greek Comedians, in PLATO, XENOPHON, and LUCIAN

Metaphors.

THOMAS, Rob. Zur histor. Entwickelung d. Metapher in Griech. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Erlangen* 93

184. GREEK EPIGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über die Griechischen Inschriften, ed. Wilh. Larfeld : 1886–90, by Fr. Back, 3 pts. ea. 3*m.*60 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 91
Forms pts. 1–3 of the *Supplement-Band* to the New Series of the *Jahresber. üb. d. Fortschr. d. class. Altertumswiss.*

REINACH, Salomon Chroniques d'Orient : 1883–1890 15*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 90
Supplements the entry in G § 5, wh. conts. a misprint. The 1890 *Chronique* is the 8th (not 24th) of the series. Excellent Index.

Collections.

British Museum : Coll. of Anc. Gk. Inscripp. ; ed. Sir C. T. Newton+E. L. Hicks, vol. iii., pt. 2 [Ephesus] 20/–; iv. (1) 10/– f° Clar. Press 90 ; 93

*COLLITZ+BECHTEL, $\frac{H.}{F.}$ [eds.] Sammlung der griechischen Dialekt-Inschriften, vols. ii.(3–4)–iv. (1–2) 25*m.*60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 88–92 *in prg.*

New Pts. Vol. ii. (3–4) *Die delphischen Inschrn.*, 2 pts. (Joh. BAUNACK) 8*m.* '92, '92 : Vol. iii. (1) *Megarisch* (BECHTEL) 2*m.*40, '88 ; iii. (2) *Inschrn. v. Korinth., Kleonai, Sikyon, Phleios u. Korinth. Colonieen* (F. BLASS), 2*m.* '88 ; iii. (3) *Die argiv. Inschrn.* (W. PRELLWITZ) 2*m.*40 '89, (4, pt. 1) *Die Inschrn. v. Aigina, Phalegandros, Anaphe, Astypalaia, Telos, Nisyros, Knidos* (F. BECHTEL) 3*m.*20, '89 ; Vol. iv. [Index], pt. 1 [covers vol. i.] 5*m.* '86 ; pt. 2 (1) [covers vol. ii. (1)] 2*m.*60, '88.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae Septentrion., vol. i. 85*m.* f° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 92 *in prg.*
Vol. i. *Inscriptiones Graecae Megaridis, Oropiae, Boeotiae*, ed. Wilh. DITTENBERGER.

DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica Orbis Romani—*ut* K § 208.

Abbreviations.

CARINI, Isid. Piccolo Manuale di Sigli ed Abbrev. d. Epigr. Class. [schl.-bk.] 8° Rome 86

Index to Proper Names.

FICK, Prf. Aug. —*in his* Die griechischen Personennamen, *ut* K § 181.
The lists of names in the epigraphic authorities adduced form practically an index to the proper names of the Gk. inscripp.

Magazines —*v.* K § 173.

Juridical.

DARESTE+HAUSSOULLIER+REINACH, $\frac{R.+B.}{Th.\ [eds.]}$ Recueil des Inscripp. Juridiques Grecques ; pt. i.–ii. ea. 7*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91 ; 92 *in prg.*
Texts, trss. and commentaries. To consist of 3 pts. Spec. prep. for students of jurisprudence ; but of great value to the epigraphist also.

Metrical Inscriptions. Epigrams.

KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus conlecta—*ut* K § 190, *s.v.* Greek Anthology.
PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graecae Metricae ex scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae—*ut* K § 190, *s.v.* Gk. Anthology.

Popular Decrees.

SWOBODA, Heinr. Die griechischen Volksbeschlüsse : epigraphische Untersuchungen 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Vase-inscriptions.

HARRISON+MACCOLL, $\frac{Jane\ E.}{D.\ S.}$ [eds.]—*in their* Greek Vase Paintings—*ut* I § 113.
KLEIN, Wilh. [ed.] Die griech. Vasen mit Lieblingsinschriften ; pl. and 37 ill. [Denkschr Wien. Akad.] 7*m.* r 4° Tempksy, *Vienna* 90
KRETSCHMER, P. Die griechischen Vaseninschriften ihrer Sprache nach untersucht 5*m.*50 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersl.* 94

Attic.

CONZE [ed.] Die attischen Grabreliefs, pt. i. ; 25 pl. and 16 pp. [a very dear bk.] 60*m.* r f° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
*Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum, ed. A. Kirchhoff+U. Koehler, vol. ii. (4), iv. Suppl. 1 (3) and i. (3) 18*m.* f° Reimer, *Berlin* 91–93 *in prg.*
Vol. II., pt. iv. *Inscripp. attic. inter Euclidis ann. et Augusti temp.*, ed. U. KOEHLER. pt. iv. [=Indices, by Joh. KIRCHNER] 11*m.* '93 ; Vol. IV., Suppl., pt. i., fasc. 3, and I., pt. iii., 7*m.* '91.

GUTSCHER, Dr. Hans [tr.] Die attischen Grabschriften : chronologisch geordnet 2*m.* 8° *Leoben* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90
Carefully tr. into Germ. after the orig. metres (out no text given) ; w. explanations and classification.

Cos.

*PATON+HICKS, $\frac{W.\ R.}{Rev.\ E.\ L.}$ The Inscriptions of Cos ; w. a map of Cos r 8° $\frac{28/-\ Clar.\ Press}{\$7\ ut.\ Macmillan,\ N.Y.}$ 91
A *corpus* of all known Coan inscripp., incl. many hitherto unpub., coll. and ed. by PATON. HICKS contributes an admirable Introd., giving a consecutive hist. of the island fr. dawn of hist. in Greece. The cursive text, wh. in all cases accompanies the uncial, is the wk. of both edrs. Partial trs. are added, and there are 10 Appendices (*Sepulchr. Inscripp. w. Fines ; Theocritus, Was he a Coan ? etc.*).

Crete.

HALBHERR, Prf. —*has a complete corpus of Gk. inscripp. belonging to Crete in prep.*

K §§ 185-186

Epidaurus.

BAUNACK, Jos. Aus Epidauros : eine epigraphische Studie 6*m.* r 4° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 90

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscripp. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. graec. et lat., vol. ii. 30*m.* 4° *St. Petersburg* 91

Lycian.

BENNDORF, Prf. Otto [ed.]

Has in prep. for Austr. Acad. of Science a compl. coll. of Lycian inscripp. (*c.* 1400, of wh. 133 are in the old Lyc. lang., at present untranslatable), to form the 1st vol. of a compl. coll. of the anc. inscripp. of Asia Minor.

Pergamus.

FRÄNKEL, Max [ed.] Die Inschriften von Pergamon, vol. i. 50*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

Sicily, Italy, etc.

KAIBEL, Geo. [ed.] Inscripp. graecae, Sicil., Ital., Gall. Hispan., Britann., German. 90*m.* f° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

The Gallic section edited by Alb. LEBEGUE.

185. ANCIENT GREEK DIALECTS.

Collectively.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte in ihrem historischen Zusammenhange mit den wichtigsten ihrer Quellen, vols. i.–ii. 22*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91 ; 93

i. *Der süd-achäische Dialekt*, 8*m.*, '91 ; ii. *Der nord-achäische Dialekt*, 14*m.*, '93. Opposes Dr R. MEISTER [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 185, *s. nom.* Ahrens, vol. ii.]. By "south-Achaean," HOFFMANN denotes only Arcadian and Cyprian, identifying Æolic and Achaean, and thus altering the scheme of Gk. dialects somewhat, Ionic and Doric remaining as they did, but Æolic extending over pt. of Pelopon. and Cyprus. To avoid confus. w. Æolic of Asiatic coast, he calls this Achaean, and his Achaean falls into N. and S. divisions.

,, ,, De mixtis graecae Linguae Dialectis 1*m.*60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 88

PEZZI, Dom. La Lingua greca antica 12*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 88

An excellent short treatise, comparative and historical.

SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.] Excerptum περὶ διαλέκτων [fr. Cod. Barocc. lxxii. and Bodl. ciii.] 60*pf.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Sounds and Inflections.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects : Ionic 8° 24/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Achæan.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte, pts. i.–ii.—*ut supra.*

Æolic.

MUCKE, E. De Consonarum in Graec. ling. praeter Asiat. dial. aeol. geminatione, 2 pts. ea. 1*m.*50 [sch. prg.] 4° *Freibg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92 ; 93

Attic and Homeric.

KALINKA, Ern. De Usu Coniunctionum quarundam ap. Scriptt. Attic. antiquiss. [diss.] 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

VOGRING, Gottfr. Grammatik des homerischen Dialektes 7*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 86

Laut-Formen-, Bedeutungs- und Satzlehre.

Cretan.

SKIAS, A. N. Περὶ τῆς κρητικῆς διαλέκτου 3/– 8° Beck, *Athens* 92

Ionic

—*v. supra, sub nom.* Smyth.

Laconic : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

WIDE, S. —*in his* Lakonische Kulte, *ut* B § 12.

Megaric.

KÖPPNER, Friedr. Der Dialekt Megaras und der megarischen Colonien 1*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Thracian : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

SCHOETENSACK, Prf. Heinr. A. Ueb. d. Thraker als Stammväter d. Gothen, *etc.* 1*m.*25 4° Franzen, *Stendal* 61

Conts. a brief colln. of passages fr. class. writers in support of the Germanic kinship of the Thracians.

TOMASCHEK, Wilh. Die alten Thraker : eine ethnolog. Untersuchung, pt. i. 2*m.*60 ; ii. (1) 1*m.*40 ; ii. (2) 2*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93 ; 94 ; 94

Pt. ii. deals w. *Sprachreste*, the 1st half giving *Glossen aller Art u. Götternamen*, and *Personen- u. Ortsnamen.* Extrs. fr. *Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*

186. MIDDLE AND MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

GELDART, Rev. Edm. Mart. Mod. Gk. in relation to Ancient Gk. [mainly philological] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 4/6] f 8° Macmillan 70

PSICHARI, J. Etudes de Philologie néo-grecque 22*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Researches on the historical development of Greek. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hautes Etudes.*

Dictionary of Middle Greek.

DU CANGE, C. Du Fresne Glossarium ad Script. Mediae et Infim. Graecit., 10 pts. ea. 9*m.*60 f° Koebner, *Breslau* [1688] 90-91

Anastatic reprint. Pt. X. is Appendices and *Etymologicon Vocabuiorum.*

K § 186

Introduction.

CONSTANTINIDES, Prf. Mich. Neohellenica: intro. to Mod. Gk. in form of dials., tr. Maj.-Gen. H. T. Rogers 6/- *nt.* ($1.90) c 8° Macm. 92

Serves as an introd. to Mod. Gk. Lang. and literature. Two imaginary scholars, a Greek and an Engl. Prof. of Gk., travel together in Greece, and the bk. records their conversns., wh. are on ordinary travellers' topics—the railway, steamer, hotels, vehicles, *etc.*; into them are worked other topics, rel. to Greece, the Gk. people and language, and specs. dating fr. 3rd. cent. B.C. to pres. day are given, w. append. of examples of Cypriot dialect.

Grammar.

GARDNER, [Mrs.] Mary — Short Modern Greek Grammar — [adapted fr. Wied, *ut inf.*] 4/6 c 8° Nutt 92

HATZIDAKIS, G. N. — Einleitung in die neugriechische Grammatik — [Bibl. Indogerm. Gram.] 10*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 92

JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. — Wie spricht man in Athen? 3*m.*; Comment parle-t-on à Athènes? 3*m.* 8° Giegler, *Lpz.* 90; 93

MITSOTAKIS, J. K. — Prakt. Gram. d. neugriech. Schrift u. Umgangsspr. 12*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91

Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orient. Sprachen zu Berlin, vol. v. With exercises and dialogues.

MULLER, H. C. — Historische Grammatik d. hellen. Sprachen, vols. i.–ii. [Hellen. Bibl.] ea. 4*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92

A survey of the transition of Class. Gk. into Mod. Gk., w. sketch of mod. liter. Vol. ii. is a chrestom. fr. HOMER to pres. day (w. occas. trs.).

WIED, Carl — Ὁμιλεῖτε Ἑλληνικά; : Sprechen Sie Neugriechisch? 2*m.* 50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [82] 86

Seventeenth Century Grammar.

PORTIUS, Simon [17 cent.] Grammatica Ling. Graec. Vulg. [1638], ed. Wilh. Meyer; w. Introd. Jean Psichari 12*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

With grammatical and historical commentary. *Bibl. d. l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.*

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. — Pocket Dict. of Modern-Gk. and English Langs. as written and spoken sq f 8° Murray *in prep.*

LEGRAND, Emile — Dictionnaire Grec Moderne-Français; Franç.-Grec. Mod. ea. 6*fr.* 32° Garnier, *Paris* 83; 85

Loan-Words.

MEYER, Gust. — Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte im Neugriech. 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94

Forms Pt. ii. of his *Neugriechische Studien*; extr. fr. *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.*

Dialects: *Bibliography.*

MEYER, Gust. — Versuch einer Bibliogr. d. neugriech. Mundartenforschung 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94

Forms Pt. i. of his *Neugriechische Studien*; re-issued fr. *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.*

THUMB, Alb. — Beiträge z. neugr. Dialektkunde, pt. i. [Vokale v. Amorgos] [*extr. fr.* Indog. Forsch.] 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92

Magazine.

Byzantische Zeitschrift: hrsg. Karl Krumbacher, vols. i.–ii. [quarterly] ea. vol. 20*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92–93 *in prg.*

Literature.

Bibliography.

LEGRAND, E. — Bibliographie Neo-Hellénique, 2 vols. 60*fr.*; *red. to* 30*fr.* m 8° Welter, *Paris* 85

A *catalogue raisonné* of books pub. in Mod.-Gk. in 15th and 16th cents.

Collections. Series.

Bibliothèque Grecque Elzévirienne: 18° Leroux, *Paris* 83–88

BASILIADIS *Galatée* [a drama] Bar. d' ESTOURNELLES DE CONSTANT, w. Fch. tr., 5*fr.* [78] 86

METAXAS, Const. *Souvenirs d. l. Guerre de l'Indépce.* tr. J. BLANCHARD, 5*fr.* 88

PHARMACOPOULOS, *L'Indépce. d. Hellènes* ....w. Fch. tr., 2*fr.* 50 84

TERZETTI, *La Grèce Ancienne et Moderne* 2*fr.* 50 84

VALAORITIS, *Athanase Diakos; Phrosine* [2 poems] tr. J. BLANCHARD + Marq. QUEUX D. ST.-HILAIRE, 5*fr.* 86

,, *Poèmes Patriotiques* .....tr. the same, 5*fr.* 83

VLASTO, E. *Les Giustiniani, dynastes de Chio*, tr. Karl HOPF, 2*fr.* 50 88

Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire: ed. Emile Legrand, vols. iv.–vi. 110*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 88–92 *in prg.*

iv. *Epistolaire Grec* .....20*fr.* Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88

Letters mostly addressed to CHRYSANTHOS NOTARAS, patriarch of Jerus., by the princes of Wallachia and of Moldavia.

v. HERMANIACOS, Const. *La Guerre de Troie*..20*fr.* Maisonneuve 90

A 14 cent. poem in octosyll. verse, ed. fr. Leyd. and Paris MSS.

vi. *Exploits de Basile Digénis-Acritas* .....15*fr.* Welter, *Paris* 92

LEGRAND, Emile [ed. and tr.] Recueil de Poèmes Historiques en grec vulgaire [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 77

Relate to Turkey and the Danubian principalities. Texts, French trs. and notes.

Folktales and Folksongs —*v.* **B** § 13 *and* **B.B.** § 13.

Proverbs.

KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. [ed.] Mittelgriechische Sprichwörter [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Bayer. Akad.] 3*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Romances —*v.* **K** § 44, *and* **B.B.** **K** § 44.

Individual Texts and *Translations.*

DAPONTÈS, C. — Ephemerides Daces, ed. Em. Legrand, w. Fch. tr.; vols. i.–ii., 20*fr.*; vol. iii., 7*fr.* 50 [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80; 81; 88

FILELFE, François — Cent-dix Lettres grecques, ed. Emile Legrand [Ec. Lang. Or. Viv.] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Here pubd. for the first time, from the Codex *Trivulzianus* 873.

MACHERAS, Leonce — Chronique de Chypre; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes E. Miller + C. Sathas, 2 v. [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 40*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81

SHAKSPERE, Wm. — Hamlet, tr. into Mod. Gk. by M. N. Damiralis 91

There have been 3 previous trs. (1) by PERBANOGLOUS, 1858, (2) by BIKELAS, 1882, (3) by POLULAS, 1889.

SOMMER, J.; GRAZIANI, A. M. — Deux Vies de Jacques Basilicos, seign. de Samos, ed. Em. Legrand 20*fr.* 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

Forms vol. i. of the *Collection de Documents concernant l'Histoire polit. et littér. d. l. Grèce méd. et mod.*

THERIANOS, D. — Adamantios Korais, 3 vols. [life of Coray, in mod. Gk.] 21/- 8° *Tergeste* (= *Trieste*) 88–90

187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (*a*): GENERALLY.

General Histories.

*BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss d. Griech. Litter. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 187]: new ed., bearb. Rich. Volkmann, pt. i. 15*m.* 8° Anton, *Halle* [36] 92

An entirely new edn. of this standard wk. Pt. i. conts. *Innere Geschichte der griech. Litteratur.*

CROISET, Alf. + Maur. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque; 3 vols. ea. 8 *fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 87; 90; 91

PERRY, T. Sergeant [Am.] History of Greek Literature; well ill. [890 pp.] $7.50 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 91

A good *popular* hist. fr. the pre-Homeric songs down to HELIODORUS and ACHILLES TATIUS. Based on Alb. WOLFF'S *Pantheon d. klass. Alterth.* in the series known as *Classiker aller Zeiten u. Nationen* [r 8° Hempel, *Berl.* 63 *sqq.*].

Alexandrian.

SUSEMIHL, Frz. Geschichte d. Griech. Literatur in d. Alexandrinerzeit, vol. i. 16*m.*; ii. 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 92

An excellent and comprehensive wk., w. full literary referces. at foot of page.

Attic Writers.

SCHMID, Wilh. Der Atticismus in seinen Hauptvertretern, vols. i.–iii. 18*m.*20 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 87; 89; 93

From DIONYSIUS of Halicarnassus to PHILOSTRATUS the Second.

Byzantine.

*KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. Geschichte d. Byzantinischen Literatur [Müller's Hdb. Kl. Altert.] 8*m.*50 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 91

An excellent and thorough piece of wk., descr. the differ. branches of liter. severally (hist., philos., rhetoric, philology in its widest sense, poetry sacred and profane, prose romances—to name only the chief heads), tracing them in their devel. or decline fr. earliest to latest stage. Commences w. 6th cent., instead of 7th or early 8th as FINLAY and others have fixed on for the beginning of Byz. Emp., since CHRIST'S *Griech. Literaturgesch.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 187] in same series ends w. JUSTINIAN'S time. Most valuable lists of authorities and sources are appended to each section, rendering it altogether a mine of informn. for the period.

Early Christian —*v.* K § 17 (CRUTTWELL, *HARNACK).

Collective Essays.

*BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Some Aspects of Greek Genius 7/– *nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93

Very interesting, suggestive and stimulating essays, mostly deliv. to his Gk. class at Edinb. Univ. on *What we owe to Greece, The Gk. Idea of the State, Sophocles, The Melancholy of the Gks., The Written and the Spoken Word, The Unity of Learning*, and a treatise (160 pp.) on *Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry* [*ut* C § 9], the last replaced in 2nd edn. by *The Dawn of Romanticism in Gk. Poetry* (a fine study). The whole affords a very vivid picture of Gk. life, thought, aspiration and art.

Book Dedication [Greek and Roman].

GRÄFENHAIN, Rud. De More libros dedicandi ap. Graec. et. Rom. obvio [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 92

188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*a*): POETRY AND DRAMA.

Collectively.

CHURCH, Rev. Alf. J. Stories from the Greek Tragedians; ill. c 8° 5/– Seeley / $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* [79] 80

" " Stories from the Greek Comedians; 16 ill. c 8° 5/– Seeley / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Adaptations from the Greek dramatists *virginibus puerisque*, the argumt., descrn. of scene and explans. bg. combined into a narrative, and snatches of dialogue and verse trs. introduced.

*JEBB, Prf. R. C. The Growth and Influence of Classical Greek Poetry c 8° 7/– *nt.* Macmillan / $1 Houghton, *Boston* 93

Eight Lects. deliv. in 1892 in Johns Hopkins Univ., showing the chief characteristics of Gk. poets fr. the Homeric to the Alexandrian period (MENANDER) dwelling fully on the 5 poets whom the author regards as the most typical of the true Hellenic age—HOMER, PINDAR and the 3 Attic tragedians—and less fully on post-Euripidean poetry; and luminously illustrating the place of anc. Greece in the general hist. of poetry.

SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Studies of the Greek Poets [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 188]: 3rd edn., 2 vols. 8° 25/– Smith & Elder / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [73; 76] 93

This 3rd edn. is rearrgd., the order of the studies bg. now chronological, and a study on the *Mimiamboi* of HERONDAS, w. a prose tr. of it [*ut* K § 190] and addl. trs. of notably THEOGNIS, MENANDER and THEOCRITUS bg. added. The bk does not represent the author's most mature, tho' it is his best known, work; but it has the saving merit of enthusiasm, and does for the budding student of Gk. poetry what MACAULAY'S *Essays* do for him w. respect to Engl. liter. and hist.

Muses in Greek Poetry.

MOCKER, Gust. Bruno De Musis a poet. Graec. in compon. carminn. invocatis [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 93

Didactic Poetry.

Bucolic Poetry.

HILLER, Ed. Beiträge zur Textgeschichte d. griech. Bukoliker 3*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

TRIBUKEIT, Pp. De Proverbiis vulgaribusque locution. ap. Bucol. Graec. obviis [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Koch, *Königsb.* 89

Drama.

Generally. Stage.

BODENSTEINER, E. Szenische Fragen über den Ort des Auftretens und Abgehens von Schauspielern und Chor im griechischen Drama 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

CAPPS, Edw. [Am.] The Stage in the Greek Theatre acc. to the extant Dramas [diss. inaug.] 2*m.*40 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93

Extracted fr. the *Transactns. of the Amer. Philolog. Assocn.*, vol. xxii.

" " Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—*ut* K § 224.

DÄHN, Hans Scenische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 4° *Danzig* 92

DINGELDEIN, Otto Haben d. Theatermasken d. Alten d. Stimme verstärkt? [Berl. Stud.] 1*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90

FRANZ, Rud. Der Aufbau der Handlung in den klass. Dramen 4*m.*50 8° Velhagen, *Bielefeld* 92

HECHT, Rud. Die Darstellung fremder Nationalitäten im Drama d. Griech. [schl.-prog.] 4° *Königsberg* 92

K § 189

MÜLLER, Alb. Die neueren Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. griech. Bühnenwesens [*extr. fr.* Philologus] 2*m*.50 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 91
PICKARD, J. Standort d. Schausp. u. Chors im griech. Theat. d. 5 Jahrh. 1*m*. 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 92
ROEMER, A. Die Notation der alexandrinischen Philologen bei d. griech. Dramatikern 1*m*.60 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
STENGEL + OEHMICHEN, P. G. Griechische Kultusaltertumer u. antikes Bühnenwesen ; 8 pl. 6*m*.50 8° Beck, *Munich* 90
Iwan MÜLLER'S *Hdb. d. klass. Altertumswiss.*, vol. v. (3). Rectifies entry in ℳ.ℳ. K § 188.
STURMHÖFEL, A. Scene d. Alten u. Bühne d. Neuzeit : Lösung d. Volkstheaterfrage ; 15 pl. 8*m*. 8° Ernst, *Berlin* 89
WEISSMANN, K. Scenische Aufführung d. griech. Dramen d. 5 Jahrh. 1*m*.80 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 93
WHITE, J. W. [Am.] The Stage in Aristophanes—*in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol., vol. ii., *ut* K § 173.

Tragedy.

BRUNS, Prf. Ivo Die griech. Tragödien als religionsgeschichtliche Quellen 1*m*. 8° Univ. Buchhg., *Kiel* 94
CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis A Guide to Greek Tragedy c 8° 6/- Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
On Tragedy, its orig. and growth, subjects, condns. of representation, dram. construction, lives of tragic poets, fragments of lost plays, etc. Full of information and trenchant criticism ; w. some excellent trs. of selected fragmts.
HARRIES, Herm. Tragici Graeci qua arte usi sint in describ. insania [diss.] 1*m*. 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
MUNK, Dr. Ed. The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, port. c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.20 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
A tr., w. notes and intro., of the pts. of his *Gesch. d. griech. Lit.* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 187] wh. deal with Æschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, w. tr. extracts fr. Dn. PLUMPTRE'S versions : to wh. are added an Intro. on *Euripides and Modern Criticism* (24 pp.) and *Notes* (at end of bk.). A useful bk., well adapted to the beginner in Æsch. or Sophocles.
WECKLEIN, N. Ueber die Stoffe u. Wirkung der griech. Tragödie 1*m*.40 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
v. WILAMOWITZ-MÖLLENDORFF, Ulr. De Tragicorum graecorum Fragmentis Commentatio [Index Scholl.] 8° *Göttingen* 93

Comedy.

POPPELREUTER, Jos. De Comœdiæ atticæ primordiis Particulæ duo [diss.] 1*m*.20 m 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 93
ROSENBUSCH, Hugo Quaestt. de Parodi in Comœd. Attic. antiquissima Compos. [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 92

Epic Poetry.

SCHULZE, Wilh. Quaestiones Epicæ 12*m*. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 92

Gnomic Poetry.

ELTER, Ant. De Gnomologiorum graec. Historia atq. Origine, 3 pts. [Index Scholl.] 4° *Bonn* 92–93

Lyric Poetry.

Convivial Songs.

GASTÉ, Prf. Armand De Scoliis, sive de Carminibus Convivalibus apud Graecos 3*fr*. 8° *Caen* (Thorin, *Paris*) 73

Epigrammatists.

FENGLER, Mart. De Graecorum Epigramm. qu. in lapidd. extant Dialecto [diss.] 8° *Kiel* 92
MAYER, Jos. Studia in Epigrammata graeca [dissert.] 8° *Münster* 93
REITZENSTEIN, R. Epigramm und Skolion [Alexandrian] 6*m*. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93

189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (*c*) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*β*) : PROSE.

Astronomers.

TANNERY, Paul —*in his* Recherches sur l'Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne 8° Gauthier-Villars, *Paris* 93

Geographers.

BERGER, Hugo Gesch. d. wissenschaftl. Erdkunde d. Griechen, pt. i. 4*m*. ; ii. 4*m*. ; iii. 4*m*.40 ; iv. 4*m*.80 [end] 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 87; 89; 91; 92

Historians.

PETER, Herm. Die Scriptores historiae Augustae [6 liter. and histor. papers] 6*m*.40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Mathematicians.

CANTOR, Mor. —*in his* Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte d. Mathematik, vol. i. 20*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 80
ZEUTHEN, H. G. —*in his* Forelæsning over Mathematikens Historie [anc. and mediæv.] 5 *kr*. 8° Host, *Copenhagen* 93

Medical Writers.

ALBERT, Maur. Les Médecins grecs à Rome 3*fr*.50 s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
COSTOMIRIS, Geo. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des Anciens Médecins Grecs, 2 pts. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 90 ; 92
Also on the Gk. medical writers, the texts of whose wks. are lost but extant in Lat. or Arabic. Extrs. fr. *Revue des Etudes Grecques.*

Music Writers.

GRAF, Ern. De Graecorum veterum re musica Quaestt. capita duo 2*m*. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Proverb Writers. Proverbs.

COHN, L. Zu den Paroemiographen : Mittheilungen aus HSS. [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn. ii. (2)] 1*m*.80 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 87
CRUSIUS + COHN, O. L. Zur hs. Ueberlieferung u. Quellenkunde d. Paroemiographen 2*m*.50 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 92
Conts. as an Appendix the Proverbs of EUSTATHIOS. Extr. fr. *Philologus, Suppl. Band.*
HOTOP, A. De Eustathii Proverbiis [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 1*m*.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
KOCH, Hans Quaestion. de Proverbiis ap. Aesch., Soph., Eurip., 2 pts. [progrs.] 4° *Bartenstein* 91 ; 92
SCHNECK, Bernh. Quaestt. Paroemiogr. de Codice Coisliniano 177 et Eudemi lexicis [diss.] 8° *Breslau* 92

Scientific Writers.

MILHAUD, Gast. Leçons sur les Origines de la Science grecque [316 pp.] 5*fr*. 8° Alcan, *Paris* 93

190. GREEK POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

STOBÆUS, Ioannes [A.D. *fl.* 500] Anthologium, rec. Curt Wachsmuth+O. Hense, v. i, 11*m.*; ii. 7*m.*; iii. 20*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*, 84; 84; 94

This anthology, orig. composed by STOBÆUS, for the education of his son, is of great value, as including numerous fragmts. of wks. of Gk. philosophers, poets and especially dramatists, otherwise lost.

Translations.

APPLETON, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] Greek Poets in English Verse; w. Introd. and notes 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

175 selected trs. of specs. of Gk. poetry, incl. Homer, Hesiod, Pindar, Aesch., Soph., Eurip., Aristoph., Theocrit., Sappho, *etc.*

Epic Poets.

Corpusculum Poesis epicae graecae ludibundae, pts. i.–ii. ea. 3*m.* Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 85

Pt. i. *Parodorum epic. graec. et Orchestrati Reliquiae, ed. et enarr.* Paul BRANDT, '87; ii. *Sillograph. graec. Reliquiae, rec. et enarr.* Curt WACHSMUTH, '85.

VAN LEEUWEN, Prf. J. F. [ed.] Enchiridium Dictionis Epicae, pt. i. 8*m.*25 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 94

Epitheta Deorum —*v.* B § 12 (BRUCHMANN).

Gnomic Poets.

Gnomica: ed. Ant. Elter, 2 pts. [programme] 4*m.* 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92; 92

i. SEXT. PYTHAG., CLITARCH., EUAGR. PONTICI *Sententiae*, 2*m.*40; ii. EPICTET., MOSCH. *Sententiae*, 1*m.*60.

Gnomologium Parisinum Ineditum: Appendix Vaticana, rec. Leo Sternbach [Sitzb. Krak. Ak.] 3*m.* r 8° Poln. Verl.-Ges., *Cracow* 93

Incantations.

HEIM, R. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica graeca latina 2*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Lyric Poets.

Texts.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Griechische Lyriker in Auswahl, 2 pts. [school-book] 1*m.*35 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91; 92

Conts. a good many gems of Gk. poetry; some rather difficult (*e.g.* a Pythian ode on pp. 47–52). Pt. ii. consists of Introd. and notes.

*FARNELL, Geo. S. [ed.] Greek Lyric Poetry; w. intros. and notes; 5 pl. 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 91

A complete collection of all surviving fragments of Gk. lyric poetry, omitting only single words or half lines. With separ. accounts of each poet prefixed to his fragments; a long intro.; and notes telling where each poem or fragm. is found and dealing w. their difficulties. No elegiac poems included, but some of the more important fragm. of PINDAR placed at end of the vol.

ZAMBALDI, F. [ed.] Lyricorum graecorum Reliquiae selectae 1*l.*80 16° Paravia, *Turin* [ ] 93

Translations.

POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists; transl.—*ut* K § 191.

The Greek Anthology. Epigrams.

Anthologia Palatina Epigrammatum, ed. Fred. Dübner [i.–ii.]+Ed. Cougny [iii.], w. Lat. trs.; vols. i.–iii. ea. 15*fr.* r 8° Didot, *Paris* 64; 72; 90

,, Planudeæ.

Sternbach, Leo [ed.] Anthologiae Planudeae Appendix Barberino-Vaticana 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

HOFFMANN, Ern. [ed.] Sylloge Epigrammatum Graecorum quae ante medium saec. a Chr. n. tertium incisa ad nos pervenerunt 6*m.* 8° Kaemmerer, *Halle* 93

*KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus conlecta [*v. inf.*, Mackail, *note*] 12*m.* 1 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 78

Ut ℵ.ℵ. K § 184. Conts. at least 2,000 new epitaphs or dedicns. in verse, derived fr. results of recent excavations.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed. and tr.] Select Epigrams from the Greek Anthology 16/- ($5.50) 8° Longman 90

A seln., in revised texts, w. elabor. and very valuable Introd. (88 pp.), prose trs. (at ft. of page) and some notes, of ab. 500 of the best pieces fr. the *Greek Anthology*, wh., as pub. in the monumental edn. of Friedr. JACOBS [13 vols. r 8° Dyk, *Lpz.* 1794–1813 (*pb.* 66*m.*50)] is a *corpus* deriv. fr. many collns. and selns. by var. compilers in differ. ages contg. over 4,000 epigrams or "occasional poems" of all dates fr. B.C. 700 to A.D. 1200. Most of JACOBS' text is founded on a single Palatine [Heidelb.] MS., wh. represents (tho' not completely) the anthol. of CONSTANTINUS CEPHALAS, a Byzant. grammarian of ? 10 cent. Much of the Palat. anthol. belongs also to the shorter compiln. of MAXIMUS PLANUDES, who was ambassr. fr. Gk. Emp. to Venice in 1327; but there are ab. 400 epigrs. in the Planudean colln. which are not in the Palat., and ab. as many more preserved only by ATHENÆUS, DIOG. LAERT. and other gossips or grammarians. The *Gk. Anthol.*, owing to recent discovs., is of much wider scope to-day than in the days of JACOBS.

PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graec. Metricae ex Scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

STADTMÜLLER, H. [ed.] Anthologia Graeca Epigramm. Palat. cum Planud., vol. i. 6*m.* 8° ,, ,, 94

Translations.

GARNETT, Dr. Rich. [tr.] A Chaplet from the Greek Anthology [Cameo Series] f 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 92

A short collection of graceful trs.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed.] —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

SEIDENADEL, Karl [tr.] Altgriech. Epigramme, Tisch- u. Volkslieder: übers. [sch.-prg.] 4° *Rastadt* 92

Aids.

DILTHEY, Carl Coniectanea critica in Anthologiam graecam [228 pp.] 4° *Göttingen* 91

HERWERDEN, H. Studia Critica in Epigrammata graeca 1*fl.*75 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

Notes to the 3rd vol. (by COUGNY) of the *Anthol. Palat.* (Didot) *ut supra*, w. Appendix of additl. epigrams.

SAKOLOWSKI, P. De Anthologia Palatina Quaestiones 1*m.*60 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* 94

Æsopus [B.C. *c.* 600] —*v. also* Babrius, *infra* (on whose *Fables* ÆSOP'S were prob. founded).

Fabularum Æsopiarum Sylloge: ed. L. Sternbach [*fr.* Paris Cod. Gr. N. 690 suppl.] 3*m.* 8° 94

Aids —*v. also* B § 1, *s.v.* Migration of Fables.

HAUSRATH, A. Untersuchgn. z. Ueberliefg. d. äsop. Fabeln [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Ph; too late for insertn. in B § 1] 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

K § 190

Alcaeus [B.C. 7th cent.].

GERSTENHAUER, Arth. De Alcæi et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum [dissert.] 8° *Halle* 92
TINCANIUS, Carl De Alcaei Carmine xviii., ed. a Theod. Bergk cur. 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 93

Anacreon [B.C. *c.* 550–*c.* 464].

Anacreontea : ed. A. H. Bullen; w. tr. of Thos. Stanley (*en regard*) [(1647) 1652]; 11 ill. J. R. Weguelin s 4° 21/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $7.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Also 110 copies on Jap. vellum, w. an addl. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 42/- *nt.*]. A sumptuous edn. of the "elegant trifles"—for the book-lover rather than the student.
Anacreontea : ed. A. Delboulle ; and w. trs. and imitations of 16 cent. poets 16° Lemale, *Havre* 92
PELLEGRINO, Giov. Anacreonte Teio : Studio critico 16° Garibaldi, *Lecce* 91

Apollonius Rhodius [B.C. *c.* 260–? 190].

Argonauticon : trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont ; w. Fch. notes and 2 indexes [pp. 480] 4° Rouam, *Paris* 92
" trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont 3*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 93
" tr. Arth. S. Way [verse] *in prep.*
GOODWIN, Chas. J. [Am.] Apollonius Rhodius : his figures, syntax and vocab. [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
KOFLER, Joh. Die Gleichnisse bei Apollonios Rhodios [school-programme] 8° *Brixen* 90
MOLTZER, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonauticis—*ut* K § 214, *s.v.* Valerius Flaccus.
WÅHLIN, Laur. P. O. De Usu Modorum apud Apollonium Rhodium [comm. acad.] 8° *Lund* 92

Babrius [A.D. ? 3rd cent.].

Fragmenta : rec. Dr. Hesseling [of Leyden] ; w. facss. *in prep.*
The fragmts. of the *Fables* cont. in wax tablets found at Palmyra, 13 of wh. are at Leyden and 7 in Brit. Mus.
Translation : tr. Rev. Jas. Davies, *sub. tit.* The Fables of Babrius 5/- f 8° Lockwood 66
Aids.
CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto De Babrei Aetate 79
WERNER, Jul. Quaestiones Babrianae [=Berl. Stud. xiv. (2)] 1*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92

Bion and Moschus.

STERN, Wald. De Moschi et Bionis Aetate [Tübingen dissert. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 93

Hero(n)das.

Mimiamboi
Assigned to 3 or 2 cent. B.C. Consist of 700 ll., divided in 7 distinct poems, in choliambic or Scazon iambic metre, and forming a kind of dramatic idyll, dealing w. scenes of ordin. domest. life, mostly humorous and all but one in dialogue form, entitled (1) *The Match-Maker*, (2) *The Pander*, (3) *The Schoolmaster*, (4) *A Visit to Æsculapius*, (5) *A Jealous Woman*, (6) is on women's dress, (7) descr. a visit to a cobbler's shop, and (8) *The Dream* is a small fragmt.] Discovered in 1891.
*British Museum : Herodas : autotype facs. of Pap. cxxxiv. 15/- 4° British Museum 92
" " Greek Classical Texts from Papyri : Herodas etc.—*v.* Kenyon, *infra.*
*Bücheler, Frz. [ed. and tr.] Herondae Mimiambi [w. Latin tr. and notes] 2*m.*40 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 92
*Crusius, Otto [ed.] Mimiambi Herondae, accedunt Phoenicis Coronistae Mattii Mimiamb. fragm. 3*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [92] 94
CRUSIUS has also pub. an Italian edn., 1894.
Headlam, Walt. [ed.] The Mimiamboi of Herondas ; w commentary Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
Herwerden, —*in* Mnemosyne [w. a commentary (not very good)].
Kenyon, F. J. [ed.] Mimiamboi of Herondas ; w. Introd.—*in his* Class. Texts fr. Brit. Mus., *ut* K § 179.
Mekler, Siegfr. [ed.] Herondas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. Introd., tr. and notes] 1*m.*60 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 94
*Meister, Rich. [ed.] Herondas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. notes and Append. on the poet and dialect] 10*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
Extract fr. the *Abhandgn. d. Sächs. Akad., Lpz.*
Rutherford, Dr. W. G. [ed.] Herondae Mimiambi : a first recension [w. short com.] 2/- *nt.* (60*c.*) 8° Macmillan 91
Edr. promises a complete edn., w. archæol. illns., and probably an Engl. tr.

Translations.

Boisacq, E. [tr.] Hérondas : les Mimiambes—Traduction française 2*fr.*50 8° Thorin, *Paris* 93
Crusius, Otto [tr.] Herondas' Mimiamben : Deutsch, mit Einleitung u. Anmerkungen [blank verse] 2*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 93
Dalmeyda, Geo. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Hérondas : traduction française, avec introduction 3*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [93] 94
Ristelhuber, P. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Hérodas : trads. en français, avec introd. et notes 2*fr.*50 8° Delagrave, *Paris*, *n.d.* (93)
Setti, G. [tr.] I Mimi di Heroda ; 12 ill. fr. antiques [prose ; w. good Introd. of 65 pp.] 3*l.*50 s 8° Sarasino, *Modena* 93
Symonds, Jno. Addington—*his* Studies of Gk. Poets, 3rd ed. [*ut* K § 188] *conts. a complete Engl.* (*prose*) *tr.*

Aids.

*CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben d. Herondas 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
An elaborate commentary, taking ea. poem in succession and giving the doubtful or difficult passages w. explanations and more or less copious illns. from many sources, a tr. into Germ. bg. occas. added. Pp. 14–17 cont. a list of the recent contribs. to Hero(n)das literature.
SYMONDS, Jno. Addington —*chap. on* Herondas, *in his* Studies on Gk. Poets, 3rd edn., *ut supra.*
WRIGHT, J. H. [Am.] Herondas—*in* Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. iv., *ut* K § 173 [mainly palæographical].

Hesiod [B.C. ?8th cent.].

LEO, Friedr. Hesiodea [school-programme] 50*pf.* r 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 94
PAULSON, J. Index Hesiodeus 3*m.*50 8° Möller, *Lund*
" " Studia Hesiodea, pt. i. : De re metricâ 4*m.* 8° " "
SCHMIDT, Hubert Observationes Archæologicæ in Carmina Hesiodea [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91

Homer [B.C. ?10th cent.].

Batrachomyomachiæ homer. archetypon ad fid. codd. antiq. Arth. Ludwich. restit. [sch.-prg.] 20 *pf.* 4° Schubert, *Königsbg.* 94
Hymni : Hymni Homerici ; w. appar. crit. and Latin notes A. Baumeister
o.p. [*scarce*; pb. 7*m.*50, *w.* 30*m.*] 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60
" " codicibus duo collatis, rec. Alf. Goodwin ; 4 photogr. tables s f° 21/- *nt.* Clar. Press / $7.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Hymnus in Mercurium : rec. Arth. Ludwich 2*m.* 4° Koch, *Königsberg* 90

K § 190

Ilias : ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer : Iliad c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94
A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism ; w. Introd. and short *appar. crit.* at foot of page. No notes.
ed. Paul Cauer : Ed. Major i.–xii. 3*m.*, xiii.–xxiv. 3*m.*50 ; Ed. Minor, 2 pts., ea. 1*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 90 ; 91
bk. iii. : w. English notes M. T. Tatham [w. Introd. and short Homer. gram.] f 8° 1/6 Clar. Press / 40*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
bk. iv.–vi. : ,, ,, ,, Prf. Thos. D. Seymour [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 91
Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [*ut* B.B. K § 190].
bk. vi. : w. Engl. Notes Walt. Leaf + M. A. Bayfield ; Intro. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*) pott 8° Macmillan 93
w. English notes G. M. Edwards ; Introd. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/– Camb. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
,, ,, ,, vocab. and tr. B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 92
bk. ix. : ,, ,, ,, Jno. Hy. Platt + Walt. Leaf [Macm. Elem. Classics] 2/– (60*c.*) pott 8° Macmillan 94
Repr, fr. *The Story of Achilles* [*ut* B.B. K § 190], wh. incl. the 12 bks. of the *Iliad* in wh. the tale of ACHILLES may be read as a whole.
bk. xxi. ; xxii. ; xxiii. : w. English notes G. M. Edwards ; Introd. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° ea. 2/– Camb. Press / ea. 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90 ; 91 ; 91
bk. xxiv. : w. Engl. notes Walt. Leaf + A. M. Bayfield ; Introd. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) pott 8° Macmillan 94

Odysseia : ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer : Odyssey c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism, w. Introd. (21 pp.), a short *crit. appar.* at ft. of page. No notes.
rec. Arth. Ludwich ; w. selected var. rgs., vol. ii. 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
,, ,, ,, Editio Minor, 2 pts. ea. 75*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 89 ; 91
w. Latin notes J. La Roche, 2 vols. [for school-use] ea. 1*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 90 ; 92
bk. i.–iv. : w. English notes Prf. B. Perrin [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.25 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 89
Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [*ut* B.B. K § 190].
bk. i.–vi. : w. English notes R. D. Heef [Am.] [prob. the best Amer. edn.] 12° Allyn, *Boston*
* bk. vii.–xii. : ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry ; Introd. and table of Homeric forms f 8° 3/– Clar. Press / 80*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [71] 91
Adapted (w. only slight alterns.) fr. the well-known edn. of bks. i.–xii. [*ut* B.B. K § 190]. Bks. i.–ii. separ. ea. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*) ; iii.–v. not pub. separ. ; vi.–vii. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*) '92.

Translations.

Hymns : tr. Jno. Edgar, *sub tit.* Homeric Hymns ; w. Introd. essay [prose] 3/6 c 8° Thin, *Edinb.* 91
A faithful and scholarly tr. Introd. states nature of the poems, and questns. raised in conn. w. them.

Hymns and Batrachomyomachia : tr. Thos. Parnell + Geo. Chapman + P. B. Shelley + Wm. Congreve $1.50 12° Denham, *N. Y.* 72
With Introductions by Hy. Nelson COLERIDGE and tr. of the *Life* attrib. to *Herodotus*. No English edn. in print.

Iliad : tr. Geo. Chapman [1596–1611 ; *ut* B.B. K § 190] : new ed. *s.t.* Iliads of Homer, 3 v. ; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets ; verse] $3.75 (7/6) 32° Putnam 93
The size of the vols. is enlarged to suit CHAPMAN'S long lines : his notes, Epist. Dedic., dedic. sonnets and verses to the reader are omitted. Flaxman's ill. added.
tr. Wm. Cowper [1791]
tr. Sir J. W. F. Herschell [English hexameters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 66
tr. C. Merivale, 2 vols. [rhymed verse] *o.p.* 8° Strahan [69] 78
tr. Prf. F. W. Newman [unrhymed English metre] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w* 5/–] r 8° Trübner [56] 71
tr. Jno. Purves, [posthum.] ed. Evelyn Abbott ; w. Introd. [prose] 18/– *nt.* 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
On the whole a good piece of wk., but unnecessary with LANG + LEAF + MYERS' tr. [*ut* B.B. K § 190] available.

Odyssey : tr. Wm. Cowper, w. commentary ; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/– ; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Harvey [1791] 43
tr. Prf. G. Herb. Palmer [Am.] [prose] 12° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

Aids.

CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M. Familiar Studies in Homer 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 92
Popularizes the results of recent research, pleasantly discussing Homeric *Realien* (1) Homer as a Poet, (2) Homeric Astron., (3) The Dog in Homer, (4) Horses, (5) Zoology, (6) Trees and Flowers, (7) Meals, (8) Magic Herbs, (9) Metals, (10) Metallurgy, (11) Amber, Ivory and Ultramarine.

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart Landmarks of Homeric Study 3/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
A very misapprop. title : it shd. have been "High-water Marks of Hom. Study Fifty yrs. ago." The bk. ignores modern criticism, regarding both *Iliad* and *Odyss.* as great original wks. by the same writer, free fr. later interpolations. It is popularly written, and *pro tanto* more misleading. Conts. also essay on pts. of contact betw. Assyr. tablets and Homeric text.

GOEBEL, Ed. Homerische Blätter, pt. i. 80*pf.* ; ii. [lexicographical] 80*pf.* [Fulda School-programmes] 4° Schöningh, *Paderb.* 91 ; 93
KLÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's Ilias und Odyssee—*ut* D § 157.
LA ROCHE, J. Homerische Untersuchungen, pt. i. 6*m.* ; ii. 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91 ; 93
LUDWICH, Alf. Homerica, i.–v. 93
PETERS, Wilh. Zur Geschichte d. Wolf'schen Prolegomena zu Homer [school-progr.] 4° *Frankfort* 90
An interesting contrib. to hist. of WOLF'S *Prolegg.* [*ut* B.B. K § 190], based on unpub. letters fr. WOLF to Karl Aug. BÖTTIGER.
SCHWARTZ, W. Nachklänge prähistorischen Volksglaubens in Homer 1*m.*60 8° Seehagen, *Berlin* 94

Hymns.
HIGNARD, H. Les Hymnes Homériques 4*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 64

Iliad.
FOKCHHAMMER, P. W. Homer : s. Sprache, Kampfplätze s. Heroen in d. Troas ; map 3*m.* 4° Lipsius, *Kiel* 94
GRIMM, Herm. Ilias : erster bis neunter Gesang 6*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 90
Criticizes the *Iliad* fr. a purely liter. and æsthet. stdpt., seeing in it the carefully-planned wk. of a single poet ; w. full anal. of first 9 bks.
*LEAF, Dr. Walt. A Companion to the Iliad for English Readers 7/6 ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan 92
An import. contrib. to Homeric liter., and (tho' designed for studts. who can read Homer in a tr. only) of great value for advanced studts. also. Consists of an Introd. (dealing w. the Hom. Quest.—the decisn on wh. the author contends must be based on "the broad grounds of the constrn. and motives of the poem" and not on merely linguist. considns.) and copious fascinating literary Notes, referring not to the text but to the tr. of wh. Dr. LEAF is co-author [*ut* B.B. K § 190]—to wh. bk. the present is intended to serve as a "Companion."

Odyssey.
CZYCZKIEWICZ, Andr. Betrachtungen über Homer's Odyssee, 2 pts. ea. 1*m.* 8° West, *Brody* 93 ; 93
LA ROCHE, J. Commentar zur Homer's Odyssee, 4 pts. [*also sep.* 60*pf.* to 1*m*] 2*m.*10 s 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91–92
PORPHYRIO Quæstt. homer ad. Odyss. pertin. Reliquiæ, ed. Herm. Schrader 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Language. Textual Criticism. Metrics. Style.

ALTON, J. Ueber die Negation des Infinitivs bei Homer [school-programme] 8° *Krumau* 92
HENTZE, C. Die Parataxis bei Homer, pt. i. 1*m.*20 ; ii. 80*pf.* ; iii. 80*pf.* [school-progr.] 4° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* 88 ; 89 ; 91
HYLÁK, F. Ueb. d. passive Bedeutg. medialer Aorist- u. Futurformen d. Homer [sch.-prg.] 8° *Meseritsch* 91
v. JAN, F. De Callimacho Homeri interprete 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93
NEUMANN, Max Eustathios als kritische Quelle für d. Iliastext [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 5*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93

K § 190

SCHNEIDER, Geo. — Beiträge zur homerischen Wortforschung u. Textkritik [progr.] 1m. 8° Rother, *Görlitz* 93
SEYMOUR, Prf. Thos. D. [Am.] Introduction to the Language and Verse of Homer [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 8or. Ginn, *Boston* 4/6 Arnold 85
" " On Homeric Cæsura and Close of Verse as rel. to express. of Thought—*in* Harv. Studs., v. iii., *ut* K § 173.
SKERLO, H. — Einiges über den Gebrauch von ἀνά bei Homer [school-programme] 4° *Graudenz* 92

Concordance.
GEHRLING, Aug. — Index Homericus 16m. r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Dictionary.
AUTENRIETH, Dr. Geo. — A Homeric Dictionary, tr. Rob. P. Keep, revised Prf. Is. Flagg [Am.]; maps and ill. $1.10 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [76] 91
A revision of the bk. in ℵ.ℵ. K § 190, wh. however, bg. abridged, it does not entirely supplant. This is the better bk. for the average student, the old one for the teacher. The 7th Germ. edn. appeared 3m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* '93.
CAPELLE, Dr. Carl — Vollständiges Wörterbuch üb. d. Gedichte d. Homeros 4m.80 8° Hahn, *Lpz.* [78] 89
MEHLER, E. — Woordenboek op de Gedichten van Homerus 4fl.90 8° van Druten, *Sneek* 92

Grammar.
THOMPSON, F. E. — Homeric Grammar for Upper Forms of Schools 2/6 c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

Manuscripts. Scholia.
LUDWICH, Arth. — Scholia in Homeri Odysseam, 4 pts. ea. 20pf. 4° Schubert, *Königsbg.* 88
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —*in his* The Flinders Petrie Papyri, *ut* K § 179.
Incl. an early fragmt. of the *Iliad*, bk. xi., contg. 5 hitherto unknown lines.
NICHOLE, Jules [ed.] — Les Scholies Genevoises de l'Iliade, 2 vols. ; 2 facss. 25fr. r 8° Georg, *Basle* 91
An exact reprodn. of the MS. in the Geneva Publ. Libr., minutely ed., w. careful collatn. of text, and hist. and geneal. of the MS., wh. conts. an enormous mass of Byzantine lucubrations. Its main value, however, is for the scholia on the 21st bk., wh. are fr. an entirely differ. source, compiled fr. some unknown source of Alexandrian learning akin to that wh. formed the basis of the famous Venetian scholia: these quote the *ipsissima verba* of their authorities, and add consid. to our knowl. of Alexandrian criticism, and introduce us to several authors and bks. on HOMER hitherto unknown.
" " [ed.] *Paris* 94
An edn. of the texts of the papyrus fragmts. of Homer bought in Egypt for the Geneva Publ. Libr., one of wh. is of great interest, as it conts. a text varying substantially fr. that hitherto known: *inter alia* in *Iliad* xi. 788–xii. 9 thirteen addl. lines are introduced.
POLAK, H. J. — Ad Odysseam ejusque Scholiastas Curæ secundæ 7fl. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 82
SCHIMBERG, Adolf — Die handschriftl. Ueberlieferung d. Scholia Vulgata gen. Didymi 3m. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92
Partly repr. fr. *Philologus*. A 3rd Part appeared as a School-Programme, 8° *Ratibor* '92.

Origin of the Homeric Poems —v. also GRIMM, and *LEAF, *ut supra.*
BUTLER, Saml. — On the Trepanese Origin of the Odyssey [ingenious speculations] 6d. 8° Metcalfe, *Cambr.* 93
ERHARDT, Louis — Die Entstehung der homerischen Gedichte 12m. 8° Duncker, *Lpz.* 93
GARDNER, Prf. Percy —*in his* New Chapters in Greek History, *ut* G § 5.
Assigns the latest pts. of *Iliad* to 8 cent., the *Odyss.* to 8 and 7 cent., admitting that both incorporate legends and even ballads of a much earlier period. The whole of the first 4 chaps. are of importance here.
KLUGE, Herm. — Zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Ilias 4m.50 8° *Schulze, Cöthen* 88
LANG, Andr. — Homer and the Epic 9l– nt. ($2.50) c 8° Longman 93
Standpoint strictly conservative: opposes KIRCHHOFF'S views reg. composn. of *Odyss.*, and deals at length w. WOLF'S theory, concludg. w. a comparn. of other epical poems, such as *Song of Roland, Kalevala.* It is the most thorough and able defence of the literary unity of HOMER since MURE'S in his *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 187].
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. — The Authorship of the Odyssey—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. v. : Chiefly Academic, *ut* K § 83.
A forcible argument on the side of the "Chorizontes."
ROTHE, Dr. C. — Die Bedeutung der Widersprüche für die homerische Frage [schl.-progr.] 1m.20 4° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94
SEGERSTEDT, H. — Striden om Homer: försök till framställng. a. d. hom. frågan 2kr.75 8° Wallberg, *Norrköping* 93
WEISSENBORN, Edm. — Achilleis und Ilias [in fav. of unity of Hom. poems; sch.-prg.] 8° *Mühlhausen* 90

Topography. Archæology.
ENGELMANN, Dr. R. [ed.] — Pictorial Atlas to the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, ed. Prf. W. C. F. Anderson 4° 10/6 Grevel $3 Westerman, *N.Y.* 92
Conts. 225 illns. of the poems, almost equally divided betw. the two. The ill., derived fr. all sources, Gk., Oriental and Roman, incl. designs actually illustrative of the poems, cognate designs fr. other sources and some representing legends to wh. HOMER refers. The text supplies a useful comment on their characteristics. Every school library should possess a copy. Germ. edn. costs 2m. ea. vol. (in 1 vol. 3m.60, *bnd.* 4m.) 4° Litter.-Jahresber. *Lpz.* '89; '89.
JOSEPH, D. — Die Paläste d. homer. Epos m. Rücks. a. Schliemann's Ausgrabungen 1m.40 8° Siemens, *Berlin* 93
OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max. — Kypros, the Bible and Homer [tr.]—*ut* G § 8.
SORTAIS, Gaston — Ilios et Iliade; map [pp. xv., 418] 5fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94
Ruines d'Ilios; Formatn. de l'Iliade; Ess. d. Restaur. de l'Iliade primitive; l'Olympe et l'Art homér.

Meleager [B.C. *fl.* 60].

Fifty Poems: ed. Walter Headlam; w. English tr. [text and trs. *en regard*] 7/6 ($2.50) f 8° Macmillan 90
Exhibits the gems of the Greek *Anthology* in a very delightful form, the verse trs. however being accurate and scholarly rather than poetical.

Moschus [B.C. *fl.* 150] —*v.* Bion, *supra.*

Oracles.

Alexandre, C. [ed.] — Χρησμοὶ Σιβυλλιακοί 9fr. 8° Didot, *Paris* [41–56] 69
Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [ed. & tr.] Die Sibyllinischen Weissagungen [w. Germ. tr. & notes] 7m.; *red. to* 4m. 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 52
Hendess, Rich. [ed.] — Oracula Græca quæ apud Script. Græc. et Roman. extant 2m.40 8° Lippert, *Halle* 77
*RZACH, A. [ed.] — Oracula Sibyllina 12m. 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91

Translations.
Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [tr.] —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*
Terry, Milton S. [Am.; tr.] The Sibylline Oracles: transl. [blank verse] $1.50 c 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 90

Aids.
BADT, Benno W. — Ursprung, Inhalt u. Text d. 4 Buches d. Sibyllischen Orakel: eine Studie [schl.-progr.] 2m. 4° Hepner, *Breslau* 78
BURESCH, K. — Klaros: Untersuchungen z. Orakelwesen d. späteren Alterthums 3m.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89
DECHENT, H. — Ueber das erste, zweite u. eilfte Buch der Sibyllischen Weissagungen [diss. inaug.] 2m. 8° Völcker, *Frankft.* 73
DELAUNAY, Ferd. — Moines et Sibylles dans l'Antiquité Judéo-grecque 7fr. 8°; 3fr.50 12° Didier, *Paris* 74
DIELS, H. — Sibyllinische Blätter Reimer, *Berlin* 91
Publishes text of the 2 hermaphrodite oracles as given by PHLEGON of Tralles, and endeavours to show that they are real Sibyll. verses, once kept in the Capitol and consulted by the *decemviri*, tho' not deliv. by a Sibyl: compos. about end 3 cent. by a Roman.
DU PREL, Carl —*in his* Die Mystik der alten Griechen 3m. 8° Günther, *Lpz.* 88
Tempelschlaf, Orakel, Mysterien, Dämon des Sokrates.
FEHR, Emil — Studia in Oracula Sibyllina [dissert.] 2m.40 8° Akad. Buchhdl., *Upsala* 93
*RZACH, A. — Kritische Studie zu den Sibyllischen Orakeln 6m.80 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
" " Metrische Studien z. d. Sibyllischen Orakeln [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Ak.] 1m.60 8° " " 92
VERNES, Maur. — Histoire des Idées Messianiques dep. Alexandre jusqu' à Hadrien 5fr. 8° Sandoz, *Paris* 74

K § 191

Orpheus.

Argonautica : trad. Enrico Ottino [in Italian ; w. prolog. and notes] 8° *Turin* 74
übers. Karl Seidenadel [German ; in orig. metre ; schl.-progr.] 8° *Bruchsal* 73

Lithika [epic poem on magic powers of precious stones].
Translation : übers. Karl Seidenadel [German ; in orig. metre ; schl.-progr.] 4° *Bruchsal* 76

Orphica : Editio Tauchnitiana 90 *pf.* 16° Holtze, *Lpz.* [ ] 76

Aids.
DIETERICH, Albrecht De Hymnis Orphicis capita quinque 1*m.* 20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 91
GERHARD, Ed. Ueber Orpheus und die Orphiker [*extr. fr.* Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl.] 2*m.* 80 4° Dümmler, *Berl.* 61
KERN, Otto De Orphei, Epimenidis, Pherecydis Theogoniis Quaestiones criticae 3*m.* 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 88
LOBECK, Chr. A. —*in his* Aglaophamos : sive de theol. myst. Graec., *ut* B.B. B § 12.
SCHUSTER, Paul R. De Veteris Orphicae theogoniae indole atque origine [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* 80 8° *Leipzig* 69
SUSEMIHL, F. De Theogoniae Orphicae forma antiquissima dissertatio 1*m.* 60 4° *Greifswald* 90

Pindar [B.C. *c.* 522–442].

Odes : ed. w. English notes, Introds. and partial trs. J. B. Bury, 2 vols. [Classical Lib.] 22/6 ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 91 ; 92

Isthmian Odes, 10/6 ($2.25) '92 ; *Nemean Odes*, 12/- ($3) '91. A very valuable edn. w. full and minute comm. and criticism, clear explans. of ea. Ode beneath the text, w. anal. of contents and particulars of the man and the occasion, as well as vigorous literal tr. of all difficult passages. A prominent feature of the book is the author's "theory of verbal responsions," very ingeniously if not very convincingly detected or unravelled. Several Appendices, *e.g.* (in *Nemean Odes*) on the orig. of the Gt. Games. Introd. to *Isth, Odes*, pp. xvi.–xxxiii. is an excell. sketch of Aegina in her histor., social and artistic aspects, a very useful piece of wk.

Translation : tr. F. D. Morice, *sub tit.* The Olympian and Pythian Odes of Pindar, 5/- c. 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93

Aids.
DRACHMANN, A. B. Moderne Pindarfortolkning : Kritiske og positive Bidrag 5*kr.* 8° Gad, *Copenhagen* 91
GRAF, Ernst Pindars Logaoedische Strophen 1*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
REINHOLD, Dr. Hugo Griechische Oertlichkiten bei Pindaros 1*m.*20 4° *Quedlinb.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94
SCHMIDT, Ernst De Pindari Carmine Nemeorum tertio [school-programme] 4° *Seehausen* 91
SCHWICKERT, Joh. Jos. Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen z. d. 2ten. Olymp. Siegesgesang Pindars 1*m.* 4° Linz, *Trèves* 92
Scholia.
ABEL, Eug. [ed.] Scholia in Pindari Epinicia, pt. iii. : Scholia Recentia, vol. i. [*Olymp. Pyth.*] 15*m.* 8° *Budapest* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 90

Sappho [B.C. *c.* 630–570].

Translation : tr. Jas. S. Easby-Smith [Am.] *sub tit.* The Songs of Sappho $1 12° Stormont, *Washington* 91

Aid.
GERSTENHAUER, Arth. De Alcaei et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum–*ut supra, s.n.* Alcaeus.

Sext(i)us Pythagoreus.

Sententiae rec. Ant. Elter ; cum versione Rufini, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° *Bonn* 91 ; 92
rec. Joh. Gildemeister [w. Latin and Syriac recensions] 4*m.* 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 73
OTT, Meinrad Charakter u. Ursprung d. Sprüche d. Philosoph. Sextius 2*m.* 4° *Rottweil* 61
" " Die syrischen "Auserles. Sprüche des. Herm. Xistus, Bischofs v. Rom," 2 pts. 2*m.*50 4° " 62 ; 63
Not a Xistus writing, but a re-edited one of Sextius.

Sophron [B.C. 5th cent.].

Mimorum Reliquiae : ed. Ludw. Botzon [w. Latin notes] [schl.-prog.] 1*m.* 4° Hempel, *Marienbg.* 67

Theocritus [B.C. *c.* 325 *c.* 267].

Translation : tr. Jas. Hy. Hallard [v. fairly good ; Engl. verse, varying metres] 6/6 sq. 8° Longman 94

Aids.
PATON, W. R. *Appendix entitled* Theocritus : was he a Coan?–*in* his & E. L. Hicks' Inscripp. of Cos, *ut* K § 184.
VAHLEN, Joh. De Versibus nonnullis Theocriteis Disputatio [Index Lectt.] 4° *Berlin* 91
TRAUT, Hugo Quaestiones Theocriteae, 3 pts. [school-programmes] 4° *Krotoschin* –90
WINTZELL, Cnut Studia Theocritea [Comm. Acad.] 2*kr.*50 8° Gleerup, *Lund* 89

Theognis [B.C. *c.* 540–*c.* 444 (?)].

Aids.
v. GEYSO, Em. Studia Theognidea [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Strassburg* 92
LA ROCHE, J. Studien zu Theognis [school-programme] 8° *Linz* 91
LUCAS, Joh. Studia Theognidea 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
SCHÄFER, M. De Iteratis apud Theognidem Distichis 1*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

Collectively.

Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Dr. F. A. Paley ; w. Engl. trs. *en regard* [Dilettante Lib.] f. 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [88] 92
BLAYDES, F. H. M. Adversaria in Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta, pt. i. sec. edit. Meinekianam [*ut* B.B. K § 151] 5*m.* 8° Waisenhaus. *Halle* 90

Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Aug. Nauck [*ut* B.B. K § 191] : new edn. [1022 pp.] 26*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [56] 89
BLAYDES, F. H. M. Adversaria in Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmenta 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 94
NAUCK, Aug. Tragicae Dictionis Index spectans ad Trag. Graec. Fragm. 12*m.*25 8° Eggers, *St. Petersb.* (Haessel, *Lpz.*) 92
v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulr. De Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmentis Comment. 55*pf.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93

Translations.
Pollard, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists : transl. in lyric metres c 8° 7/6 Stott / $1.75 McClurg, *Chicago* 90
An attractive colln. of some of the best wk. of Engl. trs. of former and present times.

Smith, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] Specimens of Greek Tragedy : transl., 2 vols. [verse] 10/- (ea. $1.25) gl 8° Macmillan 93
Readable verse trs. of favourite passages (choruses avoided !) strung together by brief prose outlines, thus giving the purely English reader something like an equivalent of the originals. A short Introd. deals w. some leading characteristics of the Greek drama, and of ÆSCHYL., SOPH. [=vol. i.] and EURIP. [=vol. ii.] fr. whom the selns. are made.

K § 191

Æschylus [B.C. 525–456].

Fabulæ: *ed. N. Wecklein. cum lectt. et scholl. cod. Medicei et in Agamem. cod. Florent. ab Hieron. Vitelli denuo collatis, vols. i.–ii. auctaria 8*m.*40 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93.

Vol. i. *Fragmenta*; ii. *Appendix Propagata.*

ed. w. Greek notes N. Wecklein + Eug. Zomarides, *s.t.* Αἰσχύλου Δράματα Σωζόμενα; vol. i.

This vol. conts. the *Persae* and *Septem contra Thebas*, w. Prologue [by WECKLEIN], general Introd., spec. Introd. to each play, copious footnotes, and crit. indices at end—all in Greek. The intention is to give to Gk.-reading studts. in Constant., Athens, *etc.*, the results of recent Germ. learning. Beautifully prin. by Bär and Hermann, of Leipz.

Choephori: ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall; w. Introd., comm. & tr. [Class. Lib.] 12/– ($2.75 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93.

A learned and suggestive edn., rich in conjectural emendation—and occas. also in conjectural interpretation: w. a long Introd., interesting and persuasive comm., and Appendices. The Edr. is seen at his best in this play, where so many obscurities and difficulties exist, wh. can be dealt w. only by conjecture.

Persae: ed. Rev. T. S. Ramsbotham [Scenes fr. Greek Plays] 1/6 f 8° Longman 94

Prometheus Vinctus: w. Engl. notes & Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 92

" " " N. Wecklein [*ut* B.B. K § 191], tr. Prf. F. D. Allen [Am.] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 91

Septem contra Thebas: w. English notes Arth. Sidgwick f 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Translations.

Works: tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, *s.t.* The Seven Plays of Æschylus; w. Introd. & brief notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91

Choephori: tr. Dr. A. W. Verrall—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Eumenides: tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutor. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94

Oresteia [= Agam., Coeph., Eumen.]: tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell; w. Introd. [prose; Class. Trans.] 5/– c 8° Methuen 93.

By no means so good or so readable a tr. as his verse tr., *ut supra.*

Agam., Choeph., Eumen. tr. J. Dunning Cooper [verse] 6/– c 8° Simpkin 90

Prometheus Bound: tr. Hy. Howard Molyneux, [4th] Earl of Carnarvon [verse] 6/– c 8° Murray 93.

Posthumously pubd., and had not received his final revision; but as pub. not so good as his tr. of the *Agam.* [*ut* B.B. K § 191].

Aids.

BISHOP, Chas. Edw. De Adiectivum verbalium -τος Terminatione insignium usu Æschyleo [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 89.

HÄUSLER, Rich. De Proprietate quadam Elocutionis Æschyleae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89.

HEADLAM, Walt. On Editing Æschylus: a criticism 6/– 8° Nutt 92

A diatribe agst. Dr. A. W. VERRALL for his edns. of the *Agamemnon* and the *Seven against Thebes.* Replied to by VERRALL *On Editing Æschylus: a reply* 1/–*nt.* (350.) 8° Macmillan '92. *Litteræ inhumaniores!*

MUNK, Dr. Edw. Æschylus—*in his* Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, *ut* B.B. K § 188.

A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in ÆSCHYLUS.

RICHTER, P. Zur Dramaturgie des Æschylus 6*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

ULLMANN, C. Theod. Proprietates Sermonis Æschylei [school-programme] 4° *Donaueschingen* 92

ZAKKA, A. Κριτικαὶ καὶ ἑρμηνευτικαὶ παρατηρήσεις εἰς Αἰσχύλον 5*m.* 8° 91

Oresteia.

FINSLER, Geo. Die Orestie des Aischylos 2*m.* 4° Schmid, *Berne* 89

Persae.

GRAVENHORST, H Ueber d. Perser d. Æschylos: Beitrag z. Verstandn. u. Würdigung d. Trag. 60*pf.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

STAVRIDES, Jean Quelques Remarques critiques sur les Perses d'Eschyle 2*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Vespae.

EHRHARDT, Gust. Ueber Interpolationen in Aristophanes Wespen [school-progr.] 4° *Rossleben* 90

Scholia.

DÄHNHARDT, Osc. [ed.] Scholia in Æschyli Persas [w. crit. appar.] 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

A supplemt. from other MSS. of the Vitelli colln. (in ed. WECKLEIN) of the Codex Mediceus.

Textual Criticism.

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides 6/– 8° Paul 90.

A supplement to his *Comments on the Text of Æschylus* [*ut* B.B. K § 191]. Ingenious, but not very convincing.

Aristophanes [B.C. 444–388].

Equites: w. English notes and Introd. R. A. Neil 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. x.] 9*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 92

Nubes: w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. ix.] 10*m.* 8° " " 90

Ranæ: w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. viii.] 10*m.* 8° " " 83

Vespae: w. English notes C. E. Graves [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

" " " and Introd. Dr. W. W. Merry [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

" Latin " (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [Comoed. pt. xi.] 9*m.* 8° Waisenhausen, *Halle* 93

" " " and prolegg. J. van Leeuwen 5*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93

Translation.

Wasps: tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93.

Aids.

GRÖBLE, Joh. Nep. Die ältesten Hypothesis zu Aristophanes [school-progr.] 8° *Dillingen* 90

ILTZ, Joh. De Vi et Usu Praeposit. ἐπί, μετά, παρά, περί, πρός, ὑπό ap. Aristoph. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90

MURRAY, A. T. On Parody and Paratragoedia in Aristophanes [in English] 1*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

SCHENK, Rich. Observationes criticae in fabulas Aristophaneas [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

SOBOLEWSKI, Sergius De Praepositionum usu Aristophaneo 4*m.* 8° Lang, *Moscow* 90

" " Syntaxis Aristoph. capita duo: De sententiarum condic., tempor., relat. formis et usu 8° Lang, *Moscow* 91

UCKERMANN, Wilh. Ueber den Artikel bei Eigennamen in Aristophanes [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

ZURETTI, C. O. Analecta Aristophanea 5*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92

Onomasticon.

HOLDEN, Dr. Hub. A. Onomasticon = vol. ii. *of his edn.* of Aristophanes, *ut* B.B. K § 191.

Conts. an elaborate account, with full reff., of all persons and places mentioned in ARISTOPHANES.

K § 191

Scholia.

MEINERS, Wilh. Quaestiones ad Scholia Aristophanea historica pertinentes [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90

RUTHERFORD, Dr. W. G. [ed. & tr.] Scholia Aristophanica [comments and adscripts preserved in *Codex Ravennas*; w. trs.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

STEIN, Gust. [ed.] Scholia in Aristophanis Lysistratam 2*m*.50 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

ZACHER, Konr. Die HSS. u. Classen d. Aristophanes-Scholien : Mittheiln. u. Untersuchn. 6*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

ZURETTI, C. O. [ed.] Scolii al Pluto ed alle Rane d'Aristophane [Venet. and Cremona codd.] 4*l*. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 90

Pax.

HELMBOLD, Herm. Aristophanis Pax superstes utrum prior sit an retractata [diss.] 1*m*.60 8° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 90

Thesmophoriazasae.

LANGE, Wilh. Quæstiones in Aristophanis Thesmophoriazusas [dissert. inaug.] 1*m*.20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

Euripides [B.C. 480–405].

Tragœdiæ : ed. crit. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols. 4*m*.80 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [55] 67–68

Alcestis : w. Engl. notes & introd. Dr. Mortimer L. Earle [Am.] [Class. Ser.; based on Prinz's ed.] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 94

,, ,, ,, and vocab. M. A. Bayfield [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c*) 18° ,, 90

,, ,, ,, and Introd. C. H. Keene 8° 10/6 Deighton, *Camb.* / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, French notes and Introd. H. Weil 2*fr*.50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

Antiope : —*v. infra, sub nom.* Mahaffy.

Bacchæ : w. English notes and Introd. A. H. Cruickshank f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, ,, ,, & revis. text Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Class. Ser.] 3/6 (90*c*.) f 8° Macmillan 92

A fresh and more mature edn. of the play than that formerly ed. by him in 1871 [*ut* B.B. K § 191], w. an excellent essay on the æsthetic and dramatic sides of the play, its relig. and moral import. Incl. a repr. of Walt. PATER'S fine study, and a fine tr. of the Choral Odes by Geo. WILKINS.

Cyclops : w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. E. Long f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Electra : ,, ,, ,, ,, Chas. Haines Keene ; front. 8° 10/6 Bell / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An elaborate edn., w. exhaustive crit. appar., incl. a collation of the Florentine Laurentian MS. (WEIL'S L).

Hecuba : rec. Rud. Prinz 1*m*.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 83

w. English notes and Introd. W. S. Hadley [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

,, ,, ,, Jno. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Elemt. Classics] 1/6 (40*c*.) 18° Macmillan 82

Heraclidæ : ,, ,, ,, and Introd. C. S. Jerram f 8° 3/– Clar. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 88

Hippolutos : w. Germ. tr. Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf 8*m*. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91

Ion : *w. English notes and Introd. Dr. A. W. Verrall ; and [verse] tr. 8° 7/6 Camb. Press / $2.40 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram f 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

,, ,, ,, J. Thompson + A. F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91

Iphigenia in Aulide : *w. Engl. notes & Introd. E. B. England; & crit. appar. [Classical Lib.] 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 91

An excellent edn., sober and learned, w. useful comm., and exhaustive crit. appar. embodying his collatn. of P [Palat. MS. no. 287 of Vatic. Lib.]—a valuable contribn. to palæography. Introd. furnishes a complete acc. of discussns. and discovs. of last 130 yrs. (incl. his own) as to authenticity of *Iph. in Aulide.*

Iphigenia in Tauris : w. English notes Prf. I. Flagg [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 89

,, German ,, Siegfr. Merkler 1*m*.20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92

Medea : w. Engl. notes M. A. Bayfield ; vocab. & appendices [Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40*c*.) 18° Macmillan 92

Translations.

Plays : tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, *sub tit.* The Plays of Euripides, 2 vols. [prose] c 8° ea. 6/– Bell / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91 ; 91

Vol. i. : *Rhesus, Medea, Hippolytus, Alcestis, Heraclidæ, Supplices, Troades, Ion, Helena*; vol. ii. : *Andromache, Electra, Bacchae, Hecuba, Hercules Furens, Phoenissae, Orestes, Iphig. in Tauris, Iph. in Aulide, Cyclops.* An accurate and careful prose tr. based on PALEY'S text.

tr. Arth. S. Way, *sub tit.* Euripides in Engl. Verse, pts. i.–iii. ea 1/6 (50*c. nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Alcestis; *Hecuba*; *Medea.* Scholarly verse trs. by the tr. of HOMER [*ut* B.B. K § 190].

Hippolytus : tr. H. B. L., *sub tit.* The Hippolutos of Euripides; w. notes [in orig. metres] 3/– 8° Williams 94

übers. U. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Ion : tr. H. B. L. ; w. notes [original English metres] 4/6 4° Williams 89

,, Dr. A. W. Verrall—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Aids.

v. HOLZINGER, Carl R. Exegetische und Kritische Bemerkungen z. Eurip. Alkestis [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien Akad.] 1*m*. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

MUNK, Dr. Ed. Euripides—*in his* Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, *ut* K § 188.

A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in Euripides.

NEUMANN, Jul. Menelaos und Helena in d. Dramen d. Euripides [schl.-progr.] 4° *Zittau* 93

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides—*ut supra, s.n.* Æschylus.

NINDEL, Otto Kritische Bemerkungen zu Euripides [Alcestis] [school-progr.] 4° *Bernburg* 93

PARMENTIER, L. Euripide et Anaxore 3/*r*. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

RADERMACHER, Ludw. Observationes in Euripidem Miscellae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 91

ROLFE, Prf. J. C. [Am.] The Tragedy Rhesus—*in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol.—*ut* K § 173.

Orig. [1885] written in Lat. for degree of Ph. D. at Cornell Univ. Also repr. as a pamphlet, Ginn, *Bost.* '93. Concludes that the *Rhesus* is not the wk. of EURIP., but was written by an Athenian betw. end of Pelop. War and time of DEMOSTH., who attempted to write a play of the old schl., taking EURIP. as his model.

VAHLEN, Joh. De Euripidis Hercule quem furentem dicere solebant [Ind. Lectt.] 4° *Berlin* 93

ZANCHI, V. L'Ecuba e le Trojane di Euripide 5*m*. 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 93

Language. Metre. Scholia.

BALLY, Chas. De Euripidis Tragoed. Partibus lyricis Quæstiunculae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89

EYSERT, Leop. Rhesus im Lichte des euripideischen Sprachgebrauches [schl.-progr.] 8° *Leipz* 91

GRIGORAKIS, Geo. Σύγκρισις τῶν Σχολίων τῶν Φοινισσῶν πρὸς τὸ τούτων κείμενον [diss.] 8° *Jena* 90

GROEPPEL, A. De Euripidis versibus logaoedicis 1*m*.50 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

JOHNSON, F. De Conjunct. et Optat. usu Eurip. in enuntiatis finalibus et condicionalibus 2*m*. 8° Heinrich, *Berl* 93

MAHAFFY, Prf. Jno. [ed.] —*in his edn. of* The Flinders Petrie Papyri, *ut* K § 179.

Vol. i. conts. a revised text of the fragmts. of the lost *Antiope* (prev. pb. separ.), the most important of the classical texts discov. by Mr. PETRIE.

K § 192

PAPADIMITRIU, Synodis	Kritische Beiträge zu d. Scholien des Euripides	[Erlangen diss. inaug.]	8°	*Constantinople*	88
REITER, Siegfr.	Drei- u. vierzeitige Längen b Euripides	[*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1*m*.60 r	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*	93
SCHWARTZ, Elimar	De numerorum usu Euripideo capita selecta, pt. i.–ii.	ea. 1*m*.20	8°	Lipsius, *Kiel*	91 ; 92
,, ,, [ed.]	Scholia in Euripidem collegit, recensuit et edidit, vol. ii.	9*m*.	8°	G. Reimer, *Berlin*	91

Menander [B.C. 342–291].

GUIZOT, Guill.	Ménandre : étude historique et littéraire s. l. coméd. et l. soc. grec.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 3*fr*.50]	8°	Didier, *Paris*	[55] 55
LÜBKE, Herm.	Menander und seine Kunst	[programme] 1*m*.	4°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	92
STERNBACH, Leo	Curae Menandreae	2*m*.	8°	Poln. Verlags-Gesell., *Cracow*	92

Sophocles [B.C. *c.* 495–405].

Tragoediae : w. Latin notes Ed. Wunder [*ut* B.B. K § 191]: new ed. by N. Wecklein *in pts.* ea. 1*m*.50 to 1*m*.80 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [31–37] 86 *in prg.*

*w. English notes and comm. Prf. R. C. Jebb ; and [prose] tr. 8° ea. 12/6 Camb. Press / ea. $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92 ; 94

New vols. :—v. *Trachiniae* ; vi. *Electra*. A monumental and incomparable edn. –learned, lucid and exhaustive : probably the most perfect English edn. of a Gk. classical writer wh. has yet appeared. Vol. vii. will be *Ajax*.

Ajax :	w. English notes and append. Milt. W. Humphreys [Am.]	$1.50	12°	Harper, *N. Y.*	91
	,, German notes Friedr. Schubert ; 6 ill.	60*pf*.	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna* [83]	92
Antigone :	,, English notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes 2/6; w. vocab. & tr. 4/6 c 8° Clive				90
	w. German notes Friedr. Schubert ; 6 ill.	60*pf*.	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna* [84]	92
Philoctetes:	w. English notes and Introd. Fk. Pierrepont Graves [Am.]	$1 sq	16°	Leach, *Boston*	93

Introd. is on source of plot, w. acc. of characters, *etc.* Also a "Metrical Introd." Copious notes.

Translations.

Tragedies : tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, *sub tit.* The Plays of Sophocles ; w. notes [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An accurate and careful literal prose tr., based on JEBB'S text ; rather better than his tr. of EURIPIDES, *ut supra*. Replaces the former tr. of SOPHOCLES in Bohn's "Classical Library," wh. is a thoroughly bad one.

Antigone : tr. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes—*in their edn. of the text, ut supra* [not sold separ.].
Electra : *tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [prose].
Œdipus Coloneus : tr. Arth. C. Auchmuty [verse ; moderately good] 2/– c 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94
Trachiniæ : *tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [prose].

Aids.

BECKER, J.	Die Ueberarbeitung d. ursprünglichen Œdipus von Sophokles	1*m*.50	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	91
BÜCHNER, Dr. Wilh.	Ueber den Aias des Sophokles	[school-programme] 1*m*.20	4°	*Offenbach* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	94
BUTCHER, Prf. S. H.	Sophocles—*in his* Some Aspects of the Gk. Genius, *ut* K § 187.				
HOLUB, Joh.	Doppelsinn in drei Scenen der Elektra der Sophokles	1*m*.	8°	Neugebauer, *Prague*	89
,, ,,	Noch 30 doppelsinnige Stellen in der Elektra des Sophokles	40*pf*.	8°	,, ,,	90
KRAH, Alf.	De Infinitivo sophocleo	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Halle*	88
MAURER, Theod.	Die Cantica der Antigone kritisch-exegetisch revidiert	[school-progr.]	4°	*Worms*	92
MEIFERT, Carl	De Sophoclis Codicibus	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Halle*	91
MUNK, Dr. Ed.	Sophocles—*in his* Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall—*ut* K § 188.				
NEUMANN, Walth.	Die Entwickelung d. Philoktet-Mythus	[esp. by Sophocles ; schl.-progr.]	4°	*Coburg*	93
PÄHLER, K.	Kritische u. erklärende Bemerkungen zu Sophokles Aias	[schl.-progr.]	4°	*Wiesbaden*	92
PAPAGEORGIUS, Pet. N. [ed.]	Scholia in Sophoclis Tragoedias vetera e Cod. Laurentiano	4*m*.80	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	88
PLÜSS, T.	Sophokles' Elektra : eine Auslegung ; pl.	3*m*.	8°	,, ,,	91
SCHWARZ, Ant.	Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung des Sophokles	[schl.-progr.]	8°	*Horn*	91
SPROTTE, Jos.	Die Syntax d. Infinitivs b. Sophokles, 2 pts.	[schl.-programmes]	4°	*Glatz* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90 ; 91
TECTZ, F.	Die Kolometrie in den Cantica der Antigone des Sophokles	1*m*.20	8°	Mocker, *Bremerhaven*	93
WELZHOFER, Heinr.	Sophokles' Antigone : Beitrag z. Gesch. *etc.* d. antik. Dramas	1*m*.	8°	Seehagen, *Berlin*	91

192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

SCHMIDT, B.	Korkyraeische Studien	2*m* 40	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	90
	Topography of Corcyra (Corfu) in reference to THUCYDIDES, XENOPHON and DIODORUS				
WEHMANN, M.	De ὥστε particulae usu Herodoteo, Thucyd., Xenophonteo	1*m*.50	8°	Trübner, *Strassburg*	91

Appian [A.D. mid. 2nd cent.].

LÖSCH, Karl	Sprachliche und erläuternde Bemerkungen zu Appian	[school-progr.]	8°	*Nuremberg*	92

Aristotle [B.C. 384–322]—*v.* K § 194.

Arrian [A.D. 1st. cent.].

Translation.

Anabasis Alexandri *and* Indica : tr. Dr. E. J. Chinnock ; w. Introd., notes and maps [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

The commentary is full, rendering the bk. almost a complete history of the Great ALEXANDER.

Dio Cassius [A.D. 155—*post* 229].

Historia Romana : cur. L. Dindorf, rec. Joh. Melber, vol. i. 4*m*.50 ; ii. 3*m*.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90 ; 94

MAISEL, H.	Beiträge zur Würdigung der HSS. des Cassius Dio	1*m*.50	4°	Fock, *Lpz.*	94

Diodorus Siculus [B.C. 1st cent.].

Bibliotheca Historica: ex rec. Imm. Bekkér, et Lud. Dindorf, ed. Friedr. Vogel, vol. i. 3*m*.60; ii. 3*m*.60; iii. 4*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88 ; 90 ; 93

Aids —*v. also supra, sub voc.* Generally (SCHMIDT).

SCHÖNLE, Ferd. L.	Diodorstudien	[dissert.] 1*m*.50	8°	Speyer, *Berlin*	92
WACHSMUTH, Curt	Ueber d. Geschichtswerk d. Diodorus, 2 pts.	[programmes]	4°	Dr. v. Edelmann, *Lpz.*	92

K § 192

Diogenes Laertius [A.D. *fl.* 150]—*for text and tr. v.* B.B. C § 3.

De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apothegm. Clarorum Philosophorum : ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater *in prep.*
VOLKMANN, Walther Untersuchungen zu Diogenes Laertius 1*m.*20 8° Guercke, *Jauer* 91

Dionysius Halicarnassensis [B.C. *c.* 78(54–)–*c.* 8].

Antiquitatum Romanarum quae supersunt, rec. C. Jacoby, vols. ii.–iii. ea. 3*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 91
AMMON, Geo. De Dionysii Halicarnass. librorum rhetoricorum Fontibus [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*80 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 89
GOETZELER, Ludw. Animadversiones in Dionysii Halicarnassensis Antiquitates Romanas, pt. i. 2*m.*; ii. 2*m.*40 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 93; 94
NORDSTRÖM, Väinö Institutorum Romanorum Vocabula apud Dionysium Halicarnassensem 1*m.*60 8° *Helsingfors* (Weber, *Berl.*) 90

Hanno Carthaginiensis [date uncertain].

Periplus (ZOSIMUS) : rec. Karl Müller—*in* Geographi Minores, vol. i., *ut* B.B. K § 192.
FISCHER, C. Th. De Hannonis Carthag. Periplo [=Unters. a. d. Geb. d. alt. Länderkunde. v. i.] 3*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Herodianus [A.D. 170–240].

Opera Historica : ed. J. A. C. Buchon [w. Polybius and Zosimus] 7*fr.*50 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 75
KRAUSE, Karl Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Herodian, pt. i. [σύν u. μετά c. genit.] [sch.-progr.] 8° *Strehlen* 93
SCHMIDT, Phil. Die Syntax des Historikers Herodian, 2 pts. [school-progrs.] 4° *Gütersloh* 91 ; 93

Herodotus [B.C. 490(–80)–*c.* 424].

Historiae : bk. iii. : w. English notes and Introd. G. C. Macaulay [Classical Series] 2/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
bk. v.–vi. [Terpsichore and Erato] : with English notes and Intro. Dr. Evelyn Abbott ; maps 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
The text of STEIN [*ut* B.B. K § 192], w. full and instructive notes, giving the latest historical results. Appendices on Cleomenes, on the Alcmæonidae, on the Tyrants, on hero-worship, *etc.*
bk. vi. : w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. J. Strachan ; maps and ill. [Classical Sers.] 3/6 ($1) f 8° Macmillan 91
Forms a good introd. to study of HERODOTUS, for wh. bk. vi. is spec. suited ; and conts. a good acc. of dialect of HERODOTUS. 2 Appendices.
w. Engl. notes and Introd. W.F. Masom + C. Fearnside [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 90
,, vii. : ,, ,, Agnata F. [=Mrs. Montagu] Butler 3/6 (50*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
,, viii. ,, ,, and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/- Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, [Artemisium and Salamis] : w. Engl. notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, J. Thompson + R. M. Thomas [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 93
,, ix. 1–89 [Platæa] : w. Engl. notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/- Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Translations.

Histories : tr. Hy. Carey ; w. geogr. and gen. index [fr. text of Baehr; Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] c 8° 3/6 Routledge [ ] 91 / $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* [ ].
Euterpe : Englished by R. R. [1584], ed. Andr. Lang [Bibliothèque de Carabas] 10/- *nt.* 8° Nutt 88

Aids.

—*v. also supra, sub voc.* Generally (WEHMANN).
ADAM, Rud. De Herodoti Ratione Historica Quaestiones selectae [on Salamis and Plataea] [diss.] 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90
AMRHEIN, Wilh De abundanti Genere dicendi Herod. et Thucyd. Quaestt. select. [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 93
FÖRSTEMANN, Albr. W. De Vocabulis quae videntur esse apud Herod. poeticis 1*m.*20 8° Creutz, *Magdeburg* 92
FRIES, K. Quaestiones Herodoteæ 1*m.*20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
HAUVETTE, Amédée Hérodote : historien des guerres médiques 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
A useful summary and criticism of recent Germ. and French Herodotean investigation and speculation, however minute (of English the author seems to be almost entirely ignorant). Its general result is liberal-conservative ; its key-note scholarly commonsense.
KLEBER, Paul De Genere Dicendi Herodoteo Quaestiones selectae [diss. inaug.] 4° *Erlangen* 90
MACLAREN, Jno. W. H. Studia Herodotea [Rostock dissert. inaug.] 8° *Oxford* 88
RODEMEYER, Karl Theod. Das Praesens Historicum bei Herodot u Thukydides [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*60 8° *Basle* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89
SCHUBERT, Rud. Herodots Darstellung der Cyrussage 2*m.*40 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90
STOURAC, Frz. Ueber den Gebrauch d. Genitivus bei Herodot [schl.-progr.] 8° *Olmütz* 89

Pausanias [A.D. 2nd cent].

Descriptio Arcis Athenarum : rec. Otto Jahn [1860], ed. Ad. Michaelis ; 2 pl. 1*m.*80 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 80

Translation.

Attica : tr. Marg. de Verrall, *sub tit.* Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens—*ut* B § 12.
With an introd. essay and sort of archæolog. commentary, elucidating the mythol. of Athens, by [Miss] Jane C. HARRISON.

Aids.

EBELING, Herm. L. [Am.] Study in the Sources of Messeniaca of Pausanias [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltim.* 93
GURLITT, Wilh. Ueber Pausanias : Untersuchungen 10*m.* 8° Leuschner, *Graz* 89
HEBERDEY, Rud. Die Reisen d. Pausanias in Griechenld. [Abhgn. d. Arch.-Epig. Sem. Wien] 10*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
IMHOOF-BLUMER + GARDNER, F. Prf. P. Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, 3 pts.—*ut* G § 20.
IMMERWAHR, W. Die Lakonika des Pausanias auf ihre Quellen untersucht 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89
KALKMANN, A. Pausanias der Perieget : Unters. üb. s. Schriftstellerei u. Quellen 8*m.* 8° Reimer, *Berlin* 86
REITZ, Ed. De Praepositionis ὑπέρ apud Pausaniam Usu locali [diss. inaug.] 8° *Freiburg-i.-B.* 91
RÜGER, Ant. Die Präpositionen bei Pausanias : Beitrag zur histor. Syntax [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bamberg* 89

Plutarch [A.D. *c.* 50–*c.* 120].

Vitae :
Brutus : w. German notes R. Paukstadt 1*m.*30 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 93
Demosthenes : *w. English notes and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
An excellent edn.; w. introd. giving a good succinct sketch of DEMOSTHENES' life; and *index graecitatis.*
Gracchi : w. English notes and Introd. G. E. Underhill ; indices c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Pericles : ,, ,, ,, Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Classical Series] 4/- f 8° Macmillan 94
Themistocles : w. English notes Dr. Hub. A. Holden [*ut* B.B. K § 892] : new ed. (rewritten) [Classical Ser.] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan [81] 92

K § 192

Translation: Romane Questions: tr. Philemon Holland [1603], ed. Fk. B. Jevons—*ut* B § 14.

Aids.

PRASSE, Ant. — De Plutarchi quae feruntur Vitis decem Oratorum [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91
SCHWARZE, Wold. — Quibus Fontibus Plutarchus in Vita L. Aemilii Paulli usus sit [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
WACHENDORF, Hugo — Observationes criticae in nonnullos locos Plutarchi [schl.-prog.] 4° *Düsseldorf* 90

Polybius [B.C. *c.* 204–122].

Historiæ: rec. Friedr. Hultsch; w. crit. app. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 192]: new ed., vol. i. 4*m.*50; ii. 6*m.* 8° Weidm., *Berl.* [67]88; [71]92
,, ed. Theod. Büttner-Wobst, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 82; 89; 93
BRIEF, Siegm. — Die Conjunctionen bei Polybius [school-programme] 8° *Vienna* 91
HULTSCH, Friedr. — Die erzählenden Zeitformen b. Polybios, i. 7*m.*; ii. 3*m.*60; iii. 3*m.*60 [*extr. fr.* Abh. Sächs. Ak.] r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91; 92; 93

Ptolemy [B.C. 366–283].

BOLL — Studien über Ptolemaeus Teubner, *Lpz.* *in prep.*

Strabo [B.C. 66–21(–25)].

Selections: w. Engl. notes and Introd. Rev. H. F. Tozer; maps and plans 8° 12/– Clar. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An instructive series of passages, sel. by one who is himself an experienced traveller in classic lands; w. good Introd. on STRABO'S life and wks.

DUBOIS, Marcel — Examen de la Géographie de Strabon 12*fr.* 8° Colin, *Paris* 91
KUNZE, Rich. — Symbolae Strabonianae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 92

A critical examination of STRABO'S methods and sources.

MEYER, Paul — Straboniana [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Gensel, *Grimma* 90
MILLER, Ant. — Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, 2 pts. 4*m.* 4° Stahel, *Würzburg* 90; 92
SERBIN, A. — Bemerkungen Strabo's üb. d. Vulkanismus u. vulkan. Gebiete [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*20 8° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93
STEMPLINGER, E. — Strabons litterhistorische Notizen 2*m.* 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 93

Thucydides [B.C. 471–*c.* 395].

Historiæ: bk. i.: w. English notes W. H. Forbes f 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, Prf. C. D. Morris [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk.; based on Classen] sq 8° $1.75 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 87
,, German ,, J. Sitzler 2*m.*10 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 91
,, ,, ,, Franz Müller, 2*m.*40; School Edn. 1*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93; 93
bk. ii: ,, English ,, and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Sers.] [good] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
w. German ,, J. Sitzler 1*m.*80 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92
,, ii.–iii. [Fall of Platæa; Plague at Athens]: w. Engl. notes W. T. Sutthery + A. S. Graves [Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 94
[Siege of Platæa]: with English notes Jno. M. Ling 1/6 f 8° Rivington & Perc. 93
,, iv.: w. English notes C. E. Graves [Classical Series] [good] 3/6 (90*c.*) 8° Macmillan
,, v.: ,, ,, ,, Prf. Har. N. Fowler [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 88
,, ,, ,, and Introd. C. E. Graves [Classical Series] [good] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
,, vi.–viii.: rec. Dr. Carl Hude; w. very full crit. appar. 5/– 8° Gyldendahl, *Copenh.* 92

An accurate and judicious text of the last 3 Bks., based on a personal collatn. of the 7 princ. MSS. *etc.*

,, vi. w. German notes J. Sitzler 1*m.*20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 88
,, ,, ,, Franz Müller, 1*m.*80; School Edn. 1*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 88; 88
,, vii.: *w. English notes, revised text and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden; maps f 8° 5/– Camb. Press / $1.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A compreh. and lucid edn. of THUCYDIDES' masterpiece: prob. as elaborate an edn. of a single bk. as exists in the Engl. lang. Pitt Press Series. Also in 2 pts.: i. *Introd. and Text*: ii. *Notes and Indexes.*

w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Series] 3/6 ($1.10) f 8° Macmillan 93
,, ,, ,, ,, J. F. Stout + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/6 8° Clive 91
,, German notes J. Sitzler 1*m.*80 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 89
,, ,, ,, Franz Müller, 1*m.*80; School Edn. 1*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 89; 89
,, viii: ,, ,, ,, ,, Prf. H. C. Goodhart [Class. Lib.] 9/– ($1.90) *nt.* f 8° Macmillan 93
,, ,, ,, ,, and comm. Prf. T. G. Tucker [Austral.] [Class Ser.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° ,, 92

Both the above edns. of bk. viii. are good edns. The notes of the former deal fully w. both textual and historical points, of the latter mainly with linguistic. Both strenuously maintain the genuineness of this often-despised Bk.

Aids. —*v. also supra, sub voc.* Generally (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN).

BUDINGER, Max — Poesie u. Urkunde b. Thukydides, pt. i. 2*m.*60; ii. 4*m.*20 [*extr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] r 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90; 91
HERBST, Ludw. — Zu Thukydides: Erklärungen u. Wiederherstlgn.: bks. i.–iv. 2*m.*80; v.–viii. 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92; 93
LANGE, Edm. — Thukydides und sein Geschichtswerk; 3 pl. [Gymnasial Bibliothek] 1*m.* 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93
SCHRADER, H. — De archaeologiae Thucydideae apud veteres scriptores auctoritate 1*m.*60 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 91

Language.

DIENER, Oswald — De Sermone Thuc. quatenus cum Herod. congruens differat a scriptt. attic 1*m.*20 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* 89
EISMANN, Paul — De Participii Temporum usu Thucydideo [schl.-progr.] 8° *Inowrazlaw* 92
KOHN, Max — De Usu Adjectiv. et Particip. pro Substantivis, item Substantivorum Verbalium ap. Thuc. 1*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
REINHARDT, Reinhold — De infinitivi cum articulo conjuncti usu Thucydideo [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Oldenbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Timæus [B.C. 352–256].

Aid.

GEFFCKEN, Joh. — Timaios Geographie des Westens; 2 pl. [= Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xiii.] 7*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92

K § 193

Xenophon [B.C. *c.* 431–*c.* 355].

Agesilaus:	w. German notes Otto Güthling	1*m.*50	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	88
Anabasis:	rec. Dr. Friedr. Gust. Sorof, vol. i.: Text			,, ,, *in prep.*	
,,	w. English notes and vocab. M. J. F. Brackenbury; map		2/-	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	92
bk. i.:	,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft+F. L. D. Richardson [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6; w. Tr. 3/-	c	8°	Clive	92; 92
,, i.–ii.:	,, ,, ,, ,, Alf. Pretor; map [Pitt Press Series]	f	8°	4/- Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	93
,, i.–iv.:	,, ,, ,, ,, Irving J. Manatt [Am.]		12°	25*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 1/- Arnold	88
,, ,,	,, German ,, ,, Dr. Friedr. Gust. Sorof; map and ill.	1*m.*20	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	93
,, iii.–iv.	,, English ,, ,, Dr. J. Marshall [Clar. Press Series]	f	8°	3/- Clar. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	92
,, iv.:	,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. E. D. Stone; vocab. [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*)		18°	Macmillan	90
,, vi.:	,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. G. H. Nall; vocab. and map [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*)		18°	Macmillan	93
Cyropædia:	textum const. C. G. Cobet, ed. C. C. Mauve	2*m.*15	8°	Brill, *Leyden*	93
bks. vi.–viii.:	w. English notes and index Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series]	f	8°	5/- Camb. Press / $1.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
Tales fr. Cyropædia:	w. English notes Chas. Haines Keene; vocab. [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*)		18°	Macmillan	93
Hellenica:					
bks. i.; ii.:	w. English notes and analysis Rev. L. D. Dowdall [Camb. Texts w. notes]	f	8°	ea. 2/- Bell / ea. 40*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	91
,, iii.:	,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft+F. L. D. Richardson [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6	c	8°	Clive	93
,, iv.:	,, ,, ,, A. Waugh Young [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6	c	8°	,,	94
,, v.–vii.:	,, ,, ,, Prf. Chas. E. Bennett [Am.] [bas. on Büchsenschütz] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.]	sq	8°	$1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold	92
Memorabilia:	w. English notes and Introd. Dr. J. Marshall	f	8°	4/6 Clar. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
Selections:	Anab. and Hell. in Auswahl, w. Germ. notes Friedr. Gust. Sorof, pt. i. [Anab. 1–4] 1*m.*20; ii. [5–7 and Hell.] 2*m.*		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	93; 94
Translations:	*Works: tr. H. G. Dakyns; w. Introds. & notes, vols. ii.–iii.; maps & plans ea. 10/6 ($2.50)		8°	Macmillan	92; 94

An accurate, careful, and enthusiastic tr. of the whole wks., w. very full and useful annotatns., Introds., and analyses. Vol. ii. incl. *Hellenica iii.–vii.* [w. a good estimate of X.'s posn. am. the historns. of Athens] and the rest of the wks. bearing on history proper, *viz.*, the two Polities—the "Athenian" and the "Laconian"—the *Agesilaus*, and the tract on the *Revenues* or *Ways and Means*; vol. iii. the *Memorab.* and *Apology*, the *Economist*, the *Symposium*, *Hiero*, *Cynegetica*, Περὶ ἱππικῆς, and *Hipparchicus*.

Anabasis:	tr. Frances Younghusband, *sub tit.* Retreat of the Ten Thousand, *ut* **F** § 10.				
bk. i.:	tr. A. H. Allcroft+F. L. D. Richardson—*in their edn of the text, ut supra.*				
Art of Horsemanship:	tr. Dr. Morris H. Morgan [Am.]—*ut* **I** § 152.				
Hellenica, bks. iii.–iv.:	tr. A. H. Allcroft+A. Waugh Young [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6	c	8°	Clive	94
Memorabilia:	tr. Edw. Levien, *sub tit.* Memoirs of Socrates [Bayard Series] 2/6		16°	Low	[72] 92
Aids.					
Generally	—*v. also supra, sub voc.* Collectively (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN).				
HARTMAN, Dr. J. J.	Analecta Xenophontea Nova	10/6	8°	*Leyden*	89
LÜNEBERG, Heinr.	De Xenoph. Aetate quid ex Anab. statui possit Commentatio [diss. inaug.]		8°	*Munich*	92
RICHTER, Ernst	Xenophon-Studien [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.]	2*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92
SIMON, Joh. Alph.	Xenophon-Studien, pts. i.–iv. [school-progrs.]	4*m.*80	4°	Fock, *Lpz.*	87–89
Anabasis.					
HOLLAENDER, L.	Kunaxa: historisch-krit. Beiträge z. Erklärung v. Xenophons Anabasis [schl.-prg.]	1*m.*20	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	93
SICKINGER, A.	Beitrag z. Verständniss d. Xenophont. Anab. u. d. altgriech. Taktik [progr.]	80*pf.*	4°	*Bruchsal* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	93
Memorabilia.					
BIRT, Theod.	De Xenophontis Commentariorum Socraticorum Compositione	1*m.*	4°	Elwert, *Marburg*	93
JOEL, Karl	Der echte und der xenophontische Sokrates, vol. i. [in 2 vols.]	14*m.*	8°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	92
LINCKE, K.	De Xenophontis Libris Socraticis	1*m.*	4°	Frommann, *Jena*	90
Language. Manuscripts.					
BUCHWALD, F.	Ueber d. Sprachgebrauch Xenophons in d. Hellenika [schl.-progr.]		4°	*Görlitz*	92
EICHLER, G.	Die Redebilder in den Schriften Xenophons [school-programme]	1*m.*20		Fock, *Lpz.*	94
JOOST, Art.	Was ergiebt sich aus d. Sprachgebrauch Xenophon's in d. Anab. f. d. Behdg. d. Syntax	8*m.*		Weidmann, *Berlin*	92
JORIO, G. [ed.]	Codici Ignorati nelle Biblioteche di Napoli, pt. i.	3*m.*50	8°	Harrassowitz, *Lpz.*	92
	This pt. conts. Ξενοφῶντος τὰ παραλειπόμενα.				
LEHNER, Fr. X.	Der Infinitiv bei Xenophon [school-programme]		8°	*Freistadt*	91
TETZNER, R.	Der Gebrauch des Infinitivs in Xenophons Anabasis [schl.-progr.]		8°	*Doberan*	91
Dictionaries.					
DE BOER, C. Z.	Woordenboek op Xenophons Anabasis	2*fl.*50	8°	Campagne, *Tiel*	93
HANSEN, Reimer	Wörterbuch zu Xenophons Anabasis und Hellenika	1*m.*60	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	89
MEHLER, E.	Woordenboek op de Anabasis van Xenophon	2*fl.*25	8°	van der Post, *Utrecht*	94
STRACK, Herm. L.	Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu Xenophons Kyropädie	2*m.*25	8°	Hahn, *Lpz.*	[81] 92
WHITE+MORGAN, J. W. M. H.	[Ams.] Illustrated Dictionary to Xenophon's Anabasis		12°	$1.25 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold	93

193. GREEK ORATORS.

Æschines [B.C. 389–314].

In Ctesiphontem:	w. Eng. notes & indices, Rev. T. Gwatkin+E. S. Shuckburgh [Class. Ser.] 5/- ($1.10)	f	8°	Macmillan	90
	,, ,, ,, Prf. Rufus B. Richardson [Am.]; w. proleg. [based on Weidner] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.]		12°	$1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold	89

Antiphon [B.C. 480–411].

HAUSEN, Friedr.	De Antiphontis Tetralogiis [programme]	1*m.*	4°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	92

K § 194

Choricius Gazæus.

Orationes : rec. Foerster 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Demosthenes [B.C. 384–322].

Orationes : rec. Wilh. Dindorf, cur. Friedr. Blass, vol. ii.–iii. ea. 2*m.*40 ; Ed. Minor, ea. 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50–51] 88; 89

De Corona : w. German notes, C. Rehdantz + F. Blass 2*m.*10 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
,, French ,, E. Sommer 3*fr.*50 12° Hachette, *Paris* 91
,, Latin ,, J. H. Lipsius 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 87

Pro Megalopolit. Libertate : w. German notes and tr. W. Fox 4*m.*50 ; School Edn. 50*pf.* 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 90; 90

Selections : w. German notes Ant. Westermann, *sub tit.* Ausgewählte Reden, vol. i. 2*m.*25 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

Translations.

Adversus Leptinem : tr. F. E. A. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93

De Corona : tr. Ld. Brougham, *sub tit.* Oration upon the Crown ; w. notes [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [40] 93

Pro Megalopolit. : übers. W. Fox—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Aids.

HARRY, J. E. [Am.] A Rhetorical Study of the Leptinean Orations [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
RABE, Alb. Die Redaktion der demosthenischen Kranzrede 1*m.*20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92
SCHWARTZ, Prf. E. Demosthenes erste Philippika [*extr. fr.* Festschrift f. Mommsen, *ut* K § 168] 1*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94
WICHMANN, Carl De Numeris quos adhibuit Demosth. in Orat. Philipp. i. [diss.] 8° *Kiel* 92

Index.

*PREUSS, Siegm. Index Demosthenicus 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Palæography. Manuscript.

BURGER, Friedr. Stichometrische Untersuchungen z. Demosthenes u. Herodot [schl.-progr.] 8° *Munich* 92
A contribution to the history of ancient book-production.

OMONT, Henri [ed.] Demosth. Codex Σ : facs. du MS. grec 2934 d. l. Bibl. Nat., 2 vols. 600*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 93
A fine heliographic reproduction, on 1,100 plates, of the 10th century codex ; w. 42 pp. of text.

Hermagoras [B.C. 2nd cent.].

THIELE, Geo. Hermagoras : ein Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Rhetorik 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Hyperides [B.C. 390–322].

Oration agst. Athenogenes : publ. p. Eug. Revillout ; w. 15 facs. pl. [Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti] 40*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92
A new oration discov. in 1888 by edr., who has already pub. a full descr. of it, w. substantially the whole text, in *Revue Egyptologique.*

,, ,, *and* Philippides : w. Latin notes [crit.] F. G. Kenyon ; w. Engl. tr. c 8° 5/– *nt.* Bell / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A revised text of the two recently discov. speeches, w. palæogr. and histor. Introd. and Engl. tr. *en regard.* Facss. of several pp. of the second oration are contained in *Class. Texts fr. the Brit. Mus.* [*ut* K § 179, *s.n.* Kenyon].

Isocrates [B.C. 436–338].

Panegyrikos : w. German notes Bruno Keil 75*pf.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

Translation : Orations : tr. J. H. Freese, w. Introds. and notes, vol. i. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Aids.

HÖSS, Wilh. De Ubertate et Abundantia Sermonis Isocratei [schl.-progr.] 8° *Pforzheim* 92
KOCH, Max Der Gebrauch der Präpositionen bei Isokrates, pt. i. [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89
REUSS, Prf. Friedr. Isokrates Panegyrikus und der kyprische Krieg [school-programme] 80*pf.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 94

Lysias [B.C. *c.* 445–362].

Selections : w. English notes W. A. Stevens [Am.] $1.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [76] 78
,, ,, ,, G. P. Bristol [Am.] [10 orations] $1 16° Allyn, *Boston* 92

DEVRIES, Wm. Levering [Am.] Ethopoiia : rhetor. study of types of char. in Lysias [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk Univ., *Baltimore* 93
ERDMANN, Mart. Lysiaca [school-programme] 4° *Strassburg* 91
PABST, Otto Rud. De Orat. ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατιώτου causa, authentia, integritate 8° *Leipzig* 91

194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

Antoninus, M. Aurelius [A.D. 121–180]—*erroneously ref. in* C § 11 *to here : no new text is issued.*

Aristotle [B.C. 384–322].

Athenaion Politeia :

Blass, Friedr. [ed.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
British Museum : Facsimile of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle [by autotype process] 42/– 4° British Museum 91
The *Editio Princeps.* The MS. consists of four rolls of papyrus : longest 7 ft., shortest 3 ft. It is no. cxxxi. in Brit. Mus. papyri. To Mr. KENYON is due the largest share in its discovery, wh. is without a parallel for importance since the memorable discov. in 16th cent. of 5 bks. of TACITUS' *Annals* in the libr. of a Germ. monastery.

,, ,, Text of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle—*v.* Kenyon, *infra.*

Ferrini, C. [ed.] Aristotelis Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία [w. Latin tr. and a few notes in Italian] 3*l.*50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 91
An excellent text : based on those of KENYON, HERWERDEN and BLASS, incorporating some of the best readings of each.

van Herwerden + van Leeuwen, H. J. [eds.] Aristotelis De Republica Atheniensium [after Kenyon] 6/– 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 91

Kaibel + v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, G. U. [eds.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1*m.*80 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91

Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Aristotle's Athenaion Politeia ; w. notes and Introd. 8° 10/6 Brit. Mus. / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

*Sandys, Dr. Jno. Edwin [ed.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens ; w. notes etc. ; front. [Class. Lib.] 15/– ($3.75 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 92
The latest, most elaborate and most competent edn. so far published, w. revised text, Introd. [on authorship, abstr. of contents and review of liter. of subj. (8 edns., 14 trs. and 135 articles)], crit. and explan. notes, testimonia [evid. fr. Gk. lexicographers, scholiasts, *etc.*] indices. The edr. spec. brings out the importance of the treatise for the constit. hist. and for the legal antiqs. of Athens.

K § 194

Ethica Nicomachea : rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater [also 10/6, 4°] 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A new and exceedingly accurate and sound text of the *Ethics*; very conservative, but with good emendations, mostly small. A brief *Adnotatio Critica* at foot of each page records the more inport. variants of Kb (the Laurentian MS., on wh. this edn. is based), as well as the rgs. taken by BEKKER fr. the inferior class of MSS. *Index Verborum* (40 pp.) conts. 6,000 references.

,, ,, ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Physica, bk. vii.: ed. R. Shute ; w. Introd. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 2/- Clar. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Poetica : rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater

Politica : w. English notes and Introd. W. L. Newman—erroneously referred to as here : *v.* B.B. K § 194.

Translations —*v. also* C § 9.

Oeuvres : trad. J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire many vols.; at var. prices 8° var. pubs., *Paris* 39–70

,, ,, ,, Table Alphab. des Matières, 2 vols. ea. 15*fr.* 8° Alcan, *Paris* 92

Athenaion Politeia :

Dymes, Thos. J. [tr.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens 2/6 c 8° Seeley 91

Erdmann, Mart. [tr.] Der Athenerstaat : eine aristotel. Schrift, übersetzt 1*m.*60 8° Neumann, *Lpz.* 92

Ferrini, C. [tr.] —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [Italian tr.].

Haussoullier, B. [tr.] Constitution d'Athènes [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Kaibel + Kiessling, Geo. / Adf. [trs.] Aristoteles Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener : verdeutscht 2*m.* s 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* [91] 91

*Kenyon, F. G. [tr.] Aristotle on the Athenian Constitution : transl.; w. Introd., notes and facs. p 8° 4/6 Bell / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

L.P. (150) 10/- *nt.* The Introd., commentary and notes define the bearing of the new informn. on previously received notions of the hist. and polity of Athens. Regards the treatise as bg. "at least the outcome of ARISTOTLE'S inspiration and direction." Index.

Poste, E. [tr.] Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens : transl. & [slightly] annotated 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

The 2nd edn. [1892] has a new Preface, in defence of Aristot. authorship of the treatise, explans. of techn. terms, and an outline of legal procedure in Athens.

*Reinach, Théod. [tr.] La République Athénienne d'Aristote 1*fr.* 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

The clearest, most accurate and cheapest tr., incl. an attempt at reconstrn. of text, and a brief but pregnant Introd. Claims the wk. as ARISTOTLE'S ; but admits interpolation of much alien matter.

Saint-Hilaire, J. Barthélemy [tr.]—*in his* Problémes d'Aristot., *ut infra.*

Metaphysica : übers. Herm. Bonitz, hrsg. Ed. Wellmann [posthum. edited] 6*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Politica : übers. Garves, hrsg. Mor. Brasch ; w. Germ. Introd. and notes 3*m.* 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 93

Aids.

HUIT, Chas. La Vie et l'Oeuvre de Platon, 2 vols. 8° Thorin, *Paris* 93

NORDSTRÖM, V. Quaestiones Aristotelicae, pt. i. ; ii. 1*m.*20 8° *Helsingfors* (Weber, *Berl.*) 92 ; 93

ROLFES, Eug. Die aristot. Auffassung v. Verhältn. Gottes z. Welt u. Menschen 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

SAINT-HILAIRE, J. Barthélemy Les Problèmes d'Aristote [Fch. tr., w. running comm.] 20*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

SCHVARCZ, Julius Kritik der Staatsformen des Aristoteles 3*m.*60 r 8° Bacmeister, *Eisenach* [ ] 90

SUSEMIHL, Prf. Frz. Quaestionum Aristotelearum crit. et exeget. pars i. 1*m.*50 4° *Greifswd.* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 92

Athenaion Politeia.

BAUER, Adf. Literarische und historische Forschungen zu Aristoteles 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία [favours Aristot. authorship] 3*m.* 8° Beck, *Munich* 91

CASSEL, Paulus Vom neuen Aristoteles und seiner Tendenz 80*pf.* 8° Bibl. Bureau, *Berlin* 91

CAUER, Friedr. Hat Aristoteles die Schrift vom Staate der Athener geschrieben? 1*m.* 8° Göschen, *Stuttgart* 91

Strongly opposed to the view that the wk. is ARISTOTLE'S ; but believes it is that cited in antiquity as his. Clever and suggestive

DROYSEN, Hans Zu Aristoteles' 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91

ERDMANN, M. Der Athenerstaat : eine aristoteli-che Schrift 1*m.*60 8° Neumann, *Lpz.* 92

GOMPERZ, Theod. Die Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener u. ihr neuester Beurtheiler 1*m.*20 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 91

GRUNZEL, J. Aristoteles und die 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία 1*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 91

HELLER, Mart. Quibus Auctt. Arist. in Repub. Athen. conscribenda et qua ratione usus sit 1*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93

KAIBEL, G. Stil und Text der Πολιτεία 'Αθηναίων des Aristoteles 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

A valuable discussn. of the language and style ; w. a commentary on the text : learned and fresh, and very polemical.

KEIL, Bruno Die Solonische Verfassung in Aristoteles' Verfassungsgeschichte Athens 6*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

MEYER, Peter Des Aristoteles Politik und die 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία 1*m.*20 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 91

RÜHL, Frz. Der Staat d. Athener u. sein Ende [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Class. Philol.] 1*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

SCHVARCZ, Julius Aristoteles und die Schrift vom Staate der Athener 1*m.* 8° 91

Regards DEMETRIUS OF PHALERUM as the author.

v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Ulr. Aristoteles und Athen 20*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

An attempt to see how the problems of Athen. constit. hist. look when consid. afresh fr. the stdpt. of the *Athen. Polit.*

Ethics : Nicomachean —*v. also* C § 9 (STEWART).

BYWATER, Prf. Ingram Contribs. to Textual Criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92

Affords reasons wh. led author to diverge in his edn. of the *Ethics, ut sup.*, in so many passages fr. the received text. Confirms the conviction of the soundness of the edn. itself. He (in common w. many recent scholars) assigns the first place in importance among the MSS. of the *Ethics* to the Laurentian MS. (Kb).

Metaphysics.

BULLINGER, A. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug a. Entstehg., Text u. Gedanken 4*m.* 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 92

With an Introd. on ARISTOTLE'S theory of the will, and an epilogue on Pantheism and Christendom.

Poetics —*v.* C § 9 (BUTCHER, PRICKARD).

ADAM, Dr. Ludw. Die Aristot. Theorie v. Epos n. ihre. Entwickel. b. Griechen u. Römern 3*m.* 8° Limbarth, *Wiesbaden* 89

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*has in prep. a treat. on the* Poetics, *to incorpor. his essay incl. in 1st ed. of his* Some Aspects [*ut* K § 187].

OMONT, Henri [ed.] La Poètique d'Aristote : MS. 1741 d. Fonds Grec d. l. Bibl. Nat. 17*fr.* s 4° Leroux, *Paris*

Education —*v.* D § 160 (DAVIDSON).

Language. Style.

HAGFORS, Edvin De Praepositionum in Aristotelis Politicis et in Ath. Polit. usu [diss.] 8° *Helsingfors* (2*m.* Mayer & M., *Berl.*) 92

Dictionary.

KAPPES, Matthias Aristoteles-Lexicon 1*m.*50 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 94

An explanation of the *termini technici* of ARISTOTLE.

Textual Criticism. Gk. and Oriental Translations and Commentaries.

Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca : ed. consilio Acad. Litt. Reg. Boruss. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91–93

i. ALEXANDER APHROD. *In Arist. Metaphys. Comm.*, ed. Mich. HAYDUCK, 35*m.*91 ; ii. (2) ALEX. APHROD. *In Arist. Topicorum libros Octo Comm.*, ed. Max WALLIES 28*m.* '91 ; iv. (3) AMMONIUS *in Porphyrii Isagogen*, ed. Ad. BUSSE, 7*m.* '91 ; xx. EUSTRATIUS and MICHAELIS *et anon. comm. in Eth. Nic.*, ed. Gust. HEYLBUT, 25*m.*93.

CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [ed.] Collation w. the Ancient Armenian Versions of Gk. Text of Aristotle's Categories [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 14/- Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

De Interpretatione, De Mundo, De Virtutibus et Vitiis, and POPHYRY'S *Introduction.*

K § 194

HOFFMAN, J. G. E. De Hermeneuticis apud Syros Aristotelicis, syriace, arabice, graec. et lat.; w. glossary 12*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 69
MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. [ed.] Aristotle's Rhetoric: Arabic tr.; w. notes on the Gk. text *in prep.*
Edited from the unique MS. in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.
" " " [ed.] Aristotle's De Pomo: Persian tr. of Arabic text fr. Bodl. MS.; w. Engl. tr.—*in* Jl. Roy. Asiatic Soc. 92
One of the many wks. attrib. to ARISTOTLE. It conts. a philosophical dialogue betw. him and other Greek sages. The Arab. text is not at present known; the Hebr. tr. by ABRAHAM BEN HASDAI, wh. has been prin. several times and tr. into Latin by J. LOSIUS [1706], is a paraphrase rather than a tr.
STEWART, J. A. The English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
Supplementum Aristotelicum, ed. consilio Academiae Litterarum Regiae Borussicae, vol. ii. (2) 13*m.*; iii. (1) 5*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92; 93
ii. (2) ALEXAND. APHRODISIENSIS *Scripta Minora* (ed. Ivo BRUNS); iii. (1) *Anonymi Londoniensis ex Aristotelis intricis Menoniis et aliis Medicis Eclogae* (ed. Herm. DIELS).

Philosophy —*v. also* C § 9.
BULLINGER, Ant. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug auf Entstehungsweise 4*m.* 8° 9–
CALDI, G. Metodologia generale della Interpretazione Scientifica, vol. i.; La Logica di Aristotele 10*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92
LÖWENTHAL, A. Pseudo-Aristoteles über die Seele 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
A psychological treatise of the 11th cent., w. discussn. of its relation to AVICEBRON.
ROLFES, Dr. Eug. Die aristotelische Auffassung vom Verhältnisse Gottes zur Welt u. zum Menschen 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
Acc. to author's views and such evidence as he produces, ARISTOTLE bears witness to the existce. of a personal god, the creator of all things, and the eternal object of man, whose very soul is of divine origin, and over whom the god exercises providence.

Cleanthes [B.C. 3rd cent.]—*v. infra, sub voc.* Zeno.

Democritus [B.C. *c.* 460–*c.* 357].

Fragmenta: coll. rec. vertit explic. F. W. A. Mullach 6*m.* 8° Besser, *Berlin* 43
Also in the *Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta*, ed. MULLACH, vol. i. [1860]—*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 194.
rec. Paul Natorp—*in his* Die Ethika des Demokritos, *ut infra.*

Aids.
LIARD, Louis De Democrito Philosopho [thesis] 2*fr.* 8° Ladrange, *Paris* 73
LORTZING, F. Ueber die ethischen Fragmente Demokrits [school-programme] 4° *Berlin* 73
NATORP, Paul Die Ethika des Demokritos: Text und Untersuchungen 5*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93

Epictetus [A.D. 1st–2nd cent.].

Dissertationes ab Arriano Digestae: rec. H. Schenkl [fr. Bodleian MS.] 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
Sententiae Epicteti et Moschionis: ed. Ant. Elter [15 pp.] 4° *Bonn* 92

Aids.
ASMUS, Rud. Quaestiones Epicteteae 1*m.*50 8° Mohr, *Freiburg-i.-Br.* 88
SCHENKL, Heinr. Die Epictetischen Fragmente: eine Untersuchung [reprint] 1*m.*60 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 88

Epicurus [B.C. 342–268].

THOMAS, P.-M. Félix De Epicuri Canonica [thesis] 3*fr.*50 8° Alcan, *Paris* 89

Heraclitus [B.C. *c.* 535–*c.* 475].

WARMBIER, E. Studia Heraclitea 1*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 92

Iamblichus (Chalcidensis) [A.D. 2nd cent.].

De Mysteriis: rec. Gust. Parthey 10*m.*50 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 57
For tr. (as well as for tr. of his *De Vita Pythagorica*), *v.* ℳ.ℳ. C § 15. For his mathem. wks., *v.* K § 196.

Longinus, Cassius [A.D. 213–273].

De Sublimitate: ed. Otto Jahn [for tr. *v.* C § 15] 1*m.*60 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 67

Metrodorus [B.C. 330–277; Epicurean].

Fragmenta: coll. A. Körte, scriptoris incerti Epicur. comment. moralem subjecit 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Aid.
DÜNING, Herm. H. A. De Metrodori Vita et Scriptis [w. Fragmenta added] 1*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 70

Plato [B.C. 428–348].

Opera: w. Latin notes and prolegg. Dr. Mart. Wohlrab ea. 90*pf.* to 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 77 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Apologia *and* Crito w. English notes Prf. L. Dyer [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 85
Crito: " " " and Introd. St. George Stock [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [87] 91
Euthyphro: w. German notes A. Theod. Christ 40*pf.* s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
Gorgias: w. English notes and Introd. Gonzalez Lodge [Am.] sq 8° $1.75 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 91
Based on DEUSCHLE+CRON'S text [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 194], w. careful notes and good Introd. on histor. beginnings of rhetoric and on the life and activity of Gorgias, in wh. the results of the wk. of BLASS and of VOLKMANN are excellently summarized.
w. English notes A. Th. Christ; front. 1*m.* s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
Protagoras: " " " and Introd. Jas. Adam+A. M. Adam [good schl.-edn. Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
" " " Herm. Sauppe, tr. J. A. Towle [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 95c. Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 89
" " " and Introd. B. T. Turner [good school-edn.] 6/- c 8° Percival (Riv. and Perc.) 91
Respublica: *" " " Prfs. B. Jowett+Lewis Campbell; w. prolegomena Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

K § 195

Translations —*v.* C § 8.

Aids.

ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number—*ut* C § 8.
BARON, Chas. De Platonis dicendi genere [thesis] 8° Picard, *Paris* 91
GRÜNWALD, Eug. Sprichwörter u. sprichwörtliche Redensarten b. Plato [schl.-progr.] 4° *Berlin* 93
HORN, Ferd. Platonstudien 6*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93
JOHNSON, [Am.; ed.] Bibliotheca Platonica : a series of papers [of small value] 8° *Osceola, U.S.A.*
LINA, Theod. De Praepositionum usu platonico Quaestiones selectae [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89
*PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism—*ut* C § 8.
RITTER, Const. Untersuchungen über Plato [authenticity and chronology] 2*m* 50 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 88
SCHMITT, Frz. Die Verschiedenheit d. Ideenlehre in Platos Republ. u. Philebus [diss. inaug.] 8° *Giessen* 91
THEON SMYRNAEUS Expositio Rerum Mathemat. ad legendum Plat. utilium, rec. Ed. Hiller 3*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 78
" " Exposition des Connaissances Mathémat. utile p. l. lect. de Platon, trad. J. Dupuis 7*fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

Gorgias.

KOCH, Konr. Platos Gorgias als Schullektüre [school-programme] 4° *Brunswick* 92
NEWHALL, Barker [Am.] The Dramatic and Mimetic Feature of the Gorgias of Plato [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ , *Baltimore* 91

Kratylus.

KIRSCHNER, Hans Die verschied. Auffassungen d. plat. Dial. Kratylus, pt. i. Sprachphilos. vor Plato [progr.] 4° *Brieg* 92
SCHÄUBLIN, Friedr. Ueber den platonischen Dialog Kratylos [dissert.] 1*m.*80 8° Reich, *Basle* 91

Parmenides

DAMASCIUS SUCCESSOR Dubitationes et Solutiones de Primis Principiis in Plat. Parmen., ed. C. Ae. Ruelle 25*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

Phaedo.

BAUMANN, Joh. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu Platos Phaedo [schl-progr.] 80*pf.* 8° *Ausgbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

Protagoras.

HEIDHUES, Bernh. Das Gedicht des Simonides in Platons Protagoras [schl.-progr.] 4° *Cologne* 90

Theaetetus.

RICK, Hubert Neue Untersuchungen über den platonischen Theätet [schl.-progr.] 4° (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Philosophy Generally —*v. also* C § 8.

FOUILLÉE, Alf. La Philosophie de Platon, 4 vols. ea. 3*fr.*50 18° Hachette, *Paris* [69] 88/89
HAMMOND, W. A. Notion of Virtue in the Dialogues of Plato—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173.
HILLE, Hugo Ueber die platonische Lehre vom Eros [programme] 4° *Liegnitz* 92
LUKAS, Frz. Die Methode der Eintheilung bei Platon 6*m.*80 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 88
LUTOSLAWSKI, Prf. W. O Logice Platona, vols. i.-ii. 8° *Warsaw* 91; 92

In Polish. Will occupy 3 vols. Analyzes the differ. opinions on Plato's Logic fr. 15 cent. to pres. day, studies its developmt. in each dialogue separately, and then gives a systemat. exposition of it as a whole. A German tr. is to appear.

THIEMANN, Karl Die platonische Eschatologie in ihrer genetischen Entwickelung [programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

Textual Criticism : Laches, Phaedo.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —*in his* Petrie Flinders Papyri, *ut* K § 179.

Plutarch [A.D. *c.* 50–*c.* 120].

Dialogi Tres : *rec. Wm. R. Paton [w. a learned acc. of the MSS.] 5*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93
Moralia : rec. Greg. N. Bernardakis, vols. iii.–v. [last but one] ea. 3*m.* s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 91; 92; 93

An edn. wh. has been attacked w. much acrimony by German scholars.

Aids.

DASSARITIS, Elias Die Psychologie und Pädagogik des Plutarch—*ut* D § 160.
GIESEN, Carl De Plutarchi contra Stoicos Disputationibus [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 89
LASSEL, Eug. De Fortunae in Plutarchi Operibus Notione [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91
MEYER, Wolfg. De Codice Plutarcheo Seitenstettensi ejusque asseclis [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
MICHAELIS, Karl Th. De Plutarchi Codice manuscripto Matritensi [programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93
SCHLEMM, Aug. De Fontibus Plutarchi Comment. de Audiendis Poetis et de Fortuna [dissert] 2*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 94
VOGEL, Carl Quaestiones Plutarcheae [Marburg diss. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 89
WESTERWICK, Osc. De Plutarchi Studiis Hesiodeis [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° *Münster* (Köber, *Minden*) 94

Pyrrhon [B.C. *c.* 365–275].

SEPP, Simon Pyrrhonëische Studien [dissert.; 149 pp.] 2*m.*50 8° Fellerer, *Freising* 93

Papers on pyrrhon. scepticism, the first bg. on Cornelius CELSUS as a sceptic.

WADDINGTON, Chas. Pyrrhon et le Pyrrhonisme : mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. scepticisme 8° Picard, *Paris* 77

Theophrastus [B.C. 371–287].

JOACHIM. Herm De Theophrasti libris Περὶ ζώων [dissert.] 1*m.*50 8° *Bonn* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
RABE, Hugo De Theophrasti libris Περὶ λέξεως [dissert.] 1*m.*50 8° " " " 90

Xenocrates [B.C. 396–314].

*Fragmenta : rec. Rich. Heinze [w. crit. exposn. of his philosophy] 5*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Zeno Citiensis [B.C. *c.* 4th–3rd cent.].

*Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes: ed. A. C. Pearson ; w. intro. and notes [Hare Prize Essay, 1889] c 8° 10/- Camb. Press / $2.40 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An excellent and workmanlike book—*v.* note appended to it in C § 11 : Stoics.

TROOST, Karl Zenonis Citiensis de rebus physic. doctrinae fundamentum, pt. i. [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Köhler, *Breslau* 91

195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS, MUSIC AND RHETORIC.

Grammarians.

Collectively.

Grammatici Graeci : rec. Rich. Schneider 1 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 78–94

i. APOLLONIUS DYSKOLUS, *Scripta Minora* (Rich. SCHNEIDER+Gust. UHLIG) 10*m.*78. iv. (2 pts.) THEODOSIUS ALEX., *Canones*; GEORGIUS CHOEROBOSCUS, *Scholia*; SOPHRONIUS, *Excerpta* (Alf. HILGARD), pt. i. 14*m.* '89, ii. 22*m.* '94.

DIONYSIUS HALICARNASS. ; and PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS [Atticists who *fl.* end 1st. cent. A.D.].

Fragmenta : coll. Ern. Schwabe 12*m.* 8° Dyk, *Lpz.* 90
Reliquiae : ed. C. Theod. Ph. Schwartz 5/- 8° Kemink, *Utrecht* 77
RINDFLEISCH, Walter De Aelii Dionysii et Pausaniae lexicis rhetoricis [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*25 8° Schuberth, *Ratisbon* 66

HIEROCLES [Grammaticus].
Synecdemus : rec. A. Burckhardt 1*m*.20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93.
LESBONAX [A.D. 1st cent.].
MÜLLER, Rud. De Lesbonacte Grammatico [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 91.
PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS—*v.* Halicarnass. Dionysius, *supra.*

Writers on Music and Metre.

ARISTOXENUS [B.C. 4th cent.] : * Melik u. Rhythmik, hrsg. F. Sadan, vol. ii. [Bericht, w. orig. text and prolegg. by R. Westphal] 20*m.* 8° Abel, *Lpz.* 93.

Writers on Rhetoric.

CORNUTUS, L. Annaeus [A.D. 20–*c.* 68] Artis Rhetoricae Epitome, ed. w. Latin comm. Joh. Graeven 4*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
CORNUTUS was a Roman stoic, who wrote in both the Greek and Latin languages.
GRAEVEN, J. Prolegomenorum in Corn. Artis Rhet. Epitomen pars prior [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 91.

196. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE (INCL. MATHEMATICS AND MEDICINE).

Alchemists.

Collection des Anciens Alchimistes Grecs, ed. M. Berthelot + C. E. Ruelle, 4 vols.; w. French trs. and notes 80*fr.* 4° Steinheil, *Paris* 88.
Vol. i. DEMOCRITUS, SYNESIUS, OLYMPIODORUS; vol. ii. ZOSIMUS. Only 150 for sale.

Mathematicians. Astronomers.

APOLLONIUS PERGAEUS [B.C. 1st cent.] Opera : rec. I. L. Heiberg, 2 vols. ea. 4*m.*50 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90; 93.
Includes all his wks. that remain, w. the ancient commentaries and a Latin tr.

Translation.

Sieben Bücher üb. Kegelschnitte [w. 8th bk. discov. by Halley], übers. H. Balsam ; 31 lithog. pl. in 4° 10*m.* r 8° Reimer, *Berl.* 63.
SCHÖMANN, G. Apollonius von Perga [school-programme] 4° *Treptow* 78
STOLL Neue Beiträge zum Problem des Apollonius, 2 pts. [school-programme] 4° *Bensheim* 74
ARATUS [B.C. 3rd cent.] Phaenomena : rec. Ernst Maass ; w. Latin notes, prolegg. and index 5*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93
,, rec. C. Manutius ; w. Germ. notes [*incl. also* Eudoxus' Phaenomena] 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
MAASS, Ernst Aratea [=Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xii.] 16*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
CLEOMEDES [A.D. 2nd cent.] De motu circulari corporum caelestium : ed. H. Ziegler ; w. Latin tr. 2*m.*70 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
DIOPHANTUS ALEXANDRINUS [B.C. *fl.* 360] Opera Omnia, ed. Paul Tannery; w. Latin notes, vol. i. 5*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93
Vol. i. conts. his *Arithmetica* and all his other extant wks. ; vol. ii. will cont. the Greek commentaries.
EUCLID [B.C. *fl.* 300] Omnia Opera : rec. J. L. Heiberg + H. Menge, vol. v. [last] [for vols. i.–iv. *v.* B.B. H § 8] 7*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88.
BESTHORN + HEIBERG, R. O. / J. L. [eds.] Codex Leidensis 399(1), pt. i., facs. 1 4*kr.* 8° Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 93
Euclidis Elementa ex interpret. Al-Hadschaschadschii cum comm. Al-Narizii. Arabic and Latin ; w. notes.
KLUGE, Gust. De Euclidis Elementorum libris qui feruntur xiv et xv ; pl. [diss. inaug.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91
EUDOXUS [B.C. 406–360] Phaenomena, ed. C. Manitius—*v.* Aratus, *supra.*
IAMBLICHUS [A.D. 2nd cent.] De Communi Mathem. Scientia, ed. Nic, Festa [*fr.* Florent. MS.] 1*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
In Nicomachi Arithmet. Introductionem liber ed. H. Pistelli [*fr.* Flor. MS.] 2*m* 40 8° ,, ,, 94
PHILO BYZANTINUS [B.C. 2nd cent.] Mechanicae Syntaxis lib. iv. et v., rec. Rich. Schoene 2*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93

Medical Writers.

Collectively.

Medicorum Graecorum Opera : ed. C. G. Kühn, 26 vols. [w. Latin trs.] *o.p.* [*w.* £6] 8° *Leipzig* 21–33
ARETÆUS ; DIOSCORIDES, 2 vols. ; GALEN, 20 vols. ; HIPPOCRATES.
COSTOMIRIS, G. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des anciens Médécins Grecs 5*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

Individually.

GALEN, Claudius [A.D. 131–200] Scripta minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich –*ut* H* § 3.
,, ,, Protreptici quae supersunt, rec. G. Kaibel 2*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94
HIPPOCRATES [B.C. *c.* 460–*c.* 377].
Erotianus [A.D. 1st. cent.]
ILBERG, Joh. Das Hippokrates-Glossar d. Erot. u. s. urspr. Gestalt [*extr. fr.* Abh. Sächs. Ak.] 2*m.* r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
HEIBERG, J. L. Aphorismer om Hippocrates [Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 60 *φre* 8° Klein, *Copenhagen* 92
NICANDER [A.D. 2nd cent ; medical poet]
ABEL + VÁRI, Eug. / Rud. [eds.] Scholia Vetera in Nicandri Alexipharmaca e Codice Goettingensi 8° *Budapesth* (3*m.*50. Calvary, *Berl.*) 92

Physiognomers : *Collectively.*

*Scriptores Physiognomici Graeci et Latini, rec. Rich. Foerster, 2 vols. 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93 ; 93
Vol. i. *Physiognomica Pseudo-aristotelis* [Gk. and Lat.], ADAMANTIUS [w. Gk. epitome], POLEMO [Arabic and Lat.], 8*m.* ; *Physiognomica anon., Pseudopolemonis, Rasis, Secreti Secretorum latine, Anon. graece, Fragmenta, Index,* 6*m.* A model of erudition and careful editing.

K §§ 198–199

198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

ATHENAEUS NAUCRATIT. [A.D. 170–230].

RUDOLPH, F.	Die Quelle und die Schriftstellerei des Athanaios	1*m.* 20	8°	Dieterich, *Göttingen*	91

LUCIAN [A.D. *c.* 120–*c.* 200].

Opera:	rec. Jul. Sommerbrodt, vol. ii., pt. 1	6*m.*	s 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	93
Menippus and Timon:	w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Mackie [Pitt Press Series]	*f* 8°	3/6 Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*		92
Περὶ τῆς Περεγρίνου τελευτῆς:	rec. Lion. Levi	1*m.* 80	s 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	92
True History:	text. w. tr. Fcs. Hickes [*en regard*] and Introd. Chas. Whibley; ill. Aubrey Beardsley [vell. ppr. 63/–] 42/– *nt.*		4°	Lawrence & Bullen	94
BIELER, Joh.	Ueber die Echtheit des Lucianischen Dialogs Cynicus [school-programme] 1*m.*		4°	*Hildesheim* (Fock. *Lpz.*)	90
,, ,,	Ueber die Echtheit der Lucianischen Schrift De Saltatione 80*pf.*		8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	94
KRETZ, C.	De Luciani Dialogo Toxarida [school-programme]		4°	*Offenburg*	91
VOGT, Paul	De Luciani Libellorum pristine Ordine Quaestiones, pt. i.; 5 pl. 1*m.*50		8°	Hühn, *Cassel*	89

Anecdota Græca

—*v. also* K § 173 *sub tit.* Anecdota Oxoniensia.

Anecdota Varia Graeca et Latina, ed. Rud. Schoell + Wilh. Studemund, vols. i–ii. ea. 10*m.* r 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 86; 86

i. *Anecd. Varia Graeca Musica, Metrica, Grammatica* (STUDEMUND); ii. PROCLI *Comment. in Rempubl. Platonis partes ineditæ* (SCHOELL).

Mythographers.

APOLLODORUS ATHENIENSIS [B.C. 2nd cent.]	Bibliotheca, rec. Imman. Bekker	1*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	54
,, ,,	rec. Rud. Hercher	2*m.*40	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	74
,, ,,	rec. Dr. R. Wagner; 1 pl. [Mythographi Graeci, vol. i.] 3*m.*60		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94

Includes also PEDIASMUS, *Libellus de XII. Herculis Laboribus.*

,, ,,	Fragmenta Sabbaitica, ed. A. P. Kerameus			*Bonn*	91

Some fragments of APOLLODORUS found at Jerusalem: continue the text even further than the Vatican epitome, *ut inf.* Repr. fr. *Rheinisches Museum.*

,, ,,	Epitoma Vaticana ex Apollodori Bibliotheca, rec. R. Wagner	6*m.*	8°	Hirzel, *Lpz.*	91

Edn. of a 14 cent. MS. discov. at Vatican by Dr. Wagner: an abridgement of the *Bibliotheca, sub tit. Fabulae Poeticae et quaedam grammaticalia ex Eustathio sine principio et fine.* With a few notes, and half a vol. of *Curae Mythographae* (essays on the shapes of the legends) and 2 indices.

FUNK, Herm.	De Apollodoro Atheniensi [diss. inaug.; 61 pp.]		8°	*Berlin*	69
HÄNICHE, O. E.	Quaestiones Apollodoreae duo [diss. inaug.; 30 pp.]		8°	*Halle*	75
ROBERT, C.	De Apollodori Bibliotheca [diss. inaug.; 91 pp.]		8°	*Berlin*	73

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. LATIN GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY. INTRODUCTION. HISTORY OF LANGUAGE.

Introduction.

WEISE, Prf. F. Oskar	Characteristik der lateinischen Sprache	2*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	91

An ingenious and very readable sketch of Latin in its various phases and aspects.

Grammar.

Historische Grammatik d. latein. Sprache, vol. i. pt. 1. [Einleitg. u. Lautlehre, by F. Stolz]		7*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94

The wk. is to be ed. by H. BLASE, G. LANDGRAF, J. H. SCHMALZ, F. STOLZ, J. THÜSSING, C. WAGENER and A. WEINHOLD.

ROBY + WILKINS, H.J. / Prf. A. S.	An Elementary Latin Grammar	2/6 (60 *c.*)	c 8°	Macmillan	92

ROBY'S *Gram. of Lat. Lang.*, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 199] was reduced to 1 vol. *sub tit. Short Lat. Gram.* [*ut ib.*], and is here further reduced—on the whole to its detriment as a school-bk.

SKUTSCH, Frz.	Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i. [*ut* K § 215] 4*m.*40		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	91

History of the Language.

KELLER, Otto	Zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i.: Latein. Etymologien	5*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92
LINDSAY, W. M.	The Latin Language: histor. acc. of Lat. sounds, stems and flexions			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
SKUTSCH, F.	Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik, vol. i.	4*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92

Semasiology.

HEERDEGEN, Friedr.	—*in his ed. of* vol. ii. of Reisig's Vorlesgn. üb. lat. Sprachw., *ut* B.B. K § 199.				
*HEY, Osk.	Semasiologische Studien [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. Class. Phil.] 3*m.*20		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	91

A valuable contribn. to this new science. In two pts., (1) theoretical, (2) historical.

HÖLZER, V. Beiträge zur Theorie d. latein. Semasiologie *ut* B.B. K § 216, *s.v.* Nepos.

Of some interest fr. a practical pedagogic point-of-view; but no great contribn. to science.

RÖNSCH, Henn. Semasiologische Beiträge z. latein. Wörterbuch—*ut* K § 205.

200–201. LATIN GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE; (*c*) SYNTAX.

Generally: *Syntax.*

*DRÄGER, A.	Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 201.				
Sjöstrand, Nils	In Syntaxin Draegerianam Notationes nonnullae	1*m.*	8°	Möller, *Lund*	92
MENGE, Dr. Herm.	Repetitorium der latein. Syntax u. Stilistik	7*m.*	8°	Zwissler, *Woljenb* [2nd ed. 74]	90

Adjective.

ALBRECHT, Ern.	De Adiectivi Attrib. in Ling. Lat. Collocatione Specimen [diss. inaug.] 2*m.*		8°	*Marburg* (Fock), *Lpz.*	90

K §§ 202–204

Adverbs.

LUTZ, L.	Die Casus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern	1m.20	8° Fock, *Lpz.*	91

Conditional Sentences—*v.* K § 176 (R. Horton SMITH).

Conjunctions.

HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.]	The 'Cum' Constructions: their history and functions—*ut* B.B. K § 201.			
,, ,, ,,	The same, tr. A. Neitzert, w. Pref. Frf. B. Delbrück	6m.	8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	91
Hoffmann, Eman.	Das Modus-Gesetz im Lat. Zeitsatze	[reply to Hale] 1m.	8° Gerold, *Vienna*	91

Negation.

VICOL, F. L.	Die Negation im Lateinischen	[school-programme]	8° *Suczawa*	93

Noun.

BELL, Andr.	De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu	[diss. inaug.] 1m. 50	8° Preuss, *Breslau*	89
CLAIRIN, P.	Du Génitif Latin et de la Preposition *De*: Etude d. syntaxe histor.	7fr 50	8° Bouillon, *Paris*	80
ZIELER, Gust.	Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Lat. Ablativus	[diss. inaug.]	8° *Bonn*	92

Particles.

MAYEN, Geo.	De Particulis Quod, Quia, Quoniam, Quomodo, Ut, Pro, Acc. c. Infin. post verba sentiendi pos.	2m.	8° Lipsius, *Kiel*	89
MERTEN, Wilh.	De Particularum Copulativ. ap. veter. roman. Scriptores Usu	[diss.]	8° *Marburg*	93
SEILER, Joh.	De Particulis Copulativis Quaestt. Gram. et Metricae	[diss.]	8° *Halle*	91
WHARTON, E. R.	Quelques *a* Latins [repr. fr. Mémoires d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique, vol. vii.; 10 pp.]		8° Author, Jesus Coll., Oxon	92

Deals w. certain classes of cases where *a* is found where *e* or *o* would be expected, usually expl. by *Ablaut*, his theory being that it is due to the influence of a tonic accent.

Prepositions.

GRÄBER, Rud.	De Praepositionum latinarum Collocatione	[diss. inaug.]	8° *Marburg*	91

Verb.

BLASE, Dr. H.	Geschichte des Plusquamperfects im Lateinischen	3m.	8° Ricker, *Giessen*	94
,, ,,	De mod. temporumque in enunt. condic. lat. permutatione quaestt. selectae	[diss.] 1m. 50	8° Fock, *Lpz.*	85
ENGELHARDT, Max	Die Stammzeiten der lateinischen Konjugation	1m. 20	8° Weidmann, *Berlin*	92
JOB, L.	Le Présent et ses Dérivés dans la Conjugaison latine	10fr.	8° Bouillon, *Paris*	94
LATTMANN, Dr. J.	Selbständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen	4m.	8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.*	90
SJÖSTRAND, Nils	De Vi et Usu Supini Secundi Latinorum	1m.10	8° Möller, *Lund*	91
WEIHENMAJER	Zur Geschichte d. absoluten Partizips im Latein.	[schl.-progr.]	4° *Reutlingen*	91
WEISWEILER, Jos.	Der finale Genitivus Gerundii	[school-progr.]	4° *Cologne*	90
WENTZEL, H.	De Infinitivo apud Justinum Usu	1m. 20	8° Weidmann, *Berlin*	93

202. LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*): PHONOLOGY.

CONSOLI, Santi	Fonologia Latina: secondo il metodo scientifico	[pp. 205]	16° Hoepli, *Milan* [ ]	92
SOLMSEN, F.	Studien zur lateinischen Lautgeschichte	3m. 50	8° Trübner, *Strassburg*	94
STOLZ, F.	Einleitung u. Lautlehre d. lat. Spr. = vol. i. pt. of Histor. Grammatik—*ut* K § 199.			

203. LATIN GRAMMAR (*e*): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS. AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally.

CHATELAIN, E. [ed.]	La Paléographie des Classiques Latins, pt. i.	105fr.	f° *Paris*	93
MARTIN, Chas. Trice	The Record Interpreter	12/6	8° Reeves & Turner	92

A colln. of abbrevns., Lat. words, and names used in Engl. histor. MSS. and records, the first half of bk. bg. devoted to a very useful list of abbrev. forms of Lat. and French wds. found in records, followed by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Place-names (less satisfactory) and by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Surnames (not satisfactory).

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H.	—*in his* Illuminated MSS. in Class. and Mediæval Times, *ut* I § 111.			
PAOLI, Ces.	Grundr. z. Vorlesn. üb. lat. Paläogr. u. Urkundenlehre, pt. i. [Paläogr.]; übers. 2m.		8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [85]	89
,, ,,	Le Abbreviature nella Paleogr. Lat. del Medio Evo	[pp. 41]	8° Le Monnier, *Florence*	91
,, ,,	Die Abkürzungen in d. lat. Schrift d. Mittelalt., übers. Karl Lohmeyer 1m.20		8° Wagner, *Innsbruck*	92
PROU, Maur. [ed.]	Recueil de Facss d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. & Fch. MSS. only; w. trscpns.]	6fr.	8° Picard, *Paris*	91
THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde	Handbook of Greek and Roman Palæography—*ut* K § 179.			
VOLTA ZANINO	Delle Abbreviature nella Paleografia Latina: studio; 16 ill.	7l.	8° Paganini, *Milan*	92

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl.:	Verzeichniss d. latein. HSS., by Val. Rose—*ut* K § 4.			
Paris:	Catalogus Codd. Hagiograph. Lat. antiq. sæc. xvi. in Bib. Nat., vol. i.?; ii.?; iii.	15fr.	8° Schepens, *Brussels*?; ?;	93
,,	MSS. Latins et Frc. ajoutés à la Bibl. Nat. 1875–1891; ed. Léop. Delisle—*ut* K § 4.			
Haureau, B. [ed.]	Notices et Extraits d. quelq. MSS. Latins d. l. Bib. Nat., 6 vols. ea.	8fr.	8° Klincksieck, *Paris*	91–93
,,	La Catulle de Saint-Germain des Prés, ed. Em. Chatelaine—*ut* K § 214.			

204. LATIN GRAMMAR (*f*): ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

Orthography.

ECKINGER, T.	Die Orthographie lateinischer Wörter in griech. Inschriften	[diss.] 2m. 50	8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	92
OBERDICK, Joh.	Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie	[schl.-progr.]	4° *Breslau*	91

Pronunciation.

HICKETIER, Fritz	Zur Betonung des Lateinischen auf d. Schule	[schl.-progr.]	4° *Cüstring*	92
KARSTEN, H. T.	De Uitspraak van het Latijn	1fl.90	8° Delsman, *Amsterd.*	93
LORD, Prf. Fcs. E. [Am.]	The Roman Pronunciation of Latin: why...and how we use it		12° Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold	
RAMORINO, Fel.	La Pronunzia popol. dei Versi quantit. latini	[70 pp.]	4° Clausen, *Turin*	93

K §§ 205–207

205. LATIN GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

Commentationes Woelfflinianae—*ut* K § 168.

DRÄGER, A. Zur Lexicographie der lateinischen Sprache [schl.-progr.] 8° *Aurich* 90

KELLER, Otto Lateinische Etymologien = Zur latein. Sprachgesch., pt. i.—*ut* K § 199.

RÖNSCH, Herm. Semasiologische Beiträge z. lat. Wörterbuch, 3 pts. 8*m*.40 8° Fues, *Lpz.* 87; 88; 89

i. *Substantiva*, 2*m*. 40.; ii. *Adjectiva u. Pronom.*, *Adverbia u. Adverbialia*, 3*m*.; iii. *Verba*, 3*m*.

STOWASSER, Dr. J. M. Dunkle Wörter, 1*m*.; Zweite Reihe, Dritte Reihe, ea. 60*pf*. 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 90; 91; 92

The 1st series is a 32 pp. pamphlet, discussing w. learning and impartiality some 90 wds. whose derivns. or forms are doubtful. The third deals w. the verb *lare*.

ZIMMERMANN, Aug. Etymologische Versuche, pts. i.–ii. [school-programmes] 4° *Celle* 91; 92

Glosses.

Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum rec. Gust. Loewe + Geo. Goetz, vols. iii.–v. 62*m*. r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89–94 *in prg.*

iii. *Hermeneumata Pseudodositheana*, rec. G. GOETZ, 20*m*. '92; iv. *Glossæ Codd. Vatic.* 3,321, *Sangallensis* 912, *Leyd.* 67 F., rec. G. GOETZ, 20*m*. '89; v. PLACIDUS, *Liber Glossarum Glossaria Reliquia*, rec. G. GOETZ, 22*m*. '94.

Goetz, Geo. Der Liber Glossarum; 1 facs. [*extr. fr.* Abhandl. Königl. Säch. Ges. Lpz.] 3*m*. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Latin Dictionary, revised J. R. V. Marchant + Jos. F. Charles 3/6 8° Cassell [87] 93

Latin-English and English-Latin. A *very* cheap bk.; and passably good for ordinary purposes.

*FACCIOLATI + FORCELLINI + FURLANETTO, J.; Aeg. / J. Lexicon totius Latinitatis [*ut* B.B. K § 205]: cur. Fr. Corradini, vols. i.–iv. (4) r 4° Seminarium, *Padua* [1771]?–92 *in prg.*

A mine of lexicographical wealth.

HERTZ, Prf. Martin [ed.]

A new Lat. dict. under his edrship., to be pub. at expense of Prussian govt., is said to be in prep. The wk. is estimated to occupy ab. 18 yrs. and the cost to amt. to bet. 500,000 and 1,000,000 marks.

*LEWIS, Dr. Charlton T. [Am.] Elementary Latin Dictionary sq12° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

By the author of the *Latin Dict. for Schools* and co-author, w. Dr. C. SHORT, of the *Latin Dict.* [*ut* B.B. K § 205]. An excellent school bk.

STOWASSER, J. M. Lateinisch-deutsches Schulwörterbuch 8*m*.40 r 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 93

Folk Etymology.

KELLER, Otto Lateinische Volksetymologie und Verwandtes 10*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Forms of Words.

GEORGES, K. E. Lexicon der lateinischen Wortformen, pt. v. [last] 3*m*.; compl. 11*m*. 8° Hahn, *Lpz.* 90

Hybrid Words.

WITKOWSKI, Stanisl. De Vocibus hybridis apud antiq. Poetas romanos 1*m*.20 8° Poln. Veslagsges., *Cracow* 93

Loan Words, etc.

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin—*ut* K § 181.

SVALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Names: Personal.

BRAASCH, Karl. Lateinische Personennamen: nach ihrer Bedeutg. zusammengestellt [progr.] 4° *Zeitz* 92

206. LATIN GRAMMAR (*h*): STYLE.

MENGE, Herm. Repetitorium d. latein. Grammatik u. Stilistik—*ut* K § 201.

Alliteration.

LAHMEYER, Ludw. Studien z. lat. Gram., pt. i. [Allit. in Cic. Pompeiana] [schl.-prg.] 4° *Rossleben* 91

Chiasmus.

STEELE, R. B. [Am.] Chiasmus in Sallust, Cæsar, Tacitus, Justinus [diss.] 8° *Northfield, Minn.* 91

207. LATIN GRAMMAR (*i*): PROSODY, METRICS.

BAINVEL, J. V. Métrique Latine [196 pp.] 18° Poussielgue, *Paris* 93

BOISSIÈRE, G. Notions de Prosodie et Métrique Latines [184 pp.] 18° Delagrave, *Paris* 93

DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern—*ut* K § 183.

GOTTSCHALK, Frz. Senarius qui vocatur Terent. compar. c. trimetro Græc. [sch.-pr.] 4°

JUSATZ, Carl Hugo De Irrationalitate Studia rhythmica [Leipz. Studien, vol. xiv.] 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93

KALKNER, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Historiam Versuum Logaoedicorum 1*m*.20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92

KUHN, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Doctrinæ περὶ διχρόνων Historiam pertinentes [diss.] 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 92

LEJARD, J. Nouveau Traité de Prosodie Latine 18° Poussielgue, *Paris* [ ] 92

MEYER, W. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung—*ut* K § 183.

K § 208

RONCA, Umb.	Metrica e Ritmica latina nel Medio Evo, pt. i.	5*l.*	8°	Loescher, *Rome*	90
SCHEFFLER, Lud.	De Perfecti in "vi" exeuntis formis ap. Poet. Lat. dactyl. occurr.		8°	*Marburg*	90
SKUTSCH, Frz.	Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik—*ut* K § 199.				
TURNER, B. D.	Advanced Manual of Latin Prose Composition	5/- c	8°	Rivington	93
VERNIER, Léon	Etude sur la Versification populaire d. Romains à l'époque class.	[68 pp.]	8°	Dodivers, *Besançon*	90
ZANDER, Carl M.	De Lege Uersificationis lat. summa et antiquiss.	80*pf.*	4°	Möller, *Lund*	92
,, ,,	Treatise on Metre—*in his* Versus Italici Antiqui, *ut* K § 214.				

Gradus.

AINGER + WINTLE, A. C. / H. G.	English-Latin Gradus or Verse Dictionary	9/- c	8°	Murray	90
NOËL + de PARNAJON, F. / F.	Gradus ad Parnassum [*on plan of* Magn. Dict. Poet. *of* P. Vanière]	8*fr.*	8°	Hachette, *Paris* [73]	93
PESSONNEAUX, Em.	Gradus ad Parnassum : dictionnairè prosodique [672 double-col. pp.]	6*fr.*	8°	Delalain, *Paris* [67]	91

Sapphic Verse.

SKOBIELSKI, Joh.	Der Sapphische Vers bei d. Lateinischen Dichtern [schl.-progr.]		8°	*Czernowitz*	89

Saturnian Verse.

REICHARDT, Alex.	D. saturnische Vers in d. röm. Kunstdichtung [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. f. Class. Phil.]	1*m.* 20	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92

Synonyms.

v. KOBILINSKI, Geo.	Die gebräuchlichsten lat. Synonyma zusammengestellt [schl.-prg.]		8°	*Königsberg*	91

208. LATIN EPIGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

Année Epigraphique : ed. Prf. René Cagnat, v. i.–vii. [Roman only; v. i.–vii. for 25*fr.*] ea. 5*fr.* s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89–94 *in prg.*

Collection.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum [Berlin. Acad. pubn.] f° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 91–93 *in prg.*

New Volumes and New Edns. :
- Vol. I., pt. i. : *Inscr. Lat. Antiquiss. ad C. Cæsaris Mortem* W. HENZEN + Ch. HUELSEN + Th. MOMMSEN, 52*m.* [63] 93
- ii. *Hispan. Latin.* Suppl. i. ..... Em. HÜBNER 54*m.* 92
- ,, *Hispan. Latin.* Suppl. iii. A. de DOMASZEWSKI + HIRSCHFELD + Th. MOMMSEN, 32*m.* 93
- iii. *Asia, Prov. Eur. Græc., Illyr.*, Suppl. ii.–iii. Th. MOMMSEN. 29*m.* ; 32*m.*, 91 ; 93
- viii. *Africa*, Suppl. i. ..... Gust. WILMANNS, 52*m* 91
- ,, ,, ,, ii. *Inscr. Provinc. Numid. Lat.* R. CAGNAT + I. SCHMIDT, 22*m.* 94
- xv. (i.) *Urbs Roma Latina* ..... H. DRESSEL, 55*m.* 91

Ephemeris Epigraphica [Supplemt. to above] vii. 18*m.* ; viii. (1) 7*m.*, (2) 6*m.*, (3), (4) 5*m.* r 8° Reimer, *Berl.* 92; 91–92 *in prg.*

Mommsen, Theod. [ed.] Der Maximaltarif des Diocletian [*extr. fr.* Corp. Inscr. Lat., iii. Suppl.] 14*m.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93

PAIS, Ettore [ed.] Corporis Inscripp. Latin. Supplementa Italica, pt. i. [305 pp.] 4° Acad. dei Lincei, *Rome* 88

This Pt. conts. supplem. inscripp. to *Corp. Inscr. Lat.* [*ut sup.*], vol. v. : Gallia Cisalpina. *Atti della r. Accad. dei Lincei.*

WALTZING, J.-P.	Le Recueil Gén. d. Inscr. Lat. [= Corp. Ins. Lat.] et l'Epigr. lat. depuis 50 ans	5*fr.*	8°	Peeters, *Louvain*	91
DESSAU, Herm. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Latinæ, vol. i.	16*m.*	r 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	92
ESPÉRANDIEU, Em. [ed.]	Inscriptions Antiques au Musée de Périgueux ; 123 pl. and 8 pp. text.		8°	Thorin, *Paris*	93

Publicns. de la Soc. Histor. et Archéolog. du Périgord.

Monumenti Inediti, pubbl. dall' Inst. di Corresp. Arch : Supplemento		40*m.*	4°	G. Reimer, *Berlin*	91
DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica orbis Romani, vols. i.; ii. ed. D. Vaglieri ea. 1*l.* 50			8°	Loescher, *Rome*	92–93 *in prg.*

To occupy 4 vols., devoted to (i.) The City of Rome, (ii.) Rest of Italy, (iii.) Eastern Provinces, (iv.) Western Provinces. An extensive *corpus* of such Gk. and Lat. inscr, as throw any light on Rom. Antiqs., mere fragments and epitaphs bg. excluded. Appearing in fortnightly parts at 1*l* 50 or 1*l.* 75*c.* acc. as one vol. or two are subscr. for. Each Gk. inscr. is accomp. by Lat. tr. and brief notes are occas. given (in Latin). The several vols. are edited by various hands.

,, ,,	Dizionario Epigrafico di Antichità Romane, pts. 1–30 [to Auctor] ea. 1*l.* 50		8°	Pasqualucci, *Rome*	87–93 *in prg.*
RUSHWORTH, G. McN. [ed.] Latin Historical Inscriptions			8°	10/- *nt.* Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.*	93

A very useful colln. of 100 inscripp. B.C. 29–A.D. 79, illustrg. hist. of early Rom. Empire, *i.e.*, the period about yh. the ordinary Oxford student is most in need of assistance : arrgd. on plan of (but less epigraphical and more historical than) E. L. HICKS' *Manl. of Gk. Histor. Inscripp.* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 184]. A consid. number of coin-legends are incl.

Magazines —*v.* K § 173.

Etruscan.

PAULI, Carl. [ed.]	Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum, pt. i.	10*m.*	f°	Barth, *Lpz.*	93

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscripp. antiq. Oræ Septentr. Ponti Euxini græc. et. lat., vol. ii.—*ut* K § 184.

Iberian.

HÜBNER, Emil [ed.]	Monumenta Linguæ Ibericæ ; map and ill.	48*m.*	r 4°	G. Reimer, *Berlin*	93

Umbrian.

Eugubine Tables.

Tabulæ Iguvinæ	in usum academicum ed. Aloys. Ceci	1*l.* 50	8°	Loescher, *Turin*	92

K §§ 209-210

France. Africa.

BLADÉ, Jean Frç. [ed.] Epigraphie Antique de la Gascogne 7*fr.*50 8° Chollet, *Bordeaux* 85
LE BLANT, Edm. [ed.] L'Epigraphie Chrétienne en Gaule et dans l'Afrique rom. ; 144 pl. 4*fr.* r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
" " [ed.] Nouveau Recueil d. Inscripp. Chrét. d. l. Gaule antér. au 8 siècle. 4° Hachette, " 92

Bordeaux.

JULLIAN, Cam. [ed.] Inscriptions Romaines de Bordeaux, 2 vols. ; pl. 60*fr.* 4° Gounouilhou, *Bordeaux* 87 ; 90

Great Britain —*v.* G § 1*.

Germany.

Rhine.

KRAUS, F. X. [ed.] Die christlichen Inschriften der Rheinlande, pt. i. 30*m.*; ii. (1) 20*m.*, (2) 30*m.*; pl. and ill. 4° Mohr, *Freiburg* 90 ; 91 ; 94
Pt. i. conts. the Old-Christian inscriptions fr. commencemt. of Xtn. era to middle 8 cent. ; ii. to middle 13 cent.

Italy.

DE ROSSI, J. Bapt. [ed.] Inscriptiones Christianæ Urbis Romæ vii. sæc. antiquiores, v. ii. pt. 1 ; 6 pl. 80*l.* f° Cuggiani, *Rome* 88

Norway.

Norges Indskrifter : De ældre Runor, pt. i., ed. Sophus Bugge—*ut* K § 235.

Pyrenees.

SACAZE, Julien [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques des Pyrénées : avant-propos p. Alb. Lebègue ; 350 ill. 8° Deladoure, *Toulouse* 93

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY.

Collectively.

JOB, Leo De Grammaticis Vocabulis apud Latinos [pp. 185 ; thesis] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
ZANARDELLI, T. L'Etrusque, l'Ombrien et l'Osque 2*fr.* 8° " " 91
In some of their relations to Italian. Almost worthless. Extr. fr. *Bull. d. l. Soc. d'Anthrop. d. Bruxelles.*

Early Latin.

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry—*ut* K § 214.
STUDEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. ii. 9*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
Posthumously edited by his pupils, partic. Prf. Osk. Seyffert. Chiefly Plautine, *v.* K § 215, *s.v.* Plautus, with other less-important papers by Joh. SCHROEDER, Ed. KELLERHOF, Peter SCHERER, and on the *Cistellania* by STUDEMUND.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 208.

African-Latin.

BLASE, H. Geschichte des Irrealis im Lateinischen 2*m.* 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 88

Etruscan.

BORROMEI, Ad. Grammatica etrusca [*extr. fr.* Giornale Lingustico] 8° *Genoa* 87
BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Ethnologic Affinities of the Ancient Etruscans 8° *Philadelphia* 89
" " On Etruscan and Lybian Names [*v.* K § 103] 8° " 90
DEECKE, Wilh. Die Falisker : geschichtl.-sprachl. Untersuchg. ; map and 4 pl. 9*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 88
MORATTI, Car. Studî sulle antiche Lingue italiche *Florence* 87
PAULI, Dr. Carl Altitalische Forschungen, vols. ii. (2 pts.) 18*m.* ; iii., 9 pl., 40*m.* 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 86–94 ; 91
Vol. ii. *Eine vorgriech. Inschr. v. Lemnos*, pt 1, 4*m.* '86 ; 2. 14*m.* '94 ; vol. iii. : *Die Veneter u. ihre Schriftdenkmäler* [proves that the so-called N.-Etruscan inscripp. (some 350 in no.) obt. fr. cemeteries at Este, Padua, Vicenza, *etc.*, are not Etruscan, but Aryan, some Celtic, some Gaulish but the majority in a hitherto unknown lang., wh. he calls Venetic and wh. he regards as the prototype of mod. Albanian].

Oscan. Umbrian.

BRONISCH, Ghelf. Die oskischen *i*- und *e*- Vocale 6*m.* c 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92
*BUCK, Carl D. [Am.] Der Vocalismus der oskischen Sprache 7*m.*50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 92
The first connected attempt since BRUPPACHER [1869 ; *ut* JB. JB. K § 209 ; now necessarily antiquated] to reduce to order the sound-laws of the Oscan dialect. By an American, tho' dated from Lpz., a pupil of Brugmann. This vol. treats of the vowel-laws ; another dealing w. the consonant-laws will no doubt follow.
v. PLANTA, R. Grammatik der oskisch-umbrischen Dialekte, vol. i. 15*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92
This vol. conts. an introductory section, and deals w. phonology. A second will complete the wk.

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Philology.

GORRA, Eg. Lingue neolatine [pp. 147] 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Etymology : Proper Names.

FISCH, Rich. Die lat. Nomina Personalia auf *-o, -onis* : Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Vulg.-Lat. 5*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

Metrics.

SCHREIBER, Dr. J. Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellat. Dichtg. [in rel. to Mid.-High Germ.] 5*m.* 8° Schlesier, *Strassbg.* 94

K §§ 211–212

Preposition.

BOURCIEZ, Ed. De Præpositione *ad* casuali in Latinit. Aevi Meroving. [thesis] 4*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 86

Church Latin.

CONDER, René F. R. Primer of Church Latin 2/– c 8° Burns & Oates 93

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

COHN, Geo. Die Suffixwandlungen im Vulgärlateinischen und im vorlitterar. Französisch 8*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90
From their traces in modern French.

GAUL, K. W. Romanische Elemente i. d. Latein der Lex Salica [dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86

Vulgate [Latin version of Bible, A.D. 385].

MILROY, Wm. McC. [Am.] The Participle in the Vulgate [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Uulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Literature.

History.

DE GREGORIO, G. Per la Storia comparata delle Litterature Neo-latine 4*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Writers —*v. also* K §§ 214–223, *passim.*

Songs.

SCHMELLER, J. A. [ed.] Carmina Burana: latein. u. deut. Lieder u. Gedichte 8*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* [ ]83
Edited from a 13th century MS. at Munich.

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*in* Schanz *and in* Teuffel, *ut infra.*

General History.

GOUMY, Ed. Les Latins 3*fr.*50 16° Hachette, *Paris* 93
PLAUTUS and TERENCE; CICERO; LUCRETIUS; CATULLUS; CÆSAR; SALLUST: VERGIL; HORACE.

MACKAIL, J. W. Latin Literature [University Extension Ser.] p 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

*SCHANZ, Prf. Mart. Gesch. d. römischen Litter. bis z. Justinian; pt. ii. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] 8*m.* r 8° Beck, *Munich* 92
As learned as TEUFFEL'S wk., and much more interesting.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. History of Roman Literature, tr. Prf. G. C. W. Warr, 2 vols. m 8° ea. 15/– Bell / ea. $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 94
A much better tr. than the prev. one by Dr. W. WAGNER [1873, *ut* 16.16. K § 211], incorpor. the additns. of Dr. Ludw. SCHWABE'S 5th edn. of the orig. [2 pts., ea. 7*m.*20, 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90], and bringing the bibliogr. down to date. For the no. of authors included, for biogr. and bibliogr. details and for accuracy of references it has no rival; tho' it is weak in criticism, occas. unfair (*e.g.* in case of MARTIAL, in vol. ii.), and always rather scanty. Vol. i. *The Republican Period;* ii. *The Imperial Period.*

ZÖLLER, Max. Grundriss d. Gesch. d. röm. Litt. [Samml. v. Kompendien] 3*m.*60 8° Schöningh, *Münster* 90

Early Christian —*v. also* A § 119.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*in his* History of Roman Literature, *ut supra.*

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*a*): POETRY AND DRAMA.

Generally.

BLÜMNER, Hugo Die Farbenbezeichnungen b. d. römischen Dichtern [= Berl. Stud. xiii. (3)] 7*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92

*RIBBECK, Prf. Otto Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. iii. [Imperial period] 9*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 92
An excellent wk., essentially popular, by a first-rate authority. Closes w. NAMATIANUS, and thus excludes the Christian Latin poets.

,, ,, Histoire de la Poésie latine, trad. Prfs. E. Droz + Alb. Kontz, vol. i. 7*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Early Christian —*v. also* A § 119.

MANITIUS, M. Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Poesie [to middle 8 cent.] 12*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttg.* 91

Lyrical Poetry.

Elegiac Poetry.

SCHULZE, Karl Paul Beiträge zur Erklärung d. römischen Elegiker [programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and the Elegiac Poets—*ut* K § 224, *sub nomm.* Horace, Ovid.

Popular Poetry.

MÜLLER, Luc. Ueber die Volksdichtung der Römer [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60*pf.* 8° Verlags-Anst., *Hambg.* 91

Satirical Poetry.

BARILLARI, Mich. Studi su la Satira Latina 2*l.*50 16° Epoca Saya, *Messina* 91

Drama.

SCHÖNE, A. Das historische Nationaldrama d. Römer: die Fabula Praetexta 1*m.* 8° Univ. Buchhg., *Kiel* 93

K §§ 213–214

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (*c*) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*β*) : PROSE.

Grammarians.

JEEP, Ludw. Geschichte der Lehre v. d. Redetheilen bei d. latein. Grammatikern 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Historians.

Tractatus de diversis Historiis Romanorum et quibusdam aliis 1*m.*60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 93

Erlangener Beiträge, pt. xiv., ed. fr. a MS. of Bologna, 1326 A.D. (now in Wolfenbüttel) by Solomon HERZSTEIN.

Medical Writers —*v. also* B.B. K § 189.

BRUNNER, C. Die Spuren der römischen Aerzte auf d. Boden der Schweiz 4*m.* 8° Müller, *Zürich* 93

DUPOUY, E. Médicine et Moeurs de l'anc. Rome d'après l. poètes latins 3*fr.*50 8° Baillière, *Paris* 91

Orators.

CUCHEVAL, Prf. Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. jusqu'à Cicéron 16° Hachette, *Paris*

" " Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. dep. Cic. jusqu'à avènemt. d' Hadrien, 2 v. 7*fr.* 16° " " 93

" " Sur Cicéron et sur l'Eloquence de son temps " " *in prp.*

Proverbs : Collections.

HENDERSON, A. [ed. & tr.] Latin Proverbs and Quotations [w. trs. and parallel passages, and Engl. index] 16/– ; *red. to* 10/6 8° Low [69] 70

*OTTO, Dr. A. [ed.] Die Sprichwörter und sprichwörtlichen Redensarten der Römer 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Szelinski, Vict. Nachträge u. Ergänzungen zu Otto's "Sprichw. d. Röm." [diss.] 8° *Jena* 93

Aid.

WYSS, Wilh. Die Sprichwörter bei den römischen Komikern 2*m.* 8° Schulthess, *Zürich* 89

214. LATIN POETS.

Collectively.

*POSTGATE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, pt. i. P 4° 9/– *nt.* Bell / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Pt. i. conts. ENNIUS (ed. Lucian MÜLLER), LUCRET. (Ed. after MUNRO), CATULL. (EDR.), VERGIL (Prf. Hy. NETTLESHIP), HORACE (Jas. GOW), TIBULL. (Eduard HILLER), forming the 1st instalmt. (out of four=2 vols.) of a new ed. of the *Corpus* formerly ed. W. S. WALKER [*ut* B.B. K § 214]. The texts are thoroughly revised, and something approaching a compl. *appar. criticus* is added. A valuable colln. in 1 bk. of the wks. of the various Lat. poets. Part ii. will complete the Augustan period.

Anthology.

Anthologia Latina : rec. F. Bücheler + A. Riese, Pars i., fasc. 1 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94 *in prg.*

Fragments of Early Poetry.

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry ; w. intro. and notes c 8° 6/6 Clar. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

Selns. fr. the earliest times of the Republic, commenc. w. the *Carmen Saliare* and the *Carmen Fratrum Arvalium* to the Augustan Age (PLAUTUS and TERENCE excluded ; ENNIUS and LUCILIUS well represented). A very handy bk. of reference.

WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.] Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin—*ut* B.B. K § 209.

Italic.

ZANDER, Carl M. [ed.] Versus Italici Antiqui [w. treatise on metre] 5*m.* 8° Möller, *Lund* 90

Mediæval.

Monumenta Germaniae Historica : Poetae Latini Medii Aevi, vol. i. (2 pts.) 17*m.*; ii. (2 pts.) 19*m.*; iii. (1) 8*m.*, iii. (2) fasc. 1, 10*m.* 4° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80–1; 84; 86; 92

Vol. i.–ii. ed. Ern. DÜMMLER, vol. iii. ed. Ludw. TRAUBE.

Concordance.

BENECKE, E. F. Index Poetarum Latinorum [lyric poets only] 4/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Translations.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] Bay Leaves ; a collection of translations fr. the Latin poets 5/– ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

Sound and readable trs.; sometimes very happy.

Fables —*v. infra, sub nom.* Avianus, *and* B § 3 (*HERVIEUX).

Lyrical.

Elegiac.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Römische Elegiker [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid ; for schl.-use] 75*pf.* c 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

PETERS, Karl [ed.] Anthologie aus dem römischen Elegikern, pts. i.–ii. [spec. Ovid.] ea. 1*m.*50 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 91 ; 92

SCHULZE, K. P. [ed.] Römische Elegiker [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid] 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [79] 90

Ausonius, Dec. Magnus [A.D. 310–390].

Mosella : ed. crit. H. de La Ville de Mirmont ; w. French Intro. and tr. 8° Gounouilhou, *Bordeaux* 90

An elabor. edn., of chief value for its extensive Introd. on MSS. and edns, of the poems ; w. facs. of title-pp. of rare eds. and map of the Moselle.

" w. German notes C. Hosius 1*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

K § 214

Avianus Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

*Hervieux, Léop. Les Fabulistes Latins, vol. iii.: Avianus et ses Anc. Imitateurs—*ut* B § 3.

Bk. i. conts. a learned discussn. on name and age of the fabulist, and account of the numerous MSS., edns., and trs.; Bk. ii. descr. the prose and verse paraphrases or abridgmts. exec. in Mid. Ages, w. full account of the MSS. (mostly discov. by the author), followed by text of *Fables* as given in 10 cent. MS. of Trèves, Gk. Text of the fables of Babrius wh. Avianus has imit., the passages of Vergil copied by Avianus, 2 prose versns., a leonine verse tr. by a Piedmont poet, another fr, an Austrian codex, and other versns., paraphrases, and moralizations on the fables.

Calpurnius Siculus, Titus [A.D. 1st cent.].

Eclogues: ed. C. H. Keene; w. Intro. and notes [incl. also M. Aurel. Olympius Nemesianus] c 8° 6/- Bell / $1.40 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87

" ed. Edw. J. L. Scott; w. English tr. [verse tr.] f 8° 3/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The only English tr. wh. has ever appeared, either in prose or verse, of an author whose poems are of some archæological interest, and who was, perhaps, not more of a borrower and imitator than Statius, Valerius Flaccus, Silius, Claudianus, or almost any other Latin verse-writer of note after time of Lucan.

Catullus, Caius (or Q.) Valerius [B.C. 87–54].

Opera: rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—*in his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra.*

ed. S. G. Owen, w. notes (textual); ill. J. R. Weguelin s 4° 16/- *nt.* Lawrence and Bullen / $5 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Also 110 on Jap. vell., w. an addl. ill., 31/6 *nt.* A good text, w. fine illns. The *Pervigilium Veneris*, which, tho' much later than Catullus, has much of his spirit, is added. Uniform w. A. H. Bullen's ed. of Anacreon, *ut* K § 190, but without a tr.

Photograph. facs. of the Venetian MS., ed. Constantino Nigra *priv. prin.* 93

The MS. is in the Library of St. Mark, Venice (cod. Lat. xxxx, classis xii.). A beautiful facs.; only 30 copies printed.

Tr. of Callimachus' Coma: ed. Constantino Nigra, *sub tit.* La Chioma di Berenice col testo latino di Catullo riscontrato sui codici Hoepli, *Milan* 91

With *appar. crit.*, Ital. tr. and comm. [about 27 other Ital. trs. of the poem have appeared since 1740, incl. that by Ugo Foscolo (1803), who added a long comm. wh. is still of value]. The *Coma Berenices* of Callimachus is an artificial elegy, scarcely worthy of tr. by the most sincere of Latin poets, whose tr., moreover, is somewhat crude. 5 Appendices, (1) discussn. of vv. 51–58, (2) rel. of Catullus' poem to its Gk. original, (3) other Ital. trs. of the *Coma*, (4) Foscolo's versn., (5) MSS. of Catullus (espec. later Italian).

w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Elmer T. Merrill [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold 93

A very satisfactory text, w. judicious foot-notes and valuable but rather prolix Introduction.

Translations.

Carmina: tr. Sir Rich. F. Burton + Leon. C. Smithers; port. 63/- 8° Nichols 94

L.P. (50) £6 6*s.* The metrical part by Burton, the prose, w. Introd. and notes, by Smithers.

Attis: tr. Grant Allen [verse] [Bibliothèque de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 p 8° Nutt 92

Only 550 prin., and 60 *L.P.* A fairly good tr. of the poem wh. author pronounces "the greatest poem in the Latin lang.," w. interesting disserts. on (1) the myth of Attis, (2) orig. of Tree-Worship [upholding the theory of relig. origins expounded by J. G. Frazer in his *Golden Bough* (*ut* A § 9)], (3) on the Galliambic metre.

Aids.

Birt, Theod.	De Catulli ad Mallium Epistula	[progr.] 1*m.*	4°	Elwert, *Marburg*	90
" "	Commentarioli Catulliani Supplementum		4°	" "	90
" "	De Amorum in arte antiq. Simulacris, *etc.*; 10 pl. [= Commentariolus Catull. ii.]	1*m.*80	4°	" "	92
Clédat, Prf. M. L. [ed.]	Catulle: facs. d. MS. de St. Germain-des-Prés [Bibl. Nat. 14137); w. Introd. [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.]	15*fr.*	8°	Leroux, *Paris*	90
Frese, Frz.	C. Val. Catullus: eine biograph. Skizze, *etc.*	[w. some trs.] [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*	4°	*Salzwedel* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90
Lafaye, Geo.	Catulle et ses Modèles		8°	Hachette, *Paris*	94
Lemercier, A. P.	Etudes sur les Sources du Poème lxiv. de Catulle	[55 pp.]	8°	Delesques, *Caen*	93
Morgenstern, Otto	Curae Catullianae	[programme] 1*m.*	8°	Author, *Gross-Lichterfeld*	94
Schröder, Ferd.	Catulliana	[school-programme]	4°	*Cleve*	92
Smith, Clem. Lawr. [Am.]	Catullus and the Phaselus of his 4th Poem—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173.				
Zappata, Alex.	De Q. Valerii Catulli Vita et Carminibus	[59 pp.]	8°	Rocchett, *Urbino*	90

Claudianus, Claudius [A.D. middle and end 4th cent.].

Carmina: rec. Theod. Birt [Monum. German. Auctt. Antiquiss.] 30*m.* 4° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92

An Appendix contains the spurious and the doubtful pieces.

rec. Jul. Koch 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Müllner, Carl De Imaginibus Similitudinibusque quae in Claud. Carminibus inveniuntur—*in* Diss. Phil. Vindob., vol. iv.—*ut* K § 173.

Ennius, Q. [B.C. 239–170].

Opera: rec. Lucian Müller—*in* Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

Selecta: " Dr. W. W. Merry—*in his* Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry, *ut supra.*

Reichardt, Alex.	De Q. Ennii Annalibus	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Halle*	89
Vahlen, Joh.	Quaestiones Ennianae	[Index Lectionum]	4°	*Berlin*	88
" "	De Versibus nonnullis Ennianis Disputatio	[Index Lectionum]	4°	"	92

Horatius Flaccus, Q. [B.C. 65–B.C. 8].

Opera: rec. Dr. Jas. Gow—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

" O. Keller + J. Haeussner 1*m.*25 8° Tempsky, *Prague* [ ] 92

w. English comment. E. C. Wickham, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 214] 8° ea. 12/- Clar. Press / ea. $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [74] 77; 91

Vol. i.: *Odes, Epodes, Carmen Seculare*; vol. ii.: *Satires, Epistles, De Arte Poetica*; w. map. A scholarly edn., w. adequate comm. Text somewhat conservative (based mainly on the MS. known as *vetus Blandiniensis*): no variants given. The 2nd vol. not so satisfactory as the 1st: Prf. A. Palmer's ed. of the *Satirae* [*ut* B.B. K § 214] and Prf. A. S. Wilkins' of the *Epistolae* [*ut ib.*] remain the best Engl. edns.

Carmina: relegit et appar. crit. selecto instrux. Mart. Hertz 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92

recogn. Hector Stampini; w. crit. notes in Latin 4*l.* 8° *Bologna* 93

bk. i.: w. English notes E. C. Wickham [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

" iii.: " " " A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92

" Latin " W. Dillenburger—*ut* B.B. K § 214.

Pöppelmann, Ludw. Bemerkungen zu Dillenburger's Horazausgabe, 3 pts. [schl.-prog.] 4° *Trèves* 90–92

Epistolae: w. Engl. notes F. G. Plaistowe + F. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 93

Satirae: w. English notes and Introd. Prf. Ashmore [Am.] Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*, *in prep.*

" " " " F. G. Plaistowe + F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Clive 91

" et Epistolae: *w. German notes Lucian Mueller, pt. i. [Satires]; ii. [Epistles] ea. 8*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91; 93

" English " J. B. Greenough [Am.] 12° $1.35 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold 88

K § 214

Translations.

Works: tr. Rev. J. C. Elgood [not very good] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93.
Odes: tr. J. Osborne Sargent [Am.]; w. Introd. Oliver Wendell Holmes [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston* 93
,, and Carmen Sæculare: tr. Wm. Ewart Gladstone [verse] c 8° Murray *in prep.*
,, and ,, ,, tr. T. A. Walker [verse] [poor] 3/6 c 8° Stock 93.
,, and Epodes: tr. Jno. B. Hague [Am.]; w. Introd., notes, and text [verse] Putnam 92.

A slovenly, though occasionally neat, tr.: the text is of no value; its orthography that of 30 yrs. ago.

,, and ,, *tr. Sir Stephen De Vere; w. pref. and notes i 16° 7/6 *nt.* Bell / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [85] 93.

25 on Jap. vell. 21/- *nt.* A very pleas. poet. tr. as a whole. This 3rd edn. conts. 87 trs.: 1st (1885) contd. ten, 2nd (1885) thirty, out of HORACE'S 103 Odes and 17 Epodes.

Epistles: tr. W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93.
übers. Bacmeister + Keller [in orig. metre] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
Satires, bk. i.: tr. E. R. Wharton 2/- c 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 93.

An endeavour to tr. every distinctive word in same way wherever it occurs, and to avoid trg. any two Lat. wds. in diff. places by same Engl. word.

Aids.

ARNOLD, Theod. Die griechischen Studien d. Horaz, hrsg. Wilh. Fries 2*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* [55-56] 91
BOISSIER, Gaston Nouvelles Promenades archéol.: Horace et Virgile; 2 maps 3*fr.*50 s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86.
FRIEDRICH, G. Q. Horatius Flaccus: philologische Untersuchungen 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
GEMOLL, Wilh. Die Realien bei Horaz, pt. i. 1*m* 80, ii. 2*m.*40, iii. 3*m.*60 8° Gaertner, *Berl.* 91; 92; 93.
NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —*in his* Lectures and Essays on Subjects conn. w. Latin Liter., *ut* ꝟ.ꝟ. K § 211.
SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A.
*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and Elegiac Poets 8° 14/- Clar. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92.

Posthum. ed. W. P. KER, w. port., and a memr. by Andr. LANG [his nephew]. Every side of HORACE'S wk. is thoroughly treated w. the loving-care of a classical critic of the first order, of ripe scholarship and fine literary taste.

Odes.

CAUER, Paul Wort- u. Gedankenspiele in den Oden d. Horaz 1*m.*60 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 92.
GEBHARD, F. Gedankengang Horazischer Oden in dispositioneller Uebersicht 1*m.*50 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 91

Epistles.

JERXSEN, Karl Bemerkungen zu Horazens Epistel an die Pisonen, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 4° Werden 91; 92.
MÜLLER, Lucian De Horatii Epistularum ii., 1, 50-62 Disputatio [Acta Minist. Publ. Ross.] 1*m.*20 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90.

Satires.

DITTMAR, Herm. Horati libri ii. satiram 6 interpretatus est [school-programme] 8° *Magdeburg* 92.

Horace in the Middle Ages.

MANITIUS, M. Analekten zur Geschichte d. Horaz im Mittelalter [down to A.D. 1300] 2*m.*80 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93.

Life.

HARTMAN, J. De Horatio Poeta 2*fl.*90 8° van Doesburgh, *Leyden* 91
KÜHNE, K. Selbstbiographie des Q. Horatius Flaccus 2*m.* 4° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 91
RAPOLLA, D. Vita di Quinto Orazio Flacco con ragguagli novissimi 5*l.* 8° Detken, *Naples* 92
SEMISCH, Frz. Leben und Dichten des Horaz, pt. i. [school-progr.] 4° *Friedeberg* 93.

Scholia. Text. Language.

BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
CAMPAUX, Ant. Histoire du Texte d'Horace [pp. 108] 8° Berger-Levrault, *Nancy* 91
HOLDER + KELLER, Alf. / Otto [eds.] Scholia Antiqua in Horatium Flaccum 20*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 94.
LEWICKI, Pet. De Natura Infinitivi atque Usu apud Horatium, pt. [progr.] 8° *Lemberg* 91

Scholia.

PORPHYRIO, Pomponius Commentarii in Q. Horat. Flacc., rec. Wilh. Meyer 4*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 74
PAULY, Friedr. Neue Beiträge z. Kritik d. Porphyrion 1*m.*75 8° Dominicus, *Pragiue* 58; 77
PETSCHENIG, Mich. —*in his* Zur Kritik d. Hor.-scholiasten, and Zu d. Scholiasten d. Hor. [progr.[ea. 1*m.* *Klagenft.* 72; *Graz* 73.
WESSNER, Paul Quaestiones Porphyrioneae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 93.
Scholia Acronis et Porphyrionis, rec. Ferd. Hauthal, pt. i. 9*m.*; ii. 12*m.* 8° Springer, *Berlin* 64-66
Scholia Horatiana quae feruntur Acronis et Porphyrionis, ed. Fr. Pauly [after G. Fabricius (*Basle* 1555)], 2 vols. 12*m.* Bellmann, *Prague* [58-59] 61

Juvenalis, Dec. Junius [A.D. *c.* 47–*c.* 127].

Satiræ: *cum schol. vet. rec. Otto Jahn *o.p.* [*scarce*; *pb.* 6*m.*75, *w.* 30*m.*] 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 51
bks. viii., x., xiii.: w. English notes A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91
Decimus Junius, two satires: w. English notes Fcs. Pp. Nash [Am.] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92.

Translations.

Satires: *Thirteen Satires of Juvenal, tr. Dr. Alex. Leeper [Austral.[[prose] 3/6 (90*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [82] 92.

A vigorous prose tr., less literal but more literary than that of J. O. LEWIS [*ut* ꝟ.ꝟ. K § 214]. The name of Prf. A. H. STRONG, at that time Prof. of Classics in Melb. Univ., appeared on title-page of the first three edns. as co-translator.

,, i.–viii.: tr. A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94.
,, viii., x.–xiii.: tr. A. H. Allcroft + A. F. Barnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/- c 8° ,, 91.

Aids.

BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal—*ut supra, s.v.* Horace.
HOFMANN, M. J. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu den Satiren Juvenals [schl.-progr.] 8° *Munich* 90
HÖHLER, Wilh. [ed.] Scholia Juvenaliana Inedita, pt. i. 1*m.*; ii. 1*m.*50 4° *Ettenheim* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89; 90.
KJÆR, Lud. O. De Sermone D. Jun. Juvenalis 6/- 8° Høst, *Copenhagen* 75
STREIFINGER, Jos. Der Styl des Satirikers Juvenalis [school-programme] 8° *Ratisbon* 92
SYDOW, Hugo De Juvenalis Arte Compositionis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90.

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39–65].

De Bello Ciuili libri x. (Pharsalia): *rec. Carol. Hosius 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92.

An excellent edn., based on a thoroughly critical exam. of the MSS.

FRITZSCHE, Rob. Quæstiones Lucaneæ [dissert.] 1*m.* 8° *Gotha* 92.
GREGORIUS, Alph. De M. Annæi Lucani Pharsaliæ tropis, pt. i. [dissert.] 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
MILLARD, Jos. E. Lucani Sententia de Deis et Fato [dissert.] 8° Reyers, *Utrecht* 91

K § 214

Lucilius, G. [B.C. *c.* 180–103].

Opera : rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—*in his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra.*
Selecta : rec. Dr. W. W. Merry—*in his* Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry, *ut supra.*

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. *c.* 98–55].

De Rerum Natura : ed. A. Brieger 1*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
bk. v. : w. English notes, Introd. and tr. J. D. Duff c 8° 2/- Camb. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
FEUSTELL, Heinr. De Comparationibus Lucretianis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 93
FRERICHS, Heinr. Quaestiones Lucretianae [school-programme] 4° *Oldenburg* 92
MEISSNER, Joh. Quaestt. ad Usum Casuum obliq. Lucretianum pertinentes [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91
MORSELLI, Em. Il Pessimismo di Tito Lucrezio Caro *1l.* 8° Clausen, *Turin* 92
v. RAUMER, Siegm. Die Metapher bei Lucrez 1*m.*50 8° Blaesing, *Erlangen* 93
SIEMERING, Frz. Die Behandlung der Mythen u. d. Götterglaubens b. Lucrez [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Tilsit* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
" " Quaestionum Lucretianarum partic. i. et ii. [dissert. inaug.] 8°

Manilius, M. [A.D. 1st cent.].

Astronomicon rec. Richard Bentley *o.p.* *London* 1739
An early work of BENTLEY, ed. by his nephew three years before the death of his uncle.
rec. Friedr. Jacob, w. notes ; 4 pl. 2*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 49
The best text for general purposes, though curiously inaccurate in its critical apparatus.

Aids.
BECHERT, Melvin De M. Manilio astronomicorum poeta [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*20 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91
De M. Manilii emendandi ratione—*in* Leipziger Studien, vol. i. 78
Regards the Gembloux MS. [10 cent.] as the best.
*ELLIS, Prf. Robinson Noctes Manilianae : sive dissertationes in Astron. Manilii c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Written in form of Latin notes on detached passages of MANILIUS, to wh. are appended an Engl. dissert. on name of Manilius and a few remarks on the *Aratea* of GERMANICUS. Regards the Gembloux MS. and Voss[a] as essential to the crit. of MANILIUS.
LANSON, G. De Manilio Poeta eiusque ingenio [thesis] 3*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
TAPPERTZ, Ed. De Coniunctionum usu apud Manilium Quaestt. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 92
THOMAS, P. Lucubrationes Manilianae [Recueil d. Travaux ; Univ. d. Gand] 2*fr.* 8° Clemm, *Gand* 88
Cont. an accurate collation of the Gembloux MS. a valuable supplement to JACOB'S edn. MANILIUS, tho' one of the most important poets of the Roman Stoicism, and tho' he attracted the attention of two of the greatest scholars of all time, SCALIGER and BENTLEY (not to mention HUET), is very little read now.

Martial, M. Valerius [A.D. 40(–43)–*c.* 102].

RENN, Em. Die griechischen Eigennamen bei Martial [school-programme] 1*m.*20 8° *Landshut* 89
SÖDING, Heinr. De Infinitivi apud Martialem Usurpatione [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91
SPIEGEL, Gebh. Zur Charakteristik d. Epigrammatikers M. Val. Martialis [schl.-progr.] 8° *Halle* 91

Maximianus (Etruscus) [A.D. 6th cent.].

Elegiae : rec. et emend. M. Petschenig [= Berl. Studien, vol. xi. (37 pp.)] 1*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90
Based on the Eton MS. (the best there is), w. brief appar. criticus, notes on the text, and full index of words, usages and constructions.

Nemesianus, M. Aur. Olympius—*v.* Capurnius, *supra.*

Ovidius Naso, P. [B.C. 43–A.D. 17].

Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem : ed. S. G. de Vries ; w. crit. appar. and Latin comm. 4*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 88
Fasti, bks. iii.–iv. : w. Engl. notes & Introd. T. M. Neatby + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 92
Metamorphoses : rec. Fickelscherer Teubner, *Lpz. in prep.*
bks. i.–iii. : ed. Prf. Robinson Ellis, fr. Harleian MS. 2610 [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 4/- Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
bk. i. : w. English notes and var. rgs. Rev. Launcelot D. Dowdall f 8° 1/6 Camb. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Tristia, bk. i. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + E. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 93
bk. iii. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° " 93
Selections : " " " and vocab. J. F. Brackenbury 2/- *nt.* f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
" " " " Fcs. W. Kelsey [Am.] $1.25 12° Allyn, *Boston* 90

Aids.
DUPLESSIS, Georges Essai Bibliographique sur l. différ. Edns. d'Ovide ornées au 15 et 16 siècles 4*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 89
Descr. of 164 ill. edns. of *Ovid* fr. 1484 to 1619, printed at Bruges, Strassburg, Paris, Lyons, Venice, Antwerp, Basle, *etc.*
JEZIERSKI, And. St. De universis Ovidii epp. Heroid. et de Sapph ad Phaon. ep. [progr.] 3*m.* 8° *Tarnopoli* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 86
LÖWE, Ueber d. Präpositionen *a, de, ex* bei Ovid [school-programme] 8° *Strehlen* 89
MAGNUS, Hugo Studien zur Ueberlieferung u. Kritik d. Metam. Ovids, pts. i.–iv. ea. 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 87–93
*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. —*in his* Roman Poets of Augustan Age : Horace and Elegiac Poets, *ut supra, s.n.* Horace.
Should be supplem. by author's art. *Ovid* in *Encycl. Brit.* (ed. 9), unfortunately not incl. in this posth. bk. wh. was incomplete as regards OVID at author's death.

Archaeology.
ENGELMANN, R. [ed.] Bilderatlas zu Ovids Metamorphosen : 26 pl., w descr. text 2*m.*60 ; *bnd.* 3*m.*20 obl Verlag d. Litt. Jahresb., *Lpz.* 90

Language.
GUTTMANN, Karl Sogenanntes Instrumentales *ab* bei Ovid [school-programme] 4° *Dortmund* 90
HILBERG, I. Die Gesetze der Wortstellung im Pentameter d. Ovid 28*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
LINSE, E. De P. Ovidio Nasone Vocabulorum inventore [school-programme] 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Dictionary.
PETERS, Dr. Karl [ed.] Schulwörterbuch zu Ovids sämmtlichen Dichtungen 2*m.*50 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 94

Textual Criticism.
GRAU, Rud. De Ovidii Metamorphoseon codice Amploniano priore [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° Peter, *Halle* 92

Persius Flaccus, Aulus [A.D. 34–62].

Satirae : *cum schol. antiq. ed. Otto Jahn *o.p.* [*scarce* ; *pb.* 9*m.*, *w.* 25*m.*] 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 43
SORN, Jos. Die Sprache der Satirikers Persius [school programme] 8° *Laibach* 90

K § 214

Petronius Arbiter, (T?) [A.D. ?–66].

Satiræ :

Cena Trimalchionis : *w. German notes and tr. Prf. Ludw. Friedländer 5*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

An excellent edn., w. minute comm., repres. the latest crit., and introductory sketch of the condn., life, and manners of the Ital. towns under the Empire, partic. in 1st cent. A.D., on wh. subj. FRIEDLÄNDER [author of the well-known *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 38*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* ('71–'74) '88–'90, and edr. of MARTIAL] has very wide knowl. The tr. is spirited and idiomatic.

Aids.

BECK, Chas. [Am.] The Age of Petronius Arbiter [important] 4° Cambridge, *Mass.* 56

" " The Manuscripts of the Satyricon of Petronius Arbiter descr. and collated 4° " " 63

Extracts from the *Memoirs of the Amer. Acad. of Arts and Sciences.*

CESAREO De Petronii Sermone 8° *Rome* 87

Freely quoted from by FRIEDLÄNDER in the notes to his edn. of text of *Cena Trimalch., ut sup.*

COLLIGNON, A. Etude sur Pétrone : crit. littéraire. l'imitation et la parode d. l. Satiricon 6*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

Its main purpose is to show what resemblance the wk. of PETRONIUS, espec. his poems, offers to other earlier or contemp. writers—a large space bg. devoted to the longest poem—that on the Civil War.

HALEY [Am.] Quæstiones Petronianæ *in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol., vol. ii. [*ut* K § 173].

Among the most important contribs. to the study of PETRONIUS.

Phædrus [B.C. 1st cent.—A.D. 1st cent.].

Fabulæ : éd. paléograph. p. Ulysse Robert 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94

Based on the unique 9th cent. MS. discov. at Rheims by Pierre PITHOU and printed in 1596, now in possessn. of Marq. de ROSANBO. The only other crit. edn. is that of BERGER DE XIVREY, 1832, wh. is apparently full of blunders.

ELLIS, Prf. Robinson The Fables of Phædrus [inaug. lecture] 1/– *nt.* 8° Clar. Press 94

*HERVIEUX, Léop. Les Fabulistes Latins, vols. i.–ii. : Phædrus et ses Anciens Imitateurs—*ut* B § 3.

Propertius, Sextus Aurelius [B.C. *c.* 50–? 17].

BONAFOUS, Raim. De Sex. Propertii Amoribus et Poesi [110 pp.] 8° *Paris* 94

Seven readable papers on the life and poems of PROPERTIUS, largely indebted to PLESSY'S excellent bk., *ut infra.*

HETZEL, J. Beiträge zur Erklärung des Propertius [programme] 8° *Dillenburg* 90

*PLESSIS, Fréd. Etude critique sur Properce [an excellent *étude*] 7*fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86

SCHNEIDER, Wilh. De Propertio Sermonis Novatore et Amplificatore, 2 pts. [diss. inaug.] 8° Schultz, *Strassburg* 88

SPANDAU, Ad. De Sermone Propertiano Specimen primum [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 88

SPINDLER, Herm. Syntaxeos Propertianæ Capita duo [tenses and moods of verbs] [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 88

Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius [A.D. 348–*c.* 410].

PUECH, Aimé Prudence : études sur la poésie latine chrétienné du 4 siècle 5*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88

SCHMITZ, Matthias Die Gedichte des Prudentius u. ihre Entstehungszeit [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Aix-la-Chap.*(Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

SIXT, G. Die lyrischen Gedichte d. Aurelius Prudentius Clemens [schl.-progr.] 4° *Stuttgart* 89

ZANIOL, Aug. Aurelio Prudenzano Clemente, poeta cristiano : lettura [38 pp.] 1*l.* 8° Typ. Emiliana, *Venice* [ ] 90

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25–102].

Punica : ed. Ludw. Bauer, vol. i. [lib. 1–10]; ii. [lib. 11–17] ea. 2*m.*40 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90; 92

Aids.

ALTENBURG, Ed. Observv. in Italici Iliadis lat. et Sil. Ital. Punic. dictionem 8° *Marburg* 90

BAUER, Ludw. Handschriftl. u. Kritisch-exeget. Erörterungen z. d. Punica d. Silius Italicus 8° *Augsbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93

BLASS, Herm. Die Textesquellen des Silius Italicus [*repr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75

HEYNACHER, Max Stellung d. Silius Italicus unter d. Quellen zum zweiten punischen Kriege [schl.-progr.] 2*m.* 4° *Nordhausen* 77

HILFF, Frz. Observationes criticæ et exegeticæ ad Sil. Ital. Punic. i., 5–10 [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 93

OCCIONI, Onor. Caio Silio Italico e il suo poema : studi 4*l.* 16° Le Monnier, *Flor.* [68]71

SCHÄFER, Jos. Quæstiones criticæ et exegeticæ ad Sil. Ital. Punic., i. 1–4 [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 93

WEZEL, Ernest De C. Silii Italici cum fontibus tum exemplis [dissert. inaug.; 105 pp.] 1*m.*50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* 73

Statius, P. Papinius [A.D. *c.* 45–*c.* 96].

[Silv. iii. (3)]: Statius' Trestgedicht an d. Claudius Etruscus, hrsg. O. Lottich ; w. Germ. notes [progr.] 2*m.*50 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 93

Translation.

Thebais : übers. A. Imhof, *sub tit.* Das Lied von Theben ; w. notes, 2 pts. 5*m.*50 8° Schröter, *Ilmenau* 85 ; 89

ADRIAN, Gerh. Quaestiones Statianae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Würzburg* 93

CLARETIE, Leo De P. Papinii Statii Silvis [86 pp. ; thesis] 8° *Lutetiae* (=*Paris*) 91

HELM, R. De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide i. 3*m.* 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

LEO, Friedr. De Stati Silvis Commentatio [Index Scholarum] 4° *Göttingen* 92

LUNDSTRÖM, Wilh. Quaestiones Papinianae [Comm. Acad.] 2/– 8° Lundequist, *Upsala* 93

MÜLLER, H. Studia Statiana 1*m.* 20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 94

POLSTER, Ludw. Quaestionum Statianarum partic. i.–iv. [school-programmes] 4° *Inowrazlaw* 78–90

Tibullus, Albius [B.C. *c.* 55–19 (18)].

Opera : rec. Eduard Hiller—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

BELLING, H. Kritische prolegomena zu Tibull 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

ULLRICH, Rich. De Lib. Sec. Tib. statu integro et compositione [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Valerius Flaccus, C. [A.D. ?—before 90].

Argonautica : übers. Mor. Gürsching, *s. t.* Argonautenfahrt : Uebersetzungsproben [progr.] 8° *Ansbach* 90

GRUENBERG, Arth. De Valerio Flacco Imitatore 2*m.*40 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93

KOESTERS, H. Quaestiones Metricae et Prosodiacae ad Valer. Flaccum pertinentes [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° *Münster* (Fock, *Lpz.* 94

MOLTZER, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonauticis [dissertatio] 8° Breijer, *Utrecht* 91

SUMMERS, Walt. C. A Study of the Argonautica of Valerius Flaccus 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 94

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116–27].

HOLZER, Ern. Varroniana [school-programme] 4° *Ulm* 90

NORDEN, E. In Varronis Saturas Menippeas Observationes selectae [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. Cl. Phil.] 2*m.* 40 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

SAMTER, Ern. Quaestiones Varronianae ; 1 pl. [dissert. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

K § 215

Vergilius Maro, P. [B.C. 70–19].

Opera : rec. Prf. Hy. Nettleship—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*
w. English notes and Introd. T. L. Papillon + E. A. Haigh, 2 vols. c 8° 12/- Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Æneid, bks. i.–iii., iv.–vi., vii.–ix., x–xii., 4 pts. ea. pt. 3/- (75*c. nt.*) '90–'91 ; *Bucolics* and *Georgics* (90*c. nt.*) 3/6, '91.
w. English notes and Introd. Arth. Sidgwick, 2 vols. c 8° 8/- Camb. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90 ; 90
i. *Text* and *Introd.* 3/6 ; ii. *Notes* 4/6. A compendious and convenient edn. for schl.-use or private reading.

Æneis : bks. i.–vi. *w. English notes T. E. Page [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 94
A very good schl. edn., the chief feature of which is its copious notes based on the poem and its various commentators and critics. Introd. conts. a biogr. and crit. sketch of the poet.

bk. i. : w. English notes T. E. Page, w. vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93
,, iii. : ,, ,, ,, ,, w. vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° ,, 90
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 1/6 ; w. vocab. & tr. 3/- [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8° Clive 93
,, iv. ,, ,, ,, H. M. Stephenson [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 88
,, v. : ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 94
,, vi. : ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° ,, 92
,, vii. : ,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + T. M. Neatly [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and vocab. W. C. Collar [Am.] 16° 50*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/- Arnold 93
,, viii. : ,, ,, ,, J. Tetlaw [Am.] 16° 50*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/- Arnold 93
,, ,, [Evander and Shield of Achilles] w. Engl. notes Arth. Calvert [Elementary Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*) 8° Macmillan 90
,, x. ,, ,, ,, S. G. Owen [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° ,, 90
Bucolica : ,, ,, ,, T. E. Page ; vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° ,, 91
,, and Georgics ,, ,, ,, and Introd. T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 91
Culex rec. Prf. F. Leo ; w. Latin Commentary 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
A reconstruction of the text, based on the Bembine MS. (the earliest known : ? 9th cent.—in Vatican Lib.).

Georgica :
bk. i. : w. English notes and Introd. T. E. Page [good Introd. ; Element Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 90
,, i.–ii. ; iii.–iv. : ,, ,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram f 8° ea. 2/6 Clar. Press / ea. 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92 ; 92
,, vii. : ,, ,, ,, Wm. C. Collar [Am.] ; ill. 16° 50*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/- Arnold 93

Translations.
Works : tr. Dr. A. Hamilton Bryce ; w. notes & Introds. ; port. [literal prose] [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Aeneid : tr. Wm. Caxton [1590], ed. M. T. Culley 8° Early Eng. Text Soc., *in prep.*
bk. i.–vi. : tr. Jas. Rhoades [blank verse] 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 93
A readable and faithful tr. of the first half of the *Æneid* into the natural Engl. metre for epic, by the tr. of the *Georgics* [*ut.* B.B. K § 214].

Aids.
Ehrlich, Frz. Mittelitalien, Land u. Leute, in d. Æneide Vergils [schl.-progr.] 8° *Eichstädt* 92
Galbo, Joakim De Personarum in Virg. Æneide Natura et Moribus 3*l.*50 8° Clausen, *Panormi* 91
Montano d' Ivedria Torniamo a Virgilio : note e saggio di interpretazione 4*l.*50 8° Roux, *Turin* 92
Nettleship, Prf. Hy. —*in* his Lectures and Essays on subjects conn. w. Latin Literature, *ut* B.B. K § 211.
Servius, Maurus Honoratus Commentarii in Vergilium—*ut* B.B. K § 214.
Mustard, Prof. Wilf. P. [Am.] The Etymols. in the Servian Comm. to Vergil [*repr. fr.* Colorado Coll. Studs.] 8° Univ. of Colorado 92
Thomson, J. A. De Comparationibus Vergilianis 1*m.* 30 8° Möller, *Lund* 93

Æneid.
Förstemann, Albr. Zur Geschichte des Æneasmythus 2*m.* 80 8° Creutz, *Magdeburg* 94
Georg, Heinr. Die antike Aeneis Kritik aus den Scholien u. anderen Quellen dargestellt 10*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 91
Kunz, F. Realien in Vergils Æneis, pt. i. [Kriegswesen u. Privatleben] 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 94

Bucolics.
Sonntag, M. Vergil als bukolischer Dichter 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz* 91

Culex and *Ciris.*
Ganzenmüller, Dr. Carl Beiträge zur Ciris [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 3*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
Lederer, Siegfr. Ist Virgil der Verfasser von *Culex* and *Ciris*? 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
Röhrich, Max De Culicis potissimis Codicibus recte æstimandis [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Henrich, *Berlin* 91

Georgics.
Pulvermacher, N. De *Georgicis* a Vergilio retractatis [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90

Metrics. Style.
Moore, Jno. Leverett [Am.] Servius on the Tropes and Figures of Vergil [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92
Rönström, Th. O. Joh. Metri Vergiliani Recensio 1*m.*20 8° Möller, *Lund* 93
Vergil in the Middle Ages—*v.* B § 3, *s.v.* Vergil (Stecher).

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

Plautus, T. Maccius [B.C. 254–184].

Comoediae : * rec. Friedr. Ritschl, cur. Geo. Goetz + G. Loewe + Friedr. Schoell 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89–93

New vols. : *Casina* ..... Schoell, 5*m.*60, 90 | *Miles Gloriosus* ..... 6*m.* Ritschl-Goetz, 90
Cistellaria ..... Schoell, 5*m.*60, 94 | *Mostellaria* ..... Ritschl-Schoell, 6*m.* 93
Menaechmi ..... Ritschl-Schoell, 5*m.*60, 89 | *Persa.* ..... Schoell, 5*m.*60, 90

,, ex rec. Geo. Goetz + Friedr. Schoell, pts. i.–ii. 2*m.*70 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93 ; 92
i. *Amphyt., Asin., Aulul* [w. Latin life of Plautus] 1*m.*50 ; ii. *Bacch., Capt., Casina*, 1*m.*20.
An admirable small edn. The brief and excellent crit. appar. conts. only the essential variants : text represents the best scientific criticism (conservative) of pres. day, consid. improved on that of the large edn.

K § 215

Asinaria : w. English notes Rev. J. H. Gray [Pitt Press Series] ; fr. Goetz+Schoell's text f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

Captivi : w. English notes and Introd. J. H. Freese 1/6 f 8° Methuen 94

Intended for lower Forms, and omits about a third of the play—for no obvious reason, as the play is short and exceptionably unobjectionable.

" w. English notes and Introd. A. R. S. Hallidie [Classical Series] 3/6 (90c.) f 8° Macmillan 91

Epidicus : " " " " Rev. J. H. Gray [Goetz's text] [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 80c. nt. Macmillan N.Y. 93

Pseudolus : " " " " E. P. Morris [Am.] $1.20 12° Allyn, *Boston* 91

Rudens *ed. crit. Prf. Edw. A. Sonnenschein ; w. critical and explan. notes 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

An important and erudite work, a solid contribution to Plautine scholarship. The only edn. of the Rudens w. English notes, and since BENOIST S edn. (1864) the only annot. edn. in any language.

Stichus : w. English notes and Introd. Dr. C. G. M. Fennell [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan N.Y. 93

An unsatisfactory edn. based on RITSCHL'S text (why not on the edn. of Goetz, 1883 ?)

Translations.

Comedies : tr. Edw. H. Sugden, vol. i. [in orig. metres] c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

A successful attempt to perform a difficult and delicate task. This vol. conts. *Amphitruo, Asinaria, Aulularia, Bacchides* and *Captivi.*

Aids.

NIEMEYER, Max — Plautinische Studien — [school-programme] 4° *Potsdam* 92

*STUDEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] — Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—*ut* K § 209.

Bibliography.

*SEYFFERT, Prf. Oscar — Jahresber. üb. Plautus : 1886–89 [*extr. fr.* Jahresb. üb. Forts. Kl. Alterth. vol. xviii.] 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91

An admirable summary of the Plautine literature of the period included. To be continued.

Amphitruo.

SIEWERT, Dr. Paul — Plautus in Amphitr. fabula quomodo exemplar graec. transtulerit 2m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 94

Bacchides.

BAAR, Jos. — De *Bacchidibus* Plautinæ Quaestiones 1m. 8° Theissing, *Münster* 91

Miles Gloriosus.

GÖTZ, Geo. — Emendationes Militis Gloriosi Plautinae 50pf. 4° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 90

Poenulus.

SOLTAU, Friedr. — Zur Erklärg. d. in Punischer Sprache gehalt. Reden des Hanno [Berl. Stud.] 1m.20 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89

Chronology of the Plays.

HÜFFNER, Friedr. — De Plauti Comoediarum exempl. atticis quaestt. maxime chronolog. [diss.] 1m.50 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 94

Language. Grammar. Metre.

FERGER, Wilh. — De Vocativi Usu Plautino Terentianoque [dissert. inaug.] 8° Heitz, *Strassbg.* 89

LUCHS, Aug. — Quaestiones Metricae [chiefly Plautine]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. i., *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 209.

SKUTSCH, Frz. — Forschung. z. lat. Gram. u. Metrik, vol. i.: Plautinisches u. Romanisches—*ut* K § 119.

Adjectives.

GIMM, Jul. — De Adiectivis Plautinis [school-programme] 4° *Altkirch* 92

Adverbs.

GEHLHARDT, Paul — De Adverbiis ad Notionem augendam a Plauto usurpatis [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

Genitive.

BLOMQVIST, A. W. — De Genetivi apud Plautum Usu [dissert.] 8° *Helsingfors* 92

Particles.

*RICHTER, Paul — De usu Particularum exclamativ. [chiefly Plautine ; important]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 209.

Pronouns.

BACH, Jos. — De usu Pronominum Demonstrativorum—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. ii., *ut supra.*

LUCHS, Aug. — Genetivbildung der Pronomina [chiefly Plautine]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 209.

Syntax.

*BECKER, Ed. — De Syntaxi Interrogationum [chiefly Plautine]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 1, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 209.

Prologues.

TRAUTWEIN, Paul — De Prologorum Plautinorum indole atque natura 1m.20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90

Textual Criticism.

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A. — The Scientific Emendation of Classical Texts—*in* Transns. of Amer. Philol. Assoc. (1894) [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 95].

An attempt to lay down certain canons of textual crit., and to ill. them fr. the example of PLAUTUS, where questns. of metre and prosody are almost more important than those of MSS.

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus [B.C. *c.* 5–A.D. 65].

MELZER, P. — De Hercule Oetaeo Annaeana [schl.-progr.] 4° *Chemnitz* 90

PAIS, Alf. — Il Teatro di L. Annaeo Seneca illustrato 3l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 90

PREISING, Aug. — De L. Ann. Senecae poetae tragici casuum Usu, Ratione potissimum habita Vergilii, Ovidii, Lucani [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 91

Terentius Afer, P. [B.C. *c.* 185–159].

Adelphi : with English notes and Introd. Prf. Sid. G. Ashmore [Am.] $1 *nt.* (3/6) f 8° Macmillan 93

A good and careful edn., w. Introd. on hist. of later comedy, plays of TERENCE and their metres and prosody.

Translation.

Phormio : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93

Aids.

BAUMANN, Ed. — Quaestt. Terent. liber prior [De Verb. Substantivi Usu] [schl.-prog.] 4° *Mannheim* 90

DONATUS — Commentum in Terentium

Sabbadini, Prf. Remigio — Il Commento di Donato a Terenzio 8° *Florence* 93

An interesting account of orig. and nature of DONATUS'S *Commentary*, its discov. (or rather resuscitn.) in early pt. of 15 cent., the MSS. (earliest (in Paris) 11 cent.), a list of edns. and a list. of the controversy it has aroused since pubn. of SCHOPEN'S 2 disserts. in 1821 and 1825 [Reinhold, Klotz, Könighoff (1840), Richter (54), Umpfenbach (67), Usener (68), Dziatzko, Reifferscheid, Becker, Hahn, Teuber, Leo, Gerstenberg, Weinberger, etc.], and—most import. of all—specimens of a new revisn. of the text, based largely on new collatns.

FABIA, Philippe — Les Prologues de Térence [thesis ; 322 pp.] 6fr. 8° Thorin, *Paris* 88

HERRMANOWSKI, Ern. — Quaestiones Terentianae Selectae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

KARSTEN, H. T. — Terentiani Prologi quot qualesque fuerint, *etc.* [*extr. fr.* Mnemosyne] 1m.25 8° Brille, *Leyden* 94

LALIN, Dr. Esias — De Particularum comparativarum Usu apud Terentium 1m.60 8° Simmel, *Lpz.* 94

NENCINI, Flaminus — De Terentio ejusque Fontibus 4m.50 Loescher, *Turin* 91

RÖTTER, Ed. — De Heautontimorumeno Terentiana [school-programme] 8° *Bayreuth* 92

SCHLEE, F. [ed.] — Scholia Terentiana 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

SLAUGHTER, Moses S. [Am.] — The Substantives of Terence [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91

SMITH, Kirby W. [Am.] — Archaisms of Terence ment. in Comm. of Donatus [thesis] 8° " " " " 90

STANGE, Ern. — De Archaismis Terentianis [school-programme] 8° *Wehlau* 90

216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

FRICK, Carl [ed.]	Chronica Minora, vol. i.	[w. textual emendns.] 6*m*.80	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	93

Ammianus Marcellinus [A.D. 330–*c.* 400].

GIMAZANE, Jean	Ammien Marcellin : sa vie et son œuvre	[Bordeaux diss.; 432 pp.]	8°	*priv. prin., Toulouse*	89
LIESENBERG, Friedr.	Die Sprache d. Ammianus Marcellinus, 2 pts.	[schl.-progrs.]	4°	*Blankenburg*	90
NAUMANN, Frz.	De Verborum cum Praepositionibus Compositorum Usu Aram. Marcell.	[schl.-progr.] 2*m.*	8°	*Halle*	92
REICHE, Friedr.	Chronologie d. letzten 6 Bücher d. Amm. Marcell.	[diss. inaug.] 80*pf.*	8°	Dabis, *Jena*	89
WITTE, Ern.	Ammianvs Marcellinvs qvid ivdicaverit de Rebvs divinis	[diss.-inaug.]	8°	*Jena*	91

Cæsar, G. Julius [B.C. 102 (*or* 100)–44].

	ex rec. Bern. Kübler, vols. i.–ii. [Bell. Gall.]: Ed. Major, 1*m*.20, 90*pf.*; Ed. Min. 75*pf.*, 60*pf.*		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	93; 94
De Bello Civili :					
bk. i.:	w. English notes and vocab. Malcolm Montgomery	[Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*)	18°	Macmillan	91
,, iii.:	,, ,, ,, A. G. Peskett	[Pitt Press Ser.] f 8°		Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.*	*in prep.*
Selection :	,, ,, ,, and vocab. C. H. Keene, *sub tit.* Tales of the Civil War	[Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*)	18°	Macmillan	94
De Bello Gallico :	ed. W. R. Harper + H. C. Tolman [Ams.]	$1.20	12°	Amer. Bk. Co., *N. Y.*	91
bk. i.:	w. English notes A. G. Peskett ; map	[Pitt Press Series] f 8°		3/- Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
	,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Paistowe	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c	8°	Clive	93
,, ii.:	,, ,, ,, and Introd. J. Brown	1/6 f	8°	Blackie	93
,, ,, iii., iv., vi.:	,, ,, ,, ,, vocabs. M. J. F. Brackenbury	ea. 1/6 f	8°	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	91–92
,, vi.–viii..	,, ,, ,, Chas. E. Moberly	f	8°	3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
,, viii.:	rec. Heinr. Meusel ; w. *appar. crit.*; map	3*m.*	8°	Weber, *Berlin*	94
	w. German notes Heinr. Meusel ; map	[school-edn.] 1*m*.25 s	8°	,, ,,	94

With an Appendix, *Das römische Kriegswesen zu Caesar's Zeit*, by R. SCHNEIDER.

Translation.

De Bello Gallico :	tr. A. A. J. Nesbitt + F. G. Plaistowe	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/- c	8°	Clive	93
Aids.					
WAITE + WHITE, Geo. W. [Am.] / Geo. H. [Am.]	A Straight Road to Cæsar	[preliminary drill for Cæsar] sq	12°	$1.25 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold	92
Archæology.					
OEHLER, Raim. [ed.]	Bilder-Atlas zu Caesar's Büchern de Bello Gallico : 7 maps and *c.* 100 ill.	2*m*.85 r	4°	Schmidt & Günther, *Lpz.*	90
Language.					
ELIAS, Sam.	Vor- u. Gleichzeitigkeit bei Caesar, pt. i.	[Beding.- u. Folgesätze] [progr.] 1*m.*	4°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	93
PLOCHMANN, Friedr.	Cæsars Sprachgebrauch in Bezug auf d. Syntax d. Casus	[progr.]	8°	*Schweinfurt*	91
Dictionaries.					
GARIZIO, Eus.	Vocabolario dei Commentari di Cesare	[Bell. Gall., Bell. Civ.] 1*l*.60	8°	Paravia, *Turin*	94
MENGE + PREUSS, R. / S.	Lexicon Caesarianum [*ut* 16.16. K § 216] ; complete in 11 pts.	18*m.* r	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	85–90
MEUSEL, H.	Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. 1–8 = vol. i. 19*m*.20 ; pts. 9–19 [end] 26*m*.40	2 vols. 45*m.* r	8°	Weber, *Berlin*	87 ; 93
MÜLLER, Dr. Hans	Vokabularium zu Cäsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico	75*pf.*	8°	Meyer, *Hanover*	94
SIHLER, E. G. [Am.]	Complete Lexicon of the Latinity of Cæsar's Gallic War	$1.60	8°	Ginn, *Boston*	91
Names, Celtic, used by Cæsar—*v.* K § 280 (d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE).					
Textual Criticism.					
MEUSEL, H.	Coniecturae Caesarianæ	[*repr. fr. his* Lex. Cæs., *ut supra*] 4*m.* r	8°	Weber, *Berlin*	93
War in Africa.					
MÜLLER, Wern.	De Caesaris quod fertur Belli Afric. Recensione	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Rostock*	93
War with Ariovistus.					
STOFFEL, Col.	Guerre de César et d'Arioviste, et Premières Opérations de César en l'an 702 ; 2 maps	30*fr.*	4°	Bouillon, *Paris*	91

Curtius Rufus, Q. [A.D. 1st cent.].

Historiae Alexandri Magni :	ed. Max. C. P. Schmidt	1*m.*	8°	Tempsky, *Prague*	86
Selections :	w. English notes, vocab. and exx. F. Coverley Smith	[Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*)	pott 8°	Macmillan	94
DOSSON, S.	Etude sur Quinte Curce : sa vie et son œuvre	[a good *étude*] 9*fr.*	8°	Hachette, *Paris*	86
RAUCH	Gerundium und Gerundivum bei Curtius	1*m.*	4°	v. Eye, *Meiningen*	89

Ennius, Q. [B.C. 239–170]—*v.* K § 214.

Eutropius, Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

Historiae Romanae :	rec. Aug. Luchs, vol. iv. [lib. xxvi.–xxx.]	3*m.*	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	89
bks. i.–ii.	with English notes and vocab. W. Caldecott	1/6 (50*c.*)	18°	Longman	93
,, i.–vi.	,, ,, ,, A. R. S. Hallidie ; maps	2/- f	8°	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	92

Florus, Iulius [A.D. 117–138].

BECK, J. W.	Observationes Criticae et Palaeogr. ad Flor. Epitom. de T. Livio	3*m*.20	4°	*Groningen* (Calvary, *Berl.*)	91
SCHMIDINGER, Dr. Frz.	Untersuchungen über Florus	[*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 1*m*.20	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94
SORN, Jos.	Der Sprachgebrauch des Historikers Eutropius	1*m*.20	8°	Fischer, *Laibach*	[88-89] 91

K § 216

Livius Patavinus, Titus [B.C. 59–A.D. 17].

Ab Urbe Condita libri: rec. Ant. Zingerle, in pts. ea. 1*m*.20 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 89–94 *in prg.*
w. German notes Mor. Müller + Frz. Luterbacher + E. Wölfflin + F. Friedersdorff 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75–93.
Lib. i.–ii. (by MÜLLER) ea. 1*m*.50; iii.–x., xix. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1*m*.20; xxi.–xxii. (WÖFFLIN) ea. 1*m*.20; xxiii. (WÖFFLIN + LUTERBACHER) 1*m*.20; xxiv.–xxv. (MÜLLER) 1*m*., 1*m*.20; xxvi.–xxviii. (FRIEDERSDORFF) ea. 1*m*.20; xxix.–xxx. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1*m*.20.

Livius Commentar f. d. Schulgebr., v. Carl Haupt, bks. i.–vii., xxii. ea. 80*pf*., xxi. 2*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*

bk. i.:	w. English notes A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom		[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	2/6 c 8°	Clive	[90] 93
	,, German ,, Max Heynacher			1*m*. 8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	85
,, i., xxi., xxii.:	,, English ,, J. Howell Westcott [Am.]			$1.25 12°	Allyn, *Boston*	91
,, i.–ii.:	,, ,, ,, & Introd. Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.]		[Coll. Ser. of Lat. Authrs.]	sq 8°	$1.35 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold	91
,, i.–ii.; iii.; iv.:	,, ,, ,, J. Prendeville [*ut* B.B. K § 216], ed. J. H. Freese			12°	ea. 1/6 Bell / ea. 4*oc*. Macmillan, *N.Y.*	[78] 92–93
,, ii.:	,, German ,, Theod. Klett			1*m*. 8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	83
,, iii.:	,, English ,, W. F. Masom, 3/–; w. vocab. and tr. 3/6			c 8°	Clive	94
,, iv.:	,, ,, ,, Rev. H. M. Stephenson		[Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 65*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
,, v.:	,, ,, ,, and Introd. L. Whibley; map		[Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
	,, ,, ,, W. M. Masom + A. H. Allcroft		[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	2/6 c 8°	Clive	92
	,, ,, ,, M. Alford		[Elementary Classics]	1/6 (40*c*.) 18°	Macmillan	92
,, vi.:	,, ,, ,, and Introd. H. M. Stephenson		[Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	92
,, viii.	,, German ,, Ern. Ziegeler			1*m*. 8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	89
,, ix.:	,, English ,, and Introd. H. M. Stephenson		[Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	92
	,, German ,, Ern. Ziegeler			1*m*.10 8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	92
,, xxi.:	,, English ,, J. E. Melhuish		[Elementary Classics]	1/6 (40*c*.) 18°	Macmillan	90
	,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 2/6; w. tr. 4/6			c 8°	Clive	[92] 94
	,, German notes Frz. Luterbacher			1*m*.20 8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	[82]
,, xxi.–xxii.:	,, English ,, and Introds. Prfs. J. B. Greenough + Tracy Peck		[Ams.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Auths.]	sq 8°	$1.35 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold	93
,, xxii.:	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, L. Dowdall; map			c 8°	3/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.*	88
	,, German notes Glob. Engelhaaf			1*m*.20 8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	84
	,, ,, ,, Frz. Luterbacher			1*m*.10 8°	,, ,,	83
,, xxvii.:	,, English ,, and Introd. H. M. Stephenson		[Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	90
Selections:	,, ,, ,, J. C. Nicol + Rev. J. Hunter Smith, *sub tit.* Livy Lessons		[Parallel Gram. Ser.: Readers]	1/6 16°	Sonnenschein	91

Translations —*ut sup.*: bk. iii. (MASOM); xxi. (ALLCROFT + MASOM).

Aids.

COCCHIA, E.	Tito Livio e Polibio: innanzi alla critica storica	1*l*.50	8°	Loescher, *Turin*	92
FÜGNER, Frz.	Livius xxi.–xxiii. m. Verweisungen a. Cäsars Bell. Gallicum	3*m*.50	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	88
KÖBERLIN, Alf.	De Participiorum Usu Liviano Capita selecta	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Erlangen*	88
GUSTAFSSON, F.	De Livii libro xxi. emendando	1*m*.20	4°	*Helsingfors*	90
HAUPT, Carl	Livius-Kommentar für den Schulgebrauch, bks. i.–vii. ea. 80*pf*.; xxi. 2*m*.; xxii. 80*pf*.		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*	
HESSELBARTH, Herm.	Historisch-kritische Untersuchungen z. 3ten. Dekade d. Livius; map	10*m*.	8°	Waisenhaus. *Halle*	89
HERAEUS, Wilh.	Vindiciae Livianae, 2 pts.	[school-programmes]	4°	*Offenbach*	89–92
LE BAS, Pp.	Commentaire sur Tite-Live	*o.p.*	8°	*Paris*	40
SCHMIDT, Ad. M. A.	Beiträge zur Livianischen Lexikographie, pts. i.–iii.		8°	*Waidhofen*	88, 92
,, ,,	Schul-Commentar zu T. Livii Ab Urbe Condita libros i., ii., xxi., xxii.	1*m*.25	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*	94
VAHLEN, Joh.	Observationes Sermonis Liviani	[Index Lectt.]	4°	*Berlin*	90
ZINGERLE, Ant.	Zur vierten Decade des Livius	[*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 70*pf*.	r 8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*	93

Dictionary.

*FUGNER, Frz. [ed.]	Lexicon Livianum, facs. ii.–vi.		ea. 2*m*.40 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*	

Sources.

JUMPERTZ, M.	Der Römisch-Karthagische Krieg in Spanien	[doctor-dissert.] 1*m*.	8°	Weber, *Berlin*	92

Maintains (w. SOLTAU, in *Hermes* xxvi.) that LIVY used POLYBIUS only indirectly thro' some intermediate author. It also clears up the faulty chronology of LIVY for the Spanish events of B.C. 211–206.

v. STERN, Prf. E.	Das Hannibalische Truppenverzeichniss bei Livius			Calvary, *Berlin*	92

On the question of what authority or authorities LIVY had in writing his third Decade, maintaining that he took his list of troops directly fr. POLYBIUS.

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39–65]—*v.* K § 214: Latin Poets.

Nepos, Cornelius [B.C. 94–24].

Opera:	Cornelii Nepotis quae extant: edizione crit.-esegetia G. Cortese	6*l*.	8°	Loescher, *Turin*	91
Selecta:	w. English notes H. N. Kingdon	2/– *nt.*	f 8°	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	93

Aids.

PRETSCH, Bernh.	Zur Stilistik d. Cornelius Nepos	[school-progr.]	8°	*Spandau*	90
CORTESE, Giac.	Vocabolario per le Vite di Cornelio Nepote	2*l*.	8°	Loescher, *Turin*	92
SCHÄFER, Ern.	Nepos-Vokabular, ed. Ortmann, pts. i.–iii.	ea. 40*pf*.	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [85–85]	89–93
SCHMIDT, Joh.	Commentar zu den Lebensbeschreibungen d. Cornelius Nepos	90*pf*.	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*	90
WEIDNER, A.	Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos; ill.	1*m*.40	8°	,, ,,	87

Pollio, C. Asinius [B.C. 75–B.C. 4].

[Bellum Alex. 48–64]: ed. Gust. Landgraf, *s.v.* Pollio's Bericht üb. d. Span. Unruhen d. J. 48 v. Chr. 1*m*. 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90.
Edited from the Ashburnham MS.

SCHMALZ, J. H.	Ueber den Sprachgebrauch d. Asinius Pollio	1*m*.40	8°	Beck, *Munich*	[82] 90

Porcius Licinus.

BÜTTNER, Rich.	Porcius Licinus u. der litterarische Kreis d. Q. Lutatius Catullus	5*m*.	8°	Teubner, *Lpz*	93

K § 215

Sallustius Crispus, G. [B.C. 86–35].

Opera : ed. Aug. Scheindler 1*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 83
Catil. et Jug. Orr. et Epistt. ex histor. Libris deperd., rec. J. C. Orelli 8° Meyer, *Zürich* 40

With the Catiline Orat. of CICERO and the epitomes ost books of LIVY.

Historiarum Reliquiae : rec. Bert. Maurenbrecher: ed. crit., fasc. i. [Prolegg.] 2*m.*; ii. [Fragmenta] 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 93
w. German notes Theod. Opitz, pt. i.: Bellum Catilinarium 60*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 94
Bellum Jugurthinum : rec. Rob Novák 72*pf.* 8° Storch, *Prague* 88
Conjuratio Catilinæ : w. English notes and Introd. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/– c 8° Clive 93
,, German ,, Theod. Opitz 60*pf.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
,, French ,, and Introd. F. Antoine + R. Lallier 6*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88

Translation.

Catiline Conspiracy : tr. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/– c 8° Clive 93
übers. A. Mogk [school-programme] 1*m.*20 4° *Tilsit* 72

Aids.

BELLEZZA, Paolo — Dei Fonti e dell' Autorità storica di Sallustio [dissert.] 2*l.*50 16° Co-oper. Edit., Ital., *Milan* 91
GERSTENBERG, Carl — Ueber die Reden bei Sallust [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
,, ,, — Ist Sallust ein Partei-Schriftsteller? [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° ,, ,, 93
HAMANN, K. [ed.] — Bruchstücke e. Sallust-Handschrift in d. Dombibliothek zu Trier [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 93
JURGES, Paul — De Sallustii Historiarum Reliquiis Capita Selecta [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93
KUNZE, Alf. — Sallustiana, pt. i. ; ii. 2*m.* 8° Simmel, *Lpz.* 92 ; 93

ii. *Der Gebrauch v. "fore," "futurum esse," "foret," "forent," "essem" u. seine Formen.*

MAURENBRECHER, Bert. — Quaestionum Sallustianarum capita tria [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
MOLLWEIDE, Rich. — Ueber die Glossen zu Sallust 1*m.*20 4° Trübner, *Strassburg* 88
MÜLLER, G. — Die Phraseologie des Sallust, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° *Cöthen* 88 ; 90
RAMBEAU, Theod. — Charakteristik der histor. Darstellung des Sallustius, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° *Burg* 79 ; 92

Dictionary.

NATTA, Fil. — Vocabolario Sallustiano 2*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 94

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25–102]—*v.* K § 214: Latin Poets.

Suetonius, C. Tranquillus [A.D. *c.* 75–*c.* 150].

Opera : c. I. Casauboni comm. ed. Fr. Aug. Wolf, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18*m.*] 8° Fritsch, *Lpz.* 02
Duodecim Caesares et Minora Opera, ed. Carl Bened. Hase, w. var. rgs.; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15*fr.*] 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 28
De Vita Augusti — w. English notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° Camb. Press. / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
De Vita Cæsarum : w. English notes and Introd. Prf. H. T. Peck [Am.] *New York* 93

A useful and fairly successful schl.- edn. of an over-neglected author.

Aid.

SCHMIDT, W. — De Romanorum imprimis Suetonii arte biographica [diss.] 1*m.* 8° 91

Tacitus, (C. ?) Cornelius [A.D. 54–*post* 117].

Agricola and Germania : w. English notes Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 3/– Camb. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Annales : *,, ,, ,, Hy. Furneaux, vol. ii.; map [bks. xi.–xvi., compl. the wk.] 8° 20/– Clar. Press / $5 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Based on the text of HALM, with a business-like and excell. commentary and a very useful historical Intruduction.

w. English notes Introd. Hy. Furneaux c 8° 6/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
bk. i. : w. Engl. notes & Introd. W. F. Masom + C. S. Fearenside ; vocab. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/– c 8° Clive 90
,, i.–vi. : w. Engl. notes & Intro. Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] [bas. on Dräger's ed. *ut* ℭ.ℭ.K § 216] 12° $1.65 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 90
Dialogus de Oratoribus : *revis. text Prc. W. Peterson ; w. Introd. essays and notes 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.90 *nt.* Macmil an, *N.Y.* 93

The first really scholarly Engl. edn. of the bk., which ever since its recovery fr. oblivion in middle 15 cent. has excited much interest on the Continent. The Introd. Essays are elabor. and full of interest, discussing the problems raised by the treatise incl. that of authorship (inclining in favour of TACITUS).

revis. text Prf. Alf. Gudeman [Am.] ; w. prolegg., crit. and exeg. comm. [Coll. Ser. Lat. Auth.] sq 8° $3 Ginn, *Boston* / 12/– Arnold 94

A good edn., the Prolegg. dealing at length w. the "Dialogus Controversy," and the Introd. discussing style, syntax, sources, MSS., *etc.* Good Bibliogr. appended.

w. English notes Prf. Chas. Edwin Bennett [Am.] sq 8° 80*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 3/0 Arnold 94
w. German notes Ed. Wolff 1*m.*20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 90
,, French ,, Henri Goelzer [a good bk.] 4*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
Germania : ,, English ,, and Introd. Hy. Furneaux ; map 8° 6/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Historiæ : ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. A. Spooner ; w. intro., anal. prefixed to ea. bk., and index [Class. Lib.] 16/– ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 91

The Introd. consists of 7 essays, dealing w. such questions as the MSS., earlier edns. of text, materials used by Tac., cond. of provinces, *etc.* A solid and scholarly piece of wk. Text followed is that of ORELLI, ed. MEISTER [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 216]. Copious index.

w. German notes Ed. Wolff, pt. ii. [= bks. iii.–v.] 2*m.*25 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 88
bk. i. : ,, English ,, and Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + H. J. Maidment [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93
,, i.–ii. : ,, French ,, Henri Goelzer ; and Life of Tacitus and Index 1*fr.*80 16° Hachette, *Paris* 86

K § 217

Translation —*v. also* F § 12.

Histories: tr. Alb. Wm. Quill, v. i. [=Introd. & bks. i.–ii.]; w. notes [to occupy 2 v.] 7/6 8° Murray 92

A characteristic version, prob. as good a one as can be made, but if any class. author ever be really tr., it will be some second-rate writer with a neutral, colourless style (*e.g.* Pausanias). The annotations, however, are of real scholarly value, and based on the latest critical research.

Aids.

BAIER, Chrn. Tacitus und Plutarch [school-programme] 4° *Frankfort* 93

HOCHART, Polydore De l'Authenticité des Annales et d. Histoires de Tacite 8*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 90

With photograph. reprodns. of 5 pp. of Florentine MSS., and of 68 letters of POGGIO BRACCIOLINI.

RÖSCH, W. Der Geschichtschreiber Cornelius Tacitus [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 80*pf.* 8° Verlags-Anst., *Hambg.* 91

Annals.

EICHLER, H. Variationen zu Tacitus' Annalen, pt. i. [=bk. 1] 1*m.*; ii. [=bk. 2] 1*m.*20 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93; 94

ZOECHBAUER, F. Studien zur den Annalen des Tacitus [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° *Vienna* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93

Germany.

MARINA, G. Romania e Germania ovvero il Mondo german. sec. l. relaz. di Tacito 6*m.* 8° Schimpff, *Trieste* 92

RIESE, Alex. —*in his* Das rheinische Germanien in der antiken Litteratur 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

WEINBERGER, Ignaz Die Frage nach Entstehung u. Tendenz d. Taciteischen Germania, 2 pts. [progrs.] 8° *Olmütz* 90; 91

De Oratoribus.

BUCHHOLZ, Heinr. Verbesserungsvorschläge z. Dialogus de Oratoribus d. Tacitus [progrs.] 8° *Hof* 91

LEVIGHI, Leon. Disposizione e Critica del Dialogus de Oratoribus [schl.-progr.] 8° *Trieste* 90

SCHEUER, Friedr. De Tacitei de Oratoribus dialogi codicum nexu et fide [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91

Appended is a Collation of the Viennese codex DCCXI.

Language. Manuscripts.

ANDRESEN, Geo. De Codicibus Mediceis Annalium Taciti 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

CONSTANS, Léop. Etude sur la Langue de Tacite [pp. 158] 18° Delagrave, *Paris* 93

CYCZKIEWICZ, Andreas De Tacitei Sermonis Proprietatibus, pt. i. 1*m.*; ii. 1*m.* [schl.-progrs.] 8° West, *Brody* 90; 91

GERICKE, T. De abundanti dicendi genere Tacitino [diss.-inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 82

LICHOTINSKI, Serg. The Use of the Participle in Tacitus, pt. i. [in Russian] 8° *Kiev* 91

WÜNSCH, Rich. De Taciti Germaniæ Codicibus germanis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 93

Dictionary.

*GERBER+GREEF, $\frac{A.}{A.}$ Lexicon Taciteum, pts. ix.–xi. ea. 3*m.*60 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*91; 92; 93 *in prg.*

Sources.

FABIA, Ph. Les Sources de Tacites dans les Histoires et les Annales 12*fr.* 8° Colin, Paris 93

An elabor. discussn.—the first in French—of the vexed questn of TACITUS' sources.

LÜCKENBACH, A. De Germaniæ quæ vocatur Taciteæ Fontibus [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° *Marburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

Valerius Maximus [A.D. 1st cent.].

HERAEUS, Wilh. Spicilegium Crit. in Val. Maxim. eiusque Epitomatoribus [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Velleius Paterculus, M. [B.C. *c.* 19–A.D. *c.* 30].

Opera Omnia rec. C. B. Hase, 2 vols. in 3; pl. *o.p.* 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 22–23

rec. Prf. Fr. Kritz; w. index *o.p.* 8° Wöller, *Lpz.* [40] 48

rec. N. E. Lemaire *o.p.* 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 22

Historia Romana, bk. ii., ch. 40–131: w. English notes and Introd. Fk. E. Rockwood [Am.] $1 16° Leach, *Boston* 93

Aids.

BURMEISTER, Friedr. De Fontibus Vellei Paterculi [Berl. Stud. f. Class. Philol.] 2*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94

HELBING, Fritz Velleius Paterculus: Beitrag z. Kritik s. Histor. Roman [diss. inaug.] 8° *Rostock* 88

KÜMMEL, Joh. De Fontibus eorum quæ Vell. Pat. Libri *j.* capp. 1–8 tradit [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

THOMAS, E. De Velleiani Voluminis Condicione aliquot Capita 1*m.*80 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Fragments.

Reliquiæ Oratorum Romanorum, rec. Jac. Cortese 3*l.* 8° Bona, *Turin* 92

Cassius Severus [B.C. 1st cent.–A.D. 1st cent.].

Opera: rec. Heinr. Meyer—*in* Oratorum Roman. cxxv. Fragmenta 9*m.* 8° Orell, *Zürich* [22] 42

ROBERT, Pierre De Cassii Severi Eloquentia [thesis] 3*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 99

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

Opera Omnia: rec. C. F. W. Mueller: Pars I.: Opera Rhetorica, rec. W. Friedrich—*v.* K § 220.

Epistolæ: ,, Ludw. Mendelssohn 12*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

A valuable text; w. chronolog. tables by EM. KOERNER+O. E. SCHMIDT.

*w. Engl. notes & prolegg. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell+Louis C. Purser, vol. iv. [Dubl. Univ. Pr. Ser.] 15/- 8° Longman 94

A contin. of a very scholarly work: revised text, comm. and introd. essays.

Selectae: *Cicero in his Letters, ed. w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Classical Series] 4/6 ($1.10) f 8° Macmillan 91

An excellent seln. fr. the *Letters* on a new plan, shewing CICERO in the character of a private gentleman, in his everyday life, amusements, pleasures, domestic worries, ailments, studies, views on social surroundings, *etc.*

w. German notes Friedr. Aly 1*m.*60 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

Ad Atticum: rec. et emend. C. A. Lehmann 6*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92

w. Engl. notes & Introd. J. H. Haydon; w. tr. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93

bk. iv.: ,, ,, ,, and Introd. Prf. J. Brown [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 94

K § 218

Orationes :

Cæsarianæ : w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. Yorke Fausset f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93

A good edn. of the Cæsarian speeches (*Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario, Pro Rege Deiotaro*); well suited for upper-form boys.

In C. Verrem II., lib. iv. [De Signis] : w. Italian notes Ett. Stampini 1*l*.20 16° Paravia, *Turin* 93
lib. v. [De Suppliciis] : w. English notes and Introd. W. C. Laming 3/6 c 8° Rivington & Perc. 93
Pro Archia : w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Un. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92
Pro Lege Manilia : w. English notes and anal. Rev. J. Hunter Smith [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 92
Pro Milone : „ „ „ and Introd. F. H. Colson [Classical Series] 2/6 (60c. nt.) f 8° Macmillan 93
„ „ „ „ Rev. W. Yorke Fausset [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 93
„ „ „ „ A. B. Poynton f 8° 2/6 Clar Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
„ „ „ „ Jas. Smith Reid f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

Above 4 are all excellent edns. of a speech wh. is as good for schl. purposes as any one of CICERO'S.

Pro Murena : w. English notes J. H. Freese [Classical Series] 2/6 (60c.) f 8° Macmillan 94
„ German „ Jul. Strenge 75*pf*. 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92
Pro S. Roscio Amerino w. German notes G. Landraf 1*m*. 8° „ „ 92

Translations.

Ad Atticum : tr. J. H. Haydon—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [separ. 2/6].
Pro S. Roscio Amerino : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94

Aids.

ALY, Friedr. Cicero : sein Leben und seine Schriften ; port. 3*m*.60 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
CUCHEVAL, Prf. —*ut* K § 213.
DETTWEILER, P. Untersuchungen üb. d. didakt. Werth Ciceron. Schulschriften, 2 pts. 3*m*. 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 91 ; 92
DEUERLING, A. Cicero als Schul-Schriftsteller [*extr. fr.* Blätt. f. bayer. Gymn. Schulwesen] 1*m*. 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 93
HARTMAN, J. J. De M. Tullio Cicerone : allocutio ad studiosos 1*fr*. 8° Doesburgh, *Leyden* 94
PLASBERG, Otto De M. Tull. Ciceronis Hortensio Dialogo [dissert.] 1*m*.80 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92
RIGAL, Eug. M. T. Cicero quatenus Artium optimarum Amator exstiterit [thesis] 3*fr*. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 90
SCHMIDT, Friedr. Zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Briefe Ciceros an Atticus [schl.-progr.] 8° *Würzburg* 79
„ Otto Ed. Der Briefwechsel des M. Tullius Cicero 12*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

From his proconsulate in Cilicia to the death of CÆSAR ; w. repr. of 12 and 13 bk. of the letters to ATTICUS.

STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. Cicero and the Fall of the Roman Republic—*ut* F § 12 [*pub. in Aug.* '94].
WEISSENFELS, O. Cicero als Schulschriftsteller 4*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Language, Grammar, Textual Criticism.

CLARK, Alb. C. [ed.] Collations from the Harleian MS. of Cicero, 2,682 ; w. facs. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° 7/6 Clar Press / Macmillan, N.Y. 91

MS. discovered in Brit. Mus., where it has lain for the last century and three-quarters, having prev. been in the Cathedral Lib. at Cologne, where it was consulted by MODIUS and GULIELMIUS, being none other than the "Colonienses," the loss of wh. MADVIG deplored. GRÆVIUS borrowed fr. it, and on his d. it was purchased by HARLEY, Lord OXFORD, fr whom it passed, w. other MSS., to Brit. Mus. It is designated H, and is of considerable value for purposes of textual criticism. Well ed. w. hist. of the MS., est. of its crit. value, and essay on its age and form by E. Maunde THOMPSON.

DEITER, H. Vergleichung d. Amsterd. Cod. 80 z. Cic. de Finibus u. Academica posteriora [schl.-pr.] 4° *Aurich* 92
HILDEBRANDT, P. De Scholiis Ciceronis Bobiensibus 1*m*.60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 94
KÖHLER, Albr. Ueber d. Sprache der Briefe d. P. Corn. Lentulus Spinther [=Ep. ad Fam. xii., 14, 15] 1*m*. 8° Ballhorn, *Nuremberg* 90
KORNITZER, Alois Textkritische Bemerkungen zu Ciceros Reden [schl.-progr.] 8° *Nikolsburg* 91
LEHMANN, C. A. De Ciceronis Ad Attic. Epistulis recensendis et emendandis 6*m*. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] The Medicean MSS. of Cicero's Letters—*in* Transns. Amer. Philol. Assoc. xxi., pp. 59–87.
LINDERBAUER, Benno De Verborum Mutuatorum et Peregrin. ap. Cic. Usu et Compensat., 2 pts. [progr.] 4° *Metten* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92 ; 93
SCHENK, R. De Dativi possessivi usu Ciceroniano, pt. i. [dissert.] 2*m*.50 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 92
SCHILLING, Bern. De Scholiis Bobiensibus [school-programme] 4° *Dresden* 92
SPANOGHE, Em. Emendationes Tullianæ : miscella 1*m*.70 8° Brill, *Leyden* 80
ZIMMERMANN, Em. De epistulari temporum usu Ciceroniano quæstiones grammaticae, 4 pts. 3*m*.60 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 86 ; 87 ; 90 ; 91

Dictionary

MERGUET, H. Lexikon zu den Schriften Cicero's, Theil ii. ; Philosoph. Schriften—*ut* K § 218.

Asconius Pedianus Oratt. Cic. quinque enarratio rec. Kiessling + Schoell 3*m*.60 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. *c.* 35–97 (to 100)]—*v.* K § 220.

Symmachus, Q. Aurelius [A.D. latter pt. 4th cent.].

Relationes : rec. Wilh. Meyer 1*m*.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 72
Havet, Louis La Prose Métrique d. Symmache et l. origines métr. d. Cursus [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

"Cato Dionysius Philosophus" [unknown author and age].

Disticha de Moribus ad Filium : rec. Ferd. Hauthal 3*m*. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 69
BISCHOFF, Erich Prolegomena zu Dionysius Cato ; pt. i. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 90
ZARNCKE, Friedr. Der deutsche Cato 4*m*. r 8° G. Wiegand, *Lpz.* 52

A hist. of the Germ. trs. of the distichs known under the name of CATO wh. had an enormous vogue during the Mid. Ages, when they were supplanted by Seb. BRANDT'S tr. (end of 15 cent.).

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

De Amicitia (*sive* Laelius) : w. English notes and Introd. St. George Stock, pt. i. [Introd. and text] [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/- Clar Press / 90c. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
De Senectute (*sive* Cato Major) : w. English notes and Introd. Leon Huxley [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 87
w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92
w. German notes Alois Kornitzer [school-edn.] 60*pf*. 12° Gerold, *Vienna* [ ] 93
Tusculanae Disputationes : w. Italian notes and tr. [literal] 3*l*. 8° Tedeschi, *Verona* 91

K §§ 219–220

Translations —*v.* C § 14 : Eclectics.

Aids —*v.* K § 217, *s. nom.* Cicero.

Dictionary.

*MERGUET, H. Lexikon zu d. Schriften Cicero's : Theil ii. : Philosophische Schriften, vol. 2 [last] 43*m.* r 8° Fischer, *Jena* 92

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. *c.* 98–55]—*v.* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

Nigidius Figulus, P. [B.C. *c.* 98–45].

Reliquiae : rec. Ant. Swoboda ; w. Latin notes 6*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 89

Aids.

FREY, Jos. Quaestiones Nigidianae [schl.-progr.] 4° *Rössel* 67
KLEIN, Jos. Quaestiones Nigidianae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 61
SWOBODA, Ant. Quaestiones Nigidianae [diss.; *also in* Dissert Philol. Vindob. ii., *ut* K § 273] 2*m.*50 8° *Vienna* 90

Seneca, Lucius Annæus [B.C. *c.* 5–A.D. 65].

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. The Influence of Seneca on the Elizabethan Tragedy—*ut* K § 22.
GERCKE Seneca Studien Teubner, *Lpz.*, *in prep.*
HILGENFELD, Heinr. Senecae Epist. morales quo ordine et quo temp. sint scriptae, coll., edit. 2*m.* 8° ,, ,, 90
MÜCK, Herm. Observationes crit. gramm. in L. Ann. Sen. Scripta philos. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 90
MÜLLER, Joh. Kritische Studien zu den Naturales Quaestiones Seneca's [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 80*pf.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
REINECKE, Geo. De Coniunctionum Usu apud Senecam philosophum [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 89
RIEGER, Herm. Observationes Annaeanae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Freiburg* 89
SCHULTESS, F. Annaeana Studia 2*m.*50 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 88
WALDÄSTEL, Otto De Enuntiatorum temporalium Structura ap. L. Ann. Senec. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 88

219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR.

Caper, Flavius [A.D. 2nd cent.] rec. H. Keil—*in* Grammatici Latini, vol. vii. (1) *ut* ℬℬ. K § 219.

KEIL, Gottfr. De Flavio Capro Grammatico Quaestionum capita duo [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 89

Festus, Sextus, Pompeius [A.D. 2nd cent.].

*De Verb. Sign, c. Pauli Epitom., emend. et annot. C. O. Müller 4° Simmel, *Lpz.* [39] 80
Codex Festi Farnesianus xlii. Tabulis [phototyp.] expressus, ed. Em. Thewrewk de Ponor 42*m.* f° *Budapest* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 93

Nonius Marcellus [A.D. beg. 4th cent.].

Compendiosa Doctrina w. Latin notes Lucian Müller, pt. i. 20*m.*; ii. 12*m.* r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 89
GOETZ, Geo. Meletemata Festina ; Nova Meletemata Festina [ea. 8 pp.] ea. 50*pf.* 4° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 85; 87
MEYLAN, Henri [ed.] Non. Marcellus : collatn. d. plusieurs MSS. [Bibl. d. l'Ec. d. Ht. Etud.] 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86
STOWASSER, J. M. Noniana [schl.-progr.] 84

Appended is a notice on the principal MSS. of NONIUS, bks. i., ii., and iii. by L. HAVET.

Probus, M. Valerius [A.D. 1st cent.].

ULLMANN, Karl Die Appendix Probi [diss. inaug. Bonnae] 8° *Erlangen* 91

Vergilius Maro (Grammaticus).

Opera : ed. J. Huemer 8° *Leipzig* 86
STANGL, Theod. Virgiliana : die gramm. Schriften d. Galliers Virg. Mar. . . . text-Krit. untersucht 3*m.* 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

Opera Rhetorica : rec. Wilh. Friedrich, vol. i. 1*m.*35 ; ii. 2*m.*10 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 84; 91

Forms *Pars Prima* of the *Opera Omnia* rec. C. F. W. MUELLER.

Brutus (*sive* De Claris Oratoribus) : rec. Theod. Stangl 80*pf.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 86
w. French tr. and Introd. Jules Martha 6*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92
De Oratore : * w. English notes and Introd. Prf. A. S. Wilkins [*ut* ℬℬ. K § 214]: Book iii. 8° 6/– Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Bk. i. 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) ['79] '88 ; ii. 5/– ($1.25 *nt.*) ['81] '90—*ut* ℬℬ. K § 220 : complete in 1 vol. 18/– ($4.50 *nt.*). A careful and learned edn., into wh. 15 yrs'. labour of love have been put, w. a revised text, notes on syntax, history, antiqs. and technics of rhetoric, index, and facs. of Codex Harleianus.

Orator ad Brutum : rec. Theod. Stangl 60*pf.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 85
Rhetorica [Ad Herennium] : rec. Friedr. Marx 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Translation.

De Oratore, bk. i. : tr. E. N. P. Moor [Classical Translations] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93

An excellent tr. into "natural English" : idiomatic and graceful.

Aids.

HEINICKE, Wilh. De Ciceronis Doctrina quae pertin. ad mater. art. rhetoricae et ad inv. 1*m.*20 8° *Königsberg* 91
MERCHANT, Frz. Joh. De Ciceronis Partitionibus oratoriis Commentatio [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90

Cornificius [B.C. 1st cent.].

RADTKE, Joh. Observationes Criticae in Cornifici libros de arte rhetor. [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Königsbg.* (Koch, *Lpz.*) 92
THIELE, Geo. Quaestiones de Cornifici et Ciceronis Artibus Rhetoricis [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 *Greifswd.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

Cornutus, L. Ann. [A.D. mid. 1st cent.; Roman Stoic, who wrote in Greek]—*v.* K § 195.

K §§ 221–224.

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. *c.* 35–97].

De Institutione Oratoria, bk. x.: *w. English comm. and crit. appends. Prc. W. Peterson 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The revision of text is based on collatn. of several important codices. The Introd. essays are on Q.'s life and work, his literary crit., style and language, and on the MSS. The whole of the *Institutio*, similarly treated, is promised by Dr. PESKETT. Facs. of Harl. MS. is added.

lib. x.: w. English Introd. Prc. W. Peterson : School Edn. [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/- Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

lib. i.: *ed. Chas. Fierville ; w. French Introd. 10*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 90

A very important recension of bk. i., w. elabor. Introd. giving an exhaustive classifn. of the MSS. and a hist. of the text. Prf. PETERSON'S investign. into the Engl. MSS. usefully supplements this.

BECHER, Ferd. Zum 10ten. Buche des Quintilian [school programme] 1*m.*20 4° *Aurich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
FLEITER, G. De minoribus quae sub nomine Quintiliani feruntur declamationibus [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 90
HAMMER, C. Beiträge z. d. 19 grösseren v. quintilianischen Deklamationen [progr.] 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93
HIRT, Paul Ueber die Substantivierung des Adjektivums bei Quintilian [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

Tacitus, Cornelius [A.D. *c.* 54–*c.* 117] Dialogus de Oratoribus—*v.* K § 216.

221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE.

Cato, M. Porcius, Censorius [B.C. 234–149].

De Agri Cultura: ex rec. Heinr. Keil [*ut* B.B. K § 221], w. Latin notes ; vol. i. 8*m.*; ii. (1) 6*m.*; ii. (2) 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91 ; 94 ; 91

Vol. i. incl. text, together w. VARRO'S *Rerum Rusticarum libri tres.* ii. (1): *Comment. in Catonis De Agri Cultura* ; ii. (2) *Comm. in Varronis Rer. Rust. libb. tr.*

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116–27].

Rerum Rustic. libri iii.: rec. Heinr. Keil ; w. Latin notes—*ut supra, sub nom.* Cato
rec. Heinr. Keil 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.

Astronomy.

HYGINUS, C. Iul. [B.C. 1st cent.–A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomica, rec. Bernh. Bunte 4*m.*; *red. to* 2*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 75
Fabulae, rec. Bern. Bunte 3*m.*30 8° Dyk, *Lpz.* 57
DIETZE, Joh. Quaestiones Hyginianae [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° *Kiel* (Lorenzen, *Altona*) 90
LANGE, Carl De Nexu inter Hygini Opera mythol. et Fabul. [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Kunze, *Bonn* 65
MANILIUS, M. [A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomicon—*ut* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

Natural History.

PLINIUS SECUNDUS [A.D. 23–79] Historia Naturalis, ed. Lud. Jan + Carl Mayhoff, vol. iii. [bks. 16–22] 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
BECK, J. W. Studiana Gelliana et Pliniana—*ut* K § 224.
CUNTZ, Otto Agrippa u. Augustus als Quellenschriftsteller d. Plin.; 2 col. maps [*extr. f.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
STADLER, Herm. Die Quellen des Plinius im 19 Buche der Nat. Hist. [progr.] 8° *Munich* 91
THÜSSING, Jos. De Temporum et Modorum in enunt. pendentibus ap. Plin. Sec. Usu, 2 pts. 2*m.*10 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 89 ; 90

Physiognomists: *Collectively.*

Physiognomici Scriptores Graeci et Latini : rec. R. Foerster—*ut* K § 196.

Medical Writers.

MARCELLUS EMPIRICUS [A.D. 5th cent.] De Medicamentis liber, rec. G. Helmreich 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89
HEIM, R. De Rebus Magicis Marcelli med. 1*m.* 8° 91
PRISCIANUS THEODORUS [A.D. 5th cent.] Euporiston, cum Physicorum Fragmento, ed. V. Rose 5*m.* 8° 94

Veterinary Writers.

PELAGONIUS Artis Veterinariae quae extant, rec. . . . Max Ihm 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

223. LATIN WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE AND ON ARCHITECTURE.

Frontinus, Sextus Iulius [A.D. *c.* 40–103 (or 4)].

FRITZE, Ern. De Iuli Frontini Strategematon libro iv. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 88
KORTZ, Fred. Quaestiones grammaticae de Frontini Operibus institutae [diss. inaug.] 8° Iserlohn, *Münster* 93

Vitruvius Pollio, M. [B.C. 1st cent.].

De Architectura libri x.: ad antiquiss. codd. ed. Val. Rose + H. Müller-Strubing 7*m.* 16° Teubner, *Lpz.* 67
ed. C. Lorentzen, w. German tr.; vol. i., pt. i. 4*m.* 8° " " 55
CAPPS, Edw. [Am.] Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—*in* Chicago Univ. Studies in Class. Phil., vol. i. *ut* K § 173. 8° 76
HULTZSCH, Fr. Die Bruchzeichen bei Vitruvius

K § 224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS WRITERS.

Apuleius Madaurensis, L. [A.D. *c.* 130–?]—*v.* K § 45 *and* B.B. K § 45.

BECKER, Heinr. Studia Apuleiana 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 79
BEYTE, F. Quaestiones Apuleianae [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 78
BURSIAN, K. Beiträge zur Kritik der Metamorphosen des Apuleius 87
PIECHOTTA, Joh. Curae Apuleianae [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 82

K § 225

Gellius, Aulus [A.D. *c.* 130–*c.* 170].

Beck, J. W.	Studia Gelliana et Pliniana	1*m.*60	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92
Hertz, W.	Supplementum Apparatus Gelliani [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.]	1*m.*40	8°	,, ,,	94
Neubauer, Rich.	De Coniunctionum causalium apud Gellium Usu [diss. inaug.]	1*m.*	8°	*Magdebg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90

Macrobius, Aurel., Ambrosius, Theodosius [A.D. 5th cent.].

Opera:	iterum rec. F. Eyssenhardt [*ut* B.B. K § 224]: 2nd Edn.	6*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [68]	93

Plinius Cæcilius Secundus (Minor) [A.D. 62–*c.* 114].

Epistolae Selectae:	w. German notes Dr. Ant. Kreuser; pl. of Roman villa	1*m.*50	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94
van Vries, S. G.	Exercitationes Palæographicæ	1*fl.*20	8°	Brill, *Leyden*	90

Consists of *Commentativuncula de C. Plin. Cæc. Sec. Epistularum Fragmento Vossiano notis tironianis descripto.*

Tiro, M. Tullius [B.C. 1st cent.].

Commentarii Notarum Tironianarum, ed. Wilh. Schmitz; w. Lat. prolegg. and crit. notes; 132 pl.		40*m.*	f°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94

Schmitz has also pub. numerous papers on the Tironian controversy in *Rhein. Mus., Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol., etc.*

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*Paul, Prf. H. [ed.] —*in his* Grundriss d. german. Philologie, *ut infra.*

Linguistic Ethnology.

Gummere, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.] Germanic Origin of the English People—*ut* F § 5.

Nabert, Prf. H.	Das deutsche Sprachgebiet in Europa u. die deutsche Sprache	2*m.*	8°	Strecker, *Stuttgt.*	93
Penka, K.	Die Heimat der Germanen	2*m.*	8°	Hiersemann, *Lpz.*	93
This, Constant	Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in Lothringen, pt. i. [Beitr. z. Kunder v. Elsass]	1*m.*50	8°	Heitz, *Strassburg*	87
Zimmerli, J.	Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in d. Schweiz, pt. i. [Jura]; map & 16 tables	3*fr.*50	8°	Genf, *Basle*	91

Map.

Nabert, Prf. H.	Map of Distribn. of Germans in Eur., [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Böckh, sects. i.–ii.			Flemming, *Glogau*	91 *in prg.*

A laborious and painstaking wk., on a vast scale, giving at a glance a clear view of the distrib. of races and langs. in Europe.

History and Biography of the Study.

Biography.

Bartsch, Karl [1832–1888]—*in* Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, *ut infra.*

Grimm, Jak. [1785–1863] *and* Wilhelm [Karl] [1786–1859].

Briefe d. Jak. Grimm an Hendrik Willem Tydemann, hrsg. Alex. Reifferscheid		3*m.*60	8°	Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trbnr. *Stuttg.*)	83
,, d. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm and Geo. Friedr. Benecke, hrsg. Wilh. Müller	[1808–1829]	4*m.*	8°	Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.*	89
Briefwechsel d. Gebrüder Grimm mit nordischen Gelehrten, hrsg. Ern. Schmidt		8*m.*	8°	Dümmler, *Berlin*	85
,, zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm aus d. Jugendzeit, hrsg. Herm. Grimm + G. Hinrichs		10*m.*	8°	Böhlau, *Weimar*	81
,, zwisch. Jak. Grimm u. Friedr. Dav. Graeter, hrsg. Herm. Fischer	[1810–13]	1*m.*60	8°	Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr. *Stuttg.*)	77
,, zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm, Dahlmann u. Gervinus, hrsg. Ed. Ippel, 2 vols.		10*m.*	8°	Dümmler, *Berlin*	85; 86
,, v. Jak. Grimm. u. Hoffm. v. Fallersleben m. Hend. v. Wyn, hrsg. K. T. Gaedertz		1*m.*80	8°	Müller, *Bremen*	88
,, Friedr. Lückes mit den Brüdern Grimm, hrsg. F. Sander		5*m.*	8°	Manz, *Hanover*	91
Grimm, Herm. The Brothers Grimm—*in his* Literature, *ut* B.B. K § 23.					
Scherer, Wilh. Jacob Grimm		5*m.*	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* [65]	84

Haupt, Moriz [1808–1874].

Belger, Chrn. Moritz Haupt als academischer Lehrer		8*m.*	8°	Weber, *Berlin*	79

With Haupt's observns. on Gk., Lat. and Germ. authors, and a biograph. Introduction.

Kirchhoff, A. Gedächtnisrede auf Moriz Haupt	[*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.]	80*pf.*	4°	Dümmler, *Berlin*	75

Hoffmann v. Fallersleben, A. Heinr. [1798–1874] Mein Leben [abgd.], hrsg. Dr. H. Gerstenberg, 2 pts. 7*m.* 8° Fontane, *Berlin* [68–70] 94

Wagner, J. M. Hoffmann von Fallersleben, 2*m.*; Nachtrag 1*m.*	[bibliographical]		8°	Gerold, *Vienna*	69; 70

Lachmann, Karl [1793–1851].

Hertz, Mart. Karl Lachmann: eine Biographie		6*m.*	8°	Hertz, *Berlin*	51

Uhland, Joh. Ludw. [1787–1862] Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, hrsg. Frz. Pfeiffer 12*m.* 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 70

Fischer, H. Ludwig Uhland: eine Studie		3*m.*	8°	Cotta, *Stuttgart*	87
Leben, zusammengestellt v. seiner Witwe		3*m.*60	8°	,, ,,	74

Wackernagel, Wilh. [1806–1869].

Wackernagel, Rud. Wilhelm Wackernagel; Jugendjahre: 1806–1833; 2 ports.		4*m.*	8°	Detloff, *Basle*	85

Philology. Grammar. History of the Teutonic Languages.

*Henry, Prf. Vict. Comparative Grammar of English and German			c 8°	7/6 Sonnenschein Macmillan, *N.Y.*	94

The Engl. edn. is tr. and ed. fr. the Fch. by the Author himself [7*fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* '93]. An able and interesting bk. on the relation in phonology and grammar betw. Engl. and Germ., and their common rel. to Gk. and Latin: forming an excellent Introd. to the compar. philol. of the Indogermanic langs.

Meyer, R. Einführung in das ältere Neuhochdeutsche		1*m.*60	8°	Reisland, *Lpz.*	94

Intended to serve as an Introduction to Germanic Philology in general.

K § 225

*PAUL, Prf. Herm. [ed.] Grundriss d. german. Philologie: now complete, 2 vols. 42*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91; 93.

New Parts since pubn. of 𝔅.𝔅. Vol. I., Lfg. 4. 2*m.*, 5. 4*m.* '91, 6. 2*m.* '91; II. pt. i. 16*m.*, II. pt. ii. 8*m.* '93.

The most compreh., scientific and accur. wk. hitherto pub. on Germanic philology (in its widest sense), many of the monographs being of exceptional importance.

Abschn. I. *Begriff u. Aufgabe* ..... PAUL
II. *Geschichte* ..... PAUL
III. *Methodenlehre* ..... PAUL
IV. *Schriftkunde.*
Runen [*ut* K § 235] ..... Ed. SIEVERS.
Latein. Schrift ..... W. ARNDT
V. *Sprachgeschichte.*
Phonetik ..... SIEVERS
Vorgesch. d. altgerm. Dial. ..... Friedr. KLUGE
Gesch. d. gotisch. Spr. [*ut* K § 226] ..... SIEVERS
„ *nordisch Spr.* [*ut* K § 233] ..... Ad. NOREEN
„ *deut. Spr.* [*ut* K § 230] ..... Otto BEHAGHEL
„ *niederl. Spr.* [*ut* K § 232] ..... Jan te WINKEL
„ *friesisch. Spr.* [*ut* K § 227] ..... Theod. SIEBS
„ *englisch. Spr.* [*ut* K § 236] ..... Friedr. KLUGE
With contribs. by D. Behrens and E. Einenkel.
VI. *Mythologie* [*ut* B § 19*] ..... E. MOGK
VII. *Heldensage* [*ut* B § 19*] ..... B. SYMONS
VIII. *Literaturgeschichte.*
Gotische Liter. [*ut* K § 225] ..... SIEVERS
Nordische Liter. [*ut* K § 234] ..... MOGK; Hk. SCHÜCK
Deutsche Liter.: Althochd. ..... Rud. KÖGEL
„ *Mittelhochd.* ..... Friedr. VOGT
Deutsche Liter.: Mittelniederd. ..... HERM. JELLINGHAUS
Niederländ Liter. ..... TE WINKEL
Friesische Liter. ..... SIEBS
Englische: Altengl. [*ut* K § 245] ..... Bern. TEN BRINK
„ *Mittelengl.* [*ut* K § 245] ..... Al. BRANDL
Anhang: *Volkspoesie.*
Skandinavische [*ut* B § 20] ..... J. A. LUNDELL
Deut. u. niederländ. [*ut* B § 24] ..... John MEIER
Englische [*ut* B § 23] ..... BRANDL
IX. *Metrik.*
Altgermanische ..... SIEVERS
Deutsche [*ut* K § 230] ..... PAUL
Englische [*ut* K § 240] ..... Karl LUICK; J. SCHIPPER
X. *Wirtschaft* ..... K. Th. v. INAMA-STERNEGG
XI. *Recht* ..... Karl v. AMIRA
XII. *Kriegswesen* ..... Alwin SCHULTZ
XIII. *Sitte.*
Skandinav. ..... Kr. KALUND
Deut.-engl. ..... SCHULTZ
XIV. *Kunst.*
Bildende Kunst ..... SCHULTZ
Musik ..... Rochus v. LILIENCRON
Index of Names, Subj. and Words ..... W. LIST

STREITBERG, Wilh. Zur germanischen Sprachgeschichte 2*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

WILMANNS, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik [Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Mod.-High Germ.]—*ut* K § 230.

Collected Essays.

HILDEBRAND, Rud. Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deutschen Philologie u. deut. Unterricht 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Forschungen z. deutsch. Philologie: Festgabe für Rud. Hildebrand 7*m.*50 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 94

KÖCHLY, Herm. Opuscula Philologica, vol. ii. [Deutsche Aufsätze]; 1 pl. 10*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 82

LACHMANN, Karl Kleinere Schriften zur deutschen Philol., hrsg. Karl Müllenhoff 9*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 76

[v. MAURER, Konr.] Germanistische Abhandlungen z. LXX. Geburtstag v. K. v. M. 16*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 93

By Osc. BRENNER, Fel. DAHN, Carl GAREIS, Wolfg. GOETHER, Valtyr GUDMUNDSSON, Ebbe HERTZBERG, Finnur JÓNSSON, Karl LEHMANN, Ern. MEYER, Bj. M. OLSEN, Axel PETERSEN, V. A. SECHER, Pp. ZORN.

MAY, M. Beiträge zur Stammkunde d. deutschen Sprache 8*m.* 8° Biedermann, *Lpz.* 93

SCHERER, Wilh. Kleine Schriften, hrsg. K. Burdach + E. Schmidt, 2 vols. 23*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

i. *Kleine Sch. z. altdeutsch. Philol.* (BURDACH), 15*m.*; ii. *Kl. Schr. z. neueren Litter., Kunst, etc.* (SCHMIDT), 8*m.*

WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. Kleinere Schriften, 3 vols. ea. 8*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 72–74.

i. *Deut. Alterthumskunde u. Kunstgesch.*; *Deutsch. Literaturgesch.*; *Abhgn. z. Sprachkunde.*

Series, and Permanent Serials.

Acta Germanica: Organ f. deut. Philol., hrsg. R. Henning + J. Hoffory, v. i.–ii. ea. v. [= 4 pts.] 12*m.* r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89–90

Beiträge, Berliner, zur Germ. u. Rom. Philol., hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering: Germ. Abthg., nos. i.–v. 10*m.*40 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94 *in prg.*

i. *Gesch. d. Knittelverses v. 17 Jahrh. bis Goethe* Otto FLOHR, 2*m.*40
ii. *Zach. Werner, Mystik u. Romantik* .... Fel. POPPENBERG, 1*m.*80
iii. *Aelteste deut. Uebersg. Molière* ..... Arth. FLÖSSER. 1*m.*80
iv. *Temporalconjunctionen* [*ut* K § 230] ..... Ewald FREY, 2*m.*
v. *Tannhäuser: Inhalt u Form.* ..... Joh. SIEBERT, 2*m.*40
For ROMANISCHE ABTHEILUNG—*v.* K § 256.

„ Erlanger, zur Englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 236.
„ Münchener, zur Roman. u. Englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 256.
„ Wiener, zur Deutschen u. Englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 236.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, german. Dialekte: hrsg. Wilh. Braune *v.p.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [80–92] 86–92

BRAUNE, Wilh. *Althochd. Gramm.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 228] .. 5*m.*20 [86] 91
„ *Gotische Gramm.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 226] ..... 2*m.*40 [83] 87
KLUGE, Dr. Friedr. *Nomin. Stammbild. d. altgerm. Dial.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 225] 2*m.*60 86
NOREEN, Adf. *Altisländ. u. altnorw. Gramm.* [*ut* K § 233] 6*m.* [84] 92
PAUL, Prf. Herm. *Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 229] 2*m.*60 [81] 89
SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. *Altgerman. Metrik* [*ut infra*] 5*m.* 92
„ *Angelsächs. Gramm.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 242] ..... 4*m.*20 [82] 86

„ Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten—*ut* K § 231.

Lehrbücher der germanischen Philologie 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Germanische Mythologie* [*ut* B § 24] ..... Elard Hugo MEYER, 5*m.* 91

Neueren Sprachen, Die: Ztschr. f. neuspr. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Vietor, vols. i.–ii. [ea. 10 pts.] ea. vol. 12*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 93; 94 *in prg.*

PAUL + BRAUNE, Prf. Herm. / W. [eds.] Beiträge zur Geschichte d. deutsch. Sprache u. Litter., vol. xvi. ea. vol. [= 3 pts.] 15*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90 *in prg.*

Quellen u. Forschungen z. Sprach.- u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, pts. i.–cxx. *v.p.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 74–92 *in prg.*

Schriften zur german. Philologie, hrsg. Prf. Max Roediger, pts. i.–vii. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88–94 *in prg.*

i. *Karolingische Dichtungen* ..... L. TRAUBE, 4*m.* 88
ii. *Satzbau d. Althd. Isidor* ..... M. RANNOW, 4*m.* 88
iii. *Untersuchgn. z. Psalmen Notkers* ..... J. KELLE, 7*m.* 89
iv.–v. *Deut. Schr. d.* Albr. v. EYB. ..... ed. Herm. MAX, 13*m.* 90
vii. *Ueber german. Versbau* [*ut infra*] ..... Andr. HEUSLER, 6*m.* 94

Studien, Neuphilologische: hrsg. Gust. Körting, pt. vi. [Friedwagner's Spr. v. Huon de Bord. (*ut* K § 277)] 2*m.*40 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* 91

Accidence.

Comparatives.

STREITBERG, W. Die germanischen Comparative auf -ōz- 3*m.* 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 91

Inflection.

JELLINEK, Max Herm. Beiträge zur Erklärung der germanischen Flexion 2*m.*80 8° Speyer, *Berlin* 91

K §§ 226-227

Syntax.

Prepositions.

MOUREK, Prf. V. E. Ukazky ze Syntaxe Gotských Predlozek [Syntax of Gothic prepositions] 8° *Prague* 89
Extr. fr *Sitz.-Ber.* of Bohem. Soc. of Arts: a good study, tracing ea. prepos. in the remains of the Gothic language wh. have come down to us, w. frequent references to the orig. Greek.

Verb.

LORENTZ, Dr. Friedr. Das schwache Präterit d. German. u. verw. Bdgn. d. Schwesterspr. 2*m.* 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 94
OTTMANN, Rich. Eduard Reduplic. Präterita i. d. german. Sprachen [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

Etymology.

ATZLER, Fel. *Qu* i. d. german. Sprachen u. s. Wechsel mit *p* [progr.] 4° *Barmen* 90

Dictionaries —*v. also* K § 230.

*GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch 1 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 54-94 *in prg.*
Vol. I. 16*m.* '54; II. 15*m.* '60; III. 16*m.* '62; IV. i. (1) 20*m.* '78; IV. ii. 23*m.* 77; V. 25*m.* 73; VI. 30*m.* '85; VII. 25*m.* '89; VIII. 28*m.* '94; IV. i. (2) IX. *in prg.*; XI. *in prog.* (*v.* JB.JB. K § 225).

Metrics. Poetics.

FUHR, Karl Die Metrik d. westgerman. Alliterationsverses [Otfried, Nibel., *etc.*] 3*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
HEUSLER, Andreas Ueber die german. Versbau [Schr. z. germ. Phil., vii.] 6*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 94
MEYER, Rich. M. Die altgermanische Poesie, nach ihr. formelhaft. Elementen 10*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 89
*SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Altgermanische Metrik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 5*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
Studien z. german. Alliterationsvers, hrsg. Prf. Max Kaluza, pt. i.-ii. [Altenglisch]—*ut* K § 242; *s.v.* Metrics.

Phonology.

HOLZ, Geo. Urgermanisches geschlossenes *ē* und Verwandtes 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
NOREEN, Adf. Abriss d. urgerm. Lautlehre m. Rücksicht a. d. nord. Sprn. 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 94

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

BORRMANN, Joh. Ruhe u. Richtung in d. gotisch. Verbalbegriffen [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
WREDE, Ferd. Specimen einer ostgot. Gram. [Hab.-Schr.; *repr. fr.* Quellen u. Forsch.] 8° *Marburg* 90
WRIGHT, Prf. Jos. A Primer of the Gothic Language, w. grammar, notes and glossary f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

East-Gothic.

WREDE, Ferd. Ueber die Sprache der Ostgoten in Italien [Quellen u. Forschn.] 4*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91

Syntax.

MOUREK, V. E. Einfluss d. Hauptsatzes a. d. Modus d. Nebensatzes i. Got. [*extr.*] 60*pf.* 8° Rivnác, *Prague* 93

Pronoun.

FRIEDRICHS, Ern. Die Stellung d. Pronomen personale in Gotischen [Lpz. diss. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 93

History of the Language.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Geschichte der gotischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Etymology.

GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. Gustiska: lijst van gotische woorden, 2 pts. 8° *Haarlem* 80; *Utrecht* 82
i. *Wiergeslacht of buiging naar analogie v. and. Got. woorden, of van het Oud-Germaan. wordt opgegeren*; ii. *De adjectiva in het Got. en hunne suffixen.*

Dictionary.

PRIESE, Osk. Deutsch-gotisches Wörterbuch [w. specs. of provbs., *etc.*] 1*m.*80 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* 90

Literature.

History.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Gotische Literaturgeschichte—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Specimens.

ULFILAS, Bp. [A.D. 311-383].
Balg, G. H. [Am.; ed.] Ulfilas: w. other remains of Gothic lang.; w. intro., synt. and gloss. $2.75 4° Westermann, *N.Y.* 91

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

SIEBS, Theod. Geschichte der friesischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Lexicography.

HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust Bijdragen tot het Oud-friesch Woordenboek 1*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88

Dictionary.

DYKSTRA + HETTEMA, Waling Dr. F B. Friesch Wdb., met eene Lÿst v. Friesch. Eigennamen 10*fl.* 8° Meyer & Schaafsma, *Leeuwarden, in prep.*
Likely to be of great importance. An elabor. prospectus, w. specimens, has been pubd.

Chrestomathies.

HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Oud-, Middel- en Nieuw Friesch, 3 pts. ea. 1*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 87; 88
i. *Oud-friesch*, '90; ii. *Middelfriesch*, '87; iii. *Nieuwfriesch*, '88. Contains a glossary.

RIEGER, Max [ed.] —*in his* Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch, *ut* K § 238.

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

Old-High German.

Grammar.

BRAUNE, Wilh. Abriss der althochdeutschen Grammatik 1*m.*20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
An excellent little book; w. Middle-High Germ., Old-Saxon and Gothic paradigms.

ZIMMER, Hans Repetitorium u. Examinatorium üb. d. althd. Grammatik 2*m.*40 8° Rossberg, *Lpz.* 91

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 4, *s.v.* Germany (Heidelberg; by Karl BARSTCH).

Phonology.

GARKE, Herm. Prothese u. Aphaerese d. H. im Althd. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92
WILKENS, Friedr. Zum hochalemann. Konsonantismus d. althochd. Zeit 3*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91
Based on the German Proper Names in the Saint Gallen records to A.D. 825

Metrics.

PRALLE, Geo. Die Frauenstrophen im ältesten deut. Minnesang [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Der altdeutsche Reimvers [Beitr. z. altd. Lit., pt. iii.] 4*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* 87

Old-Low German (incl. Old-Saxon).

Grammar.

BEHAGHEL+GALLÉE, Prf. O. / Prf. J. H. Altsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
This pt. conts. the *Laut- u. Flexionslehre* (by GALLÉE). A second pt. is to complete the book.

SCHLÜTER, W. Untersuchungen z. Gesch. d. altsächs. Sprache, pt. i. 6*m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 92
This pt. deals w. the Weak Declension in lang. of the *Heliand* and the minor Old-Saxon texts.

Prepositions.

REIMANN, P. Die altniederdeutschen Präpositionen [schl.-progr] 1*m.* *Danzig* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Chrestomathy.

RIEGER, Max [ed.] Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch [w. good vocabulary] 8*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 61
Contains also some Old Frisian pieces.

Bibliography.

ECKART, Rud. Niedersächs. Sprachdenkmäler in übersichtl. Darstellg. [w. refs. to sources] 3*m.* 8° Zickfeldt, *Oesterwieck* 93

Collected Essays.

SCHERER, Wilh. Kleine Schriften zur altdeutschen Philologie—*ut* K § 225.
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. älteren deutsch. Literatur, pts. i.–iv. 8*m.*50 8° Weber, *Bonn* 85–88
i. *Der sogenannt. Heinr. v. Melk*, 1*m.*50 '85; ii. *Ueb. das Anno-Lied*, 3*m.* '86; iii. *D. altdeut. Reimvers* [*ut supra*] 4*m.* '87; iv. *Untersuchgn. z. mhd. Metrik* [*ut* K § 229] 4*m.* '88.

Texts.

Collections.

*GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts, pts. i.–iv. f° Brill, *Leyden* 91–94 *in prg.*
A crit. edn. of all extant documts. in the Low-Germ. dial. known as Old-Saxon, incl. a new edn. of the *Heliand* (taking account of the 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. LAMBEL. A phototype facs. of ea. MS. is given, preceded by crit. and palæograph. informn. and a general introd. essay. Two edns., in Germ. & Engl., are issued.

HEYNE, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeut. Denkmäler; w. gloss. [Bibl. ältest. d. Lit.-Denk.] 4*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* [67] 78

Individually.

Bible: Bruchstück d. altsächs. Bibeldichtung aus d. Bibl. Palatina, hrsg. K. Zangemeister+W. Braune 3*m.* 8° Koester, *Heidelbg.* 94
Also in the *Heidelberger Jahrbb.*, iv. 2 [5*m.*], where the *whole* text is facsimiled. An important find, contg. the Old-Saxon original, wh. SIEVERS in 1875 suspected to be pt. of the Ang.-Saxon *Genesis*, and a fragmt. of the *Heliand* [1297–1358].

Heliand.
[An Old-Sax. poem on Gospel hist., having import. relns. to CÆDMON and in a less degree to CYNEWULF; comp. *c.* 630].

BEHRINGER, E. Zur Würdigung des Heliand 2*m.*40 8° Krebs, *Aschaffenbg.* 91
HEDLER, A. Geschichte der Heliandforschung [Rostock diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 91
From its first discovery to J. A. SCHMELLER'S edn. [4° Cotta, *Stuttgt.*, 1830].

LANGENPUSCH, Emil Das germanische Recht im Heliand [Unters. z. Staatsgesch.] 2*m.*50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 9–
WUSTMANN, R. Verba Perfektiva, namentlich im Heliand 2*m.* 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 94

Old West Saxon [the lang. of ALFRED]—*v.* K § 242.

Middle-Low German—*v.* K § 231, *sub voc.* Platt-Deutsch.

K §§ 229-230

229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

Grammar.

BACHMANN, Alb. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [*repr. fr. his* MHD. Leseb., *ut inf.*] 60*pf.* 8° Höhr, *Zürich* 92
BRENNER, Osc. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [*repr. fr.* Englmann's MHD. Leseb., *ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 229] 60*pf.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* [63] 90

History of the Language.

FISCHER, Herm. Zur Geschichte des Mittelhochdeutschen; 1 map 2*m.* 4° Fues, *Tübingen* 89

Article.

KUNZ, Frz. Der Artikel im Mittelhochdeutschen [school-programme] 8° *Teschen* 91

Metrics.

FREERICKS, Herm. Der Kehrreim in der mittelhochdeutschen Dichtung [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
MÜLDER, D. Albrecht v. Johannsdorf: Beitr. z. mittelhochd. Metrik 1*m.*20 8° ,, ,, 94
SCHREIBER, Dr. J. Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellatein. Dichtg. u. d. Verh. ders. z. mhd. Strophenformen—*ut* K § 210.
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Untersuchgn. zur mhd. Metrik [Beitr. z. älter. deut. Lit.] 4*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* 88
(1) *Daktyl. Rhythmus i. Minnesang*; (2) *Die Kürenberges wîse*; (3) *Gebrauch d. Wörter m. kurz. Stammsilbe b. a. Minnesgr.*

Chrestomathy.

BACHMANN, Alb. [ed.] Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch [w. short grammar] 4*m.* 8° Höhr, *Zürich* 92

230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*c*): MODERN-HIGH GERMAN.

Collected Essays.

HILDEBRAND, Rud. Gesammelte Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deut. Philol. u. Unterricht 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

History of the Language. Grammar.

*BEHAGHEL, Prf. Otto Short Historical Gram. of the German Language, tr. Dr. Emil Trechmann 4/6 ($1) gl 8° Macmillan 91
A tr. of his *Die Deutsche Sprache, ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 225. A sound popular exposition of mod. philological research. In this tr. the examples are substituted by English ones, and the matter has otherwise been here and there adapted to Engl. requirements. Good index.
,, ,, ,, Geschichte der deutschen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
BRANDSTETTER, R. Die Reception d. nhd. Schriftsprache in Luzern: 1600–1830 2*m.* 8° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 92
ENGELIEN, Aug. Grammatik der neuhochdeutschen Sprache 7*m.*50 8° Schulze, *Berlin* [67] 92
*HENRY, Prf. Vict. Comparative Grammar of English and German—*ut* K § 225.
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i. [Lautlehre], 4 pts. 6*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Modern-High German.

Change of Gender.
BLUMER, J. Zum Geschlechtswandel d. Lehn- u. Fremdwörter im Hochd., 2 pts. ea. 1*m.*50 r 8° *Leitmeritz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90; 91
MICHELS, Vict. Zum Wechsel d. Nominalgeschlechts im Deutschen, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 89

Early Grammars.
Grammatiken, Aeltere deutsche, in Neudrucken, hrsg. John Meier, vol. ii. 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 94 *in prg.*
i. [to appear later]; ii. J. CLAJUS, *Deutsche Grammatik* [1578], w. variants of other edns., ed. F. WEIDLING, 6*m.* '94

Conjunctions.
FREY, Ewald D. Temporalconjn. i. d. Uebergangszt. v. mhd. z. nhd. [Berl. Beitr.] 2*m.* 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94

Noun.
BOJUNGA, K. Die Entwickelung der neuhochdeutschen Substantivflexion [diss. inaug.] 3*m.* 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* 90

Change of Gender.
MICHELS, Vict. Zum Wechsel des Nominalgeschlechts im Deutschen; pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Numerals.
RUMPELT, H. B. The German Numerals: historically treated, ed. Karl Lentzner 5/– r 8° Truslove 94

Syntax.
WUNDERICH, Herm. Der deutsche Satzbau 4*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 92

Etymology.

DUDEN, Konr. Etymologie d. neuhochd. Sprache [w. etym. glossary] 3*m.*60 8° Beck, *Munich* 93
Forms the 3rd edn. of Bauer-Frommann's *Etymologie.*

Dictionaries.
DUDEN, Konr. Orthographisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache 1*m.*50 8° Bibl. Instit., *Lpz.* [80] 93
FAULMANN, Prf. Karl Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache 12*m.* 8° Karras, *Halle* 93
FLÜGEL, Dr. J. G. Engl.-Germ. [pp. 1,872] and Germ.-Engl. [pp. 940] Dicty., ed. Dr. Felix Flügel, 3 vols. r 8° Westermann, *Brunswick* / 45/– Asher; $16.50 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91; 92
Engl.-Germ., 2 vols. 30/–; Germ.-Engl., 1 vol. 15/–. A v. great improvt. on the 2 prev. edns. (2nd and 3rd) by Dr. MEISSNER (*not* the author of *Phil. of Ech. Lang.*), wh. was no great improvt. on the first edn. (1830), of wh. the Germ.-Engl. pt. was by FLÜGEL; Engl.-Germ. pt. (much inferior) by Dr. SPORSCHIL. Present is 4th edn., and both pts. have been cpltly. revised by Dr. Felix FLÜGEL, son of author. The Engl.-Germ. pt. is a v. excellent piece of work, nearly every word in standard English liter. lg. found in each of its senses, often w. admirable histor. explans., almost entitling it to rank as a lexicograph. authority. Bibliogr. occupying 27 pp. Germ.-Engl. pt. much less satisfactory; only "about 30 writers" being quoted, but as good as other bilingual dicts. Of special value for Germans; less for English.

K § 231

GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. — Deutsches Wörterbuch—*ut* K § 225.
HEYNE, Moritz — Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. ii., pts. i.–iii., pt. i. — ea. 5*m.* r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*
A good bk., intended however primarily for the use of Germans.

HILPERT, Dr. J. L. — Dictionary of the English and German and Germ. and Engl. Languages, 4 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 54*m.*; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 28–46
Though old, still a very useful dicty., not much inferior to LUCAS [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 230]. An edn. on superior paper ("Schreibpapier") was printed, pb. 63*m.* [*w.* 84/-].

*KLUGE, Prf. Friedr. — Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache — 10*m.* l 8° Tbnr., *Strassb.* [82–83] 93
" " — Etymological Dictionary of the German Language, tr. Jno. Frcs. Davis — 8° 18 - Bell / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
The original Germ. (5th edn.) is vastly preferable to this inadequate and (in places) incorrect tr., wh. moreover was made fr. the edn. of 1889. On JANNSEN'S Index to 1st (not to 2nd) Germ. edn. *v. Mod. Lang. Notes*, v. 403, vi. 210.

MUSS-ARNOLT, W. — Semitic and other Glosses to Kluge's Etymol. Wörterbuch—*in* Mod. Lang. Notes, v., vi.
*MURET, Prf. Ed. [ed.] — Encyclopædic Engl.-Germ. [20 pts.] and Germ.-Engl. Dictionary [16 pts.] [36 pts. in all] r 8° — ea. 1*m.*50 Langenscheidt, *Berlin* / ea. 1/6 Grevel; 50*c.* Int. News Co., *N.Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

Names.

Family-Names.

KEIPER, Phil. — Französische Familiennamen in der Pfalz — 1*m* 8° Gotthold, *Kaiserlautern* [91] 91
TÖBLER-MEYER, Wilh. — Deutsche Familiennamen n. ihr. Entstehg. u. Bedeutg. — 4*m.* 8° Müller, *Zürich* 94
Refers mainly to family-names of Zürich and Eastern Switzerland.

Place Names.

BESLER, M. — Die Ortsnamen d. lothring. Kreises Forbach, 2 pts. — [schl.-progrs.] 4° *Forbach* 90; 91
EGLI, Dr. J. J. — Der Völkergeist in den geograph. Namen — [*repr. fr.* Das Ausland] 2*m.* 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 93
GRADL, Heinr. — Die Ortsnamen am Fichtelgebirge u. Vorlanden, pt. i. 3*m.*; ii. [Slavonic] 1*m.*40 8° Kobrtsch, *Eger* 92; 93
JACOB, Dr. G. — Die Ortsnamen des Herzogthums Meiningen — 4*m.* 8° Kesselring, *Hildburghausen* 94
RIEMANN — Die Ortsnamen des Herzogtums Coburg — [school programme] 4° *Coburg* 91
WOLFF, J. — Deutsche Dorf- u. Stadtnamen in Siebenbürgen — [school-programme] 4° *Mühlbach* 91
v. ZAHN, Jos. — Ortsnamenbuch der Steiermark im Mittelalter — 40*m.* r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Technical Terms —*v.* K § 276.

Metrics. Poetics.

BOHM, Herm. — Zur deutschen Metrik — [school-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90
BÜCKMANN, Ludw. — Der Vers v. 7 Hebungen im deut. Strophenbau — [progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Lüneberg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93
ERBE, Karl — Leichtfassl. Regeln f. d. Aussprache d. Deutschen — 1*m.*50 8° Neff, *Stuttgart* 93
GOLDBECK-LÖWE, Ad. — Zur Gesch. d. freien Verse in d. deutsch. Dichtg. [Klopst. to Goethe; diss.] 2*m.* 8° Buchholz, *Munich* 91
HEINZE + GÖTTE, Paul / Rud. — Deutsche Poetik: Wesen u. Formen der Dichtkunst — 5*m.* 8° Heinze, *Dresden* 91
MINOR, J. — Neuhochdeutsche Metrik: ein Handbuch — 10*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 93
PAUL, Prf. Herm. — Deutsche Metrik—*in his* Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
SANDERS, Dan. — Abriss d. deutschen Silbenmessung u. Verskunst — 2*m.*50 8° Langenscheidt, *Berl.* [81] 91

Orthoepy and Orthography. Pronunciation.

ANDRESEN, Karl Gust. — Sprachgebrauch u. Sprachrichtigkeit im Deutschen — 6*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [80] 92
A new edn. of the bk. in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 230- the best on the subject.

BÜCHLER, W. — Orthographie-Reform in der deut. Schweiz: Offiz. Protokoll 24 Aug.'92 1*fr.*20 8° Michel, *Berne* 92
HEINTZE, Alb. — Gut Deutsch — [pop. bk. on common errors of speech] 2*m.*50 8° Regenhardt, *Berlin* 93
MATTHIAS, Theod. — Sprachleben u. Sprachschäden [on common difficulties of Germ. lang.] 5*m.*50 8° Richter, *Lpz.* 92
VIETOR, Prf. Wilh. — Aussprache d. Schriftdeutschen; 1 pl. — 1*m.*60 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [85] 90
With the *Wörterverzeichn. f. d. deut. Rechtschreibg. z. Gebrauch i. d. press. Schulen* in phonetic transcription.

" " — Wie ist d. Aussprache des Deutschen zu lehren? — [a lecture] 50*pf.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93
WUSTMANN, Gust. — Allerhand Sprachdummheiten — 2*m.* 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 91

Phonology.

BREMER, D. — Deutsche Phonetik — [Samml. kurz. Gramm. deut. M'arten] 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
GRANDGENT, C. H. [Am.] — German and English Sounds; w. diagrs. of vocal organs — 12° 55*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/6 Arnold 92
HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] — German Orthography and Phonology, 2 pts. — 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Pt. i. is a system. treatmt. of Germ. spelling, punctuatn., pronuncn. and stress; ii. is a word-list of the words in the Pruss., Bavar. and Wurtembg. spelling-bks. and many others in official spelling and in phonetic transcriptn.

HOFFMANN, Ed. — Stärke, Höhe, Länge: Physiol. d. Akzentuatn. — [esp. German] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
WILMANNS, Prf. W. — Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i.: Lautlehre—*ut supra.*

Style.

HÖRTNAGEL, Joh. — Versuch e. syst. Darstellg. d. Gesetze d. deut. Stiles — [progr.] 8° *Vienna* 92
TUMLIRZ, Karl — Die Lehre v. den Tropen u. Figuren, nebst kurzgef. Metrik — 1*m.*60 8° Dominicus, *Prague* [81] 92

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*d*): DIALECTS.

Generally.

HERTEL — Ueber den Werth mundartlicher Untersuchungen — [schl.-progr.] 4° *Greiz* 92

Bibliography.

MENTZ, Ferd. — Bibliographie d. deutsch. Mundartenforschung [Samml. Gram. deut. M'darten] 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
A good bibliography, covering the period fr. beginning of 18th cent. to end of 1889.

K § 231

Series.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten, hrsg. Otto Bremer, vols. i.–ii. ea. 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93; 93

i. *Deutsche Phonetik* [*ut* K § 230] ..... D. BREMER | ii. *Bibliogr. d. deut. Mundartenforschg.* [*ut supra*] ..... F. MENTZ.

Specimens.

FIRMENICH-RICHARTZ, J. M. [ed.] Germanien's Völkerstimmen, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45*m.*; *w.* 35/–] 4° Schlesinger, *Berlin* 43–68

The best and most comprehensive work on Germ. dialects, consisting of a coll. of dialect poems, tales, songs, *etc.* An Appendix conts. the Germ. dialects of Belgium, England and Scandinavia.

Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).

JARDON, Arn. Grammatik der Achener Mundart, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Cremer, *Aix-l.-Chap.* 91

Alsace.

HÄNDCKE, Dr. Erwin Mundartl. Elemente i. d. elsäss. Urkunden [Alsat. Stud., v.] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
KAHL, Wilh. Mundart und Schriftsprache im Elsass 1*m.*50 8° Fuchs, *Zabern* 93
LIENHART, Hans Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Mundarten d. mittler. Zornthales [Alsat. Stud., i.] 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91
MENGES, Heinr. Volksmundart u. Volksschule im Elsass 2*m.* 8° Boltze, *Gebweiler* 93
SÜTTERLIN, Ad. Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Strassb. Mundart [Alsat. Studien, ii.] 2*m.*50 8° ,, ,, 91

Bavaria.

BRENNER + HARTMANN, O. A. [eds.] Beiträge z. deut. Sprach- u. Volkskunde Bayerns Mundarten, vol. i. (3 pts.), ii. (1) ea. 4*m.* 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 91–93 *in prg.*
BRENNER, Ösk. Mundarten und Schriftsprache in Bayern; map and ill. [Bayer. Bibl.] 1*m.*60 8° Buchner, *Bamberg* 90

Hesse.

SALZMANN, J. Die Herzfelder Mundart 2*m.*50 8° Ehrhardt, *Marburg* 89
VILMAR + V. PFISTER, A. F. C. / Herm. Idiotikon von Hessen [*ut* B.B. K § 231]: 2nd Suppl. by H. v. Pfister 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Lithuanian. Lettish-Old-Prussian—*v.* K § 284: Slavonic.

Livonia.

v. GUTZEIT, W. Wörterschatz der Sprache Livlands, pt. i. (5), pt. ii. (5), iii. (3), iv. (2) & Suppls. 3*m.*80 8° Kimmel, *Riga* 89–93

Lorraine. Luxemburg—*for* French Dialect *v.* K § 275.

FOLLMANN, M. F. Mundart d. Deutsch-Lothringer u. Luxemburger, 2 pts. [sch. prgs.] 4° *Metz* 86; 90

Mayence.

REIS, Hans Beiträge zur Syntax der Mainzer-Mundart [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 92

Mühlheim.

MAURMANN, Em. Grammatik d. Mundart v. Mühlheim a. d. Ruhr 8° *Leipzig* 90

Platt-Deutsch.

KNOOP, Otto Plattdeutsches aus Hinterpommern, pts. i.–iii. ea. 1*m.* 4° *Rogasen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90–92
LEITHÄUSER, J. Gallicismen in niederrheinischen Mundarten, pts. i.–ii. [progrs.] ea. 1*m.* 4° ,, ,, 91; 94

Middle Low-German.

LÜBBEN, Dr. A. Mittelniederdeutsche Grammatik [w. chrestomathy and glossary] 6*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 82

Serials.

Blätter f. Pommersche Volkskunde: hrsg. O. Knoop + A. Haas [monthly; folklore only] *ann.* 4*m.* 8° Burmeister, *Stettin* 92 *sqq. in prg.*
Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche: hrsg. v. Verein f. Niederdeut. Sprachforschung, vols. i.–v. 3*m.* 8° Soltau, *Norden* 76–92 *in prg.*

i. KOPPMANN, Karl *Das Seebuch* ..... A. BREUSING, 4*m.* 76
ii. GERHARD v. MINDEN ..... W. SEELMANN, 6*m.* 78
iii. (1) *Flos unde Blankflos*, pt. i. ..... Steph. WAETZOLDT, 1*m.*60 80
iv. *Valentin u. Namelos* ..... W. SEELMANN, 5*m.* 84
v. *Redentiner Osterspiel* ..... Carl SCHRÖDER, 3*m.* 92

Forschungen des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.–vi. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 86–92 *in prg.*

i. *Die Soester Mundart* ..... Ferd. HOLTHAUSEN, 3*m.* 86
ii. *Volksmärch. a. Pommern u. Rügen*, pt. i. .. Ulr. JAHN, 7*m.*50 91
iv. ..... *not yet pubd.* 86–92 *in prg.*
v. *Niederländ. Volksmundarten* ..... Herm. JELLINGHAUS. 4*m.* 92
vi. *Niederdeutsche Alliterationen* ..... Prf. D. K. SEITZ, 3*m.* 92

Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. xv.–xviii. ea. 4*m.* 8° Soltau, *Norden* 91–94 *in prg.*

Riddles.

ECKART, Rud. Die allgemeine Sammlung niederdeutscher Rätsel 1*m.*50 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 94

Slang.

GENTHE, Arn. Deutsches Slang [coll. of phrases and expressns.] 1*m.*20 16° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Swabian.

BOHNENBERGER, Karl Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im 15 Jahrh., pt. i. 4*m.* 8° Lauppe, *Tübingen* 92
BOPP, Karl Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen in d. Mundart von Münsingen 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
WAGNER Gegenwärt. Lautbestand d. Schwäb. in Mundt. v. Reutlingen, pt. i. 2*m.*; ii. 2*m.*50 4° *Reutlgn.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89; 91

K § 232

Switzerland.

Generally.

*STAUB + TOBLER, F. + L. [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. xvii.–xxv. [a dictionary] ea. 2*m.* 4° Huber, *Frauenfd.* 90–93 *in prg.*

Basle.

HOFFMANN, Ed. Der mundartliche Vokalismus v. Basel-Stadt 2*m.* 8° Geering, *Basle* 90

Lucerne.

BRANDSTETTER, Renw. Prolegomena zu einer urkundlichen Geschichte d. Luzerner Mundart 2*m.* 8° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 90

Tyrol.

SCHNELLER, Chr. Tirolische Namenforschung 8*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

" " Beiträge zur Ortsnamenkunde Tirols, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Leo-Gesellsch., *Innsbruck* 93 *in prg.*

Specimens.

WINDER, E. [ed.] Die Vorarlberger Dialectdichtung 2*m.*40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

Westphalia.

TIBUS, A. Beiträge zur Namenkunde westfälischer Orte 2*m.*40 8° Münster, *Regensburg* 90

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language.

TE WINKEL, Jan Geschichte der niederländischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Grammar.

BRILL, W. G. Nederlandsche Spraakleer, 3 pts. [standard] 9*fl.*95 8° Brill, *Leyden* [43] 71; [52] 81; [66] 80

i. *Klankleer, Woordvorming, etc.* 3*fl.*60; *Leer van d. Volzin* [Syntax] 3*fl.*60; iii. *Stijlleer, Rhetorica, etc.* 2*fl.*75.

COSIJN, Prf. P. J. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, pt. i. [Etymology], ii. [Syntax], ed. Jan te Winkel 8° *Haarlem* [67] 86; [69] 88

DUIJSER + DE VRIES, J. L. P. / L. De Studie van het Nederlandsch [lang., style, liter.] 1*fl.*90 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

DE GROOT, D. Nederlandsche Spraakleer 8° *Amsterdam* [63] 82

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, 2 pts. 3*fl.*75 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

" " Kleine Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [77–78] 85

KERN, H. Handleiding tot het Onderwijs der Nederl. Taal 8° *Amsterdam* [59–60] 83

TERWEIJ, T. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 1*fl.*25 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [76] 89

" " Beginselen d. nederl. Spraakk., 1*fl.*; Korte nederl. Spraak. 60*c.* 8° " "

VERCOULLIE, Prf. J. Schets eener Histor. Gram. der Nederl. Taal 2*fl.*50 8° *Ghent* 92

" " Nederlandsche Spraakkunst voor de Athenaeen, *etc.* 1*fl.*50 8° " 94

Etymology : *Dictionary.*

*ten BRUGGENCATE, K. Engelsch Woordenboek, pt. i. [Engelsch-Nederl.] 8° *Groningen* 95

Pt. ii. [Nederl.-Engelsch] to appear shortly. A good bk., contg. however some slang expressns. not so indicated.

FRANCK, Prf. Joh. Etymologisch Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 1238] 9*fl.* r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 92

VERCOULLIE, Prf. J. Beknopt etymol. Woordenb. d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 320] 1*fl.*90 8° " " 90

DE VRIES, M. [ed.] Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal, pt. ii. (13)–iii. (1) ea. 87½*c.* r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 91; 92 *in prg.*

Early Dictionaries.

KILIAEN, Corn. [*d.* 1607] Synonymia Latino-Teutonica (ex etymol. C. Kiliani deprompta), pt. i. 5*fl.* 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [1599] 89

A Latin-Dutch dict.; ed. Em. SPANOGHE. Pub. for Maatschappij d. Antwerpsche Bibliophilen.

The best edn. of KILIAEN'S dict. itself (first pb. *Antwp.* 1583) is that ed. HASSELT, 2 vols., Roelandom De Meyere, *Trajecti Batav.* 1777

KLUYVER, A. Proeve eener Critick op het Woordenbk. van Kiliaan Nijhoff, *The Hague* 84

The other great early dicts. are

PLANTIN, Thesaurus Theutonicae Linguae Schat. d. Nederduyt. Spraken Plantin, *Antwerp* 1573

van der SCHNEREN, Gerh. Teuthonista of Duytschlender, uitgeg. C. Boonzajer + J. A. Clignett Herdingh, *Leyden* [1477] 04

The only modern edition.

Phrases, Idioms, *etc.*

DELINOTTE + NOLEN, L. P. / Th. Dict. des Idiotismes, Néerlandismes, Gallicismes, etc. [Dutch-Fch.] 2*fr.*50 16° Hoste, *Ghent* 91

Chrestomathy.

PENON, G. [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken 2*fl.*90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

A companion volume to JONCKBLOET'S *Geschiedenis, ut infra.*

Synonyms.

BRUINING, G. De Nederduitsche Synoniemen [standard] *o.p.* *Rotterdam* 20

Dialects.

LEOPOLD, Joh. A. / L. [eds.] Van de Schelde tot de Weichsel : Nederl. dialecten in dicht en ondicht, 3 pts. 17*fl.*50 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

West Flemish.

Etymology : Dictionary.

DE BO, L. L. Westvlaamsch Idioticon [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 232] : new edn.; ed. Jos. Samyn 11*fr.* 8° Siffer, *Ghent* [70–73] 91

K § 233

Middle Dutch.

Grammar.

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnederlandsche Spraakkunst 7*fl.* 50 8°. Wolters, *Groningen*
,, ,, Vondel's Taal [on the language of Vondel] 3*fl.* 75 8° ,, ,,
STOETT, F. A. Beknopte middelnederl. Spraakkunst, 2 pts.; pt. i. [Synt.] 1*fl.* 90; ii. [Etym.] 1*fl.* 50 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90

Etymology.

Dictionary.

VERWIJS + VERDAM, $\frac{E.}{J.}$ Middelnederlandsch Woordenboek, in pts. ea. 1*fl.* m 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 82–94 *in prg.*

Metrics.

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnederlandsche Versbouw 1*fl.* 90 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

History of Literature.

JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letterkunde, pt. iii.–vi. ea. 2*fl.* 90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [ ] 87–92
,, ,, Benknopte Geschiedenis d. Nederl. Letterkunde, ed. Dr. G. Penon 2*fl.* 50 ,, ,, [ ]
PENON, Dr. G. Bijdragen Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde 5*fl.* 70 8° ,, ,, [ ]
,, ,, [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken, 6 pts. ea. 2*fl.* 90 8° ,, ,, [ ]
A chrestomathy to illustrate JONCKBLOET'S Nederl. *Letterkunde, ut supra.*

Mediæval.

TE WINKEL, J. Geschiedenis d. nederland. Letterkunde i. d. Middeleeuwen 8° *Groningen* 88

Nineteenth Century.

TEN BRINK, Jan Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letteren i. d. 19 eeuw, 16 pts. ea. 80*c.* 8° Vuylsteke, *Ghent* 87 *sqq.*
Biographies and bibliographies: 1830–1880.

Texts: Collections of.

Bibliotheek van Middelnederl. Letterkunde, ed. H. E. Moltzer + Dr. Jan te Winkel, pts. i.–xlix.
ea. 1*fl.* to 1*fl.* 50 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 68–93 *in prg.*
A good series of Middle-Dutch texts, ed. by various Dutch scholars.
,, van Nederlandsche Letterkunde, ed. T. Terweij, pts. i.–vi. ea. 50*c.* 8° Wolters, *Groningen, in prg.*

233. SCANDINAVIAN (*a*): ICELANDIC, AND OLD AND MIDDLE NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

*NOREEN, Adf. Altisländ. u. altnorweg. Grammatik [Samml. kurz. Gramm.] 6*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [84] 92
A second and entirely rewritten edn. of his *Altnordische Grammatik, ut* M.M. K § 233.
SPECHT, Friedr. Ein Beitrag zur nord. Grammatik [*extr. fr.* Acta Germanica] 1*m.* 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Middle-Norse.

LÅLES, Peder Ordspråk och en Motsvarande svensk samling, ed. A. Kock + C. af Petersens, 2 vols. 18*kr.* 8° *Lund* 89–92
i. Texts, 2 pts. 7*kr.*; ii. Commentary, 11*kr.*

Verb.

SPECHT, Friedr. Das Verbum reflexivum u. d. Superlative im Westnordischen [diss.] 8° *Berlin* 91

History of the Language.

KAHLE, Bernh. Die altnordische Sprache im Dienste d. Christentums [Acta German. i. 4] 4*m.* r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 90
NOREEN, Adf. Geschichte der nordischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 233.

Etymology.

LARSSON, L. [ed.] Ordförrådet i de äldsta isländska Handskrifterna 20*kr.* r 8° Lindstedt, *Lund* 91
A glossary of the oldest Icelandic MSS., lexicograph. and grammatically arranged.
THORKELSSON, Jón Supplement till islandske Ordböger, ser. i.–iii. (5) [to Heild] 8° *Reykjavik* ?–92 *in prg.*

Metrics.

KAHLE, Bernh. Die Sprache d. Skalden auf Grund der Binnen u. Endreime verbunden mit einem Reimarium 7*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Phonology.

NOREEN, Adf. —*in his* Abriss der urgermanischen Lautlehre, *ut* K § 225.
REUTER, J. N. Die altnord. Nominalcomposita ihr. Betong. nach untersucht, pt. i. [diss.] 8° *Helsingfors* 91

Manuscripts.

Magnusson, Arne, MSS. Katalog over d. arnamagnæanske HSS., vols. i.–ii. (1) Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 89; 93 *in prg.*
A good catal., ea. title w. brief intrody. descrn. and a note (mostly in Icel., some in Latin) of the unique colln. of Icel. MSS. bequeathed by MAGNUSSON in 1731 to Univ. of Copenh.

Magazines and Permanent Serials—*v.* K § 235.

234. SCANDINAVIAN (*b*): ICELANDIC AND OLD-NORSE LITERATURE.

History of the Literature.

JÓNSSON, F. Den oldnorske og oldislandske Litteraturs Historie, vol. i. 10*kr.* 8° Gad, *Copenhagen* 94
MOGK, Dr. E. Norwegisch-isländische Literatur—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Collections.

Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek: hrsg. Gust. Cederschiöld + Hugo Gering + Eug. Mogk, pts. i.–ii. 5*m.*20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92 *in prg.*
i. *Arés Isländerbuch* [*ut infra*].....ed. Wolfg. GOLTHER, 1*m.*60 92 | ii. *Orvar-Odds Saga* [*ut infra*] .....ed. R. C. BOER, 3*m.*60 92
,, Textbibliothek: hrsg. E. Mogk, vols. i.–ii. 4*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 86–87
i. *Gunnlaugssaga* [*ut infra*].....E. MOGK, 1*m.*60 86 | ii. *Eddalieder* [*ut infra*] .....Finnur JÓNSSON, 3*m.* 87
Saga Library: tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon [*L. P.* (125) 31/6 *nt.*] ea. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Quaritch 90–93 *in prg.*
i. *Howard the Halt, The Banded Men, Hen Thorir* ..... 90 | iii.–iv. *Heimskringla Saga*, vols. i.–ii.; map [*ut infra*].....93, 94
ii. *Eyrbiggia Saga* [*ut infra*].....(5/– *nt.*) 92 |
A delightful series, to be recommended to all lovers of good literature.

Faroese.

HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] Foesk Anthologi [w. literary and grammat. Introd.] 21*kr.*50 8° Möller, *Copenhagen* 89–91

Individual Sagas.

ARÉS Isländerbuch, ed. Wolfg. Golther [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 1*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
Bjarnar Saga Hétdoelakappa: hrsg. R. C. Boer 4*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93
Bósa Saga in zwei Fassungen: hrsg. Otto L. Jiriczek [w. specs. of the Bósa-Rimur] 7*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
Edda Saemundar [the elder (verse) Edda]: Codex Regius af d. ældre Edda 25*kr.* 4° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 92
A photographic, diplomatic facs., ed. Ludv. F. A. WIMMER + Finnur JÓNSSON, of the *Codex Regius* (45 ll.), one of the most precious treasures of the Royal Lib. of Copenh., first brought to light by the famous historian and scholar Thormod TORFAEUS, who in 1662 (when Icel. lang. and liter. were beginning to attract some interest) was sent by FREDERICK III. of Denmk. on a voyage of discov. to Iceland to collect old Norse MSS. and other relics.
Edda-Lieder: hrsg. Finnur Jónsson [Altnord. Textbibl.] 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 87
Translations.
Anderson, Prf. Rasm. B. [tr.] The Elder Edda: translated *in prep.*
Ebering, H. [tr.] Die Lieder der sogenannten älteren Edda: übers. u. erläut. 4*m.* 8° Bibl. Inst., *Lpz.* 93
Egils Skallagrímssovar Saga [10 cent.] ed. Valdimar Asmundarson 1*kr.*25 8° *Reykjavik* 92
,, ,, ,, tr. Rev. W. C. Green [prose] 6/– c 8° Stock 93
,, ,, ,, nach d. atlisländ. Ferd. Khull 3*m.* 8° Graesser, *Vienna* 87
An Icelandic family-history of the 9th and 10th centuries.
Eiriks Saga: ed. G. Storm [*w. extr. fr.* Olafs Saga] 2*kr.*50 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 91
Eyrbyggja Saga tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, *subtit.* story of the Ere-Dwellers [Saga Lib.] 5/– *nt.* c 8° Quaritch 92
Incl. also a tr. of the *Heiðaroiga Saga, sub tit. Story of the Heath Slayings* [a fragment].
Fornaldarsögur: Zwei Fornaldarsögur hrsg. Ferd. Detter [after Cod. Holm.] 4*m.* r 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
Gunnlaugssaga Ormstungu ed. E. Mogk; w. Germ. Introd. and gloss. [Altnord. Text-Bibl.] 1*m.*60 8° ,, ,, 86
Heilagra Manna Sögur
Arnamagnäanische Fragmenta: hrsg. G. Morgenstern [suppl. to Heilagra Manna Sögur] 3*m.* 8° *Copenh.* (Gräfe, *Lpz.*) 93
Heimskringla: ed. Finnur Jónsson, pt. i. [*v. also* Ynglinga-Saga, *infra*] 5*kr.* 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93
,, tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, vol. i.–ii. [Saga Library] ea. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Quaritch 93; 94
Huldar Saga: hrsg. Konrad Maurer 3*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 94
Heiðaroiga Saga: —*v.* Eyrbyggja Saga, *supra.*
Hrafnkell Freysgodi Saga [10 cent.]: H. Lenk 2*m.*80 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 94
Landnáma Bóc ["Bk. of the Taking of the Land"]: tr. Rev. Thos. Ellwood 3/– 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 94
Ludbroc, Death Song of: transl., w. notes [printed in red and black in red borders] [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *priv. prin., Edin.* 87
Nordurlandasaga: ed. Páll Melsted 8° *Reykjavik* 91
Orvar-Odds Saga: hrsg. R. C. Boer [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 3*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
Volsungasaga: hrsg. W. Ranisch; w. Germ. intro. & gloss [ed. after Bugge's text] 3*m.*60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
Ynglinga Saga: saertryk af Heimskringla, ed. Finnur Jónsson 1*kr.*50 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93

235. SCANDINAVIAN (*c*): SWEDISH AND DANO-NORWEGIAN.

Dano-Norwegian.

Grammar.
SARGENT, J. Y. Grammar of the Dano-Norwegian Language c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Etymology.
HELLQUIST, Elof Bidrag till läran om d. nordiska Nominalbildningen [pp. 94] 8° Akad. Abhandl., *Upsala* 90
Etymology: Dictionaries.
BRYNILDSEN, J. Norsk-engelsk Ordbog [1331] pp. 6*kr.*85 8° Malling, *Christiania* 92
FRITZNER, J. Ordbog over d. gamle norske Sprog, pts. i.–xviii. ea. 1*kr.*50 8° Norsk. Forlag, *Christiania* ?–90 *in prg.*
JESSEN, E. Dansk Etymologisk Ordbog, pt. i. [A-O], ii. [O-Ö] ea. 1*kr.*50 8° Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 92; 93
Early Danish.
KALKAR, O. Ordbog til det ældre danske Sprog [1300–1700], pts. i.–xxi. ea. 3*kr.* or 2*kr.*50 8° Klein, *Copenh.* 94 *in prg.*
Jutland Dialects.
FEILBERG, Rev. H. F. Bidrag til en Ordbog over Jyske Almuesmaal, vol. i. [A-H] Thiele, *Copenhagen* 94
Based on the matls. of late Prf. K. LYNGBY; w. much reference to folklore, customs *etc.* of Teut., Latin and Slav. peoples.

K § 236

Epigraphy. Runes.

BUGGE, Dr. Sophus — Om Runeindskrifterne paa Rök-stenen i Oestergötld. *etc.*; 5 pl. — *Stockholm* 88.
Norges Indskrifter: — De ældre Runer, pts. i.-ii., ed. Dr. Sophus Bugge; pl. ea. 2*kr.*40 4° Brøgger, *Christiania* 92; 93 *in prg.*

Forms the first 2 Pts. of an important new archæolog. series, pub. by Det Norske Historiske Kildeskriftfond: to be issued in 3 sections, 1 and 2 dealing w. Norway's earlier and later runes respectively (ed. BUGGE), 3 w. the Latin inscripp. of Norway (ed. Dr. Ingvald UNDSET).

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. — Runen u. Runeninschriften—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
STEPHENS, Geo. — The Runes: whence came they? — 6/- 4° Williams 94.

A classif. descr. catal. of the more import. runic inscripp., w. object of showing, in opposn. to Prf. WIMMER and his schl., that runic writg. could not have been evolved out of the Roman alphab. in Gaul and transmitted to the Scandinavians by the Germans; but that it was prob. derived fr. an early form of the Gk. alphab. obtd. fr. traders who penetrated to the North fr. the Gk. colonies on the Euxine.

Magazines.

Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi: red'giv Axel Koch +[*later*] Prf. Gust. Storm, vols. i.-vii. — *Christiania* 83-90 *in prg.*
Nordisk Tidskrift för Filologie og Paedagogik: ed. Dr. Hude — *Copenhagen* 74 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A new series of the *Tidskrift för Filologi og Paedagogik, Copenhagen* '60-'73.

Skandinavisches Archiv: hrsg. Ed. Theod. Walter, v. i.-iii. [philology, philos. & history] *p. vol.* 15/- 8° Möller, *Lund* 91-93 *in prg.*

Swedish.

Etymology: Dictionaries.

HOPPE, Otto. — Schwedisch-deutsches Wörterbuch — 8*m.* 8° Friedländer, *Berlin* 93.
*TAMM, Fredr. — Etymologisk Svensk Ordbok, pt. [A-BÄRGA] — [to occupy 10 pts.] 1 8° *Stockholm* 90 *in prg.*
WIDMARK, P. F. — Tysk-Svensk [Germ.-Swed.] Ordbok — [1582 two-col. pp.] 18/- 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 90.

236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

*STORM, Prf. Joh. — Englische Philologie [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 236]; 2nd edn., v. i., pt. i. [Phonet. & Pronunc.] 9*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [81] 92.

Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationschriften.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. — System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandl., *etc.*, hrsg. Joh. Martin—*ut* K § 92 [mainly German pubns.].

Introduction.

BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl D. — Wege und Ziele d. englischen Philologie: eine Rede — 65*p.* 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93.

History of the Language.

CHAMPNEYS, A. C. — History of English: sketch of orig. and progr. of Eng. lang.; maps — c 8° 7/5 Percival / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92.

An amateur's attempt to write a "popular" handbk. of the subj. Its best feature is its copious citation of well-chosen illustr. examples.

EMERSON, Prf. Oliver F. [Am.] History of the English Language — (6/- *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94.
GASNER, Ernst — Beiträge z. Entwickelungsgang d. neuengl. Schriftsprache [Nuremb. diss.] 2*m.*80 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91.

On the basis of the Middle-English Bible translations.

*JESPERSEN, Prf. Otto — Progress in Language, w. spec. reference to English — 7/6 Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94.

A brilliant and original bk., expanded fr. author's *Studier over Engelske Kasus* [Klein, *Copenh.* '91], intended to establish that the change fr. the synthetic to the analytic type of lang. ought not to be regarded as "decay," but as progress—in Spencerian phrase as "evolution" not "dissolution." Full of acute reasoning and new observations: an important contribution to the history of the contemporary evolution of grammar.

KLUGE, Prf. Friedr. — Geschichte der englischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
LOW, W. H. — The English Language: its orig. & structure [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93.
RAMSEY, S. [Am.] — The English Language and English Grammar: an histor. study — $3 (15/-) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92.

Comparative.

*HENRY, Prf. Vict. — Comparative Grammar of English and German—*ut* K § 225.

Change of Gender.

KÖRNER, Karl — Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Geschlectswandel d. engl. Substantiva [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Greifswald* 89.

Syntax.

KELLNER, Leon — Historical Outlines of English Syntax — 6/- ($1.40) 8° Macmillan 92.

A comp. vol. to Dr. Rich. MORRIS' *Histor. Lessons in Engl. Accid.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 237]. A sound book, but not altogether well arranged.

WESTERN, Aug. — De Engelske Biscetninger: en historisk-syntaktisk studie — 8° Cappelen, *Christiania* 93.

Grammar of Individual Writers.

Anglo-Saxon —*v.* K §§ 248-253 *passim.*

Old and Middle English—*v.* K § 244; *and* K §§ 254-255 *passim.*

Modern English.

JONSON, Ben. [1574-1637].

Ljungren, Carl Aug. — Poetical Gender of Substantives in Ben Jonson — [acad. diss.] 4° *Lund* 92.

LANGLAND, Wm. [14 cent.].

KLAPPROTT, Ludw. — Das End -e in Langland's Buch. v. Peter d. Pflüger, Text B. — [diss.] 1*m.* 4° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 90.
WANDSCHNEIDER, W. — Zur Syntax d. Verbs in Langley [*sic*] — [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87.

K § 237

LYLY, Jno. [1553-1601] —*v. also* K § 24, *s.v.* Sixteenth Cent., *sub nom.* Lyly (CHILD).

Landmann, Dr. —*in his* Der Euphuismus : sein Wesen, seine Quelle, Geschichte, *etc.* [diss.] 8° *Giessen* 81

Attributes all the peculiarities of LYLY'S language to influence of Antonio de GUEVARA, a Spanish writer of *El Libro Aureo Marco Aurelio*, based on the *Meditations* of MARCUS AURELIUS. Abstracted in *Trns. Philol. Soc.* *Cf.* also the Introd. to his edn. of *Euphues* [in *Engl. Spr.- u. Litter.-Denkm.*, *2m.*80 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* (Trübner, *Strassb.*) '77].

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie—*v.* K § 225, § 256.

,, zur englischen Philologie, hrsg. Herm. Varnhagen, pts. i.–xv. [*ut* B.B. K § 236] 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89-93 *in prg.*

i. *Desput. betw. Bodi and Soule* [*ut* K § 249] ..W. LINOW *3m.*60 89
ii. *How the Wyse Man taught hys Sone* .....R. FISCHER, *1m.*20 89
iii. *Trentalle Sancti Gregorii* [*ut* K § 255]..A. KAUFMANN, *1m.*20 89
iv. *Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer* [*ut* K § 237] M. FREUDENBERGER, *1m.*60 89
v. *Historia Septem Sapientum* [*ut* B § 3] .....G. BUCHNER, *2m.*89
vi. *Reden d. Seele a.d. Leichnam* [*ut* K § 249]..R. BUCHHOLZ, *1m.*80 90
vii. *Gesta Romanorum* [*ut* B § 3] .....Wilh. DICK, *6m.* 90
viii. *D. Sprichwort C. Chaucer* [*ut* K § 237] ..W. HÄCKEL, *1m.*80 90
ix. *Quellen v. Morris' "Earthly Parad."* .....J. RIEGEL, *1m.*60 91
x. ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] *Peregrin. d. a. Giovani* [*ut* K § 134]..H. GASSNER, *2m.*50 91
xi. BYRON'S *Werner* [drama] *u. s. Quelle* ..Karl STÖHSEL, *1m.*80 91
xii. *Peri Didaxeon* [*ut* K § 255] .....M. LÖWENECK, *in prep.*
xiii. BOCCACCIO'S *Novelle v. Falken u.i. Verbreitg.* R. ANSCHÜTZ, *2m.*92
xiv. *Tractatus de Diversis Hist. Roman.* [1326] S. HERZSTEIN, *1m.*60 93
xv. CHETTLE, H. *etc. Patient Grissil* [*ut* K § 80]..G. HÜBSCH, *2m.*60 93
xvi. MUNDAY, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., E. of Huntingdon* [1601] E. E. MATTHEWS, *in prep.*

Parts i.–ix. were orig. pub. by Deichert, of Erlangen; but all are now pub. by Junge.

,, Münchener, zur romanischen u. engl. Philologie—*ut* K § 256.

,, Wiener, zur deutsch. u. engl. Philol. : hrsg. R. Heinzel + J. Minor + J. Schipper, pts. i –iii. *12m.* 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 86–88.

i. *Sir Thos. Wyatt u.s. Stellung* [*ut* B.B. K § 240] Rud. ALSCHER, *4m.*86
ii. *D. ältest. Passionspiele in Tirol*.....J. E. WACKERNELL, *5m.* 87
iii. *John Heywood als Dramatiker*.....W. SWOBODA, *3m.* 88

Collected Essays.

Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.–ii. [Harvard Univ. Studies] 8° ea. $1 Ginn, *Boston* / ea. 5/- Arnold 92 ; 94

Vol. i.: *Authorship of Engl. Romaunt of Rose* (G. L. KITTREDGE [Am.]); *Orig. of Engl. Names of Letters of Alphab.* (E. S. SHELDON [Am.]); *Lok Sounday* (J. M. MANLEY [Am.]) ; *Hy. Scogan* (KITTREDGE) ; *Etymol. Notes* (SHELDON).

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*b*) : GRAMMAR : GENERALLY. PHONOLOGY. ORTHOGRAPHY.

Grammar Generally.

STOFFEL, C. Studies in English, written and spoken ; ser. i. [*repr. fr.* Taalstudie] 8° 4*fl.*50 Thieme, *Zutphen* / 7/6 Luzac 94

A good series of studies, incl. one on slang [*ut* K § 241].

Bibliography.

BROWN, Goold [Am.; 1791–1857]—*in his* Grammar of English Grammars [1,070 pp.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $6.25] i 8° Wood, *N. Y.* [50–51] 57

Prefixed is a valuable Digested Catalogue of English Grammars and Grammarians, *etc.*

Text-books.

GOW, Dr. Jas. Method of English for Secondary Schools, pt. i. Grammar 2/- (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92

An excellent bk.; very suggestive and readable; but more suited for teachers' than pupils' use. Good in illns., *e.g.* as representing the differ. sounds of *ough*. "A rough-coated, dough-faced ploughman, strode, coughing and hiccoughing, thoughtfully through Scarborough."

*SWEET, Dr. Hy. A New English Grammar, pt. i. [Introd., Phonology, Accidence] c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

An excellent scientific Engl. grammar, chfly. historical but at the same time logical, founded on an indepen. critical survey of the latest results of linguistic investign. of the subjects. Spec. attention paid to definitions of pts. of speech, to principles of linguistic developmt., to the chronol. and dialectology of English and to phonology. Psychology, however, rather amateurish.

,, ,, A Short Historical English Grammar f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

,, ,, A Primer of Historical English Grammar f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A futile attempt to compress into 112 small pp. a satisfactory primer of Eng. hist.-gram., incl. phonetics.

WEST, A. S. The Elements of English Grammar [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Karl D. Gesch. d. Ablaute d. stark. Zeitwört. d. Südengl. [Qu. u. Forsch.] *3m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 89

CLARKE, Jno. Manual of Linguistics : general and English phonology –*ut* K § 98.

KÖLLMANN, Aug. Die englischen a-Laute : kurz. Uebersicht ihrer Entwickelung [diss.] *1m.* 8° *Marburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie, pt. i. *6m.* 8° Kerler, *Ulm* 91

Hawes, Steph.

FUHR, Karl Lautuntersuchungen zu Hawes Gedicht The Pastime of Pleasure [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 91

Dialects —*v.* K § 241 (BÜLBRING, SKEAT).

Old-English —*v.* K § 244 (MAYHEW).

Orthoepy. Orthography. Pronunciation.

GIETMANN, G. Die Aussprache des Englischen in systemat. Vollständigkeit *1m.*50 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 91

HART, Orthographie, ed. Prf. Otto Jespersen E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul), *in prep.*

LÖWISCH, Max Zur englischen Aussprache v. 1650–1750 [fr. early Eng. grammars ; diss.] 8° Kay, *Kassel* 89

MEAD, Theod. H. [Am.] Our Mother Tongue [Portia Ser.; popular bk. on orthoepy] $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

MOON, G. Washgtn. Learned Men's English : the grammarians 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

Repr. of his *The Revisers' English* [*ut* B.B. A § 18] and *Ecclesiastical English* [*ut* B.B. K § 238], a ser. of criticisms on the English of the Revis. Versn. of Bible.

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*c*): ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. Principles of English Etymology, Ser. ii.: The Foreign Element c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

In this vol. the Anglo-French element is incl., the Celtic and Teuton. words (borrowed directly) and Scand. words, tog. w. Gk. and Lat. words borrowed thro' Ang.-Sax. having been dealt w. in the First Series [*ut* B.B. K § 238].

" " A Primer of English Etymology f 8° 1/6 Clar. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A brief sketch of the more important principles; limited to the Native Elements.

Compounding of Words—*v.* K § 240 (TEALL).

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cassell's English Dictionary [1,100 pp.] 3/6 8° Cassell [91] 92

Based on *The Encyclopædic Dictionary* [*ut* B.B. K § 238]; gives definitions of about 100,000 words and phrases, spec. complete for the lang. as spoken and written to-day. Appendix has short hist. of the lang. and specs. of its liter. at various periods. A sound and compact work, judiciously printed as regards choice of types and symbols.

Century Dictionary: an encyclo. lexicon of Engl. lang. [*ut* B.B. K § 238]: now cpl. in 6 vols. i 8° ea. $15 *shp.*, *Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* / ea. 42/- *cl.* Unwin 89–91

An elaborate and showy illustr. work, wh. has been lavishly produced, but is not very good fr. a scholarly pt.-of-view. Intended to rival MURRAY [*ut inf.*], but may be said to occupy an intermediate place betw. his and OGILVIE'S dicts. [*ut* B.B. K § 238].

FENNELL, Dr. C. A. M. National Dictionary of English Language and Literature, 3 vols. *in prep.*

To incl. all words and phrase-words found in Engl. liter. betw. A.D. 1360 and pres. day, based on indexes of selected authors, incl. Chaucer, Caxton, Elyot, North, Phil. Holland, Bacon, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Thackeray, Macaulay, and Ruskin, w. quotns. fr. hundreds of other authors, dates of authorship, and exact references.

HOPPE, A. English-deutsches Supplementlexikon, vol. ii., pt. i. 4*m.* r 8° Langenscheidt, *Berlin* [71] 93

*MURRAY + BRADLEY, Dr. J. A. H. / Hy. [eds.] New Engl. Dict. on Histor. Prinpls. [*ut* B.B. K § 238]: in *pts.* i 4° ea. 12/6 Clar. Press / ea. $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 84–94 *in prg.*

Vol. i. [A–B] 52/6 ($13 *nt.*; ii. [C] 52/6 ($13 *nt.*)—both ed. MURRAY; iii. [D (MURRAY; none pb. yet) to E (BRADLEY, in 2 pts., 12/6, 5/-)]; iv. F. G. H. (BRADLEY) *in prep.* An extremely important national wk., a series of learned monographs as much as a dict. Orig. based on materials coll. by the Philolog. Soc.

Royal English Dictionary and Word Treasury: ed. Thos. T. Maclagan [714 pp.] 2/6 p 8° Nelson 94

Standard Dictionary: ed. Dr. Is. K. Funk, *etc.* [Ams.] vol. i. [A–L]; ill. and pl. [1,079 pp.] *subscr.* *for* 2 *v.* $15, in 1 v. $12 r 4° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 93

Not so elabor. as the *Century Dictionary*, yet contg. more words. [The numbers are about as follows: JOHNSON [1755] 45,000, WORCESTER 105,000, WEBSTER 125,000, *Century Dict.* 225,000, *Standard Dict.* 300,000]. One of its distinguishing characteristics is the introdn. of the phonetic element, and another is its numerous (fairly good) illns. The illustr. quotns. are largely fresh, but mostly modern.

*WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] Internat. Dict. of the Engl. Lang., ed. Prf. Noah Porter [Am.] [2,118 pp.] 31/6 4° Bell [28] 91

Orig. pub. in 1828, revisions were made in 1847, 1864, 1880, and 1891, the last having been 10 years in hand (stated to have cost over £60,000). In addn. to the dict. of words, w. pronunc., etymol., and var. meanings, ill. by quotations and woodcuts, there are several appendices, *viz.*, a Gazetteer, vocabs. of Scripture, Gk., Lat., and Engl. Proper Names, a dict. of noted names in fiction, brief hist. of Eng. lang., dict. of foreign quots., etc.; biogr. dict. of 10,000 names, *etc.*

Criticism.

WILLIAMS, R. O. [Am.] Our Dictionaries: and other English language topics $1.25 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 90

Early Dictionary.

Catholicon Anglicum [1483]: ed. Sid. J. Herrtage 10/- s 4° Camden Society 82

An English-Latin word-bk. dated 1483, of consid. philolog. interest. Previously issued by Early Engl. Text Soc. 8° 1881.

Folk-Etymology.

SCHRÖDER, Geo. Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt—*ut* K § 241.

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. —*in his* Principles of English Etymology, *ut supra.*

Dictionary.

Stanford Dictionary of Anglicised Words and Phrases, ed. Dr. C. A. M. Fennell 4° 31/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A useful and interesting contrib. to Engl. lexicography; but its scope is much too wide, and illns. w. dates and refs. are frequently wanting. "Anglicized" is taken to mean (a) borrowed and wholly or partly naturalized, (b) used in Engl. liter. without naturalizn., (c) familiarized by frequent quotn. The wk. thus incl. 12,798 articles (treating of 10,927 words, 1,813 phrases, and 278 quotns., w. 2,708 cross-refs.). Mr. J. F. STANFORD, who had himself coll. a good seln. of materl., in 1882 left £5,000 for its compiln. and pubn., and the scheme for its constructn. was drawn up by Prfs. MAYOR, SKEAT, BENSLY, Aldis WRIGHT and POSTGATE.

Dutch.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri [of Ghent].

Has *in prep.* a study on the Dutch element in the Engl. lang., wh. is likely to be of exceptional value. His studies on the liter. relns. of Holland and Engl. in 15 cen. [*cf.* K § 82 (*Eckerlijk*) and ⊿ § 7 (*Reynaert*)] have paved the way for the wk.

French.

Dryden, Jno. [1631–1701].

BELJAME, Prf. Alex. Quæ a Gallicis verb. in Angl. ling. Dryden introduxerit 8° *Paris*

An interesting essay; but attribs. many words to DRYDEN'S introdn. wh. were used much earlier.

Greek.

CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr.—*ut* K § 270.

Names.

WAGNER, Leop. Names and their Meaning: a bk. for the curious c 8° 7/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

" " More about Names [supplement to above] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.75 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

Two utterly worthless prodns., reproducing all the traditional blunders and sowing a crop of fresh ones, *e.g.* Arithmetic deriv. fr. *Arithmos* and *Techne*, the skylark is so called fr. its habit of "larking," Torres Strait fr. "the Latin *toridus* (*sic*), signifying parched," and so forth.

Bird-Names; Plant-Names—*v.* K § 241.

Place-Names.

Latin Forms of Place-names [*and Sur-names*].

MARTIN, Chas. Trice —*his* Record Interpreter [*ut* K § 203] *conts. a gloss. of them.*

France.

WESTPHAL, Joh. Englische Ortsnamen in Altfranzösischen [diss. inaug.] 8° *Strassburg* 91

Lincolnshire.

STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. —*in his* Lincolnshire and the Danes, *ut* B.B. F § 18 [w. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect].

Oxford.

DOBLE, C. E. Place Names in the Diocese of Oxford [*in prep.*]—*ut* D § 157.

Surnames —*v.* G § 24.

Obsolete Words.

Bible English.

MAYHEW, Rev. A. L. Glossary of Bible Words 1/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 90

With illustratrative passages, sel. mainly fr. the earlier Engl. versions of the Bible, w. the purpose of indicating the source of the Biblical expressions found in the Authorized Version [1612].

Quotations —*v.* K § 2.

Technical Terms —*v.* I § 1, *and* K § 276.

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*e*): METRICS. PHRASES. PROSODY. STYLE.

Metrics —*v. also* K § 62.

LAWRENCE, Dr. Jno. A History of English Metre *in prep.*

QUICK, Karl Geschichte d. heimischen [Engl.] Metra—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

SCHIPPER, J. Fremde [Engl.] Metra—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 255.

Chaucer, Geoff. [1328–1400]—*v.* K § 237 (CHILD).

Gower, Jno. [*c.* 1330–1408].

HÄFER, Paul Alliteration bei Gower [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 90

Peele, Geo. [1558(?)–1598(?)].

PENNER, Em. Metrische Untersuchungen zu George Peele [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90

Principles and **History of Style.**

EARLE, Prf. Jno. English Prose: its elements, history, and usage 8° 16/- Smith & Elder / $3.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 90

The Bible.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] The Bible and English Prose Style 12° 55*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 1/6 Isbister 92

Brings together pieces of Scripture (wh. RUSKIN calls "the one essential part" of all his educn.), to wh. are prefixed comments by critics and scholars, showing the influence of the Bible on Engl. style.

Psalter of 1539.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] The Psalter of 1539: a landmark of English literature 16/- sq 8° Murray 94

A handsome edn. of the text, in Black-Letter, w. Introd. and notes. The *Psalter* first appeared in 1535, tho' no hint to that effect is given.

Specimens of Style —*v.* K § 19.

Compounding of Words and Phrases.

TEALL, F. Hor. [Am.] English Compound Words and Phrases $2.50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N. Y.* [91] 92

Its main feature is a list of *c.* 40,000 compound words, w. explans. and an Introd. explaining when and why the joining and separn. of words is preferable. The word-lists were orig. prepared for the *Standard Dict.* [*ut* K § 238].

Phrases. Idioms.

BOENSEL, O. English Idioms: sel. list of everyday words and phrases [schl.-progr.] 2*m.*50 4° 94

DIXON, Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Nelson 91

By Prf. of Engl. in Univ. of Japan, and intended mainly for foreigners. In alphab. order under principal words, each phrase indicated by a symbol showing that it is used "in serious composition," "in polite conversn.," "in familiar conversn.," or that it is "vulgar."

REGEL+SCHULER, Em. / J. G. C. Einführung in das heutige Englisch 4*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Synonyms.

SOULE, Rich. [Am.] Dict. of Engl. Synonyms and Parallel Exprns. [1871], ed. Dr. Geo. H. Hewitson [Am.] 8° $2.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 7/6 Warne 92

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Collectively.

AXON, W. E. A. [ed.] Eng. Dialects in the 18th Cent.; w. Introd. [*compiled fr.* Bailey's *Dict.*] 9/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) 83

HALLAM, T. Four Dialect Words [*clem, lake, nesh, oss*] 4/- 8° ,, ,, 85

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl B. "Ablaut" in the Mod. Dialects of S. of Eng., tr. A. W. Badham 3/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

A sound treatise on the strong verbs in the modern dialects.

SKEAT, Miss Anglo-French Vowel Sounds: word-list ill: corresp. w. mod. Engl. 4/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 84

K § 241

Bird-Names.

SHADWELL, [Miss] Ellen Dictionary of English Bird-Names 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

Plant-Names.

BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. R. Supplement *to their* Dict. of Engl. Plant-Names [*ut* B.B. K § 241] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

HOOPS, Joh. Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen [diss. inaug.], 8° *Freiburg-in-B.* 90

Slang and Cant.

FARMER, Jno. S. [ed.] Slang and its Analogues: past and present, 5 vols. f 4° *subscr.* £8 8s. Nutt / *subscr.* $45 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Vol. i. [A–B] '90; vol. ii. [C to Fizzle] '91 (w. assistance of W. E. HENLEY).

SCHRÖDER, Geo. Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt [diss.] 8° *Rostock* 93

STOFFEL, C. —*in his* Studies in English, written and spoken; ser. i., *ut* K § 237.

Pp. 170–317 consist of *Annot. Specs. of "'Arryese"*: an excellent paper on the letters in verse contrib. to *Punch* by "'ARRY" from 1883 to 1889, illustratg. the vocab., spelling, and gram. fr. an immensely wide number of sources, incl., in some instances, Dutch sources.

America —*v. infra, sub voc.* Americanisms.

Winchester College.

WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word Book: a collection of past and present notions—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Africa: *Negro-English.*

GRADE, P. Das Negerenglisch an d. Westküste v. Afrika [*extr. fr.* Anglia] 1*m.* 8° Plahn, *Halle* 93

Americanisms.

MATTHEWS, Jas. Brander [Am.] Americanisms and Briticisms: w. essays on other isms $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 92

NORTON, Chas. L. [Am.] Political Americanisms—*ut* D § 146.

Slang.

MAITLAND, J. [Am.] American Slang Dictionary *subscr.* $5 8° Kittredge, *Chicago* 91

Dialects.

American Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes, pts. i.–iv. 8° Amer. Dialect Soc. –92 *in prg.*

Colonial and Anglo-Indian.

LENTZNER, Dr. Karl Colonial English 7/6 r 8° Paul 91

A glossary of Australian, Anglo-Indian, Pidgin-English, West Indian and South African words.

Australia.

LENTZNER, Dr. Karl Dict. of Slang-English of Australia 8*m.* r 8° Karras, *Halle* 92

An instance of Germ. plagiarism—a rare occurrence, at any rate in literary matters. The book consists largely of extrs. fr. FARMER'S bk. [*ut sup.*] and fr. BARRÈRE + LELAND'S [*ut* B.B. K § 241].

India.

WRIGHT, Arn. Baboo' English as 'tis Writ [curiosities of Ind. journalism] 1/– s 4° Unwin [91] 91

ENGLISH DIALECTS ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vide also E § 17: **English Topography**, *passim.*

Cornwall.

*JAGO, Fred. W. P. Glossary of the Cornish Dialect 30/– 4° *Truro* (Simpkin) 86

With good chap. on decline of Anc. Cornish, and a long list of "Words in Corn. lang. compared w. several found in the writings of Chaucer."

Derbyshire.

KIRKLAND, Walt. Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words and Phrases used in Co. of Derby 8° Murray, *Derby*, *in prep.*

Only 300 to be printed and 50 in *L.P.*

Devonshire.

CHOPE, R. Pearse The Dialect of Hartland, Devonshire 7/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

With glossary, and chaps. on grammar, pronunciation and folklore.

HEWETT, [Mrs.] Sarah The Peasant Speech of Devon 5/– c 8° Stock [92] 92

The bulk of the bk. consists of a gloss. and specs. of phraseol., rhymes, provbs. and stories, arrgd. alphab. under chief words.

Gloucestershire.

ROBERTSON, J. Drummond Gloss. of Dialect & Archaic Wds. of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 10/– 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 90

An Appendix contg. an interesting acc. of the dialect in beg. of 17 cent. fr. MSS. of John SMYTH, author of the well-known *Description of the Hundred of Berkeley* [still in MS.; *v.* WOOD'S Athen. Oxon. iii. 1030].

Lancashire.

Specimens.

"BOBBIN, Tim" [=Jno. COLLIER] Complete Works, ed. Lt.-Col. Fishwick 27/6 4° Clegg, *Oldham* (Stock) 93

Only 250 prin., and *L.P.* (50) 42/–, and Whatman-ppr. edn. (20) 63/–. Conts. reprodns. of the orig. pl. (some by Geo. CRUIKSHANK), and a new Life of "Tim BOBBIN" by FISHWICK.

K § 241

BRIERLEY, Ben ea. 3/6 c 8° *Simpkin*

Ab-O' Th' Yate Yankeeland 87
Two trips to America.

Cotters of Mossburn ..... [71] 87
Daisy-Nook Sketches ..... [67] 82

Out of Work, etc. 87
Tales of Lancs. Life, 3 series ..... [62–86] 84–87
And many others.

LAYCOCK, Saml. Warblins fro' an Owd Songster ; w. Introd. sketch 7/6 8° Clegg. *Oldham* (Simpkin) 93
By the popular vernacular poet of Lancs., who since the Cotton Famine has been recognized as the lyrical spokesman of the people. Vigorous and racy.

WAUGH, Edwin [1817–1886] Works, ed Geo. Milner, 8 vols.; port. and fronts.; w. memoir ea. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood [*v.y.*] 92-93.

i.–ii. **Lancashire Sketches* [his *chef-d'œuvre*] ..... [55] 92
iii. *Besom Ben Stories* ..... [65, *etc.*] 92
iv. *Chimney Corner Stories* ..... [79] 92
v.–vi. *Tufts of Heather* ..... [64] 93
vii. *Rambles in the Lake Country* ..... [62] 93
viii. *Poems and Songs* ..... [59] 93

Lincolnshire.

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. —*his* Lincolnshire and the Danes [*ut* B.B. E § 17] *conts. a* 63-*pp. gloss. of the dialect.*

Norfolk.

RYE, Walt. Norfolk and Suffolk Words 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

Northern Dialects.

English Miscellanies ill. the Hist. and Lang. of the Northern Counties 6/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Northumberland.

HESLOP, Rich. Oliv. Northumberland Words: a glossary, vol. i. 12/6 ; ii. (1) 10/6 [N'humberld. and Tyneside] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92; 93

Rutland.

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Christoph. Rutland Words [a glossary] 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91
Of small value: only 40 pp., and even of the words incl. many are not dialectical at all.

Suffolk —*v.* NORFOLK, *supra.*

Surrey.

GOWER, Granv. Leveson Glossary of Surrey Words 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94

Wiltshire.

DARTNELL+GODDARD, Geo. E. / Rev. E. H. Wiltshire Words 15/– 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94

Worcestershire.

SALISBURY, Jesse Glossary of Words and Phrases of South-East Worcestershire 4/6 8° Salisbury, Fleet St. / London 93

Yorkshire.

Idle and *Windhill.*

WRIGHT, Dr. Jos. Grammar of Dialect of Windhill [w. specs. phonet. rendered & gloss. index] 12/6 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92

Sheffield.

ADDY, Sid. O. Supplement to his Glossary of Words used in neighbourhd. of Sheffield [*ut* B.B. K § 241] 5/– 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

Specimens.

MORRIS, Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] Yorkshire Folk-Talk [a good coll.; N. and E. Ridings] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Frowde 92
"Truly," said the Knight, "these northern men's names and titles smack of their origin—they sound like a north-west wind, rumbling and roaring among the heather and rocks"—SCOTT'S *Woodstock.*

Scottish.

Alexander the Great [Buik of the Most Noble and Vailyeand Conqueror Alexander].
HERMANN, Alb. Untersuchgn. üb. d. schott. Alexanderbuch *1m.*60 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel—*ut* K § 254.

Series.

Scottish History Soc. *Publications—ut* F § 35.
Scottish Text Soc. *Publications* 8° Scott. Text Soc., *Edin.* 83–94 *in prg.*

Alliterative Poems ..... ed. AMOURS
Incl. 4 versns. of *Susanna* in parall. cols.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. *The Bruce* [*ut* K § 254].. Prf. W. W. SKEAT 93–94
BELLENDEN *Tr. of First Five Bks. of Livy* ..... OGILVIE FORBES
BONNET *L'Arbre des Batailles* [tr. fr. his Fch.] J. H. STEVENSON, *i.p.*
BUCHANAN *Scottish Writings* ..... P. Hume BROWN
Buke of ye Chesse
A Scots versn. of the well-known wk.

DUNBAR *Poems*, 5 pts. [*ut* K § 68]..... Dr. Jno. SMALL 91–94
GAU, Jno. *Richt Way to Kgdom. of Heuine* .. Prf. A. F. MITCHELL
Gude and Godlie Ballads ..... Prf. A. F. MITCHELL
HENRY THE MINSTREL *Schir Wm. Wallace*, 3 pts..... Jas. MOIR
HENRYSON, Rob. *Poems* ..... Prf. W. MINTO, *i.p.*
HOLLAND *Buke of the Howlat* [*ut* K § 254]..... AMOURS
HUME, Rev. Alex. *Hymns or Sacr. Songs*.... Dr. Walt. GREGOR, *i.p.*
King's Quhair, The ..... Prf. W. W. SKEAT

Legends of Saints [14 cent.], pts. i.–iii... Dr. W. M. METCALFE ?–93
LESLEY, Bp. *Historie of Scotld.*, 3 pts. ..... F'r. CODY
Minor Poets of Time of James iv., pts. i.–ii... Gregory SMITH ? ; 93
MONTGOMERIE, Alex. *Poems*, 3 pts. ..... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN
MURE OF ROWALLAN *Works* ..... Wm. TOUGH, *i.p.*
ROLLAND *Court of Venus* ..... Dr. Walt. GREGOR
" *Seven Sages* ..... Dr. VARNHAGEN
Satirical Poems of Time of Reformn., 2 pts... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN ? ; *i.p.*
SCOTT, Alex. *Poems* ..... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN, *i.p.*
"The Anacreon of Scotland."

Tristrem, Sir ..... G. P. MCNEIL
Trojan War Fragments ..... Moore SMITH
A work at one time attrib. to Barbour.

WINZET, Ninian *Certain Tractates*, 2 pts..... K. HEWISON

Carefully collated texts fr. the MSS. and early edns., w. Introds., notes, glossaries and appendices.

Shetland.

BURGESS, J. J. H. Rasmie's Buddie : poems in the Shetlandic [w. glossary] 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY.

Grammar · Introduction.

CARPENTER, Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Anglo-Saxon [elem. gram., selns., vocab. 212 pp.] 12° Heath, *Boston* 3/6 Arnold 9–

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English 12° $1.60 Ginn, *Boston* 6/6 Arnold 94

Selns. fr. *Apollonius*, *Andreas*, A.-S. tr. of BEDE'S *History*, BOETHIUS, *Beowulf* and *Judith*; w gram., notes and good vocab.

WYATT, A. J. Notabilia of Anglo-Saxon Grammar 1/6 c 8° Clive 92

Old-West Saxon.

COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefasste altwestsächs. Grammatik pts. i.–ii. [Lautlehre, Flexionsl.] 1*m*.50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93

An entirely different bk. fr. the fragmt. pb. in 1880 [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 242, there erroneously dated 1881].

Noun.

MAACK, Rich. Flexion des engl. Substantivs v. 1100 bis etwa 1250 1*m*.50 Meissner, *Hamburg* 88

Participle.

CALLAWAY, Morgan [Am.] The Absolute Participle in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 89

Prefixes.

HARRISON, Thos. [Am.] The Separable Prefixes in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92

Etymology.

STORCH, Theod. Angelsächsische Nominalcomposita [a good piece of wk.] 1*m*.50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 86

Dictionaries.

BOSWORTH, Dr. Jos. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. Prf. T. N. Toller, pt. iv., sect. 1 [to Swi] 4° 8/6 Clar. Press $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HALL, Dr. J. R. Clark Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary for the Use of Students 4° 15/- Sonnenschein Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A useful student's dict., mainly based on the glossaries accompanying A.-S. texts, Readers, *etc.*, wh. have appeared in Engl., Amer. and Germ. during the past 10 or 15 yrs.

TOLLER, Prf. T. N. —*v.* Bosworth, *supra.*

Glosses.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735] Liber Scintillarum, ed. Ern. Rhodes 12/– 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89

Interlinear Anglo-Saxon glosses and original Latin text.

NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] The Aldhelm Glosses [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Lists of rare words fr. all the known Aldhelm MSS. in Engld. [20 in number] wh. cont. Saxon glosses [17 in number].

Northumbrian Gloss to Gospels in the Lindisfarne Gospels.

COOK, Prf. A. S. [Am.] Glossary of the Old Northumbrian Lindisfarne Gospels or Durham Bk. 10*m*. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94

LEA, [Miss] Eliz. M. Phonology and Grammar of Northumbr. Gloss to Mark—*in* Anglia, 1893 (2 pts.).

An admirable monograph, extending to some 150 pp.

Rule of St. Benedict: Ang.-Sax. & Lat. Rule of St. Benet, ed. Prf. H. Logeman; w. interlin. glosses 12/– 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88

Rushworth Gloss to Matthew.

BROWN, Edw. Miles Die Sprache d. Rushworth Glossen z. Matthias u. d. mercische Dialekt, pt. i. [diss.] 1*m*.60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

OTTEN, Geo. The Language of the Rushworth Gloss. to Gosp. of S. Matth., pts. i.–ii. [Nordhausen schl.progrs.] ea. 1*m*. 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90; 91

Palæography.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Twelve Facss. of Old English MSS.; w. transcriptions and Introd. 4° 7/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An admir. series of facss., w. good Introd., giving a summary of Engl. palæogr. down to 15 cent. Contents purely literary, incl. *Pastoral Care* (Hatton MS.), so-called CÆDMON'S *Exod.*, *Peterb. Chron.*, *Ormulum*, *Kentish Serms.* (Laud MS., early 13 cent.), *Moral Ode* (Jesus Coll. MS.), *Havelock*, WICLIF'S Bible (Douce MS.), *Piers Plowman* (Laud MS., wh. SKEAT believes to be LANGLAND'S autograph), *Legend of Good Women* (Fairfax MS.), *Wars of Alex.* (Ashmole MS.), CHAUCER'S *Rosemounde* (late 15 cent.): all but one fr. MSS. in Bodl. Lib.

Codex Vercellensis: Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—*ut* K § 246.

Chrestomathy.

*BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] An Anglo-Saxon Reader; w. Introd., notes and gloss. c 8° $1.75 Holt, *N.Y.* 6/6 Sonnenschein 92

More interesting and varied selns. than those in SWEET [*ut* ℳℳ. K § 242], many based on fresh collatns. of the MSS. The Introd. furnishes an outline of SIEVERS' discoveries in A.-S. metre. Copious glossary.

*GREIN, Chr. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii., pt. 1, 8*m*.; pt. 2, 18*m*. r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 88; 91

This second vol. conts. *Die Verceller Handsch., die HS. d. Camb. Corp. Chr. Coll. CCI, die Gedichte d. sogen. Caedmonhandsch., Judith, der Hymnus Caedmons, Heiligenkalender, nebst kleineren geistl. Dichtungen.*

* „ „ „ [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii. (2)–iii. 16*m*. r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 88; 89

ii. (2) *A.-S. Prosabearb. d. Bened.-regel.* [*ut* K § 252] A. SCHRÖER, 6*m*.'88; iii. *A.-S. Homilien u. Heiligenleben* [*ut* K § 252] P. ASSMANN, 10*m*.'89

Metrics. Phonology.

BOWEN, Edw. W. [Am.] The *ē* Vowel in Accented Syllables fr. A.-S. to Mod. Engl. [78 pp.; diss.] 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* 93

KALUZA, Prf. Max Der altengl. Vers, pts. i.–ii. [Stud. z. germ. Alliterationsvers] ea. 2*m*.40 8° Felber, *Berl.* 93; 94

Pt. i.: *Kritik der bisherigen Theorien*; ii.: *Metrik des Beowulf* [*ut* K § 247].

*SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. —*in his* Altgermanische Metrik, *ut* K § 225 [*and in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut ib.*].

K § 244

Epigraphy.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri — L'Inscription A.-S. du Reliquaire d. l. Vraie Croix du Trésor de l'Eglise de SS. Michel et Gudule à Bruxelles; 2 pl. — 2fr.50 — 8° Engelcke, *Ghent* 91

The inscrn. is of interest as cont. phrases clearly suggested by a recoln. of *The Vision of the Rood*, preserved in *Codex Vercell.* [*ut* K § 246] and in the rimes of Ruthwell Cross [*v.* ℳℳ. K § 225]. Author is inclined to refer the relic to *c.* yr. 1100.

244. OLD [A.D. 1250–1350] AND MIDDLE [1350–1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

Introduction.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English—*v.* K § 242.

Grammar of Individual Writers—v. also K §§ 24, *and* 254–255 *passim.*

CAXTON, Wm. [1412–1491].
- Logeman, Prf. Henri — *—in the Introd. to his* + J. W. Muller's Raynaert de Vos, *ut* B § 7.
- Römstedt, Herm. — Die englische Schriftsprache bei Caxton — 2*m.*50 — 4° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400]—*v. also* K § 24.
- Child, Prf. F. J. [Am.] — On Chaucer's Grammar and Metre
- Freudenberger, M. — Das Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer's heroisch. Verse — [Erlanger Beiträge] 1*m.*60 — 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89
- Gräf, A. — Das Futurum u. d. Entwickg. v. *schal.* u. *wil* b. Chaucer — [diss.] 1*m.*20 — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
- Häckel, W. — Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer — [Erlanger Beiträge] 1*m.*80 — 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 90
- Hagedorn, Wilh. — Ueber d. Sprache einiger nördlicher Chaucerschüler — [dissert] 80*pf.* — 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 93
- Hempl, Prf. Geo. [Am.] — Chaucer's Pronunciation and the Spelling of the Ellesmere MS. — s 8° Heath, *Boston* / 2/- Isbister — 94
- Petzold, Ern. — Ueb. Alliteration in d. Werken Chaucers, m. Ausschl. d. Cant. Tales — [diss.] — 8° *Marburg* 89

English Gilds [A.D. 1389].
- Schultz, E. — Die Sprache der *English Gilds* — 1*m.*20 — 8° Dabis, *Rudolstadt* 91

MALORY, Sir Thos. [*b.* (?) 1430] Morte d'Arthur—*ut* K § 46.
- Baldwin, C. S. [Am.] — The Inflections and Syntax of Sir Thos. Malory — [enlarged dissert.] — 12° $1.60 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold — 94

A minute and elabor. exam. and tabuln. of the inflectns. in elucidn. of the syntax.

TOTTEL, Rich. [16th cent.] Miscellany.
- Hölper, Franz — Die englische Schriftspr. in Tottel's Misc., u. Ausg. v. Brooke's Rom. and Jul. [diss.] 1*m.*50 — 8° *Strassbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94

WICLIF, Jno. [1324–1384].
- Grimm, Friedr. — Syntact. Gebrauch d. Präpos. b. Wycliffe u. Jno. Purvey [tr. of Gosps.] — [diss.] — 8° *Marburg* 91

Syntax.

Participle.

ROSS, Dr. Chas. Hunter [Am.] Absolute Participle in Mid. & Mod. Engl. [*extr. fr.* pbs. of Mod. Lang. Ass.; diss.] 93

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] — Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary]—*ut infra, s.v.* Chrestomathies.

*STRATMANN, Fcs. H. — Middle-English Dictionary, ed. Henry Bradley — [12–15 cent.] — 4° 31/6 Clar. Press / $8 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [64–67] 90

Mr. BRADLEY'S new edn. of this book [hitherto pub. sub tit. *Old* Engl. Dict., *ut* ℳℳ. K § 244] is practically a new (and very important) work, cont. nearly twice as much matter (tho' of little greater bulk) than the 3rd edn., the addns. bg. largely of Romanic and Latin origin. With a list of works consulted (329 in all), forming a v. useful bibl.: date of ea. MS. original, and locality (where necessary) are added.

Metrics.

CROW, Chas. Langley — Zur Gesch. d. kurz. Reimpaars im Mittelenglisch — [diss.] 1*m.*40 — 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92

The Harrowing of Hell, Cursor Mundi, CHAUCER'S *House of Fame.*

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. — Altgermanische Metrik—*ut* K § 225.

Phonology.

HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] — Old English Phonology. — [44 pp.] s 8° Heath, *Boston* / Isbister — 93

The 1st. Pt. of the author's forthcoming *Old English Grammar and Reader.*

*MAYHEW, A. L. — Synopsis of Old English Phonology — f 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A systematic acc. (1) of O.-E. vowels and consonants and their correspondence to cognate languages, and (2) of the correspondence of O.-E. sounds with Mod. Engl. pronunciation and spelling, consisting princ. of classified lists of words, exemplifying the etymol. relation betw. the sounds of Old-Engl. and those of the cognate langs. and Mod.-English.

Chrestomathies.

*MACLEAN, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.; tr.] Old & Middle English Reader; w. Introd., notes & gloss. $2 *nt.* (8/– *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Based on Prf. ZUPITZA'S *Alt- u. mittelenglisches Uebungsbuch, ut* ℳℳ. K § 244. Conts. 34 extrs. in O.-E. and 36 in M.-E., incl. 2 chaps. of WICLIF'S *N.T.*, giving a fairly repres. view of liter. style and of dialect in O. and M.-E., w. an excellent glossary, full of etymol. informn. condensed by ingenious typograph. arrangemts.

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] — Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary], pt. II — 8*m.* r 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91 *in prg.*

*ZUPITZA, Prf. Julius [ed.] Old and Middle English Reader—*v.* Maclean, *supra.*

Series of Texts.

Altenglische Bibliothek: hrsg. Prf. Eug. Kölbing, vols. iv.–v. — 24*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90; 90

iv. *Arthour and Merlin* [*ut* K § 46]....Prf. Eug. KÖLBING, 14*m.* 90 | v. *Li Beaus Desconus* ..... Max KALUZA, 10*m.* 90

Old English Library: ed. Dr. Carl Horstman, vol. i. — 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Prose Treatises of Rich. Hampole,* ed. Dr. Carl HORSTMAN. To be followed by *The Festial* (the most import. O.-E. Sermon-book for the whole year); *Early English Prose,* 2 vols. (prose-tracts of 12–14 cents., in their orig. dialects); *The Great South-English Legendary* (in verse, in Gloucs. dial., *c.* 1250); *Old-English Lyrics; Legenda Angliae,* and others.

K §§ 245–248

245. ANGLO-SAXON AND OLD AND MIDDLE-ENGLISH LITERATURE: (*a*): HISTORY.

BRANDL, Alois — Mittelenglische Literaturgeschichte—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

*BROOKE, Rev. A. Stopford — History of Early English Liter. : from its beginnings to access. of Alfred, 2 vols. 20/– *nt.* 8° (1 vol. $2.50) 12° Macmillan 92

The first serious attempt by a British (accurately Irish) writer to describe at length and appreciate from the pt.-of-view of an æsthetic critic and literary historian the remaining *corpus* of A-S. poetry. Popular yet scholarly, stimulating and charmingly written ; w. many excellent trs. of characteristic passages. Further vols., event. covering the whole field of Brit. poetry, are to follow.

*TEN BRINK, Prf. Bernh. — Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vol. ii. pt. 2 [to access. of Elizab.], hrs. Alois Brandl 6*m.*50 ; ii. cpl. 13*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93

*" " — History of English Literature, tr. Dr. W. Clarke Robinson [Am.], vol. ii. c 8° $2 Holt, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Bell [Bohn's Lib.] 93

This vol. is tr. of orig. vol. ii., pt. 1—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 245, and incl. WICLIF, CHAUCER, Earliest Drama, Renaissance (mainly CHAUCER). An excellent wk. characterized by a richness of detail and a depth of insight quite uncommon in literary histories. The d. of author in Jan., 1892, will prevent the completion of the wk. by him.

" " — Altenglische Literaturgeschichte—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Poetry.

DEERING, Waller — The Anglo-Saxon Poets on the Judgment Day 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*b*): COLLECTIONS.

Codex Exoniensis [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 246] new edn., ed. Israel Gollancz, w. Introd., tr. & notes, pt. i. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 95 *in prg.*

The *Cod. Exon.* is an anthology of A.-S. poetry cont. in a MS. wh. was presented to Exeter Cathed. by LEOFRIC, 1st Bp. of Exeter [1050–1071], still in possessn. there. This First Pt. conts. all th : longer poems, incl. CYNEWULF'S *Christ, St. Guthlac, Phoenix,* and *St. Juliana* : texts, w. trs. *en regard* (Introds., notes and indices to follow). For his edn. of *Christ v.* K § 248. For *Riddles* (part of *Codex Exon.*) *v.* K § 250.

Codex Vercellensis : — hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—*ut* K § 242, *sub voc.* Chrestomathies (GREIN).

" " — Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker 20*m.* Veit, *Lpz.* *in prep.*

To comprize the whole 86 leaves, half the size of the originals. Besides some *Homilies* the *Vercelli Book* (the only A.-S. MS. of importance not in English possessn.) conts. CYNEWULF'S two long poems *Andreas* and *Elené.*

247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*c*): POPULAR EPICS.

Béowulf [8 cent.] — ed. A. J. Wyatt c 8° 8/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A handy edn. for Engl. students—the best available; w. textual footnotes, index of proper names and good glossary (no etymols., but mod. Engl. forms given).

Translations.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. [tr.] — The Deeds of Béowulf : an English epic : tr. ; w. Introd. and notes c 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A readable prose tr., w. Introd. giving account of liter. hist. of the poem since the first mention of it by WANLEY in 1705 and of the various subsequent theories of its origin. His own theory is that it was written at the Court of OFFA of Mercia by HYGEBERHT, Abp. of Litchfd., for purpose of affording instructn. in princely virtues to OFFA'S son, ECGFERTH (!).

HALL, Prf. Jas. Leslie [Am.; tr.] Béowulf : an Anglo-Saxon epic poem : transl. 8° $1 Heath, *Boston* / 3/– Isbister 92

A close and accurate verse tr. fr. the HEYNE-SOCIN text [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 247]: but at best only rhythmical prose.

HOFFMANN, P. [tr.] — Béowulf : ältestes deutsches Heldengedicht : übers. 3*m.* 8° Liebisch, *Zullichau* 93

MORRIS + WYATT, Wm. / A. J. — Béowulf : translated *in prep.*

Aids.

KALUZA, Prf. Max — Die Metrik des Beowulfliedes=Studien z. germ. Alliterationsvers, ii.—*ut* K § 242.

SONNÈFELD, Gottfr. — Stilistisches u. Wortschatz im Beówulf [dissert.] 1*m.*60 8° *Würzburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Waldere's Lay, King [9 cent.] : A.-S. text, *in* Learned's Saga of Walther of Aquitaine—*ut infra.*

LEARNED, Dr. Marion D. [Am.] The Saga of Walther of Aquitaine Mod.-Langs. Assoc. of Amer. 92

(1) Critical texts of all the versns. of the saga, of fragmts. of it, preserved—A.-S., Lat., Middle Old-Germ., O.-Norse, Polish ; (2) tabular conspectus of contents ; (3) discrimn. of histor. fr. legendary elements ; (4) determn. of orig. form and accretns. ; (5) vindicn. of WALTHER as an histor personage ; (6) bibliogr. and index.

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*d*): CHRISTIAN EPICS.

Caedmon [*d.* 680].

Exodus.

GROTH, E. — Composition und Alter der altenglischen [=Anglo-Sax.] Exodus 1*m.*20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 83

Judith : — tr. in Prf. Hy. Morley's English Writers, vol. ii.—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 18.

FOSTER, T. Gregory — Judith : studies in metre, lang. and style [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 92

KLUGE, Friedr. — —*in his* Zur Gesch. d. Reimes im Altgermanischen, *in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge, ix., 444–49 [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 225].

LUICK, Karl — Ueber d. Versbau des Gedichtes Judith, *in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge xi., 470–92.

MÜLLER, Aug. — Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Verbums in Judith [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 92

NEUMANN, Max — Ueber das altenglische Gedicht von Judith [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 92

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. — —*in his* Der Schwellvers, *in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge, xii. 454–82.

Cynewulf [8 cent.].

Andreas : — —*v.* K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.

BAUER, Herm. — Ueb. d. Spr. u. Mundart d. Andreas, Guthlac, Phönix, *etc.* [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 91

HINZE, Wilh. — Zum altenglischen Gedicht Andreas, pt. i. [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

REUSSNER, H. Adf. — Untersuchungen üb. d. Syntax in d. Andreas [Leipzig diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 89

H §§ 249-252

Christ: ed. Israel Gollancz, w. tr.; col. front. of an A.-S. MS. [Pre-Tudor Lib.] *subscr.* 10/6 8° Nutt 92

Text based on a collatn. of Exeter MS. Contains a glossary and excursus on the CYNEWULF runes. Blank verse tr., verse by verse *en regard*; w. scholarly excursus, notes and Appendices. This is the 1st time the text has been printed by itself. GOLLANCZ is re-editing the whole of the *Cod. Exon.* for E. E. T. Soc. [*ut* K § 246], and his final treatment of text of *Christ* (wh. is pt. of *Cod. Exon.*) will be found there. Only 500 printed; and 60 on Jap. ppr. *Subscr.* 25/-.

HERTEL, Bruno — Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums in d. angelsächs Crist [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
ROSE, A. — Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulfs Crist *1m.*50 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 90

Elene: —*v.* K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.

Phoenix: ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of* Codex Exon., *ut* K § 246.

PLANER, J. — Unters. üb. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d Verbums im Phoenix [diss.] *1m.*20 8° Gräse, *Lpz.* 92

St. Guthlac: ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of* Codex Exon., *ut* K § 246.

FURKERT, Max — Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums i. d. a.-s. Gedichte v. heil. Guthlac [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 89

St. Juliana: ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of* Codex Exon., *ut* K § 246.

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*e*): DIDACTIC POETRY.

Codex Exoniensis —*ut* K § 246.
Codex Vercellensis —*ut* K § 246.

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*f*): LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

Psalms: ed. Prf. Henri Logeman Early Engl. Text Soc., *in prep.*

To form a parallel edn. of all the interlinear A.-S. psalms that have come down to us, incl. those ptd. in SWEET'S Vespasian MS., as well as those wh. have never yet been repr. The Paris Psalter, ed. B. THORPE in 1855 [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 250] and collated HAUSKNECHT will prob. be incl.; and Romance and Gallic versns. (of the Lat. texts) will be added in one column.

Psalter ("KENTISH").

ZEUNER, R. — Wortschatz d. sogenannten Kentischen Psalter, pt. i. [school-progr.] *1m.* 4° Nuzel, *Gera* 51

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [*ut* K § 246].

Riddles.

HERZFELD, Geo. — Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches und ihr Verfasser [Acta German. ii. (1)] *2m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 90
MÜLLER, Hugo — Ueber d. angelsächs. Versus Gnomici [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 93

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*g*): PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

Aelfric, Abbot [955(?)-1020(-25)].

Homilies:

FÖRSTER, Max — Ueber d. Quellen v. Aelfrics Homiliae Catholicae, pt. i. [Legenden] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 92
A Second Part appeared in *Anglia*.

SCHWERDTFEGER, Gust. — Das schwache Verbum in Aelfric's Homilien [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 93

Glossary.

WYATT+JOHNSON, A. J. / H. H. [eds.] Glossary to Aelfric's Homilies [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Clive 91

BRAUNSCHWEIGER, Meyer — Die Flexion des Verbums in Alfrics Grammatik [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 90
BRÜHL, Carl — Die Flexion des Verbums in Aelfrics Heptateuch u. Buch Hiob [dissert. inaug.] 8° ,, 92
OTT, J. H. — Ueb. d. Quellen d. Heiligenleben in Aelfrics Lives of Saints, pt. i. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

Alfred the Great [849(?)-901].

BEDE, Ven. — Ecclesiastical History, tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller, pt. i., 18/-; ii. 15/- [*v. also* A § 62] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90; 91

Pt. i. conts. the Lat. vers. w. KG. ALFRED'S tr. in parallel cols., and mod. Eng. versn. at foot; pt. ii. the full crit. apparatus, glossary and conspectus of dialectical peculiarities of all the MSS. The wk. is, however, now supposed not to be ALFRED'S.

Laws: The Legal Code of Alfred the Great, ed. Prf. Milton H. Turk [Am.]—*ut* D § 5 [the price is $1].

Stearns, J. M. [Am.; tr.] Germs and Developmts. of Laws of England: tr., w. notes $2 *nt.* 12° Banks, *N. Y.* 90

Embraces the A.-S. laws extant fr. 6th cent. to A.D. 1066 as tr. into Engl. under the Roy. Commissn. of William iv., w. the introd. of the Common Law by Norman judges after the Conquest and its earliest proferts in Magna Carta.

Orosius: Extracts from, ed. Dr. Hy. Sweet [74 pp.] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [86] 93

GIESCHEN, Ludw. — Die charakt. Unterschiede d. einzelnen Schreiber i. Hatton MS. d. Cura Past. 8° *Greifswd.* 87
HARSTRICK, Aug. — Untersuchung üb d. Präpositionen bei Alfred d. Grossen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 90
PHILIPSEN, Hy. — Wesen u. Gebrauch d. bestimmt. Artikels i. Alfred [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 87
WÜLFING, J. E. — Die Syntax in den Werken Alfreds des Grossen, vol. i. *12m.* 8° Hanstein, *Bonn* 94

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle—*v.* F § 18.

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*h*): MINOR PROSE WORKS.

Gospels.

Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon, ed. [fr. the MSS.] Prf. Jas. W. Bright [Am.]—*ut* A § 17.
Gospel of St. Mark: tr. [literal] Rev. H. C. Leonard, *s.t.* Good News after Marcus' Telling 1/- c 8° J Clarke [94] 94

Glosses —*v.* K § 242, *sub voc.* Glosses.

K §§ 253–254

Gregory's Dialogues: tr. Werfrid ed. Prf. Zupitza.

Dialogues of St Gregory the Great: an old English version, ed. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] 6/– c 8° Manresa Press (Burns & Oates) 72

Homilies. Lives of Saints.

ASSMANN, P. [ed.] Angelsächs. Homilien u. Heiligenleben [=Grein's Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, iii.] 10*m.* r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 89

Codex Vercellensis —*v.* K § 246.

Laws

—*v. also* D § 5.

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. Ueber d. Leges Anglorum saec. xiii. ineunte Lond. collectae 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94

Appeared too late for insertion in D § 5, *q.v.* for the whole subject.

Rule of St. Benedict: *for* A.-S. and Lat. glosses *v.* K § 242; *for* Mid.-Engl, (Whiteney) versn. *v.* K § 255.

Schröer, Arn. [ed.] Die A.-S. Prosabearbeitgn. d. Benediktinerregel—*in* Grein's [ed.] Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, ii., *ut* K § 242.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut—*ut* B.B. K § 253.

KOLBE, Max Schild, Helm u. Panzer z. Zeit Layamon: verglichen m. Wace [diss.] 8° *Trebnitz* 93

Religious.

Genesis: [Old-Sax. versn.] hrsg. K. Zangemeister + W. Braune—*ut* K § 228.

RAU, Max Germanische Altertümer in d. angelsächs. Genesis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Trebnitz* 89

254. OLD [1250–1350] AND MIDDLE [1350–1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (*a*): POETRY.

Didactic and Religious.

Childhood of Jesus [14 cent.].

LANDSHOFF, Herm. Kindheit Jesu, pt. i.: Verhaltniss der Handschriften [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89

Cursor Mundi [*c.* 1320]: ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pts. vi.–vii. [Introduction and Notes] 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92; 93

Pt. vi.=Preface and Notes, w. Glossary, by Max KALUZA; vii. [last] has a long essay on the sources by HAENISCH, and another on the MSS., their dialects, *etc.*, by Dr. H. HUPE. Pt. i. was pub. as long ago as 1874 [*ut* B.B. K § 254].

Disputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: hrsg. Wilh. Linow [Erlanger Beitr.] 3*m.*60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89

With the Old-Fch. version, ed. Herm. VARNHAGEN.

" " hrsg. Rich. Buchholz; w. Introd. and tr. [fr. Worc. and Oxon. MSS.; Erlang. Beitr.] 1*m.*80 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 90

KUNZE, Otto The Desputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: textkritischer Versuch 2*m.*40 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

HOLLAND The Buke of the Howlat, ed. Amours 8° Scottish Text Soc., *Edin.*

" " ed. Arth. Diebler, fr. Bannatyne MS. 3*m.* 4° Reisland, *Lpz.* 93

Previously pub. by Bannatyne Club, and repr. and ed. Dav. DONALDSON, 4° *Paisley*, '82 [*w.* 10/6].

GUTMANN, Jos. Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittelengl. Gedicht Buke of the Howlat [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

Pearl [14 cent.]: ed. Israel Gollancz; w. rhythmical tr., Intro., a few notes & glossary 14/– *nt.* sq 8° Nutt 91

An excellent edn. of a remarkable and beautiful poem—a father's lament for a lost child, with wh. is combined a vision. Apocalyptic in source: a kind of mediæval *In Memoriam.* Authorship unknown, but to the same writer are ascribed *Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, Cleanness* and *Patience.* The text and lineal tr. are *en regard*; and Mr. Holman HUNT supplies a frontispiece. Prev. ed. Dr. Rich. MORRIS in Early Engl. Text Soc. pbs. in its *Early English Alliterative Poems.* 16/– 8° ['64] '69. [Prf. HORSTMAN (1891) claims *Pearl* for Ralf STRODE, "the philosophical Strode," referred to by Chaucer in the *Troilus*, w. wh. view GOLLANCZ coincides].

Tale of an Incestuous Daughter.

THUM, Otto Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittelengl. Tale of an Incestuous Daughter [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 92

Vernon MS.: Minor Poems of the Vernon MS., pt. i., ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Pt. ii. to be edited by Dr. J. KAIL.

Historical Poems, Chronicles and Romances.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316–96] The Bruce [1375–77], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 3 pts.; w. elab. Introd. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 93–94

RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Ancient English Metrical Romances—*ut* B.B. K § 47.

STERNBERG, Rud. Ueb. e. versif. metr. Chronik [Ritson, ii., pp. 270 *sqq.*] [Breslau diss. inaug.] *Darmstadt* 92

ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. MANNING; 13–14 cent.].

PREUSSNER, Osk. Rob. Manning's Ueberstzg. v. Lantoft's Chronicle [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Koehler, *Breslau* 91

THUMMIG, Max Ueb. d. Uebers. d. Reimchronik Langtofts durch Rob. Manning [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 91

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.].

PABST, Felix Sprache d. mittelengl. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Gloucs., pt. i. [Phonol.] 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89

STROHMEYER, Hans Der Stil der mittelenglischen Reimchronik Roberts von Gloucester [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel.

REICHEL, Geo. Stud. z. d. schott. Romanze Hist. of Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel, 4 pts. [*extr. fr.* Engl. Stud.] 8° *Darmstadt* 93

Wars of Alexander.

HENNEMANN, Jno. Bell Untersuchungen üb. d. mittelengl. Gedicht "Wars of Alex. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89

Homilies (Metrical). Religious Poetry.

Canticum de Creatione.

BACHMANN, Friedr. Die beiden metrisch. Versionen d. mittelengl. Cant. de Creat. [progr.] 2*m.*60 4° *Hamburg* 91

Holy Rood-tree, Hist. of [1st cent.] ed. Prf. Arth. S. Napier; w. tr., preface and notes 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

The 1st. instalmt. of a coll. of hitherto unpub. O.-E. Homilies. The MS. fr. wh. the *Holy Rood-tree* is prin. is of latter hf. 12 cent., and conts. some 80 Engl. homilies, of wh. 13 are still unpub. and will be incl. in the next vol. Appended are *Notes on Orthogr. of the Ormulum*, and *A Mid.-Engl. Compassio Mariae* (a fragmt., a unique spec. of Chesh. dialect of 13 cent., in metre of *Stabat Mater*).

Lais.

Havelock the Dane

WITTENBRINCK, G. Zur Kritik u. Rhythmik d. altengl. Lais v. Havel. d. Dänen [sch.-progr.] 8° *Burgsteinfurt* 91

WOHLFEIL, Paul The Lay of Havelock the Dane [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 90

255. OLD [1250–1350] AND MIDDLE [1350–1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (*b*): PROSE.

Agriculture.

WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treatises on agriculture]—*ut* D § 119.

Interesting here, as bg. written in an Anglicised Norman-Fch. dialect rarely found beyond the limits of the Statute-Book.

Devotional Books.

CHAUCER, Geoff. [1328–1400] Boece, fr. Camb. MS.; also ed. Dr. R. Morris [*repr. fr.* E. E. T. S. '68] 8° Chaucer Soc. 86; 86

A tr. of BOETHIUS' *De Consolatione Philosophiæ*: prose. (It is curious that CHAUCER was not tempted by the interspersed *metra* of the original to employ verse as his medium for tr.).

à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c.* 1380–1471] Two Translations [15 cent.] of The Imitation of Christ, ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram—*ut* A § 116.

WIECK, Dr. [ed.] Stories for Sermons [fr. MS. in British Museum] 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*

Tr. in 1st half of 15 cent. fr. Latin *Alphabetum Narrationum*, a set of tales of shocking disasters to sinners of divers kinds, regularly used for spicing sermons.

Fiction.

Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus betwixt [*c.* 1492]: ed. E. Gordon Duff [350 prin.] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Nutt 92

A neat facs. of the unique copy in Bodl. Lib. of edn. printed [*Antwp., c.* 1492] by Gerard LEEU, one of the most import. printers of the Low Ctries., who exercised his craft at Gouda, 1477–84] and later at Antwp. [1484–93], extending his operatns. to supplying bks. for the Engl. market dur. 1490–93, *i.e.* immed. after CAXTON'S death, when the Engl. press seems to have lost nearly all its vitality [*e.g.*, *Hist. of Faron*, *Hist. of Knight Paris and the Fair Vienne*, *Chronicles of Engld.*]. The bk. itself in its Latin (prob. the original) versn. was one of the most popular stories of the Mid. Ages, and is the only one of wh. an Engl. tr. was made (or, at least, is extant). A second Engl. tr. (fr. French) was pub. by PYNSON 35 yrs. later, and DUFF mentions 4 vernac. German, as well as 23 Latin, editions.

Legends and Lives of the Saints.

The Great Collections.

(F) Legenda Aurea, tr. W. Caxton [prose; (1484) 1487], ed. Fred. S. Ellis + Wm. Morris, 3 v. 126/– [*w.* £10 10*s.*] 4° Kelmsc. Pr. (Qu'itch) 92

With glossary, bibliogr., memoranda and index. Only 500 printed, w. front. by W. Burne JONES. Ed. fr. 1484 edn. (in Univ. Lib. Camb.). The *Legenda Aurea* was compiled in 13 cent. by JACOB de VORAGINE, Abp. of Genoa; early in 14 cent. it was tr. into Fch. by JEAN BELET, whose vers. was worked over again by JEAN DE VIGNAY, w. addn. of 44 legends: the latter vers. was used in making an English *Lives of the Saints c.* 1438, and one of these books CAXTON made his. Of the 1st. ed. only 30 copies are known to exist. This is a delightful repr. on handmade paper, w. beautiful capitals designed by Morris and engr. by H. H. Hooper, one of the choicest productions of the modern press which will hand down the name of Mr. Morris' Kelmscott Press to future generations.

Individually.

Baarlam, St. Two 15 cent. Engl. Lives of, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93

With disserts. on the influence of Buddhist legend on western mediæval literature. Only 550 printed, and 60 on L.P. (50 of wh. for sale).

CAPGRAVE, J. [1393–1464] Life of St. Katharine, ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

With a discussion of CHAUCER'S *gh* and SHAKSPERE'S long *i*, by Dr F. J. FURNIVALL.

CUTHBERT, St., Life of [*c.* 1450]: ed. Rev. J. T. Fowler [in verse] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

A careful edn. fr. the MS. in libr. at Castle Howard. The wk. is of no histor. value, bg. a tr. of var. bks. already pub.; but it is an interesting specimen of 15-cent. Northern English.

Gregory, St.: Trentalle Sancti Gregorii, eine mittelengl. Legende, hrsg. A. Kaufmann [2 texts; Erlang. Beitr.] 1*m.*20 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89

TUNDALE [12 cent.] Visions of [*ante* 1451]: hrsg. Albr. Wagner 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

A careful edn., based on 4 MSS. (Brit. Mus., Edinb., Cotton, Bodl.); w. Introd., var. rgs., and notes.

Visio Tnugdali ed. Albr. Wagner 5*m.* 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 82

A learned edn. of the Latin and Old-German texts.

MUSSAFIA, Adf. Sulla Visione di Tundalo [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 75*pf.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 71

Manners —*v.* I § 139 (FURNIVALL).

Medicine. Surgery.

LANFRANC Science of Chirurgie: Engl. version [*c.* 1400], ed. Dr. R. v. Fleischacker 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*

Peri Didaxeon: hrsg. M. Löweneck [Erlanger Beiträge] 8° Junge, *Erlangen*, *in prep.*

A coll. of medical receipts in English language, fr. 12-cent. MS.

Miracle-Mysteries and Plays—*v.* K § 82.

Poetry —*v. also* K § 68 (where this shd. have been inserted).

HOCCLÉVE, Thos. [*c.* 1370–*c.* 1454] Minor Poems, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall; v. i. [fr. Phillipps and Durham MSS.] 15/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Psalter.

Eadwine Canterbury Psalter, ed. F. Harsley, pt. i. [fr. Trin. Camb. MS.; *c.* 1150] 12/– Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89

Earliest English Prose Psalter, The: ed. Dr. Karl D. Buelbring, pt. i. 15/– „ „ „ 91

Romances —*v. also* K §§ 46–48 (where these shd. have been inserted).

Eneydos: tr. Wm. Caxton [1490], ed. M. T. Culley + Dr. F. J. Furnivall [w. collation of Fch. orig.] 13/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90

Tr. fr. the French prose *Livre des Eneydes* [*Lyons* 1483]. For CAXTON'S other trs. *v.* General Index.

Florence of Rome, le Bone: hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Vietor, pt. i. [fr. MS. at Univ. Lib., Camb.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93

Li Beaus Desconus: hrsg. Max Kaluza [crit. edn. tr. 6 MSS.] [Altengl. Bibl.] 10*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90

Rule of St. Benedict: Whiteney version (early Mid.-Engl.).

SCHRÖER, Arn. [ed.] Regula S. Benedicti: Lat. and Engl., w. Introd., notes and gloss. [Whiteney versn.] 5*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 88

Travel.

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [1300 (?)–1371 (–2)].

VOGELS, Joh. Handschriftliche Untersuchgn. üb. d. engl. Version Mandevilles [schl.-progr.] 4° *Crefeld* 91

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

School-Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationsschriften.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, Dissertationen u. Habilitationsschriften a. d. Gebiete d. roman. u. engl. Philol., hrsg. Joh. Martin 4*m.* 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [77] 93

Pp. 1–33 occupied w. General Philology, pp. 35–163 w. Romance, pp. 164–200 w. English, pp. 200–260 w. educat. liter. [*ut* D § 155]. German pubns. only.

Introduction. "Encyclopædia."

*GRÖBER, Prf. Gust. [ed.] Grundriss der romanischen Philologie [*ut* B.B. K § 256], 2 vols. r 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 88; 93 *in prg.*

A very compreh. and import. wk., the Romance counterpart of PAUL'S *Grundriss d. German. Philol.* [*ut* K § 225]. Vol. I., 13 maps and 4 pl. 14*m.*; vol. II. (i.) 1. 4*m.*, 2. 2*m.* 80; (ii.) 1. 2*m.*, 2. 2*m.*

(I.) Teil i. *Gesch. d. rom. Philol.* ..... G. GRÖBER
Aufgabe u. Gliederung ..... GRÖBER
,, ii. *Quellen: Schriftliche* ..... W. SCHUM
,, *Mündliche* ..... GRÖBER
Methodik u. Aufgaben ..... GRÖBER + A. TOBLER
,, iii. *Roman. Sprachwissenschaft:*
(A) *Vor-rom. Volkssprachen.*
Kelt. (WINDISCH), *Bask. u. Iber.* (G. GERLAND), *Ital.* (W. DEECKE), *Lat.* (W. MEYER), *Romanen u. Germanen* (F. KLUGE), *Arab. Spr. in rom. Ländern* (Chr. SEYBOLD), *Nicht-lat. Elem. i. Rumän.* (M. GASTER).
(B) *Die romanischen Sprachen.*
Einteilg. u. Gesch. (GRÖBER), *Rumän.* (H. TIKTIN), *Rätorom.* (Th. GARTNER), *Italien.* (F. d'OVIDIO + W. MEYER), *Frz. u. Provenz.* (H. SUCHIER), *Catal.* (A. MOREL-FATIO), *Span.* (Gottf. BAIST), *Portug.* (J. CORNU), *Latein. Elem. im Alban.* (G. MEYER).
(II.) i. *Roman. Verslehre* ..... E. STENGEL
Literaturgesch. d. rom. Völker:
Latein. (GRÖBER), *Provenz.* (A. STIMMING), *Catal.* (MOREL-FATIO), *Portug.* (C. MICHAËLIS DE VASCONCELLOS + Theoph. BRAGA), *Span.* (BAIST). In prep. are *Ital.* (P. CASINI), *Rumän.* (GASTER), *Rätorom.* (C. DE CURTIUS).
(II.) ii. *Gesch. d. rom. Völker* (H. BRESSLAU + M. PHILIPPSON), *Culturgesch.* (A. SCHULTZ), *Kunstgesch.: Musik* (G. JAKOBSTHAL), *Bild. Künste* (not annod. yet); *Die Wissenschaften i. d. rom. Ländern* (W. WINDELBAND).

STORM, Joh. —*article* Romance Languages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. xx., *ut* B.B. K § 1.

History of the Romance Languages.

ISOLA, Prf. Hippolyt. Storia delle Lingue e Letterature Romanze, pt. iii. fasc. 1 8° *Bologna* 91 *in prg.*

The first two pts. are incl. in the 3rd vol. of the *Storie Nerbonesi*, pub. in the *Collezione d'Opere Inedite e Rare* [*ut* B.B. K § 257]. Will deal w. all the Romance langs. and literatures.

RYDBERG, Gust. Le Développement de *facere* dans les Langues romanes 10*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

Relation of Romance to Latin.

v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, Dr. Carl—*in his* Grammatik d. portug. Sprache [based on Lat. and Rom. research], *ut* B.B. K § 262.
SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i.—*ut* K § 215, *s.v.* Plautus.

Grammar.

*MEYER-LÜBKE, Wilh. Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen, vol. i. [Phonol.] 16*m.*, ii. [Accid.] pt. 1 11*m.*, 2, 8*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 89; 93; 94
,, ,, ,, trad. Eug. Rabiet, *s.t.* Gramm. d. Langues romanes, vol. i. [Phon.], pt. 1 [Vowels], 2 [Conson.] *together* 20*fr.* r 8° Welter, *Paris* 89; 90

Adjectives.

NYROP, K. Adjecktivernes kønsbøjning in de romanska Sprog 8° *Copenhagen* 86

Prefixes.

BUCHEGGER, Herm. Ueber d. Präfixe in d. roman. Sprachen [diss. inaug.] 8° Bühl, *Heidelbg.* 90

Verb.

VISING, Joh. Die realen Tempora d. Vergangenht. i. Frz. u. übrig. rom. Sprachen, pt. i. 7*m.*40 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strsb.*) 88

Latin, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian. Forms pt. 3 of vol. vi. of *Französische Studien.*

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

DIEZ, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. romanischen Sprachen—*ut* B.B. K § 256.
Jarník, Joh. Urb. Neuer vollst. Index zu Diez' Etym. Wörterb. [*for former* Index *v.* B.B. K § 256] 8*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strassb.*) 89
KÖRTING, Gust. Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. [now complete] 22*m.* r 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 91

Place-Names.

GÖTZINGER, Wilh. Die romanischen Ortsnamen d. Kantons St. Gallen 2*m.*40 8° Huber, *St. Gallen* 91
v. GRIENBERGER, Theod. Ueber romanische Ortsnamen in Salzburg 80*pf.* 12° Dieter, *Salzburg* 86

Metrics.

BECKER, Pp. Aug. Ueber den Ursprung der romanischen Versmaase [Habil.-Schr.] 1*m.*20 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
HENRY, Prf. Vict. Contrib. à l'Etude des Origines du Décasyllable roman [clear] 8° *Paris* 86
MASING, Woldem. Ueber Ursprung und Verbreitung des Reims [dissert.] 8° *Dorpat* 66
SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur latein. Grammatik und Metrik—*ut* K § 215, *s.v.* Plautus.
STENGEL, E. Romanische Verslehre—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut supra.*

K § 256

Phonology —*vide supra, sub voc.* Grammar (MEYER-LÜBKE, vol. i.).

History and Biography of the Study.

SĂINEANŬ, Lazăr Istoria filologicĭ române : studiĭ critice 4/- 8° Socecŭ, *Bucharest* 92

Sixteenth Century.

PASQUIER, Etienne [1529–1615].
Scharschmidt, Em. Estienne Pasquiers Thätigkeit a. d. Gebiete d. frz. Sprachgesch. [prg.] 1*m.* 4° *Bautzen* 92

Nineteenth Century.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène [1846–1888].
Darmesteter, Prf. James—*biograph. essay pref. to his* Arsène Darmesteter : reliques scientifiques, *ut* K § 94.

DIEZ, Friedr. [1794–1876].
Breymann, Prf. Herm. Friedrich Diez : sein Leben und Wirken : Festrede 90*pf.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 94
Ritter, E. Le Centénaire de Diez 2*m.* 8° Georg, *Basle* 94

Collected Essays.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène Reliques Scientifiques, ed. Prf. James Darmesteter [brother]—*ut* K § 94.
DIEZ, Friedr. Diez-Reliquien, a. Anlass d. 100. Geburtstages, hrsg. Edm. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94
Etudes Romanes dédiées à Gaston Paris [29 Dec. '90] par ses Elèves franç., *etc.* 20*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
Münster Univ. Dissertationes [mostly on Romance and English subjects] 8° *Münster*
WOLF, Ferd. Kleinere Schriften, zusammengest. Edm. Stengel ; port. [Ausgaben u. Abhgn.] 9*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 90

History of Literature in Switzerland.

ROSSEL, Virgile Histoire littéraire de la Suisse romande, 2 vols. 15*fr.* 8° Georg, *Geneva* 89; 91
From the earliest to the present times. Crowned by the *Académie Française.*

Magazines and Serials—*v. also* ℬℬ. K § 256.

Annales du Midi : ed. A. Thomas *Toulouse* 89 *in prg.*
Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie, hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Roman. Abthg., no. i. 3*m.*60 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94 *in prg.*
i. *Guiraut v. Bornelh, d. Meister d. Trobadors,* hrsg. A. KOLSEN, 3*m.*60 [*ut* K § 257]. For German Abtheilung *v.* K § 225.
,, Münchener, zur romanischen u. englischen Philologie : hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann, pts. i.–iii. 8*m.*70 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90–92 *in prg.*
i. *Quellen d. 5 ersten Chester-Plays* [*ut* K § 82]..Heinr. UNGEMACH, 4*m.*50 90
ii. *Quellen, Vorbilder etc. z. Shelley* ..Rich. ACKERMANN, 1*m.*50 90
iii. *Figürl. Gebrauch d. Zahlen im Altfrz.* A. RAUSCHMAIER, 2*m.*70 92
v. *Sprache d. Philippe d. Beaumanoir* [*ut* K § 277]..A. G. ALBERT, 1*m.*50 93
vi. *Scarron's Jodelet u. s. span. Quelle*.....R. PETERS, 2*m.* 93
vii. *John Lyly and Euphuism* [*ut* K § 24] Clar. G. CHILD [Am.] 2*m.*40 94
*Jahresbericht, Krit., üb. d. Fortschritte d. roman. Philologie : hrsg. K. Vollmöller + R. Otto *ann.* [6 pts.] 16*m.* 1 8° Oldenburg, *Münich* 91 *sqq., in prg.*
Revue de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes—*ut* K § 225.
Rivista di Filologia Romanza : ed. L. Manzoni + E. Monaci + E. Stengel, 8 pts. [= 2 vols.] 8° *Rome* 72–76 *not cont.*
Contin. as *Giornale di Filol. Rom.* 1878–83 [*ut* ℬℬ. K § 256], and then as *Giornale storico della Letteratura ital.* [*ut* K § 257].

Series of Texts.

Ausgaben u. Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. lxxx.–xci. *v.p.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88–94 *in prg.*

New Vols. :—
lxxx. WAHLE, H. *Die Pharsale d. Nic. v. Verona* 3*m.* 88
lxxxi. BOUNIN, G. *La Soltane* [tragedy, 1641] ..... STENGEL + J. VENEMA, 1*m.*80 88
lxxxii. DREYLING, G. *Verkleing. in Karlsepos* [*ut* K § 277] ..4*m* 88
lxxxiii. HUON DE BORDEAUX *Drei Fortsetzn.* [*ut* K § 277]..4*m.*50 89
lxxxiv. GALIENS *Li Restorés* .....STENGEL, 14*m.* 90
lxxxv. MONTCHRESTIENS *Sophonisbe* .....Ludw. FRIES, 4*m.*40 89
lxxxvi. STICHEL, K. *Altprov. Verbum* [*ut* K § 265] 2*m.*40 90
lxxxvii. WOLF, F. *Kleiner Schriften* [*ut* K § 256] ..STENGEL, 9*m.* 90
lxxxviii. WITTHÖFT..F. *Sirventes joglaresc* 2*m.*40 90
Ein Blick auf d. altfrz. Spielmannsleben.
lxxxix. MEYER, Fritz *Die Stände, etc.* [*ut* K 277] 3*m.*50 91
xc. SCHÄFER, Herm. *HSS. d. Huon d. Bord.* [*ut* K § 277]..2*m.*80 91
xci. STENGEL, Edm. [ed.] *Diez-Reliquien* [*ut supra*] 1*m.*20 94

Neueren Sprachen, Die : —*ut* K § 225.
Romanische Bibliothek : hrs. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89–93 *in prg.*
i. CHRESTIEN D. TROIES, *Cligés* [*ut* K § 277]..W. FOERSTER, 4*m.* 89
ii. *D. beiden Bücher d. Makkabäer* [13 cent.]..Ew. GÖRLICH, 4*m.* 89
iii. *Altprovenz. Marienklage* [*ut* K § 267] .. W. MUSHACKE, 3*m.* 90
iv. *Wistasse le Moine* [*ut* K § 277] .... W. FOERSTER + Joh. TROST, 3*m.* 91
v. CHRESTIAN v. TROYES, *Yvain* [*ut* K § 277] W. FOERSTER, 4*m.* 91
vi. *Adamsspiel* [*ut* K § 275].....Karl GRASS, 4*m.* 91
vii. WALTER v. ARRAS *Ille u. Galeron* [*ut* K § 277] .. W. FOERSTER, 7*m.*60 91
viii. BERTRAND v. BORN *Oeuvres* [*ut* K § 267] Alb. STIMMING, 4*m.* 92
ix. *Don Baltasar de Caravajal* [17 cent. comedy]....Ant. RESTORI, 2*m.*80 93
x. *Altbergamaskische Sprachdenkmäler* [9–15 cent.] .. J. E. LORCK, 5*m.* 93

Société pour l'Etude des Langues Romanes : *Publications* 8° *Montpellier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 76–88 *in prg.*
i. MILÁ Y FONTANALS [ed.] *Poètes Catalanes* [*ut* ℬℬ. K § 264] 3*fr.*50 76
ii. LESPY, V. *Proverbes d. Pays Béarn* [*ut* ℬℬ. B § 16] 5*fr.* 76
iii. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Ordenansas et Coustum. del Libre Blanc* 7*fr.* 78
iv. DONIOL, Hi. *Patois de la Basse Auvergne* [*ut* ℬℬ. K § 266] 6*fr.* 77
v. AZAIS, G. *Idiomes d. Midi d. Frce.*, 3 v. [*ut* ℬℬ. K § 266] 48*fr.* 77–81
vi. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Las Nonpareilhas Receptas* 6*fr.* 80
vii. TURPIN [8 cent.] *Karol. Magn. et Rothol.*, ed. Castets [*ut* ℬℬ. K § 277] 4*fr.* 80
viii. THÉNARD [ed.] *Mêms. d'un Bourgeois d. Marseille* 5*fr.* 81
ix. DURANTE *Il Fiore*, ed. Fréd. Castets 9*fr.* 91
A 13th cent. Ital. poem, in 232 sonnets, in imit. of *Roman d. l. Rose.*
x. MISTRAL, Fr. [19 cent.] *Mireio*, trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière 6*fr.* [*ut* K § 267].....81
xi. CONSTANS, L. *Le Livre de l'Epervier*..... 10*fr.* 82
xii. AZAIS, J. *Verses Bezieirencs* 5*fr.*50 82
xiii. NOULET + CHABANEAU [eds.] *Deux MSS. Prov.* [*ut* K § 267] 15*fr.* 88
xiv. RENAUT [12 cent.] *Roman de Galerent* [*ut* K § 277] 12*fr.* 88

K §§ 257

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): GRAMMAR, ETC.

Generally.

D'OVIDIO + MEYER, Fr. W. — Die italien. Sprache u. ihre Mundarten—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

SENES, G.	Evoluzione del Linguaggio, Origine della Ling. ital., *etc.*		8°	*Rome*	87
TORQUATI, Girol.	Origine della Lingua italiana		8°	,,	86

Grammar.

COMPAGNONI, S.	Grammatica scientifica ossia l. Teorica d. ling. ital.	2*l.*50	8°	Trevisini, *Milan*	92
DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321]	De Vulgari Eloquio: photograph. facs.	7*fr.*	8°	Magnien, *Grenoble*	92
	A facs. of the MS. in Grenoble Pub. Libr., fr. wh. the *editio princeps* was prin. by CORBINELLI in 1577.				
,, ,,	De Vulgari Eloquentiá, tr. A. G. Ferrers Howell; w. notes	3/6 c	8°	Paul	90
FORNACIARI, R.	Grammatica Storica della Lingua italiana, pt. i.	[all pub.]	8°	*Turin*	72

Inflection.

BOSSOLA, Amilc.	La Flessione verbale nella Lingua ital.	[comparative] 2*l.*	8°	Paravia, *Turin*	89

Nouns.

BARMEYER, E.	Die Nominalcomposition im Italiénischen	[school-programme]	8°	*Lüneberg*	86

Pronouns.

MENGER, L. E.	Histor. Developmt. of Possessive Pronouns in Italian [Mod. Lang. Assoc., viii. 2]		8°	*Baltimore*	93

Syntax.

DAVID, Rud.	Ueber die Syntax des Italienischen im Trecento	[dissert.]	8°	*Strassburg*	86

Negation.

ZATELLI, D. — De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en ital.—*ut* K § 269.

Verbs: Participles.

SCHÜRMANN, Joh.	Entstehg. u. Verbreitg. d. sogen. "Verkürzt. Partic." im Ital.	[dissert.]	8°	*Strassburg*	91

Etymology.

SACERDOTE, Gust.

Has a crit. edn. of the 500 Ital. words given by NATHAN BEN YEHIEL [11 cent.] in his *Aruch* [*ut* A § 12] in prep.

Dictionaries.

*Academia della Crusca	Vocabolario novo della Lingua italiana, vols. vi.–vii. (3 pts.)		r 8°	Cellini, *Florence*	90–93 *in prg.*
FANFANI, P.	Nuovissimo Vocabolario della Lingua italiana		8°	*Milan*	[ ] 86
JÄSCHKE, Rich.	English-Italian Conversation Dictionary	[useful for travellers] 2/6	16°	Nutt	94
*PETRÒCCHI, P.	Nòvo Dizionàrio universale d. Lingua ital., pts. xvi.–xli. [last]	ea. 1*l.*	8°	Treves, *Milan*	87–90
	Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian.				

Names.

MANNUCCI, Vicenzio	Teorica dei nomi della lingua italiana			*Florence*	58

Metrics.

DA CAMINO, Vit.	La Metrica comparata latina-italiana e le odi Barb. d. Carducci	6*l.*	8°	Paravia, *Turin*	91
FERRARI, Dem.	La Storia del Sonetto ital.			*Modena*	87
FRACCAROLI, Gius.	D'una Teoria razionale di Metrica italiana			*Turin*	86
GUARNERIO, Pier En.	Manuale di Versificazione italiana	2*l.*50	16°	Vallardi, *Milan*	93
MIGNINI, Girol.	Saggio di Gram. stor. ital., pt. i. I Versi ital. in Metr. lat.			*Perugia*	86
MURARI, Rocco	Ritmica e Metrica razionale italiana		16°	Hoepli, *Milan*	91
SOLERTI, Ang.	Manuale di Metrica classica ital. ad. accento Ritmico			*Turin*	86

Orthography. Pronunciation.

CAIVANO, Em.	Ortografia italiana	3*l.*	16°	Artero, *Rome*	89
GELMETTI, L.	Riforma ortogr. contre nuovi Segni alfab. p. l. buona Pron. ital.			*Milan*	86
ZANARDELLI, Prf. Tito	Traité comparé de Prononciation italienne	4*fr.*	8°	Mayolez, *Brussels*	87

Palæography: *Serial.*

Archivio Palæografico Italiano: vol. i., pts. 1–6 — Hoepli, *Milan*, *in prg.*

Phonology.

STOPPATO, Lor.	Fonologia Italiana	[elementary]	12°	*Milan*	86
WALTER, E. L.	Rhotacism in the Old Ital. Langs. and the Exceptions	[diss.]	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	77

Style: *Synonyms.*

ORLANDO, Gen.	Piccolo Dizionario dei Sinonimi italiani	2*l.*50	16°	Paravia, *Turin*	92
ZECCHINI, S. B.	Dizionario delle Frasi sinonime della Ling. ital.	5*l.*	16°	Unione Typ.-Ed., *Turin*	91

K § 258

Chrestomathies.

BÜELER + MEYER, G./W. [eds.] Italienische Chrestomathie, 2 vols. [chiefly modern specimens] ea. 2*m*.40 8° Schulthess, *Zürich* 87

*D'ANCONA + BACCI, A./O. [eds.] Manuale della letteratura italiana, 4 vols. *Florence* [92] 93 *in prg.*
A most admirable book.

MONACI, Ern. [ed.] Crestomazia ital. dei primi secoli, pt. i. 5*l.* 8° Lapi, *Castello* 89

ULRICH, J. [ed.] Altitalienisches Lesebuch des xiii. Jahrhunderts 2*m*.80 8° Niemeyer *Halle* 86

Magazines.

Giornale storico della Letteratura italiana 83 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
A continuation of the *Giornali di Filol. Rom.* [1873-83; *ut* K § 256], itself a contin. of the *Rivista di Filol. Rom.* [1872-76; *ut* ib.].

L'Alighieri [devoted to study of Dante] *in prg.*

Propugnatore, Il *in prg.*

Rivista critica della Letteratura italiana *in prg.*

Series.

Bibliotechnica Grassoccia, Capricci e Curiosità litter. ined., racc. F. Orlando + E. Baccini, 2 vols. 8° *Florence* 86

Bibliothek, Italienische: hrsg. J. Ulrich; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i.–ii. 6*m*.80 8° Renger, *Lpz.* 90; 91 *in prg.*
Vol. i. *Aeltere Novellen*, 2*m*.80; ii. *Ausgew. Novellen* SACCHETTIS, GIOVANNIS *u.* SERCAMBIS, 4*m.* To comprize 10 vols., forming a companion to A. GASPARY'S *Geschichte d. ital. Litter.*, 2 vols. 21*m.* 8° Oppenheim, *Berlin* (*now* Trübner, *Strassb.*) '85, '88; [Ital. tr. by N. ZINGARELLI, 2 vols., 8° *Turin* 87, '89]

JARRO, [ed.] Teatro ital. antico: commedie rivedute e corr. sugli ant. Testi, vol. i. 8° *Florence* 88
Conts. (1) Card. B. DOVIZZI DI BIBBIENA *La Calandria*; (2) Nicc. MACHIAVELLI, *La Mandragola e la Clizia*; (3) LORENZO DE' MEDICI, *L'Aridosia*; (4) Pietro ARETINO, *Lo Ipocrito.*

Opere nova nella quale si contengono bellissime Historie, Contrasti, Lamenti e Frottole *etc.*, edd. S. Morpugo + A. Rödiger + A. Zenatti 8° *Florence* 86

Sammlung Ital. Neudrucke: vol. i. Strambotti d. Frcso. Pulci, ed. A. Zenatti 8° ,, 87

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): DIALECTS.

Generally: *Magazine.*

Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. Prf. G. J. Ascoli [*ut* B.B. K § 258]: Series of Supplements, pt. i. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92 *in prg.*

Abruzzi

—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

Bergamo.

ZERBINI, Elia Note storiche sul Dialetto bergamasco 8° *Bergamo* 86

Calabria.

SCERBO Sul Dialetto calabro 8° *Florence* 86

Lombardy.

Specimen of Literature.

Margarethen-Legende, Eine altlombardische: hrsg. B. Wiese 4*m*.50 8° Kiemeyer, *Halle* 90

Mantua.

ARRIVABENE, Ferd. Vocabolario italiano-mantovano [110 pp.] 8° Manuzio, *Mantova* 92

,, ,, Vocabolario mantovano-italiano [902 pp.] 8° ,, ,, ?–92

Modena.

GALVANI, G. Saggio di un Glossario modenese c 8° *Modena* 68

MARANESI, Enn. Vocabolario modenese-italiano, pts. i.–cvi. ea. 10*c.* 4° Soliani, *Modena* 92–94 *in prg.*

Monferrino.

FERRARO, Gius. Glossario Monferrino 2*l.*50 8° Loescher, *Turin* [ ] 89

Parma.

PARISET, Car. Vocabolario parmigiano-italiano, 18 pts. ea. 50*c.* 16° Ferrari, *Parma* ?–92

Piedmont

—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

GAVUZZI, Gius. Vocabolario Piemontese-Italiano 5*l.* 16° Roux, *Turin* 91

Riviera

—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

Sardinia

—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

MARCIALIS, Efisio Piccolo Vocabolario sardo-italiano [pp. 43] 8° Dessi, *Cagliari* 92

ROLLA, Pietro Alcune Etimologie dei Dialetti sardi [pp. 80] 8° Tip. Commerc. *Cagliari* 93

ROMANI, Dr. Fed. Sardismi [on errors of orthogr., of vocabs., gram., *etc.*] *Sassari* 86

Dettori, Giac. I Sardismi del Dott. F. Romani ,, 86

K § 259

Sicily.

BEHRING, W. Sicilianische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82
DE GREGORIA, Giac. Appunti di Fonologia Siciliana, pt. i. [Suoni voc., spir. e nasali] *Palermo* 86
SCHNEEGANS, Heinr. Laute u. Lautentwickelung des sicilianischen Dialectes [good] 4*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 88

Specimen of Literature.

Libro dei Vizii e delle Vertù [14 cent.]: ed. G. de Gregorio [hitherto inedited] 8*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Trieste.

KOSORITZ, Ern. Dizionario Vocabolario del Dialetto triestino e d. ling. ital., 12 pts. 8° Kosovitz, *Trieste* 89
MAINATI Avanzi dell' antico Dialetto triestine, ed. Em. Schatzmayr; w. Ital. tr. 2*l.*50 8° Balestra, *Trieste* [28] 91

Tuscany: *Specimen of Literature—for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

GOLDSTAUB+WENDRINER, Max/Rich. [eds.] E Tosco-venezianischer Bestiarius—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. § 7.

Venice.

BOERIO, Gius. Dizionario del Dialetto veneziano—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 258.
Ninni, A. P. Giunte e Correzioni al Dizion. d. Dial. ven. [di Boerio], 3 ser. 16° Longhi, *Venice* 89; 90; 90
CHIARELLI, Bonav. Vocabolario del Dialetto veneto, pt. i. [chfly. Treviso] ea. 30*c.* 8° Tip. Lit. Sociale, *Treviso* 92 *in prg.*
LUZZATTO, Leo I Dialetti moderni delle Città di Venezia e Padova, pt. i. 8° Tip. Co-op., *Padua* 92

Treviso.

NINNI, A. P. Materiali p. un Vocab. della Ling. rusticana d. Treviso, 3 ser. 16° Longhi, *Venice* 91; 91; 92
„ I. Appendice ai Materiali p. un Voc. d. Ling. rust. d. Treviso [pp. 114] 16° „ „ 93

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnography.

BERGNER, Rud. Rümanien: eine Dartstellung des Landes und der Leute; map and 26 ill. 10*m.* 8° Kern, *Breslau* 87
DE ROSNY, L. Les Populations Danubiennes; w. f° atlas of pl., *etc.* 150*fr.* 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 82–83
A handsome wk. on the ethnology, geography, social economy and literature of the Eastern Roumanians.
„ „ Les Romains d' Orient: aperçu de l'ethnographie d. l. Roumanie; 12 ill. 1*fr.*50 18° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 85
WEIGAND, Dr. Gust. Vlacho-Meglen: eine ethnograph.-philologische Untersuchung; 4 pl. 3*m.*60 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 92
Descrn. of visit to a small colony of Wallachs living in district of Mt. Pindus (south of Danube). Their ling. is treated by F. MIKLOSICH (in his *Beiträge z. Lautlehre d. rumän-Dialekte, ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 259]. Conts. a good deal of matter of philolog interest, w. specs. of folklore, *etc.*
„ „ Die Aromunen: eine ethnograph.-philolog. Untersuchung, vol. i. ? ii. 8*m.* 8° Barth, *Lpz.* ?; 94
„ „ —*his* Olympo Walachen, *ut inf.*, *conts. a valuable Intro. on the land and the people.*

History of the Study.

MANGIUCA, Sim. Daco-romanische Sprach. u. Geschichtsforschung, pt. i. 3*m.* 8° *Oravicza* (Köhler, *Lpz.*) 90

Philology. Grammar.

CIONCA, L. Praktische Grammatik d. romän. Sprache [school.-bk] 2*m.* 8° Socecu, *Bucharest* [80] 92
CRASAN, Flor. Notiunti de gram. aplicate la limba românescă 8° *Bucharest* 82
LOVERA, Prf. Romeo Grammatica della Lingua rumena [w. vocab. of spoken lang.] 1*l.*50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 92
NÄADEDJE, Ivan Gramatica limbeĭ române 8° *Jassy* 84
TITKIN, H. Gramatica rumînă pentru învă, tămîntul secundar, pt. i. [Etymology] 2.80*l.* 8° Saraga, *Jassy* 92
„ „ Die romanische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal 8° *Aix-les-Chapelles* 85
WEIGAND, Gust. Die Sprache der Olympo-Walachen [*v. supra*] 3*m.* 1 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 88

Accidence.

GRUBER, E. Studiu asupra genului elementelor latine in româneste 8° *Jassy* 84

Verbs.

BARCIANU, A. Drocu- Teoria verbului, pt. i.; pt. ii. by Fratii Bescherelle 8° *Bucharest* 82; 83
BUMBACU, B. Die Conjugation im Romän. i. ihr. Verhältn. z. Latein. [progr.] 8° *Czernowitz* 84

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

ALEXI, Theod. Rumänisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 3*m.* 8° 94
ANTONESCOU, G. M. Dictionnaire Frçs.-roumain et roumain-frç., 2 vols. 12° *Bucharest* (16*fr.* Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 84
SAINEANU, Lazar Dictionar Romîno-German. [pp. xii., 429] 4*m.*80 8° Socecu, *Bucharest* 89
„ „ Dictionar German.-Romîno [pp. xvi., 502] 4*m.*80 8° „ „ 90

Foreign Elements: Turkish.

GASTER, M. Nicht-latein. Elemente im Rumänischen—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
HASDEU, B. Petriceicu Sur les Eléments turcs dans la Langue roumaine 8° *Bucharest* 86
MIKLOSISCH, F. —*in his* Türk. Elemente i. d. südost- u. osteurop. Sprachen [Gk., Alban., Rouman., *etc.*].

Forms a *Nachtrag* to the *Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad.*

K § 260

Chrestomathies.

*GASTER, Dr. M. [ed.] Chrestomathie Roumaine, 2 vols. 18*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 91

An important wk., contg extrs. fr. 200 Roum. wks. and nearly 100 MSS. and docums., incl. also the dialects of the Roumanians in Moldavia and Wallachia, in Maced. and Istria, w. numerous specs. of folk-liter., tales, legends, songs, jests, *etc.*, fr. all provinces. Vol. i. conts. Introd. (w. Fch. tr. of it) giving a good outline of hist. of the liter., a Gram. of the lang., and Texts 1550–1710; vol. ii. Texts 1710–1830, a Dialectology and compreh. Roum. Fch. gloss. Dedicated to the King of Roumania:

STANLEY, H. [ed.] Rouman Anthology [anc. and mod. Texts and Engl. trs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° Austin, *Hertfd.* 56

Metrics. Style.

RUDOW, C. Fr. W. Verslehre u. Stil d. rumänischen Volkslieder [diss.; of small value] 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
TEMPEA, J. Stilistica limbei române 8° *Hermanstadt* 76

Semasiology.

SAINEANU, Lazar Incerare asupra semasiologiei limbei române 8° *Bucharest* 87

Serial.

Arhiva Societatii Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi [Record of Scient. and Lit. Soc. of Jassy] 8° *Jassy* 89–94 *in prg.*

Dialects.

PETERSCU VANGHELIU Mostre de Dialectul Macedo-Roman, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Bucharest* ? ; 82

History of Literature.

Codicle române anotate: ed. and anot. A. Stern *Bucharest* [ ] 90 *in p g.*
GASTER, M. Die rumänische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
LUPUL-ANTONESCUL, A. Veacula xvi. limba și lit. Romànistorŭ 8° *Bucharest* 90
NĂDEDJE, Ivan Istorica limbeĭ și literatureĭ romane *Jassy* 86
PHILIPPIDE, A. Introducere in istoria limbeĭ și literatureĭ Romîne ,, 88
RUDOW, C. Fr. W. Geschichte d. rumän. Schrifttums, hrsg. J. Negruzzi + G. Bogdan 4*m.* 8° Rudow, *Wernigerode* [ ] 92

Specimens of Literature—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 18.

Bible: Codicele Veronet. cu un Vocab., ed. Gr. Cretu + G. Shiera 8° *Bucharest* 86
Hiob: ein oberengadin. Drama aus d. 17ten Jahrh., hrsg. E. A. Kofmel [w. Introd. and gloss.] 2*m.* 8° *Solothurn* 89
Physiologus, Il rumeno edito e illustr. da M. Gaster—*in* Archiv. Glott., vol. x. [*ut* B.B. K § 258].
Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita de Dosofteiu Mitrop. Moldav. 1671–86, ed. J. Bianu 8° *Bucharest* 87
URECHI, Grégoire Chronique de Moldavie, ed. Em. Picot, 5 pts. [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 78

A history of Moldavia from middle of 14th cent. to 1594, in Slavonic characters, w. French tr..

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Generally.

GARTNER, Th. Die räteromanischen Mundarten—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
Societad Rhaeto-Romanscha: Annales *ann. c.* 7/– 8° Rich, *Chur* 86 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Grammar.

MUOTH, G. C. Grammatica romontscha-tudesga 2/6 8° Rich, *Chur* 90

History of the Language.

MORF, H. Die sprachlichen Einheitsbestrebgn. in d. rät. Schweiz 80*pf.* 8° Wyss, *Berne* 87
SĂINEANU, Lazăr Incercare asupră semasiologieĭ Limbei române 8° Akad. Druck., *Bucharest* 87

Etymology.

Dictionary: Engadin.

PALLIOPPI, Zacc. + Em. Dizionari des Idioms Romauntschs d'Engadin' ota e bassa, pts. i.–iii. ea. 5*m.* 8° *Samedan* (Geering, *Basle*) 93; 94; 94 *in prg.*

The MS. was commenced by late J. PALLIOPPI, father of the present authors, who have been assisted by many Romansch students. The wk. is bg. pub. at expense of Dept. of Interior of Council of Swiss Confedn.

Names.

SCHNELLER, Chrn. Tirolische Namenforschungen; map [personal and place-names] 8*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90
STEUB, Ludw. Zur Namen- und Landeskunde der deutschen Alpen 2*m.*80 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 85
UMLAUFT, Friedr. Geographisches Namenbuch von Oesterreich-Ungarn 4*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 86

Chrestomathy.

DECURTINS, C. [ed.] Rätoromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., pt. 2 [Eighteenth Century] 9*m.* 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 94

History of Literature.

DECURTINS, C. Die rätoromanische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Specimens of Literature.

CARATSCH, S. [ed.] Poesias umoristicas e populares in Romauntsch d'Engadin' ota *Turin* [ ] 81
Susanna [Upper-Engad. drama; 16 cent.]: hrsg. Jak. Ulrich; w. notes, gramm. and gloss. 3*m.* 8° Huber, *Frauenfeld* 87
WIEZEL, Gioerin Veltlinerkrieg, hrsg. Dr. Gottfr. Hartmann [ed. fr. 2 MSS.] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 87

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4 (BÜHLER).

261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

DE LA VIÑAZA, Conde · Biblioteca histórica de la filología castellana [pp. xxxv., 1112] 19.50*pes.* 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 93

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Natl., Paris : Catalogues des Manuscrits espagnols et portug., 2 pts. [by Alf. Morel-Fatio] 4° Didot, *Paris* 81 ; 92
British Museum : Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. iv. [by Pascual de Gayangos] 12/– 8° British Museum 93

General Philology.

BAIST, G. Die spanische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

HEFFERICH + DE CLERMONT Aperçu de l'hist. d. Langues néo-latines en Espagne *o.p.* 8° *Madrid* 57

Grammar.

BÉASE Gramátiqa de la Aqademia Española 8° *Madrid* 80
BELLO, Andr. Gramática de la lengua Castellana, ed. R. J. Cuervo 8° Roger, *Paris* [8–] 91
CLARKE, H. Butler Spanish Grammar : Accidence and Syntax [Parallel Grammar Ser.] 16° 4/–/– Leipzigerschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
DÍAZ-RUBIÓ Y CARMENA, M.M. Primera Gramática española, 2 vols. 16*pes.* 4° Bailly-Balliere, *Madrid* [ ] 87
,, ,, Complemento al Estudio de la Gramática española 9*pes.* 4° Saenz de Jubera, *Madrid* 92
HOYERMANN, F. Grammatik der spanischen Sprache [w. Reader] 4*m.*50 8° Heinsius, *Bremen* 86
RIVODÓ, Baldomero Entretenimientos gramaticales, vols. i.–vi. 8° Garnier, *Paris* 90–93

A colln. of essays on various points of Castilian idiom.

YBARRA, Prf. Alejandro Practical Method for Learning Spanish 12° $1.20 Heath, *Boston* / 6/– Isbister [84] 9–

Accidence.

KELLER, A. Historische Formenlehre der spanischen Sprache *2m.* 8° Keller, *Murrhardt* 94

Verb.

BELLO, Andr. Análisis ideológ. d. l. Tiempos d. l. Conjug. castellana 8° *Madrid* 83

Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

Accademia Española : Diccionario de la Lengua castellana—*ut* B.B. K § 261.
DE VALBUENA, Ant. Fe de Erratas del Nuevo Diccionario de la Academia, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3.50*pes.* 8° Cruzado, *Madrid* 91

A bitter criticism of the members of the Span. Academy and their Dictionary.

Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana [pp. 1455 ; 3 cols.] 4° Garnier, *Paris* 90
Juarraes Bombasan, Lucia Novela histórica ó historia novelexica [criticism of Acad. dict.] 8° *Madrid* 86
DE OCHOA, Carlos [ed.] Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana [1734 pp.] 4° Bouret, ,, 92
RIVODÓ, Baldomero Voces nuevas en l. Leng. castell. : glosario d. voces, frases, *etc.* 8° Garnier, ,, [ ] 89
SIMONET, F. X. Glosario de Voces Ibéricas y Lat. us. entre l. Mozarabes 8° *Madrid* 89
VÉLEZ DE ARAGÓN Diccionario general de la Lengua castell. [w. the new orthogr.] ,, 88
VERA Y GONZÁLEZ Diccion. enciclopédico d. l. Leng. castell. [,, ,,] ,, 88
Technical Terms —*v.* I § 1 (de LEON).

Foreign Elements.

GOLDSCHMIDT, Mor. Zur Kritik d. altgerman. Elemente im Span. [diss. inaug. ; good] 8° *Lingen* 87

Phrases, Popular Speech, etc.

CABALLERO Y RUBIO, Ram. Dicc. de Modismos, Voces pop. y Frases, vol. i. (1–2) ea. 75*pes.* 4° Herrero, *Madrid* 90-91 *in prg.*
RATO DE ARGÜELLES, Apol. Vocabulario de las Palabras y Frases Bables antig. 4.50*pes.* 4° Suarez, *Madrid* 91

Orthoepy.

ORTUZAR, Cam. Diccion. Manual d. Locuciones viciosas y d. Correcciones [pp. 320] 16° Sales, *S.Benigno Canavese* 93

Phonology. Accentuation.

BAIST, G. Die arab. Hauchlaute u. Gutturalen im Spanishen [Habil.-Schr.] 8° *Erlangen* 89
BENOT, Eduard Examen crítico de la Acentuación castellana 4.50*pes.* 4° Hernando, *Madrid* 88

Orthography.

AGIUS, J. Jimeno La Reforma de la Ortografia Qastellana [84 pp.] 12° Enríquez, *Paris* [92] 92

A reprint of two articles fr. "*La Rebista Qontemporanea*" (*Madrid*) 1891.

ESGRICHE I MIEG Reforma de la Ortografia Qastellana 12° *Bilbao* [ ] 90
QABEZON, Qárlos Notas sobre la Reforma Ortográfiqa [67 pp.] 12° Impr. Barzelona, *Santiago* 92

K § 262

Palæography.

MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús Paleografía popular : arte de leer l. docums. antig. castell. *Madrid* 87
" " [ed.] Chrestomathia Palaeographica Scripturae Hispan. Veteris Specimina, pt. i. : Scriptura Chartarum 5.50*pes.* 8° Hernando, *Madrid* 90
* " " Idioma y escistura de Espana *Madrid* 88
" " Manual de paleografía española d. l. siglos xii. al xvii. ; 179 ill. " 81
" " Nociones de las caracteres que distinguen los docums. anter. al siglo xviii. de las que son falso ó sospechosos " 81

Hispano-Gothic (Visigothic).

*EWALD+LOEWE, Paul/Gust. [eds.] Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae ; 40 tabb. 50*m.* f° Köster, *Heidelberg* 83
MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús Paleografía Visigoda : método para aprender á leer los códices y docs. españ. de las siglos v. al xii. *Madrid* 81

Chrestomathies.

CLARKE, H. Butler [ed.] First Spanish Reader and Writer [Parallel Grammar Ser.] 16° 2/- Sonnenschein / 60c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, Marc. [ed.] Antología d. Poetas líricos castellanos, vols. i.–v. ea. 3.50*pes.* 8° Hernando, *Madrid* ?–94
MICHAËLIS, C. [*afterw.* Mme. Vasconcellos ; ed.] Antología Española [Colec. d. l. Autor. Españ.] 3*m.*50 s 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 75
RESTORI, Ant. [ed.] Antologia Spagnuola : le gesta del Cid, racc. e ordinate 6.50*pes.* 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 90

Old Spanish.

KELLER, Adf. [ed.] Altspanisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and glossary] 4*m.*50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90

Dialogues.

TOBRÁ Y FORNÉS, Prf. Ed. New Spanish-English Dialogues for Travellers and Students 2/- 12° Hachette 93

Dialects.

Aljamía [Spanish in Arabic characters].

DUIMOVICH, A. M. Poetas arábigo-almerienses : estudio histórico 8° *Almería* 84
GIL+RIBERA+SÁNCHEZ [eds.] Colleción de Textos Aljamiados 8° *Zaragoza* 88

Aragon.

URIEL, Mig. Gomez Biblioteca antig. y nueva d. Escritores arag. de Latassa, 3 vols. 8° *Madrid* ?–86

Asturian.

CANELLA SECADES, Fermín. Estudias asturianos : cartafueyos d'Asturies *Oviedo* 86
Historical and typographical studies.
CAVEDA, José Poésias selectos en dial. astur. anot. y aum. F. Canella Secades *Oviedo* 87

Gallego.

BESADA, Aug. G. Historia crítica d. l. Liter. gallega : Edad antigua, v. i., pts. 1–2 [Bibl. Gallega viii., xi.] 8° *Corunna* 86 ; 87
DE LA IGLESIA, Ant. El Dialecto gallego : su antigüedad y su vida, 2 vols. [Bibl. Gallega iv., v.] 8° " 86

Old Castilian and Old Spanish.

DE MUGICA, Pedro Gramática del Castellano antiguo, pt. i. [Phonetics] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 91

Specimen.

El Misterio de los Reyes Magos : Abdruck der HS., hrsg. G. Baist 1*m.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 87
Hartmann, K. A. M. El Misterio de los Reyes Magos [Bautzen dissert. ; incl. also the text] 8° *Leipzig* 75
The oldest piece of Span. liter.—perhaps the earliest mystery-play in any language.

Spanish American : Dictionary.

LENTZNER, Dr. C. [ed.] Tesoro de Voces y Provincialismos Hispano-Americanos, v. i., pt. 1 [*ut inf.*] 3*m.* 1 8° Karras, *Halle* 92

Chrestomathies. Anthologies.

MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, M. [ed.] Antología de Poetas hispano-americ., vols. i.–iii. ea. 11*pes.* 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 93 ; 93 ; 94
Vol. i. Mexico and Central America ; ii. Cuba, San Domingo, Porto Rico, Venezuela ; iii. Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia.

Brazil.

Musa das Escolas : colleção d. poes. brazil. e portug. do sec. xix. 18° Mellier, *Paris* 91

Costa-Rica.

FERNÁNDEZ FERRAZ, Juan Nahuatlismos de Costa-Rica : ensayo lexicográfico 10.50*pes.* 4° Tip. Nac., *San José d. Costa-Rica* 92
GAGIN, C. Diccionario de Barbarismos y Provincialismos de Costa-Rica 14*pes.* 8° Suárez, *Madrid* 93

Peru.

DE ARONA, Juan Diccionario de Peruanismos 40/- 8° *Buenos Ayres* 84

River-Plate.

GRANADA, D. Diccionario Rioplatense, pt. i. [A-C] = pt. i. *of* Lentzner's Tesoro, *ut supra.*
Includes a tr. of a valuable essay, contrib. to *Memoirs* of Société de Linguistique of Paris by MASPÉRO, on the deviatns. of inhabitants of Buenos Ayres and Monte video fr. pronuncn. of the mother country.

Valencian.

ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ Diccionario Valenciano-Castellano [51] 87 *in prg.*

Issued by a syndicate of literary men under Constantin LLOMBART's direction.

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

CORNU, J. Die portugesische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 261.

Grammar.

GRAUERT, E. F. New Method for Learning the Portuguese Language [of small value] 5/– c 8° Hirschfeld 92

Verb.

OTTO, Rich. Der portugiesische Infinitiv bei Camões [*repr. fr.* Roman. Forsch.] 8° *Erlangen* 88

Etymology : *Dictionary.*

MICHAELIS, Dr. H. New Dictionary of Portuguese and English, 2 vols. [both parts.] 8° ea. 13*m.*50 *ppr.* Brockhaus, *Lpz.* / ea. 15/– *cl.* Simpkin 93

More compl. than VIEIRA [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 262] and LACERDA [*ut ib.*], incl. many more technical terms ; and therefore better for use of commercial men.

Dialects.

Beria.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Dialectos beirões 8° *Oporto* 84

Creolese.

SCHUCHHARDT, Prf. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [Malaioportug. v. Batavia u. Tugu] 4*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

Galician-Portuguese : Specimen of Literature.

EL SABIO, Alfonso Cantigas de Santa Maria, ed. Marqués de Valmar [*formerly* Leop. de Cueto], 2 vols. 4° *Madrid* 89

The best example of the Galician-Portuguese dialect.

Raiana.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Lingoas Raianas de Tras-os-Montes 8° *Oporto* 86

Serial.

Revista Lusitana : archiv. d. l. estud. philol. e ethnol., ed. J. Leite de Vasconcellos 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Chrestomathy.

Parnaso Lusitano : poesias sel. d. auct. portug. antig. e modern., 6 vols. *o.p.* 16° *Paris* 26–34

History of Literature.

LOISEAU, Arth. Hist. de la Littér. Portugaise depuis ses Origines 4*fr.* 12° Thorin, *Paris* 86

Collections. Folklore, etc.

BRAGA, T., *etc.* [eds.] Fontes tradicionaes da litter. Portugueza, 13 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Oporto* 67

i. *Cancioneiro popular*.....
ii.–iii. *Cantos popul. do Brazil* .....coll. S. ROMERO, 2 v.
iv. *Cantas popul. do Archipel. açoriano*.....
v. *Cantos popul. do Brazil* ..... coll. S ROMERO
vi.–vii. *Cantos tradicionaes do povo portug.*, 2 vols.....
viii. *Flores esta de varias romances com forma liter. d. sec.* 16 *a* 17
ix. *His'. da poesia popular portug.*.....
x.–xi. *O povo portug. nas seus costum., crenç. e trad.*, 2 v.....
xii. *Romanceiro do Archipel. da Madeira* .....
xiii. *Romanceiro geral*.....

The vols. are no longer sold separ.

,, ,, [ed.] Cancioneiro portuguez da Vaticana 25/– r 8° *Lisbon* 78

COROLEU, Jos. [ed.] Documents Históricis Catalans del siglo xiv. 5.50*pes.* 4° *La Renaixensa, Barcelona* 89

Anuari de la Assocació d'Excursions Catalana *Any* 81 *sqq.*

Papers and communications on Catalan history, archæology, folklore, *etc.*

DE BELL-LLOCH, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 18.

Biblioteca Popular de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana, vols. i.–iii. *Barcelona* 84 ; 85 ; 86

i. *Lo Llamp y'ils temporals* .....D. CELS GOMIS
ii. *Cuentos populars catal.* ..Dr. D. Fr'co. d. S. MASPONS Y LABROS
iii. *Ethnologia de Blánes* .....D. JOS. CORTILS Y VIETA

Biblioteca dels Escons de Catalunya : ed. J. Colell, vols. i.–iii. *Vich* 80–81

i. *Cansons de Montserrat*.....Jacinto VERDAGUER
ii. *Llegenda de Montserrat*.....Jacinto VERDAGUER
iii. *Faules y Simils* .....J. COLELL

CARETA Y VIDAL, A. [ed.] Qüentos, Escenas de Costumes, Trads., Novelas, *etc.* *Barcelona* 78

Folklore Catalá vols. i.–iv. ,, ?–87

MASPONS Y LABRÓS, F. [ed.] Jochs de la Infancia ,, 74

,, ,, [ed.] Lo Rondallayre : cuentos populars catalans, 3 pts. 12° ,, ?–75

PELAY-BRIZ, Franc. [ed.] Cansons de la Terra, 5 vols.—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 18.

,, ,, [ed.] Endevinallas pop. catalanas [w. Fch., Lith., Ital. and other variants] 8° *Barcelona* 74

UBACH Y VINYETA, Fr. [ed.] Romancer catalá histor., tradicion., y de costums ,, 77

Translations.

FASTENRATH, Joh. [tr.] Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart : verdeutscht 8*m.* 8° Reissner, *Lpz.* 90

With a bibliography of Catalanian literature.

263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Grammar.

FALERA, Pomp. Ensayo de Gramática de Catalán moderno 3.50*pes.* 8° Massó y Casas, *Barcelona* 91
SALA, Bartomeu Gramática Catalana [pp. 84] 8° Aymerich, *San Marti* 89

Article.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Note sur l'Article *ipse* dans l. Dialectes catal.—*in* Mélanges Renier, *ut* K § 94.

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ, José [ed.] Diccionario Valenciano-Castell.: 3rd edn., pts. xix.-xxvii. ea. 1.25*pes.* 4° Aguilar, *Valencia* [ ]-92 *in prg.*
MARCET CARBONELL, Mig. Vocabulario de Catalanismos 2.50*pes.* 8° Altés, *Barcelona* 87

Phonology.

OLLERICH, Carl Ueb. d. Vertretg. dentaler Consonanz durch *u* in Catal. [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 87

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature. Bibliography.

DENK, Dr. V. N. Otto Einführung in d. Gesch. d. altcatalan. Literatur 9*m.* 1 8° Poessl, *Munich* 92
Fr. earliest times to 18 cent. With specimens of the literature, bibliography, critical notes and a glossary.
FASTENRATH, Joh. —*in his* Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart: verdeutscht, *ut infra.*
MILÁ Y FONTANALS, Man. Estudios sobre Hist., Leng. y Liter. d. Cataluña [=Obras, v. iii.] 9.50*pes.* 8° Impr. Barcelonesa 90
MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
TODA, Ed. La Poesía catalana á Sardenya 2*pes.* Est. de Giró, *Barcelona* 88

Nineteenth Century.

DE MOLINS, Ant. Dicc. biogr. y bibliogr. de Escrit. y Artistas catal. d. 19 sigl., pts. xi.-xxxv. ea. 1.25*pes.* 4° *Barcelona* 91-94 *in prg.*

Drama.

*UBACH Y VINYETA, Francesch. Teatre Catalá: apuntaciones histór.-críticas 8° *Barcelona* 76

Individual Writers.

JAHUDA BONSENYOR [JAYME; 13-14 cent.] Libre de Paraules e Dits de Savis e Filosofs, ed. Gabriel Llabrés y Quintana [Proverbes de Salomo; Libre de Cato] 3.50*pes.* 8° Murillo, *Madrid* 89
METGE, Bernat [*d.* 1410(?)] Le Songe: ed. J. M. Guardia; w. Fch. Introd., notes and tr. 6*fr.* 16° Lemerre, *Paris* 89
A good edn. of the *Sompni*, w. the first Fch. tr. yet made of it.
RUBIÓ Y ORS, Joaq. [1818-?] Lo Gayté del Llobregat; poésias: ed. Poliglota by Menendez y Pelayo 2 vols., ea. 7.50*pes.* 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* [41] 89
VERDAGUER, Jacinto La Atlántida: poem que obtingué 'l premi de la Diputació Provincial de Barcelona en las Jochs Florals de 1877 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* 78
" " " Catalan text, w. Fch. tr. Alb. Savine 4*fr.* 16° *Paris* 83
" " " Castil. tr. by J. M. de Despujol y de Dusay 8° *Barcelona* 78
" " " " " J. Díaz Carmona 8° *Madrid* 78
" " " French tr. by Justin Pépratx 3*fr.*50 16° Hachette, *Paris* [84] 87
" " " Provençal tr. by Jan Monne 8° *Montpelier* 88

265. PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OC) PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language. Historical Grammar.

GOTTSCHALK, A. Ueber die Sprache v. Provins im 13ten. Jahrhundert 1*m.*50 8° Hühn, *Cassel* 93
KOSCHWITZ, E. Grammaire historique de la Langue des Félibres 4*m.* 8° Abel, *Greifswald* 94
SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
" " Le Français et le Provençal, trad. P. Monet [pp. xii., 224] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal—*ut* K § 259.

Adverb.

GENTSCH, Ed. Ueb. d. Formen d. Adverb. d. Gegenwart in Altprov. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 92

Inclination.

HENGESBACH, Jos. Beitrag z. Lehre v. d. Inclination im Provenzal. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Negation.

KALEPKY, Theod. Von der Negation im Provenzalischen [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91

K § 266

Prepositions.

KÖCHER, Edm. Beitrag zum Gebrauch d. Präposit. *de* im Provenzal. [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° *Marburg* 88

Verb.

SCHMIDT, Otto Ueb. d. Endungen d. Präsens im Altprovenzalischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leske, *Darmstadt* 87

Etymology.

STICHEL, Karl Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. altprov. Verbums [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 90

Dictionaries.

LEVY, Prf. Emil Provenzalisches Supplement-Wörterbuch, pts. i.–vi. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 92–94 *in prg.*
To occupy 10 pts., supplying correctns. and additns. to RAYNOUARD'S *Lexique Roman.*

PIAT, L. Dictionnaire Frç.-Occitanien, vol. i. [A-H] [in 2 vols.] *compl. wk.* 24*fr.* 8° Hamelin, *Montpelier* 93
Gives the equivalents of Fch. words in all the Modern Langue d'Oc dialects [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 265].

RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 265.

Sternbeck, H. Unrichtige Wortaufstellgen. u. Wortdeutgn. in Raynouard [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 87

Foreign Elements.

*MACKEL, Dr. Em. Die german. Elemente i. d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—*ut* K § 270 [an excellent wk.]

Phonology.

WIECHMANN, E. Prov. geschlossenes *E* n. d. Grammatiken, Dichter u. neuprov. Mundarten 1*m.*60 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Metrics.

OREANS, Karl Die *E*-Reime im Altprovenzalischen [*extr. fr.* Herrig's Archiv.] 8° *Brunswick* 88

PFUHL, Heinr. Untersuchgn. üb. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais [chfly. 14–15 cents.] [diss.] 8° *Königsberg* 87

PLEINES, Aug. Hiat und Elision im Altprovenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86

Serial.

Le Félibrige Latin : revue mensuelle, ed. M. Rogue Ferrier *Montpelier* 90 *in prg.*

266. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS (WITH SOME SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE).

Agenais : *Folk-tales* —*v.* ℭ.ℭ. B § 16.

Ariège.

DUCLAS, H. Histoire des Ariégeois, vol. i.: Les Poètes de l'Ariège 8° *Paris* 86

Dauphiné.

MONTEIR, Abbé L. Bibliographie des Dialectes dauphinois 1*fr.*50 8° *Valence* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 85
Appended are texts of *Charte de Die* [14 cent.], *Inscrs. Murales à Die, Noëls d. Taulignan* [17 cent.], *Formules d. Conjuratns. et Recettes médic.* [16 cent.].

„ „ [ed.] Un Brounché de Nouvèus e quauqueis Vers per Chalendas 2*fr.*50 8° *Montélimar* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 79
A collection of Christmas carols in the Dauphiné patois.

Gascon.

Influence on French Language.

LANUSSE, Max Influence du dial. gasc. sur la lang. frç. [15–16 cent.] 7*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 93

Specimens of Literature—for Folklore *v.* B § 16.

DARDY, Léop. [ed.] Anthologie pop. de l'Albret, i. Poésies gasconnes ; ii. Contes pop. 16° Michel, *Agen* 91 ; 91

TROSS, A. [ed.] Poésies Gasconnes, 2 vols. 60*fr.*; *red. to* 10*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 67 ; 69

Languedoc : *Specimens of Literature.*

LAURÈS, J. [ed.] Lou Campestre [Langued. poems ; w. a glossary] 3*fr.* 12° *Montpelier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 78

ROQUEFERRIER, Alph. [ed.] Quatre Contes languedoc. recueillies à Gignac [Herault] 2*fr.*50 8° „ „ 78

Limousin : *Place-names.*

ARBELLOT, Abbé Frçois. Origine des Noms de Lieu en Limousin et Provs. limous. 2*fr.* 8° Haton, *Paris* 87

Lyons.

"NIZIER DU PUITSPELU" [Clair TISSEUR] Dict. étymolog. du Patois Lyonnais, pts. iii.-v. [last] ea. 5*fr.*; cpl. 25*fr.* 8° Georg, *Lyons* 89-9[illegible]

VILLEFRANCHE, J. M. Essai de Grammaire du Patois lyonnais [pp. xxi., 312] 8° Villefranche, *Bourg* 91

Specimens of Literature.

"NIZIER DE PUITSPELU" [Clair TISSEUR; ed.] Fragments en Patois du Lyonnais, pt. i. 8° Georg, *Lyons* 86

„ „ [tr.] Un Noël satirique en Patois lyonn.: trad. et annot. 6*fr.* 8° Stork, *Lyons* [82] 87

Piedmont.

BARTH, Andr. Laut- u. Formenlehre des Waldensichen [Bonn dissert. inaug.] 8° *Erlangen* 92

Provence —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Savoy.

DURET, Vict. Grammaire Savoyarde, publ. par Ed. Koschwitz [w. biogr. of author] 3*fr.*75 8° Burkhardt, *Geneva* 94

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

DE LOLLIS — Il Canzoniere prov. O (Cod. Vatic. 3208) — 8° *Rome* — 86

History. Treatises. Troubadours.

BASCLE DE LAGREZE, Gust. — La Société et les Mœurs en Béarn — 5*fr.* 12° Cazauz, *Pau* — 86

CHABANEAU, Prf. Cam. — La Langue et la Littérature de Limousin — [extr.; pp. 58] 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 92

COLL Y VEHI, José — La Sátira provenzal — 8° *Madrid* — 61

COURT, J. Félix — Les Troubadours dé l'escolo toulousèno, vol. i. — 18° *Le Gril* Office, *Toulouse* — 91

Biographies, in Languedocian.

CRAIG, J. Duncan — Miejour: Provençal Legend, Life, and Literature, in land of Felibre — 6/– c 8° Nisbet — 77

In 1854 the little band of Prov. poets who gathered rd. ROUMANILLE—MISTRAL, AUBANEL, MATTHIEUX, and others—formed themselves into the organizatn. of the Félibrige. This bk. deals with them and their wks. fairly well.

DUCÉRÉ, Ed. — Etudes sur la Vie privée bayonnaise au 16e. Siècle — 3*fr.*50 8° *Pau* (Lechevalier, *Paris*) 86

,, ,, — La Bourgeoisie bayonnaise sous l'ancien Régime [*extr. fr.* Bull. Soc. Scien. d. Pau] 3*fr.* 8° Garet, *Pau* — 89

JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] — An Embassy to Provence; port. [of Mistral] — 12° $1.25 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 4/6 Unwin — 93

Describes a visit by an Amer. and his wife to some Provençal poets, ROUMANILLE, MATTHIEUX, WYSE, AUBANEL, GRAS, and MISTRAL. Of small value.

KNOBLOCH, Heinr. — Die Streitgedichte im Provenz. u. Altfranz. — [dissert.] 1*m.* 8° Köhler, *Breslau* — 86

MEYER, Paul — Le Salut d'Amour d. les Littér. prov. et frç. — [Bibl. Ec. Chartes] 2*fr.* 8° Franck, *Paris* — 67

v. NAPOLSKI, St. — Beitr. z. Charakt. mittelalt. Lebens a. d. Höfen Südfrankr. — [diss.] 8° *Marburg* — 85

PERK, M. A. — De Troubadours — 8° *Amsterdam* — 87

RESTORI, A. — Letteratura Provenzale — [excellent little handbk.] s 8° *Milan* — 91

ROQUE-FERRIER, A. — Mélanges de Critique littér. et de Philol.: le Midi d. l. Frce., ses poètes et ses lettres de 1874 à 1890 — 12*fr.*50 8° Calas, *Montpelier* — 92

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. — Troubadours and Courts of Love; ill. and 2 maps — [Social England Ser.] c 8° Sonnenschein Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 95

SELBACH, Ludw. — Das Streitgedicht in d. altprov. Lyrik — [Ausg. u. Abhandl.] 3*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* — 86

SETTEGAST, Friedr. — Die Ehre in den Liedern d. Troubadours — 1*m.*35 8° Veit, *Lpz.* — 87

STIMMING, A. — Die provenzalische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss—*ut* K § 256.

STÖSSEL, Chr. — Bilder u. Vergleiche d. altprovenz. Lyrik — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* — 86

ZENKER, Rud. — Die provenzalische Tenzone — 2*m.* 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* — 88

Crusades in Old-Provençal Literature.

SCHINDLER, Herm. — Die Kreuzzüge in d. altprov. u. mittelhochdeutscher Lyrik — 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* — 91

Poetesses.

SCHULTZ, Osc. — Die provenzalischen Dichterinnen [biogs., w. texts and notes; progr.] 1*m.*20 4° *Altenburg* — 88

Collections.

Bibliothèque Méridionale: pub. s. l. auspices d. l. Faculté d. Lettres de Toulouse, vols. i.-iii. 15*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* 88–93 *in prg.*

i. BERTRAN DE BORN *Poésies* [*ut inf.*] ..... ed. A. THOMAS 4*fr.* 88
ii. GUILLÉN DE CASTRO *Mocedades del Cid*, pt. i. E. MERIMÉE 4*fr.* 90
iii. *Mystères Provenç.* [*ut inf.*] ..... ed. JEANROY+TEULIÉ 7*fr.* 93

Poetry.

APPEL, Carl [ed.] — Provenzalische Inedita — [fr. Paris MSS.] [Altfrz. Bibl.] 5*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* — 90

ARBAUD, D. [ed.] — Chants Populaires

CHABANEAU, Prf. Cam. [ed.] — Poésies inédites des Troubads. d. Périgord [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 3*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 85

DEMATTIO, T. [ed.] — Raccolta di Poesie e Prose provenzali — [w. Ital. vocab. and gram.] 2*m* 60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* — 86

FOURÈS, Aug. [ed.] — Les Cants del Soulelh: poésies languedociennes — 5*fr.*50 8° Savine, *Paris* — 91

GRAS, Fél. [ed.] — Romancero provençal — 4*fr.* 18° Roumanille, *Avignon* — 87

LEVY, Emile [ed.] — Poésies relig. frçses. et prov. d. MS. extrav. 268 d. l. Bibl. d. Wolfenbüttel 6*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 87

Extract from *La Revue des Langues Romanes.*

NOULET+CHABANEAU, J. B. / C. [eds.] — Deux MSS. provençaux du 14e. siècle — 15*fr.* 8° *Montpelier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 88

Cont's. poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADILS and other poets of Toulouse schl. One of the pubs. of *Soc. p. l'Etude d. Langs. Rom.*

Gascon, Languedocien, Lyonnais—*v.* K § 266.

Folktales, Proverbs —*v. also* B § 3, B § 4 and 𝔅.𝔅. B § 3.

Bvgada Prouençalo vonte cadvn l'y a panouchon enliassado de Proverbis, Sentencis, Similitudos et Mouts pour rire — *Aix* [17 cent.] 59

CNYRIM, Eug. [ed.] — Sprichwörter *etc.* b. d. provenz. Lyrikern — [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* — 87

DE LA TOUR-KEYRIÉ, A. M. [ed.] Recueil d. Proverbes, Maximes, Sentences et Dictons prov. — 3*fr.* 8° Makaire, *Aix* — 82

PERETZ, B. [ed.] — Altprov. Sprichwörter; mit Hinblick a. d. mhd. Freidank—*in* Rom. Forschgn., vol. iii., *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 256.

Mysteries.

JEANROY+TEULIÉ, A. / H. [eds.] Mystères provençaux d. 15 siècle; w. Introd. and glossary [Bibl. Mèrid.] 7*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* — 93

Individual Writers, Texts and Aids.

Apôtres, Les Sorts des [13 cent.]: ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau; w. Lat. orig. [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 81

BERTRAN DE BORN [*fl.* 1180–95] Œuvres, hrsg. Alb. Stimming — [Roman. Bibl.] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* — 92

,, ,, — Poésies complètes, ed. Ant. Thomas — [Bibl. Méridionale, vol. i.] 4*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* — 88

STEINMÜLLER, Geo. — Ueb. Bildung u. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi b. Bertran — [diss.] 8° *Würzburg* — 87

K § 267

Bibl. National, Paris: Manuscripts: Acq. Nouv. Frç., No. 4138.
WESEMANN, Otto — Ueber die Sprache der altprovenz. HS. 4138 in Bibl. Nat. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91

BLACASSETZ.
KLEIN, Otto — Der Troubadour Blacassetz [school-programme] 8° *Wiesbaden* 86

Chanson Lemouzina, La (L'Epopée Limousine): ed. Jos. Roux; w. Fch. tr. and notes 5*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 89

Comput en Vers Provençaux: ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau; w. Fch. tr. and notes [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 81

Delphine Mysteries [Provençal].
ISERLOH, Hugo — Darstellung d. Mundart d. delphinatischen Mysterien [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 91

Flamenca, Roman de—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 267.
SIEBERT, G. — Sprachliche Untersuchung d. Reime des prov. Romans Flamenca [diss.] *Marburg* 86

GIRARD PATEG.
TOBLER, Adolf — Das Spruchgedicht des Girard Pateg [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 5*m.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 86

GIRART DE ROSSILLO [9 cent.].
MÜLLER, Konr. — Die Assonanzen im Girart von Rossillon [=Französ. Studien, iii. 5] 2*m.*40 8° Henninger, *Heilhaus* 8–
STIMMING, Alb. — Ueber Girart v. Rossillon: Beitr. z. Entwickelungsgesch. d. Volksepen 10*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 88

GIRAUT DE CALANSO.
DAMMANN, Osc. — Die allegorische Canzone de Giraut de Calanso, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91
On the *A leis cui am de cor et de saber*, and their interpretation.

GOUDELIN, Pierre — Œuvres, ed. J. B. Noulet, w. biogr. and bibliogr.: port. 2*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* 88
Guerre des Camisards [1692–1709]: Fragment, ed. Marius Tallon; w. Fch. Introd. and notes 3*fr.* 8° Impr. d. *Patriote*, Privas 87
GUIRALDENC, Louis Diog. [19 cent.] Poésies languedociennes, ed. A. Roque-Ferrier 8° Hamelin, *Montpelier* 89
GUIRAUT DE BORNELH: hrsg, A. Kolsen [Berl. Beiträge z. Germ. u. Rom. Phil.] 3*m.*60 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94
Incl. three hitherto unknown poems, attributed to him.

Istoria Petri et Pauli —*v. infra, sub tit.* Mystère de SS. Petri et Pauli.

JASMIN, Jacques [1798–1864] Œuvres, ed. Boyer d'Agen: Gascon text w. Fch. [prose] tr. *en regard*, and gloss., 4 v. 8° Bellier, *Bordeaux* 91
SMILES, Dr. Saml. — Jasmin: Barber, Poet, Philanthropist—*ut* K § 35.

Leys d'Amors.
Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Origine et Etablissemt. de l'Acad. d. Jeux Floraux 8° *Toulouse* 85
Litanies en Vers. Provençaux: ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau; w. Fch. Introd. and notes 3*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86
Marie Madeleine, Ste.
Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Ste. Marie Madel. d. l. Littér. provençale [*extr. fr.* Rev. Lang. Rom.] 12*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 87
A colln. of Provençal texts in prose and verse relating to the Saint; w. Introds. and notes.

Marienklage, Altprovenz. [12 cent.]: hrsg. W. Mushacke [Roman. Bibl.] 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90
Merlin, Roman de: Fragments d'une Trad. prov., ed. Cam. Chabaneau [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 1*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 83
MISTRAL, Fréd. [19 cent.] Calendal [1867]: text and Fch. tr. 6*fr.* s 12° Lemerre, *Paris* 87
" " — Nerto: provençalische Erzählung, übers Aug. Bertuch 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
" " — Mirèio, übers. Aug. Bertuch [w. Germ. Introd. Ed. Boehmer] 5*m.* 8° " " 93
" " — trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière [Soc. p. Etude de Langs. Rom.] 6*fr.* 8° *Montpelier* (Maisonn., *Paris*) 81
CROMBIE, W. — Mistral - *in his* Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* K § 17.
Mystère de Saint Anthoni de Viennès: ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [ed. fr. MS. of 1506] 10*fr.* 8° *Gap* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 84
" " Saint Eustache ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume; w. Fch. tr. [played in 1504] 7*fr.*50 8° Hamelin, *Montpelier* [80] 91
" " SS. Petri et Pauli: ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [ed. fr. 15 cent. MS.] 7*fr.*50 8° *Gap* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 87
" des Trois Doms [repres. at Romans 1509]: ed. P. E. Giraud + U. Chevalier; w. Introd. [pp. cxlviii., 928] 25*fr.* 8° Brun, *Lyons* 87
Nouveau Testament [13 cent.]: photolith. facs. fr. Lyons MS., by Prf. Léon Clédat 30*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Forms vol. iv. of the *Bibl. de la Faculté des Lettres de Lyon.*

Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal de Lyon: Facs., by Prf. Léon Clédat [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.] 3*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Nobla Leyczon: ed. Prf. Ed. Montet, w. Fch. tr. and Mod.-Vaudois trs. 12*fr.* 8° Georg, *Geneva* 88
From the Cambridge MS, with the variants fr. those of Geneva and Dublin.

PAULET DE MARSEILLES.
LÉVY, Emile — Le Troubadour Paulet de Marseilles [31 pp.] 2*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 92

PEIRE CARDENAL.
MAUS, F. W. — Peire Cardenal's Strophenbau [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 267].
The list of Provençal rhythms contd. in this bk. is corrected and slightly enlarged in L. SELBACH'S *Das Streitgedicht, ut* K § 267

PEIRE LADIS — Poésies—*v.* Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra.*

PEIRE VIDAL.
SCHOPF, S. — Beiträge z. Biogr. u. Chronol. d. Lieder d. Peire Vidal 1*m.*20 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 87
PHILIPPE — Les Merveilles d'Irlande: Provençal text, ed. J. Ulrich 2*m.* 8° Rengor, *Lpz.* 92
Psaumes de la Pénitence [verse]: ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 81
" " — Paraphrase en Vers gasçons, ed. same 2*fr.* 8° " " 86
RAIMBAUT DE VAGUEIRAS [1180–1207] Briefe an Bonifaz i., Markgrafen v. Monferrat, ed. Osc. Schultz 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93
RAIMON DE CORNET — Poésies—*v.* Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra.*

RAIMON FERAUT.
KLEY, Friedr. — Die Reime d. Vida St. Honorat: sprachl Untersuchg. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 87
RENAUD *and* GEOFFROY DE PONS.
CHABANEAU, Cam. — Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoff. de Pons [*extr. fr.* Courier d. l'Ouest] 2*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
Rituel Provençal: MS. 36 d. l. Bibl. Munic. de Lyons, ed. Prf. Léon Clédat 3*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
SERVERI DE GERONA: Vier bisher ungedruckte Pastorälen, hrs. Max Kleinert [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90
SORDELLO — Poesies Ined., ed. Pio Gius. Palazzi [*extr. fr.* Atti d. Inst. Venet.] *Venice* 87

THIBAUT IV. DE CHAMPAGNE.
DAVIDS, Friedr. — Ueber Form und Sprache d. Gedichte Thibaut iv. von Champagne [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 86

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

KÖRTING, Gust. Encyclopädie u. Methodologie d. französ. Philologie 6*m.* 8° 94

Linguistic Ethnology—*v. also* K § 225.

CLAUS Die geographische Verbreitung d. frz. Sprache [pp. 21] 8° Fues, *Tübingen* 90

General Philology.

SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Collected Essays.

GEIJER, P. A. Studier: Fransk Linguistik 8° *Upsala* 87

Series.

Französische Studien: hrsg. Gust. Körting+E. Koschwitz: Neue Folge, vol. i. 6*m.* 8° Gronau, *Berlin* 93

BEHRENS, D. *Bibliogr. des Patois Gallo-Romans*, trad. Eug. RABIET [*ut* K § 276], 6*m.* '93.

History of the Language.

EBELING, W. Examen d. differ. hypothèses . . . [sur] . . . l'Orig. et l. Formn. d. l. L. Fr. Fock, *Lpz.* 78
ESPAGNOLLE, Abbé J. L'Origine du Français, 3 vols. [of no value: derives Fch. fr. Gk.!] 30*fr.* 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 86; 91
ETIENNE, E. La Langue Frç. depuis l'Origines jusqu'à fin d. 11 siècle, vol. i. 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Vol. i. comprizes Phonology, Declension, and Conjugation.

PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, L. Notions générales d. les Origines et s. l'Hist. d. l. lang. frç. 2*fr.*50 12° Delalain, *Paris* [83] 90

Hellenism.

TOUGARD, Abbé Alb. L'Hellénisme dans les Ecrivains du moyen age [7–12 cents.] 3*fr.* 8° Lecoffre, *Paris* 86

Historical Grammar —*v.* K § 269.

Modern French [17 cent. to present time].

Verb.

KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufrz. von 1500 bis 1800 n. Zeugn. v. Grammatiken 2*m.*50 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 92

Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.

DE BRÉMOND D'ARS, V'cte. Guy Le Père de Mme. de Rambouillet [Jean d. Vivonne] 7*fr.*50 8° Plon, *Paris* 84

de Balzac, Honoré [1799–1850].

Leest, Wilh. Syntaktische Studien über Balzac [dissert. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° Gräfe, *Königsberg* 89

Corneille, Pierre [1606–1684].

UHLEMANN, Em. Grammatische Eigentümlichkeiten in Corneille's Prosaschriften [schl.-progr.] 4° *Ilfeld* 91

Molière, J. P. Bapt. [1622–1673].

BERG, Otto Die Syntax des Verbums bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 86
BLONDEAU, Nic. [17 cent.] Dictionnaire érotique latin-français, ed. Fçois. Noël; w. notes and Introd. 60*fr.* 8° Liseux, *Paris* 86
GALLERT Ueber den Gebrauch des Infinitivs bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 86
KAYSER, Herm. Zur Syntax Molières [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 85
LIVET, Chas. L. Dictionnaire de la Langue de Molière 30*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 94

The language of MOLIÈRE compared with that of his contemporaries.

MEYER, D. Vergleich und Metapher in d. Lustspielen Molières [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 85

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*b*): GRAMMAR, ORTHOGR., PALÆOGR., PHONOLOGY, ETC.

Grammar.

TOBLER, A. Vermischte Beiträge zur frz. Grammatik, Reihe ii. 5*m.*60 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 94

Historical Grammar. History of the Language.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène Cours de Gram. histor. d. l. lang. frç., pt. i. [Phonology] 2*fr.* 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 92
KOSCHWITZ, Ed. Grammatik der neufrz. Schriftsprache (16–19 Jahrh.), pt. i. [Phonology] 5*m.* 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 89

Change of Gender.

SACHS, H. Geschlechtswandel im Frz.: Versuch d. Erklärg. d. G. I. Ursprungl. Neutra [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 86

Change of Meaning.

FRANZ, Gerh. Ueb. d. Bedeutungswandel latein. Wörter im Frz. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Dresden* 90
JÖRSS, Paul Ueb. d. Genuswechsel latein. Mask. u. Femin. in Frz. [progr.] 1*m.*20 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 92

Accidence.

KÖRTING, Dr. Gust. Formenlehre d. frz. Sprache, vol. i. [historical devel. of verb] 8*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93

Adjective.

DÜHR Zur Theorie der Stellung d. frz. Adjektivs [school-progr.] 4° *Stendal* 90
HENDRYCH, Prf. Just. Die Stellung des französischen Adjectivs [school-progr.] 2*m.* 4° *Görz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94
PLATHE, P. Entwickelgsgesch. d. einformigen Adjective im Frz. [11–16 cents.] *Greifswald* 86

Adverb.

BASTIN, J. Etude sur les principaux adverbes [français] 3*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Article.

HÜBNER, Hans Syntakt. Studien üb. d. bestimmt. Art. b. Eigennamen i. Alt- u. Neufrz. [diss.] 3*m.* 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

K § 269

Conjunction.

SCHNELLBÄCHER, K. Ueb. d. synt. Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs in d. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° *Giessen* 91

Noun.

KOHLSCHEIN Formation du Pluriel d. Substfs. frç. anc. et moderne [schl.-progr.] 4° *Schalke* 86

Prepositions.

BARTHE, A. Ueber d. Präpositionen *par* u. *pur* in einigen anglonorm. Denkmälern—*ut* K § 275.

Pronoun.

BADKE, Otto Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. frz. Fürwörtern [school-programme] 4° *Stralsund* 91
HILMER, H. Etudes sur le Pronom Personnel français 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 73
MARGOT, A. Ueb. d. Durchbruch d. "Extrinsèque" i. d. Pronom. d. frz. Spr. [progr.] 8° ,, ,, 80
NEUMANN, Wilh. Zur Syntax d. Relativpronomens im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Frerau* 90
ZILCH, Geo. Gebrauch d. frz. Pronomens i. 2 Hälfte d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° *Giessen* 91
Based mainly on the writings of Estienne PASQUIER.

Suffixes.

GELOSI, Jean Les Suffixes frç.: dérivatn. et analogie avec l'italien 1*l*,20 8° Trèves, *Rome* 89
NATHAN, Nath. Das latein. Suffix *-alis* im Französischen [Strassburg dissert. inaug.] 8° Otto, *Darmstadt* 86

Syntax.

HAASE, A. Französische Syntax des 17ten. Jahrhunderts 7*m.* 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 88

Negation.

ZATELLI, D. De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en italien 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85

Verb.

HAHN, Gust. Das französische Zeitwort in tabellarischer Uebersicht [pp. iv., 77] 1*m.*20 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufrz. v. 1500–1800 [diss.] 4° *Marburg* 92
MARCOU, Ppe. Der historische Infinitiv im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 80*pf.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
RISOP, A. Studien zur Geschichte der frz. Konjugation auf *-ir* 2*m.*80 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
THEROULDE, St. Hub. Traité raisonné de la Conjugaison française 3*fr.*50 8° Leblanc, *Dieppe* 91
DE VERE, Schèle The French Verb: a new clear and easy method for its study $1.25 12° Jenkins, *N. Y.* 91
WILLIAMS, A. [Am.] The Syntax of the Subjunctive Mood in French 12° *Boston* 85

Orthography. Pronunciation.

BLOCH, Gilb. Reform der französischen Orthographie 3*m.*20 8° Sauerländer, *Aarau* 94
With reference to Prf. HAVET'S petition to the *Académie Française.*
BRÉAL, Mich. La Réforme de l'Orthographie française [*extr. fr.* Rev. a. Deux Mondes] 1*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 90
Changements orthograph. introduits d. l. Dict. de l'Acad. Frç. (ed. 1877) 1*fr.* 8° Larousse, *Paris* [ ] 91
CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon L'Orthographe française [a lecture] 1*fr.* 8° Plan, *Lyons* 90
Dictionnaire des Mots réformés par la Soc. Philologique Française 1*fr.* 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 91
DURAND, Aug. Nouvelle Orthographie française, proposée: Partie pratique 2*fr.* 18° Author, *Paris* 91
HANE, G. Sur le Rôle de l'Accent latin dans la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 80
HAVET, Louis La Simplification de l'Orthographie 1*fr.* 18° Hachette, *Paris* 90
JACOBY, J. L'Action de l'Accent latin sur la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. Fock, *Lpz.* 73
KOSCHWITZ, E. Zur Aussprache d. Frz. in Genf u. Frankreich [*extr. fr.* Zts. f. frz. Spr.] 3*m.* 8° Gronow, *Berlin* 92
LESAINT, M. A. Traité complet de la Prononciation frç. d. l. 2 moiété d. 19 siècc. 8*m.* 8° Gesenius, *Halle* [ ] 90
QUIEHL, Karl Französische Aussprache und Sprachfertigkeit [schl.-bk.] 2*m.*70 8° Elwert, *Marburg* [89] 93
REININGER, G. Système de l'Accentn. frç. et s. Applicn. à Racine [progr.; interesting] *Prague* 86
SALZMANN, J. Ueber die Aussprache der frz. Laute [school-progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 84
TALBERT, F. De la Prononciation en France au 16e. Siècle *Paris* 87
Deals also with Ch. THUROT'S *Prononc. frçse. depuis l. 16e. Siècc., pt. i.: Voyelles* [*ut* ℵ.ℵ. K § 269].

Manuscripts.

France, Bibl. Natl.: Manuscrits Français, vols. i.–iii ea. 25*fr.* 4° Didot, *Paris* 68; 74; 81
,, ,, Manuscrits Latins et Français: 1875–1891. By Léop. Delisle, *and* Notices et Extraits—*ut* K § 4.
Great Britain: Documents Manuscripts de l'anc. litt. franç. dans des bibl. de Gr.-Bret. By Paul Meyer, pt. i. 6*fr.* 8° *Paris* 71
This pt. deals with MSS. at the British Museum, Durham, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Bodleian Libs.

Palæography

—*v. also* K § 99 (espec. GIRY).

PROU, Maurice [ed.] Recueil de Facss. d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. and French], *ut* K § 203.

Phonology. Accentuation.

GEIJER, P. A. Om Ljuden *y* och *ö* in Frsk.; Accessoriska Ljud i Frsk. Ord—*in his* Studier, *ut* K § 268.
GUTHEIM, Ferd. Ueber Konsonanten-Assimilation im Französischen 3*m.* 8° Siebert, *Heidelbg.* 91
HOSSNER, Max Zur Gesch. d. unbetonten Vocale im Altfrz. u. Neufrz. [diss.] 8° *Freiburg* 86
HUMBERT, C. Nochmals das *e muet* u. d. Vortrag frz. Verse [progr.] 60*pf.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 90
MARCHOT, P. Solutions d. quelq. difficultés d. l. phonétique frç. 3*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
SCHWAN + PRINGSHEIM, Ed. E. Der frz. Accent: eine phonet. Untersuchg. [*extr. fr.* Archiv. f. neu. Spr.] 2*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90
STORK, Max Aug. Ueb. frz. *r* im Auslaute n. d. Grammatikerzeug. d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° *Heidelbg.* 91
TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Geschichte der frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie—*ut* K § 237.

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*c*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène [ed.] Crit. edn. of the 2,500 Fch. words in Comms. of Rashi (Solomon of Troyes, *d.* 1105) *in prep.*

DELACROIX, Prf. Modeste Les Racines et la Signification des mots frçs. 2*fr.*75 12° Fouraut, *Paris* [74] 86

Elementary lessons on etymology and synonyms.

HÉRICHER, L. Les Etymologies difficiles [those wh. Littré declar. unknown] 6*fr.* 8° *Avranches* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 86

PAVOT, T. Etymologies Dites Inconnues : solutions de problèmes 7*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

Dictionaries.

Académie Française Dictionnaire historique de la Langue frç. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 270] : new edn., vols. i.–iv. ea. 18*fr.* 4° Didot, *Paris* [1694] 86–93 *in prg.*

Continued in parts at 4*fr.*50 each, four parts making a volume.

Stoffels, A. Le Dict. de l'Acad. Frç.: s. hist., mérites, défaults [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 83

Acc. to M. GRÉARD, who recently made some important proposals to the Acad. on spelling-reforms, a Fch. dict. shd. contain some 32,000 words. In the time of FÉNÉLON the lang. numbered 16,000–18,000 wds., and in 1740 it was computed to have *c.* 20,000. The best Dict. prior to that of the Acad. was that by Randle COTGRAVE [*f° Lond.* 1611, repr. 1632, 1650; ed. Jas. Howell 1673].

BESCHERELLE, L. N. Nouveau Dictionnaire national, 4 vols. [entirely revised edn.] 90*fr.* 4° Garnier, *Paris* [43–46] 86–87

Published in 180 *livraisons* at 50*c.* each.

LITTRÉ, Em. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 270] : Supplément 12*fr.* 4° Hachette, *Paris* 92

Technical terms of art, science, agriculture, *etc.*, neologisms, and errata : w. an etymol. dict. of Fch. words of Oriental orig. by Marc. DEVIC.

SACHS + VILLATTE, Prf. Karl / Prf. Césaire Französisch-deutsches Supplement-Lexikon 10*m.* r 8° Langenscheidt, *Berlin* 94

A supplement to their *Encyclop. Wörterbuch* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 270], and to other French-Germ. dicts.

TARVER, Jno. C. Royal Phraseological Engl.-Fch. & Fch.-Engl. Dictionary, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/–] r 8° [45; 50] 58; 62

Technical Terms —*v.* K § 276.

Folk-Etymology.

ROLL, Otto Einfluss d. Volksetymol. a. d. neufrz. Schriftspr. [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.* 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 88

Foreign Elements.

CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr., pts. i.–iv. [progrs.] 4° *Gumbinnen* 90–92

A colln. of the most important Fch. and Engl. *mots savants* derived fr. Greek.

LAMMENS, H. Remarques sur les Mots frç. derivés de l'Arabe 10*fr.* s 8° *Beyrouth* 90

An attempt to trace some 800 Fch. words to an Arab. source : a good study on the lines of DOZY + ENGELMANN [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 261], DEVIC [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 270] and de EGUILAZ.

*MACKEL, Dr. Emil Die german. Elemente in d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—*in* Frz. Studien, vi. (1), *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 268.

An excellent piece of work.

SÜPFLE, Theod. Gesch. d. deut. Cultureinflusses auf Frankreich, vol. i. [to Klopstock] 7*m.* 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* 86

Glosses.

Catholicon de Lille : ed. A. Scheler [a Latin-French glossary] 8° *Brussels* 85

Names : *Place-Names.*

HÄDICKE, H. Ueber einige Ländernamen im Französischen [schl.-progr.] 4° *Pforta* 94

HÖLSCHER, Mat. Die mit d. Suffix *-acum*, *-iacum*, gebild. frz. Ortsnamen [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 91

WILLIAMS, C. A. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft 2*m.* 8° Heitz, *Strassburg* 91

Rare Words.

ALBRECHT, Aug. Vocabulaire systémat. frç. et allem. d. Mots rares et importants 2*m.*25 8° Strauch, *Lpz.* 85

Slang; Technical Terms—*v.* K § 276.

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*e*): METRICS. STYLE.

Metrics.

D'EICHTHAL, Eug. Du Rythme dans la Versification française [61 pp.] 18° Lemerre, *Paris* 92

SONNENBURG, Rud. Wie sind die frz. Verse zulesen? [a good little bk.; 26 pp.] 80*pf.* 8° Springer, *Berlin* 85

SOURIAU, Maur. L'Evolution du Vers français au 17e. Siècle 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93

Magazine.

Revue de Metrique et de Versification, vol. i., no. i. 1*fr.*50 8° Cerf, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

Prosody. Composition.

MEISSNER, A. L. Introduction to French Prose Composition [school-book] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93

SCHERFFIG, Dr. Rich. Französischer Antibarbarus 3*m.*50 8° Pahl, *Zittau* 94

Rhyming Dictionary.

MORANDINI D'ECCATAGE, F. Grand Dictionnaire des Rimes françaises 10*fr.* r 8° Ghio, *Paris* 86

K § 273

Style.

Similes.

BAUDISCH, Jul. Ueber Vergleiche im Neufranzösischen [useful] [school-programme] *Marburg* 87

Synonyms.

*LAFAYE, Prf. Benj. Dictionnaire des Synonymes d. l. Langue frç. [*ut* B.B. K § 270]: new (6th) edn. 23*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [58] 93

The standard work, w. an Introd. on the theory of synonyms.

MARTENS, Friedr. Geschichte der frz. Synonymik, pt. i. [Die Anfänge] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Stralsund* 87

WALDMANN, Mich. Die wichtigsten französ. Synonyma [school-bk.; progr.] 8° *Regensburg* 91

273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 842-14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY [LANGUE D'OIL].

Grammar.

SCHWAN, Ed. Grammatik des Altfranzösischen [*ut* B.B. K § 273]: new edn. 4*m.*80 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [88] 92

A second edn. of the most convenient and prob. best compendium of O.-F. phonology and accidence: confined strictly to Central French, other dialects being seldom referred to.

SUCHIER, Herm. Altfranzösische Grammatik, pt. i. [Die Schriftsprache], fasc. 1 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

Adjective.

CRON, Jos. Die Stellung d. attribut. Adjektivs im Altfrz. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Strassburg* 92

Negatives.

MEDER, Frz. *Pas, mie, point* im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91

Pronouns.

DITTMER, Wilh. Die Pronomina possessiva im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 88

Relative Sentences.

STROHMEYER, Fritz Ueb. verschiedene Functionen d. altfrz. Relativsatzes [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 92

Syntax.

HÖFER, Joh. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Apposition im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91

KLATT, L. Zur Syntax des Altfranzösischen [schl-progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 78

ROSENBAUR, Friedr. Zur Lehre v. d. Unterordnung d. Sätze im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 86

Verb.

BEHRENS, Alb. Endung d. zweit. Pers. Pluralis d. Altfrz. Verbums [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° *Greifswald* 90

BURGATZCKY, Dr. Otto Das Imperfect u. Plusquamperfectum d. Futurs im Altfrz. 8° ,, 86

BUSSE, Gust. Der Conjunctiv im altfrz. Volksepos 2*m* 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 86

CZISCHKE, Ludw. Perfektbildg. d. stark. Verba d. *si*-Klasse i. Frz. (11–16 siècl.) [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 88

ENGLÄNDER, Dav. Der Imperativ im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 89

HOFMANN, Fritz *Avoir* u. *estre* i. d. umschreib. Zeiten d. altfrz. intrans. Ztwt. [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 90

LORENTZ, Alb. Die 1 Pers. Pluralis des Verbums im Altfrz. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Heidelberg* 86

MÄTSCHKE, Osc. Die Nebensätze d. Zeit im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 87

WEHLITZ, Herm. Congruenz d. Partic. Präterit. in activer Verbalconstr. [13–15 cents.] [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 87

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

BOS, A. Glossaire de la Langue d'Oil [11–14 cents.] 16*fr.* m 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91

GODEFROY, Fréd. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne Langue frç., pts. 61–75 [9–15 cent., to occupy 10 v.] ea. pt. 5*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 90–93 *in prg.*

,, ,, Réponse à quelq. Attaques contre Le Dict. d. l'Anc. Lang. [*repr. fr.* vol. vi.] 8° ,, ,, 90

TOYNBEE, Paget J. Concise Dictionary of Old French Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Chrestomathies.

AUBERTIN, Chas. [ed.] Choix de Textes de l'Anc. Français [10–16 cents.] 2*fr.* 12° Belin, *Paris* [83] 92

DEVILLARD, Ev. [ed.] Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français; w. tr. and glossary [9–15 cents.] 3*fr.*50 12° Klincksieck, *Paris* 87

MEYER, Prf. Paul [ed.] Recueil d'anciens Textes Bas-Lat., Provenç. et Frç. [*ut* B.B. K § 273].

The Third Pt. is not yet pub. A Fourth is to comprize a Comparative Grammar of Old-Fch. and Provençal.

TOYNBEE, Paget [ed.] Specimens of Old French; w. Introd., notes and glossary c 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good seln. fr. interesting pieces (*Lancelot du Lac, Renart,* JOINVILLE, *Pèlerinage de Charlemagne, Merlin, etc.*), mostly fr. *textes critiques*; w. a brief grammar (assuming a knowledge of Latin) and extensive glossary.

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 277.

Metrics.

GALINO, Tit. Musique et Versification frç. au Moyen Age [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Strophé et du Poème dans l. versif. frçse. [spec. O.-Fch.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94

NAETEBUS, Gotth. Die nichtlyrischen Strophenformen des Altfranzösischen 5*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

ORTH, Ferd. Ueber Reim u. Strophenbau in d. altfrz. Lyrik 1*m.*50 8° Hühn, *Kassel* 82

STRAMWITZ, Ed. Ueber Strophen- u. Vers-Enjambement in Altfrz. [dissert.] 8° *Greifswald* 86

TRÄGER, Ern. Geschichte d. Alexandriners, pt. i. [Frz. Alex. bis Ronsard] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 89

Cæsura.

OTTEN, S. Ueber die Cäsur im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 84

K §§ 274–275

Phonology.

BEETZ, Karl — *C* und *ch* vor latein. *a* in altfrz. Texten [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Strassburg* 87
HAASE, H. — Verhalten d. pikard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. MA. [*e* u. *i* vor gedeck. *n*] [diss.] *Halle* 86
KARSTEN, G. — Zur Geschichte der altfrz. Consonantenverbindungen Fock, *Lpz.* 84
MATZKE, J. E. — Dialekt. Eigentümlichkeiten i. d. Entwick. d. mouilliert. *l* im Altfrz.—*in* Mod. Lang. Notes, v. 2 [1890].
WALDNER, Eug. — Die Quellen d. parasitischen *i* im Altfrz. [diss.] 87
WEIGELT, R. — Franz. *oi* aus *ei* auf Grund latein. Urkunden d. 12 Jahrh. [diss.] *Halle* 85

Style.

GÜNTHER, Herm. — Ueb. d. Ausdruckungsweise d. altfrz. Kunstromans *Halle* 86
LOTZ, Ern. — Auslassung, Wiederholung u. Stellvertretg. im altfrz. [Marbg. dissert.] 75*pf.* 8° Pohle, *Jena* 85
RAUSCHMAIER, A. — Ueber d. figürlichen Gebrauch einiger Zahlen im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 92
ROSENBAUER, Friedr. — Zur Lehre von der Unterordrung d. Sätze im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 86
SCHLIEBITZ, V. — Die Person der Anrede in der frz. Sprache [Breslau diss.] 1*m.* 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 87

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

MEIGRET, Louis — Le Tretté de la Grammaire françoeze [1550], hrsg. Wend. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 3*m.*80 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbn., *Strsb.*) 88

Article.

ZANDER, Em. — L'Emploi de l'article dans le Frç. du 16 siècle [diss.] 4° *Lund* 92
On use of article in 16 cent. compared w. that in other centuries.

Syntax.

*BENOIST, Ant. — De la Syntaxe française entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas 6*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 76
John PALSGRAVE, an Englishman and teacher to Princess (afterw. Queen) Mary, was the first author of a regular French Grammar: *Lesclarissement de la Langue Françoyse, suivi An Introductorie for to Lerne to Rede, to Pronounce and to Speke French trewly*, 1530 [ed. w. intro. F. GÉNIN (1st time in Frce.; 1200 pp.) *w.* 30/– i 4° (Docum. Inéd. sur l'Hist. d. Frce.) Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 52]. VAUGELAS was a Frenchman [1585–1650].

Metrics: *Cæsura.*

HEUME, Wilh. — Die Cäsur im Mittelfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 86

Style: *Metaphors.*

DEGENHARDT, E. — Die Metapher bei d. Vorläufern Molières [1612–1654] *Marburg* 86

Chrestomathies.

GODEFROY, Fréd. [ed.] — Morceaux choisis des Prosateurs et Poètes frçs. [17–19 cents.] 12° Gaume, *Paris* [68–69] 77
MARCOU, Prf. F. L. [ed.] — Morceaux choisis d. Classiques frç. [16–19 cents.] 4*fr.* 12° Garnier, *Paris* 82
" " [ed.] — The same: Poètes 4*fr.* 12° " " 82

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (*a*): ANCIENT: WITH SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

Eastern Dialects.

Burgundian.

GÖRLICH, Ewald — Der burgundische Dialekt im 13 u. 14 Jahrh. [Frz. Studien] 5*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trbnr., *Strsb.*) 89

Lorraine — —*for* Germ. Dialect. *v.* K § 231.

KESSELRING, Max — Die betonten Vocale im Altlothringischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90
PLÖGER, Ern. — Die Partikeln in Altlothringischen [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° " (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90
WIEPRECHT, Joh. — D. latein. Homilien d. Haimo v. Halberstadt abs Quelle d. altloth. Haimo Uebersg. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90

Western Dialects.

Anglo-Norman.

BUSCH, Ern. — Laut- u. Formenlehre d. anglonormann. Sprache d. 14 Jahrh. [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Greifswald* (Fock, *Lpz.* 87

Prepositions.

BARTHE, Alf. — Ueb. d. Präpositn. *par* u. *pur* in anglonorm. Denkmälern [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 87

Etymology: Dictionary.

MOISY, Henri — Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand, 2 vols. 12*fr.* 8° Delesques, *Caen* 92; 93

Metrics.

GNERLICH, Rob. — Bemerkungen über d. Versbau der Anglonormannen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Breslau* 89

Literature.

Adam [12 cent. mystery]: hrsg. Karl Grass [Romanische Bibliothek] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
One of the most anc. of all mystery-plays: *v.* an interesting crit. of it by Ad. EBERT in *Gött. Gelehrt. Anzeigen*, 14 Feb., 1856.
GRASS, Karl — Ueb. Versmass u. Reim d. Adamsspieles [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 91

K § 276

ADGAR — Légendes de Marie—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*d.*) : Lives of the Saints.
BENOÎT DE STE. MORE — Eneas ; Roman de Troie—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Classical Romances.
BEROT, — Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer — *in prep.*
CHARDRY [13 cent.] — Josaphat, Set Dormanz, *etc*—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*d*) : Lives of the Saints.
GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles, ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—*ut* F § 19.
The chief interest of the work is linguistic, rather than historical.

KUPFERSCHMIDT, M. — Die Havelocksage bei Gaimar u. i. Verhältn z. Lai d'Havelok — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 80
GROSSETETE, Rob. [12–13 cent.] Carmina Anglo-Normannica, Chasteau d'Amour, *etc.*, ed. M. Cooke [*w.* 9/–] — 8° Caxton Soc. 52
HAASE, Friedr. Karl — Die altengl. Bearbeitungen v. Chast. d'Am. vergl. m. d. Quelle [diss.] — 8° *Halle* 89
Guillaume d'Angleterre.
MÜLLER, R. — Untersuchung üb. d. Verfasser d. altfrz. Dichtung Wilhelm v. England — *2m.* 8° Röhrscheidt, *Bonn* 91
Guillaume le Maréchal, Conte de Striguil et de Pembroke [13 cent.] : ed. Paul Meyer, vol. i. 8° Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce., *Paris* 92
An Anglo-Norm. poem discov. by MEYER among the MSS. of late Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, of Cheltenham, describing the life and advents. of William the Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Regent of Engld. 1216 till his d. in 1219, opening w. siege of Wincs. by Empress MATILDA [1141], and thus embracing rns. of 4 Engl. kings and pt. of that of Hy. iii. Vol. ii. to cont. glossary ; vol. iii. Introd., abgd. tr. and notes. [Too late for insertion also in F §§ 19, 20].
GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St.-Michel, ed. Fresque. Michel — 8° *Caen* 56
HUBER, Karl — Die Sprache des Roman du Mont-St.-Michel [Strassb. dissert.] — 8° *Brunswick* 86
REDLICH, Paul — Einleitg. z. e. neuen Abdruck d. Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich. [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Marburg* 86
Havelock, Lay of : ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—*in their ed. of* Gaymar, *ut supra.*
Horn.
METTLICH, Jos. — Bemerkungen z. d. Lied vom wackern Ritter Horn [schl.-progr.] — 4° *Münster* 90
Laurent, Vie de St. [12 cent.] : ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm — 4*fr.*40 — 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 88
An Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., here pubd. for the first time, fr. the unique Paris MS.
LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut* D § 5.
MARGUERITE, St., Vie de : Anglo-Norman Version [13 cent.], ed. Fred. Spencer [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Leipzig* 89
Ed. (for 1st time) for unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Cambr., w. Introd., notes, and short acc. of develop. of the legend.
MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*b*) : Lais.
PHILIPPE DE THAÜN [12 cent.] Li Cômpoz [a verse astronomy, w. calendar].
FENGE, Ludw. — Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime des Computus [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] *2m.* — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
Song of Dermot & the Earl : ed. Goddard Hy. Orpen, w. Engl. tr., Introd., notes & glossary; map & 1 facs. f 8° — 8/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A scholarly edn. fr. MS. among the Carew Papers at Lambeth. In Fch. rhymes of 13 cent., relating the story of Strongbow's invasion of Ireland, based on contemp. Irish information. Previously available only in an inaccurate abstract by Sir Geo. CAREW [1617] and in a transcript of the Fch. text pub. by Pickering in 1837.
WACE, Rob. [1120–1174].
BAIST, G. — Roman der Rou III., 3079–3099—*in* Romanische Forschungen, vol. iii., *ut* B.B. K § 256.
KELLER, W. L. — Maistre Wace : eine stilistische Untersuchg. [Rou *and* Brut] [Zürich diss.] — 8° *St. Gallen* 86
LORENZ, F. W. — Stil in Maistre Waces Roman de Rou [dissert.] — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
POHL, Theod. — Untersuchung d. Reime in Wace's Rom. de Rou et Ducs de Normandie—*in* Roman. Forschgn., vol. ii., *ut* B.B. K § 256.
ZETSCHE, Æm. Wm. — Ueb. d. ersten Thl. d. Bearbg. d. Rom. de Brut durch Rob. Mannyng of Brunne [diss.] *1m.*20 — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87
WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treats. on Agriculture]—*ut* D § 119.
WILLIAM i. — Laws—*ut* D § 5.
HEIM, H. — Ueber d. Aechtht. d. frz. Textes d. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82
HILDEBRAND, F. — Ueber d. Sprachelement in Liber Censualis [Exchequer and Domesday Bk.] — 8° ,, ,, 84

Franco-Norman (MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).

ETIENNE, E. — De Diminutivis, Intentivis, Collectivis in Frco.-Gall. sermone nominibus 4*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon, *Paris*) 83

Phonology.

SCHULZE, Andr. — Der Konsonantismus des Francischen im 13ten. Jahrh. [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* 90

Literature.

Bibliotheca Normannica: Denkmäler normann. Litter. u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vol. iv.–v. 20*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90–91 *in prg.*
iv. BENOÎT D. STE. MORE *Eneas* [*ut* K § 277] SALVERDA DE GRAVE 14*m.*91 | v. *La Clef d'Amors* [*ut* K § 277] ..... A. DOUTREPONT, 6*m.* 90
GASTÉ, Armand [ed.] — Chansons Normandes du Siècle — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*fr.*] c 8° Le Gost-Clérisse, *Caen* 66
Pub. for 1st time fr. the MSS. of Bayeux and Vire. With a learned Introduction and notes. Only 200 printed.

Individual Writers.

BLONDEL, Rob. [15 cent.] Œuvres, ed. A. Héron ; w. Introd., notes, var. rgs. and gloss., vol. i. — 8° Lestringant, *Rouen* 91
,, ,, — De Reductione Normanniae—*ut* B.B. F § 21, *s.v.* Stevenson [ed.]
GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] Bestiaire divin, hrsg. Max F. Mann [Französische Studien] 3*m.*60 — 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trübn., *Strassb.*) 88
Includes also the *Bestiarius Reg. C. xii.* of the British Museum.
,, ,, — Bestiare, hrsg. Rob. Reinsch—*ut* B § 7.
SEEGER, H. — Ueber d. Sprache d. Guillaume le Clerc de Normandie [diss.] — 8° *Halle* 81
STEFAN, Alois — Laut- u. Formenbestand in Guill. li Cler's Roman "Fergus" [diss.] *1m.* — 8° Kleinmayr, *Klagenfurt* 93

Picardian —*v.* K. § 277, *s.vv.* Didactic (*d.*) [Alexis, St., Vie de] ; Rom. d' Avent. [RAOUL DE HOUDENC] ; Prose : Fiction [Aucassin et Nicolete]

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (*b*): MODERN (INCL. SLANG).

Collectively.

BEHRENS, Dietr. — Bibliographie des Patois gallo-romans, trad. Eug. Rabiet [Frz. Stud. 6*m.*] — 8° Gronau, *Berlin* [ ]93

Serial.

Revue des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans d. l. Fce., ed. Prf. Léon Clédat, vols. i.–ii. — ea. 15*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87 ; 88
From 1889 continued *sub tit.* Revue de Philologie Frçse. et Provençale [quarterly] *ann.* 15*fr.* 8° *id.* '89–'94 *in prg.*

K § 276

Bas Valais [South of the Rhine].

GILLIÉRON, Jules — Patois de la Commune d. Vionnaz; map [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 7*fr.*50 8° Vieweg (Bouillon) *Paris* 80

,, ,, [ed.] — Petit Atlas phonétique du Valais roman 6*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 81

Béarnais.

LESPY + RAYMOND, V. F. — Glossaire Béarnais ancien et moderne, 2 vols. 8° Hamelin, *Montpellier* 87 ; 87

Beaune.

BIGARNE, Ch. — Patois et Locutions du Pays de Beaune : contes, légendes, *etc.* [200 prin.] 8° Batault, *Beaune* 91

Blaisois.

THIBAULT, Andr. — Glossaire du Pays Blaisois [pp. xxv., 363] 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 92

Breton — *—v.* K § 282.

Cachy.

LOGIE, T. — Phonology of the Patois of Cachy, Somme [*repr. fr.* Mod. Lang. Notes] 8° *Baltimore* 92

Charante.

ROUSSELOT, P. J. — Modificns. phonét. du Lang. étud. dans le Pat. d. Cellefrouin [382 pp.] 8° Welter, *Paris* 91

Clairvaux.

BAUDOUIN, Alph. — Glossaire du Patois de la Forêt de Clairvaux 15*fr.* 8° *Troyes* 86

Dauphiné.

DEVAUX, Abbé A. — De l'Etude des Patois du Haut-Dauphiné *Grenoble* 90–92
In the Bulletin de l'Acad. Delphinale, ser. IV., vols. iii. and v

,, ,, — Essai sur la Langue vulgaire d. Dauphiné au moyen-âge *Paris* 92

Démuin.

LEDIEU, A. — Petit Glossaire du Patois de Démuin 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Dijon — *—for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

CUNISSET-CARNOT — Vocables dijonnais 3*fr.* 32° Kolb, *Paris* 89

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura *—for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Flanders (French Dialect).

CARNEL, D. — Le Dialect flamand de France 2*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Franco-Gallia.

GILLIÉRON, Jules [ed.] — Mélanges Gallo-Romanes 8° *Paris* 86

Serial.

Revue des Patois Gallo-romans, ed. J. Gilliéron + Rousselot [*quarterly*] *ann.* 12*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 87–94 *in prg.*

Gascon — *—v.* K § 266 : Provençal Dialects.

Guyenne — *—for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Ille-et-Vilaine.

ORAIN, Adphe. — Glossaire patois du Département d'Ille-et-Vilaine [w. some pop. songs] 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

Lauraguais — *—for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Lorraine — *—v.* K § 231 ; Old-Lorraine, *v.* K § 275.

Meuse.

LABOURASSE, H. — Glossaire abrégé du Patois de la Meuse 10*fr.* 8° *Nancy* 87

Normandy — *—for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

FLEURY, Prf. Jean — Essai sur le Patois Normand de la Hague 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

MOISSY, Henri — Glossaire comp. Anglo-Normand *Caen* 89 *in prg.*
To contain 5000 words now banished fr. Fch. lang. and common to Norm. dialect and English.

Anthology.

FERRAND, Dav. [ed.] — La Muse Normande ; w. Introd., notes and gloss. A. Héron, vol. i. 25*fr.* s 4° Cagniard, *Rouen* 91
Edited from original *livrets* 1625–1653 and the General Inventory of 1655.

Parisianisms — *—v.* Slang, *infra.*

Picardy.

JOUANCOUX + DEVAUCHELLE, J. B. — Etudes p. serv. à un Gloss. étymol. d. patois picard, pts. i. 9*fr.*; ii. 7*fr.* 4° Jeunet, *Amiens* 80; 91

Poitou — *—for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

K § 276

Switzerland.

ODIN, Alf.	Phonologie des Patois du Canton de Vaud	[Leipzig dissert.] 4*m.*	8°	Niemeyer, *Halle*	86
,, ,,	Etude sur le Verbe dans le Patois de Blonay	[Habil.-Schrift] 1*m.*20	8°	,, ,,	87

Vellavien.

DE MONTFLEURY, Bar. de Vinols	Vocab. Patois Vellavien-Frç. et Frc.-Patois Vellavien		*Le Puy*	91

Repr. fr. the *Annales d. l. Soc. d'Agriculture*, vol. xxxiv., *Le Puy-en-Velay*, '91.

Vendôme.

MARTELLIÈRE, Paul	Glossaire du Vendômois	[pp. xiii. 374]	8°	Herluison, *Orleans*	93

Verduno-Chalonnais [SAÔNE and LOIRE].

FERTIAULT, F.	Dictionnaire du Langage populaire Verduno-Chalonnais, pt. i.	2*fr.*50	8°	Bouillon, *Paris*	91 *in prg.*

Walloon.

BOCLINVILLE, Clem., *etc.*	Mélanges Wallons	[*by* Bovy, Doutrepont, Gittée, Simon, etc.] 4*fr.*	8°	Vaillant-Carmanne, *Liège*	92
DEFRECHEUX, Jos.	Vocabulaire d. Noms wallons d'Animaux ; ill.	[w. Lat., Fch. & Flem. equivalents] 3*fr.*50	8°	Vaillant-Carmanne, *Liège*	[91] 93
DELAITE, Julien	Essai de Gram. Wallonne[verb] 2*fr.*; Le Wallon est-il une langue? 50*c.*		8°	,, ,,	93 ; 93
,, ,,	Glossaire des Jeux wallons de Liège, 1*fr.*; Liège la Wallonne, 1*fr.*		8°	,, ,,	89 ; 93
MARCHOT, P.	Phonologie détaillée d'un Patois Wallon	3*fr.*	18°	Bouillon, *Paris*	92
WILMOTTE, Maur.	Etudes de Dialectologie Wallonne	5*fr.*	8°	,, ,,	90
,, ,,	Le Wallon : hist. et littér. des origs. à l. fin. d. 18 siècle	1*fr.*25	16°	Rozez, *Brussels*	93
ZÉLIQZON, Léo	Aus der Wallonie	[schl.-programme] 2*m.*	4°	Scriba, *Metz*	93

Chrestomathy.

Anthologie des Poètes Wallons, *etc.*, ed. Ch. + Jos. Defrecheux + Ch. Gothier, pts. i.–xvi.		8°	Gothier, *Liège*?	–93 *in prg.*

Folklore —*v.* B § 16. *Proverbs*—*v.* B § 4 (DEJARDIN).

Slang (Argot).

DELVAU, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue verte [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 276] : new edn.	15*fr.*	16°	Marpon, *Paris*	[65] 89
LARCHEY, Lorédan	Nouv. Supplémt. du Dict. d'Argot [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 276]	3*fr.*50	18°	Dentu, ,,	89
LA RUE, Jean	La Langue verte	[pp. 186] 1*fr.*	8°	Arnold, ,,	94
RIGAUD, Lucien	Dict. d. Lieux communs d. l. Conversn., Théâtre, Journal, *etc.*	6*fr.*	8°	Ollendorff, *Paris*	81
SCHWOB, Marcel	Jargon des Coquillards—*ut* K § 278.				
,, ,, + GUIEYSSE, G.	Étude sur l'Argot franç.—*ut* K § 278.				

Neologisms. "Fin-de-Siècle" Words.

RIGAUD, Lucien	Dictionnaire de l'Argot moderne	6*fr.*	12°	Ollendorff, *Paris*	81
VIRMAÎTRE, Chas.	Dictionnaire d'Argot fin-de-siècle	6*fr.*	18°	Charles, *Paris*	94

The author states that he has studied these expressions *sur le vif*—in the prison, the workshop, the slum and the *bouge*.

Parisianisms.

HAMDORF, A.	Ueber die Bestandtheile des Pariser Argots	[Greifswald dissert.]	8°	*Berlin*	86
KOSCHWITZ, E.	Les Parlers Parisiens : anthologie phonétique	4*fr.*50	8°	Welter, *Paris*	93
RIGAUD, Lucien	Dictionnaire du Jargon Parisien	[ancient and modern] 5*fr.*	32°	Ollendorff, *Paris*	78
TIMMERMANS, Adr.	L'Argot Parisien : étude d'étymologie comparée	6*fr.*	8°	Klincksieck, ,,	92

Provincialisms.

BUIER, Arth.	Anglicismes et Canadianismes		12°	*Quebec*	88

Technical Terms. Generally—*v. also* 𝔅.𝔅. I § 1.

FLETCHER, J. J.	Pocket Glossary of Technical Terms : Engl.-Fch. and Fch.-Engl.	1/6	64m°	Lockwood	[87] 93
LITTRÉ, Em.	Supplement—*to his* Dictionn. de la Langue Frçse., *ut* K § 270.				

Commercial. Export Trade.

MELZER, A. L.	Deutsch-engl.-frz. Lexikon d. Ausfuhrindustrie u. d. Handels [fairly good]	8*m.*	8°	Föllen, *Berlin*	85
ODERMANN + CÔTE, Elie	Deutsch-frz. Hauswörterbuch d. Spr. d. Handels u. Volkswirthschaft	8*m.*	8°	Haessel, *Lpz.*	85

Military.

L'Argot de Saint-Cyr			12°	*Paris*	93
MERLIN, Léon	La Langue verte du Troupier	2*fr.*	12°	Charles-Lavauzelle, *Paris*	85

Mining.

GÖTZSCHMANN, M. F.	Sammlg. bergmännischer Ausdrücke [w. Engl. and Fch. synons. and indexes]		8°	*Freiberg*	[ ] 81
KÖHLEN, G.	W'buch d. bei Bergbau angewend. techn. Ausdrücke [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 2*m.*80		12°	*Clausthal*	85

Musical.

GOUGET, E.	L'Argot Musical	5*fr.*	8°	Fischbacher, *Paris*	92

Pharmaceutical.

MÖLLER, Geo. Herm.	Dictionnaire internat. medico-pharmac.	[Fch., Engl., Germ.] 4*m.*	8°	Grubert, *Munich*	79

K § 277

Printing.

BOUTMY, Eug. Dictionnaire de la Langue verte typographique 3*fr.* 18° Liseux, *Paris* 78
,, ,, Dictionnaire de l'Argot des Typographes 2*fr.* 12° Marpon, ,, 83

Railway.

HIRCHE, Paul System. Samml. d. Fachausdr. d. Eisenb'wesens: Germ.-Fch. 3*m.*; Fch.-Germ. 6*m.* 16° Steinitz 82; Heymann, *Berl.* [82] 86

Telegraph and Postal.

v. MACK, T. Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post [Germ.-Fch. and Fch.-Germ.] *Berlin* 84

277. OLD-FRENCH LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

Paris, Bibl. Natl.: Inventaire génér. et méth. d. MSS. frç., 2 vols. [by Léop. Delisle] ea. 7*fr.*50 8° Champion, *Paris* 76; 78
,, ,, MSS. Latins et Français ajoutés pendant 1875–1891 [by the same]—*ut* K § 4.
,, ,, Notices et Extraits des MSS.—*ut* K § 4.
,, ,, Les MSS. françois de la Bibl. du Roi, 7 vols. [by Paulin Paris] *Paris* 36–48
SCHWAN, Ed. Die altfranzösischen Liederhandschriften 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 85

A study of the relations, origin and determinatn. of the O.-F. *chanson* MSS.

History of Literature: Generally. Poetry—*v. also* K §§ 33–35.

AUBERTIN, Chas. Histoire de la Langue et d. l. Littér. frç. au Moyen Age, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 268.
DE BEAUREPAIRE Etudes sur la Poésie populaire en Normandie [good] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*fr.*] 8° Tostain, *Avranches* 56
FREYMOND, E. Jongleurs und Menestrels *Halle* 83
GAUTIER, Léon Histoire de la Poésie Liturgique au Moyen Age, vol. i. [Tropes] 10*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 87
,, ,, La Poésie Religieuse dans l. Cloîtres d. 9–11 siècles 2*fr.*50 1 8° ,, ,, 87
*Histoire Littéraire de la France, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congreg. d. Saint Maur, contin. p. des Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.–xxx. ea. 21*fr.* 4° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), *Paris* 1733–1888 *in prg.*

Of great importance. Vol. xxx. continues the wk. into the 14 cent.

JEANROY, Alf. Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au Moyen Age [*ut* B § 16] 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 89
,, ,, De Nostratibus medii aevi poetis qui primum lyrica Aquitania Carmina imitati sunt [both excellent bks.] 3*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 89
KURTH, Godefr. Histoire poétique des Mérovingiens [a good book] 10*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 93
LECOY DE LA MARCHE, Alb. Le Troisième Siècle: Littéraire et Scientifique 4*fr.*; Artistique 5*fr.* 8° Desclée, *Lille* 87; 89
LÉNIENT, C. La Poésie patriotique en France au Moyen Age 3*fr.*50 18° Hachette, *Paris* 91
*PARIS, Prf. Gaston Manuel de l'Anc. Frç.: la littérature frç. au Moyen Age [11–14 cent.] 2*fr.*50 12° ,, ,, [88] 90
* ,, ,, La Poésie du Moyen Age: leçons et lectures 3*fr.*50 18° ,, ,, [85] 87

An admirable little reference-book; w. short bibliog. at end. WARREN'S *Primer of Fch. Lit.* [*ut* K § 33] is the English [Amer.] counterpt. of it, and is largely based upon it.

,, ,, Origines d. l. Poésie lyrique en France [*extr. fr.* Jl. d. Savants] 3*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
SCHRÖDER, Rich. Glaube u. Aberglaube in d. altfrz. Dichtungen [diss.] 8° Schlüter, *Hanover* 86
WECKERLIN, Jean Bapt. La Chanson Populaire 5*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 86
,, ,, L'ancienne Chanson populaire en France [16–17 cents.] 5*fr.* 12° Garnier, *Paris* 87

Arthurian Romances —*v. also* Chansons de Geste, *infra.*

BORMANN, Ern. Die Jagd i. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuer Romanen [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 87
HEINZEL, R. Ueber die französischen Gralromane 10*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91
KITZE, Adf. Das Ross in d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuer-Romanen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
LÖSETH, E. Le Roman en prose de Tristan, le roman de Palamède et la Compilation de Rusticien de Pise [crit anal. fr. Paris MSS.; pp. 547: Bibl. Ec. Htes. Et.] 18*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
MENTZ, Rich. Die Träume i. d. altfrz. Karls- u. Artus-Epen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.*80 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
MEYER, Fritz Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abent.-Romanen—*ut infra.*
MÜLLER, Otto Die täglich. Lebensgewohnheiten i. d. altfrz. Artusromanen [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° *Marburg* 89
PARIS, Prf. Gaston Les Romans en Vers du Cycle d. l. Table Ronde 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 87

Extr. fr. *Histoire littér. de la France*, vol. xxx.: pp. 274.

Chansons de Geste —*v. also* Arthurian Romances, *supra.*

ALTONA, Joh. Gebete u. Anrufungen in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 83
BANGERT, Friedr. Die Tiere im altfrz. Epos [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 6*m.* 8° ,, ,, 85
DETERMANN, J. W. Epische Verwandschaften im altfrz. Volksepos [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 88
DREYLING, G. D. Ausdrucksweise d. übertrieb. Verkleinerg. i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
EBERT, Em. Die Sprichwörter der altfrz. Karlsepen [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1*m.*50 8° ,, ,, 84
EULER, Aug. Das Königthum im altfrz. Karl-Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° ,, ,, 86
FISCHER, Wilh. Der Bote im altfranzösischen Epos [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 87
*GAUTIER, Prf. Léon Les Epopées françaises, vol. ii. [for vols. i., iii.–iv. *v.* B.B. K § 277] 20*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* [67] 94

An admirable and exhaustive study of the origins and history of the Fch. heroic epic, "the product of the fusion of the Germanic spirit, in a Romance form, with the new Christian civilization of France" (Gaston PARIS).

,, ,, —*in his* La Chevallerie; 25 pl. and 150 ill. [crowned by Acad. Frçe.] 40*fr.* 4° Palmé, *Paris* 84
GRABEIN, Paul Die altfrz. Gedichte üb. d. verschied. Stände d. Gesellsch. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 93
HASE, Berth. Ueb. d. Gesandten in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° ,, 91
D'HÉRICAULT, Chas. Essai sur l'Orig. d. l'Epopée frç. et s. Hist. au Moy. Age 3*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 60

K § 277

HUSSE, Otto	Die schmückenden Beiwörter u. Beisätze i. d. Chans. d. Geste	[diss.]	8°	*Halle*	87
KADLER, Alf.	Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromane	[Ausg. u. Abgn.] 2*m*.40	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	86
KEUTEL, Gottfr.	Die Anrufung d. höheren Wesen i. d. altfrz. Ritterromanen	[Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1*m*.20	8°	,, ,,	86
KRABBES, Theod.	Die Frau im altfrz. Karls-Epos	[Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 2*m*.	8°	,, ,,	84
MEYER, Fritz	Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromanen	[Ausg. u. Abgn.] 3*m*.50	8°	,, ,,	91
,, Paul	Recherches sur l'Epopée française	3*fr*.	8°	Franck, *Paris*	67

A crit. exam. of Gaston PARIS' *Hist. poétique d. Charlem.* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] and of L. GAUTIER'S *Epopées frçses.* [*ut w.*] Extr. fr. *Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Chartes.*

NYROP, C.	Den oldfranske Heltedigning	[w. good bibliogr.] 8° *Copenhagen* (10*fr*. Bouillon, *Paris*)			83
,, ,,	Ital. tr. by Egidio Gorra, *sub tit.* Storia de l'Epopea francese nel med. evo		8°	*Florence*	86
OSTERHAGE, Geo.	Ueb. einiger Chansons d. Geste d. Lohengrin Kreises	[sch.-prg.] 1*m*.	4°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	88
PARIS, Paulin	Les Chansons de Geste : poèmes d. 12e. Siècle	[an address] 2*fr*.	8°	Techener, *Paris*	
PFUHL, Heinr.	Untersuchgn. üb. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais spec. d. 14 u. 15 Jahrh.	[diss.]	8°	Hartung, *Regensbg.*	87
RUST, Ern.	Die Erziehung d. Ritters in d. altfrz. Epik	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Berlin*	88
SCHIRLING, Vict.	Die Verteidigungswaffen im altfrz. Epos	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Marburg*	87
STERNBERG, Aron	Die Angriffswaffen im altfrz. Epos	[Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m*.20	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	86
TREBE, Joh. Heinr.	Les Trouvères et leurs Exhortations aux Croisades	1*m*.	4°	Hinrichs, *Lpz.*	86
TREIS, Karl	Die Formalität d. Ritterschlags in d. altfrz. Epik	[dissert. inaug.] 1*m*.80	8°	*Marburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	87
VOIGT, Osk.	Ideal d. Schönht. u. Hässlichkt. i. d. altfrz. Chan. d. Geste	[diss.]	8°	,,	91
VORETZSCH, Prf. Carl	Die französische Heldensage	[Akad. Antrittsvorlesg., Tübgn.] 80*pf*.	8°	Winter, *Heidelbg.*	94
WINTER, Max	Kleidung u. Putz d. Frau n. d. altfrz. Chans. d. Geste	[Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m*.60	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	86
ZELLER, Paul	Die täglichen Lebensgewohnheiten i. altfrz. Karlsepos	[Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1*m*.80	8°	,, ,,	85

Drama.

CALLENBERG, C.	Das geistliche Schauspiel des Mittelalters in Frankreich		8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	76
FOURNEL, Vict.	—*in his* Le Vieux Paris : fêtes, jeux et spectacles ; ill.	15*fr*.	8°	Mame, *Tours*	87
[LACROIX, Paul]	L'Ancienne France : Le Théâtre ;	[after Lacroix's wks. on Mid. Ages] 4*fr*.	8°	Didot, *Paris*	87
MÜLLER, Ludw.	Das Rondel in d. frz. Mirakelsp. u. Myst. d. 15 u. 16 Jahrh.	[Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1*m*.60	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	84
NEUKOMM, Edm.	—*in his* Fêtes et Spectacles du Vieux Paris	3*fr*.	12°	Dentu, *Paris*	86
PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, Prf. Louis	Histoire du Théâtre en France : Les Mystères, 2 vols.	15*fr*.	8°	Hachette, *Paris*	89

A good book with a very full Bibliography.

The other vols. of the series are—
Les Comédiens au Moy. Age .....3*fr*.50 12° Cerf, *Paris* 85
La Comédie et les Mœurs a. Moy. Age ....3*fr*.50 12° ,, ,, 86
Répertoire d. Théât. comique a. Moy. Age 20*fr*. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86
Hist. d. l. Litt. dramatique .....3*fr*.50 12° Colin, ,, 89

RIGAL, Prf. Eug.	Hôtel d. Bourgogne et Marais : hist. d. Théâtres d. Paris d. 1548 à 1635	[a learned essay] 1*fr*.	18°	*Aix* (Dupret, *Paris*)	87
,, ,,	Alex. Hardy et le Théât. frç. à la fin d. 16e. et comm. d. 17e. Siècle	[crowned by Acad.] 15*fr*.	8°	Hachette, *Paris*	90
STODDARD, Fcs. H. [Am.]	—*in his* References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 82.				
VIALIS, [ed.]	Documts. rel. aux Représentns. théâtr. en Dauphiné d. 1484 à 1635		8°	*Montbéliard*	87
WANDELT, Osw.	Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Dramas	[1100–1400 ; dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Marburg*	87
WIECK, Heinr.	Die Teufel auf. d. mittelalt. Mysterienbühne Frankreichs	[diss.]	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	87

Fabliaux.

BÉDIER, Jos. Les Fabliaux—*ut* B § 1.
PARIS, Gaston Contes Orientaux dans la littér. frç. d. Moy.-Age—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277, *s.v.* Fiction.

PITZ, Oskar	Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. altfrz. Fableaux, pts. i.–ii.	ea. 1*m*.	4°	Fock, *Lpz.*	89 ; 89

Historians.

PARIS, Paulin	Les Historiens des Croisades	[an address ; 100 printed] 2*fr*.50	8°	Techener, *Paris*	

Law.

History.

VIOLLET, Paul	Précis de l'Histoire du Droit français	10*fr*.	8°	Larose, *Paris*	84

Pulpit Oratory.

BOURGAIN	La Chaire française au 12e. Siècle	7*fr*.50	8°	Palmé, *Paris*	79
LECOY DE LA MARCHE, A.	La Chaire frç. au Moyen Age	8*fr*.	8°	Laurens, *Paris* [68]	8[illegible]

A valuable wk., dealing principally w. 13 cent. and based on MS. authorities. Crowned by *Acad. Frçse.*

General Collections of Texts.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek : hrsg. Wendelin Foerster, vols. xii.–xiv. 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90–91 *in prg.*

xii. ROBERT DE BLOIS *Floris et Liriope* [*ut* K § 277] Wolfr. v. ZINGERLE, 2*m*.50 91
xiii. *Provenzal. Inedita* [*ut* K § 267] .....Carl APPEL, 5*m*. 90
xiv. GUILL. LE CLERC *Bestiaire* [*ut* K § 275]..Rob. REINSCH, 6*m*. 90

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes [largely mediæval] 8° *Paris* 31 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
,, de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes—*ut* K § 95 [conts. some French vols.].
,, Française du Moyen Age : ed. Paul Meyer + Gaston Paris, vols. iii.–vii. ea. vol. 9*fr*. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 85–90 *in prg.*

New Vols. iii. *Psautier de Metz* [14 cent.] vol. i. Frc. BONNARDOT 85
A second vol. to cont. Introd., gram. and gloss.
iv.–v. MEYER, Paul *Alex. le. Grd. dans la Litt frç.*, 2 v. [*ut infra*] 86
vi.–vii. GAUTIER D'ARRAS, *Oeuvres*, 2 v. [*ut inf.*] ....E. LÖSETH 90

K § 277

Société des Anciens Textes : 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 75–93 *in prg.*

Aiol [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] Jacq. NORMAND+Gast. RAYNAUD 12*fr.* (24*fr.*) 78
D'AUVERGNE. *Amant rendu Cordelier à l'Observance d'Amours* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 278].....A. DE MONTAIGLON, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 81
Aymeri de Narbonne 2 v. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] M. L. DEMAISON, 20*fr.* (40*fr.*) 87
BEROUL, *Tristan* [*ut* K § 277].....W. MEYER+E. MURET, *in prep.*
BOZON, Nic. *Contes Moralisés* [*ut* B § 3] Lucy T. SMITH+Paul MEYER 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 89
Brun de la Montaigne [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] Paul MEYER 5*fr.* (10*fr.*) 76
Chansonnier frç. d. St. Germain des Prés, v. i. [*ut* K § 277] P. MEYER+G. RAYNAUD, 40*fr.* 92
Chansons frç. d. 15 *Siècle* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 278] Gast. PARIS+Aug. GEVAERT, 18*fr.*75 (37*fr.*50)75
CHRISTINE DE PISAN, *Oeuvres Poétiques*, v. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 277] M. ROY, 20*fr.* (40*fr.*) 87 ; 91
Chronique du Mt. St. Michel, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 277] Siméon LUCE, 24*fr.* (48*fr.*) 79 ; 86
Couronnemt. d. Louis [*ut* K § 277] ....E. LANGLOIS, 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 88
Daurel et Beton [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 267] .....P. MEYER, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*)
Débat d. Hérauts d'Armes d. Frç. et d'Angleterre ..10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 77
DESCHAMPS, Eust *Oeuvres*, vols. i.–viii. [*ut* K § 277] Marg. d. QUEUX D. ST. HILAIRE+G. RAYNAUD, 96*fr.* (144*fr.*) 80–93
Élie d. St.-Gille [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] G. RAYNAUD+Eug. KÖLBING, 8*fr* (16*fr.*) 79
Evangile d. Nicodème .....G. PARIS+Alph. BOS, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*)
GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE, *Vie d. St.-Gilles* [*ut* K § 277] G. PARIS +A. BOS, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 81
Guillaume de Palerne [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277]..H. MICHELANT, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 76
DE MARGIVAL, Nic. *Panthère d'Amours* [*ut* K § 277] H. A. TODD, 6*fr.* (12*fr.*) 82
Merlin, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 277] ..G. PARIS+J. ULRICH, 20*fr.* (40*fr.*) 86
Miracles d. Nostre Dame, 8 v. [*ut* K § 277] G. PARIS+Ul. ROBERT, i.–vii. ea. 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) ; viii. 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 76–93
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Menthon [*ut* K § 277] A. LECOY DE LA MARCHE, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*) 83
Mistère d. Vieil Testament, v. i.–vi. [*ut* K § 277] Bar. Jas. de ROTHSCHILD, 60*fr.* (120*fr.*) 79–91
Morte Aymeri d. Narbonne [*ut* K § 277] COURAGE DU PARC, 10*fr* (20*fr.*) 81
PHILIPPE D. NAVARRE, *Quatre Ages de l'Homme* [*ut* K § 277] DE FRÉVILLE, 7*fr.* (14*fr.*) 88
PHILIPPE DE REMI, *Oeuvres Poétiques* v. i.–ii. [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] H. SUCHIER, 50*fr.* (100*fr.*) 81 ; 84
Plus Anciens Monumts., Les [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] G. PARIS [1°] 30*fr.* 75
Raoul de Cambrai [*ut* K § 277] P. MEYER+A. LONGNON, 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 81
Rondeaux etc. d. 15 *Siècle* [*ut* K § 278] G. RAYNAUD, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*) 89
Saint Voyage d. Jhérusalem du Seign. d'Anglure [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277] P. BONNARDT+A. LONGNON, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 78
Sept Sages d. Rome [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277].....G. PARIS, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*) 76
Thèbes, Roman de, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 277] L. CONSTANS, 30*fr.* (60*fr.*) 90
Thos. de Cantorbéry, Vie de St. [*ut* K § 277] P. MEYER, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 85

The prices in brackets are for eds. on Whatman ppr.

Chrestomathies —*v.* K § 273.

Chansons de Geste.

Collections.

Chansons d. Gestes et Romans des Douze Pairs de France, 12 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/–] 8° Techener, *Paris* 36–48

Romans de Parise la Duchesse .....ed. G. F. MARTONNE
BODEL, Jean *Chanson des Saxons*, 2 v. .....Fcsq. MICHEL
Raoul de Cambrai and BERNIER *Romans*.....Ed. LE GLAY
RAIMBERT DE PARIS *Chevalier Ogier de Danemk.*, 2 v. [G. BARROIS]
RICHARD LE PÉLERIN *Chanson d'Antioche*, 2 v. .....Paulin PARIS
Romancero Français ..... ,, ,,
Romans d. Berte au Grans Piés..... ,, ,,
JEAN DE FLAGY *Garin de Loherain*, 2 v..... ,, ,,

Individual Texts.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.].

ESSERT, Otto	Bueves de Commarchis	[school-programme]	4°	*Königsberg*	90
Aie d'Avignon	—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277.				
OESTEN, Rud.	Die Verfasser d. altfrz. Aye d'Avignon	[Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	85
Aliscans [12 cent.]:	hrsg. G. Rolin, mit Berücksichtigung Wolframs v. Eschenbach Willehalm 10*m.*		8°		94
Amis et Amiles :	tr. Wm. Morris, *sub voc.* The Story of Amis and Amile	7/6 *nt.*	8°	Kelmscott Press	94
	Only 475 offered for sale ; and 15 on vellum at 30/-*nt.*				
BOCK. Mor.	Ueber den Gebrauch der Pronomina in Amis et Amiles	[school-progr.]	8°	*Linz*	89
MAGER, A.	Grammatik u. Wortstellung d. Amis et Amiles			*Berlin*	86
SCHWIEGER, P.	Die Sage von Amis und Amiles in Frankreich u. Deutschland	[school-progr.]		Fock, *Lpz.*	85
Anseïs de Mes [13 cent.].					
HORFF, C.	Anseïs de Mes : chanson de geste	[school-progr.]		Fock, *Lpz.*	85
Chanson d'Antioche [Crusade series] :	ed. Prf. Paulin Paris, 2 vols.	16*fr.* s	8°	Techener, *Paris*	48
PARIS, Paulin	Nouvelle Etude sur la Chanson d'Antioche	3*fr.*50	8°	Techener, *Paris*	
Chanson de Roland [attrib. to THÉROULDE, or TUROLD, troubad. of 11 cent.].	ed. Prf. Léon Clédat ; w. Fch. Introd. and glossary	1*fr.*80	12°	Garnier, *Paris* [85]	86
Translation :	trad. archaïque et rhythmique Prf. Léon Clédat ; w. notes [*extr. fr.* Bibl. Facult. Lettr. Lyon] 5*fr.*		8°	Leroux, *Paris*	87
,, Amédée Jubert		[verse] 3*fr.*50	12°	Libr. d. Biblioph., *Paris*	86
Bibliography.					
EICKE, Theod.	Zur neueren Literaturgeschichte d. Rolandsage in Deutschld. u. Frankreich	2*m.*	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	91
Generally.					
BRUNETIÈRE, Ferd.	Chans. d. Rol.—*in his* Etudes crit. sur l'hist. de la littér. frçse., ser. i.	3*fr.*50	12°	Hachette. *Paris*	80
DREYLING, Gust.	Ausdrucksweise d. übertriebenen Verkleinerg. i. Ch. d. R.	[Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 3*m.*	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	89
FASSBENDER, Ludw.	Die frz. Roland-HSS. i. ihr. Verhält. z. einand. u. z. Karlamagnussaga	[a good diss.]	8°	*Cologne*	87
GASTÉ, Prf. Armand	La mort de Roland : trad. en Lat., et notes	[on verses 2164 to 2396]	8°	*Paris*	87
GÖHLING, V.	Satzverbindung im altfranzösischen Rolandsliede	[school-programme]	8°	*Brandenburg*	86
GOLTHER, Wolfg.	Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad [12 cent.] : Verhältn. z. frz. Chans. d. Rol.	[a good diss.] 4*m.*	8°	Kaiser, *Munich*	86
HAGBERG, Theod.	Rolandssagan till sin historiska Kærna och poetiska Omklædning		8°	*Upsala*	84
HÖFFT, Carl Th.	France, Franceis und Franc im Rolandliede	2*m.*	1 8°	Trübner, *Strassbg.*	91
SAUERLAND, E.	Ganelon und sein Geschlecht	[Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1*m.*60	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	86
SCHOLLE, Frz.	Stammbaum d. altfrz. u. altnord. Ueberliefgn. d. Rolandsliedes u. d. Oxfd. HS.	[prog.] 1*m.*	4°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	89
SCHÜRER, Heinr.	Die Sprache der HS. P. des Rolandsliedes	[school-programme]	4°	*Komotau*	87
SUDRÉ, F.	Les Sources du Roman de Renart		8°	*Paris*	93
WICHMANN, Clem.	Abhängigkeitsverhältn. d. altengl. Roland zur altfrz. Dichtg.	[diss.]	8°	*Essen*	89
Clarisse et Florent	—*v. infra, sub voc.* Huon de Bordeaux.				
Couronnement de Louis :	ed. E. Langlois	15*fr.*	8°	Soc. d Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris*	88
Durmars li Galois.					
v. KIRCHRATH, Leonh.	Li Romans de Durmars le Gallois	[Ausg. u. Abhandlgn.] 2*m.*	8°	Elwert, *Marburg*	84

On its relations to *Meraugis de Portlesguez* and the wks. of CRESTIEN DE TROIES. *V.* also *Garin de Monglane* (STÖRIKO), *infra.*

Enfances Vivien, Les : ed. Prf. Carl Wahlund+Hugo v. Feilitzen, pt. i. [fr. Paris, Boulogne, Lond. and Milan MSS.] 4° *Upsala* (6*fr.* Bouillon, *Paris*) 86

K § 277

Esclarmonde : ed. Max Schweigel—*ut infra, sub tit.* Huon d. Bordeaux.
MALHERBE, Charl. Notice sur Esclaremond 2*fr.* 18° Fischbacher, *Paris* 90

Fierabras :
REICHEL, C. Die mittelengl. Romanze Sir Fyrumbras [and its rel. to O.-F. and Provenç. Fierabras]—*ut* K § 48.

Floovant : ed. H. Michelant + F. Guessard—*in their* Anciens Poètes [1858; *ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry].
BANGERT, F. Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fl. sage *o.p.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* 79
DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène De Floovante vetustiore Gall. poemate et de Merov. Cyclo 5*fr.; red. to* 3*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 77
Added is a Slavonic versn. of the romance, here first ed. fr. Paris MS., *Il Libro di Fioravante.*

Garin de Monglane.
RUDOLPH, Karl Verhältn. d. beid. Fassgn i. welch. d. Chanson G. d. M. überlief. ist [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 90
STÖRIKO, Adf. Verhältn. d. Romane Durmart u. Garin de Monglane [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88

GIRARD D'AMIENS [13-14 cent.]: Roman von Escanor, hrsg. H. Michelant [Bibl. d. Litter. Verein in Stuttg.] 8° (Fues, *Tübingen*) 87

GIRART DE VIANE [Vienna]—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
HARTMANN, Karl Ueber d. Eingangsepisoden d. Cheltenh. Version d. Gir. d. Viane [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 89
KUNZE, A. Das Formelhafte in Girart d. Viane verglichen m. d. Rolandsliede [diss.] 8° *Halle* 86

Gui de Bourgogne : ed. Frçois. Guessard + H. Michelant 5*fr.* 8° Franck, *Paris* 58
Vol. i. of GUESSARD'S *Anciens Poètes d. Frce.* [*ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry]. Ed. (for 1st time) fr. Tours and London MSS.
FREUND La Chanson de Gui d. Bourg. et s. Rapports avec Ch. d. Rol. et Turpin [progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85
MAUSS, Frz. Charakteristik der in d. Gui de Bourgogne auftretenden Personen [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° *Münster* 83

Guillaume d'Orange :
SALTZMANN, Hugo Der histor.-myth. Hintergrund u. d. Syst. d. Sage i. Cyklus d. Gu. d'Or. *etc.* [progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Königsberg* 90

Huon de Bordeaux :
BÄCHT, H. Sprachliche Untersuchungen über Huon de Bordeaux Fock, *Lpz.* 84
FRIEDWAGNER, Math. Ueb. d. Spr. d. altfrz. Huon de Bordeaux [Neuphil. Stud.] 2*m.*40 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 91
SCHÄFER, Herm. Ueb. d. Pariser HSS 1451 u. 22555 d. Huon de Bordeaux-Sage [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 91
Appears also in pt. cxl. of the *Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, ut* K § 256.
SCHWEIGEL, Max [ed.] Esclarmonde, Clarisse et Florent, Yde et Olive [Ausg. u. Abhandlgn.] 4*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89
Texts of 3 continuations of *Huon de Bordeaux*, here first ed. fr. the unique Turin MS.

JEAN DE FLAGY [12 cent.] Garin le Loherain : trad. Prf. Paulin Paris [*for his ed. of text v.* B.B. K § 277] 3*fr.* 12° Techener, *Paris* 62
BÜCHNER, Dr. Geo. Das altfrz. Lothringer-Epos: Inhalt, Form u. Entstehung [Giessen diss.] 1*m.*50 8° Thomas, *Lpz.* 87
In support of STEINTHAL'S theory as to the origin of the national-epos.
FEIST, Alf. Die Geste d. Loherains i. d. Prosabearbeitg. d. Arsenal-HS. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 84
HEUSER, E. W. Ueb. d. Theile in welche d. Lothr. Geste sich zerlegen lässt 8° Fock, *Lpz* 84
KRÜGER, Carl Stellung d. HS. J. in der Ueberlieferg. d. Geste d. Loherains [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.*80 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
W. 2 Appends. (1) on *Chans. d. Loh.* as source of *Chev. Ogier*, by Em. HEUSER; (2) text of Lorraine fragmt., ed. HEUSER.
MARSEILLE, H. Ueber die Handschriftgruppe E, M, P, X. der Geste des Loherains 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84
PARIS, Prf. Paulin Etude sur les Chans. d. Geste et s. le Garin de Loherain 1*fr.*50 8° Douniol, *Paris* 63
Vengeance Fromondin [contin. of GIRBERS DE MES (Metz)].
RUDOLPH, Alf. Ueber die Vengeance Fromondin [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Maugis d'Aigremont : ed F. Castets 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* 93

Morte Aymeri de Narbonne : ed. Couraye du Parc 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 84

Pseudo-Philomena
SCHNEEGANS, C. Die Quellen d. sogenannten Pseudo- Philomena u. d. Officiums v. Gerona zu Ehren Karls d. Grossen: als Beitrag z. Gesch. d. altfrz. Epos 2*m.*50 8° Heitz, *Strassbg.* 91

Raoul de Cambrai : ed. Paul Meyer + A. Longnon 15*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 82
GÖRKE, Rich. Die Sprache d. Raoul de Cambrai : eine Lautuntersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 87

Renaus de Montauban.
ZWICK, R. Ueber die Sprache des Renaut von Montauban [diss.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84

Richars li Biaus : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 6*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 74
Here ed. for first time, tho' *Analyse et Fragments* were ed. C. C. CASATI, 1868.

Yde et Olive : —*v. supra, sub tit.* Huon de Bordeaux.

Arthurian Romances [and their Sources].

BÉROUL [12 cent.] Tristan, ed. W. Meyer + E. Muret 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris, in prep.*
LÖSETH, E. Tristanromanens gammel-franske Prosahaandskr. Pariser Nat. Bibl. 2*kr.* 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 88
LUTASLAWSKI, Wincenty Les Folies de Tristan [*extr. fr.* Romania] 8° *Paris* 87
WARNECKE, Herm. Metrische u. sprachl. Abhdg. üb. d. dem. Berol zugeschr. Tristan-Fragmt. 1*m.*50 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 88

CRESTIEN DE TROIES.
Cliges : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89
Yvain [Chevalier au Lyon] : hrsg. Prf. Wend. Foerster; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4*m.* 8° ,, ,, 91
ELLINGER, Joh. Syntax der Pronomina bei Crestien de Troies [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
EMECKE, Heinr. Chrestien v. Troyes als Persönlichkeit u. als Dichter [diss. inaug.] 8° *Würzburg* 92
NASTASI, Prf. Jean Monographie sur Cligés de Chrestien de Troyes [progr.] 80*pf.* 8° Fink, *Linz* 93
,, ,, Die Lehre d. Nebensätze im Cligés de Chrestien de Troyes [progr.] 1*m.* 8° ,, ,, 94
OTHMER, Karl Das Verhältnis v. Chr. v. Troyes Erec et Enide z. d. Mabinogion [diss.] 2*m.* 8° *Cologne* 89
ROITZCH, Max Das Particip bei Crestien de Troies [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
SCHWIEDER, Adph. Le Discours indirect dans Chrestien de Troyes [school-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90
STEINBACH, Dr. Paul Einfluss d. Crestien de Troies auf. d. englische Literatur [*on* Chev. au Lyon] [diss.] 1*m.*80 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
SVENONIUS, T. L. Om Bruket af Subjonctif hos Chrestien de Troies 8° ,, ,, 80
WAITZ, H. Die Fortsetzungen v. Crestien's *Perceval le Gallois* nach d. Pariser Handschriften [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

FROISSART, Jean [1337-1409] Meliador, ed. Mme. James Darmesteter Soc. d. Anc. Textes Frç., *Paris, in prep.*
A once-famous romance, prob. the last of the Round Table series, recently rediscovered by LOGNON in Bibl. Nat. classed under the erroneous title *Roman de Camel et de Hermondine.* Besides some 30,000 lines, it conts all the lyrics of WENCESLAS DE BRABANT.

Merlin [13 cent.] : *ed. Prf. Gaston Paris + Jacob Ulrich, 2 vols. 20*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 86
With the prose version by ROBERT DE BORON, ed. fr. the Huth MS.

Vers de la Mort, Li [13 cent.] : ed. C. A. Windahl; w. Fch. Introd., notes and gloss. 3*kr.* 8° Gleerup, *Lund* 87

K § 277.

Classical and Oriental.

Alexandre.

MEYER, Paul — Alexandre le Grand dans l. Littér. frç. d. Moy. Age, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18*fr.* 12° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

Vol. i. conts. (1) the fragmt. of ALBÉRIC DE BESANÇON, (2) the metr. versn. fr. MSS. at Paris and Venice, (3) the *Enfances d'Alexandre* (MS. 789 in Bibl. Nat.), (4) extrs. fr. the *Alexander* of THOMAS OF KENT; vol. ii. the History of the Legend.

ALEXANDRE DU PONT [13 cent.] Roman de Mahomet, hrsg. B. Ziolecki — *Oppeln* 86

Previously edited by REINAUD+Fr. MICHEL, 8° *Paris* '31.

PETERS, Rich. — Der Roman de Mahomet: eine sprachliche Untersuchung [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 85

BENOÎT DE STE. MORE [1154–89] Eneas, e l. Salverda de Grave [Bibl. Normann.] 14*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

" " " Roman de Troie—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277.

COLLILIEUX, Prf. Eug. — Etude sur Dictys de Crète et Darès de Phrygie 2*fr.*50 8° Drevet, *Grenoble* 87

" " —*in his* Deux Editeurs de Virgile 8° " " 87

GORRA, E. —*in his* Testi inediti di Storia Trojana 8° *Turin* 87

The Introduction deals with the history of the Troy cycle. For Jac. van MAERLANT'S *Istorij van Troja*, *v.* B § 3.

JACOBS, Carl — Ein Fragment d. Roman d. Troie v. Benoît de Ste. More z. Bordeaux [schl.-progr.] 4° *Hamburg* 91

" " Zur Kritik u. Sprache des zu Bordeaux befind'l. Fragm. d. Rom. d. Troie [schl.-progr.] 4° " 90

JEHAN DE TUIM [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César.

GRAF, A. —*in his* Roma nella Memoria e n. Immaginazioni d. Medio Evo 8° *Rome* 82–83

Sept Sages, Li Romans des—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277; *v. also* B § 3.

EHRET, Ph. — D. Verfasser d. versific. Romans d. Sept Sages u. Herberz, d. Verfass. d. altfrz. Dolopathos [diss.] 8° *Heidelberg* 86

PARIS, Paulin — Etudes sur les différ. Textes [printed and MS.] des Rom. d. Sept Sages, pt. i.—*ut* B § 3.

Thebes, Roman de [12 cent.]: ed. Léop. Constans, 2 vols. 30*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 90

Fabliaux, Contes, etc.

Collection.

JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux *etc.* d. xiii.–xv. siècl., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fr.*] 8° Challamel, *Paris* 39; 42

Individual Texts.

Auberee [O.-F. fable]: hrsg. Geo. Ebeling, pt. i. [Einleitung] 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

Renart, Roman de [13 cent.]: *ed. Ern Martin, vol. iii. [Variants] [an excellent critical edn.] 12*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 87

Aids: —*for other* Treatises, *v. sup.*, *s. v.* Fabliaux, B § 7; *for* Engl. trs. *v.* B § 7, K § 47.

BÜTTNER, Dr. Herm. — Studien zu dem Roman de Renart und dem Reinhart Fuchs, 2 pts. 7*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91; 91

i. *D. Ueberlieferung d. R. de R. u. d. HS. O.* 5*m.*; ii. *Reinhart Fuchs u. seine Quelle* 2*m.*50.

LANGE — Les Rapports du Roman de Reynart au Poème allemand d. Henri le Gleissner [progr.] 8° *Neumark* 86

*MARTIN, Ern. — Observations sur le Roman de Renart 3*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 87

Supplemt. to his edn., *ut supra*. Conts. an Index of Proper Names.

Early Poetry.

Collections.

BRAKELMANN, Jules [ed.] Les plus anciens Chansonniers frç. d'apr. l. MSS.; pt. i. [12 cent.] 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Gautier d'ESPINAL, Crestien de TROYES, Mesire Morrisses de CREON, Mesire HUES D'ORSY, Mesire QUENES DE BETHUNE, RENALS, li Chastelains de COUCI, BLONDELS DE NEELE, Li Roi RICHARDS d'Engleterre.

GROSSETESTE, Rob. [12–13 cent.] Carmina *etc.*—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

MEYER+RAYNAUD, $\frac{\text{Paul}}{\text{G. [eds.]}}$ Le Chansonnier frç. de St.-Germain-des-Pres [Bibl. Nat. 20050], vol. i. 40*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes, *Paris* 92

Translations.

HERTZ, Wilh. [tr.] Spielmannsbuch: Novellen in Versen a. d. 12 u. 13 Jahrh. 6*m.* 8° Kröner, *Stuttgt.* 86

Individual Writers.

CHÂTELAIN (RAOUL) DE COUCY [13 cent.] Lieder d. Castellans v. Coucy, hrsg. Fritz Fath [a good ed. fr. the MSS.] 1*m.*80 8° Weiss, *Heidelberg* 83

DAVIDS, F. — Strophen- u. Versbau d. Lieder d. Kastellans v. Coucy [schl.-progr.] 4° *Hamburg* 87

RUTEBOEUF [*c.* 1230–*c.* 1285].

CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon — Rutebeuf [Coll. d. Ecrivains Frç.] 18° Hachette, *Paris* 91

JORDAN, Ludw. — Metrik und Sprache Rutebeufs [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*60 8° *Wolfenbuttel* (Vandenhoeck, *Gött.*) 89

SCHUMACHER, Ern. — Zur Syntax Rusteboeufs [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*60 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 86

TJADEN, P. — Untersuchung über die Poetik Rutteboeufs [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 85

Chronicles in Verse.

Chronique du Mont-St. Michel [1343–1468], ed. Siméon Luce, vols. i.–ii. ea. 12*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 79; 86

WACE, Rob. [1120–74] —*ut* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Didactic Poetry (a): Dits.

DE CONDÉ, Jean [*and* BAUDOUIN].

KRAUSE, Arn. — Bemerkungen zu den Gedichten d. Baudouin u. d. Jean de Condé [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 95

Didactic Poetry (b): Lais [narrative poems].

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277.

BÉDIER, J. — Les Lais de Marie de France—*in* Revue des Deux Mondes, Oct. 1891 2*fr.*50 8° *Paris* 91

KOLLS, Ant. — Zur Lanvalsage: eine Quellenuntersuchung *Berlin* 86

Conts. a comparison of the *Lai* of MARY OF FRANCE with the *Lai de Graelent*.

Didactic Poetry (c): Miscellaneous.

JEAN PRIORAT [of Besançon; 13 cent.]: ed. U. Robert+W. Foerster *in prep.*

A tr. in verse of 8 syllables of the prose tr. by JEAN DE MEUN of VEGETIUS' *De Re Militari*.

WENDELBORN, Fritz — Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime d. Végéce [dissert.] 8° *Bonn* 87

K § 277

Ordene de Chevalerie [13 cent.] : w. Engl. tr. Wm. Morris—*in* Caxton's [tr.] Order of Chivalry, *ut* F § 14.
Describes, in verse, the ceremonies of the *adoubement*, and draws a picture of the ideal knight.

GAUTIER DE METZ [13 cent.] Image du Monde—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277.
FANT, Carl L'Image du Monde étudié dans s. diverses Rédactions frç. [Paris and Stockh. MSS.] 8° *Upsala* 86
HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] Tournoiement d'Antéchrist.
GREBEL, M. Le Tornoiment Antéchrist in seiner literarhistorischen Bedeutung 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 83
WIMMER, Geo. Prolegomena zu einer kritischen Bearbeitung von Li Tornoiemenz Antéchrist [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 86
LE FÈVRE, Jehan [14 cent.] Lamentations de Matheolus et Livre de Leesce : ed. crit. A. G. van Hamel, vol. i. 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
This vol. conts. the French and (original) Latin texts of the *Lamentatns.* fr. the unique MS. at Utrecht. Introd. and 2 gloss. to follow. *Bibl. de l'Ecol. Htes. Etudes.*

Song of Dermot : —*ut* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Didactic (d) : Lives and Legends of the Saints.

Alexis, St. [12 cent.] Vie de—*in* Les Plus Anciens Monuments, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277 (p. 991).
AMIAUD, Arth. —*in his* La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis—*ut* K § 112.
JORET, Ch. La Légende de St. Alexis en Allemagne 2*fr.*50 ; *red. to* 1*fr.*50 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 81
KÖTTING, Geo. Studien über altfrz. Bearbeitungen d. Alexiuslegende [programme] 4° *Treves* 90
Barlaam et Josaphat —*v. also* B § 3 (KUHN).
CHARDRY [Engl. trouvère ; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz *etc.*, ed. J. Koch—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277.
ZOTENBERG, H. Notice sur le Livre de B. et J. [w. extrs. fr. Gk., Arab. and Ethiop. versns.] *Paris* 86
GUI DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] Barlaam u. Josaphat, hrsg. Herm. Zotenberg + Paul Meyer *o.p.* 12° *Stuttgart* 64
" " Fragmts. d'une Tradn. frç. de Barlaam et Joasaph. ed. Prf. Paul Meyer 2*fr.* 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 66
Fragments of a French tr. made under the Gk. text at beginning of 13 cent. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Chartes.*
BRAUNHOLTZ, E. Die erste nicht-christliche Parabel d. Barl. u. Josaph. 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 84
KRULL, Alb. Gui de Cambrai : eine sprachliche Untersuchung [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 87
Catherine, Ste.
TENDERING, F. Das poitevinische Katherinenleben u. d. übrigen südwestlich. Denkmäler [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 85
Eloi, St. [13 cent.] Miracles de St. Eloi, ed. Achille Peigné-Delacourt *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 59
WIRTZ, Em. Lautliche Untersuchung der Miracles d. St. Eloi [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 2*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85
Eulalie, St. —*in* Les Plus Anciens Monuments, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277 (p. 991).
Gilles, St.
GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE [12 cent.] Vie de St. Gilles, ed. Prf. Gaston Paris + Alphonse Bos 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 81
Gregoire, St. [12 cent.] Légende de S. Grégoire : red. d. 14 siècle, ed. Carl Fant [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat.] 8° *Upsala* 87
KUCHENBÄCHER, Karl Ueber die Sprache des altfrz. Gregors [diss.] 8° *Halle* 86
NEUSSEL, Otto Ueb. d. altfrz., mhd. u. mittelengl. Bearbeitgn. d. Sage v. Gregorius [diss.] 8° " 86
RÜHLEMANN, O. Ueber die Quellen eines altfrz. Lebens Gregorius des Grossen 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85
Jean le Paulu, St.
D'ANCONA, A. —*in his* La Leggenda di Sant' Albano 8° *Bologna* 65
Julienne, St. Vie de St. Julienne, ed. H. v. Feilitzen—*in* Li Ver del Juise 8° *Upsala* 83
Laurent, St. [12 cent.] Vie de St. Laurent, ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
Marguerite, St. Vie de : Anglo-Norman version [13 cent.]—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
Marie, La Vierge —*for* Miracle Plays on the Virgin *v. infra, s.v.* Early Drama.
ADGAR Légendes de Marie—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 277.
NEUHAUS, Carl Die Latein. Vorlagen zu d. altfrz. Adgarschen Marienlegenden, 3 pts. 2*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* (Tbnr., *Strasb.*) 86–87
GAUTIER DE COINSY [12–13 cent.] Miracles de la Ste. Vierge, ed. Abbé Poquet *o.p.* [*pb.* 50*fr.* ; 167 prin.] 4° Didron, *Paris* 57
MUSSAFIA, A. Ueber den von Gautier de Coincy benutzten Quellen 3*m.*10 94
Marienlob : ein altfrz., aus e. Pariser HS. [13 cent.], ed. Hugo Andresen 1*m.*20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
MUSSAFIA, Adf. —*in his* Studien zu den mittelalterl. Marienlegenden, pts. i.–iv. [*extr. fr.* Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 5*m.*50 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87; 90; 89; 92
WECHSSLER, F. Die romanischen Marienklagen 2*m.*40 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93
Patrice, St. :
BEROT Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
Thomas le Martyr [12 cent.] Fragmts. d'une Vie de St. Thomas, ed. Paul Meyer 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 85
ETIENNE, Prf. Eug. La Vie de St. Thomas p. Garnier de Pont-Ste-Maxence : étude histor., littér. et philol. 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 83
Tundal —*v.* K § 254, *s.v.* Lives of the Saints, *sub tit.* Tundale.

Didactic Poetry (e) : Religious and Devotional.

GILLEBERT DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] Lucidaire
EBERHARDT, P. Der Lucidaire Gilleberts de Cambray 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84
SCHLADEBACH, H. Das Elucidarium d. Honorius Augustodunensis u. d. frz. metr. Lucid. v. Gill. d. C. 1*m.*20 8° " " 84
Romans de Carité, Li, et Miserere du Re(n)clus de Moiliens [= ? BARTHELEMI ; 12 cent.] : ed. crit. Prf. A. G. van Hamel, 2 vols. ; w. Fch. Introd., notes, gloss. and list of rhymes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes] 20*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 8[illegible]

Didactic Poetry (f) : Bestiaries [Beast-Epics]—v. also B § 7.

DE FOURNIVAL, Rich. [13 cent.] Bestiaire d'Amour : ed. C. Hippeau ; 48 ill. 8*fr.* 8° Aubry, *Paris* 60
GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] Bestiaire divin—*ut* K § 275, *s.v.* Franco-Norman.
Renart —*v. supra, s.v.* Fabliaux.

Allegorical Poetry. "*Art of Love.*"

Clef d'Amors [*c.* 1300] : ed. A. Doutrepont [Bibliotheca Normannica] 6*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90
ed. Edwin Tross ; w. Fch. Introd. Michelant [222 printed] 12*fr.* 8° Tross, *Paris* 66
ELIE, MAISTRE [13 cent.] Ueberarbtg. v. Ovid's Ars Amatoria, hrsg. H. Kühne + E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 3*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
Includes also translations of the *Disticha Catonis.*
HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] Li Tornoiemenz Antecrit, hrsg. Geo. Wimmer [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 4*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
A combat in Paradise betw. Christ at the head of the Virtues and Antechrist leading the Vices. Ed. fr. Paris, Lond. and Oxfd. MSS.

K § 277

NICOLE DE MARGIVAL [13 cent.] Dit de la Panthere d'Amours, ed. Hy. Todd 6*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris* 83
Roman de la Rose [attrib. to GUILLAUME DE LORRIS ; 13 cent.] ed. Dr. M. Kaluza—*in his* ed. of Chaucer's Romaunt of Rose, *ut* K § 68.
DOINEL, Jules — Gui Fabi et Guillaume Rebrachien — 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 87
" " — Note addit. à Guy Fabi [*extr. fr.* Annales d. l. Soc. d. Gâtinais ; pp. 6] 8° " " 90
FABI, Guy — Guillaume le Doyen, auteur de la Roman d. Rose [" "] 8° " " 90
LANGLOIS, E. — Origines et Sources du Roman de la Rose 5*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 91
Venus la Deesse d'Amor [13 cent.] : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster—*ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Allegor. Poetry.

Romans d'Adventures.

Châtelaine de Vergi [13 cent.] : ed. Gaston Raynaud *in prep.*
"Ce joli et touchant petit poème mérite une mention toute spéciale."—Gaston PARIS.
Flore et Blanchefleur : tr. Wm. Morris, *sub tit.* Story of King Florus 12/6 *nt.* 16° Kelmscott Press 93
CRESCINI, Vinc. — Il Cantare di Fiorio e Biancifiore ; ill. [Scelta di Curios.] 16*l.*25 8° *Bologna* 89
HERZOG, Hans — Die beiden Sagenkreise v. Flore u. Blanschflur [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° *Vienna* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 84
GALIENS LI RESTORÉS : Schlusstheil d. Chelteuh. Guerin de Monglane, hrs. E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abh.] 14*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 90
With a prelimin. article by K. PFEIL : *Ueb. d. gegenseit. Verhältn. d. erhaltenen Galien-Fassungen.*
GAUTIER D'ARRAS [12 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. E. Löseth, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90; 90
i. *Eracle* ; ii. *Ille et Galeron.*
Ille et Galeron, hrsg. Wend. Foerster [fr. uniq. Paris MS. ; Roman Bibl.] 7*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
GERBERT DE MONTREUIL [13 cent.] Roman de la Violette : ou de Gérard de Nevers—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
ROCHS, A. — Ueber den Veilchen-Roman u. d. Wanderung d. Euriault-Sage 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82
GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St. Michel—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
GUILLAUME, LE CLERC —*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Franco-Norman.
Havelock, Lay of : —*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
HUE DE ROTELUNDE [12 cent.] Ipomedon, ed. Eug. Kölbing + E. Koschwitz 6*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 89
Pub. as an Appendix to KÖLBING'S edn. of the 3 Middle-Engl. versions [*ut* B.B. K § 47].
MUSSAFIA, Adf. — Sulla Critica del Testo del Romanzo in Francese antico Ipomedon [*extr. fr.* Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 1*m.*50 r 8° Tempksy, *Vienna* 90
Partonopéus de Blois.
v. LOOK, H. — Der Partenopier Konrads v. Würzburg u. d. Partenopeus de Blois Fock, *Lpz.* 81
PFEIFFER, Ernst — Ueb. d. HSS. d. altfrz. Partenopeus de Blois [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85
RAIMBERT DE PARIS — Ogier le Danois : ed. F. Barrois, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fr.*] 12° Techner, *Paris* 42
FIEBIGER, E. — Ueber die Sprache d. Chevalier Ogier d. Dänen [dissert.] 8° *Halle* 81
MATTHES, J. C. — De nederlandsche Ogier 8° *Groningen* 76
VORETZSCH, Carl — Ueb. d. Sage v. Ogier d. Dänen : Beitr. z. Entwkg. d. altfrz. Epos 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
RAOUL DE HOUDENC [13 cent.].
ABBEHUSEN, Carl — Zur Syntax Raoul's de Houdenc [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
BÖRNER, Otto — Raoul de Houdenc : eine stilistische Untersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 2*m.*40 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84
Seeks to show his identity with the author of *Messire Gauvain* [advents. of GAWAIN, nephew of Kg. Arthur].
RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU
MENNUNG, A. — Der Bel Inconnu in s. Verhältn. z. Lybeaus Disconus, Carduino u. Wigalois [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° *Halle* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90
RENAUT, Jean [12 cent.] Le Roman de Galerent, comte de Bretagne, ed. Anat. Boucherie [Soc. d. Etud. d. Langs. Rom.] 12*fr.* 8° *Montpellier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 88
Edited for the first time fr. a unique MS. in the Bibl. Nationale de Paris.
ROBERT DE BLOIS [13 cent.] Sämmtliche Werke, hrsg. Jac. Ulrich, vols. i.–ii. ea. 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89; 91
ii. *Floris et Liriopé ; Chansons d'Amors, Lyrical Poems.*
" " Floris et Liriopé, hrsg. Wolfr. v. Zingerle [now 1st ed. ; Altfrz. Bibl.] 2*m.*50 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 91
Wistasse le Moine [13 cent.] : hrsg. Wend. Foerster + Joh. Trost [fr. uniq. Paris MS. ; Roman. Bibl.] 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

Later Poetry.

CHARLES D' ORLÉANS [1391–1465 ; father of Louis xii.].
KUHL, Ferd. — Die Allegorie bei Charles d'Orléans [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 86
CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?)–1458] Curial : Caxton's tr., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + Prf. Paul Meyer 5/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
EDER, Hugo — Syntaktische Studien zu Alain Chartiers Prosa 3*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Würzburg* 89
REQUIN — Jean d. Fontay et le Tombeau d'Alan Chartier [*extr.* ; 10 pp.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
CHRISTINE DE PISAN [1363–1420] Oeuvres poétiques, ed. Maur. Roy, vols. i.–ii. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris* 87 ; 91
" " Livre du Chemin de long Estudes, hrsg. R. Püschel [w. glossary] 8° Hettler, *Berlin* [81] 87
KOCH, Dr. Friedr. — Leben und Werke der Christine de Pisan 2*m.* 8° Koch, *Goslar* 85
MÜLLER, E. — Zur Syntax der Christine de Pisan 8° Koch, *Lpz.* 86
DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328–1415] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Marq. d. Queux d. St. Hilaire + G. Raynaud, vols. iii.–viii. ea. 12*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris* 84–93

Early Drama.

Mysteries and Miracle Plays.

Adam [12 cent.] —*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
Miracles de Nostre Dame par Personnages : ed. Gaston Paris + Ulysse Robert, vol. viii. [gloss. *etc.*] 15*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris* 93
" " coll. by Jean Mielot : facs. edn. F. Warner ; w. Introd. and notes [fr. Douce MS.] *priv. prin., Westminster* 85
BUSCH, Rich. — Die Betheuerungs- u. Beschwörungsformeln i. d. M. d. N.D. [Marburg, dissert.] *Darmstadt* 86
DELISLE, Lésp. — Les Miracles de Nostre Dame : rédaction en prose d. Miélot [*extract*] 8° *Paris* 86
DUNKER, Karl — Zu Jehan le Marchant [dissert.] *Göttingen* 88
FÖLSTER, Herm. — Sprachliche Reim-Untersuchgn. d. Miracles d. Notre Dame [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
JENSEN, Hans C. — D. Miracles d. Nostre Dame [w. ref. to Gautier de Coincy] [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 92
MEYER, Paul — Notice sur un MS. d. Orléans cont. d'anc. Miracles de la Vierge en vers 4° Klincksieck, *Paris* 93
NAPP, Ludw. — Untersuchn. üb. d. sprachl. Eigentümlichktn. d. Mir. d. N.D. [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Bergmann, *Wiesbaden* 86
Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Vièrge Marie [13 cent.] : ed. Ch. Bouchet ; w. Fch. tr. and notes [fr. MS. in Bibl. d. Vendôme] 4*fr.* 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 88
Mistère de Saint Bernard de Merthon : ed. Lecoy de la Marche 8*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 89

K § 277

Mistère du Viel Testament : ed. Bar. J. de Rothschild, w. Introd., notes and gloss., vol. iv.–vi. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 84; 87; 91

Mystère de la Passion : ed. J. M. Richard [fr. MS. at Arras libr.] 10*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 94

Secular Drama.

Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.]—*ut* B.B. K § 277.

SCHÄFFER, L. La Farce du Maistre Pathelin : grammat. Abhdg. [schl.-progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 77

Prose.

Agriculture.

WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry—*v.* D § 119.

Bible Translations.

BERGER, Saml. La Bible française au Moyen Age 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 84

On the earliest Old-French *prose* translations.

BONNARD, Jean Les Traductns. d. l. Bible en vers frç. au Moyen Age 5*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 84

Kings, Books of.

Quatre Livres des Rois [12 cent.] : ed. Leroux de Lincy [Coll. de Documts.] 12*fr.* 4° Didot, *Paris* 42

BARTELS, W. Die Wortstellung in den Quatre Livres des Rois [dissert.] 8° *Erlangen* 85

LANGSTROFF, C. Die Verbalflexion der Quatre Livres des Rois [dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84

MERWART, K. Grammatische Untersuchung über d. Quatre Livres des Rois [schl.-progr.] 8° *Marburg* 81

SCHLÖSSER, Paul Die Lautverhältnisse der Quatre Livres des Rois [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 86

Chronicles. Historians.

Collection.

Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et d. l. Fce., p. Dom Bouquet et d'autres Bénédictins, contin. p. des Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.–xxvi. [ed. Léop. Delisle] ea. 50*fr.* f° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), *Paris* [1738 *sqq.*] 69–85 *in prg.*

Individual Texts.

FROISSART, Jean [1337–1409].

DARMESTETER, Mme. M. Froissart [popular] 2*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94

PARIS, Paulin Nouvelles Recherches sur la Vie de Froissart 2*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris*

Kervyn de Lettenhore Lettre à l'Occas. d. Nouv. Recherch. de M. Paulin Paris 2*fr.* 8° ,, ,,

Added are *Observations* by PARIS in counter-reply.

,, ,, Réponse aux Observations de M. Paulin Paris [w. final reply by Paris] 2*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris*

GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Guillaume le Maréchal [13 cent.]—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Récits d'un Ménéstrel de Reims [1260] : ed. Natalis de Wailly [Soc. Hist. d. Fce.] 9*fr.* 8° Renouard, *Paris* 77

DE VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160–1213] Conquête de Constantinople, ed. D. Grand *in prep.*

LUCAS Gottfried von Villehardouin [school-programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 65

RÖSCHEN Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Negation bei Villehardouin 8° ,, ,, 84

Cookery.

Ménagier de Paris : ed. Bar. Jérôme Pichon 8° Soc. d. Bibliophiles, *Paris*

TIREL, Guill. [= "TAILLEVENT"; 1326–95] Le Viandier, ed. Bar. Jerome Pichon + Geo. Vicaire 30*fr.* Suppl. 5*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 91; 92

TIREL was *chef* to CHARLES vi., and this edn. of his wk. is ed. fr. MSS. in Bibl. Nat. and Vatican, w. var. rgs. fr. others, Introd. and notes.

Dits : Collections.

BORDIER, Henri L. [ed.] Les Eglises et Monastères de Paris *o.p.* [*pb.* 5*fr.*] s 8° Aubry, *Paris* 56

A colln. of pieces, in prose and verse, of 9th, 13th, and 14th centuries.

FRANKLIN, Alf. Les Cris de Paris au Moyen Age 3*fr.*50 12° Plon, *Paris* 87

Forms part of vol. i. of his *La Vie privée d'autrefois* [7 vols., ea. 3*fr.*50 '87–'90].

Exempla. Moral Tales. Homilies, Sermons, etc.

BERNARD, St. [*d.* 1153] Sermons trad. [fr. Latin] Morice de Sulli [*d.* 1195].

LESER, Eug. Fehler u. Lücken in d. Li Sermon St.-Bern. benannt. Predigtsammlg. [diss.] 2*m.* 8° *Sondershausen* (Weber, *Berl.*) 87

PARIS + BOS, Gaston / Alph. —*in their* La Vie de Saint Gilles, *ut supra.*

BOZON, Nicole Contes Moralisés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Paul Meyer—*ut* B § 3.

Durham, Cathed. Lib.: Notice s. un Recueil d'Exempla d. MS. B. iv. 19. By Paul Meyer 2*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 92

JACQUES DE VITRI Exempla, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] [*fr. his* Sermones Vulgares]—*ut* B § 3.

Judenknabe, Der : hrsg. Eug. Wolter [Bibl. Normannica] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 79

Five Creek, fourteen Latin and eight French texts.

Fiction : Collection.

JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, *etc.*, 2 vols. [13–15 cents.]—*ut supra, s.v.* Fabliaux.

Individual Texts.

Aucassin et Nicolete [13 cent.].

WAGNER Auc. et Nic. comme Imitation d. Floire et Blanchefleur et comme Modèle d. Treue um Treue [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 83

Lapidaries [treatises on Precious Stones].

Panniers, Léop. [ed.] Les Lapidaires frçs. du Moyen Age [12–14 cents.] 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 81

With Introd. by Prf. Gaston PARIS, and a glossary. Forms pt. lii. of *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes.*

JOHANNSSON, Alf. Språklig Undersökning af le Lapidaire de Cambridge 8° *Upsala* 86

MANN, Max Friedr. Eine altfrz. Prosaversion d. Lapidarius M.'s—*in* Roman. Forschgn., vol. ii., *ut* B.B. K § 256.

K § 278

Law.

Assises de Jérusalem : ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. [Historiens d. Croisades] 72*fr.* f° Imprim. Royale, *Paris* 41; 43
Etablissements de Saint Louis : ed. Paul Viollet ; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i.–iv. 36*fr.*; v. 9*fr.* [Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce.] 8° Loones, *Paris* 81–86 ; 87
VIOLLET, Paul — Les Sources des Etablissements de Saint Louis 3*fr.*50 8° Champion, *Paris* 77
LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut* D § 5.
PHILIPPE DE BEAUMANOIR [*d.* 1296] Le Coutumier de Beauvoisis, ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18*fr.*] 8° Renouard, *Paris* 42
ALBERT, A. C. — Die Sprache Philippes de Beaumanoir in seinen poetischen Werken [Münch. Beitr.] 1*m.*50 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 93
PIERRE DE FONTAINE [13 cent.] Le Conseil, ed. A. J. Marnier [Bibl. de Troyes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9*fr.*] 8° Joubert, *Paris* 46

Manners. Morals.

ESTIENNE DE FOUGIÈRES Livre des Manières, hrsg. Jos. Kremer ; w. gramm. and vocab. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 87
PHILIPPE DE NAVARRE [*d.* 1270] Quatre Ages de l'Homme, ed. Marcel de Fréville 7*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 88

Medicine and Surgery.

DE CHAVLIAC, GUY Grande Chirvrgie, ed. E. Nicaise [comp. 1363 ; in Lat. and Fch.]—*ut* H* ȝ ȝ.

Philology.

HUON LE ROI La Senefiance de l' a b c—*in* Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits et Fabliaux, *ut sup.*
Orthographia Gallica : ed. G. Stürzinger—*ut* B.B. K § 269.

Glossaries.

DIEZ, Friedr. [ed.] Anciens Glossaires romans, trad. A. Bauer [Bibl. Ec. Prat.] 4*fr.*75 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 70
A tr. of his *Altromanische Glossare* [*ut* B.B. K § 277], forming vol. v. of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes.*
PARIS + MEYER, Prf. Gaston / Paul [eds.] Corpus Gloss. Lat.-Fr. Medii Aevi *in prep.*

Political.

Complainte de Jérusalem [*c.* 1214] : hrsg. E. Stengel—*in* Codex Manuscriptus Digby 86 3*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 71
A satirical piece.
Dit de la Rébellion d'Angleterre [early 14 cent.]—*in* Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, *ut sup.*

Travels.

Itinéraires de Jérusalem rédigés en frc. : ed. Hy. Michelant + Gast. Raynaud, vol. i. [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] 12*fr.* 8° *Geneva* 82
Contains the 13th cent. (prose) *Description de Jérusalem.*

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15 TO BEG. 17 CENT.] LITERATURE.

History of Literature : Generally.

COIGNET, Mme. Clarisse [*née* GAUTHIER] Portraits et Récits du seizième Siècle [good popular bk.] 8° *Paris* 85
GÉRUSEZ, Prf. Eug. Etudes littéraires s. l. Auteurs frçs. du 17e. et 18e. Siècle 2*fr.*50 12° Delalain, *Paris* [49] 87
GODEFROY, Fréd. Histoire de la Littér. frçe. [10 vols.]: vol. i. : Au 16e. Siècle 10 vols. 65*fr.* 8° Gaume, *Paris* [59] 78
HANOTAUX, Gabr. Etudes historiques sur le 16e. et le 17e. Siècle en France 3*fr.*50 12° Hachette, *Paris* 86
Influ. espagn. en Fce. à propos de Brantome, Œuvres inéd. de St. Simon, Idées polit. de St. Simon, etc.
MERLET, Prf. Gust. Etudes littéraires sur les Classiques frçs., 2 vols. 8*fr.* 16° ; 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [75] 86; [82] 87
i. CORNEILLE, RACINE, MOLIÈRE ; ii. *Chans. d. Roland*, JOINVILLE, MONTAIGNE, PASCAL, LA FONTAINE, BOILEAU, MONTESQUIEU, LA BRUYÈRE, BOSSUET, FÉNELON, VOLTAIRE, BUFFON.
RHODE Etudes sur la Littér. frç., pt. i. : Le 17e. Siècle [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 79
STIERNET, J. B. La Littérature frç. au 17e. Siècle : essais et notices 8° *Brussels* 87

Council of Trent : Influence of.

DEJOB, Prf. Chas. De l'Influ. du Conc. d. Tr. s. l. Litt. et Beaux-Arts 5*fr.*50 8° Thorin, *Paris* 84

Almanacks.

CHAMPIER, Vict. Les anciens Almanachs illustrés : histoire du calendrier ; 50 pl. 75*fr.* f° Frinzine, *Paris* 85

Criticism.

CARTON, Henri —*in his* Histoire de la Critique littéraire en France 2*fr.* 12° Dupret, *Paris* 86

Drama, Mysteries, and Miracle Plays—v. also K § 277.

KINNE, Carl Formulas in Lang. of Fch. Poet-dramatists of 17 Cent. [Strassb. diss. inaug.] 8° *Boston* 91

Fiction.

KÖRTING, Heinr. Geschichte des französischen Romans im 17ten. Jahrhundert, 2 vols. 16*m.* 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 85; 86
[LACROIX, Paul] "BIBLIOPHILE JACOB" Paris ridicule et burlesque au 17e. Siècle [Bibl. Gauloise] 5*fr.* 16° Delahays, *Paris* [ ] 59
Claude LE PETIT, BERTHOD, SCARRON, Frçois. COLLETET, BOILEAU, *etc.*

L'Esprit Gaulois.

DROZ, Theod. L'Esprit Gaulois dans la Littérature française 80*pf.* 8° Meyer and Zeller, *Zürich* 85

Law.

DELACHENAL, Roland —*in his* Histoire des Avocats au Parlement de Paris 8*fr.* 8° *Paris* 85
Fourteenth to seventeenth cents.: important for certain literary-historical parties.

K § 278

Morals.

DESJARDINS, Prf. Alb. Les Sentiments moraux au 16e. Siècle 7*fr*.50 8° Pedone-Lauriel, *Paris* 86

Oratory: Pulpit.

JACQUINET, P. Les Prédicateurs du 17e. Siècle avant Bossuet 7*fr*.50 8° Belin, *Paris* [63] 85

Poetry.

PARIS, Gaston La Poésie frç. au 15e. Siècle [*extr. fr.* Le Monde Poétique] 8° *Paris* 86

Jeanne d'Arc Poems.

HANEBUTH, Karl Ueb. d hauptsächl. Jeanne d'Arc Dichtungen d. 15–17 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 93

Collections.

Anthologie Satyrique: r[illegible]. d. meilleures poésies et chansons joyeuses parues en frç. depuis Clément Marot j.-à nos jours, 8 vols. [300 prin.] 12° Soc. d. Biblioph., *Luxemb.* 76

RAYNAUD, Gaston [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15e. siècle 8*fr*. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 89

From MSS. in the Bibl. Nationale, Paris; by the Bibliothécaire Honor. du Dépt. des MSS.

Poetry.

DE BAÏF, Jean Ant. [1532–92] Oeuvres en Rime, ed. Chas. Marty Laveau, vols. i.-iv. [Pléïade Frç.] ea. 25*fr*. s 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 85–87

NAGEL, H. Die metrischen Verse J. A. de Baïf [programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 78

BELLEAU, Rémy [1528–77].

BESSER, Reinh. Verhältn. v. Belleau z. d. früheren Steinbüchern [diss.] 8° *Oppeln* 86

WAGNER, Herm. Remy Belleau und seine Werke [dissert. inaug.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

BUCHER, Germ.-Colin [16 cent.] Poésies, ed. Jos. Denais 12*fr*.50 8° Techener, *Paris* 90

BUCHER was *secrétaire du grand-maître de Malte*: his poems are here pb. for 1st time, w. notes and glossary,

" " Supplémt. aux Poésies de Germ. Colin (Bucher), p. Em. Picot [*extr. fr.* Bull. d. Biblioph.] 1*fr*.50 8° Techener, *Paris* 90

Grant Garde Derrière [15 cent.]: ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck, *s.t.* Un Poète Inconnu d. l. Soc. de Villon; w. Introd. and gloss. 16° Champion, *Paris* 91

Appended is a hitherto inedited *ballade* of VILLON to his wife; fr. MS. in Bibl. Natl.

LE HOUX [1545 (-6)–1616] Vaux de Vire, w. tr. Jas. P. Muirhead; w. Introd., port., and pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Murray 75

Texts and trs. *en regard*. A colln. of drinking and convivial songs, formerly supposed to have been written by Olivier BASSELIN, and only collected and purified by Maître LE HOUX.

" " Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin et Jean Le Houx, ed. P. L. Jacob 2*fr*.50 12° Delahays, *Paris* 58

" " Olivier Basselin et le Vau de Vire, ed. Prf. Armand Gasté; w. Introd. & notes 5*fr*. 16° Lemerre, *Paris* 87

" " Les Noels Virois, ed. Arm. Gasté; w. Introd. and notes 3*fr*.50 16° Clérisse, *Caen* 62

DE BEAUREPAIRE, Eug. Etude sur Basselin, Jean le Houx et le Vaudevire Normand *o.p.* Tostain, *Avranches* 58

Extr. fr. vol. xxiii. of the *Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie* [1858].

DU BOIS, Louis Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin *o.p.* 8° *Caen* 21

GASTÉ, Prf. Armand Olivier Basselin et les Compagnons du Vau-de-Vire: erreur histor. et littér.; facss. *o.p.* 8° " 66

" " Jean le Houx et le Vau de Vire à la fin de 16 Siècle. [*v. also* Intro. *to* Noels, *sup.*] 8*fr*. 8° " 74

MAROT, Clément [1497 (?)–1544].

GUY, Hy. Les Sources du Poète Clément Marot [pp. 31] 8° Gadrat, *Foix* 90

DE RONSARD, Pierre [1524–85] Œuvres, ed. Ch. Marty Laveaux, vols. i.-v. [Pléïde Frç.] ea. 25*fr*. 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 87–92

BIZOS, G. [ed.] Ronsard [a coll. of facs. fr. the Bibl. Nat. and Musée de Versailles] 8° Lecène, *Paris* 91

FROGER, L. Les premières Poésies de Ronsard [odes and sonnets] 8° Fleury, *Mamers* 92

LANGE, P Ueber Ronsards Franciade u. ihr. Verhältn. z. Vergils Aeneide [progr.] 1*m*,20 4° *Wurzen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 87

VILLON, Frç. [1431–*c.* 1456] Œuvres, ed. Aug. Longnon; w. glossary [good edn. fr. the MSS.] 10*fr*. s 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 92

" " " ed. Louis Moland; w. Introd, notes, and bibliogr. 18° Garnier, *Paris* 93

" " Petit Testament, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck

" " —*a new ballade to his wife*, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck—*in his ed. of* Grant Garde, *ut sup.*

REICHEL, Herm. Syntaktische Studien zu Villon [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91

" " Jargon et Jobelin, Le: ed. Pierre d'Alheim—*ut inf.* [5 hitherto ined. *ballades* fr. Stockh. MS.; of doubtful authenticity.]

D'ALHEIM, Pierre Le Jargon jobelin de Maistre Frc. Villon 18° Savine, *Paris* 92

Text tr. and gloss., w. a short essay, condemning the *ballades* as a recent forgery, and VITU and the *Acad. Frçse.* as dupes.

SCHÖNE, Lucien [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin d. Villon: suivi d. jargon au théâtre 20*fr*. s 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 88

Text, various readings, Mod.-Fch. tr., notes and glossaries.

SCHWOB, Marcel Etude sur l'Argot français 1*fr*.50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89

Cf. also his paper *Le Jargon des Coquillards en* 1455 in vol. vii. of the *Mém. d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique d. Paris* [1890].

VITU, Aug. [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin de Villon 12*fr*. 8° Ollendorff, *Paris* [83] 89

Crowned by the *Académie Française*. This and edn. differs fr. the 1st only in its title-page and wrapper.

Fiction.

Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles: 2 vols.; w. Introd. and notes [Bibl. Elzévirienne] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10*fr*.] 18° Daffis, *Paris* 58

DE LA SALE (LA SALLE), Ant. [15 cent.] Quinze Joyes du Mariage [a satire]: ed. D. Jouaust, w. notes and gloss.; pref. L. Urbach 30*fr*. 16° Libr. d. Biblioph., *Paris* 87

An *édition de luxe*, with *eaux-fortes* by Ad. LALAUZE.

MARGUÉRITE D'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492–1549] Heptaméron —*ut* B.B. K § 278.

CAREL, G. Das Heptaméron und seine Sprache, pt. i. [Einleitg., Laute, Wortformen] [progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 78

K § 279

RABELAIS, Frç. [1495–1553].

BRIERLEY, J.	Rabelais—*ut* K § 35.				
DUBOUCHET, A.	Rabelais à Montpellier [1530–1538] ; 1 facs.	20*fr.*	4°	Coulet, *Montpelier*	87
ERNST, Karl	Syntaktische Studien zu Rabelais	1*m.*50	8°	*Greifswald* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90
HEULHARD, Arth.	Rabelais : ses voyages en Italie, son exil à Metz ; port., 9 pl., and 75 ill.	40*fr.*	8°	Allison, *Paris*	91
MILLET, René	Rabelais ; port.	[Les Grands Ecrivs. Frç.] 2*fr.*	16°	Hachette, *Paris*	92
PLATEN, E.	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais	1*m.*50	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	91
SÄNGER, Sam.	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais	[dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*80	8°	*Halle* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	88
SCHÖNERMARK, W.	Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. Sprache a. Rabelais Werken, 3 pts.	[schl.-progrs.]		61 ; 66 ;	74
TÉNOT, F.	Rabelais et sa Mission : étude en vieux français	[pp. 88]	16°	Péricat, *Tours*	93
TÖPEL, Carl	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais	[dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*50	8°	*Oppeln*	87

Drama.

GARNIER, Robert [1545–*c.* 1601].

DHOM, Heinr.	Welches ist d. Verhältniss v. Garniers Hippolyte z. s. Quellen?	1*m.*20	8°	*Schweinfurt*	89
FROST, J.	Robert Garnier und sein Theater	[programme]	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	67
KÖRNER, P.	Der Versbau Robert Garniers	2*m.*40	8°	Vogt, *Berlin*	94
PROCOP	Syntaktische Studien über Robert Garnier	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Erlangen*	86
RÄDER, H.	Die Tropen u. Figuren Robert Garniers	[dissert. inaug.]	8°	*Kiel*	86

DE MAIRET, Jean [1604–1683].

DANNHEISSER, Ern.	Studien zu Jean de Mairets Leben u. Wirken	[dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*50	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	88

Mystère de l'Incarnation [repres. at Rouen 1474] : ed. P. Le Verdier, 3 vols. *Rouen* 83–85

Miscellaneous Prose.

BRANTOME, Pierre de Bourdeille, Sieur de [1540–1614].

Œuvres, ed. Prosp. Méréime + Louis Lacour, vols. viii.–xi. [Bibl. Elzévir.] ea. 6*fr.* 12° Plon, *Paris* 91–94

DE COMMINES, Philippe [1447(?)–1511] Mémoires—*ut* B.B. K § 278.

CHANTELAUZE, Régis	Philippe de Commines—*in his* Portraits Historiques	3*fr.*50	12°	Perrin, *Paris*	[86] 87
TIMPE	Philippe de Commines : sa vie et ses mémoires	[schl.-progr.]	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	79
VOLMER	Zur Beurtheilung Philippe Commynes	[schl.-progr.]	8°	,, ,,	84

MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qu. of Navarre [1552–1615] Memoirs, tr. "Violet Fane" [= Mary M. Singleton] ; w. Introd. and notes ; ports. m 8° 21/– *nt.* Nimmo / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A new tr. The 8 ill. are good reprods. fr. contemp. portraits mostly fr. the series executed by Thos. LE LEU. A handsome vol. Author was sister of HENRI iii. and the 1st wife of HENRI iv. (the "Reine Margot" of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of the *Heptameron* [*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Fiction], whose great-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS who married the Dke. of SAVOY (all three bg. interesting 16-cent. princesses). These memoirs were 1st tr. into Engl. by Rob. CODRINGTON in 1641 [not 1648, as stated in Preface (he also tr. the *Heptam.* in 1654)] : the best Fch. edn. is that of GUESSARD (Soc. de l'Hist. de Frce.), a tr. of whose notes are incorpor. here. The *Bibl. Elzévir.* edn., w. notes by L. LALANNE [*o.p.* (*pb.* 5*fr.*) 12° Daffis, *Paris* '58] is also a good one.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*a*) : LINGUISTIC ETHNOLOGY. GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

Linguistic Ethnology.

ATKINS, T. de Courcy — The Kelt or Gael : his ethnography, geography and philology — 5/– 8° Unwin 93

Claims a good deal for Keltic, incl. maternity of Latin [wh. is "pure Keltic"] and of Greek [a "Keltic dialect"], and impregnatn. of Basque and Etruscan among other things. Comparative vocabularies added.

BERTRAND, Alex. — Nos Origines, 5 vols. ; maps and ill. — ea. 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* [76] 89–93 *in prg.*

Introduction : Archéol. Celtique et Gauloise ..... [76] 89
i. *La Gaule avant les Gaulois* ..... [i.–iv. not prev. pb.] 91
ii. *Les Celtes* 93
iii. *La Religion Gauloise* ; iv. *La Gaule Romaine* ..... *in prep.*

BOURKE, Can. Ulick J. — The Aryan Origin of Gaelic Race and Language — c 8° [75] 76
PRICHARD, J. Cowles — The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, ed. R. G. Lathan *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Quaritch 57

A suppl. to his *Physical Hist. of Mankind* [*ut* B.B. E § 3]. A comparison of Celtic dialects w. Sansc., Gk., Lat. and Teut. langs. Of no value now.

RHYS, Prf. Jno. — The Early Ethnology of Brit. Isles [= six Rhind Lects. 1889] — 8° Cymmrodorion Soc. 91

More especially the ethnology of Scotland, treated fr. pt.-of-view of Language. Regards the Picts as a non-Aryan race. Repr. fr. *Scottish Review*, 1890.

,, ,, — Celts and Pre-Celts — *in prep.*

Will supplement his treatmt. of Pictish lang. Author is at present at wk. on Basque, expecting it to furnish a key to interpretn. of Pictish Oghams and other remains.

DE VALROGER, Lucien — Les Celtes, la Gaule celtique : étude critique — 7*fr.*50 8° Didier, *Paris* 79

Dwarf Races — —*v.* B § 5* (MACRITCHIE.)

General Philology.

DUPLAN, A. Prosp. — Patois de Bigorre : lang. prim. d'ou tout. l. langs. celt. se sont form. — 5*fr.* 4° Larrieu, *Tarbes* 91

A comparative vocabulary of six languages.

Grammar.

SCHMIDT, Rich. — Zur keltischen Grammatik — [Leipzig dissert. inaug.] 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91

K §§ 280–281

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*b*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

Phonology.

LOTH, Jos. Les Mots Latins dans les Langues brittoniques : phonétique et commentaire 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

Gallic, Armoric, Cornish; w. Introd. on the romanization of Britain.

Old Gallic, Breton, Cornish.

Etymology.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Noms Gaulois chez César et Hirtius *De Bello Gallico*, ser. i. 4*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

The substance of 15 lects. del. at the Collège de Frce. in 1890–91, the notes on wh. they were founded being furnished by E. ERNAULT and G. DOTTIN, whose names are mentioned on title-p. as "*collaborateurs.*" A v. suggestive bk. This 1st series deals w. *rix* [=Lat. *rex*], its etymol., use in pers., local and tribal names, and compounds as *-rix.*

LEROUX, Alcide Marche du Patois actuel dans l'anc. Pays d. La Mée [Hte. Bret.] 2*fr.* 50 8° Lechevallier, *Paris* 86

SÉBILLOT, Paul Mémoires Originaux : La Lang. Brétonne, limite et statistique 8° *Paris* 86

THÉDENAT, Hy. Liste de Noms gaulois [fr. inscriptions ; *extr. fr.* Revue Celtique] 8° Durand, *Chartres* 94

LAGADEUC, J. Le Catholicon, ed. R. F. Le Men *o.p.* 8° *Lorient* [1499] *n.d.* (67)

A Breton, Fch. and Latin dict., ed. fr. the edn. of AUFFRAT DE QUOTQUEUERAN, *Treguier* (Jehan Calvez) 1499. Of considerable (antiquarian) interest.

WILLIAMS, Chas. Alb. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft—*ut* K § 270.

Dictionary.

DU RUSQUEC, H. Dictionnaire Français Breton 20*fr.* 8° *Morlaix* (Bouillon, *Paris*) 83–86

Chrestomathy.

*HOLDER, Prf. Alf. [ed.] Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz, pts. i.–vi. r 8° ea. 8*m.* Teubner, *Lpz.* / ea. 10*fr.* Welter, *Paris* 91–94 *in prg.*

To be cpl. in 18 quarterly Pts. When finished, it will form a compl. colln. of materials for study of Old Celtic—fr. contemp. inscripp. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustrative quotns. chronologically, inscripp. locally. "Old Celtic" here designates Gaulish and the basis common to both Cymric and Gaelic.

LOTH, Jos. [ed.] Chrestomathie Cretonne (Armoricain, Gallois, Cornique), pt. i. [Bret.-Armor.] 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Dialect : Slang.

QUELLIEN, Narc. L'Argot des Nomades en Basse Bretagne 25*fr.* 50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

Welsh.

Linguistic Ethnology.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language ; linguistic map 6/6 c 8° Southall, *Newpt.*, *Mon.* 92

An interesting, but unsystematic, survey of Welsh hist., race, liter. and language : in form of a plea for preservn. of the last.

Grammar.

ROBERTS, Griffith A Welsh Grammar : and other tracts 15*fr.* 18° Bouillon, *Paris* 70–83

A page-for-page reprodn. of a celebrated *Welsh Grammar*, pub. at Milan in 1567.

Etymology : Dictionary.

*EVANS, Can. D. Silvan Geiriadur Cymraeg: dict. of Welsh lang., pt. iii. [letter C] 16/6 *nt.* r 8° Spurrell, Carmarthen (Simpkin) 93

Completes the first vol., 1254 pp. [A–C] 34/6 *nt.* An elaborate and researchful work.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*c*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

HAYDEN, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Intro. to Study of the Irish Lang. : text, tr. and glossary [pp. 74] 2/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* (Nutt) 91

Based on the Preface to Rev. Andr. DONLEVY'S *Catechism* [1st ed., *sub tit. An Teagasg Criosduidhe* (a catech. of Xtn. doctr. in Irish, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*), pub. *Paris* 1742 ; 2nd ed., ed. Rev. Jno. MCENCROE (text altered ; preface modified), *Dublin* 1822 ; 3rd ed. (text restored ; pref. omitted), *ib.* 1848.

Dictionary.

*ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. Glossarium Palæo-Hibernicum, in pts. [to end of S. by 1894] ?–94 *in prg.*

Inscriptions —*v. also* G § 14.

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language to Twelfth Century 10/– 4° Royal Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dubl.*) 86

Gaelic.

Etymology : Place-Names.

JOHNSTON, Rev. Jas. B. The Place-Names of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Conts. a General and Philolog. Introd., followed by a list of place-names coll. fr. the earliest documts., w. explans. of their meaning, and their old spellings (some dated). Represents much conscientious labour.

MACDONALD, Jas. Place-Names in Strathbogie, w. notes ; map and plans 4/6 c 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 91

Repr. fr. *Proceedings of Huntly Field Club* w. 4 indices : of places, persons, subjects, Gaelic words. Also *L.P.* (50 copies) *w.* 10/6.

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. Scottish Land-Names : their origin and meaning 6/– c 8° Blackwood 94

The Rhind Lects. 1893. Mainly a classif. list of place-names, chfly. in Galloway, w. Gaelic etymols. Not wholly trustworthy, but useful as a supplt. to JOHNSTON [*ut supra*], whose labours the author has freely used.

" " Studies in the Topography [=toponymy] of Galloway—*ut* B.B. K § 238.

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (*a*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

History of Literature.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE + LOTH, Hy. / Jos. [eds.] Cours de Littérature celtique, vols. iii.–iv. ea. 8*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 89
iii.–iv. *Mabinogion*, trad. Jos. LOTH, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 282] 16*fr.* '89.

SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. —*article* Celtic Literature, *in* Encyclo. Britannica, 9th edn., *ut* B.B. K § 1.

Breton (incl. MODERN BRETON).

History of Literature. Bibliography.

KERVILER, René [ed.] Répertoire général de Bio-bibliogr. bretonne, pts. i.–ix. [*to* Bon] 8° Plihon, *Rennes* 86-90 *in prg.*

LEROUX, Alcide La Poésie bretonne: discours [6 cent. to pres. day; pp. 31] 1*fr.*50 8° Mellinet, *Nantes* 88

Collection.

TIERCELIN + ROPARTZ, Louis / J. Guy [eds.] Le Parnasse Creton contemporain 6*fr.* 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 89

Individual Texts.

"KERARDVEN, L." [=Louis DUFILHOL] Guionvac'h [1835]: Chronique bretonne; w. Introd. René Kerviler; ill. 10*fr.* 4° Soc. d. Biblioph. Bret., *Nantes* 90

Mystère de Sainte Barbe: ed. Em. Ernault; w. Introd. and Fch. tr. [text of 1557] 12*fr.* 4° ,, ,, ,, ,, 88
Good edn. of a Breton tragedy; w. etymol. dict. of Middle-Breton: crowned by the *Institut.* Forms vol. iii. of *Archives de Bretagne.*

Folklore —*v.* B § 15.

Welsh.

Manuscripts.

Historical MSS. Commissn.: Catalogue of Old Welsh Manuscripts *in prep.*
In 1894 the Chancellor of the Exchequer granted £400 for 2 yrs. towards the cost of examining and cataloguing old Welsh MSS., the wk. to be done under the direction of the Histor. MSS. Commission.

Literature. Modern Collections.

Hengwrt MSS. [15 cent.], Selection fr., preserved in Peniarth Libr., ed. & tr. Rev. Rob. Williams + Prf. G. Hartwell Jones, vols. i.–ii. [*c.* 1500 pp.] 50/– 8° Quaritch 74; 92
Parts: i.–iii. [=vol. i.]. *Y Seint Greal* (an early Welsh versn.); w. glossary [WILLIAMS + JONES] *not sold sep.*, '74–'76; iv. *Campeu Charlymaen* Gests of Charlem.], 15/–, '78; v.–vi. [iv.–vi. = vol. ii.] *Purdan Padric* [*St. Patrick's Purgatory*] *Gospel of Nicodemus, etc.*, ea. 15/–, 88; 92.

LLOYD, J. W. Y. [ed.] —*in his* History of the Princes, Lords Marcher, *etc.*, *ut* B.B. G § 22.
Conts. a number of ancient Welsh poems, several of considerable interest.

*Old Welsh Texts: ed. Prf. Jno. Rhys + J. Gwenogvryn Evans, vol. i.–iv. r 8° *priv. prin.*, *Oxford* 87–93 *in prg.*
i. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, i.: *Mabinogion* [*ut* B.B. K § 283] 21/– *nt.* 87
ii. *Black Bk. of Carmarthen: Facs. of* .....33/– *nt.* 88
iii. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, ii.: *Y Llywyr Coch o Hergest* [*ut infra*] 21/– *nt.* 89
iv. *Bk. of Llan Dâv* [*ut infra*].....93
v. *Bk. of Aneurin* [anc. Welsh poetry, 12–13 cent. .....*in prep.*

Ancient Collections and Individual Texts.

*Bruts: Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest; yr ii Gyfrol; y Brutieu, ed. Prf. J. Evans + J. Gwenogvryn Evans [Old Welsh Texts] r 8° *priv. prin.*, *Oxford* 89
An excellent and accurate diplomatic reprodn. in a great variety of types to repres. differ. characters in the original (rendering it as useful to the student as the *Red Book* itself) of all the chronicles known as *Bruts* in the *Red Book of Hergest.* Incl. the romance of *Dares Phrygius*, the Welsh version of the *Hist. Regum Brit.* of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH, val. histor. docums., such as the *Brut y Tywysogion, Brut y Saeson, etc.*, and also the oldest extant list of the cantrefs and commotes of Wales (added to *Red Bk.*) of great value for Welsh topogr. Several facss. of early Welsh calligraphy.

Elucidarium, and other Tracts in Welsh, fr. Llyvyr Agkyr Llandewivrevi [A.D. 1346], ed. J. Morris Jones + Prf. Jno. Rhys. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 21/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Edited from the MS. in Jesus Coll., Oxford.

*Llan Dâv., Bk. of [Liber Landavensis; 12 cent.]: ed. J. Gwenogvryn Evans + Prf. Jno. Rhys [Old Welsh Texts] r 8° *priv. prin.*, *Oxfd.* 93
An extremely thorough diplomatic reprodn. of the orig. MS., letter for letter, the first time it has been reprod. in its entirety, the edn. of the old Welsh MSS. Soc. [1840] having been ed. fr. late transcripts. Various rgs., palæogr. notes and 40 pp. double-col. Index (incl. mod. equivalts. of anc. place-names) appended; also 14 autotype facss. (incl. four of the *Bk. of St. Chad.*, an 8 cent. MS. of the Gospels in Latin). The chief pt. of bk. consists of lives of the earlier bishops of Llandaff, tog. w. grants of land and other privileges conferred upon the See by the chieftains of the diocese (all in Latin).

Mabinogion:
OTHMER, K. Das Verhältniss v. Christian v. Troyes "Erec et Enide" z. d. Mabinogion—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances.

Psalmau Daffydd o'r yn cyfieithiad a'r Beibl cyffredin; w. Introd. Prf. Thos. Powel; ill. s 4° C. J. Clark *in prep.*
A facs. reprodn. of the rare Welsh Psalter of 1588, of wh. only 4 copies are known.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (*b*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

History of Literature.

d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. L'Epopée celtique en Irlande, vol. i. 8*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91

SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. —*article* Celtic Literature *in* Encyclo. Britannica, *ut* K § 282.

Modern Collections.

*O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed.] Silva Gadelica: i.–xxxi., 2 vols.; w. trs. and notes ea. 21/– r 8° Williams 92
A coll. of tales fr. *Bk. of Leinster, Bk. of Ballymote, Leabhar Breac, Bk. of Lismore* and other MSS., w. extrs. ill. persons and places—of great importance for the folklorist, Celtic antiquary, and student of Church hist., and very interesting reading withal. Vol. i. conts. Text, ii. the (excellent) Tr., Notes and Index of Names and Places.

K § 284

STOKES+WINDISCH, Dr. Whitley / Prf. E. [eds.] Irische Texte ; w. Germ. trs. and vocab. Ser. iii., pt. i. 8*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
Series i. ed. by WINDISCH, alone, ser. ii. by WINDISCH+STOKES, *ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 283, *s. vocc.* Windisch, Windisch+Stokes.

Poetry.

CORNISH, C. M. [ed.] Celtic Irish Songs and Song-Writers : a seln. ; w. Introd. and memrs. 5/- c 8° Cornish 85
*HYDE, Dr. Dougl. [ed. and tr.] The Songs of the Connaught Bards, 3 vols. *in prep.*
* ,, ,, Abhráin Gradh Chuige Connacht : love-songs of Connacht ; w.trs. and notes 2/6 s 8° Unwin 93
With Engl. transcription. Forms the 4th chap. of former bk., pub. in advance, contg. 45 songs.
MONTGOMERY, H. R. [ed.] Specs. of the Early Native Poetry of Ireld. ; w. intro. & running comm. 6/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [*v.y.*] 92
Tr. by various authors, Miss BURKE, J. ANSTER, *etc.*
SULLIVAN, T. D. [tr.] Blanaid : and other Irish historical and legendary poems fr. the Gaelic 3/6 f 8° Eason, *Dublin* 91

Folklore —*v. also* B § 15.

HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed.] Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta ; w. notes [Irish folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
,, ,, [ed.] Covis na Teineadh [a further collection] 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 92
LARMINIE, Wm. [ed. and tr.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances—*ut* B § 15.
With specs. of the Gaelic originals in 3 dialects, phonetically spelt. Orally coll., w. name of each narrator. A good bk.

Individual Texts.

Aislinge Meic Conglinne ["Vision of Mac Conglinne"] ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*, gloss., notes and index subscr. 7/6 raised to 10/- *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92
A 12 cent. Irish tale. With Introd. on Composition, date and origin of the tale by Prf. W. WOLLNER (*Lpz.*).
Cath Ruis Na Rig for Boinn : ed. E. Hogan ; w. tr., preface and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 3/6 8° Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.* / Williams 92
Conts. also a treatise on Irish neuter substantives, and a Supplt. to the *Index Vocabulorum* of ZEUSS' *Gram. Celtica* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 279].
Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"] : ed. Standish H. O'Grady ; w. tr. and notes *in prep.*
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written 1459 by Jno. MacRory MACCRAITH for Tadhg MACNAMARA, of Ranna.
Codex Palatino-Vaticanus, no. 830 : ed. B. MacCarthy ; w. trs. and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 7/6 8° Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.* / Williams 92
Dinnsenchas [*or* Dindsenchas] : ed. and tr. Dr. Whitley Stokes—*ut* B § 15.
Fate of the Children of Lir [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 1/6 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88
,, of the Children of Tuireann—*v.* Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann, *infra.*
,, of the Children of Uisneach [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 12° Duffy, *Dublin*
KEATING, Geoff. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prf. Rob. Atkinson, v. ii., pt. 1 [Irish MS. Ser.] 3/6 8° Williams 90
O'CLERY, Lughaidh Life of Hugh Roe O'Donnell, Prince of Tyrconnell [1586 1602] ; ed. F'r. Denis Murphy ; w. histor. Introd., tr. and notes ; ill. and autogr. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 92
From the MS. in Roy. Irish Acad. One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used in compiln. of their *Annals* [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. F § 41]. The Introd. (pp. 168) gives detailed acc. of the Clan O'Donnell, narr. of events covered by the *Life*, full acc. of the long and disastrous struggle betw O'DONNELL and O'NEILL agst. the power of ELIZABETH, *etc.* O'DONNELL was b. 1573.
Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann : fate of the children of Tuireann, ed. R. J. O'Duffy [Soc. for Preserv. Ir. Lang.] 2/- 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88
Psalter : Hibernica Minora, fragmt. of Old-Ir. treat. on Psalter, ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer ; w. tr., notes and gloss. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° 7/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94
Pursuit of Diarmuid and Grainne : pt. i. 1/-, *cl.* 1/6 ; ii. 1/6, *cl.* 2/- [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang., *Dubl.*] 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 8-
Vision of Mac Conglinne : Irish text, Engl. tr. Prf. Kuno Meyer, notes and glossary 10/6 c 8° Nutt 93
A Middle-Irish Wonder-book. The tr. (by no means faultless) is a revisn. of that by W. M. HENNESSY, wh. appeared in *Fraser's Mag.* twenty yrs. ago. Introd. by Prf. W. WOLLNER (*Lpz.*).

Gaelic.

History of the Literature.

MACNEILL, Nigel Literature of the Highlanders [fr. earliest to pres. times] 5/- c 8° 62

Folklore —*v.* B § 15.

Manx.

FARGHER, J. C. [ed.] Manx Carols ; w. English tr. [in parallel cols.] [260 pp.] 2/- *nt.* 8° 91
The first collection of Manx carols ever brought together.
Prayer, Bk. of Common : tr. Bp. Jno. Phillips [17 cent.], ed. A. W. Moore ; w. Introd. Prf. Jno. Rhys *in prep.*
An edn. of the oldest Manx text in existence, tr. by PHILLIPS, Bp. of Sodor and Man in early 17 cent., and ed. by Edr. of *The Manx Note-Book.*

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. SLAVONIC PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Generally.

Bibliography.

PASTRNEK, Fr. Bibliograph. Uebersicht üb. d. slav. Philologie: 1876-91—*in* Archiv. f. slav. Phil., Suppl. 15*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92
POPOV, A. J. Bibliografičeskie Materialy, izd. pod red. M. Speranskago [pp. 101] 8° *Moscow* 89

Linguistic Ethnology.

HEY, Gust. Die slavischen Siedelungen im Königr. Sachsen 6*m.* 8° Baensch, *Dresden* 93

K § 284

Etymology: Place-Names.

KÜHNEL, P. Die slavischen Orts- u. Flurnamen d. Oberlausitz, pt. i. 1*m.*; ii. 2*m.*; iii. 1*m.*80 8° Koehler, *Lpz.*91; 91; 94
MEYER, Gust. Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte i. Neugriech. [Neugr. Stud. ii.]—*ut* K § 186.

Phonology.

LESKIEN, Aug. Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung i. d. slav. Spr., Pt. I. 4*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 92–93
i. *Quantität im Serbischen, A, B, C, 4m.*, 92–'93. (Extr. fr. *Abhdgn. sächs. Gesellsch.*).
SOBOLEVSKIJ Old-slav. Phonol.; Old-slav. sounds [in Russn.; *extrs. fr.* Russk. Fil. Vestn.] 8° 88; 88

History of Literature.

MIKLOSICH, Frz. Die Darstellung in slav. Volksepos [*extr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 2*m.*60 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
PYPINE + SPASOVIC, A. H. / W. D. Histoire des Littératures Slaves, trad. Prf. Ern. Denis [pp. 630] 16*fr.*; *red. to* 5*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81
Bulgarian, Serbo-Croatian, Yougo-Russian. For orig. (and Germ. tr.) *v.* ℭ.ℭ. K § 284.
VOLČEK, J. History of Slavonic Literature [in Russian] 6/– 8° *Kiew* 89

Albanian.

Etymology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Das latein. Element im Albanischen—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Dictionary.

*MEYER, Prf. Gust. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. albanes. Sprache [Samml. indog. W'bb.] 12*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90

Phonology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Alban. Stud., pt. iii. [Lautlehre d. indogerm. Bestandtheile d. Alban.] 2*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

Collected Essays.

v. HAHN, J. G. Albanesische Studien—*ut* ℭ.ℭ. B § 19.
On the topography. archæol., history, manners and customs, folklore and language.

Basko-Slavonic.

TOPOLOVSEK, J. Die baskoslavische Spracheinheit, vol. i. 8*m.* r 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 94
This vol. deals w. Comparative Phonology, and conts. a General Introd. and an Appendix *Iro-Slavisches.*
UHLENBECK, C. C. Die lexicalische Urverwandtschaft d. Baltoslavischen u. Germanischen 2*m.* 8° Blankenberg, *Leyden* 90

Bohemian.

Grammar.

JONAS, Ch. [Am.] Bohemian Made Easy: pract. course for English-speaking people $1.75 c 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91

Etymology: Dictionaries.

Dictionary of the Bohemian Language *Racine, Wisconsin* 79
Seems, from the great prominence given to trade and techn. terms, to have been primarily intended for the many Bohemian artizans in America. A good little book.
KUNZ, A. Böhmisch-deutsches u. deutsch-böhmisches Taschenwörterbuch 3*m.* 8° Neufeld, *Berlin* 93
v. STERZINGER, Jos. Deutsch-böhmisches Wörterbuch, ed. V. E. Mourek, pts. i.–ii. ea. 80*pf.* 8° Otto, *Prague* 94 *in prg.*

Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56.

SAFARIK + PALACZKY, P. J. / F. [eds.] Die ältesten Denkmäler d. böhmischen Sprache; facss. 7*m.*50 4° Kronberger, *Prague* 40
Libusa's Gericht, Evangelium Johannis, Leitmeritzer Stiftungsbrief, Glossen d. Mater Verborum.
Seznam pover a zvyklosti pohanskych: ed. Dr. Cenek Zibrt 94
On the popular superstitns. of the Slavs, based on an 8 cent. MS. in Vatican; w. learned notes and bibliography.

Serial.

Athenæum: Listy pro Literaturu a Kritiku Vedeckou *Prague* 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Appears on 15th of every month, except August and September

Bulgarian: Old (Cyrillic, Palæoslavonic, Old-Slovenic).

BROZ, Ivan Oblici jezika staroga slovenskog s dodatkom [Old- Slov. accidence] 8° *Uzagebru* 89
CHODZKO, Alex. Grammaire paléoslave; facss. [incl. some texts] 13*fr.* i 8° Impr. Nat. (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 69
CIGALE [ed.] Deutsch-Slovenisches Wörterbuch 60 *sqq.*
The *Slovenisch-Deutsches* counterpart is now (1894) in preparation.
VONDRAK, W. Altslovenische Studien [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.*80 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

Literature.

Carminum Christianorum Versio palæosloven.-rossica, ed. Dr. V. Jagic 20*m.* 4° *St. Petersb.* (Weidmann, *Berl.*) 86
JAGIČ, Dr. V. Der este Cetinjer Kirchendruck v. 1494, 2 pts. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 8*m.*40 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94; 94
i. Bibliographical and lexicographical, 4*m.*40; ii. Gk.-Slavonic glossary, w. Slav.-Gk. list of words, 4*m.*
" " Die Mendanersentenzen in d. altkirchenslav. Uebersetzung [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien Akad.] 2*m.*20 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92
" " Das byzant. Lehrgedicht Spaneas i. d. Kirchenslav. Uebers. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.* r 8° " " 92
" " [ed.] Slavische Beiträge z. d. bibl. Apocryphen, pt. i. [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Wien. Akad.] 6*m.* 4° " " 93
" " + THALLÓCZY + WICKHOFF, L. / F. [eds.] Missale glagoliticum Hervoiae ducis Spalatensis; 41 ill. f° *Vienna* 91
MALTZEW, A. [ed. and tr.] Die Nachtwache d. orthodox.-kath. Kirche d. Morgenlandes 12*m.* 8° Siegesmund, *Berl.* 92
Slavonic text, w. German tr., of the evening and morning liturgy.
ZIVIER, Ezech. Studien über den Codex Suprasliensis [diss. inaug.] 8° *Breslau* 92

K §§ 284

Bulgarian: Modern.

CHODZKO, Alex. Etudes Bulgares 3*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 75

Article.

MILETIĆ, Lj. The Article in Bulgarian [in Bulgarian lang.] [pp. 54] 8° *Zagreb* 89

Literature. —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56.

Sbornik za Narodni Umotvorenia, Nauka i Knizhnina, vols. i.–x. 8° *Sofia* ?–94 *in prg.*
A Collection of National Scientific and Literary Works, now being issued by the Bulg. Minister of Education. It amounts to a pubn. at Govt. expense of all the literary and scientific essays and pamphlets, and is stimulating vigour in those departments.

MILLIEN, Achille [ed. and tr.] Ballades et Chansons pop. Tcheques et Bulgares Lemerre, *Paris* 94

Serial.

Bulgarski Pregled [crit. and liter. review; monthly] 8° *Sophia* 93 *in prg.*

Macedo-Slavonic Dialects.

Phonology.

MASING, Dr. Leonh. Zur Laut- und Akzentlehre d. macedo-slavonischen Dialekte 4*m.* 8° *St. Petersburg* 91

Specimens of Literature.

DRAGANOV, Prf. P. [ed.] Makedonsko-Slavianski Sbornik s'prilozheniem slovarya, pt. i.; w. notes *St. Petersburg* 94
A colln. of poems *etc.*, many dedic. to the natl. hero, Marko KRALJEVICH. A Dicty. is to be added.

VERKOVICH [ed.] —*has ed. a colln. of national songs of the country.*

,, [ed.] Veda Slovena

Hungarian, Czech —*v.* K § 142.

Lithuanian. Lettish. Old Prussian.

Bibliography.

Bibliographie, Altpreussische—*pub. annually as a* Beilageheft *to the* Altpreuss. Monatsschr. *and repr.*: 1892 3*m.* r 8° Beyer, *Königsbg.* 94

STANKIEWICZ, Maur. Bibliografia litewska: 1547–1701 Studia Litewska, pt. ii] 2*m.* 8° Gebethner, *Cracow* 89

Serial.

Mittheilungen der Litauischen Litterarischen Gesellschaft, pts. i.–xv. ca. 1*m.*60 to 3*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg* 80-90 *in prg.*

Grammar.

AKIELEWICZ, Mik. Gramatyka jezyka litewskiego 3/6 8° Posnan, *Glosownia* 90

Nouns.

LESKIEN, Aug. Die Bildung der Nomina im Litauischen 16*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

Syntax.

ALEXSANDROW, Alex. Nominalzusammensetzungen [Litauische Studien, i.; pp. 124] 8° *Dorpat* 88

Verb: Præterite.

WIEDEMANN, Osk. Das litauische Präteritum: Beitrag zur Verbalflexion 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Etymology.

Foreign Elements: German.

PRELLWITZ, W. Die deutschen Bestandteile in den lettischen Sprachen, pt. i. 2*m.*40 8° Vandenhöck, *Göttingen* 91

Specimens of Literature—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.

DONALITIUS Littauische Dichtungen, übers. u. erläut. Passarge *c.* 4*m.* Waisenhaus, *Halle* 94

Polish.

Etymology: Dictionary.

HORA, E. A. Polskoczeski slownik Kieszonkomy [Polish-Bohem. dict.] 8*m.* 16° *Prague* 90

Phonology.

HANUSZ, J. Lautlehre d. poln.-armen. Mundart v. Kuty [in Galicia] 5*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 87

Old Polish.

BAUDOIN, Prf. The Old Polish Language till the Fourteenth Century [in Russian] *Leipzig* 70

Pronoun and *Adjective.*

STEINER, Alois Flexion d. Pronomens u. d. Adjectivs in Altpoln. [bas. on Cod. Florianensis] [prog.] 8° *Brzezany* 89

History of Literature —*v. also* K § 40 (MORFILL); *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56.

BREZA, Ad. Literatura Polska, pts. i.–iv. 8° Gebethner i Wolff, *Warsaw* 90–91

KALICZKOWSKI, A. Outlines of the History of Polish Literature [in Polish] 7*m.*50 8° *Lemberg* 89

Old Literature.

Bibl. Pizarzów Polskich [Lib. of Polish Writers], vs. i.–xxviii. [a coll. of reprts. of old and scarce Pol. pubns.] Acad. of Sciences, *Cracow*

K § 284

Russian.

Grammar.

KÖRNER, Wilh. Ausführliches Lehrbuch der russischen Sprache 7*m.* 80 m 8° Eupel, *Sondershausen* 92
MOTTI, Prf. Pietro. Russian Grammar for General Use, 5/–; Element. Russn. Gram. 2/6; Key 2/– 12° Nutt 90; 90
The larger Gram. is a fairly good bk., w. exx., dialogues, and commerc. corresp.; the smaller is a mere skeleton of the lang.

Etymology.

LEGER + BARDONNAUT, Prf. Louis / G. Les Racines de la Langue Russe 5*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 94

Dictionary.

Academy, Russian: Russian Dictionary *in prg.*
BOOCH + FREY, Friedr. / Adam Hand-Wörterb. d. russisch. u. deut. Sprache, vol. i. [Deut.-Russ.] 6*m.*; ii. [R.–D.] 9*m.* 8° Haessel, *Lpz.* [71] 90; [71] 86
WERBLUNSKI, S. L. Neues ausführl. Handwb. d. russ. u. deut. Sprache, 2 vols. ea. 4*m.* r 16° Friedberg, *Berl.* 91; 91

Military Terms.

MANASSEWITSCH, B. Russisch-deutsches u. deutsch-russisches Militarisches Wb. 4*m.* 92

Pronunciation.

LUNDELL, J. A. Etudes sur la Prononciation russe, pt. i. [Bibliography] 5*kr.* 8° Akad. Bokh., *Upsala* 90

Chrestomathy.

ASBOTH, Osk. [ed.] Russische Chrestomathie [elementary; w. glossary] 2*m.* 25 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90
MANDELKERN, S. [ed.] Historische Chrestomathie d. russischen Litteratur 6*m.* 8° 91

Literature.

History —*v. also* K § 40 (espec. POLEVOI).
LEGER, Louis La Littérature Russe [pp. xv., 561] 18° Colin, *Paris* 92
Notices of most of the princ. authors fr. earliest to pres. times; w. extracts fr. their writings.

Specimens —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56, of Poetry *v.* K § 77, of Drama *v.* K § 81.
Chronique dite de Nestor, trad. Prf. Louis Léger, sur texte slavo-russe; w. notes [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86
MILLIEN, Achille [ed. & tr.] Les Chants oraux du Peuple russe Lemerre, *Paris* 93

Servian and Croatian.

Syntax.

ZIVANOVIC, Prf. J. Servian Syntax [in Servian; for use of his pupils; pp. 96] 8° 89

Etymology: Dictionaries.

KARAGIC [KARAJICH], Vuk. Stef. Lexicon Serbico-germanico-Latinum [*ut* ℭ.ℭ. K § 285]: 3rd ed., pt. i. 5*m.* 40 r 8° *Belgrade* (Gerold, *Vienna*) [52–77] 92
Univ. of Agram Serbo-Croatian Dictionary *in prg.*

Orthography.

MARETIC, T. History of Croatian Orthography in Latin Writings [pp. xiii., 406; in Servian] 8° *Uzagrebu* 89

Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.
NEDICH, Prf. Ljubomir Iz Novije Srpske Lirike 8° *Belgrade* 93
Critical studies on JAKSHICH, ZMAJ (JOVANOVICH), KACHANSKI, BOJISLAV, and other Servian lyrical poets.
Pjesme [colln. of Servian ballads] 8° *Belgrade* [*c.* 23] 93
STOJANOVIC, Ljubomir [ed.] Old Servian Golden Bulls, Acts, Biographies, Annals, *etc.* [in Servian] 4° 90

Slovenic: Old. —*v.* Bulgarian: Old, *supra.*

Wendic (Sorbic).

MUCKE, Karl Ern. Histor. u. vergleich. Laut- u. Formenlehre d. niedersorb. Spr. 20*m.* r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
Crowned by the Jablonowski Society at Leipzig.

Magazine.

Casopis: *in prg.*
A journal of the Lusatian Wends, an interesting people inhabiting "a Slavonic island in the German Ocean": often conts. papers of philol. interest.

Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.

W. Jolly & Sons, Printers, Aberdeen